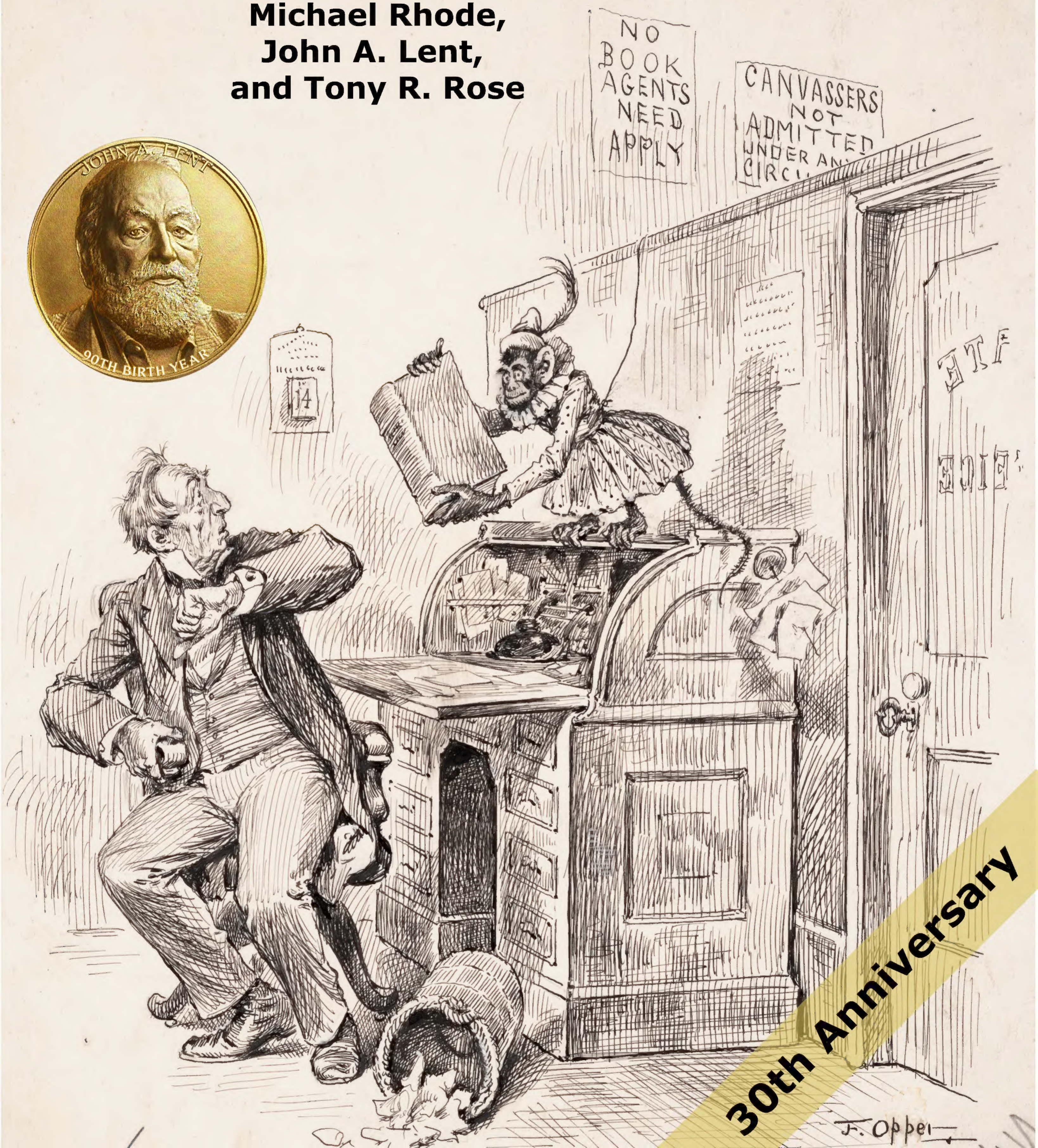
Comics Research Bibliography
2025 e-book edition

Michael Rhode,
John A. Lent,
and Tony R. Rose

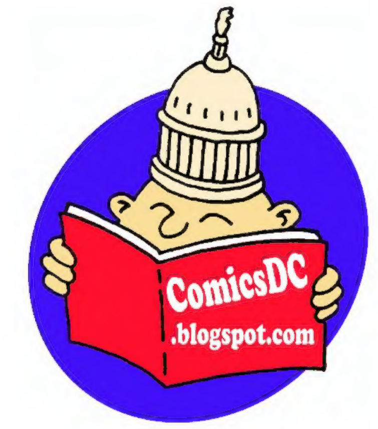

JOHN A. LENT
90TH BIRTH YEAR
NO BOOK AGENTS NEED APPLY
CANVASSERS NOT ADMITTED UNDER AN CIRCU
14
J. Opper

30th Anniversary

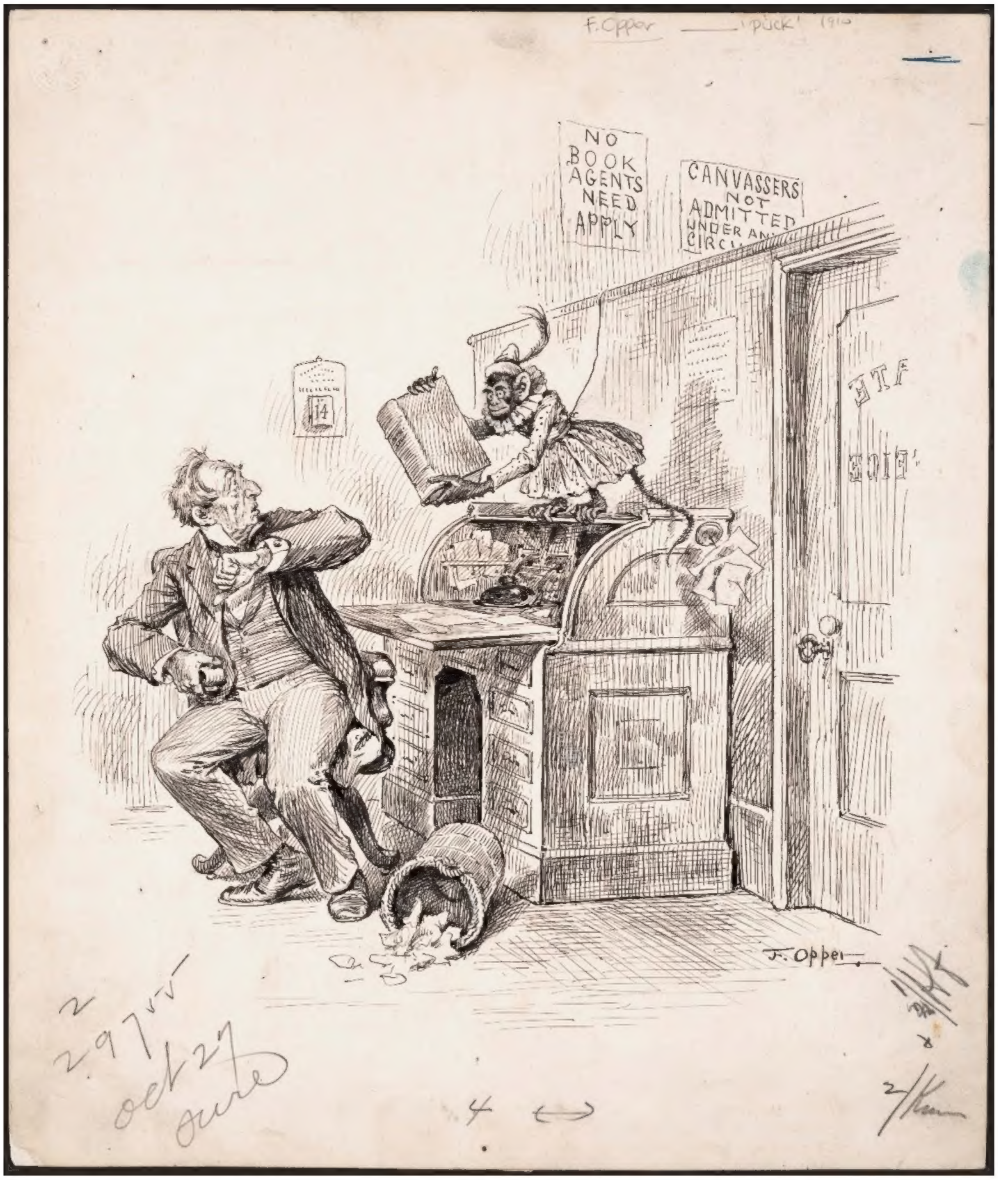
Comics Research Bibliography

2025 e-book edition

By Michael Rhode,
John A. Lent,
and Tony R. Rose
with John Bullough

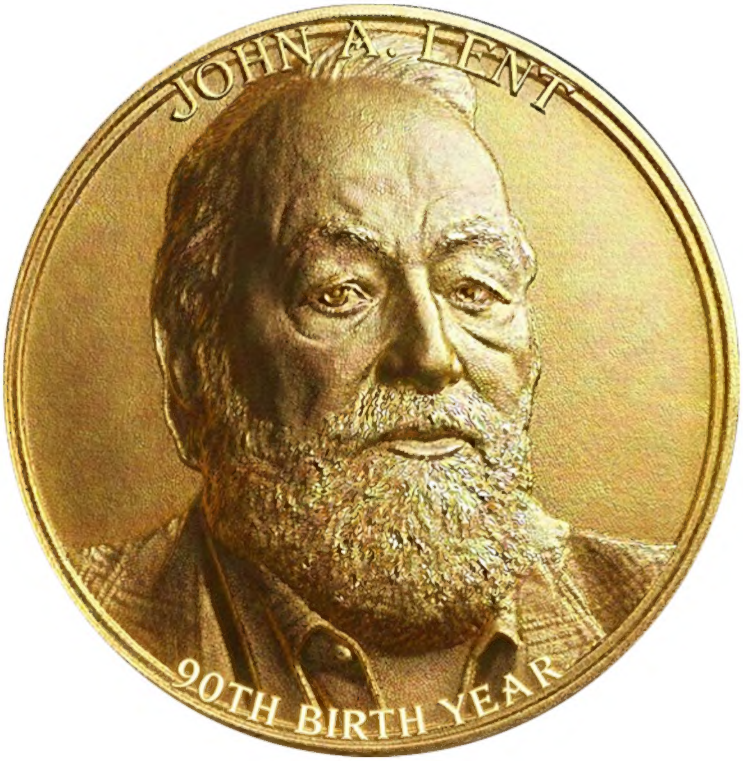

ComicsDC
.blogspot.com

Arlington, VA: ComicsDC
2026


F. Opper — 'Puck' 1910
NO BOOK AGENTS NEED APPLY
CANVASSERS NOT ADMITTED UNDER AN CIRC
14
J. Opper
2
297vv
oct 27
4

Philip Sills Collection, Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum, The Ohio State University

Title: No Book Agents Need Apply
Creator: Opper, Frederick Burr, 1857-1937
Date Created: October 27, 1910
Published In: Puck
Size: 32.5 x 27.5 cm
Permanent Link: https://hdl.handle.net/1811/c01a429a-aeb3-437f-843b-a58e4c384f6d
Item Identifier: Finding Number: CGA.AC.A4.014; Digital ID: d_6772



The purpose of the Comics Research Bibliography is to provide situational awareness across the media landscape. The appearance of articles neither implies endorsement nor credibility of the media source.
(adapted from the Defense Health Agency's Early Bird clippings service)

Dedicated to the memory of Art Rhode (1942-2025) who got me started down the comics path.

Copyright 2026 by Michael Rhode

Table of Contents (highlights only)

Forewords To The 2025 Edition v
Introduction ix
Deaths in the comic arts field 2025 xi

United States

1. Comic Books and Strips 002
2. Comic Books 031
   - BUSINESS ASPECTS - Publishers, Companies 046
   - BUSINESS ASPECTS - Distribution, Sales 114
   - COMIC BOOK MAKERS AND THEIR WORKS 244
   - CHARACTERS AND TITLES 537
3. Comic Strips 797
   - CHARACTERS AND TITLES 807
   - CARTOONISTS 896

3a. Web Comics, webcomics 971

4. Animation, Caricature, and Gag and Political Cartoons 987

4a. Comic Art 987
4b. Gag, Illustrative, Magazine Cartoons 1002
   - New Yorker magazine 1005
   - Cartoonists and Their Works 1010

4c. Animation 1085
   - Animators and Their Works 1110
   - Characters and Titles 1127
   - Companies, Networks, and Studios 1261

4d. Caricature 1275
4e. Political Cartoons 1288
   - Feiffer, Jules 1308

Canada 1370
Global & Europe 1400
   - Danish Islamic Cartoons - Religion & Censorship Controversy 1401
   - Charlie Hebdo massacre 1427
   - Belgium 1446
   - France 1462
   - Great Britain 1515
   - Turkey 1614

Africa 1621
Middle East 1633
Asia 1648
   - China 1651
   - India 1658
   - Japan 1666

Australia and Oceania 1728
Central and South America 1741
Caribbean 1752

Deaths in the comic arts field 2010-2024 1756
Contributor biographical notes 1771

Comics Research Bibliography 2025 e-book edition Addendum –
(processed but not included here yet)
https://archive.org/details/crb-2025-addendum

FOREWORDS TO THE 2025 EDITION

Compiling bibliographies seems to be addictive. That has been the case with my friend, Mike Rhode, and me. My compulsion to create bibliographies goes back at least to 1965, when I did one on Philippine mass communications, based on my research on the subject during a Fulbright stint in Manila, 1964-1965. I recall proudly showing the book to my best friend, whose playful response was, "I don't read bibliographies."

After that beginning, I was helpless, churning out bibliographies on Asian mass communications, women and mass media, Caribbean mass communications, Cuban mass communications, multi volumes on comics art of every continent, others with Mike as the lead compiler, ad infinitum, or maybe, ad nauseum.

Because I am not aware of a cure, I guess I'm hooked for the rest of my days.

John A. Lent

comics research bibliography

I must confess that, when I started this project in 1996 with John Bulllough, I had no idea that I would still be working on it 30 years later, now exactly half my life. We had both assumed that it would be a crowd-sourced project (such as the Grand Comics Database that gave John the initial idea), and eventually we both would be passing it on to other people. That didn't happen obviously. Bullough moved on to other things, but I'm still working on this, guiding its metamorphosis over the years from an online database on his college website (the original logo is above), to merging with John A. Lent's print bibliography series, and including far more online citations than print ones, to publishing annual updates, either digitally or in print or both.

I don't think it ever became the research tool that we envisioned either, because most people find it easier to just use a search engine. Even a regularly updated Facebook page and daily blog posts collecting the day's citations have never gotten much traction. Although as we've seen, search engine companies cannot be trusted to put the consumers interest above their own, especially when money is at stake. Nor can you trust AI to do research for you, both because it makes up citations and people are now using it to create entire fake books that are for sale on Amazon and other large platforms. Meanwhile the media landscape continues to warp as large newspapers such as the Pittsburgh Post-Gazette go out of business rather than unionize, and the current federal government wipes out massive amounts of data from its online sites, including digital comic books from NASA.

So, in some ways the Bibliography has become a testament to articles that existed at one point and may still exist, but diligence will be needed to find them. And that's okay. I have multiple examples of this, such as when the major newspaper The Washington Post didn't properly transfer its online chats, so many chats with cartoonists disappeared except in our citations. Sometimes I can find a copy of the work that I saved to provide to a researcher who writes and asks me about them. It may seem like everything on the internet will be there forever, but that is not true. I've written a couple of papers on bibliography about the material that's already disappeared or is at risk of it. A lot of the internet depends on large corporations not changing things. If Google suddenly decided to no longer support YouTube, thousands (probably tens of thousands, maybe even hundreds of thousands) of videos on comic art would disappear. If the Internet Archive disappears along with its Wayback Machine similarly tens of thousands of materials on comics would disappear. This was a real possibility and may still be since major publishers sued them for damages after actions the Archive took during COVID-19.

So, why do I keep doing it? Well, bibliography gets in your blood. In real life, I'm a professional archivist, and used to preserving information and answering questions for researchers. That tendency has carried over into my personal hobbies and is a way I can give back to the field I've loved since I was a child… before anything much like comics scholarship existed beyond the fan community. Which to be sure, is owed much more credit than it is currently given for preserving the history of the various comic art fields. And I get to work along with John Lent, a titan in the field, and continue his vision, while adding to it for modern comic arts such as webcomics. Whenever someone pops up to help, such as my indispensable co-editor Tony Rose, everything about the project becomes exciting again. As a formatter, Tony corrected hundreds of pages of citations over the past few years, and in 2025 he additionally focused on getting citations of Indigenous peoples and the 1920s Editor and Publisher.

And finally I can see some real progress in working through our backlog. This past December, for the first time, we started using AI (specifically Google's Gemini) to process and format our backlog of citations, which is literally thousands of pages. We need to check every citation against our original notes, but it is speeding up the process immensely. Thus, also for the first time, all of one year's collected citations have been formatted, if not included in the main bibliography. Everything we found in 2025 (which isn't remotely everything that was published in the year nor should it be) is now either in the Bibliography under a related topic, or is in the searchable Addenda ebook.

I don't anticipate working another 30 years on this project, but I'm glad to put out this issue commemorating John A. Lent's 90th birth year. As usual, it is available for free on the Internet Archive, but I would encourage people and institutions to consider buying the print version, which should appear in early Spring.

Mike Rhode

INTRODUCTION

The Comics Research Bibliography (CRB) began as an online resource in 1996. John Bullough, struck by the success of the Grand Comics Database crowd-sourcing project, proposed a companion project of a compilation of works about comics. Michael Rhode was the only member to join him in compiling an online Comics Research Bibliography. Bullough selected a citation format and created a web interface hosted on his school's server. Both Bullough and Rhode contributed citations, from their local newspapers and collections, especially from Rhode's books and magazines. They were unaware of Dr. John Lent's similar project which he had started for an academic publisher.

Once updates to the online version stopped in 2009 (and the site is now defunct), Rhode decided to irregularly produce print and electronic versions to fill the gap. He and Lent had begun working together on the *International Journal of Comic Art*, and at the conclusion of Lent's publishing contract, they began sharing bibliographic data. In 2023, Tony Rose, a long-time Grand Comics Database contributor, joined the team and has processed thousands of citations.

Five print versions have appeared as *International Journal of Comic Art* Volume 11, Number 3 (626 pages) and print-on-demand *Comics Research Bibliography, 2012* (two volumes, 832 pp.), *2018* (two volumes, 1253 pp.), *2022* (two volumes, 1444 pp.), and *2023* (two volumes, 1535 pp.); and various editions as free e-books: *CRB, 1996-2009* (1548 pages, reproducing the original Bullough & Rhode online version), *2012*, *2018,* *2020* (1324 pp.), *2022*, *2023*, and *2024* (1627 pp).

This bibliography is always a work in progress – the authors literally have thousands of additional citations waiting to be formatted and included. The number of articles have greatly increased owing to the growing acceptance of comic art as a subject of interest and the simultaneous growth of the internet. Daily listings of articles can be found on Rhode's ComicsDC blog at https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/search?q=%22Comics+research+bibliography%22&max-results=20&by-date=true.

It is hoped that the CRB is acting as a quality filter by only citing substantive articles or interviews from the web. At one time, typing 'Fantagraphics' into Google's search engine returned almost 3 million results. If you look at the Fantagraphics entry here, you will find far fewer entries, but they will be substantive pieces on the company that will be useful for research.

NOTES ON USE

This bibliography is best used in conjunction with Dr. John Lent's 10-volume set of *Comic Art Bibliography*; Rhode & Bullough's original online *Comics Research Bibliography* (1996-2009) at https://web.archive.org/web/20210420235502/http://homepages.rpi.edu/~bulloj/comxbib.html or https://archive.org/details/comics-research-bibliography-1996-2009-final (because not all citations there have been added here yet); Joachim Trinkwitz's Bonn Online Bibliography of Comics Research at https://www.bobc.uni-bonn.de/ ; ICAF Comics Studies Bibliography (2018-) by Andrew Kunka et. al.; at http://www.internationalcomicartsforum.org/comics-studies-bibliography.html ; Orrin Scott's Animation History Bibliography at https://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/the-animation-history-bibliography/ ; and Randy Scott's Index to and List of the Comic Art Collection at https://comics.lib.msu.edu/rri/index.htm . It is not feasible to duplicate efforts, and it would not be desirable either as all of these bibliographies have different aims and focuses.

Subject headings of the CRB are derived from Lent Comic Art Classification System with modifications by Rhode, which are in *italics*. While it is undoubtedly faster and easier to search the PDF of the CRB for specific words, it is worthwhile to spend a bit of time going over the

Lent's system, available online as an e-book or from Lulu.com as a print-on-demand book. While at first glance the Classification System may seem arcane or unnecessarily difficult, it is a classification system and by its very nature, is highly technical. The process of making the Lent system the basis for the CRB was as follows: Rhode pulled Lent's arrangement schema out of his books, creating ten documents, then merged the classification terms back into one document, and began populating it with new material, creating new subheads as necessary.

Some subject headings that were carried over from Lent are empty here. An asterisk (*) marks entries or articles that are new since the last published version – 1,701 of them. ~~Struck-through~~ headings were mis-placed in Lent and are placed in their proper location here. They are retained here to point to possible data in one of Lent's earlier volumes. The empty subheadings are hold-overs from Lent. If there is a blank entry in this version of the CRB, then there is some entry in one of Lent's print volumes that might be useful to the researcher. Underlined headings were mis-placed in earlier versions of this bibliography and have been relocated.

Topics with fewer entries than necessary for a heading are found as close to alphabetically as possible, i.e. a cartoonist whose last name starts with 'B,' with only one or two entries, will be found in the A-C section of the heading CARTOONISTS AND THEIR WORKS, not in the general section.

For Global (or world-wide) articles, see the section before the Europe heading.

Traditionally, Mac and Mc precede Ma in author headings and that is how Lent listed them in his books; however here they are arranged as a computer would sort them – Ma, Mac, Mc. This arrangement is in transition, and will eventually be replaced by the computer order.

Parenthetical information, marked with square brackets ([ ]) has been added by the compilers as tags for computer searches.

For material on DC and Marvel 'Universes' see COMIC BOOK – CONTENT, FORM – Genres – Superhero. For information on their media universes, see MEDIA, POPULAR CULTURE CONNECTIONS - Movies, films.

As anime and manga have spread worldwide, headings for these can be found under countries other than Japan. In the US, 'anime' is under ANIMATION – Genres & Types – Anime.

Webcomics or internet comics have a new upper level section (3a. Web Comics, webcomics), after formerly being a subheading under COMIC BOOKS - TECHNICAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL ASPECTS. As of 2024, we will attempt to use the Eisner Award definitions of "'Digital comics' are complete issues of comics or graphic novels that are available for online viewing or for download. 'Webcomics' are comics stories that are serialized online (such as a daily or weekly) and/or that use formats other than the traditional comic book page and take advantage of being online (horizontal, scrolled, etc.)."

Citations for CGI Animation were included in the early years of the technology, but as it has become a mature technology used in every large film, it is no longer tracked here, nor are movies with a significant component of CGI unless they mimic traditional animation styles. Similarly, videogame animation should fit in this bibliography but has simply become too large a field to be covered here, although some citations are included.

If a book is by a single cartoonist, it is usually cited under that cartoonist's name rather than the book's title. For example, see Clowes, Daniel for Ghost World. A cartoonist may be included in the country of one's birth, but also might be found in one's adopted country, or under the listing for the country that one's work is most associated with. We've tried to provide cross-references in these cases.

If an Internet link no longer works, try the Internet Archive at https://www.archive.org to see if a version of it was captured and stored. When a link is prefaced with 'Online at…' one can assume a version also appeared in print, possibly with a different title and/or content. If the title is followed, by "In print as…" that means the online version appeared first, and was later followed by a print version.

For the 2022 electronic edition, scores of entries were added under a heading of "Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)" because in 2012, Lent provided 35 pages of citations, arranged only by either country or super-heading such as animation. For years, Rhode held off adding these barely-categorized entries until he finally realized that moving from print-only editions permit these citations to be searchable, even if they are not under a subcategory such as cartoonist, title, or character. These will eventually be parceled back into the correct subheading, but not in the foreseeable future. We apologize to our print-only readers.

Obviously, there are scores, or hundreds or thousands of entries that could be included but aren't yet. This project, like any type of bibliographic description of a living field, needs to grow and change on a daily basis. Future editions will include new listings with new creators and new characters, and probably entirely new categories for those listings to be nested under. In the meantime, we hope that this bibliography may be of use in researching the wide scope of comic art.

Deaths in 2025 (with thanks to Bruce Guthrie's Wikipedia mining, D.D. Degg at the Daily Cartoonist, Stripspeciaalzaak, Animation Magazine, Anime News Network) included Argentine comics scholar Mariela Acevedo, Nigerian artist Olu Ajayi, British graphic novelist Richard Appignanesi, British-Canadian animator Victor Atkinson, Norwegian animator Kine Aune, Malaysia's Azmi (aka Mohd Azmi Mohd Hussin), Dutch comic creator Harry Balm, voice actor William Bassett, Hanna-Barbera writer and storyboard artist Tony Benedict, editorial cartoonist Steve Benson, 'It's a Bird … It's a Plane … It's Superman' Broadway musical and Superman The Movie cowriter Robert Benton, Ed Berdej, Histoire du Québec graphic novel scripter Léandre Bergeron, Belgian artist Jean Claude Block of ERCOLA, editorial and sports cartoonist Tom Bone, Pot-Shots cartoonist Ashleigh Brilliant, New Zealand's National Business Review editorial cartoonist Bob Brockie, Nickelodeon licensing executing Leigh Anne Brodsky, Keith Brown, Elijah Brubaker, British comic artist Iain Buchanan, California comic book shop and convention worker Alison Buckles (aka Alison Buckles Hennessey), science fiction fanzine artist and cartoonist Grant Canfield, DC Comics editor KC Carlson, freelance writer for Marmaduke Doris Carr, Pokémon voice actor James Carter Cathcart, DC and Marvel editor Margaret Clark, The Simpsons composer Alf Clausen, animation writer David Steven Cohen, British graphic novel reviewer Rachel Cooke, Mexican experimental animator Aria Covamonas, animation writer Skip Craig, former U.S. Army cartoonist turned fine artist Charles Criner, editorial cartoonist Ken Crook, Shanda Fantasy Arts cofounder Carole Curtis, Tony D'Adamo, Peter David, Myth Adventures comic book store founder Helgi Davis, Belgian cartoonist Eric De Rop, Belgian cartoonist Chantal De Spiegeleer, editorial and alternative cartoonist Tim Eagan, Edika aka Edouard Karali, DC Comics production staffer Shelley Eiber, animator Jerry Eisenberg, Hy Eisman, voice actor John Erwin, Argentine comic book writer Walter Fahrer, Private Eye cartoonist Barry Fantoni, Irish comic artist John Farrelly, Jules Feiffer, Fat Jack's Comicrypt store owner Mike Ferrero, Czech-American animator Paul Fierlinger, Staten Island Advance editorial cartoonist Tom Flannagan, editorial cartoonist Fleg aka Christian Daigle, Loading Snacks Anime Chat podcaster London Fogg aka Sin, Italian editorial cartoonist Giorgio Forattini, animator Gail Frank, newspaper illustrator Laurie Gambill, voice actor Jeff Garcia, Dutch animator Harrie Geelen, animator Joseph Gilland, Tintin expert Philippe Goddin, Jackson 'Butch' Guice, Star Fruit Books founder Matt Haasch, Disney animator Joe Hale, The Maxx voice actor Michael Haley, Seriefrämjandet - The Swedish Comics Association supporter Agneta Hallin, Jim Hamilton of UK's Forbidden Planet chain, manga creator Kunichika Harada, Japanese manga creator Shohei Harumoto, anime voice actor Takaya Hashi, New Zealand political cartoonist Eric Heath, comic book inker Andrew "Drew" Hennessy, Canadian animator Co Hoedeman, illustrator and cartoonist Brad Holland, Marvel Comics editor Norah Horwitz, Japanese voice actor Takashi Inagaki, Japanese voice actor Ryō Ishihara, animation timer Christine Smith Ishimine, animator Todd Jacobsen, Brazilian cartoonist Jaguar (aka Sérgio de Magalhães Gomes Jaguaribe), Czech caricaturist Oldřich Jelínek, comic artist and editorial page illustrator Randy Jones, 'King of the Hill' voice actor Jonathan Joss, small press comics creator Larned Justin, Indian political cartoonist Kaak (aka Harish Chandra Shukla), animator

Karenia Kaminski, mangaka Sui Kasai, animation producer Steven Philip Kasper, Jack Katz, Batman Forever's Val Kilmer, cartoonist/illustrator and musician J.D. King, ‘Dry Bones’ cartoonist Yaakov Kirschen, animation publicist Fumi Kitahara, Hakusensha publisher founding member and manga magazine editor Nobumasa Konagai, Classics Illustrated cover artist Mort Künstler, animator Richard Laslo, ‘Riverdale’ writer Yolonda E. Lawrence, Cuban cartoonist LAZ (aka Humberto Lazaro Miranda Ramirez), French BD cartoonist Lidwine (aka Dominique Legeard or Marcel de la gare), Disney animation cel colorist Dawn Little Sky, Space Ghost voice actor George Lowe, French cartoonist Patricia Lyfoung, The Angriest Dog in the World cartoonist David Lynch, Tribune Media Services Sales Manager and Senior VP Walter Mahoney, American voice actor Dave Mallow, Italian comic book writer Gianfranco Manfredi, French BD writer François Marcela-Froideval, French BD writer Marie-Mad (aka Marie-Madeleine Bourdin), comic book store worker Frank Marcucci III, voice actor Julie Mayfield, Eric McConnell, animation writer/producer Dan McGrath, Titan's Hard Case Crime imprint cover illustrator Robert McGinnis, Latin Times political cartoonist Edward Medina, Belgian artist Marc Michetz (aka Marc Degroides), small press comics creator Christopher Mills, founder of Kaiyodo anime figure manufacturer Osamu Miyawaki, Canadian animation industry produce Rick Morrison, writer Peter Morwood, Super Mario mangaka Kazuki Motoyama, Boston cartoonist Dan Moynihan, Irish-English indie animator Phil Mulloy, Randy Myers of Baltimore’s Collector's Corner store, Toei Animation director Tatsuya Nagamine, comic book artist Arthur Nichols, Japanese voice actor Tomomichi Nishimura, TV’s ‘Dennis the Menace’ Jay North, Nigerian cartoonist Obe Ess (aka Olaseinde Obe), Jeanne O'Neil the model for Cookie the daughter of Blondie and Dagwood, animator Yōichi Ōnishi, founding father of the Black Age of Comics Turtel Onli, IDW Star Trek writer Roberto Orci, London comics fan Steve Pay, Belgian comic artist Frank Pé, John Peck (aka The Mad Peck), animation writer and ‘Wild Thornberrys’ co-creator Steve Pepoon, editorial cartoonist Clyde Peterson (aka C. P. Houston), Ukrainian animator Marharyta Polovinko, comic book writer Dave Rawson, Italian cartoonist Enea Riboldi, Italian comics artist Angelo Maria Ricci, *editorial cartoonist Barry Rumple, Australian cartoonist and polymath Peter Russell-Clarke, Strip Art Features founder Ervin Rustemagic, Ukrainian animator Radna Sakhaltuev, Wonder Woman fan and letterhack and voice actor Joanna Sandsmark, Italian comic book cartoonist Pierluigi Sangalli, David Schaffer the subject of Miriam Libicki’s ‘A Kind of Resistance’ in “But I Live: Three Stories of Child Survivors of the Holocaust”, Belgian comic book writer Michel Schetter, political cartoonist and illustrator Ralph Schlegel, Wil Eisner and Al Capp biographer Michael Schumacher, first live-action Spider-Man on “Electric Company” Danny Seagren, animator and military cartoonist Ed Seeman, Belgian cartoonist Serdu (aka Serge Duhayon), Sydney Morning Herald cartoonist John Shakespeare, Strange Attractors comic book writer Mark Sherman, Manchuria Opium Squad manga artist Shikako, manga creator Shino, Jim Shooter, Belgian artist Alain Sikorski, Jim Silke, comic artist Louis Small Jr., animator Jim Smith (aka James Carl Jobb), comics artist Tod Smith, Playboy cartoonist Doug Sneyd, Dutch writer Gerard Soeteman, Russian animator Andrey Sokolov, assistant animator at Walt Disney Features Alissa Solomon, Superman the Movie’s General Zod Terence Stamp, Ron Stanfield, English comic artist Adam Stone, ‘Annie’ and ‘It’s a Bird … It’s a Plane … It’s Superman’ composer Charles Strouse, Drew Struzan, inker Rob Stull, TV animator Joe D. Suggs, manga creator Ukyou Takao, UK comics artist Dave Taylor, Japanese designer and illustrator Jun Tamatani, Canadian animator Mark Thornton, English comic book artist Ron Tiner, Italian comic book creator Angelo Todaro (aka Paul Bennett and Al Todd), Mort Todd aka Michael J. DelleFemine, New Zealand cartoonist Garrick Tremain, manga creator Shin Tsukumo, Ada Uderzo the widow of Albert Uderzo and model for Asterix and Obelix’s Walhalla, Dutch comics journalist and editor Rob van Eijck, Studio Vandersteen director (and Wiske model) Leen Vandersteen, Dutch animator Danny Verbiest, Canadian animator Robert Verrall, French animation director Philippe Vidal, animator Dirk Von Besser, voice actor Jim Ward, minicomics and children’s book illustrator Dalton Webb, Birmingham Mail cartoonist Colin Whittock, Shaloman cartoonist Albert Wiesner, Canadian voice actor Dale Wilson, Manx cartoonist Phil Woodford, Tetsuko no Tabi manga storywriter Hirohiko Yokomi, Mark Zingarelli

Deaths in 2026 included Scott Adams, animation director Roger Allers, Belgian-Italian comic artist Dino Attanasio, Transformer's fan artist and semi-pro comic book artist Stan Chou aka ArtistStan, Bleeding Cool former managing editor Patrick Dane, Swedish Phantom writer and editor Ulf Granberg, trans cartoonist and professor Diana Green, political cartoon anthologist

Stephen Hess, ‘The Fairly OddParents’ and ‘Danny Phantom’ animation music composer Guy Moon, comics writer La Morris Richmond, Argentine-born French cartoonist Serguei (aka Sergio Goizauskas), comics store employee John Staton, Italian cartoonist Sergio Tarquinio…

Acknowledgements (in chronological order, and with apologies to anyone inadvertently skipped):

D.D. Degg
Cathy Hunter
Sloane Bullough
Corky and Irene Hunter
Art Rhode
Kim and Matt Hunter
Gene Kannenberg
Jeffery Williams
Tom Furtwangler
Leonard Rifas
Ben Katchor
Robert Montgomery
Ron Stewart
Jim Burant
Robert Goler
K. A. Ryan
Kathleen Stocker
Bart Beaty
Joel Pollack
Megan Keister
Robert Beerbohm
Gert Meesters
Poul Frokjar
Pascal Lefevre
Asli Tunc
Robert Boyd
Katy Epler
Woody Woodis
Dr. Michael Vassallo
Mark Nevins
Lotta Fjelkegard
Rodrigo Baeza
Michael Catron
Ed Hatton
Oliver Naepel
Doug Wheeler
Alvise Mattozzi
Mike Murphy
Carlos Diaz Maroto
Thomas Inge
Leonardo De Sa
William Silvester
Bill Cogswell, Jr.
Kumudini Mayur
Tabitha Oglesby
Roger Sabin
Mike Simons
Suze Eaton
JTH Connor
Xu Ying
Darko Macan
Nora Livengood
Richard Gagnon
Frank Pauer
Kenneth Sammond
Rich Pettus
Ian Gordon
Norbert Spehner

United States

1. Comic Books and Strips

RESOURCES

Bibliographies, Dictionaries, Encyclopedias

Booker, M. Keith (ed.). 2010. Encyclopedia of Comic Books and Graphic Novels. Santa Barbara: Greenwood

*Bottorff, Ray Jr. 2025. The Bottorff Comic Backs Price Guide & Checklist 2025 Edition. Greenbelt, MD: Ray Bottorff, Jr. online at https://archive.org/details/the-bottorff-comic-backs-price-guide-checklist-2025-edition

Chipman, Ian. 2010. Core Collection: A Comics Education [bibliography]. Booklist (March 15): http://www.booklistonline.com/default.aspx?page=show_product&pid=4067711

Costello, Brannon et al. 2018. ICAF Comics Studies Bibliography (January 2017 to July 2018). International Comic Arts Forum (August): http://www.internationalcomicartsforum.org/uploads/5/1/6/3/5163965/icafbib_2018_07_31.pdf

Daigneault, Taylor, Amy Mazowita, Candida Rifkind, and Camille Callison. 2019-2022. Indigenous Comics and Graphic Novels: An Annotated Bibliography. Jeunesse 11 (1, Summer): i-xliii. Online (yearly updated version) at https://www.utpjournals.press/doi/abs/10.3138/jeunesse.11.1.i

*Jenkins, B. L. 1996. Animation, caricature, gag and political cartoons in the U.S. and Canada: An international bibliography [review of book by J. Lent]. RQ 35 (4): 486

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2000-. ComicsResearch.org - Comics Scholarship Annotated Bibliographies. http://www.comicsresearch.org/

Kashtan, Aaron. 2017. Comics, Film, and Media. Oxford Bibliographies (January 11): http://www.oxfordbibliographies.com/view/document/obo-9780199791286/obo-9780199791286-0220.xml

Koulikovm, Mikhail. 2012-present. Annual Bibliography of Anime and Manga Studies. Anime and Manga Studies website: https://animemangastudies.wordpress.com/bibliographies/

Lent, John. 2005. Comic Art of the United States through 2000, Animation and Cartoons: An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers

Lent, John. 2006. Comic Books and Comic Strips in the United States through 2005: An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers

Lent, John. 2006. Cartoonists, Works, and Characters in the United States through 2005: An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers

Rhode, Michael. 2010. The State of Comic Art Bibliography in North America. Transatlantica 2010 (1): http://transatlantica.revues.org/4939

*Rhode, Mike. 2023. Public Radio and Voice of America on Comics & Cartoons: A Bibliography (2023 Ebook Edition). Arlington, VA: ComicsDC. Online at https://archive.org/details/npr-and-voa-2023-ebook and https://www.academia.edu/95438614/Public_Radio_and_Voice_of_America_on_Comics_and_Cartoons_A_Bibliography_2023_edition

*Rhode, Michael. 2023. The Wonder of Sound and Vision: Film, TV & Other Media Adaptations of Comics (2022 Edition). Arlington, VA: ComicsDC. Online at https://archive.org/details/film-tv-other-media-adaptations-of-comics-2022 and https://www.academia.edu/95495019/The_Wonder_of_Sound_and_Vision_Film_TV_and_Other_Media_Adaptations_of_Comics_2022_edition

*Rhode, Mike. 2023. Comics Bibliography for the 21st Century. International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 236-272

Rhode, Michael and John Bullough. 1996-2009. Comics Research Bibliography. Online at http://homepages.rpi.edu/~bulloj/comxbib.html

Rhode, Michael and John A Lent. 2009. Comic Art, 2005-2009: A Global Bibliography. International Journal of Comic Art 11 (3; Winter): 1-626

Rhode, Michael and John A. Lent. 2012. Comics Research Bibliography 2012 Print Edition volumes 1-2. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC / Lulu.com. online at https://archive.org/details/comics-research-bibliography-2012-print-edition

Rhode, Michael and John A. Lent. 2018. Comics Research Bibliography 2018 Print Edition volumes 1-2. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC / Lulu.com. online at https://archive.org/details/comics-research-bibliography-2018-print-ed-ebook

Rhode, Michael and John A. Lent. 2020. Comics Research Bibliography 2020 E-book Edition. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC. Online at https://archive.org/details/crb-2020-ebook-final-edition

Rhode, Michael and John A. Lent. 2023. Comics Research Bibliography 2022 E-book Edition. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC. Online at https://archive.org/details/crb-2022-final-edition

Rhode, Michael and John Bullough. 2023. Comics Research Bibliography 1996-2009 Website Compilation Edition. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC. Online at https://archive.org/details/comics-research-bibliography-1996-2009-final

Rothschild, D. Aviva. 1995. Graphic novels: A bibliographic guide to book-length comics. Libraries Unlimited

*Smith, Raymond W. 1995. Comic books and comic strips in the United States [review of book by J. A. Lent]. Art Documentation 14 (Spring):32-33

Catalogues, Collections

Checklists, Guides

Various. 2005. Graphic Novel & Comics Spotlight. Kirkus Reviews

Databases, Web Sources

Grand Comics Database – http://www.comics.org

Underground and Independent Comics, Comix, and Graphic Novels primary source database - http://comx.alexanderstreet.com/

Directories

Comic Book Resources. 2012. Comics Twitter Directory. http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=twitter

Fanzines and Fans

Indices

Lent, John A. and Michael Rhode. 2017. The Lent Comic Art Classification System. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC. Online at https://archive.org/details/lent-comic-art-classification-2017-edition-with-covers

Libraries, Museums, Galleries

Boomhower, Ray. 1993. Toons & Doodles: Indiana Cartoons & Cartoonists [exhibit]. Traces of Indiana and Midwestern History (Fall): 46

Carruthers, Dale. 2009. Holy priceless comic collection! Collector donating more than 10,000 items to UWO archives. London Free Press (December 16): http://www.lfpress.com/money/2009/12/16/12177151.html

Carruthers, Dale. 2009. Bam! Pow! Captain Comic Book donates cache; Uwo Gets Collection [library]. London Free Press (December 17): http://www.lfpress.com/news/london/2009/12/17/12183581-sun.html

Georgia State University Library, Special Collections & Archives, Popular Culture Collection, Comic Books. https://research.library.gsu.edu/popculture/comics

Griset, Rich. 2011. Secret Powers: The massive comic-book collection on the campus of VCU isn't just one of Richmond's best-kept secrets, it's one of the largest in the country. Style Weekly (May 24): http://www.styleweekly.com/richmond/secret-powers/Content?oid=1514247

Hogan, John? 2010. Cataloguing Comics: Robert G. Weiner on Comics and Libraries. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 24): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/cataloguing-comics-robert-g-weiner-comics-and-libraries-interview

Loviglio, Joann. 1997. Brown University welcomes a comics invasion. Washington Post (September 1): D11

McNeill, Brian. 2016. First all-black comic book added to VCU Libraries' Comic Arts Collection. Virginia Commonwealth University News (February 4): http://news.vcu.edu/article/First_allblack_comic_book_added_to_VCU_Libraries_Comic_Arts_Collection

Milton Glaser Design Study Center and Archives, School of Visual Arts, New York, NY. Information online at http://www.glaserarchives.org/index.html

Montagne, Renee. 2008. Superheroes Head for College [comic book donation to library]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=87877858

Salkowitz, Rob, Kim Munson, Ann Nocenti, Adam Smith and Emil Ferris. 2018. Splashing Ink of Museum Walls [Robert Crumb, Jack Able, Marvel, Roy Lichtenstein, San Diego Comic Con Museum]. San Diego Comic Con 2018 (July 18 - 22). Audio online at http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2018-07-19-SDCC-SplashingInkonMuseumWalls.mp3

Saltsman, Peter. 2009. A different kind of free comic book day; Eddy Smet donates massive collection. National Post (December 18): http://www.nationalpost.com/todays-paper/story.html?id=2355159

Scott, Randy. Comics Research Libraries website. http://comics.lib.msu.edu/otherlib.htm

Scott, Randall. 1984. The Comics Alternative [in libraries]. Collection Building 6 (2; Summer): 23-25

Scott, Randall. 1984. The Comix Alternative [in libraries]. Collection Building 6 (3; Fall): 34-36

Scott, Randall. 1986. Cataloging Comics [in libraries]. in Cataloging Special Materials: Critiques and Innovations ed. by Sanford Berman. Phoenix: Oryx Press: 50-70

*Unknown. 2025. iSchool Grad Ushers In The Graphic Storytelling Renaissance From The University of San Francisco. Outreach Librarian Chanda Briggs G'21 loves the variety of projects and the amount of learning she experiences every day on the job. Syracuse University's School of Information Studies (April; 7): https://ischool.syracuse.edu/ischool-grad-ushers-in-the-graphic-storytelling-renaissance-from-the-university-of-san-francisco/

Charles M. Schulz Museum

*Associated Press. 2003. Schulz Museum receiving fewer visitors than anticipated, officials say. Contra Costa Times (March 3). online at http://www.bayarea.com/mld/cctimes/news/5303840.htm

Astor, Dave. 2008. 'Non Sequitur' Comics Satirizing Schulz Book Donated to Schulz Museum. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693415

*Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Schulz Museum to Host 'Baby Blues' Cartoonists. Editor and Publisher Online (April 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003785107

*Beck, John. 2014. New exhibit at Schulz Museum: Artists who ghosted the 'Peanuts' gang. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (December 30): http://www.pressdemocrat.com/entertainment/arts/3292305-181/new-exhibit-at-schulz-museum?page=0

*Braddock, Paige. 2023. 3-2-1! Snoopy & The Schulz Museum in Orbit. Charles M. Schulz Museum (August 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u1n5wqcUPO0

*Fleishman, Glenn. 2024. Benjamin Clark: curator, Charles M Schulz Museum, live interview (How Comics Were Made). Glenn Fleishman (February 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nvUpHPk1ZS8

*Gertler, Nat. 2025. Donation [Schulz Museum]. AAUGH Blog (March 21): https://aaugh.com/wordpress/2025/03/donation/

*Hamlin, Jesse. 2002. Schulz museum drawing fans the world over. San Francisco Chronicle (August 17). online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2002/08/17/DD104874.DTL

*Hay, Jeremy and Colin Atagi. 2024. 'Peanuts' fan is Charles M. Schulz Museum's 100,000th visitor of fiscal year. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (June 15): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/news/charles-m-schulz-museum-santa-rosa-one-hundred-thousand-visitors/

*Hilton, Spud. 2002. Peanuts fan blankets Sparky's Santa Rosa: Schulz museum a tribute to a good man and Charlie Brown. San Francisco Chronicle (September 29): C1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2002/09/29/TR159136.DTL

*Lavigne, Lyam. 2025. This Whimsical Museum in Santa Rosa Is Like Stepping into Your Favorite Sunday Comic Strip [Schulz Museum]. Family Destination Guide (January 27): https://familydestinationsguide.com/whimsical-museum-santa-rosa-ca/

*Peterkofsky, David. 2002. Snoopy Finds a Home. Washington Post (June 30): E7

*Reed, Dan. 2002. Nuts for 'Peanuts' [Schulz museum]. San Jose Mercury News (August 18)

*Reid, Dixie / Scripps Howard News Service. 2002. Schulz museum to open this weekend. Sacramento Bee (August 15)

*Schulz, Jean. 2008- . Jean Schulz's Blog. Charles M. Schulz Museum (February 15-): https://schulzmuseum.org/jeanschulz/

*Sonneville, Ryan. 2025. Cartoon-a-Thon 2025 was a celebration of all things indie comics. A day of signings, stories, and spotlight panels honoring 25 years of comic artistry at the Schulz Museum. AIPT (April 22): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/22/cartoon-a-thon-2025-was-a-celebration-of-all-things-indie-comics/

*Taylor, Dan. 2024. Charles M. Schulz Museum exhibit honors Snoopy and his Beagle Scouts. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (November 13): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/peanuts-charles-schulz-snoopy/

*Taylor, Dan. 2024. Snoopy's popularity is soaring. So is attendance at the Schulz Museum in Santa Rosa. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (January 18): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/north-bay/schulz-museum-in-santa-rosa-scores-record-attendance-as-snoopys-popularity/

Templeton, David. 2024. Snoopy hits the waves in 'Cowabunga' show at Charles Schulz Museum. Petaluma Argus-Courier (June 1): https://www.petaluma360.com/article/entertainment/snoopy-peanuts-surfing-skateboards/

*Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist [Charles Schulz Museum and Stephan Pastis]. Washington Post (September 24): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon092404.htm

Columbia University

Cloos, Art. 2016. The Scholar's Corner: Karen Green. Scoop (August 26): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=182975

DeBenedetto, Paul. 2009. An interview with Karen Green. Wednesday's Child blog (March 1): http://wednesdayschildfullofwoe.blogspot.com/2009/03/046-interview-with-karen-green.html

Eisenberg, Ophira. 2017. Meet The Expert [we chat with Karen Green]. NPR's Ask Me Another (June 30): http://www.npr.org/2017/06/30/535011022/meet-the-expert and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/ama/2017/06/20170630_ama_06.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=535011022

Green, Karen. 2021. News from Columbia's Rare Book & Manuscript Library. Marvel Comics Shareholder Reports: A Marriage of Corporate and Creative. Columbia University Libraries (December 17): https://blogs.cul.columbia.edu/rbml/2021/12/17/marvel-comics-shareholder-reports-a-marriage-of-corporate-and-creative/

Lovell, Abbey. 2017. Staff Profile: Karen Green. Columbia University Libraries News & Events (March 20): http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2017/2017-03-20_Staff_Profile_Karen_Green.html

Mattimoe, Jane. 2017. Karen Green, Curator for Comics and Cartoons at Columbia University. A Case For Pencils (October 17): http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/166515517021/karen-green-curator-for-comics-and-cartoons-at

Nadar, Ruba. 2019. Karen Green, medievalist librarian turned comic and cartoon curator. Columbia Spectator (February 20): https://www.columbiaspectator.com/arts-and-entertainment/2019/02/19/karen-green-medievalist-librarian-turned-comic-and-cartoon-curator/

Roth, Gil. 2017. Karen Green. Virtual Memories podcast (202; January 22): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-202-karen-green and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_202_-_Karen_Green.mp3

Sousanis, Nick. 2017. A Life in Comics: How a Butler librarian became Columbia's first curator for comics and cartoons. Columbia Magazine (Summer): http://magazine.columbia.edu/features/summer-2017/life-comics?page=0,0 and http://magazine.columbia.edu/sites/dev.magazine.columbia.edu/files/pdf/A%20Life%20in%20Comics.pdf

Unknown. 2013. Columbia Libraries Acquire Archives of Mad Magazine Cartoonist Al Jaffee. Columbia University (October 16): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=811fsbPHVJw

Unknown. 2013. Columbia University Libraries Acquires Archives of Cartoonist Al Jaffee. Columbia University Library (July 9): http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2013/2013-7-9_Al_Jaffee_Acquisition.html

Unknown. 2016. Rare Book & Manuscript Library Acquires Howard Cruse Archives. Columbia University Libraries' Rare Book & Manuscript Library (August 30): http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2016/howardcruse.html

Vasconi, Joseph (dir.). 2017. De Métal Hurlant à Brenda Starr [Karen Green]. BiTS, magazine presque culte – ARTE (March 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lyhq6m-xhJY

Walters, Del. 2014. MAD mag cartoonist Al Jaffee leaves his legacy in NYC; Columbia University will acquire the 92-year-old illustrator's personal, satirical archives. Al Jazzeera America News (February 17): http://america.aljazeera.com/watch/shows/live-news/2014/2/mad-mag-cartoonistaljaffeeleaveshislegacyinnyc.html

Florida State University

Library of Congress

Catalogues, Collections

Geppi's Gems exhibit website - https://www.loc.gov/exhibitions/geppi-gems/about-this-exhibition/

Duke, Sara. 2012. Biographical Sketches of Cartoonists & Illustrators in the Swann Collection of the Library of Congress. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC through Lulu. Online at https://archive.org/details/DukeBioSketchesOfCartoonistsInSwannCollAtLOC

*Dave Breger Papers - https://lccn.loc.gov/mm2021086440

*[Visual materials from the Dave Breger papers], Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division - https://www.loc.gov/pictures/item/2022630211/

*Dave Breger Papers: A Finding Aid to the Collection in the Library of Congress - https://hdl.loc.gov/loc.mss/eadmss.ms023028 and https://findingaids.loc.gov/exist_collections/ead3pdf/mss/2023/ms023028.pdf

*[Lou Grant Collection] - https://www.loc.gov/pictures/item/2010635140/

Articles on

Cannady, Sheryl. 2018. Library Receives Donation of Popular Art Valued in the Millions; Largest Donation of Comic Books in Library History Includes the Original Storyboards for the Creation of Mickey Mouse. News from the Library of Congress (May 30): https://www.loc.gov/item/prn-18-072/library-receives-donation-of-popular-art-valued-in-the-millions/2018-05-30/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Webcomic fans, rejoice: Library of Congress is launching a new archive for you. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog(June 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/06/13/webcomic-fans-rejoice-library-of-congress-is-launching-a-new-archive-for-you/

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Undersung women illustrators get their due at Library of Congress exhibition. Washington Post (January 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/museums/undersung-women-illustrators-get-their-due-at-library-of-congress-exhibition/2018/01/03/1b2b29d6-ea63-11e7-8a6a-80acf0774e64_story.html

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Library of Congress acquires its largest donation of comic books ever. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/05/30/library-of-congress-acquires-its-largest-donation-of-comic-books-ever/

Dembicki, Matt. 2016. My mini-comics collection now at Library of Congress. ComicsDC (December 11): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/12/my-mini-comics-collection-now-at.html

Diamond, Anna. 2018. How Women Broke Into the Male-Dominated World of Cartoons and Illustrations; A new exhibition at the Library of Congress highlights female artists and their contributions to comic strips, magazine covers and political cartoons. Smithsonian.com (January 11): https://www.smithsonianmag.com/history/how-women-broke-into-male-dominated-world-cartoons-illustrations-180967803/

Greenwood, Ashton. 2018. Geppi Makes Multimillion Dollar Donation of Comic Books, Pop-Culture Memorabilia to Library of Congress. Diamond Comic Distributors (May 30). Online at http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/05/pr-geppi-makes-multimillion-dollar.html

Halsband, Megan. 2017. Collecting Independent Comics and Cartoon Art. Library of Congress Blog (November 16): http://blogs.loc.gov/loc/2017/11/collecting-independent-comics-and-cartoon-art/

Kaye, Stephanie. 2009. Spidey at the Library of Congress. National Public Radio's WAMU's Metro Connection (February 27). online at http://wamu.org/programs/mc/09/02/27.php#25255

Keech, Maja and Sara Duke. 1999, updated 2008. Caroline and Erwin Swann Collection of Caricature and Cartoon, Prints and Photographs Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20540-4730 - http://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/230_swan.html

Lindberg, Melissa. 2019. “Comic Art” Exhibition: Exploring the History of a Beloved Format. Library of Congress Picture This blog (December 27): https://blogs.loc.gov/picturethis/2019/12/comic-art-exhibition-exploring-the-history-of-a-beloved-format/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2011. Haspiel donates minicomics to Library of Congress. The Beat (December 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/haspiel-donates-minicomics-to-library-of-congress/

Queen, Mike. 2023. Comics Come Alive! Library of Congress (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6FhcDILmiQM and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-10942

*Rhode, Michael. 2008. Amazing Fantasy #15 original Spider-Man artwork given to Library of Congress. ComicsDC blog (April 23): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2008/04/spider-man-1-original-artwork-given-to.html

Rhode, Mike. 2020. Exhibit Review: Comic Art: 120 Years of Panels and Pages. ComicsDC and IJOCA blogs (January 8): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2020/01/exhibit-review-comic-art-120-years-of.html or https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2020/01/exhibit-review-comic-art-120-years-of.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Greg Bennett collection of cartoon drawings at Library of Congress. ComicsDC blog (July 10): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/07/greg-bennett-collection-of-cartoon.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Copyright cartoon images from Library of Congress. ComicsDC blog (July 10): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/07/copyright-cartoon-images-from-library.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Georgia Higley, "America's comic book librarian," retires from Library of Congress. ComicsDC and International Journal of Comic Art blogs (November 1): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/11/georgia-higley-americas-comic-book.html and https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/11/georgia-higley-americas-comic-book.html

Spangler, Michael. 2010. Herbert Block Papers: A Finding Aid to the Collection in the Library of Congress. Washington, DC: Library of Congress. Online at http://rs5.loc.gov/service/mss/eadxmlmss/eadpdfmss/2008/ms008073.pdf

Thal, Ian. 2019. Stephen A. Geppi Collection of Comics and Graphic Arts. Washington City Paper (January 28): https://local.washingtoncitypaper.com/event/library-of-congress-thomas-jefferson-building/stephen-a-geppi-collection-of-comics-and-graphic-arts-cl

Thorp, Jer. 2018. The Bureaucracy Episode! Artist in the Archive podcast (3; January 30): https://artistinthearchive.podbean.com/e/episode-3-the-bureaucracy-episode/ and https://artistinthearchive.podbean.com/mf/download/bjcjts/loc-pod-ep3c.mp3

Unknown. 2011. Library of Congress Announces Agreement with Small Press Expo For Acquisition of Independent Comics and Cartoon Art. Library of Congress (August 29): https://www.loc.gov/item/prn-11-157/ and https://www.loc.gov/item/prn-11-157/

Unknown. 2012. Independent Comix Art & Mini-Comix: Dean Haspiel & the Small Press Expo. Library of Congress (September 14): https://www.loc.gov/item/2021688951/

Unknown. 2017. Comic culture on display at the Library of Congress. Reuters (June 13): http://www.reuters.com/video/2017/06/13/comic-culture-on-display-at-the-library?videoId=371881803&videoChannel=4

Unknown. 2018. Steve Geppi Makes Multi-Million Dollar Donation of Comics, Pop Culture Items to Library of Congress. Scoop (May 30): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?articleID=213163

Lucas Museum of Narrative Art

*Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. George Lucas' Museum Of Narrative Art finally gets opening date; The museum, more than a decade in the making, features 35 galleries and over 40,000 works. AV Club (November 12): https://www.avclub.com/george-lucas-museum-of-narrative-art-opening-date

*Kit, Borys. 2025. Lucas Museum of Narrative Art Sets Opening for September 2026; Works by Jack Kirby, Frank Frazetta, N. C. Wyeth, and Beatrix Potter will be showcased. Hollywood Reporter (November 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/lucas-museum-of-narrative-opening-1236425103/

Michigan State University’s Comic Art Collection

Comic Art Collection Home Page website - http://comics.lib.msu.edu/

*Collection Development Policy Statement (October 21, 2013; captured September 15, 2024): https://web.archive.org/web/20240915032143/https://comics.lib.msu.edu/devpol.htm

*Comics Collection [mission statement ca. Sept 2025]: https://lib.msu.edu/murray-hong-spc/comicscollection

Berry, Emanuele. 2013. MSU comic book collection draws scholars from around the world. WKAR-MSU's Current State (April 26): http://wkar.org/post/msu-comic-book-collection-draws-scholars-around-world

Chambliss, Julian C., Nicole Huff, Kate Topham, and Justin Wigard. 2022. Days of Future Past: Why Race Matters in Metadata. Genealogy 6 (2): 47. Online at https://doi.org/10.3390/genealogy6020047 ; https://www.mdpi.com/2313-5778/6/2/47/htm ; https://www.mdpi.com/2313-5778/6/2/47/pdf?version=1653646830

Claytor, Ryan. 2009. MSU Special Collections with Randy Scott. Elephanteatercomics (December 9): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EVIN_Ja1yXk

Claytor, Ryan. 2009. MSU Special Collections Remote Storage Facility. Elephanteatercomics (December 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tjxHyRK8f3o

Claytor, Ryan. 2017. Michigan State University Libraries Remote Storage Facility. MSU Comics Forum (February 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jjkLI-5n1MI

Csomor, Marina. 2013. MSU Libraries' resident comic enthusiast oversees largest library comic book collection in the world. MLive.com (March 21): http://www.mlive.com/lansing-news/index.ssf/2013/03/msu_libraries_resident_comic_e.html

Nebbe, Charity. 2004. [Jef Mallett and 'Frazz'; Michigan State University Library's comic book collection and Randall Scott]. Michigan Radio's Stateside (January 12): http://www.michiganradio.org/stateside.asp

Rhode, Mike. 2022. Randy Scott retires from Michigan State University Library's Comic Art Collection. International Journal of Comic Art blog (November 2): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2022/11/randy-scott-retires-from-michigan-state.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. MSU hires Comics Studies Librarian Jason Larsen. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (September 18): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/09/msu-hires-comics-studies-librarian.html

Sankofa II, Omari. 2013. Collection of Dedication: One man's dedication has taken MSU comic books into one of the world's largest collections. State-News (April 2): http://statenews.com/article/2013/04/collection-of-dedication

Unknown. 2018. Inaugural Special Collections Gallery Exhibit Features Women Comics. Michigan State University Libraries Insight (May): 3

Unknown. 2023. Practicum Spotlight: Michigan State University Libraries [Jason Larsen]. University of Indiana Urbana-Champaign School of Information Sciences (October 20): https://ischool.illinois.edu/news-events/news/2021/10/practicum-spotlight-michigan-state-university-libraries

Ohio State University's Cartoon Library / Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum

Catalogues, Collections

Cartoon Research Library & Museum website - http://cartoons.osu.edu/

Biographical files - https://cartoons.osu.edu/biographical-files/

Subject files - https://cartoons.osu.edu/subject-files/

Topic files - https://cartoons.osu.edu/topic-files/

Guide to Multicultural Resources - https://library.osu.edu/site/multicultural//

Manga: Japanese Comics / Manga Studies Resource Guide - https://guides.osu.edu/Manga

Manga blog ...bibliographic notes about manga... https://library.osu.edu/site/manga//

Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum archival and manuscript collections - https://cartoons.osu.edu/collections/inventories-for-selected-collections/

24 Hour Comics Day Records - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TFHC.xml

Brad Anderson Collection and Papers- https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.AND.xml

Ho Che Anderson Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.HCA.xml

Association of American Editorial Cartoonists (AAEC) Records - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.AAEC.xml

Derf Backderf Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.DERF.xml

Althea Bardeen Collection of Scrapbooks of Political Cartoons of President Barack Obama - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.AB.xml

Tom Batiuk Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TMB.xml

Harold Bell Comic Strip Proof Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.BELL.xml

Marc Bell Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MBE.xml

Erwin and Alfred Bergdoll Collection of Underground Comics and Original Art - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.BERG.xml

Jack Berrill Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.BER.xml

Bud Blake Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JUB.xml

Jim Borgman Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JUB.xml

Harry A. Bressler Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.HAB.xml

Charles Brooks Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.CGB.xml

Scott Brown Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SBR.xml

Ford Button Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.FBC.xml

Brian Campbell Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.BSC.xml

John Canemaker Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JC.xml

Milton Caniff Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tMilton+Arthur+Caniff+Collection/tmilton+arthur+caniff+collection/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/frameset&FF=tmilton+arthur+caniff+collection&1%2C1%2C and https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MAC.xml

Elliot Caplin Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.EAC.xml

Paul R. Carmack Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.PRC.xml

Mel Casson Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MC.xml

Oliver Christianson "Revilo" Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.OCH.xml

Civil War Patriotic Envelopes Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ENV.xml

Mark J. Cohen and Rose Marie McDaniel Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MJC.xml

Collection of Small Manuscripts - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MJC.xml

Paul & Kay Conrad Revocable Trust Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.PFC.xml

Stuart A. Copans Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SAC.xml

Thomas Crane Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TCR.xml

Arthur Dale Small Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ADS.xml

Chon Day Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.CAD.xml

Dan DeCarlo Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.DSD.xml

Eldon Dedini Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ED.xml

Jim Dougan Collection of Leonard Starr Sketchbooks - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JDO.xml

Shel Dorf Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SLD.xml

Edwina Dumm Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.FED.xml

B.N. Duncan Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.BND.xml

Lee Ebner Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.LEB.xml

Will Eisner Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.WEE.xml

Jan Eliot Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ELI.xml

A. Lovell Elliott Collection of Cartoonists' Illustrated Autographs - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ALE.xml

Hal Empie Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.HMP.xml

Donald Erlenkotter Collection of Gladys Parker Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.DOE.xml

Patti Fertel Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.PF.xml

Jack and Sue Flynn Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.FLY.xml

David Folkman Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.DF.xml

Craig Fox Scrapbooks and Photographs Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.FOX.xml

John J. Gallagher Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JJG.xml

Michael Gallagher Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MGA.xml

Tom Gammill Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.GAM.xml

Mary F. Gau / Kevin Wolf Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tMary+F.+Gau%2FKevin+Wolf+Collection/tmary+f+gau+kevin+wolf+collection/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/exact&FF=tmary+f+gau+kevin+wolf+collection&1%2C2516%2C

Sylvia Getsler Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SGE.xml

Michael T. Gilbert Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MTG.xml

Stan Goldberg collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/Xcollection+%22billy+ireland%22&searchscope=6&SORT=DZ/Xcollection+%22billy+ireland%22&searchscope=6&SORT=DZ&extended=0&SUBKEY=collection+%22billy+ireland%22/1%2C48%2C48%2CB/frameset&FF=Xcollection+%22billy+ireland%22&searchscope=6&SORT=DZ&11%2C11%2C and https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SGC.xml

Bud Grace Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.BGR.xml

Vernon E. Grant Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.VEG.xml

Bert Green Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.GRE.xml

Stuart Hample Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SH.xml

Ollie Harrington Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.OWH.xml

Larry Harris Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.LH.xml

Oliver Herford Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.OH.xml

Harry Hershfield Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.HH.xml

Draper and Sarah Hill Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.DH.xml

William B. Hogan Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.WBH.xml

Nicole Hollander Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.NH.xml

Jennifer L. Holm and Matthew Holm Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JLH.xml

Karl Hubenthal Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.KPH.xml

Hugh Hutton Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.HMH.xml

International Museum of Cartoon Art Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tInternational+Museum+of+Cartoon+Art+Collection/tinternational+museum+of+cartoon+art+collection/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/exact&FF=tinternational+museum+of+cartoon+art+collection&1%2C3691%2C and https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.IMCA.xml

Billy Ireland Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/Xcollection+ireland&searchscope=6&SORT=D/Xcollection+ireland&searchscope=6&SORT=D&extended=0&SUBKEY=collection+ireland/1%2C4072%2C4072%2CB/frameset&FF=Xcollection+ireland&searchscope=6&SORT=D&4%2C4%2C

Larry Ivie Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.LIV.xml

Al Jaffee Sampling of Correspondence - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.AJA.xml

Japanese Story Board (Kamishibai) Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JSB.xml
Japanese Wartime Postcards Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JPC.xml
Lynn Johnston Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.LFJ.xml
Kevin Kallaugher Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tKevin+Kallaugher+Collection/tkevin+kallaugher+collection/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/exact&FF=tkevin+kallaugher+collection&1%2C262%2C
Jim Kammerud Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MJK.xml
Jeff Keate Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JKT.xml
Walt Kelly Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.WK.xml
Jay Kennedy collection of underground comix and paper - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tJay+Kennedy+Collection/tjay+kennedy+collection/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/frameset&FF=tjay+kennedy+collection+of+underground+comix+and+paper&1%2C1%2C and https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JK.xml
King Features Syndicate Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.KFS.xml
George Kocar Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.GKO.xml
Anne Koyama Collection of Comic Art - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tAnne+Koyama+Collection+of+Comic+Art/tanne+koyama+collection+of+comic+art/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/exact&FF=tanne+koyama+collection+of+comic+art&1%2C38%2C
Jeff Krell Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JKR.xml
Jim Larrick Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.HJL.xml
Vinton Lawrence Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.VLW.xml
Michael Lerner Collection of MAD Magazine Research - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MLM.xml
George Levine Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.GL.xml
George Lichty Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.GLI.xml
Bill Loughman Collection of McDougall and Gribayedoff Cartoon Tearsheets - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.BL.xml
Jay Lynch Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JL.xml
Fred Machetanz Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.FM.xml
Gus Mager Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MAG.xml
John Magoun Collection of Comic Strip Clippings - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JMA.xml
Terry W. Malone Collection of Classic Illustrated Scripts - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TWM.xml
Norman Marsh Collection of Dan Dunn Secret Operative 48, Hunter Keene, and Danny Hale Tearsheets and Proofs - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.NM.xml
Jeff Marx Collection on Harry Hershfield and Bert Levy - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JMH.xml
Leland S. McClelland Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.LSM.xml
Patrick McDonnell and Karen O'Connell Collection of George Herriman Research - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.PM.xml
Walt McDougall Scrapbook - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.GAL.xml
McGowan Miller Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MGM.xml
Jack McLeod Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JMC.xml
Stephanie McMillan Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SMM.xml
Toni Mendez Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TM.xml

Ted “Mike” Mikos Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TMM.xml
Sam Milai Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SM.xml
Wiley Miller Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.DWM.xml
June “Tarpé” Mills Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TAR.xml
Franklyn B. Modell Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.FBM.xml
Ken Muse Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MUS.xml
National Cartoonists Society Records - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.NCS.xml
Julie L. Negron Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JLN.xml
Newspaper Feature Council Records - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.NFC.xml
Richard D. Olson Collection - https://library.osu.edu/dc/catalog?f%5Badmin_set_sim%5D%5B%5D=billy+ireland+cartoon+library+and+museum&f%5Bcollection_name_sim%5D%5B%5D=richard+d.+olson+collection&locale=en&per_page=50&search_field=all_fields
Rose O’Neill Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.RON.xml
Ray Osrin Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.RHO.xml
Rick Parker Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.RKP.xml
Peanuts Merchandise and Products Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.PLM.xml
Mike Peters Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MBP.xml
Pogo Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.POGO.xml
Milt Priggee Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MP.xml
Hal Rammel Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.HRA.xml
Will Rannells Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.WR.xml
Mike Ritter Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.RIT.xml
Trina Robbins Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TR.xml
Charles Rodrigues Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ROD.xml
Arn Saba/Katherine Collins Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ASKC.xml
San Francisco Academy of Comic Art Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tSan+Francisco+Academy+of+Comic+Art+Collection/tsan+francisco+academy+of+comic+art+collection/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/exact&FF=tsan+francisco+academy+of+comic+art+collection&1%2C10140%2C and https://cartoons.osu.edu/san-francisco-academy-of-comic-art-collection/
Adolph Schus Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ASC.xml
Seckatary Hawkins Club Collection of Clippings and Proofs - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SHC.xml
David Seavey Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.DES.xml
Noel Sickles Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/Xcollection+%22billy+ireland%22&searchscope=6&SORT=DZ/Xcollection+%22billy+ireland%22&searchscope=6&SORT=DZ&extended=0&SUBKEY=collection+%22billy+ireland%22/1%2C48%2C48%2CB/frameset&FF=Xcollection+%22billy+ireland%22&searchscope=6&SORT=DZ&45%2C45%2C and https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.NDS.xml
Howard Siegel Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.HDS.xml
Steve Spencer Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SGS.xml

Art Spiegelman and Françoise Mouly Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.AS.xml

Tom Spurgeon Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6/?searchtype=X&searcharg=Tom+Spurgeon+Collection

Scott Stantis Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SST.xml

Screen Cartoonists Guild Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SCG.xml

Leonard Starr Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.STA.xml

Joe Szabo Papers and Collection of Original Comic Art [Witty World] - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JGS.xml

Richard C. Thompson Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.RCT.xml

A.B. Walker Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ABW.xml

Timothy R. Wallace Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TRW.xml

Richard Samuel West Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tRichard+Samuel+West+Collection/trichard+samuel+west+collection/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/exact&FF=trichard+samuel+west+collection&1%2C1126%2C and https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.RSW.xml

John Whitaker Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JEW.xml

Jon Whitcomb Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JW.xml

Scott Willis Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JSW.xml

Woody Wilson Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.WWP.xml

Mark Winchester Collection of Comics Art and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/collections/SPEC.CGA.MDW/summary-information

Elmer Woggon Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.EW.xml

World War I Newspaper Cartoons Clippings and Scrapbook - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MEB.xml

Mary Sherwood Wright Jones Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MSWJ.xml

Jack Ziegler Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JAZ.xml

Articles on

Bennett, Megan. 2023. Bookend: A Library of Laughs. American Libraries Magazine (May 1): https://americanlibrariesmagazine.org/2023/05/01/bookend-a-library-of-laughs/

Berger, Mitch. 2015. Local collector Mitch Berger donated his sketchbook to Billy Ireland Library. ComicsDC blog (October 15): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/10/local-collector-mitch-berger-donated.html

Brown, Steve. 2013. Supersized Cartoon Library Welcomes 'All Geeks And Dorks'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 9). Online at http://www.npr.org/2013/12/09/249757440/world-s-largest-cartoon-library-welcomes-all-geeks-and-dorks and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2013/12/20131209_atc_17.mp3

Carroll, Jane. 2009. Jean Schulz, Widow of Peanuts Creator Charles M. Schulz, Gives $1 Million to Cartoon Library & Museum Move; Promises to match an additional $2.5 million in a "challenge" to others. Ohio State University press release (April 23)

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Tom Tomorrow's 'accidental' alt-press collection is donated to OSU's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 24): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/24/tom-tomorrows-accidental-collection-is-donated-to-osus-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

Clopton, Kay. 2019. "Archie" artist Dan DeCarlo's Collection Donated to Ohio State's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (February 20): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2019/02/20/archie-artist-dan-decarlos-collection-donated-to-ohio-states-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

Conley, Justin. 2011. Cartoon library gets $500K in donations. OSU's The Lantern (January 4): http://www.thelantern.com/campus/cartoon-library-gets-500k-in-donations-1.1834486

Cope, Mike. 2009. Canadian Cartoonist Pledges "Peanuts" to Schulz Challenge at Ohio State: Mike Cope to Donate Book's Proceeds to Future Home of Newspaper Funnies History. PR.com (June 30): http://www.pr.com/press-release/162370

Gardner, Jared and Beth Hewitt. 2022. "Power Lines: Comics and the Environment" Curator Interview. Ohio State University Libraries' Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum (January 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DZKG_2gqZdc

Ghose, Carrie. 2009. Gifts color in vision of new home for Ohio State's Cartoon Library. Business First of Columbus (April 10): http://columbus.bizjournals.com/columbus/stories/2009/04/13/story8.html

King, Adam. 2009. Drawn Together: The inside scoop on how Jeannie Schulz came to donate $1 million (maybe more) to the OSU Cartoon Library and Museum. Ohio State University's On Campus (June 4): http://oncampus.osu.edu/2009/06/drawn-together-2/

*Lazarus, Franny. 2025. Up, up and away: Ohio State home to rare Superman materials [Billy Ireland Museum]. Ohio State News (July 10): https://news.osu.edu/up-up-and-away-ohio-state-home-to-rare-superman-materials/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2014. Jeff MacNelly Collection Donated to The OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum blog (December 30): http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2014/12/30/jeff-macnelly-collection-donated-to-the-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2015. Tom Tomorrow Collection Donated to The OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum blog (January 23): http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2015/01/23/tom-tomorrow-collection-donated-to-the-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2015. New Exhibit: World Of Shojo Manga! Mirrors Of Girls' Desires. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (February 17): http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2015/02/17/new-exhibit-world-of-shojo-manga-mirrors-of-girls-desires/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2015. Maureen Donovan and OSUL's Manga Collection History. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (May 29): http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2015/05/29/maureen-donovan-and-osuls-manga-collection-history/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2016. Jay Lynch Collection Acquired by OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland blog (April 15): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2016/04/15/jay-lynch-collection-acquired-by-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2016. Jack Ziegler Collection Donated to OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Library & Museum blog (December 21): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2016/12/21/jackziegler/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2018. "Stone Soup" Creator Jan Eliot Donates Collection to Ohio State. Billy Ireland Library and Museum blog (December 26): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2018/12/26/stone-soup-creator-jan-eliot-donates-collection-to-ohio-state/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2021. New Exhibits! Ollie Harrington and Comics and the Environment. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (October 15): https://library.osu.edu/site/cartoons/2021/10/15/new-exhibits-ollie-harrington-and-comics-and-the-environment/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2021. Congratulations, Dr. Kay Clopton! Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (December 22): https://library.osu.edu/site/cartoons/2021/12/22/congratulations-dr-kay-clopton/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2021. Season's Greetings from the Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum! Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (December 17): https://cartoons.osu.edu/news/2021/12/17/seasons-greetings-from-the-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2021. Thank you for 23 years at BICLM, Marilyn Scott! Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (November 30): https://library.osu.edu/site/cartoons/2021/11/30/thank-you-for-23-years-at-biclm-marilyn-scott/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2022. 2022 Lucy Shelton Caswell Research Award Winners: Resha and Exner. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (January 12): https://library.osu.edu/site/cartoons/2022/01/12/2022-lucy-shelton-caswell-research-award-winners-resha-and-exner/

Mullaney, Dean and Kurtis Findlay. 2018. Episode 004 with special guest Caitlin McGurk. Library of American Comics & EuroComics Podcast (February 1): http://loac.idwpublishing.com/episode-004/ and http://loac.idwpublishing.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/loac004-2018-02-01.mp3

Oliphint, Joel. 2022. Ollie Harrington's dark humor and overlooked, remarkable life on display at OSU; 'Dark Laughter Revisited: The Life and Times of Ollie Harrington' is on view at Ohio State's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum, and it's a must-see. Columbus Alive (January 7): https://www.columbusalive.com/story/entertainment/arts/2022/01/07/ollie-harringtons-dark-humor-and-remarkable-life-display-osu/9123410002/

Oliphint, Joel. 2022. 'Celebrating Sparky' honors 'Peanuts' creator Charles M. Schulz; The new exhibition at Ohio State's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum, curated by Lucy Shelton Caswell, reveals what was most important to Schulz. Columbus Alive (May 26): https://www.columbusalive.com/story/entertainment/arts/2022/05/26/celebrating-sparky-honors-peanuts-creator-charles-m-schulz/9947915002/

Perenic, Barbara J. 2023. Head curator of Billy Ireland Cartoon Museum loves Calvin & Hobbes. Columbus Dispatch (September 17): https://www.dispatch.com/videos/entertainment/2023/09/17/head-curator-billy-ireland-cartoon-museum-loves-calvin-hobbes/8413091001/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Holiday Interview #15 -- Jenny E. Robb. Comics Reporter (January 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_18_jenny_robb/

Starker, Melissa. 2015. Two aspects of girl power on view at Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum; Female influences explored in tour of comic-art display. Columbus Dispatch (May 3): http://www.dispatch.com/content/stories/life_and_entertainment/2015/05/03/1-two-aspects-of-girl-power-on-view.html

Tilley, Carol. 2016. Guest post! Found in the Collection: "The Uncanny Adventures of (I Hate) Dr. Wertham". Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum blog (February 23): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2016/02/23/guest-post-found-in-the-collection-the-uncanny-adventures-of-i-hate-dr-wertham/

Unknown. 1942. Student presents collection to alma mater: Ohio State University receives exhibit of original newspaper cartoons. Hobbies 26 (January): 9

Unknown. 2009. Ohio State Cartoon Library/Museum Accepting Donations for Future Home's repair. E&P Online (June 10): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003982008

Unknown. 2018. Jan Eliot Contributes 10 Years of 'Stone Soup' Originals to Ohio State. Daily Cartoonist (August 15): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/08/15/jan-eliot-contributes-10-years-of-stone-soup-originals-to-ohio-state/

*Unknown. 2024. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Reaches New Audiences Abroad. News from the Libraries (September 25): https://library.osu.edu/news/billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum-reaches-new-audiences-abroad

San Diego State University

Comics @ SDSU - https://comics.sdsu.edu/

Comics Studies Collaborative - https://sites.google.com/sdsu.edu/comicsworkinggroup/home

Comic Arts Research Guide - https://libguides.sdsu.edu/c.php?g=409672&p=2790804

ComicsHubSDSU's comics - https://cloud.collectorz.com/comicshubsdsu/comics?searchTerm=

Syracuse University Library

Cartoons and Cartoonists, Syracuse University Library's Special Collections Research Center: https://library.syracuse.edu/special-collections-research-center/collections/collection-areas/cartoons-and-cartoonists/

Cartoonists (220 collections): https://library.syracuse.edu/digital/guides/ead/subj_list_from_db.htm?_gl=11gh68jh_gcl_auNzIyMTQ3MDc3LjE3Mjk3OTM2MDk._gaOTY3NzI0MDAxLjE3Mjk3OTM2MDY._ga_QT13NN6N9SMTcyOTc5MzYwOC4xLjEuMTcyOTc5MzY1NC4xNC4wLjA.#cart

- Bill Freyse Collection
- Bruce Russell Cartoons
- Cartoon Press Kits Collection
- Ed Arno Cartoons
- General Cartoon Collection
- Jimmy Hatlo Collection
- Street & Smith Collection
- Winsor McCay Collection

- Constantin Alajalov Papers
- F. O. Alexander Papers
- Charles Allen Cartoons
- Brad Anderson Cartoons
- Robb Armstrong Cartoons
- Arthur Baer Papers
- John Miller Baer Cartoons
- Ray Bailey Cartoons
- Ken Bald Papers
- Gene Basset Papers
- Robert Bastian Cartoons
- C. D. Batchelor Papers
- Jack Bender Cartoons
- Stan and Jan Berenstain Cartoons
- Jim Berry Cartoons
- Merrill Blosser Cartoons
- Vaughn Bodé Collection
- Frank Bolle Cartoons
- Douglas Borgstedt Papers
- Martin Branner Cartoons
- Dave Breger Papers
- Charles Brooks Papers
- Harry G. Brown Sketchbook
- Dik Browne Cartoons
- William Canfield Cartoons
- Milton Caniff Collection
- Nellie Caroll Papers
- Les Carroll Cartoons
- Neg Cochran Cartoons
- Roland Coe Collection
- Kreigh Collins Cartoons
- Paul Conrad Cartoons
- Wood Cowan Papers
- Palmer Cox Collection
- Eugene Craig Papers
- Roy Crane Papers
- Bill Crawford Papers
- Gib Crockett Cartoons
- George Cruikshank Collection
- Gregory D'Alessio Papers
- Jay Darling Collection
- Charles Dennis Collection
- James Dobbins Cartoons
- George Dole Cartoons
- Tad Dorgan Cartoons
- Roy Doty Cartoons
- Dan Dowling Cartoons
- Jerry Doyle Cartoons
- Stan Drake Papers
- Boris Drucker Papers
- Alan Dunn and Mary Petty Papers
- Bil Dwyer Cartoons
- Gus Edson Papers
- Fred Ellis Papers
- Hal H. Empie Papers
- Walter J. Enright Artwork
- Lou Erickson Papers
- Joseph Farris Cartoons
- George Fett Cartoons
- John Fischetti Cartoons
- Bud Fisher and Al Smith Cartoons
- D. R. Fitzpatrick Cartoons
- Charles Flanders Papers
- Henry Formhals Cartoons
- Harold R. (Hal) Foster Papers
- Frank and Walt Cartoons
- Bill Freyse Cartoons
- Paul Fung Cartoons
- Bill Gallo Papers
- Dave Gerard Cartoons
- Eddie Germano Cartoons
- Chester Gould Letter
- Bill Graham Papers
- Burges Green Cartoons
- Vernon Greene Papers
- William Gropper Papers
- Irv Hagglund Papers
- V. T. Hamlin Cartoons
- Harry Hanan Papers
- Johnny Hart Cartoon
- Irwin Hasen Cartoons
- Jimmy Hatlo Papers
- Stuart Hay Cartoons
- Vic Herman Papers
- George Herriman Cartoons
- Thomas Higgins, Jr. Papers
- Richard Hodgins, Sr. Cartoons
- Syd Hoff Cartoons
- Ed Holland Cartoons
- James House Papers
- Karl Hubenthal Papers
- John Hudson Cartoons
- Hugh M. Hutton Papers
- James Ivey Collection
- William Janocha Collection
- John Jarvis Cartoons
- Cecil Jensen Papers
- Ferd Johnson Cartoons
- Roy Justus Papers
- C. W. Kahles Papers

- Kate Osann Cartoons
- Bil Keane Cartoons
- Jon Kennedy Cartoons
- Jack Kent Cartoons
- Ted Key Papers
- Warren King Papers
- I. Klein Papers
- George Kloek Scrapbook on Jimmy Hatlo
- Karl K. Knecht Papers
- Robert Kraus Cartoons
- Edward D. Kuekes Cartoons
- Charles H. Kuhn Collection
- Lane & Bond Cartoons
- John P. Lanigan Papers
- Lawrence Lariar Papers
- Al Liederman Cartoons
- Doug MacGregor Papers
- Reg Manning Papers
- Charles Mauro Papers
- John T. McCutcheon Papers
- Shaw McCutcheon Cartoons
- Bob Montana Cartoons
- Don Moore Cartoons
- John Milt Morris Cartoons
- Willard Mullin Cartoons
- Walt Munson Cartoons
- John Cullen Murphy Cartoons
- Thomas Nast Collection
- National Cartoonists Society Interviews
- Plastics Artifacts Collection
- Fred Neher Papers
- Howes Norris, Jr. Cartoon Autograph Collection
- Paul Norris Papers
- Frank O'Neal Cartoons
- Frederick Burr Opper Cartoons
- Carey Orr Cartoons
- R. F. Outcault Cartoons
- William Overgard Cartoons
- Roy Peterson Cartoons
- John Pierotti Papers
- Eldon Pletcher Papers
- Arthur B. Poinier Cartoons
- Alvah Posen Papers
- John Prentice Cartoons
- Louis Raemaekers Cartoons
- Frank Robbins Cartoons
- Colette Roberts Artist Interviews
- Jerry Robinson Papers
- William B. Robinson Cartoons
- Hy Rosen Cartoons
- Bruce Russell Papers
- C. D. Russell Cartoons
- Bill Sanders Cartoons
- Art Sansom Cartoons
- Allen Saunders Papers
- Charles Saxon Cartoons
- Edgar F. Schilder Papers
- R. J. Scott Cartoons
- Walt Scott Cartoons
- John Shevchik Cartoons
- Vaughn Shoemaker Cartoons
- Charles Skiles Papers
- Otto Soglow Cartoons
- John Sorensen Papers
- Lee W. Stanley Papers
- Leonard Starr Cartoons
- Cliff Sterrett Cartoons
- Bob Stevens Papers
- Charles Strauss Papers
- Gerry Sturm Collection
- Harold Talburt Cartoons
- Keith Temple Cartoons
- Ray Thompson Papers
- Don Tobin Cartoons
- Father, Dear Father Collection
- Marvin Townsend Papers
- John Trever Cartoons
- Leslie Turner Cartoons
- Morrie Turner Collection
- Dick Turner Cartoons
- Raeburn Van Buren Cartoons
- Al Vermeer Cartoons
- Kendall Vintroux Papers
- Mort Walker Papers
- Richard Wallmeyer Cartoons
- L. D. Warren Papers
- F. Coulton Waugh Papers
- Mort Weisinger Papers
- Charles Werner Papers
- Walt Wetterberg Cartoons
- Bert Whitman Papers
- Frank Willard Cartoons
- Gluyas Williams Papers
- Dick Wingert Cartoons
- Don Wright Papers
- George Wunder Cartoons
- Richard Q. Yardley Cartoons

- Ralph Yoes Papers
- Jefferson D. Yohn Cartoons
- Art Young Collection
- Chic Young Cartoons
- Lyman Young Cartoons
- Jim Zilverberg Cartoons

****University of Chicago***

*Guide to the Daniel Clowes Archive 2000-2014 - https://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/scrc/findingaids/view.php?eadid=ICU.SPCL.CLOWES

*Guide to the Walter C. Dopierala Comic Book Collection 1949-1960 - https://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/scrc/findingaids/view.php?eadid=ICU.SPCL.DOPIERALA

University of Florida Library

Website - https://comics.english.ufl.edu/comics-collections/

Sol and Penny Davidson Collection - https://web.uflib.ufl.edu/spec/comics/davidson_coll.html

University of Illinois' International and Area Studies Library

Blog - https://publish.illinois.edu/iaslibrary/category/comics/

University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Government Comics Collection website - http://contentdm.unl.edu/cdm4/browse.php?CISOROOT=%2Fcomics

Ziegler, Adam. 2009. 'Perfect storm' pushes librarian to compile government comics collection. NewsNetNebraska (December 3): http://www.newsnetnebraska.org/component/content/article/13-campus-news-/749-librarian-creates-government-comics-collection

Periodical Directory

GENERAL STUDIES

ARTISTIC ASPECTS

Lindholm, Jane. 2009. From Superheroes To Social Issues: The Changing Face Of Comics [James Sturm, Harry Bliss]. Vermont Public Radio's Vermont Edition (November 10). Online at http://www.vpr.net/episode/47296/

Children

Carl. 2016. Creating Kids' Comics- Lessons from Paul Castiglia and Stephen Coughlin. Carl's Comix podcast (July 25): http://carlscomix.com/creating-kids-comics-paul-castiglia-stephen-coughlin/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FGitmc-uoWM

Coles, Amy. 2016. The best starter graphic novels for YA readers. Guardian (April 25): http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/2016/apr/25/best-graphic-novels-for-teen-ya-readers

Drozd, Jerzy. 2010. Comics Are Great! 02 – Magic is Real [Dave Roman and Brandon Dayton on storytelling for children]. Comics Are Great! Podcast (August 31): http://comicsaregreat.com/?p=767 and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.blubrry.com/comicsaregreat/comicsaregreat.com/audio/cag02.mp3

*Ogle, Rex / Rey Terciero. 2025. Why Re-Imagining Classic Literature as Modern Graphic Novels Is So Important for Young and Reluctant Readers. Publishers Weekly (June 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97935-why-re-imagining-classic-literature-as-modern-graphic-novels-is-so-important-for-young-and-reluctant-readers.html

Vado, Dan. 2010. Landry Walker talks about Supergirl, The Incredibles and kids comics in general. SLG Radio (February 11): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/11/slg-radio--landry-walker-talks-about-supergirl-the and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/11/slg-radio--landry-walker-talks-about-supergirl-the.mp3

Collecting

BUSINESS ASPECTS

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Cartooning's Webcrawler: The Micro-Blogs of Twitter. Washington Post (April 1): C12. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/03/31/AR2009033104027.html

Mead, Ronald. 1947. Comics Are Big Business. Printing Magazine (August): 52

Mead, Ronald. 1947. Comics Are Big Business [condensed reprint]. Advertiser's Digest (November 1947): 4-6

Merchandising

General Sources

Rhode, Mike. 2019 Corporations vs Collectors: The Excesses of Hallmark Christmas ornaments. ComicsDC blog (December 23): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2019/12/corporations-vs-collectors-excesses-of.html

Schmidt, Gregory. 2017. Is It a Toy? Is It Art? Everyone Agrees It's a Collectible [in print as Is It a Toy, or Is It Art? Just Call It Collectible]. New York Times (March 30): B5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/29/business/smallbusiness/funko-kidrobot-designer-toys-collectibles.html

Licensing

Griepp, Milton. 2020. Kate Spade New York Launching Betty & Veronica Collection, Handbags, et. al. ICv2 (July 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/46118/kate-spade-new-york-launching-betty-veronica-collection

Grimes, William. 2009. Lynn Pressman Raymond, Toy Executive, Dies at 97 [comic & animation merchandising, Disney]. New York Times (August 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/02/business/02pressman.html

Raugust, Karen. 2015. Embracing the Fans: Publishers of licensed entertainment titles look or ways to integrate fan fiction and other user-generated content. Publishers Weekly (May 18): 22-23

*United States Mint. 2025. Comic Art 24-Karat Gold Proof Coin – Superman. United States Mint (n.d.): https://www.usmint.gov/comic-art-24-karat-gold-proof-coin-superman-25DSG.html

Wiseman, Lauren. 2009. Lynn Pressman Raymond, 97, Executive A Pioneer Of Toy Ads, Packaging [comic & animation merchandising]. Washington Post (August 5). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/04/AR2009080403285.html

Stamps (SEE ALSO Comic Strips – Historical Aspects - Centennial)

Bodenheimer, David. 2010. Comic strips come to your mail. The Dispatch (July 16): http://www.the-dispatch.com/article/20100716/articles/100719933&amp?tc=ar

McCarty, Denise. 2021. Batman and the Justice League star in Royal Mail's DC Comic set of 18. Linns (September 1): https://www.linns.com/news/world-stamps-postal-history/batman-and-the-justice-league-star-in-royal-mail-s-dc-comic-set-of-18

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Comics and Stamps Have a Longer History than You'd Expect. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (July 19): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2010/07/19/comics-and-stamps-have-a-longer-history-than-youd-expect/

Silvester, William. 2012. Handbook Of Disney On Stamps Parts 1-2. Carterville, IL: American Topical Association

Silvester, William. 2012. Handbook Of Disney On Stamps Part 3: Unauthorized Disney Stamps, Stamps and Labels, and Personalized Stamps. William Silvester

Silvester, William. 2013. Handbook Of Disney On Stamps Part 4: Special Cancels, Postage Meters, Covers, Cards and Cinderellas. William Silvester

Theme Parks

Henkin, Stephen. 1998. Universal appeal: Orlando theme park plays nostalgia card [Marvel Comics, animation characters]. The World & I 13(3, March): 86-93

CULTURAL ASPECTS

Education and Culture

Culture

Fiction About Comics (MSU heading)

Andrews, Donna. 2005. We'll Always Have Parrots [An underground comic book is adapted into a successful tv show which leads to a murder]. New York: St. Martin's

Collins, Max Allan and Terry Beatty (ill). 2007. Killing In Comics, A [Murder mystery about the original head of DC Comics being killed]. New York: Berkley

Goulart, Ron. 1989. Tijuana Bible, The [A collection of golden age comics is stolen and leads to murder]. New York: St. Martin's Press

Iams, Jack. 1949. Death Draws The Line [Novel about a comic strip cartoonist who's murdered]. New York: Dell

Izner, Claude. 2009. Murder On The Eiffel Tower [A main character is a woman French cartoonist. Set in the 1889 World Exposition]. New York: St. Martin's Minotaur

Lethem, Jonathan. 2004. Men And Cartoons [Short story fiction influenced by comic book]. New York: Doubleday

Massey, Sujata. 2001. Floating Girl, The [Rei Shimura investigates the disappearance of a manga artist]. New York: Avon

Literacy, Reading

Aleixo, P & C.Norris. 2007. Comics, reading and primary aged children. Education and Health 25 (4)

Alleyne, Richard. 2009. Comic books are good for children's learning; Parents should not "look down" on comics as they are just as good for children as reading books, a new study claims. Telegraph (November 6): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/science/science-news/6516323/Comic-books-are-good-for-childrens-learning.html

Arlin, M. and G. Roth. 1978. Pupil's use of time while reading comics and books. American Educational Research Journal 15 (2): 201-216

Beardsley, Nancy. 2002. Graphic Novels Gain Popularity with American Teenagers [libraries; Jeff Smith]. Voice of America (October 19): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-10-19-18-Graphic.cfm

Bitz, Michael. 2009. Manga High: Literacy, Identity, and Coming of Age in an Urban High School. Harvard Education Press

Canadian Council on Learning. 2010. More than just funny books: Comics and prose literacy for boys. Canadian Council on Learning (July 21): http://www.ccl-cca.ca/CCL/Reports/LessonsInLearning/LinL20100721Comics.html

Carpenter, Paul. 2009. Head to Head: Comic books and illiteracy are rising. Morning Call's Paul Carpenter's First Shot (April 8): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-carpntr.6846959apr08,0,1126835.story

Carpenter, Paul. 2009. Comic book curriculum: Giving youngsters what they want [literacy]. Morning Call (April 3): http://www.mcall.com/news/local/all-b1_5comic.6837305apr03,0,1540607.column

*Cierra, Ashlyn. 2025. Comic books are an unutilized tool of accessibility. The Hawkeye (April 8): https://ulmhawkeyeonline.com/35974/freestyle/comic-books-are-an-unutilized-tool-of-accessibility/

Coxson, Lisa. 2010. Teaching Graphic Novel Reflections. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/teaching-graphic-novel-reflections-op-ed

Crawford, Liz. 2008. Comics provide gateway to youth literacy. Ennis Daily News (December 2): http://www.ennisdailynews.com/news.php?id=3206

de Guzman, Jennifer. 2009. Superman, Super Teacher: Using Comics to Teach Reading. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (April 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6649709.html

Eshbach, Lisa. 2009. Head to Head: Don't ridicule the gift of learning [literacy]. Morning Call (April 8): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-your-shot.6846944apr08,0,6745722.story

Fogarty, Steve. 2009. Elyria Comic Book Initiative granted nonprofit status [literacy]. Chronicle-Telegram (August 15): http://chronicle.northcoastnow.com/2009/08/15/elyria-comic-book-initiative-granted-nonprofit-status/

Frey, Nancy and Douglas Fisher. 2008. Teaching Visual Literacy: Using Comic Books, Graphic Novels, Anime, Cartoons, and More to Develop Comprehension and Thinking Skills. Corwin Press

Gallagher, Jaime. 2009. The Sounding Board: Comics develop skills, love of reading; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-sb-gallagher.6848162apr09,0,7363160.story

Gavigan, Karen and Mindy Tomasevich. 2011. Connecting Comics to Curriculum: Strategies for Grades 6-12. Libraries Unlimited

Gorman, Michele. 2003. Getting Graphic: Using Graphic Novels to Promote Literacy with Preteens and Teens (Literature and Reading Motivation). Linworth Publishing

Gutiérrez, Peter. 2010. Comics and Reading: A Natural Fit at IRA's 2010 Annual Convention [literacy]. Graphic Novel Reporter (May): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/comics-and-reading-natural-fit-iras-2010-annual-convention-feature-stories

Hallenbeck, P. 1976. Remediating with comic strips. Journal of Learning Disabilities (9): 11–15

Hinkel-Gill, Carrie. 2009. Graphic novels, good or bad? [education and literacy]. UWM Leader (March 26):

http://media.www.uwmleader.com/media/storage/paper980/news/2009/03/26/Opinion/Graphic.Novels.Good.Or.Bad-3686357.shtml

Hogan, John. 2009. Comics as a Project [Michael Bitz, literacy, Comic Book Project]. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 10): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/comics-project-feature-stories

Jacobs, Dale. 2007. Marveling at The Man Called Nova: Comics as Sponsors of Multimodal Literacy. College Composition and Communication 59 (2; December): 180-205

Jagielski, Frances. 2010. Unlikely Superheroes [literacy]. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/unlikely-superheroes-feature-stories

Jaquays, Mike. 2009. Comics are good for reading [literacy]. Mid-York Weekly (April 9): http://www.uticaod.com/mid-yorkweekly/x549601889/Comics-are-good-for-reading

Lang, Chris. 2009. The Sounding Board; Listen to other voices in today's culture; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-sb-lang.6848160apr09,0,5839605.story

Leavitt, Josie. 2016. Graphic Novels: Afraid No More! Publishers Weekly (January 8): http://blogs.publishersweekly.com/blogs/shelftalker/?p=17701

Maguire, Margot. 2010. Super-powered literacy: The benefits of comics in the classroom [press release]. Canadian Council on Learning (July 21): http://www.ccl-cca.ca/ccl/Newsroom/Releases/20100721Comics.html

Mar, Lindsay. 2011. In the fight for better literacy, comic books are teachers' secret weapon. This Magazine (July-August; online August 2): http://this.org/magazine/2011/08/02/comic-books-graphic-novels-literacy/

*Mendez-Padilla, Brianna. 2025. NCTE partnership will harness the power of comics to teach immigrants' contributions. K-12 Dive (June 25, updated July 1): https://www.k12dive.com/news/ncte-partnership-will-harness-the-power-of-comics-to-teach-immigrants-cont/751620/

Moore, John. 2011. Pow! Comic Book Classroom project takes on illiteracy in metro schools. Denver Post (July 28): http://www.denverpost.com/johnmoore/ci_18562585

Munger, Elizabeth M. 1939. Preferences for Various Newspaper Comic Strips as Related to Age and Sex Differences in School Children [M.A. thesis]. Columbus: Ohio State University

*Murphy, Patricia J. 2025. Comics in the Classroom: Teachers and Librarians Share Their Best Practices. Publishers Weekly (November 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/99155-comics-in-the-classroom-teachers-and-librarians-share-their-best-practices.html

Rabkin, Jeff. 2009. The Sounding Board: Comics are a 'gateway' to other reading; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/anotherview/all-ctr-point.6848165apr09,0,7106824.story

Robbins, Margaret. 2015. Using Graphic Memoirs to Discuss Social Justice Issues in the Secondary Classroom. ALAN Review (Summer): 35-47. Online at https://www.academia.edu/20161846/Using_Graphic_Memoirs_to_Discuss_Social_Justice_Issues_in_the_Secondary_Classroom

*Ruehr, R. 1984. Some characteristics and writing problems of technically oriented students [comics reading, literacy]. 35th Annual Meeting of the Conference on College Composition and Communication (March), New York, NY

Samuels, S. 1967. Attentional processes in reading: The effect of pictures on the acquisition of reading responses. Journal of Educational Psychology 58: 337-342

Smith, Lewis C. Jr. 1938. Comics as Literature for Children [M.A. thesis]. Colorado State College of Education

Stangl, Denise. 2009. The Sounding Board: Learning with words ... and pictures; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/anotherview/all-point.6848157apr09,0,6777988.story

Tork, David. 2009. The Sounding Board: Listen to other voices in today's culture; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-sb-tork.6848163apr09,0,6214450.story

Ujiie, J. & S. Krashen. 1996. Comic book reading, reading enjoyment and pleasure among middle class and chapter 1 middle school students. Reading Improvements (33) 51–54

Unknown. 1936. Funny strips: Cartoon-drawing is big business; Effects on children debated. Literary Digest 122(December 12):18-19

Unknown. 2009. Graphic Novels [literacy]. My High Plains (August 12): http://myhighplains.com/content/fulltext/?cid=73441

Unknown. 2010. The Social Nature of Graphic Novels: an interview with Cary Gillenwater. Diamond Bookshelf (March): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=92472

Unknown. 2013. Comics, graphic novels touted as way to encourage reading; University of Windsor prof Dale Jacobs has written book examining the history, usefulness of comics. CBC News (October 18): http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/windsor/comics-graphic-novels-touted-as-way-to-encourage-reading-1.2125253?cmp=rss

*Unknown. 2025. Agent explores graphic novels' brain-boosting power at SCRF [in United Arab Emirates; literacy]. Sharjah24 (April 27): https://sharjah24.ae/en/Articles/2025/04/27/kmr26

Valiante, Giuseppe / Postmedia News. 2010. Comic books offer boys a 'gateway' to literature: study; Graphic novels also encourage reading. Vancouver Sun.com (July 22): http://www.vancouversun.com/news/Comic+books+offer+boys+gateway+literature+study/3308041/story.html

Vie, Stephanie anad Brandy Dieterle. 2016. Minding the Gap: Comics as Scaffolding for Critical Literacy Skills in the Classroom. Composition Forum (33; Spring): http://compositionforum.com/issue/33/minding-gap.php

Weldon, Glen. 2010. It Pays To Enrich Your Nerd Power: What Kids Learn From Comics. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 7): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/04/it_pays_to_enrich_your_nerd_po_1.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Saturday Is Read Comics In Public Day: Come Out, Come Out Wherever You Are. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 25): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/08/24/129404016/saturday-is-read-comics-in-public-day-come-out-come-out-wherever-you-are

Wells, Ed. 2009. Comics can draw kids into reading [literacy]. Rockford Register Star (September 28): http://www.rrstar.com/opinions/x1699601155/Comics-can-draw-kids-into-reading

Wene, Janice. 2009. SuperReader wants you to read [literacy]. Public Opinion Online (September 18?): http://www.publicopiniononline.com/living/ci_13363427

Wimms, Allison A.S. and Zane L. Berge. 2009. Comics: They're Not Just for Kids Anymore [educational manga]. Chief Learning Officer Magazine (August). online at http://www.clomedia.com/features/2009/August/2696/index.php

Wisenthal, Paul. 2017. Digital Comics Boosting Skills of Students with Special Needs. School Library Journal's Extra Helping enewsletter (March 28): http://www.slj.com/2017/03/technology/digital-comics-boosting-skills-of-students-with-special-needs/

Religion

Eroticism, Pornography, Sex

Dechanique, Jenova Silver, Celine Loup, Shivana Sookdeo, Kori Michele, and Kendra of Team KK. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Graphic Content: Voices from Erotic Comics. Small Press Expo (October 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NhhYApj21N0

Gilmore, Donald H. 1971. Sex In Comics: A History of the Eight Pagers Vol. 3: The World's Fair. San Diego: Greenleaf Classics

Greenberger, Robert. 2008. Interview: Tim Pilcher Talks Erotica, Parts 1. Comic Mix (November 22): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/11/22/interview-tim-pilcher-talks-erotica-part-1/

Greenberger, Robert. 2008. Interview: Tim Pilcher Talks Erotica, Part 2: The State of Erotic Comics Today. Comic Mix (November 23): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/11/23/interview-tim-pilcher-talks-erotica-part-2/

Horn, Maurice. 1985. Sex In The Comics. New York: Chelsea House

Rose, Charlie. 1998. 'Tijuana Bibles'. Charlie Rose Show (June 12): https://charlierose.com/videos/23411

Tang, Juliette. 2010. A brief meditation on erotic comics (slightly NSFW). San Francisco Bay Guardian's Sex SF blog (February 12): http://www.sfbg.com/sexsf/2010/02/12/brief-meditation-erotic-comics-slightly-nsfw von Busack, Richard. 1997. The Kind Men Like: A new collection preserves the arcane art of the Tijuana Bibles. San Jose Metro (November 6). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.06.97/comics-9745.html

Webster, Lisa. 1999. Would you like some cheese with that cake? What is cheesecake and what's it worth anyway? Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Sirens Vs. Divas: Who Will Win The Great Comic Book Cheesecake-Off? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 16): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/09/sirens_vs_divas_who_will_win_t_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090916

Ethnicity, Minorities, Racism

Aldama, Frederick Luis. 2010. Multicultural Comics: From Zap to Blue Beetle. University of Texas Press

Gustines, George Gene. 2017. Adventures in Comics and the Real World. New York Times (March 27): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/26/books/comics-diversity-america-chavez.html

African-American / Black (SEE ALSO *East Coast Black Age of Comics Convention)*

African-American comics creators. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:African-American_comics_creators

Chang, Jeff. 2014. Who We Be: The Colorization of America. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Ponchitta, Pierce. 1966. What's not so funny about the funnies: Bias bans Negroes from popular comics. Ebony (November): 48-56

Price, Lori. 2006. Pricked by McGruder's pointed pen: Cartoonists worry publishers and public hear only 'Boondocks' angry voice coming from their strips. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (March 23): http://www.jsonline.com/story/index.aspx?id=410011

Rose, Tricia. 2014. Outside the White Space ['Who We Be,' by Jeff Chang]. New York Times Book Review (December 14): BR23. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/12/14/books/review/who-we-be-by-jeff-chang.html

Unknown. 1993. About black artists [in Ebony]. Editor and Publisher (January 9): 30

Zwillich, Todd. 2018. The Long Evolution of Black Comics. PRI's The Takeaway (January 15): https://www.wnyc.org/story/black-comic-festival-draws-thousands/

Characters

Comic Books

Borrelli, Christopher. 2016. Black superheroes breaking out, but who gets to tell their story? Chicago Tribune (September 29): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-black-superheroes-comics-ae-1002-20160929-column.html

McNeill, Brian. 2016. First all-black comic book added to VCU Libraries' Comic Arts Collection. Virginia Commonwealth University News (February 4): http://news.vcu.edu/article/First_allblack_comic_book_added_to_VCU_Libraries_Comic_Arts_Collection

Radford, Bill. 2000. The comic fan: Comics showing more diversity, but black heroes still lack titles. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 20)

Shaw, Kurt. 2010. Martin Luther King comic book redefined superhero for a generation. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (March 7): http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/ae/museums/s_670058.html

Portrayals

Dier, Richard. 1945. Kids crusade to eliminate stereotypes [racism]. Afro-American (September 8)

Demby, Gene. 2014. Who Gets To Be A Superhero? Race And Identity In Comics. NPR.org's Code Switch blog (January 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/codeswitch/2014/01/11/261449394/who-gets-to-be-a-superhero-race-and-identity-in-comics

Demby, Gene. 2014. Superhero Super-Fans Talk Race And Identity In Comics. NPR.org's Code Switch blog (January 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/codeswitch/2014/01/11/261056435/superhero-super-fans-talk-race-and-identity-in-comics

*Foster, William H. III. 2015. Images of African Americans in the Golden Age of Comics (1939-1965). International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 478-491

Nama, Adilifu. 2011. Super Black: American Pop Culture and Black Superheroes. University of Texas Press

Practitioners

Harris-Keith, Jed. W. 2016. Creator Kwanza Osajyefo Discusses His Comic BLACK & Representation in Pop Culture. Freak Sugar (February 19): http://www.freaksugar.com/creator-kwanza-osajyefo-discusses-his-comic-black-and-representation-in-pop-culture/

Latinos, Latinex, Hispanics

Aldama, Frederick Luis, Arturo J. Aldama, and Patrick Colm Hogan. 2009. Your Brain on Latino Comics: From Gus Arriola to Los Bros Hernandez. University of Texas Press

Aldama, Frederick Luis and Christopher González. 2016. Graphic Borders: Latino Comic Books Past, Present, and Future. University of Texas Press

Berton, Justin. 2009. Frederick Luis Aldama: Latino comics explored. San Francisco Chronicle (September 3): F-24. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/09/02/NS1A19EU37.DTL

Skok, Steve. 2009. OSU professor shares story of Latino comics. OSU's The Lantern (May 21): http://media.www.thelantern.com/media/storage/paper333/news/2009/05/21/Arts/Osu-Professor.Shares.Story.Of.Latino.Comics-3743130.shtml

**Native Americans, American Indians, Indigenous People*

*Aere, Joseph. 2025. Indigi-Con honors Native culture during San Diego Comic-Con week. KPBS (July 23): https://www.kpbs.org/news/arts-culture/2025/07/23/indigi-con-honors-native-culture-during-san-diego-comic-con-week and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T44MqEMlIh0

Gay Culture [aka Lesbian, Queer, LGBTQ]

Characters

Gustines, George Gene. 2017. 9 Comic Book Heroes Who Could Come Out on the Big Screen [A Super Mission: Crashing the Closet]. New York Times (April 2): AR17. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/30/movies/power-rangers-gay-superheroes.html

Nichols, James Michael. 2016. Meet The World's First Gay Mormon Superhero. "If my little comic can bring some small measure of comfort and pleasure to those who've felt marginalized by their faith because of their sexuality then I've hit a touchdown". Huffington Post (January 24): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/meet-the-worlds-first-gay-mormon-superhero_us_569d3f96e4b0b4eb759f6a50?utm_hp_ref=gay-voices

Comic Books

Alverson, Brigid. 2013. DC Comics responds to Orson Scott Card backlash. Comic Book Resources (February 13): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/02/dc-comics-responds-to-orson-scott-card-backlash/

Berlatsky, Noah. 2013. The Real Reason to Fear a Homophobe Writing a Superman Comic; Orson Scott Card wouldn't just contradict the Man of Steel's inherent goodness—he'd highlight his inherent fascism. The Atlantic.com (February 19): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2013/02/the-real-reason-to-fear-a-homophobe-writing-a-superman-comic/273262/

Chabot, Hillary. 2021. How queer comics made their mark on history. Northeastern Global News (June 10): https://news.northeastern.edu/2021/06/10/how-queer-comics-made-their-mark-on-history/

*Doyle, Jude Ellison S. 2025. How trans comics can save the world. Xtra Magazine (May 30): https://xtramagazine.com/culture/how-trans-comics-can-save-the-world-273980

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2013. Gay Organizations Protest DC's Hiring of Orson Scott Card To Write DC's 'Adventures of Superman'. ICv2 (February 13): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/25021.html

*Gustines, George Gene. 2025. 8 Comics to Read This Pride Month [in print as 8 Comics to Read For Pride Month]. New York Times (June 3): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/01/arts/lgbtq-comic-books-pride.html

20): https://www.polygon.com/23355149/best-queer-comics-recommendations

Killian, Joe. 2013. Petition protests Greensboro writer of comic. Greensboro News & Record (February 15): http://www.news-record.com/home/750278-63/petition-protests-greensboro-writer-of

Killian, Joe. 2013. Comic writer Jeff Parker speaks on Superman, Orson Scott Card controversy. Greensboro News & Record (February 15):

http://www.news-record.com/home/751678-63/comic-writer-jeff-parker-speaks

Melrose, Kevin. 2013. Dallas retailer won't carry Orson Scott Card's Superman comic. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/02/dallas-retailer-wont-carry-orson-scott-cards-superman-comic/

Peeples, Jase. 2013. DC Comics Responds to Backlash Over Hiring Antigay Writer; Fans were outraged to learn NOM board member and antigay advocate Orson Scott Card had been hired to write the new comic Adventures of Superman, but the comics publisher is standing by its decision. Advocate.com (February 12): http://www.advocate.com/arts-entertainment/comics-and-graphic-novels/2013/02/12/dc-comics-responds-backlash-over-hiring

Robinson, Tasha. 2022. Our favorite queer comics creators recommend the best queer indie comics: Where to start in comics' fantastic, growing world of queer fantasy, sci-fi, drama, YA, and erotica. Polygon (September

Rushe, Dominic. 2013. Ender's Game author Orson Scott Card has called gay marriage 'the end of democracy' – and some comics fans want him fired. Guardian (February 11): http://www.guardian.co.uk/culture/2013/feb/11/dc-comics-homophobic-writer-superman

Sava, Oliver. 2013. Orson Scott Card and Superman: The thorny strategy of stoking fan rage. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (February 14): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/comics/orson-scott-card-and-superman-the-thorny-strategy-of-stoking-fan-rage/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Orson Scott Card's Superman comic causes a furor: Fans and retailers call for boycotts due to the acclaimed writer's stance on gay issues. USA Today (February 14): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/02/14/orson-scott-card-superman-comic-book/1918059/

Unknown. 2023. 30 Queer Graphic Novels for Pride Month. The Beat (June 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/30-queer-graphic-novels-for-pride-month/

Weldon, Glen. 2013. Man Of Tomorrow: Superman, Orson Scott Card And Me. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/2013/02/17/172229592/man-of-tomorrow-superman-orson-scott-card-and-me and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2013/02/20130217_atc_06.mp3

*Zalben, Alex. 2025. GLAAD Media Awards Announces Comic Book, Graphic Novel Nominees. Comic Book Club (January 22): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/01/22/glaad-media-awards-announces-comic-book-graphic-novel-nominees/

Portrayals

Weldon, Glen. 2013. Beyond Visible: LGBT Characters In Graphic Novels. NPR.org (February 20): http://www.npr.org/2013/02/20/172133247/beyond-visible-lgbt-characters-in-graphic-novels

Practitioners

Brown, Tracy. 2021. Review: 'No Straight Lines' is a timely celebration of the history of queer comics. Los Angeles Times (November 12): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/movies/story/2021-11-12/no-straight-lines-rise-queer-comics-review

Esposito, Veronica. 2021. No straight lines: Alison Bechdel and the unstoppable rise of queer comics. Guardian (November 16): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2021/nov/16/no-straight-lines-alison-bechdel-queer-comics

Kaplan, Avery and Rebecca/Oliver Kaplan. 2023. Interview: Justin Hall on No Straight Lines: The Rise Of Queer Comics. The Beat (January 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-justin-hall-on-no-straight-lines-the-rise-of-queer-comics/

McCormack, Olivia. 2023. How comics changed queer Americans' lives — and why bans might backfire; A Q&A with best-selling artist Alison Bechdel and 'No Straight Lines' director Vivian Kleiman. Washington Post (January 30): C4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/01/22/alison-bechdel-queer-comics-pbs/

*Perez, Javier. 2025. Pride 2025: No Straight Lines is streaming on PBS to celebrate Pride Month. The Beat (June 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/pride-25-no-straight-lines-is-streaming-on-pbs-to-celebrate-pride-month/

Rudes, Jillian. 2021. The LGBTQ+ Community [Vincey Zalkind, Erica Friedman, TJ Ferentini, Vincey Zalkind, Erica Friedman]. Manga in Libraries Webinar (November 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rLrDpN15OzA and https://docs.google.com/document/d/1efYp0sBa7U_O9oW9oO-olFsFHewa0Qq67T-bE4wE21c/edit

Disabled

Alaniz, José. 2014. Death, Disability, and the Superhero: The Silver Age and Beyond. Oxford, MS: University Press of Mississippi

Proctor, William. 2015. Review – Death, Disability, and the Superhero: The Silver Age and Beyond by José Alaniz. Cinema Journal 55 (1, Fall): 176-180

Jews

*DeHart, Jason. 2026. Words, Images, & Worlds With Dr. Miriam Mora [Jews in comics]. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KdDG7Ba84E4

Oksman, Tahneer. 2016. "How Come Boys Get to Keep Their Noses?": Women and Jewish American Identity in Contemporary Graphic Memoirs. New York: Columbia University Press

Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy

Miller, Kerri. 2010. Funny pages still relevant in digital age [Chan Lowe, Cathy Guisewite]. Minnesota Public Radio's Midmorning (August 24): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2010/08/24/midmorning2/?refid=0 and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/minnesota/news/programs/2010/08/24/midmorning/midmorning_hour_2_20100824_64.mp3

Cooking, cookbooks

Great Lakes Chapter of the National Cartoonists Society. 2015. Toon Appetit: Recipes and Cartoons. Greyden Press.

Health, Medicine

Chute, Hillary. 2007. Our Cancer Year, and: Janet and Me: An Illustrated Story of Love and Loss, and: Cancer Vixen: A True Story, and: Mom's Cancer, and: Blue Pills: A Positive Love Story, and: Epileptic, and: Black Hole (review). Literature and Medicine 26 (2, Fall): 413-429.

Rhode, M and JTH Connor. 2012, Graphic Tales of Cancer. International Journal of Comic Art 14 (1; Spring): 112-156

Political and Social Commentary

Gaynor, Shawn and Andrew Goldfarb. 2010. Sit, lie, get deported? [cartoon journalism]. SF Public Press (June 29): http://sfpublicpress.org/news/2010-06/sitlie

Wizard staff. 2009. Hail to the Chief: A Look Back at Our Favorite Presidential Comic Book Cameos. Wizard (210; April): 28-30

9-11 Response

Bell, Melissa. 2011. Sept. 11 cartoons give the tragedy back to the victims. Washington Post's Blog Post blog (September 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/blogpost/post/sept-11-cartoons-give-the-tragedy-back-to-the-victims/2011/09/09/gIQA6ZeiFK_blog.html

Bok, Chip. 2006. Viewpoints: The world since 9/11. After the attacks on the US in September 2001, many commentators and political leaders declared that the world had changed for ever. Five years on, what exactly has changed? Six writers and commentators give us their views. Chip Bok, American political cartoonist. BBC News (September 8): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/americas/5317612.stm#bok

Britten, Bob. 2010. Picturing Terror. Visual and Verbal Rhetoric in The 9/11 Report Graphic Adaptation. International Journal of Comic Art 12 (1; Spring): 355-369

Byrd, David. 2011. Comic Strips to Blend Comedy, Tragedy for 9/11 Anniversary. Voice of America News (September 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/news/arts-and-entertainment/Cartoonists-Blend-Comedy-Tragedy-for-911-Anniversary-129463863.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. 9/11 Tribute: Comics pages will mark 10th anniversary of Sept. 11 tragedy. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 30): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/911-tribute-comics-pages-will-mark-10th-anniversary-of-sept-11-tragedy/2011/08/30/gIQAZMm4pJ_blog.html

Clark, Noelene. 2011. 9/11 anniversary: Comic strips remember the heroes, victims. Los Angles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 9): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/09/09/911-september-11-2001-pictures-cartoons-cartoonists-comics-memorial-attacks/#/0

Colton, David. 2011. Sunday comics will offer 9/11 remembrances. USA Today (August 30): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-08-30/Sunday-comics-will-offer-911-remembrances/50182588/1

*Fitzsimmons, David W. 2023. 9/11: A cartoonist's perspective. David Fitzsimmons: Arizona's Progressive Voice (September 10): https://davidwfitzsimmons.substack.com/p/911

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. After 9/11; Graphic Novel Sequel to the '9/11 Report'. ICv2 (November 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11700.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2021. Marvel's Heroes Reflect on 9/11 in New Story. New York Times (September 8): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/09/08/arts/marvel-new-comic-9-11.html

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Marvel Publishes Special 9/11 Story In Tomorrow's Comics. Bleeding Cool (September 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-comics-publishes-special-9-11-story-in-tomorrows-comics/

Machosky, Michael. 2011. ToonSeum to host cartoon retrospective of 9/11. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (August 30): http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/ae/museums/s_754237.html

McLaughlin, Katie. 2011. Sunday comics plan unique 9/11 tribute. CNN (September 9): http://www.cnn.com/2011/SHOWBIZ/09/09/cartoonists.remember.9.11/

Moore, Matt. 2011. Cartoonists plan Sept. 11 anniversary tribute. Associated Press (August 30): http://hosted2.ap.org/APDEFAULT/Article_2011-08-30-Sept%2011-Comic%20Tribute/id-p3bdf5ee449404f4ba7f45a86e94bc008

Smith, Philip and Michael Goodrum. 2011. 'We have experienced a tragedy which words cannot properly describe': Representations of Trauma in Post-9/11 Superhero Comics. Literature Compass 8 (8): 487–98. Online at https://www.researchgate.net/publication/259657171_'We_have_experienced_a_tragedy_which_words_cannot_properly_describe'_Representations_of_Trauma_in_Post-911_Superhero_Comics

COVID-19 Pandemic

*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Jim Lee's Covid-Era Fund-Raiser Sketches Coming as Variant Covers; Batman, Nightwing, Bizarro. ICv2 (January 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56089/jim-lees-covid-era-fund-raiser-sketches-coming-variant-covers

Violence

Music

Cornog, Martha. 2009. Short Takes: Rock, Pop & Hip-Hop Graphic Novels; Featuring The Archies, Bob Dylan, Robert Johnson, & Blak [bibliography]. Library Journal (October 21): http://www.libraryjournal.com/article/CA6703227.html

Unknown. 2010. Alice In Chains Launches Online Comic Contest. RTTNews (February 14): http://www.rttnews.com/ArticleView.aspx?Id=1210911&SMap=1

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Comics That Have A Nice Beat And Are Easy To Dance To. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/02/comics_that_have_a_nice_beat_a_1.html

Movies, Television, Radio

Adams, Erik, Marcus Gilmer, Will Harris, Genevieve Koski, Phil Nugent, Tasha Robinson, John Teti, and Todd VanDerWerff. 2012. "You're on television for some reason, cow from The Far Side": 15 comics that inspired forgotten TV adaptations. Onion's AV Club (January 9): http://www.avclub.com/articles/youre-on-television-for-some-reason-cow-from-the-f,67308/

Dawn, Randee. 2023. Not Your Average Superhero Movie: Seven Offbeat Comic Book Adaptations. Tor.com (August 30): https://www.tor.com/2023/08/30/not-your-average-superhero-movie-seven-offbeat-comic-book-adaptations/

*Rivera, Joshua. 2025. The Superheroes Are Not OK. What are supes here to save us from now? Gen V, Peacemaker, and this year's superhero movies can't seem to find an answer. Slate (October 22): https://slate.com/culture/2025/10/gen-v-superheroes-marvel-peacemaker-superman-comic-books.html

Professions

Violence Controversy

War

Addicted to War

Women

General Sources

Alley, Patricia Williams. 1991. Hokinson and Hollander: Female cartoonists and American culture. In Women's Comic Visions (Sochen, J., ed.). Detroit, MI: Wayne State University Press

Bolhafner, J. Stephen. 1994 No Kidding: Women Gypped in Comics [Trina Robbins Interview]. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (June 26): 4c

Brown, Hillary, Sean Edgar, and Frannie Jackson. 2015. 12 Women Who Have Helped Transform the Comic Book Industry. Paste (March 31): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/03/12-women-who-transformed-the-comic-book-industry.html

Brown, Jeffrey A. and Melissa Loucks (eds.). 2014. A Comic of Her Own: Women Writing, Reading and Embodying through Comics. ImageTexT 7 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_4/

Dickman, Alexa. 2011-. Ladies Making Comics blog: http://www.ladiesmakingcomics.com/

Garrity, Shaenon. 2016. Anya to Zombies: An Alphabet of 26 Graphic Novels by Women. Bitch Media (February 11): https://bitchmedia.org/article/anya-zombies-alphabet-26-graphic-novels-women

Kennedy, Martha H. 2018. Drawn to Purpose: American Women Illustrators and Cartoonists [in the Library of Congress]. University Press of Mississippi

Maloney, Jennifer. 2014. The New Wave of Graphic Novels; After 'ignoring half the market,' publishers are targeting women readers with the next generation of book-length comics. Wall Street Journal (December 31): http://www.wsj.com/articles/the-new-wave-of-graphic-novels-1420048910?KEYWORDS=jennifer+maloney

Nagle, Aubrey. 2015. Local women draw themselves into Philly's comics scene; Meet the illustrators & enthusiasts telling their stories frame by frame. PhillyVoice (March 31): http://www.phillyvoice.com/local-women-draw-themselves-phillys-comics-scene/

Phillips, Jevon. 2015. 'She Makes Comics' sheds light on how women shaped the medium. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (April 1): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/movies/she-makes-comics-sheds-light-on-how-women-shaped-the-medium/

Phillips, Matt / Wall Street Journal. 2007. Women becoming new customer base for comics. Daily Herald (September 6). Online at http://www.dailyherald.com/story/?id=31656

Walker, Nancy A. 1998. Talking back to the Culture: Contemporary women's comic art. in New Directions in American Humor edited by David E. E. Sloane. Univ of Alabama Press

Warren, Roz (ed). 1993. Mothers!: Cartoons By Women. Freedom, CA: Crossing Press

Warren, Roz (ed). 1994. The Best Contemporary Women's Humor. Freedom, CA: Crossing Press

Warren, Roz (ed). 1995. Dyke Strippers: Lesbian Cartoonists A to Z. Pittsburgh and San Francisco: Cleis Press

Williams, Paul. 2011. Questions of "Contemporary Women's Comics". In 'The Rise of the American Comics Artist: Creators and Contexts,' ed. by Paul Williams and James Lyons. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Cartoonists – *SEE Barr, Donna; Barry, Lynda; Berger, Karen; Brandon, Barbara; Buell, Marjorie H.; Flenniken, Shary; Gregory, Roberta; Guisewite, Cathy; Hollander, Nicole; Kahn, Jenette; Kalish, Carol; Messick, Dale; Nocenti, Ann; Robbins, Trina; Seda, Dori; Steinberg, Flo*

Begos, Kevin. 2014. Pa. exhibit traces history of female comic artists. Associated Press (February 16): http://www.apnewsarchive.com/2014/Pa.-exhibit-traces-history-of-%27Wonder-Women,%27-female-comic-artists-who-went-outside-the-lines/id-a798f5dc323f4809aa6c818b5a6c0264

*Chu, Amy, Arielle Jovellanos, Soo Lee, and Amy Reeder. 2024. Breaking the Panel: Women Reshaping the Comic Universe. New York Public Library (June 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ffz3w19JWmQ

Munson, Kim A., Colleen Doran, Trinidad Escobar, Emil Ferris, Ebony Flowers, Lee Marrs, and Alitha Martinez. 2021. Women in Comics Artist Talk. Society of Illustrators (February 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JOuH2JqzaNg

Purdy, Megan. 2012. Interview with Alexa of Ladies Making Comics. Women Write about Comics (July 30): http://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2012/07/30/interview-with-alexa-of-ladies-making-comics/

Robbins, Trina and Catherine Yronwode. 1985. Women and the Comics. Eclipse Books

Robbins, Trina. 1993. A century of women cartoonists. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink

Skelly, Katie. 2014. Sex, Humor, and the Grotesque: A Conversation with Eleanor Davis, Julia Gfrörer, and Meghan Turbitt. TCJ.com (October 10): http://www.tcj.com/sex-humor-and-the-grotesque-a-conversation-with-eleanor-davis-julia-gfrorer-and-meghan-turbitt/

*Tison, Hélène. 2022. Female Cartoonists in the United States: Bad Girls and Invisible Women. Routledge

Tyler, B. 1936. News reel: Women cartoonists. Pictorial Review 37 (June): 4

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Shy Allott. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175212

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Ashley Witter. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175187

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Sabine Rich. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175085

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Anne Toole. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175087

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Comfort Love. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175082

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Holly Golightly. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175088

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With JP Roth. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175199

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Laura Zuccheri. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175077

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Rachael Stott. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175196

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Women Wonders: A new book traces the long history of female cartoonists [Trina Robbins]. San Jose Metro (May 1). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/05.01.97/comics-9718.html

Characters

Alverson, Brigid. 2014. Comics and Graphic Novels: Strong Female Protagonists Win the Day. School Library Journal's SLJTeen e-newsletter (May 5): http://www.slj.com/2014/05/reviews/graphic-novel-reviews/comics-and-graphic-novels-strong-female-protagonists-win-the-day/

*Baldanzi, Jessica. 2023. Bodies and Boundaries in Graphic Fiction: Reading Female and Nonbinary Characters [Chris Ware, Tillie Walden, Ebony Flowers, Emil Ferris]. Routledge

Comic Books

Boog, Jason. 2017. In L.A., Women Creators Discuss Gender Diversity in the Comics Industry. Publishers Weekly (March 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/73131-in-l-a-women-creators-discuss-gender-diversity-in-the-comics-industry.html

Gallagher, Meave. 2016. 14 Graphic Novels and Comics Every Twentysomething Woman Should Read. Cosmopolitan (January 29): http://www.cosmopolitan.com/entertainment/books/g5351/graphic-novels-every-woman-should-read/

Hoosier, Emily. 2014. It's Ladies Night for comics: Fans of superpower break down walls. Washington Times (February 13): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2014/feb/13/its-ladies-night-for-comics-fans-of-superpower-bre/?page=all#pagebreak or http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/its-ladies-night-in-dc-for-comics/2014/02/15/7782b110-9650-11e3-ae45-458927ccedb6_story.html

Reisen, Harriet. 2009. These Aren't Your Geek's Graphic Novels. National Public Radio's Three Books (November 29): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=120466798&ft=1&f=120466798

Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Girl,' Erupted: The Comic Book Title That Launched An Internet Flame War. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 3): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/this_picture_of_shehulk_armwre.html

Portrayals

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Undersung women illustrators get their due at Library of Congress exhibition. Washington Post (January 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/museums/undersung-women-illustrators-get-their-due-at-library-of-congress-exhibition/2018/01/03/1b2b29d6-ea63-11e7-8a6a-80acf0774e64_story.html

Diamond, Anna. 2018. How Women Broke Into the Male-Dominated World of Cartoons and Illustrations; A new exhibition at the Library of Congress highlights female artists and their contributions to comic strips, magazine covers and political cartoons. Smithsonian.com (January 11): https://www.smithsonianmag.com/history/how-women-broke-into-male-dominated-world-cartoons-illustrations-180967803/

Huehner, Mariah. 2006. Illumination: The She Draws Comics Opening [exhibit by Trina Robbins]. Sequential Tart (June)

Quinn, Ben. 2011. Ker-pow! Women kick back against comic-book sexism; UK-made, female-driven anthology Bayou Arcana is causing a stir for more than just its haunting images and storylines. Guardian (December 28): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2011/dec/28/women-comic-book-sexism

Robbins, Trina. 1999. From Girls To Grrrlz: A History Of Women's Comix From Teens To Zines. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Robbins, Trina. 1999. From Kewpies to Bad Girls and Beyond: A Look at the Changing Image of Women in Comics. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.

Rodman, Larry. 1999. Comics Herstory: From Girls to Grrrlz by Trina Robbins [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 35-38

Sexism, Sex Role

Superheroines

GEOGRAPHIC ASPECTS

Gross, Anisse. 2016. Pacific Northwest Spotlight: A Hot Spot for Comics and Gaming. Publishers Weekly (November 21): 38-39

California

Rhoades, Callie. 2023. The beautiful and fraught lives of California's mountain lions are depicted in a new graphic novel. Local conservation biologist Tiffany Yap's book, 'Tales of the Urban Wild: A Puma's Journey,' explores the interface between humans and the wild. Oaklandside (October 12): https://oaklandside.org/2023/10/12/california-mountain-lions-depicted-new-graphic-novel-tiffany-yap-meital-smith/

Rhoades, Callie. 2024. Local ecologist's graphic novel comes to life for East Oakland middle schoolers. After reading about author Tiffany Yap's book in The Oaklandside, a local teacher fundraised to bring it to his classroom in a special way. Oaklandside (April 25): https://oaklandside.org/2024/04/25/oakland-author-graphic-novel-dowtown-charter-academy/

Connecticut

Goulart, Ron. 2016. Connecticut Cartoonists #1 The Alex Raymond Circle. TCJ (January 28): http://www.tcj.com/connecticut-cartoonists-1-the-alex-raymond-circle/

Goulart, Ron. 2016. Connecticut Cartoonists #2: This Is a Job for Supermen. TCJ (March 4): http://www.tcj.com/connecticut-cartoonists-2-this-is-a-job-for-supermen/

Goulart, Ron. 2016. Connecticut Cartoonists #3: Quality Folks. TCJ (March 14): http://www.tcj.com/connecticut-cartoonists-3-quality-folks/

****Michigan***

*Staes, Jer. 2025. Motor City Marvels: How Detroit Shaped Comic Book Icons [exhibition]. Daily Detroit (May 12): https://www.dailydetroit.com/motor-city-marvels-how-detroit-shaped-comic-book-icons/

****New York***

*Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner (photo). 2015. New York Comics [comics journalism/art book]. France: MuttPop Publishing

North Carolina

Penter, Kaitlyn. 2021. Drawing our picture book of news: Asheville cartoonists take on current events. ABC 13-News (November 10): https://wlos.com/news/local/drawing-our-picture-book-of-news-asheville-cartoonists-take-on-current-events

Ohio

DeLetter, Emily. 2021. New comic book focuses on Cincinnati's 'bizarre' history [Kat Klockow, Jeffrey Seuss, Kevin Necessary, Aziza, Inky, Steve Steglen, Christina Wald, Thomas O. Miller]. Cincinnati Enquirer (October 28): https://www.cincinnati.com/story/entertainment/2021/10/28/cincinnati-cabinet-curiosities-2021-enquirer-comic-anthology/6100606001/

****Oklahoma***

*McDonell, Brandy. 2025. The free Oklahoma Comic Arts Festival is a new event celebrating one of the oldest art forms. Oklahoman (September 16):

https://www.oklahoman.com/story/entertainment/2025/09/12/heres-what-to-know-about-the-free-and-first-oklahoma-comic-arts-festival/86063271007/

Wisconsin

Morales, Eddie. 2023. The history of comic book shops in Milwaukee. WUWM’s Bubbler Talk (July 28): https://www.wuwm.com/2023-07-28/the-history-of-comic-book-shops-in-milwaukee

HISTORICAL ASPECTS

Dauber, Jeremy. 2022. American Comics – A History. New York: W. W. Norton

Pickett, Lenny. 2021. The Historical Panorama of American Comics: PW Talks with Jeremy Dauber. Publishers Weekly (November 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87909-the-historical-panorama-of-american-comics-pw-talks-with-jeremy-dauber.html

Tisserand Michael. 2021. Panel Discussion [in print as A Sweeping History of American Comics; Jeremy Dauber]. New York Times Book Review (November 16): 1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/16/books/review/american-comics-jeremy-dauber.html

2. Comic Books

RESOURCES

Bibliographies, Dictionaries, Encyclopedias

Catalogues, Collections

Checklists, Guides

Thomas, John Rhett. 2009. Marvel Reading Chronology [checklist]. New York: Marvel

Thomas, John Rhett. 2009. Son of Marvel Reading Chronology [checklist]. New York: Marvel

Columns on Comic Books

Comix in Context by Peter Sanderson - http://www.quickstopentertainment.com/category/comics-in-context

*Kibbles ‘n’ Bits

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. Kibbles ‘n’ Bits 1/9/26: The Shocking Truth Behind Conformity Gate. The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kibbles-n-bits-1-9-26-the-terrible-truth-behind-conformity-gate/

TCJ’s This Week’s Links

Burscough, Clark. 2021. Trouble Every Day – This Week’s Links. TCJ (September 30): https://www.tcj.com/trouble-every-day-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. Skip To The End – This Week’s Links. TCJ (October 8): https://www.tcj.com/skip-to-the-end-this-weeks-links/

Burschough, Clark. 2021. From My Laboratory in the Castle East – This Week’s Links. TCJ (October 15): https://www.tcj.com/from-my-laboratory-in-the-castle-east-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. I Don’t Like the Sound of Them Apples – This Week’s Links. TCJ (October 22): https://www.tcj.com/i-dont-like-the-sound-of-them-apples-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. An Intellectual Carrot – This Week’s Links. TCJ (October 29): https://www.tcj.com/an-intellectual-carrot-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. November Rain – This Week’s Links. TCJ (November 5): https://www.tcj.com/november-rain-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. Roadside Picnic – This Week’s Links. TCJ (November 12): https://www.tcj.com/roadside-picnic-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. A Wrenched Virile Lore – This Week’s Links. TCJ (November 19): https://www.tcj.com/a-wrenched-virile-lore-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. Me I Want A Hula Hoop – This Week’s Links. TCJ (December 3): https://www.tcj.com/me-i-want-a-hula-hoop-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. Very Big In Sheboygan – This Week’s Links. TCJ (December 10): https://www.tcj.com/very-big-in-sheboygan-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. Benefits of a Classical Education – This Week’s Links. TCJ (December 17): https://www.tcj.com/benefits-of-a-classical-education-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. Fantastic Ideas for a Fantastic World – This Week’s Links. TCJ (December 23): https://www.tcj.com/fantastic-ideas-for-a-fantastic-world-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2022. We’ll Take A Cup O’ Kindness – This Week’s Links. TCJ (January 7): https://www.tcj.com/well-take-a-cup-o-kindness-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2022. Creation matrix – This week's links. The Comics Journal (January 14): https://www.tcj.com/creation-matrix-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Say Goodbye to Classical Reality – This Week's Links. TCJ (April 28): https://www.tcj.com/say-goodbye-to-classical-reality-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Me and You Versus the World – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 5): https://www.tcj.com/me-and-you-versus-the-world-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Your Cousin, Marvin Berry – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 12): https://www.tcj.com/your-cousin-marvin-berry-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Ride on Time – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 19): https://www.tcj.com/ride-on-time-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Something 4 The Weekend – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 26): https://www.tcj.com/something-4-the-weekend-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. All Else Are Castles Built In The Air – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 2): https://www.tcj.com/all-else-are-castles-built-in-the-air-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. On His Shell He Holds The Earth – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 9): https://www.tcj.com/on-his-shell-he-holds-the-earth-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Prohibition Dirge – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 16): https://www.tcj.com/prohibition-dirge-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Carryin' Fire In A Horn – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 23): https://www.tcj.com/carryin-fire-in-a-horn-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Had A Summer Job Breaking and Entering – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 30): https://www.tcj.com/had-a-summer-job-breaking-and-entering-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Light and Tuneful – This Week's Links. TCJ (July 7): https://www.tcj.com/light-and-tuneful-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Our Summer Fling Is Over – This Week's Links. TCJ (July 14): https://www.tcj.com/our-summer-fling-is-over-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Goodbye Reason, Goodbye Rhyme – This Week's Links. TCJ (July 21): https://www.tcj.com/goodbye-reason-goodbye-rhyme-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Know You Are, But What Am I – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 4): https://www.tcj.com/i-know-you-are-but-what-am-i-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Betrayal (Sorcerer Theme) – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 11): https://www.tcj.com/betrayal-sorcerer-theme-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. How To Steal The World – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 18): https://www.tcj.com/how-to-steal-the-world-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Natural's Not In It – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 25): https://www.tcj.com/naturals-not-in-it-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Droppin' Plates – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 1): https://www.tcj.com/droppin-plates-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. A Closed Door, Slightly Ajar – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 8): https://www.tcj.com/a-closed-door-slightly-ajar-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Trying To Ice-Skate Uphill – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 15): https://www.tcj.com/trying-to-ice-skate-uphill-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. The King Stay the King – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 29): https://www.tcj.com/the-king-stay-the-king-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Walk without Rhythm – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 6): https://www.tcj.com/walk-without-rhythm-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. DJ Please, Pick Up Your Phone – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 13): https://www.tcj.com/dj-please-pick-up-your-phone-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. These Are the Damned – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 20): https://www.tcj.com/these-are-the-damned-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. November Has Come – This Week's Links. TCJ (November 3): https://www.tcj.com/november-has-come-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Golden Lawns, Village Green – This Week's Links. TCJ (November 10): https://www.tcj.com/golden-lawns-village-green-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Back to December – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 1): https://www.tcj.com/back-to-december-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Turkey I'm on Your Side – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 15): https://www.tcj.com/turkey-im-on-your-side-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Deep Pan, Crisp, and Even – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 22): https://www.tcj.com/deep-pan-crisp-and-even-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. You're My January Friend – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 5): https://www.tcj.com/youre-my-january-friend-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. A Hazy Shade of Winter – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 12): https://www.tcj.com/a-hazy-shade-of-winter-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Tenth Avenue Freeze-Out – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 19): https://www.tcj.com/tenth-avenue-freeze-out-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Over the Land Freckled with Snow – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 26): https://www.tcj.com/over-the-land-freckled-with-snow-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. The February Hush – This Week's Links. TCJ (February 2): https://www.tcj.com/the-february-hush-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Friday Night's a Great Night (For Football) – This Week's Links. TCJ (February 9): https://www.tcj.com/friday-nights-a-great-night-for-football-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Valentine's Day Is Over – This Week's Links. TCJ (February 16): https://www.tcj.com/valentines-day-is-over-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Xmas in February – This Week's Links. TCJ (February 23): https://www.tcj.com/xmas-in-february-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Second Verse, Same as the First – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 1): https://www.tcj.com/second-verse-same-as-the-first-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Winds of March – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 8): https://www.tcj.com/winds-of-march-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Beware the Ides of March – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 15): https://www.tcj.com/beware-the-ides-of-march-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. A Power Not Seen for Thousands of Years – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 22): https://www.tcj.com/a-power-not-seen-for-thousands-of-years-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. The Long Good Friday – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 29): https://www.tcj.com/the-long-good-friday-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. April Now in Morning Clad – This Week's Links. TCJ (April 5): https://www.tcj.com/april-now-in-morning-clad-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Black Hole Sun – This Week's Links. TCJ (April 12): https://www.tcj.com/black-hole-sun-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. One for You, Nineteen for Me – This Week's Links. TCJ (April 19): https://www.tcj.com/one-for-you-nineteen-for-me-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Superstition, Fear, and Jealousy – This Week's Links. TCJ (April 26): https://www.tcj.com/superstition-fear-and-jealousy-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Stormy May Day – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 3): https://www.tcj.com/stormy-may-day-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Excellent Italian Greyhound – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 10): https://www.tcj.com/excellent-italian-greyhound-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. It Conquered The World – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 17): https://www.tcj.com/it-conquered-the-world-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. 3rd Eye Landslide – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 24): https://www.tcj.com/3rd-eye-landslide-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Serenade of Water – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 31): https://www.tcj.com/serenade-of-water-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Just Tell Me Who Won – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 14): https://www.tcj.com/just-tell-me-who-won-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. All the Time in Sunny Beach – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 21): https://www.tcj.com/all-the-time-in-sunny-beach-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. The Sun Is a Wondrous Body – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 28): https://www.tcj.com/the-sun-is-a-wondrous-body-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Getting Lost in that Hopeless Little Screen – This Week's Links. TCJ (July 5): https://www.tcj.com/getting-lost-in-that-hopeless-little-screen-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. You Don't Need a License to Drive a Sandwich – This Week's Links. TCJ (July 12): https://www.tcj.com/you-dont-need-a-license-to-drive-a-sandwich-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Hedgehog's Dilemma – This Week's Links. TCJ (July 19): https://www.tcj.com/hedgehogs-dilemma-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Summon the Heroes – This Week's Links. TCJ (July 26): https://www.tcj.com/summon-the-heroes-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. City Too Hot – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 2): https://www.tcj.com/city-too-hot-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. August and Everything After – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 9): https://www.tcj.com/august-and-everything-after-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Faster Than Cooking Asparagus – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 16): https://www.tcj.com/faster-than-cooking-asparagus-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Like a Friend – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 23): https://www.tcj.com/like-a-friend-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Titan of Hope – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 6): https://www.tcj.com/titan-of-hope-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2024. While Chasin' the Clouds Away – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 20): https://www.tcj.com/while-chasin-the-clouds-away-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2024. Let The Rats Inherit the Earth – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 27): https://www.tcj.com/let-the-rats-inherit-the-earth-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2024. Mad Monster Party? – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 4): https://www.tcj.com/mad-monster-party-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2024. Seeking the Successive Autumns – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 11): https://www.tcj.com/seeking-the-successive-autumns-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2024. White Noiz – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 18): https://www.tcj.com/white-noiz-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2024. There is Much to be Learned from Beasts – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 25): https://www.tcj.com/there-is-much-to-be-learned-from-beasts-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2024. Gone Till November – This Week's Links. TCJ (November 1): https://www.tcj.com/gone-till-november-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2024. Here, There, and Everywhere – This Week's Links. TCJ (November 8): https://www.tcj.com/here-there-and-everywhere-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2024. Thank You For The Music – This Week's Links. TCJ (November 27): https://www.tcj.com/thank-you-for-the-music-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2024. If We Make It through December – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 5): https://www.tcj.com/if-we-make-it-through-december-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2024. Yule Be Sorry – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 13): https://www.tcj.com/yule-be-sorry-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2024. Christmas Wrapping – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 20): https://www.tcj.com/christmas-wrapping-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Captain January – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 3): https://www.tcj.com/captain-january-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. In The Bleak Midwinter – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 10): https://www.tcj.com/in-the-bleak-midwinter-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Cold Weather Blues – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 17): https://www.tcj.com/cold-weather-blues-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Give Yourself a Present – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 24): https://www.tcj.com/give-yourself-a-present-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Bustin' Out Dead or Alive – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 31): https://www.tcj.com/bustin-out-dead-or-alive-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. They Melvined Me – This Week's Links. TCJ (February 14): https://www.tcj.com/they-melvined-me-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Ethics Gradient – This Week's Links. TCJ (February 21): https://www.tcj.com/ethics-gradient-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. The Dwindling Party – This Week's Links. TCJ (February 28): https://www.tcj.com/the-dwindling-party-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. The Tariff Is Self – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 7): https://www.tcj.com/the-tariff-is-self-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Et tu, Brute? – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 14): https://www.tcj.com/et-tu-brute-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Spider-Woman in the Front Seat – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 21): https://www.tcj.com/spider-woman-in-the-front-seat-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Do Not Collect $200 – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 28); https://www.tcj.com/do-not-collect-200-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. April 2031 – This Week's Links. TCJ (April 4): https://www.tcj.com/april-2031-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Back to the Top of the Slide – This Week's Links. TCJ (April 11): https://www.tcj.com/back-to-the-top-of-the-slide-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. The Egg, A Symbol of Life — This Week's Links. TCJ (April 18): https://www.tcj.com/the-egg-a-symbol-of-life-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Cities in Flight — This Week's Links. TCJ (April 25): https://www.tcj.com/cities-in-flight-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. That Would Certainly Explain the Hostility – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 2): https://www.tcj.com/that-would-certainly-explain-the-hostility-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Tout est tranquille – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 9): https://www.tcj.com/tout-est-tranquille-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. At Least, Be Human – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 16): https://www.tcj.com/at-least-be-human-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. All Outta Angst — This Week's Links. TCJ (May 30): https://www.tcj.com/all-outta-angst-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Atomic Dog — This Week's Links. TCJ (June 20): https://www.tcj.com/atomic-dog-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. (Slight Return) — This Week's Links. TCJ (December 5): https://www.tcj.com/slight-return-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. No Cheeses For Us Meeces — This Week's Links. TCJ (December 12): https://www.tcj.com/no-cheeses-for-us-meeces-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. To blave – this week's links. TCJ (December 19): https://www.tcj.com/to-blave-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2026. The Color of the Fire — This Week's Links. TCJ (January 9): https://www.tcj.com/the-color-of-the-fire-this-weeks-links/

The Beat Digest

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 11/14/25: Tales Of The TMNT ending. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-111425/

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 12/02/25: Live-action TMNT reboot coming 2028 The Beat (December 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-120225/

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 12/12/25; Maul – Shadow Lord lands prequel. The Beat (December 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-121225/

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 12/16/25: Curt Pires and Jok head to Area 51. The Beat (December 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-121625/

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 12/19/25; Resident Alien gets One More for the Road. The Beat (December 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-121925/

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2026. The Beat Digest 01/09/26: Hellboy in Love Returns for One-Shot. The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-010926/

Turning Points by Maggie Thompson

*Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [153]. Scoop (November 6): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-153/

*Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [154]. Scoop (November 13): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-154/

*Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [156]. Scoop (November 25): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-156/

*Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [158]. Scoop (December 11): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-158/

*Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning points [159]. Scoop (December 18): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-159/

*Thompson, Maggie. 2026. Turning Points [162]. Scoop (January 8): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-162/

Comic Book Press

*Adams, Tim. 2025. Remembering Rachel Cooke: The Observer journalist was the heart and soul of the paper for 25 years. She leaves an extraordinary legacy [British graphic novel reviewer]. The Observer (November 14): https://observer.co.uk/news/national/article/rachel-cooke-a-tribute

*Freeman, Atom. 2025. The Conversations Changing Comics; Tiffany Babb on Criticism's Real Impact. Prana's Comic Industry Insiders (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mtT3s2DtHMU

*Freeman, Atom. 2026. Comics Media Still Matters in 2026 [Rob Salkowitz]. Prana: Direct Market Solutions's Comic Industry Insiders (January 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pDRykbTMzSg

*Freudberg, Jake. 2025. Comic Shop News to move to Skowhegan, along with bookstore; The owners said they chose the downtown storefront in large part because of recent economic revitalization in the area. CentralMaine (November 26): https://www.centralmaine.com/2025/11/26/comic-shop-news-to-move-to-skowhegan-along-with-bookstore/

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009. Trade Pub Roster Shrinking; As Three Stop Publishing. ICv2 (January 23): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/14150.html

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comics! The Magazine Launches With Absolute Batman And A Price Guide; Comics! The Magazine is the latest attempt to do a new Wizard Magazine, and launched with Absolute Batman on the cover. Bleeding Cool (December 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-the-magazine-launches-with-absolute-batman-and-a-price-guide/

*Kreiner, Rich. 1995. They cover the comicfront: Crash, Hogan's Alley, Subliminal Tattoos, Comic Culture. Comics Journal (182; November): 41-45

*Kreiner, Rich. 1999. Meet the comics press - The weeklies: Comic Buyer's Guide and The Comic Shop News. The Comics Journal (217; November): 29-30

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Pleased To Meet Me [comic book journalist]. Four Color Forum (February 5): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/02/05/pleased-to-meet-me/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2017. ComicsAlliance Placed On Hiatus By Townsquare Media. Comics Reporter (March 31): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/comicsalliance_placed_on_hiatus_by_townsquare_media/

Vaughn, J.C. 2009. Covering Comics for The New York Times; Journalist George Gene Gustines covers the comic book world for The New York Times. Scoop (June 19): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=84284

Arcade

Back Issue

Comic Book Artist

Comic Foundry

Moss, Wil. 2008. Comic Foundry Breaks the Mold. PW Comics Week (August 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590351.html

Comics Buyer's Guide

Comics Interview

Comics Journal

Hodler, Tim, Dan Nadel, Gary Groth and Kim Deitch. 2011. Strandicon: A Celebration of The Comics Journal. StrandBookStore (April 14): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uG2csi-pE7M, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0NNR13sFypQ, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mlyx_ugisYI, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5SDvJmb1HfQ, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sE21g7jvjmU

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Kristy Valenti and Austin English interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (570, June 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1261

Singsen, Doug. 2017. Critical perspectives on mainstream, groundlevel, and alternative comics in The Comics Journal, 1977 to 1996. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 8 (2): 156-172. Online at http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2016.1247372 and https://www.academia.edu/30025864/Critical_perspectives_on_mainstream_groundlevel_and_alternative_comics_in_The_Comics_Journal_1977_to_1996

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Gary Groth On TCJ Post-#300 Moves. Comics Reporter (October 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/gary_groth_on_tcj_post_300_moves/

Daily Crosshatch blog & podcast by Brian Heater

Interviews. 2007-2011, archived at the Wayback Machine, https://web.archive.org/web/20190120111928/http://thedailycrosshatch.com/category/interviews/

Draw!

Hogan's Alley

Inks

Stump, Greg. 1998. Inks dries up. Comics Journal (201; Jan):22.

International Journal of Comic Art

Black, Steve. 2006. International Journal of Comic Art [John Lent interview]. College of Saint Rose's Periodical Radio: http://communications.strose.edu/RadioProgramList-PeriodicalRadio.htm

Kreiner, Rich. 2010. Rich Kreiner's Yearlong Best of the Year: International Journal of Comic Art Vol.12 #1. TCJ.com (March 27): http://www.tcj.com/superhero/rich-kreiner%E2%80%99s-yearlong-best-of-the-year-international-journal-of-comic-art-vol-12-1

Lent, John A. 2008. Celebrating 10 Years of Continuous Publication: Taking Stock. International Journal of Comic Art 10 (Fall; 2)

Lent, John A. and Jaehyeon Jeong. 2021. International Journal of Comic Art Manuscript Preparation Guide. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1; Spring / Summer): 592-596

Wizard *(previously misfiled under Comic Book Titles)*

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Wizard EIC Out In Continuing Shake-Up. ICv2 (December 4): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9706.html

*Kreiner, Rich. 2000. Meet the comics press: Wizard. Comics Journal (219; January): 19-20

Electronic press

Comix 411 website - http://comics.gearlive.com/

Hefflinger, Mark. 2010. Digital Comics Publisher Graphic.ly Acquires iFanboy. DMW Daily (February 17): http://www.dmwmedia.com/news/2010/02/17/digital-comics-publisher-graphicly-acquires-ifanboy

Reid, Calvin. 2010. MacDonald Relaunches Comics News Blog, The Beat. Publishers Weekly (February 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6719222.html

Steinberg, Brian. 2008-. Comics Examiner column, http://www.examiner.com/x-567-Comics-Examiner

afnews

Comic Book Resources

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Inside the CBR layoffs and bad week. The Beat (June 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/inside-cbr-layoffs/

McMillan, Graeme. 2023. The comic & pop culture journalism website CBR just laid off its editor-in-chief. Adam Swiderski has shared that he is no longer with the pop culture site CBR. Popverse (May 30): https://www.thepopverse.com/cbr-editor-in-chief-comics-adam-swiderski

Comics Reporter

Alverson, Brigid. 2019. Tom Spurgeon, RIP; Comics has lost its greatest champion and best friend. Smash Pages (November 14): http://smashpages.net/2019/11/14/tom-spurgeon-rip/

Beaty, Bart. 2019. On Tom Spurgeon. What Were Comics? blog (November 14): http://www.whatwerecomics.com/blog/2019/11/14/on-tom-spurgeon

Cavna, Michael. 2019. Rest in passion, Tom... ComicsDC blog (November 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2019/11/rest-in-passion-tom.html

Cronin, Brian. 2019. Award-Winning Comic Book Journalist, Tom Spurgeon, Passes Away. CBR (November 14): https://www.cbr.com/comics-reporter-tom-spurgeon-obituary/

Dean, Michael. 2019. Comics Journalist Tom Spurgeon Dies at the age of 50. TCJ (November 18): http://www.tcj.com/comics-journalist-tom-spurgeon-dies-at-the-age-of-50/

Ellis, Warren. 2019. Tom Spurgeon. Warren Ellis Ltd blog (November): https://warrenellis.ltd/comics/tom-spurgeon/

Griepp, Milton. 2019. R.I.P. TOM SPURGEON; Writer, Comics Journalist Passes Away at 51. ICv2 (November 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/44514/r-i-p-tom-spurgeon

Gustines, George Gene. 2019. Tom Spurgeon, Who Surveyed the Comic Book World, Dies at 50 [in print as Tom Spurgeon, 50, Authority On History of Comic Books]. New York Times (November 26): B10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/11/21/business/media/tom-spurgeon-dead.html

Hatfield, Charles. 2019. RIP Tom Spurgeon. Kinder Comics blog (November 13): https://www.kindercomics.org/blog/rip-tom-spurgeon

Johnston, Rich. 2019. Comic Book Folk Remember Tom Spurgeon. Bleeding Cool (November 14): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/11/14/comic-book-folk-remember-tom-spurgeon/

Kleefeld, Sean. 2019. Remembering Tom Spurgeon. Kleefeld on Comics blog (November 14): http://www.kleefeldoncomics.com/2019/11/remembering-tom-spurgeon.html

Kupperman, Michael. 2019. Tom Spurgeon, 1968–2019. CJR (November 27): https://www.cjr.org/analysis/tom-spurgeon-cartoon-obit.php

Leblanc, Philippe. 2019. Five For Tom Spurgeon; Remembering Tom Spurgeon. The Beat (November 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/five-for-tom-spurgeon/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2019. RIP Tom Spurgeon. The Beat (November 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-tom-spurgeon/

Parille, Ken. 2019. Tom Spurgeon. Blog Flume (November 14): http://blogflumer.blogspot.com/2019/11/tom-spurgeon.html

Reid, Calvin. 2019. Obituary: Tom Spurgeon, Comics Journalist, Editor, Blogger, Dead at 50. Publishers Weekly (November 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/Obituary/article/81745-obituary-tom-spurgeon-comics-journalist-editor-blogger-dead-at-50.html

Reynolds, Eric. 2019. Eric Reynolds Remembers Tom Spurgeon. TCJ (November 19): http://www.tcj.com/eric-reynolds-remembers-tom-spurgeon/

Rhode, Mike. 2019. Tom Spurgeon, RIP. ComicsDC blog (November 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2019/11/tom-spurgeon-rip.html

Salvatore, Brian. 2019. Tom Spurgeon, Comics Journalist, Dead at 50. Multiversity Comics (November 13): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/tom-spurgeon-rip/

Seifert, Mark. 2019. Tom Spurgeon, Comics Journalist and Historian, Passes Away at Age 50. Bleeding Cool (November 14): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/11/14/tom-spurgeon-comics-journalist-and-historian-passes-away-at-age-51/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. All Of These Things That Have Made Us. Comics Reporter (August 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/sickness_essay/

Siuntres, John. 2019. Comic Book History Remembering Tom Spurgeon. Word Balloon podcast (November 14): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2019/11/comic-book-history-remembering-tom.html and https://api.spreaker.com/v2/episodes/20022599/download.mp3

Thompson, Erica. 2019. Thomas Spurgeon, Cartoon Crossroads Columbus festival executive director, dies at 50. Columbus Dispatch (November 14): https://www.dispatch.com/obituaries/20191114/thomas-spurgeon-cartoon-crossroads-columbus-festival-executive-director-dies-at-50

Unknown. 2019. In Memoriam: Tom Spurgeon. Scoop (November 14): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=237164

Unknown. 2019. Tom Spurgeon [obituary]. Muncie Star Press (November 19- 24). Online at https://www.legacy.com/obituaries/thestarpress/obituary.aspx?n=tom-spurgeon&pid=194520225

Vaidyanathan, Vaishnavi. 2019. Tom Spurgeon, Founder Of The Comics Reporter, Dead At 51, Tributes Pour In. International Business Times (November 14): https://www.ibtimes.com/tom-spurgeon-founder-comics-reporter-dead-51-tributes-pour-2865965

Various. 2019. Memories of Tom Spurgeon. TCJ (November 19): http://www.tcj.com/memories-of-tom-spurgeon/

Wolk, Douglas. 2019. Tom Spurgeon, 1968-2019. Comics Reporter (November 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/tom_spurgeon_1968_2019/

Newsarama

Washington Post’s Comic Riffs blog

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: ‘Comic Riffs’ Blogger Michael Cavna. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 19): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/tuesdays_second_post_the_dange.html

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 77 – Michael Cavna, “Comic Riffs”. Tall Tale Radio (March 8): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/03/08/episode-77-michael-cavna-comic-riffs/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/743/0/TTR_77_Michael_Cavna_FINAL.mp3

Databases, Web Sources

Grand Comics Database

Grand Comics Database – http://www.comics.org

McMillen, Lynn. 2020. Edward Eugene Reed [member Gene Reed obituary]. Quad Cities Daily (September 17): http://quadcitiesdaily.com/?p=613621

Rhode, Michael and Ray Bottorff. 2001. The Grand Comics Database (GCD): An Evolving Research Tool. International Journal of Comic Art 3 (1; Spring): 263-274

Tonik, Ginnis. 2016. Interview with Grand Comics Database. Women Write About Comics (January 7): http://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2016/01/07/53828/

Unknown. 2001. Grand Comics Database adopts charter, elects board of directors. Comics Buyer's Guide (1419; January 26): 6

Directories

Fanzines and Fans

Indices

Libraries, Museums, Galleries

Periodical Directory

ANTHOLOGIES, REPRINTS

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Comix Cornucopias: TIME.comix on four new anthologies. Time.com (September 20): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,353101,00.html

Conser, S.W. 2009. Syncopated: Non-Fiction Picto-Essays. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (December 31). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/18486 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/18486/Syncopated_Archive.mp3

Gavaler, Chris 2021. Editing a Comics Anthology. The Patron Saint of Superheroes blog (February 8): https://thepatronsaintofsuperheroes.wordpress.com/2021/02/08/editing-a-comics-anthology/

Headlee, Celeste. 2015. Artists Against Police Brutality [Jason Rodriguez and Melanie Stevens anthology]. Georgia Public Broadcasting's On Second Thought (December 16): http://www.gpb.org/on-second-thought/episodes/386 and https://soundcloud.com/onsecondthought/full-show-december-16-2015

Heller, Steven. 2010. Enter World War 3 at Exit Art. Imprint's Daily Heller blog (December 3): http://imprint.printmag.com/daily-heller/enter-world-war-3-at-exit-art/

Johnston, Rich. 2010. Twinterview – Talking To Popgun Vol 4 – Eleven Of Them. Bleeding Cool.com (March 13): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2010/03/13/twinterview-talking-to-popgun-vol-4-eleven-of-them/

Kuper, Peter and Seth Tobocman. 1989. World War 3 Illustrated 1980-1988 [Collects 1-10]. Fantagraphic Books

Nadel, Dan (ed). 2010. Art in Time: Unknown Comic Book Adventures, 1940-1980. New York: Abrams

Rodriguez, Alex. 2010. Robert M. Heske: Slicing Through the Chills Behind the End Times [anthologist]. Comics Bulletin (February 7): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/126560844128334.htm

Vasseur, Richard. 2009. Josh Blair, Editor & Publisher of Candy or Medicine [anthology]. Jazma Online (July 5): http://jazmaonline.com/interviews/interviews2009.asp?intID=404

Warnock, Brett (ed.). 1999. Top Shelf: Under the Big Top (Number 8) [Anthology. Inc. Actus Tragicus, Dylan Horrocks, Haspiel, Madden, Mack White, Pander Brothers]. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Productions

Worcester, Kent. 2009. Two anthologies (Excerpt from TCJ #297). TCJ.com (April 13): http://tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1019&Itemid=48

Anthology of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons and True Stories (Yale)

Brunetti, Ivan. 2008. An Anthology Of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons & True Stories, Vol. 2. Yale University Press

*Doane, Alan David. 2008. Ivan Brunetti Audio Interview [on Yale anthology]. Comic Book Galaxy blog (November 1): http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/blog/2008/11/ivan-brunetti-audio-interview-heres-new.html

Evans, Bryn. 2009. An Interview with Ivan Brunetti. Bookslut (February): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2009_02_014141.php

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Blog@ Q&A: Ivan Brunetti [on Yale anthology]. Newsarama (November 20): http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/11/20/blog-qa-ivan-brunetti/

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Ivan Brunetti. Inkstuds (December 11): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=400

Moss, Wil. 2006. Ivan Brunetti's Idiosyncratic 'Best-of'. PW Comics Week October 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6384214.html?nid=2789

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Ivan Brunetti on An Anthology of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons, and True Stories: Volume 2. Talking with Tim blog (December 23): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/12/23/ivan-brunetti-on-an-anthology-of-graphic-fiction-cartoons-and-true-stories-volume-2/

von Busack, Richard. 2009. It's a Scrawl World: Ivan Brunetti's new anthology of comics and graphic fiction is a wide-ranging stroll through risky territory Metro Active (April 1): http://www.metroactive.com/metro/04.01.09/arts-0913.html

Wild, Peter. 2008. Ivan Brunetti. Bookmunch: http://bookmunch.co.uk//view.php?id=1985

Best American Comics

Barry, Lynda, Jessica Abel and Matt Madden (eds). 2008. The Best American Comics 2008. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Chamberlain, Henry. 2015. Interview: Jonathan Lethem and The Best American Comics 2015. Comics Grinder blog (October 5): http://comicsgrinder.com/2015/10/05/interview-jonathan-lethem-and-the-best-american-comics-2015/

Feran, Tom. 2008. Rich sampling in "The Best American Comics," edited by Lynda Barry, leaves readers hungry for more. Cleveland Plain Dealer (November 12): http://www.cleveland.com/books/index.ssf/2008/11/rich_sampling_in_the_best_amer.html

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Anthology of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons & True Stories Volume Two and The Best American Comics 2008. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (October 22): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/10/pulp_fictions_a_1.php

McCloud, Scott and Bill Kartalopous (eds). 2014. The Best American Comics 2014. New York: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Miranda, Carolina A. 2015. Five comics artists to watch from 2015's 'Best American Comics'. Los Angeles Times (December 15): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/arts/miranda/la-et-cam-five-comics-artists-best-american-comics-20151210-htmlstory.html

Ware, Chris and Anne Elizabeth Moore (eds). 2007. The Best American Comics 2007. Boston: Houghton Mifflin

Big Book of … (Paradox / DC)

Drozdowski, Ted. 1995. Comics [Big Book of Weirdos]. Boston Phoenix (March 24): 8

Hagenaur, George & Carl Sifakis. 1996. The Big Book Of Little Criminals. New York: DC Comics

Johnson, Richard with Sean Gannon and Jeanne Macintosh. 1997. Page Six: Scandals Live in Comics Cavalcade ['The Big Book of Scandal,' from Paradox Press]. New York Post (November 8)

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: 'Big Book' explores turbulent decade in American history [DC Comics 'The Big Book of the '70s' and Eisner's 'The Spirit Archives']. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 11)

Unknown. 2000. [DC Comics' Paradox Press 'The Big Book of the 70s']. [Owensburg, NY] Messenger-Inquirer (July 2)

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Walking Tall Tales: Urban legends get the cartoon treatment in the 'Big Book' series. San Jose Metro (September 4). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/09.04.97/comics-9736.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Bad Guys, Good Art: History's worst villains prove that truth is stranger than comic fiction in the Big Book series [The Big Book of Bad , The Big Book of the Weird, Wild West]. San Jose Metro (October 1). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/10.01.98/comics-9839.html

von Busack, Richard. 2000. Saturday Night Decade: A new illustrated history takes a stroll through the horrors--and occasional delights--of the much-maligned 1970s [The Big Book of the '70s (Paradox Press; DC Comics) by Jonathan Vankin]. San Jose Metro (October 5). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/10.05.00/comics-0040.html

Wilson, Gahan. 1996. The Big Book Of Freaks. New York: DC Comics' Paradox Press

Cautionary Fables and Fairy Tales series (Iron Circus Comics)

The Woman and the Woods and Other North American Stories

Colonial Comics (Fulcrum)

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Jason Rodriguez's Colonial Comics Draws America's Beginnings. Washington City Paper (February 20): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/museums-galleries/blog/13081674/jason-rodriguezs-colonial-comics-draws-americas-beginnings

Rhode, Mike. 2017. "The idea was always to go up to the Revolution": Jason Rodriguez speaks about his second Colonial Comics book. ComicsDC blog (January 19): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/01/idea-was-always-to-go-up-to-revolution.html

Rodriguez, Jason (ed.). 2014. Colonial Comics: New England, 1620-1750. Golden, CO: Fulcrum Publishing

Rodriguez, Jason (ed.). 2017. Colonial Comics: New England: 1750-1775. Golden, CO: Fulcrum Publishing

District Comics

Dembicki, Matt (ed.). 2012. District Comics: An Unconventional History of Washington, D.C. Golden, CO: Fulcrum Publishing

Fable Comics

Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Interview: Chris Duffy on 'Fable Comics'. Good Comics for Kids blog (September 21): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/09/21/interview-chris-duffy-on-fable-comics/

Jenny. 2015. Fable Comics Blog Tour: Interview with Charise Harper. Supernatural Snark blog (October 1): http://supernaturalsnark.blogspot.com/2015/10/fable-comics-blog-tour-interview-with.html

Sam. 2015. Blog Tour – Fable Comics edited by Mike Duffy, and an Interview with Mark Newgarten. Cherry Blossoms & Maple Syrup blog (October 8): https://innocencewalker.wordpress.com/2015/10/08/blog-tour-fable-comics-edited-by-mike-duffy-and-an-interview-with-mark-newgarten/

Schumacher, John aka Mr. Schu. 2015. "The Mouse Council" by Liniers. Watch. Connect. Read blog (October 7): http://mrschureads.blogspot.com/2015/10/the-mouse-council-by-liniers.html

Fairy Tale Comics

Clark, Noelene. 2013. 'Fairy Tale Comics': Craig Thompson takes on a never-ending story. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 30): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/books/fairy-tale-comics-craig-thompson-takes-on-a-never-ending-story/#/0

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2013. Interview: Charise Mericle Harper on her Fairy Tale Comics story. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (September 27): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2013/09/27/interview-charise-mericle-harper-on-her-fairy-tale-comics-story/

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2013. Interview: Editor Chris Duffy on Fairy Tale Comics. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (September 14): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2013/09/14/interview-editor-chris-duffy-on-fairy-tale-comics/

Wilson, Matt D. 2013. The Power Of Picture Books: Emily Carroll Talks 'Fairy Tale Comics' [Interview And Preview]. Comics Alliance (September 26): http://comicsalliance.com/emily-carroll-fairy-tale-comics-first-second-interview-preview/

Flight

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Books We Like: Beautiful, Graphic 'Flights' Of Fantasy. NPR.org (August 13): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=93525756

Good Minnesotan

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Kevin Cannon. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 29): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-kevin-cannon.html

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Lupi. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 29): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-lupi.html

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Lizardman [AKA Matt Wells]. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 29): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-lizardman.html

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Steroid Party. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 29): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-steroid.html

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Justin Skarhus. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 28): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-justin.html

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Anna Bongiovanni. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 28): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-anna.html

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Joshana Anderson. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 28): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-joshana.html

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Ed Choy Moorman. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 27): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-ed-choy.html

Graphic Canon

Chai, Barbara. 2012. Retelling Classics in Comic-Book Form Becomes 'Moby Dick' Quest. Wall Street Journal (May 6): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052702304363104577388193789634400.html

Miller, Eden. 2012. Five Questions with Russ Kick, editor of The Graphic Canon. Comicsgirl blog (June 1): http://www.comicsgirl.com/2012/06/01/five-questions-with-russ-kick-editor-of-the-graphic-canon/

Nolan, Joe. 2012. The Graphic Canon Interview: Extended Cut. Nashville Scene (June 7): http://www.nashvillescene.com/countrylife/archives/2012/06/07/the-graphic-canon-interview-extended-cut

Reid, Calvin. 2012. Graphic Canon: Comics Meet the Classics. Publishers Weekly (February 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/50512-graphic-canon-comics-meet-the-classics.html

Unknown. 2012. Graphic novel classics editor comes to Asheville. Ashville Citizen Times (June 2): http://www.citizen-times.com/article/20120603/LIVING/306030037/Graphic-novel-classics-editor-comes-Asheville

I Live Here

Kirshner, Mia. 2008. I Live Here [Joe Sacco and Pheobe Gloeckner stories]. New York: Pantheon

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Mia Kirshner and The I Live Here Project [Joe Sacco and Pheobe Gloeckner]. Inkstuds (November 20): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=387

Kramer's Ergot (SEE ALSO Harkham, Sammy)

Collins, Sean T. 2012. "There's a kind of comic I want to see and it doesn't exist, so I'm going to make it": Sammy Harkham on Kramers Ergot 8. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/theres-a-kind-of-comic-i-want-to-see-and-it-doesnt-exist-so-im-going-to-make-it-sammy-harkham-on-kramers-ergot-8/

Gazin, Nicholas. 2009. The Biggest Comic Book Ever: Kramers Ergot Isn't Just "Isn't Just for Kids Anymore" Anymore. Vice (February 18): http://www.viceland.com/int/v16n2/htdocs/biggest-comic-book-ever-608.php

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Kramers Ergot 7 and The Ganzfeld 7. Village Voice Pulp Fictions blog (November 12): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/11/pulp_fictions_k_1.php#more

Harkham, Sammy. 2008. Kramer's Ergot #7. Buenaventura

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Sammy Harkham. Inkstuds (December 1): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=397

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Josh Simmons 08. Inkstuds (November 15): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=386

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Sammy Harkham on "Kramers Ergot" 7. Four Color Forum (February 17): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/02/17/sammy-harkham-on-kramers-ergot-7/

Randle, Chris. 2008. Bigger than life: The new, massive edition of comix anthology Kramers Ergot is worth every penny. Eye Weekly (December 10): http://www.eyeweekly.com/arts/books/article/47300

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #20 -- Bill Kartalopoulos On Kramers Ergot Vol. 4. Comics Reporter (January 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_191/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2015. CR Newsmaker Interview: Sammy Harkham, On The Announcement Of Kramers Ergot Vol. 9. Comics Reporter (July 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_sammy_harkham_on_the_announcement_of_kramers_ergot_v/

Stroud, Matt. 2008. An ambitious and controversial new comics anthology is on the road [Kramer's Ergot 7]. Pittsburgh City Paper (December 4). Online at http://www.pittsburghcitypaper.ws/gyrobase/Content?oid=oid%3A56262

Love Is Love (IDW)

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. Comic Book Artists Create Publication to Honor Orlando Victims ["Love is Love", in print as Comic Book Aims to Help Orlando Survivors]. New York Times (September 22): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/09/21/books/comic-book-artists-create-publication-to-honor-orlando-victims.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. With Comic Book, Celebrities Pay Tribute to Orlando Victims ["Love is Love", in print as Celebrities Honor Orlando Victims in Comic Book]. New York Times (December 26): B2. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/18/business/media/with-comic-book-celebrities-pay-tribute-to-orlando-victims.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2018. 'Love Is Love' Comic Raises $51,000 for the Trevor Project [in print as Comic Book Continues To Help Others]. New York Times (December 1): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/30/arts/design/love-is-love-comic-trevor-project.html

Weldon, Glen. 2016. 'Love Is Love' Comics Anthology Offers Raw Expressions of Grief, Rage — And Defiance. NPR's Monkey See blog (December 29): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/12/29/507237355/love-is-love-comics-anthology-offers-raw-expressions-of-grief-rage-and-defiance

Mirror Mirror

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Process Party – Episode 24 – Julia Gfrörer & Sean T. Collins! Process Party podcast (24; March 20): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-24-julia-gfrorer-sean-t-collins/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170319232626-mirrormirror.mp3

Nursery Rhyme Comics

Resist!

Website - http://www.resistsubmission.com/

Airaksinen, Toni. 2016. Liberal feminists' plan to "resist" Trump? 50,000 comic books. Red Alert Politics (December 31): http://redalertpolitics.com/2016/12/31/liberal-feminists-plan-resist-trump-50000-comic-books/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. As female cartoonists respond to Trump era, a political anthology gains Momentum. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/22/as-female-cartoonists-respond-to-trump-era-a-political-anthology-gains-momentum/

Cornog, Martha. 2017. Q&A: RESIST! Cartoonists Respond to the Election. Library Journal (January 30): http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2017/01/books/graphic-novels/qa-resist-cartoonists-respond-to-the-election/

Crocker, Lizzie. 2017. The Women Drawing Against President Trump, One Comic Strip at a Time; The comic RESIST! is a reaffirmation of the liberal principles—free speech, a free press, racial and gender equality—that its creators see as threatened by a Trump presidency. Daily Beast (January 17): http://www.thedailybeast.com/articles/2017/01/17/the-women-drawing-against-president-trump-one-comic-strip-at-a-time.html

Frost, AJ. 2017. Interview: RESIST! & Political Comix and Activism in the Era of President Trump. The Beat (January 18): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-resist-political-comix-and-activism-in-the-era-of-president-trump/

Gomez, Betsy. 2017. Exclusive Interview: Francoise Mouly and Nadja Spiegelman RESIST! CBLDF (January 13): http://cbldf.org/2017/01/exclusive-interview-francoise-mouly-and-nadja-spiegelman-resist/

Griepp, Milton. 2016. 'Resist!' Edited By Francoise Mouly And Nadja Spiegelman To Be Distributed at Inauguration, Women's March. ICv2.com (November 28): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36153/resist-edited-francoise-mouly-nadja-spiegelman

Griepp, Milton. 2017. New Issue Of 'Resist!' Planned; First Issue Getting Collector Prices. ICv2 (February 8): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36707/new-issue-resist-planned

Landsbaum, Claire. 2016. Here's How Women Artists Are Reacting to a Donald Trump Presidency. New York Magazine (December 21): http://nymag.com/thecut/2016/12/heres-how-women-artists-are-reacting-to-a-trump-presidency.html

Mouly, Francoise & Njada Spiegelman. 2017. Resist! Brooklyn, NY: Desert Island

Whalen, Kelly and Sarah Hotchkiss. 2017. Meet the Oakland 14-Year-Old Cartooning the Resistance [Quinn Nelson]. KQED (March 28): https://ww2.kqed.org/arts/2017/03/28/meet-the-oakland-14-year-old-cartooning-the-resistance/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WUeydpL15Y8

Secret Identities: The Asian American Superhero Anthology

Website - http://www.secretidentities.org

Blog - http://secretidentitiesbook.blogspot.com

Official promotional trailer - http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1TuX-xJ4MlI&fmt=18

Brady, Matt. 2009. Greg Pak: Creating an Asian American Hero with The Citizen. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030927-Pak-Citizen.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Revealing Chow's Secret Identity. Comicon's The Pulse (February 24). archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20090228215838/http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=537445

Ishii, Anne. 2009. Secret Identities Revealed. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6642975.html

Neubert, Amy Patterson. 2009. Comic book artists reveal their 'Secret Identities' with Purdue visit. Media-Newswire.com (March): http://media-newswire.com/release_1088224.html

Powers, Rose. 2009. Secret Identities book tour visits UI campus, spreads cultural awareness. University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign's Daily Illini (April 1). Online at http://media.www.dailyillini.com/media/storage/paper736/news/2009/04/01/News/Secret.Identities.Book.Tour.Visits.Ui.Campus.Spreads.Cultural.Awareness-3691171.shtml

Unknown. 2009. Keith Chow Talks Secret Identities. Scoop (July 2): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=84746

Someday Funnies

Brownstein, Bill. 2011. Michel Choquette's Someday Funnies art/comic book has finally arrived. Montreal Gazette (November 4): http://www.montrealgazette.com/news/Michel+Choquette+Someday+Funnies+comic+book+finally+arrived/5659778/story.html

TOON Treasury of Classic Children's Comics

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Spiegelman and Mouly's "Toon Treasury". Comic Book Resources (November 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23541

Miles, Milo. 2009. 'Toon' Anthology Offers A Treasury Of Classic Comics. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (October 20). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=113965045&ft=1&f=1008 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2009/10/20091020_fa_02.mp3

Silverblatt, Michael. 2010. Art Spiegelman and Francoise Mouly. KCRW's Bookworm (February 4). online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw100204art_spiegelman_and_f and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/242335/bw_2010-02-04-175656.mp3

Spiegelman, Art and Francoise Mouly. 2009. The TOON Treasury of Classic Children's Comics. Amulet Books

Trickster

Hansen, Liane. 2010. Native American Folk Tales Take A Graphic Turn [Matt Dembicki]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (June 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127483926 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/06/20100606_wesun_18.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=127483926

Higgins, Jim. 2010. Graphic artists illustrate American Indian tales in 'Trickster'. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (May 29): http://www.jsonline.com/entertainment/arts/95075414.html

Jaffe, Meryl. 2016. Using Graphic Novels in Education: Trickster. CBLDF.org (November 9): http://cbldf.org/2016/11/using-graphic-novels-in-education-trickster/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Illustrator Paul Zdepski [Trickster anthology]. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 19): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/19/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-illustrator-paul-zdepski/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster Cartoonist Mike Short. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (June 9):

http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/06/09/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-trickster-cartoonist-mike-short/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Rand Arrington. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (June 3): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/general/2010/06/03/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-rand-arrington/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster's Jacob Warrenfeltz. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (June 7): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/06/07/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-tricksters-jacob-warrenfeltz/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster Illustrator Michael Auger. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 31): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/31/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-trickster-illustrator-michael-auger/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster Writer Joseph Stands With Many. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 27): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/27/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-trickster-writer-joseph-stands-with-many/#more-24242

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster Artist Chris Piers. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 24): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/24/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-trickster-artist-chris-piers/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Trickster: Matt Dembicki on His Cartoon Anthology of Native American Stories. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 14): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/music/2010/05/14/trickster-matt-dembicki-on-his-cartoon-anthology-of-native-american-stories/

Shank, Jenny. 2010. 'Trickster' Pairs Native American Tales With Comic Book Illustrations; Finding willing storytellers wasn't easy, but Matt Dembicki's persistence paid off with a collection that's funny, sad, surprising. New West (August 9): http://www.newwest.net/topic/article/trickster_pairs_native_american_tales_with_comic_book_illustrations/C39/L39/

Unite and Take Over

Helmer, John Michael. 2011. Interview: Tony Hairtrigger – Unite and Take Over. Comicbookinterviews.com (October 27): http://comicbookinterviews.com/2011/10/4010/

Lengel, Kerry. 2011. Kickstarter brings ideas, funding together. Arizona Republic (October 30): http://www.azcentral.com/news/articles/2011/10/29/20111029kickstarter-crowdfunding-site.html

ARTISTIC ASPECTS (including Fine Arts)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Holiday Interview #6: Tim Hodler on the Year in Art Comics. Comics Reporter (December 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_6_tim_hodler/

KAWS (Brian Donnelly)

Lichtenstein, Roy

Baker, Kenneth. 2004. To fully connect with Lichtenstein's power and significance, start where the SFMOMA show ends, and finish where it starts. San Francisco Chronicle (October 22): E - 1. online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/10/22/DDGHV9D2D61.DTL

Barsalou, David. 2000. Deconstructing Roy Lichtenstein website: http://davidbarsalou.homestead.com/LICHTENSTEINPROJECT.html

Beam, Alex. 2006. Lichtenstein: creator or copycat? On his website, David Barsalou calls attention to works by Roy Lichtenstein that he describes as "verbatim" copies of 1950s and '60s comics panels. Boston Globe (October 18): http://www.boston.com/news/globe/living/articles/2006/10/18/lichtenstein_creator_or_copycat/

Beaty, Bart. 2004. Roy Lichtenstein's Tears: Art vs. Pop in American Culture. Canadian Review of American Studies/Revue canadienne d'études américaines 34 (3): 13-30. Online at http://www.ucalgary.ca/~baschnei/documents/facultyresearch/Beaty

Boime, Albert. 1969. Roy Lichtenstein and the comic strip. Art Journal 28 (Winter):155-159

Childs, Brian. 2011. Deconstructing Lichtenstein: Source Comics Revealed and Credited. Comics Alliance (February 2): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2011/02/02/deconstructing-lichtenstein-source-comics-revealed-and-credited/

Dumas, Gerald. 1988. What do you see? And who did it? To whom? [satire on Lichtenstein's use of Overgard's Steve Roper]. Connoisseur (February)

Fredericksen, Eric. 2000. Dots and Dashes: Virtuoso Roy Lichtenstein Ran Out of Ideas. The Stranger (February 3)

Gopnik, Adam. 1997. The Modest Modernist: An Artist Who Saw Likeness Where Everyone Else Had Seen Difference. New Yorker (Octtober 13): 72-73

Gross, Terry. 1997. Pop Artist Dies [Roy Lichtenstein interview rebroadcast]. National Public Radio's Early Morning Edition (September 30)

Hendra, Tony & Roy Lichtenstein. 1993. Brad '61: Portrait Of The Artist As A Young Man [Hendra arranged Lichtenstein's art to tell a story]. New York: Pantheon

Parille, Ken. 2017. Lichtenstein and the Art of Letters. TCJ.com (April 24): http://www.tcj.com/lichtenstein-and-the-art-of-letters/

Rhode, Mike. 2012. Rethinking Rascally Roy (Lichtenstein, not Thomas). ComicsDC blog (October 9): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2012/10/rethinking-rascally-roy-lichtenstein.html

Richard, Paul. 1997. Art's comics genius: Roy Lichtenstein painted laughter into the ordinary. Washington Post (September 30): E1,8

Smith, J.Y. 1997. Pop Art pioneer Roy Lichtenstein dies. Washington Post (September 30): B6

Wertheimer, Linda. 1997. Lichtenstein obit. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 29)

Unknown. 1994. Roy Lichtenstein's cartoons. The Economist (January 8): 85

Unknown. 1997. Roy Lichtenstein, pioneer of pop art, is dead at 73. Albany Times Union (September 30)

Pensato, Joyce

Kennedy, Randy. 2016. For Joyce Pensato, It's Not the Same Without the Ambient Muck [in print as It's Not the Same Without Ambient Muck]. New York Times (December 16): C2. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/15/arts/design/show-wall-joyce-pensato.html

Langer, Emily. 2019. Joyce Pensato, artist who reimagined iconic cartoon characters, dies at 77 [in print as Joyce Pensato, 77; Artist reinterpreted iconic characters of American cartoons]. Washington Post (July 1): online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/joyce-pensato-artist-who-reimagined-iconic-cartoon-characters-dies-at-77/2019/06/26/fbdd1614-975b-11e9-916d-9c61607d8190_story.html

Smith, Roberta. 2019. Joyce Pensato, Who Made Cartoon Characters Complex, Dies at 77 [in print as Joyce Pensato, 77, Whose Art Merged the Comedic, the Menacing and the Pathetic]. New York Times (June 26): B16. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/24/arts/joyce-pensato-dead.html

BUSINESS ASPECTS

Publishers, Companies *(2006 subsumes 1994's 'Production'),* Studios

*Boccella, Maggie. 2025. Exclusive: David Dastmalchian Teams with Z2 for New Graphic Novel Through. Fangoria (July 17): https://www.fangoria.com/david-dastmalchian-through-graphic-novel/

Chapman, Robyn. 2013. Meet The Micropress: The Publishers of Cartoon House. Publishers Weekly (September 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/58943-meet-the-micropress-the-publishers-of-cartoon-house.html

Conte, Robert V. 2016. Solson Publisher Gary Brodsky passes away. The Beat (May 25): http://www.comicsbeat.com/solson-publisher-gary-brodsky-passes-away/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Takes on the Boom! Acquisition, Embracer's New Financing Deal, and DC's Declining Share. ICv2's World According to Griepp – The Week in Business (July 16): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/57353/takes-boom-acquisition-embracers-new-financing-deal-dcs-declining-share

MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. Fall 2017 Adult Announcements: Comics & Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (June 26): 34-40

Reid, Calvin. 2010. Steerforth Goes Graphic. Publishers Weekly (March 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454371-Steerforth_Goes_Graphic.php

Reid, Calvin. 2013. Frankel Launches Z2 Comics with Paul Pope, Dean Haspiel.

Publishers Weekly (September 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/59054-frankel-launches-z2-comics-with-paul-pope-dean-haspiel.html

Rodrik, Alex. 2010. Aaron Ommus: A Stare-Down with the Man with the Evileye. Comics Bulletin (February 15): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/126625348378156.htm

Smith, Ned. 2011. Pow! Bam! SmarterComics to Debut Business Book Line. BusinessNewsDaily (April 14): http://www.businessnewsdaily.com/comics-business-books-publishing-long-tail-1187/

Thompson, Kim. 1999. New publisher to release classic European comics albums [Fantasy Flight Publishing]. Comics Journal (179; August):18

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Carol Zara [Omnimorphic]. PreviewsWorld (February 28): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208113-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Carol-Zara

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Enrica Jang [Red Stylo Media]. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208171-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Enrica-Jang

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Holly Golightly [BroadSword Comics]. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208165-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Holly-Golightly

3 Worlds / 3 Moons (3W3M; Substack collaboration between Jonathan Hickman, Mike Del Mundo, and Mike Huddleston)

Ablaze

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Ablaze acquires NBM in asset sale, Nantier to package. ICv2 (December 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61237/ablaze-acquires-nbm

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Ablaze acquires NBM. The Beat (December 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ablaze-acquires-nbm/

Abrams

Abrams ComicArts

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Abrams Comicarts Launching Marvel Graphic Novel Line with Alex Ross 'Fantastic Four' Graphic Novel. ICv2 (December 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49974/abrams-comicarts-launching-marvel-graphic-novel-line

Harper, David. 2023. The Comic Arts with Charles Kochman. Off Panel (398; May 1): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-398-the-comic-arts-with-charles-kochman and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Charles_Kochman.mp3

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Frank Miller Presents Moves to Abrams ComicArts as Dan DiDio Moves On. Frank Miller Presents will be publishing collections of their serialised comic books with bookstore publisher Abrams ComicArts. Bleeding Cool (April 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-miller-presents-moves-to-abrams-comicarts-as-dan-didio-moves-on/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Frank Miller's Ronin Leads New Manga Imprint, Kana, from Abrams. Abrams ComicArts is launching a new imprint, Kana, focusing on manga series including Frank Miller Presents' Ronin Rising. Bleeding Cool (April 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-millers-ronin-leads-new-manga-imprint-kana-from-abrams/

Kit, Borys. 2024. Frank Miller Strikes Partnership with Abrams ComicArts (Exclusive). The collected editions of 'Ronin Rising' and 'Pandora' will be the first titles from Miller's Frank Miller Presents to be released by the publisher. Hollywood Reporter (April 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/frank-miller-strikes-partnership-with-abrams-comicarts-1235880137/

Reid, Calvin. 2022. Charles Kochman Interview. PW Comics World More To Come (527; July 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1211

Stewart, Sophia. 2023. Abrams ComicArts to Become New Division of Abrams. Publishers Weekly (April 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/91921-abrams-comicarts-to-become-new-division-of-abrams.html

Abrams Comics

Abrams Fanfare

AC Comics

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Bill Black: 40 Years of AC Comics. Newsarama (May 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050920-ACComics.html

Acclaim ***(SEE ALSO Valiant)***

Phan, Monty. 2005. Plans to sell rights to Acclaim name. Newsday (July 20). online at http://www.newsday.com/business/ny-bzaccl4350264jul20,0,3956144.story

ACG *(American Comics Group)*

Action Lab

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Rich Johnston Talks To Bryan Seaton About Action Lab. Bleeding Cool (September 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rich-johnston-talks-to-bryan-sealey-about-action-lab/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Zombie Tramp Comic Creator Settles With Action Lab Over Lawsuit. Bleeding Cool (September 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/zombie-tramp-comic-creator-settles-with-action-lab-over-lawsuit/

Napier, Claire. 2021. An Accounting of Action Lab Allegations. Women Write About Comics (September 6): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/09/an-accounting-of-action-lab-allegations/

ACT-I-VATE webcomics collective

Website - http://www.activatecomix.com/

Dunbier, Scott and Dean Haspiel (eds) . 2009. The Act-I-Vate Primer [Webcomics anthology. Intro by Warren Ellis]. San Diego: IDW

Miller, Eden. 2010. ACT-I-VATE at Politics & Prose. Comicsgirl blog (February 28): http://www.comicsgirl.com/2010/02/28/act-i-vate-at-politics-prose/comment-page-1/#comment-18233

Rhode, Mike. 2010. This Saturday: ACT-I-VATE Yourself with Web Comics Creators. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 24): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/24/this-saturday-act-i-vate-yourself-with-web-comics-creators/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Comics Writer: A Chat with Jim Dougan of ACT-I-VATE. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 26): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/26/meet-a-local-comics-writer-a-chat-with-jim-dougan-of-act-i-vate/

Aftershock Comics

Browne, Wendy. 2018. AfterShock's Christina Harrington on Doggos, Ancient Fish, and the Beating of her Comics-Loving Heart. Women Write About Comics (August 20): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2018/08/aftershocks-christina-harrington-on-puppies-ancient-fish-and-the-beating-of-her-comics-loving-heart/

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Joe Pruett Not Shocked After Success. PREVIEWSworld (October 3): https://previewsworld.com/Article/200639-Joe-Pruett-Not-Shocked-After-Success and https://www.youtube.com/watch?time_continue=2&v=Hzhtw8r7NBc

Bunge, Nicole. 2018. Aftershock Comics Hires Managing Editor Christina Harrington. ICv2 (April 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40205/aftershock-comics-hires-managing-editor

Ching, Albert. 2017. Interview: AfterShock Editor-in-Chief on the Company's Progress So Far. CBR (March 23): http://www.cbr.com/aftershock-comics-mike-marts-interview/

Griepp, Milton. 2017. ICv2 Interview: Aftershock's Joe Pruett And Michael Marts; We Check In as the Company Hits Its Second Anniversary and Tours Over 100 Stores. ICv2 (November 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38919/icv2-interview-aftershocks-joe-pruett-michael-marts

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Rotterdam Adds Role As Aftershock SVP, Continues as Bonfire Founding Partner. ICv2 (June 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40550/rotterdam-adds-role-aftershock-svp

Griepp, Milton. 2021. ICv2 Interview: Aftershock SVP of Sales and Marketing Steve Rotterdam. Sales in COVID, Recent Sell-Outs, and Upcoming Launches. IVc2 (October 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49575/icv2-interview-aftershock-svp-sales-marketing-steve-rotterdam

Hilgenberg, Josh. 2020. Aftershock sends out S.O.S. for local comic shops; Support Our Shops with Aftershock. Beat (June 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/preview-aftershock-s-o-s-local-comic-shops/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. What Sign of AfterShock Comics?. Aftershock Comics filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection last year, and last week published its last scheduled comic, Bulls Of Beacon Hill #5. Bleeding Cool (May 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-sign-of-aftershock-comics/

Jones, Jarrod. 2016. C2E2 2016: 21 Questions With AfterShock Comics' Editor-In-Chief Mike Marts. Doom Rocket (March 21): http://doomrocket.com/21-questions-mike-marts/

McLauchlin, Jim. 2017. Business 3x3: Mike Marts At Aftershock Comics: "Learning one's strengths and weakness is something everyone really has to do...". ICv2 (March 20): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37034/business-3x3-mike-marts-at-aftershock-comics

McLauchlin, Jim. 2021. Business 3x3: Steve Rotterdam At Aftershock Comics; Lessons from Agencies to DC to AfterShock. ICv2 (November 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49760/business-3x3-steve-rotterdam-aftershock-comics

Phegley, Kiel. 2019. Interview: AfterShock's Team Combines Creator Confidence & Boundary Breaking. CBR (March 12): https://www.cbr.com/interview-aftershock-comics-joe-pruett-mike-marts-steve-rotterdam

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Lisa Yu-Nung Wu. PreviewsWorld (March 2): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208293-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Lisa-Yu-Nung-Wu

Ahoy Comics

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Lunar Distribution Adds Third Publisher Joining DC and Scout. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/48904/lunar-distribution-adds-third-publisher

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Ahoy Comics announces Lunar distribution deal. The Beat (July 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ahoy-comics-lunar-distribution/

McMillan, Graeme. 2018. New Publisher AHOY Promises More From Comics. Hollywood Reporter (June 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/ahoy-promises-more-comics-including-prose-cartoons-poetry-1120024

Moore, Stuart et. al. 2021. Ahoy Comics: Expect More | WonderCon@Home 2021. Comic-Con International (March 27) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vURhVZGTtnI

Simons, Dean. 2021. Ahoy Comics finds a new port at Simon & Schuster; Diamond will remain as comic shop distributor. Fall releases also confirmed. The Beat (March 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ahoy-comics-simon-schuster-distribution/

Ait/PlanetLar

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Larry Young on AiT/Planet Lar's 10th Anniversary. Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20736

Alternative Comics

Lawlor, Layla. 2002. Crossing the Mason Line: Jeff Mason. Sequential Tart (January)

Amalgam Comics *(DC-Marvel 1996 joint venture)*

Andrews Group *(Marvel investors)*

Antarctic

*Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Antarctic Marvel! Ben Dunn [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Antarctic Press Offers Free Advertising for Comic Book Stores. Antarctic Press has announced free comic book advertising for comic shops that stock their comics. Or even those that don't. Bleeding Cool (June 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/antarctic-press/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Antarctic Press' Ben Dunn on the Diamond Bankruptcy Announcement. Antarctic Press' Ben Dunn talks about the impact of the Diamond Comic Distributors bankruptcy announcement on smaller publishers. Bleeding Cool (January 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/antarctic-press-ben-dunn-on-the-diamond-bankruptcy-announcement/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Antarctic Puts Creator-Owned Comics on Hiatus over Diamond Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (January 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/antarctic-puts-creator-owned-comics-on-hiatus-over-diamond-bankruptcy/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Antarctic Press Look to Massive Press Distribution through Lunar. Antarctic Press look to Massive Press distribution through Lunar Distribution after the Diamond Comics bankruptcy announcement. Bleeding Cool (February 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/antarctic-press-look-to-massive-press-distribution-through-lunar/

Arcana Studio

Website - http://www.arcanacomics.com/

Archaia Comics

Hautain, Frederik. 2009. Archaia Comics Back in Full Force. Broken Frontier (May 28): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/archaia-comics-back-in-full-force

Miller, Mark L "Ambush Bug". 2009. Bug asks the Q's and Zachary Quinto provides the @'s on Archaia/Before the Door Comics! Ain't It Cool News' Shoot the Messenger (August 3): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/41913

Unknown. 2012. Archaia Entertainment Signs New Agreement With Diamond Book Distributors. Comic Book Resources (September 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=40839

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Sierra Hahn. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208189-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Sierra-Hahn

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Zachary Quinto. Comic Book Resources (September 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22905

Archie Comics Publications (*SEE ALSO MLJ)*

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Archie Comics to continue publishing new material; Plus: Quarterly newsstand magazine to launch in March. ICv2 (December 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61262/archie-comics-continue-publishing-new-material

Avila, Mike. 2021. Archie Comics celebrates 80 years of history with a look to the future. Syfy Wire (November 10): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/archie-comics-80th-anniversary-collection-riverdale

Beaty, Bart. 2014. Twelve Cent Archie. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2012. Archie Sales Figures for 2011. Comics Worth Reading blog (March 9): http://comicsworthreading.com/2012/03/09/archie-sales-figures-for-2011/

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Archie Comics EIC Victor Gorelick. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 19): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/08/the_interview_archie_comics_ei.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Arch Rivals: As Archie Sidles Up to a Bride, Why Does The Betty-vs.-Veronica Debate Ring Eternal? Washington Post (August 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/18/AR2009081802044.html

Ching, Albert. 2015. Archie Comics Publisher Responds to Kickstarter Criticism. Comic Book Resources (March 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/archie-comics-publisher-responds-to-kickstarter-criticism

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Andrew Pepoy, Katy Keene And The Web's Return. Comicon's The Pulse (December 4): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005797

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2009. Goldwater New CEO of Archie; Purchases Ownership Interest. ICv2 (June 26): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15239.html

Goellner, Caleb. 2010. Archie Comics CEO Jon Goldwater Talks Stan Lee's 'Super Seven'. Comics Alliance (February 15): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/15/archie-comics-ceo-jon-goldwater-talks-stan-lees-super-seven/

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Archie Comics EIC Victor Gorelick Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (May 26, June 9): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/05/26/interview-archie-comics-eic-victor-gorelick-pt-1-of-2/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/09/interview-archie-comics-eic-victor-gorelick-pt-2-of-2/

Hogan, John. 2010. Mike Pellerito [president of Archie Comics]. Graphic Novel Reporter (December 2): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/mike-pellerito-beyond-pages

McMillan, Graeme. 2017. Archie Comics Signs Development Deal With Warner Bros. TV. Hollywood Reporter (February 14): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/archie-comics-signs-development-deal-warner-bros-tv-975805

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Archie Comics Plans Series for 1st Gay Character; Strong sales, fan support lead to mini-series for Kevin Keller, Archie's first gay character. ABC News (April 1): http://abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/wireStory?id=13276829

Murray, Noel. 2006. Decade By Decade With Archie Comics. Onion AV Club (May 17): http://www.avclub.com/content/node/48531

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Archie's Jon Goldwater on Stan Lee & The Future. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24814

Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2009. Archie Comics extends reach with digital comics. Boston Herald (August 6): http://www.bostonherald.com/business/media/view/20090806archie_comics_extends_reach_with_digital_comics/srvc=home&position=recent

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Changing Times at Archie Comics. PW Comics Week (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323792.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Archie CEO Talks Stan Lee Partnership. Newsarama (February 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/stan-lee-archie-goldwater-1002.html

Steinberg, Brian. 2009. Archie and Friends Hang Out at ... a Luxury Hotel? Comic Book Featured at Riviera Resort Marketing Event in Exchange for Unpaid Placement. Ad Age.com (April 2): http://adage.com/madisonandvine/article?article_id=135738

Siuntres, John. 2018. Comic Books The Secrets Behind Archie Comics With Victor Gorelick. Word Balloon podcast (December 10): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2018/12/comic-books-secrets-behind-archie.html and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/wordballoon/2018/12/10/comic-books-the-secrets-behind-archie-comics-with-victor-gorelick.mp3

Unknown. 2009. Palm Springs Resort Uses Archie Comic To Market. Hotels (March 27): http://www.hotelsmag.com/article/CA6647237.html?industryid=47565

Unknown. 2015. 5 things you learn after reading 900 Archie comics. Calgary Herald (January 3): http://calgaryherald.com/storyline/5-things-you-learn-after-reading-900-archie-comics

Unknown. 2010. Archie's Jon Goldwater on Stan Lee Comics. Scoop (February 19): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=92042

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Jamie Lee Rotante. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208173-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Jamie-Lee-Rotante

Unknown. 2020. [We are extremely heartbroken and devastated to inform the Archie family of the passing of Archie Comics icon and Editor in Chief, Victor Gorelick...]. Archie Comics Facebook page (February 8): https://www.facebook.com/ArchieComicsOfficial/photos/a.135460744524/10158009613954525/?type=3&theater

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Archie Marries Veronica! Not a Dream! Not an Imaginary Story! Oh. Wait. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 19): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/08/archie_marries_veronica_not_a.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090819

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2006. Archie Publisher Michael Silberkleit. World Talk Radio's Comic zone (December 6): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8554

Red Circle / Dark Circle (Archie/MLJ superhero line)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Completing the Red Circle: Talking to JMS. Newsarama (April 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040929-JMS-Red-Cirlce.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. J.G. Jones - Redesigning the Red Circle. Newsarama (April 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040923-JG-Red-Circle.html

Greenfield, Dan. 2014. Enter the Dark Circle: Inside Archie's Bold Move; Editor Alex Segura gives a candid view of Archie Comics' latest venture beyond Riverdale. 13th Dimension (August 15): http://13thdimension.com/enter-the-dark-circle-inside-archies-bold-move/

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. "Bigger is Better": How Red Circle Will Add to the DCU. Newsarama (August 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080924-Gluckstern-Red-Circle.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Keeping The Hangman at Bay: Talking to John Rozum. Newsarama (July 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070916-Rozum.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Shields & Mice: Talking to Mick Gray. Newsarama (June 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060929-Mick-Gray.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Inking the Web: Talking to Hilary Barta [Red Circle Archie superheroes]. Newsarama (June 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060925-Barta-Web.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Embracing the Inferno: Talking With Brandon Jerwa. Newsarama (June 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060918-Jerwa-Inferno.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Spinning The Web: Talking to Web Artist Roger Robinson. Newsarama (June 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060917-Robinson-Web.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Guggenheim "Resurrects" The Black Hood. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24591

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Action & Thriller 2-fer: Writers talk The Shield, Inferno Robinson. Newsarama (August 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080928-The-Shield.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Marc Guggenheim Gets Caught in the DC Universe "Web". Newsarama (January 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/marc-guggenheim-dcu-web-100126.html

Ardden

Sunu, Steve. 2011. Ardden Expands on "Flash Gordon" Success with "Multiverse Magazine". Comic Book Resources (December 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36074

Artists, Writers & Artisans / AWA Studios

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. People on the Move: Michael Cotton New Executive Editor at AWA. Formerly Senior Editor of Superman Group at DC. ICv2 (December 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50058/people-move-michael-cotton-new-executive-editor-awa

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. AWA Signs Deal with International Literary Properties (ILP) for Works of Langston Hughes, Howard Cruse, James M. Cain, Georges Simenon, More. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54708/awa-signs-deal-international-literary-properties-ilp

Dollard, Terence. 2021. Axel Alonso. Comics Culture (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xnpu1rgDC-U

Griepp, Milton. 2020. AWA Studios Signs With Diamond For Book Channel [distribution]. ICv2 (June 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/45834/awa-studios-signs-diamond

Griepp, Milton. 2021. ICv2 Interview: AWA CCO Axel Alonso. On the Company's COVID Launch Response, Recent Hits, and Future Plans. ICv2 (October 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49587/icv2-interview-awa-cco-axel-alonso

*Johnston, Rich. 2026. Rupert Murdoch's Daughter-In-Law Kathryn Murdoch's Protopias Comics; Rupert Murdoch's daughter-in-law Kathryn Murdoch and her Protopias Collection of graphic novellas for 2026 from AWA. Bleeding Cool (January 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rupert-murdochs-daughter-in-law-kathryn-murdochs-protopias-comics/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Comings and Goings: Cotton to AWA; Source Point's new EIC. Josh Werner will take over as EIC at Source Point. The Beat (December 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comings-and-goings-cotton-to-awa-source-points-new-eic/

Aspen Comics

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Continuing Without Mike - J.T. Krul on Fathom & Soulfire [Aspen Comics]. Newsarama (March 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030918-Krul-Soulfire-AspenC.html

Atlas (*1950s Marvel; formerly mistakenly merged with 1970s company)*

Calhoun, Pat. 2011. The Original Atlas: An Overview . Scoop (June 17): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=110005

Atlas / Seaboard *(1970s; formerly mistakenly merged with 1950s company)*

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Atlas Returns in Baltimore. ComicsDC blog (March 30): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2011/03/atlas-returns-in-baltimore.html

*Rovin, Jeff. 1985. Atlas errors [letter]. Amazing Heroes (85; December 15): 59

Unknown. 2011. "Atlas At Last!" Now Underway at GEM. Scoop (May 18): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=106878

Unknown. 2017. In Memoriam: Philip Zolli, Jr. [Atlas-Seaboard collector]. Scoop (March 31): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=192565

Atlas Comics / Ardden Entertainment (2010 company)

Ching, Albert. 2010. Ardden Entertainment and Jason Goodman Re-Chart Atlas Comics. Newsarama (October 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/ardden-atlas-revival-interview-101007.html

Hardick, John. 2010. A re-launch of the former Atlas Comics characters has begun by Ardden Entertainment. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (October 23): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1287806727234930.xml

Avatar Press

Dean, Michael. 1999. Avatar Press publishes story without paying artist [Pat Quinn]. Comics Journal (215; August): 26-29

Awesome Entertainment

Liefeld, Rob – Publisher

Bad Idea

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People On The Move: Peter Stern Named Managing Editor Of Bad Idea; Former Retailer Anthony Militano Promoted to Director of Data & Operations. ICv2 (February 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53397/people-move-peter-stern-named-managing-editor-bad-idea

*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Siena Fallon, VP of Sales and Marketing at Bad Idea. Bad Idea's Next Steps to Include Wider Distribution. ICv2 (October 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57955/icv2-interview-siena-fallon-vp-sales-marketing-bad-idea

Johnston, Rich. 2022. CGC Asks Bad Idea To Stop Selling The Slabbed Invisible Comics. Bleeding Cool (January 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cgc-asks-bad-idea-to-stop-selling-the-slabbed-invisible-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bad Idea Comics Launches Two Save Now Comics for San Diego Comic-Con. And at San Diego Comic-Con, Bad Idea will be launching two Save Now comic books. Naturally there will be hoops to go through to get them. Bleeding Cool (July 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bad-idea-comics-launches-two-save-now-comics-for-san-diego-comic-con/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bad Idea Comics Has Been Selling Pages To Its Readers For $300 Each. Bad Idea Illuminati appear to be a group of Bad Idea fans who pay extra and who are considered key purchasers, resellers, and influencers. Bleeding Cool (July 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bad-idea-comics-has-been-selling-pages-to-its-readers-for-300-each/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Now Bad Idea Comics Sell Canvas Sized Copies of Megalith For $275. Bad Idea Comics are to print copies of the Matt Kindt and Lewis LaRosa comic book Megalith at canvas size and charge $275 for the set. Bleeding Cool (July 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/now-bad-idea-comics-sell-canvas-sized-copies-of-megalith-for-275/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bendis, Aaron, Brubaker, Waid, Duggan Write for David Lapham Bad Idea. Brian Bendis, Jason Aaron, Ed Brubaker, Mark Waid, Gerry Duggan, Tony S Daniel are the writers announced for David Lapham's Bad Idea comics. Bleeding Cool (August 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bendis-aaron-brubaker-waid-duggan-write-for-david-lapham-bad-idea/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bad Idea Promises Largest Collection of A-Listers On Kickstarter. A month ago, Bad Idea Comics promised that they would "Save Digital Comics From Amazon" and now even more so. Bleeding Cool (August 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bad-idea-promises-largest-collection-of-a-listers-on-kickstarter/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Bad Idea San Diego Comic-Con Party That Paid You $300 To Attend. Despite being over a week ago, Bad Idea's San Diego Comic-Con 2023 party seems to be having lasting effects. $330 worth on eBay. Bleeding Cool (August 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-bad-idea-san-diego-comic-con-party-that-paid-you-300-to-attend/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bad Idea Screw Up, Do A Great Reset On David Lapham's The Ends. Yesterday, Bad Idea launched a Kickstarter for David Lapham's The Ends, promising a premium digital comic book experience to shame Amazon. Bleeding Cool (August 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bad-idea-screw-up-do-a-great-reset-on-david-laphams-the-ends/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Baltimore Comic Con Attendees Get Free Exclusive Bad Idea Comic. Bad Idea Comics is giving away exclusive copies of Hero of the Year by Karl Bollers and Juan José Ryp at Baltimore Comic Con. Bleeding Cool (August 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/baltimore-comic-con-attendees-get-free-exclusive-bad-idea-comic/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Bad Idea personnel moves: Stern and Militano. The Beat (February 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bad-idea-personnel-moves-stern-and-militano/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. What is going on with Bad Idea, Valiant, David Lapham, Dave Gibbons and digital comics? Bad Idea has never seen a bad idea that they couldn't turn into a marketing campaign. The Beat (August 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-is-going-on-with-bad-idea-valiant-david-lapham-dave-gibbons-and-digital-comics/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Bad Idea declares war on Amazon with their first ever digital release [Kickstarter, David Lapham]. The Beat (July 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bad-idea-declares-war-on-amazon-with-their-first-ever-digital-release/

Beckett

Costa, Bruce. 2004. Beckett does comics: The first taste is free. Comics and Games Retailer (June): 36-38

Blackthorne

Bluewater Comics (2007-2015) / StormFront (2015) / Storm Entertainment (2015) / TidalWave Productions (2016-)

Website - http://www.bluewaterprod.com/comics/comics.php

*Plein, Chad. 2015. Ozarks Life: MSU educator dives into writing biographical comic books; Michael Frizell has published hundreds of comic books over the last 15 years [TidalWave]. KY3 (August 22): https://www.ky3.com/2025/08/22/ozarks-life-msu-educator-dives-into-biographical-comic-books/

Shannon, Dan. 2009. The Women of Bluewater Comics Would Rather Go Naked Than Wear Fur. Peta blog (March 9): http://blog.peta.org/archives/2009/03/bluewater_comics.php

Yanes, Nicholas. 2011. Interview: Bluewater President Talks New Superhero Line And The Comics Biz. ScifiPulse.net (June 9): http://scifipulse.net/?p=48461

Boom! Comics

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. People On The Move: Two New Hires, Two Promotions At Boom! Studios Including New Sales Coordinator and Retail Sales Coordinator. ICv2 (June 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51480/people-move-two-new-hires-two-promotions-boom-studios

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. People On The Move: President Jen Harned To Leave Boom! Studios In January 2026. ICv2 (November 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61052/people-move-president-jen-harned-leave-boom-studios

Bunge, Nicole. 2018. Boom! Hires Jeanine Schaefer; Plus, Publisher Unveils a Plethora of Promotions. ICv2 (May 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40303/boom-hires-jeanine-schaefer

Ching, Albert. 2010. "Repuglicans": Comics Courting Conservative Controversy? Newsarama (February 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/boom-conservative-controversy-repuglicans-100215.html

Dietsch, TJ. 2014. The State of BOOM! With Filip Sablik and Matt Gagnon - Part 1-2. Comic Book Resources (February 27, April 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51150 and http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=52169

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2013. BOOM! Studios' Ross Richie & Filip Sablik Talk to ICv2, Pt. 1: On BOOM!'s History, Culture, and Plans for 2013, Pt. 2: On 'Adventure Time' & the Return of 'Herobear'. ICv2 (March 19-20): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/25300.html and http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/25301.html

Griepp, Milton. 2015. ICv2 Interview: Boom! EiC Matt Gagnon; KaBOOM! Sales Patterns, Lumberjanes' Tipping Point, Peanuts! ICv2 (May 8): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/31533/icv2-interview-boom-eic-matt-gagnon

Griepp, Milton. 2023. BOOM! Expands Returnability, Shipping Rebates Begin in March. ICv2 (February 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53401/boom-expands-returnability

Harper, David. 2023.
Comics Pro with Filip Sablik. Off Panel (389; February 20): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-389-comics-pro-with-filip-sablik and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Filip_Sablik_2023.mp3

Hogan, John? 2010. Behind the Scenes: Jenny Christopher [sales director]. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/jenny-christopher-behind-scenes

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Myriad Issues talks to Chip Mosher [marketing and sales director]. Myriad Issues blog (August 20): http://myriadissues.blogspot.com/2008/08/myriad-issues-talks-to-chip-mosher.html

Jenkins, Courtney. 2013. Fan to Pro: Ross Richie. Scoop (December 27): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=143191

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Jennifer Harned is New Chief Financial Officer of Boom Studios. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jennifer-harned-is-new-chief-financial-officer-of-boom-studios/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. More Than Returnability in Boom Studios Guarantee 2.023 at ComicsPRO. Bleeding Cool (February 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/more-than-returnability-in-boom-studios-guarantee-2-023-at-comicspro/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Boom Studios Slashes Variant Cover Numbers By 15% At ComicsPRO. Bleeding Cool (February 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/boom-studios-slashes-variant-cover-numbers-by-15-at-comicspro/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Ross Richie, Paul Levitz, Filip Sablik & Stephen Christy Talk BOOM! Ross Richie, Paul Levitz, Filip Sablik & Stephen Christy on Penguin Random House buying BOOM! without mentioning Andrew Cosby or redundancies. Bleeding Cool (July 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ross-richie-paul-levitz-filip-sablik-stephen-christy-talk-boom/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. ComicsPRO 2023: Boom!'s triumphant return and expansive Kickstarter. The Beat (February 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comicspro-2023-booms-triumphant-return-and-expansive-kickstarter/

Parkin, JK. 2010. Talking to Chip Mosher about BOOM! Town. Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/talking-to-chip-mosher-about-boom-town/

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Stelfreeze, Carey & Jenkins Declare "I Am BOOM!". Comic Book Resources (February 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43978

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. BOOM! Debuts New Logo & Branding. Comic Book Resources (February 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44005

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Ross Richie & Jack Cummins On The BOOM!/Archaia Combination. Comic Book Resources (June 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=46342

Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. Paul Levitz Goes BOOM! With New Board Position, Talks DC Work, Weeklies. Newsarama (March 4): http://www.newsarama.com/20473-paul-levitz-goes-boom-with-new-board-position-talks-dc-work-weeklies.html

Sablik, Flip. 2018. Filip Sablik and Ross Richie Address ComicsPRO on BOOM! Studios as a Premier Publisher at Diamond. Bleeding Cool (February 23): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/02/23/filip-sablik-boom-comicspro-boom-studios-ross-richie/

Scheidt, Dave. 2013. Interview and Sneak Peek at BOOM! Studios Regular Show Comic. Huffington Post (April 24): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/dave-scheidt/the-regular-show_b_3104446.html

Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Whitney Leopard. Graphic Policy Blog (December 12): http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/12/12/interview-women-of-boom-whitney-leopard/

Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Meg Gandy. Graphic Policy Blog (November 28): http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/11/28/interview-women-of-boom-meg-gandy/

Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Jasmine Amiri. Graphic Policy Blog (November 21): http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/11/21/interview-women-of-boom-jasmine-amiri/

Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Noelle Stevenson. Graphic Policy Blog (November 7): http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/11/07/interview-women-of-boom-noelle-stevenson/

Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Dafna Pleban. Graphic Policy Blog (October 31): http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/10/31/interview-women-of-boom-dafna-pleban/

Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Hannah Nance Partlow. Graphic Policy Blog (November 14): http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/11/14/interview-women-of-boom-hannah-nance-partlow/

Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Rebecca Taylor. Graphic Policy Blog (December 5): http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/12/05/interview-women-of-boom-rebecca-taylor/

Scorzato, Beth. 2015. Boom! Studios Celebrates 10 Years. Publishers Weekly (February 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65494-boom-studios-celebrates-10-years.html

Siegel, Lucas. 2013. BOOM! Box: New Imprint Launches for Experimental, 'Gleeful' Comics. Newsarama (September 13): http://www.newsarama.com/18906-boom-box-new-imprint.html

Siuntres, John. 2006. Ross Ritchie Lays down the Boom (Studios) [interview]. Word Balloon (August 24): http://www.wordballoon.com/BOOM.html

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Christine Dinh [BOOM!]. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175078

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Whitney Leopard [BOOM!]. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175086

Unknown. 2017. BOOM! Box Milestones For Giant Days And Lumberjanes. PreviewsWorld (March 10): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191573-BOOM-Box-Milestones-For-Giant-Days-And-Lumberjanes

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Morgan Perry. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208186-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Morgan-Perry

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: The debut of Waid TV! Comic Book Resources (February 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=58298

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. BOOM! Talks Disney/Pixar Comics. Comic Book Resources (January 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19665

Yamato, Jen. 2013. BOOM! Studios Acquires Archaia; Comics Merger Creates Indie IP Mega-Library. Deadline.com (June 24): http://www.deadline.com/2013/06/boom-studios-acquires-archaia-comics-merger-creates-indie-ip-mega-library/

Broccoli Books

Yadao, Jason. 2008. Manga fans lose servings of Broccoli. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (December 1). Online at http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20081201_cel_shaded.html

Buenaventura Press / Pigeon Press

Clowes, Daniel. 2016. "He Was As Loyal A Friend And Advocate As I'll Ever Have" -- Daniel Clowes On Alvin Buenaventura. Comics Reporter (February 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/he_was_as_loyal_a_friend_and_advocate_as_ill_ever_have_daniel_clowes_on_alv/

Hood, Bryan. 2008. Buenaventura Press. Anthem Magazine (December 9): http://anthemmagazine.com/story/1141

McCulloch, Joe and Chris Mautner. 2016. Alvin Buenaventura, 1976-2016. TCJ.com (February 16): http://www.tcj.com/alvin-buenaventura-1976-2016-2/

Nilsen, Anders Brekhus. 2016. Something about Alvin. The Monologuist blog (February 17): http://themonologuist.blogspot.co.uk/2016/02/something-about-alvin.html

Parille, Ken. 2016. Alvin. Blog Flume (February 18): http://blogflumer.blogspot.com/2016/02/alvin.html

Young, Tim. 2016. Farewell, Alvin; Hello, MoCCA. Deconstructing Comics podcast (488; March 21): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5247 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/stingpin/160321.mp3

Byron Preiss

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Byron Preiss Companies Purchased, Graphic Novels Planned. ICv2 (December 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9768.html

Williams, Paul. 2019. The Strange Case of Byron Preiss Visual Publications. Journal of American Studies. Online at doi:10.1017/S0021875818001494 or https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/journal-of-american-studies/article/strange-case-of-byron-preiss-visual-publications/C998EAB81C667CF51B841C6A0775B79A

Caliber

Dean, Michael. 1999. Character conflicts: Caliber finds the road to Hollywood is paved with work-for-hire agreements [on movies]. Comics Journal (212; May): 8-10

Garrett, Craig. 1996. In Plymouth: Caliber Comics finds a niche in the alternative market. Detroit News (Oct 23).

Catalan

Chaos!

Charlton

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The lonely war of Will Franz: The writer on 'Willy Schultz' and Charlton Comics [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 96-103

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The McLaughlin report: Frank McLaughlin on Judomaster and live at Charlton [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 84-88

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The Question of Steve Ditko: Ruminating on the artist and this Charlton celebration. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 10

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Glanzman's Derby days: Our man Sam discusses his Charlton work in the '60s [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 90-94

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. 'Warren Savin' speaks: Writer Steve Skeates on the freedom of writing for Charlton. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 52

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Sergius O'Shaugnessy, scribe: Dennis O'Neil on working for Dick [Giordano] in the days of Derby [Charlton]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 53

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Toasting absent heroes: Alan Moore discusses the Charlton - Watchmen connection [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 104-109

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The action hero man: The great Giordano talks candidly about Charlton [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 30-51, 109

Cooke, Jon B. and Christopher Irving. 2000. The Charlton empire: A brief history of the Derby, Connecticut publisher. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 14-21

Irving, Christopher. 2000. 'The half-dollar man' Charlton founder's son [Charles Santangelo] reveals the roots of the company [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 12-13

Irving, Christopher. 2000. A piece of the action: Charlton's action hero line and the folks responsible. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 25-28

Thomas, Roy. 2000. Make mine Charlton! (At least for a little while!) - Roy Thomas' anecdotes. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 54-58

Unknown. 2000. A Capital Idea! The one-stop publishing shop is here! [Charlton Comics; reprint of July 1958 Newsdealer article]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 13

Checker

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006.Checker to Publish CrossGen Collections; Nine TPBs Announced. ICv2 (December 20): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9790.html

Claypool

*Seidman, David. 2004. Comics competition: Bring 'em on [Claypool Comics]. Comics and Games Retailer (152; November): 58

Comico

****Continuity Comics***

*Best, Daniel. 2024. A Distinct Lack of Continuity. Blaq Books' Monday Morning Musing (15: June 30): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/15-monday-morning-musing

*Best, Daniel. 2024. Shouldn't Your Kids Read Quality Continuity Comics? A Distinct Lack of Continuity: Part Two. Blaq Comics (July 3): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/shouldnt-your-kids-read-quality-continuity

Cosmic Comics

****Crossed Hearts***

*Alverson, Brigid. 2026. New Asian-Comics Publisher, Crossed Hearts, Plans 30+ New Releases In 2026: Manga, Manhwa, Manhua, Novels, and a New Yuri Imprint. ICv2 (January 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61314/new-asian-comics-publisher-crossed-hearts-plans-30-new-releases-2026v

*Giray, Merve. 2026. Crossed Hearts Announces Glam Beat!, a New Girls' Love Imprint. The Beat (January 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crossed-hearts-announces-glam-beat-a-new-girls-love-imprint/

*Giray, Merve. 2026. Crossed Hearts announces its first romance manga license. The Beat (January 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crossed-hearts-announces-its-first-romance-manga-license/

CrossGen

Alessi, Mark. 2001. Vote with your dollars! Comics & Games Retailer (June): 66

Arnold, Brandon. 2019. Mark Alessi, Founder of CrossGen Comics, Has Died. Multiversity Comics (March 30): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/mark-alessi-rip/

Atchison, Lee. 2000. Generating a New Direction in Comics: CrossGeneration Comics. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Atchison, Lee. 2004. A Big Win for Abadazad: Disney's Aquisition of CrossGen Intellectual Properties. Sequential Tart (December)

Braden, Scott. 2001. Moments in still life: A conversation with Mark Waid [CrossGen Comics]. Previews XI (2; February): 230-231

Buchanan, Leigh. 2001. The Pro: The Rules. Inc. magazine (January 1)

Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. CrossGen adds pizazz to comic industry. Honolulu Star Bulletin (September 22). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/09/22/features/index3.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. CrossGen Comics: A New Kid on the Block. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Mark Waid Joins CrossGen: A Conversation With Barbara Kesel and Mark Waid [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Forge Ahead! CrossGen's New Edge! Sequential Tart (February)

Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Shining independently: A discussion with Tony Panaccio of CrossGen. Comics and Games Retailer (August): 26-27, 70-71

Field, Joe. 2004. Cross Generational: 'All Ages' doesn't have to mean 'Just for Kids' [CrossGen]. Comics and Games Retailer (148; July): 66

Griepp, Milton. 2019. R.I.P. CrossGen's Mark Alessi, Comic Company Founder Passes Away at 65. ICv2 (April 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42863/r-i-p-crossgens-mark-alessi

Johnston, Rich. 2019. Mark Alessi, Founder of CrossGen, Has Died. Bleeding Cool (March 30): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/03/30/mark-alessi-crossgen-died/

Kesel, Barbara and Bart Sears. 2000. The First is their fifth: CrossGeneration Comics [interview]. Previews (September): 234-235

Landers, Carrie. 2001. Man With Many Hats: Ian Feller [interview with Cross-Gen public relations]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Marz, Ron. 2012. Shelf Life: Giving Thanks for a CrossGen Thanksgiving. Comic Book Resources (November 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42315

Ledig, Sean C. 2001. Comic book artist, writer to meet fans [Waid, Epting for CrossGen Comics]. Tampa Tribune (May 3): http://www.tampatrib.com/News/MGAZ5ZBK9MC.html

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Catching up with CrossGen. Sequential Tart (August)

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Lean And Nimble: Rosemann Talks The 'New' CrossGen. Comixfan (November 10): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=23474

Mulligan, Thomas S. 2003. Comics' unlikely hero: In less than two years, publisher CrossGen's Mark Alessi has made an imprint on Hollywood. Los Angeles Times (July 17)

O'Neill, Daniel Patrick. 2001. Risk: In comics, it's not a game... A special C&GR series interview suppliers and retailers on comics reorders and racking levels. CrossGen's Mark Alessi: 'There must be a partnership of retailer and publisher'. Comics and Games Retailer (113; August): 14-18

O'Shea, Tim. 2000. Talkin' 'Bout CrossGen-eration with Barbara Kesel [interview]. The Comic Reader Online (August 17): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/081700a.SHTML

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Fantasy, science fiction rule in new CrossGen Universe series. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 28)

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: New company learns from the past [CrossGen Comics and Mark Alessi]. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 19)

Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: Award-winning comics colorist is happy to be part of the team [Laura DePuy at CrossGen Comics]. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 30)

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: CrossGen's master plan gains believers. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 22)

Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: CrossGen unleashes forces of good, evil. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 21)

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: CrossGen does sales crossover. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 31)

Smith, Andrew A. 2003. Fast-growing CrossGen titles perfect for kids. Memphis Commercial Appeal (March 23)

Unknown. 2002. Crossgen readies Compendia reprint compilations. Comics & Games Retailer (120, March): 12

Unknown. 2002. Bulldog raises CrossGen discount, offers free shipping. Comics and Game Retailer (124; July): 10

Unknown. 2003. CrossGen makes comics returnable... from the readers. Comics and Games Retailer (130; January): 10

Unknown. 2003. New CrossGen program makes line exchangable. Comics and Games Retailer (137; August): 12

Unknown. 2005. CrossGen Sets Reorganization Plan; Nearly $10 Million Under Water. ICv2.com (April 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/6701.html

Crusade

Dark Horse

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Dark Horse Celebrates 20 Years. PW Comics Week (December 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6399115.html?nid=2789

Bernardi, Mark. 2021. LibraryCon 2021: Dark Horse Book Buzz. PRH Library (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QhzPkQ8X2-o

*Couch, Aaron. 2021. Dark Horse Comics Sold to Gaming Giant Embracer Group. Hollywood Reporter (December 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/dark-horse-comics-embracer-group-1235066022/

Dean, Michael. 2001. Dark Horse downsizes with industry. Comics Journal (230; February): 26

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Dark Horse Comics founder Mike Richardson. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 22). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/6843

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2008. Interview with Dark Horse CEO Mike Richardson. ICv2 (January 7): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11807.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/11808.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/11809.html

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2015. Dark Horse Hires CBR Editor: Steve Sunu Is New Publicity Coordinator. ICv2 (January 6): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30565/dark-horse-hires-cbr-editor

Griepp, Milton. 2016. Interview with the Dark Horse Manga Brain Trust. Part 1, Manga Sales Are Growing and Changing. Part 2, Piracy, Streaming, Hollywood Pipeline, and 2016 Releases. ICv2 (March 2): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/33848/interview-dark-horse-manga-brain-trust-part-1 and http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/33847/interview-dark-horse-manga-brain-trust-part-2

Griepp, Milton. 2016. Behind The Moebius Library, And Other Upcoming Dark Horse Bd Releases: Interview with Mike Richardson. ICv2 (November 4): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35982/behind-moebius-library-other-upcoming-dark-horse-bd-releases

Griepp, Milton. 2017. David Scroggy Retires From Dark Horse, Vice President - Product Development. ICv2 (July 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37882/david-scroggy-retires-dark-horse

*Griepp, Milton. 2021. Embracer Group Acquiring Dark Horse Days After Announcement of Asmodee Acquisition. ICv2 (December 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50031/embracer-group-acquiring-dark-horse

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Bad News in Embracer Earnings Despite Growth in Tabletop Game, Comic and Film Divisions. ICv2 (May 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54193/bad-news-embracer-earnings

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Dark Horse CEO Mike Richardson Responds to Questions on Title Count, Employees. ICv2 (December 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61196/dark-horse-ceo-mike-richardson-responds-questions

Helmer, Jodi. 2007. How Did You Get That F&%ing Awesome Job? A Question for Comic-Book Entrepeneur Mike Richardson [illustrated by Gabriel Ba]. Ready Made (December): 52-53

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Over Half Of Dark Horse's Sales Are Manga But Less Than 2% Of Titles. Michael Gombos, Senior Director of Licensed Publications at Dark Horse stated "Manga is a very small part of our total titles published". Bleeding Cool (July 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/over-half-of-dark-horses-sales-are-manga-but-less-than-2-of-titles/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Embracer Group Layoffs Not Expected To Affect Dark Horse Comics. Sources tell Bleeding Cool that Dark Horse Comics will not be affected by cuts being made by its owners, Embracer Group. Bleeding Cool (June 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/embracer-group-layoffs-not-expected-to-affect-dark-horse-comics/

Kit, Borys. 2008. Universal, Dark Horse ink deal. Hollywood Reporter (March 15). Online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i0adce51d38d4837e467af2522657cb76

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2009. Mike Richardson Interview [Dark Horse Comics]. Pop blog (January 18): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2009/01/mike-richardson-interview_18.html

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Dark Horse acquired by gaming company Embracer. The deal will go through in 2022. The Beat (December 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dark-horse-acquired-by-gaming-company-embracer/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Dark Horse parent company the Embracer Group restructures, plans layoffs. The Beat (June 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dark-horse-parent-company-the-embracer-group-restructures-plans-layoffs/

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Shawna Gore [Dark Horse]. Comic Book Resources (March 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20429

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Randy Stradley [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20168

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Diana Schutz, Part I-II [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (January 20-22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19619 and http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19664

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Chris Warner [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (January 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19536

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Tim Ervin [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (January 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19458

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Scott Allie [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (January 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19422

McMillan, Graeme. 2021. Why Dark Horse Embraced a Sale to a Swedish Gaming Giant. The deal, expected to close in 2022, gives the publisher financial stability while offering owner Embracer access to new IP. Hollywood Reporter (December 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/dark-horse-comics-sale-embracer-1235067627/

Parkin, JK. 2011. Robot 6 Q&A - Dark Horse's Jim Gibbons on moving from marketing to making comics. Comic Book Resources (October 7): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/10/robot-6-qa-dark-horses-jim-gibbons-on-moving-from-marketing-to-making-comics/

Potter, Valerie. 1992. New artists' group [becomes Dark Horse's Legend]. Comics Journal (153; October): 18

*Reid, Calvin. 2021. Dark Horse Media Acquired by the Embracer Group. Publishers Weekly (December 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/88188-dark-horse-media-acquired-by-the-embracer-group.html

*Rozanski, Charles W. 1996. The Guide to Dark Horse Comics. Denver, CO: Golden Marmot Press

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. The Wicked Witch of Dark Horse: Scott Allie. Sequential Tart (June)

Smith, Andrew A. 2009. Comics: Recent series resurrect Roy Rogers, Tarzan, Turok. Scripps Howard News Service (April 21): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/42653

Sorensen, Inga. 1997. To be or not to be 'me': Some queers chafe at being asked to tone down their dress and behavior on the job [gay employees at Dark Horse Comics]. [Oregon] JustOut (August 15)

Towers, Andrea. 2015. Why Dark Horse Comics is on track to have its best year ever. EW.com (September 11): http://www.ew.com/article/2015/09/11/editorial-changes-push-dark-horse-comics-spotlight

Turnquist, Kristi. 2011. Dark Horse Comics in Milwaukie lays off 7 employees. Oregonian (April 13): http://www.oregonlive.com/milwaukie/index.ssf/2011/04/dark_horse_comics_in_milwaukie_lays_off_7_employees.html

Unknown. 2004. Up Close and Personal: Mike Richardson [Dark Horse publisher interview]. Diamond Dialogue (February): 34, 60

Unknown. 2021. Dark Horse Comics 35th Anniversary Celebration. Dark Horse Comics (September 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cskLvyLRqmE

Unknown. 2021. YouNeek Studios Partners with Dark Horse. Scoop (January 29): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=249105

Unknown. 2021. Embracer Group enters into an agreement to acquire Dark Horse and forms the tenth operative group. Embracer (December 21): https://embracer.com/release/embracer-group-enters-into-an-agreement-to-acquire-dark-horse-and-forms-the-tenth-operative-group/

Unknown. 2023. Retroverse, Blood Oath, New America all coming to print from Dark Horse next year. The trio of Comixology Originals titles will come to print from Dark Horse in

February and March 2024. The Beat (June 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/retroverse-blood-oath-new-america-all-coming-to-print-from-dark-horse-next-year/

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Dark Horse's Mike Richardson on Digital Comics, "Orchid" and More "Umbrella Academy". Comic Book Resources (September 7): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-dark-horses-mike-richardson-on-digital-comics-orchid-and-more-umbrella-academy/

Berger Books imprint

Dark Horse Comics. 2023. Berger Books Celebrates Five Years at Dark Horse! Dark Horse Comics (January 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lF8z0eDyuNw

Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. Berger Books hits its five-year anniversary at Dark Horse Comics; The imprint celebrates its wooden anniversary with a new video spotlighting some of its biggest releases. The Beat (January 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dark-horse-comics-berger-books-five-year-anniversary/

DC Comics / National Periodical Publications

Adegoke, Yinka. 2010. Warner Bros moving some DC Comics jobs to Hollywood. Reuters (September 21): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20100921/media_nm/us_timewarner_dccomics_2

Atchinson, Lee. 2003. DC's Marketing Doyenne: Patty Jeres. Sequential Tart (January)

Bolle, Sonja. 1985. DC's 50th anniversary celebrates old favorites and new ideas. Publishers Weekly 228 (December 6): 40

Borsellino, Mary. 2007. Interview with a DC Editor: Jeanine Schaefer. Sequential Tart (October 1): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=705

Brady, Matt. 2006. Dan Didio, A 2006 Look Back [DC Comics]. Newsarama (December 13): http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/Didio/Didio1.html

Brady, Matt. 2008. SDCC 08: From Paul Levitz's Point of View [DC Comics]. Newsarama (August 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080811-SDCC08-Levitz.html

Brevoort, Tom. 2021. Let's Rap! The 1971 DC Reader Survey. The Mighty Tom Brevoort blog (October 24): https://tombrevoort.com/2021/10/24/lets-rap-the-1971-dc-reader-survey/

Campbell, Josie. 2012. "American Idol's" Chris Daughtry Partners With DC's We Can Be Heroes Charity. Comic Book Resources (May 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38926

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: DC's Dan Didio talks Superman, Wonder Woman & why he loves fan interaction. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 22): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_dan_didio.html

CBR News Team, Editor. 2010. DC Names DiDio & Lee Co-Publisher, Johns Chief Creative Officer. Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24897

Cronin, Brian. 2023. Iconic Superman Editor Mike Carlin Retires From DC After 37 Years. Comic Book Resources (May 22): https://www.cbr.com/superman-editor-mike-carlin-retires-dc-after-37-years/

DC Comics. 2010. DC Comics Remains in NYC, DC Entertainment Moves to Burbank [press release]. Comic Book Resources (September 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28438

Flamm, Matthew. 2010. Superman, Batman get new heroes: Time Warner-owned DC Entertainment names co-publishers and a new chief creative officer to lead DC Comics. Crain's New York Business (February 18): http://www.crainsnewyork.com/article/20100218/FREE/100219891

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. Interview with Paul Levitz, Part 1: The State of the Comics Market; Part 2: DC's Investments in Webcomics; Part 3: CMX, Minx, and MMORPGs; Part 4: DC Films, Future Comics, and the Changes in Comics. ICv2 (September 4): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11216.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11217.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11218.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11219.html

Freitag, Steve. 1983. Australian newspaper magnate Rupert Murdoch attempt Warner takeover [DC parent company]. Comics Journal (87; December): 20

Freitag, Steve. 1983. DC Merry-go-round. Comics Journal (87; December): 19-20

Fritz, Ben. 2010. Warner Bros. moves all DC operations except publishing to L.A. from New York, cuts some staff. Los Angeles Times Company Town blog (September 21):

http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/entertainmentnewsbuzz/2010/09/warner-bros-keeps-dc-publishing-in-new-york-as-other-operations-centralize-at-studio.html

Green, Josh. 2009. Dan Didio: A Look into the Future of the DC Universe. Comics Bulletin (June 30): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/12463435097133.htm

Griepp, Milton. 2017. DC gets a new VP; Aria Moffly Promoted. ICv2 (February 10): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36727/dc-gets-new-vp

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Diane Nelson Out At DC, Not Returning from Leave. ICv2 (June 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40578/diane-nelson-out-dc

Griepp, Milton. 2018. ICv2 Interview: DC Co-Pubs On Comics And Graphic Novel Market Trends, Walmart, Management Changes, And The At&T Acquisition At San Diego Comic-Con 2018. ICv2 (July 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41000/icv2-interview-dc-co-pubs-comics-graphic-novel-market-trends-walmart-management-changes-at-t-acquisition

Griepp, Milton. 2020. DC'S Omnichannel 'Birds Of Prey' Strategy; Using a Movie to Get Customers in Stores, and to Spend Money Directly with DC. ICv2 (January 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/45071/dcs-omnichannel-birds-prey-strategy

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. DC Gains Market Share In Hot Summer; Nearly 10 Points Higher than a Year Ago. ICv2 (October 21): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/60830/dc-gains-market-share-hot-summer

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Fierman Out at DC; No Replacement Named. ICv2 (January 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9903.html

Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. Jim Lee adds "President" to his list of DC titles. In addition to serving as President, Lee will continue on as DC's Publisher and Chief Creative Officer. The Beat (May 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jim-lee-named-president-of-dc/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. DC announces new reader friendly Compact Comics graphic novel line. The new DC Compact Comics line will present classic, accessible stories for adults at a smaller print size and a cheaper cover price. The Beat (November 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-announces-compact-comics-graphic-novel-line/

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Recalibrating DC Heroes for a Grittier Century. New York Times (October 12): B3

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #351 - Paul Levitz and Dan Buckley [DC and Marvel publishers]. KTCU (November 22). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=155298#

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Paul Levitz Talks Digital Comics. PW Comics Week (August 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590126.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Heroes of DC Comics Get Ready for Closeup. New York Times (February 20). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/20/movies/20comics.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 3 Known For Creativity Will Oversee DC Comics New York Times (February 19). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/19/business/media/19comics.html

Johns, Geoff, Jim Lee, and Dan DiDio. 2010. Letters From Geoff Johns, Jim Lee, & Dan DiDio DC Exec Appts. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Lee-Didio-Johns-DC-Appointments-100218.html

Johnston, Rich. 2019. Industry Reactions To Mark Chiarello Being Laid Off by DC Comics Trends on Twitter. Bleeding Cool (January 24): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/01/24/industry-reactions-mark-chiarello-laid-off-dc-comics-trend-twitter/

Johnston, Rich. 2019. Reaction to DC Comics Changes; Especially the Departure of Mark Chiarello. Bleeding Cool (January 24): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/01/24/reaction-to-dc-comics-changes-especially-the-departure-of-mark-chiarello/

Johnston, Rich. 2019. DC Comics to End Their Exclusive Walmart 100-Page Giant Comics Line. Bleeding Cool (February 24): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/02/24/dc-comics-exclusive-walmart-line-ens/

Johnston, Rich. 2019. What Removing Vertigo, Ink and Zoom Will Mean For the Entire DC Comics Line (Dan DiDio Update). Bleeding Cool (June 22): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/06/22/removing-vertigo-ink-zoom-dc-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. DC Comics Creators Got Negative Royalty Statements in Error. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-creators-got-negative-royalty-statements-in-error/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. DC Comics Even Later Due To Printer & Paper Problems [covid-19]. Bleeding Cool (October 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/even-more-late-dc-comics-due-to-printer-paper-problems/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Reduced Retailer Exclusive Covers Minimum from 3000 To 1000. DC Comics have reduced their retailer exclusive covers minimum number order from 3000 to 1000 for DC All In. Bleeding Cool (August 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-reduced-retailer-exclusive-covers-minimum-from-3000-to-1000/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. What Will Netflix Buying Warner Bros. Mean For DC And DC Comics? Bleeding Cool (December 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-will-netflix-buying-warner-bros-mean-for-dc-and-dc-comics/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Get Ready To Netflix And Joe Chill? Comic Creators React To DC News. Bleeding Cool (December 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/get-ready-to-netflix-and-joe-chill-comic-creators-react-to-dc-news/

Kamen, Matt. 2014. DC Comics cancels half its line from March 2015. Wired.com (December 16): http://www.wired.co.uk/news/archive/2014-12/16/dc-cancellations

Kingman, Jim. 2010. DC Shake-Up (with Details of Disruptive Distribution): The Fantasy/Adventure Line. Comics Bulletin (February 10): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/effect/126583993061282.htm

Kit, Borys. 2018. DC Entertainment President Diane Nelson Leaving Warner Bros. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (June 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/diane-nelson-leaving-warner-bros-as-dc-entertainment-president-1117692

Kit, Borys. 2023. Jim Lee Re-Ups at DC, Promoted to President. The artist-turned-executive will lead the iconic comic book publishing company that is part of Warner Bros. Discovery. Hollywood Reporter (May 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/jim-lee-named-president-dc-1235479090/

*Kit, Borys. 2025. "Batman," Absolute Universe comics power DC to super year; The publisher reveals sales numbers exclusively with Hollywood Reporter, including some surprising statistics about "Batman". Hollywood Reporter (December 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/batman-absolute-universe-comics-dc-super-year-1236458286/

Lee, Jim and Dan DiDio. 2010. A message from Jim Lee and Dan DiDio, DC Comics Co-Publishers. DC Universe blog (September 21): http://dcu.blog.dccomics.com/2010/09/21/a-message-from-jim-lee-and-dan-didio-dc-comics-co-publishers/

Levitz, Paul. 2006. DC FOC and Sneak Peak: A response from Paul Levitz and DC Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (176; November): 8

Levitz, Paul. 2008. Paul Levitz: Thoughts from the road. Newsarama (June 9): http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/06/09/paul-levitz-potpourri/

Levitz, Paul. 2016. Jenette Kahn Interview. Paul Levitz blog (March 15): http://paullevitz.com/jenette-kahn-interview/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. Goodbye 1700: DC's New York offices close for good today. The Beat (April 10): http://www.comicsbeat.com/goodbye-1700-dcs-new-york-offices-close-for-good-today/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2019. DC reorganizes and lays off three VPs. The Beat (January 23): http://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-reorganizes-and-lays-off-three-vps/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. DC Comics moves offices again – and workers are returning; Jim Lee made it IG official. The Beat (June 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-comics-moves-offices-again-and-workers-are-returning/

Marz, Ron. 2015. Shelf Life: Finally Closing on Broadway. Comic Book Resources (April 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/shelf-life-finally-closing-on-broadway

McCreery, Cori. 2020. DC Round-Up: 2020, the end of an era at DC Comics. The Beat (December 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-round-up-2020-the-end-of-an-era-at-dc-comics/

McMillan, Graeme. 2018. DC Extends Walmart-Exclusive Publishing Line With New Titles. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (September 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/dc-extends-walmart-comic-book-line-new-titles-1142245

McNary, Dave. 2018. Diane Nelson Taking Leave of Absence as President of DC Entertainment. Variety (March 26): http://variety.com/2018/film/news/diane-nelson-dc-entertainment-leave-of-absence-1202736570/

Miller, Mark L "Ambush Bug". 2009. Bug steals 5 Minutes of Dan DiDio's Time. Ain't It Cool News' Shoot the Messenger (August 3): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/41913

Nelson, Diane. 2011. DCU in 2011: A DC Nation note from Diane Nelson. DC Universe blog (January 3): http://dcu.blog.dccomics.com/2011/01/03/dcu-in-2011-a-dc-nation-note-from-diane-nelson/

*Perez, Javier. 2025. Scott Snyder explains the future of DC Next Level. The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/scott-snyder-explains-the-future-of-dc-next-level/

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Catching Up With DC's Co-Publishers. Comic Book Resources (June 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26795

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. DC Closes Doors On CMX Manga. Comic Book Resources (May 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26280

Phillips, Dean. 2004. Dialog [letter on DC]. Comics and Games Retailer (143; February): 10-16

Reid, Calvin. 2010. New Day at DC Comics: Lee, DiDio Named Copublishers. Publishers Weekly (February 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/450490-New_Day_at_DC_Comics_Lee_DiDio_Named_Copublishers.php

Reid, Calvin. 2010. DC Comics Publishing Stays In NYC, Digital Moves To Burbank. Publishers Weekly (September 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/print//44540-dc-comics-publishing-stays-in-nyc-digital-moves-to-burbank.html

Reid, Calvin. 2017. DC Entertainment Goes All-Out in Marketing Rebirth Book Collections. Publishers Weekly (March 27). Online at http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/73182-dc-entertainment-goes-all-out-in-marketing-rebirth-comic-book-collections.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. JMS Circles the DC Universe in Red [former MLJ/Archie Comics superheroes]. Comic Book Resources (May 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21346

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. SDCC 09 - Paul Levitz On the DC-Google Comic-Con Logo. Newsarama (July 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090727-dc-google.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. New DC Executives Talk Change With "No Fear". Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/lee-didio-johns-interview-100218.html

Salkowitz, Rob. 2018. What DC's Giant Move To Walmart Means For Comics. Forbes (June 26): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2018/06/26/what-dcs-giant-move-to-walmart-means-for-comics/#323a4c222e53

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Longtime president of DC Comics to hand reins to publisher [Kahn to Levitz; also Howard the Duck, Amazing Spider-Man, Citizen V and the V-Battalion]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 9)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Jack Adler, 1917-2011. Comics Reporter (September 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jack_adler_1917_2011/

Steinbeiser, Flash. 2009. SU graduate named president of major comic book company [DC Comics]. Daily Orange (September 22): http://media.www.dailyorange.com/media/storage/paper522/news/2009/09/22/Feature/Su.Graduate.Named.President.Of.Major.Comic.Book.Company-3778662.shtml

Siuntres, John. 2006. Dan Didio, What Do You Think You're Doing? [DC editor]. Word Balloon (December 13?): http://www.wordballoon.com/DIDIO.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Paul Levitz @ NYCC 2009 [DC Comics publisher]. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26058

Towers, Andrea. 2016. DC Entertainment announces new slate of Hanna-Barbera titles. Get ready for all new adventures from Scooby Doo, Johnny Quest, The Flintstones and more. Entertainment Weekly (January 28): http://www.ew.com/2016/01/28/dc-entertainment-hanna-barbera-titles

Truitt, Brian. 2005. DC's upcoming plans. Washington Examiner (September 21): 22

Unknown. 1969. [Paul Sampliner named chairman of the board of Independent News Company.] New York Times (December 7)

Unknown. 1981. DC raises price to 60 cents; adds pages. Comics Feature (11; August): 14

Unknown. 1994. DC Comics Tackles Monumental Project. Publishing & Production Executive 8 (9; October):20.

Unknown. 2003. DC rolls out limited returnability; select titles eligible for program. Comics and Games Retailer (132; March): 12

Unknown. 2004. Up Close and Personal: Paul Levitz. Diamond Dialogue (March): 37

Unknown. 2019. Didio: DC In Walmart 'Successful And Continuing', Looking to Include Distribution to Direct Market. ICv2 (February 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42563/didio-dc-walmart-successful-continuing

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Dan DiDio [DC Comics]. Comic Book Resources (July 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=378710

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Jim Lee [DC Comics]. Comic Book Resources (July 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=380002

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. Diane Nelson Talks DC's Changes. Comic Book Resources (September 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28456

Weiland, Jonah. 2016. DC's DiDio & Lee Explain Exactly How Rebirth Differs From The New 52. Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/dcs-didio-lee-explain-exactly-how-rebirth-differs-from-new-52-2016

Zalben, Alex. 2009. What's New in the DCU: with Dan Didio - Part 1. Newsarama (January): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25599

5G or Fifth Generation 2020 relaunch plan

CMX (manga imprint)

Farber, Sarah (ed). 2008. CMX Manga Sampler: Summer 2008. La Jolla: Wildstorm / DC Comics

Chadwick, Jim & Sarah Farber (eds). 2009. CMX Manga Sampler 2009. La Jolla: Wildstorm / DC Comics

Donenfeld, Irwin - Publisher

Helix

Impact (Archie/MLJ superhero line)

Milestone imprint

Website - https://milestone.media/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Michael Davis, Milestone Founder, Applies To Milestone Initiative. Bleeding Cool (October 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/michael-davis-milestone-founder-applies-to-milestone-initiative/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Michael Davis Withdraws Application To DC Comics' Milestone Initiative. Bleeding Cool (October 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/michael-davis-withdraws-application-to-dc-comics-milestone-initiative/

*Daniels, Norbert Jr. 2023. Milestone Comics' LGBTQ+ Representation Was Ahead of Its Time. Nerdist (June 7, originally published June 30, 2020): https://nerdist.com/article/milestone-comics-static-shock-lgbtq-representation/

Minx

Atchison, Lee. 2007. More Minx: Clubbing and Good as Lily. Sequential Tart (September 17): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=687

Brady, Matt. 2006. Karen Berger Talks Minx. Newsarama (November 27): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=92334

Deahl, Rachel. 2006. DC Goes Where the Girls Are [Minx imprint]. PW Comics Week (November 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6395171.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. DC SVP Karen Berger on Minx; On Growing a Female Audience for Comics. ICv2 (November 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9697.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. DC to Make First Minx Title Returnable; Orders Must Be Based on DC Discount to Qualify. ICv2 (January 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9965.html

Huehner, Mariah. 2007. Putting My Foot In It: Part 1: The Introduction of MINX. Sequential Tart (May)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CBR: DC Comics Ends Minx Imprint. Comics Reporter (September 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cbr_dc_comics_ends_minx_imprint/

Paradox Press

Rodman, Larry. 1999. Big Curiousity Shop [book reviews]. Comics Journal (212; May): 47-52

Piranha Press

Vertigo

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Karen Berger on the Vertigo Crime Line. Newsarama (August 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080815-VertigoCrime.html

*Arrant, Chris. 2025. DC never stopped making Vertigo books, the only thing that disappeared was the logo says DC's Chris Conroy. Popverse (November 27): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-dc-veritgo-never-stopped-publishing-logo-chris-conroy

*Arrant, Chris. 2025. DC Vertigo Executive Editor Chris Conroy on taking over an iconic imprint - NYCC 2025. Popverse (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yd-EhLYTYo4

*Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2025. Vertigo Returns With 10 New Series Announced for 2026. ICv2 (October 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60755/vertigo-returns-with-10-new-series

Ching, Albert. 2016. DC Comics 'Restructuring' Vertigo Imprint, Announces Shelly Bond's Departure. Comic Book Resources (April 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/dc-comics-restructuring-vertigo-imprint-announces-shelly-bonds-departure

DC Comics. 2012. Shelly Bond Promoted to Executive Editor of Vertigo [Official Press Release]. Comic Book Resources (December 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42740

*DC Comics. 2025. We're Back - DC Vertigo. DC Comics (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MXywKjtNWtg

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. Karen Berger Promoted: Senior VP--Executive Editor, Vertigo. ICv2.com (July 18): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/8997.html

*Harper, David. 2025. Speaking the Language with Chris Conroy. Off Panel (522; October 20): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-522-speaking-the-language-with-chris-conroy

Jeres, Patty. 2003. Vertigo at Ten: Remembering Lou Stathis. Pulse (March 25): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000837

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Future Of Vertigo And Black Label At DC Comics. Bleeding Cool (October 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-future-of-vertigo-and-black-label-at-dc-comics/

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. A League of One's Own: Or, Why I No Longer Read Vertigo Comics. Sequential Tart (March)

Reid, Calvin. 2016. DC to Restructure Vertigo Imprint; Shelly Bond Departing. Publishers Weekly (April 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/70027-dc-to-restructure-vertigo-imprint-shelly-bond-departs.html

Riesman, Abraham. 2018. How Vertigo Changed Comics Forever. Vulture (January 31): http://www.vulture.com/2018/01/how-vertigo-changed-comics-forever.html

Shivener, Rich. 2014. Shelly Bond Leads DC's Vertigo Line Into a New Era. Publishers Weekly (April 14): 8

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #12: Karen Berger. Comics Reporter (January 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_13/

Zuda (webcomics imprint)

Albert, Aaron. 2008. David Gallaher Interview: High Moon Writer and Zuda Comics Contestant. About.com: http://comicbooks.about.com/od/interviews/a/davidgallaher.htm

Alverson, Brigid. 2009. Zudist Colony: Talking to December's Zuda Contestants. Comic Book Resources (December 19): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/12/zudist-colony-talking-to-decembers-zuda-contestants/

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Zuda Goes Superhero With I Rule the Night. Newsarama (January 5): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010905-I-Rule-Night-Zuda.html

Chritton, Kirk et al. 2009. 10 Questions for Bobby Timony [The Night Owls on Zuda] ComicsCareer.Com (February 14): http://www.comicscareer.com/?p=625

Donovan, Danny. 2009. Kogoshii Enters The Zuda Battlefield. Broken Frontier (June 9): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/kogoshii-enters-the-zuda-battlefield

Kimitch, Rebecca. 2009. Comic book writer competes for chance to be published [Cronin's Lifespan at Zuda]. San Gabriel Valley Tribune (January 26): http://www2.sgvtribune.com/news/ci_11558093

Kroze and Brian. 2008. Interviews: Keith Collins & Spencer Platt [Zuda; Collins of Tri-Boro tales; Platt of Non-Exertus-12]. Lefty Films Blog (December 4): http://leftyfilmsblog.blogspot.com/2008/12/interviews-keith-collins-spencer-platt.html

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Pluck Creators Gabe White and John Amor (Zuda Competitors). Rocket Llama blog (October 14): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/10/14/interview-pluck-zuda/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Blitz (Ted Dawson, Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (October 21): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/10/21/interview-blitz-zuda/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Lily at the Launch Pad (Adam Atherton, Zuda Winner). Rocket Llama blog (October 9): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/10/09/lily-launch-pad/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Goldilock (Zuda Competitor Adam Lucas). Rocket Llama blog (September 25): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/09/25/interview-goldilock/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Villain (Zuda Competitor Greg Smallwood). Rocket Llama blog (December 19): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/12/19/interview-villain-zuda-competitor-greg-smallwood/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Lily of the Valley (Adam Atherton, Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (May 16): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/05/16/interview-lily/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Beertown B'hoys (Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (May 9): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/05/09/beertown/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: The Mecha-Simian Action Squad (Zuda Competitors). Rocket Llama blog (April 22): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/04/22/mecha-simian/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: The Unseen Tribe (Zuda Competitor Luciano Vecchio). Rocket Llama blog (December 15): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/12/15/unseen/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Monsterplex Artist David Schlotterback (Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (February 22): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/02/22/interview-monsterplex-artist-david-schlotterback-zuda-competitor/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Monsterplex (Zuda Competitor Brock Heasley). Rocket Llama blog (February 5): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/02/05/interview-monsterplex/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Goldilock Returns (Zuda Winner Adam Lucas). Rocket Llama blog (February 23): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/02/23/interview-goldilock-returns-zuda-winner-adam-lucas/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Janine Frederick, Creator of Aleksander Christov: Assassin (Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (March 4): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/03/04/interview-janine-frederick-zuda/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Island, Alone (Zuda Competitor Shawn Aldridge). Rocket Llama blog (February 12): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/02/12/interview-island-alone-zuda-competitor-shawn-aldridge/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: The Thunderchickens (Zuda Comic Competitors Chad Boudreau and William Blankenship). Rocket Llama blog (January 20): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/01/20/interview-the-thunderchickens/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: War of the Woods (Zuda Competitor Matthew Petz). Rocket Llama blog (January 28): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/01/28/interview-war-of-the-woods/

Nick. 2010. Interview: Ken Frederick, Artist (Aleksander Christov: Assassin, Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (March 22): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/03/22/interview-ken-frederick-zuda/

Parkin, JK. 2009. Zudist Colony: Talking to the August Zuda contestants. Comic Book Resources (August 14): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/08/zudist-colony-talking-to-the-august-zuda-contestants/

Payton, Ross. 2007. Howling at the High Moon [Steve Ellis artist of High Moon on Zuda]. Broken Frontier (November 15): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1046

Peter. 2007. Episode 8: High Moon from Zuda with David Gallaher. ComiXology (December 3): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/8/High-Moon-from-Zuda-with-David-Gallaher or http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep8_High_Moon.m4a

Perridge, Mike. 2009. In The Tub With … David Gallaher [High Moon]. mpd57 blog (February 24): http://mpd57.wordpress.com/2009/02/24/in-the-tub-with-david-gallaher/

Perridge, Mike. 2009. In The Tub With … Caanan Grall [Zuda]. MPD57 Design blog (April 19): http://mpd57.wordpress.com/2009/04/19/in-the-tub-with-caanan-grall/

Price, Ada. 2009. DC Takes Jeremy Love's Bayou from Web to Print. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (April 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6649698.html

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 74 – Brock Heasely & "Monsterplex". Tall Tale Features Radio (February 15): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/02/15/episode-74-brock-heasely-monsterplex/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/698/0/TTR_74_Brock_Zuda_FINAL.mp3

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Timony Twins Hoot & Holler About "Night Owls". Comic Book Resources (March 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25394

Strupp, Joe. 2009. DC Comics' 'Zuda' Competition is On. E and P Online (March 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003946981

Dead Reckoning

Griepp, Milton. 2017. ICv2 Interview: Gary Thompson On New Imprint; Dead Reckoning Will Specialize in Military and Naval GNs. ICv2 (October 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38720/icv2-interview-gary-thompson-new-imprint

Reid, Calvin. 2018. Naval Institute Press Navigates to Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (March 5). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/76210-naval-institute-press-navigates-to-graphic-novels.html

Rhode, Mike. 2018. An Interview on Dead Reckoning with editor Gary Thompson. ComicsDC blog (June 7): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/06/an-interview-on-dead-reckoning-with-gary-thompson.html

Sahadachny, Greg. 2018. Debatable – Gary Thompson On Comics Imprint "Dead Reckoning". Debatable podcast (135; March 31): https://actionagogo.com/2018/03/31/debatable-gary-thompson-on-comics-imprint-dead-reckoning/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/debatablepod/DEBATABLE_135_-_Dead_Reckoning_with_Gary_Thompson.mp3

Del Rey Manga

Alverson, Brigid. 2010. New look for Del Rey's Ben 10 and Bakugan Graphic Novels: Del Rey Tries a new artist and a new look for two popular Cartoon Network graphic novel series. Publishers Weekly (March 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452365-New_look_for_Del_Rey_s_Ben_10_and_Bakugan_Graphic_Novels.php

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Interview with Dallas Middaugh - Manga Trends; Del Rey Plans. ICv2 (August 7): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11051.html

Dell (SEE ALSO Western, Whitman)

*Beaumont, Charles. 1955. The Comic World [Carl Barks, funny animals]. Fortnight Magazine (May): 47-44. online at https://docs.google.com/file/d/0B7FLRp4_z4YPNjFSZlhhS3FVc3c/edit?resourcekey=0-T-8XpkwlpebwYlN_X6vaKA

Coville, Jamie. 2010. Interview with DJ Arneson [editor of Dell Comics]. Collector Times (April): http://www.collectortimes.com/2010_04/Clubhouse.html

Filipi, David. 2016. Parallel Universe: The Age of Dell. Film Comment (February 10): http://www.filmcomment.com/blog/parallel-universe-the-age-of-dell/

Disney

Double Take

Griepp, Milton. 2016. ICv2 Conversation: Double Take's Bill Jemas, One Year Later, Part 1-2. ICv2.com (June 30): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34841/icv2-conversation-double-takes-bill-jemas-one-year-later-part-1 and http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34840/icv2-conversation-double-takes-bill-jemas-one-year-later-part-2

Griepp, Milton. 2016. Double Take To Shut Down At End of Month. ICv2.com (November 4): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35976/double-take-shut-down

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Bill Jemas At Double Take; 'I Think the Only Mistake Is Not Trying'. ICv2.com (October 12): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35765/business-3x3-bill-jemas-double-take

Reid, Calvin. Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2016. Doctor Strange and Recent Conventions. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (239; December 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=666

Terror, Jude. 2016. Bill Jemas's Double Take To Close Down At End Of Month. Bleeding Cool (November 2): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/11/02/scoop-bill-jemass-double-take-close-end-month/

Dover

Reid, Calvin. 2014. New Niche: Dover Plans Line of Graphic Novel Reprints. Publishers Weekly (October 6): 9-11

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Dover Publications Looks Beyond The Public Domain. Publishers Weekly (January 15; in print January 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/69172-dover-publications-looks-beyond-the-public-domain.html

~~Drawn & Quarterly~~ (SEE CANADA; *also filed under Characters and Titles for self-titled anthology in 2006 Cartoonists, Works and Characters book*)

Dreamwave

DSTLRY

Website - https://dstlry.co/

Adolphus, Emell. 2023. ComiXology Veterans David Steinberger and Chip Mosher Launch Comic Book Publishing Company. Publishers Weekly (April 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/91985-comixology-veterans-david-steinberger-and-chip-mosher-launch-comic-book-publishing-company.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Former Comixology Execs To Mix Digital And Print With New Publisher, DSTLRY; Collectible Print Issues, Limited Digital, and Equity Stake For Creators. Cv2 (April 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53854/former-comixology-execs-mix-digital-print-new-publisher-dstlry

*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. DSTLRY Inks 'First Look' Foreign Rights Deal with Delcourt to Bring TPBs to the French Market. ICv2 (June 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54266/dstlry-inks-first-look-foreign-rights-deal-delcourt

*Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. DSTLRY inks deal with Delcourt for French translation. Groupe Delcourt will have a "first-look" option to translate DSTLRY's forthcoming titles into French. The Beat (June 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dstlry-delcourt-french-translation-deal/

Gustines, George Gene. 2023. New Comic Book Publisher Sees Creators as Partners, and Stockholders [in print as New Comic Book Publisher Sees Artists as Partners, Offering a Bigger Slice of the Financial Pie]. New York Times (April 14): B5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/04/13/business/comic-books-creators-dstlry.html

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. DSTLRY Raise $5,000,000 from Kodansha, Delcourt & Lorenzo di Bonaventura. Bleeding Cool (August 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dstlry-raise-5000000-from-kodansha-delcourt-lorenzo-di-bonaventura/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. DSTLRY launches from David Steinberger and Chip Mosher. The Beat (April 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dstlry-launches-from-david-steinberger-and-chip-mosher/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. David Steinberger and Chip Mosher explain DSTLRY, their new comics company. The Beat (April 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/david-steinberger-chip-mosher-explain-dstlry-new-comics-company/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Ex-Amazon Execs Announce New Comics And Collectibles Venture DSTLRY. Forbes (April 13): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/04/13/ex-amazon-execs-announce-new-comics-and-collectibles-venture-dstlry/

Dynamic Forces

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Dynamic Forces To Publish Stan Lee Book Series. ICv2 (December 1): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9703.html

Dynamite

Buhle, Paul. 2015. The EC Library, Volumes 1-4. Rain Taxi Online Edition Winter 2014-2015: http://www.raintaxi.com/the-ec-library-volumes-1-4/

Draper, Johanna Carlson. 2023. Dynamite To Publish WB Discovery Cartoon Comics. Titles Include 'ThunderCats,' 'The Powerpuff Girls,' 'The Flintstones,' more. ICv2 (October 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55325/dynamite-publish-wb-discovery-cartoon-comics

Hogan, John? 2010. Behind the Scenes: Rich Young [of Dynamite]. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/rich-young-behind-scenes

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Dynamite To Publish Books Based On The US Post Office's Mr. Zip. Mr. ZIP was a cartoon character used by the United States Postal Service, to encourage the public to include the ZIP Code. Bleeding Cool (August 24):

https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dynamite-to-publish-books-masd-on-the-us-post-offices-mr-zip/ i

Unknown. 2013. A Decade of Dynamite: An Interview with Dynamite Entertainment's Nick Barrucci. PreviewsWorld (November): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=141030

EC Comics

Dean, Michael. 2012. Harvey Kurtzman Estate and Al Feldstein File to Regain Classic EC Copyrights. TCJ.com (November 8): http://www.tcj.com/harvey-kurtzman-estate-and-al-feldstein-file-to-regain-classic-ec-copyrights/

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. EC Comics Return in New Format; $50 Hardcover Editions. ICv2.com (July 14): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/8975.html

Harris, Franklin. 2005. The Long, Gory Life of EC Comics: Why the Crypt-Keeper never dies. Reason (June). online at http://www.reason.com/0506/cr.fh.the.shtml

Méon, Jean-Matthieu. 2015. A War Like Any Other...or Nobler? The Great War in the EC Comics. European Comic Art 8 (2, Autumn): http://bit.ly/1PIBOPj

Phipps, Keith. 2010. Gateways To Geekery: EC Comics. Onion AV Club (February 4): http://www.avclub.com/articles/ec-comics,37875/

*Robson, Darryll. 2025. Context Is Key: How Racial Intolerance Killed EC. Monkey Fighting Robots (May 24): https://monkeysfightingrobots.co/context-is-key-how-racial-intolerance-killed-ec/

Stine, R.L. 1998. Lurking in the Dark [influence of EC Comics on horror writer's career]. Newsweek (November 2): 66

Eclipse

Fried, Joseph P. 1995. Nassau is faulted for law over killer trading cards. New York Times (October 17)

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Artist [Jeffrey Dickinson] complains about Eclipse. Comics Journal (153; October): 18

Roth, Ginny A. 2016. Trade Cards in The Fight Against AIDS. National Library of Medicine's Circulating Now blog (December 1): https://circulatingnow.nlm.nih.gov/2016/12/01/trade-cards-in-the-fight-against-aids/

Simpson, Glenn. 1991. House of cards: Playing with a full deck on the S&L scandal [Eclipse Comics]. (April 13).

Unknown. 1992. Give ya two Jack Rubys for a School Book Depository [Eclipse Comics].

Event

Everlasting Productions (Substack collaboration between Tom King & Elsa Charretier)

Website - https://everlastingproductions.substack.com/

Exploding Giraffe (Substack collaboration between Brian K. Vaughan and Niko Henrichon)

Website - https://explodinggiraffe.substack.com/

Extreme Studios

FairSquare Graphics

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Fairsquare Adds Alien Books to Its Catalog Kicking Off with Ariel Olivetti Art Book, Horror Anthology. ICv2 (January 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53167/fairsquare-adds-alien-books-its-catalog

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Fairsquare Comics Rebrands and Adds NSFW Imprint. ICv2 (June 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57192/fairsquare-comics-rebrands

Maher, John. 2024. FairSquare Comics Rebrands as FairSquare Graphics, Launches Horny Dolphin Imprint. Publishers Weekly (June 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95351-fairsquare-comics-rebrands-as-fairsquare-graphics-launches-horny-dolphin-imprint.html

Horny Dolphin

Fantagraphics

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Gary Groth and Kim Thompson, Fantagraphics, The Comics Journal editors: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media podcast (June 22): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/23/Gary-Groth-and-Kim-Thompson-FANTAGRAPHICS-THE-COMICS-JOURNAL-editors-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/23/Gary-Groth-and-Kim-Thompson-FANTAGRAPHICS-THE-COMICS-JOURNAL-editors-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview.mp3

Boichel, Bill. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Fantagraphics Next Wave [Anya Davidson, Benjamin Marra, Noah Van Sciver, Simon Hanselmann, Julia Gfrorer]. Small Press Expo (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FzxjYShp8Sk

Boyd, Robert. 2012. Dale Yarger RIP [art director]. The Great God Pan Is Dead blog (March 7): http://thegreatgodpanisdead.blogspot.com/2012/03/dale-yarger-rip.html

Brash, Kit. 2018. Eric Reynolds. Inkstuds (January 30): http://www.inkstuds.org/eric-reynolds/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/180129_Eric_Reynolds.mp3

Cha, Kai Ming. 2010. Fantagraphics Steps into Manga Publishing; Fantagraphics plans a literary manga line. Publishers Weekly (March 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453138-Fantagraphics_Steps_into_Manga_Publishing.php

Cline, Rob. 2016. Seminal publisher and critic Gary Groth talks past favorites and new discoveries. Little Village Mag (March 17): http://littlevillagemag.com/seminal-publisher-and-critic-gary-groth-talks-past-favorites-and-new-discoveries/

Constant, Paul. 2016. Fantagraphics responds to questions about creator involvement in Comixology Unlimited program. Seattle Review of Books (May 24): http://seattlereviewofbooks.com/notes/2016/05/24/fantagraphics-responds-to-questions-about-creator-involvement-in-comixology-unlimited-program/

*Giray, Merve. Fantagraphics introduces Takumigraphics, a new imprint for East Asian comics. The Beat (October 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/fantagraphics-launches-takumigraphics-for-east-asian-comics/

Harvey, R.C. 2017. History Of The Industry Gadfly And Guide: With Revealing Personal Testimony Appended. Harv's Hindsights (February 10): http://www.rcharvey.com/hindsight/journal.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Tucker Stone, New Communications & Marketing Director at Fantagraphics. Tucker Stone has been hired as the new Executive Director of Communications and Marketing at Fantagraphics. Bleeding Cool (August 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tucker-stone-new-communications-marketing-director-at-fantagraphics/

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Fantagraphics, Part One: Let the Tomfoolery Begin! Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Fantagraphics, Part Two: Darren Hick. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Fantagraphics, Part Three: Eric Evans. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Fantagraphics, Part Four: Mike Dean. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Kelly, John. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - 40 Years of Fantagraphics [Gary Groth, Eric Reynolds, Daniel Clowes, Joe Sacco, Jaime & Gilbert Hernandez, Carol Tyler, Jim Woodring, Drew Friedman and Trina Robbins]. Small Press Expo (October 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VWG3VBB5Kuk

Kozinn, Allan. 2013. Fantagraphics Seeks Support With a Kickstarter Campaign. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (November 6): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/11/06/fantagraphics-seeks-support-with-a-kickstarter-campaign/

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Gary Groth and Kim Thompson. Inkstuds (May 10): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=155

McMillan, Graeme. 2013. Fantagraphics Launches Kickstarter Campaign to Fund Half Its 2014 Releases; The independent publisher turns to a crowdfunding platform for its planned spring and summer 2014 catalog. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (November 5): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/fantagraphics-launches-kickstarter-campaign-fund-653434

Piskor, Ed & Jim Rugg. 2020. Jacob Covey Shoot Interview. Cartoonist Kayfabe (June 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yabaO87iSxk

Reynolds, Eric. 2010. Fantagraphics Associate Publisher Eric Reynolds On Brian Hibbs' Analysis Of Bookscan Numbers, 2009. Comics Reporter (February 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/fantagraphics_associate_publisher_eric_reynolds_on_brian_hibbs_analysis_of/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2016. Fantagraphics Celebrates Its 40 Year Anniversary In A Uniquely Fantagraphics-Ish Way. ICv2 (December 19): http://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/36337/fantagraphics-celebrates-its-40-year-anniversary-uniquely-fantagraphics-ish-way

*Spratford, Sam. 2025. Fantagraphics Launches East Asian Comics Imprint. Publishers Weekly (October 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/98968-fantagraphics-announces-east-asian-comics-imprint.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Holiday Interviews #4: Jacob Covey - An Interview With Art Director Jacob Covey. Comics Reporter (December 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_jacob_covey/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Newsmaker Interview: Tony Shenton [sales representative]. Comics Reporter (May 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/newsmaker_interview_tony_shenton/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Mike Catron And Preston White Return To Fantagraphics. Comics Reporter (February 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/mike_catron_and_preston_white_return_to_fantagraphics/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Newsmaker Interview: Mike Catron. Comics Reporter (February 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_mike_catron/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2015. CR Newsmaker Interview: Jen Vaughn, On Leaving Fantagraphics. Comics Reporter (April 1): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_jen_vaughn_on_leaving_fantagraphics/

Spurgeon, Tom with Michael Dean. 2016. Fantagraphics vs. Everyone (Part One-Two). TCJ.com (December 15-16): http://www.tcj.com/fantagraphics-vs-everyone-part-one/ and http://www.tcj.com/fantagraphics-vs-everyone-part-two/

*Sukys, Megan. 2003. Fantagraphics [interviews Groth and Thompson]. National Public Radio / KUOW's The Beat (August 21)

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Anna Pederson [Fantagraphics]. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175460

Unknown. 2020. Best of the "Best Of 2020" Lists! Fantagraphics Blog (December 16): https://blog.fantagraphics.com/best-of-the-best-of-2020-lists/

Van Sciver, Noah. 2023. Eric Reynolds: Ghosts of Fantagraphics Past! Noah Van Sciver (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b31kQV6uYBE

Vaughn, Jen. 2014. Employee Highlight: Anna Pederson. Fantagraphics' Flog! Blog (May 1): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Employee-Highlight-Anna-Pederson.html&Itemid=113

Wagstaff, Dan. 2009. Q & A with Jacob Covey, Art Director Fantagraphics Books. The Casual Optimist blog (December 1): http://www.casualoptimist.com/?p=3008

*wendeego. 2026. Interview: Conrad Groth at Takumigraphics. Yatta-Tachi (January 6): https://yattatachi.com/interview-conrad-groth-at-takumigraphics

Young, Tim. 2016. Tom Spurgeon's "We Told You So". Deconstructing Comics Podcast (527; December 19): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5634 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/stingpin/161219.mp3

Groth, Gary; publisher

Jacobson, Aileen. 1972. Passions, Pows and Paste: The comic book world of Gary Groth [fandom]. Washington Post (August 13). online at http://comicscomicsmag.blogspot.com/2009/10/portrait-of-comics-critic-as-young-man.html

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Do Not Underestimate the Power of the Dark Side: A Hard Won Interview with 'Darth Groth'. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Lemke, Meg. 2026. A Revolution in Comics: PW Talks with Gary Groth: The Publisher and Cofounder of the Seattle-Based Independent Press, Which Bills Itself as "Publisher of the World's Greatest Cartoonists," Looks Back on What He's Learned During 50 Years in Business [in print as Gary Groth Fantagraphics]. Publishers Weekly (January 26). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/99519-a-revolution-in-comics-pw-talks-with-gary-groth.html

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2020. The Gary Groth Shoot Interview. Cartoonist Kayfabe (May 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mvORbEdfP18

Reid, Calvin. 2016. SDCC 2016 Day 3 [interview]. PW Comics World: More To Come (217; July 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=608

Silva, Keith. 2020. Art In Quarantine: Gary Groth [covid-19]. TCJ (April 28): http://www.tcj.com/art-in-quarantine-gary-groth/

Silverblatt, Michael. 2017. Gary Groth on Fantagraphics and the art of the graphic novel. KCRW's Bookworm (March 9): https://www.kcrw.com/news-culture/shows/bookworm/gary-groth-on-fantagraphics-and-the-art-of-the-graphic-novel

Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Sunday Interview: Gary Groth. Comics Reporter (March 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_gary_groth/

Voelker, Jessica. 2016. Gary Groth Is a Hometown Antihero; The Fantagraphics founder explains how he brought his comic book company back from the brink—and why San Diego Comic-Con Sucks. Seattle Met (July). Online (June 21) at http://www.seattlemet.com/articles/2016/6/21/gary-groth-explains-why-san-diego-comic-con-sucks

Thompson, Kim; publisher

Blog - http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&blogger=kimt&Itemid=113

Boyd, Robert. 2013. Remembering Kim Thompson; Fantagraphics Is One of the Greatest Publishers of Comics of All Time, and Thompson Was Crucial to Its Artistic Successes. The Stranger (September 11): http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/remembering-kim-thompson/Content?oid=17706824

Cavna, Michael. 2013. RIP, Kim Thompson: Out of D.C.'s comics scene, Fantagraphics co-publisher grew into widely influential figure. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-kim-thompson-out-of-dcs-comics-scene-fantagraphics-co-publisher-grew-into-widely-influential-figure/2013/06/19/47518cb2-d92e-11e2-9df4-895344c13c30_blog.html#pagebreak

Dean, Michael. 2013. Amazing Hero: Kim Thompson (1956-2013). TCJ.com (June 20): http://www.tcj.com/amazing-hero-kim-thompson-1956-2013/

Fischer, Craig. 2013. For Kim Thompson : 1956-2013. Heroes Online blog (June 21): http://www.heroesonline.com/blog/2013/06/21/for-kim-thompson/

Groth, Gary. 2013. Fantagraphics Co-Publisher Kim Thompson, RIP. Fantagraphics.com (June 19): http://www.fantagraphics.com/fantagraphics-news/fantagraphics-co-publisher-kim-thompson-rip.html

Heer, Jeet. 2013. Kim Thompson as Critic. Comics Reporter (June 26): http://www.tcj.com/kim-thompson-as-critic/

Keller, Katherine. 1999. 13 Questions: Fava Beans And a Nice Chianti, Or: Throw Kim Thompson on the Barbie. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/13quest.shtml

Lin, Dot. 2011. A Interview with Kim Thompson of Fantagraphics Books. Words without Borders.org (February 22): http://wordswithoutborders.org/dispatches/article/an-interview-with-kim-thompson-of-fantagraphics-books/

Marshall, Chris. 2010. CCL Podcast #253 – Kim Thompson, Vice President of Fantagraphics. Collected Comics Library Podcast (January 13): http://www.collectedcomicslibrary.com/ccl-podcast-253-kim-thompson-vice-president-of-fantagraphics/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/chrisccl/253_CCL_2010-01-13.mp3

Nadel, Dan & Timothy Hodler et al. 2013. Tributes to Kim Thompson. TCJ.com (June 24): http://www.tcj.com/kim-thompson-tributes/

Schwartz, Ben. 2013. In Memory of Kim Thompson (1956-2013). Los Angeles Review of Books (June 25): http://lareviewofbooks.org/article.php?type=&id=1797&fulltext=1&media=#article-text-cutpoint

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #1: Kim Thompson. Comics Reporter (December 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_1_kim_thompson/ reprinted at http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_kim_thompson_2008/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #8 -- Kim Thompson. Comics Reporter (December 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_6_kim_thompson/

Reprinted at http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_kim_thompson_2011/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. Kim Thompson, 1956-2013. Comics Reporter (June 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/kim_thompson_1956_2013/

Unknown. 2013. Obituaries of note: Kim Thompson, Dave Jennings. Washington Post (June 20): http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/obituaries-of-note-kim-thompson-dave-jennings/2013/06/20/22321026-d9c1-11e2-a016-92547bf094cc_story.html

Valdes, Manuel / Associated Press. 2013. Kim Thompson, 56, Fantagraphics Books dies; The world of comics and graphic novels is mourning the death Wednesday of Kim Thompson, co-publisher of Seattle-based Fantagraphics Books. Seattle Times (June 19): http://seattletimes.com/html/localnews/2021226375_thompsonobitxml.html

Fawcett

First Comics

Gold, Mike. 2015. My Friend, Rick Obadiah [publisher]. ComicMix (August 18): http://www.comicmix.com/2015/08/18/my-friend-rick-obadiah/

First Second

Blog - http://firstsecondbooks.typepad.com/mainblog/

Alverson, Brigid. 2019. First Second Launches History Comics. School Library Journal (April 8): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=first-second-launches-history-comics-stellar-panels

Brill, Callista (ed). 2012. First Second Spring 2012 Sampler. New York: First Second

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. First Second's Second Year; Mark Siegel on 2007. ICv2 (December 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9769.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. First Second Response 'Better than I Had Imagined' For Mark Siegel. ICv2 (December 8): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9732.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. First Second Has Prince of Persia, Plus Jordan Mechner Project. ICv2 (July 9): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10878.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2015. Mark Siegel Interview, Part 1: First Second's Big 2014 Books, and the Numbers; Part 2: The 'New Mainstream' as a Third Graphic Novel Category; Part 3: Scott McCloud's 'Sculptor' Gets 100K Print Run, and More for 2015. ICv2 (January 7): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30577/mark-siegel-interview-part-1 ; http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30576/interview-mark-siegel-part-2 ; http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30575/interview-mark-siegel-part-3

Hennum, Shea. 2016. First Second Editorial Director Mark Siegel on Nurturing the "New Mainstream" of Comic Books. Paste Magazine (December 7): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/12/first-second-editorial-director-mark-siegel-on-nur.html

MacDonald, Heidi & Kate Fitzsimons. 2014. Calista Brill interview. PW Comics World's More To Come podcast (132; December 19): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=349

Mautner, Chris. 2009. A short interview with First Second's Mark Siegel. Comic Book Resources (January 30): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/a-short-interview-with-first-seconds-mark-siegel/

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. From The Editor's Desk: Mark Siegel & Calista Brill. Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25174

Reid, Calvin. 2006. First Second Signs Three New Books. PW Comics Week (September 19): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6373244.html

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Graphic Novel Publisher First Second Celebrates Ten Years [in print as Ten Years of Innovation and Passion at First Second]. Publishers Weekly (online June 10; in print June 13). Online at http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/70626-graphic-novel-publisher-first-second-celebrates-ten-years.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. An Interview With Mark Siegel, Part One. Comics Reporter (April 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/4610/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2017. CR Holiday Interview #6 -- Mark Siegel. Comics Reporter (January 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_6_mark_siegel/

Unknown. 2011. Indie Edge February 2011: Mark Siegel & :01 First Second Books. Previews (February). Online at http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=104747&ssd

Frazetta Comics

Website - www.myspace.com/frazettacomics

Brady, Matt. 2008. Niles & Francavilla on Dracula Meets the Wolfman [Frazetta Comics]. Newsarama (August 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080812-DraculaMeetsWolfman.html

Brady, Matt. 2008. Fotos & Vigil on Frank Frazetta's Moon Maid. Newsarama (October 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/100814-Moon-Maid-Frazetta.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Mark Kidwell on Frank Frazetta's 'Freedom'. Newsarama (March 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030911-Freedom.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Keeping it Quiet: Ryall on the 'Frazetta's Neanderthal'. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020918-Frazetta-Neanderthal.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Jay Fotos on Frazetta Comics: 2009. Newsarama (January 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010921-Frazetta-Fotos.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Talking to Frazetta's Neanderthal Team. Newsarama (April 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040917-Neanderthal.html

Frank Miller Presents

Barsanti, Sam. 2022. Frank Miller launches his own independent publishing company; The label will debut with new Sin City and Ronin comics. AV Club (April 28): https://www.avclub.com/frank-miller-independent-label-ronin-sin-city-1848856062

Griepp, Milton. 2022. Frank Miller Presents Signs With Diamond For Comic Stores and Book Channel. ICv2 (May 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51125/frank-miller-presents-signs-diamond

Gustines, George Gene. 2022. Frank Miller's New Company Is Looking to the Future and the Past [in print as Frank Miller Returns With the Old and New]. New York Times (May 21):C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/05/19/arts/design/frank-miller-presents-sin-city.html

Kit, Borys. 2022. Frank Miller Launches Independent Publishing Company, New 'Sin City, 'Ronin' Comics in the Works. Hollywood Reporter (April 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/frank-miller-independent-publishing-company-new-sin-city-ronin-comics-1235136741/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Frank Miller and Dan DiDio team for new comics imprint – Frank Miller Presents; Ronin and Sin City are getting sequels. The Beat (April 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/frank-miller-and-dan-didio-team-for-new-comics-imprint-frank-miller-presents/

Siuntres, John. 2022. Dan DiDio making Frank Miller Comics. Word Balloon (August 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y4TMp-5eQnY

Future Comics

Melby, Nathan. 2002. Future Comics aims for alternative distribution. Comics and Games Retailer (128; November): 12

Gemstone

Gladstone

Glass Eye Studios (Substack collaboration between Khary Randolph & Joanne Starer)

Website - https://glasseyestudios.substack.com/

Jenkins, Mark. 2023. A Natural History Museum show on the cultural impact of … cellphones? [exhibit artwork]. Washington Post (July 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/art/2023/07/21/national-museum-natural-history-cellphone-unseen-connections/

Ghost Machine

Griepp, Milton. 2023. New Creator-Owned and Operated Media Company; Ghost Machine Includes Major Creators Exclusive to the Brand. ICv2 (October 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55335/new-creator-owned-operated-media-company

Gustines, George Gene. 2023. A Comic Book Upstart Seeks to Shake Up the Industry. The founding writers and artists of Ghost Machine will be exclusive to the company and will jointly own, operate and profit from it. New York Times (October 12): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/12/business/ghost-machine-comic-book-publisher.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Johns, Hitch, Frank, Fabok, Tomasi, Meltzer & Manapul's Ghost Machine. Bleeding Cool (October 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/johns-hitch-frank-fabok-tomasi-meltzer-manapuls-ghost-machine/

Marsden, Megan. 2023. NYCC '23: Ghost Machine announces comic printing partnership with Image Comics. The Beat (October 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ghost-machine-image-comics-launch/

Goats Flying Press

Harper, David. 2023. Comics Against All Odds: Sebastian Girner on His New Comics Publishing Venture, Goats Flying Press. SKTCHD (September 19): https://sktchd.com/interview/sebastian-girner-goats-flying-press-interview/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Sebastian Girner's New Crowdfund Comics Publisher, Goats Flying Press. Bleeding Cool (September 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/sebastian-girner-new-crowdfund-comics-publisher-goats-flying-press/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. New Publisher Alert: Sebastian Girner launches Goats Flying Press. The Beat (September 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/new-publisher-alert-sebastian-girner-launches-goats-flying-press/

Gold Key

Unknown. 2010. Dark Horse's Jim Shooter Discusses Revival of Gold Key Characters. Diamond Bookshelf (July): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=97191

Golden Legacy

Unknown. 2017. Bertram A Fitzgerald Jr. 1932 – 2017 [African-American publisher]. NYTimes.com (January 12-13): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/nytimes/obituary.aspx?n=Bertram-A-Fitzgerald-Jr&pid=183577562

Gorilla Comics

Atchison, Lee. 2000. Pass the Bananas: A Look at Gorilla Comics. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Flage, Karon. 1999. Gorilla Comics Debut. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com

Hang Dai Studios

Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Dean Haspiel and Gregory Benton on Hang Dai and Seth Kushner. Comic Book Resources (July 24): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/07/dean-haspiel-and-gregory-benton-on-hang-dai-and-seth-kushner/

DW and Incredible Jeff. 2015. NYCC15 Comic Con Chronicles Pt1 with Hang Dai Studios. FBI's IncCast (142, October 17): http://fanboysinc.com/fbis-inccast-142-nycc15-comic-con-chronicles-pt-1-with-hang-dai-studios/ and http://fanboysinc.podbean.com/mf/play/sdvj3z/inccast142.mp3

Reid, Calvin. 2015. New Comics Collections from Hang Dai's Haspiel, Benton, Kushner. Publishers Weekly (July 31): http://publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/67672-new-comics-collections-from-hang-dai-s-haspiel-benton-kushner.html

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Christa Cassano speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 22): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-Christa-Cassano.html

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Vito Delsante speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 22): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-vito-delsante.html

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Jonathan 'Swifty' Lang speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 22): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-swifty-lang.html

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Chris Miskiewicz speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 23): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-Chris-Miskiewicz.html

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Dean Haspiel speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 23): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-dean-haspiel.html

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Gregory Benton speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 23): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-gregory-benton.html

Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2015. Episode 148: A Publisher Spotlight on Hang Dai Editions. Comics Alternative Podcast (148; August 12): http://comicsalternative.com/episode-

148/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComicsAlternative-148.mp3

Hachette

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Rich Johnson to Head Hachette Graphic Novel Imprint; Former VP of Trade Book Sales at DC. ICv2 (September 28): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9388.html

Orbit

Yen Press

Alverson, Brigid. 2018. Kurt Hassler on Manga and Light Novels. Good Comics for Kids blog (August 31): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2018/08/31/kurt-hassler-on-manga-and-light-novels/

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. ICv2 Interview: Juyoun Lee Of Yen Press's Ize Imprint On Bringing Webtoons to Print. ICv2 (June 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51397/icv2-interview-juyoun-lee-yen-presss-ize-imprint

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. ICv2 Interview: Yen Press Deputy Publisher & Editor In Chief Juyoun Lee - The Manga Boom, Supply Chain Issues, Hot Titles. ICv2 (February 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50554/icv2-interview-yen-press-deputy-publisher-editor-chief-juyoun-lee

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Manhwa In America, Part 1: Juyoun Lee Of Yen Press - On Genres, Webtoons, and the Success of 'Solo Leveling'. ICv2 (March 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50589/manhwa-america-part-1-juyoun-lee-yen-press

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. J-Novel Club Inks Deal With Yen Press To Print and Distribute Manga and Light Novels. ICv2 (November 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/52697/j-novel-club-inks-deal-yen-press

Harvey Comics

Mann, Brian. 2004. Remembering Life in a Comic-Book 'Factory' [Sid Couchey and Harvey Comics]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition - Sunday (February 1). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1627595

Mann, Brian. 2004. Profile: Essex Comic Book Artist Sid Couchey [Harvey Comics]. North Country Public Radio (January 5). online at http://www.northcountrypublicradio.org/news/couchey/couchey.php#

Unknown. 1994. A comics publisher [Alfred Harvey dies]. Editor and Publisher (July 16): 50

Wiggins, Pamela Y. 2017. Happy for Harvey: When Jonathan Sternfeld discovered there was no database for the comic publisher's merchandise, he created one. Intelligent Collector (Fall 2017)

Helioscope Studio

del Duca, Leila and Terry Blas. 2020. HelioscopePDX Intro Video - What it's like at this Portland Oregon comic book studio. Helioscope PDX (November 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jcfvGre2Bh4

****Hermes Press***

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. People on the Move: Steve Leaf from Diamond to Hermes Press as Sales Director. ICv2 (June 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59769/people-move-steve-leaf-diamond-hermes-press

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Hermes Press: Diamond Is "Effectively Halting Distribution" of Comics. Bleeding Cool (May 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/hermes-press-diamond-is-effectively-halting-distribution-of-comics/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Hermes Press Hires Steve Leaf, Formerly of Diamond for Over 30 Years. Hermes Press hires Steve Leaf as their new Sales Director, formerly of Diamond Comic Distributors for over thirty years. Bleeding Cool (June 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/hermes-press-hires-steve-leaf-formerly-of-diamond-for-over-30-years/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Hermes Press now has no distributor due to Diamond situation. The Beat (May 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hermes-press-now-has-no-distributor-due-to-diamond-situation/

****Humanoids***

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comics Publisher Humanoids Files For Chapter 7 Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (October 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-publisher-humanoids-files-for-chapter-7-bankruptcy/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Humanoids files for Chapter 7 bankruptcy. The Beat (October 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/humanoids-files-for-chapter-7-bankruptcy/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. So what happened to Humanoids, anyway? The Beat (December 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/so-what-happened-to-humanoids-anyway/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Waitaminnit, Humanoids is back with a Jorodowsky kickstarter? The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/waitaminnit-humanoids-is-back-with-a-jorodowsky-kickstarter/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Humanoids to creators; Oops, guess we should have mentioned that chapter 7 thing. The Beat (December 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/humanoids-to-creators-oops-guess-we-should-have-mentioned-that-chapter-7-thing/

*Oury, Antoine. 2025. Les Humanoïdes associés: récit d'un crash intergalactique et transatlantique. Actualitte (December 1): https://actualitte.com/article/127248/enquetes/les-humanoides-associes-recit-d-un-crash-intergalactique-et-transatlantique

*Oury, Antoine. 2025. Derrière Les Humanoïdes associés, la mystérieuse galaxie Giger. Actualitte (December 5): https://actualitte.com/article/127966/enquetes/derriere-les-humanoides-associes-la-mysterieuse-galaxie-giger

*Spratford, Sam. 2025. Humanoids Files for Chapter 7 Bankruptcy. Publishers Weekly (October 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98870-humanoids-files-for-chapter-7-bankruptcy.html

IDW

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. New Image Imprint from Former IDW President Chris Ryall and Ashley Wood: Syzygy Publishing. ICv2 (October 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49604/new-image-imprint-former-idw-president-chris-ryall-ashley-wood

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: Sean Brice to Senior Director of Sales at IDW. Also: Two New Hires at Microcosm. ICv2 (June 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54301/people-move-sean-brice-senior-director-sales-idw

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: Aub Driver To IDW as Director of Marketing. ICv2 (October 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55310/people-move-aub-driver-idw

Arrant, Chris. 2013. IDW and Hasbro: A New Kind of Comic Book Dynamic Duo. Newsarama (December 23): http://www.newsarama.com/19878-idw-and-hasbro-a-new-kind-of-comic-book-dynamic-duo.html

Chin, Oliver. 2006. Idea + Design Works: Independence stars with ideas. Comics and Games Retailer (171; June): 54-55

Ching, Albert. 2014. IDW Founder Ted Adams Discusses The "Unexpected" Past 15 Years. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50824

Ching, Albert. 2017. Interview: IDW CEO on What Made 2016 the 'Best Year' in Company History. CBR (January 4): http://www.cbr.com/interview-idw-ceo-ted-adams-on-the-best-year-in-company-history/

Ching, Albert. 2018. IDW Editor-in-Chief and CCO Chris Ryall Exits Publisher. CBR (March 7): https://www.cbr.com/idw-editor-in-chief-chris-ryall-exits-publisher/

Ching, Albert. 2018. IDW Hires John Barber as Editor-in-Chief. CBR (April 30): https://www.cbr.com/idw-john-barber-editor-in-chief/

Costa, Bruce G. 2004. More ideas: A discussion with IDW President Ted Adams, part 2. Comics and Games Retailer (149; August): 62-64

Deahl, Rachel. 2008. IDW Launches Hollywood-Heavy Kids' Imprint. Publishers Weekly (January 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6523336.html?nid=2788

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Checking in with Dean Mullaney [The Library of American Comics]. TCJ.com (February 2): http://www.tcj.com/checking-in-with-dean-mullaney/

Goellner, Caleb. 2009. Talking with IDW's New ePublishing Director [motion comics]. Comic Book Resources (May 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21347

Gomez, Betsy. 2017. IDW Promotes Prostate Cancer Awareness With August Advertising Campaign. ICv2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37924/idw-promotes-prostate-cancer-awareness

Gomez, Betsy. 2018. Chris Ryall Leaves IDW; Associate Publisher David Hedgecock to Serve as Interim Editor-in-Chief. ICv2 (March 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39829/chris-ryall-leaves-idw

Griepp, Milton. 2015. Corporate Reorganization To Lead Idw To Exchange Listing; Ted Adams Ascends to Holding Company Chief. ICv2 (April 4): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/31265/corporate-reorganization-lead-idw-exchange-listing

Griepp, Milton. 2015. Idw Sales Topped $25 Million In Fiscal 2014; Multiple Business Lines Driving Growth. ICv2 (April 4): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/31266/idw-sales-topped-25-million-fiscal-2014

Griepp, Milton. 2015. ICv2 Interview: IDW Publishing's Sarah Gaydos And Bobby Curnow: Disney, Turtles, and the IDW Kids Line. ICv2 (May 7): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/31522/icv2-interview-idw-publishings-sarah-gaydos-bobby-curnow

Griepp, Milton. 2016. Large Shareholder Joins IDW Board, Kenneth Traub of Raging Capital Management. ICv2 (June 16): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34725/large-shareholder-joins-idw-board

Griepp, Milton. 2016. IDW Raising $4 Million From Current Stockholders. ICv2 (June 26): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34811/idw-raising-4-million

Griepp, Milton. 2016. ICV2 Interview: IDW'S Ted Adams: Part 1: Direct Market, Variants, Book Channel, Mass, Digital; Part 2 Games, Entertainment, Running a Holding Company, Upcoming Releases. ICv2 (August 17): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35298/icv2-interview-idws-ted-adams-part-1 and http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35297/icv2-interview-idws-ted-adams-part-2

Griepp, Milton. 2016. ICV2 Interview: IDW VP New Product Development Jerry Bennington, Part 1 Micro Fun Packs, Part 2 IDW Games, Coloring Books, IDW Limited. ICv2 (October 28): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35903/icv2-interview-idw-vp-new-product-development-jerry-bennington-part-1 and http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35902/icv2-interview-idw-vp-new-product-development-jerry-bennington-part-2

Griepp, Milton. 2016. IDW Opening Office In Portland With Dirk Wood -- Home for the Holidays. ICv2 (December 8): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36262/idw-opening-office-portland

Griepp, Milton. 2017. Shelly Bond Joins IDW; Former VP-Vertigo to Helm Black Crown Imprint. ICv2 (March 6): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36906/shelly-bond-joins-idw

Griepp, Milton. 2017. IDW To Manage Book Channel Sales. ICv2 (March 23): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37087/michael-martens-idw

Griepp, Milton. 2017. IDW's Publishing Revenues Up, Profits Down In Its Fiscal Q1. ICv2 (March 23): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37077/idws-publishing-revenues-up-profits-down

Griepp, Milton. 2017. ICV2 Interview: IDW'S Chris Ryall And Sarah Gaydos - Star Wars, Disney, Jem, Turtles, Powerpuff Girls, More on Kids. ICv2 (May 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37489/icv2-interview-idws-chris-ryall-sarah-gaydos

Griepp, Milton. 2017. ICV2 Interview: IDW Publishing President And COO Greg Goldstein, Part 1 View of the Market, Comics and Games, Part 2 Hasbro, 'Star Wars', Nasdaq, More. ICv2 (August 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38219/icv2-interview-idw-publishing-president-coo-greg-goldstein-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38218/icv2-interview-idw-publishing-president-coo-greg-goldstein-part-2

Griepp, Milton. 2017. IDW Reports Lower Publishing Revenues, Profits In Quarter As It Builds Up TV. ICv2 (September 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38462/idw-reports-lower-publishing-revenues-profits-quarter

Griepp, Milton. 2019. IDW Chairman Loaned Company $28 Million; TV Production Eating Cash, Publishing and CTM. ICv2 (January 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42158/idw-chairman-loaned-company-28-million

Griepp, Milton. 2020. President, Publisher, And CCO Chris Ryall Departing IDW Publishing; IDW Media Holdings Gets New CEO, CAO. ICv2 (July 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/46167/president-publisher-cco-chris-ryall-departing-idw-publishing

Griepp, Milton. 2023. IDW Publishing Loses $200,000 in Quarter on Declining Sales. ICv2 (June 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54374/idw-publishing-loses-200-000-quarter

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Interview: IDW Co-Publishers Mark Doyle and Tara Mccrillis on Changes under New Management, Retailer Relationships, and Key Initiatives. ICv2 (August 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54803/icv2-interview-idw-co-publishers-mark-doyle-tara-mccrillis

Griepp, Milton. 2023. IDW Publishing Loses $1.28 Million In Quarter; Sales Down, Expenses up. ICv2 (September 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55117/idw-publishing-loses-1-28-million-quarter

Griepp, Milton. 2024. IDW Layoffs, Departure Include COO, Editors. ICv2 (April 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56648/idw-layoffs-departure

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. In San Diego, a Comics Confab That Never Ends [IDW; in print as A Comics Confab That Never Ends]. New York Times (March 17): F30. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/17/arts/design/in-san-diego-a-comics-confab-that-never-ends.html

IDW Publishing. 2009. 2009 Catalog. San Diego: IDW Publishing

IDW Publishing. 2016. IDW Establishes New Licensing Division: IDW International; Foreign Rights Management Includes Archie Comics Representation Along With Dozens Of Worldwide Brands [press release]. IDW Publishing (January 11): http://www.idwpublishing.com/idw-establishes-new-licensing-division-idw-international/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Nachie Marsham Wants IDW to be Home to Creator Owned Comics in 2022. Bleeding Cool (October 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/nachie-marsham-wants-idw-to-be-home-to-creator-owned-comics-in-2022/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. IDW Cuts Two-Fifths of Employees, Executives, Stock Exchange Listing; New IDW CEO Davidi Jonas, states "today we hit reset" as IDW drops off the stock exchange and fires two-fifths of staff. Bleeding Cool (April 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-cuts-two-fifths-of-employees-executives-stock-exchange-listing/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Jamie S Rich, Mark Doyle & Tara McCrillis Heading Up IDW Going Forward. There have been no official announcements, but sources tell Bleeding Cool that Jamie S Rich is the new Editor-In-Chief of IDW. Bleeding Cool (April 28, updated April 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jamie-s-rich-mark-doyle-tara-mccrillis-heading-up-idw-going-forward/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Those Laid Off by IDW Publishing, Respond to the News. Yesterday I broke the news about San Diego-based comic book publisher, and TV/Film/Games producer, IDW laying off two-fifths of its staff. Bleeding Cool (April 28, updated April 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/those-laid-off-by-idw-publishing-respond-to-the-news/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Former IDW Employees, Now Available for Work. Bleeding Cool also providing a platform for a number of IDW employees were amongst the now unjobbed. Can you do anything to help? Bleeding Cool (April 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/former-idw-employees-now-available-for-work/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Latest On IDW's Cancelled Creator-Owned Comics. Bleeding Cool reported on IDW Publishing cancelling a number of creator-owned projects under the IDW Originals line before they had even been announced. Bleeding Cool (August 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-latest-on-idws-cancelled-creator-owned-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Why IDW Cancelled Creator-Owned Comics Before They Were Even Announced. IDW have been informing a number of comic book creators that their greenlit creator-owned comics will no longer be published there. Bleeding Cool (August 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/why-idw-cancelled-creator-owned-comics-before-they-were-even-announced/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. IDW Hires The Comics Lounge's Ryan Balkam as Their Direct Market Rep. Bleeding Cool (June 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-hires-the-comics-lounges-ryan-balkam-as-their-direct-market-rep/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Aub Driver Joins IDW as Their New Director of Marketing. Aub Driver, formerly of Dark Horse and more recently Dynamite Entertainment, has been hired by IDW as the new Director of Marketing. Bleeding Cool (October 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/aub-driver-joins-idw-as-their-new-director-of-marketing/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Artist's Editions Creator Scott Dunbier Quits IDW Publishing. Bleeding Cool (April 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/artists-editions-creator-scott-dunbier-quits-idw-publishing/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scott Dunbier Confirms His Last Day at IDW Will Be This Friday. Bleeding Cool (April 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scott-dunbier-confirms-his-last-day-at-idw-will-be-this-friday/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scott Dunbier on Batman… but Not on Batman. IDW Special Projects Editor and creator of the Artist's Editor volumes, Scott Dunbier, has his last day at IDW today.

Bleeding Cool (April 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scott-dunbier-on-batman-but-not-on-batman/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Major Redundancies Hit IDW Publishing Tonight. Bleeding Cool (April 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/major-redundancies-hit-idw-publishing-tonight/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Holly Aitchison, Out As Marketing Manager at IDW. Bleeding Cool (August 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/holly-aitchison-out-as-marketing-manager-at-idw/

Lee, Sunyoung. 2006. IDW: The House That Vampires Built. PW Comics Week (November 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6393777.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. BookExpo America 2009: IDW Announces Robert Bloch Collection. Publishers Weekly (May 30): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6661801.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. Publisher Chris Ryall leaves IDW to start own creative venture; Ryall is stepping down to for his own content company, World of Zysygy. The Beat (July 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/chris-ryall-idw-world-of-syzygy/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. IDW "goes dark" on the NYSE, lays off 39% of their staff. The Beat (April 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/idw-layoffs-goes-dark-on-the-nyse/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. More details on IDW layoffs and reorganization emerge. Mark Doyle, Jamie Rich and Tara McCrillis will head up the reorganized IDW. The Beat (April 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/more-details-on-idw-layoffs-and-reorganization-emerge/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. More layoffs at IDW this week. The Beat (April 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/more-layoffs-at-idw-this-week/

Marston, George. 2020. IDW Publishing terminates publisher Jud Meyers. Gamesradar (August 7): https://www.gamesradar.com/idw-publishing-terminates-publisher-jud-meyers/

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Sarah Gaydos And David Gerstein, IDW Q & A: 'Powerpuff Girls' (Exclusive Cover!), 'Mickey's Craziest Adventures,' More. ICv2 (May 5) http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34408/sarah-gaydos-david-gerstein-idw-q-a

McLauchlin, Jim. 2017. Business 3x3: Dirk Wood At IDW Publishing: 'Honey Wrapped in Gravel'. ICv2 (December 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39153/business-3x3-dirk-wood-idw-publishing

Meadows, Joel. 2015. Scott Dunbier Interview. Tripwire Magazine (September 4): http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/feature/interview/scott-dunbier-interview/

Melrose, Kevin. 2015. IDW Publishing Acquires Top Shelf Productions. Comic Book Resources (January 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58242&utm_campaign=idw-publishing-acquires-top-shelf

Milliot, Jim. 2017. IDW Publishing Sales Slipped in Fiscal 2016. Publishers Weekly (February 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/72718-idw-publishing-sales-slipped-in-fiscal-2016.html

Milliot, Jim. 2017. 'March' Led Sales Rise at IDW Publishing. Publishers Weekly (March 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/73139-march-led-sales-rise-at-idw-publishing.html

Morehead, Rosalind. 2015. IDW Publishing Makes A Big Move: Renowned Publisher Comes To San Diego's NTC Arts & Culture District [press release]. IDW (February 12): http://us1.campaign-archive2.com/?u=5792cac24346d164eb0cf6ad2&id=7453e2ff9b&e=80299f2b87

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Adams & Staros Explain IDW's Top Shelf Purchase. Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58290

Reid, Calvin. 2013. IDW Debuts Popular Licensed Comics On Madefire. Publishers Weekly (August 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/58903-idw-debuts-popular-licensed-comics-on-madefire.html

Reid, Calvin. 2015. IDW Acquires Indie Comics House, Top Shelf. Publishers Weekly (January 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65195-idw-acquires-indie-comics-house-top-shelf.htm

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Drew Ford Launches New Graphic Novel Reprint Line at IDW. Publishers Weekly (July 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/70966-drew-ford-launches-new-graphic-novel-reprint-line-at-idw.html

Reid, Calvin. 2017. IDW Taps Shelly Bond to Launch Black Crown Comics Imprint. Publishers Weekly (March 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72965-idw-taps-shelly-bond-to-launch-black-crown-comics-imprint.html

Reid, Calvin. 2018. Chris Ryall Returns to IDW Publishing. Publishers Weekly (December 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/78792-chris-ryall-returns-as-president-publisher-of-idw-publishing.html

Reid, Calvin. 2019. IDW Hires J.P. Morgan To Consider Possible Sale. Publishers Weekly (March 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/79643-idw-hires-j-p-morgan-to-consider-possible-sale.html

Reid, Calvin. 2020. Ryall Leaves IDW to Launch New Storytelling Venture. Publishers Weekly (July 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/83919-ryall-leaves-idw-to-launch-new-storytelling-venture.html

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Katie Fitzsimmons. 2021. IDW Picks PRH for Comics Shop Distribution. Publishers Weekly Comics World More To Come (485, September 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1160

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Newsmaker Interview: Scott Dunbier On IDW's Artist's Editions & Going Back To Press On Wally Wood. Comics Reporter (March 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_scott_dunbier/

Staros, Chris. 2015. IDW Publishing Acquires Top Shelf Productions: Two Industry Leaders Combine Forces [press release]. Top Shelf Comix (January 6): http://www.topshelfcomix.com/news/997

Stewart, Sophia and Jim Milliot. 2023. IDW to Slash Workforce by 39%, Delist from NYSE. Publishers Weekly (April 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/92161-idw-to-slash-workforce-by-38-delist-from-nyse.html

Siuntres, John. 2017. IDW's Dirk Wood Creates A New Magazine For Todays Comics Culture. Word Balloon podcast (October 2): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2017/10/idws-dirk-wood-creates-new-magazine-for.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/wbDirkWood0917.mp3

Terror, Jude. 2019. IDW Media Holdings Investors Call for Sale of Company in Open Letter. Bleeding Cool (March 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-media-holdings-investors-call-for-sale-of-company-in-open-letter/

Terror, Jude. 2019. As Sales Decline, IDW Increasingly Reliant on Comic Shops for Revenue. Bleeding Cool (March 29): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/03/29/as-sales-decline-idw-increasingly-reliant-on-comic-shops-for-revenue/

Unknown. 2017. IDW Hires Michael Martens to Direct Book Trade Sales. Publishers Weekly (March 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=1265

Unknown. 2017. IDW Promotes Greg Goldstein. Scoop (November 17): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=202542

Unknown. 2021. Hear from IDW Publishing & Top Shelf Productions as they give you a sneak peek of Fall 2021 titles! PRH Library (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z75hNaOhf_g

Unknown. 2024. IDW Lays Off Five Staffers. Publishers Weekly (April 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4616

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV - Ted Adams. Comic Book Resources (December 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=219725

Ignition Press

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Sablik Leaving Boom!; Destination Unknown. ICv2 (June 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57215/sablik-leaving-boom

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Filip Sablik Quits Boom Studios, Planning Something with Jamie S Rich. Boom Studios Gossip - Filip Sablik Quits as President of Publishing? Is He Planning Something with Jamie S Rich? Is Ross Richie Returning? Bleeding Cool (June 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/filip-sablik-quits-boom-is-he-planning-something-with-jamie-s-rich/

Kit, Borys. 2024. 'Scott Pilgrim vs. the World' Producer Teams with Publishing Veterans to Launch New Comic Book Company (Exclusive). Eric Gitter has recruited indie comic book vets Filip Sablik and Jamie S. Rich, along with comics creator Jeremy Haun, for the new venture. Hollywood Reporter (August 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/scott-pilgrim-vs-the-world-producer-comic-company-1235979337/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Producer Eric Gitter launches new publisher with Jamie Rich and Filip Sablik. The Beat (August 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/producer-eric-gitter-launches-new-publisher-with-jamie-rich-and-filip-sablik/

Image

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Image Employees Form Union; Update: Image Responds. ICv2 (November 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49660/image-employees-form-union

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Image Goes Exclusive with Lunar For Direct Market Distribution. Effective in September 2023. ICv2 (May 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54187/image-goes-exclusive-lunar-direct-market-distribution

Betancourt, David. 2017. From 'The Walking Dead' to 'Saga,' Image Comics remains a comic-book force after 25 years. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 1): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/01/from-walking-dead-to-saga-image-comics-remains-a-comic-book-force-after-25-years/

Brothers, David. 2021. [As far as movements go, this is a lay-up. (Image Comics union)]. super david bros. 3 (November 5): https://twitter.com/hermanos/status/1456728881835044866

Chin, Oliver. 2006. Redefining your image: A new Image for the 21st century. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 24

Ching, Albert. 2013. Image Comics Publisher Eric Stephenson: "We Want To Be Number One". Comic Book Resources (December 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49889

Ching, Albert. 2016. Eric Stephenson Previews What's Next for Image, Laments "Bland" Comics Industry. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/eric-stephenson-previews-whats-next-image-laments-bland-comics-industry

Ching, Albert. 2016. Making Image the #1 Comics Publisher is Eric Stephenson's Goal. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/making-image-1-comics-publisher-eric-stephensons-goal

David, Peter. 1992. Image — Son of Sesame Street. But I Digress (reprinted July 10 2009). Online at http://www.peterdavid.net/index.php/2009/06/08/image-son-of-sesame-street/

Dietsch, TJ. 2012. Valentino on Pitches, "Comebacks," and Wiebe & Rossmo at Shadowline. Comic Book Resources (October 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41063

Doran, Michael. 1999. Marder out, Valentino in as Image publisher. Comics Buyer's Gude (1348; September 17): 6

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Margot Wood New VP at Image in Restructured Sales Department. ICv2 (November 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55578/margot-wood-new-vp-image

Harper, David. 2017. The House of 'The Walking Dead'. The Ringer (February 1): https://theringer.com/image-comics-25-year-anniversary-the-walking-dead-e4774b7bffcd#.s3vzfww1a

Jensen, Van. 2009. Image Adding All-Ages Focus. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6634180.html

Jackson, Gita. 2021. Image Comics Refuses to Voluntarily Recognize Union. Vice (November 5): https://www.vice.com/en/article/4awdg9/image-comics-refuses-to-voluntarily-recognize-union

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Image Comics Launches New Retailer Exclusive Cover Promotions. Bleeding Cool (October 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-launches-new-retailer-exclusive-cover-promotions/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Image Comics Issues Statement After Union Vote By Staff. Bleeding Cool (November 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-issues-statement-after-union-vote-by-staff/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Comic Book Workers United Respond To Image Comics Latest. Bleeding Cool (November 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-workers-united-respond-to-image-comics-latest/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Comics Industry Reacts To Unionisation – Including Jim Valentino. Bleeding Cool (November 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-industry-reacts-to-unionisation-including-jim-valentino/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. PrintWatch: No More Second Printings From Image Comics. Bleeding Cool (October 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/printwatch-no-more-second-printings-from-image-comics/

Johnson, Rich. 2023. Image Comics Quits Diamond To Go Exclusive With Lunar Distribution. Image Comics has just announced they are quitting Diamond for Lunar Distribution in the

Direct Market from September 2023 onwards. Bleeding Cool (May 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-quits-diamond-to-be-exclusive-with-lunar-distributors/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marketer of Gender Queer, Margot Wood, Appointed a VP at Image Comics. Last week, Bleeding Cool pointed out that Image Comics was hiring a VP of Book Market Sales with a starting salary at $140,000 a year. Bleeding Cool (November 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marketer-of-gender-queer-margot-wood-appointed-vp-of-image-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Ian Baldessari Quits Vault Comics for Image Comics as Print Manager. Bleeding Cool (December 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ian-baldessari-quits-vault-comics-for-image-comics-as-print-manager/

Liang, Adrian. 2017. 25 Years of Image Comics. Omnivoracious blog (February 1): http://www.omnivoracious.com/2017/01/25-years-of-image-comics-amazon-book-review.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2014. The Beat Interview: Eric Stephenson "Our industry is in the midst of some pretty amazing changes.". The Beat (January 28): http://comicsbeat.com/the-beat-interview-eric-stephenson-our-industry-is-in-the-midst-of-some-pretty-amazing-changes/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Image Comics will not voluntarily recognize CBWU union; The NLRB will set up a vote to determine whether Image comics employees will unionize or not. The Beat (November 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/image-comics-will-not-voluntarily-recognize-cbwu-union/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Image Comics workers launch a union, Comic Book Workers United; the first step in unionizing comics industry employees has been taken. The Beat (November 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/image-comics-workers-launch-a-union-comic-book-workers-united/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Margot Wood joins Image as VP of Book Market Sales. The Beat (November 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/margot-wood-joins-image-as-vp-of-book-market-sales/

McLauchlin, Jim. 2019. ICv2 Interview: Image Publisher Eric Stephenson And Director Of Sales Corey Hart On the Call for Direct Market Change. ICv2 (February 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42462/icv2-interview-image-publisher-eric-stephenson-director-sales-corey-hart

McMillan, Graeme. 2023. Image Comics ditches Diamond for Lunar to get its comics into comic shops after a 25+ year relationship. Starting this September, Lunar will be the exclusive distributor of Image's single issues. Popverse (May 24): https://www.thepopverse.com/image-comics-lunar-distribution-2023-exclusive-comic-shops-direct-market

Napier, Claire. 2018. Secret Weapon Launched: Branwyn Bigglestone Moves On. Women Write About Comics (May 29): http://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2018/05/29/secret-weapon-launched-branwyn-bigglestone-moves-on/

Parkin, JK. 2012. 'Moving forward and creating new things': Eric Stephenson on Image's 2011 and 2012. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/moving-forward-and-creating-new-things-eric-stephenson-on-images-2011-and-2012-plans/

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Image signs Moore, Bissette, Veitch. Comics Journal (153; October): 19

Reid, Calvin. 2021. Image Comics Staff Launches Effort to Unionize. Publishers Weekly (November 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87781-image-comics-staff-launches-effort-to-unionize.html

Reid, Calvin. 2021. Image Comics Moves to Hold Union Vote. Publishers Weekly (November 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87842-image-comics-moves-to-hold-union-election.html

Reid, Calvin. 2022. Image Staff Votes to Certify Union. Publlishers Weekly (January 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/88255-image-staff-votes-to-certify-union.html

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2021. More To Come: Comic Book Workers United takes on Image Comics. PW Comics World: More To Come (493, November 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1170

Reynolds, Eric. 1999. Industry continues to wait on Image [regarding distribution deals]. Comics Journal (179; August): 9-11

Sava, Oliver. 2016. Eric Stephenson on Image Comics' renaissance and Nowhere Men's return. AV Club (January 20): http://www.avclub.com/article/eric-stephenson-image-comics-renaissance-and-nowhe-230581

Schatz, Brandon. 2023. Image Leaves Diamond. What Does That Mean for the Industry? The Indirect Market (May 24): https://theindirectmarket.substack.com/p/image-leaves-diamond-what-does-that

Unknown. 1994. Pow! Image Is A Knockout. Business Week (3394; October 17): 58

Iron Circus

Alverson, Brigid. 2019. Trotman's Iron Circus Celebrates 'Strange and Amazing' Comics. Publishers Weekly (February 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/79187-trotman-s-iron-circus-celebrates-strange-and-amazing-comics.html

Arrant, Chris. 2020. Inside Spike Trotman's Growth Of Iron Circus Into a Multimedia Company. Newsarama (April 2): https://www.newsarama.com/49683-spike-trotman-on-iron-circus-becoming-multimedia-company.html

Bartlett, Jonathan (mod). 2020. Illustrators as Entrepreneurs: Making Your Own Path. Society of Illustrators (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j48H2Huhze8

Berry, Dan. 2016. C. Spike Trotman. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (June 8): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/06/c-spike-trotman/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/131_maketell_c_spike_trotman.mp3

Cox, Erin. 2020. Catching Up with C. Spike Trotman. Publishers Weekly (June 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/83676-catching-up-with-c-spike-trotman.html

Harper, David. 2020. The Jellicles with C. Spike Trotman. Off Panel podcast (249; March 30): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-249-the-jellicles-with-c-spike-trotman and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/C._Spike_Trotman.mp3

Jackson, Cheryl V. 2018. Iron Circus Comics brings diversity to the comic book market. RedEye Chicago (April 5): http://www.chicagotribune.com/redeye/culture/ct-redeye-c2e2-iron-circus-comics-20180326-story.html

Matiasevich, Greg. 2020. Iron Circus Comics' C. Spike Trotman. Robots From Tomorrow (688; August 6): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/podcasts/rft-688-cspiketrotman/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/robotsfromtomorrow/rft_688_mixdown.mp3

Reid, Calvin. 2020. PW Talks with Spike Trotman. Publishers Weekly (June 29). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/83722-pw-talks-with-spike-trotman.html

Salkowitz, Rob. 2021. Crowdfunding a Publishing House: PW Talks with Spike Trotman. Publishers Weekly (October 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87671-crowdfunding-a-publishing-house-pw-talks-with-spike-trotman.html

Kitchen Sink

Dean, Michael. 1999. Kitchen sunk: A showdown at KSP ends in a corporate shell game. Comics Journal (213; June): 13-26

Dean, Michael. 1999. Kitchen versus Kitchen Sink. Comics Journal (215; August): 23-25

Salkowitz, Rob. 2016. As Comics Icon Denis Kitchen Celebrates A Major Milestone, A Look Back At His Influence On The Business. ICv2 (August 29): http://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/35381/as-comics-icon-denis-kitchen-celebrates-major-milestone-look-back-his-influence-business

Tanzilo, Bobby. 2006. Milwaukee Talks: Denis Kitchen. On Milwaukee (July 12): http://onmilwaukee.com/buzz/articles/kitchentalks.html?9133

KLC Press *(Substack collaboration between Donny Cates & Ryan Stegman)*

Website - https://klcpress.substack.com/

***Kodansha USA*

*Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Kodansha USA CEO Alvin Lu on bringing Japanese storytelling to SoHo. The Beat (October 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kodansha-usa-ceo-alvin-lu-on-bringing-japanese-storytelling-to-soho/

Last Gasp

Aoki, Deb. 2016. Comics Publisher Last Gasp Shuts Down its Distribution Operation. Publishers Weekly (December 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/72221-last-gasp-shuts-down-its-distribution-operation.html

Cha, Kai Ming. 2010. Last Gasp Marks 40 Years of Comics and Lowbrow Art; Comics, artbooks and fringe cult material of all kinds. Publishers Weekly (March 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454592-Last_Gasp_Marks_40_Years_of_Comics_and_Lowbrow_Art.php

Griepp, Milton. 2016. Last Gasp Distribution Shutting Down To Focus on Publishing. ICv2.com (December 7): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36240/last-gasp-distribution-shutting-down

Gross, Anisse. 2014. Last Gasp: Crowdfunding the Counter Culture. Publishers Weekly (November 24): 11

May, Meredith. 2010. Last Gasp marks 40 years. San Francisco Chronicle (March 27): E-1. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2010/03/27/DDDA1CHVPL.DTL&type=books

Sanchez, Don. 2010. Underground comic book publisher turns 40. KGO (April 14): http://abclocal.go.com/kgo/story?section=news/entertainment&id=7387116

Legendary

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Why Legendary decided to crowdfund the Dune graphic novel. The Dune graphic novel adaptations must flow.... through Kickstarter. The Beat (October 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/legendary-kickstarter-dune-graphic-novel/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Exclusive: Neon Ichiban signs Legendary Comics. The Beat (October 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-neon-ichiban-signs-legendary-comics/

Lev Gleason

Dakin, Brett. 2020. American Daredevil: Comics, Communism, and the Battles of Lev Gleason. Chapterhouse Publishing

Dakin, Brett. 2020. Since when did 'anti-fascist' become a slur? New York Daily News (July 28): https://www.nydailynews.com/opinion/ny-oped-since-when-did-antifascist-become-a-slur-20200728-lxq6iuub5vhebirlk37z4sstru-story.html

Worcester, Kent. 2020. Review: American Daredevil: Comics, Communism and the Battles of Lev Gleason. TCJ (July 15): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/american-daredevil-comics-communism-and-the-battles-of-lev-gleason/

Lightening Entertainment

Lion Forge

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Lion Forge Has Noble Intentions. PreviewsWorld (April 5): https://previewsworld.com/Article/192750-Lion-Forge-Has-Noble-Intentions

Brusio, Vince. 2018. Lion Forge Helps Make Puerto Rico Strong. PreviewsWorld (January 7): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/205626

Bunge, Nicole. 2017. New Executive Editor At Lion Forge. ICv2 (July 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37894/new-executive-editor

Bunge, Nicole. 2017. Lion Forge Expands Editorial Staff, Adds Four New Editors. ICv2 (October 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38601/lion-forge-expands-editorial-staff

Bunge, Nicole. 2018. Lion Forge Hires Director Of Education Outreach And Collections Jill Gerber. ICv2 (May 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40505/lion-forge-hires-director-education-outreach-collections

Dickson, Jeremy. 2019. How Lion Forge is moving from comic books to screen; The inclusive US comics publisher is pivoting into kids animation, with a focus on stories about women, people of color and the LGBTQ community. Kidscreen (February 25): http://kidscreen.com/2019/02/25/how-lion-forge-is-moving-from-comic-books-to-screen/

Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid and Heidi MacDonald. 2019. Retailer Summit Plus Lion Forge and Oni Press Merge. PW Comics World: More To Come (370; May 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=997

Gomez, Betsy. 2018. Lion Forge Adds Andrew E.C. Gaska As Senior Development Editor. ICv2 (July 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41021/lion-forge-adds-andrew-e-c-gaska

Gomez, Betsy. 2018. Gail Simone To Oversee Lion Forge's Catalyst Prime Universe With Company Co-Founders. ICv2 (July 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40894/gail-simone-oversee-lion-forges-catalyst-prime-universe

Griepp, Milton. 2018. ICv2 Interview: Lion Forge Ceo David Steward II, Part 1: Starting Lion Forge, the Company's Financing, Editorial Goals, and the Kids Market; Part 2: Kids Graphic

Novels, the Superhero Business, Lessons Learned, and the Future. ICv2 (August 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41255/icv2-interview-lion-forge-ceo-david-steward-ii-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41254/icv2-interview-lion-forge-ceo-david-steward-ii-part-2

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Geoff Gerber Out As Lion Forge President: 'With Growth Comics Change'. ICv2 (October 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41608/geoff-gerber-out-lion-forge-president

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Barwick Promoted To VP At Lion Forge. ICv2 (November 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41854/barwick-promoted-vp

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Lion Forge, Valiant Hire Editors: People on the Move. ICv2 (March 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39960/lion-forge-valiant-hire-editors

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Exclusive: Lion Forge Hires Carol Burrell As Cubhouse Executive Editor; Building Out Team for Middle-Grade Graphic Novels. ICv2 (May 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40386/exclusive-lion-forge-hires-carol-burrell-cubhouse-executive-editor

Griepp, Milton. 2018. ICv2 Interview: Andrea Colvin And Carol Burrell On Lion Forge's Middle-Grade Imprint Cubhouse, The Market for Kids Graphic Novels, Racking, and 2018's Best Bets. ICv2 (May 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40391/icv2-interview-andrea-colvin-carol-burrell-lion-forges-middle-grade-imprint-cubhouse

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Lion Forge Restructuring; Laying Off 12, Across Departments. ICv2 (November 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41949/lion-forge-restructuring

Griepp, Milton. 2019. Lion Forge, Oni Press To Merge; Oni Team to Run Company, Polarity To Be Majority Owner. IcV2 (May 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/43167/lion-forge-oni-press-to-merge

Gustines, George Gene. 2018. Telling the Stories That Need to Be Told. New York Times (March 11): BU3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/03/09/business/stories-need-to-be-told.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2019. As Comic Book Industry Grows, Smaller Publishers Learn to Adapt; A merger of two independents, Lion Forge and Oni Press, is the latest example of new strategies that are shaping the business. New York Times (May 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/05/08/business/lion-forge-oni-merger.html

Kirch, Claire. 2018. Lion Forge Roars Onward with Picture Book Launch. Publishers Weekly ((February 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/76121-lion-forge-roars-onward-with-picture-book-launch.html

McGonigle, Pat. 2015. Local Lion Forge Comics a rising force. KSDK (May 22): http://www.ksdk.com/story/news/2015/05/22/new-prolific-st-louis-comic-book-company-making-a-big-splash/27768341/

Morris, Steve. 2018. Interview: Joe Illidge on Lion Forge and 'Catalyst Prime'. Comics Mnt (August 15): https://www.comicsmnt.com/?p=598

Reid, Calvin. 2017. Lion Forge Heads to ALA with a New Line of Kids' Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (January 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72547-lion-forge-heads-to-ala-with-a-new-line-of-kids-s-graphic-novels.html

Reid, Calvin. 2018. Lion Forge Is A New Kind of Comics Publisher [in print as A New Kind of Comics Publisher]. Publishers Weekly (October 1). online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/78178-lion-forge-is-a-new-kind-of-comics-publisher.html

Reid, Calvin. 2018. Layoffs at Lion Forge. Publishers Weekly (November 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/78702-layoffs-at-lion-forge.html

Reid, Calvin. 2019. Lion Forge, Oni Press Merge Under Polarity Pop Culture Brand. Publishers Weekly (May 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/79994-lion-forge-oni-press-merge-under-polarity-pop-culture-brand.html

Rowe, Adam. 2019. What The Oni Press-Lion Forge Merger Says About The Shifting Comic Book Industry. Forbes (May 9): https://www.forbes.com/sites/adamrowe1/2019/05/09/what-the-oni-presslion-forge-merger-says-about-the-shifting-comic-book-industry/

Unknown. 2017. ICv2 Interview: Lion Forge's Andrea Colvin; Marketing to Gatekeepers, BD for Kids, Two Exclusive Announcements. ICv2 (May 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37502/icv2-interview-lion-forges-andrea-colvin

Unknown. 2017. Lion Forge Adds Four To Team, Two in Marketing, Two in Editorial. ICv2 (December 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39125/lion-forge-adds-four-team

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Tysha Long. PreviewsWorld (March 2): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208292-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Tysha-Long

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Syndee Barwick. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208208-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Syndee-Barwick

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Christina "Steenz" Stewart. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208197-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Christina-Steenz-Stewart

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Andrea Colvin. PreviewsWorld (February 28): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208087-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Andrea-Colvin

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Desiree Rodriguez. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208196-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Desiree-Rodriguez

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Kayra Tan. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208181-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Kayra-Tan

Unknown. 2019. Comics For Everyone: Interview with Lion Forge CEO Dave Steward II. PreviewsWorld (February 17): https://previewsworld.com/Article/226306

Mad Cave

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: Keith Davidsen to Mad Cave as Director of Marketing with Focus on Direct Market. ICv2 (August 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54882/people-move-keith-davidsen-mad-cave

*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. 'Scott Pilgrim' Producer Launches Comics Publisher with Sablik, Rich, and Haun. Plus: Mad Cave Announces Manga Imprint. ICv2 (August 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57622/scott-pilgrim-producer-launches-comics-publisher-sablik-rich-haun

*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: Ana Escalera To Mad Cave As Direct Market Sales Manager; Formerly of IDW. ICv2 (September 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55195/people-move-ana-escalera-mad-cave-direct-market-sales-manager

*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. SDCC News: Joe Quesada, Mad Cave, Dupuis Team Up for New Imprint, Amazing Comics Kicking Off with 'Hamlet' Prequel. ICv2 (July 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57465/sdcc-news-joe-quesada-mad-cave-dupuis-team-up-new-imprint-amazing-comics

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Exclusive: Mad Cave Announces 'Indigo,' First Title in Nakama Press Imprint; Award-Winning Graphic Novel from Hong Kong. ICv2 (January 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58739/exclusive-mad-cave-announces-indigo-first-title-nakama-press-imprint

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Marv Wolfman, Brian Michael Bendis, Jody Houser, Michael Avon Oeming among Contributors to Mad Cave's LA Fire Relief Anthology. ICv2 (February 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58824/marv-wolfman-brian-michael-bendis-jody-houser-michael-avon-oeming

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. People on the Move: New Hires at Mad Cave, Former Marvel Editor, Diamond Marketer. ICv2 (February 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58840/people-move-new-hires-mad-cave

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. People on the Move: Promotions and Hires at Mad Cave in Editorial and Marketing. ICv2 (May 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59551/people-move-promotions-hires-mad-cave

*Angeles, Christian. 2025. Mad Cave launches a charity comic book for victims of the Los Angeles fires. The Beat (January 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mad-cave-launches-a-charity-comic-book-for-victims-of-the-los-angeles-fires/

*Binc. 2024. Mad Cave Studios Donates $10,000 for Hurricane Helene Relief. ICv2 (October 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57958/mad-cave-studios-donates-10-000-hurricane-helene-relief

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2021. Interview: Mad Cave CEO Mark London on forging a comics identity with fantasy and horror for all. The Beat (October 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mad-cave-mark-london-interview/

Draper Carlson, Johanna. 2023. People on the Move: Mad Cave Adds Editors; Three Hires to Join Team. ICv2 (July 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54730/people-move-mad-cave-adds-editors

*Draper, Johanna Carlson. 2024. Nelson Promoted at Mad Cave, Salbacka Joins Tiny Onion. People on the Move. ICv2 (July 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57421/nelson-promoted-mad-cave-salbacka-joins-tiny-onion

*Freeman, Adam. 2024. Mike Marts from Mad Cave Studios. Comic Industry Insiders (July 23): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/mike-marts-from-mad-cave-studios/

*Freeman, Atom! 2024. Mark Irwin. Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Industry Insiders (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JD_KhpxRgbY

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Chris Fernandez and Mark Irwin of Mad Cave Studios on License Expansion, Mad Cave's Top Titles, and Direct Market Opportunities. ICv2 (August 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54800/icv2-interview-chris-fernandez-mark-irwin-mad-cave-studios

*Griepp, Milton. 2024. Hamric Out at Viz, IDW Editor to Mad Cave, New Kickstarter Comics Leader. ICv2's People on the Move (April 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56764/hamric-out-viz-idw-editor-mad-cave-new-kickstarter-comics-leader

*Griepp, Milton. 2024. Exclusive: Mark Irwin Promoted to President at Mad Cave Studios. ICv2 (July 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57341/exclusive-mark-irwin-promoted-president

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Mad Cave Announces Promotions, Hires in Marketing, Financial. ICv2 (January 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58611/mad-cave-announces-promotions-hires

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Exclusive: Mad Cave Studios Moves to Lunar Distribution for All Imprints. ICv2 (January 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58724/exclusive-mad-cave-studios-moves-lunar-distribution

*Harper, David. 2024. On the Past, Present, and Future of Mad Cave with Senior VP of Business Development Mark Irwin. SKTCHD (May 9): https://sktchd.com/interview/mad-cave-mark-irwin-interview/

*Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Lauren Hitzhusen. Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F65y6FHbp0Y

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Shops Get To Buy Certain Mad Cave Titles For 50 Cents A Pop. Do you remember when comic books cost fifty cents each? Mad Cave Studios are running quite an impressive promotion for comic book retailers. Bleeding Cool (August 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-shops-gets-to-buy-certain-mad-cave-titles-for-50-cents-a-pop/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Keith Davidsen Joins Mad Cave Studios as Director of Marketing. Once upon a time Keith Davidsen worked for Avatar Press, owners of Bleeding Cool, as Director of Sales & Marketing. Bleeding Cool (August 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/keith-davidsen-joins-mad-cave-studios-as-director-of-marketing/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Kristen Simon Made Senior Editor at Mad Cave Studios, after IDW. Bleeding Cool (April 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kristen-simon-made-senior-editor-at-mad-cave-studios-after-idw/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Mad Cave Launch Nakama Imprint for manga, manhwa, manfra and manhua. Bleeding Cool (August 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mad-cave-launch-nakama-imprint-manga-manhwa-manfra-manhua/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Now Mad Cave Studios & Vault Comics Quit Diamond Comic Distributors. Bleeding Cool (January 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/now-mad-cave-studios-vault-comics-quit-diamond-comic-distributors/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond UK Will Not Distribute Mad Cave Studios or TwoMorrows to UK. Bleeding Cool (February 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-uk-will-not-distribute-mad-cave-studios-or-twomorrows-to-uk/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Mad Cave Studios Cancels Four Free Comic Book Day Titles. Mad Cave cancels four for FCBD, Princess Gwenevere & King Arthur Crossover, Phineas & Ferb, Flash Gordon Adventures, Herobear and the Kid. Bleeding Cool (February 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mad-cave-studios-cancels-four-free-comic-book-day-titles/

*Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: We accept Mark London's invite to visit Underworld. The Beat caught up with the Mad Cave Studios CEO to learn more about the exciting upcoming comics project. The Beat (July 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-we-accept-mark-londons-invite-to-visit-underworld/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. New Jobs: Steve Morris at Rebellion; Mad Cave hires three. The Beat (August 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/new-jobs-steve-morris-at-rebellion-mad-cave-hires-three/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Comings and Goings: Simon to Mad Cave; Jones to IDW; Hamric out at Viz. The Beat (April 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comings-and-goings-simon-to-mad-cave-jones-to-idw-hamric-out-at-viz/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Exclusive: Salbacka joins Tiny Onion; Nelson upped at MadCave. The Beat (July 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-salbacka-joins-tiny-onion-nelson-upped-at-madcave/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Comixology Originals announces five new titles and 17 new projects, Mad Cave deal. The Beat (October 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comixology-originals-announces-five-new-titles-and-17-new-projects-mad-cave-deal/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Mad Cave announces promotions and hires for January. The Beat (January 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mad-cave-announces-promotions-and-hires-for-january/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Mad Cave announces exclusive partnership with Lunar Distribution. The Beat (January 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mad-cave-announces-exclusive-partnership-with-lunar-distribution/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Oni and Mad Cave announce many hires and promotions. The Beat (February 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/oni-and-mad-cave-announce-many-hires-and-promotions/

*Puc, Samantha. 2024. SDCC '24: Joe Quesada's Amazing Comics imprint launches under Mad Cave & Dupuis. Idaho's #1 Comic Book Company has arrived. The Beat (July 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-24-joe-quesadas-amazing-comics-imprint-launches-under-mad-cave-dupuis/

*Saabedra, Humbert. 2024. Mad Cave Studios expanding into Japanese manga with Nakama Press imprint. The Beat (August 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mad-cave-studios-expanding-into-japanese-manga-with-nakama-press-imprint/

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Mad Cave Studios CEO Mark London on Surviving and Thriving for the First Decade. ICv2 (February 20): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/56279/mad-cave-studios-ceo-mark-london-surviving-thriving-first-decade

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Exclusive: Mad Cave Studios Debuts Digital Storefront as Part of Bigger Strategic Moves. ICv2 (April 14): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/59320/exclusive-mad-cave-studios-debuts-digital-storefront-part-bigger-strategic-moves

*Unknown. 2025. Mad Cave Studios to Host 'L.A. Strong' Benefit and Book Launch. Publishers Weekly (March 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5271

Maverick

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Exclusive: Mad Cave Inks Deal with 41 Entertainment To Adapt 1990s Animation Properties into YA Graphic Novels for Maverick Imprint. ICv2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54543/exclusive-mad-cave-inks-deal-41-entertainment

Mad Monkey Press

Magnetic Press

Magnetic Press Ambassadors Club Magazine 1 (December 2015) – 11 (October 2016). Online at https://issuu.com/magneticpress

Northrup, Chris. 2024. Comictopia 2024/SDCC Wrap Up - Magnetic Press 10 Years. Magnetic Press (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sDpQK-kceAQ

Malibu *(SEE ALSO Rosenberg, Scott; Platinum Studios)*

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Why Did Marvel Really Buy Ultraverse & Why Won't They Publish It Now? Bleeding Cool (May 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/why-did-marvel-really-buy-ultraverse-why-wont-they-publish-it-now/

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Malibu to produce video games. Comics Journal (153; October): 19

Unknown. 1992. X-men move from Marvel to Malibu [artists leaving]. Washington Times (Feb 20).

Unknown. 1994. Marvel Entertainment Group [bought Malibu]. Washington Post (November 4)

Marvel Comics / *Atlas Comics / Timely Comics*

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Marvel's "Power Man & Iron Fist," "Daredevil/Punisher" and More Duos. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-marvel-power-man-iron-fist-daredevil-punisher-more-duos

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Investigating "Black Widow," the Future of "The Vision". Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-investigating-black-widow-future-of-the-vision

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Casting a Vote for Loki, "Han Solo's" Solo Spotlight. Comic Book Resources (March 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-casting-a-vote-for-loki-han-solo-solo-spotlight

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Launching "Black Panther," Bringing "Dead No More" to Life. Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-black-panther-poe-dameron-dead-no-more

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Exploring the "Civil War II" Tie-Ins, Hints of "Angela's" Future. Comic Book Resources (March 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-civil-war-ii-tie-ins-hints-of-angelas-future

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Choosing "Civil War II" Sides, Comics Future of Daredevil, Punisher & Elektra. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-choosing-civil-war-ii-sides-comic-book-futures-of-daredevil-punisher-elektra/

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: New "Civil War II" Insight, Bringing "Secret Wars" to a Close. Comic Book Resources (January 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-new-civil-war-ii-insight-bringing-secret-wars-to-a-close

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Navigating the "Civil War II" Landscape, Bringing DMC to Marvel. Comic Book Resources (February 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-charge-navigating-civil-war-ii-landscape-dmc-marvel

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: "Death of X," "Dead No More" and Other Ominous Upcoming Marvel Stories. Comic Book Resources (April 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-death-of-x-dead-no-more-ominous-marvel-stories

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Preparing for the Arrival of a New "Spider-Man". Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-charge-preparing-new-spider-man-miles-morales

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Embracing the "Star Wars" Prequels, "Uncanny X-Men's" Killer Lineup. Comic Book Resources (January 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-embracing-the-star-wars-prequels-uncanny-x-mens-killer-lineup

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Jessica Malloy, VP of Marketing, Marvel Digital Media on Marvel's Webtoon Strategy and What They Are Doing Differently. ICv2 (June 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54383/icv2-interview-jessica-malloy-vp-marketing-marvel-digital-media

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Marvel Drops Lawsuits against Four Creators/Estates. Settles with Colan, Heck, Lieber, and Rico, but not Ditko! ICv2 (June 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54343/marvel-drops-lawsuits-against-four-creators-estates

Bart, Peter. 1997. War of the words [Marvel Comics, C. Icahn and R. Perelman]. Variety 265 (12; January 27): 2, 93

Best, Daniel. 2024. 'You are a unique talent in the comic book field.' Stan Lee's 1972 Five Year Contract. Blame Jack Kirby and Steve Ditko. Blaq Books (July 16): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/you-are-a-unique-talent-in-the-comic

Betancourt, David. 2008. The Interview: Marvel Comics' Joe Quesada. Washington Post's Comic Riff's blog (July 24): http://blog.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/07/as_comiccon_kicks_off_today.html

Bloomberg News. 2008. Perelman to Settle Marvel Suit. New York Times (August 8)

Brittain, Blake. 2023. Marvel settles with four artists in superhero copyright fight. Reuters (June 9): https://www.reuters.com/legal/marvel-settles-with-four-artists-superhero-copyright-fight-2023-06-09/

Brownfield, Troy. 2023. Avengers and X-Men: Two Towering Teams, One Super Sixtieth! How did Marvel Comics' Avengers and X-Men grow into a media juggernaut? Saturday Evening Post (September/October). online September 12, 2023 at https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2023/09/avengers-and-x-men-two-towering-teams-one-super-sixtieth/

Cebulski, CB. 2009. CB Cebulski Talks Marvel's New Submissions Policy. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26292

Collins, Sean T. 2010. Twitter, rings and other things: An interview with Tom Brevoort. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/twitter-rings-and-other-things-an-interview-with-tom-brevoort/#more-35087

Croal, N'gai. 2003. Marvelous Makeover: The comic-book company took a beating. But it's back, flexing big muscles. Newsweek (February 17): 50-51

Dean, Michael. 1999. Meet Marvel's new boss. Comics Journal (218; December): 7-8

Del Barco, Mandalit. 2014. Marvel At 75: Still Slinging Webs And Guarding Galaxies. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 16). Online at http://www.npr.org/2014/12/16/370368872/marvel-at-75-still-slinging-webs-and-guarding-galaxies and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2014/12/20141216_atc_marvel_at_75_still_slinging_webs_and_guarding_galaxies.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=370368872

Edelman, Scott. 2010. The Marvel Age of Comics: 15 Minute History in Film. Failing Better blog (February 13): http://scottedelman.livejournal.com/171276.html

Farrell, Rita. 2000. Judge dismisses Icahn-led case against Perelman [on Marvel Comics]. Reuters (February 11)

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. ICv2 Interview with Marvel Publisher Dan Buckley, Part 1: State of the Comic Market; Part 2: New Distribution Channels, 2008 Movies; Part 3: Near-weekly Comics, Outreach Lessons, and Bookstore Racking; Part 4: Classics, Death of Cap Lessons, More. ICv2 (September 17): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11295.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/11296.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11300.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11301.html

Freitag, Steve. 1983. Marvel expands in 1984: Adds host of titles, including limited series and Epic Comics. Comics Journal (87; December): 15-17

Freitag, Steve. 1983. Marvel launches computer comics. Comics Journal (87; December): 17

Freitag, Steve. 1983. Marvel miscellania: Olshevsky indexes to appear in comic book form. Comics Journal (87; December): 18-19

Freitag, Steve. 1983. Marvel raises rates for reprints; says original art to be returned. Comics Journal (87; December): 17-18

Gardner, David. 2005. Marvel's Highlights and Lowlights [Peter Cuneo interview]. National Public Radio's The Motley Fool (January 21). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4462417

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Interview with Marvel Publisher Dan Buckley. ICv2 (November 27): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9659.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. Two More Leave Marvel; Top Licensing Execs Depart. ICv2.com (July 19): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9002.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Marvel Explains Its Sweet Movie Deal At Merrill Lynch Conference. ICv2 (October 31): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9553.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Dabel Brothers Move On Again; Marvel Keeps the Properties Still With Marvel. ICv2 (August 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11107.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn. 2009. Marvel Promotes Alan Fine To EVP, Office of the Chief Executive. ICv2 (April 28): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/14828.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2015. Interview With Marvel Publisher Dan Buckley, Part 1: The Market, Marvel's Comic Package and Graphic Novel Strategies, Part 2: The Changing Audience and Transmedia and Comics, Part 3: 'Star Wars' and Marvel's Plans for 2015. ICv2.com (January 19): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30663/interview-marvel-publisher-dan-buckley-part-1 ; http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30662/interview-marvel-publisher-dan-buckley-part-2 ; http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30661/interview-marvel-publisher-dan-buckley-part-3

Griepp, Milton. 2016. Complete Marvel Collection Sold Within Days. ICv2 (January 22): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/33538/complete-marvel-collection-sold

Griepp, Milton. 2016. ICv2 Interview: Marvel's David Gabriel; Part 1 Graphic Novels, International, Comic Stores, and Variants; Part 2 Mass Test, Digital, Changing the Characters, and Kids; Part 3 Marvel Now Again, Comic Price Resistance, Champions, More. ICv2 (August 16): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35284/icv2-interview-marvels-david-gabriel-part-1 and http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35283/icv2-interview-marvels-david-gabriel-part-2 and http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35282/icv2-interview-marvels-david-gabriel-part-3

Griepp, Milton. 2017. Dan Buckley Promoted To President Of Marvel Entertainment In Charge of Everything Except Marvel Studios. ICv2 (January 18): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36554/dan-buckley-promoted-president-marvel-entertainment

Griepp, Milton. 2017. Marvel Retailer Summit; First of the Millennium. ICv2 (March 28): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37118/marvel-retailer-summit

Griepp, Milton. 2017. Marvel Retailer Summit -- Day 1: 'Addressing Retailer Concerns, Part 1-2'. ICv2 (March 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37154/marvel-retailer-summit-day-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37153/marvel-retailer-summit-day-2

Griepp, Milton. 2017. Marvel's David Gabriel On The 2016 Market Shift: 'In October, Everything Changed'. ICv2 (March 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37152/marvels-david-gabriel-2016-market-shift

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Sven Larsen Returns To Marvel As Director, Licensed Publishing. ICv2 (March 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40005/sven-larsen-returns-marvel

Griepp, Milton. 2019. Marvel Reveals More Of 80th Anniversary Celebration For 2019. ICv2 (January 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42195/marvel-reveals-more-80th-anniversary-celebration

Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Hey, the Hulk's in Central Park! Marvel Comics Covers Highlight New York. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (February 26): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/02/26/hey-the-hulks-in-central-park-marvel-comics-covers-highlight-new-york/

Hasan, Zaki. 2015. Marvel Comics Editor Sana Amanat. Diffused Congruence Podcast (April 5): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/zaki-hasan/diffused-congruence-podca_b_7007094.html

Hicks, Jonathan P. 1988. Marvel Comic Book Unit Being Sold for $82.5 Million. New York Times (November 8).

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #351 - Paul Levitz and Dan Buckley [DC and Marvel publishers]. KTCU (November 22). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=155298#

Huddleston, Tom Jr. 2017. Why Donald Trump Gave Marvel's CEO a Shout-Out in His Press Conference. Fortune (January 11): http://fortune.com/2017/01/11/donald-trump-marvel-ceo-ike-perlmutter/

Isensee, Laura. 2009. Factbox: A look at Marvel Entertainment. Reuters (August 31): http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSTRE57U5A720090831?virtualBrandChannel=11604

James, Patrick. 2005. House of B: An Interview with Tom Brevoort [Marvel Comics editor]. ComiX-Fan (March 5): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=32612

Johnston, Rich. 2017. New Marvel Comics EIC C.B. Cebulski Admits He Wrote As "Akira Yoshida" 13 Years Ago. Bleeding Cool (November 28): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/11/28/marvel-eic-c-b-cebulski-akira-yoshida/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Another Penguin-pocalypse Week for Marvel Comics and Comic Shops [distribution]. Bleeding Cool (October 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/another-penguin-pocalypse-week-for-marvel-comics-and-comic-shops/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel Drops Retailer Discount on Foil Variants, Prices Push Up. Marvel Comics has informed comic book retailers that " Marvel's new Foil Variant Cover Program will be without retailer discount. Bleeding Cool (May 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-drops-retailer-discount-on-foil-variants-prices-push-up/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel Settles Creator Copyright Lawsuits – But Not Steve Ditko. Marvel has abandoned lawsuits and settled claims made from Larry Lieber Don Heck, Gene

Colan and Don Rico. But no, not Steve Ditko. Bleeding Cool (June 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-settles-creator-copyright-lawsuits-but-not-steve-ditko/

Kass, Douglas A. 1992. Pow! Smash! Ker-plash! High-flying Marvel Comics may be headed for a fall. Barron's (February 17)

Kit, Borys. 2017. Dan Buckley Named President of Marvel Entertainment (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (January 18): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/dan-buckey-named-president-marvel-entertainment-965577

Kurutz, Steven. 2011. Marvel's New Editor-in-Chief on the Future of Comics. Wall Street Journal Speakeasy blog (January 7): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2011/01/07/marvels-new-editor-in-chief-on-the-future-of-comics/

Lott, Jeremy. 2002. Smash! Pow! Bam! Why superheroes go bankrupt [Comic Wars: How Two Tycoons Battled Over the Marvel Comics Empire...And Both Lost!!! by Dan Raviv]. Reason (October). online at http://www.reason.com/0210/cr.jl.smash.shtml

Martin, Mayo. 2017. 'He's culturally sensitive': Marvel's Sana Amanat defends editor-in-chief C B Cebulski. Channel News Asia (November 29): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/news/lifestyle/marvel-defends-editor-in-chief-c-b-cebulski-9451614

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 2: Rosemann discusses Obama, Marvel Zombies, and more! [Marvel Comics]. MyCup o'Joe Bill (January 16): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendID=92159514&blogID=464285998

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 5: Joe talks about the upcoming THOR movie and My Cup Panel at NYCC! MyCup o' Express Joe (February 6): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=469023114

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 10: Joe gives his thoughts on Watchmen and discusses free digital comics! MyCup o' Joe (March 13): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=476447614

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 11: Joe talks Daredevil and unveils new cover art! MyCup o' Joe (March 20): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=477933594

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 15: Joe talks Marvel's 70th anniversary, artist advice and Pet Avengers! MyCup o' Joe (April 17): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=483815090

McMillan, Graeme. 2017. Marvel Editor-in-Chief Admits He Used Japanese Pseudonym to Circumvent Company Policy. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (November 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/marvel-editor-chief-admits-he-used-japanese-pseudonym-circumvent-company-policy-1062186

McMillan, Graeme. 2018. Marvel Teases "Fresh Start" for Superhero Comic Book Line. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (February 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/marvel-teases-fresh-start-superhero-comic-book-line-1086482

Melby, Nate. 2004. Marvel settlement goes to court for approval; Class-action suit alleged Marvel failure to honor its own return policies. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 10

Mendez, Alexa. 2007. The Weekly Watcher: November 2, 2007 [Marvel PR news - Iron Man video game, X-Men: Messiah CompleX, Spider-Man 3]. Marvel.com (November 2): http://marvel.com/videos/234.The_Weekly_Watcher%7Ecolon%7E_November_2%2C_2007

Miller, John Jackson. 2003. Mediation of retailer's Marvel suit begins. Comics and Games Retailer (135; June): 12

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Axel Alonso: Gamma Irradiated Editor [Marvel Comics]. Comixfan (October 11): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=36022

*O'Neill, Patrick Daniel. 2001. Marvel's Bill Jemas: 'Forget speeding bullets -- focus on speeding sales'. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 8-12

Osborn, Jared. 2016. MTV At Marvel Comics from 2/10/1992. Jared Osborn (February 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GCivz_0fJNQ

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Marvel acquires Fleer Corp. Comics Journal (153; October): 27

Quesada, Joe. 2009. Joe Quesada's Portfolio Tips. Comics Career.com (March 19): http://www.comicscareer.com/?p=1037

PW Staff. 2023. Why It Matters That Marvel Comics Are Becoming Penguin Classics [Jerry Craft, Rainbow Rowell, and Ben Saunders interviews]. Publishers Weekly (September 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93203-why-it-matters-that-marvel-comics-are-becoming-penguin-classics.html

Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: MAX means comics for adult eyes only [Marvel's 'adult' line]. Colorado Springs Gazette (August 12)

Reiss, Robert. 2010. How Marvel Became A Business Superhero: An interview with Peter Cuneo, former CEO of Marvel Entertainment. Forbes.com (February 1): http://www.forbes.com/2010/02/01/peter-cuneo-marvel-leadership-managing-turnaround.html

Rhode, Michael. 2008. Marvel bibliographer Rob Weiner interview. ComicsDC (September 26): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2008/09/marvel-bibliographer-rob-weiner.html

Ro, Ronin. 2004. Tales To Astonish: Jack Kirby, Stan Lee, and the American Comic Book Revolution. New York: Bloomsbury

Roberts, Paul Dale. 2001. Interview with Joe Quesada - Editor in Chief - Marvel Comics. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (312; April 13): http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet

Ronan, John F. 1995. Marvel stock down as earnings tumble. Comics Journal (182; November): 16

Sloan, Allan. 1993. Perelman's Marvelous Maneuvers, Or The Adventures of Loophole Man. Washington Post (April 6)

Thomas, Roy. 2000. 'Stan was the prince...': Gil Kane on Timely Comics. The Golden / Silver Age artist talks about Marvel before it was Marvel! Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 34-42

Thompson, Maggie. 2001. Marvel execs initiate retailer phone conferences. Comics Retailer (107; February): 40-41

Unknown. 1981. Marvel struggles to support schedules. Comics Feature (11; August): 15

Unknown. 1992. Marvel and Fleer agree: A merger is in the cards. Washington Post (Jul 25).

Unknown. 1993. Investor Ron Perelman [increasing stake in Marvel]. Washington Post (Mar 23).

Unknown. 1994. Marvel Entertainment [hired Bruce Stein]. Washington Post (Jun 21).

Unknown. 1994. Marvel Entertainment Group [bought Heroes World]. Washington Post (Dec 29):D12.

Unknown. 1994. Marvel Entertainment Group [bought Malibu Comics]. Washington Post (Nov 4).

Unknown. 2001. 'Made you look': Marvel president's PR style draws ire from retailer's. Comics & Games Retailer (June): 16

Unknown. 2002. Marvel announces replacement for retiring CEO. Dow Jones / Associated Press (September 16). online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/news/archive/2002/09/16/financial1658EDT0223.DTL

Unknown. 2004. Marvel Profit Falls, But Revenue Up Sharply. Reuters (October 28)

Unknown. 2004. Rachael Sandrew, Joshua Silverman [legal affairs at Marvel Enterprises]. New York Times (August 15)

Unknown. 2008. An Interview with Marvel Illustrated Editor Ralph Macchio. Diamond Bookshelf (December): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=77534

Unknown. 2009. Timeline: Key dates for Marvel Entertainment. Reuters (August 31): http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSTRE57U3VO20090831?virtualBrandChannel=11604

Unknown. 2010. Marvel releases new AAFES comic. Stars and Stripes European edition (March 8): http://www.stripes.com/article.asp?section=104&article=68543

Unknown. 2012. More creativity: Marvel head Dan Buckley says creativity will drive comics in 2012. Nashville Tennesseean (January 17): 3-4B

Vaughan, Owen. 2009. An interview with Spider-man's boss, Marvel chief Joe Quesada. Times Online (March 21): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/books/article5941759.ece

Weiner, Robert G. 2008. Marvel Graphic Novels and Related Publications: An Annotated Guide to Comics, Prose Novels, Children's Books, Articles, Criticism and Reference Works, 1965-2005. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Wilkinson, Brian. 2003. Creator Confidential: Bill Jemas [President of Marvel Comics]. X-Fan (July 2): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=19654

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Courting Lenders Banks' Web to Snare Spider-Man? [Marvel Bankruptcy]. New York Post (September 15)

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Gadzooks! Marvel May Be Liquidated. New York Post (August 29)

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Marvel-Ous Icahn Breaks the Banks. New York Post (September 17)

Wilner, Richard. 1997. At last minute, Toy Biz abandons Marvel. New York Post (May 21).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Gadzooks! Marvel may be liquidated. New York Post (August 29).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Marvel will appeal win judge gave to bondholders. New York Post (February 27).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Toy Biz plan gives it all the Marvels New York Post (?).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Toy Biz switch hurts Perelman [Marvel Comics]. New York Post (May 22).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Icahn to the rescue: now the hard part [Marvel Comics]. New York Post (Mar 10).

Wilner, Richard. 1998. Marvel's New Superhero Is Toy Biz. New York Post (February 17)

Disney acquisition of

Ahrens, Frank. 2009. Deal Packs a Punch For Disney, Marvel. Washington Post (September 1): C1, 9. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/31/AR2009083101416.html

Anthony, Ted. 2009. Marvel vs. Disney: Two very different Americas. Associated Press (September 15): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5hTkbk7H0duv8Q9aICMDaFoqXDwNQD9ANLFEO1

Arcega, Mil. 2009. Disney to Acquire Comic Book Giant Marvel. Voice of America (September 2). Online at http://www.voanews.com/english/2009-09-02-voa24.cfm and http://www.voanews.com/mediaassets/english/2009_09/Video/wmv/DisneySuperheroeswText-fixed-20fps-256k-wtag.wmv

Avila, Michael / Newsarama. 2009. Stan Lee sees Disney-Marvel as a super deal; Comic book legend thinks that merger is perfect fit for both sides. MSNBC (September 1): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32645353/ns/business-media_biz/

Barnes, Brooks and Michael Cieply. 2009. Disney Swoops Into Action, Buying Marvel for $4 Billion. New York Times (September 1): B1, 7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/01/business/media/01disney.html

Bernardin, Marc. 2009. Marvel and Disney, sitting in a tree: What does that mean for you and me? EW.com's Popwatch blog (August 31): http://popwatch.ew.com/2009/08/31/disney-buys-marvel/

Beyers, Tim. 2009. Mickey Mouse Robs Spidey [Disney acquisition of Marvel]. Motley Fool (August 31): http://www.fool.com/investing/general/2009/08/31/mickey-mouse-robs-spidey.aspx

Brophy-Warren, Jamin and Ethan Smith. 2009. Marvel Fans Are Leery About Deal [with Disney]. Wall Street Journal (September 3). Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB125185256315278005.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Riffs Interview: Stan Lee Sizes Up the Disney-Marvel Deal. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 1): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/09/the_riffs_interview_stan_lee_s.html#more

Chiotakis, Steve. 2009. Markets respond to Disney-Marvel deal. American Public Media's Marketplace (August 31). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/08/31/am-markets/ and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/morning_report/2009/08/31/marketplace_morning_report0850_20090831_64.mp3

Corkery, Michael. 2009. Disney-Marvel: A Superhuman Price? Wall Street Journal's Deal Journal blog (August 31): http://blogs.wsj.com/deals/2009/08/31/disney-marvel-a-superhuman-price/

Corkery, Michael. 2009. Live Blogging Disney-Marvel Investor Call. Wall Street Journal's Deal Journal blog (August 31): http://blogs.wsj.com/deals/2009/08/31/live-blogging-disney-marvel-investor-call/

Cosh, Colby. 2009. Marvel just needed to be (bought and) held. National Post (September 4): http://www.nationalpost.com/opinion/columnists/story.html?id=74b73b4c-5a98-4006-bd63-ed14769ca833

CBR News Team. 2009. Industry Reaction to Disney/Marvel News. Coimc Book Resources (August 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22765

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2009. Marvel: from zero to hero, and back again [Disney acquisition]. Reuters (August 31): http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSTRE57U5QX20090831?virtualBrandChannel=11604

Finke, Nikki. 2009. Behind-The-Scenes Of Disney-Marvel Deal. Nikki Finke's Deadline Hollywood Daily (September 1): http://www.deadlinehollywooddaily.com/behind-the-scenes-of-disney-marvel-deal/

Finke, Nikki. 2009. Universal vs Disney Over Marvel Characters. Nikki Finke's Deadline Hollywood Daily (September 1): http://www.deadlinehollywooddaily.com/universal-vs-disney-over-marvel-characters/

Finke, Nikki. 2009. SHOCKER! Disney Buying Marvel For $4B! Nikki Finke's Deadline Hollywood Daily (August 31): http://www.deadlinehollywooddaily.com/shocker-disney-buying-marvel/

Fritz, Ben. 2009. Disney tells details of Marvel Entertainment acquisition in a regulatory filing; Nearly three months of negotiations, which involved intense back-and-forth over price, culminated in the $4-billion deal announced Aug. 31. Los Angeles Times (September 23): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-ct-marvel23-2009sep23,0,4012612.story

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Marvel/Disney - The Animated View. Newsarama (August 31): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090831-marvel-disney-animation.html

Graser, Marc. 2009. Disney to buy Marvel for $4 billion: Comicbook co.'s library has over 5,000 characters. Variety.com (August 31): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118007932.html?categoryid=13&cs=1

*Harper, David. 2021. House of Ideas, No More? The biggest direct market publisher feels adrift. What's bringing them down? SKTCHD (November 23): https://sktchd.com/longform/house-of-ideas-no-more/

Hautain, Frederik. 2009. Disney/Marvel: Creators Respond. Broken Frontier (August 31): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/disneymarvel-creators-respond

Hibbs, Brian. 2009. Tilting at Windmills [Disney acquisition of Marvel]. Comic Book Resources (September 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22818

Hicks, Tony. 2009. With Disney buying Marvel Comics, the possibilities are endless. Contra Costa Times (September 4): http://www.mercurynews.com/columns/ci_13262458?nclick_check=1

Hobson, Jeremy. 2009. Marvel deal gives Disney man power. American Public Media's Marketplace (August 31). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/08/31/pm-marvel/ and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/pm/2009/08/31/marketplace_cast1_20090831_64.mp3

Jaffe, Sarah. 2009. Can Marvel-Disney Help Close the Comic Book Gender Gap? Newsarama (September 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090902-Disney-Marvel-Girls.html

Jensen, Jeff. 2009. Disney buys Marvel. What does it mean for Iron Man, Captain America, and (most important) you? Entertainment Weekly (September 11): 23

Leonard, Devin. 2007. Marvel Goes Hollywood: Calling All Superheroes. Fortune (May 28): 104-112

MacDonald, Brady. 2009. How the Disney-Marvel deal affects Universal Studios theme parks. Los Angeles Times' Daily Deal blog (August 31): http://travel.latimes.com/daily-deal-blog/index.php/disney-marvel-theme--5246/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Breaking Down Disney's Acquisition of Marvel. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6686994.html

Madden, John. 2009. Why Disney Buying Marvel May Not Be a Bad Thing. Wired's Geek Dad blog (September 1): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2009/09/why-disney-buying-marvel-may-not-be-a-bad-thing/

Mucha, Zenia / The Walt Disney Company. 2009. Disney to Acquire Marvel Entertainment [press release]. Business Wire (August 31): http://www.businesswire.com/portal/site/home/permalink/?ndmViewId=news_view&newsId=20090831005431&newsLang=en

Nakashima, Ryan. 2009. Disney to buy comic book powerhouse Marvel for $4B. Associated Press (August 31): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20090831/ap_en_ot/us_disney_marvel_entertainment

Pearson, Sophia. 2009. Marvel Shareholder Sues Over Proposed Disney Purchase. Bloomberg (September 1): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601127&sid=aiAEeF6UkwR0

Quesada, Joe. 2009. Cup O' Q&A: The Disney Acquisition [of Marvel]. Comic Book Resources (September 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22872

Rabil, Sarah. 2009. Disney to Buy Comic Book Maker Marvel for $4 Billion. Bloomberg (August 31): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601087&sid=aQz4V67krUXY

Radke, Bill. 2009. Disney, Marvel form new league. American Public Media's Marketplace (August 31). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/08/31/am-disney-marvel-deal/ and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/morning_report/2009/08/31/marketplace_morning_report1050_20090831_64.mp3

Raviv, Dan. 2009. Spider-Man Moves into the House the Mouse Built [Disney-Marvel]. CBS News EconWatch blog (August 31): http://www.cbsnews.com/blogs/2009/08/31/business/econwatch/entry5278102.shtml

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Uslan and Disney Speak Out on Blockbuster Deal [Marvel acquisition]. Comic Book Resources (August 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22768

Rodriguez, Edel. 2009. Considered: The Sweet, the Bad, the Ugly [Disney-Marvel acquisition]. New York Times (September 6)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. What Marvel/Disney Merger Means to Comic Book Shops. Newsarama (September 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090901-marvel-disney-retailers.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Comic Industry Insiders See Plus for Marvel in Disney Merger. Newsarama (August 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090831-marvel-disney-reaction.html

Russell, Mark. 2009. Disney's comic relief [Marvel acquistion]. Pittsburgh Tribune (September 6): http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/opinion/s_641672.html

Schuker, Lauren A. E. 2009. Paramount Sustains a Setback [Disney's plan to buy Marvel]. Wall Street Journal (September 1): A14. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB125176554351274521.html

Sivaraman, Aarthi. 2009. Disney-Marvel deal casts web of issues for toymakers. Reuters (August 31): http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSTRE57U63C20090831?virtualBrandChannel=11604

Smith, Andrew A. 2009. Comics: What the marriage of two big cheeses likely means [Disney-Marvel acquisition]. Scripps Howard News Service (September 1): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/46559

Smith, Ethan and Lauren A.E. Schuker. 2009. Disney Nabs Marvel Heroes: Takeover Deal, Valued at $4 Billion, Adds to Cast of Characters for Movies, Parks, TV. Wall Street Journal (September 1)

Steinberg, Brian. 2009. Disney's New Superhuman Powers: Where the Mouse Will Look to Harness New Licensing Opportunities After Marvel Acquisition. Advertising Age (September 7): http://adage.com/mediaworks/article?article_id=138842

Steinberg, Julie. 2009. Marvel, Fixing Disney's 'Boy Problem' [Tom Spurgeon interview]. Wall Street Journal's Deal Journal blog (August 31): http://blogs.wsj.com/deals/2009/08/31/marvel-fixing-disneys-boy-problem/

Thomasch, Paul and Gina Keating. 2009. Disney to acquire Marvel in $4 billion deal. Reuters (August 31): http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSN3143303120090831

Vaughan, Owen. 2009. Zero to hero and back again for Marvel and Disney. Times Online (September 1): http://business.timesonline.co.uk/tol/business/industry_sectors/media/article6816432.ece

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Why Disney's Delicious Snack Cakes Don't Threaten Marvel's Golden Eggs. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 2):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/09/disney_marvel_and_the_tortured.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090902

Worden, Nat / Dow Jones Newswires. 2009. Disney's Marvel Acquisition May Not Portend More Media Deals. WSJ.com (August 31): http://online.wsj.com/article/BT-CO-20090831-711366.html

Epic *(previously misfiled as stand-alone company)*

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. An Epic In Crimson: The Crimson Dynamo Interview. X-Fan (April 24): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=17609

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Campbell's Epic 'Saga'. X-Fan (August 31): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=21439

All of the Marvels book by Douglas Wolk

Burt, Stephanie. 2021. Douglas Wolk | A Twin Cities Book Festival Event. Rain Taxi Review of Books (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r8e80If9uVo

Hatfield, Charles. 2021. All of the Marvels: Douglas Wolk's Marvel Story. Hand of Fire blog (October 29): https://kirbystudies.org/2021/10/29/allofthemarvels/

Hudson, Laura. 2021. "Are You Glad You Did It?": An Interview with Douglas Wolk. TCJ (October 11): https://www.tcj.com/douglas-wolk-interview-all-the-marvels/

Moura, Pedro. 2022. LEBD - Interviewing Douglas Wolk (All the Marvels). Pedro Moura (January 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1q9RIihWZvo

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Douglas Wolk. PW Comics World: More To Come (490; October 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1166

Narcisse, Evan. 2021. Douglas Wolk & Evan Narcisse (October 6, 2021). Greenlight Bookstore (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uUxLorblvMU

Salkowitz, Rob. 2021. 'All Of The Marvels' Decodes The Biggest Story Ever Told. Forbes (October 7): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2021/10/07/all-of-the-marvels-decodes-the-biggest-story-ever-told/

Saunders, Ben. 2021. One on One with Douglas Wolk, Author, All Of The Marvels. HEC Books (October 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zqV-bnzZDUY

Unknown. 2021. All of the Marvels: A Journey to the Ends of the Biggest Story Ever Told by Douglas Wolk [book review]. Publishers Weekly: https://www.publishersweekly.com/9780735222168

Wolk, Douglas. 2021. All of the Marvels: A Journey to the Ends of the Biggest Story Ever Told. Penguin Press

Wolk, Douglas. 2021. Op-Ed: Bonding with my son over comic books? Marvelous. Los Angeles Times (October 9): https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2021-10-09/marvel-comic-book-connection-son

Wolk, Douglas. 2022. I read all 27,000 Marvel comics and had a great time. Here's what I learned. Guardian (January 20): https://www.theguardian.com/culture/2022/jan/20/douglas-wolk-27000-marvel-comics-dark-reign-trump-iron-man-unbeatable-squirrel-girl

Milestone Comics

Almagor, Lelac. 2006. Review of Black Superheroes, Milestone Comics, and Their Fans by Jeffrey A. Brown. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/reviews/almagor.shtml

Brown, Jeffrey A. 2001. Black Superheroes, Milestone Comics, and Their Fans. Jackson: University of Mississippi

Johnson, Victoria. 2016. The Milestone: Remembering Dwayne McDuffie's Legacy and Influence. Comics Alliance (February 20): http://comicsalliance.com/tribute-dwayne-mcduffie/

Johnston, Rich. 2017. Reginald Hudlin Blames DC Comics For Milestone 2.0 Delay. Bleeding Cool (March 27): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/03/27/reginald-hudlin-blames-dc-comics-milestone-2-0-delay/

Potter, Valerie. 1992. DC allied with Milestone Media. Comics Journal (153; October): 26-27

Powell, Matt. 2009. The Milestone Retrospective: In the wake of Milestone's return to the DCU, take a look back at the line that helped define heroes of color for a generation. Wizard (209; March): 25-27

Priest, Christopher. 2000. Finally I was there. online at http://www.digital-priest.com/comics/milestone.htm

Millennium

Mirage

MLJ

Moonstone

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Man in the Moonstone: Joe Gentile [comic book publisher]. Sequential Tart (April)

NBM Publishing

Alverson, Brigid. 2017. Graphic Novels Publisher NBM Turns 40 [in print as Pioneering NBM Marks 40 Years of Graphic Novels]. Publishers Weekly (May 19; in print May 22). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/73667-graphic-novels-publisher-nbm-turns-40.html

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Nantier Talks Smurfs, Rick Geary And More. Comic Book Resources (July 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27084

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Ablaze acquires NBM in asset sale, Nantier to package. ICv2 (December 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61237/ablaze-acquires-nbm

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Ablaze acquires NBM. The Beat (December 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ablaze-acquires-nbm/

St. Louis, Hervé. 2010. Interview with Terry Nantier - Publisher and Founder of NBM. Comic Book Bin.com (June 14): http://www.comicbookbin.com/Interview_Terry_Nantier_Publisher_NBM001.html

St. Louis, Hervé. 2010. Interview with Terry Nantier - Publisher of NBM Publishing [on European comics]. Comic Book Bin.com (June 14): http://www.comicbookbin.com/euro03.html

Nantier, Terry – Publisher

Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Shining independently: A discussion with NBM's Terry Nantier. Comics and Games Retailer (128; November): 32-33

Dueben, Alex. 2018. Showing by Doing: Marking Four Decades of NBM with Terry Nantier. TCJ.com (January 10): http://www.tcj.com/showing-by-doing-marking-nbms-40th-anniversary-with-terry-nantier/

NETComics

Aoki, Deb. 2010. NETComics Talks About Their Manhwa Movie Project X Diary. About.com Guide to Manga's Deb's Manga Blog (March 24): http://manga.about.com/b/2010/03/24/netcomics-talk-about-their-manhwa-movie-project-x-diary.htm

Whiteman, Bobbie. 2010. Netcomics to produce 'X Diary': Film based on Korean graphic novel. Variety.com (March 14): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118016432.html

Neverending

New York Review Books

Hambleton, Merrell. 2016. The Lofty Rise of the Lowly Comic. New York Times T Magazine (March 20): M252. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/08/t-magazine/entertainment/new-york-review-books-comic-imprint.html

NOW

Oni Press (see also Lion Forge)

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Oni Press Unveils Five Comics From Open Submission Policy. Publishers Weekly (April 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69892-oni-press-unveils-five-comics-from-open-submission-policy.html

Atchinson, Lee (ed). 2004. Dear Oni: A Love Letter to Oni Press. Sequential Tart (July)

Brooke, David. 2024. The future of Oni Press: Publisher Hunter Gorinson and EiC Sierra Hahn interview. AIPT Comics Podcast (267; March 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/27/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-267-oni-press/

Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid and Heidi MacDonald. 2019. Retailer Summit Plus Lion Forge and Oni Press Merge. PW Comics World: More To Come (370; May 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=997

Fox, Carol. 2005. The Marketing Maven: Maryanne Snell. Sequential Tart (May)

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Oni Reorganizes; Jones to Publisher, Nozemack to CFO. ICv2 (January 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39319/oni-reorganizes

Griepp, Milton. 2019. Lion Forge, Oni Press To Merge; Oni Team to Run Company, Polarity To Be Majority Owner. IcV2 (May 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/43167/lion-forge-oni-press-to-merge

Griepp, Milton and Brigid Alverson. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Hunter Gorinson and Sierra Hahn of Oni Press on Changes by the New Management Team - More Comics! ICv2 (September 27):

https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55178/icv2-interview-hunter-gorinson-sierra-hahn-oni-press

Gustines, George Gene. 2019. As Comic Book Industry Grows, Smaller Publishers Learn to Adapt; A merger of two independents, Lion Forge and Oni Press, is the latest example of new strategies that are shaping the business. New York Times (May 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/05/08/business/lion-forge-oni-merger.html

Heneley, Rebecca and Lee Atchison. 2004. Seven Years of Alternative Comics: Oni Press. Sequential Tart (July)

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Oni Press Latest To Join Lunar Distribution? Bleeding Cool (November 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/oni-press-latest-to-join-lunar-distribution/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bill Schanes Returns To Comics As Oni Press Publishing Consultant. Bleeding Cool (February 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bill-schanes-returns-to-comics-as-oni-press-publishing-consultant/

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Oni and Other Pressing Matters: Jamie S. Rich. Sequential Tart (April)

McMillan, Graeme. 2022. Oni Press names BOOM! Studios veteran Hunter Gorinson as its new president and publisher; Gorinson takes over in the dual role immediately. Popverse (December 1): https://www.thepopverse.com/oni-press-names-boom-studios-veteran-hunter-gorinson-as-its-new-president-and-publisher

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Oni adds Lunar for distribution. The Beat (December 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/oni-adds-lunar-for-distribution/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Segura, Barajas, Amiri and Meadows laid off at Oni; SDCC panels cancelled. Oni's VP of marketing, senior editor and more were laid off, and their two planned panels at SDCC have been cancelled. The Beat (July 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/segura-barajas-amiri-and-meadows-laid-off-at-oni-sdcc-panels-cancelled/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. The future is still clouded at Oni Press; Another executive has departed Oni Lion Forge, and staffers are talking about "disarray". The Beat (August 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-future-is-still-clouded-at-oni-press/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Hunter Gorinson joins Oni Lion Forge as Publisher and President. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hunter-gorinson-joins-oni-lion-forge-as-publisher-and-president/

Reid, Calvin. 2019. Lion Forge, Oni Press Merge Under Polarity Pop Culture Brand. Publishers Weekly (May 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/79994-lion-forge-oni-press-merge-under-polarity-pop-culture-brand.html

Rowe, Adam. 2019. What The Oni Press-Lion Forge Merger Says About The Shifting Comic Book Industry. Forbes (May 9): https://www.forbes.com/sites/adamrowe1/2019/05/09/what-the-oni-presslion-forge-merger-says-about-the-shifting-comic-book-industry/

Sidman, Ray. 2005. Hawthorne hysteria: Promotion gives dealers good for new Oni Press trade. Comics and Games Retailer (155; February): 10

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Bess Pallares. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175200

Unknown. 2017. S&S to Distribute Oni Press. Publishers Weekly (October 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=1540

Unknown. 2019. Gaydos Named Editor-In-Chief of Oni Press. Publishers Weekly (January 3)

Oni-Lion Forge Publishing Group (OLFPG)

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Four More Gone From Oni Press; Oni Tamps Down rumors. ICv2 (July 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51640/four-more-gone-oni-press

Griepp, Milton, 2022. A Smaller Oni Lion Forge Carries On After Major Staff Reductions. ICv2 (July 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51657/a-smaller-oni-lion-forge-carries-on

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Oni Press Issue Statement About Firings Not Written By Anyone At Oni. Bleeding Cool (July 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/oni-press-issue-statement-about-firings-not-written-by-anyone-at-oni/

Johnston, Rich. 2022."Waiting For The Inevitable NFT" – Comics Industry Reacts To Oni Press. Bleeding Cool (July 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/waiting-for-the-inevitable-nft-comics-industry-reacts-to-oni-press/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. James Lucas Jones and Charlie Chu out at Oni Press; As Oni celebrates its 25th anniversary, it has lost its publisher and VP business dev. The Beat (June 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/james-lucas-jones-and-charlie-chu-out-at-oni-press/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. What is going on with: Oni Press, Comixology, Substack??? The week's new has left many people asking "wha hoppen?". The Beat (July 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-is-going-on-with-oni-press-comixology-substack/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. SDCC '22: Oni cancels booth, will still have programming Citing a reduction in on-site staff, ONi will no longer have a booth, but will participate in programming at SDCC. The Beat (July 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-22-oni-cancels-booth-will-still-have-programming/

McMillan, Graeme. 2022. Journey Into Mystery: No matter how bad your week was, Oni Press had a worse one. Comics, FYI (50; July 3): https://www.getrevue.co/profile/ComicsFYI/issues/journey-into-mystery-1247123

EC Comics imprint

Pacific

Pantheon Books

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With James Kimball of Pantheon Books. Comics Reporter (March 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1177/

Papercutz

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Catching Up With Graphic Novel Publisher Papercutz [in print as Papercutz: The House Built By Graphic Novels for Kids, June 27]. Publishers Weekly (June 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/70757-catching-up-with-graphic-novel-publisher-papercutz.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Papercutz Launches Charmz Imprint for Teen Girls. Publishers Weekly (July 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/70907-papercutz-launches-charmz-imprint-for-teen-girls.html

*Griepp, Milton. 2024. Mad Cave's Papercutz Imprint Gets Disney License. Plans Six New Releases through August. ICv2 (February 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56232/mad-caves-papercutz-imprint-gets-disney-license

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Mad Cave's Papercutz partners with Disney for children's graphic novels. The Beat (February 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-mad-caves-papercutz-partners-with-disney-for-childrens-graphic-novels/

Raugust, Karen. 2015. More on Little Brown's Lego Deal; PaperCutz Moves On. Publishers Weekly (March 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/66008-more-on-little-brown-s-lego-deal-papercutz-moves-on.html

PaperFilms (studio led by Amanda Conner & Jimmy Palmiotti)

Website - https://paperfilms.com/

Penny-Farthing Press

Penthouse Comics

Unknown. 1994. Penthouse comic book refused entry into Canada. Media Report to Women 22 (3; Summer): 2

PictureBox

Website - http://www.pictureboxinc.com/

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Is the ship sinking? A short conversation with Dan Nadel. Comic Book Resources (June 11): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/06/is-the-ship-sinking-a-short-conversation-with-dan-nadel/

McMillan, Graeme. 2013. Picturebox to Fold on Dec. 31; Beloved publisher of alternative comics and art editions to close at the end of the year. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (December 2): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/picturebox-fold-december-31-661155

Platinum Studios

Dean, Michael. 2019. Scott Rosenberg's Platinum Pipeline to Hollywood. TCJ (September 6): http://www.tcj.com/scott-rosenbergs-platinum-pipeline-to-hollywood/

Gustines, George Gene. 2007. Comic Book Contest [Comic Book Challenge]. New York Times (May 1)

Schneider, Michael. 2004. Family in platinum pact: Valentine to haunt TV. Variety (August 16)

Yanes, Nicholas. 2011. Interview: Scott Rosenberg on Platinum Studios, Cowboys & Aliens, and the Future of the Comic Book Industry. Scifipulse (May 4): http://scifipulse.net/?p=46372

Radical Comics

Barnes, Brooks. 2011. Film Studio Born of Comic Books Grabs Hollywood’s Attention. New York Times (January 10): http://www.nytimes.com/2011/01/10/business/media/10radical.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2008. Barry Levine and his Radical plan in Hollywood. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (December 7): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2008/12/radical-comics.html

shathley Q. 2011. Where Your Heart Is: The PopMatters Exclusive with Radical’s Barry Levine. PopMatters (March 9, April 1): http://www.popmatters.com/pm/feature/138013-where-your-heart-is-1-the-popmatters-exclusive-with-radicals-barry-l/ and http://www.popmatters.com/pm/feature/138983-where-your-heart-is-2-the-popmatters-exclusive-with-radicals-barry-l/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2008. Sagan, Long Launch Shrapnel at Radical. Scoop (November 26): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=77392

Unknown. 2011. Radical Publishing Rejoins Diamond Book Distributors. Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31776

Random House Graphiv

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Gina Gagliano Quits Random House Graphic as Publishing Director. Bleeding Cool (November 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/gina-gagliano-quits-random-house-graphic-as-publishing-director/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Gina Gagliano leaves Random House Graphic. A surprise move at RHG. The Beat (November 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gina-gagliano-leaves-random-house-graphic/

Reid, Calvin. 2021. Gina Gagliano to Leave Random House Graphic. Publishers Weekly (November 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/87987-gina-gagliano-to-leave-random-house-graphic.html

Ink Pop

Rebellion

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. New Jobs: Steve Morris at Rebellion; Mad Cave hires three. The Beat (August 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/new-jobs-steve-morris-at-rebellion-mad-cave-hires-three/

Retrofit / Big Planet

Murphy, Tom. 2016. Retrofit and Big Planet Return to Kickstarter for Another Eclectic Slate from Some of Comics' Most Individual Voices. Broken Frontier (March 14): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/retrofit-comics-kickstarter-leela-corman-james-kochalka-eleanor-davis-kaeleigh-forsyth-alabaster-pizzo-luke-howard-paloma-dawkins/

Rip Off

Rosarium

Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Rosarium Bets on Multicultural Novels and Comics. Publishers Weekly (February 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/65665-rosarium-bets-on-multicultural-novels-and-comics.html

Dembicki, Matt. 2015. Q&A with Rosarium publisher Bill Campbell. ComicsDC blog (December 10): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2014/12/q-with-rosarium-publisher-bill-campbell.html

Scholastic’s Graphix imprint

Everett, Sheila Marie. 2015. Scholastic Celebrates 10th Anniversary Of Graphix Imprint: Celebrations to include collectible giveaways, events, and new publishing [press release]. Scholastic Corporation (January 29)

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Nikolai Muth, The New Senior Editor for Manga & Graphix at Scholastic. Bleeding Cool (November 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/nikolai-muth-the-new-senior-editor-for-manga-graphix-at-scholastic/

Rau, Adam, Cassandra Pelham, and David Levithan. 2016. Graphix goes to school [‘Ten original stories’ advertising booklet]. New York: Scholastic

Reid, Calvin. 2015. New Telgemeier, Kibuishi Deals Mark Graphix’s 10-Year Anniversary. Publishers Weekly (January 30): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65449-new-telgemier-kibuishi-deals-mark-graphix-s-10-year-anniversary.html

Unknown. 2016. Graphix Spectacular [advertising booklet]. New York: Scholastic

Scout Comics

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Scout Comics Adds Latinx Imprint. First Title Debuted at NYCC, More Coming in 2022. ICv2 (October 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49493/scout-comics-adds-latinx-imprint

Couch, Aaron. 2021. Scout Comics Launches Latinx Imprint. The indie publisher is teaming with Mucho Mas Media to create the new Chispa Comics. Hollywood Reporter (October 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/scout-comics-latinx-imprint-chispa-1235027136/

Runnells, Charles. 2021. Scout Comics opens new Fort Myers HQ after explosive growth, hosts weekend grand opening. Fort Myers News-Press (November 10): https://www.news-press.com/story/entertainment/2021/11/10/scout-comics-florida-publisher-opens-new-fort-myers-hq-holds-grand-opening/6231146001/

Secret Acres

Website - http://secretacres.com/index.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #9 -- Barry Matthews And Leon Avelino [Secret Acres publishers]. Comics Reporter (December 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_3_barry_matthews_and_leon_avelinho/

Septagon Studios

Website - http://www.septagonstudios.com

Seven Seas Entertainment

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Seven Seas Licenses 'Ennead' Webtoon. Boys Love Story to Be Released in Two Editions with Different Ratings. ICv2 (June 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54328/seven-seas-licenses-ennead-webtoon

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2023. People On The Move: Lianne Sentar Now Seven Seas Publisher; Manga Industry Veteran Gets Promotion. ICv2 (September 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55119/people-move-lianne-sentar-now-seven-seas-publisher

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Lianne Sentar named publisher at Seven Seas Entertainment. The Beat (September 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/lianne-sentar-named-publisher-seven-seas-entertainment/

Randall, Cat. 2023. Seven Seas brings Mojito's Ennead boys' love Webtoon series to print. The Beat (June 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/seven-seas-brings-mojitos-ennead-boys-love-webtoon-series-to-print/

Randall, Cat. 2023. Seven Seas licenses The Dangerous Convenience Store Webtoon manhwa for print release. The Korean BL manhwa will finally come to print for English-language readers in October. The Beat (May 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/seven-seas-licenses-the-dangerous-convenience-store-webtoon-manhwa-for-print-release/

Reid, Calvin. 2005. The Seven Seas Do-Over. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286057.html

Unknown. 2023. Lianne Sentar Named Seven Seas Publisher. Publishers Weekly (September 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4337

Sirius Entertainment

Skybound

MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2018. SDCC 2018 Pt 2 [Sean Mackiewicz of Skybound; Nalo Hopkinson and Domonike Stanton on Sandman Universe; Liniers interviews]. Publishers Weekly More To Come (325; July 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=884

Slave Labor Graphics / *SLG Publishing*

SLG Radio podcast - http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio

Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Shining independently: A discussion with Slave Labor publisher Dan Vado. Comics and Game Retailer (May): 16-18

Day, Ryan. 2004. Small/Independent Press Month Presents. . . Slave Labor Graphics. Comixfan (July 12): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=28975

Malchow, Aaron. 1998. Slave Labor comical yet very businesslike. Business Journal (February 9)

Vado, Dan. 2010. Barside Chat - Beachbum Berry talks tiki, tropical drinks and more. SLG Radio (March 11): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/03/11/barside-chat--beachbum-berry-talks-tiki-tropical-d and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/03/11/barside-chat--beachbum-berry-talks-tiki-tropical-d.mp3

Sleeping Giant Comics

Sparkplug Comic Books

Website - www.sparkplugcomicbooks.com

Heater, Brian. 2011. The Best of Sparkplug. Daily Cross Hatch (August 24): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2011/08/24/the-best-of-sparkplug/

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Is the ship sinking? A short chat with Dylan Williams [Sparkplug Comic Books]. Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/03/is-the-ship-sinking-a-short-chat-with-dylan-williams/

Miles, Jason T. 2010. Interview With Dylan Williams. Profanity Hill blog (March 11): http://profanityhill.blogspot.com/2010/03/dylan-williams-is-owner-operator-of.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #2 -- Tom Neely, Emily Nilsson And Virginia Paine Of Sparkplug Comic Books. Comics Reporter (December 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_8_team_sparkplug/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2016. Sparkplug Comic Books To Shut Down Later This Year: Backstock to WowCool/Alternative. Comics Reporter (February 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/sparkplug_comic_books_to_shut_down_later_this_year_backstock_to_wowcool_alt/

St. John Publications

Benson, John. 2007. Confessions, Romances, Secrets, and Temptations: Archer St. John and the St. John Romance Comics. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jay, Alex. 2018. Comics: Searching for Marion McDermott. Tenth Letter of the Alphabet blog (December 10): http://alphabettenthletter.blogspot.com/2018/12/comics-searching-for-marion-mcdermott.html

Stan Lee Media

Stone Arch

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Stone Arch to Release 24 Graphic Novels in August Including Classics. ICv2 (July 6): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/8939.html

SuBLime Manga

Tangent Comics *(DC-Marvel 1997-98 joint venture)*

Tekno-Comix

Vance, James. 2009. Our Brilliant Career at Tekno (Pts. 1-4). JV Blog (May 15, 24, 31, June 16): http://www.james-vance.com/jvblog/?p=561 ; http://www.james-vance.com/jvblog/?p=574 ; http://www.james-vance.com/jvblog/?p=600 ; http://www.james-vance.com/jvblog/?p=629

****Ten Speed Graphic***

*Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Exclusive + Interview: Ten Speed Graphic's design team on the artistry of book design. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-ten-speed-graphics-design-team-on-the-artistry-of-book-design/

Tiny Onion studio (SEE ALSO James Tynion IV)

*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. James Tynion IV's Tiny Onion Is Getting Bigger with Four New Hires. ICv2 (May 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56878/james-tynion-ivs-tiny-onion-is-getting-bigger

*Angeles, Christian. 2024. James Tynion IV expands Tiny Onion into a full multimedia production company. The Beat (February 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/james-tynion-iv-expands-tiny-onion-into-a-full-multimedia-production-company/

*Angeles, Christian. 2024. C2E2 '24: Tiny Onion is taking over! The production house for James Tynion IV and friends have numerous plans for C2E2 this April, 26th to 28th. The Beat (April 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/c2e2-24-tiny-onion-is-taking-over/

*Bechara, Diego Ramos. 2024. Batman Comic Writer James Tynion IV Launches Multimedia Production Company Tiny Onion. Variety (February 16): https://variety.com/2024/biz/news/james-tynion-iv-tiny-onion-1235914406/

*Draper, Johanna Carlson. 2024. Nelson Promoted at Mad Cave, Salbacka Joins Tiny Onion. People on the Move. ICv2 (July 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57421/nelson-promoted-mad-cave-salbacka-joins-tiny-onion

*Grobar, Matt. 2024. Comic Book Creator James Tynion IV Launches Production Company Tiny Onion. Deadline (February 16): https://deadline.com/2024/02/james-tynion-iv-launches-tiny-onion-production-company-1235828717/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. James Tynion IV's Aggressive Tiny Onion Plans with Lyrical Media Money. Lyrical Media put the seed investment behind James Tynion IV's Tiny Onion, now launched as an independent multimedia production company. Bleeding Cool (February 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/james-tynion-iv/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. James Tynion IV & Tiny Onion Sign To Random House Inklore Imprint. Bleeding Cool (October 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/james-tynion-iv-tiny-onion-sign-to-random-house-inklore-imprint/

*Kit, Borys. 2025. "The Woods," "W0rldTr33" in development as series as creator James Tynion IV unveils animation slate (exclusive). The Hollywood Reporter (December 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/james-tynion-iv-the-woods-1236453726/

*Leung, Hilary. 2024. Inklore partners with Tiny Onion for new graphic novels program. The program includes a 12-book deal. The Beat (October 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/inklore-partners-with-tiny-onion-for-new-graphic-novels-program/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. James Tynion IV's Tiny Onion Blooms into an Indie Comics Production Company. Publishers Weekly (February 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94365-james-tynion-iv-s-tiny-onion-blooms-into-an-indie-comics-production-company.html

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Exclusive: Salbacka joins Tiny Onion; Nelson upped at MadCave. The Beat (July 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-salbacka-joins-tiny-onion-nelson-upped-at-madcave/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Tiny Onion announces Artists in Residence and NYCC '24 newspaper plans. The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tiny-onion-nycc-artists-in-residence-and-newspaper-plans/

*McMillan, Graeme. 2024. James Tynion IV preps for a "big aggressive move" in comics by launching creator-centric company for comics (and movie, and tv) development. Popverse (February 16): https://www.thepopverse.com/james-tynion-iv-tiny-onion-something-is-killing-the-children-eric-harburn-jazzlyn-stone-courtney-menard

*McMillan, Graeme. 2024. Tiny Onion's Jazzlyn Stone on why comics aren't dying, and how to make people believe that. Popverse (February 20): https://www.thepopverse.com/tiny-onions-jazzlyn-stone-on-why-comics-arent-dying-and-how-to-make-people-believe-that

*Griepp, Milton. 2024. James Tynion IV Launches Tiny Onion, with Seed Funding To Package Comics Projects, Work with UTA on Media Rights. ICv2 (February 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56268/james-tynion-iv-launches-tiny-onion-seed-funding

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Bestselling Writer James Tynion IV Announces New Production Studio 'Tiny Onion'. Forbes (February 16): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/02/16/bestselling-writer-james-tynion-iv-announces-new-production-studio-tiny-onion/

*Stone, Jazzlyn. 2025. Tiny Onion's three new adult animation projects; Welcome our new director of multimedia - animation, Casey Gonzalez!. Empire of the Tiny Onion (December 18): https://jamestynioniv.substack.com/p/tiny-onions-three-new-adult-animation

TKO

Tantimedh, Adi. 2021. TKO Studios Launches TKO Rogue Imprint to Publish Novels. Bleeding Cool (November 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tko-studios-launches-tko-rogue-imprint-to-publish-novels/

Todd McFarlane Productions

Tokyopop (manga publisher)

Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Tokyopop Returns -- But Don't Call It A Comeback. Comic Book Resources (July 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tokyopop-returns-but-dont-call-it-a-comeback

Anderson, Laurie. 2004. The Diversity of TOKYOPOP. Sequential Tart (June)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Catching Up with Tokyopop: New .hack// in USA, More. Newsarama (December 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091221-Tokyopop-hack.html

Fletcher, Dani. 2002. TOKYOPOP Unflopped: An Interview with Jake Forbes. Sequential Tart (February)

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. Tokyopop Gets 'Kyo Kara Maoh!' And 'Fate/stay night'. ICv2 (December 11): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11752.html

Griepp, Milton. 2016. ICv2 Interview: Stu Levy Of Tokyopop On Getting Back into U.S. Publishing. ICv2 (June 6): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34643/icv2-interview-stu-levy-tokyopop

Griepp, Milton. 2018. ICv2 Interview: Tokyopop's Stu Levy; The Market, Why Get Back into Japanese Titles Now, Key Upcoming Titles. ICv2 (March 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39773/icv2-interview-tokyopops-stu-levy

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Tokyopop's Mike Kiley on Web Exclusives, How Titles Are Picked. ICv2.com (August 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9231.html ; http://staging.icv2.com/articles/home/9232.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Princess Ai Comic Strip - Tokyopop Exploits International Property. ICv2 (January 26): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9977.html

Henely, Rebecca. 2004. The Young Giant: TOKYOPOP. Sequential Tart (June)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. TOLJA! Tokyopop is back with publishing plans. The Beat (July 3): http://www.comicsbeat.com/tolja-tokyopop-is-back-with-publishing-plans/

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. So You Wanna be a Manga Artist? TOKYOPOP offers manga artists the chance of a lifetime. Sequential Tart (August)

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Passion and Business at Tokyopop. PW Comics Week (August 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6366455.html

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Retailers Fume over Tokyopop Web Exclusives. PW Comics Week (September 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6368715.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Tokyopop Pulls Three From Exclusive List. PW Comics Week (September 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6370891.html?nid=2789

TOON Books

Website - http://www.toon-books.com

Kantor, Emma. 2023. David Sedaris to Publish His First Book for Children. Publishers Weekly (June 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/92497-just-announced-pretty-ugly-by-david-sedaris-and-ian-falconer.html

MacPherson, Karen / Scripps Howard News Service. 2009. Children's Corner: Comics for new readers [Toon Books]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (April 14): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/09104/962555-369.stm

Spiegelman, Art and Francoise Mouly. 2009. Art Spiegelman and Francoise Mouly- Author, Maus (Pulitzer Prize), Jack and the Box (TOON) & Art Editor, The New Yorker/Editorial Director, TOON Books. Teachers for a New Era at UConn (February 19): http://www.tne.uconn.edu/RECESSInterviews.htm#spieg and http://www.tne.uconn.edu/interviews/spiegmouly.mp3

Taaffe, Rachael. 2008. Get in Toon: Parent & Child interviews Francoise Mouly [Toon Books]. Scholastic Parent and Child: http://www2.scholastic.com/browse/article.jsp?id=3750721

Unknown. 2008. TOON Books Introduces New Lesson Plans. Diamond Bookshelf (December): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=77539

Top Cow

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Filip Sablik. Multiversity Comics.com (November 16): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/11/multiversity-comics-presents-filip.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Top Cow's Evolution with Hawkins and Sablik. Publisher's Weekly (September 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44623-top-cow-s-evolution-with-hawkins-and-sablik.html

Paggi, David. 2007. All in the family: As the Top Cow Universe braces for a new arrival, Wizard shakes the family tree loose to get you ready. Wizard (189; July): 86-88

Rosemann, Bill. 2003. Behind The Curtain with Bill Rosemann: Top Cow's New Top Cowboy: Jim McLauchlin. [interview]. DynamicForces.com (January 9): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/curtain4.html

Siuntres, John. 2010. Top Cow's Worlds Collide With Filip Sablik. Word Balloon podcast (March 23): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/23/top-cows-worlds-collide-with-filip-sablik/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBtopcowFilip0110.mp3

Unknown. 2008. Top Cow Names Filip Sablik New Publisher. Scoop (January 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=65366

Top Shelf

Top Shelf Comix website - http://www.topshelfcomix.com/

Chin, Oliver. 2005. Aiming for the Top Shelf: Independent publisher focuses on increasing output. Comics and Games Retailer (154; January): 30-31

Costa, Bruce G. 2003. Shining independently on the Top Shelf: A conversation with Chris Staros and Brett Warnock. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 60-63

Dean, Michael. 2001. Top Shelf experiments with returnability. Comics Journal (230; February): 25

Flage, Karon. 1999. Spotlight on... Top Shelf: Under the Big Top. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com

Fox, Carol. 2004. Top Shelf Productions: A Pro Roundtable. Sequential Tart (September)

Henely, Rebecca. 2004. A Friend Indeed: Top Shelf Productions. Sequential Tart (September)

Hogan, John? 2010. Top Shelf Productions' Chris Staros. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/top-shelf-productions-chris-staros-beyond-pages

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Myriad Issues talks to Leigh Walton [webcomics site, Top Shelf 2.0]. Myriad Issues (August 25): http://myriadissues.blogspot.com/2008/08/myriad-issues-talks-to-leigh-walton.html

Kit, Borys. 2011. ICM Signs Publisher Top Shelf. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (January 14): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/blogs/heat-vision/icm-signs-publisher-top-shelf-72062

Lien-Cooper, Barb , Jennifer M. Contino , Andrea Burgess, Katherine Keller, and Trisha Lynn Sebastian. 2002. Read this or die: Top Shelf Productions/Drawn And Quarterly. Sequential Tart (May)

Melrose, Kevin. 2015. IDW Publishing Acquires Top Shelf Productions. Comic Book Resources (January 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58242&utm_campaign=idw-publishing-acquires-top-shelf

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Adams & Staros Explain IDW's Top Shelf Purchase. Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58290

Reid, Calvin. 2015. IDW Acquires Indie Comics House, Top Shelf. Publishers Weekly (January 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65195-idw-acquires-indie-comics-house-top-shelf.htm

Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2015. A Publisher Spotlight on Top Shelf Productions. Comics Alternative podcast (161; November 11): http://comicsalternative.com/episode-161-a-publisher-spotlight-on-top-shelf-productions/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComicsAlternative-161.mp3

Salek, Rebecca et al. 2005. Tart Tastes: Top Shelf Productions. Sequential Tart (November)

Staros, Chris. 2015. IDW Publishing Acquires Top Shelf Productions: Two Industry Leaders Combine Forces [press release]. Top Shelf Comix (January 6): http://www.topshelfcomix.com/news/997

von Busack, Richard. 1999. The Good Guys: Georgia's small publisher Top Shelf Comics delivers the graphic goods. San Jose Metro (March 4). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/03.04.99/comics-9909.html

Staros, Chris

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Take It From The Top: Chris Staros [Top Shelf]. Sequential Tart (February)

Nonesuch, Royal. 2010. The Outhouse Interview: Chris Staros. The Outhouse (September 23-24): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/10574-the-outhouse-interview-chris-staros-pt-1.html and http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/10609-the-outhouse-interview-chris-staros-pt-2.html

St-Louis, Herve. 2008. Interview With Chris Staros of Top Shelf Comix. Comic Book Bin (January 6): http://www.comicbookbin.com/Interview_With_Chris_Staros_of_Top_Shelf_Comix002.html

Warnock, Brett

Tower Comics

Tuttle

Valiant

Alverson,Brigid. 2023. Valiant and Alien Books Form New Partnership. To Create Comics and Graphic Novels Based in the Valiant Universe. ICv2 (June 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54463/valiant-alien-books-form-new-partnership

Barnes, Brooks. 2012. In the Footsteps of Marvel. New York Times (July 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/07/09/business/media/comics-publisher-valiant-sees-its-future-on-film.html

Betancourt, David and Michael Cavna. 2015. As China seeks American fare, Valiant buoyed by deal for a universe of films. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/03/19/as-china-seeks-american-fare-valiant-says-dmg-film-deal-reflects-love-for-its-characters/

Bunge, Nicole. 2018. Valiant Expands Retailer Outreach Program, Currently Taking Inquiries for Store Visits in 2019. ICv2 (August 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41262/valiant-expands-retailer-outreach-program

Bunge, Nicole. 2019. Valiant Hires Sales Manager Dani Ward. ICv2 (January 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42188/valiant-hires-sales-manager

Ching, Albert. 2015. Valiant Execs Face Forward While Looking Back for 25th Anniversary. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59244

Ching, Albert. 2016. C2E2 Exclusive: Valiant Announces 15 Artists Under Exclusive Deals. Comic Book Resources (March 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/c2e2-exclusive-valiant-announces-15-artists-under-exclusive-deals

*Coplan, Chris. 2025. One Step ‘Beyond’: Matias Timarchi talks Valiant’s new heroes, future prospects; The ‘Valiant Beyond’ initiative is a vital relaunch of sorts for the indie outlet. AIPT (May 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/20/valiant-beyond-feature/

Daswani, Kavita. 2013. Valiant effort: Two former Hong Kong students fulfil a dream by rescuing their favourite comic book company, writes Kavita Daswani. South China Morning Post (January 13): http://www.scmp.com/lifestyle/arts-culture/article/1125537/valiant-effort

Griepp, Milton. 2018. ICv2 Interview: The New Valiant Management Team After Rapid Change. ICv2 (May 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40306/icv2-interview-the-new-valiant-management-team

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Lion Forge, Valiant Hire Editors: People on the Move. ICv2 (March 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39960/lion-forge-valiant-hire-editors

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flynn. 2012. Valiant’s Atom! Freeman Talks Relaunch & Retailers, Former Retailer Named Valiant’s ‘Sales Manager’. ICv2 (January 27): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/22002.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flynn. 2012. Interview with Valiant’s Publisher On the Company’s Strategy. ICv2 (July 31): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/23544.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2015. Valiant Adds Editor, Marvel Veteran Tom Brennan. ICv2.com (January 9): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30594/valiant-adds-editor

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2015. Valiant Adds Two Sales Managers: Andy Liegl and Matthew Klein. ICv2.com (January 18): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30657/valiant-adds-two-sales-managers

Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Arts, Briefly: DC and Marvel, Beware: Valiant Is to Make Films. New York Times (March 9): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/09/movies/dc-and-marvel-beware-valiant-is-to-make-films.html

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Valiant Entertainment Hires Audrey Meeker and Nic Osborn. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/valiant-entertainment-hires-audrey-meeker-and-nic-osborn/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Valiant Reveals Plans To Publish More Than One Comic a Month. Valiant gets into bet with Fairsquare Comics and Alien Books to increase their output going forward, with many more titles. Bleeding Cool (June 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/valiant-reveals-plans-to-publish-more-than-one-comic-a-month/

Kit, Borys. 2018. Comic Book Shake-Up: DMG Entertainment Acquires Valiant. Hollywood Reporter’s Heat Vision blog (January 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/valiant-acquired-by-dmg-entertainment-comic-book-shake-up-1078980

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. What is going on with Bad Idea, Valiant, David Lapham, Dave Gibbons and digital comics? Bad Idea has never seen a bad idea that they couldn't turn into a marketing campaign. The Beat (August 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-is-going-on-with-bad-idea-valiant-david-lapham-dave-gibbons-and-digital-comics/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Valiant Entertainment pacts with Blackstone and Green Ronin for licensed content. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/valiant-entertainment-pacts-with-blackstone-and-green-ronin-for-licensed-content/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Alien Books to take over publishing for Valiant Comics. Valiant Comics most recent run has come to an end. The Beat (June 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/alien-books-takes-over-comics-publishing-from-valiant-comics/

MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid and Kate Fitzsimons. 2015. The Valiant Cinematic Universe? Publishers Weekly More To Come podcast (141; March 13): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=383

McMillan, Graeme. 2015. 'Bloodshot,' 'Harbinger' Comics to Get Film Treatment From Sony, Valiant Entertainment. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (April 21): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/bloodshot-harbinger-comics-get-film-790433

McMillan, Graeme. 2023. All Valiant properties to be published by the NY-based Alien Books moving forward. Popverse (June 27): https://www.thepopverse.com/valiant-entertainment-partnership-alien-books-licensing

Moore, Matt? / Associated Press. 2012. Valiant Entertainment, prepping for relaunch of its comic characters, lines up key distributor. Washington Post.com (January 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/valiant-entertainment-prepping-for-relaunch-of-its-comic-characters-lines-up-key-distributor/2012/01/09/gIQAVeZ3lP_story.html

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2012. After long hiatus, Valiant Comics returning in May with familiar face: X-O Manowar. Washington Post.com (January 17): http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/after-long-hiatus-valiant-comics-returning-in-may-with-familiar-face-x-o-manowar/2012/01/17/gIQAkTqg5P_story.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. CBR Tv @ C2E2: Venditti, Simons on The Summer of Valiant. Comic Book Resources (April 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38386

Reed, Patrick A. 2015. Building A Universe: A Guided Tour Through The Inner Workings Of Valiant Comics. Comics Alliance (July 21): http://comicsalliance.com/valiant-comics-tour-interview/

Riesman, Abraham. 2014. Meet Valiant Entertainment, Superhero Comics' Strangest Success Story. Vulture (December 30): http://www.vulture.com/2014/12/valiant-comics-dinesh-shamdasani.html

Reisman, Abraham and Cameron Kell. 2015. Valiant CEO wants to 'simply just make great comics'. Southern California Public Radio's The Frame (March 3): http://www.scpr.org/programs/the-frame/2015/03/03/41788/valiant-ceo-wants-to-simply-just-make-great-comics/

Rivera, Joshua. 2015. Move over, Avengers--Valiant Entertainment is getting into the movie biz, and it might be great. EW.com (March 13): http://www.ew.com/article/2015/03/13/why-you-should-definitely-get-excited-about-valiant-entertainments-upcoming

Todd, Dylan. 2012. Designer Rian Hughes on Valiant's New Graphic Identity [Interview]. Comics Alliance (May 3): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/05/03/valiant-comics-rian-hughes-graphic-design-interview-logos-mastheads/

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Creators, company ready for a Valiant summer. USA Today (March 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-03-09/Valiant-Comics-relaunches-books/53421880/1

Unknown. 2012. Inside the New Valiant: Atom! Freeman. Scoop (February 3): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=266&ai=117805

Unknown. 2014. Comics with Armor: Valiant Chromium Covers Return. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=146201

Weiland, Jonah. 2015. CBR TV: Dinesh Shamdasani on How Nine-Figure Investment Affects Valiant's Future. Comic Book Resources (April 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-dinesh-shamdasani-on-how-nine-figure-investment-affects-valiants-future

Wilson, Matt D. 2015. Ridiculous, but Grounded: Matt Kindt Talks 'Ninjak' and 'Divinity' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 23): http://comicsalliance.com/matt-kindt-ninjak-divinity-valiant-interview/

Vault Comics

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Vault Comics Adds Lunar For Distro In Addition to Diamond and S&S. ICv2 (February 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50549/vault-comics-adds-lunar-distro

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Vault Comics Gets A Boost From Investors To Expand Its Reach and Develop More Properties. ICV2 (March 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50733/vault-comics-gets-boost-investors

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Vault Gives Away 137,000 Comics. Retailers Take Publisher Up on Free Comics Offer. ICv2 (September 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55059/vault-gives-away-137-000-comics

Barnhardt, Adam. 2024. Def Leppard and Vault Comics Team Up for New Graphic Novel. Def Leppard's Hysteria is set for release early next year. Comicbook Comics (July 23): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/def-leppard-comic-announced-vault-comics/

Brooke, David. 2024. Vault's Wassel brothers talk Zoop partnership for 'Crowdbuilding' campaign; Vault and Zoop join forces for a truly novel new comics endeavor. AIPT (March 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/07/vault-zoop-crowdbuilding-qa-wassel/

Crary, Dan. 2024. Adrian Wassel! Vault Cast (7; January 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vPOk5nuim5k

Crary, Daniel and Adrian Wassel. 2024. Damian Wassel. Vault Cast (9; February 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=77IcmtqMYcI

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2024. Vault will bring Kid Maroon back in licensing agreement with Pep Shepard estate. A story that's too good to be true? The Beat (August 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-kid-maroon-pep-shepard

Destito, Deanna. 2022. Vault Comics brings on Jazzlyn Stone for their crowdfunding projects; The publisher has a small selection of Kickstarters coming up. The Beat (August 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-comics-jazzlyn-stone-crowdfunding-projects/

Destito, Deanna. 2022. Vault Comics proudly announces Unbanned for Pride month; The initiative will give away free queer books to everyone, everywhere. The Beat (June 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-comics-announces-unbanned-pride-month/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Vault Comics is making its first appearance at SXSW with Def Leppard's Phil Collen & Kajabi; The publisher is making its first public appearance to support its Headshell imprint. The Beat (March 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-comics-sxsw/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Vault announces a second pride month charity auction to benefit Trans Lifeline. With GateCrashers and WhatNot, the publisher will donate 100% of profits to charity. The Beat (May 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-announces-a-second-pride-month-charity-auction-to-benefit-trans-lifeline/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Vault announces Sanji, cover homages to Manga; The line features the art of Angela Wu. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-vault-announces-sanji-cover-homages-to-manga/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Vault & Aethon partner up for comics, ebooks, and audiobooks. The Beat (October 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-aethon-partner-up-for-comics-ebooks-and-audiobooks/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Grab a pint of Barbaric Blood Red Ale. Vault and Buckledown Brewing partnered up for the tasty beverage. The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-grab-a-pint-of-barbaric-blood-red-ale/

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Exclusive Interview: Vault & Zoop announce partnership for Barbaric: Born in Blood. The teamup will launch an innovative new crowdbuilding campaign. The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-vault-zoop-announce-partnership-for-barbaric-born-in-blood/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. DSTLRY Opens Marketplace; Globalcomix Adds Vault, Magma; Orange Raises $19.5m. Digital Comics News Round-Up. ICv2 (May 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56852/dstlry-opens-marketplace-globalcomix-adds-vault-magma-orange-raises-19-5m

Harper, David. 2023. "We Can Collaboratively Try to Make Hits": Vault Comics' Damian Wassel on a New Approach to Number Ones. SKTCHD (October 12): https://sktchd.com/interview/damian-wassel-interview/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Patton Oswalt, Jordan Blum, Vault & Whatnot Fundraise Trans Lifeline. Vault Comics is announcing their second annual Pride Charity Auction on Whatnot where 100% of money raised will be donated to Trans Lifeline. Bleeding Cool (May 11):

https://bleedingcool.com/comics/patton-oswalt-jordan-blum-vault-whatnot-fundraise-trans-lifeline/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Now Vault Comics Gives Beyond Real #1 Away Free To Comic Shops. Vault Comics has told comic book retailers that the new Beyond Real #1 comic written by Zack Kaplan, will be given to them for free. Bleeding Cool (October 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/now-vault-comics-gives-beyond-real-1-away-free-to-comic-shops/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Ian Baldessari Quits Vault Comics for Image Comics as Print Manager. Bleeding Cool (December 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ian-baldessari-quits-vault-comics-for-image-comics-as-print-manager/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Kurt Yaeger To Consult on Vault's Disabled Superhero Comic, The Roach. Vault Comics will adapt Aethon CEO Rhett C. Bruno's own superhero novel, The Roach, to graphic novel format. Bleeding Cool (January 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kurt-yaeger-to-consult-on-vaults-disabled-superhero-comic-the-roach/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Vault Comics' License of Pep Shepard's Kid Maroon is Fake News. AIPT has run an "exclusive" story " Vault Comics acquires the 1940s 'Kid Maroon' licensing rights". Except, of course, this is fake news. Bleeding Cool (August 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/vault-comics-license-kid-marroon-from-pep-shepard-fake-news/

Kit, Borys. 2024. Justin Simien, Christopher Yost Team for Sci-Fi Caper 'Heist: Or, How to Steal a Planet' (Exclusive). Tommy Oliver's Confluential Films is backing the development of the adaptation of the Vault Comics title. Hollywood Reporter (March 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/heist-or-how-to-steal-a-planet-movie-1235862058/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Vault Comics gets investors including Metallica, UTA and Jeff Ubben; The publisher has shown steady growth, with over a million units sold. The Beat (March 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-comics-gets-investors-including-metallica-uta-and-jeff-ubben/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Something Crawled Out #1 will be free for retailers. Vault has distributed more than 350,000 free #1s to retailers. The Beat (May 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/something-crawled-out-1-will-be-free-for-retailers/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Vault to start selling directly to retailers. The Beat (January 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-to-start-selling-directly-to-retailers/

Nawotka, Ed. 2024. Vault Books to Publish Print Editions of Aethon Books' LitRPG Titles. Publishers Weekly (August 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/95805-vault-books-to-publish-print-editions-of-aethon-books-litrpg-titles.html

Salkowitz, Rob. 2022. Vault Comics Secures Big Name Financing From Metallica, Jeff Ubben And UTA. Forbes (March 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2022/03/17/vault-comics-secures-big-name-financing-including-jeff-ubben-uta-and-metallica/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Vault Comics, Aethon Books Announce Cross Platform Media Partnership. Forbes (October 31): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/10/31/vault-comics-aethon-books-announce-cross-platform-media-partnership/

Unknown. 2021. Vault Comics Teaser. Vault Comics (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qO7T1yEVmts

Unknown. 2023. Vault Comics Partners with Kajabi on Digital Platform. Publishers Weekly (March 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4129

Wassel, Adrian. 2021. Vault: Savior, Destroyer - Brandon Sanderson's Dark One! [Jackson Lanzing (writer) Collin Kelley (writer) Nathan Gooden (artist)]. Vault Comics (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7waL8XP0jdY

Wassel, Adrian. 2021. Nightfall: The Monster in All of Us [Paul Cornell, Sally Cantirino]. Vault Comics (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9nH3t2vJzOU

Wassel, Adrian. 2021. Nightfall: Night Falls, Darkness Rises. Vault Comics (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RJF_yuYs2p0

Wassel, Adrian. 2021. Vault: Vault Visions. Vault Comics (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-nZTZt7N6Oo

Vertical

Alverson, Brigid. 2012. MangaNEXT: Vertical licenses Stan Lee manga. Comic Book Resources (February 24): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/02/manganext-vertical-licenses-stan-lee-manga/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Holiday Interviews #3: Anne Ishii - An Interview With Vertical, Inc. Director of Marketing and Publicity Anne Ishii. Comics Reporter (December 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_anne_ishii/

***Vertigo* (SEE DC)**

Virgin Comics

Abramowitz, Rachel / Los Angeles Times. 2006. A grand tale of India becoming a comic. Washington Post (January 26)

Abramowitz, Rachel / Los Angeles Times. 2006. Bangalore's heroes: Virgin's new comics company looks to India for inspiration. [Washington Post] Express (January 25): 13

Bloom, Julie. 2008. Virgin Comics Venture Is Shut Down. New York Times (August 26). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/27/arts/27arts-VIRGINCOMICS_BRF.html?ex=1377576000&en=305a8311f0a8a450&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Boucher, Geoff. 2008. Virgin Comics gives it up, Liquid Comics hopes for a splash. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (September 24): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2008/09/virgin-comics-g.html

Jha, Shilpi. 2006. Comics Drawing on Indian Mythology Are a Hit in US [Virgin Comics]. Voice of America (September 27): http://www.voanews.com/english/2006-09-27-voa24.cfm

Reid, Calvin. 2008. Virgin Comics Shut Down. PW Comics Week (August 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590174.html

Sydell, Laura. 2007. Ancient Indian Tales Inspire a Modern Indian Art [Virgin Comics]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17187840

Thill, Scott. 2008. Virgin Comics Dies, Liquid Comics Is Born. Wired.com's Underwired blog (September 24): http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2008/09/virgin-comics-p.html

Unknown. 2008. Q&A: Talking with Deepak Chopra [Virgin Comics]. Time (February 25): 18

Viz Comics

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Viz To Raise Manga Prices in 2024 After Holding the Line for 15 Years. ICv2 (June 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54394/viz-raise-manga-prices-2024

Butcher, Christopher. 2009. Diamond De-lists 1000 Viz Manga. Comics212 blog (February 13): http://comics212.net/2009/02/13/diamond-de-lists-1000-viz-manga/

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. Interview with Viz's Dan Marks, Part 1: Will Digital Anime Kill DVDs?; Part 2: Digital Manga and the Future. ICv2 (October 3) : http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11389.html ; http://staging.icv2.com/articles/home/11390.html

Griepp, Milton. 2016. ICV2 Interview: Viz's Beth Kawasaki; Exclusive 'Pokemon' Reveals, Plus 'Yo-kaiWatch,' Markets, More. ICv2 (May 4): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34395/icv2-interview-vizs-beth-kawasaki

Griepp, Milton. 2018. ICv2 Interview: Viz Execs On The Manga Market; Plus What's Selling and Why, What's Coming. ICv2 (March 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39758/icv2-interview-viz-execs-manga-market

Reid, Calvin. 2004. Viz Manga Pulled from Some Scholastic Fairs. Publishers Weekly (April 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/index.asp?layout=talkbackCommentsFull&talk_back_header_id=619&articleid=CA407833

Reid, Calvin. 2013. Viz Media to Raise Digital Manga Prices October 1. Publishers Weekly (September 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/58991-viz-media-to-raise-digital-manga-prices-october-1.html

Unknown. 1989. More Manga. Comics Scene (7): 6

Unknown. 2016. Interview With Viz's Kevin Hamric, Part 1 Sales Are 'Absolutely Wonderful'; Part 2 On Piracy, Digital, and Key Picks for 2016. ICv2 (February 29): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/33821/interview-vizs-kevin-hamric-part-1 and http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/33820/interview-vizs-kevin-hamric-part-2

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Hope Donovan. PreviewsWorld (February 28): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208134-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Hope-Donovan

Yadao, Jason. 2009. Viz trims comic store manga lists. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 23): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20090223_Viz_trims_comic_store_manga_lists.html

Warren

Goodwin, Archie. 1999. The black-&-white world of Warren Publications. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 8-11

Warren, James (previously misfiled under Cartoonists)

Western Publishing (SEE ALSO Dell, Whitman)

*The Westerner 194, January 1966. Western Publishing Company, Inc.; Whitman Publishing Company. online at https://archive.org/details/the-westerner-194-jan-1966-western-publishing-whitman

*The Westerner 3 (2; Winter 1982 Commemorative Issue). Western Publishing Company, Inc. online at https://archive.org/details/the-westerner-winter-1982-commemorative-issuemissing-p.-11

Whitman (SEE ALSO Dell, Western)

WildStorm Productions

Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Eleven Moments That Defined Wildstorm. Newsarama (September 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/wildstorm-eleven-significant-moments-100923.html

America's Best Comics imprint

Cronin, Brian. 2017. How Does DC Own Tom Strong and Not League of Extraordinary Gentlemen? CBR (October 8): https://www.cbr.com/dc-rights-americas-best-comics-alan-moore/

~~Wizards of the Coast~~ ***(Games publisher, not comics)***

Zenoscope

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Zenescope To Move to Diamond's Deluxe Tier in August. More Prominent Placement in Previews and on Website. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54701/zenescope-move-diamonds-deluxe-tier-august

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Ashley Vanacore. PreviewsWorld (February 28): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208102-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Ashley-Vanacore

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Jessica Rossana. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208166-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Jessica-Rossana

Production *(1994 list of companies; 2006 merged into Publishers, Companies)*

Weldon, Glen. 2010. How I Learned To Stop Worrying And Wait For The Trade Collection. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 20): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/01/how_i_learned_to_stop_worrying_1.html

Distribution, Sales

Alverson, Brigid. 2019. ICv2 Insider Sessions: Comichub Opens The Black Box; First Sell-Through Data from Comic Stores. ICv2 (December 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/44814/icv2-insider-sessions-comichub-opens-black-box

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Two Publishers Announce New Printings after Titles Sell Out at Distributor Level. Image and FairSquare Reveal the Numbers. ICv2 (August 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55000/two-publishers-announce-new-printings-after-titles-sell-out-distributor-level

*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. October 2023 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Adult Graphic Novels. New Fall Releases Hit Chart. ICv2 (November 6): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/55520/october-2023-circana-bookscan-top-20-adult-graphic-novels

*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. November 2023 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Author, Manga, Superhero Graphic Novels: Broad Range of Author and Superhero Titles; Manga Sticks to Tried and True. ICv2 (December 6): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/55773/november-2023-circana-bookscan-top-20-author-manga-superhero-graphic-novels

*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. June 2024 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Adult Graphic Novels. A DC Title Makes the Top 20. ICv2 (July 12): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/57339/june-2024-circana-bookscan-top-20-adult-graphic-novels

*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. June 2024 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Author, Manga, Superhero Graphic Novels. DC Launches Compact Comics; 'Solo Leveling,' Shonen Jump Titles Continue

Strong Sales. ICv2 (July 17): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/57364/june-2024-circana-bookscan-top-20-author-manga-superhero-graphic-novels

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. April 2025 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Author, Manga, Superhero Graphic Novels, Premier Editions, Manga by '#DRCL Midnight Children' Creator, New BL Manhwa Liven Up the Charts. ICv2 (May 13): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/59542/april-2025-circana-bookscan-top-20-author-manga-superhero-graphic-novels

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Webtoon Week: Top Webtoon Graphic Novels of 2024 according to Circana BookScan. ICv2 (June 24): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/59869/webtoon-week-top-webtoon-graphic-novels-2024

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. November 2025 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Adult Graphic Novels: Blockbuster Series Takes the First Spot. ICv2 (December 8): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/61174/november-2025-circana-bookscan-top-20-adult-graphic-novels

*Alverson, Brigid. 2026. December 2025 Circana BookScan - Top 20 Adult Graphic Novels: Anime-Heavy Lineup Leaves Room for Niche Titles. ICv2 (January 15): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/61413/december-2025-circana-bookscan-top-20-adult-graphic-novels

*Alverson, Brigid. 2026. December 2025 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Author, Manga, Superhero Graphic Novels: DC and 'Solo Leveling' Dominate, While Manga Gets More Diverse. ICv2 (January 18): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/61425/december-2025-circana-bookscan-top-20-author-manga-superhero-graphic-novels

Cavna, Michael. 2017. All types of adult fiction books decreased in sales last year — except for this one. Washington Post Comic Riffs (January 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/01/10/all-kinds-of-adult-fiction-books-decreased-in-sales-last-year-except-for-this-one/

Griepp, Milton. 2020. Comics And Graphic Novel Sales Top $1.2 Billion In 2019 According to New Estimate by ICv2 and Comichron. ICv2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/46094/comics-graphic-novel-sales-top-1-2-billion-2019

Griepp, Milton. 2024. North American Comics and Graphic Novel Market Down 7% in 2023. ICv2 Market Size Estimates by Format and Channel. ICv2 (July 15): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/57351/north-american-comics-graphic-novel-market-down-7-2023

*Griepp, Milton and Brigid Alverson. 2024. Full Year 2023 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Adult and Kids Graphic Novels; Accurate Info You Can Trust. ICv2 (February 1): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/56137/full-year-2023-circana-bookscan-top-20-adult-kids-graphic-novels

*Griepp, Milton and Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Full Year 2023 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Author, Superhero, and Manga Graphic Novels, Webtoons, Turtles, and Shonen Titles. ICv2 (February 1): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/56135/full-year-2023-circana-bookscan-top-20-author-superhero-manga-graphic-novels

*Griepp, Milton and Brigid Alverson. 2024. Pro: Full Year 2023 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Author, Superhero, and Manga Graphic Novels with Actual Sales. The Numbers Tell the Story. ICv2 (February 1): https://icv2.com/articles/icv2-pro/view/56134/full-year-2023-circana-bookscan-top-20-author-superhero-manga-graphic-novels-actual-sales

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Report: Comics sales down 7% in 2023. The Beat (July 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/report-comics-sales-down-7-in-2023/

Milliot, Jim. 2024. Sales of Comics, Graphic Novels Fell 7% in 2023. Publishers Weekly (July 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/95509-sales-of-comics-graphic-novels-fell-7-in-2023.html

Reid, Calvin. 2019. 2018 North American Comics Sales Rise to $1.09 Billion. Publishers Weekly (May 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/79954-2018-north-american-comics-sales-rise-to-1-09-billion.html

Reid, Calvin. 2020. 2019 North American Comics Sales Hit Record $1.21 Billion. Publisher's Weekly (July 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/83842-2019-north-american-comics-sales-hit-record-1-21-billion.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Price Is Right? Publishers Discuss Rising Comics Costs. Newsarama (April 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090410-the-price-is-right.html

*Unknown. 1925. American News Co. Moves; Largest Periodical Distributing Firm Occupies New Quarters. Editor and Publisher 57 (33; January 10): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-10_57_33/page/34/mode/2up

General Sources

Cheng, Billy. 2002. Comics Clamber Back from the Brink: Near death in the late '90s, publishers are now successfully mining movies, getting more creative, and exploiting the Web. Business Week Online (August 29): http://www.businessweek.com/bwdaily/dnflash/aug2002/nf20020829_2344.htm

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Unreliable delivery of comics an ongoing industry problem. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 26)

Direct Market

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Insider Talks: The Future of the Direct Market. Retailers Discuss New Strategies for a Changing Market. ICv2 (October 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55371/icv2-insider-talks-the-future-direct-market

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Comicspro Survey: Retailers Sound Off on Distributors, New Comics Tuesdays. Diamond, Lunar, PRHPS All Have Strengths and Weaknesses. ICv2 (October 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55281/comicspro-survey-retailers-sound-off-distributors-new-comics-tuesdays

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Insider Talks: Direct Market Trends. More Growth in Graphic Novels than Periodicals. ICv2 (October 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55342/icv2-insider-talks-direct-market-trends

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Insider Talks: Paul Levitz and Jim Shooter on 'Building The Comic Store Channel'. How the Direct Market Saved (and Changed) Comics. ICv2 (October 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55359/icv2-insider-talks-paul-levitz-jim-shooter-building-comic-store-channel

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. PRHPS Tops Lunar In ComicsPro Distribution Survey For The First Time: Retailers Grade the Big Two Distributors. ICv2 (October 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60893/prhps-tops-lunar-comicspro-distribution-survey-first-time

Arrant, Chris. 2016. Image Publisher Calls Out Industry for 'Stunting' It's Own Growth, Not Learning From Its Mistakes. Newsarama (February 19): http://www.newsarama.com/28069-image-publishr-talks-at-comics-pro.html

Beerbohm, Robert L. 1999. Secret origins of the direct market part one: "Affidavit returns" - the scourge of distribution. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 80-91

Beerbohm, Robert L. 2000. Secret origins of the direct market part two: Phil Seuling and the undergrounds emerge. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 116-125

Boyle, Phil. 2019. Something Has To Change. ICv2 (January 3): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/42172/something-has-change

Dean, Michael. 2010. A Comics Journal History of the Direct Market, Part One - Fine Young Cannibals: How Phil Seuling and a Generation of Teenage Entrepreneurs Created the Direct Market and Changed the Face of Comics [reprinted from Comics Journal #277, July 2006]. TCJ.com (February 15): http://www.tcj.com/history/a-comics-journal-history-of-the-direct-market-part-one

Deppey, Dirk. 2010. A Comics Journal History of the Direct Market, Part Three - Suicide Club: How greed and stupidity disemboweled the American comic-book industry in the 1990s [reprinted from The Comics Journal #277, July 2006]. TCJ.com (February 17): http://www.tcj.com/history/a-comics-journal-history-of-the-direct-market-part-three

Eisner, Will. 1984. Shop Talk: Phil Seuling [conventions and distribution]. Will Eisner's Quarterly 3: 43-54

Field, Joe. 2005. Pie in the sky: A wish list for improving the direct market. Comics and Games Retailer (155; February): 58

Griepp, Milton. 2016. R.I.P. Gary Reed; Key Figure in Rise of Direct Market. ICv2 (October 4): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35666/r-i-p-gary-reed

Griepp, Milton. 2023. How the Drive To Get Comics Created the Direct Market and Changed Collecting, Selling Comics, and Comics Themselves. ICv2 (July 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54511/how-drive-get-comics-created-direct-market

Griepp, Milton, 2023. ICv2 Video Interview: Bill Schanes. On the Early Days of the Direct Market. ICv2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54534/icv2-video-interview-bill-schanes

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Interview Transcript: Bob Wayne. On Selling Comics in Texas in the Early Days of the Direct Market. ICv2 (July 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54571/icv2-interview-transcript-bob-wayne

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Video Interview: Bob Wayne. Former DC Exec Talks About His Early Days in Retailing. ICv2 (July 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54570/icv2-video-interview-bob-wayne

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Interview Transcript: Paul Levitz of DC Comics. Part 1 On Fanzines, Early Fandom, and the Beginning of the Direct Market; Part 2 The 1980s: Shifting Toward the Direct Market and the Rise of Vertigo; Part 3 On the Rise of Image, Changes in Distribution, and the Future of Comics Retail. ICv2 (October 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55266/icv2-interview-transcript-paul-levitz-dc-comics-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55265/icv2-interview-transcript-paul-levitz-dc-comics-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55264/icv2-interview-transcript-paul-levitz-dc-comics-part-3

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Video Interview: Paul Levitz. Part 1 On Fanzines, Early Fandom, and the Beginning of the Direct Market; Part 2 The 1980s: Shifting Toward the Direct Market and the Rise of Vertigo; Part 3 On the Rise of Image, Changes in Distribution, and the Future of Comics Retail. ICv2 (October 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55263/icv2-video-interview-paul-levitz-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55262/icv2-video-interview-paul-levitz-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55261/icv2-video-interview-paul-levitz-part-3

Griepp, Milton, Mike Richardson, Bill Schanes, and Bob Wayne. 2023. Direct Market 50th Anniversary Celebration. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-20-SDCC-DirectMarket50thAnn.mp3

Groth, Gary. 2010. A Comics Journal History of the Direct Market, Part Two" Black and White and Dead All Over [Originally published in The Comics Journal #116, July 1987; reprinted in The Comics Journal #277, July 2006]. TCJ.com (February 16): http://www.tcj.com/history/a-comics-journal-history-of-the-direct-market-part-two

Harper, David. 2023. The Wish List: Retailers on the Things They Really Want to Set the Direct Market on a Better Path. SKTCHD (September 14): https://sktchd.com/interview/retailer-wish-list/

Harper, David. 2023. Talking the Evolution of Comic Shops, Metadata, and Sales Charts with Manage Comics' Brian Garside. SKTCHD (September 12): https://sktchd.com/interview/manage-comics-interview/

Hibbs, Brian. 2011. Tilting at Windmills: The Self-Strangulation of the Direct Market. Comic Book Resources (May 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32417

*Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Tilting At Windmills #303: Re-figuring the basics Part 3: distribution. The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tilting-at-windmills-303-small-press-distribution/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Ordering Comics For Comic Shops Before The Direct Market Existed. Bleeding Cool (November 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ordering-comics-for-comic-shops-before-the-direct-market-existed/

Luchins, Menachem. 2019. Dammit Jim, I'm a Comics Retailer, Not a Doctor! TCJ (February 22): http://www.tcj.com/dammit-jim-im-a-comic-retailer-not-a-doctor/

Marshall, Chris and Any Tom. 2018. TRT014: Augie De Blieck Jr [on direct market]. The Rorschach Test podcast (14; April 9): http://www.therorschachtest.com/2018/04/09/trt014-augie-de-blieck-jr/

McLauchlin, Jim. 2017. The Direct Market Problem (And Some Solutions). ICv2 (October 18): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/38700/the-direct-market-problem-some-solutions

McLauchlin, Jim. 2019. ICv2 Interview: Image Publisher Eric Stephenson And Director Of Sales Corey Hart On the Call for Direct Market Change. ICv2 (February 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42462/icv2-interview-image-publisher-eric-stephenson-director-sales-corey-hart

McLauchlin, Jim. 2019. Phil Boyle Argued 'Something Has To Change' In The Direct Market -- Will It? Industry Reactions to the Call for Change. ICv2 (February 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42463/phil-boyle-argued-something-has-change-direct-market-will-it

McLauchlin, Jim. 2023. Comic Stores and the Rise of the Suburbs. How a Growing Direct Market Expanded to Suburbia. ICv2 (August 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54869/comic-stores-rise-suburbs

Pepose, David. 2010. Indy Comic Week Post-Mortem w/ Founder. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Indy-Comic-Week-Postmortem-100127.html

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2018. A Rough Year for the Direct Market. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (297; January 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=810

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2019. Is the Direct Market Broken? PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (353; January 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=958 and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/www.publishersweekly.com/binary-data/PODCAST/content/000/000/958-3.mp3

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. What the 'FOC'? How Final Order Cut-off Affects the Biz [comic book distribution]. Newsarama (April 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090415-what-the-foc.html

Salkowitz, Rob. 2017. Marvel's Problem Isn't Diversity -- It's Much Bigger (And It's Not Just Marvel's Problem). ICv2 (April 3): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/37177/marvels-problem-isnt-diversity-its-much-bigger-and-its-not-just-marvels-problem

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Tracking the Future of the Direct Market. ICv2 (October 9): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/55285/tracking-future-direct-market

Wayne, Bob. 2023. Bob Wayne's 2023 Diamond Retailer Summit Keynote. Guest Column by Former DC SVP, Reflecting on 1970s Comic Retailing and the Freedom to Read. ICv2 (July 13): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54569/bob-waynes-2023-diamond-retailer-summit-keynote

Electronic / Digital Distribution (SEE ALSO Techology - Internet, Online, or Digital Comics)

Alverson, Brigid. 2011. British comics bring mischief to the iPad. Comic Book Resources (November 23): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/11/british-comics-bring-mischief-to-the-ipad/

Clark, Krissy. 2014. Digital comics: Violent sci-fi meets Joan Didion. American Public Media's Marketplace (April 11). Online at http://www.marketplace.org/topics/business/digital-comics-violent-sci-fi-meets-joan-didion and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/segments/2014/04/11/marketplace_segment19_20140411_64.mp3

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. New Vertical Scroll App; Marvel, Dark Horse, Tokyopop, Yen Add Platforms: New York Comic Con Digital Comics Round-Up. ICv2 (October 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60829/new-vertical-scroll-app-marvel-dark-horse-tokyopop-yen-add-platforms

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. Scribd's Comics Launch Its Most Successful Yet. Publishers Weekly (April 13): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/66242-scribd-s-comics-launch-their-most-successful-yet.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Vault Comics joins GlobalComix with added vertical scrolling format. The Beat (April 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-comics-joins-globalcomix-with-added-vertical-scrolling-format/

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Millar Draws A Line On Digital Distribution. Comic Book Resources (November 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35602

Reid, Calvin. 2011. Amazon Launches Branded DC Comics Storefront. Publisher's Weekly.com (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/digital/content-and-e-books/article/49601-amazon-launches-branded-dc-comics-storefront.html

Reid, Calvin. 2017. Scribd Ends Comics Subscription Service. Publishers Weekly (January 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72471-scribd-ends-comics-subscription-service.html

Salkowitz, Rob. 2014. Digital Comics: Five Trends to Watch. Publishers Weekly (November 17): 9-10

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Startup Digital Comics Platforms Aim To Get the Market Moving Again. ICv2 (September 12): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/55064/startup-digital-comics-platforms-aim-get-market-moving-again

Distributors

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Dennis Mallonee Explains How Heroic Distribution Works. First Comics News (July 15): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11411

Book Expo America

*Aguiar, Bill. 2006. Book Expo America: Comics and games in the mass - threat or opportunity? Comics and Games Retailer (173, August): 34

*Chin, Oliver. 2005. Comics hit the books: Observations from Book Expo America. Comics and Games Retailer (162; September): 24-25

Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2011. Finding Graphic Novels in Unexpected Places at BEA 2011. Publishers Weekly (May 31): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bea/article/47461-finding-graphic-novels-in-unexpected-places-at-bea-2011.html

Wolk, Douglas and Calvin Reid. 2003. Comics Create Big Buzz at BEA. Publishers Weekly (June 16). online at http://publishersweekly.reviewsnews.com/index.asp?layout=article&articleid=CA305179&display=breakingNews&publication=publishersweekly

Bud Plant

Gearino. Dan. 2023. ICv2 Video Interview: Bud Plant, Part 1, Comics in the 1960s, Including Some of the First Comic Stores; Part 2, Phil Seuling, Beginning the Direct Market, the First Comics & Comix; Part 3, Rapid Growth, Selling Out to Diamond, The Meaning of It All. ICv2 (May 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54209/icv2-video-interview-bud-plant-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54208/icv2-video-interview-bud-plant-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54207/icv2-video-interview-bud-plant-part-3

Gearino, Dan. 2023. ICv2 Interview Transcript: Bud Plant, Part 1, Comics in the 1960s, Including Some of the First Comic Stores; Part 2, Meeting Phil Seuling, the Beginnings of the Direct Market, the First Comics & Comix; Part 3, Rapid Growth in the 80s, Selling Out to Diamond, and the Meaning of it All. ICv2 (May 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54206/icv2-interview-transcript-bud-plant-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54205/icv2-interview-transcript-bud-plant-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54204/icv2-interview-transcript-bud-plant-part-3

Gearino, Dan. 2023. Bud Plant, a Pioneer of Comics Retail and the Direct Market, Was There at the Start and Keeps On Going. 'In 1965, a Teenage Bud Plant Rifled Through a Bin of Comics'. ICv2 (May 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54210/bud-plant-pioneer-comics-retail-direct-market-was-there-start-keeps-going

Capital City

Cold Cut Distribution

Website - http://www.coldcut.com/

ComiXology (digital)

Allen, Todd. 2023. Comixology update: Strange doings at Amazon. The Beat (January 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comixology-update-strange-doings-at-amazon/

Alverson, Brigid. 2012. ComiXology's David Steinberger pulls back the digital curtain. Comic Book Resources (January 1): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/robot-6-qa-david-steinberger-of-comixology/

*Brooke, David. 2025. Interview: Jeff DiBartolomeo on Comixology Originals, 'Salvation's Child,' and what's next. AIPT (October 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/07/interview-jeff-dibartolomeo-comixology/

Campbell, Ulysses E. 2016. ComiXology at SPX. Fantastic Forum (March 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GkUjt-_Q7B0

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Angoulême: comiXology ups its presence — and international curated context — for 2015 festival. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/angouleme-comixology-ups-its-presence-and-international-curated-context-for-2015-festival/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. This just in: comiXology will add top Drawn and Quarterly creators to its library. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/15/this-just-in-comixology-will-add-top-drawn-and-quarterly-creators-to-its-library/

Ching, Albert. 2016. ComiXology CEO Answers the Big Questions About New "Unlimited" Subscription Service. Comic Book Resources (May 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/comixology-ceo-answers-the-big-questions-about-new-unlimited-subscription-service

Constant, Paul. 2016. Fantagraphics responds to questions about creator involvement in Comixology Unlimited program. Seattle Review of Books (May 24): http://seattlereviewofbooks.com/notes/2016/05/24/fantagraphics-responds-to-questions-about-creator-involvement-in-comixology-unlimited-program/

Elder, Robert K. 2016. If I Knew Then… David Steinberger, CEO, comiXology. Crain's Houston: http://houston.crains.com/if-i-knew-then/david-steinberger/comixology

Etherington, Darrell. 2017. ComiXology launches original comics with Adventure Time spin-off. Tech Crunch (January 18): https://techcrunch.com/2017/01/18/comixology-launches-original-comics-with-adventure-time-spin-off/

Greenwood, Ashton and Troy-Jeffrey Allen. 2023. Comixology No More?: PWW Live 1/25/23. PREVIEWSworld (January 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tFQo7dFRuGg

Johnston, Rich. 2023. When The Founder Of Comixology Met George Santos. John D. Roberts, co-founder of Comixology, found himself in the offices of US Representative George Santos this week, with questions. Bleeding Cool (June 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-the-founder-of-comixology-met-george-santos/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. What is going on with: Oni Press, Comixology, Substack??? The week's new has left many people asking "wha hoppen?". The Beat (July 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-is-going-on-with-oni-press-comixology-substack/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Amazon announces the Comixology app will merge into the Kindle app. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comixology-app-merges-with-the-kindle-app-at-amazon/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Comixology Originals announces five new titles and 17 new projects, Mad Cave deal. The Beat (October 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comixology-originals-announces-five-new-titles-and-17-new-projects-mad-cave-deal/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Interview: Comixology's Jeff DiBartolomeo on the Originals program. The Beat (October 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-comixologys-jeff-dibartolomeo-on-the-originals-program/

Reid, Calvin. 2013. Notables of the Year: David Steinberger and Comixology. Publishers Weekly (December 2)

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Comixology Launches Comics Subscription Service. Publishers Weekly (May 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/70472-comixology-launches-comics-subscription-service.html

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Comixology Debuts Line of Exclusive Original Comics. Publishers Weekly (October 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/71663-comixology-debuts-line-of-exclusive-original-comics.html

Schatz, Brandon. 2023. The Rise and Fall of ComiXology. A great recommendation for the week, paired with a quick personal history about learning to love digital comics. Indirect Market (July 6): https://theindirectmarket.substack.com/p/the-rise-and-fall-of-comixology

Spencer, Alex. 2016. Our Mission Is To Make Everybody A Comics Fan: Comixology's David Steinberger Talks Comixology Unlimited. Comics Alliance (May 25): http://comicsalliance.com/comixology-unlimited-david-steinberger-interview/

Unknown. 2023. Retroverse, Blood Oath, New America all coming to print from Dark Horse next year. The trio of Comixology Originals titles will come to print from Dark Horse in February and March 2024. The Beat (June 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/retroverse-blood-oath-new-america-all-coming-to-print-from-dark-horse-next-year/

Amazon reinvention

Beltran, Cy. 2022. The Amazon "comics shopping experience" is a major step back for comiXology users; With the refreshed app having rolled out today, we look at how the Amazon comics-shopping experience compares to the existing comiXology page. The Beat (February 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/amazon-comixology-team-up-analysis/

Beltran, Cy. 2022. The first week for Amazon's new Comixology storefront and app wasn't pretty; Longtime comiXology users met the changes to the platform with a resounding mixture of anger and confusion. The Beat (February 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/amazon-comixology-one-week-recap/

Beltran, Cy. 2022. 4 digital alternatives to Amazon's new comiXology experience; On the first New Comic Book Day since Amazon's rollout of the new comiXology, a look at a number of alternatives to the digital service. The Beat (February 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/four-comixology-digital-alternatives/

David. 2022. What Hath Thou Wrought, Comixology? Comic Book Herald (February 21): https://www.comicbookherald.com/2022-comixology-updates/

Harper, David. 2022. The Launch Week from Hell: Answering 13 Questions about ComiXology's Big Changes. SKTCHD (February 17): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-launch-week-from-hell-answering-13-questions-about-comixologys-big-changes/

Harper, David. 2022. I Tried to Talk to Comic Publishers about the ComiXology Changes; It went about as well as expected. SKTCHD (March 3): https://sktchd.com/longform/i-tried-to-talk-to-comic-publishers-about-the-comixology-changes/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Comixology CEO David Steinberger leaves for new Amazon position. The Beat (March 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comixology-ceo-david-steinberger-leaves-for-new-amazon-position/

McMillan, Graeme. 2022. The Obvious Drawbacks of a Digital Monopoly, Part 23.Comics, FYI (15; February 23): https://www.getrevue.co/profile/ComicsFYI/issues/the-obvious-drawbacks-of-a-digital-monopoly-part-23-1046916

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2022. Amazon Absorbs Comixology. PW Comics World: More To Come (505; February 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1184

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2022. Comixology Woes. PW Comics World: More To Come (507; March 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1187

Unknown. 2022. Comixology CEO Steinberger Out And Up At Amazon, Remains as comiXology Advisor. ICv2 (March 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50663/comixology-ceo-steinberger-out-up-amazon

****CRWN Studios***

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Another New Distributor For Comics And Games: CRWN Adds Distro to Other Services, Hires DBD Vet. ICv2 (November 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61076/another-new-distributor-comics-games

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. CRWN Studios launches distribution arm. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crwn-studios-launches-distribution-arm/

Diamond

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Diamond, Alliance Ransomware Update. ICv2 (November 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49750/diamond-alliance-ransomware-update

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Diamond, Alliance Update Retailers On Delays Due To Ransomware Attack. ICv2 (November 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49767/diamond-alliance-update-retailers-delays-due-ransomware-attack

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Diamond operations returning to normal, Alliance shipping priority items. ICv2 (November 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49804/diamond-operations-returning-normal-alliance-shipping-priority-items

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Image Goes Exclusive with Lunar For Direct Market Distribution. Effective in September 2023. ICv2 (May 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54187/image-goes-exclusive-lunar-direct-market-distribution

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: Diamond Book Distributors Promotes Emily Botica to VP, Publisher Relations and Marketing. ICv2 (May 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54203/people-move-diamond-book-distributors-promotes-emily-botica

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: Ryan Shelkett Returns to Diamond Comics Distributors. Former National Sales Director Is Back as Executive Director of Vendor Development, Toys & Merchandise. ICv2 (September 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55089/people-move-ryan-shelkett-returns-diamond-comics-distributors

Arrant, Chris. 2021. Major comics distributor regains access to its website following ransomware attack. Newsarama (November 12): https://www.gamesradar.com/major-comics-distributor-regains-access-to-its-website-following-ransomware-attack/

Brady, Matt. 2009. Diamond's Bill Schanes on the Benchmark Change. Newsarama (January 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010921-Schanes-Diamond.html

Dean, Michael and Tom Spurgeon. 1999. Diamond-watching: The Gauntlet incident. Comics Journal (218; December): 15-16

Dean, Michael. 1999. Diamond internet deal alarms retailers. Comics Journal (212; May): 11-15

Greenwood, Ashton, Troy-Jeffrey Allen, Johnny Rose, and Josh Geppi. 2023. The Death of PreviewsWorld Weekly. PreviewsWorld (June 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=outgk2xB0t0

Greig, Jonathan. 2021. Comic book distributor struggling with shipments after ransomware attack; On Sunday, Diamond Comic Distributors said a ransomware attack was affecting its order processing systems and its internal communications platforms. ZDNET (November 10): https://www.zdnet.com/article/comic-book-distributor-struggling-with-shipments-after-ransomware-attack/

Griepp, Milton. 2015. Diamond Expanding Olive Branch Facility Again. ICv2 (July 15): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/32066/diamond-expanding-olive-branch-facility

Griepp, Milton. 2018. R.I.P. Dave Hawksworth Diamond Outside Sales Manager. ICv2 (January 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39317/r-i-p-dave-hawksworth

Griepp, Milton. 2020. AWA Studios Signs With Diamond For Book Channel. ICv2 (June 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/45834/awa-studios-signs-diamond

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Diamond Announces Hawksworth Memorial Award, Retail Best Practices Awards at Diamond's Online Retailer Summit. ICv2 (September 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49390/diamond-announces-hawksworth-memorial-award-retail-best-practices-awards

Griepp, Milton. 2021. World According To Griepp: A Distributor Wars Veteran Assesses the Field of Battle. Diamond Has Had 25 Years to Prepare - Is It Ready? ICv2 (October 5): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/49433/world-according-griepp-a-distributor-wars-veteran-assesses-field-battle

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Diamond, Alliance Hit by Ransomware Attack. Websites, Order Processes Affected. ICv2 (November 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49710/diamond-alliance-hit-ransomware-attack

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009. Diamond's Increased Product Thresholds; VP Bill Schanes Explains. ICv2 (January 23): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/14147.html

Haring, Scott D. 2000. The big interview - 'Moving it up to the next level'. David Cooke of Alliance Distribution on the Diamond / Alliance connection. Comics Retailer (104; November): 16-18

Hibbs, Brian. 2019. Tilting at Windmills #276: A leak, a Rosetta stone, and one path forward; A leaked Diamond document has caused a lot of talk in the industry. Beat (December 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tilting-at-windmills-276-a-leak-a-rosetta-stone-and-one-path-forward/

Johnston, Rich. 2009. Lying In The Gutters 194: Diamond In The Rough [Diamond Comics Distribution benchmark figures]. Comic Book Resources (January 26; updated January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19695

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Diamond To Freeze Comic Store Discounts Until The End Of The Year. Bleeding Cool (July 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-to-freeze-comic-store-discounts-until-the-end-of-the-year/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Diamond Comic Distributors Targeted by Ransomware Attack. Bleeding Cool (November 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-targeted-by-ransomware-attack/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Diamond Comics Switches to Emergency Website, Reports Delays. Bleeding Cool (November 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-switches-to-emergency-website-reports-delays/

Johnson, Rich. 2021. Diamond Comics Issues Shipping Warning To Comic Shops For This Week. Bleeding Cool (November 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-issues-shipping-warning-for-this-coming-week/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Executive Vice President Josh Hayes Quits Diamond Book Distributors. Bleeding Cool (November 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/executive-vice-president-josh-hayes-quits-diamond-book-distributors/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Devin Funches Joins Diamond Book Distributors as Sales Manager. Bleeding Cool (November 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/devin-funches-joins-diamond-book-distributors-as-sales-manager/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Diamond Comic Distributors Is Suddenly Very Busy With News. Diamond Comic Distributors, who have recently lost DC Comics, and much of Marvel, IDW &

Dark Horse, are suddenly terribly busy with news. Bleeding Cool (May 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-is-suddenly-very-busy-with-news/

Johnson, Rich. 2023. Image Comics Quits Diamond To Go Exclusive With Lunar Distribution. Image Comics has just announced they are quitting Diamond for Lunar Distribution in the Direct Market from September 2023 onwards. Bleeding Cool (May 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-quits-diamond-to-be-exclusive-with-lunar-distributors/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Diamond Comic Distributors Introduces Direct Debits For Comic Shops. Diamond Comic Distributors have finally introduce a new, direct automatic payment option for their US retailers, AutoPay. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-introduces-direct-debits-for-comic-shops/

Keller, Katherine. 2001. Vegas or Bust: Retailer Reaction to Diamond's Recent Retailer Summit. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Star Wars and Stray Dogs lead Diamond's September Sales; It's the last month for Diamond as Marvel's main distributor, so how did they do? The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/star-wars-and-stray-dogs-lead-diamonds-september-sales/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Diamond hit by ransomware attack; some shipments delayed. A ransomware attack affecting Diamond and Alliance software will result in some shipping delays this week and the FOC deadline has been pushed back. The Beat (November 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-hit-by-ransomware-attack-some-shipments-delayed/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. With Image gone, what is Diamond's future? No, Diamond is not going bankrupt. The Beat (May 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/with-image-gone-what-is-diamonds-future/

Marszalek-Auferstehen, Sabrina. 2001. A Year In Comics [working for Diamond Comic Distributors]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

McMillan, Graeme. 2023. Image Comics ditches Diamond for Lunar to get its comics into comic shops after a 25+ year relationship. Starting this September, Lunar will be the exclusive distributor of Image's single issues. Popverse (May 24): https://www.thepopverse.com/image-comics-lunar-distribution-2023-exclusive-comic-shops-direct-market

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Diamond's Bill Schanes On Promoting IDW. Comics Reporter (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25449

Reid, Calvin. 2010. DBD's Liang Finds Graphic Novel Growth Abroad. Publishers Weekly (November 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bookselling/article/45276-dbd-s-liang-finds-graphic-novel-growth-abroad.html

Reid, Calvin. 2013. Diamond's 'Previews' Catalog Marks 25 Years, 300 Issues. Publishers W ekly (August 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/58961-diamond-s-previews-catalog-marks-25-years-300-issues.html

Schatz, Brandon. 2023. Image Leaves Diamond. What Does That Mean for the Industry? The Indirect Market (May 24): https://theindirectmarket.substack.com/p/image-leaves-diamond-what-does-that

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. ComicSuite Users Report Increased Efficiency. Scoop (January 16): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=79105

Skokna, Christopher. 1999. Geppi venture irks comic retailers [internet retailing]. Baltimore Business Journal (July 5)

Spurgeon, Tom and Craig McKenney. 1999. Diamond and the small press, part II. Breaking the cycle: Rick Veitch leaves Diamond behind. The Comics Journal (217; November): 16-19

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Why Diamond's New Minimums Policy Is Wrong, & What They Should Do About It. Comics Reporter (February 8): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/why_diamonds_new_minimums_policy_is_wrong_and_what_they_should_do_about_it/

Thompson, Maggie. 2007. Diamond at 25: A quarter century of delivering comics. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 16-18

Unknown. 2001. Diamond Comic opens Memphis distribution center. Memphis Business Journal (September). online at http://memphis.bcentral.com/memphis/stories/2001/09/17/daily17.html

Unknown. 2002. Diamond evolves over two decades: From 17 accounts to all U.S. direct-market shops. Comics and Games Retailer (121; April): 12

Unknown. 2004. Diamond Eliminates Star Codes, Announces Major Improvements to Reorders Online. Diamond Dialogue (February): 52, 60

Unknown. 2023. Diamond Book Distributors Promotes Emily Botica to VP, Publisher Relations & Marketing. Scoop (May 26): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=268587

Diamond bankruptcy

*Best, Daniel. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors: Who Is Owed What. 20th Century Danny Boy (January 15): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/diamond-comic-distributors

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Penguin Random House Is Diamond's Largest Unsecured Creditor. Bandai, NECA the Next Two. ICv2 (January 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58619/penguin-random-house-is-diamonds-largest-unsecured-creditor

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond, Consignors, Sparkle Pop, Bank, Creditors Agree To Mediation To Resolve Raft of Thorny Issues. ICv2 (October 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60799/diamond-consignors-sparkle-pop-bank-creditors-agree-mediation

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Another $700k In Diamond Fees For September. ICv2 (October 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60908/another-700k-diamond-fees

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond Advisors Bill Another $900K For October. ICv2 (November 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61108/diamond-advisors-bill-another-900k

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Bank Pulls the Plug on Diamond; Converting to Chapter 7 Liquidation. ICv2 (December 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61214/bank-pulls-plug-diamond

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Court orders chapter 7 for Diamond; Disputes stayed, consignors get some money. ICv2 (December 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61265/court-orders-chapter-7-diamond

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. More Diamond Comics Distributor Delays and Comic Store Distress. More Diamond Comic Distributor Delays, Comic Store distress and worries for the future of the comics direct market going forward. Bleeding Cool (December 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/more-diamond-comics-distributor-delays-and-comic-store-distress/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Antarctic Press' Ben Dunn on the Diamond Bankruptcy Announcement. Antarctic Press' Ben Dunn talks about the impact of the Diamond Comic Distributors bankruptcy announcement on smaller publishers. Bleeding Cool (January 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/antarctic-press-ben-dunn-on-the-diamond-bankruptcy-announcement/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Will Diamond's Bankruptcy Process Go after Comic Shops' Debts? How much will the court's bankruptcy process for Diamond Comic Distributors demand of their comic book shops over possible debts? Bleeding Cool (January 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/will-diamond-bankruptcy-process-go-after-comic-shop-debt/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. What Does Diamond Comic Distributors Owe Marvel? Marvel Comics is now very interested in Diamond Comic Distributors' bankruptcy... is it more than just the money owed to Disney? Bleeding Cool (January 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-does-diamond-comic-distributors-owe-marvel/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Top Thirty Companies That Diamond Owes Money To. The top thirty companies Diamond owed money to when it went bankrupt, from Penguin to Bandai, Todd McFarlane to Hasbro, Funko to Udon. Bleeding Cool (January 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-top-thirty-companies-that-diamond-owes-money-to/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Publishers & Distributors In Diamond Comics Bankruptcy Seek Mediation. Bleeding Cool (October 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/publishers-distributors-in-diamond-comics-bankruptcy-seek-mediation/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dynamite Countersues Sparkle Pop For Two-Thirds Of A Million Dollars. Dynamite Entertainment files a counterclaim against Ad Populum/Sparkle Pop, the new owners of Diamond, for two-thirds of a million dollars. Bleeding Cool (November 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dynamite-countersues-sparkle-pop-for-two-thirds-of-a-million-dollars/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Moves To Chapter 7 Bankruptcy, As Banks Pull Funding. Bleeding Cool (December 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-moves-to-chapter-7-bankruptcy-as-banks-pull-funding/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond bankruptcy court orders money in escrow released to publishers. Bleeding Cool (December 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-bankruptcy-court-orders-money-in-escrow-released-to-publishers/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Diamond Comics is having a very bad few weeks. The Beat (December 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-comics-is-having-a-very-bad-few-weeks/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. More on Diamond Bankruptcy: Lunar reacts; PRH owed $9 million. The Beat (January 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/more-on-diamond-bankruptcy-lunar-reacts-prh-owed-9-million/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Hermes Press now has no distributor due to Diamond situation. The Beat (May 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hermes-press-now-has-no-distributor-due-to-diamond-situation/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond consignment inventory dispute goes to mediation; Sparkle Pop sues Dynamite. The Beat (October 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-consignment-inventory-dispute-goes-to-mediation-sparkle-pop-sues-dynamite/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond files to convert their bankruptcy to Chapter 7. The Beat (December 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-files-to-convert-their-bankruptcy-to-chapter-7/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. What Diamond's Chapter 7 filing might mean, and digging into those billable hours. The Beat (December 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-diamonds-chapter-7-filing-might-mean-and-digging-into-those-billable-hours/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. The Very Last Days of Diamond Comics. The Beat (January 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-very-last-days-of-diamond-comics/

*Milliot, Jim. 2025. Diamond bankruptcy moves to chapter 7. Publishers Weekly (December 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/industry-deals/article/99325-diamond-comics-bankruptcy-moves-to-chapter-7.html

*Reid, Calvin, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2025. Alliance Entertainment Buys Diamond. PW Comics World: More To Come (666; March 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1361

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. A Few Thoughts on the Diamond Bankruptcy. ICv2 (January 16): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/58634/a-few-thoughts-diamond-bankruptcy

*Schenker, Brett. 2025. Diamond's Olive Branch Warehouse Plan and Seventh Stipulation Approved. Graphic Policy (October 23): https://graphicpolicy.com/2025/10/23/diamonds-warehouse-plan-and-seventh-stipulation-approved/

*Stewart, Sophia. 2025. PRH Cuts Ties with Diamond Comic Distributors. Publishers Weekly (May 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/97831-prh-cuts-ties-with-diamond-comics-distributors.html

Geppi, Steve *(previously misfiled under Cartoonists)*

Jordan, Gregory. 1997. Mild-mannered comics lover or businessman of steel [Steve Geppi]? New York Times (February 3)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Montana family sues Geppi for $500 million. The Beat (February 17): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/02/17/montana-family-sues-geppi-for-500-million/#more-725

McLauchlin, Jim. 2023. Diamond Owner Steve Geppi Was Once a Retailer. From Convention Dealer to Distributor, the Early Days. ICv2 (August 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54847/diamond-owner-steve-geppi-was-once-retailer

**Diamond Select*

*Griepp, Milton. 2026. Changes at Diamond II: Newsletter, Marketing, Systems. ICv2 (January 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61311/changes-diamond-ii

*Johnston, Rich. 2026. Diamond Comics Partners With Enesco To Create Diamond Select Brands. Bleeding Cool (January 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-partners-with-enesco-to-create-diamond-select-brands/

Glenwood

**Globalcomix*

*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Globalcomix Launches App; Manta Signs 'Let's Play' Creator, Gets New Ceo - Digital Comics Round-Up. ICv2 (October 24):

https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55415/globalcomix-launches-app-manta-signs-let-play-creator-gets-new-ceo

*Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2024. DC Titles Come to Globalcomix. Over 100 Series Now on App and Website. ICv2 (October 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58045/dc-titles-come-globalcomix

*Dar, Taimur. 2023. Now you can use the GlobalComix app to read digital comics on your phone. Available on iPhone and iPad now with an Android version coming very soon. The Beat (September 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-app-now-available/

*De la Piedra, Matias. 2025. IDW comics go digital on GlobalComix the same day as stores. The Beat (July 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/idw-comics-globalcomix/

*De la Piedra, Matias. 2025. GlobalComix goes print! The Beat (July 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-goes-print/

*De la Piedra, Matias. 2025. Markosia Enterprises adds 49 new titles to GlobalComix. The Beat (July 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/markosia-enterprises-globalcomix/

*De la Piedra, Matias. 2025. Globalcomix Upgrades Panelflow Focusing on Ethical AI. The Beat (August 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-unveils-major-panelflow-upgrade-focusing-on-ethical-ai/

*De la Piedra, Matias. 2025. Exclusive: Globalcomix and Kodansha Partner Up To Make Iconic Manga Available Worldwide. The Beat (August 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-globalcomix-and-kodansha-partner-up-to-make-iconic-manga-available-worldwide/

*De la Piedra, Matias. 2025. GlobalComix announces Marvel Mondays. The Beat (December 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-announces-marvel-mondays/

*De la Piedra, Matias. 2025. Subscribe for the year, keep the comics forever; GlobalComix's limited holiday bundle. The Beat (December 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-2026-limited-holiday-bundle/

*Griepp, Milton. 2023. Globalcomix Raises $6.5 Million To Fund Digital Comics Growth. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54697/globalcomix-raises-6-5-million

Griepp, Milton. 2024. DSTLRY Opens Marketplace; Globalcomix Adds Vault, Magma; Orange Raises $19.5m. Digital Comics News Round-Up. ICv2 (May 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56852/dstlry-opens-marketplace-globalcomix-adds-vault-magma-orange-raises-19-5m

*Griepp, Milton. 2024. Globalcomix Adds Dark Horse, Rolls Out GC Vertical Originals in Major Expansion into Webtoon Format. ICv2 (September 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57753/globalcomix-adds-dark-horse-rolls-out-gc-vertical-originals

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Globalcomix Adds IDW Comics, Day and Date with Print Release. ICv2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60000/globalcomix-adds-idw-comics

*Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. GlobalComix launches "Watch," a new hub for comic and manga video content. The Beat (June 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-launches-watch-new-hub-comic-manga-video-content/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. More To Come 450: GlobalComix Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (450; December 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1115

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. GlobalComix raises $6.5 million in equity funding. GlobalComix seeks $9 million in investments. The Beat (June 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-raises-6-5-million-in-equity-funding/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. GlobalComix unveils new features – and statistics – for browser reader. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-unveils-new-features-and-statistics-for-browser-comics-reader/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Sales Charts: Top Ten Most Popular Comics on GlobalComix the week of 4/18/24. The Beat (April 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-charts-top-ten-most-popular-comics-on-globalcomix-4-18-24/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Vault Comics joins GlobalComix with added vertical scrolling format. The Beat (April 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-comics-joins-globalcomix-with-added-vertical-scrolling-format/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Sales Charts: Top Ten Most Popular Comics on GlobalComix the week of May 5, 2024. Digimon Liberator tops the charts this week. The Beat (May 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-charts-top-ten-most-popular-comics-on-globalcomix-the-week-of-may-5-2024/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Sales Charts: Invincible still reigns on GlobalComix for the week of June 7. The Beat (June 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-charts-invincible-still-reigns-on-globalcomix-for-the-week-of-june-7/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Sales Charts: Another week for Invincible at the top of GlobalComix for June 14th. The Beat (June 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-charts-globalcomix-june-14-jack-septiceye-altrverse-invincible-coexistence/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Sales Charts: Invincible holds off The Boys on GlobalComix for June 21st. The Beat (June 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-charts-invincible-holds-off-the-boys-on-globalcomix-for-june-21st/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. GlobalComix bestsellers for the week of July 12: BZSRKR is back. Another week of the most read digital comics on GlobalComix, including both mainstream publishers and indie creators. The Beat (July 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-bestsellers-for-the-week-of-july-12-bzsrkr-is-back/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Sales Charts: Top Ten Most Read Comics on GlobalComix August 9, 2024. The Beat (August 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-charts-top-ten-most-read-comics-on-globalcomix-august-9-2024/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. DC Comics come to GlobalComix. The Beat (October 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-comics-come-to-globalcomix/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. GlobalComix Vertical Originals expands with Stranger Things and more from Dark Horse. The Beat (September 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-vertical-originals-expands-with-dark-horse-stranger-things/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. GlobalComix expands pact with Dark Horse. The Beat (May 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-expands-pact-with-dark-horse/

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Digital Comics Platform GlobalComix Announces $6.5M Investment Led By Point72 Ventures. Forbes (July 20): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/07/20/digital-comics-platform-globalcomix-announces-65m-investment-led-by-point72-ventures/

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. How Globalcomix Is Trying To Bring a Webtoon Reading Experience to Panel-and-Page Comics. ICv2 (June 11): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/57106/how-globalcomix-trying-bring-webtoon-reading-experience-panel-page-comics

*Unknown. 2023. GlobalComix All-New Web Reader - Complete Overhaul Part 1-2. GlobalComix (November 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_D6MemVXxZE and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QxpaJlAt5uo

Heroes World *(previously misfiled under Comic Book Companies)*

Unknown. 1994. Marvel Entertainment Group [bought Heroes World]. Washington Post (December 29): D12

**Independent Publishers Group (IPG)*

*Spratford, Sam. 2026. IPG Guns for Graphic Novel Publishers Post–Diamond Collapse. Publishers Weekly (January 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99503-ipg-guns-for-graphic-novel-publishers-post-diamond-collapse.html

Lunar Distribution

Casey, R. J. 2021. More and More Comic Books is the Point: Small-Press Publishers and Lunar Distribution, a Roundtable. TCJ (September 27): https://www.tcj.com/more-and-more-comic-books-is-the-point-small-press-publishers-and-lunar-distribution-a-roundtable/

*Freeman, Adam. 2024. Christina Merkler from Lunar Distribution. Comic Industry Insiders (July 9): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/christina-merkler-from-lunar-distribution/

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Lunar Distribution Adds Third Publisher Joining DC and Scout [Ahoy]. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/48904/lunar-distribution-adds-third-publisher

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Exclusive: Mad Cave Studios Moves to Lunar Distribution for All Imprints. ICv2 (January 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58724/exclusive-mad-cave-studios-moves-lunar-distribution

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Ahoy Comics announces Lunar distribution deal. The Beat (July 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ahoy-comics-lunar-distribution/

Harper, David. 2021. Building and Building with Christina Merkler [Discount Comic Book Service and Lunar Distribution]. Off Panel (322, September 27): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-322-building-and-building-with-christina-merkler and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Christina_Merkler.mp3

*Harper, David. 2025. Lunar/DCBS' Christina Merkler talks the very weird year for comics distribution and retail. SKTCHD's Off Panel (December 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8Ho7QuH49a0

*Harper, David. 2025. It's a Lot! with Christina Merkler. SKTCHD's Off Panel (528; December 1): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-528-its-a-lot-with-christina-merkler

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Oni Press Latest To Join Lunar Distribution? Bleeding Cool (November 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/oni-press-latest-to-join-lunar-distribution/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Brian Hibbs, Erik Larsen & Everyone On Image Comics' Switch To Lunar. Brian Hibbs, of the San Franciscan comic book chain Comix Experience, leads a massive discussion regarding Image Comics switching in Lunar. Bleeding Cool (May 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/brian-hibbs-erik-larsen-everyone-on-image-comics-switch-to-lunar/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Lunar Distribution Hosts First New York Comic Con Retailer Breakfast. Bleeding Cool (October 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lunar-distribution-hosts-first-new-york-comic-con-retailer-breakfast/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Oni adds Lunar for distribution. The Beat (December 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/oni-adds-lunar-for-distribution/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Mad Cave announces exclusive partnership with Lunar Distribution. Thge Beat (January 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mad-cave-announces-exclusive-partnership-with-lunar-distribution/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Lunar's Christina Merkler: "The numbers are bonkers." [distribution]. The Beat (December 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/lunars-christina-merkler-the-numbers-are-bonkers/

Unknown. 2023. Image Comics Joins Lunar for Direct Market Distribution [press release]. Image (May 24): https://imagecomics.com/press-releases/image-comics-joins-lunar-for-direct-market-distribution

Media Do International (digital)

Griepp, Milton. 2021. ICv2 Interview: Beth Kawasaki And Daihei Shiohama, As Kawasaki Joins Digital Distribution Giant Media Do. ICv2 (August 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49168/icv2-interview-beth-kawasaki-daihei-shiohama

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Digital Manga Distribution Giant Media Do Building Portfolio Of Companies To Be 'the Number One Publishing Service Platform'. ICv2 (August 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49167/digital-manga-distribution-giant-media-do-building-portfolio-companies

**Neon Ichiban (digital)*

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Exclusive: Neon Ichiban signs Legendary Comics. The Beat (October 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-neon-ichiban-signs-legendary-comics/

Pacific Comics

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Bill Schanes of Pacific Comics, Part 1. On Selling Comics from His Home and Opening Pacific Comics; Part 2 On Retailing and Distribution Challenges in the '70s; Part 3 On Becoming a Distributor and Negotiating with Publishers as a Teenager. ICv2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54537/icv2-interview-bill-schanes-pacific-comics-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54536/icv2-interview-bill-schanes-pacific-comics-part-2 ; and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54535/icv2-interview-bill-schanes-pacific-comics-part-3

Sanford, Jay Allen. 2004. Two Men and their Comic Books [Bill and Steve Schanes and Pacific Comics]. San Diego Reader (August 19). online at http://www.sdreader.com/php/cover.php?mode=article&showpg=1&id=20040819

Penguin Random House Publisher Services (PRHPS)

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Another Penguin-pocalypse Week for Marvel Comics and Comic Shops. Bleeding Cool (October 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/another-penguin-pocalypse-week-for-marvel-comics-and-comic-shops/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. A Letter from a Comic Shop Owner to Marvel about Penguin Random House. Bleeding Cool (October 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/a-letter-from-a-comic-shop-owner-to-marvel-about-penguin-random-house/

Harper, David. 2021. Penguin Random House Swings and Misses in Week One at Marvel. SKTCHD (October 6): https://sktchd.com/column/penguin-random-house-swings-and-misses-in-week-one/

*Stewart, Sophia. 2025. PRH Cuts Ties with Diamond Comic Distributors. Publishers Weekly (May 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/97831-prh-cuts-ties-with-diamond-comics-distributors.html

Simon & Schuster

Simons, Dean. 2021. Ahoy Comics finds a new port at Simon & Schuster; Diamond will remain as comic shop distributor. Fall releases also confirmed. The Beat (March 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ahoy-comics-simon-schuster-distribution/

Substack (digital)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. What is going on with: Oni Press, Comixology, Substack??? The week's new has left many people asking "wha hoppen?". The Beat (July 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-is-going-on-with-oni-press-comixology-substack/

TCGPlayer

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. TCGPlayer Announced as Presenting Sponsor For FCBD. E-Commerce Platform Recently Expanded to Include Comics. ICv2 (January 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53144/tcgplayer-announced-presenting-sponsor-fcbd

Griepp, Milton. 2022. TCGPlayer To Launch Comics This Month with Marvels and DCs. ICv2 (October 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/52442/tcgplayer-launch-comics-this-month

Griepp, Milton. 2023. TCGPlayer Exiting Comics after Eight Months. ICv2 (June 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54306/tcgplayer-exiting-comics

****Universal***

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Alliance Game Distributors Rebranded to Universal As New Website Launches. ICv2 (December 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61309/alliance-game-distributors-rebranded-universal

History

Palmer, David K. 2010. The Importance of Superheroes to the American Comic Book Industry, 1958-1962. Journal of Business & Leadership (6: 1). Online at http://scholars.fhsu.edu/jbl/vol6/iss1/13

Retailing

Allen, Todd. 2009. Funnies Business: The 2008 Retailers Survey. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6634181.html

Chin, Oliver. 2005. Creating the next customer; Educating casual buyers and potential creators. Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 30-31

Colton, David. 2009. Comics sold well in 2008: Graphic novels, film connections helped push sales higher. USA Today (January 12): 5D. Online at http://www.usatoday.com/printedition/life/20090112/topcomics12_st.art.htm

Costa, Bruce G. 2005. Teaching customers to shop: The upscale club. Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 50-51

Costa, Bruce G. 2005. The benefits of involvement; Make customers into members. Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 26-28

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2010. Comic Book Retailer Roundtable (Redux). Pop! blog (March 1): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2010/02/comic-retailer-roundtable-redux.html

****BINC***

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. BINC Launches 'Stand With Book And Comic Stores' Fund-Raiser With $30,000 in Matching Gifts from PRH, AdventureKEEN, HarperCollins. ICv2 (November 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61063/binc-launches-stand-book-comic-stores-fund-raiser

ComicsPRO

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. ComicsPRO: Comet Data Standard Uptake Incomplete: Retailers Seek Publisher Adoption. ICv2 (October 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60905/comicspro-comet-data-standard-uptake-incomplete

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. ComicsPro: This Year's Local Comic Shop Day A Success; Plus: Replacing Diamond Data and Announcing Annual Awards. ICv2 (October 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60882/comicspro-this-years-local-comic-shop-day-success

Boyle, Phil. 2007. ComicsPRO Las Vegas: Meeting gets organization off to a good start. Comics and Games Retailer (183; June): 32-33

ComicsPro Board. 2007. The ComicsPro Board on Allocations: Hold All If Some Short [comic book distribution by Diamond]. ICv2 (January 8): http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/9860.html

Field, Joe. 2005. The comics community: Thoughts about Comic-Con and the new retailer trade group. Comics and Games Retailer (162; September): 8-10

Field, Joe. 2005. Introducing ComicsPRO: Strength in numbers and more benefits with new trade group. Comics and Games Retailer (163; October): 54-55

Field, Joe. 2006. ComicsPRO report: Progress and challenges in our first year. Comics and Games Retailer (174; September): 20

Field, Joe. 2007. Retailers take charge! ComicsPRO Vegas meeting is a must. Comics and Games Retailer (180; March): 26-27

Field, Joe. 2007. ComicsPRO Vegas: First annual meeting has strong showing. Comics and Games Retailer (183; June): 36-38

Hibbs, Brian. 2016. Tilting at Windmills: ComicsPRO's Astoundingly Useful Annual Meeting. Comic Book Resources (March 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tilting-at-windmills-comicspro-astoundingly-useful-annual-meeting

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Upbeat ComicsPro Confab Generates Optimism. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6646287.html

Macdonald, Heidi. 2010. ComicsPRO Brings Retailers and Publishers Together: Comics publishers and retailers met to discuss surviving the recession and the rise of digial publishing in the retailing organization's annual meeting. Publishers Weekly (March 30): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454598-ComicsPRO_Brings_Retailers_and_Publishers_Together.php

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. ComicsPRO is holding an open house today. The retailer organization will present its Champion Awards to those who helped comics retailers survive the pandemic [covid-19]. The Beat (October 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comicspro-is-holding-an-open-house-today/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. ComicsPRO president Jenn Haines: "Comics retailers know how to fight and how to adapt"; 2022 was a great year, but the industry needs to work together to face new challenges. The Beat (February 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comicspro-president-jenn-haines-comics-retailers-know-how-to-fight-and-how-to-adapt/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Report: Graphic novel sales down 4.7% and more from ComicsPRO. The Beat (October 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/report-graphic-novel-sales-down-4-7-and-more-from-comicspro/

Mishler, James. 2005. More on ComicsPRO: A retailer organization hoisting itself by its bootstraps. Comics and Games Retailer (163; October): 56

Mishler, James? 2007. DC Comics donates to ComicsPRO. Comics and Games Retailer (178; January): 19

Powell, Chris. 2007. ComicsPRO: Help direct the future of the Direct Market. Comics and Games Retailer (180; March): 28-29

Powell, Chris. 2007. ComicsPRO Vegas: First meeting set the stage for success! Comics and Games Retailer (183; June): 34-35

Price, Matthew. 2007. ComicsPRO executive combats stereotypes. NewsOK (November 23): http://newsok.com/article/3172057/1195820600

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. Newsmakers: New ComicsPro Board Members Trujillo, Lowell and D'Angelo. Comics Reporter (May 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/comicspro_new_member_interviews/

Stephenson, Eric. 2016. "I want all of us to thrive and to succeed." Eric Stephenson's 2016 ComicsPRO speech. Image Comics (February 19): https://imagecomics.com/content/view/i-want-all-of-us-to-thrive-and-to-succeed-eric-stephensons-2016-comicspro-s

Sales

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. November 2025 Circana BookScan - Top 20 Author, Manga, Superhero Graphic Novels; DC, Manhwa, 'Invincible' Fill the Charts. ICv2 (December 11): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/61194/november-2025-circana-bookscan-top-20-author-manga-superhero-graphic-novels

Flage, Karon. 2001. Ranking and List Position [comic book sales]. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. Graphic Books Best Seller List: May 9. New York Times Art Beat blog (May 15): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/05/15/graphic-books-best-seller-list-may-9/

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. Graphic Books Best Seller List: June 6. New York Times Arts Beat blog (June 12): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/06/12/graphic-books-best-seller-list-june-6/

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Graphic Books Best Sellers. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 12): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/12/graphic-books-best-sellers/ and http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/21/books/bestseller/bestgraphicbooks.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Graphic Books Best-Sellers: It's a Bird, It's a Plane, It's the Mayor of New York. New York Times Arts Beat blog (May 28): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/05/28/graphic-books-best-sellers-its-a-bird-its-a-plane-its-the-mayor-of-new-york/ and http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/06/books/bestseller/bestgraphicbooks.html

Hibbs, Brian. 2010. Looking At Bookscan: 2009. Comic Book Resources' Tilting at Windmills (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24818

*Johnston, Rich. 2026. The Top Nine Best-Selling Comics Of 2025 In Comic Book Stores; Deadpool/Batman tops the Top Nine Best-Selling Comics Of 2025 In Comic Book Stores Bestseller List for Bleeding Cool. Bleeding Cool (January 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-top-nine-best-selling-comics-of-2025-in-comic-book-stores/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. Graphic Novel Sales Rose 9.2% in 2025. The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-sales-rose-9-2-in-2025/

MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid and Kate Fitzsimons. 2015. More To Come 136: Graphic Novels Top the Charts. Publishers Weekly (January 30): http://publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=366

Miller, John Jackson. 2007. Comic Sales Analysis: January 2007 – Snows, fifth week spur big month. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 26-27

Reid, Calvin. 2009. February Comics Bestsellers. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6634161.html

Reid, Calvin. 2009. June Comics Bestsellers. Publishers Weekly (June 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665433.html

Reid, Calvin. 2010. February Comics Bestsellers. Publishers Weekly (February 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6719267.html

Reid, Calvin. 2010. March Comics Bestsellers. Publishers Weekly (March 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452356-March_Comics_Bestsellers.php

Sheriff, Amanda. 2008. Comic Sales Figures Circulate. Scoop (December 5): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=268&ai=77604

Shivener, Rich. 2015. Comic-Con: Sales and Number of Stores Up, Diamond Reports. Publishers Weekly (July 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/67488-comic-con-sales-and-number-of-stores-up-diamond-reports.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. A Conversation With Brian Hibbs [retailer]. Comics Reporter (May 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_conversation_with_brian_hibbs/

Unknown. 2010. Graphic Books. New York Times (February 4): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/14/books/bestseller/bestgraphicbooks.html

Unknown. 2020. Exclusive: 2019's Top 100 Best-Selling Comics. PREVIEWSworld (January 12): https://previewsworld.com/Article/238982

Unknown. 2020. Exclusive: 2019's Top 100 Best-Selling Graphic Novels. PREVIEWSworld (January 12): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/238977

*Unknown. 2025. Top 50 Comics - November 2025 Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (December 3): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/61136/top-50-comics-november-2025

Shops / *Stores*

Allass, Marcia? 1999. Retailers Corner: The Fantasy Factory, Lakeland, FL [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (7; July)

Allass, Marcia. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Alter Ego Comics, Marion, Iowa [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/retailer_1099.shtml

Allass, Marcia. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Comics Plus, Aldershot, Hants, UK. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Allass, Marcia. 1999. Retailer’s Corner: Meltdown Comics And Collectibles. Sequential Tart 2(4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/retailer.shtml

Allass, Marcia. 1999. Retailer’s Corner: The Mind’s Eye (Eagan, MN) Sequential Tart 2(3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/mar99/retailer.shtml

Allass, Marcia. 2000. Retailer’s Corner: The Laughing Ogre, Columbus, Ohio. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Allass, Marcia. 2000. Retailer’s corner: Comic Relief, Berkeley, CA [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Allass, Marcia. 2001. Retailer’s Corner: Tarts’ Favourite Stores. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Allass, Marcia. 2002. Retailer’s Corner: The Splash Page, Missoula, MT. Sequential Tart (February)

Allass, Marcia. 2002. Retailer’s Corner: Speeding Bullet Comics, Norman, OK. Sequential Tart (August)

Allass, Marcia. 2002. Retailer’s corner: Midtown Comics, New York, NY. Sequential Tart (June)

Allass, Marcia. 2003. Retailer’s corner: WildPig Comics II, Kenilworth, NJ. Sequential Tart (December)

Allass, Marcia. 2003. Retailer’s Corner: Hijinx Comics, San Jose, CA. Sequential Tart (November)

Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer’s Corner: Humungo Comics, Pottstown, PA. Sequential Tart (June)

Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer’s Corner: Lee’s Comics, Mountain View and San Mateo, CA. Sequential Tart (July)

Allass, Marcia. 2003. Retailer’s corner: Daydreams Comics, Iowa City, IA. Sequential Tart (January)

Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer’s Corner: Muse Comics & Games, Missoula, MT
Sequential Tart (April)

Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer’s Corner: Samurai Comics, Phoenix, AZ. Sequential Tart (March)

Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer’s Corner: Neptune Comics, Waukesha, WI. Sequential Tart (November)

Allass, Marcia. 2005. Retailer’s Corner: Comic Book Ink, Tacoma, WA. Sequential Tart (January)

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Shop Talk: The Dragon Celebrates 25th Anniversary. Plus: Game Store Expands; Comic Shop Weathers Multiple Burglaries. ICv2 (September 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55070/shop-talk-the-dragon-celebrates-25th-anniversary

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Shop Talk: Three Comic Shops Close, Three Game Stores Open. Plus: Milwaukee Store Nabs First Spider-Man Comic; Seattle Store Hit Twice by Burglars. ICv2 (October 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55432/shop-talk-three-comic-shops-close-three-game-stores-open

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Shop Talk: Is This Man the World's Oldest Comics Retailer? [Singapore]. ICv2 (June 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54288/shop-talk-is-this-man-worlds-oldest-comics-retailer

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Shop Talk: Chuck Rozanski Profiled, Plus: Openings, Closings, and Big Moves. ICv2 (July 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54503/shop-talk-chuck-rozanski-profiled

*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Knoxville's Nirvana Comics Wins First Image Retailer Award; Award Will Be Given Quarterly. ICv2 (March 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56371/knoxvilles-nirvana-comics-wins-first-image-retailer-award

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Burglars Hit Comic, Game Stores Over Holiday Weekend; Board Game Retailer Talks Tariffs; Fantagraphics Bookstore Profiled: Shop Talk for November 2025. ICv2 (December 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61141/burglars-hit-comic-game-stores-over-holiday-weekend-board-game-retailer-talks-tariffs-fantagraphics-bookstore-profiled

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Coliseum of Comics Acquires Generation X Comics and Games; Florida-based Chain Expands into Texas. ICv2 (December 10):

https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61191/coliseum-comics-acquires-generation-x-comics-games

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Community Steps Up After Holiday Burglaries; Professional Wrestlers Open Game Cafe: Shop Talk, December 2025. ICv2 (December 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61306/community-steps-up-after-holiday-burglaries-professional-wrestlers-open-game-cafe

Arnett, Rachel. 2011. Franklin store gets graphic; Chapel Hill comics remains a staple. Daily Tar Heel (March 30): http://www.dailytarheel.com/index.php/article/2011/03/franklin_store_gets_graphic

Arnott, Christopher. 2023. A CT comic book store completes its final quest as galactic shifts in industry challenge small independent shops. Hartford Courant (September 4): https://www.courant.com/2023/09/04/a-comic-book-store-in-ct-completes-its-final-quest-as-galactic-shifts-in-industry-challenge-small-independent-shops/

Arrant, Chris. 2006. 20 Years of Retailing at Big Planet Comics. PW Comics Week (October 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6377254.html?nid=2789

Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: Mike Malve [comic book store]. Atomic Fallout blog (June 29): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/894/Default.aspx

Baer, April. 2016. Woman-Friendly Comics Shop To Open in Portland. OPB (March 18): http://www.opb.org/news/article/woman-friendly-comics-shop-portland-katie-proctor/

Bartkiewicz, Carly. 2006. Free advice offered to aspiring artists [at comic book store]. San Diego Union-Tribune (January 27). online at http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/metro/20060127-9999-6m27art.html

*Beard, Brandy. 2025. Almost $1,700 of rare, rated comics and collectibles stolen from Belmont shop. WBTV (November 25): https://www.wbtv.com/2025/11/25/almost-1700-rare-rated-comics-collectibles-stolen-belmont-shop/

Bboyd. 2015. Natomas Comics and Games Store has Closed. Natomas Buzz (February 5): http://www.natomasbuzz.com/2015/02/natomas-comics-and-games-store-has-closed/

Bennett, Courtney. 2023. Beloved comic shop in Flint Township hit by repeat break-ins, owners vow to keep the pages turning. Mid-Michigan Now (August 31): https://midmichigannow.com/news/local/beloved-comic-shop-in-flint-township-hit-by-repeat-break-ins-owners-vow-to-keep-the-pages-turning

*Bennett, Nash. 2025. East Burnside Comic Book Shop Future Dreams Approaches 50 Years of Fan Service; Donald Riordan's store has spent 17 of its 46 years in the same warehouse. Willamette Week (October 21): https://www.wweek.com/culture/2025/10/21/east-burnside-comic-book-shop-future-dreams-approaches-50-years-of-fan-service/

Berman, Judy. 2010. America's 10 Greatest Comic and Graphic Novel Stores. Stumble Upon.com (September 21): http://www.stumbleupon.com/su/1UgOAz/flavorwire.com/119588/americas-10-greatest-comic-and-graphic-novel-stores/r:t

Berry, Alec. 2012. Gary's Comics keeps Morgantown's comic scene alive. Daily Athenaeum (August 19): http://www.thedaonline.com/a-e/gary-s-comics-keeps-morgantown-s-comic-scene-alive-1.2884874#.UDLVoKNceSp

*Barton, Alex. 2025. St. Louis comic book store reopens with new location. FOX 2 (December 10): https://fox2now.com/news/missouri/st-louis-comic-book-store-reopens-with-new-location/

*Big Planet Comics. 2026. ["It is with heavy hearts that we announce the tragic passing of John Staton."]. Big Planet Comics (January 9): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/15Y9n7jH9bq/

Blake, Corey. 2016. Store Tour: Up Up & Away! in Cincinnati, Ohio. Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2016/02/store-tour-up-up-away-in-cincinnati-ohio/

Boog, Jason. 2017. Meltdown Comics' Bitcoin Experience. Publishers Weekly (August 7): 5-6

Boyle, Phil. 2023. Comic Stores 2023: 'It's Nearly 2024 and I'm More Than Concerned'. ICv2 (November 7): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/55531/comic-stores-2023-its-nearly-2024-im-more-concerned

*Brenes, Angelique. 2025. Comic shop burglary in Southern California puts cat rescue at risk. KTLA (December 7): https://ktla.com/news/local-news/comic-shop-burglary-in-southern-california-puts-cat-rescue-at-risk/

Brooks, Drew. 2008. It’s time to turn the page: Store sold comic books for 19 years. Shelby Star (January 8). Online at http://www.shelbystar.com/news/store_27894___article.html/opened_shelby.html

Broome, J. Tol. 2005. Insure and plan: Risk management for comics and games business. Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 32-34

Brown, Taylor. 2010. In the life of ... a comic book shop owner. Kansan.com (January 28): http://www.kansan.com/news/2010/jan/28/life-comic-book/

*Brownlee, Briana and Jesse Hanson. 2025. From theft to forgiveness: Stolen merchandise returned to Jacksonville Comic shop. News4JAX (December 29): https://www.news4jax.com/news/local/2025/12/29/from-theft-to-forgiveness-stolen-merchandise-returned-to-jacksonville-comic-shop/

Buchanan, Leigh. 2015. How Chicago’s Weirdest Bookstore Keeps Its Edge; While its surroundings go mainstream, Quimby’s Bookstore remains a haven for a clientele that prefers its reading material extra strange. Inc. magazine (July 13): http://www.inc.com/leigh-buchanan/how-quimbys-bookstore-keeps-its-edge.html

Bunge, Nicole. 2018. Loyal Customer Launches Gofundme To Save The Comic Cave; Comic Store Drowning in Abandoned Pull List Titles. ICv2 (November 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41945/loyal-customer-launches-gofundme-save-the-comic-cave

Butler, Dustin. 2023. Love of comics leads to longtime success for owner of Comic Asylum in Richardson. Community Impact (September 6): https://communityimpact.com/dallas-fort-worth/richardson/business/2023/08/14/love-of-comics-leads-to-longtime-success-for-owner-of-comic-asylum-in-richardson/

Carino, Jerry. 2018. Matawan's newest Main Street addition: Comic bookstore. Asbury Park Press (June 7): https://www.app.com/story/news/local/culture/2018/06/07/matawan-main-street-geekery/655528002/

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 1: Los Angeles, California. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (January 25): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/01/comic-book-guy.html

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 2: Los Angeles, California. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (January 30): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/01/comic-book-stor.html

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 3: St. Louis, Missouri. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (February 6): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/02/comic-book-stor.html

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 4: Seattle, Washington. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (Feb 15 2009 http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/02/comic-book-st-1.html

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 5: Moscow, Idaho. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (February 26): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/02/comic-book-st-2.html

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 6: Dayton, Ohio. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 2): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/03/comic-book-stor.html or http://www.typepad.com/services/trackback/6a00d8341c630a53ef01127912d66128a4

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 7: Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 7): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/03/comic-book-st-1.html or http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/40690843

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 8: Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 14): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/03/comic-book-st-2.html

Chapman, Jake. 2023. West Seattle comic book store broken into twice in 6 weeks. KIRO 7 News (October 2): https://www.kiro7.com/news/local/west-seattle-comic-book-store-broke-into-twice-6-weeks/LIWCR2I56ZHE5PKN7JFTTZ75TI/

Clow, Emma. 2023. Inflation's bite is leading Charlottetown comic-book store to close. Costs of shipping, repairing flood damage too high, says owner [Canada]. CBC News (June 18): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/prince-edward-island/pei-comic-store-closing-1.6874506

Cobb, Davis. 2023. Gray Ghost Comics to celebrate 4th anniversary. Tifton [GA] Gazette (September 7): https://www.tiftongazette.com/news/gray-ghost-comics-to-celebrate-4th-anniversary/article_41127a36-4dd7-11ee-91d1-7fac0a81dc9c.html

Cohen, Matt. 2017. Best Place to Buy Plants and Comic Books. Washington City Paper (April 7): http://legacy.washingtoncitypaper.com/bestofdc/goodsandservices/2017/best-place-to-buy-plants-and-comic-books

*Constant, Paul. 2025. Georgetown's Fantagraphics is a tribute to the art form of comics [bookstore owned by publisher]. Seattle Times (November 29): https://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/books/georgetowns-fantagraphics-is-a-tribute-to-the-art-form-of-comics/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Retailer's corner: The Bat Cave, Las Vegas, NV [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Retailer's Corner: All About Books and Comics, Phoenix, AZ. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Retailer's corner: Galactic Quest, Buford, GA. Sequential Tart (April)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Retailer's corner: Emerald City, Seminole & Clearwater, FL. Sequential Tart (March)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Retailer's Corner: Comics-n-Stuff, San Diego, CA. Sequential Tart (January)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Retailer's corner: Dave's Comics, Fort Mill, SC. Sequential Tart (July)

Coolidge, Alexander. 2003. Fan of comic books is living his dream [owning Helen's Book and Comic Book Shop]. Sarasota Herald Tribune (February 24)

Costa, Bruce. 2003. Treasure cells: Merchandising the specialty store, part 2. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 62

Cromwell, Casey. 2010. Creating a comic scene since 1986 in Granite City. University Chronicle (February 21): http://www.universitychronicle.com/news/creating-a-comic-scene-since-1986-in-granite-city-1.2162806

DeConnick, Kelly Sue. 2003. Retailer's Corner: B-Bop, Kansas City, MO. Sequential Tart (August)

Deemer, Bryan et al. 2010. Let's Talk Shop with Brian Hibbs. Comic Geek Speak 777(February 1): http://www.comicgeekspeak.com/episodes/comic_geek_speak-999.php and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comicgeekspeak/cgs-episode777.mp3

Dembicki, Matt. 2015. Q&A: Bishop and Klokel on 10 years of Fantom Comics. ComicsDC blog (November 1): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/11/q-bishop-and-klokel-on-10-years-of.html

De Vries, Kim. 2003. Retailer's corner: Million Year Picnic, Cambridge, MA. Sequential Tart (May)

Dickens, Grace. 2023. Titan Moon Comics celebrates 9 years of comics, community in Cedar Park. Community Impact (August 28): https://communityimpact.com/austin/cedar-park-far-northwest-austin/business/2023/08/28/titan-moon-comics-celebrates-9-years-of-comics-community-in-cedar-park/

Doane, Alan David. 2008. Retailer Interview: Jim Crocker of Modern Myths. Comic Book Galaxy's The ADD Blog (February 20): http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/blog/2008/02/retailer-interview-jim-crocker-of.html

DePuy, Laura. 2000. Sci-Fi City: My Dream Store. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

DePuy, Laura. 2000. The Predator and the Prey: Another Look at Retailers, Shoppers, and Stores. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

DePuy, Laura. 2000. The Comic Gallery: A Great Neighborhood Store: An Interview with Dennis Schamp, General Manager. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Dinkelspiel, Frances. 2011. Comic Relief spawns a second comics book store. Berkeleyside (March 29): http://www.berkeleyside.com/2011/03/29/comic-relief-spawns-a-second-comics-store/

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2023. Explore the Store: Torpedo Comics (Las Vegas, Nevada). Third Visit to the Store Shows Shift in High End Inventory. ICv2 (October 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55280/explore-store-torpedo-comics-las-vegas-nevada

Dutton, Audrey. 2007. Is this 'The End' for local booksellers? Fierce competition forces independent bookstores to turn their last page [Big Planet Comics]. Montgomery County Gazette (April 18). Online at http://www.gazette.net/stories/041807/bethnew232805_32330.shtml

Elkind, George. 2010. A Buyer's Guide To Evanston Comics Stores. North by Northwestern (February 18): http://www.northbynorthwestern.com/2010/02/69158/a-buyers-guide-to-evanston-comics-stores/

*Elkins, Callie. 2025. 3 Questions with Big Adventure Comics owner Kevin Drennan. Santa Fe Reporter (December 3): https://sfreporter.com/columns/3-questions/3-questions-with-big-adventure-comics-owner-kevin-drennan/

Ellis, Justin. 2009. Holy pulp fiction! A new comic shop. Portland Press Herald (June 15): http://pressherald.mainetoday.com/story.php?id=262309

Farrell, Jonathan. 2013. A new comic book shop opens in San Francisco, digital age or not. Digital Journal.com (February 9): http://www.digitaljournal.com/article/343117

Field, Joe. 2001. Re-fixturing: Racks to meet the demands of a changing market [comic book store design]. Comics Retailer (107; February): 20-22

Field, Joe. 2004. Reach out! Advertising is an investment in your store's future. Comics and Games Retailer (143; February): 58

Field, Joe. 2004. The new competition, revisited; How specialty stores can keep pace with the big boxes. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 56

Field, Joe. 2005. The big kahuna: Remembering Golden Apple's Bill Liebowitz. Comics and Games Retailer (154; January): 98

Field, Joe. 2005. The angel was a comics fan: What is your big picture in this business? Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 24

Field, Joe. 2005. The best defense: How is your store positioned in your community? Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 48

Fennelly, Rita. 2003. Retailer's Corner: Brave New World Comics, Santa Clarita, CA. Sequential Tart (September)

Fisher, Karen. 2000. Say it ain't so: Dave's Comics moves out of Royal Oak storefront. Chicago Metro Times (December 26). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=1112

Flage, Karon. 1998. Big Planet Comics [store owner interview]. Sequential Tart 1 (1; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/sept98/greg.html

Flage, Karon. 1998. Retailer's Corner: Alternate Reality Comics Sequential Tart 1(2; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/

Flage, Karon. 2000. Retailer's corner: www.marsimport.com. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Ford, John. 2007. New shop to open Saturday on Hamilton Street. Neosho Daily News (November 6): http://www.neoshodailynews.com/articles/2007/11/06/news/07comics.txt

Furth, Michael. 2010. Comic Book Back Issue Buyer Ruben Miranda Talks Shop [Forbidden Planet NYC store]. The Comic Archive (September 21): http http://vimeo.com/15162198

Furth, Michael. 2010. Saying "Hello" To the Patrons of Forbidden Planet [store]. The Comic Archive (July 25): http://vimeo.com/13633253

Furth, Michael. 2010. Jeff Ayers talks Comics Retail [Forbidden Planet NYC store]. The Comic Archive (August 23): http://vimeo.com/14370340

Garcia, Ariana. 2023. How Houston comic book guru Byron Canady made nerding out for everyone. At his Third Ward shop, Byron Canady is providing a safe space for geeks and developing new comic book fans. Houston Chronicle (May 29): https://www.chron.com/news/houston-texas/article/gulf-coast-cosmos-houston-comic-book-store-18115118.php

Gardner, Jamie. 2019. RIP Robert Scott, Comickaze Comics operator; Longtime local comic book retailer played important national role; Also self-published & launched early online comic retailer hub. San Diego Reader (December 4): https://www.sandiegoreader.com/news/2019/dec/04/rip-robert-scott-comickaze-comics-operator/#

Gardner, Paula. 2010. Ann Arbor's Vault of Midnight store earns national comic book retailer recognition. AnnArbor.com (July 27): http://www.annarbor.com/business-review/ann-arbors-vault-of-midnight-store-earn-national-comic-book-retailer-recognition/

Gavin, Donnell. 2016. Meet Joshua Stulman, Founder Of The Brooklyn Comic Shop. Fort Greene Focus blog (February 29): http://fortgreenefocus.com/blog/2016/02/29/meet-joshua-stulman-founder-brooklyn-comic-shop/

Gearino, Dan. 2017. Comic Shop Event at Flying Colors Comics. GeekSpeakVideos (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AdvQuMgD7ys

Gibbons, Jim. 2007. Quinlan Keep comic book store to close at end of October. Columbian Missourian (October 7): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2007/10/07/quinlan-keep-comic-book-store-close-end-october/

Gill, Lauren. 2016. Hero complex: New comic book store opens on Court Street. Brooklyn Paper (March 30): http://www.brooklynpaper.com/stories/39/14/dtg-court-street-comics-2016-04-01-bk.html

Greenberg, Rudi. 2007. Liberty comics store becomes a Big Planet. University of Maryland Diamondback (October 1). Online at http://media.www.diamondbackonline.com/media/storage/paper873/news/2007/10/01/News/Liberty.Comics.Store.Becomes.A.Big.Planet-3002348.shtml

Greenberg, Rudi. 2009. Best Comics Store: Big Planet Comics. [Washington Post] Express (November 6). Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/11/dc-2009-best-comics-store-big-planet-comics.php

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Comic Retailer Books With Pictures Asks For Help With GoFundMe. ICv2 (November 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61057/comic-retailer-books-pictures-asks-help

*Griepp, Milton. 2026. Los Angeles Retailer Leadership Change; As Co-Founder Retires, General Manager Steps Up [Collector's Paradise]. ICv2 (January 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61339/los-angeles-retailer-leadership-change

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Comic Stores: Some Caution Helps When Selling Fantasies. New York Times (November 16)

Guzman, René A. 2012. Say hello to Bazinga Comics, San Antonio's newest comic book shop. My San Antonio.com's Geek Speak (March 5): http://blog.mysanantonio.com/geekspeak/2012/03/say-hello-to-bazinga-comics-san-antonios-newest-comic-book-shop/

Haldane, Matt. 2011. Valley comic shops expand, branch out in wake of famous chain's demise. East Valley Tribune (December 26): http://www.eastvalleytribune.com/get_out/article_d72b0f8c-2db5-11e1-bd0e-0019bb2963f4.html

Hamilton, Shelbie. 2023. Carpe Diem Comics marks 5th anniversary in downtown McKinney [Texas]. Community Impact (May 31): https://communityimpact.com/dallas-fort-worth/mckinney/business/2023/05/31/carpe-diem-comics-marks-5th-anniversary-in-downtown-mckinney/

Harper, David. 2021. Killer Klowns with Steve Anderson [Third Eye Comics stores]. Off Panel (327, November 1): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-327-killer-klowns-with-steve-anderson and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Steve_Anderson.mp3

Harper, David. 2023. The More Things Change: Let's talk about how comic shop customer habits might be shifting, with insight from shoppers themselves. SKTCHD (May 25): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-more-things-change/

*Harper, David. 2025. Hits And Misses With Ryvre Hardrick And Don Alsafi From Goblin Market; The Shop has Continued to Grow During its First Two Years. ICv2 (October 28): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/60888/hits-misses-ryvre-hardrick-don-alsafi-goblin-market

Hawksworth, Dave. 2004. Hijinx Comics: A Novel Comics Store! Diamond Dialogue (February): 62

Heiderich, Tim. 2006. Best of LA 2006: Best-Underappreciated Comic Shops. LA Weekly (October 4). online at http://www.laweekly.com/best-of-la-2006/best-underappreciated-comic-shops/14657/

Heller, Chris. 2009. D.C. Comics: The District's other bookstores. Georgetown Voice (November 12): http://www.georgetownvoice.com/2009/11/12/dc-comics-the-districts-other-bookstores/

Helms, Shelly. 2001. Retailer's Corner: The Comix Revolution, Mount Prospect & Evanston, IL. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Hernandez, Jodi. 2025. Castro Valley's Crush Comics staff helps police track down thieves. NBC Bay Area (April 4): https://www.nbcbayarea.com/news/local/castro-valleys-crush-comics-track-thieves/3836685/

Hester, Lee. 2005. Let's Level With Lee! Lee Hester, owner of Lee's Comics of California writes about stuff. http://lcomics.blogspot.com/

Hickman, Charlie. 2023. IC comic book community stays persistent amid national sales lag. Since 1986, the only comic book store in Iowa City, Daydreams Comics, has been providing a space for new and long-time comic book fans. Daily Iowan [Iowa City, IA](October 3): https://dailyiowan.com/2023/10/03/iowa-city-comic-book-community-stays-persistent-amid-national-sales-lag/

Hicks, Michael. 2010. Comic book sales started with purchase from an estate sale. News-Herald (March 9): http://www.thenewsherald.com/articles/2010/03/09/business/doc4b96671e2ff1e000905799.txt

*Higuera, Diego. 2025. Revenge Of Comic Creators Block Party: Rewriting the Rules of Comic Shops. The Beat (November 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/revenge-of-comic-creators-block-party-rewriting-the-rules-of-comic-shops/

Hindle, Ryleigh. 2023. Columbia comic book shop prioritizes community through inclusive collections. KBIA (June 6): https://www.kbia.org/missouri-news-network/2023-06-06/columbia-comic-book-shop-prioritizes-community-through-inclusive-collections

Hinze, Scott. 2013. Fanboy Radio #659 - Ron & Amanda from 'Collected'. Fanboy Radio (March 8): http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/fanboy-radio-659-ron-amanda-from-collected and http://traffic.libsyn.com/fanboyradio/fbr659.mp3

Hitchcock, Eric. 2001. On the Air ['Sci-Fi City' store in Florida]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 48

Hitchcock, Eric. 2003. Demolition Comics: Building Customers through Brand Identity. Diamond Dialogue (June): 54

Hitchcock, Eric. 2004. A silver age dawns for Comic Universe [store]. Diamond Dialogue (March): 54

Hoeffner, Melissa Kravitz. 2021. Action City Comics Opens in Greenpoint. Greenpointers (March 4): https://greenpointers.com/2021/03/04/action-city-comics-opens-in-greenpoint/

Hogan, John. 2009. Bestseller Lists - August 26: Dearborn, MI [Green Brain Comics store]. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 26): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/august-26-dearborn-mi-bestseller-list

Ison, Melissa. 2009. New world for comic book store. Marshall University Parthenon Online (April 2): http://media.www.marshallparthenon.com/media/storage/paper534/news/2009/04/02/News/New-World.For.Comic.Book.Store-3693216.shtml

Jackson, Rachael. 2010. Celebrating 30th anniversary, ACME Superstore says recession hasn't hurt appetites for heroes and villains; Comics business went from front porch to superstore. Orlando Sentinel (July 19): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/local/seminole/os-acme-comic-book-longwood-20100719,0,3633252.story

Jellinek, Anna. 2001. Retailer's Corner: The Beguiling, Toronto, Canada. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Johnston, Rich. 2018. Fifty Comic Stores That Have Closed Since January 2017. Bleeding Cool (January 19): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/01/19/fifty-comic-stores-closed-since-january-2017/

Johnston, Rich. 2019. Robert Scott, of San Diego's Comickaze Comics, Passes. Bleeding Cool (December 4): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/12/04/robert-scott-of-san-diegos-comickaze-comics-passes/

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Coliseum Of Comics Opens Tenth Store, In South East Orlando. Bleeding Cool (September 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/coliseum-of-comics-opens-tenth-store-in-south-east-orlando/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Frankie's Comics, Specialising In Variant Covers, Declares Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (January 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frankies-comics-specialising-in-variant-covers-declares-banktruptcy/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Joel Pollack Retires, Big Planet Comics In Maryland Changes Hands. Bleeding Cool (January 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/joel-pollack-retires-big-planet-comics-in-maryland-changes-hands/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Three Comic Stores Closed In December – And One Opened. Bleeding Cool (January 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/three-comic-stores-closed-in-december-but-one-opened/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Five Comic Book Stores Open, Five Close, Two Re-Open. Bleeding Cool always tries to keep an eye on comic book stores that close, those that open and those which go through ch-ch-changes. Bleeding Cool (August 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/five-comic-book-stores-open-five-close-two-re-open/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Nirvana Comics in Knoxville, Tennessee Wins Image Retailer Award; Image Comics' first Image Select Retailer Award winner is Nirvana Comics in Knoxville, Tennessee, USA. The winner was announced at ECCC. Bleeding Cool (March 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/nirvana-comics-in-knoxville-tennessee-wins-image-retailer-award/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Randy Myers of Collector's Corner in Baltimore, Has Died. RIP. Bleeding Cool (September 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/randy-myers-collectors-corner-in-baltimore-has-died-rip/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Chris Powell Joins Coliseum of Comics Chain Store Leadership Team. Chris Powell joins the comic book store chain Coliseum of Comics leadership team, after 13 years at Diamond Comic Distributors. Bleeding Cool (November 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/chris-powell-joins-coliseum-of-comics-leadership-team/

*Johnston, Rich. 2026. Joe Zelich of Collector's Paradise Retires, Nicholas Ignacio Promoted; Joe Zelich, founder of the Collector's Paradise comic store chain in California has retired, as longstanding Nicholas Ignacio is made partner. Bleeding Cool (January 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/joe-zelich-of-collectors-paradise-retires-nicholas-ignacio-promoted/

*Jones, Harrison. 2025. Fourcorners Comics to hold new Hanover store's grand opening on Free Comic Book Day. [Hanover, PA] Evening Sun (April 23): https://www.eveningsun.com/story/money/business/2025/04/23/downtown-hanover-pa-comic-books-store-grand-opening-in-may-2025/83233696007/

Jonte, Lisa. 2000. Retailer's Corner: Galaxy Comics, Martinez, CA. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Retailer's Corner: The Great Escape. Sequential Tart 2 (5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/retailer.shtml

Keller, Katherine. 2005. Retailer's Corner: Alternate Reality Comics, Las Vegas, NV. Sequential Tart (May)

Keller, Katherine. 2007. Retailer's Corner - Hurlin' Thunderbolts from the Mount: Richard Neal and Zeus Comics. Sequential Tart (May)

Keller, Katherine. 2010. Retailer's Corner: The Illusive Quest - Anna Warren. Sequential Tart (March 15): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1653

*Kelly, Dan. 2024. Quimby's Bookstore, Wicker Park's Indie Publishing Paradise, For Sale After More Than 3 Decades, Quimby's, known for its wide variety of books, comics and zines, opened in Wicker Park in 1991. Its current owner has been at the helm since 1996, and is looking for a buyer to take the store into the next three decades and beyond. Block Club Chicago (December 10): https://blockclubchicago.org/2024/12/10/quimbys-bookstore-wicker-parks-indie-publishing-paradise-for-sale-after-more-than-3-decades/

Lamberti, Rod. 2021. Comic Store in Your Future: 11 Years of Learning the Comic Business. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-11-years-of-learning-the-comic-and-games-business/

*Lamberti, Rod. 2025. Comic Store In Your Future – A Government Shuts Down For Your Birthday. Bleeding Cool (October 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-a-government-shuts-down-for-your-birthday/

*Lamberti, Rod. 2025. Comic Store In Your Future: 2025, The Year I Felt Handcuffed & Beaten. Bleeding Cool (December 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-2025-the-year-i-felt-handcuffed-beaten/

*Lamberti, Rod. 2025. Comic Store In Your Future 2025: What I Liked & What I Really Did Not. Bleeding Cool (December 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-2025-what-i-liked-what-i-really-did-not/

Landers, Carrie. 2003. Retailer's Corner: Bookery Fantasy, Fairborn, Ohio. Sequential Tart (March)

Lawrence, Carol. 2010. River Edge finds niche selling discounted hobby-oriented collectibles [store]. Bergen Record (August 31): http://www.northjersey.com/news/101854203_River_Edge_finds_niche_selling_discounted_hobby-oriented_collectibles.html

Lawson, Corrina. 2004. Retailer's Corner: G-Mart Comic Book Store, Champaign, Illinois. Sequential Tart (September)

Lemke, Daphne. 2023. What's the best part of owning a comic book store in Fond du Lac? Talking comics with customers, Kevin Flasch says. Fond du Lac Reporter (September 25): https://www.fdlreporter.com/story/money/2023/09/25/fond-du-lac-comic-book-shop-vendetta-comics-has-funko-pop-figures-more/70841428007/

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Retailer's corner: Austin Books and Comics, Austin, TX. Sequential Tart (September)

Linker, Jessica. 2000. Retailer's corner: Sam's Comic Book Shop, Meriden, CT. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Linker, Jessica. 2000. Retailer's Corner - Comicopia, Boston, MA [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's corner: Why I Love My Job. Sequential Tart (February)

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's Corner - 2006 In Review; The Ups and Downs of the Funny Book Business. Sequential Tart (January)

MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2017. NYCC 2017: As Graphic Novels Grow In Trade, Comics Shops Struggle. Publishers Weekly (October 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/74988-nycc-2017-as-graphic-novels-grow-in-book-trade-comics-shops-struggle.html

MacHatton, Mia. 2003. Retailer's Corner: Modern Age Comics, Las Cruces, NM. Sequential Tart (October)

MacLean, Brianna. 2023. For the love of comics: The woman behind Black Ice Comics & Books in Houghton. U.P. Matters (September 7): https://www.upmatters.com/news/positively-u-p/for-the-love-of-comics-the-woman-behind-black-ice-comics-books-in-houghton/

Malve, Mike. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: 7am Wednesdays with Mike Malve [stores]. Atomic Fallout blog (February 16): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/749/Default.aspx

Marshall, Melissa. 2011. Comic book store is a "superhero" to Newark community. Newark Post (December 28): http://www.newarkpostonline.com/features/article_fe61bf18-31a4-11e1-af9e-001871e3ce6c.html

Martin, Michel. 2016. Move Over, Comic Book Guy: Philly Comics Store Prizes Diversity In Its Heroes. All Things Considered (January 24, updated January 27): http://www.npr.org/2016/01/24/464019945/move-over-comic-book-guy-philly-comics-store-prizes-diversity-in-its-heroes and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2016/01/20160124_atc_move_over_comic_book_guy_new_store_values_superhero_diversity.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=464019945

Martinez, Amy. 2009. Comic Stop expands comic book store chain in Seattle area. Seattle Times (February 6). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/retailreport/2008713047_retailreport06.html

Mastroeni, Christina. 2023. Where to Buy Comic Books in Northern New Jersey. Montclair Girl (October 24): https://www.themontclairgirl.com/comic-book-shops-new-jersey/

*Matthews, Megan. 2025. Louisville small businesses recovering after being hit by Thanksgiving morning break-ins. Surveillance video shows thieves targeting at least four local stores, including two well-known comic book shops: Pop's Comics and Comic Book World. WLKY (November 30): https://www.wlky.com/article/louisville-small-businesses-thanksgiving-break-ins/69583297

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Washington's Big Monkey Encourages Debate. PW Comics Week (January 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517856.html?nid=2789

*Mazan, Joe. 2024. So Minnesota: Oldest comic book store [Comic Book College]. KSTP (December 12): https://kstp.com/kstp-news/top-news/so-minnesota-oldest-comic-book-store/

McCarty, Glenn. 2004. Comics for combat: Comic-book store owner participates in program to send used comic books to members of the U.S. armed forces. Burke Connection (December 2): 44-46

McGinn, Andrew. 2009. Springfield getting comic book shop again. Springfield News-Sun (February 6): http://www.springfieldnewssun.com/hp/content/oh/story/entertainment/2009/02/06/sns020609lifemcginn.html

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Carr D'angelo At Earth-2 Comics; 'I'm Surprised! This is Such a Nice, Nice Store'. ICv2.com (November 15): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36069/business-3x3-carr-dangelo-earth-2-comics

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Mike Wellman At The Comic Bug; 'We've Always Been the Shop Where Everybody Goes'. ICv2.com (September 12): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35485/business-3x3-mike-wellman-the-comic-bug

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Todd Mcdevitt At New Dimension Comics: "100,000 Books Isn't That Many Books". ICv2.com (July 15): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34971/business-3x3-todd-mcdevitt-new-dimension-comics

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Peter Dixon At Paradise Comics; 'I Didn't Have a Clue'. ICv2.com (June 20): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34752/business-3x3-peter-dixon-paradise-comics

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Bob Byrnildson At Source Comics & Games; 3 Things Done Right, 3 Things Done Wrong, Lessons Learned. ICv2.com (May 18): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34520/business-3x3-bob-byrnildson-source-comics-games

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Jennifer Haines At The Dragon; 3 Things Done Right, 3 Things Done Wrong, Lessons Learned. ICv2.com (April 14): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34222/business-3x3-jennifer-haines-the-dragon

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Patrick Brower Of Challengers Comics; Eisner Award Winner on Lessons Learned. ICv2 (December 12): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36283/business-3x3-patrick-brower-challengers-comics

McLeese, Alex. 2010. Comics' history as colorful as books themselves [stores]. Niles Herald-Spectator (July 2): By http://www.pioneerlocal.com/niles/news/2461084,niles-comix-070801-s1.article

Mihok, Zack. 2018. Bill Boichel of Copacetic Comics! The Gross Street Podcast (32; February 24): https://soundcloud.com/gross_street/ep-32-bill-boichel-of

*Miles, Vernon. 2025. Big Planet Comics staff share how Vienna shop keeps building community after Covid [Virginia]. FFX Now (August 21): https://www.ffxnow.com/2025/08/21/big-planet-comics-staff-share-how-vienna-shop-keeps-building-community-after-covid/

Miller, John Jackson. 2000. Chicago Comics - certifiably cool! Comics Retailer (104; November): 22-24

Mojica, Jason. 2022. Old Dogs New Tricks #3 – Can You Make Money With a Subscription Box? The pros and cons of starting a subscription box service. The Beat (March 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/can-you-make-money-with-a-kids-comics-subscription-box/

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Retailer's corner: Chicago Comics, Chicago, IL. Sequential Tart (October)

*Morales, Mia. 2025. Myth Adventures, comic book store founder Helgi Davis dies. CentralValley.com (July 2): https://www.valleycentral.com/news/local-news/myth-adventures-comic-book-store-founder-helgi-davis-dies/

Munoz, Joe. 2005. Three decades of comics fun: Zanadu Comics marks 30 years. Comics and Games Retailer (155; February): 50-53

Musgrove, Mike. 2009. One Comics Shop to Close; Others Stay in the Action. Washington Post (September 23): A 22. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/22/AR2009092202952.html

Niel, Clara. 2022. Brainstorm Comics and Gaming closing its Walkersville location. Frederick News-Post (December 30): https://news.yahoo.com/brainstorm-comics-gaming-closing-walkersville-075100672.html

Niel, Clara. 2023. Brainstorm Comics and Gaming temporarily closes, cites financial woes. Frederick [MD] News-Post (October 24): https://www.fredericknewspost.com/news/economy_and_business/personal_finance/brainstor m-comics-and-gaming-temporarily-closes-cites-financial-woes/article_1dc98383-df9c-5337-8464-1256bfd5a663.html

Ohanesian, Liz. 2016. 10 Best L.A. Comic Book Shops to Support Your Habit. LA Weekly (January 20): http://www.laweekly.com/arts/10-best-la-comic-book-shops-to-support-your-habit-6500653

Parrella-Aureli Ariel. 2021. A Portage Park Artist Wants Your Help To Open A Neighborhood Comics Shop. Howling Pages, which will sell comics, graphic novels and artwork, aims to raise $15,000 to help with startup and inventory costs. Block Club Chicago (October 28): https://blockclubchicago.org/2021/10/28/portage-park-comic-bookstore-howling-pages/

Patrick, Emily. 2016. Walls off the walls: Asheville's unstoppable mural trend. [Ashville NC] Citizen-Times (March 9): http://www.citizen-times.com/story/entertainment/2016/03/09/walls-off-walls-ashevilles-unstoppable-mural-trend/81209322/

Pfeiffer, Sacha. 2009. Cornucopia of kitsch, collectibles in Salem [Harrison's Comics & Collectibles comic book store]. Boston Globe (January 25). Online at http://www.boston.com/travel/explorene/massachusetts/articles/2009/01/25/cornucopia_of_kitsch_collectibles_in_salem/

*Pharo, Zoe. 2025. 'Come in and escape for a minute' at First Aid Comics. Hyde Park Herald (August 15): https://www.hpherald.com/come-in-and-escape-first-aid-comics-crafts-a-haven-for-comic-book-lovers/article_daa1a281-9f4d-4792-a751-58905928feb8.html

Pittenger, Todd. 2023. Comic / Game Store Opening in Lindsborg [Kansas]. KSAL (May 31): https://www.ksal.com/comic-game-store-opening-in-lindsborg/

Poole, Eric. 2011. Gadzooks! Comic book chain opening fifth store. Ellwood City Ledger (March 30): http://www.ellwoodcityledger.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=20458769&BRD=2724&PAG=461&dept_id=563781&rfi=6

Porter, Alan J. 2005. An event destination: A visit to Austin Books and Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 32-34

Price, Ada. 2010. Comics Retailers Adapt to a Tough Economy; Look Ahead to Better Times Sales are OK, Christmas was OK; retailers work harder and hope the recession is finally over. Publishers Weekly (March 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453136-Comics_Retailers_Adapt_to_a_Tough_Economy_Look_Ahead_to_Better_Times.php

Punzel, Dennis. 2013. Comic books are serious business for Madison retailers. Wisconsin State Journal (December 8): http://host.madison.com/business/comic-books-are-serious-business-for-madison-retailers/article_167e40af-0840-5281-a1a0-71c6badd13f7.html

Rabiroff, Zach. 2023. Laughing Ogre Comics. TCJ (May 17): https://www.tcj.com/laughing-ogre-comics/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2023. Morgan's Comics [North Carolina store]. TCJ (July 26): https://www.tcj.com/morgans-comics/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2023. Golden Apple Comics. TCJ (May 3): https://www.tcj.com/golden-apple-comics/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2023. Retail Therapy Pre-Mortem Edition: Geoffrey's Comics and Hi De Ho Comics. TCJ (November 8): https://www.tcj.com/retail-therapy-pre-mortem-edition-geoffreys-comics-and-hi-de-ho-comics/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. Flying Colors Comics. TCJ (August 2): https://www.tcj.com/flying-colors-comics/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. Sunset Falls on Sunset Park: Joseph Koch on Closing his Comics Warehouse. TCJ (March 13): https://www.tcj.com/sunset-falls-on-sunset-park-joseph-koch-on-closing-his-comics-warehouse/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. Pure Folly Books. TCJ (June 3): https://www.tcj.com/pure-folly-books/

*Rabiroff, Zach. 2025. Books with pictures' Katie Pryde on her store and comics retail: 'I don't think comics are going anywhere'. TCJ (December 10): https://www.tcj.com/books-with-pictures-katie-pryde-on-her-store-and-comics-retail-i-dont-think-comics-are-going-anywhere/

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. Retailer's Corner: Isotope, San Francisco, CA. Sequential Tart (December)

Rhode, Michael. 2009. Big Planet Comics interview. ComicsDC blog (September 14): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2009/09/big-planet-comics-interview.html

Rhode, Mike. 2016. Joel Pollack on 30 years of Big Planet Comics stores. ComicsDC blog (July 11): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/07/joel-pollack-on-30-years-of-big-planet.html

Rhode, Mike. 2022. Big Planet College Park sells to Third Eye Comics. ComicsDC blog (May 7): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2022/05/big-planet-college-park-sells-to-third.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Big Planet Comics Bethesda store changes owners, continues on course set in 1986. ComicsDC blog (January 3): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/01/big-planet-bethesda-store-changes.html

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Today I said, "It's not you, it's me" to Big Planet Comics Bethesda. ComicsDC blog (August 8): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/08/today-i-said-its-not-you-its-me-to-big.html

Roem, Dan. 2006. Heroes and villains. Gainesville Times (October 5): http://www.timescommunity.com/site/tab6.cfm?newsid=17290875&BRD=2553&PAG=461&dept_id=506105&rfi=6

Rosen, Judith. 2008. Chapel Hill Comics: The Evolution of a Comics Bookstore. PW Comics Week (December 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6618584.html

Rosini-Gentile, Jennifer. 2021. New Comic Book Store Opens Soon in Greenpoint. Greenpointers (September 23): https://greenpointers.com/2021/09/23/new-comic-book-store-opens-soon-in-greenpoint/

Rossoni, Jessica. 2011. Downtown Comic Store Closes Its Doors. Daily Californian (February 18): http://www.dailycal.org/article/112003/downtown_comic_store_closes_its_doors

Rozanski, Chuck. 2002. Discovery of the Original Mile High Collection [comic books; store]. http://www.milehighcomics.com/tales/cbg12.html

Rudick, Nicole. 2008. Comics relief: Rocketship in Boerum Hill, Brooklyn, is a destination for anyone serious about comics [store]. Bookforum (April-May): 59

Russell, Suzanne C. 2010. Hobby turns into career for comics store owner. MyCentralJersey.com (February 6): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20100206/BUSINESS/2060311/-1/newsfront/Hobby-turns-into-career-for-comics-store-owner

Ryssdal, Kai. 2008. Work Life: Comic store manager. Public Radio International's Marketplace (April 11). Online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/04/11/day_in_the_work_life_comic_store_manager/

Scott, Joe. 2009. Comic book fans bow to 'Lord Retail'. Greensboro News-Record's Go Triad (November 12): http://www.news-record.com/content/2009/11/12/article/comic_book_fans_bow_to_lord_retail

Sedacca, Matthew. 2018. The 'Punk Rock' Comic Book Shop. New York Times (June 7): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/07/nyregion/the-punk-rock-comic-book-shop.html

Shan, Karen Maserjian. 2010. DiStefano a hero for comic book fans. Poughkeepsie Journal (February 6): http://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/article/20100206/BUSINESS/2060314

Sheehan, Gavin. 2010. Black Cat Comics. Salt Lake City Weekly's Gavin's Underground blog (March 7): http://www.cityweekly.net/utah/blog-3248-black-cat-comics.html

Shelton, Nate. 2002. Shrinkage: The retailer's super-villain. Using loss prevention to unmask -- and stop -- your hidden archenemy. Diamond Dialogue (May): 54-55, 58

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. Pop Culture 101! Metropolis Teaches Comics! [stores]. Scoop (February 20): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=259&ai=80338

Sigur, Matthew / LSU Media. 2010. Comic-book shop shutting down in March. Daily Comet (February 17): http://www.dailycomet.com/article/20100217/ARTICLES/100219722/1030/OPINION02?Title=Comic-book-shop-shutting-down-in-March&tc=ar

Solis, Nathan. 2015. Thank You Comics calls it quits in Highland Park. The Eastsider blog (February 5): http://www.theeastsiderla.com/2015/02/thank-you-comics-calls-it-quits-in-highland-park/

Squirek, Mark. 2003. On comic ground: Experiences as a collector advise retailer's business plan [Marilyn Goodman and On Comic Ground store]. Comics and Games Retailer (135; June): 58-59

Squirek, Mark. 2004. Everything under one roof: Zeus Comics offers one-stop shopping for fans. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 12-15

Squirek, Mark. 2004. What goes around, comes around; MC Comics: From flea-market record dealer to solid location. Comics and Games Retailer (143; February): 30-33

Stanard. Alexa. 2008. A funny business [comic book stores]. HourDetroit (January): 19

Stang-Frost, Wendi. 2001. Retailer's corner: The Underworld, Ann Arbor, MI. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Sudell, Denise. 2003. Retailer's corner: Time Warp Comics, Boulder (and Longmont), CO. Sequential Tart (February)

Tarter, Steve. 2008. Serious business at the comic store: Superhero-based films helped comic books hold their own, according to Peoria outlet. Peoria Journal Star (December 29): http://www.pjstar.com/business/x1893947530/Serious-business-at-the-comic-store

Teacher, Janet Budovinsky and Amy Donohue. 1996. Best of Philly [buying comics in Philadelphia]. Philadelphia Magazine 87 (8; August): 90-103

*Third Eye Comics. 2026. ["It's with a heavy heart that we share the passing of our friend and teammate, John Staton..."]. Third Eye Comics (January 8): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/1DJ7XLPFAp/

Unknown. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Comic Experience [store in San Francisco]. Sequential Tart 2(1; January) http://www.sequentialtart.com/jan99/retailer.shtml

Unknown. 2002. Man Robs N.Y. Store of Rare Comics. Associated Press (May 6)

Unknown. 2004. Iowa Comic Book Shop Wins Retailer Award. Associated Press (August 16)

Unknown. 2004. Bill Liebowitz, founder of LA comic book store, dead at 63. Associated Press (October 29): http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/news/local/10049387.htm

Unknown. 2005. From the road photo report: Salt Lake City, UT's Hastur Hobbies. Diamond Dialogue (November): 54

Unknown. 2005. From the road photo report: Fayetteville, GA's Yikes! Toys and Comics. Diamond Dialogue (December): 54

Unknown. 2006. Seriously cool comics [Big Planet Comics store]. Washingtonian (December): 92

Unknown. 2008. In Memoriam: Rory Root (1958-2008) [comic book store owner]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 54

Unknown. 2010. Officials suspect fire at comics store is arson. Kenosha News (June 28): http://www.kenoshanews.com/news/officials_suspect_fire_at_comics_store_is_arson_10964302.html

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Kelly Heying. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208174-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Kelly-Heying

Unknown. 2022. R.I.P. Marcus King; Retailer, ICv2 Columnist, GAMA Officer. ICv2 (March 23,): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50750/r-i-p-marcus-king

Unknown. 2023. Milwaukee comic shop looking to sell copy of first appearance of Spider-Man, book could go for $35K. A Milwaukee comic book shop is looking to sell a rare copy of the first appearance of Spider-Man. ABC News (October 23): https://abcnews.go.com/US/wireStory/milwaukee-comic-shop-sell-copy-appearance-spider-man-104220905

Unknown. 2023. Beloved northeast Fresno comic book store set to close after 30+ years. The store will continue to get new stuff every week up until the closing date. Paperbacks, toys, posters and cards are half off. ABC 30 Action News (September 21) https://abc30.com/heroes-comics-comic-book-store-northeast-fresno-business-closing/13809900/

*Unknown. 2026. One of America's Longest-Running Comic Shops Calls Maryland Home [Barbarian Comics, Wheaton]. MoCoShow (January 5): https://mocoshow.com/2026/01/05/one-of-americas-longest-running-comic-shops-calls-maryland-home/

*Uren, Adam. 2025. Comic book retailer is closing its Minneapolis store; Hot Comics in Minneapolis will close at the end of the year. Bring Me The News (November 11): https://bringmethenews.com/minnesota-lifestyle/comic-book-retailer-is-closing-its-minneapolis-store

VanOsdol, James. 2010. The State of Comic Book Retail, 2010: Challengers Comics. Chicago Weekly's Journal of Vitriolic Observer blog (March 5): http://www.chicagonow.com/blogs/journal-vitriolic-observations/2010/03/the-state-of-comic-book-retail-2010-challengers-comics.html

Vega-Rasner, Lauren. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Sarge's Comics (Groton, CT). Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/retailer.shtml

von Busack, Richard. 2000. Stand-Out Comics: Palo Alto fixture Lee's Comics plans a move and hosts two comics luminaries. San Jose Metro (December 7). online at http://metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.07.00/leescomics-0049.html

Webster, Lisa. 2000. Retailer's corner: Comics Plus, Macon, GA. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Webster, Lisa. 2000. Retailer's Corner: Jim Hanley's Universe, New York, NY. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Webster, Lisa. 2000. Retailer's Corner: Khepri.Com Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Wyatt, Alysson. 2005. Retailer's Choice Manhwa: A Manhwa Beat Article. Sequential Tart (July)

Clint's Comics

Mile High Comics *(previously misfiled under Comic Book Companies)*

Martin, Claire. 2012. Chuck Rozanski of Mile High Comics talks about life, superheroes and Comic Con. Denver Post (June 7): http://www.denverpost.com/lifestyles/ci_20798083/chuck-rozanski-mile-high-comics-life-superheroes-and

Villegas, Kevin. 2008. Comics a human outlet for Saindon [Mile High Comics store]. YourHub.com (January 7): http://denver.yourhub.com/Lakewood/Stories/Faces-of/Story~411947.aspx

Industry

General Sources

*Spratford, Sam. 2025. In a 'New World,' Comics Are Making a Comeback. Publishers Weekly (October 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98824-in-a-new-world-comics-are-making-a-comeback.html

Acquisitions, Consolidations

Advertising

Future

Boyle, Phil. 2007. The doom of comics: Posting comics online for fun and ruin. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 22-23

Field, Joe. 2007. 2007 and beyond: Consumer confidence is a shared responsibility. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 42

Ness, Alex. 2009. The Future of Comics: A Retailer's Perspective. Trouble with Comics blog (October 16): http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/troublewithcomics/2009/10/future-of-comics-retailers-perspective.html

Powell, Chris. 2007. Looking forward by looking back: State of the comics industry 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 36-37

Independents, Self-Publishing

Crowdfunding

*Conley, Steve. 2025. Is Backerkit's Holiday Market worth it? [crowdfunding site]. Steve Conley (November 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jZF-JVL4-oc

*Freeman, Atom. 2025. Ten Years in Crowdfunding: Tyler James Shares Hard-Earned Truths. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TT_e6jiqPhI

Gustines, George Gene. 2020. Comic Books Flourish on Crowdfunding Sites, Drawing Big Names [in print as Comic Books Thrive on Crowdfunding Sites, Luring Big Names]. New York Times (September 8): B3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/09/08/business/media/comic-books-kickstarter-crowdfunding.html

*Haspiel, Dean. 2024. Dean talks to cartoonists Peter Rostovsky & Bob Fingerman about indie-comix and crowdfunding. Instagram deanhaspiel_art (March 9): https://www.instagram.com/p/C4T9M9Qv89j/

*Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: The Wilder, RPG Party Questions, Malloch The Damned, and two more projects you'll love! The Beat (November 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-the-wilder-rpg-party-questions-malloch-the-damned-and-two-more-projects-youll-love/

*Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: Hack/Slash Vol. 1-6, Ayuuah, I Will Save You, and three more projects you'll love! The Beat (December 4):

https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-hack-slash-vol-1-6-ayuuah-i-will-save-you-and-three-more-projects-youll-love/

*Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: The New Age, Rise, The Art of Sunstone, and two more projects you'll love! The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-the-new-age-rise-the-art-of-sunstone-and-two-more-projects-youll-love/

Richmond, Tom, Desmond Devlin, Jake Parker, Eric Moss, and Jordan Plosky. 2021. DIY: The Do's and Don'ts of crowdfunding your next project [includes Zoop]. NCSFest 2021 (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QkbA9woQNII and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QokgezJtcrE

Indiegogo

Kickstarter

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Kickstarter Adds 'Forward Funders' With Deep Pockets – Creative Capital/Skoll Fund and Kodansha Pledge to Back Projects. ICv2: (November 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49684/kickstarter-adds-forward-funders-deep-pockets

Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. Bryce Gold joins Kickstarter as new Head of Comics. Gold was previously with Comixology, where he most recently served as Head of Content for the digital publisher's Originals line. The Beat (May 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bryce-gold-kickstarter-new-head-of-comics/

Barnett, David. 2020. Even Keanu Reeves is doing it: why are comics going to Kickstarter? Guardian (December 8): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2020/dec/08/even-keanu-reeves-is-doing-it-why-are-comics-going-to-kickstarter

Belefski, Carolyn. 2016. Guide for a Successful Kickstarter Campaign. Carolyn Belefski's blog (February 23): http://www.carolynbelefski.com/blog/2016/2/23/guide-for-a-successful-kickstarter-campaign

*Brooke, David. 2023. Kickstarter comics: A mid-year look at the numbers. We dig into new sales stats surrounding Kickstarter's 2023. AIPT (July 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/13/kickstarter-2023-stats-comics-sales/

Claytor, Ryan. 2021. Jumpstarting a Career Through Kickstarter – Ryan Claytor Interviews Rachel Allen Everett. Solrad (November 12): https://solrad.co/jumpstarting-a-career-through-kickstarter-ryan-claytor-interviews-rachel-allen-everett

Griepp, Milton. 2019. Comics Booming On Kickstarter, Dollars Raised Up 27% in 2018. ICv2 (January 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42259/comics-booming-kickstarter

Griepp, Milton. 2020. Comics Had Another Record Year On Kickstarter; Dollars, Projects Funded Both Hit New Highs. ICv2 (February 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/45081/comics-had-another-record-year-kickstarter

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Comics On Kickstarter Up 59% In 2020; Over $25 Million Raised. ICv2 (January 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/47415/comics-kickstarter-up-59-2020

Harper, David. 2024. "There's Some Untapped Potential There": Kickstarter's Sam Kusek on the Relationship between Comics and the Crowdfunding Giant. SKTCHD (October 2): https://sktchd.com/interview/sam-kusek-kickstarter-interview/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Kickstarter Approves, Then Removes, Comic Stolen with A.I. When is a comic book not a comic book? When it is one stolen by A.I. and used in an attempted Kickstarter scam online. Bleeding Cool (May 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kickstarter-approves-then-removes-comic-stolen-with-a-i/

Leckert, Oriana. 2020. Pow! 2020 Is the Best Year Yet for Comics on Kickstarter; With a little help from Keanu Reeves, funding for this category shattered the previous record, set just last year. Kickstarter (October 20): https://www.kickstarter.com/articles/2020-is-the-best-year-yet-for-comics-on-kickstarter

Lynch, Maura M. 2018. Ask a Creator: How Do I Launch My Comics Career? Indie creators Ngozi Ukazu and Taneka Stotts offer advice for emerging comics creators. Medium (September 18): https://medium.com/kickstarter/ask-a-creator-how-do-i-launch-my-comics-career-c2f3f671a78f

MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. Kickstarter announces plans for 'The Worlds of Kickstarter Comics' for Alt Free Comics Day; The anthology will be free to download. The Beat (April 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kickstarter-announces-plans-for-the-worlds-of-kickstarter-comics-for-alt-free-comics-day/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. How is comics crowdfunding doing during the pandemic? Pretty good BUT…. Kickstarter has had some rough spots in the pandemic crisis, but comics projects

remain strong for now. The Beat (May 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/even-in-a-pandemic-comics-crowdfunding-is-doing-well/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. Comics Outreach Lead Camilla Zhang among the layoffs at Kickstarter; Zhang was among the 40% of the staff laid off. The Beat (May 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-outreach-lead-camilla-zhang-among-the-layoffs-at-kickstarter/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. Comics on Kickstarter have their biggest year ever with $22 million in 2020; This surpasses the record set in 2019. The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-on-kickstarter-biggest-year-ever-22-million/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. In a huge year for comics, Kickstarter explains more of its move to blockchain. The Beat (December 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/in-a-huge-year-for-comics-kickstarter-explains-more-of-its-move-to-blockchain/

Nichols, Lindsay. 2020. How Alternative Comics Found a Home on Kickstarter [Ganzeer and Oriana Leckert]. Society of Illustrators (December 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lhYlT900tyM

O'Neal, Byron. 2021. Kickstarting the Conversation – An Interview with Kate Bernyk, Senior Director of Communications. Comic Book Yeti (December 14): https://www.comicbookyeti.com/post/kickstarting-the-conversation-an-interview-with-kate-bernyk-senior-director-of-communications

Pak, Greg. 2016. Kickstarter Secrets. Pak Man Productions

Salkowitz, Rob. 2020. Kickstarter's Camilla Zhang On The Upcoming Comics Anthology. ICv2 (January 29): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/45044/kickstarters-camilla-zhang-upcoming-comics-anthology

Salkowitz, Rob. 2020. Kickstarter's Camilla Zhang On The Company's Role In The Comics Ecosystem. ICv2 (January 29): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/45043/kickstarters-camilla-zhang-companys-role-comics-ecosystem

Salkowitz, Rob. 2021. Embroiled In Crypto Controversy, Kickstarter Touts Huge Year For Comics Projects. Forbes (December 14): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2021/12/14/embroiled-in-crypto-controversy-kickstarter-touts-huge-year-for-comics-projects/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Kickstarter Taps Former Amazon Exec Bryce Gold To Lead Comics Publishing. ICv2 (May 23): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54178/kickstarter-taps-former-amazon-exec-bryce-gold-lead-comics-publishing

Zhang, Camilla. 2019. Comics on Kickstarter Keep Hitting New Highs. Kickstarter blog (January 23): https://www.kickstarter.com/blog/comics-on-kickstarter-keep-hitting-new-highs

*Zogbi, Emily. 2021. Kickstarter's Comics Outreach Consultant Resigns over New Blockchain Protocol. Comic book creator Jamila Rowser resigns as Kickstarter's Comics Outreach Consultant after the company's decision to utilize blockchain technology. Comic Book Resources (December 19): https://www.cbr.com/kickstarter-jamila-rowser-resigns-blockchain-protocol/

Zoop

Boucher, Geoff. 2021. Jordan Plosky. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (37; June 8): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-37-jordan-plosky/id1528448952?i=1000524597916

Brooke, David. 2024. Vault's Wassel brothers talk Zoop partnership for 'Crowdbuilding' campaign; Vault and Zoop join forces for a truly novel new comics endeavor. AIPT (March 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/07/vault-zoop-crowdbuilding-qa-wassel/

Chris. 2024. Guest Jordan Plosky Talks Zoop & Crowdfunding! What's Happening to Cartoonist Kayfabe? X-Men Update! Pros and Cons (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=llHkEinNgrE

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Exclusive Interview: Vault & Zoop announce partnership for Barbaric: Born in Blood. The teamup will launch an innovative new crowdbuilding campaign. The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-vault-zoop-announce-partnership-for-barbaric-born-in-blood/

Forsythe, Dana. 2024. Zoop Is Upping the Indie Comics Crowdfunding Game. Paste (March 28): https://www.pastemagazine.com/tech/crowdfunding/zoop-comic-books-crowdfunding

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Zoop Launches Equity Crowdfunding Campaign Seeking to Raise $1.24 Million from Investors. ICv2 (March 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56489/zoop-launches-equity-crowdfunding-campaign

Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. Zoop announces its first slate of crowdfunding projects for 2022. The comics-focused crowdfunding platform has opened its doors to more projects in response to the Kickstarter blockchain backlash. The Beat (January 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/zoop-comics-crowdfunding-2022-wave-1/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Crowdfunding startup platform Zoop hopes to open to more creators. In the wake of Kickstarter's controversial move to crypto, Zoop is looking to expand. The Beat (December 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crowdfunding-startup-platform-zoop-hopes-to-open-to-more-creators/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Interview: Zoop launches equity crowdfunding campaign and here's why. Co-founder Jordan Plosky on raising capital, VC and Zoop's journey. The Beat (March 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-crowdfunding-platform-zoop-joins-equity-crowdfunding/

Production, Publishing

Promotion

***Comics Giveaway Day**

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. PRH reveals full slate of Comics Giveaway Day™ titles. The Beat (December 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-giveaway-day-2026/

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. PRHPS reveals 2026 not-free-comic-book-day titles, launching Comics Giveaway Day. ICv2 (December 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61239/prhps-reveals-2026-not-free-comic-book-day-titles

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Marvel's version of free comic book day – Armageddon - Queen in Black. Bleeding Cool (December 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvels-version-of-free-comic-book-day-armageddon-queen-in-black/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. 22 comics for Comics Giveaway Day from Boom, IDW, Dark Horse & Marvel. Bleeding Cool (December 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/22-comics-for-comics-giveaway-day-from-boom-idw-dark-horse-marvel/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Marvel announces four Comics Giveaway Day™ releases. The Beat (December 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-announces-four-comics-giveaway-day-releases

Free Comic Book Day

Website – http://www.freecomicbookday.com

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Free Comic Book Day Returns to First Saturday in May in 2022. ICv2 (November 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49807/free-comic-book-day-returns-first-saturday-may-2022

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Universal Announces More Free Comic Book Day Details; Game Publishers, Other Distributors to Participate as Well. ICv2 (December 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61183/universal-announces-more-free-comic-book-day-details

Arellano, Megan. 2013. Where to Get Free Comic Books on Free Comic Book Day. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 3): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2013/05/03/where-to-get-free-comic-books-on-free-comic-book-day/

Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner Special: Free Comic Book Day Roundtable. Sequential Tart (May)

Arellano, Megan. 2011. Free Comic Book Day in D.C. Saturday May 7. Washington City Paper (May 6). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/40798/free-comic-book-day-in-dc-may-7/

Betancourt, David. 2015. Free Comic Book Day: How Marvel's new Spanish-language stories help build a welcome bridge. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/19/free-comic-book-day-how-marvels-new-spanish-language-stories-help-build-a-welcome-bridge/

Boyle, Phil. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: A day to focus on folks who aren't comics fans. Comics and Games Retailer (170; May): 20-21

Brawley, David, Robert Miller and Bill Mitchel. 2004. Free Comic Book Day 2004: Shops share anecdotes, experiences. Comics and Games Retailer (150; September): 10-11

*Carlson, Ethan. 2025. Denver metro area businesses celebrating Free Comic Book Day Saturday. Denver 7 (April 25): https://www.denver7.com/news/front-range/parker/denver-metro-area-businesses-celebrating-free-comic-book-day-saturday

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Free Comic Book Day 2013: From Annapolis to Australia, Saturday's big event invites discovery — from comics page to your neighborhood comics shop. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/free-comic-book-day-2013/2013/05/03/d3bdf3e4-b2bd-11e2-baf7-5bc2a9dc6f44_blog.html

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2026. 2026 Free Comic Book Day Titles Announced. The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/fcbd-2026-books/

Comix Revolution and Mt. Prospect Public Library. 2011. Mt. Prospect store, library to give out free comics. Daily Herald (April 28): http://www.dailyherald.com/article/20110427/news/704279732/

Costa, Bruce G. 2004. FCBD road rally: A discussion with an annual visitor [Free Comic Book Day]. Comics and Games Retailer (150; September): 28-30

Cruz Carroll, Mimi. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: Fun and lessons from 2005. Comics and Games Retailer (170; May): 24-25

Cruz Carroll, Mimi. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: A day when comics, fun, and education collide. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 22

*Dar, Taimur. 2026. DC Celebrates Free Comic Book Day 2026 with Next Level Publishing Initiative Sampler and More. The Beat (January 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-free-comic-book-day-2026-titles-announced/

Evans, Shawn. 2011. Free Comic Book Day helps comic industry. The Inkwell (April 6): http://www.theinkwellonline.com/a-e/free-comic-book-day-helps-comic-industry-1.2145795

Faires, Robert. 2013. Free Comic Book Day 2013: The 11th giveaway of four-color fun runs the gamut from 'Archie' to 'The Walking Dead'. Austin Chronicle (May 3): http://www.austinchronicle.com/arts/2013-05-03/free-comic-book-day-2013/

Fennelly, Rita. 2003. Retailers Join Up For Free Comic Book Day And X2 Promotion. Sequential Tart (June)

Field, Joe. 2002. The big picture: Free Comic Book Day edition! Comics and Game Retailer (124; July): 6, 8

Field, Joe. 2003. D.I.Y.! Advance planning for FCBD '03 [Free comic book day]. Diamond Dialogue (January): 44, 46

Field, Joe. 2003. Your timeline for Free Comic Book Day 2003. Comics and Games Retailer (130; January): 12-14

Field, Joe. 2003. Reflections and resolutions [tradepaperbacks, comic books and Free Comic Book Day]. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 26

Field, Joe. 2003. Film at eleven, hopefully; Dealing with media is all about preparation. Comics and Games Retailer (132; March): 58-61

Field, Joe. 2004. More Free Comic Book Day ideas: July 3 is fast approaching! Comics and Games Retailer (June): 58

Field, Joe. 2004. Third time's the charm: Looking back and looking forward at FCBD. Comics and Games Retailer (150; September): 58

Field, Joe. 2005. Now what? A look back at Free Comic Book Day 2005. Comics and Games Retailer (160, July): 8-10

Field, Joe. 2006. Stats and snapshots: A 2006 Free Comic Book Day scrapbook. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 18-19

Field, Joe. 2007. Managing FCBD: Last minute ideas and a longer view. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 20-21

Fitzsimons, Kate. 2010. Big Crowds for Free Comic Book Day In NYC. Publisher's Weekly (May): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43057-big-crowds-for-free-comic-book-day-in-nyc.html

Ford, Gavin. 2006. New comics; Justice League Unlimited goes off the air; Free Comic Book Day. Star-Gazette (May 4): http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060504/ENTERTAINMENT/605040314&SearchID=73243778340292

Frankenhoff, Brent. 2004. Free Comic Book Day 3: It's coming up fast, are you ready? Comics and Games Retailer (146; May): 8

Franklin, Will C. 2013. Artists, creators throw support behind comic event; Free Comic Book Day important for indie artists. Gazette.net (April 30): http://www.gazette.net/article/20130430/ENTERTAINMENT/130439988/1225/news&source=RSS&template=gazette

Franklin, Will C. 2013. Fans, novices brace for free comics; Area shops to buzz with excitement for Free Comic Book Day. Gazette.net (April 30): http://www.gazette.net/article/20130430/ENTERTAINMENT/130439992/1020/fans-novices-brace-for-free-comics&template=gazette

Glindmyer, J.C. 2005. Free Comic Book Day 2005: A report from Earthworld Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (161, August): 46

Griepp, Milton. 2021. DC's In For Free Comic Book Day; Announcement to Come Soon. ICv2 (March 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/47911/dcs-in-free-comic-book-day

*Griepp, Milton. 2026. Universal Distribution Lists FCBD Vendors, Titles. ICv2 (January 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61356/universal-distribution-lists-fcbd-vendors-titles

Gustines, George Gene. 2015. New 'Avengers' Movie Not Enough? Take a Free Comic Book [in print as Want a Free Comic Book? Saturday Is Your Day]. New York Times (May 2): C3. Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/04/30/new-avengers-movie-not-enough-take-a-free-comic-book/

Harris, Charlie. 2003. Dialog [letter]. Comics and Games Retailer (141; December): 8

Heller, Jason, Sean O'Neal, Hunter Clauss and Christopher Bahn. 2009. Free Comic Book Day. Onion [Washington edition] (April 30)

Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: Free Comic Book Day And Rabbit Holes. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2015/05/01/403393505/pop-culture-happy-hour-free-comic-book-day-and-rabbit-holes

Hsu, Tiffany. 2013. Golden Apple fans at Free Comic Book Day witness car chase, crash. Los Angeles Times' L.A. Now blog (May 4): http://www.latimes.com/local/lanow/la-me-ln-free-comic-book-day-golden-apple-chase-20130504,0,230809.story

Johnston, Rich. 2023. All 15 Free Comic Book Day 2023 Titles also Released Digitally So Far. Last week saw Free Comic Book Day hit comic book stores around the world, with around 50 titles up for grabs. But did you read these 16? Bleeding Cool (May 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/all-15-free-comic-book-day-2023-titles-also-released-digitally-so-far/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. This Year's Free Comic Book Day From Image Comics Now Sells For $40. The Sacrificers, by Rick Remender, Max Fiumara and Dave Craig launching from Image Comics this week has been blowing up on eBay. Bleeding Cool (August 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/this-years-free-comic-book-day-from-image-comics-now-sells-for-40/

Jolliffe, Christina. 2013. Super Hero Weekend strikes the county. Chronicle-Telegram (May 2): http://chronicle.northcoastnow.com/2013/05/02/superhero-weekend-strikes-the-county/

King, Jen. 2016. Free Comic Book Day Is Anything But Free. Bleeding Cool (May 3): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/05/03/free-comic-book-day-is-anything-but-free/

Kocher, Chris. 2016. Free Comic Book Day returns to local shops. Elmira Star-Gazette (May 3): http://www.stargazette.com/story/entertainment/2016/05/03/free-comic-book-day-returns-local-shops/83894232/

Kusela, William. 2010. Comic Box: Free Comic Book Day was popular. Jersey Journal (May 8): http://www.nj.com/hudson/index.ssf/2010/05/free_comic_book_day_popular_in.html

Lamberti, Rod. 2023. Comic Store in Your Future Free Comic Book Day 2023 How Was It? In this month's Comic Store in Your Future, Rodman Comics owner looks back at Free Comic Book Day 2023 and how it looks from the retailer's point of view. Bleeding Cool (May 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-free-comic-book-day-2023-how-was-it/

Lanzafame, David. 2009. Fans, artists and heroes gather for 'Free Comic Book Day'. Frankfort Station (May 15): http://www.frankfortstation.com/Articles-c-2009-05-15-195595.112113_Fans_artists_and_heroes_gather_for_Free_Comic_Book_Day.html

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's Corner: Free Comic Book Day: Coming soon to a comic book store near you! Sequential Tart (April)

Louderback, Jeff. 2011. Store to celebrate 'Free Comic Book Day' with giveaways. Ultimate Woodlands.com (April 29): http://www.ultimatewoodlands.com/stories/243498-store-to-celebrate-free-comic-book-day-with-giveaways

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Free Comic Book Day 2022 details announced. 46 titles from various publishers, including three from Marvel - but no DC. The Beat (December 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/free-comic-book-day-2022-details-announced/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. May 2nd, 2026 will see Free Comic Book Day and "Comics Giveaway Day". The Beat (December 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/may-2nd-2026-will-see-free-comic-book-day-and-comics-giveaway-day/

Mautner, Chris. 2013. Midstate comic stores, cartoonists to celebrate Free Comic Book Day this Saturday. Penn Live.com (May 1): http://www.pennlive.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2013/05/free_comic_book_day.html

McSherry, Michael. 2009. Free Comic Book Day to be celebrated May 2. Newstimes (April 22): http://www.newstimes.com/ci_12202761

Miller, John Jackson. 2002. A Free Comic Book Day report card. Comics and Games Retailer (August): 6

Mishler, James. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: There ain't no such thing as a free lunch. Comics and Games Retailer (170; May): 8

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. The Price is Right: A shopping guide for Free Comic Book Day [Free Scott Pilgrim No. 1; The Preposterous Voyages of IronHide Tom; X-Men/Runaways]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 4): http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/04/comics.html

Ness, John. 2002. Marketing free Spidey! [Free Comic Book Day]. Newsweek (May 6): 14

Parkin, J. K. 2021. Free Comic Book Day 2022 will include more than 45 titles. Smash Pages (December 16): https://smashpages.net/2021/12/16/free-comic-book-day-2022-will-include-more-than-45-titles/

Phillips, Jevon and Geoff Boucher. 2011. Free Comic Book Day in L.A.: Geoff Johns, Robert Kirkman, Mike Mignola, Steve Niles signings. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (May 3): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/05/03/free-comic-book-day-in-l-a-geoff-johns-robert-kirkman-mike-mignola-steve-niles-signings/

Powell, Chris. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: Planning the right outreach made our day. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 26-27

Powell, Chris. 2007. Free Comic Book Day: Prepare for fun and profits. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 24-25

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Free Comic Book Day-no, seriously! Colorado Springs Gazette (April 14)

Redman, Tony. 2011. At your library: Catching up on comic book characters [Free Comic Book Day]. Abilene Reporter-News (May 3): http://www.reporternews.com/news/2011/may/03/catching-up-on-comic-book-characters/

Rhode, Mike. 2011. How to Spend Free Comic Book Day. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (May 5): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/05/05/how-to-spend-free-comic-book-day/

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Hear ye! Ge your free comics! Local shops, fans celebrate Free Comic Book Day. Washington Examiner (May 6): 31

Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Free Comic Book Day Part Three: The Morning After ... Sequential Tart (June)

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Free Comic Book Day 2: What the Retailors Have Planned. Sequential Tart (May)

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Free Comic Book Day 2: What the Publishers Have Planned. Sequential Tart (April)

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Free Comic Book Day: Yes, It's For Kids Of All Ages, Too! Sequential Tart (June)

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Free Comic Book Day. Sequential Tart (June)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Archie boss to drop in on Connecticut town [John Goldwater, for Free Comic Book Day]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 1)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Some books will be free on Saturday [Free Comic Book Day]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 1)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Superhero stories up for grabs at comic giveaway [Free Comic Book Day]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 29)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. The amazing return of Free Comic Book Day. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 3)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2013. On Free Comic Book Day, don't forget to give a little to American soldiers overseas. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 4): http://www.cleveland.com/comic-books/index.ssf/2013/05/on_free_comic_book_day_dont_fo.html

*Sawyers, Ben. 2025. Free Comic Book Day is Saturday -- here's where you can grab free comic books in North Texas. WFAA (May 1): https://www.wfaa.com/article/news/local/free-comic-book-day-saturday-may-5-places-to-grab-free-comics-in-north-texas/287-9931052e-0c19-4ed6-bf68-6005620ae37f

Sidman, Ray. 2006. Free Comic Book Day set for May 5, 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (176; November): 29

Squirek, Mark. 2004. Flying with Joe Field: The origins of Free Comic Book Day. Comics and Games Retailer (148; July): 52-57

*Sawyers, Ben. 2025. Free Comic Book Day is Saturday -- here's where you can grab free comic books in North Texas. WFAA (May 1): https://www.wfaa.com/article/news/local/free-comic-book-day-saturday-may-5-places-to-grab-free-comics-in-north-texas/287-9931052e-0c19-4ed6-bf68-6005620ae37f

*Thorne, Scott. 2025. Rolling for Initiative -- Two Free Comic Book Day Events. ICv2 (December 15): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/61219/rolling-initiative-two-free-comic-book-day-events

*Thorne, Scott. 2025. Rolling for initiative -- In the customer's mind, they are the same [Free Comic Book Day; Comics Giveaway Day]. ICv2 (December 22): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/61266/rolling-initiative-in-customers-mind-they-are-same

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Free Comic Book Day offers something for everyone. USA Today (May 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-05-Free-Comic-Book-Day-online_N.htm

Tutten, James. 2016. Free Comic Book Day celebrations in Central Florida. Orlando Sentinel (May 3): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/entertainment/music/strike-a-chord/os-free-comic-book-day-central-florida-20160503-story.html

Unknown. 2003. Free Comic Book Day 2 sponsors announced. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 12

Unknown. 2003. Free Comic Book Day 2 showcase: Earthworld Comics, Albany, New York. Comics and Games Retailer (137; August): 8

Unknown. 2003. Arizona shop plans its own Free Comic Book Day. Comics and Games Retailer (140; November): 12

Unknown. 2003. Free comic Book Day 2 results: Event more popular than in 2002, retailers tell Diamond. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 27

Unknown. 2004. Free Comic Book Day: Diamond cites lessons from 2004; The industry looks forward to 2005. Comics and Games Retailer (152; November): 10

Unknown. 2010. Eastern Iowans Take Part In Free Comic Book Day. KCRG (May 1): http://www.kcrg.com/news/local/92595714.html

Unknown. 2011. Free comic book day in Victor. News 10NBC (April 22): http://victor-canandaigua.whec.com/news/events/free-comic-book-day-victor/51070

Unknown. 2011. Comic making contest opens. The Register-Mail (April 19): http://www.galesburg.com/news/x1798438804/Comic-making-contest-opens

Unknown. 2011. Free Comic Book Day: Behind The Scenes. Scoop (May 6): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=108371

Unknown. 2013. Record 4.6M comics ordered for Free Comic Book day. Associated Press (March 6): http://www.apnewsarchive.com/2013/Distributor:-Record-4.6-million-comics-ordered-for-annual-Free-Comic-Book-day-event-May-4/id-d6eaed2f59e843ddb8af17223509318e

Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Guide for the Perplexed: Your Trusty Free Comic Book Day Checklist. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 4): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/05/04/135804020/a-guide-for-the-perplexed-your-trusty-free-comic-book-day-checklist

Weldon, Glen. 2013. Which Comics Should I Get? Your Free Comic Book Day Cheat Sheet. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2013/05/01/180290321/which-comics-should-i-get-your-free-comic-book-day-cheat-sheet

Weldon, Glen. 2014. Cyborgs, Simpsons And Ticks: All About Free Comic Book Day. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 2): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2014/05/02/308599735/cyborgs-simpsons-and-ticks-all-about-free-comic-book-day

Weldon, Glen. 2015. Free Comic Book Day: A Guide To The Heroes, Musicians And Mutants. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2015/05/01/403277158/free-comic-book-day-a-guide-to-the-heroes-musicians-and-mutants

Weldon, Glen. 2016. Free Comic Book Day 2016: Even Archie Has Something New To Say. NPR's Monkey See blog (May 6): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/05/06/476460021/free-comic-book-day-2016-even-archie-has-something-new-to-say

Weldon, Glen. 2017. A Guide To Free Comic Book Day 2017: The Don't-Misses And The Near-Misses. NPR's Monkey See blog (May 5): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/05/05/525707610/a-guide-to-free-comic-book-day-2017-the-dont-misses-and-the-near-misses

Weldon, Glen. 2018. Free Comic Book Day 2018: A Guide To The Best Bets And The Best Avoided. NPR's Monkey See blog (May 3): https://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2018/05/03/603652979/free-comic-book-day-2018-a-guide-to-the-best-bets-and-the-best-avoided

Wigler, Josh. 2009. Free Comic Book Day. Wizard (210; April): 12

Halloween Comic Fest / Trick-or-Read

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Marvel Reveals Five 'Trick-Or-Read' Comics For Halloween 2023. Reprints Designed to Be Distributed Free by Retailers. ICv2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54546/marvel-reveals-five-trick-read-comics-halloween-2023

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Trick-or-Read for Halloween from Marvel, IDW, Dark Horse & Kodansha. This year's Hallloween and Trick-Or-Read has Blue Book, Captain Marvel, Cooking With Monsters, Dark Spaces, Spider-Man, Star Wars: High Republic, Moon Knight, Origin/PTSD and Lovely Muco/Witch Hat Atelier Kitchen. Bleeding Cool (August 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/trick-or-read-for-halloween-from-marvel-idw-dark-horse-kodansha

*Willshire, Zoey. 2025, Celebrate Halloween with Trick-or-Read 2025. PRH Comics (July 14): https://prhcomics.com/2025/07/14/celebrate-halloween-with-trick-or-read-2025/

*Local Comic Shop Day

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Patton Oswalt & Jordan Blum Named Ambassadors of Local Comic Shop Day. Bleeding Cool (June 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/patton-oswalt-jordan-blum-named-ambassadors-of-local-comic-shop-day/

Status

Aguiar, Bill. 2007. Steady growth, few surprises: State of the manga industry 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 38-39

Boyle, Phil. 2007. A growing community: State of the comics industry 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 34-35

Jaggi, Maya / Newsweek. 2012. The Graphic Novel Renaissance: Twenty-five years after 'Maus' put graphic novels on the map, the art form is exploding. Daily Beast.com (January 2): http://www.thedailybeast.com/newsweek/2012/01/01/the-graphic-novel-renaissance.html

Merchandising

General Sources

Dynamic Forces *(Misfiled under Characters and Titles)*

Licensing

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Exclusive: Mattel Toys with the DC Universe. Comic Book Resources (December 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36077

Martinez, Marc. 2014. Marvel Experience attraction getting terrible reviews online. FOX 10 News (December 22): http://www.myfoxtwincities.com/story/27690721/2014/12/22/marvel-experience-attraction-getting-terrible-reviews-online

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard News Service. 2007. Gunslingers, Vampires and Heroes [NBC's "Heroes," Stephen King's " Dark Tower " or TNT's "Angel"]. Captain Comics (October 29): http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/Gunslingers-Vampires-and-Heroes-Oh-My.html

Games / Videogames

Byrd, Matthew. 2023. Why Marvel's Video Games Keep Failing. Following the shutdown of Marvel's Avengers, we take a look at Marvel's surprising struggles with their recent video game releases. Den of Geek (October 1): https://www.denofgeek.com/games/why-marvel-games-keep-failing/

Greenholdt, Joyce. 2007. HeroClix changes; new rarity structure, character cards. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 46-47

Johnson, Jason L. 2004. "City of Heroes": The epitome of super waste [superhero videogame]. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (December 17): 31, 39

Lang, Derrik J. / Associated Press. 2009. Sony game presents a morally challenged hero [InFamous superhero videogame]. Bergen Record (June 3): F-8

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Touring The 'City Of Heroes' [computer game]. X-Fan (February 19): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=1255

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Testing The Heroes: The Marvel Heroclix Cmg Interview [games]. X-Fan (March 14): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=2833

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Celebrity Heroclix: Gail Simone. X-Fan (June 8): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=7319

Salkowitz, Rob. 2018. Ready Reader One: Game Developers Look Toward Comics. Comics publishers and video game developers are a natural match: they have overlapping fan bases and complementary content, making for eye-popping revenue opportunities. Publishers Weekly (August 10, in print August 13): 36-41. Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/77744-ready-reader-one-game-developers-look-toward-comics.html

Schiesel, Seth. 2011. Fear Not: Your Chosen Heroes Are Fighting for You [Marvel videogame]. New York Times (March 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/03/07/arts/video-games/07marvel.html

Warmouth, Brian. 2007. Heroes born: Our top 10 demands for what we want from Marvel and DC Comics' upcoming superhero-based massive multiplayer online roleplaying games. Wizard (189; July): 92-93

Toys

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Geoff Beckett, Shocker Toys acting CEO: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (November 18): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/18/geoff-beckett-shocker-toya-acting-ceo-mr-media-rad and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/18/geoff-beckett-shocker-toya-acting-ceo-mr-media-rad.mp3

Trading Cards

*Hajduk, Gabby. 2025. Bears, Athlitacomics Launch Fifth Monsters of the Midway Trading Card Collection. Chicago Bears (August 28): https://www.chicagobears.com/news/bears-athlitacomics-launch-fifth-monsters-of-the-midway-trading-card-collection

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Origin In Motion [Wolverine trading ecard]. X-Fan (February 9): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=756

COLLECTING

General Sources

Dewally, Michaeel and Louis Ederington. 2006. Reputation, Certification, Warranties, and Information as Remedies for Seller-Buyer Information Asymmetries: Lessons from the Online Comic Book Market. Journal of Business 79 (2): 693-729

Harper, Dan. 2021. Could (Another Level of) the Speculator Boom Be Coming? SKTCHD (November 9): https://sktchd.com/longform/speculator-boom-redux/

Auctions

Bolling, Ruben. 2023. Massive collection of every single DC comic book from 1934-2014 to be auctioned. BoingBoing (June 2): https://boingboing.net/2023/06/02/massive-collection-of-every-single-dc-comic-book-from-1934-2014-to-be-auctioned.html

Cartoons & Cocktails. 2012. The 25th Annual Cartoons & Cocktails 2012 [auction catalogue]. Washington, DC: Cartoons & Cocktails

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 1939 Batman Detective Comics No. 27 sells for record $1 million at auction. Washington Post (February 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/25/AR2010022506351.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Batman, Superman comic books set records for sale price. Washington Post (February 27): C1. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/26/AR2010022605938.html

Censky, Annalyn. 2010. Batman comic book beats Superman at auction, sets record. CNNMoney.com (February 26): http://money.cnn.com/2010/02/26/news/economy/batman_comic/

Christie's East. 1995. Comic Collectibles. Friday, November 17, 1995. New York: Christie's

Coyle, Jake. 2010. Superman comic sells for $1.5M, setting record. Associated Press (March 29): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5hPGFbz4DExsYBJyhdVtQmQ-gZmpAD9EOFV600

Fitch, Alex. 2012. Panel Borders: Buying and celebrating comics [auctioneer Lon Allen of Heritage]. Resonance 104.4 FM (February 27): http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2012/02/27/panel-borders-buying-and-celebrating-comics/ and http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersBuyingAndCelebratingComics/panelborders_buying_and_celebrating_comics.mp3

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Newly Found High-Grade 'Superman' #1 Brings Record Price: Record Condition Brings Top Price. ICv2 (November 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61075/newly-found-high-grade-superman-1-brings-record-price

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Frazetta Movie Poster Art Sells At $1.75 Million; Neal Adams Cover Art Sells for $1.5 Million [auction; Superman original art]. ICv2 (December 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61116/frazetta-movie-poster-art-sells-1-75-million

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Comics Collectible Acquired, and Savings Depleted, in a Flash. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 15): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/15/comics-collectible-acquired-and-savings-depleted-in-a-flash/

Hake's Americana and Collectibles. 2005. Hake's Americana and Collectibles Catalogue #185 September 2005. Timonium, MD: Diamond International Galleries

Hawkes, Dana. 1994. Comic Books and Comic Art Sale 6588 [auction catalog]. New York: Sotheby's

Heritage Auctions. 2010. Batman Beating Superman, Huge Price Record Being Set at Heritage Auction Galleries; Rare copy of first Batman will be most valuable comic book ever offered at public auction, Feb. 25. PRNewswire (February 15): http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/batman-beating-superman-huge-price-record-being-set-at-heritage-auction-galleries-84390217.html

*Hughey, Jesse. 2025. Superman' No. 1 Leaps to $9.12 Million at Heritage, Becomes Most Expensive Comic Ever Sold; 1939 first-edition copy found in family's attic earned highest CGC grade for Man of Steel's title comic debut [press release]. Heritage Auctions (November 20): https://www.ha.com/heritage-auctions-press-releases-and-news/-superman-no.-1-leaps-to-9.12-million-at-heritage-becomes-most-expensive-comic-ever-sold.s?releaseId=5346

*Hughey, Jesse. 2025. 'Superman' No. 1 Sells for $9.12 Million at Heritage, Becomes World's Most Expensive Comic Book: The First-Edition Copy Had Been Forgotten In An Attic For Decades. Intelligent Collector (December 2):https://intelligentcollector.com/superman-no-1-sells-for-9-12-million-at-heritage-becomes-worlds-most-expensive-comic-book/

Madigan, Carrie and Taylor Hines. 2009. Cartoons & Cocktails 2009 [auction catalog]. Washington, DC: Cartoons & Cocktails

Mannarino, Joseph, Nadia Mannarino and Timothy Luke. 1995. Comic Collectibles Friday, November 17, 1995 [auction catalog]. New York: Christie's East

Morphy, Dan and Tom Sage Jr.. 2005. Morphy Auctions Fall Sale September 1, 2 and 3, 2005. Denver PA: Morphy Auctions / Diamond International

*Perez, Javier. 2025. Superman #1 sells for record setting $9.12 million at auction. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/superman-1-sells-for-9-12-million-with-buyers-premium-at-auction/

R&R Enterprises. 2005. R&R Enterprises Autograph Auctions Catalog 302 [Includes 'Comic Art & Animation' section, p. 159-170]. New Hampshire: R&R Enterprises

Serjeant, Jill / Reuters. 2010. Original Superman, Joker comic art goes to auction, could fetch $1 million. Washington Post (November 10)

*Smith, Patrick. 2025. Original first edition of 'Superman' comic sells for $9 million, breaking record; "Superman #1" was described as "the pinnacle of comic collecting." It sold for $3 million more than the previous record. NBC News (November 21): https://www.nbcnews.com/news/us-news/first-edition-superman-comic-found-attic-sells-9-million-record-rcna245101

*Sotheby's. 1991. Comic Books And Comic Art, Sale 6261, December 18, 1991. New York: Sotheby's

*Sotheby's. 1993. Comic Books And Comic Art, Sale 6446, June 26, 1993. New York: Sotheby's

Sotheby’s. 1994. Comic Books And Comic Art, Sale 6588, June 18 1994. New York: Sotheby’s

Unknown. 2010. Editorial: A million-dollar comic book. Ventura County Star (March 7): http://www.vcstar.com/news/2010/mar/07/a-million-dollar-comic-book/

Unknown. 2013. Kirby Thor Art Sells for $221,000 at ComicLink. Scoop (March 8): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=132382

Unknown. 2020. Hake’s Hires Guzzo as Comic Art Consultant. Scoop (May 8): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=242427

Weldon, Glen. 2010. I Found A Million-Dollar Comic (In A 5 and 10 Cent Store) [Superman Action #1 auction]. National Public Radio’s Monkey See blog (February 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/02/i_found_a_milliondollar_comic_1.html

Wilonsky, Robert. 2022. Spider-Man's Black Costume Origin Sells for $3.36 Million at Heritage Auctions to Shatter Comic Art Record; Superman also breaks $3 million barrier with Action Comics No. 1 sale to kick off four-day Comics and Comic Art event. Heritage Auctions (January 13): https://www.ha.com/heritage-auctions-press-releases-and-news/spider-man-s-black-costume-origin-sells-for-3.36-million-at-heritage-auctions-to-shatter-comic-art-record.s?releaseId=4394

Wilonsky, Robert. 2023. Death Becomes Them: Score Killer Pages from ‘Batman: The Dark Knight Returns’ and ‘Watchmen’. These Landmark Works from a Pair of Comicdom’s Most Influential Creators Depict the Joker’s Demise and the Comedian’s Murder. Intelligent Collector (October): https://intelligentcollector.com/death-becomes-them-score-killer-pages-from-batman-the-dark-knight-returns-and-watchmen/

e-Bay, Online Buying

Collectibles

*Atkinson, Emily. 2026. Rare First Superman Comic Once Stolen from Nicolas Cage Sells for $15m [Action Comics]. BBC News (January 10): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cly95lpwl1ro

Darst, Rebecca. 2020. Pow! Vincent Zurzolo of Metropolis Collectibles on comic books as an emerging asset class. Investable Universe podcast (December 11): https://anchor.fm/investable-universe/episodes/Pow--Vincent-Zurzolo-of-Metropolis-Collectibles-on-comic-books-as-an-emerging-asset-class-enmbjo

Unknown. 2008. Not just positive thinking: 15 reasons the market for vintage pop culture collectibles is so strong. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

*Ziegler, Hannah. 2026. Rare Comic Introducing Superman Sells Privately for $15 Million; The copy of Action Comics No. 1, published in 1938, was stolen from the actor Nicolas Cage in 2000 and recovered more than a decade later. New York Times (January 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2026/01/09/books/superman-action-comics-1-sold.html

Collecting, Collectors

Adams, Weldon. 2005. Star Collector: Weldon Adams - Comics in the classroom (in 1926). Diamond Dialogue (November): 44-45

Adams, Weldon. 2013. Collecting Creators. Heritage Magazine for the Intelligent Collector (Spring): 78-85

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Rare Comics, Pulps, Books Stolen from Collector's Home after His Death [Updated]. Autographed Stephen King First Editions, 1940s Comics, Original Bernie Wrightson Art. ICv2 (September 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55201/rare-comics-pulps-books-stolen-collectors-home-after-his-death-updated

Benaka, Lee. 201? Comic Art Ads: The Online Archive of Original Comic Art Ads. http://www.comicartads.com/ and https://www.facebook.com/comicartads/

Benaka, Lee. 2017. Mitch Itkowitz interview. Comic Art Ads: http://comicartads.com/content/mitch-itkowitz-interview

Benaka, Lee. 201?. Will Gabri-El Interview. Comic Art Ads: http://comicartads.com/content/will-gabri-el-interview

Bérubé, Patrick. 2009. When Back Issues Are Better and Cheaper than New Comics. Comic Book Bin (May 4): http://www.comicbookbin.com/Whenbackissuesarebetterandcheaperthannewerones001.html

Brown, Stacia? 2005. Star Collector - Chuck Costas: The Art of Collecting [original comic book art]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45

Carse, Kathryn. 2009. A fan's roof-top salute to a comic-book hero: If you want to understand the connection between Superman and the Zorox company's doors and awnings, read on. Advance (February 5): http://www.silive.com/northshore/weekly/index.ssf?/base/news/123384242165150.xml&coll=1

*Cox, Bill. 2025. Comic Art Collector Ron Sonenthal. CAF+ (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HiOWVBtyuQ0

Delaney, Jeff. 2006. Star Collector - Jeff Delaney: Post cards from the edge (of collecting). Diamond Dialogue (January): 52-53

Drum, Shelton. 2014. Heroes Aren't Hard To Find: The Comic Art Collection Of Shelton Drum. Abingdon, VA: William King Museum

Duin, Steve. 2023. The stolen treasures of James Strand. [Portland, OR] Oregonian (September 23): https://www.oregonlive.com/opinion/2023/09/the-stolen-treasures-of-james-strand-steve-duin-column.html

Gallow, James. 2007. Star Collector James Gallow: (Another) Toy Story. Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45

Heiler, Brian. 2006. Star Collector - Brian Heiler: Collecting Mego [superhero toys]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45. also at (Scoop July 7): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12605&si=124

Herbeck, Dan. 2011. 4 charged with murder of comic book collector. Buffalo News (March 30): http://www.buffalonews.com/city/article380498.ece

Hughes, Bill. 2001. Star Collector: Bill Hughes - The sky's the limit. Diamond Dialogue (October): 44-45

Insignares, William. 2004. Star Collector - William Insignares: Hooked before he even started. Diamond Dialogue (October): 44-45

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Would You Buy Freddie Mercury's Fantastic Four Comics Collection? Sotheby's of London hosting a Freddie Mercury exhibition including his comic book collection of X-Men, Fantastic Four and Booster Gold. Bleeding Cool (August 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/buy-freddie-mercury-fantastic-four-comics-collection-sothebys/

Kurp, Patrick. 1987. Area man's comic-book collection not strictly kid's stuff anymore. Albany Times Union (July 14): 3A

Land-Weber, Ellen. 1980. The Passionate Collector. New York: Simon & Schuster

Loey, Greg. 2006. Star Collector Greg Loey: 100 Page Super Spectacular. Diamond Dialogue (December): 44-45

Mathews, Madison / Johnson City Press. 2012. Comic book fans pay big bucks for favorites: Avid readers spend as much as $50-$75 a week. Nashville Tennesseean (May 5)

Mautner, Chris and Michael Rhode. 2009. Send Us Your Shelf Porn [comic book collector]. Comic Book Resources (October 21): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/10/send-us-your-shelf-porn-40/#more-24376

McClure, Jon. 2001. Star Collector: History in the making... Diamond Dialogue (August): 52-53

McGee, Graham. 1994. Confessions of a long distance collector. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Serials Librarianship 4 (3): 99-103

*McGuire, Liam. 2025. Absolute Martian Manhunter's Javier Rodriguez talks Batgirl Year One - Creator Owned Art. Comic Frontier (October 29): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/absolute-martian-manhunter-s-javier-rodriguez-talks-batgirl-year-one-creator-owned-art

Meyer, Steve. 2005. Star Collector: Steve Meyer - From the Beginning. Diamond Dialogue (December): 44-45

Miller, Robert. 2001. Star collector: Ready for the Spider-Man renaissance. Diamond Dialogue (January): 48-49

Morford, Mark. 2004. What Price Youth, Spider-Man?/Should our columnist try to sell his old, pristine, classic Spidey comic? Would you? [comic book collecting]. SF Gate (August 25): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/gate/archive/2004/08/25/notes082504.DTL

Nelson, Matt. 2004. Star collector - Matt Nelson: Restoration, pedigrees, and history. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45

Paine, Mason Vera. 2017. State of Comic Books Collecting. Mason Vera Paine show (March): http://masonverapaine.com/state-of-comic-books-collecting/ and http://masonverapaine.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/3.-MVP-Vincent-Zurzolo-Comic-Book-Economy.mp3

Park, Gene. 2006. Star Collector Gene Park: Collecting Moderns and Original Art. Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45

Ponseti, Bill. 2007. Star Collector Bill Ponseti: Just When I Thought I Was Out… Diamond Dialogue (August): 44-45

Protzman, Ferdinand. 1997. The Draw Of Cartoons [original art exhibit]. Washington Post (August 23): F2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/archive/lifestyle/1997/08/23/the-draw-of-cartoons/6e5e5c87-be77-400e-ba51-9f290c203d56/

Rhode, Mike, 2023. Mike Violante, RIP. ComicsDC blog (February 1): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/02/mike-violante-rip.html

Richie, Ross. 2002. Star collector: Ross Richie -- Finding the magic in Mage [comic book movies]. Diamond Dialogue (November): 44-45

Seiler, Casey. 2009. Comics bull market [selling collection]. Albany Times-Union (April 12): http://www.timesunion.com/AspStories/story.asp?storyID=789398&category=OPINION

Serchay, David. 1998. Comic Book Collectors: The Serials Librarians of the Home. Serials Review 24 (1; Spring)

Smith, Mary Lynn. 2011. Comic book stash valued at $1M. Minneapolis Star Tribune (April 20): http://www.startribune.com/local/minneapolis/120255039.html

Solof, Michael. 2001. Star Collector: A great combination [Batman comic books]. Diamond Dialogue (May): 46-47

Sperber, Laura. 2001. Star Collector: One of a Kind [original comic strip art]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45

Thompson, Jeffrey. 2006. Star Collector - Jeffrey Thompson: Collecting by Catagories. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Tosh, David. 2015. Picker's Pocket Guide - Comic Books: How to Pick Antiques Like a Pro. Krause Publications

Unknown. 2000. Star collector: One-of-a-kind [Don Vernon original art collector]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Unknown. 2000. Star Collector: Robert Beerbohm - Platinum before gold. Diamond Dialogue (January): 48-49

Unknown. 2001. First generation collector: Star collector: Nick Carter. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45

Unknown. 2001. Star Collector: 'Continuing the work' [Outcault and Yellow Kid collector Marty Goldman]. Diamond Dialogue (February): 48-49

Unknown. 2001. Star Collector: Excitement and fustration in the Silver Age [Marvel collector Charlie Novinskie]. Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45

Unknown. 2001. Star Collector: Never could have dreamed... [Kerby Confer, Carl Barks]. Diamond Dialogue (April): 44-45, 59

Unknown. 2001. Star collector: Wyn Snyer. Old or new, as long as it's original [comic strip art]. Diamond Dialogue (November): 44-45

Unknown. 2001. Collecting Christmas: Star Collector: Marc Nathan. Diamond Dialogue (December)

Rainone, Joe. 2002. Star Collector: Joe Rainone -- Pulp Non-Fiction. Diamond Dialogue (January): 48-49

Unknown. 2002. Star Collector: James Payette; Fantastic fiction, amazing collection. Dialogue (April): 44-45

Unknown. 2002. Star collector: Marty Grosser: King of the Monsters! Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45

Unknown. 2002. Making the Grade -- Star Collector: Mark Haspel [original comic book art]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 52-53

Unknown. 2003. Star collector: A labor of love [Jo Ann Reisler, children's book collector]. Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45

Unknown. 2003. Star collector: A call to action! [Michael Eury and Captain Action]. Diamond Dialogue (April): 44-45

Unknown. 2004. Star collector: Chris Hanlon - Eclectic begins to cover it... Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45

Unknown. 2004. Austin man's comic book collection missing. Associated Press (August 18). online at http://www.kaaltv.com/article/view/78327/

Unknown. 2005. Star Collector Brian Block: Hooked from the beginning. Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45

Unknown. 2005. Star Collector: Hari Nadu - One of a Kind: Collecting Original Art. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45

Unknown. 2006. Steve Geppi Acquires Bruce Hamilton Collection [of Disney]. Scoop (March 24): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=11663andsi=121

Unknown. 2007. Star Collector – Sean Linkenback: A Monster of a Collector. Diamond Dialogue (February): 60-61

Unknown. 2007. Star collector – Peter Dixon: A signature collection. Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45

Unknown. 2007. Star Collector – Peter Lutrario: World's Finest Collector [Superman, Batman]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Unknown. 2007. Star Collector - Chris Moore: Getting the Signature. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45

Unknown. 2007. Steve Borock: A Collecting Original – Reinvented [CGC's President and Primary Grader]. Scoop (December 21): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=64874

Unknown. 2011. Comic Book Gold Mine. National Geographic.com: http://video.nationalgeographic.com/video/player/national-geographic-channel/all-videos/av-11391-11591/ngc-comic-book-gold-mine.html

Unknown. 2015. Cole R. Johnson. Bucks County Courier Times (January 28): http://www.buckscountycouriertimes.com/obituaries/bcct/cole-r-johnson/article_a9b6d1c1-96e9-5e97-8b51-5883d9165c2e.html

Unknown. 2015. Hidden Treasures - Comic Books. KPVI (February 2): http://www.kpvi.com/mostpopular/story/Hidden-Treasures-Comic-Books/vfRVqt7NyUiN6utMWV8_3A.cspx

Unknown. 2017. In Memoriam: Philip Zolli, Jr. [Atlas-Seaboard collector]. Scoop (March 31): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=192565

Vaughn, J.C. 2000. Star Collector: One fateful meeting... [EC artwork]. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45

Vaughn, J.C. 2001. Star Collector ...in the 25th Century [Buck Rogers]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Watterson, Thomas. 1984. Offbeat investing can be Captain Marvelous [collecting comics]. Christian Science Monitor (October 19)

Weidenbaum, Marc. 1996. Home Decorating in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction [art collecting]. Destroy All Comics (5, May). Online at http://disquiet.com/1996/05/15/home-decorating-in-the-age-of-mechanical-reproduction/

Weiss-Tisman, Howard. 2015. Comic collection stolen from Brattleboro storage locker; Local man's 'retirement plan' stolen from storage facility. Brattleboro Reformer (January 29): http://www.reformer.com/news/ci_27422031/comic-collection-stolen-from-brattleboro-storage-locker

Young, Mark. 2002. Star collector: Blasting off with Mark Young [space toys]. Diamond Dialogue (October): 52-53

Cohen, Mark *(Dealer, misfiled under Cartoonists)*

Cole, Bill *(Supply dealer, misfiled under Cartoonists)*

Collections

Fans, Fandom, Fanzines

Allass, Marcia. 2003. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: I Blame The Parents. Sequential Tart (January)

Astles, Nicola. 2006. The Secret Origins of an (Unlikely) Fangirl. Sequential Tart (October)

Bearman, Joshua. 2008. The Legend of Master Legend: With his trusty sidekick, the Ace, he fights to vanquish crime and defend the helpless - if he doesn't get evicted first. Behind the mask of the Real Life Superheroes [fandom]. Rolling Stone (December 25). Online at http://www.rollingstone.com/news/story/25020634/the_legend_of_master_legend

Boatz,Darrel L. 1991. Steven P. Thompson: Comics Interview 100 Quiz Winner. Comics Interview (105): 38-51. online at http://booksteveslibrary.blogspot.com/2010/02/comics-interview-and-me.html

Brady, Susan. 2003. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: A long time ago, in a galaxy far away... Sequential Tart (January)

Chan, Suzette. 2006. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Rocketed from Golden Age to Golden Age. Sequential Tart (June)

Dittman, Michael. 2015. Women in Refrigerators: The Growing Dialogue Between Comic Creators and Fan Communities. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File16.Dittman.pdf

Doyle, Alice. 2007. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Or, how one can be a lifelong geek and not know about it. Sequential Tart (April)

Dyer, Jamaica. 2002. The Secret Origin of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (November)

Edidin, Rachel. 2007. Secret Origins of a Fangirl (and a scholar, and an editor, and a writer, and...). Sequential Tart (November 19): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=738

Elrod, Jennifer Franklin. 2007. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: It Was a Relationship that Blossomed on the Web. Sequential Tart (March)

Fary, Lisa. 2006. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: I Just Wanted Something To Read! Sequential Tart (December)

Goldhagen, Shari. 2008. Holy Hookup, Batman! [superheroes; fan fiction; sexuality]. Penthouse (December): 59-59

Gray, Tracey. 2007. Secret Origins of a (Very Likely) Fangirl. Sequential Tart (May)

Groznic, Larry. 2002. When you are ready to have a serious conversation about Green Lantern, you have my e-mail address. Onion (February 13): http://www.theonion.com/onion3805/when_you_are_ready.html

Heater, Brian. 2009. The Daily Rock Hatch: Scott Adsit [comic book fan]. Daily Cross Hatch (July 7): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/07/07/the-daily-rock-hatch-scott-adsit/

Keegan, Rebecca Winters. 2007. Boys Who Like Toys. There's an unlikely new superpower in the world of film [fandom]. Time (April 30)

Lawlor, Layla. 2005. Secret Origin of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (April)

Lawson, Corrina. 2002. The Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Why I Still Love the Spandex. Sequential Tart (November)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Just One of the Lads, I Guess. Sequential Tart (December)

Lytle, Deanna. 2003. Secret Origin of a Fangirl : A Second Chance. Sequential Tart (February)

Martinson, Patti. 2006. Then and Now: Secret Origin of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (May)

Maeda, Karen. 2006. Now Introducing the Amazing Origin of a DJ SuperHeroine (TM): Secret Origins of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (April)

McIntire, Stu. 2019. A Remembrance of Ellen Vartanoff. ComicsDC blog (March 18): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2019/03/a-remembrance-of-ellen-vartanoff.html

McNamara, Chris. 2010. Group puts together the words 'nerd' and 'social'; Chicago Nerd Social Club looks to bring nerds out of the basement. Chicago Tribune (March 26): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/ct-x-literary-comics-0326-20100326,0,7646889.story

Moody, Jenni. 2007. Secret Origins of a Fangirl: Made in Japan. Sequential Tart (February)

Newitz, Annalee. 2021. From 'Loki' to 'Brooklyn Nine-Nine,' Fans Are Calling the Shots [in print as Who Runs Hollywood? The Fans...]. New York Times (August 8): SR3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/08/07/opinion/culture/movies-tv-fan-service.html

Schelly, Bill. 1999. Fandom's Fan-tastic past... from the '60s to the '90s: Photos and other artifacts of the founders of comics fandom. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 43-47

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2005. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: I Accuse My Ex-Boyfriend. Sequential Tart (February)

Stroud, Bryan D. 2009? Guy H. Lillian III Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/lillian.shtml

Unknown. 1965. Superfans and Batmaniacs. Newsweek (February 15): 89

Weldon, Glen. 2009. It's Comics, People, or: On Moon-Launched Vampire Missiles and the Need to Lighten Up. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 4): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/03/its_comics_people_or_on_moonla_1.html

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Geeks, Genre, And Why Fantasy Football Is Just D&D Without Elves. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 2): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/12/geeks_genre_and_why_fantasy_fo_1.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. The Twittery Confluence of Comics, Comics, And (Of Course) Spider-Man. National Public Radios Monkey See blog (June 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/06/09/127590231/the-twittery-confluence-of-comics-comics-and-of-course-spider-man?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100609

Witchipoo, Michele. 2009. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Unlikely Fangirl ... or Not? Sequential Tart (June 15): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1332

Wyrick, Arnold. 2010. Action and adventure lures fans to Superman's town. KFVS (March 7): http://www.kfvs12.com/Global/story.asp?S=12099315

Fanzines

Leigh, Amy. 2001. Inventory of the Sarah Dyer Zine Collection, ca. 1985-1999. Duke University Libraries: http://library.duke.edu/digitalcollections/rbmscl/sarahdyercollection/inv

*Merrihue, Jeff and Bill Hedburg. 197? Dreams I [fanzine. fantasy illustrations by CC Beck (1974), Al Williamson, Frank Frazetta, Roy Krenkle, Robert Crumb, Harvey Kurtzman, Neal Adams, Jim Starlin, R. Crandall, Jeff Jones, Al Bradford and Martin Grimes, Berni Wrightson, and Vaughn Bode]. [no location: no publisher]

Schelly, Bill. 1999. Batmania. Alter Ego 2(3; Winter): 14-21

Schelly, Bill. 2000. It started on Yancy Street! Mary Arbunich, Bill DuBay, and the first 1960s Marvel Comics fanzine. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 43-47

Schelly, Bill. 2000. So - you want to collect comics fanzines? Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 39-45

Fantucchio, John

Rhode, Mike. 2016. Fanzine and fine artist John Fantucchio has died. ComicsDC blog (August 5): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/08/fanzine-and-fine-artist-john-fantucchio.html

Unknown. 2016. In Memoriam: John G. Fantucchio. Scoop (August 12): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?articleID=182370

Unknown. 2016. John Guy Fantucchio Death Notice. Washington Post (August 12). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/washingtonpost/obituary.aspx?fhid=3060&n=john-guy-fantucchio&pid=181026245

Green, Richard "Grass" ***(SEE ALSO Comic Book Makers)***

Schelly, Bill. 1999. Da Frantic Four! A fond look back at one of the silliest chapters in the annals of comic fandom. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Silver Age section 18-23

Love, G.B. ***(Fanzine editor, misfiled under Cartoonists)***

Morrissey, Rich ***(Fan, misfiled under Cartoonists)***

Patten, Fred

Clements, Jonathan. Fred Patten 1940-2018. All the Anime blog (November 13): https://blog.alltheanime.com/fred-patten-1940-2018/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2018. RIP Fred Patton [sic]. The Beat (November 14): http://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-fred-patton/

Thompson, Jason. 2001. Fred Patten and Graphic Story World. Pulp 5 (9; September): https://web.archive.org/web/20041020025452/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/interview_patten.shtml

Schelly, Bill ***(Fanzine writer, misfiled under Cartoonists)***

Thompson, Don and Maggie ***(Fanzine editors, misfiled under Cartoonists)***

Cosplay

Mueller, Andy. 2015. Celebrate the World of Cosplay in Overstreet's New Guide PREVIEWSworld (August): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=167931

History of

Letter Pages

Price Guides

Malloy, Alex G and Stuart W. Wells, III. 2006. Standard Guide To Golden Age Comics. Iola, WI: Krause Publication

Malloy, Alex G. 2009. Comics Values Annual 2009 Edition. Iola, WI: Krause Publications

Thompson, Don & Maggie & Julie Stuempfig. 1994. Comics Buyer's Guide 1995 Comic Book Checklist & Price Guide [1st price guide.]. Iola, WI: Krause Publications

Thompson, Don & Maggie. 1993. Comics Buyers Guide Marvel Comics Checklist & Price Guide: 1961 to Present Krause Publications.

Thompson, Don & Maggie. 1993. Comics Buyer's Guide 1994 Annual . Iola, WI: Krause Publications

Thompson, Maggie, Brent Frankenhoff and Peter Bickford. 2008. Comics Buyer's Guide 2009 Comic Book Checklist & Price Guide. Iola, WI: Krause Publications

Thompson, Maggie, Brent Frankenhoff and Peter Bickford. 2009. Comics Buyer's Guide 2010 Comic Book Checklist & Price Guide. Iola, WI: Krause Publications

Overstreet, Bob *(originally misfiled under Cartoonists)*

Grading (aka slabbing)

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Beckett To Offer Grading, Slabbing for Manga Plus Verification of Signatures. ICv2 (January 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55986/beckett-offer-grading-slabbing-manga

*Burrows, Jackson. 2025. PSA announces pricing, turnaround times for grading of comic books, magazines; Grading company will begin accepting submissions July 14. Clict (July 2): https://www.cllct.com/sports-collectibles/memorabilia/fanatics-requests-panini-sales-pitch-be-included-in-pre-trial-discovery

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Diamond Acquires Toy and Video Game Grading Company. Third Deal in Grading Space in Four Months. ICv2 (October 14 https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49508/diamond-acquires-toy-video-game-grading-company

Hayes, Peter. 2024. Comic Book Grading Company Hits Ex-Employees with Trademark Suit. Bloomberg Law (February 1): https://news.bloomberglaw.com/ip-law/comic-book-grading-company-hits-ex-employees-with-trademark-suit

Johnston, Rich. 2021. John Dolmayan Setting Up a Comics Grading Service, Trust Grading. Bleeding Cool (October 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/john-dolmayan-setting-up-a-comics-grading-service-trust-grading/

Overstreet, Robert M. & Gary M. Carter. 1992. Overstreet Comic Book Grading Guide, 1st Edition, The. New York: Avon

Savill, Joel. 2024. Beckett announces controversial new grading service for manga. Does the manga market need a certification, grading and preservation service? The Beat (January 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/beckett-announces-controversial-new-grading-service-for-manga/

Schepp, Brad. 2006. Comic Book Collectors' Dilemna--To Slab or Not to Slab? American Chronicle (August 17): http://www.americanchronicle.com/articles/viewArticle.asp?articleID=12566

Comics Guaranty / CGC / Certified Guaranty Company
(Misfiled under Comic Book Companies 2006)

Arrant, Chris. 2014. Derf launches 'one-man crusade' against CGC grading, slabbing. Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2014/01/derf-launches-one-man-crusade-against-cgc-grading-slabbing/

Burlingam, Russ. 2023. CGC Comics Issues Statement on Holder Tampering Controversy; hundreds of comics were impacted by a recent scam. CGC has released a statement promising to help those involved. CGC (December 28): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/cgc-comics-issues-statement-on-holder-tampering-controversy/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Pro Roundtable: Comics Guaranty, LLC [grading and 'slabbing' collectible comics in plastic storage containers]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

De la Cruz, Carl. 2003. Star Collector: A tale of the 10.0s [grading comic books]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Dr. Andy. 2023. Fraud by Any Other Name: The CGC Comic Grading Scandal. Bleeding Fool (December 22): https://bleedingfool.com/blogs/fraud-by-any-other-name-the-cgc-comic-grading-scandal/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. CGC Files Suit against Two Former Employees Alleging Theft, Label-Swapping in the Wake of Recent Holder Tampering Incident. ICv2 (February 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56168/cgc-files-suit-against-two-former-employees-alleging-theft-label-swapping

Harper, David. 2022. Witness Me! Exploring the world of CGC witnesses, with a guide to take us through the experience. SKTCHD (May 31): https://sktchd.com/longform/witness-me/

Herman, Eric. 2004. Evaluations firm a hero to collectors. Chicago Sun Times (August 17)

Johnston, Rich. 2022. CGC Asks Bad Idea To Stop Selling The Slabbed Invisible Comics. Bleeding Cool (January 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cgc-asks-bad-idea-to-stop-selling-the-slabbed-invisible-comics/

Juricich, Chris. 2002. CGC is EVIL EVIL EVIL!! Sequential Tart (August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/archive/aug02/rdm_0802.shtml

Koller, Dan. 2006. Fanboy: Did I make the grade? Quick FDW (December 20): http://www.quickdfw.com/columnists/dkoller/stories/DN-pop--fanboy_20ick.ART.State.Edition1.3e38139.html. Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20070113085526/http://www.quickdfw.com/columnists/dkoller/stories/DN-pop--fanboy_20ick.ART.State.Edition1.3e38139.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. CGC slabbing scandal rocks the collecting world. The Beat (January 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cgc-slabbing-scandal-rocks-collecting-world/

Nelson, Matt. 2023. CGC Grades Comics, Cards, VHS Tapes, and More! Den of Geek (August 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IGuQA0Wtdp8

Ryan. 2023. CGC Reholder Scam!!! I Found the Proof! Automatic Comics (December 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I0RyRbpwKZ8

Seifert, Mark. 2024. CGC Issues Statement on Comics Holder Tampering Incident. Bleeding Cool (January 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cgc-issues-statement-on-comics-holder-tampering-incident/

Stone, Sam. 2023. The Expert's Guide to Grading Comics. CGC's President Matt Nelson stopped by the Den of Geek Studio at San Diego Comic-Con for an in-depth conversation about the state of the grading industry. Den of Geek (September 5): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/the-experts-guide-to-grading-comics/

Unknown. 2002. The madness starts at 9.6...! Star Collector: Tom Brulato [grading and slabbing comics]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 52-53

Unknown. 2004. CGC Certifies Dave Sim File Copies. Scoop (April 2): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=4818&si=121

Unknown. 2007. Steve Borock: A Collecting Original – Reinvented [CGC's President and Primary Grader]. Scoop (December 21): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=64874

Wadsworth, Chris. 2004. The secret world of comic grading: Books rated at obscure site in Sarasota. Fort Myers News-Press (June 8): http://www.news-press.com/news/lifestyle/040608comics.html

CONTENT, FORM

Form, Style

Harper, David. 2021. The Substance of Style. The direct market and its readers have a strange relationship with "different" styles in art. Let's talk about it. SKTCHD (November 4): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-substance-of-style/

Lopes, Paul. 2006. Culture and Stigma: Popular Culture and the Case of the Comic Book. Sociological Forum (Fall)

Lopes, Paul. 2007. Strategies of Rebellion in the Heroic Age of the American Comic Book. International Journal on the Arts in Society 2 (2). Online at http://portaldata.colgate.edu/imagegallery/faculty/90647090/imagegallery/faculty/Intl%20Journal%20Art%20Society%20Article%202007.pdf

Pizzino, Christopher. 2016. Arresting Development: Comics at the Boundaries of Literature. University of Texas Press

Vasconi, Joseph (dir.). 2017. Graphic Vision [American comic books; Mignola; Karen Green]. BiTS, magazine presque culte – ARTE (March 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d8_lqzEj7aE

Genres

Abstract

Adult

Adventure

Alternative, Newave, ~~Underground~~

~~Maus and RAW~~

Nevins, Mark, Megan Kelso, James Kochalka, Scott Gilbert, Dylan Horrocks and Tom Hart. 1999. 'New Voices in Comics' 1998: A roundtable. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 216-237

Schneider, Greice. 2016. What Happens When Nothing Happens: Boredom and Everyday Life in Contemporary Comics. Leuven University Press

Upchurch, Michael. 2009. 'Comics Savants: A Survey of Seattle Alternative Cartoonists' at Fantagraphics; Peter Bagge, Jim Woodring, Ellen Forney and 10 others have work on display in "Comics Savants: A Survey of Seattle Alternative Cartoonists," at Fantagraphics Books & Gallery in Seattle's Georgetown neighborhood. Seattle Times (August 7): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/thearts/2009620775_fantagraphics08.html?cmpid=2628

Autobiographical

Buchwald, Laura. 2016. 8 Wise and Witty Graphic Novel Memoirs Every Teen Should Read. Read Brightly (January): http://www.readbrightly.com/graphic-novel-memoirs-every-teen-should-read/

Chaney, Michael A. 2017. Reading Lessons in Seeing: Mirrors, Masks, and Mazes in the Autobiographical Graphic Novel. University Press of Mississippi

Gardner, Jared. 2008. Autography's Biography, 1972–2007. Biography 31 (1). Abstract online at http://uhpjournals.wordpress.com/2008/07/07/biography-vol-31-no-1-2008-autographics/

Heflin, Tanya. 2015. Minds in the Gutter: Psychological Self-Exposure in Graphic Memoir. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File19.Heflin.pdf

Jacobs, Dale and Jay Dolmange. 2012. Difficult Articulations: Comics Autobiography, Trauma, and Disability. in The Future of Text and Image: Collected Essays on Literary and Visual Conjunctures, ed. by Ofra Amihay and Lauren Walsh. Newcastle Upon Tyne: Cambridge Scholars Publishing: 67-87

Lindsay, Rachel. 2023. A Case Against Autobio and Why I'll Keep Doing It by Rachel Lindsay. Solrad (January 18): https://solrad.co/a-case-against-autobio-and-why-ill-keep-doing-it-by-rachel-lindsay

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. SPX 2015 Panel - Life, Death, Comics and Everything in Between [Jennifer Hayden, Derf Backderf, Frederik Peeters]. Small Press Expo (December 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vdxVU5pSAs0

Mollegaard, Kirsten. 2021. Remembrances of Things Past: Childhood in Graphic Memoirs. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 385-402

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2007. Autobio comics are all the rage [King-Cat Classix; Things Just Get Away From You; Walt Holcombe; Satan's Sodomy Baby; Eric Powell]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 24)

Oksman, Tahneer. 2016. Tahneer Oksman Recommends Recent Graphic Memoirs. Columbia University Press blog (February 24): http://www.cupblog.org/?p=18571

Reid, Calvin. 2022. The Life-Changing Moment w/ Kate Gavino, James Spooner, Gengoroh Tagame, and Malaka Gharib [autobiography]. Brooklyn Book Festival (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ts3zrx5lua8

Cartoon journalism (LOC term)

Children's

Brenner, Robin. 2012. Interview: Scott Robins and Snow Wildsmith [A Parent's Guide to the Best Kids Comics]. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (June 5): http://blog.schoollibraryjournal.com/goodcomicsforkids/2012/06/05/interview-scott-robins-and-snow-wildsmith/

Burnett, Matia. 2016. What the Kids Are Reading: The Booming Business of Children's Graphic Novels and Comics. Publishers Weekly (November 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/71982-what-the-kids-are-reading-the-booming-business-of-children-s-graphic-novels-and-comics.html

*Coyle-Civelli, Kelly. 2021. LibraryCon 2021: Young Readers Panel with IDW Publishing [Stan Sakai, Julie Fujii Sakai, Kim Dwinell, Jarod Rosello, Daniel Jose Older]. PRH Library (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fclrbjIVy1U

Dooley, Michael. 2019. 3 Best Graphic Novels for Kids. Print Magazine (January 4): https://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/3-best-graphic-novels-for-kids-2018/

*Fisher, Adam, Emilia Packard, and Alexandra Quay. 2025. Dazzling and Adventurous | Graphic Novel Fiction Series. School Library Journal (October 2): https://www.slj.com/story/reviews/dazzling-and-adventurous-graphic-novel-fiction-series

Gordon, Ian. 2016. Kid Comic Strips: A Genre Across Four Continents. Palgrave Macmillan

Hatfield, Charles and Craig Svonkin (eds.). 2012. Why Comics Are and Are Not Picture Books. Children's Literature Association Quarterly 37 (4; Winter)

Heimermann, Mark and Brittany Tullis. 2017. Picturing Childhood: Youth in Transnational Comics. University of Texas Press

Hogan, John. 2012. Scott Robins on A Parent's Guide to the Best Kids' Comics. Graphic Novel Reporter (November): http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/scott-robins-parents-guide-best-kids-comics-interview

Hunsaker, Emily. 2023. Review of Gwen Athene Tarbox's Children's and Young Adult Comics. ImageText 14 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/hunsaker-tarbox/

MacPherson, Karen. 2020. Don't be afraid to let children read graphic novels. They're real books. [in print as These books are real books]. Washington Post (March 1): E10. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/dont-be-afraid-to-let-children-read-graphic-novels-theyre-real-books/2020/02/27/ed374b92-4dd7-11ea-9b5c-eac5b16dafaa_story.html

MacPherson, Karen. 2020. If your child likes comics, here's a book list to help navigate the shelves [in print as A sampler of effective illustrated storytelling]. Washington Post (March 1): E10. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/if-your-child-likes-comics-heres-a-book-list-to-help-you-navigate-the-shelves/2020/02/27/4bc4cc70-4dd8-11ea-9b5c-eac5b16dafaa_story.html

Precup, Mihaela. 2020. The Graphic Lives of Fathers: Memory, Representation, and Fatherhood in North American Autobiographical Comics. Palgrave Macmillan

Robins, Scott and Snow Wildsmith. 2012. A Parent's Guide to the Best Kids Comics. Krause Publications

Russo, Maria. 2020. Graphic Novels Your Kid (Probably) Hasn't Read Yet. New York Times (February 28): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/02/28/books/graphic-novels-your-kid-probably-hasnt-read-yet.html

Russo, Maria. 2020. Graphic Nonfiction Books for Fact-Loving Visual Kids. New York Times (February 28): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/02/28/books/graphic-nonfiction-books-for-fact-loving-visual-kids.html

Tarbox, Gwen Athene. 2020. Children's and Young Adult Comics. Bloomsbury Academic

Unknown. 2012. Comics for Kids! An Interview with Scott Robins and Snow Wildsmith. Diamond Bookshelf (May): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=121307

Weldon, Glen. 2016. The War Over Comics For Kids Is Nearly Over, And Kids Are Winning. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 5): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/01/05/462020653/the-war-over-comics-for-kids-is-nearly-over-and-kids-are-winning

Middle grade

Maughn, Shannon. 2023. Buzzy Middle Grade Genres: Fall 2023 [children's humor; in print as Buzzy Middle Grade Genres]. Publishers Weekly (September 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/93142-buzzy-middle-grade-genres-fall-2023.html

Young adult

Wang, Yi. 2023. "Memories Are Powerful Things": Exploring Post-Incarceration Trauma Through Young Adult Comics. ImageText 14 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/wang-memories/

Crossovers

Crime, Detective, and Mystery

Azzarello, Brian, Ed Brubaker, Alex de Campi et al. 2009. Noir: A Collection of Crime Comics. Dark Horse Comics

Swierczynski, Duane. 2011. Graphic Content: 3 Comics Based On Real Crimes. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/12/27/142312054/graphic-content-3-comics-based-on-real-crimes and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/12/20111227_atc_18.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=142312054

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Crime Comics Make A Comeback With 'Noir'. National Public Radio's Books We Like (October 27): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=114164218

Documentary comics (LOC term)

Educational

Feeney, Nolan. 2014. Yes, the Fed Makes Comic Books; They're like Superman, but for financial literacy. Atlantic.com (March 4): http://www.theatlantic.com/business/archive/2014/03/yes-the-fed-makes-comic-books/284200/

Martell, Nevin. 2014. Food Comics Turn 'ZAP' And 'POW' Into 'Sizzle' And 'Bubble'. NPR's The Salt blog (February 3): http://www.npr.org/blogs/thesalt/2014/02/03/270985954/food-comics-turn-zap-and-pow-into-sizzle-and-bubble

Middleton, Diana. 2010. Can B-school Students Learn From Cartoons? A look at some of the latest news--quirky and serious--coming from the halls of business schools. Wall Street Journal (March 12): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052748704869304575110051869245646.html

Spitz, Julia. 2010. Comic book pitches census to Brazilians. MetroWest Daily News (February 10): http://www.metrowestdailynews.com/news/x210267154/Comic-book-pitches-census-to-Brazilians

Environmental comics (LOC term)

Erotic, Pornographic

Fantasy

Funny Animal

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Nine Funny Graphic Novels About Talking Animals - Stellar Panels. School Library Journal (September 19): https://www.slj.com/story/Nine-Funny-Graphic-Novels-About-Talking-Animals-Stellar-Panels

Halsband, Megan. 2019. Let's Talk Comics: Samurai Animals. Library of Congress Headlines and Heroes blog (August 13): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2019/08/lets-talk-comics-samurai-animals/

Graphic Medicine (LOC term)

*Avila, Rolando and Debra Berliner. 2025. How measles can make your immune system forget: A soap opera comic strip explains. Public Health Insiders (July 14): https://publichealthinsider.com/2025/07/14/how-measles-can-make-your-immune-system-forget-a-soap-opera-comic-strip-explains/

Czerwiec, MK, as Comic Nurse. 2016. Leah Eisenberg and Visualizing Biobanking. Graphic Medicine (January 24): http://www.graphicmedicine.org/leah-eisenberg-and-visualizing-biobanking/

Czerwiec, MK, as Comic Nurse. 2016. New Podcast: AIDS Memoirs and Sarah Leavitt. Graphic Medicine (March 8): http://www.graphicmedicine.org/new-podcast-aids-memoirs-and-sarah-leavitt/https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BkHyHRLxn6Y

Das, Laboni and Sathyaraj Venkatesan. 2023. Of comics and dementia: an interview with Nigel Baines, Rebecca Roher, and Liza Futerman. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics. online at https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2190145 and https://www.academia.edu/98385293/_Graphic_Medicine_Of_Comics_and_Dementia_An_Interview

Farthing, A. & Priego, E. 2016. 'Graphic Medicine' as a Mental Health Information Resource: Insights from Comics Producers. Comics Grid 6 (0, February 8): 3. Online at http://doi.org/10.16995/cg.74

Holmes, Martha Stoddard. 2013. Cancer Comics: Narrating Cancer through Sequential Art. Tulsa Studies in Women's Literature 32 (2, Fall) / 33 (1, Spring): 147-162

*Jensen, Karen. 2025. Let's Talk Graphic Medicine. School Library Journal (November 10): https://teenlibrariantoolbox.com/2025/11/10/lets-talk-graphic-medicine/

*Johnson, Julia. 2025. Laugh, learn, repeat: Comics take on health education. Steven Christian, a third year MD/Ph.D. student, turns medical education into engaging comics that connect, inform and delight audiences far beyond the classroom ["Cütie Catcherz"]. Nevada Today (June 24): https://www.unr.edu/nevada-today/news/2025/faces-of-the-pack-cutie-catchers

Martinez, Mai. 2016. Doctor Creates Superheroes To Teach Kids About Asthma, Allergies [Iggy and the Inhalers]. CBS News (January 5): http://chicago.cbslocal.com/2016/01/05/doctor-creates-superheroes-to-teach-kids-about-asthma-allergies/

Morse, Felicity. 2016. Mental health week: How drawings on social media are changing the conversation. BBC (February 18): http://www.bbc.co.uk/newsbeat/article/35564616/mental-health-week-how-drawings-on-social-media-are-changing-the-conversation

*Norris, Kyle. 2025. Public health comics are a "huge hit" for King County [Seattle]. KUOW (July 14): https://www.kuow.org/stories/public-health-comics-are-a-huge-hit-for-king-county

*Pittawala, Iqbal. 2025. Using comic books to communicate health issues. UCRiverside's Inside UCR (June 24): https://insideucr.ucr.edu/stories/2025/06/24/using-comic-books-communicate-health-issues

*Public Health – Seattle & King County staff. 2017- Public Health Insider comics. https://publichealthinsider.com/tag/comics/

Roniger, Taney. 2016. A Pill for the Heart [graphic medicine book reviews]. Brooklyn Rail (April): http://www.brooklynrail.org/2016/04/books/a-pill-for-the-heart

Urrutia, Iurgi, Daniel Best, Tara Eagleton, and Matthew Noe. 2021. Getting Graphic: Comics Around the World Webinar [Australia, library cataloging, graphic medicine]. ALIA Graphic Novels and Comics (October 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eWchmyuOis8

~~Graphic Novels~~, (2023; *SEE standalone entry after 'Genres'*)

Horror, Monster

Bradley, William. 2015. A Legacy of Horror: William Bradley on Haunted Horror Vol. 1 and Haunted Horror Vol. 2 and Injection Vol. 1 and The Showdown Vol. 1: Burn Rubber in Hell! Los Angeles Review of Books (October 31): https://lareviewofbooks.org/review/a-legacy-of-horror/

Commander Rick. 1993. Prisoners of Gravity 1993: The Devil [horror comics; Stan Lee, Neil Gaiman, Garth Ennis, and Jim Woodring]. Prisoners of Gravity. Online at http://archive.tvo.org/video/119764

Gustines, George Gene. 2023. In Time for Halloween, 7 New Comics for Fans of Horror. These spine-tingling thrillers involve talking animals, vampires and zombies, supernatural monsters and serial killers [in print as The Color Red: A Clutch of Comic Books for Halloween]. New York Times (October 17): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/11/arts/halloween-new-comics-horror.html

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. A Real Horror Show: The Spine-Tingling Comics of Warren Publishing's Creepy and Eerie. NeoText (October): https://neotextcorp.com/culture/a-real-horror-show-the-spine-tingling-comics-of-warren-publishings-creepy-and-eerie/

Sagers, Aaron. 2021. From Page to Scream [DC Horror imprint editor Katie Kubert]. Den of Geek (3; Fall): 66

Shapira, Tom. 2021. The Dead Come Back: Mid-Century Horror Comics & The Holocaust. NeoText Review (October): https://neotextreview.com/culture/the-dead-come-back-mid-century-horror-comics-the-holocaust/

Unknown. 1989. The vault of 'Horror'. Comics Scene (8): 7

Humor

Journalism

Graham, Annie. 2012. Graphic Journos: The State of the Graphic Journalism Art. Graphic Novel Reporter (January 13): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/graphic-journos-state-graphic-journalism-art-op-ed

Johnston, Jules. 2016. How comic journalism grew up. Don't underestimate the political punch of the comic strip. Politico (January 2): http://www.politico.eu/article/how-comic-journalism-grew-up/

Jungle Adventure

Lawyer Comics

Magic

Non-Fiction

Alverson, Brigid. 2017. Nonfiction Graphic Novels: Give These to Fans of "March". SLJTeen enewsletter (January 18): http://www.slj.com/2017/01/teens-ya/nonfiction-graphic-novels-give-these-to-fans-of-march/

Dooley, Michael. 2019. 3 Best Biographical Comics of 2018. Print Magazine (January 4): https://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/2018-best-biography-comics/

Non-Mainstream (2006; subsumes 1994's Alternative)

Alternative

Scher, Steve. 2012. Human Trafficking, Author Anne Lamott On Grandparenting, And Seattle's Comics Counterculture. National Public Radio's KUOW's Weekday (March 30). online at http://kuow.org/program.php?id=26381 and http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/WeekdayA/WeekdayA20120330.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #4: Sean T. Collins On The Year In Alternative/Arts Comics. Comics Reporter (December 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_4_sean_t_collins_on_alternative_arts_comics/

Tinker, Emma. 2009. Identity and Form in Alternative Comics, 1967 – 2007 [Ph.D thesis]. University College, London. Online at http://emmatinker.oxalto.co.uk/

Small Press, Mini-Comics

Maheras, Russ. 2010. Clay Geerdes' Nov. 28, 1988 letter defining self-publishing terminology. Poopsheet Foundation blog (February 18): http://www.poopsheetfoundation.com/profiles/blogs/clay-geerdes-nov-28-1988

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Michael Dowers [on mini-comics]. Comic Book Resources (February 15): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/talking-comics-with-tim-michael-dowers/

Tumey, Paul. 2016. The Minicomix Revolution Will Not Be Televised. TCJ (February 1): http://www.tcj.com/the-minicomix-revolution-will-not-be-televised-2/

Underground

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Denis Kitchen, Underground Classics; The Art Of Harvey Kurtzman co-author: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (June 26): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/26/Denis-Kitchen-UNDERGROUND-CLASSICS-THE-ART-OF-HARVEY-KURTZMAN-co-author-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/26/Denis-Kitchen-UNDERGROUND-CLASSICS-THE-ART-OF-HARVEY-KURTZMAN-co-author-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview.mp3

Heifler, Sydney. 2021. CXC 2021 - Life Underground: Comix With Roberta Gregory, Trina Robbins, & Robert Triptow. CXC Festival (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Wx8lr_PfCHQ

Heller, Steven. 2009. The Art of Rebellion [Kurtzman, underground comix]. New York Times (August 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/09/books/review/Heller-t.html

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Comics Underground: Rory Hayes' work finally gets attention. Patriot-News (November 21): http://www.pennlive.com/columns/patriotnews/mautner/index.ssf?/base/columnists/12272100157110.xml&coll=1

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Newave Mini Comix Panel. Inkstuds (April 1): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2790 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100401-140305-to-20100401-150143.mp3

Stewart, Sean. 2011. On the Ground: An Illustrated Anecdotal History of the Sixties Underground Press in the U.S. PM Press

Stoop, R. Olaf and Jan Smet. 1973. Underground Comix Catalogue. Breda, Netherlands: Brabantia Nostra

***Poetry**

*Beneway, Mara. 2023. Why Poetry Comics? An overview of the form's origins, creative potential, and pedagogical benefits. Journal of Creative Writing Studies 8 (Issue 1; Article 11): https://scholarworks.rit.edu/jcws/vol8/iss1/11

*Harris, Eliza. 2024. A Visual Form of Poetry: Eliza Harris in Conversation about Haiku Comics with Shin Yu Pai and Justin Rueff. Solrad (July 1): https://solrad.co/a-visual-form-of-poetry-eliza-harris-in-conversation-about-haiku-comics-with-shin-yu-pai-and-justin-rueff

*Hickey, Nora and Amaris Feland Ketcham. 2022. Troubling the sequential image: The poetry comics of Bianca Stone. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 47-65. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00084_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00084_1

*Jonker, Travis. 2024. Poetry, But Make It Comics: An Interview with Grant Snider. School Library Journal (March 25): https://100scopenotes.com/2024/03/25/poetry-but-make-it-comics-an-interview-with-grant-snider/

*Lewis, Tony. 2018. Anthology 2014-2016 [Poems made from Calvin and Hobbes comic strips. Booklet from Hirshhorn exhibit. 500 copies printed]. Chicago: Candor Arts

*McCabe, Chris. 2024. The perfect pairing: Accessible, inspiring and original, poetry comics are a gift to readers and publishers alike. Bookseller (May 14): https://www.thebookseller.com/comment/the-perfect-pairing

*Morice, Dave. 1982. Poetry Comics: A Cartooniverse of Poems. New York: Simon & Schuster

*Morice, Dave. 1994. More Poetry Comics. Chicago Review Press

*Morice, Dave. 1994. Poetry Comics: An Animated Anthology. Teachers & Writers

*McGee, Cas and Keith Knight (ill). 2001. Bugs In Amber [minicomics poetry]. San Francisco: Kapow

*Sikoryak, R. 2016. Catullus the Poet [minicomics Crumb style adaption of Roman poetry]. New York: R. Sikoryak

*Snider, Grant. 2024. Poetry Comics Month Guests Artists: Poetry Comics by Elizabeth Haidle and Gizem Vural. Incidental Comics (November 30): https://incidentalcomics.substack.com/p/poetry-comics-by-elizabeth-haidle

*Snider, Gavin. 2023. Poetry Comics Guest Artists: Kat Schneider, Madeleine Jubilee Saito, Jason McBride, and Gavin Snider. Incidental Comics (November 16): https://incidentalcomics.substack.com/p/poetry-comics-guest-artists

*Snider, Grant. 2023. Poetry Comics Month Guest Artists, Part Two [Travis Jonker, Austin Kleon, Vikram Madan, and Summer Pierre]. Incidental Comics (December 1): https://incidentalcomics.substack.com/p/poetry-comics-month-guest-artists

*Snider, Grant. 2024. Making a Poetry Comic: Ideas, Imagery, and Insight. Incidental Comics (March 26): https://incidentalcomics.substack.com/p/making-a-poetry-comic

*Snider, Grant. 2024. How to Make Poetry Comics. Six Exercises in Creating. Incidental Comics (April 23): https://incidentalcomics.substack.com/p/how-to-make-poetry-comics-cb1

*Snider, Grant. 2024. Poetry Comics. Chronicle Books

Witek, Terri. 2013. First Shot At Fort Sumter / Possum [Poetry based on EC Frontline Combat comic book]. Opo Books & Objects

Zbądzki, Jakub. 2024. Intertextual Echoes or Cultural Universals? Reassessing the Influence of Ancient Greek Poetry in The Mighty Thor series (issues 363–6). Symbolae Philologorum Posnaniensium Graecae Et Latinae 34 (1): 143–153. Online at https://doi.org/10.14746/sppgl.2024.XXXIV.1.8 and https://pressto.amu.edu.pl/index.php/sppgl/article/view/44069 and https://pressto.amu.edu.pl/index.php/sppgl/article/view/44069/36546

*Zertal, Melek and Christina Svenson. 2023. Melek Zertal and Christina Svenson, Today's Special / poetry in comics, Nov 28, 2023. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (377; November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1BLWH84L4DY

Real-Life, *SEE ALSO Non-fiction; Documentary*

Lefèvre, Pascal. 2013. The modes of documentary comics / Die Modi dokumentarischer Comics. In Der dokumentarische Comic Reportage und Biographie, ed. by Dietrich Grünewald, 30-60. Ch. A. Bachmann. Online at https://www.academia.edu/3782018/The_modes_of_documentary_comics_Die_Modi_dokumentarischer_Comics

Russell, Mike. 2006. Stumptown's non-fiction comics panel -- featuring David Chelsea, Dennis P. Eichhorn, Khris Soden and Ryan Alexander-Tanner. CulturePulp blog (February 6): http://homepage.mac.com/merussell/iblog/B835531044/C2008331708/E20060206235904/index.html

Religion

Parker, Susanna. 2010. Interview: Pastor Turns Bible into Christian Comic Books. Christian Post (February 18): http://www.christianpost.com/article/20100218/interview-pastor-turns-bible-into-christian-comic-book/

Rohan, Virginia. 2008. Spreading the word: North Jersey comic book creators put sci-fi twist on Old Testament teachings [religion]. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (October 19)

Jack Chick

Anthony, Ted. 1998. Where comics and Christianity meet: Using pop culture to save souls, California man sends evangelical Christian message by way of cartoon tracts. Associated Press (July 18)

Arave, Lynn. 2001. Creator of religious tracts ignores critics, draws on: California man sold half billion of his tiny pamphlets. Deseret News (April 28)

Borer, Michael Ian and Adam Murphree. 2008. Framing Catholicism: Jack Chick's Anti-Catholic Cartoons and the Flexible Boundaries of the Culture Wars. Religion and American Culture: A Journal of Interpretation 18 (1): 95-112

Constant, Paul. 2016. Jack Chick, 1924 – 2016. The Seattle Review of Books (October 24): http://www.seattlereviewofbooks.com/notes/2016/10/24/jack-chick-1924-2016/

Gates, Anita. 2016. Jack T. Chick, Cartoonist Whose Tracts Preached Salvation, Dies at 92 [in print as Jack T. Chick, 92, Cartoonist Whose Tracts Preached Salvation]. New York Times (October 27): A22. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/27/arts/jack-chick-dead.html

Heer, Jeet. 2016. Jack T. Chick Was the Leni Riefenstahl of American Cartooning; Other cartoonists abhor Chick's hateful message, but find it hard not to admire his artistry. New Republic (October 27): https://newrepublic.com/article/138177/jack-t-chick-leni-riefenstahl-american-cartooning

Jablon, Robert / Associated Press. 2016. Jack T. Chick, cartoonist of conspiracy-minded attacks, dies at 92 [in print as Jack T. Chick, 92; Cartoonist's acerbic tracts took aim at secular society]. Washington Post (October 27): online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/jack-t-chick-cartoonist-of-conspiracy-minded-attacks-dies-at-92/2016/10/25/e3b7a94c-9ac3-11e6-9980-50913d68eacb_story.html

McCulloch, Joe. 2016. Jack T. Chick, 1924-2016. TCJ.com (October 25): http://www.tcj.com/jack-t-chick-1924-2016/

Raguse, Lou. 2012. Graphic church pamphlet upsets mother. WIVB (October 24): http://www.wivb.com/dpp/news/buffalo/graphic-church-pamphlet-upsets-mother

Unknown. 1986. Anti-Catholic literature secretly placed in Southern Tier churches. Albany Times Union (August5): B6

Rock and Roll

Romance

Barson, Michael. 2011. Agonizing Love: The Golden Era of Romance Comics. New York: Harper Design

Colton, David. 2014. Archivist Craig Yoe has a 'Weird Love' for comics. USA Today (December 18): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/12/18/yoe-yoe-books-weird-love-comics-archie-popeye/20362319/

Gross, Terry. 2011. A Romantic Anthology Of Comically 'Agonizing Love'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (June 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/06/15/135919828/a-romantic-anthology-of-comically-agonizing-love and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2011/06/20110615_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=135919828

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. How A Generation of Creators Has Made Romance Comics Stronger Than Ever. NeoText (February): https://neotextcorp.com/culture/how-a-new-generation-of-creators-has-made-romance-comics-stronger-than-ever/

Nodell, Jacque. 2009-. Sequential Crush blog. http://www.sequentialcrush.blogspot.com/

Nodell, Jacque. 2010. Interview with Suzan Loeb AKA Suzan Says! [Marvel romance comics]. Sequential Crush blog (March 26): http://sequentialcrush.blogspot.com/2010/03/interview-with-suzan-loeb-aka-suzan.html

Science Fiction

Sitcom

Sports

Ray, Russel. 2009. Who Exactly is the WWE HEROES Comic for? [wrestling, sports]. Newsarama (December 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091207-Titan-WWE-Heroes.html

Spy

Summertime

Superhero

Alaniz, José. 2014. Death, Disability, and the Superhero: The Silver Age and Beyond. Oxford, MS: University Press of Mississippi

Allen, Todd. 2010. Funnies Business: Big Cross-Over Events and the Barrier Method. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6718167.html

Chabon, Michael. 2008. Secret Skin: An essay in unitard theory [superheroes]. New Yorker (March 10). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/reporting/2008/03/10/080310fa_fact_chabon?currentPage=1

Coogan, Peter Macfarland. 2002. The Secret Origin of the Superhero: the Origin and Evolution of the Superhero Genre in America [dissertation]. Michigan State University

Costello, Matthew J. 2009. Secret Identity Crisis : Comic Books and the Unmasking of Cold War America [superheroes]. New York: Continuum

Cotton, Mike. 2005. Return of the Living Dead: In Today's Comics Landscape of Countdowns, Endsongs and Rebirths, Wizard Asks, 'Does Death Still Matter?' Wizard (166; August): 34-38

Eury, Michael. 2022. The Top 13 Team-Up Issues of the Silver and Bronze Ages: Whether it's Marvel or DC, guest columnist Michael Eury has you covered… 13th Dimension (September 11): https://13thdimension.com/the-top-13-team-up-issues-of-the-silver-and-bronze-ages/

Feiffer, Jules. 1977. The Great Comic Book Heroes, New York: Dial Press

Fields, Helen. 2010. The science of superheroes. Science Podcast (February 20): http://podcasts.aaas.org/science_podcast/SciencePodcast_100220a.mp3

Fingeroth, Danny. 2004. Superman on the Couch: What Superheroes Really Tell Us About Ourselves and Our Society. Continuum-International

Fingeroth, Danny. 2007. Disguised as Clark Kent: Jews, Comics, and the Creation of the Superhero. Continuum-International

Flakus, Greg. 2012. Comic Book Heroes Expand Their Reach. Voice of America News (January 17): http://www.voanews.com/english/news/usa/Comic-Book-Heroes-Expand-Their-Reach-137532913.html

Gavaler, Chris. 2016. On the Origin of Superheroes: From the Big Bang to Action Comics No. 1. University Of Iowa Press

Germain, David. 2007. Women on brink of doom: Superheroes' real weakness? Damsels. Bergen Record (May 4)

Gordon, Ian. 2017. Superheroes 1938 - 1986. Academia.edu: https://www.academia.edu/31070304/Superheroes_1938_1986.pdf

*Irving, Christopher. 2014. The Amazing Heroes Handbook [golden age superhero histories for toys line]. Fresh Monkey Fiction

Jones, Jonathan. 2008. Batman steps on Achilles' heel; Today's comic book characters have many parallels with the legendary heroes of ancient myth - minus the 21st-century angst [superheroes]. Guardian's Jonathan Jones on Art blog (November 28): http://www.guardian.co.uk/artanddesign/jonathanjonesblog/2008/nov/28/comics-batman-superheroes

Mandel, Susannah. 2003. "Under the Hood": Metaphors and Representation of Masculinity and Homosexuality in American Superhero Comics After 1985 [thesis]. Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Comparative Media Studies. Online at http://cms.mit.edu/research/theses/SusannahMandel2003.pdf

Norman, Tony. 2016. A new generation of superheroes. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (October 30)

Phegly, Kiel. 2009. Dynamic Duos: From cross-company tales of terror and triumph to supremely satisfying superhero slugfests, Wizard ranks its 25 favorite comic book team-ups. Wizard (210; April): 50-56

*Piatti-Farnell, Lorna and Carl Wilson. 2026. The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge. https://www.routledge.com/The-Routledge-Companion-to-Superhero-Studies/Piatti-Farnell-Wilson/p/book/9781032433547

*Piatti-Farnell, Lorna and Carl Wilson. 2026. The Introduction: Approaching Superhero Studies as a Field. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge.

Proctor, William. 2015. Review – Death, Disability, and the Superhero: The Silver Age and Beyond by José Alaniz. Cinema Journal 55 (1, Fall): 176-180

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Batman, Iron Man among comic book stars hit hard by recession. New York Daily News (February 22): http://www.nydailynews.com/money/2009/02/21/2009-02-21_batman_iron_man_among_comic_book_stars_h.html

Sandifer, Phil. 2008. Amazing Fantasies: Trauma, Affect, and Superheroes. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Schell, Logan. 2023. Review of Daniel Stein's Authorizing Superhero Comics: On the Evolution of a Popular Serial Genre. ImageText 14 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/schell-stein/

Stein, Daniel. 2021. Authorizing Superhero Comics: On the Evolution of a Popular Serial Genre. Ohio State University Press

Wagner, Tony. 2015. Putting a price on comic book deaths. APM's Marketplace (March 20): http://www.marketplace.org/topics/business/putting-price-comic-book-deaths

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Ol' Blue-Eyes Is Back: Race And The Return Of The Retro Superhero. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 13): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/05/13/126796841/ol-blue-eyes-is-back-race-and-the-retro-superhero?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100513

Weldon, Glen. 2010. In Praise of M.O.D.O.K: Why Gleefully Goofy Beats Broodingly Brutal [superhero comic books]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 29): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/09/28/130190679/in-praise-of-m-o-d-o-k-why-gleefully-goofy-beats-broodingly-bad-ass

Weldon, Glen. 2010. A Spandex-Set Field Guide: Get To Know Your Greens (Hornet, Lantern, Arrow). National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/12/08/131899207/a-spandex-set-field-guide-get-to-know-your-greens-hornet-lantern-arrow

Weldon, Glen. 2016. Superheroes And The F-Word: Grappling With The Ugly Truth Under The Capes. NPR's Monkey See blog (November 16): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/11/16/502161587/superheroes-and-the-f-word-grappling-with-the-ugly-truth-under-the-capes

Willingham, Bill. 2009. Superheroes: Still Plenty of Super, But Losing Some of the Hero. Big Hollywood (January 9): http://bighollywood.breitbart.com/bwillingham/2009/01/09/superheroes-still-plenty-of-super-but-losing-some-of-the-hero/

Wright, Bradford. 2008. From Social Consciousness to Cosmic Awareness: Superhero Comic Books and the Culture of Self-Interrogation, 1968–1974. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Superhero - DC

Brady, Matt. 2008. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers, 1 Question - Batman and More. Newsarama (December 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120810-DiDio-20.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers, 1 Question for January 23 [DC Comics]. Newsarama (January 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010923-DiDio-20-Answers.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers, 1 Question - 04.01.09 [DC Comics]. Newsarama (April 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040901-DiDio-20A.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers, 1 Question - Bagley on Batman? [DC Comics]. Newsarama (April 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040916-Didio20.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers and 1 Question - 06.17.09. Newsarama (June 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060917-DiDio.html

Delaney, John and Ron Boyd. 1998. How to Draw DC Comics Super Heroes. Walter Foster Publishing

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Recalibrating DC Heroes for a Grittier Century. New York Times (October 12)

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Scott Snyder Talks DC Next Level Details On The Demon And Deathstroke. Bleeding Cool (October 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scott-snyder-talks-dc-next-level-details-on-the-demon-and-deathstroke/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2008. Interview: Mike Carlin, DC Comics Senior Group Editor. Rocket Llama blog (February 22): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2008/02/22/interview-mike-carlin-dc-comics-senior-group-editor/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Dan DiDio (DC Comics Senior Vice President and Executive Editor) – Fickleness and Fascination. Rocket Llama blog (June 9): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/06/09/interview-dan-didio-fickleness-and-fascination/

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Inside DC With Dan DiDio, Part 1. Comic Book Resources (November 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23684

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. 20 Answers & 1 Question With Dan Didio 9-14-09 [DC Comics]. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090914-didio-20answers.html

Truitt, Brian. 2012. DC Comics explores new worlds, old favorites with six titles. USA Today (January 12): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-12/dc-comics-unveils-six-new-series/52504982/1

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Seven things to know about DC Comics' new wave of books. USA Today (January 12): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-12/Seven-facts-about-six-new-DC-Comics-series/52510592/1

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Dan DiDio [DC Comics]. Comic Book Resources (September 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22823

Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV @ NYCC: DiDio, Lee Discuss DC, Superman & New 52. Comic Book Resources (October 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41784

Superhero - Marvel

Harris, Scott. 2009. Seven Questions with Tom Brevoort [Marvel Comics editor]. The Vault blog (September 30): http://comicsvault.blogspot.com/2009/09/seven-questions-with-tom-brevoort.html

Healey, Karen and Terry D. Johnson. 2007. Comparative Sex-Specific Body Mass Index in the Marvel Universe and the "Real" World. http://www.karenhealey.com/papers/comparative-sex-specific-body-mass-index-in-the-marvel-universe-and-the-real-world/

Phegley, Kyle and Axel Alonso. 2012. Axel-In-Charge: Expanding The Marvel "Universe". Comic Book Resources (October 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41758

Ritter, Jeff. 2007. Welcome To My Nightmare: the Tom Brevoort Interview [Marvel Comics editor]. Comics Nexus (October 11): http://comicsnexus.insidepulse.com/articles/71114/2007/10/11/welcome-to-my-nightmare.html

Spiegel, Danny. 2009. Writers' Bloc: Marvel's New Writers Roundtable; Jason Aaron, Matt Fraction, Jonathan Hickman and Dan Slott spearhead Marvel's latest wave of writing talent. Wizard (210; April): 64-69

Sidekicks

Teen

War

Arndt, Richard and Steven Fears. 2021. Our Artists At War: The Best of the Best of American War Comics. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows Publishing.

Western Cowboy

Wordless / Silent / Mute

Beronä, David A. 2002. Pictures Speak in Comics Without Words: Pictorial Principles in the Work of Milt Gross, Hendrik Dorgathen, Eric Drooker, and Peter Kuper. in The Language of Comics: Word and Image ed. by Robin Varnum and Christina T. Gibbons. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Beronä, David A. Wordless Books: The Original Graphic Novels, New York: Abrams, 2008.

Beronä, David A. 2013. Woodcut Novels: Cutting a Path to the Graphic Novel. Comics Forum (May 23): http://comicsforum.org/2013/05/23/woodcut-novels-cutting-a-path-to-the-graphic-novel-by-david-a-berona/

DiBiase, Anthony. 2010. Picturing politics: 'Silent Scream' art display illustrates havoc, conflict in graphic detail [wordless comics exhibit]. Daily Orange (October 19): http://www.dailyorange.com/feature/picturing-politics-silent-scream-art-display-illustrates-havoc-conflict-in-graphic-detail-1.1714412

Lorberer, Eric. 2008. Graphic Witness: Four Wordless Graphic Novels [book review]. Rain Taxi 13 (2: Summer): 46

Martin, William Patrick. 2015. Wonderfully Wordless: The 500 Most Recommended Graphic Novels and Picture Books. Rowman & Littlefield

Rhode, Michael, Tom Furtwangler and David Wybenga. 2000. Stories without Words: A Bibliography with Annotations. International Journal of Comic Art (2:2; Fall): 265-306

Rhode, Michael, Tom Furtwangler and David Wybenga. 2008. Stories Without Words: A Bibliography with Annotations 2008 edition. Arlington, VA: Michael Rhode via Lulu.com

Roper, Ingrid. 2016. The Wordless Picture Book: A Panel Discussion at Politics and Prose. Publishers Weekly (May 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/70140-the-wordless-picture-book-a-panel-discussion-at-politics-and-prose.html

Spiegelman, Art. 2016. An Early, Wordless Graphic Novel About Mankind's Appetite for War. New Yorker (October 25): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/an-early-wordless-graphic-novel-about-mankinds-appetite-for-war

Tonguette, Peter. 2016. Magazine cartoonist's gags, artists' 'wordless books' exhibited at Ohio State. Columbus Dispatch (February 28): http://www.dispatch.com/content/stories/life_and_entertainment/2016/02/28/1-magazine-cartoonists-gags-artists-wordless-books-exhibited-at-ohio-state.html

Graphic Novels

Levitz, Paul, Richard Burning, Scott McCloud and Emil Ferris. 2018. Graphic Novels: From Eisner to Explosion! San Diego Comic Con 2018 (July 18 - 22). Online at http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2018-07-20-SDCC-GraphicNovelExplosion.mp3

Scher, Steve. 2009. Nancy Pearl on the Graphic Novel. National Public Radio and KUOW's Weekday (September 23): http://kuow.org/program.php?id=18447 and http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/WeekdayA/WeekdayA20090923.mp3

Weiner, Stephen. 2003. Faster Than a Speeding Bullet: The Rise of the Graphic Novel [Intro by Will Eisner, cover by Jeff Smith]. New York: NBM

Images, Portrayals

CRITICISM, REVIEWS

Criticism

Fischer, Craig and Charles Hatfield. 2008-2010. Thought Balloonists: Reviews and Critical Dialogue About Comics, http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/

Morris, Steve. 2014. Interview: Wait, What? Graeme McMillan and Jeff Lester?! [comic book criticism podcast]. The Beat (July 9): http://comicsbeat.com/interview-wait-what-graeme-mcmillan-and-jeff-lester/

Reviews

DVD, Movie, Video

Books: Individual Titles

Chromey, Jodi. 2008-. Minnesota Reads: Graphic Novels website. http://www.minnesotareads.com/category/graphic-novel/

Books: Multiple Titles

Baker, R.C. 2015. The Outstanding Comics of 2015 Bring It All Back Home. Village Voice (December 1): http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/the-outstanding-comics-of-2015-bring-it-all-back-home-7957185

Bass, Patrik Henry. 2010. The Best Graphic Novels Right Now. Public Radio International's Takeaway (May 27). online at http://www.thetakeaway.org/2010/may/27/best-graphic-novels-right-now/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/takeaway/takeaway052710_2f.mp3

Brogan, Jacob and Dan Kois. 2015. The 10 Best Comics of 2015: Slate Book Review critics on the cartoon stories that moved and surprised them the most. Slate (December 2): http://www.slate.com/articles/arts/books/2015/12/adrian_tomine_kate_beaton_jillian_tamaki_best_comics_and_graphic_novels.html

Cavna, Michael. 2012. Top 10 Graphic/Comics Reads of 2012. Washington Post (November 18). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/top-10-graphic-comic-novels-of-2012/2012/11/15/196e9646-2eb1-11e2-9ac2-1c61452669c3_story.html

Colton, David, John Geddes, and Brian Truitt / USA Today. 2014. These novels, collections do get graphic. Tennessean (December 27): 8B

Cornog, Martha and Steve Raiteri. 2007. Graphic novels. Library Journal (May 15): 73-76

Cornog, Martha & Steve Raiteri. 2015. Best Books 2015: Graphic Novels. Library Journal (November 12): http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2015/11/best-of/best-books-2015-graphic-novels/

Dooley, Michael. 2016. 13 Best Graphic Novels & Books About Comics from 2016—A Designer's Guide. Print (December 28): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/best-comic-books-year-designer-guide/

Duin, Steve. 2008. The Best of 2008 [comic books]. The Oregonian's Steve Duin's blog (December 24): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/12/the_best_of_2008.html

English, Austin. 2021. Funny Book Roundup [reviews of Bernie Mireault, Colin Warneford, Daniel Warren Johnson, Doug Moench, Frank Stack, Gene Colan, Harvey Pekar, J. Webster Sharp, Jade Webster, Joe Sacco, Reed Crandall, Shuzo Oshimi, Steve Mitchell, Vanessa Conte]. TCJ (November 18): https://www.tcj.com/funny-book-round-up/

Fiore, R. 2013. Days of Yesteryear. TCJ.com (February 27): http://www.tcj.com/days-of-yesteryear/

Fischer, Craig (ed). 2011. Favorites: Critics, Artists and Bloggers on the Comics They Love; A Fundraiser for Team Cul de Sac. Boone, NC

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. A Superhero in a Prism, Antiheroes in Deep Focus [The Hunter by Darwyn Cooke; Whatever Happened To The Caped Crusader? by Neil Gaiman and Andy Kubert; Asterios Polyp by David Mazzucchelli]. New York Times (July 31). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/31/books/31book.html

Gustines, George Gene and Dana Jennings. 2015. Swapping 'Archie' for 'Krazy Kat'. New York Times (November 27): C32. online at http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2015/multimedia/2015-holiday-gift-guide-books.html

Handlen, Zack, Noel Murray, Leonard Pierce, and Tasha Robinson. 2010. Comics Panel February 12, 2010. Onion AV Club (February 12): http://www.avclub.com/articles/february-12-2010,38165/

Handlen, Zack, Jason Heller, Noel Murray, Keith Phipps, Leonard Pierce, and Tasha Robinson. 2010. Comics Panel March 26, 2010. Onion AV Club (March 26): http://www.avclub.com/articles/march-26-2010,39574/

Heater, Brian. 2015. The Best Comics Of 2015 As Chosen By The Artists. Tech Times (December 3): http://www.techtimes.com/articles/107899/20151203/best-comics-of-2015.htm

Howe, Sean, Douglas Wolk and Nisha Gopalan. 2008. What's New in… Comics: Shock and Draw [Albert and the Others by Delisle, The Brave and the Bold, Lust by Forney]. Entertainment Weekly (February 22): 101

*Juris, Carolyn. 2025. Holiday Gift Guide 2025: Fiction, Poetry & Comics. Publishers Weekly (October 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/98768-holiday-gift-guide-2025-fiction-poetry-comics.html

Kane, Laura. 2012. The Hive and New York Drawings among October's graphic novel standouts. Toronto Star (November 4): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/books/article/1282112--the-hive-and-new-york-drawings-among-october-s-graphic-novel-standouts

Khouri, Andy. 2013. Holiday Gift Guide: Deluxe & Limited Edition Comics And Art Books. Comics Alliance (December 4): http://comicsalliance.com/holiday-gift-guide-2013-comic-books-deluxe-edition-limited/

*Lemke, Meg. 2025. Six Comics that Keep Westerns Weird. Publishers Weekly (November 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99143-six-comics-that-keep-westerns-weird.html

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Best of 08 [Tom Spurgeon, Paul Gravett and Douglas Wolk]. Inkstuds (January 15): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=410

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Best of 2009 [comic books]. Inkstuds (December 17): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2538 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20091217-140336-to-20091217-150526.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Best of 2010 with Tucker Stone, Bill Kartalopoulos and Chris Butcher. Inkstuds (January 14): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3351 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110113_best_of_2010_critics.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Best of 2011 With the Critics – Timothy Hodler, Matt Seneca and Joe McCulloch [comic book reviews]. Inkstuds podcast (December 18): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3844 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/111217_Best_of_2011_With_The_Critics.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2012. Comics Critic Round Table – Feb 2012 Edition [reviews]. Inkstuds (February 25): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3918 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/120225_Critics_Roundtable.mp3

Murray, Noel. 2011. The best comics of 2011: Graphic novels & art comics. Onion AV Club (December 29): http://www.avclub.com/articles/the-best-comics-of-2011-graphic-novels-art-comics,67030/

Murray, Noel, Keith Phipps, Leonard Pierce, and Tasha Robinson. 2010. Comics Panel February 26, 2010. Onion AV Club (February 26): http://www.avclub.com/articles/february-26-2010,38638/

*Nadel, Dan. 2004. Graphic Novel Picks. National Public Radio's Weekend America (October 2). online at http://weekendamerica.publicradio.org/programs/index_20041002.html

Pachter, Richard. 2010. Reviews - 'Grandville', 'The Year of Loving Dangerously' and 'The Escapists'. Miami Herald (February 10): http://www.miamiherald.com/entertainment/arts/books/story/1469059.html

Pachter, Richard. 2010. Graphic novel reviews - Superheroes, noir and sci-fi with an edge. Miami Herald (March 28): http://www.miamiherald.com/2010/03/28/1548948/superheroes-noir-and-sci-fi-with.html

Parille, Ken. 2015. 2014: Comics, New and Old (Part I). TCJ.com (January 23): http://www.tcj.com/2014-comics-new-and-old-part-i/

Parille, Ken. 2015. 2014: Comics, New and Old (Part II). TCJ.com (January 28): http://www.tcj.com/2014-comics-new-and-old-part-ii/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Douglas Wolk. 2005. Best Comics of 2005. Publishers Weekly (November 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6280956.html

Rhode, Mike. 2010. International Ink: Hagar, Nemi, Little Nothings, and Lenore. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 30): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/30/international\-ink-hagar-nemi-little-nothings-and-lenore/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. International Ink: Clowes, Kids, Crackers and Hellboy [reviews]. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (April 29): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/04/29/international-ink-clowes-kids-crackers-and-hellboy/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. International Ink: Demo, Smile, and Moving Pictures [reviews]. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (June 17): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/06/17/international-ink-demo-smile-and-moving-pictures/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. International Ink: Think Holiday Thoughts. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (December 7): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/12/07/international-ink-think-holiday-thoughts/

Rhode, Mike. 2011. International Ink: France, Canada, England, New York, and New Haven. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (January 5): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/01/05/international-ink-france-canada-england-new-york-and-new-haven/

Riesman, Abraham. 2015. The 10 Best Graphic Novels of 2015. Vulture (December 16): http://www.vulture.com/2015/11/10-best-graphic-novels-2015.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2015. In These New Comics, Getting Your Wish Isn't Always Great. NPR.org (February 19): http://www.npr.org/2015/02/19/387310129/in-these-new-comics-getting-your-wish-isnt-always-great

Rogers, Sean. 2014. Three new comics to feast your eyes on. Toronto Globe and Mail (December 26): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/book-reviews/three-new-comics-to-feast-your-eyes-on/article22193750/

Rogers, Sean. 2015. Review: New comics by Meags Fitzgerald, Bill Griffith and Adrian Tomine. Toronto Globe and Mail (October 16): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/review-new-comics-by-meags-fitzgerald-bill-griffith-and-adrian-tomine/article26846398/

Sava, Oliver. 2011. Best of comics 2011: Superhero and mainstream. Onion AV Club (December 29): http://www.avclub.com/articles/best-of-comics-2011-superhero-and-mainstream,67031/

*Sava, Oliver. 2024. July comics preview: an ode to EC Comics and a follow-up to an Eisner Award-winning DC Black Label miniseries. Epitaphs From The Abyss, The Nice House by the Sea, You and a Bike and Road, and more comics you need to read this month. AV Club (July 1): https://www.avclub.com/july-2024-comic-books-new-releases-preview-1851567306

*Sava, Oliver. 2024. August comics preview: an Alien/Marvel crossover and a gorgeous Batman artist's edition. Also, a new Image Comics series from Kieron Gillen and a new graphic novel from Dash Shaw. AV Club (July 31): https://www.avclub.com/august-2024-comic-books-new-releases-preview

*Sava, Oliver. 2024. September comics preview: a new Charles Burns book and Image's ambitious The Horizon Experiment. Plus, a new Lobo special and a collection of graphic short stories from the artist behind Only Murders In The Building's stylish title cards. AV Club (August 28): https://www.avclub.com/september-2024-comic-books-new-releases-preview

* Sava, Oliver. 2024. 6 new comics to read in October, including Batman, Storm, and more. Plus, three new stories from master horror artist artist Vanesa R. Del Ray, some very good dogs, and a digital indie comics fair. AV Club (September 25): https://www.avclub.com/october-2024-comic-books-new-releases-preview

*Sava, Oliver. 2024. 5 new comics to read in November, including a serial killer mystery set in 1900s England. It's a banner month for creator-owned comics. AV Club (November 1): https://www.avclub.com/november-2024-comic-books-new-releases-preview

*Sava, Oliver. 2024. 5 new comics to read in December, including the stunning return of The New Gods. Plus, animals in mech suits and cozy romance vignettes. AV Club (November 29): https://www.avclub.com/new-comics-december-2024-manga

*Sava, Oliver. 2025. 5 new comics to read in February, including Godzilla's U.S. tour. Plus, a YA memoir, a museum heist, and a starry new Zatanna series. AV Club (January 31): https://www.avclub.com/new-comics-february-2025-godzilla-zatanna

*Sava, Oliver. 2025. 6 new comics to read in March, including the next phase of DC's Absolute titles. Plus: a forbidden vampire romance, a post-Alcatraz crime yarn, and an L.A. wildfire benefit anthology. AV Club (February 28): https://www.avclub.com/new-comic-books-march-2025-absolute-martian-manhunter

*Sava, Oliver. 2025. 5 New Comics to Read in April, Including Weekly G.I. Joe Silent Missions; Plus, a trilogy of adaptations, a photographer biography, and a cosmic cooking adventure. AV Club (March 28): https://www.avclub.com/new-comic-books-april-2025-gi-joe-new-york-stories

*Sava, Oliver. 2025. 5 new comics to read in May, including DC's "Summer Of Superman". Plus: Alison Bechdel, a competition of killers, and a horror western. AV Club (May 2): https://www.avclub.com/new-comic-books-may-2025-superman-alison-bechdel

*Sava, Oliver. 2025. 5 New Comics to Read in September, Including the first Marvel/DC Crossover in 22 Years. Look for a body-swap coming-of-age story, exploration of Salem's witchy history, and a fictionalized account of H.P. Lovecraft's final moments. AV Club (August 29): https://www.avclub.com/comics-preview-september-deadpool-batman-lovecraft

*Sava, Oliver. 2025. 5 new comics to read in November, including Harley and Ivy's romantic origin. A.V. Club (October 31): https://www.avclub.com/comics-preview-november-2025-american-kaya-colossal-caper

*Sava, Oliver. 2025. 5 New Comics to Read in December, Including Marvel's Ultimate Endgame; We close out the year with the return of Criminal and a new take on Santa Claus. AV Club (November 26): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-ultimate-endgame-criminal-december-comics

*Sava, Oliver. 2026. 5 New Comics to Read in January, Including an All-Star Marvel Rivals Spin-Off; Our picks include a poignant time-traveling manga and the debut of a new supernatural hero. AV Club (January 7): https://www.avclub.com/january-comics-wonder-boy-supergirl-altamont

Sheneman, Drew. 2010. Snow day comics spectacular: Joe the Barbarian, JLA and DMZ. Newark Star-Ledger's Sheneman's Sketchpad blog (February 11): http://blog.nj.com/njv_shenemans_sketchpad/2010/02/snow_day_comics_spectacular_jo.html

Sheneman, Drew. 2010. Friday comics spectacular: Breaking into Comics the Marvel Way and Ultimate Comics X. Newark Star-Ledger's Drew Sheneman's Sketchpad blog (March 12): http://blog.nj.com/njv_shenemans_sketchpad/2010/03/friday_comics_spectacular_brea.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Best of October [comic book reviews]. Scripps Howard News Service (October 9): http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22738

Smith, Andrew A. 2010. Comics reviews: Not all reprints are created equal. Memphis Commercial Appeal's The Shelf Life blog (March 12): http://blogs.commercialappeal.com/the_shelf_life/2010/03/comics-reviews-not-all-reprints-are-created-equal.html

*Smith, Steve. 2025. The Year in Pre-Code Comic Book Reprints, 2025 [reviews; Atlas and EC; horror and romance]. Panels & Prose (December 3): https://panelsandprose.com/2025/12/03/the-year-in-pre-code-comic-book-reprints-2025/

Smith, Tymon. 2010. Masters of the comic act: Breakdowns: Portrait of the Artist as a Young %@&! [Spiegelman and Crumb]. Times of South Africa (February 14): http://www.timeslive.co.za/lifestyle/books/article302171.ece

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2009. Zadzooks: 2009 Gift Guide [graphic novel and animation reviews]. Washington Times (December 17): http://washingtontimes.com/news/2009/dec/17/zadzooks-2009-gift-guide/

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2010. Zadzooks: Soul Kiss, X-Men Forever and Star Wars: The Clone Wars, Colossus of Destiny reviews. Washington Times (January 28): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2010/jan/28/zadzooks-soul-kiss-x-men-forever-colossus-of-desti/

Tucker, Ken, Nisha Gopalan and Sean Howe. 2008. The Round Up: Comics Corner [Bottomless Belly Button, Me and the Devil Blues, Too Cool To Be Forgotten]. Entertainment Weekly (August 8): 71

*Virtue, Graeme. 2016. The Sheriff Of Babylon, The Vision, Patsy Walker: the month in comics. It's off to post-war Iraq for ex-CIA officer Tom King's new one, ass-kicking superhero Patsy Walker returns, and supernatural black ops are on the menu in Cry Havoc. Guardian (January 2): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/jan/02/strip-advisor-graeme-virtue

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Best Five Books To Share With Your Friends [Asterios Polyp; Supergirls]. NPR.org (December 2): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=120980848&sc=nl&cc=bn-20091204

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Five MORE Tomes With Which to Tough Out Your Turkey Coma [graphic novel reviews]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 25): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/11/five_more_tomes_with_which_to.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Five MORE Tomes to See You Through Your Turkey Coma. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/11/23/131536734/five-more-tomes-to-see-you-through-your-turkey-coma

Weldon, Glen. 2010. The Nerds' Noel: Ten Great Gifts for the Picky Comics Lovers on Your List. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/12/15/132050957/the-nerds-noel-ten-great-gifts-for-the-picky-comics-lovers-on-your-list

Weldon, Glen. 2011. The Best Comics of 2011. Yep. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 22): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/12/22/144068495/the-best-comics-of-2011-yep

Weldon, Glen. 2012. Graphic Novels That Flew Under The Radar In 2012. NPR.org (November 20): http://www.npr.org/2012/11/20/165477883/graphic-novels-that-flew-under-the-radar-in-2012

Weldon, Glen et al. 2013. Our Guide To 2013's Great Reads: Comics & Graphic Novels. NPR.org (December): http://apps.npr.org/best-books-2013/?utm_content=socialflow&utm_campaign=nprfacebook&utm_source=npr&utm_medium=facebook#/tag/comics-and-graphic-novels

Wigler, Josh, Brian Warmoth, Blair Marnell and Rick Marshall. 2009. Best Of 2009: Comic Books, Webcomics And Graphic Novels MTV Splash Page blog (December 15): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2009/12/15/best-of-2009-comics/

Wolk, Douglas. 2013. Top 10 Comics and Graphic Novels. Time.com (December 4): http://entertainment.time.com/2013/12/04/arts-and-entertainment/slide/top-10-comics-and-graphic-novels

Wolk, Douglas. 2016. Comics. New York Times Book Review (June 5): BR86. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/05/books/review/comics-the-art-of-charlie-chan-hock-chye-and-more.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2017. The Season's Best New Graphic Novels [in print as Graphic Novels: Dystopias, Fantasies, Memoirs]. New York Times Book Review (January 1): BR18-19. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/02/books/review/the-seasons-best-new-graphic-novels.html

Best of the Year lists

2011

Kois, Dan. 2011. Best Books Of 2011: Six Graphic Novels That Will Draw You In. NPR.org (December 21): http://www.npr.org/2011/12/21/142899602/six-graphic-novels-that-will-draw-you-in

2015

Tumey, Paul. 2016. 20 Comic Favorites of 2015 [Bill Griffith, Bill Schelly, Bloody Pussy, David Lasky, Dean Mullaney, Dennis Eichhorn, Dinomania, Eroyn Franklin, Extruder, Framed!, Fred, Garrett Price, Greg Sadowski, Jack Mendelsohn, Josh Simmons, Kelly Froh, Max Clotfelter, Noah Van Sciver, Sarah Roman Deihl, Seth Goodkind, tom van deusen, Toon Books, Ulrich Merkl, White Boy In Skull Valley]. TCJ (January 4): http://www.tcj.com/20-comic-favorites-of-2015/

2020

2021

*Alverson, Brigid and Robin Brenner. 2021. Top 10 Manga of 2021. School Library Journal (December 1): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=slj-top-10-manga-2021

Cavna, Michael and David Betancourt. 2021. Best graphic novels of 2021. These graphic narratives stayed with us, sparking illumination through illustration [in print as Graphic novels with big impact]. Washington Post (November 21): E15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/11/18/best-graphic-novels/

Chunn, Alec, Mahnaz Dar, Thomas Maluck, and Alea Perez. 2021. Best Graphic Novels 2021. School Library Journal (November 22): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=best-graphic-novels-2021-slj-best-books

* Chute, Hillary and Ed Park. 2021. The Best Graphic Novels of 2021. This year's crop of comics art included experimental storytelling and flights of stylistic fancy. New York Times (December 10): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/10/books/best-graphic-novels-2021.html

*Coplan, Chris, Reg Cruickshank, Alex Cline, Colin Moon, Madeleine Chan, Keigen Rea, Justin Harrison, Christopher Franey, Daniel Berlin, Lia Williamson, and David Brooke. 2021. AIPT's Best Comics of 2021: Part 1. 2021 was a remarkable year for comic books. AIPT looks back at the best of the best. AIPT (December 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/21/best-comics-2021-part-1/

*Coplan, Chris, David Brooke, Christopher Franey, Lia Williamson, Madeleine Chan, Alex Cline, Alex Curtis, Colin Moon, Keigen Rea, and Alexandra Iciek. 2021. AIPT's Best Comics of 2021: Part 2. Our best-of coverage rolls on with categories like best maxi-series, letterer, and more. AIPT (December 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/23/aipts-best-comics-of-2021-part-2/

Excobar, Natalie, Beth Novey, Maureen Pao, and Meghan Collins Sullivan. 2021. Books We Love: Comics and Graphic Novels. NPR (November 26): https://apps.npr.org/best-books/#tags=comics+%26+graphic+novels&view=covers&year=2021

Harper, David. 2021. The SKTCHD AWRDS: The Comics of 2021. SKTCHD (December 25): https://sktchd.com/column/the-sktchd-awrds-the-comics-of-2021/

*Holub, Christian. 2021. The 10 best comics of 2021. Entertainment Weekly (December 21): https://ew.com/books/best-comics-of-2021/

*Jamieson, Teddy. 2021. The best graphic novels of 2021. Herald of Scotland (December 2021): https://www.heraldscotland.com/news/19788922.best-graphic-novels-2021/

*Knight, Rosie. 2021. The Very Best Comics of 2021. Nerdist (December 10): https://nerdist.com/article/best-comics-of-2021-nubia-static-night-bus-dc-marvel/

*O'Reilly, Seamas. 2021. The best graphic novels of 2021: take a murderously funny trip through lockdown. Irish Times (December 18): https://www.irishtimes.com/culture/books/the-best-graphic-novels-of-2021-take-a-murderously-funny-trip-through-lockdown-1.4748160

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2021. The Best Graphic Novels of 2021. Forbes (December 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2021/12/17/the-best-graphic-novels-of-2021/

Unknown. 2021. Best Teen Graphic Novels and Manga of 2021. Chicago Public Library: (n.d.): https://chipublib.bibliocommons.com/list/share/200121216_chipublib_teens/2000678559_best_teen_graphic_novels_and_manga_of_2021

2022

2023

Cavna, Michael and Jacob Brogan. 2023. The 10 best graphic novels of 2023. A woman tries to reconnect with her lost family, Roz Chast explores the kingdom of dreams and more in these remarkable books. Washington Post (November 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/11/13/best-graphic-novels-clowes-bell-tamaki/

Lemke, Meg. 2023. Best Books 2023: Comics. Publishers Weekly (October): https://best-books.publishersweekly.com/pw/best-books/2023/comics

O'Reilly, Séamas. Best graphic novels of 2023, so far: Adventures in parenting, sun-worshipping and strange gifts. A story of a feckless, lazy couple doing their best to raise their children, a reworked fairy tale set in a frozen forest and more. [Dublin] Irish Times (May 11): https://www.irishtimes.com/culture/books/2023/05/06/best-graphic-novels-of-2023-so-far-adventures-in-parenting-sun-worshipping-and-strange-gifts/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2023. Best Books 2023: The Best Graphic Novels of the Year. PW Comics World: More To Come (592; November 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1283

*Unknown. 2023. 'Impossible People' and 'Roaming' Top PW's 2023 Graphic Novel Critics Poll. Publishers Weekly (December 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93951-impossible-people-and-roaming-top-pw-2023-graphic-novel-critics-poll.html

2024

*Ah-sen, Jean Marc, Robert Aman, et al. 2024. The best comics of 2024, as chosen by TCJ contributors. TCJ (December 24): https://www.tcj.com/the-best-comics-of-2024-as-chosen-by-tcj-contributors/

*Coville, Jamie. 2025. The Combined Best Comics & Graphic Novels of 2024. Jamie Coville (February 15): https://jamiecoville.com/blog/blog/2025/02/15/the-combined-best-comics-graphic-novels-of-2024/

*Gould, Marianna and Kiera Egan. 2024. 20 (sic) of the best graphic novels to add to your wish-list. Cosmopolitan (October 24): https://www.cosmopolitan.com/uk/entertainment/g44891206/best-graphic-novels/

*Harper, David. 2024. The SKTCHD AWRDS: The Creators of 2024 (Parts One-Four). SKTCHD (December 9-12): https://sktchd.com/column/the-sktchd-awrds-the-creators-of-2024-part-one/ ; https://sktchd.com/column/the-sktchd-awrds-the-creators-of-2024-part-two/ ; https://sktchd.com/column/the-sktchd-awrds-the-creators-of-2024-part-three/ ; https://sktchd.com/column/the-sktchd-awrds-the-creators-of-2024-part-four/

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Ten Top Graphic Novels of 2024. Forbes (December 13): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/12/13/ten-top-graphic-novels-of-2024/

*Schedeen, Jesse. 2024. The Best Comic Book Series or Original Graphic Novel of 2024. IGN (December 17): https://www.ign.com/articles/the-best-comic-book-series-or-original-graphic-novel-of-2024

*Thielman, Sam. 2024. The Best Graphic Novels of 2024. [in print as Graphic Novels]. New York Times Sunday Book Review (December 15): 33. https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/06/books/review/best-graphic-novels-comics-2024.html

*Unknown. 2024. The Beat's 50 Best Comics of 2024. The Beat (December 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-50-best-comics-of-2024/

2025

*Amiri, Jasmine, Angie Jameson, Rosemary Kiladitis, Andrea Lipinski, Allison Tran. 2025. Best Graphic Novels 2025 - SLJ Best Books. School Library Journal (November 19): https://www.slj.com/story/best-graphic-novels-2025-slj-best-books

*Amiri, Jasmine, Rachel Forbes, Joe Pascullo, Lisa Rowland. 2025. Best Manga 2025 - SLJ Best Books. School Library Journal (November 19): https://www.slj.com/story/best-manga-2025-slj-best-books

*Beat Staff. 2025. The Beat's Best Comics of 2025. The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/best-comics-of-2025/

*Beat staff. 2025. K-Comics Beat's Best Manga & Manhwa of 2025. K-Comics Beat (December 12): https://kcomicsbeat.com/2025/12/12/best-manga-and-manhwa-of-2025/

*Beat Staff. 2025. The Beat's Best Kids Comics of 2025. The Beat (December 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/best-kids-comics-of-2025/

*Big Planet Comics. 2025. Best of 2025. Big Planet Comics (December 1): https://www.bigplanetcomics.com/best-of-2025

*Brogan, Jacob. 2025. The best graphic novels of 2025: The year's best comics include new books by Joe Sacco, Anders Nilsen and Mimi Pond. [in print as Best Books: Artful Graphic

Novels]. Washington Post (November 23): C4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2025/11/22/best-graphic-novels-comics-2025/

*Brooke, David, Alex Schlesinger, and Chris Coplan. 2025. Best Comics of 2025. AIPT Comics Podcast (359; December 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/28/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-359-best-comics-of-2025/

*Coplan, Chris, Jonathan Waugh, Collier Jennings, Rory Wilding, David Brooke, Vish, and Michael Guerrero. 2025. AIPT's best comics of 2025; Part 1. AIPT (December 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/16/aipts-best-comics-of-2025-part-1/

*Coplan, Chris, David Brooke, Lia Williamson, Vish, Kevin Clark, Collier Jennings, and Justin Harrison. 2025. AIPT's best comics of 2025; Part 2. AIPT (December 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/18/aipts-best-comics-of-2025-part-2/

*Graphic Novels & Comics Round Table (GNCRT). 2025. 2025 best graphic novels for adults reading list. ALA's Graphic Novels & Comics Round Table (GNCRT). https://www.ala.org/gncrt/2025-best-graphic-novels-adults-reading-list

*Graphic Novels & Comics Round Table (GNCRT). 2025. 2025 best graphic novels for children reading list. ALA's Graphic Novels & Comics Round Table (GNCRT). https://www.ala.org/gncrt/2025-best-graphic-novels-children-reading-list

*Harper, David. 2025. Creators and Industry Folks Share What Stood Out From the World of Comics in 2025. SKTCHD (December 10): https://sktchd.com/column/creators-on-2025-in-comics/

*Harper, David. 2025. The SKTCHD AWRDS; The creators of 2025. SKTCHD (December 17): https://sktchd.com/column/the-sktchd-awrds-the-creators-of-2025/

*Harper, David. 2025. The SKTCHD AWRDS: The Comics of 2025. SKTCHD (December 23): https://sktchd.com/column/the-sktchd-awrds-the-comics-of-2025/

*Harper, David and Brandon Burpee. 2025. Let's count down our 20 favorite comics of 2025 (and talk about the year in comics) [aka One World Under Beetle with Brandon Burpee]. SKTCHD's Off Panel (531; December 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WJ--ixkAEiw; https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-531-one-world-under-beetle-with-brandon-burpee/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Brandon_Burpee_2025.mp3

*Jamieson, Teddy. 2025. From Bowie to the Mitford sisters, the 10 best graphic novels of 2025. Herald Scotland (December 10): https://www.heraldscotland.com/life_style/25682429.bowie-mitford-sisters-10-best-graphic-novels-2025/

*NYPL Best Comics Committee. 2025. NYPL's top ten comics and graphic novels of 2025. New York Public Library (October 3): https://www.nypl.org/blog/2025/10/03/nypls-top-ten-comics-and-graphic-novels-2025

*PW Staff. 2025. 'Do admit' and 'Spent' top PW's 2025 graphic novel critics poll. Publishers Weekly (December 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99252-do-admit-and-spent-top-pw-s-2025-graphic-novel-critics-poll.html

*Sava, Oliver. 2025. The A.V. Club's best comics of 2025. The A.V. Club (December 16): https://www.avclub.com/best-comics-2025-absolute-batman-fantastic-four-drome

*Smart, James. 2025. The best graphic novels of 2025: Alison Bechdel and Joe Sacco return; plus Black Country cowboys, vengeful gods and an angling classic reimagined. Guardian (December 2): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/dec/02/best-graphic-novels-2025-anders-nilsen-michael-d-kennedy-gareth-brookes

*Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Comics of the Year 2025. Capes and Tights Podcast (261; December 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PY1PRZwzWo8

*Thielman, Sam. 2025. The Best Graphic Novels of 2025 [in print as Graphic Novels]. New York Times Book Review (December 14): 17. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/12/books/review/best-graphic-novels-2025.html

*Unknown. 2025. Best Books 2025: Comics. Publishers Weekly (October): https://best-books.publishersweekly.com/pw/best-books/2025/comics

*Unknown. 2025. Booklist Editors' Choice: Graphic Novels, 2025. Booklist (December 1). online at https://www.booklistonline.com/products/9818895

CULTURAL ASPECTS

Celebrity-driven comics (after Heidi MacDonald)

Children

Clifford, Stephanie. 2010. A Fine Line When Ads and Children Mix. New York Times (February 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/15/business/media/15kids.html

Gorman, Michele. 2007. Getting Graphic! Comics for Kids. Linworth Publishing

Lamb, Sharon, Lyn Mikel Brown and Mark Tappan. 2009. Packaging Boyhood: Saving Our Sons from Superheroes, Slackers, and Other Media Stereotypes. St. Martin's Press

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 44 - Comic Con Graphic Novels for Kids Panel [Lex Kid (Beowulf) Fajardo, Jeff (BONE) Smith, David (Mouse Guard) Petersen, Jimmy (Amelia Rules) Gownley]. Tall Tale Radio (August 20): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=276 and http://idisk.mac.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_44_KidsPanel_ComicCon_FINAL.mp3

Comics and Culture

Education

General Sources

Libraries

Baxter, Stephen. 2010. San Jose Library comic-book making contest draws out a variety of artists. San Jose Mercury-News (June 3): http://www.mercurynews.com/san-jose-neighborhoods/ci_15223528

Deal, Elizabeth. 2008. Walter Reed post library offers graphic novels. Stripe (September 19)

Hogan, John. 2010. How the Great Graphic Novels for Teens List Comes About. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/how-great-graphic-novels-teens-list-comes-about-roundtable

Keller, Esther. 2010. Great Graphic Novels for Teens. School Library Journal's Good Comics For Kids blog (February 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/blog/540000654/post/500052450.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2014. Graphic Novels in Libraries: How to Throw A Comic Con. Publishers Weekly (April 21): 20-24

Robbins, Gene. 2009. Milford library gains $3,000 grant to expand graphic novel collection. Hunterdon County Democrat (November 11): http://www.nj.com/hunterdon-county-democrat/index.ssf/2009/11/milford_library_gains_3000_gra.html

Russo, Elyse. 2010. Ill. librarian creates anime club for teens. Galesburg Register-Mail (March 28): http://www.bnd.com/2010/03/28/1192505/ill-librarian-creates-anime-club.html

Unknown. 2007. Classes for comics lovers at Dillsburg library. York Daily Record/Sunday News (October 15): http://www.ydr.com/ci_7183294

Unknown. 2010. 'Cartoon Fitchburg' starts Thursday. Sentinel & Enterprise (March 2): http://www.sentinelandenterprise.com/ci_14497091

Weiner, Robert G. (ed). 2010. Graphic Novels and Comics in Libraries and Archives: Essays on Readers, Research, History and Cataloging. McFarland

Literature, Reading

Inge, M. Thomas. 2009. Mark Twain in the Comics: An Exhibition. Elmira College Center for Mark Twain Studies

Teaching

Brodsky, Leigh. 2010. The Art of Teaching an Essential List. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/art-teaching-essential-list-op-ed

Brody, Leslie. 2010. Paterson kids learn the art of the comic book. Bergen Record (February 21): http://www.northjersey.com/news/education/84879222_COMIC_BOOK_WORKSHOP_INSPIRES_YOUNG_MINDS_Strokes_of_genius.html

Kuskin, William. 2008. Batman in the Trash: Canon Construction and Bibliography. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Ripley, Doré. 2009. Graphic Texts in the College Classroom. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 31): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/graphic-texts-college-classroom-op-ed

Eroticism, Pornography, Sex

Ethnicity, Minorities, Racism

African-American / Black Cartoonists

Characters

Harris, Chevonne. 2009. Color in the comic books: The history and ongoing legacy of African-American comic book superheroes. Independent Collegian (February 16): http://www.independentcollegian.com/arts_life/color_in_the_comic_books-1.1450658

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Black superheroes climb onto comics pages. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 17)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Harlem hero disses Superman's help. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 23)

Comic Books

Jacobson, Marc. 2009. FIA hosts African-American comic book art [Beyond the Frame exhibit]. WJRT (February 16): http://abclocal.go.com/wjrt/story?section=news/local&id=6660690

Waters, Harry F. 1993. Another kind of superhero. Newsweek (August 16): 58-9

Unknown. 1948. Negro Heroes: A new comics publication. School and Society 67 (July 19): 457

Portrayals

Practitioners

Fashion (see also Exhibits, Sin City)

Alexander, Hilary. 2010. New York Fashion Week - Victoria Beckham lunches her comic strip collection; Victoria Beckham, the Spice Girl-turned-designer, launched her latest collection, inspired by the American comic strip detective, Dick Tracy, and the contemporary dance pioneer, Martha Graham, at New York Fashion Week yesterday (Sunday). Telegraph (February 15): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/fashion/fashionnews/7237370/New-York-Fashion-Week-Victoria-Beckham-lunches-her-comic-strip-collection.html

Caddy, Becca. 2023. Why Do Superheroes Wear Spandex? The rise, fall, and return of the super-stretchy material. Inverse (October 11): https://www.inverse.com/culture/spandex-superheroes-history

Caraminas, Vicki. 2006. "No Capes!" Uber Fashion and How "Luck Favors the Prepared": Constructing Contemporary Superhero Identities in American Popular Culture. International Journal of Comic Art 8 (1; Spring): 498-508

Franco, Michael. 2014. Holy swimsuit Batman! It's Caped Crusader couture; Australian fashion house Black Milk adds a bit of the bat to its geek-inspired offerings for women. CNET's Crave (February 5): http://news.cnet.com/8301-17938_105-57618414-1/holy-swimsuit-batman-its-caped-crusader-couture/

Gröppel-Wegener, A. 2018. Raiding the Superhero Wardrobe: A Review of The Superhero Costume – Identity and Disguise in Fact and Fiction. The Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship 8 (1): http://doi.org/10.16995/cg.122

Kistler, Alan. 2010. Crazy Sexy Geeks - Tim Gunn Strikes! Part 1 [superhero fashion]. CrazySexyGeeksSeries (April 14): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8fQwU7uUPcU

Krueger, Alyson. 2021. The Superheroes From House of Slay Are Here to Stay: How five fashion friends got a starring role fighting discrimination and hate in a new comic book series. New York Times (November 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/09/style/prabal-gurung-laura-kim.html

Sweeney, David. 2019. "I won't wear one of those damnfool spandex body-condom things. I don't have the bust for it": Superhero Costume in the WildStorm Comics of Warren Ellis, Part 1. Sequart Magazine (March 22): http://sequart.org/magazine/69632/superhero-costume-in-the-wildstorm-comics-of-warren-ellis/

Unknown. 2010. Stephen Venezia's collection is inspired by Eva Kant [Diabolik]. Fashion and Runway (February 12): http://www.fashionandrunway.com/fashion/article.cfm?id_articolo=20513

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Superhero Meets Supermodel: A Short History of Comics' Weirdest Crossover. National Public Radio's Monkey See Blog (October 7): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/superhero_meets_supermodel_a_s.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'This Looks So Broadway': Tim Gunn Critiques Superhero Costumes. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 21): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/04/this_looks_so_broadway_tim_gun.html

Weldon, Glen. 2017. Jacket Required: With The Return Of 'The Ray,' Superhero Fashion Gets Layered. NPR's Monkey See blog (January 18): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/01/18/510264892/jacket-required-with-the-return-of-the-ray-superhero-fashion-gets-layered

Fiction

Collins, Max Allan. 2004. Two For The Money [Collects 'Bait Money' and 'Blood Money.' Cover by Mark Texeira. A main character is a comic book collector]. New York: Dorchester.

Cartoonists – Fiction (MSU Heading)

Roosevelt, Elliot. 1993. Murder in the West Wing [fictionalized account of FDR meeting with cartoonists to form a museum]. New York: St. Martin's Press

The Amazing Adventures of Kavalier & Clay

Groß, Florian. 2012. "To Emerge From its Transitional Funk": The Amazing Adventures of Kavalier & Clay's Intermedial Dialogue with Comics and Graphic Novels. Scandinavian Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Autumn): http://sjoca.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/01/SJoCA-1-2-Article-Gross.pdf

**opera*

*Nagourney, Adam. 2025. 'Kavalier & Clay' Hears an Unusual Call From the Met: Encore! New York Times (October 10): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/10/arts/music/kavalier-and-clay-met-opera-revival.html

The Animators

Plesser, Abby. 2017. Kayla Rae Whitaker: A creative journey to the heart of a friendship. BookPage (February 3): http://bookpage.com/interviews/20981-kayla-rae-whitaker#.WJndXhL9XNh

Plesser, Abby. 2017. The Animators: Navigating a shared creative life. BookPage (February). Online at http://bookpage.com/reviews/20897-kayla-rae-whitaker-animators#.WJnnCxL9XNh

Whitaker, Kayla Rae. 2017. The Animators. New York: Random House

Wilson, G. Willow. 2017. Can a friendship between two cartoonists survive their own success? [in print as Will fame burst the cartoon bubble of two aspiring artists?]. ashington Post (March 5). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/can-a-friendship-between-two-cartoonists-survive-their-own-success/2017/02/01/bc84c21e-e8a3-11e6-b82f-687d6e6a3e7c_story.html

Superhero Fiction (MSU heading)

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Thomas E. Sniegoski, Legacy young adult novelist: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (October 28): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/10/28/thomas-e-sniegoski-legacy-young-adult-novelist-mr-media-radio-interview and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/10/28/thomas-e-sniegoski-legacy-young-adult-novelist-mr-media-radio-interview.mp3

Bertolotti, Nancy. 2010. Interview with Perry Moore. Yalsa Blog (February 10): http://yalsa.ala.org/blog/2010/02/10/interview-with-perry-moore/

Bethel, Elli and Alexandra Colombo. 2008. Michael Recycle [Childrens book]. San Diego: IDW / Worthwhile Books

Bethel, Elli and Alexandra Colombo. 2009. Michael Recycle Meets Litterbug Doug [Childrens book]. San Diego: IDW / Worthwhile Books

Canwest News Service. 2010. Life in cartoon motion; Rabindranath Maharaj's comic book version of Toronto. Kelowna.com (February 5): http://www.kelowna.com/2010/02/05/life-in-cartoon-motion-rabindranath-maharajs-comic-book-version-of-toronto/

Carroll, Michael. 2010. Super Human. New York: Speak

Carroll, Michael. 2011. The Ascension. New York: Philomel

Carroll, Michael. 2012. Stronger. New York: Philomel

Daniels, April. 2017. Dreadnought (Nemesis #1). Diversion Publishing

Daniels, April. 2017. Sovereign (Nemesis #2). Diversion Publishing

David, Peter & Colleen Doran. 2008. Mascot To The Rescue! New York: HarperCollins

De Lint, Charles. 1996. Ivory and the Horn, The ['A Newford Collection' Includes a superhero type fiction]. New York: Tor

Doctor Metropolis. 2004. How To Be A Superhero. New York: Plume

Grayson, Slade. 2021. Kill Your Heroes [superhero fiction]. Unknown: Vintage City Publishing

Gregory, Daryl. 2008. Pandemonium [Novel, possession by spirits]. New York: Del Rey

Grossman, Austin. 2007. Soon I Will Be Invincible. New York: Pantheon

Hauser, Melanie Lynne. 2005. Confessions Of Super Mom. New York: Dutton

Johnson, Mat. 2011. Rescue Your Reading With 3 Superhero Sagas. NPR.org's Three Books... blog (July 12): http://www.npr.org/2011/07/12/137470405/rescue-your-reading-with-3-superhero-sagas?ft=1&f=1057

King, Owen and John McNally, eds. 2008. Who Can Save Us Now?: Brand-New Superheroes and Their Amazing (Short) Stories. Free Press

Kuhn, Sarah. 2016. Heroine Complex. New York: Daw

Kuhn, Sarah. 2017. Heroine Worship. New York: Daw

Kuhn, Sarah. 2018. Heroine's Journey. New York: Daw

Kuhn, Sarah. 2020. Haunted Heroine. New York: Daw

Lee, C.B. 2016. Not Your Sidekick [YA fiction about families]. New York: Interlude Press

Marrocolla, Elisabeth Gattullo. 2015. Heroic Reads: Supporting Collaborative Summer Library Programs [reviews]. School Library Journal (February; online February 25): http://www.slj.com/2015/02/collection-development/focus-on-collection-development/heroic-reads-supporting-collaborative-summer-library-programs-focus-on/#

Mayer, Robert. 1978. Superfolks. London: Angus & Robertson, London

Medley, Mark. 2010. Life in cartoon motion: Rabindranath Maharaj's comic book version of Toronto. National Post (February 7): http://www.nationalpost.com/Arts/Movies/story.html?id=2528873

Ontiveros, Roberto. 2007. Austin Grossman's 'Soon I Will Be Invincible'; Austin Grossman's debut novel takes a serious look at the world of the Supervillain. Austin American-Statesman (June 17): http://www.statesman.com/life/content/life/stories/books/06/17/0617grossman.html

Rhode, Michael. 2009. Book review: King, Owen and John McNally, eds. "Who Can Save Us Now?: Brand-New Superheroes and Their Amazing (Short) Stories". International Journal of Comic Art, 11 (1; Spring)

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Chatting with Slade Grayson, supervillain novelist. ComicsDC blog (April 22): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/04/chatting-with-slade-grayson.html

Ridley, John. 2003. Those Who Walk In Darkness [Novel about cop team dedicated to capturing super beings]. New York: Warner Books

Ridley, John. 2006. What Fire Cannot Burn [Novel about cop team dedicated to capturing super beings]. New York: Warner Books

Robillard, G. Xavier. 2009. Captain Freedom: a Superhero's Quest for Truth, Justice, and the Celebrity He So Richly Deserves [novel]. New York: Harper

Rodi, Robert. 1995. What They Did To Princess Paragon [Satire on comics industry.. New York: Plume/Penguin

Searleman, Eric. 2010-. Superhero Novels blog. Online at http://superheronovels.com/

Smith, Zack. 2010. Comic Book Superstars Go Prose in New Anthology Masked. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/superhero-prose-anthology-masked-100914.html

Staggs, Matt. 2018. Sarah Kuhn on Expanding the Heroine Complex Universe. Unbound Worlds (August 9): https://www.unboundworlds.com/2018/08/sarah-kuhn-expanding-heroine-complex-universe/

*Stephens, Elizabeth. 2025. All Superheroes Need PR [novel]. Seattle: Montlake

Torchia, Joseph. 1979. The Kryptonite Kid [Novel about a boy who believes in Superman]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Weldon, Glen. 2008. Holy Bookworms! Superheroes Take To The Page. NPR.org (July 3): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91564083

Captain Underpants

Blair, Elizabeth. 2013. Hold On To Your Tighty Whities, Captain Underpants Is Back! National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 15). online at http://www.npr.org/2013/01/15/169326364/hold-on-to-your-tighty-whities-captain-underpants-is-back and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2013/01/20130115_me_17.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=169326364

Grant, Tracy. 2012. Meet Captain Underpants' creator, Dav Pilkey. Washington Post (August 28). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/meet-dav-pilkeythe-creator-of-captain-underpants/2012/08/27/5aa5b2de-ec8a-11e1-a80b-9f898562d010_story.html

Lodge, Sally. 2012. Scholastic Announces the Return of Captain Underpants. Publishers Weekly.com (January 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/50161-scholastic-announces-the-return-of-captain-underpants.html

Pilkey, Dav. 2015. What it's like to top banned book lists around the world. Guardian (August 31): http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/2015/aug/31/banned-books-captain-underpants-dav-pilkey

*Power, Tom. 2025. Dav Pilkey came up with Captain Underpants in the 2nd grade. CBC Radio's Q with Tom Power (December 4): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-50-q/clip/16185554-dav-pilkey-came-captain-underpants-2nd-grade

Springen, Karen. 2012. The Return of Captain Underpants. Publishers Weekly.com (September 13): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/53941-the-return-of-captain-underpants.html

Staskiewicz, Keith. 2012. 'Captain Underpants' returns: Creator and potty humor maestro Dav Pilkey gives us the scoop. EW.com's Family Room blog (August 24): http://family-room.ew.com/2012/08/24/captain-underpants-returns-dav-pilkey/

Whelan, Debra Lau. 2012. Interview: Dav Pilkey on Captain Underpants #9. School Library Journal's Extra Helping enewsletter (September 16): http://www.slj.com/2012/09/books-media/author-interview/interview-dav-pilkey-on-captain-underpants-9/

movie

Genzlinger, Neil. 2017. 'Captain Underpants,' Pretty Much What You'd Expect [in print as Captain Underpants: The First Epic Movie]. New York Times (June 2): C9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/06/01/movies/captain-underpants-review.html

Horwitz, Jane. 2017. 'Captain Underpants: The First Epic Movie' is - ahem - a gas [in print as A heroic excuse for grown-ups to giggle at toilet humor]. Washington Post (June 2): Weekend 32. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/captain-underpants-the-first-epic-movie-is--ahem--a-gas/2017/06/01/c3b54056-454e-11e7-98cd-af64b4fe2dfc_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. 'Captain Underpants' barely stretches [in print as 'Underpants' barely stretches]. Express (June 2): 25. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/06/02/captain-underpants-barely-stretches/

Wild Cards

Leigh, Stephen. 2017. The Atonement Tango. Tor (January 18): http://www.tor.com/2017/01/18/the-atonement-tango/

Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 01: Wild Cards [4th printing. Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam

Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 02: Aces High [3rd printing. Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam

Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1989. Wild Cards, Vol. 02: Aces High [Brian Bolland cover]. London: Titan

Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 03: Jokers Wild [3rd printing. Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam

Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 04: Aces Abroad [2nd printing. Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam

Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1988. Wild Cards, Vol. 05: Down And Dirty [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam

Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 06: Ace In The Hole [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam

Martin, George R.R. & John J. Miller. 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 07: Dead Man's Hand [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam

Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1991. Wild Cards, Vol. 08: One-eyed Jacks [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam

Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1991. Wild Cards, Vol. 09: Jokertown Shuffle [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam

Martin, George R.R. (ed) & Melinda Snodgrass. 1992. Wild Cards, Vol. 10: Double Solitaire [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam

Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1992. Wild Cards, Vol. 11: Dealer's Choice [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam

Martin, George R.R. (ed) & Victor Milan. 1993. Wild Cards, Vol. 12: Turn Of The Cards [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam

Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1995. Black Trump: A Wild Cards Mosaic Novel [3rd book in 2nd series; #15 overall]. New York: Baen

Martin, George R.R. and Melinda Snodgrass (eds). 2002. Wild Cards, Vol. 16: Deuces Down [Timothy Truman illustration, Steranko cover]. New York: ibooks

Martin, George R.R. (ed). 2008. Busted Flush. New York: Tor

Martin, George R.R. (ed). 2008. Inside Straight. New York: Tor

Martin, George R. R. 2021. Turn That Card Again. Not a Blog (September 27): https://georgerrmartin.com/notablog/2021/09/27/turn-that-card-again/

Martin, George R. R. 2021. Death Draws Again. Not a Blog (September 7): https://georgerrmartin.com/notablog/2021/09/07/death-draws-again/

*Martin, George R. R. (ed.). 2025. Aces Full: A Wild Cards Collection (Volume 31). Tordotcom

Rask, Katie. 2017. George R.R. Martin's Wild Cards: The Reread - Wild Cards Reveals a Dark Reflection of Our Post-War Reality. Tor.com (March 2): http://www.tor.com/2017/03/02/wild-cards-reveals-a-dark-reflection-of-our-post-war-reality/

Vaughn, Carrie. 2017. The Thing About Growing up in Jokertown. Tor (December 21): http://www.tor.com/2016/12/21/the-thing-about-growing-up-in-jokertown/

Gay Culture [aka Lesbian, Queer, LGBTQ]

Hatfield, Nami Kitsune. 2015. TRANSforming Spaces: Transgender Webcomics as a Model for Transgender Empowerment and Representation within Library and Archive Spaces. Queer Cats Journal of LGBTQ Studies, 1(1): http://escholarship.org/uc/item/3g15q00g

Characters

*Johnston, Rich. 2026. Featherweight, a New Trans Character for the DC Comics Universe. Bleeding Cool (January 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/featherweight-a-new-trans-character-for-the-dc-comics-universe/

Comic Books

Anderson-Minshall, Jacob. 2013. 10 Great Graphic Novel Gifts; As LGBT issues and characters move into the mainstream, they're ever-more present in some of the year's best graphic novels. Here are 10 graphic novels that any LGBT fan would love to receive this season. Advocate.com (December 18): http://www.advocate.com/holiday-gifts-everyone/2013/12/18/10-great-graphic-novel-gifts

Kost, Ryan. 2017. Queer people, comics mix at second-ever conference. SF Chronicle (April 12): http://www.sfchronicle.com/entertainment/article/Queer-people-comics-mix-at-second-ever-conference-11068690.php

Kost, Ryan. 2017. For a weekend, the art of queer comics takes center stage. SF Chronicle (April 15): http://www.sfchronicle.com/art/article/For-a-weekend-the-art-of-queer-comics-takes-11076044.php

Wroten, Kelsey. 2019. 10 Essential Graphic Novels and Memoirs About Queer Women. Publishers Weekly (April 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/tip-sheet/article/79770-10-essential-graphic-novels-and-memoirs-about-queer-women.html

Portrayals

Linke, Kal. 2021. Good White Queers? Racism and Whiteness in Queer U.S. Comics. transcript-Verlag: https://doi.org/10.14361/9783839449172 and https://www.degruyter.com/document/doi/10.14361/9783839449172/pdf

Practitioners

*Galvan, Margaret. 2025. Making Lesbians Visible: Recovering the Social History of the 1990s Lesbian Comics Boom. Feminist Formations 37 (1): 178-205. Online at https://dx.doi.org/10.1353/ff.2025.a962235 ; https://muse.jhu.edu/article/962235 ; and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/1/article/962235/pdf

Jewell, Sara L. 2021. NYCC '21: Complicating the Gender Binary in Comics. A panel of cartoonists discuss their creative journeys and processes in breaking down normative barriers in comics. The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-21-smash-the-gender-binary-panel/

Disabled

Jews

Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy

Health, Medicine

Political and Social Commentary

Peterson, Bill E. and Emily D. Gerstein. 2005. Fighting and Flying: Archival Analysis of Threat, Authoritarianism, and the North American Comic Book. Political Psychology 26 (6): 887-904

9-11 Response (SEE ALSO Spiegelman; In The Shadow of No Towers)

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. After 9/11; Graphic Novel Sequel to the '9/11 Report' [Sid Jacobson and Ernie Colon]. ICv2 (November 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11700.html

*Jones, David. 2001. Comic books react to real 9-11 events. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (November 29)

*Kaltenbach, Chris. 2001. Even the superheroes are moved; Comic books deal in poignant ways with the events of Sept. 11 Baltimore Sun (November 25)

*Melton, Wayne. 2001. Drawing Disaster: Richmonders and other Virginia artists contribute to a Sept. 11 comic book [terrorism]. [Richmond, VA] Style Weekly (November 27): http://www.richmond.com/redesign_2001/styleweekly/output.cfm?ID=1733033

*Mowatt, Raoul V. 2001. Superheroes to the rescue: Comic books try to draw conclusions about Sept. 11 attacks [terrorism]. Chicago Tribune (November 30)

*Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: Marvel tackles Sept. 11 events head-on. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 18)

Waltz, Vicky. 2008. Comic and Tragic: Today's lecture explores two graphic novels about 9/11. Boston University's BU Today (November 21): http://www.bu.edu/today/2008/11/20/comic-and-tragic

American Widow

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Villard to Publish American Widow. PW Comics Week (December 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6397250.html?nid=2789

COVID-19 Pandemic

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. DC Creates Special Premiums for Clinics Giving Covid-19 Vaccine To Kids. ICv2 (November 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49779/dc-creates-special-premiums-clinics-giving-covid-19-vaccine-kids

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. The Comics of COVID: Stellar Panels. School Library Journal (November 30): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=the-comics-of-covid-stellar-panels-graphic-format-web-comics

Johnston, Rich. 2020. "Be A Hero – Wear A Mask" Justice League In DC Comics This Week. Bleeding Cool (October 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/be-a-hero-wear-a-mask-justice-league-in-dc-comics-this-week/

*Park, Ed. 2021. How Comics Responded to Our Locked-Down, Anxious Covid Lives. New York Times (October. 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/08/books/review/crisis-zone-simon-hanselmann-street-cop-art-spiegelman.html

Violence

Illustration

Paul Buckley Design. 2008-2009. Penguin Graphic Classics [book covers by cartoonists]. Online at http://www.flickr.com/photos/paulbuckleydesign/sets/72157621852113991/

Music

White, Matt. 2016. 15 Righteous Comics About Rock 'N' Roll. Publishers Weekly (January 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69248-15-righteous-comics-about-rock-n-roll.html

Manga and Manhwa

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Witches Take Center Stage in These Manga for Tweens and Teens. School Library Journal (October 4): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/witches-take-center-stage-in-these-manga-for-tweens-and-teens

Matsui, Takeshi. 2009. The Diffusion of Foreign Cultural Products: The Case Analysis of Japanese Comics (Manga) Market in the US. Princeton Univeristy Cent for Arts and Cultural Policy Studies Working Paper (37; Spring): http://www.princeton.edu/~artspol/workpap/WP37-Matsui.pdf

Movies, Television, Radio

Castelli, Alfredo. 2010. Fumettisti d'Invenzione. Gli Autorim di Fumetti nella Fiction: al Cinema, in Televisione. nella Narrativa, nella Letteratura Disegnata, alla Radio e in altri Media. Rome: Coniglio Editore

Professions

War

Women

General Sources

Cartoonists (SEE ALSO Barr, Donna; Barry, Lynda; Berger, Karen; Brandon, Barbara; Buell, Marjorie H.; Flenniken, Shary; Gregory, Roberta; Guisewite, Cathy; Hollander, Nicole; Kahn, Jenette; Kalish, Carol; Messick, Dale; Nocenti, Ann; Robbins, Trina; Seda, Dori; Steinberg, Flo)

Kennedy, Martha, Diane Noomin, Miss Lasko-Gross, and Trina Robbins. 2015. Graphic Novels Panel 2 - Noomin, Lasko-Gross, Robbins: 2015 National Book Festival. Library of Congress' National Book Festival (September 5): http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=6887 and http://stream.media.loc.gov/webcasts/captions/2015nbf/15_grphc_panel2.txt

Postema, Barbara. 2009. Comics and Graphic Novels by Women: Annotated Bibliography. Academia: https://www.academia.edu/64509708/Comics_and_Graphic_Novels_by_Women

Characters

Comic Books

Portrayals

Simone, Gail. 1999-2000. Women in Refrigerators. Formerly at http://the-pantheon.net/wir/index.html

Sexism, Sex Role

Superheroines

Giles, Jeff. 2009. The Supergirls by Mike Madrid. Entertainment Weekly (October 16): 62

Orenstein, Peggy. 2009. Wonder Girl: Does your daughter need a superhero? [Superheroines role models].New York Times Magazine (August 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/02/magazine/02FOB-wwln-t.html

Robbins, Trina. 1996. The Great Women Superheroes. Northampton MA: Kitchen Sink Press

EXHIBITIONS, FESTIVALS, AWARDS

Awards

General Sources

Hogan, John. 2010. Graphic Novels Shine in L.A. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/graphic-novels-shine-la-feature-stories

*Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2023. Calvin Reid Wins the Tom Spurgeon Award. PW Comics World: More To Come (584; September 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1275

CBG Fan Awards

Eisner Awards

*Accomando, Beth and Leslie Gonzalez. 2025. 2025 Eisners: Highlights and Backstage. KPBS (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sjbcbjieFaE

*Accomondo, Beth and Mike Damron. 2025. Comic-Con's Eisner Awards honor the best in comics, from superheroes to scholarship. KPBS (July 22): https://www.kpbs.org/news/arts-culture/2025/07/22/eisner-awards-comic-con-2025 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HngrmE

Allass, Marcia. 2000. The Eisner Awards Winners 2000. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Roundtable: Eisner Nominations Discussion. Good Comics for Kids blog (May 20): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/05/20/roundtable-eisner-nominations-discussion/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Gary Groth, Ron Turner, James Warren Named to Eisner Hall of Fame; Also: Kim Dietch, Bryan Talbot, 'Barefoot Gen' Creator Keiji Nakazawa. ICv2 (February 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56355/gary-groth-ron-turner-james-warren-named-eisner-hall-fame

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. ...Just to be Nominated: Inside the Eisner Awards. Time.com (April 18): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,444231,00.html

*Arrant, Chris. 2026. The Eisner Awards Enter a New Era with New Administrator Laura Jones Named to Follow Jackie Estrada. Popverse (January 9): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-will-eisner-comic-industry-awards-administrator-eisners-sdcc-comic-con-san-diego-lauren-jones-jackie-estrada

Barnett, David. 2016. Eisner award nominees: Oscars of the comics world is no boys' club. Guardian (April 19): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/apr/19/eisner-award-nominations-comics-world-no-boys-club

Carroll, Mimi Cruz. 2005. Eisner Awards: Generate interest in and sales of award-winning titles. Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 58

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Eisner Awards: 'Marge' Buell, Bill Woggon inducted into Hall of Fame; voting open for 4 more inductees. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 23): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/23/eisner-awards-buell-woggon-inducted-into-hall-of-fame-voting-open-for-4-more-inductees/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. 10 great graphic books that deserve to win the Oscars of the comics world. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/23/10-great-graphic-books-that-deserve-to-win-the-oscars-of-the-comics-world/

Dean, Michael. 1999. Weekend of judgement; The truth about the Eisner Awards. Comics Journal (215; August):12-20

Dean, Michael. 2001. Eisner nominating panel ready to judge the year 2000. Comics Journal (230; February): 25

Doherty, Brian et al. 2016. Judges' Comments on the 2016 Eisner Awards Nomination Process. San Diego Comic-Con blog (April 28): http://comic-con.org/toucan/judges%E2%80%99-comments-2016-eisner-awards-nomination-process

Flage, Karon. 2001. Being an Eisner Judge [award]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2023. Kate Beaton, Marjorie Liu, Sana Takeda Win Graphic Novel Eisners. Publishers Weekly (July 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/92839-beaton-liu-takeda-win-graphic-novel-eisners.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. DC Dominates Eisners; Zeus Comics Wins 'Spirit of Retailing'. ICv2 (July 25): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9033.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Eisner Award Nominations Show Diversity. PW Comics Week (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323794.html

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Harvey and Eisner Award winners announced. Comics Journal (153; October): 17

Reid, Calvin. 2016. John Lewis's 'March', Peter Kuper's 'Ruins' Win Eisner Awards. Publishers Weekly (July 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/71008-john-lewis-s-march-peter-kuper-s-ruins-win-eisner-awards.html

Reid, Calvin. 2018. 'Monsters,' and 'Monstress,' Win Big at 2018 Eisner Awards. Publishers Weekly (July 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/77573-monsters-and-monstress-win-big-at-2018-eisner-awards.html

Romano, Tricia. 2016. Fantagraphics, Seattle artists rack up nominations at the comic world's Oscars, the Eisner Awards. Seattle Times (April 19): http://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/books/fantagraphics-seattle-artists-rack-up-nominations-at-the-comic-worlds-oscars-the-eisner-awards/

Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2014. Commentary: Reactions to the 2014 Eisner Award Nominations. Comics Alternative blog (May 6): http://comicsalternative.com/commentary-eisners2014/

Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Special: A Discussion on the 2015 Eisner Award Nominations. Comics Alternative podcast (May 1): http://comicsalternative.com/special-eisnernominees2015/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Special5.mp3

Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2015. Commentary: Reactions to the 2015 Eisner Award Nominations. Comics Alternative blog (June 9): http://comicsalternative.com/commentary-eisners2015/

Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2016. Episode 189: A Discussion of the 2016 Eisner Award Nominations. Comics Alternative podcast (May 25): http://comicsalternative.com/episode-189-discussion-2016-eisner-award-nominations/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComicsAlternative-189.mp3

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2016. Eisner Award nominees include four local, or former local, comic pros. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 19): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2016/04/eisner_award_nominees_include.html

Sultana, Leonard. 2016. Eisner Awards 2016: A Conversation with Comic-Con International's Jackie Estrada. An Englishman in San Diego blog (May 11): http://www.anenglishmaninsandiego.com/connews/sdccnews/eisner-awards-2016-a-conversation-with-comic-con-internationals-jackie-estrada

Thompson, Jim. 2021. Jim Thompson on Judging the Eisner Awards. Scoop (November 19): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=255848

Thompson, Kim. 1999. Man of Steel conquers Eisners; Dark Horse's 300 and Grendel win five nominations each. Comics Journal (212; May): 19-21

Unknown. 2015. Feiffer, O'Malley Among 2015 Eisner Award Nominees. Publishers Weekly (May): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=169

Harvey Awards

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Baltimore Comic-Con: Year later, 'Fifth Beatle' creator returns to Harveys with Simon Cowell deal. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/26/baltimore-comic-con-year-later-fifth-beatle-creator-returns-to-harveys-with-simon-cowell-deal/

Dean, Michael. 1999. Harvey Awards 1999; Jamie Hernandez's Penny Century and Frank Miller's 300 catch two apiece. Comics Journal (212; May): 22

*Gardner, Alan. 2025. Harvey Awards 2025 Winners Announced. Daily Cartoonist (October 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/10/harvey-awards-2025-winners-announced/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. NYCC '21: Presenting the 2021 Harvey Awards winners. This year's winners included fan favorites like The Magic Fish, Lore Olympus, Chainsaw Man, and more. The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-2021-harvey-award-winners/

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. Harvey Awards Inducts 5 Comic Creators to Hall of Fame [in print as Five Comic Creators to Receive Hall of Fame Honors]. New York Times (October 12): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/11/arts/harvey-awards-hall-of-fame.html

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Harvey and Eisner Award winners announced. Comics Journal (153; October): 17

Ignatz Awards

Cavna, Michael. 2017. SPX Ignatz Award nominees: Books tackling bigotry top 'the Spirit Awards of comics'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/08/17/spx-ignatz-award-nominees-books-tackling-bigotry-top-the-spirit-awards-of-comics/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Emil Ferris's graphic novel 'Monsters' tops diverse slate of 2017 Ignatz Award winners. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 18): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/09/18/emil-ferriss-graphic-novel-monsters-tops-diverse-slate-of-2017-ignatz-award-winners/

Knight, Keith. 2019. SPX 2019 Ignatz Awards. Small Press Expo (December 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e0AWcbe-KMw

Lyn, Francesca. 2020. 2020 Ignatz Awards. Small Press Expo (September 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MyB5iDCAZhg

MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. 2020 Ignatz Award Winners announced at virtual SPX. Beat (September 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2020-ignatz-award-winners-announced-at-virtual-spx/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2017. 2017 Ignatz Awards. Small Press Expo (October 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vdJlg_k8RQg

Powell, Nate. 2016. 20th Annual Ignatz Awards Ceremony at SPX 2016. Small Press Expo (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=20v7Uq0y0RA

Trotman, C. Spike. 2016. SPX 2015 - Ignatz Awards Ceremony. Small Press Expo (February 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4NobdAw_Hyw

Mopee Awards

Ringo Awards

*Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Book Creators React To Winning Their 2023 Ringo Award. The 2023 Mike Wieringo Comic Book Industry Awards, or Ringo Awards, were presented at Baltimore Comic-Con this past weekend. Bleeding Cool (September 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creators-react-to-winning-their-2023-ringo-award/

Kindt, Matt. 2021. Ringo Awards. Baltimore Comic-Con (October 24): https://www.facebook.com/baltimorecomics/posts/4550180505018894

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. 2025 Ringo Award Winners. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2025-ringo-award-winners/

Siuntres, John, Chuck Lindsey, Christy Blanch, and Sal Crivelli. 2021. 2020 Ringo Awards: Red Carpet Pre-Show [2020]. Baltimore Comic-Con (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C7JNOI2_iYg

*Simons, Dean. 2023. The Winners of the 2023 Ringo Awards. The Beat (September 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-winners-of-the-2023-ringo-awards/

Tischler, Randy et. al. 2021. 2021 Ringo Awards. Baltimore Comics (October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bGWXyhaWZX8

*Tischler. Randy et. al. 2025. Ringo Awards 2025.Baltimore Comics (October 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UTS-dbRrWR0

Various. 2023. Ringo Awards 2023 (Live Stream). Baltimore Comics Con (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UVCbOb9ibzQ

Snobbies

Conventions, Festivals *(2006; also under Comic Art in 2005)*

General Sources

Anderson, L. J. 2001. Atlanta Comic Con: No Easter Egg On Their Faces. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Beckerman, Jim. 2008. A chance to rub elbows with the stars: And, for a price, to get autographs [conventions]. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (March 5)

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photos). 2021. Convention Recap: Clifton Comic Book Expo. Scoop (November 19): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=255878

Dennis, Shana. 2010. Students rave about time at E'ville comic convention. Indiana Statesman (February 9): http://www.indianastatesman.com/a-e/students-rave-about-time-at-e-ville-comic-convention-1.1122343

Duin, Steve. 2010. A Tale of Two Cities. Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (March 14): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/steve_duin/index.ssf/2010/03/a_tale_of_two_cities.html

DW and Nub. 2015. Live from the Albany Comic Con. FBI's IncCast (141, October 7): http://fanboysinc.com/fbis-inccast-141-live-from-the-albany-comic-con/ and http://fanboysinc.podbean.com/mf/play/9b8ex7/IncCast141AlbanyComicCon.mp3

*Spratford, Sam. 2025. Fantagraphics Launches East Asian Comics Imprint. Publishers Weekly (October 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/98968-fantagraphics-announces-east-asian-comics-imprint.html

Fary, Lisa. 2007. Phoenix-Cactus Comic Convention. Sequential Tart (March)

Finnegan, Erin. 2010. Baltimore's Otakon Draws 28,000 Anime, Manga Fans. Publisher's Weekly (August 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/44043-baltimore-s-otakon-draws-28-000-anime-manga-fans-.html

Jacobson, Aileen. 1971. Serious Comics Fans. Washington Post (August 16): B2

*Keefe, Jim. 2025. FallCon 2025. Jim Keefe (October 24): https://www.patreon.com/posts/fallcon-2025-141683676

Kunka, Andy. 2017. On Location: Talking with Creators at the Sumter Comic Arts Symposium 2017. Comics Alternative Podcast (April 3): http://comicsalternative.com/on-location-talking-with-creators-at-the-sumter-comic-arts-symposium-2017/

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. It's Convention Season. Sequential Tart (March)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. The Devastator/Beat Convention Exhibitor Survey is out: which cons are loved, which are hated. The Beat (January 18): http://www.comicsbeat.com/the-devastatorbeat-convention-exhibitor-survey-is-out-which-cons-are-loved-which-are-hated/

McMullen, Cynthia. 2004. Great graphics: Comic book gathering attracts fans and readers of all ages [convention]. Richmond Times-Dispatch (August 26). online at http://www.timesdispatch.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=RTD%2FMGArticle%2FRTD_BasicArticle&c=MGArticle&cid=1031777536764&path=!flair!ae&s=1045855936372

Miner, Jason. 2007. Exhibit A Update with Batton Lash; American Born and Award Winning: Gene Luen Yang; David Glanzer - 2008 Convention Preview. Comic Book Talk Radio (November 29): http://www.wsradio.com/internet-talk-radio.cfm/shows/Comic-Book-Talk-Radio/archives/date/selected/11-29-2007.html

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Regan Jaye Fishman on KingCon II. Talking with Tim blog (October 28): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2010/10/28/regan-jaye-fishman-on-kingcon-ii/

Peters, Sarah. 2010. Mini-comics conference a promise of October's 'Big Show'. Long Beach Press-Telegram (February 20): http://www.presstelegram.com/news/ci_14440886

Reid, Calvin. Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2016. Doctor Strange and Recent Conventions. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (239; December 2):

http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=666

Roman, Rodolfo. 2010. Florida Supercon to make comics fans' dreams come true. Miami Herald (June 14): http://www.miamiherald.com/2010/06/14/1680797/florida-supercon-to-make-comics.html

Royal, Derek. 2017. On Location: Talking with Creators at Fan Expo Dallas 2017. Comics Alternative Podcast (April 3): http://comicsalternative.com/on-location-talking-with-creators-at-fan-expo-dallas-2017/

Siuntres, John. 2007. View From The Floor, At Orlando's FX Con. Word Ballooon (February): http://www.wordballoon.com/FXCON.html

Unknown. 1965. Modern Mona Lisa: International exhibition of comic strips. Time 85 (March 5):41

Unknown. 1965. Comic Con: Second Annual Convention of Academy of Comic-Book Fans and Collectors. New Yorker 41 (August 21): 23-24

Unknown. 1965. No laughing matter: First international convention on the comics. Newsweek (65; March 8): 62

Unknown. 2009. Winter Comic Book Show to return Saturday. Ithaca Journal (February 5): http://www.theithacajournal.com/article/20090205/ENTERTAINMENT01/902050309

Unknown. 2017. The 2017 Brooklyn Book Festival Showcases Comics and Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (August 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=1472 and https://www.publishersweekly.com/binary-data/NEWS_BRIEFS/attachment/000/001/1472-1.pdf

Vankin, Deborah. 2011. Tr!ckster: A DIY alternative to Comic-Con International. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 21): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/06/21/trckster-a-diy-alternative-to-comic-con-international/

Voger, Mark. 2015. Meet the men behind the superheroes at N.J. comic book shows. NJ Advance Media for NJ.com (July 16): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2015/07/jersey_shore_comic_book_show_flemington_comic_fest.html

*Zawlacki, Jake. 2025. Uninhibited ideas and dope comics: A 2025 San Diego Zine Fest photo gallery. TCJ (October 30): https://www.tcj.com/uninhibited-ideas-and-dope-comics-a-2025-san-diego-zine-fest-photo-gallery/

Alternative Press Expo (APE)

Dean, Michael. 2001. Chabon visits APE. Comics Journal (230; February): 25

Dyer, Jamaica. 2002. APE On A Sunny Day [Alternative Press Expo convention]. Sequential Tart (March)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. Alternative Press Expo [convention]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. Toys, T-shirts and Indie Books at APE. PW Comics Week (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323784.html

Awesome Con

Bui, Hoai-Tran. 2013. Awesome Con D.C. WTOP (April): http://wtop.com/864/3296029/Comics-costumes-and-super-powers#idx1

Griepp, Milton. 2015. Leftfield Media Acquires Awesome Con: 'We're Not in a Race to Collect Shows'. ICv2 (September 30): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/32648/leftfield-media-acquires-awesome-con

LeftField Media. 2015. Awesome Con Joins LeftField Media; Growing LeftField Family Welcomes Washington DC Fan Convention [press release]. Awesome Con (September 29): http://www.awesome-con.com/awesome-con-joins-leftfield-media

Mathias, Keith. 2015. Photos: In Its Third Year, Awesome Con Finds Its Groove. DCist (June 1): http://dcist.com/2015/06/awesome_con_2015_cool_pics_click.php#photo-1

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2013. Awesome Con D.C.: Washington's very own comic convention. Washington Post (April 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/awesome-con-dc-washingtons-very-own-comic-convention/2013/04/ 18/48a993ce-a1ee-11e2-be47-b44febada3a8_story.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2013. Get your geek on at Awesome Con, D.C.'s first comic convention. Washington Post Going Out Guide blog (April 18): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/going-out-guide/wp/2013/04/18/get-your-geek-on-at-awesome-con-d-c-s-first-comic-convention/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2015. Awesome Con delights fans of gaming, comics, science fiction, fantasy and other pastimes. Express (May 28). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/05/28/awesome-con-delights-fans-of-gaming-comics-science-fiction-fantasy-and-other-pastimes/

Shim, Eileen. 2013. At Awesome Con D.C., Comic Book Debuts, Intergalactic Debates, and Sci-Fi Speed Dating. DCist (April 23): http://dcist.com/2013/04/awesome_con.php#photo-1

Vargas, Theresa. 2013. Comic lovers gather at first Awesome Con D.C. [in print as 'Convention draws region's mightiest heroes']. Washington Post (April 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/comic-lovers-gather-at-first-awesome-con-dc/2013/04/20/518240e8-a9d9-11e2-a8e2-5b98cb59187f_story.html

Baltimore Comic-Con

DW, Incredible Jeff, Mike Sains, Rob Flanagan and Manny. 2015. Live from Baltimore Comic Con. FBI's IncCast (140, October 1): http://fanboysinc.com/fbis-inccast-140-live-from-baltimore-comic-con/ and http://fanboysinc.podbean.com/mf/play/miua6s/iNCCAST140BCC.mp3

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. A Tale of Two Cons: Baltimore Comic Con and SPX. Can you find the future of comics in the past? The Beat (September 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-tale-of-two-cons-baltimore-comic-con-and-spx/

MacDonald, Heidi and Meg Lemke. 2023. Baltimore Comic Con and Small Press Expo Interviews. PW Comics World: More To Come (585; September 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1276

Rhode, Mike. 2021. Baltimore Comic-Con returns - Randy Tischler on what to expect in 2021. ComicsDC blog (October 18): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2021/10/baltimore-comic-con-returns-randy.html

Rhode, Mike. 2021. Baltimore Comic-Con 2021, day 1 - Masked Faces. ComicsDC blog (October 23): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2021/10/baltimore-comic-con-2021-day-1-masked.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Baltimore Comic-Con 2023, day one in photos. ComicsDC (September 8): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/09/baltimore-comic-con-2023-day-one-in.html

*Rhode, Mike. 2025. Baltimore Comic-Con day 1 in photos. ComicsDC blog (October 18): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/10/baltimore-comic-con-day-1-in-photos.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. The Graphic Truth: Baltimore Comic-Con. [Washington Post] Express (September 6)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2008. We Need Another Hero or 2: Baltimore ComicCon. [Washington Post] Express (September 25). online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2008/09/if_you_were_a_fan.php

*Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Convention Recap: Baltimore Comic-Con. Scoop (October 23): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/convention-recap-baltimore-comic-con-2/

Unknown. 2021. Baltimore Comic-Con in Photos. Scoop (November 16): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=255637

Unknown. 2021. Convention Recap: Baltimore Comic-Con. Scoop (October 29): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=255562

Unknown. 2021. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: Knightmage [cosplay]. Scoop (October 29): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=255549

Unknown. 2023. Baltimore Comic-Con in Photos Part I-II. Scoop (September 15, 22): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=270405 and https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=270406

Unknown. 2023. Convention Recap: Baltimore Comic-Con. Scoop (September 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=270404

Big Apple Con

Dandeneau, Jim. 2021. Big Apple Comic Con Returns to Roots. Den of Geek (3; Fall): 10

Figureid, Jocelyn. 2000. Big Apple Con. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Big Easy Comic-Con

Chicago Comic and Entertainment Expo (C2E2)

Alverson, Brigid. 2011. C2E2: Lots of New Comics For Kids, Teens. Publisher's Weekly.com (March 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/46567-c2e2-lots-of-new-comics-for-kids-teens.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Chicago's C2E2 Showcases Marvel, Viz Media, and TV's Supergirl. Publishers Weekly (March 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69740-chicago-s-c2e2-showcased-marvel-viz-media-and-tv-s-supergirl.html

Borrelli, Christopher. 2011. C2E2 expands its universe: Chicago Comic & Entertainment Expo gets bigger and more festive in its second year. Chicago Tribune (March 20): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-live-0321-c2e2-recap-2-20110320,0,4228564.story

Cesarone, Jing Zhao / Xinhua. 2011. American comic characters come to life at Chicago convention [C2E2]. English.news.cn (March 20): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english2010/indepth/2011-03/20/c_13788652.htm

Jameson, Erin. 2011. C2E2 2011 Convention Preview - Lance Fensterman. Playbackstl.com (March 15): http://www.playbackstl.com/features/10438-c2e2-2011-convention-preview-lance-fensterman

Lurz, Nathan. 2011. The Amazing Comic Con. Loyola Phoenix (March 24): http://www.loyolaphoenix.com/features/diversions/article_0ba019c0-551b-11e0-9caf-00127992bc8b.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2011. C2E2 Rebounds with a Good Second Year. Publisher's Weekly.com (March 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/46569-c2e2-rebounds-with-a-good-second-year.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Wrapping C2E2 With Lance Fensterman. Comic Book Resources (March 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31452

Reid, Calvin. 2010. Here Comes C2E2: Reed Exhibitions Goes Pop. Publishers Weekly (March 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453261-Here_Comes_C2E2_Reed_Exhibitions_Goes_Pop.php

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Sunday Interview: Lance Fensterman. Comics Reporter (March 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_lance_fensterman1/

Siuntres, John. 2011. Comedy Death Ray Hits C2E2. Word Balloon (March 15): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2011/03/comedy-death-ray-hits-c2e2.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBcomedydeathray0311.mp3

Thomas, Mike. 2011. C2E2 swings into Chicago. Chicago Sun Times.com (March 17): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/4354288-417/c2e2-swings-into-chicago.html

Chicago Comicon

Cartoon Crossroads Columbus

*CXC 2020: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLqgkQ4N1yB5gzIIaBOHtHTFlv9itabKJt

*CXC 2021: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLqgkQ4N1yB5hEmrpqb7g8m_C_VIA_o6Hl

*CXC 2022: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLqgkQ4N1yB5gk7Mki2LvuQJAcItiMQ7G_

*CXC 2023: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLqgkQ4N1yB5iEhco1TVuosT96PBB_F_Q3

*CXC 2024: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLqgkQ4N1yB5hUaIE8i1hAiSbQjN1VZHFY

Arrant, Chris. 2015. Jeff Smith Hopes To Make Columbus, Ohio a Comic Book 'Destination' With New Convention. Newsarama (June 18): http://www.newsarama.com/24862-jeff-smith-hopes-to-make-columbus-ohio-a-comic-book-destination-with-new-convention.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. CXC 2015: 'Bone' creator Jeff Smith is poised to help kick off major new festival on comics landscape. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/30/cxc-2015-bone-creator-jeff-smith-is-poised-to-help-kick-off-major-new-festival-on-comics-landscape/

Edgar, Sean. 2015. Cartoon Crossroads Columbus: Jeff Smith & Tom Spurgeon Keep Comic Love Alive in the Midwest. Paste Magazine (September 29): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/09/cartoon-crossroads-columbus-jeff-smith-tom-spurgeo.html

Gearino, Dan. 2015. Cartoon Crossroads Columbus draws attention to the art of comics. Columbus Dispatch (September 27): http://www.dispatch.com/content/stories/life_and_entertainment/2015/09/27/1-drawing-attention.html

Lloyd, Kelas. 2023. Telgemeier, Clowes, Salazar and Reid win 2023 CxC Awards. The Beat (October 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2023-cxc-awards-winners-announced/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. CXC gets new festival manager and plans to move to the spring. The Beat (December 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cxc-gets-new-festival-manager-and-plans-to-move-to-the-spring/

Smith, Jeff, Christian Hoffer, and Jerzy Drozd. 2020. CXC Live Stream! Cartoon Crossroads Columbus - CXC (September 25): https://www.facebook.com/1597622053833507/videos/3376709472420890/

Tonguette, Peter. 2015. What to Expect at Cartoon Crossroads Columbus. Columbus Monthly (October): http://www.columbusmonthly.com/content/stories/2015/10/what-to-expect-at-cartoon-crossroads-columbus.html

Tonguette, Peter. 2022. New head of Cartoon Crossroads Columbus brings experience from both sides of drawing board. Columbus Dispatch (January 7): https://www.dispatch.com/story/entertainment/2022/01/07/cartoon-crossroads-columbus-jay-kalagayan-executive-director/9114457002/

Unknown. 2015. Cartoonists are drawn to Columbus convention. Columbus Dispatch (September 2): http://www.dispatch.com/content/stories/editorials/2015/09/02/1-cartoonists-are-drawn-to-Columbus-convention.html

Comic Arts Brooklyn

Culkin, Jody and Calvin Reid. 2015. Photo Mania: Comic Arts Brooklyn 2015. Publishers Weekly (November 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/68629-photo-mania-comic-arts-brooklyn-2015.html

MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2015. Small Format Comics Make a Splash at Comic Arts Brooklyn. Publishers Weekly (November 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/68643-small-format-comics-make-a-splash-at-comic-arts-brooklyn.html

Comic Arts Conference

Comics: Philosophy and Practice Conference

Hogan, John. 2012. What Went on at Comics: Philosophy and Practice. Graphic Novel Reporter (June 15): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/what-went-comics-philosophy-and-practice-feature-stories

Standfest, Ryan. 2012. Chicago: Comics on the Make. TCJ.com (June 4): http://www.tcj.com/chicago-comics-on-the-make/

Creation

Dragon Con

Henry, Scott. 2012. In the Shadows: One spectacle you won't see this Labor Day weekend is DragonCon's cofounder, who for the past twelve years has managed to elude facing trial on child molestation charges. But has time finally run out for Ed Kramer? Atlanta Magazine (September 1): http://www.atlantamagazine.com/features/Story.aspx?ID=1764014

East Coast Black Age of Comics Convention (ECBACC)

Website - http://ecbacc.com/

Phillips, Karin. 2009. Black Comic Book Artists Gather in Philadelphia for Annual Confab [East Coast Black Age of Comics Convention]. KYW (May 14): http://www.kyw1060.com/pages/4398544.php?

EC Fan Addiction Convention

Emerald City Comic Con

Harper, David. 2021. Emerald City Comic Con 2021: Which food would you make healthy? SKTCHD (December 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WDHlTkxbNFo

Harper, David. 2021. Emerald City Comic Con 2021: Which notable person would you get a photo with at a con? [Donny Cates, Ryan Stegman, Ngozi Ukazu, and Tula Lotay]. SKTCHD (December 30): https://sktchd.com/column/emerald-city-comic-con-2021-which-notable-person-would-you-get-a-photo-with-at-a-con/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iRWWU1EJL5c

Harper, David. 2021. Emerald City Comic Con 2021: What would your convention panel walk up music be? [Ngozi Ukazu, Brian Schirmer, and Robert Wilson IV]. SKTCHD (December 28): https://sktchd.com/column/emerald-city-comic-con-2021-what-would-your-convention-panel-walk-up-music-be/

Harper, David. 2022. Emerald City Comic Con 2021: What do you most want at your convention table? SKTCHD (January 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dPkyeng7lXc

Harper, David. 2022. Ten Big Thoughts on This Year's Joyous – and Still Adjusting – Emerald City Comic Con. SKTCHD (August 23): https://sktchd.com/longform/on-emerald-city-comic-con-2022/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Emerald City Comicon Booms; The Emerald City ComiCon in Seattle saw dramatic growth in attendance this year. Publishers Weekly (March 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453141-Emerald_City_Comicon_Booms.php

Salkowitz, Rob. 2022. Digital Comics, Crowdfunding And Business As Usual At Emerald City. ICv2 (August 22): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/51964/digital-comics-crowdfunding-business-usual-emerald-city

Heroes Con

*DeHart, Jason. 2025. The Comic Obsessive: HeroesCon '25 Edition. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g9f6p8gmvUk

Dollard, Terence. 2016. Comic Culture at Heroes Con 2016. Comic Culture podcast (October 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FrCSCpde4w

Dollard, Terence. 2018. Comic Culture at HeroesCon 2017. Comic Culture podcast (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YvPAXdTxenk

*Dollard, Terence. 2025. Comic Culture at HeroesCon 2024, part 4 [Chris Sparks and Team Cul De Sac; Allison Sone; Jeff Messer; Francesco Crivelli]. Comic Culture (May 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eCxNqIT97uE

Hargro, Carlton. 2010. Revenge of HeroesCon: Charlotte's massive celebration of comic culture returns. Creative Loafing Charlotte (June 2): 23

International Comic Arts Festival (ICAF)

Alaniz, Jose, Charles Hatfield, Qiana Whitted and Michael Chaney. 2016. ICAF 2016 Michael Chaney Keynote & Welcome Remarks [Richard McGuire's Here]. International Comic Arts Forum (May 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LoOtJq_ySEA

Astor, David. 2007. Comic Arts Forum Coming to the Library of Congress. E and P Online (September 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003648281

Beaty, Bart. 2006. First Person: Bart Beaty Reports on ICAF and SPX, 2006. Comics Reporter (October 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/news_story/6531/

Rodman, Larry and Michael Rhode. 1999. International Comic Arts Festival, 1999. The Comics Journal (217; November): 24-26

Rodman, Larry. 1998. The fourth International Comics and Animation Festival: A ground-level report. Comics Journal (208; November): 28-36

Salkowitz, Rob. 2017. ICAF 2017: Mixing Comics Scholarship, Pop Culture in Seattle. Publishers Weekly (November 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/75344-icaf-2017-mixing-comics-scholarship-pop-culture-in-seattle.html

Kenosha Festival Of Cartooning

Brines, Jon. 2015. Top cartoonists offer advice for budding artists. Kenosha News (September 19): http://www.kenoshanews.com/news/top_cartoonists_offer_advice_for_budding_artists_484473408.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Crowd-funder of the day: Kenosha festival brings comics to the next generation. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/08/crowd-funder-of-the-week-kenosha-festival-brings-comics-to-the-next-generation/

Cope, Mike. 2015. 2015 Kenosha Festival of Cartooning - Indiegogo Campaign Video. Mike Cope's Youtube channel (April 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WQ9t20JUoCY&feature=youtu.be

Hambrock, John. 2015. Kenosha Festival Of Cartooning 2015 Opening Video. Kenosha Festival Of Cartooning (September 28): https://vimeo.com/140676378

Racine, Tom. 2015. Kenosha 2015 Indiegogo. Tall Tale Radio (216; May 13): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-216-kenosha-2015-indiegogo/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_216_Kenosha_2015_mixdown.mp3

MegaCon

Associated Press. 2011. Comic book, sci-fi fans gather in Orlando. Miami Herald (March 27): http://www.miamiherald.com/2011/03/27/2136749/comic-book-sci-fi-fans-gather.html

Metro ComicCon

MICE

*Chianca, Peter. 2019. MICE comics expo caters to fans and creators — and those who'd like to be both. boston.com (October 15): https://www.boston.com/events/arts/2019/10/15/mice-comics-expo-fans-creators-2019

*Higuera, Diego. 2025. Sixteen Years Strong: MICE Marks Another Milestone for Indie Comics. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sixteen-years-strong-mice-marks-another-milestone-for-indie-comics/

*Okay, Arpad. 2023. On the Scene: MICE 2023 sows success by putting exhibitors first. The wicked crowded Mass. Independent Comics Expo was a blast for fans and creators alike. The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mice-2023/

*Okay, Arpad. 2024. On the Scene: MICE turns fifteen. The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mice-2024/

*Okay, Arpad. 2025. On the scene; MICE 2025 focused on understanding comics. The Beat (December 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mice-2025/

Mid-Ohio Con

MoCCA Festival

Alverson, Brigid. 2017. Examining Diversity at the MoCCA Arts Fest 2017. Publishers Weekly (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/73309-examining-diversity-at-the-mocca-arts-fest-2017.html

*Angeles, Christian. 2025. The Society of Illustrators hosts MoCCA Week with special exhibits & free admission. The Beat (February 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-society-of-illustrators-hosts-mocca-week-with-special-exhibits-free-admission/

*Angeles, Christian. 2025. MoCCA 2025 announces its programming schedule and headliners. The Beat (February 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-2025-announces-its-programming-schedule-and-headliners/

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. MoCCA Go Go: TIME.comix goes to a festival. Time.com (June 25): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/printout/0,8816,265977,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Stimulating, Addictive, Neccessary MOCCA: TIME.comix visits the second annual Art Festival. Time.com (June 26): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,461484,00.html

*Culkin, J. 2010. Photo Mania: MoCCA and Kids Comic Con; Photographs from MoCCA and Kids Comic Con. Publishers Weekly (April 13): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/456265-Photo_Mania_MoCCA_and_Kids_Comic_Con.php

*Edme, Samuel. 2025. MoCCA Fest 2025 Report by the numbers. The Beat (April 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-fest-2025-report-by-the-numbers/

*Keefe, Jim. 2025. MoCCA 2025. Jim Keefe (March 23): https://www.patreon.com/posts/mocca-2025-124894875

*Lemke, Meg. 2024. MoCCA 2024 Makes a Splash. Publishers Weekly (March 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94636-mocca-2024-makes-a-splash.html

*Lemke, Meg. 2025. SI MoCCA Fest Returns: PW Talks with Arabelle Liepold [in print as Arabelle Liepold, Society of Illustrators, Executive Director]. Publishers Weekly (March 10): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/97289-the-return-of-si-mocca-fest-pw-talks-with-arabelle-liepold.html

*Lemke, Meg. 2025. 2025 SI MoCCA Fest Mixes Celebration with Politics. Publishers Weekly (March 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97349-si-mocca-fest-2025-mixes-celebration-with-politics.html

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. MoCCA Festival unveils 2025 plans, including Media Sponsorship by The Beat. The Beat (January 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-festival-unveils-2025-plans-including-media-sponsorship-by-the-beat/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. MOCCA 2025 passed the busy table test. The Beat (March 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-fest-2025-passed-the-busy-table-test/

MacDonald, Heidi. and Calvin Reid. 2016. MoCCA Arts Fest Successfully Relocates (Again). Publishers Weekly (April 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69862-mocca-arts-fest-successfully-relocates-again.html

MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2017. 2017 MoCCA Art Fest Draws Largest Crowd Ever. Publishers Weekly (April 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/73256-2017-mocca-art-fest-draws-largest-crowd-ever.html

*MacDonald, Heidi, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2024. MoCCA Arts Fest 2024. PW Comics World: More To Come (612; April 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1305

McGroarty, Jason. 2015. MoCCA Arts Fest 2015. Society of Illustrators (August 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4S3Bxvo41ts

*Morton, Tammi. 2025. MoCCA 2025: Comic art building connections. TCJ (April 23): https://www.tcj.com/mocca-2025-comic-art-building-connections/

Reid, Calvin. 2018. Exhibitors, Fans Keep Growing at MoCCA Arts Fest 2018. Publishers Weekly (April 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/76591-exhibitors-fans-keep-growing-at-mocca-arts-fest-2018.html

Reid, Calvin. 2019. MoCCA Arts Fest 2019 Attracts Big Crowd of Indie Fans. Publishers Weekly (April 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/79750-mocca-arts-fest-2019-attracts-big-crowd-of-indie-fans.html

Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2015. MoCCA Festival Must Move Again After Successful 2015 Event. Publishers Weekly (April 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/66270-mocca-festival-must-move-again-after-successful-2015-event.html

Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2015. More To Come 146: MoCCA Fest 2015 Interviews [Charles Brownstein, Comic Book Legal Defense Fund; Benjy Melendez and Julian Voloj; Kat Verhoeven]. Publishers Weekly (April 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=403

*Reid, Calvin and Meg Lemke. 2025. 2025 SI MoCCA Interviews Pt 1 [Gina Gagliano, Mattie Lubchansky, Tom Kaczynski, John Vazquez Mejias and Chloé Wary]. PW Comics World: More To Come (665; March 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1360

*Reid, Calvin, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2025. Alliance Entertainment Buys Diamond [MoCCA interview of Bill Kartalopoulos]. PW Comics World: More To Come (666; March 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1361

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2011. MoCCA: Seek out these comics and graphic novels. amNY (April 6): http://www.amny.com/urbanite-1.812039/mocca-seek-out-these-comics-and-graphic-novels-1.2804543

Society of Illustrators. 2015. Society of Illustrators Finds New Venue for MoCCA Arts Fest 2016. Publishers Weekly (August): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=326 and http://www.publishersweekly.com/binary-data/NEWS_BRIEFS/attachment/000/000/326-1.pdf

Society of Illustrators. 2015. MoCCA Arts Fest Unveils Eleanor Davis Poster. Publishers Weekly: http://publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=57

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. Why Is MoCCA's Forthcoming Al Jaffee Exhibit Being Funded Via Kickstarter? Comics Reporter (August 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/so_why_is_mocca_funding_its_forthcoming_al_jaffee_exhibit_through_kickstart/

Unknown. 2017. MoCCA Arts Fest 2017 Unveils Guests and Programming. Publishers Weekly (March 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=1245

Unknown. 2018. MoCCA Arts Fest 2018 Slated for April 7-8. Publishers Weekly (March 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=1765

Young, Tim. 2016. Farewell, Alvin; Hello, MoCCA. Deconstructing Comics podcast (488; March 21): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5247 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/stingpin/160321.mp3

Motor City Comic Con

New York Comic Con

Alverson, Brigid. 2013. Kids' Comics Aren't Just for Kids at New York Comic-Con. Publishers Weekly (October 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/59575-kids-comics-aren-t-just-for-kids-at-new-york-comic-con.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. The Kids Are All Right at New York Comic Con 2023. Publishers Weekly (October 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/93477-the-kids-are-all-right-at-new-york-comic-con.html

Aoki, Deb. 2013. Manga at New York Comic-Con 2013. Publishers Weekly (October 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/59627-manga-at-new-york-comic-con-2013.html

Beckerman, Jim. 2007. N.Y. comic convention a big draw; It's not just for geeks anymore. Bergen [County, NJ] Record (February 250: A4

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photo.). 2021. Convention Recap: New York Comic Con. Scoop (October 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=255290

Cloos, Alice. 2021. New York Comic Con in Photos Part I-II. Scoop (October 15, 22): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=255291 and https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=255317

*Cloos, Alice. 2025. New York Comic Con in Photos. Scoop (October 20): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/new-york-comic-con-in-photos-2/

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photos). 2023. Convention Recap: New York Comic Con. Scoop (October 20): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=271045

*Cronin, Brian. 2025. The Hidden Superpowers of New York Comic Con. CBR (October 10): https://www.cbr.com/new-york-comic-con-hidden-superpower-minicomic/

*Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Attended New York Comic Con And All You Get Is This Lousy Newsletter. CBR newsletter (October 15)

Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid and Heidi MacDonald. 2013. More To Come 64.1: NYCC Interview Special 1. Publishers Weekly More To Come podcast (October 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=155

Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid and Heidi MacDonald. 2013. More To Come 64.2: NYCC Interview Special 2. Publishers Weekly More To Come podcast (October 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=156

Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid and Heidi MacDonald. 2013. More To Come 64.3: NYCC Interview Special 3. Publishers Weekly More To Come podcast (October 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=158

Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid and Heidi MacDonald. 2013. More To Come 65: NYCC in Review. Publishers Weekly More To Come podcast (October 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=160

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Smaller Crowds, Bigger Venue Make for Safer, More Pleasant NYCC. Capped Attendance, Fewer Major Exhibitors Don't Dampen Enthusiasm. ICv2 (October 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49495/smaller-crowds-bigger-venue-make-safer-more-pleasant-nycc

Griepp, Milton and Brigid Alverson. 2021. New York Comic Con 2021 Photos, Parts 1-6. ICv2 (October 14, 18, 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49509/new-york-comic-con-2021-photos-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49535/new-york-comic-con-2021-photos-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49534/new-york-comic-con-2021-photos-part-3 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49560/new-york-comic-con-2021-photos-part-4 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49559/new-york-comic-con-2021-photos-part-5 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49558/new-york-comic-con-2021-photos-part-6

Griepp, Milton. 2023. New York Comic Con 2023 Photos – Part 1 Big Crowds, Varied Appeals; Part 2 More from Friday. ICv2 (October 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55383/new-york-comic-con-2023-photos-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55382/new-york-comic-con-2023-photos-part-2

*Harper, David. 2025. 20 Observations and Anecdotes from This Year's Glorious, and Gloriously Overwhelming, New York Comic Con. SKTCHD (October 15): https://sktchd.com/longform/nycc-2025-feature/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Creators Coming Down With Covid After NYCC. Last week saw NYCC, a generally undistanced, unmasked affair. Comic conventions often lead to "con crud" afterwards... but this was different. Bleeding Cool (October 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-creators-coming-down-with-covid-after-nycc/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The 25 Hottest Selling Comics of New York Comic Con. These are the hottest raw comic book of New York Comic Con. Topping the list is the five-cover set of Arcbound #1 signed by Tom Hardy. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/25-hottest-selling-new-york-comic-con-nycc/

Lynch, Scott. 2021. Photos: The Best Cosplay From Comic Con 2021's Subdued Opening Day. Gothamist (October 8): https://gothamist.com/arts-entertainment/photos-best-cosplay-comic-con-2021s-subdued-opening-day

*Maag, Christopher. 2025. What Inspires the Best Costumes at Comic Con? A Little Childhood Trauma. [in print as Comic Con Lets You Be a Superhero, if Just for One Day]. New York Times (October 12): A14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/10/nyregion/comic-con-new-york.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. NYCC Weathers Economic Storm: Publishers are going into New York's biggest comics show of the year .with cautious optimism. Publishers Weekly (January 19): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6630345.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. A New Era for New York Comic Con [in print as A New Era for NYCC]. Publishers Weekly (September 18). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93199-a-new-era-for-new-york-comic-con.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Winners and Losers of NYCC 2023. The Beat (October 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/winners-and-losers-of-nycc-2023/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Fans Recharge the Comics Industry at New York Comic Con 2023. Publishers Weekly (October 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93455-fans-recharge-the-industry-at-new-york-comic-con-2023.html

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Winner and Loser of NYCC '25. The Beat (October 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/winner-and-loser-of-nycc-25/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Good Vibes at New York Comic Con. Publishers Weekly (October 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98838-good-vibes-at-new-york-comic-con.html

MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2013. Comics Get Global at New York Comic-Con. Publishers Weekly (October 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/59561-comics-get-global-at-new-york-comic-con.html

Maury, Laurel. 2009. New York Comic-Con: Where Were All The Comics? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/02/new_york_comiccon_where_were_a.html

*Milligan, Badr, Andrew Torres, Edmund Dansart. 2025. Live Comic Podcast Show at NYCC 2025: The Short Box meets Comic Book Couples Counseling meets The Oblivion Bar meets Off Panel. The Short Box Podcast: A Comic Book Talk Show (475; October 22): https://www.theshortboxpodcast.com/281000/episodes/18023065-live-comic-podcast-show-at-nycc-2025-the-short-box-meets-comic-book-couples-counseling-meets-the-oblivion-bar-meets-off-panel

Morris, Alison. 2009. My Crash Course in the World of NY Comic-Con. Publisher Weekly's ShelfTalker: A Children's Bookseller's Blog (February 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/blog/660000266/post/1880040588.html

O'Connell, Margaret. 2007. The Line Goes Ever On: Disorganizational Deja Vu at the 2007 New York Comic-Con. Sequential Tart (April)

Reid, Calvin. 2010. ICv2 Debuts Conference on Comics and Digital at New York Comic-Con. Publishers Weekly (September 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/44469-icv2-debuts-conference-on-comics-and-digital-at-new-york-comic-con.html

Reid, Calvin. 2010. New York Comic Con Is Back After Shift from Spring to Fall. Publishers Weekly (September 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44531-new-york-comic-con-is-back-after-shift-from-spring-to-fall.html

Reid, Calvin. 2021. Back in Business: 150,000 Attend New York Comic Con 2021. Publishers Weekly (October 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87603-back-in-business-150-000-attend-new-york-comic-con-2021.html

Reid, Calvin. 2023. New York Comic Con 2023 Interviews Pt. 1 [Gideon Kendall and writer Doug Latino; N. Steven Harris]. PW Comics World: More To Come (589; October 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1280

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimmons. 2021. New York Comic Con Back in Business. Publishers Weekly More To Come (489, October 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1165

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2023. New York Comic Con is Coming. PW Comics World: More To Come (588; October 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1279

Reid, Calvin and Jody Culkin. 2021. Photo Mania: New York Comic Con 2021. Publishers Weekly (October 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87651-photo-mania-new-york-comic-con-2021.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. A gathering of heroes: Comic Con heads to NYC. New York Daily News (February 1): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/2009/02/01/2009-02-01_a_gathering_of_heroes_comic_con_heads_to.html

Schmidt, Gregory and John Taggart (photographs). 2021. As Comic Con Returns, Masks Are No Longer Just for Fun [cosplay; in print as Masked Up for Fun and Safety]. New York Times (October. 9): B5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/08/business/comic-con-masks-covid.html

Shivener, Rich. 2013. New York Comic-Con Gets Bigger and More Techy. Publishers Weekly (September 30): 24-25

Shivener, Rich and Heidi MacDonald. 2015. New York Comic Con Expands, While Super Week Shrinks. Publishers Weekly (September 21): 41-42

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Lance Fensterman [New York Comic-Con]. Comics Reporter (January 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_lance_fensterman/

Staino, Rocco. 2013. Librarians Represent at New York Comic Con. School Library Journal (October 15): http://www.slj.com/2013/10/events/librarians-represent-at-new-york-comic-con-2013

Ward, Rebecca. 2006. New York Hosts its First Comic Book Convention. Voice of America (March 15): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-03/2006-03-15-voa65.cfm

New York Comic Art Convention

Griepp, Milton. 2008. Phil Seuling and the Early NY Comic Conventions [Michael Uslan, Greg Goldstein, Bill Schanes, Paul Levitz]. ICv2 (April 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12451.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12452.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12453.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12454.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12460.html

Ohio State University Festival of Cartoon Art

Pittsburgh Comicon

Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo / PIX

Kelly, John F. 2016. Pix picks! Pittsburgh, PA : Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo

Machosky, Michael. 2017. PIX: Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo, and 21 other ways to peruse Pittsburgh-made comics. Next Pittsburgh (April 3): http://www.nextpittsburgh.com/features/pix-pittsburgh-indy-comix-expo-19-reasons-pick-pittsburgh-made-comics/

Pro/Con

San Diego Comic-Con International

Accomando, Beth. 2004. Comic-Con Convention Becomes Hollywood's New Test Market. Voice of America's Main Street (July 23): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-07-23-28-1.cfm

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. San Diego Comic-Con 2025 in photos, Part 4: A good time was had by all. ICv2 (August 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60238/san-diego-comic-con-2025-photos-part-4

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. San Diego Comic-Con 2025 in Photos, Part 5: Inside and Outside the Con. ICv2 (August 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60247/san-diego-comic-con-2025-photos-part-5

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. The Art of the Con; TIME.comix visits the world's largest comic convention [Comic-Con International at San Diego]. Time.com (July 25): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,466428,00.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Arts, Briefly: Assault at Comic-Con as Action Turned Real. New York Times (July 26): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/26/arts/26arts-ASSAULTATCOM_BRF.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Site Unseen: Comic-Con Ticket-Seekers Thwarted by Online Fiasco [in print 'Arts Briefly: Web Kryptonite Thwarts Comic-Con Fans', November 23]. New York Times

Arts Beat blog (November 22): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/11/22/site-unseen-comic-con-ticket-seekers-thwarted-by-online-fiasco/

Barnes, Brooks and Michael Cieply. 2010. A Comic Convention Bursts Its Boundaries. New York Times (July 23). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/23/business/media/23comiccon.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Remembering Comic-Con co-founder Shel Dorf. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 7): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/dorf.html#comments

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Has Comic-Con outgrown San Diego? 9 big-time guests tell us where to go. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 21): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/should_comic-con_flee_san_dieg.html

Cohen, Alex. 2010. Comic-Con alights in Southern California for its 40th year. Southern California's Public Radio's KPCC (July 21): http://www.scpr.org/news/2010/07/21/comic-con-alights-southland-its-40th-year/ and http://media.scpr.org/audio/features/20100721_features1051.mp3

Daughhetee, Adam and Shawn. 2011. Discussion: Pre SDCC 2011. Dollar Bin podcast (July 19): http://www.thedollarbin.net/shows/discussion-pre-sdcc-2011.html and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/www.thedollarbin.net/storage/shows/audio/235Discussion-Pre-SDCC-2011.mp3

David, Peter. 2010. Comic-Con 1992, Part 2 [reprinted from September 18, 1992 Comics Buyer's Guide #983]. PeterDavid.net (February 26): http://www.peterdavid.net/index.php/2010/02/26/comic-con-1992-part-2/

David, Peter. 2010. Comic-Con 1992, Part 3 [reprinted from September 25, 1992 Comics Buyer's Guide #984]. PeterDavid.net (March 1): http://www.peterdavid.net/index.php/2010/03/01/comic-con-1992-part-3/

De Guzman, Jennifer. 2010. Life in Comics: Why San Diego Might Not Love Comic-Con; Our columnist looks at the sometimes touchy relationship between San Diego Comic-Con and the locals. Publishers Weekly (March 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452373-Life_in_Comics_Why_San_Diego_Might_Not_Love_Comic_Con.php

Diaz, Chris Anthony. 2023. Flashback: Photos from SDCC 2023. TCJ (October 3): https://www.tcj.com/flashback-photos-from-sdcc-2023/

Gehlken, Michael. 2010. A First Taste of Comic-Con 2010: A look at what's to come through the eyes of a newbie. NBC San Diego.com (July 22): http://www.nbcsandiego.com/around-town/events/A-First-Taste-of-Comic-Con-2010-99019064.html

Gopalan, Nisha. 2008. Building Comic-Con: The event, held at the San Diego Convention Center July 24-27, has been serving the faithful for nearly 40 years. Entertainment Weekly (July 25): 27

Graser, Marc. 2009. Comicbooks promote upcoming films: Hollywood studios court fans prior to pic bows [San Diego Comic-Con]. Variety (July 31): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118006753.html?categoryid=13&cs=1&nid=2562

Griepp, Milton. 2018. R.I.P. San Diego Comic-Con's John Rogers, President Since 1986. ICv2 (November 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41806/r-i-p-san-diego-comic-cons-john-rogers

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Interview with David Glanzer On San Diego Sell-Outs. ICv2 (July 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10998.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. Sheldon Dorf, Founder of Comic-Con, Dies at 76. New York Times (November 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/12/arts/12dorf.html

Gustines, Gene George. 2013. By the Numbers: Costume Party. New York Times Style Magazine (October 6): 34

Hanks, Henry. 2010. Comics still have a place at Comic-Con. CNN (July 25): http://www.cnn.com/2010/SHOWBIZ/07/24/comics.at.the.con/?hpt=C1

Hogan, John. 2011. San Diego Comic-Con 2011 News and Updates. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 29): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/san-diego-comic-con-2011-news-and-updates-feature-stories

Hughes, William. 2023. Comic-Con might be screwed all over again. Disney, Netflix, Universal, and Sony have all now bailed on this year's San Diego Comic-Con, while other studios are still "wait and see" about attending. AV Club (June 24): https://www.avclub.com/comic-con-might-be-screwed-all-over-again-1850572958

Jensen, Jeff. 2007. It came from Comic-Con. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 34-37

Jones, Iyana. 2024. Comic-Con 2024 in Photos. Publishers Weekly (August 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/95681-comic-con-2024-in-photos.html

Karlin, Susan. 2010. The King of Comic-Con: In his spare time, software engineer John Rogers presides over one of the world's largest and strangest conventions. IEEE Spectrum (July): http://spectrum.ieee.org/at-work/tech-careers/the-king-of-comiccon

Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Best, The Worst, and Everything Else of the San Diego Comic Con. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lang, Brent. 2012. Comic-Con co-founder Richard Alf dies at 59. Reuters (January 6): http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/01/07/us-comiccon-obit-idUSTRE80603V20120107

Martín, Hugo. 2010. L.A., Anaheim vie to steal Comic-Con from San Diego; The huge comic book and pop culture convention is outgrowing the San Diego Convention Center. All three cities want the crowds and their tourist dollars. Los Angeles Times (March 20): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-comic-con20-2010mar20,0,2448909.story

Martin, Hugo and Tony Perry. 2015. Will Comic-Con leave San Diego? Other cities are making pitches. Los Angeles Times (January 21): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-comic-con-move-20150121-story.html

Mendoza, Bart. 2010. Comic-Con is king: economic impact is tremendous. San Diego News Room.com (August 2): http://sandiegonewsroom.com/news/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=42519:bart-mendoza-writing-for-sdnewscom&catid=87:regional-news&Itemid=89

Morrison, Patt. 2009. Comic-Con and the Evolution of Comic Book Influence on Pop Culture. Southern California's Public Radio's KPCC (July 22): http://www.scpr.org/programs/patt-morrison/2009/07/22/comic-con-and-the-evolution-of-comic-book-influenc/ and http://media.scpr.org/audio/upload/2009/07/22/20090722_pattmorrison1_comiccon.mp3

Nelson, Valerie J. 2009. Shel Dorf dies at 76; architect behind San Diego's Comic-Con; As a child, Dorf was an avid comic reader and collector. The first convention drew 300 people in 1970. More than 125,000 attended this year's edition of the pop-culture showcase. Los Angeles Times (November 6): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-shel-dorf6-2009nov06,0,6615852.story

Nelson, Valerie J. / Los Angeles Times. 2009. Shel Dorf, 78: Artist turned spotlight on cartoonists with Comic-Con. Washington Post (November 12)

Nisperos, Neil. 2009. Comic-Con was Mecca for 100,000 comics fans. San Bernardino Sun (July 30): http://www.sbsun.com/living/ci_12949103

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Discussing Comic-Con International's Future. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24993

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Glanzer on Comic-Con's Early Sell Outs. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24610

Potter, Valerie. 1992. 1992 San Diego Comic-Con [photos]. Comics Journal (153; October): 15-16

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 40 - Comic Con 2009. Tall Tale Radio (July 27): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=256 and http://idisk.mac.com/tom_racine/Public/CC09_Lex_Stephan_FINAL.mp3

Reid, Calvin. 2010. The Comic-Con Movie Freight Train Hauls Some Books. Publishers Weekly (July 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/43955-the-comic-con-movie-freight-train-hauls-some-books.html

Rowe, Peter. 2012. Richard Alf, 59, one of Comic-Con's founders; His car and cash helped launch this pop culture landmark [obituary]. San Diego Union-Tribune (January 5): http://www.utsandiego.com/news/2012/jan/05/richard-alf-59-one-comic-cons-founders/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2021. To Go or Not to Go? An Industry Pro's Guide to SDCC FOMO [Covid]. ICv2 (November 16): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/49781/to-go-not-go-an-industry-pros-guide-sdcc-fomo

Salkowitz, Rob. 2021. Comic-Con Special Edition and the Future of SDCC. ICv2 (November 29): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/49865/comic-con-special-edition-future-sdcc

Sharkey, Betsy. 2010. Critic's Notebook: The dilution of Comic-Con; It used to be mostly geeky fanboys who went to the gathering, but then Hollywood — and the 'cool' kids — discovered it. Will mainstream success kill San Diego's annual comic book and sci-fi convergence? Los Angeles Times (July 18): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-comic-essay-20100718,0,4987680.story

Showley, Roger / San Diego Union-Tribune. 2017. Comic-Con Museum to open in San Diego's Balboa Park. My AJC (March 22): http://www.myajc.com/travel/comic-con-museum-open-san-diego-balboa-park/AKNaaYaYqsvHQ9cWAuMEfN/

Sjoberg, Lore. 2006. Comic-Con Goes Way Beyond Comics [San Diego Comic-Con]. Wired.com (July 24): http://www.wired.com/culture/lifestyle/news/2006/07/71441

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Brief Interview with Comic-Con International's David Glanzer About Housing and Registration. Comics Reporter (July 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/news_story/5486/

Weisberg, Lori. 2010. Is Comic-Con really leaving San Diego? San Diego Union-Tribune (February 21): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/feb/21/cause-for-con-cern/

Weisberg, Lori. 2010. Comic-Con seeks bids from hotels; San Diego 'still a very serious contender'. San Diego Union-Tribune (May 25): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/may/25/comic-con-seeks-bids-from-hotels/

Weisberg, Lori. 2010. With creativity, businesses get share of Comic-Con cash. San Diego Union-Tribune (July 20): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/jul/20/creativity-businesses-get-share-comic-con-cash/

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Comic-Con: The Post-Mortem. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 29): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/07/comiccon_the_postmortem_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090729

Weldon, Glen. 2010. The 2nd Annual Monkey See Comic-Con Post-Mortem. National Public Radios Monkey See blog (July 28): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/27/128810524/the-2nd-annual-monkey-see-comic-con-post-mortem

Small Press Expo / Expo / SPX

YouTube channel: http://www.youtube.com/user/SmallPressExpo?feature=watch

SPX 2016 w/ Joe and Rusty - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI_RfIflfJEcfo9rwBQELKhb

SPX 2017 Programming - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI-EtF9wsL4nvapXlbcPHBfw

SPX 2017 w/ Joe and Rusty - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI89ceTD6hxNNmh7Y7RKD1oC

SPX 2018 Programming - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI-15-6DwMmjnXqIWgkZm52B

SPX 2018 w/ Joe and Rusty - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI_FMoTbL7KftCLgbVhHS0Dn

SPX 2019 Programming - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI9n0l0vCRdcCMa6Ua_rpK06

SPX 2019 w/ Joe and Rusty - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI_mvrg_St-14rtjojS2b5Y6

SPX 2020: The Panels - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI84eNMk2sR9VYHKUr4tYLBI

SPX 2021: The Panels - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI-Md2iSt4cBXDIjLj35UZ3y

SPX 2022 Programming - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI-C2fzweEuXjwAIaqVCuvav

SPX 2022 w/ Joe and Rusty - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI-qII9qCF4_aABWq3hrGmnF

*SPX 2025 Programming - https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r6tQPCIkQQU&list=PLbBfl7COkHI8HADj_C8aAtmi7bEGk_D8B

Aguirre-Sacasa, Roberto. 1998. Small Press Expo. Washington City Paper (September 25): 104

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The Non-Con Comic Con: TIME.comix at the Small Press Expo. Time.com (September 13): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,350691,00.html

Atchinson, Lee. 2002. The Dreamiest of Cons: SPX 2002. Sequential Tart (October)

Atchison, Lee. 2004. SPX Dreams [convention]. Sequential Tart (November)

Atchison, Lee. 2006. Behind the Scenes with SPX: Jeff Alexander [convention]. Sequential Tart (June)

Barnes, Derek et.al. 1999. Small Press Expo 99 [(sic), actually 1998 coverage]. [Art Directors Club of Metropolitan Washington] Fullbleed (Summer): 24-31

Barnes, Derek. 1999. SPX99: Casting its own shadow. The Comics Journal (217; November): 21-23

Beaty, Bart. 2006. First Person: Bart Beaty Reports on ICAF and SPX, 2006. Comics Reporter (October 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/news_story/6531/

Bennet, Greg, Charles Brownstein, Greg McElhatton and Chris Pitzer (eds). 2003. The SPX 2003 Anthology [Travel-themed small press comic book anthology with some wordless stories]. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund

Berg, Scott. 2001. Comic books grow up [illustrated by Charles Burns, on Expo 2001 convention]. Washington Post (September 7): Weekend cover, 32-35

Berger, Arion. 1997. Small Press Expo. Washington City Paper (September 19)

Bergman, Jason. 2023. "This Is Where We Make Things Right": A Report from SPX 2023. TCJ (September 14): https://www.tcj.com/this-is-where-we-make-things-right-a-report-from-spx-2023/

Bieri, Sean. 2000. A whole lotta comics: Small Press Expo is one-stop shopping for the mad medium's finest. Chicago Metro Times (October 24). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=783

Bothe, Jocelyn. 2006. SPX 2006: A Friday Night Perspective. Sequential Tart (November)

Cavna, Michael. 2013. SPX 2013: From John Lewis to 'Margaret Sanger,' the pioneers will abound at weekend's Small Press Expo. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 13): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/spx-2013-from-john-lewis-to-margaret-sanger-the-pioneers-will-abound-at-weekends-small-press-expo/2013/09/13/1ee1984a-1c8a-11e3-8685-5021e0c41964_blog.html

Chu, Hau. 2017. Aspiring cartoonists are drawn to the Small Press Expo [in print as Are you drawn to create comics? Look here.]. Washington Post (September 13): C10. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/aspiring-cartoonists-can-find-their-opportunity-at-the-small-press-expo/2017/09/12/92136d60-940f-11e7-8754-d478688d23b4_story.html

Collins, Sean T. 2009. SPX '09: The Critics Roundtable, transcribed. Comic Book Resources (November 5): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/11/spx-09-the-critics-roundtable-transcribed/

Daughhetee, Adam and Shawn. 2011. Discussion: SPX 2011. Dollar Bin podcast (October 18): http://www.thedollarbin.net/shows/discussion-spx-2011.html and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/www.thedollarbin.net/storage/shows/audio/247Discussion-SPX-2011.mp3

Daly, Sean. 1997. Only the lonely can play: Silver Spring's Small Press Expo '97 brings the area's top underground cartoonists out of the darkness. Washington City Paper (Sep 26):33-4.

Evry, Ron. 1999. Small Press [Expo] brings in small donation for CBLDF. Comics Journal (179; August): 20-21

Flage, Karon. 2000. The Expo 2000 Anthology [Small Press Expo anthology]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Henn, Rich. 1998 Small Press Expo provides showcase in Bethesda. Comics Buyer's Guide (1296; September 18): 24

Jellinek, Anna. 2003. SPX [small press comic book convention]. Sequential Tart (October)

Joe and Rusty. 2022. SPX 2022: Claudia [con attendee]. Small Press Expo (October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5bbnQWI7svc

Keller, Katherine. 1999. 'I wasn't Sleep Deprived, I was Sleep Depraved': An Expo/SPX Convention Report. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/art_1099_4.shtml

Keller, Katherine. 2000. In the Driver's Seat: An Interview With SPX/The Expo Steering Committee Member (and Founding Tart) Karon Flage. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Keller, Katherine. 2006. SPX: The S stands for Spectacular. Sequential Tart (November)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Small Press Expo Feels the Love. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6699139.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. SPX 2017: The year of getting woke. The Beat (September 18): http://www.comicsbeat.com/spx-2017-the-year-of-getting-woke/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. A Tale of Two Cons: Baltimore Comic Con and SPX. Can you find the future of comics in the past? The Beat (September 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-tale-of-two-cons-baltimore-comic-con-and-spx/

McArdle, Sean. 2006. Small Press Expo. Washington City Paper (October 13)

Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2011. SPX 2011: Warren Bernard. SmallPressExpo (September 29): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-0d5T8sb9I0

Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2011. SPX 2011: Eden Miller [Ignatz awards]. SmallPressExpo (September 20): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JarrekQc1Sc

Moody, Jenni. 2006. SPX: Favorite Comic Con. Sequential Tart (November)

O'Bryan, Will. 2006. Independent Ink: Small Press Expo in Bethesda includes 'Gay Interest' section for GLBT cartoonists & artists. Metro Weekly (October 12). online at http://www.metroweekly.com/gauge/?ak=2354

Pearson, Bradford. 2007. Expo gives comics lovers something to marvel about; Independent artists, fans gather to gain new inspiration [Small Press Expo]. Montgomery Gazette (October 17): http://www.gazette.net/stories/101707/bethnew215806_32366.shtml

Procopio, Joseph. 2000. The Greatly Exaggerated Death of Comic Books: Notes from the underground at the Small Press Expo 2000. Snap Pop! (12; December/January). online at http://www.snappopmag.com/stories/decjan00-01/smallpress1200.html

Ralph, Brian (ed). 2005. SPX 2005 Anthology. New York: Comic Book Legal Defense Fund

Ramos, Nicole. 2003. SPX [small press comic book convention]. Sequential Tart (October)

Reed, MK. 2010. The Elephant in the convention room [Small Press Expo, minicomics economics]. The Beat (September 20): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/09/20/the-elephant-in-the-convention-room/

Reid, Calvin. 2017. Emil Ferris and Warren Bernard at SPX. PW Comics World: More To Come (281; September 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=771

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2018. SPX 2018 Comixology and the Naked Batman. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (336; September 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=914

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Con Organizer: A Chat with Small Press Expo's Jeff Alexander. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 1): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/09/01/meet-a-local-con-organizer-a-chat-with-small-press-expos-jeff-alexander/

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Jeff Alexander, Small Press Expo organizer, has died. ComicsDC blog (January 30): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2011/01/jeff-alexander-small-press-expo.html

Rhode, Mike. 2013. This Weekend Brings the Biggest Small Press Expo to Date. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (September 13): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2013/09/13/spx201/

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Small Press Expo, 2023, day two in photos. ComicsDC (September 10): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/09/small-press-expo-day-two-in-photos.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Genre Bending: Small Press Expo. Express (October 11): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/10/genre_bending_small_press_expo.php

Rosenberg, Scott and Christopher Porter. 2007. SPX 2007: Karon Flage, Small Press Expo. Express (October 15): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/10/spx_2007_karon_flage.php

Sandall, Simon. 2010. Jeff Alexander [Small Press Expo (SPX)]. Readersvoice.com (September 3): http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2010/09/jeff-alexander-p1/

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2004. SPX 2004: Small Press Resolutions [convention]. Sequential Tart (November)

Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. SPX '98 [Small Press Expo convention]: Over the hump. Comics Journal (208; November): 23-27

Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Ignatz Awards 1998: Same old, same old? [Small Press Expo convention]. Comics Journal (208; November): 25

Tapper, Jake. 1998. Artifacts: Cartoon weekend [Small Press Expo]. Washington City Paper (October 2): 46

Various. 1999. The Expo / SPX99 / ICAF Official Guide. Comics Buyer's Guide (1348; September 17)

Various. 2023. SPX 2023: The Ignatz Awards (Live Broadcast). Small Press Expo (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AgDkVLqp4d0&t=1133s

SPACE

Ward, Allison. 2017. Expo highlights artists that use comics to tell stories that matter to them. Columbus Dispatch (March 23): http://www.dispatch.com/entertainmentlife/20170323/expo-highlights-artists-that-use-comics-to-tell-stories-that-matter-to-them

Stumptown Comics Festival

Brian and Thor. 2009. Interview with Jeff Smith and Discussion about Stumptown Comics Fest. Stumptown Trade Review blog (April 24): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/04/interview-with-jeff-smith-and.html

Conser, S.W. 2009. Stumptown Comics Festival preview. KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 9). online at http://kboo.fm/node/13293

Conser, S.W. 2010. Portland Comic Book Month. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 8). online at http://kboo.fm/node/20663 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/20663/Comics_Month_2010.mp3

Conser, SW. 2011. Mayor-Man and Unemployed Man at Portland Comics Month. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 14): http://kboo.fm/node/27972 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/27972/Stumptown_2011_air.mp3

Hallett, Alison. 2009. Stumping for Comics: Getting Reacquainted with the Stumptown Comics Festival. Portland Mercury (April 16): http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/stumping-for-comics/Content?oid=1314991

Kinney, Anita. 2009. A comics mecca: A primer for the Stumptown Comics Fest. Daily Vanguard (April 16): http://www.dailyvanguard.com/a-comics-mecca-1.1717819

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Newsmaker Interview: Indigo Kelleigh Of Stumptown. Comics Reporter (April 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_indigo_kelleigh_of_stumptown/

Stein, Rosemarie. 2011. Get splashed with ideas at Stumptown Comic Fest. The Oregonian (April 13): http://www.oregonlive.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2011/04/get_splashed_with_ideas_at_stu.html

Unknown. 2011. 2011 Stumptown Comic Arts Awards Nominees. Stumptown Comics.com (March 13): http://www.stumptowncomics.com/2011/03/2011_comic_arts_awards_nominees.html

Unknown. 2011. Stumptown Comic Arts Awards Announces First Jury Members. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30735

Wolk, Douglas. 2009. Stumptown Comics Fest: The Con That Refreshes. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (April 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6652841.html

24-Hour Comics Day

Bertholdo, Stephanie. 2007. Comic book artists have 24 hours to show their talent. Thousand Oaks Acorn (October 11): http://www.toacorn.com/news/2007/1011/Community/032.html

Buechler, Gary. 2009. 24 Pages. Vimeo (November 22): http://vimeo.com/7751442

Channel 2 News staff. 2009. Comic-book challenge dares artists to draw faster than a speeding bullet. KTUU (October 3): http://www.ktuu.com/Global/story.asp?S=11253499

Johnson, Sheila. 2007. Boone Life: Comic artists burn the midnight oil for 24 Hour Comics Day. Columbia Missourian (October 21): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2007/10/21/comic-artists-burn-midnight-oil-24-hour-comics-day/

Joshi, Pratik. 2009. Create a comic book in a day in Richland. Tri-City Herald's Business Beat blog (September 29): http://www.tri-cityherald.com/bizbeat/story/735539.html

Leach, Ryan. 2009. Six take the 24-hour comic-book challenge at its NH debut. Nashua Telegraph (October 7): http://www.nashuatelegraph.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20091007/BUSINESS/910079971/-1/XML15

Press, Jordan. 2007. Comic book creators race against clock; Cartooning event gives artists 24 hours to complete work of art. Kingston Whig Standard (October 22): http://www.thewhig.com/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=744076&auth=Jordan+Press

Sciullo, Maria. 2009. Comic books artists draw on stamina in 24-hour challenge.

Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (October 5): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/09278/1003079-44.stm

Sistrunk, Bobbi. 2009. Cartoonists gather in Carver Saturday for annual event. Carver Reporter (October 2): http://www.wickedlocal.com/carver/fun/entertainment/arts/x593066063/Cartoonists-gather-in-Carver-Saturday-for-annual-event

Smith, Zack. 2007. 24 Hour Comic Book Day. Independent Weekly (October 17): http://www.indyweek.com/gyrobase/Content?oid=oid%3A162459

Unknown. 2009. Comics challenge. Telegram (October 7): http://www.telegram.com/article/20091007/NEWS/910079998/1101 and http://link.brightcove.com/services/player/bcpid18865679001?bclid=1578009233&bctid=43627031001

Unknown. 2009. 24 Hour Comics Day. Nashua Telegraph (October 1): http://www.nashuatelegraph.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20091001/ENCORE01/910019926/-1/YOUTH

Wizard World Chicago

Wizard World LA

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #376 - Wizard World LA Pre-Show Program [convention]. KTCU (March 14). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=192218#

Wizard World NOLA

Prevot, Sarah Isabelle. 2017. Wizard World NOLA 2017 pays it forward. NolaVie (January 19): http://nolavie.com/wizard-world-nola-2017-pays-it-forward-47771/

WonderCon

Atchison, Lee, Laura DePuy and Shauna Ratliff. 1999. Wondercon, Oakland, California [convention report]. Sequential Tart 2 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/wondercon.shtml

Brill, Ian. 2008. WonderCon '08: New Frontier; King Kirby Bring Out Fans. PW Comics Week (February 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6535257.html

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2008. WonderCon Gets More Space; San Diego Hitting Limits. ICv2 (February 7): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12034.html

Keller, Katherine. 2006. WonderCon Is Evolving ... With Mixed Results. Sequential Tart (March)

Keller, Katherine. 2007. A Wonderful Time at Wondercon Again. Sequential Tart (April)

Kit, Borys. 2011. 'Green Lantern,' 'Cowboys & Aliens,' 'Terra Nova' Seek to Impress at WonderCon; The comic and pop culture convention, which kicks off Friday in San Francisco, is emerging as a key stop for Hollywood ahead of the summer movie season. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (March 31): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/green-lantern-cowboys-aliens-terra-173631

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. WonderCon. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. WonderCon: Three Days of Wonder. Sequential Tart (May)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. WonderCon Report. Sequential Tart (May)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2004. Wandering WonderCon. Sequential Tart (June)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2006. WonderCon. Sequential Tart (March)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2007. Wondercon 2007. Sequential Tart (April)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Newsmaker Interview: David Glanzer. Comics Reporter (April 1): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_david_glanzer/

Unknown. 2001. The Wonders of Wondercon: Comics Business and Festival Thrive During Economic Hard Time. San Jose Mercury (CA) News (April 15)

Victorio, Christopher. 2017. Wondercon 2017. SF Weekly (April 3): http://www.sfweekly.com/slideshows/wondercon-2017/

WorldCon

Seuling, Phil *(previously misfiled under Comic Book Cartoonists)*

Exhibitions

ASU News. 2015. Exhibit celebrates cartoon studies. Appalachian State University (October 14): http://www.news.appstate.edu/2015/10/14/exhibit-celebrates-cartoon-studies/

Budick, Ariela. 2007. In the style of comics, but none of the humor [Comic Abstraction: Image-Breaking, Image Making exhibit]. Newsday (March 16). Online at http://www.newsday.com/entertainment/arts/ny-etart5130986mar16,0,982039.story

DuBois, Maurice. 2007. Comic Book Art Reflects American Culture; Montclair Museum Displays Decades Of Superheroes. WCBS (October 11): http://wcbstv.com/seenon/comic.book.culture.2.342120.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2015. A Feast of Comic Book Art on Display in New York [in print as From the Drawing Board to the Page]. New York Times (October 16): C30. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/16/arts/design/a-feast-of-comic-book-art-on-display.html

Hargro, Carlton. 2010. Dynamic duo: Two exhibits open, showcasing hip-hop, comic art. Creative Loafing Charlotte (April 28): 23

Jewell, Edward Alden. 1942. Cartoons On View At Art Museum. New York Times (May 2)

Unknown. 1949. Comic book illustrations at Charles Fourth Gallery. Art News (May):44.

Unknown. 1949. New York State Library covers centuries in comics display. Library Journal 74 (July):1001.

Unknown. 1951. American cartooning: Exhibit at the Metropolitan. Art Digest (May 15): 17

Unknown. 2015. 'Hey, Kids! Comics!' exhibition opens Oct. 9. University of Nebraska–Lincoln Newsroom (October 5): http://news.unl.edu/newsrooms/unltoday/article/hey-kids-comics-exhibition-opens-oct-9/

Superheroes: Fashion and Fantasy

Givhan, Robin. 2008. Super Heroes and Super Surprises [fashion show]. Washington Post fashion blog (February 21): http://blog.washingtonpost.com/fashion/2008/02/super_heroes_and_super_surpris.htm

Goodman, Lauren. 2008. Superhero kapow [Superheroes: Fashion and Fantasy exhibit]. Domino Magazine (May): 28

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Pow! Kerplow!! Boing!!! [fashion and superheroes]. New York Times Magazine (May 4). online at http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2008/05/01/magazine/04STYLE.ready_index.html

Lo, Danica. 2008. Heroine Chic: Superheroes, the New Black. New York Post (May 5): 33-35

Menkes, Suzy. 2008. Pow! Bam! Zowie! Superheroes need fashion too! International Herald Tribune (February 20). online at http://www.iht.com/articles/2008/02/20/style/rhero.php

Hero, Villain, Yeti

Wallace, Bruce. 2012. Tibet on the Pages of Comic Books. Public Radio International's The World (January 23). online at http://www.theworld.org/2012/01/tibet-through-comics/ and http://media.blubrry.com/world/p/www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/012320127.mp3

GEOGRAPHIC ASPECTS

HISTORICAL ASPECTS

Beaty, Bart. 2010. Demanding Respect: The Evolution of the American Comic Book [review]. Contemporary Sociology: A Journal of Reviews (39): 321-322

Lopes, Paul. 2009. Demanding Respect: the Evolution of the American Comic Book. Philadelphia: Temple University Press

Periods

Pre-Golden Age *(aka Platinum)*

Golden Age

*Irving, Christopher. 2012. Leaping Tall Buildings: The Origin of the American Comic Book. PowerHouse Publishing

Vanderbilt, Sanderson. 1945. The Comics. Yank: The Army Weekly (November 23)

Violence Controversy (1994) / 1950s' Comics Crackdown

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Sacramento City Council To Lift Ban On Crime Comics: Widely Ignored Ordinance to Be Repealed After 75+ Years. ICv2 (December 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61131/sacramento-city-council-lift-ban-crime-comics

*Ash, Evan Roberts. 2025. "The Eye Is The Window For The Soul:" Essays On The American Anti-Comic Book Movement [thesis]. College Park: University of Maryland. Online at https://api.drum.lib.umd.edu/server/api/core/bitstreams/9b1617ee-d830-47d4-a1b1-5e93579fca52/content

*Associated Press. 2025. On paper, The City of Sacramento bans the sale of comic books to kids. Officials want to change that. Sacramento Observer (November 27): https://sacobserver.com/2025/11/sacramento-comic-book-ban/

Baker, Sidney J. 1954. Comics and the Innocent. Sydney Morning Herald (November 13): 6. Scan online at http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2013/02/seduction-of-innocent-in-australia.html

Best, Daniel. 2013. Seduction Of The Innocent In Australia. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (February 21): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2013/02/seduction-of-innocent-in-australia.html

Crist, Judith. 1948. Horror in the nursery [Wertham]. Collier's (March 27)

Johns, Myke. 2015. Kennesaw State University Gets To 'Bloody Pulp' Of Comic Book History. WABE (February 3): http://wabe.org/post/kennesaw-state-university-gets-bloody-pulp-comic-book-history

*Lent, John A. (ed). 1999. Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

*Marvel Comics Group editor [Stan Lee?]. 1948. [The editors of this magazine would like to ask you an important question... pro-comics editorial] Complete Mystery (3; December) and Justice Comics (7; December)

*Marvel Comics Group editor [Stan Lee?]. 1949. [Lately there has been quite a debate about comics raging... Wertham editorial] All True Crime (32; March)

Mitchell, Steve. 1982. Evil Harvest: Investigating the Comic Book, 1948-1955 [master's thesis]. Arkansas State University. online at http://comicsforum.org/2013/01/25/new-download-evil-harvest-investigating-the-comic-book-1948-1955-by-steven-e-mitchell/

*Nyberg, Amy Kiste. 1999. Comic Book Censorship in the United States. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

*Puaca, Brian. 2022. Echoes of the Past: The Legacies of 1950s Comics Censorship in the Maus Controversy. TCJ (February 9): https://www.tcj.com/echoes-of-the-past-the-legacies-of-1950s-comics-censorship-in-the-maus-controversy/

*Puaca Brian M. 2025-. The Comic Book Burnings Project: Documenting and Mapping Fires in America, 1945-1955. Online at https://storymaps.arcgis.com/stories/7deec3e3e8da4517907d266faccd2323

Unknown. 1948. 'Comic' Paper Blamed for Boy's Death. Daily News (Perth) (October 20): 1. Scan online at http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2013/02/seduction-of-innocent-in-australia.html

Unknown. 1949. School for Sadism: Folk Art in the Atomic Age. Art Digest (May): 27

Unknown. 1954. Sees U.S. Comics As Textbooks Of Crime. The Advertiser (April 22): 4. Scan online at http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2013/02/seduction-of-innocent-in-australia.html

The Ten-Cent Plague (2008) by David Hajdu

Akst, Daniel. 2008. Pulp factions: Wildly popular in the 1940s and '50s, edgy comics aroused the ire of teachers, religious leaders, and lawmakers. Boston Globe (March 16). Online at http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2008/03/16/pulp_factions/

Andelman, Bob. 2008. David Hajdu, The Ten-Cent Plague author: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media.com (May 17): http://www.mrmedia.com/2008/05/david-hajdu-ten-cent-plague-author-mr.html

Athitakis, Mark. 2008. David Hajdu, Monday, April 7, at Politics and Prose. Washington City Paper (April 4). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=34841

Baker, R.C. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: Weird tales, indeed; David Hajdu's History of the Comic-Book Panic. Village Voice (March 18). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0812,david-hajdu-comic-book-panic,381194,10.html

Bartilucci, Vinnie. 2008. David Hajdu On The Ten Cent Plague [interview]. Newsarama (March 20): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150751

Beaty, Bart. 2008. CR Review Special: Bart Beaty On David Hajdu's The Ten-Cent Plague. Comics Reporter April 22-24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_review_special_bart_beaty_on_david_hajdus_the_ten_cent_plague_part_one/ ; http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_review_special_bart_beaty_on_david_hajdus_the_ten_cent_plague_part_two/ ; http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_review_special_bart_beaty_on_david_hajdus_the_ten_cent_plague_part_three/

Boucher, Geoff. 2008. 'The Ten-Cent Plague' by David Hajdu: How comic book creators tested the limits of content in the face of an ever-changing bonfire brigade. Los Angeles Times

(March 16): http://www.latimes.com/features/printedition/books/la-bk-boucher16mar16,1,7308194.story

Cardace, Sara. 2008 David Hajdu on the Great Comics Scare. NYMag.com (March 26): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2008/03/david_hajdu_on_the_great_comic.html

Carlson, Jenny. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: Revisiting the 20th-Century Comic Book Scare. PopMatters (April 23): http://www.popmatters.com/pm/features/article/57113/ten-cent-plague-revisiting-the-20th-century-comic-book-scare/

Clayson, Jane. 2008. The 1950s Comic-Book Scare [Hajdu]. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Air (March 26). online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2008/03/20080326_b_main.asp

Cremins, Robert. 2008. New in fiction and nonfiction: threats to wholesomeness [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Houston Chronicle (March 28). Online at http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/life/books/5654537.html

DeLuca, Dan. 2008. Step aside, Elvis; comics changed it all. Though he exaggerates their importance, the author unearths a forgotten story of censorship [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Philadelphia Inquirer (March 16). Online at http://www.philly.com/inquirer/entertainment/books/20080316_Step_aside__Elvis__comics_changed_it_all.html

Deusner, Stephen M. 2008. Not So Funny: David Hajdu on Comic Book Controversies [interview]. Express (April 7): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/04/not_so_funny_david_hajdu_on_comic_book_c.php

Deusner, Stephen M. 2008. Comic-Phobia Not So Funny: David Hajdu explores controversy behind an American pastime. [Washington Post] Express (April 7): 20

Doherty, Brian. 2009. Friday Mini Book Review: The Ten Cent Plague. Reason.com (January 2): http://reason.com/blog/show/130877.htm l

Dotinga, Randy. 2008. Why comic books scared us so: Captain Marvel reduced to ashes by terrified parents? David Hajdu examines the great comic-book panic of the 1950s [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America; audio interview on website]. Christian Science Monitor (March 25). Online at http://www.csmonitor.com/2008/0325/p13s02-bogn.html

Douthat, Ross. 2008. Yesterday's Culture Wars [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. The Atlantic.com (April 17): http://rossdouthat.theatlantic.com/archives/2008/04/yesterdays_culture_wars.php

Drabelle, Dennis. 2008. Horror! Suspense! Censorship! A cultural critic recounts how comics were ripped out of kids' grubby hands [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Washington Post Book World (March 23): BW08. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/03/20/AR2008032002965.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. 'Ten-Cent Plague' illustrates history of early comic-book scare; Seeing the 'scary' in the comic-book scare would have been better [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. The Oregonian (April 13). Online at http://www.oregonlive.com/O/artsandbooks/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1207695402267480.xml&coll=7

Frazier, Joseph B. / Associated Press. 2008. When Comic Books Were Under Attack [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. SFGate.com (February 26): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2008/02/26/entertainment/e112830S93.DTL&type=health

Frazier, Joseph B. 2008. Book talks about when comic books were under attack: review [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Canadian Press (February 26): http://canadianpress.google.com/article/ALeqM5h7za_462FHUE_kvN5snJKdC47zPw

Hajdu, David. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America [censorship]. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux

Hajdu, David. 2008. David Hajdu: The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America. Free Library of Philadelphia podcast (March 18): http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/?podcastID=76

Hajdu, David. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague. Bookforum (February / March 2008): http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/014_05/2045

Hajdu, David. 2008. ABFFE Book of the Month: The Ten Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America by David Hajdu [interview]. American Booksellers Foundation for Free Expression. Online at http://www.abffe.com/tencentplague.html

Hajdu, David and Douglas Wolk. 2008. A TNR Debate: 'The Ten-Cent Plague' by David Hajdu & Douglas Wolk. The New Republic.com (April 7, 9, 10):
http://www.tnr.com/politics/story.html?id=7632ea18-10c6-4cc7-b6f2-c9d5763917b0
http://www.tnr.com/booksarts/story.html?id=9906653e-5548-47a2-97b9-4fdb181ca4b6
http://www.tnr.com/politics/story.html?id=7832032b-7b17-4e18-8cf6-2b4075f080e3

Handlen, Zack. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague by David Hajdu (Farrar, Straus and Giroux) [book review]. The Onion (April 24). Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/words/the_ten_cent_plague

Heer, Jeet. 2008. How comic books ruined the nation [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. The Globe and Mail (March 22). Online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20080322.BKJEET22/TPStory/Entertainment

Hogan, Ron. 2008. Hajdu's Comic Turn: From Strayhorn to Dylan to the homoerotic in Batman [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Publishers Weekly (January 7). Online at http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517339.html

Kanfer, Stefan. 2008. Pyrrhic Victory: A new comic-book history chronicles a war between good taste and free expression [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. City Journal (May 2): http://www.city-journal.org/2008/bc0502sk.html

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2008. The Not-So-Untold Story of the Great Comic-Book Scare [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. The Chronicle Review 54 (37, May 23): B19

Kaufmann, David. 2008. Comics: Marvel's Mavens [Disguised as Clark Kent: Jews, Comics, and the Creation of the Superhero by Danny Fingeroth; The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America by Hajdu]. Jewish Daily Forward (March 19). Online at http://www.forward.com/articles/12974/

Klaw, Rick. 2008. Readings - The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America. Austin Chronicle (March 21). Online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/review?oid=oid%3A603808

Lopate, Leonard. 2008. The Comic Book Plague [David Hajdu's The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (April 21). Online at
http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2008/04/21/segments/97112
or http://audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate042108bpod.mp3

Maslin, Janet. 2008. The Amazing Adventures of the Midcentury Comic Book Trade [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. New York Times (March 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/10/books/10masl.html?ex=1362888000&en=cebe7addb7baea86&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Comics' history not so comic, new book says [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Patriot-News (March 21). Online at http://www.pennlive.com/entertainment/patriotnews/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1206067218198860.xml&coll=1

Menand, Louis. 2008. The Horror: Congress investigates the comics [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. New Yorker.com (March 31): http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/books/2008/03/31/080331crbo_books_menand?currentPage=all

Miller, Laura. 2008. Panic in the pages; Did comic books -- and the firestorm they touched off in the 1950s -- do more than rock 'n' roll to create the generation gap? [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Salon (March 24): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2008/03/24/hajdu/print.html

Miller, Roger K. 2008. 'Sick' influence on teens worried 1950s U.S. [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (March 23). Online at http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/08083/866753-148.stm

Miller, Roger K. 2008. Mad about comics: As the popularity of comics increased in the 1940s, so did the fear and loathing of parents, churches and lawmakers [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Minneapolis Star Tribune (March 14). Online at http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/16658226.html

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2008. 'Ten-Cent Plague': Comic books and censorship [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. USA Today (March 19). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/reviews/2008-03-19-ten-cent-plague-hajdu_N.htm

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2008. A forgotten culture war: The Ten-Cent Plague chronicles the comic-book persecution of the 1950s [Hajdu]. Las Vegas Weekly (April 9). Online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/content/nc/a-e/comics/single-story/article/a-forgotten-culture-war/

Poague, George. 2008. When U.S. trembled in fear of comics [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Clarksville TN Leaf Chronicle (April 13). Online at http://www.theleafchronicle.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080413/COLUMNISTS02/804130304/-1/news01

Powers, Ron. 2008. Penny Dreadfuls [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. New York Times Book Review (March 23). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/23/books/review/Powers-t.html?ex=1363838400&en=808dcae5a57ba340&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Reese, Jennifer. 2008. Comics On Trial: David Hajdu's book recalls the early decency battle over that '50s scourge: comic books [The Ten-Cent Plague]. Entertainment Weekly (March 21): 62. Online at http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20184070,00.html

Rich. 2009. 'The Ten-Cent Plague' author David Hajdu at Wordsmiths Books in Decatur, Thursday, February 12. Cable & Tweed blog (February 11): http://cableandtweed.blogspot.com/2009/02/ten-cent-plague-author-david-hajdu-at.html

Salie, Faith. 2008. Nicholas Christakis, Chris Parnell, David Hajdu [The Ten-Cent Plague]. Public Radio International's Fair Game (April 1). Online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/fairgame/.jukebox?action=viewMedia&mediaId=691886 ; http://stream.publicbroadcasting.net/production/mp3/fairgame/local-fairgame-691886.mp3

Saly, Samantha. 2008. J-School Prof Gives Talk on Subversive Role of Comics [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Columbia Spectator (April 11). Online at http://www.columbiaspectator.com/node/30412

Seligman, Craig. 2008. How Prudes, Senators Almost Killed Comic Books [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Bloomberg (March 18): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aSqJ6SodlfBQ&refer=muse

Shwartz, Ben. 2008. Ben Shwartz Responds To Bart Beaty on David Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague. Comics Reporter (April 29): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/random_comics_news_story_round_up042908/

Smith, Scott. 2008. Book review: The Ten-Cent Plague By David Hajdu. Time Out Chicago (163; April 10-16). Online at http://www.timeout.com/chicago/articles/books/28310/the-ten-cent-plague

Smith, Wendy. 2008. Comics relief: David Hajdu brings to life the colorful characters—real and imaginary—who gave a popular art form a boost [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Chicago Tribune (March 22). Online at http://72.14.205.104/search?q=cache:3wNL86Hu5lQJ:www.chicagotribune.com/features/booksmags/chi-tencentbw22_cover-dtmar22,1,2954124.story+david+hajdu+review+ten+cent&hl=en&ct=clnk&cd=50&gl=ca

Thorn, Jesse. 2008. Podcast: The Ten Cent Plague: David Hajdu on Comic Book Censorship in the 1950s. The Sound of Young America (May 2): http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2008/05/podcast-ten-cent-plague-david-hajdu-on.html

Tyler, Justin, Pete LePage, and Alex Zalben. 2008. Comic Book Club w/ Andrew W.K., Mike Oeming, Adam Koford, and David Hajdu. Comic Book Club (April 1): http://www.popcultureshock.com/cbclub/?p=44

Unknown. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America. The Week Daily (April ?). Online at http://www.theweekdaily.com/arts_leisure/books/37974/the_tencent_plague_the_great_comicbook_scare_and_how_it_changed_america.html

Unknown. 2008. Our Views: When comics raised anxiety [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Advocate Opinion (March 21): 8B Online at http://www.2theadvocate.com/opinion/16884171.html

Usborne, David. 2008. Congress and a comic caper: Popular culture and the American way have never been comfortable bedfellows. As a new book reveals, even cartoons were accused of corrupting the nation's youth [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Independent (March 25). Online at http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/americas/congress-and-a-comic-caper-800218.html

Wirick, Richard. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic Book Scare and How It Changed America by David Hajdu. Bookslut (April): http://www.bookslut.com/nonfiction/2008_04_012653.php

Wolk, Douglas. 2008. Scare tactics: When comics were too crude for school [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Boston Phoenix (March 24). Online at http://thephoenix.com/article_ektid58473.aspx

Zwiker, Jason A. 2008. Subversive Reading: David Hajdu recounts the controversial beginnings of comic book history. Book Review - The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic Book Scare and How it Changed America. Charleston City Paper (April 9). Online at http://www.charlestoncitypaper.com/gyrobase/Content?oid=oid%3A43421

Codes and "Cleanup" (1996) / Comics Code

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Sinnott talks about the effects of the Comics Code. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14453405

Jemas, Bill. 2001. The latest word from the house! [Marvel withdrawing from the Comics Code]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 59

Moore, Harold A. 1954. The comics crisis [Comic Code Authority]. Newsdealer (July): 3-4

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2024. Harvey Kurtzman on the Big Comic Cleanup of 1954. TCJ (October 2): https://www.tcj.com/harvey-kurtzman-on-the-big-comic-cleanup-of-1954/

Sarasola, Ignacio Fernandez. 2021. The Role of Fox Feature Syndicate in the Implementation of the Comics Code Authority. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 334-373

Unknown. 1948. Code for comics. School Life 31 (November 12)

Unknown. 1949. Censorship over the comic strips? Art Digest 23 (May): 37

Unknown. 2001. Bam! Kapow! Blasting the code [Marvel withdrawing from Comic Code Authority]. Newsweek (May 28)

Unknown. 1970. [Comics Code.] Marvelmania (4)

Weldon, Glen. 2011. Censors and Sensibility: RIP, Comics Code Authority Seal Of Approval, 1954 – 2011. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/01/27/133253953/censors-and-sensibility-rip-comics-code-authority-seal-1954-2011

Legislative Actions (1994) / Investigations, Hearings

Ratings

Wertham, Dr. Fredric and Seduction of the Innocent

Baker, R.C. 2017. Protruding Breasts! Acidic Pulp! #@&!$% Senators! McCarthyism! Commies! Crime! And Punishment! For ComicCon week, The Voice looks back at Fredric Wertham's 'Seduction of the Innocent', the most hated book in fandom. Village Voice (October 6): https://www.villagevoice.com/2017/10/06/protruding-breasts-acidic-pulp-senators-mccarthyism-commies-crime-and-punishment/

*Barker, Martin. 1999. Fredric Wertham- The Sad Case of the Unhappy Humanist. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

Emmons, Robert. 2014. Diagram for Delinquents [documentary]. Camden, NJ: Robert Emmons

Mendes, Gabriel N. 2015. Under the Strain of Color: Harlem's Lafargue Clinic and the Promise of an Antiracist Psychiatry. Cornell University Press

*Reibman, James E. 1999. Fredric Wertham: A Social Psychiatrist Characterizes Crime Comic Books and Media Violence as Public Health Issues. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Hate Comic Books? Library of Congress Opens Papers of Comics Opponent Fredric Wertham. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (August 11): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/08/11/hate-comic-books-library-of-congress-opens-papers-of-comics-opponent-fredric-wertham/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. A Comics Villain Revisited: What Will the Opening of Fredric Wertham's Papers Mean for Comic-Book Scholarship? Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 30): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/09/30/a-comics-villain-revisited-what-will-the-opening-of-fredric-werthams-papers-mean-for-comic-book-scholarship/

Rhode, Michael. 2011. Fredric Wertham Papers opened at Library of Congress - the author's cut. ComicsDC blog (January 1): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2011/01/frederic-wertham-papers-opened-at.html

Stulpin, Caitlyn. 2014. Rutgers-Camden filmmaker's comic book documentary to explore anti-industry pacifist. South Jersey Times (August 24): http://www.nj.com/indulge/index.ssf/2014/08/rutgers-camden_filmmaker_to_premiere_comic_documentary_at_festival.html

Tilley, Carol. 2016. Guest post! Found in the Collection: "The Uncanny Adventures of (I Hate) Dr. Wertham". Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum blog (February 23): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2016/02/23/guest-post-found-in-the-collection-the-uncanny-adventures-of-i-hate-dr-wertham/

Wertham, Fredric. 1948. The Comics, Very Funny. Reader's Digest (August)

Wertham, Fredric. 1953. What Parents Don't Know About Comic Books. Ladies Home Journal (November)

Wertham, Fredric. 1954. Comic Books: Blueprints for Delinquency. Reader's Digest (May): 24-29

Wertham, Fredric. 1955. It's still murder; What parents still don't know about comic books. Saturday Review (April 9): 11-12, 46-48

Silver Age

Bronze Age

Murray, Noel. 2010. Gateways To Geekery: Bronze-Age Comics. Onion AV Club (February 25): http://www.avclub.com/articles/bronzeage-comics,38585/

LEGAL AND ETHICAL ASPECTS

Censorship, Control

Beltran, Cy. 2021. C2E2 '21: Standing Up For What's Right: The Fight Against Comics Censorship. A panel of librarians and legal scholars discuss the many recent challenges to comics, and how best to combat censorship. The Beat (December 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/c2e2-21-comics-censorship-panel/

Brenner, Robin, Amie Wright, Julia Lanter, Gabriel Lopez, and Ryan Gan. 2023. Be Prepared! The GNCRT Guide to Addressing Comic Book Bans, Censorship, and Challenges. Booklist Online (August 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YJfhMtdmelI

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2010. Handley Gets Six Months For Possession of Manga. ICv2 (February 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/16865.html

Kravets, David. 2010. 'Obscene' U.S. Manga Collector Jailed 6 Months. Wired's Threat Level blog (February 12): http://www.wired.com/threatlevel/2010/02/obscene-us-manga-collector-jailed-6-months/

Meckler, Laura and Perry Stein. 2022. These are books school systems don't want you to read, and why [censorship, banned books, Maus, New Kid, Gender Queer]. Washington Post (April 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2022/04/28/book-banned-why-locations/

Nyberg, Ann Kiste. 2021. Censorship. Keywords for Comics Studies: 38-42

Powell, Nancy. 2023. SDCC '23: Post-pandemic censorship: libraries and the challenges they face. Librarians address patron safety, staff well-being, and politically targeted book bans

happening around the country. The Beat (July 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-libraries-and-the-challenges-they-face/

Rosen, David. 2023. Will Burning Comic Books Be Next? [censorship]. Counterpunch (July 5): https://www.counterpunch.org/2023/07/05/will-burning-comic-books-be-next/

Schrag, Ariel. 2009. Editor Ariel Schrag on Library Removal Of 'Stuck in the Middle' [censorship]. ICv2 (November 13): http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/16260.html

Unsicker-Durham, Shelly, Scott Bevill, Brooke Bianchi-Pennington, Kamrin Green, Ray Robinson, and Paul Sausville. 2023. Teacher Round Table: A Conversation Inspired by Ashley Dallacqua's "Reading When the World Is on Fire: Teaching with Comics and Other Multimodal Text Sets". Study & Scrutiny: Research on Young Adult Literature 6, Censorship And Young Adult Literature: Intellectual Freedom, Reading Rights, & Reading Activism (1): 181-196 Online at https://doi.org/10.15763/issn.2376-5275.2023.6.1.181-196 and https://journals.shareok.org/studyandscrutiny/article/view/1136 and https://journals.shareok.org/studyandscrutiny/article/view/1136/1157

Unknown. 1994. Comic Book Ruled Obscene In Florida. Publishers Weekly 241 (14; April 4): 10

Verges, Josh. 2009. School board puts restrictions on graphic novel [censorship, Ariel Schrag's "Stuck in the Middle: Seventeen Comics from an Unpleasant Age]. Argus Leader.com (November 10): http://www.argusleader.com/article/20091110/UPDATES/91110032/-1/COMMUNITYPUB0112

Verges, Josh. 2009. Middle schools yank graphic cartoon book [censorship, Ariel Schrag's Stuck in the Middle: Seventeen Comics from an Unpleasant Age]. Argus Leader.com (November 11): http://www.argusleader.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2009911110303

Waddington, Lynda Iowa comic book collector sentenced to six months in prison. Iowa Independent (February 15): http://iowaindependent.com/27842/iowa-comic-book-collector-sentenced-to-6-months-in-prison

Wilson, Amy. 2009. Child protection or censorship? Library employees lose jobs over book [League of Extraordinary Gentlemen]. Herald-leader.com (November 8): http://www.kentucky.com/news/local/story/1011029.html

Cartoonists Rights Network International

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Copenhagen attack: Amid this 'brutal war,' Cartoonists Rights director stresses echoes of Charlie Hebdo. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/14/copenhagen-attack-amid-this-brutal-war-cartoonists-rights-director-stresses-echoes-of-charlie-hebdo/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Crowdfund of the week: Free-speech cartoonists vs. legal and mortal threats. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 2): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/04/02/crowd-fund-of-the-week-free-speech-cartoonists-vs-legal-and-mortal-threats/

Rhode, Mike. 2015. NoVa's Cartoonists Rights Network International Advocates for Political Artists in Trouble [Matt Wuerker interview]. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (March 16): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2015/03/16/novas-cartoonists-rights-network-international-advocates-for-political-artists-in-trouble/

Rhode, Michael. 2015. Matt Wuerker on the Cartoonists Rights Network International. International Journal of Comic Art 17 (1; Spring): 478-482

[Russell, Robert]. 20?? Lessons Drawn: A Safety Manual for Political Cartoonists in Trouble. Cartoonists Rights Network International: http://cartoonistsrights.org/are-you-in-danger/ and http://cartoonistsrights.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/09/SafetyManualFor-CartoonistsUnderThreat.pdf

Comic Book Legal Defense Fund (CBLDF)

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Three New Members Join CBLDF Board of Directors. All Have Experience Inside and Outside Comics. ICv2 (October 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49444/three-new-members-join-cbldf-board-directors

Flage, Karon. 1998. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund: An Interview with Chris Oarr. Sequential Tart 1(2; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/

Flage, Karon. 1999. Spotlight On ...Comic Book Legal Defense Fund. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/spotlight.shtml

Flage, Karon. 2001. It is All About the Fundraising [Comic Book Legal Defense Fund at Katsucon convention]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Flage, Karon. 2003. A Special Auction for the Comic Book Legal Defense Fund. Sequential Tart (February)

Grimes, William. 2010. Burton Joseph, Lawyer in First Amendment Cases, Is Dead at 79. New York Times (April 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/04/04/us/04joseph.html

Hogan, John. 2011. Defending the Art: Charles Brownstein of the Comic Book Legal Defense Fund. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 29): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/defending-art-charles-brownstein-comic-book-legal-defense-fund-interview

Potter, Valerie. 1992. CBLDF aids accused comics retailer. Comics Journal (153; October): 29

Radford, Bill. 1998. A serious defense of free speech by the comic book industry. Washington Post (August 20): B4.

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. Fight For Your Right To Comic! Chris Bleistein. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Reid, Calvin. 2021. Chu, Illidge, Noles Join the CBLDF Board. Publishers Weekly (October 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87553-chu-illidge-noles-join-the-cbldf-board.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Brownstein and The CBLDF 2005 Year In Review [Comic Book Legal Defense Fund]. Comicon's The Pulse (December 9): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=004520

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Sunday Interview: Charles Brownstein. Comics Reporter (October 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_charles_brownstein/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Newsmaker Interview: Charles Brownstein Of The CBLDF. Comics Reporter (June 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_charles_brownstein1/

Stump, Greg. 1998. Chris Oarr named new executive director of CBLDF. Comics Journal (201; January): 21

Thompson, Chris. 2014. Episode 98 – Comics & the CBLDF with Charles Brownstein! Pop Culture Hound podcast (August 21): http://popculturehound.net/episode-98-comics-the-cbldf-with-charles-brownstein/ and http://popculturehound.net/podpress_trac/web/3500/0/PCHPodcastEpisode98.mp3

Unknown. 2016. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund to Relocate to Portland in 2016. Pubilshers Weekly (February 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=668

Weir, Bill / Hartford Courant. 2005. Biff! Bam! Comics are taking on censorship Legal defense fund formed for little guys of publishing. Orlando Sentinel (August 27). online at http://www.orlandosentinel.com/entertainment/books/orl-comicsfund2705aug27,0,4084221.story?coll=orl-calbookstop

Weir, William / Hartford Courant. 2005. For comic book authors, facing lawsuits, a new Justice League [Comic Book Legal Defense Fund]. Washington Post (August 30): C4

Copyright, Licensing, Plagiarism, Trademark

*Coplan, Chris. 2025. 'Oppressiveness has its uses, but not in these books': David Pepose talks licensed comics and earnest storytelling. The writer of 'Space Ghost,' 'Captain Planet,' and 'Speed Racer' has lots to say about comics' latest "phase." AIPT (November 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/11/13/david-pepose-licensed-comics-feature/

Raugust, Karen. 2015. The Changing World of Licensed Publishing. Publishers Weekly (July 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/67415-the-changing-world-of-licensed-publishing.html

Raugust, Karen. 2021. Licensing Hotline: October 2021. Publishers Weekly (October 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/87635-licensing-hotline-october-2021.html

*Raugust, Karen. 2025. Licensing Hotline: October 2025. Publishers Weekly (October 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/98919-licensing-hotline-october-2025.html

Thompson, Maggie. 2009. Who ARE these guys? Tiny Tots? J.R.? [copyright of comic books]. Comics Buyer's guide (1654; June): 104-107. Online at http://www.cbgxtra.com/Portals/1/BG_Images/Online%20PDFs/1654%20Balloons%20copyright.pdf

Creator's Rights, Ownership, *see also* Friedrich, Gary; Walking Dead

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Marvel Drops Lawsuits against Four Creators/Estates. Settles with Colan, Heck, Lieber, and Rico, but not Ditko! ICv2 (June 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54343/marvel-drops-lawsuits-against-four-creators-estates

Brittain, Blake. 2023. Marvel settles with four artists in superhero copyright fight. Reuters (June 9): https://www.reuters.com/legal/marvel-settles-with-four-artists-superhero-copyright-fight-2023-06-09/

Dean, Michael. 2012. Harvey Kurtzman Estate and Al Feldstein File to Regain Classic EC Copyrights. TCJ.com (November 8): http://www.tcj.com/harvey-kurtzman-estate-and-al-feldstein-file-to-regain-classic-ec-copyrights/

Elbein, Asher. 2018. How Marvel and Corporate Comics Are Failing the 'Vulnerable' Creators Behind Their Superheroes. Daily Beast (November 9): https://www.thedailybeast.com/how-marvel-and-corporate-comics-are-failing-the-vulnerable-creators-behind-their-superheroes

Gordon, Ian. 2013. Comics, Creators, and Copyright: On the Ownership of Serial Narratives by Multiple Authors. in A Companion to Media Authorship, eds. Jonathan Gray and Derek Johnson. Malden, MA: Blackwell. Online at https://www.academia.edu/3471764/_Comics_Creators_and_Copyright_On_the_Ownership_of_Serial_Narratives_by_Multiple_Authors

Gordon, Ian. 2019. Siegel and Shuster as Brand Name. in The Superhero Symbol: Media, Culture, and Politics ed. Liam Burke, Ian Gordon, and Angela Ndalianis. Rutgers University Press

Johnston, Rich. 2015. Neal Adams Talks Gerry Conway, DC Comics And Who Owns What. Bleeding Cool (May 3): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/05/03/neal-adams-talks-gerry-conway/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel Settles Creator Copyright Lawsuits – But Not Steve Ditko. Marvel has abandoned lawsuits and settled claims made from Larry Lieber Don Heck, Gene Colan and Don Rico. But no, not Steve Ditko. Bleeding Cool (June 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-settles-creator-copyright-lawsuits-but-not-steve-ditko

Johnston, Rich. 2023. #ComicsBrokeMe Stories- A DC Comics Special. As part of the #ComicsBrokeMe hashtag, a number of publishers were called out. DC Comics got some attention from some very prominent folk. Bleeding Cool (June 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comicsbrokeme-stories-a-dc-comics-special/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Creators Tell Tales Of Comics Industry Use and Abuse #ComicsBrokeMe. The tragic death of Ian McGinty at the age of 38, has brought a new focus on the working pressures in comics with the hashtag #ComicsBrokeMe. Bleeding Cool (June 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/creators-tell-tales-of-comics-industry-use-and-abuse-comicsbrokeme/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Creators' Tales of Comics Industry Use & Abuse #ComicsBrokeMe Part 2. There are more tales of industry woe in #ComicsBrokeMe Part Two. These stories are valuable and encourage others to share their own experiences. Bleeding Cool (June 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/creators-tales-of-comics-industry-use-abuse-comicsbrokeme-part-2/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Why Jen Bartel Stopped Drawing She-Hulk Covers for Marvel Comics [creator's rights]. Bleeding Cool (August 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jen-bartel-stopped-drawing-she-hulk-marvel/

Kindred, Chris. 2023. Behind the Movement to Expose the Comics World's Abuse: #COMICSBROKEME; A young cartoonist's recent death has prompted those in the industry to share their stories of poor pay, mistreatment, and burnout. Daily Beast (June 24, updated June 26): https://www.thedailybeast.com/comicsbrokeme-movement-exposes-the-comics-worlds-abusew.tcj.com/had-a-summer-job-breaking-and-entering-this-weeks-links/

Martin, Robert Stanley. 2012. The Superman Case, and Best Outcomes for Writers on Comics. Hooded Utilitarian (November 1): http://hoodedutilitarian.com/2012/11/the-superman-case-and-best-outcomes-for-writers-on-comics/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Cartoonist's death inspires #ComicsBrokeMe hashtag and a call for better working conditions. Many are calling for industry reform...is this the time it will work? The Beat (June 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cartoonists-death-inspires-comicsbrokeme-hashtag-and-a-call-for-better-working-conditions/

Mike D & Tommy Lombardozzi. 2021. "Creator Owned Kirby" [Dean Haspiel]. Jacked Kirby podcast (102; March 31): https://jackedkirby.libsyn.com/episode-102-creator-owned-kirby

Niles, Steve. 2011. Creator-Owned Spotlight #1. Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/02/creator-owned-spotlight-1-by-steve-niles/

Quattlebaum, Mary. 2015. The creators of Batman and Superman have an incredible story to tell; Marc Tyler Nobleman brings attention to comic book writers and artists who went unrecognized [in print as Superhero creators get origin stories]. Washington Post (December 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/the-creators-of-batman-and-superman-have-an-incredible-story-to-tell/2015/12/15/cb3f99b0-a023-11e5-8728-1af6af208198_story.html

Reynolds, Matt. 2012. 9th Circuit Holds Back-to-Back Hearings on Superman Rights. Courthouse News Service (November 7): http://www.courthousenews.com/2012/11/07/52091.htm

Snyder, Scott. 2023. #ComicsBrokeMe. Our Best Jackett Newsletter (143; June 13): https://bestjackettpress.substack.com/p/newsletter-143-comicsbrokeme

Winchester, Mark D. 1995. Litigation and early comic strips: The lawsuits of Outcault, Dirks and Fisher. Inks 2 (2; May): 16-25

Hero Initiative / A Commitment to Our Roots (ACTOR) charity

Brady, Matt. 2009. A Hero Initiative Update with Jim McLauchlin. Newsarama (June 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060912-Hero-Jim.html

Doran, Michael. 2010. Hero Initiative's Jim McLauchlin Talks "Archie: Fifty". Newsarama (March 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/hero-initiative-archie-50-100326.html

Fandom Network. 2012. Jim McLauchlin. Scoop (July 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vTvVPVqOLRw&feature=relmfu

Novinskie, Charlie. 2012. What is The Hero Initiative? Scoop (July 13): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=123529

[Tischler, Randy]. 2023. [Past East Coast Hero Initiative coordinator Kevin Brogan has passed away as a result of COVID leading to bacterial pneumonia]. Baltimore Comics Con Facebook (November 13): https://www.facebook.com/baltimorecomics/posts/pfbid02hqh9RZjFEVdGMPSxEL5wveawoE7A5c3veSMADER5hcMgd7wVv6qJ8umeESxeyLawl

Unknown. 2012. Batman Teams with Matt Wagner's Grendel on Hero Initiative Exclusive Overstreet #42. Scoop (April 6): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=120169

Unknown. 2012. Russ Heath Speaks Out on behalf of Hero Initiative. Scoop (December 14): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=129226

Guidelines, Ratings

Libel

Obscenity, Pornography, Violence

Political Correctness

Bailey, Kate. 1994. New attitudes spark change or resistance. Albany Times Union (January 26): B12

Ernst, Betty. 1995. Humor me, please. Washington Post (April 1)

Hernandez, Debra Gersh. 1994. Cartoonists confront political correctness. Editor and Publisher (August 6): 14, 34

Platt, Steve and Walt McDougall. 1994. The right to be offensive: Political cartoonists and political correctness. Publishers Weekly 241 (12; March 21): 33

Wolper, Allan. 1994. Are campuses losing their sense of humor?: Is the First Amendment taking a back seat to political correctness? Columbia University cartoonist's satire angers women [David Nayor]. Editor and Publisher (June 11): 16-18

Scanning, Piracy

Aoki, Deb. 2010. Manga Publishers, Scan Sites React to Anti-Piracy News by Closing or Evolving. About.com Guide to Manga's Deb's Manga Blog (June 15): http://manga.about.com/b/2010/06/15/manga-publishers-scan-sites-react-to-anti-piracy-news-by-closing-and-evolving.htm

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2010. Manga Publishers Face Uphill Battle Against Scanlations. Publisher's Weekly (June 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43672-manga-publishers-face-uphill-battle-against-scanlations.html

Laboy, Suzette. 2010. Feds sue 6 websites for offering free comic books. Associated Press (May 28): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5jDsQEoKoaBnholxwOlP7fWLOyYcgD9G02SM00

Taxes

MEDIA, POPULAR CULTURE CONNECTIONS

General Sources

DVDs and Videos

Handman, Gary. 1996. From comics to comix and beyond [review of Comic Book Confidential, Funny Ladies (featuring C. Guisewhite, N. Hollander and L. Barry) and Crumb videos]. American Libraries 27(8; September): 82

Documentaries

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'Angoulêmemories': 2015 festival 'made me fall in love with comics, again,' says 'Stripped' filmmaker. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/04/angoulememories-festival-made-me-fall-in-love-with-comics-again-says-stripped-filmmaker/

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. The 'Sex, Lies & Superheroes' Interview [comic book documentary film]. X-Fan (October 12): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=11978

Tumey, Paul. 2015. Bezango, WA: An Interview with Comics Documentary Filmmakers Louise Amandes and Ron Austin. TCJ.com (October 23): http://www.tcj.com/bezango-wa-an-interview-with-comics-documentary-filmmakers-louise-amandes-and-ron-austin/

Movies, *films*

Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Where The Ladies At? Superheroes Are A Boys' Club In Hollywood. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (March 21). Online at http://www.studio360.org/story/where-the-ladies-at-superheroes-are-a-boys-club-in-hollywood/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio032114a.mp3

Andrews, Nigel. 2009. The relationship between cinema and comics. Financial Times (February 7): http://www.ft.com/cms/s/2/e27d8426-f3db-11dd-9c4b-0000779fd2ac.html

Antonucci, Mike. 2007. Comic-Book-To-Live-Action Flicks Keep Coming. Which Is The Best? San Jose Mercury News (April 20): http://www.mercurynews.com/ci_5709201?nclick_check=1

Astor, Dave. 2008. Book Lists Film and TV Productions Inspired By Comics. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693308

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2010. Three fine releases have their roots in comic books [X-Men, Iron Man movies]. Philadelphia Inquirer (October 1): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/weekend/20101001_Three_fine_releases_have_their_roots_in_comic_books.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2009. Akiva Goldsman on 'Lobo,' 'Jonah Hex' and the new 'Swamp Thing' [comic book movies]. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (October 19): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/10/fringe-lobo-jonah-hex-and-the-new-swamp-thing.html

Boucher, Geoff and Ben Fritz. 2010. Warner Bros.' DC Comics team makes a heroic effort to rival Marvel's films; While other superheroes powered box-office bonanzas, only Batman scored big for DC. (Even Superman didn't fly.) Diane Nelson and Geoff Johns are charged with changing that. First up: 'Green Lantern.' Los Angeles Times (July 21): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-et-dc-movies-20100721,0,180335.story

Bowles, Scott. 2009. Comic-book prequels can pay off in future [for movies]. USA Today (February 3). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-02-03-comics-movies-side_N.htm

Burke, Liam. 2015. The Comic Book Film Adaptation: Exploring Modern Hollywood's Leading Genre. University Press of Mississippi

Burlingame, Russ. 2009. The Ten Worst Comic Book Movies Of All Time. Newsarama (January 4): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/01/04/the-ten-worst-comic-book-movies-of-all-time/

Cameron, Scott. 2008. Hero(ine) Overdose [based on Are Hero Movies Losing Their Superpowers? show]. National Public Radio's Blog of the Nation (July 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/talk/2008/07/heroine_overdose.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 2011 Oscars: 10 Geeky Facts About the Academy Award winners & losers [comic book movies]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 28): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/02/the_2011_oscars_geeky_factoids.html

Cavna, Michael and David Betancourt. 2016. These are the 'R-rated' comics that Hollywood should put on screen next. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/16/these-are-the-r-rated-comics-that-hollywood-should-put-on-screen-next/

Coates, David. 2007. To adapt or not to adapt? [comic book movies]. York University's Nouse (October 11): http://www.nouse.co.uk/2007/10/11/to-adapt-or-not-to-adapt/

Conan, Neal. 2008. Are Hero Movies Losing Their Superpowers? National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (July 24). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92875626

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Kaveney Looks At Superheroes In Comics & Films. Comicon's the Pulse (December 30 2008): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=532128#Post532128

Davis, Blair. 2016. Movie Comics: Page to Screen/Screen to Page. Rutgers University Press

DeCandido, Keith R.A. 2017-present. 4-Color to 35-Millimeter: The Great Superhero Movie Rewatch. Tor.com (August 1-present): https://www.tor.com/series/the-great-superhero-movie-rewatch/

DeStefano, Brandon G. 2013. Comic Books at the Movies; From the earliest animated efforts to the modern, big budget, special effects-driven blockbusters, comic characters have always been an important part of cinema history. What was once exclusively kid's stuff, though, now seems to hold the key to box office success. Scoop (May 24): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=135170

Gallupo, Mia. 2021. How 'Blue Beetle', 'The Eternals' Writers are Penning the Next Generation of Superhero Stories; Kaz and Ryan Firpo ('The Eternals'), Michael Waldron ('Doctor Strange' 2), Gareth Dunnet-Alcocer ('Blue Beetle'), and Jennifer Kaytin Robinson ('Thor: Love and Thunder') talk to THR. Hollywood Reporter (November 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/blue-beetle-the-eternals-next-generation-superhero-stories-1235042002/

Gilbey, Ryan. 2007. 'The walls are coming down'; If you can't make a movie with your story, why not write a graphic novel? Ryan Gilbey on how films and comic books are transforming each other. The Guardian (November 23). Online at http://arts.guardian.co.uk/filmandmusic/story/0,,2215253,00.html

Gopalan, Nisha. 2000. Comic boom: Once relegated to the cultural underground, comic-book writers are being tapped as Hollywood's latest cash crop. Premiere (January): 39

Greene, Ray. 2023. The multiverse is doomed and even Spider-Man and The Flash can't save it. Marvel and DC's over-reliance on the multiverse trope leads to cinematic worlds where death has no meaning and every hero or villain can be resurrected. AV Club (June 9): https://www.avclub.com/the-multiverse-is-doomed-and-the-flash-cant-save-it-1850519872

Gumkowski, Nina. 2009. Comic book movies; Taking Hollywood by storm. Mount Holyoke News (April 2): http://media.www.themhnews.com/media/storage/paper999/news/2009/04/02/Entertainment/Comic.Book.Movies-3695439.shtml

Herships, Sally. 2015. The comic book battles behind the big screen. APM's Marketplace (March 20). Online at http://www.marketplace.org/topics/business/comic-book-battles-behind-big-screen

Hicks, Tony. 2009. Never too old: Deluge of superhero films gets adults back into reading comics. Los Angeles Times (March 5)

Hill, Todd. 2011. Spoiler Alert: Comic book roles usually are a high-risk proposition. Mansfield News Journal (August 21): http://www.mansfieldnewsjournal.com/article/20110821/LIFESTYLE/108210323

Hoad, Phil. 2003. Strip mining: Rivals DC and Marvel have always jostled for shelf space. But what about the race for superhero supremacy on the silver screen? Guardian's The Guide (April 26): 4-6

Holden, Stephen. 2015. Now Starring in His Own Comic Book [online as Review: In 'People Places Things,' Jemaine Clement Navigates Life as a Newly Single Dad]. New York Times (August 14): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/08/14/movies/review-in-people-places-things-jemaine-clement-navigates-life-as-a-newly-single-dad.html

Iorio, Paul. 1998. The next wave [adapting comic books to movies]. Los Angeles Times (January 10)

*Irving, Christopher. 2022. Cliffhanger! Cinematic Superheroes of the Serials, 1941-1952. TwoMorrows Publishing

Kaufman, Sarah L. 2020. These 18 movie stars are also amazing dancers. That's their real superpower. [superhero movies; in print as Their superpower: Dance]. Washington Post (January 12): E1, 9. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_danc/these-18-movie-stars-are-also-amazing-dancers-thats-their-real-superpower/2020/01/08/c8050150-30bf-11ea-898f-eb846b7e9feb_story.html

Kaveney, Roz. 2008. Superheroes!: Capes and Crusaders in Comics and Films. I.B. Taurus

Keane, Meghan. 2007. Riding the Illustrated Wave to Success [comic book movies]. New York Sun (October 11): http://www.nysun.com/article/64350

Keegan, Rebecca Winters. 2008. Batman's half brothers: Graphic novels are Hollywood's latest gold mine. Time (June 30): 57-59

Kit, Borys. 2010. Comic book artists becoming Hollywood directors. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (February 11): http://www.heatvisionblog.com/2010/02/comic-book-artists-becoming-hollywood-directors.html

Klimek, Chris. 2014. The Fist, The Shield And The Gun [Marvel]. NPR's Monkey See Blog (April 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2014/04/15/303366587/the-fist-the-shield-and-the-gun

Koltnow, Barry. 2010. The 20 best comic-book movies ever. Orange County Register (May 5): http://www.ocregister.com/articles/book-247227-comic-movie.html

Leane, Rob. 2015. Female superhero adaptations that nearly happened. Den of Geek (March 19): http://www.denofgeek.us/movies/female-superheroes/244750/female-superhero-adaptations-that-nearly-happened

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's corner - Comic Book Movies [effect on stores]. Sequential Tart (May)

Maslin, Janet. 1990. Comics' heroes are dwarfed by movies: All the effort that went into 'Dick Tracy,' like 'Batman' before it, has removed the movie from the simplicity of its original source. New York Times (July 11)

Morton, Drew. 2016. Panel to the Screen: Style, American Film, and Comic Books during the Blockbuster Era. University Press of Mississippi

Muir, John Kenneth. 2004. The Encyclopedia of Superheroes on Film and Television. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Nadel, Nick. 2009. Ten Reasons Comic Book Movie Fans Are Thankful in 2009. AMC's Sci-Fi Scanner blog (November 24): http://blogs.amctv.com/scifi-scanner/2009/11/thankful-for-comic-book-movies.php

O'Connell, Michael. 2009. Real World in Four Colors: Movie, comic book fans find a world of entertainment in graphic novels. Springfield Connection / Connection Newspapers (March 5). Online at http://www.connectionnewspapers.com/article.asp?article=326449&paper=72&cat=226

O'Neil, Keith. 2007. Comic movies you're sure to hate: O'Neil gives his take on the top five worst comic movies of this decade. Keene Equinox (October 18): http://media.www.keeneequinox.com/media/storage/paper537/news/2007/10/18/AE/Comic.Movies.Youre.Sure.To.Hate-3037864.shtml

Oswald, Brad. 2014. Comic-book geeks' ambitious strategy a Marvel of an idea [Marvel Studios: Assembling a Universe]. Winnipeg Free Press (March 18): http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/opinion/columnists/comic-book-geeks-ambitious-strategy-a-marvel-of-an-idea-250732781.html

Pearson,Craig. 2010. Windsor comic bookers love the Hollywood buzz: Comic books increasingly valued as movie-source material. Windsor Star (May 7): http://www.windsorstar.com/entertainment/Windsor+comic+bookers+love+Hollywood+buzz/2997298/story.html

Perigard, Mark A. 2010. Superhero showdown: Comic titans drawn to battle in direct-to-DVD world. Boston Herald (February 21): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/movies/dvd/view.bg?articleid=1234294&srvc=home&position=also

Phillips, Casey/ Chattanooga Times Free Press. 2010. The League of Extraordinary Comic Book Films. California Chronicle (May 8): http://www.californiachronicle.com/articles/yb/144685755

Reid, Calvin. 2009. Why Hollywood Loves the Comics. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (January 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6632301.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin. 2009. New Graphic Novel, Film from Melvin Van Peebles. Publishers Weekly (June 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665430.html

Reid, Calvin. 2010. Big or Small, Publishers Look To Hollywood. Publisher's Weekly (August 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44021-big-or-small-publishers-look-to-hollywood.html

Rodman, Howard A. 1989. They shoot comic books, don't they? American Film 14 (May): 34-9

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Comic Book Movie Decade: - The Men Behind the Movies. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comic-book-movie-decade-100210.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Comic Book Movie Decade: The Impact on Publishing. Newsarama (March 8): http://www.newsarama.com/film/comic-book-movie-publishing-100308.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Comic Book Movie Decade: What the Future Holds? Newsarama (June 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comics-movie-decade-future-100609.html

Rossen, Jake. 2009. Reel Property: Is the comic-to-movie marketplace spinning out of control? Wizard (209; March): 12-13

Satrapi, Marjane. 2011. How to film a graphic novel; Don't: hate your staff. Do: cast Iggy Pop. Persepolis director Marjane Satrapi offers up a masterclass in comic-book movie adaptation. Guardian (June 16): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2011/jun/16/how-to-film-a-graphic-novel

Sheir, Rebecca and Neda Ulaby. 2012. 2012: The Year Of The Smart Superhero Movie. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 1). online at http://www.npr.org/2012/01/01/144547712/2012-the-year-of-the-smart-superhero-movie and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2012/01/20120101_atc_03.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=144547712

Smith, Andrew A. 2004. Best superheroes on screen [movies]. Scripps Howard News Service (August22)

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Comics to film, rest of 2005. Scripps Howard News Service (September 25). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22155

Squirek, Mark. 2013. Moving Pictures: From the Comic Page to the Silver Screen. Scoop (May 24): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=135169

Siuntres, John. 2010. Comic Book Movie Talk With IFC's Matt Singer. Word Balloon podcast (May 27): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/05/27/comic-book-movie-talk-with-ifcs-matt-singer/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBmattsingerIFC0510.mp3

Sullivan, Andrew. 2007. Film adaptations can kill the comic book stigma. University of Western Ontario's Gazette (March 16): http://www.gazette.uwo.ca/article.cfm?section=OpinionsandarticleID=1304andmonth=03andday=16andyear=2007

Sullivan, Andrew. 2007. When Film and Graphic Novels Collide; Are film adaptations changing the comic book industry? University of Western Ontario's Gazette (March 16): http://www.gazette.uwo.ca/article.cfm?section=FrontPageandarticleID=952andmonth=03andday=16andyear=2007

Thompson, Anne. 2008. Marvel vs. D.C. Variety's Thompson on Hollywood blog (August 15): http://weblogs.variety.com/thompsononhollywood/2008/08/marvel-vs-dc.html

Thompson, Cliff. 1993. The Meteor Man [novelization of superhero movie based on original screenplay by Robert Townsend]. New York: Scholastic

Tyree, J.M. 2009. American Heroes [The Dark Knight, The Incredible Hulk, and Iron Man]. Film Quarterly 62 (3; Spring)

Unknown. 1947. Books into films: Movies based on characters out of the funnies. Publisher's Weekly 151(May 31):2718.

Unknown. 1987. The comics screen [TV and movie adaptations of comics]. Comics Scene Special (1): 70-74.

Unknown. 2008. Biff! Blam! Socko! Ka-Pow! Comic-Book heroes invade Hollywood! Playboy (June)

Unknown. 2009. America Saw the Movies But Missed the Books: Comic Publishers Are Losing Out. Washington Post (August 23). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/21/AR2009082104261.html

Vice, Jeff. 2009. Slew of comics-based movies ahead. Deseret News (March 7): http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,705289261,00.html

Wagner, Tony. 2014. We're in the middle of a superhero movie 'arms race'. APM's Marketplace (November 5): http://www.marketplace.org/topics/business/were-middle-superhero-movie-arms-race

Wedo, Bill. 2011. Comic book movies bring out the geek, for better or for worse. WHYY's Newsworks (June 17): http://www.newsworks.org/index.php/sixth-square/item/21728-comic-book-movies-bring-out-the-geek-for-better-or-for-worse

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Steel and Spandex: Two Oscar Night Super-Developments, Considered. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/steel_and_spandex_two_oscar_ni.html

Weldon, Glen. 2011. Clip 'N' Save (The Day): Your Official Monkey See Superhero-Movie Bingo Card. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/06/15/137188405/clip-n-save-the-day-your-official-monkey-see-superhero-movie-bingo-card

Weldon, Glen. 2011. The Spandex Awards: The Highs And Lows Of The Summer's Superheroic Cinema. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/09/08/140280254/the-spandex-awards-the-highs-and-lows-of-the-summers-superheroic-cinema

DC Extended Universe (DCEU)

Wikipedia entry - https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DC_Extended_Universe

Kit, Borys. 2023. Goodbye DC Extended Universe: We Hardly Knew You (Yet We Knew You Too Well). In the end, the sum of the parts were greater than the whole for the DCEU, which after triumphs, failures and controversies ends this week with 'Aquaman and the Lost Kingdom'. Hollywood Reporter (December 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/goodbye-dceu-universe-aquaman-1235768037/

DC Universe (DCU)

Beedle, Tim. 2023. James Gunn and Peter Safran on Building a New DC Universe. DC Comics blog (January 31): https://www.dc.com/blog/2023/01/31/james-gunn-and-peter-safran-on-building-a-new-dc-universe

Cecchini, Mike. 2023. New Superman and Supergirl Movies Confirmed for DC's New "First Chapter". DC Studios' new Superman movie will focus on a Man of Steel who will "never kill anybody" while a Supergirl film will feature a "harsher" Kara. We've got details from James Gunn and Peter Safran... Den of Geek (January 31): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/superman-new-movie-supergirl-dc-first-chapter/

Kit, Borys. 2023. DC Slate Unveiled: New Batman, Supergirl Movies, a Green Lantern TV Show, and More from James Gunn, Peter Safran. Hollywood Reporter (January 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/james-gunn-unveils-dc-slate-batman-superman-1235314176/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. DCU's "Gods and Monsters" era begins with announcement of 10 projects. The Beat (January 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dcus-gods-and-monsters-era-begins-with-announcement-of-10-projects/

Whitten, Sarah. 2023. James Gunn unveils DC's new film and TV plan, including fresh spins on Supergirl, Batman. CNBC (January 31): https://www.cnbc.com/2023/01/31/james-gunn-dc-film-tv-plans-batman-superman-supergirl.html

Batman Epic Crime Saga

****Kodansha Studios***

*D'Alessandro, Anthony. 2025. Chloé Zhao & Nicolas Gonda Launch Kodansha Studios To Create Live-Action Adaptations From Manga Library. Deadline (November 3): https://deadline.com/2025/11/chloe-zhao-manga-kodansha-studios-1236605962/

*Holt. 2025. Kodansha and Oscar-Winning Director Chloé Zhao Launch Kodansha Studios: A New Creative Bridge Between East and West. Seeokyo (November 4): https://jkinews.wordpress.com/2025/11/04/kodansha-and-oscar-winning-director-chloe-zhao-launch-kodansha-studios-a-new-creative-bridge-between-east-and-west/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Chloe Zhao and Nicolas Gonda launch Kodansha Studios. The Beat (November 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/chloe-zhao-and-nicolas-gonda-launch-kodansha-studios/

Marvel Cinematic Universe (MCU) (See Also individual characters under Comic Books headings)

Bennett, Tara and Paul Terry. 2021. The Story of Marvel Studios. The Making of the Marvel Cinematic Universe. New York: Abrams

Betancourt, David. 2021. Marvel Studios is famous for its secrecy. In a new two-volume set, the company finally opens up [in print as And Marvel let a light shine on its cinematic universe]. Washington Post (October 24): E11. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/marvel-studios-history-interview/2021/10/18/83bf75c4-2dc1-11ec-8ef6-3ca8fe943a92_story.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2021. Clark Gregg. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (25; March 2): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/ podcast/episode-25-clark-gregg/id1528448952?i=1000511233977

Campbell, Ulysses E. 2016. Fantastic Forum Interview with Dr. Arnold T. Blumberg [on Media Marvels the University of Baltimore's course on the Marvel Cinematic Universe]. Fantastic Forum (March 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ha0ph9ufBVE

Chambliss, Julian C., William L. Svitavsky, and Daniel Fandino (eds). 2018. Assembling the Marvel Cinematic Universe: Essays on the Social, Cultural and Geopolitical Domains. McFarland

Chavez, Danette, Sam Barsanti, Saloni Gajjar, Baraka Kaseko, Shanicka Anderson, Gwen Ihnat, William Hughes, Alex McLevy, Caroline Siede, Jarrod Jones, Stephen Robinson, Manuel Betancourt, Mary Kate Carr, and Sarah Shaffi. 2023. Every Marvel TV show, ranked from worst to best. A heroic countdown of all 25 Marvel series, including the recently concluded Secret Invasion, long-running Agents Of S.H.I.E.L.D., and, yes, even Iron Fist. AV Club (July 26): https://www.avclub.com/every-marvel-tv-show-ranked-from-worst-to-best-1848086048

Cruz, Gilbert. 2023. How Superheroes Took Over the Multiplex [aka How Did Marvel Become the Biggest Name in Movies? on “MCU: The Reign of Marvel Studios”]. New York Times Book Review Podcast (October 20): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/20/books/review/mcu-marvel-movies-history.html and https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/how-did-marvel-become-the-biggest-name-in-movies/id120315179?i=1000632032424

Cunningham, Kyndall. 2021. The Marvel vs. Martin Scorsese Feud Needs to Die. Daily Beast (December 28): https://www.thedailybeast.com/the-marvel-vs-martin-scorsese-feud-needs-to-die

Dockterman, Eliana. 2023. How Marvel Lost Its Way. Time (October 6): https://time.com/6319815/marvel-cinematic-universe-future/

Fritz, Ben. 2023. With Great Power, Part 1: Origin Story [MCU]. Wall Street Journal The Journal podcast (July 5): https://www.wsj.com/podcasts/the-journal/with-great-power-part-1-origin-story/7a460e36-a426-4f27-a792-e596ae02c6ad

Fritz, Ben. 2023. With Great Power, Part 2: Some Assembly Required [MCU]. Wall Street Journal The Journal podcast (July 6): https://www.wsj.com/podcasts/the-journal/with-great-power-part-2-some-assembly-required/a1ea8271-0c04-4ae3-9dc1-f5995e8948bb

Fritz, Ben. 2023. With Great Power, Part 3: It’s All Connected [MCU]. Wall Street Journal The Journal podcast (July 7): https://www.wsj.com/podcasts/the-journal/with-great-power-part-3-its-all-connected/43c07d9b-b2f7-4288-afa5-e0dc0b398682

Fritz, Ben. 2023. With Great Power, Part 4: Endgame [MCU]. Wall Street Journal The Journal podcast (July 9): https://www.wsj.com/podcasts/the-journal/with-great-power-part-4-endgame/f345e8f3-933b-4898-9d9c-7cf6867fa20c

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Donald Trump Was There When Marvel First Created the MCU. David Maisel remembers Donald Trump being there when the Marvel Studios financing deal was done, that changes American cinema. Bleeding Cool (August 27): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/donald-trump-was-there-when-marvel-first-created-the-mcu/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Why MCU Phase Four Was without Marvel's Creative Committee. John Turitzin, Marvel's former General Counsel, recalls, "I knew there was some tension. I just didn't realize that tension had gone that far". Bleeding Cool (August 31):

https://bleedingcool.com/movies/why-mcu-phase-four-was-without-marvels-creative-committee/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Avi Arad Stole Kevin Feige from the X-Men Movies for the MCU. Lauren Schuler Donner recalls when Avi Arad told her that he wanted to steal Kevin Feige from the X-Men films for Marvel Studios. Bleeding Cool (August 28): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/when-avi-arad-stole-kevin-feige-from-the-x-men-movies-for-the-mcu/

Kit, Borys. 2023. Marvel Shuffles TV Calendar with New Dates for 'Agatha,' 'Echo,' X-Men '97' (Exclusive). 'What If...?' is also getting a new date. Hollywood Reporter (September 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/marvel-tv-show-release-dates-1235580093/

Lennon, Jen. 2023. Remembering that time when the MCU very nearly imploded. A 2015 showdown between the creatives and the suits almost derailed Hollywood's biggest film franchise. AV Club (May 6): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-studios-kevin-feige-ike-perlmutter-2015-split-1850430191

Lloyd, Kelas. 2023. Marvel Studios adjusts MCU theatrical release schedule. The Beat (June 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-studios-adjusts-mcu-theatrical-release-schedule/

Nicholson, Amy. 2023. Why You Can't Spell Hollywood without Marvel. "The Reign of Marvel Studios" captures how movies based on comic-book properties came to dominate pop culture. At least until now. New York Times (October 10): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/10/books/review/mcu-the-reign-of-marvel-studios.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2016. Ant-Man & The Hulk Have Their Own "Civil War" Over Can of Coke In Super Bowl Spot. Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ant-man-hulk-have-own-civil-war-over-can-coke-super-bowl-spot

Picker, Lenny. 2023. How the MCU Was Born: PW Talks with Joanna Robinson, Dave Gonzales, and Gavin Edwards. Publishers Weekly (October 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/93320-how-the-mcu-was-born-pw-talks-with-joanna-robinson-dave-gonzales-and-gavin-edwards.html

Robinson, Joanna, Dave Gonzalez, and Gavin Edwards. 2023. MCU: The Reign of Marvel Studios. New York: Liveright

Rothfeld. Becca. 2023. How Marvel became the monoculture: "MCU: The Reign of Marvel Studios" is a thoroughly reported history of the world-conquering movie company and its products [in print as The toy factory that became a movie factory]. Washington Post (October 22): B3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/10/19/mcu-reign-marvel-studios-review/

Scribner, Herb. 2023. The Marvel rumor mill is a galactic mess. Legions of fans pore over a constant stream of mostly dubious reports, hoping to discern where Marvel's gargantuan world is headed next [in print as For Marvel Studios, an ever-churning rumor mill]. Washington Post (October 16): C1, 8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2023/10/16/marvel-casting-rumors-mcu/

Siegel, Tatiana. 2023. Crisis at Marvel: Jonathan Majors Back-Up Plans, 'The Marvels' Reshoots, Reviving Original Avengers and More Issues Revealed. Variety (November 1): https://variety.com/2023/film/features/marvel-jonathan-majors-problem-the-marvels-reshoots-kang-1235774940/

Vilkomerson, Sara. 2017. Where does the Marvel Cinematic Universe begin? Try the beginning of time. When Jon Watts first became director of 'Spider-Man: Homecoming,' a giant scroll of the MCU timeline was unfurled. EW.com (June 30): http://ew.com/movies/2017/06/30/spider-man-homecoming-jon-watts-marvel-scroll/

White, Abbey. 2023. Chris Hemsworth Says Director Criticisms of MCU Are "Super Depressing," Chalks Mixed 'Thor 4' Reviews Up to Movie Being "Too Silly". Hollywood Reporter (June 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/chris-hemsworth-mcu-thor-4-criticisms-jeremy-renner-accident-1235508236/

Yamato, Jen. 2019. 'Black Panther' and 'Captain Marvel' are paving the way for a more inclusive MCU. Is it evolving fast enough? Los Angeles Times (March 18): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment/movies/la-et-mn-captain-marvel-kevin-feige-inclusive-mcu-stan-lee-20190318-story.html

Sony Spider-Verse

*Keates, Emma. 2024. Outgoing Sony CEO says Madame Web failed because the press "crucified" it. "For some reason, the press decided that they didn't want us making these films out of Kraven and Madame Web," Tony Vinciquerra said. AV Club (December 26): https://www.avclub.com/sony-ceo-madame-web-kraven-the-hunter

*Vary, Adam B. 2024. Even after 'Kraven the Hunter' and 'Madame Web,' Sony's Marvel Movies Aren't Dead (Exclusive). Variety (December 13): https://variety.com/2024/film/news/kraven-sony-marvel-movies-not-dead-1236249221/

****Kraven the Hunter***

*Coman, Monica. 2024. Kraven the Hunter Will Reportedly Be the Final Spider-Man Universe Spinoff Film. CBR (December 10): https://www.cbr.com/kraven-the-hunter-final-spider-man-universe-spinoff/

*Daniels, Robert. 2024. 'Kraven the Hunter' Review: A Seriously Silly Movie [in print as Suffused with the Law of Tooth and Claw. And Silliness]. New York Times (December 14): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/13/movies/kraven-the-hunter-review.html

*Gonzalez, Umberto. 2024. As 'Kraven' Hunts for Audience, Sony's Marvel Universe Takes Final Bow for Now. Analysis: "It's really about the next 'Spider-Man' film," a top talent agent tells TheWrap. The Wrap (December 10): https://www.thewrap.com/kraven-the-hunter-sony-marvel-universe-spider-man-box-office/

*Hassinger, Jesse. 2024. The Sony Spider-Villain series goes out on top (sort of) with Kraven The Hunter. Kraven The Hunter may be the last of Sony's attempt to build a Spider-Man universe without Spider-Man. It also may be the best. AV Club (December 11): https://www.avclub.com/kraven-the-hunter-review

*Hughes, William. 2024. Kraven the Hunter wants to be your Christmastime supervillain surprise. Sony has delayed Aaron Taylor-Johnson's Kraven to December 13, putting it in direct competition with Sonic 3 and Moana 2. AV Club (April 27): https://www.avclub.com/kraven-the-hunter-wants-to-be-your-christmastime-superv-1851440735

*Hughes, William. 2024. Who actually is Kraven The Hunter, and why should we care? This week, Kraven The Hunter opens in theaters. But who is this long-time Spider-Man antagonist, and what makes him a unique kind of foe? AV Club (December 11): https://www.avclub.com/kraven-the-hunter-primer

*Polowy, Kevin. 2024. Aaron Taylor-Johnson Explains Kraven the Hunter's Brutal Violence. CBR Presents (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zgzllTQcM5Y

*Rooney, David. 2024. 'Kraven the Hunter' Review: Aaron Taylor-Johnson Brings the Brawn but Can't Muscle Up the Excitement in Turgid Marvel Origin Story. Hollywood Reporter (December 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/kraven-the-hunter-review-aaron-taylor-johnson-marvel-jc-chandor-1236083842/

*Shedeen, Jesse. 2023. Kraven the Hunter: Why Can't Some Supervillains Just Be Villains? Why is Kraven being reimagined as an anti-hero in his upcoming movie? IGN (June 21, updated June 23): https://www.ign.com/articles/kraven-the-hunter-why-cant-some-supervillains-just-be-villains

Madame Web

*Carson, Lexi. 2024. Sony CEO Tony Vinciquerra Insists 'Madame Web' Isn't "Terrible" and Says the "Press Just Crucified It". Hollywood Reporter (December 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/sony-ceo-madame-web-isnt-terrible-press-crucified-1236094135/

****Morbius***

****Venom***

****Venom: Let There Be Carnage***

*Weldon, Glen and LaTesha Harris. 2021. 'Venom: Let There Be Carnage' is a chaotic love story. Pop Culture Happy Hour (October 7): https://www.npr.org/2021/10/04/1043036853/venom-let-there-be-carnage-is-a-chaotic-love-story and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2021/10/20211007_pchh_pchh_211007_venom_2_final.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1043036853

****Venom: The Last Dance***

Funny Pages

Griff the Invisible

Campbell, Josie. 2011. The CBR Review: "Griff the Invisible". Comic Book Resources (August 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33939

Campbell, Josie. 2011. Ryan Kwanten On Blurring Reality And Fantasy In Griff The Invisible. Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2011/08/19/ryan-kwanten-on-blurring-reality-and-fiction-in-griff-the-invisible/

Dargis, Manohla. 2011. A Meek Superhero Bravely Awaits S.O.S. New York Times (August 19). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/08/19/movies/griff-the-invisible-with-ryan-kwanten-review.html

Lapin, Andrew. 2011. It's Time For The Indie Superhero Movie To, As They Say, Hang Up The Cape. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 19): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/19/139782864/its-time-for-the-indie-superhero-movie-to-as-they-say-hang-up-the-cape

Olszewski, Tricia. 2011. Griff the Invisible: Yet another film about a wannabe superhero with a heart of gold [in print as Caped Copycats]. Washington City Paper (September 2): 38. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/41410/griff-the-invisible-reviewed-yet-another-film-about-a-wannabe/

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2011. A love story for superheroes. Washington Post (September 2): http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/griff-the-invisible,1210232/critic-review.html

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2011. 'True Blood' actor is anything but invisible in sweet indie. Washington Examiner (September 2): http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/2011/09/true-blood-actor-anything-invisible-sweet-indie

Willmore, Alison. 2011. Griff The Invisible C+. The Onion (online August 18, in print September 1): 14. Online at http://www.avclub.com/articles/griff-the-invisible,60576/

Hancock

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2008. Hancock [DVD review]. Washington Times (November 21)

Mallrats *(previously misfiled under Comic Books - Titles)*

Samaritan

Sky High

Brown, Scott. 2005. Sky High – Where superheroes bloom and losers are sent a-sidekickin'. Entertainment Weekly (August 5): 48

Correa, Mario. 2005. Short subjects: Sky High. Washington City Paper (July 29)

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2005. If the cape still fits... Lynda Carter's profile goes 'Sky High' with a new Disney movie. [Washington Post] Express (July 28): E8

Kit, Borys. 2004. Lynda Carter Reactivating Superpower Role [Sky High; Wonder Woman]. Hollywood Reporter (August 15)

Landrum, Wes. 2005. Finding your inner powers in 'Sky High'. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (July 29): 22

Lemire, Christy. 2005. Power Learning: 'Sky High' may be derivative, but too sweet to grouse at. [Washington Post] Express (July 29): 13

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Head of the class ['Sky High']. Washington Examiner (July 29)

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Hero film nearly incredible: Adults shine in teen movie [Sky High]. Washington Examiner (November 28): 26

Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'High' schooling: Angarano mines real experiences for hero film [Sky High]. Washington Examiner (November 28): 26

Super

Holden, Stephen. 2011. You Don't Need Superpowers if You Have a Pipe Wrench (and Anger Issues). New York Times (April 1). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/04/01/movies/super-with-rainn-wilson-and-ellen-page-review.html

Olszewski, Tricia. 2011. Dwight Schrute fights crime; How I Met Your Mother Guy adopts. Washington City Paper (April 1): 40. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/40604/super-and-happythankyoumoreplease-reviewed-dwight-schrute-fights-crime-how-i/

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2011. A superfunny but super gory superhero. Washington Examiner (April 1): 27. Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2011/03/super-funny-super-gory-superhero

Radio

Television (SEE ALSO individual character titles such as Flash, Supergirl if the series is a direct adaptation of an existing comic)

Anchors, William E. 1995. The Superhero Illustrated Guidebook: A Review of Superhero Series on Television. Dunlap, TN: Alpha Control Press.

Pottier, Adam. 2011. Before there were TV shows, there were comics. Kingston Whig Standard (November 26): http://www.thewhig.com/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=3382482

Soloski, Alexis. 2017. Can Superheroes Sing? The Flash and Supergirl Give It a Whirl [in print as : A Cape Goes Well With a Tux and Tails]. New York Times (March 19): AR18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/16/arts/television/the-flash-supergirl-duet-singing-superheroes.html

Agent Carter (Marvel)

Betancourt, David. 2015. 'Agent Carter': Once wary of a comic-book role, theater-sprung British star Hayley Atwell takes her Marvel hero to the next stage. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/03/agent-carter-once-wary-of-a-comic-book-role-theater-sprung-british-star-hayley-atwell-takes-her-marvel-character-to-the-next-stage/

Cairns, Bryan. 2015. Writers Markus & McFeeley Explain "Agent Carter's" Role in the Marvel Cinematic U. Comic Book Resources (January 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58253

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. Wynn Everett Reinvents "Agent Carter's" Madame Masque, Harnesses Zero Matter. Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/wynn-everett-reinvents-agent-carters-madame-masque-harnesses-zero-matter

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Agent Carter's" Regan On Dottie Underwood's Unexpected Return, Uneasy Alliances. Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carters-regan-explores-dottie-underwoods-unexpected-return-uneasy-alliances

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. Atwell Opens Up About Love, Death & Whitney Frost in "Agent Carter's" Season Finale. Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/atwell-opens-up-about-love-death-whitney-frost-in-agent-carters-season-finale

Fitzsimons, Kate, Heidi MacDonald, Calvin Reid. 2015. More To Come 139: Agent Carter the Cult TV Classic [San Diego Comic-Con registration, the ComicsPRO retailer meeting, spring graphic novels]. PW Comics World's More To Come (February 27): http://publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=377

Hale, Mike. 2015. Life After Captain America: 'Marvel's Agent Carter' Debuts on ABC. New York Times (January 6): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/06/arts/television/marvels-agent-carter-debuts-on-abc.html

Huver, Scott. 2015. SDCC: "Agent Carter's" Atwell & D'Arcy on Peggy's Love Life, Jarvis Earning His SSR Stripes. Comic Book Resources (August 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/sdcc-agent-carters-atwell-darcy-on-peggys-love-life-jarvis-earning-his-ssr-stripes

Huver, Scott. 2016. Hayley Atwell Opens the Dossier on "Agent Carter's" Second Season. Comic Book Resources (January 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hayley-atwell-opens-the-dossier-on-agent-carters-second-season

Huver, Scott. 2016. "Agent Carter" Showrunners Talk Season Two's Hollywood Move, Whitney Frost & the Darkforce. Comic Book Resources (January 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carter-showrunners-talk-season-twos-hollywood-move-whitney-frost-the-darkforce

Huver, Scott. 2016. "Agent Carter's" Kurtwood Smith & Chad Michael Murray Tease, "Our Characters Have History". Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carters-kurtwood-smith-chad-michael-tease-our-characters-have-history

Huver, Scott. 2016. "Agent Carter's" James D'Arcy Loves L.A., "But It's Misery for Jarvis". Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carters-james-darcy-loves-la-but-its-misery-jarvis

McIntyre, Gina / Los Angeles Times. 2015. Comic book-based series 'Agent Carter' debuts tonight. Press of Atlantic City (January 6): http://www.pressofatlanticcity.com/life/comic-

book-based-series-agent-carter-debuts-tonight/article_a0ec7260-29df-5477-94ca-c285a2fb23bf.html

Ratcliffe, Amy. 2016. "Agent Carter" Showrunners Explain Peggy's Friendship with Jarvis, Madame Masque's Role. Comic Book Resources (January 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carter-showrunners-explain-peggys-friendship-with-jarvis-madame-masques-role

Ratcliffe, Amy. 2016. Hayley Atwell Weighs In On "Agent Carter's" Season 2 Friends & Foes. Comic Book Resources (January 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hayley-atwell-weighs-agent-carters-season-2-friends-foes

Ratcliffe, Amy. 2015. "Agent Carter" EPs Declassify Season Finale Details. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carter-eps-declassify-season-finale-details

Ryan, Maureen. 2016. Why 'Marvel's Agent Carter' Should Battle On. Variety (March 1): http://variety.com/2016/tv/columns/marvels-agent-carter-1201718887/

Weiland, Jonah. 2015. CBR TV: "Agent Carter" Showrunners Fazekas & Butters on Season 2, Writing "Captain Marvel". Comic Book Resource (July 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-agent-carter-showrunners-fazekas-butters-on-season-2-writing-captain-marvel

The Cape

Bellafante, Ginia. 2011. A Man With a Cape and a City to Salvage. New York Times (January 7): C10. Online at http://tv.nytimes.com/2011/01/07/arts/television/07cape.html

Goodman, Tim. 2011. Tim Goodman's TV Review: 'The Cape' Is a Bad Batman Knock-Off. Hollywood Reporter (January 9): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/cape-nbc-cartoonish-mess-69695

Jensen, Jeff. 2011. Exclusive: 'The Cape' and the subversive secrets of NBC's new superhero drama. EW.com's Inside TV blog (January 8): http://insidetv.ew.com/2011/01/08/exclusive-the-cape-subversive-secrets-nbcs-new-superhero-drama/

Huver, Scott. 2011. The Cape Creator Tom Wheeler. Superherohype.com (January 7): http://www.superherohype.com/features/articles/113335-the-cape-creator-tom-wheeler

Lloyd, Robert. 2011. Television review: 'The Cape'; A good cop wants only to serve and protect - but must do so outside of the law. By keeping it simple and straightforward, the show is refreshing and entertaining. Los Angeles Times (January 7): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-the-cape-review-20110107,0,6043192.story

McDonough, Kevin / United Features Syndicate. 2011. New High-Flying Hero: A cop transforms into a caped crusader in a new NBC drama. [Washington Post] Express (January 7): 35

Robison, Seth. 2010. Tom Wheeler's New Hero Dons The Cape For NBC. Newsarama (January 9): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/tom-wheeler-nbc-the-cape-110109.html

Stuever, Hank. 2011. NBC's 'The Cape': Seriously dull. Washington Post (January 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/01/06/AR2011010606806.html

Wiser, Paige. 2011. Crusader, cape and all, doesn't take the easy road. Chicago Sun-Times (January 6): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/3173330-417/cape-vince-superhero-sunday-crime.html

Comic Book Men

Brown, Steven and Carmelo Chimera. 2012. Comic Book Men Review [by co-founders, Chimera's Comics store]. Huffington Post (February 12): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/steve-brown-and-carmelo-chimera/comic-book-men-review_b_1271970.html

Burke, Bill. 2012. Cloak and swagger: 'Comic Book Men' unmasks Kevin Smith's cohorts in collectibles. Boston Herald (February 12): http://news.bostonherald.com/entertainment/television/general/view.bg?articleid=1402944&srvc=home&position=also

Hale, Mike. 2012. The Fanboys Behind the Counter. New York Times (February 11). Online at http://tv.nytimes.com/2012/02/11/arts/television/kevin-smiths-comic-book-men-on-amc.html

Hochberg, Mina. 2012. Q&A - Michael Zapcic (Comic Book Men). AMC Blog (February 20): http://blogs.amctv.com/movie-blog/2012/02/michael-zapcic-interview.php

Huff, Richard. 2012. Kevin Smith returns to TV with 'Comic Book Men,' reality show set in Red Bank, N.J., shop; Film director says show will exploit geek culture's arrival as mainstream

culture. New York Daily News (February 8): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/kevin-smith-returns-tv-comic-book-men-reality-show-set-red-bank-n-shop-article-1.1017976

Lloyd, Robert. 2012. Television review: Kevin Smith's 'Comic Book Men' know their stuff; AMC heads into the comic book world via Kevin Smith's Secret Stash shop, where staff and visitors alike know what they're talking about, even if it feels staged. Los Angeles Times (February 11): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-comic-book-men-20120211,0,4358774.story

Matheson, Whitney. 2012. Kevin Smith presents his 'Comic Book Men'. USA Today Pop Candy blog (February 7): http://content.usatoday.com/communities/popcandy/post/2012/02/kevin-smith-comic-book-men/1

Neuman, Clayton. 2012. Q&A - Kevin Smith (Executive Producer, Comic Book Men). AMC Blog (February 3): http://blogs.amctv.com/movie-blog/2012/02/kevin-smith-interview.php

Stuever, Hank. 2012. 'Comic Book Men': Kevin Smith's insular world of supergeeks. Washington Post (February 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/comic-book-men-kevin-smiths-insular-world-of-supergeeks/2012/02/06/gIQApsZH4Q_story.html

Topel, Fred. 2012. Kevin Smith: Comic Book Men. Suicide Girls (February 8): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/2849/Kevin-Smith-Comic-Book-Men------/

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Kevin Smith unmasks his inner nerd in 'Comic Book Men'. USA Today (February 10): http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/story/2012-02-10/Comic-Book-Men-Kevin-Smith/53032004/1

TV Guide. 2012. Kevin Smith says reality show 'Comic Book Men' an ode to nerds. Fox News.com (February 11): http://www.foxnews.com/entertainment/2012/02/11/kevin-smith-invades-reality-tv-with-comic-book-men/

Villarreal, Yvonne. 2012. Kevin Smith discusses his new AMC reality series 'Comic Book Men'. Los Angeles Times Show Tracker blog (January 26): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/showtracker/2012/01/kevin-smith-discusses-his-new-amc-reality-series-comic-book-men.html

Wiegand, David. 2012. 'Comic Book Men' review: Amusing geekfest. San Francisco Chronicle (February 9): E-1. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2012/02/09/DD231N4OGD.DTL

DC's Legends of Tomorrow

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Legends of Tomorrow" EP Teases Hawkman's Return & Vandal Savage's End. Comic Book Resources (April 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/legends-of-tomorrow-ep-teases-hawkmans-return-vandal-savages-end

Huver, Scott. 2016. "Legends of Tomorrow's" Caity Lotz Says White Canary's Life Hasn't Lightened Up. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/legends-tomorrows-caity-lotz-says-white-canarys-life-hasnt-lightened-up

Huver, Scott. 2016. Interview: "Legends of Tomorrow's" Garber Leaves The Heroics To His Other Half. Comic Book Resources (January 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-legends-of-tomorrows-garber-leaves-the-heroics-to-his-other-half

Huver, Scott. 2016. Interview: "Legends of Tomorrow's" Ciara Renée Ready to Soar as Hawkgirl. Comic Book Resources (January 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-legends-of-tomorrows-ciara-rene-ready-to-soar-as-hawkgirl

Huver, Scott. 2016. "Legends of Tomorrow's" Hentschel Is Ready for Hawkman's "Slo-Motion Mace Shot". Comic Book Resources (January 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/legends-of-tomorrows-hentschel-is-ready-for-hawkmans-slo-motion-mace-shot

Huver, Scott. 2016. Drameh Explains How "Legends of Tomorrow's" Firestorm Honors History. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/drameh-explains-how-legends-tomorrows-firestorm-honors-history

Shattuck, Kathryn. 2016. Caity Lotz Comes Back From the Dead as the White Canary [in print as Rising Like a Phoenix (or a Canary)]. New York Times (January 31): AR2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/31/arts/television/caity-lotz-comes-back-from-the-dead-as-the-white-canary.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Showrunner Compares "Legends of Tomorrow" to a Dysfunctional Family "Star Trek". Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/legends-tomorrow-showrunner-wants-to-pound-on-his-heroes-until-they-have-moments-weakness

Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Guggenheim Calls "Legends of Tomorrow" a 'Love Letter to the DCU,' Defines 'Mystic' "Arrow" S4. Comic Book Resources (January 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/guggenheim-calls-legends-of-tomorrow-a-love-letter-to-the-dcu-defines-mystic-arrow-s4

Heroes

Website - http://www.nbc.com/Heroes/novels/

Flynn, Gillian. 2007. Fallen 'Heroes': Here's hoping NBC's drama can rescue itself from a diabolical sophomore slump. Entertainment Weekly (October 26): 57

Goldberg, Lesley. 2016. NBC Has No Plans to Continue 'Heroes' After 'Beyond' Concludes. Hollywood Reporter (January 13): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/heroes-reborn-canceled-855429

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Inside NBC's attempt to make 'Heroes' fly high again. Entertainment Weekly (August 22)

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Fallen Heroes [television]. Entertainment Weekly (October 31): 22-27

Logan, Michael. 2007. Heroes' next chapter. TV Guide (January 22): 20

Logan, Michael. 2007. One of these Heroes will die! Brace yourself for shocking revelations, unexpected plot twists and, yes, a main character's final exit. TV Guide (January 29): 24-27

Logan, Michael. 2007. Heroes paternity twist. TV Guide (February 19)

Miller, Bruce R. 2007. Painting 'Heroes' [Tim Sale]. Sioux City Journal (April 20): http://www.siouxcityjournal.com/articles/2007/04/20/entertainment/local/4272599b3078b1f1862572c2006c6af1.txt

Stanley, Alessandra. 2008. Supernatural Powers, Yes. Gen-Y Problems, Also Yes [Heroes television show]. New York Times (September 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/22/arts/television/22stan.html?ex=1379822400&en=e287837f3851dc35&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Isis

Seelye, Katharine Q. 2021. JoAnna Cameron, an Early Female Superhero on TV, Is Dead at 73 [Isis; in print as JoAnna Cameron, 73, First Female Superhero on TV]. New York Times (November 6): A19. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/05/arts/television/joanna-cameron-dead.html

Smallville *(SEE Superboy)*

Who Wants To Be A Superhero

Poole, Justin. 2008. Who Wants to Interview a Superhero? #1: Major Victory [television]. Rocket Llama blog (October 2): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2008/10/02/124/

Theater

Berger, Alissa. 2010. Living graphic novels build community, aid in learning. Purdue Exponent (June 9): http://www.purdueexponent.com/index.php/module/Section/section_id/4?module=article&story_id=21545

Curtin, Barbara. 2010. Chemeketa comic-book, superhero play gets students in on the writing, creative process. Statesman Journal (February 21): http://www.statesmanjournal.com/article/20100221/LIFE/2210309/1001/news/Chemeketa-comic-book--superhero-play-gets-students-in-on-the-writing--creative-process

Fitzgerald, Nora. 1998. Performing arts: Ajax Moving Company's 'SuperHero PowerTrip'. Washington Post (January 26)

Horwitz, Jane. 2015. The action-packed thrill of comic books, onstage. Washington Post (June 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/taking-comic-books-to-the-stage/2015/06/18/4a0bf148-151f-11e5-8457-4b431bf7ed4c_story.html

Isherwood, Charles. 2015. Up, Up and Away Over the Gowanus Canal [online as Review: 'Brooklynite,' a Superhero Musical With Matt Doyle and Nicolette Robinson]. New York Times (February 26): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/26/theater/review-brooklynite-a-superhero-musical-with-matt-doyle-and-nicolette-robinson.html

Jones, Kenneth. 2012. Shazam! Erich Bergen Is Hero in New Chicago Musical About the World of Comic Books. Playbill.com (June 20): http://www.playbill.com/news/article/167241-Shazam-Erich-Bergen-Is-Hero-in-New-Chicago-Musical-About-the-World-of-Comic-Books

Schulman, Michael. 2015. Super [Brooklynite]. New Yorker (March 16). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/03/16/super-michael-schulman

Winchester, Mark D. 1990. George McManus, comic strip theatricals and vaudeville [thesis]. Ohio State University

Winchester, Mark D. 1992. The Yellow Kid and the origins of comic book theatricals: 1895-1898. Theatre Studies (37): 32-55

Winchester, Mark D. 1993. Cartoon theatricals: A chronology. Theatre Studies (38): 67-92

Winchester, Mark D. 1993. Comic strip theatricals in public and private collections: A case study. Popular Culture in Libraries 1 (1): 67-76

Winchester, Mark D. 1995. Cartoon Theatricals from 1896 to 1927: Gus Hill's Cartoon Shows for the American Road Theatre [dissertation]. Ohio State University.

SCHOLARSHIP, THEORY

Baetens, Jan. 2008. Graphic Novels: Literature without Text? English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Berlatsky, Eric. 2009. Lost in the Gutter: Within and Between Frames in Narrative and Narrative Theory. Narrative 17 (2; May): 162-187

Carney, Sean. 2008. The Ear of the Eye, or, Do Drawings Make Sounds? English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Drucker, Johanna. 2008. What is Graphic about Graphic Novels? English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Hardy-Vallee, Michel. 2007. Where do the pictures fit in the overall picture? Graphic novels as literature [MA thesis on Maus and City of Glass]. McGill University

Hatfield, Charles. 2008. How to Read a . . . English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Inge, Tom. 1991. Form and Function in Metacomics. Studies in American Culture (13)

Kukkonen, Karin. 2008. Beyond Language: Metaphor and Metonymy in Comics Storytelling. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Kuskin, William and Matthew Slade. 2008. Comics. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Kuskin, William. 2008. Introduction: Continuity in Literary Form and History. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

*Reilly, Leslie J. 2025. AI, Andor and Anime: SDSU researchers present at Comic-Con International; Faculty appear on 10 panels covering such topics as banned books, Manga, and careers in comics. SDSU News (July 18): https://www.sdsu.edu/news/2025/07/sdsu-researchers-present-at-2025-comic-con-international

*Romero-Jódar, Andrés. 2013. Comic Books and Graphic Novels in their Generic Context. Towards a Definition and Classification of Narrative Iconical Texts. ATLANTIS: Journal of the Spanish Association of Anglo-American Studies 35 (1; June): 117-135. Online at https://www.academia.edu/3759133/

Rust, Martha. 2008. "It's a Magical World": The Page in Comics and Medieval Manuscripts. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Singer, Marc. 2018. Breaking the Frames: Populism and Prestige in Comics Studies. Austin: University of Texas Press

Steirer, Gregory. 2011. The State of Comics Scholarship: Comics Studies and Disciplinarity. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall). Online at https://www.academia.edu/3711923/The_State_of_Comics_Scholarship_Comics_Studies_and_Disciplinarity

Scholars

Comics Studies Society - https://comicsstudies.org/

Beaty, Bart. 2010. How I Solved My Midlife Crisis: Did I want to simply 'phone in' my job for the next two decades and spend more time playing the banjo? The Chronicle of Higher Education (July 25): http://chronicle.com/article/How-I-Solved-My-Midlife-Crisis/123640/

Beaty, Bart. 2021. Bart Beaty shares how comic studies can teach us about our minds and cultures. University of Calgary (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ATvr3w6W-k0

Cloos, Art. 2016. The Scholar's Corner: Kim Munson. Scoop (March 18): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=176176

Cornog, Martha. 2014. Timothy Perper, 74, Writer/Researcher obituary [manga and anime]. International Journal of Comic Art blog (February 2): http://ijoca.blogspot.com/2014/02/timothy-perper-74-writerresearcher.html

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dr. Stanford Carpenter. Dr. Stanford Carpenter talks about exploring comics in anthropological work, as well as his academic and creative journey, further questions to explore, and insights across forms of media. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dtCahCPV5yk

Gordon, Ian. 1991. "But Seriously, Folks...": Comic Art and History. American Quarterly 43 (2, June): 341-346. online at https://www.academia.edu/2752099/_But_Seriously_Folks..._Comic_Art_and_History

Gordon, Ian. 2011. In Praise of Joseph Witek's Comic Books as History. In Graphic Subjects. Critical Essays on Autobiography and Graphic Novels ed. by Michael A. Chaney. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press

Heckel, Jodi. 2016. Contemporary comics: More than superheroes [Carol Tilley]. [University of] Illinois News Bureau (April 5): https://news.illinois.edu/blog/view/1612/347182

*Heifler, Sydney (mod.), Shaheen Beardsley, Sam Risak, and Peter Smyth. 2023. Talk & Teach: Comics Scholars Roundtable. CXC Festival (posted May 23, 2025): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-D_nk64KUvs

Hogan, John. 2009. James Bucky Carter [comics scholar]. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 26): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/james-bucky-carter-behind-scenes

Jacobs, Preach. 2019. 5 minutes with Dr. Qiana Whitted, comic book author and UofSC professor. GoColumbia (March 7): https://www.thestate.com/entertainment/local-events/article227238819.html

Kennedy, Laura. 2016. BAM! POW! Comic Book Expert Takes Down Foe [Carol Tilley]. WGLT's Sound Ideas (March 18): http://wglt.org/post/bam-pow-comic-book-expert-takes-down-foe#stream/0 and http://cpa.ds.npr.org/wglt/audio/2016/03/160318ComicBooks.mp3

Kunka, Andy, Gene Kannenberg Jr, and Derek Royal. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Brian Cremins. Comics Alternative podcast (March 23): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-brian-cremins/

*Kusek, Sam. 2025. Christopher Irving: On the art of conversation [comics scholar; Graphic NYC: The Essay Collection]. Creative Independent (June 30): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/comic-book-historian-christopher-irving-on-the-art-of-conversastion/

Moser, John J. / The Morning Call. 2010. Author's life reflects his passions [David Hajdu]. California Chronicle (March 8): http://www.californiachronicle.com/articles/yb/142205437

Ogi, Fusami. 2003. John A. Lent and Trina Robbins -- Pioneers in Comics Research. Manga Studies (4): 226-248

Otten, Liam. 2017. 'The Content of Our Caricature': Rebecca Wanzo on comics and academia. Washington University in St. Louis's The Source blog (February 3): https://source.wustl.edu/2017/02/the-content-of-our-caricature/

*Pizzino, Christopher. 2025. A change of luck: the comics scholarship of Hillary Chute, Visual Studies (August 15): https://doi.org/10.1080/1472586X.2025.2529083

Sandomir, Richard. 2022. Ron Goulart, Who Spanned Genres in 180 Books, Dies at 89 [in print as Ron Goulart, 89, Writer Of at Least 180 Novels That Spanned Genres]. New York Times (January 29): A18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/01/28/books/ron-goulart-dead.html

Sautters, Denise. 2009. Walsh professor unlocked to help CAC's fight against cancer [Mark Rogers]. CantonRep.com (November 1): http://www.cantonrep.com/lifestyle/x884496889/Walsh-professor-unlocked-to-help-CAC-s-fight-against-cancer

Shapiro, T. Rees. 2009. Ray Browne, 87; Professor saw the potential in studying pop culture. Washington Post (October 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/10/28/AR2009102804766.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Charles Hatfield. Comics Reporter (March 4): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_charles_hatfield/

Stewart, Ronald. 2021. Obituary & Remembrance of Manga Historian Shimizu Isao. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 513-519

Umile, Dominic. 2016. Comics can also be documentary. In her latest book, U. of C. professor Hillary Chute establishes a new field of study: "drawn witnessing". Chicago Reader

(January 27): http://www.chicagoreader.com/chicago/disaster-drawn-visual-witness-comics-hillary-chute-review/Content?oid=21010381

Unknown. 2010. Full Color Fun With Dr. William Foster. Scoop (February 26): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=92201

Unknown. 2013. Dr. Sol M. Davidson; Obituary/Area Death. Palm Beach Post (September 22-23). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/palmbeachpost/obituary.aspx?n=sol-m-davidson&pid=167119407#fbLoggedOut

Unknown. 2015. Hillary Chute on using cartoons to tell real stories about war. Boston Globe (December 12): https://www.bostonglobe.com/arts/2015/12/12/story-behind-book-hillary-chute-drawing-disasters/VE6QFNNnmajoICksV3L1zO/story.html

*Wright, Mae Gilliland. 2025. Peoria Riverfront Museum hosts 'How Graphic Novels Became an Art Form for Everyone (Really)' [Randy Duncan's scholarship]. WBCU's Out and About (August 13): https://www.wcbu.org/local-news/2025-08-13/peoria-riverfront-museum-hosts-how-graphic-novels-became-an-art-form-for-everyone-really

Yanes, Nicholas. 2018. Julian Chambliss discusses Comics scholarship and his latest book project, "Assembling the Marvel Cinematic Universe". SciFi Pulse (March 13): http://www.scifipulse.net/julian-chambliss-discusses-comics-scholarship-and-his-latest-book-project-assembling-the-marvel-cinematic-universe/

Young, Frank M. 2020. "The Real Fun Of These Projects Is Working With People You Really Love": A Conversation with Dan Nadel. TCJ (July 20): http://www.tcj.com/the-real-fun-of-these-projects-is-working-with-people-you-really-love-a-conversation-with-dan-nadel/

*Zucco, Tom. 2025. An Eckerd College Autumn Term Course about Comics. Seriously [Jared Stark]. Eckerd College (August 26): https://www.eckerd.edu/news/blog/autumn-term-comics/

Harvey, Robert C., aka "R.C." or "Bob"

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. R.I.P. R.C. Harvey, Cartoonist, Comics Historian, and Scholar. ICv2 (July 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51600/r-i-p-r-c-harvey

Cronin, Brian. 2022. Comic Historian and Cartoonist RC Harvey Dies at 85. CBR (June 9): https://www.cbr.com/comic-historian-and-cartoonist-rc-harvey-obituary/

Degg, D. D. 2022. Robert C. Harvey Has Passed Away. Daily Cartoonist (July 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/07/07/robert-c-harvey-has-passed-away/

Degg, D. D. 2022. Robert C. Harvey – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (July 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/07/08/robert-c-harvey-rip/

Harvey, R.C. 2005. It's Not My Fault: Confessions of a Comics Junkie. Or, How I Became a Crazed Fanatic About Cartooning, Its History and Lore. International Journal of Comic Art 7 (2; Fall / Winter). Online at https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2022/07/its-not-my-fault-confessions-of-comics.html

Hatfield, Charles. 2022. [RIP Robert C. Harvey, historian, biographer, critic, and cartoonist]. Facebook (July 8): https://www.facebook.com/charles.hatfield.106/posts/pfbid0rcE57wwZmyLrkeQaCYcwPs7gcdvcNZsGWoTwVUKo1BYonpLzrHC6NAJai79rQWWcl

Inge, David. 2005. Cartoons, Robert C. Harvey, cartoon historian. WILL's Focus 580 (May 2). online at http://www.will.uiuc.edu/willmp3/focus050502b.mp3

McDonald, Julia Harvey. 2022. [My Dad Robert Harvey, aka "RC," "Bob" or "Happy Harv," was a man of many (many) words and many joys.]. Facebook (July 8): https://www.facebook.com/julia.harveymcdonald/posts/pfbid02MjvbsdCbWZDQ7tBgKBy319d4xHCgC1f6co7LTRo7YSTaZSK2wGtzULH7fEbMhhgyl

_McDonald, Julia Harvey. 2022. Robert C. Harvey, June 22, 1937 ~ July 7, 2022 (age 85). Tabor Funeral Home (July): https://www.taborfuneralhome.com/obituary/Robert-Harvey#tributewall

Trostle, JP. 2022. Remembering RC Harvey. AAEC (July 11): https://editorialcartoonists.com/remembering-rc-harvey/

Yezbick, Dan. 2022. ["Yesterday, the world lost one of its best humans, one of its most enduring smiles, and one of my favorite friends." R.C. Harvey]. Facebook (July 9): https://www.facebook.com/dan.yezbick/posts/pfbid02qks1VbBUQ7CgywSmEwJBT2UvN8vDnw6xnrsBSx1yxaJYJeEpGok9737RCRbbedgCl

Yezbick, Daniel. 2022. Robert C. Harvey, Comics Chronicler, Critic, Cartoonist and Raconteur Dies at 85. TCJ (July 14): https://www.tcj.com/robert-c-harvey-comics-chronicler-critic-cartoonist-and-raconteur-dies-at-85/

Yezbick, Daniel F. 2022. Goodbye, Bob (and thanks for all your words about pictures!): A Far Too Brief Appreciation of the Life and Times of Robert C. Harvey, Comics' Premiere Pundit. International Journal of Comic Art blog (July 18): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2022/07/goodbye-bob-and-thanks-for-all-your.html

Inge, M. Thomas "Tom"

Alaniz, Jose. 2021. A Tribute. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 521-522

Cremins, Brian. 2021. A Memory of Tom Inge and a Thank You. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 527-528

Duncan, Randy. 2021. Tom Inge – Will Be Missed. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 527

Hatfield, Charles. 2021. A Note about Tom Inge. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 522-523

Lent, John A. 2021. Tom Inge – A Tribute. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 528-530

Oldenburg, Don. 1991. The Comics-Minded Professor. Washington Post (April 10)

Rhode, Mike. 2021. On the Passing of Comics Scholar Tom Inge. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 520

Sanders, Joe Sutliff. 2021. Tom – A Model Mentor. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 526

Shah, Vijay. 2021. Memories of Tom Inge. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 525, 526

Singer, Marc. 2021. Memories of Tom Inge. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 521

Torregrossa, Michael A. 2021. Regrets. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 526-527

Witek, Joseph. 2021. M. Thomas Inge (1936-2021). Salutes Aplenty to a True Scholar and Gentleman. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 523-525

Kunzle, David

Brenner, Sean. 2024.In memoriam: David Kunzle, 87, a founder of comics scholarship with wide-ranging interests. UCLA Newsroom (January 18): https://newsroom.ucla.edu/stories/in-memoriam-david-kunzle-art-and-comics-scholar

*Cunnally, John and Arne R. Flaten (eds). 2024. Source - Notes in the History of Art 43 (2; Winter), The Scholarship of Comics: In Memoriam, David Kunzle (1936–2024). Online at https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/toc/sou/2024/43/2

Degg, D. D. 2024. David Kunzle – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/09/david-kunzle-rip/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Wayback Whensday: Download David Kunzle's Comic Strip Books. Daily Cartoonist (April 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/09/wayback-whensday-download-david-kunzles-early-comic-strip-books/

Farago, Andrew. 2024. David Kunzle, 1936-2024. TCJ (January 16): https://www.tcj.com/david-kunzle-1936-2024/

*Flaten, Arne R. 2024. Editor's Note: Of Kunzle, Kids, and Komix. Source - Notes in the History of Art 43 (2; Winter), The Scholarship of Comics: In Memoriam, David Kunzle (1936–2024): 67-76. Online at https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/10.1086/730287

Gordon, Ian. 2024. Ian Gordon remembers David Kunzle. David Kunzle (April 17, 1936 – January 1, 2024). International Journal of Comic Art Blog (January 19): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/01/ian-gordon-remembers-david-kunzle.html

*Gordon, Ian. 2024. David Kunzle April 17, 1936 – January 1, 2024. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 476-491

*Gomes, Ivan Lima. 2024. David Kunzle April 17, 1936 – January 1, 2024. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 492

Groensteen, Thierry. 2024. In memoriam David Kunzle. Thierry Groenstee (February 2): https://www.thierry-groensteen.fr/index.php/2024/02/02/in-memoriam-david-kunzle/

Hatfield, Charles. 2024. Remembering David Kunzle. TCJ (January 16): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-david-kunzle/

*Lent, John a. 2024. The Demise of Three Comics Scholarship Giants: Maurice Horn, David Kunzle, and Alfredo Castelli. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 471-475.

*Moura, Pedro., 2024. David Kunzle April 17, 1936 – January 1, 2024. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 492-493.

Nizza, Isabella. 2024. David Kunzle obituary. Guardian (March 20): https://www.theguardian.com/education/2024/mar/20/david-kunzle-obituary

*Sausverd, Antoine and Michel Kempeneers. 2025. David Kunzle Comics Bibliography. Topfferiana (March 2): http://www.topfferiana.fr/2025/03/david-kunzles-bibliography/

*Taube, Michael. 2022. Remembering the great comics of yesteryear. Troy Media (July 19): https://troymedia.com/lifestyle/these-comics-artists-of-old-were-among-the-greatest/

Unknown. 2024. David Kunzle Obituary. Legacy Remembers (February 3): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/legacyremembers/david-kunzle-obituary?id=54282568

TECHNICAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL ASPECTS

Techniques, Skills, Opportunities

Aaron, Jason. 2011. Where The Hell Am I: Wanna Hear A Secret...? The Secret Sure-Fire Formula For Not Finding Work In Comics. Comic Book Resources (June 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32813

Brienza, Casey and Paddy Johnston (eds.). 2016. Cultures of Comics Work. Palgrave MacMillan

General Sources

O'Hearn, Martin. 2011-. Who Created the Comic Books? Searching for the Uncredited Writers and Artists blog: http://martinohearn.blogspot.com/

Coloring

Fiamma, Andrea. 2016. From Watchmen to Orfani: A Colorists' Roundtable. TCJ.com (March 30): http://www.tcj.com/from-watchmen-to-orfani-a-colorists-roundtable/

Gonia, Betsy. 2014. The Art Of: Comics - Top Cow Comics – Ovation. Ovation (March 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B_KZZlTSREk

Sim, Dave. 1979. Dave Sim/Neal Adams on Color [interview excerpt from Cerebus 9 (1979)]. Online at Comics Comics blog (July 12 2009): http://comicscomicsmag.blogspot.com/2009/07/dave-sim-neal-adams-on-color.html

Drawing

Baker, Kyle. 2008. How To Draw Stupid and Other Essentials of Cartooning. New York: Watson-Guptill

Campbell, C. M. 2021. Talk & Teach: Panels and Pages: A Functional Approach to Layout. CXC Festival (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qJODTvWYXSY

Conser, SW. 2011. David Chelsea's Extreme Perspective. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (March 10): http://kboo.fm/node/27200 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/27200/David_Chelsea_air.mp3

*Hawthorne, Mike. 2025. NEW Draw is Life column: Proportional responses. Draw is Life with Mike Hawthorne (November 2): https://mikehawthorneart.substack.com/p/new-draw-is-life-column-be9

McKnight, Laura. 2010. Workshop to focus on the art of Japanese comic books. HoumaToday.com (February 12): http://www.houmatoday.com/article/20100212/ENTERTAINMENT/100219844?Title=Workshop-to-focus-on-the-art-of-Japanese-comic-books&tc=ar

Ross, Art. 1946. How to Draw 1000 Funny Faces [Cartooning Instruction Record]. Forest Hills, NY: Funnyface Records, Inc. Online at http://blog.wfmu.org/freeform/2013/02/how-to-draw-1000-funny-faces-cartooning-instruction-record-by-art-ross.html

Sava, Oliver. 2014. Marvel artists walk through the creation of kickass fight sequences in comics. Six comics artists detail how to create dynamic action on a page [Tradd Moore; Val Staples; Declan Shalvey; Jordie Bellaire; Michael Walsh; and Matthew Wilson]. AV Club (October 20): http://www.avclub.com/article/marvel-artists-walk-through-creation-kickass-fight-209766

Inking

Marz, Ron. 2012. Shelf Life: Thinking About Inking. Comic Book Resources (March 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37743

*Morrissey, J Alex. 2025. Inker's Roundtable: Ink slingers; Dexter Vines, Sandra Hope, and Karl Story. Tradecraft (252; November 11): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-252-inkers-roundtable

*Richmond, Tom. 2025. Goodnight Gracie, Portable Studios, and Digital Inking! The Ink Stained Wretch (211; November 12): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-211-111225

Lettering

Beaumont-Thomas, Ben. 2017. How we made the typeface Comic Sans. Guardian (March 28): https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2017/mar/28/how-we-made-font-comic-sans-typography

Browne, Wendy. 2021. By the Letters: Nate Piekos' Word on The Essential Guide to Comic Book Lettering. Women Write about Comics (October 11): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/10/by-the-letters-nate-piekoss-word-on-the-essential-guide-to-comic-book-lettering/

Brown, Wendy. 2019. By the Letters: An Interview with Troy Peteri. Women Write about Comics (January 14): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2019/01/by-the-letters-an-interview-with-troy-peteri/

Browne, Wendy. 2019. By the Letters: Blambot's Nate Piekos. Women Write about Comics (January 28): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2019/01/by-the-letters-blambots-nate-piekos/

Browne, Wendy. 2019. Into the Letter-Verse: Blambot's Nate Piekos Talks Lettering in Comic Book Movies. Women Write about Comics (February 18): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2019/02/into-the-letter-verse-blambots-nate-piekos-talks-lettering-in-comic-book-movies/

Clopton, Kay. 2021. From Boom to Snap: An Often Raucous History of Sound FX in Comics. CXC Festival (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jfP_MMF3xmA

Furth, Michael. 2010. Fistful of Lettering [indie anthology "A Fistful of Comics"]. The Comic Archive (July 27): http://vimeo.com/13685925

Gennis, Emi. 2021. Talk & Teach: Hand Lettering Fundamentals. CXC Festival (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iMR3TX4w1XU

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Amalgam Comics Part 1-4. Todd's Blog (April 21-24): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3619; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3651 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3694 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3728

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Aquaman Parts 1-5. Todd's Blog (June 22-26): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4368 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4408 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4424 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4456 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4494

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Green Arrow Part 1. Todd's Blog (March 16): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3238

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. Biff! Bang! Pow! The Pop Art Revolution of Marvel Lettering in the 1960s. NeoText (February): https://neotextcorp.com/culture/biff-bang-pow-the-pop-art-revolution-of-marvel-lettering-in-the-1960s/

Steel, Emily. 2009. Typeface Inspired by Comic Books Has Become a Font of Ill Will [Comic Sans]. Wall Street Journal (April 20): A1. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB123992364819927171.html

Opportunities, Breaking In

Furth, Michael. 2010. Seeing Your First Comic Work Printed [Steve Niles, Marc Deering, Tim Bradstreet, Joe Sinnott, Joe Kubert and Simon Fraser]. The Comic Archive (June 18): http://vimeo.com/12681560

McConnell, Robin. 2017. Breaking Into Comics Panel with Pia Guerra, Kaare Andrews, Brandon Graham and Ty Templeton. Inkstuds podcast (January 13): http://www.inkstuds.org/breaking-into-comics-panel-with-pia-guerra-kaare-andrews-brandon-graham-and-ty-templeton/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/170112_Breaking_Into_Comics_Fan_Expo.mp3

Publishing

Storytelling

Abel, Jessica and Matt Madden. 2012. Mastering Comics. First Second

*Harper, David. 2025. Why We Love Comics with Hayden Sherman, Rachael Stott, Russell Dauterman, and Trung Le Nguyen. SKTCHD's Off Panel 523; October 27): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-523-why-we-love-comics-with-hayden-sherman-rachael-stott-russell-dauterman-and-trung-le-nguyen/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Why_We_Love_Comics_NYCC.mp3

*Helfrich, Gretchen. 2001. Comics and Storytelling [radio show with Eisner, Mouly and Gaiman]. WBEZ's Odyssey (November 15)

McMillan, Graeme. 2012. The Middle Ground #106 - Mastering and apprentices [Mastering Comics by Abel and Madden]. Comic Book Resources (June 5): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/06/the-middle-ground-106-mastering-and-apprentices/

Writing, Editing

Brill, Calista. 2009. Editor speaks: "I yam what I yam". First Second Books Doodles and Dailies blog (September 2): http://firstsecondbooks.typepad.com/mainblog/2009/09/editors-what-we-are-and-what-we-arent.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Tom King Accused of "Lazy" Scripting for Mitch Gerads. Bleeding Cool (April 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-king-accused-of-lazy-scripting-for-mitch-gerads/

*Rubin, A. A. 2025. Breaking Down a Sequential Page: A Close Reading for Comics Writers. SFWA (May 13): https://www.sfwa.org/2025/05/13/breaking-down-a-sequential-page-a-close-reading-for-comics-writers/

*Susman, Tim. 2025. How to Write a Comic Script. SFWA (April 29): https://www.sfwa.org/2025/04/29/how-to-write-a-comic-script/

*Vasaly, Madeleine. 2024. The Proofreader's Guide to Comic Book Style: An Editorial Handbook for Print and Digital Comics. Minneapolis, MN Madeleine Vasaly. For sale at https://comicbookstyle.com/

*Whaley, Payton. 2022. Could the Standard Comic Script Bring in a Wave of New Comics Creators? (ft. Steenz & Camilla Zhang). Flyover Culture (June 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5lrFpFo_C18

Technology

*Richmond, Tom. 2025. The Ink Stained Wretch #213 11/26/25 [Deadlines ain't what they used to be]. The Ink Stained Wretch (213; November 26): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-213-112625

General Sources

Artificial intelligence / AI

Cavna, Michael, Jason Chatfield, Dave McKean, Mark Rutledge, and James Silverberg. 2023. AI/ML Media Advocacy: Visual Artists Panel. Concept Art Association (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p9Pwc39GXK0

CD Rom

Internet, Online, or Digital Comics (*SEE ALSO Distribution – Electronic / Digital*)

Alverson, Brigid. 2009. Kidjutsu: A Kid-Safe Site for Webcomics. Publishers Weekly (June 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665428.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. Wolverine Vs. Thor Vs. Digital Comics. Newsarama (September 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090909-tieri-wolverine-thor.html

Chin, Oliver. 2005. Slinging comics over the web: Catching up with Digital Webbing. Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 52-53

Coville, Jamie (recorder). 2008. Paradise Comics Toronto Comicon 2008 (July 12 - 13): Web Comics, The Future of the Medium? The Comic Books.com (July 12-13): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/08-07-12-ParadiseComicon-WebcomicsPanel.mp3

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Kubert talks Digital Comics. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15127512

Ha, Peter. 2010. A Comic Pundit's Thoughts On The iPad And Digital Comics [Douglas Wolk]. Techland.com (February 10): http://techland.com/2010/02/10/a-comic-pundits-thoughts-on-the-ipad-and-digital-comics/

Ihnatko, Andy. 2009. LongBox digital comics store adds to Apple tablet frenzy. Chicago Sun-Times (October 20): http://www.suntimes.com/technology/ihnatko/1835595,ihnatko-longbox-comics-apple-tablet-102009.article

Ihnatko, Andy. 2010. Comixology's Marvel iPad app shows promise for digital comics. Chicago Sun Times (March 31): http://www.suntimes.com/technology/ihnatko/2134294,marvel-ipad-comixology-ihnatko-033110.article

Ihnatko, Andy. 2010. How Marvel, DC Comics move into the digital age. Chicago Sun Times (March 19): http://www.suntimes.com/technology/ihnatko/2111569,dc-marvel-digital-comics-031910.article

Jancsina, Attila. 2010. Cartoon Funnies about Sex and Violence for iPhone by Jeff Swenson. PrMac.com (February 20): http://prmac.com/release-id-10937.htm

MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Rantz Hoseley on the LongBox Launch at Emerald City. The Beat (March 12): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/03/12/interview-rantz-hoseley-on-the-longbox-launch-at-emerald-city/

Melrose, Kevin. 2010. Apple's iBookstore designates 'Comics & Graphic Novels' as top-tier category. Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/apples-ibookstore-designates-comics-graphic-novels-as-top-tier-category/

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. The iPad And Comics: What's Next? Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24603

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. IDW On The Changing Face Of Mobile Comics. Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24637

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 72 – The Daily Cartoonist. Tall Tale Features podcast (February 9): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/02/09/episode-72-the-daily-cartoonist/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/665/0/TTR_72_Gardner_iPad_FINAL.mp3

Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2010. It's Here! Comics Publishers Respond to Apple's iPad. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6717262.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Q: Comics Retailers On the Threat (or not) of the iPad. Newsarama (April 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-Q-retailers-ipad-100408.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. More Comics' Pros & Publishers React to iPad. Newsarama (January 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comics-industry-reaction-iPad-100127.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. ComiXology, Marvel & the iPad: Can Comic Shops Co-Exist? Newsarama (April 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comixology-marvel-ipad-100407.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. DC Comics Talks Digital Comics Launch. Newsarama (June 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dc-executives-talk-digital-100623.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Updated: Comic Creators Respond to DC Digital Comics Plans. Newsarama (June 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comics-creators-respond-dc-digital-100623.html

Snell, Jason / Macworld. 2010. The iPad and digital comics. Industry Standard (February 12): http://www.thestandard.com/news/2010/02/12/ipad-and-digital-comics

Sorrel, Charlie. 2010. Panelfly Comic-Book Reader for iPad. Wired's Gadget Lab blog (February 9): http://www.wired.com/gadgetlab/2010/02/panelfly-comic-book-reader-for-ipad/

Unknown. 2009. PSP game player to get Spider-Man, X-Men comics [downloads]. Associated Press (August 18): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5gcvKgQ06nvv-vUhgW27A-X4-sdXAD9A5HUQO1

Unknown. 2010. Dallas Art News Announces Guest Webcomic Artist Program. Dallas Art News (February 9): http://www.dallasartnews.com/2010/02/dallas-art-news-announces-guest-webcomic-artist-program/

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Did You Hear? The Apple Tablet Is Gonna Save Comics, Too. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/01/did_you_hear_the_apple_tablet_1.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Begun, The Digital Age of Comics Has. National Public Radios Monkey See blog (July 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/01/128243941/begun-the-digital-age-of-comics-has

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Emanata: The Phone is the Panel is the Page [digital comics]. Techland (July 16): http://techland.com/2010/07/16/emanata-the-phone-is-the-panel-is-the-page/

Motion Comics

Albrecht, Chris. 2008. Comic Books Evolve, from Ink to Internet; Although print comics are still thriving, Marvel and DC Comics are getting a head start on finding digital outlets for their properties [motion comics]. Business Week (August 22):

http://www.businessweek.com/technology/content/aug2008/tc20080821_870628.htm?chan=top+news_top+news+index_technology

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Pop Star LIGHTS up the Motion Comic Medium. Newsarama (January 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Lights-Motion-Comics-100130.html

Associated Press. 2008. 'Peanuts' Goes Hi-tech With Animated Webisodes [motion comics]. Editor and Publisher Online (November 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003886371

Berlin, Leslie. 2008. The Comics Are Feeling the Pain of Print [newspaper comic strips, motion comics]. New York Times (December 28). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/28/business/media/28proto.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Binazeski, Peter. 2008. Warner Premiere's Motion Comics Launches with Highly Anticipated Debut Episodes of "Watchmen" and "Batman: Mad Love". Business Wire (July 18): http://www.marketwatch.com/news/story/warner-premieres-motion-comics-launches/story.aspx?guid=%7BEAB68E13-FD5E-47E3-A816-CF56AAC2E700%7D&dist=hppr

Brady, Matt. 2008. SDCC 08: From Paul Levitz's Point of View [DC Comics, inc. Watchmen Motion Comic]. Newsarama (August 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080811-SDCC08-Levitz.html

Brevoort, Tom. 2009. Marvel Hotline: Brevoort on Spider-Woman; Executive Editor Tom Brevoort gets us inside the next great phase in Marvel storytelling! [motion comics]. Marvel.com (August 19): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9234.Marvel_Hotline~colon~_Brevoort_on_Spider-Woman

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Michael Jantze On Creating Youtube's "How To" The Birds & The Biz [inc. motion comics]. Comicon's The Pulse (September 10): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007463

Cruz, Gilbert. 2008. Stephen King, Ready for Download [motion comics]. Time (August 12): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1832062,00.html

Flood, Alison. 2010. Schools test 'interactive graphic novel' version of Macbeth; Classical Comics is set to launch a multimedia version of the play for children and teenagers, featuring the voices of Juliet Stevenson and Derek Jacobi. Guardian (March 1): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/mar/01/schools-test-interactive-graphic-novel-macbeth

Franklin, Eric. 2008. New life for old Batman comic [motion comics]. CNET's Crave (December 9): http://news.cnet.com/8301-17938_105-10119457-1.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Watchmen Motion Comic, Black Freighter. Newsarama (March 17): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090317-animated-shorts.html

Furey, Emmett. 2009. Katt, Folino & Pare Talk "Sparks" Motion Comic. Comic Book Resources (January 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19675

Goellner, Caleb. 2009. Talking with IDW's New ePublishing Director [motion comics]. Comic Book Resources (May 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21347

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Paul Levitz Talks Digital Comics. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (August 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590126.html

Hudson, Laura. 2008. The Future Is Almost Now; Publishers are taking a close look at a variety of models—from the Web and mobile phones to iTunes and the Sony Reader—for the digital delivery of comics [motion comics]. Publishers Weekly (August 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6587963.html

Hudson, Laura. 2009. Marvel Makes Motion Comics, DC Teases New Format. Publishers Weekly (February 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6636198.html

Katt, William. 2009. William Katt Presents - Sparks on iTunes [iPod motion comics]. Newsarama (January 27): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25556

Kit, Borys. 2008. Batman, Superman get animated; Set for digital-motion treatment from Warners, DC [motion comics]. Hollywood Reporter (October 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i7e19cce243eb21aa51690a063cbe5edf

Kit, Borys. 2009. Comic book icon signs with ICM; Neal Adams, Continuity Studios eye feature films [and motion comics]. Hollywood Reporter (August 3): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3icaec2feffc977edc6bc9fc961255105d

Long, Geoffrey. 2008. Motion Comics: A State of the Art. Gutter Geek (October): http://www.guttergeek.com/page184/october2008/motioncomics/motioncomics.html

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Marvel in motion: 'Spider-Woman' swings onto Web with new digital comics initiative. Wizard (210; April): 10-11

McBride, Sarah. 2008. Web Draws on Comics; Online Shorts Boost Batman. Wall Street Journal (July 18): B10. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB121634908179464605.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2009. Comix that Zzizzl: Dennis Morrison [motion comics]. Sequential Tart (August 10): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1466

Morton, Drew. 2017. "Watched any good books lately?": The Formal Failure of the Watchmen Motion Comic. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 132-137. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Giving Spider-Woman the Motion. Comic Book Resources (August 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22724

Pizzolo, Matt. 2009. 'Motion Comics' vs 'Illustrated Films' - Analysis of Watchmen & Godkiller; Award-winning filmmaker Matt Pizzolo compares and contrasts the newest animation formats based on an analysis of Warner Premiere's Watchmen motion comics and Halo-8's Godkiller illustrated film. PRWEB (May 7): http://www.prweb.com/releases/2009/05/prweb2394914.htm

Richards, Dave. 2009. Bendis Talks Spider-Woman [motion comic]. Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22595

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. SDCC 09: The Future In Motion: Katt, Pare talk Sparks. Newsarama (July 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070923-MotionComics.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. NYCC '09 - Brian Bendis on Spider-Woman Motion Comics. Newsarama (February 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020908-Spider-Woman-Bendis.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Future of e-Comic Books - Some Questions & Answers. Newsarama (April 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090409-e-reader-comics.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Q: Changing Technology, Changing Comics. Newsarama (May 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050926-TheQ-Tech.html

Singh, Arune. 2009. You've Never Seen Marvel Move Like This Before! Marvel Launches First-Ever Original Motion Comic -- Spider-Woman. First episode available on iTunes on August 19, 2009 [press release]. Marvel Comics (August 19)

Stone, Christine. 2009. Astonishing X-Men Motion Comic: Behind The Scenes. Newsarama (November): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=31734

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Watchmen Motion Comics' Jake Hughes. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-WB-Watchmen-Motion.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Brian Michael Bendis: Spider Woman Motion Comic. Newsarama (February 25): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26244

Siuntres, John. 2008. Word Balloon: Alex Ross - Batman, JSA and More [Batman: Black & White motion comics]. Newsarama (December 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120804-Word-Balloon-Ross.html

Taylor, Kate. 2009. Watchmen, animated? It works; A new adaptation of a classic comic book sets a high standard for a relatively low-tech art form [motion comics]. Toronto Globe and Mail (June 8): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/watchmen-animated-it-works/article1173722/

Wallenstein, Andrew. 2008. Warner home video arm sets live-action Web series [motion comics]. Hollywood Reporter (November 24): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20081124/media_nm/us_media_premiere_2

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Wolverine Meets Ken Burns: The Motion Comic, Considered (And A Video Extra). National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/12/wolverine_meets_ken_burns_the.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091209

Williams, Paul and James Lyons (eds.) 2010. The Rise of the American Comics Artist: Creators and Contexts. University Press of Mississippi

COMIC BOOK MAKERS AND THEIR WORKS *(cartoonists with single articles filed under main letter heading)*

Juno, Andrea (ed.). 1997. Dangerous Drawings [A. Spiegelman, C. Ware, E. Shimoda, D. Clowes, C. Brown, M. Almond, R. Crumb, P. Gloeckner, T. Rall]. Juno Books

Lombardi, Anna and Seth Kushner (photo). 2010. La Citta (a Strisce) Dei Graphic Novelist [New York]. La Repubblica's D Magazine (March 27). scans online at http://joeinfurnari.com/blog/2010/03/29/la-repubblicas-d-magazine/

A-C

Bernardin, Marc. 2007. Birth of a Salesman [comic book writer]. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 37

*DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds with John Claude Bemis. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XZPM8X_EaQU

*DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds with R. Alan Brooks. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X9IbGRL1VC0

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Brian Clevinger. Multiversity Comics.com (August 11): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/08/multiversity-comics-presents-brian.html

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Chris Burnham. Broken Frontier (August 25): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-chris-burnham

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Lars Brown. Inkstuds (September 2): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2295

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Catching up with comics writer Michael Cowgill. ComicsDC blog (February 14): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/02/catching-up-with-comics-writer-cowgill.html

Aaron, Jason

Blog - http://jasoneaaron.blogspot.com/

DeVega, Chauncey. 2017. Comics writer Jason Aaron talks "Star Wars," "The Punisher" and "Southern Bastards": "The Confederate flag has no place flying over the state capital". Salon (June 27): https://www.salon.com/2017/06/27/comics-writer-jason-aaron-talks-star-wars-the-punisher-and-southern-bastards-the-confederate-flag-has-no-place-flying-over-the-state-capital/

DeVega, Chauncey. 2017. Jason Aaron on Writing "Star Wars", "Southern Bastards", and Reflections on the South. Chauncey DeVega Show (142; June 22): https://radiopublic.com/the-chauncey-devega-show-6N90ql/ep/s1!1b057

Siuntres, John. 2010. Word Balloon Moment With Jason Aaron. Word Balloon (January 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vK-Q7WK11W0

Abel, Jack

Abel, Jessica

Website - http://jessicaabel.com/

Andersen, Kurt. 2008. Aha Moment: Love and Rockets. Public Radio International's Studio 360 (October 31). online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2008/10/31 or http://audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio103108d.mp3

Bengal, Rebecca. 2006. On Cartooning: Jessica Abel. POV (July): http://www.pbs.org/pov/pov2006/tintinandi/sfartists_abel.html

Burros, Marian. 2007. Preserving Fossil Fuels and Nearby Farmland by Eating Locally [Jessica Abel and Matt Madden]. New York Times (April 25). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/04/25/dining/25loca.html

Chan, Suzette. 2005. Crossing Borders: Jessica Abel. Sequential Tart (February)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Jessica Abel [interview]. SuicideGirls (July 3): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jessica+Abel/

Goerlitz, Amelia A. 2008. An Interview with Cartoonist Jessica Abel. American Art 22 (1; Spring): 18-22

Kumbier, Alana. 2002. Lost and delirious: Comics artist Jessica Abel trades scenester angst for expatriate living in her new series La Perdida. Bitch magazine (October): http://www.bitchmagazine.com/archives/10_02abel/abel.html

Mautner, Chris. 2011. Comics College - Jessica Abel. Comic Book Resources (December 30): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/12/comics-college-jessica-abel/

Press, Joy. 2006. The Further Adventures of Artbabe: Brooklyn graphic novelist Jessica Abel, up from underground. Village Voice (March 21): http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0612,press,72600,10.html

Roth, Gil. 1998. Artbabe Vol. 2, #3 by Jessica Abel [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 52

Salamon, Jeff. 1997. Babe watch: Jessica Abel chronicles the young and the feckless in Artbabe. Spin (August): 44

Sarabia, Tony. 2015. Jessica Abel's new book reveals the Secrets of the New Masters of Radio. WBEZ's Morning Shift (August 26): https://soundcloud.com/morningshiftwbez/jessica-abels-new-book-reveals-the-secrets-of-the-new-masters-of-radio

Vogel, Traci. 2000. Book Review Revue: Mirror, Window: an Artbabe Collection by Jessica Abel (Fantagraphics). The Stranger (December 14). online at http://www.thestranger.com/2000-12-14/book_revue.html

Wilk, Deborah. 199? Chicago's Jessica Abel and her creation 'Artbabe' set off a buzz in the world of alternative comics. Chicago Tribune

Adams, Arthur

Adams, Arthur. 2015. Monsters Attack!!! Flesk

Adams, Arthur. 2015. Arthur Adams Sketchbook XIII. Arthur Adams

Adams, Neal

Website - http://www.nealadams.com

Adams, Neal. 2020. How to Ink Comics like Neal Adams - FanFaire NYC 2020. Nerd News Today (February 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IuoEmFZYVCU

Adler, Alan. 1979. Artist drops Superman for advertising. Cincinnati Enquirer ? scan online at http://booksteveslibrary.blogspot.com/2010/03/neal-adams-article-1979.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. R.I.P. Neal Adams, Artist and Creators' Rights Advocate. ICv2 (April 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51070/r-i-p-neal-adams

Apatoff, David. 2022. The Fearless Neal Adams. Illustration Art (May 3): http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2022/05/the-fearless-neal-adams.html

Beard, Jim. 2022. Neal Adams: Not Only Was He a Legend — He Was a MARVEL Too. 13th Dimension (April 30): https://13thdimension.com/neal-adams-not-only-was-he-a-legend-he-was-a-marvel-too/

Bentley, Rick. 2013. A chat with Neal Adams, a major force in changing comic books. Fresno Bee (June 23): http://www.fresnobee.com/2013/06/23/3356576/a-chat-with-neal-adams-a-major.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2012. Neal Adams at Comic-Con - Hero Complex: The Show - Part 1. Nerdist (August 15): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9nnMGcGwqpM

Brevoort, Tom. 2022. Neal: The Passing of a Titan Trumps All Else. The Man With the Hat newsletter (May 1): https://tombrevoort.substack.com/p/neal

Brusio, Vince. 2012. Batman, Blood, X-Men: Talking With Comics Legend Neal Adams. Previewsworld.com (September): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=125695 ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kGmOg8uXj1o ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=hOXWLJvcwpU ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=BqqZXo5esQU

Carlson, Michael. 2022. Neal Adams obituary. Guardian (May 6): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2022/may/06/neal-adams-obituary

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. 'A quiet pitched battle from day one': Talking with Neal Adams on his hell-raisin' DC days. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 38-40

Cronin, Brian. 2022. Roy Thomas Pays Tribute to His Famed X-Men and Avengers Collaborator, Neal Adams. CBR (April 30): https://www.cbr.com/roy-thomas-pays-tribute-to-his-famed-x-men-and-avengers-collaborator-neal-adams/

Dar, Taimur. 2022. RIP Neal Adams: legendary comic artist and champion of creator rights passes away at 80; Leaves behind an extraordinary legacy. Beat (April 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-neal-adams-comic-creator-legend/

DC Comics. 2022. Remembering Neal Adams: DC joins the world in mourning the loss of Neal Adams, one of the most acclaimed artists to have contributed to the comic book industry. DC Comics blog (April 29): https://www.dccomics.com/blog/2022/04/29/remembering-neal-adams

Degg, D. D. 2022. Neal Adams – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/04/29/neal-adams-rip/

Dueben, Alex. 2022. Neal Adams: A Remembrance; Writer Alex Dueben offers a remembrance of Neal Adams's impact on comics, and how he lived his life. Beat (May 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/neal-adams-a-remembrance/

Field, Joe. 2014. Neal Adams at Flying Colors Comics & Other Cool Stuff. GeekSpeakVideos (January 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_03ocYcRmCc

Grand, Alex & Michael Dean. 2022. Neal Adams, 1941-2022. TCJ.com (May 4): https://www.tcj.com/neal-adams-1941-2022/

Greenfield, Dan. 2015. Neal Adams: On Superman, New Gods and Jack Kirby… 13th Dimension (November 8): http://13thdimension.com/neal-adams-on-superman-new-gods-and-jack-kirby/

Greenfield, Dan. 2022. Neal Adams Dead At 80. 13th Dimension (April 29): https://13thdimension.com/neal-adams-dead-at-80/

Groth, Gary. 1982. The 1982 Neal Adams Interview. Comics Journal (72; May). Online at (May 12 2022) at https://www.tcj.com/the-1982-neal-adams-interview/

Gustines, George Gene. 2022. Neal Adams, Who Gave Batman a Darker Look, Dies at 80 [in print as Neal Adams, Artist Who Gave Batman a Darker Look, Dies at 80]. New York Times (May 7): A22. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/05/04/arts/neal-adams-dead.html

Harshbarger, Rebecca. 2013. Batman comic artist left extensive portfolio in a cab. New York Post (September 26): http://nypost.com/2013/09/26/renowned-comic-book-artist-searching-for-portfolio-left-in-cab/

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Comic Book Industry Legend Neal Adams Died, Aged 80. Bleeding Cool (April 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-industry-legend-neal-adams-died-aged-80/

Kava, Brad. 2013. Comic Artist Neal Adams Coming to Santa Cruz; Adams, whose work is recognized by most comic fans, will sign autographs Jan. 15. Santa Cruz Patch (December 29): http://santacruz.patch.com/groups/arts-and-entertainment/p/comic-artist-neal-adams-coming-to-santa-cruz

Kit, Borys. 2009. Comic book icon signs with ICM; Neal Adams, Continuity Studios eye feature films. Hollywood Reporter (August 3): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3icaec2feffc977edc6bc9fc961255105d

Kit, Borys. 2022. Neal Adams, Comic Book Artist Who Revitalized Batman and Fought for Creators' Rights, Dies at 80; He influenced multiple generations with his style and co-created such characters as Ra's al Ghul, the Man-Bat and one of DC's first Black superheroes, Green Lantern Jon Stewart. Hollywood Reporter (April 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/neal-adams-dead-batman-comics-artist-1235138106/

Kupperberg, Paul. 2022. Neal Adams Loved — and Lived for — Comics. 13th Dimension (May 1): https://13thdimension.com/neal-adams-loved-and-lived-for-comics-by-paul-kupperberg/

Levitz, Paul. 2022. Neal Adams: Force Of Nature — An Appreciation. 13th Dimension (April 29): https://13thdimension.com/neal-adams-force-of-nature-an-appreciation-by-paul-levitz/

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Neal Adams: Renaissance Man Parts I-IV [interview]. Silver Bullet Comic Books (March 14-17): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111086279993605.htm ; http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111091948245775.htm ; http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/11110338873192.htm ; http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111112125162770.htm

Phillips, Jevon. 2022. Neal Adams, comic book artist for both DC and Marvel, dies at 80. Los Angeles Times (May 1): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/story/2022-05-01/neal-adams-dies-comic-book-artist

_Phillips, Jevon and Thomas Suh Lauder. 2022. Appreciation: How Batman legend Neal Adams helped change the way comic book artists can make money. Los Angeles Times (May 2): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/story/2022-05-02/neal-adams-crusty-bunkers-burbank

Plummer, Jessica. 2022. Comic Book Legend Neal Adams Has Died at 80. Book Riot (May 2): https://bookriot.com/neal-adams/

_Rugg, Jim and Ed Piskor. 2022. Rob Liefeld Joins Us To Celebrate Neal Adams! We're Looking at Superman vs. Muhammad Ali. Cartoonist Kayfabe (May 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NbKtblNJ010

Rugg, Jim and Ed Piskor. 2022. Geof Darrow Talks Neal Adams' Batman and art. Cartoonist Kayfabe (May 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ShsZqoD-xbw

Schreur, Brandon. 2022. Neal Adams, Trailblazing Comic Book Creator, Dies at 80. CBR (April 29): https://www.cbr.com/neal-adams-trailblazing-comic-book-creator-dies-80/

Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Neal Adams Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/adams_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/adams_2.shtml

Thomas, Roy. 2022. [I was profoundly saddened today to learn that my longtime colleague Neal Adams had passed away.] The Roy Thomas Appreciation Board (April 30): https://www.facebook.com/groups/664083247096026/posts/2007093969461607/

Unknown. 2013. Comic Book Artist Neal Adams. KNPR's State of Nevada (September 27): http://www.knpr.org/son/archive/detail2.cfm?SegmentID=10518 and http://www.knpr.org/audio2013/SON-mp3/130927_Adams.mp3

Unknown. 2015. Area fans meet a comic book legend . FOX 11 News (February 4): http://fox11online.com/2015/02/04/area-fans-meet-a-comic-book-legend/

Unknown. 2022. In Memoriam: Neal Adams. Scoop (May 6): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=258802

Waid, Mark. 2022. Neal Adams Fought For Creators Down to the Last Dollar. 13th Dimension (April 30): https://13thdimension.com/neal-adams-fought-for-creators-down-to-the-last-dollar-by-mark-waid/

Zdarsky, Chip. 2022. Neal Adams. It's Chip Zdarsky's Newsletter, Okay? (April 30): https://zdarsky.substack.com/p/neal-adams

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2022. Rare 1-Of-1 Neal Adams Comic Going Up For Auction + All-Expense-Paid Trip And Dinner W/ Neal Adams!! Metropolis Collectibles (January 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1CThuFwgIg0

Alixopulos, Trevor

Blog - http://www.hautejunk.blogspot.com/

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. Episode 3 - Trevor Alixopulos. Comix Claptrap podcast (October 20): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/2008-10-20T08_11_21-07_00

English, Austin. 2008. Trevor Alixopulos. 20 Questions with Cartoonists (November 14): http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/trevor-alixopulos.html

Gabe. 2008. Artist-on-Artist: Cartooning with Trevor Alixopulos and Alexis E. Fajardo. North Bay Bohemian's BohoBlog (September 16): http://www.bohemian.com/bohoblog/?p=1561

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Trevor Alixopulos. Inkstuds (September 4): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=349

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: T. Alixopulos. Comics Reporter (September 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_t_alixopulos/

Allard, Al

Allen, Brooke

Regan, Tim. 2014. Meet the Local Illustrator of Lumberjanes, a Feminist, Fast-Growing Summer Camp Comic. Washington City Paper (December 11): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2014/12/11/meet-the-local-illustrator-of-lumberjanes-a-feminist-fast-growing-summer-camp-comic/

Allred, Mike

Allred, Mike. 2013. Mike Allred's 10 Rules. 10 Rules for Drawing Comics blog (October 15): http://www.10rulesfordrawingcomics.com/search/label/Mike%20Allred

Conser, S.W. 2007. Mike & Laura Allred. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (November 27). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/4560

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Mike Allred. Suicide Girls (February 6): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Mike+Allred/

Fitch, Alex. 2012. Panel Borders: Laura and Mike Allred – Pop art comics. Resonance 104.4 FM (March 4). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2012/03/04/panel-borders-laura-and-mike-allred-pop-art-comics/ and http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersLauraAndMikeAllredPopArtComics/panelborders_mike_and_laura_allred.mp3

Harvey, Dennis. 2001. Comics have fun in 'G-Men'' ['G-Men From Hell' movie based on Michael Allred's comic book 'Grafik Muzik']. Reuters / Variety (March 25)

*Irving, Christopher (ed.). 2015. Conversations: Michael Allred. University Press of Mississippi

Jensen, Van. 2008. Mike Allred Hits All The Right Notes. PW Comics Week (November 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6615279.html

Lees, Gavin. 2012. Mike And Laura Allred – Making A Monster Out Of Madman. Bleeding Coo (April 3): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2012/04/03/eccc-mike-and-laura-allred-making-a-monster-out-of-madman/

McGovern, Adam. 2015. Culture War. Hilobrow (December 28): http://hilobrow.com/2015/12/28/culture-war/

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2024. Mike Allred Shoot Interview! Cartoonist Kayfabe (January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Pd6Ffxnjhvs

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Mike Allred. Comic Book Resources (July 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21941

Smith, Zack. 2008. Mike Allred On The Madman To Come. Newsarama (March 20): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150783

Siuntres, John. 2024. Mike Allred's World looks more fun than ours. Word Balloon (January 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7ezlqCNN9Z4

Anderson, Brent

Anderson, Ho Che

Anderson, Ho Che. 2003. King, Vol. 3 [Life of Martin Luther King]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Dwight, Swain and Adrian Johnson. 2010. Podcast Episode 122: The Continuing Saga of Ho Che Anderson. SiDEBAR podcast (February 14): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2010/02/ho-che-anderson.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_122.mp3

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Ho Che Anderson. Comic Book Resources (March 8): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/talking-comics-with-tim-ho-che-anderson/

Riciputi, Marco. 2007. Ho Che Anderson: I never actually said 'hey mom, this is my sex book'. Cafe babel (November 23): http://www.cafebabel.com/en/article.asp?T=T&Id=13023

Anderson, Murphy

Ching, Albert. 2015. Silver Age Artist Murphy Anderson Passes Away at 89. Comic Book Resources (October 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/prolific-dc-comics-artist-murphy-anderson-passes-away-at-89

Greenfield, Dan. 2015. Comics Greats Pay Tribute to Murphy Anderson. 13th Dimension (October 25): http://13thdimension.com/comics-greats-pay-tribute-to-murphy-anderson/

Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Murphy Anderson, Longtime Artist for DC Comics, Dies at 89. New York Times.com (October 27): http://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/28/arts/murphy-anderson-longtime-artist-for-dc-comics-dies-at-89.html

Schelly, Bill. 2015. Murphy Anderson, 1926 – 2015. TCJ.com (October 27): http://www.tcj.com/murphy-anderson-1926-2015/

Shelling, Michael. 2015. Murphy Anderson: July 9, 1926 - October 23, 2015. DC Comics blog (October 23): http://www.dccomics.com/blog/2015/10/23/murphy-anderson-july-9-1926-october-23-2015

Stroud, Bryan D. 2008. Murphy Anderson Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/anderson.shtml

Unknown. 2015. Murphy Anderson Jr. Obituary. Newark Star-Ledger (October 25). Online at http://obits.nj.com/obituaries/starledger/obituary.aspx?n=MURPHY-ANDERSON&pid=176217139

Andru, Ross

Avila, Mike. 2020. Remembering Ross Andru, the most under-appreciated Spider-Man artist. SyFy Wire (June 11): https://www.syfy.com/syfywire/remembering-ross-andru-spider-man-artist

Annable, Graham

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Graham Annable. Inkstuds (March 25): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2787 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100325-140248-to-20100325-145835.mp3

Aparo, Jim

Amash, Jim. 2000. The Aparo approach: Jim Aparo on his comics debut at Charlton Press [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 70-76

Unknown. 2005. DC Comics Illustrator James Aparo Dies. Associated Press (July 20)

Unknown. 2005. DC Comics illustrator James Aparo dies at 72. Newsday (July 19). online at http://www.newsday.com/news/local/wire/connecticut/ny-bc-ct--obit-aparo0719jul19,0,1830549.story?coll=ny-region-apconnecticut

Unknown. 2005. James N. Aparo, DC Comics Illustrator [obiturary]. Washington Post (July 28): B7

Aragones, Sergio

Website - http://www.sergioaragones.com

Adams, Sam. 2010. Interview Sergio Aragonés. Onion's AV Club (November 16): http://www.avclub.com/articles/sergio-aragones,47745/

Aragones, Sergio. 1965. Fanny Hillman: Memoirs of a Jewish Madam [gag cartoons about Jews and prostitution]. New York: Kanrom

Aragones, Sergio. 1987. Mad Pantomimes. New York: Warner Books

Aragones, Sergio. 1988. More Mad Pantomimes. New York: Warner Books

Arellano, Ruben. 1998. An interview with the Mad one, Journal of MADness (Winter). online at http://Sergiography.dhs.org/interview.html

Cavna, Michael. 2022. MAD magazine's oldest active artist is still spoofing what makes us human [in print as Mad's oldest active artist still spoofs what makes us human]. Washington Post (October 4): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2022/10/02/sergio-aragones-mad-magazine/

*Chatfield, Jason. 2025. Artist Spotlight: Sergio Aragonés. New York Cartoons (September 27): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/artist-spotlight-sergio-aragones

Donelan, Charles. 2009. MAD About Sergio at the Ojai Valley Museum; Famed Cartoonist Sergio Aragonés Gets a Fun Retrospective in his Honor. Santa Barbara Independent (August 18): http://www.independent.com/news/2009/aug/18/emmad-about-sergioem-ojai-valley-museum/

Hinz, Scott. 2009. Fanboy Radio #516 - Sergio Aragones LIVE. KCTU (July 7). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=500333#

Johnson, Brett. 2009. Sergio Aragonés shows a strokes of genius; From the artists pen flows a steady stream of comic madness. A new Ojai exhibit draws you into his world. Ventura County Star (September 4): http://www.venturacountystar.com/news/2009/sep/04/strokes-of-genius/ and http://venturacountystar.robocaster.com/download.mp3?http://www.venturacountystar.com/news/2009/sep/04/strokes-of-genius/

Johnson, Brett. 2009. Bio: Sergio Aragonés. Ventura County Star (September 4): http://www.venturacountystar.com/news/2009/sep/04/g10vsergiobio04/

Johnson, Reed. 2009. Ojai museum fetes Mad magazine's Sergio Aragonés; The cartoonist and co-creator of Groo the Wanderer is honored by his adopted hometown with 'Mad About Sergio' exhibition. Los Angeles Times (August 9): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/arts/la-ca-aragones9-2009aug09,0,6196216.story

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2008. Interview: Sergio Aragones (Groo the Wanderer, Mad Magazine). Rocket Llama blog (February 23): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2008/02/23/interview-sergio-aragones-groo-the-wanderer-mad-magazine/

Medley, Mark. 2010. Sergio Aragonés: The method behind MAD. National Post's Afterwords blog (December 21): http://arts.nationalpost.com/2010/12/21/sergio-aragones-the-method-behind-mad/

Perlmutter, Sammy. 2010. MAD's Great Artist Sergio Aragones Celebrates Five Decades Of Amazing Work. Huffington Post (October 28): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/sammy-perlmutter/mads-great-artist-sergio-_b_772140.html

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2021. Sergio Aragones Shoot Interview! Mad Magazine! Groo! Jodorowsky?! We Cover It ALL! Cartoonist Kayfabe (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vm5jk2RadxU

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2007. Sergio Aragonés Un-Destroys DC – Part 1. Comic Book Resources (October 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12152

Soponis, Trevor. 2007. Sergio Aragonés' Groo Turns 25. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6491594.html

Tienhaara, Kaarina. 2009. MAD magazine Cartoonist Sergio Aragones Featured in California Museum [press release]. News Release Wire (August 7):

http://www.expertclick.com/NewsReleaseWire/MAD_magazine_Cartoonist_Sergio_Aragones_Featured_in_California_Museum,200928114.aspx

Ulin, David L. 2010. David L. Ulin on Sergio Aragones. Jacket Copy blog (December 3): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/jacketcopy/2010/12/david-l-ulin-on-sergio-aragones.html

Unknown. 2010. Sergio Aragones. LA Weekly (October 23): http://www.laweekly.com/events/sergio-aragones-1088609/

Atkins, Dan

Austen, Chuck

Austin, Terry

Austin, Terry. 2003. Austin Arf: 60 pages of Drawings by Terry Austin. Terry Austin

Ayers, Dick

Ayers, Dick. 2005. The Dick Ayers Story, An Illustrated Autiobiography Vol. 1 - 1924-1951. Mecca Comics Group

Ayers, Dick. 2005. The Dick Ayers Story, An Illustrated Autiobiography Vol. 2 - 1951-1986. Mecca Comics Group

Cavna, Michael. 2014. RIP, Dick Ayers: Remembering the great talent behind 'Sgt. Fury,' 'Ghost Rider' and so much Kirby ink. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/05/06/rip-dick-ayers-remembering-the-great-talent-behind-sgt-fury-ghost-rider-and-so-much-kirby-ink/

Clancy, Shaun. 2014. A Conversation with Dick Ayers. TCJ.com (May 21): http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-dick-ayers/

Hodler, Timothy. 2006. Memoirs of an invisible man: Dick Ayers on life, art, and comic-book crooks. Comics Comics (1): 10-11

Lortie, Art. 2014. Dick Ayers, 1924 – 2014. TCJ.com (May 14): http://www.tcj.com/dick-ayers-1924-2014/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2014. RIP Dick Ayers. The Beat (May 5): http://comicsbeat.com/rip-dick-ayers/

Novinskie, Charlie. 2005. Dick Ayers Unveils New Graphic Novel Autobiography [interview]. Scoop (March 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=7910&si=124

Taylor, Alex. 2014. Dick Ayers, renowned comic-book artist, dead at 90. Lohud.com (May 6): http://www.lohud.com/story/news/local/westchester/2014/05/06/comic-book-artist-dick-ayers-dies-white-plains/8776651/

Thomas, Roy. 2001. Dick Ayers: A Life In The "Gowanus"; A Conversation with One of Magazine Enterprises' Best and Most Prolific Artists. Alter Ego 3 (10). Online at http://www.twomorrows.com/alterego/articles/10ayers.html

Unknown. 2012. Dick Ayers - With Great Power Extended Interview. worldofheroes (August 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CYuChDLNrnY

Unknown. 2014. Richard B. Ayers, 1924 – 2014, Obituary. Journal News (May 8): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/lohud/obituary.aspx?n=Richard-Ayers&pid=170947227

Unknown. 2014. In Memoriam: Dick Ayers. Scoop (May 9): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=148517

Ayuyang, Rina

Chacko, Diya. 2023. A mystery sparks Rina Ayuyang's graphic novel about California's Filipino farm workers. 'The Man in the McIntosh Suit' pays homage to film noir and classic Hollywood while providing insight into the Depression-era lives of immigrants from the Philippines. Los Angeles Daily News (June 15): https://www.dailynews.com/2023/06/15/a-mystery-sparks-rina-ayuyangs-graphic-novel-about-californias-filipino-farm-workers/

Lemke, Meg. 2023. SDCC 2023 part 2 Floor Interview Explosion. Publishers Weekly's Comics World More to Come (577; July 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1268

MariNaomi. 2023. "I Did Things Totally Differently Than I Normally Do": Rina Ayuyang on The Man in the McIntosh Suit. TCJ (June 5): https://www.tcj.com/i-did-things-totall

Norland, Christine Pasalo. 2023. "I'm finding where my place is in the world of comics": Rina Ayuyang isn't done with comics yet. Popverse (May 25): https://www.thepopverse.com/rina-ayuang-man-in-the-mckintosh-suit-interview

Powell, Nancy. 2023. Interview: Rina Ayuyang's The Man in the Mcintosh Suit is a love letter to the Manong Generation. Intrigue follows a Filipino farm worker in pursuit of the American Dream. The Beat (June 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-rina-ayuyang-the-man-in-the-mcintosh-suit/

Ruskin, Zack. 2023. Drawing Noir: 'The Man in the McIntosh Suit' adds new shading to old mysteries. Alta (August 3): https://www.altaonline.com/dispatches/a44725912/drawing-noir/

Yu, Brandon. 2023. Oakland cartoonist's latest tells the story of San Francisco's Depression-era Filipino Americans. Datebook (May 5, updated May 18): https://datebook.sfchronicle.com/books/oakland-sf-filipino-manilatown-rina-ayuyang-17907202

Azzarello, Brian

Andreasen, Henrik. 2008. Here Comes the Future!! An interview with Brian Azzarello & Tim Bradstreet. Sequential Tart (March 3): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=887

Jones, Jarrod. 2016. C2E2 2016 Exclusive: Brian Azzarello Talks About Dark Times, 'American Monster' And 'DKIII'. Doom Rock blog (March 22): http://doomrocket.com/brian-azzarello-interview/

Bachalo, Chris

Tapia, Toney? 2006. DF Interview: Chris Bachalo. Dynamic Forces (May 16): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05160635311

Badger, Mark

Fiffe, Michel. 2010. The Fiffe Files: Mark Badger, parts 1-2. The Beat (February 5, 7) http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/02/05/the-fiffe-files-mark-badger-part-1/ and http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/02/07/the-fiffe-files-mark-badger-part-2/

Bagge, Peter

Bagge, Peter and Bertolt Blecht. 2000. Indy 2000 [comic strip journalism]. Suck (July 20-21): http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/07/20/

Bagge, Peter. 1998. So Much Comedy, So Little Time [cartoon reporting; journalism]. Details (July): 148-151.

Bagge, Peter. 2000. Angry Pissed Office [cartoon]. Angry Thoreauan (27, October): cover

Bagge, Peter. 2000. I love the Blob! [comic strip journalism on 'Experience Music Project' museum]. Suck (August 25): http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/08/25/ . reprinted in Hate Annual #1, Fantagraphics Books, February 2001

Bagge, Peter. 2000. Infomercial 'Oscars' [comic strip journalism]. Suck (January 7): http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/01/07/

Bagge, Peter. 2000. The Most Resented Woman in America [comic strip journalism on Miss America]. Suck (November 17): http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/11/17/

Bagge, Peter. 2000. The Second Coming of... Alan Keyes [comic strip political journalism]. Suck (May 5): http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/05/05/

Bagge, Peter. 2001. Common Misconceptions about the Other 'L' Word [comic strip]. Reason (July). online at http://www.reason.com/0107/bagge1.html

Bagge, Peter. 2001. Tavern Turnover: The Evolution of Old Ballard's 'Tavern Row,' from Blue-Collar Dives to Hipster Hangouts. Suck (February 16): http://www.suck.com/daily/2001/02/16/

Bagge, Peter. 2002. "Your Friendly Neighborhood Tyrant" [comic strip]. Reason (April): 23

Bagge, Peter. 2002. War on Terror [comic strip]. Reason (March). online at http://reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb021502.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Just say no to live clarinets [comic strip]. Reason (May). online at http://reason.com/0205/cartoon.pb041202.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Who's To Blame for 9-11? [comic strip on terrorism]. Reason (September 6). online at http://reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb090602.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Malls [comic strip]. Reason (July 19). online at http://reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb071902-1.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Ex-Pats Say the Darnedest Things [comic strip]. Reason (June 7). online at http://reason.com/0207/cartoon.pb060702.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. The Life Cycle of a Hack [comic strip]. Reason (May 10). online at http://reason.com/0206/cartoon.pb051002.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Junky Logic [cigarette taxes, comic strip]. Reason (December). online at http://www.reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb112202.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Confessions of a Serial President Hater [comic strip]. Reason (November). online at http://www.reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb101102.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. A secular humanist looks inside the world of... Christian Rock [comic strip journalism]. Reason (February): 48-51

Bagge, Peter. 2003. Just say no to intellectual property! [comic strip]. Reason (April). online at http://www.reason.com/0304/bagge.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2003. When Libertarians Gather... [comic strip]. Reason (February). online at http://www.reason.com/0302/bagge.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2003. Let Us Deliberate! [on war, comic strip]. Reason (January). online at http://www.reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb120602.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2006. The Beast That Will Not Die: Trying to Stop America's Seemingly Unstoppable 'War on Drugs' [cartoon journalism]. Reason (May). online at http://www.reason.com/0605/bagge.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2007. Partying with the 'Dickster': A cartoon by P. Bagge. Los Angeles Times (October 7): http://www.latimes.com/news/opinion/la-op-bagge8oct08,0,6048867.htmlstory?coll=la-opinion-bottomleft

Bagge, Peter. 2008. Apocalypse Nerd. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Books

Bagge, Peter. 2009. Everybody Is Stupid Except for Me and Other Astute Observations. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Bagge, Peter. 2009. Major Walter Reed in Yellow Fever Fever! Discover (June): 22

Bagge, Peter. 2010. Other Lives. New York: DC Comics

Bagge, Peter. 2012. Stussy - Peter Bagge. Stussy (February 8): http://vimeo.com/36449029

Bagge, Peter. 2013. Everybody Is Stupid Except for Me and Other Astute Observations [Expanded Hardcover Ed.]. Fantagraphics Books

Bagge, Peter. 2016. Let's Ruin Cuba! A look at Cuba's failed communist experiment. Reason (June). Online at https://reason.com/archives/2016/05/15/lets-ruin-cuba#slide1

Bagge, Peter. 2016. Musical Urban Legends. Vice.com (January-April): https://www.vice.com/en_us/topic/musical-urban-legends

Bagge, Peter. 2017. Fire!! The Zora Neale Hurston Story. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Boyle, Claire Flynn. 2003. All The Things She Said; The Peter Bagge Speaks Special. All The Things She Said (March 13): http://www.411mania.com/music/columns/article.php?columns_id=576

Brownstein, Charles. 1997. Peter Bagge [interview]. Feature 3 (2; Summer): 19-30

Bunche, Steve. 2009. Scars and Stripes Forever: Peter Bagge's Everybody Is Stupid Except For Me. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6668096.html

Caballero, Marta. 2012. Peter Bagge: "Nunca me divertí tanto dibujando como lo hice con 'Bat boy'". El Cultural (January 9): http://www.elcultural.es/noticias/BUENOS_DIAS/2573/Peter_Bagge

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Peter Bagge; At long last, 'The Incorrigible Hulk' is about to be unleashed—and Marvel.com asked its altcomix-superstar author about it. Marvel.com (August 10, updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9143.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Peter_Bagge

Doherty, Brian. 2011. Peter Bagge Conquers New York (And Has Three New Books Out). Reason.com (April 4): http://reason.com/blog/2011/04/04/peter-bagge-conquers-new-york

Douresseau, LJ. 2003. Interview with Peter Bagge. ComicBookBin.com (November 16): http://comicbookbin.com/charlie02.html

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Peter Bagge Revisits His Joke-Telling, Cartoon-Making "Sweatshop". Comic Book Resources (March 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/peter-bagge-revisits-his-joke-telling-cartoon-making-sweatshop

Featherstone, Tim. 1999. Negative equity: Peter Bagge's hilariously nasty indie comic Hate defined a generation; now he's collaborating on a Spice Girls-inspired project, and a TV show too. This is all good news, he tells Tim Featherstone. Guardian (March 13)

Gazin, Nick. 2016. Talking with Legendary Cartoonist Peter Bagge About His Seminal Grunge Comic 'Hate'. Vice (March 7): http://www.vice.com/read/talking-with-legendary-cartoonist-peter-bagge-about-his-seminal-grunge-comic-hate

Gibson, Brandy. 2001. Colonel Jeffrey Pumpernickel [illustrated by Peter Bagge]. Pulse! (June): 24-25

Gordon, Eric. 2009. Comic book artist offers winter class on graphic novels. Seattle University Spectator (October 7): http://www.su-spectator.com/news/comic-book-artist-offers-winter-class-on-graphic-novels-1.630549

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Peter Bagge Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (February 20, 28): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/20/interview-peter-bagge-pt-1-of-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/28/interview-peter-bagge-pt-2-of-2/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Peter Bagge Talks Rubbers, TDHC Has its 'Family-Friendly' Status Revoked For Good [interview]. Daily Cross Hatch (May 14): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/14/peter-bagge-talks-rubbers/

*Irving, Christopher. 2007. Comics Introspective, Volume I: Peter Bagge. TwoMorrows Publishing

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2012. Pete Bagge Feels the Hate! Graphic NYC blog (June 27): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2012/06/pete-bagge-feels-hate.html

Kaufman, Logan. 2006. Peter Bagge [interview]. Adventures Underground (July): http://www.advunderground.com/interviews/bagge0706.php

Kelly, John. 2016. Before Neat Stuff: A Look at Some of Peter Bagge's Lost Early Work. TCJ.com (September 7): http://www.tcj.com/before-neat-stuff-a-look-at-some-of-peter-bagges-lost-early-work/

Kevin. 2009. Episode 32 – Everyone Is Stupid. Backroom Podcast (October 10): http://www.backroompodcast.com/?p=75

Kevin. 2009. Episode 33 – Origins And Influences. Backroom Podcast (October 14): http://www.backroompodcast.com/?p=92

Kunka, Andy and Derek Royal. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Back with Peter Bagge. Comics Alternative Podcast (March 20): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-back-with-peter-bagge/

LeBlanc, Brian. 2009. Alternative comic legend calls Ballard home [Peter Bagge]. Ballard News-Tribune (April 20): http://www.ballardnewstribune.com/2009/04/19/features/alternative-comic-legend-calls-ballard-home

Lorah, Michael C. 2017. Peter Bagge Talks Fire!! The Zora Neale Hurston Story. CBR (March 21): http://www.cbr.com/interview-peter-bagge-zora-neale-hurston-biography/

Maron, Marc. 2010. Episode 42 - Seattle Road Trip [Peter Bagge]. WTF with Marc Maron podcast (January 28): http://wtfpod.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=575748 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wtfpod/WTF_-_EPISODE_42.mp3

Matos, Michaelangelo. 2004. Best of Seattle 2004 - Best 'Superhero' Cartoonist (Peter Bagge). Seattle Weekly (August 4 - 10). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0431/040804_bestof_arts_bagge.php

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Peter Bagge and Eric Reynolds. Inkstuds (September 25): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=359

Murray, Noel. 2016. Peter Bagge's Neat Stuff paved the way for Hate—and the '90s alt-comics boom. AV Club (August 18): http://www.avclub.com/article/peter-bagges-neat-stuff-paved-way-hateand-90s-alt--241075

Nelson, Sean. 2016. As Fantagraphics Turns 40, Peter Bagge Recalls the Early Years and Other Neat Stuff. The Stranger (December 6): http://www.thestranger.com/books/2016/12/06/24731832/peter-bagge-recalls-the-early-years-of-fantagraphics-and-other-neat-stuff

Nickel, Scott. 2009. 20 Questions with Peter Bagge. A Nickel's Worth blog (June 7): http://scottnickel.blogspot.com/2009/06/20-questions-with-peter-bagge.html

Phipps, Keith. 2000. 'It is such a fucking bitch to do a comic.': Peter Bagge [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3514/avfeature3514.html

Price, Michael H. 2009. Books: A decisive new collection from political satirist Peter Bagge. Fort Worth Business Press (June 18): http://www.fwbusinesspress.com/display.php?id=10447

Reynolds, Ross. 2011. Peter Bagge, Libertarian Cartoonist. KUOW's The Conversation December 19). online at http://kuow.org/program.php?id=25438 and http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/Conversation/ConversationC20111219.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With Cartoonist Peter Bagge. Comics Reporter (March 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1210/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Peter Bagge. Comics Reporter (July 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_feature_peter_bagge072509/

Stevenson, Alison. 2012. Peter Bagge: Funny Guy, Tragic Situation. Comics Bulletin (February 20): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/peter-bagge-funny-guy-tragic-situation

True, Everett & Peter Bagge. 1998. Love and Hate: Pete and Everett dish comics. The Stranger 8 (14; December 24)

True, Everett & Peter Bagge. 1999. Artsy vs. fartsy [reviews of James Sturm, Dan Clowes, Roberta Gregory]. The Stranger (February 11)

True, Everett & Peter Bagge. 1999. Comics [Fingerman, Woodring]. The Stranger (January 22)

True, Everett & Peter Bagge. 1999. Ugly Art vs. Dirty Art: Two Drunks Talk More Comics The Stranger (January 7)

Van Sciver, Noah. 2017. CR Sunday Interview: Noah Van Sciver Talks To Peter Bagge. Comics Reporter (September 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_noah_van_sciver_talks_to_peter_bagge/

Williams, J.R. 2016. An Interview with Peter Bagge on Neat Stuff. TCJ.com (August 24): http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-peter-bagge-on-neat-stuff/

Bagley, Mark

Holman, Curt. 2012. 20 People to Watch in 2012 - Mark Bagley: The Comic Book Illustrator; Acclaimed illustrator rescues comics from empty heroics. Creative Loafing Atlanta (January 5): http://clatl.com/atlanta/mark-bagley-the-comic-book-illustrator/Content?oid=4500424

Baillie, Liz

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Liz Baillie Pt. 1-3 [of 3]. Daily Cross Hatch (February 4, 10, 16): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/04/interview-liz-baillie-pt-1/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/10/interview-liz-baillie-pt-1-of-3/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/16/interview-liz-baillie-pt-3-of-3/

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Liz Baillie. Inkstuds (March 23): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=286

Baily, Bernard

Baker, Kyle

Andersen, Kurt. 2008. Kyle Baker's Nat Turner Public Radio International's Studio 360 (August 15). online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2008/08/15

Baker, Kyle. 1990. Why I Hate Saturn. New York: DC Comics

Baker, Kyle. 2002. King David. New York: DC Comics

Baker, Kyle. 2004. Plastic Man: On The Lam! New York: DC Comics

Baker, Kyle. 2006. The Bakers: Do These Toys Belong Somewhere? New York: Kyle Baker Publishing

Baker, Kyle. 2007. Nat Turner Volume 2: Revolution. Berkeley: Image Comics

Baker, Kyle. 2008. Nat Turner. New York: Abrams

Baker, Kyle. 2008. How To Draw Stupid and Other Essentials of Cartooning. New York: Watson-Guptill

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2000. The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle in The Screen Trade [satire comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (July 2): 58

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2000. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (December 26): 96

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2000. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (December 12): 112

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip on writer's strike]. Inside (March 6): 88

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (February 6): 96

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (February 20): 88

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (March 20): 88

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (April 3): 80

Harvey, R.C. 2009. Funnies Farrago: The Grand Master Revealed & Stupidity Championed [Landon School and Kyle Baker]. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 4-5

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Kyle Baker and Mo Willems Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (September 17, 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/17/1624 ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/23/interview-kyle-baker-and-mo-willems-pt-2/

Penagos, Ryan. 2006. Bending Without Breaking: Kyle Baker; The writer, artist and animator speaks candidly on the state of the comics industry. Wizard Universe.com (September 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001648190.cfm

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Kyle Baker Joins Image Comics. PW Comics Week (November 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6395165.html

Santoro, Frank. 2008. Kyle Baker: When Stupid is Smart. PW Comics Week (August 19): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6588550.html

Solinas, Antonio. 2001. A Kyle Baker Interview. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (312; April 13): http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet

Worcester, Kent. Kyle Baker [interview]. Comics Journal (219; January): 38-80

Barreto, Eduardo (SEE Uruguay)

Barker, Clive

Barks, Carl

Allen, David. 2023. When Disney cartoonist Carl Barks sneaked San Jacinto into a Duck tale. [San Bernardino] Sun (May 16): https://www.sbsun.com/2023/05/16/when-disney-cartoonist-carl-barks-sneaked-san-jacinto-into-a-duck-tale/

Anderson, Roger / Scripps Howard News Service. 2000. Artist Carl Barks: The man who put the ducks in Duckburg. Nashville Tennessean (November 1): 4D

Ault, Don (ed.). 2003. Carl Barks Conversations. Jackson: University of Mississippi Press

Barks, Carl. 1997. Unexpurgated Carl Barks, The [Reprints selected cartoons from the Calgary Eye Opener. Foreword by Art Spiegelman]. Prescott, AZ: Bruce Hamilton Co.

Barrier, M. 1994. Carl Barks. Die Biographie. Mannheim (Germany)

*de Heer, Margreet. 2024 UnBarks it. Reverse engineering the brilliance of Carl Barks. Margreet de Heer (March 6): https://margreetdeheer.substack.com/p/unbarks-it

*de Heere, Margreet. 2024. UnBarks it: Luck of the North. Deconstructing the comics genius of Carl Barks. Margreet's Comics (March 28): https://margreetdeheer.substack.com/p/unbarks-it-luck-of-the-north

*de Heer, Margreet. 2024. UnBarks It: Big-Top Bedlam. Analysing the work of Duck-man Carl Barks, part 4. Margreet's Comics (April 25): https://margreetdeheer.substack.com/p/unbarks-it-big-top-bedlam

*Gordon, John Steele. 2001. Uncle Scrooge's father: Walt Disney gave us Donald Duck, but another man gave him his character -- and his family [Carl Barks]. American Heritage (February / March): 26-27

*Heger, Anders. 2000. Free thoughts [on Carl Barks]. [Norway] Dagsavisen (July 9): 2

*Hooper, John. 2000. Donald Duck lands hacks in hot water [German journalists use Carl Barks phrases in stories]. The Guardian (April 26)

Kanellos, Ilias. 2001. [Carl Barks: The Good Duck Artist; in Greek]. To Vima tis Kyriakis Vimagazino (March 4)

*Lindkvist, Karl-Erik. 1984. Ner med Barks-plankarna [Carl Barks and Disney Ducks in Norwegian]. NAFS(K)uriren (11, September)

*Platthaus, Andreas. 2000. Auch er ist in Entenhausen. Der Welt gab er Platz, um sich auszudehnen: Zum Tod von Carl Barks, dem Biographen Donald Ducks. Frankfurter Allgemeine (August 28)

*Pollak, Michael. 2000. Carl Barks, father of Scrooge McDuck, is dead at 99. New York Times (August 26): A15

Reynolds, Eric. 1998. Lawsuit by and against Carl Barks over court's rulings against Barks' previous managers encouraged settlement [Gladstone, Disney and Don Rosa]. Comics Journal (208; November): 15-20

Rose, Lloyd. 2000. The Cartoonist Who Had His Ducks in a Row. Washington Post (August 29): C1

Scripps Howard News Service. 2000. Carl Barks, creator of cartoon Scrooge McDuck, dead at 99. Washington Times (August 30): C5

*Speelman, Tom. 2015. "The Good Duck Artist": How Carl Barks Changed Comics. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 67-81

*Spiegelman, Arthur. 2000. Man Who Gave 'Donald Duck' Charm And Character Dies [Carl Barks]. Reuters (August 25)

*Spiegelman, Arthur / Reuters. 2000. 'Papa Duck est mort': Carl Barks a dessin E9 Donald pendant trente ans. Liberation (August 26): 34

*Spiegelman, Arthur / Reuters. 2000. Carl Barks, 99, dies; Drew Donald Duck and extended family. Washington Post (August 26): B6

Stewart, Bhob. 2010. The Good Duck Artist unmasked [Carl Barks]. Potrzebie blog (July 7): http://potrzebie.blogspot.com/2010/07/walt-disney-comics-stories-249-june.html

*Unknown. 1951. Donald Duck 'Ramona' Booster: Comic Strip Artist Uses Local Color [Carl Barks]. Hemet News (April 6): 1, 3. online at https://www.cbarks.dk/thefirstinterview.htm

*Unknown. 2000. Barks, Donald Duck Illustrator Dies. Associated Press (August 25)

*Unknown. 2000. [Barksism: Carl Barks and the immortal ducks] [in Greek]. TO VIMA (August 28)

*Unknown. 2000. Donald Duck cartoonist dies [Carl Barks]. BBC News Online (August 26)

*Unknown. 2000. Renowned Donald Duck cartoonist dies. Agence France Presse (August 25)

*Unknown. 2000. 'Vader' van Donald Duck overleden [Carl Barks obituary]. Algemeen Dagblad [Netherlands] (August 26)

*Unknown. 2000. 'Vader' van Oom Donald overleden [Carl Barks obituary]. Haagsche Courant [Netherlands] (August 26)

*Unknown. 2002. No Mickey Mouse artist: Donald's illustrator looked to the Geographic [Carl Barks]. National Geographic (June)

*Unknown. 2002. Un artiste qui a des references: Quand le pere de Donald s'inspire du NGM [Carl Barks]. National Geographic France (June)

Unknown. 2007. Barks Art Sets Bonhams' Record. Scoop (June 15): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=15547&si=123

*Barnes, Rodney

*Simon, Kris (aka Editor Girl!) and Christian Gossett. 2025. Rodney Barnes on Stephen King! Superfan Podcast (1; September 19): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/superfan-podcast-ep-01

Baron, Mike

Knowles, Chris. 2000. Baron of the comics: On Nexus, Badger, The Flash and life with the Dude [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 27-29

*Mangels, Andy. 1987. Crime and Punishment. Comics Scene Special (1): 62-63

*Millar, Mark. 2024. Mike Baron. Millar Time (36; December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xkHOYdtuFL8

Barr, Donna

Website – http://www.stinz.com

Submission Engine column. 2004-2006. http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/engine/archive.htm

*Bieri, Sean. 2001. Graphically disruptive: Comics predators Donna Barr and Roberta Gregory stop in for a chat. Chicago Metro Times (July 10). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=2024

Xerexes, Xaviar. 2009. Peachy Keen: An Interview with Donna Barr. Comixtalk (January): http://comixtalk.com/peachy_keen_interview_with_donna_barr

Barry, Dan

Bates, Cary

Millar, Mark. 2022. Cary Bates. Millar Time (6, December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=es0XWjy7L7U

Stroud, Bryan D. 2011? Cary Bates Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/bates.shtml

Bayer, Josh

Berry, Dan. 2014. Josh Bayer. Make It Then Tell Everybody podcast (December 30): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2014/12/josh-bayer/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/099_makethentell_josh_bayer.mp3

Beatty, Terry

Beatty, Terry. 1984. From the Drawing Board: I can't really tell you how you can become a cartoonist, but I can tell you how I did it. Comics Collector (5; Fall): 12-17

Beck, C.C. (2006 as Charles)

Becker, Harmony

Aquino, Gilcy. 2021. Four Questions for Harmony Becker. Publishers Weekly (November 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/87868-four-questions-for-harmony-becker.html

Himawari House

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Q&A: Harmony Becker, Creator of "Himawari House". School Library Journal (November 4): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=interview-harmony-becker-creator-of-himawari-house-graphic-novels

Coplan, Chris. 2021. Harmony Becker welcomes us into 'Himawari House'. AIPT Comic Book Interviews (November 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/09/himawari-house-qa/

Dueben, Alex. 2021. Harmony Becker on 'Himawari House'. Smash Pages (November 9): https://smashpages.net/2021/11/09/smash-pages-qa-harmony-becker-on-himawari-house/

Bedard, Tony

Contino, Jennifer M. and Carrie Landers. 2002. Bad to the Bone: Tony Bedard. Sequential Tart (May)

Lucado, Candice. 2004. Mr. Kiss Kiss Bang Bang: Tony Bedard. Sequential Tart (March)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Tony Bedard On Supergirl And The Legion Of Super-Heroes. Newsarama (March 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=105686

Rosemann, Bill. 2002. Behind The Curtain with Bill Rosemann: Tony Bedard [interview]. DynamicForces.com (December 26): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/curtain2.html

Beddor, Frank

Carter, R.J. 2010. Interview: Frank Beddor: There's Something About Alice. The Trades (March 5): http://www.the-trades.com/article.php?id=11723

Beland, Tom

Beland, Tom. 2008. True Story Swear To God Archives, vol. 1. Berkeley, CA: Image Comics

Beland, Tom. 2014. Chicacabra. San Diego: IDW

Beland, Tom. 2016. Tom Beland Sketchbook: A Collection of Sketch Covers, Sketch Cards and Commissions. Santa Rosa, CA: Tom Beland

Courtney, Kevin. 2005. Cartoonist Tom Beland draws on home and love for inspiration. Napa Valley Register (April 20). online at http://www.napanews.com/templates/index.cfm?template=story_full&id=B1366718-5CA2-42EE-9D72-718067B20BE7

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #336 - Tom Beland and Lea Hernandez LIVE. KTCU (September 27). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=135079#

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. You're A Good Man, Tom Beland. Sequential Tart (October)

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Tom Beland Continues His Story. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24914

*Taylor, Dan. 2024. Marvel-ous Santa Rosa cartoonist's graphic novel considered for Spanish-language TV series. Tom Beland, known for his graphic novel 'Chicacabra' and a 'Black Panther' comic cover, is seeing his work being shopped for a live-action streaming series. [Santa Rosa, CA] Press Democrat (December 27): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/tom-beland-tv-series-marvel/

Zettlemoyer, Adrian F. 2006. True Interview, Swear To God! Broken Frontier (August 21, 24): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=474 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=479

Bell, Cece

Bell, Cece. 2014. El Deafo. New York, NY: Amulet

Bell, Cece. 2015. Cece Bell: 2015 National Book Festival. Library of Congress' National Book Festival (September 5): http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=6975 and http://stream.media.loc.gov/webcasts/captions/2015nbf/15_child_cbell.txt

Bell, Cece. 2015. Cece Bell: how I made El Deafo – in pictures. Guardian (August 4): http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/gallery/2015/aug/04/cece-bell-el-deafo-in-pictures

Bell, Cece. 2015. Guardian children's fiction prize book club: El Deafo by Cece Bell. Guardian (August 4): http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/2015/aug/04/cece-bell-el-deafo-guardian-childrens-fiction-prize-2015 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YFDGoX77mPw

Bell, Cece and Whiteheath Book Ninjas. 2015. Cece Bell: I wanted to show what it felt like to be the only deaf kid at my school. Guardian (April 27): http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/2015/apr/27/cece-bell-el-deafo-newbery-medal-deafness-childrens-books

Freund, Kelley. 2015. Drawn Together: An alumni couple creates unique characters for children's books. W&M Alumni Magazine (Fall): http://wmalumnimagazine.com/2015/fall/by-and-large/drawn-together/

Greene, Jamie. 2015. Graphic Novels Get Awarded! Interview With Newbery Honoree Cece Bell. GeekDad (February 10): http://geekdad.com/2015/02/cece-bell/

*Morse, Libby. 2024. Q & A with Cece Bell. Publishers Weekly (March 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/94579-q-a-with-cece-bell.html

Rogers, Aimee. 2015. Putting Books to Work: El Deafo. Literacy Daily blog (March 17): http://www.literacyworldwide.org/blog/literacy-daily/2015/03/17/putting-books-to-work-em-el-deafo-em-

Volin, Eva. 2015. Interview: Jeff Smith, Gene Luen Yang, Francoise Mouly, and Cece Bell. Good Comics for Kids blog (February 9): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/02/09/interview-jeff-smith-gene-luen-yang-francoise-mouly-and-cece-bell/

Bell, Gabrielle

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. Gabrielle Bell - Season 2, Episode 6. Comix Claptrap podcast (March 30): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2010/03/gabrielle-bell-episode-6-season-2.html and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-03-30T08_41_01-07_00.mp3

Bell, Gabrielle. 2014. Truth is Fragmentary: Travelogues & Diaries. Minneapolis, MN: Uncivilized Books

Heater, Brian. 2016. Gabrielle Bell. RiYL podcast (172, June 15): http://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-172-gabrielle-bell/ and http://www.podbean.com/site/UserDownload/index/bid/599866/url/http%253A%252F%252Friyl.podbean.com%252Fmf%252Fweb%252Fdvrzzx%252FRIYL-Bell.mp3

Hunter, Greg. 2016. Gabrielle Bell. Comic Book Decalogue podcast (8; April 4): http://www.tcj.com/episode-8-gabrielle-bell/ and http://images.tcj.com/2016/03/Ep8_GabrielleBell.mp3

RMJ. 2011. Beyond The Panel: An Interview with Gabrielle Bell of Lucky. Bitch Magazine (February 7): http://bitchmagazine.org/post/beyond-the-panel-an-interview-with-gabrielle-bell-of-lucky

****Bellaire, Jordie***

*Harper, David. 2017. Anyone Can Cook [Jordie Bellaire interview]. SKTCHD's Off Panel (90: March 20): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-90-anyone-can-cook-with-jordie-bellaire/, and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Jordie_Bellaire.mp3

Bellwood, Lucy

Bellwood, Lucy. 2016. Baggywrinkles: A Lubber's Guide to Life at Sea. Portland, OR: Lucy Bellwood

Bellwood, Lucy. 2017. ["Lucy, how did you become an artist at sea..."]. Lucy Bellwood Likes Your Boat blog (January 26): http://lucybellwood.tumblr.com/post/156409569136/lucy-how-did-you-become-an-artist-at-sea-and-how

Bellwood, Lucy. 2017. Mappin' the Floor: Three weeks in the Pacific on an oceanographic research vessel, distilled in comic form. Medium (January 25): https://medium.com/@lubellwoo/mappin-the-floor-81a3b0472ca4#.mrjy381d7

Berry, Dan. 2016. Lucy Bellwood. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (March 3): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/03/lucy-bellwood/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/130_maketell_lucy_bellwood.mp3

Berry, Dan. 2016. Lucy Bellwood & Box Brown – How to make it make money. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (November 10): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/11/lucy-bellwood-box-brown/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/139_Lucy_Bellwood__Box_Brown.mp3

Cross, Samantha. 2016. Lucy Bellwood. That Girl with the Curls podcast (75; November): https://soundcloud.com/thatgirlwthecurlz/that-girlw-with-the-curls-episode-75-lucy-bellwood

Mirk, Sarah and Lucy Bellwood. 2017. The Secret Life of Gitmo's Women. Pen.org (February 3): https://pen.org/secret-life-gitmos-women/

Williams, Aaron. 2016. You Are Enough with Lucy Bellwood. Comics Manifest podcast (24): http://comicsmanifest.com/lucybellwood/

~~Bellamy, Frank~~ ***(misfiled - see U.K.)***

Bendis, Brian Michael

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2021. Jinxworld, Dark Horse, and Halo: A Comic Talk with Brian Michael Bendis. PREVIEWSworld (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KkzS_6ttBjU

Ashare, Matt. 1997. Noir Town: Brian Michael Bendis upends the thrill kill cult in his new crime series, Jinx. Spin (Mar):42.

Atchison, Lee. 2000. In Search of Fortune and Glory: Brian Bendis [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Bendis, Brian Michael. 2014. The little boxes: Brian Michael Bendis at TEDxCLE. TEDx Talks (May 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c2IlpKCznN8

*Bendis, Brian Michael. 2023. Masterclass: Live from BCC! Merry Marchin' Mutant Makers. Jinxworld Newsletter (November 27): https://brianmichaelbendis.substack.com/p/masterclass-live-from-bcc-merry-marchin

*Bendis, Brian Michael. 2024. Goodbye, Substack! Jinxworld (March 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8qLuRkc_IZc

Bendis, Brian and Michael Bendis Smith. 2004. Comic books are a big business. Meet the little guy. True Believer [comic strip]. New York Times (September 21)

*Bendis, Brian Michael and Taki Soma. 2024. Art, Craft, Worldbuilding (Ft. André Lima Araújo). Jinxworld's Masterclass (21; Apr 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p5Wh_Uqz4Uw

Carr, Alex. 2009. ECCC 2009: Interview with Brian Michael Bendis. Amazon's Omnivoracious blog (May 12): http://www.omnivoracious.com/2009/05/eccc-2009-interview-with-brian-michael-bendis.html

*Dueben, Alex. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A: Brian Michael Bendis on 'Joy Operations'. Smash Pages (October 6): https://smashpages.net/2021/10/06/smash-pages-qa-brian-michael-bendis-on-joy-operations/

Fingeroth, Danny. 2006. Write Now: State Of The Bendis [interview]. Newsarama: http://www.newsarama.com/TwoMorrows/WriteNow/14/BendisWriteNow14.html

Furth, Michael. 2010. Waiting for Bendis. The Comic Archive (July 9): http://vimeo.com/13213308

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Interview: Diving deep into Joy Operations with Brian Michael Bendis. "With creator-owned, it feels like it's almost an obligation to try to invent as many new things as you can". The Beat (October 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/joy-operations-brian-michael-bendis-interview/

*Hacker Chris and Aaron Knowles. 2023. Interview: Brian Michael Bendis. The Oblivion Bar: A Nerd-Culture Podcast (120, June 26): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/interview-brian-michael-bendis/id1508945861?i=1000618336986

*Johnston, Rich. 2021. Brian Bendis Has Been Made a Substack PRO Offer. Bleeding Cool (October 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/brian-bendis-has-been-made-a-substack-pro-offer/

*Kit, Borys. 2023. Brian Michael Bendis Reteams with Alex Maleev for Crime Caper Miniseries 'Masterpiece' (Exclusive). The writer-artist duo, who made a name as a team with 'Daredevil,' are back for the first time since 2016. Hollywood Reporter (September 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/brian-michael-bendis-reteams-with-alex-maleev-1235594984/

*Lucas, George. 2024. The George Lucas Talk Show with Brian Michael Bendis, Matt Fraction and Kelly Sue DeConnick. George Lucas Talk Show (April 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6R6E7KgcRK0

Morton, Paul. 2009. An Interview with Brian Michael Bendis. Bookslut (February): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2009_02_014023.php

*Richards, Dave. 2016. Bendis Unpacks "Spider-Man" #1, Explains Miles & Peter at Odds. Comic Book Resources (February 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-unpacks-spider-man-1-explains-miles-peter-odds

Richards, Dave. 2016. Bendis Unpacks Miles Morales' Life-Changing "Spider-Man" #2, Seeds "Civil War". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-unpacks-miles-morales-life-changing-spider-man-2-seeds-civil-war

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Brian Michael Bendis, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (55; October 2): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/do-you-think-theyll-melt-us-down

*Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Brian Michael Bendis, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (56; October 9): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/dont-shoot-dont-shoot

*Salmon, Will. 2024. "It's an amazing time for the medium." Brian Michael Bendis on Joy Operations, comics, and his upcoming Amazon shows. Newsarama (May 9): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/brian-michael-bendis-joy-operations-vol-2/

Scott, Joe. 2009. Comic book writer isn't slowing down. Greensboro News-Record's Go Triad (November 12): http://www.gotriad.com/go/bendis

*Sheridan Griffin. 2023. On Creation, Collaboration, and 'Across The Spider-Verse' with Brian Michael Bendis (GRFS Exclusive). Grand Rapids Film Society (June 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-sBjwgw9Mx0

Siuntres, John. 2006. The Bendis Tapes:back to School Edition. Word Balloon (August 12-18): http://www.wordballoon.com/BENDIS.html

Siuntres, John. 2006. The Bendis Tapes, November Edition. Word Balloon (November 10): http://www.wordballoon.com/BENDIS.html

Siuntres, John. 2006. The Bendis Tapes May Edition Part 1. Word Balloon (May 11): http://www.wordballoon.com/BENDIS.html

Siuntres, John. 2007. The Bendis Tapes Special Post NYCC Edition. Word Balloon (February 26): http://www.wordballoon.com/BENDIS07.html

Siuntres, John. 2007. The Last Bendis Tapes Of 2007 pt 1. Wordballoon (December 28): http://www.wordballoon.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=291332#

Siuntres, John. 2008. The First Bendis Tapes Of 2008 pt 2. Wordballoon (January 4): http://www.wordballoon.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=293228#

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: The Bendis Tapes, Part 1-2. Newsarama (January 12, 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010912-Bendis-Tapes.html and http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010916-BendisTapes2.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Brian Michael Bendis - Part 1-3. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30710 ; http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30711 ; http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30712

Siuntres, John J. 2010. The Bendis Tapes Part 5 & Author Edward David Gil. Word Balloon (June 24): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2010/06/bendis-tapes-part-5-author-edward-david.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBbendistapes0610pt5.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2018. The Bendis Tapes What Are We Thankful For. Word Balloon podcast (November 30): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2018/11/the-bendis-tapes-what-are-we-thankful.html and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/wordballoon/2018/11/20/comic-books-the-bendis-tapes-what-are-we-thankful-for.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2019. Comic Books Bendis Tapes Superman Leviathan Wonder Comics and Jinxworld Talk. Word Balloon podcast (March 27): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2019/03/comc-books-bendis-tapes-superman.html and https://api.spreaker.com/v2/episodes/17459226/download.mp3

*Siuntres, John. 2021. Bendis Tapes Dark Horse DC and More. Word Balloon (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=80mbytVUZv4

*Siuntres, John. 2021. Comic Art LIVE Fall 2021 Panel - Brian Michael Bendis and David Marquez. Word Balloon (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-6ccDtyySos

*Siuntres, John. 2023. The Bendis Tapes August 2023. Word Balloon (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b0UEug8DqsU

*Siuntres, John. 2023. Brian Bendis Masterpiece and more. Word Balloon (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MRqcAO4kN3g

*Siuntres, John. 2024. Brian Micheal Bendis: The Bendis Tapes. Word Balloon (August 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5P20hnFnci4

*Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Brian Michael Bendis and Alex Maleev [Masterpiece]. Capes and Tights (141; December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qjd-6SRJVq4

*Vespe, Eric and Scott Wampler. 2024. Brian Michael Bendis on 1941. Spiel (July 29): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/brian-michael-bendis-on-1941/id1756162663?i=1000663710049&wmode=opaque

Walsh, Gabriel. 1998. APB Profile: Brian Michael Bendis; Mixing Media, a Young Author-Illustrator Forges a New Genre: Comics Noir. APBNews.com (Dec. 17)

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. NYCC: Bendis on CBR TV. Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19912 and http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19937

Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Bendis Discusses Miles Morales' Story, "Civil War II" and Embracing Cynical Fans. Comic Book Resources (March 29):

http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-discusses-miles-morales-story-civil-war-ii-embracing-cynical-fans

Wolk, Douglas. 2002. The new look of graphic novels: Brian Michael Bendis. Book (January / February): 43

Wright, Brendan. 2008. A Peek Inside Brian Bendis' Thought Balloons. Wright Opinion blog (May 11): http://thewrightopinion.wordpress.com/2008/05/11/interview-brian-michael-bendis/

Benton, Gregory

Arrant, Chris. 2014. Gregory Benton talks art, universal narratives and 'B+F'. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2014/01/gregory-benton-talks-art-universal-narratives-and-bf/

Benton, Gregory. 2013. B+F. Richmond, VA: Adhouse Books

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Gregory Benton speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 23): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-gregory-benton.html

Berg, Dave

Fischer, Craig. 2013. My Friend Dave. TCJ.com (October 25): https://www.tcj.com/my-friend-dave/

Bermejo, Lee

Geddes, John. 2009. The man behind the cape: Artist Lee Bermejo. USA Today (July 28): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-07-27-bermejo-comics_N.htm?csp=34

Kindle Editors. 2015. Exclusive Interview with Lee Bermejo. Kindle Post (February 23): http://www.kindlepost.com/2015/02/exclusive-interview-with-lee-bermejo-.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Lee Bermejo Tests His Limits on "Suiciders" & "We Are... Robin". Comic Book Resources (June 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/lee-bermejo-tests-his-limits-on-suiciders-we-are-robin

Bertozzi, Nick

Bertozzi, Nick. 2001. The Masochists. Gainseville, FL: Alternative Comics

Bertozzi, Nick. 2007. The Salon [life of Picasso]. New York: St. Martin's Griffin

*Bertozzi, Nick and Dean Haspiel. 2024. Cartoonists Nick Bertozzi and Dean Haspiel Interview Each Other. Forces of Geek (March 16): https://forcesofgeek.com/2024/03/cartoonists-nick-bertozzi-and-dean-haspiel-interview-each-other.html

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Nick Bertozzi; The creator of The Salon reveals the hidden links between M.O.D.O.K. & Picasso and The Watcher & Charlie Brown. Marvel.com (August 5; updated August 7): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9054.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Nick_Bertozzi

*Hart, Tom. 2025. Make a Boring Comic with Nick Bertozzi. SAW Free Friday Night Comics Workshop (September 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O09lurUCq7g

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Nick Bertozzi Pt. 1. Daily Cross Hatch (May 14): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/14/interview-nick-bertozzi-pt-1/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Nick Bertozzi Pt. 2. Daily Cross Hatch (June 11): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/06/11/interview-nick-bertozzi-pt-2/

*Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Nick Bertozzi for Karmopolis: The Land of Cars. Comix Experience (September 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-_8guTdMj18

Keller, Katherine. 2006. An Epic Tale of Endurance: Nick Bertozzi. Sequential Tart (December)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Nick Bertozzi. Comics Reporter (April 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/8232/

Wohlrob, Ken. 2003. Comics Fix: Nick Bertozzi. Bully Magazine (August 26): http://www.bullymag.com/8.26.03/comics-082603.asp

Berube, Liz

Degg, D.D. 2021. Liz Berube – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (March 1): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/03/01/liz-berube-rip/

Nodell, Jacque. 2012. Women of the Romance Comics - Interview with Liz Berube! Sequential Crush (January 13): http://sequentialcrush.blogspot.com/2012/01/women-of-romance-comics-interview-with.html

Roussel, Alain. 2021. Elizabeth Safian Berube (1943-2021). Super Pouvoir (January 24): https://www.superpouvoir.com/elizabeth-safian-berube-1943-2021/

Bess, George

Biggs, Brian

Kelly. 2007. Friday Fifteen: Brian Biggs. Tiny Treasury (March 2): http://www.tinytreasury.com/friday-fifteen-2/

Binder, Otto

de la Ree, Gerry. 1953. Captain Marvel's mouthpiece: Poor boy's Superman has a ghost writer living in Englewood. Bergen Record (February 7)

O'Donnell, Chuck. 2016. Seeking recognition for Englewood creator of Supergirl. Bergen Record (December 1): http://www.northjersey.com/story/entertainment/2016/12/01/seeking-recognition-englewood-creator-supergirl/94661268/

Biro, Charles

~~Bisley, Simon~~ (British, works in US comic books)

Bissette, Steve

Website - http://srbissette.com/

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Lighthouse Brings 'Tyrant' Back in Deluxe Edition. Publishers Weekly (November 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99122-lighthouse-press-brings-steve-bissette-s-lost-classic-tyrant-back-in-deluxe-edition.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #14 -- Steve Bissette. Comics Reporter (January 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_11_steve_bissette/

Unknown. 1989. 'Dead' to the world [Stephen Bissette]. Comics Scene (8):6-7.

~~Blackbeard, Bill~~

Bobbett, Terrell

Bode, Vaughn

*Levin, Bob. 2025. 'See My Light Come Shining,' an excerpt from Bob Levin's Messiahs, Meshugganahs, Misanthropes and Mysteries. TCJ (October 16): https://www.tcj.com/see-my-light-come-shining-an-excerpt-from-bob-levins-messiahs-meshugganahs-misanthropes-and-mysteries/

~~Bolland, Brian~~ (British, works in US comic books)

Boltinoff, Murray

Bond, Shelly

Siuntres, John. 2023. Summer Camp memories with Shelly Bond. Word Balloon (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vcaM6RpOsXY

Bone, J.

Craig, Owen K. 2007. Embarrassment-free Gay Space Men: An interview with J. Bone. Mondo Magazine (October 9): http://www.mondomagazine.net/comics-i-jbone.html

Rachelle. 2009. Wednesday Interview: J.Bone. Living Between Wednesdays blog (May 13): http://livingbetweenwednesdays.com/?p=1477

Boyette, Pat

Brabner, Joyce

Farago, Andrew. 2024. Joyce Brabner, 1952-2024. TCJ (August 19): https://www.tcj.com/joyce-brabner-1952-2024/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Joyce Brabner, Comic Book Writer, Editor & Publisher Has Died At 72. Friends of Joyce Brabner have reached out, asking me to share the sad news that she died yesterday, at the age of 72. Bleeding Cool (August 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/joyce-brabner-comic-book-writer-editor-publisher-has-died-at-72/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Writer Joyce Brabner passes away at age 72. The Beat (August 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/joyce-brabner-passes-away-age-72/

Oprea, Mark. 2024. Joyce Brabner, Comic Book Writer and Wife of Late Harvey Pekar, Dies at 72. Brabner carved out her own distinguished career in comics separate from her legacy with Pekar. Clevescene (August 7): https://www.clevescene.com/news/joyce-brabner-comic-book-writer-and-wife-of-late-harvey-pekar-dies-at-72-44871250

Steinhauer, Jillian. 2016. A Life in Activism and Comics: An Interview with Joyce Brabner. Hyperallergic (July 15): http://hyperallergic.com/311469/a-life-in-activism-and-comics-an-interview-with-joyce-brabner/

Bradbury, Jack

The Comic Art of Jack Bradbury website - http://jbrad.org/

Bradbury, Ray

Bradbury, Ray and Dave McKean (ill). 2006. The Homecoming. New York: Collins Design

Bradbury, Ray and Tim Hamilton. 2009. Ray Bradbury's Fahrenheit 451: The Authorized Adaptation. New York: Hill and Wang

Keller, Julia. 2009. Graphic novels; reading, but in a different way; A comic-panel version of Ray Bradbury's 'Fahrenheit 451' is but one particularly choice example of the medium's power. Los Angeles Times (September 4): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-graphic4-2009sep04,0,1569620.story

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2009. Graphic novel of 'Fahrenheit 451' sparks Bradbury's approval. USA Tody (August 3): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2009-08-02-bradbury-fahrenheit-451-graphic-novel_N.htm

Neary, Lynn. 2009. Reimagining 'Fahrenheit 451' As A Graphic Novel. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 30). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=106929166&ps=cprs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2009/07/20090730_atc_09.mp3

Bradstreet, Tim

The Online World of Timothy Bradstreet blog - http://timbradstreet.typepad.com/the_online_world_of_timot/

Andreasen, Henrik. 2008. Here Comes the Future!! An interview with Brian Azzarello & Tim Bradstreet. Sequential Tart (March 3): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=887

Borsellino, Mary. 2007. Illustrating nightmares: Tim Bradstreet. Sequential Tart (April)

Bradstreet, Tim. 2009. Indie Edge October 2009: Tim Bradstreet. Previews (October). online at http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=86926&ssd=

Bradstreet, Timothy. 2009. Archetype: Iconic Images and Cinematic Illustration vol. 2. Desperado

Bradstreet, Timothy. 2010. Maximum Black: Iconic Images and Cinematic Illustrations (2nd ed.). Desperado

Decapitated Dan. 2009. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan: Tim Bradstreet. Comic Attack (October 7): http://comicattack.net/2009/10/ddwddtimbradstreet/

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet, Two Decades - Part 1, the Early Years. Newsarama (September 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090822-Bradstreet1.html

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet - 20 Years, Part 2: Starting as an Artist. Newsarama (September 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090824-Bradstreet2.html

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet - 20 Years, Part 3 - Photo Realism. Newsarama (September 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090825-Bradstreet3.html

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet - 20 Years, Part 4 - The "Fiasco in Philly". Newsarama (September 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090826-Bradstreet4.html

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet - 20 Years, Part 5 - Meeting The Punisher. Newsarama (September 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090830-Bradstreet5.html

Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Tim Bradstreet: Bad Planet. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 28): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113316427359609.htm

Furth, Michael. 2010. Tim Bradstreet talks about his tools of the trade. The Comic Archive (August 27): http://vimeo.com/14482817

Hamby, Alex "Eniac47". 2003. Talking with Tim Bradstreet... Hero Realm.com (December 2): http://www.herorealm.com/cgi-bin/ubbcgi/ultimatebb.cgi?

Jabcuga, Joshua. 2008. Thomas Jane & Tim Bradstreet Interview. The Cult (November 28): http://chuckpalahniuk.net/interviews/comic-book-writers-artists/thomas-jane-tim-bradstreet-interview

Offenberger, Rik. 2003. Tim Bradstreet: Proving Dreams Do Come True. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (October 18): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/106649639039382.htm

Serrao, Richard and Jason Thibault. 2010. Masters of Ink Tim Bradstreet; A Master Class in Pen and Ink Realism. Optimum Wound blog (March 18): http://www.optimumwound.com/tim-bradstreet-a-masterclass-in-pen-and-ink-realism.htm

Serrao, Richard and Jason Thibault. 2010. Masters of Ink Tim Bradstreet on his Influences and Artistic Process Part 2. Optimum Wound blog (March 19): http://www.optimumwound.com/tim-bradstreet-on-his-influences-and-artistic-process-part-2.htm

Serrao, Richard and Jason Thibault. 2010. Masters of Ink Tim Bradstreet on Drive, Determination, Craft and Red Sky Diary Part 3. Optimum Wound blog (March 22):

http://www.optimumwound.com/tim-bradstreet-on-drive-determination-craft-and-red-sky-diaries-part-3.htm

Siuntres, John. 2007. Tim Bradstreet Covers It All pt 1. Word Balloon (June 6): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/06/tim-bradstreet-covers-it-all-pt-1.html

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Tim Bradstreet. Dynamic Forces (May 8): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05080645060

Brereton, Dan

Atchison, Lee. 1999. Detailing the Monster Hero: Dan Brereton [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/brereton.shtml

Brophy, Anisa. 2004. A Decade in the Dark: Dan Brereton. Sequential Tart (October)

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. Undeadly Dan Brereton [interview]. Pulse (October 31): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000344

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dan Brereton Returns! Comics creator Dan Brereton returns to the show to talk about creative communities, crowdfunding, and his newest art book, Phantom Fatale (linked shared at the end of the video). Words, Images, & Worlds (April 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t82wqhT2CQo

Furth, Michael. 2010. Dan Brereton Interview. The Comic Archive (June 18): http://vimeo.com/12676626

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. 13 Questions: Dan Brereton. Sequential Tart (November)

Yates, Andy. 2015. 10 Questions With Comics Brewmaster Dan Brereton. Comics Tavern (January 28): http://www.comicstavern.com/10-questions-with-comics-brewmaster-dan-brereton/

Breyfogle, Norm

Bj Lits. 2015. Norm Breyfogle improvements! Bj Lits (February 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?x-yt-cl=85114404

Gomez, Betsy. 2018. RIP Norm Breyfogle, Artist Who Defined the 1990s Era of Batman. ICv2 (September 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41462/rip-norm-breyfogle

Grunenwald, Joe. 2018. RIP Norm Breyfogle. The Beat (September 26): http://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-norm-breyfogle/

Gustke, Constance. 2015. Managing Health Costs With Crowdfunding. New York Times (January 31): B5. Online athttp://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/31/business/managing-health-costs-with-crowdfunding.html

Johnston, Rich. 2018. Batman Artist Norm Breyfogle Died on Monday, Aged 58. Bleeding Cool (September 26): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/09/26/batman-artist-norm-breyfogle-died-aged-58/

Johnston, Rich. 2018. Today's Batman Creators and More Share Memories and Legacies of Norm Breyfogle. Bleeding Cool (September 27): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/09/27/remember-legacy-norm-breyfogle/

Melrose, Kevin. 2015. Norm Breyfogle: 'I'm crying tears of joy every day'. Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/02/norm-breyfogle-im-crying-tears-of-joy-every-day/

Midura, Tim. 2018. Batman Artist Norm Breyfogle Dies At 58. The Outhousers (September 26): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/news/141336-batman-artist-norm-breyfogle-dies-at-58.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Norm Breyfogle: Soul of the Bat [interview]. Silverbulletcomicbooks.com (September 4): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/112588796213852.htm

Ruch, John. 2015. Batman Artist Norm Breyfogle Recovers From a Stroke With a Little Help From His Fans: The Dark Knight Artist Rises. Paste Magazine (February 2): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/02/batman-artist-norm-breyfogle-recovers-from-a-stro.html

Bright, Mark (aka M.D., "Doc")

MD Bright website - http://www.mdbright.com/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. RIP M.D. Bright. Marvel, DC, Milestone Artist; Co-Creator of 'Icon & Rocket' and 'Quantum & Woody'. ICv2 (April 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56657/rip-m-d-bright

Cronin, Brian. 2024. Mark D. 'M.D.' Bright, Longtime DC and Marvel Artist, Passes Away at Age 68. CBR (April 1): https://www.cbr.com/mark-md-bright-dc-marvel-quantum-woody-obituary/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Christopher Priest Remembers M. D. "Doc" Bright. Christopher Priest remembers M. D. "Doc" Bright for Bleeding Cool, the man and the legacy, from Falcon to Quantum and Woody. Bleeding Cool (April 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/christopher-priest-remembers-m-d-doc-bright/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. MD Bright of Armor Wars, Quantum & Woody and Icon Dies, Aged 68. Comic book creator Mark D Bright, also known as MD Bright, died last week, peacefully, on the 27th of March at the age of 68. Bleeding Cool (April 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/md-bright-of-armor-wars-quantum-woody-and-icon-dies-aged-68/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Remembering artist Mark Bright. The Beat (April 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/remembering-artist-mark-bright/

MacDonald, Heidi, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemker. 2024. Remembering Trina Robbins [and Mark Bright]. PW Comics World: More To Come (614; April 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1307

*Puc, Samantha. 2025. Exclusive: M.D. Bright's final work debuts next year in The Center Holds. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-m-d-brights-final-work-debuts-next-year-in-the-center-holds/

Shapiro, Tom. 2024. Mark D. Bright, 1955-2024. TCJ (April 10): https://www.tcj.com/mark-d-bright-1955-2024/

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: Mark "M.D." Bright. Scoop (April 5): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=273797

Unknown. 2024. Mark D Bright December 27, 1955 ~ March 27, 2024 (age 68) Obituary. Martin's Home for Service (n.d.): https://www.martinshfs.com/obituary/Mark-Bright

Watkins, Will J. 2024. A Tribute to artist Mark "Doc" Bright. The Beat (April 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-tribute-to-artist-mark-doc-bright/

Broderick, Pat

Guzzo, Paul. 2018. Tampa comic illustrator's 'Micronauts' to get blockbuster treatment. Tampa Bay.com (April 4): https://www.tampabay.com/news/Tampa-comic-illustrator-s-Micronauts-to-get-blockbuster-treatment_166373383/

Broome, John

Brosgol, Vera

Sutton, Roger. 2024. Vera Brosgol Talks with Roger. Horn Book (February 29): https://read.hbook.com/vera-brosgol-talks-with-roger

~~Brothers Hildebrandt~~ ***(See instead - Hildebrandt, Tim & Greg)***

Brown, Box (SEE ALSO Retrofit Comics)

*Alfonso, Ines. 2025. Legalization Nation: Reporting reality, one panel at a time with Box Brown. Comics Kingdom (December 5): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2025/12/05/legalization-nation-reporting-reality-one-panel-at-a-time-with-box-brown

Alverson, Brigid. 2020. Brian "Box" Brown Turns to Fiction [in print as Sanitizing Reality]. Publishers Weekly (April 13): 32-33. Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/83004-brian-box-brown-turns-to-fiction.html

Berry, Dan. 2016. Lucy Bellwood & Box Brown – How to make it make money. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (November 10): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/11/lucy-bellwood-box-brown/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/139_Lucy_Bellwood__Box_Brown.mp3

Brown, Box. 2019. Cannabis. First Second

Brown, Hillary. 2018. Is This Guy For Real? Cartoonist Box Brown Talks Andy Kaufman, Pro Wrestling &Why He Doesn't Procrastinate. Paste Magazine (February 9): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2018/02/is-this-guy-for-real-cartoonist-box-brown-talks-an.html

Downey, Glen. 2018. The Unusual Life of Andy Kaufman: PW Talks with Box Brown. Publishers Weekly (February 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/76112-the-unusual-life-of-andy-kaufman-pw-talks-with-box-brown.html

Dueben, Alex. 2016. Box Brown's Tetris Pieces Together the Story Behind the Game. CBR (October 19): http://www.cbr.com/box-browns-tetris-pieces-together-the-story-behind-the-game/

Edgar, Sean & Eric French. 2016. Box Brown / Cartoonist of Tetris: The Games People Play. Paste Magazine's Sequential Heart (October 18):

https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/10/sequential-heart-box-brown-cartoonist-of-tetris-the-games-people-play.html

Fontaine, Jessica. 2017. Ilusion, Kayfabe, and Identity Performance in Box Brown and Brandon Easton's André the Giant Graphic Biographies. Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship (November): http://doi.org/10.16995/cg.96

Frost, A.J. 2019. Interview: Exploring the Madness of Marijuana Restriction in Box Brown's Cannabis. The Beat (April 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-exploring-the-madness-of-marijuana-restriction-in-box-browns-cannabis/

*Garcia, Alex. 2025. Legalization Nation: Reporting reality, one panel at a time [Box Brown]. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7FojQYgL_p8

Greenfield, Rebecca. 2011. Yes, a Hobo Themed Wedding Is Offensive: A couple shared their poor-people themed affair with the world and the Internet got offended. The Wire (August 5): https://www.theatlantic.com/national/archive/2011/08/yes-hobo-themed-wedding-offensive/353766/

Hunt, Sarah Louise / MouseTrapVintage. 2011. Handmade Weddings: Depression-Era Hobo. Etsy blog (August 1): https://blog.etsy.com/en/handmade-weddings-depression-era-hobo/

Kramer, Josh. 2019. Reviews: Cannabis by Box Brown. TCJ (July 10): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/cannabis/

Matheson, Whitney. 2019. "Oh, Yeah, This Is Obsession": An Interview with Box Brown. TCJ (April 9): http://www.tcj.com/oh-yeah-this-is-obsession-an-interview-with-box-brown/

Maveal, Chloe. 2019. Giving Cannabis a Clear Name: PW Talks to Box Brown. Publishers Weekly (April 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/79694-giving-cannabis-a-clear-name-pw-talks-to-box-brown.html

Narcisse, Evan. 2019. A New Graphic Novel Explores How Racism Made Weed Illegal. Io9 (February 19): https://io9.gizmodo.com/a-new-graphic-novel-explores-how-racism-made-weed-illeg-1834116691

Petras, Matt. 2023. Box Brown and The He-Man Effect. TCJ (September 13): https://www.tcj.com/box-brown-and-the-he-man-effect/

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2018. Box Brown! Process Party (Episode 71; March 19): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/episode71-box-brown/ and https://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/s/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20180319095123-4852.m4a

Umile, Dominic. 2019. America's Racist War on Drugs Explored in Comics; Philadelphia cartoonist Box Brown examines marijuana — where it came from, its life in the US, and, importantly, the breathless national campaign to demonize a certain segment of its users. Hyperallergic (March 20): https://hyperallergic.com/490602/cannabis-the-illegalization-of-weed-in-america-box-brown/

Williams, Aaron 2016. Make A Comic A Day with Box Brown. Comics Manifest (042): http://comicsmanifest.com/boxbrown/

Brown, Jeffrey

Website – http:// www.theholyconsumption.com

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. Episode 6 - Jeffrey Brown. Comix Claptrap podcast (December 1): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2008/12/episode-6-jeffrey-brown.html or http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2008-12-01T08_35_45-08_00

Boatright, Cari. 2008. Book review: Graphic novel parodies those other robots ['Incredible Change-Bots' by Jeffrey Brown. Joplin Globe (September 12). Online at http://www.joplinglobe.com/weekend/local_story_256152109.html

Brown, Jeffrey. 2005. Bighead. Top Shelf Productions

Brown, Jeffrey and Russell Edson 2007. The Poem as Comic Strip #3: Another graphic novelist let loose in our archive. Poetry Foundation: http://poetryfoundation.org/features/feature.onpoets.html?id=179896

Champion, Edward. 2008. NYCC: An Impromptu Interview with Jeffrey Brown. Edrants blog (April 18): http://www.edrants.com/nycc-an-impromptu-interview-with-jeffrey-brown/

Chun, Gary C.W. 2005. Telling tales from the heart ["Bighead," by Jeffrey Brown]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (February 27). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/02/27/features/index4.html

Collins, Sean T. 2007. I Can Has Comix?: Jeffrey Brown; The 'Incredible Change-Bots' creator talks Transformers, his new Top Shelf series, directing for Death Cab for Cutie and why

he's so interested in sex. Wizard Universe.com (August 17): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005676831.cfm ; Reposted at All Too Flat blog (July 8, 2008): http://www.alltooflat.com/about/personal/sean/2008/07/i_can_has_comix_jeffrey_brown.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Jeffrey Brown's Feeble Attempts At Top Shelf. Comicon's The Pulse (January 19): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005912

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Sulk Through Comics With Jeffrey Brown. Comicon's The Pulse (December 9): http://www.comicon.com/new/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530737#Post530737

Cummins, Chris. 2011. TR Interview: Jeffrey Brown of "The Incredible Change-Bots". Topless Robot (April 13): http://www.toplessrobot.com/2011/04/tr_interview_jeffrey_brown_of_the_incredible_chang.php

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. An 80 Page Fight Scene - Jeffrey Brown on Sulk, v2. Newsarama (December 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120823-JEffrey-Brown-Sulkv2.html

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Jeffrey Brown. Daily Cross Hatch (February 21, 26): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/21/interview-jeffrey-brown-pt-1-of-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/26/interview-jeffrey-brown-pt-2-of-2/

Marshall, Rick. 2008. Interview: Jeffrey Brown on 'Sulk' and the 'Incredible Change-Bots' Toys; The 'Clumsy' creator chats about his upcoming series and toy line. Comicmix (July 21): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/07/21/interview-jeffrey-brown-on-sulk-and-the-incredible-change-bots-toys/

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Inkstuds Mixtape Vol 12 Jeffrey Brown. Inkstuds (October 9): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2373

McFerron, Whitney. 2008. Local author illustrates life in comics [Jeffrey Brown]. Medill Reports Chicago (May 1): http://news.medill.northwestern.edu/chicago/news.aspx?id=87845

Medley, Mark. 2008. Quiet portraits of an everyday life [Jeffrey Brown]. National Post (April 8). Online at http://www.nationalpost.com/arts/story.html?id=431281

Montero, Patrick. 2007. Comic book artist Jeffrey Brown: More than meets the eye. New York Daily News Online (November 2): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/culture/2007/11/01/2007-11-01_comic_book_artist_jeffrey_brown_more_tha-1.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2007. A transformative tale: Cartoonist Jeffrey Brown changes the nature of '80s nostalgia from cynical to sweet. Las Vegas Weekly (September 6). Online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/content/nc/a-e/comics/single-story/article/a-transformative-tale/

Naso, Markisan. 2004. Jeffrey Brown: To Die For. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (December 28): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/110425828081140.htm

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Secret Stash: 'Funny Misshapen Body'; Jeffrey Brown's latest collection of true-life tales hit profound and funny heights as he seeks to become an artist. Wizard Universe (April 17): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/041709funnymisshapenbody.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Sincere intent to flatter: Jeffrey Brown's love of a toy spawned his need to satirize it. Express (September 24): 22

Sanders, Adrian K. 2008. Interview with The Holy Consumption's Jeffrey Brown. I V Y paris (June): http://www.ivyparisnews.com/2008/06/interview-with.html

Smith, Zachary. 2007. Jeffrey Brown On The Incredible Change-Bots. Newsarama (May 30): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=114656

Solomon, Dan. 2009. STAPLE! Interview: Jeffrey Brown. Austin Decider (March 3): http://austin.decider.com/articles/staple-interview-jeffrey-brown,24522/

Widebeck, Annika. 2009. Jeffrey Brown gör serier om fumlig kärlek. Aktualitet: http://tv4play.se/aktualitet/nyhetsmorgon?videoId=1.959560

Brubaker, Ed

Website - http://www.edbrubaker.com/

Atomic Comics. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Ed Brubaker. Atomic Fallout blog (June 16): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/502/Default.aspx

Bendis, Brian. 2006. Brian Bendis Presents...Ed Brubaker [interview]. Wizard Universe.com (October 30): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002184716.cfm

Bernardin, Marc. 2022. Special Guest: Ed Brubaker! - BMB Live. Fat Man Beyond (October 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PnB2xCEjMlg

Brady, Matt. 2006. Ed Brubaker: Continuing His Criminal Ways. Newsarama (December 20): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=94895

Brill, Ian. 2006. Brubaker Does the Crime and the Time. PW Comics Week (October 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6379577.html?nid=2789

Brubaker, Ed. 2016- From the desk of Ed Brubaker [e-newsletter]. Online at http://us13.campaign-archive1.com/home/?u=12703963b24c2d94a368d4082&id=ffaede124d

Chan, Mimi. 2021. 258. Ed Brubaker on writing, comics, and tv shows. Wah Lum Films (November 2): https://www.sifumimichan.com/ed-brubaker/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/culturechatpodcast/258_mixdown.mp3 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vS86k2J178s

DeVega, Chauncey. 2018. Comics writer Ed Brubaker on how his art form conquered the entertainment industry. Salon (October 21): https://www.salon.com/2018/10/21/comics-writer-ed-brubaker-on-how-his-art-form-conquered-the-entertainment-industry/

Genco, Elizabeth. 2006. From The Library: Ed Brubaker. The Chemistry Set (September 14): http://www.chemsetcomics.com/2006/09/14/from-the-library-ed-brubaker/

Haddon, Cole. 2023. Q&A: Writer Ed Brubaker on Making Crime Pay (While Protecting Your Voice in Comic Books and Hollywood) - Part 1- 2. 5AM StoryTalk (September 16-17): https://colehaddon.substack.com/p/q-and-a-writer-ed-brubaker-on-making and https://colehaddon.substack.com/p/q-and-a-writer-ed-brubaker-on-making-561

Harper, David. 2022. Time Traveling with Ed Brubaker. Off Panel (350; April 18): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-350-time-traveling-with-ed-brubaker and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Ed_Brubaker_2022.mp3

Harper, David. 2022. Night Fever with Ed Brubaker. Off Panel (376; November 21): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-376-night-fever-with-ed-brubaker and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Ed_Brubaker_2022.2.mp3

Harper, David. 2023. I Got a Fever with Ed Brubaker. Off Panel (405, June 19): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-405-i-got-a-fever-with-ed-brubaker and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Ed_Brubaker_2023.mp3

Kit, Borys. 2018. Ed Brubaker Unveils Personal Story 'My Heroes Have Always Been Junkies' (Exclusive Preview). Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (October 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/my-heroes-have-been-junkies-ed-brubaker-interview-1150762

Narcisse, Evan. 2016. Ed Brubaker, Writer of Awesome Comics and TV, Is Here to Answer Your Questions. IO9's Gizmodo (October 28): http://io9.gizmodo.com/ed-brubaker-writer-of-awesome-comics-and-tv-is-here-t-1788321237

Narcisse, Evan. 2018. Writer Ed Brubaker Talks Superheroes, Drug Addicts, and How Comic Books Prepared Him for Hollywood. GQ (October 25): https://www.gq.com/story/ed-brubaker-my-heroes-have-always-been-junkies

Nicholson, Amy and Paul Scheer. 2021. Top 3: Ed Brubaker. Unspooled podcast (October 26): https://omny.fm/shows/unspooled/top-3-ed-brubaker-1

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2022. Ed Brubaker Shoot Interview! Cartoonist Kayfabe (March 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RZSIMNEAsG4

Rahner, Mark. 2006. Brubaker's noir world. Seattle Times (October 4). online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/artsentertainment/2003287323_brubaker04.html

Segura, Alex . 2018. Tales of Junkies, Fade-Outs, Super-Heroes and Criminals; Talking with Ed Brubaker, Acclaimed Comic Book, Graphic Novel and Television Writer. Crime Reads (December 12): https://crimereads.com/tales-of-junkies-fade-outs-super-heroes-and-criminals/

Siuntres, John. 2023. Ed Brubaker Talks Night Fever Batman Caped Crusader and More. Word Balloon (June 20): https://www.spreaker.com/user/wordballoon/wbedbrubaker0623 and https://api.spreaker.com/download/episode/54551697/wbedbrubaker0623.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Ed Brubaker. Comics Reporter (August 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/5964/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. An Interview With Ed Brubaker (2004). Comics Reporter (September 2): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/6073/

Siuntres, John. 2006. Ed Brubaker Cases the Joint [interview]. Word Balloon (August 21): http://www.wordballoon.com/BRUBAKER.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Ed Brubaker - Incognito and More. Newsarama (January 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010921-WB-Brubaker.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBbruincognito.mp3

Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: Ed Brubaker. Dynamic Forces.com (September 7): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09070550150

Brunetti, Ivan *(SEE ALSO Anthologies)*

Brunetti, Ivan. 1998. [comic strip] Mother Jones (September)

Brunetti, Ivan. 1998. The Future of Entertaiment [comic strip]. Mother Jones (October)

Brunetti, Ivan. 2001. How to Stop Telemarketers [comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (April 8): 55

Brunetti, Ivan. 2002? Who's your ebay nemesis? [comic strip]. TimeDigital (?)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Ivan Brunetti [interview]. SuicideGirls (December 25): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Ivan+Brunetti/

Gownley, Jimmy, Michael Cohen, and Harold Buchholz. 2023. With Ivan Brunetti - Author of Cartooning: Philosophy and Practice. Unpacking Peanuts (August 15): https://www.unpackingpeanuts.com/podcast/episode/1efa5b90/with-ivan-brunetti-author-of-cartooning-philosophy-and-practice

Holm, Heather. 2009. Graphic artist Ivan Brunetti brought as part of New and Emerging Artist Series. Den News (March 26): http://media.www.dennews.com/media/storage/paper309/news/2009/03/26/News/Graphic.Artist.Ivan.Brunetti.Brought.As.Part.Of.New.And.Emerging.Artist.Series-3683461.shtml

Landau, Peter. 2006. Ivan Brunetti: The MrSkin.com Interview. http://www.mrskin.com/Skinterviews/152/Ivan_Brunetti.htm

Brunner, Frank

Janson, Tim. 2009. Legends: Frank Brunner: Fan fave comics artist reflects on things Eerie, Creepy And Strange. Mania (May 27): http://www.mania.com/legends-frank-brunner_article_115281.html

Bryant, Rick

Buckler, Rich

Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part I - Early Days Of Comic Book Fandom. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (April 4): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/04/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-i-early.html

Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part II - From Fan To Professional. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (April 11): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/04/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-ii-from.html

Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part III - Marvel & DC In The '70s. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (April 27): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/04/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-iii.html

Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part IV - Marvel & DC In The '70s Part II. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (May 18): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/05/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-iv.html

Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part V – Deathlok. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (May 29): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/05/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-v.html

Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part VI - D.C. Comics In The Late '70s. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (June 27): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/06/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-vi-dc.html

Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part VII. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (September 15): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/09/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-vii.html

Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk of Rich Buckler: Part Eight - Martial Arts & Movies. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (December 5): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/12/welcome-to-part-eight-of-life-story-of.html

Flinn, Tom. 2017. RIP Comic Book Artist Rich Buckler, Co-Creator of 'Deathlok' & 'All-Star Squadron'. ICv2 (May 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37572/rip-comic-book-artist-rich-buckler

Pearl, Barry. 2017. Rich Buckler, 1949 - 2017, In His Own Words and Pictures. Barry's Pearls of Comic Book Wisdom blog (May 21): http://forbushman.blogspot.com/2017/05/rich-buckler-1949-2017-in-his-own-words.html

Seifert, Mark. 2017. Deathlok, All-Star Squadron Co-Creator And Marvel, DC Comics Artist Rich Buckler Has Passed. Bleeding Cool (May 20): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/05/20/deathlok-star-squadron-co-creator-marvel-dc-comics-artist-rich-buckler-passed/

Unknown. 2017. Rich Buckler, Prolific Marvel and DC Comics Artist, Dies at 68. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (May 20): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/rich-buckler-dead-marvel-dc-comics-artist-was-68-1005867

Bui, Thi

Bui, Thi. 2017. The Best We Could Do. New York: Abrams ComicArts

Bui, Thi. 2018. Thi Bui Spotlight. San Diego Comic Con 2018 (July 21). Online at http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2018-07-21-SDCC-ThiBui.mp3

Gates, Bill. 2017. The mystery of mom and dad. Gates Notes blog (December 4): https://www.gatesnotes.com/Books/The-Best-We-Could-Do?WT.mc_id=12_04_2017_10_EOYBooks2017_BG-LI_&WT.tsrc=BGLI

McConnell, Robin. 2017. Thi Bui. Inkstuds (May 2): http://www.inkstuds.org/thi-bui/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/170501_Thi_Bui.mp3

Tisserand, Michael. 2017. Sweet Revenge: An Interview with Thi Bui. TCJ (October 11): http://www.tcj.com/sweet-revenge-an-interview-with-thi-bui/

Umile, Dominic. 2017. A Vietnamese Refugee Draws Her Family's Story; Thi Bui was three years old when her parents and siblings stowed away in a rickety fishing boat bound for coastal Malaysia in 1978. Hyperallergic (March 8): http://hyperallergic.com/362247/a-timely-comics-memoir-examines-immigration-and-family/

Yu, Mallory. 2018. Cartoonist Thi Bui Weaves Together Personal And Political History. NPR's All Things Considered (August 1): https://www.npr.org/2018/08/01/634606313/cartoonist-thi-bui-weaves-together-personal-and-political-history and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2018/08/20180801_atc_cartoonist_thi_bui_weaves_together_personal_and_political_history.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=634606313

Zublin, Fiona. 2017. From Refugee to Graphic Novelist — A Story Four Decades in the Making. The Daily Dose (September 21): https://www.ozy.com/rising-stars/from-refugee-to-graphic-novelist-a-story-four-decades-in-the-making/80719

Bullock, Mike

Goodrich, Kristine. 2010. Comic book writer inspired by current events and a 'wildly overactive imagination'. Shoreview Press (November 30): http://presspubs.com/articles/2010/11/30/shoreview_press/news/doc4cf573573524d107449409.txt

Gruber, Hannah. 2010. Author helps kids find comic inspiration: Comic book writer Mike Bullock visited Columbia Heights Public Library last week, teaching children how to write graphic novels. Minneapolis Star Tribune (July 20): http://www.startribune.com/local/north/98766104.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Mike Bullock talks about the Black Bat. First Comics News (July 16): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11093

Offenberger, Rik? 2010. Mike Bullock talks about Savage Beauty. First Comics News (July 25): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=10398

Burden, Bob

Bunn, Cullen

Website https://www.cullenbunn.com/
Bluesky https://bsky.app/profile/cullenbunn.bsky.social
Twitter https://twitter.com/cullenbunn
Instagram https://www.instagram.com/cullenbunn/
Facebook https://www.facebook.com/cullenbunn/
YouTube https://www.youtube.com/user/cbunn1117

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Wherever You See The Devil, Death Follows. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=172584

*Destito, Deanna. 2025. Cullen Bunn debuts new novel Bones Of Our Stars, Blood Of Our World. The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cullen-bunn-debuts-new-novel-bones-of-our-stars-blood-of-our-world/

Gilmore, Joseph and Nick Friar. 2021. Cullen Bunn returns to discuss his busy 2021 - A Friarside Chat. TLDR Comic Book Club (April 19): https://anchor.fm/tldrpod/episodes/Cullen-Bunn-returns-to-discuss-his-busy-2021---A-Friarside-Chat-ev5r5g

Morrissey, J Alex. 2024. Cullen Bunn, Comic Book Writer. Tradecraft (215; January 23): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-215-cullen-bunn

*Richards, Dave. 2026. Bunn Pulls a Ripcord and Unleashes a Deluge of Horror [interview]. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (January 13): https://www.patreon.com/posts/bunn-pulls-and-148048452

Burgos, Carl

Burns, Charles

Alterio, Joe. 2010. Q & A: Charles Burns and Gary Panter. Indirect Collaboration blog (February 17): http://indirectcollaboration.blogspot.com/2010/02/q-charles-burns-and-gary-panter.html

Buenaventura, Alvin. 2014. SPX 2014 Panel - Charles Burns Q+A. Small Press Expo (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jMtye0sGWd

*Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Charles Burns's Black Hole coming to TV from I Saw The TV Glow's Jane Schoenbrun. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/black-hole-charles-burns-netflix/

Burns, Charles. 1998. Clothes Encounters [fashion show journalism]. Details (August): 128-133

Chalkley, Tom. 2005. Dark Arts: Comics Master Charles Burns Digs Deeper in Black Hole. Baltimore City Paper (September 28). online at http://www.citypaper.com/comics/story.asp?id=10950

Chute, Hilary. 2008. Charles Burns, Graphic Novelist/Illustrator. Believer (January). Online at http://www.believermag.com/issues/200801/?read=interview_burns

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Voices of Northwest Cartoonists [Carol Lay, Charles Burns, Jim Woodring, Bob Rini, David Malki, and John Callahan]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 28). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/10160

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Charles Burns [interview]. SuicideGirls (April 9): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Charles+Burns

Finney, Daniel P. 2003. The Charles Burns comic strip. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (September 24). online at http://www.stltoday.com/stltoday/entertainment/stories.nsf/Entertainment/Visual+Arts/E1AE5DDC71AB70C486256DAB00640EE9?OpenDocument&Headline=Comics+aren't+just+for+kids

Iconophage. 2009. Charles Burns, entretien. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43351.html

Iconophage. 2009. Art Spiegelman, Françoise Mouly, Chris Ware, Charles Burns, table ronde. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43350.html

Madrid, Cienna. 2006. Charles vs. Chuck: What Would Happen if the Black Hole Guy Decided to Beat Up the Fight Club Guy? [Charles Burns]. Stranger (August 24-30). online at http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/Content?oid=57034

*Otterson, Joe. 2025. Netflix Orders Series Adaptation of Charles Burns' 'Black Hole' Graphic Novel, New Regency to Co-Produce. Variety (October 23): https://variety.com/2025/tv/news/netflix-black-hole-series-charles-burns-new-regency-1236559732/

*Porter, Rick. 2025. Netflix Lands 'Black Hole' Series From 'I Saw the TV Glow' Filmmaker Jane Schoenbrun; Co-produced by New Regency, the drama is based on a graphic novel by Charles Burns. Hollywood Reporter (October 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/black-hole-series-netflix-i-saw-the-tv-glow-director-1236408323/

Pressler, Jessica. 2002. Beyond the Black Hole: Despite His Dark Obsessions, Philadelphia-based Comic Book Artist Charles Burns Is as Thoughtful as His Work Is Deep. Philadelphia Weekly (April 24) online at http://www.philadelphiaweekly.com/archives/columns.asp?IssID=76

Reynolds, Eric. 2004. News & Preview Charles Burns Black Hole # 12 [interview]. Pulse (November 30): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=003138

Reynolds, Eric. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Spotlight on Charles Burns & Daniel Clowes. Small Press Expo (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=60dSEN1RIbE

Silverblatt, Michael. 2012. Charles Burns: The Hive. KCRW's Bookworm (December 20). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw121220charles_burns_the_hi and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/1298742/bw_2012-12-20-182142.6929.mp3

Skokna, Christopher. 2001. The Thick Black Line: Charles Burns' Prints Are Nice, But Read the Books. Baltimore City Paper (November 7). online at http://www.citypaper.com/2001-11-07/gallery.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 1995. Black Hole: Charles Burns' return to comics. Comics Journal (175; March): 22

Tobin, Paul. 1995. Black Hole #2 by Charles Burns [review]. Comics Journal (182; November): 49

Ware, Chris. 2007. One Eye: Charles Burns, Photographer. Virginia Quarterly Review (Winter): 104-117. Online at http://www.vqronline.org/articles/2007/winter/burns-one-eye/

Weinberg, Anna. 2005. Graphic Novelist Charles Burns Talks About Compiling a Decade's Worth of His Work. Bookstandard.com (October 17): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/author/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001307334

X'ed Out series

Burns, Charles. 2010. X'ed Out. New York: Pantheon

DeLuca, Dan. 2010. His vision is creepy, compelling Philadelphia Inquirer (October 19): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/magazine/20101019_His_vision_is_creepy__compelling.html

Di Filippo, Paul. 2010. The Speculator: X'ed Out. BNReview (October 19): http://bnreview.barnesandnoble.com/t5/In-the-Margin/X-ed-Out/ba-p/3498

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Charles Burns is "X'ed Out". Comic Book Resources (October 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28938

Kois, Dan. 2010. Tintin Gets Scalped: Charles Burns's comic-book revisionism. NYMag.com (October 17): http://nymag.com/arts/books/features/68965/

von Busack, Richard. 2010. Notes From the Underground: In his new 'X'ed Out' series, graphic novelist Charles Burns voyages to a nightmarish post-punk landscape. Metro Santa Cruz (October 20): http://www.metrosantacruz.com/metro-santa-cruz/10.20.10/charles-burns-xed-out-1042.html

Selected Illustrations:

Burns, Charles (ill.). 1999. Garth Brooks in... The Life of Chris Gaines. Entertainment Weekly (September 17): 34

Burns, Charles. 1993. The Taxman Cometh [cartoon]. New Yorker (April 12): 81

Burns, Charles. 1999. Summer Movie Preview [illustration]. Entertainment Weekly (April 30): 16-17

Burns, Charles. 2000. I Want You to do everything the government used to do [Uncle Sam]. New York Times Magazine (July 2): cover

Burns, Charles. 2001. The O'Connor Court [interior title: Madame Chief Justice?]. New York Times (June 3): cover

Gleiberman, Owen. 1999. Wood vs. evil [Charles Burns illustration]. Entertainment Weekly (June 18): 51

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 1999. Starr-y eyed [caricature of Monica Lewinsky by Charles Burns]. Entertainment Weekly (March 19): 94

Burroughs, Edgar Rice

Buscema, John

Buscema, Sal

Rodman, Larry. 1999. Sal Buscema: A professional profile. [Art Directors Club of Metropolitan Washington] Fullbleed (Summer): 16-21

Salmon, Mike. 2003. Hulk artist shares comic book career; Local Marvel Comics artist Sal Buscema discusses a big, green movie star. Burke [VA] Connection (July 3)

Busiek, Kurt

Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Romance in the West: Kurt Busiek. Sequential Tart (February)

Brady, Matt. 2006. Kurt Busiek Talks Post-Up, Up & Away Superman. Newsarama (October 4): http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/Superman/busiek.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. He's Got The Power! Kurt Busiek. Sequential Tart (February)

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Astro-nomical Writing: Kurt Busiek [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/busiek.shtml

Mescallado, Ray. 1999. Kurt Busiek [interview]. Comics Journal (216; October): 51-98

Pepose, David. 2009. Kurt Busiek: Creating Characters for Someone Else's Sandbox. Newsarama (December 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091215-Busiek-characters-marvel.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Kurt Busiek Talks Astro City & Trinity. Comic Book Resources (April 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20972

Robinson, Tasha. 2001. Man and superman. Focus: Kurt Busiek. The Onion (February 21): http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3705/bonusfeature1_3705.html

Sotomayor, Chris. 2011. Dirty Dozen: Kurt Busiek. Sotocolor (March 2): http://www.sotocolor.com/Site/Interviews/Entries/2011/3/2_Dirty_Dozen%3A_Kurt_Busiek.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #7: Kurt Busiek. Comics Reporter (December 29): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_xx_kurt_busiek/

Siuntres, John. 2006. Kurt Busiek Interview. World Balloon (April 25): http://www.wordballoon.com/BUSIEK.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Kurt Busiek. Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=397864

Byrne, John

Website - http://www.byrnerobotics.com/home.asp

Cain, Chelsea

Betancourt, David. 2018. She's dealt with Marvel cancellations and online trolls. But Chelsea Cain's new series 'Man-Eaters' eases the pain. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/09/25/shes-dealt-with-marvel-cancellations-and-online-trolls-but-chelsea-cains-new-series-man-eaters-eases-the-pain/

Cain, Chelsea. 2016. 140 characters, plus a few thousand more, on the Twitter hubbub. Chelsea Cain's blog (October 27): https://chelseacain.com/blog/140-characters-plus-few-thousand-more-twitter-hubbub

Couto, Anthony. 2016. Mockingbird Writer Chelsea Cain Quits Twitter Due to Harassment. CBR (October 26): http://www.cbr.com/mockingbird-writer-chelsea-cain-quits-twitter-due-to-harassment/

June, Sophia. 2016. Portland Author Chelsea Cain Driven From Twitter by Online Harassment. Williamette Week (October 26): http://www.wweek.com/arts/books/2016/10/26/portland-author-chelsea-cain-driven-from-twitter-by-online-harassment/

Leon, Melissa. 2018. Chelsea Cain Returns: 'Yeah, I'm Dead to Marvel. Trust Me.'. Daily Beast (September 21): https://www.thedailybeast.com/chelsea-cain-returns-yeah-im-dead-to-marvel-trust-me

Calnan, John

Stroud, Bryan D. 2011? John Calnan Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/calnan.shtml

Stroud, Bryan. 2013. Metamorpho in Action Comics: A Conversation with Artist John Calnan. Back Issue (64; May): 22-27

Stroud, Bryan. 2017. In Memoriam: John Calnan. Scoop (March 3): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=191185

Cammuso, Frank

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Frank Cammuso Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (December 2): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/12/02/interview-frank-cammuso-pt-1-of-2/

Campbell, J. Scott

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: J. Scott Campbell. Broken Frontier (August 23): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-j-scott-campbell

Cannon, Kevin

Aamodt, Britt. 2009. Local Cartoonist Speaks About Recent Published Work ["Far Arden"]. KFAI (July 7). Online at http://www.kfai.org/node/21160 and http://www.kfai.org/files/file/audio/07-07-09_GraphicNovel.mp3

Cannon, Zander

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Zander Cannon talks Top Ten, T-Minus & Transformers. Comic Book Resources (March 12, updated March 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20412

*Harper, David. 2025. Zander Cannon talks his new Image series, Sleep. SKTCHD's Off Panel (November 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wpNuhi6Z6Ro

Capullo, Greg

Millar, Mark. 2022. Greg Capullo. Millar Time (7, December 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H1jiAFqmciE

Cardy, Nick

Brooks, Katherine. 2013. Nick Cardy, 92-Year-Old Comic Artist, Sketched His Time As A WWII Soldier. Huffington Post (July 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2013/07/02/nick-cardy-comic-artist-sketches-as-wwii-soldier_n_3533552.html

Coates, John. 2011. HeroesCon 2011: War Comics with Nick Cardy. Dollar Bin podcast (August 4): http://www.thedollarbin.net/shows/heroescon-2011-war-comics-with-nick-cardy.html and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/www.thedollarbin.net/storage/shows/audio/HeroesCon-2011-War-Comics-Nick-Cardy.mp3

Evanier, Mark, Nick Cardy, Colleen Doran, Marv Wolfman and Sergio Aragones. 1999. Spotlight on Nick Cardy: The 1998 San Diego ComiCon panel transcript. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 26-31

Rife, Susan L. 2013. Comic book legend saw war's horrors. Heraldtribune.com (May 26): http://www.heraldtribune.com/article/20130526/ARTICLE/130529744?p=all&tc=pgall

Schelly, Bill. 2013. Nick Cardy, 1920-2013. TCJ.com (November 6): http://www.tcj.com/nick-cardy-1920-2013/

Carey, Mike (British, works in US comics)

Berman, Jeffrey. 2009. Mike Carey on Writing Comic Books. The Write Environment blog (April 20): http://thewriteenvironment.blogspot.com/2009/04/mike-carey-on-writing-comic-books.html

Dueben, Alex. 2007. Mike Carey: Novelist and Comic Writer. California Literary Review (October 16): http://calitreview.com/271

Gutierrez, David. 2009. From devils to danger: an interview with Mike Carey. Examiner.com (June 15): http://www.examiner.com/x-10748-Comic-Book-Examiner~y2009m6d15-MikCarey-Interview

Kaye, Edward. 2009. Exclusive Interview: Mike Carey Discusses His Current and Future Projects, Including: The Unwritten, X-Men: Legacy,X-Men Origins: Gambit, Ender's Shadow: Battle School, and Felix Castor! Hypergeek blog (June 2): http://www.hypergeek.ca/2009/06/exclusive-interview-mike-carey.html

Yanes, Nicholas. 2009. Comics Interview: UK Writer Mike Carey On His Career To Date. SciFi Pulse (June 2): http://scifipulse.net/?p=8804

Carlson, K.C.

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. RIP KC Carlson. The Beat (February 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-kc-carlson/

Carre, Lilli

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Lilli Carre. Daily Cross Hatch (January 21, 26; February 1):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/01/21/interview-lille-carre-pt-1-of-3/
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/01/26/interview-lilli-carre-pt-2-of-3/
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/01/2321/

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Lilli Carre. Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/02/talking-comics-with-tim-lilli-carre/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Lilli Carre. Comics Reporter (August 2): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_lilli_carre/

Case, Jonathan

Website - http://jonathancase.net/

Case, Jonathan. 2011. Dear Creature. New York: Tor

Case, Jonathan. 2015. The New Deal. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Casey, Joe

Thomas, Brandon. 2009. Ambidextrous Q&A: Joe Casey - The Works. Newsarama (May 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050914-Ambidextrous.html

Keller, Katherine. 2003. The Revolution Will be Commoditized, a Wildcats Interview: Joe Casey. Sequential Tart (September)

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Joe Casey interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (625; July 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1318

McLauchlin, Jim. 1998. The mighty Casey [Marvel Comics writer Joe Casey]. Wizard (September): 38-44

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Q&A: 'X-Men' Writer Mike Carey. [Washington Post] Express (July 12): E2. online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/07/on_the_spot_mike_carey.php

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. An Interview with Joe Casey. Comics Reporter (December 4): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/3537/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Sunday Interview: Joe Casey. Comics Reporter (June 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_joe_casey/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. A Short Interview With Joe Casey About The Act of Promoting His Comics. Comics Reporter (February 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_joe_casey_about_the_act_of_promoting_his_comics/

Siuntres, John. 2006. Joe Casey Interview. Word Balloon (April 12): http://www.wordballoon.com/CASEY.html

Siuntres, John. 2010. Listener Mail and A Joe Casey Flashback. Word Balloon podcast (March 5): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/05/listener-mail-and-a-joe-casey-flashback/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBjoecasey0805.mp3

*Siuntres, John. 2023. Joe Casey Talks Comics animation and more. Word Balloon (August 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Iw1YBUqBovM

Cassaday, John

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. John Cassaday Interview: 2019. PREVIEWSworld (September 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AXqVjLUTags

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. RIP John Cassaday, 'Planetary,' 'Astonishing X-Men,' 'I Am Legion' Artist. ICv2 (September 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57756/rip-john-cassaday

Brooke, David. 2024. Comic book artist John Cassaday passes away at 52. The Eisner-award winning artist was known for his work on 'Astonishing X-Men,' 'Planetary,' and more. AIPT (September 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/09/comic-john-cassaday-passes-away-52/

*Burlingame, Russ. 2025. John Cassaday art collection, original art being auctioned to benefit his family. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/john-cassaday-art-collection-original-art-being-auctioned-to-benefit-his-family/

Cassaday, Robin K. 2024. ["My little bro John passed away at 6:51pm Texas time." John Cassaday]. Robin K Cassaday Facebook (September 9): https://www.facebook.com/cassaday/posts/pfbid027G7Ja45BJojXVaaNBEFjQ1wzEPauR6J6J2bcTRYWrBgXoeiznEKajGizPM1Re9Wnl

Dueben, Alex. 2025. Remembering John Cassaday, Dec. 14, 1971-Sept. 9, 2024. TCJ (January 20): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-john-cassaday-dec-14-1971-sept-9-2024/

Ellis, Warren. 2024. John Cassaday. Orbital Operations (September 15): https://orbitaloperations.beehiiv.com/p/john-cassaday

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Comic Artist and Writer John Cassaday. downthetubes (September 10): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-artist-john-cassaday/

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. John Cassaday, Award-Winning Comic Book Artist, Dies at 52 [in print as John Cassaday, 52, Award-Winning Comic Book Artist]. New York Times (September 23): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/18/arts/john-cassaday-dead.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comics Artist John Cassaday, Planetary Co-Creator, Has Died Aged 52. Comics Artist John Cassaday, co-creator of Planetary and Astonishing X-Men, has died at the tragically young age of 52. Bleeding Cool (September 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-artist-john-cassaday-planetary-co-creator-has-died-aged-52/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Book Creators React to the Death of John Cassaday. Today, many fellow comic creators woke up to the tragic news of John Cassaday's passing at the impossibly young age of 52 yesterday. Bleeding Cool (September 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creators-react-to-the-death-of-john-cassaday/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. John Cassaday's Original Art Collection At Auction To Help His Family. Bleeding Cool (October 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/john-cassadays-original-art-collection-at-auction-to-help-his-family/

Kit, Borys. 2024. John Cassaday, Artist on Joss Whedon's 'Astonishing X-Men' and Co-Creator of 'Planetary,' Dies at 52. The Eisner Award-winning illustrator also drew a run of "Captain America" while his Star Wars work set sales records. Hollywood Reporter (September 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/john-cassaday-dead-joss-whedon-astonishing-x-men-planetary-1235996404/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Artist John Cassaday has passed away at age 52. The Beat (September 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/artist-john-cassaday-has-passed-away-at-age-52/

MacDonald, Heidi, Jimmy Aquino, Scott Dunbier, Albert Moy, and Joseph Rybandt. 2024. John Cassaday Remembered - Baltimore Comic-Con 2024. Pop Culture Squad (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=En6dvz6Ljso

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2024. RIP John Cassaday. PW Comics World: More To Come (638; September 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1332

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: John Cassaday. Scoop (September 13): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=277529

Waid, Mark. 2024. ["My dear friend John Cassaday passed today at the absurdly young age of 53 and I miss him already."]. Mark Waid Facebook (September 9): https://www.facebook.com/mark.waid/posts/pfbid02D8JGa8S3Lf6Hyk1fG6fTLmXpiWtXxKrcXriDKjrn8PgLCKcj1HUQnYjEphPfHnbgl

****Castellucci, Cecil***

*DeHart, Jason. 2024. Cecil Castellucci Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (March 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u-0GcsDnA2U

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Cecil Castellucci To Become Her Own Comic Book, with Artist Tattoos. Former nineties indie rock musician, Cecil Castellucci's latest comic is going to be her own skin, a project called "I am the comic book." Bleeding Cool (April 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cecil-castellucci-to-become-her-own-comic-book-with-artist-tattoos/

Catmull, Ben

Catmull, Ben. 2013. Ghosts And Ruins. Fantagraphics

Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Sunday Interview: Ben Catmull. Comics Reporter (October 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_ben_catmull/

Chabon, Michael

Chad, Jon

Chad, Jon. 2012. Leo Geo and His Miraculous Journey Through The Center of the Earth. New York: Roaring Book Press

Chadwick, Paul

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Paul Chadwick creator of Concrete. SuicideGirls (December 13): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Paul+Chadwick+creator+of+Concrete/

*Johnston, Rich. 2021. Nat Gertler Buys Rights to Salimba, Gives Back to Paul Chadwick. Bleeding Cool (December 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/nat-gertler-buys-rights-to-salimba-gives-back-to-paul-chadwick/

Chang, Bernard

Barnes, Dawn and Bernard Chang (ill). 2005. The Black Belt Club: Seven Wheels of Power. New York: Scholastic

Chiarello, Mark

Chiarello, Mark and Jack Morelli. 2007. Heroes of the Negro Leagues [paintings by comic book artist]. New York: Abrams

Chaykin, Howard

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Howard Chaykin Interview [on Eisner]. A Spirited Life.com (June 8): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Blackmore, Tim. 1990 'The Bester/Chaykin Connection: An Examination of Substance Assisted by Style.' Extrapolation, 31.2 (1990): 101-24.

Brady, Matt. 2006. Howard Chaykin On Blade, Guggenheim, And Craft. Newsarama (September 29): Http://Www.Newsarama.Com/Marvelnew/Blade/02/Chaykinblade.Html

Chaykin, Howard. 2023. Curriculum la Vitae Loca; You can work at what you love every day of your life--it's still fucking work. Howard Chaykin...as ever, I remain... (Aug 16, 2023): https://howardchaykin.substack.com/p/curriculum-la-vitae-loca

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The Chaykin factor: American Flagg! creator Howard Chaykin talks comics [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 62-68

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Howard Chaykin. Author and artist Howard Chaykin talks about his history in the comics medium, an upcoming busy schedule of comics conventions, and his working adapting John Benteen's Fargo: Hell on Wheels into graphic novel form. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TEtHcRNo0Rc

Dollard, Terence. 2021. Howard Chaykin. Comics Culture (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mx26YUgJQaA

Epstein, Dan. 2002. Interview: Howard Chaykin. Slushfactory.com (January 16): http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/011602-chaykin.php

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Howard Chaykin. Suicide Girls (June 6): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Howard+Chaykin/

Finch, David and Erick Grove. 2023. Drawing with Howard Chaykin! David Finch (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V8ewjj00abQ

Keller, Katherine. 2006. Everything You've Ever Wanted to Ask (But Had the Good Sense Not To) Howard Chaykin. Sequential Tart (June)

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. Howard Chaykin et l'industrie des comics : une interview sans concessions. Comicsblog (March 19): https://www.comicsblog.fr/34306-Howard_Chaykin_et_lindustrie_des_comics__une_interview_sans_concessions

Liegl, Andy and Daniel Fabrizio. 2011. Comics Dispatch episode 6: Howard Chaykin. ComicAttack.net Radio's The Comics Dispatch (May 17): http://comicattack.net/2011/05/tcd-6/ and http://www.archive.org/download/ComicsDispatchEpisode6/comicsdispatchep6.mp3

Mann, Peter. 2016. Howard Chaykin Speaks. Tripwire Magazine (March 22): http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/interview/howard-chaykin-speaks-2/

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Yippee-Ki-Yay: Chaykin Talks Die Hard. Comic Book Resources (June 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21627

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Chaykin Recalls A "Black Kiss". Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25425

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Howard Chaykin's Latest Project Features an Old Hero and a New Approach. Forbes (October 10): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/10/10/howard-chaykins-latest-project-features-an-old-hero-and-a-new-approach/

Schweier, Philip. 2006. Howard Chaykin: Back to the Drawing Board. ComicBookBin.com (March 13): http://comicbookbin.com/bubble072.html

Siuntres, John. 2023. Howard Chaykin's Hey Kids Comics Hits The Bronze Age. Word Balloon (May 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vJm0CjdrZMY

Siuntres, John. 2023. Howard Chaykin Checks In. Word Balloon (October 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hZq93-iwIaE

Siuntres, John. 2023. Comic Art Live Fall 2023 - Howard Chaykin Talks Comic Book University. Word Balloon (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kwpDIEEBbCc

Siuntres, John. 2024. Finally Time2 with Howard Chaykin. Word Balloon (February 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0nDqwRBK718

Thompson, Kim. 2010. Howard Chaykin [1987 interview]. TCJ.com (March 29):
http://deppey.com/audio/TCJ_chaykin_howard_1.mp3
http://deppey.com/audio/TCJ_chaykin_howard_2.mp3
http://deppey.com/audio/TCJ_chaykin_howard_3.mp3

Walters, Mark. 2021. Comic Art LIVE Fall 2021 Panel - Comic Artist Howard Chaykin. Word Balloon (November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2K2vJVDX7J0

Selected illustrations:

Zelazny, Roger & Fred Saberhagen. 1982. Coils [Cover by Howard Chaykin. Ill. by Ron Miller]. New York: Doubleday

Chelsea, Dave

Website - http://dchelsea.com/

Chelsea, David. 2008. 24x2 [24-Hour Comic, autobiography, dreams]. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2004. David Chelsea Talks About Being In Love . Newsarama (February 6): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?s=&threadid=8885

O'Shea, Tim. 2003. David Chelsea in Love: QandA. Silver Bullet Comic books (December 18): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/news/107176687214108.htm

Russell, Mike. 2006. PODCAST: Stumptown's non-fiction comics panel -- featuring David Chelsea, Dennis P. Eichhorn, Khris Soden and Ryan Alexander-Tanner. CulturePulp blog (February 6): http://homepage.mac.com/merussell/iblog/B835531044/C2008331708/E20060206235904/index.html

Unknown. 2008. 10-12PM: David Chelsea speaks! Picture Poetry blog (April 5): http://picturepoetry.wordpress.com/2008/04/05/1050am-david-chelsea-speaks/

"Viva Las Vegas". 2007. David Chelsea, Commercial Artist, Various publications, including the New York Times and the New York Observer. Portland Mercury (December 27): http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=499593&category=39849

Cheung, Jim

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Jim Cheung. Dynamic Forces (April 10): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN04100672742

Chiang, Cliff

Website - http://www.cliffchiang.com/

Harper, David. 2021. Lonely City with Cliff Chiang. Off Panel (325, October 18): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-325-lonely-city-with-cliff-chiang and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Cliff_Chiang_2021.mp3

Sanders, Devon. 2010. Devon Sanders Interviews Cliff Chiang. Jo Blo.com (June 15): http://www.joblo.com/index.php?id=32560

Siuntres, Robert. 2021. Cliff Chiang Talks Catwoman Black Label and takes your questions. Word Balloon (October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E39h3lu6qSM

Chippendale, Brian

*Collins, Sean T. 2016. 'Puke Force' Is a Graphic Novel About Online Groupthink and Lone-Wolf Terrorism. Vice (February 20): http://www.vice.com/read/lightning-bolts-brian-chippendale-takes-on-twitter-terrorism-and-bad-bandmates-with-puke-force-his-new-graphic-novel-satire

*Davidson, Anya. 2016. Puke Force and the Power of Satire [Brian Chippendale]. TCJ (February 18): http://www.tcj.com/puke-force-and-the-power-of-satire/

Nadel, Dan. 2003. The Brian Chippendale Interview. Comics Journal (256, October). Online at http://www.tcj.com/the-brian-chippendale-interview/

*Phua, Chelsea. 2006. Underground Art Featured in Providence [Brian Chippendale, Fort Thunder founder]. Associated Press (October 18). online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2006/10/18/entertainment/e121617D71.DTL

*Reisman, Abraham. 2016. Brian Chippendale Talks About His Punked-Out Comic, Puke Force. Vulture (February 18): http://www.vulture.com/2016/02/brian-chippendale-interview.html

Seay, Bob. 2010. Fort Thunder artist on art, music and Providence's mill scene. WRNI's Rhode Island Artscape (April 29). Online at http://www.wrni.org/content/fort-thunder-artist-art-music-and-providences-mill-scene and http://www.wrni.org/audio/download/16355/art20100429b.mp3

*Wolk, Douglas. 2007. 'Ninja': What began as Brian Chippendale's sixth-grade project about a sneaky fighter is now a huge, gloriously chaotic graphic novel. Salon (February 14): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2007/02/14/chippendale/

****Chisholm, Dave***

*Bird, Jared. 2026. Interview: Dave Chisholm on Is Ted Ok? The Beat (January 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-dave-chisholm-on-is-ted-ok/

*Coplan, Chris. 2026. 'Is Ted OK?' Dave Chisholm Answers (and Counters) Your Qs About 2026's Best Near-Future Dystopian Saga. AIPT (January 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2026/01/08/is-ted-ok-dave-chisholm-feature/

*Frost, A. J. 2023. Interview: The Jazz Odyssey of Miles Davis and the Search for Sound. The Beat (November 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/chisholm-davis-interview/

*Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Dave Chisholm. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live: (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JiE6Bwzv5Fc

*Reid, Calvin. 2023. Dave Chisholm Draws Miles Davis. PW Comics World: More To Come (593; November 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1284&channel=2

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. 'Enter the Blue' Creator Dave Chisholm Expands His Palette with Two New Projects. Forbes (October 31): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/10/31/enter-the-blue-creator-dave-chisholm-expands-his-palette-with-two-new-projects/

*Zullo, Valentino L. and Vera J. Camden. 2023. "You can't escape the formalism of comics": an interview with Dave Chisholm. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (December 26): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2295465 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2295465

Chmakova, Svetlana

Alverson, Brigid. 2017. Svetlana Chmakova's Journey from Webcomics to Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (July 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/74223-svetlana-chmakova-s-journey-from-webcomics-to-graphic-novels.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2020. Svetlana Chmakova Returns to a Magical World in 'The Weirn Books'. School Library Journal (June 24): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=svetlana-chmakova-returns-to-a-magical-world-in-the-Weirn-Books-graphic-novel

Browne, Wendy. 2020. Svetlana Chmakova Goes Back to Nightschool With The Weirn Books: Be Wary of The Silent Woods. Women Write About Comics (June 22): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2020/06/svetlana-chmakova-goes-back-to-nightschool-with-the-weirn-book-be-wary-of-the-silent-woods/

Powell, Nancy. 2020. Interview: Good kids make bad life choices in Svetlana Chmakova's The Weirn Books. The Beat (June 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-svetlana-chmakova-the-weirn-books/

Reid, Calvin. 2020. Calvin Reid Interviews Svetlana Chmakova. Publishers Weekly Books on Tap Live (June 18): https://www.facebook.com/pubweekly/videos/1493353974179959/

Cho, Frank

*Print dealer - https://www.raremarq.com/u/frankchoartist

*Cho, Frank. 2022. More Outrage: The Art of Frank Cho. Self-published

*Cho, Frank. 2023. The Book of Even More Outrage: The Art of Frank Cho. Self-published

*Cho, Frank. 2024. The Book of Outrage 4: The Art of Frank Cho. Self-published

*Cho, Frank. 2025. The Book of Outrage 5: The Art of Frank Cho. Self-published

Irving, Christopher. 2007. TwoMorrows Tune-In #4: Jamal Igle and Frank Cho. TwoMorrow's Tune-In Podcast (March 7): http://twomorrows.com/blog/tune-in/twomorrows-tune-in-4-jamal-igle-and-frank-cho/

Johnston, Rich. 2016. Talking To Frank Cho, Man Of Outrage, About Attracting Women. Bleeding Cool.com (May 3): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/05/03/talking-to-frank-cho-man-of-outrage-about-attracting-women-comics-entertainment-wonder-woman/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Frank Cho's Outrage Sketch Covers from Baltimore Comic Con. Bleeding Cool (October 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-chos-outrage-sketch-covers-from-baltimore-comic-con/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Frank Cho Outrage With Rogue, ThunderCats, Power Girl And Poison Ivy. Bleeding Cool (December 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-cho-outrage-with-rogue-thundercats-power-girl-and-poison-ivy/

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2006. Only The Mighty: Man To Man With Frank Cho. Newsarama (December 13): http://www.newsarama.com/marvelnew/MightyAvengers/Cho_01. Html

Unknown. 2021. Frank Cho CGC Private Signing. Scoop (November 29): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=25552

Unknown. 2023. Creator of the Month: Frank Cho. AWA (September 5): https://awastudios.net/creator-of-the-month-frank-cho/

****Chu, Amy***

*Website – http://www.iwritecomics.com/

*Twitter - http://www.twitter.com/AmyChu

Ayers, Jeff. 2015. A Wonderful Interview with Comic Writer Amy Chu. Fanboys Inc. (August 15): http://fanboysinc.com/a-wonderful-interview-with-comic-writer-amy-chu/

*Siuntres, John. 2024. Amy Chu Returns. Word Balloon (February 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7S9BU2JGiNM

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Amy Chu. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191082-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Amy-Chu

Clanton, Ben

*Lodge, Sally. 2025. Ben Clanton Expands Narwal and Jelly Series into Picture Books. Publishers Weekly (June 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97942-ben-clanton-expands-narwal-and-jelly-series-into-picture-books.html

Claremont, Chris

Andy B. 2009. Biff Bam Pop Exclusive: Andy B Talks With X-Men Forever Writer Chris Claremont Part 1. Biff Bam Pop blog (June 11): http://www.biffbampop.com/2009/06/biff-bam-pop-exclusive-andy-b-talks.html

Arrant, Chris. 2012. Chris Claremont talks about the future–for him and for comics. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/chris-claremont-talks-about-the-future-for-him-and-for-comics/

Acevedo, Aristotle. 2014. Nerdist Comics Panel #58: Chris Claremont. Nerdist podcast (September 21): http://www.nerdist.com/pepisode/nerdist-comics-panel-58-chris-claremont/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/nerdistwriters/ncp58_chris_claremont.mp3

Davison, Joshua. 2018. Chris Claremont on How Heroes Stand up for Social Inequity, and the Re-Released X-Men Doc. Bleeding Cool (February 5): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/02/05/chris-claremont-heroes-social-inequity-x-men-doc/

Grohndahl, Paul. 1991. Comic-book superstar going legit. Albany Times Union (August 19): C1

Hansen, Liane. 1995. Chris Claremont [interview]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (October 22)

Hutchins, Chris. 1998. The Wizard Q&A: Chris Claremont. Wizard (September): 46-50

Johnson, Travis. 2012. Q&A with Comics Legend Chris Claremont. Nexus of NERD Facebook group (August 8): http://www.facebook.com/events/155781064559382/

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2009. Legends: Chris Claremont; The Best At What He Does. Mania (April 22): http://www.mania.com/legends-chris-claremont_article_114549.html

Lucas, George & Chris Claremont. 1995. Shadow Moon [Novel, Chronicles of the Shadow War #1.]. New York: Bantam

Terror, Jude. 2012. Interview with Chris Claremont. The Ouhouse: http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/features/5110-interview-with-chris-claremont.html and http://recordings.talkshoe.com/TC-66666/TS-286036.mp3

Wilkinson, Brian. 2004. 2004: The Year Of The Claremont. Comixfan (February 26): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=26010

Clark, Scott

Burlingame, Russ. 2013. Comic Artist Scott Clark Dead at 43. Comicbook.com (February 22): http://comicbook.com/blog/2013/02/22/comic-artist-scott-clark-dead-at-43/

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. "Stormwatch," "Brightest Day" Artist Scott Clark Passes Away. Comic Book Resources (February 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43895

Cleary, John

Cloonan, Becky

Website - http://www.estrigious.com and http://www.beckycloonan.net/

Blog - http://inkandthunder.blogspot.com

Gil, Joamette. 2009. Interview w/ Becky Cloonan, Co-Creator of Demo and Pixu. Mangapunk.com (April 21): http://www.mangapunk.com/articles/interview_w_becky_cloonan_co_creator_of_demo_and_pixu

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Becky Cloonan and Her Arsenal of Styles. NCY Graphic Novelists blog (May 26): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/05/becky-cloonan-and-her-arsenal-of-styles.html

Morris, Steve. 2012. Interview: Becky Cloonan On The Mire, Conan, And The Self-Published Life. The Beat (June 6): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2012/06/06/interview-becky-cloonan-on-the-mire-conan-and-the-self-published-life/

Thibault, Jason. 2008. Becky Cloonan answers 12 questions about pen and ink. Optimum Wound blog (November 6): http://www.optimumwound.com/becky-cloonan-answers-12-questions-about-pen-and-ink.htm

West, Josh. 2012. Before Conan: Becky Cloonan's Mini Comic Wolves. Broken Frontier (February 13): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/before-conan-becky-cloonans-mini-comic-wolves

Close, Carol

Clowes, Daniel

Website - http://danielclowes.com/

*Guide to the Daniel Clowes Archive 2000-2014. University of Chicago Library. https://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/scrc/findingaids/view.php?eadid=ICU.SPCL.CLOWES

Anuff, Joey. 1998. Behind The Eightball: Comic Book Creator Daniel Clowes. Addicted to Noise 4 (10; October): http://www.addict.com/html/hifi/Features/Clowes,_Dan/981006/index.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2000. Boring's exciting ride: A comic book saga comes to a resonant end. Time (April 24)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Dan Clowes Returns to Form: TIME.comix looks at the new "Eightball". Time.com (January 6): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,191033,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Super Zero: TIME.comix on Dan Clowes' "Eightball" #23 Time.com (August 13): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,681633,00.html

Bello, Grace. 2016. A Visionary Comics Artist: PW Talks With Daniel Clowes. Publishers Weekly (February 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/69301-a-visionary-comics-artist.html

Benedetti, Winda. 2001. Comic book art earns respect at hands of Clowes and Ware. Seattle Post-intelligencer (May 11). online at http://seattlep-i.nwsource.com/visualart/22467_clowes.shtml

Benefiel, Elizabeth. 2008. Daniel Clowes. Onion AV Club (January 4): http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/daniel_clowes

Bing, Alison. 2002. 'The Drawing Show' (Thru May 25) [Clowes exhibit]. SF Gate (May 2): http://www.sfgate.com/eguide/epicks/

Briger, Sam. 2016. Cartoonist Daniel Clowes On Time Travel And Giving Readers Their Money's Worth. NPR's Fresh Air (May 12). Online at http://www.npr.org/2016/05/12/477352896/cartoonist-daniel-clowes-on-time-travel-and-giving-readers-their-moneys-worth and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2016/05/20160512_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=477352896

Brogan, Jacob. 2023. Daniel Clowes sheds cynicism and embraces maturity: In his latest graphic novel, 'Monica,' the comics icon explores the inescapable power that our parents hold over us [in print as Drawn to the power that parents hold]. Washington Post (October 26): C1, 8. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/10/16/daniel-clowes-monica-graphic-novel-review/

Brooks, Allen. 2010. DCist Interview: Daniel Clowes. DCist (April 30): http://dcist.com/2010/04/dcist_interview_daniel_clowes.php

Burchby, Casey. 2012. Daniel Clowes on his New Exhibition and Monograph and Lee Marvin. Publisher's Weekly (April 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/51449-daniel-clowes-on-his-new-exhibition-and-monograph-and-lee-marvin-.html

Champion, Edward. 2011. The Bat Segundo Show: Daniel Clowes. Bat Segundo Show (May 11): http://www.edrants.com/the-bat-segundo-show-daniel-clowes/ and http://www.edrants.com/_mp3/segundo394.mp3

Chocano, Carina. 2000. Daniel Clowes: With a new graphic novel out and a movie on the way, the author of 'David Boring,' 'Ghost World' and 'Eightball' talks about writing stories, making movies and what it's like being him. Salon (December 5): http://www.salon.com/people/bc/2000/12/05/clowes/index.html

Chonin, Neva. 1998. Immaterial world: Cartoonist Daniel Clowes grapples with fame, film and other horrors. San Francisco Bay Guardian (January 21). Online at http://www.sfbg.com/AandE/32/16/8ball.html'>http://www.sfbg.com/AandE/32/16/8ball.html

Chute, Hillary. 2010. Off-page with… Dan Clowes: With Wilson, the graphic novelist has more fun being bleak. Time Out New York (761; April 29–May 5). Online at http://newyork.timeout.com/articles/books/85200/off-page-with-daniel-clowes

Clowes, Daniel. 1998. Green Eyeliner [comic strip]. Esquire (July): 94-99.

Clowes, Daniel. 2000. David Boring. New York: Pantheon

Clowes, Daniel. 2005. Ice Haven. New York: Pantheon

Clowes, Daniel. 2016. Daniel Clowes describes drawing his first cartoons. University of Chicago (May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iNbNJm372OI

*Clowes, Daniel and Ari Aster. 2025. Minor Indignities in Moviegoing. The Metrograph 1. Online at https://metrograph.com/magazine-1-minor-indignities-in-moviegoing/

Clowes, Daniel, Terry Zwigoff, and Isaac Cates. 2004. Daniel Clowes, Terry Zwigoff, and Isaac Cates. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/czc/index.html

Clowes, Dan and Terry Zwigoff. 2004. Q & A with Dan Clowes and Terry Zwigoff. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/after/index.html

Collins, Sean T. 2016. With 'Patience', Daniel Clowes' Looks for Answers to the Big Questions. Observer (March 23): http://observer.com/2016/03/with-patience-daniel-clowes-looks-for-answers-to-the-big-questions/

Colman, David. 2006. A Cartoonist Fixates on His Inner Napoleon. New York Times (May 7)

Cooke, Rachel. 2010. Daniel Clowes: 'You've got to be obsessed'; The Oscar-nominated graphic novelist talks about his book Wilson, the beauty of difficult characters, and why too many newcomers see cartooning as an instant career. The Observer (June 13): http://www.guardian.co.uk/global/2010/jun/13/daniel-clowes-interview

Cowles, Daniel. 2001. Childless and Petless: Comics artist Daniel Clowes lives a life of happy misanthropy. Metro (August 16). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.16.01/cover/clowes-0133.html

Cryptekeeper. 2017. Daniel Clowes. Cryptekeeper (112; February 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qSp7iklDZEA

de Guzman, Rene. 2012. Daniel Clowes, interviewed by Rene de Guzman. Kadist San Francisco (March 29): http://vimeo.com/39446320

DeLuca, Dan. 2005. Book Review: 'Ice Haven' sketches the unseemly side of small-town life. Philadelphia Inquirer (June 14): http://www.philly.com/mld/philly/entertainment/performing_arts/11887451.htm

Del Signore, John. 2010. Daniel Clowes, Cartoonist. Gothamist (May 5): http://gothamist.com/2010/05/05/daniel_clowes_illustrator.php

Deusner, Stephen M. 2010. Stick Figure: Daniel Clowes, 'Wilson'. Express (May 3): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/05/daniel-clowes-wilson-politics-prose.php

Díaz, Junot. 2023. Daniel Clowes Dreams of the Apocalypse. His new graphic novel, "Monica," is a mother-daughter tale steeped in counterculture and cataclysm [in print as The Searcher]. New York Times Book Review (October 8): 9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/02/books/review/daniel-clowes-monica.html

DiGiovanna, James. 1998. Send in the Clowes [interview]. Amazon.com (September 13): http://www.amazon.com/dan-clowes-interview

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Clowes is "Mister Wonderful". Comic Book Resources (April 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31843

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Daniel Clowes [interview]. Suicidegirls.com (September?): http://suicidegirls.com/words/Daniel+Clowes/

Faraci, Devin. 2006. Exclusive Interview: Daniel Clowes (Art School Confidential). Chud (May 4): http://www3.chud.com/index.php?type=interviewsandid=6581

Forman, Bill. 2001. What it's like for a girl: Growing up female in Ghost World [Clowes movie]. Pulse! (August): 62-65

Friend, Tad. 2001. Comics from Underground: What happens when an alternative cartoonist makes it to the movies? [Daniel Clowes]. New Yorker (July 30): 28-32

Gesbert, Olivia. 2017. Daniel Clowes "je ne pensais pas qu'il y avait un marché pour la bande dessinée, mais une voie artistique, oui !". La Grande table (February 6) https://www.franceculture.fr/emissions/la-grande-table-1ere-partie/daniel-clowes-je-ne-pensais-pas-quil-y-avait-un-marche-pour-la

Gevinson, Tavi. 2011. On Discovery: An Interview With Daniel Clowes; Wherein we talk about comics, Cool Dads, Daria, and whether there is any hope for my generation. Rookie Magazine (December 28): http://www.rookiemag.com/2011/12/an-interview-with-dan-clowes/

Gordon, Jeremy. 2023. Daniel Clowes Is Ready to Face the Truth. The cartoonist has written some of the great haters, slackers, and screwups in modern comics. His new graphic novel imagines if one of them grew up. Atlantic (October 2): https://www.theatlantic.com/culture/archive/2023/10/adult-lessons-daniel-clowes/675514/

Gosselar, Ashley, Joe Scott and Spencer Kaplan. 2016. Integrity Of The Page: The Creative Process Of Daniel Clowes. Special Collections Research Center The University of Chicago Library (June): http://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/webexhibits/integrityofthepage/

Gross, Jessica. 2016. 'My Model for Writing Fiction Is to Replicate the Feeling of a Dream': An interview with graphic novelist Daniel Clowes about his new book, 'Patience,' and several decades of comics craft. Longreads blog (March 22): http://blog.longreads.com/2016/03/22/my-model-for-writing-fiction-is-to-replicate-the-feeling-of-a-dream/

Gross, Terry. 2005. Graphic Novelist Daniel Clowes. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 23). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4715648

Guilbert, Xavier. 2009. Daniel Clowes. Du9 (March): http://du9.org/Daniel-Clowes,1109

Hajdu, David. 2003. Comics for Grown-Ups [Safe Area Gorazde by Joe Sacco, Palestine by Joe Sacco, Ghost World by Daniel Clowes]. New York Review of Books 50 (13; August 14). online at http://www.nybooks.com/articles/16515

Hajdu, David. 2016. The Virtue of Patience: It has taken a lifetime of reading, writing, and drawing for Daniel Clowes to achieve the creative maturity on display in his new book. The Nation (September 8): https://www.thenation.com/article/the-virtue-of-patience/

Hart, Hugh. 2012. Modern Cartoonist Daniel Clowes Prefers Paper to iPad. Wired.com (May 24): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2012/05/modern-cartoonist-daniel-clowes/

Heer, Jeet. 2010. A Wilson Notebook [Clowes]. Comics Comics Mag.com (September 15): http://comicscomicsmag.com/2010/09/a-wilson-notebook.html

Hignite, Todd. 2016. Daniel Clowes and Patience: An Interview. TCJ.com (March 16): http://www.tcj.com/daniel-clowes-and-patience-an-interview/

Hoke, WIlliam. 2001. Daniel Clowes Interview. [Seattle] Tablet (May 4). online at http://www.tabletnewspaper.com/vol2iss_16/features/danclowes1.htm

Hornschemeier, Paul. 2000. Interview: Daniel Clowes. Sequential 1 (5): 8-10

Hotchkiss, Sarah. 2012. Working Process Revealed: Original Art by Cartoonist Daniel Clowes. KQED's Visual Arts blog (April 18): http://www.kqed.org/arts/visualarts/article.jsp?essid=91200

Howard, Dave. 2010. Dan Clowes' new Graphic Novel, Wilson, Torontoist (April 14): http://books.torontoist.com/2010/04/dan-clowes-new-graphic-novel-wilson/

Ito, Robert. 2004. U-G-L-Y: Panel Discussion [Eightball #23: The Death-Ray by Daniel Clowes]. Village Voice (July 27). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0430/ito.php

Ito, Robert. 2016. The Making of Daniel Clowes and a golden age for comics. California Sunday (February 4): https://story.californiasunday.com/daniel-clowes-patience

Ivan-Zadeh, Larushka. 2002. Fast train to Weirdsville: David Boring, Daniel Clowes's enigmatic murder mystery, belies its title, says Larushka Ivan-Zadeh. Guardian (November 16). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/artsandentertainment/0,6121,840831,00.html

Johnson, LA. 2016. Daniel Clowes. NPR Illustration blog October 12): http://nprillustration.tumblr.com/post/151699945504/daniel-clowes

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2016. Cover Story: Daniel Clowes's "Privileged Characters". New Yorker.com (February 22): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-02-29

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2001. What lies beneath? [review of 'David Boring']. EBR 12 (Fall): http://www.altx.com/ebr/reviews/rev12/r12kan.htm

Kilcrease, April. 2016. Daniel Clowes, the Time-Traveling Cartoonist; The influential Oakland author of Ghost World fame talks about time in relation to his prolific career and new sci-fi graphic novel, Patience. East Bay Express (March 2):

http://www.eastbayexpress.com/oakland/daniel-clowes-the-time-traveling-cartoonist/Content?oid=4696975

Kino, Carol. 2012. Humanity's Discomfort, Punctured With a Pen. New York Times (April 1). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/04/01/arts/design/daniel-clowess-retrospective-at-the-oakland-museum.html

Khosla, Abhay et al. 2010. Savage Symposium: Wilson By Dan Clowes. Savage Critics blog (May 10): http://www.savagecritic.com/roundtable/savage-symposium-wilson-by-dan-clowes/

Kleffel, Rick. 2005. Light Thoughts Meet Dark in the Dusk: What in heck is a Narraglyphic Picto Assemblage? Apparently only one of author Daniel Clowes' 'Ice Haven' characters knows. Metro Santa Cruz (June 15-22). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/cruz/06.15.05/clowes-0524.html

Kois, Dan. 2010. Panel Discussion Daniel Clowes covers cartoon history in one graphic novel. NYmag.com (May 2): http://nymag.com/arts/books/features/65724/

Krasny, Michael. 2012. Daniel Clowes. KQED's Forum (May 30). online at http://www.kqed.org/a/forum/R201205301000 and http://www.kqed.org/.stream/anon/radio/forum/2012/05/2012-05-30b-forum.mp3

Levack, Chandler. 2010. Comic timing: After six years, Daniel Clowes is returning to the Toronto Comic Arts Festival with Wilson, his first original graphic novel with Drawn & Quarterly. The only problem? He's more afraid of success than ever. Eye Weekly (May 5): http://www.eyeweekly.com/arts/article/91751--comic-timing

Lopate, Leonard. 2005. A Question of Identity: Ice Haven / A Father's Journey with His Son [Dan Clowes / Peter Carey]. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (July 29). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/07292005

Mackay, Brad. 2010. Portrait of a misanthrope: Daniel Clowes's Wilson is a loser, a bully and a world-class blabbermouth. He's also unforgettable. Toronto Globe and Mail (May 7): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/books/review-wilson-by-daniel-clowes/article1560342/

Madrigal, Alexis. 2023. Cartoonist Daniel Clowes on His Ambitious New Graphic Novel 'Monica'. KQED (September 27): https://www.kqed.org/forum/2010101894523/cartoonist-daniel-clowes-on-his-ambitious-new-graphic-novel-monica

Maron, Marc. 2016. Daniel Clowes / Ezra Edelman. WTF podcast (714, June 9): http://www.wtfpod.com/podcast/episode-714-daniel-clowes-ezra-edelman and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wtfpod/WTF_-_EPISODE_714_DANIEL_CLOWES.mp3

McFarland, Melanie. 2001. Comfortable with obscurity, comics artists wary of legitimacy [Daniel Clowes]. Seattle Times (May 10)

McKenna, Kristine. 2001. Clowes' World: The story of a comic artist. LA Weekly (July 20). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/01/35/cover-mckenna.shtml

McKenney, Craig. 1999. Clowes outrages poor sports in San Antonio [censorship]. Comics Journal (218; December): 17

Mercier, Jean-Pierre. 2009. "Je crois que je me suis toujours senti à part": entretien avec Dan Clowes. Ninth Art: http://neuviemeart.citebd.org/spip.php?article34

Miliard, Mike. 2010. Interview: Daniel Clowes: On going from Enid to Wilson. Boston Phoenix (April 27): http://thephoenix.com/boston/arts/101313-interview-daniel-clowes/

Miller, Susan. 2013. Daniel Clowes in conversation with Susan Miller. WBEZ's Chicago Amplified (June 29): http://www.wbez.org/series/chicago-amplified/daniel-clowes-conversation-susan-miller-107984

Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. Dan Clowes [interview]. National Public Radio and KCRW's The Treatment (July 27). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=tt&air_date=7/27/01&tmplt_type=show

Moroz, Sarah. 2017. Daniel Clowes: Trump Made Me Forgive Shia LaBeouf. Daily Beast (February 21): http://www.thedailybeast.com/articles/2017/02/21/daniel-clowes-trump-made-me-forgive-shia-labeouf.html

Murray, Noel. 2016. Daniel Clowes Predicts the Future in His Brilliant New Graphic Novel, Patience. Vulture (April 14): http://www.vulture.com/2016/04/daniel-clowes-patience.html

Nadel, Dan. 2016. Clowes and Nadel in Conversation (2010). Comics Workbook (March 21): http://comicsworkbook.com/clowes-and-nadel-in-conversation-2010/ and https://vimeo.com/159581105

Nishi, Dennis. 2011. Graphic Novelist Daniel Clowes on What Makes 'Mr. Wonderful' Wonderful. Wall Street Journal Speakeasy blog (May 4):

http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2011/05/04/graphic-novelist-daniel-clowes-on-what-makes-mr-wonderful-wonderful/

Nowlin, Sanford. 1999. [San Antonio] Current stirs up controversy, interest with explicit comic [by Dan Clowes]. San Antonio Express-News (October 29)

Osborn, Shauna. 2013. The Toils of a Clowes: A Review of Daniel Clowes: Conversations. ImageText 6 (3; Winter): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v6_3/osborn/

Parille, Ken. 2002-2008. A Daniel Clowes Bibliography. http://www.danielclowesbibliography.com

Parille, Ken. 2016. Information, The Gathering: Fifteen Years of The Daniel Clowes Bibliography. Blog Flume (January 30): http://blogflumer.blogspot.com/2016/01/information-gathering-fifteen-years-of.html

Parille, Ken. 2016. "Unholy Momentum": Daniel Clowes's Patience. TCJ.com (March 28): http://www.tcj.com/unholy-momentum-daniel-clowess-patience/

Pastorek, Whitney. 2005. Books: Ice Haven. Entertainment Weekly (June 10)

Phipps, Keith. 2000? Worldly things: The art of Daniel Clowes [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3306/avfeature3306.html

Phipps, Keith. 2012. Daniel Clowes. Onion AV Club (May 30): http://www.avclub.com/articles/daniel-clowes,75653/

Popescu, Adam. 2016. Cartoonist Daniel Clowes Takes on Success, Hollywood and Tragedy All At Once. Playboy (July 4): http://www.playboy.com/articles/daniel-clowes-success-hollywood-tragedy

Przybylski, Jennifer. 1998. Going Girlhood: Daniel Clowes vivisects young adulthood in 'Ghost World'. San Francisco Metropolitan (December 7). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sfmetro/12.07.98/clowes-9847.html

Raeburn, Daniel. 1997. The fallen world of Daniel Clowes. The Imp (1): 2-28

Raeburn, Daniel. 2016. A Conversation with Daniel Clowes at Regenstein Library. University of Chicago Library (April 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uueGxpnqTpc

Reynolds, Eric. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Spotlight on Charles Burns & Daniel Clowes. Small Press Expo (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=60dSEN1RIbE

Rhode, Mike. 2010. "Likable Characters Are for Weak-Minded Narcissists": A Chat with Daniel Clowes. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (May 3): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/03/likeable-characters-are-for-weak-minded-narcissists-a-chat-with-daniel-clowes/#more-23182

Rudick, Nicole. 2010. Daniel Clowes [Cartoonist]. Believer (May). Partially online at http://www.believermag.com/issues/201005/?read=interview_clowes

Rudick, Nicole. 2016. Daniel Clowes & Nicole Rudick | Patience. Strand Bookstore (March 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AlhoGO-m108

Silvers, Emma. 2016. Daniel Clowes On Time Travel, a Changing Oakland, and 'Patience'. KQED (March 21): http://ww2.kqed.org/pop/2016/03/21/daniel-clowes-on-time-travel-a-changing-oakland-and-patience/

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. Ghost World captures teen spirit. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 10)

Smith, Kenton. 2010. Unlikable, flawed character emerges as sympathetic [Wilson]. Winnipeg Free Press (May 29): H9. Online at http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/entertainment/books/unlikable-flawed-character-emerges-as-sympathetic-95172339.html

Sullivan, Robert. 1998. Teen spirit [Daniel Clowes]. Vogue (August): 118

Thielman, Sam. 2016. How fatherhood and grief have shaped the work of graphic novelist Daniel Clowes; The acclaimed creator of Ghost World has spent five years on his most ambitious project yet: a psychedelic tale of murder and time travel. Guardian (March 28): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/mar/28/daniel-clowes-patience-book-interview

Thompson, David. 2004. With just one puff, he was a superhero; Daniel Clowes upends the superhero genre in the latest instalment of the Eightball series, The Death Ray. Observer (September 5): http://www.guardian.co.uk/theobserver/2004/sep/05/comics

Thomson, Sedge. 2011. Graphic Novelist Daniel Clowes. KALW's West Coast Live (950; April 23)

Thorn, Jesse. 2010. Dan Clowes, Comic Artist, "Wilson": Interview on The Sound of Young America. Public Radio International's The Sound of Young America (July 1):

http://www.maximumfun.org/sound-young-america/dan-clowes-comic-artist-wilson-interview-sound-young-america and http://traffic.libsyn.com/tsoya/tsoya100702_clowes.mp3

Timberg, Scott. 2016. Adult superhero fans make Daniel Clowes sad: "People need something that has very clear moral boundaries, I guess"; The comics artist talks to Salon about why "Iron Man" is for kids, "Ghost World" and his new book "Patience". Salon (March 19): http://www.salon.com/2016/03/19/adult_superhero_fans_make_daniel_clowes_sad_people_need_something_that_has_very_clear_moral_boundaries_i_guess/

University of Chicago. 2015. UChicago Acquires Papers of Cartoonist Daniel Clowes. Newswise (April 30): http://www.newswise.com/articles/uchicago-acquires-papers-of-cartoonist-daniel-clowes

Van Boven, Sarah. 1998. A certain comic genius: Daniel Clowes wows 'em with 'Ghost World.' Newsweek (April 27): 70.

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Overdue Billiard: Dan Clowes predicts the end of adult comics. Or is it only the beginning? San Jose Metro (June 5). online at http://metroactive.com/papers/metro/06.05.97/comics-9723.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. The Life And Trials Of A Full-Tilt Cartoon Misanthrope. National Public Radio's Books We Like (April 30): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126373523&sc=nl&cc=bn-20100506

Yarm, Mark. 2016. It's about time: Daniel Clowes takes on sci-fi. Wired (March): 22

Art School Confidential movie

Bell, Josh. 2006. Screen: Art School Confidential [Clowes movie]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 11). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/11/artschool.html

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Terry Zwigoff [interview, Daniel Clowes' Art School Confidential and Ghost World]. SuicideGirls (April 30): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Terry+Zwigoff/

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Delayed appreciations: Viewers learn to love Terry Zwigoff's films, but it can take a while [Clowes]. [Washington Post] Express (May 25): E7

Unknown. 2003. Clowes & Zwigoff Team Up Again; Next Project: Art School Confidential. ICV2.com (January 20): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/2251.html

Ghost World movie

Appleford, Steve. 2001. 'Ghost World' creator had a hand in the film, too. Philadelphia Inquirer (August 5)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Anticipating a 'Ghost World': TIME.comix looks at the first 'underground' comix movie adaptation in 25 years [Clowes movie]. Time.com (July 20): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,168182,00.html

Burr, Ty. 2001. The Other 9: Ghost World. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 24-25, 29

Dargis, Manohla. 2001. 'Everyone's Too Stupid!' Ghost World, plus America's Sweethearts. LA Weekly (July 20). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/01/35/film-dargis.shtml

Dean, Michael. 1999. Clowes questions whether Ghost World movie will materialize. Comics Journal (218; December): 18

Divine, Christian. 2002. Script Review: Ghost World. Creative Screenwriting 9 (1; January-February): 75-77

Eisner, Ken. 2001. Birch spirited in 'Ghost World''. Reuters / Variety (June 22)

Gaudemar, Antione de. 1999. Filles sans joie: Le quotidien de deux adolescentes lucides dans une Amerique plutôt minable [review of Clowes' Ghost World; in French]. Liberation (January 28)

Germain, David. 2001. At the Movies: 'Ghost World'. Associated Press (July 19)

Giles, Jeff. 2001. Revenge of the nerds: Living in 'Ghost World'. Newsweek (August 6): 57

Gleiberman, Owen. 2001. Devoutcast: Thora Birch and Steve Buscemi are perfect misfits in Ghost World. Entertainment Weekly (July 27)

Gross, Terry. 2001. Cartoonist Daniel Clowes. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (September 6)

Gross, Terry. 2001. Producer/Director Terry Zwigoff [on 'Ghost World']. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (September 6)

Hunter, Andy. 2000. Goddess of Thunder: Thora Birch [Enid Coleslaw in Terry Zwigoff & Dan Clowes' Ghost World Film]. Mean Magazine (November/December)

Jenkins, Mark. 2001. Spirit and flash ['Ghost World' review]. Washington City Paper (August 3): 34-35

Kapitanoff, Nancy. 2001. Daniel Clowes on Ghost World, the Movie. Spinnerrack.com (July 20): http://www.spinnerrack.com/features/interviews/clowes010720.php

Lybarger, Dan. 2001. 'Ghost' writer: Daniel Clowes brings his underground comic 'Ghost World' to the big screen. Lawrence [Kansas] Journal-World (August 30). online at http://www.ljworld.com/section/archive/story/64401

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Modest 'Ghost World' arrives on DVD, VHS [Nabiel Kanan and "The Birthday Riots"]. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 3)

Rife, Katie. 2021. 20 years on, a self-proclaimed Enid looks back at Ghost World; Feeling compassion for your younger self—and nostalgia for '90s thrift stores. AV Club (December 1): https://www.avclub.com/20-years-on-a-self-proclaimed-enid-looks-back-at-ghost-1848132541

Said, S.F. 2000. The Misfits of Zwigoff [Clowes' Ghost World comic book movie]. [England] Sight and Sound (August)

Scott, A.O. 2001. Teenagers' Sad World in a Comic Dimension ['Ghost World']. New York Times (July 20)

Sperb, Jason. 2004. Ghost without a Machine: Enid's Anxiety of Depth(lessness) in Zwigoff's Ghost World. Quarterly Review of Film and Video 21 (3; Summer): 209-217

Taylor, Craig. 2001. Girls' world: It's odd, ugly and underground, a comic strip whose cynical teenage heroines kick against the deadness of American suburbia. So how come Daniel Clowes' subversive cartoon is getting the Tinseltown treatment? [Ghost World]. Guardian (November 3). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4290067,00.html

Thomson, David. 2001. A director who likes to sit alone in the dark [Terry Zwigoff and 'Ghost World']. New York Times (July 22)

Travers, Peter. 2001. Ghost World: A comic book about a girl's life after high school is filmed with its dark wit intact. Rolling Stone (August 2)

Vernon, Polly. 2001. Graphic equaliser: Comic books have always had a geeky, boys-only image, but the film adaptation of Ghost World is sure to win over new female fans, says Polly Vernon. Guardian (August 25): Guide 8-11

von Busack, Richard. 2001. Clowes Minded: Director Terry Zwigoff draws out a comedy of depression from Dan Clowes' 'Ghost World'. Metro (August 9). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.09.01/ghostworld-0132.html

Wilson movie

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How sketching a dying father led Daniel Clowes to his quirky new film 'Wilson' in print as On life and death and Charlie Brown: The origin of 'Wilson']. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/22/how-sketching-a-dying-father-led-daniel-clowes-to-his-quirky-new-film-wilson/

Gittell, Noah. 2017. Wilson Is Only As Good As It's Narcissistic Protagonist's Warped Worldview; And Wilson's worldview isn't too appealing. [in print as Narcissist Sandwich]. Washington City Paper (March 24). online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20856008/wilson-reviewed

Mouly Françoise and Genevieve Bormes. 2017. Bringing Dan Clowes's "Wilson" to the Screen. New Yorker.com (March 16): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/dan-clowess-wilson

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. 'Wilson' fails to humanize its cartoonish title character [in print as Graphic novel's grouch better on page]. Washington Post (March 24): Weekend 29. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/wilson-fails-to-humanize-its-cartoonish-title-character/2017/03/23/0e16443c-0b4e-11e7-a15f-a58d4a988474_story.html

Riesman, Abraham. 2017. Cartoonist Daniel Clowes on Creating Wilson and Understanding the Alt-Right. Vulture (March 22): http://www.vulture.com/2017/03/cartoonist-daniel-clowes-talks-wilson-and-the-alt-right.html

Scott, A.O. 2017. 'Wilson,' With Woody Harrelson as a Misanthrope [in print as I'm Not O.K. You're Even Worse]. New York Times (March 24): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/22/movies/wilson-review-with-woody-harrelson.html

Selected illustrations:

Clowes, Daniel. 2001. Top Secret SIFF Quiz Location Revealed. The Stranger (May 24): cover. online at http://www.thestranger.com/2001-05-24/bigcover.html

Clowes, Daniel. 2001. Sunshine Cinema [advertisement]. New York Times (December 16): Arts 26

Clugston-Major, Chynna

Clugston-Major, Chynna. 2001. Blue Monday v. 2: Absolute Beginners. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Clugston-Major, Chynna. 2003. Blue Monday v. 3: Inbetween Days. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Clugston-Major, Chynna. 2004. Scooter Girl. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Clugston, Chynna. 2005. Blue Monday v. 4: Painted Moon [2nd edition. Collects miniseries]. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Clugston, Chynna. 2005. Queen Bee [Graphic novel on school girls with telekinesis]. New York: Scholastic

Cockrum, Dave

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Dave 'Blackhawk' Cockrum: The Marvel days of the co-creator of the New X-Men [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 28-31

Martin, Douglas. 2006. Dave Cockrum, 63, Comic Book Artist, Dies. New York Times (November 29)

Meth, Clifford. 2004. The Uncanny Dave Cockrum ...A Tribute. Rockaway, NJ: Aardwolf Publishing

Meth, Clifford. 2006. Dave Cockrum has passed away [obituary]. Nightcrawlers.com (November 26): http://www.nightscrawlers.com/forum/viewthread.php?tid=6539

Unknown. 2006. In Memoriam: Dave Cockrum. Scoop (December 1): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13938&si=124

Unknown. 2006. Died. Dave Cockrum, 63… Time (December 11)

Colan, Gene

Beard, Jim. 2011. Marvel Remembers Gene Colan. Marvel.com (June 30): http://marvel.com/news/story/16166/marvel_remembers_gene_colan

Best, Daniel. 2008. Original Art Stories: Gene Colan, Part I. Oh Danny Boy blog (May 10): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2008/05/original-art-stories-gene-colan-part-i.html

Best, Daniel. 2010. Gene Colan Update: Clifford Meth Exclusive Interview. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (April 27): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/04/gene-colan-update-clifford-meth.html

Best, Daniel. 2010. Gene Colan Update: Gene Colan Exclusive Interview - Gene Speaks. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (May 1): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/05/gene-colan-update-gene-colan-exclusive.html

Boyle, Christina. 2011. Gene Colan, comic book legend and Bronx-born artist, dies at at 84. New York Daily News (June 24): http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2011/06/24/2011-06-24_gene_colan_comic_book_legend_and_bronxborn_artist_dies_at_at_84.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. RIP, Gene Colan: Stan Lee joins those memorializing the legendary artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs (June 27): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-gene-colan-stan-lee-joins-those-memorializng-the-legendary-artist-updated/2011/06/24/AGif8cnH_blog.html

Colan, Erik. 2010. Gene Colan going home. erikljc (June 7): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JQX6_NqFkKE and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C56Mf3sfLko

Colan, Gene. 2009. Hero Initiative Video Introduction with Gene Colan. Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=71765

Field, Tom. 2005. Secrets in the Shadows, The Art & Life of Gene Colan. TwoMorrows Publishing

Field, Tom. 2011. Gene Colan, 1926-2011: "For Me, It's a Ride That Didn't Enter My Mind Would Ever Happen.". TCJ.com (June 26): http://www.tcj.com/gene-colan-1926-2011-%E2%80%9Cfor-me-it%E2%80%99s-a-ride-that-didn%E2%80%99t-enter-my-mind-would-ever-happen-%E2%80%9D/

Hogan, John. 2010. Cliff Meth and the Invincible Gene Colan. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/cliff-meth-and-invincible-gene-colan-interview

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Gene Colan: On Vampires, Shadows, and the Industry. Graphic NYC blog (May 3): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/05/gene-colan-on-vampires-shadows-and.html

Johnston, Rich. 2010. Gene Colan – His Health, His Wealth And Exactly What Happened. Bleeding Cool.com (May 24): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2010/05/24/gene-colan-his-health-his-wealth-and-exactly-what-happened/

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2008. Gene Colan Interview. Pop blog (October 11): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2008/10/gene-colan.html

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2009. Gene Colan Career Retrospective Interview. Pop blog (February 20): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2009/02/gene-colan-career-retrospective.html

Larsen, Erik. 2005. One Fan's Opinion Issue #11 [Is it just me, or has Gene Colan drawn almost everything?] Comic Book Resources (October 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/columns/?column=3D20

Maranto, Johanna. 2005. Batman cartoonist Colan is subject of local's book. Exeter News-Letter (September 26). Online at http://www.seacoastonline.com/news/exeter/09232005/news/64450.htm

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Comic Book Artist Gene Colan Dies At 84. NPR.org (June 24): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=137392326

Parsons, Kurt. 2010. Gene Colan. http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/vaht5k/ColanPod.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2009. Gene Colan: Painting with Pencils. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26097

Stroud, Bryan D. 2009? Gene Colan Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/colan.shtml

Cole, Jack

Shapira, Tom. 2023. The Quick and the Dead: Tom Shapira reviews Betsy and Me by Jack Cole. Solrad (June 19): https://solrad.co/the-quick-and-the-dead-tom-shapira-reviews-betsy-and-me-by-jack-cole

Tumey, Paul. 2009. A Tear Sheet And Two Snapshots - Jack Cole's First Published Work (Boy's Life, 1935). Cole's Comics blog (December): http://colescomics.blogspot.com/2009/12/tear-sheet-and-two-snapshots-jack-coles.html

Cole, L.B.

Colman, Andrew. 2011. Designed To Please: Tripwire takes a look at one of the unsung heroes of Pre-Code comics, LB Cole. Tripwire Digital (0.01; April): 19-21. Online at http://www.tripwire-magazine.com/Graphics/TRIPWIRE-0.01.pdf

Nelson, Matt. 1995. The mystery of the lost... Contact #2 [L.B. Cole]. Comic Book Marketplace (September): 36

Coleman, Joe

Colletta, Vince

Bryant, Robert L. 2010. The Thin Black Line: Perspectives on Vince Colletta, Comics' Most Controversial Inker. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows Publishing

*Colletta, Franklin. 2024. Drawn to Beauty: Vince Colletta - Life and Art. London: The Black Spring Press Group

Seybert, Tony and John Morrow. 1997. Pros & Cons of Vince Colletta. The Jack Kirby Collector (14; February): 28-29

*Siuntres, John. 2024. Denys Cowan: My Experience with Vinnie Coletta. Word Balloon (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UpNKNsNDEqQ

Unknown. 1991. Vince Colletta [obituary]. Comics Journal (144; September): 14

Collins, Max Allan

Website - http://www.maxallancollins.com/index.html

Colón, Ernie (*SEE ALSO CULTURAL ASPECTS - 9-11 Response*)

Lustig, John. 2002. Ernie Colon: Master of Everything? [interview]. Last Kiss (3; February)

Sacks, Jason. 2012. Ernie Colón: The Fools Pay Me to Do What I Love. Comics Bulletin (January 11): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/ernie-col%C3%B3n-fools-pay-me-do-what-i-love

Columbia, Al

Conley, Steve

Conley, Steve. 2009. The Kid Knight First Look [Baltimore Comic-Con 2009 Exclusive]. [Arlington, VA]: Steve Conley

Conley, Steve. 2013. Bloop Part One Deluxe, Ovesized, Hardcover Edition. [Arlington, VA]: Steve Conley

Conley, Steve. 2016. Amazing Science Tales; Collecting Eight Lost "Astounding Space Thrills" Stories. Florida: Steve Conley

Conley, Steve. 2017. The Middle Age Book One. Florida: Steve Conley

Conley, Steve. 2021. What the first episode of a webcomic needs to do. Webcomic Shoptalk (5, October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n8LBGDgKBng

Conley, Steve. 2021. Steve drawing The Middle Age webcomic. Steve Conley (December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9LjGmY3OZu8

Conley, Steve. 2021. Steve Conley drawing webcomics live. Steve Conley (December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3wNkJYjSvNw

Conley, Steve. 2021. Steve Conley drawing webcomics live for the first time gulp. Steve Conley (December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X67Xku5qH_k

Conley, Steve. 2021. Cartoon "inking" and Webtoon talk - Monday afternoon 12/13/2021. Steve Conley (December 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JrLkxHI4OMQ

Conley, Steve. 2021. Drawing 'chain mail' in Procreate - Late night Tuesday 12/14/2021. Steve Conley (December 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PqSyQBKHhGQ

Conley, Steve. 2021. Webcomic Coloring in Procreate - Late night Monday 12/20/21. Steve Conley (December 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vAv7hdtQ30k

Conley, Steve. 2021. Webcomic Coloring and Chain Mail in Procreate - Tuesday 12/21/21. Steve Conley (December 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EO0nAz1uKoI

Conley, Steve. 2021. Webcomic Coloring in Procreate - Wednesday 12/22/21. Steve Conley (December 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V-pijPLkUEI

Conley, Steve. 2022. First stream of 2022! Drawing webcomics in Procreate! Steve Conley (January 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=71JrqaFUa_w

*Conley, Steve. 2025. Launching Stabracadabra. YouTube (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pNUTPxf21H8

Connell, Del

Evanier, Mark. 2011. Del Connell, R.I.P. News from ME (April 15): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2011_08_15.html#021117

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Del Connell, 1918-2011. Comics Reporter (August 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/del_connell_1918_2011/

Vangipuram, Pavan. 2011. Superhero among us: Tehachapi artist wins Comic-Con honor. Bakersfield Californian (July 27): http://www.bakersfield.com/entertainment/local/x1206332785/Superhero-among-us-Tehachapi-artist-wins-Comic-Con-honor

Weldon, Glen. 2011. Comics Creator Del Connell, 1918-2011: A Long-Overdue, Super Goof-y Appreciation. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 17): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/17/139697379/comics-creator-del-connell-1918-2011-a-long-overdue-super-goof-y-appreciation

Connor, Amanda

Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: Catching Up with Amanda Conner. Nerdist (April 17): http://www.nerdist.com/2013/04/comic-book-day-catching-up-with-amanda-conner/

Cox, Bill. 2023. Live Art Sale and Conversation with Comic Artist Amanda Conner. Comic Art Live (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ouZI-7d2l6o

Solof, Mike. 2013. NYCC: Amanda Conner Mini-Interview. Scoop (October 17): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1019?ArticleID=140587 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I_Rsb-HeMwM

Constanza, John

Conway, Gerry

Stroud, Bryan D. 2009? Gerry Conway Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/conway.shtml

Cooper, Dave

Coover, Colleen

Website - http://www.colleencoover.net/

Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Romance in the West: Colleen Coover. Sequential Tart (February)

Freeman, James. 2009. Colleen Coover Q&A. Project Fanboy (May 4): http://www.projectfanboy.com/vb/showthread.php?t=3248

Hudson, Laura. 2010. Colleen Coover Talks 'Girl Comics,' Superhero Anatomy & Hating Purple [Interview]. Comics Alliance (May 20): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/05/20/colleen-coover-interview/

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Colleen Coover. Comic Book Resources (May 24): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/05/talking-comics-with-tim-colleen-coover/

Paccia, David. 2010. Colleen Coover - Cartoonist Survey #134. David-Wasting-Paper blog (June 14): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/06/colleen-coover-cartoonist-survey-134.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #13 -- Colleen Coover. Comics Reporter (January 2): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_12_colleen_coover/

Corben, Richard

Baker, Bill. 2009. Richard Corben on Edgar Allan Poe and H. P. Lovecraft: Haunt of Horror. Baker's Dozen (October 28): http://www.pmkane.com/BBP/bd_13_102809.htm . Reprinted from Weird Tales 64 (1; Spring 2009, #353)

Corben, Richard. 1994. Richard Corben's Art Book, Volume 2. Kansas City, MO: Fantagor Press.

Corben, Richard. 1999. [I received the copies of Comic Book Artist... letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 5

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Hellboy Inspiration That Richard Corben Gave Director Brian Taylor. Dark Horse Comics celebrates the legacy of horror artist Richard Corben with the Release of Hellboy Artists Collection in May next year. Bleeding Cool (September 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-hellboy-inspiration-that-richard-corben-gave-director-brian-taylor/

Kelly, John F. 1990. A short interview with Richard Corben. CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)

Newlove, Donald. 1985. Corben: Where no man has drawn before. Gallery Magazine (July): 60-63

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2021. Secrets Revealed: Richard Corben's Color Technique Explained! Cartoonist Kayfabe (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EiHlsAqNYNw

Piskor, Ed, Jim Rugg, and Geog Darrow. 2023. DEN, Richard Corben's Masterpiece is Back in Print! Geof Darrow Guest Hosts! Cartoonist Kayfabe (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nmRAB0xEB80

Seneca, Matt. 2023. Reviews: Den Vol. 1: Neverwhere. TCJ (September 11): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/den-vol-1-neverwhere/

Torres, Marcos. 2016. Interview with Comic Book Legend Richard Corben. Abduzeedo (August 30): http://abduzeedo.com/interview-comic-book-legend-richard-corben

Selected illustrations:

Knight, Damon. 1976. Best Of Damon Knight, The [Corben cover]. New York: Nelson Doubleday

Piserchia, Doris. 1978. Spaceling [Cover by Richard Corben. SFBC ed.]. Garden City, NY: Nelson Doubleday

Corman, Leela

Corman, Leela. 2016. The Book of the Dead: My grandparents survived the Holocaust and struggled to build a new life in America. How can I, as an artist living a relatively pampered life, honor their memories? Tablet (May 4): http://www.tabletmag.com/jewish-life-and-religion/201031/the-book-of-the-dead

Kunka, Andy and Derek Royal. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Leela Corman. Comics Alternative podcast (August 23): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-leela-corman/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews97-Corman.mp3

Luna of Cairo and Leela Corman (ill.). 2015. The Bellydancer's President: Struggle and sexism on the streets of Sisi's Egypt [cartoon journalism]. The Nib (February 10 2015): https://medium.com/the-nib/the-bellydancers-president-struggle-and-sexism-on-the-streets-of-sisis-egypt-c46559de58b0

Oksman, Tahneer. 2016. "Not a Word for Little Girls!": Knowledge, Word, and Image in Leela Corman's Unterzakhn. In Visualizing Jewish Narrative: Jewish Comics and Graphic Novels ed. by Derek Parker Royal. Bloomsbury

Costanza, Pete

Cotter, Joshua

Brown, Hillary. 2016. Isolation, Depression & Goo Monsters: Joshua Cotter on Nod Away. Paste (February 19): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/02/isolation-depression-and-goo-monsters-joshua-cotte.html

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Joshua Cotter. Comic Book Resources Robot6 blog (January 12): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/talking-comics-with-tim-joshua-cotter/

Unknown. 2012. Local cartoonist travels to France for comics festival. Nodaway News Leader (March): http://nodawaynews.com/pages/?p=3163

Cowan, Denys

*DeHart, Jason. 2024. Michael Stradford. Words, Images, & Worlds (December 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L16bdoGzB44

*Jackson, Brandon. 2024. Denys Cowan Talks Comics, Founding Milestone and His First Art Book, Graphic Samurai. Comics Are Dope (November 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0hTorfpb9T4

*Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: Denys Cowan. Scoop (October 23): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/baltimore-comic-con-interview-denys-cowan/

*Siuntres, John. 2024. Denys Cowan: My Experience with Vinnie Coletta. Word Balloon (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UpNKNsNDEqQ

*Siuntres, John. 2024. Denys Cowan Shares Memories of His Career. Word Balloon (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PCCvFl3rVk8

*Unknown. 2024. Creator of the Month: Denys Cowan. AWA (September 20): https://awastudios.com/creator-of-the-month-denys-cowan/

Crabapple, Molly

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Molly Go Round: Cartoonist Molly Crabapple Breaks the Mold. Newsarama (June 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090611-molly-crabapple.html

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Molly Crabapple Q&A; The burlesque queen and comics illustrator takes She-Hulk back in time and reveals her red-hot Gambit fantasies. Marvel.com (August 13; updated August 14): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.4752.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Molly_Crabapple_Q%26A

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: John Leavitt; The mastermind behind a burlesque empire joins forces with artist Molly Crabapple for a whole new spin on She-Hulk. Marvel.com (August 14; updated August 15): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.5265.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_John_Leavitt_Q%26A

Crabapple, Molly. 2013. Lulz and Leg Irons: In the Courtroom with Weev. Vice.com (March 19): http://www.vice.com/read/lulz-and-leg-irons-in-the-courtroom-with-weev

Crabapple, Molly. 2013. Filthy Lucre. Vice.com (June 5): http://www.vice.com/read/filthy-lucre

Crabapple, Molly. 2013. Molly Crabapple Sent Us Sketches from Khalid Sheikh Mohammed's Pretrial Hearings at Gitmo [cartoon journalism]. Vice.com (June 18): http://www.vice.com/read/molly-crabapple-sent-us-sketches-from-khalid-sheikh-mohammeds-trial-at-gitmo

Crabapple, Molly. 2013. "One Murder Is Statistically Utterly Unimportant": A Conversation with Warren Ellis. Paris Review blog (August 15): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2013/08/15/one-murder-is-statistically-utterly-unimportant-a-conversation-with-warren-ellis/

Crabapple, Molly. 2013. Syria's Spreading Bloodshed. New York Times (December 8). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/07/opinion/syrias-spreading-bloodshed.html

Crabapple, Molly. 2013. The Horror of the Blank Page: A Conversation with Art Spiegelman. Vice.com (December 16): http://www.vice.com/read/the-horror-of-the-blank-page-a-conversation-with-art-spiegelman

Hathaway, Jay. 2009. The Rumpus Interview with Molly Crabapple. The Rumpus (November 3): http://therumpus.net/2009/11/the-rumpus-interview-with-molly-crabapple/

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Molly Crabapple Pt. 1-3. Daily Cross Hatch (April 7, 13, 20): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/04/07/interview-molly-crabapple-pt-1-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/04/13/interview-molly-crabapple-pt-2-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/04/20/interview-molly-crabapple-pt-3-of-3/

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #365 - Gene Yang & Molly Crabapple. KTCU (January 24). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=174185#

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Molly Crabapple on Burlesque, Vaudeville, and Comics. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (June 25): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/06/molly-crabapple-on-burlesque-vaudeville.html

Kino, Carol. 2009. A World Drawn From Wild Tastes. New York Times (October 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/10/04/arts/design/04kino.html

Rosenbaum, Ron. 2016. Meet Molly Crabapple, an Artist, Activist, Reporter, and Fire-Eater All in One. With pen and brush, the talented journalist fights for justice in the Middle East, and closer to home. Smithsonian Magazine (April): http://www.smithsonianmag.com/arts-culture/molly-crabapple-artist-arctivist-reporter-fire-eater-180958502/

Roth, Gil. 2016. Molly Crabapple. Virtual Memories podcast (150; January 11): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-150-molly-crabapple and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_150_-_Molly_Crabapple.mp3

Thompson, Catherine. 2013. Guantanamo Bay Through The Eyes Of Artist Molly Crabapple. Talking Points Memo's Muckraker blog (August 15): http://tpmmuckraker.talkingpointsmemo.com/2013/08/gitmo_through_the_eyes_of_molly_crabapple.php

Unknown. 2016. When anger turns to ink. Economist (January 9): 72

Craft, Jerry

Brown-Dean, Khalilah. 2023. Jerry Craft and Barbara Brandon-Croft are cartoonists who broke out of the boxes drawn around them. Connecticut Public Radio's Disrupted (May 17): https://www.ctpublic.org/show/disrupted/2023-05-17/jerry-craft-and-barbara-brandon-croft-are-cartoonists

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Jerry Craft's Graphic Novels Back in Texas Schools after Petition War. Bleeding Cool (October 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jerry-craft-graphic-novels-back-in-texas-schools-after-petition-war/

Lentz, Christina. 2023. Graphic novels as counter-stories: Jerry Craft's New Kid as a way to teach critical racial awareness. Ella 2 (2, 2023): https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/11 and https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/11/19

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Just Be Better: PW Talks with Jerry Craft [in print as Just Be Better]. Publishers Weekly (June 12). Online on June 9 at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/92519-just-be-better-pw-talks-with-jerry-craft.html

Meckler, Laura and Perry Stein. 2022. These are books school systems don't want you to read, and why [censorship, banned books, Maus, New Kid, Gender Queer]. Washington Post (April 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2022/04/28/book-banned-why-locations/

Unknown. 2021. Columbus Metropolitan Library Guest Spotlight: Jerry Craft. CXC Festival (October 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BGNcEG8dxNM

Craig, Johnny

Crandall, Reed

Caz. 1965. Burroughs artist Reed Crandall. ERB-dom (13). online at http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/01/erb-dom-one-of-my-all-time-favorite.html

Hill, Roger. 2017. Reed Crandall: Illustrator Of The Comics. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows

Crane, Jordan

Crane, Jordan. 2001. Col-Dee. Reddink

Crane, Jordan. 2005. The Clouds Above. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Crane, Jordan. 200?. Keeping Two, part 1 [Minicomic]. Reddink

Crane, Jordan. 200?. Keeping Two, part 2 [Minicomic]. Reddink

Crane, Jordan. 200?. The Life Unlucky [Minicomic]. Reddink

Crane, Jordan. 200?. The Shortcut [Minicomic]. Reddink

*Crane, Jordan. 2025. Jordan Crane, November 18th, 2025. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (436; November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EtM0ZGQAJ_c

Graham. 2009. Talking Comics with Jordan Crane. We Love You So blog (September 29): http://weloveyouso.com/2009/09/an-interview-with-cartoonist-jordan-crane/

Harrington, Paul. 2000. Vodvil-ian: An Interview With Jordan Crane. TheComicStore.com: http://www.thecomicstore.com/merchant/jordancrane.htm

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Jordan Crane. Inkstuds (July 1): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2131

Royal, Derek. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Jordan Crane. Comics Alternative podcast (May 13): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-jordan-crane/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews83-Crane.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Jordan Crane. The Comics Reporter (May 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/8258/

Selected illustrations

Cohen, Jon. 2000. The hunt for the origin of AIDS [illustrated by Jordan Crane]. Atlantic Monthly (October): 88-104

Crane, Jordan. 1999. A Tiny Tale of Woe [wordless reprint of mini-comic in Highwater Books ad]. Comics Journal (218; December): 23-24

Crane, Jordan. 2000. 'A Sweet Nothing' [wordless comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 72

Crane, Jordan. 2003. Keeping Two, number 5 [comic strip]. Arthur (September): 29

Crilley, Mark

Website – http://MarkCrilley.com

Youtube channel - https://www.youtube.com/user/markcrilley

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2009. Falling into fame: Author Mark Crilley entertains audiences with his young Kalamazoo Gazette (January 24). Online at http://www.mlive.com/entertainment/kalamazoo/index.ssf/2009/01/falling_into_fame_author_mark.html

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2009. Mark Crilley FALLS into Film: Acclaimed comics creator talks AKIKO and MIKI. Mania.com (February 24): http://www.mania.com/mark-crilley-falls-into-film_article_113271.html

Crumb, Robert *and Aline Kominsky-Crumb*

Website - http://www.crumbproducts.com/

Alessandrini, M. 1974. Crumb [in French]. Paris: Albin Michel

Allen, Henry. 1995. R. Crumb, the nastiest nerd. Washington Post (May 28)

Als, Hilton. 1994. When comics aren't funny. New Yorker (November 14)

Anquetil Armanet, François and Gilles. 2008. Mes âges d'or, par Robert Crumb [interview]. Nouvel Observateur (July 17): http://bibliobs.nouvelobs.com/2008/07/17/mes-ages-dor-par-robert-crumb

Armstrong, David. 1994. Supremacist magazine overlooks satire: Crumb cartoon finds racist home. Albany Times Union (Sep 29):A2.

Armstrong, David. 1995. Funny, disturbing documentary on comix king Robert Crumb. San Francisco Examiner (Apr 16).

Axelrod, Melissa. 1999. In search of the lost rhythm with Robert Crumb [interview]. Pulse! (November): 59-61

Axelrod, Missy, Cara Bruce and Mat Honan. 1999. Twistable comix, bendable babes: An interview with R. Crumb. Getting it (August 4): http://ss.gettingit.com/cgi-in/gx.cgi/AppLogic+FTContentServer?pagename3D=FutureTense/Demos/GI/Templates/Article_View&parm13DA495-1999Aug3&topframe=3D=true

Bagge, Peter. 1990. The Aline Kominsky-Crumb Interview. Comics Journal 139 (December). Online at http://www.tcj.com/the-aline-kominsky-crumb-interview/

Baker, Kenneth. 1996. Fresh Crumbs on the table [R. Crumb]. San Francisco Chronicle (Jan 14).

Bell, Steve. 2005. 'A feast of ink lay in wait': Steve Bell was a disgruntled teenager when he discovered Robert Crumb. He's been trying to draw like him ever since. Guardian Unlimited (March 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1432274,00.html

Bergeron, Chris. 2009. Zapped by R. Crumb. Milford Daily News (February 15): http://www.milforddailynews.com/arts/x250109632/Zapped-by-R-Crumb

Bernhard, Brendan. 1998. Monsieur Naturel: R. Crumb in France L.A. Weekly (May 1): http://www.laweekly.com/ink/archives/97/23lede-4.29.98-1.shtml

Browning, Frank. 2009. Crumb's 'Genesis,' A Sexy Breasts-And-Knuckles Affair. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 19). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=113842476 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2009/10/20091019_me_18.mp3

Burgess, Steve. 2000. R. Crumb : Is the bull-goose legend of underground comix the Brueghel of our time or the purveyor of an arrested juvenile vision? Salon (May 2): http://www.salon.com/people/bc/2000/05/02/crumb/index.html?CP 3DUSE&DN=3D= 310

Burr, Ty. 1997. The art of R. Crumb. Or at least work by him. New York Times (December 7): 43, 46

Cartwright, Garth. 2013. Interview: Robert Crumb on the Death of Authentic Rural Music. Red Bull Music Academy (December 5): http://www.redbullmusicacademy.com/magazine/robert-crumb-interview

Conan, Neal. 2010. Sophie Crumb And Her Evolution Into A 'Crazy Artist'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (November 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=131069729 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/11/20101104 totn 03.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=131069729

Corliss, Richard. 1995. Let 'em eat Crumb [biographical film on Robert Crumb]. Time 145(18; May 1).

Cowan, Sarah. 2009. Crumb provokes with drawings - Gallery Review. Tufts Daily (February 24). Online at http://www.tuftsdaily.com/arts/crumb_provokes_with_drawings-1.1570255

Crumb, Robert. 1968. Head Comix. New York: Viking Press.

Crumb, Robert. 1978. The Complete Fritz the Cat. NY: Belier Press

Crumb, Robert. 1976. Introduction. in Kurtzman Komix. Kitchen Sink Press

Crumb, Robert. 1998. When Monica Delivers The Pizza... [political cartoon]. Rolling Stone (November 28)

Crumb, Robert. 1999. Hunting for Old Records [comic strip]. Oxford American (Third Annual Double Issue on Southern Music, 27 & 28; Summer): 40-41

Crumb, Robert. 2000. January 1st, 2000 for Todd, a day like most other days.... [cartoon]. Washington Post (January 1): M15

Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'I've done some pretty twisted things in my time'. Guardian (March 8). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1432842,00.html

Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'America has become this soulless suburban culture'. Guardian (March 9). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1433495,00.html

Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'I'll never be the same': Each day this week we are celebrating the work of the controversial American cartoon genius Robert Crumb. Today: drugs and anti-racism. Guardian (March 10). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1434276,00.html

Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'I'd rather be dead than mediocre': On the final day of our week-long celebration of the work of Robert Crumb , the great cartoonist looks at humanity, being accepted by the art world and death. Guardian (March 11). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1435432,00.html

Crumb, R. 2007. Crumb on Marketing. Promo Magazine (November 1): http://promomagazine.com/opinions/letters_to_the_editor/crumb_marketing_interview/index.html

Crumb, R. 2009. The Book of Genesis Illustrated [religion]. New York: W.W. Norton & Co.

Crumb, Robert. 2011. R. Crumb: The Complete Record Cover Collection. New York: W.W. Norton & Co.

Crumb, Robert and Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 1995. Head for the hills [strip on the movie 'Crumb']! New Yorker (April 24)

Crumb, Robert & Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 1998. How Sweet It Is! For A Priviliged Few... [comic strip]. New Yorker (September 28): 87

Crumb, Robert and Aline. 2003. Fashion Week in New York OR Glamour and Free Lint Removers, September 12-19, 2003 [cartoon journalism]. New Yorker (October 13): 75-77

Crumb, Robert and Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 2004. Creeping Global Villagism [comic strip]. New Yorker (March 22): 73-75

Crumb, Robert & Aline. 2007. A Love Story: 35 Years in the Harness Together by Crumb [autobiographical comic]. New Yorker (February 12): 70-71

Crumb, Robert, Sophie Crumb and Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 2008. Don't Talk With Yer Mouth Full [comic strip]. New Yorker (November 3): 102-105

Crumb, S., A. Crumb and R. Crumb. 2010. Sophie Crumb: Evolution Of A Crazy Artist. New York: W.W. Norton & Company

Cwiklik, Greg. 2000. Like a broken record: Mystic Funnies #2 by R. Crumb [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 26

Cwiklik, Gregory. 1999. For the completist [review of "Your Vigor for Life Appalls Me: Robert Crumb Letters, 1958-1977"]. Comics Journal (213; June): 45-48

Dean, Michael. 1999. Crumb book attacked on two fronts in Indiana [censorship]. Comics Journal (218; December): 13-14

DeLuca, Dan. 2008. Out from underground; Counterculture cartoonist R. Crumb's obsessions will be on display in a Philadelphia gallery show that covers his controversial career. Philadelphia Inquirer (August 31). Online at http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/music/20080831_Out_from_underground.html

Díaz De Quijano, Fernando. 2017. Robert Crumb: "Misógino, racista, antisemita... Me han acusado de casi todo". El Cultural (January 26): http://www.elcultural.com/noticias/letras/Robert-Crumb-Me-gustan-las-mujeres-vigorosas-porque-yo-soy-delgaducho-y-debil/10355

Duin, Steve. 2008. Times are changin', not R. Crumb. Oregonian's Steve Duin's blog (September 11): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/steve_duin/index.ssf?/base/news/1221096310203680.xml&coll=7

Duncan, B.N. 1999. Maxon Crumb [interview]. The Comics Journal (217; November): 84-97

Eisner, Lisa and Roman Alonso. 2003. An Eye for the Ladies [Robert Crumb]. New York Times (March 30)

Eizkyman, Boris. 2007. Keep on… Crumbin'. In Poétiques de la bande dessinée, ed. by Pierre Fresnault-Deruelle and Jacques Samson. Paris: L'Harmattan

Farber, Celia. 2009. Traveling at the speed of heresy with R. Crumb. Stop Smiling (38)

Farber, Celia. 2015. Legendary Cartoonist Robert Crumb on the Massacre in Paris; The ex-pat artist, who has lived in France for 25 years, talks to the Observer about his new cartoon of Muhammed. New York Observer (January 10): http://observer.com/2015/01/legendary-cartoonist-robert-crumb-on-the-massacre-in-paris/

Fiene, Donald M. 1981. R. Crumb Checklist of Work and Criticism. Cambridge, MA: Boatner Norton

Flagg, Gordon. 1997. The Complete Crumb, Volume 12 [review of 'We're Livin' in the Lap o' Luxury' by R. Crumb]. Booklist 93(12; Feb 15):990.

Garchik, Leah. 1996. You order egg rolls, I'll get fries [R. Crumb]. San Francisco Chronicle (Dec 3).

Gehman, Geoff. 2008. Crumb's work is more than shocking. Allentown Morning Call (November 16). Online at http://www.mcall.com/entertainment/all-art.6644905nov16,0,1787861.story

Gilbert, Harriet. 2009. On today's programme: Robert Crumb, Prix Pictet, Lake of Stars, Moscow Poets. The Strand (October 23): http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/arts/2009/03/000000_strand_friday.shtml

Gilman, Susan Jane. 2009. R. Crumb's Awesome, Affecting Take On 'Genesis'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 19). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=113802982&ps=rs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2009/10/20091019_atc_14.mp3

Gitlin, Todd. 1998. R. Crumb and Art Spiegelman. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F10.html

Gravett, Paul. 2010. Revelations At Angoulême 2010: Robert Crumb On Genesis. PaulGravett.com (February 14): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/revelations_at_angouleme_2010/

Gross, Terry. 1995. Producer/ Director Terry Zwigoff [on 'Crumb']. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 17)

Groth, Gary. 1995. Terry Zwigoff interview ['Crumb' director]. Comics Journal (179; August): 111

Groth, Gary. 1995. Crumb [interview]. The Comics Journal (180)

Gustafsson, Mats. 2013. discaholic interview R. Crumb. Matsqus (March 11): http://matsgus.com/discaholic_corner/?p=2048

Guthmann, Edward. 1995. Exposing the nerves of Crumb's tortured soul. San Francisco Chronicle (May 26).

Guthmann, Edward. 1995. Zwigoff on the 'Crumb' trail. San Francisco Chronicle (Sep 6).

Guthmann, Edward. 1997. Drawing strength from 'Crumb:' Film about Robert helps brother Maxon get his art and his life on track [R. Crumb and 'Crumb' film]. San Francisco Chronicle (May 11).

Hatfield, Charles. 2010. In Our Own Image, After Our Likeness [Crumb's Genesis exhibit]. Thought Balloonists blog (February 27): http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/2010/02/genesis.html

Harvey, R.C. 2010. R. C. Harvey on R. Crumb's The Book of Genesis. TCJ.com (February 16): http://www.tcj.com/alternative/r-c-harvey-on-r-crumb%E2%80%99s-the-book-of-genesis

Hattenstone, Simon. 2005. 'When I was four, I knew I was weird': From 60s hippies to 90s film-makers and 21st-century art galleries, each generation has rediscovered the misanthropic, sex-obsessed cartoonist Robert Crumb. Guardian (March 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1431884,00.html

Heinrich, Will. 2017. What to See in New York Galleries This Week: Aline Kominsky-Crumb & R. Crumb. New York Times (January 27): C23. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/26/arts/design/what-to-see-in-new-york-galleries-this-week.html

Heller, Steven. 2011. Mr. Unnatural at Society of Illustrators [exhibit]. Daily Heller blog (March 11): http://imprint.printmag.com/daily-heller/mr-unnatural-at-society-of-illustrators/

Herschthal, Eric. 2009. The Bible As Graphic Novel [Crumb]. Jewish Week (October 27): http://www.thejewishweek.com/viewArticle/c44_a17060/The_Arts/Books.html

Hinson, Hal. 1995. Crumb: Excavation of an underground artist. Washington Post (May 26).

Holden, Stephen. 1994. Anger and obsession: The life of Robert Crumb. New York Times (Sep 27).

Howe, Desson. 1995. The odd ingredients that left 'Crumb.' Washington Post (May 26).

Hughes, Robert. 2005. Roll right up, folks! While his 1960s counter-culture contemporaries have faded into obscurity, Robert Crumb has flourished. Why? Robert Hughes explains his relevance 40 years after Fritz the Cat, the Vulture Demonesses and the Snoid were born. Guardian (March 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1431910,00.html

Jenkins, Mark. 1995. Mad Max (and Robert and Charles): Filming the Brothers Crumb. Washington City Paper (May 26).

Johnson, Ken. 2008. Mr. Natural Goes to the Museum [Crumb]. New York Times (September 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/05/arts/design/05crum.html?ex=1378353600&en=bd346440d8c74e92&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Jones, Malcolm. 2009. In the Beginning Was the Word… Now Come the Drawings. Newsweek (November 2): 56-7

Katz, Vincent. 1994. R. Crumb at Alexander [exhibition]. Art in America 82(4; Apr):129.

Keehn, E.B. 2006. R. Crumb: Artist, illustrator and underground comics pioneer. Swindle Magazine (Icons issue): 48-49

Kristiansen, Annegerd Lerche. 2011. Skandaleombrust tegner repræsenterer Danmark. DR.dk (February 24): http://www.dr.dk/Nyheder/Kultur/2011/02/22/163505.htm

Levin, Bob. 1999. Alone in the Western world: The saga of Maxon Crumb. The Comics Journal (217; November): 78-83

Lovece, Frank. 1995. R. Crumb's Family Circus [movie]. Entertainment Weekly (Jun 2):34-35.

Lowry, Mark. 2006. Underground cartoonist resurfaces at Hip Pocket [theater play based on Crumb]. Dallas-Fort Worth Star-telegram (August 6). online at http://www.dfw.com/mld/dfw/entertainment/performing_arts/15206264.htm?source=rss&channel=dfw_performing_arts

Mairowitz, David Zane & Robert Crumb. 1994. Introducing Kafka (Kafka For Beginners). Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink Press

*Mairowitz, David Zane. 2025. 'Paranoid, Loathsome, Neurotic': The Inimitable R. Crumb Looks Back; A colorful, revealing visit with the famous cartoonist and counterculture icon at his home in the South of France. Rolling Stone (December 22): https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-features/r-crumb-new-interview-france-1235487124/

Marvel, Bill. 1972. Comics for the underground [R. Crumb]. In The Arts Explosion (C. A. Ridley, ed.). Princeton, NJ: Dow Jones Books.

McDonnell, Tim. 2011. R. Crumb on Album Covers, Charlie Patton 78s, and Occupy Wall Street. Mother Jones (November 7): http://www.motherjones.com/mixed-media/2011/11/r-crumb-interview-complete-record-cover-collection

McKenna, Kristine. 1995. Creep Show: A new film shines disturbing light on the very dark family secrets of cartoonist Robert Crumb. There's a lot more there than just Mr. Natural. Los Angeles Times (April 23)

McKenna, Kristine. 2001. Book of Changes [interviews including Crumb; illustrated by Ware, Griffith, Crumb, Gilbert Hernandez]. Fantagraphics

McQuaid, Mark. 2009. R. Crumb on display at Mass. Art. Suffolk University's Suffolk Journal (February 18): http://media.www.suffolkjournal.net/media/storage/paper632/news/2009/02/18/Arts/R.Crumb.On.Display.At.Mass.Art-3636037.shtml

Norman, Tony. 2004. Cartoon artist tries to maintain outsider status as art world embraces him [Robert Crumb]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (October 8)

Oksman, Tahneer. 2010. Visualizing the Jewish body in Aline Kominsky Crumb's Need More Love. Studies in Comics 1 (2): 213-232

Olson, Ray. 1996. American Splendor Presents Bob and Harv's Comics [review of book by H. Pekar and R. Crumb]. Booklist 93(8; Dec 15):704.

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1997. Arts Beat: The Goddess in R. Crumb. Washington Post (Nov 13).

Osborne, Jerry. 2006. Robert Crumb's art decorates many album covers. Evansville Courier and Press (August 21). online at http://www.courierpress.com/news/2006/aug/21/robert-crumbs-art-decorates-many-album-covers/

Pekar, Harvey. 1970. Rapping about cartoonists, particularly Robert Crumb. Journal of Popular Culture 3(4; Spring).

Preston, John. 2005. Crumb's comforts: Robert Crumb's sexually explicit, politically incorrect cartoons are being celebrated in two new exhibitions in London. John Preston meets the artist hailed as a Bruegel for our age. Telegraph (March 15). online at http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2005/03/15/bacrumb15.xml&sSheet=/arts/2005/03/15/ixartleft.html

Rafferty, Terrence. 1995. Mr. Unnatural [R. Crumb]. New Yorker (May 1).

Rahner, Mark. 2008. Adult-comic legend's work comes to Seattle ["R. Crumb's Underground," "Rebel Visions: The Underground Comix Revolution" exhibits]. Seattle Times (January 30). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/thearts/2004151936_crumb300.html

Reid, Calvin. 2011. W.W. Norton to Publish Revised Edition of 'R. Crumb: The Complete Record Collection'. Publishers Weekly.com (April 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/46996-w-w-norton-to-publish-revised-edition-of-r-crumb-the-complete-record-collection-.html

Reid, Calvin. 2011. Mr. Natural Returns with 'R. Crumb: The Complete Record Cover Collection'. Publishers Weekly (November 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/49418-mr-natural-returns-with-r-crumb-the-complete-record-cover-collection.html

Rhode, Michael. 2009. Exhibition reviews: "R. Crumb's Underground". International Journal of Comic Art 11 (1; Spring)

Richard, Paul. 2008. Digging 'Underground': In a Temple of High Art, the Lowbrow Work Of R. Crumb Certainly Rises to the Occasion. Washington Post October 26): M6-7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/10/24/AR2008102400877.html

Richter, Carl. 1995. Crumb-ology: The Works of R.Crumb 1981-1994. Sudbury, MA: Water Row Press

Robertson, Campbell. 2005. Boldface: On Tuesday night, Robert Crumb, the cartoonist, and his family were at the Stella McCartney store... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (April 14)

Rodman, Larry. 1999. Popular fave: The Complete Crumb Vol. 13: The Season of the Snoid by Robert Crumb [review]. Comics Journal (216; October): 43

Rogers, John. 2009. R. Crumb zaps the Book of Genesis in latest work. Associated Press (October 21): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5i7tADnxuR79MJPcf7h0C8jxGSMGQD9BFJ5B00

Rosenberg, Scott. 1995. All in the family [Crumb movie]. San Francisco Examiner (May 26).

Rosenberg, Scott. 1995. 'Crumb' is a balanced portrait of an off cultural icon. Albany Times Union (June 18):I1.

Rosset, Christian. 2008. Portrait de Robert Crumb (dans le miroir a trois faces). Radio France (April 4): http://www.radiofrance.fr/chaines/france-culture2/emissions/surpris/fiche.php?diffusion_id=59648

Row, D. K. 2008. Just call him Mr. Unnatural, and how; R. Crumb - Works of the underground comic artist, on display in Seattle, show a twisted genius. Oregonian (February 17): http://www.oregonlive.com/entertainment/oregonian/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/120287131424870.xml&coll=7

Sayej, Nadja. 2019. Robert Crumb: 'I am no longer a slave to a raging libido'. Guardian (March 7): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2019/mar/07/robert-crumb-i-am-no-longer-a-slave-to-a-raging-libido

Schaefer, John. 2014. R. Crumb And The East River String Band: Iconic Comix Artist Meets Old-Time Blues. WNYC's Soundcheck (April 17). Online at http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/story/r-crumb-and-east-river-string-band-in-studio/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck041714dpod.mp3

Sedelmaier, J.J. 2012. R. Crumb's Sketchbooks. Imprint blog (October 1): http://imprint.printmag.com/j-j-sedelmaier/r-crumbs-sketchbooks/

Sherman, Elisabeth. 1991. Picture Robert Crumb wearing a French beret. Davis Enterprise (February 17): C1-2

Siegel, Joel E. 1995. The underground man [Crumb movie]. Washington City Paper (May 26).

Sozanski, Edward. 2008. Art: A funny man who's also angry and frank: The multipanel narratives by cartoonist Robert Crumb have a persistent undercurrent of satire. Philadelphia Daily News (September 14). Online at http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20080914_Art__A_funny_man_who_s_also_angry_and_frank_The_multipanel_narratives_by_cartoonist_Robert_Crumb_have_a_persistent_undercurrent_of_satire_.html

Spencer, Nick. 2016. Music, Comics & Collecting Records: R. Crumb & Jerry Zolten. WWNO's American Routes (January 6): http://americanroutes.wwno.org/archives/show/937

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. R. Crumb's Underground Closing At Frye. Comics Reporter (April 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/r_crumbs_underground_closing_at_frye/

Todt, Ron. 2008. Crumb, father of underground comics, goes uptown. Associated Press (October 26): http://www.philly.com/philly/wires/ap/news/state/pennsylvania/20081026_ap_crumbfatherofundergroundcomicsgoesuptown.html

Tucker, Ken. 1995. Critic Ken Tucker's review of "Crumb" the documentary by Terry Zwigoff about the underground artist Robert Crumb. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 17)

Unknown. 1995. 'Loonies' gathering [features Dana Crumb]. Editor and Publisher (September 2): 28

Unknown. 1995. A chocolate contender [Crumb's Devil Girl Choco-Bars]. New York Times (April 20).

Unknown. 1995. Chronicle: A cartoonist and his wife may just be lurking in a French cave Crumb]. New York Times (August 29).

Unknown. 2010. David Zwirner Presents The Bible Illuminated: R. Crumb's Book of Genesis. ArtDaily.org (March 6): http://www.artdaily.org/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=36667

Various. 1995. Miscellaneous News: Crumb [movie] wins 2 Sundance awards; APE rolls on; Comico revs up for return; Card company cuts off Marvel / Heroes World; Gaiman / CBLDF tour continues; Jar of Fools at Black Eye; CBG hires editor; Black History Month celebrated [Milestone Media]. Comics Journal (175; March): 26-28

Waxman, Sharon. 1992. The man whose muse is misery. Washington Post (May 25).

Witek, Joseph. 2012. Comics Modes: Caricature and Illustration in the Crumb Family's Dirty Laundry. In Critical Approaches to Comics and Graphic Novels. Theories and Methods, ed. Matthew J. Smith and Randy Duncan. London, New York: Routledge

Wood, Alex. 2013. Crumb On Others, Part Five. Crumb Products (February): http://www.crumbproducts.com/aboutcrumb_others_5.html

Wood, Alex. 2013. Crumb On Others, Part Six. Crumb Products (June): http://www.crumbproducts.com/aboutcrumb_others_6.html

Wood, Alex. 2013. Crumb On Others, Part Seven. Crumb Products (November): http://www.crumbproducts.com/aboutcrumb_others_7.html

Wood, Alex. 2014. Cartoonist R. Crumb Assesses 21 Cultural Figures, from Dylan & Hitchcock, to Kafka & The Beatles. Open Culture (January 3): http://www.openculture.com/2014/01/cartoonist-r-crumb-offers-his-blunt-thoughts-on-21-cultural-figures.html

Crumb: A Cartoonist's Life biography

*Gordon, Doug. 2025. 'A fair airing': New biography panels Robert Crumb's comic history; Author Dan Nadel talks about controversy in 'Crumb: A Cartoonist's Life'. WPR's BETA (June 13, updated August 15): https://www.wpr.org/culture/robert-crumb-cartoonist-dan-nadel-beta-comic and https://wpr-podcast.streamguys1.com/bta/bta250614a2.mp3

*Leith, Sam. 2025. Keep on truckin' — the weird world of the cartoonist Robert Crumb. Neurotic, politically incorrect and gripped by bizarre fetishes: the edgy underground artist is revealed in trippy colours in Dan Nadel's exhaustive biography. [London] Times (July 9): https://www.thetimes.com/culture/books/article/keep-on-truckin-the-weird-world-of-robert-crumb-gxmxxjr26

*Nadel, Dan. 2025. How Robert Crumb Channeled Mid-Century Teenage Angst Into Art. Dan Nadel on the Formative Awkward Adolescence of an Iconic American Cartoonist [excerpt from Nadel's Crumb: A Cartoonist's Life]. Literary Hub (April 15): https://lithub.com/how-robert-crumb-channeled-mid-century-teenage-angst-into-art/

Crumb, Sophie

Cruse, Howard

Website - http://www.howardcruse.com/

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Howard Cruse, From Headrack To Claude: Collected Gay Comix cartoonist. Mr. Media Radio Interview (August 5): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/08/05/Howard-Cruise-FROM-HEADRACK-TO-CLAUDE-COLLECTED-GAY-COMIX-cartoonist-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/08/05/Howard-Cruise-FROM-HEADRACK-TO-CLAUDE-COLLECTED-GAY-COMIX-cartoonist-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview.mp3

Anderson, Ho Che. 1995. Critical Focus: Stuck Rubber Baby - Rings true. Comics Journal (182; November): 103-105

Brayshaw, Chris. 1995. Critical Focus: Stuck Rubber Baby - The struggle to communicate. Comics Journal (182; November): 94-98

Cruse, Howard. 1981. Feeding Dreams, Cutting Cords: A Kid Flirts with the Big Leagues. Comics Scene (1), reprinted at http://www.howardcruse.com/howardsite/feature6/loosecruse/feedingdreams.html

Cruse, Howard. 1981. Dressing Up: Some Thoughts About Drawing Style. Comics Scene (3), reprinted at http://www.howardcruse.com/howardsite/feature6/loosecruse/dressingup.html

Cruse, Howard. 1981. Not Being There Yet: Art & Survival. Comics Scene (4), reprinted at http://www.howardcruse.com/howardsite/feature6/loosecruse/notthereyet.html

Cruse, Howard. 1983. On creating comics [letter]. Comics Journal (87; December): 27-29

Cruse, Howard. 2008. "You're So HOT When You Talk Spanish At Me!" Loose Cruse: The Blog (June 9): http://www.howardcruse.com/loosecruse/2008/06/09/youre-so-hot-when-you-talk-spanish-at-me/

Cruse, Howard. 2012. The Other Sides of Howard Cruse. BOOM! Studios

Cruse, Howard. 2016. ICAF 2016 Artist Talk: Howard Cruse. International Comic Arts Forum (May 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N8-vFfO4iOM

Cruse, Howard. 201? In the Maw of the Great White Rabbit Part 1: in which a young cartoonist, like Icarus vis-a-vis the Sun, approaches the lucrative pinnacle of his chosen field. Howard Cruse: http://www.howardcruse.com/howardsite/wurdz/rabbitmaw/index.html

Cruse, Howard. 201? In the Maw of the Great White Rabbit Part 2: in which the young cartoonist gets scorched by his illusory Sun while learning that a more gratifying mode of flight awaits him. Howard Cruse: http://www.howardcruse.com/howardsite/wurdz/rabbitmaw/rabbitmaw2.html

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Cruse Returns with "The Complete Wendel". Comic Book Resources (June 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32948

Duralde, Alonso. 2010. Howard Cruse Talks 'Stuck Rubber Baby' and The Resurgence of Racism. Queer Sighted.com (June 2): http://www.queersighted.com/2010/06/02/howard-cruse-stuck-rubber-baby/

Griepp, Milton. 2019. R.I.P. Howard Cruse; Founder and Editor of 'Gay Comix,' Creator of 'Barefootz,' 'Stuck Rubber Baby'. ICv2 (November 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/44613/r-i-p-howard-cruse

Keller, Katherine. 2005. Stuck on Howard Cruse. Sequential Tart (December)

Manchester, Ashley. 2016. Tactility Meets Visuality: Race, Sexuality, and Texture in Howard Cruse's Stuck Rubber Baby. International Journal Of Comic Art 18 (1 Spring/Summer): 103-117

Mangels, Andy. 2019. Howard Cruse: A Remembrance. CBR (November 27): https://www.cbr.com/howard-cruse-remembrance-andy-mangels/

Mescallado, Ray. 1995. Critical Focus: Stuck Rubber Baby - Easy companions. Comics Journal (182; November): 99-102

Puc, Samantha. 2019. Interview: Howard Cruse dives into queer comics history & his own career as a cartoonist. The Beat (June 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/howard-cruse-interview/

Rubenstein, Anne. 1995. Matters of conscience: A Howard Cruse interview. Comics Journal (182; November): 106-118

Stine, H. William and Megan. 1981. How To Succeed In Sports Without Ever Playing [Illustrated by Howard Cruse]. New York: Scholastic

Unknown. 2016. Rare Book & Manuscript Library Acquires Howard Cruse Archives. Columbia University Libraries' Rare Book & Manuscript Library (August 30): http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2016/howardcruse.html

Venter, Kimberly Kolze. 2019. [With sadness I share that my birth father passed this afternoon...] [Howard Cruse]. Facebook (November 26): https://www.facebook.com/kkventer/posts/10218247379948704

Cuidera, Chuck

Cummings, Steve

O'Keefe, Matt. 2018. Matt Chats: Celebrating the End of Wayward (and Beginning of Champions) with Steve Cummings! The Beat (November 13): http://www.comicsbeat.com/matt-chats-celebrating-the-end-of-wayward-and-beginning-of-champions-with-steve-cummings/

****Curato, Mike***

****Flamer***

*Curato, Mike. 2020. Flamer [young adult; LGBTQ]. New York: Henry Holt

*Unknown. n.d. Flamer. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/flamer/

****Gaysians***

*Arrowsmith, Charles. 2025. A treasure trove of new books to read during Pride Month [in print as These new books capture the range and diversity of LGBTQ life; The Gaysians by Mike Curato]. Washington Post (June 8): B7. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2025/06/05/lgbtq-books-pride-hewitt-ostlund/

*Brown, Carolyn. 2025. Based on a true story: With his first adult graphic novel, Northampton author hopes other gay, Asian people feel seen. Daily Northampton [MA] Gazette (June 27): https://gazettenet.com/2025/06/27/gaysians-june-26-61953417/

*Cornog, Martha. 2025. Graphic Novels: Gaysians by Mike Curato, Algonquin. Library Journal (April 18): https://www.libraryjournal.com/review/gaysians-1816953

*Curato, Mike and Regie Cabico. 2025. Mike Curato And Regie Cabico for Gaysians. Washington, DC: West End DC Public Library (June 18): https://archive.org/details/mike-curato-and-regie-cabico-for-gaysians-250618

* Rhode, Mike. 2025. Mike Curato's Gaysians book talk pics and audio. ComicsDC (June 18): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/06/mike-curatos-gaysians-book-talk-pics.html

Cuti, Nicola

D-F

Arthur, Michael. 2010. Video: Michael Arthur interviews Eleanor Davis & Co. for tcj.com. TCJ.com (February 12, 15): http://www.tcj.com/alternative/video-michael-jewell-interviews-eleanor-davis-co-for-tcj-com-part-one-of-two and http://www.tcj.com/alternative/video-michael-jewel-interviews-eleanor-davis-and-co-for-tcj-com-part-two-of-two

Chris & Euge. 2010. Episode 32 – Periwinkle Skies w/ Ming Doyle. War Rocket Ajax podcast (June 21): http://warrocketajax.com/2010/06/21/episode-32-periwinkle-skies-w-ming-doyle/ and http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra332ming.mp3

Copulsky, Dan. 2010. Josh Frees Interview. Question Riot blog (February 18): http://www.questionriot.com/2010/02/josh-frees-interview/

Djurdjeic, Marko and John Rhett Thomas. 2009. The Marvel Comic Art of Marko Djurdjevic. New York: Marvel Comics

Foley, Jack. 2013. Graphic novel artist helps kids create their own story [Eric Fulford]. Wicked Local Westport (February 21): http://www.wickedlocal.com/westport/mobiletopstories/x846060611/Graphic-novel-artists-helps-kids-create-their-own-story

Furth, Michael. 2010. Inker Marc Deering giving a tour of his work studio. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14464035

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with Comics Inker Marc Deering. The Comic Archive (September 21): http://vimeo.com/15158142

Haspiel, Dean and Seth Kushner. 2013. Podcast 26: Mark Waid + Stephen Destefano. Trip City Podcast (January): http://welcometotripcity.com/2013/01/podcast-26-mark-waid-stephen-destefano/ and http://welcometotripcity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/TCP26.mp3

MacPherson, Karen / Scripps Howard News Service. 2010. Kids' books: Author, illustrator Brian Floca's career has him over the moon; Brian Floca, author and illustrator of "Moonshot: The Flight of Apollo 11," talks about his books and career. Seattle Times (February 26): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/books/2011189287_kidsbooks27.html

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Anthony Dortch. ComicsDC blog (March 19): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/03/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-anthony-dortch.html

Robins,Clem. 2007. Arnold Drake Tribute. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/drake.shtml

*Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: Trish Forstner. Scoop (October 23): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/baltimore-comic-con-interview-trish-forstner/

Sodaro, Robert. 2015. Guy Dorian, Sr. interview: The Marvel Years. Comics Creator News (March 25): http://comicscreatornews.com/?p=1255

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Theo Ellsworth. Comics Reporter (October 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_theo_ellsworth/

Unknown. 2010. Obituary: Eric W. Freiwald. Prescott Daily Courier (February 2): http://www.dcourier.com/main.asp?SectionID=167&SubSectionID=468&ArticleID=77317&TM=49679

Dahl, Ken

Dahl, Ken. 2009. Monsters [herpes autobiography]. Secret Acres

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Ken Dahl Pt. 1-2 of 3 [on herpes comic]. Daily Cross Hatch (October 13, 20): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/10/13/interview-ken-dahl-pt-1-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/10/20/interview-ken-dahl-pt-2-of-3/

D'Angelo, Gene

Degg, D.D. 2021. Gene D'Angelo, KFS and DC Colorist, Has Passed. Daily Cartoonist (November 5): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/11/05/gene-dan gelo-kfs-and-dc-colorist-has-passed/

Levitz, Paul. 2021. [Noting with sadness the passing of Gene D'Angelo…]. Facebook (November 4): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/5064903686871180

Tollin, Anthony. 2021. [I just received the sad news that ace colorist Gene D'Angelo recently passed away at age 97]. Facebook (November 4): https://www.facebook.com/anthony.tollin/posts/4309278962502730

Darcy, Dame

Bronte, Charlotte and Dame Darcy (ill). 2006. The Illustrated Jane Eyre. New York: Viking Studio

Conser, S.W. 2010. Dame Darcy on Words & Pictures. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (March 11): http://kboo.fm/node/20028 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/20028/Dame_Darcy_Air.mp3

Ramanathan, Lavanya. 2009. This Week & Next ["Gasoline" exhibit by Dame Darcy]. Washington Post (January 9): C11. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/01/08/AR2009010804296.html

Darrow, Geof

Borrelli, Christopher. 2017. Can you picture pop culture without Chicago's Geof Darrow? Chicago Tribune (July 24): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-geof-darrow-ent-0725-20170725-column.html

*Dave. 2025. Geof Darrow's Shaolin Cowboy; This Is What 21 Years of Blood, Sweat & Chainsaws Looks Like. Direct Edition (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UDhwmlu6lLg

Foxe, Steve. 2015. Geof Darrow Resurrects Bourbon Thret, Reflects on Shaolin Cowboy, Moebius and Just About Everything Else. Paste Magazine (April 23): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/04/geof-darrow-ressurects-bourbon-thret-reflects-on-s.html

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Geof Darrow. Broken Frontier (August 24): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-geof-darrow

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2023. Geof Darrow's Greatest Comic Has Arrived! [Shaolin Cowboy]. Cartoonist Kayfabe (August 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=THEfJ5_eEqo

Reid, Calvin. 2018. Geof Darrow Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (296; January 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=807

Riesman, Abraham. 2015. Comics Legend Geof Darrow on 109-Page Zombie Fights, Designing The Matrix, and Hating Super Friends. Vulture (May 21): http://www.vulture.com/2015/05/geof-darrow-shaolin-cowboy-zombies.html

Seneca, Matt. 2023. "That's The Way I See The World": Shooting the Breeze with Geof Darrow. TCJ (May 1): https://www.tcj.com/thats-the-way-i-see-the-world-shooting-the-breeze-with-geof-darrow/

Siuntres, John. 2007. Geof Darrow From Hard Boiled action, to Shaolin Serenity [2004 interview]. Word Balloon (May 13): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/05/geof-darrow-from-hard-boiled-action-to.html

****Dauterman, Russell***

*Harper, David. 2025. The Marvel Universe Unpacked with Russell Dauterman. SKTCHD (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cnUm00xVYVg

David, Peter

Blog - http://www.peterdavid.net/

David, Peter. 1994. But I Digress. Iola, WI: Krause Publications.

David, Peter. 1997. Babylon 5: In the Beginning [novel]. New York: Ballantine.

David, Peter. 1998. Star Trek: New Frontier Book 5 - Martyr [novel]. New York: Pocket.

David, Peter. 2001. Sir Apropos of Nothing [fantasy novel]. New York: Pocket Books

David, Peter. 2001. Peter David comes to Chaos [interview]. Previews XI (10; October): 242

David, Peter. 2017. I am in desperate trouble. PeterDavid.net blog (March 31): http://www.peterdavid.net/2017/03/31/i-am-in-desperate-trouble/

McAvennie, Michael. 1989. Peter and the Wolverine. Comics Scene (8): 21

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2003. Peter of All Trades: Peter David. Sequential Tart (August)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Return of the Hulk's incredible chronicler. [Northern Virginia] Journal (January 19): 18-19

Taylor, Robert. 2007. Reflections: Talking With Peter David. Comic Book Resources (January 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=9360

Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Peter David on Stephen King, 'X-Factor' and 'Dark Tower'; From Star Trek to X-Factor, the writer spills on plots, printing and the creative process. Comicmix (April 7): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/04/07/interview-peter-david-on-stephen-king-x-factor-and-dark-tower/

Davis, Alan *(British, works in US comic books)*

Davis, Eleanor

Akhtar, Zainab. 2016. Comics shelfie: Eleanor Davis. Comics and Cola blog (March 15): http://www.comicsandcola.com/2016/03/comics-shelfie-eleanor-davis.html

Brown, Hillary. 2017. Cartoonist Eleanor Davis Captures a Shifting America in You & a Bike & a Road. Paste Magazine (June 6): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/06/cartoonist-eleanor-davis-captures-a-shifting-ameri.html

Brown, Hillary. 2018. Eleanor Davis Answers the Impossible Questions of Why Art? Paste Magazine (March 27): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2018/03/eleanor-davis-answers-the-impossible-questions-of.html

Chapman, Robyn. 2017. Eleanor Davis, Early Works. Roar blog (October 13): https://roarfeminist.org/2017/10/13/eleanor-davis-early-works/

Chute, Hillary. 2018. Comics in Black and White That Are Anything but Simple [Eleanor Davis, Porcellino]. New York Times (April 27): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/04/27/books/review/eleanor-davis-why-art.html

Davis, Eleanor. 2014. Who Needs Friends When You've Got Terry Gross. New Yorker.com (March 25): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2014/03/who-needs-friends-when-youve-got-terry-gross.html

Davis, Eleanor. 2014. How To Be Happy. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Davis, Eleanor. 2016. Libby's Dad. Washington, DC: Retrofit Comics and Big Planet Comics

Davis, Eleanor. 2016. Chapter 1 of 'Middlemarch'. New York Times Book Review (September 18): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2016/09/16/books/review/18graphic-review-middlemarch.html

Davis, Eleanor. 2017. My First Lobbying Day. Athens for Everyone (February 11): http://athensforeveryone.com/first-lobbying-day/

Davis, Eleanor. 2017. You & a Bike & a Road. Koyama Press

Davis, Eleanor. 2018. Why Art? Seattle: Fantagraphics

Day, Jon. 2017. America On Two Wheels. New York Review of Books' NYR Daily blog (July 3): http://www.nybooks.com/daily/2017/07/03/america-on-two-wheels/

Degg, D. D. 2021. Cartoonist Eleanor Davis Gets New York Times Gig – Updated. Daily Cartoonist (December 1): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/01/cartoonist-eleanor-davis-gets-new-york-times-gig/

Dueben, Alex. 2014. Eleanor Davis Shows Readers "How To Be Happy". Comic Book Resources (September 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=55392

Dueben, Alex. 2018. Smash Pages Q&A: Eleanor Davis on 'Why Art?'. The creator discusses her latest graphic novel from Fantagraphics, political activism, PowerPoint and much more. Smash Pages (April 13): http://smashpages.net/2018/04/13/smash-pages-qa-eleanor-davis-on-why-art/

François. 2014. Artist Profile: Eleanor Davis. Scout Books: http://www.scoutbooks.com/artist-profile-eleanor-davis/

Frey, Angelica. 2018. A Graphic Novel Asks, Why Art? Eleanor Davis's graphic novel Why Art? reflects an unadulterated belief in the power of art. Hyperallergic (June 29): https://hyperallergic.com/449187/eleanor-davis-why-art-fantagraphics-books-2018/

Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Eleanor Davis & Superfruits! Sagittarian Matters podcast (24; July 15): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-24-eleanor-davis-superfruits/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/vq57ss/Nicole_Eleanor.mp3

Hage-Ali, Amber. 2016. Profile: Graphic novelist Eleanor Davis. Columbus Alive (January 14): http://www.columbusalive.com/content/stories/2016/01/14/profile-graphic-novelist-eleanor-davis.html

James@blackhookpress. 2014. Eleanor Davis. Black Hook Press: http://www.blackhookpress.com/howtobehappy.html

McConnell, Robin. 2014. Inkstuds on the Road – Part 23 Eleanor Davis and Emily Carroll. Inkstuds (October 30): http://www.inkstuds.org/inkstuds-on-the-road-part-23-eleanor-davis-and-emily-carroll/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/141029_Eleanor_and_Emily.mp3

Mok, Annie. 2016. "To Learn How to Tell That Joke": An Interview with Eleanor Davis. TCJ.com (April 11): http://www.tcj.com/to-learn-how-to-tell-that-joke-an-interview-with-eleanor-davis/

Mouly, Françoise. 2018. Eyeball Kicks: Eleanor Davis's "Why Art?". New Yorker.com (April 16): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/eyeball-kicks-eleanor-davis-why-art

Newman, Robert. 2016. Illustrator Profile - Eleanor Davis: "Feel your feelings and draw them". AI-AP's Profiles blog (January 28): http://www.ai-ap.com/publications/article/16269/illustrator-profile-eleanor-davis-feel-your-fe.html

O'Shea, Tim. 2014. Talking Comics with Tim: Eleanor Davis on 'How to be Happy'. Comic Book Resources (June 30): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2014/06/talking-comics-with-tim-eleanor-davis-on-how-to-be-happy/

Rugg, Jim (mod.). 2017. SPX 2017 Panel - Eleanor Davis and Jillian Tamaki in Conversation. Small Press Expo (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hVA-bIRNdNc

Skelly, Katie. 2014. Sex, Humor, and the Grotesque: A Conversation with Eleanor Davis, Julia Gfrörer, and Meghan Turbitt. TCJ.com (October 10): http://www.tcj.com/sex-humor-and-the-grotesque-a-conversation-with-eleanor-davis-julia-gfrorer-and-meghan-turbitt/

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Eleanor Davis! Process Party podcast (23; March 13): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-23-eleanor-davis/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170313130002-eleanordavis.mp3

Strydom, Lara. 2018. Review: 'Why Art' requires new level of thought. Red and Black (February 27): https://www.redandblack.com/culture/review-why-art-requires-new-level-of-thought/article_9ade2e12-1b64-11e8-9c4f-a7202f918b0a.html

Tamaki, Jillian. 2018. A Conversation with Eleanor Davis. TCJ.com (April 5): http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-eleanor-davis/

Volpert, Megan. 2017. A conversation with cartoonist and author Eleanor Davis. ArtsATL (May 22): http://artsatl.com/conversation-cartoonist-author-eleanor-davis/

The Hard Tomorrow

Alverson, Brigid. 2019. Life and Art in Eleanor Davis's 'The Hard Tomorrow'. Publishers Weekly (October 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/81469-life-and-art-in-eleanor-davis-s-the-hard-tomorrow.html

Carey, Ryan. 2020. A Glimpse At Where We're Going – Where We Are Now – Or Both? Thoughts on The Hard Tomorrow. Solrad (January 17): https://solrad.co/the-hard-tomorrow-review-ryan-carey

Clough, Rob. 2020. The Politics Of Hope And The Hard Tomorrow. Solrad (January 13): https://solrad.co/the-politics-of-hope-and-the-hard-tomorrow

Davidson, Anya. 2020. Why Make Art in Times Like These? Anya Davidson Reviews The Hard Tomorrow. Solrad (January 15): https://solrad.co/why-make-art-in-times-like-these-anya-davidson-reviews-the-hard-tomorrow

Elkin, Daniel. 2020. The Judaism of Eleanor Davis' The Hard Tomorrow. Solrad (January 16): https://solrad.co/the-judaism-of-eleanor-davis-the-hard-tomorrow

Hoffman, Ale. 2020. Finding Beauty During the Apocalypse: Alex Hoffman on The Hard Tomorrow. Solrad (January 14): https://solrad.co/finding-beauty-apocalypse-the-hard-tomorrow

Maveal, Chloe. 2019. Interview: Eleanor Davis offers a message of hope with The Hard Tomorrow; The 'Why Art?' creator discusses her new -- and emotionally complex -- graphic novel from Drawn and Quarterly. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-eleanor-davis-the-hard-tomorrow/

Power, Tom. 2019. Cartoonist Eleanor Davis on finding beauty in 'The Hard Tomorrow'. CBC Radio's The Q (October 16): https://www.cbc.ca/radio/q/cartoonist-eleanor-davis-on-finding-beauty-in-the-hard-tomorrow-1.5318375

Davis, Guy

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. God Bless Wednesdays: Guy Davis on 'The Zombies That Ate The World'. Four Color Forum (March 24): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/03/24/god-bless-wednesdays-guy-davis-on-the-zombies-that-ate-the-world/

Smith, Zack. 2008. Guy Davis - Talking About The Marquis and More. Newsarama (August 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080821-GuyDavis.html

Davis, Jack

Weiszer, Marc. 2011. Auction features Davis' UGA art. Athens Banner-Herald (June 30): http://www.onlineathens.com/stories/063011/foo_850571462.shtml

Davis, Vanessa

Berkenwald, Leah. 2011. Graphic details: interview with Vanessa Davis. Jewish Women's Archive's Jewesses with Attitude blog (April 7): http://jwa.org/blog/graphic-details-interview-vanessa-davis

Davis, Vanessa. 2005. Spaniel rage. Oakland, CA: Buenaventura Press

Davis, Vanessa. 2010. Make me a woman. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Fry, Naomi. 2017. The Vanessa Davis Interview. TCJ.com (April 5): http://www.tcj.com/vanessa-davis-interview-naomi-fry/

Heater, Brian. 2010. Interview: Vanessa Davis, parts 1–4. Daily Cross Hatch (October 5, 13, 18, 26): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/10/05/interview-vanessa-davis-pt-1/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/10/13/interview-vanessa-davis-pt-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/10/18/interview-vanessa-davis-pt-3-of-4/ ;

http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/10/26/interview-vanessa-davis-pt-4-of-4/

Kindley, Evan. 2015. Affectionate Yet Arch: An Interview with Vanessa Davis about Gerald Davis' Strange Stories. Medium (February 1): https://medium.com/@evankindley/affectionate-yet-arch-an-interview-with-vanessa-davis-about-gerald-davis-strange-stories-af38f92f9779

Mautner, Chris. 2010. A womanly chat with Vanessa Davis. Comic Book Resources (July 23): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/07/sdcc-10-an-interview-with-vanessa-davis/

Oksman, Tahneer. 2013. In search of the whole truth: an interview with Vanessa Davis. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 4 (1): 179-184

Oksman, Tahneer. 2013. Stranger in a Strange Land: Self-Creation and Self-Exile in Vanessa Davis's Make Me a Woman. Studies in American Jewish Literature 32 (2): 141-166

Watson, Sasha. 2010. Vanessa Davis keeps it complicated. Publishers Weekly (September 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44386-vanessa-davis-keeps-itcomplicated.html

Dawson, Mike

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Going Inside Ace Face with Mike Dawson. Newsarama (January 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010930-Ace-Face.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Mike Dawson's Boys: Jack & Max. Comicon's The Pulse (February 18): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=536856#Post536856

Deemer, Bryan et al. 2009. Episode 582: Off the Rack - Talking Freddie & Me with Mike Dawson. Comic Geek Speak podcast (February 23): http://www.comicgeekspeak.com/episodes/comic_geek_speak-753.php

Fensom, Sarah. 2012. Artists Coloring Jersey: Mike Dawson. Inside Jersey (December). Online at http://www.nj.com/inside-jersey/index.ssf/arts_events/artists_coloring_jersey_mike_dawson.html

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Mike Dawson Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (December 9): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/12/09/interview-mike-dawson-pt-1-of-2/

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Mike Dawson and Me: The Artist on Being More Than Just "The Queen Guy". NYC Graphic Novelists (June 9): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/06/mike-dawson-and-me-artist-on-being-more.html

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Mike Dawson. Inkstuds (April 16): http://inkstuds.com/?p=1799

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Mike Dawson. Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/talking-comics-with-tim-mike-dawson/

Day, Felicia

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV: Felicia Day. Comic Book Resources (November 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29272

DeCarlo, Dan

Bunche, Steve. 2010. Rediscovering The Retro-Future: Craig Yoe on Dan DeCarlo's 'Jetta'. Publishers Weekly (September 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44532-rediscovering-the-retro-future-craig-yoe-on-dan-decarlo-s-jetta-.html

Clopton, Kay. 2019. "Archie" artist Dan DeCarlo's Collection Donated to Ohio State's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (February 20): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2019/02/20/archie-artist-dan-decarlos-collection-donated-to-ohio-states-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2010. Craig Yoe's Dan DeCarlo's Jetta. Newsarama (April 29): http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/04/29/craig-yoes-dan-decarlos-jetta/

DeConnick, Kelly Sue

Pryde, Katie and Andréa Gilroy. 2023. Kelly Sue DeConnick. Visible Women (1; September 20): https://www.buzzsprout.com/2249908/13629854-visible-women-episode-1-kelly-sue-deconnick

Richards, Dave. 2010. DeConnick On "Sif," "Rescue" and "Girl Comics". Comic Book Resources (April 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25531

Saunders, Ben. 2016. 2016 Tiptree Symposium – Panel 5 : Kelly Sue DeConnick and Ben Saunders: "New Directions in Feminist Science Fiction: A Conversation with Kelly Sue DeConnick". UO Channel (December 30): http://media.uoregon.edu/channel/archives/11446

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #14 -- Kelly Sue DeConnick. Comics Reporter (January 4): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_6/

Werdine, Maria. 2015. Comics and Human Rights: An Interview with Kelly Sue Deconnick. LSE Human Rights blog (February 6): http://blogs.lse.ac.uk/humanrights/2015/02/06/comics-and-human-rights-an-interview-with-kelly-sue-deconnick/

DeFalco, Tom

Taylor, Robert. 2009. Reflections: Tom DeFalco. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20084

DeForge, Michael

Akhtar, Zainab. 2016. Michael DeForge. Inkstuds. (January 12): http://www.inkstuds.org/michael-deforge-3/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160107_Michael_Deforge.mp3

Collins, Sean T. 2012. 'I generally want my comics to feel like dreams': An interview with Michael DeForge. Comic Book Resources (January 1): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/i-generally-want-my-comics-to-feel-like-dreams-an-interview-with-michael-deforge/

Mautner, Chris. 2016. Between Tree and Twig: The sickening, stunning, and sweating creations of Michael DeForge. Smart Set blog (March 7): http://thesmartset.com/between-tree-and-twig/

Mok, Annie. 2016. "Comics Was the Reliable Thing": An Interview with Michael DeForge. TCJ (March 17): http://www.tcj.com/comics-was-the-reliable-thing-an-interview-with-michael-deforge/

Riesman, Abraham. 2016. Cartoonist Michael DeForge Talks Adolescence, Anxiety, and Working in a Porn Shop. Vulture (February 23): http://www.vulture.com/2016/02/michael-deforge-interview.html

Seneca, Matt. 2012. Beyond the Pale: Michael DeForge's Incinerator. Matt Seneca Comix blog (March 13): http://mattseneca.blogspot.com/2012/03/beyond-pale-michael-deforges.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. D+Q Announces Publishing Deal With Michael DeForge For His Ant Colony Book. Comics Reporter (July 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/dq_announces_plans_to_publish_deforge/

Deitch, Kim

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The Transgressive Comix of Kim Deitch: A new collection shows a neglected master's talents. Time.com (September 27): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,355412,00.html

Baker, R.C. 2002. Kim Deitch Gets Animated: Cat O' Many Tales. Village Voice (October 16 - 22). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0242/baker.php

Burns, Ian. 2010. Diaflogue: Kim Deitch exclusive Q&A. Fantagraphic's Diaflogue blog (June 3): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Diaflogue-Kim-Deitch-exclusive-Q-A.html&Itemid=113

Cwiklik, Greg. 1995. Where's Waldo? [Kim Deitch]. Comics Journal (179; August): 32-36

Deitch, Kim. 1999. Chasing Melissas! [comic strip journalism about computer virus and pornography link]. Details (October): 192-197

Deitch, Kim. 1999. Ready to Die [comic strip journalism]. Details (May): 146-151

Deitch, Kim. 2002. Fantastic Voyages [illustration]. Washington Post Book World (April 7): cover

Deitch, Kim. 2004. Kim Deitch. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/deitch/index.html

Devins, Dorian. 2002. Underground comics star Kim Deitch, discussing his new book 'The Boulevard of Broken Dreams'. WFMU's The Speakeasy (November 4). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=5604

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Kim Deitch Discusses "Katherine Whaley," Kim Thompson and More. Comic Book Resources (August 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=46978

Eklund, Tof and Derek Royal. 2013. Comics Alternative Interviews: Kim Deitch. Comics Alternative podcast (November 4): http://comicsalternative.com/2013/11/04/interviews-deith/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews1-Deitch.mp3

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Kim Deitch's 'Deitch's Pictorama'. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (September 17): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/09/pulp_fictions_k.php

Hatfield, Charles. 2004. The Presence of the Artist: Kim Deitch's Boulevard of Broken Dreams vis-B-vis the Animated Cartoon. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring) : http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/hatfield/index.html

Hays, Matthew. 2005. Cartoon conjurer: Celebrated comics artist Kim Deitch talks about time out of joint, the joys of junk lit and those crazy animated cats. Montreal Mirror (March 24): http://www.montrealmirror.com/2005/032405/cover_comics.html

Heater, Brian. 2013. RiYL podcast 019: Kim Deitch. Boing Boing's RiYL podcast (October 15): http://boingboing.net/2013/10/15/riyl-podcast-019-kim-deitch.html and http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/61606321903/episode-019-kim-deitch and http://riyl.podbean.com/mf/web/hcpc5h/RIYL-Deitch.mp3

Inskeep, Steve. 2003. Cartoonists [Gene and Kim Deitch]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 6). online at http://discover.npr.org/rundowns/segment.jhtml?wfId=1321715

Kinhart, John. 2010. Kim Deitch : The Search For Smilin' Ed. jkinhart (July 15): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gfqCgf8867c&feature=youtu.be

Kushner, Seth. 2012. Kim Deitch: Leaping Tall Buildings Video Spotlight. Welcome to Trip City (April 5): http://welcometotripcity.com/2012/04/kim-deitch-leaping-tall-buildings-video-spotlight/ and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OXh-bseerBI

Leopold, Todd. 2003. The strange history of a cartoon cat: Graphic novel 'Boulevard of Broken Dreams' ode to animation. CNN (January 9). online at http://www.cnn.com/2003/SHOWBIZ/books/01/09/kim.deitch/

Silverblatt, Michael. 2003. Kim Deitch [with Art Spiegelman]. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (February 6). online at http://kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=bw&air_date=2/6/03&tmplt_type=show

Unknown. 1994. Four color images [exhibit announcement]. New Yorker (June 27)

Delano, Jamie

Delsante, Vito

Luoma, Mike. 2009. Interview With Vito Delsante. Cosmic Book News (September 17): http://cosmicbooknews.com/articles/vdelsanteinterview

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Vito Delsante. Comic Book Resources (September 21): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/09/talking-comics-with-tim-vito-delsante/

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Vito Delsante speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 22): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-vito-delsante.html

Dembicki, Matt

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Matt Dembicki. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 15): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/15/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-matt-dembicki/

DeMatteis, J. Marc

Website - http://www.jmdematteis.com/

DeMatteis, J.M. 2000. [interview about his recent work with Superman]. Parsec magazine (Summer 2000)

Dollard, Terence. 2016. Comic Culture with J M DeMatteis. Comic Culture podcast (March 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MnmzP8eYzo8

Grau, Raul. 2005. J.M. DeMatteis: From Superbuddies To Abadazadians, Part One-Two. ComiX-Fan (February 10, 17): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=32321 ; http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=32391

Landers, Carrie. 2004. J.M. in Wonderland: J.M. DeMatteis. Sequential Tart (March)

Salek, Rebecca. 2005. About Abadazad: JM DeMatteis. Sequential Tart (January)

Siuntres, John. 2018. JM DeMatties (sic) Constantine Film New IDW and Dark Horse Books [DeMatteis]. Word Balloon podcast (November 30):

http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2018/11/jm-dematties-constantine-film-new-idw.html and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/wordballoon/2018/11/30/comic-books-jm-dematties-constantine-film-new-idw-and-dark-horse-books.mp3

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2006. Scribe JM DeMatteis joins the Comic Zone. Comic Zone (April 18): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=6637

~~Deodato, Mike~~ (Brazilian, works for US companies; SEE Brazil)

Denson, Abby

Instagram: https://www.instagram.com/abbydenson

Twitter: https://www.twitter.com/abbydenson

Website: http://www.abbydenson.com/

Jessica. 2020. Let's meet Abby, Author of the "Cool Tokyo Guide". Arigato Japan (December 23): https://arigatojapan.co.jp/lets-meet-abby-author-of-the-cool-tokyo-guide/

Mirestrand-Johansson, Ida. 2023. Interview with Abby Denson, comic book artist and author. Arigato Japan (February 4)): https://arigatojapan.co.jp/interview-with-abby-denson-comic-book-artist-and-author/

Dent, Lester

Diana, Mike

Heater, Brian. 2017. Mike Diana. RiYL Podcast (225; July 25): https://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-225-bonus-mike-diana/ and https://riyl.podbean.com/mf/download/mjvbdv/mike_diana_riyl.mp3

Levin, Bob. 2017. Something of Value [censorship]. TCJ (February 6): http://www.tcj.com/something-of-value/

Pittman, Craig. 2020. A Pinellas cartoonist was jailed for obscenity 26 years ago. He just got off probation. Tampa Bay Times (February 6): https://www.tampabay.com/news/crime/2020/02/06/a-pinellas-cartoonist-was-jailed-for-obscenity-26-years-ago-he-just-got-off-probation/

Dini, Paul

Karlin, Susan. 2016. Writer Paul Dini On How Turning To Batman Helped Him Cope With A Real-Life Mugging; In the autobiographical Dark Night: A True Batman Story, the writer revisits a devastating 1993 attack that nearly killed him. Fast Company (June 21): http://www.fastcocreate.com/3061089/creation-stories/writer-paul-dini-on-how-turning-to-batman-helped-him-cope-with-a-real-life-

Ditko, Steve (SEE ALSO Spider-Man, Doctor Strange)

Blecht, Bertolt. 2001. Hooked On Crank [Capp, Sim, Hart, Gould, Gray, Ditko, Crumb, Chick]. Suck (May 4): http://www.suck.com/daily/2001/05/04/

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The Question of Steve Ditko: Ruminating on the artist and this Charlton celebration. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 10

Ditko, Steve. 1970. [Back cover; unused Amazing Fantasy #15 cover]. Marvelmania (2)

Ditko, Steve. 1974. Who owns original art? Inside Comics 1 (2; Summer): 43

Ditko, Steve. 1998. [letter to the editor on co-creating Spider-Man]. Time (December 7)

*Doherty, Brian. 2025. The John Galt of Comic Books: The co-creator of Spider-Man and Dr. Strange later created some failed Ayn Rand–inspired superheroes. [Steve Ditko; in print as The Howard Roark of Comics]. Reason (December 27; in print January 2026): https://reason.com/2025/12/27/the-howard-roark-of-comics/

Garfield, Bob and Blake Bell. 2002. Man Behind Spider-Man Unmasked [Steve Ditko]. WYNC / National Public Radio's On the Media (May 4). online at http://66.100.119.154/onthemedia/transcripts_050402_spiderman.html

Grand, Alex. 2023. Steve Ditko Biographical Interview with Pat & Patrick Ditko. Comic Book Historians (October 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IjlqHO6ifE0

Gravett, Paul. 2010. Steve Ditko: Strange Suspense and The Art of Ditko. Paul Gravett.com (February 1): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/steve_ditko/

Greene, Bob 'Keith'. 1999. A (rare) interview with Steve Ditko [reprinted from Rapport II (1996)]. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 16-7

Hauser, John. 1993. Ditko Sleepers. Comic Book Marketplace (2; June): 146-147

Heer, Jeet. 2002. Action is his reward : The original Spider-Man had two creators. Stan Lee is the best known, and happy to be so. But the reclusive Steve Ditko wants at least to be remembered. National Post (May 3)

Harris, Jack C. 2023. Working with Ditko. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2010. The Art Of Ditko [book review]. Ulysses "Seen" blog (March 7): http://ulyssesseen.com/landing/2010/03/the-art-of-ditko/

Lawrence, Christopher. 2001. Wizard #124: Who Is Steve Ditko? Expanded coverage of Spider-Man's mystery man. WizardWorld.com: http://news.wizardworld.com/Wizard/WZ124-Ditko1.asp

Maheras, Russ. 2019. Steve Ditko: Inside His Studio Sanctum Sanctorum. Pop Culture Squad (March 16): https://popculturesquad.com/2019/03/16/steve-ditko-inside-his-studio-sanatorium/

*Sharp, Kevin. 2025. A Steve Ditko Page I Love with Bret Blevins. CAF+ (November 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WNe9bEKObJw

Skeates, Steve, Steve Ditko and Wally Wood. 1976. The Gnark is Coming. Amazing World of DC Comics (13; November)

Snyder, Robin & Steve Ditko. 1984. Gobots On Earth [Golden Super Adventure Book]. Racine WI: Western Publishing

Via, Ed. 1979. Shade: The Death of an Innovation. Comics Journal (49, September): 56-7, 72

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. The amazing Steve Ditko: Spider-Man's reclusive co-creator went into hiding decades ago, but his spirit continues to haunt the best of today's comics. Salon (June 3): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2005/06/03/ditko/index.html

Yoe, Craig. 2009. The Art of Ditko. Yoe Books / IDW

Dixon, Chuck

Website - http://www.dixonverse.net/ and http://www.comicspace.com/chuckdixon/

Biggers, Cliff. 2009. CSN @ Nrama: The Good, The Bad, The Ugly & Chuck Dixon. Newsarama (June 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060908-CSN-DIxon.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Saddling Up: Chuck Dixon on The Good, the Bad and the Ugly. Newsarama (May 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050908-DixonGBU.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Center Stage: Chuck Dixon [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. The Guns of Chuck Dixon. Comics Scene (7):21-26, 52.

Dixon, Chuck. 2009. Chuck Dixon: What's a Spaghetti Western, Anyway? Newsarama (June 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060904-Dixon.html

Harlan, Sarah. 2009. Comic book writer makes stop in Evansville [Chuck Dixon]. WFIE (August 9): http://www.14wfie.com/Global/story.asp?S=10874029

Isaacs, Brian. 2009. 5 Quick Questions with Chuck Dixon. Pendragon Post blog (April 27): http://pendragonspost.blogspot.com/2009/04/5-quick-questions-with-chuck-dixon.html

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Man of a Thousand Comic Books: Chuck Dixon [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/dixon.shtml

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2008. Chuck Dixon Interview; Excerpted from my forthcoming book, Comic Books Are Dead. Pop blog (December 28): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2008/12/chuck-dixon-interview_28.html

Lawson, Corrina. 2004. The Sigilverse Is Dead. Long Live The Pirates! Chuck Dixon. Sequential Tart (February)

Millar, Mark. 2022. Millar Time EP05 - Chuck Dixon. Millar Time (5; December 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YNqTYaSiETs

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Chuck Dixon Gets "Ugly" at Dynamite. Comic Book Resources (May 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21305

Taylor, Robert. 2007. Reflections #225: Chuck Dixon. Comic Book Resources (October 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12054

Unknown. 2002. Talking craft with Chuck Dixon. Previews 12 (7, July): 265

Unknown. 2008. Episode 61: Chuck Dixon Interview. Comixology's It Came Out on Wednesday podcast (September 22): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/63/Chuck-Dixon-Interview

Doran, Colleen

Websites - http://adistantsoil.com/ ; http://www.colleendoran.com/

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Colleen Doran on Drawing Shojo Manga. Newsarama (October 2): http://www.newsarama.com/general/Doran/DoranManga.html

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2010. Interview With Colleen Doran on the Business of Being a Comic Artist. Comics Worth Reading (September 3):

http://comicsworthreading.com/2010/09/03/interview-with-colleen-doran-on-the-business-of-being-a-comic-artist/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Zodiacs and Orbiters: Colleen Doran. Sequential Tart (April)

Doran, Colleen. 2008. Remembering the Self-Publishing Movement: Colleen Doran, part 2. Boneville (February 7):: http://www.boneville.com/2008/02/07/remembering-the-self-publishing-movement-colleen-doran-part-2/

*Doran, Colleen. 2025. Art Storage Spaces [studio]. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (December 4): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/art-storage-spaces

Dueben, Alex. 2019. "Style Itself Influences The Mood.": An Interview With Colleen Doran. TCJ (August 19): http://www.tcj.com/style-itself-influences-the-mood-an-interview-with-colleen-doran/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Colleen Doran [interview]. SuicideGirls (May 18): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Colleen+Doran/

Ferguson, James. 2016. NYCC 2016: Colleen Doran Interview. Horror Talk (November 21): https://www.horrortalk.com/features/6952-nycc-2016-colleen-doran-interview.html

Jao, Charline. 2016. Interview: Colleen Doran on Combining Children's Book Art and Horror in Neil Gaiman's Troll Bridge. The Mary Sue (October 21): http://www.themarysue.com/colleen-doran-troll-bridge/

Lorah, Michael C. 2016. Colleen Doran Crosses Neil Gaiman's "Troll Bridge". Comic Book Resources (August 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/colleen-doran-crosses-neil-gaimans-troll-bridge

Mason, Marc. 2008. Colleen Doran. Comics Waiting Room (August): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/colleendoran.html

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Not So Distant Doran: Colleen Doran. Sequential Tart (February)

Unknown. 2005. Colleen Doran Signs for Shoujo How-To With Impact Books. Icv2.com (May 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/6870.html

Ward, Michelle. 2011. Signed, Your Deadliest Fan. Stalked: Someone's Watching (December 12). online at http://investigation.discovery.com/tv/stalked/episodes/season-2-episode-guide-02.html

Yanes, Nicholas. 2013. Interview with Colleen Doran – Part 1: Getting started in comics, labor, and "A Distant Soil". SciFiPulse (March 4): http://scifipulse.net/2013/03/interview-with-colleen-doran-part-1-getting-started-in-comics-labor-and-a-distant-soil/

Yanes, Nicholas. 2013. Interview with Colleen Doran – Part 2: Vertigo's "Gone to Amerikay" and Comics Online. SciFiPulse (March 4): http://scifipulse.net/2013/03/interview-with-colleen-doran-part-2-vertigos-gone-to-amerikay-and-comics-online/

Dorkin, Evan

Blog - http://evandorkin.livejournal.com/

Dorkin, Evan. 2015. R.I.P. The Eltingville Comic Book, Science-Fiction, Fantasy, Horror & Role-Playing Club (1994-2015). Evandorkin blog (March 17): http://evandorkin.livejournal.com/318990.html

Epstein, Dan. 2002. Interview: Evan Dorkin. Slushfactory.com (February 27): http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/022702-dorkin.php

Hidek, Jeff. 2002. Cartoon geeks will love show [Dorkin's 'Welcome to Eltingville']. Morning Star [Wilmington, N.C.] (March 2)

Kreiner, Rich. 2001. How do you follow up Dork #7? Dork #8 [Evan Dorkin]. Comics Journal (230; February): 29-31

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Evan Dorkin. Comic Book Resources (July 20): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/07/talking-comics-with-tim-evan-dorkin/

Reilly, Chris. 2010. Evan Dorkin: Chris Reilly Shakes Hand With Himself (and Evan Dorkin). TCJ.com's Guttergeek (August 22): http://www.tcj.com/guttergeek/?p=1434

Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Dork! #7 by Evan Dorkin [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 150-151

Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Evan Dorkin [interview]. Comics Journal (214; July): 38-88

Vega-Rasner, Lauren. 1998. 13 questions with Evan Dorkin. Sequential Tart 1(2; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/

Douglas, Steve

Drake, Arnold

Cereno, Benito. 2016. The World's Strangest Writer: A Tribute to Arnold Drake. Comic Alliance (March 1): http://comicsalliance.com/tribute-arnold-drake/

Drechsler, Debbie *(SEE ALSO Daddy's Girl)*

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. What It Feels Like for a Girl: TIME.comix on Debbie Drechsler's "The Summer of Love". Time.com (October 11): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,364159,00.html

Lien, Barb. 1999. Nowhere Woman: Deb Drechsler [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/drechsler.shtml

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Debbie Drechsler on Daddy's Girl. Talking with Tim blog (April 28): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/04/28/debbie-drechsler-on-daddys-girl/

Drnaso, Nick

Dubois, Gaylord

Phillips, Robert W. 1993. Gaylord DuBois: The king of the comic book writers, Part One. Western Comics Journal (Feb).

Dunn, Ben *(SEE Japan for earlier entries)*

Thompson, Jason. 2001. Interview: Ben Dunn - Superheroes and Manga. Pulp 5 (9; September): https://web.archive.org/web/20041020023235/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/interview_dunn.shtml

Eastman, Kevin (SEE ALSO Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles)

Carl. 2016. Talking Turtles with Kevin Eastman! Carl's Comix podcast (August 3): http://carlscomix.com/talking-turtles-with-kevin-eastman/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2SnkmgEjIGw

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Kevin Eastman. Suicide Girls (June 5): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Kevin+Eastman/

Gallagher, Brian. 2009. EXCLUSIVE: Kevin Eastman Breaks Out of His Shell with Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles. MovieWeb (May 12): http://www.movieweb.com/news/NEidImno6JgRln

Scala, Nile, Billy Tucci, and Brian Blevins. 2023. Catching Up with Kevin Eastman! POPXP! Network! (September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ygHG2wUcvdU

Eichhorn, Dennis P.

Eisner, Will

Abramoff, Norman. 1988. Will Eisner interview. The Honeymooners [Comic Book] 1 (6; March)

Alverson, Brigid. 2017. W.W. Norton Releases Centennial Edition of Will Eisner's 'A Contract with God'. Publishers Weekly (March 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72923-w-w-norton-releases-centennial-edition-of-will-eisner-s-a-contract-with-god.html

Andelman, Bob. 2005. In Memoriam: Will Eisner. Diamond Dialogue (February): 39, 60

Andelman, Bob. 2005. An immeasurable spirit: For celebrated comics and graphic novel artist Will Eisner, there was no end to his life's work. St. Petersburg Times (January 24). online at http://www.sptimes.com/2005/01/24/Floridian/An_immeasurable_spirit.shtml

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Scott Hampton and Bo Hampton Interview. A Spirited Life.com (July 17): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Denis Kitchen Interview. A Spirited Life.com (July 8): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Abraham Foxman Interview. A Spirited Life.com (July 1): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Drew Friedman Interview. A Spirited Life.com (June 25): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Mike Richardson Interview. A Spirited Life.com (June 11): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Gary Chaloner Interview (Podcast). Will Eisner: A Spirited Life Interview Series blog (August 26): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Pete Poplaski Interview. Will Eisner: A Spirited Life Interview Series blog (August 31): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Andrew D. Cooke Interview. Will Eisner: A Spirited Life Interview Series blog (August 31): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Andelman, Bob. 2012. Tom Inge collects decades of Will Eisner interviews! (Interview). Mr. Media (October 29): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=xmnPlT7HYPM

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. A Bad Marriage: TIME.comix looks at Will Eisner's "Name of the Game". Time.com (November 20): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,185043,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Never Too Late: TIME.comix talks with industry legend Will Eisner. Time.com (September 19): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,488263,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. A 'Plot' to Change the World: TIME.comix reviews Will Eisner's final book. Time.com (May 14): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1061405,00.html

Benn, Evan S. 2005. Comic book pioneer Will Eisner, a Tamarac resident, dead at 87. Miami Herald (January 4): http://www.miami.com/mld/miamiherald/10566584.htm?1c

Bernardin, Marc. 2005. The Plot – Will Eisner [review]. Entertainment Weekly (May 20)

Bernstein, Adam. 2005. Will Eisner Dies; Drew 'The Spirit' Comic Strip. Washington Post (January 5): B6

Beronä, David A. 1999. Breaking taboos: Sexuality in the work of Will Eisner and the early wordless novels. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 90-103

Best, Daniel. 2003. Welcome to Will Eisner @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/eisner.htm

Bolton, Chris. 2005. Eisner/Miller by Will Eisner and Frank Miller - A Review. Powells.com (August 20): http://www.powells.com/review/2005_08_20

Boxer, Sarah. 2005. Will Eisner, a Pioneer of Comic Books, Dies at 87. New York Times (January 5)

Brownstein, Charles. 2005. The Will Eisner Memorial Service I. Newsarama (May 3): http://www.newsarama.com/general/EisnerRemembered1.htm

Brownstein, Charles. 2005. The Will Eisner Memorial Service II. Newsarama (May 4): http://www.newsarama.com/general/EisnerRemembered2.htm

Brownstein, Charles. 2005. A Celebration Of Will: An Account of the Will Eisner Memorial Service, April 7, 2005. New York: Comic Book Legal Defense Fund

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. A Spirited relationship: Will Eisner discusses his experiences with Warren. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 100-102

Coyle, C. Nathan. 2006. Will Eisner: A Spirited Life by Bob Andelman (2005). Rambles.NET (September 30): http://www.rambles.net/andelman_eisner05.html

Crouch, Christopher and Stephen Weiner. 2004. Author Q&A: the Will Eisner Companion. DCComics.com (November 17): http://www.dccomics.com/news/article_display.html?nw_dc_itemCode=eisnercompanion

Crouch, N.C. Christopher and Stephen Weiner. 2004. Will Eisner Companion: The Pioneering Spirit of the Father of the Graphic Novel, The [Intro by Dennis O'Neil; afterword by Denis Kitchen]. New York: DC Comics

Dorfman, Jonathan. 2005. Poison, penned [The Plot]. Boston Globe (June 26): http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2005/06/26/poison_penned/

Eisner, Will. 1974. How to Communicate with Plants to Help Them Grow. Poorhouse Press.

Eisner, Will. 1985. Comics and Sequential Art. Tamarac, FL: Poorhouse Press

Eisner, Will. 1990. Getting the Last Laugh: My Life in Comics. New York Times (January 14)

Eisner, Will. 1994. Comics and sequential art. Tamara, FL: Poorhouse Press.

Eisner, Will. 1996. Graphic Storytelling. Tamarac, FL: Poorhouse Press

Eisner, Will. 1999. [Thanks for the copies... letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 6

Eisner, Will. 2000. Last Day in Vietnam: A Memory [short stories]. Dark Horse Comics

Eisner, Will. 2004. Will Eisner. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/eisner/index.html

Eisner, Will. 2005. The Plot: The Secret Story of the Protocols of the Elders of Zion. New York: W.W. Norton & Company

Fitzgerald, Paul E. 2004. Every Picture Tells A Story: His Pen and Wit Sharper Than Ever, Graphic Novelist Will Eisner Takes On Religious Intolerance. Washington Post(June 3): C1

Fitzgerald, Paul E. 2005. Will Eisner Made Fighting Bigotry An Art Form. Washington Post (January 5): C1

Goldman, Julia. 2002. The King Of Comic Books: For decades, pioneering artist Will Eisner has been raising his genre to the level of literature. Now the Jewish community is taking notice. Jewish Week (May 31): http://www.thejewishweek.com/news/newscontent.php3?artid=6241

Gravett, Paul. 2005. Will Eisner: He pioneered American comic books, and established the graphic novel as a literary genre. Guardian (January 8): http://www.guardian.co.uk/obituaries/story/0,,1385740,00.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006 Norton to Publish Eisner's Instructional Books Including 'Will Eisner's Expressive Anatomy'. ICv2 (November 29): http://icv2.com/articles/home/9691.html

Gruen, Enrico. 1990. Prisoners of Gravity: Will Eisner & the Spirit.
Prisoners of Gravity (October 18). Posted online by Teddog3000 (August 18, 2009) at http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OXOgnv87FlE and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XdjB-NMRofY and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kjH22o_jMl8d

Heintjes, Tom. 2000. Eisner wide open: The dean of American cartooning, Will Eisner, talks about the continually evolving comics industry and the adaptability cartoonists will need to allow the form to thrive for another century [interview]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 62-67

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #360 - Larry Gonick & Bob Andelman [Will Eisner]. KTCU (January 4). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/

Huisking, Charlie. 2004. Will Eisner's art goes far beyond 'funny books'. Sarasota Herald Tribune (March 12): http://www.heraldtribune.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20040312/FEATURES/403120674/1032

Irving, Christopher. 2007. Voices from the Past: Will Eisner. TwoMorrow's Tune-In Podcast (January 31): http://twomorrows.com/blog/tune-in/will-eisner-documentary/

Jacks, Brian. 2002. Interview: Will Eisner on 9/11. Slushfactory.com (January 15): http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/011502-eisner.php

Kampeas, Ron. 1998. Comics Grand Master is Unrecognized. Associated Press (June 11)

Kane, Tim / Albany Times Union. 2007. Eisner's 'Contract With God' has proved lucrative. San Francisco Chronicle (December 21): E10

Kelly, John. 1991. Interview with Will Eisner 10/13/1990. CFA-APA fanzine (21; January 15)

Kennedy, Martha. 2003. Wisdom from the old master: Will Eisner discusses the graphic novel. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (May): 110-111

Klimek, Chris. 2010. Book review: 'Will Eisner: A Dreamer's Life in Comics,' by Michael Schumacher. Dallas Morning News (December 12): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/ent/stories/DN-bk_eisner_1212gd.ART.State.Edition1.4365193.html

Lamerias, Joao Miguel and Joao Ramahlo Santos. 1995. Citizen Eisner: Entrevista com Will Eisner. Quadrado (1; August)

Montagne, Renee. 2005. 'Spirit' Comic Creator Will Eisner Dies. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4259517

Pain, John. 2005. Comics pioneer Will Eisner; Artist, 87, helped bring about the graphic novel. Associated Press (January 6)

Parkin, JK. 2013. Celebrate a comics legend during Will Eisner Week 2013. Comic Book Resources (February 24): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/02/celebrate-a-comics-legend-during-will-eisner-week-2013/

Parsons, Claudia. 2005. Pioneering Comic Artist Will Eisner Dies at 87. Reuters (January 4)

Pedersen, Martin. 1995. Will Eisner: Dropsie Avenue. Publishers Weekly 242 (June 12): 38

Petersen, Todd Robert. 2006. Graphic Novel Reviews: The Contract with God Trilogy by Will Eisner. Rain Taxi Review of Books 11 (3; Fall): 30-31

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Legendary artist illustrates tragedy, comedy of war ['Last Day in Vietnam: A Memory']. Colorado Springs Gazette (July 30)

Royal, Derek and Andre Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Special: A Roundtable Discussion on Will Eisner Week with Denis Kitchen and Michael Schumacher. Comics Alternative podcast (March 2): http://comicsalternative.com/special-wew2015/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Special3.mp3

Sanderson, Peter. 2005. Comics in Context #80: A Memorial In Wildwood; Remembering Will Eisner. Ign.com (April 15): http://comics.ign.com/articles/604/604647p1.html

Sanderson, Peter. 2005. Comics in Context #81: The Third Act; The Spirit of comics legend Will Eisner. Ign.com (April 22): http://comics.ign.com/articles/606/606926p1.html

Schumacher, Michael. 2010. Will Eisner: A Dreamer's Life in Comics. Bloomsbury

Schwartz, Jay. 2005. Eisner's 'A Contract With God' an epic on Bronx existence. Jewish News Weekly (October 14). Online at http://www.jewishsf.com/content/2-0-/module/displaystory/story_id/27317/format/html/displaystory.html

Schwartz, Jay. 2005. Comic about 'Protocols' the final work of a master [Eisner]. Jewish News Weekly (October 14). Online at http://www.jewishsf.com/content/2-0-/module/displaystory/story_id/27316/format/html/displaystory.html

Serchay, David. 1995. A Visit with Will Eisner. Comic Source (22; July): 20-26

Spiegelman, Art. 2002. Spiegelman: 'Comics Are to Art What Yiddish Is to Language' [Will Eisner tribute]. Forward (August 12). online at http://www.forward.com/issues/2002/02.07.12/arts1.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. The Spirit of Will Eisner: Talking with Bob Andelman. PW Comics Week (November 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6283769.html

Unknown. 1988. Comics master: the art & spirit of Will Eisner. Print 42 (Nov/Dec):88-97

Unknown. 1999. The Picture Writer. Fort Lauderdale Sun-Sentinel (August 8)

Unknown. 2001. Comics: the growing fad from a storied tradition. Yale Daily News (November 30): http://www.yaledailynews.com/article.asp?AID=17381

Vonnegut, Kurt. 1998. Will Eisner. Civilization (June/July)

Wilkinson, Kelly. 2004. Father of Modern Comics Still at Work. WAMC (March 15): http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/wamc/news.newsmain?action=article&ARTICLE_ID=615937

Wilonsky, Robert. 2005. An Appreciation of Comic Book Pioneer Will Eisner. National Public Radio's Day to Day (January 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4266952

Witek, Joseph. 1997. Graphic Storytelling [review]. Inks 4 (2; May):46-49

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. Opus posthumous: The legacy of cartooning genius Will Eisner. Boston Phoenix (May 13): http://www.bostonphoenix.com/boston/arts/books/documents/04681353.asp

Elder, Will

Bennun, David. 2008. The inspired comics of 50s America; MAD magazine inspired 60s underground comics, Terry Gilliam and the Simpsons - and its cartoonist Will Elder was America's Peter Sellers. Guardian's Books blog (May 21): http://blogs.guardian.co.uk/books/2008/05/the_inspired_comics_of_50s_america.html

Groth, Gary and Greg Sadowski (eds.). 2004. Will Elder: The Mad Playboy of Art. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Hajdu, David. 2008. Will Elder, b. 1921; His Mad World. New York Times Magazine (December 28). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/28/magazine/28elder-t.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Hoberman, J. 2004. Mad Skills: There's much more to Will Elder than Little Annie Fanny. Village Voice (June 11). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0424/hoberman3.php

Seabrook, Andrea. 2008. Mad Magazine Artist Will Elder Dies. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90561050

VandenBergh, Gary. 2009. Will Elder: MAD Magazine's Yiddishe kup. Jewish Standard (May 15). Online at http://www.jstandard.com/index.php/content/item/will_elder/8233

Eliopoulos, Chris

*Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Chris Eliopoulos Talks Franklin Richards, Pet Avengers & Ordinary Heroes. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=v0UG6-ASvkY

Ellis, Grace

Santoro, Frank. 2016. PIX 2016 - Grace Ellis Interview. Comics Workbook TV (May 6): https://vimeo.com/165602149

Ellis, Warren *(British, works in US comics)*

Main website - http://www.warrenellis.com/
Myspace - http://www.myspace.com/warrenellis
Livejournal - http://warren_ellis.livejournal.com
Messageboard - http://www.the-engine.net/
Messageboard's social network system - http://engine.ning.com/
Flickr - http://www.flickr.com/people/warrenellis/

Last.fm - http://www.last.fm/user/warrenellis/

Boretz, Adam. 2013. Wheaton Conspires with Ellis for Audio Single. Publishers Weekly (December 9): 19

Crabapple, Molly. 2013. "One Murder Is Statistically Utterly Unimportant": A Conversation with Warren Ellis. Paris Review blog (August 15): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2013/08/15/one-murder-is-statistically-utterly-unimportant-a-conversation-with-warren-ellis/

Ellis, Warren. 2015. Future Storm. IAI TV (September): http://iai.tv/video/future-storm

Roche, François, Warren Ellis and Geoff Manaugh. 2009. [Warren Ellis interview]. icon (75, September)

Free, Jakob. 2017. The Warren Ellis Primer: Navigating The Wild Storm Architect's Massive Comic Library. Paste Magazine (March 17): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/02/warren-ellis-a-primer.html

Johnston, Rich. 2020. Image Comics Removes Oral History Of The Warren Ellis Forum. Bleeding Cool (July 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-removes-oral-history-of-the-warren-ellis-forum/

Spiegel, Danny. 2008. The Wizard Q&A: Warren Ellis; The bearded man in black sits down with a Red Bull and pack of cigarettes to discuss his comics, his Web persona and how uncle Alan Moore made his little girl's day. Wizard Universe.com (November 27): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/112708warrenellis.html

Do Anything column

Ellis, Warren. 2009. Do Anything 003. Bleeding Cool (June 16): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2009/06/16/do-anything-003-by-warren-ellis/

Second Life Sketches column

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Two Worlds - Fame and Infamy. Reuters (January 5): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/01/05/second-life-sketches-two-worlds-fame-and-infamy/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Digital Shorelines. Reuters (January 12): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/01/12/second-life-sketches-digital-shorelines/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Penthouse to Pavement. Reuters (January 19): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/01/19/second-life-sketches-penthouse-to-pavement/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: A Night On The Grid. Reuters (January 28): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/01/28/second-life-sketches-a-night-on-the-grid/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Art Of War. Reuters (February 2): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/02/02/second-life-sketches-the-art-of-war/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Worlds Within Worlds. Reuters (February 9): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/02/09/second-life-sketches-worlds-within-worlds/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: News From Nowhere. Reuters (February 16): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/02/16/second-life-sketches-news-from-nowhere/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Please stop doing that to the cat. Reuters (February 23): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/02/23/second-life-sketches-please-stop-doing-that-to-the-cat/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Let's Put The Future Behind Us. Reuters (March 2): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/03/02/second-life-sketches-let%e2%80%99s-put-the-future-behind-us/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: A Virtual Miscellany. Reuters (March 9): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/03/09/second-life-sketches-a-virtual-miscellany/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Happy Talk. Reuters (March 23): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/03/23/second-life-sketches-happy-talk/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Island Of Lost Souls. Reuters (March 30): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/03/30/second-life-sketches-the-island-of-lost-souls/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: From Hell's Kitchen to Dune. Reuters (April 20): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/04/20/second-life-sketches-from-hells-kitchen-to-dune/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Night Tours. Reuters (April 27): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/04/27/second-life-sketches-night-tours/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Things People Buy. Reuters (May 4): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/05/04/second-life-sketches-things-people-buy/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Shipwrecked And Abandoned. Reuters (May 11): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/05/11/second-life-sketches-shipwrecked-and-abandoned/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Mapping. Reuters (May 25): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/05/25/second-life-sketches-mapping/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Lay Of The Land. Reuters (June 1): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/06/01/second-life-sketches-the-lay-of-the-land/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Sky Is Falling. Reuters (June 8): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/06/08/second-life-sketches-the-sky-is-falling/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Great Fissure. Reuters (June 15): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/06/15/second-life-sketches-the-great-fissure/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Great Fissure (2) . Reuters (June 29): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/06/29/second-life-sketches-the-great-fissure-2/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Random Grid Failures. Reuters (July 7): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/07/07/second-life-sketches-random-grid-failures/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Field Notes. Reuters (July 13): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/07/13/second-life-sketches-field-notes-2/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: In All The Old Familiar Places. Reuters (September 7): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/09/07/second-life-sketches-in-all-the-old-familiar-places/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Brief Lines. Reuters (September 21): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/09/21/second-life-sketches-brief-lines/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Drive My Car. Reuters (September 28): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/09/28/second-life-sketches-drive-my-car/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches - If By Sea. Reuters (October 5): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/10/05/second-life-sketches-if-by-sea/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: I Am Legend. Reuters (October 19): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/10/19/second-life-sketches-i-am-legend/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Back From The Dead. Reuters (November 30): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/11/30/second-life-sketches-back-from-the-dead/

The Sunday Hangover column

Ellis, Warren. 2007. The Sunday Hangover 012 with Warren Ellis. Suicide Girls (December 2): http://suicidegirls.com/news/culture/22750/

Wired UK column

Ellis, Warren. 2009. "The future isn't big anymore. The future is small". Wired UK (September). Online August 5 at http://www.wired.co.uk/wired-magazine/archive/2009/09/start/column-warren-ellis.aspx

Ellison, Harlan

~~Emerson, Hunt~~ ***(misfiled – see under U.K.)***

Englehart, Steve

Brodsky, Bob. 1998. Steve Englehart & soul: The Celestial Madonna, Nixon and God. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 68-71

Lanyi, Ronald Levitt. 1984. Comic books and authority: An interview with 'Stainless Steve' Englehart. Journal of Popular Culture 18 (2; Fall)

Siuntres, John. 2010. Steve Englehart Gets To The Point Man. Word Balloon podcast (March 18): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/18/steve-englehart-gets-to-the-point-man/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBsteveenglehart0310.mp3

Ennis, Garth (British, works in US comics)

*Kreiner, Rich. 1999. The world according to Garth [Ennis]. Comics Journal (214; July): 23-33

****Epstein, Gabriela***

*Website - https://www.gre-art.com/

*Epstein, Gabriela Rodríguez. 2024. Gabriela Epstein Rodríguez (@_pichikui) gives a short behind-the-scenes presentation on her work writing & drawing Danny Phantom: A Glitch in Time! Gabriella Rodríguez Epstein Instagram (June 17): https://www.instagram.com/reel/C8VcQJSR-9s/?igsh=dW9nMmdlaDk2MnZ0

*Rhode, Mike. 2024. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: Gabriela Epstein. ComicsDC blog (July 2): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/07/meet-visiting-cartoonist-gabriela.html

*Rhode, Mike. 2025. Gabriela Epstein being interviewed by Emily Ettlinger at Fantom Comics. ComicsDC blog (December 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/12/gabriela-epstein-being-interviewed-by.html

Estrada, Jackie

Hogan, John? 2010. Behind the Scenes: Jackie Estrada. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 24): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/jackie-estrada-behind-scenes

Evanier, Mark

*Terence. 2025. Comic Culture with Mark Evanier. Comic Culture (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3uYGXCs76vg

Evans, George

Roberts, Charlie. 1988. Interview with George Evans, Sunday Afternoon, January 31, 1988. CFA-APA (11; March)

Everett, Bill

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. A friend of Bill: Talking to Mike Friedrich about not-so-'Wild' Bill Everett. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 36-7

Friedrich, Mike. 1998. William Blake Everett: A conversation with the great cartoonist's daughter. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 34-35, 61

Thomas, Roy. 2000. "Bill Everett was a friend of mine": A very personal reminiscence of the creator of the Sub-Mariner. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 4-20

Thomas, Roy. 2000. Postcards to Wendy: Drawings sent from a father to his daughter - only the father was Bill Everett! Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 21-25

Fago, Vince

Feldstein, Al

Ferris, Emil

Batten, Tom. 2024. LJ Talks with Emil Ferris, Author of 'My Favorite Thing Is Monsters'. Library Journal (April 10): https://www.libraryjournal.com/story/LJ-Talks-with-Emil-Ferris-Author-of-My-Favorite-Thing-Is-Monsters

Borrelli, Christopher. 2017. Riding the 'L' with 'Monsters' graphic novelist Emil Ferris. Chicago Tribune (March 2): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-emil-ferris-ae-0305-20170302-column.html

Borrelli, Christopher. 2024. 'My Favorite Thing is Monsters' returns after seven years, headaches included. Chicago Tribune (June 13): https://www.chicagotribune.com/2024/06/13/my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-returns-after-seven-years-headaches-included/

Brown, Hillary. 2017. The Holocaust, Art, Chicago & Sickness: A 3,500-Word Interview with My Favorite Thing Is Monsters Mastermind Emil Ferris. Paste Magazine (February 23): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/02/the-holocaust-art-chicago-sickness-a-3500-word-int.html

Carlton, Amy. 2017. Newsmaker: Emil Ferris; Graphic novelist on monsters and memories. American Libraries (November 1): https://americanlibrariesmagazine.org/2017/11/01/newsmaker-emil-ferris/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Emil Ferris's graphic novel 'Monsters' tops diverse slate of 2017 Ignatz Award winners. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 18): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/09/18/emil-ferriss-graphic-novel-monsters-tops-diverse-slate-of-2017-ignatz-award-winners/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How Emil Ferris became the breakout graphic novelist of the year. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/09/16/how-emil-ferris-became-the-breakout-graphic-novelist-of-the-year/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. SPX 2017 Panel - Emil Ferris: My Favorite Thing Is Monsters. Small Press Expo (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uL7LMFR5Kvw

Claytor, Ryan. 2020. Creator Keynote with Emil Ferris - MSU Comics Forum 2020. MSU Comics Forum (March 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ULSwb2l6Tw8

Devine, Kurt. 2024. Emil Ferris: My Favorite Thing is Monsters Book Two. Chicago Public Library (June 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_kqKzpOkmHA

Doctorow, Cory. 2017. My Favorite Thing is Monsters: a haunting diary of a young girl as a dazzling graphic novel. Boing Boing (June 20): http://boingboing.net/2017/06/20/tour-de-force.html

Dooley, Michael. 2018. Ferris' "Favorite Thing." is Everyone's Favorite Graphic Novel. Print (February 6): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/emil-ferris-favorite-thing-monsters-graphic-novel/

Edwards, Donna. 2024. Book Review: Emil Ferris tackles big issues through a small child with a monster obsession. Associated Press (May 28): https://apnews.com/article/favorite-thing-monsters-emil-ferris-book-review-da988824e229f2c6edb51e5281599fc6

Ferris, Emil. 2017. My Favorite Thing Is Monsters. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ferris, Emil. 2024. My Favorite Thing Is Monsters, Book Two. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ferris, Emil. 2024. Diary of an Abomination. In an illustrated depiction of a young girl's self-discovery, monstrosity is only skin-deep. New Yorker (February 10): https://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/diary-of-an-abomination

Ferris, Emil. 2024. Fright. Comics, 1964-2024 podcast (May 24): https://www.centrepompidou.fr/en/program/calendar/event/9htHbj4

Fingeroth, Danny, Brian Michael Bendis, Emil Ferris, Dean Haspiel, and Jennifer Hayden. 2022. Will Eisner, Teacher and Mentor, March 1, 2022. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (328; March 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qvaiFKshx2g

Fishman, Elly. 2017. The Bite That Changed My Life: More than a decade in the making, Emil Ferris's stunning graphic novel, My Favorite Thing is Monsters, will be released on February 14. Chicago magazine (February): http://www.chicagomag.com/Chicago-Magazine/February-2017/Emil-Ferris-The-Bite-That-Changed-My-Life/

Fleming, Mike Jr. 2017. Graphic Novel 'My Favorite Thing Is Monsters' Sells To Sony. Deadline (March 30): http://deadline.com/2017/03/graphic-novel-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-sony-1202056456/

Gilmore, Molly. 2017. Monster fan Emil Ferris headlines Olympia Comics Festival. Olympian (June 1): http://www.theolympian.com/entertainment/article153649159.html

Gilmore, Shawn. 2019. On Comics: Emil Ferris, My Favorite Thing is Monsters (2017). The Vault of Culture (September 16): https://www.vaultofculture.com/vault/oncomics/ferrismonsters

Griepp, Milton. 2017. 70,000 Copies Of 'My Favorite Things Is Monsters'; Third Printing En Route. ICv2 (May 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37545/70-000-copies-my-favorite-things-is-monsters

Heater, Brian. 2018. Emil Ferris. RiYL (257; February 11): https://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-257-emil-ferris/ and https://riyl.podbean.com/mf/download/nisbsi/emil_ferris_riyl_copy_2_.mp3

Hoang, Lily. 2017. Monster, Monster, On the Wall. LA Review of Books (April 9): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/monster-on-the-wall/

Hogan, Jon. 2017. A Graphic Novel in the Form of a Monster-Obsessed Child's Notebook; In My Favorite Thing Is Monsters, Emil Ferris avoids the strictures of any one genre, following the meandering mind of a 10-year-old obsessed with movie monsters. Hyperallergic (May 3): https://hyperallergic.com/376603/a-graphic-novel-in-the-form-of-a-monster-obsessed-childs-notebook/

Hunter, Greg. 2017. Emil Ferris. Comic Book Decalogue (25; December 11): http://www.tcj.com/episode-25-emil-ferris/ and http://images.tcj.com/2017/12/Ep25_EmilFerris.mp3

Jennings, Dana. 2017 First, Emil Ferris Was Paralyzed. Then Her Book Got Lost at Sea [in print as First, Paralysis Arrived. Then Her Book]. New York Times (February 19): AR24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/17/arts/design/first-emil-ferris-was-paralyzed-then-her-book-got-lost-at-sea.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Fantagraphics Sued Emil Ferris Over My Favorite Thing Is Monsters. Fantagraphics filed a Complaint for Declaratory Judgment against Emil Ferris over My Favorite Thing Is Monsters Vol 2. They have now settled. Bleeding Cool (November 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/fantagraphics-sued-emil-ferris-over-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Fantagraphics Reports Emil Ferris Made Half A Million In Royalties. Court filings against My Favorite Thing Is Monsters' creator Emil Ferris revealed Fantagraphics paid her over $450,000 in royalties. Bleeding Cool (November 21):

https://bleedingcool.com/comics/fantagraphics-reports-emil-ferris-made-half-a-million-in-royalties/

Kogan, Rick. 2016. Adult coloring books and a graphic novel: Consider me newly hooked. Chicago Tribune (November 3): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-comic-graphic-novel-kogan-sidewalks-ae-1106-20161103-column.html

Levitz, Paul, Richard Burning, Scott McCloud and Emil Ferris. 2018. Graphic Novels: From Eisner to Explosion! San Diego Comic Con 2018 (July 18 - 22). Audio online at http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2018-07-20-SDCC-GraphicNovelExplosion.mp3

MacDonald, Heidi. 2019. Emil Ferris wins the Fauve D'Or for My Favorite thing is Monsters. The Beat (January 27): http://www.comicsbeat.com/emil-ferris-wins-the-fauve-dor-for-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters/

McCausland, Elisa. 2018. Emil Ferris, el cómic como reflejo y abismo. El Salto (June 23): https://www.elsaltodiario.com/comic/entrevista-emil-ferris-comic-como-reflejo-abismo#

McRobert, Neil. 2024. Emil Ferris: 'We can't enter a future without our humanity'. The My Favorite Thing Is Monsters author returns with Book Two, which warns against the 'monstrousness' of social conformity. Guardian (May 23): https://www.theguardian.com/books/article/2024/may/23/emil-ferris-we-cant-enter-a-future-without-our-humanity

Mihăilescu, Dana. 2021. "Shot in the heart on Valentine's day". Monsters, Sexuality, the Holocaust and Late 1960s American Culture in Emil Ferris's My Favorite Thing Is Monsters. Book I (2017). In Beyond MAUS: The Legacy of Holocaust Comics, ed. by Ole Frahm, Hans-Joachim Hahn, and Markus Streb. Böhlau Verlag Wien: 353-380. Online at https://www.vandenhoeck-ruprecht-verlage.com/themen-entdecken/literatur-sprach-und-kulturwissenschaften/interdisziplinaere-geisteswissenschaft/56663/beyond-maus

Mitra, Debkumar. 2018. Meet Emil Ferris, whose comics debut at 55 has made her a star of the graphics novel universe: 'Since readers seem to care, I feel a great deal more responsible now.' Scroll (June 24): https://scroll.in/article/883728/meet-emil-ferris-whose-comics-debut-at-55-has-made-her-a-star-of-the-graphics-novel-universe

Mouly, Françoise and Genevieve Bormes. 2017. A Graphic Novel About a Young Girl, a Murder, and the Allure of Monsters. New Yorker (February 10): http://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/a-graphic-novel-about-a-young-girl-a-murder-and-the-allure-of-monsters

Munson, Kim A., Colleen Doran, Trinidad Escobar, Emil Ferris, Ebony Flowers, Lee Marrs, and Alitha Martinez. 2021. Women in Comics Artist Talk. Society of Illustrators (February 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JOuH2JqzaNg

Nguyen, Sophia. 2024. The monstrous mind behind the summer's most anticipated graphic novel; Emil Ferris burst onto the scene with "My Favorite Thing Is Monsters." It took everything she had [in print as Inside the monstrous mind of Emil Ferris]. Washington Post (May 26): B5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2024/05/23/emil-ferris-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-interview/

Petrus, John. 2023. Monstrous Beauty: The Alternative Aesthetic of Difference in Emil Ferris' My Favorite Thing Is Monsters. Inks 7 (3; Fall): 238-256. Online at https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a916792 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/916792

Powers, John. 2017. 'My Favorite Thing Is Monsters' Is A Dazzling, Graphic Novel Tour-De-Force. WHYY's Fresh Air (February 22): http://www.npr.org/2017/02/22/516643494/my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-is-a-dazzling-graphic-novel-tour-de-force and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2017/02/20170222_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=516643494

PW Staff. 2017. 'My Favorite Thing Is Monsters' Tops Annual 'PW' Graphic Novel Critics Poll. Publishers Weekly (December 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/75675-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-tops-annual-pw-graphic-novel-critics-poll.html

Rednour, Douglas. 2017. Q&A: Emil Ferris. Library Journal (June 13): http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2017/06/books/graphic-novels/comics-cross-over-genre-spotlight-graphic-novels/

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Emil Ferris and Cyril Pedrosa. PW Comics World: More To Come (229; October 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=642

Reid, Calvin. 2017. Fantagraphics Has Surprise Hit in Debut ‘My Favorite Thing is Monsters’. Publishers Weekly (March 13): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/73037-fantagraphics-has-surprise-hit-in-debut-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters.html

Reid, Calvin. 2017. Emil Ferris and Warren Bernard at SPX. PW Comics World: More To Come (281; September 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=771

Reid, Calvin. 2018. ‘Monsters,’ and ‘Monstress,’ Win Big at 2018 Eisner Awards. Publishers Weekly (July 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/77573-monsters-and-monstress-win-big-at-2018-eisner-awards.html

Rostovsky, Peter, Emil Ferris, Dean Haspiel, Mark Thomas Gibson, and Bishakh Som. 2022. Panel to Panel: Approaches to Graphic Narrative. Lesley MFA (June 19: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IHOJBzAT2-k

Salkowitz, Rob. 2017. How This Unlikely 'Monster' Is About To Transform Graphic Literature. Forbes (January 27): http://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2017/01/27/how-this-unlikely-monster-is-about-to-transform-graphic-literature/#3d3e8a3d297b

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. ‘Monsters’ Return in Long-Awaited Sequel to Hit Graphic Novel. Forbes (May 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/05/17/monsters-return-in-long-awaited-sequel-to-hit-graphic-novel/

Salkowitz, Rob, Kim Munson, Ann Nocenti, Adam Smith and Emil Ferris. 2018. Splashing Ink of Museum Walls [Robert Crumb, Jack Able, Marvel, Roy Lichtenstein, San Diego Comic Con Museum]. San Diego Comic Con 2018 (July 18 - 22). Audio online at http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2018-07-19-SDCC-SplashingInkonMuseumWalls.mp3

Serra, Nivea. 2017. My Favorite Thing Is Monsters by Emil Ferris: EW Review. EW.com (March 13): http://ew.com/books/2017/03/13/my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-emil-ferris-ew-review/

Silverblatt, Michael. 2017. Emil Ferris: My Favorite Thing Is Monsters. KCRW’s Bookworm (March 16): http://www.kcrw.com/news-culture/shows/bookworm/emil-ferris-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters and https://podcast-download.kcrw.com/kcrw/audio/podcast/etc/bw/KCRW-bookworm-emil_ferris_my_favorite_thing_is_monsters-170316.mp3

Smart, James. 2024. My Favorite Thing Is Monsters Book Two by Emil Ferris review – fantastic beasts. An eagerly awaited sequel to the author’s debut is a wildly inventive fantasy noir of lush and surprising child-like wonder. Guardian (May 30): https://www.theguardian.com/books/article/2024/may/30/my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-book-two-by-emil-ferris-review-fantastic-beasts

Siuntres, John. 2020. Emil Ferris Craig Yoe Sanford Greene Talk about Voting In Comics. Word Balloon (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XLk1r26jlh4

Thielman, Sam. 2017. Emil Ferris: 'I didn't want to be a woman - being a monster was the best solution'. My Favorite Thing Is Monsters is finally out, after the artist battled West Nile virus and the publisher battled copies being held hostage at the Panama Canal. Guardian (February 20): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/feb/20/emil-ferris-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-graphic-novel

Thielman, Sam. 2024. Fantastic Beasts and Other Creatures Abound in May’s Graphic Novels [in print as 'Graphic Novels: Fantastic Beasts'; Nancy, Emil Ferris, Dracula, Jay Stephens]. New York Times Book Review (June 2): 42-43. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/31/books/review/-graphic-novels-roundup-may.html

Tumey, Paul. 2017. The Emil Ferris Interview: Monsters, Art and Stories (Part 1-2). TCJ (February 16, 22): http://www.tcj.com/the-emil-ferris-interview-monsters-stories-and-art-part-1/ and http://www.tcj.com/the-emil-ferris-interview-monsters-art-and-stories-part-2/

Umile, Dominic. 2017. Creatures invade 1960s Chicago in My Favorite Thing Is Monsters: Emil Ferris's new graphic novel depicts the spooky imagination of a ten-year-old girl. Chicago Reader (January 18): http://www.chicagoreader.com/chicago/my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-emil-ferris-fantagraphics/Content?oid=25133824

Unknown. 2017. Emil Ferris on Her Obsessions (BFA 2008, MFA 2010). School of the Art Institute of Chicago Magazine (Fall): 22

Unknown. 2017. Staff Pick: 'My Favorite Thing is Monsters' by Emil Ferris. Publishers Weekly (February 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/tip-sheet/article/72747-staff-pick-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-by-emil-ferris.html

Unknown. 2024. Emil Ferris Beautiful Monsters Exhibit at the Society of Illustrators. Scoop (August 2): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=276856

Van Sciver, Noah. 2020. Emil Ferris Conversation. Noah Van Sciver (November 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nmID0f__l38

Whitbrook, James. 2020. Explore the Sad Origins of Mary Shelley in This Comic Book Celebration of History's Inspiring Women. Gizmodo (January 29): https://io9.gizmodo.com/explore-the-sad-origins-of-mary-shelley-in-this-comic-b-1841266228

Wynne, Sharon Kennedy. 2017. Defying the norms of graphic novels, 'My Favorite Thing is Monsters' dazzles critics of all stripes. Tampa Bay Times (May 17): http://www.tampabay.com/features/books/defying-the-norms-of-graphic-novels-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-dazzles/2324115

Yarm, Mark. 2024. Emil Ferris Still Believes in Monsters. The graphic novelist's debut was an unexpected success. Seven years later, the sequel is finally coming. Vulture (May 20): https://www.vulture.com/article/my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-author-emil-ferris-interview.html

Yu, Mallory. 2018. 'Every Full Moon We Can Howl At Is A Victory,' Says Emil Ferris. NPR's All Things Considered (August 3): https://www.npr.org/2018/08/03/635407169/every-full-moon-we-can-howl-at-is-a-victory-says-emil-ferris and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2018/08/20180803_atc_every_full_moon_we_can_howl_at_is_a_victory_says_emil_ferris.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=635407169

Ficarra, John

Dueben, Alex. 2016. MAD's' John Ficarra is Still Running Comic's Greatest Gang of Idiots. Comic Book Resources (February 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/mad-magazine-john-ficarra-still-running-comics-greatest-gang-of-idiots

Ficarra, John. 2019. Pete Buttigieg as Alfred E. Neuman? I don't see it. But I also don't buy the mayor's response. Washington Post (May 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2019/05/14/pete-buttigieg-alfred-e-neuman-i-dont-see-it-i-also-dont-buy-mayors-response/

Ficarra, John. 2019. My father loved me enough to allow me to write jokes for a living [in print as My dad let me pursue my dream to write jokes]. Washington Post (June 16). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/my-father-loved-me-enough-to-allow-me-to-write-jokes-for-a-living/2019/05/30/6a5469da-7d99-11e9-8bb7-0fc796cf2ec0_story.html

Ficarra, John. 2020. Commentary: Creativity, co-workers found in the office [MAD]. Washington Post (November 7): https://www.timesunion.com/opinion/article/Commentary-Creativity-co-workers-found-in-the-15710503.php

Ficarra, John. 2021. It's hard to sell a piano these days. It's even harder to contemplate junking one. [in print as Saying goodbye to an old friend]. Washington Post (June 11): A23. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/06/10/farewell-my-beloved-old-baldwin-upright-piano-hope-you-dont-end-up-dump/

Ficarra, John. 2021. How I wound up with a wound from heteronyms. Washington Post (May 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/05/10/how-i-wound-up-with-wound-heteronyms/

Fies, Brian

Abbott, Farrin, Kelly Whalen, and Gabe Meline. 2017. Watch a Santa Rosa Cartoonist's 'Fire Story' Come to Life. KQED (November 7): https://ww2.kqed.org/arts/2017/11/07/watch-a-santa-rosa-cartoonists-a-fire-story-come-to-life/

Canfield, David. 2017. This graphic novelist lost his home in the California fires, then made a gorgeous comic about it; Brian Fies says he channeled his pain into his art. EW.com (October 18): http://ew.com/books/2017/10/18/brian-fies-home-burns-california-fires-comic/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Santa Rosa cartoonist draws 'a dispatch from the front' after his house burns down. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/10/17/santa-rosa-cartoonist-draws-a-dispatch-from-the-front-after-his-house-burns-down/

Chin, Sharon. 2017. California Illustrator Creates Comic Strip To Process Losing His Home To Wildfire. KPIX (October 16): http://sanfrancisco.cbslocal.com/2017/10/16/california-comic-strip-losing-home-wildfire/#.WeX_ICDKICY.facebook

Desmarais, Charles. 2017. When he lost his home to fire, Brian Fies started drawing. SFGate (October 16): http://www.sfgate.com/news/article/When-he-lost-his-home-to-fire-Brian-Fies-started-12282021.php

Fies, Brian. 2006. Mom's Cancer. New York: Abrams Images

Fies, Brian. 2009. Whatever Happened to the World of Tomorrow? New York: Abrams ComicArts

Goellner, Caleb. 2017. Meet Your Creator: Brian Fies Of 'The Last Mechanical Monster'. GoComics (June 3): http://www.gocomics.com/news/between-the-panels/3980/the-last-mechanical-monster-interview-brian-fies

Guerrero, Juan Carlos. 2017. Artist creates comic strip to tell about his personal devastation from the fires; Brian Fies is dealing with the fire that ravaged Santa Rosa the best way he knows how. KGO (October 18): http://abc7news.com/artist-creates-comic-strip-to-tell-about-his-personal-devastation-from-the-fires/2549456/

Hogan, John. 2009. Worlds Beyond. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 26): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/worlds-beyond-interview

Williams, David. 2017. He lost his home to the wildfire and poured his pain into a web comic. CNN (October 18): http://www.cnn.com/2017/10/18/us/california-wildfire-comic-book-trnd/index.html

Finch, David

Brogan, Jacob. 2017. The "How Does a Batman Comic Book Penciler Work?" Transcript: Read what David Finch had to say about drawing superheroes. Slate's Working podcast (September): http://www.slate.com/articles/podcasts/working/2017/09/what_it_s_like_to_be_a_batman_comic_book_penciler.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ NYCC: David Finch. Comic Book Resources (November 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29249

Fine, Lou

Finger, Bill

Cloos, Art. 2017. The Scholar's Corner: Athena Finger. Scoop (May 19): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=194623

Lu, Alexander. 2016. How Marc Tyler Nobleman Rescued the Legacy of Batman Co-Creator Bill Finger. The Beat (February 11): http://www.comicsbeat.com/how-marc-tyler-nobleman-rescued-the-legacy-of-batman-co-creator-bill-finger/

Nobleman, Marc Tyler et al. 2017. Batman & Bill - Exclusive Trailer Debut. IGN (April 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=59c4Lfpii9w

Nobleman, Marc Tyler and Ty Templeton. 2012. Bill the Boy Wonder: The Secret Co-Creator of Batman. Charlesbridge Pub.

Raz, Guy. 2012. Batman's Biggest Secret (No, It's Not Bruce Wayne). National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 11). Online at http://www.npr.org/2012/08/11/158494206/batmans-biggest-secret-no-its-not-bruce-wayne and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=158494206

Zimmerman, Dwight Jon. 1999. Interview with Fred Finger: A conversation with the late son of [Batman] writer Bill Finger. Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 21-26

Fingerman, Bob

Website - https://www.bobfingerman.com

Twitter - https://twitter.com/BobFingerman

Instagram - https://www.instagram.com/bobfingerman/

Facebook - https://www.facebook.com/bobfingerman

*Chamberlain, Henry. 2010. Interview: Bob Fingerman. Newsarama (February 24): http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/02/24/interview-bob-fingerman/

*Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2025. Bob Fingerman. Vito x Dino (23; June 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KKZ4c2fhV9k

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Begging the Question with Bob Fingerman. Newsarama (January 9): http://www.newsarama.com/cgi-bin/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=2&t=000109

Haspiel, Dean and Seth Kushner. 2012. Episode 7: James Haspiel & Bob Fingerman. Trip City Podcast (January): http://welcometotripcity.com/2012/01/episode-7-james-haspiel-bob-fingerman/ and http://welcometotripcity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/TRIP%20CITY%20PODCAST%20107.mp3

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Bob Fingerman Pt. 2-3 [of 3]. Daily Cross Hatch (January 5, 19):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/01/05/interview-bob-fingerman-pt-2-of-3/
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/01/19/interview-bob-fingerman-pt-3-of-3/

*Irving, Christopher. 2009. The New York Life with Bob Fingerman. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (February 16): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/02/new-york-life-with-bob-fingerman.html

Maron, Marc. 2010. Episode 58 - El Chupacabra / Bob Fingerman. WTF with Marc Maron Podcast (March 25): http://wtfpod.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=596953 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wtfpod/WTF_-_EPISODE_58.mp3

MacDonald, Heidi. 2013. Interview: Bob Fingerman on remaking Minimum Wage and making a career. The Beat (March 22): http://comicsbeat.com/interview-bob-fingerman-on-remaking-minimum-wage-and-making-a-career/

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Bob Fingerman 09. Inkstuds (May): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2042

Morrissey, J Alex. 2024. Bob Fingerman, Cartoonist and Writer. Tradecraft (216; January 30): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-216-bob-fingerman

*Rhode, Mike 2025. Chatting with Bob Fingerman, some years after meeting at Baltimore Comic Con. ComicsDC blog (June 26): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/06/chatting-with-bob-fingerman-some-years.html

*Roth, Gil. 2024. Bob Fingerman. Virtual Memories Show (593; June 25): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-593-bob-fingerman and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_593_-_Bob_Fingerman.mp3

Thill, Scott. 2010. Comics Smartass Bob Fingerman Laughs Off the Apocalypse in From the Ashes. Wired's Underwire blog (February 9): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/02/from-the-ashes/

*Worcester, Kent. 1995. Genre transplant: White Like She [by Bob Fingerman; review]. Comics Journal (175; March): 46-47

*Worcester, Kent. 1998. Bob Fingerman [interview]. The Comics Journal (207; September): 69-106

Finnegan, Marco

*Coplan, Chris. 2024. Marco Finnegan weaves the legend of 'Calavera P.I.'. The Mexican-American supernatural noir story debuts next week. AIPT (November 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/07/calavera-p-i-qa/

*Dehart, Jason. 2024. Marco Finnegan. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0onYhUwdwcg

*Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde. 2025. Noir-vember BONUS! With Guests Marco Finnegan & Jason Starr! Superfan Podcast (November 30): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/noir-vember-bonus-with-guests-marco

Fitzgerald, Bertram

Fleener, Mary

Fleener, Mary. 1996. Life of the Party: The Complete Autobiographical Collection [Intro by Ray Zone]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Fleisher, Michael

Gomez, Betsy. 2018. RIP Comics Writer Michael Fleisher; Best Known for Jonah Hex, the Spectre. ICv2 (March 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39892/rip-comics-writer-michael-fleisher

Unknown. 2018. In loving memory of Michael Lawrence Fleisher. Afterlife (February): https://www.afterlife.co/us/obituary-portland-michael-lawrence-fleisher-6868921

Unknown. 2018. Obituaries & Tributes: Michael Lawrence Fleisher. Autumn Funerals, Cremation and Burial (February): http://www.autumn-funerals-cremation.com/obituaries/obituary/2186_Michael_Lawrence_Fleisher

Flenniken, Shary

Flenniken, Shary. 2021. CXC 2021 - Character Design for Everyone. CXC Festival (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WvCxegQBFhw

*Lundsten, Teru. 2006. Being funny is a pain: cartoonist Shary Flenniken delves into life's 'downside'. Mangolia News (March 15). online at http://www.zwire.com/site/tab2.cfm?newsid=16313065&BRD=855&PAG=461&dept_id=513932&rfi=6

Miller, Rachel. 2021. Spotlight on Shary Flenniken. CXC Festival (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PWEY3P5-qNs

*Flowers, Ebony

*Estrada, Ivelisse and Heather Min. Ebony Flowers. Harvard Radcliffe Institute Born Curious's: The Unique Power of Cartoons (102; September 21): https://www.radcliffe.harvard.edu/news-and-ideas/episode-102-the-unique-power-of-cartoons

*Flowers, Ebony. 2024. Ebony Flowers's A Sketch of Sunday. The award-winning cartoonist reflects on her first exposure to art. MoMA (December 3): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/1155

*McNamara, Nathan Scott. 2019. A Space Where Past, Present, and Future Come Together: Ebony Flowers on Hot Comb. Los Angeles Review of Books (July 13): https://lareviewofbooks.org/blog/interviews/space-past-present-future-come-together-ebony-flowers-hot-comb/

Munson, Kim A., Colleen Doran, Trinidad Escobar, Emil Ferris, Ebony Flowers, Lee Marrs, and Alitha Martinez. 2021. Women in Comics Artist Talk. Society of Illustrators (February 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JOuH2JqzaNg

Foglio, Phil

Blog - http://philfoglio.livejournal.com/

*Alverson, Brigid. 2010. Unbound: Talking with Phil Foglio. Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/unbound-talking-with-phil-foglio/

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Foglio on His Award-Winning "Genius". Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24986

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Talking about the Girl Genius with Phil Foglio. Newsarama (June 27?): http://www.newsarama.com/forums/showthread.php?s=93e30612243ab586c3793ac251a796b3&threadid=36605

*Foglio, Phil. 2025. Help the Foglios Through Unexpected Challenges. GoFundMe: https://www.gofundme.com/f/help-the-foglios-through-unexpected-challenges

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2004. Girl Genius book 2: Agatha Heterodyne and the Airship City [Steampunk graphic novel]. Seattle: Airship Entertainment

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2006. Girl Genius book 5: Agatha Heterodyne and the Clockwork Princess [Steampunk graphic novel]. Seattle: Airship Entertainment

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2008. Girl Genius book 7: Agatha Heterodyne and the Voice of the Castle [Steampunk graphic novel]. Seattle: Airship Entertainment

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2009. Girl Genius book 8: Agatha Heterodyne and the Chapel of Bones [Steampunk graphic novel]. Seattle: Airship Entertainment

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2011. Agatha H and the Airship City. San Francisco: Night Shade Books

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2012. Agatha H and the Clockwork Princess. San Francisco: Night Shade Books

Garrett, Randall. 1986. Takeoff [Foglio illustrations]! Norfolk: Donning Company.

Garrett, Randall. 1987. Takeoff Too [Foglio illustrations]! Norfolk: Donning Company.

Pollotta, Nick & Phil Foglio. 1989. Illegal Aliens. TSR, Inc, Lake Geneva WI

Pollotta, Nick & James Clay (aka Phil Foglio). 2007. That Darn Squid God [novel]. Ontario: Double Dragon Publishing

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. The Nutty Professors Of Webcomics: Phil and Kaja Foglio of Girl Genius talk about moving from print comics to the Web and where it's taken them. Wizard Universe.com (October 29): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002173184.cfm

*Foreman, Chris

*Humble, Amed and Roger Franco (photo). 2025. How a Marvel Comics artist from Houston sketched out his destiny. Click 2 Houston (April 6]): https://www.click2houston.com/news/local/2025/04/06/how-a-marvel-comics-artist-from-houston-sketched-out-his-destiny/

Forney, Ellen

Website - http://www.ellenforney.com

Bello, Grace. 2012. The Bipolar Cartoonist: Ellen Forney's 'Marbles'. Publishers Weekly (November 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/54604-the-bipolar-cartoonist-ellen-forney-s-marbles.html

Benedetti, Winda. 2006. Seattle cartoonist Ellen Forney embraces our oddities.

Seattle Post-Intelligencer (August 8). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/books/280352_forney08.html

Case, Mairead. 2006. I Love Led Zeppelin: Panty-Dropping Comics; In which the local cartoonist explicates the vaginal symbolism of a certain defunct blue flame [Ellen Forney]. Seattle Weekly (August 9). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/arts/0632/forney.php

Dueben, Alex. 2012. Ellen Forney Talks "Marbles," Dealing with Bipolar Disorder. Comic Book Resources (December 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42717

Forney, Ellen. 1998. [illustration] Ms. (September)

Forney, Ellen. 1999. I raced my car at SIR!! [comic strip; journalism]. The Stranger 8 (47; August 12)

Forney, Ellen. 2006. I Love Led Zeppelin: Panty-Dropping Comics. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Harvey, Cynthia Clark. 2012. Ellen Forney Talks Mental Health, the Life of a "Crazy Artist," and Her latest Graphic Novel, Marbles. Phoenix New Times' Jackalope Ranch blog (November 29): http://blogs.phoenixnewtimes.com/jackalope/2012/11/ellen_forney_marbles_mental_health.php

Huberman, Bond. 2012. Ellen Forney's "Marbles": A Fine Madness; Diagnosed with bipolar disorder, the Seattle cartoonist wonders if 'crazy' is crucial to creativity. Seattle Magazine (November). Online at http://www.seattlemag.com/article/ellen-forneys-marbles-fine-madness

Keller, Katherine. 2000. 'I'm Okay, You're Okay!': Ellen Forney Serves Up a Slice of Life [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Paris, Tamara and Ellen Forney. 2001. 'You're With The Band [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 72

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #4 -- Ellen Forney. Comics Reporter (December 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_4_ellen_forney/

Widner, Cindy. 2006. Readings [Sloth by Gilbert Hernandez; I Love Led Zeppelin by Ellen Forney]. Austin Chronicle (December 15). online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/review?oid=oid%3A429222

Wolk, Douglas. 2012. At the Panel's Edge: 'Marbles,' by Ellen Forney, and More. New York Times (December 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/12/16/books/review/marbles-by-ellen-forney-and-more.html

Forsythe, Matt

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Matt Forsythe. Inkstuds (January 3): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=405

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #8: Matt Forsythe. Comics Reporter (December 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_xx_matt_forsythe/

Fowler, Tom

Euge, Sims and Rusty. 2010. Episode 23 – Mad As Heck f/ Tom Fowler. War Rocket Ajax podcast (March 22): http://warrocketajax.com/2010/03/22/episode-23-mad-as-heck-f-tom-fowler/ and http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra223fowler.mp3

Fox, Gardner

Fox, Gardner. 1942, 1999. Gardner Fox unused script for All-Star Comics number thirteen [Wonder Woman section]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 19-20

Fox, Gardner. 1964. Escape Across the Cosmos [science fiction novel by comic book writer]. New York: Paperback Library

Fox, Gardner. 2000. The life and good times of Gardner F. Fox: A letter from the co-creator of Flash and Hawkman. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Silver Age section 24-27

Gilbert, Michael T. 1998. The Fox and the fans: Letters to Gardner F. Fox from future pros -- 1959-1965. Alter Ego 2 (1; Spring): 5-9

Gilbert, Michael T. 1998. Internal affairs: DC in the 1940s. The Gardner Fox letters, part two. Alter-Ego 2 (2; Summer): 10-13

Gilbert, Michael T. 1999. Everybody's a critic! The Gardner T. Fox letters, part three. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 11-15

Gilbert, Michael T. 2000. The Gardner Fox letters, part four; From fan to pro. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 32-36

Fox, Gill

Fox, Matt

Hill, Roger. 2023. The Chillingly Weird Art of Matt Fox. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows

Fraction, Matt

Allass, Marcia. 2002. 13 Questions: Matt Fraction - Man Of Action! Sequential Tart (July)

Bernardin, Marc. 2008. The Magnificent Seven (Questions): Matt Fraction. Newsarama (June 16): http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/06/16/the-magnificent-seven-questions-matt-fraction/

Fraction, Matt. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 3: Matt Fraction subs for Joe and talks about the future of IRON MAN! MyCup o' Joe Matt (January 23): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendID=92159514&blogID=465897606

*Harper, David. 2025. Matt Fraction talks AdventureMan, Batman, and the journey he's been on in recent years. SKTCHD's Off Panel (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MYjfjFkDUjY

Loika, Pat and Travis Holyfield. 2011. Loikamania Bonus Show: Matt Fraction. Loikamania podcast (November 6): http://comicbooknoise.com/loikamania/2011/11/06/loikamania-bonus-show-matt-fraction/ and http://www.kafraco.com/podcasts/loikamania063.1.mp3

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. What's Next For: Matt Fraction - The 'Uncanny X-Men' and 'Invincible Iron Man' writer talks about what's coming up in 2009. Wizard Universe.com (January 13): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/011309fraction2009.html

Mautner, Chris. 2007. Graphic Lit: An interview with Matt Fraction. Panels and Pixels blog (December 13): http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2007/12/graphic-lit-interview-with-matt.html

Pham, Alex. 2009. How I Made It: Matt Fraction. A comic book writer's secret identity revealed; The college dropout's dialogue is popping up in Marvel Entertainment's 'Iron Man' and 'X-Men' titles, as well as the Iron Man 2 video game. Los Angeles Times (September 6): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-himi6-2009sep06,0,416021.story

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. CBR TV @ NYCC: Matt Fraction on "Defenders, "Fear Itself," "Casanova" & More. Comic Book Resources (November 2): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-nycc-matt-fraction-on-defenders-fear-itself-casanova-more/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With Writer Matt Fraction. Comics Reporter (March 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1198/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #12: Matt Fraction. Comics Reporter (January 4): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_xx_matt_fraction/

Siuntres, John. 2006. Matt Fraction Is Melting My Brain! Word Balloon (December 1): http://www.wordballoon.com/FRACTION.html

Siuntres, John. 2007. In The Trenches, With Matt Fraction. Word Balloon (April 12): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/04/in-trenches-with-matt-fraction.html

Siuntres, John. 2008. Word Balloon: Matt Fraction. Newsarama (May 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156424

Siuntres, John. 2009. Matt Fraction's Universe: Iron Man, X-Men and Wolverine. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25949

Siuntres, John. 2010. Q&A Matt Fraction Part 1 of 2. Word Balloon podcast (April 6): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/04/06/qa-matt-fraction-part-1-of-2/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBmattfraction0410pt1.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2010. Matt Fraction's Fireside Q&A Part 2. Word Balloon podcast (April 12): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/04/12/matt-fractions-fireside-qa-part-2/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBmattfraction0410pt2.mp3

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Matt Fraction. Dynamic Forces (July 31): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN07310641343

Valenti, Kristy. 2009. A Denny O'Neil and Matt Fraction Conversation. Comics Journal (300; November). Online at http://www.tcj.com/a-denny-oneil-and-matt-fraction-conversation/ and http://www.tcj.com/a-denny-oneil-and-matt-fraction-conversation/2/

Vitka, William. 2010. Matt Fraction talks Iron Man (and a bunch of other stuff). New York Post's Post Game Report blog (February 5): http://www.nypost.com/p/blogs/gamereport/matt_fraction_talks_iron_man_and_i98Z0Os53T94CFRC6UL1tL

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. NYCC: Matt Fraction on CBR TV. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19949

Fradon, Ramona

Fradon, Ramona. 2012. The Dinosaur That Got Tired of Being Extinct [childrens book]. Lizard Library

Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Real Ramona: Ramona Fradon [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

O'Donnell, Chuck. 2010. Super friends: Ramona Fradon still draws the heroes. Hudson Valley Times (December 16): http://woodstock.ulsterpublishing.com/view/full_story/10693628/article--Super-friends-Ramona-Fradon-still-draws-the-heroes

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Ramona Fradon, a Baltimore Comic Con interview. ComicsDC blog (October 2): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/10/ramona-fradon-baltimore-comic-con.html

Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Ramona Fradon Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/fradon.shtml

Vasquez, Tina. 2011. Ramona Fradon: A Woman's Life in Comics. Graphic Novel Reporter (April 22): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/ramona-fradon-womans-life-comics-interview

Watkins, Gwynne. 2018. The Woman Who Made Aquaman a Star. Vulture (September 25): http://www.vulture.com/2018/09/the-woman-who-made-aquaman-a-star.html

Frakes, Colleen

Website - http://www.tragicrelief.com/

Bryan, Saint. 2015. Growing up on Prison Island. King 5 Evening (September 21): http://www.king5.com/story/entertainment/television/programs/evening/2015/09/21/prison-island-mcneil-frates/72586194/

Frakes, Colleen. 2015. Prison Island: A Graphic Memoir. San Francisco: Zest Books

Froh, Kelly. 2015. Interview: Colleen Frakes. Short Run (September 23): http://www.shortrun.org/interview-colleen-frakes/

Roberts, Lydia K. 2015. We ComiConverse With Colleen Frakes. Comiconverse (September 5): http://comiconverse.com/comiconverse-colleen-frakes-seattle-author-graphic-memoir-prison-island-4547

Francavilla, Francesco (Spanish, emigrated to US)

Website - http://www.francescofrancavilla.com/

Francavilla, Francesco. 2013. The Black Beetle, Vol. 1: No Way Out. Dark Horse Comics

Francavilla, Francesco. 2017. The Black Beetle: Kara Bocek. Dark Horse Books

****Franck, Stephan***

*Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde. 2025. Noir-vember: with Guests Jamie Harrison & Stephan Franck! Superfan Podcast (November 21): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/noir-vember-with-guests-jamie-harrison

*Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Stephan Franck on His Return to Kickstarter for the Neo-Noir Graphic Novel Series, 'Palomino: Volumes 4 and 5'. Fanbase Press (May 15): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56762-fanbase-press-interviews-stephan-franck-on-his-return-to-kickstarter-for-the-neo-noir-graphic-novel-series-palomino-volumes-4-and-5/

Frazetta, Frank

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Guillermo del Toro on Frank Frazetta: 'He gave the world a new pantheon of heroes'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (May 11): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/05/guillermo-del-toro-on-frank-frazetta-he-gave-the-world-a-new-pantheon-of-heroes.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Frank Frazetta dies at 82; renowned fantasy illustrator; His covers for "Conan" paperbacks and others in the 1960s set the standard for sword-and-sorcery-genre artwork. Los Angeles Times (May 11): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/music/la-me-frank-frazetta-20100511,0,7760969.story

Burlingame, Burl. 2002. Frank Frazetta has given light to fantasy art. Honolulu Star Bulletin (April 21). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/04/21/features/index3.html

Burns, James. 1983. Frazetta, the Barbarian: With his Conan the Barbarian book covers, fantasy artist Frank Frazetta almost singlehandedly defined the look of the current spate of sword-and-sorcery screen epics. Moviegoer (November): 6-7

Duin, Steve. 2008. Book Review: Telling Stories: The Comic Art of Frank Frazetta. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (September 21): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/09/book_review_telling_stories_th.html

Fenner, Arnie & Cathy. 1998. Icon: A Retrospective by the Grand Master of Fantastic Art, Frank Frazetta. Underwood Books.

Frank, Howard. 2009. Frank Frazetta's paintings — the focus of a family feud — are revered among connoisse urs of popular art (with video).Pocono Record (December 12): http://www.poconorecord.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20091212/NEWS/912120332

Frank, Howard. 2009. Frazetta son arrested in $20M burglary from family-run art museum in Poconos. Thepoconos (December 10): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1SG0q-pHgbg

Frank, Howard. 2010. Frank Frazetta Sr.: My son's 'gone haywire'. Pocono Record (March 26): http://www.poconorecord.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20100326/NEWS/3260361

Frank, Howard and Andrew Scott. 2009. Witness supports accused's claims in Frazetta family feud (with video). Pocono Record (December 17): http://www.poconorecord.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20091217/NEWS/912170320&template=printart

Henderson, C.J. 1986. Interview with Frank Frazetta Fantasy Artist. Different Worlds (January-February): 36-38

Kidwell, David. 2009. Frazetta son in court for hearing; bail reduced. Thepoconos / Pocono Record (December 16): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5aq9Xrkt86Y

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. RIP: Ellie Frazetta Publisher's Weekly The Beat blog 07/17/09 http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2009/07/17/rip-ellie-frazetta/

McArdle, Terence. 2010. Frank Frazetta, 82, celebrated comic artist and illustrator. Washington Post (May 13): B7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/12/AR2010051204875.html

Pevere, Geoff. 2010. Love letters: Frank Frazetta. Toronto Star (February 14): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/books/article/764755--love-letters-frank-frazetta

Santo, Michael. 2010. Comic Book, Fantasy, Sci-Fi Artist Frank Frazetta Dies. HULIQ.com (May 10): http://www.huliq.com/3257/93308/comic-book-fantasy-sci-fi-artist-frank-frazetta-dies

Silke, James. 198? Frank Frazetta's Death Dealer Book 1: Prisoner of the Horned Helmet [novel] New York: Tor

Silke, James. 1989. Frank Frazetta's Death Dealer Book 2: Lords of Destruction [novel] New York: Tor

Wagner, Lloyd W. 1985. The Heroic Fantasies of Frank Frazetta. [unknown newspaper] (May 26)

Weber, Bruce and Dave Itzkoff. 2010. Frank Frazetta, Illustrator, Dies at 82; Helped Define Comic Book Heroes. New York Times (May 10): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/11/arts/artsspecial/11frazetta.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Frank Frazetta. Time (May 24): 19

Selected Illustrations:

Kline, Otis Adelbert. 196?. Maza Of The Moon [Illustrated and cover by Frazetta]. New York: Ace

Larson, Glen A. & Robert Thurston. 1979. Battlestar Galactica 2: The Cylon Death Machine [Cover by Frank Frazetta. Novel based on tv show.]. New York: Berkley

Steiger, Brad. 1975. Atlantis Rising [Cover by Frank Frazetta]. New York: Dell

Stoker, Bram and Mary Shelley. nd. Dracula and Frankenstein [Science Fiction Book Club (SFBC) edition. Frazetta cover.]. New York: Nelson Doubleday

Wallace, Edgar, Merian C. Cooper & Delos W. Lovelace. 1976. King Kong [Frazetta cover.]. New York: Ace

Yep, Laurence. 1977. Seadreams [Cover by Frank Frazetta.]. New York: Harper & Row

French, Renée

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. Episode 2 - Renee French. Comix Claptrap podcast (October 12): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2008-10-12T20_34_24-07_00 or http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2008-10-12T20_34_24-07_00.mp3

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. 13 Questions: Renee French. Sequential Tart (January)

Dawson, Mike and Alex Robinson. 2011. Episode 114 – featuring Renee French. Ink Panthers podcast (December 8): http://theinkpanthers.mikedawsoncomics.com/episode-114-featuring-renee-french/ and http://media.blubrry.com/theinkpanthers/p/www.mikedawsoncomics.com/media/InkPanthers-Episode_114.mp3

English, Austin. 2008. Renee French. 20 Questions with Cartoonists blog (October 25): http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/10/renee-french.html

French, Renee. 2001. Soap Lady, The [afterword by Gretchen Worden, curator of the Mutter Museum]. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2001. The Sleep of Reason Produces...Marbles In My Underpants: A look into the profoundly strange world of Renee French [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Renee French. Inkstuds (December 23): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3323 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/101223_Renee_French.MP3

McNamara, Alice. 2006. Bunny Wonders [Renee French]. ABC Radio Eye (September 2). online at http://www.abc.net.au/rn/radioeye/stories/2006/1716068.htm

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Sunday Interview: Renée French. Comics Reporter (March 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_renee_french/

Sullivan, Gary. 2001. Marbles in my Underpants by Renee French [book review]. Rain Taxi 6 (3; Fall): 51

Sykora, Luke. 2006. Graphic Novel Reviews: The Ticking by Renee French. Rain Taxi Review of Books 11 (3; Fall): 31

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. An Interview With Renee French. Comics Reporter (April 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/4288/

Friedrich, Gary

Cronin, Brian. 2018. Ghost Rider Co-Creator Gary Friedrich Passes Away. CBR (August 30): https://www.cbr.com/ghost-rider-gary-friedrich-passed-away/

Gomez, Betsy. 2018. RIP Gary Friedrich, Co-Creator of Ghost Rider. ICv2 (August 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41263/rip-gary-friedrich

Johnston, Rich. 2018. Roy Thomas on the Passing of Marie Severin and Gary Friedrich. Bleeding Cool (September 3): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/09/03/roy-thomas-on-the-passing-of-marie-severin-and-gary-friedrich/

McMillan, Graeme. 2018. Ghost Rider Co-Creator Gary Friedrich Dies at 75. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (August 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/gary-friedrich-dead-ghost-rider-creator-was-75-1138694

Midura, Tim. 2018. Ghost Rider Co-Creator Gary Friedrich Dies At 75. The Outhousers (August 30): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/news/141217-ghost-rider-co-creator-gary-friedrich-dies-at-75.html

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2018. Gary Friedrich: 1943-2018. TCJ.com (September 4): http://www.tcj.com/gary-friedrich-1943-2018/

Simmons, Leslie. 2007. 'Ghost Rider' creator sues over copyright. Reuters / Hollywood Reporter (April 10): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070410/media_nm/ghostrider_dc

Friedrich, Mike

Stroud, Brian D. 2009. Mike Friedrich Interview. Silver Age Sage (August): http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/friedrich.shtml

G-K

Field, Joe. 2011. Coming Soon from Image Comics: Viktor Kalvachev's Blue Estate; Meet Viktor Kalvachev. The View from Flying Colors blog (March 6): http://flyingcolorscomics.blogspot.com/2011/03/coming-soon-from-image-comics-viktor.html

Harbin, Dustin. 2010. Diary Comics Number 1 Jan-June 2010 [Autobiographical webcomics]. Koyama Press

Hayes, Drew. 2009. Deathreats: The Life and Times of a Comic Book Rock Star. Sirius Entertainment

Hondros, Art. 2013. Song of Sandy Hook: An Illustrated Essay [comic about gun violence]. [Takoma Park, MD]: Art Hondros

Jaffe, Peter. 2009. Episode 128: Steve Horton. Comixology (December 14): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/131/Steve-Horton and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep128_Steve_Horton.m4a and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep128_Steve_Horton.mp3

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Victor Gischler. Broken Frontier (August 23): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-victor-gischler

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Walter Koenig. Broken Frontier (August 24): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-walter-koenig

Montgomery, Paul. 2013. CBR Sunday Conversation: Mitch Gerads. Comic Book Resources (December 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49947

Sacks, Jason. 2011. Kerry Gammill: Having Fun in the Monsterverse. Comics Bulletin (April 24): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/130368015278489.htm

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Monica Gallagher. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191110-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Monica-Gallagher

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Holly Golightly. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191089-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Holly-Golightly

Unknown. 2017. R.I.P. Stan Hart, MAD Writer. Mad Magazine blog (July 28): http://www.madmagazine.com/blog/2017/07/28/rip-stan-hart-mad-writer

Gaiman, Neil (British, emigrated to America)

Neil Gaiman Tumblr - https://neil-gaiman.tumblr.com/

Associated Press. 2010. Author Neil Gaiman to appear at Chicago Comic and Entertainment Expo. WQAD (March 6): http://www.wqad.com/news/sns-ap-il--chicagocomicexpo,0,7952979.story

Baker, Bill. 2009. The Dream Goes On: Neil Gaiman on 20 Years of The Sandman and The Graveyard Book [A version appeared in issue # 352 of Weird Tales magazine Nov/Dec 2008.] Baker's Dozen (May 6): http://www.worldfamouscomics.com/bakersdozen/back20090318.shtml

Berman, Jeffrey. 2010. Neil Gaiman: Literary Rock Star and Me. Huffington Post (February 4): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/jeffrey-berman/neil-gaiman-literary-rock_b_448889.html

Biersdorfer, J. D. 2023. The Essential Neil Gaiman. New York Times (May 17, updated May 19): https://www.nytimes.com/article/neil-gaiman-books.html

Brinkmann, Ron. 2009. Neil Gaiman's Bookshelves. Shelfari blog (September 3): http://blog.shelfari.com/my_weblog/2009/09/neil.html

Cavna, Michael. 2012. Literati, Twitterati: Neil Gaiman arrives for tonight's Mason Award at full creative gallop. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/literati-twitterati-neil-gaiman-arrives-for-mason-award-at-full-creative-gallop/2012/09/27/efb65b50-0916-11e2-858a-5311df86ab04_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Cavna's Canvas: Neil Gaiman's transporting gift for the magical power of 'place' [+Animated Video]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 18): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/cavnas-canvas-neil-gaimans-transporting-gift-for-the-magical-power-of-place-animated-video/2013/06/18/68c185e8-d6f7-11e2-b05f-3ea3f0e7bb5a_blog.html

Charles, Ron. 2017. Neil Gaiman's 'American Gods,' newly illustrated by Dave McKean [in print as 'American Gods,' heading for television, gets reverential reissue]. Washington Post (March 12). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/neil-gaimans-american-gods-newly-illustrated-by-dave-mckean/2017/03/08/04d35c2c-01c9-11e7-b9fa-ed727b644a0b_story.html

Clark, Colin. 2006. Neil Gaiman Interview [Dave McKean's project The Wolves in the Walls]. National Theatre of Scotland (February): http://www.lyric.co.uk/images/event/NeilGaim.pdf

Davis, Lauren. 2012. Neil Gaiman writes a poem for a fan's tattoo. IO9 (May 27): http://io9.com/5913628/neil-gaiman-writes-a-poem-for-a-fans-tattoo

Dean, Samantha. 2015. Neil Gaiman and all his stories are coming to Constitution Hall [in print as Neil Gaiman: Author, Graphic Novelist, Master Storyteller, Social Media Maven]. Express (April 30): 21. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/04/30/neil-gaiman-and-all-his-stories-are-coming-to-constitution-hall/

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Neil Gaiman: American Gods - The Tenth Anniversary Edition. Suicide Girls (June 23): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/2799/Neil-Gaiman-American-Gods---The-Tenth-Anniversary-Edition/

Eisenberg, Ophira. 2014. Neil, Gamin': The Author Is Quizzed On Gilbert & Sullivan. National Public Radio and WNYC's Ask Me Another (November 13). online at http://www.wnyc.org/story/neil-gamin-the-author-gets-quizzed-on-gilbert-sullivan

Flage, Karon. 1999. Notes on a Neil Gaiman Signing. Or, Why I Would Drive an Hour and a Half Through Washington, DC Rush Hour Traffic. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/gaiman.shtml

Flanagan, Mark. 2005. Neil Gaiman Interview. Your Guide to Literature: Contemporary (September 9): http://contemporarylit.about.com/od/authorinterviews/a/gaimanInterview.htm

Gaiman, Neil. 2001. Neil Gaiman Live At The Aladdin [Videotape of reading from The Last Angel Tour]. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund

Gaiman, Neil. 2002. Adventures in the Dream Trade [Collected minor essays and works]. Framingham, MA: NESFA Press

Gaiman, Neil. 2003. Telling Tales [audio]. Minneapolis: Dreamhaven

Gaiman, Neil. 2006. Fragile Things: Short Fictions and Wonders. New York: William Morrow

Gaiman, Neil. 2009. Neil Gaiman Asks: Heard Any Good Books Lately? National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 30). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=120769925 ; http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2009/11/20091130_me_12.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=120769925

Gaiman, Neil. 2011. American Gods: The Tenth Anniversary Edition. New York: William Morrow

Gaiman, Neil. 2012. Neil Gaiman: By the Book. New York Times Sunday Book Review (May 6): BR8. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/05/06/books/review/neil-gaiman-shares-his-reading-habits.html

Gaiman, Neil. 2013. Neil Gaiman's 'Make Good Art' Speech. New York: William Morrow

Gaiman, Neil. 2017. Neil Gaiman reads a chilling myth from his new novel; His new book Norse Mythology reimagines ancient tales of Scandinavia. BBC Radio Three's Free Thinking (February 16): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/p04t3x2b

Gaiman, Neil & Brett Helquist (ill). 2009. Odd And The Frost Giants. New York: HarperCollins

Gaiman, Neil and Chris Riddell. 2012. Coraline. Bloomsbury Publishing

Gaiman, Neil and Chris Riddell. 2016. The Neil Gaiman Coloring Book Exclusive Edition. New York: HarperCollins

Gaiman, Neil and Chris Riddell. 2018. Neil Gaiman and Chris Riddell on why we need libraries – an essay in pictures. Guardian (September 6): https://www.theguardian.com/books/gallery/2018/sep/06/neil-gaiman-and-chris-riddell-on-why-we-need-libraries-an-essay-in-pictures

Gaiman, Neil & Dave McKean. 2005. Mirrormask. New York: HarperCollins

Gaiman, Neil & Dave McKean (ill). 2008. The Graveyard Book. New York: HarperCollins

Gaiman, Neil & Dagmara Matuszak. 2004. Melinda [graphic novel]. Hill House

Gaiman, Neil & Lenny Henry. 2005. Anansi Boys [audiobook]. New York: HarperAudio

Gaiman, Neil & Michael Reaves. 2007. Interworld. New York: HarperCollins Eos

Gaiman, Neil & Teddy Kristiansen (ill). 2007. M Is For Magic [Short stories]. New York: HarperCollins

Handlen, Zack, Noel Murray, and Tasha Robinson. 2010. Primer: Neil Gaiman. Onion's AV Club (July 15): http://www.avclub.com/articles/neil-gaiman,43154/

Holmes, Linda and Petra Mayer. 2017. Memes, Fads And A Chat With Neil Gaiman. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour podcast (March 17): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/03/17/520294122/pop-culture-happy-hour-memes-fads-and-a-chat-with-neil-gaiman and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/npr.mc.tritondigital.com/PCHH_PODCAST/media/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2017/03/20170317_pchh_pchh_ep339_20160317_final.mp3

Hurwitt, Sam. 1995. His dark fantasies are aimed at adults. San Franscisco Examiner (November 13).

Keller, Julia. 2009. Living the dream life: Get inside the fantastic mind of Neil Gaiman, Tribune Young Adult Book Prize. Chicago Tribune (May 24): http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/chi-090524gaiman-column,0,1101532.column

Keller, Julia. 2009. Test your Neil Gaiman knowledge. Chicago Tribune (May 13): http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/chi-090513neil-gaiman-quiz,0,6707822.triviaquiz

Kerr, Euan. 2008. Neil Gaiman tries a new strategy. Minnesota Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 6). Online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/10/03/gaiman/

Lee, Felicia R. 2014. Neil Gaiman Brings a Storytelling Performance to the States. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 17): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2014/02/17/neil-gaiman-brings-a-storytelling-performance-to-the-states/

Leshinski, Guy. 2005. The Panelist: Fame And Neil Gaiman. Eye (October 6): http://www.eye.net/eye/issue/issue_10.06.05/city/panelist.html

Mackay, Brad. 2005. 7 Questions: Neil Gaiman. Toronto Globe and Mail (September 30): R33. online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050930/QUESTION30/TPEntertainment/TopStorieshttp://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050930/QUESTION30/TPEntertainment/TopStories

McNeil, Sheena. 2010. Neverwhere Comes Alive: A Black Phoenix Alchemy Lab Roundtable [Neil Gaiman perfume scents]. Sequential Tart (June 14): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1744

Mitter, Rana. 2017. Neil Gaiman unravels the myth behind his new novel. BBC Radio Three's Free Thinking (February 16): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/p04t3w00

Mitter, Rana. 2017. Rude Valentines. Neil Gaiman, Translating China's Arts. BBC Radio Three's Free Thinking (February 16): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b08dnrxh

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman: The Problem with Saints. Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 25): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GkLhrvYulhc

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman and Josh Ritter: Song Character Revisions. Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 26): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6_O5VqmY-LI

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman, Adam Savage, and Gollum: "I Will Survive". Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 27): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X9eriClHWLw

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman and Josh Ritter: Emily Dickinson - What kind of monster are you? Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 27): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bXEehZOCPFU

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman: "The Day the Saucers Came". Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dBJVGwmswZI

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman and Josh Ritter: Neil and Josh play What Kind of Monster are You? Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org's Wits (June 30): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3OGZ0iSerlc

Moe, John. 2014. Neil Gaiman with My Brightest Diamond. American Public Media's Wits (63; November 18): http://www.witsradio.org/episodes/gaiman-diamond/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?list=UU2GcU1l6u_52oVi-DaHRVkg&v=Wkr0YbbkBUo and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-cK-8jnub5Q&list=UU2GcU1l6u_52oVi-DaHRVkg&index=2

Pratchett, Terry. 2014. Terry Pratchett on Neil Gaiman. BBC (December): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/articles/232gcZQr0vhT4scxmctWxXf/terry-pratchett-on-neil-gaiman and http://www.gollancz.co.uk/2014/12/good-omens-what-well-be-listening-to-this-christmas/

Pressley, Nelson. 2013. 'Neverwhere' puts Rorschach Theatre's inventiveness on full display [in print as 'Neverwhere' has troupe really going places]. Washington Post (August 21). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/neverwhere-puts-rorschach-theatres-inventiveness-on-full-display/2013/08/20/2dd340d8-09b1-11e3-89fe-abb4a5067014_story.html

Sadon, Rachel. 2013. How the Nether Half Lives; 'Neverwhere' descends into Neil Gaiman's mad subterranean London. [Washington Post] Express (August 22). Online at http://www.readexpress.com/2013/08/how-the-nether-half-lives/

Schuessler, Jennifer. 2013. Neil Gaiman to Join Bard Faculty. New York Times Arts Beat blog (October 30): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/10/30/neil-gaiman-to-join-bard-faculty/

Schweitzer, Darrell (ed.). 2007. The Neil Gaiman Reader. Holicong, PA : Wildside

Snyder, Lucy. 1999. A conversation with Neil Gaiman. SF Site (February 14): http://www.sfsite.com/03a/ng52.htm

Spino, Amanda. 2014. Gaiman's ghoulish "Graveyard" is brought to life with a full cast. School Library Journal (December 3): http://www.slj.com/2014/12/reviews/multimedia-reviews/gaimans-ghoulish-graveyard-is-brought-to-life-with-a-full-cast-audio-pick/

Staros, Chris. 1995. The bibliographies of Alan Moore and Neil Gaiman. in The Staros Report - 1996. Marietta, GA: Chris Staros

Taylor, Charles. 2005. 'Anansi Boys': Fat Charlie's Angel. New York Times Book Review (October 9)

Thompson, Maggie. 1999. Dream weaver: Neil Gaiman's journey through comics. Comics Buyer's Gude (1348; September 17): 50-52

Unknown. 2010. Neil Gaiman wins children's book prize. BBC News (June 25): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment_and_arts/10404624.stm

Unknown. 2011. Pol Hating on Gaiman 'Pencil-necked Little Weasel'. ICv2 (May 5): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/19996.html

Unknown. 2012. Neil Gaiman Creates Poem for Fan's Tattoo. MyFoxPhilly.com (May 29): http://www.myfoxphilly.com/dpps/entertainment/neil-gaiman-creates-poem-for-fan-tattoo-dpgoha-20120529-fc_20312194

Wagner, Erica. 2015. Neil Gaiman & David Mitchell @ 5x15 - In Conversation. 5x15 Stories (June 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Vrl00i-rzFk and https://soundcloud.com/5x15/neil-gaiman-david-mitchell-1

Wagner, Erica. 2020. Two masterful storytellers across arts & sciences - Neil Gaiman & Carlo Rovelli. 5x15 Stories (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SejR8pXAHNg

Gaines, William M.

Gallagher, John

Gallagher, John. 2020. John Gallagher, "Max Meow: Cat Crusader". Politics and Prose (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GG2QuzAunzc

Gallagher, John. 2020. Max Meow Book Launch! Beyond Comics (October 6): https://www.facebook.com/69532697333/videos/406073420791459

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Buzzboy's John Gallagher. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 29): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/29/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-buzzboys-john-gallagher/

Gallagher, Monica

Dollard, Terence. 2016. Comic Culture with Monica Gallagher. Comic Culture (November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lC-NxRcipR8

Gallant, Shannon (S.L.)

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with S.L. Gallant. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (January 25): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/01/25/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-s-l-gallant/

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Shannon Gallant talks about leaving G.I. Joe for… G.I. Joe. ComicsDC blog (October 16): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/10/shannon-gallant-talks-about-leaving-gi.html

Rhode, Mike. 2019. Catching up with Shannon Gallant. ComicsDC blog (February 22): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2019/02/catching-up-with-shannon-gallant.html

Garcia-Lopez, Jose Luis

Tano, Duy. 2022. Techniques and Tricks: Jose Luis Garcia-Lopez Breaks Panel Borders. The Comics Cube (November 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FlV1voT6xy0

Garney, Ron

Lasiuta, Tim. 2007. Ron Garney. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (January 24): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8872

Geary, Rick

Eberson, Sharon. 2016. Comic artist Rick Geary will give free talk at the ToonSeum. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (October 27): WE-19. Online at http://www.post-gazette.com/ae/books/2016/10/26/Comic-artist-Rick-Geary-will-give-free-talk-at-the-ToonSeum/stories/201610240139

Geary, Rick. 1991. Housebound With Rick Geary. Fantagraphics, Seattle

Geary, Rick. 1994. The Night Before Christmask. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Geary, Rick. 1995. Jack the Ripper: A Journal of the Whitechapel Murders 1888-1889 [A Treasury of Victorian Murder #2]. New York: NBM

Geary, Rick. 1999. The Fatal Bullet: The Assassination Of President Garfield [A Treasury of Victorian Murder #3]. New York: NBM

Geary, Rick. 2007. The Saga of the Bloody Benders [A Treasury of Victorian Murder #9]. New York: NBM

Geary, Rick. 2010. The Terrible Axe-Man of New Orleans. New York: NBM

Geary, Rick. 2014. The True Death of Billy the Kid. Carizozo, NM: Home Town Press

Geary, Rick. 2016. Black Dahlia. NBM Publishing

Geary, Rick. 2016. Rick Geary Talks About His Kickstarter Life. Bleeding Cool (November 5): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/11/05/rick-geary-talks-kickstarter-life/

Jordan, Jon. 2009. Rick Geary Interview. Central Crime Zone blog (November 1): http://centralcrimezone.blogspot.com/2009/11/rick-geary-interview.html

Kankesan, Koom. 2017. Four TCAF Interviews [Dave McKean, Jessica Campbell, Rick Geary, and Charlie Adlard]. Deconstructing Comics (550; June 5): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5839 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/170605.mp3

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Graphic novelist explores Victorian murder mysteries. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 8)

Gebbie, Melinda (SEE ALSO Lost Girls; Alan Moore)

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Melinda Gebbie [interview]. Inkstuds (May 17): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=158

Geerdes, Clay

Gerber, Steve

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Steve Gerber's crazy days: The writer discusses his days in the House of Ideas [interview on Marvel]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 66-79

Gaiman, Neil. 2008. Steve Gerber. Neil Gaiman's Journal (February 11): http://journal.neilgaiman.com/2008/02/steve-gerber.html

Martin, R.S. 2016. All Quacked Up: Steve Gerber, Marvel Comics, and Howard the Duck. R. S. Martin blog (April 26): http://rsmwriter.blogspot.com/2016/04/all-quacked-up-steve-gerber-marvel.html

McGregor, Don. 2008. Ahhhhh, Steve....Steve Gerber Could Tear Your Demons, My Demons, And His Out With His Words... Don McGregor's MySpace blog (February 13): http://blog.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendID=209397101&blogID=357632211&Mytoken=8264A94C-890C-4790-ADD2F89530B8598E69177136

McLellan, Dennis. 2008. Steve Gerber, 60; comic-book writer created Howard the Duck [obituary]. Los Angeles Times (February 15): http://www.latimes.com/news/printedition/california/la-me-gerber15feb15,1,6867805.story

Meth, Clifford. 2008. Stan Lee & Gene Colan Remember Steve Gerber. Clifford Method blog (February 12): http://thecliffordmethod.blogspot.com/2008/02/stan-gene-remember-steve-gerber.html

Mink, Eric. 2008. One revolutionary duck: The lonely death of a comic genius. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (February 27): http://www.stltoday.com/stltoday/news/columnists.nsf/ericmink/story/5262361F67C6980F862573FC00028CBF?OpenDocument

Salek, Rebecca and Barb Lien-Cooper. 2002. Fair and Fowl: Steve Gerber. Sequential Tart (January)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Steve Gerber, 1947-2008. Comics Reporter (February 11): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/steve_gerber_1947_2008/

Wein, Len. 2008. So Long, Steve. Len Wein's blog (February 12): http://lenwein.blogspot.com/2008/02/so-long-steve.html

Gharib, Malaka

Reid, Calvin. 2022. The Life-Changing Moment w/ Kate Gavino, James Spooner, Gengoroh Tagame, and Malaka Gharib [autobiography]. Brooklyn Book Festival (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ts3zrx5lua8

~~Gibbons, Dave~~ (SEE Great Britain)

Giella, Joe

Huey, Viginia? 2021. 'I feel that I haven't done my best work yet.' 93-year-old artist continues drawing after long career in comics. Long Island News 12 (November 29): https://longisland.news12.com/i-feel-that-i-havent-done-my-best-work-yet-93-year-old-artist-continues-drawing-after-long-career-in-comics

Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Joe Giella Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/giella.shtml

Ward, Tom. 2106. Not Your Average Joe(s): Giella and Sinnott, Comic Book Legends. Rattle and Hum Sports (March): https://randhsports.com/not-your-average-joes-giella-and-sinnott-comic-book-legends/

Giffen, Keith

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. R.I.P. Keith Giffen. Writer and Artist, Left 'Em Laughing. ICv2 (October 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55318/r-i-p-keith-giffen

Barnhardt, Adam. 2023. Keith Giffen: Marvel and DC Writers Pay Tribute to Late Creator. The legendary comic writer passed away earlier this month due to stroke complications. Comic Book.com (October 11): https://comicbook.com/irl/news/keith-giffen-dead-marvel-dc-comic-creators-pay-tribute/#5

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Keith Giffen Interview. Jack Kirby Collector (29; August): https://www.twomorrows.com/kirby/articles/29giffen.html

Cronin, Brian. 2023. Keith Giffen, Justice League and Legion of Super-Heroes Icon, Passes Away at 70. CBR (October 11): https://www.cbr.com/keith-giffen-justice-league-and-legion-of-super-heroes-icon-obituary/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Keith Giffen – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/10/13/keith-giffen-rip/

DeMatteis, J. M. 2023. Remembering Giffen. J.M. DeMatteis's Creation Point (October 12): http://www.jmdematteis.com/2023/10/remembering-giffen.html

English, Austin. 2023. The Keith Giffen Tribute. TCJ (November 1): https://www.tcj.com/the-keith-giffen-tribute/

Farago, Andrew. 2023. Keith Giffen, November 30, 1952 – October 9, 2023. TCJ (October 31): https://www.tcj.com/keith-giffen-november-30-1952-october-9-2023/

*Fiffe, Michel. 2025. Keith Giffen Part 1: Marvel, Legion of Super-Heroes, Ambush Bug, Lobo. Fiffe Files (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gm2Jc5qwr_E

Holland, Steve. 2023. Keith Giffen obituary. Acclaimed comic writer and artist who created such popular characters as Blue Beetle and Lobo over his 50-year career. Guardian (November 3): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/nov/03/keith-giffen-obituary

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Keith Giffen, Co-Creator Of Rocket Raccoon & Lobo, Has Died, Aged 70. Bleeding Cool (October 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/keith-giffen-co-creator-rocket-raccoon-lobo-died-aged-70/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Over Fifty Comic Book Creators, Sharing Memories of Keith Giffen. Yesterday, we learned of the death of Keith Giffen, comic book legend, Here is what a number of comic book creators have been saying since. Bleeding Cool (October 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/over-fifty-comic-book-creators-sharing-memories-of-keith-giffen/

Kit, Borys. 2023. Keith Giffen, Comic Book Writer-Artist Behind Lobo, Blue Beetle and Rocket Raccoon, Dies at 70; The creator was known for his infusing his work with his subversive and sarcastic sense of humor. Hollywood Reporter (October 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/keith-giffen-dead-blue-beetle-and-rocket-raccoon-1235616096/

Lemire, Jeff. 2023. Keith Giffen: My Hero. Tales from the Farm (October 12): https://jefflemire.substack.com/p/keith-giffen

Levitz, Paul. 2023. ["The sad news is now official: Keith Giffen has gone off to create new worlds that are beyond our living reach"]. Facebook (October 11): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/pfbid02GbGxFeLqnbAbyqreNyMZCUB3cHm2x2xRS3evUCcvrjETxrno4UuRqJqCEWxQ1Qabl

Levitz, Paul. 2023. ["A quirk of Keith: It's intrinsic to the writer/artist collaborations in comics that either party can make unreasonable demands of the other"]. Facebook (October 12): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/pfbid02kBK9AAc1AjWUHVV6rUpmoLjossJ9sMrAimQmMmaHBnALjRKfRLQAcgULAXCwVY1Dl

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. RIP Keith Giffen; He was a real one. The Beat (October 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-keith-giffen/

Siuntres, John. 2010. News bits and Keith Giffen [2006 interview]. Word Balloon podcast (March 17): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/17/news-bits-and-keith-giffen/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBkeithgiffen0206.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2023. Keith Giffen in Memoriam [2006 interview]. Word Balloon (October 12): https://www.spreaker.com/user/wordballoon/giffen-in-memorium and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yL8xx8ZZlhE

Unknown. 2023. In Memoriam: Keith Giffen. Scoop (October 13): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=270916

Williams, Alex. 2023. Keith Giffen, Comic Book Maverick for DC and Marvel, Dies at 70 [in print as Keith Giffen, 70, a Comic Book Maverick]. New York Times (November 3): B12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/30/arts/keith-giffen-dead.html

Gilbert, Michael T.

Michael T. Gilbert's website - http://www.michaeltgilbert.com/

Gill, Joe

Irving, Christopher. 2000. Joe 'Mr. Prolific' Gill: The phenomenally productive writer speaks [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 22-24

Irving, Christopher. 2000. Mickey Spillane on Joe Gill. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 24

~~Gilliam, Terry~~ ***(Misfiled – SEE Great Britain - Animators)***

Gill, Joel Christian

Dearing, Tiziana. 2022. What marking Juneteenth means in Massachusetts. WBUR Radio Boston (June 20): https://www.wbur.org/radioboston/2022/06/20/june-20-2022-rb

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Dr. Ibram X Kendi and Joel Christian Gill discuss the newly released book, Stamped From The Beginning: A Graphic History of Racist Ideas in America. ComicsDC (June 7): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/06/dr-ibram-x-kendi-and-joel-christian.html

Gillen, Kieron

Calzone, Sonny. 2011. WINterview: Kieron Gillen! Hourly Planet blog (December 26): http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/12/26/winterview-kieron-gillen/

Giordano, Dick

Website - http://www.dickgiordano.com/

Best, Daniel. 2005. 2005 Interview with Dick Giordano. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.dickgiordano.com/interview.april05_page_1.htm

Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Dick Giordano: A Legacy Remembered. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dick-giordano-legacy-100327.html

Burlingame, Russ. 2010. Remembering Dick Giordano: Industry Pros Reflect. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/remembering-dick-gordano-100327.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. RIP, Dick Giordano: Remembering a comics legend. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/03/rip_dick_giordano.html

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Along came [Dick] Giordano. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 30-40

Doran, Michael. 2010. Legendary Comics Creator Dick Giordano Passes Away. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dick-girodano-1932-2010-100327.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2010. DC's Execs on Dick Giordano: Nelson, Lee, DiDio. ICv2 (March 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/17154.html

Layton, Bob. 2010. Bob Layton on Dick Giordano: 'Unique Vision'. ICv2 (March 28): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/17153.html

Lustig, John. 2010. Dick Giordano Explains Why Romance is so Difficult (in Comics!). Last Kiss Comics blog (March 27): http://www.lastkisscomics.com/2010/03/27/dick-giordano-explains-why-romance-is-so-difficult-in-comics/

Lustig, John. 2010. 2001 Dick Giordano Interview–Part 2. Last Kiss Comics blog (March 28): http://www.lastkisscomics.com/2010/03/28/2001-dick-giordano-interview-part-2/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. Richard Joseph Giordano, 1932-2010. Comics Reporter (March 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/richard_joseph_dick_giordano_1932_2010/

Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Dick Giordano Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/giordano.shtml

Glanzman, Sam J.

Dueben, Alex. 2014. Sam Glanzman Tells "A Sailor's Story". Comic Book Resources (December 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58088

Hurst, Ashley. 2015. Drew Ford Discusses Sam Glanzman's A Sailor's Story. PREVIEWSworld (February): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=160059

Mills, Eric. 2016. A Sailor's Story Revisited. Naval History Magazine 30 (2, April): http://www.usni.org/magazines/navalhistory/2016-04/sailors-story-revisitedb

Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Sam Glanzman Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/glanzman.shtml

Glidden, Sarah

Anderman, Nirit. 2010. How one U.S. Jew stopped worrying, began drawing, and started loving Israel; Sarah Glidden always avoided traveling to the Jewish state. She knew what she thought about it, and it wasn't very positive. Then she agreed to join a Taglit-Birthright tour which led to a 200-page graphic novel. Haaretz.com (November 5): http://www.haaretz.com/weekend/week-s-end/how-one-u-s-jew-stopped-worrying-began-drawing-and-started-loving-israel-1.323076

Bors, Matt. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Comics Journalism with Joe Sacco & Sarah Glidden. Small Press Expo (October 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hYC91HUh-wQ

Capewell, Jillian. 2016. How Comic's Can Help Us Understand The Refugee Crisis; Sarah Glidden's "Rolling Blackouts" makes a deeply complex issue accessible. Huffington Post (October 4): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/sarah-glidden-rolling-blackouts_us_57ee9857e4b0c2407cdd9ded

Cooke, Rachel. 2016. Sarah Glidden: the cartoonist drawn to life on the world's frontlines. Guardian (October 2): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/oct/02/sarah-glidden-cartoonist-rolling-blackouts-dispatches-turkey-syria-iraq

Cox, Alex. 2017. Sarah Glidden. CBLDF Podcast (21; July 12): http://cbldf.org/2017/07/cbldf-podcast-episode-21-sarah-glidden/

Fitzpatrick, Anna. 2016. Drawing Iraq: Inside Raw War Comic 'Rolling Blackouts'; Sarah Glidden's new book is equal parts graphic memoir and nonfiction account, and goes behind the scenes to show how journalists cover conflict. Rolling Stone (October 7): http://www.rollingstone.com/culture/features/inside-raw-war-comic-rolling-blackouts-w443818

G., H. 2016. In the frame: The power of comics journalism. Economist's Prospero blog (October 21): http://www.economist.com/blogs/prospero/2016/10/frame

Georges, Nicole C. 2017. Sarah Glidden!! Sagittarian Matters podcast (52; February 3): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-52-sarah-glidden/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/fcxq7h/Nicole_SARAH_GLIDDEN_FINAL.mp3

Glidden, Sarah. 2016. Rolling Blackouts: Dispatches From Turkey, Syria, and Iraq. Drawn & Quarterly

Glidden, Sarah. 2017. Why the Refugee Vetting Process is Already Too Tough. The Nib (January 30): https://thenib.com/why-the-refugee-vetting-process-is-already-too-tough

Glidden, Sarah. 2017. A Temple in Time: When the news became too much to bear, I tried observing an 'internet Shabbat,' where I could unplug one day a week. It didn't quite work s planned. Tablet Magazine (January 11): http://www.tabletmag.com/jewish-life-and-religion/221855/a-temple-in-time

Glidden, Sarah. 2017. The Art of War. The Nib (October 19): https://thenib.com/the-art-of-war

Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Sarah Glidden. Comics Alternative podcast (October 4): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-sarah-glidden/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews105-Glidden.mp3

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Sarah Glidden! Process Party (59; November 27): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-59-sarah-glidden/ and https://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/s/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20171126220843-8894.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2016. CR Holiday Interview #3 -- Sarah Glidden. Comics Reporter (December 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_3/

Glock, Sophia (AKA Sophia Wiedeman)

*Website - http://sophiadraws.com/

*DeHart, Jason. 2024. Sophia Glock. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3eH5QWIMnrI

*Figa, Alenka. 2017. Myth, Motherhood and Buttered Toast: An Interview with Sophia Wiedeman. Women Write about Comics (January 26): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2017/01/myth-motherhood-and-buttered-toast-an-interview-with-sophia-wiedeman/

*Figa, Alenka. 2021. Interview: Relationships Shape Identity in Passport by Sophia Glock. Women Write about Comics (November 22): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/11/interview-passport-by-sophia-glock/

*Glock, Sophia. 2024. Memoir and Graphic Storytelling with Sophia Glock '04. Ampersand International Arts Festival (May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HUpdSwP_v0w

*Kirichanskaya, Michele. 2021. Interview with Cartoonist Sophia Glock. Geeks OUT (June 18): https://www.geeksout.org/2021/06/18/interview-with-cartoonist-sophia-glock/

*Klein, Cheryl E. 2021. Q & A with Sophia Glock. Publishers Weekly (November 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/87980-q-a-with-sophia-glock.html

*Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Interview: Sophia Glock reveals details about Passport; The cartoonist told The Beat what it was like to get her graphic novel vetted by the CIA (yes, seriously). The Beat (July 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-sophia-glock-reveals-details-about-passport/

*Lehoczky, Etelka. 2021. 3 YA graphic novels that highlight the timelessness of teenage themes this autumn [Passport by Sophia Glock; Huda F Are You? by Huda Fahmy; Stars, Hide Your Fire by Kel McDonald and Jose Pimienta]. NPR (December 7): https://www.npr.org/2021/12/07/1061750798/3-ya-graphic-novels-that-highlight-the-timelessness-of-teenage-themes-this-autum

*Roth, Gil. 2021. Sophia Glock. Virtual Memories Show (463, December 7): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-463-sophia-glock and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_463_-_Sophia_Glock.mp3

*Simon, Scott. 2021. Sophia Glock divulges her secretive life as a child of CIA officers in 'Passport'. Weekend Edition (November 27): https://www.npr.org/2021/11/27/1059490213/sophia-glock-divulges-her-secretive-life-as-a-child-of-cia-officers-in-passport

*Woodroof, Martha. 2015. Comic Books For Life [Sophia Weideman, Sophia Glock]. WMRA's The Spark (February 27): https://www.wmra.org/the-spark/2015-02-27/comic-books-for-life

Gloeckner, Phoebe

Andersen, Kurt. 2005. Phoebe Gloeckner. Public Radio International and WNYC 's Studio 360 (July 30)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Portrait of the Artist as a Teenage Girl: TIME.comix on Phoebe Gloeckner's "Diary". Time.com (October 24): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,384050,00.html

Bengal, Rebecca. 2006. On Cartooning: Phoebe Gloeckner. POV (July): http://www.pbs.org/pov/pov2006/tintinandi/sfartists_gloeckner.html

Cooper, Audrey. 2004. Council targets library material [censorship of 'A Child's Life']. Record (April 30): http://www.recordnet.com/articlelink/043004/news/articles/043004-gn-12.php

DeVito, Lee. 2015. Cartoonist Phoebe Gloeckner comes to Comic Jam. Detroit Metro Times (March 11): http://www.metrotimes.com/detroit/cartoonist-phoebe-gloeckner-comes-to-comic-jam/Content?oid=2306814

Dubiel, Cheri. 2003. [Cartoonist Phoebe Gloeckner]. National Public Radio / WORT's A Public Affair (July 3).

Gloeckner, Phoebe. 1989. Comic Books: A Medium Deserving Another Look. Etcetera: A Review of General Semantics 46 (3; Fall): 246-50.

Gloeckner, Phoebe. 2005. Project Space [photocomic]. NYFA Interactive (January): http://www.nyfa.org/level3.asp?id=298&fid=6&sid=17

Joiner, Whitney. 2003. Not your mother's comic book; In her brilliant new graphic novel "Diary of a Teenage Girl," Phoebe Gloeckner's heroine (and alter ego) prostitutes herself, shoots speed and has an affair with her mother's boyfriend. Salon (March 15): http://www.salon.com/mwt/feature/2003/03/15/gloeckner/

Joiner, Whitney. 2015. The Rumpus Interview with Phoebe Gloeckner. The Rumpus (August 8): http://therumpus.net/2015/08/the-saturday-rumpus-interview-phoebe-gloeckner/

Jones, Alexandra. 2004. The story of her life: Comics artist Phoebe Gloeckner brings high-relief storytelling to 'U'. Michigan Daily (December 2): http://www.michigandaily.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2004/12/02/41af06bece57d

Keller, Katherine. 2000. An Artist's Life: Phoebe Gloeckner [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Kois, Dan. 2016. SPX 2015 Panel - SPX Spotlight on Phoebe Gloeckner. Small Press Expo (February 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6AZJ36ilvsA

McKee, Jenn. 2015. Kristen Wiig stars in film adaptation of U-M prof's graphic novel, scheduled to premiere at Sundance. mlive.com (January 14): http://www.mlive.com/entertainment/ann-arbor/index.ssf/2015/01/film_adaptation_of_u-m_profs_c.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Walking Wounded: Phoebe Gloeckner examines her troubled family life with a doctor's surgical eye. San Jose Metro (September 3). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/09.03.98/comics-9835.html

Wilson, Gemma. 2010. Adaptation of Graphic Novel The Diary of a Teenage Girl to Play Manhattan in March. Playbill.com (February 2010): http://www.playbill.com/news/article/137098-Adaptation-of-Graphic-Novel-The-Diary-of-a-Teenage-Girl-to-Play-Manhattan-in-March

Zeisler, Andi and Lisa Miya-Jervis. 1998. Drawn from Memory [interview with Phoebe Gloeckner, discusses Crumb and autobiography]. Bitch: Feminist Response to Pop Culture 3 (3, Winter): 38-43, 62.

'The Diary of a Teenage Girl' movie

Brody, Richard. 2015. Generic Teen Spirit. New Yorker.com (August 7): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/richard-brody/generic-teen-spirit

Buckley, Cara. 2015. Birds, Bees and Growing Pains at 15 [online as The Birds and the Bees as Seen at 15, in 'The Diary of a Teenage Girl']. New York Times (August 2): AR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/08/02/movies/the-birds-and-the-bees-as-seen-at-15-in-the-diary-of-a-teenage-girl.html

Coffin, Lesley. 2015. Interview: The Diary of a Teenage Girl Author Phoebe Gloeckner On Seeing Diary of a Teenage Girl Brought to the Screen. The Mary Sue (August 13): http://www.themarysue.com/interview-the-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-author-phoebe-gloeckner/

Collins, Sean T. 2015. Phoebe Gloeckner on reopening The Diary Of A Teenage Girl. AV Club.com (August 13): http://www.avclub.com/article/phoebe-gloeckner-reopening-diary-teenage-girl-223696

Dargis, Manohla. 2015. Coming of Age at Full Blast [online as In 'The Diary of a Teenage Girl,' a Hormone Bomb Waiting to Explode]. New York Times (August 7): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/08/07/movies/review-in-the-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-a-hormone-bomb-waiting-to-explode.html

Goodman, Stephanie. 2015. Diary of a Teenage Girl' To Open Film Series [Phoebe Gloeckner, online as New Directors/New Films Picks Sundance Hit for Opening Night]. New York Times (February 24). Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/02/23/new-directorsnew-films-picks-sundance-hit-for-opening-night/

Hornaday, Ann. 2015. Review: 'Diary of a Teenage Girl' is funny, forthright and daringly frank [in print as Tackling coming-of-age tale with artistry and daring]. Washington Post (August 14). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/review-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-is-funny-forthright-and-daringly-frank/2015/08/13/76a5c66e-4041-11e5-bfe3-ff1d8549bfd2_story.html

McCarthy, Todd. 2015. 'The Diary of a Teenage Girl': Sundance Review. Hollywood Reporter (January 24): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/diary-a-teenage-girl-sundance-766658

McCue, Lori. 2015. 'The Diary of a Teenage Girl' star Bel Powley on how her movie gets young sexuality right. Express (August 13): http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/08/13/the-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-star-bel-powley-on-how-her-movie-gets-young-sexuality-right/

Neuberger, Emily. 2015. Talking Teens: Q&A with 'The Diary of a Teenage Girl' Author. Word and Film (August 5): http://www.wordandfilm.com/2015/08/phoebe-gloeckner-diary-teenage-girl/

Oyler, Lauren. 2015. Phoebe Gloeckner's 'Diary of a Teenage Girl' Is a Frank Look at Teen Sexuality. Vice.com (August 6): https://broadly.vice.com/en_us/article/phoebe-gloeckners-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-is-a-frank-look-at-teen-sexuality

Phail, Evan. 2015. With New Film, 'Diary of a Teenage Girl' Gets New Edition. Publishers Weekly (April 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/66362-with-new-film-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-gets-new-edition.html

Silver, Laura. 2015. Teens banned from seeing "The Diary Of A Teenage Girl" is "Maddening" Says Creator; The British Board of Film Classification has deemed the film unsuitable for under-18s because of "strong sex". BuzzFeed (July 24): http://www.buzzfeed.com/laurasilver/if-were-careful-the-teens-will-never-find-out-about-s-e-x

Stein, Leslie. 2015. Leslie Stein on Diary of a Teenage Girl. TCJ.com (August 19): http://www.tcj.com/leslie-stein-on-diary-of-a-teenage-girl/

Updike, Nancy. 2015. Meet Phoebe Gloeckner, Author of The Diary of a Teenage Girl. Jezebel (August 10): http://themuse.jezebel.com/meet-phoebe-gloeckner-author-of-the-diary-of-a-teenage-1723055087

Gold, Mike

Goldberg, Stan

Stroud, Bryan D. 2008. Stan Goldberg Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/goldberg.shtml

Goldwater, John

Gonick, Larry

The Cartoon Kitchen website - http://www.seriouseats.com/recipes/cartoon-kitchen

Appelo, Tim. 1990. Comic genius [Cartoon History of the Universe]. Discover 11 (August): 46-51

Culkin, Kate. 2006. Gonick Does the Modern World. PW Comics Week (November 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6390888.html

Flatow, Ira. 1998. Math and the Media [Larry Gonick interview]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 9)

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #360 - Larry Gonick & Bob Andelman [Will Eisner]. KTCU (January 4). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/

Koman, Kathleen. 1995. Revolution by comic book [Larry Gonick]. Harvard Magazine (Nov/Dec):60-64.

Lezard, Nicholas. 2003. Picture this: Nicholas Lezard's choice: A comic book with a serious purpose [The Cartoon History of the Universe III, by Larry Gonick]. The Guardian (February 22)

Spence, Jonathan. 1994. Then came the fall of Rome (splat!). New York Times (December 18)

Surridge, Matthew. 1999. This strange eventful history: Larry Gonick. Comics Journal (218; December): 45-52

Unknown. 1994. Larry Gonick's 'The Cartoon History of the Universe' and 'The Cartoon History of the Universe II.' New York Times Book Review (December 18): 15

Wurman, Richard Saul & Loring Leifer. 1992. Follow The Yellow Brick Road: Learning To Give, Take, and Use Instructions [illustrated by Ed Koren & Larry Gonick]. New York: Bantam Books.

Goodwin, Archie

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Archie's comics: Archie Goodwin talks about DC in his last interview. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 68-72

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Anne & Archie: A talk with Archie Goodwin's widow, Anne T. Murphy. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 52-55

~~Gottfredson, Floyd~~ *(Misfiled- see Comic Strip Cartoonists)*

Gownley, Jimmy

Gownley, Jimmy. 2007. Amelia Rules! Funny Stories. Harrisburg, PA: Renaissance Books

Gownley, Jimmy. 2009. Amelia Rules! 1 The Whole World's Crazy. New York: Atheneum Books

Gownley, Jimmy. 2006. Amelia Rules! 2 What Makes You Happy. Harrisburg, PA: Renaissance Books

Gownley, Jimmy. 2010. Amelia Rules! 3 Superheroes. New York: Atheneum Books

Gownley, Jimmy. 2010. Amelia Rules! 4 When The Past Is A Present. New York: Atheneum Books

Gownley, Jimmy. 2014. The Dumbest Idea Ever! New York: Scholastic

Hoosier, Emily. 2014. Bright idea: Graphic novel cartoonist to debut 'Dumbest Idea' in Frederick. Washington Times (February 20): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2014/feb/20/cartoonist-has-bright-idea-to-debut-dumbest-idea-i/?page=all#pagebreak

Usalis, John E. 2014. Trinity Academy students enjoy visit from cartoonist. Republicanherald.com (March 12): http://republicanherald.com/news/trinity-academy-students-enjoy-visit-from-cartoonist-1.1649056

Goyer, David

Willmore, Alison. 2013. David S. Goyer Explains His 'Graphic Novel' Approach to Renaissance Intrigue in 'Da Vinci's Demons' [television]. Indiewire (April 9): http://www.indiewire.com/article/david-s-goyer-interview-da-vincis-demons-starz

Graham, Brandon

Blog – http://royalboiler.wordpress.com

Twitter -@royalboiler

Brothers, David. 2012. The Brandon Graham 'Multiple Warheads' Interview, Parts 1-2. Comics Alliance (August 30-31): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/08/30/brandon-graham-multiple-warheads-interview-part-1/ and http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/08/31/brandon-graham-multiple-warheads-interview-part-2-image-comics/

Burton, Ryan. 2012. Brandon Graham Detonates "Multiple Warheads". Comic Book Resources (December 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42720

Ellis, Warren. 2012. Guest Informant: Brandon Graham. Warren Ellis.com (January 5): http://www.warrenellis.com/?p=13601

Fairbanks, David. 2012. Brandon Graham: Prophet of the Industry. Comics Bulletin.com (January 30): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/brandon-graham-prophet-industry

Gazin, Nick. 2012. Nick Gazin's Comic Book Love-In #62 [Brandon Graham interview]. Vice.com (June 14): http://www.vice.com/read/nick-gazins-comic-book-love-in-62

Harper. David. 2012. Multiversity Comics Presents: Brandon Graham. Multiversity Comics.com (January 2): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2012/01/multiversity-comics-presents-brandon.html

Harper, David. 2012. Artist August: Brandon Graham [Interview]. Multiversity Comics.com (August 29): http://multiversitycomics.com/interviews/artist-august-brandon-graham-interview/

Hudson, Laura. 2012. 'King City' and 'Perverts of the Unknown' Creator Brandon Graham on Porn, Sex and Honesty. Comics Alliance (March 1): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/03/01/brandon-graham-porn-sexy-comics/

Lees, Gavin. 2012. Brandon Graham – Manga In The Microwave. Bleeding Cool (April 5): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2012/04/05/brandon-graham-manga-in-the-microwave/

Manarino, Matthew. 2011. Brandon Graham. Panel Bound (October 6): http://panelbound.com/brandon-graham/

McConnell, Robin. 2012. Frank Santoro and Brandon Graham. Inkstuds (February 17): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3910 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20120216-150208-to-20120216-160212.mp3

Scott, Will. 2012. Will Scott Interviews Brandon Graham. Sequential Highway (September 7): http://sequentialhighway.com/?p=6048

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Brandon Graham. Comics Reporter (April 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_brandon_graham/

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Brandon Graham explores the sci-fi sandbox of 'Prophet'. USA Today (March 30): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-03-31/Prophet-sci-fi-comic-book-series/53900954/1

Wolk, Douglas. 2012. 'Prophet,' Vol. 1: 'Remission,' by Brandon Graham. Washington Post (December 12). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/prophet-vol-1-remission-by-brandon-graham/2012/12/11/f1f7fede-3e2f-11e2-ae43-cf491b837f7b_story.html

Grant, Alan

Klaehn, Jeffrey. 2009. Alan Grant Interview. Pop blog (March 14): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2009/03/alan-grant-interview.html

Grant, Steven

Website - http://www.papermovies.com/

Permanent Damage column - http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=column&id=8

*Mallonee, Dennis. 2025. Writer Steven Grant Talks about Marvel, the Hardy Boys, and Things in Between. Heroic Voice (64; September 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KPORh-FjMu0

Grayson, Devin

Website - http://www.devingrayson.net/

Contino, Jennifer. 2000. The Relativity of Writing: Devin Grayson [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Grossman, Cathy. 2000. Artist threw away convention to become comic book writer [interview on women comics writers]. CNN Interactive (February 15): http://www.cnn.com/2000/books/news/02/15/comics.writer.batman/index.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2000. Adventure Comics Get Romantic: Super Eros. Village Voice Literary Supplement (June). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/vls/168/wolk.shtm

Green, Dan

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. R.I.P. Dan Green. Artist and Marvel Inker, Best Known for His X-Men Work. ICv2 (August 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54918/r-i-p-dan-green

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2023. Dan Green, Longtime "Uncanny X-Men" Inker, Dead at 70. Multiversity Comics (August 22): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/dan-green-obit/

Cronin, Brian. 2023. Longtime Marvel X-Men Artist Dan Green Passes Away. CBR (August 22): https://www.cbr.com/marvel-uncanny-x-men-artist-dan-green-obituary/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Walter Simonson, Marc Silvestri & Adam Kubert Remember Dan Green, RIP. Longstanding comic book inker Dan Green has passed away at the age of 70. Comic book creators remember the man and his work. Bleeding Cool (August 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/walter-simonson-marc-silvestri-adam-kubert-remember-dan-green-rip/

Unknown. 2023. In Memoriam: Dan Green. Scoop (August 25): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=270066

Green, John Patrick

Cavna, Michael. 2016. How a kids' book artist turned his childhood illness into both passion and profession. Washington Post Comic Riffs (June 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/30/how-a-kids-book-artist-turned-his-childhood-illness-into-both-passion-and-profession/

Rhode, Mike. 2017. A BCC Interview with John Patrick Green. ComicsDC blog (September 27): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/09/a-bcc-interview-with-john-patrick-green.html

Green, Justin

Borrelli, Christopher. 2022. Justin Green, a pioneer whose Highland Park childhood led to a new confessional kind of comic, dies at 76. Chicago Tribune (April 29): https://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-ent-justin-green-comics-obituary-20220429-fq2nxm67r5ewtdnu7nvt7ceyui-story.html

Burbey, Mark. 1986. On Comics and Catholics: The Justin Green Interview. Comics Journal (104; January). Online (May 5, 2022) at https://www.tcj.com/on-comics-and-catholics-the-justin-green-interview/

Cronin, Brian. 2022. Binky Brown Creator Justin Green Dies at 76. CBR (April 28): https://www.cbr.com/binky-brown-creator-justin-green-obituary/

Degg, D.D. 2022. Justin Green – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/04/26/justin-green-rip/

Garretson, Craig. 2002. County gets its own flag [designed by Justin Green]. Cincinnati Post (June 15): http://www.cincypost.com/2002/jun/15/flag061502.html

Green, Justin and Steven Abrams. 1999. Musical legends: Lil Hardin Armstrong (1898-1971) 'Behind every great man...' [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 13

Green, Justin and Ned Hammad. 1999. Musical legends: Trout Mask Replica [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 16

Green, Justin & Carol Tyler. 1999. Musical Legends: The First Superstar in America [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 11

Green, Justin & Ned Hammad. 1998. Musical Legends: Hound Dog Taylor [comic strip]. Pulse! (July): 51.

Green, Justin & Peter Melton. 1997. Musical Legends: Satchmo's Special Christmas [comic strip]. Pulse (December): 22.

Green, Justin & Peter Melton. 1998. Musical Legends: The Beatles Christmas Album. Pulse! (December): 3

Green, Justin & Richard Younger. 1998. Musical Legends: Arthur Alexander [comic strip]. Pulse! (September): 16

Green, Justin & Steven Abrams. 1998. Musical Legends: Harry Belafonte [comic strip]. Pulse (March): 14.

Green, Justin & Steven Abrams. 1998. Musical Legends: Harry Belafonte [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 18.

Green, Justin and Bill Forman. 2000. Musical Legends: Sanitized for your Protection: A History of Manufactured Pop [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 43

Green, Justin and Bruce Chrislip. 2000. Musical legends: 'One Night in Seattle' with Joe Venuti [comic strip]. Pulse! (July): 21

Green, Justin and Bruce Chrislip. 2000. Musical legends: Syd Nathan of King Records - 'The King of Them All' [com ic strip]. Pulse! (September): 15

Green, Justin and Frank M. Young. 2001. Musical Legends: Herbie Nichols 1919-1963 [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 31

Green, Justin and Frank M. Young. 2001. Musical legends: P. F. Sloan and the Eve of Destruction [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 25

Green, Justin and Julia. 2001. Musical legends: Rancid [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 30

Green, Justin and Marc Weidenbaum. 2000. Nina Simone: 'Princess of Soul' [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 21

Green, Justin and Ned Hammad. 2001. Musical Legends: Beasties Leave The Frat-House, Go Underground in L.A. [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 30

Green, Justin and Peter Melton. 1999. Musical legends [Phil Spector's Christmas Album comic strip]. Pulse! (December): 32

Green, Justin and Ray Cushing. 1998. Musical legends: If Phil Ochs had lived [comic strip]. Pulse (Feb):20.

Green, Justin and Ray Cushing. 1999. Musical Legends: Alex de Grassi 'From Subway to Standards' [comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 20

Green, Justin, Bob Williams and Mike Williams. 2000. Musical Legends: Gene Pitney [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 15

Green, Justin. 1997. Music Legends: Song Poems Wanted [comic strip]. Pulse (November): 24.

Green, Justin. 1998. Musical Legends: [Reverend Gary Davis &b Lennie Tristano]. Pulse! (November): 16

Green, Justin. 1999. Music legends: Janis Joplin [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 13

Green, Justin. 1999. Musical Legends: Don't Call It A 'Harmonica!': Larry Adler [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 16

Green, Justin. 1999. Musical legends: Roy Orbison. Pulse Magazine (October): 16

Green, Justin. 2000. Musical legends: Rewriting Rock History with Prozac [Janis Joplin comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 15

Green, Justin. 2000. Musical Legends: Ruth Jones, a.k.a. 'Dinah Washington' [comic strip biography]. Pulse! (March): 15

Green, Justin. 2000. Musical Legends: The Enigma of Charlie Rich [comic strip biography]. Pulse! (February): 15

Green, Justin. 2001. Musical Legends:'Walkin' after Midnight' with Patsey Cline [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 21

Green, Justin. 2001. The Last Musical Legends: The Last Train [comic strip]. Pulse (December): 33

Green, Justin. 2002. Sound experience [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 26

Green, Justin. 2002. Sound experience: Chuck Berry at Seattle's Skychurch within the Experience Music Project - May, ‟01 [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 96

Green, Justin. 2002. Musical legends [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 19

Green, Justin and Bruce Hemingway. 2002. Pulse! Readers' Sound Experience: 'Power of Live Music'[comic strip]. Pulse! (December): 37

Green, Justin and Marc Weidenbaum. 2002. Pulse! Reader's Sound Experience: "In a word, Deaf."[comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 37

Green, Justin. 2002. Readers' Sound Experience: "The Lost Shoes of Ellen Levitt" [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 29

Green, Justin. 2002. Pulse! Readers' Sound Experience: Tom Russell [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 25

Green, Justin. 2002. Pulse! Reader's Sound Experience: Richard Younger [comic strip]. Pulse! (September): 27

Green, Justin. 2002. Pulse! Readers' Sound Experience [comic strip; Julia Green and Jimmy Buffet]. Pulse! (October): 27

Griffith, Jackson. 1998. Bay watch: How one record store redefined the way music is sold [Justin Green illustration]. Pulse (March)

Hatfield, Charles. 2022. RIP Justin Green, and deepest condolences to his loved ones. His work changed comics. And my life. Facebook (April 27): https://www.facebook.com/charles.hatfield.106/posts/10159719854082086

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2022. Justin Green, 1945-2022. TCJ.com (April 30): https://www.tcj.com/justin-green-1945-2022/

Sandomir, Richard. 2022. Justin Green, Who Put Himself Into His Underground Cartoons, Dies at 76 [in print as Justin Green Dies at 76; His Cartoons Drew From His Catholic Guilt]. New York Times (May 4): A26. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/04/30/arts/justin-green-who-put-himself-into-his-underground-cartoons-dies-at-76.html

von Busack, Richard. 1995. Memoirs of a Catholic Boyhood: The birth of the comic book autobiography. San Jose Metro (October 12): http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/10.12.95/comics-9541.html

Weidenbaum, Marc. 2022. RIP, Justin Green (1945-2022): A truly great American comics artist, and a dear friend. This Week in Sound (April 26): https://disquiet.com/2022/04/26/rip-justin-green-1945-2022/

Green, Richard "Grass" *(SEE ALSO Fanzines)*

Greene, Sanford

Tumblr - http://sanfordgreene.tumblr.com/

DeviantArt site - http://greenestreet.deviantart.com/

Harper, David. 2016. Art School with Sanford Greene. Off Panel podcast (38, March 1): https://itunes.apple.com/us/podcast/off-panel/id1006337409?mt=2&i=364005950

Siuntres, John. 2020. Emil Ferris Craig Yoe Sanford Greene Talk about Voting In Comics. Word Balloon (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XLk1r26jlh4

VinceB, David Price, and Jason Wood. 2016. [Sanford Greene drops in to discuss Power Man and Iron Fist…]. 11 O'Clock Comics Podcast (406, February 4): http://bullpenbulletins.libsyn.com/11-oclock-comics-episode-406 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/bullpenbulletins/11_OClock_Comics_Episode_406.mp3

****Gregory, Roberta***

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Fantagraphics to Collect Roberta Gregory's Bitchy Bitch Comics. ICv2 (November 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61010/fantagraphics-collect-roberta-gregorys-bitchy-bitch-comics

*Bieri, Sean. 2001. Graphically disruptive: Comics predators Donna Barr and Roberta Gregory stop in for a chat. Chicago Metro Times (July 10). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=2024

*Dragoon, Leigh. 2006. What's She Up To? Roberta Gregory. Sequential Tart (July)

*Dragoon, Leigh. 2006. Artistic Licentiousness: The dividing line between sex and fantasy (Roberta Gregory). Sequential Tart (February)

*Johnson, Melanie. 2000. Breaking Up With Bitchy [Roberta Gregory's Naughty Bits]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Bitchy Bitch leaps to stage. Comics Journal (179; August): 19

Grell, Mike

Dollard, Terence. 2021. Mike Grell. Comics Culture (November 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QoP9Z9S7Myo

Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Mike Grell Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/grell.shtml

Unknown. 2016-17 Mike Grell On Comics & Creating: Part I-IV. Scoop (November 4; January 6; February 17; March 10): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=185723 ; http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=188736 ; http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=190413 ; http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=191545

Grevioux, Kevin

Griffin, Rick

~~Griffith, Bill~~ ***(misfiled - SEE Comic Strip Cartoonists)***

Gruenwald, Mark

Gudsnuk, Kristen

Johnston, Rich. 2016. Dark Horse Comics To Publish Henchgirl - We Talk To Kristen Gudsnuk. Bleeding Cool (July 12): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/07/12/dark-horse-comics-to-publish-henchgirl-we-talk-to-kristen-gudsnuk/

Rosberg, Caitlin. 2017. Henchgirl Cartoonist Kristen Gudsnuk on the Perils of Young Adulthood & Supervillain Employment. Paste Magazine (March 28): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/03/kristen-gudsnuks-henchgirl-tackles-young-adulthood.html

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Kristen Gudsnuk. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175177

Yates, Andrew. 2016. 10 Questions With Comics Brewmaster Kristen Gudsnuk. Comics Tavern (March 2): http://www.comicstavern.com/10-questions-with-comics-brewmaster-kristen-gudsnuk/

Guggenheim, Marc

Boucher, Geoff. 2020. Marc Guggenheim. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (September 1): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/marc-guggenheim/id1528448952?i=1000489769724

Marnell, Blair. 2009. Marc Guggenheim: The Hollywood heavyweight digs up new undead Dynamite series, 'Super Zombies'. Wizard (210; April): 57

Gulacy, Paul

Siuntres, John. 2006. Paul Gulacy-Master Of Kung Fu. Word Balloon (December 31): http://media-c02m03.libsyn.com/podcasts/61b8824cc3a17115ac33d020529e0110/45aa4bb2/wordballoon/WBgulacy.mp3

Ha, Gene

Baltazar Art. 2021. Art Baltazar's Ringo Awards Speech Honoring Gene Ha. Word Balloon (October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Jt6-tqyaE5Q

Ha, Robin

Bae, Hannah. 2016. Robin Ha Is the Comic Book Superhero of Korean Cuisine. NBC Asian America (July 15): http://www.nbcnews.com/news/asian-america/robin-ha-comic-book-superhero-korean-cuisine-n609266

Carpenter, Julia. 2016. Having the courage to try something new, with comic book artist Robin Ha. The Ladycast (25; August 28): https://soundcloud.com/theladycast/25-having-the-courage-to-try-something-new-with-comic-book-artist-robin-ha

Chow, Keith. 2016. Comics, Culture, and Cooking with Robin Ha at #CrossLines. Nerds of Color podcast (52; June 24): https://thenerdsofcolor.org/2016/06/24/comics-culture-and-cooking-with-robin-ha-at-crosslines/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6u2PXALu0T4

Chow, Keith. 2018. Robin Ha. Southern Fried Asian (25; July 18): https://www.listennotes.com/podcasts/southern-fried-asian/episode-025-robin-ha-LH49relasPh/

Goff, Angie. 2016. 'Cook Korean' Shares Traditional Food in a New Way. NBC4 Washington News4 Midday (August 30): http://www.nbcwashington.com/news/local/Korean-Cooking-Guest_Washington-DC-391758141.html

Graeber, Elizabeth, Alison Baitz, L.A. Johnson and Malaka Gharib. 2016. Say Hi To Robin Ha, Cook And Cartoonist. DC Art Book Fair blog (November 7): http://dcartbookfair.tumblr.com/post/152860114496/say-hi-to-robin-ha-cook-and-cartoonist

Greenlee, Cynthia R. 2016. When Comics and Cooking Meet: Robin Ha and Cook Korean! Paste Magazine (July 5): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/07/when-comics-and-cooking-meet-robin-ha-and-cook-kor.html

Ha, Robin. 2016. Cook Korean! A Comic Book With Recipes. Ten Speed

Ha, Robin. 2020. Almost American Girl. Balzer + Bray

Olson, Carly. 2016. This author uses comics to showcase Korean cuisine; Robin Ha is not your typical kitchen scribe. Metro (July 13): http://www.metro.us/lifestyle/this-author-used-comics-to-showcase-korean-cuisine/

Ottenberg, Eve. 2020. Robin Ha Traces the Immigrant Experience With Her Illustrated Memoir Almost American Girl [in print as Mother's Nature]. Washington City Paper (January 24): 22. Online at https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/books/article/21111889/almost-american-girl-reviewed

Powell, Nancy. 2020. Interview: In Almost American Girl, the universal language of comics connected Robin Ha to her new culture. The Beat (January 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-robin-ha-almost-american-girl/

Rhode, Mike. 2014. Robin Ha Explains Korean Food in Cartoons. Washington City Paper (November 26): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2014/11/26/robin-ha-explains-korean-food-in-cartoons/

Rosenstrach, Jenny. 2016. Cooking. New York Times Book Review (June 5): 30. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/05/books/review/cooking-gwyneth-paltrows-its-all-easy-and-more.html

Hadley, Amy Reeder

Website - http://www.tentopet.com/

Doub, David. 2009. Interview with Amy Reeder Hadley, Artist of Vertigo's Madame Xanadu. Manga Punk (April 2): http://www.mangapunk.com/articles/interview_with_amy_reeder_hadley_artist_of_vertigos_madame_xanadu

Unknown. 2008. Ep. 53: Chasing Amy - An Interview with Madame Xanadu Artist, Amy Reeder Hadley. Sidebar Nation podcast (June 14): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2008/06/chasing-amy---a.html

Hama, Larry

*Irving, Christopher (ed.). 2018. Conversations: Larry Hama. University Press of Mississippi

Molino, Rachel. 2009. What I Did Before Comics: Larry Hama. Wizard (209; March): 11

Hampton, Bo

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Bo Hampton. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mSr3nX-xgWs

Hampton, Scott

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Scott Hampton. Inkstuds (April 21): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3558 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110421_Scott_Hampton.mp3

Hanerfeld, Mark

Haney, Bob

Hanks, Fletcher

Karasik, Paul and Fletcher Hanks. 2009. Color Me or Die!! A Fletcher Hanks Coloring Book. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Karasik, Paul and Fletcher Hanks. 2009. You Shall Die By Your Own Evil Creation: More Comics of Fletcher Hanks. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Nadel, Dan. 2009. Paul Karasik on Fletcher Hanks. Comics Comics blog (July 26): http://comicscomicsmag.blogspot.com/2009/07/paul-karasik-on-fletcher-hanks.html

Harkham, Sammy

Appleford, Steve. 2013. Sammy Harkham, a city's comics crusader. Los Angeles Times (April 19): https://www.latimes.com/books/la-xpm-2013-apr-19-la-ca-jc-sammy-harkham-20130421-story.html

Cooke, Rachel. 2023. Blood of the Virgin by Sammy Harkham review – to live and cry in LA. The cartoonist's singular book, 14 years in the making, imbues the tale of a harried 1970s B-movie editor with panoramic scope. Guardian (May 23): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/may/23/blood-of-the-virgin-by-sammy-harkham-review-to-live-and-cry-in-la

Mautner, Chris. 2012. "Kramer's" Harkham Has "Everything Together". Comic Book Resources (November 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42068

Miranda, Carolina A. 2023. The graphic novel 'Blood of the Virgin' brings '70s L.A., grindhouse movie biz to gory life. Los Angeles Times (June 8): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/books/story/2023-06-08/the-new-graphic-novel-blood-of-the-virgin-captures-l-a-during-the-70s-grindhouse-era

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Newsmaker: Sammy Harkham. Comics Reporter (August 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_sammy_harkham/

Harris, Tony

Horne, Chris. 2010. Enter at your own risk: Walking the plank with award-winning illustrator Tony Harris. Macon Telegraph (August 22): http://www.macon.com/2010/08/22/1235797/enter-at-your-own-risk-walking.html

Pepose, David. 2010. Week of Tony Harris: Day 1: High School Beginnings, Blade? Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-1-100216.html

Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 2: Hamner, Starman, and More. Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-2-100217.html

Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 3: Process, Early Work. Newsarama (February 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-3-100219.html

Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 4: Ex Machina. Newsarama (February 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-4-100220.html

Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 5: War Heroes, More. Newsarama (February 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-5-100222.html

Harrison, Harry

Spicer, Bill. 1973. Interview. Graphic Story Magazine (15, Summer). online at Harry Harrison Comics blog at http://www.michaelowencarroll.com/hh/comics-gsm-interview.htm

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Harry Harrison, 1925-2012. Comics Reporter (August 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/harry_harrison_1925_2012/

Hart, Tom

MacDonald, Heidi. 2016. Surviving the Loss of a Child Through a Graphic Novel [In print January 11 as Drawing Art from Grief]. Publishers Weekly (January 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/69101-surviving-the-loss-of-a-child-through-a-graphic-novel.html

Royal, Derek and Gene Kannenberg. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Tom Hart. Comics Alternative Podcast (January 11): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-tom-hart/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews74-Hart.mp3

Hartley, Al

Hartley, Al. 1977. Come Meet My Friend! [Archie cartoonist autobiography on religion]. Old Tappan, NJ: New Life Ventures / Fleming H. Revell Company

Unknown. 2003. Al Hartley Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (May 30): B8

~~Harvey, Alfred~~ (Misfiled - Harvey publisher)

Haspiel, Dean

Ames, Jonathan and Dean Haspiel. 2009. The Alcoholic. New York: DC Comics Vertigo

Beasley, Sandra. 2013. Barrelhousing with Comic Artist Dean Haspiel: An Interview by Sandra Beasley. Barrel House Magazine (January 31): http://www.barrelhousemag.com/barrelhousing-with-comic-artist-dean-haspiel-an-interview-by-sandra-beasley/

*Bertozzi, Nick and Dean Haspiel. 2024. Cartoonists Nick Bertozzi and Dean Haspiel Interview Each Other. Forces of Geek (March 16): https://forcesofgeek.com/2024/03/cartoonists-nick-bertozzi-and-dean-haspiel-interview-each-other.html

*Bingham, Kyler. 2023. Dean Haspiel - Billy Dogma. Salt Lake Dirt (151; July 17): https://www.podpage.com/salt-lake-dirt/dean-haspiel-billy-dogma-episode-151/ and https://saltlakedirt.com/tv-%2526-film/f/dean-haspiel---billy-dogma

Boucher, Geoff. 2009. Dean Haspiel and Billy Dogma's broken heart. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (August 17): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/08/deal-haspiel-.html

Bower, Dave. 2012. Experiencing Yaddo First-Hand: An Interview with Cartoonist Dean Haspiel / Dean Haspiel on His Experience at Yaddo; A Look Inside the Artists' Community. The Free George (November): http://thefreegeorge.com/thefreegeorge/dean-haspiel-yaddo-interview/ and http://vimeo.com/54457731#at=27

Burandt, Jeffrey C. 2010. Dean Haspiel. Overflow (Spring?). Scans online at http://man-size.livejournal.com/475787.html

*Chamberlain, Henry. 2023. Dean Haspiel, COVID Cop, Indie Comix. Comics Grinder (May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7oGgbjSPPGo

Champion, Edward. 2009. Interview with Dean Haspiel. Edward Champion's Reluctant Habit's blog (January 5): http://www.edrants.com/interview-with-dean-haspiel/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Dean Haspiel's Big Brawl. Comicon's The Pulse (October 9): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006770

DeBenedetto, Paul. 2010. Dean Haspiel Interview. Wednesday's Child (January 27): http://vimeo.com/9020455

Fan, Mary. 2023. NYCC 2023: Dean Haspiel on Covid Cop, Billy Dogma and Jane Legit, and Why Romance is Essential. Work Print (October 13): https://www.theworkprint.com/nycc-2023-dean-haspiel-on-covid-cop-billy-dogma-and-jane-legit-and-why-romance-is-essential/

*Farah, Michael. 2023. Dean Haspiel. Dollar Bin Bandits (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=07gDXWq69yU and https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/dean-haspiel/id1576289731?i=1000637896837

Flage, Karon. 1999. The Power of Storytelling Turned Me On: Dean Haspiel [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com

Flage, Karon. 2000. Billy Dogma: A Return to Romance. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Genco, Elizabeth. 2007. From The Library: Special D&A edition with Dean Haspiel [interview]. The Chemistry Set (May 31): http://www.chemsetcomics.com/2007/05/31/from-the-library-special-da-edition-with-dean-haspiel/

*Gil, Ramon. 2024. Dean Haspiel: Emmy & Ringo winning Cartoonist. Ramon Gil (February 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sf6dKkidVA8

*Grogan, Geoff. 2024. Dean Haspiel throws a mean Red Hook! Blockhead (March 11): https://geoffgcomics.podbean.com/e/dean-haspiel-throws-a-mean-red-hook/

Harris-Keith, Jed W. 2016. Dean Haspiel Goes to Brooklyn for His LINE Webtoon Series The Red Hook. Freak Sugar (Apr 6): http://www.freaksugar.com/dean-haspiel-goes-to-brooklyn-for-his-line-webtoon-series-the-red-hook/

*Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Live: With Special Guest Dean Haspiel. Pop Culture SquadCast (October 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U57TX8KElzY

Haspiel, Dean. 2008. Straight Up, Vol. 1. New York Times Proof blog (December 16): http://proof.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/12/16/straight-up-vol-1-drinkers-diary/

Haspiel, Dean. 2012. Make Mine Me [creator's rights]. Welcome to Trip City blog (March 20): http://welcometotripcity.com/2012/03/make-mine-me/

Haspiel, Dean. 2014. Fear, My Dear [Billy Dogma stories]. New York: Z2 Comics

*Haspiel, Dean. 2021. Project: Objectionable 17. HiloBrow (November 27): https://www.hilobrow.com/2021/11/27/projectobjectionable-17/

Haspiel, Dean. 2023. How are comics and engineering related? It's all about innovation. ASME American Society of Mechanical Engineers (February 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XaI87X20DQ8

*Haspiel. Dean. 2024. Crowd-Watch: Leaning into yourself for Will Eisner Week with The Red Hook. The Beat (March 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crowd-watch-leaning-into-yourself-for-will-eisner-week-with-the-red-hook/

Haspiel, Dean and Annemarie Boss. 2012. The Atlantic Center for the Arts: Residency #147 Dean Haspiel. Trip City Podcast (December): http://welcometotripcity.com/2012/12/the-atlantic-center-for-the-arts-residency-147/ and http://welcometotripcity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/dean.mp3

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #383 - Dean Haspiel LIVE. KTCU (April 11). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=202605#

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Bleeding Hipster Ink: A Chat with Dean Haspiel. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (February 2): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/02/bleeding-hipster-ink-chat-with-dean.html

*Irving, Christopher. 2010. Graphic NYC Presents: Dean Haspiel - The Early Years. IDW Publishing

*Jace. 2025. New Stories From Dean Haspiel's Signature Characters in The Antimatter Kickstarter! Comic Source (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RTSszbkPBX0

*Johnston, Rich. 2021. Dean Haspiel Draws KiKi Holli's Debut Single, More Than This. Bleeding Cool (December 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dean-haspiel-draws-kiki-holli-debut-single-more-than-this/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Dean Haspiel's What If? with The Red Hook X Dean Haspiel. Bleeding Cool (March 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dean-haspiel-what-if-with-the-red-hood-x-dean-haspiel/

*Maniscalco, Joe. 2023. Work-Bites Working Class Spotlight on Comic Book Artist Dean Haspiel. Work Bites (August 3): https://www.work-bites.com/view-all/y3p0r4mpqnusk00u7yvuyj5prm5d00

*Mike D and Tommy Lombardozzi. 2024. “Street Code” with Dean Haspiel! Jacked Kirby (239; March 7): https://jackedkirby.libsyn.com/episode-239-street-code-with-dean-haspiel

*Mike D & Tommy Lombardozzi. 2025. “The Mummy’s Secret!” with Dean Haspiel. Jacked Kirby (303; October 16): https://jackedkirby.libsyn.com/episode-303-the-mummys-secret-with-dean-haspiel

O’Shea, Tim. 2008. Three Questions for Dean Haspiel. Talking with Tim blog (September 22): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/09/22/three-questions-for-dean-haspiel/

Pak, Alyssa. 2015. Dean Haspiel Waves His Wand At Wizard World. Bleeding Cool (January 29): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/01/29/dean-haspiel-waves-wand-wizard-world/

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Dean Haspiel speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 23): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-dean-haspiel.html

*Roth, Gil. 2024. Dean Haspiel. Virtual Memories Show Bonus Episode (March 17): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/bonus-episode-dean-haspiel and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Bonus_Episode_-_Dean_Haspiel.mp3

*Roth, Gil. 2025. Dean Haspiel and Whitney Matheson. Virtual Memories Show (660; October 24): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-660-dean-haspiel-and-whitney-matheson and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_660_-_Dean_Haspiel__Whitney_Matheson.mp3

*Siuntres, John. 2024. Dean Haspiel's Red Hook. Word Balloon (March 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J6WiK4PlxAY

*Siuntres, John. 2025. From Billy Dogma to Chest Face: Dean Haspiel’s Antimatter Kickstarter Explained. Word Balloon (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YNNZrzYiP_8

Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Holiday Interview #14 -- Dean Haspiel. Comics Reporter (January 2): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_2_dean_haspiel/

Unknown. 2007. Walrus Comix Proudly Presents: An Exclusive Interview with Dean "Dino" Haspiel, Rock Star in Cartoonist’s Clothing. Walrus Comix (October): http://www.walruscomix.com/interviewhaspiel.html

Hatke, Ben

Website – http://www.househatke.com/

Art and Adventure Blog - http://letflythecannons.blogspot.com/

Ben Hatke creating Experiments in Wonder - https://www.patreon.com/c/benhatke/posts

Acree, Cat. 2015. Ben Hatke: Assembling parts for new friendship. BookPage (September 1): http://bookpage.com/interviews/18740-ben-hatke

Ashour, Rachelle. 2023. The Spooky Things Just Out of Sight with Jerry Spinelli and Ben Hatke. Library of Congress (November 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W0cuyAlqGgw and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-11140 and https://tile.loc.gov/streaming-services/iiif/media:webcasts:2023:231021lit1100:231021lit1100-1280x720_2000/full/full/0/full/default.txt

Bird, Elizabeth. 2015. Ben Hatke and the One and Only Miracle Molly. School Library Journal’s A Fuse 8 Productioin blog (May 5): http://blogs.slj.com/afuse8production/2015/05/05/ben-hatke-thingy/#_

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Free Comic Book Day: Celebrate #FCBD with Ben Hatke’s exclusive ‘Robot’ art. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 2): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/02/free-comic-book-day-celebrate-fcbd-with-ben-hatkes-exclusive-robot-art/

*Chainani, Soman. 2023. The Ghost in the Mirror. In spooky stories by Ben Hatke, Remy Lai and the team of Rebecca Stead and Wendy Mass, the secrets of the undead lead perilously close to home [in print as The Ghost in the Mirror]. New York Times Book Review (September

24): 22 https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/22/books/review/childrens-ghost-stories-ben-hatke-remy-lai-rebecca-stead-wendy-mass.html

Clark, Noelene. 2015. Ben Hatke's 'Little Robot' cover revealed. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex Blog (January 8): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/books/exclusive-ben-hatkes-little-robot-cover-revealed/#/1

Doman, Regina and Ben Hatke (ill). 2016. The Story of Job. Front Royal, VA: Chesterton Press

Drozd, Jerzy. 2012. KCR! 05 – Zita the Spacegirl (Book Club). Kids' Comics Revolution! Podcast (September 27): http://comicsaregreat.com/kcr05 and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.blubrry.com/comicsaregreat/p/comicsaregreat.com/audio/kcr05.mp3

Hatke, Ben. 2010? Tales from the Bohemian Highway: Hatke Family Adventures vol. 1 [autobiographical]. Front Royal, VA: Ben Hatke

Hatke, Ben. 2011? Waiting for Toast: Hatke Family Adventures vol. 2 [autobiographical]. Front Royal, VA: Ben Hatke

Hatke, Ben. 2015. Little Robot. New York: First Second

Hatke, Ben. 2015. ZAP! POW! Comics are for kids again; This is about comics, and about kids, so I'm going to start with a story (a comic!) about how Bill Watterson taught my home schooled daughter to read. It goes like this… Boing Boing (May 2): http://boingboing.net/2015/05/02/zap-pow-comics-are-for-kids.html

Hatke, Ben. 2016. Nobody Likes a Goblin. New York: First Second

*Hatke, Ben. 2021. Rankin Show 001 with Judd Winick. Rankin Show (1; December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ifHuMaaIXeM

Hatke, Ben. 2022. A Thumbnail Ramble. Ben Hatke (January 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LUupuRY7a3U

Hatke, Ben. 2022. Sketchbooks part 1. Ben Hatke (January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L4iHcviJU5g

Hatke, Ben. 2023. Disegno. Gene Hatke (September 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AYakNKGEyN4

*Hatke, Ben. 2023. Ben Hatke - "Things in the Basement" - at Politics and Prose Conn. Ave in the Children and Teens Department. Washington, DC: Politics and Prose Bookstore. https://archive.org/details/hatke-ben-p-p-230906

Hatke, Ben. 2023. Reynard's Tale. New York: First Second

Hatke, Ben. 2024. 80 Pages Intro. Ben Hatke (May 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PUw_iK9rE2U

*Hatke, Ben. 2025. Eight Books to Ring in the Year. Ben Hatke (December 31): https://www.patreon.com/posts/eight-books-to-147084714

Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Ben Hatke for Things in the Basement. Comix Experience (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vI6PWRLEJA8

Pageau, Jonathan. 2021. The New Gods of Modern Storytelling: Ben Hatke. The New Gods of Modern Storytelling (November 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OCl_UphiIR4

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Milo, une belle pépite jeunesse aussi pour les grands. Ligne Claire (September 29): https://www.ligneclaire.info/milo-et-les-creatures-du-grand-escalier-282167.html

Unknown. 2016. Little Robot receives Gryphon Award. Graduate School of Library and Information Science (January 22): http://www.lis.illinois.edu/articles/2016/01/little-robot-receives-gryphon-award

Hawthorne, Mike

*Hawthorne, Mike. 2024. Life Studied 8: Illustrators VS artists? Mike Hawthorne (February 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dCuydeIKNC8

Heath, Russ

Chaykin, Howard. 2011. Howard Chaykin Loves Russ Heath. Newsarama (April 5): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=42460

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Russ Heath's horrors: The great artist on Help!, Blazing Combat and cannibals. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 110-112

Dean, Michael. 2018. Russ Heath: 1926-2018. TCJ.com (August 25): http://www.tcj.com/russ-heath-1926-2018/

Degg, D. D. 2018. Russ Heath – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (August 24): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/08/24/russ-heath-rip/

Genzlinger, Neil. 2018. Russ Heath, Whose Comics Caught Lichtenstein's Eye, Dies at 91 [in print as Russ Heath, Whose Comic Book Art Caught Lichtenstein's Eye, Dies at 91]. New York Times (August 31): A21. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/08/30/obituaries/russ-heath-dead.html

Groth, Gary. 2018. An Unpublished Conversation with Russ Heath. TCJ.com (August 27): http://www.tcj.com/an-unpublished-conversation-with-russ-heath/

Hill, Roger. 1987. Russ Heath and The Shadow / Interview: Russ Heath. CFA-APA (10: September 30)

Jones, Ken. 2018. The Russ Heath Interview [reprinted from The Comics Journal #117 (September 1987)]. TCJ.com (September 3): http://www.tcj.com/the-russ-heath-interview/

Marston, George. 2018. Russ Heath Passes Away at 91. Newsarama (August 24): https://www.newsarama.com/41535-russ-heath-passes-away.html

McLauchlin, Jim. 2011. Russ Heath's New Knee: Legend Faces Battle of His Life. Newsarama (March 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/russ-heaths-new-knee-110314.html

McMillan, Graeme. 2018. Comic Book Artist Russ Heath Dies at 91. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (August 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/russ-heath-dead-comic-book-artist-was-91-1137353

Parkin, JK. 2011. Hero Initiative offers updates on Russ Heath, Josh Medors. Comic Book Resources (April 6): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/04/hero-initiative-offers-updates-on-russ-heath-josh-medors/

Ringgenberg, SC. 2018. Russell "Russ" Heath Jr., 1926-2018. Comics Reporter (August 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/russ_heath_1926_2018/

Stroud, Brian D. 2007. Russ Heath Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/heath_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/heath_2.shtml

Waid, Mark. 2011. Mark Waid Discusses Russ Heath and Paying it Forward. Newsarama (April 5): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=42459

Heatley, David

Champion, Edward. 2008. David Heatley (BSS #247). Bat Segundo Show (November 4): http://www.edrants.com/segundo/david-heatley-bss-247/ and http://www.edrants.com/_mp3/segundo247.mp3

Heck, Don

Best, Daniel. 2011. Original Art Stories: Don Heck - In His Own Words. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (May 10): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com.au/2011/05/original-art-stories-don-heck-in-his.html

Hembeck, Fred

Best, Daniel. 2008. Looking Back With Fred Hembeck. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (February 1): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2008/02/looking- back-with- fred-hembeck.html

*Cox, Bill. 2025. The Art of Comic Artist Fred Hembeck - Live Art Sale and Chat. CAF+ (December 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UDy_5ICaBI4

Hembeck, Fred. 1985. ['Trekker' drawing]. Amazing Heroes (85; December 15): 64

Hembeck, Fred. 1998. Dateline @!!? [comic strip of Flash and Crisis]. Comics Buyer's Guide (1300; October 16): 72-5

Hembeck, Fred. 1998. Fred Hembeck's Dateline @!!? [Catain American and Nomad comic strip]. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 67

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!!? [...you say this nightmarish image appeared in a seventies DC Comic?..] Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 65

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!!? [Phantom Stranger cartoon]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 11

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!!? [Warren cartoon]. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 12

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!!? [1975. Steve Gerber. 'The Kid's Night Out' Giant-Size Man-Thing #4]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 9

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!!? [Captain Marvel cartoon]. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 12

Hembeck, Fred. 2000. Dateline: @!!? ['early eighties burgeoning movement towards artistic independence']. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 15

Hembeck, Fred. 2000. Dateline: @!!? ['I am the merciless conqueror of galaxies, Thanos!']. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 21

Hembeck, Fred. 2000. Dateline: @!!? [Charlton's action hero line]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 11

Hembeck, Fred. 2000. Hembeck Strips [Signed and numbered reprinting of Hembeck's DC strips from 1978-1981. Edition of 40.]. Fred Hembeck

Reilly, Chris. 2010. Fred Hembeck: Chris Reilly Shakes Hands With Himself (and Fred Hembeck). TCJ.com's Guttergeek (August 28): http://www.tcj.com/guttergeek/?p=1481

Hempel, Marc

Henderson, Erica

*Harper, David. 2025. Some Quick Math with Erica Henderson. SKTCHD's Off Panel (524l November 3): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-524-some-quick-math-with-erica-henderson/; https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Erica_Henderson_2025_.mp3; and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M3Mu3AaLEUo

Hernandez Brothers

Arnold, Andy. 2001. Graphic Sketches of Latino Life. Time (February 19). online at http://www.time.com/time/innovators_v2/storytellers/profile_hernandez.html

Benfer, Amy. 2001. Los Bros Hernandez duet, with kissing: The boys talk about their women. Salon (February 20): http://www.salon.com/mwt/feature/2001/02/20/kiss_and_tell/index.html

Benfer, Amy. 2001. Real women: The heroines of the Hernandez brothers' 'Love and Rockets' graphic novel series are no longer whip-thin punk girls. They're among the most fleshed-out female characters in American literature. Salon (February 20): http://www.salon.com/mwt/feature/2001/02/20/hernandez/index.html

Brown, Hillary. 2015. Jaime & Gilbert Hernandez Discuss P!nk, Sexuality in Comics and Why Love and Rockets Won't End Anytime Soon. Paste Magazine (February 16): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/02/jaime-gilbert-hernandez-discuss-pnk-sexuality-in-c.html

Burlingame, Burl. 2001. Love & Rockets: The work of 2 Hispanic comic artists produced extraordinary explosions in American culture [Hernandez brothers]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 26). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/08/26/features/story2.html

Collins, Sean T. 2010. Love And Rocktober - Comics Time: An interview with Gilbert and Jaime Hernandez. All Too Flat blog (October 4): http://www.alltooflat.com/about/personal/sean/2010/10/love_and_rocktober_comics_time.html

Contreras, Felix. 2012. Love And Rockets (And Music): Comic-Book Pioneers Gil & Jaime Hernandez. National Public Radio's Alt.Latino podcast (September 27): http://www.npr.org/2012/09/27/160936447/love-and-rockets-and-music-comic-book-pioneers-gil-jaime-hernandez and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/altlat/2012/09/20120926_altlat_hernandez.mp3

Dissanayake, David. 2013. "We Don't Know How To Sell Out" – Talking With Los Bros Hernandez At This Year's National Book Festival. Broken Frontier (September 23): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2013/09/23/we-dont-know-how-to-sell-out-talking-with-los-bros-hernandez-at-this-years-national-book-festival/

Goldstuck, Arthur. 1993 Interview with Los Bros Hernandez. http://pubweb.web.co.za/arthur/bros.html

Solomon, Charles. 2000. Drawing Their World: Gilbert and Jaime Hernandez have been hailed for their comics filled with rich portrayals of Latinos and women. Los Angeles Times (January 19)

Unknown. 2001. Innovators [Gilbert and Jaime Hernandez tv appearance]. CNN's CNN & Time (February 11)

Unknown. 2013. 'Love And Rockets' Comics Writer Gilbert Hernandez Talks 'Marble Season'. Nevada Public Radio's KNPR's State Of Nevada (May 3): http://www.knpr.org/son/archive/detail2.cfm?SegmentID=10027&ProgramID=2770 and http://www.knpr.org/audio2013/SON-mp3/130503_g-hernandez.mp3

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. 25 Anos Of Amor (And Rockets): Los Bros. Hernandez and Fantagraphics mark a quarter century of making comics their own way in Love and Rockets. Wizard Universe.com (December 15): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002766987.cfm

Wilonsky, Robert. 2001. Fear of Comics: Los Bros Hernandez return, bearing Love and Rockets. Phoenix New Times (January 11): http://www.phoenixnewtimes.com/issues/2001-01-11/stuff.html

Hernandez, Gilbert

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. In It's Grip: TIME.comix on Gilbert Hernandez' "Grip". Time.com (April 2): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,221191,00.html

Brill, Ian. 2006. Hernandez Rocks Out with Sloth. PW Comics Week (August 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6364496.html?nid=2789

Carroll, Sean. 2007. Interview: Gilbert Hernandez Part 1. Daily Cross Hatch (April 2): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/02/263/

Carroll, Sean. 2007. Interview: Gilbert Hernandez Pt. 2 (of 3). Daily Cross Hatch (May 1): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/01/interview-gilbert-hernandez-pt-2-of-3/

Elder, Robert K. 2001. [Interview with Gilbert Hernandez]. Chicago Tribune (February 4)

Hernandez, Gilbert. 2013. Gilbert Hernandez : 2013 National Book Festival. Library of Congress (September 22). Online at http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=6106

*Hunter, Greg. 2025. Latesploitation: An examination of recent works by Gilbert Hernandez. TCJ (November 12): https://www.tcj.com/latesploitation-an-examination-of-recent-works-by-gilbert-hernandez/

Lorah, Michael C. 2007. Talking Chance In Hell With Gilbert Hernandez. Newsarama (February 5): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=100277

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Graphic Lit -- An interview with Gilbert Hernandez. Panels and Pixels (August 17): http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2006/08/graphic-lit-interview-with-gilbert.html

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Hernandez scores first stand-alone with 'Sloth'. Patriot News (August 18)

McConnell, Robin. 2016. Gilbert Hernandez. Inkstuds (March 17): http://www.inkstuds.org/gilbert-hernandez/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160321_Gilbert_Hernandez.mp3

Widner, Cindy. 2006. Readings [Sloth by Gilbert Hernandez; I Love Led Zeppelin by Ellen Forney]. Austin Chronicle (December 15). online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/review?oid=oid%3A429222

Yates, Andrew. 2016. 10 Questions With Comics Brewmaster Gilbert Hernandez. Comics Tavern (January 26): http://www.comicstavern.com/10-questions-with-comics-brewmaster-gilbert-hernandez/

Selected illustrations:

Chandar, Chris. 2001. Como se dice? Fight the power? Pulse! (October): 98

Hernandez, Jaime

Blitz, Stefan. 2021. FOG! Chats With Cartoonist Jaimie Hernandez About His Book, 'Queen of The Ring: Wrestling Drawings 1980-2020'. Forces of Geek (September 10): https://forcesofgeek.com/2021/09/fog-chats-with-cartoonist-jaimie-hernandez-about-his-book-queen-of-the-ring-wrestling-drawings-1980-2020.html

*Cabral, Javier. 2021. LA Made: Jaime Hernandez (Los Hernandez Bros) in Conversation with Javier Cabral (LA Taco). Los Angeles Public Library (December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dxz-biXP8Sw

Douresseau, LJ. 2004. Interview with Jaime Hernandez. ComicBookBin.com(February 23): http://comicbookbin.com/charlie16.html

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Jaime Hernandez of Love & Rockets [interview]. Suicidegirls: http://suicidegirls.com/words/Jaime+Hernandez/

Frauenfelder, Mark. 2004. In Depth: The Jaime Hernandez Interview. Graphic Novel Review (2; November): http://www.graphicnovelreview.com/issue2/jhernandez_interview.php

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Jaime Hernandez Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (August 11): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/08/11/interview-jaime-hernandez-pt-1-of-2/

Heintjes, Tom. 2003. Rocket engineer [Jaime Hernandez]. Hogan's Alley (11): 78-82

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Jaime Hernandez: Love, Rockets, Punk Rock, and Comix. Graphic NYC blog (May 11): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/05/jaime-hernandez-love-rockets-punk-rock.html

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2016. Cover Story: Jaime Hernandez's "Bun Voyage". New Yorker (March 28): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-jaime-hernandezs-bun-voyage

Lawrence, Eric J. 2010. The Art of Jaime Hernandez: Secrets of Life and Death. KCRW's The Politics of Culture (August 3). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/pc/pc100803the_art_of_jaime_her and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/386036/pc_2010-08-03-163535.mp3

Lieber, Steve. 2016. Appreciating Jaime Hernandez. Steve Lieber's Dilettante (37, March 8): http://www.comic-con.org/toucan/dilettante-037-appreciating-jaime-hernandez

Kankesan, Koom. 2017. Jaime Hernandez. Deconstructing Comics Podcast (548; May 22): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5823 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/170522.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Jaime Hernandez 09. Inkstuds (April 15): http://inkstuds.com/?p=1662

Rhode, Mike. 2013. Jaime Hernandez: 2013 National Book Festival. Library of Congress (September 22). Online at http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=6107

Rhode, Michael. 2014. Jaime Hernandez Q&A at the Library of Congress' National Book Festival 2013. International Journal of Comic Art 16 (2; Fall)

Roth, Gil. 2018. Jaime Hernandez. Virtual Memories Show (265; April 16): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-265-jaime-hernandez and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_265_-_Jaime_Hernandez.mp3

Saxey, Esther. 2006. Desire without Closure in Jaime Hernandez' Love and Rockets. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/saxey/

Silverblatt, Michael. 2014. Jaime Hernandez and Junot Diaz: This Is How You Lose Her. KCRW's Bookworm (February 13). online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw140213jaime_hernandez_and_ and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/2075940/bw_2014-02-11-155440.6929.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #20 -- Jaime Hernandez. Comics Reporter (January 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_20_jaime_hernandez/

Yandow, A. Richard. 2006. Letters: The Funny Pages [Jaime Hernandez's 'La Maggie La Loca']. New York Times Magazine (May 7)

Hernandez, Lea

Atchinson, Lee. 1999. Romancing the Industry: Lea Hernandez [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/hernandez.shtml

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Rumble Girlamatic: Lea Hernandez. Sequential Tart (March)

Dragoon, Leigh. 2006. Lea Hernandez's NAN Grant. Sequential Tart (August)

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #336 - Tom Beland and Lea Hernandez LIVE. KTCU (September 27). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=135079#

Jonte, Lisa. 2000. Rumbling With Lea: Lea Hernandez [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Lea Hernandez, Eisner Nominee [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/hernandez.shtml

Unknown. 2006. CAPE 2.5 to Benefit Lea Hernandez. Scoop (September 22): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13309&si=121

Hester, Phil

Decapitated Dan. 2010. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan: Phil Hester. Comic Attack (March 3): http://comicattack.net/2010/03/ddwddp/

Hickman, Jonathan

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Jonathan Hickman. Multiversity Comics.com (November 2): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/11/multiversity-comics-presents-jonathan.html

Harper, David. 2021. The Box with Jonathan Hickman. Off Panel (324, October 11): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-324-the-box-with-jonathan-hickman and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Jonathan_Hickman_2021.mp3

Lindsay, Ryan K. 2010. Fireside Chat With Jonathan Hickman. The Weekly Crisis (March 24): http://www.weeklycrisis.com/2010/03/fireside-chat-with-jonathan-hickman.html

Molino, Rachel. 2009. 5 Questions with Jonathan Hickman. Wizard (209; March): 11

Siuntres, John. 2010. Jonathon Hickman's Fantastic Plans For Marvel. Word Balloon podcast (February 1): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/01/1094/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBjonhickman0210.mp3

Hickman, Troy

Eldridge, Ryan. 2008. Troy Hickman Interview. Project Fanboy (October 17): http://forums.projectfanboy.com/f64/troy-hickman-interview-t1659/

Hicks, Faith Erin

Cole, Chris. 2023. Faith Erin Hicks Talks "Hockey Girl Loves Drama Boy". Multiversity Comics (October 31): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/faith-erin-hicks-hockey-girl/

Martinson, Patti. 2011. Coming Up From A Long Way: Faith Erin Hicks. Sequential Tart (February 7): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1905

O'Neil, Cara. 2021. LibraryCon 2021: Dark Horse Comics- Faith Erin Hicks, author of Avatar: The Last Airbender. PRH Library (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cuCkj2hNOfg

Ramirez, Amanda. 2023. Q & A with Faith Erin Hicks. Publishers Weekly (September 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/93231-q-a-with-faith-erin-hicks.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Faith Erin Hicks. Comics Reporter (May 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/index/cr_sunday_interview_faith_erin_hicks/

Hildebrandt, Tim & Greg

Carl. 2016. The Making of the Star Wars Poster with Greg Hildebrandt. Carl's Comix podcast (August 11): http://carlscomix.com/greg-hildebrandt-star-wars-poster/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DPTbx31FGQg

Epstein, Dwayne. 2009. Obsession Confession! Inside the Mind of Fantasy Artist Greg Hildebrandt. Filmfax Plus (Summer): 82-89, 114-115

Unknown. 1998. Taming the Dragon. Diabetes Forecast (July): 22

Hill, Sean

Hill, Sean. 2016. Zenescope Entertainments DeathForce issue 1 cover process. Sean Hill Youtube channel (April 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B_DqeSUWJW4

Hill, Sean. 2016. Zenescope Entertainment Tales of Terror issue 8 The Monkeys Paw process vid. Sean Hill Youtube channel (April 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5if6lD5RM6k

Hill, Sean. 2016. Zenescope Entertainments DeathForce issue 2 cover process. Sean Hill Youtube channel (April 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fuvbgyAF8iA

Hill, Sean. 2016. Drawing Comics Episode1: Page Process for Zenescopes Evil Heroes issue 4. Sean Hill Youtube channel (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q3htAgQdPTw

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Sean Hill. ComicsDC blog (April 6): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/04/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-sean.html

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Sean Damien Hill talks about his "Black Power" exhibit. ComicsDC blog (February 17): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/02/sean-damien-hill-talks-black-power-exhibit.html

Hinds, Gareth

Website – http://www.garethhinds.com/

Hindsight blog - http://www.garethhinds.com/

Danielson, Julie (a.k.a. Jules). 2016. Seven Questions Over Breakfast with Gareth Hinds. Seven Impossible Things Before Breakfast blog (March 29): http://blaine.org/sevenimpossiblethings/?p=4022

Grochowski, Sara. 2019. Q & A with Gareth Hinds. Publishers Weekly (February 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/79322-q-a-with-gareth-hinds.html

Jones, Caroline. Gareth Hinds. Washington City Paper (July 28)

Miller, Sarah. 2016. Slash and Burn ['Samurai Rising']. New York Times Book Review (May 8): BR32. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/08/books/review/samurai-rising-by-pamela-s-turner.html

Nolan, Abby McGanney. 2016. Best children's and YA books for March. Washington Post (March 2). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/best-childrens-and-ya-books-for-march/2016/03/01/5dfb896a-d9ab-11e5-891a-4ed04f4213e8_story.html

Ottenberg, Eve. 2017. Illustrated Horror - Poe: Stories and Poems by Gareth Hinds [online as Edgar Allan Poe Gets the Illustrated Treatment in Poe: Stories and Poems]. Washington City Paper (August 11). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/books/blog/20972218/poe-stories-and-poems-reviewed

Pereira, Gabriela. 2016. Bringing a Samurai Story to Life on the Page- Interview with Pamela S. Turner and Gareth Hinds. DIY MFA podcast (97; June 1): http://diymfa.com/podcast/samurai-story-interview-pamela-turner-gareth-hinds and http://traffic.libsyn.com/diymfa/097-DIYMFA-Radio.mp3

Rhode, Mike. 2015. With Macbeth behind him, Gareth Hinds eyes an "impossibly long list of classic adaptations". ComicsDC blog (February 23): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/02/gareth-hinds-interviewed-on-adapting.html

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Gareth Hinds at Hooray for Books: "It's got to be clear and it's got to be dramatic". ComicsDC blog (March 3): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/03/gareth-hinds-at-hooray-for-books-its.html

Turner, Pamela S. and Gareth Hinds. 2016. Samurai Rising: The Epic Life Of Minamoto Yoshitsune. Charlesbridge.

Hine, David

Fairbanks, David. 2012. David Hine: A Glimpse into The Darkness. Comics Bulletin (January 23): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/david-hine-glimpse-darkness

Hiti, Sam

Hiti, Samuel. 2005. El Largo Tren Oscuro [Graphic novel about a train of the dead going to Hell]. Minnesota: La Luz Comics

Young, Alison. 2012. Cartoonist Sam Hiti on the air tomorrow. Minnesota Public Radio's Classical Notes blog (January 3): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/collections/special/columns/comparing_notes/archive/2012/01/post_3.shtml

Young, Alison. 2012. Music with Minnesotans: Sam Hiti. Minnesota Public Radio (January 4). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2011/12/27/music-with-minnesotans-sam-hiti/

Hoberg, Rick

Holland, Brad

Holm, Jennifer

Holm, Jennifer L. 2015. Jennifer L. Holm: 2015 National Book Festival. Library of Congress' National Book Festival (September 5): http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=7010 and http://stream.media.loc.gov/webcasts/captions/2015nbf/15_child_jlholm.txt

Hornschemeier, Paul

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2007. Paradox Rocks: Arks [music]. Express (November 12): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/11/paradox_rocks_arks.php

Wetherbee, Brandon. 2010. Episode 68 with Paul Hornschemeier. You, Me, Them, Everybody podcast (February 18th): http://www.youmethemeverybody.com/2010/02/18/episode-68-with-paul-hornschemeier/ and http://www.youmethemeverybody.com/shows/YMTE-68.mp3

****Horwitz, Norah***

*Eckstine, Heather. 2023. Woman indicted in stabbing death of father, well-known Virginia Beach dentist. WTKR (December 4): https://www.wtkr.com/news/woman-indicted-in-stabbing-death-of-father-well-known-virginia-beach-dentist

*Unknown. [n.d.]. Norah Horwitz. PDX Contemporary Art (n.d.): https://pdxcontemporaryart.com/norah-horwitz

*Unknown. 2025. A Glimpse into the Past of Norah Horwitz [Marvel editor]. Gay League (n.d.): https://gayleague.com/a-glimpse-into-the-past-of-norah-horwitz/

Hosler, Jay

Website - http://www.jayhosler.com/

Allass, Marcia. 2000. To Bee or Not To Bee: Jay Hosler [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Cavender, Mike. 2021. CXC 2021 - Jay Hosler's Clan Apis returns as Way of the Hive. CXC Festival (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ijrQXHP_dzo

Eakin, Emily. 2002. Pow! Splat! Take That, You Darwin Disparagers! New York Times (November 30)

Gardner, Jan. 2008. Short and drawn out [comic books in the classroom]. Boston Globe (January 6): http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2008/01/06/short_and_drawn_out/

Khan, Aliya. 2008. Scientist uses comic books to teach Darwin. Indiana Statesman (February 6): http://media.www.indianastatesman.com/media/storage/paper929/news/2008/02/06/Campus/Scientist.Uses.Comic.Books.To.Teach.Darwin-3190736.shtml

Ottaviani, Jim. 1999. Catch a buzz: Clan Apis #1-3 (of 5) by Jay Hosler [Xeric award]. Comics Journal (212; May): 40-1

Ulaby, Neda. 2005. Holy Evolution, Darwin! Comics Take On Science [Jim Ottaviani and Jay Hosler]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4495248

Unknown. 2003. Comics evolve: Drawing on Darwin. York [PA] Daily Record (July 7)

Howard, Robert E.

Howard, Tini

Greene, Jules Chin. 2024. Writer Tini Howard Gives Voice to Gotham's Most Complex Women. DC (March 21): https://www.dc.com/blog/2024/03/21/writer-tini-howard-gives-voice-to-gothams-most-complex-women

Holland, Dustin. 2023. Tini Howard Teases Catwoman and Batman's Gotham War. CBR (August 11): https://www.cbr.com/gotham-war-tini-howard-interview/

Howard, Tini. 2016. Breaking in Your Writer Boots, Part I: Tini Howard on How To Become a Comic Scribe. Paste Magazine (November 10): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/11/breaking-in-your-writer-boots-part-i-tini-howard-o.html

Howard, Tini. 2016. Breaking in Your Writer Boots, Part II: Tini Howard on How To Become a Comic Scribe; The writer behind The Skeptics discusses her first year in the biz. Paste Magazine (December 9): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/12/breaking-in-your-writer-boots-part-ii-tini-howard.html

Howard, Tini. 2017. Breaking in Your Writer Boots, Part III: Tini Howard on How To Become a Comic Scribe. Paste Magazine (January 5): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/01/breaking-in-your-writer-boots-part-iii-tini-howard.html

Howarth, Matt

Howell, Richard

Passow, Sam / Cliffside Park Citizen. 2009. The real comic book guy. Bogota Bulletin (April 17): 9-10

Hudlin, Reggie

Website - www.hudlinentertainment.com

Mangrum, Joel. 2010. Quick 10 Interview with Reginald Hudlin. Dollar Bin (May 17): http://www.thedollarbin.net/articles/quick-10-interview-with-reginald-hudlin.html

Hudnall, James

Keller, Katherine. 1999. Not Another Two Fisted Tirade: James Hudnall Just Talks Big Too [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Thompson, Jason. 2001. James Hudnall: The Johnny Appleseed of Manga? Pulp 5 (9; September): https://web.archive.org/web/20041020024805/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/interview_hudnall.shtml

Hughes, Adam

Wheeler, Andrew. 2015. Adam Hughes Looks Back on His Famous 'Real Power of the DC Universe' Poster [Interview]. Comics Alliance (April 3): http://comicsalliance.com/adam-hughes-real-power-dc-universe-poster/

Hughes, Steven

Huizenga, Kevin

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Huizenga's Newest GN Choice: Fight Or Run. Comicon's The Pulse (December 2): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530212#Post530212

Huizenga, Kevin. 2023. Kevin Huizenga, September 26th, 2023 [aka Kevin Huizenga: Recent Work]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (368; September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lyB6Yp5KVoM

Sargent, Valentine. 2024. Kevin Huizenga; The PEN Ten Interview. PEN America (February 27): https://pen.org/kevin-huizenga-the-pen-ten-interview/

****Hulls, Tessa***

*Constant, Paul. 2024. Artist tells her family's complex story in comic book-style memoir.

Seattle Times (March 1): https://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/books/artist-tells-her-familys-complex-story-in-comic-book-style-memoir/

*Kicherer, Michelle. 2024. How Tessa Hulls Became a Graphic Memoirist; Hulls devoted nearly a decade to exploring her mother's and grandmother's mental health conditions as a result of the traumas inflicted by the Chinese government. Then the publication battles began. Willamette Week (February 28): https://www.wweek.com/arts/books/2024/02/28/how-tessa-hulls-became-a-graphic-memoirist/

*Macdonald, Moira. 2025. Seattle's Tessa Hulls says Pulitzer-winning book will be her only one. Seattle Times (May 13): https://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/books/seattle-author-tessa-hulls-pulitzer-winner-says-shes-one-and-done/

*Sabbatini, Mark. 2025. Juneau author Tessa Hulls wins Pulitzer Prize for graphic memoir 'Feeding Ghosts'. Juneau Empire (May 5): https://www.juneauempire.com/news/juneau-author-tessa-hulls-wins-pulitzer-prize-for-graphic-novel-feeding-ghosts/

Humphries, Sam

CA Staff. 2011. Blood Will Tear Us Apart: 'Sacrifice' and Sam Humphries [Exclusive Preview + Q&A]. Comics Alliance (December 7): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2011/12/07/sacrifice-teaser-interview-sam-humphries/

Calzone, Sonny. 2011. WINterview: Sam Humphries! The Hourly Planet blog (December 7): http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/12/07/winterview-sam-humphries/

Elisabeth@TFAW. 2011. Writer Sam Humphries Talks About His New Series Sacrifice. Thing From Another World blog (December 13): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/12/13/writer-sam-humphries-talks-about-his-new-series-sacrifice/

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Sam Humphries Prepares a "Sacrifice". Comic Book Resources (December 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35920

Parkin, JK. 2011. Robot 6 Q&A - Sam Humphries on the new Our Love Is Real pre-order app. Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/08/robot-6-qa-sam-humphries-on-the-new-our-love-is-real-pre-order-app/

Parkin, JK. 2012. Sam Humphries on the secret life of Sacrifice. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/sam-humphries-on-the-secret-life-of-sacrifice/

Hunt, Dave

Unknown. 2017. In Memoriam: Dave Hunt [comic book inker]. Scoop (March 10): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=191395

Unknown. 2017. David V. Hunt Obituary. Home News Tribune (March 12): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/mycentraljersey/obituary.aspx?n=David-V-Hunt&pid=184454353

Huston, Charlie

Burns, Andy. 2009. Biff Bam Pop Exclusive - Andy Burns Talks To author Charlie Huston Part 1. Biff Bam Pop blog (July 23): http://www.biffbampop.com/2009/07/biff-bam-pop-exclusive-andy-b-talks-to.html

Immonen, Stuart & Kathryn (Canadian, work in US)

Website - http://www.immonen.ca/

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Stuart Immonen On Centifolia. Newsarama (April 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=152996

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. A Shockrocketing Interview: Stuart Immonen. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Dougan, Jim. 2016. SPX 2015 Panel - SPX Spotlight on Kathryn and Stuart Immonen. Small Press Expo (January 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V5yu-bWyvJg

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Kathryn & Stuart Immonen Discuss the Beautiful, Heartbreaking "Russian Olive to Red King". Comic Book Resources (June 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/kathryn-stuart-immonen-discuss-the-beautiful-heartbreaking-russian-olive-to-red-king

Immonen, Kathryn & Stuart. 2010. Moving Pictures . Atlanta: Top Shelf

Immonen, Kathryn & Stuart. 2015. Russian Olive To Red King. Richmond, VA: Adhouse Books

O'Shea, Tim. 2011. Talking Comics with Tim - Stuart Immonen. Comic Book Resources (May 4): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/05/talking-comics-with-tim-stuart-immonen/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Kathryn Immonen. Comics Reporter (November 30):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_kathryn_immonen/

Unknown. 2015. Women In Comics Month: Interview with Kathryn Immonen . PREVIEWSworld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=160577

Infantino, Carmine

Bondurant, Tom. 2013. Remembering Carmine Infantino. Comic Book Resources (April 5): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/04/remembering-carmine-infantino/

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Director comments. From Art Director to Publisher: The Infantino interview. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 6-14

DC Comics. 2013. Carmine Infantino (1925 – 2013). DC Comics blog (April 4): http://www.dccomics.com/blog/2013/04/04/carmine-infantino-1925-2013

Fox, Margalit. 2013. Carmine Infantino, Reviver of Batman and Flash, Dies at 87. New York Times (April 6): A15. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/04/06/arts/carmine-infantino-who-revamped-batman-and-the-flash-dies-at-87.html

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Carmine Infantino's Final Interview? NYC Graphic Novelists blog (July 2): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/07/carmine-infantinos-final-interview.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Carmine Infantino speaks; Chris Irving responds. Publishers Weekly The Beat blog (July 13): http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2009/07/13/carmine-infantino-speaks/#more-8138

Sigal, Mark, David Rubin, Paul Hock & Marc Bigley. 1998. The King & the Director: 1971 interview with Jack Kirby & Carmine Infantino. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 64-67, 80

Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. Carmine Infantino, 1925-2013. Comics Reporter (April 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/carmine_infantino_1925_2013/

Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Carmine Infantino Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/infantino.shtml

Sunu, Steve. 2013. Carmine Infantino Passes Away At Age 87. Comic Book Resources (April 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44738

Ingels, Graham

Isabella, Tony *(aka Jenny Blake Isabella)*

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Tony Isabella, 1,000 Comic Books You Must Read comic book historian, writer: Mr. Media Radio. Mr. Media Interviews (November 12): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/12/tony-isabella-1000-comic-books-you-must-read-comic-book-historian-writer-mr-media-radio and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/12/tony-isabella-1000-comic-books-you-must-read-comic-book-historian-writer-mr-media-radio.mp3

Bunge, Nicole. 2017. Black Lightning Creator And DC Make Up; 'A Mutually-Beneficial Agreement'. ICv2 (March 27): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37117/black-lightning-creator-dc-make-up

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Meet Jenny Blake Isabella, the transgender co-creator of Black Lightning. The Beat (February 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/isabella-trans/

*Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Mid-Ohio-Week: Tony Isabella. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 17): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113226059119034.htm

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Black Lightning's Tony Isabella Now Known as Jenny Blake Isabella. Black Lightning's Tony Isabella comes out as transgender at the ege of 73, now to be known as Jenny Blake Isabella. Bleeding Cool (February 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/black-lightning-trans-jenny-blake-isabella/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jenny Blake Isabella Creates New Trans Superhero Character. Jenny Blake Isabella creates a new trans superhero character as a "contemporary Peter Parker for queer and straight kids alike". Bleeding Cool (February 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jenny-blake-isabella-creates-new-trans-superhero-character/

*Sudell, Denise. 2003. 13 Questions: Tony Isabella. Sequential Tart (September)

Jackson, Jack (Jaxon)

Groth, Gary. 1999. Beyond the Grid: Critique revisited [interview about 'Lost Cause']. Comics Journal (213; June): 83-88

Jackson, Jack. 1982. Los Tejanos. Stamford, CT: Fantagraphics Books

Jackson, Jack. 1989. Secret Of San Saba. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink

Levin, Bob. 2016. Texas, In My Rearview Mirror. TCJ (January 11): http://www.tcj.com/texas-in-my-rearview-mirror/

Jacobson, Sid

Battat, Kathy. 2022. ["My beautiful father, Sidney Jacobson, passed away yesterday in my arms..."]. Facebook (July 24): https://www.facebook.com/kathy.battat/posts/pfbid0tnUwDQVFSc9Edv7wRfbxsfVdi6DsivTZGYz2k78YZKkVUDGfsB3Vc5ikpSR4KxDpl

Degg, D. D. 2022. Sid Jacobson – RIP. Daily Carrtoonist (July 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/07/25/sid-jacobson-rip/

Jakes, John

Jane, Thomas

Jabcuga, Joshua. 2008. Thomas Jane & Tim Bradstreet Interview. The Cult (November 28): http://chuckpalahniuk.net/interviews/comic-book-writers-artists/thomas-jane-tim-bradstreet-interview

Janson, Klaus

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2021. The Klaus Janson Shoot Interview - How to Make Frank Miller and John Romita Jr Look Good! Cartoonist Kayfabe (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SEP3pJrwtok

Jean, James

Blog - www.processrecess.com

Website - www.jamesjean.com

Pricco, Evan. 2013. James Jean. Juxtapose (February): 48-59. Online at http://www.jacktiltongallery.com/content/index/7.recentnews/Juxtapoz-magazine-2013.pdf

Jemas, Bill

Jenkins, Paul

*Siuntres, John. 2023. Paul Jenkins on the Media Strikes Comics and More. Word Balloon (August 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OqyWOPhzaIg

Weiland, Jonah. 2014. CBR TV: Jenkins on Publishing with Kickstarter, Marvel's Inhumans Resurgence. Comic Book Resources (October 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=56495

Jennings, John

Moss, Bryan. 2023. Literary Adaptations in Comics: John Jennings. CXC Festival (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MWTBc9_XNOc

O'Connell, Joe. 2016. Artist analyzes, disrupts racial stereotypes in comics [John Jennings]. Northeastern Global News (January 12): https://news.northeastern.edu/2016/01/12/artist-analyzes-disrupts-racial-stereotypes-in-comics/

Wasserman, Sarah. 2023. It's on the Illabus: Jean-Christophe Cloutier and John Jennings [African-American]. Novel Dialogue (May 5): https://www.publicbooks.org/its-on-the-illabus-john-jennings-and-jean-christophe-cloutier/

Jensen, K. Thor

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: K. Thor Jensen Pt. 1 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (April 17): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/17/interview-k-thor-jensen-pt-1-of-2/

Jimenez, Phil

Arrant, Chris. 2012. Phil Jimenez Jumps from Fairy Tales to Scary Tales. Newsarama (October 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/phil-jimenez-fairest-ghosts-future.html

Blotcher, Jay. 2000. 'Suffering Sappho!' Wonder Woman has a new artist -- a gay kid who grew up in the projects [Phil Jiminez]. Salon (December 13): http://www.salon.com/ent/feature/2000/12/13/wonder_woman/index.html

Blotcher, Jay. 2000. Boy wonder: Phil Jimenez takes Wonder Woman to new heights. New York Blade (November 24) and Washington Blade (December 15): 33-34

Keller, Katherine. 1999. The Art of Design: Phil Jimenez [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(1; January) http://www.sequentialtart.com/jan99/jimenez.shtml

****Jiménez, Jorge (Spanish, works in US)***

*Banks, Nick. 2025. Jorge Jiménez Discusses His New DC Art Book. Conskipper (April 21): https://conskipper.com/the-dc-art-of-jorge-jimenez-book/

*Bistak, Andrew. 2025. Clover Publisher Hank Kanalz Interview (The DC Art of Jorge Jiménez). Impulse Gamer (April 22): https://www.impulsegamer.com/clover-publisher-hank-kanalz-int4/

Johns, Geoff

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. This is Geoff Johns Prime. Comic Book Resources (May 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21051

Siuntres, John. 2007. Geoff Johns After The 52 Grind. Word Balloon (May 31): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/05/geoff-johns-after-52-grind.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Geoff Johns. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30716

Johnson, Daniel Warren

Website: https://www.danielwarrenart.com/

Instagram: https://www.instagram.com/danielwarrenart/

Twitter: https://twitter.com/danielwarrenart

Facebook https://www.facebook.com/dan.johnson.336333/

YouTube: https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCq9yTxZlM04Boq9cypnLRUA

*Piers, Chris. 2022. A Candid Interview With Exciting Comics Artist Daniel Warren Johnson. ComicTropes (May 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nVUt7gfqGlU

*Wexler, Dave. 2025. Daniel Warren Johnson Reveals His Most Insane Art Yet! Exclusive Book Launch. Direct Edition (67: August 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T60-CljUToM

*Whaley, Payton. 2024. Comics Superstar Daniel Warren Johnson Talks Transformers & The Moon Is Following Us - Interview. Flyover Culture (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r8HkWFXR70g

*Whaley, Payton. 2024. We Go Comic Book Shopping With Daniel Warren Johnson! Flyover Culture (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OLlgWDPOt4A

Johnson, Paul

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Interview: Paul Johnson on "Mercy," "Batman: Legends of the Dark Knight," and "The Invisibles". The Beat (August 31): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-paul-johnson-on-mercy-batman-legends-of-the-dark-knight-and-the-invisibles/

****Johnson, Philip Kennedy***

*Leo, Drew Mollo, Jar Jar Jeremy & Kari Sanders. 2025. Philip Kennedy Johnson Talks Batman, Hulk, Superman, and Family Legacy on Splash Pages. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c_X9QdjZKUs

Johnson, R. Kikuo

Johnson, R. Kikuo. 2017. What Will You Give Up For Lent? New Yorker.com (March 17): http://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/what-will-you-give-up-for-lent

Karasik, Paul. 2021. No One Else [R. Kikuo Johnson book review]. TCJ (December 2): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/no-one-else/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Reappearing Acts: R. Kikuo Johnson Has a New Graphic Novel. Publishers Weekly (December 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/88020-reappearing-acts-r-kikuo-johnson-has-a-new-graphic-novel.html

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. R. Kikuo Johnson's "Perennial". The artist discusses nature in New England, and mourning the old while celebrating the new. New Yorker (May 15): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-05-22

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. R. Kikuo Johnson's "Bodega Cat". The artist discusses pivotal moments and his relationship to pets. New Yorker (September 11): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-09-18

*Mouly, Françoise. 2025. R. Kikuo Johnson's "Free Play": The overwhelming delights of parenting. New Yorker (September 29): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2025-10-06

Mouly, Françoise and Genevieve Bormes. 2021. Mourning What You Were Never Fond Of. R. Kikuo Johnson portrays a family coping with grief and loss on the lush island of Maui. New Yorker (October 21): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/mourning-what-you-were-never-fond-of

Park, Ed. 2021. Shifting Styles and Blue Moods in the Pages of a Graphic Novel. New York Times (December 2): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/02/books/review/matt-madden-ex-libris-r-kikuo-johnson-no-one-else.html

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2021. R. Kikuo Johnson Shoot Interview: from Maui to the New Yorker. Cartoonist Kayfabe (December 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ysqIqX61uoY

Reynolds, Eric. 2021. Artist Q&A: Kikuo Johnson. Fantagraphics (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OMAih1gonTU

Romberger, James. 2021. True and Recognizably Human: A Conversation with R. Kikuo Johnson. TCJ (November 22): https://www.tcj.com/true-and-recognizably-human-a-conversation-with-r-kikuo-johnson/

Johnson, Russ

Jones, Gerard

Bodley, Michael. 2017. Comic book author suspected of putting child porn on YouTube. SF Gate (January 8): http://www.sfgate.com/crime/article/Comic-book-author-suspected-of-putting-child-porn-10841108.php

Johnston, Rich. 2018. Gerard Jones Changes Plea to Guilty on Child Pornography Charges. Bleeding Cool (March 31): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/03/31/gerard-jones-guilty-child-pornography/

Johnston, Rich. 2018. The Letters Comic Creators Wrote to Gerard Jones's Good Character Before His Plea Change, Printed in Full. Bleeding Cool (April 2): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/04/02/letters-comic-creators-gerard-jones/

Johnston, Rich. 2018. Gerard Jones Sentenced to 6 Years in Jail on Child Pornography Charges. Bleeding Cool (August 15): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/08/15/gerard-jones-sentenced/

Johnston, Rich. 2020. Green Lantern Writer Gerard Jones Writes a Blog From Prison. Bleeding Cool (May 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/green-lantern-writer-gerard-jones-writes-a-blog-from-prison/

Unknown. 2018. SF writer sentenced on child pornography charges. San Francisco Examiner (August 14): http://www.sfexaminer.com/sf-writer-sentenced-child-pornography-charges/

Jones, Jeff

Adams, Todd R. 1987. The Artistic Style of Jeffrey Jones. CFA-APA (8; March)

Anderson, Laurie. 2004. The Artist Returns: Jeffrey Catherine Jones. Sequential Tart (July)

Arrant, Chris. 2011. Cartoonist Jeffrey Jones Looks for Better Things in Doc. Newsarama (March 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jeffrey-jones-art-life-110309.html

Medenbach, Deborah. 2011. Fantasy illustrator Jeffrey Catherine Jones dies in Kingston. Record Online.com (May 20): http://www.recordonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20110520/NEWS/110519713/-1/SITEMAP

Netzer, Michael. 2011. Woman in the Man: The many gifts of Jeffrey Catherine Jones. Michael Netzer Online Portal (May 20): http://michaelnetzer.com/mnop/?p=354

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2011. Jeffrey Catherine Jones: A Life Lived Deeply. TCJ.com (May 24): http://www.tcj.com/jeffrey-catherine-jones-a-life-lived-deeply/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Jeffrey Catherine Jones, 1944-2011. Comics Reporter (May 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jeffrey_catherine_jones_1944_2011/

SWAiN. 2011. Podcast Episode 155: A Discussion on the Life, Art and Recent Passing of Jeffrey Catherine Jones (1944 - 2011). SiDEBAR (May 20): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2011/05/podcast-episode-155-a-discussion-on-the-life-art-and-recent-passing-of-jeffrey-catherine-jones-1944-.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_155.mp3

Jones, JG

Kuntzman, Gersh. 2008. The Paper's 'Wanted' Man: Artist JG Jones got his start with us. The Brooklyn Paper (June 30). Online at http://www.brooklynpaper.com/stories/31/26/31_26_the_papers_wanted_man.html

Jones, Jim

Jones, Joelle

Siuntres, John. 2023. Portrait Of Joelle Jones 2018. Word Balloon (June 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=poVvM3CjVmQ

Jones, Kelley

Jurgens, Dan

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Talkin' Comics: Dan Jurgens. Sequential Tart (June)

Kahn, Jenette ***(Misfiled - DC publisher)***

Kaluta, Michael

Adams, Todd. 1985. A Conversation with Michael Kaluta. CFA-APA 3 (September)

Adams, Todd. 1986. A Conversation with Michael Kaluta part 2. CFA-APA 4 (March)

Adams, Todd. 1989? The Michael Wm. Kaluta Treasury [intro by Charles Vess]. Glimmer Graphics

Anderson, Laurie. 2004. Shadows of the Past: Michael William Kaluta. Sequential Tart (July)

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The man behind the Shadow: Interview with artist Michael William Kaluta. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 88-91

Von Harbou, Thea and Michael W. Kaluta (ill.). 1988. Metropolis. Norfolk, VA: Donning

Selected illustrations:

Carter, Lin. 1975. As The Green Star Rises [Green Star #4. Daw 138. Illustrated by Roy Krenkel and Michael Kaluta]. New York: Daw

Kaluta, Michael. 1987. Shadow - Ablaze, The [poster]. First Team Press Inc.

Kamen, Jack

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Jack Kamen, 1920-2008. Comics Reporter (August 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jack_kame_1920_2008/

Kaminski, Len

Johnston, Rich. 2023. War Machine's Creator Len Kaminski Needs Your Help. Long-standing comic book creator, including War Machine currently about to appear in Disney+ Secret Invasion, Len Kaminski is in need of help. Bleeding Cool (May 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/war-machines-creator-len-kaminski-needs-your-help/

Kane, Bob

Jablon, Robert. 1998. Creator of 'Batman' Dies at 83. Associated Press (November 6)

Kane, Gil

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Memories of Gil Kane [from Michael T. Gilbert, Ty Templeton, Joe Quesada, Trina Robbins, Erik Larsen, George Perez]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Gil Kane, Marvel's 'Amazing-Man': An appreciation Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 1

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The mark of Kane: An interview with Marvel's cover man, Gil Kane. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 38-41

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Gil Kane: Man of Action. A chat about Captain Action and his late '60s DC work. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 36-37

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Gil Kane, power and grace [obituary]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 128

Holland, Steve. 2000. Gil Kane: Illustrator who revived America's comic heroes [obituary]. The Guardian (February 4)

Irving, Chris. 2000. Gil Kane on comics past, present, and future: Comics legend Gil Kane talks about the industry he loved - and loathed [interview]. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Green Lantern section 16-20

Kane, Gil. 1971. Blackmark [original graphic novel.]. New York: Bantam

Kane, Gil & John Jakes. 1980. Excalibur! [Arthurian fantasy novel.]. New York: Dell

Martin, Douglas. 2000. Gil Kane, Comic-Book Artist, Is Dead at 73. New York Times (February 3)

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Influence of master comic illustrator will not be erased [Gil Kane obituary]. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 13)

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Aspiring artists can bid on legend's tools [International Museum of Comic Art / Gil Kane auction]. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 6)

Tages, Joe, Rob Clough, Robert Andres, William Stout, Tom Field, Kurt Mitchell, Bruce Chrislip, Richard Kyle, Chris Gage and Steve Skeates. 2000. Praising Kane [letters]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 11-13

Thomas, Roy. 2000. Remembering Gil; A very personal reminiscence of Gil Kane. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Silver Age section 34-44

Unknown. 2000. Comic Book Artist Gil Kane Dies; Drew a number of superheroes. Washington Post (February 5): B6

Unknown. 2000. Comic book artist who brought meticulous craft to the rejuvenation of cartoon heroes: Gil Kane [obituary]. Times of London (February 5)

Kanigher, Robert

Kanigher, Robert. 1999. Kanigher on Kanigher (and Everything Else!). Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Golden Age section 25-28

Karasik, Paul

*Patreon - https://www.patreon.com/c/paulkarasik/

McConnell, Rob. 2009. Paul Karasik. Inkstuds (September 3): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2298

Wolfe, Rob. 2017. 'It's OK to Flounder': Cartoonist Paul Karasik Advises CCS Grads. Valley News (May 13): http://www.vnews.com/Cartoonists-Gather-for-Graduation-9889787

Katz, Jack

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. R.I.P. JACK KATZ. Longtime Comics Artist, Creator of Early Graphic Novel 'The First Kingdom'. ICv2 (April 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59435/r-i-p-jack-katz

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Jack Katz -RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/27/jack-katz-rip/

*Hegarty, Peter. 2019. Jack Katz, an East Bay artist from the Golden Age of comics, continues to create. [Walnut Creek, CA] East Bay Times (May 27): https://www.eastbaytimes.com/2019/05/24/jack-katz-an-artist-from-the-golden-age-of-comics-continues-to-create/

*Kunka, Andrew. 2025. ["Jack Katz passed away yesterday"]. Andrew Kunka's Facebook (April 25): https://www.facebook.com/andrew.kunka/posts/pfbid02XASXcUu9Y7Eq5h8Zww5zeeWWeMoaUKZJXJkiBV9qcWhjsLoRbrSCS1NqZXeUsRJYl

*Ringgenberg, Steve. 2025. Jack Katz, 1927-2025. TCJ (April 28): https://www.tcj.com/jack-katz-1927/

*Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. In Memoriam: Jack Katz. Overstreet Access (April 30): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/in-memoriam-jack-katz/

*Williams, Alex. 2025. Jack Katz, Pioneer of the Graphic Novel, Is Dead at 97. Hailed as a visionary (if a difficult one), he drew inspiration for his multivolume work "The First Kingdom" from no less a model than Homer. New York Times (May 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/09/arts/jack-katz-dead.html

****Kayla E.***

*Howe, Brian. 2025. Kayla E. Thought Her Comics Were Too Private to Publish. With "Precious Rubbish," She's Now Created a National Hit. Indy Week (June 12): https://indyweek.com/culture/kayla-e-precious-rubbish/

Kelso, Megan

Angell, Bryony. 2015. How Comic-Book Artist Megan Kelso Makes It Work; 'Girlhero' artist Kelso balances creative life, parenting. Parent Map (March 17): https://www.parentmap.com/article/how-megan-kelso-makes-it-work

Brayshaw, Christopher. 1999. Back in Black: Queen of the Black Black by Megan Kelso [review]. Comics Journal (215; August): 42

Chase, Alisia Grace. 2021. The Maternal-Feminine and Matrixial Borderspace in Megan Kelso's "Watergate Sue". International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 471-491

Corbet, Sue. 2006. The Squirrel Mother Stories by Megan Kelso. People (August 28): 48

Groth, Gary. 1999. Megan Kelso [interview; introduction by Jason Lutes]. Comics Journal (216; October): 99-118

Kelso, Megan. 1998. Queen Of The Black Black. Cambridge, MA: Highwater Books

Kelso, Megan. 2002. Halloween, 1976 [comic strip]. Pulse! (October): 120

Kelso, Megan. 2003. Split Rock, Montana [comic strip]. Arthur (September): 15

Kelso, Megan. 2004. What Went Wrong with Scheherazade. Girlhero (November): http://www.girlhero.com/sche/index.html

Kreider, Tim. 2008. When Books Could Change Your Life: Why What We Pore Over At 12 May Be The Most Important Reading We Ever Do [interview]. Baltimore City Paper (September 24): 14-16

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Megan Kelso. Inkstuds (March 13): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=283

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Megan Kelso. Comic Book Resources (August 16): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/08/talking-comics-with-tim-megan-kelso/

Shimp, Rachel. 2006. The Squirrel Mother: Former Seattle cartoonist returns with a new collection of her maturing art. Seattle Weekly (August 23): http://www.seattleweekly.com/arts/0634/kelso.php

Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Artichoke Tales': Smart. Nuanced. Deeply Imagined. And Cute As All Get-Out. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 23): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/06/23/128030535/-artichoke-tales-smart-nuanced-deeply-imagined-cute-as-all-get-out

Kelly, Ken

Website - https://www.kenkellyfantasyart.com/page/page/6626981.htm

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. R.I.P. Ken Kelly; Fantasy Artist Studied with Frazetta, Painted Covers for Warren Magazines, KISS Albums. ICv2 (June 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51344/r-i-p-ken-kelly

Cronin, Brian. 2022. Kiss Album Artist Ken Kelly Passes Away at Age 76. CBR (June 4): https://www.cbr.com/kiss-album-artist-ken-kelly-obituary/

Everett, Matthew. 2017. Fantasy painter Ken Kelly's career took unexpected turns with Frazetta and Kiss. Knoxville Mercury (June 21): https://www.knoxmercury.com/2017/06/21/fantasy-painter-ken-kellys-career-took-unexpected-turns-frazetta-kiss/

Vaughan, Don. 2018. Kiss and Tell: Artist Ken Kelly. Print (August 1): https://www.printmag.com/designer-profiles/kiss-and-tell-artist-ken-kelly/

Kibuishi, Kazu

Ching, Albert. 2015. Fox Acquires Kazu Kibuishi's "Amulet" Series, with Film Franchise Hopes. Comic Book Resources (November 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/fox-acquires-kazu-kibuishis-amulet-series-with-film-franchise-hopes

McNary, Dave. 2015. Fox Developing Fantasy Series 'Amulet' as Movie. Variety (November 10): http://variety.com/2015/film/news/fox-fantasy-amulet-movie-1201637835/

Kida, Fred

Lortie, Art. 2014. Fred Kida, 1920-2014. TCJ.com (April 16): http://www.tcj.com/fred-kida-1920-2014/

Unknown. 2014. Fred Kida Obituary. GreenwichTime (April 9). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/greenwichtime/obituary.aspx?n=Fred-Kida&pid=170557811

Kidd, Chip

Brady, Matt. 2008. Cover Guy: Chip Kidd On Final Crisis & Trinity. Newsarama (May 13): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156907

Kidd, Chip. 2009. My Favorite Covers. Newsweek (July 13): 66-67

Kidd, Chip. 2013. Chip Kidd: Start Making Sense [in print as Just Pretend You Are 10, Then Write]. New York Times (October 17): D2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/17/garden/chip-kidd-start-making-sense.html

Kidd, Chip. 2013. J. D. McClatchy and Chip Kidd [wedding announcement]. New York Times (November 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/03/fashion/weddings/j-d-mcclatchy-and-chip-kidd.html

Kidd, Chip. 2015. Powell's Q&A: Chip Kidd. PowellsBooks.Blog (June 5): http://www.powells.com/blog/qa/powells-qa-chip-kidd-by-chip-kidd/

Melrose, Kevin. 2014. Penn State's University Libraries acquire Chip Kidd archives. Comic Book Resources (January 17): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2014/01/penn-states-university-libraries-acquire-chip-kidd-archives/

Rich, Motoko. 2010. Rejoice, Muffy and Biff: A Preppy Primer Revisited. New York Times (April 4). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/04/04/books/04preppy.html

Saxon, Antonia. 2013. Q & A with Chip Kidd. Publishers Weekly (October 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/59593-q-a-with-chip-kidd.html

Wertheimer, Linda. 2012. In The E-Book World, Are Book Covers A Dying Art? National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (August 5). online at http://www.npr.org/2012/08/05/157886049/in-the-e-book-world-are-book-covers-a-dying-art? and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2012/08/20120805_wesun_18.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=157886049

Kiernan, Caitlin R.

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Traveling Through Dreams: Caitlin R. Kiernan [DC Vertigo writer interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/kiernan.shtml

Kieth, Sam

Kim, Derek Kirk

Kindt, Matt

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Matt Kindt - Subgenre and BRZRKR Writer. Capes and Tights (128; September 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lIVymIYWDPE

King, Stephen (includes comics based on his novels)

Associated Press. 2007. Stephen King finds a new ‘chemistry set’. CNN.com (March 13): http://www.cnn.com/2007/SHOWBIZ/books/03/12/books.stephenking.ap/index.html

Bosman, Julie. 2008. Comics for a Story by Stephen King, Too. New York Times (July 26). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/26/arts/26arts-COMICSFORAST_BRF.html?ex=1374724800&en=17e9915cfefffedd&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Boucher, Geoff. 2007. Comics King: Iconic novelist hopes to draw readers into a more graphic tale [Stephen King’s The Dark Tower]. Los Angeles Times (February 2): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-king2feb02,1,2676853.story?ctrack=1andcset=true

Brady, Matt. 2007. Entering The Dark Tower I: Peter David [Steven King comic book]. Newsarama (January 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=96883

Brady, Matt. 2007. Updated: Entering The Dark Tower II: Jae Lee. Newsarama (January 10): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=97006

Brady, Matt. 2007. Entering The Dark Tower III: Richard Isanove. Newsarama (January 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=97146

Brosmer, Ryan. 2007. Stephen King comic-book release is an epic event. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (February 8): http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2007/022007/02082007/257823

Colton, David. 2006. QandA with Stephen King [Marvel’s Dark Tower]. USA Today (December 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2006-12-18-king-qa_x.htm

Colton, David. 2006. ‘Dark Tower’ looms in graphic form. USA Today (December 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2006-12-18-king-darktower_x.htm

Cruz, Gilbert. 2007. From our columnist: ‘The Dark Tower’ [Stephen King]. Entertainment Weekly (February 9)

Cruz, Gilbert. 2008. Stephen King, Ready for Download [motion comics]. Time (August 12): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1832062,00.html

Donnelly, Shannon. 2010. Stephen King on His Comics’ Debut. Daily Beast (March 14): http://www.thedailybeast.com/blogs-and-stories/2010-03-14/stephen-king-on-his-comics-debut/#

Gumbel, Andrew. 2007. The dark side of comics: horror writer Stephen King turns to cartoons. Independent (March 10): http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/news/article2344762.ece

Gustines, George Gene. 2006. Stephen King Discusses Comic Books. New York Times (December 20)

Gustines, George Gene. 2007. Stephen King’s Midnight Madness. New York Times (January 25)

Hale, Mike. 2008. Television Keeps a Hand in the Online Game With Serialized Shows [Stephen King’s N.]. New York Times (September 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/02/arts/television/02seri.html?ex=1378094400&en=91d823e43e52e049&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Hardick, John. 2008. Stephen King’s ‘The Stand’ becomes a comic. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (September 13): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1221278705249370.xml&coll=3

Heinselman, Karen. 2007. Stephen King’s Gunslinger continues as comic. WCF Courier (February 6): http://www.wcfcourier.com/articles/2007/02/06/news/metro/2822e98bbc03815a8625727a0051ee23.txt

Hogan, John. 2008. Interview with Author Peter David and Stephen King’s Historian Robin Furth on Journey to the Dark Tower. Graphic Novel Reporter (December): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/interview-author-peter-david-and-stephen-kings-historian-robin-furth-journey-dark-tower-inte

Hudson, Laura. 2007. From Spidey to King: Comics vet to adapt Stephen King’s Dark Tower series [Ralph Macchio]. Publishers Weekly (October 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6490695.html

Hudson, Laura. 2007. Marvel’s Dark Tower Team Talks Stephen King. Publishers Weekly’s PW Comics Week (October 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6485987.html

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Marvel Turns Stephen King's The Stand into Comics. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6594045.html

Long, Colleen / Associated Press. 2007. Interview - Stephen King - Towering over comic books Stephen King takes his Dark Tower book series to a new medium; Horror writer takes his Dark Tower book series to a new medium. Kansas City Star (March 18): http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/16911924.htm

Lucia, Kevin. 2008. Stories aspire to comic book greatness [The Dark Tower: Gunslinger Born" by Stephen King']. Press and Sun Bulletin (January 29): http://www.pressconnects.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080129/COLUMNISTS25/801290312/1003/SPORTS

Madayag, Katrin. 2007. New comic book hits street with a bash [Stephen King]. Madison, WI Capital Times (February 5): http://www.madison.com/tct/entertainment/index.php?ntid=117634andntpid=0

Marks, John. 2008. Stephen King's God trip: On the 30th anniversary of "The Stand," the novelist confesses what haunts him about religion and today's politics. Salon (October 23): http://www.salon.com/books/int/2008/10/23/stephen_king/

Marvel.com. 2008. The Stand: Mike Perkins Q&A. Marvel.com (June 4): http://marvel.com/videos/346.The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Mike_Perkins_Q%26A

Marvel.com. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Behind The Scenes. Marvel.com (July 25): http://marvel.com/videos/387.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Behind_the_Scenes

Marvel.com. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Trailer. Marvel.com (July 25): http://marvel.com/videos/383.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Trailer

Marvel.com. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Interview. Marvel.com (July 25): http://marvel.com/videos/379.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Interview

Marvel.com. 2008. Dark Tower: Treachery Midnight Launch Event [Stephen King, Peter David]. Marvel.com (September 23): http://marvel.com/videos/436.Dark_Tower%7Ecolon%7E_Treachery_Midnight_Launch_Event

Marvel.com. 2008. The Stand: Captain Trips Comic Book Trailer. Marvel.com (August 4): http://marvel.com/videos/388.The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Captain_Trips_Comic_Book_Trailer

Marvel.com. 2008. The Stand: Captain Trips Midnight Launch Event. Marvel.com (September 25): http://marvel.com/videos/432.The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Captain_Trips_Midnight_Launch_Event

Marvel.com. 2009. Stephen King's The Stand: Captain Trips HC Pr. Marvel.com (March 13): http://marvel.com/videos/583.The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Captain_Trips_HC_Promo

Mendez, Alexa. 2008. Marvel Hotline: The Stand: Captain Trips #1. Marvel.com (September 8): http://marvel.com/videos/410.Marvel_Hotline%7Ecolon%7E_The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Captain_Trips_%231

Mendez, Alexa. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Ruwan Jayatilleke Interview. Marvel.com (August 25): http://marvel.com/videos/384.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Ruwan_Jayatilleke_Intervi

Mendez, Alexa. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Joe Quesada Interview. Marvel.com (August 25): http://marvel.com/videos/406.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Joe_Quesada_Interview

Moyerman, Sam. 2007. By Way of the Gun [Stephen King's Dark Tower: The Gunslinger Born]. Broken Frontier (March 6-8): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=699 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=701 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=706

Phegly, Kiel. 2009. The King Makers: The creators behind Marvel's blockbuster Steven King adaptations explain the joys of tentacle eyeballs, apocalyptic plagues and other horrific delights. Wizard (210; April): 42-45

Quesada, Joe. 2007. Stephen King One On One With Joe Q. Part 1-2. Marvel.com (November 5): http://marvel.com/videos/237.Stephen_King_One_on_One_with_Joe_Q%7Edot%7E_Part_1 and http://marvel.com/videos/238.Stephen_King_One_on_One_with_Joe_Q%7Edot%7E_Part_2

Quesada, Joe. 2005. Joe Fridays: Week 23 (A Stephen King Special) . Newsarama (October 31): http://www.newsarama.com/JoeFridays/JoeFridays23.html

Quesada, Joe. 2007. Stephen King One On One With Joe Quesada Clip. Marvel.com (November 2): http://marvel.com/videos/232.Stephen_King_One_on_One_with_Joe_Q%7Edot%7E_Clip

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Talking Shop: the Dark Tower at Midnight [Stephen King comic book promotion]. Newsarama (February 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=100864

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Mike Perkins - Breathing Life into Stephen King's The Stand. Newsarama (August 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080813-PerkinsStand.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Guggenheim: Adapting & Expanding Stephen King's "N". Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Stephen-King-N-Guggenheim-100217.html

Stewart, Ryan. 2007. NYCC Report: Stephen King Talks Dark Tower Comic, Feature Film Plans, Duma Key, Next Straub Book, Van Accident. Cinematical (February 25): http://www.cinematical.com/2007/02/25/nycc-report-stephen-king-talks-dark-tower-comic-feature-film-p/

Sanderson, Peter. 2007. Stephen King Talks Dark Tower. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6419899.html

Serwin, Andy. 2008. Wizard Q&A: Mike Perkins; The 'Captain America' collaborator puts down his shield and takes 'The Stand' of adapting Stephen King's famed post-apocalyptic horror novel for Marvel. Wizard Universe (June 28): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/062808wwcmikeperkinsstand.html

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard News Service. 2007. Gunslingers, Vampires and Heroes [NBC's "Heroes," Stephen King's " Dark Tower " or TNT's "Angel"]. Captain Comics (October 29): http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/Gunslingers-Vampires-and-Heroes-Oh-My.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2008. Childe Rolande to the Dark Tower and other tales [Stephen King]. Scripps Howard News Service (March 4): http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/Childe-Rolande-to-the-Dark-Tower-and-other-tales.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2009. Taking a stand [Stephen King's novel "The Stand"]. Scripps Howard News Service (March 18): http://www.captaincomics.us/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=767&Itemid=1

Smith, Andrew A. 2009. Comics: 'Treachery' continues Marvel's history of Roland Deschain [Stephen King's "Dark Tower"]. Scripps Howard News Service (May 12): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/43080

Smith, Robert. 2008. Stephen King's 'Dark Tower' Saga, Illustrated. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (March 12). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=88144942

Stewart, Ryan. 2007. NYCC Report: Stephen King Talks Dark Tower Comic, Feature Film Plans, Duma Key, Next Straub Book, Van Accident. Cinematical (February 25): http://www.cinematical.com/2007/02/25/nycc-report-stephen-king-talks-dark-tower-comic-feature-film-p/

Taylor, Robert. 2008. Reflections: Mike Perkins [Stephen King's "The Stand"]. Comic Book Resources (August 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=17847

Todd, Roxanne. 2008. King's second graphic-novel series arriving [Stephen King].Sunday News (March 1): http://articles.lancasteronline.com/local/4/217474

Trachtenberg, Jeffrey A. 2008. Stephen King Enlists Marvel in Video Plot . Wall Street Journal (July 25): B1

Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Peter David on Stephen King, 'X-Factor' and 'Dark Tower'; From Star Trek to X-Factor, the writer spills on plots, printing and the creative process. Comicmix (April 7): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/04/07/interview-peter-david-on-stephen-king-x-factor-and-dark-tower/

Unknown. 2006. King of comics. Albany Times-Union (December 22): http://timesunion.com/AspStories/story.asp?storyID=547089andcategory=ARTSandnewsdate=12/22/2006

Unknown. 2007. Stephen King's epic 'Dark Tower' becomes a comic book series; Left Field Hobbies chosen for first release. Pike County Courier (February 1): http://www.strausnews.com/articles/2007/02/02/pennsylvania/arts_and_entertainment/3.txt

Unknown. 2008. Stephen King comic set for midnight release. NewsOK.com (February 29): http://newsok.com/article/3209793/1204246820

Unknown. 2008. Exclusive interview: Stephen King talks about "N." http://vids.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=vids.individual&VideoID=42543432

Vineyard, Jennifer with Tami Katzoff. 2007. Stephen King Reveals How J.J. Abrams Conquered 'The Dark Tower' For Just $19; 'This is not a thing I would have [given] to just anybody,' King says of his seven-book epic. MTV.com (November 15): http://www.mtv.com/movies/news/articles/1574452/20071115/story.jhtml

Ward, Bill. 2007. Comic Belief: People who showed up in a frigid midnight hour earlier this week to buy the first issue of Stephen King's 'Dark Tower' series at a Falcon Heights store reflect the growing adult fan base for comic books and graphic novels. Minneapolis Star Tribune (February 10): http://www.startribune.com/218/story/993744.html

King, Tom

Betancourt, David. 2016. Comic-Con: Eisner nominee Tom King turned five months in Iraq into a Vertigo Comics hit [Sheriff of Babylon]. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/21/comic-con-eisner-nominee-tom-king-turned-five-months-in-iraq-into-a-vertigo-comics-hit/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. How one man went from the CIA to writing Batman's adventures. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/02/how-one-man-went-from-the-cia-to-writing-batmans-adventures/

Concepcion, Jason. 2016. The Spy Who Came Into the Comic Book Store; Tom King used to work for the CIA. Now he is DC Comics' hottest writer. The Ringer (August 3): https://theringer.com/tom-king-cia-batman-vision-comics-20d24c021406#.sd2tlbzi8

*Crivelli, Sal. 2020. Tom King on Marvel vs DC, Batman vs Predator and other stuff [interview]. ComicPop Returns' Elseworlds Exchange (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0sywS1ko-Cw

*Crivelli, Sal. 2021. Tom King talks writing, Supergirl and more!. ComicPop Returns' Elseworlds Exchange (May 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tWI5tKuh4xc

*Crivelli, Sal. 2024. Tom King chats Batman villains, Archie, and superhero movies!. ComicPop Returns' Elseworlds Exchange (January 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_z0srZSlh7E

*Crivelli, Sal. 2025. Tom King talks Batman, War and Corgis!. ComicPop Returns' Elseworlds Exchange (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=chsjTcZlXGk

*Deemer, Bryan and Peter Rios. 2025. Catching Up with Tom King. Comic Geek Speak (2039; November 20): https://www.comicgeekspeak.com/episodeDetails.html?episodeId=2960 and https://media.libsyn.com/media/comicgeekspeak/ComicGeekSpeak2039.mp3

Karlin, Susan. 2016. From the CIA to Gotham: Meet The Real Life Spy Who's Now Writing "Batman". Former CIA agent Tom King is mining his own experiences for the Dark Knight's war on crime. Fastco Create (March 31): http://www.fastcocreate.com/3058410/from-the-cia-to-gotham-meet-the-real-life-spy-whos-now-writing-batman

Loika, Pat. 2016. Tom King. Loikamania (244; February 23): http://comicbooknoise.com/loikamania/2016/02/23/loikamania-244-tom-king/ and http://comicbooknoise.com/loikamania/podcasts/loikamania244.mp3

Ottesen, K.K. 2016. Holy DC connection! A local comic book writer used to work for the CIA! Washington Post Magazine (January 28). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/magazine/holy-dc-connection-a-local-comic-book-writer-used-to-work-for-the-cia/2016/01/27/3a4679a0-a98e-11e5-8058-480b572b4aae_story.html

Pitts, Lan. 2016. Rebirth Batman Writer Tom King On His Own 'Rebirth' From C.I.A. To Comic Books. Newsarama (May 2): http://www.newsarama.com/29070-getting-inside-the-head-of-dc-s-rebirth-batman-writer-tom-king.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Tom King Says "Batman" is "Psychotic, Inspiring" and Doesn't Need a Rebirth. Comic Book Resources (June 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tom-king-batman-is-psychotic-inspiring-doesnt-need-a-rebirth

Siuntres, John. 2016. Tom King Has The Vision, Leaves Grayson, And Creates The Sheriff Of Babylon. Word Balloon podcast (February 10): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2016/02/word-balloon-tom-king-has-vision-leaves.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/wbTomKing0216.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2021. Tom King Wraps Up Rorschach[,] Strange Adventures. Word Balloon (October 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7yqA8iSEq3A

*Siuntres, John. 2026. Tom King Supergirl Lanterns Trinity Mister Miracle and More. Word Balloon (January 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XSLY3J9DZmw

Truitt, Brian, Brett Molina and Kelly Lawler. 2016. Interview with Batman writer Tom King. USA Today's The Mothership podcast (May 21): https://soundcloud.com/the-mothership/interview-with-batman-writer-tom-king

Kinstler, Everett Raymond

Brower, Steven. 2019. Everett Raymond Kinstler Reminisces About His Life In The Worlds Of Illustration and Comics – And The Duke. TCJ (July 15): http://www.tcj.com/everett-raymond-kinstler-reminisces-about-his-life-in-the-worlds-of-illustration-and-comics-and-the-duke/

Degg, D.D. 2019. Everett Raymond Kinstler – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 29): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/05/29/everett-raymond-kinstler-rip/

Genzlinger, Neil. 2019. Everett Raymond Kinstler, Prolific Portraitist, Dies at 92 [in print as Everett Raymond Kinstler, 92, Painter of Celebrities and Presidents, Dies]. New York Times (June 1): B14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/05/31/obituaries/everett-raymond-kinstler-dead.html

Killon, Bill. 2012. Everett Raymond Kinstler: Pulps to Portraits. Norman Rockwell Museum (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W__AUWIAR5g

Ringgenberg, Steven . 2019. Everett Raymond Kinstler, 1926-2019. TCJ (May 31): http://www.tcj.com/everett-raymond-kinstler-1926-2019/

Schudel, Matt. 2019. Everett Raymond Kinstler, portrait artist of presidents and celebrities, dies at 92 [in print as Everett Raymond Kinstler, 92; Renowned portrait artist captured many presidents and elite celebrities]. Washington Post (June 2): C6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/everett-raymond-kinstler-portrait-artist-of-presidents-and-celebrities-dies-at-92/2019/06/01/b1544f7c-83d8-11e9-933d-7501070ee669_story.html

Kirby, Jack

Allred, Mike. 2010. Mike Allred Remembers Kirby. Graphic NYC blog (February 10): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/mike-allred-remembers-kirby.html#more

Bianculli, David. 2003. Biography Details the 'King of Comics' [Evanier on Kirby]. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (May 21). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90647673

*Carlin, Dave. 2025. Push on to rename NYC street in honor of Jack Kirby, one of the godfathers of comic books. CBS News New York (October 27): https://www.cbsnews.com/newyork/video/push-on-to-rename-nyc-street-in-honor-of-jack-kirby-one-of-the-godfathers-of-comic-books/

Cavallaro, Mike. 2010. Mike Cavallaro on Kirby Kung-Fu. Graphic NYC blog (February 8): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/mike-cavallaro-on-kirby-kung-fu.html

Cieply, Michael and Brooks Barnes. 2009. Disney Faces Rights Issues Over Marvel [Jack Kirby]. New York Times (September 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/21/business/21marvel.html

Cieply, Michael and Brooks Barnes. 2009. In Wake of Disney-Marvel Deal, Cartoonist's Heirs Seek to Reclaim Rights [Jack Kirby]. New York Times Media Decoder blog (September 20): http://mediadecoder.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/20/in-wake-of-disney-marvel-deal-cartoonists-heirs-seek-to-reclaim-rights/

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Jack Kirby's Superworld: Steve Sherman recalls unseen Kirby koncepts [sic]. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 15-17

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The unknown Kirby: Mark Evanier reveals the King's treasures unseen. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 2-14

Ditko, Steve. 1999. An insider's part of comics history: Jack Kirby's Spider-Man. Alter Ego 2(3; Winter): 4-7

Driscoll, Gwendolyn. 2005. Superhuman contribution - Son says father's comic-book legacy as a Marvel illustrator has been overlooked. Orange County Register (July 9)

Evanier, Mark. 2017. Kirby: King of Comics. New York: Abrams

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Sinnott talks about Jack Kirby. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14461573

Haspiel, Dean. 2010. Jack Kirby Makes Me Stupid. Graphic NYC blog (February 9): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/jack-kirby-makes-me-stupid-by-dean.html#more

Hatfield, Charles. 1995. It WAS 144 pages... [letter on Kirby and charges of fascism by Spiegelman]. Comics Journal (182; November): 2-3

Hatfield, Charles. 1997. 'Why Kirby?' An in-depth analysis of Kirby's influence on comic books. Jack Kirby Quarterly (8; Spring): 20-23

Hatfield, Charles. 2012. Hand of Fire: The Comics Art of Jack Kirby. University Press Of Mississippi

Hatfield, Charles and Ben Saunders. 2015. Comic Book Apocalypse: The Graphic World of Jack Kirby. IDW and CSU Northridge Art Galleries

Henry, Bill. 2008. Why Kirby Is King: Comic Book Creators Remember Jack Kirby, King of Comics. The Mighty Mighty MOC-Blog (August 28): http://midohiocon.blogspot.com/2008/08/why-kirby-is-king-comic-book-creators.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Jack Kirby's Heroes in Waiting. New York Times (April 13): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2010/04/13/movies/13kirby.html

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jack Kirby's Daughter, Susan Kirby, Was a Sixties Pop Star in Britain. Bleeding Cool (March 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jack-kirbys-daughter-susan-kirby-was-a-sixties-pop-star-in-britain/

Kirby, Jack and Chic Stone. 1967. 46 Hours and 36 Minutes in the Life of Jack Ruby [cartoon journalism]. Esquire Magazine (May; 402): 80-83. online at http://kirbymuseum.org/gallery/v/Real+Folks/Jack+Ruby/

Kirby, Jack. 1994. Jack Kirby's Heroes And Villains: Black Magic Edition [Kirby's sketchbook inked by a variety of people. Intro by Steranko.]. Pure Imagination

Klobuchar, Jim. 1975. The Quarterback as a Corporation [illustrated by Jack Kirby]. National Football League's Pro! (October 19): 3B-7B

Korkis, Jim. 2023. Jack Kirby at Ruby-Spears. Cartoon Research (January 27): https://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/jack-kirby-at-ruby-spears/

Krall, Kevin. 2019. Charles Hatfield on Jack Kirby. KUNV (April 26): http://kunv.org/april-26-2019/ and http://kunv.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Jack-Kirbys-Impact-Charles-Hatfield_Apr-26-2019_mixdown.mp3

Lanyi, Ronald Levitt. 1983. Idea and motive in Jack 'King' Kirby's comic books: A conversation. Journal of Popular Culture 17 (Fall): 22-30

Lee, Stan and John Romita. 1994. [Tribute to Jack Kirby.] NFL Pro-Action Magazine 2 (1; July)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Jack Kirby's family sets the record straight after "informercial" Stan Lee documentary. The Beat (June 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jack-kirby-stan-lee-documentary/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Efforts to get a street named after Jack Kirby are making progress! The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/efforts-to-get-a-street-named-after-jack-kirby-are-making-progress/

Morgan, Harry & Manuel Hirtz. 2009. Jack Kirby: Les apocalypses. Les moutons électriques

Pilkington, Ed. 2009. Heirs of comic book artist seek the rights to Marvel characters; Filing by children of Jack Kirby comes weeks after Disney bought Marvel for $4bn (£2.5bn). Guardian (September 21): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2009/sep/21/marvel-copyrights-jack-kirby

Pitts, Leonard. 1994. Loss of Jack Kirby saddens comic book fans everywhere. Albany Times Union (Feb 18):C8.

Pouncey, Edwin. 2001. Gregg Bendian: It's clobberin' time [Interzone's 'Requiem For Jack Kirby' music cd]. The Wire (211, September)

Radford, Bill. 2006. Comics legend's ideas live on [Jack Kirby]. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 11). Online at http://www.gazette.com/display.php?id=1318324andsecid=17

Rude, Steve. 2010. Steve Rude honors Kirby. Graphic NYC blog (February 9): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/steve-rude-honors-kirby.html#more

Sigal, Mark, David Rubin, Paul Hock & Marc Bigley. 1998. The King & the Director: 1971 interview with Jack Kirby & Carmine Infantino. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 64-67, 80

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2004. Kirby tome tops new works about comics. [Maryland] Journal (December 15): 23

Unknown. 1971. [Jack Kirby article.] Los Angeles Herald Examiner (April 4)

Unknown. 1976. [Jack Kirby interview.] Nostalgia Journal (27)

Unknown. 1986. [Jack Kirby interview.] Comics Interview (41)

Unknown. 1994. Jack Kirby, 76; artist for comic books [obituary]. Albany Times Union (February 8): B10

Wilson, Amy. 2002. Spinning tales: Neal Kirby, the son of the man who first drew Spider-Man, recalls his famous father. Orange County Register (June 3): http://www.ocregister.com/accent/spider00603cci1.shtml

Wivel, Matthias. 2017. Through the Mirror. TCJ.com (September 5): http://www.tcj.com/through-the-mirror/

Wyman, Ray Jr. 1992. The Art Of Jack Kirby. Orange, CA: Blue Rose Press

Kirby, Roz

Stump, Greg. 1998. Roz Kirby dies at 75. Comics Journal (201; January): 24

Kirchner, Paul

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Paul Kirchner. Author and artist Paul Kirchner talks about the on-going work of cartoon strips, the creative path and journey forward, and finding inspirations. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EKUZZY-m2wU

Dueben, Alex. 2016. "Hieronymous and Bosch" Cartoonist Paul Kirchner on leaving comics for advertising and coming home again. The Beat (November 1): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-hieronymous-and-bosch-cartoonist-paul-kirchner-on-leaving-comics-for-advertising-and-coming-home-again/

Egan, Toussaint. 2016. Paul Kirchner on Murder by Remote Control, The Lost Psychedelic Noir Comic Classic. Paste (April 15): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/04/paul-kirchner-on-murder-by-remote-control-the-lost.html

Kirchner, Paul. 1987. The Bus. New York: Ballantine

Kirchner, Paul. 1987. Realms. New York: Catalan Communications

Kirchner, Paul. 2012. The Bus. Lyon, France: Tanibis Editions

Kirchner, Paul. 2015. The Bus 2. Lyon, France: Tanibis Editions

Kirchner, Paul. 2017. Awaiting the Collapse: Selected Works 1974-2014. Lyon, France: Tanibis Editions

*Oliver, Andy. 2025. the bus 3 – Paul Kirchner's Many Takes on the Daily Commute of a Bus Passenger Provide One of the Finest Testaments to the Pure Language of Comics You Will Ever Read. Broken Frontier (July 29): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/the-bus-3/

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Book Review: Awaiting the Collapse by Paul Kirchner. ComicsDC (December 16): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/12/book-review-awaiting-collapse-by-paul.html

Turner, Edwin. 2018. Reviews: Awaiting the Collapse: Selected Works 1974-2014 by Paul Kirchner. TCJ.com (February 9): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/awaiting-the-collapse-selected-works-1974-2014/

Van De Wetering, Janwillem & Paul Kirchner. 1986. Murder By Remote Control. New York: Ballantine

Van De Wetering, Janwillem & Paul Kirchner. 2016. Murder By Remote Control. New York: Dover

Kirkham, Tyler

Website - http://www.tylerkirkham.com/

Sheehan, Gavin. 2010. Tyler Kirkham. Salt Lake City Weekly's Gavin's Underground blog (March 11): http://www.cityweekly.net/utah/blog-3275-tyler-kirkham.html

Kirkman, Robert

Boucher, Geoff. 2021. Robert Kirkman. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (33; May 4): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-33-robert-kirkman/id1528448952?i=1000519986905

Burt, Stephen. 2006. Graphic Novel Reviews: Invicible: Volumes 1-6 by Robert Kirkman, et. al. Rain Taxi Review of Books 11 (3; Fall): 28-29

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Robert Kirkman [interview]. SuicideGirls (June 20): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Robert+Kirkman/

Goldberg, Lesley. 2011. Comic-Con 2011: 'The Walking Dead's' Robert Kirkman (Q&A); The creator of AMC's zombie drama lost money his first year at Comic-Con but the connections he made led to his Image Comics partnership. Hollywood Reporter (July 10): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/comic-con-2011-walking-deads-209373

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #334 - Kurtz, Kirkman & Mystery Guest LIVE. KTCU (September 20). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=132511#

Pantozzi, Jill. 2011. Robert Kirkman Likes Science Fiction And Zombies! Publishers Weekly (March 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/46561-robert-kirkman-likes-science-fiction-and-zombies-.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. The Q: Responding to Robert Kirkman. Newsarama (August 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080815-TheQ-Kirkman.html

Soponis, Trevor. 2007. Robert Kirkman: Hardest Working Writer in Comics? Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6497519.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon Exclusive: Robert Kirkman. Newsarama (September): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30514

Unknown. 2002. Interview with Val Staples and Robert Kirkman. Previews XII (9; September): 102

Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: Robert Kirkman. Dynamic Forces.com (September 14): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09140566244

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. Robert Kirkman Talks "Walking Dead," Stephen King, Michael Rooker & More. Comic Book Resources (May 9): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/robert-kirkman-talks-stephen-king-michael-rooker/

Kitchen, Denis

Bebergal, Peter. 2011. Denis Kitchen Q&A. HiLoBrow.com (March 13): http://hilobrow.com/2011/03/13/denis-kitchen-qa/

Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2010. The Oddly Compelling Interview: Denis Kitchen. Super I.T.C.H. blog (August 6): http://superitch.com/?p=11296

*Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Denis Kitchen on Launching a Kickstarter Campaign for the Documentary, 'Oddly Compelling,' Highlighting Nearly 60 Years of His Work in Comics. Fanbase Press (May 21): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56787-fanbase-press-interviews-denis-kitchen-on-launching-a-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-documentary-oddly-compelling-highlighting-nearly-60-years-of-his-work-in-comics/

Frauenfelder, Mark. 2013. Gweek 113: Underground comics legend Denis Kitchen and author Peter Bebergal. Boing Boing's Gweek podcast (September 25): http://boingboing.net/2013/09/25/gweek-113-underground-comics.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/gweek/gweek_113.mp3

*Griepp, Milton. 2024. Denis Kitchen Art Collection Goes on the Block at Heritage. ICv2 (March 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56555/denis-kitchen-art-collection-goes-block

Tanzilo, Bobby. 2006. Milwaukee Talks: Denis Kitchen. On Milwaukee (July 12): http://onmilwaukee.com/buzz/articles/kitchentalks.html?9133

Voger, Mark. 2015. Artist Denis Kitchen: Up from the underground. NJ Advance Media for NJ.com (April 3, updated April 6): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2015/04/east_coast_comicon_denis_kitchen.html

Kleid, Neil

"El Santo". 2009. Who Are You?: An Interview with Neil Kleid (Action, Ohio). Webcomic Overlook blog (January 25): http://webcomicoverlook.wordpress.com/2009/01/25/who-are-you-an-interview-with-neil-kleid-action-ohio/

~~**Kline, Robert**~~

Knisley, Lucy

Website - http://www.lucyknisley.com/

Alverson, Brigid. 2013. Talking food with 'Relish' creator Lucy Knisley. Comic Book Resources (June 14): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/06/talking-food-with-relish-creator-lucy-knisley/

Anello, Marie. 2015. A Life Illustrated: A Conversation With Lucy Knisley. Absolute Mag (February): http://theabsolutemag.com/21258/longreads/a-conversation-with-cartoonist-lucy-knisley/http://theabsolutemag.com/21258/longreads/a-conversation-with-cartoonist-lucy-knisley/

Arrant, Chris. 2009. BOING BOING Gives Indie Creator Lucy Knisley a Bounce. Newsarama (July 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070929-FrenchMilkQA.html

Babb, Tiffany. 2022. Every Lucy Knisley comic and why you should read each one; A detailed list of every single Lucy Knisley comic and why you should read it. The Popverse (May 20): https://www.thepopverse.com/lucy-knisley-comic-books-graphic-novels

Babb, Tiffany. 2022. "I feel like part of me is still 14": Lucy Knisley on Apple Crush and adolescence; Lucy Knisley on writing fiction vs. non-fiction, Apple Crush, and her love of diagrams. The Popverse (May 20): https://www.thepopverse.com/lucy-knisley-apple-crush-interview

Briger, Sam. 2015. 'Displacement': The Frustrations, Fears And Absurdities Of A Cruise Upended. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (April 8). Online at www.npr.org/2015/04/08/398322087/displacement-the-frustrations-fears-and-absurdities-of-a-cruise-upended and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2015/04/20150408_fa_02.mp3

Cavna, Michael. 2016. A new graphic novel explains the ridiculousness of the marriage industry. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/29/a-new-graphic-novel-explains-the-ridiculousness-of-the-marriage-industry/

Clemente, Zachary. 2013. Sequential Wednesdays #23.2 – NYCC '13 Interview With Lucy Knisley. Amazing Stories Mag (October 16): http://amazingstoriesmag.com/2013/10/sequential-wednesdays-23-2-nycc-13-interview-lucy-knisley/

Conser, S.W. 2009. Erika Moen & Lucy Knisley on Words & Pictures. KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 10). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/16353

Edgar, Sean and Eric French. 2016. Sequential Heart - Lucy Knisley / Cartoonist of Something New, Relish. Paste Magazine (May 17): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/05/sequential-heart-lucy-knisley.html

Elisabeth@TFAW. 2013. Lucy Knisley Puts Her Memoir Where Her Mouth Is in Relish. TFAW.com (March 20): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2013/03/20/lucy-knisley-puts-her-memoir-where-her-mouth-is-in-relish/

Gilly, Casey. 2013. Knisley's "Relish" is a Memoir and Cookbook Combination. Comic Book Resources (April 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44984

Hogan, John. 2008. Meet Lucy Knisley, Author of French Milk. Graphic Novel Reporter (December): http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/meet-lucy-knisley-author-french-milk-interview

Hogan, John? 2013. A Zest For Art: An Interview With Lucy Knisley. Diamond Bookshelf (April): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=133530

Jensen, Kelly. 2022. I Almost Died After Giving Birth. Lucy Knisley Helped Me Unpack The Trauma. Book Riot (January 10): https://bookriot.com/lucy-knisley-and-postpartum-preeclampsia/

Jones, Kristin. 2013. Comic Books Show a More Sophisticated Palate. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (April 8): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2013/04/08/comic-books-show-a-more-sophisticated-palate/

Jonker, Travis. 2022. 'Internally, I'm about 12' Lucy Knisley Visits The Yarn. School Library Journal's The Yarn (April 16): https://theyarn.slj.com/2022/04/16/internally-im-about-12-lucy-knisley-visits-the-yarn/

Knisley, Lucy. 2008. French Milk. Touchstone

Knisley, Lucy. 2012. The Myth of the Grown-Up Job. American Reader (October): http://theamericanreader.com/the-myth-of-the-grown-up-job/

Knisley, Lucy. 2013. A Comic Book Origin Story. Huffington Post (April 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/lucy-knisley/a-comic-book-origin-story_b_2999295.html

Knisley, Lucy. 2013. Lucy Knisley's 10 Rules. 10 Rules for Drawing Comics blog (October 15): http://www.10rulesfordrawingcomics.com/search/label/Lucy%20Knisley

Knisley, Lucy. 2014. Lucy Knisley, John Horstman [wedding announcement]. New York Times (September 14): ST21. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/09/14/fashion/weddings/lucy-knisley-john-horstman.html

Knisley, Lucy. 2014. An Age of License: A Travelogue. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Knisley, Lucy. 2016. Xena's out of the closet in our imagined Xena: Warrior Princess reboot. AV Club (April 10): http://www.avclub.com/article/xenas-out-closet-our-imagined-xena-warrior-princes-234972

Knisley, Lucy. 2019. Kid Gloves: Nine Months of Careful Chaos. New York: First Second

Knisley, Lucy. 2020. Go To Sleep (I Miss You). New York: First Second

Lee, Ephraim. 2013. Gourmet graphic novel whets palates. Daily Californian (April 1): http://www.dailycal.org/2013/04/01/gourmet-graphic-novel-whets-palates/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. More To Come 142: Lucy Knisley Interview. Publishers Weekly (March 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=387

Maggs, Sam. 2014. The Mary Sue Exclusive Interview: Lucy Knisley On Her New Graphic Novel, Something New; In which weddings are weird. And awesome. But mostly super weird. The Mary Sue (July 10): http://www.themarysue.com/lucy-knisley-exclusive-interview/

McConnell, Robin. 2013. Lucy Knisley. Inkstuds (March 28): http://www.inkstuds.org/lucy-knisley/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/130328_Lucy_Knisley.mp3

McMillan, Graeme. 2014. Lucy Knisley Signs Two-Book Deal With Fantagraphics; "An Age of License," the first of two new travelogues from the "Relish" creator, will be published this fall, with a second title to follow next year. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (January 14): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/lucy-knisley-signs-two-book-670842

Memmott, Carol. 2008. New voices: Lucy Knisley. USA Today (November 12): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2008-11-12-newvoices_N.htm

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2014. Lucy Knisley on Her Upcoming Fantagraphics Travelogues 'An Age of License' and 'Displacement' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (January 29): http://comicsalliance.com/lucy-knisley-interview-an-age-of-license-fantagraphics/

Novak, Jason. 2023. Dialogue Balloons: Lucy Knisley. TCJ (March 14): https://www.tcj.com/dialogue-balloons-lucy-knisley

Randall, Kayla. 2019. Critics' Pick - Kid Gloves: Nine Months of Careful Chaos. Washington City Paper (February 22). online at https://local.washingtoncitypaper.com/event/solid-state-books.HC6K0k/kid-gloves-nine-months-of-careful-chaos-cl

Reed, Patrick A. 2014. Cartoonist Lucy Knisley Talks Marriage, Food, And Artistic Inspiration [Interview]. Comics Alliance (August 5): http://comicsalliance.com/lucy-knisley-something-new-interview-first-second-comic-con-2014/

Robbins, Dean and Lucy Knisley (ill). 2017. Margaret and the Moon: How Margaret Hamilton Saved The First Lunar Landing. New York: Knopf

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2013. 'Relish' a savory foodie comic memoir. AMNY (April 24): http://www.amny.com/urbanite-1.812039/relish-a-savory-foodie-comic-memoir-1.5135045

Rosner, Elias. 2022. Lucy Knisley on "Apple Crush," Being a Kid at Heart and Why Libraries are So Rad. Multiversity Comics (April 26): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/lucy-knisley-apple-crush/

Siegel, Mark. 2020. In Conversation with Ngozi Ukazu, Lucy Knisley, and Gene Luen Yang. FirstSecondBooks Comics Relief: (May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Kj4NZmqDBKY

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Lucy Knisley puts some 'Relish' on her culinary life; Cartoonist's new graphic novel balances autobiographical tales with vibrantly drawn recipes. USA Today (April 3): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/04/03/lucy-knisley-relish-graphic-novel/2050001/

Weldon, Glen. 2013. Cook, Illustrated: A New Graphic Novel That Live-to-Eat Types Will Savor. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2013/04/11/176568118/cook-illustrated-a-new-graphic-novel-that-live-to-eat-types-will-savor

Williams, Aaron. 2016? Building Your Team with Lucy Knisley. Comics Manifest podcast (55): http://comicsmanifest.com/lucyknisley/

Wolk, Douglas. 2013. Healthy Appetites: 'Relish,' by Lucy Knisley, and More. New York Times Book Review (June 2): BR20. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/02/books/review/relish-by-lucy-knisley-and-more.html

Young, Tim. 2015. Lucy Knisley Processes Her Thoughts. Deconstructing Comics Podcast (458, July 27): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=4931 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/stingpin/150727.mp3

Kobabe, Maia

Abcarian, Robin. 2022. I read 'Gender Queer,' the most banned book in America. And so should you. Los Angeles Times (September 25): https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2022-09-25/gender-queer-most-banned-book

Alter, Alexandra. 2022. How a Debut Graphic Memoir Became the Most Banned Book in the Country. New York Times (May 1): https://www.nytimes.com/2022/05/01/books/maia-kobabe-gender-queer-book-ban.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. 'Gender Queer' Was The Most Frequently Challenged Book In 2021 According to the American Library Association. ICv2 (April 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50857/gender-queer-was-most-frequently-challenged-book-2021

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Virginia Beach Politician Files Suit To Restrict Barnes & Noble Sales Of 'Gender Queer'; Judge Finds Probable Cause That It Is Obscene for Minors. ICv2 (May 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51225/virginia-beach-politician-files-suit-restrict-barnes-noble-sales-gender-queer

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. 'Gender Queer' Creator Moves From Oni To Graphix For Story About Middle-Schooler Questioning Gender Identity. ICv2 (January 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53005/gender-queer-creator-moves-oni-graphix

Asbury, Nicole. 2021. Fairfax schools will return 2 books to shelves after reviewing complaints over content [in print as Targeted books get all-clear in Fairfax]. Washington Post (November 24): B1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2021/11/23/fairfax-schools-gender-queer-lawn-boy/

Breitenbach, Kathleen. 2022. Maia Kobabe in Conversation: Banned Books, Queer Stories, and Gender Queer: A Memoir. ComicsDC blog (July 21): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2022/07/maia-kobabe-in-conversation-banned.html

Breitenbach, Kathleen. 2022. Maia Kobabe in Conversation: Banned Books, Queer Stories, and Gender Queer: A Memoir. International Journal of Comic Art 24 (1; Spring/Summer): 510-532

Bundy, Eli. 2020. Q&A with Maia Kobabe, Cartoonist and Author of 'Gender Queer,' on Non-Binary Identity, Art, and More. Campaign for Southern Equality (November 18): https://southernequality.org/qa-with-maia-kobabe-cartoonist-and-author-of-gender-queer-on-non-binary-identity-art-and-more/

Cho, Aimee. 2021. Fairfax County Mother Complains of Sexual Books in Public School Library; She says the books feature pornographic images, pedophilia and sexual references that are inappropriate for children. NBC Washington (September 24): https://www.nbcwashington.com/news/local/fairfax-county-mother-complains-of-sexual-books-in-public-school-library/2812486/

Domen, John. 2021. 2 controversial books returning to Fairfax Co. high school library shelves. WTOP (November 23): https://wtop.com/fairfax-county/2021/11/two-controversial-books-going-back-on-hs-library-shelves-in-ffx-co/

Dueben, Alex. 2019. Smash Pages Q&A: Maia Kobabe; The comics creator discusses 'Gender Queer: A Memoir,' working with siblings, the craft and process of creating comics, and more. Smash Pages (August 22): http://smashpages.net/2019/08/22/smash-pages-qa-maia-kobabe/

Griepp, Milton. 2022. Booksellers Condemn 'Gender Queer' Court Decision; Which Found Probable Cause That It's Obscene for Minors. ICv2 (May 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51279/booksellers-condemn-gender-queer-court-decision

Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. Gender Queer scores a win in court as Virginia judge dismisses lawsuit; The lawsuit against Maia Kobabe's graphic novel memoir was dismissed today on the grounds that the law it was based on is unconstitutional. The Beat (August 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gender-queer-scores-a-win-in-court-as-virginia-judge-dismisses-lawsuit/

Hall, Justin. 2022. CXC 2022: Spotlight on Maia Kobabe. CXC Festival (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6QNGlFI5VTs

Harnden, Pam. 2022. Gender Queer, White Fragility to remain in high school library. Livermore Falls Advertiser (November 15): https://www.sunjournal.com/2022/11/15/gender-queer-white-fragility-to-remain-in-high-school-library/

Harnden, Pam. 2022. Two books in Spruce Mountain High School library challenged. Livermore Falls Advertiser (September 9): https://www.sunjournal.com/2022/09/09/two-books-in-spruce-mountain-high-school-library-challenged/

*Hesse, Monica. 2023. Sen. Kennedy's sexually graphic story time left out the best parts. The conservative lawmaker tried to shock America by reading aloud from 'Gender Queer.' He should have kept reading. [in print as The senator should have continued reading]. Washington Post (September 15): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/2023/09/14/kennedy-senate-gender-queer-maia-kobabe/

Hibbs, Brian. 2019. June 2019's GN-of-the-month Club meeting for Gender Queer with Maia Kobabe! Comix Experience (September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rZQ8wT67r2w

Hohmann, James. 2021. A queer author caught in culture war crossfire. Washington Post's "Please, Go On podcast (October 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/podcasts/please-go-on/a-queer-author-caught-in-culture-war-crossfire/

Ishizuka, Kathy. 2022. Banned Books—'Gender Queer,' 'Maus,' 'Antiracist Baby'—See Jump in Sales. School Library Journal (May 23): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/banned-books-gender-queer-maus-antiracist-baby-see-jump-in-sales

Jensen, Kelly. 2022. Barnes & Noble Being Sued in Virginia Beach Over Gender Queer, Court Of Mist And Fury. Book Riot (May 19): https://bookriot.com/barnes-noble-being-sued-in-virginia-beach-over-gender-queer-court-of-mist-and-fury/

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Oni Press & Maia Kobabe Sued For Obscenity By Virginian Politicians. Bleeding Cool (June 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/oni-press-maia-kobabe-sued-for-obscenity-by-republican-politicians/

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Five More News Headlines In America About Gender Queer Graphic Novel. Bleeding Cool (November 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/five-more-news-headlines-in-america-about-gender-queer-graphic-novel/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Maine Police Were Asked To Investigate Gender Queer. After multiple complaints, the Cumberland Police Department found that the Greely High School library was not in violation of Maine state laws. Bleeding Cool (September 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-maine-police-were-asked-to-investigate-gender-queer/

Kobabe, Maia. 2019. Gender Queer: A Memoir. Oni Press

Kobabe, Maia. 2021. Opinion: Schools are banning my book. But queer kids need queer stories. Washington Post (October 31): A26. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/10/29/schools-are-banning-my-book-queer-kids-need-queer-stories/

*Kobabe, Maia. 2023. I Made the Most Banned Book in America. The Nib (September 1): https://thenib.com/i-made-the-most-banned-book-in-america/

Kobabe, Maia. 2023. Author Maia Kobabe: Struggling kids told me my book helped them talk to parents. NPR (January 4): https://www.npr.org/2023/01/04/1146874011/author-maia-kobabe-gender-queer-book-ban

Kois, Dan. 2022. What to Do When Your Kid Is Reading a Book That Makes You Uncomfortable; The author of a memoir banned in schools across America on the value of teens reading challenging work. Slate (March 22): https://slate.com/culture/2022/03/gender-queer-author-maia-kobabe-banned-books.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Announcing the Comics Industry Persons of the Year for 2022: Congratulations to Kate Beaton and Maia Kobabe. The Beat (January 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/announcing-the-comics-industry-persons-of-the-year-for-2022/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Scholastic to publish new Maia Kobabe graphic novel in '25; Saachi's Stories will be published in Spring 2025 by Scholastic's Graphix imprint. The Beat (January 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/scholastic-to-publish-new-maia-kobabe-graphic-novel-in-25/

Martin, Rachel 2023. Banned Books: Maia Kobabe explores gender identity in 'Gender Queer'. NPR's Morning Edition (January 4): https://www.npr.org/2023/01/04/1146866267/banned-books-maia-kobabe-explores-gender-identity-in-gender-queer and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2023/01/20230104_me_gender_queer_-_banned_books.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1146866267

Meckler, Laura and Perry Stein. 2022. These are books school systems don't want you to read, and why [censorship, banned books, Maus, New Kid, Gender Queer]. Washington Post

(April 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2022/04/28/book-banned-why-locations/

Natanson, Hannah. 2022. Va. Republicans seek to limit sale of 2 books in Barnes & Noble for 'obscenity' [censorship; in print as Books targeted, beyond schools]. Washington Post (May 21): B1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2022/05/20/gender-queer-barnes-and-noble/

*Puc, Samantha. 2025. Exclusive: Gender Queer – The Annotated Edition hits shelves next spring. The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-gender-queer-the-annotated-edition-hits-shelves-next-spring/

Robinson, Shaw. 2023. Parent clarifies concerns over explicit books at Caro Library. Huron [Michigan] Daily Tribune (May 27): https://www.michigansthumb.com/news/article/caro-area-district-library-faces-concerns-caro-18119282.php

Sandstrom, Summer. 2023. A fight over the book Gender Queer led the Liberty Lake City Council to take control of the city library — before the mayor vetoed the plan [in print as A (Book) Burning Debate]. [Spokane, WA] Pacific Northwest Inlander (May 25): https://www.inlander.com/news/a-fight-over-the-book-gender-queer-led-the-liberty-lake-city-council-to-take-control-of-the-city-library-before-the-mayor-vetoed-the-plan-26016007

Scudder, Laura. 2022. Q&A: Maia Kobabe, Author of Banned Book 'Gender Queer,' on the Controversy in NoVA and Gender Identity; The author talks about the controversial graphic novel, "Gender Queer," what's going on in NoVA schools, and representation for trans and nonbinary identities. Northern Virginia Magazine (February 7): https://northernvirginiamag.com/culture/culture-features/2022/02/07/maia-kobabe-banned-book-gender-queer/

Simons, Dean. 2022. LGBTQ+ stories take center stage at CBLDF's Banned Books Week 2022 events; Maia Kobabe - author of most challenged book Gender Queer - leads the charge in this year's CBLDF Banned Books Week events. The Beat (September 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cbldf-banned-books-week-2022-events/

Skye, Louis. 2022. Maia Kobabe's Memoir Helps Gender Queer People Find Their Identity: Why Is E Being Sued for It? Women Write About Comics (July 22): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2022/07/maia-kobabe-memoir-gender-queer/

Tomic, Edward. 2023. Cumberland Police Conclude "Gender Queer" in High School Library Does Not Violate Maine Law Against Dissemination of Obscene Matter to Minors. Maine Wire (August 24); https://www.themainewire.com/2023/08/cumberland-police-conclude-gender-queer-in-high-school-library-does-not-violate-maine-law-against-dissemination-of-obscene-matter-to-minors/

VanDenburgh, Barbara. 2022. 'Gender Queer' author Maia Kobabe talks banned books: 'Part of a widescale political attack'. USA Today (September 20): https://www.usatoday.com/story/entertainment/books/2022/09/20/banned-books-gender-queer-maia-kobabe-censorship/8019962001/

Yanes, Nicholas. 2019. Maia Kobabe Discusses Eir Career and Eir Book Gender Queer: A Memoir. Sequart (June 21): http://sequart.org/magazine/69850/maia-kobabe-discusses-career-and-book-gender-queer-a-memoir/

Kochalka, James

Bieri, Sean. 2008. Manifest cuteness 'Craft is the enemy' and other James Kochalka bylaws to piss off the pros. Detroit Metro Times (April 30). Online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=12833

Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Cartoonist Kochalka Brings Crude Humor to Superheroics. Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Kochalka-Superfers-100209.html

Bullard, Gabe. 2008. Grownups Can't Play: James Kochalka. Playbackstl (January 21): http://www.playbackstl.com/content/view/7126/167/

Calore, Michael. 2010. SXSW: Comic Artist James Kochalka Heads to Mars and Beyond. Underwire blog (March 22): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/03/sxsw-james-kochalka/

Chun, Gary C.W. 2003. Kochalka's cartooning is lively and refreshing. Honolulu Star Bulletin (January 26). online at http://starbulletin.com/2003/01/26/features/story5.html

Flage, Karon. 2000. Spotlight on... Monkey vs. Robot [Kochalka review]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Glenn, Joshua. 2004. The Examined Life: This American elf [James Kochalka]. Boston Globe (July 11)

Gordon, Shawn. 2010. Interview: James Kolchalka & PixelJam on Upcoming "Glorkian Warrior". Fairchild 6.com (April 24): http://fairchild6.com/2010/04/interview-james-kolchalka-pixeljam-on-upcoming-glorkian-warrior/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. Check out a preview & process art from James Kochalka's new Glork Patrol GN; The new all-ages graphic novel from Top Shelf Productions arrives in stores next month. The Beat (February 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/glork-patrol-book-2-james-kochalka-preview-process-art/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: James Kochalka. Daily Cross Hatch (February 19, 22, 28): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/19/interview-james-kochalka-pt-1-of-3/#more-57 ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/22/interview-james-kochalka-pt-2-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/28/interview-james-kochalka-pt-3-of-3/

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Johnny Boo: Kochalka for Kids. PW Comics Week (March 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6544445.html

Hudson, Laura. 2008. This American Elf [Kochalka]. PW Comics Week (October 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6608944.html

Jensen, Van. 2008. James Kochalka Explores Silliness In "Johnny Boo". Comic Book Resources (March 12?): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=13316

Kochalka, James. 2008. Johnny Boo: The Best Little Ghost in the World . Top Shelf Productions

Lilly, Amy. 2008. Kochalka Hears a Boo; Burlington's "superstar" makes more comics for kiddies. 7dvt.com (May 21): http://www.7dvt.com/2008kochalka-hears-boo

Manley, Joey. 2008. Podcast: James Kochalka on the 10th Anniversary of American Elf. Talk About Comics blog (October 27): http://www.talkaboutcomics.com/blog/?p=1470

Massimiliano, Turco. 2001. Interview with James Kochalka: the Importance to Being a Superstar. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (311; April 6): http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet

Mullins, Jeremy et al. 2008. Ep. 179 - James Kochalka. Around Comics.com (April 2): http://www.aroundcomics.com/?p=794

Murray, Noel. 2004. James Kochalka. The Onion 40 (30; July 28). online at http://theavclub.com/feature/index.php?issue=4030

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: James Kochalka. Comic Book Resources (February 22): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/talking-comics-with-tim-james-kochalka/

Pollard, Nate. 2012. Interview: James Kochalka, Creator of "SuperFckers". Verbicide Magazine (November 29): http://www.verbicidemagazine.com/2012/11/29/interview-james-kochalka-2/

Re, Michael. 2008. James Kochalka's 'Conversation' offers a rare kind of collaboration. Mycentraljersey.com (November 21): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20081121/ENTERTAINMENT08/811210312/-1/newsfront

Robinson, Tasha. 2007. Random Rules: James Kochalka [interview; longer version online August 7]. Onion (August 2): 14. Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/random_rules_james_kochalka

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. The twisted world of James Kochalka. Washington Examiner (September 7): 22

Spiwi. 2009. Portrait of an Indie Artist: Interview with James Kochalka. Quarter Life Crisis blog (February 10): http://www.halfcute.com/2009/02/portrait-of-indie-artist-interview-with.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With James Kochalka. Comics Reporter (July 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/2292/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: James Kochalka. Comics Reporter (November 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_james_kochalka/

Unknown. 2011. Meet Vermont's First Cartoonist Laureate; Cartoonist James Kochalka To Serve Three-Year Term. WPTZ (February 11): http://www.wptz.com/r-video/26838658/detail.html

Vazquez, Victor. 2005. James Kochalka is a Jungle-Exploring Mad Scientist Who Listens to Jimmy Cliff and Draws Elves: An interview with a guy who gets paid for drawing and singing. Youth Radio (January 4): http://www.youthradio.org/oldsite/ae/010405_kochalka.shtml

Verstappen, Nicolas. 2008. James Kochalka : American Elf. Du9 (October): http://www.du9.org/James-Kochalka-American-Elf,1048

Warmoth, Brian. 2007. Cursory Conversation: James Kochalka; The longtime webcomic diarist explains why he made American Elf and why he still needs a publisher for his new book Dragon Punchers. Wizard Universe.com (December 14): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006727529.cfm

Kremer, Warren

Krenkel, Roy

Krenkel, Roy G. and Caz. 1964. Burroughs artist RGK. ERB-dom (9). online at http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/01/erb-dom-one-of-my-all-time-favorite.html

Krigstein, Bernard

Baker, R. C. 2005. Going Underground: Framing an abstract expressionist and comics maestro in the entrance to the subway [Bernie Krigstein]. Village Voice (January 4). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0501,baker,59751,10.html

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Sadowski Opens Bernard Krigstein's "Messages in a Bottle". Comic Book Resources (March 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43986

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2002. Rescued from Obscurity: Sadowski on Krigstein. Newsarama (December 5): http://www.newsarama.com/cgibin/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=2&t=000075

Gambaccini, Paul. 2010. Paul Gambaccini [on EC story "Master Race"]. BBC Radio 4's With Great Pleasure (February 2)

Gustines, George Gene. 2018. 'Master Race' Comic Book Story Comes Up for Sale [in print as Influential Comics Story Will Be Auctioned]. New York Times (November 7): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/06/arts/design/master-race-comic-book-auction.html

Sadowski, Greg. 1998. Natalie Krigstein, 1920-1997. Comics Journal (201; January): 25

Spiegelman, Art. 2002. Ballbuster: Bernard Krigstein's life between the panels. New Yorker (July 22): 72-74

Unknown. 2022. Trapped! Bernie Krigstein in EC Comics. Solrad (February 28): https://solrad.co/trapped-bernie-krigstein-in-ec-comics

Krosoczka, Jarrett

Brill, Pamela. 2022. Jarrett Krosoczka Serves Up 10th Annual School Lunch Hero Day. Publishers Weekly (April 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/88936-jarrett-krosoczka-serves-up-10th-annual-school-lunch-hero-day.html

Cornish, Audie. 2018. In 'Hey, Kiddo,' Jarrett Krosoczka Sketches Childhood, A Mom's Addiction. NPR's All Things Considered (October 5). Online at https://www.npr.org/2018/10/05/654596837/in-hey-kiddo-jarrett-krosoczka-draws-a-portrait-of-childhood-a-mom-s-addiction and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2018/10/20181005_atc_with_hey_kiddo_jarrett_krosoczka_illustrates_his_childhood_and_mothers_drug_use.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=654596837

Dar, Mahnaz. 2018. "This Was a Book I Needed To Write" | Jarrett J. Krosoczka On "Hey, Kiddo". School Library Journal (October 9): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=This-Was-a-Book-I-Needed-To-Write-Jarrett-J-Krosoczka-On-Hey-Kiddo

Foxe, Steve. 2018. Cover Reveal: Jarrett Krosoczka's Graphic Memoir Hey, Kiddo; The Celebrated Children's Cartoonist Reflects on his Mother's Addiction to Heroin and the Search for his Birth Father. Paste Magazine (January 25): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2018/01/cover-reveal-jarrett-krosoczkas-graphic-memoir-hey.html

Frost, AJ. 2018. Interview: A Witness to Addiction, Angst, and Art in Jarrett J. Krosoczka's Intimate Memoir Hey Kiddo. The Beat (October 9): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-a-witness-to-addiction-angst-and-art-in-jarrett-j-krosoczkas-intimate-memoir-hey-kiddo/

Frost, AJ. 2023. Interview: Jarrett J. Krosoczka talks the power of healing in Sunshine. The Beat (May 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/krosoczka-interview-sunshine/

Grochowski, Sara. 2018. A New Direction for Jarrett J. Krosoczka; The author-illustrator mines difficult childhood memories for his YA debut. Publishers Weekly (July 23). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/77565-a-new-direction-for-jarrett-j-krosoczka.html

Grochowski, Sara. 2020. Cover Reveal: Krosoczka Launches Graphic Memoir and Web Series. Publishers Weekly (September 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/84337-cover-reveal-krosoczka-launches-graphic-memoir-and-web-series.html

Gross, Terry. 2018. 'Hey, Kiddo' Aims To Help Kids With Addicted Parents Feel Less Alone. WNYC's Fresh Air (October 16). Online at https://www.npr.org/2018/10/16/657772230/hey-kiddo-aims-to-help-kids-with-addicted-parents-feel-less-alone and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2018/10/20181016_fa_01.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=657772230

Gustines, George Gene. 2018. A Graphic Novel Aimed at Young Adults Takes a Personal Look at the Opioid Crisis [in print as Picturing Family Addiction]. New York Times (October 2): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/01/books/hey-kiddo-jarrett-krosoczka-graphic-memoir-opioid-heroin-addiction.html

Kelati, Haben. 2022. Is artistic skill something you're born with? Some kids show ability at a very young age, but illustrator Jarrett Krosoczka believes everyone can benefit from creating art. [in print as All kids - gifted or not - can draw on their artistic creativity]. Washington Post (February 23): C8. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/kidspost/2022/02/23/are-kids-born-with-art-skills/

Krosoczka, Jarrett J. 2018. Hey, Kiddo: How I Lost My Mother, Found My Father and Dealth with Family Addiction. New York: Scholastic Graphix

Krosoczka, Jarrett J. 2018. What's appropriate for kids to read? There's value in exposing them to the tough stuff. Washington Post (October 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/whats-appropriate-for-kids-to-read-theres-value-in-exposing-them-to-the-tough-stuff/2018/10/25/148f0b80-d7b9-11e8-83a2-d1c3da28d6b6_story.html

Mohammed, Kahin. 2023. Me, My Story, My Pictures with Jarrett J. Krosoczka and Pedro Martín. Library of Congress (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Jl6dg5mfa4 and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-10967

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Book Review - Hey, Kiddo by Jarrett Krosoczka. ComicsDC blog (November 7): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/11/book-review-hey-kiddo-by-jarrett.html

Sheinkin, Steve and Stacey Rattner. 2022. Author Fan Face-off #74: Jarrett Krosoczka/Lunch Lady'. Author-Fan Face-off (April 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AJY09hE64os

Staino, Rocco. 2017. Jarrett J. Krosoczka Art Graces Library in Northampton, MA. School Library Journal (August 21): http://www.slj.com/2017/08/public-libraries/jarrett-j-krosoczka-art-graces-library-in-northampton-ma/

Krueger, Jim

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Jim Krueger Talks to Bleeding Cool About Earth X & Eternals (Spoilers). Bleeding Cool (November 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jim-krueger-earth-x-eternals-spoilers/

Taylor, Robert. 2009. Reflections: Jim Krueger, Part I. Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19644

Krul, J.T.

Website – http://www.krulwords.com

Kubert family

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: The Kuberts. Comic Book Resources (July 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22150

Kubert, Adam

Unknown. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Adam Kubert. Atomic Online blog (February 11): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/375/Default.aspx

Kubert, Andy

Kubert, Joe

Website - http://www.kubertsworld.com/

Cavna, Michael. 2012. RIP Joe Kubert: From 'Sgt. Rock' to the Kubert School, creator-teacher leaves a legendary legacy. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 13): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-joe-kubert-from-sgt-rock-to-the-kubert-school-creator-teacher-leaves-a-legendary-legacy/2012/08/13/a9d80d14-e534-11e1-8f62-58260e3940a0_blog.html

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Takin' ten with a regular Joe: Interview with the great cartoonist/ editor/ teacher Joe Kubert. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 52-56

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The Fax and truth of war: Another look at Joe Kubert's magnum opus, Fax from Sarajevo. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 3

Dellinges, Al. 2000. Joe Kubert and me. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Silver Age section 20-21

Dellinges, Al and Roy Thomas. 2000. Two short conversations with Joe Kubert. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Silver Age section 15-19

Evanier, Mark. 2012. Joe Kubert, R.I.P. News From ME blog (August 12): http://www.newsfromme.com/2012/08/12/joe-kubert-r-i-p/

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Kubert at his Drawing Board. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15127736

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with Legendary Comics Artist Joe Kubert. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15127818

Furth, Michael. 2010. Comics Legend Joe Kubert Talks About His Process. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15127995

Hogan, John. 2010. American Legend: The Joe Kubert Interview. Graphic Novel Reporter (May): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/american-legend-joe-kubert-interview-interview

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Keeping current with Joe Kubert. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (March 22): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/03/keeping-current-with-joe-kubert.html

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Center Stage: Joe Kubert [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/kubert.shtml

KB. 2010. Interview With Joe Kubert re: Our Army At War 113 & 160. Out of this World blog (May 26): http://kb-outofthisworld.blogspot.com/2010/05/interview-with-joe-kubert-re-our-army.html

Kubert, Joe. 2001. Tor volume 1 [Reprints first 3 issues]. New York: DC Comics

Kuperinsky, Amy. 2012. Joe Kubert, N.J. comic book legend, dead at 85. Newark Star-Ledger (August 12): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2012/08/joe_kubert_dead_dies_85_nj.html

Pedler, Martyn. 2010. An Interview with Joe Kubert. Bookslut (June): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2010_06_016203.php

Pratt, George. 1991. Hey, Joe! [on Joe Kubert]. CFA-APA fanzine (22; April 15)

Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2006. Veteran of comic strips just keeps on Rocking along. Houston Chronicle (January 17)

Schelly, Bill. 2008. Man of Rock. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Schelly, Bill. 2012. Joe Kubert, 1926-2012. TCJ.com (August 13): http://www.tcj.com/joe-kubert-1926-2012/

Sharp, Kevin. 2024. A Comic Art Page I Love with Mark Schultz [Joe Kubert]. Comic Art Live (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xmsy80WDQuo

Smokey Man. 2012. Joe Kubert interview. Sardinian Connection blog (September 7): http://sardinianconnection.blogspot.it/2012/09/joe-kubert-interview.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Bill Schelly [on Joe Kubert]. Comics Reporter (October 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/index/cr_sunday_interview_bill_schelly/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Joe Kubert, 1926-2012. Comics Reporter (August 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/joe_kubert_1926_2012/

Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Joe Kubert Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/kubert.shtml

Thomas, Roy. 1998. A brief ode to Joe Kubert. Alter Ego 2 (1; Spring): 4

Weldon, Glen. 2012. Comics Legend Joe Kubert, 1926-2012: An Appreciation. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 13): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/08/13/158690085/comics-legend-joe-kubert-1926-2012-an-appreciation

Kuper, Peter *(SEE ALSO entry under Political Cartoons - Cartoonists and Their Works)*

Arnold, Andrew. 2004. Conscience Comix: Two new works by Peter Kuper. Time (October 14): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,724358,00.html

*Chatfield, Jason. 2025. A Cheerful Conversation with Peter Kuper: Insects, Ink, and the End of the World. New York Cartoons (October 16): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/a-cheerful-conversation-with-peter

Dale, Brady. 2015. With Ruins, Peter Kuper Floats Like a Butterfly; Sumptuously printed and designed, Ruins by Peter Kuper is a luxury book. Observer (September 24): http://observer.com/2015/09/with-ruins-peter-kuper-floats-like-a-butterfly/

Devins, Dorian. 2003. Comic artist Peter Kuper. WFMU's The Speakeasy (August 25). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=8644

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Peter Kuper Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (August 28, September 18): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/08/28/interview-peter-kuper-pt-1/ http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/09/18/interview-peter-kuper-pt-2/

Heller, Steven. 2015. The Monarch and the Graphic Novelist. Daily Heller blog (October 1): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-monarch-and-the-graphic-novelist/

Kafka, Franz and Peter Kuper. 2003. The Metamorphosis. New York: Crown

Kuper, Peter. 1993. New York New York [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (August).

Kuper, Peter. 1994. Boiled angel in America [Mike Diana]. Print 48 (May/Jun):110-11.

Kuper, Peter. 1997. Burning Man [comic strip; journalism]. Details (November): 172-175

Kuper, Peter. 2000. Topsy Turvy: A Collection of Political Comic Strips. Eye Press

Kuper, Peter. 2000. Eye Of The Beholder [Wordless puzzle comic strip collection. Introduction by Eric Drooker.]. New York: NBM

Kuper, Peter. 2000. Mind's Eye: An Eye Of The Beholder Collection [Wordless puzzle comic strip collection. Introduction by Andy Partridge.]. New York: NBM

Kuper, Peter. 2000. Topsy Turvy: A Collection of Political Comic Strips. New York: Eye Press

Kuper, Peter. 2001. Tales of the City [illustration]. Washington Post Book World (April 8): cover

Kuper, Peter. 2004. Richie Bush [Richie Rich political parody]. New York: Peter Kuper

Kuper, Peter. 2007. Kuper Remembers Kuper. PW Comics Week (April 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6434443.html?nid=2789

Kuper, Peter. 2009. Diario de Oaxaca: A Sketchbook Journal of Two Years in Mexico. PM Press

Kuper, Peter. 2015. Ruins. London: SelfMadeHero

*Kuper, Peter, Jessica L. Ware, Elena Tartaglia, and Joseph Yoon. 2024. Bugging Out! Peter Kuper and friends celebrate InterSECTS. New York Public Library (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gEmbVvKaevM

Kurson, Ken. 1995. Holy Alienation and Anxiety, Kafka! [Give It Up! review]. New York Times (June 4)

*Lesser, Ray. 2025. A Laugh Before They Drop the Bomb with Peter Kuper and Ray Lesser. The Funny Times Podcast (November 7): https://funnytimes.libsyn.com/a-laugh-before-they-drop-the-bomb-with-peter-kuper-and-ray-lesser

Logan, David. 2001. In the mind of Peter Kuper. Rain Taxi 6 (2; Summer): 44

Meyers, Elissa Lin. 2001. Cold War Illustrated [''Speechless'']. New York Times Book Review (June 24)

Paccia, David. 2010. Peter Kuper - Cartoonist Survey #126. David-Wasting-Paper blog (May 19): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/05/peter-kuper-cartoonist-survey-126.html

Palmer, Tom Jr. 1997. Palmer's picks: Kuper's comics. Wizard (72; August):104-105

Schonauer, David. 2017. Latin American Ilustracion: Peter Kuper. AI-AP Dispatches from Latin America (January 18): http://www.ai-ap.com/publications/article/20247/latin-american-ilustracion-peter-kuper.html

Thompson, Chris. 2016. Exploring The Ruins with Peter Kuper. Orbital In Conversation (Episode 181, March 18): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/podcasts/orbital-in-conversation-181/ and http://popculturehound.net/podcast/OiCPodcastEpisode181.mp3

Tobocman, Seth. 2015. Beautiful "Ruins": Seth Tobocman Looks at Peter Kuper's Groundbreaking New Comic. Ad Astra Comix (October 25): http://adastracomix.com/2015/10/25/beautifulruins/

Todaro, Lenora. 2003. A Bug's Life: Peter Kuper Puts Pen to Kafka's Metamorphosis. Village Voice (September 19). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0339/todaro.php

Unknown. 2007. Peter Kuper Resents Tampons, Young Cartoonists, George Bush. Nymag.com (July 20): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2007/07/peter_kuper_resents_tampons_yo.html

Unknown. 2015. El arte de dibujar sobre las ruinas [interview]. Informador (December 21): http://www.informador.com.mx/suplementos/2015/633673/6/el-arte-de-dibujar-sobre-las-ruinas.htm

Unknown. 2015. Graphic Novelist Peter Kuper to Discuss and Sign New Work; Book Weaves Path of Its Characters with That of Monarch Butterfly. Library of Congress' Today blog (October 8): http://www.loc.gov/today/pr/2015/15-181.html

von Busack, Richard. 1997. All the Comics Fit to Print: Peter Kuper's 'Eye of the Beholder' cracks the good, gray 'NY Times'. San Jose Metro (January 2). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/01.02.97/comics-9701.html

Wolk, Douglas. 1997. System Failure [Peter Kuper]. World Art (14):42-46.

Selected Illustrations:

Berlow, Alan. 2000. Death in Texas [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Washington Post (February 13): B5

Broder, David. 2000. A snake in the grass roots [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Washington Post (March 26): B1-2

Collins, Robert J. 1992. Japan-Think, Ameri-Think: An Irreverent Guide To Understanding The Cultural Differences Between Us [cover illustrated by Peter Kuper]. New York: Penguin

Levy, Steven. 1999. We're running out of dot.coms [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Newsweek (October 11): 79

Penenberg, Adam L. and Marc Barry. 2000. The pizza plot [illustrated by Peter Kuper with 'Spy vs. Spy' characters]. New York Times Magazine (December 3): 90-93

Ripley, Amanda. 1998. To protect and swerve [article illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Washington City Paper (June 12): 22-36.

Svetkey, Benjamin. 1999. A special report on violence and entertainment [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Entertainment Weekly (June 4): 44

Thomas-Lester, Avis. 2000. Reprehensible: Must I push my son away from black music? [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Washington Post (November 5): B1, 4

Underwood, Anne and Pat Wingert. 1999. Stress in the skies [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Newsweek (November 29): 38

Kupperberg, Alan

Best, Daniel. 2008. Looking Back With Alan Kupperberg: Thor. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (September 12): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2008/09/looking-back-with-alan-kupperberg-thor.html

Kupperberg, Paul

And then I wrote… blog - http://kupps.malibulist.com/

Dollard, Terence. 2017. Comic Culture with Paul Kupperberg. Comic Culture (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a1Hnt39z_c8

Kurtzman, Harvey

Baker, R.C. 2009. Mad Worlds: Sigmar Polke and Harvey Kurtzman; Soaking up the garish pleasures of two kindred spirits. Village Voice (June 9): http://www.villagevoice.com/2009-06-10/art/mad-worlds-sigmar-polke-and-harvey-kurtzman/

Davidson, Anya. 2024. Nose to Nose with Reality: Harvey Kurtzman and Comics Journalism. TCJ (October 3): https://www.tcj.com/nose-to-nose-with-reality-harvey-kurtzman-and-comics-journalism/

Dooley, Michael. 2024. Learning from Kurtzman Part 1. TCJ (October 4): https://www.tcj.com/learning-from-kurtzman-part-1/

Dooley, Michael. 2024. Learning from Harvey Kurtzman, part 2: SVA and the Glocca Morra Pub. TCJ (October 5): https://www.tcj.com/learning-from-harvey-kurtzman-part-2-sva-and-the-glocca-morra-pub/

Friedman, Drew. 2024. Harvey Kurtzman: Seriously Funny. TCJ (October 5): https://www.tcj.com/harvey-kurtzman-seriously-funny/

Gilliam, Terry. 2009. My MAD mentor: Terry Gilliam on Harvey Kurtzman; As creator of MAD magazine, Harvey Kurtzman inspired a generation of satirists. Terry Gilliam explains the genius of his mild-mannered mentor. Telegraph (July 10): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/5756899/My-MAD-mentor-Terry-Gilliam-on-Harvey-Kurtzman.html

Gopnik, Adam. 1993. Kurtzman's Mad World [obituary; illustration by Will Elder]. New Yorker (March 29)

Groth, Gary. 1992. Harvey Kurtzman Interview: 1987 [includes Jack Jackson]. Comics Journal (153; October): 62-69

Heller, Steven. 2024. How Harvey Kurtzman & Alfred E. Neuman Changed My Life. Print's Daily Heller (June 11): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-how-alfred-e-neuman-changed-my-life/

Inge, M. Thomas. 2010. Harvey Kurtzman and Modern American Satire. TCJ.com (March 15-16): http://www.tcj.com/history/m-thomas-inge-harvey-kurtzman-and-modern-american-satire-part-one-of-two and http://www.tcj.com/alternative/m-thomas-inge-harvey-kurtzman-and-modern-american-satire-part-two-of-two

Jay, Alex. 2021. Comics: Harvey Kurtzman and George Mandel Cartoons in Yank Magazine. Tenth Letter of the Alphabet (November 8): http://alphabettenthletter.blogspot.com/2021/11/comics-harvey-kurtzman-and-george.html

Karasik, Paul. 2024. Harvey Kurtzman's Hey Look!: An appreciation and retrospective. TCJ (September 30): https://www.tcj.com/hey-look-an-appreciation-and-retrospective/

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1975. The Face Is Familiar Have We Met? [Mad magazine; Alfred Neuman]. New York Times (January 10): 37. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/1975/01/10/archives/the-face-is-familiar-have-we-met.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: Kurtzman speaks [from 1974]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 8

Kurtzman, Harvey. 2001. Grasshopper and the Ant, The [Reprints strip from Esquire May 1960. Introduction by Denis Kitchen]. Northampton, MA: Denis Kitchen Publishing

Leach, Bill. 1990. [Crumb on Kurtzman interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30)

Mautner, Chris and Sally Madden. 2024. It's furshlugginer Harvey Kurtzman week! TCJ (September 30): https://www.tcj.com/its-furshlugginer-harvey-kurtzman-week/

Roberts, Charlie. 1990. Art Musings [Harvey Kurtzman interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30)

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2024. Harvey Kurtzman on the Big Comic Cleanup of 1954. TCJ (October 2): https://www.tcj.com/harvey-kurtzman-on-the-big-comic-cleanup-of-1954/

Siegel, Robert. 2009. The 'Mad' Art Of Comic Harvey Kurtzman. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 22). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=105515985&ft=1&f=1008

Sim, Dave. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: Harvey Kurtzman interview [from 1974]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 2-3

Sim, Dave. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: The Kurtzman magic. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 6-7

Swaim, Don. 1985. Audio Interview with Harvey Kurtzman. CBS Radio / Wired for Books: http://wiredforbooks.org/harveykurtzman/

Wasserman, Jeffrey H. 1999. Harvey Kurtzman on Help! [reprinted from Inside Comics (#2 Summer 1974)]. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 27-8

L-N

Andelman, Bob. 2010. Interview: Brendan McGinley, comic book artist, Invisible, Inc., Dose. Mr. Media Interviews (February 2): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/02/interview-brendan-mcginley-comic-book-artist-invis and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/02/interview-brendan-mcginley-comic-book-artist-invis.mp3

Brothers, David. 2016. Blaise Larmee. Inkstuds (February 22): http://www.inkstuds.org/blaise-larmee-2/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160221_Blaise_Larmee.mp3

Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'Lunar Chronicles' author Marissa Meyer will write her first graphic novel — with androids. Washinton Post (February 1): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/01/exclusive-lunar-chronicles-author-marissa-meyer-will-write-her-first-graphic-novel-with-androids/

Caz. 1965. Burroughs artist Jesse Marsh. ERB-dom (14). online at http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/01/erb-dom-one-of-my-all-time-favorite.html

Douresseaux, Leroy. 2010. Sonia Leong Talks "Aya Takeo". I Reads You blog (February 17): http://ireadsyou.blogspot.com/2010/02/sonia-leong-talks-aya-takeo.html

Drozd, Jerzy. 2010. Comics Are Great! 01 – Syncopated Writing [Dan Mishkin]. Comics Are Great! Podcast (August 25): http://comicsaregreat.com/?p=757 and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.blubrry.com/comicsaregreat/comicsaregreat.com/audio/cag01.mp3

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Minty Lewis Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (June 30, July 7): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/30/interview-minty-lewis-pt-1-of-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/07/07/interview-minty-lewis-pt-2-of-2/

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Emi Lenox. Multiversity Comics.com (October 19): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/10/multiversity-comics-presents-emi-lenox.html

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Jason Little: Improving Comic Art. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (March 30): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/03/jason-little-improving-comic-art.html

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2008. Interview: Ethan Nicolle (Chumble Spuzz) – Random Young Guy. Rocket Llama blog (February 23): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2008/02/23/interview-ethan-nicolle-chumble-spuzz-random-young-guy/

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Lucas Marangon Raises "Hellcyon". Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24600

Pogash, Carol and Karen Luk. 2010. Vistas: Seabright State Beach - Enthralled at the Ocean's Edge. New York Times (February 14): A27A. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/14/us/14sfvistas.html

Sacks, Jason. 2012. Marvin Mann: A Cross Between Sergio Leone and Looney Tunes. Comics Bulletin (January 9): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/marvin-mann-cross-between-sergio-leone-and-looney-tunes

Solof, Mike. 2013. NYCC: Paul Mounts Mini-Interview. Scoop (October 17): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1019?ArticleID=140586 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vdm26YkRBss

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with M. Alice LeGrow. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191094-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-M-Alice-LeGrow

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Mariah McCourt. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191096-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Mariah-McCourt

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Cathy Malkasian. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191086-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Cathy-Malkasian

*White, Shane Patrick. 2025. Long Story Short - Ben Mauro: How Sacrifice and Persistance (sic) Of Vision delivers the Unimaginable. Beyond The Process (June 25): https://www.beyondtheprocess.art/p/long-story-short-ben-mauro

Wilson, Austin, David Hopkins, and Jason Pierce. 2010. Extra (John Layman). Alter Ego Comic Cast (February 18): http://www.fanoff.com/shows/alterego/episodes/index.php?subaction=showfull&id=1266561847&archive=&start_from=&ucat=1&st and http://www.fanoffmedia.com/alterego/AEE002-20100217F.mp3

LaBan, Terry

Laird, Peter (SEE ALSO Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles)

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Peter Laird. Daily Cross Hatch (February 9): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/09/interview-peter-laird/

Lampert, Harry ***(SEE ALSO Flash)***

Thomas, Roy. 2000. 'Flash and Fantasy': A conversation with Harry Lampert, co-creator of The Flash. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 13-22

Lapham, David

Lorah, Michael. 2007. David Lapham: Down Among The Silverfish. Newsarama (April 25): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=110197

Unknown. 2009. Young Liars and Beyond: 22 Questions with David Lapham. Mindless Ones blog (April 30): http://mindlessones.com/2009/04/30/young-liars-and-beyond-22-questions-with-david-lapham/

****Lark, Michael***

*Rucka, Greg. 2026. Health and Welfare [Michael Lark stroke]. Front Towards Enemy (22; January 7): https://front-towards-enemy.ghost.io/22-health-and-welfare/

LaRoque, Greg

Sragow, Michael. 2008. LaRoque: Quick on the draw; Illustrator to put his touch on Velocity miniseries. Baltimore Sun (March 9). Online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/movies/news/bal-al.work09mar09,0,2977040.story

Larsen, Erik

Larson, Hope

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Interview: Hope Larson on 'Compass South'. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (July 11): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2016/07/11/interview-hope-larson-on-compass-south/

Barrett, Rich. 2018. Review - All Summer Long by Hope Larson. TCJ (May 3): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/all-summer-long/

Berry, Dan. 2014. Hope Larson. Make It Then Tell Everybody podcast (December 18): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2014/12/hope-larson/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/098_MakeTell_Hope_Larson.mp3

Big Rick. 2016. Hope Larson & Rafael Albuquerque Talk Batgirl. PREVIEWSworld (July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Lllvu0r-bMI

Borders, Meredith. 2012. Badass Interview: A Wrinkle In Time's Hope Larson Talks Comics, Angel Sex And Her New Short Film. Badass Digest (September 3): http://badassdigest.com/2012/09/03/badass-interview-wrinkle-in-times-hope-larson-talks-comics-and-her-new-shor/

Brown, Tracy. 2016. Hope Larson and Brittney Williams discuss 'Goldie Vance,' their upcoming teen detective comic book series. Los Angeles Times' Jacketcopy blog (January 6): http://www.latimes.com/books/jacketcopy/la-et-jc-hope-larson-brittney-williams-goldie-vance-20160106-story.html

Clark, Noelene. 2012. 'A Wrinkle in Time: The Graphic Novel': Hope Larson inks a classic. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (October 2): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/10/02/a-wrinkle-in-time-the-graphic-novel-hope-larson-inks-a-classic/#/0

Gallucci, Kelly. 2017. Hope Larson and Rebecca Mock on Gender, Pirates, and Knife's Edge. Bookish (June 29): https://www.bookish.com/articles/hope-larson-rebecca-mock-interview-knifes-edge/

Gibson, Doug. 2017. Comic artist Hope Larson returns to Asheville. Mountain Xpress (June 26): https://mountainx.com/arts/comic-artist-hope-larson-returns-to-asheville/

Hawkins, Leslie. 2018. A Cartoonist by Any Other Name. Publishers Weekly's Shelftalker blog (June 11): http://blogs.publishersweekly.com/blogs/shelftalker/?p=26055&

Larson, Hope. 2018. All Summer Long. New York: First Second

Lawson, Emma. 2016. Interview: Hope Larson on Compass South, Batgirl. Book Riot (June 22): https://bookriot.com/2016/06/22/interview-hope-larson-on-compass-south-batgirl/

Morris, Steve. 2016. Hope Larson Conquers 2016 with "Batgirl," "Compass South'" "Goldie Vance" & More. Comic Book Resources (August 8): www.comicbookresources.com/article/hope-larson-conquers-2016-with-batgirl-compass-south-goldie-vance-more

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2017. Interview: Hope Larson on 'Knife's Edge' School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (June 26): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2017/06/26/interview-hope-larson-on-knifes-edge/

Pedler, Martyn. 2018. "Total Freedom is Awful": An Interview with Hope Larson. TCJ (May 1): http://www.tcj.com/total-freedom-is-awful-an-interview-with-hope-larson/

Sacks, Jason. 2017. Hope Larson On The Knife's Edge. Comics Bulletin (May 25): http://comicsbulletin.com/hope-larson-razors-edge/

Saxon, Antonia. 2018. Q & A with Hope Larson. Publishers Weekly (April 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/76714-q-a-with-hope-larson.html

Sridhar, Priya. 2018. Interview with Hope Larson, Creator of All Summer Long. Book Riot (May 17): https://bookriot.com/2018/05/17/hope-larson-interview/

Sridhar, Priya. 2017. Interview with Hope Larson and Rebecca Mock, Knife's Edge And Compass South Team. Book Riot (July 11): https://bookriot.com/2017/07/11/interview-with-hope-larson-and-rebecca-mock-authors-of-knifes-edge-and-compass-south/

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. Little Girls and Imaginary Friends: Talking with Hope Larson. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286050.html

Zalben, Alex. 2012. Interview: Hope Larson On Adapting 'A Wrinkle In Time'. MTV's Geek News blog (September 26): http://geek-news.mtv.com/?p=89829

Lash, Batton

Andelman, Bob. 2015. Cartoonist Batton Lash on Supernatural Law, studying art with Will Eisner! Interview. Mr. Media (March 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o4s8qyESY_Q

Bell, Diane. 2017. Laughter is the best medicine for cartoonist Batton Lash. San Diego Union Tribune (July 18): http://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/news/columnists/diane-bell/sd-me-bell-20170718-story.html

Brownstein, Charles. 1997. Batton Lash [interview]. Feature 3(2; Summer): 45-52

Cobb, Douglas R. 2009. Batton Lash: The Soddyssey & Other Tales of Supernatural Law. Curled Up With A Good Book blog: http://www.curledup.com/intblash.htm

Dean, Michael. 2019. Supernatural Law Creator Batton Lash Dead at 65. TCJ (January 14): http://www.tcj.com/supernatural-law-creator-batton-lash-dead-at-65/

Degg, D. D. 2019. Batton Lash – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 12): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/01/12/batton-lash-rip/

Draper Carlson, Johanna. 2014. Interview With Batton Lash, Author of Supernatural Law: Zombie Wife. Comics Worth Reading (May 6): http://comicsworthreading.com/2014/05/06/interview-with-batton-lash-author-of-supernatural-law-zombie-wife/

Evanier, Mark. 2019. Batton Lash, R.I.P. News from ME (January 12): https://www.newsfromme.com/2019/01/12/batton-lash-r-i-p/

Fary, Lisa. 2006. Things That Go Bump on the Web: Batton Lash. Sequential Tart (November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=314

Field, Joe. 2003. Mister Negativity: Good books are getting lost in a vibrant market. Comics and Games Retailer (141; December): 58

Johnston, Rich. 2014. Beware The Creatures Of The Night – They Have Lawyers! Bleeding Cool (May 9): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2014/05/09/beware-the-creatures-of-the-night-they-have-lawyers/

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Supernatural Love: Batton Lash and Jackie Estrada [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lash, Batton. 1987. Wolff and Byrd Counselors of the Macabre. New York: Andrion Books

Lash, Batton. 1999. Foodmaker Inc. Annual Report 1998. San Diego: Foodmaker Inc.

Lash, Batton. 2005. Tales of Supernatural Law. Exhibit A Press

Lash, Batton. 2016. A Vampire in Hollywood: And Other Tales of Supernatural Law. Exhibit A Press

Lash, Batton. 2018. Supernatural Law: Grandfathered In. Exhibit A Press

Levitz, Paul. 2019. [Jackie Estrada announced the passing of her husband, cartoonist Batton Lash]. Paul Levitz's Facebook page (January 12): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/2438477086180533

Miner, Jason. 2007. Exhibit A Update with Batton Lash; American Born and Award Winning: Gene Luen Yang; David Glanzer - 2008 Convention Preview. Comic Book Talk Radio (November 29): http://www.wsradio.com/internet-talk-radio.cfm/shows/Comic-Book-Talk-Radio/archives/date/selected/11-29-2007.html

Moonlight, Christopher. 2014. Batton Lash Interview with Christopher Moonlight for Moonlight Art Magazine. Moonlight Art Magazine (February 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_g1rAf4InYA

Roberts, Paul Dale. 2005. Interview with Batton Lash - Creator of Wolff & Byrd, Counselors of Supernatural Law! The Comic Book Network Electronic Magazine (540; September 9)

Salkowitz, Rob. 2019. RIP Batton Lash, Proudly Independent Creator And 'First Gentleman Of Comics'. ICv2 (January 13): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/42231/rip-batton-lash-proudly-independent-creator-first-gentleman-comics

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #9: Batton Lash. Comics Reporter (December 31):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_9_batton_lash/

Lasko-Gross, Miss

Reid, Calvin & Kate Fitzsimons. 2015. Miss Lasko-Gross interview. PW Comics World's More To Come podcast (135; January 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=362

Lasky, David

Flickr photographs website - http://www.flickr.com/photos/26542262@N00

Boothby, Ian and David Dedrick. 2013. Sneaky Dragon Episode 66 With David Lasky. Sneaky Dragon podcast (March 9): http://www.sneakydragon.com/sneaky-dragon-episode-66.html and http://media.blubrry.com/sneakydragon/p/content.blubrry.com/sneakydragon/Sneaky_Dragon_66.mp3

Rakezić, Saša. 2013. U potrazi za iskrenošću: Intervju – Dejvid Laski, strip autor. Vreme (May 30): http://www.vreme.com/cms/view.php?id=1117241

Valenti, Kristy. 2013. SDCC13: Music & Comics Panel with William Stout and David Lasky. TCJ.com (July 24): http://www.tcj.com/sdcc13-music-comics-panel-with-william-stout-and-david-lasky/

Young, Frank M. and David Lasky. 2011. Oregon Trail: The Road to Destiny. Seattle: Sasquatch Books

Young, Frank M. and David Lasky. 2012. The Carter Family: Don't Forget This Song. New York: Abrams Comicarts

Lay, Carol

Chun, Gary C.W. 2009. Succeeding at changing 'fattitude' [Carol Lay]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 1). Online at http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090201_succeeding_at_changing_fattitude.html

Czerwiec, MK. 2005. WayLay and Story Minute: Carol Lay. Sequential Tart (May)

Deitch, Kim. 1999. Cub reporter Kim Deitch gets the scoop on Carol Lay [interview]. Comics Journal (213; June): 79-82

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Voices of Northwest Cartoonists [Carol Lay, Charles Burns, Jim Woodring, Bob Rini, David Malki, and John Callahan]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 28). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/10160

Kopperman, David. 2009. So, What's The Skinny? A conversation with groundbreaking cartoonist Carol Lay and WC's own David Kopperman. Walrus Comix (February): http://www.walruscomix.com/interviewlay.html

Mason, Marc. 2009. Carol Lay. Comics Waiting Room (January): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/carollay.html

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Carol Lay. Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/02/talking-comics-with-tim-carol-lay/

Lee, Jae

Lee, Jim

Boucher, Geoff. 2012. Jim Lee reflects on a life in art — and the art of life. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (August 27): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/08/27/jim-lee-reflects-on-a-life-in-art-and-the-art-of-life/

Field, Joe. 2013. Jim Lee at Flying Colors Comics & Other Cool Stuff. GeekSpeakVideos (September 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Lqp8Yk6eXr0

Kerman, Byron. 2010. Comic Genius: Jim Lee, who cut his teeth as a comic-book artist here in St. Louis, is now the co-publisher of DC Comics. And, no, he's no relation to Stan… Stlmag.com (July): http://www.stlmag.com/media/St-Louis-Magazine/July-2010/Comic-Genius/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Jim Lee reacts to appearing on Sesame Street. The Beat (November 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jim-lee-on-sesame-street/

Lee, Stan

Bolan, Marc. 1975. Marc Bolan interviews Stan Lee (rec 20th Oct 1975). Online at https://soundcloud.com/rexpert/today

Boucher, Geoff. 2021. Danny Fingeroth [on Stan Lee]. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (24; February 9): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-24-danny-fingeroth/id1528448952?i=1000508292252

Brown, Phil. 2010. Stan Lee: The first superstar of comics. Metro Canada (August 24): http://www.metronews.ca/calgary/scene/article/610201--stan-lee-the-first-superstar-of-comics--page0

Brummett, Erin. 2007. Comic Book Heroes - Guest: Stan Lee, Comic Book Legend. Voice of America Online Discussion (August 15): http://voanews.com/english/15-August-2007-Chat-Transcript-Stan-Lee.cfm

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: Legend Stan Lee talks 'geek power,' new movies -- & why he was embarrassed to be a comic-book writer. Washington Post Comic Riff's blog (July 23): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_2010_stan_lee_talks.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Stan Lee's Birthday Today: As the 'Spider-Man' co-creator turns 89, here are our 20 Favorite Quotes from the Marvel mastermind. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/stan-lees-birthday-today-as-the-spider-man-co-creator-turns-89-here-are-our-20-favorite-quotes-from-the-marvel-mastermind/2011/12/28/gIQAJ0NNMP_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2014. Stan Lee's 'Mighty 7': Marvel legend on his first starring role in new animated Hub movie: 'I've finally made it!'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/stan-lees-mighty-7-marvel-legend-on-his-first-starring-role-in-new-animated-hub-movie-ive-finally-made-it/2014/01/09/e09127fa-7962-11e3-8963-b4b654bcc9b2_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2014. Stan Lee's Birthday: As the comics legend turns 92 today, here are our 20 Favorite Stan Lee Quotes… Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/12/28/stan-lees-birthday-as-the-comics-legend-turns-92-today-here-are-our-20-favorite-stan-lee-quotes/

Cavna, Michael. 2019. As Stan Lee's ex-caregiver is arrested, last year's videos provide an illuminating lens on his elder-abuse case. Washington Post (May 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/05/29/stan-lees-ex-caregiver-is-arrested-last-years-videos-provide-an-illuminating-lens-his-elder-abuse-case/

Cho, Winston. 2023. Stan Lee's Estate Loses Yearslong Elder Abuse Lawsuit Against Former Attorney on a Technicality. An arbitrator found that claims against Lee's former attorney were brought five days past the statute of limitations. Hollywood Reporter (September 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/stan-lee-elder-abuse-lawsuit-1235591186/

Clements, Erin. 2013. Marvel Comics Legend Stan Lee Talks Favorite Superheroes, Andrew Garfield vs. Tobey Maguire As 'Spider-Man'. Huffington Post (September 13): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2013/09/13/stan-lee-marvel-spider-man_n_3917020.html

Conan, Neal. 2010. Stan Lee, Mastermind Of The Marvel Universe. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=130862700 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/10/20101027_totn_02.mp3

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Stan Lee. Suicide Girls (February 9): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Stan+Lee/

Erlichman, Jon. 2014. Comic Legend Stan Lee: There's No Superhero Fatigue. Bloomberg (April 3): http://www.bloomberg.com/video/comic-legend-stan-lee-there-s-no-superhero-fatigue-iARibTpdReKfty8JOVjpHQ.html

Frank, Katie. 2013. Excelsior and Yee-haw!: The Stan Lee Papers at the American Heritage Center. Sequential Tart (September 2): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2476

Gallivan, Joseph. 1999. Stan Lee's Super IPO. New York Post (August 17)

Gardner, Eriq. 2010. Stan Lee sued over superhero trademark. Hollywood Reporter's Esq. blog (August 9): http://thresq.hollywoodreporter.com/2010/08/stan-lee-sued.html

Garreau, Joel. 2008. Arts, Humanities Medals Awarded; Bush Awardees Include Stan Lee, Olivia de Havilland. Washington Post (November 18): C2. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/17/AR2008111701659.html

Gross, Terry. 2000. Cartoonist Stan Lee. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (July 14). online at http://search1.npr.org/opt/collections/torched/fa/data_fa/seg_111241.htm

Grove, Lloyd. 2000. The Reliable Source: Hillary returns bucks to ex-felon [Stan Lee and political contributions]. Washington Post (August 17): C3

Grover, Ronald. 2010. Comic Book Legend Stan Lee: Purveyor of Wonder. CIO-Today.com (February 2): http://www.cio-today.com/news/Stan-Lee--Purveyor-of-Wonder/story.xhtml?story_id=0020008V7EF4

Hochman, David. 2014. Playboy Interview: Stan Lee. Playboy (April): 49-52, 122, 124. Online (March 19) at http://www.playboy.com/playground/view/stan-lee-marvel-playboy-interview

Hoevel, Ann. 2010. How to succeed in comics: Why Stan is 'The Man'. CNN (September 9): http://www.cnn.com/2010/LIVING/09/09/stan.the.man.lee/

*Howe, Sean. 2021. Thirty Minutes with Stan Lee (circa 1975). Sean Howe (January 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=areUni1_j9U

Kaltenbach, Chris. 2009. Superhero creator Stan Lee is still a marvel: The legendary comic-book man has a new character ready to leap onto the Web and cell phone: Time Jumper. Baltimore Sun (March 31): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bal-to.stan31mar31,0,580746.story

Kinosian, Janet. 2005. X-Ray Visionary. Los Angeles Times (April 17): http://www.latimes.com/features/printedition/magazine/la-tm-crstanlee16apr17,1,5010941.story?coll=la-headlines-magazine

Lee, Stan. 2014. The Art Of: Comics - How To Create a Superhero with Stan Lee (Exclusive) – Ovation. Ovation (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uJJTEgNtST0

Lee, Stan and Anthony Winn (ill.). 2007. America Is A Dream. Atlantic Monthly (November): 32-33

Lee, Stan & George Mair. 2002. Excelsior! The Amazing Life of Stan Lee. New York: Simon & Schuster

Lewine, Edward. 2007. Sketching out his past: Where the Marvel Comics legend Stan Lee lived, worked and created his famous characters. Key New York Times Real Estate Magazine (Fall; September 9): 40-42. online at http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2007/09/04/realestate/keymagazine/20070909STANLEE_2.html

Littleton, Cynthia. 2010. Stan Lee teams up for 'Super Seven'; New print, digital comicbook also set for animated TV series. Variety.com (February 10): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118014956.html

Luscombe, Belinda. 2012. 10 Questions: The eminence grise of comic books Stan lee on Presidents, heroes and why zombies are stupid. Time (March 19): 60

McCormick, Jerry. 2006. X-Men creator Stan Lee, 82, is superbusy; Major projects leave no time for retirement. San Diego Union-Tribune (October 9). Online at http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/features/20061009-9999-1c09stan.html

McLaughlin, Jeff. 2007. Stan Lee: Conversations. University Press of Mississippi

Montagne, Renee. 2006. Stan Lee on Realism in the World of Comic Heroes. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6684820

Nelson, Michael. 2009. Comic-Con: Interview with Stan Lee. UGO Games Blog (July 25): http://gamesblog.ugo.com/games/comic-con-interview-with-stan-lee

O'Sullivan, Mike. 2007. Super-Hero Creator Stan Lee Still Purveying Wonder. Voice of America (August 16): http://www.voanews.com/english/2007-08-16-voa66.cfm

O'Sullivan, Mike. 2004. Spider-Man Creator Plans New Superheroes [Stan Lee]. Voice of America (July 15): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-07-15-17-1.cfm

Parker, Richard Lowell. 2014. Only the Good Die Young– Except for Stan Lee. Autobiography of a Former Zygote blog (October 8): https://autobiographyofaformerzygote.wordpress.com/2014/10/08/only-the-good-die-young-except-for-stan-lee/

*Parker, Ryan. 2021. Stan Lee Knew Early on Comic Collecting Would Be a Highly Lucrative Hobby. Hollywood Reporter (December 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/stan-lee-predicted-marvel-comic-collecting-lucrative-hobby-1235067767/

Raphael, Jordan and Tom Spurgeon. 2003. Stan Lee and The Rise and Fall of the American Comic Book. Chicago Review Press

Riesman, Abraham. 2016. It's Stan Lee's Universe: He built Marvel Comics and laid the foundation for today's blockbuster superhero movies. So why, at 93, is his legacy in question? Vulture (February): http://www.vulture.com/2016/02/stan-lees-universe-c-v-r.html

Riesmeyer, Andy. 2014. Stan Lee On His Guardians of the Galaxy Cameo & More. DweebCast (January 23): http://www.ora.tv/dweebcast/-0_1rdwonze

Robb, Peter. 2013. Why everyone loves comic books; For Amazing Spider-Man creator Stan Lee, the story's the thing. Nuf said. Ottawa Citizen (September 16): http://www.ottawacitizen.com/entertainment/everyone+loves+comic+books/8919012/story.html

Roberts, Roxanne and Amy Argetsinger. 2008. Hey, Isn't That...? [Stan Lee]. Washington Post (November 18): C3. online at http://voices.washingtonpost.com/reliable-source/2008/11/hey_isnt_that_14.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2001. Stan Lee [interview]. The Onion: http://www.theonionavclub.com/avclub3723/avfeature_3723.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2011. Happy birthday, Stan Lee! Comic book legend turns 89. New York Daily News' Page Views blog (December 28): http://www.nydailynews.com/blogs/pageviews/2011/12/happy-birthday-stan-lee-comic-book-legend-turns-89

Schindel, Dan. 2023. How Did Stan Lee Become the Face of Marvel? A new documentary adds nothing to the historical record or collective conversation on Lee, but does work to bolster the man's mythology. Hyperallergic (July 10): https://hyperallergic.com/832457/how-did-stan-lee-become-the-face-of-marvel/

Serjeant, Jill. 2010. Stan Lee to create new comic -- starring himself. Reuters (February 10): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE6192TR20100210

Sims, Chris. 2014. Ask Chris #178: Stan Lee, The Man And The Myth. Comics Alliance (January 10): http://comicsalliance.com/stan-lee-legacy-jack-kirby-steve-ditko-marvel-history/

Smith, Kevin. 2000. Hot Defection: Stan Lee [interview]. Rolling Stone (September 14)

Swartz, Jon. 2004. Stan Lee rises from dot-com rubble. USA Today (May 12). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/money/media/2004-05-12-stan-lee_x.htm

Thomas, Roy (ed.). 1999. The Stan Lee Roast held at the '95 Chicago Comicon [with Sal Buscema, Chris Claremont, Peter David, John Romita, Julius Schwartz, Jim Shooter, Roy Thomas]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Silver Age section 4-16

Truitt, Brian. 2014. Stan Lee's still a marvel at age 91; And he's about to be a lot more visible. USA Today (January 28): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/tv/2014/01/28/stan-lee-mighty-7-agents-of-shield-tv/4962633/

*Unknown. 2003. Stan & His Stripperella. Newsarama (April 18): http://www.newsarama.com/Stripperella.htm

Unknown. 2006. Lee Says Comics Characters Tackle Bias. Associated Press (October 16)

Unknown. 2011. Arts briefly: Stan Lee to Create Superheroes for China. New York Times (July 2)

Unknown. 2014. Comic book legend Stan Lee reveals the greatest super power. WFAA (May 17): http://www.wfaa.com/entertainment/Comic-book-legend-Stan-Lee-reveals-the-greatest-super-power-259688881.html

Waggener, John R. 2007. Inventory of the Stan Lee Papers, 1942-2001. University of Wyoming's American Heritage Center. http://rmoa.unm.edu/docviewer.php?docId=wyu-ah08302.xml and http://rmoa.unm.edu/printerfriendly.php?docId=wyu-ah08302.xml

White, Ted. 1967. A Conversation with the Man Behind Marvel Comics – Stan Lee. Castle of Frankenstein fanzine (12). Online at http://johnnybacardi.blogspot.com/2009/05/would-anybody-like-sourball.html

Wolfman, Ira. 1978. Stan Lee's New Marvels: The Creator of Comicdom's Hulk and Spiderman Looks Into Rock and Roll. Circus Magazine (July 20). Scans online at http://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/dynamics/2012/06/23/stan-lee-interview-1978/

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Where's Stan Lee? Keeping Tabs on Comics' Busiest 87-Year-Old. Techland (December 7): http://techland.time.com/2010/12/07/wheres-stan-lee-keeping-tabs-on-comics-busiest-87-year-old/

Leon, John Paul

Harper, David. 2015. The Art of the Cover: John Paul Leon on His Craft and Career; The cover artist of the upcoming Sheriff of Babylon talks about his art. Sktchd (September 7): http://sktchd.com/art-feature/the-art-of-the-cover-john-paul-leon-on-his-craft-and-career/

Thorp, Ash. 2015. Episode 87 — John Paul Leon. Collective Podcast (87; February 2): http://www.thecollectivepodcast.com/#/john-paul-leon/

Lethem, Jonathan

Long, Colleen / Associated Press. 2007. Alpha comics writer: Jonathan Lethem is turning his typewriter to tales of 'Omega'. [Washington Post] Express (May 15): 22

Leialoha, Steve

Levitz, Paul *(SEE ALSO DC Comics)*

Dollard, Terence. 2021. Paul Levitz. Comics Culture (December 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gFHW_ixZQl4

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2012. Paul Levitz: The History of the Past and Future. Graphic NYC blog (January 4): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2012/01/paul-levitz-history-of-past-and-future.html

Levitz, Paul. 2023. 13 Stories That Influenced My Avengers Debut. 13th Dimension (February 19): https://13thdimension.com/13-stories-that-influenced-my-avengers-debut-by-paul-levitz/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. Paul Levitz Goes BOOM! With New Board Position, Talks DC Work, Weeklies. Newsarama (March 4): http://www.newsarama.com/20473-paul-levitz-goes-boom-with-new-board-position-talks-dc-work-weeklies.html

Lewis, Jeffrey

Ruttenberg, Jay. 2015. A Conversation with Jeffrey Lewis. TCJ.com (April 8): http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-jeffrey-lewis/

Lewis, Minty

Jonas. 2009. Interview: Minty Lewis. Vegansaurus blog (July 31): http://vegansaurus.com/post/152987165/minty-lewis-interview

Lieber, Larry

Best, Daniel. 2007. Looking Back With Larry Lieber. 20th Century Danny Boy (August 6): https://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2007/08/looking-back-with-larry-lieber.html. Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20231128230638/https://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2007/08/looking-back-with-larry-lieber.html

Best, Daniel. 2011. Marvel Worldwide, Inc. et al v. Kirby et al - Larry Lieber Speaks. 20th Century Danny Boy (March 7): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2011/03/marvel-worldwide-inc-et-al-v-kirby-et_07.html. archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20210415212225/https://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2011/03/marvel-worldwide-inc-et-al-v-kirby-et_07.html

Blumberg, Arnold T. 1999. Marvel's Mystery Man… Larry Lieber Part 1: Lo, There Was A Beginning! Comic Book Marketplace (October, 72): 28-31

Carl. 2015. The Night I Met Larry Lieber. Carl's Comix (July 24): https://carlscomix.com/the-night-i-met-larry-lieber/

Findlay, Kurtis. 2018. Interview: Larry Lieber. Epic Marvel Podcast (July 12): https://epicmarvelpodcast.com/interview-lieber/

*Fingeroth, Danny. 2024. Larry Lieber in conversation with Danny Fingeroth. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (401; October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EQUTghlBhXQ

*Phillips, Oren. 2025. Larry Lieber: Chirps. Dollar Bin Bandits (April 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Sdw2VG9enhM

Thomas, Roy. 1999. 'Stan made up the plot.. and I'd write the script…': A conversation with artist-writer Larry Lieber. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 18-31. Partially online at https://www.twomorrows.com/alterego/articles/02lieber.html

Tucker, Reed. 2013. The man behind the Metal [Iron Man]. New York Post (April 28): https://nypost.com/2013/04/28/the-man-behind-the-metal/

Lieber, Steve

Allass, Marcia. 1999. My Concern is Telling a Story: Steve Lieber [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/lieber.shtml

Allass, Marcia. 2000. Steve Lieber: Renaissance Man [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lieber, Steve. 2016. Launching a New Creator-Owned Series. Steve Lieber's Dilettante (036, February 9): http://www.comic-con.org/toucan/dilettante-036-launching-new-creator-owned-series

Maveal, Chloe. 2022. An Assortment of Really Great Bowties: The Art of Steve Lieber. NeoText Review (May): https://neotextreview.com/culture/an-assortment-of-really-great-bowties-the-art-of-steve-lieber/

Wright, Brendan. 2009. Up North and Underground with Steve Lieber. The Wright Opinion blog (October 20): http://wrightopinion.com/2009/10/20/interview-steve-lieber/

Liebowitz, Bill

Liebowitz, Jack

Liefeld, Rob

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. Deadpool Creator Rob Liefeld Says Goodbye to Marvel: "I'm a Little Sad" but Retiring on My Own Terms. The artist tells THR why he's walking away sooner than he once expected and shares his excitement for all the "crazy s" that's set to hit the big screen with this summer's 'Deadpool 3'. Hollywood Reporter (February 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/deadpool-creator-rob-liefeld-marvel-retirement-interview-1235817617/

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Rob Liefeld. Daily Cross Hatch (February 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/23/interview-rob-liefeld/

Henehan, Billy. 2021. NYCC '21: Rob Liefeld Celebrates 30 Years of Deadpool and X-Force. "The internet tells me that I suck, but I don't suck.". The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-21-rob-liefeld-celebrates-30-years-of-deadpool-and-x-force/

Henehan, Billy. 2023. Now you can own the most infamous piece of art in comics history [Rob Liefeld Captain America promotional art for "Heroes Reborn"]. The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rob-liefeld-captain-america-infamous/

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #339 - Rob Liefeld LIVE. KTCU (October 4). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=138896#

Johnston, Rich. 2023. You Can Own The Original Art to Rob Liefeld's Captain America Breasts. Heritage Auctions has this original Rob Liefeld Captain America art up for auction soon, one of his most famous and mocked pieces of artwork. Bleeding Cool (October 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/original-art-rob-liefeld-captain-america-breasts/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2016. Rob Liefeld speaks. More To Come (193; February 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=538

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2020. Legendary Comic Creator, Rob Liefeld Shoot Interview! Cartoonist Kayfabe (June 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wLFNU_-K54M

*Sagers, Aaron. 2025. Rob Liefeld Live Q&A - Creator of Deadpool. Den of Geek (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JuyKXLtCsxM

Scala, Nile. 2023. Thursday Night LIVE with Billy Tucci: Special Guest Rob Liefeld! POPXP! Network! (December 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6pUxLc85aA8

Siuntres, John. 2023. Swapping stories with Rob Liefeld. Word Balloon (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HfejLTe9qGk

Lightle, Steve

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2021. Steve Lightle, "Legion of Super-Heroes" and "Doom Patrol" Artist, Dead at 61. Multiversity Comics (January 8): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/steve-lightle-obit/

Dollard, Terence. 2017. Comic Culture with Steve Lightle. Comic Culture (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3YlML_liX6I

Greenfield, Dan. 2021. 13 Covers: A Steve Lightle Tribute. 13th Dimension (January 8): https://13thdimension.com/13-covers-a-steve-lightle-tribute/

Griepp, Milton. 2021. R.I.P. Steve Lightle; Comic Artist Passes Away Due to Covid. ICv2 (January 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/47311/r-i-p-steve-lightle

Lightle, Matthew. 2021. [This morning my father passed away from Cardiac Arrest]. Steve Lightle's Facebook page (January 8): https://www.facebook.com/steve.lightle/posts/3643872668992183

Lightle, Marianne. 2021. [The hospital notified us that Steve tested positive for COVID which led to heart failure]. Steve Lightle's Facebook page (January 8): https://www.facebook.com/steve.lightle/posts/3644050105641106

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. Remembering Steve Lightle. NeoText (January): https://neotextcorp.com/culture/remembering-steve-lightle/

Unknown. 2021. In Memoriam: Steve Lightle . Scoop (January 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=248617

Little, Jason

Rhode, Mike. 2021. Jason Little Discusses The Vagina, His NSFW Webcomic. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 229-253

Liu, Marjorie

*Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. 'The Night Eaters' Interview: Marjorie Liu Enters Supernatural High Society. PREVIEWSworld (October 10): https://previewsworld.com/Article/269630-The-Night-Eaters-Interview-Marjorie-Liu-Enters-Supernatural-High-Society

*Tabler, Elizabeth. 2025. Interview: Marjorie Liu. Grimdark Magazine (41; online January 23): https://www.grimdarkmagazine.com/interview-marjorie-liu/

*Viscardi, Joe. 2025. Marjorie Liu on Monstress, Her Creative Process & More! Image Comics' Let's Talk Comics Podcast (4; January 30): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-ep-4-marjorie-liu-on-monstress-her-creative-process-more

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV: Marjorie Liu on X-Fandom, Comics and Writing Novels. Comic Book Resources (November 25): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-marjorie-liu-on-x-fans-comics-and-writing-novels/

Lloyd, David *(British, works on US comics)*

Heater, Brian. 2017. David Lloyd. RiYL podcast (215; May 21): http://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-215-david-lloyd/ and https://www.podbean.com/site/UserDownload/PB6B116E2GNXY

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With David Lloyd. Comics Reporter (January 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7236/

Lobdell, Scott

Lobito, Tony

Loeb, Jeph

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Interview With the Cartoonist: "Hulk" Writer Jeph Loeb. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (September 3): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/09/interview_with_the_cartoonist.html

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2005. Fanboy Radio #231 - Jeph Loeb LIVE. KTCU (May). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=133321#

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #335 - Jeph Loeb Returns LIVE. KTCU (September 24). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=133965#

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #375 - Jeph Loeb Stikes Back LIVE. KTCU (March 11). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=191199#

Loeb, Jeph. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Jeph Loeb. Atomic Fallout blog (December 21): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/686/Default.aspx

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Jeph Loeb: Scripting Icons [interview]. Silverbulletcomicbooks.com (August 1): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/112288241756288.htm

Siuntres, John. 2007. Jeph Loeb's Heroes Strike! Word Balloon blog (November 20): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/11/jeph-loebs-heroes-strike.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Jeph Loeb. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30717

Unknown. 2002. A healthy obsession - Star Collector: Jeph Loeb. Diamond Dialogue (August): 52-53

****Lonergan, Jesse***

*Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Jesse Lonergan on Miss Truesdale And The Rise Of Man. The Beat (December 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jesse-lonergan-on-miss-truesdale-and-the-rise-of-man/

*Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Interviews Jesse Lonergan on the Upcoming Release of 'Miss Truesdale and the Rise of Man' with Mike Mignola and Dark Horse Comics. Fanbase Press (December 8): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57923-fanbase-press-interviews-jesse-lonergan-on-the-upcoming-release-of-miss-truesdale-and-the-rise-of-man-with-mike-mignola-and-dark-horse-comics/

*Martinbrough, Shawn. 2025. Cartoonist Event Book Launch: Drome & Miss Truesdale And The Rise Of Man - In conversation with Jesse Lonergan. Washington, DC: Fantom Comics (December 20): https://archive.org/details/jesse-lonergan-and-shawn-martinbrough-at-fantom-comics-251220

*Quaintance, Zack. 2023. Interview: Artist Jess e Lonergan talks Miss Truesdale and the Fall of Hyperborea. The breakout star artist is making his first entry in the Hellboy Universe. The Beat (May 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-artist-jesse-lonergan-talks-miss-truesdale-and-the-fall-of-hyperborea/

*Quaintance, Zack. 2024. Jesse Lonergan deals a behind-the-scenes look at his new The Unveiled Tarot deck. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jesse-lonergan-deals-a-behind-the-scenes-look-at-his-new-the-unveiled-tarot-deck/

Lopresti, Aaron

Website – http://www.aaronlopresti.com

Baxter, Dave. 2008. He’s a Wonder, if not a Woman! [Aaron Lopresti]. Broken Frontier (December 19): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1612

Brady, Matt. 2008. Hunting the Monsters - Talking to Aaron Lopresti. Newsarama (November 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110818-Lopresti-Monsters.html

Mason, Tom. 2009. Q&A: Aaron Lopresti on Wonder Woman, Sludge, and Fantastical Creatures. Gear Live’s Comix 411 (January 5): http://comics.gearlive.com/comix411/article/q308-qa-aaron-lopresti-on-wonder-woman-sludge-and-fantastical-creatures/

Lovecraft, H.P.

Luce, Ed

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Pro-Wrestling, Queer Culture and Cats Collide in Ed Luce’s "Wuvable Oaf". Comic Book Resources (May 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/pro-wrestling-queer-culture-and-cats-collide-in-ed-luces-wuvable-oaf

Marx, Sam. 2015. Interview: Ed Luce Talks Wuvable Oaf [gay comics]. Comicosity (March 25): http://www.comicosity.com/interview-ed-luce-talks-wuvable-oaf/

McConnell, Robin. 2015. Ed Luce. Inkstuds (April 1): http://www.inkstuds.org/ed-luce/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/150401_Ed_Luce.mp3

**** Luck, Abbey***

****Pig Wife***

*Coplan, Chris. 2025. “It came from a family story”: Abbey Luck on trauma and growth in ‘Pig Wife’. AIPT (December 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/30/pig-wife-abbey-luck-feature/

*Garrity, Shaenon K. 2026. Digging Horror: PW Talks With Abbey Luck. Publishers Weekly (January 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99423-digging-horror-pw-talks-to-abbey-luck.html

*Hemmann, Kathryn. 2026. Graphic Novel Review: Pig Wife Delves Into the Darkness of Family Secrets. The Beat (January 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-pig-wife/

Luna Brothers, Jonathan and Joshua

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: the Luna Brothers. Multiversity Comics.com (September 22): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/09/multiversity-comics-presents-luna.html

Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: The Luna Brothers. Dynamic Forces (October 5): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN10050574031

Lutes, Jason

*Ascher, Rob Silverman. 2025. Fear and prescience from the Third Reich. Mickle Maher’s adaptation of Jason Lutes’s Berlin gets a stunning world premiere at Court Theatre. Chicago Reader (April 30): https://chicagoreader.com/performing-arts/theater/theater-review/berlin-court-theatre/

Brownstein, Charles. 1997. Jason Lutes [interview]. Feature 3 (3; Fall): 26-35

Farmar, Katherine. 2008. City of Stones, City of Smoke - Katherine walks the streets of Berlin with Jason Lutes. Forbidden Planet International’s blog log’s Katherine’s corner (September 15): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/?p=9336

Kramer, Josh. 2018. “It’s Going To Be 600 Pages Long”: An Interview with Jason Lutes. TCJ (September 6): http://www.tcj.com/its-going-to-be-600-pages-long-an-interview-with-jason-lutes/

*Krieger, Todd. 1996. Street cred: Magic's last gasp [Jar of Fools]. Wired (May): 144

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Jason Lutes. Inkstuds (February 12): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=422

*Lien, Barb. 1999. I Try to Make Novels in Comic Form: Jason Lutes [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/lutes.shtml

*Lutes, Jason. 2008. Jason Lutes' "Berlin: City of Smoke". WSJDigitalNetwork (August 22): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L8yhLf7wWQs

*McClanathan, Emily. 2025. Court Theatre in Chicago Presents a New Adaptation of Berlin Graphic Novel. The Jason Lutes graphic novel is now a stage show, with its Weimar-era story eerily relevant. Playbill (April 15): https://playbill.com/article/court-theatre-in-chicago-presents-a-new-adaptation-of-berlin-graphic-novel

Morton, Paul. 2009. An Interview with Jason Lutes. Bookslut (January): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2009_01_013875.php

Pasamonik, Didier. 2008. Jason Lutes: "J'adorerais etre publie initialement en Europe ". Actuabd (November 24): http://www.actuabd.com/Jason-Lutes-J-adorerais-etre-publie-initialement-en-Europe

Royal, Derek. 2018. Comics Alternative Interviews: Jason Lutes. Comics Alternative podcast (September 24): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-jason-lutes/

*Sawyers, June. 2025. Review: Court Theatre Stages a Masterful Adaptation of Jason Lutes' Berlin. Third Coast Review (April 30): https://thirdcoastreview.com/2025/04/30/stages-review-court-theatre-berlin

Smith, Zack. 2018. Jason Lutes on the End of Berlin and the Beginning of Arizona 1865. Newsarama (December 13): https://www.newsarama.com/42989-jason-lutes-on-the-end-of-berlin-and-the-beginning-of-arizona-1865.html

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2016. Jason Lutes! Process Party podcast (10; December 12): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-10-jason-lutes/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20161212095206-3063-lutes.mp3

Stump, Greg. 2000. Jason Lutes: Interview by Greg Stump. Comics Journal (228; November). Online at http://www.tcj.com/jason-lutes-interview-by-greg-stump/ and http://www.tcj.com/jason-lutes-interview-by-greg-stump/2/

*von Busack, Richard. 1996. Fools of Wisdom: Jason Lutes tells his stories between the panels in a brilliant new comic book. San Jose Metro (May 9). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/05.09.96/comics-9619.html

*Wisiewski, Mary. 2025. The Future Is Now: A Review of "Berlin" at Court Theatre. New City Stage (May 1): https://www.newcitystage.com/2025/05/01/the-future-is-now-a-review-of-berlin-at-court-theatre/

Lyle, Tom

Destito, Deanna . 2019. Acclaimed artist Tom Lyle has died; The legendary artist known for his work at Marvel and DC passed away today. The Beat (November 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-acclaimed-artist-tom-lyle/

Johnston, Rich. 2019. Tom Lyle, Co-Creator of Scarlet Spider and Stephanie Brown, Passes Away Aged 66. Bleeding Cool (November 19): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/11/19/tom-lyle-creator-scarlet-spider-stephanie-brown-passes-away/

Marston, George. 2019. Tom Lyle Dies at Age 66. Newsarama (November 19): https://www.newsarama.com/47924-tom-lyle-dies.html

McMillan, Graeme. 2019. Tom Lyle, Comic Book Artist Known for 'Robin' and 'Spider-Man,' Dies at 66. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (November 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/tom-lyle-dead-robin-spider-man-artist-was-66-1256188

~~Lynch, David~~ (*See Comic Strips*)

Lynch, Jay

Dooley, Michael. 2017. Skip Williamson & Jay Lynch Kept the Fun in Underground Funnies. Printmag.com (March 22): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/skip-williamson-jay-lynch-underground-comix/

Green, Richard "Grass", Craig Yoe, and Jackie Lait. 2017. The Jay Lynch Interview, 1987 From The Comics Journal #114 (February 1987). TCJ.com (March 6): http://www.tcj.com/the-jay-lynch-interview-1987/ and http://www.tcj.com/the-jay-lynch-interview-1987/2/ and http://www.tcj.com/the-jay-lynch-interview-1987/3/

Griepp, Milton. 2017. R.I.P. Jay Lynch, Comic, Card Pioneer Passes Away. ICv2 (March 6): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36911/r-i-p-jay-lynch

Groth, Gary. 2017. Jay Lynch: The Final Interview. TCJ.com (March 8): http://www.tcj.com/jay-lynch-the-final-interview/

Hurley, David. 2011. Jay Lynch: Cartoonist extraordinaire. Don't Pick The Flowers blog (June 1): http://www.dontpicktheflowers.com/blog/?p=1245

McConnell, Robin. 2014. Jay Lynch. Inkstuds (January 22): http://www.inkstuds.org/jay-lynch/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/140122_Jay_Lynch.mp3

McGurk, Caitlin. 2016. Jay Lynch Collection Acquired by OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland blog (April 15): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2016/04/15/jay-lynch-collection-acquired-by-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2017. [Jay Lynch passed away just now]. Facebook (March 5): https://www.facebook.com/caitlin.mcgurk.3/posts/10101415680861365

O'Donnell, Maureen. 2017. 2 key figures in underground comics with Chicago ties have died. Chicago Sun-Times (March 20): http://chicago.suntimes.com/news/skip-williamson-jay-lynch-underground-comics-figures-chicago-have-died/

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2017. Jay Lynch, 1945-2017. TCJ.com (March 6): http://www.tcj.com/jay-lynch-1945-2017/

Sandomir, Richard. 2017. Jay Lynch, Underground Comics Creator, Dies at 72 [in print as Jay Lynch, 72, a Creator of Underground Comics]. New York Times (March 13): B6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/12/arts/design/jay-lynch-underground-comics-creator-dies-at-72.html

Unknown. 2017. Obituary of Jay Lynch. Estey, Munroe & Fahey Funeral Home (March): http://emfaheyfuneralhome.com/tribute/details/420/Jay-Lynch/obituary.html

Unknown. 2017. RIP Underground Comics Legend Jay Lynch. Quimbys Blog (March 9): http://www.quimbys.com/blog/comics/rip-underground-comics-legend-jay-lynch/

McCloud, Scott

Andersen, Kurt. 2015. "The Sculptor": An Artist Makes a Deal with the Devil. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (March 12): http://www.studio360.org/story/the-sculptor-artist-makes-deal-with-devil-scott-mccloud/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio031215_cms436677_pod.mp3

Bello, Grace. 2015. From Comics Theory to Comics Practice: Scott McCloud. Publishers Weekly (January 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/65296-from-comics-theory-to-comics-practice-scott-mccloud.html

Capps, Kriston. 2015. Scott McCloud's The Sculptor Proves How Much Graphic Novels Can Do; The author's new book explores questions of art, fame, and family via the story of a young man offered fame at the ultimate price. The Atlantic.com (February 5): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2015/02/the-sculptor-scott-mccloud/385181/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'The Sculptor': With graphic-novel epic, Scott McCloud weighs artistic ambition on the scale of life. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/06/the-sculptor-with-graphic-novel-epic-scott-mccloud-weighs-artistic-ambition-on-the-scale-of-life/

Cavna, Michael and Scott McCloud. 2015. Scott McCloud in Conversation with Michael Cavna . Politics and Prose Bookstore (February 6): https://archive.org/details/PP150206ScottMcCloudAndMichaelCavna

Chute, Hillary. 2007. Scott McCloud [Cartoonist]. Believer (April): 80-86

Conser, S.W. 2007. Making Comics [Scott McCloud]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (June 26). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/3381

Cunningham, Joel. 2015. Who is The Sculptor? Scott McCloud, the "Aristotle of Comics," Discusses His First Graphic Novel. Barnes and Noble's Sci-Fi-Fantasy blog (February 4): http://www.barnesandnoble.com/blog/sci-fi-fantasy/who-is-the-sculptor-scott-mccloud-the-aristotle-of-comics-discusses-his-first-graphic-novel/

Daneman, Matthew. 2006. Comic book expert to visit. Rochester Democrat and Chronicle (September 15): http://www.democratandchronicle.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060915/LIVING/609150367/1032

Davis, Lauren. 2015. Just How Did Scott McCloud Create Something As Moving As The Sculptor? Io9 (February 16): http://io9.com/scott-mcclouds-the-sculptor-is-a-superhero-comic-that-w-1686161111

Delany, Samuel R. 1996. The politics of paraliterary criticism, part I [S. McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Review of Science Fiction 9(2; No. 98; Oct):8-13.

Delany, Samuel R. 1996. The politics of paraliterary criticism, part II [S. McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Review of Science Fiction 9(3; No. 99; Nov):8-12.

Delany, Samuel R. 1996. The politics of paraliterary criticism, part III [S. McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Review of Science Fiction 9(4; No. 100; Dec).

Fassler, Joe. 2015. Scott McCloud on the Secret of Humor; The writer draws inspiration from Art Spiegelman's Breakdowns, "a toolkit to think about humor using comics". The Atlantic.com (February 4): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2015/02/by-heart-scott-mccloud/385164/

Fotos, Adam. 2007. Comics writer McCloud to lecture at Krannert. University of Illinois' Daily Illini (April 19). Online at http://media.www.dailyillini.com/media/storage/paper736/news/2007/04/19/Diversions/Comics.Writer.Mccloud.To.Lecture.At.Krannert-2851919.shtml

Gibson, Rebecca. 2010. Losing yourself in the story of comics. IUSB Preface (March 28): http://www.iusbpreface.com/losing-yourself-in-the-story-of-comics-1.1285016

Gustines, George Gene. 2015. A Comics Scholar Draws a New One of His Own: Scott McCloud's New Graphic Novel Is 'The Sculptor'. New York Times (February 3): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/03/books/scott-mcclouds-new-graphic-novel-is-the-sculptor.html

Guterman, Jimmy. 2001. Reinventing all media [interview]. Inside (February 6): 85

Harvey, R.C. 1995. Round and Round with Scott McCloud [interview]. Comics Journal (179; August): 52-81

Heimbach, Alex. 2015. Scott McCloud Author of The Sculptor. Kirkus Reviews (February 11): https://www.kirkusreviews.com/features/scott-mccloud/

Helvie, Forrest. 2015. Sculpting a Masterpiece: An Interview with Scott Mccloud On The Sculptor. Newsarama (January 30): http://www.newsarama.com/23393-sculpting-a-masterpiece-an-interview-with-scott-mccloud-on-the-sculptor.html

Helvie, Forrest. 2015. Scott Mccloud Part 2 On The Sculptor, Comics & Everything Else. Newsarama (February 2): http://www.newsarama.com/23398-scott-mccloud-part-2-on-sculptor-comics-everything-else.html

Hennum, Shea. 2015. The Sculptor by Scott McCloud Review. Paste Magazine (February 4): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/02/the-sculptor-by-scott-mccloud-review.html

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #368 - The McCloud Family In-Studio. KTCU (February 11). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=180993#

Hudson, Laura. 2015 The Guy Who Knows Everything About Comics Finally Made a Graphic Novel. Underwire blog (February 3): http://www.wired.com/2015/02/scott-mccloud-sculptor-preview/

Jamieson, Teddy. 2015. Five Questions for Scott McCloud. Herald of Scotland (February 9): http://www.heraldscotland.com/arts-ents/books-poetry/five-questions-for-scott-mccloud.1423475251

Kit, Borys. 2015. Sony, Scott Rudin Team Up for Acclaimed Graphic Novel 'The Sculptor': The Scott McCloud graphic novel is the artist's first work of fiction in 20 years. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (February 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/sony-scott-rudin-team-up-774395

Marchese, David. 2015. Comics Legend Scott McCloud on The Sculptor, His Gorgeous New Graphic Novel. Vulture (February 18): http://www.vulture.com/2015/02/comic-scott-mccloud-on-his-the-sculptor.html

McCloud, Scott. 1993. Understanding Comics. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink,

McCloud, Scott. 1997. Understanding Comics [reprint]. New York: HarperPerrenial

McCloud, Scott. 1997. Zot! Book One [Intro by Kurt Busiek]. Northampton MA: Kitchen Sink

McCloud, Scott. 1998. Zot! Book Two. Northampton MA: Kitchen Sink

McCloud, Scott. 1998. Zot! Book Three. Northampton MA: Kitchen Sink

McCloud, Scott. 2000. Reinventing Comics. New York: DC Comics

McCloud, Scott. 2001. Outside In: A Computer-Gaming Outsider's Attempts to Understand Gaming. Computer Gaming World (209; December): 96-101

McCloud, Scott. 2008. Zot!: The Complete Black and White Collection: 1987-1991. New York: HarperCollins

McCloud, Scott. 2008. Google Chrome. Scottmccloud.com (September): http://www.scottmccloud.com/googlechrome/index.html or https://www.google.com/googlebooks/chrome/

McCloud, Scott. 2015. The Sculptor. New York: First Second

McCloud, Scott and Bill Kartalopous (eds). 2014. The Best American Comics 2014. New York: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

McDonald, Glenn. 2006. A Flowering of Genres: An Interview with Scott McCloud. Pop matters.com (June 26): http://www.popmatters.com/comics/features/mccloud-scott-060626.shtml

McMillan, Graeme. 2021. Reinterpreting Scott McCloud's "Reinventing Comics". NeoText Review (November): https://neotextreview.com/culture/reinterpreting-scott-mcclouds-reinventing-comics/

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2006. Re-inventing Comics in the age of the internet. National Public Radio / WHYY's Radio Times (November 30)

Palmedo, Tree A. 2015. Scott McCloud Discusses Comics, Love, and "The Sculptor". Harvard Crimson (February 10): http://www.thecrimson.com/article/2015/2/10/scott_mccloud_harvard_bookstore/

Pinion, Kyle. 2015. Interview: Scott McCloud on expectations, the creative process, and getting kicked out of a Holiday Inn for The Sculptor. The Beat (February 2): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-scott-mccloud-on-expectations-the-creative-process-and-getting-kicked-out-of-a-holiday-inn-for-the-sculptor/

Piskor, Ed, Jim Rugg, and Tom Scioli. 2021. Scott McCloud - Understanding Comics, DESTROY!, Zot, and drawing everyday! The Shoot Interview. Cartoonist Kayfabe (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cdiXngnJWbU

Reed, Patrick A. 2015. Love, Art, Memory, And Reality: Scott McCloud Discusses 'The Sculptor' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 3): http://comicsalliance.com/love-art-memory-and-reality-scott-mccloud-discusses-the-sculptor-interview/

Reed, Patrick A. 2015. Research, References, and Structuring Stories: Scott McCloud Goes In-Depth On 'The Sculptor' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 18): http://comicsalliance.com/research-references-and-structuring-stories-scott-mccloud-goes-in-depth-on-the-sculptor-interview/

Robinson, Tasha. 2000. Understanding comics: Scott McCloud, author of two groundbreaking books about comic books, discusses the medium's uncertain future [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club (August): http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3629/avfeature_3629.html

Salamon, Jeff. 2007. The influential cartoonist Scott McCloud explains how computers have - and haven't - changed the world of comic books. Austin American-Statesman (February 11). Online at http://www.statesman.com/life/content/life/stories/books/02/11/11mccloud.html

Sanderson, Peter. 2006. Scott McCloud Visits NYU. PW Comics Week (November 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6395167.html

Sava, Oliver. 2015. Scott McCloud on artistic frustration, optimism, and evolution in 7 comic books: Comics' leading theorist explores works by Eisner, Tatsumi, and more. AV Club (February 2): http://www.avclub.com/article/scott-mccloud-artistic-frustration-optimism-and-ev-214317

Sims, David. 1999. Understanding Comics: Q&A with Scott McCloud. Webreview.com (June 25): http://webreview.com/pub/1999/06/25/feature/mccloud.html

Sneddon, Laura. 2015. McCloud, comic book review: A devilish pact that speaks to every frustrated artist. Five years in the making, and at nearly 500 pages, The Sculptor is both an ode to the comics form and a wonderful graphic novel in its own right. Independent (January 31): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/books/reviews/the-sculptor-by-scott-mccloud-comic-book-review-a-devilish-pact-that-speaks-to-every-frustrated-artist-10013880.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Scott McCloud. Comics Reporter (September 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/

Thorne, Jesse. 2009. Scott McCloud, author of "Understanding Comics" and "Zot!": Interview. The Sound of Young America (January 16): http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2009/01/scott-mccloud-author-of-understanding.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/tsoya/tsoya090116_scottmccloud.mp3

Vollmar, Rob. 2008. Manga in Manhattan, Scott McCloud's Twelve Revolutions and Comic's Perfect Storm. WLT Online (September): http://www.ou.edu/worldlit/onlinemagazine/2008september/McCloud.htm

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Abe in the Woods: The man from Illinois splits heads as well as rails in a new comic book [Scott McCloud graphic novel The New Adventures of Abraham

Lincoln]. San Jose Metro (March 5). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/03.05.98/comics-9809.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. 'Making Comics': Scott McCloud's brilliant treatise on the inner workings of cartoonists will delight amateur artists and curious fans alike. Salon (October 10): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2006/10/10/mccloud/print.html

McDuffie, Dwayne

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Dwayne McDuffie, comic books creator who championed diversity, dies at 49. Washington Post (February 26): B4. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/02/25/AR2011022506815.html

Dar, Taimur. 2017. The Life & Legacy of Dwayne McDuffie, Diversity in Comics Pioneer. School Library Journal (March 15): http://www.slj.com/2017/03/diversity/the-life-legacy-of-dwayne-mcduffie-diversity-in-comics-pioneer/#_

McFarlane, Todd

Burlingame, Burl. 2001. McFarlane's bright idea spawned cool line of toys. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (September 23). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/09/23/features/story5.html

Ching, Albert. 2015. Image Expo: A Conversation with Todd McFarlane. Comic Book Resources (January 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58328

Ching, Albert. 2015. Todd McFarlane Plays by a "Different Set of Rules" in New Series "Savior". Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59165

ComicTom. 2023. Legendary Creator Todd Mcfarlane Chats Collecting Comics, Venom, Spider-Man, Errors (Full Interview). ComicTom101 (October 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4168lJkyIiM

Dawes, Amy. 1997. 'Spawn' creator remains dedicated to fans. Albany Times Union (August 1)

*DeHart, Jason. 2025. Todd McFarlane. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1gKX8ouVc3g

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2015. ICv2 Interview: Todd Mcfarlane On New Comic 'Savior,' 'Spawn,' and Movie and Animation Plans. ICv2 (February 26): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30963/icv2-interview-todd-mcfarlane

Grunwald, Michael. 1999. He's having a ball, for $3 million; Comics mogul is anonymous buyer of McGwire's 70th. Washington Post (February 9): A1, 8

Halverson, Dave. 2003. Master of monsters [interview]. Play (June): 40-41

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #357 - Todd McFarlane LIVE. KTCU (December 13). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/

Hulme, Emily. 2006. Q&A: Sean Grogan on Todd McFarlane; Comics as art form. am New York (February 23): 15

Jacoby, Lars. 2005. Comics spawn lively career. Arizona Republic (June 14). online at http://www.azcentral.com/business/articles/0614t-spawn-ON.html

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Todd McFarlane Launches Own NFT Marketplace, OddKey, With Steve Aoki. Bleeding Cool (November 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/todd-mcfarlane-launches-own-nft-marketplace-oddkey-steve-aoki/

McFarlane, Todd. 2023. Todd McFarlane Answers Comics Questions From Twitter. Wired Tech Support (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AUjaoK9ahA8

McFarlane, Todd, Sam Moyerman and Frederik Hautain. 2010. What Makes a Good Story? Broken Frontier (March 4): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/p/detail/what-makes-a-good-story

Quaintance, Zack. 2022. Interview: Todd McFarlane talks The Scorched #1, the first ever Spawn team book; Plus, how does one follow-up the year of Spawn? The Beat (January 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/todd-mcfarlane-the-scorched-1-interview/

Robinson, Ashley Victoria. 2023. Todd McFarlane shares why he doesn't worry about reviews. Enter the Popverse (30; September 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4aDlA23OyCs

Snider, Mike. 2009. Todd McFarlane talks Comic-Con and 'Persia'. USA Today Game Hunters blog (July 22): http://content.usatoday.com/communities/gamehunters/post/2009/07/68495046/1

Steinberg, Dan. 2004. The Chat: Non-sports people talk about the sports world - Todd McFarlane. Washington Post (May 17): D2

Tilley, Steve. 2001. Comic book hero: The life and times of the Calgary-born creator of Spawn. Edmonton Sun (January 23)

Unknown. 2003. Comic Creator Pays $450,000 for Barry Bonds' Ball. Reuters (June 25)

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Todd McFarlane. Comic Book Resources (August 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=398548

McGregor, Don

Website – http://donmcgregor.com/

McKean, Dave

Blumenthal, Heston and Dave McKean (ill). 2013. Historic Heston [cookbook]. Bloomsbury

*King, Stephen and Dave McKean (ill.). 2025. Firestarter. PS Publishing

Pedler, Martyn. 2010. An Interview with Dave McKean. Bookslut (October): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2010_10_016702.php

Kankesan, Koom. 2017. Four TCAF Interviews [Dave McKean, Jessica Campbell, Rick Geary, and Charlie Adlard]. Deconstructing Comics (550; June 5): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5839 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/170605.mp3

Rome, Emily and Geoff Boucher. 2012. Dave McKean, Jim Woodring among L.A. Times Book Prize finalists. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (April 2): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/04/02/dave-mckean-jim-woodring-among-l-a-times-book-prize-finalists/#/0

Sinclair, Iain. 2001. Landor's Tower Or The Imaginary Conversations [novel illustrated by Dave McKean]. Granta

McKeever, Sean

Lawson, Corrina. 2007. Birds and Titans: A New Writer Takes Over - Sean McKeever. Sequential Tart (October 8): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=702

McKenna, Mark

Website - http://www.markmckennaart.com/

Lavoie, Joe. 2012. Q & A with Mark McKenna. MyComicStore.net (July 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ljUxjpoKMUk&lr=1

McKenna, Mark. 2002. Banana-Tail [Children's story in comic format]. Banana Tales Press

O'Leary, David. 2012. 5 Minutes With… Mark McKenna. Comic Related.com (March 22): http://comicrelated.com/news/15547/5-minutes-with

McLaughlin, Frank

Stroud, Bryan D. 2010. Frank McLaughlin Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/mclaughlin.shtml

McLeod, Bob

Website - http://www.bobmcleod.com/

Heaney, Caitlin. 2008. Comic book artist shows fans ABCs of drawing superheroes. Evening Sun (June 28). Online at http://www.eveningsun.com/ci_9728757

McNeil, Carla Speed

Arrant, Chris. 2011. McNeil's Finder: Voice Finds New Home at Dark Horse. Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/finder-voice-dark-horse-interview-110216.html

Garrity, Shaenon. 2011. Finder: Voice Carla Speed McNeil Dark Horse. TCJ.com (March 29): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/finder-voice/

Jellinek, Anna and Jennifer M. Contino. 2001. One Fine Finder! Carla Speed McNeil [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Manning, Shaun. 2011. McNeil Talks "Finder" at Dark Horse. Comic Book Resources (January 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30401

McNeil, Carla Speed. 2011. Finder: Voice. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

McNeil, Carla Speed. 2011. I Recommend You Learn to Cook. Finder Comics.com (February 9): http://www.findercomics.com/2011/02/09/try-this/

McDonald, Heidi. 2016. Carla Speed McNeil and Ben Katchor. PW Comics World: More To Come (227; September 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=636

Pedler, Martyn. 2011. Carla Speed McNeil and the Good Stuff. Bookslut's comicbookslut (March): http://www.bookslut.com/comicbookslut/2011_03_017304.php

Scott, Jenni. 2011. Carla Speed McNeil [2003 interview]. FA the Comic Zine (January): http://comiczine-fa.com/interviews/carla-speed-mcneil/

MacPherson, Dwight L.

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Sidewise Author Dwight L. MacPherson Part One: Why Do Webcomics? Rocket Llama blog (October 29): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/10/29/interview-sidewise-1/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview with Sidewise Author Dwight L. MacPherson Part 2: Why Do Zuda? Rocket Llama blog (November 12): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/11/12/interview-sidewise-2/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview with Sidewise Author Dwight L. MacPherson Part Three: Why Do Steampunk? Rocket Llama blog (November 22): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/11/22/interview-sidewise-3/

Mack, David

Website - http://DavidMack.net

Brian and Thor. 2009. David Mack Interview parts 1-2. Stumptown Trade Review blog (April 12, 18): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/04/thank-you-to-david-mack-for-being-so.html and http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/04/david-mack-interview-part-2-of-2.html

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #364 - David Mack LIVE. KTCU (January 21). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=173366#

Mack, David. 2009. David Mack talks Comics. SLC 12/05/09. Brytons (December 6): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jVVXrB-wtRw

Mack, David. 2009. David Mack talks Kabuki: The Alchemy. SLC 12/05/09. Brytons (December 7): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P0YPiO0X76Q

Mack, David. 2009. David Mack draws Daredevil. SLC 12/05/09. Brytons (December 7): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TGoaMa3enCc

Mack, David. 2011. David Mack's Book Connection Lecture at Northern Kentucky University. Northern Kentucky University's firstyearNKU (November 16): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1qpNRWUqcxc

Nick & Marko. 2009. Entire Interview: David Mack. Rocket Llama blog (August 20): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/08/20/entire-interview-david-mack/ and http://www.rocketllama.com/podcasts/David%20Mack%20interview.mp3

Osserman, Brian "ProzacMan". 2009. Video Interview with David Mack! Outhouse (October 27): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5035-video-interview-with-david-mack.html http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PVOd32zEP4g

Unknown. 2023. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: David Mack. Scoop (September 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=270412

Valentine, Alessa. 2009. The Mixed Media Maverick: A Spotlight on Artist David Mack. The Brooklyn Excelsior (March 23): http://media.www.brooklynexcelsior.com/media/storage/paper901/news/2009/03/23/Entertainment/The-Mixed.Media.Maverick-3679577.shtml

Madden, Matt

Blog - http://www.mattmadden.blogspot.com/

Website - http://mattmadden.com/

*YouTube - Matt Madden on YouTube playlist - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLSJr7L5gVF5CiVtB1LhI9n9Drh5cWdhGy

*DeHart, Jason. 2024. Matt Madden Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (December 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f1a8dbYVAvk

*Dueben, Alex. 2021. Matt Madden talks 'Ex Libris'. Smash Pages Q&A (December 14): https://smashpages.net/2021/12/14/smash-pages-qa-matt-madden-talks-ex-libris/

Fielder, Miles. 2006. Drama of the drawing board [Persepolis, Marjane Satrapi, Castle Waiting Vols I and II, Linda Medley, 99 Ways To Tell A Story, Matt Madden]. Scotsman (July 2). Online at http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/review.cfm?id=961622006

Madden, Matt. 2016. Teaching with Exercises in Style: a screencast lecture. Matt Madden Blog (June 2): http://mattmadden.com/2016/06/02/teaching-with-99x/

Madden, Matt. 2017. A Year in Philadelphia. Matt Madden Blog (September 8): http://mattmadden.com/2017/09/08/philadelphia-2/

Madden, Matt. 2017. The Ambient Influence of Art Exhibit Posters. Matt Madden Blog (September 27): http://mattmadden.com/2017/09/27/the-ambient-influence-of-art-exhibit-posters/

Treagus, Phil. 2017. Matt Madden: 99 Ways To Read A Book. The Reading Lists (October 19): http://www.thereadinglists.com/matt-madden-reading-list/

Maggin, Elliot S!

*Dollard, Terence. 2024. Elliot S! Maggin. Longtime Superman writer Elliot S! Maggin discusses the origins of Miracle Monday, breaking into comics, and the construct of Clark Kent. Comic Culture (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-pNzx_0d-7Q

Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Elliot S! Maggin Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/maggin.shtml

Maguire, Kevin

Unknown. 2023. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: Kevin Maguire. Scoop (September 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=270455

Mahfood, Jim

Loomis, Nicky. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: Jim Mahfood's visual mash-up of sex, pot, punk and funk. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (July 6): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/07/comiccon-2010-mahfood-food-one-pot-sex-punk-funk.html

Mikemetic. 2012. Jim Mahfood. Whino Mag (2; Fall)

Manapul, Francis

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Francis Manapul. Multiversity Comics.com (October 26): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/10/multiversity-comics-presents-francis.html

Manley, Mike

Blog - http://drawman.blogspot.com/

Manning, Russ

Mantlo, Bill

Birmingham, Kerry. 2007. David Yurkovich: Eyeing The Legacy Of Bill Mantlo. Comixfan (October 11): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=43326

*Busiek, Kurt. 2023. ["Back when, Bill Mantlo had a habit of occasionally plagiarizing stuff in comics, under the impression that it was fine because everyone did it."][Harlan Ellison]. Kurt Busiek Bluesky (November 6): https://bsky.app/profile/kurtbusiek.bsky.social/post/3kdinrwssbu2n

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. He Came From Inner Space: Celebrating the Birthday of Micronauts co-creator Bill Mantlo. Gutter Review [formerly NeoText Review] (November 9): https://neotextreview.com/culture/he-came-from-inner-space-celebrating-the-birthday-of-micronauts-co-creator-bill-mantlo/

Mariotte, Jeff

Mason, Marc. 2009. Jeff Mariotte. Comics Waiting Room (March): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/jeffmariotte.html

Marra, Benjamin

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Benjamin Marra. Inkstuds (March 24): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2785 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100323%20Benjamin%20Marra.mp3

Marrs, Lee

Dueben, Alex. 2015. "Wimmen's Comix" Co-Founder Lee Marrs Reflects On a Storied Career. Comic Book Resources (December 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/wimmens-comix-co-creator-lee-marrs-reflects-on-a-storied-career

Martin, Don

Martin, Don. 1962. Don Martin Steps Out! New York: Signet

Martin, Don. 1965. Don Martin Drops 13 Stories! New York: Signet

Martin, Don. 1969. Mad's Don Martin Cooks Up More Tales. New York: Signet

Martin, Don. 1975. Mad's Don Martin Steps Further Out. New York: Warner

Martin, Don. 1992. Don Martin's Droll Book. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Martin, Mark

Martinbrough, Shawn

Official website - http://www.shawnmartinbrough.com/

Aguirre-Sacasa, Roberto. 2000. Not the same Batman. Washington City Paper (January 14): 52

Alexandria, Michelle. 2000. Young Guns Get Their Shot At Classic Heroes, An Interview w/Shawn Martinbrough. Eclipse Magazine.com: http://www.eclipsemagazine.com/html/shawn.html

Chideya, Farai. 2008. An Artist's How-To for Graphic Novels. National Public Radio's News & Notes (March 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=88232802

Marz, Ron

Hautain, Frederik. 2009. Quality Time with Ron Marz. Broken Frontier (September 16): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/quality-time-with-ron-marz

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ NYCC: Ron Marz. Comic Book Resources (November 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29228

Matt, Joe

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. R.I.P. Joe Matt: Creator of Confessional Comic 'Peepshow' Dead at 60. ICv2 (September 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55127/r-i-p-joe-matt

Brayshaw, Christopher. 1996. The Joe Matt Interview. Comics Journal (183; January). reprinted September 19, 2023 at https://www.tcj.com/the-joe-matt-interview/

Brayshaw, Christopher. 1996. Seth on Joe Matt, 1995. Comics Journal (183; January). reprinted September 19, 2023 at https://www.tcj.com/seth-on-joe-matt/

Brubaker, Ed. 2023. ["My friend Joe Matt died the other day and boy I didn't see that coming"]. From the desk of Ed Brubaker (September 20): https://mailchi.mp/basementgang/from-the-desk-of-ed-brubaker-msqklfrkjc

Burlingame, Russ. 2023. Peepshow Creator Joe Matt Dead at 60. Comicbook.com (September 19): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/peepshow-creator-joe-matt-comics-graphic-novels-dead-obituary/

Carey, Ryan C. 2023. No Ordinary Joe. Four Color Apocalypse (September 19): https://www.patreon.com/posts/no-ordinary-joe-89533646

Cronin, Brian. 2023. Joe Matt, Acclaimed Creator of Peepshow, Passes Away at Age 60. CBR (September 19): https://www.cbr.com/joe-matt-acclaimed-peepshow-creator-obituary/

Dean, Michael. 2023. Joe Matt Dies at 60. TCJ (September 26): https://www.tcj.com/joe-matt-dies-at-60/

English, Austin (ed.). 2023. Remembering Joe Matt. TCJ (September 27): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-joe-matt/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Joe Matt interview on Suicide Girls. Drawn & Quarterly (June 12): https://drawnandquarterly.com/press/joe-matt-interview-suicide-girls/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: The Return of Joe Matt Pt. 1. Daily Cross Hatch (June 13): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/06/13/interview-the-return-of-joe-matt-pt-1/

Heer, Jeet. 2023. Farewell to a Poor Bastard. Joe Matt (1963–2023) made hilarious comedy of his own misery. The Nation (September 21): https://www.thenation.com/article/culture/joe-matt-cartoonist-obituary/

Jacobs, Dale. 2008. Multimodal Constructions of Self: Autobiographical Comics and the Case of Joe Matt's Peepshow. Biography 31 (1; Winter): 59-84. Abstract online at http://uhpjournals.wordpress.com/2008/07/07/biography-vol-31-no-1-2008-autographics/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Joe Matt, Creator Of Peepshow, Died Aged 60 At His Drawing Board. RIP Bleeding Cool (September 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/joe-matt-creator-of-peepshow-died-at-60-at-his-drawing-board/

Kankesan, Koom. 2023. A Tribute To Joe Matt (1963 – 2023). Comicon.com (September 23): https://comicon.com/2023/09/23/a-tribute-to-joe-matt-1963-2023/

Krauss, John. 2007. Joe Matt Shamelessly Reveals All. Columbia Daily Spectator (April 26). Online at http://media.www.columbiaspectator.com/media/storage/paper865/news/2007/04/26/ArtsEntertainment/Joe-Matt.Shamelessly.Reveals.All-2881605.shtml

MariNaiomi. 2023. a letter from joe matt. MariNaiomi's Patreon (September 19): https://www.patreon.com/posts/89494550

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. RIP Joe Matt; Friends remember a one of a kind talent. The Beat (September 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-joe-matt/

Oliveros, Chris. 2023. Joe Matt 1963-2023, by Chris Oliveros. Drawn & Quarterly (September 18): https://drawnandquarterly.com/news/joe-matt-1963-2023-by-chris-oliveros/

Unknown. 2023. Joseph D. Matt. Los Angeles Times (September 29): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/latimes/name/joseph-matt-obituary?id=53222233

Wagner, Matt. 2023. ["My longtime pal, occasional collaborator and fellow pop-culture junkie...Joe Matt has suddenly and unexpectedly passed away"]. Facebook (September 18): https://www.facebook.com/matt.wagner.3158652

Mavrides, Paul

Mayer, Sheldon

Tollin, Anthony. 1975. Origins of the Golden Age: Sheldon Mayer. Amazing World of DC Comics (5; March). scans online at http://pappysgoldenage.blogspot.com/2010/05/number-737-old-timer-when-it-comes-to.html

Mazzucchelli, David

Mazzucchelli, David. 2009. Asterios Polyp. New York: Pantheon

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Bold, Experimental 'Asterios' Expands Graphic Genre. National Public Radio's Books We Like blog (August 17): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=111848718&sc=nl&cc=bn-20090820

McKone, Mike

Radick, Jeremy. 2016. KCCC 2016: Interview with Legendary Artist Mike McKone. Capeless Crusader (August 14): http://capelesscrusader.org/kccc-2016-interview-legendary-artist-mike-mckone/

Medley, Linda *(SEE ALSO Characters and Titles - Castle Waiting)*

Atchison, Lee. 1999. On Books and Waiting: Linda Medley [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Castle Waiting creator Linda Medley. SuicideGirls (July 14): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Castle+Waiting+creator+Linda+Medley/

Evans, Eric. 1999. Linda Medley [interview]. Comics Journal (218; December): 93-105

Medley, Linda. 1988. Dragon Magazine (130; February): cover

Fielder, Miles. 2006. Drama of the drawing board [Persepolis, Marjane Satrapi, Castle Waiting Vols I and II, Linda Medley, 99 Ways To Tell A Story, Matt Madden]. Scotsman (July 2). Online at http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/review.cfm?id=961622006

Meglin, Nick

Apatoff, David. 2018. Nick Meglin (1935-2018). Illustration Art blog (June 2): http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2018/06/nick-meglin-1935-2018.html

Cavna, Michael. 2018. As 'the heart' of MAD magazine, Nick Meglin influenced much of American comedy. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/06/04/as-the-heart-of-mad-magazine-nick-meglin-influenced-much-of-american-comedy/

Evanier, Mark. 2018. Nick Meglin, R.I.P. News from M.E. blog (June 2): https://www.newsfromme.com/2018/06/02/nick-meglin-r-i-p/

Levitz, Paul. 2018. [Word is spreading of the sudden passing of Nick Meglin, an insufficiently celebrated but extraordinarily important influence on American culture and cartooning]. Facebook (June 2): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/2091009534260625

Pifani, Austin. 2016. Nick Meglin: A Mad Perspective [oral history]. NewStories (September 1): https://newstories.mj.unc.edu/nick-meglin-a-mad-perspective/

Richmond, Tom. 2018. Nick Meglin 1935-2018. Tom Richmond's Blog (June 3): https://www.tomrichmond.com/2018/06/03/nick-meglin-1935-2018/

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2018. Nick Meglin: 1935-2018. TCJ (June 18): http://www.tcj.com/nick-meglin-1935-2018/

Sandomir, Richard. 2018. Nick Meglin, 82, a Mad Magazine Mainstay, Is Dead [in print as Nick Meglin, Mainstay At Mad, Is Dead at 82]. New York Times (June 14): B16. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/12/obituaries/nick-meglin-82-a-mad-magazine-mainstay-is-dead.html

Unknown. 2018. Nick Meglin July 30, 1935 ~ June 2, 2018 (age 82) Obituary. R.M. Ferguson Funeral Service (June): https://www.fergusonfsl.com/notices/Nick-Meglin

Viviano, Sam. 2018. Nick Meglin 1935-2018. National Cartoonists Society (June 3): http://www.reuben.org/2018/06/nick-meglin-1935-2018/

Meltzer, Brad

Website - www.bradmeltzer.com

Anderson, Porter. 2006. Man tempts 'Fate,' writes comic books. CNN (September 5): http://edition.cnn.com/2006/SHOWBIZ/books/09/05/meltzer.fate.jla/

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Brad Meltzer makes hard choices in 'Heroes for My Son'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 5): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/brad-meltzer-.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2020. Brad Meltzer. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (October 27): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/brad-meltzer/id1528448952?i=1000496191555

Brady, Matt. 2007. Brad Meltzer On Pimpin' Comics In His Novels. Newsarama (April 26): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=110409

Butki, Scott. 2006. Interview with Brad Meltzer, Author of The Book of Fate. Blogcritics (October 6): http://blogcritics.org/archives/2006/10/06/073340.php

Butki, Scott. 2010. An Interview with Brad Meltzer, Author of New Issues of Buffy the Vampire Slayer Comic Books. Blog Critics' Scott Butki's Book Time: Interviews with Authors (June 18): http://blogcritics.org/books/article/an-interview-with-brad-meltzer-author/

Eyman, Scott. 2006. Meltzer writes thriller novels, TV shows and comic books. Palm Beach Post (September 3). online at http://www.palmbeachpost.com/opinion/content/entertainment/arts_entertainment/epaper/2006/09/03/a1j_feabook_bradmeltzer_0903.html

Falco, Tom. 2016. 10 things you didn't know about best-selling author Brad Meltzer. Tomversation blog (September 8): https://tomversation.com/2016/09/08/10-things-you-didnt-know-about-best-selling-author-brad-meltzer/

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Repairing a House With Superman Ties [Brad Meltzer, Jerry Siegel]. New York Times (September 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/02/us/02superman.html?ex=1378008000&en=21466c4e8332c072&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Lodge, Sally. 2016. Brad Meltzer Named Literary Ambassador for Montage Hotels. Publishers Weekly (February 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/69483-brad-meltzer-named-literary-ambassador-for-montage-hotels.html

MacDonald, Jay. 2005. Fame & Fortune: Author Brad Meltzer; He's rich, but ready in case it all dries up. Bankrate.com (October 18): http://www.bankrate.com/brm/news/investing/20051018b1.asp

Meltzer, Brad. 2008. You Must Read This: In 'Replay,' A Life Full Of Second Chances. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 10). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92131281

Meltzer, Brad. 2013. Live Chat with Brad Meltzer. Booktrib (March 25): http://booktrib.com/live-chat-with-author-brad-meltzer/

Norris, Michele. 2006. Meltzer's Detailed Research Yields 'Book of Fate'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5775550

Norris, Michele. 2008. 'Book Of Lies' Examines Superman's Story [Brad Meltzer]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 3). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94227321

Norris, Michele. 2010. In 'Heroes' From The Past, Lessons For A Son. National Public Radio's Book Notes (May 11): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126741924&sc=nl&cc=bn-20100513

Ortiz, John. 2006. Revisiting Writer Brad Meltzer [interview]. Dragons Keep (September 12): http://dragonskeep.com/dsk_cms/index2.php?option=com_content&do_pdf=1&id=68#search=%22brad%20meltzer%20press%20release%22

Porter, Christopher. 2002. Comic relief: Novelist Brad Meltzer is taking a break from writing best-selling legal thrillers to work on something a little pulpier. Washington City Paper (March 1): 33-34. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=23308

Porter, Christopher. 2008. Let's Talk About Text: National Book Fest: Brad Meltzer, Superhero Bible Stories. [Washington Post] Express (September 25): E7. online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2008/09/some_of_our_favorite_authors.php

Meskin, Mort

The Art and Life of Mort Meskin - http://www.meskin.net/

Messner-Loebs, William

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Fund-Raiser Set Up To Aid William Messner-Loebs. Veteran Writer and Artist Now Threatened with Eviction. ICv2 (August 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54809/fund-raiser-set-up-aid-william-messner-loebs

Meth, Clifford. 2023. Help writer-artist Bill Messner-Loebs.

Go-Fund-Me (August 1): https://www.gofundme.com/f/help-writerartist-bill-messnerloebs

Metzger, George

Meugniot, Will

Michelinie, David

Kankesan, Koom. 2017. Spider-Man, Spider-Man, Does Whatever a Writer Says He Can. Open Book (January 5): http://open-book.ca/Writer-in-Residence/Koom-Kankesan/Spider-Man-Spider-Man-Does-Whatever-a-Writer-Says-He-Can

Siuntres, John. 2007. Spiting (sic) Venom, with David Michelinie. Word Balloon (April 6): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/04/spiting-venom-with-david-michelinie.html

Mignola, Mike *(SEE ALSO Hellboy)*

Anderson, Laurie J. 2002. Demonology 101: Mike Mignola. Sequential Tart (June)

Boucher, Geoff. 2020. Mike Mignola. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (December 1): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/mike-mignola/id1528448952?i=1000500913489

Butcher, Jim. 2008. Backup: A Story of the Dresden Files [ill. By Mike Mignola]. Burton, MI: Subterranean Press

Carr, Alex. 2009. Graphic Novel Fridays: ECCC 2009: Interview with Mike Mignola. Amazon's Ominvoracious blog (May 15): http://www.omnivoracious.com/2009/05/graphic-novel-fridays-eccc-2009-interview-with-mike-mignola.html

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Hellboy [Mike Mignola interview]. SuicideGirls (August 4): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Hellboy/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Hellboy creator Mike Mignola. SuicideGirls (August 11): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Hellboy+creator+Mike+Mignola/

*Gustines, George Gene. 2024. A Trip to the Many Worlds of Hellboy's Creator [in print as Hellboy, Batman, Lovecraft and More]. New York Times (September 25): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/19/arts/design/mike-mignola-hellboy-labaune-gallery.html

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #353 - Mike Mignola live. KTCU (November 29). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=156881#

Irving, Christopher. 2007. TwoMorrows Tune-In #3: George Perez and Mike Mignola. TwoMorrow's Tune-In Podcast (February 26): http://twomorrows.com/blog/tune-in/twomorrows-tune-in-3-george-perez-and-mike-mignola/

Lasiuta, Tim. 2007. Mike Mignola Interview - Hellboy Franchise. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (February 8): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=9039

Mignola, Mike and Karen Green. 2021. A Conversation with Mike Mignola and Karen Green. NCSFest 2021 (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VwTUh2KcJiY

Piskor, Ed, Tom Scioli, and Jim Rugg. 2021. The Mike Mignola (Hellboy, BPRD) Shoot Interview. Cartoonist Kayfabe (November 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fNtWVf7QB7M

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Bedeviled, and loving it [Mike Mignola, Hellboy]. Scripps Howard News Service (March 23)

Siuntres, John. 2006. To Hell(boy) and back , with Mike Mignola Word Balloon (October 24): http://www.wordballoon.com/MIGNOLA.html

Turnquist, Kristi. 1991. Comics Central: Blam! Ka-pow! Meet artist Mike Mignola. He's among heavy hitters in Portland's comic-book industry, which is changing to meet new challenges in the 21st century. Oregonian (May 29)

Vasconi, Joseph (dir.). 2017. Expressionisme et identité graphique [interview]. BiTS, magazine presque culte – ARTE (March 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TfC1l-6qt2I

Weiland, Jonah. 2008. CBR TV: Mike Mignola. Comic Book Resources (August 19, updated August 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=17768

*Weiss, Josh. 2021. Mike Mignola On Leaving Semi-Retirement & 20th Anniversary Of 'The Amazing Screw-On Head'. Forbes (December 2): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2021/12/02/mike-mignola-on-leaving-semi-retirement--20th-anniversary-of-the-amazing-screw-on-head/

Milgrom, Al

Dean, Michael. 2001. Merry Christmas, Mr. Milgrom: A public hate note to an ex-boss gets the veteran Marvel artist 'compromised' out of a job. Comics Journal (230; February): 14-15

Miller, Frank

Blog - http://frankmillerink.com/

*Alverson, Brigid. 2026. S&S to Publish Frank Miller Memoir 'Push the Wall'; Presenting his life and process in 16 lessons. ICv2 (January 13): https://icv2.com/articledoos/news/view/61386/s-s-publish-frank-miller-memoir-push-wall

Briggery, Lloyd. 2016. Behind the Tracing Paper: Frank Miller. Kubert School Media (June 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xo7frKC0N2E

*Ferriss, Tim. 2025. Frank Miller, Comic Book Legend — Creative Process, The Dark Knight Returns, Sin City, 300, & More. Tim Ferriss Show (October 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6vW4K3ht-0w, https://tim.blog/2025/10/20/frank-miller/, and https://tim.blog/2025/10/20/frank-miller-transcript/

Huver, Scott. 2016. Frank Miller Talks "Dark Knight Returns'" 30th Anniversary, Angry Youth & Beloved Heroes. Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/frank-miller-talks-dark-knight-returns-30th-anniversary-angry-youth-beloved-heroes

Jennings, Dana. 2014. Drawing Noirish Worlds in Blood and Ink; 'Sin City' and Other Comics in Frank Miller's Dark Oeuvre. New York Times (August 17): AR10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/08/17/books/sin-city-and-other-comics-in-frank-millers-dark-oeuvre.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Frank Miller Drew Judge Dredd And 2000AD Rejected It. Bleeding Cool (May 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-frank-miller-drew-judge-dredd-and-2000ad-rejected-it/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Frank Miller Presents Moves to Abrams ComicArts as Dan DiDio Moves On. Frank Miller Presents will be publishing collections of their serialised comic books with bookstore publisher Abrams ComicArts. Bleeding Cool (April 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-miller-presents-moves-to-abrams-comicarts-as-dan-didio-moves-on/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Frank Miller's Ronin Leads New Manga Imprint, Kana, from Abrams. Abrams ComicArts is launching a new imprint, Kana, focusing on manga series including Frank Miller Presents' Ronin Rising. Bleeding Cool (April 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-millers-ronin-leads-new-manga-imprint-kana-from-abrams/

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Frank Miller [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/miller.shtml

Kit, Borys. 2016. A Rare Interview With Frank Miller: 'Dark Knight,' the Unmade Darren Aronofsky Batman Movie, and Donald Trump. Hollywood Reporter (March 3): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/a-rare-interview-frank-miller-871654

Kit, Borys. 2024. Frank Miller Strikes Partnership with Abrams ComicArts (Exclusive). The collected editions of 'Ronin Rising' and 'Pandora' will be the first titles from Miller's Frank Miller Presents to be released by the publisher. Hollywood Reporter (April 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/frank-miller-strikes-partnership-with-abrams-comicarts-1235880137/

Mautner, Chris. 2011. Comics college: Frank Miller. Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/03/comics-college-frank-miller/

Polo, Susana. 2016. The writer who made me love comics taught me to hate them. Polygon (March 1): http://www.polygon.com/2016/3/1/11139828/the-dark-knight-returns

Unknown. 2011. To the Point: Bwog Talks to Frank Miller. Bwog (November 3): http://bwog.com/2011/11/03/to-the-point-bwog-talks-to-frank-miller/

~~Millionaire, Tony~~ (see Comic Strips)

Mills, Scott

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With Cartoonist Scott Mills. Comics Reporter (March 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1197/

Moder, Lee

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. R.I.P. Lee Moder, Longtime DC Artist, Co-Creator of Stargirl. ICv2 (February 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53274/r-i-p-lee-moder

Burlingame, Russ. 2023. Stargirl Co-Creator Lee Moder Passes Away. Comicbook.com (February 7): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/stargirl-co-creator-lee-moder-obituary/

Schreur, Brandon. 2023. Lee Moder, Comic Artist and Stargirl Co-Creator, Has Died. CBR (February 7): https://www.cbr.com/lee-moder-comic-artist-stargirl-dies/

Moen, Erika

Website - DAR! A Super Girly Top Secret Comic Diary, http://www.darcomic.com

Berry, Dan. 2016. Erika Moen. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (July 27): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/07/erika-moen/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/135_maketell_erika_moen.mp3

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2009. Confessions of an Immature Pervert: Erika Moen Overcomes Puritanism. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (August 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6685657.html

Conser, S.W. 2009. Erika Moen & Lucy Knisley on Words & Pictures. KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 10). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/16353

Lipski, Christian. 2010. Local cartoonists to teach comics class for young adults . Portland Comic Books Examiner (May 28): http://www.examiner.com/examiner/x-44112-Portland-Comic-Books-Examiner~y2010m5d28-Local-cartoonists-to-teach-comics-class-for-young-adults

Medley, Mark. 2009. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2009: Q&A with Erika Moen. National Post's Afterword blog (May 2): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/afterword/archive/2009/05/02/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2009-q-amp-a-with-erika-moen.aspx

Works, Fes, Tanya Higgins, and Mark Savary. 2010. Webcomic Beacon #125 – Featuring Erika Moen. Webcomic Beacon (June 27): http://webcomicbeacon.com/2010/06/27/episode-125/ and http://webcomicbeacon.com/podpress_trac/web/570/0/TWCB_125_Erika_Moen.mp3

Moench, Doug

Moldoff, Sheldon

Campbell, Eddie. 2012. "I'm reading Comics Press's excellent trio of collections of The Heart of Juliet Jones daily strip By Elliot Caplin and Stan Drake, when suddenly I've solved a little mystery that has bugged me for years…" [Moldoff swipes]. Eddie Campbell's blog (February 21): http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2012/02/i-m-reading-comics-presss-excellent.html

Evanier, Mark. 2012. Sheldon Moldoff, R.I.P. News from ME blog (March 3): http://www.newsfromme.com/2012/03/03/sheldon-moldoff-r-i-p/

Minovitz, Ethan. 2012. "Batman" comics artist Sheldon Moldoff dead at 91. Big Cartoon News blog (March 5): http://blog.bcdb.com/batman-comics-artist-sheldon-moldoff-dead-91-3383/

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. R.I.P. Golden Age "Batman" Artist Sheldon Moldoff. Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37343

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Sheldon Moldoff, 1920-2012. Comics Reporter (March 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/sheldon_moldoff_1920_2012/

Mooney, Jim

Best, Daniel. 2004. Welcome to Jim Mooney @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/mooney.htm

Hembeck, Fred. 2008. Jim Mooney, R.I.P. Fred Hembeck's Myspace blog (April 1): http://blog.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendID=73110491&blogID=373101538

Knowles, Chris. 2000. Jim Mooney over Marvel: From Terrytoons to Omega the Unknown, Jim talks comics [interview]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 58-63

Lasiuta, Tim. 2006. Jim Mooney & a Happy Birthday to Joe Sinnott! World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (October 18): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8207

Unknown. 2008. Comic book artist dies [Jim Mooney]. WPTV (April 2). Online at http://www.wptv.com/news/local/story.aspx?content_id=4641234f-b2e4-4959-8146-108caf94f2a8

Moore, Alan *(SEE ALSO Great Britain; US-commissioned work here)*

Aaron, Jason. 2011. Where The Hell Am I: The Year I Stopped Caring About Alan Moore. Comic Book Resources (January 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30200

Carr, Mary Kate. 2023. Watchmen creator Alan Moore told DC to send his money to Black Lives Matter. Once again, Alan Moore has absolutely no interest in any adaptation of his work, even financially. Onion's AV Club (September 14): https://www.avclub.com/watchmen-alan-moore-dc-send-money-to-black-lives-matter-1850837778

Couvreur, Daniel. 2004. Exposition Alan Moore, le mage des super-héros, au Palais des Beaux-Arts de Charleroi; Le shaman des comics anglo-saxons. Le Soir (February 16). online at http://www.lesoir.be/rubriques/cultur/page_5177_191185.shtml

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1987. Alan Moore's future plans. Comics Scene Special (1):14.

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Alan Moore's Watchwords. Comics Scene (7):14-15.

Firestone, Andrew. 2009. The wizard of "Watchmen": Alan Moore talks about his career, his favorite characters and his bad influence on the comics world. Salon (March 5): http://www.salon.com/books/int/2009/03/05/alan_moore_q_a/

Flook, Ray. 2023. Alan Moore to DC: Send Watchmen, Other TV/Film Royalty Checks to BLM. In an interview with The Telegraph, Alan Moore revealed that he asked DC Comics to send future TV and film royalties to Black Lives Matter. Bleeding Cool (September13): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/alan-moore-to-dc-send-watchmen-other-tv-film-royalty-checks-to-blm/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Alan Moore Talks Extinction Rebellion As Two Week Protest Begins. Bleeding Cool (August 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/alan-moore-talks-extinction-rebellion-as-two-week-protest-begins/

Kankesan, Koom. 2017. 'Putting Descartes Before the Horse'. Open Book (January 19): http://open-book.ca/Writer-in-Residence/Koom-Kankesan/Putting-Descartes-Before-the-Horse

Moore, Alan. 1984. Comics USA: An impossibly rich celebrity's guide. Escape (6)

Moore, Alan. 2006. Bog Venus vs. Nazi Cock-Ring: Some Thoughts Concerning Pornography. Arthur (25). online at http://www.arthurmag.com/store/index.php?ID=31

Moore, Alan. 2021.'This is the most vital issue in our entire planet's history'. Extinction Rebellion UK (August 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1HGwbSYXhLI

Musson, Alex and Andrew O'Neill. 2009. Alan Moore: The Mustard Interview. Mustard II (4; March)

Parker, James. 2009. The Sorcerer: How pop culture fell under a comic-book writer's strange spell [online title: The Sorcery of Alan Moore]. The Atlantic (May): 32-34. online at http://www.theatlantic.com/magazine/archive/2009/05/the-sorcery-of-alan-moore/7371/

Parker, James. 2009. Alan Moore: From Hell. Atlantic.com (April 13): http://www.theatlantic.com/video/archive/2009/04/alan-moore-from-hell/24297/

Patches, Matt. 2011. Comic-Con 2011: Alan Moore Prepping a Mega Multi-Platform Project; Alan Moore doesn't like being messed with and he doesn't like messing with others. So how do you find comfort in the 21st century, where everyone has their hands in everything? One buzzword: transmedia. Underground Online (May 5): http://www.ugo.com/the-goods/comic-con-2011-alan-moore-secret-transmedia-mega-project

Rigby, Nic. 2008. Comic legend keeps true to roots [Alan Moore]. BBC News (March 21). Online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/7307303.stm

Wolk, Douglas. 2003. Please, Sir, I Want Some Moore; The lazy British genius who transformed American comics. Slate (December 17): http://slate.msn.com//id/2092739/

*Moore, B. Clay

*White, Shane Patrick. 2025. Long Story Short - B. Clay Moore: One Writer who is determined to Make Crime Pay. Beyond The Process (November 17): https://www.beyondtheprocess.art/p/long-story-short-b-clay-moore

Moore, Terry

*YouTube - https://www.youtube.com/@TerryMooreArt

Blanch, Christina. 2013. Live Interview with Terry Moore. Ball State University's Gender Through Comic Books (April 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=xo5x9TLmBjo

Dallen, Amy. 2021. Terry Moore: Creator Spotlight [2020]. Baltimore Comic-Con (September 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7WfyKoZO4H8

Keller, Katherine. 1999. A Quiet, Soft Spoken Man: 30 Minutes with Terry Moore [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/moore.shtml

Marshall, Chris. 2009. CCL Podcast #234 – Interview with Terry Moore, Strangers In Paradise Omnibus (Abstract Studios). Collected Comics Library (September 2): http://www.collectedcomicslibrary.com/2009/09/02/ccl-podcast-234-interview-with-terry-moore-strangers-in-paradise-omnibus-abstract-studios/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/chrisccl/234_CCL_2009-09-02.mp3

*Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Terry Moore Interview Live - Eisner Award Winning Cartoonist. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (November 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P8rOeidlDbs

*Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Terry Moore Interview Part Deux. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fn9moogfvJs

*Moore, Terry. 2025. How Playing In Cover Bands Helped Me Choose A Career In Indy Comics Over Mainstream Comics. Terry Moore Art (November 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pMdNywQrO7s

*Moore, Terry. 2025. Recap 2025—The Best & Worst Moments Of My Comics Year. Terry Moore Art (December 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b90Lskhm3es

*Moore, Terry. 2026. 3 Types of Pencil Drawing: Quick Sketch, Pencil to Ink, Finished Pencil to Sell. Terry Moore Art (January 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UtgBV3Jq-Dg

Nagy, Evie. 2009. Terry Moore Talks Echo; SiP Omnibus and More. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6663679.html

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2007. But Wait, There's Moore: Terry Moore. Sequential Tart (November 19): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=752

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Terry Moore On Echo, His Marvel Work, And Norman Rockwell. Newsarama (November 21): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=137086

Unknown. 2009. Indie Edge January 2008: Terry Moore. Diamond's Previews (January). Online at http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=65404&ssd

Unknown. 2016. How To Draw Month: Interview with Terry Moore. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1290?articleID=172368

Unknown. 2016. Terry Moore Talks About Rachel Rising's Finale. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=175382

Morales, Rags

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. 13 Questions With Rags Morales: Rapping with Rags. Sequential Tart (July)

Weis, Margaret. 1997. Margaret Weis' Testament of the Dragon: An Illustrated Novel [ill. by Rags Morales]. New York: HarperCollins

Moreno, Pepe

Kelly, John F. 1990. Interview with Pepe Moreno 7/27/1990. CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)

Morisi, Peter A.

Johnson, Glen D. 2000. Pete Morisi, man of Thunderbolt: Talking with PAM about his long brilliant career in comics [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 60-68

Moritat (Justin Norman; Swiss, works extensively in US)

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Moritat on Comics, Process and Being an "All-Star". Comic Book Resources (December 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36112

Morrison, Grant *(Scottish, works extensively in US; SEE ALSO Scotland)*

*Barnell, Billy. 2025. Grant Morrison talks Superman, James Gunn and Having Hope in the 21st Century (Part 1/2). Half the Picture (September 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lByJIegGWKA

*Barnell, Billy. 2025. Grant Morrison talks New Batman/Deadpool Comic, Alien Abduction & Wildest Fan Encounter (Part 2/2). Half the Picture (September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z4dSS0ngQ24

Callahan, Timothy. 2008. Grant Morrison: The Early Years. Sequart Research & Literacy Organization

*Harper, David. 2025. Grant Morrison on a life of creating and comics...and Batman/Deadpool. SKTCHD's Off Panel (November 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ByzQYPDeoDo

*Harper, David. 2025. The Sound of Comics with Grant Morrison. Off Panel (526; November 17): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-526-the-sound-of-comics-with-grant-morrison and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Grant_Morrison.mp3

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Answers To Life, The Universe And Everything From Grant Morrison. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-answers-to-life-the-universe-and-everything-from-grant-morrison/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On The Legion Comic With Jim Lee That Never Happened. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-on-the-legion-comic-with-jim-lee-that-never-happened/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On Using A.I. To Create Art, But Not Owning A Cellphone. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-on-using-a-i-to-create-art-but-not-owning-a-cellphone/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On Alan Moore, Watchmen And Peter Thiel. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-alan-moore-watchmen-peter-thiel/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On Damian Wayne's Past, Present And Future. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-damian-wayne-batman/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On The Great Lie Of Kryptonite, 5G And "Lightray Is". Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-great-lie-of-kryptonite-5g-lightray-is/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On Batman Vs Deadpool, Amalgam And What's Next. Bleeding Cool (October 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-batman-vs-deadpool-amalgam/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On Why Batman Doesn't Kill, Even When He Does. Bleeding Cool (October 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-on-why-batman-doesnt-kill-even-when-he-does/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison's New Frank Quitely Zombies Comic & Vaster Than Empires. Bleeding Cool (October 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrisons-new-frank-quitely-zombies-comic-vaster-than-empires/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On Alien Abduction In Kathmandu In 1994, Again. Bleeding Cool (October 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-on-alien-abduction-in-kathmandu-in-1994-again/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison Planned Out A Season Of Doctor Who With Ben Wheatley. Bleeding Cool (October 22): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/grant-morrison-planned-out-a-season-of-doctor-who-with-ben-wheatley/

Marshall, Rick. 2010. 'Grant Morrison: Talking With Gods' Documentary Gets Distributor, We Get a New Clip! MTV Splashpage blog (July 6): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/07/06/grant-morrison-talking-with-gods-documentary-distributor-clip/

*McGuire, Liam. 2025. Interview: Grant Morrison Talks Penning Batman/Deadpool Crossover. Comic Frontier (November 19): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/grant-morrison-deadpool-batman-dc-comics-marvel

Meaney, Patrick (dir.). 2010. Grant Morrison: Talking with Gods. Halo 8 / Respect Films

*Morrison, Grant [as Ok_Satisfaction7133]. 2025. I'm Grant Morrison, writer of Batman/Deadpool! AMA! r/DCcomics (October 18): https://www.reddit.com/r/DCcomics/comments/1o7bu6r/im_grant_morrison_writer_of_batmandeadpool_ama/

Murray, Noel. 2010. Interview - Grant Morrison. Onion AV Club (May 19): http://www.avclub.com/articles/grant-morrison,41311/

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Uniquely Original: Grant Morrison [interview]. Silverbulletcomicbooks.com (September 6): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/112602239631900.htm

Wainwright, Martin. 2005. New take on life in Bradford [Vimanarama by Grant Morrison]. Guardian (February 11)

Wilson, Jeff S. 2021. Dramatizing Ontology in 18 Days: Grant Morrison's Mahabharata and the Battle to Save Eternity! International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 313-333

Morrow, Gray

*Wheatley, Mark. 2001. The Gray God Passes: Gray Morrow Passes. Comics Community (November 7): http://www.comicscommunity.com/boards/insight/?read=4446 and archived at https://archive.org/details/the-gray-god-passes

Morse, Scott

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Return of the Tiger - Catching Up With Scott Morse. Newsarama (January 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010907-Scott-Morse.html

Mortimer, Win

Weinberg, Larry and Winslow Mortimer (illustrator). 1986. Chuck Norris & The Karate Kommandos No. 2: Island Of The Walking Dead [children's book]. Wanderer Books

Weinberg, Larry and Winslow Mortimer (illustrator). 1986. Chuck Norris & The Karate Kommandos No. 1: Menace In Space [children's book]. Wanderer Books

Moscoso, Victor

Hathaway, Norman. 2014. Victor Moscoso: Poster legend. TYPO San Francisco 2014 (April 10): http://typotalks.com/sanfrancisco/2014-2/speakers/single-speaker-2014/?tid=11898&et=TYPO%20San%20Francisco%202014

Liberatore, Paul. 2006. A portrait of the artist as a counterculture connoisseur [Victor Moscoso]. Marin Independent Journal (September 24). online at http://marinij.com/marin/ci_4390048

Moscoso, Victor. 2006. Sex, Rock and Optical Illusions. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Motter, Dean

Website - http://www.deanmotter.com/news

Mouly, Francoise *(SEE ALSO Spiegelman, New Yorker Magazine, TOON Books, Genres - Alternative, Newave, Underground - Maus and RAW)*

Acheson, Charles. 2014. Review of Jeet Heer's In Love with Art: Françoise Mouly's Adventures in Comics with Art Spiegelman. ImageTexT 7 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_4/acheson/

Heer, Jeet. 2014. In Love with Art: Françoise Mouly's Adventures in Comics with Art Spiegelman. Toronto: Coach House Books

Iconophage. 2009. Art Spiegelman, Françoise Mouly, Chris Ware, Charles Burns, table ronde. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43350.html

Silenzi, Andrea. 2009. Talk to Me: Marjane Satrapi + Chris Ware [and Françoise Mouly]. National Public Radio's WNYC's Talk to Me blog (March 5): http://blogs.wnyc.org/culture/2009/03/05/talk-to-me-marjane-satrapi-chris-ware/ and http://audio.wnyc.org/culture/culture20090305_satrapi.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #13: Francoise Mouly. Comics Reporter (January 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_7/

Volin, Eva. 2015. Interview: Jeff Smith, Gene Luen Yang, Francoise Mouly, and Cece Bell. Good Comics for Kids blog (February 9): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/02/09/interview-jeff-smith-gene-luen-yang-francoise-mouly-and-cece-bell/

Murray, Doug

Murray, Will

Muth, Jon

Adams, Todd R. 1987. An Afternoon with Jon J Muth [interview]. CFA-APA (10: September 30)

Naifeh, Ted

Hibbs, Brian. 2021. Ted Naifeh for Witch for Hire — October 2021 Kids' Club. Comix Experience (October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kpK6RTe5ux8

Naifeh, Ted. 2002. Courtney Crumrin and the Night Things [Intro by Kelly Crumrin. Vol. 1]. Portland: Oni Press

Naifeh, Ted. 2003. Courtney Crumrin and the Coven of Mystics [Vol. 2]. Portland: Oni Press

Naifeh, Ted. 2004. Courtney Crumrin in the Twilight Kingdom [Vol. 3]. Portland: Oni Press

Nasser, Michael

Neal, Jim

Neely, Tom

Unknown. 2007. LAist Interview: Tom Neely. LAist (October 11): http://laist.com/2007/10/11/laist_interview_50.php

Neufeld, Josh

Arrant, Chris. 2008. In The Aftermath: Josh Neufeld On A.D. - After The Deluge. Newsarama (January 28): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=144786

*Cowen, Dave. 2025. A.D.: New Orleans After The Deluge - Q&A with Author Josh Neufeld. SerioComics (74, August 29): https://seriocomics.substack.com/p/ad-new-orleans-after-the-deluge-seriocomics

Fidler, Richard. 2010. Josh Neufeld and Richard van Camp: Josh Neufeld and Richard van Camp are two writers from different ends of North America, in Australia for the Sydney Writers' Festival. 702 ABC Sydney (May 20): http://www.abc.net.au/local/stories/2010/05/20/2904868.htm?site=sydney and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/local/brisbane/conversations/201005/r569816_3509284.mp3

Fitzsimons, Kate et al. 2016. Five Year Special Pt 2: Josh Neufeld and Sari Wilson. Publisher Weekly's More To Come podcast (213; July 2): http://publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=600&channel=2

*Hurka-Robles, Ana and Pete Lepage. 2007. The Making of A.D, a New Orleans Webcomic. PulpSecret (August 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j9E1bkpK_6U

Irving, Christopher. 2009. A.D.'s Josh Neufeld on Comics and Collaborations. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (July 28): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/07/ads-josh-neufeld-on-comics-and.html

Kushner, Adam B. 2009. An Imperfect Storm. Newsweek (August 24 & 31): 76

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Josh Neufeld. Inkstuds (October 6): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2367

*Magee, Bruce R. and Kerr McGee. 2025. Josh Neufeld, Part 1-2. Louisiana Anthology Podcast (640 & 641; August 22 & 29): https://louisianaanthology.blogspot.com/2025/08/640-josh-neufeld-part-1.html & https://archive.org/details/640-josh-neufeld-part-1 and https://louisianaanthology.blogspot.com/2025/08/641-josh-neufeld-part-2.html & https://archive.org/details/641-josh-neufeld-part-2

Rao, Srini. 2016. The Art of Making Comics with Josh Neufeld. The Unmistakable Creative podcast (October?): https://unmistakablecreative.com/podcast/the-art-of-making-comics-with-josh-neufeld and https://unmistakablecreative.com/download/823c417b-9ea3-4d18-b902-2db7b355af68.mp3

Rice, Jack. 2009. New Orleans after the Deluge. Air America's In the Cross Hairs (September 3). Online at http://www.jackrice.org/audio/2009/9/3/new-orleans-after-the-deluge-audio.html

*Roth, Gil. 2025. Josh Neufeld. Virtual Memories Show (661; October 28): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-661-josh-neufeld and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_661_-_Josh_Neufeld.mp3

*Smith, Larry. 2025. New Orleans, 20 Years After the Deluge: Honoring the Big Easy and a look back at one of the most meaningful projects in my life as writer, journalist, and story seeker. Say Less by Larry Smith & The Six-Word Memoir Project (August 29): https://sixwordmemoirs.substack.com/p/new-orleans-20-years-after-the-deluge

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Josh Neufeld. Comics Reporter (August 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_josh_neufeld/

Weinstein, Dina. 2010. New Graphic Novel Retells Story of New Orleans and Hurricane Katrina; Alternative comic details experiences of six residents before, during and after deadly storm. Voice of America (January 27): http://www1.voanews.com/english/news/arts-and-entertainment/literature/New-Graphic-Novel-Retells-Story-of-New-Orleans-and-Hurricane-Katrina-82799032.html and http://www.voanews.com/MediaAssets2/english/dalet/WEINSTEIN%20Graphic%20Retelling%20of%20Katrina%20Story.mp3

Wertheimer, Linda. 2009. Hurricane Katrina: An Illustrated Story Of Survival. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (September 3). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112506242 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/tmm/2009/09/20090903_tmm_03.mp3

Newell, Mindy

Newell, Mindy. 2011. Mindy Newell: Back In The Saddle Again. Comic Mix (July 18): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2011/07/18/mindy-newell-back-in-the-saddle-again/

Newell, Mindy. 2011. Mindy Newell, R.N., CNOR, C.G. (Comics Geek): How I Became A Comics Professional. Comic Mix (August 8): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2011/08/08/mindy-newell-r-n-cnor-c-g-comics-geek-how-i-became-a-comics-professional/

Newman, Paul S.

Associated Press. 1999. Comic book writer Paul Newman dies. Associated Press (June 7)

Metcalf, Greg. 1995. If You Read It, I Wrote It: The Anonymous Career of Comic Book Writer Paul S. Newman. Journal of Popular Culture 29(1):147

Mishra, Raja. 1999. A life lived in the comics [Paul Newman]. Washington Post (July 15) : MD 10

Newman, Paul S. 1983. [letter on review of Ariel Dorfman's The Empire's Old Clothes: What The Lone Ranger, Babar, and other innocent heroes do to our minds]. New York Times Book Review (May 28)

Newman, Paul S. 1983. Marxism and the masked men [letter]. New York Times Book Review (May 29).

Rasmussen, Frederick N. 1999. Paul S. Newman, 75, comic book writer tagged as 'king' for 4,000-tale output Baltimore Sun (June 5)

Sinha, Vandana. 1998. Comic book king's new plot [Paul S. Newman]. Washington Post (April 9): Maryland Weekly section

Stump, Greg. 1999. Paul S. Newman, The 'King of All Comic Book Writers,' dead at 75. Comics Journal (214; July): 13

Unknown. 1983. [editorial on Newman's letter on NY Times review of Ariel Dorfman's The Empire's Old Clothes: What The Lone Ranger, Babar, and other innocent hereoes do to our minds]. Wall Street Journal (June 2)

Unknown. 1999. Comic book writer Paul S. Newman dead at 75. CNN.com (June 7): http://www.cnn.com/books/news/9906/07/Newman.obit/index.html

Unknown. 1999. Comics writer Paul Newman dies at age 75. Washington Post (June 8): B6

Nicieza, Fabian

Minnick, Remy. 2004. Getting Your Fix Of Fabian Nicieza. ComiX-Fan (November 8): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=31085

Niles, Steve

Boucher, Geoff. 2020. Steve Niles. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (October 13): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/steve-niles/id1528448952?i=1000494541563

Brady, Matt. 2006. Steve Niles On City Of Others and Working With Wrightson. Newsarama (December 7): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=93478

DeConnick, Kelly Sue. 2003. Horror People are Good Folks: Steve Niles. Sequential Tart (December)

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Steve Niles: Mystery Society. Suicide Girls (July 16): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Steve+Niles%3A+Mystery+Society/

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with Comics Writer Steve Niles. The Comic Archive (September 22): http://vimeo.com/15194710

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. The Creeping Macabre [Steve Niles interview]. Broken Frontier (September 5-7): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=492 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=495 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=497

*Pifer, Jenelle. 2010. Famed horror-comics writer visits with a more whimsical offering. Pittsburgh City Paper (June 17-23). Online at https://www.pghcitypaper.com/arts-entertainment-2/famed-horror-comics-writer-visits-with-a-more-whimsical-offering-1343897/

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2007. Steve Niles. Onion [Washington DC edition] (October 25): 37

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Steve Niles. Dynamic Forces (July 10): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN07100665462

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Darker Knight: N.Va. native Steve Niles takes on Batman. Washington Examiner (October 12). online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/12//features/comics/92comics12batman.txt

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Niles' 'Night' moves in Hollywood: Horror writer awaits big-screen vampire tale. Washington Examiner (October 14)

Zuga, C. 2006. The SkullRing Interview with Steve Niles. Matt Staggs blog (December 12): http://mattstaggs.blogspot.com/2006/12/skullring-interview-with-steve-niles-by.html

Nilsen, Anders

The Monologuist blog - http://themonologuist.blogspot.co.uk/

Allen, Karl. 2006. Big Questions, An Interview with Anders Nilsen. About.com (January 15): http://contemporarylit.about.com/od/authorinterviews/a/andersNilsen.htm

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. Anders Nilsen - Season 3, Episode 6. Comix Claptrap podcast (December 23): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2010/12/anders-nilsen-season-3-episode-6.html and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-12-23T23_40_08-08_00.mp3

Baker, Matthew. 2011. An Interview with Anders Nilsen. Nashville Review (April 1): http://www.vanderbilt.edu/english/nashvillereview/archives/1902

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Anders Nilsen Asks "Big Questions". Comic Book Resources (August 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33860

Heater, Brian. 2017. Anders Nilsen. RiYL podcast (214; November 12): https://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-241-anders-nilsen/ and https://www.podbean.com/site/EpisodeDownload/PB7B8751VZBSQ

Martin W. 2011. Anders Nilsen: Big Questions, short interview at Comic-Con. Giant Robot.com (August 4): http://www.giantrobot.com/martin/anders-nilsen-big-questions-short-interview-at-comic-con/

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Inkstuds w/ Anders Nilsen. Inkstuds (November 19): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A-1Wn0M404U

Paccia, David. 2012. Anders Nilsen - Cartoonist Survey #266. David Wasting Paper blog (April 19): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2012/04/anders-nilsen-cartoonist-survey-266.html

Romberger, James. 2011. Massive, Eccentric, Ambitious: Anders Nilsen's 'Big Questions'. Publishers Weekly (August 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/48284-massive-eccentric-ambitious-anders-nilsen-s-big-questions-.html

Nocenti, Ann

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. "Walt Simonson's Thor Was So Exciting!" The Ann Nocenti Story Part 1. PREVIEWSworld (August 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2BTiZ7fBxmI

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. "The Comics Code Authority Said She Was Naked." The Ann Nocenti Story Part 2. PREVIEWSworld (September 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uyQg_PR0K7w

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. "You hire talented people and you get out of their way." The Ann Nocenti Story Part 3. PREVIEWSworld (September 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kc_Qk90yjYU

Allen, Troy-Allen. 2023. "Art Adams would send pages and pages of monsters" The Ann Nocenti Story Part 4. PREVIEWSworld (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WW15voqYsPA

Dollard, Terence. 2023. Annie Nocenti. Comics Culture (July 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nKxv5RIWzDE

Nodell, Martin

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Martin Nodell, 1915-2006. Comics Reporter (December 11): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/martin_nodell_1915_2006/

Noomin, Diane

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Diane Noomin, Noted Feminist Underground Cartoonist, Dies at 75. Publishers Weekly (September 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/Obituary/article/90341-diane-noomin-noted-feminist-underground-cartoonist-dies-at-75.html

Crowther, Linnea. 2022. Diane Noomin (1947–2022), pioneering underground comics artist. Legacy (September 7): https://www.legacy.com/news/celebrity-deaths/diane-noomin-1947-2022-pioneering-underground-comics-artist/

Degg, D.D. 2022. Diane Noomin – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (September 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/09/02/diane-noomin-rip/

French, Agatha. 2022. How I Got Through My Miscarriages; Reading Diane Noomin's feminist comics allowed me to feel the full range of my own grief [in print as 'Baby Talk: A Tale of 4 Miscarriages']. New York Times Magazine (November 27): 18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/11/22/magazine/miscarriage-grief.html

Green, Penelope. 2022. Diane Noomin, 75, Is Dead; Gave Underground Comics a Feminist Voice [in print as Diane Noomin, 75, Dies; Revolutionary Cartoonist With Wry Feminist Voice]. New York Times (September 14): B11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/09/11/arts/diane-noomin-dead.html

Green, Penelope / New York Times. 2022. Diane Noomin, who helped bring feminism to underground comics, dies at 75. San Francisco Examiner (September 12): https://www.sfexaminer.com/our_sections/faces/diane-noomin-who-helped-bring-feminism-to-underground-comics-dies-at-75/article_c50a07ad-8fea-5d4e-88b5-081ee2ced564.html

Kaminer, Michael and Nate Lavey. 2012. Talking Comics With Diane Noomin: Pioneering Female Artist Discusses Comic Alter Ego Didi Glitz. Forward.com (March 5): http://forward.com/articles/152116/

Kelly, John, 2022. Diane Noomin, 1947-2022. TCJ (September 8): https://www.tcj.com/diane-noomin-1947-2022/

Kelly, John, 2022. Diane Noomin's Memorial Service at SVA, November 10, 2022. TCJ (December 6): https://www.tcj.com/noominmemorial/

Kochman, Charles. 2022. Diane Noomin, 1947–2022. Facebook (September 1): https://www.facebook.com/charles.kochman/posts/pfbid02d1ygmbZMhcLnDvLxRAQVLcLtQvUMdeJNMLcEqv9cbmAg8qXkBSB7XTNxwMznp9gql

McArdle, Terence. 2022. Diane Noomin, the underground cartoonist behind DiDi Glitz, dies at 75 [in print as Artist behind DiDi Glitz challenged boys club of underground cartoonists].

Washington Post (September 23). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2022/09/17/diane-noomin-cartoonist-didi-glitz-dead/

McConnell, Robin. 2012. Diane Noomin. Inkstuds (March 1): www.inkstuds.org/?p=3921 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/120301_Diane_Noomin.mp3

School of Visual Art. 2022. A tribute to the legendary comics artist and editor, Diane Noomin. SVA's BFA Comics department (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N_5MIqS7QMs

Simons, Dean. 2022. Diane Noomin, influential feminist cartoonist and editor has died; Among her achievements was to push for an honest, unflinching look at the female experience in cartooning. The Beat (September 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diane-noomin-influential-feminist-cartoonist-and-editor-has-died/

Norrie, Christine

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Love and Style: Christine Norrie on Romance and NYC. NYC Graphic Novelists (March 2): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/03/love-and-style-christine-norrie-on.html

Nostrand, Howard

Novick, Irv

Novgorodoff, Danica

O-R

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Country boy from the city: Howard Post spins yarns about comics and Anthro. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 48-55

*Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2025. Live: With Special Guest Benjamin Percy. Pop Culture SquadCast (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=acvxeiSriIA

Gutierrez, Peter. 2009. Local Locals: Rick Parker's Macabre (but Funny) Mind. New York Time's The Local - Maplewood blog (November 12): http://maplewood.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/11/12/local-locals-rick-parkers-macabre-but-funny-mind/

Santoro, Frank. 2009. Steve Oliff riff [colorist]. Comics Comics blog (June 20): http://comicscomicsmag.blogspot.com/2009/06/steve-oliff-riff.html

*Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: John Pearson. Scoop (October 21): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/baltimore-comic-con-interview-john-pearson/

Stroud, Brian D. 2008. Clem Robins Interview. Silver Age Sage (December): http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/robins_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/robins_2.shtml

Stroud, Brian D. 2010. Tom Palmer Interview. Silver Age Sage (July): http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/palmer.shtml

Stroud, Brian D. 2010. Jay Scott Pike Interview. Silver Age Sage (September): http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/pike.shtml

Sunu, Steve. 2009. 5 Questions with Steve Pugh. Wizard (210; April): 16

Unknown. 2003. Pierce G. Rice Artist [obituary]. Washington Post (June 4): B7

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Livia Pastore. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191093-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Livia-Pastore

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with JP Roth. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191090-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-JP-Roth

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Sara Richard. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191319-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Sara-Richard

Vado, Dan. 2010. Escape from Dullsville - A talk with Andy Ristaino. SLG Radio podcast (January 28): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/01/28/escape-from-dullsville--a-tlk-with-andy-ristaino and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/01/28/escape-from-dullsville--a-tlk-with-andy-ristaino.mp3

Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV: Bill Paxton Carves "Seven Holes For Air" Graphic Novel. Comic Book Resources (November 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42279

O'Connor, George

Hogan, John. 2010. Of Gods and Men: An Interview with George O'Connor. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/gods-and-men-interview-george-oconnor-interview

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2016. First Second's Tenth Year: George O'Connor's Journey from 'Mohawk Country' to Mount Olympus [Interview]. Comics Alliance (April 5): http://comicsalliance.com/george-oconnor-olympians-first-second-interview/

O'Connor, George. 2008. Uncle Bigfoot [Childrens book]. New York: Roaring Press

O'Connor, George. 2014. Olympians 6: Aphrodite: Goddess of Love. New York: First Second

O'Connor, George. 2017. Olympians 9: Artemis, Wild Goddess of the Hunt. New York: First Second

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Chat With George O'Connor. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (September 23): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/09/23/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-chat-with-george-oconnor/

Wright, Eddie. 2013. George O'Connor Is Out To Sea With 'Poseidon: Earth Shaker'. MTV Geek (March 25): http://geek-news.mtv.com/2013/03/25/george-oconnor-poseidon-earth-shaker/

O'Malley, Bryan Lee (SEE ALSO Scott Pilgrim (title))

Blog - http://radiomaru.com/

Alex. 2009. Comic Book Club with Bryan Lee O'Malley. Pop Culture Shock (February 12): http://www.popcultureshock.com/cbclub/?p=416

Bello, Grace. 2014. Grown Up, Still Quirky: Brian Lee O'Malley. Publishers Weekly (June 2): 32-33

Butcher, Christopher. 2008. 5 Questions For Bryan Lee O'Malley. Comics212.net (December 9): http://comics212.net/2008/12/09/5-questions-for-bryan-lee-omalley/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Scott Pilgrim creator Bryan Lee O'Malley. SuicideGirls (February 7): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Scott%20Pilgrim%20creator%20Bryan%20Lee%20OMalley/

Faraci, Devin. 2009. Exclusive Interview: Bryan Lee O'Malley (Scott Pilgrim) Chud (February 17): http://chud.com/articles/articles/18195/1/EXCLUSIVE-INTERVIEW-BRYAN-LEE-O039MALLEY-SCOTT-PILGRIM/Page1.html

Hudson, Laura. 2010. 'Scott Pilgrim's Finest Hour' Arrives for Bryan Lee O'Malley [Interview]. Comics Alliance (July 20): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/07/20/scott-pilgrims-finest-hour-bryan-lee-omalley/

John, Tracey. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: Bryan Lee O'Malley Scott Pilgrim Interview; In San Diego, we talked to the in-demand comic book creator about being terrified by success, playing Gears of War and the future of Scott Pilgrim (if there is one). UGO.com (July 22): http://www.ugo.com/the-goods/comic-con-2010-bryan-lee-omalley-scott-pilgrim-interview

McCulloch, Joe. 2010. A Conversation With Bryan Lee O'Malley – SPX 2008. Comics Comics (June 27): http://comicscomicsmag.com/2010/06/a-conversation-with-bryan-lee-omalley-spx-2008.html

O'Malley, Bryan Lee. 2009. Bryan Lee O'Malley's picks for our Top 10 Graphic Novels. Canada Reads: Book Club (June 17): http://www.cbc.ca/canadareads/2009/06/bryan_lee_omalleys_picks_for_o.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. NYCC: Bryan Lee O'Malley. Comic Book Resources (February 16, updated February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20072

Reid, Calvin. 2016. SDCC 2016 Day 3 [interview]. PW Comics World: More To Come (217; July 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=608

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. NYCC: Bryan Lee O'Malley on CBR TV. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19956

O'Neil, Denny

Adams, Neal. 2020. Denny O'Neil: An Appreciation, by Neal Adams. 13th Dimension (June 12): https://13thdimension.com/denny-oneil-an-appreciation-by-neal-adams/

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2020. 5 Things You Didn't Know About Denny O' Neil. PreviewsWorld (June 18): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/243333-5-Things-You-Didnt-Know-About-Denny-O-Neil

Askwith, Mark. 2019. Denny O'Neil Spotlight. The Comic Books (March 16): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2019-03-16-TCC-DennyONeilSpotlight.mp3

Blanch, Christy and Jason Pierce. 2014. Denny O'Neil Final Interview. Super Mooc 2: Social Issues through Comic Books (April 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yom94Uu03to

Degg, D.D. 2020. Denny O'Neil – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 12): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/06/12/denny-oneil-rip/

Evanier, Mark. 2020. Denny O'Neil, R.I.P. News from ME (June 12): https://www.newsfromme.com/2020/06/12/denny-oneil-r-i-p/

Frishberg, Hannah. 2020. Denny O'Neil, 'Batman' writer and comic book legend, dead at 81. New York Post (June 12): https://nypost.com/2020/06/12/denny-oneil-batman-writer-and-comic-book-legend-dead-at-81/

Greenfield, Dan. 2020. Denny O'Neil Lifts the Cowl on His Greatest Batman Stories. 13th Dimension (May 3): https://13thdimension.com/denny-oneil-lifts-the-cowl-on-his-greatest-batman-stories/

Greenfield, Dan. 2020. Top Comics Pros Pay Tribute to Denny O'Neil. 13th Dimension (June 12): https://13thdimension.com/top-comics-pros-pay-tribute-to-denny-oneil/

Groth, Gary. 2006. Rationality and Relevance: Dennis O'Neil. Comic Journal Library Vol. 6: The Writers. reprinted online (June 24, 2020): http://www.tcj.com/rationality-and-relevance-dennis-oneil/ and http://www.tcj.com/rationality-and-relevance-dennis-oneil/2/

Johnston, Rich. 2020. Dennis O'Neil, Comic Book Legend, Dies at 81. Bleeding Cool (June 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dennis-oneil-comic-book-legend-dies-at-81/

Johnston, Rich. 2020. Comics Folk Talk About the Impact of Dennis O'Neil. Bleeding Cool (June 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-folk-talk-about-the-impact-of-dennis-oneil/

Levitz, Paul. 2016. Celebrating Denny. Paul Levitz.com (March 8): http://paullevitz.com/celebrating-denny/

Levitz, Paul. 2020. R.I.P. Denny O'Neil. ICv2 (June 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/45909/r-i-p-denny-oneil

MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. RIP Denny O'Neill: legendary writer and mentor passes away at age 81. The Beat (June 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-denny-oneill-legendary-writer-and-mentor-passes-away-at-age-81/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. The comics industry remembers Denny O'Neil; Social media has been filled with heartfelt tributes. The Beat (June 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-comics-industry-remembers-denny-oneil/

McLauchlin, Jim. 2020. Jim McLauchlin reflects on his last conversation with the great Denny O'Neil. GamesRadar's CBR (June 12): https://www.gamesradar.com/jim-mclauchlin-reflects-on-his-last-conversation-with-the-great-denny-oneil/

Phillips, Rowan Ricardo. 2020. Denny O'Neil b. 1939: The comic-book writer who took stock of a country's turmoil and changed the world of superheroes to match. New York Times Magazine (December 23): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2020/12/23/magazine/denny-oneil-death.html

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2020. Denny O'Neil: 1939 – 2020. TCJ (June 20): http://www.tcj.com/denny-oneil-1939-2020/

Sandomir, Richard. 2020. Denny O'Neil, Writer Who Left His Mark on Batman, Dies at 81 [in print as Denny O'Neil, 81, Whose Superheroes Tackled Social Issues, Dies]. New York Times (June 21): A30. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/06/18/books/denny-oneil-dead.html

Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Denny O'Neil Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/oneil_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/oneil_2.shtml

Siuntres, John. 2006. Denny O'Neil Answers The Question. Word Balloon (December 6): http://www.wordballoon.com/ONEIL.html

Siuntres, John. 2018. Dennis O'Neil - Out From Batman's Shadow With His Autobiographic Novel. Word Balloon podcast (January 23): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2018/01/dennis-oneil-out-from-batmans-shadow.html and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/wordballoon/2018/01/24/dennis-oneil--out-from-batmans-shadow-with-his-autobiographic-novel.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2018. Dennis O'Neil - The Batman Conversation. Word Balloon podcast (August 6): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2018/08/dennis-oneil-batman-conversation.html

and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/wordballoon/2018/08/06/dennis-oneil--the-batman-conversation.mp3

Unknown. 2018. Writing the Real World: Denny O'Neil Shares Stories of His Career in Comics. Scoop (November 30): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=221616

Valenti, Kristy. 2009. A Denny O'Neil and Matt Fraction Conversation. Comics Journal (300; November). Online at http://www.tcj.com/a-denny-oneil-and-matt-fraction-conversation/ and http://www.tcj.com/a-denny-oneil-and-matt-fraction-conversation/2/

Wheatley, Mark. 2020. Mark Wheatley remembers Denny O'Neil. ComicsDC blog (June 13): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2020/06/mark-wheatley-remembers-denny-oneil.html

O'Neill, Dan

O'Neill, Kevin (British, worked in US comics)

Johnston, Rich. 2022. DC Comics' Tribute To Kevin O'Neill, In This Week's Comics. Bleeding Cool (December 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-tribute-to-kevin-oneill-in-this-weeks-comics/

*Johnston, Rich. 2026. Kevin O'Neill's Final Work, Silent Pictures, To Be Published Next Week; Kevin O'Neill's final work, Silent Pictures, to be published next week by Knockabout and Gosh Comics, with an introduction by Alan Moore. Bleeding Cool (January 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kevin-oneills-final-work-silent-pictures-to-be-published-next-week/

Oeming, Michael Avon

Website - http://www.606studios.com/work/oeming/index.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Oeming's Experience On The Celebrity Apprentice. Comicon's The Pulse (March 13): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=538518#Post538518

Guidara, Marissa. 2002. Artist of the Gods: Michael Avon Oeming. Sequential Tart (December)

Jellinek, Anna and Jennifer M. Contino. 2001. Powers of The Gods: Michael Avon Oeming [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Siuntres, John. 2006. Michael Avon Oeming's Tales of Mythic Proportions. Word Balloon (October 4): http://www.wordballoon.com/OEMING.html

Unknown. 2002. Interview with Bastard Samurai creator Michael Avon Oeming. Previews 12 (2; February): 112-113

Unknown. 2006. Storyteller: Michael Avon Oeming. Scoop (October 20): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13576&si=124

Unknown. 2006. Cross-ing Over with Oeming. Scoop (June 30): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12562andsi=124

Ylvisaker, Joel. 2007. Michael Avon Oeming Talks Omega Flight, Red Sonja and More. Comics News International (January 3): http://comicnewsi.com/article.php?catid=99anditemid=9237

Okupe, Roye / YouNeek Studios

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2018. BHM Spotlight: An Interview With YouNeek's Roye Okupe. PreviewsWorld (February 7): https://previewsworld.com/Article/207197-BHM-Spotlight-An-Interview-With-YouNeeks-Roye-Okupe

Betancourt, David. 2016. He came to D.C. from Nigeria — and created his own African comic-book universe. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/08/24/he-came-to-d-c-from-nigeria-and-created-his-own-african-comic-book-universe/

Betancourt, David. 2021. He dreamed of creating his own African superhero universe. Now it's finally paying off [in print as Super news for creator of African superheroes]. Washington Post (January 29): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/01/27/roye-okupe-youneek-dark-horse/

Griepp, Milton. 2021. YouNeek Studios Ties Up With Dark Horse Which Will Release Past and Future Works. ICv2 (January 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/47443/youneek-studios-ties-up-dark-horse

Hardison, Erika? / Fabulize Magazine. 2017. We Need To Support Black Superheroes Throughout The African Diaspora, Too. Huffington Post (November 15): https://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/5a0c6b2ee4b060fb7e59d530

Hardison, Erika? 2017. YouNeek Studios Talks Black Superheroes at #NYCC17. Fabulize Magazine (November 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KtyujyAyNjw

Horne, Karama. 2018. Indie Comics Spotlight: Roye Okupe knows a thing or two about African superheroes. SyFy Wire (February 22): http://www.syfy.com/syfywire/indie-comics-spotlight-roye-okupe-knows-a-thing-or-two-about-african-superheroes

Marsh, Michelle. 2018. The rise of African superheroes. WJLA's Good Morning Washington (February 6): http://wjla.com/features/good-morning-washington/the-rise-of-african-superheroes

Okupe, Roye. 2015. E.X.O. - The Legend of Wale Williams Part 1. North Bethesda, MD: Youneek Studios

Okupe, Roye. 2016. E.X.O. - The Legend of Wale Williams Part 2. North Bethesda, MD: Youneek Studios

Okupe, Roye and Sunkanmi Akinboye (ill). 2017. Youneek African Heroes: An All Ages Coloring and Activity Book. Laurel, MD: Youneek Studios

Stein, Nicki. 2017. Roye Okupe. Whurk (50, April). Online at http://www.whurk.org/50/roye-okupe

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: Roye Okupe. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173848

Unknown. 2017. Creator Roye Okupe On Blending West African History and Mythology for Malika. Halloween Comic Fest (October 12): https://www.halloweencomicfest.com/Article/200334-Creator-Roye-Okupe-On-Blending-West-African-History-and-Mythology-for-Malika

Unknown. 2017. ICV2 Interview: Roye Okupe On YouNeek Studios; Nigerian Origins Bring African Perspective to Superhero Comics. ICv2 (October 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38756/icv2-interview-roye-okupe-on-youneek-studios

Unknown. 2021. YouNeek Studios Partners with Dark Horse. Scoop (January 29): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=249105

Whyte, Alexandra. 2021. YouNeek plots growth from comics to screen. EXCLUSIVE: The indie studio has received new investment funding and recruited a team of partners, including Triggerfish Animation, to bring African stories to global TV audiences. Kidscreen (January 28): https://kidscreen.com/2021/01/28/youneek-plots-growth-from-comics-to-screen/

Ordway, Jerry

Siuntres, John. 2023. Jerry Ordway talks Batman 89 Joker, and more. Word Balloon (April 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-MVYMP69wTE

Orlando, Joe

*Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Orlando's weird adventures: Interview with that man of mystery, Joe Orlando. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 19-26

*Hinckley, David. 1999. Diary of a Mad man. New York Daily News (January 10)

*Mars, Lee. 1999. But we never had dinner; Lee Mars remembers that wonderful rascal, Joe Orlando. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 3

*Stump, Greg. 1999. Joe Orlando, artist and editor, dies at 71. Comics Journal (210; February): 20-1

Ostertag, Molly (aka Lee Knox Ostertag)

*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Q & A with Molly Knox Ostertag. Publishers Weekly (May 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/95111-q-a-with-molly-knox-ostertag.html

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Witch Boy creator Lee Knox Ostertag announces he is transmasc. The Beat (August 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/lee-knox-ostertag/

*Fuscaldo, Jeremy. 2025. NYCC '25: ND Stevenson & Lee Knox Ostertag host a fireside chat. The Beat (October 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-nd-stevenson-lee-knox-ostertag-host-a-fireside-chat/

*Henehan, Billy. 2023. NYCC' 23: Molly Knox Ostertag Blasts Scholastic Book Fair Policy. The creator of The Deep Dark demanded that her publisher's book fair division do better. The Beat (October 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-23-molly-knox-ostertag-blasts-scholastic-book-fair-policy/

*King, Jade. 2024. The Deep Dark Is the Perfect Graphic Novel To Kick Off Pride Month. Gamer (June 4): https://www.thegamer.com/the-deep-dark-review-molly-knox-ostertag/

*Robinson, Tasha.2021. The Owl House's Molly Knox Ostertag is launching a new graphic novel online. With her book Witch Boy in production at Netflix, she's returning to web-based comics, where she started. Polygon (October 28): https://www.polygon.com/22749947/molly-knox-ostertag-web-comics-darkest-night

Ostrander, John

Mattera, Julianne. 2010. Comic book writer reflects on years in business. Argus-Press (September 5): http://www.argus-press.com/news_local/article_edec4722-b88b-11df-9c05-001cc4c03286.html

Nutt, Bill. 2009. Cash needed for glaucoma treatments. Daily Record (September 1): http://www.dailyrecord.com/article/20090901/LIFE11/90831046/1005/NEWS01/Everyday-heroes-help-comic-book-writer

O'Shea, Tim. 2002. Focusing on Characters, Not Explosions: An ORCA Q&A with John Ostrander. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (388; October 4): http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet

Simone, Gail. 2009. Gail Simone: John Ostrander Needs Our Help pt. 1. Newsarama (July 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070931-Ostrander-Simone.html

Ottaviani, Jim

Website - G.T. Labs - http://www.gt-labs.com/

Applewhite, Ashton. 2002. The hero checks her oscilloscope: Jim Ottaviani's comic books tell true tales of scientists and engineers. IEEE Spectrum (February): 66-68

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Unified Comix Theory: TIME.comix on a science biography [Suspended in Language by Jim Ottaviani and Leland Purvis]. Time (October 28): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,735726,00.html

Atchison, Lee. 2000. The Beauty of Science: Jim Ottaviani [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Danner, Alexander. 2010. Interview: Jim Ottaviani. Comix Talk.com (August 17): http://comixtalk.com/interview_jim_ottaviani

Fox, Carol. 2004. Cowboys, Dinosaurs, Heisenberg and Bohr: Jim Ottaviani. Sequential Tart (October)

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Jim Ottaviani. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/talking-comics-with-tim-jim-ottaviani/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With Jim Ottaviani. Comics Reporter (June 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/2253/

Stroh, Michael. 2005. Kapow! Science comics reach out: Graphic novels spark learning while gaining respect of experts [Jim Ottaviani]. Baltimore Sun (May 6). online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/health/bal-hs.comic06may06,1,1805188.story?coll=bal-health-headlines

Ulaby, Neda. 2005. Holy Evolution, Darwin! Comics Take On Science [Jim Ottaviani and Jay Hosler]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4495248

Ottley, Ryan

Felix. 2021. Comic Artist Ryan Ottley. Comic Art Live 2021 Panel (November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-vpyi10q-Lg

Pacheco, Carlos *(Spanish, worked in US)*

Pak, Greg

Website - http://gregpak.com/

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #331 - Greg Pak LIVE. KTCU (September 10). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=129290#

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. More To Come: Greg Pak interviewed on Kickstarter. PW Comics World: More To Come (492, November 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1168

McLauchlin, Jim. 2019. Business 3x3: Greg Pak, Writer. ICv2 (February 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42525/business-3x3-greg-pak-writer

Pak, Greg. 2007-2008. Pak Talks Comics archive. Broken Frontier: http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/?id=33

Siuntres, John. 2021. Cooking With Greg Pak Hulk Star Wars John Wick and more. Word Balloon (November 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sPZeADwvBFI

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Greg Pak. Dynamic Forces (May 30): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05300610453

Paley, Nina (SEE ALSO Animation)

Roekard, Karen G.R. & Nina Paley (ill). 1992. The Santa Cruz Haggadah. Capitola, CA: Hineni Consciousness Press

Small, Carolyn. 2010. Interview with Nina Paley, Part 1-2. Hooded Utilitarian blog (March 9-10): http://www.tcj.com/hoodedutilitarian/2010/03/interview-with-nina-paley-part-1/ and http://www.tcj.com/hoodedutilitarian/2010/03/interview-with-nina-paley-part-2/

Palmer, Tom Sr.

Burlingame, Russ. 2022. Tom Palmer, Celebrated Marvel Comics Inker, Dead at 81. Comic Book.com (August 19): https://comicbook.com/comics/amp/news/tom-palmer-celebrated-marvel-comics-inker-dead-at-81/

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Tom Palmer Sr, Inker Extraordinaire, Dies At The Age Of 81. Bleeding Cool (August 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-palmer-sr-inker-extraordinaire-dies-at-the-age-of-81/

Palmiotti, Jimmy

Brown, Avril. 2009. On The Rogue Element Hot Seat: The One And Only Jimmy Palmiotti! Comics Waiting Room (February): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/jimmypalmiotti2.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Bizarro Jimmy: Jimmy Palmiotti [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. A Beautiful Interview with Jimmy Palmiotti. Pulse (September 29): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/pulse.cgi?http%3A//www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi%3Fubb%3Dget_topic%26f%3D36%26t%3D000194

Hofacker, Brian. 2006. DF Interview: Jimmy Palmiotti. Dynamic Forces (September 5): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09050601505

Irving, Christopher. 2009. The Pen is Mightier than the Revolver: Chatting with Jimmy Palmiotti. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (August 3): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/08/pen-is-mightier-than-revolver-chatting.html

Lepage, Pete. 2009. Jimmy Palmiotti @ NYCC 2009. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26504

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (March 15): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/talking-comics-with-tim-jimmy-palmiotti/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2000. Creator / collector [of original comic book art]. Diamond Dialogue (December): 44-45

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #9. Newsarama (March 5): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/03/05/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-9/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #8. Newsarama (February 19): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/02/19/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-8/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #7. Newsarama (February 5): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/02/05/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-7/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #6. Newsarama (January 27): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/01/27/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-6/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #5. Newsarama (January 15): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/01/15/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-5/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #4. Newsarama (January 6): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/01/06/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-4/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2008. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti. Newsarama (December 29): http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/12/29/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2008. Jimmy Palmiotti Wants You — To Name His Blog! Newsarama (December 18): http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/12/18/jimmy-palmiotti-wants-you-to-name-his-blog/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (July 15, updated: July 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22038

Siuntres, John J. 2010. Jimmy Palmiotti Rides With Jonah Hex. Word Balloon (June 24): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2010/06/jimmy-palmiotti-rides-with-jonah-hex.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBjimmypalmiotti0610.mp3

Sotomayor, Chris. 2011. Dirty Dozen: Jimmy Palmiotti. Sotocolor (March 28): http://www.sotocolor.com/Site/Interviews/Entries/2011/3/28_Dirty_Dozen%3A_Jimmy_Palmiotti.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20470

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (December 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=205933

Panosian, Dan

Andrews, David. 2022. Black Tape - My Interview With Dan Panosian. CBAMR (December 13): http://www.comicbookandmoviereviews.com/2022/12/black-tape-my-interview-with-dan.html

Duy Tano. 2022. Dan Panosian Interview: Canary on Comixology, the Image Revolution, and Frank Frazetta. The Comics Cube (September 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AvhUWhMfI3g

McNeil, Sheena. 2022. Alice Ever After: Dan Panosian. Sequential Tart (March 14): http://sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=3699

Panter, Gary

Alterio, Joe. 2010. Q & A: Charles Burns and Gary Panter. Indirect Collaboration blog (February 17): http://indirectcollaboration.blogspot.com/2010/02/q-charles-burns-and-gary-panter.html

Andersen, Kurt. 2002. Toys, Panter and Pixelvision. Public Radio International and WNYC 's Studio 360 (December 28)

Davies, Rachel, Craig Fischer, and Nicole Rudick, and Sammy Harkham. 2017. Songy of Paradise: A Roundtable. TCJ.com (July 19): http://www.tcj.com/songy-of-paradise-a-roundtable/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Gary Panter - Jimbo in Purgatory [interview]. SuicideGirls (February 8): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Gary+Panter+-+Jimbo+in+Purgatory/

Flannagan, Sean and Andrew Krucoff. 2006. 92YQ: Gary Panter [interview]. 92Y Blog (October 9): http://blog.92y.org/index.php/weblog/item/92yq_gary_panter/

Harvey, Doug. 2006. Panter's Playhouse: The post-postapocalyptic, post-9/11, post-staring-at-the-walls show. LA Weekly (September 27). online at http://www.laweekly.com/art+books/art/panters-playhouse/14538/

Harvey, Doug. 2017. Under The Radar: Gary Panter; A New Graphic Novel and Candle-Making. Artillery Magazine (July 4): http://artillerymag.com/radar-gary-panter/

Heller, Steven. 2001. Quiet Chaos: Situated somewhere on the margins, Gary Panter slips into and out of the mainstream with a zen-like grace. Metropolis Magazine (April). online at http://www.metropolismag.com/html/content_0401/heller/heller.html

Heller, Steven. 2017. Panter's Hippie Trip in the Making. Daily Heller blog (September 13): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/gary-panters-hippie-trip-making/

Jennings, Dana. 2017. When a Comic Book Hillbilly and Milton Collide [Gary Panter; in print as A Comic Book Hillbilly and Milton Collide]. New York Times (July 23): AR16. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/21/books/when-a-comic-book-hillbilly-and-milton-collide.html

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2008. Books: Panter's Playhouse. Print (December). Online at http://www.printmag.com/design_articles/books_panters_playhouse/tabid/447/Default.aspx

Lopate, Leonard. 2008. Legendary Artist Gary Panter. National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (July 3): http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2008/07/03/segments/10282_7

Mouly, Françoise and Genevieve Bormes. 2017. Gary Panter's "Songy of Paradise". New Yorker (June 23): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/gary-panter-songy-of-paradise

Panter, Gary. 1993. Gotham Gothic [comic strip journalism on an Anne Rice book-signing] New Yorker (October 25): 42-3

Panter, Gary. 1993. Waiting For Waco [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (April 19)

Panter, Gary. 2002. Skyline Views: The Life of the Skyscraper, in Comics and Out. New York Times Magazine (May 12): 72

Panter, Gary. 2004. Jimbo in Purgatory [based on Dante]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Panter, Gary. 2006. The list: Gary Panter's favorite comics. Comics Comics (1): 11

Panter, Gary. 2008. Gary Panter. Picturebox

Panter, Gary. 2017. Songy of Paradise. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Priddy, Joel. 2006. Study Guide: Jimbo in Purgatory by Gary Panter. National Association of Comic Art Educators Forum (September 20): http://teachingcomics.org/v-web/bulletin/bb/viewtopic.php?t=284

Sandall, Simon. 2007. Gary Panter. Reader's Voice blog (March 21): http://readersvoice.blogspot.com/2007/03/gary-panter.html

Shaw, Dash. 2017. Gary Panter on Songy of Paradise. TCJ.com (July 5): http://www.tcj.com/gary-panter-on-songy-of-paradise/

Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Panter web cartoon due in December. Comics Journal (208; November): 41-42

Thielman, Sam. 2017. Gary Panter: the cartoonist who took a trip to hell and back. Guardian (July 18): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/jul/18/gary-panter-songy-of-paradise-graphic-novel-interview

Walker, Benjamen. 2012. Studio visit with Gary Panter. WFMU's Too Much Information with Benjamen Walker (October 8). online at http://wfmu.org/playlists/shows/47702 and http://podcast.wfmu.org/TI/ti121008p.mp3

Wolk, Douglas. 2004. Panel Discussion [Jimbo in Purgatory by Gary Panter]. Village Voice (August 30). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0435/wolk.php

Worden, Daniel. 2017. Hillbilly Jesus, Take Me Home: Gary Panter's "Songy of Paradise". Los Angeles Review of Books (September 16): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/hillbilly-jesus-take-me-home-gary-panters-songy-of-paradise/#!

Parent, Dan

Siuntres, John. 2023. Celebrating Pride Month With Archie's Dan Parent [2013 interview]. Word Balloon (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QhFfHNjEgSk

Paris, Charles

Parker, Jeff

Parkerspace website - http://www.parkerspace.com/

Twitter feed - https://twitter.com/jeffparker

Atchison, Lee. 2007. 13 Questions: Jeff Parker. Sequential Tart (October 8): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=685

*Lieber, Steve, Colleen Coover, and Jeff Parker. 2025. Jeff Parker on Making Comics After Work. Helioscope PDX (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tJmOR8rEwB8

Matt. 2011. Episode 62 – Listen to the Rednecks f/Jeff Parker. War Rocket Ajax podcast (April 4): http://warrocketajax.com/2011/04/04/episode-62-listen-to-the-rednecks-fjeff-parker/ and http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra62.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Jeff Parker - Exiles, Agents of Atlas and More. Newsarama (June 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060913-WB-Parker.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBparker0609.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #7 -- Jeff Parker. Comics Reporter (December 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_7_jeff_parker/

Tobin, Paul. 2012. Author to Author: with Jeff Parker. Paul Tobin's blog (September 20): http://www.paultobin.net/?p=5052

Parobeck, Mike

Patch

Art by Patch blog - http://artbypatch.wordpress.com/

Pedrosa, Cyril

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Emil Ferris and Cyril Pedrosa. PW Comics World: More To Come (229; October 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=642

Pekar, Harvey

Andrews, Marke. 2003. Pekar waiting -- hoping for opportunities: The subject of American Splendor wants more work. Vancouver Sun (August 22)

Ansen, David. 2003. Shredding the envelope [American Splendor and Pekar]. Newsweek (August 11): 54

Arnold, Andrew. 2003. A Mensch for All Mediums: TIME.comix talks to 'American Splendor' creator, Harvey Pekar. TIME.comix (August 8): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,474360,00.html

Barson, Mike. 1984. Dossier: Wordpekar [interview of Harvey Pekar]. Heavy Metal 8 (9; December): 5-12

Brill, Ian. 2005. Calling it quits: Ian Brill interviews the men behind The Quitter. Comic Book Galaxy (October 10): http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/audio/ADD_interview_with_Pekar_100505.mp3

Bronner, Stephen. 2005. The True American Splendor: Author Harvey Pekar speaks to The Knight News about life, comic books, and how sometimes they're the same thing. Queen's College Knight News (December 5). online at

http://www.qcknightnews.com/media/paper564/news/2005/12/05/Literary/The-True.American.Splendor-1269536.shtml?norewrite&sourcedomain=www.qcknightnews.com

Calhoun, Dave. 2003. Seriously, he's a big laugh [Pekar interview]. The Times of London (December 23): 4

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Riff: From Harvey Pekar, the Power of Honest Comics. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (August 20): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/the_riff_from_harvey_pekar_the.html

Colton, David. 2005. Pekar: Ex-curmudgeon catastrophizes! USA Today (October 10): 3d. Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/people/2005-10-09-pekar_x.htm?POE=LIFISVA

Conan, Neal. 2010. Harvey Pekar: Chronicler Of America's Everyman. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (November 10): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=131220021&ft=1&f=1008 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/11/20101110_totn_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=131220021

Contreras, Felix. 2009. Harvey Pekar & R. Crumb: Jazz And Comics. National Public Radio's A Blog Supreme / NPR Jazz (September 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/ablogsupreme/2009/09/harvey_pekar_r_crumb.htm

DeLuca, Dan. 2010. Harvey Pekar made humor of the everyday Philly.com's In the Mix blog (July 17): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20100717_Harvey_Pekar_made_humor_of_the_everyday.html

Dorsey, John. 2010. Memorial: Harvey Pekar's legacy. Toledo Free Press.com (July 20): http://www.toledofreepress.com/2010/07/20/harvey-pekars-legacy/

Ervin-Gore, Shawna. 2001. Harvey Pekar [interview]. Dark Horse Comics: http://www.darkhorse.com/news/interviews.php?id=731

Ervin-Gore, Shawna. 1999. Harvey Pekar [interview]. Dark Horse Comics: http://www.darkhorse.com/news/interviews.php?id=713

Exum, K.J. 2004. Pekar, Harvey. Current Biography 65 (January): 56-9

Fischer, Craig. 2010. Who Is Harvey Pekar? Thought Balloonists blog (July 14): http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/2010/07/tribute-to-pekar-.html

Freedman, Pete. 2009. Harvey Pekar To Speak About Jazz At NX35. Dallas Oberver's Music News blog (February 9): http://blogs.dallasobserver.com/dc9/2009/02/harvey_pekar_to_speak_about_ja.php

Gardner, Jared. 2007. Comic book author Harvey Pekar interviewed by Jared Gardner. Center for the Study and Teaching of Writing at The Ohio State University (March): http://cstw.osu.edu/podcasts/mp3/Pekar.mp3

Garner, Jack. 2004. Comic-book author's tales are tinged with realism [Harvey Pekar]. Democrat and Chronicle (November 5). Online at http://www.democratandchronicle.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20041105/LIVING/411050352

Garrett, S. 2003. The Conversation (interview with Paul Giametti and Harvey Pekar about American Splendor). Esquire (August)

Goodman, Michelle. 2011. Proctorville man stars in comic book. Ironton Tribune (April 28): http://www.irontontribune.com/2011/04/28/proctorville-man-stars-in-comic-book/

Gross, Terry. 2010. Remembering Harvey Pekar In All Of His 'Splendor'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (July 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128511890 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2010/07/20100716_fa_01.mp3

Groth, Gary. 1993. Harvey Pekar Interview. Comics Journal (162; October): 37-44

Groth, Gary. 1985. Harvey Pekar Stories about Honesty, Money and Misogyny. Comics Journal (97; April): 44-64. reprinted as 'Harvey Pekar' in The New Comics (New York : Berkeley Books, 1988)

Guthmann, Edward. 2003. Real characters in real life -- and now on the big screen [Pekar interview]. San Francisco Chronicle (August 17): O1

Herschthal, Eric. 2010. The Last Days Of Harvey Pekar. Jewish Week (July 20): http://www.thejewishweek.com/editorial_opinion/last_word/last_days_harvey_pekar

Hieggelke, Brian and Matthew. 2006. The Prequel Pekar: How Harvey found his American splendor. New City Chicago (January 4). online at http://www.newcitychicago.com/chicago/4981.html

Hockenberry, John. 2007. Harvey Pekar Talks Politics. WNYC's Billion Dollar President website (December 18): http://www.billiondollarpresident.org/2007/12/18/harvey-pekar-talks-politics/

Hockenberry, John. 2007. Episode Two: Redesigning the Election: Election Splendor [Harvey Pekar interview]. WNYC's Billion Dollar President (December 18). online at http://www.billiondollarpresident.org/2007/12/18/episode-two-redesigning-the-election/ and http://audio.wnyc.org/billiondollarpres/billiondollarpres121807g.mp3

Ito, Robert. 2006. Panel Discussion: Harvey Pekar's Ego & Hubris: The Michael Malice Story. Village Voice (April 17). online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0616,ito,72880,10.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2005. Street Fighting Man: 'The Quitter,' by Harvey Pekar [and Dean Haspiel]. New York Times Book Review (December 25)

Kaplan, Ben. 2010. Harvey Pekar to arrive in Toronto in all his splendor. National Post (April 13): http://www.nationalpost.com/arts/story.html?id=2902611

Kaplan, Don. 2005. Harvey Pekar [interview]. New York Post (October 16)

Landau, Peter. 2006. Harvey Pekar: The MrSkin.com Interview. http://www.mrskin.com/Skinterviews/150/index.htm

Lovell, Glenn. 2004. Success Hasn't Spoiled Comic Book Writer's Bad Attitude; Harvey Pekar: still cranky after all these years. San Jose Mercury News (November 2). online at http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/entertainment/10076357.htm

MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Pekar to be buried near famed G-man. The Beat (July 21): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/07/21/pekar-to-be-buried-near-famed-g-man/

Magalnick, Joel. 2005. Harvey Pekar picks up where American Splendor begins. San Antionio Current (December 8). Online at http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=15713091andBRD=2318andPAG=461anddept_id=484045andrfi=6

McCutchen, Josh. 2009. Harvey Pekar + Josh McCutchen Show. josh mccutchen (September 20): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YFBvRjrbwnE

Miliard, Mike. 2005. Tales of a Quitter: Thumbing through Harvey Pekar's back pages. Boston Phoenix Fall Books Supplement. online at http://www.bostonphoenix.com/supplements/books/quit.asp

Mitchell, Elvis. 2003. Harvey Pekar [interview]. National Public Radio and KCRW's The Treatment (August 13). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=tt&air_date=8/13/03&tmplt_type=show

Molitorisz, Sacha. 2003. Comic genius: A file clerk created a superhero-free cult comic and became the subject of one of the movies of the year [Harvey Pekar and American Splendor]. Sydney Morning Herald (September 5)

Norman, James. 2004. The splendour of the ordinary: Harvey Pekar finds laughs and truths in everyday life, writes James Norman. The Age (May 29). Online at http://www.theage.com.au/articles/2004/05/26/1085461828700.html

Ottaviani, Jim and Steve Lieber. 1997. Another Survivors' Tale : The Harvey Pekar Interview. Hogan's Alley 1 (4): 117-125

Pekar, Harvey. 1986. The Situation as of 9-20-85 [self-interview]. American Splendor (11)

Pekar, Harvey. 1987. Late Night of the Soul with David Letterman. Village Voice (August 25): 45-46

Pekar, Harvey. 1987. Me 'n' Dave Letterman. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 1): H1

Pekar, Harvey. 1987. Elegant Nightmares; The Pearlkillers by Rachel Ingalls [book review]. Washington Post Book World (September 6): 6

Pekar, Harvey. 1988. The Potential of Comics. Comics Journal (123; July): 81-88

Pekar, Harvey. 1988. Melancholy Biely [The Dramatic Symphony and the Forms of Art by Andrei Biely book review]. Village Voice (February 2): 62

*Pekar, Harvey. 1989. Harvey says [cartoon journalism]. Weirdo (Fall).

Pekar, Harvey & Robert Crumb. 1996. American Splendor Presents: Bob & Harv's Comics. New York: Four Walls Eight Windows

Pekar, Harvey. 1997. Joyce on a Mission: Samuel Ornitz--novelist and blacklisted screenwriter--was an unsung pioneer of stream of consciousness [not comics related]. Metro (August 14): http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.14.97/cover/lit6-9733.html

Pekar, Harvey. 2003. What, Me Worry? Yes. 'American Splendor' Is One of the Most Celebrated Movies of the year, and Everybody Loves My Comic Again. But ... I dunno. Austin

Chronicle (September 5). Online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/story?oid=oid%3A176265

Pekar, Harvey. 2003. After 30 years, reviving Dow Mossman. Journal News (November 13). Online at http://www.nyjournalnews.com/theline/storyline/article/13pekar.html

Pekar, Harvey and David Collier (ill). 2003. American Splendor: Unsung Hero [Biographical comic about black Marine Vietnam vet Robert McNeill]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Pekar, Harvey, Gary Dumm and Laura Dumm. 2003. Comics Are My Thing [comic strip]. New York Times (August 10): AR9

*Pekar, Harvey and Gary Dumm. 2004. Ohio - The Heart of It All [election cartoon journalism]. Washington Post (October 31): D3

Pekar, Harvey. 2004. Well Punctuated. Journal News (March 4). Online at http://www.thejournalnews.com/theline/storyline/article/030404/04pekar.html

Pekar, Harvey. 2004. Harvey Pekar: A Commentary on Valentine's Day. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 13). online at http://freshair.npr.org/day_fa.jhtml?display=day&todayDate=02/13/2004

Pekar, Harvey et al. 2004. Our Movie Year. New York: Ballantine

Pekar, Harvey. 2006. Ego & Hubris: The Michael Malice Story. New York: Ballantine Books

Pekar, Harvey. 2007. Joe Maneri, Harvey Pekar's Living Room, Cleveland, Ohio, Summer 1997. in Manning, Sean (ed). The Show I'll Never Forget: 50 Writers Relive Their Most Memorable Concertgoing Experience, New York: Da Capo Press

Pekar, Harvey, Heather Roberson and Ed Piskor (ill). 2007. Macedonia. New York: Villard

Pekar, Harvey, Gary Dumm and Paul Buhle. 2008. Students for a Democratic Society: A Graphic History. Hill & Wang

Pekar, Harvey et al. 2009. American Splendor: Another Dollar [Collects 2nd Vertigo miniseries]. New York: DC Comics

Pekar, Harvey, Tara Seibel, Joseph Remnant, Rick Parker, and Sean Pryor. 2009- The Pekar Project. SMITH Magazine: http://www.smithmag.net/pekarproject

Pekar, Harvey and Summer McClinton. 2011. Huntington, West Virginia "On The Fly". New York: Villard

Perry, Dee. 2009. Leave Me Alone! Harvey Pekar Opera Live on WCPN's Around Noon. WCPN's Around Noon and WVIZPBS (April 1). online at http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yA3qZWw9DiA

Perry, Dee. 2010. Harvey Pekar. National Public Radio's WCPN's Ideastream's Around Noon (July 21): http://www.wcpn.org/WCPN/an/31411 and http://audio2.ideastream.org/wcpn/2010/07/0721an.mp3

Phillips, Kyra. 2003. Interview With Harvey Pekar. CNN Sunday Morning (August 17)

Pricco, Evan. 2010. Harvey Pekar [interview]. Juxtapoz (July): 76-87

Pricco, Evan. 2010. Interview with Pekar Project artist Tara Seibel: Part 1-2. Juxtapoz (July 7-8): http://www.juxtapoz.com/Features/interview-with-pekar-project-artist-tara-seibel-part-1 and http://www.juxtapoz.com/Features/interview-with-pekar-project-artist-tara-seibel-part-2

Relkin, Richard. 1994. A Conversation with Harvey Pekar. Comic Culture 1 (4; March): 13-14

Rhode, Michael. 2006. Harvey Pekar at the 2005 Small Press Expo. International Journal of Comic Art 8 (2; Fall/Winter)

Rhode, Michael G. (ed.). 2008. Harvey Pekar: Conversations. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Harvey Pekar and the Death of a Splendid American. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (July 13): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/07/13/harvey-pekar-and-the-death-of-a-splendid-american/

Rodman, Larry. 2000. Awaking to the Terror of the Same Old Day: The Comics of Harvey Pekar. PopMatters (September 1): http://www.popmatters.com/comics/features/000901-rodman.html

Rose, Charlie. 2003. A discussion about the film 'American Splendor' [interview includes Harvey Pekar]. Charlie Rose Show (August 19). Online at http://www.charlierose.com/shows/2003/08/19/1/a-discussion-about-the-film-american-splendor

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Pekar's new book splendid. Washington Examiner (October 5): 29. online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/05//features/comics/93comics05pekar.txt

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Pekar: 'I'm a nice guy'; 'American Splendor' author denies being a curmudgeon. Washington Examiner (October 5): 29. online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/05//features/comics/93comics05pekar.txt

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Capturing a 'Quitter': Dean Haspiel draws Pekar. Washington Examiner (October 5): 28. online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/05//features/comics/93comics05pekar.txt

Rosenthal, David. 1986. The Cosmic meets the ordinary. Pow! [Harvey Pekar's American Splendor]. New York Times Book Review (May 11): 44

Rushkoff, Douglas. 2009. The Book Tour show [Harvey Pekar interview]. National Public Radio's WFMU's The Media Squat (June 1). Online at http://wfmu.org/playlists/shows/31666 and http://podcast.wfmu.org/kdb/mp3jump.mp3/0:9:6/0/RK/rk090601.mp3

Saito, Mhari. 2010. Harvey Pekar, Remembered. National Public Radio and WCPN's ideastream (July 12). online at http://www.wcpn.org/WCPN/news/31331/ and http://audio2.ideastream.org/wcpn/2010/07/0712harvey.mp3

Schaefer, Karen. 2009. Harvey Pekar Makes His Opera Debut. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (January 31). Online at https://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100031337 and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2009/01/20090131_wesat_20.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/100031337

Schaefer, Karen. 2010. Ordinary Life Was Hard Enough For Harvey Pekar. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (July 17). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128584717 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2010/07/20100717_wesat_07.mp3

Singer, Matt. 2005. Panel Discussion: Harvey Pekar and Dean Haspiel's The Quitter. Village Voice (October 28). online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0544,singer,69518,10.html

Singer, Matt. 2010. The Splendor of Harvey Pekar: Remembering the late "American Splendor" writer Harvey Pekar, who quietly revolutionized comics. IFC.com (July 19): http://www.ifc.com/news/2010/07/harvey-pekar.php

Solomon, Charles. 2008. Review: History of SDS takes in sex, drugs and radical activism [Pekar, Dumm]. San Francisco Chronicle (January 8, 2008): E-2. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/08/DDG5U26QK.DTL

Starr, Karla. 2006. Harvey Pekar: The reluctant antihero of graphic novels talks shop with WW. Willamette Week (April 16). Online at www.wweek.com/editorial/3224/7445

Stern, Howard. 2003. [Harvey Pekar radio interview]. Howard Stern Show (September 5)

Sterritt, David. 2003. At Cannes with Nicole, Arnold, and Harvey Pekar? Forget the celebrities. The real star of this year's film festival is an Ohio man who had to borrow his tuxedo from a neighbor. Christian Science Monitor (May 23). Online at http://www.csmonitor.com/2003/0523/p13s01-almo.html

Templeton, Ty. 2010. Saturday Morning Harvey Pekar Tribute Part 2: In Comic Form. Ty Templeton's Art Land blog (July 17): http://tytempletonart.wordpress.com/2010/07/17/saturday-morning-harvey-pekar-tribute-part-2-in-comic-form/

Thomas, George M. 2003. Harvey Pekar - Comedy Lies in Mundane Life. Akron Beacon Journal (August 15)

Todorova, Aleksandra. 2004. Me and My Money: Harvey Pekar Needs Cash. Smart Money (September 24): http://www.smartmoney.com/mymoney/index.cfm?story=20040924

Ulaby, Neda. 2010. Harvey Pekar Dies; Authored 'American Splendor'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 12). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128465797&ps=rs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/07/20100712_atc_18.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=128465797

Unknown. 2004. Cartoon, comic book planned of Pekar's promotional tour. Yomiuri Shimbun (May 13). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/newse/20040513woae.htm

Unknown. 2005. The Hot Seat - Harvey Pekar [interview]. New York Post (October 16): 78

Unknown. 2010. Interview: Comix Legend and Creator of American Splendor – Harvey Pekar. The Zeitgeisty Report (February 5):

http://www.zeitgeistyreport.com/interviews/2010/02/05/interview-comix-legend-and-creator-of-american-splendor-harvey-pekar/

Upton, Colin. 2010. Remembering Harvey Pekar. Cupton.livejournal (July 17): http://cupton.livejournal.com/149129.html

von Busack. Richard. 1996. Many-Splendored Man: Harvey Pekar, creator of 'American Splendor' comics, talks about live in Cleveland and his Almost All-Expenses-Paid Vacation to Hollywood. San Diego Metro (July 11)

Waters, Tom and Mike Mariani. 2009. Episode 38: 'Making It Big' [Harvey Pekar interview]. Big Words I Know By Heart (May 13): http://www.thinktwiceradio.com/tom-waters/tom-waters.html and http://www.thinktwiceradio.com/tom-waters/audio/090513.mp3

Weinberg, Anna. 2005. Harvey Pekar Talks About Street-Fighting, Growing Up and Dealing with 'Limited' Comics Publishers. Book Standard (November 15): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/author/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001480068

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Harvey Pekar Was A Person In Your Neighborhood. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 12): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/12/128469651/harvey-pekar-was-a-person-in-your-neighborhood&sc=nl&cc=msb-20100713

Wentzel, E. 2003. Illustrated man (Harvey Pekar). Book (September / October): 18

West, Dennis, Joan M. West and Anne Gilbert. 2003. Splendid Misery: An Interview with Robert Pulcini and Shari Springer Berman [on Pekar's American Splendor]. Cineaste 28 (4, Fall): 40-43

Wolff, Carlo. 2005. A life in comic-book form: Quirky Harvey Pekar suffered early, hard twists. Denver Post (October 9): F-11

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. Notes from a famous nobody: Harvey Pekar remembers high school football, street fighting, and life before "American Splendor" [The Quitter]. Salon (October 6): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2005/10/06/pekar/print.html

Young, Frank M. 2012. Harvey Pekar's Last Interview? The Jim & Frank Podcast (May 14): http://www.trickcoin.net/2012/05/harvey-pekars-last-interview.html and http://api.soundcloud.com/tracks/46399661/download?client_id=0f8fdbbaa21a9bd18210986a7dc2d72c

Zabel, Joe. 1994. Stepping Out: ST's Joe Zabel interviews Harvey Pekar. Subliminal Tattoos (2): 47-56

Zabel, Joe. 2005. In Depth: The Harvey Pekar Interview. Graphic Novel Review (January) online at http://web.archive.org/web/20050610234120/www.graphicnovelreview.com/issue4/hpekar.php

American Splendor movie

Gordon, Devin. 2003. Beautiful loser: In 'American Splendor,' Paul Giamatti finally gets his star moment playing an ordinary guy. Newsweek (August 11): 52-54

Jenkins, Mark. 2003. Panel Studies [comic book movies American Splendor (Pekar) and The Princess Blade (manga)]. Washington City Paper (August 22): 36-37

Lane, Anthony. 2003. Life in Pictures: 'American Splendor' and 'Le Divorce'. New Yorker (August 18 and 25): 150-151

Molitorisz, Sacha. 2003. Comic genius: A file clerk created a superhero-free cult comic and became the subject of one of the movies of the year. Sydney Morning Herald (September 5)

Murray, Rebecca. 2003. Harvey Pekar's Life Hits the Big Screen in 'American Splendor'. Your Guide to Hollywood Movies: http://movies.about.com/cs/americansplendor/a/amsplendpekar_p.htm

Pekar, Harvey. 2004. My Film Future. Cleveland Free Times (January 21): http://www.freetimes.com/modules.php?op=modload&name=News&file=article&sid=928

Porton, Richard. 2003. Splendor on the Screen: Berman and Pulcini Evoke Comic-Book Angst Of Harvey Pekar. Film Journal International 106 (8, August): 14

Rose, Charlie. 2003. A discussion about the film 'American Splendor' [interview includes Harvey Pekar]. Charlie Rose Show (August 19). Online at http://www.charlierose.com/shows/2003/08/19/1/a-discussion-about-the-film-american-splendor

Sperb, Jason. 2006. Removing The Experience: Simulacrum As An Autobiographical Act In American Splendor. Biography: An Interdisciplinary Quarterly 29 (1): 123-139

Villarreal, Phil. 2003. A view of life via comic book. Arizona Daily Star (September 12)

Penagos, Ryan

Siegel, Lucas. 2009. Ryan Penagos - "Agent M" Talks Spidey & Siege. Newsarama (November): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=31771

Pérez, George

*Casey, Joe. 2025. Marvel Vs. DC – Part Two. Joe Casey Writes (October 13): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/marvel-vs-dc-part-two

Cole, Christine. 2009. Comic-book artist gets to perform in front of set he designed [George Perez]. Orlando Sentinel (May 8): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/local/lake/orl-lklake-moonlight-play-050809050809may08,0,2809862.story

*Coplan, Chris, Rory Wilding, Jason Segarra, Christopher Franey and Nathan Simmons. 2021. AIPT celebrates the game-changing comics of George Pérez. A look at the artist's best work from iconic DC and Marvel titles. AIPT (December 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/17/george-perez-celebration/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. IDW & Star Trek pay tribute to the late George Perez with Strange New Worlds-Scorpius Run #1. Artist Sean Von Gorman provides a special variant cover for issue #1. The Beat (August 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/idw-star-trek-pay-tribute-to-the-late-george-perez-with-strange-new-worlds-scorpius-run-1/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. McFarlane, Ross, García-López among the artists honoring George Pérez in new DC Comics spread; The spread will appear in DC's June-shipping titles, as well as serve as a variant cover for Dark Crisis #7. The Beat (April 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-comics-george-perez-spread-june-titles/

Heintjes, Tom. 1985. Focus On George Perez. Agoura, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Holub, Christian. 2022. George Pérez, beloved superhero comic book artist, dies at 67. The visionary redefined the Teen Titans, revitalized Wonder Woman, brought the Justice League and Avengers together, and influenced scores of other artists. Entertainment Weekly (May 7): https://ew.com/books/george-perez-comic-book-artist-dies-at-67/

*Maveal, Chloe. 2021. Infinite Talent: Celebrating The Impact of George Pérez. NeoText Review (December): https://neotextreview.com/culture/infinite-talent-celebrating-the-impact-of-george-perez/

Nolen-Weathington, Eric (ed). 2003. Modern Masters volume 2: George Perez [Intro by Marv Wolfman]. Raleigh: TwoMorrows Publishing

Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. How to Draw in Style - with George Perez. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26066

****Perez Marquez, Barbara***

*Website - www.mustachebabs.com

*Patreon - http://www.patreon.com/mustachebabs

*Rhode, Mike. 2025. Chatting with comics writer Barbara Perez Marquez. ComicsDC blog (October 28): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/10/chatting-with-comics-writer-barbara.html

Perlin, Don

Stroud, Brian D. 2010. Don Perlin Interview. Silver Age Sage (May): http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/perlin.shtml

Pertwee, John

Petersen, David

Blog - http://davidpetersen.blogspot.com/

Calzone, Sonny. 2011. WINterview: David Petersen! Hourly Planet blog (December 30): http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/12/30/winterview-david-petersen/

Dollard, Terence. 2014. Comic Culture with David Petersen. terence dollard channel (October 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b-QwgaszkOw

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: David Petersen. Multiversity Comics (December 7): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/12/multiversity-comics-presents-david.html

Pfeifer, Will

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. I Need A H-E-R-O: Will Pfeifer. Sequential Tart (January)

Jozic, Mike. 2003. Will Pfeifer: Dial "P" For Pfeifer [interview]. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (February 11): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/104494037649262,print.htm

Spiegel, Danny. 2007. The Long Climb: Waiting until his thirties for pro comic work, Catwoman writer Will Pfeifer could finally reach the A-list with DC's mega-event Amazons

Attack. Wizard Univers.com (April 20): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/004348352.cfm

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Holiday Interview #4: Will Pfeifer. Comics Reporter (December 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_10/

St.Louis, Herve. 2004. Interview with Will Pfeifer [on Aquaman]. ComicBookBin.com (January 23): http://comicbookbin.com/willpfeifer.html

Unknown. 1999. [article on Will Pfeifer and his Vertigo Miniseries 'Finals']. Rockford, IL Register Star (July 9)

Unknown. 1999. [DC Vertigo miniseries Finals writer Will Pfeifer]. Rockford, IL Register Star (October 16)

Pini, Richard and Wendy *(SEE ALSO Elfquest)*

Pini, Wendy. 1977. The Courts of Chaos. Galaxy 38(9; November): cover

Pini, Wendy. 1989. Views of Beauty and the Beast [sketches for comic adaptation of television show]. Comics Scene (8):57.

Piskor, Ed (SEE ALSO Harvey Pekar and American Splendor)

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. RIP Ed Piskor; 'X-Men: Grand Design' 'Hip-Hop Family Tree' Creator Dead at 41. ICv2 (April 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56622/rip-ed-piskor

[Banaszak, Mark]. 2012. The Truth About Hacking: An Interview With Ed Piskor. Diamond Bookshelf (June): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=121832

Baylis, Jonathan. 2024. [Ed Piskor's getting buried today]. Jonathan Baylis Facebook (April 4): https://www.facebook.com/jonathanbaylis/posts/pfbid0ywCAxm6wKZqQag1TcJdmhMGDsUFzVTSdJVSAm3uwaJs3iY663KBJA1uhcCfyGpNUl

Beschizza, Rob. 2016. Interview: Hip Hop Family Tree's Ed Piskor on the weird old tools of classic comics. Boing Boing (February 1): http://boingboing.net/2016/02/01/interview-hip-hop-family-tree.html

Bolling, Ruben. 2024. Some very sad news [Ed Piskor]. Tom The Dancing Bug (April 2): https://mailchi.mp/9a77670895b2/law-order-victimless-crime-unit-10115379

Brooke, David. 2023. Ed Piskor on 'Hip Hop Family Tree' and its new 10th anniversary omnibus. AIPT (October 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/17/ed-piskor-hip-hop-family-tree-omnibus-qa/

Deto, Ryan. 2024. Munhall comic artist Ed Piskor dies following show's postponement amid controversy. TribLive (April 1): https://triblive.com/local/munhall-comic-artist-ed-piskor-dies-following-shows-postponement-amid-controversy/

Fernandez, Juan. 2012. Ed Piskor discusses unique approach to comics; Pittsburgh cartoonist tells stories of hackers, rappers, beatniks, and peace activists. Carnegie Mellon's The Tartan (February 6): http://thetartan.org/2012/2/6/pillbox/edpiskor

Foudre, Lordess. 2024. In Memory of Ed Piskor 1982-2024. 404EVER (April 2): https://404ever.substack.com/p/in-memory-of-ed-piskor

Frauenfelder, Mark. 2012. Gweek 064: Danny Dunn and the Homework Machine. Boing Boing's Gweek podcast (August 14): http://boingboing.net/2012/08/14/gweek-064-danny-dunn-and-the.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/gweek/gweek_064.mp3

Frost, A. J. 2023. Interview: Ed Piskor chronicles the rise of street knowledge with Hip Hop Family Tree Omnibus. The beloved series chronicling the rise of hip hop gets the omnibus treatment. The Beat (October 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/piskor-hip-hop-omnibus-2023/

Holland, Dustin. 2023. Ed Piskor Celebrates New Hip Hop Family Tree Omnibus. CBR (September 15): https://www.cbr.com/hip-hop-family-tree-omnibus-ed-piskor-interview/

Holub, Christian. 2017. In X-Men: Grand Design, Ed Piskor tells the superheroes' whole story. With his astounding new comic, the writer-artist is trying to make a complex mythology coherent. Entertainment Weekly (December 15): https://ew.com/books/2017/12/15/ed-piskor-x-men-grand-design/

Holub, Christian. 2024. Ed Piskor, comic artist and YouTube host, dies at 41. Prior to his death, Piskor posted a lengthy note on social media addressing accusations of inappropriate sexual conduct from multiple women. Entertainment Weekly (April 2): https://ew.com/ed-piskor-dead-comic-artist-youtube-host-41-8623603

Johnson, Ariell. 2021. Red Room: the Antisocial Network Virtual Book Event with Ed Piskor and Ariell Johnson at Amalgam Comics & Coffeehouse. Fantagraphics Books (November 19): https://www.facebook.com/fantagraphics/videos/594615755294347/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Hip Hop Family Tree Creator Ed Piskor Dies, Aged 41. Ed Piskor's family confirmed yesterday that the creator of Hip Hop Family Tree, X-Men Grand Design, and Red Room had died at the age of 41. Bleeding Cool (April 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/hip-hop-family-tree-creator-ed-piskor-dies-aged-41/

Liefeld, Rob. 2024. Rest in Peace Ed Piskor. Dead at 41. We need to be better. Rob Liefeld Instagram (April 1): https://www.instagram.com/reel/C5PItAxvrAq/

Marshall, Rick. 2012. “Wizzywig” creator Ed Piskor talks hacking, hip hop, and his fascinating new graphic novel; Get to know the greatest hacker who never lived, Kevin "Boingthump" Phenicle. IFC.com (August 2): http://www.ifc.com/fix/2012/08/wizzywig-ed-piskor-interview

McConell, Robin. 2007. Ed Piskor [interview]. Inkstuds (May 3): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=151

McGurk, Caitlin. 2024. [" There is a lot of danger in building your entire identity around comics. I’ve worried about it myself for a long time."][Ed Piskor]. Cailin McGurk Facebook (April 2): https://www.facebook.com/caitlin.mcgurk.3/posts/pfbid0Vj7ertVwu17WvaXQsPGxogRQ9Go92aRGH3bnehRg4oQ9Yrcp96brn7NJz6ZHioExl?comment_id=398444186438218&notif_id=1712107297115610

Neufeld, Josh. 2024. ["I’m not sure what to say about Ed Piskor except that it is all so sad."] Josh Neufeld Facebook (April 2): https://www.facebook.com/joshneufeld/posts/pfbid026PEfKxWddMZE4vBbx3Jt2W5GbGvs3LZBFJLbubjS1oh9vJdJvHtuZ83rtGxELfuwl?mc_cid=b0fe065c62

Palm, Mike. 2021. Munhall comic book creator Ed Piskor launching horror title 'Red Room'. TribLive (January 27): https://triblive.com/aande/books/munhall-comic-book-creator-ed-piskor-launching-horror-title-red-room/

Palm, Mike. 2024. Comic book world reacts to death of Munhall artist/writer Ed Piskor. TribLive (April 2): https://community.triblive.com/news/19f5eea837567fbce001b4c13c202414

Parkin, J. K. 2024. Ed Piskor gallery showing ‘indefinitely postponed’ after misconduct allegations. Multiple women have accused the creator of ‘Hip Hop Family Tree’ of inappropriate behavior, including grooming an underage artist. Smash Pages (March 26): https://smashpages.net/2024/03/26/ed-piskor-gallery-showing-indefinitely-postponed-after-misconduct-allegations/

Petras, Matt. 2024. Ed Piskor exhibition postponed over sexual misconduct allegations. Pittsburgh City Paper (March 25): https://www.pghcitypaper.com/arts-entertainment/ed-piskor-exhibition-postponed-over-sexual-misconduct-allegations-25664597

Piskor, Ed. 2024. Ed Piskor's suicide note. Ed Piskor (April 1): https://docs.google.com/document/d/10F__3KMESejEU42ep9zwjJQbnTI4aPXb1IuG_iyBepE/mobilebasic

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2021. Red Room: The Antisocial Network Virtual Book Launch with Ed Piskor and Jim Rugg at Floating World. Fantagraphics (November 9): https://www.facebook.com/fantagraphics/videos/579409020010395/

Roe, Mike and Ross A. Lincoln. 2024. Ed Piskor, ‘Hip Hop Family Tree’ Comic Book Artist, Dies at 41. He died by an apparent suicide following allegations of sexually inappropriate behavior. The Wrap (April 1): https://www.thewrap.com/ed-piskor-dies-suicide-hip-hop-family-tree-artist/

Roth, Gil. 2024. Grand Design [my scattered thoughts on Ed Piskor's death & online mobs]. Virtual Memories Show News (April 3): https://buttondown.email/vmspod/archive/victory-parade/

Santoni, Matthew. 2017. Pittsburgh comic artist Ed Piskor drawing new 'X-Men' series. TribLive (July 21): https://archive.triblive.com/local/pittsburgh-allegheny/pittsburgh-comic-artist-ed-piskor-drawing-new-x-men-series/

Santoro, Frank. 2012. Ed Piskor Report. TCJ.com (July 8): http://www.tcj.com/ed-piskor-report/

Smith, Patrick. 2012. SPX Talks: Ed Piskor. Spandexless (September 28): http://www.spandexless.com/2012/09/spx-talks-ed-piskor/

Siuntres, John. 2023. Ed Piskor Talking Hip Hop History and More. Word Balloon (October 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hu40xgcMj_8

Skelly, Katie. 2024. Ed Piskor, 1982-2024. TCJ (April 11): https://www.tcj.com/ed-piskor-1982-2024/

Tracy, Marc and George Gene Gustines. 2024. Comics Artist Dies After Sexual Misconduct Accusations. New York Times (April 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/09/arts/ed-piskor-dies-comics-hip-hop-family-tree.html

Tyler, Carol. 2024. [" I loved this guy and I'm sorry he felt helpless against the idiotic internet mob."][Ed Piskor]. Carol Taylor Facebook (April 1): https://www.facebook.com/carol.tyler.18/posts/pfbid02cko5xzPNEKntb6VdTZRZ627cPNyK3UK1w5gpZw9kTV3rjKXiRDW98bMEkgEy6p3ml?__cft__[0]=AZWTA_WyRHwZeUlppxZzRjR3THsZQ8oKxvlt9Cta60MnUwo3TJ2Vw_UzlLefk0JWq141pDtGW4qrt7DfBlFdiQYtQh6g5N7O2oJYG_5ZJDz3XzMnXf7eS0bgxy81_pmCT1M&__tn__=%2CO%2CP-R

Uland. 2008. Ed Piskor. Top Drawer: 10 Questions blog (November 28): http://10drawerquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/ed-piskor.html

Unknown. 2018. The BKBF Interview: Ed Piskor. Brooklyn Book Festival blog (August): http://www.brooklynbookfestival.org/news/the-bkbf-interview-ed-piskor/

Unknown. 2024. Multiple women accuse cartoonist Ed Piskor of grooming and misconduct. Multiple women have accused cartoonist Ed Piskor of misconduct and grooming. The Beat (March 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/multiple-women-accuse-cartoonist-ed-piskor-of-grooming-and-misconduct/

Unknown. 2024. Cartoonist Ed Piskor Dead at 41. TCJ (April 2): https://www.tcj.com/cartoonist-ed-piskor-dead-at-41/

Unknown. 2024. Cartoonist Ed Piskor dead at 41. The Beat (April 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cartoonist-ed-piskor-dead-at-41/

Unknown. 2024. Official Obituary of Edward R. Piskor, Jr. July 28, 1982 ~ April 1, 2024 (age 41). Savolskis-Wasik-Glenn Funeral Home (April 2): https://www.swgfuneralhome.com/obituary/EdwardR-PiskorJr

Woodfield, Greg. 2024. Marvel comic book artist Ed Piskor, 41, dies by suspected suicide after penning lengthy letter blaming 'internet bullies' for his death - a week after being accused of 'grooming' a 17-year-old girl. Dailymail.com (April 3): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-13267977/Marvel-comic-book-artist-Ed-Piskor-41-dies-suspected-suicide-penning-lengthy-letter-blaming-internet-bullies-death-week-accused-grooming-17-year-old-girl.html

Plastino, Al

Stroud, Brian D. 2007. Al Plastino interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/plastino_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/plastino_2.shtml

Ploog, Mike

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The man called Ploog: Bronco-busting to Eisner to Frankenstein Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 52-6, 61

Pollack, Rachel

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. R.I.P. Rachel Pollack, Creator of Early Transgender Character, Coagula, in 'Doom Patrol'. ICv2 (April 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53813/r-i-p-rachel-pollack

Barnett, David. 2023. Rachel Pollack, trans activist and comic book writer, dies aged 77; Pollack, who created the first mainstream transgender superhero, Kate Godwin, had been fighting Hodgkin's lymphoma. Guardian (April 8): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/apr/08/rachel-pollack-trans-activist-and-comic-book-writer-dies-aged-77

Dueben, Alex. 2022. "One Of The Things They Definitely Are Is Queer": An Interview With Rachel Pollack. TCJ (May 23): https://www.tcj.com/one-of-the-things-they-definitely-are-is-queer-an-interview-with-rachel-pollack/

Gaiman, Neil. 2023. ["My friend the brilliant author Rachel Pollack is coming to the end of her life."] Neil Gaiman blog (March 12): https://neil-gaiman.tumblr.com/post/711642497908113408/reblogging-to-add-a-photo-of-rachel

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Rachel Pollack Appeal By Neil Gaiman, Gail Simone, Shelly Bond & More. Bleeding Cool (September 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rachel-pollock-appeal-by-neil-gaiman-gail-simone-shelly-bond-more/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Rachel Pollack, Of Doom Patrol & Vertigo Tarot, Dies At 76. Bleeding Cool (April 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rachel-pollack-of-doom-patrol-vertigo-tarot-dies-at-76/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Rachel Pollack passes away at age 77. The Beat (April 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rachel-pollack-passes-away-at-age-77/

Mok, Annie. 2019. A Superhero on Your Own Terms: An Interview With Rachel Pollack. The Nib (September 13): https://thenib.com/a-superhero-on-your-own-terms-an-interview-with-rachel-pollack/

*Pond, Mimi

*Harper, David and Oliver Sava. 2025. SKTCHD Double Take: Do Admit, Mimi Pond Made One of the Comics of the Year in The Mitford Sisters And Me. SKTCHD (October 9): https://sktchd.com/review/double-take-do-admit/

*Knight, India. 2025. The Mitford sisters like you've never seen them before; In her graphic biography Do Admit! the cartoonist Mimi Pond has created a sparklingly original and funny portrait of an outrageous family. The Sunday Times (October 9): https://www.thetimes.com/culture/books/article/do-admit-mitford-sisters-me-mimi-pond-review-wwvwbvfxg

*Lemke, Meg. 2025. SDCC 2025 Interviews Pt 2. PW Comics World: More To Come (686; July 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1380

*Nguyen, Sophia. 2025. Why This Family of British Aristocrats Still Obsesses the Public [Mimi Pond; in print as The Forever Mitford Sisters]. Washington Post (November 30): C1, 5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2025/11/28/mitford-sisters-do-admit-mimi-pond-troublemaker-carla-kaplan/

Pope, Paul

Blog (December 2006-) http://pulphope.blogspot.com/

Website - http://www.paulpope.com/

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tale-Tellers: Paul Pope Q&A; Marvel goes to the dogs as the alternative-comics icon throws a bone to Lockjaw and the Inhumans in Strange Tales. Marvel.com (August 4): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9053.Strange_Tale-Tellers~colon~_Paul_Pope_Q%26A

*Dollard, Terence. 2025. Comic Culture with Paul Pope. Comic Culture (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NWXUbkgvktk

Hibbs, Brian.2021. Paul Pope for Heavy Liquid. Comix Experience Graphic Novel of the Month Club Masterpiece Edition (October 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5LWYQnuJfzw

Irving, Christopher. 2009. On the Fringe with Paul Pope. NYC Graphic Novelists (January 13): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/01/on-fringe-with-paul-pope_13.html

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. New York Gallery Show Spotlights Iconoclastic Comic Artist Paul Pope. Forbes (June 18): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/06/18/new-york-gallery-show-spotlights-iconoclastic-comic-artist-paul-pope/

Porcellino, John

Blog - Maybe Blogging Will Help - http://johnporcellino.blogspot.com/

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. John Porcellino. Comix Claptrap podcast (7; December 8): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2008-12-08T08_11_10-08_00

Berry, Dan. 2014. John Porcellino. Make It and Tell Everybody Podcast (88; August 21): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2014/08/john-porcellino/

Boxer, Sarah. 2014. An Interview with John Porcellino. TCJ (October 8): http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-john-porcellino/

Chamberlain, Henry. 2009. Interview: John Porcellino. Newsarama (December 21): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/12/21/interview-john-porcellino/

Chute, Hillary. 2018. Comics in Black and White That Are Anything but Simple [Eleanor Davis, Porcellino]. New York Times (April 27): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/04/27/books/review/eleanor-davis-why-art.html

Clough, Rob. 2018. "Getting to the Heart of the Matter": The John Porcellino Interview (Part One-Two). TCJ (May 7, 14): http://www.tcj.com/jp_1/ and http://www.tcj.com/getting-to-the-heart-of-the-matter-the-john-porcellino-interview-part-two/

Crispin, Jessa. 2018. A Middle America You'll Never See in the Coastal Media: The micro-comics in John Porcellino's From Lone Mountain show a way of life the media largely ignores. In These Times (April 12): http://inthesetimes.com/article/21046/Middle-America-Zine-micro-comics-John-Porcellino

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. John Porcellino Talks about His 'Perfect Example'. Newsarama (August 4): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?s=a901ea40c6c7842a0ebb4dfaa1f49f68&threadid=39863&highlight=porcellino

Galbraith, Lauria. 2017. Buddhism Includes Everything — Even Comic Books. Lion's Roar blog (November 23): https://www.lionsroar.com/buddhism-includes-everything-even-comic-books/

Glenn, Joshua. 2005. The Examined Life: Mosquito Man. Boston Globe (July 24): http://www.boston.com/news/globe/ideas/articles/2005/07/24/mosquito_man/

Hatfield, Charles. 2018. Review: From Lone Mountain: King-Cat Comics Stories 2003-2007 by John Porcellino. TCJ (March 21): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/from-lone-mountain-king-cat-comics-stories-2003-2007/

Heller, Jason. 2007. John Porcellino [interview]. Onion AV Club (May 3): http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/john_porcellino

Jamieson, Teddy. 2018. Graphic Content: John Porcellino on the poetry of comics. Herald of Scotland (April 2): http://www.heraldscotland.com/arts_ents/16128637.Graphic_Content__John_Porcellino_on_the_poetry_of_comics/

Koch, Christina Maria. 2015. "Trapped in the System." Rev. of Sick, by Gabby Schulz, and The Hospital Suite, by John Porcellino. Closure (2): 179-82. online at https://www.academia.edu/18204604/_Trapped_in_the_System._Rev._of_Sick_by_Gabby_Schulz_and_The_Hospital_Suite_by_John_Porcellino

Kunka, Andy and Derek Royal. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: John Porcellino. Comics Alternative podcast (July 22): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-john-porcellino/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews95-Porcellino.mp3

Lorah, Michael. 2009. Creating Mini-Comics is DIY, says the King-Cat Creator. Newsarama (October 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091020-king-cat-porcellino.html

McConnell, Robin. 2007. John Porcellino [interview]. Inkstuds (June 7): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=169

McConnell, Robin. 2012. The Next Day with John Porcellino, Alex Jansen and Jason Gilmore. Inkstuds (January 10): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3862 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/120109_Next_Day.mp3

McNamara, Nathan Scott. 2018. My Dad Got a Photocopier at His Office: John Porcellino on 30 Years of King-Cat. Los Angeles Review of Books blog (April 28): http://blog.lareviewofbooks.org/interviews/dad-got-photocopier-office-john-porcellino-30-years-king-cat/

Morean, Sarah. 2007. John Porcellino at Big Brain. Daily Cross Hatch (October 16, 24): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/16/john-porcellino-at-big-brain-pt-1-of-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/24/john-porcellino-at-big-brain-pt-2-of-2/

Paccia, David. 2010. John Porcellino - Cartoonist Survey #154. David Wasting Paper blog (August 13): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/08/john-porcellino-cartoonist-survey-154.html

Park, Ed. 2005. Panel Discussion: John Porcellino's Diary of a Mosquito Abatement Man. Village Voice (July 22): http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0530,panel,66196,10.html

Pearson, Laura. 2012. John Porcellino – Interview; In his long-running minicomic King-Cat, John Porcellino gets personal. Time Out Chicago (September 13): http://timeoutchicago.com/arts-culture/books/15664661/john-porcellino-interview

Piskor, Ed. 2013. John Porcellino. Tell Me Something I Don't Know podcast (9; June 19): http://boingboing.net/2013/06/19/tell-me-something-i-dont-kno-9.html

Porcellino, John. 2005. Diary of a Mosquito Abatement Man. La Mano

Porcellino, John. 2018. From Lone Mountain: King-Cat Comics Stories 2003-2007. Drawn & Quarterly

Royal, Derek and Gene Kannenberg, Jr. 2018. Comics Alternative Interviews: Back with John Porcellino. Comics Alternative podcast (March 26): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-back-with-john-porcellino/

Sally, Zak. 2002. A Conversation with John Porcellino. Comics Journal (241; January): 45-71

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. John Porcellino! Process Party podcast (34; May 30): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-34-john-porcellino/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170530102827-theRealJohnP.mp3

Portacio, Whilce

Blog - http://whilcewetworks.blogspot.com/

Porter, Howard

Potts, Carl

Stroud, Brian D. 2010. Carl Potts Interview. Silver Age Sage (October): http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/potts.shtml

Powell, Eric

Carroll, Tobias. 2015. Eric Powell on The Green Bay Packers, Creator-Owned Hubris and the End of The Goon. Paste Magazine (February 3): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/02/eric-powell-on-the-green-bay-packers-creator-owned.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Eric Powell's Monthly Goon Fix. Comicon's The Pulse (February 19): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007035

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Eric Powell Pt. 2 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (March 2): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/03/02/interview-eric-powell-pt-2-of-2/

Siuntres, John. 2019. Comic Books Eric Powell and the Return Of The Goon. Word Balloon podcast (March 27): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2019/03/comic-books-eric-powell-and-return-of.html and https://api.spreaker.com/v2/episodes/17448392/download.mp3

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Book celebrates the Goon, and so does creator Powell. Washington Times (October 8)

Unknown. 2007. Interview with Eric Powell. Dark Horse.com (December 18): http://www.darkhorse.com/news/interviews.php?id=1512

Powell, Nate

Blog - http://seemybrotherdance.blogspot.com/

Website - http://www.seemybrotherdance.org/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Indiana's 'March' artist tells of shame, empowerment over 'religious freedom' law. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 27): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/03/27/indianas-march-artist-tells-of-shame-empowerment-over-religious-freedom-law/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Nate Powell's Eisner-winning comic 'Swallow Me Whole' now an indie film project. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/07/06/nate-powells-eisner-winning-comic-swallow-me-whole-now-an-indie-film-project/

*Hundt, Brad. 2025. Nate Powell talks about life in comics, graphic novels. Observer-Reporter (October 10): https://www.observer-reporter.com/living/2025/oct/10/nate-powell-talks-about-life-in-comics-graphic-novels/

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Nate Powell. Inkstuds (December 8): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3842 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/111206_Nate_Powell.mp3

Millar, Lindsey. 2008. Q&A with Nate Powell. Arkansas Times' Rock Candy blog (November 26): http://www.arktimes.com/blogs/rockcandy/2008/11/qa_with_nate_powell.aspx

Millar, Lindsey. 2008. Swallowed, whole: Nate Powell's new graphic novel stuns. Arkansas Times (November 27). Online at http://www.arktimes.com/Articles/ArticleViewer.aspx?ArticleID=3214782c-e1d4-488d-a77d-5ff9339a29cf

Mojica, Jason. 2021. Save It for Later (Abrams ComicArts) – Nate Powell. Buy This Comic! podcast (April 7): https://www.buythiscomic.net/2021/04/07/save-it-for-later-abrams-comicarts-nate-powell/

Powell, Nate. 2008. Fluorescent Misfunction. Powells Books' blog (November 10): http://www.powells.com/blog/?p=4129

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Nate Powell. Comics Reporter (April 8): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/8137/

Troup, Christina. 2008. Interview: Nate Powell on 'Swallow Me Whole'. Comicmix.com (November 1): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/11/01/interview-nate-powell-on-swallow-me-whole/

Pratt, George

Kelly, John F. 1990. Interview with George Pratt 6/2/1990. CFA-APA fanzine (19; August 15)

Priest, Christopher

Radick, Jeremy. 2016. KCCC 2016 - Interview with Christopher Priest on His Return to Comics. Capeless Crusader (August 15): http://capelesscrusader.org/kccc-2016-interview-with-christopher-priest-on-his-return-to-comics/

Riesman, Abraham. 2018. The Man Who Made Black Panther Cool; Christopher Priest broke the color barrier at Marvel and reinvented a classic character. Why was he nearly written out of comics history? Vulture (January 22): http://www.vulture.com/2018/01/christopher-priest-made-black-panther-cool-then-disappeared.html

Prince, Liz

Website – http://lizprincepower.com

Bartels, E.B. 2016. Non-Fiction by Non-Men: Liz Prince. Fiction Advocate (January 13): http://fictionadvocate.com/2016/01/13/non-fiction-by-non-men-liz-prince/

Berry, Dan. 2015. Liz Prince. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (July 2): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2015/07/liz-prince/# and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/115_maketell_Liz_Prince.mp3

Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Love (pt. 1) [Ariel Schrag, Liz Prince, & Justin Hall]. Sagittarian Matters podcast (2; February 12): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-2-love-pt-1/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/wgcm5n/nicolegpoddating.mp3

Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Liz Prince!! Sagittarian Matters podcast (4; February 26): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-4-liz-prince/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/zmq25m/NicoleGPodLizPrince.mp3

Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Liz Prince & Gabby Schulz!! Sagittarian Matters podcast (33; September 16): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-33-liz-prince-gabby-schulz/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/qdrwc3/Nicole_Gabby_Final.mp3

Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Tiny House Hunters, Liz Prince, & Food Reviews!! Sagittarian Matters podcast (37; October 14): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-37-tiny-house-hunters-liz-prince-food-reviews/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/s5e3tg/NICOLE_AUBREY_FINAL.mp3

Georges, Nicole C. 2017. Liz Prince gives Next-Level Comics Advice!! Sagittarian Matters podcast (60; March 31): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-60-liz-prince-gives-next-level-comics-advice/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/suj4ja/nicole_liz_prince_2.mp3

Sterg. 2018. Comics Alternative Interviews: Liz Prince. Comics Alternative Podcast (November 26): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-liz-prince/

Pulido, Brian

Jacoby, Lars. 2007. Zombies a scream for horror aficionado. Arizona Republic (October 16): http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/arizonaliving/articles/1016pulido1016.html

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Brian Pulido. Broken Frontier (August 26): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-brian-pulido

Quesada, Joe

*Joe Quesada's Drawing the Line Somewhere. https://joequesada.substack.com/

Quesada, Joe. 2017. [I don’t post a lot on social media these days ....] Facebook (January 11): https://www.facebook.com/joe.quesada/posts/10158082126655578

Quesada, Joe. 2023-. Joe Quesada's Drawing the Line Somewhere. Joe Quesada Substack (May): https://joequesada.substack.com/

Quesada, Joe. 2023. My Father, Stan Lee, and Three Comic Books That Changed My Life! A Father's Day Journey Through Generations, Comics, And Life Under The 7 Train. Joe Quesada's Drawing the Line Somewhere (June 18): https://joequesada.substack.com/p/my-father-stan-lee-and-the-three

Quinn David

~~Rall, Ted~~ *(SEE Editorial cartoons)*

Ralph, Brian

Cherkis, Jason et. al. 2007. And on the first day… [illustrated by Brian Ralph]. Washington City Paper (August 31)

Gardner, Lee. 2006. Q+A - People - Brian Ralph. Baltimore City Paper (December 13). online at http://www.citypaper.com/arts/story.asp?id=13030

Ralph, Brian. 1999. Numbskullz [comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 120

*Randall, Ron

*White, Shane Patrick. 2025. Long Story Short - Ron Randall: A Creative Who Found the Value of Creating Comics on His Terms. Beyond The Process (October 17): https://www.beyondtheprocess.art/p/long-story-short-ron-randall

Rausch, Barb

Ray, Fred Jr.

Robert, Charlie. 1988. Fred Ray, Jr., Interview for 'CFA APA' #12, June 30, 1988. CFA-APA 12 (June)

Reed, Brian

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Brian Reed on Ms. Marvel, Timestorm & More. Newsarama (April 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040909-WB-Reed.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBbrianreed42009.mp3

Reed, Rod

Rege, Ron Jr.

Bronson, Kevin. 2006. Stretching Beyond Their Niche: Becky Stark and her "protest songs disguised as love songs," and Agent Sparks keeps things raw [Ron Rege Jr.]. Los Angeles Times (August 24): http://www.calendarlive.com/nightlife/cl-wk-bands24aug24,0,2109718.story?coll=cl-nightlife-features

Lanier, Chris. 2007. Skibber Bee Bye: The Extremes of Ron Rege Jr. The High Hat (8; Winter): http://thehighhat.com/Marginalia/008/lanier_rege.html

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Ron Rege Jr. [interview]. Inkstuds (May 24): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=161

Rege, Ron Jr. 2001. How to Hop a Freight Train [comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (April 8): 61

Remender, Rick

*Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2023. Rick Remender Signs Exclusive with Image; Effective Immediately. ICv2 (September 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55124/rick-remender-signs-exclusive-image

*Johnston, Rich. 2023. Rick Remender Rejects Batman & X-Men To Sign Image Comics Exclusive. Rick Remender has signed a three-year exclusive contract with Image Comics, effective immediately, working with his Giant Generator imprint. Bleeding Cool (September 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rick-remender-rejects-batman-x-men-to-sign-image-comics-exclusive/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Rick Remender signs 3-Year Exclusivity Deal with Image Comics; Remender turned down "very generous offers" to write X-Men and Batman for this deal. The Beat (September 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rick-remender-signs-3-year-exclusivity-deal-with-image-comics/

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Ballon: Rick Remender Practices Voodoo, Punishes Guilty. Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090917-Word-Balloon-Remender.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBremender0909.mp3

Rhoads, Fred **(*previously misfiled under Comic Strips*)**

Rice, Anne

Rice, Pierce

Groth, Gary. 2000. Pierce Rice. Comics Journal (219; January): 83-94

Spurgeon, Tom. 2003. Obituary: Pierce Rice 1916-2003. Comics Reporter (June 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/longbox/59/

Unknown. 2003. Pierce G. Rice Artist [obituary]. Washington Post (June 4): B7

Rich, Jamie S.

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Catching up with Jamie S. Rich. Newsarama (January 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010927-Jamie-Rich.html

Brian and Thor. 2009. Interview with Jamie S. Rich. Stumptown Trade Review blog (June 28): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/06/interview-with-jaimie-s-rich.html

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Jamie S. Rich Knows Why "You Have Killed Me". Comic Book Resources (July 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21902

Rich, Jamie S. 2009. Jamie S. Rich: My Criminal Record. Comic Book Resources (July 29): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/07/jamie-s-rich-my-criminal-record/

Rich, Jamie S. 2009. And her tears flowed like wine: Michelangelo Antonioni directs The Big Sleep. Comic Book Resources (July 31): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/07/and-her-tears-flowed-like-wine-michelangelo-antonioni-directs-the-big-sleep/

Rich, Jamie S. 2009. Comical Crime. Powells Books blog (June 9): http://www.powells.com/blog/?p=6900

Rich, Jamie S. 2009. Jamie S. Rich: Shelf Porn! Comic Book Resources (July 30): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/author/jrich/

Unknown. 2009. Interview with Jamie S. Rich. Stumptown Trade Review blog (June 28): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/06/interview-with-jaimie-s-rich.html and http://ia301506.us.archive.org/3/items/InterviewWithJamieS.Rich/JamieRich.mp3

Rifas, Leonard

Rivoche, Paul

Roberts, Keiler

Clough, Rob. 2016. "Why Draw Comics About Anything Else?": The Keiler Roberts Interview. TCJ.com (November 17): http://www.tcj.com/why-draw-comics-about-anything-else-the-keiler-roberts-interview/

Robertson, Darick

Robbins, Frank

Evanier, Mark. 2023. About Frank Robbins – Parts 1-3. News from ME (September 29-30, October 1): https://www.newsfromme.com/2023/09/29/about-frank-robbins-part-1-of-three/ ; https://www.newsfromme.com/2023/09/30/about-frank-robbins-part-2-of-three/ and https://www.newsfromme.com/2023/10/01/about-frank-robbins-part-3-of-three/

Toth, Alex. 1999. Alex Toth: Before I Forget; On Frank Robbins, DC Comics' Batman and The Shadow. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 32-34

Robbins, Trina

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. R.I.P. Trina Robbins; Writer, Artist, Historian, Advocate for Comics for Women and Girls. ICv2 (April 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56686/r-i-p-trina-robbins

Anderson, Jenna. 2024. Trina Robbins, Legendary Cartoonist and Wonder Woman Artist, Passes Away at 85. Comicbook Comics (April 10): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/trina-robbins-legendary-cartoonist-wonder-woman-artist-passes-away-85/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Trina Robbins – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/11/trina-robbins-rip/

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Trina Robbins. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=R3j5fmf5uJs

Dooley, Michael. 2016. Sax, Dope, and Trina Robbins: the Making of a Graphic Novel. Print (August 17): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/trina-robbins-graphic-novel/

Dueben, Alex. 2016. Interview: Trina Robbins opens up about DOPE and her lost Wonder Woman Tales. The Beat (August 18): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-trina-robbins-opens-up-about-dope-and-her-lost-wonder-woman-tales/

Edwards, Gavin. 2024. Trina Robbins, Creator and Historian of Comic Books, Dies at 84 [in print as Trina Robbins, 85, Who Drew Comics and Advocated for Women Artists, Dies]. New York Times (April 12): B12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/10/arts/trina-robbins-dead.html

Estigarribia, Diana. 2000. Crafting a Comics Career. Shewire (January 31): http://shewire.chickclick.com/articles/2091.html

Evanier, Mark. 2024. Trina Robbins, R.I.P. News from ME (April 10): https://www.newsfromme.com/2024/04/10/trina-robbins-r-i-p/

Farago, Andrew. 2024. Trina Robbins, 1938-2024. TCJ (April 22): https://www.tcj.com/trina-robbins-1938-2024/

Farago, Andrew. 2024. Remembering Trina Robbins. TCJ (April 24): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-trina-robbins/

Frank, Priscilla. 2016. Feminist Comic Artist's Early Unpublished Works Finally Collected For The First Time; When Trina Robbins wasn't drawing Wonder Woman for DC Comics, she was working on a project called "Dope". Huffington Post (August 4): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/feminist-comic-artists-early-unpublished-works-finally-collected-for-the-first-time_us_57a34feae4b0104052a17426

Goddess, Judy. 2020. 'I'll show them:' After a career challenging sexism, pioneer and icon of underground comix for 'wimmin' fends off ageism. San Francisco Senior Beat (May 22):

https://sfseniorbeat.com/2020/05/22/ill-show-them-after-a-career-challenging-sexism-pioneer-and-icon-of-underground-comix-for-wimmin-fends-off-ageism/

Heifler, Sydneyt. 2024. Interview: A Sartorial Life — Conversation about Fashion and Comics with Trina Robbins. Women Write about Comics (March 12): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/03/interview-a-sartorial-life-conversation-about-fashion-and-comics-with-trina-robbins/

Hollard, Steve. 2024. Trina Robbins obituary. American cartoonist and author whose pioneering work in comics included being the first female artist to draw Wonder Woman. Guardian (May 13): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/may/13/trina-robbins-obituary

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Trina Robbins of Wonder Woman, Vampirella & Joni Mitchell, Dies at 85. Comic book writer, artist, editor, publisher and historian Trina Robbins died today, after a long career in comics, history and music. Bleeding Cool (April 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/trina-robbins-of-wonder-woman-vampirella-joni-mitchell-dies-at-85/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Book Creators Pay Tribute and Share Memories of Trina Robbins. Yesterday, Trina Robbins died at the age of 85. Comic book creators of all stripes paid tributes and shared memories on social media. Bleeding Cool (April 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creators-pay-tribute-and-share-memories-of-trina-robbins/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Runs Wonder Woman Tribute To Trina Robbins. Bleeding Cool (August 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-runs-wonder-woman-tribute-to-trina-robbins/

Keller, Katherine. 1999. Comics' Fiercest Amazon: Trina Robbins [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/robbins.shtml

Lanyi, Ronald Levitt. 1979. Trina, queen of the underground cartoonists: An interview. Journal of Popular Culture 12(4; Spring)

Larsen, Peter. 2023. Comic-Con 2023: Trina Robbins, a legend Joni Mitchell sang about, discusses new book. Orange County Register (July 22): https://www.ocregister.com/2023/07/22/comic-con-2023-trina-robbins-a-legend-joni-mitchell-sang-about-discusses-new-book/

Lawson, Corrina. 2005. Unearthing the Tales of Legendary Irish Women: Trina Robbins. Sequential Tart (January)

Lent, John A. 2024. One of a Kind, Trina Robbins, 1938-2024. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (April 22): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/04/one-of-kind-trina-robbins-1938-2024.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Spotlight on Trina Robbins. Small Press Expo (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yCa7cdjkuQQ

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Trina Robbins: Cartoonist, Historian and Lady of the Canyon. Capitol Weekly (May 10): https://capitolweekly.net/oral-histories/trina-robbins-cartoonist-historian-and-lady-of-the-canyon/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Remembering Trina Robbins. Trina Robbins was one of a kind. The Beat (April 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/remembering-trina-robbins/

MacDonald, Heidi, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemker. 2024. Remembering Trina Robbins [and Mark Bright]. PW Comics World: More To Come (614; April 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1307

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Trina Robbins [interview]. Inkstuds (March 20): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=285

Mirsky, Maya. 2017. Veteran of underground comics scene adapts her father's Yiddish tales. Jewish News of Northern California (October 31): https://jweekly.com/2017/10/31/veteran-underground-comics-scene-adapts-fathers-yiddish-tales/

Parkin, J. K. 2024. Rest in peace, Trina Robbins. The influential comics creator and pioneer has passed away at the age of 85. Smash Pages (April 11): https://smashpages.net/2024/04/11/rest-in-peace-trina-robbins/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. A Conversation with Trina Robbins, December 2023. TCJ (April 22): https://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-trina-robbins-december-2023/

Robbins, Trina. 1999. Trina Robbins: Vampirella's designer. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 38

Robbins, Trina. 1999. 'I Have 2 Mommies'. Anything That Moves (20; Summer): cover

Robbins, Trina. 2002. "How I Became a Herstorian."International Journal of Comic Art 4 (1, Spring): 78-83. Online at https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/04/trina-robbins-how-i-became-herstorian.html

Salek, Rebecca. 2001. The Godmother Of Comixs: Trina Robbins [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Trailblazing Comics Icon Trina Robbins Dies at Age 85. Forbes (April 10): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/04/10/trailblazing-comics-icon-trina-robbins-dies-at-age-85/

Schwartz, Roy. 2024. Opinion: She was immortalized by Joni Mitchell - and if you love comics, she touched your life. CNN (April 19): https://www.cnn.com/2024/04/19/opinions/trina-robbins-death-comics-feminist-icon-schwartz/index.html

Sherman, Bill. 1980. An Interview with Trina Robbins: The First Lady of Underground Comix. Comics Journal #53 (Winter). Online at https://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-trina-robbins/

Simons, Dean. 2024. Feminist cartoonist, historian and activist Trina Robbins has died. The Beat (April 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/feminist-cartoonist-historian-and-activist-trina-robbins-has-died/

Smith, Harrison. 2024. Trina Robbins, cartoonist who elevated women's stories, dies at 85. She put out the first American comic book created entirely by women. Years later, she chronicled the history of female comics artists, writing books that excavated the stories of overlooked writers and illustrators. Washington Post (April 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2024/04/12/trina-robbins-dead/

Tewes, Amanda. 2021. Trina Robbins: Feminist Herstorian; Bay Area Women in Politics. Oral History Center, Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley (n.d.): https://digitalassets.lib.berkeley.edu/roho/ucb/text/robbins_trina_2021.pdf

Trouvé, Pierre and Pauline Croquet. 2024. Trina Robbins, comic book author and feminist historian, has died at 85. In addition to writing for 'Wonder Woman,' the comic artist was relentless in her efforts to highlight the frequently minimized role of women in comic book history. Le Monde (April 11): https://www.lemonde.fr/en/culture/article/2024/04/11/trina-robbins-comic-book-author-and-feminist-historian-has-died_6668155_30.html

Unknown. 2023. Trina Robbins, Docteure Honoris Causa de l'Université Bordeaux Montaigne. Université Bordeaux Montaigne (November 30 through December 31 2023): https://www.u-bordeaux-montaigne.fr/fr/universite/decouvrir-bordeaux-montaigne/les-docteurs-honoris-causa/trina-robbins.html

Unknown. 2023. Insignes de Docteure Honoris Causa à Trina Robbins. Université Bordeaux Montaigne (December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3H02-hrxP50

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: Trina Robbins. Scoop (April 12): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=273947

Unknown. 2024. Trina Robbins, 85, the first woman to draw a full issue of 'Wonder Woman'. Jewish News of Northern California (April 24): https://jweekly.com/2024/04/24/trina-robbins-85-the-first-woman-to-draw-a-full-issue-of-wonder-woman/

Robinson, Alex

*Dietsch, T. J. 2015. Alex Robinson Comes to Grips with Adulthood in "Our Expanding Universe". CBR (September 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/alex-robinson-comes-to-grips-with-adulthood-in-our-expanding-universe

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Alex Robinson Pt. 3. Daily Cross Hatch (February 13): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/02/13/interview-alex-robinson-pt-3/

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Alex Robinson on Too Cool to Be Forgotten. Talking with Tim blog (November 12): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/11/12/alex-robinson-on-too-cool-to-be-forgotten/

****Robinson, Chris***

*Kusek, Sam. 2024. On finding the ideas that stick with you [interview]. Creative Independent (October 3): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/comic-book-writer-and-editor-chris-robinson-on-finding-the-ideas-that-stick-with-you/

Robinson, James

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: James Robinson. Comic Book Resources (September 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22792

Robinson, Jerry

Aushenker, Michael. 2009. Batman and Robinson. Palisadian-Post (February 26): http://www.palisadespost.com/content/index.cfm?Story_ID=4679

Campbell, Eddie. 2007. Articulating pictorial space. Fate of the artist blog (October 10): http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2007/10/on-pictorial-space.html

Fischer, Shell. 2009. At home with the Joker: When you're the artist who originated Batman's biggest foe, you know what evil lurks in the arts of pen. AARP Magazine (March & April): 63

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Casting Gotham's Shadow: A Visit with Jerry Robinson. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (June 17): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/06/casting-gothams-shadow-visit-with-jerry.html

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Meet the Joker's Maker, Jerry Robinson. Rocket Llama blog (July 21): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/07/21/interview-meet-the-jokers-maker-jerry-robinson/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: The Joker's Maker Tackles The Man Who Laughs [Jerry Robinson]. Rocket Llama blog (August 5): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/08/05/interview-the-jokers-maker-tackles-the-man-who-laughs/

Penagos, Ryan. 2006. The Man Who Laughs: Jerry Robinson; The creator of the Joker, who helped mold Batman's early days, speaks candidly about Batman, the current state of comics and page rates for artists in the '30s. Wizard Universe.com (September 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001640432.cfm

Stroud, Brian D. 2008. Jerry Robinson Interview. Silver Age Sage (March): http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/robinson_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/robinson_2.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/robinson_3.shtml

Unknown. 1967. Profile of our New NCS President: Jerry Robinson, creator of Still Life and Flubs & Fluffs. National Cartoonists Society's The Cartoonist (May): 40-41. scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2011/12/jerry-robinson-photos.html

Wilson, John. 2011. John Wilson on Christopher Hitchens, Lynn Margulis, George Whitman and Jerry Robinson. BBC Radio 4's Last Word (December 16): http://www.bbc.co.uk/podcasts/series/lastword and http://downloads.bbc.co.uk/podcasts/radio4/lastword/lastword_20111216-1800a.mp3

Robinson, Jimmie

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: Jimmie Robinson. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173739

Rodriguez, Jason

Smith, Zack. 2007. Life After Postcards: Catching Up With Jason Rodriguez. Newsarama (October 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131356

Rodriguez, Spain

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Down a Dark "Alley": TIME.comix on a truely noir adaptation. Time.com (March 7): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,430146,00.html

Ball, David M. 2013. Spain Rodriguez (1940–2012). Artforum.com (February 26): http://artforum.com/slant/id=39521

Cabanatuan, Michael. 2009. Budget woes may close many post offices. San Francisco Chronicle (August 4): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2009/08/04/BASP193F91.DTL

Cavna, Michael. 2012. RIP, Spain Rodriguez: Zap Comix pioneer and 'loved' S.F. artist dies at 72. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-spain-rodriguez-zap-comix-pioneer-and-loved-sf-artist-dies-at-72/2012/11/29/f12ac87e-39d9-11e2-a263-f0ebffed2f15_blog.html#pagebreak

Dodge, Bill. 2009. Spain Rodriguez on Che Guevara. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (February 24). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/12336

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. The View from Spain [interview of the underground cartoonist]. Newsarama (February 20): http://www.newsarama.com/cgi-in/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=2;t=000151

Fagan, Kevin. 2012. Spain Rodriguez: Zap Comix artist dies. SFGate.com (November 28): http://www.sfgate.com/bayarea/article/Spain-Rodriguez-Zap-Comix-artist-dies-4075158.php

Groth, Gary. 1998. The Spain Interview. Comics Journal (204, May) and (206, August). Reprinted November 28, 2012 at http://www.tcj.com/the-spain-interview/

Hodler, Tim. 2012. Spain Rodriguez: Tributes. TCJ.com (November 29): http://www.tcj.com/spain-rodriguez-tributes/

Jacobs, Ron. 2008. Che Guevara Meets Trashman: The Genius of Spain Rodriguez. Dissident Voice (November 15): http://www.dissidentvoice.org/2008/11/che-guevara-meets-trashman-the-genius-of-spain-rodriguez/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2012. RIP Spain Rodriguez. The Beat (November 28): http://comicsbeat.com/rip-spain-rodriguez/

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2012. Spain Rodriguez: Still Cruisin' After All These Years. TCJ.com (April 26): http://www.tcj.com/spain-rodriguez-still-cruisin%E2%80%99-after-all-these-years/

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2012. Spain Rodriguez Fought the Good Fight. TCJ.com (November 29): http://www.tcj.com/spain-rodriguez-fought-the-good-fight/

Sanders, Ed. 2013. Salute to Spain Rodriguez— Extraordinary Artist, Great American Radical, and Pioneer in the Underground Comic Art Movement. Woodstock Journal: http://www.woodstockjournal.com/pdf/SalutetoSpainRodriguezA.pdf

*Spain. 1992. Sketchbook. Comics Journal (153; October): 113-117

Stern, Susan. 2012. Trashman: The Art of Spain Rodriguez. Burchfield Penney Art Center (September 11): http://vimeo.com/49237109

Stewart, Sean. 2011. At Home With Spain. Babylon Falling blog (November): http://babylonfalling.tumblr.com/spain_rodriguez

Unknown. 2008. Spain Rodriguez: A Legendary Underground Cartoonist. Revel In New York (December 17): http://vimeo.com/2556835

Rogers, Boody G.

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. (Unique) Comics by Boody: Craig Yoe on Boody Rogers. Newsarama (March 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030913-Boody2.html

Lott, Rod. 2009. Born in Indian Territory, comic-book trailblazer Boody Rogers gets his due OK Gazette (May 27): http://www.okgazette.com/p/12776/a/4011/Default.aspx

Price, Michael H. 2009. Lone Star Library: The long and happily distorted shadow of Boody Rogers. Fort Worth Business Press (June 29): http://www.fwbusinesspress.com/display.php?id=10529

Rogers, Gordon "Boody" and Craig Yoe (ed). 2009. Boody: The Bizarre Comics of Boody Rogers. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Smith, Zack. 2009. Unappreciated Genius: Craig Yoe on Boody Rogers. Newsarama (January 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010902-Boody-Rogers.html

Rogers, Marshall

Aclin, Justin. 2007. In Memoriam: Marshall Rogers; Steve Englehart remembers his creative partner and seminal 'Batman' artist. Wizard (189; July): 10

Cavalli, David. 2007. Marshall Rogers Fan Site. http://mrogers21.tripod.com/main/index.htm

Tidwell, Beau. 2007. Marshall Rogers, 57, Artist Who Drew Batman Comics, Dies. New York Times (March 29). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/03/29/obituaries/29rogers.html

Unknown. 2007. Marshall Rogers, Batman comic book artist, dies at 57. Associated Press (March 28): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2007/03/28/state/n165251D53.DTLandhw=marshallandsn=003andsc=00

Unknown. 2007. Artist Marshall Rogers Dies At Age 57. DC Comics Direct Channel (#824; March 27)

Various. 2007. In Memory Of A Great Talent: Marshall Rogers 1950-2007. Pop Thought (March): http://www.popthought.com/display_column.asp?DAID=1340

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2007. Marshall Rogers Memorial. World Talk Radio's The Comic Zone (March 28)

Roman, Dave

Winner, Matthew C. 2013. Let's Get Busy with author Dave Roman. The Busy Librarian's Let Get Busy podcast (August 6): http://www.busylibrarian.com/2013/08/lets-get-busy-with-author-dave-roman.html and http://lgbpodcast.podomatic.com/enclosure/2013-08-04T14_40_29-07_00.mp3

Romita, John Sr.

Anderson, Jenna. 2023. John Romita Sr.: Read Marvel's Three Page Tribute from New Comics This Week. Comicbook (August 10): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/john-romita-sr-marvel-three-page-tribute-new-comics-this-week/

Brevoort, Tom. 2020. John Romita. Tom Brevoort Blah Blah Blog (June 21): https://tombrevoort.com/2020/06/21/blah-blah-blog-john-romita/

Brevoort, Tom. 2023. He Called Me Kid. Man With a Hat (64, June 18): https://tombrevoort.substack.com/p/64-he-called-me-kid

Brooke, David. 2023. Comics legend John Romita Sr. has passed away. Iconic comics artist John Romita Sr. has died. AIPT (June 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/14/comics-legend-john-romita-passed-away/

Brubaker, Ed. 2023. The Great John Romita. From the desk of Ed Brubaker (June 14): https://mailchi.mp/basementgang/from-the-desk-of-ed-brubaker-3epr7t4zun

Chiu-Tabet, Christoper. 2023. John Romita Sr., Legendary Marvel Artist, Dead at 93. Multiversity (June 14): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/john-romita-sr-obit/

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. John Romita Sr.: Spidey's Man; Yakkin' with Marvel's (de facto) '70s Art Director [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 10-20

De Avila, Joseph. 2023. Influential Marvel Artist Who Drew Spider-Man, Wolverine Dies. John Romita Sr. was art director at Marvel Comics for more than two decades. Wall Street Journal (June 14): https://www.wsj.com/articles/influential-marvel-artist-who-drew-spider-man-wolverine-dies-63c146ff

Donaldson, John. 2007. Talking To John Romita. Newsarama (October): http://www.newsarama.com/Actor_Hero/Romita.html

Glynn, Paul. 2023. John Romita Sr: James Gunn leads tributes to 'great' Marvel Comics artist. BBC (June 14): https://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-65900673

Griepp, Milton. 2023. R.I.P. John Romita, Sr. Legendary Marvel Artist Passes Away at 93. ICv2 (June 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54362/r-i-p-john-romita-sr

Guy, Jake. 2023. John Romita Sr., renowned Marvel Comics artist, dead at 93. CNN (June 14): https://edition.cnn.com/style/article/john-romita-sr-marvel-death-scli-intl/index.html

Holub, Christian. 2023. John Romita Sr., Marvel artist who co-created Wolverine and Mary Jane Watson, dies at 93. Entertainment Weekly (June 14): https://ew.com/books/john-romita-sr-marvel-artist-wolverine-mary-jane-watson-dies-at-93/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Book Creators Remember John Romita Sr. With Fondness. From Jimmy Palmiotti to Jim Lee to James Gunn, comic book folk share their loss, condolences and memories of John Romita, Sr. Bleeding Cool (June 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creators-remember-john-romita-sr-with-fondness/

Keefe, Jim and John Mietus. n.d. Interview: John Romita. Keefe Studios (n.d.). archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20091024122825/http://www.keefestudios.com/studio/romita/interview.htm

Marvel Comics. 2023. Marvel Mourns the Loss of John Romita Sr. Remembering the legacy of a Marvel legend. Marvel (June 14): https://www.marvel.com/articles/comics/marvel-mourns-john-romita-sr

McMillan, Graeme. 2023. John Romita Sr., Legendary Marvel Artist, Dies at 93. He had a hand in creating such popular characters as Wolverine, Kingpin and Mary Jane Watson. Hollywood Reporter (June 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/john-romita-sr-dead-marvel-artist-1235515094/

Murphy, J. Kim. 2023. John Romita Sr., Marvel Comics Icon and Co-Creator of Wolverine, Dies at 93. Variety (June 13): https://variety.com/2023/biz/obituaries-people-news/john-romita-sr-dead-marvel-wolverine-1235643477/

Parkin, J. K. 2023. Rest in Peace, John Romita Sr. The iconic artist of 'Amazing Spider-Man' and art director for Marvel passed away at the age of 93. Smash Pages (June 14): https://smashpages.net/2023/06/14/rest-in-peace-john-romita-sr/

Rascoe, Ayesha. 2023. Remembering comic book legend John Romita Sr. Weekend Edition Sunday (June 18): https://www.npr.org/2023/06/18/1182941099/remembering-comic-book-legend-john-romita-sr and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2023/06/20230618_wesun_john_romita_sr_remembrance.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1182941099

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2023. John Romita, 1930-2023. TCJ (June 17): https://www.tcj.com/john-romita-1930-2023/

Romita, John and Tom Brevoort. 1996. The Art of John Romita [intro by Stan Lee, 'Interview with John Romita' by Cefn Ridout and Richard Ashford, June 1994, and reprints Amazing Spider-Man 109]. New York: Marvel

Russell, P. Craig. 2023. RIP Johnny Romita "Fond memories of a fine man". The Art of P. Craig Russell (June 14): https://www.artofpcraigrussell.com/p/rip-johnny-romita

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Beloved Spider-Man Artist John Romita Dies At Age 93. Forbes (June 14): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/06/14/beloved-spider-man-artist-john-romita-dies-at-age-93/

Seifert, Mark. 2023. Legendary Marvel Comics Artist John Romita Sr. Passes at Age 93. Legendary and influential comic book artist John Romita Sr. has passed away at the age of 93, according to his son John Romita Jr. Bleeding Cool (June 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/legendary-marvel-comics-artist-john-romita-sr-passes-at-age-93/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2003. An Interview with John Romita by Tom Spurgeon. Comics Journal (252; May). Online at TCJ (June 14 2023): https://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-john-romita-by-tom-spurgeon/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview: John Romita (2002). Comics Reporter (March 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1178/

Sun, Michael. 2023. John Romita Sr, Spider-Man artist and co-creator of Wolverine, dead at 93. The celebrated artist began drawing for The Amazing Spider-Man in 1966, and served as an art director at Marvel for two decades. He died of natural causes. Guardian (June 14): https://www.theguardian.com/culture/2023/jun/14/john-romita-sr-spider-man-artist-and-co-creator-of-wolverine-dead-at-93

Tartaglione, Nancy. 2023. John Romita Sr Dies: Legendary Marvel Artist, Co-Creator Of Mary Jane Watson & Wolverine, Was 93. Deadline (June 14): https://deadline.com/2023/06/john-romita-sr-dead-marvel-comics-artist-spider-man-wolverine-1235416800/

Taylor, Derrick Bryson and George Gene Gustines. 2023. John Romita Sr., Creative Force at Marvel Comics, Is Dead at 93. As an artist, he defined decades of Marvel storytelling and helped bring characters like Spider-Man and Wolverine to life [in print as John Romita Sr., 93; Defined or Refined Marvel Comics' Heroes and Villains]. New York Times (June 15): A20. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/14/arts/john-romita-sr-dead.html

Unknown. 2023. In Memoriam: John Romita, Sr. Scoop (June 16): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=268932

Unknown. 2023. Legendary Spider-Man artist John Romita Sr. has died at age 93. The artist's career spanned six decades and left an indelible mark on comics and pop culture. The Beat (June 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/john-romita-sr-obituary/

Romita, John Jr.

Andreasen, Henrik. 2007. Like Father Like Son: John Romita Jr. Sequential Tart (November 19): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=743

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: Artist John Romita Jr. talks family business, Big Daddies & the 'Kick-Ass' sequel. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 10): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/08/the_riffs_interview_kick-ass_a.html

Millar, Mark. 2022. Millar Time EP04 - John Romita Jr. Millar Time (4; November 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=smD09UGqqxg

Thomas, John Rhett. 2006. John Romita Jr. 30th Anniversary Special. New York: Marvel Comics

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR-TV John Romita Jr. Comic Book Resources (April 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=290471

Rosa, Don *(also misfiled under Animators 2005)*

DeRider, Mathias. 2012. An Interview With Jano Rohleder. Review or Die blog (October 5): http://reviewordie.wordpress.com/2012/10/05/an-interview-with-jano-rohleder/

Dyer, Jeff. 2008. Passing on a love of comics: Father and son make the trek to meet the great Don Rosa. Dubuque IA Telegraph-Herald (November 23). Online at http://www.thonline.com/article.cfm?id=223636

Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Mid-Ohio-Con Week: Don Rosa. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 16): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113217372432917.htm

Rosa, Don. 2021. Don Rosa Live Signing Event with The Life and Times of Scrooge McDuck Deluxe Edition. Don Rosa's Facebook page (November 11): https://www.facebook.com/DonRosaOfficial/videos/1121802568564168/

Stajano, Frank. 2008. Don Rosa January 2008, part 4. Frank Stajano's Comics Podcast (October 13): http://comicspodcast.blogspot.com/2008/10/don-rosa-january-2008-part-4.html and http://www.srcf.ucam.org/%7Efms27/comicspodcast/comicspodcast-2008-10-rosa-04.mp3

Stajano, Frank. 2009. Don Rosa January 2008, part 5 (The 12 Scrooge posters). Frank Stajano's Comics Podcast blog (April 13): http://comicspodcast.blogspot.com/2009/04/don-rosa-january-2008-part-5-12-scrooge.html and http://www.srcf.ucam.org/%7Efms27/comicspodcast/comicspodcast-2009-04-rosa-05.mp3

Rosenberg, Matthew

*Brooke David. 2021. In his own words: Matthew Rosenberg on 'Task Force Z' and 'DC vs. Vampires'. AIPT (November 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/23/matthew-rosenberg-talks-vamps-zombies/

*Brooke, David. 2025. Matthew Rosenberg unpacks 'We're Taking Everyone Down with Us' and 'DC vs. Vampires'. In an AIPT Comics Podcast bonus episode, writer Matthew Rosenberg joins the show to talk about his new Image Comics series. AIPT Comics Podcast (317; February 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/26/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-317-matthew-rosenberg/

*Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2025. The Coolest Writer on the Planet - Matthew Rosenberg from Ramones to Wu Tang to Vampires. Collectors Confessions (February 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-6bdnsVOICo

*Freeman, Atom!. 2024. Comic Industry Insiders - Matthew Rosenberg. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (December 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zGSabfmEBZA

*Gaddis, Forrest. 2025. DS Interview: Comic Writer Matthew Rosenberg talks punk rock, "What's the Furthest Place from Here?" and more. Dying Scene (February 17): https://dyingscene.com/ds-interview-comic-writer-matthew-rosenberg-talks-punk-rock-whats-the-furthest-place-from-here-and-more/

*Harper, David. 2021. Fashion Week with Matthew Rosenberg. SKTCHD Off Panel (323, October 4): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-323-fashion-week-with-matthew-rosenberg and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Matthew_Rosenberg_2021.mp3

*Harper, David. 2025. Hit and Run with Matthew Rosenberg. Off Panel (485; February 3): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-485-hit-and-run-with-matthew-rosenberg/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Matthew_Rosenberg_2025.mp3

*Harper, David. 2025. Matthew Rosenberg talks how comics are lagging behind the rest of pop culture. SKTCHD Off Panel (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m7j5wLk4P9w

*Parker, Ethan S. and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Matthew Rosenberg, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (95; July 8): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/is-quite-beyond-my-capacity

*Parker, Ethan S. and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Matthew Rosenberg, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (96; July 16): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/thank-the-maker

*Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Matthew Rosenberg Returns, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (127; February 19): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/actually-theres-not-much-to-tell

*Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Sheridan Griffith. 2025. Matthew Rosenberg Returns, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (128; February 26): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/im-not-much-more-than-an-interpreter

*Scott, Cavan. 2023. A perfect Sunday with... Matthew Rosenberg. The romance of drinking coffee, This American Life and thinking about whales (the mammal, not the country!). Cavletter (June 4): https://cavanscott.substack.com/p/a-perfect-sunday-with-matthew-rosenberg

*Siuntres, John. 2025. Matthew Rosenberg Catching Up. Word Balloon (January 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lVojc9h0iyI

*Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Matthew Rosenberg - We're Taking Everyone Down with Us. Capes and Tights Podcast (211; February 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3O9_uSeZ2XU

*Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Matthew Rosenberg Talks We're Taking Everyone Down with Us and His Indie Roots. Let's Talk Comics (8; February 21): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-ep-8-matthew-rosenberg-talks-were-taking-everyone-down-with-us-and-his-indie-roots

*Zdarsky, Chip. 2021. Matthew Rosenberg! Chip Chatz (1, Octboer 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bEendlLa-lU

Ross, Alex

Albanese, Ellen. 2013. Second Look: Comic book art at Norman Rockwell Museum in Stockbridge. BostonGlobe.com (February 3): http://www.boston.com/travel/new-england/2013/02/03/second-look-comic-book-art-norman-rockwell-museum-stockbridge/WLBXhdC5C6bXcf1gBq6jhN/story.html

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. The Mighty Marvel Tradition w/ Alex Ross & Patrick McDonnell. PREVIEWSworld (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-dZVavV1pQ8

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Abrams Comicarts Launching Marvel Graphic Novel Line with Alex Ross 'Fantastic Four' Graphic Novel. ICv2 (December 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49974/abrams-comicarts-launching-marvel-graphic-novel-line

Armel, Julie. 2017. New MSV Exhibition to Feature Original Works by Renowned Comic Book Artist Alex Ross. The MSV (February 7): https://www.themsv.org/news-room/new-msv-exhibition-feature-original-works-renowned-comic-book-artist-alex-ross

Casey, Dan. 2012. Comic Book Day: Lurking in the Shadows with Alex Ross. Nerdist News (April 18): http://www.nerdistnews.com/region/national/comic-book-day-lurking-in-the-shadows-with-alex-ross

Davenport, Misha. 2002. Local comic artist posterizes Oscar. Chicago Sun-Times (January 10)

Gustines, George. 2010. Shelf Life - Rough Justice. New York Times T Magazine blog (March 26): http://tmagazine.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/26/shelf-life-rough-justice/

Mason, Anthony. 2018. Meet the artist who put a realistic spin on comic book superheroes. CBS This Morning Saturday (December 22): https://www.cbsnews.com/news/comic-book-artist-alex-ross/

Mason, Anthony. 2022. Inside the studio of legendary comic book artist Alex Ross. CBS This Morning (December 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lulvGwPW_QM

Morse, Ben. 2008. Avengers/Invaders Q&A: Alex Ross; The celebrated creator talks about bringing two great teams together, Ed Brubaker's Captain America and much more. Marvel.com (March 28; updated April 3): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.3010.Avengers%7Eslash%7EInvaders_Q%26A%7Ecolon%7E_Alex_Ross

Morse, Ben? 2008. Alex Ross On Avengers/Invaders And More. Marvel.com (June 10): http://marvel.com/videos/363.Alex_Ross_on_Avengers%7Eslash%7EInvaders_and_More

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2024. The Alex Ross Shoot Interview! His Best Conversation on the Record. Cartoonist Kayfabe (February 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I0v8F2xKwag

Ross, Alex and Chip Kidd. 2012. Rough Justice: The DC Comics Sketches of Alex Ross. New York: Pantheon

Sherman, Jason / PRNewswire. 2012. Industry's Leading Painted Comic Book Artist, Alex Ross, to Receive the 2012 Distinguished Alumnus Award from Chicago's Prestigious American Academy of Art; Award pays tribute to Ross's award-winning, 20-year career creating graphic novels, cover art, movie posters, video game art and dozens of other highly recognized projects. Marketwatch.com (May 9): http://www.marketwatch.com/story/industrys-leading-painted-comic-book-artist-alex-ross-to-receive-the-2012-distinguished-alumnus-award-from-chicagos-prestigious-american-academy-of-art-2012-05-09

*Siuntres, John. 2025. Alex Ross Superman Film FF Film expectations and more. Word Balloon (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dHROqy-7qV0

Siuntres, John. 2008. Word Balloon: Alex Ross - Batman, JSA and More. Newsarama (December 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120804-Word-Balloon-Ross.html

Thomas, Roy. 2000. "Let their past BE their past!": Alex Ross conducts a walking tour of his early-90s Marvel family project -- revealing awesome, previously-unglimpsed work. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): Captain Marvel section 3-12

Urban, Cori. 2012. Comic book artist showcased at WMass. Museum. Boston.com (November 11): http://www.boston.com/travel/destinations/2012/11/11/comic-book-artist-showcased-wmass-museum/CwP9bjck8S5ReYk6wAn04I/story.html

Urban, Cori. 2012. Comic book art of Alex Ross to be showcased at Norman Rockwell Museum. Springfield Republican (November 4):

http://www.masslive.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2012/11/comic_book_art_of_alex_ross_to.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Square Is Beautiful: Cartoonist Alex Ross revives the moral authority of the Man of Steel [Superman]. San Jose Metro (December 3). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.03.98/comics-9848.html

Roussos, George

Royer, Mike

Rozakis, Bob

Anything Goes blog - http://bobrozakis.blogspot.com/

Rucka, Greg

Website - https://www.gregrucka.com/

Instagram- https://www.instagram.com/ruckawriter/

Bluesky - https://bsky.app/profile/ruckawriter.bsky.social

*Front Towards Enemy newsletter, 2025-. https://front-towards-enemy.ghost.io/

Conser, S.W. 2012. Stumptown writer Greg Rucka. KBOO's Words and Pictures (March 15): https://kboo.fm/media/13938-stumptown-writer-greg-rucka

*Jaffe, Alex. 2025. Greg Rucka Maintains Integrity As A Freelance Comics Writer So Alex Jaffe Thinks You Can Too. Attach Your Resume (July 10): https://open.spotify.com/episode/2C7MXshEhSorDxjg2aCqeQ

Siuntres, John. 2007. The Rucka '07 Debrief pt 2. Word Balloon (April 25): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/04/rucka-07-debrief-pt-2.html

Siuntres, John. 2019. Comic Books The Greg Rucka Debrief Stumptown Lois Lane The Old Gurad Lazarus Black Magick. Word Balloon podcast (June 11): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2019/06/comic-books-greg-rucka-debrief.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Greg Rucka. Comic Book Resources (March 16-17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20442 and http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20458

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ NYCC: Greg Rucka on "Lady Sabre," "Punisher" & More. Comic Book Resources (November 3): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-nycc-greg-rucka-on-lady-sabre-punisher-more/

Rude, Steve

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Steve Rude: the Captain, Nexus, & More. Pulse (March 26): Http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000841

Knowles, Chris. 2000. Rude's awakening: "The Dude" on the importance of art over commerce [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 16-26

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2023. Steve "The Dude" Rude Shoot Interview - Nexus, Kirby, Self-Publishing, Space Ghost, and Life! Cartoonist Kayfabe (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qWINkFwA4Z4

*Rude, Steve. 1989. Steve Rude Sketchbook. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press

Rugg, Jim

Website - http://jimrugg.com/

Brian and Thor. 2009. Interview with Jim Rugg. Stumptown Trade Review blog (December 12): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/12/interview-with-jim-rugg.html

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Jim Rugg. Inkstuds (March 11): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2772 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100311%20Jim%20Rugg.mp3

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Jim Rugg. Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/talking-comics-with-tim-jim-rugg/

Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Jim Rugg. Comics Alternative podcast (February 6): http://comicsalternative.com/interviews-rugg/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews38-Rugg.mp3

Runton, Andy (SEE ALSO Owley)

Dar, Mahnaz. 2020. Now in Color and with a Few Well-Chosen Words, Owly Returns. School Library Journal (February 6): ttps://www.slj.com/?detailStory=color-words-owly-returns-andy-runton

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Andy Runton. Daily Cross Hatch (November 25): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/11/25/interview-andy-runton/

Shahin, Dan. 2021. Andy Runton - Creator of Owly. Comic Book News with Dan Shahin (August 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EKdsMTVoTkY

Rushkoff, Douglas

Solomon, Dan. 2013. Douglas Rushkoff on Khaleesi Lady Gaga and why Sopranos' end works but Lost's doesn't. Onion's AVclub (March 22): http://www.avclub.com/articles/douglas-rushkoff-on-khaleesi-lady-gaga-and-why-sop,94094/

Russell, Mark

Brooke, David. 2021. Finding comedy in the mundane: Mark Russell talks 'One-Star Squadron'. AIPT (December 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/28/mark-russell-one-star-squadron/

Brooke, David. 2021. Mark Russell on infusing literature into 'Batman: Urban Legends' #11. AIPT (December 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/30/mark-russell-batman-urban-legends/

DeArmitt, Grant. 2022. 'How would Superman react to the JFK assassination?': Mark Russell answers in Space Age. Popverse (June 29): https://www.thepopverse.com/how-would-superman-react-to-the-jfk-assassination-mark-russell-answers-in-space-age

Harper, David. 2017. The VW Bus Life with Mark Russell. Off Panel (96; May 1): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-96-the-vw-bus-life-with-mark-russell/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Mark_Russell.mp3

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2021. Mark Russell Interview. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 12 (5): 1168-1172. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2020.1748076

Quaintance, Zack. 2022. Interview: Mark Russell talks 'very personal' Traveling To Mars. The Beat (November 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mark-russell-traveling-to-mars/

Russell, Mark. 2021. AWA - Writer Mark Russell Introduces Not All Robots. AWA Studios (September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0yDmt2zybU0

Siuntres, John. 2021. Mark Russell Brings The Funny. Word Balloon (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-wTI2v7TEP8

Tano, Duy. 2022. PICOF Interview: Mark Russell. The Comics Cube (November 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aLWXx45X7Hw

Tantimedh, Adi. 2022. Traveling to Mars: We Talk to Mark Russell About His SciFi Satire. Bleeding Cool (November 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/traveling-to-mars-we-talk-to-mark-russell-about-his-scifi-satire/

Russell, P. Craig

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Craig Russell's visual poetry - From Dr. Pym to Dr. Strange: Talking with PCR [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 48-59

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Isolation, Illusion, & Illustration - P. Craig Russell. Newsarama (March 6): http://www.newsarama.com/cgi-bin/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=2;t=000170

Ferber, Lawrence. 2002. P. Craig Russell's summer of love (and death); Gay comic book artist P. Craig Russell talks about his 30-year-career, trouble in paradise, tragic songs, and his numerous summer 2002 releases. New York Blade News (June 14) and Washington Blade (June 28): 55, 72

Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Magic Pencil: An Interview with P. Craig Russell. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lorberer, Eric. 2004. Fairy Tales of Oscar Wilde by P. Craig Russell [book review]. Rain Taxi Review of Books 9 (3; Fall): 46

McCollum, Ian. 2009. Documentary features Ohio cartoonist Russell. OSU's The Lantern (May 22): http://www.thelantern.com/news/2009/05/22/Arts/Documentary.Features.Ohio.Cartoonist.Russell-3743527.shtml

Meyer, Ken Jr. 2010. P. Craig Russell Interview. Comic Attack (March 6): http://comicattack.net/2010/03/pcr-interview/

Russell, P. Craig. 1976. The Chimera Portfolio. Woodland Hills, CA: EarthArt Graphics.

Russell, P. Craig & Oscar Wilde. 1992. The Fairy Tales Of Oscar Wilde, Vol. 1. New York: NBM Publishing

Russell, P. Craig & Oscar Wilde. 1994. The Fairy Tales Of Oscar Wilde, Vol. 2. New York: NBM Publishing

Russell, P. Craig. 1990. Opera. Forestville CA: Eclipse

Russell, P. Craig. 1993. The Earl-King [comic strip adaptation of a Goethe poem]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (October)

Russell, P. Craig and Wayne Alan Harold. 2021. Sandman: A Dream Within A Dream. Artist P. Craig Russell talks about the creation of his new illustration that relates to both Edgar Allan Poe and The Sandman. The Art of P. Craig Russell (December 20): https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/sandman-a-dream-within-a-dream

Russell, P. Craig and Wayne Alan Harold. 2021. Hands Off! Artist P. Craig Russell discusses his all-new Doctor Strange illustration. The Art of P. Craig Russell (December 6): https://www.waynealanharold.com/discover/hands-off
or https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/v/dr-strange-hands-off

Russell, P. Craig and Wayne Alan Harold. 2022. Angrboda's Cave [cover art for Neil Gaiman's Norse Mythology III #2]. The Art of P. Craig Russell (March 9): https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/v/angrbodas-cave

Russell, P. Craig and Wayne Alan Harold. 2022. Sandman 50 Revisited. The Art of P. Craig Russell (March 7): https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/v/sandman-50-revisited

Russell, P. Craig and Wayne Alan Harold. 2022. Lady Death. The Art of P. Craig Russell (February 7): https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/v/lady-death

Russell, P. Craig and Wayne Alan Harold. 2022. Moonstar & Brightwind [New Mutants]. The Art of P. Craig Russell (February 7): https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/v/moonstar-brightwind

Russell, P. Craig and Wayne Alan Harold. 2022. Pandora. The Art of P. Craig Russell (February 4): https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/v/pandora

Russell, P. Craig and Wayne Alan Harold. 2022. The Sea God’s Nine Daughters [Neil Gaiman's Norse Mythology. The Art of P. Craig Russell (February 11): https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/v/the-sea-gods-nine-daughters

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. P. Craig Russell Lands at New Dimension. Scoop (January 23): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=260&ai=79381

Smith, Zack. 2008. P. Craig Russell - Adapting Coraline and More. Newsarama (August 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080819-PCRussell.html

Varner, Greg. 1999. ‘I’ve got that picture in me’: Graphic artist Craig Russell adapts tales by Oscar Wilde. Washington Blade (February 26): 39

Ryall, Chris

*Garrick, David. 2026. San Diego’s Newest Library Official Is a Comic-Books Veteran, TV Producer and Library Superfan; 'As a kid, libraries were the place where I got exposed to so many different kinds of books and so many great experiences,' says Chris Ryall, who lives in Scripps Ranch. San Diego Union-Tribune (January 5): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/2026/01/05/san-diegos-newest-library-official-is-a-comic-books-veteran-tv-producer-and-library-superfan/

Ryan, Johnny

Castoro, Rocco. 2015. Johnny Ryan. Vice.com (August): http://www.vice.com/video/johnny-ryan

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Johnny Ryan; The bad boy of humor comics entertains his inner child with Marvel heroes’ most humiliating moments. Marvel.com (August 7; updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.3882.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Johnny_Ryan

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Johnny Ryan. Daily Cross Hatch (February 19, 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/19/interview-johnny-ryan-pt-1-of-2/#more-25; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/23/interview-johnny-ryan-pt-2-of-2/

Mildred. 2010. Johnny Ryan Interview. Fecal Face blog (September 21): http://www.fecalface.com/SF/index.php/features-mainmenu-102/2195-johnny-ryan-interview

Ryan, Paul

Website - http://www.secondstargraphics.com/

DePaul, Tony. 2016. Paul Ryan, R.I.P. The Nickels of the Man blog (March 7): http://www.tonydepaul.net/paul-ryan-r-i-p/

Johnston, Rich. 2016. Paul Ryan, Artist For The Fantastic Four And The Phantom, Has Died Aged 66. Bleeding Cool (March 7): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/03/07/paul-ryan-artist-for-the-fantastic-four-and-the-phantom-has-died-aged-66/

Kleefeld, Sean. 2016. On History: Paul Ryan FF Interview. Kleefeld on Comics blog (March 8): http://www.kleefeldoncomics.com/2016/03/on-history-paul-ryan-ff-interview.html

Lebovits, Susan Chaityn. 2007. Artist draws on his childhood dreams. Boston Globe (June 17)

Rhoades, Ed. 2005. Talking with Paul Ryan: The new artist for The Phantom comic strip. The Phantom Reference Guide: http://www.deepwoods.org/paul_ryan.html

Saviuk, Alex. 2016. Paul Ryan R.I.P. – by Alex Saviuk. Jim Keefe's blog (March 8): http://www.jimkeefe.com/archives/8161

Versaggi, Jason. 2016. Mr. Dependable: The Paul Ryan Interview. Scoop (March 7): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?articleID=175893

White, Brett. 2016. Fantastic Four," "Avengers" Artist Paul Ryan Passes Away. Comic Book Resources (March 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/fantastic-four-avengers-artist-paul-ryan-passes-away

S-T

Aguilar, Tina. 2010. Q&A: Denton Cartoonist Jeremy Smith. KERA Art & Seek blog (February 11): http://www.kera.org/blogs/culture/2010/02/11/qa-denton-cartoonist-jeremy-smith/

Best, Daniel. 2009. Looking Back With Dave Simons. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (June 14): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2009/06/looking-back-with-dave-simons.html

Boom, Richard. 2010. Green and Purple Color Steve Scott's Future. Broken Frontier (January 27): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/green-and-purple-color-steve-scotts-future

Brothers, David. 2010. Black Future Month '10: Brandon Thomas. 4thletter! blog (February 25): http://www.4thletter.net/2010/02/black-future-month-10-brandon-thomas/

Burpee. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Philip Tan. Multiversity Comics.com (November 23): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/11/multiversity-comics-presents-philip-tan.html

Champion, Edward. 2009. Laurie Sandell. Bat Segundo Show (306; September 21): http://www.edrants.com/segundo/laurie-sandell-bss-306/ and http://www.edrants.com/_mp3/segundo306.mp3

*DeHart, Jason. 2024. Gary Shipman. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WXq0onxcB30

Evanier, Mark. 2008. Jerry Serpe, R.I.P. News from ME.com (March 11): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2008_03_11.html#014912

*Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2025. Live: With Special Guest Wells Thompson. Pop Culture SquadCast (November 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8GZjV5o4MIU

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Tom Sniegoski. Multiversity Comics.com (August 4): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/08/multiversity-comics-presents-tom.html

Jent, Ryan. 2010. Gotham Bay, FL: Q&A with Tampa graphic novelist Joshua Smeaton. Creative Loafing's Daily Loaf blog (March 5): http://blogs.creativeloafing.com/dailyloaf/2010/03/05/gotham-bay-fl-qa-with-tampa-graphic-novelist-joshua-smeaton/

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Zak Sally. Inkstuds (February 2): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2614 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100204%20Zak%20Sally.mp3

McD, Chris. 2009. Jason Sacher. Meathaus (January): http://meathaus.com/jason-sacher/

Quattro, Ken. 2010. E. C. Stoner: The Forgotten Trailblazer. The Comics Detective blog (April 5): http://thecomicsdetective.blogspot.com/2010/04/e-c-stoner-forgotten-trailblazer.html

Rachelle. 2009. Wednesday Interview: Gregg Schigiel. Living Between Wednesdays blog (November 11): http://livingbetweenwednesdays.com/?p=2644

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with J.C. Thomas. ComicsDC blog (February 13): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/02/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-jc-thomas.html

Schweizer, Chris. 2016. Gregg Taylor. Sound Cloud (February 22): https://soundcloud.com/chris-schweizer-1/gregg-taylor

Soto, Zack. 2012. Andrew Schick Interview. StudyGroup blog (February 4): http://studygroupcomics.com/mainblog/2012/02/andrew-schick-interview/

Turner, Mark C. 2015. The Heart Behind Doomboy: Tony Sandoval. Comics Creator News (February 24): http://comicscreatornews.com/?p=1317

Unknown. 2012. Five Questions With Witch Doctor Writer Brandon Seifert. PREVIEWSworld (October): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=127394

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Sophie-chan. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191112-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Sophie-chan

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Mairghread Scott. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191310-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Mairghread-Scott

Vado, Dan. 2010. Warlords and Librarians - Talking with James Turner. SLG Radio (February 18): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/18/warlords-and-librarians--talking-with-james-turner and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/18/warlords-and-librarians--talking-with-james-turner.mp3

Wax, Alan J. 2011. Walter Schwartz, Illustrator, Dead at 89; Plainview resident and renowned Captain Midnight comic book illustrator, ad director, lost his wife just weeks ago. Plainview Patch (July 1): http://plainview.patch.com/articles/walter-schwartz-illustrator-dead-at-89

*White, Shane Patrick. 2025. Long Story Short - Brent Schoonover: A Monster of a Talent whose Tenacity is Unparalleled. Beyond The Process (July 16): https://www.beyondtheprocess.art/p/long-story-short-brent-schoonover

Saba, Arn (aka Katherine Collins)

Dueben, Alex. 2017. "Whatever Came to Mind": An Interview with Katherine Collins (Part One). TCJ.com (October 31): http://www.tcj.com/whatever-came-to-mind-an-interview-with-katherine-collins-part-one/

Dueben, Alex. 2017. "After I Failed to Die": An Interview with Katherine Collins (Part Two). TCJ.com (November 1): http://www.tcj.com/after-i-failed-to-die-an-interview-with-katherine-collins-part-two/

Tobias, Conan. 2017. Katherine Collins, creator of the comic Neil the Horse, gets back in the saddle. Quill and Quire (May): http://www.quillandquire.com/authors/katherine-collins-creator-of-the-comic-neil-the-horse-gets-back-in-the-saddle/

Sacco, Joe *(Maltese / Australian, works in US)*

Adams, James. 2003. Conflict's cartoonist: It bothers Joe Sacco that people are suffering in Gaza or Gorazde, and he uses his singular comic-book style to make sure it bothers other people too, James Adams writes. Toronto Globe and Mail (November 10)

Arnold, Andrew. 2003. Looks Like a Job for "The Fixer": Joe Sacco's latest work of comix-journalism. Time.com (October 31): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,535659,00.html

Baker, Bill. 2000. [Undeclared] Wartime: 5 Minutes with Joe Sacco on Palestine. WizardWorld.com (December 27): http://news.wizardworld.com/Comics/CB1227-Sacco.asp

Baker, Bill. 2000. Comics Journalism 101: 5 Minutes with Joe Sacco. WizardWorld.com (December 28): http://news.wizardworld.com/Comics/CB1228-Sacco2.asp

Baker, Bill. 2001. War Tales: 5 Minutes with Joe Sacco on Safe Area Gorazde. WizardWorld.com (January 2): http://news.wizardworld.com/Comics/CB0102-War.asp

Benedetti, Winda. 2006. Sacco's school of rock: Love it or loathe it. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (September 23). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/books/286162_sacco23.html

Blincoe, Nicholas. 2003. Cartoon Wars: By Dramatising Events in Comic-Book Form, Joe Sacco's Palestine Exposes the Fantasy of the Israeli Occupation. New Statesman 132 (January 6)

Boltanski, Christophe. 2005. L'Irak vu par Joe Sacco. Pourquoi je me suis embarque avec l'armee Americaine; Pendant trois semaines Joe Sacco a vecu avec un bataillon de; marines. Il en a rapporte un reportage en croquis pour le quotidien de Londres The Guardian [cartoon journalism]. Liberation (March 29). online at http://www.liberation.fr/page.php?Article=285669

Bors, Matt. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Comics Journalism with Joe Sacco & Sarah Glidden. Small Press Expo (October 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hYC91HUh-wQ

Bouchard, Gilbert A. 2008. The art of war: An exclusive /ed magazine interview with comic-book legend Joe Sacco. Edmonton Journal (January 6): http://www.canada.com/edmontonjournal/news/ed/story.html?id=16856914-b6d4-4984-8995-9c6c801f9258&k=95045

Boxer, Sarah. 2013. Reviews: The Great War by Joe Sacco. TCJ.com (November 21): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-great-war-july-1-1916-the-first-day-of-the-battle-of-the-somme-an-illustrated-panorama/

Burchby, Casey. 2012. Occupying Democracy: Chris Hedges and Joe Sacco. Publishers Weekly (May 28). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/52120-occupying-democracy-chris-hedges-and-joe-sacco.html

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Best Books Of 2013: Joe Sacco on his panoramic 'fascination' with 'The Great War'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 20): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/best-books-of-2013-joe-sacco-on-his-panoramic-fascination-with-the-great-war/2013/11/20/69d08dac-5137-11e3-9e2c-e1d01116fd98_blog.html

Chant, Ian. 2010. An Interview with Comics Journalist Joe Sacco. Seattlest (January 12): http://seattlest.com/2010/01/12/an_interview_with_comics_journalist.php

Chute, Hillary. 2005. Stand Up Comics: Talking with Joe Sacco, the innovator of contemporary comics journalism. Village Voice (July 19th). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/people/0530,interview,66032,24.html

Chute, Hillary. 2005. Panel Discussion - Joe Sacco's War's End: Profiles From Bosnia, 1995-1996. Village Voice (July 19th). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0529,chute,66027,10.html

Conser, S.W. 2010. Joe Sacco: Footnotes in Gaza. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (February 11). online at http://kboo.fm/node/19385 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/19385/Joe_Sacco_archive.mp3

Crain, Liz. 2011. An Interview with Joe Sacco. Progressive (July). Online at http://www.progressive.org/crainjuly11.html

Crain, Liz. 2011. Web Exclusive Out-Take from the Joe Sacco Interview. Progressive.org (July): http://www.progressive.org/crain0711x.html

D'Addario, Daniel. 2013. Cartoonist Joe Sacco: "Drawing helps you look at very difficult things"; "The Great War" artist talks about the possibilities of drawings, and how he feels about the term "comic book". Salon (November 28): http://www.salon.com/2013/11/29/cartoonist_joe_sacco_drawing_helps_you_look_at_very_difficult_things/

de Rooij, Paul. 2010. Palestine's past remembered: A people's cartoon history of Gaza [Sacco]. Le Monde Diplomatique (March): http://mondediplo.com/2010/03/15gazacartoon

de Weyer, Geert and Peter Breedveld. 2005. You have to be careful [Joe Sacco and cartoon journalism]. Frontaal Naakt (February 10): http://www.peterbreedveld.com/archives/00000018.html

Dodge, Chris. 2000. Art behind the lines: How a comic book can reveal the truth of war [Joe Sacco]. Utne Reader (May-June): 94-95

Doughty, Dick. 1996. Palestine with attitude [Joe Sacco]. Journal of Palestine Studies

Edwards, Gavin. 2000. The art of war [Joe Sacco]. Spin (June)

El-Haddad, Laila. 2010. Interview: Joe Sacco. Al-Jazeera (January 18): http://english.aljazeera.net/focus/2010/01/201011783113578937.html

Elfrink, Tim. 2010. Joe Sacco Tries To Solve a 54-Year Old Mystery In 'Footnotes In Gaza' [interview]. Miami New Times' Riptide 2.0 blog (November 21): http://blogs.miaminewtimes.com/riptide/2010/11/joe_sacco_tries_to_solve_a_54-.php

Farah, Christopher. 2003. Safe area America: Graphic novelist Joe Sacco goes back to Sarajevo with his powerful new book "The Fixer" -- and talks about why the entire U.S. population should be tried for war crimes. Salon (December 5): http://www.salon.com/books/int/2003/12/05/sacco/

Fein, Lewis A. 2002. Murder for Mature Readers: Palestine's Comic Book [Sacco; cartoon journalism]. Jewish World Review (August 20)

Fischman, Lisa. 1999. Joe Sacco: Comics, art, evidence. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - Apr 3.

Flagg, Gordon. 2000. Sacco, Joe. Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia 1992-1995. Booklist (June 1)

*Fox, Killian. 2025. Joe Sacco; "I can't turn away from what's going on in Gaza"; The war reporter and cartoonist on documenting riots in India and violence in the Middle East – and indulging his love of the Rolling Stones. The Observer (December 3): https://observer.co.uk/culture/books/article/joe-sacco-i-cant-turn-away-from-whats-going-on-in-gaza

Frostrup, Mariella. 2013. Justin Cartwright on his novel Lion Heart; Joe Sacco on his graphic novel of The Great War. BBC Radio Four's Open Book (October 27): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b03f87yr

Gallivan, Joseph. 2003. Serious ink: Cartoonist Joe Sacco doesn't shy from conflict; in fact, he wants to tell all about it. Portland Tribune (November 28). online at http://www.portlandtribune.com/archview.cgi?id=21273

*Gardner, Alan. 2026. Joe Sacco, Art Spiegelman Exhibit Extended. Daily Cartoonist (January 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/09/joe-sacco-art-spiegelman-exhibit-extended/

Garelick, Jon. 2001. Orwell with India ink: Joe Sacco's war journalism. Boston Phoenix (February 23). online at http://12.11.184.13/boston/arts/books/documents/00606035.htm

Garfield, Bob. 2003. Sacco's New War. WYNC / National Public Radio's On the Media (November 14). online at http://www.wnyc.org/onthemedia/otm111403.html and http://www.wnyc.org/onthemedia/transcripts/transcripts_111403_sacco.html

Garnick, Darren. 1994. Comic Intifada: propagandist or artist? American cartoonist Joe Sacco has made it his mission to promote the Palestinian cause. Jerusalem Report (December 1). online at http://www.oneworld.org/peacequest/resources/jreport/Darren.htm

Gilson, Dave. 2005. Joe Sacco - The Art of War: The celebrated journo-cartoonist discusses Bosnia, Palestine, and comic-book heroics. Mother Jones (July/August). online at http://www.motherjones.com/arts/qa/2005/07/joe_sacco.html

Groth, Gary. 2011. TCJ #301: Joe Sacco on Footnotes in Gaza. TCJ.com (June 6): http://www.tcj.com/tcj-301-joe-sacco-on-footnotes-in-gaza/

Hajdu, David. 2003. Comics for Grown-Ups [Safe Area Gorazde by Joe Sacco, Palestine by Joe Sacco, Ghost World by Daniel Clowes]. New York Review of Books 50 (13; August 14). online at http://www.nybooks.com/articles/16515

Hasan, Anum Raza. 2010. Book Review: Intifada's Ground Zero, revisited [Joe Sacco]. Pakistan Daily Times (April 11): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=2010\04\11\story_11-4-2010_pg3_5

Hass, Amira. 2010. A thin black line. Haaretz.com (February 11): http://www.haaretz.com/hasen/spages/1149197.html

Hedges, Chris. 1997. A cartoonist sketches outline of Bosnia's pain [Joe Sacco]. New York Times (June 1)

Hedges, Chris. 2001. A Gaza diary: Scenes from the Palestine uprising [travelling with Joe Sacco]. Harper's Magazine (October): 59-71

Heer, Jeet. 2003. More about the war: Joe Sacco's comics reveal things about conflicts that the news just can't. National Post (October 9)

Hitchens, Christopher. 2000. The Draftsman's Contract: Safe Area Gorazde The War in Eastern Bosnia 1992-1995 By Joe Sacco; Fantagraphics: 240 pp., $28.95 [cartoon journalism review]. Los Angeles Times (June 11)

Hood, Lyndon. 2006. Writers and Readers Week: Joe Sacco. Scoop (March 14): http://www.scoop.co.nz/stories/HL0603/S00195.htm

Hood, Lyndon. 2006. Scoop Audio Interview: Joe Sacco. Scoop (March 14): http://img.scoop.co.nz/media/audio/0603/JSacco140306.mp3

Horgen, Tom. 2010. Graphic history in 'Footnotes in Gaza': Beauty and violence mark this detailed, painstakingly reported book, which brings to light a footnote of history. Minneapolis Star Tribune (March 27): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/89162102.html

Iannelli, EJ. 2000. Battle lines: Joe Sacco's illustrated journalism puts a face on Bosnia. Resonance (26; Summer): 10-11

Isabelinho, Domingos. 2003. Firing line: Notes from a Defeatest, Joe Sacco. Comics Journal (256; October): 36-37

Johnson, Mark. 2000. Art Under Fire: A Cartoon Journalist Draws Stories from the Bosnian War [Sacco]. Britannica.com (November 20): http://www.britannica.com/brit/0,8532,154,00.html

Johnson, Reed. 2010. Joe Sacco produces comics from the hot zones; His latest work combining investigative reporting and comic art, 'Footnotes in Gaza,' wades into the Arab-Israeli conflict. Los Angeles Times (February 4): http://www.latimes.com/features/books/la-et-joe-sacco4-2010feb04,0,4996913.story

Johnson, Reed. 2010. 'Gaza' author Joe Sacco may walk away from battlefields: 'I'm kind of at that point'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex (February 4): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/02/gaza-author-joe-sacco-may-walk-away-from-wars-im-kind-of-at-that-point.html

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2013. Joe Sacco's "The Great War". New Yorker's Books blog (November 19): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/books/2013/11/joe-sacco-the-great-war-interview.html

Kerr, Euan. 2007. Joe Sacco goes to war to write a comic book. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 13). Online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2007/11/13/sacco/

Kolhatkar, Sonali. 2013. Political Cartoonist Joe Sacco Takes on WWI Battle of the Somme. Uprising (November 12): http://uprisingradio.org/home/2013/11/12/political-cartoonist-joe-sacco-takes-on-wwi-battle-of-the-somme/ and http://ia801901.us.archive.org/26/items/20131112Uprising/2013_11_12_sacco.mp3

Kolhatkar, Sonali. 2013. Acclaimed Political Cartoonist Joe Sacco Depicts WWI Battle of the Somme In Wordless Panorama. Uprising (November 12): http://uprisingradio.org/home/2013/11/12/acclaimed-political-cartoonist-joe-sacco-depicts-wwi-battle-of-the-somme-in-wordless-panorama/ and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_lcCH06TOWM

Kurson, Ken. 1996? The good word [Palestine by Joe Sacco]. Might Magazine (3)

Lanier, Chris. 2000. The pen is mightier than the words: Strife in Bosnia and urban neighborhoods finds expression in comic-book reportage [Sacco and Seth Tobocman]. San Francisco Chronicle (July 2)

Last, Jonathan. 2010. Serious story from Gaza in comic form. Philly.com (January 31): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/83023717.html

Leshinski, Guy. 2003. In a Fix: Cartoonist Joe Sacco returns to Bosnia in The Fixer. Toronto Eye Weekly (October 9). online at http://www.eye.net/eye/issue/issue_10.09.03/arts/sacco.html

Linn, Sarah. 2004. Portland home to thriving comics scene [Craig Thompson, Joe Sacco, Greg Rucka]. Associated Press (January 3)

Lopate, Leonard. 2010. Political Perspectives. The Leonard Lopate Show (January 20). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2010/01/20 and http://audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate012010cpod.mp3

Lorberer, Eric. 2000. Graphic novels: Safe Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia 1992-1995 by Joe Sacco [review]. Rain Taxi 5 (2; Summer): 16

Lydon, Christopher. 2001. Cartoon Journalist Joe Sacco [radio interview]. WBUR's The Connection (April 19)

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Joe Sacco. Inkstuds (March 11): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3495 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110311_Joe_Sacco.mp3

McGirk, Tim. 2010. Gaza: A Cartoon History. Time.com (March 6): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1962069,00.html

McKenna, Kristine. 2004. Brueghel in Bosnia: Kristine McKenna talks with graphic journalist Joe Sacco. LA Weekly (January 2 - 8). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/04/06/features-mckenna.php

Mackay, Brad. 2003. Toronto: The emotional impact of comic journalism [Joe Sacco]. CBC Arts Canada (October 30). online at http://artscanada.cbc.ca/artsNow/index.jsp?label=mackay250403&uid=

Mallon, Matthew. 2006. The Cartoon 'Palestine': Joe Sacco's war comics are not like the others. TheTyee.ca (September 22): http://thetyee.ca/Books/2006/09/22/JoeSacco/

McGrath, Charles. 2013. Solemn Panorama of Battle. New York Times (November 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/04/books/joe-saccos-the-great-war-july-1-1916.html

McMurtrie, John. 2013. Q&A with Joe Sacco, author of "The Great War". SF Gate.com (November 5): http://blog.sfgate.com/bookmarks/2013/11/05/qa-with-joe-sacco-author-of-the-great-war/

Mirk, Sarah. 2006. Joe Sacco's Eyes: The Comic Book Journalist on War, Punk, and the Myth of Objectivity. The Stranger (September 21). online at http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/Content?oid=77733

Moore, Clayton. 2005. War's End: Profiles from Bosnia 1995-96 by Joe Sacco [cartoon journalism book review]. Bookslut.com (May): http://www.bookslut.com/nonfiction/2005_05_005640.php

*Mouly, Françoise, Genevieve Bormes and Joe Sacco. 2025. A Cartoonist's Journey to the Scene of a Riot; A trip to Uttar Pradesh in 2014 yields encounters with people making sense—

and stories—from memories of violence. New Yorker (October 9): https://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/a-cartoonists-journey-to-the-scene-of-a-riot

Murray, Charles Shaar. 2003. The graphic truth about Palestinian existence [Palestine by Joe Sacco]. Independent (February 4). online at http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/reviews/story.jsp?story=375462

Nevins, Mark. 2002. Drawing From Life: An Interview with Joe Sacco. International Journal of Comic Art 4 (2; Fall): 1-52

Nichols, Natalie. 2006. Battle of the Bands: Cartoonist Joe Sacco's war stories reach far beyond Bosnia and the Middle East ... first came rock 'n' roll. Los Angeles City Beat (August 24). online at http://www.lacitybeat.com/article.php?id=4248&IssueNum=168

Norris, Michael. 2004. Bosnian strife drawings [Sacco's Safe Area Gorazde]. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (March 26): 22

Pekar, Harvey. 2003. Notes From a Defeatist [Joe Sacco book review] LA Weekly (April 4 - 10). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/03/20/books-pekar.php

Phipps, Keith. 2000. Joe Sacco, Safe Area Gorazde: The War In Eastern Bosnia [book review of comics journalism]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/reviews/words/words_s/safeareagorazdethewarine01.html

Priego, Ernesto. 2011. "I'm a filter": Joe Sacco. Comics Grid (August 2): http://www.comicsgrid.com/2011/08/sacco-interview/

Raeburn, Daniel. 2005. The Art of War [War's End: Profiles From Bosnia 1995-96 By Joe Sacco]. Washington Post (August 4): C2

Reid, Calvin. 2003. Joe Sacco, Comics Journalist. Publisher's Weekly (November 24). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/33470-joe-sacco-comics-journalist.html

Rose, Steve. 2013. Joe Sacco on The Great War: 'Trench warfare shocked me even as a kid'; The graphic artist, best known for Palestine, normally documents contemporary conflicts. Now he has turned his attention to the first day of the Somme, 1 July 1916. Guardian (October 9): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2013/oct/09/joe-sacco-the-great-war-interview-first-world-war

*Rutherford, Adam. 2025. The Once and Future Riot by Joe Sacco review – a masterclass in visual reportage; The author of Palestine turns his attention to the legacies of Indian partition in this brilliant portrait of the 2013 Muzaffarnagar riots. Guardian (November 19): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/nov/19/the-once-and-future-riot-by-joe-sacco-review-a-masterclass-in-visual-reportage

Sabin, Roger. 2009. Notes on Sacco's Footnotes in Gaza; Joe Sacco, interviewed by Roger Sabin, at London's ICA. Eye Magazine blog (November 29): http://blog.eyemagazine.com/?p=391

Sacco, Joe & Rhea Patton. 1998. The War Crimes Trials [comic strip journalism on Bosnia]. Details (September): 260-265

Sacco, Joe and Rhea Patton. 2000. The Rude Blues [comic strip journalism]. Details (April): 140-145

Sacco, Joe. 1994. Palestine: A Nation Occupied [Reprints 1-5.]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Sacco, Joe. 2000. Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia 1992-1995. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Sacco, Joe. 2000. Bleak Prospects [book review]. Washington Post (December 24): Book World 8

Sacco, Joe. 2001. Hebron: A Look Inside [cartoon journalism]. Time (March 12): 40-43

Sacco, Joe. 2003. The Underground War in Gaza. New York Times Magazine (July 6)

Sacco, Joe. 2004. Joe Sacco. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/sacco/index.html

Sacco, Joe. 2004. A Day in a Life... [comics journalism]. Islamica Magazine (Summer/Fall): 36-37

Sacco, Joe. 2005. Complacency Kills [cartoon journalism on Iraq]. Guardian (February 25). online at http://image.guardian.co.uk/sys-files/Guardian/documents/2005/02/25/sacco1.pdf

Sacco, Joe. 2005. War's End: Profiles from Bosnia 1995-96. Drawn & Quarterly

Sacco, Joe. 2007. Down! Up! [cartoon journalism on Iraq war]. Harper's Magazine (April): 47-62

Sacco, Joe. 2010. Footnotes in Gaza. Metropolitan Books

Sacco, Joe. 2010. Portrait of the Cartoonist as a Dog Owner. New York Times Book Review (August 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2010/08/15/books/review/15sacco.html

Sacco, Joe. 2012. Kushinagar: The legendary comics journalist chronicles the everyday struggles of Dalit villagers in eastern Uttar Pradesh. Caravan Magazine (January 1): http://www.caravanmagazine.in/Story/1260/Kushinagar.html and http://caravanmagazine.in/flip/kushinagar.html

Sacco, Joe. 2013. Joe Sacco Interviewed at the Edinburgh International Book Festival. edbookfest (August 17): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rhvoMNSOX2o

Sacco, Joe. 2013. The Great War: July 1, 1916. The First Day of the Battle of the Somme: An Illustrated Panorama. New York: W. W. Norton & Company

Said, Edward. 2002. Heroes and villains: As a child, Edward Said would marvel at the adventures in comic books. Joe Sacco's Palestine took him back to that time - and to the heart of the Middle East conflict. The Guardian (December 21): http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,12084,863199,00.html

Salter, Jessica. 2013. The world of cartoonist and journalist Joe Sacco; Cartoonist and journalist Joe Sacco talks to Jessica Salter about his drawing process, Bosnia, and Bruegel. Telegraph (September 27): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/10334363/The-world-of-cartoonist-and-journalist-Joe-Sacco.html

Scherr, Rebecca. 2013. Shaking Hands with Other People's Pain: Joe Sacco's Palestine. Mosaic 46 (1; March)

*Scott, Bryant. 2025. Disconsolate Suffering: Joe Sacco's Comics Journalism and the Ambivalence of Humanitarian Witnessing. Journal of Popular Culture (September 7): https://doi.org/10.1111/jpcu.70021 ; https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/jpcu.70021 ; https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1111/jpcu.70021

Shatz, Adam. 2021. Adam Shatz with Joe Sacco. Myself With Others (November): https://myselfwithothers.squarespace.com/episodes/joe-sacco

Shesol, Jeff. 2014. The Somme. New York Times (December 8). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/08/books/review/joe-saccos-great-war.html

Silverblatt, Michael. 2013. Joe Sacco: The Great War: July 1, 1916. KCRW's Bookworm (December 19). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw131219joe_sacco_the_great_ and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/2017368/bw_2013-12-16-180308.6929.mp3

Smith, Kenton. 2010. Powerful look at Gaza's history. Winnipeg Free Press (March 13): http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/entertainment/books/powerful-look-at-gazas-history-87559512.html

Sneddon, Laura. 2013. Stripped: Joe Sacco – Conflict Comes in a Lot of Guises. The Beat (August 15): http://comicsbeat.com/stripped-joe-sacco-conflict-comes-in-a-lot-of-guises/

Spiegelman, Art and Joe Sacco. 2020. Paying the Land: Joe Sacco and Art Spiegelman in Conversation. Society of Illustrators (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2wcFkcOPGHM

Spurgeon, Tom. 2000. Drawing enemy lines: Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia, 1992-95 [by Joe Sacco, review]. Comics Journal (227; September): 5-6

Stein, Joel. 2000. What's going on? Joe Sacco's Safe Area Gorazde is a comic-book look at a horrible war [journalism]. Time (May 1): 72

Surman, Steven. 2010. The Cartooning War Correspondent: The Enduring Value of Joe Sacco's Illustrated Journalism - Part 1-2. Broken Frontier (February 18-19): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-cartooning-war-correspondent-the-enduring-value-of-joe-saccos-illustrated-journalism-part-1 and http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-cartooning-war-correspondent-the-enduring-value-of-joe-saccos-illustrated-journalism-part-2-of-2

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2000. Zadzooks! Close look at human side of conflict in the Balkans [Sacco]. Washington Times (April 8): B2

Thill, Scott. 2008. Joe Sacco on Comics, the Arabs and the Jews; Make it mandatory. LA Weekly (January 16). Online at http://www.laweekly.com/art+books/books/joe-sacco-on-comics-the-arabs-and-the-jews/18138/

Thompson, David. 2003. Eyewitness in Gaza: Joe Sacco's comic-book format provides an unlikely but compelling insight into the Palestinian experience in Palestine. The Observer

(January 5): http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/politicsphilosophyandsociety/0,6121,868704,00.html

Tomsky, Teresa Maria. 2009. Representing Partition: Anxious Witnessing And Trauma In India And The Former Yugoslavia [Joe Sacco, Ph.D thesis]. Vancouver: University Of British Columbia. Online at http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/thesescanada/vol2/BVAU/TC-BVAU-15292.pdf

Totilo, Stephen. 2000. Stuff we like: Safe Area Gorazde [by Sacco]. Brill's Content (May)

True, Everett. 2000. No comic relief: It might be in cartoon form but Joe Sacco's account of life in wartorn Bosnia is not a laughing matter. London Times (June): 21

Unknown. 2000. Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia, 1992-1995 by Joe Sacco [review]. Publisher's Weekly (June 12)

Unknown. 2003. The thin black line: Cartoonist Joe Sacco, who illustrated the Sarajevo war zone in "The Fixer," will be in town to discuss his craft. Oregonian (November 14). online at http://www.oregonlive.com/entertainment/oregonian/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/106864240276490.xml

Unknown. 2005. Two stories of unusual mirth from Europe's heart of darkness [War's End: Profiles from Bosnia 1995-96 by Joe Sacco; cartoon journalism]. The Book Standard (April 14): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/reviews/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1000882969

Unknown. 2014. The longest day: The first world war in comics. Economist (January 4)

Vaillant, John. 1998. War 'toons. Joe Sacco: front-line correspondence, with pens and brushes. Men's Journal (November): 58

Verzemnieks, Inara. 2005. Drawn to the truth: Joe Sacco proves that a cartoonist can deal with war in Bosnia and the Middle East with a clear eye and a steady hand. Oregonian (October 23)

Wark, Kirsty. 2010. The Review panel's verdict on Footnotes on Gaza. BBC News' Newsnight (November 27). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/programmes/newsnight/review/8386847.stm

Wolk, Douglas. 2013. A disastrous World War I battle unfolds in just 24 feet [online as 'The Great War,' a 24-foot-long drawing by Joe Sacco]. Washington Post (November 27). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/the-great-war-a-24-foot-long-drawing-by-joe-sacco/2013/11/26/5d4f4032-5169-11e3-9fe0-fd2ca728e67c_story.html

*Sacks, Ethan

Sakai, Stan

*Stan Sakai Official Website. https://www.stansakai.com/

*Accomando, Beth. 2024. Celebrate Letterer Appreciation Day with Stan Sakai. KPBS Public Media (August 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tKYxJT7TgLw

*Accomando, Beth. 2024. Celebrate Letterer Appreciation Day on Sept. 1 [Stan Sakai]. KPBS (August 30): https://www.kpbs.org/news/arts-culture/2024/08/30/celebrate-letterer-appreciation-day-on-sept-1

Aushenker, Michael. 2009. From Drawing Panels to Appearing on Them. Palisadian-Post (July 16): http://www.palisadespost.com/content/index.cfm?Story_ID=4996

*Batten, Thomas. 2025. LJ Talks with Stan Sakai, Creator of the 'Usagi Yojimbo' Graphic Novel Series. Library Journal (April 16): https://www.libraryjournal.com/story/LJ-Talks-with-Stan-Sakai-the-Creator-of-the-Usagi-Yojimbo-Graphic-Novel-Series

Flage, Karon. 2001. The Way of the Samurai: Stan Sakai [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 137: Stan Sakai. RIYL podcast (November): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/133440330110/episode-137-stan-sakai

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2004. Bun' Anniversaire! Stan Sakai. Sequential Tart (October)

Smith, Jeff and Stan Sakai. 2011. A Conversation with Jeff Smith & Stan Sakai. Baltimore Comic Con (August 20). Recording online at http://www.archive.org/details/AConversationWithJeffSmithStanSakai

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Sunday Interview: Stan Sakai. Comics Reporter (July 31): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_stan_sakai/

Sakugawa, Yumi

Sakugawa, Yumi. nd. Mundane Fortunes for the Next Ten Billion Years and Other Stories [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa

Sakugawa, Yumi. 2008. Milk and Moo [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa

Sakugawa, Yumi. 2010. There Is No Right Way To Meditate [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa

Sakugawa, Yumi. 2012. Intergalactic Telepathic Pen Pal and Other Super Short Stories [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa

Sakugawa, Yumi. 2012. A Special Message For You Hand-Delivered To You from the Universe [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa

Sakugawa, Yumi. 2013. Your Illustrated Guide to Becoming One With The Universe part 2 [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa

Sakugawa, Yumi. 2014. I Think I Am In Friend-Love With You. Avon, MA: Adams Media

Sala, Richard

Here Lies Richard Sala blog - http://hereliesrichardsala.blogspot.com/

Doane, Alan David. 2005. A Semi-Ghastly Interview with Richard Sala. Comic Book Galaxy (October 30): http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/sala.html

Dueben, Alex. 2016. Richard Sala Returns to the Violent, Gothic World of "Violenzia". Comic Book Resources (January 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/richard-sala-returns-to-the-violent-gothic-world-of-violenzia

Edwards, Gavin. 1998. Graphic material [Evil Eye review]. Details (August): 82.

Hodler, Tim. 2016. "Somebody Has to Pay for the Sins of Our Great-Great-Grandfathers": A Richard Sala Interview. TCJ (April 8): http://www.tcj.com/somebody-has-to-pay-for-the-sins-of-our-great-great-grandfathers-a-richard-sala-interview/

Kaufman, Logan. 2006. Richard Sala: The Art of Mystery and Horror [interview]. Adventures Underground (July): http://www.advunderground.com/interviews/sala0706.php

Kerouac, Jack and Richard Sala. 2003. Doctor Sax and the Great World Snake ['2 audio cds with unabridged illustrated screenplay.']. New York: Gallery Six

Kim, Angela. 2008. Tales of Terror. American Public Media's Weekend America (October 25). Online at http://weekendamerica.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/10/25/tales_of_terror/

Lorah, Michael. 2009. Richard Sala's Cat Burglar Black Bumps in the Night. Newsarama (July 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070931-RichardSala.html

*Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Night Drive delivers must-read Richard Sala source code. The Beat (December 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-night-drive-delivers-must-read-richard-sala-source-code/

Sala, Richard. 1997. The Chuckling Whatsit [comic book]. Seven Hills Book Distributors.

Sala, Richard. 2007. The Grave Robber's Daughter. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Sala, Richard. 2009. Cat Burglar Black. New York: First Second

Sala, Richard. 2017. The Bloody Cardinal. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview with Richard Sala. Comics Reporter (February 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7447/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Sunday Interview: Richard Sala. Comics Reporter (February 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_richard_sala/

Sullivan, Darcy. 1998. Richard Sala [interview]. Comics Journal (208; November): 56-88

Wohlrob, Ken. 2003. Comics Fix: Richard Sala's Dark and Eccentric Evil Eye. Bully Magazine (October 12): http://www.bullymag.com/10.12.03/sala-101203.asp

Selected illustrations

Consumer Reports on Health editors. 1999. How Drug Savvy Are You? [illustrated by Richard Sala]. Washington Post (June 29) Health: cover, 10

Griffith, Jackson. 1999. Devil in my telly [Richard Sala illustration]. Pulse Magazine (October): 15

Salazar, Souther

Sale, Tim

Glover, Eleanor. 2007. Interview with Heroes artist Tim Sale. Daily Mail (December 11): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/pages/live/articles/showbiz/showbiznews.html?in_article_id=500400&in_page_id=1773

Jasmin, Ernest A. 2008. Comics superstar Tim Sale to sign works. News-Tribune (November 21): http://www.thenewstribune.com/ae/story/544759.html

McConell, Robin. 2007. Tim Sale [interview]. Inkstuds (April 25): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=115

Osserman, Brian "ProzacMan". 2009. Video Interview with Tim Sale! Outhouse (October 29): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5059-video-interview-with-tim-sale.html and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n_bKV3AO58I

Parsons, Kurt. 2010. Tim Sale. Kurt Parsons Podcasts (March?): http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/5vjev/timsalepod.mp3

Vaughan, Owen. 2009. Interview: Heroes artist Tim Sale on the true colour of Batman and Spiderman. Times Online (March 6): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/books/article5851662.ece

Weiland, Jonah. 2008. CBR TV: Tim Sale. Comic Book Resources (December 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19269

Wyatt, Nelson / Canadian Press. 2010. Comic books face uncertain future like books and newspapers, top artist says. Winnipeg Free Press (September 8): http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/entertainment/breakingnews/comic-books-face-uncertain-future-like-books-and-newspapers-top-artist-says-102463614.html

Sally, Zak

Dawson, Mike. 2012. TCJ Talkies: Zak Sally. TCJ.com (January 18): http://www.tcj.com/zak-sally/ and http://www.tcj.com/audio/TCJTalkies_16_ZakSally.mp3

Mautner, Chris. 2012. What Are You Reading? with Zak Sally. Comic Book Resources (January 15): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/what-are-you-reading-with-zak-sally/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #18 -- Zak Sally. Comics Reporter (January 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_18_zak_sally/

Samnee, Chris

Cavender, Mike. 2021. CXC 2021 - Chris Samnee, his career and influences. CXC Festival (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H60v0kHHOgs

*Harper, David. 2025. The Long Batober: Let's Celebrate Batman & Robin: Year One by Power Ranking Chris Samnee's 12 Best Panels from the Series. SKTCHD (October 29): https://sktchd.com/column/samnee-batman-and-robin/

Montgomery, Paul. 2014. CBR Sunday Conversation: Chris Samnee. Comic Book Resources (March 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51482

Santoro, Frank

McConnell, Robin. 2012. Frank Santoro and Brandon Graham. Inkstuds (February 17): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3910 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20120216-150208-to-20120216-160212.mp3

Sava, Scott

Alverson, Brigid. 2009. Sava Fills Shelves With Kids' Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6644604.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2009. The Scott Christian Sava Chronicles. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 31): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/scott-christian-sava-chronicles-interview

Dueben, Alex. 2008. Scott Christian Sava Talks "Dreamland Chronicles". Comic Book Resources (December 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19022

Hinz, Scott et al. 2009. Fanboy Radio #501 - Scott Christian Sava w/ Oscar Noms LIVE. KTCU (January 26). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=426573#

Kline, Mitchell. 2010. For Williamson County illustrator, the Dream unfolds one page at a time: 'Chronicles' capture Hollywood's attention. The Tennessean (March 8): http://www.tennessean.com/article/20100308/WILLIAMSON01/3080305/2023/WILLIAMSON/For+Williamson+County+illustrator++the+Dream+unfolds+one+page+at+a+time and http://www.tennessean.com/apps/pbcs.dll/gallery?Avis=DN&Dato=20100301&Kategori=WILLIAMSON&Lopenr=3010812&Ref=PH&Profile=2023&SectionCat=WILLIAMSON

Smith, Zack. 2009. Scott Sava: King of the All Ages Comic Books. Newsarama (May 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050919-Scott-Sava.html

Saviuk, Alex

Solof, Mike. 2013. NYCC: Alex Saviuk Mini-Interview. Scoop (October 17): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1019?ArticleID=140585 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y9u1hCK1oqg

Siuntres, John. 2021. Alex Saviuk Spider-Man The Phantom Marvel DC and Your Q's. Word Balloon (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xWCVJUFeChI

Schnapp, Ira

Klein, Todd. 2015. Ira Schnapp: His Life, Work and Family, Part 1. Todd's Blog (September 25): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-his-life-work-and-family-part-1/

Klein, Todd. 2015. Ira Schnapp: His Life, Work and Family, Part 2. Todd's Blog (September 26): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-his-life-work-and-family-part-2/

Klein, Todd. 2015. Ira Schnapp: His Life, Work and Family, Part 3. Todd's Blog (September 27): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-his-life-work-and-family-part-3/

Klein, Todd. 2015. Ira Schnapp: His Life, Work and Family, Part 4. Todd's Blog (September 28: https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-his-life-work-and-family-part-4/

Klein, Todd. 2015. Ira Schnapp: His Life, Work and Family, Part 5. Todd's Blog (September 29): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-his-life-work-and-family-part-5/

Klein, Todd. 2015. Ira Schnapp: His Life, Work and Family, Part 6. Todd's Blog (September 30): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-his-life-work-and-family-part-6/

Klein, Todd. 2019. Ira Schnapp In High School. Todd's Blog (October 27): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-high-school/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Challengers Of The Unknown. Todd's Blog (December 30): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-challengers-of-the-unknown/#more-41921

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Lois Lane. Todd's Blog (December 28): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-lois-lane/#more-41897

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Blackhawk. Todd's Blog (December 23): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-blackhawk/#more-41872

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Heart Throbs. Todd's Blog (December 18): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-heart-throbs/#more-41849

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Robin Hood and Charlie Chan. Todd's Blog (December 16): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-robin-hood-and-charlie-chan/#more-41827

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in G.I. Combat. Todd's Blog (December 14): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-g-i-combat/#more-41803

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Jackie Gleason, Sgt. Bilko and Pvt. Doberman. Todd's Blog (December 11): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-jackie-gleason-sgt-bilko-and-pvt-doberman/#more-41776

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Sugar and Spike. Todd's Blog (December 9): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-sugar-and-spike/#more-41718

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in The Three Mouseketeers. Todd's Blog (December 7): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-the-three-mouseketeers/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Showcase. Todd's Blog (December 4): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-showcase/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Tales Of The Unexpected. Todd's Blog (December 2): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-tales-of-the-unexpected/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Wonder Woman. Todd's Blog (November 30): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-wonder-woman/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Falling In Love. Todd's Blog (November 27): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-falling-in-love/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Frontier Fighters and Legends Of Daniel Boone. Todd's Blog (November 25): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-frontier-fighters-and-legends-of-daniel-boone/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in The Brave And The Bold. Todd's Blog (November 23): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-the-brave-and-the-bold/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in My Greatest Adventure. Todd's Blog (November 20): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-my-greatest-adventure/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Superman's Pal Jimmy Olsen. Todd's Blog (November 18): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-supermans-pal-jimmy-olsen/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Our Fighting Forces. Todd's Blog (November 16): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-our-fighting-forces/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Dodo & The Frog, Nutsy Squirrel and Raccoon Kids. Todd's Blog (November 13): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-dodo-the-frog-nutsy-squirrel-and-raccoon-kids/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Hopalong Cassidy and Congo Bill. Todd's Blog (November 11): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-hopalong-cassidy-and-congo-bill/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Star-Spangled War Stories. Todd's Blog (November 9): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-star-spangled-war-stories/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Phantom Stranger and Peter Panda. Todd's Blog (November 5):

https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-phantom-stranger-and-peter-panda/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Our Army At War. Todd’s Blog (November 2): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-our-army-at-war/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Dean Martin & Jerry Lewis. Todd’s Blog (October 30): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-dean-martin-jerry-lewis/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in All-American Men Of War. Todd’s Blog (October 28): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-all-american-men-of-war/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Howie and Harvey. Todd’s Blog (October 26): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-howie-and-harvey/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Rex The Wonder Dog. Todd’s Blog (October 21): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-rex-the-wonder-dog/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in The Fox And The Crow. Todd’s Blog (October 19): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-the-fox-and-the-crow/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Flippity And Flop. Todd’s Blog (October 16): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-flippity-and-flop/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in House Of Mystery. Todd’s Blog (October 14): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-house-of-mystery/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in All-Star Western. Todd’s Blog (October 12): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-all-star-western/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Mystery In Space. Todd’s Blog (October 9): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-mystery-in-space/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Big Town. Todd’s Blog (October 7): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-big-town/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Rudolph The Red-Nosed Reindeer. Todd’s Blog (October 5): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-rudolph-the-red-nosed-reindeer/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Tomahawk. Todd’s Blog (October 2): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-tomahawk/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Strange Adventures. Todd’s Blog (September 30): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-strange-adventures/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Feature Films, Melody Lane and Danger Trail. Todd’s Blog (September 28): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-feature-films-melody-lane-and-danger-trail/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in The Adventures Of Bob Hope. Todd’s Blog (September 24): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-the-adventures-of-bob-hope/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Peter Porkchops. Todd’s Blog (September 22): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-peter-porkchops/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Secret Hearts. Todd’s Blog (September 18): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-secret-hearts/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Girls’ Love Stories. Todd’s Blog (September 16): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-girls-love-stories/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Alan Ladd and Ozzie & Harriet. Todd’s Blog (September 14): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-alan-ladd-and-ozzie-harriet/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Superboy. Todd’s Blog (September 10): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-superboy/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Romance Trail and Jimmy Wakely. Todd’s Blog (September 8): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-romance-trail-and-jimmy-wakely/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Dale Evans Comics, All-American Comics and All-American Western. Todd’s Blog (September 3): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-dale-evans-comics-and-all-american-western/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Scribbly and Miss Beverly Hills Of Hollywood. Todd’s Blog (September 1): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-scribbly-and-miss-beverly-hills-of-hollywood/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Leave It To Binky. Todd’s Blog (August 28): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-leave-it-to-binky/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Western Comics. Todd’s Blog (August 26): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-western-comics/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Gang Busters and Mr. District Attorney. Todd’s Blog (August 21): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-gang-busters-and-mr-district-attorney/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Funny Stuff. Todd's Blog (August 17): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-funny-stuff/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in All-Star Comics & Sensation Comics. Todd's Blog (August 14): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-all-star-comics-sensation-comics/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in A Date With Judy. Todd's Blog (August 12): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-a-date-with-judy/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Comic Cavalcade. Todd's Blog (August 8): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-comic-cavalcade/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Animal Antics. Todd's Blog (August 5): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-animal-antics-funny-folks/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Real Fact Comics. Todd's Blog (July 29): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-real-fact-comics/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Real Screen Comics. Todd's Blog (July 22): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-real-screen-comics/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Mutt & Jeff. Todd's Blog (July 17): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-mutt-jeff/

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Swing With Scooter and Plastic Man. Todd's Blog (February 3): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-swing-with-scooter-and-plastic-man/#more-42330

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Metamorpho and Teen Titans. Todd's Blog (February 1): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-metamorpho-and-teen-titans/#more-42307

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Doom Patrol and Hawkman. Todd's Blog (January 28): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-doom-patrol-and-hawkman/#more-42272

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Young Love. Todd's Blog (January 25): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-young-love/#more-42255

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Metal Men and Capt. Storm. Todd's Blog (January 22): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-metal-men-and-capt-storm/#more-42212

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Time Master and Sea Devils. Todd's Blog (January 20): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-time-master-and-sea-devils/#more-42161

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Young Romance. Todd's Blog (January 18): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-young-romance/#more-42232

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Aquaman and The Atom. Todd's Blog (January 15): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-aquaman-and-the-atom/#more-42187

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Justice League Of America. Todd's Blog (January 13): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-justice-league-of-america/#more-42135

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in DC Annuals. Todd's Blog (January 11): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-dc-annuals/#more-42060

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Green Lantern. Todd's Blog (January 8): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-green-lantern/#more-42041

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Dobie Gillis and Pat Boone. Todd's Blog (January 6): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-dobie-gillis-and-pat-boone/#more-42024

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in The Flash. Todd's Blog (January 4): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-the-flash/#more-41981

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Girls' Romances. Todd's Blog (January 2): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-girls-romances/#more-42698

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Leading Comics. Todd's Blog (April 6): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-leading-comics/#more-44875

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Funny Folks. Todd's Blog (April 4): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-funny-folks/#more-44804

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Inferior Five, Bomba and The Spectre. Todd's Blog (February 5): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-inferior-five-bomba-and-the-spectre/#more-42347

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in House Of Secrets. Todd's Blog (May 12): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-house-of-secrets/

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1950. Todd's Blog (February 10): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1950/#more-42483

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1951. Todd's Blog (February 12): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1951/#more-42587

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1952. Todd's Blog (February 15):

https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1952/#more-42631

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1953. Todd's Blog (February 17): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1953/#more-42752

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1954. Todd's Blog (February 19): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1954/#more-42801

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1955. Todd's Blog (February 22): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1955/#more-42858

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1956. Todd's Blog (February 24): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1956/#more-42897

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1957. Todd's Blog (February 26): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1957/#more-42942

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1958. Todd's Blog (March 1): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1958/#more-42979

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1959 Part 1-2. Todd's Blog (March 3, 5): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1959-part-1/#more-43037 https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1959-part-2/#more-43098

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1960 Part 1-2. Todd's Blog (March 8, 10): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1960-part-1/#more-43161 https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1960-part-2/#more-43223

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1961 Part 1-2. Todd's Blog (March 12, 15): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1961-part-1/ https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1961-part-2/#more-43350

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1962 Part 1-2. Todd's Blog (March 17, 19): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1962-part-1/#more-43393 https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1962-part-2/#more-43454

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1963 Part 1-2. Todd's Blog (March 22, 24): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1963-part-1/#more-43551 https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1963-part-2/#more-43604

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1964 Part 1-2. Todd's Blog (March 26, 29): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1964-part-1/#more-43671 https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1964-part-2/#more-43731

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1965 Part 1-2. Todd's Blog (March 31, April 2): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1965-part-1/#more-43798 https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1965-part-2/#more-43848

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1966 Part 1-3. Todd's Blog (April 6, 8, 13): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1966-part-1/#more-43920 https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1966-part-2/ https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1966-part-3/

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1967 Part 1-2. Todd's Blog (April 15, 19): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1967-part-1/ https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1967-part-2/

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1968. Todd's Blog (April 22): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1968/

Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Newspaper Strips Part 1-3. Todd's Blog (May 3, 6, 10): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-newspaper-strips-part-1/#more-44463 and https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-newspaper-strips-part-2/ and https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-newspaper-strips-part-3/

Klein, Todd. 2021. Schnapp Vs. Proto-Schnapp – A New Decision. Todd's Blog (May 14): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/schnapp-vs-proto-schnapp-a-new-decision/

Schomburg, Alex

Schomburg, Alex, J. David Spurlock and Dean Motter. 2004. The Thrilling Comic Book Cover Art of Alex Schomburg. Vanguard Productions

Schrag, Ariel

Website - http://www.arielschrag.com/press/

Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Love (pt. 1) [Ariel Schrag, Liz Prince, & Justin Hall]. Sagittarian Matters podcast (2; February 12): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-2-love-pt-1/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/wgcm5n/nicolegpoddating.mp3

Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Michelle Tea & Ariel Schrag! Sagittarian Matters podcast (5; March 4): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-5-michelle-tea-ariel-schrag/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/58rmxr/NicoleGPodAriel.mp3

Schreck, Bob

Schreiner, Dave

Schultz, Mark

Bergman, Jason. 2022. Catching Up With Mark Schultz. TCJ (March 14): https://www.tcj.com/catching-up-with-mark-schultz/

Dueben, Alex. 2009. In-Depth with Mark Schultz. Comic Book Resources (May 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=2110709

Heintjes, Tom. 1999. Past of future days: Mark Schultz brings to 'Xenozoic Tales' a level of craft rarely seen in comic books. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 108-121

Hill, Roger. 1988. The Xenozoic Era! Interview: Mark Schultz. CFA-APA (13; September)

Kelly, John and Ed Erkes. 1991. Interview with Mark Schultz 4/7/91. CFA-APA fanzine (23; August 15)

Lockwood, Jim. 2023. "Valiant" effort: Mark Schultz writes iconic Sunday comic strip. Times-Tribune (January 29): https://www.thetimes-tribune.com/news/valiant-effort-mark-schultz-writes-iconic-sunday-comic-strip/article_d6b8f933-682a-5663-b48f-cc7caeeb9860.html

Schultz, Mark. 2006. Mark Schultz: Various Drawings volume 2. Santa Cruz, CA: Flesk Publications

Sharp, Kevin. 2024. A Comic Art Page I Love with Mark Schultz [Joe Kubert]. Comic Art Live (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xmsy80WDQuo

*White, Shane Patrick. 2025. The Art and Imagination Behind Xenozoic Tales With Mark Schultz. Beyond The Process (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5fS0KNB4ds4

*White, Shane Patrick. 2025. Mark Schultz Reveals The Story Behind Xenozoic Tales. Beyond The Process (December 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J6iOoY2yz1w

Schulz, Gabby

Ford, Sean. 2016. Gabby Schulz Interviewed By Sean Ford. Inkstuds podcast (June 27): http://www.inkstuds.org/gabby-schulz-interviewed-by-sean-ford/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160627_Gabby_Schulz.mp3

Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Liz Prince & Gabby Schulz!! Sagittarian Matters podcast (33; September 16): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-33-liz-prince-gabby-schulz/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/qdrwc3/Nicole_Gabby_Final.mp3

Kirby, Robert. 2016. Review: Sick by Gabby Schulz. TCJ (May 20): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/sick/

Koch, Christina Maria. 2015. "Trapped in the System." Rev. of Sick, by Gabby Schulz, and The Hospital Suite, by John Porcellino. Closure (2): 179-82. online at https://www.academia.edu/18204604/_Trapped_in_the_System._Rev._of_Sick_by_Gabby_Schulz_and_The_Hospital_Suite_by_John_Porcellino

Royal, Derek and Gwen. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Gabby Schulz. Comics Alternative Podcast (April 7): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-gabby-schulz/

Schulz, Gabby. 2016. Sick. Secret Acres

Schwartz, Alvin

Nobleman, Marc Tyler. 2013. Alvin Schwartz previously unpublished interview, 6/6/06. Noblemania blog (August 6-8): http://noblemania.blogspot.com/2013/08/alvin-schwartz-previously-unpublished.html and http://noblemania.blogspot.com/2013/08/alvin-schwartz-previously-unpublished_7.html and http://noblemania.blogspot.com/2013/08/alvin-schwartz-previously-unpublished_8.html

Schwartz, Julius

Kelemen, Michele. 2004. Julius Schwartz, Force Behind Comics' Silver Age, Dies [with Joe Kubert]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (February 15). online at http://www.npr.org/rundowns/rundown.php?prgDate=15-Feb-2004&prgId=10

Schwartz, Lew Sayre

Campbell, Eddie. 2009. [Batman artist Lew Sayre Schwartz]. Fate of the Artist blog (August 6): http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2009/08/s-imilar-to-situation-i-described.html

Campbell, Eddie. 2011. Lew Sayre Schwartz, 1926-2011 [obituary]. TCJ.com (June 21): http://www.tcj.com/lew-sayre-schwartz-1926-2011/

Evanier, Mark. 2011. Lew Sayre Schwartz, R.I.P. News from ME (June 20): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2011_06_20.html#020835

Nobleman, Marc Tyler. 2013. Lew Sayre Schwartz previously unpublished interview, 6/2/06. Noblemania blog (August 5): http://noblemania.blogspot.com/2013/08/lew-sayre-schwartz-previously.html

Stroud, Brian D. 2007. Lew Sayre Schwartz Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/schwartz.shtml

Unknown. 2011. Lew Sayre Schwartz, artist of Batman comics, New Bedford native. South Coast Today (July 1): http://www.southcoasttoday.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20110701/NEWS03/107010320/-1/NEWSMAP

Schwartz, Samm

Schweizer, Chris

Bellwood, Lucy. 2016. History, Hotels, and Finding Home with Chris Schweizer. Lucy Bellwood's podcast (December): https://soundcloud.com/lucy-bellwood/history-hotels-and-finding-home-with-chris-schweizer

Berry, Dan. 2016. Chris Schweizer. Make It Then Tell Everybody podcast (February 18): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/02/chris-schweizer/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/129_make_tell_chris_schweizer.mp3

DeHart, Jason, 2023. Chris Schweizer. Words, Images, and Worlds (77, May 27): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5D8ZeGB32aNlyrPCIQGMkw

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Chris Schweizer Returns! Author and artist Chris Schweizer returns to the podcast to talk about exploring creative outlets, developing new ideas for comics work, and supporting artists and readership through the Art of Kids' Graphic Novel exhibit. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ONgf3Y_hsAs

Dockrey, Jessica. 016. Graphic novelist is giving Madisonville 'The Creeps'. Madisonville, KY Messenger (March 9): http://www.the-messenger.com/news/local/article_442e6306-1248-5b8a-aefb-1200398708c9.html

Dueben, Alex. 2019. Smash Pages Q&A: Chris Schweizer. Smash Pages (March 26): http://smashpages.net/2019/03/26/smash-pages-qa-chris-schweizer/

Green, John Patrick. 2016. Children's Book Week Celebrates Graphic Novels: Interview with Chris Schweizer. Love Is Not A Triangle blog (May 4): http://www.loveisnotatriangle.com/2016/05/childrens-book-week-celebrates-graphic.html

Harper, David. 2023. Problem Solver with Chris Schweizer. Off Panel (409; July 24): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel409-problem-solver-with-chris-schweizer and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Chris_Schweizer.mp3

Parkes, Cassie. 2017. Interview: Chris Schweizer Talks Comics, Histories and Legacies. Culture Vultures (February 26): https://culturedvultures.com/interview-chris-schweizer-talks-comics-histories-legacies/

Schweizer, Chris. 2008. Crogan's Vengeance [Pirates story]. Portland, OR: Oni

Schweizer, Chris. 2010. Crogan's March [French Foreign Legion story]. Portland, OR: Oni

Schweizer, Chris. 2010. Robot Teenager Goes To A Barn Show [Minicomic]. Curious Old Library

Schweizer, Chris. 2012. Crogan's Loyalty [Revolutionary War story]. Portland, OR: Oni

Schweizer, Chris. 2015. The Creeps 1: Night of the Frankenfrogs. New York: Amulet Books

Schweizer, Chris. 2016. The Creeps 2: The Trolls Will Feast! New York: Amulet Books

Schweizer, Chris. 2016. The Creeps 3: Curse of the Attack-O-Lanterns. New York: Amulet Books

Schweizer, Chris. 2016. Chris Schweizer's Paradise Square Production Journal #1. Chris Schweizer's YouTube (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZuwhyYR7MN4

Schweizer, Chris. 2016. Chris Schweizer's Paradise Square Production Journal #2. Chris Schweizer's YouTube (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fn3sDToGhyA

Schweizer, Chris. 2017. SW Drawings [Star Wars]. Kentucky: Chris Schweizer

Schweizer, Chris. 2023. Talk & Teach: Dressing Up History: Translating Research and Reference into Narrative Costume. CXC Festival (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BOPi5fDcu0Y

Schweizer, Chris. 2023. Santa's Workshop DisPlayset spotlight and Q&A. SchweizerCrafat (August 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B7hHnBSv5F8

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Chris Schweizer. Comics Reporter (June 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_chris_schweizer/

Walton, Leigh. 2024. House Of Bartolo Discussion and Q&A [Chris Schweizer; Alek Shrader]. Chris Schweizer (July 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oTxbXH0DORA

Wildman, Sam. 2019. Chris Schweizer Discusses His Latest Graphic Novel, Fix A Car! From First Second's New Maker Comics Series. Nerdophiles blog (February 11): https://www.nerdophiles.com/2019/02/11/fix-a-car-interview/

Williams, Aaron. ca. 2015. Developing Taste and Building Your Legacy with Chris Schweizer. Comics Manifest podcast (20): http://comicsmanifest.com/chrisschweizer/

Scioli, Thomas

Callahan, Timothy. 2012. When Words Collide: Tom Scioli Part 1 - He-Men and New Gods. Comic Book Resources (February 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36823

*Chamberlain, Henry. 2024. Tom Scioli Essential Interview: Comics, Pulps, Stan Lee and Jack Kirby. Henry Chamberlain (March 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3pmnjIur9F0

O'Shea, Tim. 2012. Talking Comics with Tim - Thomas Scioli. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/talking-comics-with-tim-thomas-scioli/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Thomas Scioli. Comics Reporter (March 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_thomas_scioli/

Scroggy, Dave

Griepp, Milton. 2017. David Scroggy Retires From Dark Horse, Vice President - Product Development. ICv2 (July 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37882/david-scroggy-retires-dark-horse

Seagle, Steven T.

Siuntres, John. 2023. Steven T Seagle Talks Sandman, Superman, Ben 10, and more. Word Balloon (June 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iRQzhBumdOg

Segura, Alex

*Aguilar, Matthew. 2024. Mad Cave Studios Reveals First Look at The Legendary Lynx (Exclusive). Alex Segura and Sandy Jarrell team-up on for a new series spinning out of Secret Identity. Comicbook Comics (June 14): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/mad-cave-studios-reveals-first-look-at-the-legendary-lynx-exclusive/

*Anderson, Chuck. 2024. Iron Man 68-70: Night of the Rising Sun! Featuring Sabir Pirzada, Jason Loo, and Hussein Rashid! PLUS Hulklops vs Icehulk: Personal Wreckage! Featuring Scott Koblish and Alex Segura! Greymalkin Lane podcast (June 17): https://redcircle.com/shows/graymalkin-lane-the-podcast/ep/a85bb7c7-06b4-46a9-86ea-120e41647677

*Aymar, E. A. 2023. An Interview with Lydia Kang and Alex Segura. Washington Independent Review of Books (October 24): https://www.washingtonindependentreviewofbooks.com/features/an-interview-with-lydia-kang-and-alex-segura

*Barajas, Henry. 2023. Alex Segura. Latinx Press Podcast (March 4): https://podcasters.spotify.com/pod/show/henry-barajas/episodes/Latinx-Press-Podcast-Alex-Segura-e1vsc20

Betancourt, David. 2016. With new book, Alex Segura cracks the case of balancing his lives in comics and mystery novels. Washington Post Comics Riffs blog (April 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/04/12/with-new-book-alex-segura-cracks-the-case-of-balancing-his-lives-in-comics-and-mystery-novels/

*Century, Sara. 2024. The Love Bunglers Starring Alex Segura [Love & Rockets]. Best Issue Ever Podcast (8; July 1): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-8-the-love-bunglers-starring-alex-segura/id1743500468?i=1000660828765

*Coplan, Chris. 2024. Alex Segura melds worlds and narratives with 'Alter Ego,' 'The Legendary Lynx'. The two projects, which build off 2022's 'Secret Identity,' are a coalescence of comics, noir, meta, and so much more. AIPT (November 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/07/alex-segura-alter-ego-qa/

*Darby, Ezae. 2024. "Into The Segura-Verse": Comic Writer Alex Segura's Artistry. Brooklyn College Vanguard (September 25): http://vanguard.blog.brooklyn.edu/2024/09/25/into-the-segura-verse-comic-writer-alex-seguras-artistry/

*Dominguez, Aurora. 2024. Step into the World of Comic Books in Alex Segura's "Alter Ego". BookTrib (December 17): https://booktrib.com/2024/12/17/alex-segura-alter-ego/

*Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2025. Alex Segura - Working for DC, Marvel and Archie and How to Make it Work! Collectors Confessions (April 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BpNcv9-cNBY

*Goldsmith, Connor. 2024. Gloria Dolores Muñoz (feat. Alex Segura) [X-Men; Risque]. CEREBRO (112; June 18): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-112-gloria-dolores-mu%C3%B1oz-feat-alex-segura/id1529617900?i=1000659445236

*Gonzalez, Eileen. 2024. The Fine Line between Fans and Creators. An interview with author and comic fan Alex Segura looks at the thin line between comic book fan and comic book creator. Book Riot (November 8): https://bookriot.com/the-fine-line-between-fans-and-creators

*Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde. 2025. Noir-vember: With Guests Alex Segura & Ivy Pochoda! Superfan Podcast (November 28): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/noir-vember-with-guests-alex-segura

*Grote, Dan and Matthew Lazorwitz. 2024. Alex Segura talks Alter Ego, The Question and more. Comics CFX's CXF Interview Podcast (328; November 12): https://comicsxf.com/2024/11/12/tcxfip-328-alex-segura

*Harper, David. 2024. SKTCHD's All Along the Watchtower with Alex Segura. Off Panel (475; November 25): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel475-all-along-the-watchtower-with-alex-segura

*Harrison, Bob. 2023. Terrificon 2023 Day 1 Walkthru and Interviews [Dan Parent and Alex Segura]. Pop Culture Squad (July 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ccHYg8xtMXE

*Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Alex Segura and Michael Moreci on their latest project, The Awakened. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-alex-segura-and-michael-moreci-on-their-latest-project-the-awakened/

*Kolakowski, Nick. 2024. Rob Hart and Alex Segura on Writing 'Dark Space'. What's the best way to collaborate on a novel? Ink-Stained Wretch (November 4): https://nickkolakowski.substack.com/p/rob-hart-and-alex-segura-on-writing

*Kolakowski, Nick. 2024. Navigating 'Dark Space': How Rob Hart and Alex Segura Mashed Up Spy and Speculative Fiction. An interview with Hart and Segura, authors of a new genre-bending novel. CrimeReads (November 4): https://crimereads.com/dark-space-rob-hart-alex-segura/

*Lupita. 2022. On Comics and Noir with Alex Segura, author of 'Secret Identity: A Novel'. Lupita Reads (March 29): https://lupitareads.substack.com/p/on-comics-and-noir

*Nybakken, Scott. 2024. Interview with The Green Hornet/Miss Fury Author Alex Segura! Dynamite Entertainment (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KGa4bvR2z-A#greenhorn

*Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Interview: Alex Segura and Sara Century talk new comic, The Forgotten Five. The Beat (April 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-alex-segura-and-sara-century-talk-new-comic-the-forgotten-five/

*Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Alex Segura, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (73; February 5): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/you-can-waste-time-with-your-friends

*Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Alex Segura, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (74; February 12): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/now-come-on-5db

*Ruland, Jim. 2024. Comic-Con is pop culture's beating heart. Comics creators made it so. As Comic-Con takes center stage, one writer reminds us that comic books are still the heart and soul of the pop culture celebration [Alex Segura interview]. Los Angeles Times Book Club newsletter (July 27): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/books/newsletter/2024-07-27/book-club-comic-con-2024-book-club

*Segura, Alex. 2023. Peter Parker and Me. On Spider-Men, Marvel Zombies: Black, White, & Blood #1, and Hard Luck Heroes. Alex Segura (October 24): https://alexsegura.substack.com/p/peter-parker-and-me

*Segura, Alex. 2025. The "every comic is someone's first" fallacy… .And the thrill of jumping into the deep end of serialized comics with no preconceptions + Anthony Award ballots and more details on The Forgotten Five [Legion of Super-Heroes]. Alex Segura (March 4): https://alexsegura.substack.com/p/the-every-comic-is-someones-first

*Seidlinger, Michael. 2024. How Alex Segura and Rob Hart Made the Full-Time Writer's Life Work. Publishers Weekly (October 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/96337-how-alex-segura-and-rob-hart-made-the-full-time-writer-s-life-work.html

*Siuntres, John. 2023. Alex Segura Talks Spider-Man 2099 Green Lantern and more. Word Balloon (July 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gMYUanu7F9w

*Siuntres, John. 2025. The Question Dick Tracy and More with Alex Segura. Word Balloon (February 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7E4Swa30HTE

*Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Alex Segura - Writer of Secret Identity, Alter Ego. Capes and Tights Podcast (198; November 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3x1vDoFYC7Q

*Tano, Duy. 2023. Alex Segura Interview: On Noir, Crime, Archie Comics, and Secret Identity. Comics Cube (November 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pAldT0SqhQQ

*Unknown. 2024. Venom w/ Alex Segura. Batman Book Club (198; May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zoiX8dRhBTg

*Unknown. 2024. Reading with... Rob Hart and Alex Segura. Shelf Awareness (October 23): https://www.shelf-awareness.com/issue.html?issue=4837#m65488

*Vognar, Chris. 2024. Alex Segura's First Loves. Alex Segura combined two of his childhood obsessions to create vibrant crime novels set against the backdrop of the comics industry. Publishers Weekly (October 7). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/96113-alex-segura-s-first-loves.html

Sekowsky, Mike

*Burr, Garrie. 1998. Mike Sekowsky's mod: The oddness of the artist/editor's work. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 76-78

Gagnon, Richard. 2017. In Memory of Mike Sekowsky. Who's Out There blog (November 19): https://whosouttherecomics.wordpress.com/2017/11/19/in-memory-of-mike-sekowsky/

*Stewart, Tom. 1998. Who was Mike Sekowsky? Talking to friends of the neglected artist/editor. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 74-75

~~Seuling, Phil~~ (see Conventions)

Severin, John

Groth, Gary. 1999. John Severin [interview]. Comics Journal (215; August): 46-93

Groth, Gary. 1999. John Severin, part the second [interview]. Comics Journal (216; October): 121-152

Groth, Gary. 2012. The John Severin Interview Parts I & II. TCJ.com (February 14): http://www.tcj.com/the-john-severin-interview-parts-i-ii/

Jay, Alex. 2018. Comics: John and Marie Severin. Tenth Letter of the Alphabet blog (September 3): http://alphabettenthletter.blogspot.com/2018/09/comics-john-and-marie-severin.html

Lewis, Andy. 2012. 'MAD' Founder and Noted Comics Artist John Severin Passes Away at 90; The legendary illustrator helped found MAD and CRACKED and drew "The Incredible Hulk", "Sub-Mariner" and "Conan." Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (February 14): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/john-severin-stan-lee-mad-comics-artist-dies-290604

MacDonald, Heidi. 2012. RIP: John Severin. The Beat (February 14): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2012/02/14/rip-john-severin/

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. R.I.P. Western, War & Humor Comics Icon John Severin. Comic Book Resources (February 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36989

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2012. John Powers Severin, 1921-2012. TCJ.com (February 14): http://www.tcj.com/john-powers-severin-1921-2012/

Stroud, Bryan D. 2011. John Severin Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/severin.shtml

Severin, Marie

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Hall of Fame artist Marie Severin, 89, was a beloved and irrepressible comics pioneer. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 31): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/08/31/hall-of-fame-artist-marie-severin-is-saluted-as-a-beloved-comics-pioneer/

Cronin, Brian. 2018. Spider-Woman Co-Creator Marie Severin Dies At Age 89. CBR (August 30): https://www.cbr.com/marvel-marie-severin-stroke/

Dean, Michael. 2018. Marie Severin: 1929-2018. TCJ.com (August 30): http://www.tcj.com/marie-severin-1929-2018/

Dueben, Ale. 2018. The Obituary Marie Severin Should Have Received; Marie Severin died this year at the age of 89 and here's the obituary that she deserved. The Beat (December 27): http://www.comicsbeat.com/the-obituary-marie-severin-should-have-received/

Gomez, Betsy. 2018. RIP Marie Severin: Acclaimed Colorist and Co-Creator of Spider-Woman. ICv2 (August 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41258/rip-marie-severin

Halsband, Megan. 2018. Remembering Comics Artist Marie Severin. Library of Congress' Headline and Heroes blog (September 18): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2018/09/remembering-comics-artist-marie-severin/

Jay, Alex. 2018. Comics: John and Marie Severin. Tenth Letter of the Alphabet blog (September 3): http://alphabettenthletter.blogspot.com/2018/09/comics-john-and-marie-severin.html

Johnston, Rich. 2018. Comic Book Legend Marie Severin Suffers Another Stroke. Bleeding Cool (August 29): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/08/29/comic-book-legend-marie-severin-stroke/

Johnston, Rich. 2018. Roy Thomas on the Passing of Marie Severin and Gary Friedrich. Bleeding Cool (September 3): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/09/03/roy-thomas-on-the-passing-of-marie-severin-and-gary-friedrich/

Keller, Katherine. 2002. The Chromatic Queen: Marie Severin. Sequential Tart (May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/archive/may02/severin.shtml

Levitz, Paul. 2018. [Marie Severin has passed, and the world is at once less funny and less colorful]. Facebook (August 30): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/2237789886249255?__xts__[0]=68.ARDWrwp3_2Ht-foUD8VdO9oA3GnN1mXzetD953OmKIakDyQc0Wm7lx9rouB9DdTw6_cncnJliaYaFrqjXw6J2oMVyS4YAnhrpfeRhqG6pfNazo158PtLzI8YLD1bt0aSMhdFxyI&__tn__=-R

McMillan, Graeme. 2018. Marvel Artist Marie Severin Dies at 89. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (August 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/marie-severin-dead-marvel-artist-was-age-89-1138552

Midura, Tim. 2018. 'Mirthful' Marie Severin Dies At 89. The Outhousers (August 30): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/news/141214-mirthful-marie-severin-dies-at-89.html

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2018. An Interview with Marie Severin [reprinted from The Comics Journal Library Volume 10: The EC Artists, Part 2]. TCJ.com (September 5): http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-marie-severin/

Schudel, Matt. 2018. Marie Severin, versatile Hall of Fame comic-book illustrator, dies at 89. Washington Post (August 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/marie-severin-versatile-hall-of-fame-comic-book-illustrator-dies-at-89/2018/08/30/5ab73fa2-ac6b-11e8-b1da-ff7faa680710_story.html

Slotnik, Daniel E. 2018. Marie Severin, Versatile Comic Book Artist, Dies at 89 [in print as Marie Severin, 89, Versatile and Rare Female Comic Book Artist]. New York Times (September 5): A22. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/09/03/obituaries/marie-severin-versatile-comic-book-artist-dies-at-89.html

Shaffenberger, Kurt

Shalvey, Declan

Harper, David. 2015. Declan Shalvey on Making a Career as a Comic Artist. Off Panel podcast (2; June 23): https://itunes.apple.com/us/podcast/off-panel/id1006337409?mt=2&i=364005950

Harper, David. 2016. Volume Two with Declan Shalvey. Off Panel (30; January 5): https://itunes.apple.com/us/podcast/off-panel/id1006337409?mt=2&i=364005950

Morris, Steve. 2016. Five Stars: How Declan Shalvey Went From 'Hero Killers' to Writing Nick Fury. Comics Allaince (July 8): http://comicsalliance.com/five-stars-how-declan-shalvey-went-from-hero-killers-to-writing-nick-fury/

*Puc, Samantha. 2026. Declan Shalvey Allegedly Donated to Anti-Trans Activist Graham Linehan. The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/declan-shalvey-allegedly-donated-to-anti-trans-activist-graham-linehan/

Shanower, Eric

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. The Gods Have Prophesied Nine Years: TIME.comix settles in for Eric Shanower's Trojan war epic. Time.com (June 15): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,130463,00.html

Beckett, Chris. 2008. For Your Consideration: Age of Bronze: Betrayal Part One [Eric Shanower]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 13): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=39;t=000364;p=0

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Adventures in Oz Creator Eric Shanower. Suicide Girls (September 25): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Eric+Shanower/

*Jenkins, Henry. 2025. 'Forging All of These Disparate Versions into One Continuous, Coherent Storyline': Eric Shanower's Age of Bronze as Archontic Fiction. International Journal of the Classical Tradition (October 22): https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s12138-025-00720-5 and https://doi.org/10.1007/s12138-025-00720-5

Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Wizard of Bronze: An Epic Interview with Eric Shanower. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Sacks, Ethan. 2006. It's all Greek to him: Comic book writer/artist Eric Shanower tests his mettle with 'Age of Bronze'. New York Daily News (October 5). online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/story/458334p-385714c.html

Shanower, Eric. 1986. Enchanted Apples Of Oz [First Comics Graphic Novel #5]. Chicago: First Comics

Shanower, Eric. 1987. Ice King Of Oz [First Comics Graphic Novel #11]. Chicago: First Comics

Shanower, Eric. 2001. Age of Bronze, Vol. 1: A Thousand Ships [comic book retelling of Homer's Trojan War]. San Diego, CA: Hungry Tiger Press

Unknown. 2005. Graphic novelist Eric Shanower to give lecture on history of Troy Wednesday. University of Cincinnati News Record (November 14): http://www.newsrecord.org/media/paper693/news/2005/11/14/ArtsEntertainment/Graphic.Novelist.Eric.Shanower.To.Give.Lecture.On.History.Of.Troy.Wednesday-1055614.shtml

Shaw, Dash

Website - www.dashshaw.com

Chamberlain, Henry. 2024. Dash Shaw: Cartoonist Interview; Blurry. Comics Grinder (September 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V5sl3piZb5M

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Dash Shaw; The prolific indie wunderkind talks Doctor Strange, explains his love of sci-fi and reveals that Ghost Rider scared him. Marvel.com (August 6; updated August 11): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.3092.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Dash_Shaw

Combs, Marianne. 2009. Art Hounds: Vic Chesnutt, Dash Shaw and student art. Minnesota Public Radio's State of the Arts blog (November 19): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/collections/special/columns/state-of-the-arts/archive/2009/11/art-hounds-vic-chesnutt-dash-shaw-and-student-art.shtml

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Dash Shaw Heads to ClockWorld in "New School". Comic Book Resources (August 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47296

Dylan-Robbins, Sky. 2013. Video: Dash Shaw Doesn't Want to Go to Parties. New Yorker.com (May 6): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2013/05/video-dash-shaw-doesnt-want-to-go-to-parties.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. A Week at the Beach, With a Divorce Imminent [Bottomless Belly Button]. New York Times (August 1). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/01/books/01book.html

Humiston, Courtney. 2010. Books Are For Geezers (But You Should Buy This One Anyway); Artist Dash Shaw discuss the benefit of online publishing--then signs real thing. NBC New York.com (April 21): http://www.nbcnewyork.com/news/local-beat/Books-Are-For-Geezers-But-You-Should-Buy-This-One-Anyway-91739824.html

Hunter, Greg. 2021. Excerpt New Realities: The Comics of Dash Shaw. TCJ (November 2): https://www.tcj.com/excerpt-new-realities-the-comics-of-dash-shaw/

Hunter, Greg. 2021. Speaking Out of the Silence: A Conversation with Dash Shaw about Discipline. TCJ (November 1): https://www.tcj.com/speaking-out-of-the-silence-a-conversation-with-dash-shaw-about-discipline/

Jensen, Van. 2008. Dash Shaw talks "Bottomless Belly Button". Comic Book Resources (June 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=16822

Kanin, Zachary. 2009. Cartoon Jam with Cartoonist Dash Shaw. New Yorker's Cartoon Lounge blog (April 15): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonlounge/2009/04/cartoon-jam-with-cartoonist-dash-shaw.html

Kois, Dan. 2008. Comic-Book Hero: Young Dash Shaw has written the graphic novel of the year—and it's not even autobiographical. New York Magazine (June 15): http://nymag.com/arts/books/profiles/47808/

Lee, Sunyoung. 2006. Dash Shaw's Unlikely Imagery. PW Comics Week (December 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6397274.html?nid=2789

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Books We Like: Shaw's Graphic Take On Ordinary Family Drama. NPR.org (September 5): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94204310

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Dash Shaw. Inkstuds (September 11): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=351

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Dash Shaw. Inkstuds (June 16): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2924 and http://inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100617%20Dash%20Shaw.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2013. Dash Shaw 2013. Inkstuds (August 1): http://www.inkstuds.org/dash-shaw-2013/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/130731_Dash_Shaw.mp3

McD, Chris. 2009. Dash Shaw. Meathaus (January): http://meathaus.com/dash-shaw/

Medley, Mark. 2008. The comic corrections: Dash Shaw's graphic saga of a dysfunctional family is getting Franzen-esque raves. National Post (June 25): http://www.nationalpost.com/arts/story.html?id=610934

Medley, Mark. 2009. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2009: Q&A with Dash Shaw. National Post's Afterword blog (May 5): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/afterword/archive/2009/05/05/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2009-q-amp-a-with-dash-shaw.aspx

Paggi, David. 2008. Wizard Q&A: Dash Shaw; The alternative cartoonist discusses his massive new book, 'Bottomless Belly Button' and his ongoing web comic, 'BodyWorld.' Wizard Universe.com (June 6): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/060608dashqa.html

Roth, Gil. 2021. Dash Shaw.
Virtual Memories Show (457, October 26): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-457-dash-shaw and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_457_-_Dash_Shaw.mp3

Shaw, Dash. 2008. Bottomless Belly Button. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Shaw, Dash. 2016. My Entire High School Sinking Into the Sea. Landmark Theatres ([n.d.]): https://www.landmarktheatres.com/my-entire-high-school-sinking-into-the-sea-filmmaker-letter

Tang, Jessie. 2008. A Dash of graphic ingenuity. Duke University's Chronicle (September 25): http://media.www.dukechronicle.com/media/storage/paper884/news/2008/09/25/Recess/A.Dash.Of.Graphic.Ingenuity-3452317.shtml

Unknown. 2008. Graphic novel exhibit slated. Herald Sun (September 14): http://heraldsun.southernheadlines.com/durham/4-988963.cfm

Unknown. 2009. Interview: Dash Shaw! More-than-a-sex-machine wrote this kick-ass post. Big Shiny Robot (December 21): http://www.bigshinyrobot.com/reviews/archives/10987

Zuarino, John. 2008. Bookslut's Indie Heartthrob Interview Series: Dash Shaw. Bookslut (June 16): http://www.bookslut.com/blog/archives/2008_06.php#013019

Shelton, Gilbert

*Jacquete, Léo, Didier Pasamonik, Thomas Figueres, and Manon Dias Santos. 2019. Gilbert Shelton and the Underground Comix: Exclusive Interview (Sous-titres français). ActuaBD (December 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yXaHUMESoM

*Pasamonik, Didier. 2024. Gilbert Shelton, "papy de l'Underground": une exposition et un livre. ActuaBD (January 19): https://www.actuabd.com/Gilbert-Shelton-papy-de-l-Underground-une-exposition-et-un-livre

Tymbus. 2008. The Gilbert Shelton interview podcast. Mindless Ones blog (October 22): http://mindlessones.com/2008/10/22/the-gilbert-shelton-interview-podcast/

Shiga, Jason

Brown, Hillary. 2017. Cartoonist Jason Shiga Multiplies Math with Murder in Demon. Past Magaze (March 2): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/03/cartoonist-jason-shiga-multiplies-math-with-murder.html

Clemente, Zachary. 2016. Jason Shiga on Mysteries, Angoulême, and Demon. The Beat (July 29): http://www.comicsbeat.com/jason-shiga-on-mysteries-angouleme-and-demon/

Higgins, Chris. 2016. Behold, a Calculator Made of Paper. Mental Floss (August 7): http://mentalfloss.com/article/84306/behold-calculator-made-paper

MacDonald, Heidi. 2016. First Look: Jason Shiga Talks Immortality and Philosophy in Demon. The Beat (January 4): http://www.comicsbeat.com/jason-shiga-demon-reveal/

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Jason Shiga on "Meanwhile". Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24638

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Jason Shiga. Inkstuds (March 22): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2781 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100322%20Jason%20Shiga.mp3

Roan, Jeanette. 2016. "I Love Second Acts in Comics": An Interview with Jason Shiga. TCJ.com (June 20): http://www.tcj.com/interview-with-jason-shiga/

Royal, Derek and Paul Lai. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Jason Shiga. Comics Alternative podcast (October 6): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-jason-shiga/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews106-Shiga.mp3

Shiga, Jason. 2016-2017. Demon, Volume 1-4. New York: First Second

Shiga, Jason. 2017. Jason Shiga Guest Post–"The Science of Demon". Locus Magazine (November 9): http://locusmag.com/2017/11/jason-shiga-guest-post-the-science-of-demon/

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Jason Shiga! Process Party podcast (28; April 17): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-28-jason-shiga/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170417075206-shiga.mp3

Williams, Aaron. 2016? Work Around Your Weaknesses and Take Advantage of Your Strengths with Jason Shiga. Comics Manifest (38): http://comicsmanifest.com/jasonshiga/

Shooter, Jim

*Website - http://jimshooter.com/

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. R.I.P. Jim Shooter. Marvel EiC Wielded a Strong Hand, Expanded Marvel's Presence in the Direct Market. ICv2 (July 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59934/r-i-p-jim-shooter

*Anderson, Brent Eric. 2025. ["When I politely and calmly expressed a contrasting view of Marvel's art production policies, Jim Shooter responded "You're a class act, that's why we pay you the big bucks.""]. Brent Eric Anderson's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/brent.e.anderson.5/posts/pfbid0RWjsaC8Wp4rxTTq8NrWRUGgUSEbUmEY6WtsFdxruDwP5Cn9KVEEVZDFuy94ha7oBl

*Brevoort, Tom. 2025. Big Jim. Man with a Hat (171; July 6): https://tombrevoort.substack.com/p/171-big-jim

*Busiek, Kurt. ["RIP Jim Shooter."]. Kurt Busiek's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/kdbusiek/posts/pfbid0273HyruTANjRKHCiya4AhC3itjbW1H9S7G4HgnajEgnrJT2wHiHynQHoStm4jWF5l

*Cadigan, Glen. 2025. Jim Shooter. 20th Century Refugee (July 1): https://glencadigan.substack.com/p/jim-shooter

*Cowan, Denys. 2025. RIP Jim Shooter. Denys Cowan's Facebook (July 4): https://www.facebook.com/829278045/posts/10162407480603046/?rdid=hqdfUit6Wf34doeH

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Jim Shooter – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (July 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/01/jim-shooter-rip/

*Hall, Bob. 2025. ["Just heard that Jim Shooter passed."]. Bob Hall's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/bob.hall.3511/posts/pfbid02htDECxtxdGKCXtBkSi7xEaPC4DZR7oGBmP3pcgdD2e1gXB3CLtWfZ5MhpSqGjxjql

*Hama, Larry. 2025. ["Jim Shooter has returned to the Universe after a grim battle with esophageal cancer."]. Larry Hama's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/larry.hama/posts/pfbid02ERGp45yMGQx3xuy2PBUUmt6aTP3HdKZtbVvV2x9AEV5z8GhjJQ7SpLqC34S48b32l

*Haspiel, Dean. 2025. My 5-Cents +Dave Hill's Dark Regards & Jim Shooter. Dean Haspiel's Newsletter (July 2): https://deanhaspiel.substack.com/p/my-5-cents

*Hembeck, Fred. 2025. ["I owe an awful lot to Jim Shooter."]. Fred G. Hembeck's Facebook (June 30):

https://www.facebook.com/fred.g.hembeck/posts/pfbid0eAJdJkKnWefVqb3FubMtJo5mBM7ifTwbkf8mHWryyANcwf6UehvJTEG3isTRFELql

*Illidge, Joe. 2025. ["A gentleman of comics has informed many of us that Jim Shooter has passed on, and comics is much lesser for it."]. Joe Illidge's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/joe.illidge.3/posts/pfbid0uEK7thU8Fdsw8pFzn4WCfH27eHFEDwAhdbSZVZBQEKj3S9g5Eqjizn8NQBwKYLr4l

*Jones, Kelley. 2025. ["Jim Shooter has passed away."]. Kelley Jones's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/kelley.jones.526/posts/pfbid0dMzuZagF3TfcMngUXGZNkA8L1s9PTBPuLaimMt8HuCdUzXPQZucpTpiTf1iLgHgfl

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jim Shooter's Schism from Defiant Comics To Be Published in 2025. Bleeding Cool (January 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jim-shooters-schism-from-defiant-comics-to-be-published-in-2025/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jim Shooter, Marvel EIC & Founder of Valiant Has Died, Aged 73, RIP. Jim Shooter, writer of Superman, Secret Wars and Legion, Editor-In-Chief of Marvel, co-founder of Valiant, Defiant and Broadway has died, aged 73. Bleeding Cool (June 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jim-shooter-marvel-eic-founder-of-valiant-has-died-aged-73-rip/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Reaction to the Death of Jim Shooter, the Man Who Made Comics Grow Up. The comic book industry reacts to the death of Jim Shooter, at the age of 73, the man who made comics grow up. Bleeding Cool (July 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/reaction-to-the-death-of-jim-shooter-the-man-who-made-comics-grow-up/

*Kankesan, Koom. 2023. Jim Shooter interview. Deconstructing Comics Podcast (780; August 23): https://traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/250716.mp3 and https://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=8846

*Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Jim Shooter, 73, has reportedly died of esophageal cancer. The Beat (June 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jim-shooter-73-has-reportedly-died-of-esphogeal-cancer/

*Kit, Borys. 2025. Jim Shooter, Teenage Comics Writer Who Revolutionized Marvel as Editor-in-Chief, Dies at 73. He led Marvel from 1978-87 and oversaw the publishing of classic stories from Frank Miller on 'Daredevil' and Chis Claremont and John Byrne on 'Uncanny X-Men.' Hollywood Reporter (July 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/jim-shooter-dead-marvel-comics-1236304076/

*Larsen, Erik. 2025. ["Well, shit -- we just lost another one. Jim Shooter just passed away."]. Erik Larsen's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/erik.larsen.75/posts/pfbid035z7uZsyXq5hBphhUWfEecvkbCrGSfuKpZSuMhvzjycfkg1MhYnQSA43NNSUv2zH3l

*Lee, Jim. 2025. ["RIP Jim Shooter."]. Jim Lee's Facebook (July 1): https://www.facebook.com/jimlee.fanpage/posts/pfbid0yVthGup72eAb3UH3rBnRkkBrP4GwMy7v1vrNNy5W8vL2ESEML5q7tZidKm1LG7Zzl

*Leialoha, Steve. 2025. ["I'm sorry to hear that Jim Shooter has passed away after a long illness."]. Steve Leialoha's Facebook (July 1): https://www.facebook.com/permalink.php?story_fbid=pfbid0QCqdxaEFSCGhintdknPQodegM5p7Pa5UHEC1YJU6NBL75EhkTXnMQKZftiqJhxM5l&id=100009051840011

*Levitz, Paul. 2025. ["This is a hard one to write, and he'd have done it better if allowed by fate to write his own obit. Jim Shooter has apparently passed after a battle with cancer."]. Paul Levitz's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/pfbid0ouU3KZ5UpmnxafRpaGdpLvX49WtsMAZVrmH9nM26utUPcEEAxS858iyUsnn8AQFBl

*Liefeld, Rob. 2025. Jim Shooter Tribute Show. Rob Liefeld Show (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZRRY-Kp9VEg

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Remembering Jim Shooter. The Beat (July 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/remembering-jim-shooter/

*Mautner, Chris. 2025. R.I.P. Jim Shooter. TCJ (July 2): https://www.tcj.com/r-i-p-jim-shooter/

*Nicieza, Fabian. 2025. ["Having heard the news about Jim Shooter's passing, I wish peace to a man who rarely seemed at peace."]. Fabian Nicieza's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/fabian.nicieza/posts/pfbid0NJ6kMqHgEFbbf8AQ5u6fAor9QFsaQUdjPzLZ2fYtkeEjLMFrXg8omLn23RSbLWHyl

*Parkin, J. K. 2025. Rest in peace, Jim Shooter; The former Marvel editor-in-chief and founder of Valiant Comics has passed away at the age of 73. Smash Pages (July 1): https://smashpages.net/2025/07/01/rest-in-peace-jim-shooter/

*Petrilak, Joe. 1998. THE Jim Shooter Interview. (July 22): http://www.petrilak.com/valiant

*Ringgenberg, Steven. 2025. Jim Shooter, Sept. 27, 1951-June 30, 2025. TCJ (July 24): https://www.tcj.com/jim-shooter-sept-27-1951-june-30-2025/

Risen, Clay. 2025. Jim Shooter, Editor Who 'Saved the Comics Industry,' Dies at 73. He brought order and profits to Marvel in the 1980s and helped establish the genre as a popular-culture tent pole for decades to come. New York Times (July 3): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/03/arts/jim-shooter-dead.html

*Ryall, Chris. 2025. Goodbye, Jim Shooter. Tales of Syzpense (85; July 1): https://chrisryall.substack.com/p/tales-of-syzpense-85

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Jim Shooter, Marvel Editor-In-Chief Through Crucial 80s Era, Dies At 73. Forbes (June 30): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/06/30/jim-shooter-marvel-editor-in-chief-through-crucial-80s-era-dies-at-73/

*Sanderson, Peter. 2025. My First Jim Shooter Story. Sanderson on Comics (July 5): https://petersanderson1.substack.com/p/sanderson-on-comics-fa9

*Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. In Memoriam: Jim Shooter. Scoop (June 30): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/in-memoriam-jim-shooter/

*Simonson, Walter. 2025. ["As everybody knows by now, Jim Shooter, former editor-in-chief of Marvel back from the late 70s into the middle 80s, has caught the last train out."]. Walter Simonson's Facebook (July 1): https://www.facebook.com/walter.simonson.5/posts/pfbid0TbXUxLsFb7DtnUpG1DUAecFBXeENrdN6u8a6irPR1N557SukBLDfV3XnW7cy2P4Fl

*Siuntres, John. 2025. Jim Shooter RIP The Word Balloon Interview. Word Balloon (July 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aaKRmR1GqUQ

*Siuntres, John. 2025. A Tribute to Jim Shooter 1951-2025. Word Balloon (June 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_Gc3sKdpCHc

*Starlin, Jim. 2025. ["My longtime friend, Jim Shooter, has passed away and already the internet trolls are picking away at his legacy."]. Jim Starlin's Facebook (July 1): https://www.facebook.com/story.php?story_fbid=24808553668733004&id=100000151434982&post_id=100000151434982_24808553668733004&rdid=aNpQs628x5SArqYS

*Waid, Mark. 2025. [RIP Jim Shooter, 1951-2025.]. Mark Waid's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/mark.waid/posts/10163683228780799

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Jim Shooter. Comic Book Resources (October 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=171459

Shrag, Ariel

Anderson-Minshall, Diane. 2008. Ariel Schrag is All Grown Up. Curve 18 (10; December): 46-47

Shuster, Joe and Jerry Siegel

Barnett, David C. 2011. Joanne Siegel, Model For Lois Lane, Dies At 93. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 16). online at http://www.npr.org/2011/02/16/133811007/joanne-siegel-model-for-lois-lane-passes-away-at-93 and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/02/20110216_atc_17.mp3

Getfuld, Greg. 2009. Secret identity [Yoe on Shuster]. Fox News' Red Eye (May 23): http://www.foxnews.com/video/index.html?playerId=videolandingpage&streamingFormat=FLASH&referralObject=5280289&referralPlaylistId=search|yoe

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Repairing a House With Superman Ties [Brad Meltzer, Jerry Siegel]. New York Times (September 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/02/us/02superman.html?ex=1378008000&en=21466c4e8332c072&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Jerry Siegel Sent Poison Threats to DC Comics Executives. On the 17th of December, 1951, Jerry Siegel sent a letter to National Comics VP Jack Liebowitz containing Suprman grievances - and white powder. Bleeding Cool (August 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-jerry-siegel-sent-a-poison-threat-to-dc-comics-executives/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Jerry Siegel Fought DC over the Contract To Superboy & Lois Lane. This internal document hows how DC negotiated with Superman co-creator Jerry Siegel over Superboy and Lois Lane, Girl Reporter comics. Bleeding Cool (August 7):

https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-jerry-siegel-fought-dc-over-the-contract-to-superboy-lois-lane/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Jerry Siegel Made Threats Over Captain Marvel & Superman Lawsuit. A letter from the 18th of June, 1953, sees Jerry Siegel using a lawsuit between National Comics and Fawcett over the publication of Captain Marvel. Bleeding Cool (August 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-jerry-siegel-made-threats-over-captain-marvel-superman-lawsuit/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Maxwell Charles Gaines – The Man Who Rejected Superman in 1936. In 1936, co-publisher of All-American Publications, Maxwell Charles Gaines wrote to Jerry Siegel rejecting Superman, returning all materials. Bleeding Cool (August 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/maxwell-charles-gaines-the-man-who-rejected-superman-in-1936/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Superman Editor Hannah Baker Called Joe Shuster's Art Careless. The Superman newspaper strip's editor Hannah Baker also sent the following letter to Jerry Siegel on the 20th of April, 1939... Bleeding Cool (August 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/superman-editor-hannah-baker-called-joe-shuster-art-careless/

McLellan, Dennis. 2011. Joanne Siegel dies at 93; model for Superman character Lois Lane; She married the Man of Steel's co-creator, writer Jerry Siegel, and successfully fought a long legal battle to regain his copyrights to Superman and related characters. By Los Angeles Times (February 18): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-joanne-siegel-20110218,0,256504.story

Ricca, Brad. 2023. Unassuming Barber Shop: Jerry Siegel is screaming. The writer of the first Superman story is still shouting in a loud voice from a thin piece of paper. The Beat (August 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/unassuming-barber-shop-jerry-siegel-is-screaming/

Unknown. 2021. Superman creators to be posthumously inducted in Jewish American Hall of Fame; Jerry Siegel and Joe Shuster developed the superhero as well as his companion characters Clark Kent, Lois Lane and others. Jewish News Syndicate (October 29): https://www.jns.org/superman-creators-to-be-posthumously-inducted-in-jewish-american-hall-of-fame/

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Faster Than a Speeding Bullwhip: Superman Creator's Kinktastic Art [Shuster]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/04/faster_than_a_speeding_bullwhi.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090415

Sienkiewicz, Bill

Karlin, Susan. 2016. See How Bill Sienkiewicz's Experimental "New Mutants" Art Shifted Comic Sensibilities; IDW Publishing has collected the veteran artist's seminal work into a limited-edition coffee table book, including some with original art. FastCo (October 5): https://www.fastcocreate.com/3064362/see-how-bill-sienkiewiczs-experimental-new-mutants-art-shifted-comic-sensibilities

Karlin, Susan. 2017. "I Felt Like I Was Drawing A Tumor": "Legion" Artist On Sketching Steve Bannon; The comic artist has been channeling his frustration in ongoing political rants. FastCo (February 7): https://www.fastcocreate.com/3067960/image-of-the-day/i-felt-like-i-was-drawing-a-tumor-legion-artist-on-sketching-steve-bannon

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Naked Baby Photos: Bill Sienkiewicz on Black Widow 2 [interview]. Four Color Forum (February 20): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/02/20/naked-baby-photos-bill-sienkiewicz-on-black-widow-2/

Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Bill Sienkiewicz on Defining Elektra, Inking Others and Missing Out on Jack Kirby. Comic Book Resources (April 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bill-sienkiewicz-elektra-inking-jack-kirby

Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Artist Bill Sienkiewicz on Defining Elektra with Frank Miller, Seeing Her in Live-Action. Comic Book Resources (April 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3uS036euMpM

Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Bill Sienkiewicz Explains What He Learns From Inking Other Artists, Working with Aparo and Cowan. Comic Book Resources (April 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2KSxqOL7H4A

Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Bill Sienkiewicz Always Wanted to Ink Jack Kirby. Comic Book Resources (April 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6FGNkCnpaI8

Sikela, John

Silvestri, Marc

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #373 - Marc Silvestri LIVE. KTCU (March 4). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_year=2007&post_month=03&post_day=04

Simon, Joe

Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Captain America co-creator Joe Simon dead at 98. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (December 16): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/12/16/captain-america-joe-simon/

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Joe Simon, RIP: Remembering the legendary 'Captain America' co-creator, who has died at 98. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/joe-simon-rip-remembering-the-legendary-captain-america-co-creator-who-has-died-at-98/2011/12/15/gIQAWTvMwO_blog.html#pagebreak

Droege, CB. 2011. The airbrushes and drawing tables in My Life in Comics. TGDaily.com (July 4): http://www.tgdaily.com/entertainment/57008-the-airbrushes-and-drawing-tables-in-my-life-in-comics

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Joe Simon Looks At "My Life in Comics". Comic Book Resources (July 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33197

Feige, Kevin, Axel Alonso and Tom Brevoort. 2011. Remembering Joe Simon: Kevin Feige, Axel Alonso and Tom Brevoort look back at the comics legend and creator of Captain America. Marvel.com (December 28) : http://marvel.com/news/story/17890/remembering_joe_simon

Grand, Alex. 2023. Jesse Simon's Joe Simon & Shieldmaster interview by Alex Grand. Comic Book Historians (June 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TV0iInR8o5w

Groth, Gary. 2011. The Joe Simon Interview [From The Comics Journal #134 (February 1990)]. TCJ.com (July 19): http://www.tcj.com/the-joe-simon-interview/

Hogan, John. 2011. A Real American Hero: The Joe Simon Interview. Graphic Novel Reporter (June 23): http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/real-american-hero-joe-simon-interview-interview

Irving, Christopher. 2010. Q and A: Joe Simon in 2001. Graphic NYC blog (February 11): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/q-and-joe-simon-in-2001.html#more

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Iconic writer Joe Simon, co-creator of Captain America, dies. USA Today.com (December 15): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-12-15/Joe-Simon-Captain-America-obit/51967944/1

Pedler, Martyn. 2011. Golden Age Obituaries. Bookslut (December): http://www.bookslut.com/comicbookslut/2011_12_018521.php

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2011. Joseph Henry Simon: October 11, 1913 – December 14, 2011. TCJ.com (December 16): http://www.tcj.com/joseph-henry-simon-october-11-1913%E2%80%94-december-14-2011/

Seigel, Jessica. 1992. Man and superman: A comic book legend craves a hero's welcome for his comeback character, a diplomat with a temper. Chicago Tribune (August 13): 2-1, 7

Shapiro, T. Rees. 2011. Joe Simon, co-creator of the Captain America comics, dies at 98. Washington Post (December 16).
Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/joe-simon-co-creator-of-the-captain-america-comics-dies-at-98/2011/12/15/gIQADjarwO_story.html

Simon, Joe. 2011. Joe Simon: My Life in Comics. Titan Books

Simon, Joe. 2012. The Spectacular Joe Simon. Heritage Magazine for the Intelligent Collector (Winter): 82-94

Smith. Andrew. 2011. Titan books put spotlight on Captain America co-creator Joe Simon. Memphis Commercial-Appeal's The Shelf Life blog (September 9): http://blogs.commercialappeal.com/the_shelf_life/2011/09/titan-books-put-spotlight-on-captain-america-co-creator-joe-simon.html

Unknown. 2011. In Memoriam: Joe Simon Remembered. Scoop (December 16): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=116218

Unknown. 2011. Joe Simon and the Great American Hero. Knowledge@Wharton (December 19): http://knowledgetoday.wharton.upenn.edu/2011/12/joe-simon-and-the-great-american-hero/

Weber, Bruce. 2011. Joe Simon, a Creator of Captain America, Is Dead at 98. New York Times (December 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/12/16/books/joe-simon-a-creator-of-captain-america-is-dead-at-98.html

Simon & Kirby studio

Brower, Steven. 2015. The Art of the Simon and Kirby Studio [interview]. Printmag.com (January 22): http://www.printmag.com/article/the-art-of-the-simon-and-jack-kirby-studio/

Mendryk, Harry. 2020. Lettering S&K Chapter 1 The Beginning. Jack Kirby Museum's Simon and Kirby blog (June 4): https://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/simonandkirby/archives/4953

Mendryk, Harry. 2020. Lettering S&K Chapter 2 Timely, DC and the War. Jack Kirby Museum's Simon and Kirby blog (June 6): https://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/simonandkirby/archives/4980

Mendryk, Harry. 2020. Lettering S&K Chapter 3 Return from the War. Jack Kirby Museum's Simon and Kirby blog (June 8): https://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/simonandkirby/archives/5024

Mendryk, Harry. 2020. Lettering S&K Chapter 4 The Oda Monopoly. Jack Kirby Museum's Simon and Kirby blog (June 10): https://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/simonandkirby/archives/5046

Mendryk, Harry. 2020. Lettering S&K Chapter 5 Mainline and the Studio End. Jack Kirby Museum's Simon and Kirby blog (June 12): https://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/simonandkirby/archives/5084

Mendryk, Harry. 2020. Lettering S&K Chapter 6 Post Studio. Jack Kirby Museum's Simon and Kirby blog (June 14): https://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/simonandkirby/archives/5100

Mendryk, Harry. 2020. Lettering S&K Chapter 7 Conclusion. Jack Kirby Museum's Simon and Kirby blog (June 16): https://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/simonandkirby/archives/5118

Simon, Joe and Jack Kirby, and Mark Evanier (ed.). 2015. The Art of the Simon and Kirby Studio. New York: Abrams ComicArts

Simone, Gail (SEE ALSO Wonder Woman)

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Celebrity Heroclix: Gail Simone. X-Fan (June 8): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=7319

Unknown. 2010. Gail Simone's Secret Six & Welcome to Tranquility @ NYCC. Newsarama (October 27): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39470

Warn, Sarah. 2009. Interview with Wonder Woman's Gail Simone: Part 2. AfterEllen (April 8): http://www.afterellen.com/people/2009/4/gailsimone-part2

Simonson, Louise

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Weezie Jones Simonson: Louise discusses her life & times as a Warren editor. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 92-99

Osserman, Brian "prozacman". 2009. Video Interview with Louise Simonson. Outhouse blog (October 27): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5015-video-interview-with-louise-simonson.html and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YiSOOgE-gRw

Siuntres, John. 2023. Spotlight Louise and Walter Simonson Part 2. Word Balloon (June 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9mW_MhOzk0o and https://www.spreaker.com/user/wordballoon/wblouisewaltersimonsonb0623

Simonson, Walt

Adams, Todd. 1986. Walter Simonson speaks. CFA-APA fanzine 4 (March)

Boucher, Geoff. 2021. Walt Simonson. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (46; November 2): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-46-walt-simonson/id1528448952?i=1000540467212

Crystal, Shawn, Matteo Scalera, Eric Canete. 2026. Walter Simonson. Inkpulp Podcast (272; January 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b7YdEzGrzjk

Dollard, Terence. 2016. Comic Culture with Walter Simonson. Comic Culture (February 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RSziCnQuip8

Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Walter Simonson: Hawkgirl's New Writer. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 29): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113329021917760.htm

Harvey, Allan. 2012. The Origin of Walt Simonson Gorilla Daze blog (May 27): http://thefifthbranch.com/gorilladaze/the-origin-of-walt-simonson/

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Walter Simonson and How He Became the Man Who Fell Into Comics. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (April 13): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/04/walter-simonson-and-how-he-became-man.html

Osserman, Brian “prozacman”. 2009. Video Interview With Walt Simonson! Outhouse blog (October 26): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5009-video-interveiw-with-walt-simonson.html and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GVfqMSW1bBY

Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Walt Simonson Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/simonson.shtml

Siuntres, John. 2023. Spotlight Louise and Walter Simonson Part 2. Word Balloon (June 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9mW_MhOzk0o and https://www.spreaker.com/user/wordballoon/wblouisewaltersimonsonb0623

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Walter Simonson. Dynamic Forces (March 20): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN03200677512

*Simpson, Don

*Don Simpson Comix and Stories Substack - https://donaldsimpson1713.substack.com/

*Simpson, Don. 2026. The Origins of Wasteland; Editor Mike Gold's Early Instructions. Don Simpson Comix and Stories (January 7): https://donaldsimpson1713.substack.com/p/the-origins-of-wasteland

*Simpson, Don. 2026. The Twilight of '90s Self-Publishing; In an Unpublished Hero Illustrated Interview from 1996, Frank Kurtz and Don Simpson Discuss an Alternate Future. Don Simpson Comix and Stories (January 8): https://donaldsimpson1713.substack.com/p/the-twilight-of-90s-self-publishing

*Simpson, Don. 2026. The Wireless Man Era: I wasn't kidding that I did virtually the same pitch multiple times [advertising art]. Don Simpson Comix and Stories (January 9): https://donaldsimpson1713.substack.com/p/the-wireless-man-era

*Simpson, Donald. 2026. The Don Simpson Library, Part One-Two: Reviewing the Relatively Recent Renaissance of Reprints. Don Simpson Comix and Stories (January 24-25): https://donaldsimpson1713.substack.com/p/the-don-simpson-library-part-one and https://donaldsimpson1713.substack.com/p/the-don-simpson-library-part-two

Sinnott, Joe

Best, Daniel. 2006. Joe Sinnott. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/jsinnott.htm

Degg, D. D. 2020. Joe Sinnott – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 25): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/06/25/joe-sinnott-rip/

Evanier, Mark. 2020. Joe Sinnott, R.I.P. News from M.E. blog (June 25): https://www.newsfromme.com/2020/06/25/joe-sinnott-r-i-p/

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Sinnott’s First Printed Work. The Comic Archive (August 23): http://vimeo.com/14361818

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Sinnott’s Drawing Table. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14453541

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with comics legend Joe Sinnott, Part 1-2. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14459296 and http://vimeo.com/14459649

Johnston, Rich. 2020. Joe Sinnott, Legendary Comic Book Inker, Dies Ages 93. Bleeding Cool (June 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/joe-sinnott-legendary-comic-book-inker-dies-ages-93/

Lasiuta, Tim. 2006. Inking great Joe Sinnott. World Talk Radio’s Comic Zone (September 6): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=7852

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2020. Joe Sinnott: 1926-2020. TCJ (June 27): http://www.tcj.com/joe-sinnott-1926-2020/

Unknown. 1970. [Joe Sinnott interview.] Marvelmania (4)

Unknown. 2019. Inker Joe Sinnott Announces His Retirement. Scoop (March 22): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=227482

Unknown. 2019. Mutts Comic Strip Pays Homage to Joe Sinnott. Scoop (March 29): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=227733

Ward, Tom. 2106. Not Your Average Joe(s): Giella and Sinnott, Comic Book Legends. Rattle and Hum Sports (March): https://randhsports.com/not-your-average-joes-giella-and-sinnott-comic-book-legends/

Wilson, Bill G., Duffy Vohland, and Gary Groth. 2020. 1970 Joe Sinnott Interview. TCJ (July 8): http://www.tcj.com/1970-joe-sinnott-interview/

Sitton, Marion

Ruiz, Rosanna. 2008. Houston artist found a niche illustrating comic books - 'An interesting little journey'; With pencil and paper, artist Marion Sitton found a niche illustrating stories in popular comic books. Houston Chronicle (August 25): http://www.chron.com/news/houston-texas/article/Houston-artist-found-a-niche-illustrating-comic-1540526.php#photo-1139152

Vassallo, Michael J. 2010. Marion Sitton : The Interview. Timely-Atlas Comics blog (December 26): http://timely-atlas-comics.blogspot.com/2010/12/marion-sitton.html

Vassallo, Michael J. 2013. Marion Sitton (1920-2012). Timely-Atlas Comics blog (January 12): http://timely-atlas-comics.blogspot.com/2013/01/marion-sitton-1920-2012.html

Skeates, Steve

Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Steve Skeates Interview.
Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/skeates_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/skeates_2.shtml

Skroce, Steve

*Perch. 2021. An Interview With Comic Creator Steve Skroce. Comics by Perch (February 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0CqYv19GFYU

Slate, Barbara

Crowe, Kenneth C. II. 2008. Her world is worth drawing: Barbara Slate's work and imagination as a gifted artist grace many pages. Albany Times Union (December 24): http://www.timesunion.com/AspStories/story.asp?storyID=753715&category=REGION

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Barbara Slate: Comics for Girls of All Ages [interview]. Silverbulletcomicbooks.com (August 17): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/112432173922895.htm

Slott, Dan

Riesman, Abraham. 2018. Dan Slott Leaving Amazing Spider-Man, Will Write Iron Man Series. Vulture (January 19): http://www.vulture.com/2018/01/dan-slott-leaving-amazing-spider-man-will-write-iron-man.html

Siegel, Lucas. 2009. Marvel Comics Writer Dan Slott: Half Fan - Half Pro. Newsarama (November): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=31709

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Dan Slott. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30715

Siuntres, John. 2023. Dan Slott Spider Boy Dr Who and More. Word Balloon (September 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GIxVitGHFXM

Sunu, Steve. 2012. CBR TV @ NYCC: Dan Slott Kills "Amazing Spider-Man," Gets "Superior". Comic Book Resources (October 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41659

Small, Louis Jr.

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. R.I.P. Louis Small, Jr.: 'Vampirella' Artist, Co-Creator of 'Codename Knockout'. ICv2 (November 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61060/r-i-p-louis-small-jr

*Sherrif, Amanda. 2025. In Memoriam: Louis Small Jr. Scoop (November 18): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/in-memoriam-louis-small-jr/

Smith, Jeff

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. 'Bone' Creator Jeff Smith Recuperating from Cardiac Arrest. In-Person Events Cancelled for the Remainder of 2023. ICv2 (August 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54907/bone-creator-jeff-smith-recuperating-cardiac-arrest

Brian and Thor. 2009. Interview with Jeff Smith and Discussion about Stumptown Comics Fest. Stumptown Trade Review blog (April 24): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/04/interview-with-jeff-smith-and.html

Fiamma. Andrea. 2015. Autoprodursi con successo: da Bone a Tüki, dalla carta al web. Intervista a Jeff Smith. Fumettologica (January 2): http://www.fumettologica.it/2015/01/intervista-jeff-smith/2/

Filipi, David. 2021. Jeff Smith in Conversation Tuki, Bone, and 30 Years of Cartoon Books. CXC Festival (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tWc-JMcZTTs

Garrity, Shaenon. 2021. Mystery and Prehistory. PW Talks with Jeff Smith. Publishers Weekly (November 15). Online (November 12) at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/87874-mystery-and-prehistory-pw-talks-with-jeff-smith.html

Glosan, Kathleen. 2023. Special Announcement [To our friends and fans: Jeff Smith is recuperating from a cardiac arrest, which he suffered on Sunday]. Boneville (August 19): https://www.boneville.com/2023/08/19/special-announcement/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Jeff Smith Pt. 2 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (March 20): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/20/interview-jeff-smith-pt-2-of-2/

Holman, Curt. 2010. Bone graphic novelist offers less dazzle, more Rasl. Creative Loafing Atlanta's Culture Surfing blog (June 25): http://clatl.com/culturesurfing/archives/2010/06/25/bone-graphic-novelist-offers-less-dazzle-more-rasl

Hughes, William. 2022. "Never again": Jeff Smith posts very weary comic after (yet another) Bone adaptation falls apart; Netflix's adaptation of Smith's beloved fantasy comic was recently declared dead at the streamer. AV Club (April 23): https://www.avclub.com/jeff-smith-bone-netflix-cancelled-comic-1848833910

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Jeff Smith to Collect All His Pre-Bone Thorn Strips for the First Time. While Bone creator Jeff Smith attended the Ohio State University, he created a comic strip "Thorn" for the student newspaper, The Lantern. The Beat (June 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jeff-smith-to-collect-all-his-pre-bone-thorn-strips-for-the-first-time/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Jeff Smith Cancels Book Tour after Cardiac Arrest. Kathleen Glosan of Cartoon Books posted the announcement on social media regarding the health of Bone creator and publisher Jeff Smith. Bleeding Cool (August 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jeff-smith-cancels-book-tour-after-cardiac-arrest/

Nelson, Blake. 2023. He created one of the greatest graphic novels ever. Where do you go from there? Years after "Bone" became a classic, Jeff Smith is still making storytelling problems to solve. San Diego Union Tribune (July 19): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/news/story/2023-07-19/he-created-one-of-the-greatest-graphic-novels-ever-where-do-you-go-from-there

Noordin, Shaun A. 2010. RASL a worthy successor to Bone. Malaysia Star (December 10): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/12/10/lifebookshelf/7576674&sec=lifebookshelf

op de Beeck, Nathalie. 2023. U.S. Book Show 2023: Tillie Walden and Jeff Smith on Putting Characters in Peril. Publisihers Weekly (May 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/92420-u-s-book-show-2023-tillie-walden-and-jeff-smith-on-putting-characters-in-peril.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. CBR TV @ WC13: Jeff Smith on "Bone," "RASL" & "Tüki Save the Humans". Comic Book Resources (April 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44728

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Quick Chat with Jeff Smith. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 28): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/09/28/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-quick-chat-with-jeff-smith/

Robinson, Tasha. 2000. 'All kids draw some kind of cartoon characters. They just grow out of them, and I didn't' : Jeff Smith [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3620/avfeature_3620.html

Roe, Mike. 2023. Indie Comic 'Bone' Creator Jeff Smith, 63, Suffers Heart Attack, Cancels Fall Tour. The Wrap (August 19): https://www.thewrap.com/bone-jeff-smith-image-comics-cartoon-books-heart-attack/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Jeff Smith Celebrates 20 Years of Bone with New Collections. Newsarama (March 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jeff-smith-bone-20th-anniversary-110331.html

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2007. 'Bone' author retools DC's Captain Marvel [Jeff Smith]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 3)

Schweizer, Chris. A conversation with Jeff Smith. HeroesCon (June 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W69PPh1ZMGA

*Smith, Jeff. 2024. Talk & Teach: Where Do You Get Your Ideas? CXC Festival (posted May 26, 2025): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mOV8v2ixGJA

Smith, Jeff and Stan Sakai. 2011. A Conversation with Jeff Smith & Stan Sakai. Baltimore Comic Con (August 20). Recording online at http://www.archive.org/details/AConversationWithJeffSmithStanSakai

Smoky man and Antonio Solinas. 2010. Jeff Smith interview. Sardinian Connection blog (February 9): http://sardinianconnection.blogspot.com/2010/02/jeff-smith-interview.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview: Jeff Smith (1999). Comics Reporter (March 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1179/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #16 -- Jeff Smith. Comics Reporter (January 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_13_jeff_smith/

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Mix of tradition, fantasy comics pays off for artist. Washington Times (June 16): http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070615-091422-5597r.htm

Volin, Eva. 2015. Interview: Jeff Smith, Gene Luen Yang, Francoise Mouly, and Cece Bell. Good Comics for Kids blog (February 9): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/02/09/interview-jeff-smith-gene-luen-yang-francoise-mouly-and-cece-bell/

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ C2E2: Jeff Smith. Comic Book Resources (May 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=319739

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Jeff Smith on "Bone," "RASL". Comic Book Resources (September 8): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-jeff-smith-on-bone-rasl/

Smith, Kenneth

Smith, Kevin

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Happy Scrappy Hero Pup: 'Clerks' director Kevin Smith turns his film characters into comic-book heroes with a sexual subtext. San Jose Metro (May 7). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/05.07.98/comics-9818.html

Smith, Matthew Dow

Website - http://matthewdowsmith.blogspot.com/

Unknown. 2017. How to Draw Month: Matthew Dow Smith. PREVIEWSworld (January 4):https://previewsworld.com/Article/188532-How-to-Draw-Month-Matthew-Dow-Smith

Unknown. 2017. How to Draw Month: Exploring the Artist's Workspace. PREVIEWSworld (January 14): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/189162

Smith, Paul

****Smith, Tod***

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Tod Smith – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/26/tod-smith-rip/

*Fingeroth, Danny. 2025. ["Sad to hear of the passing of Tod Smith, my collaborator on many issues of Darkhawk ..."]. Danny Fingeroth's Post (May 25): https://www.facebook.com/752884534/posts/10165626014484535/?rdid=9aucyUEZHlUjyZju

*Katz, Jay. 2010? 10 Questions with Tod Smith. Trending Pop Culture: https://trendingpopculture.com/tod-smith/

*Unknown. 2025. Tod Garfield Smith [obituary]. Providence Journal (May 8): https://www.providencejournal.com/obituaries/ppvp1172675

Snyder, John K. III

Ash, Roger. 2016. Interview With John K. Snyder III on Fashion in Action. Comics Worth Reading (March 21): http://comicsworthreading.com/2016/03/21/interview-with-john-k-snyder-iii-on-fashion-in-action/

Napier, Claire. 2016. Jutting Angles And Tapering Widths: Revisit '80s Style With John K. Snyder III's 'Fashion in Action'. Comics Alliance (March 18): http://comicsalliance.com/john-k-snyder-iii-fashion-in-action-kickstarter/

Snyder, Scott

Betancourt, David. 2016. How one Batman writer conquered the concern: 'What if everybody hates it?'. Washington Post (January 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/01/21/how-one-batman-writer-conquered-the-concern-what-if-everybody-hates-it/

DeVega, Chauncey. 2017. Scott Snyder Shares His Thoughts on Writing Batman, Politics, and "Diversity" in Comic Books. Chauncey DeVega Show (135; May 5): https://radiopublic.com/the-chauncey-devega-show-6N90ql/ep/s1!46cbc

DeVega, Chauncey. 2017. DC Comics superhero: "All Star Batman" author Scott Snyder on politics, diversity and comics in the Trump era. Salon (May 13): https://www.salon.com/2017/05/13/dc-comics-superhero-all-star-batman-author-scott-snyder-on-politics-diversity-and-comics-in-the-trump-era/

Dueben, Alex. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A: Scott Snyder on 'Clear' and more. Smash Pages (November 16): https://smashpages.net/2021/11/16/smash-pages-qa-scott-snyder-on-clear-and-more/

Francisco, Eric. 2022. How Scott Snyder is blazing a new path in comics after 'Batman'; The acclaimed comics writer who shaped Batman for the modern era is leading the charge on a new anthology for IDW. Here's the deal on 'Dark Spaces.'. Inverse (August 2): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/scott-synder-batman-interview

Gilmore, Joseph and Nick Friar. 2021. Scott Snyder - Nocterrra, Best Jacket Press, James Tynion IV and more. TLDR Comic Book Club (April 6): https://anchor.fm/tldrpod/episodes/Scott-Snyder---Nocterrra--Best-Jacket-Press--James-Tynion-IV-and-more-euamk2

Jackson, Matthew. 2021. Scott Snyder on his first wave of 'secret' ComiXology originals & the future of comics; the writer behind some of the most popular comics of the last decade talks his new era of storytelling. Syfy (October 27): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/scott-snyder-talks-comixology-horror-comics-and-more

McMillan, Graeme. 2023. Scott Snyder talks about a "more meaningful" animated Wytches adaptation. Snyder is co-showrunning the series for Prime Video, which will use Jock's art as its visual guide. Popverse (May 24): https://www.thepopverse.com/scott-snyder-popverse-wytches-animation-prime-video-jock

Reid, Calvin. 2021. NYCC 21: Scott Snyder Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (487, October 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1163

Siuntres, John. 2021. Scott Snyder With a Best Jackett Comixology Substack Update. Word Balloon (October 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b8DVVBp2dCs

Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Scott Snyder Talks "Batman" Finale, "All Star" Future & Love for Capullo. Comic Book Resources (April 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/scott-snyder-talks-batman-finale-all-star-future-love-for-capullo

*Yang-Peace, Sue. 2021. LibraryCon 2021: A Conversation with Scott Snyder, author of American Vampire 1976. PRH Library (July 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hr_l5flbdlw

Sook, Ryan

Siuntres, John. 2021. Comic Art LIVE Fall 2021 Panel - Ryan Sook. Word Balloon (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SedyR7jSn8Q

Soto, Zack

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Zack Soto. Comics Reporter (June 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_zack_soto/

Soule, Charles

Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Charles Soule. Comics Alternative podcast (April 3): http://comicsalternative.com/interviews-soule/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews43-Soule.mp3

****Spears, Mark***

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Marks Spears Breaks Blind Bag Record With 362,000 Monsters #8 Orders. Bleeding Cool (October 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marks-spears-breaks-blind-bag-record-with-362000-monsters-8-orders/

Spiegelman, Art ~~and Francoise Mouly~~ *(SEE ALSO Mouly, Genres - Alternative, Newave, Underground - Maus and RAW)*

Acheson, Charles. 2014. Review of Jeet Heer's In Love with Art: Françoise Mouly's Adventures in Comics with Art Spiegelman. ImageTexT 7 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_4/acheson/

Ashbrook, Tom. 2003. Art Spiegelman's Art. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (October 23). Online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2003/10/20031023_b_main.asp

Caviness, Tod. 2009. Changing the world, 1 comic at a time. Orlando Sentinel (September 21): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/features/orl-livspiegelman23092109sep21,0,6649173.story

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Mr. Spiegelman Goes to Washington. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (May 4): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/mr_spiegelman_comes_to_washing.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: "Maus's" Art Spiegelman. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (May 5): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/the_interview_mauss_art_spiege.html

Chrisafis, Angelique. 2009. The curse of the 5,000lb mouse: Art Spiegelman's graphic novel Maus was hailed as a masterpiece. He's still recovering. As his sketchbooks are published for the first time, he explains all to Angelique Chrisafis. Guardian (June 11): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2009/jun/11/art-spiegelman-maus-comic-sketchbooks

Conser, S.W and Bill Dodge. 2009. Art Spiegelman: Breakdowns. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (January 27). online at http://kboo.fm/node/11757

Crabapple, Molly. 2013. The Horror of the Blank Page: A Conversation with Art Spiegelman. Vice.com (December 16): http://www.vice.com/read/the-horror-of-the-blank-page-a-conversation-with-art-spiegelman https://archive.org/details/jstor-4574934

Creason, Naomi. 2010. Renowned artist brings comic books to life: "Maus" author Art Spiegelman will hold a lecture Thursday on the evolution of comic books and their value in society. Cumberland Sentinel (February 3): http://www.cumberlink.com/articles/2010/02/03/a_e/arts/doc4b69e334392e3645219932.txt

Cypel, Sylvain. 2008. Art Spiegelman, l'enfance de l'art. Le Monde (March 15). Online at http://www.lemonde.fr/culture/article/2008/03/14/art-spiegelman-l-enfance-de- l-art_1022963_3246.html

D'Arcy, David. 2005. Art Spiegelman on Comics and Film. Greencine (November 18): http://www.greencine.com/article?action=viewandarticleID=256

*D'Arcy, David. 2024. Art Spiegelman Won't Shrink back from Controversy. The artist has illustrated more than one contentious New Yorker cover in his career, chronicled in a new film, and his next project will be no less gutsy. Hyperallergic (December 11): https://hyperallergic.com/973444/art-spiegelman-wont-shrink-back-from-controversy/

Follos, Tim. 2009. Graphic Art: Art Spiegelman. Express (May 4): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/05/art_spiegelman.php

*Gardner, Alan. 2026. Joe Sacco, Art Spiegelman Exhibit Extended. Daily Cartoonist (January 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/09/joe-sacco-art-spiegelman-exhibit-extended/

Gravett, Paul. 2009. Art Spiegelman: Breakdowns. Independent (January 29). Online at http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/167_breakdowns/167_breakdowns.htm

Grey, Tobias. 2012. Honoring the Art of Spiegelman. Wall Street Journal (March 29): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052702304636404577299242083885020.html

Groth, Gary. 1995. Art Spiegelman [interview]. The Comics Journal (180)

Groth, Gary. 1995. Art Spiegelman, Part II [interview]. The Comics Journal (181)

Harabin, Virgina. 2017. LIVE from the NYPL: Art Spiegelman in Conversation with Paul Holdengräber. Huffington Post (March 27): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/live-from-the-nypl-si-lewens-parade-art-spiegelman_us_58d929fbe4b0c0980ac0e82a?

Heer, Jeet. 2014. In Love with Art: Françoise Mouly's Adventures in Comics with Art Spiegelman. Toronto: Coach House Books

Hees, Jean-Luc. 2011. Angoulême 2012 - Interview Art Spiegelman. bdangouleme (December 26): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AAzMR23mN1s and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SET6dFRht3Q and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WQE_CNxZVK0

Iconophage. 2009. Art Spiegelman, Françoise Mouly, Chris Ware, Charles Burns, table ronde. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43350.html

Ishizuka, Kathy. 2022. Banned Books—'Gender Queer,' 'Maus,' 'Antiracist Baby'—See Jump in Sales. School Library Journal (May 23): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/banned-books-gender-queer-maus-antiracist-baby-see-jump-in-sales

Jacobowitz, Susan. 1994. 'Words and pictures together:' An interview with Art Spiegelman. Writing On The Edge 6 (1): 49-58

Jacobs, Alexandra and Rose Martelli. 1996. The Tossing of the Tome [quote by A. Spiegelman]. Entertainment Weekly (November 22)

Kaufmann, Gina. 2014. Art Spiegelman and Phillip Johnston On Comics And Jazz. KCUR's Central Standard (October 16): http://kcur.org/post/art-spiegelman-and-phillip-johnston-comics-and-jazz#stream/0

Kerridge, Jake. 2021. Art Spiegelman interview: 'My compatriots on the Left are so f-----g humourless'. The author of seminal graphic novel Maus on America's 'romance' with fascism, returning to comics, and why he donates to Palestinian causes. Telegraph (June 1): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/books/what-to-read/art-spiegelman-interview-compatriots-left-f-g-humourless/

Kilmer, Chris. 2009. Comix 101: Corcoran Gallery to host lecture from Pulitzer Prize winner Art Spiegelman. Washington Examiner (May 4): 23

Langton, Mark. 2006. Cartoonist shows comics are more than just the funny pages. San Mateo County Times (February 24): http://www.insidebayarea.com/sanmateocountytimes/faith/ci_3538157

Machosky, Michael. 2005. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist to draw on comics history. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (April 7). online at http://pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/entertainment/books/s_321299.html

Mautner, Chris. 2010. Comics college: Art Spiegelman. Comic Book Resources (June 25): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/06/comics-college-art-spiegelman/

McCoy, Heath. 2011. 'What the %#& happened to comics?' ... asks comic book icon Art Spiegelman. Calgary Herald (March 30): http://www.calgaryherald.com/news/What+happened+comics/4526497/story.html

Meckler, Laura and Perry Stein. 2022. These are books school systems don't want you to read, and why [censorship, banned books, Maus, New Kid, Gender Queer]. Washington Post (April 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2022/04/28/book-banned-why-locations/

Naughtie, James. 2012. Art Spiegelman - Maus. BBC Radio 4's Bookclub (February 5): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b01bkym0

Peel, Rachel. 2011. Students meet Pulitzer Prize author. Texas Wesleyan University's The Rambler (March 1): http://www.therambler.org/arts-entertainment/students-meet-pulitzer-prize-author-1.2501523

Peracchio, Claire. 2010. Graphic novelist muses on comics, art: Pulitzer Prize winner Spiegelman P'13 speaks in List 120. Brown Daily Herald (April 15): http://www.browndailyherald.com/graphic-novelist-muses-on-comics-art-1.2224785

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Art Spiegelman On "Well, Just About Everything." Four Color Forum (March 17): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/03/17/art-spiegelman-onwell-just-about-everything/

Phillips, Adam. 2009. Art Spiegelman Takes Comics to New, Thought-Provoking Heights. Voice of America (April 13). Online at http://www.voanews.com/english/AmericanLife/2009-04-10-voa27.cfm?CFID=172233542&CFTOKEN=29746466&jsessionid=de30c89dbfbcd74309ab286575305223185d and http://www.voanews.com/mediaassets/english/2009_04/audio/mp3/Phillips-SpiegelmanCQ-041009_0.mp3

Quinn, Dawn. 2010. Art Spiegelman visits Puyallup: Pulitzer Prize-winning author, artist of 'Maus' discusses evolution of comics. Tacoma Weekly (February 24): http://www.tacomaweekly.com/article/4096

Ryan, Laura T. 2006. Comics as Serious Literature: Cartoonist Spiegelman has seen change since pioneering 'Maus'. Syracuse Post-Standard (September 18). online at http://www.syracuse.com/living/poststandard/index.ssf?/base/living-2/1158396967235940.xml&coll=1

Scott, Laurel L. 2011. Writers conference features Pulitzer Prize winner; Spiegelman a pioneer in graphic novels. San Angelo Standard Times (February 15): http://www.gosanangelo.com/news/2011/feb/15/authorof-145mausnovelsto-speak/

Shanahan, Mark. 2018. Art Spiegelman gets a MacDowell Medal, and he feels a little funny about it. Boston Globe (August 2): https://www.bostonglobe.com/arts/art/2018/08/02/art-spiegelman-gets-macdowell-medal-and-feels-little-funny-about/Xh8PDisjVoAoh7eM5Rgf9K/story.html

Silverblatt, Michael. 2005. Jewish Identity in Writing (Part 5 of 10): Art Spiegelman, Cynthia Ozick and Jonathan Rosen. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (June 30). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw050630jewish_identity_in_w

Silverblatt, Michael. 2008. Art Spiegelman. KCRW and National Public Radio's Bookworm (August 14). online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw080814art_spiegelman_local and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/21206/bw_2008-08-14-174653.mp3

Silverblatt, Michael. 2008. Art Spiegelman. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (October 9). online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw081009art_spiegelman or http://download.kcrw.com/audio/27758/bw_2008-10-09-181033.mp3

Spiegelman, Art. 1990. Barefoot Gen: Comics After the Bomb: An Introduction. In Barefoot Gen: The Day After by Keiji Nakazawa. London: Penguin

Spiegelman, Art. 2005. Portrait of the Artist as a Young %@?! Virginia Quarterly Review 81 (4; Fall)

Spiegelman, Art. 2010. Dancin' In The Dark! Some Notes On The Art of Collaboration. New York Times (July 11): 22

Spiegelman, Art. 2011. Curated Collections Series. Strand Books (February): http://www.strandbooks.com/art-spiegelman and http://www.strandbooks.com/art-spiegelman-product-picks

Spiegelman, Art. 2016. To Laugh That We May Not Weep: A nearly forgotten cartoonist we need to look at — right now! [Art Young]. Harpers (January). Online at http://harpers.org/archive/2016/01/to-laugh-that-we-may-not-weep/?single=1

Spiegelman, Art and Joe Sacco. 2020. Paying the Land: Joe Sacco and Art Spiegelman in Conversation. Society of Illustrators (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2wcFkcOPGHM

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Spiegelman Looking Forward To Lafayette Despite Controversy. Comicon's The Pulse (February 21): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=003482

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #1 -- Art Spiegelman. Comics Reporter (December 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_1_art_spiegelman/

Stryker, Mark. 2009. Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist Art Spiegelman. Detroit Free Press (May 31): http://www.freep.com/article/20090531/ENT05/905310352/1035/ENT

Thompson, Bob. 2008. 'Toonsmith: Art Spiegelman Gets Graphic About His Life, Career and the Processes of a Comics Universe. Washington Post (November 6): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/05/AR2008110504443.html

Tiberga, Guido. 2012. I topi che non fanno ridere; Art Spiegelman è l'autore di "Maus", il romanzo a fumetti scritto tra il 1986 e il 1991 che racconta la vita di suo padre, deportato ad Auschwitz e poi trasferito negli Stati Uniti. La Stampa (January 19): http://www3.lastampa.it/torino/sezioni/appuntamenti/articolo/lstp/438917/

Tuohy, Dominique Lewis. 2006. US cartoonist Art Spiegelman on the Mohammed cartoons row. Editors Weblog - Print Journalism (February 13): http://www.editorsweblog.org/print_newspapers/2006/02/us_cartoonist_art_spiegelman_on_the_moha.php

Unknown. 2006. Caricatures: Art Spiegelman exige pour la presse 'le droit d'insulter'. AFP (February 11): http://actu.voila.fr/Article/mmd--francais--journal_internet--med/060211193211.58c86j4k.html

Unknown. 2006. Spiegelman squeaks out: Cult comic artist behind 'Maus' brings his graphic tales to Eugene. Corvallis Gazette Times (February 23): http://www.gazettetimes.com/articles/2006/02/24/entertainment/columnists/night_rider/tenpas.txt

Wachtel, Eleanor. 2001. Interview: Art Spiegelman spins his comic genius -- this time, for kids. CBC Radio (February 4). online at http://infoculture.cbc.ca/archives/bookswr/bookswr_02042001_spiegelman.phtml

Whyte, Murray. 2014. Art Spiegelman and the triumph of 'low art'. Toronto Star (December 19): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/visualarts/2014/12/19/art_spiegelman_and_the_triumph_of_low_art.html

Witek, Joseph (ed.). 2007. Art Spiegelman: Conversations. Jackson: University Press Of Mississippi

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2009. MAUS Creator Art Spiegelman. Comic Zone Radio (May 10): http://www.comiczoneradio.com/xspf/mp3/090510.mp3

MetaMaus

Berry, David. 2011. Book Review: MetaMaus, by Art Spiegelman. National Post's The Afterworld blog (December 23): http://arts.nationalpost.com/2011/12/23/book-review-metamaus-by-art-spiegelman/

Mr. Fish (Dwayne Booth). 2012. No Mickey in This 'Maus'. Truthdig.com (January 19): http://www.truthdig.com/arts_culture/item/no_mickey_in_this_maus_20120119/

Spiegle, Dan

Spillane, Mickey

Sprang, Dick

Collins, Max Allan. 1988. Dick Sprang – The 'Good' Batman Artist. CFA-APA (13; September)

Wilson, Ike. 1988. The Dick Sprang interview. CFA-APA (13; September)

Springer, Frank

Best, Daniel. 2007. Ageism And Discrimination In Comic Books, or... Whatever Happened to Frank Springer? Oh Danny Boy blog (December 26): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2007/12/ageism-and-discrimination-in-comic.html

Stack, Frank

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Frank Stack. Suicide Girls (February 15): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Frank+Stack/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Frank Stack. Daily Cross Hatch (February 19, 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/19/interview-frank-stack-pt-1-of-2/#more-21; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/23/frank-stack-interview-pt-2-of-2/

Pekar, Harvey. 2003. Obscurity Knocks [on Frank Stack]. Journal News (December 11). Online at http://www.thejournalnews.com/theline/pekar/11pekar.html

Stanley, John ***(Also misfiled under Comic Strips)***

McConnell, Robin. 2010. John Stanley Talk. Inkstuds (March 18): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2776 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100318-141136-to-20100318-145900.mp3

Young, Frank. 2015. Working Stiff, Working Loose: The 1950s Career of John Stanley. TCJ.com (February 12): http://www.tcj.com/working-stiff-working-loose-the-1950s-career-of-john-stanley/

Staples, Fiona

Dietsch, TJ. 2012. Fiona Staples Designs the World of "Saga". Comic Book Resources (August 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=40756

Fraser, Erin Elizabeth. 2012. Branching Out On A Science Fiction Journey: Fiona Staples. Sequential Tart (June 4): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2255

*Nieves, David. 2014. SDCC 14: Fiona Staples... Artist, Icon, Saga Fan. The Beat (August 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-14-fiona-staples-artist-icon-saga-fan/

Papadimitropoulos, Thomas. 2012. Interview Corner #80: Fiona Staples. Comicdom (February 7): http://www.comicdom.gr/2012/02/07/interview-corner-80-fiona-staples/

Starlin, Jim

Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 140: Jim Starlin and Brian Stelfreeze. RIYL podcast (November): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/134155047450/episode-140-jim-starlin-and-brian-stelfreeze

UHQ Team. 2001. A success written in the stars: Universo HQ had an EXCLUSIVE interview with Jim Starlin, creator of Dreadstar and managed to obtain worldwide never seen before art of his new work for Marvel. Universo HQ (March 3): http://www.universohq.com/quadrinhos/entrevista_starlin_eng01.cfm and http://www.universohq.com/quadrinhos/entrevista_starlin_eng02.cfm

Unknown. 2023. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: Jim Starlin. Scoop (September 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=270454

Stathis, Lou

Staton, Joe

Brexler, Kelly. 2009. Cartoonist Joe Staton Visits Next Gluten Free Chattanooga Meeting [celiac disease]. Chattanoogan (October 15): http://www.chattanoogan.com/articles/article_161028.asp

Klingelhoets, Allen. 2007. Joe Staton, Comic Book Artist and Writer. Jazman Online (June 6): http://www.jazmaonline.com/interviews/interviews2007.asp?intID=489

*Unknown. 2023. Heroes Convention Interview: Joe Staton. Scoop (June 23): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=269077

Stearn, Ted

Website - http://www.tedstearn.com/index.html

Dean, Michael . 2019. Fuzz & Pluck creator Ted Stearn Dead at 57. TCJ (February 12): http://www.tcj.com/fuzz-pluck-creator-ted-stearn-dead-at-57/

Mazzucchelli, David. 2017. The Ted Stearn Interview. TCJ (January 18): http://www.tcj.com/the-ted-stearn-interview/

Mazzucchelli, David. 2019. David Mazzucchelli Remembers Ted Stearn. TCJ (February 12): http://www.tcj.com/david-mazzucchelli-remembers-ted-stearn/

Unknown. 2019. Remembering Ted Stearn. Fantagraphics' Flog blog (February 7): http://fantagraphics.com/flog/remembering-ted-stearn/

Stegman, Ryan

*Ryan's Newsletter Substack - https://ryanstegman.substack.com/

*Harper, David. 2024. Feel, Don't Think with Ryan Stegman, Off Panel (455; July 1): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel455-feel-dont-think-with-ryan-stegman

Siuntres, John. 2021. Ryan Stegman talks Comics Podcasting and Substack with your Q's. Word Balloon (November 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I9qSYaX8YYA

Stein, Leslie

*Heater, Brian. 2023. Leslie Stein. RiYL (578; April 28): https://shows.acast.com/riyl/episodes/episode-578-leslie-stein

Hickey, Nora and Amaris Ketcham. 2023. An Interview with Leslie Stein. "I think this book was a reaction to being isolated during the pandemic. I thought to myself, 'Here I am in my room alone... What's the opposite of that?'" Autobiografix (June 28): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-leslie-stein

Indrisek, Scott. 2015. Line By Line: Leslie Stein. Blouin ArtInfo Blog (November 6): http://blogs.artinfo.com/artintheair/2015/11/06/line-by-line-leslie-stein/

Lemke, Meg. 2015. Night Shift: An Interview with Leslie Stein Paris Review's The Daily Blog (November 4): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2015/11/04/night-shift-an-interview-with-leslie-stein/

Lucas, Jesse R. 2015. Questions for Cartoonists: Leslie Stein. Darling Sleeper blog (January 28): https://medium.com/darling-sleeper/questions-for-cartoonists-leslie-stein-4421961b0d5e

McConnell, Robin. 2016. Leslie Stein. Inkstuds (March 1): http://www.inkstuds.org/leslie-stein-2/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160229_Leslie_Stein.mp3

Panter, Gary. 2015. Leslie Stein in Conversation with Gary Panter. TCJ.com (June 22): www.tcj.com/leslie-stein-in-conversation-with-gary-panter/

*Roth Gil. 2023. Leslie Stein. Virtual Memories Show (562; November 7): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-562-leslie-stein and https://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_562_-_Leslie_Stein.mp3

Stein, Leslie. 2015. Bright Eyed at Midnight. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Stein, Leslie. 2024. Self-Esteem by Neighborhood. New Yorker (August 7): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/shouts-murmurs/self-esteem-by-neighborhood

Stein, Leslie. 2023. Spent It with Lou. What's better than seeing famous artists in New York City doing mundane crap? New Yorker (December 25): 36-37. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/12/25/spent-it-with-lou

Steinberg, Flo

Steinke, Aron Nels

Spurgeon, Tom. 2019. CR Sunday Interview: Aron Nels Steinke. Comics Reporter (February 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/index/cr_sunday_interview_aron_nels_steinke/

*Sadiq, Sheraz. 2025. Portland author and illustrator Aron Nels Steinke shares personal story behind new graphic novel, 'Speechless'. OPB (April 7): https://www.opb.org/article/2025/04/07/aron-nels-steinke-speechless-tol/

Stelfreeze, Brian

Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 140: Jim Starlin and Brian Stelfreeze. RIYL podcast (November): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/134155047450/episode-140-jim-starlin-and-brian-stelfreeze

Stephens, Jay

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. Too Cute to Be Scary or Too Scary to be Cute?— Jay Stephens' Dwellings #1. Somehow, these stories manage to be disturbingly dark but adorably cute. From Cover to Cover (August 15): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/dwellings-1-by-jay-stephens/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Jay Stephens invites us into 'Dwellings'. The compilation of cute-but-creepy tales explores the horrors of a small town called Elwich. AIPT (August 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/08/08/dwellings-jay-stephens-qa/

Steranko, Jim

Harris, William. 1997. The real Mister Miracle: Turning reality into comic-book mythology [Steranko]. Buzzcutt 1(1; May): http://www.buzzcutt.com/html/miracle.htm.

Laborie, Guillaume. 2009. Jim Steranko: Tout n'est qu'illusion. Les moutons électriques

Mosher, Mike. 1998. Steranko: Graphic Prince of Darkness edited by J. David Spurlock [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 53

Ringgenberg, Steven. 1989. Steranko: A life long love affair with the pop culture pin up! Betty Pages (4; Spring). http://www.sci.fi/~phinnweb/steranko/interviews/bettypages.html

Spurlock, J. David (ed.). 1998. Steranko: Graphic Prince of Darkness. Vanguard.

Spurlock, J. David. 1998. Steranko's unknown Marvels: His short (but sweet) career as '70s Marvel cover artist. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 58-9

selected illustrations

Hogan, Robert J. 1970. G-8 And His Battle Aces #2: Purple Aces [cover]. New York: Berkley

Stern, Roger

Khoury, George. 2006. The Roger Stern Interview: the Triumphs and Trials of the Writer. Marvel Masterworks Resource Page (October): http://www.marvelmasterworks.com/features/int_stern_1006_1.html

Reason, Betsy. 2014. 'Spider-Man' collection to honor 4 years of Noblesville native's writing. Indianapolis Star (March 15): http://www.indystar.com/story/news/local/hamilton-county/2014/03/15/spider-man-collection-to-honor-4-years-of-noblesville-natives-writing-/6474221/

Stevens, Dave

Evanier, Mark. 2008. Dave Stevens, R.I.P. News from ME.com (March 11): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2008_03_11.html#014911

Groth, Gary. 1987, reprinted 2008. Dave Stevens [interview was originally published in The Comics Journal #117 (September 1987)]. TCJ.com (March 14): http://www.tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=791&Itemid=70

Kelly, John. 1991. Carrying on the Tradition: An Interview with Dave Stevens conducted 10/14/90. CFA-APA fanzine (21; January 15)

Marder, Larry. 2008. A Few Personal Thoughts About Dave Stevens. Larry Marder's Beanworld blog (March 13): http://larrymarder.blogspot.com/2008/03/few-personal-thoughts-about-dave.html

Reynolds, Eric. 2008. Gilbert Hernandez on Dave Stevens. Fantagraphic's Flog blog (March 13): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Gilbert-Hernandez-on-Dave-Stevens.html&Itemid=113

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Dave Stevens, 1955-2008. Comics Reporter (March 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/dave_stevens_1955_2008/

St. John, J. Allen

Storey, Barron

Baker, Bill. 2007. Paint it Black: Carl Wyckaert on Barron Storey's Life After Black. Baker's Dozen (April 18): http://www.worldfamouscomics.com/bakersdozen/back20070418.shtml

Choe, David. 2008. Barron Storey: The Genius and his pupil. Juxapoz (93; October): 68-79

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Barron Storey. Inkstuds (June 14): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=173

Wilonsky, Robert. Paint it Black; Haunted by his mother's suicide, Dallas-born artist Barron Storey has won fame drawing the darkness. Dallas Observer (November 23). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1995-11-23/feature.html/page1.html

Stout, William

Website - http://www.williamstout.com/

Earickson, Jared. 2012. Interview with legendary artist William Stout at the 2012 Albuquerque Comic Con. Examiner.com (January 14): http://www.examiner.com/comic-books-in-albuquerque/interview-with-legendary-artist-william-stout-at-the-2012-albuquerque-comic-con

Kelly, John. 1991. Interview with William Stout. CFA-APA fanzine (24; October 15)

Stout, William. 1981. The Dinosaurs. New York: Bantam

Stout, William. 2010. Zombies 2011 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*White, Shane Patrick. 2025. Long Story Short - William Stout: An Incredible Artist And Master of Creating His Own Luck. Beyond The Process (September 19): https://www.beyondtheprocess.art/p/long-story-short-william-stout

Straczynski, J. Michael

Arrant, Chris. 2010. A Week of JMS: Day 1: Superman: Earth One. Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/JMS-Week-Superman-Earth-One-100216.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. A Week of JMS: Day 2 - Brave & The Bold and Working With DC. Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jms-brave-bold-dc-100217.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. A Week of JMS: Day 3: Marvel Comics & The Twelve. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/JMS-Week-MARVEL-100228.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. A Week of JMS: Day 4: His Secret Origin in Comics! Newsarama (February 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/JMS-Week-Comics-Secret-Origin-100219.html

Klimek, Chris. 2019. As an abused child, he took refuge in superheroes. Then he made a career out of them. [in print as Surviving a dad as toxic as kryptonite]. Washington Post (July 30): C4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/as-an-abused-child-he-took-refuge-in-superheroes-then-he-made-a-career-out-of-them/2019/07/24/b9cd66ae-ad66-11e9-a0c9-6d2d7818f3da_story.html

Straczynski, J. Michael. 2019. Becoming Superman: My Journey From Poverty to Hollywood. Harper Voyager

Siuntres, John. 2019. Comic Books J Michael Straczynski On Superman Babylon 5 Marvel Real Ghostbusters & More. Word Balloon podcast (July 26): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2019/07/comic-books-j-michael-straczynski-on.html

Strnad, Jan

****Stull, Rob***

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. R.I.P. Rob Stull; Artist, Teacher, Curator. ICv2 (April 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59424/r-i-p-rob-stull

*Keene, Cindy Atoji. 2018. Highlighting the unseen artists behind comic books. Boston Globe (August 3): https://www.bostonglobe.com/business/2018/08/03/coloring-unseen-artists-behind-comic-books/v1aKyO05bBka9x6qdV5LxM/story.html

*Unknown. 2021. Career Stories: Rob Stull, DIP '89. SMFA Admissions (January 28): https://smfa.tufts.edu/news/career-stories-rob-stull-dip-89

Sturm, James

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Out of the Ballpark: TIME.comix does the wave for James Sturm's 'The Golem's Mighty Swing'. Time.com (August 17): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,171550,00.html

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. James Sturm - Season 2, Episode 7. Comix Claptrap podcast (April 9): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2010-04-09T08_19_30-07_00 and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-04-09T08_19_30-07_00.mp3

Bolles, Dan. 2023. From the Center for Cartoon Studies to 'Watership Down,' James Sturm Can't Stop Creating Worlds [in print as "Novel Approaches - From the Center for Cartoon Studies to Watership Down, James Sturm can't stop creating worlds"]. Seven Days [Burlington, VT](November 29). Online as https://www.sevendaysvt.com/arts-culture/from-the-center-for-cartoon-studies-to-watership-down-james-sturm-cant-stop-creating-worlds-39617849

Cremins, Brian. 2021. "How Quickly We Forget": Immigration and Family Narrative in James Sturm's The Golem's Mighty Swing and Unstable Molecules. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 39-53

Doane, Alan David. 2004. Five Questions with James Sturm. Newsarama (October 8): http://www.newsarama.com/pages/5Q_ADD/Sturm/5Q_Sturm.htm

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Entering James Sturm's America. Newsarama (March 15): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=105247

Hanson, Alex. 2019. Cartoonist James Sturm's personal 'off season' spurs a graphic novel. Valley News (February 7): https://www.vnews.com/James-Sturm-produces-graphic-novel-Off-Season-after-an-off-season-of-his-own-23309605

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. James Sturm: Modern Storytelling in a Period Setting. NYC Graphic Novelists (September 21): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/09/james-sturm-modern-storytelling-in.html

Jacks, Brian. 2002. Interview: James Sturm. Slushfactory.com (January 15): http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/011502-sturm.php

Lindholm, Jane. 2010. A History Of Fresh Foods [and James Sturm]. Vermont Public Radio's Vermont Edition (April 1): http://www.vpr.net/episode/48269/

Lorah, Michael C. 2010. James Sturm Explores the Life of An Artist in Market Day. Newsarama (March 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/james_sturm_market_day-100312.html

Mautner, Chris. 2010. James Sturm Heads to the "Market". Comic Book Resources (February 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24940

McConnell, Robin. 2008. James Sturm. Inkstuds (February 14): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=275

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2016. First Second's Tenth Year: James Sturm's Decade of Adventures in Cartooning [Interview]. Comics Alliance (April 6): http://comicsalliance.com/james-sturm-first-second-interview/

Parsons, Kurt. 2010. James Sturm. Kurt Parsons Podcasts (March): http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/dbgqt/JamesSturmPod.mp3

Powell, Nancy. 2019. Interview: James Sturm Reflects on the Nature of Love and Politics in Off Season. Beat (February 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-james-sturm-reflects-on-the-nature-of-love-and-politics-in-off-season/

Russo, Maria. 2017. Live Illustration With James Sturm. New York Times Books (February 22): https://www.facebook.com/nytbooks/videos/1433505193346650/

Sillman, Marcie. 2001. Golem Comic Book [James Sturm interview]. KUOW's The Beat (July 26). online at http://www.kuow.org/defaultProgram.asp?ID=2056

Sturm, James. 2003. Our Trials [comic strip]. LA Weekly (October 9). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/03/47/pulpit-sturm.php

Sturm, James. 2005. diary: A weeklong journal from the founder of the Center for Cartoon Studies. Slate (March 14-18): http://slate.msn.com/id/2114711/entry/2114774/

Sturm, James. 2010. Is It Cheating if I Listen to a Podcast? Slate (April 21): http://www.slate.com/id/2249562/entry/2251003/

Sturm, James. 2010. Drawing Ponce de León Is a Lot Harder Without Google. Plus: Reader Letters, Illustrated. Slate (May 5): http://www.slate.com/id/2249562/entry/2252725/

Sturm, James. 2012. Santa Writes a Comic Book; St. Nick is tired of kids who only want iTunes gift cards. And he has a plan ... Slate (November 28): http://www.slate.com/articles/arts/holidays/2012/11/santa_writes_a_comic_book_an_excerpt_from_james_sturm_s_adventures_in_cartooning.html

Sturm, James. 2016. Ape and Armadillo Take Over the World. New York: Toon Books

Sturm, James. 2017. 2017 MSU Comics Forum: Creator Keynote Address. MSU Comics Forum (February 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8CjrZIOu8D4

Unknown. 2006. Appalachian's Visiting Writers Series begins Sept. 7. Appalachian State University News (August 21): http://www.news.appstate.edu/2006/08/21/writers-8/

Watson, Sasha. 2010. Teaching and Drawing: James Sturm Returns with Market Day. Publishers Weekly (February 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6717243.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Market Day': Beauty And History In Handmade Art. National Public Radio's Books We Like (April 12): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=125742700

Suburbia, Liz

Childress, Natalye. 2016. Interview with Liz Suburbia: Punk Rock Ethos on Paper. Razor Cake (October 6): http://razorcake.org/interview-with-liz-suburbia-punk-rock-ethos-on-paper-by-natalye-childress/

Shoenberger, Elisa. 2018. Interview with Liz Suburbia of Cyanide Milkshake. Book Riot (December 15): https://bookriot.com/2018/12/15/interview-with-liz-suburbia-of-cyanide-milkshake/

Silvers, Emma. 2018. Sex, Zombies, and Party Dogs: 'Cyanide Milkshake' is a DIY Balm for the Soul. KQED Arts (November 7): https://www.kqed.org/arts/13844033/sex-zombies-and-party-dogs-cyanide-milkshake-is-a-diy-balm-for-the-soul

Sullivan, Vincent

Sutton, Tom

Groth, Gary. 2001. Tom Sutton [interview]. Comics Journal (230; February): 38-99

Suydam, Arthur

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Arthur Suydam Interview. Dynamic Forces (April 4): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN04040668441

Unknown. 2020. Arthur Suydam Gets (Re)Animated Talking Zombies, His Career. Scoop (June 12): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=243121

Swan, Curt

Thingvall, Joel. 1998. Curt Swan: A Super Artist and a Super Guy! [interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (47; Fall)

Swayze, Marc

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Marc Swayze, 1913-2012. Comics Reporter (October 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/marc_swayze_1913_2012/

Unknown. 2012. 'Captain Marvel' artist Marcus Swayze dies. News-Star (October 14): http://www.thenewsstar.com/article/20121015/NEWS01/210150309

Talbot, Bryan

Armitstead, Claire. 2013. Graphic biography victory is a coup for the Costas; The awarding of the biography prize to Dotter of Her Father's Eyes anoints the form with the highest literary pedigree. Guardian (January 2): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2013/jan/02/costa-graphic-novel-coup

[Banaszak, Mark]. 2012. A Tale Of Two Daughters: An Interview With Mary And Bryan Talbot. Diamond Bookshelf (October): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=126047

Barkham, Patrick. 2015. Bryan Talbot: an interview with the father of the British graphic novel; The author of the Grandville series and Dotter of Her Father's Eyes talks about steampunk, Judge Dredd and Beatrix Potter. Guardian (January 29): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2015/jan/29/sp-bryan-talbot-grandville-father-of-british-graphic-novel

Brown, Mark. 2012. Costa book awards 2012 shortlists first graphic works; Graphic novel Days of the Bagnold Summer and illustrated biography Dotter of Her Father's Eyes mark milestone for prizes that celebrate enjoyability. Guardian (November 20): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2012/nov/20/costa-book-awards-2012-graphic-works

Brown, Mark. 2013. Costa awards 2012: graphic biography wins category prize. Guardian (January 2): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2013/jan/02/costa-awards-graphic-novel-biography

Fitch, Alex (ed). 2012. Panel Borders: Dotter of her fathers eyes. Panel Borders (January 22): http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2012/01/22/panel-borders-dotter-of-her-fathers-eyes/ and http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersDotterOfHerFathersEyes/panelborders_dotter_of_her_father.mp3

*Freeman, John. 2025. Bryan Talbot wins two French comic awards. downthetubes (December 17): https://downthetubes.net/bryan-talbot-wins-two-french-comic-awards/

Ingram, Tony. 2012. Dotter of Her Father's Eyes: Mary and Bryan Talbot Discuss Their Dark Horse Graphic Novel. Broken Frontier (January 25): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/dotter-of-her-fathers-eyes-mary-and-bryan-talbot-discuss-their-dark-horse-graphic-novel

Lamar, Andre. 2009. Bryan Talbot: Creating an Anthropomorphic Thriller in that Ol' Steampunk Style. Comics Bulletin (July 2): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/124651454089703.htm

Morrow, Julinda. 2012. Bryan Talbot Answers 15 Questions With Julinda Morrow. Sequential Highway (March 23): http://sequentialhighway.com/?p=1118

Northmore, Henry. 2012. Husband and wife graphic novel team Bryan and Mary M Talbot – interview; The pair collaborated on Dotter of Her Father's Eyes. Edinburgh Festival Guide's The List (August 19): http://edinburghfestival.list.co.uk/article/44688-husband-and-wife-graphic-novel-team-bryan-and-mary-m-talbot-interview/

Redmond, Lucille. 2012. Drawing on Lucia Joyce's tragic life. Irish Times (February 25): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/weekend/2012/0225/1224312343242.html

Sed, Sarah. 2012. Mary and Bryan Talbot on Dotter of Her Father's Eyes. Outhouse (January): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/features/interviews/17957-mary-and-bryan-talbot-on-dotter-of-her-fathers-eyes.html

Talbot, Mary and Bryan. 2012. Dotter of her Father's Eyes. DigitalStoryEngine (February 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cXUKksNjR78

Tan, Billy

Ortiz, John. 2006. Billy Tan Talks Uncanny X-Men, Skills & More! Dragons Keep (June 30): http://dragonskeep.com/dsk_cms/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=22&Itemid=29

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Billy Tan. Dynamic Forces (May 30): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05300664745

Taylor, Whit

Davis, Rachel. 2018. ComicsVerse's Comic Arts Brooklyn Whit Taylor Interview. ComicsVerse (February 16): https://comicsverse.com/whit-taylor-interview/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a3XuomeabGA

Lemke, Meg. 2018. Science, Culture, and #MeToo in Whit Taylor's 'Ghost Stories'. Publishers Weekly (January 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/75890-science-culture-and-metoo-in-whit-taylor-s-ghost-stories.html

Lytle, Julian. 2018. Talking shop with Whit Taylor Ignorant Bliss podcast (66; February 2): http://ignorant-bliss.com/2018/02/02/ig66/ and http://thejulianlytle.com/podcast/IGxWhit.mp3

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2018. Whit Taylor! Process Party podcast (65; January 29): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-65-whit-taylor/ and https://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/s/processparty.hipcast.com/download/process_party-20180129160905-7847.mp3

Telgemeier, Raina

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Go Raina Go! - a Chat with Raina Telgemeier. Newsarama (September 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=83614

Cates, Isaac. 2015. SPX 2014 Panel - Raina Telgemeier Q+A. Small Press Expo (April 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bk-KbmPZ6d4

Clough, Rob. 2016. Reviewed: Sisters by Raina Telgemeier. TCJ.com (January 6): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/sisters/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2005. Smile with Raina Telgemeier. Sequential Tart (April)

Dar, Mahnaz. 2016. Free Spirits: Raina Telgemeier on "Ghosts". SLJ.com (August 15) / School Library Journal (August). Online at http://www.slj.com/2016/08/interviews/up-close/free-spirits-raina-telgemeiers-on-ghosts-up-close/

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Raina Telgemeier on Babysitters, Dentistry & X-Men. Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20328

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Raina Telgemeier Opens Up About "Smile". Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24820

Farley, Christopher John. 2014. 'Smile' Memoirist Follows Up With Graphic Novel 'Sisters'; Author Raina Telgemeier Tells The Story of a Car Trip She Took When She Was 14 With Her Younger Sister. Wall Street Journal (May 11): http://www.wsj.com/articles/SB10001424052702303851804579556040779346928

Hartlaub, Peter. 2016. S.F. author Telgemeier relates to her growing young audience. San Francisco Chronicle (October 23): http://www.sfchronicle.com/books/article/S-F-author-Telgemeier-relates-to-her-growing-10152062.php and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tmMkxrhSY0A

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Raina Telgemeier. Daily Cross Hatch (April 4, 16, May 9): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/04/interview-raina-telgemeier-pt-1-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/16/interview-raina-telgemeier-pt-2-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/09/interview-raina-telgemeier-pt-3-of-3/

Hennum, Shea, J.A. Micheline, Caitlin Rosberg, and Oliver Sava. 2016. Raina Telgemeier's Smile signaled a sea change in comics still felt today. AV Club (June 29): http://www.avclub.com/article/raina-telgemeiers-smile-signaled-sea-change-comics-238414

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Raina Telgemeier and Her Well-Deserved Smile. Graphic NCY blog (February 16): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/raina-telgemeier-and-her-well-deserved.html

Kois, Dan. 2016. Why Kids Will Love Raina Telgemeier's New Graphic Novel in print as Nothing to Be Afraid Of]. New York Times Book Review (August 28): BR21. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/28/books/review/raina-telgemeier-ghosts.html

Larson, Sarah. 2016. "Ghosts": Raina Telgemeier Returns. New Yorker.com (September 13): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/ghosts-raina-telgemeier-returns

Martin, Rachel and Barrie Hardymon. 2016. 'Ghosts' Takes On A Tough Topic For Children. NPR's Weekend Edition Sunday (September 11):

http://www.npr.org/2016/09/11/493183503/ghosts-takes-on-a-tough-topic-for-children and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2016/09/20160911_wesun_ghosts_takes_on_a_tough_topic_for_children.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=493183503

Phegley, Kiel. 2016. Raina Telgemeier on Inspiring Future Creators, the Origin of "Ghosts". Comic Book Resources (April 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/raina-telgemeier-inspiring-future-creators-ghosts-origin

Quattlebaum, Mary. 2016. Mexican tradition inspires Raina Telgemeier's new graphic novel, 'Ghosts' [in print as 'Ghosts' writer got her start at age 10]. Washington Post (September 7): C10. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/mexican-tradition-inspires-raina-telgemeiers-new-graphic-novel-ghosts/2016/09/06/d9f541de-707b-11e6-8365-b19e428a975e_story.html

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. Declaration of Independents: Go Raina! An Interview with Raina Telgemeier. Sequential Tart (September)

Rudulph, Heather Wood. 2016. Get That Life: How I Became a Best-Selling Graphic Novelist; Raina Telgemeier draws stories women of all ages can relate to. Cosmopolitan (September 12): http://www.cosmopolitan.com/career/a63918/raina-telgemeier-graphic-novelist-get-that-life/

Schou, Solvej. 2006. Cartoonist adds life to series of books for teen girls [Baby-sitter's Club]. Associated Press (April 19): http://www.news-leader.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060419/LIFE/604190323/1093

Shivener, Rich. 2016. BEA 2016: Raina Telgemeier: Ghosts and Coasts. Publishers Weekly (May 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bea/article/70183-bea-2016-raina-telgemeier-ghosts-and-coasts.html

Smith, Zack. 2009. Raina Telgemeier: Life With the Babysitter's Club. Newsarama (January 5): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010905-BSC-Telgemeier.html

Telgemeier, Raina. 2008. Outreach [minicomic]. Raina Telgemeier

Telgemeier, Raina. 2009. Outreach #2 [minicomic]. Raina Telgemeier

Telgemeier, Raina. 2010. Smile [dentistry; orthodontics]. New York: Scholastic

Telgemeier, Raina. 2014. Sisters. New York: Scholastic Graphix

Telgemeier, Raina. 2016. Ghosts. New York: Scholastic Graphix

TenNapel, Doug

Unknown. 2013. Earthworm Jim Creator Doug TenNapel Joins HBU. Houston Baptist University (July 11): http://cinema.hbu.edu/earthworm-jim-creator-doug-tennapel-joins-hbu-faculty/

Unknown. 2015. Filmmaker-in-Residence Doug TenNapel Scores Emmy Nomination [Veggie Tales]. Houston Baptist Univeristy Cinema & New Media Arts (April 3): http://cinema.hbu.edu/doug-tennapel-scores-emmy-nomination/

Texeira, Mark

Olson, Kevin Noel. 2006. Mark Texeira Speaks on Ghost Rider Hauntings. Silver Bullet Comic Books (January 26): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113828619149410.htm

Thomas, Roy

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The heir apparent: In deep with Marvel's writer/editor, Roy Thomas. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 20-33, 72

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Roy Thomas: Revisiting Conan [interview]. Newsarama (September 25): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=85332

Ervolino, Bill. 2007. Creating comics was his strong suit [interview]. Bergen Record (July 13)

Grand, Alex. 2023. Roy Thomas Biographical Interview. Comic Book Historians (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PMpFRJdDW88

Kalish, Carol and Richard Howell. 1981. Looking ahead at DC: Roy Thomas [interview]. Comics Feature (11; August): 27-44

Thompson, Craig

Blog (May 2007-) - http://blog.dootdootgarden.com/

Ashbrook, Tom. 2011. Habibi: Islam, cartoons, and love. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (September 28). online at http://onpoint.wbur.org/2011/09/29/habibi and http://audio.wbur.org/storage/2011/09/onpoint_0929_2.mp3

Chase, Stephanie. 2011. Q&A: Craig Thompson on Habibi, Fluidity & Emotional Resonance. School Library Journal's BookSmack! Newsletter (September 1):

http://www.libraryjournal.com/lj/newsletters/newsletterbucketbooksmack/891805-439/qa_craig_thompson_on_habibi.html.csp

Clark, Noelene. 2013. 'Fairy Tale Comics': Craig Thompson takes on a never-ending story. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 30): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/books/fairy-tale-comics-craig-thompson-takes-on-a-never-ending-story/#/0

Combs, Marianne. 2011. Graphic novel Habibi intertwines holy books with comic books. MPR News' State of the Arts blog (September 27): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/collections/special/columns/state-of-the-arts/archive/2011/09/graphic-novel-habibi-intertwines-holy-books-with-comic-books.shtml

Ferguson, Bennett Campbell. 2023. Craig Thompson Reflects on 20 Years of "Blankets". The Portland graphic novelist's romantic memoir changed everything—for him and for us. Willamette Week (August 23): https://www.wweek.com/arts/books/2023/08/23/craig-thompson-reflects-on-20-years-of-blankets/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Craig Thompson. Daily Cross Hatch (May 7, 28): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/07/431/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/28/interview-craig-thompson-pt-2-of-2/

Hogan, John. 2011. Epic Journey: Craig Thompson Talks Habibi. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 23): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/epic-journey-craig-thompson-talks-habibi-interview

Kerr, Euan. 2011. Craig Thompson's complex intertwinings in 'Habibi'. Minnesota Public Radio (September 27): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2011/09/26/habibi/

Lorberer, Eric. 2018. Revisiting the Journey: An Interview with Craig Thompson. Rain Taxi Online Edition (Fall): http://www.raintaxi.com/revisiting-the-journey-an-interview-with-craig-thompson/

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Meet an SPX Cartoonist: An Interview With Craig Thompson. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (September 7): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/09/07/meet-an-spx-cartoonist-an-interview-with-craig-thompson/

Staggs, Matt. 2011. Craig Thompson Interview - SD Comic Con 2011. Suvudu (July 29): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_NftgIySjGg

Thompson, Craig. 2003. Blankets. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Comics

Thompson, Craig. 2009. Carnet de Voyage [travel journal]. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Comics

Thompson, Craig. 2011. Habibi. New York: Pantheon

Unknown. 2023. At Home with Craig Thompson. Drawn & Quarterly (August 29): https://www.instagram.com/p/CwiS-M_rviE/

Thompson, Jill

Jozic, Mike. 2004. Jill Thompson - Sooktacular Spooktacular!!! Mike Jozic.com (October 30): http://www.mikejozic.com/thompsoninterview.html

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Jill Thompson. Broken Frontier (August 25): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-jill-thompson

Parkin, JK. 2009. WonderCon: Jill Thompson. Comic Book Resources (March 4, updated March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20316

Thompson, Kelly

Anas and Nick. 2021. Kelly Thompson Returns! Geekable podcast (October 10): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/kelly-thompson-returns/id1566324464?i=1000538137622

Azana, Aeric. 2024. Creator Club: Kelly Thompson on Birds of Prey, Scarlett and Innovation in Comics. Geeksplained Podcast (May 16): https://open.spotify.com/episode/3xZMOqCZ3kMOzOhjaZqSzG?si=c4cf04e3ae4c4884&nd=1&dlsi=a693e9616b524d5d

Bearded Comics Bro. 2024. Interview with Kelly Thompson (writer of Birds of Prey and Scarlett). Bearded Comic Bro (May 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VIfZtsDRumo

Beckerman, Andy. 2024. Kelly Thompson. Beginnings Podcast (534; May 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n72umcpcRps

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Creator spotlight: Kelly Thompson on Powerpuff Girls, BoP and more. AIPT Comics podcast (280; June 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/16/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-280-creator-spotlight-kelly-thompson/

Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with Kelly Thompson. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1006; September 16): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-p6z2p-14a9499

Cole-El and Dayspring. 2021. Interview with X-Men and Spider-Man Writer Kelly Thompson. Masters of Comic Books (October 4): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/interview-with-writer-kelly-thompson/id1578687517?i=1000537486528

Finn, Tim and chiefy2shoes. 2024. Kelly Thompson - Scarlett interview with Talking Joe - Skybound Energon Universe. Talking Joe (June 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=frVpRWNYVrU

Fonz. 2023. Kelly Thompson. SKTCHD Off Panel (402, May 29): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-402-the-fonz-with-kelly-thompson and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Kelly_Thompson_2023.mp3

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Kelly Thompson Launches Two Substack Comics, Black Cloak & The Cull. Bleeding Cool (September 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kelly-thompson-launches-two-substack-comics-black-cloak-the-cull/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Kelly Thompson Most Nominated Creator in Eisner Awards 2024 Nominees. The nominations for the Eisner Awards have been announced, for San Diego Comic-Con in July, with Kelly Thompson getting five noms. Bleeding Cool (May 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kelly-thompson-most-nominated-creator-in-eisner-awards-2024-nominees/

Knight, Rosie. 2024. Kelly Thompson Talks the Past, Present and Future of "Birds of Prey". DC Blog (March 8): https://www.dc.com/blog/2024/03/08/kelly-thompson-talks-the-past-present-and-future-of-birds-of-prey

LZ and Keenan. 2021. Nightwing #85, Nubia and the Amazons #1, Powers vs Personality with Kelly Thompson and More! Another Relaunch podcast (57, October 25): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-57-nightwing-85-nubia-and-the-amazons-1-powers/id1533709287?i=1000539664485 and https://anchor.fm/another-relaunch/episodes/Episode-57-Nightwing-85--Nubia-and-the-Amazons-1--Powers-vs-Personality-with-Kelly-Thompson-and-More-e199l3m

McDermott, Jim. 2023. Interview: Kelly Thompson on Captain Marvel, Birds of Prey and the power in sisterhood. The Beat (June 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kelly-thompson-on-captain-marvel-birds-of-prey-and-the-power-in-sisterhood/

Meyer, Matt and Chad Burdett. 2024. Sugar, Spice, Everything Nice & More with Kelly Thompson, Comic Watchers (219; June 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wNyoAPrZaPk

Milligan, Badr. 2024. An interview with Kelly Thompson about the Powerpuff Girls, Eisner Awards, and Scarlett vs Black Widow. The Short Box: A Comic Book Talk Show (Season 9, 434; July 17): https://www.buzzsprout.com/281000/15419953

Richards, Dave. 2021. Kelly Thompson Launches Substack Imprint With Black Cloak & The Cull. Comic creator Kelly Thompson sat down with CBR to discuss the launch of her new Substack imprint, 1979 Semi-Finalist, and her two new comic series. Comic Book Resources (September 28): https://www.cbr.com/kelly-thompson-black-cloak-the-cull-substack-imprint/

Richards, Dave. 2024. Interview- Thompson on the Mysteries, Monsters, Fantasy, and Family of The Cul. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (May 6): https://www.patreon.com/posts/interview-on-and-103711188

Rosenberg, Matthew, Griffin Sheridan, and Ethan S. Parker. 2023. Kelly Thompson Takes the Quick Quiz. Ideas Don't Bleed Premium Episode (May 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WyG0lEHxuIg

Shahaf. 2023. [The incredible Kelly Thompson graciously agreed to do an AMA (Ask me anything) on the league!]. League of Comic Geeks (May 3): https://leagueofcomicgeeks.com/community/thread/16985723

Sims, Chris. 2016. Pizzazz Is The Hero Of Her Own Story: Kelly Thompson Talks 'Dark Jem'. Comics Alliance (January 27): http://comicsalliance.com/kelly-thompson-dark-jem-interview/

Siuntres, John. 2023. Kelly Thompson Talks Birds of Prey, The Marvels, and More. Word Balloon (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_vbAswon-Kg

*Stella. 2025. Interview with Kelly Thompson. Batgirl to Oracle: The Barbara Gordon Podcast (268; December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4vy3YV2wRIs

Vaughn, Brian K. 2023. BKV Sabotages Kelly Thompson with Ten Awkward Questions. Exploding Giraffe (July 17): https://explodinggiraffe.substack.com/p/spectators-part-70

Valdivieso, Omar. 2024. Kelly Thompson Interview: The Powerpuff Girls, Birds of Prey, Deadpool, X-Men, Captain Marvel. Near Mint Condition (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7VwYmQ-PfJc&t=1916s

Thorne, Frank

Stroud, Bryan D. 2011. Frank Thorne Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/thorne.shtml

Timm, Bruce

Tobin, Paul

Calzone, Sonny. 2011. WINterview: Paul Tobin! The Hourly Planet blog (November 24): http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/11/24/winterview-paul-tobin/

Mauro, Anthony. 2021. LibraryCon 2021: Dark Horse Comics- Paul Tobin, author of Bandette Volume 4: The Six Finger Secret. PRH Library (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_pEvK7CXrzU

Tobocman, Seth

Raney, Vanessa. 2006. Where Ordinary Activities Lead to War: Street Politics in Seth Tobocman's War in the Neighborhood. M/C Journal 9 (3; July): http://journal.media-culture.org.au/0607/01-raney.php

Smith, Chad. 2006. Squatter cartoonist sees parallels with New Orleans [Seth Tobocman]. Villager 75 (48; April 19-25). online at http://www.thevillager.com/villager_155/aquattercartoonist.html

Thompson, Art. 2010. Enter World War 3 at Exit Art – via Print Mag [Seth Tobocman 1988 interview]. No Relevance blog (December 3): http://www.norelevance.com/enter-world-war-3-at-exit-art-via-print-mag/

Tobocman, Seth. 2000. War in the Neighborhood [cartoon journalism]. Autonomedia

Tobocman, Seth. 2003. Portraits of Israelis & Palestinians (for My Parents). Soft Skull Press

****Todd, Mort***

*Kelly, John. 2025. Mort Todd is Dead Dead: RIP Michael DelleFemine. TCJ (October 15): https://www.tcj.com/mort-todd-is-dead-dead-rip-michael-dellefemine/

Tomine, Adrian

Blog - http://adriantominenews.blogspot.com/

Website - http://www.adrian-tomine.com/

Bouchard, Gilbert A. 2007. Character building: Getting to know cartoonist Ardian (sic) Tomine's strengths ... and Shortcomings. Edmonton Journal (October 14): http://www.canada.com/edmontonjournal/news/ed/story.html?id=fa38d8e8-f272-4d9b-9d5d-939640f71c7f&k=97946

Creasey, Simon. 2009. Q&A: Adrian Tomine. CR Blog (March 13): http://www.creativereview.co.uk/crblog/qa-adrian-tomine/

Crook, Phillip. 2011. Read this: Scenes From An Impending Marriage. Brides.com Aisle Say blog (March 24): http://www.brides.com/blogs/aisle-say/2011/03/scenes-from-an-impending-marriage.html

Cummings, Raymond. 2007. Graphic Novel: Shortcomings by Adrian Tomine [review]. Baltimore City Paper (December 19)

Dansby, Andrew. 2009. Collection of comics shows Adrian Tomine's growth as an artist. Houston Chronicle (May 29). Online at http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/life/books/reviews/6446886.html

Fernald, Clay. 2012. Earth Prime Time: Interview: New Yorker Cover Artist Adrian Tomine Signs 'New York Drawings' At Harvard Book Store. Dig Boston (October 3): http://digboston.com/spend/2012/10/earth-prime-adrian-tomine/

Fershleiser, Rachel. 2007. Graphic novelist hits an optic nerve. Villager (October 17): http://www.thevillager.com/villager_233/graphicnovelisthits.html

Gevinson, Tavi. 2015. Get This Out in the World: An Interview With Adrian Tomine. Rookie Magazine (October 8): http://www.rookiemag.com/2015/10/adrian-tomine/

Gross, Terry. 2008. Adrian Tomine, Drawing Delicately from Life. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (January 31). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18571923 Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Adrian Tomine joins Substack as its first Writer-in-Residence. The residency will see Tomine publish a free newsletter twice-a-week for the next month. The Beat (October 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/adrian-tomine-joins-substack-as-its-first-writer-in-residence/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Borrowed Interview: Adrian Tomine. Daily Cross Hatch (March 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/23/borrowed-interview-adrian-tomine/

Humberstone, Tom. 2009. Panel Borders: The work of Adrian Tomine. Strip! on Resonance104.4 FM (February 12). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2009/02/12/panel-borders-the-work-of-adrian-tomine/

Lewsen, Simon. 2008. The end of something: Adrian Tomine's graphic novel Shortcomings offers a quirky, stylized portrait of a relationship in disrepair. McGill Daily (February 21). Online at http://www.mcgilldaily.com/view.php?aid=7116

Lin, Dot. 2009. An Interview with Adrian Tomine. Words Without Borders (April): http://www.wordswithoutborders.org/?lab=TomineLinnInterview

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Adrian Tomine. Inkstuds (November 1): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=230

Mitchell, Elvis. 2022. Graphic novelist Adrian Tomine on the filmmaker who makes him feel ill… in a good way. The Treatment (July 9): https://www.kcrw.com/culture/shows/the-treatment/frank-bruni-neal-fraser-adrian-tomine/graphic-novelist-adrian-tomine-on-the-filmmaker-who-makes-him-feel-ill-in-a-good-way

Mollegaard, Kirsten. 2015. Chasing the American Dream: Gender, Race, and Identity in American Born Chinese and Shortcomings. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 275-294

Mouly, Françoise. 2022. Adrian Tomine's "Fall Sweep": The artist discusses walking for inspiration and working collaboratively. New Yorker (October 31): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2022-11-07

Myklevold, Gro-Anita. 2023. The pedagogic potential of graphic novels: Empathy and literary awareness in Adrian Tomine's The loneliness of the long-distance cartoonist (2020). Ella 2 (2, 2023): https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/29 and https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/29/23

Newitz, Annalee. 2007. Long-Awaited Adrian Tomine Comic is Bitter and Brilliant [Optic Nerve 11]. Wired blog (April 3): http://blog.wired.com/tableofmalcontents/2007/04/longawaited_adr.html

O'Neill, Natalie. 2012. Adrian Tomine's 'New York Drawings' at powerHouse Books in DUMBO; Spots illustrated: Adrian Tomine draws the boro you know and love. The Brooklyn Paper (September 3): http://www.brooklynpaper.com/stories/35/35/24_adriantomine_2012_08_31_bk.html

Prescott, Virginia. 2012. Adrian Tomine: A Decade of Drawings. New Hampshire Public Radio's Word of Mouth (November 19). online at http://www.nhpr.org/post/adrian-tomine-decade-drawings and http://cpa.ds.npr.org/nhpr/audio/2012/11/wom111912vp3.mp3

Reid, Calvin. 2006. D&Q Unveils U.K. Rights Deals for Adrian Tomine, Seth. PW Comics Week (January 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6301455.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2008. On the heritage trail: Adrian Tomine knows his 'Shortcomings' - and he knows yours [Online as Heritage Trail: Adrian Tomine]. [Washington Post] Express (March 5): 22. online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/03/heritage_trail_adrian_tomine.php

Rudick, Nicole. 2007. Adrian Tomine, Graphic novelist / Cartoonist. Believer (October): 42-51

Schneider, Greice. 2012. Lost Gazes, Detached Minds: Strategies of Disengagement in the Work of Adrian Tomine. Scandinavian Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Autumn): http://sjoca.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/01/SJoCA-1-2-Article-Schneider.pdf

Shapton, Leanne. 2022. Undercover Sketcher. New York Review of Books newsletter (February 26): https://email.nybooks.com/t/ViewEmail/y/3F161854526E7AEB2540EF23F30FEDED/DC8BC84029088988C45D7BC1A387288D

Silvers, Emma. 2011. Spotlight Series: Adrian Tomine. The Rumpus (December 29): http://therumpus.net/2011/12/spotlight-series-adrian-tomine/

Skemp, Kerry. 2008. Adrian Tomine has no "Short(er)comings". Bostonist (February 28): http://bostonist.com/2008/02/28/adrian_tomine_h.php

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Adrian Tomine. Comics Reporter (September 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_adrian_tomine093012/

Terzian, Peter. 2004. A Lot of Nerve; Talking with Adrian Tomine Comic Artist of Everyday Heartbreak. Newsday (June 24)

Terzian, Peter. 2012. Urban Renewal: An Interview with Adrian Tomine. Paris Review blog (October 29): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2012/10/29/urban-renewal-an-interview-with-adrian-tomine/

Timberg, Scott. 2006. Shared perspective: American artist Adrian Tomine talks with Yoshihiro Tatsumi, the ahead-of-his-time Japanese cartoonist who inspired him. Los Angeles Times (July 18). Online at http://www.calendarlive.com/galleriesandmuseums/cl-et-tatsumi18jul18,0,7845137.story?coll=cl-home-more-channels

Timberg, Scott. 2015. Adrian Tomine's bittersweet Gen X vision: "This is the book of mine so far that I feel is the least judgmental of humanity"; Salon speaks to the New Yorker cover artist about his new book "Killing and Dying". Salon (October 6): http://www.salon.com/2015/10/06/adrian_tomines_bittersweet_gen_x_vision_this_is_the_book_of_mine_so_far_that_i_feel_is_the_least_judgmental_of_humanity/

Tomine, Adrian. 1992. Cinema Verite [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (December).

Tomine, Adrian. 1992. Night Sounds [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (November).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Business [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (August).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Contagious [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (November).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Foreign Film [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (June).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Get the Nerve [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (October).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. In the 'M' Section [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (Holiday issue).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Moshing Sucks [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (November).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Personal [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (April).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Sleepwalk Part III [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (May).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Who's that Grrrl? [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (March).

Tomine, Adrian. 1994. Break-Up [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (February).

Tomine, Adriane. 1998. The story of the expendible writer [comic strip]. In 77th Annual Call for Entries. New York: The Art Directors Club.

Tomine, Adrian. 2000. Diary. Slate (February 21): http://slate.msn.com/diary/00-02-21/diary.asp?iMsg3D1

Tomine, Adrian. 2002. Summer Blonde [2nd printing]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Tomine, Adrian. 2007. Shortcomings. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Tomine, Adrian. 2011. Scenes from an Impending Marriage [Autobiography]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Tomine, Adrian. 2021. Making a Cover [New Yorker]. Adrian Tomine Substack (October 26): https://adriantomine.substack.com/p/making-a-cover

Walker, Benjamen. 2012. October Surprises. WFMU's Too Much Information with Benjamen Walker (November 5). online at http://wfmu.org/playlists/shows/48058 and http://podcast.wfmu.org/TI/ti121105p.mp3

Yano, Greg. 2006. Adrian Tomine Strikes an (Optic) Nerve. Nichi Bei Times Weekly (September 7): http://www.nichibeitimes.com/articles/artsent.php?subaction=showfull&id=1157664061&archive=&start_from=&ucat=3&sub%20%20target=

Wilson, Karen. 2007. Adrian Tomine, Cartoonist. Gothamist (October 2): http://gothamist.com/2007/10/02/adrian_tomine_c.php

Wolk, Douglas. 2007. The Long and the Short of Adrian Tomine [interview]. PW Comics Week (June 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6449133.html

Paris, 13th District - Killing & Dying movie

Brody, Richard. 2022. It Is Hard to Do a Sex Scene Right, and "Paris, 13th District" Doesn't Really Try; The director Jacques Audiard leers at his actresses rather than imagining their lives. New Yorker (April 14): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-front-row/it-is-hard-to-do-a-sex-scene-right-and-paris-13th-district-doesnt-really-try

Chu, Hau. 2022. 'Paris, 13th District': A movie on love and sex, without much to say [in print as A film about love and sex - without much to say about either]. Washington Post (April 15): Weekend 26. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2022/04/11/paris-13th-district-movie-review/

Dargis, Manohla, 2022. 'Paris, 13th District' Review: Groping Toward Happiness [in print as Amid the Romance, Traces of French Ideals]. New York Times (April 15): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/04/14/movies/paris-13th-district-review.html

Keizer, Mark. 2022. In Jacques Audiard’s Paris, 13th District, sex is easy, but love is hard. AV Club (April 11): https://www.avclub.com/paris-13th-district-review-jacques-audiard-celine-sciam-1848680369

Leader, Michael. 2022. From Page to Screen: Adrian Tomine on Having His Work Adapted for Paris, 13th District. Curzon (March 24): https://www.curzon.com/journal/from-page-to-screen-adrian-tomine-on-having-his-work-adapted-for-paris-13th-district/

Rogers, Thomas. 2022. Parisian Love Stories for the Age of Talk Less, Message More [Tomine; in print as Weaving a Tapestry of Parisian Love Today]. New York Times (April 22): C12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/04/20/movies/paris-13th-district.html

Shaffer, Marshall. 2022. Interview: Jacques Audiard on Filming Modern Love in Paris, 13th District. Slant Magazine (April 14): https://www.slantmagazine.com/film/jacques-audiard-interview-paris-13th-district/

Shortcomings movie

Ah-Sen, Jean Marc. 2023. Comic and Film: A Conversation with Adrian Tomine on Shortcomings. TCJ (August 10): https://www.tcj.com/adrian-tomine-on-shortcomings-comic-and-film/

Chaw, Walter. 2023. Shortcomings (2023). Film Freak Central (August 2): https://www.filmfreakcentral.net/ffc/2023/08/shortcomings.html

Feldman, Ella. 2023. Shortcomings Is an Amusing Anti-Rom-Com for the Letterboxd Generation. Randall Park’s directorial debut is an entertaining, though somewhat underbaked, probe into Asian American identity and modern love. Washington City Paper (August 2): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/617474/shortcomings-is-an-amusing-anti-rom-com-for-the-letterboxd-generation/

Girish, Devika. 2023. ‘Shortcomings’ Review: Dazed and Confused [in print as He’s Finally Come of Age, and It’s a Mighty Struggle]. New York Times (August 4): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/03/movies/shortcomings-review.html

Gullickson, Lisa and Brad. 2023. Adrian Tomine Returns to 'Shortcomings'. We chat with the cartoonist about adapting his classic comic and why the likability question misses the point. Comic Book Couples Counseling (July 19): https://www.comicbookcouplescounseling.com/post/adrian-tomine-shortcomings

Harris, Aisha, Kat Chow, and Walter Chaw. 'Shortcomings' is a comedy that lives in the discomfort. National Public Radio’s Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 10): https://www.npr.org/2023/07/25/1190060357/shortcomings-is-a-comedy-that-lives-in-the-discomfort and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2023/08/20230810_pchh_59b2ab43-0756-4328-aa42-3cf235b81145.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1190060357

Heer, Jeet. 2023. When Phallocrats Go Limp: Adrian Tomine’s dark comedy of ethnic self-hatred and male inadequacy. Nation (August 4): https://www.thenation.com/article/culture/adrian-tomine-shortcomings/

Johnson, Bonnie. 2023. How ‘Shortcomings’ went from groundbreaking comic to Randall Park’s directing debut. Los Angeles Times (August 4): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/books/story/2023-08-04/how-shortcomings-went-from-groundbreaking-comic-to-randall-parks-directing-debut

Lee, Cliff. 2023. Dark comedy Shortcomings is the anti-Crazy Rich Asians. Toronto Globe and Mail (August 2): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/film/reviews/article-dark-comedy-shortcomings-is-the-anti-crazy-rich-asians/

Mitchell, Elvis. 2023. Director Randall Park on ‘Shortcomings,’ and good representation. KCRW’s The Treatment (August 26): https://www.kcrw.com/culture/shows/the-treatment/randall-park-shortcomings-dr-stacy-l-smith-inclusivity-timothy-olyphant-john-baldessari/randall-park-shortcomings-representation-architecture

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Breaking the Fourth Wall: Adrian Tomine on “Shortcomings”. The artist discusses feeling—and not feeling—like his former selves, and adapting his comics for the screen. New Yorker (August 1); https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/breaking-the-fourth-wall-adrian-tomine-on-shortcomings

O’Sullivan, Michael. 2023. ‘Shortcomings’: Winning performances carry film across the finish line [in print as Actors' charm elevates a familiar story]. Washington Post (August 4): Weekend 19 Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2023/08/01/shortcomings-movie-review/

Rubin, Rebecca. 2022. Randall Park's Directorial Debut 'Shortcomings' to Star Justin H. Min, Sherry Cola and Ally Maki. Variety (August 30): https://variety.com/2022/film/news/randall-park-shortcomings-cast-justin-h-min-sherry-cola-ally-maki-1235354742/

Stern, Marlow. 2023. Randall Park Fought Like Hell to Get Here. Korean-American actor talks his journey from TV "diversity showcases" to promising directorial debut Shortcomings, the strike, and representation. Rolling Stone (August 14): https://www.rollingstone.com/tv-movies/tv-movie-features/randall-park-shortcomings-interview-asian-americans-hollywood-diversity-1234802802/

Tomine, Adrian. 2023. Adrian Tomine on the Delight of Collaborating on the Shortcomings Adaptation. "My wife was actually kind of freaked out by how happy I was during that time". Literary Hub (August 4): https://lithub.com/adrian-tomine-on-the-delight-of-collaborating-on-the-shortcomings-adaptation/

Woodend, Dorothy. 2023. In 'Shortcomings,' Imperfection Speaks Volumes. The movie adaptation of Adrian Tomine's graphic novel swings for the fences. But what gets lost in translation? Tyee (August 4): https://thetyee.ca/Culture/2023/08/04/Shortcomings-Imperfection-Speaks-Volumes/

Yuan, Jada. 2023. Randall Park's directorial debut is an ode to flawed Asian Americans; The veteran actor talks about the Sundance premiere of 'Shortcomings' and why its main character would hate 'Crazy Rich Asians' [in print as Randall Park's film is an ode to flawed Asian Americans]. Washington Post (January 28): C3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/01/25/randall-park-shortcomings-interview-sundance/

Tommaso, Rich

Crum, Maddie. 2016. In New Comic Book, A Badass Lady-Wolf Fights Off Horror Stereotypes; It's "The Exorcist" meets "Teen Wolf". Huffington Post (June 29): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/she-wolf-comic-rich-tommaso_us_5772edd6e4b0352fed3e478f

Kunkel, Andy and Derek Royal. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Rich Tommaso. Comics Alternative Podcast (July 1): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-rich-tommaso/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews93-Tommaso.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2017. Rich Tommaso. Inkstuds podcast (March 2): http://www.inkstuds.org/rich-tommaso/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/170301_Rich_Tommaso.mp3

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Rich Tommaso! Process Party Podcast (Episode 19; February 13): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-19-rich-tommaso/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170213091602-5926-rich.m4a

Spurgeon, Tom. 2016. CR Sunday Interview: Rich Tommaso. Comics Reporter (June 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_rich_tommaso_2016/

Torres, J.

Toth, Alex

Amash, Jim. 1991. Too much ado about 'Alex' [interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (23; August 15)

Brusio, Vince. 2015. The Genius Returns In Alex Toth's Bravo. PREVIEWSworld (April): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=161996

Hitchcock, John. 1991. Talking Comics: 20 Questions for Alex Toth [interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (23; August 15)

Hevesi, Dennis. 2006. Alex Toth, 77, Comic Book Artist and 'Space Ghost' Animator, Dies. New York Times (June 6)

Lorah, Michael C. 2011. The Legacy of Alex Toth Explored in IDW's Genius, Isolated. Newsarama (March 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/genius_isolated-alex-toth-idw-110328.html

Spicer, Bill. 1969. Interview with Alex Toth. Graphic Story Magazine: 30-46. Scans online at http://www.michaelspornanimation.com/splog/?p=2878

Toth, Alex. 2006. Alex Toth: Letters to Irwin Hasen. New York: Irwin Hasen

Unknown. 2006. Comics artist Alex Toth dies at 77. Associated Press (June 4)

Unknown. 2006. Comic book maverick dies at 77. United Press International (June 5)

Towle, Ben

*Casey, Adam. 2005. Ben Towle: Teaching Comics. Newsarama (September 29): http://www.newsarama.com/forums/showthread.php?s=&threadid=44661

*Clough, Rob. 2021. An Entertaining Comic: Ben Towle's Four-Fisted Tales. Solrad (October 1): https://solrad.co/an-entertaining-comic-ben-towles-four-fisted-tales

Towle, Ben. 2021. CXC 2021: A Bridge Too Fur – Animals on the Battlefield. CXC Festival (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p7GwjhLhy_U

Trakis, Louis

Degg, D. D. 2021. Louis Trakis – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (August 3): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/08/03/louis-trakis-rip/

Unknown. 2021. Louis J. Trakis, Artist, Teacher. East Hampton Star (July 29: https://www.easthamptonstar.com/obituaries/2021729/louis-j-trakis-artist-teacher

Trapani, Sal

Trimpe, Herb

Best, Daniel. 2003. Welcome to Herb Trimpe @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/trimpe.htm

Ching, Albert. 2015. "Incredible Hulk," "G.I. Joe" Artist Herb Trimpe Passes Away at Age 75. Comic Book Resources (April 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/incredible-hulk-gi-joe-artist-herb-trimpe-passes-away-at-age-75/

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Spotlight on Herb Trimpe. Comic Book Resources (February 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30791

Johnston, Rich. 2015. Herb Trimpe Passes Away, Aged 75. Bleeding Cool (April 14): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/04/14/herb-trimpe-passes-away-aged-75/

Lepage, Pete. 2009. Herb Trimpe @ NYCC 2009: Part 1-2. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26576 and http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26577

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. RIP: Herb Trimpe. The Beat (April 15): http://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-herb-trimpe/

Marz, Ron. 2015. Shelf Life: Fond Farewell to a Friend: Remembering Herb Trimpe. Comic Book Resources (April 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/shelf-life-fond-farewell-to-a-friend-remembering-herb-trimpe

Osserman, Brian "ProzacMan". 2009. Video Interview with Herb Trimpe! Outhouse (October 28): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5046-video-interview-with-herb-trimpe.html and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Jv5k2E0XkZ8

Prendergast, Daniel. 2015. Wolverine co-creator dies at 75. New York Post (April 14): http://nypost.com/2015/04/14/wolverine-co-creator-dies-at-75/

Reed, Patrick A. 2015. Remembering Herb Trimpe, Legendary Artist on 'Hulk', 'G.I. Joe' and 'Godzilla'. Comics Alliance (April 14): http://comicsalliance.com/herb-trimpe-obituary/

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2015. Herb Trimpe: 1939-2015. TCJ.com (April 17): http://www.tcj.com/herb-trimpe-1939-2015/

Salicrup, Jim. 2015. Herb Trimpe: An Appreciation. 13th Dimension blog (April 14): http://13thdimension.com/herb-trimpe-an-appreciation-by-jim-salicrup/

Trimpe, Herb. 2000. Old Superheroes Never Die, They Join the Real World. New York Times (January 7)

Unknown. 2015. In Memoriam: Herb Trimpe. Scoop (April 17): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=162404

Truman, Tim

Tucci, William

Solof, Mike. 2006. Billy Tucci: 10 Questions with Mike Solof. Scoop (July 21): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12763&si=122

Turner, Ron

Tuska, George

****Tynion, James IV***

*Kusek, Sam. 2024. On leaning into inspiration [interview]. Creative Independent (June 10): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/comic-book-artist-james-tynion-iv-on-leaning-into-inspiration/

Tyler, Carol

Aldob. 2009. Student artists tell veterans' tales [Carol Tyler]. Legion.org (June 11): http://www.legion.org/onlineupdate/2720/student-artists-tell-veterans-tales?v=CarolTyler

Borrelli, Christopher. 2018. Cartoonist Carol Tyler recounts her Beatles-obsessed childhood in Chicago. Chicago Tribune (June 15): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-ent-carol-tyler-cartoonist-0617-story.html

Buhle, Paul. 2009. Man of mystery [Carol Tyler]. Morning Star (August 30): http://www.morningstaronline.co.uk/index.php/news/culture/arts/in-focus/Man-of-mystery

*DeStefano, Stephen. 2025. DiECAH presents the brilliant Carol Tyler. Dying Is Easy, Comics Are Hard (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7xlv5x01L1Q

Dueben, Alex. 2011. "You'll Never Know" Carol Tyler. Comic Book Resources (March 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31136

Dueben, Alex. 2016. Carol Tyler: Soldier's Heart. Los Angeles Review of Books (May 23): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/carol-tyler-soldiers-heart/

Gargano, Jason. 2016. Pages and Perseverance: Cartoonist Carol Tyler explores life through art. Cincinnati City Beat (January 20): http://citybeat.com/cincinnati/article-34466-pages_and_perseveran.html

Hogan, Hohn. 2009. War Stories. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 16): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/war-stories-interview

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. and Derek Royal. 2018. Comics Alternative Interviews: Back with Carol Tyler. Comics Alternative Podcast (July 23): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-back-with-carol-tyler/

Kelly, John F. 2017. Carol Tyler Comes to Town. Pix Picks! (April 9): 4-5

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. A Father and Daughter: Carol Tyler on You'll Never Know. Newsarama (February 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020926-Carol-Tyler.html

Lynch, Mark. 2015. Carol Tyler: Soldier's Heart. WICN's Inquiry (December 9): http://www.wicn.org/podcasts/audio/carol-tyler-soldiers-heart and http://www.wicn.org/sites/default/files/audio/Inquiry-Carol%20Tyler%20pod.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Carol Tyler. Inkstuds (June 11): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2086

Pearce, Sara. 2006. One of hippest comic artists on the planet now an OAC Artist In Residence. Cincinatti.com (September 19): http://frontier.cincinnati.com/blogs/art/2006/09/one-of-hippest-comic-artists-on-planet.asp

Reilly, M.B. 2009. Arts Innovation for the 21st Century: Instructor Makes Serious Use of Comics to Help Veterans; A soon-to-be published graphic (comic) novel by UC adjunct instructor Carol Tyler serves as a model for upcoming efforts to help today's combat veterans cope via use of cartoons and comics. University of Cincinnati News (March 3): https://www.uc.edu/News/NR.aspx?ID=9697

Roth, Gil. 2016. Carol Tyler. Virtual Memories podcast (152; January 25): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-152-carol-tyler and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_152_-_Carol_Tyler.mp3

Royal, Derek. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Carol Tyler. Comics Alternative Podcast (September 20): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-carol-tyler/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews103-Tyler.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Carol Tyler. Comics Reporter (July 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_carol_tyler/

Tyler, Carol. 1997. Carol Tyler's Dance History Study Guide. Pulse (November): 65.

Tyler, Carol. 2009. "You'll Never Know" Book 1: "A Good and Decent Man". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

*Tyler, Carol. 2025. Virtual Tour of Carol Tyler's exhibit "Write it Down, Draw it Out" 3 pm eastern. Carol Tyler & Billy Ireland Cartoon Museum and Library (November 5): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/1HDQ33L6gA/ and https://www.facebook.com/share/p/1PGpgAZWPE/

Umile, Dominic. 2018. Real Love: A Cartoonist Draws on Her Teenage Obsession with the Beatles. Hyperallergic (July 22): https://hyperallergic.com/452318/fab4-mania-carol-tyler-beatles/

Watson, Sasha. 2009. Carol Tyler Recalls "A Good and Decent Man". Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 31): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6647803.html

Wilson, Kathy Y. 2009. Speak, Memory: Carol Tyler on familial reconciliation and the art of war. Cincinnati Magazine (June): http://www.cincinnatimagazine.com/article.aspx?id=77848

Wolk, Douglas. 2009. What Did You Do in the War, Dad? New York Times (June 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/07/books/review/Wolk-t.html

U-Z

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Up & Coming: Annie Wu. Newsarama (April 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040903-Up-Coming.html

Bourne, Victoria. 2010. Len N. Wallace reveals beginnings of his graphic novel. The Virginian-Pilot (July 3): http://hamptonroads.com/2010/07/len-n-wallace-reveals-beginnings-his-graphic-novel

Brothers, David. 2010. Black Future Month '10: Ron "D-pi" Wimberly. 4th Letter! blog (February 4): http://www.4thletter.net/2010/02/black-future-month-10-ron-d-pi-wimberly/

Hall, Adam. 2010. Graphic Novels - The Airy Tales by Olga Volozova. Rain Taxi 15 (1; Spring): 51

*Harper, David. 2025. Eric Zawadzki on the Art and Storytelling of his "Dream Project," Assorted Crisis Events. SKTCHD (October 22): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/eric-zawadzki-art-feature-assorted-crisis-events/

Minnick, Remy. 2005. The Advent Of Rob Worley Rising At 360EP. Comixfan (October 4): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35924

Rhode, Mike. 2013. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Carl Yonder. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 4): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2013/09/04/carl-yonder/

Rhode, Mike. 2013. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Pre-Small Press Expo Chat with Michael Wenthe. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (September 13): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2013/09/13/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-pre-small-press-expo-chat-with-michael-wenthe/

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Beth Varni. ComicsDC blog (March 28): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/03/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-beth-varni.html

Welbers, Lindsay. 2010. Princeton artist finds success with Marvel, 'Oz" [Skottie Young]. News-Tribune (February 22): http://www.newstrib.com/articles/news/local/default.asp?article=B088337A0FEE878F1A894618986B164614F5A9F64299F47E

Uslan, Michael

Krieg, Sheryl. 2010. Comic book fan's dreams came true: No, Michael Uslan never became Batman - but he made the movie. Fort Wayne News-Sentinel (February 15): http://www.news-sentinel.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20100215/LIVING/2150307

Penhollow, Steve. 2010. A Knight like this: IU grad never stopped pushing for best Caped Crusader franchise [Michael Uslan]. Fort Wayne Journal Gazette (February 12): http://www.journalgazette.net/article/20100212/ENT/302129983

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Meet a Visiting Comics Movie Producer: A Chat With Michael Uslan. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (December 7): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/film/2011/12/07/meet-michael-uslan/

Young, Robin. 2011. Fanboy Turned Batman Obsession Into Blockbuster Films. WBUR's Here and Now (September 30). online at http://hereandnow.wbur.org/2011/09/30/batman-michael-uslan and http://audio.wbur.org/storage/2011/09/hereandnow_0930_batman-michael-uslan.mp3

Valentino, Jim

Hautain, Frederik. 2007. Drawn from Life [interview]. Broken Frontier (April 16): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=766

Lash, Batton. 2017. Spotlight on Jim Valentino – San Diego Comic Fest 2017. San Diego Comic Fest (February 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uNGaNnn5o08

Mclelland, Ryan. 2007. Jim Valentino On Drawing From Life. Newsarama (March 16): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=105318

Olson, Kevin Noel. 2005. Shadowline's Jim Valentino. Silver Bulllet Comic Books (October 31): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113079096814045.htm

Olson, Kevin Noel. 2006. Jim Valentino Offers a Different Kind of Emissary. Silver Bulllet Comic Books (March 10): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/114197130492937.htm

Piskor, Ed & Jim Rugg. 2020. Jim Valentino Shoot Interview. Cartoonist Kayfabe (June 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dxqJzp6O56w

Roberts, Paul Dale. 2005. Interview with Jim Valentino, Creator of ShadowHawk of Shadowline! Comic Book Network Electronic Magazine (531; July 8)

Van Horn, William

Van Horn, William. 1982. The Wiggly Wobbly Boat Ride. Scholastic Book Services

Van Lente, Fred

*Website - http://www.fredvanlente.com/

Calzone, Sonny. 2012. WINterview: Fred Van Lente! Hourly Planet blog (January 6): http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2012/01/06/winterview-fred-van-lente/

*Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2026. How Fred Van Lente Makes Great Comics! Collectors Confessions (January 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lgdAlIhZWNw

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Fred Van Lente. Multiversity Comics.com (October 5): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/10/multiversity-comics-presents-fred-van.html

Nonesuch, Royal. 2009. The Outhouse Interview: Fred Van Lente. The Outhouse (December 21): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5838-the-outhouse-interview-fred-van-lente.html

Nonesuch, Royal. 2010. The Outhouse Interview: The Return of Fred Van Lente. The Outhouse (September 16): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/10490-the-outhouse-interview-the-return-of-fred-van-lente.html

Papadimitropoulos, Thomas. 2011. Interview Corner #44: Fred Van Lente. Comicdom (April 26): http://www.comicdom.gr/2011/04/26/interview-corner-44-fred-van-lente/

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. C2E2: Fred Van Lente Discusses "Comic Book Comics," Creator’s Rights and "Alpha Flight". Comic Book Resources (April 15): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/c2e2-fred-van-lente-discusses-comic-book-comics-creators-rights-and-alpha-flight/

Siuntres John. 2021. Trivia with Fred Van Lente. Word Balloon (November 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uJvSSXMfFQY

Van Lente, Fred. 2010. Marvel Hotline: Fred van Lente. Marvel.com (April): http://marvel.com/videos/1247.marvel_hotline~colon~_fred_van_lente

Van Sciver, Ethan

Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: Ethan Van Sciver. Atomic Fallout blog (February 23): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/752/Default.aspx

Carl. 2015. Ethan Van Sciver Talks Comics. Carls Comix (August 19): http://carlscomix.com/ethan-van-sciver-talks-comics/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GFDt-7-b-rE

Johnston, Rich. 2018. The Return of Ethan Van Sciver's Mean Streak. Bleeding Cool (February 2): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/02/02/ethan-van-sciver-dc-comics/

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Ethan Van Sciver. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30718

Siuntres, John. 2010. The Ethan Van Sciver Special! Word Balloon podcast (February 5): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/05/the-ethan-van-sciver-special/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBEthanVS0210.mp3

Van Sciver, Noah

Berry, Dan. 2017. Noah Van Sciver. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (January 26): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2017/01/noah-van-sciver/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/142_maketell_noah_van_sciver.mp3

Bukowski, Fante. 2016. Sequential Heart - Noah Van Sciver / Cartoonist of Disquiet. Paste Magazine (June 2): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/06/sequential-heart-noah-van-sciver.html

Casciato, Cory. 2011. Noah Van Sciver. Onion’s AV Club (March 10): http://www.avclub.com/denver/articles/noah-van-sciver,52989/

Clough, Rob. 2015. Catching Up With Noah Van Sciver. High Low Comics blog (April 9): http://highlowcomics.blogspot.com/2015/04/catching-up-with-noah-van-sciver.html

Heater, Brian. 2016. Episode 151: Noah Van Sciver, Derf and Tommi Musturi. RiYL podcast (February 9): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/139007165370/episode-151-noah-van-sciver-derf-and-tommi

Kelly, John F. 2016. Noah van Sciver. Pittsburgh, PA : Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo

*Kusek, Sam. 2025. On comics as a machine for empathy [Raymond Tyler and Noah Van Sciver, Democratic Socialists of America: A Graphic History]. Creative Independent (June 25): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/writer-raymond-tyler-and-illustrator-noah-van-sciver-on-comics-as-a-machine-for-empathy/

McConnell, Robin. 2016. Noah Van Sciver and Seth. Inkstuds (November 14): http://www.inkstuds.org/noah-van-sciver-and-seth/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/161114_Noah_and_Seth.mp3

McGurk, Caitlin. 2017. An Interview with Noah Van Sciver. TCJ.com (May 24): http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-noah-van-sciver/

McIntosh, Justin. 2016. Arts preview: Acclaimed cartoonist Noah Van Sciver moves to the Arch City. Columbus Alive (June 9): http://www.columbusalive.com/content/stories/2016/06/09/arts-preview-acclaimed-cartoonist-noah-van-sciver-moves-to-the-arch-city.html

Santoro, Frank. 2016. PIX 2016 - Noah Van Sciver Interview. Comics Workbook TV (May 6): https://vimeo.com/165602153

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Noah Van Sciver! Process Party podcast (16, January 23): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-16-noah-van-sciver/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170123141837-noah.mp3

Wenzel, John. 2015. Noah Van Sciver, Denver cartoonist, drawn to (and away from) Denver. Denver Post (February 5): http://www.denverpost.com/movies/ci_27461282/noah-van-sciver-denver-cartoonist-drawn-and-away

Vansant, Wayne

Varon, Sara

Dueben, Alex. 2016. "Robot Dreams" Cartoonist Declares This Spring "Sweaterweather". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/robot-dreams-cartoonist-declares-this-spring-sweaterweather

Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 138: Sara Varon. RIYL podcast (November): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/133693911840/episode-138-sara-varon

Vasquez, Jhonen

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Jhonen Vasquez Q&A; The Invader Zim and Johnny the Homicidal Maniac creator invades Marvel with a whole new maniac: MODOK! Marvel.com (September 29): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9660.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Jhonen_Vasquez_Q%26A

Vaughan, Brian K.

Betancourt, David. 2008. Interview With the Creator: Writer Brian K. Vaughan. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (August 19): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/interview_with_the_creator_wri.html

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2008. Comics Writer Fulfills Dream [Brian K. Vaughan, Lost]. Wall Street Journal (January 31). Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB120173850529130383.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #341 - BKV Strikes Back LIVE [Brian K. Vaughan]. KTCU (October 18). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=142384#

Humm, Steff & Josh Franks. 2017. Five minutes with Brian K. Vaughan. Ink issue #18: Thought Bubble 2017 (September 28): http://us14.campaign-archive2.com/?u=bd06cbffaa98ff67e67dc5a6c&id=d0a6d1ddca

Moore, Scott. 2006. Brian K. Vaughan: The Interview. Portland Mercury Blogtown, PDX (September 29): http://www.portlandmercury.com/blogtown/2006/09/brian_k_vaughan_the_interview.php

Moore, Scott. 2006. Pride of Baghdad by Brian K. Vaughan. Portland Mercury (September 28): http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=67008&category=22148

Riesman, Abraham. 2016. Comics Writer Brian K. Vaughan Talks Saga, Diversity, and Fixing Injustice in the Industry. Vulture (July 5): http://www.vulture.com/2016/06/brian-k-vaughan-saga-comics.html

Rogers, Adam. 2008. A Conversation with Writer Brian K. Vaughan. Wired's Underwire blog (February 1): http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2008/02/a-conversation.html

Unknown. 2008. 'Lost' and 'Y: The Last Man' Writer Brian K. Vaughan on Comics, Time Travel, and the Dharma Shark. Nymag.com (January 28): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2008/01/lost_and_y_the_last_man_writer.html

Veitch, Rick

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Re-Visiting the Classic: Rick Veitch on Brat Pack. Newsarama (April 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040902-Brat-Pack.html

Babcock, Jay. 2009. A conversation with Rick Veitch, with an introduction by Alan Moore. Arthur Mag.com (April 13): http://www.arthurmag.com/2009/04/13/a-conversation-with-rick-veitch-with-an-introduction-by-alan-moore/

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. Rick Veitch Talks "Aquaman" [interview]. Pulse (September 11): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/pulse.cgi?http%3A//www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi%3Fubb%3Dget_topic%26f%3D36%26t%3D000218

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Can't Get No Aquaman?: Rick Veitch. Sequential Tart (February)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Catching up with Rick Veitch. Newsarama (October 3): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=86307

Evry, Ron. 1995. Roarin' Rick's Rarebit Fiends #15 by Rick Veitch [review]. Comics Journal (182; November): 48

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Illustrated Man: Marked by his own hubris, the hero of Can't Get No wanders post-9/11 America [Rick Veitch; The Escapists No. 1]. Las Vegas Weekly (July 20). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/07/20/comics.html

Pinkham, Jeremy. 1995. Rick Veitch interview. Comics Journal (175; March): 52-87

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. War Stories: Rick Veitch [Army@Love]. Readexpress.com (April 3): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/04/war_stories_rick_veitch.php

Unknown. 2006. Ripples in Vermont from the world-shaking events of 9/11 [Rick Veitch]. Times Argus (September 10). online at http://www.timesargus.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060910/NEWS/609100353/1002

Veitch, Rick. 1995. Rabid Eye: The Dream Art Of Rick Veitch [Reprints 1-8.]. West Townshend VT: King Hell Press

Venditti, Robert

*Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Live: With Special Guest Robert Venditti. Pop Culture SquadCast (May 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NVCpEQx896Y

Parsons, Kurt. 2010. Robert Venditti. Kurt Parsons Podcasts (March?): http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/dhnmzi/robvpod.mp3

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Venditti Takes "Wrath of Eternal Warrior" High Tech for "Labyrinth". Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/venditti-takes-wrath-of-eternal-warrior-high-tech-for-labyrinth

Veregge, Jeffrey

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel, Valiant & IDW Comics Artist Jeffrey Veregge Dies, Aged 50. Comic book and cover artist for Marvel, IDW and Valiant, Jeffrey Veregge died yesterday, at the age of 50, after a long battle with lupus. Bleeding Cool (April 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-valiant-idw-comics-artist-jeffrey-veregge-dies-aged-50/

National Museum of the American Indian. 2018. Jeffrey Veregge: Of Gods and Heroes, October 6, 2018–February 17, 2020, New York, NY. National Museum of the American Indian: https://americanindian.si.edu/explore/exhibitions/item?id=969

Unknown. 2023. Famed comic book artist Jeffrey Veregge is in a battle for his life. Evening on KING 5 (March 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cfQ4W0r_EN4

Verheiden, Mark

Vess, Charles

Brayshaw, Christopher. 1999. Charles Vess [interview]. Comics Journal (218; December): cover, 54-91

Clarke, Susanna and Charles Vess (ill). 2006. The Ladies of Grace Adieu and Other Stories. New York: Bloomsbury

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Vess Collects the Year's Best Fantasy and Horror. Pulse (December 30): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000575

Cook, Brad. 1998. Comic's traveling troubadour: An interview with Charles Vess. Carpe Noctem IV (4): 47-9.

De Lint, Charles. 2002. Tapping the Dream Tree [Dust jacket cover by Vess]. New York: Tor

De Lint, Charles and Charles Vess. 2003. Circle of Cats, A. New York: Viking

De Lint, Charles and Charles Vess. 2004. Medicine Road. Burton, MI: Subterranean Press

De Lint, Charles and Charles Vess. 2013. The Cats Of Tanglewood Forest. Little, Brown & Company

De Lint, Charles and Charles Vess. 2014. Seven Wild Sisters. New York: Little, Brown

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Charles Vess [interview]. SuicideGirls (April 4): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Charles+Vess/

Hogan, John. 2009. Looking Back with Charles Vess. Graphic Novel Reporter (December): http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/looking-back-charles-vess-interview

*Irving, Christopher. 2007. Modern Masters, Volume 11: Charles Vess. TwoMorrows Publishing

Kelly, John F. 1990. 20 Questions: Interview with Charles Vess, 6/1/90 CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)

Le Guin, Ursula K. 2017. A Work in Progress: More Earthsea Sketches by Charles Vess. Book View Café blog (May 1): http://bookviewcafe.com/blog/2017/05/01/earthsea-sketches-by-charles-vess/

Moore, Terry and Charles Vess. 2011. Spotlight on Charles Vess. Baltimore Comic Con (August 20). Recording online at http://www.archive.org/details/SpotlightOnCharlesVess

Taylor, S. S. 2013. Hope Springs Eternal. New York Times (April 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/04/14/books/review/water-castle-and-cats-of-tanglewood-forest.html

Unknown. 2014. A Tale of Teamwork: Charles Vess & Charles de Lint. Kindle blog (January 14): http://www.kindlepost.com/2014/01/a-tale-of-teamwork-charles-vess-charles-de-lint.html

Vess, Charles. 1979. The Horns Of Elfland. Cambridge, MA: Archival Press

Vess, Charles. 1990. A Short Tale of a Young Man Who Would Have Been a Priest [short story]. in Words Without Pictures (Steve Niles ed.) Forestville, CA: Eclipse Books.

Vess, Charles. 1991. Book Of Night Collection [Reprints 3 issue miniseries]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Vess, Charles. 1991. Hook [4 issue miniseries based on movie.]. New York: Marvel Comics

Vess, Charles. 1997. Ballads Volume 1 [Introduction by Paul Chadwick. Stories by Gaiman, Sharyn McCrumb, Jeff Smith, midori]. Abingdon, VA: Green Man Press

Wilson, Gahan. 2005. Folk ballads of years past undergo a modern make over. Realms of Fantasy (April): 22-24

Selected Illustrations

Reit, Seymour V. & Charles Vess (ill). 1987. Time Machine 17: Scotland Yard Detective [Byron Preiss book]. New York: Bantam

Vess, Charles. 1995. Book Of Ballad And Sagas [poster]. Bristol, VA: Green Man Press

Westall, Robert. 1985. Devil On The Road, The [Cover by Barry Jackson. Frontespiece by Charles Vess. Time travel science fiction novel]. New York: Ace

Willey, Elizabeth. 1995. A Sorcerer And A Gentleman [Cover by Vess.]. New York: Tor

Villarrubia, José

Grand, Alex. 2023. José Villarrubia Biographical Interview. Comic Book Historians (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SqDrdy80CIU

Vogel, Henry

****Vosberg, Mike***

*Website - https://vozart.com/

*Cox, Bill. 2024. The Art of Comic Artist Mike Vosburg Interview and Art Sale. Comic Art Live (November 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wXuK3PGERWo

*Jones, Brandon. 2022. Mike "Voz" Vosburg Interview: From Comics to Storyboards to the Lori Lovecraft Omnibus. POPS (May 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uL8mp2Fvj6g

*Jones, Brandon. 2022. Mike Vosberg discusses Lori Lovecraft Omnibus, story development and history. POPS (May 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wNvBbt4zEH0

*Unknown. 20205. From St. Fred's to 'Spawn' [Mike Vosburg]. Notre Dame Prep (June 17): https://www.ndprep.org/from-st-freds-to-spawn

*Wilber, Steven. 2022. A Conversation With Mike Vosburg. Swartstudio (May 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RpCWlRDfRRc

****Wachter, Dave***

*Petras, Matt. 2022. Pittsburgh comics artist Dave Wachter wows at Marvel. Pittsburgh City Paper (June 8-14). Online at https://www.pghcitypaper.com/arts-entertainment-2/pittsburgh-comics-artist-dave-wachter-wows-at-marvel-21813538/

*Petras, Matt. 2025. Move over, Batman! A Pittsburgh comic book artist toons out the competition [Dave Wachter]. Pittsburgh City Paper (July 9-15). Online at https://www.pghcitypaper.com/arts-entertainment-2/move-over-batman-a-pittsburgh-comic-book-artist-toons-out-the-competition-28311999/

*Suico, Angela. 2014. Local comics artist Dave Wachter inks a high-profile supernatural period piece [Breath of Bones]. Pittsburgh City Paper (April 16-22). Online at https://www.pghcitypaper.com/arts-entertainment-2/local-comics-artist-dave-wachter-inks-a-high-profile-supernatural-period-piece-1744489/

Wagner, Martin

*Kreiner, Rich. 1995. Mush! Snowblind [Martin Wagner 'Hepcats' review]. Comics Journal (182; November): 61-62

Wagner, Matt

Website - http://www.mattwagnercomics.com/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2023. "If They Know What To Expect, Then I'm Just a Can of Campbell's Soup": Matt Wagner Reflects on Finishing Mage, Returning to Grendel, and What Comes Next. TCJ (October 2): https://www.tcj.com/if-they-know-what-to-expect-then-im-just-a-can-of-campbells-soup-matt-wagner-reflects-on-finishing-mage-returning-to-grendel-and-what-comes-next/

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Matt Wagner- Madame Xanadu, Zorro. Newsarama (November 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091123-Wagner-Word-Balloon-Podcast.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBmattwagner1109.mp3

Unknown. 2008. Ep. 54: Matt Wagner on Magic, Masked Men and Madame Xanadu. SiDEBAR podcast (June 17): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2008/06/matt-wagner-on.html

Unknown. 2008. Ep. 55: Act II - The Matt Wagner Mystery Theatre...Continues! SiDEBAR podcast (June 25): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2008/06/the-matt-wagner.html

Vaughn, J.C. 2012. Matt Wagner. Scoop (July 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CVOdldxoems&feature=relmfu

Wagner, Matt. 2010. Indie Edge March 2010: Matt Wagner. Previewsworld.com (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=91924&ssd=

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV - Matt Wagner. Comic Book Resources (December 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=210045

White, Brett. 2008. Chatting With Matt Wagner: The swashbuckling scribe wows with some impressive Zorro knowledge, talks about how he keeps 'Grendel' fresh and what's up with 'Madame Xanadu!' Wizard Universe.com (November 17): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/111708mattwagner.html

Waid, Mark

Blanch, Christina. 2013. Interview with Mark Waid. Ball State University's Gender Through Comic Books (April 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=pHbOTU65rR8

Coplan, Chris. 2021. From shlock to on top: Mark Waid hypes 'The History of Science Fiction'. AIPT (November 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/18/the-history-of-science-fiction-qa/

Coville, Jamie. 2008. Mark Waid Telephone Interview - July 9th, 2008. TheComicbooks.com (July 9): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/08-07-09-MarkWaidInterview.mp3

Haspiel, Dean and Seth Kushner. 2013. Podcast 26: Mark Waid + Stephen Destefano. Trip City Podcast (January): http://welcometotripcity.com/2013/01/podcast-26-mark-waid-stephen-destefano/ and http://welcometotripcity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/TCP26.mp3

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. CBR TV @ C2E2: Waid Discusses Thrillbent, "Insufferable" & "Daredevil". Comic Book Resources (April 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38351

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Flashing Back & Forward: Waid On Leaving Flash, The B&B To Come, And Boom! Newsarama (January 4): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141897

Sal. 2023. Waid talks Teen Titans, Black Label Superman and the dark days of Marvel! ComicPop Returns (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-WrVlJ2Va0A

Sotomayor, Chris. 2011. Dirty Dozen: Mark Waid. Sotocolor.com (May 16): http://www.sotocolor.com/Site/Interviews/Entries/2011/5/16_Dirty_Dozen%3A_Mark_Waid.html

Siuntres, John. 2006. Mark Waid Keeper Of The DCU Flame. Word Balloon (November 24): http://www.wordballoon.com/WAID.html

Tano, Duy. 2023. Mark Waid on Superman: The Last Days of Lex Luthor and World's Finest Teen Titans. Comics Cube (September 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7V0t8DLkKXc

Waid, Mark. 2009. Night With Mark Waid Part 1-6. National Library Board of Singapore (November 2): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aF07fz5pxtY ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hgyj6IKcHgs ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wHmfD2Ov43Q ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E_IklLOGPqc ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tQbjAVbCPxk ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G1KXaOkviqI

Walden, Tillie

Bernard, Warren (moderator) and Tillie Walden. 2017. SPX 2017 Panel - Spinning With Tillie Walden. Small Press Expo (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-sa80JH4sRQ

Berry, Dan. 2016. Tillie Walden. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (July 13): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/07/tillie-walden/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/134_maketell_tillie_walden.mp3

Boyle, Angela. 2016. Tillie Walden. Schulz Library Blog (May 14): http://www.cartoonstudies.org/schulz/blog/tillie-walden/

Brown, Hillary. 2017. Spinning's Tillie Walden on the Power of Pursuing and Ending Childhood Dreams. Paste Magazine (September 26): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/09/spinnings-tillie-walden-on-the-power-of-pursuing-a.html

Cooke, Rachel. 2017. Spinning by Tillie Walden review - portrait of adolescence on ice. Guardian (December 12): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/dec/12/spinning-tillie-walden-review-portrait-of-adolescence-on-ice-graphic-novel-skating-memoir

Ford, Sean. 2016. Tillie Walden interviewed by Sean Ford. Inkstuds (September 26): http://www.inkstuds.org/tillie-walden-interviewed-by-sean-ford/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160926_Tillie_Walden.mp3

*Garrity, Shaenon K. 2023. U.S. Book Show 2023: Tillie Walden [in print as Tilly Walden]. Publishers Weekly (May 15). Online on May 12 at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bea/article/92266-u-s-book-show-2023-tillie-walden.html

Gravett, Paul. 2016. Tillie Walden: That In-Between State. Paul Gravett.com (March 6): http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/article/tillie_walden

*Hauser, Brooke. 2023. Tillie Walden will be Vermont's fifth — and youngest — 'cartoonist laureate'. Boston Globe (March 24): https://www.bostonglobe.com/2023/03/24/arts/tillie-walden-will-be-vermonts-fifth-youngest-cartoonist-laureate/

*Hogan, Emily. 2024. Graphic novel of one of the earliest lesbian couples in America draws from Henry Sheldon Museum archives. Middlebury [VT] Campus (February 29): https://www.middleburycampus.com/article/2024/02/graphic-novel-of-one-of-the-earliest-lesbian-couples-in-america-draws-from-henry-sheldon-museum-archives

Holt, Jeremy. 2022. In-Store Event: Clementine, Tille Walden, with Jeremy Holt. East City Bookshop (June 26): https://archive.org/details/ecb-220626-tillie-walden

*Jones, Ivana. 2023. Queer Icons Unite: Musicians Tegan and Sara Team Up with Cartoonist Tillie Walden for Middle Grade Graphic Novel Debut. Publishers Weekly (May 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/92382-queer-icons-unite-musicians-tegan-and-sara-team-up-with-cartoonist-tillie-walden-for-middle-grade-graphic-novel-debut.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. Miami Book Fair 2017: Spinning from Ice to Love: 'PW' Talks with Tillie Walden. Publishers Weekly (October 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/75156-spinning-from-ice-to-love-pw-talks-with-tilda-walden.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. Spinning form the Ice To Her One True Love: Tillie Walden illustrates her journey from competitive figure skater to comics and coming out. Publishers Weekly (October 23)

Micheline, JA. 2017. Tillie Walden: young graphic novelist breaks the ice with memoir Spinning. Guardian (September 19): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/sep/19/tillie-walden-art-of-skating-spinning-comics

Mok, Annie. 2016. Tillie Walden. TCJ.com (September 8): http://www.tcj.com/tillie-walden/

op de Beeck, Nathalie. 2023. U.S. Book Show 2023: Tillie Walden and Jeff Smith on Putting Characters in Peril. Publisihers Weekly (May 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/92420-u-s-book-show-2023-tillie-walden-and-jeff-smith-on-putting-characters-in-peril.html

Quin, Tegan, Sara Quin, Tillie Walden (art). 2023. Junior High. New York: FSG

*Rhode, Mike. 2024. SPX 2024 in Photos, Day 0: Tillie Walden at the Library of Congress. ComicsDC (September 13): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/09/spx-in-photos-day-0-sept-13-tillie.html

Sellheim, Anna and Tillie Walden. 2016. There For Us [minicomic]. Anna Sellheim and Tillie Walden

Ukazu, Ngozi. 2017. "Check Please" Creator Ngozi Ukazu Chats with Tillie Walden About Her New Book "Spinning". Autostraddle (November 7): https://www.autostraddle.com/drawn-to-comics-check-please-creator-ngozi-ukazu-chats-with-tillie-walden-about-her-new-book-spinning-400415/

*Unknown. 2023. Tillie Walden Named Vermont's Fifth Cartoonist Laureate. Walden will hold the position for a three-year term. The Beat (May 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tillie-walden-named-vermonts-fifth-cartoonist-laureate/

Walden, Tillie. 2015. I love this part. Avery Hill Publishing

Walden, Tillie. 2016. A City Inside. Avery Hill Publishing

Walden, Tillie. 2017. The End of Summer. Avery Hill Publishing

Walden, Tillie. 2017. Spinning. New York: First Second

Walden, Tillie. 2017. Meet Tillie Walden. BookPage (September). Online at http://bookpage.com/meet/21745-meet-tillie-walden

*Walden, Tillie. 2024. Tillie Walden: Ideas for Tomorrow. Library of Congress (September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XFOcCBJNZnk and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-11536 and https://tile.loc.gov/streaming-services/iiif/media:webcasts:2024:240913sgp1200:240913sgp1200-1280x720_2000/full/full/0/full/default.txt

Wong, Alex. 2017. "Everything I Had to Say about My Life Is in That Book": An Interview with Tillie Walden. TCJ.com (October 4): http://www.tcj.com/everything-i-had-to-say-about-my-life-is-in-that-book-an-interview-with-tillie-walden/

Waller, Reed

Ward, Lynd

Grigor, Catherine. 2010. Penn State announces new graphic novel award in honor of Lynd Ward. Penn State University Libraries and the Pennsylvania Center for the Book (October 8): http://www.pabook.libraries.psu.edu/activities/ward/press%20release.pdf

Maglaras, Michael. 2012. O Brother Man: The Art and Life of Lynd Ward. 217 Films

Sante, Luc. 2011. A Roller Coaster, Dropping: Lynd Ward's Depression visions. Harper's magazine (April): 72-78.

Vollmann, William T. 2011. Emotion Picture Projector: Graphic-novel pioneer Lynd Ward sought to reinvent how stories are read. Book Forum (December/January). online at http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/017_04/6667

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Lynd Ward's 'Woodcuts' Tell Novels Without Words. National Public Radio's Books We Like (November 1): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=130915507

Ware, Chris

Arnold, Andrew D. 2000. Web Exclusive - Q and A With Comicbook Master Chris Ware; TIME.com's Andrew Arnold talked with the much-heralded author of 'Jimmy Corrigan'. Time.com (September 1).

Arnold, Andrew D. 2000. Best Comics 2000: Our rundown gives thumbs-up to Chris Ware and Joe Sacco. Time.com (December 13): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,91291,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. A Comix Panel: Six top artists discuss comix [Art Spiegelman, Kim Deitch, Charles Burns, Chris Ware, Richard McGuire, Kaz, and Chip Kidd]. Time.com (March 6): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,214142,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Orgy! TIME.comix freaks out at 'McSweeney's Quarterly Concern' [Chris Ware anthology]. Time.com (June 18): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,654422,00.html

Baetens, Jan. 2000. New = Old, Old = New: Digital and Other Comics following Scott McCloud and Chris Ware. EBR 11 (Winter): http://www.altx.com/ebr/ebr11/11ware.htm

Baker, Kenneth. 2004. Books For The Holidays: Our recommendations of the most interesting and entertaining works for gift giving [Chris Ware By Daniel Raeburn; The New Smithsonian Book of Comic-Book Stories From Crumb to Clowes Edited by Bob Callahan]. San Francisco Chronicle (November 14): E-1. Online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/11/14/RVGE19MFGP1.DTL

Baker, Sarah. 2007. Conscious Comic: Artist Chris Ware reveals his love for Ulysses. Omaha Weekly Reader (February 15). Online at http://www.thereader.com/art.php?subaction=showfull&id=1171564906&archive=&start_from=&ucat=11&

Benedetti, Winda. 2001. Comic book art earns respect at hands of Clowes and Ware. Seattle Post-intelligencer (May 11). online at http://seattlep-i.nwsource.com/visualart/22467_clowes.shtml

Bengal, Rebecca. 2006. On Cartooning: Chris Ware. POV (July): http://www.pbs.org/pov/pov2006/tintinandi/sfartists_ware.html

Bosman, Julie. 2006. A Comic Strip of New Yorker Covers [Chris Ware]. New York Times (November 18)

Branigan, Tania. 2001. Cartoon strip seeks to be first of the first books [Ware's Jimmy Corrigan]. The Guardian (August 24). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/uk_news/story/0,3604,541698,00.html

Brenner, Wayne Alan. 2004. Big Books Gift guide: Chris Ware by Daniel Raeburn. Austin Chronicle (December 10). Online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/issues/dispatch/2004-12-10/books_roundup2.html

Brockes, Emma. 2001. 'I still have overwhelming doubt about my ability'. Chris Ware won the Guardian First Book Award 2001 for Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth. Emma Brockes finds the author endearingly embarrassed by his success. Guardian (December 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4315150,00.html

Cole, Patrick. 2006. Seminole Filmmaker, Guitarist Awarded $50,000 Grants [Joe Sacco, Jim Woodring, Chris Ware]. Bloomberg (December 4). Online at http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aBqvgBE9MNnY&refer=muse

Collias, Nicholas. 2004. The Sorta-Funnies: McSweeney's presents the first comic standing. Boise Weekly (August 18): http://www.boiseweekly.com/more.php?id=3330_0_1_0_M

Davies, Lucy. 2012. Chris Ware's 'Building Stories' is a delectable box of stories from a consummate comic-strip artist. Telegraph (December 20): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/fictionreviews/9750115/Building-Stories-by-Chris-Ware-review.html

Edemariam, Aida. 2005. The art of melancholy: He may be a cartoonist, but Chris Ware is more likely to fill his strips with sighs than laughs. With a new book and a new family, he talks about tragedy and comics to Aida Edemariam. Guardian (October 31). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/news/articles/0,6109,1605195,00.html

Fahey, Anna. 2001. Comic relief: Graphic literature gets its due on gallery walls. [Dan Clowes and Chris Ware exhibit]. Seattle Weekly (May 10)

Ferranto, Matt. 2005. The past is an old house: Chris Ware uses the graphic novel to dissolve convention notions of 'then' and 'now'. Art on Paper (March / April): 54-59

Frahm, Ole. 1995. Comic ist Ware, Comic ist billig. Die tageszeitung 22 (5)

Frahm, Ole. 1995. Ware Comic macht keinen Profit. Die tageszeitung 6 (6)

Gatti, Tom. 2005. Lives in graphic detail [Chris Ware]. Times of London (September 3). Online at http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,923-1760443,00.html

Gevinson, Tavi. 2012. Work Hard and Be Kind: An Interview With Chris Ware; We talk to the cartoonist about substance abuse, storytelling, and the reality of dreams. Rookie Mag.com (November 29): http://rookiemag.com/2012/11/chris-ware-intervie/

Ghosal, Torsa. 2015. Books with Bodies: Narrative Progression in Chris Ware's Building Stories. StoryWorlds: A Journal of Narrative Studies 7 (1, Summer): 75-99

Glass, Ira. 2001. Superpowers (Episode 178). National Public Radio's This American Life (February 23)

Glenn, Joshua. 2004. Tragicomic strips. Boston Globe (October 3)

Greenstreet, Rosanna. 2012. Q&A: Chris Ware; 'What is my most treasured possession? Eyes'. The Guardian (October 12): http://www.guardian.co.uk/lifeandstyle/2012/oct/12/chris-ware-graphic-artist-interview

Griffith, Bill. 1998. Chris Ware and Ben Katchor. Civilization (Jun/Jul). online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F14.html

Grossman, Lev, James Poniewozik, and Richard Schickel. 2003. Singing a new toon; Will the hot new film American Splendor persuade adults to look at comic books again? If it does, here are four that could hook them [Quimby by Ware, Blankets by Thompson, Persepolis by Satrapi, Nightmare Alley by Spain]. Time (August 25): 56-88

Gutoff, Bija. 2005. John Kuramoto: Animating Historic Architecture [Chris Ware's "Lost Building" DVD]. Apple.com (March?): http://www.apple.com/pro/video/kuramoto/

Haddad, Vincent. 2016. Chris Ware's Building Stories as Deleuzian Fabulation, or How and Why to Read Comics Affectively. ImageText 8 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_4/haddad/

Hall, Emily. 2001. Space Between Frames: Comics as Art at Roq la Rue [Dan Clowes and Chris Ware exhibit]. The Stranger 10 (37; May 31). online at http://www.thestranger.com/2001-05-31/art.html

Helfrich, Gretchen. 2001. The Evolution of Comics [radio show with Spiegelman, Ware and McCloud]. WBEZ's Odyssey (November 16)

Higson, Charlie. 2004. State of the art: Charlie Higson revels in Chris Ware's collection of modern American masters, McSweeney's 13: The Comics Issue. The Guardian (July 24). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1267270,00.html

Hodgman, John. 2005. Righteousness in Tights: 'Graphic novels' may come and go, but the foundation of the comic book is still the superhero [Gerard Jones, Chris Ware, Jaime Hernandez, Peter Bagge, Michael Allred, James Sturm]. New York Times Book Review (April 24): 8-9. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2005/04/24/books/review/24HODGMAN.html

Howard, Jennifer. 2004. Comics - Chris Ware, by Daniel Raeburn (Yale Univ., $19.95). Washington Post Book World(December 26): BW11

Hune-Brown, Nicholas. 2005. Graphic Nostalgia: Cartoonists Chris Ware, Seth and Charles Burns aren't lost in the past, but revelling in it. Maisonneuve (November 10): http://www.maisonneuve.org/index.php?&page_id=12&article_id=1898

Iconophage. 2009. Chris Ware, entretien. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43348.html

Iconophage. 2009. Art Spiegelman, Françoise Mouly, Chris Ware, Charles Burns, table ronde. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43350.html

Kannenberg, Jr., Gene. 2001. The Comics of Chris Ware: Text, Image, and Visual Narrative Strategies. In The Language of Comics: Word and Image. Ed. Robin Varnum and Christina T. Gibbons. Jackson: U of Mississippi Press

Kennedy, Mary. 2006. Letters: The Funny Pages ['Building Stories,' by Chris Ware]. New York Times Magazine (May 7)

Kwok, Janet K. 2005. Comics' Trendy Cousins: Graphic novelists behind 'Jimmy Corrigan' and 'Black Hole' appear at the Brattle [Chris Ware and Charles Burns]. Harvard Crimson (October 20). Online at http://www.thecrimson.com/article.aspx?ref=509245

Levin, Bob. 2013. Ware and 'When' (and What About It). TCJ.com (April 10)L http://www.tcj.com/ware-and-when-and-what-about-it/

Mathie, Frank. 2006. Cartoonist's work on display at Chicago museum [Chris Ware]. ABC 7 News (May 8): http://abclocal.go.com/wls/story?section=local&id=4153742

Mauro, Aaron. 2010. "Mosaic Thresholds": Manifesting the Collection and Production of Comics in the works of Chris Ware. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/mauro/

Mautner, Chris. 2010. Comics College: Chris Ware. Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/comics-college-chris-ware/

McConnell, Robin. 2017. Chris Ware. Inkstuds (November 15): http://www.inkstuds.org/chris-ware/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/171114_Chris_Ware.mp3

Medaris, David. 2006. Wisconsin Book Festival 2006: Chris Ware speaks. The Isthmus (October 9). online at http://www.thedailypage.com/daily/article.php?article=4419

Moss, Wil. 2005. Ware's work more than a 'Novelty'. Nashville City Paper (October 4): http://www.nashvillecitypaper.com/index.cfm?section_id=12&screen=news&news_id=44885

Mouly, Françoise. 2012. The Quotable Chris Ware. New Yorker.com (October 12: http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/books/2012/10/the-quotable-chris-ware.html

Nadel, Dan. 2001. Clowes and Ware on tour. Comics Journal (230; February): 18

Nadel, Dan. 2004. The many varieties of life between the lines [Harry Mayerovitch, Lewis Trondheim, Chris Ware, Seth, Osamu Tezuka]. Washington Post Book World (June 6): 13

Pasamonik, Didier. 2010. Jacques Samson : "Chris Ware, c'est l'inaventure". ActuaBD.com (February 10): http://www.actuabd.com/Jacques-Samson-Chris-Ware-c-est-l

Paulson, Steve, Charles McGrath and Anne Strainchamps. 2004. Comix [Spiegelman, Ware, Gaiman, Katchor]. Wisconsin Public Radio's To The Best of Our Knowledge (September 5). online at http://wpr.org/book/040905a.html

Pennington, Zac. 2001. Chris Ware Interview. [Seattle] Tablet (May 4). online at http://www.tabletnewspaper.com/vol2iss_16/features/chrisware1.htm

Peeters, Benoît. 2010. Chris Ware, la bande dessinée réinventée. Impressions Nouvelles

Phipps, Keith. 2001. Chris Ware [interview]. The Onion: http://www.theonionavclub.com/avclub3716/avfeature_3716.html

Poniewozik, James. 2003. Books - Quimby The Mouse By Chris Ware. Time (August 25)

Potter, Steven. 2006. Loud and bright, comics leave an impression; Artist describes medium's lasting effects on popular culture [Chris Ware]. Journal Sentinal (May 4). Online at http://www.jsonline.com/story/index.aspx?id=421008

Raeburn, Daniel. 2004. Chris Ware. New Haven: Yale University Press

Reid, Calvin. 2012. A Life in A Box: Invention, Clarity and Meaning in Chris Ware's 'Building Stories'. Publishers Weekly (September 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/54154-a-life-in-a-box-invention-clarity-and-meaning-in-chris-ware--s--building-stories--.html

Rose, Charlie. 2017. Chris Ware. Charlie Rose Show (November 13): https://charlierose.com/videos/31167

Sabin, Roger. 1997. Not just superheroes [Seth; Chris Ware; Sacco]. Speak (Summer).

Samarov, Dmitry. 2018. Chris Ware talks about higher education, creating art as a Chicagoan, and making peace with self-doubt; In Monograph, the artist looks back on his life in comics. Chicago Reader (January 29): https://www.chicagoreader.com/chicago/chris-ware-talks-about-learning-making-art-as-a-chicagoan-and-making-peace-with-self-doubt/Content?oid=39983199

*Scarano, Alessandro. 2025. Chris Ware on architecture, America, and being called the "James Joyce of comics"; The comic book artist, regarded as one of the greatest living storytellers, is celebrated by an exhibition in Barcelona. Domus visited it with him. Here is what he told us. Domus (April 4): https://www.domusweb.it/en/news/gallery/2025/04/04/chris-ware-comic-book-interview-art.html

Schmidt, Patti. 2001. Interview with Chris Ware. CBC's Brave New Waves (May 25). online at http://www.bravenewwaves.ca/bnmedia/archive_i_ware.shtml

Silenzi, Andrea. 2009. Talk to Me: Marjane Satrapi + Chris Ware [and Françoise Mouly]. National Public Radio's WNYC's Talk to Me blog (March 5): http://blogs.wnyc.org/culture/2009/03/05/talk-to-me-marjane-satrapi-chris-ware/ and http://audio.wnyc.org/culture/culture20090305_satrapi.mp3

Silverblatt, Michael. 2000. Chris Ware and Daniel Clowes: Post-Modern Comix. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (November 30). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=bw&air_date=11/30/00&tmplt_type=show

Stanislawski, Ethan. 2006. Chris Ware's urban cartoons make a strange but effective art exhibit. [University of] Chicago Maroon (June 2). Online at http://maroon.uchicago.edu/voices/articles/2006/06/02/chris_wares_urban_ca.php

Strauss, Neil. 2001. Creating Literature, One Comic Book at a Time: Chris Ware's Graphic Tales Mine His Own Life and Heart. New York Times (April 4)

Swanhuyser, Hiya. 2004. A Ware Ness: "Sequential artist" Chris Ware is a smart man with a strange vision. SF Weekly (June 9). Online at http://www.sfweekly.com/issues/2004-06-09/nightday.html/1/index.html?src=newsletter

Thomas, Rob. 2006. Cartoonist documents life one panel at a time [Chris Ware]. Capital Times (October 20). online at http://www.madison.com/tct/features/index.php?ntid=104011&ntpid=1

Thomson, David. 2001. The antique rude show: His cartoons have a charming old-fashioned look about them. And then you read the words. David Thomson enters the bizarre world of Chris Ware. Guardian (September 4). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/story/0,3604,546458,00.html

Thorson, Alice. 2007. The Art of Comic Books: Comic creator Chris Ware will speak at Nebraska exhibit Omaha native is known for his Acme Novelty Library comics. Kansas City Star (February 11). Online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/16656427.htm

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Double takes [Family Guy animated character's resemblance to Chris Ware's comic book]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 10

Unknown. 2000. Dan Clowes & Chris Ware [Interview]. Mean Magazine (November / December)

Unknown. 2005. New Chris Ware in September: Plus Craig Thompson, and other Pantheon Releases. ICV2.com (June 17): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/7053.html

Unknown. 2006. Chris Ware at MCA Chicago. Art Daily (May 11): http://www.artdaily.com/section/news/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=15698

Ware, Chris. 1998. The Ragtime Ephemeralist. Chicago: Chris Ware.

Ware, Chris. 2001. Say, Gang! Don't you think you'd be happier... [cartoon]. Kiplinger's (January): 130

Ware, Chris. 2001. Scott Joplin: King of Rag-time [comic strip]. Oxford American (40. Fifth annual music issue): 126

Ware, Chris. 2001. Sketchbook: Hollywood Rd. Hong Kong [art]. National Post's Saturday Night (August 4)

Ware, Chris [as George Wilson]. 2002. How to be a better man: The lost arts [illustrations]. Esquire (February): 89-96

Ware, Chris. 2003. Quimby The Mouse. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Ware, Chris. 2003. Paperback writer: Guardian first book award winner Chris Ware says it in pictures [comic strip from sketchbook]. Guardian (July 12)

Ware, Chris. 2006. A Thanksgiving Feast [four covers and an online strip and interview]. New Yorker (November 27) and http://www.newyorker.com/online/content/articles/061127on_onlineonly01

Ware, Chris. 2006. Building Stories - the introduction. Independent (October 1). online at http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/features/article1856445.ece

Ware, Chris. 2007. Comic Art! [Exhibition booklet]. Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery / Univ of Nebraska

Ware, Chris. 2007. Exhibition Guide [Exhibition booklet]. Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery / Univ of Nebraska

Ware, Chris. 2007. One Eye: Charles Burns, Photographer. Virginia Quarterly Review (Winter): 104-117. Online at http://www.vqronline.org/articles/2007/winter/burns-one-eye/

Ware, Chris. 2018. Best books of 2018. Guardian (December 3): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2018/dec/03/best-books-of-2018-hilary-mantel-yuval-noah-harari-and-more-pick-their-favourites

Warren, Lynne. 2005. Chris Ware Interview: Chris Ware at the MCA. Museum of Contemporary Art Chicago (December): http://www.mcachicago.org/MCA/exhibit/ware_interview.html

Wentz, Peter and Chris Ware. 2009. Peter Wentz - Chris Ware. MTV Networks Europe's Talk & Playground: http://www.talkatplayground.com/site/de-de?a=173

Williams, Dylan. 2012. An Interview with Chris Ware [reprinted from Destroy All Comics 2 (1; November 1994)]. Dylan Williams Reporter blog (December 24): http://dylanwilliamsreporter.blogspot.com/2012/12/an-interview-with-chris-ware.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2004. Panel Discussion: Jimmy Jazz [Chris Ware By Daniel Raeburn]. Village Voice (November 16). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0446/wolk.php

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. The inimitable Chris Ware: The author of "Jimmy Corrigan" explores a fallen world in this new installment of breathtakingly intricate comic strips. Salon (September 2): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2005/09/02/ware/print.html

Wondrich, David. 2001. Ragtime: No longer a novelty in sepia [Chris Ware]. New York Times (January 21): Arts 35-36

Worland, Gayle. 2006. Wisconsin Book Festival: 5 questions with graphic novel genius Chris Ware. Wisconsin State Journal (October 13). Online at http://www.madison.com/wsj/home/entertainment/index.php?ntid=103165&ntpid=2

Worden, Daniel. 2006. The Shameful Art: McSweeney's Quarterly Concern, Comics, and the Politics of Affect [Chris Ware edited anthology]. MFS Modern Fiction Studies 52 (4, Winter)

Young, Robin. 2005. Comic Strip Artist Chris Ware. National Public Radio and WBUR's Here and Now (December 9). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2005/12/20051209_17.asp

Acme Novelty Library (*misfiled under Companies 2005)*

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. The Depressing Joy of Chris Ware: TIME.comix looks at the latest "Acme Novelty Library". Time.com (November 27): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,185722,00.html

Baker, R.C. 2005. Panel Discussion: Chris Ware's The Acme Novelty Library. Village Voice (September 6). Online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0536,panel,67535,10.html

Mazanec, Tom. 2007. Lending legitimacy to comic book lit: 'The Acme Novelty Library' serves as an introduction to Chris Ware's graphic novels. Calvin College Chimes (February 2): http://www-stu.calvin.edu/chimes/article.php?id=1953

Parschalk, William. 2006. School-day ACME Novelty proves unique [Chris Ware]. Johns Hopkins News-Letter (March 31). Online at http://www.jhunewsletter.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2006/03/31/442ebfdb87b7b

Pruzan, Todd. 1996. American gothic [review of The Acme Novelty Library #8 by C. Ware]. Chicago 45(12; Dec):20.

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #8 -- Robert Clough On ACME Novelty Library #19. Comics Reporter (December 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_02/

Building Stories

Cates, Isaac. 2012. The Diagram of a Life. TCJ.com (October 31): http://www.tcj.com/the-diagram-of-a-life/

Lopate, Leonard. 2012. Chris Ware's Building Stories. National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (December 11). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/2012/dec/11/chris-wares-building-stories/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate121112cpod.mp3

Toure. 2012. The comic genius of the graphic novel. MSNBC's The Cycle (November 21): http://video.msnbc.msn.com/the-cycle/49921708#49921708

Jimmy Corrigan, The Smartest Kid on Earth

Bennett, Juda and Cassandra Jackson. 2010. Graphic Whiteness and the Lessons of Chris Ware's Jimmy Corrigan. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/bennett-jackson/

Brattland, Jane Elin. 2007. Verdens beste tegneserie! Trist, lavmaelt og stemningsfull. RadioSelskapets tegneseriejury har karet 'Jimmy Corrigan' av Chris Ware til tidenes beste tegneserie. NRK Publisert (February 6). Online at http://www.nrk.no/nyheter/kultur/1.1774455

Bredehoft, Thomas A. 2006. Comics Architecture, Multidimensionality, and Time: Chris Ware's Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth. MFS Modern Fiction Studies 52 (4, Winter)

Blomkvist, Marten. 2001. Tecknat kan vinna litteraturpris [Chris Ware's "Jimmy Corrigan" in Swedish]. Dagens Nyheter (November 14)

Briggs, Raymond. 2001. The genius of Jimmy; Raymond Briggs hails Chris Ware's graphic novel, Jimmy Corrigan - the winner of the Guardian First Book Award. Guardian (December 8). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4315381,00.html

Daoust, Phil. 2001. Daddy, I hardly knew you; Phil Daoust admires a tragicomic autobiography of abandonment in Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth by Chris Ware. Guardian (July 21). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4225245,00.html

Dixon, Glenn. 2000. City of the slumped soldiers [Ware's 'Jimmy Corrigan' review]. Washington City Paper (November 10): 56-57

Gibbons, Fiachra. 2001. Graphic novel wins Guardian book award; Three way battle ends in triumph for 'wacky idea' [Ware's Jimmy Corrigan]. Guardian (December 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4315134,00.html

Horton, Andrew. 2001. Beyond Archie and Spidey [review of Ware's Jimmy Corrigan]. Wall Street Journal (October 20): W10

Kuipers, Christopher M. 2015. The Anti-Pastoral Novelty Library: Bucolic Superhero Satire in the Paratexts of Chris Ware's Jimmy Corrigan. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File22.Kuipers.pdf

Lawson, Mark, Craig Brown, Tom Paulin, and Miranda Sawyer. 2001. Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth by Chris Ware. BBC Newsnight (December 7). transcript online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/arts/newsnightreview/reviews/review_literature_jimmycorrigan.shtml

Niffenegger, Audrey. 1997. Music to Slit Your Wrists By [Chris Ware 'Acme Novelty Library']. EBR 6 (Winter): http://www.altx.com/ebr/reviews/rev6/r6nif.htm

Poniewozik, James. 2000. Right Way, Corrigan: From cartoonist Chris Ware, an elegantly crafted, poignant story of man and not-so-superman. Time (September 11)

Serrano, Nhora Lucía. 2021. Postcards from the Past: The 1893 Chicago World Fair and Chris Ware's Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 54-71

Sharp, Iain. 2003. Comic genius. Sunday Star-Times [Wellington, New Zealand] (July 27)

Unknown. 2000. In brief: Fiction: Jimmy Corrigan, The Smartest Kid on Earth by Chris Ware. Washington Post (November 26): Book World 11

Unknown. 2001. Graphic novel wins First Book Award [Chris Ware's 'Jimmy Corrigan']. The Guardian (December 6). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/firstbook2001/story/0,10486,614660,00.html

von Busack, Richard. 2000. 100 Years Of Solitude: With 'Jimmy Corrigan,' Chris Ware brings the art of the comic book into the new century. San Jose Metro (November 9). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.09.00/cover/ware-0045.html

Selected illustrations

Mayle, Peter. 1997. Anything considered [jacket art by Chris Ware as 'George Wilson']. New York: Knopf.

Murakami, Haruki. 1997. The Wind-Up Bird Chronicle [Jacket by Chris Ware, designed by Chip Kidd.]. New York: Knopf

Ware, Chris. 1996. [Cover art.]. American Illustration Annual 14.

Ware, Chris. 1997. Print's Regional Design Annual [cover art]. Print 51 (5).

Ware, Chris. 1998. [cartoon] Mother Jones (September)

Warren, Adam

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2020. "Manga's approach to storytelling was much more forceful." The Adam Warren Story. PREVIEWSworld (January 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BRE4NaMmDSY

Brothers, David. 2009. Adam Warren Week: The Interview. 4th! Letter blog (July 23): http://www.4thletter.net/2009/07/adam-warren-week-the-interview/

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2007. Adam Warren - A History Of Failed Pitches And The Success Of Empowered. Newsarama (October 2): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131451

Thompson, Jason. 2001. Interview: Adam Warren - Manga in the Mainstream. Pulp 5 (9; September): https://web.archive.org/web/20041020023820/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/interview_warren.shtml

~~Watson, Andi~~ (misfiled pre-2025; moved to Great Britain)

Way, Gerard

Jones, William. 2009. From Comics to Music and Back Again [Gerard Way]. Graphic Novel Reporter.com (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/comics-music-and-back-again-interview

Knight, Rosie. 2017. Gerard Way Remembers Chester Bennington, Talks Comics and Young Animal. Nerdist (July 25): http://nerdist.com/gerard-way-remembers-chester-bennington-talks-comics-and-young-animal/

Weiland, Jonah. 2008-2009. CBR TV: Gerard Way, Part 1-5. Comic Book Resources (December 23, 29, 30; January 5, 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19286 ; http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19311 ;

http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19329 ; http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19382 ; http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19420

****Weaver, Tony Jr.***

*Lodge, Sally. 2025. Unlocking One's Inner Hero: PW Talks with Tony Weaver Jr. [in print as Tony Weaver Jr.]. Publishers Weekly (October 20). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/98888-unlocking-one-s-inner-hero-pw-talks-with-tony-weaver-jr.html

Weber, Sam

Website - http://sampaints.com/

Swain. 2010. Podcast Ep. 120: 'Sam I Am' - An Interview with Illustrator SAM WEBER. SiDEBAR podcast (January 26): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2010/01/sam-weber.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_120.mp3

Weeks, Lee

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Tom Field on Lee Weeks (Modern Masters Vol. 17). Talking with Tim blog (March 25): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2009/03/25/tom-field-on-lee-weeks-modern-masters-vol-17/

Wein, Len

Weinworld blog. 2006-2013. http://lenwein.blogspot.com/

Adams, Tim. 2017. Len Wein, Legendary Comics Writer and Editor, Dies at 69. CBR (September 10): http://www.cbr.com/len-wein-wolverine-creator-dead/

Burns, Andy. 2017. Rest in peace, Len Wein [interview]. Biff Bam Pop (September 10): https://biffbampop.com/2017/09/10/rest-in-peace-len-wein/#more-67948

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Len Wein, the Wolverine co-creator and 'Watchmen' editor, dies at 69. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 11): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/09/11/len-wein-the-wolverine-co-creator-and-watchmen-editor-dies-at-69/

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. An illegitimate son of Superman: Talking with Swamp Thing co-creator Len Wein. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 81-83, 97

Dean, Michael. 2017. Len Wein: 1948-2017. TCJ.com (September 13): http://www.tcj.com/len-wein-1948-2017/

Evanier, Mark. 2017. A Len Wein Story. News from ME (September 11): http://www.newsfromme.com/2017/09/11/len-wein-story/

Feldman, Kate. 2017. Len Wein, 'Wolverine' co-creator and 'Watchmen' editor, dead at 69. New York Daily News (September 10): www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/len-wein-wolverine-co-creator-watchmen-editor-dead-69-article-1.3485402

Genzlinger, Neil. 2017. Len Wein, Influential Comic Book Writer, Dies at 69 [in print as Len Wein, Comic Book Innovator Who Created Wolverine, Dies at 69]. New York Times (September 12): B15. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/09/11/arts/design/len-wein-influential-comic-book-writer-dies-at-69.html

Griepp, Milton. 2017. R.I.P. Len Wein, Co-Creator of Wolverine, Swamp Thing, and Many More. ICv2 (September 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38408/r-i-p-len-wein

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #340 - Len Wein LIVE. KTCU (October 15). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=141223#

Kelley, Seth. 2017. Len Wein, Legendary Comics Writer Who Co-Created Wolverine, Dies at 69. Variety (September 10): http://variety.com/2017/biz/news/len-wein-dead-dies-wolverine-x-men-comics-1202553608/

Levitz, Paul. 2017. [Here's my professional eulogy for Len Wein]. Facebook (September 10): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/1788979551130293?pnref=story

Michelinie, David. 2017. [I wrote an obituary for Len Wein about a year ago]. Facebook (September 12): https://www.facebook.com/david.michelinie/posts/1362881563828348

Ratcliffe, Amy. 2012. The Blastoff Video Interview - Len Wein. Blastoff Video (August 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I3OXO-Cfpl4 and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k2vowW1I1VU and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z5iA-S3Gz98

Siuntres, John. 2009. Len Wein @ NYCC 2009. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26369

Weisinger, Mort

Weisinger, Mort & Arthur Henley. 1972. How to be a Perfect Liar [book by Superman editor]. New Jersey: Castle

Weisinger, Mort. 1955. 1001 Valuable Things You Can Get Free [book by Superman editor; went through at least 11 editions through 1979]. New York: Bantam

Weisinger, Mort. 1970 The Contest [novel by Superman editor]. New York: World Publishing Company

Weisinger, Mort. 1977. I flew with Superman [ill. by Curt Swan and Vince Colletta]. Parade (October 23): 10, 12

Weissman, Steven

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. Steve Weissman - Season 2, Episode 5. Comix Claptrap podcast (March 9): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2010/03/steve-weissman-episode-5-season-2.html and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-03-09T08_10_02-08_00.mp3

Cuevas, Steven. 2016. L.A. Cartoonist Finds Himself At Crossroads After Trump Win. KQED (December 6): https://ww2.kqed.org/news/2016/12/06/political-cartoonist-finds-himself-facing-possible-retirement-after-trump-win/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Sunday Interview: Steven Weissman. Comics Reporter (September 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_steven_weissman/

Weissman, Steven. 1998. Give the Gift of Music [The Lemon Kids comic strip]. Pulse! (December): 192

Weissman, Steven. 2007. Mean. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Wheatley, Mark

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Mark Wheatley. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_g-qYgag4cE

Wheatley, Mark. 2021. Ask me anything. Facebook (November 9): https://www.facebook.com/WheatleyMarks/videos/1577182975953820/

Wheatley, Mark. 2023. Mark Wheatley Gallery Website. http://markwheatleygallery.com

*Wheatley, Mark. 2026. ["John Staton was my assistant at Insight Studios for a lot of years"]. Mark Wheatley (January 9): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/18CCWH9cJk/

Whedon, Joss

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #352 - Joss Whedon live. KTCU (November 26). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=155676#

Robinson, Tasha. 2007. Joss Whedon [interview; longer version online August 8]. Onion (August 2): 14. Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/joss_whedon

Wheeler, Shannon

Cavna, Michael. 2017. A New Yorker cartoonist is creating a new book that illustrates President Trump's tweets. Washington Post Comic Riffs (March 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/21/a-new-yorker-cartoonist-is-creating-a-new-book-that-illustrates-president-trumps-tweets/

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2021. The Cartoon Pad w/ guest Shannon Wheeler. The Cartoon Pad (December 10): https://weeklyhumorist.com/the-cartoon-pad-w-guest-shannon-wheeler/

Leiby, Richard. 1996. No Average Joe: Antihero Comic Strip 'Too Much Coffee Man' Is Deep, Full-Bodied and Steeped in Angst. Washington Post (Nov 18):C1, C8.

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Shannon Wheeler Pt. 3 (of 3). Daily Cross Hatch (May 15): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/15/interview-shannon-wheeler-pt-3-of-3/

Siuntres, John. 2024. Shannon Wheeler Too Much Coffee Man. Word Balloon (October 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=__XWesk136Q

Wheeler, Shannon. 2010. I Thought You Would Be Funnier [gag cartoons, rejected by the New Yorker. Intro by Dan Piraro]. Los Angeles: Boom Town

Wheeler, Shannon. 2017. ShT My President Says: The Illustrated Tweets of Donald J. Trump. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Productions

Wheeler, Shannon. 2017. Trump Tweets Cont [minicomic]. Shannon Wheeler

Wright, Brendan. 2007. Out For Coffee With Shannon Wheeler. The Wright Opinion (October 11): http://thewrightopinion.wordpress.com/2007/10/11/out-for-coffee-with-shannon-wheeler/

****Wickey, Ben***

*Kankesan, Koom. 2025. “More Weight”: Ben Wickey talks Salem witch trials. Deconstructing Comics Podcast (848; August 20): https://traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/250820.mp3 and https://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=8868

Wildey, Doug

Wildman, George (*also misfiled under Comic Strips*)

Williams, J.H. III

Dwight and Swain. 2009. Ep. 105: The Art Nerds Catch Up with J.H. Williams III. Sidebar podcast (September 3): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2009/09/jh-williams-iii.html

*Morrissey, J. Alex. 2025. JH Williams III. Tradecraft (255; December 2): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-255-jh-williams-iii

Smoky man and Antonio Solinas. 2009. JH Williams III interview [Originally printed in Italy in Scuola di Fumetto magazine 69, July 2009, Coniglio Editore]. The Sardinian Connection blog (December 13): http://sardinianconnection.blogspot.com/2009/12/jh-williams-iii-interview.html

Williams, Kent

Williams, Robert

Hatfield, Charles. 2010. "Look at this horrible thing here" (Robt. Williams @ CSUN). Thought Balloonists blog (March 18): http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/2010/03/robtwilliams.html

Williamson, Al

Manley, Michael. 2011. Remembering Al Williamson. Draw! blog (June 14): http://drawman.blogspot.com/2011/06/remebering-al-williamson.html

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2010. Al Williamson: R.I.P. revised. Listen to Jimmy blog (June 14): http://jimmypalmiotti.blogspot.com/?zx=7c424c539b3e8ec7

Parker, Jeff. 2010. Al Williamson- I Went Backstage. Parkerspace blog (June 14): http://www.parkerspace.com/2010/06/14/al-williamson-i-went-backstage/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010 Al Williamson, 1931-2010. Comics Reporter (June 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/al_williamson_1931_2010/

Wheatley, Mark. 2010. Al Williamson: A Personal Reflection. Comic Mix.com (June 14): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2010/06/14/al-williamson-a-personal-reflection/

Williamson, Al. 1964. Burroughs artist Al & Arlene Williamson. ERB-dom (11). online at http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/01/erb-dom-one-of-my-all-time-favorite.html

Williamson, Cori. 2010. Al Williamson - Statement from his Family. ICv2 (June 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/17702.html

Williamson, Joshua

*Crivelli, Sal and Joshua Williamson. 2023. Bane's LAST Story & Superman BACK to Basics ft. Joshua Williamson. Comicpop Returns (January 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cTocP_LxW5A

Williamson, Skip

Dooley, Michael. 2017. Skip Williamson & Jay Lynch Kept the Fun in Underground Funnies. Printmag.com (March 22): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/skip-williamson-jay-lynch-underground-comix/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Skip Williamson. Daily Cross Hatch (March 1, 8): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/01/interview-skip-williamson-pt-1-of-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/08/interview-skip-williamson-pt-2-of-2/

Henke, Richard. 2011. Yippies, hippies, and Hef; Skip Williamson settles in Wilmington. The Commons (109; July 13): http://www.commonsnews.org/site/site04/story.php?articleno=3796&page=1

Kinhart, John. 2016. Pigheaded [documentary film]. Eye Contact Pictures

Kogan, Rick. 1992. Williamson And His Wily Cartoon Art. Chicago Tribune (August 23): http://articles.chicagotribune.com/1992-08-23/entertainment/9203170097_1_williamson-skip-hyperactive

Miner, Michael. 1991. Skip in Time. Chicago Reader (February 7): http://www.chicagoreader.com/chicago/sun-times-picks-a-criticskip-in-time/Content?oid=877062

O’Donnell, Maureen. 2017. 2 key figures in underground comics with Chicago ties have died. Chicago Sun-Times (March 20): http://chicago.suntimes.com/news/skip-williamson-jay-lynch-underground-comics-figures-chicago-have-died/

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2017. Skip Williamson, 1944-2017. TCJ.com (March 17): http://www.tcj.com/skip-williamson-1944-2017/

Sandomir, Richard. 2017. Skip Williamson, Underground Cartoonist, Dies at 72. New York Times.com (March 22): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/22/arts/design/skip-williamson-dead-underground-cartoonist.html

Viglione, Joe. 2012. Skip Williamson on Visual Radio with Joe Viglione May 2, 2012. Visual Radio (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iH45S6rNYp0

Willingham, Bill (SEE ALSO Fables)

*Bill Willingham's Art and Stories - https://billsartandstories.onlineweb.shop/

*These Foolish Games newsletter - https://billwillingham.substack.com/

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Bill Willingham's Modern Fables. PW Comics Week (September 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6375148.html

Graydon, Danny. 2011. Bill Willingham: Teller Of Tales. Danny Graydon.com (April 25): http://www.dannygraydon.com/2011/04/bill-willingham-teller-of-tales/

Mullin, Pamela. 2011. 10 Questions for Bill Willingham. Vertigo: Graphic Content blog (April 8): http://vertigo.blog.dccomics.com/2011/04/08/10-questions-for-bill-willingham/

Newitz, Annalee. 2011. Making fairy tales realistic, with Fables creator Bill Willingham. Io9 (June 15): http://io9.com/5812346/making-fairy-tales-realistic-with-fables-creator-bill-willingham

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2007. Happily Ever After: Bill Willingham. Sequential Tart (May)

Robinson, Tasha. 2007. Bill Willingham [interview]. Onion AV Club.com (August 6): http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/bill_willingham

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Bill Willingham p3: Mysterly River, More Prose Novels Coming. Newsarama (August 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/bill-willingham-3-prose-mysterly-river-110801.html

Scala, Nile. 2023. Thursday Night Live with Billy Tucci! Bill Willingham Creator of Fables Talks Comics and More! POPXP! Network! (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cb-xVqH9iRU

Willingham, Bill. 2008. Bill Willingham: The Most Important Book. Book Reporter.com blog (December 4): http://www.bookreporter.com/blog/blog/2008/12/bill-willingham-most-important-book.asp

Wilson, G. Willow

Amin, Noran. 2021. The Oriental Superheroes: Political Questions in G. Willow Wilson's Cairo: A Graphic Novel and Ms. Marvel. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 458-470

Hogan, John. 2009. Walking on Air. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 31): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/walking-air-interview

Rath, Arun. 2015. The Woman Behind Marvel's Newest Team Of Heroines. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 22). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/02/22/387206691/the-woman-behind-marvels-newest-team-of-heroines and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/02/20150222_atc_the_woman_behind_marvels_newest_team_of_heroines.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=387206691

Wangsness, Lisa. 2010. Beneath the veil: G. Willow Wilson traveled from B.U. to Cairo, and created a new Muslim life. Boston Globe (June 20): http://www.boston.com/bostonglobe/ideas/articles/2010/06/20/beneath_the_veil/

Werdine, Maria. 2015. Comics and Human Rights: An Interview with G. Willow Wilson. LSE Human Rights blog (February 3): http://blogs.lse.ac.uk/humanrights/2015/02/03/comics-and-human-rights-an-interview-with-g-willow-wilson/

Wilson, G. Willow. 2017. 'American Qur'an' is an old/new masterpiece [non-comics book review; in print as A Holy Book Remix]. Washington Post (January 24): E12. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/american-quran-is-an-oldnew-masterpiece/2016/01/21/c067c350-becd-11e5-9443-7074c3645405_story.html

Wilson, S. Clay

Duin, Steve. 2009. S. Clay Wilson and the Long Halloween. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (January 15): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2009/01/s_clay_wilson_and_the_long_hal.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson Benefit. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (December 25): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/12/s_clay_wilson_benefit.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson: The Long and Winding Road. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (December 7): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/12/s_clay_wilson_the_long_and_win.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson Out of ICU. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 21): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/s_clay_wilson_out_of_icu.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. The Dead Sea Scrolls. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 16): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/the_dead_sea_scrolls.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson: "So Much of His Brain is Damaged". The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 12): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/s_clay_wilson_so_much_of_his_b.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson Update. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 10): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/s_clay_wilson_update.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson Suffers "Severe Brain Injury". The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 9): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/s_clay_wilson_suffers_severe_b.html

Kelly, John F. 1990. 20 Questions with S. Clay Wilson: April 22, 1990 Earth Day! Interview with S. Clay Wilson. CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)

Levin, Bob. 2012. The S. Clay Wilson Interview [reprinted from Comics Journal #293 (November 2008)]. TCJ.com (March 27): http://www.tcj.com/the-s-clay-wilson-interview/

*Levin, Bob. 2022. Charlie dear [S. Clay Wilson letters]. TCJ (January 10): https://www.tcj.com/charlie-dear/

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2012. In the First Circle of Hell with S. Clay Wilson TCJ.com (November 12): http://www.tcj.com/in-the-first-circle-of-hell-with-s-clay-wilson/

Wimberly, Ron

Campbell. C. M. 2021. Ronald Wimberly in conversation with CM Campbell. CXC Festival (October 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cZmOUvIawZo

Edgar , Sean. 2016. Ronald Wimberly Channels '80s Martial Arts Excess in GratNin. Paste Magazine (February 25): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/02/exclusive-ronald-wimberly-channels-80s-martial-art.html

Martin, R. Orion. 2016. A Graphic Novel Reimagines 'Romeo and Juliet' in 1980s Brooklyn; Combining a deep examination of Shakespeare's play with memories of Wimberly's own teen years, Prince of Cats is electric. Hyperallergic (December 29): http://hyperallergic.com/348312/a-graphic-novel-reimagines-romeo-and-juliet-in-1980s-brooklyn/

Micheline, J.A. 2015. Breaking Platters Are As Entertaining As Spinning Platters: Ron Wimberly Talks 'Martyr Loser King' and 'Gratuitous Ninja' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (September 22): http://comicsalliance.com/ron-wimberly-talks-martyr-loser-king-gratuitous-ninja/

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Ron Wimberly interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (240; December 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=668

Wimberly, Ronald. 2021. CXC 2021: Inside the LAAB. CXC Festival (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8O7FNWc4Hpo

Windsor-Smith, Barry (British, emigrated to US)

Website - http://www.barrywindsor-smith.com

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Barry Windsor-Smith Released from Hospital after Suffering a Stroke. Bleeding Cool (June 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/barry-windsor-smith-released-from-hospital-after-suffering-a-stroke/

Windsor-Smith, Barry. 1999. Opus [Second edition]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Windsor-Smith, Barry. 2000. Opus 2 [Signed limited edition of 850]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Windsor-Smith, Barry. 2009. Barack Obama and Health Care Reform [cancer treatment]. http://www.barrywindsor-smith.com/studio2/nhs1.html

Winick, Judd

Atchison, Lee et. al. 2000. Read This Or Die - Judd Winick's Pedro and Me. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Behrens, Web. 2000. 'People will never forget you': In a comic book by his former roommate, Pedro Zamora lives on [Judd Winick's Pedro and Me]. Washington Blade (November 24): 33-34

Behrens, Web. 2001. Remembering Pedro: Cartoonist Judd Winick keeps a memory alive . New York Blade News (January 19)

Brusio, Vince. 2000. A U-turn with Judd Winick [interview]. Previews (December): 263 expanded version online at http://www.diamondcomics.com/Previews/editorial/misc_articles/barry_ween/barry_ween_int.htm

Conan, Neal. 2004. Reflections of AIDS in Pop Culture [Judd Winick]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (December 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4195326

D'Angelo, Joe and Mark Bella. 2004. Comic-Book Hero To Battle Real-World Villain: HIV [Judd Winick and AIDS]. MTV News (October 13): http://www.mtv.com/news/articles/1492237/20041013/index.jhtml?headlines=true

Findlay, Kurtis. 2021. Judd Winik for Pedro and Me. Comic Experience (November 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7H2-fvQDCho

Gallagher, John. 2021. The World of Hilo with Judd Winick [2020]. Baltimore Comic-Con (August 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jsFZRxYGZas

Gilmore, Natasha. 2015. Four Questions for...Judd Winick. Publishers Weekly (August 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/67836-four-questions-for-judd-winick.html

Green, John Patrick. 2016. Children's Book Week Celebrates Kids Comics! Featuring Judd Winick. Book Wars blog (May 5): https://thebookwars.wordpress.com/2016/05/05/childrens-book-week-celebrates-kids-comics-featuring-judd-winick/

Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Judd Winick's Age-Appropriate Return to Comic-Strip Roots [in print as Graphic Novels Drawn From Comic-Strip Roots]. New York Times (September 7): B2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/09/07/business/media/judd-winicks-age-appropriate-return-to-comic-strip-roots.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. Out of 'The Real World,' a Relationship That Has Endured [Judd Winick; in print as Off 'The Real World,' a Relationship Endures]. New York Times (October 23): ST19. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/23/fashion/weddings/out-of-the-real-world-a-relationship-that-has-endured.html

*Hatke, Ben. 2021. Rankin Show 001 with Judd Winnick. Rankin Show (1; December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ifHuMaaIXeM

Jonte, Lisa. Layla Lawlor Adrienne Rappaport Jennifer M. Contino and Katherine Keller. 2002. Read this or die: The Adventures Of Barry Ween, Boy Genius. Sequential Tart (February)

Klein, Debra A. 2001. Vows: Pamela Ling and Judd Winick. New York Times (September 9)

Ortiz, Ricardo L. 2000. Fighting ignorance, bigotry, and AIDS: Judd Winick's Pedro and Me is powerfully instructive. Washington Blade (November 24): 33

O'Shea, Tim and Jeff Hidek. 2000. Interview with Judd Winick. The Comic Reader Online (July 28): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/72800a.SHTML

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2000. Judd and Me: Judd Winick [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Sands, Rich. 2000. Heroic efforts: Cartoonist Judd Winick gets a new job and pays tribute to an old friend. TV Guide (July 29): 4

Sidman, Ray. 2006. Five words - 'Barry Ween' and 'in the works' [Judd Winick]. Comics and Games Retailer (171; June): 51

Unknown. 1996. 'Real World' man will be syndicated [Frumpy the Clown by Judd Winick who appeared on MTV show] Editor & Publisher (June 15): 99

Weingarten, Marc. 2003. Comic Book Hero: Ex-Real World star Judd Winick creates characters, super and human, who deal with feelings and issues just like ours. San Francisco Magazine (August 2003). online at http://www.sanfran.com/features/SF0308critics_jud.html

Winick, Judd. 1996. Terminal Madness: The Complete Idiot's Guide Cartoon Collection [Reprints comic panel on computers]. Indianapolis: Que

Winick, Judd. 1999. Adventures Of Barry Ween, Boy Genius, The [Collection of Image Comics miniseries. Inc. Mike Allred pin-up.]. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Winick, Judd. 2000. Adventures Of Barry Ween, Boy Genius 2.0, The [Reprints second miniseries. Introduction by Mark Waid.]. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Winick, Judd. 2000. Pedro And Me: Friendship, Loss, and What I Learned [AIDS education and biography.]. New York: Henry Holt

Winick, Judd. 2001. Frumpy the Clown volume 1: Freaking Out The Neighbors [Reprints comic strip]. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Winick, Judd. 2001. Frumpy the Clown volume 2: The Fat Lady Sings [Reprints comic strip]. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Winick, Judd. 2015. Hilo Book 1: The Boy Who Crashed to Earth. New York: Random House

Winick, Judd. 2016. Hilo Book 2: Saving The Whole Wide World. New York: Random House

Winick, Judd. 2017. Hilo Book 3: The Great Big Boom. New York: Random House

Winick, Judd. 2021. Hilo Book 7: Gina the Girl Who Broke the World. New York: Random House

Woggon, Bill *(previously misfiled under Comic Strips)*

Wolfman, Marv

Blog - http://marvwolfman.com/todaysviews.html

Alba, Justin Gilbert. 2017. Marv Wolfman Interview. ComicsVerse Podcast (90; April 19): https://comicsverse.com/episode-90-marv-wolfman-interview/

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Wolfman by night. Comics Scene (8):6

Dollard, Terence. 2021. Marv Wolfman. Comic Culture (November 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vBgFvpJbCYk

Kallies, Christy. 1999. The Man Who Changed DC's World: Marv Wolfman [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/wolfman.shtml

MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. Marv Wolfman Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (259; May 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=714

Voulieris, John. 2005. The Very Novel Marv Wolfman [interview]. Silver Bullet Comic Books (March 13): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111073375685181.htm

Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Marv Wolfman, Part 2. Mark Waid is Evil.com (August 19): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_20.mp3

Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Marv Wolfman, Part 1. Mark Waid is Evil.com (August 12): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_19.mp3

Wolverton, Basil

Unknown. 2008. Basil Wolverton Artwork Featuring Bob Hope Sold. Scoop (January 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=262&ai=65421

Wood, Brian

Website - http://www.brianwood.com/

Giampaoli, Justin. 2010. The Brian Wood Project (Part 10) - The Interview: 13 Questions W/ Brian Wood. 13 Minutes blog (October 4): http://thirteenminutes.blogspot.com/2010/10/brian-wood-project-part-10.html

Grau, Raul. 2004. Recognizing Wood [Brian Wood]. ComiX-Fan (April 29): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=27198

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Fighting Northlanders in the DMZ...or The Incredibly Talented Mr. Brian Wood. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (September 9): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/09/fighting-northlanders-in-dmzor.html

Jaffe, Sarah. 2009. Brian Wood: State of the DMZ. Newsarama (March 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030916-Wood-DMZ.html

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2008. 'Local' Matters: Brian Wood. Express (November 10): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2008/11/local_matters_brian_wood.php

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Brian Wood - Northlanders, Demo, DMZ & More. Newsarama (May 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050927-WB-Wood.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBbrianwood0509.mp3

Truitt, Brian. 2010. Comics scribe Brian Wood ready for the best February ever. USA Weekend's Whos News blog (February 5): http://whosnews.usaweekend.com/2010/02/comics-scribe-brian-wood-ready-for-the-best-february-ever/

Unknown. 2012. Pirate Queens, Barbarians and Superheroes: The Full Interview with Brian Wood: We spend a Hyborian Age with the 'Conan' scribe. GeekChicDaily (January 11): http://www.geekchicdaily.com/region/national/pirate-queens-barbarians-and-superheroes-full-interview-with-brian-wood

Volk, Adam. 2007. Ragnarok n' Roll: An interview with Brian Wood. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 20): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/119562431975098.htm

Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV: Brian Wood on "Star Wars," "Mara" and More. Comic Book Resources (December 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42496

Wood, Brian. 2007. Guest blogger: Brian Wood. Newsarama (November 1): http://blog.newsarama.com/2007/11/01/guest-blogger-brian-wood/#more-5851

Wood, Brian and Ryan Kelly. 2008. Local. Oni Press

Wood, Teri S.

Wood, Wally

Cuti, Nicola. 1981. In memorium – Wally Wood: 1927-1981. Comics Scene (2): 12

'Mr Door Tree' . 2010. Wally Wood 1927 ~ 1981 - Galaxy Science Fiction. Golden Age Comic Book Stories blog (February 4): http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/02/wally-wood-1927-1981-galaxy-science.html

Nadel, Dan. 2010. Wally Wood Should Have Beaten Them All. Comics Comics (February 18): http://comicscomicsmag.com/2010/02/wally-wood-should-have-beaten-them-all.html

Stewart, Bhob and Jim Vadeboncoeur Jr. 2003. The Wallace Wood Checklist. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows

Woodbridge, George

Woodring, Jim

Blog - http://jimwoodring.blogspot.com/

Armstrong, Michael. 2012. Jim Woodring: Cartoonist carries his studio in a pocket. Homer News (March 7): http://homernews.com/stories/030712/arts_Cartoonist.shtml#.T1lL4vXZWSp

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Mute Stories Speak a Universal Language: TIME.comix examines Jim Woodring's 'Frank'. Time.com (February 22): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,100332,00.html

Bebergal, Peter. 2012. "My plight is the plight of the aspirant who does not renounce.". Too Much To Dream blog (November 14): http://toomuchtodream.net/jim_woodring_interview

Bookasta, Randy. 2020. Watch "The Illumination of Jim Woodring," a New Documentary on the Fascinating Artist. Flood Magazine (April 17): http://floodmagazine.com/77092/watch-the-illumination-of-jim-woodring-a-new-documentary-on-the-fascinating-artist/

Brown, Hillary. 2018. Cartoonist Jim Woodring Talks Poochytown, Hallucinations & Los Angeles in the '60s. Paste Magazine (September 13): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2018/09/cartoonist-jim-woodring-talks-poochytown-hallucina.html

Clark, Noelene. 2011. 'Weathercraft': A wordless epic of toons and torture [Jim Woodring]. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (April 28): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/04/28/weathercraft-a-wordless-epic-of-toons-and-torture/#/0

Commander Rick. 1993. Prisoners of Gravity 1993: The Devil [horror comics; Stan Lee, Neil Gaiman, Garth Ennis, and Jim Woodring]. Prisoners of Gravity. Online at http://archive.tvo.org/video/119764

Conser, S.W. 2008. Jim Woodring on Words & Pictures. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (March 11). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/6276

Conser, S.W. and One Take Pony players. 2009. Dinosaur Cage [Jim Woodring short story]. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (June 4). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/14504

Constant, Paul. 2010. Jim Woodring Is the 2010 Stranger Genius of Literature. The Stranger's Slog blog (August 4): http://slog.thestranger.com/slog/archives/2010/08/04/jim-woodring-is-the-2010-stranger-genius-of-literature

Constant, Paul. 2010. Genius Awards: 2010 Stranger Literature Genius Jim Woodring. The Stranger (September 14): http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/2010-stranger-literature-genius-jim-woodring/Content?oid=4885723

Constant, Paul. 2014. A Stranger Genius of Literature, Back When He Used Words; Jim Woodring's Real World Is Full of Monsters and Nightmares. The Stranger (September 3): http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/a-stranger-genius-of-literature-back-when-he-used-words/Content?oid=20487063

Crawford, Patricia. nd. Jim Woodring: STRANGEco visits Jim's house to discuss Newts, Dorbels and the foul stink of a hodag. STRANGEco: http://strangeco.com/Features/woodring.html

Deusner, Stephen. 2011. Creature Discomfort: Artist Jim Woodring takes his characters to unexpected places in a new graphic novel. [Washington Post] Express (September 8): E7. online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/09/creature_discomfort_jim_woodring.php

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Voices of Northwest Cartoonists [Carol Lay, Charles Burns, Jim Woodring, Bob Rini, David Malki, and John Callahan]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 28). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/10160

Dueben, Alex. 2014. Jim Woodring Gets Frank About "Fran". Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50365

Dueben, Alex. 2014. Woodring Returns to the World of "JIM". Comic Book Resources (December 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=57429

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Jim Woodring. Suicide Girls (October 11): http://suicidegirls.com/words/%20Jim%20Woodring/

Frauenfelder, Mark. 2013. Visionary artist Jim Woodring. Gweek podcast (124; December 11): http://boingboing.net/2013/12/11/gweek-podcast-124-visionary-a.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/gweek/gweek_124.mp3

Garrison, Eric, 2015. Five Questions With Comic Artist Jim Woodring. Mantlethought (January 16): http://www.mantlethought.org/arts-and-culture/five-questions-comic-artist-jim-woodring

Gibson, Allyn? 2011. Indie Edge December 2011: Jim Woodring. Previews (279; December): 9. online at http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=115076&ssd=

Groth, Gary. 1993. The Jim Woodring Interview. Comics Journal (164; December). Online (June 19 2011) at http://www.tcj.com/the-jim-woodring-interview/

Guppy, Nancy. 2011. We profile cartoonist, Jim Woodring. Art Zone with Nancy Guppy (March 25): http://www.seattlechannel.org/videos/video.asp?ID=3351111

Hackett, Regina. 2004. Underground comic artist Woodring uneasy with 'Frank' fame. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 8): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/visualart/155658_woodring08.html

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Jim Woodring Pts. 1-2 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (March 14 & 27): https://web.archive.org/web/20071011053442/http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/14/interview-jim-woodring-pt-1-of-2/, http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/27/interview-jim-woodring-pt-2-of-2/ and https://web.archive.org/web/20071011050727/http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/27/interview-jim-woodring-pt-2-of-2/

Heller, Jason. 2010. Jim Woodring. AV Club (July 8): http://www.avclub.com/articles/jim-woodring,42888/

Huestis, Peter. 1997. Jim Woodring investigates the dark continent. Your Flesh (37):12

Johnson, Ken. 2015. Art in Review: Jim Woodring: 'You Drive!'. New York Times (January 30): C30. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/30/arts/design/jim-woodring-you-drive.html

Johnston, Megan. 2011. Disappointingly normal. Sydney Morning Herald (August 16): http://www.smh.com.au/entertainment/about-town/disappointingly-normal-20110816-1ivpd.html

Katchor, Ben (ed). 2020. Jim Woodring, Sept 22, 2020. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (281; November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YzLSL7BeZ8g

Lees, G. 2010. Weathercraft: Jim Woodring talks through his graphic novel, "Weathercraft", at the Fantagraphics Bookstore and Gallery, 22nd May 2010. Vimeo (May 28): http://vimeo.com/12125215

Lees, Gavin. 2011. Jim Woodring - Nibbus Maximus. Graphic Eye (January 10): http://vimeo.com/18624091

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Woodring Practices "Weathercraft". Comic Book Resources (April 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25633

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Woodring Chronicles "Congress of the Animals". Comic Book Resources (May 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32129

Mautner, Chris. 2013. Jim Woodring talks sketching, Problematic and Fran. Comic Book Resources (January 1): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/01/jim-woodring-talks-sketching-problematic-and-fran/

McConnell, Robin. 2013. Jim Woodring. Inkstuds (October 25): http://www.inkstuds.org/jim-woodring/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/131024_Jim_Woodring.mp3

McCulloch, Joe. 2018. "Lit By an Invisible Source": Briefly, with Jim Woodring. TCJ (September 17): http://www.tcj.com/lit-by-an-invisible-source-briefly-with-jim-woodring/

Medley, Mark. 2010. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2010: Jim Woodring. National Post (May 7): http://network.nationalpost.com/NP/blogs/afterword/archive/2010/05/07/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2010-jim-woodring.aspx

O'Brien, Mary. 2007. Weird visions save artist [Jim Woodring]. Brisbane Times and The Age (May 24): http://www.brisbanetimes.com.au/entertainment/weird-visions-save-artist-20100223-oxf7.html and http://www.theage.com.au/news/entertainment/weird-visions-save-artist/2007/05/23/1179601481577.html

Orenstein, Catherine. 2003. Fairy tales and a dose of reality [illustrated by Jim Woodring]. New York Times (March 3)

Papadimitropoulos, Thomas. 2011. Interview Corner #37: Jim Woodring. Comicdom.gr (March 8): http://www.comicdom.gr/2011/03/08/interview-corner-37-jim-woodring/

Pareles, Jon. 2006. New York Guitar Festival Review | Bill Frisell - A Stew of Americana Served Up as a Serene Soundtrack [Jim Woodring]. New York Times (January 31)

Patrício, Paulo. 2007. Entrevista Súbita: Jim Woodring. Arquivado em Autores (May 1): http://blog.mundofantasma.com/?p=841

Rath, Arun. 2014. Cartoonist Looks Back On Career Built On Unnerving Visions. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 25). Online at http://www.npr.org/2014/10/25/358125038/cartoonist-looks-back-on-career-built-on-unnerving-visions and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2014/10/20141025_atc_cartoonist_looks_back_on_career_built_on_unnerving_visions.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=358125038

Ratliff, Ben. 2002. A Visual Collaborator and His Accompanists. New York Times (June 11)

Reilly, Chris. 1993. Jim Woodring: From Tantalus to Revalations? The Nice Paper (March 25). Scans online at http://www.tcj.com/guttergeek/?p=1343

Romberger, James. 2018. Interview: Jim Woodring on working with Jack Kirby, having visions and making comics. The Beat (December 14): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jim-woodring-on-working-with-jack-kirby-having-visions-and-making-comics/

Rome, Emily and Geoff Boucher. 2012. Dave McKean, Jim Woodring among L.A. Times Book Prize finalists. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (April 2): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/04/02/dave-mckean-jim-woodring-among-l-a-times-book-prize-finalists/#/0

Roth, Gil. 2015. Jim Woodring – Nostalgia of the Infinite. Virtual Memories Show (103; January 19): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/podcast-103-nostalgia-of-the-infinite and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_103_-_Nostalgia_of_the_Infinite.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2016. Episode 192 – Jim Woodring. Virtual Memories podcast (192, October 31): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-192-jim-woodring and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_192_-_Jim_Woodring.mp3

Rudick, Nicole. 2011. "The Mind of a Worldly Man Is Like a Fly": A Jim Woodring Interview. TCJ (June 27): http://www.tcj.com/the-mind-of-a-worldly-man-is-like-a-fly-a-jim-woodring-interview/

Sandall, Simon. 2003. Jim Woodring – painter of colorful, cartoony, surreal pictures, and the creator of the comic, FRANK. Readers Voice (March 7): http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2003/March/55/ or http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2003/03/jim-woodring-painter-of-colorful-cartoony-surreal-pictures-and-the-creator-of-the-comic-frank/

Simonini, Ross. 2012. An Interview with Jim Woodring. Believer Logger (January 24): http://believermag.tumblr.com/post/16408330778/an-interview-with-jim-woodring-part-i-for-three

Simonini, Ross. 2012. Jim Woodring [Artist, Cartoonist]. Believer (February): http://www.believermag.com/exclusives/?read=interview_woodring

Sommerfeld, Seth. 2017. A Fiendish Conversation with Jim Woodring; The artist and cartoonist shares of his latest collection of oversized surreal imagery at Frye Art Museum. Seattlemet (January 19): https://www.seattlemet.com/articles/2017/1/19/a-fiendish-conversation-with-jim-woodring

St.Louis, Herve. 2006. Interview With Jim Woodring. ComicBookBin.com (August 20): http://comicbookbin.com/jimwoodring001.html

Stone, Sam. 2020. Exclusive: Watch the 'Illumination of Jim Woodring' Documentary, In Full! CBR (April 16): https://www.cbr.com/watch-full-illumination-of-jim-woodring-documentary/

Sukys, Megan. 2005. Jim Woodring. National Public Radio / KUOW's The Beat (May 27). online at http://www.kuow.org/thebeat.asp

Thielman, Sam. 2016. Jim Woodring: 'I am extremely interested in wrapping up Frank'. Guardian (January 15): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/jan/15/jim-woodring-comic-book-frank-unifactor

Tousignant, Isa. 2006. Frankly fantastic: Jim Woodring brings Frank to Fantasia. Hour.ca (July 13): http://www.hour.ca/visualarts/visualarts.aspx?iIDArticle=9736

Unknown. 2007. Comic Book Hero: Jim Woodring is the cult cartoonist behind The Frank Book and The Book of Jim. Sydney Morning Herald Online (May 23): http://blogs.smh.com.au/radar/archives/2007/05/comic_book_hero.html

Unknown. 2010. The Words and Worlds of Jim Woodring. Illustration Friday (October 1): http://illustrationfriday.com/blog/2010/10/01/the-words-and-worlds-of-jim-woodring/

Upchurch, Michael. 2009. 'Comics Savants: A Survey of Seattle Alternative Cartoonists' at Fantagraphics; Peter Bagge, Jim Woodring, Ellen Forney and 10 others have work on display in "Comics Savants: A Survey of Seattle Alternative Cartoonists," at Fantagraphics Books & Gallery in Seattle's Georgetown neighborhood. Seattle Times (August 7): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/thearts/2009620775_fantagraphics08.html?cmpid=2628

Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Weird, And Wonderful, Cartoon 'Congress'. National Public Radio's Books We Like (June 22): http://www.npr.org/2011/06/22/137317502/a-weird-and-wonderful-cartoon-congress

Whiting, Christing. 2010. Cartoonist explores world inside his head. Homer News (March 24): http://homernews.com/stories/032410/arts_11_004.shtml

Williams, Paul and James Lyons. 2011. Interview: Jim Woodring. In 'The Rise of the American Comics Artist: Creators and Contexts,' ed. by Paul Williams and James Lyons, p. 124-132. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Woodring, Jim. 1993. The Book of Jim. Fantagraphics Books

Woodring, Jim. 2010. Eat Me. The Woodring Monitor blog (September 18): http://jimwoodring.blogspot.com/2010/09/eat-me.html

Woodring, Jim. 2011. Artist Jim Woodring Unveils The Giant Pen. Comic Book Resources (January 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30174

Woodring, Jim. 2011. Jim Woodring at Politics and Prose. Internet Archive (September 9): http://www.archive.org/details/JimWoodringAtPoliticsAndProse

Woodring, Jim. 2012. Mind Blowing Movies: Bimbo's Initiation (1931), by Jim Woodring [Betty Boop animation]. Boing Boing (June 5): http://boingboing.net/2012/06/05/mind-blowing-movies-bimbos.html

Wright, Dusty. 2010. Jim Woodring. The Dusty Wright Show (June 25): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i-lXSCxIhp0

Woods, Pete

Woolfolk, William

Workman, John

Worley, Kate

Wrightson, Bernie

Adams, Todd R. 1986. Berni Wrightson - Innerview (sic). CFA-APA #5 (June 30)

Adams, Todd. 1986. The Berni Wrightson Interview pt. 2. CFA-APA fanzine 7 (December 31)

Almond, Bob. 2017. Bernie Wrightson: 1948-2017. Inkwell Awards blog (March 21): http://www.inkwellawards.com/?p=5780

Benaka, Lee. 2017. Joel Pollack Remembers Bernie Wrightson. ComicsDC blog (September 4-5; Originally published in CFA-APA #101, March 2017 fanzine): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/09/joel-pollack-remembers-bernie-wrightson.html and http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/09/joel-pollack-remembers-bernie-wrightson-part2.html

Bunge, Nicole. 2017. Horror Comic Illustrator Bernie Wrightson Retires; Co-Creator of Swamp Thing. ICv2 (January 30): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36638/horror-comic-illustrator-bernie-wrightson-retires

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Bernie Wrightson, co-creator of Swamp Thing, elevated the art of horror in comics. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/20/bernie-wrightson-co-creator-of-swamp-thing-elevated-the-art-of-horror-in-comics/

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Like a bat out of hell: Chatting with Bernie Wrightson, DC's monster maker. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 84-87

Davidson, Richard. 1979. He's horribly good. Tampa Tribune (June 24). online at https://ilovecomixarchive.app.box.com/s/pzws1ve677qjpnmnsd6conirw3cg9jdh

Dooley, Michael. 2017. Bernie Wrightson: Horror Comics Master & Father of 'Swamp Thing'. Printmag.com (February 15): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/bernie-wrightson-horror-comics-master-father-of-swamp-thing/

Groth, Gary. 1982. The Berni Wrightson Interview. Comics Journal (76; October). Online at http://www.tcj.com/the-berni-wrightson-interview/

Gustines, George Gene. 2017. Bernie Wrightson, Artist and a Creator of Swamp Thing, Dies at 68 [in print as Bernie Wrightson, 68, a Comic Book Artist and Swamp Thing Creator]. New York Times (March 27): B6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/24/arts/design/bernie-wrightson-dead-comic-book-artist.html

Johnston, Rich. 2017. The Comics Industry Remembers Bernie Wrightson. Bleeding Cool (March 19): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/03/19/comics-industry-remembers-bernie-wrightson/

Jones, Bruce. 1999. Bernie's dark comedy: The first decade of friendship. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 48-56

Jones, Kelley. 2017. Bernie Wrightson: An Appreciation, by Kelley Jones. 13th Dimension (March 22): http://13thdimension.com/bernie-wrightson-an-appreciation-by-kelley-jones/

Kallies, Christy. 1998. Bernie Wrightson [interview]. Sequential Tart 1(2; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/

Lansdale, Steve. 2020. Ultra-Rare Bernie Wrightson Endpapers Could Bring $250K or More In Heritage Comics & Comic Art Auction. Heritage Auctions (April 9): https://www.ha.com/heritage-auctions-press-releases-and-news/ultra-rare-bernie-wrightson-endpapers-could-bring-250k-or-more-in-heritage-comics-and-comic-art-auction.s?releaseId=3818

Pollack, Joel. 1986. An Interview with Berni Wrightson. CFA-APA (#5, June 30. Online at http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2007/02/interview-with-berni-wrightson-part-1.html and http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2007/03/interview-with-berni-wrightson-part-2.html and http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2007/03/interview-with-bernie-wrightson-3-and.html and

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Bernie Wrightson has passed away. ComicsDC blog (March 19): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/03/bernie-wrightson-has-passed-away.html

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2017. Bernie Wrightson, 1948-2017. TCJ.com (March 21): http://www.tcj.com/bernie-wrightson-1948-2017/

Stroud, Bryan D. 2008. Bernie Wrightson Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/wrightson.shtml

Unknown. 2017. In Memoriam: Bernie Wrightson. Scoop (March 24): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=192000

Wickline, Dan. 2017. Comic Legend Bernie Wrightson Has Passed Away. Bleeding Cool (March 19): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/03/19/comic-legend-bernie-wrightson-passed-away/

Wrightson, Bernie, Bruce Jones, Nicola Cuti. 2011. Creepy Presents: Bernie Wrightson. Dark Horse Books

Wrightson, Liz and Bernie. 2017. [Last November Bernie began falling again, and having obvious problems with perception]. Bernie Wrightson Facebook page (January 30): https://www.facebook.com/Bernie-Wrightson-157503094275422/?fref=nf

Wrightson, Liz. 2017. [I have to announce the loss of my beloved Bernie]. Liz Wrightson Facebook page (March 19): https://www.facebook.com/lizwrightson/posts/10154334299352374

Wrightson, Liz. 2017. A Message from Liz Wrightson. Bernie Wrightson website (March 19): http://berniewrightson.com/a-message-from-liz-wrightson/

Yale, Kim

Yambar, Chris

Website - http://www.yambar.com/index.html

Yang, Gene Luen

Website - http://geneyang.com/

Allen, Erin. 2016. Pic of the Week: Gene Luen Yang. Library of Congress Timeless blog (January 8): http://blogs.loc.gov/loc/2016/01/pic-of-the-week-gene-luen-yang/

Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Gene Luen Yang's Chinese Superheroes. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (March 21). Online at http://www.studio360.org/story/gene-luen-yangs-chinese-superheroes/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio032114c.mp3 and http://audio.wnyc.org/studioblog/studioblog032114_greenturtle.mp3

*Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. Gene Luen Yang. Comix Claptrap podcast (4; October 27): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2008-10-27T08_06_55-07_00

Baylis, Jonathan. 2006. Gene Yang: Writer/Creator of 'American Born Chinese'. The Trades (December 13): http://www.the-trades.com/article.php?id=5053

Beete, Paulette. 2014. Gene Luen Yang: Failure Can Be Fruitful. NEA Arts Magazine (4): http://arts.gov/NEARTS/2014v4-art-failure-importance-risk-and-experimentation/gene-luen-yang#sthash.tMptTMN9.dpuf

Berry, Michael. 2015. Cracking the comics code: Silicon Valley author Gene Yang releases new comic book for middle schoolers. Palo Alto Weekly (October 22): http://www.paloaltoonline.com/news/2015/10/22/cracking-the-comics-code

Betancourt, David. 2016. Here's what it's like to take over writing Superman comic books for a year. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/16/gene-luen-yang-took-on-superman-today-the-writer-exits-with-a-ripped-new-creative-muscle/

Brown, Tracy. 2023. 'American Born Chinese' began as a photocopied comic. For its creator, the journey has been 'surreal'. Los Angeles Times (May 24): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/tv/story/2023-05-24/american-born-chinese-gene-luen-yang-disney-adaptation

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Gene Luen Yang 'honored' to be among inaugural Dwayne McDuffie Diversity Award finalists. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/19/gene-luen-yang-honored-to-be-among-inaugural-dwayne-mcduffie-diversity-award-finalists/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Gaithersburg Book Festival: Gene Luen Yang flies high with 'Shadow Hero' & Superman. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/15/gaithersburg-book-festival-gene-luen-yang-flies-high-with-shadow-hero-superman/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Just In: Gene Luen Yang named national ambassador for Young People's Literature. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/01/04/just-in-gene-luen-yang-named-national-ambassador-for-young-peoples-literature/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Exclusive: Gene Luen Yang to publish his first nonfiction graphic novel ever ('Dragon Hoops') in 2018. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/07/exclusive-gene-luen-yang-to-publish-his-first-nonfiction-graphic-novel-ever-dragon-hoops-in-2018/

Corbett, Sue. 2016. Yang Named National Ambassador for Young People's Literature. Publishers Weekly (January 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/69039-yang-named-national-ambassador-for-young-people-s-literature.html

Edgar, Sean. 2016. Gene Luen Yang Inspires Kids to Read as the New National Ambassador for Young People's Literature. Paste Magazine (January 8): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/01/gene-luen-yang-national-ambassador-young-peoples-literature.html

Garrity, Shaenon. 2006. Gene Yang: The Monkey King. Sequential Tart (November)

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Interview with Gene Luen Yang and Mark Siegel, On ‘American Born Chinese’ and Beyond. ICv2 (June 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10833.html

Griepp, Milton. 2015. ICv2 Interview: Gene Luen Yang On ‘Avatar’, ‘Smoke and Shadow’. ICv2 (April 30): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/31464/icv2-interview-gene-luen-yang-avatar

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. In a First, Graphic Novelist Is National Envoy for Children’s Literature [online as ‘Library of Congress Anoints Graphic Novelist as Ambassador for Young People’s Literature’]. New York Times (January 4): C5. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/04/books/library-of-congress-anoints-graphic-novelist-as-ambassador-for-young-peoples-literature.html

Guthmann, Edward. 2006. National Book Award finalist fills in the blanks with identity-driven graphic novel [Gene Luen Yang]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 23): D-1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2006/10/23/DDGKOLSPOG1.DTL

*Harper, David. 2025. Chasing That Feeling with Gene Luen Yang [aka Gene Luen Yang talks Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles and his comics life on Off Panel]. SKTCHD's Off Panel (527; November 24): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-527-chasing-that-feeling-with-gene-luen-yang/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Gene_Luen_Yang_2025.mp3 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xc5s56n3Wzo

Hartsell, Mark. 2016. A New Ambassador for Reading. Library of Congress Timeless blog (January 7): http://blogs.loc.gov/loc/2016/01/a-new-ambassador-for-reading/

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Gene Yang Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (April 29): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/04/29/interview-gene-yang-pt-1-of-2/

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #365 - Gene Yang & Molly Crabapple. KTCU (January 24). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=174185#

Illidge, Joseph Phillip. 2015. CBR TV: Gene Yang Discusses "Superman," Diversity in Comics and More. Comic Book Resources (August 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-gene-yang-discusses-superman-diversity-in-comics-and-more

Krishna, Swapna. 2016. Reading Inclusively: A Conversation with Gene Luen Yang. Book Riot (January 14): http://bookriot.com/2016/01/14/reading-inclusively-a-conversation-with-gene-luen-yang/

Long, Cindy. 2016. Award-Winning Graphic Novelist Encourages Kids to Read Outside Comfort Zones. NEA Today (February 11): http://neatoday.org/2016/02/11/gene-yang-encourages-kids-to-read-outside-comfort-zones/

Lowe, Erika. 2015. Cartoonist Gene Luen Yang on education, diversity, and the power of visual storytelling. Parent (April 7): http://parent.co/cartoonist-gene-luen-yang-on-education-diversity-and-the-power-of-visual-storytelling/

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Gene Yang. Inkstuds (July 25): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3748 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110721_Gene_Yang.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2015. Gene Luen Yang. Inkstuds (November 13): http://www.inkstuds.org/gene-luen-yang/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/151113_Gene_Luen_Yang.mp3

McEvers, Kelly. 2016. Graphic Novelist Named National Ambassador For Young People’s Literature. National Public Radio’s All Things Considered (January 4). Online at http://www.npr.org/2016/01/04/461945010/graphic-novelist-named-national-ambassador-for-young-peoples-literature and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2016/01/20160104_atc_new_ambassodor_for_kids_lit.mp3?dl=1

*McClure, Laura. 2025. An Award-winning South Bay–based Graphic Novelist Has Much to Teach. Nob Hill Gazette (April 28): https://www.nobhillgazette.com/people/an-award-winning-south-bay-based-graphic-novelist-has-much-to-teach/article_8c9e827b-08e0-43fc-ab83-2c5d516477b9.html

Mechanic, Michael. 2015. It’s a Coder! It’s a Teacher! It’s a Kick-Ass Graphic Novelist! Is Gene Luen Yang from Krypton? Mother Jones (September/October). Online at http://www.motherjones.com/media/2015/07/gene-luen-yang-american-born-chinese-boxers-saints-secret-coders-comics

Miner, Jason. 2007. Exhibit A Update with Batton Lash; American Born and Award Winning: Gene Luen Yang; David Glanzer - 2008 Convention Preview. Comic Book Talk Radio

(November 29): http://www.wsradio.com/internet-talk-radio.cfm/shows/Comic-Book-Talk-Radio/archives/date/selected/11-29-2007.html

Mollegaard, Kirsten. 2015. Chasing the American Dream: Gender, Race, and Identity in American Born Chinese and Shortcomings. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 275-294

Moore, Scott. 2007. A novel idea for a comic [interview]. Washington Post (October 25)

Morehart, Phil. 2016. Newsmaker: Gene Luen Yang; The comic book writer and artist discusses his work and new national literacy appointments. American Libraries (May 2): https://americanlibrariesmagazine.org/2016/05/02/newsmaker-gene-luen-yang/

Myers, Randy. 2009. Reason to 'Smile': Teacher passing all tests as writer of critically acclaimed graphic novels. Los Angeles Times (May 7): D1-2

Peitzman, Louis. 2010. Gene Luen Yang: Teacher, dad, graphic novelist. San Francisco Chronicle (April 29): G-26. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2010/04/28/NS0B1D1ODN.DTL

Quattlebaum, Mary. 2016. Gene Luen Yang named Ambassador for Young People's Literature; Graphic novelist urges kids to explore books with unfamiliar subjects and characters [in print as 'Graphic novelist draws on his own experiences]. Washington Post (January 5): C8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/gene-luen-yang-named-ambassador-for-young-peoples-literature/2016/01/04/f6d34e4a-a9a2-11e5-bff5-905b92f5f94b_story.html

Reid, Calvin. 2015. Four Questions for...Gene Luen Yang. Publishers Weekly (January 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65146-four-questions-for-gene-luen-yang.html

Siegel, Mark. 2020. In Conversation with Ngozi Ukazu, Lucy Knisley, and Gene Luen Yang. FirstSecondBooks Comics Relief: (May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Kj4NZmqDBKY

Smith, Philip. 2014. 'Postmodern Chinoiserie in Gene Luen Yang's American Born Chinese'. Literature Compass, 11 (1):1-14. Online at https://www.academia.edu/5634782/Postmodern_Chinoiserie_in_Gene_Luen_Yangs_American_Born_Chinese

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Sunday Interview: Gene Luen Yang. Comics Reporter (June 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_gene_luen_yang/

Staino, Rocco. 2016. Gene Luen Yang Is Next Ambassador for Young People's Literature. SLJTeen enewsletter (January 4): http://www.slj.com/2016/01/industry-news/gene-luen-yang-is-next-ambassador-for-young-peoples-literature/

Volin, Eva. 2015. Interview: Jeff Smith, Gene Luen Yang, Francoise Mouly, and Cece Bell. Good Comics for Kids blog (February 9): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/02/09/interview-jeff-smith-gene-luen-yang-francoise-mouly-and-cece-bell/

Werman, Marco. 2016. Words of Wisdom. Boston Calling (January 9): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/p03dg4b2 and http://open.live.bbc.co.uk/mediaselector/5/redir/version/2.0/mediaset/audio-nondrm-download-low/proto/http/vpid/p03dytgx.mp3

Yang, Gene Luen. 2012. A Child's View of China. New York Times Book Review (November 11). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/11/11/books/review/little-white-duck-by-na-liu-and-andres-vera-martinez.html

Yang, Gene Luen. 2014. On Fear and the Superhero. NEA's Art Works Blog (October 14): http://arts.gov/art-works/2014/fear-and-superhero

Yang, Gene Luen. 2016. Chatting with Kate DiCamillo: Reading Without Walls with Gene Yang. Reading Rockets' Reading Without Walls podcast (1; July 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LNg3VtUNvFk

Yang, Gene Luen. 2016. Books Make the World Larger: A Conversation with Patrick Ness. Reading Rockets' Reading Without Walls blog (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BSAFXbRXB5E

Yang, Gene Luen. 2016. America's Librarian: Meet Dr. Carla Hayden. Reading Rockets' Reading Without Walls blog (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mT8dtKn09wk

Yang, Gene Luen. 2017. Jason Reynolds: the beauty of words is magic. Reading Rockets Reading Without Walls blog (March 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TMbnpL-3z0M

Yang, Gene Luen. 2017. Meet Illustrator and Graphic Novelist Mike Lawrence. Reading Rockets' Reading Without Walls blog (13; June 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x34BmMxofok

Yang, Gene Luen. 2017. Two National Ambassadors for Young People's Literature, Sitting and Chatting. Reading Rockets' Reading Without Walls blog (February 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xpe6xFz99Xk

Yang, Gene Luen. 2017. Comfort Zone: An original comic by Gene Luen Yang. School Library Journal (March). Online at (March 22) http://www.slj.com/2017/03/diversity/comfort-zone-an-original-comic-by-gene-luen-yang/#_

American Born Chinese tv series

Chang, Alisa and Mallory Yu. 2023. 'American Born Chinese' is a window into what's changed for the community. All Things Considered (May 26): https://www.npr.org/2023/05/26/1178496337/american-born-chinese-is-a-window-into-whats-changed-for-the-community and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/05/20230526_atc_american_born_chinese_is_a_window_into_whats_changed_for_the_community.mp3

Weldon, Glen, Mallory Yu, and Walter Chaw. 2023. In 'American Born Chinese,' a beloved graphic novel gets Disney-fied. Pop Culture Happy Hour (May 24): ttps://www.npr.org/2023/05/16/1176487971/in-american-born-chinese-a-beloved-graphic-novel-gets-disney-fied and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2023/05/20230524_pchh_a51db18b-02ae-4a4d-a08b-1ac5207a5df5.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1176487971

Yoe, Craig

Carl. 2016. Craig Yoe – For the Love of Ditko! Carl's Comix podcast (August 28): http://carlscomix.com/craig-yoe-for-the-love-of-ditko/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-EDRtGWmhow

Cloos, Art. 2018. Craig Yoe: A Creative Journey in Comics and Entertainment. Scoop (November 21): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=221203

*Grand, Alex. 2024. Craig Yoe Biographical Interview 2024. Comic Book Historians (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ztOQWDymubQ

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2017. TCJ vs Craig Yoe and Upcoming Comics Festivals. PW Comics World: More To Come (278; September 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=761

Royal, Derek and Gene Kannenberg. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Once Again, It's Time for Craig Yoe. Comics Alternative Podcast (January 4): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-once-again-its-time-for-craig-yoe/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews72-Yoe.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Craig Yoe. Comics Reporter (May 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_craig_yoe/

Siuntres, John. 2020. Emil Ferris Craig Yoe Sanford Greene Talk about Voting In Comics. Word Balloon (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XLk1r26jlh4

****Zahler, Thom***

*Harrison, Bob and Ed Catto. 2023. Year End Gab Fest 2023 [Dean Haspiel, Thom Zahler]. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_ZioPgGNhCo

*Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Tony Fleecs and Thom Zahler. Pop Culture SquadCast (28; February 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mcuIdROz7IM

*Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Thom Zahler. Pop Culture Squad Pop Culture SquadCast - Live - (46: July 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BN8mIooaiW4

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Thom Zahler. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (72; December 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DVREtl-943U

*Nickoloff, Annie. 2025. Northeast Ohio Artist Thom Zahler Puts His Spin on Comic Books. Cleveland Magazine (April 19): https://clevelandmagazine.com/articles/northeast-ohio-artist-thom-zahler-puts-his-spin-on-comic-books

*Rosner, Elias. 2022. Interview with a webcomic: Thom Zahler on working with Webtoons, romance comics, and "Cupid's arrows". Multiversity Comics (January 11): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/webcomic-thom-zahler/

*Steffen, Bree. 2024. Comic book super¬heroes fight back against hunger ["Hunger Action Heroes Unite!", Thom Zahler]. Spectrum News 1 (July 25): https://spectrumnews1.com/ca/la-west/entertainment/2024/07/25/comic-book-superheroes-fight-back-against-hunger

*Unknown. 2024. "Hunger Action Heroes Unite!" Teacher & Parent Curriculum Guide. San Diego: Feeding San Diego. Online at https://feedingsandiego.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/07/Hunger-Action-Heroes-Unite-Curriculum-Guide-Phase-1.pdf

Zeck, Mike

Zubkavich, Jim (AKA Jim Zub)

*Vasseur, Richard. 2025. Rich Interviews: Jim Zub. First Comics News (December 5): https://www.firstcomicsnews.com/rich-interviews-jim-zub/

*Young, Bud and Ken LG. 2025. Jim Zub stops by the show to discuss D&D, Avengers No Surrender, and Conan!!! Avengers Forever Podcast (November 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LizjWq10adk

CHARACTERS AND TITLES (including graphic novels)

A-B

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Rob Liefeld on Bringing Back Brigade. Newsarama (March 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/rob-liefeld-brigade-returns-100225.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. Black Terror Returns by the Pen of Phil Hester. Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090917-black-terror.html

Ching, Albert. 2011. Mike Kennedy Returns to Comics with Game Adaptation Bleedout. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/mike-kennedy-bleedout-archaia-110218.html

Dembicki, Matt and Andrew Cohen. 2010. Brewmaster's Castle, The [History of the Heurich Mansion in Washington]. Fairfax, VA: Three Crows Press 2010

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Jacobson & Colon Explore "Anne Frank". Comic Book Resources (November 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29178

Geddes, John. 2009. 'Alien Legion' prepares for blast-off. USA Today (November 16): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-11-16-alien-legion-st_N.htm

Hayes, Geoffrey. 2008. Benny And Penny in Just Pretend. New York: Toon Books

Ingram, Ryan. 2012. Paul Scheer Launches "Aliens Vs. Parker" With BOOM! Comic Book Resources (December 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42645

Kit, Borys. 2023. 'Deadpool' Filmmaker Tim Miller, Warner Bros. Tackling Adaptation of Sci-Fi Comic 'Alien Legion'. Hollywood Reporter (November 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/alien-legion-adaptation-deadpool-tim-miller-warner-bros-1235646815/

Levin, Rob and Bryan Edward Hill. 2010. Broken Trinity: Pandora's Box - A Who's Who. Newsarama (February 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Broken-Trinity-Characters-100212.html

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Sanchez and David Head to the "Amory Wars". Comic Book Resources (March 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25380

*PR Newswire. 2025. Dr. David Washington Appears on BET Talks to Discuss His Graphic Novel, Black Defender: The Awakening. Yahoo Finance (June 3): https://finance.yahoo.com/news/dr-david-washington-appears-bet-124100156.html

*Regev, Nir. 2025. Interview: Aykroyd & Belushi Kids on Blues Brothers Graphic Novel. Natural Aristocrats (October 15): https://thenaturalaristocrat.com/2025/10/15/interview-aykroyd-belushi-kids-on-blues-brothers-graphic-novel/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BcPn5ce3-RA

Richards, Dave. 2015. Tieri's "Black Knight" is an Addict Surrounded by Messed Up People in Weirdworld. Comic Book Resources (November 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tieris-black-knight-is-an-addict-surrounded-by-messed-up-people-in-weirdworld

*Simon, Scott. 2025. Dan Aykroyd and daughter Stella Aykroyd on 'Blues Brothers: The Escape of Joliet Jake'. NPR's Weekend Edition Saturday (November 15): https://www.npr.org/2025/11/15/nx-s1-5433703/dan-aykroyd-and-daughter-stella-aykroyd-on-blues-brothers-the-escape-of-joliet-jake and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2025/11/20251115_wesat_dan_aykroyd_and_daughter_stella_aykroyd_on_blues_brothers_the_escape_of_joliet_jake.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5433703

Smith, Zack. 2009. It's Raining Supernatural Cats & Dogs at Dark Horse [Dorkin on Beasts of Burden]. Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090917-Beasts-Dorkin.html

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Scott Beatty On the End of "Buck Rogers". Comic Book Resources (March 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25462

Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Black Science' proves rich in interdimensional anarchy: A scientist and his team are catapulted to a series of crazy worlds in Rick Remender's new series. USA Today (November 27): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/11/27/black-science-comic-book-series/3766695/

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Milo Ventigmiglia & Russ Cundiff [on "Berserker," Top Cow comic book]. Comic Book Resources (April 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20864

Wizard staff. 2009. Atomika: The 'what if' Soviet super-series powers up for its stretch run. Wizard (210; April): 40-41

Absolute universe (DC Comics cross-linked series)

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scott Snyder's Ultimate Line for DC Is To Be Called Absolute Comics. Bleeding Cool gets the word that Scott Snyder's Ultimate Comics-style line for DC is to be called Absolute Comics, part of DC's "All-In". Bleeding Cool (April 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scott-snyder-ultimate-line-dc-absolute-comics-all-in/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scott Snyder, Jason Aaron and Kelly Thompson on Absolute DC Comics. Absolute, Absolute Comics or Absolute Universe is a new DC Comics separate-continuity line showrun by Scott Snyder, as part of DC All-In. Bleeding Cool (June 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scott-snyder-jason-aaron-and-kelly-thompson-on-absolute-dc-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Nature of the Absolute DC Earth Is Confirmed (Spoilers). Previously, Bleeding Cool reported that "the Absolute Universe world is indeed the Elseworld, Alpha Prime," ahead of DC All In. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-nature-of-the-absolute-dc-earth-is-confirmed-spoilers/

Absolute Batman

Brooke, David. 2024. A new dawn for Batman: Scott Snyder and Nick Dragotta on reinventing the Dark Knight in DC's Absolute line. The pair reimagine Batman with a truly grounded, guerrilla-style approach and trauma galore. AIPT (September 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/11/absolute-batman-scott-snyder-nick-dragotta-qa/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Absolute Batman chat: Scott Snyder and Nick Dragotta reveal all. AIPT Comics Podcast (296; October 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/06/aipt-comics-podcast-296-absolute-batman-snyder-dragotta/

Harper, David. 2024. The Design of Absolute DC: Nick Dragotta on Building a Bigger (and Maybe Better) Batman. SKTCHD (September 16): https://sktchd.com/longform/absolute-batman-nick-dragotta-feature/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Absolute Batman #1 Sells 250,000, Here's The Second Printing Cover. Bleeding Cool (September 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/absolute-batman-1-sells-250000-heres-the-second-printing-cover/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Absolute Batman #1 A Sell Out across Comic Book Stores. Bleeding Cool (October 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/absolute-batman-1-a-sell-out-across-comic-book-stores/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Absolute Batman #13 Sold Almost 200,000 Copies, No Blind Bag Required. Bleeding Cool (October 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/absolute-batman-13-sold-almost-200000-copies-no-blind-bag-required/

Polo, Susana. 2024. How Absolute Batman reimagines 'the greatest character in literature'. How Scott Snyder and Nick Dragotta set out to build a better Batman. Polygon (October 9): https://www.polygon.com/comics/462801/batman-absolute-joker-reboot-scott-snyder-interview

Snyder, Scott. 2024. I'm Scott Snyder, writer on Absolute Batman, the DC All-In Special and more. AMA. r/DCcomics (September 6): https://www.reddit.com/r/DCcomics/comments/1f9lx9f/im_scott_snyder_writer_on_absolute_batman_the_dc/?rdt=37151

Absolute Green Lantern

*Harper, David and Oliver Sava. 2025. Double Take: On the Atmospheric and Polarizing Absolute Green Lantern, and Where It Stands After Its First Arc. SKTCHD (September 11): https://sktchd.com/review/double-take-absolute-green-lantern/

Salmon, Will. 2024. Absolute Green Lantern is writer Al Ewing's first series for DC and will be a "complete reimagining" of the concept, starring multiple Lanterns. Newsarama (July 27): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/dc-announces-absolute-green-lantern-at-san-diego-comic-con/

Absolute Superman

Aguilar, Matthew. 2024. Absolute Superman's Jason Aaron Clears up All in Confusion, Teases Big Changes for the Iconic Character. Comicbook Comics (October 11): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/absolute-supermans-jason-aaron-clears-up-all-in-confusion-teases-big-changes-for-the-iconic-character/

*Anderson, Jenna. 2025. Jason Aaron Talks Reinventing the Man of Steel with Absolute Superman (Interview). Go Read Some Comics with Jenna (February 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZTNsd_t9jLs

Harper, David. 2024. The Design of Absolute DC: Rafa Sandoval on Coming to the Rescue on Absolute Superman. SKTCHD (October 9): https://sktchd.com/longform/rafa-sandoval-absolute-superman-design/

Jennings, Collier. 2024. SDCC '24: Jason Aaron on building Clark Kent from the ground up in 'Absolute Superman'. Aaron's work at DC excels in veering off the beaten path. AITP (July 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/28/sdcc-24-jason-aaron-interview-absolute-superman/

McGuire, Liam. 2024. Jason Aaron Talks Absolute Superman, Building a New Version of a Beloved DC Comics Hero. The talented writer talks all things Absolute Superman. Comic Frontier (October 9): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/jason-aaron-talks-absolute-superman-building-a-new-version-of-a-beloved-dc-comics-hero

Zalben, Alex. 2024. Jason Aaron Teases 'Absolute Superman': "The Core of Superman Is Always the Heart". Comic Book Club (October 8): https://comicbookclublive.com/2024/10/08/jason-aaron-absolute-superman-dc-comics-interview/

Absolute Wonder Woman

Aguilar, Matthew. 2024. DC's Absolute Wonder Woman Team Reinvents an Icon with Magic, Hell's Armor, and More. Kelly Thompson and Hayden Sherman talk all things Absolute Wonder Woman, including new symbol, magic, and more! Comicbook Comics (September 27): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/dc-absolute-wonder-woman-team-reinvents-an-icon-magic-hells-armor-more/

Brooke, David. 2024. 'Absolute Wonder Woman': Kelly Thompson and Hayden Sherman on reimagining an icon; the creators reimagine Diana in a dark, apocalyptic world while preserving her core values. AIPT (September 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/27/kelly-thompson-hayden-sherman-absolute-wonder-woman/

Cronin, Brian. 2024. "How Can We Change Everything around Her and Still Get Wonder Woman Out of It?": Thompson and Sherman on Absolute Wonder Woman. CBR (September 24): https://www.cbr.com/absolute-wonder-woman-kelly-thompson-hayden-sherman-interview/

Gray, Damon. 2024. Absolute Wonder Woman with Kelly Thompson. Comic Corner (September 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FJ79PBdDhLU

Harper, David. 2024. The Design of Absolute DC: Hayden Sherman on Designing the Hellish New Wonder Woman. SKTCHD (September 26): https://sktchd.com/longform/hayden-sherman-absolute-wonder-woman-design/

Huls, Tommy. 2024. Absolute Wonder Women writer Kelly Thompson. Worldatwarcomics (218; September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x0429F9IeXY

Salmon, Wil. 2024. "It's a big wild swing of a book," says writer Kelly Thompson as Absolute Wonder Woman gives the amazing Amazon a new home, a new outfit, and new lassos; Interview: Kelly Thompson and Hayden Sherman on reinventing Diana. Newsarama (September 27): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/absolute-wonder-woman-kelly-thompson-hayden-sherman-interview/

Absolute Power (DC, not part of Absolute universe)

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Mark Waid unpacks 'Absolute Power' and we recap ending series. AIPT Comics Podcast (281; June 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/23/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-281-mark-waid/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Nicole Maines on Dreamer drama, event fallout, and growing pains in 'Absolute Power: Ground Zero' #1. AIPT (June 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/20/nicole-maines-absolute-power-ground-zero/

George, Joe. 2024. Mark Waid on How Absolute Power Changes Everything for the DC Universe. Award-winning writer Mark Waid takes the DC Universe to the brink of destruction in Absolute Power. Den of Geek (July 24): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/dc-absolute-power-mark-waid/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2024. DC Comics unveils Absolute Power details and tie-ins. The arrival of the Absolute Power event will also herald DC's return to Wednesday new releases. The Beat (April 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-comics-absolute-power-details-tie-ins-july-2024/

Jennings, Collier. 2024. SDCC '24: Mark Waid on his various DC titles, from 'Absolute Power' to 'Justice League Unlimited'. AIPT (July 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/27/sdcc-24-mark-waid-justice-league-unlimited/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Brings Back Tiered Promotions and Prices for Absolute Power. DC Comics is launching a new incentive programme to encourage comic book stores to order increased copies of the upcoming Absolute Power crossover event from Mark Waid and Dan Mora. Bleeding Cool (May 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-brings-back-tiered-promotions-prices-absolute-power/

Marston, George. 2024. Superman down: Mark Waid aims to "take big swings" in DC's Absolute Power event, which will have major consequences "in 2024, 2025," and beyond. Newsarama (June 26): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/mark-waid-dc-absolute-power-interview/

Salmon, Will. 2024. Absolute Power: Ground Zero kicks off DC's summer event with three new stories - and the return of a long-dead character. Interview: Batman's writer Chip Zdarsky reveals all about his chapter of the Absolute Power: Ground Zero one-shot. Newsarama (June 11): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/absolute-power-chip-zdarsky-interview/

Siuntres, John. 2024. Mark Waid Talks JL Unlimited and Absolute Power. Word Balloon (September 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FppUugwurpQ

Action Comics (DC)

Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Superman first look: 'Action Comics' takes flight with new Man of Steel. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (June 10): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/06/10/superman-first-look-action-comics-takes-flight-with-new-man-of-steel/

Brown, Curt. 2013. Remodeler finds comic book worth $100K in wall at Elbow Lake house [Action Comics #1]. Minneapolis Star Tribune (May 22): http://www.startribune.com/local/208427831.html

Ching, Albert. 2015. CBR TV: Greg Pak & Aaron Kuder Unite to Tell Fresh Superman Stories. Comic Book Resources (July 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-greg-pak-aaron-kuder-unite-to-tell-fresh-superman-stories

Franich, Darren. 2013. 'Action Comics #18': Exclusive first look at the conclusion to Grant Morrison's Superman run. Plus: Morrison talks Superman (and Wonder Woman). EW's Popwatch (March 19): http://popwatch.ew.com/2013/03/19/action-comics-18-grant-morrison/

Greenfield, Dan. 2014. Exclusive Preview: Action Comics #27; We have a preview of tomorrow's new issue … and a talk with hot Super-artist Aaron Kuder. 13th Dimension (January 7): http://13thdimension.com/exclusive-preview-action-comics-27/

Greenfield, Dan. 2014. Mighty Q&A: Action Comics' Greg Pak. 13th Dimension (January 8): http://13thdimension.com/mighty-qa-action-comics-greg-pak/

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. 73 years after it was first published, DC Comics restarting 'Action Comics' at No. 1 in Sept. Minneapolis Star-Tribune (June 10): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/123659049.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Greg Rucka Talks Action Comics. Comic Book Resources (January 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19554

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Woods Takes Flight on "Action Comics". Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25368

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Cornell Tackles Lex in "Action Comics". Comic Book Resources (April 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25867

Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. Action's Greg Pak: Superman - Obama Analogy, Doomed, and Fitting It In Continuity. Newsarama (April 10): http://www.newsarama.com/20806-action-s-greg-pak-talks-superman-continuity-and-what-s-coming-up-in-doomed.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2013. Man finds priceless copy of Action Comics #1, first Superman comic book, hidden in walls of a house. New York Daily News (May 22): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/music-arts/man-finds-priceless-comic-wall-home-article-1.1352018

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Superman debut comic found in wall sells for $175,000; A rare copy of 'Action Comics' No. 1 was discovered in insulation of Minnesota house. USA Today (June 13): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/06/13/superman-action-comics-issue-found-in-wall/2419837/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Batman/Superman,' takes over 'Action Comics': Writer pens the first meeting of two superhero greats this week, and in the fall he starts on the iconic Man of Steel title. USA Today (June 24): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/06/24/greg-pak-batman-superman-action-comics/2451219/

Weldon, Glen. 2018. Man Of Steel, Belted: 'Action Comics #1000' And The Return Of A Super-Accessory. NPR's Monkey See blog (April 18): https://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2018/04/18/600982954/man-of-steel-belted-action-comics-1000-and-the-return-of-a-super-accessory

Adventure Comics (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. NYCC: Manapul Joins Johns for "Adventure". Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19944

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. NYCC: Geoff Johns is Ready for "Adventure". Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19935

Adventure Time (see also animation)

Ching, Albert. 2014. Matt Fraction Talks Collaborating With His Son On An "Adventure Time" Story. Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51855

Dietsch, TJ. 2014. Kate Leth "Seeing Red" for "Adventure Time" Original Graphic Novel. Comic Book Resources (March 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51255

O'Leary, Shannon. 2013. Corsetto Goes Long Form with 'Adventure Time'. Publishers Weekly (April 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/56941-corsetto-goes-long-form-with-adventure-time.html

Sims, Chris. 2014. 'Adventure Time: Seeing Red' Writer Kate Leth On Marceline And Jake's Quest For The Axe [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 18): http://comicsalliance.com/adventure-time-seeing-red-kate-leth-interview-boom-studios/

Williamson, Eugenia. 2014. For these artists, it's all 'Adventure Time' [Shelli Paroline and Braden Lamb]. Boston Globe (February 11): http://www.bostonglobe.com/lifestyle/2014/02/11/drawn-together-the-illustrators-popular-adventure-time-comic-book-series-are-gaining-fans-themselves/l5ZNegz7pAaeAka740IpNI/story.html

Adventures of Big Boy

Afterlife with Archie (Archie)

Aguirre-Sacasa, Roberto and Francesco Francavilla. 2014. Afterlife with Archie Book 1: Escape from Riverdale. Mamaroneck, NY: Archie Comics

Betancourt, David. 2014. 'Afterlife With Archie': The Walking Jughead? The art of bringing zombies to Riverdale High. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/afterlife-with-archie-the-walking-jughead-the-art-of-bringing-zombies-to-riverdale-high/2014/01/07/90db31f8-7753-11e3-b1c5-739e63e9c9a7_blog.html

Betancourt, David. 2014. 'Archie' Against the Undead: The goofball comic character battles zombies in 'Afterlife'. [Washington Post] Express (January 9): 23

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2013. Archie Comics Gets Horror Makeover in "Afterlife". NBC Washington (October 8, 2013 http://www.nbcwashington.com/entertainment/entertainment-news/NATL-Archie-Comics-Gets-Horror-Makeover-in-Afterlife-226910361.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2014. Aguirre-Sacasa Goes Inside "Afterlife With Archie's" Brutal Turn. Comic Book Resources (March 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51289

Truitt, Brian. 2014. Scary ‘Sabrina’ continues Archie’s horror bent: New series continues the terrifying legacy of ‘Afterlife With Archie.’ USA Today (June 2): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/06/02/sabrina-archie-comics-first-look/9727791/

Weiland, Jonah. 2014. CBR TV: Francavilla & Aguirre-Sacasa On Archie’s "Afterlife," Increased Expectations. Comic Book Resources (August 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=54845

Afterlift

Brooke, David and Forrest Hollingsworth. 2021. Guests Chip Zdarsky and Jason Loo discuss their Eisner winner Afterlift. AIPT Comics podcast (107; January 24): https://aipt-comics.simplecast.com/episodes/guests-chip-zdarsky-an-jason-loo-discuss-their-eisner-winner-afterlift-pjxvk374

Ferguson, James. 2021. Your Ride is Here - Chip Zdarsky & Jason Loo Talk Afterlift. Horror DNA (February 4): https://www.horrordna.com/features/your-ride-is-here-chip-zdarsky-jason-loo-talk-afterlift

LePage, Pete, Justin Tyler, and Alex Zalben. 2021. Comic Book Club: Chip Zdarsky And Jason Loo. ComicBookClub (February 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FFBsfDfqGn4

Quaintance, Zack. 2019. Interview: Chip Zdarsky, Jason Loo talk new series, Afterlift. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-chip-zdarsky-jason-loo-talk-new-series-afterlift/

Williams, Sheri. 2021. Afterlift Q&A with Chip. Fangirl Nation (February 3): https://fangirlnation.com/2021/02/03/afterlift-qa-with-chip/

Age of Heroes (Marvel)

Pepose, David. 2010. From Marvel’s Heroic Age Comes Age of Heroes Anthology. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Age-of-Heroes-Marvel-100210.html

Richards, Dave. 2010. Brevoort and Busiek Usher In an "Age of Heroes". Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24798

Agents of Atlas (Marvel)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. The Agents Are Back in new Atlas Ongoing May 2010. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Atlas-Marvel-Parker-100210.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Parker’s Plans For The Agents Of Atlas. Comicon’s The Pulse (January 20): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=534182#Post534182

Kleid, Neil. 2008. Dark Reign-Makers: Jeff Parker; The mastermind of Agents Of Atlas talks about the role his eclectic team plays in a Marvel Universe run by Norman Osborn. Marvel.com (December 9; updated December 12): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.6323.Dark_Reign-Makers%7Ecolon%7E_Jeff_Parker

Parker, Jeff. 2009. Marvel Hotline: Agents Of Atlas #1. Marvel.com (February 2): http://marvel.com/videos/519.Marvel_Hotline%7Ecolon%7E_Agents_of_Atlas_%231

Parker, Jeff. 2009. Writer Vs. Artist: Jeff Parker Vs. Gabriel Hardman [Agents of Atlas]. Comic Book Resources (March 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20425

Radford, Bill. 2009. The Comics Fan: ‘Agents Of Atlas’ Draws In A Different Kind Of Superhero. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 30): http://www.gazette.com/articles/comics_47207___article.html/parker_marvel.html

Richards, Dave. 2010. Parker Remaps Marvel’s "Atlas". Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24795

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Jeff Parker: Mixing the Agents of Atlas into Dark Reign. Newsarama (December 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120818-Agents-AtlasB.html

Sims, Chris. 2010. Jeff Parker and Ken Hale on ‘Gorilla Man’ and the End of ‘Atlas’ [Interview and Exclusive Preview]. Comics Alliance (July 13): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/07/13/jeff-parker-ken-hale-on-gorilla-man-the-end-of-agents-of-atlas/

Siuntres, John. 2010. Agents Of Atlas 3-D Man And Ape Talk With Parker & Hardman. Word Balloon podcast (May 11): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/05/11/agents-of-atlas-3-d-man-and-ape-talk-with-parker-hardman/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBatlas2010parkerhardman.mp3

Airboy

Beebe, Reed. 2015. Graphic Policy's Brett Schenker Discusses the Airboy Transgender Controversy. Nothing But Comics (July 7): http://nothingbutcomics.net/2015/07/07/airboytransgendercontroversy/

Weiland, Jonah. 2015. CBR TV: Robinson Balances Past Mistakes with Meta Fiction in "Airboy". Comic Book Resources (April 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-robinson-balances-past-mistakes-with-meta-fiction-in-airboy

The Alcoholic (DC Vertigo)

Alias (Marvel)

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. "Alias" returns after 25 years as "Alias: Red Band". ICv2 (December 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61245/alias-returns-after-25-years

Bendis, Brian Michael. 2003. Alias. New York: Marvel Comics

Bendis, Brian Michael. 2003. Alias: Come Home. New York: Marvel Comics

Bendis, Brian Michael. 2004. Alias: The Secret Origins of Jessica Jones. New York: Marvel Comics

Bendis, Brian Michael. 2003. Alias: The Underneath. New York: Marvel Comics

Healey, Karen. 2006. The Secret Origins of Jessica Jones: Multiplicity, Irony and a Feminist Perspective on Brian Michael Bendis's Alias. WisCon (May): http://girl-wonder.org/papers/healey.html

Jessica Jones tv series

Betancourt, David. 2015. A super antihero: Krysten Ritter is 'Jessica Jones,' a decidedly grown up panel-to-screen heroine. Express (November 23): 18

Ching, Albert. 2015. Interview: Jeph Loeb Sees "Jessica Jones" as 'Extremely Relatable' and 'Very Aspirational'. Comic Book Resources (November 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-jeph-loeb-sees-jessica-jones-as-extremely-relatable-and-very-aspirational

Silver, Marc. 2015. Girl powers: How do the Superwomen of this season compare? [online as 'Supergirl' and 'Jessica Jones': How do TV's heroines compare?]. Express (November 23). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/11/23/supergirl-and-jessica-jones-how-do-tvs-heroines-compare/

Aliens

Brooke, David. 2024. Opening up worlds: Paul Reiser on 'Aliens: What If…?' and the surreal and serendipitous; Actor Paul Reiser sat down with us to talk new Marvel Comic 'Aliens: What If…?' and more. AIPT (March 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/05/paul-reiser-what-if-aliens/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Opening up worlds: Paul Reiser on 'Aliens: What If…?' and the surreal and serendipitous. AIPT Comics Podcast (264; March 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/10/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-264-aliens-what-if-paul-reiser/

George, Joe. 2024. In a New Aliens Comic, Paul Reiser Insists Burke Isn't the Villain You Think He Is. Exclusive: Paul Reiser tells us what it was like revisiting one of the Alien universe's most infamous villains for Marvel's Aliens: What If...? #1. Den of Geek (March 6): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/aliens-what-if-paul-reiser-carter-burke/

Lindsay, Stuart. 2023. The Transgressive Bodies of Dark Horse Comics' Aliens Line. Gothic Studies 25 (3; November): 245–260. Online at https://www.euppublishing.com/doi/abs/10.3366/gothic.2023.0174

Aliens vs. Predator (Dark Horse)

Alex + Ada (Image)

Harper, David. 2015. Luna and Vaughn Talk the Star Crossed Lovers of Alex + Ada: We dig into the book with the team of the acclaimed Image title. Sktchd (June 25): http://sktchd.com/interview/jonathan-luna-and-sarah-vaughn-talk-the-star-crossed-lovers-of-alex-ada/

All Star Comics (DC)

Broome, John, Carmine Infantino, Irwin Hasen, Arthur Peddy, Frank Giacoia, Bernard Sachs. 2003. All Star Comics Archives vol. 9 [Reprints 39-43]. New York: DC Comics

All-Star Western (DC)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. All-Star Western Team On Batman Link, New Ghost Character. Newsarama (December 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/palmiotti-gray-batman-all-star-western-111228.html

Alpha Flight (Marvel)

Ching, Albert. 2011. Pak & Van Lente On the Now-Ongoing Alpha Flight's Future. Newsarama (August 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/pak-van-lente-alpha-flight-110828.html

*Hassan, Chris. 2023. Ed Brisson Talks 'Alpha Flight'; Plus, eXclusive 'Alpha Flight' designs and Fall of X preview art! AIPT's X-Men Monday (219; September 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/11/x-men-monday-219-ed-brisson-alpha-flight/

Richards, Dave. 2011. Pak & Van Lente Head North for "Alpha Flight". Comic Book Resources (May 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32358

Richards, Dave. 2023. Former Comrades Clash in Ed Brisson's Alpha Flight. Comic Book Resources (June 15): https://www.cbr.com/alpha-flight-ed-brisson-interview/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Dale Eaglesham Heads Home for New Marvel Alpha Flight Series. Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dale-eaglesham-alpha-flight-110216.html

Saxberg, Lynn / Ottawa Citizen. 2011. Canuck superheroes take flight [Dale Eaglesham]. Edmonton Journal (May 21): http://www.edmontonjournal.com/news/Canuck+superheroes+take+flight/4821253/story.html

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Alpha Flight faces fascism, 'Fear Itself'. USA Today (May 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-05-AlphaFlight_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2011. O Canada! Alpha Flight returns in Point One issue. USA Today (March 13): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-04-13-AlphaFlightPointOne_N.htm

Amalgam (DC-Marvel imprint)

Amelia Earhart: This Broad Ocean

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Sarah Stewart Taylor on Writing Amelia Earhart. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25287

Kwanza, Modisane. 2010. Book notes: Earhart flies for rights in graphic novel. Burlington Free Press (March 28): T2. online at http://www.burlingtonfreepress.com/article/20100328/LIVING/3280311/Book-notes-Earhart-flies-for-rights-in-graphic-novel

Amethyst, Princess of Gemworld (DC)

Salek, Rebecca. 2000. Every Girl's Secret Dream: Amethyst Character Portrait. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

American Century (DC)

American Flagg! (First) *(SEE ALSO Howard Chaykin)*

American Gods (SEE ALSO Neil Gaiman)

Brusio, Vince. 2018. Hammering The Gods American-Style [P. Craig Russell interview]. PreviewsWorld (February 3): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/206897-Hammering-The-Gods-American-Style

Thompson, Barry. 2017. P. Craig Russell on the Art of Adapting American Gods into Comics; The Longtime Neil Gaiman Collaborator Talks Social Relevence and Visual Imagination. Paste Magazine (March 14): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/03/p-craig-russell-on-the-art-of-adapting-american-go.html

television show

Egner, Jeremy. 2017. 'American Gods': Why a Story About Ancient Deities Is Relevant Now [in print as Ancient Deities, Modern Problems]. New York Times (April 30): AR23. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/26/arts/television/american-gods-neil-gaiman-starz.html

Gaiman, Neil and Bryan Fuller. 2017. Neil Gaiman Reimagines "American Gods" for the Small Screen. IMDB: http://www.imdb.com/list/ls062752703/videoplayer/vi2158410009

Hale, Mike. 2017. 'American Gods' Works in Mysterious Ways [in print as In Heaven? No, the Gods Are Here]. New York Times (April 29): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/28/arts/television/american-gods-tv-review.html

McShane, Ian, Ricky Whittle, Emily Browning, Kristin Chenoweth, Yetide Badaki, Bruce Langley, and Pablo Schreiber. 2017. "American Gods" Characters Come to Life. IMDB: http://www.imdb.com/list/ls062752703/videoplayer/vi2242296089

Snetiker, Marc. 2017. American Gods just became the most important show on TV. EW.com (April 19): http://ew.com/tv/2017/04/19/american-gods-just-became-the-most-important-show-on-tv/

Stuever, Hank. 2017. Starz's stylish 'American Gods' is long on concept, but short on momentum [in print as Starz's 'American Gods' is visually reverent, but its pace may be a problem]. Washington Post (April 28): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/starzs-stylish-american-gods-is-long-on-concept-but-short-on-momentum/2017/04/27/71afdff4-2ab5-11e7-b605-33413c691853_story.html

Yu, Mallory. 2017. In 'American Gods,' Even Deities Have The Immigrant Experience. NPR's All Things Considered (May 1). Online at http://www.npr.org/2017/05/01/526411412/in-american-gods-even-deities-have-the-immigrant-experience and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/05/20170501_atc_in_american_gods_even_deities_have_the_immigrant_experience.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=526411412

American Splendor *(SEE ALSO Harvey Pekar)*

Castellaneta, Dan et. al. 2010. Remembering Harvey Pekar: American Splendor. KCRW (July 16). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/ot/ot100716remembering_harvey_p

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2005. Pekar Moves American Splendor to DC/Vertigo. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286053.html

Madigan, Tim. 2009. Pekaresque Adventures: Tim Madigan on aesthetics and identity in American Splendor. Philosophy Now (May/June). Online at http://www.philosophynow.org/issue73/73madigan.htm

Rhode, Michael. 2010. American Splendor, in Encyclopedia of Comic Books and Graphic Novels ed. by M. Keith Booker. Santa Barbara: Greenwood

Rosenthal, David. 1986. The Cosmic meets the ordinary. Pow! [Harvey Pekar's American Splendor]. New York Times Book Review (May 11): 44

American Vampire (DC / Vertigo)

Truitt, Brian. 2014. 'American Vampire' is back with even more bite; There's more war than peace, man, as Scott Snyder's series explores the 1960s in its long-awaited return. USA Today (March 17): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/03/17/american-vampire-second-cycle-comic-book-series/6522077/

American Virgin (DC/Vertigo)

Seagle, Steven T. 2007. American Virgin Ends: Steven Seagle Comments. Newsarama (October 17): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=133243

Angel (Dark Horse; SEE ALSO Buffy)

Clark, Cardner. 2015. Gischler Talks Reinventing George Washington, Reunites "Angel & Faith". Comic Book Resources (February 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59063

Elisabeth@TFAW. 2011. Christos Gage and Rebekah Issacs Update Us on Angel & Faith. Thing From Another World blog (November 17): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/11/17/christos-gage-and-rebekah-issacs-update-us-on-angel-faith/

Furey, Emmett. 2008. Angel Revisited: Creators Talk Comics Adaptations. Comic Book Resources (December 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19266

Hardick, John. 2009. Vampire Drusilla debuts in 'Angel' comic. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (September 19): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1253333117325560.xml&coll=3

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Adapting "Angel" - The Hole Story. Comic Book Resources (February 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24839

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. CBR TV @ NYCC: Christos Gage Guides "Angel & Faith" and "Avengers Academy". Comic Book Resources (November 17): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-nycc-christos-gage-guides-angel-faith-and-avengers-academy/

Phegley, Kiel. 2014. Behind Buffy Season 10: Gischler Splits Up "Angel & Faith" #2. Comic Book Resources (June 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=53176

Sunu, Steve. 2014. Gischler Brings "Angel & Faith" To "Season 10". Comic Book Resources (January 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50630

Angel Catbird (Dark Horse)

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Q&A: Margaret Atwood, Graphic Novelist. School Library Journal's Extra Helping enewsletter (September 1): http://www.slj.com/2016/09/interviews/qa-margaret-atwood-graphic-novelist/

Atwood, Margaret. 2016. Rescue Cat: Margaret Atwood reimagines the everyday feline as a comic-book superhero. The Walrus (August 24): http://thewalrus.ca/rescue-cat/

Atwood, Margaret and Johnnie Christmas. 2016. Angel Catbird. Dark Horse

Atwood, Margaret and Johnnie Christmas. 2017. Angel Catbird Volume 2: To Castle Catula. Dark Horse

Foxe, Steve. 2017. Johnnie Christmas Heads to Castle Catula with Angel Catbird Vol. 2. Paste Magaze (February 15): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/02/johnnie-christmas-heads-to-castle-catula-with-ange.html

Big Rick. 2016. Margaret Atwood & Johnnie Christmas Talk Angel Catbird. PREVIEWSworld (July 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2DA2ESJbg6I

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Look, up in the sky: Margaret Atwood's Angel Catbird returns! [in print as A dream of flying cats]. Washington Post (February 19): E12. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/look-up-in-the-sky-margaret-atwoods-angel-catbird-returns/2017/02/13/5b514c74-ee2f-11e6-b4ff-ac2cf509efe5_story.html

Maloney, Jennifer. 2016. Author Margaret Atwood's Secret Vice: the Comics. Wall Street Journal (August 30)

Nair, Malini. 2016. I am a cartoonist, a dystopian feminist, a goalie…many things: Margaret Atwood. Times of India (January 31): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/home/sunday-times/all-that-matters/I-am-a-cartoonist-a-dystopian-feminist-a-goaliemany-things-Margaret-Atwood/articleshow/50788649.cms

Riesman, Abraham. 2016. Scoping Out Comic-Con With Lord of the Rings Superfan Margaret Atwood. New York Magazine (August 8). Online at http://www.vulture.com/2016/08/comic-con-with-margaret-atwood.html

Towers, Andrea. 2015. Margaret Atwood to release new graphic novel Angel Catbird. EW.com (December 8): http://www.ew.com/article/2015/12/08/margaret-atwood-angel-catbird-superhero

Whitbrook, James. 2016. Ask Acclaimed Writer Margaret Atwood About Her New Superhero Comic, Her Novels, and More. IO9's Gizmodo (September 15): http://io9.gizmodo.com/ask-acclaimed-writer-margaret-atwood-about-her-new-supe-1786671226

Wilson, G. Willow. 2017. G. Willow Wilson Reflects on Margaret Atwood and 'Angel Catbird'. Publishers Weekly (February 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72717-g-willow-wilson-reflects-on-margaret-atwood-and-angel-catbird.html

Animal Man (DC)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2012. Travel Foreman on why he left Animal Man. The Beat (February 9): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2012/02/09/travel-foreman-on-why-he-left-animal-man/

Nevins, Jess. 1995. Fourth Wall Dentata: Metahorror in Grant Morrison's Animal Man. Popular Culture Association of America National Conference

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2012. Commentary Track: Lemire on "Animal Man" #6. Comic Book Resources (February 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36803

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2012. Lemire Takes a Road Trip in "Animal Man". Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37351

Salvatore, Brian. 2021. 520 Weeks: Jeff Lemire on "Animal Man" – "I Kind of Got Away With It" [DC Comics New 52]. Multiversity Comics (September 20): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/520-weeks-jeff-lemire/

Truitt, Brian. 2012. 'Animal Man' mixes family matters and horrifying imagery. USA Today (January 3): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-03/Animal-Man-comic-book-series/52357564/1

Animorphs

* Price, Matthew J. 2025. Animorphs - Chris Grine Interview. Comics Shop News (1970, May 21): 6

Anne Frank's Diary: The Graphic Adaptation

Anthony, Abigail. 2023. Betraying Anne Frank. National Review's The Corner (September 20): https://www.nationalreview.com/corner/betraying-anne-frank/

Drawhorn, Aaron and Angel San Juan. 2023. Controversy over the graphic adaptation of the "Diary of Anne Frank" prompts the ousting of an H-F ISD teacher. KFDM (September 14): https://kfdm.com/news/local/investigation-underway-after-hamshire-fannett-students-read-sexual-content-in-anne-frank-diary

Garcia, Ariana. 2023. Texas teacher fired after assigning an illustrated Anne Frank book; The graphic novel adaptation released in 2018 is faithful to the original text in Anne Frank's diary. Houston Chronicle (September 19): https://www.chron.com/news/houston-texas/education/article/texas-teacher-anne-frank-fired-18375331.php

Madani, Doha and Colin Sheeley. 2023. Texas teacher removed after using Anne Frank graphic novel with sexual content. The teacher was reportedly having eighth-grade students read the graphic version of Frank's diary, which includes a discussion about breasts and images of nude statues. NBC News (September 20): https://www.nbcnews.com/news/education/texas-teacher-removed-using-anne-frank-graphic-novel-sexual-content-rcna108039

Oladipo, Gloria. 2023. Texas teacher fired for showing Anne Frank graphic novel to eighth-graders; Move comes as education laws restricting teaching of race, sexuality and other topics are being implemented across the US. Guardian (September 20): https://www.theguardian.com/us-news/2023/sep/20/texas-teacher-fired-anne-frank-book-ban

Shainman, Jon. 2023. Graphic novel adaptation of Anne Frank’s diary removed from Florida high school. WPTV (April 10): https://www.nbcnews.com/video/graphic-novel-adaptation-of-anne-frank-s-diary-removed-from-florida-high-school-169839685581

Annihilation (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2007. An Annihilation Conquest Overview With Bill Rosemann. Newsarama (November 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=134981

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Tim Green II’s Annihilation. Comicon’s The Pulse (July 3): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006448

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Abnett & Lanning’s Annihilation Of Marvel. Comicon’s The Pulse (October 23): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006798

Dallas, Keith. 2006. Annihilation Editor Andy Schmidt: ‘War Report’. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (June 23): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/115109319131670.htm

Grau, Raul. 2006. Keith Giffen: An Annihilation Explanation. Comixfan (April 5): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=38444

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Simon Furman: Transforming Death’s Head Into Annihilation. Comixfan (December 21): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=37077

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Andy Schmidt: The Sensation That Is Annihilation! Comixfan (December 14): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=36999

Minnick, Remy. 2006. Gregory Titus Annihilates The Super Skrull. Comixfan (January 26): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=37555

Minnick, Remy. 2006. Going Nova With Dan Abnett And Andy Lanning [Marvel’s Annihilation series]. Comixfan (March 21): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=38275

Minnick, Remy. 200. An Epilogue For Annihilation: Prologue With Andy Schmidt. Comixfan (March 11): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=38192

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 11: Javier Grillo-Marxuach talks about bringing Wraith’s journey to a close and what’s next for Marvel’s gothic gunslinger. Wizard Universe.com (November 7): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006271309.cfm

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 10; Dan Abnett and Andy Lanning talk about Nova’s fragile state after defying the odds against the Phalanx. Wizard Universe.com (October 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006132775.cfm

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 9: Star-Lord writer Keith Giffen on Peter Quill’s past with the Shi’ar, why you don’t see Adam Warlock anywhere and much more! Wizard Universe.com (September 28): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006032022.cfm

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 8: ‘Quasar’ writer Christos Gage answers your questions about co-habitation with dragons and practical outer-space wear. Wizard Universe.com (September 21): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005990937.cfm

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 7: It’s three times the Reader Q&A fun with Wraith writer Javier Grillo-Marxuach and Nova co-scribes Dan Abnett and Andy Lanning!

Wizard Universe.com (September 14): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005952987.cfm

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 5: A weekly journey into the far reaches of 'Annihilation: Conquest'. Wizard Universe.com (August 24) http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005758837.cfm

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 4: A weekly journey into the far reaches of 'Annihilation: Conquest'. Wizard Universe.com (August 17): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005673514.cfm

Answer Me! *(UK Fanzine?)*

Ant-Man (Marvel)

Betancourt, David. 2015. Ant-Man #1'S Debut: Nick Spencer aims to deliver a tiny fighter who's largely accessible to new readers. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/07/ant-man-1s-debut-nick-spencer-aims-to-deliver-a-tiny-fighter-whos-largely-accessible-to-new-readers/

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Nick Spencer's Last Days For A Little Hero. PreviewsWorld (June): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=164484

Concepcion, Jason. 2015. Q&A: Comic-Book Writer Nick Spencer on 'Ant-Man #1' and Reviving the (for Now) Least-Cool Avenger. Grantland (January 21): http://grantland.com/hollywood-prospectus/ant-man-nick-spencer-least-cool-avenger/

Huver, Scott. 2015. Rudd, Reed, Feige & More Get Small with "Ant-Man," Marvel's Biggest New Hero. Comic Books Resources (July 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/rudd-reed-feige-more-get-small-with-ant-man-marvels-biggest-new-hero

Michelinie, David et al. 2015. Ant-Man: Scott Lang. New York: Marvel

Richards, Dave. 2015. Spencer's "Astonishing Ant-Man" Blurs the Line Between Heroes & Villains. Comic Book Resources (July 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/spencers-astonishing-ant-man-blurs-the-line-between-heroes-villains

Richards, Dave. 2016. Spencer's "Astonishing Ant-Man" Explores Technology & The Modern Supervillain. Comic Book Resources (February 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/spencers-astonishing-ant-man-explores

Ant-man movie

Ant-Man and the Wasp movie

Ant-Man and the Wasp: Quantumania movie

Aquaman (DC)

Antonucci, Mike. 2001. Is Hero Sleeping with the Fishes? Only DC Knows. San Jose Mercury News (September 4)

Horn, John / Los Angeles Times. 2006. Standup Comic: The prospect of an 'Aquaman' movie may not be all wet after all. Express (July 31): 17

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Aquaman Parts 1-5 [lettering]. Todd's Blog (June 22-26): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4368 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4408 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4424 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4456 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4494

O'Shea, Tim. 2013. Talking Comics with Tim: Paul Pelletier on 'Aquaman'. Comic Book Resources (October 14): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/10/talking-comics-with-tim-paul-pelletier-on-aquaman/

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Jeff Parker Sheds Light On "Aquaman's" Depths. Comic Book Resources (September 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48068

Phegley, Kiel. 2014. Jeff Parker Throws "Aquaman" Into "The Maelstrom". Comic Book Resources (November 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=57053

Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. She's Baa...aack: Jeff Parker Talks You-Know-Who's Return in DC's Aquaman – Spoilers. Newsarama (November 26): http://www.newsarama.com/22841-she-s-baa-aack-jeff-parker-talks-you-know-who-s-return-in-dc-s-aquaman-spoilers.html

Ryan, Joal. 2005. High Tide for Aquaman. E! Online (November 14): http://www.eonline.com/News/Items/0,1,17769,00.html?fdnews

Sands, Rich. 2011. How Aquaman Got His Groove Back. TV Guide.com (December 26): http://www.tvguide.com/News/Aquaman-Got-Groove-1041117.aspx

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Jeff Parker dives into the ocean world of 'Aquaman': It's 'back to the basics' for underwater heroes Arthur Curry and Mera in upcoming issues. USA Today (December 30): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/12/30/jeff-parker-aquaman-comic-book-series/4250473/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Geoff Johns takes a last lap as 'Aquaman' series scribe: DC Comics writer sets up a major story line with the undersea hero for next year. USA Today (November 25): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/11/25/geoff-johns-aquaman-comic-book-series/3699729/

Truitt, Brian. 2014. Aquaman leads his own supergroup with the Others; Team of pulp-inspired characters get their own backstory courtesy of writer Dan Jurgens. USA Today (May 5): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/05/05/aquaman-and-the-others-comic-book-series/8723701/

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Aquaman No Longer Sleeps With The Fishes! I Should Probably Rephrase That. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 17): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/02/aquaman_no_longer_sleeps_with.html

Aquaman movie

Aquaman and the Lost Kingdom movie

Child, Ben. 2023. Is DC's Aquaman and the Lost Kingdom a superhero movie out of time? On the surface the forthcoming sequel looks capable of knocking everyone's head off, but rumours of reshoots and walkouts suggest otherwise. Guardian (September 15): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2023/sep/15/aquaman-and-the-lost-kingdom-a-superhero-movie-out-of-time

Arana (Marvel)

Darling, Cary. 2005. Comic-book world is buzzing about young Latina superhero [Arana]. Knight Ridder Newspapers (February 11): http://www.ohio.com/mld/ohio/10876421.htm

Keyes, Allison. 2005. Comic Character Has Spider Sense and Latin Roots [Marvel's Arana and Joe Quesada]. National Public Radio's News & Notes with Ed Gordon (January 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4282470

Archangel (IDW)

Brusio, Vince. 2016. William Gibson Goes From Sci-Fi To Sky High With Archangel. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=175260

Dietsch, TJ. 2016. "Neuromancer" Author William Gibson Warps Comics, Reality in IDW's "Archangel". Comic Book Resources (March 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/neuromancer-author-william-gibson-warps-comics-reality-in-idws-archangel

Archer and Armstrong (Valiant)

Conner, Matt. 2016. Rafer Roberts Brings Archer And Armstrong Back To Valiant. Bam Smack Pow (January 4): http://bamsmackpow.com/2016/01/04/rafer-roberts-brings-archer-and-armstrong-back-to-valiant/

Dandeneau, Jim. 2016. Rafer Roberts Talks A&A: The Adventures of Archer & Armstrong. Den of Geek (February 24): http://www.denofgeek.us/books-comics/archer-armstrong/252982/rafer-roberts-talks-aa-the-adventures-of-archer-armstrong

Unknown. 2016. Uncorking A&A with writer Rafer Roberts. Previews (January): 433

Unknown. 2016. FCBD Interview: Rafer Roberts Talks About The Adventures of Archer and Armstrong. Free Comic Book Day (February): http://www.freecomicbookday.com/Home/1/1/27/206?articleID=174452

Archie

Andelman, Bob. 2010. Michael Uslan, Archie Marries Betty comic book writer: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (January 7): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/01/07/michael-uslan-archie-marries-betty-comic-book-writ and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/01/07/michael-uslan-archie-marries-betty-comic-book-writ.mp3

Brusio, Vince. 2017. The Perfect Marriage In Archie's Riverdale. PreviewsWorld (February 10): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/190274-The-Perfect-Marriage-In-Archies-Riverdale

Chast, Roz. 1998. Archie and Veronica. Civilization (June/July). Online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F08.html

Ching, Albert. 2014. Real-Life Author Inspires New Disabled Archie Character. Comic Book Resources (May 30, updated June 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=53149

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Victor Gorelick The State Of Archie This New Year. Comicon's The Pulse (January 29): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=535135#Post535135

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Gorelick & Archie's Wedding. Comicon's The Pulse (June 8): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=547124#Post547124

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Uslan's Wedding Plans For Archie. Comicon's The Pulse (June 12): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=547710#Post547710

DeCarlo, Dan. 2011-2012. Archie: The Best of Dan DeCarlo, Volume 3-4. San Diego: IDW

Dickinson, Amy. 2009. Archie Broke My Heart! Now What? National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 19). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112029322&ps=cprs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2009/08/20090819_atc_08.mp3

Goldberg, Stan. 2012. Archie: The Best of Stan Goldberg, Volume 1. San Diego: IDW

Graham, Ruth. 2010. Archie Gets Married and Goes to Hell; What has a new spin-off comic done to our cheery red-head? Slate (December 8): http://www.slate.com/id/2276922

Hawkinson, Olivia. 1997. America's Teen. Collectibles: His popularity has ebbed and flowed, but Archie has remained relevant. Orange County Register (July 31)

Hurst, Ashley. 2016. Mark Waid Ushers in a New Era in Riverdale with Archie. Diamond Bookshelf (February): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/823?articleID=174231

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Archie's Holiday Magic Interview; Michael Northrup, Micol Ostow, J. Torres, & Jamie L. Rotante chatted with The Beat about the upcoming seasonal anthology. The Beat (November 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/archies-holiday-magic-interview/

Lucey, Harry. 2011-2012. Archie: The Best of Harry Lucey, Volume 1-2. San Diego: IDW

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Uslan and Archie Pop the Question. Comic Book Resources (May 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21355

Melrose, Kevin. 2016. Jewel Kats, the inspiration for Archie's Harper Lodge, passes away. Comic Book Resources (January 11): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2016/01/jewel-kats-the-inspiration-for-archies-harper-lodge-passes-away/

Reid, Calvin. 2010. Abrams to Publish Deluxe Hardcover of Archie Marries; Abrams and Archie Comics answer the question: Betty or Veronica? Publishers Weekly (March 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453139-Abrams_to_Publish_Deluxe_Hardcover_of_Archie_Marries.php

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Waid Explains What Makes His "Archie" Tick, Chooses Between Betty & Veronica. Comic Book Resources (February 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/mark-waid-chooses-betty-still-afraid-of-veronica-in-archie

Schwartz, Samm. 2011-2012. Archie: The Best of Samm Schwartz, Volume 1-2. San Diego: IDW

Weeks, John. 2009. Archie, Betty and Veronica bring comic relief to San Bernardino. San Bernardino Sun (October 6): http://www.sbsun.com/news/ci_13500072

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV: Alex Segura, Dan Parent Create "Archie Meets KISS". Comic Book Resources (December 6): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-alex-segura-dan-parent-create-archie-meets-kiss/

Riverdale tv series

Glass, Joe. 2017. Cole Sprouse Weighs in on Jughead Sexuality Controversy. Bleeding Cool (March 5): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/03/05/cole-sprouse-weighs-jughead-sexuality-contoversy/

Holmes, Linda et al. 2017. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Riverdale' and Teen Soaps. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (January 27): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/01/27/511682110/pop-culture-happy-hour-riverdale-and-teen-soaps and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/npr.mc.tritondigital.com/PCHH_PODCAST/media/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2017/01/20170126_pchh_322.mp3

McMillan, Graeme. 2017. Archie Comics CEO on Taking Risks With Classic Characters and the Future of Riverdale. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (August 8):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/archie-comics-ceo-taking-risks-classic-characters-future-riverdale-1027516

Nussbaum, Emily. 2017. Archie's and Veronica's Misconceived Return to "Riverdale"; It began well enough, but the CW show has devolved into dull cosplay bracketed by bogus profundity. New Yorker (April 3): http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2017/04/03/archies-and-veronicas-misconceived-return-to-riverdale

Poniewozik, James. 2017. In 'Riverdale,' Archie Is Hot and Haunted [in print as Sex, Drugs and Archie]. New York Times (January 26): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/25/arts/television/review-in-riverdale-archie-is-hot-and-haunted.html

Puchko, Kristy. 2016. "Riverdale's" Cast, Creator On Representation, Noir-Tone & Why Resistance to Archie Is Futile. Comic Book Resources (August 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/riverdales-cast-creator-on-representation-noir-tone-why-resistance-to-archie-is-futile

Riesman, Abraham. 2017. Archie and Betty and Veronica and Zombies: How a 76-year-old gang of teenagers wound up fighting the undead, meeting the Ramones, and starring in a sex-infused murder-mystery show on the CW. New York Magazine (January 28). Online at http://www.vulture.com/2017/01/archie-riverdale-cw-c-v-r.html

Shapiro, Ari. 2017. 'Archie Got Hot' Is A Sentence You'll Hear In New, Noir 'Riverdale'. NPR's All Things Considered (January 26). Online at http://www.npr.org/2017/01/26/511672776/archie-got-hot-is-a-sentence-youll-hear-in-new-noir-riverdale and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/01/20170126_atc_archie_got_hot_is_a_sentence_youll_hear_in_new_noir_riverdale.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=511672776

Silver, Marc. 2017. This is not your old comic's 'Riverdale' anymore [in print as Graphic content: This is not your old comic's 'Riverdale']. Express (November 6): 23. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/11/05/this-is-not-your-old-comics-riverdale-anymore/

Stanhope, Kate. 2017. 'Riverdale' Exec Producers on Reinvigorating Archie, Embracing Backlash and Long Road to TV. Hollywood Reporter (January 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/riverdale-archie-comics-backlash-961885

Stuever, Hank. 2017. There's something arch about 'Riverdale' [online as 'Riverdale' isn't about the same old Archie. (For starters, he's having sex with Ms. Grundy)]. Washington Post (January 26): C1. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/riverdale-isnt-about-the-same-old-archie-for-starters-hes-having-sex-with-ms-grundy/2017/01/25/9dcfedd6-e1c2-11e6-a547-5fb9411d332c_story.html

Archie vs Predator

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Scream Dream: Alex de Campi Pits Predator Against Archie. PREVIEWSworld (February 1): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=159505

Army of Darkness

Josh@TFAW. 2014. Cullen Bunn Takes Ash & The Army of Darkness to Space. TFAW blog (October 20): http://blog.tfaw.com/2014/10/20/cullen-bunn-takes-ash-the-army-of-darkness-to-space/

Artifacts (Top Cow)

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Artifacts' aims to build Top Cow's readership. USA Today (December 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-12-05/artifacts-top-cow/51662486/1

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Ron Marz & Marc Silvestri . Comic Book Resources (September 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28575

Wigler, Josh. 2010. "Witchblade" Walks The Road To "Artifacts". Comic Book Resources (May 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26101

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Top Cow's Free "Artifacts". Comic Book Resources (April 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26032

Ash

Astonishing Spider-Man / Wolverine (Marvel)

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Astonishing Spider-Man/Wolverine: Jason Aaron and Adam Kubert team up to take the web-swinging hero and clawed Canuck on an astonishing new adventure.

Marvel.com (February 18): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.11334.astonishing_spider-man~slash~wolverine

Parker, John. 2010. Jason Aaron and Adam Kubert on 'Astonishing Spiderman & Wolverine' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (May 7): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/05/07/jason-aaron-and-adam-kubert-on-astonishing-spiderman-and-wolverin/

Richards, Dave. 2010. Aaron and Kubert are "Astonishing". Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24862

Smith, Zack. 2010. Aaron & Kubert Ready to Astonish With Spider-Man & Wolverine. Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Astonishing-Aaron-Kubert-100216.html

Astro City *(SEE ALSO Kurt Busiek)*

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Kurt Busiek Returns To Astro City, PREVIEWSworld (April): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=134000

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Busiek Enlists The Silver Agent. Comic Book Resources (July 13, updated July 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27162

Atom (DC)

Burlingame, Russ. 2015. Covering Convergence: Tom Peyer Talks The Atom and The Return Fans Have Been Waiting For. Comicbook.com (February 18): http://comicbook.com/2015/02/18/covering-convergence-talking-the-return-of-the-atom-with-tom-pey/

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Lemire Embiggens Ray Palmer. Comic Book Resources (April 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25682

Thomas, Roy. 1999. Splitting the Atom: More than you could possibly want to know about the creation of the Silver Age mighty mite! Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 4-14

Authority, The (DC)

Ellis, Warren. 2023. On Creating The Authority with Bryan Hitch. Warren Ellis Ltd. (May 31): https://warrenellis.ltd/work/on-creating-the-authority-with-bryan-hitch/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Giffen & DeMatteis Bring "Bwa-Ha-Ha" to The Authority. Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/giffen-dematteis-auhtority-lost-100301.html

Avengers, The (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2007. Ed Brubaker On Young Avengers Presents: Patriot. Newsarama (December 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=139259

*Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Brian Michael Bendis shares an exclusive look at Avengers #800. The Beat (November 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/brian-michael-bendis-shares-an-exclusive-look-at-avengers-800/

David, Peter A. 2015. Marvel: The Avengers Vault. San Diego: Thunder Bay Press

*Dar, Taimur. 2025. Jed MacKay bids farewell to Earth's mightiest heroes with Avengers #36. The Beat (December 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jed-mackay-avengers-36-end-run/

Hardick, John. 2009. Shining moments in 'New Avengers' 50th issue. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (February 28): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/123579756199010.xml&coll=3

Hardick, John. 2010. Nothing really new about 'New Avengers'. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (June 19): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1276920354287480.xml&coll=3

Keegan, Jon. 2015. 50 Shades of 'Avengers': The Colorful History of Earth's Mightiest Heroes. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (April 21): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2015/04/21/50-shades-of-avengers-the-colorful-history-of-earths-mightiest-heroes/ and http://graphics.wsj.com/avengers/

Lee, Stan, Roy Thomas, Don Heck and John Buscema. 2000. Essential Avengers Volume 2, The [Reprints #25-46, Special 1]. New York: Marvel Comics

Michelinie, David. 1979. Man Who Stole Tomorrow, The [Marvel Novel Series #10. Avengers vs. Kang. Cockrum cover.]. New York: Pocket

Richards, Dave. 2010. Bendis Assembles his Avengers. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24925

Richards, Dave. 2010. Slott's "Mighty Avengers'" Siege Mentality. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24909

Richards, Dave. 2010. Brevoort Talks "Avengers Prime: Siege Aftermath". Comic Book Resources (March 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25046

Richards, Dave. 2010. Sean McKeever Talks "Siege: Young Avengers". Comic Book Resources (March 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25464

Richards, Dave. 2015. Remender Unpacks "Rage of Ultron," Gets to the Heart of Avengers OGN. Comic Book Resources (April 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/remender-unpacks-rage-of-ultron-gets-to-the-heart-of-avengers-ogn

Richards, Dave. 2016. Nick Spencer Dissects the Avengers' "Standoff" at Pleasant Hill. Comic Book Resources (March 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/nick-spencer-dissects-avengers-standoff-at-pleasant-hill

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Avengers Reassembled 4: Is Siege 'Disassembled' Redux? Newsarama (December 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091216-avengers-reassembled-4-siege.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Avengers Reassembled 5 - The Franchise Goes Hollywood. Newsarama (December 18): http://www.newsarama.com/film/091216-avengers-reassembled-5-hollywood.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Ed Brubaker Tries to Keep the Secret Avengers' Secrets. Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/secret-avengers-ed-brubaker-100209.html

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2001. Avengers, Korvac to be at odds again with return of writer [Jim Shooter]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 15)

Shooter, Jim & George Perez. 1991. Avengers: The Korvac Saga [Reprints Avengers 167-177]. New York: Marvel Comics

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Avengers take on latest alien threat to the planet. Washington Times (February 11)

Thomas, Roy. 1999. What did you do in the intergalactic war, Daddy? A walking tour of the Kree-Skrull war. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 18-29

Thomas, Roy, Steve Englehart, Rich Buckler & Don Heck. 2011. Marvel Masterworks: The Avengers Vol. 11: Nos. 101-111 & Daredevil No. 99. New York: Marvel Comics

Weldon, Glen. 2011. 'So, Uh ... Remind Me: What, Exactly, Are We Supposed to be Avenging, Again?' National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 12): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/10/12/141260346/so-uh-remind-me-what-exactly-are-we-supposed-to-be-avenging-again

*Young, Bud and Ken LG. 2025. Jim Zub recalls the making of Avengers No Surrender. Avengers Forever Podcast (November 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ijjbhjaSUqc

Avengers movie

Bond, Paul. 2006. Marvel to unite 'Avengers' for movie. Hollywood Reporter (September 14): http://today.reuters.com/news/articlenews.aspx?type=filmNews&storyID=2006-09-14T055225Z_01_N14167913_RTRIDST_0_FILM-AVENGERS-DC.XML

Hoo, Winyan Soo. 2012. Assembling A Supreme Hulk: 'Avengers' artists reveal how they fleshed out Ruffalo's character. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 17): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/assembling-a-supreme-hulk-avengers-artists-reveal-how-they-fleshed-out-ruffalos-character/2012/05/17/gIQA1D0NXU_blog.html#pagebreak

Avengers: Age of Ultron movie

Barnes, Brooks. 2015. 'Avengers' Dominates Weekend Box Office. New York Times (May 4): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/04/movies/avengers-dominates-weekend-box-office.html

Calia, Michael. 2015. Elizabeth Olsen on 'Avengers: Age of Ultron': 'It is Incredibly Political'. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (April 22): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2015/04/22/elizabeth-olsen-on-avengers-age-of-ultron-it-is-incredibly-political/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'Avengers: Age of Ultron': Sequel flexes the second-biggest opening ever [in print as 'Age of Ultron,' the latest 'Avengers' movie, proves to be a box-office marvel]. Washington Post (May 4): C1-2. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/03/avengers-age-of-ultron-sequel-188m-flexes-the-second-biggest-opening-ever/

Dargis, Manohla. 2015. Getting the Superband Back [online as Review: 'Avengers: Age of Ultron' Gets the Superband Back Together]. New York Times (May 1): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/01/movies/review-avengers-age-of-ultron-gets-the-superband-back-together.html

Dickens, Donna. 2015. Disney excludes Black Widow from 'Age of Ultron' merchandise. Hitfix (April 20): https://www.yahoo.com/tv/s/disney-excludes-black-widow-age-215600867.html

Earls, Aaron. 2015. Surprised by hope: Why Christians flocked to 'Avengers: Age of Ultron,' an atheist's film. Washington Post Acts of Faith blog (May 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/acts-of-faith/wp/2015/05/06/surprised-by-hope-why-christians-flocked-to-an-atheists-film/

Graser, Marc. 2015. Marvel's Merchandise Plan for 'Avengers: Age of Ultron:' 'Make the Big Bigger'; New Netflix shows will also get products program, starting with 'Daredevil'. Variety (March 11): http://variety.com/2015/film/news/marvels-merchandise-plan-for-avengers-age-of-ultron-make-the-big-bigger-1201449832/

Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Avengers: Age Of Ultron,' Pop Culture Pariahs. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2015/05/08/405060559/pop-culture-happy-hour-avengers-age-of-ultron-pop-culture-pariahs and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2015/05/20150508_pchh_pchh242.mp3

Holmes, Linda. 2015. Black Widow, Scarce Resources And High-Stakes Stories. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 12): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/05/12/404168828/black-widow-scarce-resources-and-high-stakes-stories

Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Avengers: Age Of Ultron,' Pop Culture Pariahs. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2015/05/08/405060559/pop-culture-happy-hour-avengers-age-of-ultron-pop-culture-pariahs and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2015/05/20150508_pchh_pchh242.mp3

Hornaday, Ann. 2015. 'Avengers: Age of Ultron' gets the Marvel band back together. Washington Post (May 1). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/avengers-age-of-ultron-gets-the-marvel-band-back-together/2015/04/29/ee6bb2e0-ee6f-11e4-8abc-d6aa3bad79dd_story.html

Horton, Robert. 2015. Avengers: Age of Ultron: James Spader Keeps the Franchise Going. Seattle Weekly (April 28): http://www.seattleweekly.com/film/958159-131/avengers-age-of-ultron-james-spader

Huver, Scott. 2015. Paul Bettany Talks "Age of Ultron," Working with James Spader & More. Comic Book Resources (May 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/paul-bettany-talks-age-of-ultron-working-with-james-spader-more

Itzkoff, Dave. 2015. A Blockbuster Character [online as James Spader Prepares for 'Avengers: Age of Ultron']. New York Tiimes (April 26): AR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/04/26/movies/james-spader-prepares-for-avengers-age-of-ultron.html

Lane, Anthony. 2015. Fighting On: "Avengers: Age of Ultron" and "Far from the Madding Crowd". New Yorker (May 4). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/05/04/fighting-on

Nicholson, Amy. 2015. Joss Whedon Tried Really, Really Hard to Make a Great Avengers Sequel. LA Weekly (April 29): http://www.laweekly.com/film/joss-whedon-tried-really-really-hard-to-make-a-great-avengers-sequel-5526753

Nicholson, Amy. 2015. Joss Whedon Fights to Keep His Avengers Human. Village Voice (April 29): http://www.villagevoice.com/2015-04-29/film/avengers-age-of-ultron/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2015. 'Avengers: Age of Ultron' shows two very different types of leadership. Express (May 1). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/05/01/avengers-age-of-ultron-shows-two-very-different-types-of-leadership/

Rosenberg, Alyssa. 2015. 'Avengers: Age of Ultron' proves why robots are blockbusters' best villains. Washington Post Act Four blog (April 30): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/act-four/wp/2015/04/30/avengers-age-of-ultron-proves-why-robots-are-blockbusters-best-villains/

Avengers: Infinity War movie

Holmes, Linda et al. 2018. Avengers: Infinity War. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (439; April 27): https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2018/04/20180427_pchh_pchh_439_avengers_infinity_war_-_final.mp3

Weldon, Glen. 2018. Here's What You Need To Know About Infinity Stones Before The New Avengers Movie. NPR's Monkey See blog (April 16): https://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2018/04/16/601138466/heres-what-you-need-to-know-about-infinity-stones-before-the-new-avengers-movie

Weldon, Glen. 2018. OK, Let's Talk About The Ending Of 'Avengers: Infinity War'. NPR (April 30): https://www.npr.org/2018/04/30/607093337/ok-lets-talk-about-the-ending-of-avengers-infinity-war

Avengers: Endgame movie

Avengers / Invaders (Marvel)

Morse, Ben. 2008. Avengers/Invaders Q&A: Alex Ross; The celebrated creator talks about bringing two great teams together, Ed Brubaker's Captain America and much more. Marvel.com (March 28; updated April 3): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.3010.Avengers%7Eslash%7EInvaders_Q%26A%7Ecolon%7E_Alex_Ross

Morse, Ben? 2008. Alex Ross On Avengers/Invaders And More. Marvel.com (June 10): http://marvel.com/videos/363.Alex_Ross_on_Avengers%7Eslash%7EInvaders_and_More

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Tuesday Q&A: Jim Krueger & Steve Sadowski; Alex Ross' close collaborators shed light on the moments that made Avengers/Invaders a hit and how the finale changes everything. Marvel.com (March 24; updated March 26): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.7327.Tuesday_Q%26A~colon~_Jim_Krueger_%26_Steve_Sadowski

Avengers Vs. X-Men

Alonso, Axel and Kiel Phegley. 2012. Axel-In-Charge: Guest-Starring "AvX's" Jonathan Hickman. Comic Book Resources (February 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37191

Alonso, Axel and Kiel Phegley. 2012. Axel-In-Charge: Guest-Starring "AvX's" Brian Michael Bendis. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37056

Alonso, Axel and Kiel Phegley. 2012. Axel-In-Charge: Guest-Starring "AvX's" Jason Aaron. Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36943

Alonso, Axel & Tom Brevoort. 2012. Marvel's Axel Alonso & Tom Brevoort Talk AvX. Previewsworld.com (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=117150

Ching, Albert. 2012. Kieron Gillen: 'My Entire X-Men Run Has Built Towards AvX'. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/uncanny-x-men-kieron-gillen-120210.html

Gabriel, David. 2012. Marvel Outlines "AvX" Sales and Marketing Initiatives for Retailers. Comic Book Resources (February 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37165

Richards, Dave. 2012. When Two Tribes Go To War: AvX Team Loyalties. Comic Book Resources (February 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37083

Azrael (SEE ALSO Batman)

Brady, Matt. 2009. New Face Under a Similar Mask: Nicieza Talks Azrael. Newsarama (January 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010906-Nicieza-Azrael.html

Babymouse

Hogan, John. 2009. The Mouse Roars [Jennifer L. Holm and Matthew Holm]. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 26): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/mouse-roars-interview

****Baby-sitters Club (Scholastic Graphix)***

*Maughan, Shannon. 2026. Scholastic Celebrates Baby-sitters Club 40th Anniversary with Three New Projects. Publishers Weekly (January 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/99513-scholastic-celebrates-baby-sitters-club-40th-anniversary-with-all-new-projects.html

Badger

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Baron's Badger Saves The World? Comicon's The Pulse (December 20): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006919

Cook, Amelia. 2008. Badger returns to Madison in comic-book relaunch; Superhero once again saves city from cow tippers and criminals. Madison, WI Isthmus Daily Page (March 3). Online at http://www.thedailypage.com/daily/article.php?article=21820

Cook, Amelia. 2008. Badger creator Mike Baron talks comics: Madison writer discusses locally set series relaunched last year. Madison, WI Isthmus Daily Page (March 4). Online at http://www.thedailypage.com/daily/article.php?article=21828

Tempus, Allie. 2008. Crime-fighting 'Badger'. Badger Herald (March 26). Online at http://badgerherald.com/news/2008/03/26/crimefighting_badger.php

Williams, Scott E. 2008. Badger's back! 'Who?' you say? Well ... Galveston County Daily News (March 16). Online at http://galvestondailynews.com/story.lasso?ewcd=965beffcb25058b5&-session=TheDailyNews:42F941E807b7801163jmiY7C8AC4

Banana Tail

Rodrik, Alex. 2010. Mark McKenna: Banana Tail's Been Set Loose on the World. Comics Bulletin (February 10): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/126583474935285.htm

Batgirl

Andersen, Kurt. 2011.Batgirl Sheds Her Wheelchair and Loses a Fan. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (September 23). online at http://www.studio360.org/2011/sep/23/batgirl-sheds-wheelchair/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio092311c.mp3

Big Rick. 2016. Hope Larson & Rafael Albuquerque Talk Batgirl. PREVIEWSworld (July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Lllvu0r-bMI

Ching, Albert. 2015. DC Comics Cancels "Batgirl" Joker Variant Cover at Artist's Request. Comic Book Resources (March 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/dc-comics-cancels-batgirl-joker-variant-at-artists-request

Cocca, Carolyn. 2014. Re-booting Barbara Gordon: Oracle, Batgirl, and Feminist Disability Theories. ImageTexT 7 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_4/cocca/

Edgar, Sean. 2015. DC's Most Progressive Comic Launches Into the Future with the Unapologetically Fun Batgirl. Paste Magazine (June 23): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/06/dcs-most-progressive-comic-launches-into-the-futur.html

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Miller Readies "Batgirl" for Year Two. Comic Book Resources (July 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27211

Morris, Steve. 2015. Alisa Kwitney Brings Stephanie Brown Back as Batgirl for 'Convergence' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 10): http://comicsalliance.com/alisa-kwitney-brings-stephanie-brown-back-as-batgirl-for-convergence-interview/

Ostrander, John. 2015. Savaging Barbara Gordon. ComicMix (August 2): http://www.comicmix.com/2015/08/02/john-ostrander-savaging-barbara-gordon/

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Stewart, Fletcher & Tarr on the Unbridled Fun of "Batgirl". Comic Book Resources (June 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/stewart-fletcher-tarr-on-the-unbridled-fun-of-batgirl

Rogers, Katie. 2015. Yvonne Craig, Actress Who Played Batgirl, Is Dead at 78 [in print as Yvonne Craig, 78, Who Kept Gotham Safe as Batgirl]. New York Times (August 20): B9. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/08/20/arts/television/batgirl-dies-yvonne-craig.html

Salek, Rebecca. 2000. Mantle Of The Bat: Batgirl. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Simone, Gail. 2015. Remembering the Revelatory Yvonne Craig, By 'Batgirl' Writer Gail Simone. Playboy.com (August 19): http://www.playboy.com/articles/remembering-the-revelatory-yvonne-craig-by-batgirl-writer-gail-simone

Tarbet, Amanda. 2010. The All New, All Different Batgirl! Why DC's Batgirl is a Book Worth Reading. Sequential Tart (March 29): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1676

Unknown. 2017. DC Executive Worried Batgirl Script Not Interesting Enough To Be Movie, 3 More Movies, 2028 Reboot And 4 More Movies [satire]. The Onion (March 24): http://www.theonion.com/article/dc-executive-worried-batgirl-script-not-interestin-55614

Batman (includes The Joker, Robin, The Riddler) (DC)

Asamiya, Kia with Max Allan Collins. 2003. Batman: Child of Dreams [Japanese manga version of Batman]. New York: DC Comics

Beatty, Scott. 2001. Batman: The Ultimate Guide to the Dark Knight. New York: DK Publishing

Best, Daniel. 2007. Batman: Alan Grant & Norm Breyfogle Speak Out. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (January 6): https://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2007/01/batman-alan-grant-norm-breyfogle-speak.html

Brady, Matt. 2007. Neal Adams Teams With Frank Miller For Batman. Newsarama (February 27): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=103114

Brady, Matt. 2009. Moving to Gotham: Mark Bagley Talks Batman. Newsarama (April 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040917-Bagley-Batman.html

Bridwell, E. Nelson, Carmine Infantino and Murphy Anderson. 1975. The Joker's happy victims [Batman story from Kellogg's Pop Tarts giveaway]. Amazing World of DC Comics (8; September)

Brody, Michael. 1995. Batman: psychic trauma and its solution. Journal of Popular Culture 28(Spring):171-178

Campbell, Josie. 2011. The Bat Signal: Jenkins Suits Up with "The Dark Knight". Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=34132

Chan, Suzette. 2009. The Dark Knight of Gotham: Batman, the Ultimate Superhero Homebody. Sequential Tart (January 26): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1225

Ching, Albert. 2015. Snyder Promises "Boldest, Weirdest" Status Quo Change Coming to "Batman" Post-"Endgame". Comic Book Resources (March 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/snyder-promises-boldest-weirdest-status-quo-change-coming-to-batman-post-endgame

Ching, Albert. 2015. Interview: Scott Snyder & Jock Return to "Batman" for Mr. Bloom's Origin Story. Comic Book Resources (September 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-scott-snyder-jock-return-to-batman-for-mr-blooms-origin-story

DC Comics. 2001. Batman Black and White Vol. Two [Reprints stories from Gotham Nights 1-16]. New York: DC Comics

Daniels, Les. 2000. Batman Masterpiece Edition [Inc. Batman: The Golden Age, toy and Batman #1 reprint]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Fraser, Erin Elizabeth. 2011. Bringing Up Barbara: Batgirl, Oracle and Fandom. Sequential Tart (August 15): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2050

Fu, Kim. 2014. Caped Crusader, Or Cruel Sadist? Miller Makes One Fan Wonder. NPR.org (January 12): http://www.npr.org/2014/01/12/260480050/caped-crusader-or-cruel-sadist-miller-makes-one-fan-wonder

Gaiman, Neil and Andy Kubert. 2009. Whatever Happened To The Caped Crusader? New York: DC Comics

Geddes, John. 2009. Grant Morrison on return of original Batman. USA Today (December 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-12-09-morrison-bruce-wayne-st_N.htm

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Grant Morrison's Batman. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (September 10): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/09/pulp_fictions_g.php

Grayson, Devin and Flint Dille. 2003. Batman: Rise of Sin Tzu [Novel based on videograme by Flint Dille]. New York: Warner

Greene, David with Linda Holmes. 2012. The Id, The Ego And The Superhero: What Makes Batman Tick? National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (July 15). online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/07/15/156779114/the-id-the-ego-and-the-superhero-what-makes-batman-tick and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2012/07/20120715_wesun_20.mp3

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. Bat Manga! The Secret History of Batman in Japan; Due From Pantheon in September. ICv2 (January 16): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11921.html

Hardick, John. 2009. Batman meets his match -- and his maker. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (January 17): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1232168758292200.xml&coll=3

Hardick, John. 2009. 'Red Robin' doesn't live up to his promise. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (June 13): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1244865983133160.xml&coll=3

Hawke, Simon. 1991. Batman: To Stalk A Specter [novel]. New York: Warner

Husler, Dean S. 1989. Gotham great grows grim. Christianity Today 33(May 12):65.

Hutsul, Christopher. 2006. Batman vs. the state: Ex-Torontonian Paul Pope's creation has Bats battling oppressive government. Toronto Star (February 19): http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1andcall_pageid=971358637177andc=Articleandcid=1140264509172

Huver, Scott. 2015. Len Wein Looks Back at Over Five Decades Crafting "Tales of the Batman". Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59177

Kane, Bob. 2006. Batman: The Dynamic Duo Archives Vol. 2 [Reprints Silver Age Detective Comics 334-339 and Batman 168-171]. New York: DC Comics

Kidd, Chip. 2011. Holy Eli, Batman! The Dark Knight is one of your fellow alums. Yale Alumni Magazine (March/April): 32-36. Online at http://www.yalealumnimagazine.com/issues/2011_03/batman326.html

Lassila, Kathrin Day. 2011. Why Batman went to Yale. Yale Alumni Magazine (March/April): 37

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Joker Panel Interview: Steve Englehart on The Laughing Fish. Rocket Llama blog (August 9): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/08/09/joker-steve-englehart-the-laughing-fish/

Lawson, Corrina. 2002. Bruce Wayne: Murderer - Exactly Who is Being Murdered Here? Sequential Tart (April)

Loeb, Jeph, Jim Lee and Scott Williams. 2003. Batman: Hush vol. 1 [Collects Batman 608-612]. New York: DC Comics

Mackay, Brad. 2009. Batman as jazz: Comic-book heroes get reinvented like the standards in a nightclub, and that's a good thing. Toronto Globe and Mail (January 27). Online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20090127.wbkbatmanessay/BNStory/globebooks/home

Moench, Doug & Kelley Jones. 1991. Batman And Dracula: Red Rain [Intro by Eric Van Lustbader.]. New York: DC Comics

Moench, Doug & Kelley Jones. 1994. Batman: Bloodstorm. New York: DC Comics

Moench, Doug & Kelley Jones. 1999. Batman: Crimson Mist [3rd book in Elseworlds series.]. New York: DC Comics

Molinsky, Eric and Cameron Kell. 2015. How does Scott Snyder write best-selling issues of 'Batman'? The Frame (March 6): http://www.scpr.org/programs/the-frame/2015/03/06/41855/how-does-scott-snyder-write-best-selling-issues-of/

Niles, Steve, Scott Hampton and Jose Villarrubia. 2006. Batman: Gotham County Line [Deadman appears]. New York: DC Comics

Nutt, Bill. 2008. There's Still Life In The Old Bat - Nearly 70 years after his debut, the Batman remains one of the most complex and fascinating superheroes on the market, particularly in the current series written by iconoclastic author Grant Morrison. KUAR's Nutt's Nuggets (August 15): http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/kuar/.artsmain/article/5/1/1343757/Books/%3ci%3eNutt's.Nuggets%3ci%3e.-.Book.Review.by.Bill.Nutt,.August.15,.2008/

Pesca, Mike. 2008. Could A Mere Mortal Really Be Batman? National Public Radio's The Bryant Park Project (July 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92621075

Peterson, Melissa and Aluir Amancio and Sam Lagnaro (ills). 1998. Nicholas Palombi and Batman Solve the Case of the Stolen Robot [Personalized Batman children's book]. Dallas: 1996 Best Personalized Books

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. The Bat Signal: Adam Beechen. Comic Book Resources (June 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26865

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. The Bat Signal: Burnham Gets Detailed On "Batman Incorporated". Comic Book Resources (December 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36151

Phillips, Dan. 2009. Grant Morrison's New Batman and Robin: The man who "killed" Bruce Wayne discusses the new Dark Knight and Boy Wonder along with his plans to create new Gotham-based villains. IGN (May 22): http://comics.ign.com/articles/986/986031p1.html

Purcell, Charles. 2008. Just plain batty: Two lives, a dark past - Batman may need help, writes Charles Purcell. Sydney Morning Herald (January 7). Online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/books/just-plain-batty/2008/01/06/1199554487088.html

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Batman's alter ego in the slammer. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 27)

Rath, Arun. 2014. At 75, Batman Still Seeks Justice, Not Revenge. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (July 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2014/07/27/335588932/at-75-batman-still-seeks-justice-not-revenge and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2014/07/20140727_wesun_at_75_batman_still_seeks_justice_not_revenge.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=335588932

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2018. SPX 2018 Comixology and the Naked Batman. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (336; September 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=914

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Ladrönn Covers the Cowl. Comic Book Resources (March 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20402

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Cameron Stewart on "Batman & Robin". Comic Book Resources (September 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22920

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Daniel Breaks Out With "Batman". Comic Book Resources (February 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24858

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Clarke Suits Up for "Batman & Robin". Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25150

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Beechen on "Batman Beyond". Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25300

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Snyder, Capullo Explore Love/Hate Triangle of Batman, Joker & Mister Bloom. Comic Book Resources (January 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/snyder-capullo-explore-lovehate-triangle-of-batman-joker-mister-bloom

*Robles, Jose María. 2025. The best-selling comic of the year in the USA is a Batman 'made in Spain': "It has gotten out of hand". El Mundo (October 24): https://www.mundoamerica.com/news/2025/10/24/68fb390221efa0fa108b4580.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Adam Beechen on Batman Beyond's Secret Story Arc Title. Newsarama (March 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/adam-beechen-batman-beyond-100318.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Judd Winick Reveals the Lost Days of the Red Hood. Newsarama (March 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/judd-winick-red-hood-100331.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. YAR! Yanick Paquette Draws A Cutlass for Bruce Wayne. Newsarama (June 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/return-bruce-wayne-yanick-paquette-100618.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Batman #700: Bat-Creators Share Some Favorite Bat-Things. Newsarama (June 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/batman-creators-share-favorites-100610.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Spoiler Sport: Scott Snyder On Batman #7, Nightwing & Owls. Newsarama (March 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/scott-snyder-batman-nightwing-spolier-sport.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Spoiler Sport: Scott Snyder On Future Of Night Of The Owls. Newsarama (March 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/scott-snyder-batman-night-of-owls-spolier-sport.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Capullo, Snyder Guiding Batman Through Court Of Owls. Newsarama (March 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/greg-capullo-scott-snyder-batman-court-of-owls.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2016. Snyder & Capullo Breakdown Batman #48'S Game-Changing Moments Spoilers. Newsarama (January 20): http://www.newsarama.com/27623-snyder-capullo-breakdown-batman-48-s-game-changing-moments-spoilers.html

Schiesel, Seth. 2009. On a Grim Island, a Caped Crusader for a Teenager's Inner Adult [Video Game, Batman: Arkham Asylum]. New York Times (September 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/05/arts/television/05asylum.html

'Shadowbanker'. 2009. Batman Villains and Cooperation: A Utility Analysis. Ecocomics blog (June 9): http://eco-comics.blogspot.com/2009/06/batman-villains-and-cooperation-utility.html

'Shadowbanker'. 2009. Should Batman Villains Betray Each Other? (Analysis using the Prisoner's Dilemma). Ecocomics blog (June 10): http://eco-comics.blogspot.com/2009/06/should-batman-villains-betray-each_2173.html

Shapiro, Fred R. 2011. Bruce Wayne's verbal legacy. Yale Alumni Magazine (March/April): 38-39

Sims, Michael. 1997. Unmasking the neverending allure of Batman. BookPage (June): 11

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. A new Batman team preparing newest comic saga. Scripps Howard News Service (September 25)

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. The many faces of Batman. Scripps Howard News Service (October 15)

Sumner, Andrew. 2021. Joshua Williamson & Jorge Molina take the Dark Knight in a whole new direction with Batman #118! Forbidden Planet TV (November 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kzvU6wGKD-0

Thill, Scott. 2009. Neil Gaiman Writes a Final 'Love Letter to Batman'. Wired's Underwire blog (April 21): http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2009/04/a-love-letter-t.html

Thorn, Jesse. 2010. Riddle Me This, The Batman: Comedy from Sarah Gee on The Sound of Young America. Public Radio International's The Sound of Young America (May 21): http://www.maximumfun.org/sound-young-america/riddle-me-batman-comedy-sarah-gee-sound-young-america and http://traffic.libsyn.com/tsoya/tsoya100522_batman.mp3

Truitt, Brian. 2015. Batman, Joker engage in fatal 'Endgame'. USA Today (April 29): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/04/29/batman-joker-final-showdown/26465661/

Truitt, Brian. 2015. Miller returns for another 'Dark Knight'. USA Today (April 24): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/04/24/frank-miller-dark-knight-iii-batman-comic/26319103/

Truitt, Brian. 2015. 'Earth One' continues new look at Batman. USA Today (May 6): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/05/06/batman-earth-one-volume-two-exclusive-preview/70882836/

Unknown. 2009. Batman saves Barcelona in new comic book. AFP (May 30): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5hb8ASsgIPkdFsrujhylAI1YPgD7w

Unknown. 2010. Neal Adams' Gun Shooting Batman Odyssey @ NYCC 2010. Newsarama (October 29): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39493

Weldon, Glen. 2009. So, Yeah: Batman's Dead, or Something. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 26): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/02/so_yeah_batmans_dead_or_someth_1.html

White, Mark D. and Robert Arp. 2008. Batman and Philosophy: The Dark Knight of the Soul. Hoboken: John Wiley

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Emanata: Batman & Robin Pour Down Like Silver. Techland (February 26): http://techland.com/2010/02/26/emanata-batman-robin-pour-down-like-silver/

Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. Batman: Battle for the Cowl - Tony Daniel @ NYCC. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26148

Movies, Television, Radio

Television show (1960s)

Beck, Ken. 2003. Batman and Robin back at the batcave: West and Ward return for reunion-type show on CBS tomorrow night. Tennessean (March 8): 6D

Betancourt, David. 2014. What's black, purple and Blu-ray? Now, the classic 'Batman' TV series, star Adam West tells us. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 11): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/11/11/whats-black-purple-and-blu-ray-now-the-classic-batman-tv-series-star-adam-west-tells-us/

DeCaro, Frank. 2014. Quick, Robin, to the Blu-ray Box! 'Batman,' the 1960s TV Series, Returns in a Collection. New York Times (November 9): AR27. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/11/09/movies/homevideo/batman-the-1960s-tv-series-returns-in-a-collection.html

Greenfield, Dan. 2014. Batman '66 Week: Comics Creators Pick Their Bat-Favorites. 13th Dimension (January 13): http://13thdimension.com/batman-66-week-comics-creators-pick-their-bat-favorites/

Jacobs, A. J. 1995. My Life in Tights by Burt Ward [review in Books: The Week]. Entertainment Weekly (August 4): 52

McMillan, Graeme. 2013. Batman '66 Digital-Only Comic Puts You in Control of the Retro Action. Wired (July 3): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2013/07/batman-66-digital-comics-future/

Mendelson, Scott. 2014. The 'Batman' TV Series Is The Greatest Batman Story Ever Told. Forbes.com (November 11): http://www.forbes.com/sites/scottmendelson/2014/11/11/the-batman-tv-series-is-the-most-important-batman-story-ever-told/

Rossen, Jake. 2014. Why We're Just Now Getting the 1960s Batman TV Show on DVD. Wired.com (November 4): http://www.wired.com/2014/11/batman-home-video-finally/

[Siegel, Robert]. 1997. Burgess Meredith Dies [cartoon voice and Batman tv show actor]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 10)

Silverman, Arnie, Evelyn Glusko and Frank Baginski. 1966. Batmensch and Rubin [Jewish Batman parody gag cartoons]. New York: Pocket Books

Smith, Andrew A. / Tribune News Service. Comic books: Original 'Batman' TV series soars into home video. Minneapolis Star Tribune (November 6): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/tv/281811341.html?page=all&prepage=1&c=y#continue

Truitt, Brian. 2014. 'Batman' TV show to receive complete-series set in 2014. USA Today (January 15): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/tv/2014/01/15/batman-tv-show-complete-series-dvd/4496197/

Unknown. 1966. That Big Batmania Craze (And Its $40 Million Thwack!). Detroit Free Press (February 28)

Weeks, Linton. 1995. America Online's odd campaign [Adam West / Batman commercials]. Washington Post (September 30)

Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV @ WC: Jeff Parker Shines His Bat-Signal On "Batman '66". Comic Book Resources (April 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44632

Batman movie

Cavna, Michael. 2019. How Tim Burton's 'Batman' radically changed the superhero-movie landscape 30 years ago. Washington Post (May 31): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/how-tim-burtons-batman-radically-changed-the-superhero-movie-landscape-30-years-ago/2019/05/30/9473bede-8233-11e9-95a9-e2c830afe24f_story.html

*Travers, Sean. 2026. Trauma in Superhero Films: The Case of Tim Burton's Batman (1989) and Batman Returns (1992). In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Batman Forever movie

*Adams, Noah. 1995. Batmobile FX. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 22)

*Ascher-Walsh, Rebecca. 1995. Val Kilmer. Entertainment Weekly (June 30): 24-28

*Cagle, Jess. 1995. Gotham City's new boss. Entertainment Weekly (July 21)

*Erao, Math. 2022. Batman's Michael Keaton on Clashing With Schumacher Over 'Dark' Bruce Wayne. Michael Keaton explains why he and Batman Forever director Joel Schumacher clashed over Bruce Wayne, with the actor ultimately leaving the film. Comic Book Resources (January 3): https://www.cbr.com/batman-michael-keaton-bruce-wayne-joel-schumacher-vision/

*Helfer, Andrew. 1995. Batman Forever [Children's Golden Look-look Book. #12889-03.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

*Kerr, Euan. 1995. [Sculptor's lawsuit against film 'Batman Forever']. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 22)

*Shales, Tom. 1995. ['Batman Forever' review]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 16)

Singer, Michael. 1995. Batman Forever The Official Movie Book. New York: Modern Publishing

Siskel, Gene. 1997. Two popular series spawn sorry sequels. TV Guide (November 15): 42

*Tracy, Marc. 2025. When Val Kilmer Was Batman and the '90s Were Their Most '90s. The actor took only one turn in the famous batsuit. That film, "Batman Forever," couldn't be a more representative artifact of its era [in print as A Batman Emblematic of an Era]. New York Times (April 5): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/02/movies/val-kilmer-batman-forever.html

*Willman, Chris. 1995. Rockin' in the reel world [soudtrack]. Entertainment Weekly (July 14)

Batman Returns movie

*Gittell, Noah. 2024. Retro Review: It's the Humanity That Keeps Us Captivated in Batman Returns. Tim Burton's 1992 superhero film reminds us that villains are just heroes with bad luck. Washington City Paper (December 6): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/754663/retro-review-its-the-humanity-that-keeps-us-captivated-in-batman-returns/

Helfer, Andrew. 1992. Batman Returns [children's book.]. Boston: Little, Brown & Co

*Korman, Justine & Ron Fontes. 1992. Batman Returns Movie Storybook. Racine, WI: Western Publishing Company

Reed, Cory. 1995. Batman Returns: From the Comic(s) to the Grotesque. Post Script 14 (3; Summer): 37

Singer, Michael. 1992. Batman Returns The Official Movie Book. New York: Bantam

*Teitelbaum, Michael, Rick Holberg & Tad Chow (ills). 1992. Batman Returns: The Penguin's Plot [children's Golden Look-look Book #12687]. Racine, WI: Western

Batman & Robin movie

*Bergeron, Debbie. 1997. Riddle me this, Batman [Letter]. Washington Post (June 29): G8

*Cardozo, Erica K. and Chris Nashawata. 1995. Batman versus the Dinos [Batman and Robin movie]. Entertainment Weekly (October 19).

*Daly, Steve and Anne Thompson. 1996. A Tight Squeeze. Entertainment Weekly (March 8)

*Divine, Christian. 2002. Peace of mind: Christian Divine speaks with Akiva Goldsman. Creative Screenwriting 9 (1; January-February)

*Gerhart, Ann and Annie Groer. 1997. The Reliable Source column. Washington Post (February 24): D3

Jenkins, Mark. 1997. Spirit of the beekeeper. Washington City Paper (June 20)

Konclus, Jura. 1997. Movie Magic: toys that bring the stories home. Washington Post (July 3)

Moench, Doug. 1997. Batman & Robin: Batgirl: To Dare The Darkness [Children's book continuing from the movie.]. Boston: Little, Brown

*Pener, Degen. 1996. A weighty issue. Entertainment Weekly (April 26)

*Pener, Degen and J. C. Pener. 1996. Holy hearsay! Entertainment Weekly (September 13)

*Shaw, Jessica. 1996. Gen X marks the Bat [Batman and Robin movie]. Entertainment Weekly (Mar 8).

Singer, Michael. 1997. Batman & Robin: The Making Of The Movie. Nashville: Rutledge Hill Press

*Smith, Ethan. 1996. Icing on the cape. Entertainment Weekly (November 1).

*Unknown. 1997. The Caped Crusader has always been the hero, but now he's also a good guy. Baltimore Sun (June 20)

Batman Begins movie

Foundas, Scott. 2005. Who Was That Masked Man? Christopher Nolan's Batman begins with flesh and bone [Batman Begins]. LA Weekly (June 10). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/05/29/film-foundas.php

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2005. New beginning: Christian Bale teeters on the edge of losing his edge with 'Batman' [Batman Begins]. [Washington Post] Express (June 13): 16

Harper, Benjamin. 2005. Batman Begins: The Movie Storybook. New York: Scholastic

Kalindjian, Claudia. 2005. Batman Begins: The Official Movie Guide. Time Home Entertainment

O'Neil, Dennis. 2005. Batman Begins [Movie novelization - includes scenes not in movie]. New York: Ballantine Del Rey

Shaw, Rob. 2005. Back with a vengeance: In his new movie, Batman has a score to settle -- with a certain director, Joel Schumacher [Batman Begins]. Toronto Globe and Mail (June 11): R1. online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050611/BATMAN11/TPEntertainment/TopStories

Silverman, Alan. 2005. Batman Begins Delves Into Origins of Comic Book Hero. Voice of America (June 202): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-06-22-voa18.cfm

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2005. Who's who in 'Batman Begins': Film's characters have comic book origins. Washington Examiner (June 8): 29

The Dark Knight movie

Website - http://warnerbros2008.warnerbros.com/#/movies/thedarkknight/

Cieply, Michael. 2008. Many Movie Theaters Decide to Leave the Bat Signal on Till Dawn [Batman Dark Knight movie]. New York Times (July 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/09/movies/09dark.html?ex=1373256000&en=f94d93b2fe21d0df&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Cody, Diablo. 2008. Mamma Knight! Forget what you've heard: Meryl's musical and Bale's Batman are actually the same movie. Entertainment Weekly (August 15): 18

Cohen, Alex. 2008. The Joker: Torn Between Goof And Evil. National Public Radio's Day to Day (July 16). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92572470

Conan, Neal. 2008. Is The Joker More Interesting Than Batman? National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (July 21). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92744960

Corliss, Richard. 2008. Back in Black. The new Batman epic is a violent, masterly weave of madness and dread. Time (July 21): 63-65

Denby, David. 2008. Past Shock: "The Dark Knight" and "WALL-E". New Yorker (July 21). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/cinema/2008/07/21/080721crci_cinema_denby?yrail

Edelstein, David. 2008. 'Dark Knight,' A Cheerless Blood-Drenched Allegory. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (July 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92624890

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. Holy wallet drain, Batman! 'The Dark Knight' will cost you at home just like it did in theaters. [Washington Post] Express (December 5)

Gross, Terry. 2008. Nolan, Bale: 'Batman' Franchise's New Dynamic Duo. National Public Radio and WHYY's (July 21). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92581365

Haddon, Cole. 2008. The Dark Knight [Batman movie review]. Baltimore City Paper (July 16): 33

Harris, Mark. 2008. Batman vs. the Boat: 'The Dark Knight' may be king, but that $600 million record set by 'Titanic'? It will go on. Entertainment Weekly (August 8): 20

Hunter, Stephen. 2018. This Joker Holds All the Cards. Washington Post (July 17). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/07/16/AR2008071602877.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2008. Arts, Briefly: Dark Knight Score Ineligible for Oscars. New York Times (November 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/11/14/arts/14arts-DARKKNIGHTSC_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Jackson, Blair. 2008. Batman Rides Again: In search of cool sounds for The Dark Knight. Mix (July): 45-46

Janson, Tim. 2009. Legends: Steve Englehart; The scoop on The Dark Knight and his new novel. Mania (April 1): http://www.mania.com/legends-steve-englehart_article_114062.html

Mondello, Bob. 2008. In Gotham, A Long Look Into The Heart Of Darkness [Batman Dark Knight movie]. NPR.org (July 18): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92534168

Phipps, Keith. 2008. The Dark Knight [Batman movie review]. Onion (July 17): 16

Siegel, Robert. 2008. 'Dark Knight' Director Invests Years In Batman Film. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92612530

Stack, Tim. 2008. Trailer Park: The Dark Knight. Entertainment Weekly (May 23): 106

Tamaki, Jillian and Jeff Jensen. 2008. The Cast & Crew of 'The Dark Knight' [cartoon journalism]. Entertainment Weekly (November 21): 38-41

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. 'The Dark Knight': Through Shadows And Hype. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 18). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92534170

Unknown. 2008. WB shrouds 'Dark Knight' from Chinese audiences. Associated Press (December 25): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20081225/ap_en_ot/china_the_dark_knight

Zilberman, Alan. 2018. 'The Dark Knight' and Heath Ledger's Joker were a prophecy of our troll culture [in print as Prophet of the trolls]. Washington Post (July 15): E2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/the-dark-knight-and-heath-ledgers-joker-were-a-prescient-example-of-troll-culture/2018/07/12/405c4694-8393-11e8-9e80-403a221946a7_story.html

The Dark Knight Rises movie

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2012. Batman in a Black Tie: New year's Oscars could be big for 'The Dark Knight Rises'. [Washington Post] Express (July 12): 23

Knolle, Sharon. 2011. Gary Oldman on 'The Dark Knight Rises' and How He Feels About Steve Buscemi Impersonating Him. Moviefone blog (December 6): http://blog.moviefone.com/2011/12/06/gary-oldman-dark-knight-rises-steve-buscemi-snl/

Vejvoda, Jim. 2011. Chris Nolan & Emma Thomas Talk Dark Knight Rises: The director and producer spouses tell IGN about their final Bat-film. IGN.com (December 10): http://movies.ign.com/articles/121/1214486p1.html

Gotham tv show

Batman v Superman

Affleck, Ben. 2016. 'Batman v Superman': How Ben Affleck's Take on the Dark Knight Differs From Past Versions. Variety.com (March): http://variety.com/video/batman-v-superman-ben-affleck/

Barker, Andrew. 2016. Film Review: 'Batman v Superman: Dawn of Justice'. Variety (March 22): http://variety.com/2016/film/asia/batman-v-superman-review-dawn-of-justice-1201735801/

Bernstein, Jacob. 2016. Ben Affleck, Henry Cavill and Amy Adams at 'Batman v Superman' Party [in print as Superheroes, Out on the Town]. Online as New York Times (March 24): D2. http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/24/fashion/ben-affleck-henry-cavill-and-amy-adams-at-batman-v-superman-party.html

Betancourt, David. 2016. If 'Batman v Superman' achieves only one great thing, this is that mighty feat. Washington Post Comic Riffs (March 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/25/if-batman-v-superman-achieves-only-one-great-thing-this-is-that-mighty-feat/

Betancourt, David. 2016. The fanboy review: 'Batman v Superman: Dawn of Justice' is flawed yet fearless. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/23/the-fanboy-review-batman-v-superman-dawn-of-justice-is-flawed-yet-fearless/

Betancourt, David. 2016. 'Batman v Superman': This could be Superman's most heroically generous act yet. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/24/batman-v-superman-this-could-be-supermans-most-heroically-generous-act-yet/

Betancourt, David. 2016. How Batman vs. Superman represents the age-old battle between man and god. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/22/batman-v-superman-how-its-man-vs-god-themes-exert-a-gravitational-pull-on-fans/

Bromwich, Jonah. 2016. 'Batman v Superman' Battles the Critics. New York Times (March 25): http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/26/movies/batman-v-superman-dawn-justice-reviews-critics.html

Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'Batman v Superman' reviews are in, and it's 'scattered,' 'annoying' and 'joyless'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/23/batman-v-superman-is-incoherently-structured-and-other-nuggets-from-early-reviews/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Why 'Batman v Superman's' Lex Luthor reminds you of every other Jesse Eisenberg character. Washington Post Comic Riffs (March 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/25/why-batman-v-supermans-lex-luthor-reminds-you-of-every-other-jesse-eisenberg-character/

Ebiri, Bilge. 2016. Batman v Superman Is Too Weighty to Soar, but It Has Its Moments. LA Weekly (March 22): http://www.laweekly.com/film/batman-v-superman-is-too-weighty-to-soar-but-it-has-its-moments-6744004

Frater, Patrick. 2016. 'Batman v Superman' Looks for Heroic China Opening. Variety (March 23): http://variety.com/2016/film/asia/batman-v-superman-china-opening-1201735797/

Gallaway, Lauren. 2016. Ben Affleck on "Batman v Superman's" Bruce Wayne: "He's broken, war-torn". Comic Book Resources (March 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ben-affleck-on-batman-v-supermans-bruce-wayne-hes-broken-war-torn

Holmes, Linda. 2014. Yes, Jesse Eisenberg Should Absolutely Play Lex Luthor. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 31): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2014/01/31/269505081/yes-jesse-eisenberg-should-absolutely-play-lex-luthor

Hornaday, Ann. 2016. 'Batman v Superman' is so desperate to be taken seriously, it forgets to have fun. Washington Post (March 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/batman-v-superman-is-so-desperate-to-be-taken-seriously-it-forgets-to-have-fun/2016/03/23/3fb28f10-f0f5-11e5-a61f-e9c95c06edca_story.html

Huver, Scott. 2016. Interview: Jeremy Irons Brings a Very Different Alfred to "Batman v Superman". Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-jeremy-irons-brings-a-very-different-alfred-to-batman-v-superman

Huver, Scott. 2016. Affleck Says Miller's "Dark Knight Returns" Gave Him the Confidence to Play Batman. Comic Book Resources (March 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/affleck-says-millers-dark-knight-returns-gave-him-the-confidence-to-play-batman

Huver, Scott. 2016. "Batman v Superman's" Gadot 'Never Planned on Being Wonder Woman'. Comic Book Resources (March 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/batman-v-supermans-gadot-never-planned-on-being-wonder-woman

Lane, Anthony. 2016. Duels and Rules: "Batman v Superman" and "Francofonia." New Yorker (April 4). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/04/04/batman-v-superman-and-francofonia

Olszewski, Tricia. 2016. Crime and Punishment: On both large and small scales, two films explore the moral consequences of right and wrong—and the gray area in between. Washington City Paper (March 25): 23. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/48016/batman-v-superman-dawn-of-justice-and-the-clan-reviewed/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Real-life journalists have no place in the fictional world of 'Batman v Superman' [in print as Trust-us league? Journalists, stay out of Metropolis]. Express (March 25): 13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/03/25/real-life-journalists-have-no-place-in-the-fictional-world-of-batman-v-superman/

Pulver, Andrew. 2016. Batman v Superman: Dawn of Justice review – Ben Affleck earns his batwings; Gotham and Metropolis – not Affleck and Henry Cavill – are the true stars of Zack Snyder's polished superhero showdown. Guardian (March 22): http://www.theguardian.com/film/2016/mar/22/batman-v-superman-dawn-of-justice-review-ben-affleck-henry-cavill

Richmond, Tom. 2016. Batman v Superman: Some Thoughts… Richmond Illustration, Inc! blog (March 25): http://www.tomrichmond.com/2016/03/25/batman-v-superman-some-thoughts/

Scott, A. O. 2016. Review: 'Batman v Superman' ... v Fun? [in print as Keep Your Cape On, It's Time to Rumble]. New York Times (March 25): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/25/movies/review-batman-v-superman-dawn-of-justice-when-super-friends-fight.html

*Batman: The World (DC)

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Batman: The World's Argentinian Team, Salvador Sanz & Luciano Saracino. Bleeding Cool (October 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/batman-the-worlds-argentinian-team-salvador-sanz-sarcino-luciano/

*Batman/Deadpool (DC / Marvel)

*Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Retailers report disappointing sales on second Batman/Deadpool crossover issue. The Beat (December 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/batman-deadpool-sales-brian-hibbs/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On Batman/Deadpool "Plot Need Not Be The Best Possible". Bleeding Cool (November 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-on-batman-deadpool-plot-need-not-be-the-best-possible/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Bedside Cabinets of Eternity and Kismet in Batman/Deadpool. Bleeding Cool (November 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/eternity-kismet-batman-deadpool-grant-morrison-dan-mora/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On Writing Themselves Into Batman/Deadpool (Spoilers). Bleeding Cool (November 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-on-writing-themselves-into-batman-deadpool-spoilers

*Morrison, Grant. 2025. Back To Bat [Batman/Deadpool]. Xanaduum (November 26): https://grantmorrison.substack.com/p/2611-back-to-bat

Batwoman (DC)

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Brave And Bold Breakout For Batwoman. PreviewsWorld (February 12): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/190294

*Lehrer, Brian. 2006. Out With the Comics [lesbian Batwoman]. National Public Radio and WNYC's Brian Lehrer Show (June 2). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/bl/episodes/2006/06/02

*Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. That Gotham Girl - Batwoman is a lesbian. Discuss. Las Vegas Weekly (June 29). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/06/29/batlesbian.html

*Neuman, Clayton. 2006. Caped Crusaders [lesbian Batwoman, and other stories]. Time (June 12)

Rapold, Nicolas. 2023. From Mexico, a Caped Crusader Who Wrestled Like No Woman Before Her. Recently restored, "The Batwoman" (1968) stars Maura Monti in the title role. The actress's own story could be a movie, too [in print as This Caped Crusader Wore a Bikini]. New York Times (October 1): AR5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/29/movies/the-batwoman-maura-monti.html

Unknown. 2006. New Batwoman is a lesbian; Editor: 'We decided to give her a different point of view'. Associated Press (June 1). online at http://www.cnn.com/2006/SHOWBIZ/books/06/01/batwoman.uncloseted.ap/index.html

tv show

Flook, Ray. 2021. Batwoman Update: Dougray Scott – Ruby Rose Claims "Entirely Made Up". Bleeding Cool (October 20): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/batwoman-update-dougray-scott-ruby-rose-claims-entirely-made-up/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Ruby Rose reveals details of her experience on Batwoman, and they aren't pretty. Rose exited the CW DC superhero series after the end of its first season. The Beat (Octobe 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ruby-rose-batwoman-experience/

Porter, Rick. 2021. Ruby Rose Says They Were Fired From 'Batwoman'. The actor makes numerous allegations about conditions on the set of the CW series, which they left after its first season. Hollywood Reporter (October 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/ruby-rose-fired-batwoman-1235034072/

Battlebooks

Battlestar Galactica

Brewer, Byron. 2016. "It Was One Of The Most Fearless, Compelling Shows I'd Ever Seen." – Karl Kesel Talks Battlestar Galactica. Bleeding Cool (September 8): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/09/08/it-was-one-of-the-most-fearless-compelling-shows-id-ever-seen-karl-kesel-talks-battlestar-galactica/

Brewer, Byron. 2016. Every Cylon Is A Machine, Aren't They? – Karl Kesel On Battlestar Galactica: Gods & Monsters. Bleeding Cool (October 11): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/10/11/every-cylon-machine-arent-karl-kesel-battlestar-galactica-gods-monsters/

Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Mark Verheiden on 'Battlestar Galactica' and 'Teen Titans'. Comicmix (April 1): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/04/01/interview-mark-verheiden-on-battlestar-galactica-and-teen-titans/

Unknown. 2006. Boarding the Battlestar: Greg Pak on Galactica. Scoop (August 25): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13030&si=124

Battling Boy (First Second)

Pope, Paul. 2013. Battling Boy. New York: First Second

Pope, Paul, JT Petty and David Rubin. 2014. The Rise of Aurora West. New York: First Second

Pope, Paul, JT Petty and David Rubin. 2015. The Fall of the House of West. New York: First Second

Beanworld

Lorah, Michael C. 2008. Larry Marder – Returning to the Fields of Beanworld. Newsarama (November 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110824-Beanworld.html

Manning, Shaun. 2008. Larry Marder Returns to "Beanworld". Comic Book Resources (December 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19103

Smith, Zack. 2008. Beanworld's Back: Talking to Larry Marder. Newsarama (December 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120817-Beanworld.html

****The Beauty***

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 12/05/25: The Beauty arrives on FX in January. The Beat (December 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-120525/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2026. The Beat Digest 01/06/26: Behold the Beauty's second trailer. The Beat (January 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-010626/

*Fienberg, Daniel. 2026. 'The Beauty' Review: Ryan Murphy's FX Satirical Body Horror Thriller Isn't Smart or Original, but It's a Gory Good-Enough Time. Hollywood Reporter (January 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/the-beauty-review-ryan-murphy-fx-ashton-kutcher-bella-hadid-1236479469/

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. 'The Beauty' Gets New Edition To Tie into TV Series Launch. ICv2 (December 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61177/the-beauty-gets-new-edition

*Maglio, Tony. 2025. Ryan Murphy's 'The Beauty' Adaptation Sets Premiere Date Across FX and Streaming. Hollywood Reporter (December 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/ryan-murphy-the-beauty-when-does-it-premiere-streaming-1236441022/

*Schwartz, Ryan. 2024. The Beauty, Comic Book Adaptation from Ryan Murphy, Ordered at FX; Evan Peters and Ashton Kutcher among Stars. TV Line (September 30): https://tvline.com/news/ryan-murphy-the-beauty-cast-evan-peters-ashton-kutcher-fx-1235344906/

*Siuntres, John. 2026. Jeremy Haun Unveils The Beauty. Word Balloon (January 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8HxMyS8z2q4

*Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Jeremy Haun and Jason A. Hurley - The Approach and The Beauty Writers. Capes and Tights (115, July 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TOv8yXJzJHU

Before Watchmen (DC)

Azzarello, Brian, J.G. Jones, Lee Bermejo et al. 2013. Before Watchmen: Comedian / Rorschach. New York: DC Comics

Baxter, Jared. 2012. 'Before Watchmen' deserves chance despite nerd-fandom uproar. Texas A&M's The Battalion (February 8): http://www.thebatt.com/before-the-watchmen-1.2772308?cache=0-D163D03D16-Dp

Boucher, Geoff. 2012. 'Watchmen' prequels: DC dares to expand on classic. Los Angeles Times' Heroc Complex blog (February 1): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/02/01/watchmen-prequels-dc-dares-to-expand-on-classic/

Butler, Tom. 2012. Before Watchmen - What to Expect Interview. IGNentertainment (May 21): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rJx3KGnrm7I

Cavna, Michael and David Betancourt. 2012. 'Before Watchmen': Should DC Comics be revisiting the epic? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 1): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/before-watchmen-should-dc-comics-be-revisiting-the-epic/2012/02/01/gIQAxd1MjQ_blog.html#pagebreak

Cooke, Darwyn and Amanda Conner et al. 2013. Before Watchmen: Minutemen / Silk Spectre. New York: DC Comics

Esposito, Joey. 2012. WonderCon: JMS Talks Before Watchmen; The writer tells us his plans for Nite Owl and Dr. Manhattan. IGN.com (March 17): http://comics.ign.com/articles/122/1220758p1.html

Esposito, Joey. 2012. WonderCon: Len Wein's Return to Watchmen; Watchmen's editor returns with Ozymandias and Crimson Corsair. IGN.com (March 17): http://comics.ign.com/articles/122/1221033p1.html

Frank, Kathryn M. 2017. "Who makes the world?": Before Watchmen, Nostalgia, and Franchising. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 138-144. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Hanks, Henry. 2012. Debate rages over 'Before Watchmen'. CNN's Geekout blog (February 3): http://geekout.blogs.cnn.com/2012/02/03/prequel-to-a-classic-before-watchmen/

Hirsh, Marc. 2012. 'Before Watchmen,' Apocalyptic Tales, And Leaving Well Enough Alone. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/02/01/146218318/before-watchmen-apocalyptic-tales-and-leaving-well-enough-alone

Itzkoff, Dave. 2012. DC Plans Prequels to Watchmen Series. New York Times (February 1). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/02/01/books/dc-comics-plans-prequels-to-watchmen-series.html

Kindle Editors. 2013. Q&A with "Before Watchmen: Comedian/Rorscach" creators. Kindle Daily Post blog (July 16): http://www.kindlepost.com/2013/07/qa-with-before-watchmen-comedianrorscach-creators.html

Leung, William. 2013. Who Whitewashes the Watchmen? Hooded Utilitarian (May): https://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2013/05/who-whitewashes-the-watchmen-part-1/ and https://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2013/05/who-whitewashes-the-watchmen-part-2/

Melrose, Kevin. 2012. Before Watchmen's Straczynski addresses Babylon 5 comparisons. Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/02/before-watchmens-straczynski-addresses-babylon-5-comparisons/

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. DC Comics To Publish "Before Watchmen" Prequels. Comic Book Resources (February 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36724

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. JMS Talks "Before Watchmen: Dr. Manhattan". Comic Book Resources (February 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36726

Pinchefsky, Carol. 2012. J. Michael Straczynski Defends His Work on 'Before Watchmen'. Forbes.com (February 3): http://www.forbes.com/sites/carolpinchefsky/2012/02/03/j-michael-straczynski-defends-his-work-on-before-watchmen/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Updated The Q: Comics Creators On Watchmen 2 - Yes Or No? Newsarama (February 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-q-creators-on-before-watchmen-120201.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Comics' Retailers Thrilled About Before Watchmen. Newsarama (February 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comic-book-retailers-react-to-before-watchmen-120203.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. JMS Gives New Before Watchmen Details, Defends Project. Newsarama (March 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jms-before-watchmen-details.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2012. 'Before Watchmen' comic book titles will sell for DC, but original writer Alan Moore is not on board; Both Moore and artist David Gibbons are not participating in seven-prequel miniseries. New York Daily News (February 19): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/watchmen-comic-book-titles-sell-dc-original-creator-alan-moore-board-article-1.1023167

Schwartz, Terri. 2012. Jeffrey Dean Morgan would consider playing the Comedian again in "Before Watchmen"; The actor tells IFC the "right people" would need to be involved. IFC.com (February 25): http://www.ifc.com/fix/2012/02/jeffrey-dean-morgan-before-watchmen-spirit-awards

Siegel, Lucas. 2012. Op/Ed: Before Watchmen Is a Great Move! Newsarama (February 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/before-watchmen-op-ed-good-thing-120201.html

Straczynski, J. Michael, Adam Hughes, Andy Kubert and Joe Kubert et al. 2013. Before Watchmen: Nite Owl/Dr. Manhattan. New York: DC Comics

Sunu, Steve. 2012. Adam Hughes Weighs In On "Before Watchmen: Dr. Manhattan". Comic Book Resources (February 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36752

Swain. 2012. Podcast Episode 178 :: Who Supports 'Before Watchmen'? SideBarNation Podcast (February 27): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2012/02/who-supports-before-watchmen.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_178.mp3

Thill, Scott. 2012. Exclusive: Ozymandias Cover for Dreaded Watchmen Prequel. Wired's Underwire blog (February 1): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2012/02/exclusive-before-watchmen/

Tilly, Chris. 2012. Mark Millar Chimes in on Before Watchmen; Exclusive: The Kick-Ass co-creator says he probably won't be reading the Watchmen prequels. IGN.com (February 6): http://comics.ign.com/articles/121/1218030p1.html

Wein, Len, Jae Lee, John Higgins et al. 2013. Before Watchmen: Ozymandias/Crimson Corsair. New York: DC Comics

Yanes, Nicholas. 2012. DC's Dan Didio: "people wanted more Watchmen". SciFiPulse.net (June): http://scifipulse.net/2012/06/dc%E2%80%99s-dan-didio-%E2%80%9Cpeople-wanted-more-watchmen%E2%80%9D/

****Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees (IDW)***

*Isidoro, Andrew. 2025. NYCC 2025: 'Beneath The Trees Where Nobody Sees' creator Patrick Horvath talks the sequel. AIPT (October 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/11/nycc-2025-beneath-the-trees-where-nobody-sees/

****Benjamin (Oni Press)***

*Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Ben H. Winters on the Upcoming Release of the Sci-Fi Series, 'Benjamin,' with Oni Press. Fanbase Press (May 16): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56769-fanbase-press-interviews-ben-h-winters-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-sci-fi-series-benjamin-with-oni-press/

Berlin *(SEE ALSO Jason Lutes)*

Betty & Veronica (Archie)

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Adam Hughes Gets Betty & Veronica. PreviewsWorld (May 1): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=177974

Griepp, Milton. 2020. Kate Spade New York Launching Betty & Veronica Collection, Handbags, et. al. ICv2 (July 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/46118/kate-spade-new-york-launching-betty-veronica-collection

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Adam Hughes Gets Caught Up In "Betty & Veronica's" Whirlwind Friendship. Comic Book Resources (June 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/adam-hughes-gets-caught-up-in-betty-veronicas-whirlwind-friendship/

Billi 99

Birds of Prey (DC) *(SEE ALSO Women; Black Canary)*

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. Kelly Thompson talks the comedy and tragedy of 'Birds of Prey'. AIPT Comics Podcast (233; July 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/30/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-233-kelly-thompson/

Lawson, Corrina. 2010. Comics Spotlight On: Birds of Prey. Wired's Geekdad blog (January 20): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2010/01/comics-spotlight-on-birds-of-prey/

Morris, Steve. 2016. Interview: "Batgirl and the Birds of Prey" Hunt Rebirth's Oracle. Comic Book Resources (June 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-batgirl-birds-prey-hunt-rebirths-oracle/

Unknown. 2023. Interview with a Birds of Prey writer, Kelly Thompson! Huntress podcast (July 28): https://www.thehuntresspodcast.com/2023/07/interview-with-birds-of-prey-writer.html

movie (SEE ALSO Suicide Squad)

Alexander, Julia. 2020. Harley Quinn has better SEO, so Birds of Prey is getting a new name; Birds of Prey is now Harley Quinn: Birds of Prey. The Verge (February 11): https://www.theverge.com/2020/2/11/21132868/harley-quinn-birds-of-prey-name-change-seo-warner-bros-opening-weekend-trailers

Betancourt, David. 2020. 'Birds of Prey' is Harley Quinn's party, so just revel in it (Joker not invited). Washington Post (February 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2020/02/07/birds-prey-is-no-harley-quinn-animated-series-still-keeps-dcs-winning-streak-movies-going/

Brody, Richard. 2020. "Birds of Prey," Reviewed: The Wasted Exertions of Margot Robbie. New Yorker (February 13): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-front-row/birds-of-prey-reviewed-the-wasted-exertions-of-margot-robbie

Cavna, Michael. 2020. Cathy Yan's rapid rise from journalist to 'Birds of Prey' director: 'I didn't think you could do this professionally' [in print as 'Birds of Prey' director's migration to moviemaking]. Washington Post (February): C1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2020/02/05/cathy-yan-birds-of-prey-harley-quinn/

Cohn, Gabe. 2020. 'Birds of Prey' Stumbles at the Box Office [in print as 'Birds of Prey' Soars, But Still Disappoints]. New York Times (February 10): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/02/09/arts/birds-of-prey-box-office.html

Fuller, Devin. 2020. Who Are the Birds of Prey, Exactly? A Guide to Harley Quinn's Team [in print as A Field Guide to 'Birds of Prey']. New York Times (February 10): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/02/07/movies/birds-of-prey-characters.html

Griepp, Milton. 2020. DC'S Omnichannel 'Birds Of Prey' Strategy; Using a Movie to Get Customers in Stores, and to Spend Money Directly with DC. ICv2 (January 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/45071/dcs-omnichannel-birds-prey-strategy

Holmes, Linda, Glen Weldon, Mallory Yu, & Joelle Monique. 2020. 'Birds Of Prey' Takes Flight. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (February 14): https://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=805620651 and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2020/02/20200214_pchh_pchh_631_birds_of_prey_-_final.mp3

Lecaro, Lina . 2020. Review: Margot Robbie Makes a Fantabulous Villain in Birds of Prey. LA Weekly (February 7): https://www.laweekly.com/review-margot-robbie-makes-a-fantabulous-villian-in-birds-of-prey/

Li, Grace. 2020. 'Birds of Prey' Is Harley Quinn's Snarky Self Parody; DC's latest movie is constantly working against the tropes it grew up in. SF Weekly (February 12): https://www.sfweekly.com/culture/film-culture/birds-of-prey-is-harley-quinns-snarky-self-parody/

Murphy, Mekado. 2020. 'Birds of Prey' - Anatomy of a Scene. New York Times (February 13): https://www.nytimes.com/video/movies/100000006978741/harley-quinn-birds-of-prey-scene.html

Scott, A.O. 2020. 'Birds of Prey' Review: Nihilism for Fun and Profit [in print as Her Boyfriend Is Gone, So She Got a New Crew]. New York Times (February 7): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/02/06/movies/birds-of-prey-review.html

Weldon, Glen. 2020. 'Birds Of Prey' Is A Fun, Fast, Feathery Mess. NPR (February 6): https://www.npr.org/2020/02/06/802988476/birds-of-prey-is-a-fun-fast-feathery-mess

Whitbrook, James. 2020. Birds of Prey's Sue Kroll on Why DC Moved to Standalone Movies, and the Vital Role of Margot Robbie. Gizmodo (February 7): https://io9.gizmodo.com/birds-of-preys-sue-kroll-on-why-dc-moved-to-standalone-1841479446

Whitbrook, James. 2020. Birds of Prey Is a Colorful, Explosive Comic Book Extravaganza. Gizmodo (February 5): https://io9.gizmodo.com/birds-of-prey-is-a-colorful-explosive-comic-book-extra-1841392698

Whitbrook, James. 2020. How Birds of Prey Stands Out in DC's Post-Wonder Woman World. Gizmodo (February 4): https://io9.gizmodo.com/how-birds-of-prey-stands-out-in-dcs-post-wonder-woman-w-1841453303

Birth Caul, The *(SEE ALSO Alan Moore, Eddie Campbell)*

Bitch Planet

Foxe, Steve. 2015. Guest List: Valentine De Landro and Kelly Sue DeConnick Explore the Subversive Depths of Bitch Planet. Paste Magazine (October 9): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/10/guest-list-valentine-de-landro-and-kelly-sue-decon.html

Kucera, Kat. 2015. Meet the Writer of Bitch Planet, 2015's Most Badass Comic [Kelly Sue Deconnick]. Ms. Blog (June 29): http://msmagazine.com/blog/2015/06/29/meet-the-writer-of-bitch-planet-2015s-most-badass-comic/

Lynch, Loren A. 2015. Welcome to 'Bitch Planet', the Feminist Sci-Fi Comic You've Been Waiting For. The Nation.com (September 9): http://www.thenation.com/article/welcome-to-bitch-planet-the-feminist-sci-fi-comic-youve-been-waiting-for/

McEvers, Kelly. 2015. Plan 'B': How A Feminist Comic Book Found Devoted Fans Through Absurdity. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 7). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/10/07/446605717/plan-b-how-a-feminist-comic-book-found-devoted-fans-through-absurdity and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/10/20151007_atc_bitch_planet_-_kelly_sue_deconnick.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=446605717

Radick, Jeremy. 2016. KCCC 2016 - Interview with Valentine De Landro of "Bitch Planet". Capeless Crusader (August 14): http://capelesscrusader.org/kccc-2016-interview-valentine-de-landro-bitch-planet/

Black Adam (DC) (SEE ALSO Shazam; Captain Marvel)

Brooke, David. 2022. Cavan Scott and Bryan Q. Miller shed light on 'Black Adam: The Justice Society Files – Atom Smasher'. AIPT (August 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/08/11/black-adam-miller-scott-atom-smasher/

Cecchini, Mike. 2022. The Secrets of DC's New Black Adam; Christopher Priest tells us how and why Black Adam has been reinvented for the modern DC Universe. Den of Geek (June 24): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/secrets-of-dc-new-black-adam/

Coplan, Chris. 2022. Christopher Priest talks legacy, redemption in new 'Black Adam'. AIPT (June 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/06/21/christopher-priest-talks-black-adam/

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: Christopher Priest discusses the major status quo shift in Black Adam #12. The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-christopher-priest-black-adam-12/

DeArmitt, Grant. 2022. "No Redemption for Black Adam" - Christopher Priest Talks His Latest DC Project. Popverse (June 17): https://www.thepopverse.com/black-adam-christopher-priest-dc-interview

Lydon, Pierce. 2023. Christopher Priest on ending his Black Adam run - and how he'd write the Justice League differently. Newsarama (June 21): https://www.gamesradar.com/christopher-priest-on-leaving-black-adam-and-how-hed-write-the-justice-league-differently

Rabiroff, Zach. 2022. Interview: Christopher Priest on making modern mythology out of Black Adam. The Beat (October 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/christopher-priest-black-adam-interview/

movie

Cecchini, Mike. 2022. Black Adam: What That Wild Post-Credits Scene Means For The DCEU. Den of Geek (October 20): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/black-adam-what-wild-post-credits-scene-means-for-dceu/

Chuba, Kirsten. 2022. Dwayne Johnson, 'Black Adam' Cast on Film's 15-Year Journey and Hopes for DCEU's Future. Hollywood Reporter (October 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/dwayne-johnson-black-adam-15-year-journey-dceu-future-1235240726/

Couch, Aaron. 2022. How 'Black Adam' Filmed That Cameo in Secret; Cinematographer Lawrence Sher looks back at the hard-fought scene and shares an update for 'Joker 2,' which he is prepping to shoot. Hollywood Reporter (October 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/black-adam-post-credit-scene-superman-henry-cavill-1235245692/

Defore, John. 2022. 'Black Adam' Review: Dwayne Johnson's Charisma Carries a Morally Muddy Superhero Flick. Hollywood Reporter (October 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/black-adam-dwayne-johnson-pierce-brosnan-dc-jaume-collet-serra-1235241643/

Ebiri, Bilge. 2022. Black Adam Is Entertaining Rubbish. Vulture (October 21): https://www.vulture.com/article/black-adam-movie-review-the-rocks-dc-debut-is-rubbish.html

Hawgood, Alex. 2022. Quintessa Swindell Smashes Barriers in DC's 'Black Adam' [in print as She's Smashing Barriers in DC's 'Black Adam']. New York Times (October 20): D3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/10/20/style/quintessa-swindell-smashes-barriers-in-dcs-black-adam.html

Holmes, Linda, Glen Weldon, and Ronald Young Jr. 2022. In 'Black Adam,' you can smell what the Rock is undercooking. Pop Culture Happy Hour (October 21): https://www.npr.org/2022/10/17/1129484248/in-black-adam-you-can-smell-what-the-rock-is-undercooking and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2022/10/20221021_pchh_8b907073-c295-453f-8ddd-6399397de596.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1129484248

Itzkoff, Dave. 2022. Dwayne Johnson Is Ready to Embrace the Heel Again in 'Black Adam' [in print as Drawing on His Bad-Guy Past]. New York Times (October 18): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/10/17/movies/dwayne-johnson-black-adam.html

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Paul Levitz & Neil Gaiman Talk Creator Credits In Black Adam & Sandman. Bleeding Cool (October 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/paul-levitz-neil-gaiman-talk-creator-credits-in-black-adam-sandman/

Kaye, Don. 2022. Black Adam Review: Not Even Dwayne Johnson Can Save DC. Den of Geek (October 20): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/black-adam-review-not-even-dwayne-johnson-save-dc/

Knight, Rosie. 2022. Black Adam: What Hawkman's "Sordid History" Means for the JSA. Den of Geek (July 22): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/black-adam-hawkman-sordid-history-jsa/

Knight, Rosie. 2022. Black Adam: How Cyclone Honors the Legacy of a Classic DC Superhero. Den of Geek (July 22): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/black-adam-cyclone-legacy-classic-dc-superhero/

Knight, Rosie. 2022. How Dwayne Johnson Finally Brought Black Adam to the Big Screen. Den of Geek (July 21): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/how-dwayne-johnson-finally-brought-black-adam-to-the-big-screen/

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2022. 'Black Adam': Dwayne Johnson is nobody's hero [in print as This Dwayne Johnson is nobody's hero]. Washington Post (October 21): Weekend 21. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2022/10/18/black-adam-movie-review/

Phillips, Maya, 2022. 'Black Adam' Review: Heroism, but Paint It Black [in print as Putting the 'Anti' in Antihero]. New York Times (October 21): C9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/10/20/movies/black-adam-review.html

Pirrello, Phil. 2022. Black Adam has a few bright spots, and a whole lot of punching. AV Club (October 18): https://www.avclub.com/black-adam-review-dwayne-johnson-pierce-brosnan-1849674142

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2022. Black Adam kills so many bad guys that it was nearly rated R; Dwayne Johnson's Black Adam loves killing, and it almost cost the production a PG-13. AV Club (October 17): https://www.avclub.com/black-adam-kills-so-many-bad-guys-that-it-almost-got-an-1849670097

Tapp, Tom. 2022. 'Black Adam' Takes "A Lot Of Edits" To Avoid R Rating. Deadline (October 17): https://deadline.com/2022/10/black-adam-dwayne-johnson-edits-r-rating-1235147516/

Weintraub, Steve. 2022. 'Black Adam's Sarah Shahi and Mo Amer on Watching Dwayne Johnson Deliver Lines Like "Just Kill Them". Collider (October 15): https://collider.com/black-adam-sarah-shahi-mo-amer-interview-dwayne-johnson-performance/

Weldon, Glen. 2022. In 'Black Adam,' a lightning-based champion can't hold a charge. NPR (October 21): https://www.npr.org/2022/10/21/1129876916/review-black-adam

Black Canary (DC) *(SEE ALSO Women; Birds of Prey)*

Ching, Albert. 2015. CBR TV @ NYCC: Fletcher & Wu Keep Rock Alive with DC's "Black Canary". Comic Book Resources (October 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-nycc-brenden-fletcher-annie-wu-keep-rock-alive-with-black-canary

Salek, Rebecca. 2000. Canary Cry: A Profile of the Black Canary. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Black Candy

Black Cloak

Black Cotton (Scout)

Bearded Comic Bro. 2020. Interview with Brian Hawkins and Patrick Foreman (Creator of Black Cotton). Bearded Comic Bro (December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XMIpPMm-jBs

Mason, AJ O. 2020. Interview: Brian Hawkins and Patrick Foreman Talk Black Cotton From Scout Comics. Monkey Fighting Robots (December 5): https://monkeysfightingrobots.co/interview-new-scout-comics-series-black-cotton/

Rhode, Mike. 2020. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Black Cotton writer Patrick Foreman. ComicsDC blog (December 19): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2020/12/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-black-cotton-writer-Patrick-Foreman.html

That Indy Comics Guy. 2020. Scout Comics Wants You To Pick "Black Cotton". That Indy Comics Guy (November 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&feature=youtu.be&v=lNWDaFENlkE

Two Scout Geeks. 2020. Lucky Ep #13 with Patrick Foreman and Brian Hawkins. Two Scout Geeks (13): https://www.ageofradio.org/twoscoutgeeks/

**Black Hammer*

*Bluhm, Mads. 2025. Black Hammer, Jeff Lemire og Teddy Kristiansen live fra Bogforum Comics 2025. Supersnak! (November 22): https://soundcloud.com/supersnak/black-hammer-jeff-lemire-og-teddy-kristiansen-live-fra-bogforum-comics-2025

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. ECCC Exclusive: Lemire Drops His & Ormston's "Black Hammer" This Summer. Comic Book Resources (April 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/eccc-exclusive-lemire-drops-his-ormstons-black-hammer-this-summer

Blackhawk (Quality / DC)

Costello, Brannon. 2013. Fascism and Mass Culture in Howard Chaykin's Blackhawk. ImageText 7 (2, Fall): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_2/costello/

Evanier, Mark. 2000. Blackhawk Panel [with Chuck Cuidera and Will Eisner]. POVOnline (September 1, 8): http://www.povonline.com/cols/COL305.htm and http://www.povonline.com/cols/COL306.htm

Black Lightning (DC) *(SEE ALSO Tony Isabella; African-Americans)*

television show

Betancourt, David. 2018. 'Black Lightning' strikes with the perfect mix of super-heroics and social responsibility. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/01/16/black-lightning-strikes-with-the-perfect-mix-of-super-heroics-and-social-responsibility/

Betancourt, David. 2018. 'I wanted to be a part of it so bad': 'Black Lightning's' Cress Williams is finally a superhero. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/01/17/i-wanted-to-be-a-part-of-it-so-bad-black-lightnings-cress-williams-is-finally-a-superhero/

Hardwick, Chris. 2018. Cress Williams. Nerdist Podcast (January 26): https://nerdist.com/nerdist-podcast-cress-williams/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/traffic.libsyn.com/nerdist/Nerdist_928_Cress_Williams.mp3

Itzkoff, Dave. 2018. On 'Black Lightning,' a Superhero Takes On Race, Justice and the Real World [online as Race, Justice, the Real World]. New York Times (January 14): AR15. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/01/09/arts/television/black-lightning-dc-superhero-cw.html

Knowles, Dennis. 2017. Black Lightning Coming to Television. WVIZ Ideastream (December 15): http://wviz.ideastream.org/news/black-lightning-coming-to-television

Patterson, Troy. 2018. "Black Lightning," Reviewed: An Ambivalent Superhero (and Superdad) for the Post-Obama Era. New Yorker (February 22): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/on-television/black-lightning-reviewed-an-ambivalent-superhero-and-super-dad-for-the-post-obama-era

Poniewozik, James. 2018. 'Black Lightning' Is Pulp With a Purpose [in print as Pulpy Entertainment With a Purpose]. New York Times (January 16): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/01/15/arts/television/review-black-lightning-is-pulp-with-a-purpose.html

Stuever, Hank. 2018. 'Black Lightning' plays well to its strengths, rather than playing like a token effort [in print as On CW, 'Black Lightning' is oh-so current]. Washington Post (January 16): C1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/black-lightning-plays-well-to-its-strengths-rather-than-playing-like-a-token-effort/2018/01/15/54cceec0-f7d0-11e7-a9e3-ab18ce41436a_story.html

Blackmark *(SEE ALSO Gil Kane)*

Black Panther (Marvel) *(SEE ALSO African-American; Jack Kirby)*

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2018. Myth Makers: Comic Creators On Black Panther - Parts 1-4. PreviewsWorld (February 18, 25, March 4, 11): https://previewsworld.com/Article/207572 ; https://previewsworld.com/Article/207903 ; https://previewsworld.com/Article/208277 and https://previewsworld.com/Article/208622

Alonso, Axel. 2015. Axel-In-Charge: The New "Black Panther" Creative Team is a 'Seismic Event'. Comic Book Resources (September 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-the-new-black-panther-creative-team-is-a-seismic-event

Betancourt, David. 2008. The Interview: Ex-BET Chief Reg Hudlin of "Black Panther". Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 15): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/09/the_interview_ex-bet_chief_reg.html

Betancourt, David. 2009. Talking "Black Panther: The Sex Change" [Reggie Hudlin interview]. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (February 18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/02/the_list_our_top_10_black_supe.html#comments

Betancourt, David. 2015. Marvel Comics was smart to hire Ta-Nehisi Coates to write Black Panther. Here's why. Washington Post Comics Riffs blog (September 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/23/heres-why-marvel-comics-is-smart-to-hire-ta-nehisi-coates-to-write-black-panther/

Betancourt, David. 2016. Ta-Nehisi Coates's new Black Panther comic provides a debut fit for a king. Washington Post Comic Riffs (April 6): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/04/06/ta-nehisi-coatess-new-black-panther-comic-provides-a-debut-fit-for-a-king/

Betancourt, David. 2016. Coates' first comic: Fit for a king. Express (April 7): 40

Betancourt, David and Shelly Tan. 2018. Everything you need to know about the Black Panther; Unfamiliar with the character or just need a refresher? Here's a primer on comics'

most popular black superhero. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/graphics/2018/entertainment/black-panther-everything-you-need-to-know/

Brown, DeNeen L. 2018. He loved 'Black Panther' comics as a kid. Then Marvel asked him to write a novel for the movie. [in print as 'It was the culmination of a lifelong dream']. Washington Post (February 24): B1, 4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/he-loved-black-panther-comics-as-a-kid-then-marvel-asked-him-to-write-a-novel-for-the-movie/2018/02/23/939d2a6e-12ad-11e8-9065-e55346f6de81_story.html

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Standards And Schooling For A Crew With Class [Black Panther & The Crew]. PreviewsWorld (February 19): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/190584

Burgin, Michael. 2018. Long Before He Reached the Big Screen, the Black Panther Ruled. Paste Magazine (February 1): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2018/01/long-before-he-reached-the-big-screen-the-black-pa.html

Carrington, Andre. 2018. Desiring Blackness: A Queer Orientation to Marvel's Black Panther, 1998–2016. American Literature 90 (2)

Ching, Albert. 2011. SDCC 2011 Exclusive: Liss Pits Black Panther vs. Kingpin. Newsarama (July 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/black-panther-kingpin-david-liss-110721.html

Cochran, Danielle. 2015. Surface Race Resolution: Race Commodification in Marvel Premiere's Series Featuring Black Panther. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 457-477

Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 2015-2017. Conceptualizing the Black Panther. The Atlantic.com (December-January): https://www.theatlantic.com/notes/all/2015/12/conceptualizing-the-black-panther/420759/

Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 2016. The Return of the Black Panther; A behind-the-scenes look at the revival of Marvel's first black-superhero series—and an exclusive preview of the first issue. The Atlantic (April). Online at http://www.theatlantic.com/magazine/archive/2016/04/the-return-of-the-black-panther/471516/

Coates, Ta-Nehisi and Brian Stelfreeze. 2016. Black Panther: A Nation Under Our Feet. Marvel

Cochran, Danielle. 2015. Surface Race Resolution: Race Commodification in Marvel Premiere's Series Featuring Black Panther. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 457-477

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Reggie Hudlin's Female Black Panther. Comicon's The Pulse (January 30): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=535239#Post535239

Dar, Taimur. 2018. Comics Writer Don McGregor Talks "Black Panther". School Library Journal's Extra Helping enewsletter (January 31): www.slj.com/2018/01/interviews/comics-writer-don-mcgregor-talks-black-panther/

Dar, Taimur. 2018. Marvel's Earliest Gay Characters Introduced in Don McGregor's Black Panther Comics. The Beat (February 12): http://www.comicsbeat.com/marvels-earliest-gay-characters-introduced-in-don-mcgregors-black-panther-comics/

Flood, Alison. 2016. Ta-Nehisi Coates's Black Panther is superhero success story; Author's first comic has sold more than 250,000 copies in a month in the US and sold out in the UK. Guardian (May 19): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/may/19/ta-nehisi-coatess-black-panther-is-superhero-success-story

Gerding, Stephen. 2016. C2E2: Marvel's "Black Panther" #1 Tops 300K in Sales. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/c2e2-marvels-black-panther-1-tops-300k-in-sales

Gibbons, Kent. 2009. 'Black Panther' Creator Keeps it (Comic) Real. Multichannel's My Turn blog (February 7): http://www.multichannel.com/blog/My_Turn/11078-_Black_Panther_Creator_Keeps_it_Comic_Real.php

Gomez, Betsy. 2016. Brian Stelfreeze. CBLDF Podcast (Episode 16; April 20): https://cbldf.podbean.com/e/cbldf-podcast-episode-15-brian-stelfreeze/

Gray, Jonathan W. 2016. A Conflicted Man: An Interview With Ta-Nehisi Coates About Black Panther; The author's new project uses his journalistic sensibility to reinvent an established character. New Republic (April 4): https://newrepublic.com/article/132355/conflicted-man-interview-ta-nehisi-coates-black-panther

Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Ta-Nehisi Coates to Write Black Panther Comic for Marvel [in print as Coates to Write for Marvel]. New York Times (September 23): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/09/23/books/ta-nehisi-coates-to-write-black-panther-comic-for-marvel.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2017. Black Panther Spinoff Written by Ta-Nehisi Coates Will Be Canceled [in print as Weak Sales Doom Black Panther Spinoff]. New York Times (May 18): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/17/arts/black-panther-spinoff-canceled-marvel.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2018. Comic Book Spinoff of Black Panther Will Focus on His Sister [in print as A Sisterly Spinoff For Black Panther]. New York Times (July 19): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/07/17/books/comic-book-spinoff-of-black-panther-will-focus-on-his-sister.html

Hockenberry, John. 2017. Crafting the Diverse Universe of Marvel's 'Black Panther'. PRI's The Takeaway (April 19): https://www.wnyc.org/story/journalist-rembert-browne-enters-marvels-black-panther-universe/

Holland, Jesse. 2017 Black Panther: Who is the Black Panther? [prose novel]. Marvel

Holub, Christian. 2017. Marvel cancels Ta-Nehisi Coates' police brutality comic; 'Black Panther and the Crew' will end after six issues. EW.com (May 15): http://ew.com/books/2017/05/15/marvel-cancels-ta-nehisi-coates-police-brutality-comic/

Kilgore, De Wit Douglas. 2014. Welcome to Wakanda: Reforming African Adventure the Marvel Way. Paradoxa (25): 229-254

Lund, Martin. 2016. 'Introducing the Sensational Black Panther!' Fantastic Four #52-53, the Cold War, and Marvel's Imagined Africa. Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship (6): 7. Online at http://doi.org/10.16995/cg.80

Marvel Entertainment. 2016. Black Panther: A Nation Under Our Feet. Marvel Entertainment Youtube Channel (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BC6LbbtGqTE

Mautner, Chris. 2016. Ta-Nehisi's Take: Looking at the new Black Panther comic and its writer. The Panelist (October 24): http://thesmartset.com/ta-nehisis-take/

Micheline, J. A. 2016. Ta-Nehisi Coates on 'Black Panther' and Creating a Comic That Reflects the Black Experience. Vice (April 5): http://www.vice.com/read/ta-nehisi-coates-talks-about-black-panther-and-writing-from-a-black-experience

Moore, Anthony M. 2018. English Professor Who Wrote for 'Black Panther' Comic Franchise Discusses Cultural Milestone. University of Pittsburgh's Pitt Wire (February 13): https://www.pittwire.pitt.edu/news/english-professor-who-wrote-black-panther-comic-franchise-discusses-cultural-milestone

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2018. A guide to the Black Panther comics for fans of the Black Panther movie. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (March 13): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2018/03/13/a-guide-to-the-black-panther-comics-for-fans-of-the-black-panther-movie/

Narcisse, Evan. 2016. Spoiler Space: More from Ta-Nehisi Coates on Black Panther. TMI (April 6): http://tmi.kotaku.com/spoiler-space-more-from-ta-nehisi-coates-on-black-pant-1769472432

Narcisse, Evan. 2016. Ta-Nehisi Coates Is Trying To Do Right by Marvel Comics' First Black Superhero. Kotaku (April 6): http://kotaku.com/ta-nehisi-coates-is-trying-to-do-right-by-marvel-comics-1769418783

Oyola, Osvaldo. 2016. Between the World and Wakanda: Ta-Nehisi Coates and Brian Stelfreeze's "Black Panther". Los Angeles Review of Books (December 27): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/between-the-world-and-wakanda-ta-nehisi-coates-and-brian-stelfreezes-black-panther/#

Parille, Ken. 2016. Black Panther #1: 31 Thoughts. TCJ.com (May 4): http://www.tcj.com/black-panther-1-31-thoughts/

Peppard, Anna. 2018. 'A cross burning darkly, blackening the night': Reading racialized spectacles of conflict and bondage in Marvel's early Black Panther comics. Studies in Comics 9 (1)

Priest, Christopher. 2001. Black Panther: Enemy of the State. New York: Marvel

Priest, Christopher, Mark Texeira and Vince Evans. 2001. Black Panther: The Client. New York: Marvel

Richards, Dave. 2011. Oeming Heads to Hell's Kitchen in "Black Panther". Comic Book Resources (November 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35477

Romano, Nathaniel. 2016. Welcome to Wakanda: Ta-Nehisi Coates takes on the Black Panther. America 214 (16; May 9): 35

Roshell, John. 2018. How I designed the Black Panther logo. Linked In (March 27): https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/how-i-designed-black-panther-logo-john-roshell

Smith, Zack. 2015. Priest On Black Panther, Pt. 1: 'Everyone Kind Of Forgot Who Panther Was'; Pt. 2: 'It's Not Arrogance, it's Competence'; Pt. 3: 'Hubris & Arrogance' Would Kill Black Panther Movie. Newsarama (August 10-12): http://www.newsarama.com/25496-priest-looks-back-at-black-panther.html; http://www.newsarama.com/25506-priest-on-black-panther-pt-2.html; http://www.newsarama.com/25518-priest-on-black-panther-pt-3-enemy-of-the-state-and-the-panther-film.html

Stone, Tucker & David Brothers. 2018. Fear of a Black Panther. TCJ.com (February 16): http://www.tcj.com/fear-of-a-black-panther/

Unknown. 2018. Alumna writes for Black Panther comics [Yona Harvey]. Ohio State University College of Arts and Science's College News blog (February 16): https://artsandsciences.osu.edu/news/alumna-yona-harvey

Walker, Glen. 2016. Marvel Comics Proudly Presents All-New Spotlight Video Series Devoted to the Black Panther. Biff Bam Pop (May 4): https://biffbampop.com/2016/05/04/marvel-comics-proudly-presents-all-new-spotlight-video-series-devoted-to-the-black-panther/

Wang, Yanan. 2015. Ta-Nehisi Coates, 'Black Panther' and superhero diversity [in print as Black Panther gets the hero he needs]. Washington Post's Morning Mix blog (September 23) and Express (September 24): 47. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/morning-mix/wp/2015/09/23/ta-nehisi-coates-black-panther-and-superhero-diversity/

Williams, Lauren E. 2018. Md. Professor, Author Pens Origin of the Nation's Blackest Superhero, The Black Panther. AFRO (February 16): http://www.afro.com/md-professor-author-pens-origin-nations-blackest-superhero-black-panther/

movie

Abdul-Jabbar, Kareem. 2018. Kareem Abdul-Jabbar on 'Black Panther': All This Fuss Over a Superhero Movie? Hollywood Reporter (February 14). Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/features/kareem-abdul-jabbar-black-panther-all-fuss-a-superhero-movie-1084545

Alsultan, Tasneem and Ben Hubbard. 2018. Cinema Ban Lifts as 'Black Panther' Is Screened for Saudi Audience [in print as 'Black Panther' Vanquishes Saudi Cinema Ban]. New York Times (April 19): A4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/04/18/world/middleeast/saudi-arabia-movie-black-panther.html

Ball, Blake Scott. 2018. Wakanda and the dream of a black homeland; "Black Panther" taps into a centuries-old dream of an independent, prosperous black nation. Washington Post Made by History blog (February 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/made-by-history/wp/2018/02/27/wakanda-and-the-dream-of-a-black-homeland/

Bamba, Bambadjan. 2018. The world's most popular superhero is an undocumented immigrant. Washington Post's About US blog (February 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/post-nation/wp/2018/02/23/the-biggest-movie-in-the-world-right-now-is-about-an-undocumented-immigrant/

Barnes, Brooks. 2018. 'Black Panther' Poised to Shatter a Hollywood Myth [in print as 'Panther' Changes Game]. New York Times (February 16): B1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/15/business/media/black-panther-hollywood-diversity.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2018. 'Black Panther' Smashes Box Office Records and Hollywood Myths [in print as Ka-pow! To Myths: A Smash Arrives]. New York Times (February 19): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/18/movies/black-panther-box-office-records.html

Barrickman, Nick. 2018. Ryan Coogler's Black Panther: A hollow "defining moment" cloaked in identity politics. World Socialist Web Site. (February 22): https://www.wsws.org/en/articles/2018/02/22/pant-f22.html

Betancourt, David. 2018. 'A different kind of superhero': Why 'Black Panther' will mean so much to so many [in print as A hero of diversity]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 9, in print February 11: E1, 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/09/its-going-to-change-hollywood-why-black-panther-will-mean-so-much-to-so-many/

Betancourt, David. 2018. 'Black Panther' fully embraces its blackness - and that's what makes it unforgettable. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12):

https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/12/black-panther-fully-embraces-its-blackness-telling-an-unforgettable-superhero-tale-in-the-process/

Betancourt, David. 2018. 'Black Panther's' Ryan Coogler has always been searching for superheroes who look like him. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 14): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/14/black-panthers-ryan-coogler-has-always-been-searching-for-superheroes-that-look-like-him/

Betancourt, David. 2018. I'm a 37-year-old Afro-Latino comic nerd. I've waited a lifetime for 'Black Panther.' [in print as Waiting a lifetime for this superhero]. Washington Post (February 17): Weekend 17. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/im-a-37-year-old-afro-latino-comic-nerd-ive-waited-a-lifetime-for-black-panther/2018/02/12/1a701288-085c-11e8-94e8-e8b8600ade23_story.html

Brody, Richard. 2018. The Passionate Politics of "Black Panther". New Yorker (February 16): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/richard-brody/the-passionate-politics-of-black-panther

Bromwich, Jonah Engel. 2018. Disney to Donate $1 Million of 'Black Panther' Proceeds to Youth STEM Programs [in print as 'Black Panther' to Fund Youth STEM Programs]. New York Times (February 28): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/27/movies/disney-black-panther-stem.html

Brown, Alex. 2018. Black Panther Is Far More Than Just A Comic Book Movie. Tor.com (February 20): https://www.tor.com/2018/02/20/black-panther-is-far-more-than-just-a-comic-book-movie/

Cavna, Michael. 2018. How celebrities are helping thousands of children see 'Black Panther' for free. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/16/how-celebrities-are-helping-thousands-of-children-see-black-panther-for-free/

Cavna, Michael. 2018. 'Black Panther' slashes its way to the fifth-biggest opening ever [in print as 'Black Panther' has truly heroic opening weekend]. Washington Post (February 20): C3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/18/black-panther-slashes-its-way-to-the-fifth-biggest-opening-ever/

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Civil rights hero John Lewis is particularly moved by this line from 'Black Panther'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/22/civil-rights-hero-john-lewis-is-particularly-moved-by-this-line-from-black-panther/

Cavna, Michael. 2018. 'Black Panther' asks the question: What happens when leaders fail to protect a nation's young? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/23/black-panther-asks-the-question-what-happens-when-leaders-fail-to-protect-a-nations-young/

Cawthon, Cliff. 2018. Black Panther's meaning ran deep. International Examiner. (February 23): http://www.iexaminer.org/2018/02/black-panthers-meaning-ran-deep/

Cobb, Jelani. 2018. "Black Panther" and the Invention of "Africa". New Yorker (February 18): https://www.newyorker.com/news/daily-comment/black-panther-and-the-invention-of-africa

Dargis, Manohla. 2018. 'Black Panther' Shakes Up Marvel With Feeling and Flair [in print as Superheroic, But Intimate]. New York Times (February 16): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/06/movies/black-panther-review-movie.html

De León, Concepción. 2018. What to Read After Watching 'Black Panther' [in print as Here to Help; Three Books to Read After Watching "Black Panther"]. New York Times (February 28): A3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/23/books/black-panther-comics-graphic-novels.html

Demby, Gene / NPR. 2018. Can Marvel's New Superhero Bear The Weight Of Representation? WAMU (February 16): https://wamu.org/story/18/02/16/can-marvels-new-superhero-bear-the-weight-of-representation/

Derkson, Kyle. 2018. Racism and Capitalism in Black Panther. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 40). Online at https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/40

Derry, Ken. 2018. The Semi-Anti-Apocalypse of Black Panther. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 42). Online at https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/42

DeVega, Chauncey. 2018. "Black Panther" and Questions of Diversity and Representation in Comic Books and Graphic Novels. Chauncey DeVega Show (175; February 15): https://radiopublic.com/the-chauncey-devega-show-6N90ql/ep/s1!8090e

DeVega, Chauncey. 2018. Is the "Black Panther" Movie Disrespectful to Black Americans? Chauncey DeVega Show (177; February 27):

https://radiopublic.com/the-chauncey-devega-show-6N90ql/ep/s1!51af1

Dimeo-Ediger, Winona. 2018. Black Panther's Mythical Home May Not Be So Mythical After All. NPR's Goats and Soda blog (February 10): https://www.npr.org/sections/goatsandsoda/2018/02/10/583497786/black-panthers-mythical-home-may-not-be-so-mythical-after-all

Dirks, Sandhya. 2018. Oakland's Two Black Panthers: The Movie and the Movement. KQED's California Report (February 16): https://ww2.kqed.org/news/2018/02/16/oaklands-two-black-panthers-the-movie-and-the-movement/ and https://www.kqed.org/.stream/anon/radio/tcrmag/2018/02/DirksBlackPanther.mp3

Dockterman, Eliana. 2016. Why Black Panther's Debut in Captain America: Civil War Is So Important. Time.com (May 5): http://time.com/4314966/black-panther-marvel-captain-america/

Edroso, Roy. 2018. Conservatives Attack "Black Panther" — But, When It Hits, Declare It Conservative; If, of course, Wakanda even exists. Village Voice (February 20): https://www.villagevoice.com/2018/02/20/conservatives-attack-black-panther-but-when-it-hits-declare-it-conservative/

Ehrett, John. 2018. The Ideological Clash at the Heart of "Black Panther": Far more than globalist propaganda, the movie tackles tough issues of race, place, and culture. American Conservative (February 28): http://www.theamericanconservative.com/articles/the-ideological-clash-at-the-heart-of-black-panther/

Eligon, John. 2018. African Language in 'Black Panther' Is Real. New York Times (February 16): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/16/us/wakanda-black-panther.html

Emba, Christine. 2018. 'Black Panther' is a black triumph. America is afraid of those. Washington Post (February 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/black-panther-is-a-triumph-in-a-year-of-triumphs-for-people-of-color/2018/02/16/080aaf24-1359-11e8-9065-e55346f6de81_story.html

Farabaugh, Kane. 2018. 'Black Panther' Sets Hollywood Records as Crowds Pack Theaters Around the Globe. Voice of America News (February 20): https://www.voanews.com/a/4261999.html

Freed, Benjamin. 2018. Black Panther's Release Gives Howard University a Reason to Celebrate a Movie—and One of Its Own Chadwick Boseman, the new Marvel film's star, is a 2000 graduate of the historically black college. Washingtonian (February 16): https://www.washingtonian.com/2018/02/16/black-panther-howard-university-chadwick-boseman/

Gebreyesus, Ruth and Summer Mason. 2018. Decoding 'Black Panther's' Technocratic, Afrofuturist Utopia. KQED (February 16): https://ww2.kqed.org/arts/2018/02/16/decoding-black-panthers-technocratic-afrofuturist-utopia/

Gill, Jon Ivan. 2018. Ancestors Change Constantly: Subversive Religious Colonial Deconstruction in the Religion of Black Panther. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 38). Online at https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/38

Givhan, Robin. 2018. We all need to calm down about 'Black Panther.' But first, let's analyze the red carpet fashion [in print as 'Black Panther' actors slink onto purple carpet with regal style]. Washington Post (January 31): C1, 10. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/arts-and-entertainment/wp/2018/01/30/we-all-need-to-calm-down-about-black-panther-but-first-lets-analyze-the-red-carpet-fashion/

Givhan, Robin. 2018. The vision behind 'Black Panther's' stunning look: 'Feminine, masculine, beautiful and strong.' [in print as 'Attractive and intimidating']. Washington Post (February 25): E3, 6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/feminine-masculine-beautiful-and-strong-the-vision-behind-black-panthers-stunning-look/2018/02/22/08dbe4a8-0126-11e8-9d31-d72cf78dbeee_story.html

*Glover, Eric Anthony. 2018. Meditations on 'Black Panther' and the Future of Black Superhero Movies; Why did it succeed where many other black superhero movies have failed? Medium (March 7): https://medium.com/@ericanthonyglover/meditations-on-black-panther-and-the-future-of-black-superhero-movies-815e03136d5f

Gray, Jonathan W. 2018. The Liberating Visions of Black Panther; The superhero movie matches stunning special effects with vital political ideas. New Republic (February 13): https://newrepublic.com/article/147045/liberating-visions-black-panther

Hahn, Fritz. 2018. 'Black Panther' pops up; Enter Wakanda takes over Red Lounge's space for the weekend. Express (February 16): 3

Haile, Rahawa. 2018. How Black Panther Asks Us to Examine Who We Are To One Another. Longreads (February 22): https://longreads.com/2018/02/22/how-black-panther-asks-us-to-examine-who-we-are-to-one-another/

Hodge, Daniel White. 2018. "Hi Auntie": A Paradox of Hip Hop Socio-Political Resistance in Killmonger. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 43). Online at https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/43

Hornaday, Ann. 2018. 'Black Panther' is exhilarating, groundbreaking and more than worth the wait [in print as Behold, a comic book king]. Washington Post (February 16): Weekend 15-16. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/black-panther-is-exhilarating-groundbreaking-and-more-than-worth-the-wait/2018/02/09/5bff1d4c-0916-11e8-94e8-e8b8600 ade23_story.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2018. 'Black Panther' is a revelation but also a reminder of what we've been missing [in print as 'Black Panther': A beacon amid a void]. Washington Post (February 16): A1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/black-panther-is-a-revelation-but-also-a-reminder-of-what-weve-been-missing/2018/02/15/49b208da-1018-11e8-9065-e55346f6de81_story.html

Horng, Eric, Judy Hsu and Jessica D'Onofrio. 2018. CPS students, families, churches pack 'Black Panther' showings. WLS (February 19). Online at http://abc7chicago.com/entertainment/cps-students-families-churches-pack-black-panther-showings/3107535/

Joplin, Ashleigh. 2018. 'Black Panther' is more than a trip to the movies. It's a celebration of black excellence. Washington Post (February 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/video/entertainment/black-panther-is-more-than-a-trip-to-the-movies-its-a-celebration-of-black-excellence/2018/02/16/e59b11de-133c-11e8-a68c-e9374188170e_video.html

Kim, Kristen Yoonsoo. 2018. Ryan Coogler's "Black Panther" Isn't Just Good - It Marks a New Reign. Village Voice (February 9): https://www.villagevoice.com/2018/02/09/ryan-cooglers-black-panther-isnt-just-good-it-marks-a-new-reign/

Kim, Mina. 2018. Oakland's Carvell Wallace on the Significance of 'Black Panther'. KQED's Forum (February 16): https://ww2.kqed.org/forum/2018/02/15/oaklands-carvell-wallace-on-the-signifance-of-black-panther/ and https://www.kqed.org/.stream/anon/radio/forum/2018/02/Forum20180216bb.mp3

Kimble, Julian. 2018. 'Black Panther: The Album' promotes the film but stands on its own [in print as A superpowered partner for 'Panther']. Washington Post (February 26): C1, 4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/music/black-panther-the-album-promotes-the-film-but-stands-on-its-own/2018/02/25/144c4960-173b-11e8-b681-2d4d462a1921_story.html

Krishnamurti, Sailaja. 2018. Dialectics of tradition and memory in Black Panther. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 44). Online at https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/44

Lane, Anthony. 2018. "Black Panther" and "Early Man": Ryan Coogler's superhero blockbuster, starring Chadwick Boseman, Michael B. Jordan, and Lupita Nyong'o, and Nick Park's latest stop-motion caprice. New Yorker (February 26). Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/02/26/black-panther-and-early-man

Lebron, Christopher. 2018. 'Black Panther' Is Not the Movie We Deserve. Boston Review (February): http://bostonreview.net/race/christopher-lebron-black-panther

Lee, Shanon. 2018. The women of 'Black Panther' are empowered not just in politics and war, but also in love. Washington Post Solo-ish blog (February 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/soloish/wp/2018/02/23/the-women-of-black-panther-are-empowered-not-just-in-politics-and-war-but-also-in-love/

Lee, William. 2018. Black fans hope 'Panther' movie just beginning of positive direction. Chicago Tribune (February 8): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/ct-ae-black-panther-cultural-impact-0211-story.html

Lewis, A. David. 2018. The Ancestral Lands of Black Panther and Killmonger Unburied. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 39). online at https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/39 and https://www.academia.edu/36327896/The_Ancestral_Lands_of_Black_Panther_and_Killmonger_Unburied

Lindsay, Robin and Melena Ryzik. 2018. 'Black Panther' Costumes Merge African History With Afrofuturism [fashion]. New York Times (February 23): https://www.nytimes.com/video/arts/100000005735913/black-panther-costumes-merge-african-history-with-afrofuturism.html

Linly, Zack. 2018. 'Black Panther' is a chance for black moviegoers to finally just enjoy the show; We can go to the movies without feeling like the future of black film is at stake. Washington Post (February 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/outlook/black-panther-is-a-chance-for-black-moviegoers-to-finally-just-enjoy-the-show/2018/02/09/a0d86048-0c42-11e8-8890-372e2047c935_story.html

Madden, Sidney. 2018. Kendrick Lamar Releases 'Black Panther' Tracklist, And It Doesn't Disappoint. NPR's All Songs Considered (January 31): https://www.npr.org/sections/allsongs/2018/01/31/582185850/kendrick-lamar-releases-black-panther-tracklist-and-it-doesn-t-disappoint

Maher, Kevin. 2018. Michael B Jordan: Black Panther's baddest baddie; The screen star tells Kevin Maher how he went from a teen actor in the TV series to Marvel superstar in Black Panther. Times of London (February 16): https://www.thetimes.co.uk/edition/times2/michael-b-jordan-black-panthers-baddest-baddie-wk7xpz273

Maher, Kevin. 2018. Film review: Black Panther; This is exactly how you should make the first black superhero movie, says Kevin Maher. Times of London (February 8): https://www.thetimes.co.uk/article/film-review-black-panther-hc5lxzmvv

Maillard, Kevin Noble. 2018. I Took 7th Graders to See 'Black Panther.' Here's What They Said [in print as Tweens and the 'Panther']. New York Times (February 19): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/18/movies/black-panther-challenge-students.html

Martin, Crystal. 2018. How 'Black Panther' Got Its Gorgeous Afrocentric Hair [in print as In Black Panther's World, Hair Helps Tell the Story]. New York Times (February 15): D1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/14/style/black-panther-natural-hair.html

McDonnell, Tim / NPR. 2018. Ghanaian Fans Have One Nit To Pick But Otherwise Adore 'Black Panther'. WAMU (February 20): https://wamu.org/story/18/02/20/ghanaian-fans-have-one-nit-to-pick-but-otherwise-adore-black-panther/

McGee, Kate. 2018. Superheroes Like Us: Boys Of Color At D.C. School Excited About 'Black Panther'. WAMU (February 16): https://wamu.org/story/18/02/16/superheroes-like-us-boys-color-d-c-school-excited-black-panther/

Murphy, Mekado. 2018. Anatomy of a Scene: 'Black Panther'. NYTimes.com (February 6): https://www.nytimes.com/video/movies/100000005738871/anatomy-of-a-scene-black-panther.html

Narcisse, Evan. 2016. Chadwick Boseman Explains Why the Black Panther Is Not the Magical Negro of the Marvel Cinematic Universe. IO9's Gizmodo (July 25): http://io9.gizmodo.com/chadwick-boseman-explains-why-the-black-panther-is-not-1784265557

Newkirk, Vann R. II. 2018. The Provocation and Power of Black Panther. Atlantic (February 14): https://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2018/02/the-provocation-and-power-of-black-panther/553226/

Nnamdi, Kojo. 2018. What "Black Panther" Means To Washingtonians. WAMU's Kojo Nnamdi Show (February 27): https://wamu.org/story/18/02/27/what-black-panther-means-to-black-washingtonians/

O'Brien, Brandon. 2018. "Who are you?": Black Panther and the Politics of Belonging. Tor (February 26): https://www.tor.com/2018/02/26/who-are-you-black-panther-and-the-politics-of-belonging/

Opam, Kwame. 2018. The Many Meanings of Black Panther's Mask [in print as Who Can Wear the Mask?]. New York Times (February 15): D1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/13/style/black-panther-children-costumes.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2018. For Ryan Coogler, 'Black Panther' is about the big picture [in print as Black Panther's Big Picture]. Express (February 15): 40. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2018/02/15/for-ryan-coogler-black-panther-is-about-the-big-picture/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2018. Black Panther is more than a name. It's an identity. [in print as Not-secret identity: 'Black' isn't just part of his name]. Express (February 16): 32. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2018/02/16/black-panther-is-more-than-a-name-its-an-identity/

Pallotta, Frank. 2018. 'Black Panther' is outselling every previous superhero film in advance ticket sales. CNNMoney (February 2): http://money.cnn.com/2018/02/02/media/black-panther-fandango-ticket-sales/index.html

Pareles, Jon. 2018. Kendrick Lamar Gives 'Black Panther' a Weighty Soundtrack [in print as Kendrick Lamar's Take on a Superhero]. New York Times (February 15): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/14/arts/music/kendrick-lamar-black-panther-soundtrack-review.html

Parker, Ryan and Aaron Couch. 2018. Wesley Snipes Reveals Untold Story Behind His 'Black Panther' Film. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (January 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/black-panther-wesley-snipes-reveals-untold-story-behind-90s-film-1078868

Pogrebin, Robin. 2018. Artist Says Kendrick Lamar Video for 'Black Panther' Song Stole Her Work [in print as 'Black Panther' Team In Clash Over Music Video]. New York Times (February 13): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/11/arts/black-panther-kendrick-lamar-lina-iris-viktor.html

Ragbir, Lise. 2018. What Black Panther Gets Right About the Politics of Museums. Hyperallergic (March 20): https://hyperallergic.com/433650/black-panther-museum-politics/

Randall, Kayla. 2018. Local Author Jesse J. Holland Talks Writing Black Panther and Telling Black Stories; The Prince George's County writer and author will read from and discuss his Black Panther book at the National Press Club. Washington City Paper (February 27): https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/article/20993975/local-author-jesse-j-holland-talks-writing-black-panther-and-telling-black-stories

Randall, Kayla. 2018. How a Local Percussionist Went From Making Music to Making Moves in Black Panther; Southeast D.C.-born drummer Jabari Exum became a consultant on one of the biggest films in history. Washington City Paper (March 16): https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/article/20996845/how-a-local-percussionist-went-from-making-music-to-making-moves-in-black-panther

Rao, Sonia. 2018. The resurgence of Afrofuturism goes beyond 'Black Panther,' to Janelle Monáe, Jay-Z and more [in print as 'Black Panther' and Afrofuturism 2.0]. Washington Post February 120 2018, p. C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/arts-and-entertainment/wp/2018/02/17/the-resurgence-of-afrofuturism-goes-beyond-black-panther-to-janelle-monae-jay-z-and-more/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2018. Black Panther Movie Special. PW Comics World: More To Come (303; February 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=828

Rockett, Darcel. 2018. 'Black Panther': Six degrees of separation with Chicago's C2E2. Chicago Tribune (March 29): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/ct-black-panther-c2e2-six-degrees-htmlstory.html

Ryzik, Melena. 2018. The Afrofuturistic Designs of 'Black Panther' [fashion; in print as African Designs Inspire a Film's Look]. New York Times (February 24): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/23/movies/black-panther-afrofuturism-costumes-ruth-carter.html

St. Félix, Doreen. 2018. On Killmonger, the American Villain of "Black Panther". New Yorker (February 20): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/on-killmonger-black-panther-s-american-villain

Schemm, Paul. 2018. Africa's real Wakanda and the struggle to stay uncolonized [Black Panther; in print as Ethiopia: Africa's real Wakanda and its struggle to stay uncolonized]. Washington Post (March 1 2018): A10. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/worldviews/wp/2018/02/27/africas-real-wakanda-and-the-struggle-to-stay-uncolonized/

Serwer, Adam. 2018. The Tragedy of Erik Killmonger. Atlantic (February 21): https://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2018/02/black-panther-erik-killmonger/553805/

Shields, Lauren. 2018. Dear Fellow White People: Go See "Black Panther"; Here are six reasons. Do it this weekend. Seriously, just go. Medium (February 16): https://medium.com/@ljshields09/dear-fellow-white-people-go-see-black-panther-6a93ab946c42

Siegel. Tatiana. 2018. Will 'Black Panther' Be a "Watershed Moment" for Black Studio Films?

Hollywood Reporter (February 14). Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/will-black-panther-be-a-watershed-moment-black-studio-films-1084398

Sisario, Ben. 2018. ‘Black Panther’ Soundtrack Repeats at No. 1 [in print as ‘Black Panther’ Stays Atop the Album Chart]. New York Times (February 27): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/26/arts/music/black-panther-soundtrack-billboard-chart.html

Smith, Jamil. 2018. The Revolutionary Power of Black Panther; Marvel's new movie marks a major milestone. Time.com (February): http://time.com/black-panther/

Streever, David. 2018. VCU Professors Take a Critical Look at Black Panther Film. RVA Magazine (March 20): https://rvamag.com/news/vcu-professors-take-a-critical-look-at-black-panther-film.html

Thompson-Hernández, Walter. 2018. The 'Black Panther' Enthusiasts Who Are Changing Cosplay: 'We're Helping People See Us as Heroes'; Meet the people whose goal is to disrupt the stereotypes of cosplay [in print as Changing the Face of Cosplay]. New York Times (February 15): D1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/15/style/black-panther-movie-cosplay.html

Tillet, Salamishah. 2018. Black Panther’ Brings Hope, Hype and Pride [online at ‘Black Panther’ Brings Hype and Pride]. New York Times (February 11): AR12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/09/movies/black-panther-african-american-fans.html

Timberg, Craig, Drew Harwell and Steven Zeitchik. 2018. How white nationalists are trying to co-opt ‘Black Panther’ [n print as White nationalists are tyring to co-opt 'Black Panther,' research finds]. Washington Post (March 15): A4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/the-switch/wp/2018/03/14/how-white-nationalists-are-trying-to-co-opt-black-panther/

Tyler-Ameen, Daoud and Sidney Madden. 2018. Here's How 'Black Panther: The Album' Came Together. NPR's The Record blog (February 6): https://www.npr.org/sections/therecord/2018/02/06/582841574/heres-how-black-panther-the-album-came-together

Ugwu, Reggie. 2018. The Stars of 'Black Panther' Waited a Lifetime for This Moment [in print as A Superhero Of the Diaspora]. New York Times (February 18): AR12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/12/movies/black-panther-marvel-chadwick-boseman-ryan-coogler-lupita-nyongo.html

Ugwu, Reggie. 2018. Did You Watch 'Black Panther'? Let's Talk Spoilers. New York Times (February 18): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/18/movies/black-panther-spoilers.html

Vivarelli, Nick. 2018. ‘Black Panther’ to Break Saudi Arabia’s 35-Year Cinema Ban. Variety (April 5): http://variety.com/2018/film/global/black-panther-to-break-saudi-arabias-35-year-cinema-ban-1202744703/

Voynovskaya, Nastia. 2018. Kamaiyah Surprises Hayward High School with ‘Black Panther’ Tickets. KQED Arts (February 20): https://ww2.kqed.org/arts/2018/02/20/kamaiyah-surprises-hayward-high-school-with-black-panther-tickets/

Wanzo, Rebecca. 2018. And All Our Past Decades Have Seen Revolutions: The Long Decolonization of Black Panther. Black Scholar (February 19): http://www.theblackscholar.org/past-decades-seen-revolutions-long-decolonization-black-panther-rebecca-wanzo/

Ware, Lawrence. 2018. ‘Black Panther’ and the Revenge of the Black Nerds [in print as Revenge of the Black Nerds]. New York Times (February 18): SR3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/16/opinion/sunday/black-panther-nerds-cool.html

Weldon, Glen et al. 2018. 'Black Panther' Is A Superhero Story You Haven't Seen Before - And It's Thrilling. NPR’s Pop Culture Happy Hour (February 12): https://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2018/02/12/585006605/black-panther-tells-a-thrilling-superhero-story-that-hasn-t-been-told and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2018/02/20180216_pchh_pchh_419_black_panther_-_final.mp3

Yu, Mallory. 2018. Black Panther' Costume Designer Draws on 'the Sacred Geometry of Africa'. KQED (February 16): https://ww2.kqed.org/arts/2018/02/16/black-panther-costume-designer-draws-on-the-sacred-geometry-of-africa/

Zeitchik, Steven. 2018. 'Black Panther' will break box-office records. But could it change the movie business? [in print as Could standout ‘Panther’ stand alone?]. Washington Post (February 19): A1, 17. Online at

https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/business/wp/2018/02/16/black-panther-will-break-box-office-records-but-could-it-change-the-movie-business/

Zilberman, Alan. 2018. Black Panther is the Marvel Cinematic Universe's First Truly Great Movie; With the film, director Ryan Coogler creates a robust Afrofuturist Shakespearean epic. Washington City Paper (February 14): https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20992640/black-panther-reviewed

Zwissler, Laurel. 2018. Black Panther as Spirit Trip. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 41). Online at https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/41

Black Panther: Wakanda Forever movie

Kit, Borys. 2021. 'Black Panther: Wakanda Forever' Shutting Down Production as Letitia Wright Recovers From On-Set Injury. The movie had spent the last two months shooting around the injured actress. Hollywood Reporter (November 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/black-panther-wakanda-forever-shutting-down-production-as-letitia-wright-recovers-from-on-set-injury-exclusive-1235041911/

Black September

Black Widow (Marvel)

Adler, Matt. 2010. Widow's Peak: Marjorie Liu On Black Widow. Broken Frontier (February 17): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/widows-peak-marjorie-liu-on-black-widow

Arrant, Chris. 2010. New Widow Makers - Swierczynski & Garcia Take on Black Widow. Newsarama (June 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/black-widow-new-creative-team-100610.html

Maida, Jerome. 2010. Comics spy gal Black Widow finally getting her due. Philadelphia Daily News (May 17): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20100517_Comics_spy_gal_Black_Widow_finally_getting_her_due.html#axzz0oK0yD2sP

Richards, Dave. 2016. "Black Widow's" Waid & Samnee Promise James Bond-Style Action. Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/black-widow-waid-samnee-promise-james-bond-style-action

Blade (Marvel) ***(SEE ALSO Marv Wolfman; Gene Colan; Movies)***

Bunch, Sonny. 2018. As we prepare to celebrate 'Black Panther,' let's not forget 'Blade'. Washington Post Act Four blog (January 31): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/act-four/wp/2018/01/31/as-we-prepare-to-celebrate-black-panther-lets-not-forget-blade/

Landrum, Wes. 2004. 'Blade' is a sharp sequel. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (December 10)

Blankets ***(SEE ALSO Craig Thompson)***

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Curl up with a Great Book; TIME.comix on Craig Thompson's new novel, "Blankets". Time.com (July 11): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,464146,00.html

Johns, Kevin. 2007. Sexuality, Art and Religion in Craig Thompson's Blankets. Culture Magazine: http://www.culturemagazine.ca/content/view/20/51/

Poniewozik, James. 2003. Books: Blankets By Craig Thompson. Time (August 25)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. A 582-page book that is too short [Blankets by Craig Thompson]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 9).

Smith, Andrew. 2004. In Time, 'Blankets' warms hearts - but not the Captain's. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 29)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #1 -- Sean T. Collins On Blankets. Comics Reporter (December 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_01/

Stevens, Benjamin. 2010. The Beautiful Ambiguity of Blankets: Comics Representation and Religious Art. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/stevens/

Bloodlines (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. "Bloodlines: Hostile Takeover" Eschews DC's Superheroes for Horror Thrills. Comic Book resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bloodlines-hostile-takeover-eschews-dcs-superheroes-horror-thrills

Bloodshot

Unknown. 2015. Jeff Lemire Takes Aim with Bloodshot Reborn. PREVIEWSworld (February): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=160087

Blue Beetle (Charlton / DC)

*Irving, Christopher. 2007. The Blue Beetle Companion: His Many Lives from 1939 to Today. TwoMorrows Publishing

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Was The Red Knight a Sign Of Communism in 1943's Blue Beetle #18? Blue Beetle #18 published by Fox in 1943 features the Golden Age version, who gained a little more attention due to the recent movie. Bleeding Cool (September 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/was-the-red-knight-a-sign-of-communism-in-1943s-blue-beetle-18/

McDonnell, David. 1987. The Beetle goes on [Len Wein]. Comics Scene Special (1):15.

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Talking Blue Beetle with Matt Sturges. Newsarama (August 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080813-SturgesBeetle.html

movie

Aguilar, Carlos. 2023. The TV shows and movies from Latin America referenced in 'Blue Beetle'. De Los (August 21): https://www.latimes.com/delos/story/2023-08-21/blue-beetle-chapulin-colorado-macario-cronos-sabado-gigante-maria-la-del-barrio

Betancourt, David. 2023. Who is Blue Beetle? How DC revived one of the oldest heroes in comics [in print as How DC revived Blue Beetle, one of the oldest heroes in comics]. Washington Post (August 18): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/08/17/blue-beetle-dc-movie-jaime-reyes/

Betancourt, David. 2023. Why 'Blue Beetle' is the best modern DC movie [in print as 'Blue Beetle' captured my heart with its soul]. Washington Post (August 21): B2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/08/19/blue-beetle-dc-movie/

Couch, Aaron, Rebecca Sun, and Borys Kit. 2023. 'Blue Beetle': How Grassroots Backers Are Trying to Boost the Latino-Led Superhero Movie. With its stars sidelined due to the strike, a coalition of advocacy groups are finding ways to promote the DC film. Hollywood Reporter (August 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/blue-beetle-movie-campaign-1235567571/

Davids, Brian. 2023. Blue Beetle' Director Ángel Manuel Soto Is Relieved That His Characters Have a DCU Future. The filmmaker talks moving from HBO Max to theatrical, being the lone ambassador for his movie amid the actors' strike and his hopes for the future with these characters. Hollywood Reporter (August 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/blue-beetle-director-angel-manuel-soto-dc-1235567502/

del Barco, Mandalit. 2023. Filmmakers behind Latinx superhero movies like 'Blue Beetle' hope to inspire change. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 18): https://www.npr.org/2023/08/18/1194745324/filmmakers-behind-latinx-superhero-movies-like-blue-beetle-hope-to-inspire-chang ; https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/08/20230818_atc_encore_latinos_in_hollywood_-_superheroes.mp3 ; https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1194745324

George, Joe. 2023. Blue Beetle Nails a Vital Part of DC Comics That Other Movies Didn't. No other DC movie or TV series has ever presented legacy characters as successfully as Blue Beetle. Den of Geek (November 20): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/blue-beetle-nails-a-vital-part-of-dc-comics-that-other-movies-didnt/

Jennings, Collier. 2023. Josh Trujillo on 'Blue Beetle: Graduation Day' and his personal connection to Jaime Reyes. AIPT (July 22): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/22/sdcc-2023-josh-trujillo-blue-beetle-graduation-day/

Hughes, William. 2023. Who the hell is the Blue Beetle? A pre-movie explainer diving into the history, facts, and abilities of Blue Beetle, one of DC Studios' least likely movie stars. Onion's AV Club (August 17): https://www.avclub.com/blue-beetle-movie-character-explainer-1850741345

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Creators Who Got Credit, and Who Didn't, in Blue Beetle Movie. Bleeding Cool (August 18): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/comic-creators-who-got-credit-and-who-didnt-in-blue-beetle-movie/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Golden Age Blue Beetle Sales Continue to Benefit from the New Movie. The new Blue Beetle movie has very little to do with the original Blue Beetle character published by Fox Comics in the thirties and forties. Bleeding Cool (September 28):

https://bleedingcool.com/comics/golden-age-blue-beetle-sales-continue-to-benefit-from-the-new-movie/

Kaye, Don. 2023. Blue Beetle Review: DC's Latest Superhero Movie Has Real Heart. Whether it's the end of one DC era or the beginning of another, Blue Beetle succeeds mostly on its own terms. Den of Geek (August 17): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/blue-beetle-review-dc/

Knight, Rosie. 2023. Blue Beetle's Long Journey to the Big Screen: Xolo Maridueña on Becoming a DC Legend. Exclusive: Blue Beetle star Xolo Maridueña and director Angel Manuel Soto share the secrets behind their journey to bring DC's newest big-screen superhero to life. Den of Geek (July 20): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/blue-beetle-xolo-mariduena-angel-manuel-soto-dc-legend/

Lowe, Justin.2023. Blue Beetle review: DC's Latino superhero gets an energetic origin story. Xolo Maridueña, Susan Sarandon, and George Lopez star in an adaptation that combines taut action with cultural specificity. Onion's AV Club (August 16): https://www.avclub.com/a-review-of-dcs-superhero-adventure-blue-beetle-1850742630

Martinez, Fidel. 2023. 'Blue Beetle' director talks representation, music and the film's working class roots. De Los (August 17): https://www.latimes.com/delos/newsletter/2023-08-17/blue-beetle-movie-latinx-files

Molina, Alejandre. 2023. 'None of us are as strong as all of us.' Xolo Maridueña's family, friends rally behind 'Blue Beetle'. De Los (August 20): https://www.latimes.com/delos/story/2023-08-20/blue-beetle-xolo-mariduena-family-friends

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2023. 'Blue Beetle': Some tired action tropes but with a fresh new face [in print as Fresh new face amid tired action tropes]. Washington Post (August 18): Weekend 26. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2023/08/16/blue-beetle-movie-review/

Peralta, Deigo. 2023. 'Blue Beetle' Beats New Milestone, But Can't Save DC at the Global Box Office. Collider (September 5): https://collider.com/blue-beetle-global-box-office-101-million/

Phillips, Maya. 2023. 'Blue Beetle' Review: A Hero Story That's All in the Family. The plot is boilerplate and the superhero is not particularly compelling. At least his family members steal the show [in print as . A Hero Story That's All in the Family]. New York Times (August 18): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/16/movies/blue-beetle-review.html

Rooney, David. 2023. 'Blue Beetle' Review: Xolo Maridueña Shines in Entertaining and Emotional DC Entry. Hollywood Reporter (August 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/blue-beetle-review-xolo-mariduena-dc-1235567771/

Thomas, Carly. 2023. 'Blue Beetle' Director Confirms Film Is in the DCU and "Future Installments" of the Superhero Universe. Hollywood Reporter (June 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/blue-beetle-director-confirms-dcu-film-1235521158/

Thomas, Carly. 2023. 'Blue Beetle' Director Wants Viewers to "Feel Welcome" Watching DC's Diverse Superhero Movie: "Don't Fear Latino Heritage". Hollywood Reporter (August 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/blue-beetle-director-screening-dc-first-latino-led-superhero-movie-1235567776/

Walsh, Katie. 2023. Review: Refreshingly, 'Blue Beetle' injects DC universe with Latino richness and focus. Los Angeles Times (August 16): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/movies/story/2023-08-16/blue-beetle-review-dc-comics-xolo-mariduena-superhero

Weldon, Glen. 2023. 'Blue Beetle' offers a 3-step cure for superhero fatigue. Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 24): https://www.npr.org/2023/08/24/1195027611/blue-beetle-offers-a-3-step-cure-for-superhero-fatigue

Weldon, Glen, Cyrena Touros, Monica Castillo, and Ronald Young Jr. 2023. 'Blue Beetle' is a true-blue surprise. Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 24): https://www.npr.org/2023/08/15/1193991172/blue-beetle-is-a-true-blue-surprise ; https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2023/08/20230824_pchh_fad066d5-47ef-4b97-aa6d-11c595556606.mp3 ; https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1193991172

White, Cindy. 2023. Could Blue Beetle deliver a surprise win for DC? The first superhero film with meaningful Latino representation arrives without the baggage that weighed down recent

DC titles (cough The Flash cough). Onion's AV Club (August 14): https://www.avclub.com/blue-beetle-could-be-an-unexpected-win-for-dc-studios-1850730860

Bone *(SEE ALSO Jeff Smith)*

Fogt, Megan. 2011. My Generation Book Review: Jeff Smith's graphic novel series 'Bone' is good to the ... Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (February 15): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/11046/1125410-44.stm

Hughes, Robert J. 2008. Drawn to Fantasy: Two Cartoon Sagas Aim to Pick Up 'Harry Potter' Readers [Bone by Jeff Smith]. Wall Street Journal (February 1): W2. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB120183052756634045.html

Polo, Susana. 2021. Bone is still a miracle and a mystery to creator Jeff Smith. The genre-straddling comic book epic is still finding new readers, 30 years later. Polygon (November 29): https://www.polygon.com/interviews/22589308/bone-comic-interview-jeff-smith-30th-anniversary

Polo, Susana. 2021. Bone creator Jeff Smith got his 'dream team' for Netflix animated series. Polygon (July 24): https://www.polygon.com/comics/2021/7/24/22589309/netflix-bone-animated-series-jeff-smith-update

Sahani, Alaka. 2008. The Bone Supremacy: Graphic novelist Jeff Smith discovers a community of Bone collectors in India. Indian Express (November 22): http://www.indianexpress.com/news/The-Bone-Supremacy/389199

Smith, Jeff. 2015. Bone #1: Out From Boneville Tribute Edition. New York: Scholastic Graphix

Weiner, Stephen. 2015. A Bone Companion. Amazon's Kindle. Online at http://www.amazon.com/Bone-Companion-Stephen-Weiner-ebook/dp/B00TN2GU8W/

Books of Magic (DC / Vertigo)

Jablonski, Carla. 2003. Books Of Magic 2: Bindings, The [Young adult novel based on DC Vertigo comic book series. Intro by Neil Gaiman]. New York: HarperCollins Eos

Booster Gold

Brady, Matt. 2007. Johns, Katz, And Jurgens Talk Booster Gold. Newsrama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/Booster/booster.html

Burlingame, Russ. 2010. The Gold Exchange Q&A: J.M. DeMatteis at Booster Gold #32. Newsarama (May 15): http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/05/15/the-gold-exchange-qa-j-m-dematteis-at-booster-gold-32/

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2008. Five Questions With Dan Jurgens: The 'Booster Gold' creator returned to his time-lost hero this week as writer/artist on the book. 'Wizard' caught up with Jurgens to see what's in store for Booster and Skeets. Wizard Universe.com (December 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/121208danjurgensinterview.html

Morse, Ben. 2007. Mining for gold: Geoff Johns and Jeff Katz introduce the eclectic array of stars that make up comics' coolest supporting cast in July's 'Booster Gold'. Wizard (189; July): 28-29

Box Office Poison *(SEE ALSO Alex Robinson)*

The Boys

Brady, Matt. 2007. 20 Questions About The Boys With Garth Ennis. Newsarama (November 21): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=137123

Brady, Matt. 2009. A Quick Herogasm Check-In with John McCrea [The Boys: Herogasm]. Newsarama (March 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030917-Herogasm-McCrea.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. The Boys Meet Crossovers: Garth Ennis Talks 'Herogasm' [The Boys]. Newsarama (March 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030913-Herogasm.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Ennis & McCrea's Epic "Herogasm" [The Boys]. Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20386

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Darick Robertson Dedicates Himself To "The Boys". Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24821

television show

Destito, Deanna. 2021. Disney+ has some serious competition with Vought+; The Boys-inspired parody of Disney+ Day reminds us why we love the streaming series so much. The Beat (November 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/disney-plus-day-vought-plus-day/

BPRD (Dark Horse; SEE ALSO Hellboy)

Arrant, Chris. 2011. Exclusive: Arcudi Teases New BPRD Series, The Long Death. Newsarama (November 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/BPRD-The-Long-Death-Arcudi-111123.html

Arrant, Chris. 2011. New Artist Tyler Crook Enlists in the B.P.R.D. Newsarama (March 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/tyler-crook-bprd-110322.html

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Arcudi Talks B.P.R.D.'s "Monsters," "Russia" & the Devil. Comic Book Resources (August 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33808

Manning, Shaun. 2011. ECCC: Introducing New "B.P.R.D." Artist Tyler Crook. Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31140

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Scott Allie Speaks of "The Dead Remembered". Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30448

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Four Artists Raise Hell in "B.P.R.D." This Spring. Comic Book Resources (December 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35703

Phegley, Kiel. 2016. Roberson & Norton Team with Stewart for Ghostly "BPRD" Story. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/roberson-norton-team-with-stewart-for-ghostly-bprd-story

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Mike Mignola continues B.P.R.D. legacy with two miniseries. USA Today (September 21): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-09-21/Mike-Mignola-continues-BPRD-legacy-with-two-new-miniseries/50496860/1

Brave and the Bold, The (DC; SEE ALSO Animation)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Jerry Ordway's Brave & Bold Artwork. Comicon's The Pulse (March 3): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007069

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Braver and Bolder with J. Michael Straczynski. Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24580

Brightest Day (DC)

Truitt, Brian. 2010. 'Brightest Day' shines light on new DC Universe life. USA Today (December 8): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-12-08-BrightestDay_N.htm

Broken Trinity (Top Cow)

Jaffe, Peter. 2010. Episode 130: Broken Trinity Pandora's Box with Bryan Edward Hill and Rob Levin. Comixology (February 20): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/133/Broken-Trinity-Pandoras-Box-with-Bryan-Edward-Hill-and-Rob-Levin and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep130_broken_trinity.m4a and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep130_broken_trinity.mp3

Bru-Hed

BRZRKR

Baker-Whitelaw, Gavia. 2020. Keanu Reeves' graphic novel under fire for Kickstarter campaign; Industry insiders say the project highlights a double standard for underpaid freelancers. Daily Dot (September 2): https://www.dailydot.com/unclick/brzrkr-keanu-reeves-comic-kickstarter/

Cavna, Michael. 2021. Keanu Reeves on the joy of writing his first comic book: 'Why not? That sounds amazing!' [in print as The comics you'd expect from Keanu]. Washington Post (March 4): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/03/03/keanu-reeves-comic-book-brzrkr/

Gustines, George Gene. 2021. Keanu Reeves Comic Book Arrives Wednesday. New York Times (March 3): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/03/03/arts/keanu-reeves-comic-book.html

Holub, Christian. 2021. Keanu Reeves wants to play his Brzrkr comic character on screen someday; Keanu Reeves, Matt Kindt, and Ron Garney discuss their new comic collaboration. EW.com (March 3): https://ew.com/books/keanu-reeves-wants-to-play-his-brzrkr-comic-character/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. 134,000 Copies Of Keanu Reeves BRZRKR #1 Still To Come To Comic Shops. Bleeding Cool (March 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/134000-copies-of-keanu-reeves-brzrkr-1-still-to-come-to-comic-shops/

Sava, Oliver. 2021. Keanu Reeves makes his comics debut with the hyper-violent BRZRKR. AV Club (March 10): https://aux.avclub.com/keanu-reeves-makes-his-comics-debut-with-the-hyper-viol-1846433427

Spry, Jeff. 2020. Matt Kindt on working with Keanu Reeves, turning him into a warrior demi-god in 'BRZRKR' comic series. SYFY Wire (September 18): https://www.syfy.com/syfywire/Boom-unchains-a-badass-demi-god-in-new-brzrkr-series

Buffy the Vampire Slayer (Dark Horse)

Adams, Fletch. 2006. Not Fade Away [Buffy the Vampire Slayer - Spike: Asylum writer Brian Lynch]. Broken Frontier (August 31, September 14):

http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=487 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=502

Allie, Scott et. al. 2007. Buffy the Vampire Slayer: Panel to Panel; The Art of the Comics The First Seven Seasons. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Allie, Scott. 2009. Scott Allie @ NYCC 2009: Buffy The Vampire Slayer. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26249

Brady, Matt. 2009. Jane Espenson: Buffy, Harmony and...Anderson Cooper? Newsarama (January 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010909-Espenson1.html

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Christos Gauges The Impact of Buffy The Vampire Slayer. Previews World (September 9): http://www.previewsworld.com/Article/183634-Christos-Gauges-The-Impact-of-Buffy-The-Vampire-Slayer

Chan, Suzette. 2011. Buffy's Girls: Buffy the Vampire Slayer, Season 8. Sequential Tart (March 14): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1927

Contino, Jennifer M. and Wolfen Moondaughter. 2002. Buffy's Ugly Writers: Tom Fassbender and Jim Pascoe. Sequential Tart (March)

Foxe, Steve. 2016. Christos Gage Pits Demons and Politics Against the Scooby Gang in Buffy the Vampire Slayer Season 11. Paste Magazine (November 21): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/11/christos-gage-dusts-off-buffy-the-vampire-slayer-s.html

Glendening, Daniel. 2013. Dark Horse Comics Unveils "Serenity" and "Buffy: Season 10". Comic Book Resources (October 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48352

Golden, Christie & Hector Gomez (ill). 1998. Buffy the Vampire Slayer: Dance with Me [comic strip]. TV Guide (November 21): 40-44

Golden, Christie & Nancy Holder. 1998. Buffy the Vampire Slayer: The Watcher's Guide. New York: Pocket Books

Hardick, John. 2010. Identity of Twilight in Buffy series is revealed. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (March 6): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1267851908159150.xml&coll=3

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Espenson on the Life of (Buffy's) Riley. Comic Book Resources (June 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26527

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Chambliss Slays with Dark Horse's "Buffy Season 9". Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=34135

Manning, Shaun. 2012. Behind Buffy Season 9: A "Slayer, Interrupted". Comic Book Resources (February 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36780

Manning, Shaun. 2012. Exclusive: Scott Allie Talks Buffy's Big Changes. Comic Book Resources (January 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36362

Maury, Laurel. 2009. Books We Like: There Will Be Blood — And Wisecracks: Buffy Lives. NPR.org (January 23): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=99639529&ft=1&f=1048

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Amber Benson: Slaying With Shadows. Comixfan (October 6): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35962

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. The Beef with Buffy. Sequential Tart (August)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. 10 Years of Buffy. Sequential Tart (November)

Moss, Wil. 2007. Buffy Season 8—the Shape of Things to Come? Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6493467.html

O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. How I Almost Ignored Buffy: Remembrances of Vampire Slayers Past. Sequential Tart (November)

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Behind Buffy Season 8: Meltzer Talks "Twilight". Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25093

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Behind Buffy Season 8: "The Power of Love". Comic Book Resources (May 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26143

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Scott Allie On Making "Buffy" Bold. Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36854

Phegley, Kiel. 2014. Behind Buffy Season 10: Gage Leads a Scooby Reunion. Comic Book Resources (March 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51769

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Jim Krueger Slays Vampires Buffy-Style. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20112

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2008. Loeb Talks "Buffy," Confirms "New Ultimates". Comic Book Resources (December 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19190

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Brad, Buffy & The Big Bad: Meltzer Talks Twilight Reveal. Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/buffy-twilight-brad-meltzer-100301.html

Roundy, Bill. 2001. On the air. Washington Blade (April 20): 42

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Buffy the Vampire Slayer faces her biggest challenge. USA Today (February 8): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-02-08/buffy-the-vampire-slayer-comic-book-series/53002192/1

Turnquist, Kristi. 2008. In Season Eight series, Dark Horse keeps 'Buffy' alive. The Oregonian (March 9): http://www.oregonlive.com/O/artsandbooks/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/120483691949330.xml&coll=7

Unknown. 2015. Interview with Actor Nicholas Brendon. Scoop (January 2): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=158339

Vineyard, Jennifer. 2008. Buffy The Vampire Slayer In Gay Romance For Next Comic Book Arc; The new issue, 'Wolves at the Gate, Part One,' finds the slayer in bed with Satsu, eight years after Willow came out. MTV.com (March 6): http://www.mtv.com/movies/news/articles/1582835/story.jhtml

Bulletproof Monk

Fleming, Michael. 2000. Chow to shoot "Bulletproof Monk". Reuters/ Variety (May 10)

Gardner, Chris and Zorianna Kit. 2001. King is Bad Girl in 'Monk' thriller for MGM, Hunter. Hollywood Reporter (December 18)

Jenkins, Mark. 2003. 'Bulletproof Monk': Kung Foolery. Washington Post (April 18): WE37

Scocca, Tom. 2003. Bulletproof Monk. Washington City Paper (April 18)

Buzz Buzz Comics Magazine

C-D

Arrant, Chris. 2009. The Voodoo That You Do; A New Doctor Is In At Marvel [Brother Voodoo / Doctor Voodoo]. Newsarama (September 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090918-Remender-Voodoo.html

Arrant, Chris. 2009. The Bens Templesmith & McCool Put Image in a Choker. Newsarama (September 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090915-Choker-Templesmith-McCool.html

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Brian Wood DV8s Back to Super-hero Comics With WildStorm. Newsarama (September 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090915-Brian-Wood-DV8.html

Brusio, Vince. 2014. Jonathan Hickman Dishes Details About The Dying and The Dead. PreviewsWorld.com (November): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=156333

Cosby, Nate and Chris Eliopoulos. 2012. Cow Boy: A Boy and His Horse. Los Angeles: Archaia

Dietsch, TJ. 2012. Kurtis J. Wiebe Shuffles Through The "Debris". Comic Book Resources (April 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38348

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Interrogating First Second's "City of Spies". Comic Book Resources (April 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26001

Goellner, Caleb. 2010. LeVar Burton and Mark Wolfe on Their Debut Comic 'Con-CERNed' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (July 12): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/07/12/levar-burton-mark-wolfe-concerned-interview/

Higgins, Kyle, Alec Siegel, and Rod Reis. 2014. C.O.W.L. Volume 1: Principles of Power. Berkeley, CA: Image

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Carey Malloy Decrypts "Codebreakers". Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24910

McDaniels, Darryl. 2014. Darryl McDaniels Grabs The Mic To Tell You About DMC #1. PreviewsWorld.com (August 20): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=152739 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qd16pN3h30A

Richards, Dave. 2011. Van Lente Proves Truth is Stranger Than Fiction in "Comic Book Comics". Comic Book Resources (March 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31118

Serrano, Elliott. 2015. Devolution Goes Forward In Reverse. PreviewsWorld (November): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=170370

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Greg Pak creates a hellish prison for 'Dead Man's Run'. USA Today (January 17): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-17/Dead-Mans-Run-comic-book-series/52621720/1

Weldon, Glen. 2011. 'Daytripper' Explores The Quiet Moments That Shape A Man's Life. And His Death(s). National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/02/09/133607454/daytripper-explores-the-quiet-moments-that-shape-a-mans-life-and-his-death-s

Cable & Deadpool (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2015. Nicieza & Brown Promise Ass-Kicking, Hydra-Bashing "Deadpool & Cable" Story. Comic Book Resources (August 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/nicieza-brown-promise-ass-kicking-hydra-bashing-deadpool-cable-story

Cages (SEE ALSO Dave McKean)

Cairo

Conan, Neal. 2007. Graphic Novel 'Cairo' a Middle Eastern Thriller. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (November 20). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=16469524

Wilson, G. Willow. 2007. Comics, Hookahs, and Cairo. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation's Blog of the Nation (November 20): http://www.npr.org/blogs/talk/2007/11/comics_hookahs_and_cairo.html

The Call of Duty (Marvel)

Donahower, James. 2002. New York Firefighters Become Comic Book Superheroes. Voice of America (June 12): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-06-12-10-New.cfm

Fine, Larry. 2002. Marvel Comics Launches Series on NY Finest, Bravest. Reuters (June 4)

Gregorian, Dareh. 2002. Bravest Super Heroes. New York Post (June 3)

Sacks, Ethan. 2002. Marvel-ous Comics On City Heroes. New York Daily News (June 3)

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Firefighter miniseries reveals world of real heroes: Realistic portrayal renders overdue tribute. Memphis Commercial Appeal (June 2)

Camelot 3000 (DC)

Captain Action

Croxton, Ric. 2010. Ric's Comics Episode 1: Captain Action. Book Cave podcast (February 9): http://thebookcave.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=580712 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/thebookcave/Rics_Comics_ep_001.mp3

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Matt Triano talks about Action Boy. First Comics News (July 18): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=10389

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Tony Lee talks about Lady Action[Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 16): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11004

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Raf Nieves talks about Action Boy [Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 14): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=10982

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Aaron Shaps talks about the Zeroids [Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 15): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=10743

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Niki Rubin is Lady Action! [Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 13): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11046

Captain America (Marvel)

Allen, Mark. 2007. Suspended Animation - Captain America: Winter Soldier Vol. 2. Joplin Independent (April 20): http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1177076450

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Inside Steve Rogers' Captain America Return, Reviving "Thunderbolts". Comic Book Resources (January 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-charge-inside-steve-rogers-captain-america-return-reviving-thunderbolts

Best, Nate. 2011. Captain America: Super Soldier Interview with Christos Gage [videogame]. Comic Book Movie (March 29): http://www.comicbookmovie.com/video_game_movies/news/?a=34057

Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Captain America in wartime: 'A symbol at the height of his power'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (March 19): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/03/19/captain-america-in-wartime-a-symbol-at-the-height-of-his-power/

Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Billy Corgan: Captain America is ‘symbol of faith in the human spirit’. Los Angeles Times’ Hero Complex blog (March 18): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/03/18/billy-corgan-captain-america-is-symbol-of-faith-in-the-human-spirit/

Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Matt Fraction on Captain America’s appeal - and Ed Brubaker’s talent. Los Angeles Times’ Hero Complex blog (March 18): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/03/18/matt-fraction-on-captain-americas-appeal-and-ed-brubakers-talent/

*Brooke, David. 2025. In ‘Captain America,’ Chip Zdarsky cuts to the heart of a nation at war; The reckoning between past and present rolls on in ‘Captain America’ #4. AIPT (October 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/14/chip-zdarsky-captain-america-interview/

Brady, Matt. 2007. David Morrell Talks Captain America: The Chosen. Newsarama (June 14): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=116612

Brady, Matt. 2008. A Cap Catchup with Ed Brubaker. Newsrama (November 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110828-CapCatchup-Ed.html

Burkhardt, Todd A. 2007. Operation Rebirth: Captain America and the ethics of enhancement. Philosophy Now (64; November / December): cover, 8-10

Ching, Albert. 2012. Veteran Artist Targets Captain America Starting in May. Newsarama (March 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/captain-america-patrick-zircher.html

Ching, Albert. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Brevoort Talks "Captain America’s" Shocking, Controversial Twist. Comic Book Resources (May 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-brevoort-talks-captain-americas-shocking-controversial-twist

Finney, Daniel P. 2010. Comic book jab rankles tea party. Des Moines Register (February 13): http://www.desmoinesregister.com/article/20100213/NEWS09/2130321/-1/caucusright/Comic-book-jab-rankles-tea-party

Graham, Renee. 2002. Rethinking Captain America with an eye to black history. Boston Globe (September 24)

Hudson, Laura. 2010. 1940s Captain America Strip Coming Daily at Marvel Digital [Karl Kesel interview]. Comics Alliance (March 5): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/03/05/captain-america-strip-daily-marvel/

Isabella, Tony & Bob Ingersoll. 1998. Captain America: Liberty’s Torch [Cover by Steranko. Ill. by Mick Zeck & Bob McLeod. Novel.]. New York: Berkley Boulevard Books

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Stars and Gripes: Tea Party Protests Captain America Comic. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 10): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/10/stars-and-gripes-tea-party-protests-captain-america-comic/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Stars and Gripes Forever: More Controversial Captain America Protests. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 11): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/11/stars-and-gripes-forever-more-controversial-captain-america-protests/

Kesel, Karl and Ben Dimagmaliw. 2010. Captain America: The 1940s Newspaper Strip. New York: Marvel Comics

Kirby, Jack. 2006. Captain America and the Falcon: The Swine [Reprints Captain America #206-214, Annual 3-4]. New York: Marvel Comics

Norman, Tony. 2010. Flap over comics is sad commentary [Captain America]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (February 16): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/10047/1036159-153.stm

Penagos, Ryan and Greg Draudt. 2007. Captain America in Video Games: A Retrospective - A look back at Cap’s video game appearances. Marvel.com: http://www.marvel.com/news/vgstories.875

Radford, Bill. 2002. After nearly 60 years, the truth about Captain America. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 6)

Rhode, Mike. 2010. When Captain America Throws His Mighty Shield… Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 18): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/18/when-captain-america-throws-his-mighty-shield/

Richards, Dave. 2010. CCI: Waid Takes Captain America "Out of Time". Comic Book Resources (July 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27383

Richards, Dave. 2011. Brubaker Celebrates July with "Captain America & Bucky". Comic Book Resources (April 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31816

Richards, Dave. 2016. Spencer Explains Steve Rogers' "Captain America" Return, Sam Wilson's Status. Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/spencer-explains-steve-rogers-captain-america-return-sam-wilsons-status

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Ed Brubaker Talks Captain America in the "Heroic Age". Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/brubaker-captain-americ-heroic-100209.html

Smiley, Tavis. 2002. Black Captain America. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (October 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1151607

Staples, Brent. 2002. Editorial Observer: Reliving World War II With a Captain America of a Different Color. New York Times (December 1)

Stern, Roger & John Byrne. 1982. Captain America [Reprints Baron Blood issues in b&w. Marvel Illustrated Books series]. New York: Marvel Comics

Stern, Roger & John Byrne. 1990. Captain America: War And Remembrance [Reprints Capt. America 247-255]. New York: Marvel Comics

Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Quick Cap Recap: Your Cheat Sheet To The Man, The Myth, & The Mighty Shield. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 20): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/07/20/138518029/a-quick-cap-recap-your-cheat-sheet-to-the-man-the-myth-the-mighty-shield

death of (2007)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Captain America Is Still Dead VIII: Talking Cap #33 With Ed Brubaker. Newsarama (January 3): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141795

Brady, Matt. 2009. The Roots of Reborn: Ed Brubaker on the Return of Cap [Captain America]. Newsarama (July 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070908-Bru-Reborn.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview: Marvel honcho Tom Brevoort on July's return of the original Captain America. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-riffs-interview-marvel-honcho-tom-brevoort-on-julys-return-of-the-original-captain-america/2011/04/05/AFyY3IqC_blog.html

Conan, Neal. 2007. Goodbye, Captain America [Jeph Loeb interview]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (July 9). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=11829311

Gustines, George Gene. 2007. Captain America Is Dead; National Hero Since 1941. New York Times (March 8)

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Captain America Back From the Dead. New York Times (June 16).Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/16/books/16arts-CAPTAINAMERI_BRF.html

Hibbs, Brian. 2009. On Reborn (update 2) [Captain America]. posted by: Brian Hibbs Savage Critics blog (June 15): http://savagecritic.com/2009/06/on-reborn-update-2.html

Lawson, Corrina. 2007. The Death of Captain America: It's a story, not a stunt. Sequential Tart (April)

Marshall, Rick. 2009. 'Captain America: Reborn' Writer Ed Brubaker On Steve Rogers' Death... And Return To Comics. MTV's Splash blog (June 16): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2009/06/16/captain-america-reborn-writer-ed-brubaker-on-steve-rogers-death-and-return-to-comics/

Montagne, Renee. 2007. Marvel Comics Kills Off Captain America. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=7770294

Montagne, Renee. 2008. Captain America, Back from the Dead (Sort Of). National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 30). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18520433

Morse, Ben. 2009. Reborn Revealed; Writer Ed Brubaker, artist Bryan Hitch and editor Tom Brevoort discuss the secrets behind the return of Steve Rogers [Captain America]. Marvel.com (June 15; updated June 16): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.8368.Reborn_Revealed

Rogers, John / Associated Press. 2008. A different man's in the mask, but Captain America is back. Washington Post (February 1)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Q: Cap's Creators on His Return. Newsarama (June 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060916-CapReturn.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2007. Captain America killed! Marvel comic book hero cut down by sniper. New York Daily News (March 7)

Sacks, Ethan. 2008. Captain America lives again. New York Daily News (January 28). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/arts/2008/01/28/2008-01-28_captain_america_lives_again.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Captain America, a.k.a. Steve Rogers is coming back to life in a comic near you. New York Daily News (June 15). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/arts/2009/06/15/2009-06-15_some_comic_relief_captain_america_is_coming_back_to_life_in_a_new_fivepart_serie.html

Siuntres, John. 2007. Ed Brubaker: Cap Is dead...Now What ? Word Balloon (May 21): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/05/ed-brubaker-cap-is-deadnow-what.html

Unknown. 2007. Bloody Marvel-ous plot twist; Superhero Captain America is killed off. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (March ?)

Unknown. 2007. Comic book hero Captain America dies. Associated Press (March 7)

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Cap Came Back. Well, That Was Quick. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 16): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/06/the_cap_came_back_well_that_wa.html

Movies, Television, Radio

Unknown. 1970. [Captain America movie serial.] Marvelmania (4)

****Captain America: The First Avenger (2011)***

****Captain America: The Winter Soldier (2014)***

****Captain America: Civil War (2016)***

****Captain America: Brave New World (2025)***

*Harris, Will. 2025. Carl Lumbly on his superhero roles, acting with a Beatle, and stepping into Scatman Crothers' shoes. AV Club (February 11): https://www.avclub.com/carl-lumbly-interview-random-roles-cagney-lacey-buckaroo-banzai-justice-league

*Hassenger, Jesse. 2025. The fourth Captain America enters a Brave New World of sequelizing Marvel leftovers. The film teases a fresh start for Cap, but it strands Anthony Mackie with a bunch of MCU loose ends. AV Club (February 12): https://www.avclub.com/captain-america-brave-new-world-review

*Lytle, Julian. 2025. Movie Review: Captain America: Brave New World might be getting the MCU back on track. The Beat (February 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/movie-review-captain-america-brave-new-world-mcu-back-on-track/

*McClintock, Pamela. 2025. 'Captain America: Brave New World' Aims for $90M-Plus U.S. Opening, Nearly $200M Globally. Hollywood Reporter (February 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/captain-america-brave-new-world-1236133487/

*Scheck, Frank. 2025. 'Captain America: Brave New World' Review: Anthony Mackie Takes the Lead, but Uninspired Marvel Entry Lets Him Down. Hollywood Reporter (February 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/captain-america-brave-new-world-review-anthony-mackie-harrison-ford-marvel-1236133439/

Captain Atom (Charlton / DC)

Brady, Matt. 2009. Back in Action: Rucka and Robinson on Captain Atom. Newsarama (May 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050918-CaptainAtom.html

Salvatore, Brian. 2021. 520 Weeks – Rachel Gluckstern on "Captain Atom:" "It's Not Like We Weren't Conscious of the Comparison." [DC Comics New 52]. Multiversity Comics (October 11): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/520-weeks-rachel-gluckstern-captain-atom/

Captain Confederacy

Unknown. 2006. Captain Confederacy Moves To The Web. Newsarama.com (January 17)

Captain Marvel (Fawcett / DC) (aka Shazam!)

Baltazar, Art, Franco and Byron Vaughns. 2011. Billy Batson and the Magic of Shazam! Mr. Mind Over Matter. New York: DC Comics

Beck, C. C. 1992. The Shazam! Archives Vol. 1. NY: DC Comics

Beck, C.C. 1999. The Captain's chief: The original, genuine, Golden Age Captain Marvel, the World's Mightiest Mortal as remembered by C. C. Beck... Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn) / Fawcett Collectors of America (61): Golden Age section 44-48

Beck, C.C., William Woolfolk, Mac Raboy, P.C. Hamerlinck. 2004. The Shazam! Archives, Vol. 4. New York: DC Comics

Brady, Matt. 2006. Judd Winick and the Trials of Shazam. Newsarama (May 17): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=71004&highlight=Trials+Shazam

Brady, Matt. 2006. Judd Winick on Bringing the Luster Back to the Marvels. Newsarama (August 31): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=82534

Bridwell, E. Nelson, Elliot S. Maggin, Dennis O'Neil, C.C. Beck, Kurt Schaffenberger, Dave Cockrum, Dick Giordano. 2006. Showcase Presents: Shazam!, Vol. 1. New York: DC Comics

Cremins, Brian. 2016. Captain Marvel and the Art of Nostalgia. Jackson, MI: University Press of Mississippi

Dier, Richard. 1945. Kids crusade to eliminate stereotypes [racism]. Afro-American (September 8)

Dini, Paul and Alex Ross. 2000. Shazam: Power Of Hope [Oversize painted graphic novel]. New York: DC Comics

Grogan, Walt. 1996-present. The Captain Marvel Web: The Unofficial Home of the Original Captain Marvel. http://www.marvelfamily.com/default.aspx

Hanks, Henry / CNN. 2012. Superhero Original Gets Major Makeover, Name Change [Captain Marvel becomes Shazam]. Fox8 (March 20): http://fox8.com/2012/03/20/superhero-original-gets-major-makeover-name-change/

Harvey, Robert. 2019. The Shame of Shazam: Its Present Debacle and Abuse. TCJ (December 5): http://www.tcj.com/the-shame-of-shazam-its-present-debacle-and-abuse/

*Higgs, Mike (ed). 1989. The Monster Society Of Evil Deluxe Limited Collector's Edition [reprints Capt. Marvel Adventures 322-46]. London: Hawk Books Ltd

Kit, Borys. 2009. 'Shazam!' remake names writer; Billy Birch tapped to rework comic book adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (August 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i8db76f379a25018af23e4cc9fde11ac0

Narcisse, Evan. 2006. Winick gives Captain Marvel a Makeover [interview]. PW Comics Week (September 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6370895.html?nid=2789

Phegley, Kiel. 2006. Jamming with Judd [Winick]: The DC scribe talks the dangerous future of the Outsiders and building respect for Captain Marvel and Shazam. Wizard Entertainment (September 1): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001558693.cfm

Ritchie, Jesse. 2018. Review of Captain Marvel and the Art of Nostalgia. ImageText 10 (2): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v10_1/ritchie/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2006. Howard Porter: a New Hero, a New Style [Shazam interview]. Newsarama (May 30): http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/TrialsShazam/HowardPorter.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. A marvelous old idea: Judd Winick revives Captain Marvel for the 21st century. [Washington Post] Express (September 27): 25

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Super New Man: Shazam Gets a Makeover [Jeff Smith]. [Washington Post] Express (February 22). Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/02/super_new_man_shazam_gets_a_makeover.php

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2006. Shazam! [Judd Winick on Captain Marvel, Cracked, Stormcloud Hayes]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (September 16)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2007. 'Bone' author retools DC's Captain Marvel [Jeff Smith]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 3)

Smith, Jeff. 2007. Shazam! The Monster Society of Evil. New York: DC Comics

Siuntres, John. 2010. Shazam! Art, Franco, and Norton Shake It Up, With One Magic Word. Word Balloon podcast (February 22): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/22/shazam-art-franco-and-norton-shake-it-up-with-one-magic-word/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBShazam0210.mp3

Swayze, Marc D. 2000. [letter on Shazam Archives vol. 2]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 3

Winick, Judd and Joshua Middleton. 2006. Superman/Shazam!: First Thunder. New York: DC Comics

movie

Captain Marvel (Marvel)

Ching, Albert. 2012. WonderCon 2012: Carol Danvers is the New Captain Marvel. Newsarama (March 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/wondercon-2012-captain-marvel.html

Ching, Albert. 2012. Jamie McKelvie Details his Captain Marvel Redesign. Newsarama (March 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/captain-marvel-design-jamie-mckelvie.html

Ekstrom, Steve. 2007. Lee Weeks On Captain Marvel. Newsarama (October 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131341

Hatford, Charles. 2023. Interview: Looking Back At Captain Marvel With Writer Kelly Thompson. But Why Tho? (May 22): https://butwhytho.net/2023/05/captain-marvel-with-writer-kelly-thompson-exclusive-interview/

Polo, Susana. 2018. Captain Marvel, explained by the people who reimagined her. Polygon (December 4): https://www.polygon.com/2018/9/19/17860712/captain-marvel-movie-powers-origin-carol-danvers-brie-larson-kelly-sue-deconnick

Price, Matt / The Oklahoman. 2012. Ms. Marvel to become Captain Marvel in new House of Ideas series. Boston Herald (March 24): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/arts_culture/view/20120324ms_marvel_to_become_captain_marvel_in_new_house_of_ideas_series/

Richards, Dave. 2012. WC12: DeConnick Soars with "Captain Marvel". Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37616

Richards, Dave. 2015. DeConnick, Thompson Bring Retro-Futurism to "Secret Wars" in "Captain Marvel & the Carol Corps". Comic Book Resources (May 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/thompson-deconnick-bring-retro-futurism-to-secret-wars-in-captain-marvel-and-the-carol-corps

Richards, Dave. 2023. Kelly Thompson Looks Back at Five Years of Captain Marvel. Comic Book Resources (May 24): https://www.cbr.com/captain-marvel-50-kelly-thompson-interview/

Tan, Shelly. 2019. Becoming Captain Marvel; How Carol Danvers's evolution, from love interest to the most powerful Avenger, mirrors the ups and downs many female superheroes have experienced. Washington Post (March 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/graphics/2019/entertainment/captain-marvel-history/

Captain Marvel movie

The Marvels movie

Brody, Richards. 2023. "The Marvels" and the Paradox of the Superhero Franchise. How did a genre rooted in weirdness and wonder become a byword for the normative, the familiar, and the mundane? New Yorker (November 9): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-front-row/the-marvels-and-the-paradox-of-the-superhero-franchise

Dargis, Manohla. 2023. 'The Marvels' Review: You've Seen This Movie 32 Times Before [in print as Honestly, You've Seen the Movie 32 Times Before]. New York Time (November 10): C9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/09/movies/the-marvels-review-brie-larson.html

Scribner, Herb. 2023. 9 things to know before you see 'The Marvels.' 'The Marvels' might be the MCU's most 'homework required' film yet. Here's what to know and watch [in print as What to know before seeing 'The Marvels']. Washington Post (November 9): C3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2023/11/07/marvels-what-to-watch/

Yu, Brandon. 2023. What to Know About 'The Marvels' and Its Tumultuous Back Story [in print as Battling the Villain of 'Superhero Fatigue']. New York Times (November 9): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/08/movies/the-marvels-brie-larson.html

Captain Marvel Jr. (Fawcett / DC)

****Captain Planet (SEE ALSO animation)***

*Angeles, Christian. 2025. Interview: David Pepose on Captain Planet, Don Cheadle tree people and being dilfy. The Beat (February 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-david-pepose-on-captain-planet-don-cheadle-tree-people-and-being-dilfy

*Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2025. This Legendary Comic Artist Just Revived Captain Planet [David Pepose]. Collectors Confessions (April 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s31FBfalmyQ

****Captain Underpants: The First Epic Manga***

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Captain Underpants: First Epic Manga by Dav Pilkey's 750,000 Print Run. Bleeding Cool (November 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/captain-underpants-first-epic-manga-by-dav-pilkeys-750000-print-run/

****Carmilla***

*Berger, Karen, Amy Chu, and Soo Lee. 2024. Carmilla with Karen Berger, Amy Chu, and Soo Lee. New York Public Library (August 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8qyTENTl6cs

*The Cartoonists Club

*Frost, A. J. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: In The Cartoonists Club, the revolution will be self-published. The Beat (April 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cartoonists-club-review/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Raina Telgemeier and Scott McCloud get a 750,000 copy first printing for The Cartoonists Club. The Beat (June 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/raina-telgemeier-and-scott-mccloud-the-cartoonists-club-750000-printing/

*Sturm, James. 2025. Childhood Memories of Connecting through Cartooning. Mine came flooding back as I read Raina Telgemeier and Scott McCloud's "The Cartoonists Club" and Jerry Craft and Kwame Alexander's "J vs. K" [in print as Connecting Through Cartooning]. New York Times's Sunday Book Review (April 6): 22. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/04/books/review/cartoon-books-raina-telgemeier-kwame-alexander.html

*Sutton, Roger. 2025. Raina Telgemeier and Scott McCloud Talk with Roger. Horn Book (April 10): https://read.hbook.com/raina-telgemeier-and-scott-mccloud-talk-with-roger

*Tagen-Dye, Carly. 2024. Smile Author and Illustrator Raina Telgemeier Announces New Kids Graphic Novel with Scott McCloud (Exclusive). The co-authors will publish 'The Cartoonists Club' next spring. People (June 25): https://people.com/raina-telgemeier-new-graphic-novel-scott-mccloud-exclusive-8668067

Cartozia Tales

Clough, Rob. 2017. Exploring The World of Cartozia Tales. High-Low blog (April 10): http://highlowcomics.blogspot.com/2017/04/exploring-world-of-cartozia-tales.html

McMillan, Graeme. 2013. 'Cartozia' Turns to Kickstarter to Fund Kid-Friendly Fantasy World. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (August 15): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/cartozia-turns-kickstarter-fund-kid-607343

McMillan, Graeme. 2015. Exploring 'Cartozia Tales,' The Crowdfunded Fantasy Anthology for Readers of All Ages. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (October 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/exploring-cartozia-tales-crowdfunded-fantasy-832719

Morris, Steve. 2015. The Staggering World of 'Cartozia Tales' Returns to Kickstarter [Back Pages]. Comics Alliance (October 27): http://comicsalliance.com/cartozia-tales-kickstarter-back-pages/

Nisen, Jeremy. 2013. Cartozia Tales' Editor Isaac Cates: Swords, Sorcery, and Indie Comics Sensibilities Wrapped Up in True All-ages Fantasy Anthology. Under the Radar Magazine (August 22): http://www.undertheradarmag.com/interviews/cartozia_tales_editor_isaac_cates/

O'Keefe, Matt. 2014. Interview: Isaac Cates Talks Weaving All-Ages 'Cartozia Tales'. The Beat (November 4): http://comicsbeat.com/interview-isaac-cates-talks-weaving-all-ages-cartozia-tales/

Silva, Keith. 2013. Isaac Cates: Can Cartozia be the next fantasy Harry Potter? Comics Bulletin (September): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/interviews/6061/isaac-cates-can-cartozia-be-the-next-fantasy-harry-potter/

Casanova

Brusio, Vince. 2014. Matt Fraction: Walking Sideways in Casanova's Footsteps. PreviewsWorld.com (November): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=156416

Cataclysm

Catwoman (DC)

DePuy, Laura. 1999. How About Those Anti-Gravity Puppies: Jim Balent's Catwoman. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Keyes, Allison. 2008. Catwoman: Feminine Power, on the Prowl. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=88203149

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2014. Nocenti Cannonballs "Catwoman" Into Race Of Outlaws. Comic Book Resources (April 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=52364

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Catwoman: Staying Sexy, Still Growing As "Owls" Builds Up. Newsarama (February 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/judd-winick-catwoman-sex-and-night-of-the-owls-120229.html

Young, Roz. 2012. Incarnations of the Cat: Portrayals of Catwoman on Screen. Sequential Tart (March 19): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2188

Cerebus *(SEE ALSO Dave Sim)*

Challengers of the Unknown (DC)

Chaos War (Marvel)

Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation- Greg Pak & Fred Van Lente. Atomic Fallout blogs (October 5): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/998/Default.aspx

Ching, Albert. 2010. Jim McCann Revives Alpha Flight During Chaos War. Newsarama (August 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chaos-war-alpha-flight-100817.html

Ching, Albert. 2010. Mike Oeming Returns to Ares With a Chaos War One-Shot. Newsarama (August 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chaos-war-ares-oeming-100818.html

Ching, Albert. 2010. Thor and DeMatteis Enter the Chaos War Fray in November. Newsarama (August 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chaos-war-thor-dematteis-100818.html

Ching, Albert. 2010. Pak and Pelletier Draft the Incredible Hulks Into Chaos War. Newsarama (August 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/incredible-hulks-chaos-war-100820.html

Ching, Albert. 2010. Exploring the Mind of Mikaboshi with Chaos War: Chaos King. Newsarama (August 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chaos-war-chaos-king-100819.html

Richards, Dave. 2010. Montclare Crowns the "Chaos King" [Chaos War]. Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27910

Richards, Dave. 2010. Oeming & Segovia Rearm Marvel's God of War [Chaos War]. Comic Book Resources (August 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27893

Richards, Dave. 2010. DeMatteis Orders a Lightning Strike With "Chaos War: Thor". Comic Book Resources (August 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27876

Richards, Dave. 2010. Van Lente and Pak Embroil the "Prince of Power" in a "Chaos War". Comic Book Resources (July 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26933

Richards, Dave. 2010. Pak Smashes The Hulks Into "Chaos War". Comic Book Resources (August 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27930

City of Dust (Radical)

Hardick, John. 2008. 'City of Dust' by Steve Niles and Radical Comics is a must-read for every comic book fan. Lehigh Valley Express Times (November 22). online at http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1227330359149560.xml&coll=3

Hardick, John. 2009. Series unleashes past evils into future [City of Dust]. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (March 7): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1236402309155380.xml&coll=3

MacDowell, Jason. 2008. Designing the City of Dust - Artists Zid & Chng Spill. Newsarama (November 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110813-CityDust-Art.html

Sunu, Steve. 2008. Steve Niles Gets Radical With 'City Of Dust': The horror titan delves into his new science fiction project with Radical Comics. Wizard Universe.com (December 10): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/121008nilesgetsradical.html

City of Glass

Adetunji, Lydia. 2005. The superhero gets serious [City of Glass; Persepolis]. Financial Times (May 13). Online at http://news.ft.com/cms/s/670e8266-c2ae-11d9-b509-00000e2511c8,ft_acl=,s01=1.html

Civil War (Marvel) (SEE ALSO Captain America)

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Cease Fire In Marvel's Civil War. PW Comics Week (August 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6364497.html?nid=2789

Brady, Matt. 2006. Tom Brevoort Talks Civil War Delays. Newsarama (August 16): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=80780

Brady, Matt. 2007. Mark Millar's Civil War Post-Game Show. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/marvelnew/CivilWar/millar_final.html

Brown, Dan. 2006. Civil War is a comic worth reading. London (Ontario) Free Press (July 27): http://lfpress.ca/newsstand/Today/Columnists/Brown_Dan/2006/07/27/1705145.html

Caviness, Tod. 2007. Battle lines are drawn literally: In the comic-book world, there's a war going on that's just as divisive as the real one [Civil War]. Orlando Sentinel (April 21): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/features/lifestyle/orl-comicsprotest07apr21,0,5821631.story?track=rss

Conan, Neal. 2006. Marvel Characters Split in 'Civil War' Series. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (May 2). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5376903

Dufour, Jeff and Patrick Gavin. 2007. Yeas and Nays: Spider-Man lassos White House in his web [Civil War]. Washington Examiner (January 3)

Frankenhoff, Brent. 2006. Civil War rescheduled: Delays move back related titles. Comics and Games Retailer (176; November): 28

Gustines, Gene George. 2006. Splitsville for Superheroes [Civil War; Fantastic Four]. New York Times (September 21)

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Civil War Is Marvel's Best-Selling Graphic Novel, Ever. Bleeding Cool (June 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/civil-war-is-marvels-best-selling-graphic-novel-ever/

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. Civil War General – Part I [Tom Brevoort interview]. Broken Frontier (May 5): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=370

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. Civil War General – Part 2 [Tom Brevoort interview]. Broken Frontier (June 15): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=409

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. Civil War General – Part 4 [Tom Brevoort interview]. Broken Frontier (September 20): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=508

Pierce, Tamora. 2006. So Not In My Happy Space [Marvel Comics' Civil War]. Random Thoughts blog (September 24): http://tammy212.livejournal.com/2099.html

Radford, Bill. 2007. Marvel ends 'Civil War'; Hulk returns. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 7)

Sidman, Ray. 2006. Hammer paves way to 'Civil War'. Comics and Games Retailer (171; June): 53

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Civil War epic explores many critical social issues. Washington Times (September 30)

Civil War II (Marvel)

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Introducing the X-Men to "Civil War," Mark Millar's Icon Return. Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-introducing-x-men-to-civil-war-mark-millars-icon-return

Betancourt, David. 2016. Marvel's top editor sketches out the details for its next big event: 'Civil War II'. Washington Post (February 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/03/marvels-top-editor-sketches-out-the-details-for-its-next-big-event-civil-war-ii/

White, Brett. 2016. X-Position: Marvel's X-Editors Tease "Civil War II" Showdown, Tackle Big Questions. Comic Book Resources (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-marvels-x-editors-tease-civil-war-ii-showdown-tackle-big-questions

Clan Apis

Classics Illustrated

Beaty, Bart. 1999. Featuring stories by the world's greatest authors: Classics Illustrated and the 'middlebrow problem' in the postwar era. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 122-139

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Papercutz Revives 'Classics Illustrated' In November. ICv2 (July 18): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10926.html

Howard, Lucy and Carla Koehl. 1996. Classics for the comically challenged [Acclaim's Classics Illustrated]. Newsweek 128 (22; November 25): 8

Jones, Malcolm. 2008. Everything is Illuminated: Classics Illustrated once introduced millions of children to the pleasures of a great story. A new generation of publishers is betting they can do the same. Newsweek (March 31). Online at http://www.newsweek.com/id/128537

Jones, William B. Jr. 2001. Classics Illustrated: A Cultural History, With Illustrations. McFarland & Company

Levine, Beth. 1989. Berkley, First and CMG join to revive Classics illustrated. Publishers Weekly 236 (November 24): 48

Newhouse, Janice Harayda. 1990. Classic comics return after 18 years away from school. Albany Times Union (August 31)

O'Brien, Geoffrey. 1989. Strip show: Classic comics get back to basics. Village Voice Literary Supplement 71 (January / February): 29-30

Richardson, Donna. 1993. Classics Illustrated. American Heritage 44 (3; May): 78-85

Shapira, Tom. 2024. Take a Look, It's in a Book: Classics Illustrated at First Comics. TCJ (March 27): https://www.tcj.com/take-a-look-its-in-a-book-classics-illustrated-at-first-comics/

Sheinman, Allen J. 1997. Classics Illustrated are coming back [Acclaim series]. Diversion [for physicians at leisure] (September): 148-163

Wunder, Sue. 2007. A 'classic' love of literature: For many kids, Classics Illustrated comics were a wonderful introduction to good books. Christian Science Monitor (February 16). Online at http://www.csmonitor.com/2007/0216/p18s02-hfes.html

Code Word: Geronimo

Carey, Matthew. 2011. Graphic take on bin Laden raid; "Code Word: Geronimo" tells the dramatic tale of the raid on Osama bin Laden which led to his death. CNN (November 3): http://www.cnn.com/2011/11/03/showbiz/code-word-geronimo-graphic-novel/

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Captain Dale Dye Leads IDW's "Code Word: Geronimo" to Comics. Comic Book Resources (September 11): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-captain-dale-dye-leads-idws-code-word-geronimo-to-comics/

Cold Space

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Eric Calderon Launches "Cold Space". Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24892

Pepose, David. 2010. Afro Samurai Producer Talks His & Sam Jackson's Cold Space. Newsarama (February 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/cold-space-eric-calderon-100219.html

Pepose, David. 2010. Samuel L. Jackson Enters Cold Space. Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Samuel-Jackson-Cold-Space-100301.html

Coldest City, The (Oni)

Atomic Blonde movie

Barker, Andrew. 2017. SXSW Film Review: 'Atomic Blonde'. Variety (March 13): http://variety.com/2017/film/reviews/atomic-blonde-review-charlize-theron-1202007509/

Conan

Alverson, Brigid. 2012. Interview: Brian Wood and Becky Cloonan on Conan. Comic Book Resources (January 13): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/interview-brian-wood-and-becky-cloonan-on-conan/

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Heroic Signatures To Co-Publish 'Conan' Comics As Marvel License Ends. ICv2 (May 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51203/heroic-signatures-co-publish-conan-comics

Bethel, Brian. 2013. Comic adaptations of Conan the Barbarian creator examined in Cross Plains. Abilene Reporter News (June 7): http://www.reporternews.com/news/2013/jun/07/comic-adaptations-of-conan-creator-examined-in/

Blum, Jeremy. 2022. Jason Aaron Apologizes for King Conan's 'Pocahontas' Character; Matoaka, a character in King Conan #3 who bears similarities to Pocahontas, will receive a changed name and design in future issues of the series. CBR (March 3): https://www.cbr.com/jason-aaron-apologizes-for-king-conans-pocahontas-character/

Davisson, Zack. 2012. Brian Wood and Becky Cloonan: Queen of the Black Coast: A comics interview article. Comics Bulletin (January?): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/interviews/1896/brian-wood-and-becky-cloonan-queen-of-the-black-coast/

Davisson, Zack. 2012. Brian Wood and Becky Cloonan: Queen of the Black Coast. Comics Bulletin (January 16): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/brian-wood-and-becky-cloonan-queen-black-coast

Faust, Nicki. 2023. Interview: Jim Zub Talks Conan the Barbarian. PreviewsWorld (August 8): https://previewsworld.com/Article/269847-Interview-Jim-Zub-Talks-Conan-The-Barbarian

Jennings, Collier. 2023. SDCC 2023: Jim Zub on giving 'Conan The Barbarian' back its edge. The mighty Cimmerian roars back to shelves with a mighty adventure. AIPT (July 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/24/sdcc-2023-conan-qa/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Liam Sharp Is No Longer Drawing His Conan Project For Titan/Heroic. "For reasons beyond the control of myself and the publisher I am no longer doing a 48 page 'Savage Sword of Conan' story" - Liam Sharp. Bleeding Cool (May 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/liam-sharp-is-no-longer-drawing-his-conan-project-for-titan-heroic/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Cory Sedlmeier Quits The Conan The Barbarian Collections. This week, Cory Sedlmeier stated, he was no longer involved with the Conan Omnibus project as published by HEroic Signatures and Titan Comics. Bleeding Cool (July 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cory-sedlmeier-quits-the-conan-the-barbarian-collections/

McMillan, Graeme. 2022. King-Size [King Conan; Native American controversy]. Comics, FYI (17; March 2): https://www.getrevue.co/profile/ComicsFYI/issues/king-size-1058930

McMillan, Graeme. 2022. With Or Without Crom: Just what is going on with the comic rights to Conan, anyway? Comics, FYI (38; May 18): https://www.getrevue.co/profile/ComicsFYI/issues/with-or-without-crom-1175162

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Brian Wood Recruits "DMZ's" Riccardo Burchielli To End "Conan". Comic Book Resources (September 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48179

Ruffin, Amber. 2022. Marvel's New Comic Princess Is Racist As Hell [King Conan]. Amber Ruffin Show (March 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eG2FbfqGnhk

Salmon, Will. 2023. Jim Zub is leading Conan the Barbarian on an epic new quest. Newsarama (July 26): https://www.gamesradar.com/jim-zub-is-leading-conan-the-barbarian-on-an-epic-new-quest/

Schuessler, Jennifer. 2013. Conan the Barbarian Rampages Into Prestigious Archive [in print: A Barbarian Invades University of Texas (August 15): C3]. New York Times Arts Beat blog (August 13): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/08/13/conan-the-barbarian-rampages-into-prestigious-archive/

*Sharp, Liam. 2025. Conan Portfolio. Liam Sharp's SubStack The Brave And The Bold (November 27): https://liamsharp.substack.com/p/conan-portfolio

Snider, Mike. 2007. 'The original American fantasy hero' rides again: Conan the Barbarian is at the media gates. USA Today (October 16)

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Grim Jim Zub and Merciless Matt Murray deliver glorious comic-book carnage with Conan the Barbarian! Forbidden Planet TV (August 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xLSzSiApF-E

Sunu, Steve. 2013. Truman Turns "King Conan" Into "The Conqueror". Comic Book Resources (December 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49813

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 1. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 2. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 3. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 4. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 5. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1979. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 6. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy and Barry Windsor-Smith. 2013. Robert E. Howard's Conan: Red Nails: Original Art Archives Volume 1. Genesis West Publishing

*Tommy. 2025. Jim Zub talks all this Conan the Barbarian! Worldatwarcomics (November 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gHKhbS7OYp0

Unknown. 2023. Jim Zub, Matt Murray, Richard Starkings & Fred Malmberg introduce Titan Comics' Conan the Barbarian! Forbidden Planet TV (August 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZcNLJm5IJBQ

Concrete *(SEE ALSO Paul Chadwick)*

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. Heavy: TIME.comix on Paul Chadwick's 'Concrete'. Time.com (June 11): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1070506,00.html

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Decision set in Concrete [Paul Chadwick]. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 2)

Countdown (DC)

Eckert, Chris. 2012. Five Years Later: The Oral History of Countdown to Final Crisis. Funnybook Babylon blog (May 10): http://funnybookbabylon.com/2012/05/10/five-years-later-the-oral-history-of-countdown-to-final-crisis/

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Big day for superheroes. New York Times (March 30): B2

Purdin, Rickey. 2007. Keeping 'Count': With several ticks off DC's 'Countdown' clock, Wizard uncovers the weekly series' secrets you need to know. Wizard (189; July): 18-20

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. 'Countdown' to excellence: Blue Beetle takes center stage in prelude future DC events. Washington Examiner (March 30): 29

Convergence (DC)

Brusio, Vince. 2015. All Things Come To Pass In DC’s Convergence. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=158957

Ching, Albert. 2015. CBR TV: TV Veteran Jeff King Lives Comic Book Dream with "Convergence". Comic Book Resources (April 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-tv-veteran-jeff-king-lives-comic-book-dream-with-convergence

Ching, Albert. 2015. DiDio Talks Post-"Convergence" DC: ‘We Should Always Be Looking Forward". Comic Book Resources (June 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/didio-talks-post-convergence-dc-we-should-always-be-looking-forward

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Giffen & Jurgens Unleash Brainiac As "Futures End" Drives To "Convergence". Comic Book Resources (January 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58694

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Fabian Nicieza Revives A "Titans" Family & Unleashes "Superboy" for "Convergence". Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59406

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Jeff Parker Goes Old School in "Convergence" with "Hawkman" & "Shazam". Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/jeff-parker-goes-old-school-in-convergence-with-hawkman-shazam

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. DC’s Lead "Convergence" Writer Shares Secrets of the Multiverse Mash-Up. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/dcs-lead-convergence-writer-shares-secrets-of-the-multiverse-mash-up

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Conversations Of Convergence: DiDio & Wein Talk Jack Kirby at DC, Mega-Events & More. Comic Book Resources (April 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/conversations-of-convergence-didio-wein-talk-jack-kirby-at-dc-mega-events-more-2015

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Conversations Of Convergence: DiDio & Wolfman on "Teen Titans," "Crisis," 1980s DC & More. Comic Book Resources (April 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/conversations-of-convergence-didio-wolfman-on-teen-titans-crisis-1980s-dc-more

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Conversations Of Convergence: DiDio & Jurgens on "Death of Superman," "Zero Hour," 1990s DC & More. Comic Book Resources (April 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/conversations-of-convergence-didio-jurgens-on-death-of-superman-zero-hour-1990s-dc-more

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Convergence: DiDio & Rucka Talk World-Building, "52" Weekly & More. Comic Book Resources (April 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/conversations-of-convergence-didio-rucka-talk-world-building-52-weekly-series-more

Schedeen,Jesse and Joshua Yehl. 2015. DC Reveals Convergence Variant Covers From Chip Kidd: Convergence gets a pop art makeover. IGN (January 16): http://www.ign.com/articles/2015/01/16/dc-reveals-convergence-variant-covers-from-chip-kidd

Weiland, Jonah. 2015. CBR TV @ SDCC: Lee & DiDio Talk "Dark Knight III," Post-"Convergence" DCU & More. Comic Book Resources (July 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-sdcc-lee-didio-talk-dark-knight-iii-post-convergence-dcu-more

Cowboy Wally Show *(SEE ALSO Kyle Baker)*

Cracked

Carlson, Peter. 2006. Fractured Funny Bone [Cracked relaunched as non-comics magazine]. Washington Post (August 29): C1

*Creeps (Image)

*Contino, Jennifer. 2001. Creeps are People Too! Dan Mishkin. Sequential Tart (September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/archive/sept01/mishkin.shtml

*Contino, Jennifer. 2001. Creepy Concepts: Tom Mandrake. Sequential Tart (November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/archive/nov01/mandrake.shtml

Creepy (Warren)

Wrightson, Bernie, Bruce Jones, Nicola Cuti. 2011. Creepy Presents: Bernie Wrightson. Dark Horse Books

Crime Syndicate (DC)

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Interview & Preview: Andy Schmidt talks DC's Crime Syndicate and the all-new Earth-3. The Beat (January 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-preview-andy-schmidt-talks-dcs-crime-syndicate-and-the-all-new-earth-3/

Criminal

*Brubaker, Ed and Sean Phillips. 2015. Criminal, Vol. 6: The Last of the Innocent. Portland, OR: Image Comics

Melrose, Kevin. 2015. Ed Brubaker on letting 'Criminal' out of jail with 'Savage Edition'. Comic Book Resources (January 1): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/01/ed-brubaker-on-letting-criminal-out-of-jail-with-savage-edition/

*Simons, Dean. 2024. TV show announcement causes rampant Criminal sell outs; Ed Brubaker and Sean Phillips' critically acclaimed comic has been rushed back to print sooner than anticipated. The Beat (February 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tv-show-announcement-causes-rampant-criminal-sell-outs/

*Sumner, Andrew. 2024. Sean Phillips illustrates Criminal from page to screen! Forbidden Planet TV (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xBunjfe4Xz0

****television show***

*Cordero, Rosy. 2024. John Hawkes Joins Prime Video's Graphic Novel Series 'Criminal'. Deadline (June 7): https://deadline.com/2024/06/john-hawkes-prime-video-series-criminal-1235961963/

*Cordero, Rosy. 2024. Ed Brubaker's Graphic Novel Series 'Criminal' Adds Pat Healy & Taylor Selé. Deadline (June 6): https://deadline.com/2024/06/criminal-casts-pat-healy-taylor-sele-1235960942/

*Goldberg, Leslie. 2024. Ed Brubaker's 'Criminal' Picked Up to Series at Amazon; Legendary Television, where the comic book powerhouse was based with a deal, will exec produce the drama. Hollywood Reporter (January 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/ed-brubaker-criminal-tv-series-amazon-1235782238/

*Goldberg, Lesley and Borys Kit. 2024. Charlie Hunnam to Star in Ed Brubaker's 'Criminal' for Amazon. The 'Sons of Anarchy' grad joins a cast that also includes Richard Jenkins, Adria Arjona and Kadeem Hardison. Hollywood Reporter (May 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/charlie-hunnam-ed-brubaker-criminal-series-amazon-1235912761/

*Otterson, Joe. 2024. Richard Jenkins Joins Amazon Series Adaptation of Ed Brubaker Graphic Novel 'Criminal'. Variety (May 22): https://variety.com/2024/tv/news/richard-jenkins-amazon-series-ed-brubaker-graphic-novel-criminal-1236013380/

Crisis on Infinite Earths (DC)

Agard, Chancellor. 2020. Crisis on Infinite Earths creators reveal what they'd change in their iconic comic. Crisis writer Marv Wolfman and artist George Pérez look back on the game-changing DC Comics saga, which the CW brought to screen in this year's Arrowverse crossover. Entertainment Weekly (January 13): https://ew.com/books/2020/01/13/crisis-on-infinite-earths-marv-wolfman-george-perez-interview/

Cromwell Stone

Crow, The

Attanasio, A.A.. 2001. The Crow: Hellbound [Novel]. New York: HarperCollins

Cuba: My Revolution

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2010. Cuba as Seen Through Cartoons. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (September 15): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2010/09/15/cuba-as-seen-through-cartoons/

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Haspiel Visits "Cuba, My Revolution". Comic Book Resources (September 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28332

Hogan, John. 2010. Inverna Lockpez's Cuba: Remembering a Revolution. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 24): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/inverna-lockpezs-cuba-remembering-revolution-interview

Kentler International Drawing Space. 2010. Exhibition Traces the Making of DC Comics' "Cuba, My Revolution" [press release]. Comic Book Resources (September 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28345

Lockpez, Inverna and Dean Haspiel. 2010. Cuba: My Revolution. New York: DC/Vertigo.

Smith, Andrew A. 2010. Comics: 'Cuba: My Revolution' a powerful graphic novel. Scripps Howard News Service (August 24): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/56065

Treviño, Marisa. 2010. Cuban-born artist shares experience of Castro's revolution in new graphic novel. LatinaLista.net (May 19): http://www.latinalista.net/mediacasts/2010/05/cuban-born_artist_shares_experience_of_c.html

Cult Of The Lamb

Cyborg (DC)

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Unplugged: David Walker and the Technology of Cyborg. PreviewsWorld (May): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=163405

Ching, Albert. 2015. David Walker Seeks the Man Inside the Machine in DC's "Cyborg". Comic Book Resources (April 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/david-walker-seeks-the-man-inside-the-machine-in-dcs-cyborg

Morris, Steve. 2015. David F. Walker Goes Beyond 'Cyborg' to Find the Human Heart of Victor Stone [Interview]. Comics Alliance (July 17): http://comicsalliance.com/david-f-walker-cyborg-interview/

Rivera, Natalie. 2015. Man Vs. Machine Has Whole New Meaning In DC's New Cyborg Ongoing. Newsarama (April 21): http://www.newsarama.com/24223-david-walker-talks-cyborg-and-our-obsession-with-technology.html

Cyberzone

Daddy's Girl *(SEE ALSO Debbie Drechsler)*

Danger and Other Unknown Risks

Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Ryan North & Erica Henderson For Danger & Other Unknown Risks - May 2023 Club Selection. Comix Experience (May 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1dSfhtbxSBg

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2023. Ryan North and Erica Henderson on Danger and Other Unknown Risks. School Library Journal Good Comics for Kids (May 24): https://goodcomicsforkids.slj.com/2023/05/24/ryan-north-and-erica-henderson-on-danger-and-other-unknown-risks-interview/

Danger Club

Brusio, Vince. 2015. No Longer Accepting Applications: The End of Danger Club. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=158369

Melrose, Kevin. 2015. Landry Walker on the 'liberating' return of 'Danger Club'. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/01/landry-walker-on-the-liberating-return-of-danger-club/

Daredevil (Lev Gleason)

Daredevil (Marvel)

Beard, Jim. 2013. All-New Marvel NOW! Q&A: Daredevil; Mark Waid and Chris Samnee move the Man Without Fear to San Francisco! Marvel.com (November 26): http://marvel.com/news/story/21568/all-new_marvel_now_qa_daredevil

Bendis, Brian Michael, Rob Haynes and David Self. 2001. Daredevil: Ninja [Miniseries collection]. New York: Marvel Comics

Betancourt, David. 2013. Comic Book Day Pick: High-flying Mark Waid never dreamed he'd be 'a good fit' for Daredevil. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/comic-book-day-pick-high-flying-mark-waid-never-dreamed-hed-be-a-good-fit-for-daredevil/2013/09/25/666f89f2-2594-11e3-b3e9-d97fb087acd6_blog.html#pagebreak

Blackmore, Tim. 1994. Blind daring: Vision and revision of Sophocles's Oedipus Tyrannus in Frank Miller's Daredevil: Born Again. Journal of Popular Culture 27(3; Winter): 135-162

Brady, Matt. 2008. Lady Bullseye and the Rest: Brubaker on Daredevil. Newsarama (December 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120811-Ed-Daredevil.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Moving into Hell's Kitchen: Andy Diggle Talks Daredevil. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/film/030924-DD-Diggle.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Leaving the Devil Behind: Ed Brubaker on Leaving Daredevil. Newsarama (March 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030931-Brubaker-DD.html

Ching, Albert. 2011. Mark Waid on a Daredevil That 'Won't Drive You to Drink'. Newsarama (March 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/c2e2-daredevil-mark-waid-110320.html

Ching, Albert. 2013. Daredevil Faces Off Against Nature (And Himself). Newsarama (May 22): http://www.newsarama.com/17893-lee-weeks-returns-to-writing-pits-daredevil-against-nature.html

Jenkins, Paul, Phil Winslade and Tom Palmer. 2001. Daredevil / Spider-Man [Collects miniseries]. New York: Marvel Comics

Jensen, Jeff. 2000. Daredevil Visionaries by Kevin Smith, Joe Quesada and Jimmy Palmiotti, Marvel Comics [brief review]. Entertainment Weekly (April ?)

Lee, Stan and Gene Colan. 2007. Marvel Masterworks: Daredevil Vol. 4: Nos. 33-41 and The Fantastic Four No. 73. New York: Marvel Comics

Lee, Stan & John Romita. 2001. Marvel Masterworks: Daredevil Nos. 12-21. New York: Marvel Comics

Lee, Stan & Wally Wood. 1982. Daredevil [Marvel Illustrated Books series.]. New York: Marvel Comics

Lindsay, Ryan K. (ed). 2013. The Devil is in the Details: Examining Matt Murdock and Daredevil. Sequart Research & Literacy Organization

Loeb, Jeph and Tim Sale. 2002. Daredevil Legends Vol. 1: Daredevil: Yellow [Collects miniseries]. New York: Marvel Comics

Mack, David, Joe Quesada and David Ross. 2002. Daredevil: Parts of a Hole [Collects vol 2, 9-15]. New York: Marvel Comics

Marvel Comics. 1982. Daredevil [Cover by Bob Larkin. Reprints of Mr. Fear, Stiltman & the Enforcers.]. New York: Marvel Comics

McKenzie, Roger, Frank Miller & Klaus Janson. 1990. Daredevil: Marked For Death [Reprints Daredevil 159-161, 163-4]. New York: Marvel Comics

Miller, Frank & Klaus Janson. 1992. Daredevil: Gangwar [Reprints Daredevil 169-172, 180]. New York: Marvel Comics

Miller, Frank, Roger McKenzie & Klaus Janson. 2000. Daredevil Visionaries: Frank Miller volume 1 [Reprints Daredevil 161, 163-167]. New York: Marvel Comics

Morse, Ben. 2008. Tuesday Q&A: Ed Brubaker; The writer of Daredevil talks about bringing Mr. Fear back into Matt Murdock's life and the consequences to come. Marvel.com (January 8): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.2188.Tuesday_Q%26A%3A_Ed_Brubaker

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Exclusive: Diggle on Daredevil; Newly-Marvel exclusive and upcoming DAREDEVIL writer Andy Diggle speaks for the first time publicly about his plans. Marvel.com (March 26): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.7311.EXCLUSIVE~colon~_Diggle_on_Daredevil

Richards, Dave. 2010. Antony Johnston Deals with the Daredevil. Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25429

Richards, Dave. 2013. Waid Exposes the Mastermind Behind "Daredevil's" Troubles. Comic Book Resources (May 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45575

Richards, Dave. 2016. Soule Reignites Daredevil & Punisher's Deadly Feud in Crossover Miniseries. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/soule-reignites-daredevil-punisher

Richards, Dave. 2016. Soule Haunts "Daredevil" with Old Foes, Flames -- and Elektra. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/soule-haunts-daredevil-with-old-foes-flames-and-elektra

Robins, Madeleine E. 1999. Daredevil: The Cutting Edge [Marvel Comics novel. Ill by Max Douglas; packaged by Byron Preiss, designed by Dean Motter.]. New York: Berkley Boulevard

Sanderson, Peter. 1987. Mourning becomes Matt Murdock [Frank Miller; Daredevil; Elektra; Marvel Comics]. Comics Scene Special (1):13.

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Daredevil returns in 'swashbuckling' new series. USA Today (June 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-02-Daredevil-returns-in-a-new-Marvel-Comics-series_n.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Mark Waid brings old Daredevil villain back in a new way: An old enemy of the blind superhero returns from the supposedly dead in Mark Waid's series. USA Today (May 22): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/05/22/daredevil-comic-book-villain-return/2349827/

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. Secrets, lies -- and lawyers! 'Daredevil' suffered for years under Frank Miller's shadow, but Brian Bendis and Alex Maleev made it one of the most engrossing comics of the last decade. Salon (January 5): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2006/01/05/daredevil/print.html

Daredevil movie

Ansen, David. 2003. And now, a superhero on Percodan [Daredevil movie]. Newsweek (February 24): 65

Beifuss, John. 2003. Pretentious Daredevil Is Super-size Letdown for Comic Book Fans. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 15)

Bowles, Scott. 2002. 'Daredevil' gives Affleck heightened awareness. USA Today (June 14)

Cox, Greg. 2003. Daredevil [novelization]. New York: Onyx

Davies, Mike. 2003. Film: Marvel at new kind of hero ; Mike Davies has a fearless talk with Ben Affleck and Jennifer Garner [Daredevil]. Birmingham Post (UK) (February 15)

Denby, David. 2003. Compromises: 'The Life of David Gale' and 'Daredevil' [illustrated by Scarfe]. New Yorker (March 3): 94-95

Duin, Steve. 2003. 'Daredevil' Fails to Deliver a Daring Story. The Oregonian (February 18)

Gardner, Chris and Zorianna Kit. 2001. Affleck senses 'Daredevil' role. Hollywood Reporter (October 4)

Gardner, Chris. 2002. Dastardly Duncan to 'Daredevil'. Hollywood Reporter (January 30)

Germain, David. 2003. Our hero Affleck takes darker turn with vigilante 'Daredevil,' a lesser-known comic-book creation. Associated Press (February 13)

Jenkins, Mark. 2003. The devil's playground ['Daredevil' movie]. Washington City Paper (February 14): 41-42

Johnson, Brett / Scripps Howard News Service. 2003. Teen talks about playing pre-superhero 'Daredevil'. Ft. Wayne Journal - Gazette (February 22)

McNary, Dave. 2002. Duncan takes on 'Daredevil'. Reuters / Variety (January 30)

Moll, David. 2003. Blind faith: 'Daredevil' -- Second-string superhero brought to big screen in dubious marketing ploy. Peoria Journal Star (February 20)

Morrow, Terry. 2003. Daredevil swings into court action. Knoxville News Sentinel (February 28)

Murray, Steve. 2003. Daredevil [movie review]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (February 14). online at http://www.accessatlanta.com/shared/movies/daredevil.html

Reuters. 2003. 'Daredevil': A heroic haul at the box office. Washington Post (February 17): C8

Silverman, Alan. 2003. Affleck Attempts to Save the World as Blind Superhero Daredevil. Voice of America (February 19): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2003-02-19-11-Affleck.cfm

Smith, Andrew. 2003. Movie debuts a decent Daredevil: Romance is compressed. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 23)

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2005. Daredevil and Elektra: The inside scoop. Northern Virginia Journal (January 14): 28

Strickler, Jeff. 2003. Daredevil's Advocate ; For mild-mannered Minnesotan Mark Steven Johnson, directing a comic- book adventure is a kid's dream come to life. Minneapolis Star Tribune (February 14)

Toto, Christian. 2003. 'Daredevil' has a grip on dark action: But much of it is familiar from previous superheroes. Washington Times (Feburary 14): B3

Toto, Christian. 2003. Affleck's hero a human one, too ['Daredevil']. Washington Times (Feburary 14)

Tucker, Ken. 2003. Red draggin': Even Ben Affleck's fiery-hearted superhero can't spice up the dreary Daredevil. Entertainment Weekly (August 1)

Daredevil television show

Betancourt, David. 2015. Netflix's 'Daredevil': As Stick, Scott Glenn learns much from playing the teacher. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/12/netflixs-daredevil-as-stick-scott-glenn-learns-much-from-playing-the-teacher/

Betancourt, David. 2016. 'Daredevil' actress grows into her Netflix character, even as she braces for dark turns ahead. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/15/daredevil-actress-grows-into-her-netflix-character-even-as-she-braces-for-dark-turns-ahead/

Betancourt, David. 2016. This 'Daredevil' actress used her karate skills to play one of TV's toughest characters. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/16/daredevil-actress-brings-black-belt-skills-to-elektra-but-what-about-handling-the-perils-of-love/

Betancourt, David. 2016. How Charlie Cox works faster, harder, tougher for the new season of Netflix's 'Daredevil'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/17/how-charlie-cox-works-faster-harder-tougher-for-the-new-season-of-netflixs-daredevil/

Betancourt, David. 2016. From Elektra to the Punisher: Our 5 takeaways from today's striking new season of Netflix's 'Daredevil'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 18): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/18/here-are-our-five-takeaways-from-the-striking-new-season-of-netflixs-daredevil/

Burns, Andy. 2016. Interview with Daredevil's Deborah Ann Woll. Biff Bam Pop (March 22): http://biffbampop.com/2016/03/22/interview-with-daredevils-deborah-ann-woll/#more-44030

Hibberd, James. 2014. 'Daredevil': 7 things we learned about Netflix's new series. EW.com (December 29): http://www.ew.com/article/2014/12/29/daredevil

Hale, Mike. 2016. Review: In 'Daredevil,' on Netflix, the Punisher Stirs Up the Gangs. New York Times (March 18): http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/19/arts/television/netflix-daredevil-season-2-tv-review.html

Huver, Scott. 2016. Interview: "Daredevil" Showrunners Say "It's Hard For Matt To Be Daredevil". Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-daredevil-showrunners-say-its-hard-for-matt-to-be-daredevil

Huver, Scott. 2016. Charlie Cox Says "Daredevil" Is at the "Beginnings of an Identity Crisis". Comic Book Resources (March 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/charlie-cox-says-daredevil-is-at-the-beginnings-of-an-identity-crisis

Huver, Scott. 2016. "Daredevil's" Woll Calls Karen, Punisher's Dynamic "Silence of the Lambs"-like. Comic Book Resources (March 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/daredevils-woll-calls-karen-punishers-dynamic-silence-lambs-like

Huver, Scott. 2016. Bernthal Says "Daredevil's" Punisher "Is Not Concerned With Doing What's Right". Comic Book Resources (March 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bernthal-daredevils-punisher-not-concerned-with-doing-whats-right

Huver, Scott. 2016. When "Daredevil's" Elodie Yung Is In Costume, She's "In Elektra Killing Mode". Comic Book Resources (March 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/when-daredevils-elodie-yung-is-in-costume-shes-in-elektra-killing-mode

Walker, Glenn. 2016. Interview with Daredevil's Charlie Cox. Biff Bam Pop! (March 17): http://biffbampop.com/2016/03/17/interview-with-daredevils-charlie-cox/#more-43829

White, Brett. 2016. Interview: "Daredevil" Showrunners Aim "Wonderful Missiles" at Matt Murdock. Comic Book Resources (March 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-daredevil-showrunners-aim-wonderful-missiles-at-matt-murdock

Dark Crisis on Infinite Earths (DC)

Brooke, David. 2022. Joshua Williamson goes behind the scenes on 'Justice League: Road to Dark Crisis'. AIPT Comics (May 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/05/05/road-to-dark-crisis-josh-williamson-dc-comics/

Brooke, David. 2022. On legacy and the next generation in 'Dark Crisis' with Joshua Williamson and Daniel Sampere. AIPT Comics (July 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/07/05/the-dark-crisis-2-interview/

Brooke, David. 2022. Joshua Willamson on the 'Brave and the Bold' in 'Dark Crisis on Infinite Earths' #4 and what's next. AIPT Comics (September 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/09/06/dark-crisis-4-joshua-williamson-dc-comics/

Brooke, David. 2022. A fighting chance: Joshua Williamson and Daniel Sampere talk 'Dark Crisis on Infinite Earths' #6. AIPT Comics (October 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/10/14/williamson-sampere-dark-crisis-issue-6-dc-comics/

Coplan, Chris. 2022. Joshua Williamson, Daniel Sampere hint at the forthcoming 'Dark Crisis'; The writer and artist talk about influences, objectives, and the power of legacy. AIPT Comics (February 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/02/15/dark-crisis-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2022. Mark Waid and Dan Jurgens unleash 'Dark Crisis: Big Bang'; The one-shot helps break open the newly-returned Multiverse. AIPT Comics (December 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/12/13/mark-waid-and-dan-jurgens-talk-big-bang/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. McFarlane, Ross, García-López among the artists honoring George Pérez in new DC Comics spread; The spread will appear in DC's June-shipping titles, as well as serve as a variant cover for Dark Crisis #7. The Beat (April 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-comics-george-perez-spread-june-titles/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. Interview: Dark Crisis writer Joshua Williamson talks the importance of legacy in the event. The Beat (May 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/joshua-williamson-dark-crisis-interview/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. Dark Crisis: Young Justice #6 canonizes a longtime fan theory; The final issue of the series recontextualizes a controversial moment from over a decade ago. The Beat (November 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dark-crisis-young-justice-6-timkon-canonized/

Jackson, Matthew. 2022. Joshua Williamson teases 'Death of the Justice League' and the epic events of 'Dark Crisis'. Syfy (March 18): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/joshua-williamson-teases-death-of-the-justice-league

Polo, Susana. 2022. Joshua Williamson killed the Justice League to make a point about how many times the Justice League has been killed; DC Comics' Dark Crisis is an event comic about event comics. Polygon (June 1): https://www.polygon.com/23068687/justice-league-death-dc-comics-dark-crisis

Puc, Samantha. 2022. Tom King explains how Pariah is making a "classic Superman mistake". Newsarama (July 12): https://www.gamesradar.com/tom-king-explains-how-pariah-is-making-a-classic-superman-mistake/

Puc, Samantha. 2022. Dark Crisis on Infinite Earths #6 drives the DCU to a "bright future" in 2023. Newsarama (October 14): https://www.gamesradar.com/dark-crisis-on-infinite-earths-6-drives-the-dcu-to-a-bright-future-in-2023/

Salvatore, Brian. 2022. The Deaths, Teams, and Origins of "Dark Crisis" with Joshua Williamson. Multiversity Comics (June 14): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/joshua-williamson-dark-crisis/

Salvatore, Brian. 2022. Closing the Book on "Dark Crisis on Infinite Earths" with Daniel Sampere and Joshua Williamson. Multiversity Comics (December 20): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/dark-crisis-finale-interview/

Stone, Sam. 2022. Dark Crisis creators Joshua WIlliamson and Daniel Sampere get spoiler-y about the first issue, the first scene, and that shocking last page. Popverse (June 10): https://www.thepopverse.com/dark-crisis-dc-1-joshua-williamson-daniel-sampere-get-spoiler-y-about-the-first-issue-the-first-scene-and-that-shocking-last-page

Stone, Sam. 2022. Dark Crisis #2: all the issues shocking twists & turns explained by Joshua Williamson and Daniel Sampere. Popverse (July 5): https://www.thepopverse.com/dark-crisis-2-dc-dceu-dcu-deathstroke-green-lantern-jsa

Stone, Sam. 2022. Dark Crisis on Infinite Earths #3 spoilers: All the shocking twists explained by Joshua Williamson and Daniel Sampere. Popverse (August 9): https://www.thepopverse.com/dark-crisis-on-infinite-earths-3-spoilers-all-the-shocking-twists-explained-by-joshua-williamson-and-daniel-sampere

Stone, Sam. 2022. Dark Crisis: Tom King and Chris Burnham offer a spoilerly peek into Superman's prison; As the truth behind the Justice League's twisted imprisonment in Dark Crisis is revealed, Tom King and Chris Burnham detail Superman's twisted role in the crossover. Popverse (July 15): https://www.thepopverse.com/dc-dark-crisis-superman-creators-tom-king-chris-burnham-interview

Stone, Sam. 2022. Dark Crisis on Infinite Earths #4: All the twists and turns explained by Joshua Williamson. As Dark Crisis on Infinite Earths hits its halfway point, Joshua Williamson unpacks the shocking development from the DC event's fourth issue. Popverse (September 6): https://www.thepopverse.com/dark-crisis-on-infinite-earths-4-joshua-williamson-dc-comics

Sumner, Andrew. 2022. Joshua Williamson: DC's explosive Dark Crisis is MUCH MORE than you expect! Forbidden Planet TV (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=312A5dQMylQ

Dark Horse Presents

Manning, Shaun. 2010. The Return Of "Dark Horse Presents". Comic Book Resources (July 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27240

Dark Jem

Harris-Keith, Jed W. 2016. Sophie Campbell Talks Design & Transformation in "Dark Jem". Freak Sugar (February 23): http://www.freaksugar.com/sophie-campbell-interview-jem/

Sims, Chris. 2016. Pizzazz Is The Hero Of Her Own Story: Kelly Thompson Talks 'Dark Jem'. Comics Alliance (January 27): http://comicsalliance.com/kelly-thompson-dark-jem-interview/

Dark Reign (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Gage: Taking The Initiative Under a Dark Reign. Newsarama (December 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120810-Initiative-Gage.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Eliopoulos' Dark Reigning On Franklin Richards. Comicon's The Pulse (January 27): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=534890#Post534890

Gibbons, Jim. 2009. [NYCC] Paul Cornell On 'Dark Reign: Young Avengers'; The 'Captain Britain and MI 13' scribe is set to explore where the assembling kids stand in Marvel's new status quo. Wizard Universe.com (February 7): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020709nyccpaulcornell.html

White, Brett. 2009. [NYCC] 'Dark Reign: Made Men' Q&A With Frank Tieri; The writer runs down which classic villains are getting a breath of fresh air in the upcoming series from Marvel Digital Comics Unlimited! Wizard Universe.com (February 8): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020809nyccdrmademen.html

The Darkness

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Into a "Pitt" Of Darkness With Paul Jenkins. Newsarama (September 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090916-Jenkins-Pitt-Darkness.html

Siegel, Lucas. 2012. The Darkness Hits #100, Writer Phil Hester Looks Back. Newsarama (February 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-darkness-phil-hester-finale-120208.html

Silvestri, Marc. 2012. Cover Convention: Marc Silvestri's Favorite Darkness Covers. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/php/multimedia/album.php?aid=45594

videogames

Hargreaves, Roger. 2012. The Darkness II review – turn off the light. Metro (February 7): http://www.metro.co.uk/tech/games/889594-the-darkness-ii-review-turn-off-the-light

Najberg, Adam. 2012. Secrets of The Darkness II [Marc Silvestri]. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (January 29): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2012/01/29/secrets-of-the-darkness-ii/

Prince, Greg. 2012. Demon arms, part deux: The Darkness II. Washington Examiner (February 13)

Workman, Robert. 2012. Review: 'The Darkness II'. Chicago Tribune (February 8): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/sns-201202072230--tms--invideogctnzs-c20120207feb07,0,2135921.story

Darkwing Duck (Disney / BOOM)

Brigante, Ricky. 2010. Interview with Darkwing Duck comic writer Ian Brill and artist Jake Myler. Inside the Magic.net (May 10): http://www.insidethemagic.net/2010/05/interview-with-darkwing-duck-comic-writer-ian-brill-and-artist-jake-myler/

Brigante, Ricky. 2010. Show 266: Interviews with Darkwing Duck comic writer Ian Brill and artist Jake Myler. Plus Disney and theme park news as well as listener questions and comments. Inside the Magic podcast 266 (May 9): http://www.insidethemagic.net/podcasts/266/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/insidethemagic/itms266.mp3

Gavok. 2010. Darkwing Duck's Ian Brill: When in Trouble You Call an Interview. 4th Letter blog (July 1): http://www.4thletter.net/2010/07/darkwing-ducks-ian-brill-when-in-trouble-you-call-an-interview/

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Silvani Gets Dangerous with "Darkwing Duck". Comic Book Resources (June 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26729

Manning, Shaun. 2010. ECCC: Whack, Smack! "Darkwing Duck" is Back. Comic Book Resources (March 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25219

Rodrik, Alex. 2010. Ian Brill: Getting Dangerous with the Man Behind Darkwing Duck. Comics Bulletin (May 19): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/127428926366190.htm

Pepose, David. 2010. Artist James Silvani Gets Dangerous With Darkwing Duck. Newsarama (April 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/darkwing-duck-silvani-boom-100423.html

Davy Crockett (Disney / Dell)

Dazzler (Marvel)

Avila, Michael. 2010. Marvel & McCann Want You To Be Dazzlered This May. Newsarama (March 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dazzler-mccann-100330.html

Richards, Dave. 2010. McCann Makes Dazzler Sing Once More. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24753

Deadman (DC)

Dempsey, John. 2000. ‘‘Deadman’’ walking for TNT [DC Comics character movie]. Reuters / Variety (August 22)

Dempsey, John. 2001. TNT sees ‘Dead Man’ as ‘Witchblade’ mate [tv show on DC’s Deadman]. Reuters / Variety (December 20)

Deadpool (Marvel)

Adams, Fletch. 2009. Unearthing Deadman. Broken Frontier (September 17): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/unearthing-deadman

Alonso, Axel and Albert Ching. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Alonso & Duggan Dissect 25 Years of "Deadpool". Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-charge?utm_campaign=axel-in-charge-alonso-duggan-dissect-25-years-of-deadpool/

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Funny Or Die: Cullen Bunn’s Night of the Living Deadpool. Previews World (November): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=142091

Ching, Albert. 2015. "Deadpool Secret Comic" Plays Out Over 20 Variant Covers. Comic Book Resources (October 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-deadpool-secret-comic-plays-out-over-20-variant-covers

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. A Deadpool Catchup With Daniel Way. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-Deadpool-Way.html

Golianopoulos, Thomas. 2016. Deadpool: Meet the Prime Mover Behind the Mercenary [in print as ‘Antihero Artist, Antihero Character’, Rob Liefeld]. New York Times (February 7): AR12. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/07/movies/deadpool-movie-rob-liefeld.html

Huver, Scott. 2016. Rob Liefeld Looks Back on Deadpool’s Real Secret Origin. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/rob-liefeld-looks-back-deadpools-real-secret-origin

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Deadpool Will Be Sorry! X-Fan (March 14): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=2889

Pepose, David. 2010. Deadpool Gets "Tricky" in the Heroic Age This May. Newsarama (February 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Deadpool-heroic-age-100211.html

Richards, Dave. 2010. Way Makes Things "Tricky" for "Deadpool". Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24815

Richards, Dave. 2015. Interview: Duggan’s "Deadpool" Deals with the Pressures of High Profile Heroics. Comic Book Resources (August 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-duggans-deadpool-deals-with-the-pressures-of-high-profile-heroics

Richards, Dave. 2016. "Deadpool's" Done-in-One Crossover Unites Duggan, Soule & Walker. Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/deadpools-done-in-one-crossover-unites-duggan-soule-walker

Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Victor Gischler. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24889

White, Brett. 2015. X-Position: "Deadpool’s" Gerry Duggan Gets the Last Laugh. Comic Book Resources (March 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-deadpools-gerry-duggan-gets-the-last-laugh

White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Duggan’s "Deadpool" Jumps From 2099 to Sabretooth Slash-fest. Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-gerry-duggan-deadpool-2099-sabretooth-slash-fest

movie

Bahr, Lindsey / Associated Press. 2016. This is not for everyone: ‘Deadpool’ plays to immature jokes, shocking vulgarity and over-the-top violence. Express (February 12): 15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/02/12/deadpool-is-not-ok-for-kids-but-it-might-be-just-what-your-teen-needs/

Barnes, Brooks. 2016. ‘Deadpool’ Breaks Box Office Records for R-Rated Film [in print as R-Rated Record is Broken]. New York Times (February 15): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/15/movies/deadpool-has-biggest-opening-on-record-in-north-america-for-r-rated-film.html

Buckley, Cara. 2017. How 'Deadpool' Hit the Hollywood Awards Trail [in print as The Winner Is … 'Deadpool'? Really]. New York Times (January 19): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/18/movies/how-deadpool-hit-the-hollywood-awards-trail.html

Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'Deadpool's' massive, $135 million opening has redefined the future of the R-rated superhero film [in print as The next box-office superhero wears an R]. Washington Post (February 17): V2, 9. https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/14/how-deadpools-massive-opening-has-just-redefined-the-future-of-the-r-rated-superhero-film/

Dargis, Manohla. 2016. 'Deadpool,' a Sardonic Supervillain on a Kill Mission [in print as A Sardonic Supervillain, Winking as the Body Count Mounts]. New York Times (February 12): C8. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/12/movies/deadpool-movie-review-ryan-reynolds.html

Huver, Scott. 2016. Rob Liefeld On Reuniting With Deadpool For Film & An All-New Comic Adventure. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/rob-liefeld-reuniting-with-deadpool-film-all-new-comic-adventure

Lane, Anthony. 2016. Fashion Victims: "Zoolander 2," "Deadpool," and "A War". New Yorker (February 22): 82-83

Marston, George. 2016. Deadpool Co-Creator Weighs In On Film. Newsarama (February 11): http://www.newsarama.com/27933-deadpool-co-creator-weighs-in-on-film.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Deadpool': Marvel's 'merc with a mouth' has teeth, too [in print as The jokes kill. So do the guns and swords]. Washington Post (February 12): Weekend 27-28. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/deadpool-marvels-merc-with-a-mouth-has-teeth-too/2016/02/11/5941019c-cce6-11e5-88ff-e2d1b4289c2f_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Adult-strength: 'Deadpool' is SO not for kids, but... [online as 'Deadpool' is not OK for kids, but it might be just what your teen needs]. Kristen Page-Kirby Express (February 12): 17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/02/12/deadpool-is-not-ok-for-kids-but-it-might-be-just-what-your-teen-needs/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. The R-rated 'Deadpool' is a hit, but not every superhero movie needs to be hardcore [in print as 'Deadpool' ripples: It's not the R that made it a smash]. Express (February 19): 16. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/02/19/the-r-rated-deadpool-is-a-hit-but-not-every-superhero-movie-needs-to-be-hardcore/

Puchko, Kristy. 2016. "Deadpool" Screenwriters Talk Political Correctness, PG-13 Petition and the Merc's Mouth. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/deadpool-screenwriters-talk-political-correctness-pg-13-petition-merc-with-mouth

Scherstuhl, Alan. 2016. Deadpool Motormouths Filthily Through Better-Than-Usual Superhero Stuff. LA Weekly (February 7): http://www.laweekly.com/film/deadpool-motormouths-filthily-through-better-than-usual-superhero-stuff-6573619

White, Brett. 2016. "Deadpool" Promo Says "Touch Yourself" -- You Know, For Cancer Awareness. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/deadpool-promo-says-touch-yourself-you-know-cancer-awareness

Zilberman, Alan. 2016. Marvel's attempt at adult-oriented superhero fodder just comes off as juvenile [in print as Crass Action Hero; Deadpool movie]. Washington City Paper (February 12): 29. online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/47897/deadpool-reviewed-marvels-attempt-at-adult-oriented-superhero-fodder-just/

Deathstalker (Vault)

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Tim Seeley, Jim Terry on sex, gore, and storytelling in 'Deathstalker' OGN. The Kickstarter for the new 'Deathstalker' title is live now. AIPT (November 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/02/deathstalker-kickstarter-qa/

Crary, Daniel. 2023. Tim Seeley and Jim Terry: Episode 1 of The Vault Cast! [Deathstalker]. Vault Comics (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PuC3S4AlfVA

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Tim Seeley chats about Deathstalker. The Beat (October 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tim-seeley-chats-about-deathstalker/

Deathstroke (DC)

Betancourt, David. 2017. Can the comic-book assassin Deathstroke take on gun violence in Chicago? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/01/25/can-the-comic-book-assassin-deathstroke-take-on-gun-violence-in-chicago/

Ching, Albert. 2016. Christopher Priest On Why "Deathstroke" Brought Him Back to Comics: 'He Wasn't Black'. Comic Book Resources (August 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/christopher-priest-talks-why-deathstroke-brought-him-back-to-comics-he-wasnt-black

Defenders, The (Marvel)

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Andy Schmidt: Building Up The Defenders. ComiX-Fan (March 12): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=32697

Richards, Dave. 2011. CCI Exclusive: Fraction Unravels a Strange Conspiracy in "Defenders". Comic Book Resources (July 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33521

Richards, Dave. 2011. Defensive Measures: Fraction's "Defenders" Origins & Expectations. Comic Book Resources (October 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35095

Richards, Dave. 2015. Al Ewing Enlists His "Mighty Defenders" for "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (May 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/al-ewing-enlists-his-mighty-defenders-for-secret-wars

Demo

Wood, Brian and Becky Cloonan. 2010. The History of Demo. Demo 2 (1; April). New York: DC Comics

Demon (DC) ***(SEE ALSO Jack Kirby)***

Descender

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Boy Bot Blues in Jeff Lemire's Descender. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=158638

Damore, Meagan. 2015. Sony Snaps Up Jeff Lemire and Dustin Nguyen's "Descender". Comic Book Resources (January 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58934

Gilly, Casey. 2015. Lemire on Exploring Personal Themes, Building Worlds in Sci-Fi "Descender". Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59158

Shannon, Hannah Means. 2015. The 'Sheer Freedom' Of Descender – A Q&A With Jeff Lemire And Dustin Nguyen. Bleeding Cool (January 26): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/01/26/sheer-freedom-descender-qa-jeff-lemire-dustin-nguyen/

Detective Comics (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Tynion Elaborates on Batwoman, Clayface's Roles in "Detective Comics'" New Team Dynamic. Comic Book Resources (June 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tynion-elaborates-on-batwoman-clayfaces-roles-in-detective-comics-new-team-dynamic

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Bat-Breakdown: Snyder Defines Dick Grayson's Detective Role. Newsarama (October 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/detective-comics-scott-synder-101006.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Spoiler Sport: Tec's Daniel on Penguin, Scarecrow & Joker [Batman]. Newsarama (December 8):http://www.newsarama.com/comics/spoiler-sport-tony-daniel-detective-111208.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2016. Detective Comics Writer On Tim Drake's 'Death,' What Comes Next. Newsarama (September 23): http://www.newsarama.com/31192-detective-comics-writer-on-tim-drake-s-death-what-comes-next.html

Sunu, Steve. 2010. David Hine brings Arkham to "Detective Comics". Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24808

Unknown. 2010. Batman in Detective Comics with Scott Snyder @ NYCC 2010. Newsarama (October 28): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39457

~~**Dirty Plotte**~~ ***(SEE CANADA Julie Doucet)***

Devolution

Carroll, Tobias. 2016. Where Cavemen, Mammoths and Devo Collide: Rick Remender on Devolution. Paste (January 26): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/01/where-cavemen-mammoths-and-devo-collide-rick-remen.html

*Die: Loaded (Image)

*Coplan, Chris. 2025. Die (Re) Loaded: Kieron Gillen, Stephanie Hans talk gods, character arcs, and storytelling in sequel. AIPT (November 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/11/11/die-re-loaded-creator-deep-dive/

*Harper, David. 2025. Player Characters with Kieron Gillen. Off Panel (525; November 10): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-525-player-characters-with-kieron-gillen/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Kieron_Gillen_2025.mp3

*McGuire, Liam. 2025. Interview: Kieron Gillen and Stephanie Hans Talk Returning to Die in Die: Loaded. Comic Frontier (November 12): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/interview-kieron-gillen-and-stephanie-hans-talk-returning-to-die-in-die-loaded

*Roasio, Elisa. 2025. DIE RPG - Interview with the authors Kieron Gillen and Stephanie Hans. No Dice Unrolled (April 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iXJ3BiU3yjwhttps://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iXJ3BiU3yjw

Disney's Ducktales (SEE ALSO Animation)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. John Clark's Ducktales. Comicon's Pulse (May 18): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005138

Wolfman, Marv. 2007. Disney's Ducktales: Scrooge's Quest. Gemstone

A Distant Soil

Dietsch, TJ. 2013. Digging Into "A Distant Soil" with Colleen Doran. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43624

Doran, Colleen. 1987. A Distant Soil Vol. 1: Immigrant Song Deluxe Edition. Norfolk: Donning

Doran, Colleen. 1989. A Distant Soil Vol. 2: Knights Of The Angel. West Chester, PA: Whitford Press

Django Unchained

McIntyre, Gina. 2013. 'Django Unchained' producer: Comic book offers 'straight-up hero'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (January 10): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2013/01/10/django-unchained-producer-comic-offers-tale-of-a-straight-up-hero/#/0

Rogers, Vaneta. 2013. Producer Hudlin Joins Django Unchained Comic Adaptation. Newsarama (January 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/django-unchained-comic-reggie-hudlin.html

Ward, Rachel. 2013. Tarantino releases Django Unchained comic-book series; Director Quentin Tarantino has released a Django Unchained comic-book series featuring an unabridged version of his film script. Telegraph (January 30): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/9836304/Tarantino-releases-Django-Unchained-comic-book-series.html

DMZ (DC - Vertigo)

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Showing the DMZ: Brian Wood Talks DMZ #12. Newsarama (October 2): http://www.newsarama.com/Vertigo/DMZ/12/DMZ12_wood.html

Arrant, Chris. 2006. War Torn: Brian Wood's DMZ and Supermarket. PW Comics Week (October 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6377261.html?nid=2789

Brill, Ian. 2005. Brian Wood's DMZ. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286051.html

Goellner, Caleb. 2010. DMZ #50: Brian Wood on Writing 50 Issues in a War Zone. Comics Alliance (February 8): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/08/dmz-50-brian-wood/

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Wood's "DMZ" Turns 50. Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24766

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Walled street journal: 'DMZ' transforms New York into an actual war zone. Washington Examiner (November 16): 24

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Emanata: DMZ Brings the War Back Home. Techland (February 12): http://techland.com/2010/02/12/emanata-dmz-brings-the-war-back-home/

Doc Savage

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Paul Malmont Gets "Savage". Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24922

Unknown. 2015. 75 Years of The Shadow, Doc Savage in Comics. Scoop (January 23): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=159184

Dock Walloper

Furey, Emmett. 2007. Ed Burns & Jimmy Palmiotti Talk "Dock Walloper". Comic Book Resources (December 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12625

Doctor Doom (Marvel)

Gavaler, Chris and Nathaniel Goldberg. 2017. Dr. Doom' s philosophy of time. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics: http://www.tandfonline.com/eprint/azwQjbyPFKdtzYSBx3eC/full

Richards, Dave. 2010. The State of Maberry's "DoomWar". Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24585

Doctor Mid-Nite (DC)

Salek, Rebecca. 2001. The Doctor Is In: Dr. Mid-Nite. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Doctor Spektor (Gold Key / Dynamite)

Brusio, Vince. 2014. Mark Waid Has The Doctor Make House Calls. PreviewsWorld.com (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=146460

Sunu, Steve. 2014. Waid Brings Gold Key's "Doctor Spektor" To The Modern Age. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51463

Doctor Strange (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2016. Thompson Twists Time & Space for "Doctor Strange & the Sorcerers Supreme". Comic Book Resources (August 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/thompson-twists-time-space-for-doctor-strange-the-sorcerers-supreme

Vaughan, Brian K. and Marcos Martin. 2013. Doctor Strange: The Oath. New York: Marvel

movie

Cavna, Michael and David Betancourt. 2016. Let's talk about 'Doctor Strange,' from the good to the bad to the beautiful. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 5): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/11/05/lets-talk-about-doctor-strange-from-the-good-to-the-bad-to-the-beautiful/

Child, Ben. 2016. George Takei on Doctor Strange controversy: 'Marvel must think we're all idiots'; Star Trek actor steps into row over screenwriter's suggestion that studiocast Tilda Swinton in forthcoming superhero epic to appease China. Guardian (May 3): http://www.theguardian.com/film/2016/may/03/george-takei-whitewashing-doctor-strange-marvel-superhero-movie

Cohen, Matt. 2016. Oh, How Strange: Doctor Strange is Marvel's Most Visually Ambitious Project Yet [in print as Oh, How Strange]. Washington City Paper (November 4): 32. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/article/20839683/doctor-strange-is-marvels-most-visually-ambitious-project-yet

Couch, Aaron. 2016. How Doctor Strange Creator Steve Ditko Became the "J.D. Salinger" of Comics. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (November 4): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/doctor-strange-creator-steve-ditko-is-jd-salinger-comics-944227

Couch, Aaron. 2016. 'Dr. Strange': The Untold Story of the 1978 TV Movie Everyone "Had Great Hopes For". Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (November 1): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/doctor-strange-untold-story-failed-1978-tv-movie-942728

Couch, Aaron. 2016. 'Doctor Strange': Wong's Journey from Stereotype to Unlikely Symbol of Progress. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (November 3): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/doctor-strange-wongs-journey-stereotype-symbol-progress-943871

Dargis, Manohla. 2016. 'Doctor Strange' and His Far-Out Mystical Magic Tour [in print as Strong Magic Pulsing Onscreen]. New York Times (November 4): C1. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/04/movies/doctor-strange-review.html

Jennings, Dana. 2016. 10 Things You Need to Know Before Seeing 'Doctor Strange' [in print as A Primer on 'Doctor Strange']. New York Times (October 30): AR15. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/30/movies/doctor-strange-10-things-you-need-to-know.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Doctor Strange': Love? Like is closer to the truth. [in print as Supreme effects for Marvel's sorcerer]. Washington Post (November 4): Weekend 27. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/doctor-strange-love-like-is-closer-to-the-truth/2016/11/03/041ebfea-a122-11e6-8832-23a007c77bb4_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. It's OK to see 'Doctor Strange' just for the eye candy. [in print as 'Strange' appeal: It's OK if you're just into Benny]. Express (November 4): 26. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/11/04/its-ok-to-see-doctor-strange-just-for-the-eye-candy/

Reid, Calvin. Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2016. Doctor Strange and Recent Conventions. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (239; December 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=666

Rivera, Joshua. 2016. Why We May Never See A Character Like Doctor Strange Again. GQ.com (November 8): http://www.gq.com/story/why-we-may-never-see-a-character-like-doctor-strange-again

Sun, Rebecca and Graeme McMillan. 2016. Why Did 'Doctor Strange' and 'Ghost in the Shell' Whitewash Their Asian Characters? Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (April 15): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/doc-strange-whitewashing-shell-884385

Watt, Louise. 2016. Movie 'Doctor Strange' turns Tibetan man into European woman. Associated Press (April 27): http://staging.hosted.ap.org/dynamic/stories/A/AS_CHINA_FILM_DOCTOR_STRANGE?SITE=AP&SECTION=HOME&TEMPLATE=DEFAULT&CTIME=2016-04-27-07-52-38

Watt, Louise / Associated Press. 2016. In 'Doctor Strange,' casting is a lose-lose. Express (April 28): 54. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/movie-doctor-strange-turns-tibetan-man-into-european-woman/2016/04/27/9c6f947e-0ce7-11e6-bc53-db634ca94a2a_story.html

Wong, Edward. 2016. 'Doctor Strange' Writer Explains Casting of Tilda Swinton as Tibetan [in print as An American Superhero Film Steers Clear of Tibet, Just to Be Safe]. New York Times (April 27): A6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/27/world/asia/china-doctor-strange-tibet.html

Doctor Thirteen (DC)

Azzarello, Brian and Cliff Chiang. 2007. Azzarello/Chiang Doctor Thirteen interview, part 1 [and 2]. Newsarama (September 19): http://blog.newsarama.com/2007/09/19/azzarellochiang-dr-thirteen-interview-part-1/

Azzarello, Brian and Cliff Chiang. 2007. Azzarello/Chiang Part 3. Publisher's Weekly PW Beat blog (September 19): http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2007/09/19/azzarellochiang-part-5/

Azzarello, Brian and Cliff Chiang. 2007. Azzarello/Chiang Doctor Thirteen interview, part 5. Comic Bloc (September 19): http://www.comicbloc.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1042&Itemid=57

Azzarello, Brian and Cliff Chiang. 2007. Azzarello & Chiang Talk Doctor Thirteen - Part 7. Broken Frontier (September 19): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1011

Cronin, Brian. 2007. Great Interview Idea for a Great Comic Book [Azzarello & Chiang, Doctor Thirteen]. Comic Book Resources (September 19): http://goodcomics.comicbookresources.com/2007/09/19/great-interview-idea-for-a-great-comic-book/

Dallas, Keith. 2007. Brian Azzarello/Cliff Chiang: Doctor Thirteen: Architecture & Mortality (Part 4). Silver Bullet Comics Books.com (September 19): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/11902176942342.htm

Radtke, Chris. 2007. Dr. Thirteen Interview [Azzarello & Chiang]. Ugo.com (September 19): http://www.ugo.com/ugo/html/article/?id=17840

Doctor Who

Dogs of War (First Second)

Arrant, Chris. 2013. Dogs Of War Remembers Canine Veterans & Their Human Partners. Newsarama (November 13): http://www.newsarama.com/19568-dogs-of-war-remembers-canine-veterans-their-human-partners.html

Mack, Sammy. 2013. A Q & A With Children's Author Sheila Keenan. WUSF Public Media and WLRN Public Media's StateImpact Florida (December 26): http://stateimpact.npr.org/florida/2013/12/26/a-q-a-with-childrens-author-sheila-keenan/

Donald Duck (Disney)

Buchanan, Rebecca. 2011. Donald Duck and Friends: Double Duck. Sequential Tart (February 7): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1788

Doom Patrol (DC)

O'Shea, Tim. 2000. On Patrol with John Arcudi ['Doom Patrol' writer interview]. The Comic Reader Online (June 26): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/62600a.SHTML

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. Old Doom Patrol returns in new series. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 3)

Shaviro, Steven. 1997. Doom Patrols: A Theoretical Fiction About Postmodernism [Doom Patrol comic book]. New York: Serpent's Tail.

Stone, Sam. 2023. Unstoppable Doom Patrol: Dennis Culver Goes Deeper with DC's Misfit Team. Comic Book Resources (June 27): https://www.cbr.com/unstoppable-doom-patrol-dennis-culver-interview/

Unknown. 2006. 'Doom Patrol' coming to the big screen. United Press International (July 20)

Dracula (Marvel, Dark Horse, etc)

*Balkum, Ryan and Manny Gomez. 2023. Matt Wagner & Kelley Jones Interview: Discussing Their New Dracula Book! Comic Lounge (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r7ZWU0eJFN8

*BBlackatcha. 2025. Matt and Kelley QnA [Matt Wagner, Kelley Jones]. Orlok Press (November 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oRrlVkrJosU

*Coplan, Chris. 2023. Matt Wagner and Kelley Jones bring the horror with 'Dracula — Book 1: The Impaler'. The first in a series of OGNS explores the unseen nightmares of Vlad Dracula. AIPT (October 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/24/matt-wagner-and-kelley-dracula-qa/

*Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2023. Horror Beat: Matt Wagner and Kelley Jones want the Dracula story straight from the Monster's mouth. The Beat (October 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/horror-beat-wagner-kelley-dracula/

*Siuntres, John. 2023. Matt Wagner Kelley Jones Together Again for the First Time. Word Balloon (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=onBqPa1KiS4

Waid, Mark. 2011. Waid and Busiek Discuss "Dracula: Company of Monsters". Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30458

Wolfman, Marv and Gene Colan. 2003. Essential The Tomb of Dracula vol. 1 [Reprints Tomb 1-25, Werewolf by Night #15 and Giant-Size Chillers #1]. New York: Marvel

*Zalben, Alex. 2025. Comic Book Club: Matt Wagner, Kelley Jones, And Nandor Schaffer ["Dracula Book III: The Count"]. Comic Book Club (October 29): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/10/28/comic-book-club-matt-wagner-kelley-jones-and-nandor-schaffer/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CBM2on4Wqwo

Drawn & Quarterly

Madden, Matt. 1995. Secret stash: Drawn & Quarterly Vol. 2, #2 [review includes Loustal, Tardi and Mazzucchelli]. Comics Journal (179; August): 48-50

Oliveros, Chris (ed). 2000. Drawn and Quarterly volume 3 [Inc. Monsieur Jean by Dupuy-Berberian, Jason Little, Sikoryak, Blutch and King's Gasoline Alley]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Dreadstar *(SEE ALSO Jim Starlin)*

Bunche, Steve. 2010. Space Opera With Teeth: Jim Starlin's 'Dreadstar'. Publisher's Weekly (August 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44040-space-opera-with-teeth-jim-starlin-s-dreadstar-.html

Goldberg, Lesley. 2015. Comic Book Legend Jim Starlin to Adapt 'Dreadstar' for TV. Hollywood Reporter's Live Feed blog (February 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/comic-book-legend-jim-starlin-774550

****Dread the Halls***

*Richards, Dave. 2025. Hart and Ryall Return to Spread Christmas Fear with Dread the Halls 2025 [interview]. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (December 3): https://www.patreon.com/posts/hart-and-ryall-144952658

Dresden Files (Dynamite)

Hogan, John. 2011. Butcher's Tale: Jim Butcher Discusses The Dresden Files. Graphic Novel Reporter (October 21): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/butcher%E2%80%99s-tale-jim-butcher-discusses-dresden-files-interview

Kindle Editors. 2014. Exclusive Q&A with Jim Butcher. Kindle Post blog (November 11): http://www.kindlepost.com/2014/11/exclusive-qa-with-jim-butcher.html

Unknown. 2011. Cracking the Case of The Dresden Files with Jim Butcher. Diamond Bookshelf (December): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=40&s=835&ai=115936&e=1

Dropsie Avenue *(SEE ALSO Will Eisner)*

E-G

Brusio, Vince. 2015. The Growth of Groot. PREVIEWSworld (April): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=162004

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Grass Is Greener For Kings In Closed Circles [Grass Kings]. PreviewsWorld (February 2): https://previewsworld.com/Article/189966-Grass-Is-Greener-For-Kings-In-Closed-Circles

Canty, Cynthia. 2014. Graphic novel explores Japanese internment camps in US during WWII [Matt Faulkner's Gaijin]. Michigan Public Radio's Stateside (April 14): http://michiganradio.org/post/graphic-novel-explores-japanese-internment-camps-us-during-wwii

Dietsch, TJ. 2015. John Allison Revisits University Life in "Giant Days". Comic Book Resources (January 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58678

Euge and Sims. 2010. Episode 19 – Luchadore A Go Go! w/ El Gorgo! War Rocket Ajax podcast (February 1): http://warrocketajax.com/2010/02/01/episode-19-luchadore-a-go-go-w-el-gorgo/ and http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra119elgorgo.mp3

*Ivie, Victoria. 2025. In YA graphic novel 'Fitting Indian,' author Jyoti Chand explores mental health in the South Asian community. San Gabriel Valley Tribune (May 29): https://www.sgvtribune.com/2025/05/29/in-ya-graphic-novel-fitting-indian-author-jyoti-chand-explores-mental-health-in-the-south-asian-community/

Moore, Roger. 2011. Chad Michael Murray updates us on his graphic novel, 'Everlast'. Orlando Sentinel's Frankly My Dear... blog (March 24): http://blogs.orlandosentinel.com/entertainment_movies_blog/2011/03/chad-michael-murray-updates-us-on-his-graphic-novel-everlast.html

Pepose, David. 2010. Chuck Dixon Adapts a Hollywood Super-Team To Comics [The Expendables]. Newsarama (March 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-expendables-chuck-dixon-102603.html

Thorne, Frank. 1985. Ghita Of Alizarr #2: The Thousand Wizards Of Urd. New York: Catalan

Thorne, Frank. 1985. Ghita Of Alizarr. New York: Catalan

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Glory hallelujah: Image relaunches classic superheroine. USA Today (January 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-18/Glory-comic-book-series-relaunches/52649650/1

Elektra (Marvel)

Tobe, Renee. 2006. Architectural Grounding in Miller's Elektra: Temporality and Spatiality in the Graphic Novel. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/tobe/

Elephantmen

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. No More Elephantmen at Image Comics or Dark Horse. No More Elephantmen at Image Comics or Dark Horse - Instead The Elephantmen return to Comicraft where they all began. Bleeding Cool (May 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/no-more-elephantmen-at-image-comics-or-dark-horse/

*Simons, Dean. 2025. Interview: Richard Starkings on Elephantmen and ending the Hip Flask saga. The Beat (May 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-richard-starkings-on-elephantmen-and-ending-the-hip-flask-saga/

*Siuntres, John. 2009. The Elephantmen: with Richard Starkings. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26648

*Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Elephantmen are free, but watched by humans. Washington Times (March 24). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070323-085419-3633r.htm

Elfquest *(SEE ALSO Wendy & Richard Pini)*

*Alverson, Brigid. 2026. Dark Horse to Publish Gallery Edition of 'Elfquest: The Hidden Years'; Early Full-Color Stories Painted in Watercolor. ICv2 (January 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61343/dark-horse-publish-gallery-edition-elfquest-the-hidden-years

Ani-Mia et. Al. 2023. The Panel: Elfquest. PREVIEWSworld (January 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Uq5yjD9ZNeU

Avila, Mike, 2018. Elfquest creators share plans for the future, Jack Kirby stories and more. Syfy Wire (March 26): http://www.syfy.com/syfywire/watch-elfquest-creators-share-their-plans-for-the-future-how-they-met-and-more and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=77M8nLJ8dxY

Cavna, Michael. 2018. At 40, 'Elfquest' takes an epic spotlight at Baltimore Comic-Con. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/09/28/at-40-elfquest-takes-an-epic-spotlight-at-baltimore-comic-con/

Dean, Michael. 1999. West Virginia man jailed for selling Elfquest. Comics Journal (215; August): 11

Dean, Michael. 1999. Topless elves complaint dismissed in West Virginia [censorship of Elfquest]. Comics Journal (216; October): 19-20

Fletcher, Dani. 2001. ElfQuestions: Wendy and Richard Pini [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Fletcher, Dani. 2002. In Search of Elves and Dragon Balls: Sonny Strait [anime voice and Elfquest penciller]. Sequential Tart (April)

Jonte, Lisa. 2000. Elfquest: Fond Memories of America's Earliest 'Manga'. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lobdell, Scott. 1989. Why no Elfquest [television cartoon animation]? Comics Scene (8): 68

Mayer, Petra. 2018. After 'Forty Years Of Pointed Ears,' 'ElfQuest' Ends Its Legendary Run. NPR's Morning Edition (September 26). Online at https://www.npr.org/2018/09/26/641048515/after-forty-years-of-pointed-ears-elfquest-ends-its-legendary-run and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2018/09/20180926_me_after_forty_years_of_pointed_ears_elfquest_ends_its_legendary_run.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=641048515

Means-Shannon, Hannah. 2017. The original legacy of Wendy and Richard Pini's ElfQuest. Boing Boing (December 6): https://boingboing.net/2017/12/06/the-original-legacy-of-wendy-a.html

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. Of Wolves and ... Elves? Sequential Tart (April)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2012. Elves Versus Hobbits? Pondering Warner Bros.' Rejection of Elfquest. Sequential Tart (March 26): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2189

Overland, Kat. 2018. Interview with Elfquest's Wendy and Richard Pini. Women Write About Comics (August 23): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2018/08/completing-the-quest-an-interview-with-wendy-and-richard-pini/

Pini, Richard (ed). 1989. Elfquest: Winds Of Change: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 3. New York: Tor

Pini, Richard (ed). 1992. Elfquest: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 4: Against The Wind. New York: Tor

Pini, Richard (ed). 1993. Elfquest: Dark Hours: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 5. New York: Tor

Pini, Richard, Robert Asprin & Lynn Abbey (eds). 1987. Elfquest: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 1 [Novelizations.]. New York: Tor

Pini, Richard, Robert Asprin & Lynn Abbey (eds). 1989. Elfquest: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 2: Wolfsong [Novelizations.]. New York: Tor

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1984. Elfquest Book 4 [1st ed. Reprints #16-20.]. Norfolk: Donning

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1988. Complete ElfQuest Book 5: Siege at Blue Mountain Father Tree

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1988. Complete Elfquest Book 2: The Forbidden Grove. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1988. Complete Elfquest Book 3: Captives Of Blue Mountain. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1988. Elfquest Volume 1. Norfolk: Donning

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1989. Complete Elfquest Book 6: The Secret Of Two-Edge. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1992. Elfquest - The Hidden Years. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1993. Elfquest Volume 1: Fire And Flight [Reprints 1-5.]. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1993. Elfquest Volume 7: The Cry From Beyond. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1995. Elfquest: Journey to Sorrow's End vols. 1 and 2 [Audiotape adaptation of comic]. Old Greenwich, CT: Listening Library

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1996. Elfquest: Journey to Sorrow's End vols. 3 and 4 [Audiotape adaptation of comic]. Old Greenwich, CT: Listening Library

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1997. Elfquest: Captives Of Blue Mountain [Novel. 3rd in trilogy w/ Journey To Sorrow's End & The Quest Begins.]. New York: Ace

Pini, Wendy and Richard Pini. 1997. Elfquest: Journey to Sorrow's End [novel]. New York: Ace.

Pini, Wendy and Richard Pini. 1997. Elfquest: The Quest Begins [novel]. New York: Ace.

Pini, Wendy. 1989. Elfquest: Wolfriders 1990. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Unknown. 2018. ICv2 Interview: 'Elfquest' Creators Wendy And Richard Pini; Forty Years of Changes in the Comics Business. ICv2 (April 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40168/icv2-interview-elfquest-creators-wendy-richard-pini

Weiss, Josh. 2018. Creators Wendy and Richard Pini look back on Elfquest's 40-year run. SyFy Wire (February 27): http://www.syfy.com/syfywire/elfquest-creators-wendy-and-richard-pini-look-back-on-40-year-run

Elvira

Destito, Deanna. 2018. Interview: David Avallone Explains Elvira's Oscar-Worthy Performance in The Shape of Elvira #1. The Beat (November 21): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-david-avallone-explains-elviras-oscar-worthy-performance-in-the-shape-of-elvira-1/

Unknown. 2019. David Avallone Discusses Bringing Elvira to Comics. Scoop (February 22): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=226386

Ender's Game

Smith, Zack. 2009. Fan Expo '09: Jake Black Fights Ender's Game: War Of Gifts [and cancer]. Newsarama (August 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080930-Jake-Black-Enders.html

Energon universe (Skybound)

Escapist, The (Dark Horse)

Salamon, Jeff. 2008. The somewhat amazing adventures of 'The Escapist'. Austin American-Statesman (January 6). Online at http://www.statesman.com/life/content/life/stories/books/01/06/0106quick.html

Eternal Warrior (Valiant)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Valiant's Kickstarter campaign for Eternal Warrior: Scorched Earth goes live; Corporate Kickstarters are here to stay: the campaign just went live and is already more than half-funded. The Beat (November 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/valiants-kickstarter-campaign-for-eternal-warrior-scorched-earth-goes-live/

Morris, Steve. 2015. Venditti Provokes "Wrath of the Eternal Warrior" for New Ongoing Series. Comic Book Resources (June 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-venditti-provokes-wrath-of-the-eternal-warrior-for-new-ongoing-series

Eternals (Marvel)

Brooke, David. 2021. Kieron Gillen on the future of 'Eternals' and creating its berserk sci-fi mythology. AIPT Comics (August 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/08/11/kieron-gillen-eternals-qa/

Dandeneau, Jim. 2021. Resurrecting the Eternals [Kieron Gillen]. Den of Geek (3; Fall): 36-39

Gaiman, Neil & John Romita Jr. 2008. Eternals [Reprints 1-7]. New York: Marvel Comics

Heer, Jeet. 2021. Podcast: The Eternals, or, Return of the Gods; Charles Hatfield on Jack Kirby's last theological space opera epic. The Time of Monsters (October 11): https://jeetheer.substack.com/p/podcast-the-eternals-or-return-of

Jackson, Matthew. 2020. Exclusive: Kieron Gillen on his new 'Eternals' comic and making Thanos an all-out 'horror' character. SyFy (December 14): https://www.syfy.com/syfywire/kieron-gillen-eternals-comic-thanos-horror-character

MacDonald, Heidi. 2005. Gaiman Goes Eternal at Marvel. Publisher Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 11)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Charles Knauf Talks Eternals. Newsarama (April 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=152087

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. "BEHOLD! The Universe!": A Celebration of Jack Kirby's 'The Eternals'. NeoText (April): https://neotextcorp.com/culture/behold-the-universe-a-celebration-of-jack-kirbys-the-eternals/

movie

Bahr, Sarah. 2021. How Lauren Ridloff's Deafness Became a Superpower in Marvel's 'Eternals' [in print as Deaf and Heroic in Marvel's 'Eternals']. New York Times (September 19): AR65. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/09/15/movies/lauren-ridloff-eternals-deaf-hero.html

Betancourt, David. 2021. Eternals, explained: Who they are and how they fit into the Marvel universe [in print as Who are Marvel's Eternals?]. Washington Post (November 6): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/11/05/eternals-marvel-universe/

Brody, Richard. 2021. "Eternals," Reviewed: Chloé Zhao's Lifeless Marvel Movie. New Yorker (November 5): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-front-row/eternals-reviewed-chloe-zhaos-lifeless-marvel-movie

Couch, Aaron. 2021. Marvel's Kevin Feige Talks 'Eternals' Ambition and That 'Venom' Surprise; The studio boss calls the film a "love letter" to the late artist Jack Kirby, and also shares his thoughts on DC's new 'The Batman' trailer. Hollywood Reporter (October 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/kevin-feige-eternals-venom-spider-man-1235033550/

Couch, Aaron. 2021. 'Eternals' Writers Wish for a Disney+ Prequel: Ryan and Kaz Firpo reflect on their Marvel journey, the big twist that was baked into the story early on, and look forward to their next project, 'The Motor City Girls'. Hollywood Reporter (November 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/eternals-writers-disney-prequel-1235044884/

Daniell, Mark. 2021. Marvel's 'Eternals': Secrets from the set of ambitious MCU blockbuster; 'We wanted to take some chances and give audiences something that feels completely new,' producer Nate Moore says. Toronto Sun (October 31): https://torontosun.com/entertainment/movies/marvels-eternals-secrets-from-the-set-of-ambitious-mcu-blockbuster

Dargis, Manohla. 2021. 'Eternals' Review: When Super Franchises Walk the Earth! [in print as They're Gods, Superheroes and Maybe a Franchise]. New York Times (November 5): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/04/movies/eternals-review.html

Davids, Brian. 2021. Gemma Chan and Richard Madden on 'Eternals' and the MCU's First Genuine Love Scene. Hollywood Reporter (November 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/eternals-love-scene-gemma-chan-richard-madden-1235043329/

Davids, Brian. 2021. 'Eternals' Star Don Lee on Protecting Angelina Jolie and That CG Baby Costume. Hollywood Reporter (November 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/eternals-gilgamesh-actor-don-lee-1235043813/

Di Liscia, Valentina. 2021. Ancient Babylonian Comes Alive in Hollywood Blockbuster Eternals; Assyriologist and associate professor Martin Worthington, who worked on translations for the Marvel movie, created the first film entirely in Babylonian in 2018. Hyperallergic (November 11): https://hyperallergic.com/691784/ancient-babylonian-comes-alive-in-hollywood-blockbuster-eternals/

Fuller, Devin. 2021. What to Know About 'Eternals' [in print as A Few Truths About 'Eternals']. New York Times (November 6): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/article/eternals-marvel-chloe-zhao.html

Heer, Jeet. 2021. Podcast: Why Critics Are Wrong About Eternals; Robin Ganev on Chloé Zhao’s venture into theological science fiction. The Time of Monsters (November 12): https://jeetheer.substack.com/p/podcast-why-critics-are-wrong-about

Hornaday, Ann. 2021. ‘Eternals’ has too much Marvel, not enough Chloé Zhao [in print as Oscar-winning powers aren't enough]. Washington Post (November 5): Weekend 21, 24. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/eternals-movie-review/2021/11/02/b9b6b952-3835-11ec-8be3-e14aaacfa8ac_story.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2021. Chloé Zhao explains how ‘Nomadland’ and ‘Eternals’ are cinematic twins [in print as Chloe Zhao's antiheroes and superheroes]. Washington Post (November 5): C1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/chloe-zhao-interview-eternals/2021/11/04/2c02b964-3cca-11ec-bfad-8283439871ec_story.html

Maytum, Matt and Jack Shepherd. 2021. Kit Harington teases secretive Eternals role: "I think this is the tip of the iceberg for my character". Total Film (September 13): https://www.gamesradar.com/eternals-kit-harington-character-interview-mcu/

McClintock, Pamela. 2021. Box Office: ‘Eternals’ Battles Its Way to $71M Opening, $161.7M Globally. Hollywood Reporter (November 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/eternals-box-office-opening-battles-1235043852/

McMillan, Graeme. 2021. ‘Eternals’ Mid-Credit Scene and the Cosmic Heroes Behind It. Hollywood Reporter (November 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/eternals-mid-credit-scene-and-the-cosmic-heroes-behind-it-1235033743/

Newby, Richard. 2021. Why ‘Eternals’ Is Dividing Audiences: Like Zack Snyder before her, Chloé Zhao deconstructs her superheroes and forces them to question their purpose in the world, through meditative and melancholy narrative beats. Hollywood Reporter (November 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/eternals-marvel-rotten-tomatoes-score-1235043681/

Pinion, Kyle. 2021. Review: With Eternals, Marvel attempts a Zack Snyder impression. The Beat (October 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-eternals-marvel-studios/

Rahman, Abid. 2021. Marvel’s ‘Eternals’: First Reactions to Chloé Zhao’s Film From the World Premiere. Hollywood Reporter (October 18, 2021 https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/eternals-first-reactions-from-premiere-1235033330/

Ritman, Alex. 2021. Angelina Jolie Is “Proud” Marvel Refused to Cut ‘Eternals’ Scenes Featuring Gay Hero for Gulf Nation Censors; The film was pulled from release in Saudi Arabia, Qatar and Kuwait after Disney refused to make edits demanded by local censors. Hollywood Reporter (November 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/angelina-jolie-eternals-gulf-censor-gay-superhero-1235043064/

Rooney, David. 2021. Chloe Zhao’s ‘Eternals’: Film Review. Hollywood Reporter (October 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/eternals-marvel-1235035471/

Vary, Adam B. 2021. ‘Eternals’ Star Kit Harington on Trading ‘Game of Thrones’ for Marvel — and Reuniting With Richard Madden. Variety (October 28): https://variety.com/2021/film/news/eternals-kit-harington-game-of-thrones-richard-madden-marvel-studios-dane-whitman-richard-madden-1235100148/

Weldon, Glen. 2021. 5 things to know about the MCU's first openly gay super-powered character. NPR’s Pop Culture Happy Hour (October 4): https://www.npr.org/2021/10/04/1043067672/eternals-marvel-phastos-openly-gay

Weldon, Glen. 2021. 'Eternals': A Marvel movie for everyone who complains about Marvel movies. NPR’s Pop Culture Happy Hour (October 30): https://www.npr.org/2021/10/30/1049694376/new-marvel-eternals-chloe-zhao-gemma-chan

Weldon, Glen, Mallory Yu, Andrew Limbong, Daisy Rosario. 2021. With 'Eternals,' the MCU gets deep in its feelings. NPR’s Pop Culture Happy Hour (November 5): https://one.npr.org/?sharedMediaId=1050592795:1052416721 and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2021/11/20211105_pchh_pchh_211105_eternals_final.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1050592795

White, Abbey. 2021. Next Big Thing: ‘Eternals’ Star Lauren Ridloff on Becoming Marvel’s First Deaf Superhero. Hollywood Reporter (October 18; in print on October 6):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/lauren-ridloff-eternals-marvel-deaf-superhero-1235025797/

Evil Ernie

Ex Machina

Krayna, Shana. 2015. Masculinization of the Great Machine: Reconstructing the Post-9/11 Superhero in Brian K. Vaughan's Ex Machina. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File14.Kraynak.pdf

May, Sean. 2007. Comic book looks politics in the eye: 'Ex Machina' focuses on former superhero in New York City. Ball State Daily News (October 9): http://media.www.bsudailynews.com/media/storage/paper849/news/2007/10/10/Features/Comic.Book.Looks.Politics.In.The.Eye-3022357.shtml

Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 4: Ex Machina. Newsarama (February 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-4-100220.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Brian K. Vaughan On Ex Machina's Final Year. Comic Book Resources (December 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19192

****Excalibur (Marvel)***

*Marvel Comics. 1990. Excalibur: Weird War III. New York: Marvel Comic

*Rosner, Elias. 2025. "Excalibur" (1988) #42-50 with Kelly Thompson; or, Why Can't I Hold All These Technets?! Make Mine Multiversity (139; November 30): https://eliasrwrites.ghost.io/make-mine-multiversity-139/ and https://rss.art19.com/episodes/7b26bbd7-8d8e-4729-821e-6747fe07fbff.mp3

Exiles, The (Marvel)

Dallas, Keith. 2008. Chris Claremont: New Exiles Cast Questionnaire. Comics Bulletin (February 14): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/120300980728843.htm

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Re-teaming the Travelers: Jeff Parker on 'Exiles'. Newsarama (April 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040901-Exiles-Parker.html

Miller, Gary. 2005. Exiles Creator Tour I: Tony Bedard. Comixfan (August 25): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35365

Miller, Gary. 2005. Exiles Creator Tour II: Paul Pelletier. Comixfan (September 28): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35847

Miller, Gary. 2005. Exiles Creator Tour III: Jim Calafiore. Comixfan (October 19): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=36164

Morrow, Terry. 2001. Don't exile newest comic tale [Exiles from Marvel Comics]. Knoxville News-Sentinel (May 29)

Parker, Jeff. 2009. Marvel Hotline: Exiles #1. Maarvel.com (April 6): http://marvel.com/videos/596.Marvel_Hotline%7Ecolon%7E_Exiles_%231

Sunu, Steve. 2009. Lost In Exile: New Exiles writer Jeff Parker takes us through the heroes unhinged from time. Wizard Univers (April 2): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/040209exiles.html

Winick, Judd and Mike McKone. 2002. Exiles [Reprints 1-4]. New York: Marvel

Expanse, The

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. First Trade of 'The Expanse: Dragon Tooth' To Ship in December to Retailers and Backers of $1.4 Million Kickstarter Campaign. ICv2 (July 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54712/first-trade-the-expanse-dragon-tooth-ship-december

Expecting the Unexpected (AWA)

****Exquisite Corpses***

Fables (DC/Vertigo) (SEE ALSO Bill Willingham)

Adler, Matt. 2009. Sibling Rivalry: Bill Willingham Talks Peter & Max: A Fables Novel - Part 2. Broken Frontier (September 14): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/sibling-rivalry-bill-willingham-talks-peter-max-a-fables-novel-part-2

*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Bill Willingham 'Fires' DC, States He Is Putting 'Fables' in the Public Domain; Claims DC Violated His Contract. ICv2 (September 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55094/bill-willingham-fires-dc-states-he-is-putting-fables-public-domain

*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. DC Responds to Bill Willingham Stating 'Fables' Comics and Graphic Novels Are 'Owned by DC'. ICv2 (September 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55100/dc-responds-bill-willingham

Andreeva, Nellie and Borys Kit. 2008. ABC to bring DC Comics' "Fables" alive. Hollywood Reporter (December 8): http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE4B71DV20081208

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Bill Willingham [Fables interview]. SuicideGirls (April 5): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Bill+Willingham/

Ford, Gavin. 2006. 'Fables' casts classic fairy tale characters in new stories. Star-Gazette (February 3)

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bill Willingham Says He Has "Fired DC Comics" over Fables. Bill Willingham took to TwitterX saying "I'm tempted to explain the delays in issues of Fables: The Black Forest, since DC refuses to do so". Bleeding Cool (September 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bill-willingham-says-he-has-fired-dc-comics-over-fables/

*Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bill Willingham Declares Fables is Public Domain, What Will DC Do Now? Bill Willingham has just declared that "As of now, the comic book property called Fables, is now in the public domain". Bleeding Cool (September 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bill-willingham-declares-fables-is-public-domain-what-will-dc-do-now/

*Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bill Willingham Replies To DC Comics' Reaction To Public Domain Fables. Bill Willingham stating Fables was now public domain, when it is uses almost entirely public domain characters, was chutzpah at its highest. Bleeding Cool (September 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bill-willingham-replies-to-dc-comics-reaction-to-public-domain-fables/

Lamar, Cyriaque. 2010. We talk to Bill Willingham about 100 issues of Fables. Io9.com (December 5): http://io9.com/5706478/we-talk-to-bill-willingham-about-100-issues-of-fables

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Bill Willingham makes Fables public domain after spat with DC Comics. The Beat (September 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bill-willingham-fables-public-domain/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. DC Comics releases statement on Fables: it is "not in the public domain". DC Comics is defending its copyrights. The Beat (September 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-comics-fables-not-in-the-public-domain/

Rappaport, Adrienne, Jiffy Burke, Rebecca Salek, Katherine Keller. 2005. Read this or die: Fables. Sequential Tart (July)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Bill Willingham Talks Fables Novel. Comic Book Resources (June 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21557

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Bill Willingham on Fables' Jump to Television. Newsarama (December 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120809-Willingham-Fables.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Cinderella, Super-Spy: Roberson on the Fables Spin-Off. Newsarama (December 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120803-Cinderella-Mini.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Field Guide: The Great Fables Crossover. Newsarama (April 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040913-Fables-Jack.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Jack Of Fables Artist Tony Akins Keeps Shakin Up His Style. Newsarama (May 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Jack-of-fables-artist-interview-100521.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Mark Buckingham Gives Up Pencil for Keyboard For Fables 100. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/mark-buckingham-fables-100-100914.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. SDCC 2011: Fables Spins-Off New Monthly Series, Fairest. Newsarama (July 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sdcc2011-willingham-fairest-110724.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Bill Willingham p2: Dramatic Twist & Turns Coming in Fables. Newsarama (July 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/bill-willingham-2-fables-110726.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Bill Willingham: Fables, Fairest & More Prose Novels. Newsarama (October 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/bill-willingham-fables-fairest-prose-novels.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Willingham Howls About New Fables: Werewolves OGN. Newsarama (October 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/bill-willingham-fables-werewolves-of-the-heartland.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Fairy tales come true: A graphic novel series playfully mines the world's folk literature [Fables by Bill Willingham]. [Washington Post] Express (October 17): 22

*Siuntres, John. 2023. The Fables Writers Speak Pt 2 [Bill Willingham, Chris Roberson, and Lilah Sturges]. Word Balloon (September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-hucGx_Xd-4 and https://www.spreaker.com/user/wordballoon/wbfableswriters

Sullivan, Steve. 2010. Bill Willingham Spotlight. C2E2 (April 18): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/10-04-18-C2E2-BillWillinghamSpotlight.mp3

Unknown. 2015. A popular comic strip about the life of fairy tale characters in the real world will publish in Russian. News 24/7 (January): http://newstwenty4seven.com/en/news/populjarnyj-komiks-o-zhizni-skazochnyh-geroev-v-realnom-mire-izdadut-na-russkom

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Bill Willingham on "Fables," "Fairest" & More. Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-bill-willingham-on-fables-fairest-more/

Willingham, Bill. 2006. Fables: 1001 Nights of Snowfall. New York: DC / Vertigo

Willingham, Bill & Steve Leialoha (ill). 2009. Peter & Max: A Fables Novel. New York: DC / Vertigo

Willingham, Bill et al. 2010. Bill Willingham Talks Fables @ C2E2 2010. Newsarama (April 17): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=34687

Willingham, Bill et al. 2010. Bill Willingham Pt2: More Fables & JSA @ C2E2. Newsarama (May 17): http://www.newsarama.com/php/video/player.php?aid=35267

Willingham, Bill. 2011. Bill Willingham on "Fables" vs "Once Upon A Time". Comic Book Resources (December 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35737

Willingham, Bill. 2023. Willingham Sends Fables into the Public Domain. Here, below, is the press release I sent out today to explain what I did and why. These Foolish Games (September 14): https://billwillingham.substack.com/p/willingham-sends-fables-into-the

*Willingham, Bill. 2023. More About Fables in the Public Domain: In which I interview myself in order to expand on a few things revealed in yesterday's post. These Foolish Games (September 15): https://billwillingham.substack.com/p/more-about-fables-in-the-public-domain

Zolkover, Adam. 2008. Corporealizing Fairy Tales: The Body, the Bawdy, and the Carnivalesque in the Comic Book Fables. Marvels and Tales 22 (1)

Fabulous Furry Freak Brothers *(SEE ALSO Gilbert Shelton; Underground)*

animated tv series

Porter, Rick. 2021. Fox’s Tubi Snags ‘Freak Brothers’ Animated Series. Woody Harrelson, John Goodman and Tiffany Haddish lead the voice cast for the show based on the underground comic. Hollywood Reporter (October 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/freak-brothers-animated-series-fox-tubi-1235033726/

Fallen Angel (IDW)

Fantastic Four (Marvel)

*Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Spotlights How Steve Englehart Used His Final Fantastic Four Storyline to Complain About His Departure. CBR newsletter (September 25)

*Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Shows How an Early Fantastic Four Plot Was Resolved Decades Later in the Pages of...Dazzler?! CBR newsletter (September 25)

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Mark Millar: Killing the Invisible Woman [Fantastic Four]. Newsarama (November 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110818-Millar-FF.html

Owens, Zac. 2023. I Read Fantastic Four (1961 to 2023) — Here's What I Learned. Monkeys Fighting Robots (September 16): https://monkeysfightingrobots.co/i-read-fantastic-four-1961-to-2023-heres-what-i-learned/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Artist Steve Epting Talks Cosmic Fantastic Four & "3". Newsarama (June 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fantastic-four-3-epting-100607.html

Richards, Dave. 2010. Hickman Feels "Fantastically" Heroic [Fantastic Four]. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24833

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Hickman’s "Manifesto" For Fantastic 4 In The Heroic Age. Newsarama (February 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Hickman-Fantastic-Four-Heroic-Age-100212.html

Sheneman, Drew. 2006. ‘Fantastic Four: First Family No. 1’. Newark Star-Ledger (March 5). Online at http://www.nj.com/entertainment/ledger/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-0/114153950028060.xmlandcoll=1

Thomas, Roy. 1998. A fantastic first! The creation of the Fantastic Four - and beyond! Alter-Ego 2 (2; Summer): 4-9

Wolfman, Marv. 1979. Doomsday [Marvel Novel Series #5. Fantastic Four vs. Dr. Doom]. New York: Pocket

Fantastic Four movie

Silverman, Alan. 2005. New Movie The Fantastic Four Brings Popular Comic Book Heroes to Life. Voice of America (July 13): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-07-13-voa28.cfm

Fantastic Four: Rise of the Silver Surfer movie

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2007. Bad Surfer dude: The Fantastic Four are back to battle a metallic new villain. [Washington Post] Express (June 14): 19

Healey, Matthew. 2007. Why the Silver Surfer Isn't the Coin of the Realm [advertising Marvel Fantastic Four movie]. New York Times (June 4)

Kampfner, Judith. 2007. Creatures, Milch, McEwan: Silver Surfer. National Public Radio and WNYC's Studio 360 (June 15). Online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2007/06/15

Purdin, Rickey. 2007. The Silver age: Wizard dabbles in a little metallurgy to learn how filmmakers brought the Silver Surfer to life in June's Fantastic Four sequel. Wizard (189; July): 40-44

Fantastic Four movie (2015)

Cavna, Michael and David Betancourt. 2015. 'Fantastic Four': Fantastic or doomed? 4 takeaways from the first (darker) teaser trailer. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 27): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/27/fantastic-four-fantastic-or-doomed-4-takeaways-from-the-first-darker-teaser-trailer/

McLauchlin, Jim. 2015. Stan Lee On The Fantastic Four Trailer & The New Johnny Storm. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/23367-stan-lee-on-the-fantastic-four-trailer-the-new-johnny-storm.html

**The Fantastic Four: First Steps movie*

*Klimek, Chris. 2025. Finally, the Fantastic Four get the movie they (and we) deserve [in print as For superheroes, a step in the right direction]. Washington Post (July 25): Weekend 18. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/07/23/fantastic-four-first-steps-review/

Fantasy Illustrated

Farscape (Boom)

Josh@TFAW. 2011. Keith R.A. DeCandido and Will Sliney Talk About Farscape Comics. TFAW.com (March 28): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/28/keith-r-a-decandido-and-will-sliney-talk-about-farscape-comics/

Manning, Shaun. 2010. David Alan Mack on "Farscape: Scorpius". Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25091

O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2010. Farscape: An interview with Will Sliney. The Comic Cast podcast (March 23): http://thecomiccast.com/2010/03/23/farscape-an-interview-with-will-sliney/ and http://thecomiccast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comiccast_230310_willsliney.mp3

Pepose, David. 2010. O'Bannon Continues Farscape's Saga with BOOM! in Scorpius. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/farscape-scorpius-obannon-100210.html

Fast Willie Jackson *(SEE ALSO African-American)*

Fatale

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Dressed To Kill: Ed Brubaker Stays Sharp On Fatale. PREVIEWSworld (April): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=133999

Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: Ed Brubaker and Sean Phillips Talk "Fatale". Nerdist (May 15): http://www.nerdist.com/2013/05/comic-book-day-ed-brubaker-and-sean-phillips-talk-fatale/

Dietsch, TJ. 2013. Ed Brubaker Gets Modern With "Fatale". Comic Book Resources (April 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45062

Phegley, Kiel. 2014. Ed Brubaker On Horror, Jealousy And "Fatale's" Finale. Comic Book Resources (August 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=54727

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Sunday Geekersation: Ed Brubaker embraces throwback eras; The comic-book scribe and screenwriter's fantastic femme fatales of 'Velvet' and 'Fatale' live in old worlds of espionage and noir. USA Today (September 22):

http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/09/22/ed-brubaker-sunday-conversation/2828983/?sf17504560=1

Fathom (Aspen)

Brusio, Vince. 2012. You Can't Kill Kiani: An Interview with Vince Hernandez. PreviewsWorld.com (February): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=117822

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Kiani returns to underwater life in new 'Fathom' miniseries. USA Today (January 25): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-25/Fathom-Kiani-comic-book-miniseries/52790576/1

Fax from Sarajevo *(SEE ALSO Joe Kubert)*

Fear Itself, and The Fearless (Marvel)

Ching, Albert. 2011. Matt Fraction and Tom Brevoort Face Fear Itself, Part 1-3. Newsarama (January 3, 5, 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fear-itself-fraction-brevoort-110103.html
http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fear-itself-fraction-brevoort-2-110105.html
http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fear-itself-fraction-brevoort-3-110107.html

Ching, Albert. 2011. Chris Yost Puts NYC in Crisis During Fear Itself: Spider-Man. Newsarama (March 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/spider-man-fear-itself-chris-yost-110315.html

Ching, Albert. 2011. The Defenders (Sort Of) Reunite in Fear Itself: The Deep. Newsarama (March 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/c2e2-fear-itself-the-deep-110320.html

Morse, Ben. 2011. Fear Fallout #5: Writer Matt Fraction breaks down the latest issue of Fear Itself, featuring a huge brawl and major turning points. Marvel.com (August 16): http://marvel.com/news/story/16472/fear_fallout_5

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Fraction Prepares For "Fear Itself". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31274

Siuntres, John J. 2010. Matt Fraction talks Fear Itself and takes your questions. Word Balloon (December 21): http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/wbFractionFireside1210Pt1.mp3 and http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2010/12/download-mp3-here-on-this-special.html

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Fear Itself' for Marvel Comics' Big Three. USA Today (March 25): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-03-25-fearitself24_ST_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2010. Be afraid: Marvel's heroes gear up for 'Fear Itself'. USA Today (December 21): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-12-21-FearItself_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Absorbing Man a wrecking ball of doom in 'Fear Itself'. USA Today (June 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-06-Absorbing-Man-wrecks-the-world-in-Fear-Itself-series_n.htm

Female Force (Bluewater)

LeBlanc, Steve / Associated Press. 2016. Elizabeth Warren, comic book hero? Senator latest to star. McClatchy DC Bureau (April 18): http://www.mcclatchydc.com/news/politics-government/article72532027.html

Leblanc, Steve / Associated Press. 2016. To Wall Street, she's a super-villain [Elizabeth Warren]. Express (April 19): 21

*Martin, Michel. 2023. 'Female Force' Comic Book Spotlights Brittney Griner. NPR's All Things Considered (January 21): https://www.npr.org/2023/01/21/1150605316/female-force-comic-book-spotlights-brittney-griner-in-new-edition and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/01/20230121_atc_female_force.mp3

*Powell, Alicia. 2024. Comic book gives the lowdown on Janet Jackson's life and career [Female Force]. Reuters (May 9): https://www.reuters.com/lifestyle/comic-book-gives-lowdown-janet-jacksons-life-career-2024-05-09/

Unknown. 2009. From princess to comic book hero: Now Diana gets her own comic cover. Daily Mail (March 31): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/worldnews/article-1166041/From-princess-comic-book-hero-Now-Diana-gets-comic-cover.html

Unknown. 2010. Ellen DeGeneres comic book debuts today. San Diego Gay and Lesbian News (March 31): http://sdgln.com/entertainment/2010/03/30/ellen-degeneres-comic-book-debuts-today

Unknown. 2010. Betty White's golden career to be turned into a comic book. Daily Mail (September 10): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/tvshowbiz/article-1310601/Betty-Whites-golden-career-turned-comic-book.html

Weir, William. 2010. Women Superheroes - Poetic Justice: Local Artist Gets Call To Draw Comic Book About Sonia Sotomayor. Hartford Courant (January 29): http://www.courant.com/features/hc-sonia-comic.artjan29,0,4679704.story

Wells, Jane. 2010. Michelle Obama, Comic Book Hero. CNBC (March 23): http://www.cnbc.com/id/36001793

*White, Abbey. 2023. Taylor Swift Biographical Comic Reveals "Dazzler" Variant Cover ahead of December Release. TidalWave Comics released the latest of three covers for their new title 'Female Force: Taylor Swift' a day ahead of its Dec. 13 launch, which coincides with the 'Eras' artist's 34th birthday and the arrival of her concert film on-demand. Hollywood Reporter (December 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/taylor-swift-biographical-comic-dazzler-variant-cover-1235746611/

Femforce (AC)

52 (DC)

Fight Club (Dark Horse)

Bendis, Brian Michael. 2015. Brian Michael Bendis Interviews Chuck Palahniuk on "Fight Club 2". Comic Book Resources (May 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-brian-michael-bendis-interviews-chuck-palahniuk-on-fight-club-2

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Drugs or Slugs In The Sequel To Fight Club. PREVIEWSworld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=161113

Weiland, Jonah. 2015. CBR TV: Palahniuk & Mack Talk "Fight Club 2," Sensitive Subjects & Cover Controversies. Comic Book Resources (July 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-palahniuk-mack-talk-fight-club-2-sensitive-subjects-cover-controversies

Fighting American (Simon & Kirby)

Simon, Joe & Jack Kirby. 1989. Fighting American. New York: Marvel Comics

Weldon, Glen. 2011. Classic Tales of Two-Fisted, Jingo-tastic Derring-Do: Meet Fighting American. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/05/11/136174763/classic-tales-of-two-fisted-jingo-tastic-derring-do-meet-fighting-american

Final Crisis (DC)

Arave, Lynn. 2008. 'Final Crisis' comics abound with villains. Deseret Morning News (March 21): http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,695263059,00.html

Brady, Matt. 2008. Cover Guy: Chip Kidd On Final Crisis & Trinity. Newsarama (May 13): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156907

Brady, Matt. 2008. Greg Rucka On Final Crisis: Revelation. Newsarama (April 16): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=153960

Brady, Matt. 2008. Grant Morrison on Final Crisis #1. Newsarama (June 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080609-MorrisonFC01.html

Brady, Matt. 2008. Grant Morrison on Final Crisis #3. Newsarama (September 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090808-MorrisonFC3.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Grant Morrison: Final Crisis Exit Interview, Part 1. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-Grant-Final-Crisis.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Grant Morrison: Final Crisis Exit Interview, Part 2. Newsarama (February 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020904-Grant-FC2.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Ian Sattler on the Final Crisis: Aftermath Titles. Newsarama (February 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020911-Sattler-Aftermath.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Getting Away from Electric City: Ivan Brandon on Escape [Final Crisis]. Newsarama (March 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030913-FC-Escape.html

Campbell, 'Astro'. 2009. Ink to Paper: Eric Wallace on Final Crisis Aftermath: Ink. Newsarama (March 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030904-FCA-ink.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Alamy Inking The Final Crisis: Requiem. Comicon's The Pulse (May 28): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007234

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. J.G. Jones' Final Crisis. Comicon's The Pulse (April ?): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007122

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Chriscross Will Make You Dance, Dance [Final Crisis]. Comicon's the Pulse (June 24): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=549236#Post549236

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Brandon's Escape In The Final Crisis. Comicon's The Pulse (May 21):

http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=545414#Post545414

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Freddie Williams II On The Run With Human Flame [Final Crisis Aftermath: Run]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 27): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539719#Post539719

Dietsch, TJ. 2008. Final Crisis: How Grant Morrison's past DC endeavors could impact the event. Wizard Universe (June 9): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/060908crisis.html

Hargro, Carlton. 2008. Final Crisis among comic book quick takes. Creative Loafing Charlotte (December 16): http://charlotte.creativeloafing.com/gyrobase/final_crisis_among_comic_book_quick_takes/Content?oid=490390

Hibbs, Brian. 2009. I don't want to be Left Behind... [Final Crisis]. Savage Critics blog (January 31): http://savagecritic.com/2009/01/i-dont-want-to-be-left-behind.html

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull et al. 2008. Fanboy Radio #475 - Final Crisis & LOST Open Lines! KTCU (May 28). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=344118

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2009. Grant Morrison, Final Crisis and the Superhero Genre. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (January 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6630704.html?nid=2789

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Grant Morrison Kills The Batman: 'Wizard' gets the FIRST INTERVIEW with the 'Final Crisis' scribe discussing the Caped Crusader and the shocking conclusion to issue #6 of DC's big event. Wizard Universe.com (January 14): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/011409batmandead.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2008. All Star Grant Morrison I: Final Crisis. Comic Book Resources (April 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=16005

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2008. Rucka Reveals Final Crisis: Revelations. Comic Book Resources (June 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=16707

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Eric Wallace Dips His Pen in DC's "Ink" [Final Crisis]. Comic Book Resources (April 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20977

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. On the "Run!" with Matthew Sturges [Final Crisis]. Comic Book Resources (March 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20374

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Joe Casey "Dances" with Super Young Team in "Final Crisis Aftermath". Comic Book Resources (March): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20318

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Philip Tan On Final Crisis: Revelation. Newsarama (April 17): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=153995

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. JG Jones - Going Inside Final Crisis. Newsarama (June 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080730-JGJonFinalCrisis.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Resistance Leaders: Rucka, Trautmann on Final Crisis Special. Newsarama (October 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/081029-rucka-final-crisis-resist.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Talking About Final Crisis With JG Jones. Newsarama (February 12): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=146359

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Final Crisis: Secrets And Truths With Geoff Johns. Newsarama (May 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156412

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Greg Rucka: Final Crisis: Revelations & More. Newsarama (July 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080721-RevelationsA.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Philip Tan - On Illustrating Final Crisis: Revelations. Newsarama (August 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080813-PhilipTanRevelatoins.html

Sebert, Paul. 2008. 'Final Crisis' begins Thursday. Herald-Dispatch (May 26). Online at http://www.herald-dispatch.com/life/x2143672245

Smith, Zack. 2008. Grant Morrison On Final Crisis. Newsarama (February 14): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=146753

Weiland, Jonah. 2008. CBR TV: JG Jones [Final Crisis]. Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=17895

Wolk, Douglas. 2008. Dan Didio Talks Final Crisis and the Future. Publishers Weekly PW Comics Week (May 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6564091.html

Zalben, Alex. 2009. Inside the DCU: Final Crisis Aftermath with Ian Sattler. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25788

Finals

Firestorm (DC)

Riley, Lucius L. 2006. Firestorm No. 21 [review]. Newark Star-Ledger (January 1)

First Wave (DC)

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Azzarello Reinvents Pulp Icons & Superheroes in 'First Wave'. Publishers Weekly (February 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6719269.html

Truitt, Brian. 2010. 'First Wave' reintroduces pulp heroes to new readers. USA Today (March 3) http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-03-03-firstwave03-st_N.htm

Fish Girl (Clarion)

Saxon, Antonia. 2017. Q & A with David Wiesner and Donna Jo Napoli. Publishers Weekly (February 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/72904-q-a-with-david-wiesner-and-donna-jo-napoli.html

Wiesner, David and Donna Jo Napoli. 2017. Fish Girl. Clarion

Flash (DC)

Brooke, David. 2023. Kenny Porter talks writing 'The Flash' prequel comic as a primer to Flash, and the new movie. AIPT Comics Podcast (221; May 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/05/07/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-221-kenny-porter-the-flash/

Campbell, Josie. 2013. Manapul & Buccellato Talk Reverse Flash, Infantino's Legacy. Comic Book Resources (April 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44971

Hardick, John. 2009. Is Barry Allen fit to return as Flash? Lehigh Valley Express-Times (April 11): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1239422724272120.xml&coll=3

Hardick, Johnathan. 2009. DC Comic's "Flash Rebirth" off to a slow start. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (April 11): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/today/index.ssf/2009/04/flash_rebirth_misses_the_finis.html

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Flash: Rebirth; Geoff Johns and Ethan Van Sciver run down the resurrection of DC's Silver Age Scarlet Speedster. Wizard (210; April): 32-35

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Manapul & The Point of "The Flash". Comic Book Resources (April 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25760

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2012. Manapul & Buccellato Flashback on the First Year of "The Flash". Comic Book Resources (September 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=40978

TV series (2014-

Benoit, Melissa, Grant Gustin, Mehcad Brooks and Jeremy Jordan. 2016. Benoist, Gustin Talk "Supergirl"/"Flash" Crossover: 'It's Just So Cool!'. Comic Book Resources (March 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ENjqWiJoROs

Ching, Albert. 2016. "Supergirl" and "The Flash" EPs 'Always Wanted' Crossover, Hope for Future "Arrow" Involvement. Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/supergirl-and-the-flash-eps-always-wanted-crossover-hope-for-future-arrow-involvement

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. For 'The Flash' and 'Supergirl,' Power to Pass Through Network Walls [in print as The Newest Superpower: Passing Through Network Walls]. New York Times (March 28): C5. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/28/arts/television/for-the-flash-and-supergirl-power-to-pass-through-network-walls.html

movie (2023)

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. Actor from Flash TV show says that's not actually him in the Flash movie. Somehow, one of the Flash movie's big cameos is even more confusing than it seemed. AV Club (June 18): https://www.avclub.com/teddy-sears-the-flash-movie-cameo-1850551993

Bastién, Angelica Jade. 2023. The Flash in a Pan. Vulture (June 14): https://www.vulture.com/article/the-flash-in-a-pan-movie-review.html

Booth, Kaitlyn. 2023. The Flash: Here's Why The "Missing Scenes" Ploy Backfired [SPOILERS]. Warner Bros. showed people incomplete versions of The Flash so they had to see the movie twice to get the full experience. Here's why that spectacularly backfired. Bleeding Cool (June 17): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/the-flash-heres-why-the-missing-scenes-ploy-backfired-spoilers/

Branigan, Anne and Michael Cavna. 2023. How do you solve a problem like Ezra Miller? For 'The Flash' PR, silently. The actor's disturbing off-set behavior has created a unique PR problem for Warner/DC, which is banking on 'The Flash' to revive its universe of superhero projects [in print as Fleeting glimpses of Miller in 'The Flash' promotion]. Washington Post

(June 14): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/06/14/ezra-miller-flash-allegations-controversies/

Kit, Borys. 2023. Inside 'The Flash' Ending and That Cameo Secretly Filmed 6 Months Ago. The DC film had three separate endings, each overseen by different Warner Bros. regimes, spanning Walter Hamada to James Gunn and Peter Safran. Hollywood Reporter (June 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/the-flash-inside-george-clooney-return-batman-1235517975/

Surrey, Miles. 2023. 'The Flash' Was Never Going to Run Away From Its Problems. Ringer (June 16): https://www.theringer.com/dc/2023/6/16/23762778/the-flash-movie-review-cursed-ezra-miller-dc-james-gunn

*Unknown. 2025. Andy Muschietti Explains 'The Flash' Failure: People "Talk Shit & Jump On Bandwagons" But Remains "Proud" Of Film [Interview]. The Playlist (October 15): https://theplaylist.net/andy-muschietti-explains-the-flash-failure-people-talk-sht-jump-on-bandwagons-but-remains-proud-of-film-20251015/

Flash Gordon

Flashpoint (DC)

Moore, Matt. 2011. DC puts focus on The Flash as it gears up for major story event called 'Flashpoint'. Associated Press (May 5): http://www.google.com/hostednews/canadianpress/article/ALeqM5gG-TCOpMOc6j4s_LAnmgQYtW22Xw?docId=6769053

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Geoff Johns On The Shockers Of "Flashpoint" #1. Comic Book Resources (May 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32304 Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Flashpoint': Not the DC heroes you know. USA Today (May 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-05-Flashpoint05_ST_N.htm

***FML**

Fourth World (DC) ***(loose series title for four Jack Kirby comic books including The Forever People, Mister Miracle, New Gods, Superman's Pal Jimmy Olsen)***

Wikipedia page - http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fourth_World_(comics)

Fox (Archie)

Betancourt, David. 2014. Teeming with talent, Mark Waid and Dean Haspiel are sly like the Fox with deft Red Circle miniseries. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/teeming-with-talent-mark-waid-and-dean-haspiel-are-sly-like-the-fox-with-deft-red-circle-miniseries/2014/02/04/659e912a-8d55-11e3-833c-33098f9e5267_blog.html

BottleImp. 2013. AICN COMICS Q&@: BottleImp Finds Out What The Fox Writer Mark Waid & Artist Dean Haspiel Say! Ain't It Cool News (December 2): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/65301

Siuntres, John. 2013. Dean Haspiel Brings Back The Fox For Archie Comics. Word Balloon Podcast (October 28): http://wordballoon.libsyn.com/word-balloon-podcast-dean-haspiel-brings-back-the-fox-for-archie-comics and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/wbDeanHaspiel1013.mp3

Truitt, Brian. 2014. Dean Haspiel prepares for a new Fox 'Hunt'; Before his next adventure, fans can catch up with 'The Fox: Freak Magnet' collection. USA Today (April 11): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/04/11/dean-haspiel-the-fox-comic-book-series/7600177/

Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV @ NYCC: Dean Haspiel Talks Archie's "The Fox". Comic Book Resources (October 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48715

Fox and the Crow, The

Frank Frazetta's Death Dealer

Fray (SEE ALSO Whedon, Josh)

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Futuristic 'Fray' based on 'Buffy' myth. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 13)

Freedom Fighters (DC)

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Palmiotti and Gray Fight for Freedom. Comic Book Resources (July 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26985

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. DC's Freedom Fighters Go to Battle Again This Week. Newsarama (September 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/freedom-fighters-gray-palmiotti-100901.html

From Hell *(SEE ALSO Alan Moore; Eddie Campbell)*

Ali, Barish. 2005. The Violence of Criticism: The Mutilation and Exhibition of History in From Hell. Journal of Popular Culture, 38 (4; Spring)

Holman, Curt. 1999. From Hell: Alan Moore, the Orson Welles of comics, delivers his darkest masterpiece yet. Salon (October 26): http://www.salon.com/books/feature/1999/10/26/moore/index.html

Rose, Steve. 2002. Moore's murderer; His fans think he's a visionary, but for years his dark style has evaded Hollywood's grasp. Now Alan Moore's cult Ripper tale is finally heading to our cinema screens, reports Steve Rose [From Hell movie]. Guardian (February 2). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/departments/sciencefiction/story/0,6000,643500,00.html

Sharkey, Rodney. 2002. From Hell or Hollywood, or Ripper In Pieces: How Ho\\ywood Slashed the Script. Reconstruction 2 (2; Spring): http://www.reconstruction.ws/022/revFromHell.htm

Frontline Combat (EC)

Kurtzman, Harvey (ed). 1982. The Complete Frontline Combat, Vol. 1-3. West Plains MO: Russ Cochran

Witek, Terri. 2013. First Shot At Fort Sumter / Possum [Poetry]. Opo Books & Objects

Fu Manchu

~~Garth~~ *(Misfiled - SEE UK - Comic Strips)*

Geeksville

Gen13 (Wildstorm / DC)

Fisch, Sholly. 2002. Gen13: Version 2.0 [Novel. Ill. by Matt Haley. Cover by Bob Larkin. Wildstorm and BP (Byron Preiss) Book]. New York: Ace Books

Gender Queer (SEE Kobabe, Maia)

Generation X (Marvel)

Get Jiro (DC / Vertigo)

Bourdain, Anthony, Joel Rose, Langdon Foss and Jose Villarrubia. 2012. Get Jiro. New York: DC Comics / Vertigo

Ganesan, Sharmilla. 2012. Plenty to bite into in Anthony Bourdain's new graphic novel. Malaysia Star (November 2): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2012/11/2/lifebookshelf/12249614&sec=lifebookshelf

Holla, Anand. 2012. Small talk with Anthony Bourdain. Mumbai Mirror (September 23): http://articles.timesofindia.indiatimes.com/2012-09-23/books/34039758_1_anthony-bourdain-jiro-ono-sushi-chef

Takasaki, Michael. 2012. Bourdain's Bloodlust. Random House (August 24): http://www.randomhouse.ca/hazlitt/feature/bourdains-bloodlust

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Bourdain slices more than sushi in graphic novel. USA Today (June 26): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-06-26/Anthony-Bourdain-Get-Jiro/55846464/1

Ghetto Klown

del Busto, Carolina. 2015. John Leguizamo on Ghetto Klown: "I Was Going to Create My Own Hollywood if I Had To". Miami New Times (November 19): http://www.miaminewtimes.com/arts/john-leguizamo-on-ghetto-klown-i-was-going-to-create-my-own-hollywood-if-i-had-to-8061155

Marr, Madeleine. 2015. 'Ghetto Klown:' John Leguizamo's life in pictures. Miami Herald (November 20): http://www.miamiherald.com/entertainment/celebrities/article45633114.html

Ghost Busters

Brusio, Vince. 2017. New Gang For Gags In Ghostbusters 101. PREVIEWSworld (January 19): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/189201-New-Gang-For-Gags-In-Ghostbusters-101

Ghost Projekt (Oni)

Bather, Kris. 2010. Oh The Horror! Joe Harris on Ghost Projekt. Broken Frontier (March 24): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/oh-the-horror-joe-harris-on-ghost-projekt

Ghost Rider (Marvel)

Cox, Greg. 2007. Ghost Rider [novelization]. New York: Pocket Star

Cramer, Karl. 2007. Hot stuff: Ghost Rider DVD is ablaze with smokin' new content. Wizard (189; July): 96

Neumeister, Larry. 2011. Marvel wins NYC dispute over Ghost Rider rights. Associated Press (December 29): http://hosted2.ap.org/APDEFAULT/Article_2011-12-29-Ghost%20Rider%20Lawsuit/id-p14b5acbdbb4d453098313ddb8b9fc273

Serwin, Andy. 2009. Book of the Month: Ghost Rider. Wizard (210; April): 14

Simmons, Leslie. 2007. 'Ghost Rider' creator sues over copyright [Gary Friedrich]. Reuters / Hollywood Reporter (April 10): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070410/media_nm/ghostrider_dc

Smith, Zack. 2010. Jason Aaron On Putting Ghost Rider: Heaven's On Fire Out. Newsarama (January 27-28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jason-aason-ghost-rider-100127.html and http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jason-aason-ghost-rider-100128.html

Ghost World (SEE ALSO Dan Clowes)

Parille, Ken. 2017. Ghost World at Twenty: Daniel Clowes's Dialogue. TCJ.com (December 18): http://www.tcj.com/ghost-world-at-twenty-daniel-clowess-dialogue/

G.I. Combat (DC)

Sunu, Steve. 2012. Krul & Arcudi Prepare for "G.I. Combat". Comic Book Resources (February 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37107

G.I. Joe

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Larry Hama's Lessons On Writing G.I. Joe. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=143516

Burns, Andy. 2013. Yo Fred! Biff Bam Pop Talks To New G.I. Joe Writer Fred Van Lente. Biff Bam Pop (February 25): http://biffbampop.com/2013/02/25/yo-fred-biff-bam-pop-talks-to-new-g-i-joe-writer-fred-van-lente/#more-15220

Burns, Andy. 2013. Yo Joe! Joe Casey Looks Back On G.I. Joe: America's Elite. Biff Bam Pop (March 19): http://biffbampop.com/2013/03/19/yo-joe-joe-casey-looks-back-on-g-i-joe-americas-elite/#more-16311

Dixon, Chuck and SL Gallant. 2009. G.I. Joe: The Rise of Cobra: Movie Prequel. San Diego: IDW

Dixon, Chuck and SL Gallant. 2010. G.I. Joe volume 2 [Reprints 7-12]. San Diego: IDW

Dixon, Chuck, Robert Atkins and SL Gallant. 2010. G.I. Joe volume 3 [#13-17]. San Diego: IDW

Dixon, Chuck, SL Gallant and Alex Cal. 2010. G.I. Joe volume 4 [#18-22]. San Diego: IDW

*Fuzailof, Albert. 2025. The secret history of the toy/comics connection: Larry Hama and The G.I. Joe Story. The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-secret-history-of-the-toy-comics-connection-larry-hama-and-the-g-i-joe-story/

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2009. All the Comics in the World: "Silent Interlude". Comixology's All The Comics In the World blog (September 18): http://www.comixology.com/articles/302/All-the-Comics-in-the-World-Silent-Interlude-

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Larry Hama Is Still Writing GI Joe: A Real American Hero Comics. Larry Hama has just celebrated his 74th birthday, but he is working away, writing GI Joe: A Real American Hero comics to follow #300. Bleeding Cool (June 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/larry-hama-is-still-writing-gi-joe-a-real-american-hero-comics/

Keily, Karl. 2013. IDW's "G.I. Joe" Re-Launch Breaks Bad in Costa's "Cobra Files". Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44238

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2009. G.I. Joe Generalissimo Larry Hama: Comics scribe talks toys, comics and movies exclusively with Mania.com. Mania.com (July 1): http://www.mania.com/gi-joe-generlissimo-larry-hama_article_115801.html

Manning, Shaun. 2011. "G.I. Joe" Writers Declare "Cobra Civil War". Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30627

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Mike Raicht on "G.I. Joe: Infestation". Comic Book Resources (January 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30435

Norlund, Christopher. 2006. Imagining Terrorists before September 11: Marvel's GI Joe Comic Books, 1982-1994. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/norlund/

Quaintance, Zack. 2023. Long-Running Larry Hama G.I. Joe: Real American Hero continue with Skybound. The book will pick up with #301, in its same continuity, separate from the publisher's new G.I. Joe-Transformers shared universe. The Beat (June 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/long-running-larry-hama-g-i-joe-real-american-hero-continue-with-skybound/

Shooter, Jim. 2011. The Secret Parts of the Origin of G.I. Joe. Jim Shooter.com (July 6): http://www.jimshooter.com/2011/07/secret-parts-of-origin-of-gi-joe.html

Slim. 2013. The ComiXologist Episode #110 – An Interview with Fred Van Lente on G.I. Joe. ComiXologist podcast (February 20): http://blog.comixology.com/2013/02/20/the-comixologist-episode-110-an-interview-with-fred-van-lente-on-g-i-joe/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/comixology/CMX110.mp3

Truitt, Brian. 2011. IDW relaunches G.I. Joe titles, ignites a 'Cobra Civil War'. USA Today (January 20): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-01-20-CobraCivilWar_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Cobra Civil War' puts the G.I. Joe team on guard. USA Today (March 12): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-04-12-CobraCivilWarZero_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Chuck Dixon carves his place in 'G.I. Joe' history. USA Today (May 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-09-GIJoeDixon_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Tales of Cobra Commanders past in new 'G.I. Joe' arc; Writer Paul Allor delves into the histories of six masked rulers and their ruthless nature. USA Today (December 30): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/12/30/cobra-commander-gi-joe-comic-book-series/4250319/

Gideon Falls

Ahrens, Jörn. 2023. The Graphical Epistemology of Comics via Jeff Lemire's Gideon Falls. European Comic Art 16 (1; March): 43-74. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/16/1/eca160103.xml

Girl Comics (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2010. Jeanine Schaefer on "Girl Comics". Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24918

Godwheel (Malibu)

**Godzilla*

*Howry, Chris, Matt Frank, and Jeff Zornow. 2025. Godzilla Library Collection Vol. 4. Sherman Oaks, CA: IDW Publishing

*Scott, Cord A. 2025. Graphic novel review: Godzilla Library Collection Vol. 4. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 23): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/graphic-novel-review-godzilla-library.html

*Unknown. 2025. Writer talks 'Godzilla vs. Boston' comic book, coming this summer. 7 News WHDH (May 6): https://whdh.com/news/writer-talks-godzilla-vs-boston-comic-book-coming-this-summer/

Good Asian, The

Hibbs, Brian. 2021. Pornsak Pichetshote & Alexandre Tefenkgi for The Good Asian. Comix Experience Graphic Novel of the Month Club (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=duDXsN0ZQjo

Good-Bye, Chunky Rice *(SEE ALSO Craig Thompson)*

Goon, The (Dark Horse)

Geddes, John. 2010. Eric Powell's 'Goon: Irish Wake' short story is long on creativity. USA Today (December 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-12-06-goonirish06_ST_N.htm

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Eric Powell on The Goon's 10th Anniversary. Comic Book Resources (March 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20315

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Fighting crime in an odd time: 'The Goon' brings offbeat humor to the noir genre. Washington Examiner (February 23): 29

Gotham Academy (DC)

Werdine, Maria. 2015. Comics and Human Rights: An Interview with the Gotham Academy Team. LSE Human Rights blog (February 8): http://blogs.lse.ac.uk/humanrights/2015/02/08/comics-and-human-rights-an-interview-with-the-gotham-academy-team/

Graphic Classics (Eureka)

Higgins, Jim. 2011. Collection deftly matches African-American classics, graphic novel style. Journal Sentinel (December 10): http://www.jsonline.com/entertainment/arts/collection-deftly-matches-africanamerican-classics-graphic-novel-style-1o3au1b-135325873.html

Pomplun, Tom and Lance Tooks (eds). 2011. Graphic Classics Volume 22: African-American Classics. Eureka Productions

Unknown. 2011. Graphic Classics Brings African-American Classics to Comics [interview]. Diamond Bookshelf (December):

http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=40&s=835&ai=116074&e=1

Graveyard Book, The

Basu, Samit. 2015. The Return of Nobody Owens. New Indian Express (February 14): http://www.newindianexpress.com/lifestyle/books/The-Return-of-Nobody-Owens/2015/02/14/article2665662.ece

Heater, Brian. 2014. PW Talks with P. Craig Russell: It Takes a Graveyard to Raise a Child. Publishers Weekly (May 26): 46

Smith, Andrew A. / McClatchy-Tribune News Service. 2014. Captain Comics: 'Graveyard Book' a heavenly pairing of writer, artist. Go San Angelo (August 9): http://www.gosanangelo.com/entertainment/comics/captain-comics-graveyard-book-a-heavenly-pairing-of-writer-artist_08916722

Smith, Andrew A. / Tribune News Service. 2014. Comic books: Gaiman's finale to 'Graveyard Book' a grabber. Minneapolis Star-Tribune (October 23): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/280214112.html

Grayson (DC)

Ching, Albert. 2015. CBR TV: "Grayson" Co-Writer King Connects CIA Past to DC Comics Future. Comic Book Resources (April 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-grayson-co-writer-king-connects-cia-past-to-dc-comics-future/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. King & Seeley 'Spyral' Out of Control on "Grayson". Comic Books Resources (July 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/king-seeley-spyral-out-of-control-on-grayson

Grease Monkey ***(SEE ALSO Tim Eldred)***

Great Ten, The (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Zen & The Art of DC's "The Great Ten". Comic Book Resources (August 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22536

Greed

Green Arrow (DC)

Betancourt, David. 2013. Green Arrow: From TV's 'Arrow' to New 52 comic, DC's superhero has hit a bull's-eye with growing fan base. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 24): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/green-arrow-from-tvs-arrow-to-new-52-comic-dcs-superhero-has-hit-a-bulls-eye-with-growing-fan-base/2013/04/24/d595b3dc-9d0f-11e2-9bda-edd1a7fb557d_blog.html

Betancourt, David. 2013. Green Arrow: Jeff Lemire, David Ramsey shed light on the new synergy between CW hit and the DC comic. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/green-arrow-jeff-lemire-david-ramsey-shed-light-on-the-new-synergy-between-cw-hit-and-the-dc-comic/2013/10/09/20063d78-308c-11e3-9ccc-2252bdb14df5_blog.html

Campbell, Josie. 2012. Nocenti Goes Global with "Green Arrow". Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36839

Ching, Albert. 2013. Lemire & Ramsey Detail John Diggle's "Green Arrow" Comic Book Debut. Comic Book Resources (October 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48244

Hardick, John. 2010. Controversy follows Green Arrow in 'Rise and Fall'. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (March 20): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1269057938108590.xml&coll=3

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Green Arrow Part 1 [lettering]. Todd's Blog (March 16): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3238

O'Shea, Tim. 2013. Talking Comics with Tim - Andrea Sorrentino on 'Green Arrow'. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/03/talking-comics-with-tim-andrea-sorrentino-on-green-arrow/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2013. Lemire Targets "The Outsiders War" with "Green Arrow". Comic Book Resources (December 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49506

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Mike Norton Reinvents Himself on Green Arrow/ Black Canary. Newsarama (December 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/081218-mike-norton-green-arrow.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Ann Nocenti Plans For a More Pointed Ollie in Green Arrow. Newsarama (January 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/ann-nocenti-green-arrow-12014.html

Smith, Andrew / Scripps Howard. 2004. 'Green Arrow' sidekick deals with HIV [AIDS]. Northern Virginia Journal (October 20): 22

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Green Arrow gets a 'karmic wipeout' courtesy of Ann Nocenti. USA Today (March 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-03-05/Green-Arrow-comic-book-series/53368296/1

The Arrow television show

Cairns, Bryan. 2015. "Arrow's" Diggle on Suicide Squad, Ra's al Ghul's Return & Masked Crimefighting. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59225

Cheney, Alexandra. 2013. CW Network Will Give 'Arrow' Superpowers for Second Season. WSJ.com (September 29): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052702304373104579105641351934138.html

Ching, Albert. 2015. Guggenheim Talks Oliver's Team "Arrow" Return, Teases Atom Capabilities. Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59186

Goldberg, Lesley. 2012. CW Finds its Green Arrow in Stephen Amell; The "Private Practice" and "Hung" star will play the super hero from the DC Comics series in the drama pilot set up at the youth-skewing network. Hollywood Reporter (January 31): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/cw-casts-green-arrow-stephen-amell-286177

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Geoff Johns Targets the Characters of "Arrow". Comic Book Resources (February 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43968

Phegley, Kiel and Jonah Weiland. 2013. Guggenheim Promises A Deeper "City of Heroes" In "Arrow" Season 2. Comic Book Resources (October 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48367

Green Hornet

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dynamite Lands 'Green Hornet' Comic Book License. Newsarama (March 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090331-green-hornet-dynamite-comic-books.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Exploring Ethnicity, History, & Tension With Kato [Green Hornet]. Newsarama (March 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Kato-Ninja-Nitz-100322.html

Campbell, Aaron. 2010. Aaron Campbell: How I Draw Green Hornet: Year One. Newsarama (February 8): http://www.newsarama.com/php/multimedia/album.php?aid=33332

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2011. Ready to Sting Again: The Green Hornet. School Library Journal's enewsletter SLJTeen (January 5): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newslettersnewsletterbucketsljteen/888631-444/ready_to_sting_again_the.html.csp

Gentile, Joe & Win Scott Eckert (eds). 2010. The Green Hornet Chronicles. Moonstone

Kline, Sally. 2011. 'Green Hornet' falls short of expectations. Washington Examiner (January 14): 29. Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2011/01/green-hornet-falls-short-expectations

Kois, Dan. 2011. Harnessing the power of humor. Washington Post (January 14). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/the-green-hornet,1158839/critic-review.html

Kois, Dan. 2011. An Enviable Hero: As the Green Hornet, Seth Rogen lacks seriousness but has plenty of good humor. [Washington Post] Express (January 14): 29

Lee, Chris. 2011. 'Green Hornet' director Michel Gondry: 'It's not really my movie'. Los Angeles Times (January 16): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/01/16/green-hornet-director-michel-gondry-its-not-really-my-movie/

Lidz, Franz. 2011. Float Like a Franchise, Sting Like a ... [Green Hornet]. New York Times (January 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/01/09/movies/09hornet.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Kevin Smith Gets Dynamic with Green Hornet. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6717246.html

Nitz, Jai and Colton Worley. 2010. Kato Origins: Way of the Ninja. Dynamite Entertainment

Nitz, Jai and Nigel Raynor. 2010. The Green Hornet: Parallel Lives. Dynamite Entertainment

Parks, Ande, Ale Garza & Diego Bernard. 2010. Kato: Volume One: Not My Father's Daughter. Dynamite Entertainment

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Matthews Strikes With "Green Hornet". Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25325

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Taking "Green Hornet" From Words to Pictures. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24617

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Wagner & Cassaday's Hard-Hitting "Hornet". Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24891

Scott, A. O. 2011. Have Cool Car and Mask (and Sidekick), Will Travel for Justice. New York Times (January 14). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/01/14/movies/14green.html

Scott, Vernon / UPI. 1966. Batman's Bill Dozier to Unveil Green Hornet. Detroit Free Press (March 28)

Smith, Kevin and Jonathan Lau. 2010. Green Hornet: Volume One: Sins of the Father. Dynamite Entertainment

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Jai Nitz Chronicles "Kato Origins: Way of the Ninja". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25191

Sunu, Steve. 2011. Nitz Crafts "Green Hornet: Aftermath". Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30866

Sunu, Steve. 2011. Parks Scripts a "Green Hornet" Battle Royale. Comic Book Resources (December 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36076

Travers, Peter. 2011. It's Not Easy Bein' Green: Purists be damned, as Seth Rogen slims down and laughs it up as a 21st-century Hornet. Rolling Stone (February 3): 72

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Seth Rogen: Hollywood's latest comic book hero. USA Weekend (January 16): http://www.usaweekend.com/article/20110114/ENTERTAINMENT03/101160315

Wagner, Matt and Aaron Campbell. 2010. The Green Hornet: Year One: Volume One: The Sting of Justice. Dynamite Entertainment

Green Lantern (DC)

Blumberg, Arnold T. 2002. Spectral Image: The task of rehabilitating the beloved Silver age Green Lantern has fallen to J. M. DeMatteis. Comic Book Marketplace 94 (September): 46-51

Broome, John, Gardner F. Fox, Gil Kane, Joe Giella, and Murphy Anderson. 2010. The Green Lantern Omnibus, Vol. 1. New York: DC Comics

Broome, John and Gil Kane. 2011. The Green Lantern Omnibus, Vol. 2. New York: DC Comics

Brown, Jeremy. 2007. Wizard Insider: Sinestro; A closer look at the plunders, plots and predicaments that have shaped Green Lantern's most dangerous foe. Wizard (189; July): 30-31

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Shakeups in Sector 2814: Jeremy Adams, Phillip Kennedy Johnson talk new 'Green Lantern' series AIPT (May 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/05/09/green-lantern-2023-interview/

Dean, Michael. 1999. Is DC's Green Lantern copyright vulnerable? The Comics Journal (217; November): 13-14

DeMatteis, JM and Seth Fisher. 2001. Green Lantern: Will World. New York: DC Comics

Dobnik, Verena. 2002. Comic book gay-bashing victim hits newsstands on Sept. 11 (also titled Green Lantern Fights Gay-Bashing). Associated Press (August 13)

Heath, Terrance. 2002. Queer fantasy -- or alternative reality? Gay & lesbian science fiction fans embrace a world of possibilities [Green Lantern]. Washington Blade (September 6)

Hibbs, Brian. 2021. N.K. Jemisin & Jamal Campbell for Far Sector — Dec 2021 Graphic Novel Club Pick [Green Lantern]. Comix Experience (December 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eDYd69dMLN0

Hudson, Laura. 2009. Geoff Johns Explores the Emotional Corps of 'Blackest Night' [Green Lantern]. Comics Alliance (August 6): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2009/08/06/geoff-johns-explores-the-emotional-corps-of-blackest-night/

Jensen, Bill. 2000. From 'Real World' to Real World, Sort Of [Judd Winick]. Newsday (April 16): D3

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Trans Green Lantern Introduced In The Last Issue Of Green Lantern Dark. Bleeding Cool (October 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/trans-green-lantern-introduced-in-the-last-issue-of-green-lantern-dark/

Jonker, Travis. 2020. A Green Lantern Q&A (+ Giveaway) with Minh Lê. 100 Scope Notes (January 21): http://100scopenotes.com/2020/01/21/a-green-lantern-qa-giveaway-with-minh-le/

Ly, Leah. 2020. Quarantine Q&A with DC Comics Author, Minh Le. Fantom Comics (July 17): https://www.facebook.com/FantomComics/videos/766585100834404/

Mallonee, Dennis. 1995. Who was Hal Jordan? John Broome made up the rules of the Green Lantern game... and Hal Jordan played! Comic Book Marketplace (September): 66-68

Marz, Ron and Brad Parker. 1999. Green Lantern: Fear Itself [Graphic novel w/ computer artwork]. New York: DC Comics

Morrow, Terry / Scripps Howard. 2004. Hal Jordan rejoins the Corps [Green Lantern]. Maryland Journal (October 27): 18

O'Neil, Dennis & Neal Adams. 1972. Green Lantern And Green Arrow #1 [Intro by Samuel Delaney]. New York: Paperback Library

O'Neil, Dennis & Neal Adams. 1972. Green Lantern And Green Arrow #2. New York: Paperback Library

O'Neil, Dennis & Neal Adams. 1992. The Green Lantern And Green Arrow Collection Vol. 1-2. New York: DC Comics

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. WC11: Johns Goes to "War of The Green Lanterns". Comic Book Resources (April 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31635

Priest, Christopher and Mike Baron. 2005. Green Lantern: Sleepers Book One [Novel]. New York: ibooks

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Two popular characters resurrected from comic-book deaths [Green Arrow and Green Lantern]. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 18)

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Total Recharge: Doug Mahnke. Comic Book Resources (July 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27312

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Ethan Van Sciver on the Symbols of the Lanterns [Green Lantern]. Newsarama (April 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040923-Ethan-BN.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Road to Blackest Night: Tomasi on the GL Corps & Tales [Green Lantern]. Newsarama (May 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090527-tomasi-blackest-night.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Lanterns of Indigo: Rags Morales on the Indigo Tribe [Green Lantern]. Newsarama (July 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070908-Rags-Indigo.html

Schwartz, Julius and Martin Nodell(?). 1974. Safety first [Green Lantern story]. Amazing World of DC Comics (3; Nov).

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Stewart mellower since receiving power ring. Memphis Commercial Appeal (March 14)

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Best of October/Emerald Rebirth. Scripps Howard News Service (October 10): http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=10311

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2000. Zadzooks! Collecting comics: New Green Lantern tales don't hold up to original. Washington Times (May 27): B2

Unknown. 2000. [Green Lantern's 60th Anniversary]. [Long Island, NY] Newsday (August 24)

Unknown. 2006. Green Lantern Preliminary Art Discovered [Marty Nodell]. Scoop (August 18): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12899&si=121

Winick, Judd, Darryl Banks, Mark Bright and Dale Eaglesham. 2001. Green Lantern: New Journey, Old Path [Reprints 129-136]. New York: DC Comics

Zalben, Alex. 2009. Green Lantern: Blackest Night with Eddie Berganza. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25871

Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. Geoff Johns: Blackest Night, Orange Oaths and Other Colors [Green Lantern]. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25834

movie

The Green River Killer: A True Detective Story

Jensen, Jeff. 2011. A Father, a Son, and the Green River Killer. Entertainment Weekly (September 23): 82

Scott, Aaron et al. 2012. The Bad Show. WNYC's Radio Lab (January 9): http://www.radiolab.org/2012/jan/09/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/radiolab/radiolab010912.mp3

Grendel *(SEE ALSO Matt Wagner)*

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Everyone Is Buying Grendel On eBay After Netflix Announcement. Bleeding Cool (September 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/everyone-is-buying-grendel-on-ebay-after-netflix-announcement/

Grindhouse (Dark Horse)

McMonigal, Rob. 2013. Interview with Alex de Campi about Grindhouse. Panel Patter blog (December 4): http://www.panelpatter.com/2013/12/interview-with-alex-de-campi-about.html

Sunu, Steve. 2013. Alex de Campi Brings "Grindhouse" To Dark Horse. Comic Book Resources (October 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47931

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Alex de Campi's 'Grindhouse' revels in the finest sleaze; Comic book exudes sex, violence and trashtastic adventures such as 'Bee Vixens from Mars'. USA Today (November 6): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/11/06/grindhouse-comic-book-series/3450985/

Groo *(SEE ALSO Sergio Aragones; Mark Evanier)*

Kit, Borys. 2021. 'Groo the Wanderer' Eyed for Animation Adaptation (Exclusive). Entrepreneur Josh Jones has acquired the animated film and television rights to the long-running comedic comic from legendary Spanish cartoonist Sergio Aragonés. Hollywood Reporter (November 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/groo-the-wanderer-animated-movie-1235050656/

Guardians of the Galaxy (Marvel)

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Guardians Going Gonzo In Gerry's New Galaxy. PreviewsWorld (March 19): https://previewsworld.com/Article/191910

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Craig's Time With The Guardians Of The Galaxy. Comicon's The Pulse (February 19): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=536995#Post536995

Kindle Editors. 2013. Bill Rosemann on the Guardians of the Galaxy. Kindle Post blog (November 25): http://www.kindlepost.com/2013/11/bill-roseman-on-the-guardians-of-the-galaxy.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2013. Meet your 2013 Guardians of the Galaxy. Comic Book Resources (February 28): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/02/meet-your-2013-guardians-of-the-galaxy/

Richards, Dave. 2008. Breaking Up is Hard to Do: DnA Talk Guardians of the Galaxy. Comic Book Resources (November 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18710

Richards, Dave. 2015. Bendis Kicks Off a "Guardians Team-Up" of Intergalactic Proportions. Comic Book Resources (February 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=5906

movie 1

Holmes, Linda. 2014. 'Guardians Of The Galaxy': Let's Hear It For F.U.N. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 31): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2014/07/31/336819152/guardians-of-the-galaxy-lets-hear-it-for-f-u-n

Horton, Robert. 2014. Guardians of the Galaxy: Chris Pratt Is Our Star-Lord. Seattle Weekly (July 29): http://www.seattleweekly.com/film/953891-129/guardians-of-the-galaxy-chris-pratt

Kiefer, Jonathan. 2014. "Guardians of the Galaxy": A Fine, Sometimes Fun CGI Superhero Romp. SF Weekly (July 29): http://www.sfweekly.com/sanfrancisco/guardians-of-the-galaxy-chris-pratt-vin-diesel-fine-sometimes-fun-superhero-romp/Content?oid=3033438

Zacharek, Stephanie. 2014. Guardians of the Galaxy: Beware the Movie That's Too Much Fun. Village Voice (July 30): http://www.villagevoice.com/2014-07-30/film/guardians-of-the-galaxy/

movie 2

movie 3

*Brody, Richard. 2023. "Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3," Reviewed: Who's Restraining Whom? The third installment of James Gunn's franchise has little vision or visual interest. New Yorker (May 8): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-front-row/guardians-of-the-galaxy-vol-3-reviewed-whos-restraining-whom

Buchanan, Kyle. 2023. James Gunn Always Knew How 'Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3' Would End [in print as A Long Journey to an Epiphany]. New York Times (May 13): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/12/movies/james-gunn-guardians-of-the-galaxy-vol-3.html

*Kaye, Don. 2023. Guardians of the Galaxy 3 Star Reveals the Most Emotional Scene to Shoot. Pom Klementieff looks back at the evolution of Guardians Vol. 3 and the character of Mantis, while pondering a post-James Gunn future. Den of Geek (May 10): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/guardians-of-the-galaxy-3-star-reveals-the-most-emotional-scene-to-shoot/

Guardians of the Globe

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Guardians Revealed: Robert Kirkman on His Global Roster. Newsarama (March 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/guardians-globe-robert-kirkman-100226.html

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Kirkman Defends The Guardians of the Globe. Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25317

Gwenpool (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2016. Hastings' "Gwenpool" Lives Out the Dangerous Fantasies of a Comic Fan. Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hastings-gwenpool-lives-out-dangerous-fantasies-of-comic-fan

H-K

Barker, Clive et. al.. 2002. Clive Barker's Collected Best Hellraiser [Includes Alex Ross, Neil Gaiman and Mike Mignola]. Centerville, OH: Checker Publishing

Barker, Clive et. al.. 2003. Clive Barker's Collected Best Hellraiser II [Includes John Bolton, Larry Wachowski, and Dave Dorman]. Centerville, OH: Checker Publishing

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Kyle Puttkammer Talks Hero Cats. PREVIEWSworld (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=izmZY71h2No

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Michael Moreci & Steve Seeley's "Hoax Hunters" Graduates to An Ongoing Series. Comic Book Resources (December 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36024

Geddes, John. 2010. 'Heart Transplant' a passionate lesson about bullying [Andrew Vachss]. USA Today (October 20): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-10-20-heart-bullying20-ST_N.htm

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Graphic Bullying ["Heart Transplant,"Andrew Vachss]. New York Times (June 5): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/05/books/05arts-GRAPHICBULLY_BRF.html

Jaffe, Peter. 2010. Episode 129: Jackrabbit with Boe DuRansier and C Wilson Trull. Comixology (January 10): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/132/Jackrabbit-with-Boe-DuRansier-and-C-Wilson-Trull and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep129_Boe_DuRansier.m4a and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep129_Boe_DuRansier.mp3

Keily, Karl. 2015. Dixon Talks Re-Teaming with Nolan to Construct "Joe Frankenstein". Comic Book Resources (January 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58217

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Liefeld Breaches "The Infinite". Comic Book Resources (March 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31202

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Steve Pugh Collects "Hotwire". Comic Book Resources (April 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25977

Tabora, Brylle B. 2014. 'Hercules': Graphic novel now a movie. Philippine Daily Inquirer (July 21): http://lifestyle.inquirer.net/166401/hercules-graphic-novel-now-a-movie

Telesha, Zachi Josiah and Glen Mullaly. 2012. Hero Up! [Cancer comic fundraiser]. Rodale / Venom Comics

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'The Intrepids': Mad scientists, 1960s culture and family themes. USA Today (March 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-03-02-TheIntrepids_N.htm

Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV @ NYCC: Slipknot's Corey Taylor Talks "House of Golden Bones". Comic Book Resources (December 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42501

Hack/Slash

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Creator-Owned Comic Hacks & Slashes From DDP To Image. Newsarama (March 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/hack-slash-image-seeley-100322.html

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Dissecting "Hack/Slash" With Tim Seeley. Comic Book Resources (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31555

Halo

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. From screen to page: Comic writer Brian Michael Bendis puts 'Halo' down on paper. Express (October 2): 17

Harley Quinn (DC)

Betancourt, David. 2015. Fifty Shades of Black-Grey: How dynamic married duo created Harley Quinn/Batman issue for Valentine's Day. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/14/fifty-shades-of-black-grey-how-dynamic-married-duo-created-harley-quinnbatman-issue-for-valentines-day/

Cronin, Brian. 2015. The Strange History of Harley Quinn. Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59173

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Christina Ricci voices Harley Quinn in new Harley & Joker: Sound Mind Spotify audio drama; Second project from the partnership between DC, Warner Brothers, and Spotify.
The Beat (January 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/christina-ricci-harley-and-joker-sound-mind-audio-series-spotify-announced/

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Conner & Palmiotti Explore "Harley Quinn's" Surprising Success. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59447

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Pugh 'Normalizes' DC's Clown Princess in "Convergence: Harley Quinn". Comic Book Resources (February 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/steve-pugh-normalizes-dcs-clown-princess-in-convergence-harley-quinn

Riesman, Abraham. 2015. The Hidden Story of Harley Quinn and How She Became the Superhero World's Most Successful Woman. Vulture (February 17): http://www.vulture.com/2014/12/harley-quinn-dc-comics-suicide-squad.html

Harrow County

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2023. 'Harrow County' Board Game Heads to Retail. Board Game Based on Cullen Bunn's Comic Series; Designed by Jay Cormier and Shad Miller. ICv2 (August 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54851/harrow-county-board-game-heads-retail

Tweedale, Mark. 2021. The Harrow County Observer: "Tales from Harrow County: Fair Folk". Multiversity Comics (October 25): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/harrow-county-observer-fair-folk/

Harry Potter

Hate *(SEE ALSO Peter Bagge)*

Bagge, Peter. 1997. Buddy, Go Home! [Vol 4 of the complete Buddy Bradley stories from Hate]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Bagge, Peter. 1999. Buddy's Got Three Moms! [Vol 5 of the complete Buddy Bradley stories from Hate]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Bagge, Peter. 2001. Buddy Bites The Bullet! [Vol 6 of the complete Buddy Bradley stories from Hate]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Bagge, Peter. 2005. Buddy Does Seattle [Reprints Buddy Bradley from Hate 1990-1994]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Bagge, Peter. 2007. Buddy Does Jersey [Reprints Buddy Bradley from Hate 1994-1998.]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Haunt (Image)

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Kirkman on the Past and Future of "Haunt". Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25101

Hawkeye (Marvel)

Arrant, Chris. 2014. Annie Wu Shoots On Hawkeye Final, Edgar Wright Influence. Newsarama (November 19): http://www.newsarama.com/22740-annie-wu-shoots-on-hawkeye-final-edgar-wright-influence.html

Brusio, Vince. 2015. A Bird's Eye View of Jeff Lemire's All New Hawkeye. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=158375

Campbell, Josie. 2013. Hawkguy On "Hawkeye" - Fraction Talks Hurricane Sandy & Pizza Dog. Comic Book Resources (February 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43574

Ching, Albert. 2012. David Aja Explains Hawkeye's Origins (Parallel Dimensions, Magpies). Newsarama (April 17): http://blog.newsarama.com/2012/04/17/david-aja-explains-hawkeyes-origins-parallel-dimensions-magpies/

Gustines, George Gene. 2014. One of Marvel's Avengers Turns to Sign Language. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (July 24): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2014/07/24/one-of-marvels-avengers-turns-to-sign-language/

Nowicke, Clint. 2014. Always on target: An interview with 'Hawkeye' artist David Aja. Pop Mythology (August 19): http://www.popmythology.com/always-on-target-an-interview-with-hawkeye-artist-david-aja/#

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Axel-In-Charge: Matt Fraction Aims High With "Hawkeye" & The Fantastic Four. Comic Book Resources (May 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45301

Phillips, Jevon. 2013. 'Hawkeye' scribe Matt Fraction: Maybe comics can be less 'comic-y'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (January 30): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2013/01/30/hawkeye-scribe-matt-fraction-maybe-comics-be-less-comic-y/#/0

Richards, Dave. 2012. Fraction Enlists "Hawkeye" Readers for Hurricane Sandy Relief. Comic Book Resources (December 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42494

Richards, Dave. 2013. Fraction's "Hawkeye" Targets the New York Underworld. Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43945

Richards, Dave. 2014. Fraction Sets the Stage for His "Hawkeye" Finale. Comic Book Resources (August 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=55077

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Matt Fraction shoots straight on new 'Hawkeye' series. USA Today (April 16): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-04-16/Hawkeye-comic-book-series/54314752/1

Tucker, Reed. 2013. Inside Hawkeye with Matt Fraction. New York Post's Game Report blog (June 6): http://www.nypost.com/p/blogs/gamereport/inside_hawkeye_with_matt_fraction_RIuytkJRhtP5Tc63M1hvOL#axzz2WZMOid3C

Tucker, Reed. 2013. Matt Fraction, Part 2: The mind of Hawkeye. New York Post's Game Report blog (June 7): http://www.nypost.com/p/blogs/gamereport/matt_fraction_part_the_mind_of_hawkeye_c7wStzQUGHqmxqP8mr3BkJ#axzz2WZMOid3C

Tucker, Reed. 2013. David Aja's brilliant look for 'Hawkeye'. New York Post's Game Report blog (June 11): http://www.nypost.com/p/blogs/gamereport/david_aja_brilliant_look_for_hawkeye_I14q0KQyOqY4vhIQ8Sq1jL#axzz2WZMOid3C

Tucker, Reed. 2013. Part 2: David Aja and the Art of Hawkeye. New York Post's Game Report blog (June 12): http://www.nypost.com/p/blogs/gamereport/part_david_aja_and_the_art_of_hawkeye_5VOnH621gFjoBv8qJyIb7K#axzz2WZMOid3C

Hawkman (DC)

Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Walter Simonson: Hawkgirl's New Writer. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 29): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113329021917760.htm

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Hawkman soars back into DC Universe. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 1)

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Hawkman again flies solo after DC Comics resurrects character. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 17)

Salvatore, Brian. 2018. Robert Venditti on Why "Hawkman" is a Massive, But Exhilarating, Challenge. Multiversity Comics (June 11): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/robert-venditti-hawkman/

Heartbreakers (DC)

Heavy Metal

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2020. Got It Covered: Heavy Metal 300 with Agustin Alessio. PreviewsWorld (August 8): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/244675

Boucher, Geoff. 2020. Matt Medney & Patrick Smith. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (October 20): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/matt-medney-patrick-smith/id1528448952?i=1000495361232

Duin, Steve. 2015. Heavy Metal will base its new comics' line in Portland. The Oregonian / OregonLive (January 26): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/steve_duin/index.ssf/2015/01/steve_duin_heavy_metal_will_ba.html

Jensen, Jeff. 2015. Heavy Metal is getting a punk rock facelift under new editor Grant Morrison. EW.com (July 6): http://www.ew.com/article/2015/07/06/heavy-metal

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Heavy Metal Magazine Responds To Serious Criticism From Customers. Bleeding Cool (October 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/heavy-metal-magazine-responds-to-serious-criticism-from-customers/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Hundreds of Thousands of Copies of Heavy Metal Magazine Destroyed? Reports are coming in of hundreds of thousands of copies of Heavy Metal Magazine destroyed, to save on warehouse storage space. Bleeding Cool (September 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/hundreds-of-thousands-of-copies-of-heavy-metal-magazine-destroyed/

Keily, Karl. 2015. "Heavy Metal" CEOs Talk Comics Plans, Potential Movie Franchise. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59442

Labarre, Nicolas. 2017. Heavy Metal, l'autre Métal Hurlant. Presses universitaires de Bordeaux

Rhodes, R.M. 2011- . A page from Heavy Metal, every day. http://heavymetalmagazine.tumblr.com/s

Hellblazer (DC)

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Jamie Delano: Hellblazer: Pandemonium. Suicide Girls (March 3): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jamie+Delano%3A+Hellblazer%3A+Pandemonium/

Ennis, Garth and William Simpson et al. 1996. John Constantine, Hellblazer: Dangerous Habits [Reprints Hellblazer 41-46 on lung cancer]. New York: DC Comics

Keily, Karl. 2012. Simon Bisley Lays "Hellblazer" To Rest. Comic Book Resources (December 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42708

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Milligan Sounds Constantine's (Wedding) Bells. Comic Book Resources (December 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30072

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2012. 'Hellblazer' wraps its run, Constantine continues. JSOnline (November 8): http://www.jsonline.com/entertainment/national/hellblazer-wraps-its-run-constantine-continuesc920d819147c4bcbb87bf8f7fcaf6fce-177832041.html

O'Malley, Seamus. 2023. Superpowerlessness: Hellblazer and Thatcher. ImageText 14 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/omalley-superpowerlessness/

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Robert Venditti Redrafts "Hellblazer" As "Constantine". Comic Book Resources (November 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42429

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. CCI: Is John Constantine Really Getting Married? Comic Book Resources (July 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27411

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2012. Milligan Puts "Hellblazer" to Rest. Comic Book Resources (December 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42457

Sharp. Rob. 2009. Ian Rankin: Think inside the box; The crime novelist Ian Rankin is preparing to release his first graphic novel, but, says Rob Sharp, he's not the only contemporary author to test his mettle on the pages of a comic book. Independent (September 29): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/books/features/ian-rankin-think-inside-the-box-1794671.html

Thill, Scott. 2010. John Constantine Goes to Iraq in Pandemonium. Wired's Underwire blog (February 18): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/02/hellblazer-pandemonium/

Constantine movie

Silverman, Alan. 2005. Keanu Reeves Fights Demons in New Film Constantine. Voice of America (February 20): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-02-20-voa32.cfm

Health Care Reform

Alverson, Brigid. 2012. Graphic Storytelling Makes Health Care Reform A Bestseller. Publishers Weekly.com (February 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/50796-graphic-storytelling-makes-health-care-reform-a-bestseller.html

Andrews, Michelle. 2012. The Health Law Goes Graphic. Kaiser Health News (January 9): http://www.kaiserhealthnews.org/Features/Insuring-Your-Health/2012/health-law-graphic-comic-book-Michelle-Andrews-Gruber.aspx

Conaboy, Chelsea. 2012. Clipboard: MIT economist Jonathan Gruber's graphic novel on health care law draw cheers, jeers. Boston Globe's White Coat Notes blog (January 11): http://www.boston.com/Boston/whitecoatnotes/2012/01/clipboard-mit-economist-jonathan-gruber-graphic-novel-health-care-law-draw-cheers-jeers/H87lyTPiLOUCyttvrxyy5H/index.html

Gruber, Jonathan, HP Newquist, and Nathan Schreiber. 2011. Health Care Reform: What It Is, Why It's Necessary, How It Works. Hill and Wang

Gruber, Jonathan and Nathan Schreiber. 2012. Illustrating the Success of Health Care Reform. Seeprogress (January 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IF8SiN8Bbh0

Kaplan, Karen. 2012. Understanding healthcare reform: A picture's worth 1,000 words. Los Angeles Times' For the Booster Shots blog (February 28): http://www.latimes.com/health/boostershots/la-heb-health-care-reform-graphic-novel-20120228,0,2072789.story

Kliff, Sarah. 2011. Everything you wanted to know about health reform, in one comic book.

Washington Post's Ezra Klein Wonkblog (October 11): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/ezra-klein/post/everything-you-wanted-to-know-about-health-reform-in-one-comic-book/2011/10/11/gIQAN4AzcL_blog.html

Mauzy, Dan. 2011. Kapow! Comic Book Illustrates Health Care Reform. WBUR's Radio Boston (December 19). online at http://radioboston.wbur.org/2011/12/19/health-care-nove and http://audio.wbur.org/storage/2011/12/radioboston_1219_health-care-nove.mp3

McConville, Christine / The Pulse. 2011. Comic treatment for health plan: MIT econ whiz's hip idea to explain overhaul. Boston Herald (February 8): http://news.bostonherald.com/news/regional/view/2011_0208comic_treatment_for_health_plan_miteconwhizship_ideato_explainoverhaul/

Morrison, Patt. 2012. Confused about the new health care law? Comic book explains all [Health Care Reform]. Southern California Public Radio's KPCC's Patt Morrison show (January 4). online at http://www.scpr.org/programs/patt-morrison/2012/01/04/21990/confused-about-the-new-health-care-law-comic-book- and http://media.scpr.org/audio/upload/2012/01/04/Healthcare_comic.mp3

Sager, Ira. 2012. Pow! Wham! Shazam! Health-Care Reform Explained! MIT Economist Jonathan Gruber has written (and stars in) a 152-page comic book that combats misconceptions about the Affordable Care Act. Businessweek.com (March 23): http://www.businessweek.com/technology/pow-wham-shazam-healthcare-reform-explained-02232012.html

Stafford, Diane. 2012. Comic book explains, advocates health care reform. Kansas City Star (February 29): http://www.kansascity.com/2012/02/29/3460450/comic-book-explains-advocates.html

Hellboy (*SEE ALSO Mike Mignola; animation*)

Brady, Matt. 2004. Dark Horse Announces Hellboy Store Promotion Winners. Newsarama (March 29): http://newsarama.com/forums/showthread.php?threadid=11073

Brusio. Vince. 2015. Wandering Souls In Hellboy's Winter Wonderland. PreviewsWorld (November): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=171038

Charretier, Elsa. 2021. Hellboy: Mignola's Genius for Simplification. Elsa Charretier (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NaiGf8xm4Hs

Croxton, Ric. 2010. The Book Cave Episode 61: The Satan Factory [Hellboy]. The Book Cave podcast (February 12): http://thebookcave.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=581451 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/thebookcave/Book_Cave__p_061.mp3

Cwiklik, Gregory. 1999. Paranormal popularity. Comics Journal (214; July): 34-36

Golden, Christopher (ed.). 1999. Hellboy: Odd Jobs [short stories]. Dark Horse

Golden, Christopher. 2007. Hellboy: The Dragon Pool [Novel]. New York: Pocket Star

Holland, Dustin. 2023. Duncan Fegredo Explores an Island Full of Kaiju with Giant Robot Hellboy. CBR (October 27): https://www.cbr.com/giant-robot-hellboy-duncan-fegredo-interview/

King, Ryan. 2012. Mike Mignola On Hellboy… When He Was A Boy. Bleeding Cool (March 20): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2012/03/20/mike-mignola-on-hellboy-when-he-was-a-boy/

Khouri, Andy. 2012. 'Hellboy in Hell' is the Comic Mike Mignola Will Be Drawing for the Rest of His Life [Interview]. Comics Alliance (December 14): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/12/14/hellboy-in-hell-mike-mignola-interview/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Hellboy Inspiration That Richard Corben Gave Director Brian Taylor. Dark Horse Comics celebrates the legacy of horror artist Richard Corben with the Release of Hellboy Artists Collection in May next year. Bleeding Cool (September 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-hellboy-inspiration-that-richard-corben-gave-director-brian-taylor/

Kit, Borys. 2023. Mike Mignola Launching 'Giant Robot Hellboy' (Exclusive). British artist Duncan Fegredo is drawing the Dark Horse Comics title, with the first issue hitting October. Hollywood Reporter (July 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/mike-mignola-launching-giant-robot-hellboy-exclusive-1235539248/

Mitchell, Elvis. 2015. Mike Mignola: Hellboy in Hell. KCRW's The Treatment (April 8). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/news-culture/shows/the-treatment/mike-mignola-hellboy-in-hell

Quaintance, Zack. 2023. Interview: Inside Giant Robot Hellboy with Duncan Fegredo. In a rare interview, Fegredo shares insights about his newest collaboration with Mike Mignola. The

Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-inside-giant-robot-hellboy-with-duncan-fegredo/

Simons, Dean. 2021. Interview: Matt Smith on Hellboy: The Bones of Giants. Artist Matt Smith talks taking on the task of adapting the 2001 Hellboy: The Bones of Giants novel into the comics medium - and more! The Beat (November 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-matt-smith-on-hellboy-the-bones-of-giants/

Streckert, Joe. 2016. Roberson & Rivera Explore America in "Hellboy and the BPRD 1953 - Beyond the Fences". Comic Book Resources (April 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/roberson-rivera-explore-50s-america-in-hellboy-and-the-bprd-1953-beyond-the-fences

Tweedale, Mark. 2021. Mignolaversity: Adapting Giants – Part 2: The Covers of Giants [Hellboy; Matt Smith interview]. Multiversity (December 8): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/adapting-giants-2/

*Tweedle, Mark. 2025. Hellboy Universe Reading Order 2025. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hellboy-universe-reading-order-2025/

Ulaby, Neda. 2004. Intersections: Hellboy Meets Dracula; Mike Mignola's Dark Comic Hero Inspired by Legendary Vampire. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 5). online at http://www.npr.org/display_pages/features/feature_1807701.html

Hellboy Movie

Boucher, Geoff / Los Angeles Times. 2004. Creator of 'Hellboy' gets a Hollywood eye-opening. Arizona Republic (March 31): http://www.azcentral.com/ent/movies/articles/0331hellboy31.html

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2004. Hell hath no fury: A comic-book hero jumps onto the big screen, flaws and all. [Washington Post] Express (March 31): 11

Edelstein, David. 2004. Movie Review: 'Hellboy'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 2). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1807406

Fazio, Giovanni. 2004. Comic book spinoffs straight from hell [Catwoman, Hellboy movies]. Japan Times (October 13)

Hoberman, J. 2004. Horned Hero Fights Tentacled Slime, Relives 20th Century. Village Voice (April 4): http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0414/hoberman2.php

Hornaday, Ann. 2004. On Easter, Christian symbolism [in Hellboy movie]. Washington Post (April 11): N3

Moore, James. 2004. 'Hellboy' has ups but its tackiness is hard to take. Ohio State University Lantern (March 31). online at http://www.thelantern.com/news/2004/03/31/Arts/hellboy.Has.Ups.But.Its.Tackiness.Is.Hard.To.Take-646267.shtml

Olkszewski, Tricia. 2004. Master of his domain [Hellboy and Home on the Range]. Washington City Paper (April 2): 40-41

Patterson, John. 2004. Wild Movies From Hollywood and Korea: Hellboy and Shaolin Soccer lookin' goooooood! LA Weekly (April 2 - 8). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/04/19/film-patterson.php

Ross, Dalton. 2004. Better off red: Move over, Spidey. There's another crimson comic-book big-screen star in town [Hellboy]. Entertainment Weekly (July 30): 52

Truitt, Brian. 2004. The little red hero movie that could: After six long years, 'Hellboy' finally reaches the big screen. Northern Virginia Journal (April 2): 15

Truitt, Brian. 2004. Monster mash: Under the 'Hellboy' makeup, Ron Perlman connects with his dark side. Northern Virginia Journal (April 2): 14

Truitt, Brian. 2004. All the rage: Her 'Hellboy' character is troubled, but Selma Blair's personal life is anything but bad. Northern Virginia Journal (April 2): 9

Williams, Ben. 2004. Slate's Summary Judgment: 'Hellboy,' 'Walking Tall,' 'Home on the Range'. National Public Radio's Day to Day (April 2). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1807699

Smith, Sean. 2004. One helluva concept [Hellboy movie]. Newsweek (April 12)

Unknown. 2004. Hellboy [movie review]. People (April 12)

Hellboy 2 Movie

Corliss, Richard. 2008. And then there's Hellboy: The man who dreamed up Pan's Labyrinth finds humor and a little heart in comic-book mutants. Time (July 21): 65

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. Charisma behind the mask; Hellboy incarnate, aka Ron Perlman, is best in a rubber face. [Washington Post] Express (July 10): 17

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. Monsters unleashed: Del Toro fills his many movies with beasts from his imagination [Hellboy 2]. [Washington Post] Express (July 9): 19

Gleiberman, Owen. 2008. Hellboy II: The Golden Army [movie review]. Entertainment Weekly (July 18): 42-43

Lee, Nathan. 2008. In 'Hellboy,' A Supernatural Smackdown With Soul. NPR.org (July 10): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92370954

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. 'Hellboy II,' Doing Justice To Comics (And Baddies). National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 11). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92378292

Hellboy movie (2019)

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2019. 'Hellboy' Review: What's Big and Horned and Red All Over? [in print Witches, Excalibur And Nazis]. New York Times (April 12): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/04/11/movies/hellboy-review.html

Klimek, Chris. 2019. 'Hellboy': Hell, No. NPR (April 11): https://www.npr.org/2019/04/11/711810486/hellboy-hell-no

Olszewski, Tricia. 2019. The New Hellboy Reboot Is Bad as Hell [in print as What the Hell?]. Washington City Paper (April 12): 24. online at https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/21063985/hellboy-reviewed

Zilberman, Alan. 2019. The 'Hellboy' reboot has more gore and profanity than the original. That doesn't make it better. [in print as A four-letter word for this demon: Flat]. Washington Post (April 12): Weekend 27. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-hellboy-reboot-has-more-gore-and-profanity-than-the-original-that-doesnt-make-it-better/2019/04/10/bde80b08-5105-11e9-88a1-ed346f0ec94f_story.html

Hepcats *(SEE ALSO Martin Wagner)*

Herbie

Howe, Sean. 2008. Quick Takes: Herbie Archives, Vol. One. Entertainment Weekly (September 5): 81

Hercules (Marvel)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Buchemi's Incredible Hercules. Comicon's The Pulse (January 29): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=535085#Post535085

Pak, Van Lente, and Pham. 2008. The Incredible Hercules: Against The World [Reprints Hulk 112, Hercules 113-115, Hulk vs Hercules]. New York: Marvel Comics

Pak, Van Lente, Frank, Kirk, Pagulayan and Pham. 2009. The Incredible Hercules: Smash of the Titans [Reprints Hulk 106-112, Hercules 113-115]. New York: Marvel Comics

Pak, Van Lente, Sandoval, Henry and Espin. 2010. The Incredible Hercules: Sacred Invasion [Reprints Hercules 116-125]. New York: Marvel Comics

Richards, Dave. 2016. Abnett Forces Marvel's "Hercules" to Weather an Uprising Storm. Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/abnett-forces-hercules-weather-uprising-storm

Heroes in Crisis (DC)

Burlingame, Russ. 2019. Tom King on Heroes in Crisis, The Fan Reaction, and Wally West's Future. Comicbook.com (May 23): https://comicbook.com/dc/2019/05/22/tom-king-on-heroes-in-crisis-the-fan-reaction-and-more/

Heroes Reborn (Marvel)

Hexed

Hardick, John. 2009. Heroine of 'Hexed #2' owns natural instincts. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (February 14). online at http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1234587943298220.xml&coll=3

****Hey, Mary!***

Hip Flask

The Horizon Experiment (Image; linked series of one-shots)

The Manchurian

The Sacred Damned

Hourman (DC)

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: 'Hourman' has time-travel privileges revoked by DC. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 4)

House of Mystery (DC)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Triskaidekaphobiacs Beware: House of Mystery Celebrates #13. Newsarama (April 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040913-House-Mystery.html

House of Secrets (DC)

Howard the Duck (Marvel) *(SEE ALSO Steve Gerber)*

Arrant, Chris. 2007. Duck Dealings: Ty Templeton On Howard The Duck. Newsarama (October 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=133576

Taylor, Mark. nd. Howard the Duck newspaper strips. Nems World: http://www.nemsworld.com/howard/

Washington Post Service. 1977. Wise Quack: He's Everyman's Duck [Howard the Duck]. Milwaukie Journal (June ?)

Weiner, Ellis. 1986. Howard The Duck [Novelization of Marvel Comics movie.]. New York: Berkley

Hulk, SEE Incredible Hulk

Human Target (DC)

Brooke, David. 2021. 'Human Target' is superhero Don Draper: Tom King unpacks Christopher Chance. Tom King sits down to talk 'Human Target' and the launch of the new DC Black Label miniseries. AIPT (November 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/05/tom-king-human-target-interview/

Eastman, Marc. 2010. Human Target Interview With Jackie Earle Haley And Jonathan Steinberg. TV.com's Are You Screening? (January 31): http://www.tv.com/human-target-interview-with-jackie-earle-haley-and-jonathan-steinberg/webnews/33680.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Wein is Right on (Human) Target. Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24796

Smith, Andrew. 2010. Human Target 101: Christopher Chance in the comics. Memphis Commercial Appeal's The Shelf Life blog (January 14): http://blogs.commercialappeal.com/the_shelf_life/2010/01/human-target-101-christopher-chance-in-the-comics.html

Tucker, Ken. 2010. TV: Human Target. Entertainment Weekly (January 22): 54-55

Human Torch (Marvel)

Humbug

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Al Jaffee, Arnold Roth, HUMBUG! cartoonists: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (April 7): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/04/07/Al-Jaffee-Arnold-Roth-HUMBUG-cartoonists-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview

DePietro, Thomas. 2009. Humbug: Harvey Kurtzman, Will Elder, Arnold Roth, Al Jaffee, And Jack Davis. Barnes and Noble.com (April 1): http://www.barnesandnoble.com/bn-review/note.asp?NOTE=21833607

Kurtzman, Harvey and Jack Davis. 2009. Humbug. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Schwartz, Ben. 2009. A Mad, Mad World [Harvey Kurtzman, Humbug]. Bookforum (April / May). online at http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/016_01/3548

Identity Crisis (DC) *(SEE ALSO Brad Meltzer)*

Illustrated Classics

Image United (Image)

Arrant, Chris. 2011. Whatever Happened to Image United? Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Whatever-Happened-to-IMAGE-UNITED-110301.html

Kirkman, Robert. 2009. Kirkman Talks Image United. Techland (November 16): http://techland.com/2009/11/16/kirkman-talks-image-united/

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Commentary Track: "Image United" #3. Comic Book Resources (September 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28485

McFarlane, Todd, Sam Moyerman and Frederik Hautain. 2010. McFarlane Explains Image United Delay. Broken Frontier's McFarlane's Mark (June 30): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/p/detail/mcfarlane-explains-image-united-delay

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Jam Session of the Year: Liefeld On Image United. Newsarama (July 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070929-LiefeldUnited.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Image United Weekly - Whilce Portacio. Newsarama (November 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091111-image-united-whilce-portacio.html

Sheneman, Drew. 2009. Thursday comics spectacular! [Image United]. Newark Star-Ledger's Drew Sheneman's Sketchpad blog (December 10): http://blog.nj.com/njv_shenemans_sketchpad/2009/12/thursday_comics_spectacular_4.html

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Kirkman Discusses "Image United: Interlude". Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24582

Wigler, Josh. 2010. McFarlane Talks "Image United". Comic Book Resources (June 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26803

Wolk, Douglas. 2009. The Image-Makers Reunite. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (December 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6709312.html

~~In a Perfect World~~ (mistaken entry, not the webcomic)

Imperium (Valiant)

Betancourt, David. 2015. Writer Joshua Dysart believes strength of new 'Imperium' can help vault Valiant Comics to 'the next level'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/04/writer-joshua-dysart-believes-strength-of-new-imperium-can-help-vault-valiant-comics-to-the-next-level/

Morris, Steve. 2015. Dysart Plays the VIllain's Game as Valiant's "Imperium" Unfolds. Comic Book Resources (June 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/dysart-plays-the-villains-game-as-valiants-imperium-unfolds

Incognegro (DC / Vertigo)

Jensen, Van. 2008. Warren Pleece On "Life Sucks" And "Incognegro". Comic Book Resources (March 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=13280

Salie, Faith. 2008. Neil Shubin, Jim Gaffigan, Mat Johnson [Incognegro]. Public Radio International's Fair Game (March 31). Online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/fairgame/.jukebox?action=viewMedia&mediaId=691464&podcastId=2743 ; http://stream.publicbroadcasting.net/production/mp3/fairgame/local-fairgame-691464.mp3

Smiley, Tavis. 2008. [In his new book, Incognegro, award-winning author and creative writing professor at the University of Houston Matt Johnson tells the story of a light-skinned Black reporter's covert investigation into the hatred and violence against Blacks in 1930s America]. Public Radio International's Tavis Smiley Show (May 30). Online at http://www.tavissmileyradio.com/zen/TSR/theshow_080530.php

Tirones, Stacy. 2008. Incognegro: A Graphic Mystery by Mat Johnson and Warren Pleece [book review]. Rain Taxi 13 (1; Spring): 47

Williams, Darona. 2008. Undercover Brother: 'Incognegro'. ReadExpress.com (February 13): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/02/undercover_brother_incognegro.php

Incorruptible (Boom)

Adler, Matt. 2010. On The Side of Angels: Mark Waid Talks Incorruptible. Broken Frontier (February 9): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/on-the-side-of-angels-mark-waid-talks-incorruptible

Incredible Hulk (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2009. Incredible Again: Greg Pak on Incredible Hulk. Newsarama (May 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050919-Hulk-Pak.html

Ching, Albert. 2010. SDCC 2010 Exclusive: Loeb Reflects on 24 Issues of Red Hulk. Newsarama (July 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jeph-loeb-leaves-hulk-100724.html

David, Peter. 1992. Quayle, Murphy Brown, and Hulk Politics. But I Digress (reprinted July 3 2009). Online at http://www.peterdavid.net/index.php/2009/06/01/quayle-murphy-brown-and-hulk-politics/

Hautain, Frederik. 2011. Going Out With a Smash: Greg Pak Reflects on Five Years of Hulk. Broken Frontier (July 19): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/going-out-with-a-smash-greg-pak-reflects-on-his-five-year-hulk-run

Pepose, David. 2010. Dark Son Rising As The Other Son of Hulk Hits Earth. Newsarama (June 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Hulks-Dark-Son-100611.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Loeb's Incredible Hulk Revelations. Comic Book Resources (July 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21938

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. The Green Zone: Big Reveals & Bad Romance [Hulk]. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24759

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Ron Garney: Drawing Son Of Hulk. Newsarama (March 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150619

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Greg Pak On Skaar: Son Of Hulk. Newsarama (March 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150516

Siegel, Lucas. 2010. Hulk Drops the Hammer on Thor? Writer Rebuts Fan Outrage. Newsarama (March 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Hulk-Thor-Battle-Snider-100311.html

Thomas, Roy. 1979. The Incredible Hulk: A Video Novel [From the TV show.]. New York: Pocket

Towers, Andrea. 2015. Marvel reveals Amadeus Cho as Totally Awesome Hulk; Editor-In-Chief Axel Alonso promises that, "come December, arguably the strongest character in the Marvel Universe is going to be Asian-American." EW.com (September 4): http://www.ew.com/article/2015/09/04/marvel-amadeus-cho-totally-awesome-hulk

Zalben, Alex. 2011. Greg Pak's 10 Favorite Hulk Moments... Ever. MTV Geek blog (August 1): http://geek-news.mtv.com/2011/08/01/greg-paks-10-favorite-hulk-moments-ever/

Hulk movie

Achenbach, Joel. 2003. All the Rage: The Hulk in Us All. Washington Post (June 19): C1

Ansen, David. 2003. Crash! Bash! A Smash! Ang Lee's powerful 'Hulk' is no mere popcorn movie. Newsweek (June 23): 64

Berger, Arion. 2003. Monster Mash [The Hulk movie]. Washington City Paper (June 20): 34-35

Hornaday, Ann. 2003. A Smashing Bore: Ang Lee's 'The Hulk' Is a Bloated Superhero Badly in Need of a Shrink. Washington Post (June 20): C1

Horwitz, Jane. 2003. The Family Filmgoer: Hulk. Washington Post (June 20): WE39

Howe, Desson. 2003. Eventually, 'Hulk' Loses Its Human Nature. Washington Post (June 20): WE37

Kehr, Dave. 2003. At the movies: The heavy in Hulksville. New York Times (June 20)

Lahr, John. 2003. Becoming the Hulk: Ang Lee finds that he and his monster have something in common. New Yorker (June 30): 72-81

Mitchell, Elvis. 2003. Ang Lee on Comic Books and Hulk as Hidden Dragon. New York Times (June 22)

Shy, Leta. 2002. 'The Hulk' Visits Berkeley Lab; More Filming to Continue Today; Director Ang Lee Seems 'Quite Pleased with the Scenes'. Daily Californian (April 22). online at http://www.dailycal.org/article.asp?id=8434&ref=search

Shy, Leta. 2002. 'The Hulk' Film Crew Relocates to Northside For More Berkeley Shots; Director Ang Lee Praises City's Politics, Scenery. Daily Californian (April 23). online at http://www.dailycal.org/article.asp?id=8452&ref=search

Silverman, Alan. 2003. Director Ang Lee Puts New Spin on Popular Comicbook Character The Hulk. Voice of America (June 21): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2003-06-21-28-Director.cfm

Unknown. 2003. Man Admits Copying 'The Hulk' Before Premiere. Reuters (June 25)

Incredible Hulk movie (2008)

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. What's Big and Green, and Desperate to Be a Hit All Over? [Hulk]. New York Times (April 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/04/10/movies/10hulk.html?ex=1365566400&en=f9bdbdad40847173&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Holmes, Linda. 2010. Whither Non-Norton Hulk? Or: Does Corporate-Level Goodwill Really Exist? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 14): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/14/128509999/whither-non-norton-hulk-or-does-corporate-level-goodwill-really-exist?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100714

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2008. Heartless Hulk: 'Incredible' gets lost in page-to-screen translation – again. [Washington Post] Express (June 13): 17

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2008. ZADZOOKS: Hulk is game for smashing. Washington Times (July 10). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/jul/10/hulk-is-game-for-smashing/

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. Marvel's 'Incredible Hulk' Beefy But Doesn't Satisfy. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 13). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91461529

World War Hulk miniseries

Morse, Ben. 2007. Heavy mettle: Get inside the battle of the summer as the Hulk prepares to bring his world war straight to Iron Man! Wizard (189; July): 22-25

Incredibles (Boom)

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Mark Waid on The Incredibles. Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19629

Inferior Five (DC)

Infinite Crisis (DC)

The Influencing Machine

Aberbach, Katie. 2011. An Animated Personality: Brooke Gladstone, 'The Influencing Machine,' at Politics and Prose [in print: Meet an Animated Personality: Brooke Gladstone's graphic book sheds light on media history]. [Washington Post] Express (June 23): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/06/brooke-gladstone-the-influencing-machine-politics-and-prose.php

Brown, Jeffrey. 2011. Brooke Gladstone's Graphic Commentary of Media's 'Influencing Machine'. PBS Newshour (June 24): http://www.pbs.org/newshour/art/blog/2011/06/conversation-brooke-gladstones-the-influencing-machine.html

Conan, Neal. 2012. What 'The Influencing Machine' Teaches College Kids. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/2012/09/17/161294597/what-the-influencing-machine-teaches-college-kids and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2012/09/20120917_totn_04.mp3 andhttp://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=161294597

Gladstone, Brooke and Josh Neufeld. 2011. The Influencing Machine: Brooke Gladstone On the Media. New York: W. W. Norton & Company

Hogan, John. 2011. Life After the Deluge: Josh Neufeld's New Project. Graphic Novel Reporter (May 20): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/life-after-deluge-josh-neufelds-new-project-interview

Miller, Laura. 2011. "The Influencing Machine": How the media works; A frisky comic-book primer from the co-host of "On the Media" tackles objectivity, bias and the lizard brain. Salon (May 22): http://www.salon.com/books/what_to_read/?story=/books/laura_miller/2011/05/22/influencing_machine

Ramde, Dinesh / Associated Press. 2011. 'Influencing Machine': We Get the Media We Deserve. ABC News (June 7): http://abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/wireStory?id=13780159

Reid, Calvin. 2011. The Influencing Machine: Using graphic nonfiction to explain the media. Publisher's Weekly.com (May 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/47172-the-influencing-machine.html

Smith, Zack. 2011. NPR's Brooke Gladstone Deconstructs the Influencing Machine. Newsarama (November 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/brooke-gladstone-npr-part-1-111116.html

Smith, Zack. 2011. NPR's Brooke Gladstone On Comics, Media, More. Newsarama (November 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/brooke-gladstone-npr-part-2-111118.html

Tenore, Mallary Jean. 2011. From radio reporter to graphic novelist, how Brooke Gladstone became a character in 'The Influencing Machine'. Poynter.org (May 24): http://www.poynter.org/how-tos/newsgathering-storytelling/133476/from-radio-reporter-to-graphic-novelist-how-brooke-gladstone-became-a-character-in-the-influencing-machine/

Inhumans (Marvel)

O'Shea, Tim. 2015. Black Bolt Returns in Uncanny Inhumans: Writer Charles Soule details his and Steve McNiven's plans for the King of the Inhumans! Marvel.com (January 7): http://marvel.com/news/comics/23902/black_bolt_returns_in_uncanny_inhumans

Richards, Dave. 2016. Soule's "Uncanny Inhumans" Turns Up The Noise In The Quiet Room. Comic Book Resources (March 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/the-quiet-room-turns-rowdy-in-soules-uncanny-inhumans

Richards, Dave. 2017. Inhumans' Black Bolt Is Sent to Cosmic Prison. CBR (March 29): http://www.cbr.com/inhumans-black-bolt-absorbing-man/

Inhumans vs. X-Men

White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Charles Soule Readies The X-Men And Inhumans For War. CBR (December 6): http://www.cbr.com/x-position-charles-soule-x-men-inhumans/

Injection

Ashish. 2016. Spotlight Interview with Warren Ellis Injection #6 out January 13th. Geeked Gods (January 8): http://www.thegeekedgods.com/spotlight-interview-with-warren-ellis-injection-6-out-january-13th/

Bradley, Jenni. 2016. Exclusive Interview with Injection's Warren Ellis. Talk Nerdy with Us (January 2): http://talknerdywithus.com/2016/01/02/exclusive-interview-with-injections-warren-ellis/

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Injection of Rejection Because Humanity Isn't Worth It. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=160650

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Ellis Delivers Mind-Bending Injection For Image. PreviewsWorld (October): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/823?articleID=169080

Julestrue. 2016. Interview with "Injection" Writer Warren Ellis. Outright Geekery (January 4): http://www.outrightgeekery.com/2016/01/04/interview-injection-writer-warren-ellis/

Kirk, "Captain" John K. 2016. Interview: Warren Ellis talks about 'Injection' without crying. Pop Mythology (January 4): http://www.popmythology.com/warren-ellis-interview/

Truitt, Brian. 2015. Ellis, Shalvey poison the world with sci-fi 'Injection'. USA Today (February 16): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/02/16/injection-comic-book-exclusive-first-look/23481207/

In the Shadow of No Towers *(SEE ALSO Art Spiegelman)*

Abate, Michelle Ann. 2015. Art Spiegelman's In The Shadow of No Towers as Board Book: From the Matter of Materiality to the Way That Materiality Matters. Jeunesse 7 (2): http://www.jeunessejournal.ca/index.php/yptc/article/view/253

Alverson, Brigid. 2005. Graphic language [Art Spiegelman, In the Shadow of No Towers, 9/11]. Town Online (September 23): http://www2.townonline.com/lynnfield/artsLifestyle/view.bg?articleid=331353

Chute, Hillary. 2007. Temporality and Seriality in Spiegelman's In the Shadow of No Towers. American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography 17 (2)

Newhouse, Alana. 2002. 'The Paranoids Were Right': Art Spiegelman's Comic Mosaic of Mourning, Marking Deadly Anniversary, Begins This Week. Forward (September 6)

Ross, Peter. 2004. Towering Intellect: Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist Art Spiegelman, whose two-volume graphic novel Maus reimagined the Holocaust with cats exterminating mice, has turned his attention to September 11 in his latest book. Examining the attack and its aftermath, this time, he says, it's the lizards who are dangerous. Sunday Herald (August 22). online at http://www.sundayherald.com/44208

Whitlock, Gillian. 2006. Autographics: The Seeing 'I' of the Comics [Spiegelman, In the shadow of no towers; Satrapi, Persepolis]. MFS Modern Fiction Studies Special Issue: Graphic Narrative 52 (4, Winter)

Invader Zim

Purcell, Andrea. 2016. Invader Zim Takes Over Comic Books. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=173962 and http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/823?articleID=173165

Invaders (Marvel)

Ching, Albert. 2010. Christos Gage Gets the Band Back Together in Invaders Now! Newsarama (September 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/invaders-now-christos-gage-100908.html

McGloin, Matt. 2010. Engaging The Invaders: Interview With Christos Gage. Cosmic Book News (November 30): http://comics.cosmicbooknews.com/interview/eti_christos_gage

Richards, Dave. 2010. Gage Is Ready For "Invaders Now!" Comic Book Resources (August 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27753

Thomas, Roy. 1998. Okay, Axis, here we come - again! The retro-birth of the Invaders. Alter-Ego 2 (2; Summer): 14-16

Invincible (Image)

Ching, Albert. 2016. Robert Kirkman Announces the End of "Invincible". Comic Book Resources (August 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/robert-kirkman-announces-the-end-of-invincible

Dietsch, TJ. 2012. Kirkman Celebrates an "Invincible" Centennial. Comic Book Resources (December 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42719

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. Invincible, a Comic by Robert Kirkman, Writer of The Walking Dead, to End [in print as Walking Dead Creator Is Ending a Comic]. New York Times (August 18): C3. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/18/books/invincible-a-comic-by-robert-kirkman-writer-of-the-walking-dead-to-end.html

Kirkman, Robert. 2015. Robert Kirkman Interviews "Invincible" Artist Ryan Ottley About "Grizzly Shark's" Return. Comic Book Resources (February 25):

http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/robert-kirkman-interviews-invincible-artist-ryan-ottley-about-grizzly-sharks-return

Kirkman, Robert, Cory Walker and Bill Crabtree. 2004. Invincible Vol 1: Family Matters [Reprints 1-4. Introduction by Kurt Busiek]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

Kirkman, Robert, Cory Walker, Ryan Ottley and Bill Crabtree. 2004. Invincible Vol 2: Eight Is Enough [Reprints 5-8. Introduction by Erik Larsen]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

Kirkman, Robert, Ryan Ottley and Bill Crabtree. 2004. Invincible Vol 3: Perfect Strangers [Reprints 9-12. Introduction by Tom Breevort]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Invincible Goes To "War" With The Viltrumites. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24779

Invisibles, The (DC) *(SEE ALSO Grant Morrison)*

Hasted, Nick. 1999. Everything you know is wrong: The Invisibles, Vol. 2 by Grant Morrison [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 126-130

Iron Fist (Marvel)

Brubaker, Ed, Matt Fraction and David Aja. 2007. The Immortal Iron Fist: The Last Iron Fist Story. New York: Marvel Comics

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Seven Ways To Die In Ed Brisson's Iron Fist. PREVIEWSworld (January 15): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/189090

Busch, Caitlin. 2017. 'Iron Fist' Creator: Whitewashing Controversy "Righteous Indignation"; 'Iron Fist' creator Roy Thomas doesn't have time for cultural appropriation complaints. Inverse (March 17): https://www.inverse.com/article/29155-iron-fist-marvel-comics-whitewashing-roy-thomas

DeCandido, Keith R.A. 2018. A Brief History of Iron Fist in the Comics. Tor.com (September 7): https://www.tor.com/2018/09/07/a-brief-history-of-iron-fist-in-the-comics-2/

Findlay, Kurtis. 2017. Interview: Chris Claremont on Iron Fist. Epic Marvel Podcast (July 8): http://epicmarvelpodcast.com/interview-claremont/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/epicmarvelpodcast/2017-07-07-emp-exclusive-12-chris-claremont.mp3

Findlay, Kurtis. 2017. Interview: Larry Hama on Iron Fist. Epic Marvel Podcast (July 1): http://epicmarvelpodcast.com/interview-hama/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/epicmarvelpodcast/2017-06-30-emp-exclusive-11-larry-hama.mp3

Holub, Christian. 2017. Iron Fist comic creator downplays whitewashing controversy. EW.com (March 21): http://ew.com/books/2017/03/21/iron-fist-comic-creator-downplays-whitewashing-controversy/

Kriss, Sam. 2017. The Superhero Surge: On our cultural crimefighting binge. Baffler (April 3): https://thebaffler.com/latest/iron-fist-kriss

Richards, Dave. 2006. Iron Drawing Hand: Aja Talks "The Immortal Iron Fist" [Spanish artist]. Comic Book Resources (November 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=8924

Serwin, Andy. 2007. Immortal Iron Fist: You've just gotta read this black-and-blue blockbuster, with visuals that hit like a roundhouse kick and a backstory that chops up the status quo. Wizard (189; July): 104-105

television show

Betancourt, David. 2017. 'Iron Fist' packs a punch that occasionally misses. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 14): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/14/iron-fist-packs-a-punch-that-occasionally-misses/

Hale, Mike. 2017. Netflix Tries to Channel Its Chi With 'Marvel's Iron Fist' [in print as Trying to Channel a Superhero's Chi]. New York Times (March 17): C9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/16/arts/television/iron-fist-netflix-tv-review.html

Jung, E. Alex. 2017. Why Should Netflix Have Cast an Asian-American Iron Fist? Vulture (March 3): http://www.vulture.com/2016/02/why-should-iron-fist-be-asian-american.html

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2017. Netflix/Marvel's 'Iron Fist' epic fail, say viewers, critics. Washington Post.com (March 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/netflixmarvels-iron-fist-epic-fail-say-viewers-critics/2017/03/23/e6b9bd7e-1043-11e7-aa57-2ca1b05c41b8_story.html

Riesman, Abraham. 2017. The Lesson of Marvel's Iron Fist: Superhero Fiction Needs to Change or Die. Vulture (March 9):

http://www.vulture.com/2017/03/marvels-iron-fist-proves-superheroes-must-change-or-die.html

Victor, Daniel. 2017. 'Iron Fist' Actor, at Center of Whitewashing Debate, Asks Fans to Wait and See [in print as 'Iron Fist' Actor Asks Critics to Wait and See]. New York Times (March 11): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/08/arts/television/iron-fist-actor-at-center-of-whitewashing-debate-asks-fans-to-wait-and-see.html

Iron Man (Marvel)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Bridging the Movie Gap & Taking Iron Man's ID Public. Newsarama (May 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/iron-man-public-ID-100506.html

Byrne, John, Paul Ryan, M.D. Bright and Bob Wiacek. 2008. Iron Man: Dragon Seed Saga. New York: Marvel Comics

Hargro, Carlton. 2008. A geek's guide to understanding Iron Man. Charlotte Creative Loafing (April 30): 26-27

Lee, Stan & Don Heck. 2005. Marvel Masterworks: Invincible Iron Man Volume 2 [Reprints Tales of Suspense 51-65]. New York: Marvel Comics

Michelinie, David, Mark Bright, Barry Windsor-Smith, and Bob Layton. 1990. Iron Man: The Armor Wars [Reprints Iron Man 225-232]. New York: Marvel

Quesada, Joe, Sean Chen and Alitha Martinez. 2001. Iron Man: Mask in the Iron Man [Reprints 26-30]. New York: Marvel

Rafael, Erwin. 2004. The Man Behind The Iron Mask [Iron Man]. ComiX-Fan (March 4): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=26151

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Q: What do Retailers Think of Iron Man Annual Digital? Newsarama (June 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-q-retailers-digital-iron-man-100607.html

Siegel, Lucas. 2010. Matt Fraction: Deconstructing Iron Man For Games & Comics. Newsarama (March 9): http://www.newsarama.com/games/Fraction-Iron-Man-2-Game-Comic-100309.html

Iron Man movie

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2008. Unlikely hero: Robert Downey Jr. finally decides to use his powers for good. [Washington Post] Express (April 28): 15

Edelstein, David. 2008. 'Iron Man': The Popcorn Movie as Comfort Food. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (May 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90129122

Glieberman, Owen. 2008. Downey takes off: The once-troubled star is well suited to the role of flawed action hero Tony Stark [Iron Man]. Entertainment Weekly (May 9): 42-3

Holloway, Daniel. 2008. 'Iron Man' Could Wow Even Black Sabbath. National Public Radio's The Bryant Park Project (May 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90126931

Hollywood Reporter. 2006. Robert Downey Jr.: I am 'Iron Man'. CNN.com (September 29): http://www.cnn.com/2006/SHOWBIZ/Movies/09/29/film.ironman.reut/index.html?section=cnn_topstories

Kline, Sally. 2008. 'Iron Man' is solid, and it rocks. Washington Examiner (May 2): 33

Lemire, Christy. 2008. The 'Iron' is hot; 'Iron Man' is an action movie with brains, heart and explosions. [Washington Post] Express (May 2): 18

Mondello, Bob. 2008. 'Iron Man': Suddenly, Snark Is a Super-Power. NPR.org (May 1): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89840968

Mondello, Bob. 2008. Short Takes: 'Iron Man'. NPR.org (May 1): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89840968

Seabrook, Andrea. 2008. 'Iron Man' Rakes in Box-Office Gold. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 4). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90173318

Semel, Paul. 2008. Games: Iron Man. Entertainment Weekly (May 9)

Toto, Christian, Joseph Szadkowski, and Gabriella Boston. 2008. Media Room [Iron Man and Schoolhouse Rock reviews]. Washington Times (September 26). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/sep/26/media-room/

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. Elementally Flawed 'Iron Man' Not Striking Sparks. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89840968

Unknown. 2007. Martin goes geeky over Gwyneth's comic book role. Bang! Showbiz (March 16): http://www.stuff.co.nz/3994848a1870.html

Vary, Adam B. and Clark Collis. 2008. Striking while Iron Man is hot: With the first blockbuster of the summer, Marvel and Robert Downey Jr. already have superhero-size plans for sequels and spin-offs. Entertainment Weekly (May 16): 34-36

Iron Man 2 movie

Corliss, Richard. 2010. Iron Man's Troubled Heart. In this mixed-bag sequel, Tony Stark drives himself head-on into a midlife crisis. Time (May 17)

Favreau, Jon. 2010. 10 Questions. The actor-director's Iron Man 2 opens the summer blockbuster season. Jon Favreau will now take your questions. Time (May 17): 4

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. Movie review: 'Iron Man 2' loses its magnetism. Washington Post (May 7): WE37. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/06/AR2010050602167.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. 'Man' of the hour [online title: Ann Hornaday on 'Iron Man 2' and 'Casino Jack and the United States of Money']. Washington Post (May 7): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/06/AR2010050602852.html

Kline, Sally. 2010. 'Iron Man 2' doesn't quite live up to its first installment. Washington Examiner (May 7). Online at http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/lifestyle/movies/_Iron-Man-2_-doesn_t-quite-live-up-to-its-first-installment-92984949.html

Rottenberg, Josh. 2010. May 7: Iron Man 2. Entertainment Weekly (April 23): 52

Rottenberg, Josh. 2010. The New Iron Age. Entertainment Weekly (May 7): 20-34

Scott, A. O. 2010. The Man in the Iron Irony [Iron Man 2]. New York Times (May 7). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/05/07/movies/07iron.html

Travers, Peter. 2010. Iron on the Fire: Can Robert Downey Jr. heat up a sequel to blow away every movie around this summer? Rolling Stone (May 13): 72-73

Whitty, Stephen / Newark Star-Ledger. 2010. Too much man, not enough iron: Tony Stark shows his wimpy vulnerable side. Bergen Record (May 7)

Iron Man 3 movie

Campbell, Josie. 2011. LBCC Exclusive: Shane Black on "Iron Man 3," Returning To Hollywood. Comic Book Resources (October 31, updated November 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35202

Casey, Dan. 2013. Ben Kingsley & Don Cheadle talk Iron Man 3. Nerdist News (May 3): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eMIR2-9YDTU

Finke, Nikki. 2013. Marvel To Issue China-Only 'Iron Man 3' Version In Addition To Hollywood's. Deadline.com (March 29): http://www.deadline.com/2013/03/marvel-to-issue-china-only-iron-man-3-version-in-addition-to-hollywoods/

McMillan, Graeme. 2013. China to Get Its Own Special Version of Iron Man 3. Wired.com (March 29): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2013/03/china-version-iron-man-3/

Irredeemable (Boom)

Hardick, John. 2009. Boom Studios' 'Irredeemable,' with its Plutonian gone bad, is the best superhero book out now. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (July 4): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1246766711132200.xml&coll=3

Josh@TFAW. 2011. Mark Waid Answers Your Irredeemable & Incorruptible Questions. TFAW.com (March 14): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/14/mark-waid-answers-your-questions/

Pepose, David. 2010. Mark Waid is Evil Again, Irredeemable Special Proves It. Newsarama (January 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Irredeemable-Special-Waid-100129.html

Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - "Irredeemable". Mark Waid is Evil.com (March 4): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_03.mp3

iZombie (DC / Vertigo)

Campbell, Josie. 2011. Roberson has "iZombie" on the Brain. Comic Book Resources (March 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31109

Campbell, Josie. 2011. Roberson Takes "iZombie" Digital. Comic Book Resources (November 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35484

G-Man. 2010. Interview: Mike Allred On "I, Zombie". Comic Vine (May 3): http://www.comicvine.com/news/interview-mike-allred-on-i-zombie/141052/

Haupt, Ryan. 2010. Interview: Chris Roberson on iZombie and Fables. iFanboy (May 4): http://www.ifanboy.com/content/articles/Interview__Chris_Roberson_on_iZombie_and_Fables

Padnick, Steven. 2018. How iZombie Became a Show About the Birth of a Minority Subculture. Tor (July 13): https://www.tor.com/2018/07/13/how-izombie-became-a-show-about-the-birth-of-a-minority-subculture/

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Roberson Eats Away At "iZombie". Comic Book Resources (November 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29290

Roberson, Chris and Michael Allred. 2011. iZombie, Vol. 1: Dead to the World New York: DC/Vertigo

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Superman Writer Makes with the Monsters in Year 2 of iZombie. Newsarama (April 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chris-roberson-izombie-110412.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ WonderCon: Chris Roberson on "Superman," "iZombie" & More. Comic Book Resources (October 1): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-wondercon-chris-roberson-on-superman-izombie-more/

Weldon, Glen. 2010. I, Zombie: A Jug of Wine, A Lobe of Brain, and Thou. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 5): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/05/i_zombie_a_jug_of_wine_a_lobe.html

television show

Cairns, Bryan. 2015. "iZombie's" Anders Talks Chowing Down on Brains as the Evil Blaine. Comic Book Resources (March 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/izombies-anders-talks-chowing-down-on-brains-as-the-evil-blaine

Ge, Linda. 2015. CW's 'iZombie': 5 Things to Know About Rob Thomas' Supernatural Procedural. The Wrap (March 17): http://www.thewrap.com/cw-izombie-5-things-to-know-about-rob-thomas-series/

Genzlinger, Neil. 2015. Undead Become a Force for Good. New York Times (March 16, 2015): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/16/arts/television/review-izombie-the-undead-as-a-force-for-good.html

Huver, Scott. 2015. "iZombie" Star Rose McIver Talks Cerebellum Sashimi, Zombie Dating. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59329

Huver, Scott. 2016. "iZombie" Finale "As Close To A Traditional Zombie Film We'll Ever Do" Says Rob Thomas. Comic Book Resources (April 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/izombie-finale-as-close-to-a-traditional-zombie-film-well-ever-do-says-rob-thomas

Huver, Scott. 2016. "IZombie's" Rose McIver Talks Tasty New Brains and an Epic Season 2 Finale. Comic Book Resources (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/izombies-rose-mciver-talks-tasty-new-brains-and-an-epic-season-2-finale

Moylan, Brian. 2015. iZombie: comic book's TV adaptation introduces the crime-solving dead. Guardian (March 17): http://www.theguardian.com/tv-and-radio/2015/mar/17/izombie-comic-adaptation-introduces-crime-solving-dead

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. CBR TV: McIver, Buckley & Ruggiero-Wright on the 'Crimedy' of "iZombie". Comic Book Resources (January 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6DTGOCa0qk0

Phegley, Kiel. 2016. "iZombie's" Anders & Buckley Hint 'Someone Could Go at Any Minute'. Comic Book Resources (April 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/izombie-anders-buckley-hint-someone-could-go-at-any-minute and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o3LI7H22IGE and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dce92Pptd8I

Phegley, Kiel. 2016. "iZombie's" Kohli & Goodwin Say "Things Hit the Fan in a Big Way" in S2 Finale. Comic Book Resources (April 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/izombies-kohli-goodwin-say-things-hit-the-fan-in-a-big-way-in-s2-finale and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P-_Tn6DAXtQ

James Bond

Ching, Albert. 2015. Warren Ellis Brings "Genius Storytelling" to Dynamite's "James Bond 007". Comic Book Resources (July 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-warren-ellis-brings-genius-storytelling-to-dynamites-james-bond

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Garth Ennis on tackling James Bond for a darker era. The famed writer's run on 'James Bond: 007' debuts in January 2024. AIPT (November 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/16/garth-ennis-james-bond-qa/

Morris, Steve. 2015. Ellis & Masters' 007 Has All the Vices the "James Bond" Films No Longer Allow. Comic Book Resources (August 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ellis-masters-007-has-all-the-vices-the-james-bond-films-no-longer-allow

Pereira, Sergio. 2023. Garth Ennis Explores James Bond's Dark Side in New 007 Series. CBR (November 21): https://www.cbr.com/james-bond-garth-ennis-interview/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Interview: Warren Ellis Renews His License to Kill in "James Bond: Eidolon". Comic Book Resources (March 28): 2016http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-warren-ellis-renews-his-license-to-kill-in-james-bond-eidolon

James Kochalka Superstar *(SEE ALSO James Kochalka)*

Jar of Fools *(SEE ALSO Jason Lutes)*

Jersey Gods (Image)

Nutt, Amy Ellis. 2009. "Jersey Gods" comic book writers set story in Cherry Hill. Newark Star-Ledger (February 7). Online at http://www.nj.com/news/index.ssf/2009/02/jersey_gods_comic_book_writers.html

O'Donnell, Chuck. 2009. Jersey Gods: The Garden State is like a scrappy character in a new comic book series. [Bergen County] Record (January 29): F-1, 5

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Brunswick & McDaid on "Jersey Gods". Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19452

Rosen, Jeremy. 2009. Comic book series has South Jersey flavor [Jersey Gods]. Cherry Hill Courier-Post (February 4). Online at http://www.courierpostonline.com/article/20090204/NEWS01/902040348/1006

Unknown. 2009. Episode 93: Jersey Gods with Glen Brunswick. Comixology podcast (March 30): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/96/Jersey-Gods-with-Glen-Brunswick

Waid, Mark. 2009. Mark Waid & Joe Infurnari Talk "Jersey Gods". Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20576

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Glen Brunswick [on Jersey Gods]. Comic Book Resources (February 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19853

Jimmy Corrigan *(SEE ALSO Chris Ware)*

Jimmy Olsen (DC)

John Carter, Warlord of Mars

Smith, Andrew A. 2012. Comics: The backstory on John Carter. Scripps Howard News Service (March 6): http://www.scrippsnews.com/content/comics-backstory-john-carter

Johnny Hazard *(Misfiled - SEE Comic Strips; Frank Robbins)*

Johnny Hiro (Adhouse)

Chao, Fred. 2009. Johnny Hiro [Asian-American manga-influenced short stories]. Richmond: Adhouse Books

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Greatest American Hiro. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 26): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/08/the_greatest_american_hiro_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090826

The Joker (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Scott Snyder Celebrates 75 Years of The Joker, Teases Real Origin Reveal. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58836

Jonah Hex (DC)

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Jonah Hex is Hollywood ugly but riding tall in his first graphic novel. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 18): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/jonah-hex.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Back in the Saddle Again: David Michael Beck on Jonah Hex. Newsarama (February 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020904-Jonah-Hex40.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Back in the Saddle: Paul Gulacy Returns to Jonah Hex. Newsarama (May 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050906-Gulacy.html

Cieply, Michael. 2010. Betting on a Bounty Hunter, and Perhaps Love [Jonah Hex]. New York Times (May 31): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/31/business/media/31hex.html

Dargis, Manohla. 2010. Tale of a Bounty Hunter [Jonah Hex]. New York Times (June 18): http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/06/18/movies/18jonah.html

Ebert, Roger. 2010. Jonah Hex. Chicago Sun-Times (June 16): http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20100616/REVIEWS/100619987

Ekstrom, Steve. 2007. The Hex They're Under: Palmiotti And Gray On Jonah Hex. Newsarama (March 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=104452

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Facing Turnbull: Palmiotti & Gray on Jonah Hex's 6-Parter. Newsarama (April 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040927-Jonah-Turnbull.html

Fure, Robert. 2010. Interview: 'Jonah Hex' Comic Writer Jimmy Palmiotti. Film School Rejects.com (June 21): http://www.filmschoolrejects.com/interviews/interview-jimmy-palmiotti-jonah-hex-comic-writer.php

Germain, David. 2010. Comic-book adaptation 'Jonah Hex' keeps it short, sugarcoats the action. Associated Press (June 17): http://www.google.com/hostednews/canadianpress/article/ALeqM5ij7g3dc6yYFi1e4UaplpDlEkJ7ng

Gross, Ed. 2010. Thomas Jane Talks Animated Jonah Hex. ComicBookMovie.com's Media Geek blog (July 7): http://www.comicbookmovie.com/fansites/mediageek/news/?a=19806

Kit, Borys. 2009. Arnett, Shannon under spell of "Jonah Hex". Hollywood Reporter / Reuters (April 1): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20090401/film_nm/us_arnett

Kit, Borys. 2009. "Horton" helmer has "Hex" next. Hollywood Reporter / Reuters (January 6): http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSTRE5051HH20090106

Kit, Borys. 2010. What Hollywood can learn from "Jonah Hex". Hollywood Reporter (June 23): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE65N0P020100624

Messier, Dominic. 2010. An Interview with Jonah Hex Co-Creator Tony DeZuniga. Suite101.com (June 19): http://news.suite101.com/article.cfm/an-interview-with-jonah-hex-co-creator-tony-dezuniga-a251221

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2010. 'Jonah Hex' with Josh Brolin: Not much more than an ugly face. Washington Post (June 18): C3. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/06/17/AR2010061705497.html

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2010. The Appeal Of Jonah Hex: A Guest Column By Jimmy Palmiotti. MTV Splash Page blog (June 18): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/06/18/the-appeal-of-jonah-hex-a-guest-column-by-jimmy-palmiotti/

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Hexed: John Malkovich ["Jonah Hex"]. Comic Book Resources (May 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26233

Phipps, Keith. 2010. Jonah Hex. Onion's AV Club (June 17): http://www.avclub.com/articles/jonah-hex,42236/

Radford , Bill / Colorado Gazette. 2010. Jonah Hex in the spotlight with movie, graphic novel. Boston Herald (June 24): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/movies/general/view/20100624jonah_hex_in_the_spotlight_with_movie_graphic_novel/srvc=home&position=recent

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Draw! Jordi Bernet Talks "Jonah Hex". Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24729

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. 20 Questions: Palmiotti & Gray on "Jonah Hex". Comic Book Resources (June 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26504

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Jonah Hex Celebrates Year 5 With Comics, Movie, Animation. Newsarama (April 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Jonah-Hex-100426.html

Silverman, Alan. 2010. Jonah Hex: Comic Book Gunslinger Comes to the Screen. Voice of America (June 20). online at http://www1.voanews.com/english/news/arts-and-entertainment/Jonah-Hex-Comic-Book-Gunslinger-Comes-to-the-Screen-96761259.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2010. Josh Brolin and Co. now bring us 'Jonah Hex' the movie. Scripps Howard News Service (June 8): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/54325

Smith, Zack. 2010. Before the Film Jonah Hex Writers Find No Way Back In New HC. Newsarama (May 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Jonah-Hex-No-Way-Back-100524.html

Topel, Fred. 2010. Josh Brolin is Jonah Hex; Josh Brolin heads to the Old West in the DC Comics adaptation of 'Jonah Hex'. Crave Online.com (June 16): http://www.craveonline.com/entertainment/film/article/josh-brolin-is-jonah-hex-104669

Truitt, Brian. 2010. Jonah Hex kicks up some multimedia dust. USA Today (May 4): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-04-hex_N.htm

Tucci, Billy. 2010. A Lead Filled Adventure with Billy Tucci & Jonah Hex. Newsarama (March 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/billy-tucci-jonah-hex-100302.html

Jonny Quest

J.U.D.G.E.

Jughead (Archie)

Foxe, Steve. 2015. Chip Zdarsky Gives America's Greatest Burger-Munching BF the Spotlight in Jughead. Paste Magazine (October 6): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/10/chip-zdarsky-gives-americas-greatest-bf-the-spotli.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Alex Simmons talks about Jughead Jones Semi-Private Eye. First Comics News (August 28): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=13534

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Chip Zdarsky Channels "Jughead" for Archie Comics. Comic Book Resources (May 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-chip-zdarsky-channels-jughead-for-archie-comics

~~Julius Knipl~~ ***(Misfiled - SEE Comic Strips; Ben Katchor)***

Junior Woodchucks (Disney)

Justice (DC)

Grau, Raul. 2005. Jim Krueger Stands up for Justice [DC Comics miniseries]. Comixfan (August 8): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=33132

Justice League of America (aka JLA; DC)

Beatty, Scott. 2002. JLA: The Ultimate Guide to the Justice League of America. New York: DK Publishing

Betancourt, David. 2015. Justice League: Scripting a villain? Geoff Johns is basking in the joy of Lex. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 23): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/23/justice-league-scripting-a-villain-geoff-johns-is-basking-in-the-joy-of-lex/

Ching, Albert. 2015. Johns, Fabok Promise a "Very Personal" Event-Sized Justice League Story in "Darkseid War". Comic Book Resources (March 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/johns-fabok-promise-a-very-personal-event-sized-justice-league-story-in-darkseid-war

Ching, Albert. 2015. Geoff Johns Talks Waging "Darkseid War" in "Justice League," Falling in Love with Mister Miracle. Comic Book Resources (June 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/geoff-johns-talks-waging-darkseid-war-in-justice-league-falling-in-love-with-mister-miracle

Ching, Albert. 2015. Interview: Bryan Hitch Stays Put at DC with "Justice League of America". Comic Book Resources (September 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-bryan-hitch-stays-put-at-dc-with-justice-league-of-america

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. John Byrne's Classified JLA Answers. Comicon's The Pulse (January 4): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006938

Darowski, Joseph J. 2017. The Ages of the Justice League: Essays on America's Greatest Superheroes in Changing Times. McFarland

Dini, Paul and Alex Ross. 2002. JLA: Secret Origins [Oversize painted graphic novel]. New York: DC Comics

Dini, Paul and Alex Ross. 2003. JLA: Liberty and Justice [Oversize painted graphic novel]. New York: DC Comics

Elder, Joshua. 2003. Slush Exclusive: Writer Joe Kelly Responds To JLA Critics. Slushfactory (August 13): http://www.slushfactory.com/content/EpypZVlVkuDOMeGMrQ.php

Falcone, Lauren Beckham, Jed Gottlieb, Larry Katz, Sandra Kent, and Mark A. Perigard. 2008. Gotta love it! [Justice League Unlimited]. Boston Herald (January 18): http://news.bostonherald.com/entertainment/lifestyle/view.bg?articleid=1067239&srvc=home&position=also

Grant, Alan. 2002. Justice League of America - Batman: The Stone King [Novel]. New York: Pocket

O'Neil, Dennis. 2005. Justice League of America - Green Lantern: Hero's Quest [Novel]. New York: Pocket

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Johns & Fabok Say Wonder Woman Leads The Charge In "Darkseid War". Comic Book Resources (April 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/johns-fabok-say-wonder-woman-leads-the-charge-in-darkseid-war

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Len Wein Talks JLA Two-Parter. Comic Book Resources (April 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20900

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2011. Glass Supernatural-izes the DCU in "JLA 80-Page Giant". Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31547

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Hitch Explains Why "Justice League of America" Is His "Dream Job" Comic Book Resources (June 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hitch-explains-why-justice-league-of-america-is-his-dream-job

Schultz, Mark. 2004. Justice League of America - The Flash: Stop Motion [Novel. Cover by Alex Ross]. New York: Pocket Star

Stern, Roger. 2005. Justice League Of America: Superman - The Never-Ending Battle [Novel]. New York: Pocket

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 3 heroes restart history of Justice League's glory. Washington Times (August 26)

Waid, Mark, Bryan Hitch and Paul Neary. 2000. JLA: Heaven's Ladder [Tabloid-size graphic novel.]. New York: DC Comics

Justice League miscellaneous titles

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Perfection Correction: DC's Gods May Be Monsters. PreviewsWorld (July): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=166236

Contenta, Sandro. 2013. People to Watch: Jeff Lemire brings Justice League superheroes to Canada; The action takes place in northern Ontario, in the largely Cree communities of Moosonee and Moose Factory. Toronto Star (December 29): http://www.thestar.com/news/insight/2013/12/29/jeff_lemire_brings_justice_league_superheroes_to_canada.html

O'Shea, Tim. 2015. Sometimes, Jeff Parker Has to Call in the Bad Guys for "Justice League United." Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/sometimes-jeff-parker-has-to-call-in-the-bad-guys-for-justice-league-united

Ratcliffe, Amy. 2015. J.M. DeMatteis Explores the Origins of "Justice League: Gods and Monsters". Comic Book Resources (August 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/jm-dematteis-explores-the-origins-of-justice-league-gods-and-monsters

Justice League movie

Barnes, Brooks. 2017. Zack Snyder to Step Away From 'Justice League' After Daughter's Suicide [in print as Zack Snyder Departs 'Justice League' Film]. New York Times (May 24): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/22/movies/zack-snyder-to-step-away-from-justice-league-after-daughters-suicide.html

Berlatsky, Noah. 2017. With 'Justice League,' now there's a Jewish superhero played by a Jewish actor on the big screen [Flash]. Washington Post Acts of Faith blog (November 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/acts-of-faith/wp/2017/11/17/with-justice-league-now-theres-a-jewish-superhero-played-by-a-jewish-actor-on-the-big-screen/

Betancourt, David. 2017. How 'Justice League's' Ray Fisher took on fan-favorite Cyborg as his first major movie role. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/11/20/how-justice-leagues-ray-fisher-took-on-fan-favorite-cyborg-as-his-first-major-movie-role/

Bradshaw, Peter. 2017. Justice League review - good, evil and dullness do battle. Guardian (November 15): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2017/nov/15/justice-league-ben-affleck-dc-comics

Collin, Robbie. 2017. Justice League review: DC's superhero embarrassment is beyond saving. Telegraph (November 15): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/films/0/justice-league-review-dcs-superhero-embarrassment-beyond-saving/

Dargis, Manohla. 2017. 'Justice League,' Better Than the Last One! [in print as A Superhero Jamboree]. New York Times (November 17): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/15/movies/justice-league-review-wonder-woman-batman-dc-comics.html

Ebiri, Bilge. 2017. Spoiler: "Justice League" Is Fleet and Fun, Even With the Emo Gloom. Village Voice (November 15): https://www.villagevoice.com/2017/11/15/spoiler-justice-league-is-fleet-and-fun-even-with-the-emo-gloom/

*Eden, Martin (ed). 2017. Justice League The Official Collector's Edition. Titan

Fritz, Ben. 2017. The Quest to Save 'Justice League'; As Warner Bros. readies 'Justice League,' featuring Batman, Wonder Woman and other favorites, movie viewers are showing a taste for lesser-known superheroes. Wall Street Journal (November 6): https://www.wsj.com/articles/offbeat-super-heroes-take-on-batman-wonder-woman-1509997635

Gleiberman, Owen. 2017. Film Review: 'Justice League'; The new DC Comics movie is the anti-'Batman v Superman': a superhero epic that's more light than dark, and the essence of generic competence. Variety (November 14): http://variety.com/2017/film/reviews/justice-league-review-ben-affleck-gal-gadot-1202614266/

Kit, Borys. 2017. Zack Snyder Steps Down From 'Justice League' to Deal With Family Tragedy. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (May 22): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/zack-snyder-steps-down-justice-league-deal-family-tragedy-1006455

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. 'Justice League': Not as dark as 'Batman v Superman,' but still a gloomy outing [in print as Nothing comic about these superheroes]. Washington Post (November 17): Weekend 26, 30. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/justice-league-not-as-dark-as-batman-v-superman-but-still-gloomy/2017/11/15/9581ab46-c4bc-11e7-afe9-4f60b5a6c4a0_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. What 'Justice League' got wrong about Superman [in print as Super wrong: This isn't why we need the Man of Steel]. Express (November 17): 35. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/11/17/what-justice-league-got-wrong-about-superman/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi McDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2017. More To Come 293: Justice League Movie Special. PW Comics World: More To Come (293; December 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=798

Thompson, Stephen. 2017. A Superteam Assembles To Talk 'Justice League'. NPR's Monkey See's Pop Culture Happy Hour (November 17): https://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/11/17/564459809/a-superteam-assembles-to-talk-justice-league

Truitt, Brian. 2017. Review: 'Justice League' makes for a satisfying supergroup effort despite some bumps. USA Today (November 15): https://www.usatoday.com/story/life/movies/2017/11/15/review-justice-league-makes-satisfying-supergroup-effort-despite-some-bumps/856972001/

Zeitchik, Steven. 2017. Rotten Tomatoes under fire for timing of 'Justice League' review [in print as Delaying blockbuster's rating, review site draws its own jeers]. Washington Post (November 17): A13. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/economy/rotten-tomatoes-under-fire-for-timing-of-justice-league-review/2017/11/16/45531a3a-cb22-11e7-b244-2d22ac912500_story.html

Zeitchik, Steven. 2017. Why 'Justice League' failed - and where DC goes from here [in print as DC at crossroads after not-so-super weekend]. Washington Post (November 21): A18. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/business/wp/2017/11/20/why-justice-league-failed-and-where-dc-goes-from-here/

Zilberman, Alan. 2017. Justice League Learns All the Wrong Lessons From Batman v. Superman's Failures; Zack Snyder's film often feels like the sum of the DC Extended Universe's worst qualities. Washington City Paper (November 15). Online at https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20983007/justice-league-reviewed

Zack Snyder's Justice League movie

Betancourt, David. 2021. How Zack Snyder finally created the 'Justice League' he wanted all along [in print as Doing justice to Snyder's vision]. Washington Post (March 19): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/03/17/snyder-cut-justice-league-hbo-max/

Breznican, Anthony. 2021. Justice League: The Shocking, Exhilarating, Heartbreaking True Story of #TheSnyderCut. A demoralizing battle with Warner Bros. A devastating personal tragedy. A fan base he couldn't control. Zack Snyder tells V.F. why he quit Justice League, and why he's returned to complete a cut that's reached near-mythical status. Vanity Fair (February 22): https://www.vanityfair.com/hollywood/2021/02/the-true-story-of-justice-league-snyder-cut

Brody, Richard. 2021. "Zack Snyder's Justice League," Reviewed: A Super-Slog of a Superhero Superspectacle. The comic-based material offers fascinating implications that the filmmaker never bothers to pursue. New Yorker (March 18): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-front-row/zack-snyders-justice-league-reviewed-a-super-slog-of-a-superhero-superspectacle

Buchanan, Kyle. 2020. 'Justice League,' Recut by Zack Snyder, Will Come to HBO Max; The 2017 superhero film replaced its director during a turbulent production, but fans' cries to #ReleaseTheSnyderCut have been heard. New York Times (May 20): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/05/20/movies/justice-league-snyder-cut-hbo-max.html

Buckley, Sean. 2021. Why the Snyder Cut of Justice League looks weird on your TV; Don't adjust your set, the aspect ratio is as intended. CNET (March 19): https://www.cnet.com/news/the-snyder-cut-of-justice-league-is-here-why-the-movie-looks-weird-on-your-tv/

Bunch, Sonny. 2020. The #SnyderCut of 'Justice League' was an Internet joke. Cinephiles should root for it. Washington Post (May 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2020/05/22/snydercut-justice-league-was-an-internet-joke-cinephiles-should-root-it/

Deggans, Eric. 2021. Here At Long (Really Long) Last, 'Zack Snyder's Justice League' Is ... Not Bad? NPR's All Things Considered (March 18): https://www.npr.org/2021/03/18/978227026/here-at-long-really-long-last-zack-snyders-justice-league-is-not-bad and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2021/03/20210318_atc_here_at_long_really_long_last_zack_snyders_justice_league_is_not_bad.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/978227026

Haring, Bruce. 2020. 'Justice League' Investigation: Ray Fisher Fires Back At Warner Bros. Deadline (September 5): https://deadline.com/2020/09/justice-league-ray-fisher-fires-back-at-warner-bros-1234571413/

Hibberd, James. 2020. Zack Snyder's Justice League might get R-rated theatrical release; Snyder says his four-hour superhero epic may get a theatrical release — complete with an F-bomb-dropping Batman. Plus, the director weighs in on the Warner Bros. 2021 slate controversy. EW (December 14): https://ew.com/movies/zack-snyders-justice-league-theaters-r-rated/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2021. Zack Snyder's Rough and Tumble Ride With 'Justice League' [in print as Zack Snyder's Rough and Tumble Ride]. New York Times (March 21): AR4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/03/14/movies/zack-snyders-rough-and-tumble-ride-with-justice-league.html

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Watched Zack Snyder's Justice League? Read The Two Sequels He Planned. Bleeding Cool (March 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/watched-zack-snyders-justice-league-read-the-two-sequels-he-planned/

Kit, Borys. 2020. "It Will Be an Entirely New Thing": Zack Snyder's $20M-Plus 'Justice League' Cut Plans Revealed. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (May 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/justice-league-snyder-cut-plans-revealed-it-will-be-an-new-thing-1295102

McLevy, Alex. 2021. The most significant changes made in Zack Snyder's Justice League. AV Club (March 20): https://film.avclub.com/the-most-significant-changes-made-in-zack-snyder-s-just-1846488131

Phillips, Maya. 2021. 'Zack Snyder's Justice League' Review: Supersized, Super Hopeless [in print as Oh, It's Super All Right (in Length, Anyway)]. New York Times (March 19): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/03/15/movies/justice-league-snyder-cut-review.html

Pinion, Kyle. 2020. It's officially happening! Zack Snyder's Justice League Coming to HBO Max in 2021. The Beat (May 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/zack-snyders-justice-league-coming-to-hbo-max-in-2021/

Schindel, Dan. 2021. Zack Snyder's Justice League, an Invaluable Historical Document of the Age of the Fan. The result of a years-long fan campaign, the massive reedit of 2017's much-maligned "Justice League" holds many lessons about contemporary film culture, production, and editing. Hyperallergic (March 18): https://hyperallergic.com/629570/zack-snyder-justice-league-historical-document-of-the-age-of-the-fan/

Weldon, Glen, J.C. Howard, and Jordan Morris. 2021. 'Zack Snyder's Justice League': Vindication For Fans But What About Everybody Else? NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (March 19): https://www.npr.org/2021/03/17/978333551/zack-snyders-justice-league-vindication-

for-fans-but-what-about-everybody-else and https://play.podtrac.com/510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/

Zilberman, Alan. 2021. Zack Snyder's Justice League Proves Lore Is No Substitute for Craft; The four-hour "Snyder Cut" doubles down on darkness and Easter eggs instead of compelling storytelling. Washington City Paper (March 18): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/512021/zack-snyders-justice-league-proves-lore-is-no-substitute-for-craft/

Justice Society of America (aka JSA; DC)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Geoff Johns on Leaving Justice Society of America. Newsarama (December 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120810-Geoff-JSA-Departure.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. GJ's JSA: Geoff Johns on Justice Society of America. Pulse (January 14): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000613

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Steve Uy, Jakeem Thunder and JSA Classified. Comicon's The Pulse (June 15): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006364

*Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Perez & The Wildcat [Ramon Perez; Justice Society]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 5): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007077

Greim, Martin L. 2000. A Justice Society for the ages: A guest editorial. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Green Lantern section 2

Ivie, Larry. 2000. DC vs. the Justice Society of America. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 22-26

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Geoff Johns' Justice Society of America Gets Later… Is It Personal? Bleeding Cool (February 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/geoff-johns-justice-society-of-america-gets-later-is-it-personal/

*Marston, George. 2024. JSA's Jeff Lemire says a Justice Society/Justice League crossover is "inevitable" - "If we didn't try to do something really cool, it would be neglecting the readers". Interview: Writer Jeff Lemire discusses his upcoming JSA #1, and the "inevitable" crossover with Mark Waid's Justice League Unlimited. Newsarama (October 7): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/jeff-lemire-jsa-1-interview/

*McGuire, Liam. 2024. Jeff Lemire Talks Building the Justice Society of America's New Era. Lemire is bringing his spin to the JSA. Comic Frontier (October 3): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/jeff-lemire-talks-building-the-justice-society-of-america-s-new-era

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Eric Trautmann: "JSA Vs. Kobra". Comic Book Resources (April 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21022

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Dale Eaglesham's Final Bow on JSA. Comic Book Resources (April 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20995

Rogers, Vaneta. 2006. Scott Beatty On JSA Classified. Newsarama (October 20): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=88346

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Whose Kingdom Come? Geoff Johns Talks JSA. Newsarama (November 2): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=135060

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Looking Back at JSA with Geoff Johns. Newsarama (May 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050908-Geoff-JSA.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Justice Society Gets New Characters, More Humor with #50. Newsarama (March 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/justice-society-marc-guggenheim-110323.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Marc Guggenheim on the Future of the Justice Society. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/justice-society-marc-guggenheim-2--110324.html

Thomas, Roy. 2000. All-Star Companion: An Historical and Speculative Overview of the Justice Society of America, The [DC Comics series. Foreword by Julius Schwartz.]. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows Publishing

*Thomas, Roy. 2000. Together again for the first time... The Justice Society of America! Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 4-9

Ward, Murray. 1981. An All Star series. Comics Feature (11; August): 60-73

Justice Warriors

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. We live in a society: Matt Bors, Ben Clarkson talk 'Justice Warriors'. AIPT Comics Podcast (228, June 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/25/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-228/

Lee, Leslie and Jack Alliston. Cops of the Future + Justice Warriors w/ Matt Bors and Ben Clarkson. Struggle Session (May 29): https://sesh.show/episode/cops-of-the-future-justice-warriors-w-matt-bors-and-ben-clarkson

Levin, Elana. 2023. Justice Warriors with cartoonists Matt Bors and Ben Clarkson. Graphic Policy (May 22): https://www.blogtalkradio.com/graphicpolicy/2023/05/23/justice-warriors-with-cartoonists-matt-bors-and-ben-clarkson.mp3

Moses, Beetle and Yolo Swag. 2023. We Are Very Intelligent. Cold Cuts (80; April 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lMyIU14sqxE

Zalben, Alex, PeteCBC, and Justin Tyler. 2023. Ben Clarkson and Matt Bors. Comic Book Club (April 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u5WbJer6zo0

K-L

Arrant, Chris. 2011. Top Cow's Last Mortal: Living Forever Against Your Will. Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/last-mortal-interview-preview-110301.html

Fraction, Matt and Kieron Dwyer. 2003. Last Of The Independents [Graphic novel about a bank robbery from the mafia]. San Francisco: AiT/PlanetLar

Frank, Gary. 2002. Kin: Descent of Man [Collects miniseries]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

Hoffer, Christian. 2011. Micah Harris and Loston Wallace Talk Lorna: Relic Wrangler. The Outhouse (February 21): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/12514-micah-harris-and-loston-wallace-talk-lorna-relic-wrangler.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Baker Punches His Ticket For "Luna Park". Comic Book Resources (November 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23679

Towers, Andrea. 2015. Warren Ellis talks writing Karnak: 'How can you not take a crack at that?'. EW.com (August 25): http://www.ew.com/article/2015/08/24/warren-ellis-karnak-exclusive-preview

Kabuki *(SEE ALSO David Mack)*

Mack, David. 1997. Kabuki: Circle of Blood [Collection of comic books. Introduction by Steranko]. Fullerton, CA: Image Comics

Mack, David. 1998. Kabuki: Masks of the Noh [Collection of comic book miniseries. Introduction by Terry Moore]. Fullerton, CA: Image Comics

Kamandi, the Last Boy on Earth! (DC) *(SEE ALSO Jack Kirby)*

Kirby, Jack. 2007. Kamandi Archives Volume 2 [Reprints Kamandi 11-20]. New York: DC Comics

Lalumière, Claude. 2011. In Jack Kirby's comics compilation, animals rule post-human mutants. Montreal Gazette (November 25): http://www.montrealgazette.com/entertainment/movie-guide/Jack+Kirby+comics+compilation+animals+rule+post+human+mutants/5767391/story.html

Kick-Ass (Marvel; SEE ALSO Millar, Mark; Romita, John Jr.)

Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: Mike Malve on Kick-Ass. Atomic Fallout Blog (March 30): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/791/Default.aspx

Brady, Matt. 2008. Mark Millar on the Kick-Ass Movie. Newsarama (August 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090808-MillarMovies.html

Brady, Matt. 2008. John Barber, Kick-Ass Editor. Newsarama (January 18): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=143644

Burr, Ty. 2010. Kick-Ass - Take that!: Crude-humored parody riffs on superheroes, rudely knocking them down to size. Toronto Globe (April 16): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2010/04/16/parody_kick_ass_riffs_on_superheroes_rudely_knocking_them_down_to_size/

Chaney, Jen. 2010. Wait 'til they get a load of Hit-Girl. Washington Post's Celebritology 2.0 blog (April 14): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/celebritology/2010/04/wait_til_they_get_a_load_of_hi.html

Child, Ben. 2010. Kick-Ass changes comic book films forever in a single blow; With its 'realistic' heroes and potty mouth, does Kick-Ass mark the end of the road for traditional comic book adaptations? Ben Child finds out more from the comic's writer, Mark Millar,

illustrator John Romita Jr and the film's scriptwriter Jane Goldman. Guardian (March 29): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2010/mar/26/kick-ass-comics-film-adaptations

Collin, Robbie. 2013. Kick-Ass 2, review; Robbie Collin finds comic book superhero sequel Kick-Ass 2, starring Aaron Taylor-Johnson and Chloe Grace Moretz, cheap and repetitive. Telegraph (August 13): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/10239273/Kick-Ass-2-review.html

Corliss, Richard. 2010. No Superpowers? No Problem. Smart, scrappy and very, very violent, Kick-Ass redefines the superhero-movie genre. Time (April 26): 67-69

Dargis, Manohla. 2010. It's a Bird, It's a Plane, It's a Blood Bath. New York Times (April 16). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/04/16/movies/16kick.html

DeFore, John. 2010. Teen superhero fantasy funny, unexpectedly violent [Kick-Ass]. Hollywood Reporter (March 14): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE62E0C620100315

Gang, Alison. 2010. 'Kick-Ass': Comic book fodder, with fresh villains. San Diego Union-Tribune (April 15): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/apr/15/kick-ass-kicks/

Hendry, Steve. 2010. Comic book writer Mark Millar on his controversial new film Kick-Ass. Sunday Mail (March 28): http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-interviews/2010/03/28/comic-book-writer-mark-millar-on-his-controversial-new-film-kick-ass-86908-22144652/

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. Movie review: Profane but humane 'Kick-Ass' provides something to cheer. Washington Post (April 16): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/04/15/AR2010041505623.html

Kit, Borys. 2009. 'Kick-Ass' takes a seat at Lionsgate; Distributor plans wide release in U.S., Canada in 2010. Hollywood Reporter (August 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i96d4521eedf15d1351660a5604454170

Kohn, Eric. 2010. SXSW 2010: 'Kick-Ass' Writer Mark Millar on Adapting Superhero Comics. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (March 13): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2010/03/13/sxsw-2010-kick-ass-writer-mark-millar-on-adapting-superhero-comics/

Leydon, Joe. 2010. SXSW: Kick-Ass. Variety.com (March 13): http://www.variety.com/review/VE1117942390.html

Lussier, Germain. 2009. Taking Millar's 'Kick Ass' from Page to Screen. Publishers Weekly (August 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6677234.html

Phillips, Jevon. 2011. 'Kick-Ass': Mark Millar knows exactly how it will all end. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 22): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/comics/kick-ass-mark-millar-knows-exactly-how-it-will-all-end/

Pilkington, Mark. 2010. Kick-Ass Kids: Matthew Vaughn helms comic-book tale of young superheroes. Film Journal (March 17): http://www.filmjournal.com/filmjournal/content_display/news-and-features/features/movies/e3ic04432c02b789744e2f8b7d7a142370c

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2013. John Romita Jr. is Ready For More "Kick-Ass". Comic Book Resources (April 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45126

Rollings, Grant. 2010. If I used a sixteenth of the swear words I use in the movie I'd be grounded for life [Kick-Ass]. The Sun (March 30): http://www.thesun.co.uk/sol/homepage/showbiz/film/2912716/Chloe-Moretz-13-on-her-violent-and-foul-mouthed-role-in-movie-Kick-Ass.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Ultra-violent comic book 'Kick Ass' gets picked up by Lionsgate. New York Daily News (August 17): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2009/08/17/2009-08-17_ultraviolent_comic_book_kick_ass_gets_picked_up_by_lionsgate.html

Siuntres, John. 2013. John Romita Jr Talks Cap & Kick Ass-2 film, JT Krul On Aspen & Superman Beyond, Art & Franco's Kickstarter Success, and DC Veeps. Word Balloon (February 19): http://wordballoon.libsyn.com/john-romita-jr-talks-cap-kick-ass-2-film-jt-krul-on-aspen-superman-beyond-art-franco-s-kickstarter-success-and-dc-veeps and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/wbRomitaKrulAwYeahComicsDCveeps0213.mp3

Titan Books. 2010. Mark Millar Talks Origins Of Kick-Ass Comic, Movie. Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/php/video/player.php?aid=33516

Truitt, Brian. 2010. Meet Chloe Moretz, the precocious teen star of 'Kick-Ass'. USA Weekend (April 9): http://whosnews.usaweekend.com/2010/04/meet-chloe-moretz-the-precocious-teen-star-of-%E2%80%98kick-ass%E2%80%99/

Unknown. 2010. Kick-Ass Movie Interview - Who Is Kick-Ass? IGN (March 5): http://movies.ign.com/dor/objects/14276014/kick-ass/videos/KickAssTheCharacter.html

Vaughn, Matthew. 2010. Shocks to the System: Comic-book movies don't drop f-bombs, abuse children or gush blood. 'Kick-Ass' does. Rolling Stone (April 29): 109

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Shiv and Let Shiv: Making Peace with 'Kick-Ass' (And Other Meditations). National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/04/shiv_and_let_shiv_making_peace.html

Wells, Dominic. 2010. Kick-Ass: Superheroes are back ... but they are weirder and more dysfunctional than ever before. The Times (March 13): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/film/article7055361.ece

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Emanata: Hi, Kids. Do You Like Violence? Techland (February 19): http://techland.com/2010/02/19/emanata-hi-kids-do-you-like-violence/

Kid Colt, Outlaw (Marvel) *(SEE ALSO Genre - Western)*

Kill Shakespeare (IDW)

Armitage, Hugh. 2010. Del Col and McCreery ('Kill Shakespeare'). Digital Spy.com (August 14): http://www.digitalspy.com/comics/interviews/a260214/del-col-and-mccreery-kill-shakespeare.html

Barber, John. 2010. Thwack! Two Canadians want to kill Shakespeare. Toronto Globe and Mail (April 17): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/books/thwack-two-canadians-want-to-kill-shakespeare/article1536890/

Brown, Dan. 2011. This comic jab packs a literary punch. London Free Press (February 10): http://www.lfpress.com/comment/columnists/dan_brown/2011/02/08/17199706.html

Brusio, Vince. 2012. Behind The Curtain Of Kill Shakespeare. PreviewsWorld (November 28): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=128677 and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nsnwUk2zGu0

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview: Hark, inspired 'Kill Shakespeare' creators strike again with soul, wit. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-riffs-interview-hark-the-heralded-kill-shakespeare-creators-strike-again-anon/2011/03/14/ABz2XkX_blog.html

Conan, Neal. 2010. Hamlet, Richard III Plot To 'Kill Shakespeare'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (May 20). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127015742 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/05/20100520_totn_02.mp3

Hogan, John. 2010. Bard Attitude: Why Kill Shakespeare Is Both Fun and Literary. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 25): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/bard-attitude-why-kill-shakespeare-both-fun-and-literary-interview

Kelly, Stuart. 2011. Book review: Kill Shakespeare, volume 1, by Conor McCreery and Anthony Del Col. Scotland On Sunday (February 13): http://www.scotsman.com/sos-review/Book-review-Kill-Shakespeare-volume.6717369.jp

Lackner, Chris / Postmedia News. 2010. Canadians looking to Kill Shakespeare in comics; Canadians bring the Bard to world of comic books in Kill Shakespeare. Calgary Herald (November 25): http://www.calgaryherald.com/entertainment/Canadians+looking+Kill+Shakespeare+comics/3882011/story.html

McCreery, Conor. 2010. What's in a Name? Comic Books by Any Other Name Would Still Be as Sweet. Graphic Novel Reporter (November 5): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/whats-name-comic-books-any-other-name-would-still-be-sweet-op-ed

McCreery, Conor, Anthony Del Col, and Andy Belanger. 2011. Kill Shakespeare, Volume One. IDW Publishing

McLaren, Kate. 2010. The Bard faces danger: Porcupine native co-author of graphic novel [Anthony Del Col]. Timmins Daily Press (December 29): http://www.timminspress.com/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=2909229

Miller, Eden. 2011. Five questions with Anthony Del Col and Conor McCreery [Kill Shakespeare]. Comicsgirl blog (February 10): http://www.comicsgirl.com/2011/02/10/five-questions-with-anthony-del-col-and-conor-mccreery/

Moye, David. 2010. Hamlet, Romeo and Othello Battle in 'Kill Shakespeare'. AOL News (December 6) : http://www.aolnews.com/weird-news/article/shakespeare-superheroes-suffer-slings-and-arrows-in-comic-book/19739159

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Who's Afraid of the Big Bad Bard? Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24752

Rhode, Mike. 2011. A Chat With Kill Shakespeare Writers Anthony Del Col and Conor McCreery. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 14): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/02/14/a-chat-with-kill-shakespeare-writers-anthony-del-col-and-conor-mccreery/

Sharp, Dalton. 2010. Kill Shakespeare's Move to Movies Begins. Torontoist.com (December 15): http://torontoist.com/2010/12/kill_shakespeare.php

Unknown. 2010. Anthony Del Col and Conor McCreery plot to Kill Shakespeare. First Comics News (July 21): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11646

Unknown. 2011. Hamlet: The New Action Hero; The Famous Bard and His Characters Duke It Out in Kill Shakespeare. Maclean's (January 24). scan online at http://www.killshakespeare.com/pdf_files/Macleans.pdf

Volin, Eva. 2010. Interview: Conor McCreery and Anthony Del Col. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (July 31): http://blog.schoollibraryjournal.com/goodcomicsforkids/2010/07/31/interview-conor-mccreery-and-anthony-del-col/

Wiebe, Sheldon A. 2010. Comic Books: Kill Shakespeare! The Melancholy Dane as Chosen One! EclipseMagazine.com (April 7): http://www.tv.com/comic-books-kill-shakespeare!-the-melancholy-dane-as-chosen-one!/webnews/62267.html

Kill Your Darlings (KLC)

Anton. 2023. 'Kill Your Darlings Creative' Team Previews New Series. TheComicon (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SzfX3Av3Jyo

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. KLC Press creators talk 'Kill Your Darlings'. Your weekly comics recap, plus special guests Ethan S. Parker, Bob Quinn, and Griffin Sheridan join the show to talk 'Kill Your Darlings'. AIPT Comics Podcast (234; August 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/08/06/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-234-kill-your-darlings/

Crivelli, Sal. 2023. Talking indie comics publishing Live! Elseworlds Exchange (August 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5rZ1CxB-n5Y

Daniel. 2023. Creator Spotlight: Kill Your Darlings; KLC Press. Next Issue Podcast (July 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C-JurReez8c

Hacker, Chris. 2023. Interview: Ethan Parker, Griffin Sheridan, & Bob Quinn. The Oblivion Bar: A Nerd-Culture Podcast (126; August 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Glh4ldyFPWg

O'Neal, Bryon and Jimmy Gaspero. 2023. Ethan Parker, Griffin Sheridan and Bob Quinn talk Kill Your Darlings. Comic Book Yeti's Cryptid Creator Corner (August 29): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5UxEZfa8wxwknRS6vIEcQz?si=2258f31003a848c8 and https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/ethan-parker-griffin-sheridan-and-bob-quinn-talk-kill/id1609703832?i=1000626073275

Pierre and Kyle. 2023. Kill Your Darlings #1 with Ethan S. Parker, Griffin Sheridan, & Bob Quinn. Paneloids (August 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IeVvtR7dgto

Siuntres, John. 2023. The Kill Your Darlings Team. Word Balloon (August 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ngGSOkBWqGE

Taylor, Dallas. 2023. Creator Interview: Ethan Parker & Griffin Sheridan. Comics Collective (August 14): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/the-comics-collective-comic-book-podcast/id1493143752?i=1000624361888 and https://open.spotify.com/episode/6sX2JrILaJqRioVwrTFhNx?si=ac4a43cf3419467b

Zalben, Alex, Justin Tyler, and Pete. 2023. Jamie Rotante, Vin Lovallo, Ethan S. Parker And Griffin Sheridan ["Kill Your Darlings"; Bite-Sized Archie]. Comic Book Club (August 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZGhxAEUg5Jo

Kingdom Come (DC)

Betancourt, David. 2016. Elderly Batman and Superman? That's what the brilliant 'Kingdom Come' imagined 20 years ago. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 14): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/14/elderly-batman-and-superman-thats-what-the-brilliant-kingdom-come-imagined-20-years-ago/

Johnston, Rich. 2020. "I Got Screwed" – Alex Ross On DC Comics and Kingdom Come [tv rights]. Bleeding Cool (December 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/screwed-alex-ross-dc-comics-kingdom-come/

Saner-Lamken, Brian. 1998. Comicology: The Kingdom Come Companion. Harbor Press

*von Busack, Richard. 1996. Superman Redeemer: 'Kingdom Come' turns aging superheroes into biblical avengers. San Jose Metro (June 13). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/06.13.96/comics-9624.html

****Lady Baltimore (Dark Horse)***

Lady Death

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Brian Pulido Resurrects Lady Death. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=174279

Lady Luck *(SEE ALSO Will Eisner)*

Lady Pendragon

Last Kiss *(SEE ALSO John Lustig)*

Land of Nod, The

Laura Dean Keeps Breaking Up With Me

Brown, Tracy. 2016. Mariko Tamaki and Rosemary Valero-O'Connell announce 'Laura Dean Keeps Breaking Up With Me'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (April 8): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/herocomplex/la-et-hc-mariko-tamaki-rosemary-valero-o-connell-laura-dean-20160408-htmlstory.html

Dueben, Alex. 2019. Smash Pages Q&A: Mariko Tamaki; The award-winning author discusses her latest graphic novel from First Second, 'Laura Dean Keeps Breaking Up with Me.'. Smash Pages (May 16): http://smashpages.net/2019/05/16/smash-pages-qa-mariko-tamaki/

Tamaki, Mariko and Rosemary Valero O'Connell. 2019. Laura Dean Keeps Breaking Up With Me. New York: First Second

****Lawrence Brothers Detective Agency, The (Z2 Comics)***

*MacMillan, Paul. 2025. The Lawrence Brothers Join Forces with Z2 Comics for a New Graphic Novel Series. Ghost Cult Comics (June 25): https://ghostcultmag.com/the-lawrence-brothers-join-forces-with-z2-comics-for-a-new-graphic-novel-series/

*Telling, Gillian. 2025. The Lawrence Brothers Announce Their Next Joint Career Move, Which Requires Some Detective Skills. People (June 24): https://people.com/lawrence-brothers-are-starting-a-detective-agency-graphic-novel-exclusive-11760412

****Lazarus***

*Harper, David and Oliver Sava. 2025. Double Take: On the Return of Lazarus, and Where it Fits in Today's World. SKTCHD (August 14): https://sktchd.com/column/double-take-lazarus/

League of Extraordinary Gentlemen

Anderson, K.J. 2003. The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen [Movie novelization]. New York: Pocket Star

Bermudez Brataas, Delilah. 2015. Shakespeare's presence and Cavendish's absence in The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen. Shakespeare 11 (1) 39-57. Online at https://www.academia.edu/9703714/Shakespeare_s_Presence_and_Cavendish_s_Absence_in_The_League_of_Extraordinary_Gentlemen

Bowles, Scott. 2003. Literary 'League' battles comic-book giants. USA Today (July 9)

Bowles, Scott. 2003.This 'League' fields a diverse starting lineup [movie]. USA Today (July 9)

Capshaw, Ron. 2009. Heroes, villains and patriotism [The League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen, Vol. 3: Century No. 1: 1910]. Washington Times (June 21). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2009/jun/21/books-league-extraordinary-gentlemen-vol-3/

Hatfield, Charles. 2011. The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen: Century: 1969 [review]. TCJ.com (September 1): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-league-of-extraordinary-gentlemen-century-1969/

Loder, Kurt. 2007. 'Black Dossier': Alan Moore Outdoes Himself; Volume Three of 'The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen' — long-awaited, here at last. MTV.com (November 19): http://www.mtv.com/news/articles/1574657/20071119/id_0.jhtml

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Extraordinary Gentleman: Kevin O'Neill on "Century: 1910". Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20197

Moore, Alan and Kevin O'Neill. 2009. The League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen, Vol. 3: Century No. 1: 1910. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Productions

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2007. Major-league ambition. Las Vegas Weekly (November 21):

http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/content/nc/a-e/comics/single-story/article/major-league-ambition/

Nevins, Jess. 2003. Heroes and Monsters: The Unofficial Companion to The League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen [Introduction by Alan Moore. Commentary by Kevin O'Neill]. Austin, TX: MonkeyBrain Books

Nevins, Jess. 2004. A Blazing World: The Unofficial Companion to The League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen, Vol. 2 [Intro by Alan Moore. Commentary by Kevin O'Neill]. Austin, TX: MonkeyBrain Books

Tantimedh, Adi. 2009. Alan Moore's Bestiary of Fictional Worlds. Comic Book Resources (April 14-15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20812 ; http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20827

Unknown. 2009. The Kevin O'Neill interview - League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen: Century and more. Mindless Ones podcast (May 18): http://mindlessones.com/2009/05/18/the-kevin-oneill-interview/ and http://mindlessones.com/wp-content/uploads/2009/05/kevinoneil.mp3

Wolk, Douglas. 2007. Who are those unmasked men? Alan Moore's latest "League of Extraordinary Gentlemen" comic gleefully mixes up history, pulp fiction and some surprisingly familiar characters. Salon (November 24): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2007/11/24/alan_moore/?source=newsletter

Leave It To Chance *(SEE ALSO James Robinson; Paul Smith)*

Legend of Korra (see also animation)

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Koh Kicks Back And Communicates About Korra. PreviewsWorld (March 2): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191100-Koh-Kicks-Back-And-Communicates-About-Korra

Legion of Substitute Heroes, The (DC)

Legion of Super-Heroes, The (DC)

Cadigan, Glen (ed). 2004. Best Of The Legion Outpost, The [Fanzine articles on the Legion of Super-Heroes]. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows Publishing

Callahan, Timothy et al. 2008. Teenagers from the Future: Essays on the Legion of Super-Heroes. Sequart Research & Literacy Organization

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Calero & The Legion Of Super-Heroes. Comicon's The Pulse (October 26): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006805

Levitz, Paul, Keith Giffen, Steve Lightle and Joe Orlando. 2007. Legion of Super-Heroes: An Eye for An Eye [Reprints 1984 series #1-6. Intro by Levitz]. New York: DC Comics

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. The Legion of Super-Heroes at 50: Talking to Paul Levitz. Newsarama (August 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080820-Legion50-Levitz.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Levitz & The Legion: Together Again for the Very 1st Time. Newsarama (May 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/levitz-legion-superheroes-100513.html

Shooter, Jim, Cary Bates & Mike Grell. 2003. Legion Of Super-Heroes Archives Vol. 12 [Reprints Superboy 213-223 and Karate Kid 1 (1975-77). Intro by Mike Flynn]. New York: DC Comics

Shooter, Jim, Curt Swan and George Klein. 1996. Legion Of Super-Heroes Archives Vol. 06 [Reprints Adventure Comics 350-358. Foreword by Roger Stern]. New York: DC Comics

Shooter, Jim, Curt Swan and George Klein. 1997. Legion Of Super-Heroes Archives Vol. 07 [Reprints Adventure Comics 359-367. Intro by Tom Peyer]. New York: DC Comics

Smith, Andrew. 2002. In praise of Sun Boy: Hey, he's got a cool costume. Memphis Commercial Appeal (June 9)

Lenore

Dirge, Roman. 2009. Lenore: Noogies. London: Titan

Liberty Meadows *(SEE ALSO Frank Cho; Comic Strips)*

The Life and Times of America Chavez (Marvel)

Guthertz, Asher. 2018. No Borders for America Chavez: An Interview with Gabby Rivera. Book Riot (February 21): https://bookriot.com/2018/02/21/america-chavez-gabby-rivera/

Jiménez, Laura M. 2018. PoC, LGBTQ, and gender: The intersectionality of America Chavez. Journal of Lesbian Studies (May 4): https://doi.org/10.1080/10894160.2018.1449501 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10894160.2018.1449501

Rivera, Gabby. 2018. The story of Marvel's first queer Latina superhero. TED Salon: Radical Craft (November):

https://www.ted.com/talks/gabby_rivera_the_story_of_marvel_s_first_queer_latina_superhero

Life with Archie (second series)

Alverson, Brigid. 2012. Robot 6 Q&A - Jon Goldwater on Cheryl Blossom [cancer]. Comic Book Resources (March 12): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/03/robot-6-qa-jon-goldwater-on-cheryl-blossom/

Little Annie Fanny *(SEE ALSO Harvey Kurtzman; Will Elder)*

Little Lit *(SEE ALSO Art Spiegelman)*

Little Lulu *(SEE ALSO John Stanley)*

Lobo (DC) *(previously mis-titled as Lobo, P.I.)*

*Young, Skottie. 2026. Me and The Main Man: The Story of How I Came to Write Lobo. Stupid Fresh Mess (January 25): https://skottieyoung.substack.com/p/me-and-the-main-man

Locke & Key (IDW)

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Gabriel Rodriguez Reflects On "Locke and Key". Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43821

Hanashiro, Robert. 2011. Five Questions with Locke & Keye Joe Hill and Gabriel Rodriguez. USA Today.com (July): http://www.usatoday.com/video/index.htm#/Five+Questions+with+Locke+%26+Keye+Joe+Hill+and+Gabriel+Rodriguez/1069820059001

Sava, Oliver. 2013. Big Issues: Joe Hill and Gabriel Rodriguez end Locke & Key with tears, hope, and magic. A.V. Club (December 20): http://www.avclub.com/article/joe-hill-and-gabriel-rodriguez-end-locke-amp-key-w-200692

Sunu, Steve. 2012. WC12: Joe Hill Exhumes the Future of "Locke & Key". Comic Book Resources (March 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37622

Sunu, Steve. 2013. C2E2: Rodriguez Casts The Mold For "Locke & Key: Alpha". Comic Book Resources (April 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45182

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Joe Hill hopes to 'stick the landing' for 'Locke & Key'. USA Today (November 13): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2012/11/13/joe-hill-locke-key-omega-comic-book-series/1702663/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Hill, Rodriguez close out the memorable 'Locke & Key'; Last issue is an epilogue to one of comics' great stories. USA Today (December 16): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/12/16/locke-and-key-comic-book-series-ending/4037293/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Hill, Rodriguez hope to secure the 'Locke & Key' legacy; 'Closure is important' in the award-winning series, but they still leave an opening for future stories. USA Today (September 9): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/09/09/joe-hill-locke-and-key-comic-book/2651273/

Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV @ WC12: Joe Hill on "Locke & Key," "The Cape" & Digital Comics. Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2012/cbr-tv-wc12-joe-hill-on-locke-key-the-cape-digital-comics/

Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV: Joe Hill Discusses the Finale of "Locke & Key". Comic Book Resources (August 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=40539

~~Locas~~ (Misfiled, SEE Love and Rockets)

Logan's Run (Marvel, Bluewater)

Unknown. 2010. Bits 'n' Pieces: Vancouver sci-fi writer enters comic book realm. Vancouver Columbian (February 15): http://www.columbian.com/news/2010/feb/15/trip-to-haiti-still-resonates-with-musician/

Lois Lane (DC) *(SEE ALSO Superman)*

Eckhard, Sandra. 2015. Analyzing the Avatar of Lois Lane: What We Learn from the Daily Planet Reporter. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File15.Eckard.pdf

Lone Ranger

Sheriff, Amanda. 2008. Al Dittrich: The Ultimate Lone Ranger Collector. Scoop (December 5): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=77768

Siegel, Robert. 2008. The Lone Ranger: Justice from Outside the Law [website includes John Cassaday interviews]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18073741

Ward, Chris. 2007. Brett Matthews: The 'Lone Ranger' writer teases the next arc, brings gore to the Old West and saddles up for a new 'Serenity' series with Joss Whedon [interview]. Wizard (189; July): 46-47

Losers, The (DC)

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. 'The Losers' are on a mission -- and don't call them 'The B-Team'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (January 29): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/01/the-losers-are-on-a-mission-and-dont-call-them-the-bteam.html

Dargis, Manohla. 2010. A Band of Brothers, Seriously Ticked Off [The Losers]. New York Times (April 23): http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/04/23/movies/23losers.html

Douglas, Edward. 2010. Exclusive: Sylvain White on Directing The Losers. Superhero Hype.com (April 14): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9280

Ebert, Roger. 2010. Losers a real winner: Efficient and entertaining, action thriller gets the job done with style. Chronicle Herald (April 23): http://thechronicleherald.ca/ArtsLife/1178802.html

Ehrbar, Ned. 2010. Lost with The Losers in comic book world: Jeffrey Dean Morgan steps up as comic-book character Clay in The Losers. Metro World News (April 20): http://www.metronews.ca/toronto/entertainment/article/506495--lost-with-the-losers-in-comic-book-world

Fitch, Alex. 2010. Panel Borders: The Art of The Losers [Jock interview]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (April 29): http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2010/04/30/panel-borders-the-art-of-the-losers/

Kit, Borys. 2009. Two actors get tough for "The Losers" film. Hollywood Reporter (April 2): http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSTRE53209Q20090403

Kline, Sally. 2010. 'The Losers' is an aptly titled action flick. Washington Examiner (April 23): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/lifestyle/movies/_The-Losers_-is-an-aptly-titled-action-flick-91837789.html

Kois, Dan. 2010. "Losers" Is Not a Winning Comic-Book Thriller. Broward-Palm Beach New Times (April 22): http://www.browardpalmbeach.com/2010-04-22/film/losers-is-not-a-winning-comic-book-thriller/

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Chris Evans. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9170

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Director Sylvain White. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9168

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Oscar Jaenada. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9169

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Zoe Saldana. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9171

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Columbus Short. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9167

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Jeffrey Dean Morgan. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9172

Lussier, Germain. 2010. Action Fans are Winners with The Losers: Writer Andy Diggle charts The Losers' path from comic to screen. Publishers Weekly (March 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453952-Action_Fans_are_Winners_with_The_Losers_.php

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2010. Humor salvages a would-be dud. Washington Post (April 23): http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/the-losers,1133030/critic-review.html

Olszewski, Tricia. 2010. The Losers: A monumentally terrible film based, loosely, on the comic book. Washington City Paper (April 23): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/38782/reviewed-the-losers

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Meet The Losers: Jeffrey Dean Morgan. Comic Book Resources (March 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25400

Phillips, Jevon. 2010. Andy Diggle: 'Losers' on screen is 'a lot lighter, less grim, a lot less political'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (April 26): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/04/the-losers-creator-andy-diggle-on-the-movie-its-a-lot-lighter-less-grim-a-lot-less-political.html

Portman, Jamie. 2010. Comic-book losers: Producers cast wide net to find The Losers' charismatic actors. Canwest News Service (April 19):

http://www.canada.com/entertainment/Comic+book+losers+Producers+cast+wide+find+Losers+charismatic+actors/2925627/story.html

Radish, Christina. 2010. Exclusive Interview: Jeffrey Dean Morgan Talks The Losers, Red Dawn And The Fields. IESB.net (April 12): http://www.iesb.net/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=9025:exclusive-interview-jeffrey-dean-morgan-talks-the-losers-red-dawn-and-the-fields&catid=43:exclusive-features&Itemid=73

Tobias, Scott. 2010. The Losers [movie review]. Onion (April 29)

Topel, Fred. 2010. Sylvain White: The Losers. Suicide Girls (April 23): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Sylvain+White%3A+The+Losers/

Travers, Peter. 2010. Movies: The Losers. Rolling Stone (May 13): 74

Weintraub, Steve 'Frosty'. 2010. Columbus Short On Set Interview The Losers. Collider.com (March 27): http://www.collider.com/2010/03/27/columbus-short-on-set-interview-the-losers-read-or-listen-here/

Weintraub, Steve 'Frosty'. 2010. Director Sylvain White On Set Interview The Losers - Read or Listen Here. Collider.com (March 25): http://www.collider.com/2010/03/25/director-sylvain-white-on-set-interview-the-losers-read-or-listen-here/ and http://media.collider.com/collider_audio/Losers_The_Set_Visit/Sylvain_White_On_Set_Interview_The_Losers.mp3

Weintraub, Steve 'Frosty'. 2010. Jeffrey Dean Morgan On Set Interview The Losers - Read or Listen. Collider.com (March 25): http://www.collider.com/2010/03/25/jeffrey-dean-morgan-on-set-interview-the-losers-read-or-listen/

Weintraub, Steve 'Frosty'. 2010. Zoe Saldana On Set Interview The Losers - Read or Listen Here. Collider.com (March 25): http://www.collider.com/2010/03/25/zoe-saldana-on-set-interview-the-losers-read-or-listen-here and http://media.collider.com/collider_audio/Losers_The_Set_Visit/Zoe_Saldana_On_Set_Interview_The_Losers.mp3

Williamson, Kevin / QMI Agency. 2010. 'Losers' stars try for box office win. Toronto Sun (April 18): http://www.torontosun.com/entertainment/movies/2010/04/16/13608401.html

Lost Girls (SEE ALSO Moore, Gebbie)

Eiserike, Josh. 2006. Speed Reads: Lost Girls By Alan Moore and Melinda Gebbie, Top Shelf Productions, 264 pp., $75. Washington City Paper (September 29).

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Alan Moore co-creator of Lost Girls [interview]. SuicideGirls (June 7): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Alan+Moore+co-creator+of+Lost+Girls/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Lost Girls artist Melinda Gebbie [interview]. SuicideGirls (June 6): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Lost+Girls+artist+Melinda+Gebbie/

Faber, Michael. 2008. Released at last: Alan Moore's Lost Girls opens Michael Faber's eyes to Wendy, Alice and Dorothy as they have never been seen before. Guardian (January 5). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/departments/artsandentertainment/story/0,,2235471,00.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Lost Girls' Sold Out; Bookstores Allocated, Directs Not. ICv2.com (September 7): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9277.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Lost Girls' Cross Border; Third Printing Nearly Sold Out [Canada]. ICv2.com (November 9): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9602.html

Henriksen, Erik. 2006. Lost Cause: Alan Moore's Reinventing Comics—Again. So... How Do You Feel About Porn? Portland Mercury (October 5). online at http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=68878&category=34029

Horne, Marc. 2008. Naked anger as Peter Pan's Wendy gets porno rewrite; X-rated comic book exploits end of copyright. Scotsman's Scotland On Sunday (January 6). Online at http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/uk/Naked-anger-as-Peter-Pan39s.3644511.jp

Kelly, Stuart. 2008. From Neverland to the nether world. Scotsman's Scotland On Sunday (January 6). Online at http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/entertainment/From-Neverland-to-the-nether.3642592.jp

Kuehlein, Jonathan P. 2006. Legend reclaims pornography [Alan Moore's Lost Girls]. Toronto Metro (August 14). online at http://www.metronews.ca/column.aspx?id=5020

Kuehlein, Jonathan P. 2006. More of Moore [interview]. Metronews.ca (August 14): http://www.metronews.ca/column.aspx?id=5028

MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Finding Melinda Gebbie in Lost Girls. PW Comics Week (August 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6362612.html

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Hard-core project results in brilliance [Alan Moore's Lost Girls]. Patriot-News (August 25)

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Author's rating: It's porn and art [Alan Moore's Lost Girls]. Patriot-News (August 27)

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Getting Lost In Hardcover Fantasy : Moore and Gebbie's comics are pornography with a narrative point. Las Vegas Weekly (August 31). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/08/31/comics.html

Murray, Noel. 2006. Alan Moore [interview on Lost Girls]. Onion (August 2). online at http://www.avclub.com/content/node/51180

Sandifer, Philip. 2006. Review of Lost Girls by Alan Moore and Melinda Gebbie. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/reviews/sandifer.shtml

Shindler, Dorman T. 2006. Alan Moore leaves behind his Extraordinary Gentlemen to dally with Lost Girls. SciFi Weekly (August 7): http://www.scifi.com/sfw/interviews/sfw13282.html

Singer, Matt. 2006. Panel Discussion: A talk with Lost Girls artist Melinda Gebbie. Village Voice (August 22). online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0634,singer,74261,10.html

Tantimedh, Adi. 2009. Finding The "Lost Girls" with Alan Moore & Melinda Gebbie: Parts 1-3 Comic Book Resources (May 25, 26, 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=7151 ; http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=7160 ; http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=7173

Weiland, Jonah. 2006. Gauging 'Lost Girls' Reaction With Chris Staros. Comic Book Resources (September 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=8374

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. Alan Moore's 'Literary' Pornography [Lost Girls]. PW Comics Week (May 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6330239.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. 'Lost Girls': Alan Moore and Melinda Gebbie's shocking X-rated masterpiece takes three childhood heroines and plunges them into sex-soaked adulthood. Salon (August 30): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2006/08/30/moore/

Love and Rockets (Fantagraphics) *(SEE ALSO Hernandez Brothers)*

Adams, Sam. 2001. Return Flight: The second coming of Love and Rockets. Philadelphia City Paper (March 15-22): http://www.citypaper.net/articles/031501/bq.loveandrockets.shtml

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Fantagraphics To Publish New Edition Of 'Locas: The Maggie And Hopey Stories' Deluxe Hardcover with Three Additional Stories. ICv2 (October 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60825/fantagraphics-publish-new-edition-locas-the-maggie-hopey-stories

Andersen, Kurt. 2008. Aha Moment: Love and Rockets [Jessica Abel]. Public Radio International's Studio 360 (October 31). online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2008/10/31 or http://audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio103108d.mp3

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. 'Love' Comix/'Hate' Comix: TIME.comix looks at the new 'Love and Rockets' and 'Hate'. Time.com (March 9): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,101886,00.html

Flagg, Gordon. 1996. Luba Conquers the World. Booklist 93 (6; November 15): 963

Groth, Gary. 2012. SDCC 12: Love and Rockets 30th Anniversary Panel. TCJ.com (July 20): http://www.tcj.com/sdcc-12-love-and-rockets-30th-anniversary-panel/

Hernandez, Gilbert & Jaime. 1989. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 6: Duck Feet. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Gilbert & Jaime. 1991. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 4: Tears From Heaven [2nd pr.]. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Gilbert & Jaime. 1991. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 9: Flies On The Ceiling. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Gilbert. 1988. The Reticent Heart And Other Stories. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Gilbert. 1989. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 08: Blood Of Palomar. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Gilbert. 1993. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 10: Love & Rockets X. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Gilbert. 1994. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 12: Poison River. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

*Hernandez, Gilbert. 2026. Lovers and Haters: A Love and Rockets Book. Seattle, WA: Fantagraphics

Hernandez, Jaime. 1988. The Lost Women And Other Stories. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Jaime. 1989. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 7: The Death Of Speedy. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Jaime. 2004. Locas: A Love & Rockets Book. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Kerr, Euan. 2013. Thirty years of 'Love and Rockets' explode in Minneapolis. Minnesota Public Radio (August 7): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2013/08/07/arts/love-and-rockets

Markee, Patrick. 1998. American Passages [review of A Love and Rockets Collection (Volumes 1-15). By Jaime and Gilbert Hernandez]. The Nation (May 18): http://www.thenation.com/issue/980518/0518mark.htm

Meesters, Gert. 1997. Echte vrouwen in twee dimensies [Love and Rockets; Belgian]. De Morgen [Brussels] (October 17): 23

Searleman, Eric. 2001. As 'Rockets' relaunches, look for new creative sparks. Arizona Republic (February 1): http://www.azcentral.com/rep/books/articles/0201LNR01.html

*Thielman, Sam. 2026. The Voluptuous Return of Love and Rockets [in print as Bosom Buddy]. New York Times (January 4): 6. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/17/books/review/love-and-rockets-lovers-and-haters-gilbert-hernandez.html

Ulaby, Neda. 2002. Love and Rockets. National Public Radio's Weekend All Things Considered (March 31). online at http://search1.npr.org/opt/collections/torched/watc/data_watc/seg_140913.htm

von Busack, Richard. 1995. Good and Bad News: Cartoonist tax may be voided; Hernandezes end 'Love and Rockets'. San Jose Metro (December 14): http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.14.95/comics-9550.html

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. 25 Anos Of Amor (And Rockets): Los Bros. Hernandez and Fantagraphics mark a quarter century of making comics their own way in Love and Rockets. Wizard Universe.com (December 15): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002766987.cfm

Wolk, Douglas. 2001. House of raging women: The return of Love and Rockets. Boston Phoenix (February 23): http://12.11.184.13/boston/arts/books/documents/00604264.htm

Lucifer (DC)

television show

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Lucifer's" Woodside Spreads His Wings As The Not-So Angelic Amenadiel. Comic Book Resources (February 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/lucifers-woodside-spreads-his-wings-as-the-not-so-angelic-amenadiel

Genzlinger, Neil. 2016. Review: On 'Lucifer,' a Fox Drama, the Devil Tries to Fit In [in print as A Devilish Club Owner Tries to Fit In]. New York Times (January 25): C3. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/25/arts/television/review-on-lucifer-a-fox-drama-the-devil-tries-to-fit-in.html

Moore, Trent. 2016. The Inspired Comic Book Adaptation of Fox's Lucifer. Paste Magazine (December 5): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/12/the-inspired-comic-book-adaptation-of-foxs-lucifer.html

Silver, Marc. 2019. 'Lucifer' goes to hell and back with lively Netflix resurrection [in print as To hell and back: 'Lucifer' gets a Netflix resurrection]. Express (May 20): 19. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/2019/05/19/lucifer-goes-hell-back-with-lively-netflix-resurrection/

Siuntres, John. 2019. Comic Book TV Lucifer Season 4 and Skyward talk with Joe Henderson. Word Balloon podcast (June): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2019/06/comic-book-tv-lucifer-season-4-and.html and https://api.spreaker.com/v2/episodes/18153121/download.mp3

Luke Cage, Power Man (Marvel)

Arrant, Chris. 2021. Luke Cage writer says comic canceled by Marvel, but it might not be dead yet. Newsarama (November 29): https://www.gamesradar.com/luke-cage-writer-says-comic-canceled-by-marvel-but-it-might-not-be-dead-yet/

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Marvel abruptly cancels Luke Cage: City of Fire miniseries. Celebrated comic creator Ho Che Anderson revealed this project is "dead in the water". The Beat (November 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/luke-cage-city-of-fire-miniseries-canceled/

Martinbrough, Shawn. 2016. Commentary: Why Luke Cage Matters; A former Marvel artist who drew the Harlem superhero on the importance of images. BET (October 5): http://www.bet.com/celebrities/news/2016/10/04/luke-cage-commentary.html

Metta, John. 2016. Luke Cage: How a black boy became a superhero; As an African American boy growing up in The Projects, discovering positive black characters helped to save my life. Al Jazeera English (October 24): http://aljazeera.com

television show

Barnes, Mike. 2023. Nathan Louis Jackson, 'Luke Cage' Writer and Producer, Dies at 44; the Kansas native also wrote several plays, including the Wendell Pierce-starring 'Broke-ology,' which played at Lincoln Center. Hollywood Reporter (September 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/nathan-louis-jackson-dead-luke-cage-playwright-1235582452/

Bazemore, Kendall. 2016. Netflix's 'Luke Cage' succeeds with a Black role often neglected. RVA Magazine (October 5): http://rvamag.com/articles/full/26590/netflixs-luke-cage-succeeds-with-a-black-role-often-neglected

Betancourt, David. 2016. Inside the making of 'Luke Cage,' Marvel's first black superhero show. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/27/inside-the-making-of-luke-cage-marvels-first-black-superhero-show/

Betancourt, David. 2016. Simone Missick in 'Luke Cage' leads a new wave of Marvel actresses. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/28/simone-missick-in-luke-cage-leads-a-new-wave-of-black-marvel-actresses/

Betancourt, David. 2016. Mike Colter on playing black superhero Luke Cage: 'I understand how important this character is'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/30/mike-colter-on-playing-black-superhero-luke-cage-i-understand-how-important-this-character-is/

Jones, Monique. 2016. Black America through the Lens of Luke Cage. Tor (October 4): http://www.tor.com/2016/10/04/black-america-through-the-lens-of-luke-cage/

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2016. Detroit native plays TV's first African-American female superhero; Misty saves the day. Detroit Metro Times (November 9): http://www.metrotimes.com/detroit/detroit-native-plays-tvs-first-african-american-female-superhero/Content?oid=2471770

Narcisse, Evan. 2016. Real Talk About How Luke Cage Uses Blackness. IO9's gizmodo (October 3): http://io9.gizmodo.com/real-talk-about-how-luke-cage-uses-blackness-1787360825

Sandomir, Richard. 2023. Nathan Louis Jackson, Writer for the Theater and TV, Dies at 44. He wrote plays that tackled big issues like the death penalty and gun violence. He also wrote for series including the superhero saga "Luke Cage" [in print as Nathan Louis Jackson, Incisive Writer for Theater and TV, Dies at 44]. New York Times (September 6): A20. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/03/theater/nathan-louis-jackson-dead.html

Shapiro, Bee. 2016. 'Luke Cage' Made Him a Fashion Hero [in print as Fashion Hero]. New York Times (November 4): D9. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/04/fashion/mens-style/mike-colter-luke-cage-superhero-mens-fashion.html

Scherstuhl. Alan. 2016. 'Luke Cage': Marvel's Latest (and Best) Expands Its Universe. Village Voice (September 29): http://www.villagevoice.com/film/luke-cage-marvels-latest-and-best-expands-its-universe-9157668

Shattuck, Kathryn. 2016. 'Marvel's Luke Cage' Sweeps From Barbershop to Neighborhood Battle [in print as This Superhero Tries to Lie Low]. New York Times (September 25): AR4. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/09/25/arts/television/marvels-luke-cage-sweeps-from-barbershop-to-neighborhood-battle.html

Lumberjanes (Boom)

Alverson, Brigid. 2017. Amulet to Adapt Lumberjanes Comics into Novels. Publishers Weekly (February 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/72720-amulet-to-adapt-lumberjanes-comics-into-novels.html

Diaz, Shelley. 2015. Girl Power to the Max: SLJ Chats with the Creators of the "Lumberjanes" Comics. School Library Journal (March). Online March 3 at http://www.slj.com/2015/03/up-close/girl-power-to-the-max-slj-chats-with-the-creators-of-lumberjanes/

Lodge, Sally. 2017. Giving the Lumberjanes a New Life: Mariko Tamaki moves form comics to a middle grade series. Publishers Weekly (October 23)

Sanchez, Elicia. 2014. An Interview with Lumberjanes Writer Grace Ellis in a Cabin in the Woods on Top of a California Mountain. Capeless Crusader (June 18): http://capelesscrusader.org/cabin-woods-interview-lumberjanes-writer-grace-ellis-top-california-mountain/

Stevenson, Noelle, Grace Ellis and Brooke Allen. 2015. Lumberjanes vol. 1: Beware the Kitten Holy. Los Angeles: Boom

Unknown. 2017. Spotlight on Mariko Tamaki and Brooklyn Allen: Expanding the Lumberjanes universe into middle grade novels was a dream assignment for author Mariko Tamaki and illustrator Brooklyn Allen [in print as Spotlight on Mariko Tamaki and Brooklyn Allen]. Publishers Weekly (October 2). Online (September 29) at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/74952-spotlight-on-mariko-tamaki-and-brooklyn-allen.html

Lunar New Year Love Story

Đinh, Thúy. 2024. 'Lunar New Year Love Story' celebrates true love, honors immigrant struggles. National Public Radio (January 11): https://www.npr.org/2024/01/11/1223512388/lbook-review-graphic-novel-romance-lunar-new-year-love-story

Oh, Ellen. 2024. Gene Luen Yang & LeUyen Pham - Lunar New Year Love Story - with Ellen Oh. Politics and Prose (February 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fx0KwZ-IJQE

Oh, Ellen. 2024. Gene Luen Yang & LeUyen Pham - Lunar New Year Love Story - with Ellen Oh at Conn Ave. Politics and Prose Bookstore (January 10): https://archive.org/details/gene-luen-yang-and-le-uyen-pham-with-ellen-oh

Reichert, Madelyn. 2024. What is love, really? Graphic novel for teenagers creatively explore the topic. Catholic Spirit (April 9): https://thecatholicspirit.com/commentary/hotdish/atbeautiful/what-is-love-really-graphic-novel-for-teenagers-creatively-explore-the-topic/

West, Sarah Beth. 2024. It takes a team to lion dance; To create Lunar New Year Love Story, Gene Luen Yang and Le Uyen Pham meshed together real details from each of their own lives. Book Page (January): 34-35

Lúz La Luminosa

M-N

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Walking Through a Mindfield with Writer J.T. Krul. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jt-krul-aspen-mindfield-100324.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. SDCC 2010: JJ Miller Talks Mass Effect: Evolution Comic. Newsarama Contributor (July 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sdcc-2010-mass-effect-evolution-100722.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. IDW Re-imagines a Cult-Horror Classic Motel Hell. Newsarama (August 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/motel-hell-idw-100831.html

Guzman, René A. 2011. San Antonio novelist David Liss writes Marvel's 'Mystery Men'. My San Antonio.com's Geek Speak blog (March 22): http://blog.mysanantonio.com/geekspeak/2011/03/san-antonio-novelist-davis-liss-writes-marvels-mystery-men/

LeTendre, Brian. 2010. Miller and Francia on "Mass Effect" Sellouts. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24835

McDonald, Alex. 2021. Mark Russell and Bryce Ingman tell us about their Important New Superhero Universe in 'My Bad'. A spoof-tastic spin on superhero stories and lore. AIPT (November 2,): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/02/ahoy-my-bad-interview/

Motter, Dean et al. 2008. Mister X: The Archives. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Steelman, Ben. 2010. Local comics buff authored graphic novel with a new spin on Dracula [Nosferatu"]. Star News Online.com (December 25): http://www.starnewsonline.com/article/20101225/ARTICLES/101229785/1177?Title=Local-comics-buff-authored-graphic-novel-with-a-new-spin-on-Dracula&tc=ar

Truitt, Brian. 2012. A seaside English town inspires the hero of 'Mudman'. USA Today (January 3): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-03/Mudman-comic-series/52362086/1

Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Manifest Destiny' maps Lewis and Clark vs. monsters; Chris Dingess imagines the Louisiana Purchase going a lot differently in new comic book. USA Today (July 20): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/07/20/manifest-destiny-comic-book-series-comic-con/2570831/

Unknown. 1989. Unpleasant dreams [Nightmare on Elm Street; comic adaptation of movies; Steve Gerber]. Comics Scene (8): 7

Unknown. 2002. An exclusive interview with Mage Knight creator Jordan Weisman and Mage Knight: Stolen Destiny creator Todd Dezago. Previews 12 (8; August): 306

Urrea, Luis Alberto and Christopher Cardinale. 2011. Mr. Mendoza's Paintbrush [Mexican magic realism]. El Paso, TX: Cinco Puntos Press

Watkins, Jason. 2009. Redemptive Hero: Vet turns comrade's life story into comic book [No Enemy, But Peace]. Navy Times (January 5): 24

Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Man in Fall: The Self-Lacerating, Blisteringly Funny "Mid-Life". National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 9) http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/03/09/134384116/a-man-in-fall-the-self-lacerating-blisteringly-funny-mid-life

Mad Magazine (EC / DC) *(SEE ALSO William Gaines; Harvey Kurtzman)*

Andersen, Kurt. 2014. American Icons: Mad Magazine. WNYC's Studio 360 (July 25). Online at http://www.studio360.org/story/american-icons-mad-magazine/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/americanicons/americanicons072514b.mp3

Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Dick DeBartolo, Mad's Maddest Writer, Won't Grow Up. WNYC's Studio 360 (July 25). Online at http://www.studio360.org/story/dick-debartolo-mads-maddest-writer-will-not-grow-up/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio072514c.mp3

*Bernstein, Alan et. al. 2025. When We Went MAD! The Unauthorized Story of Mad Magazine. Chassy Media. Online at https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q09EYB84th4

Cavna, Michael. 2015. MAD magazine names its first guest editor in its seven-decade history: 'Weird Al' Yankovic. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (February 13): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/13/mad-magazine-names-its-first-guest-editor-in-its-seven-decade-history-weird-al-yankovic/

Ching, Albert. 2015. "Weird Al" Yankovic Talks His "MAD Magazine" Dream Come True. Comic Book Resources (April 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/weird-al-yankovic-talks-his-mad-magazine-dream-come-true

Dery, Mark. 2018. An Update of Edward Gorey's Classic Abecedarium for Dark Times; "The Ghastlygun Tinies," MAD magazine's mordant riff on The Gashlycrumb Tinies, updates Edward Gorey's book for our age of school shootings. Hyperallergic (October 22): https://hyperallergic.com/465987/an-update-of-edward-goreys-classic-abecedarium-for-dark-times/

*Evanier, Mark. 2025. MAD Masthead. News from ME (October 16): https://www.newsfromme.com/2025/10/16/mad-masthead/

Ficarra, John and Nick Meglin (eds.). 2004. The Mad Bathroom Companion: The Mother Load [Intros by Trey Parker, Gene Shalit and Gilbert Gottfried. Collects 3 volumes]. New York: Barnes and Noble

*Flake, Emily and Jason Chatfield. 2024. Growing Up Mad - with Emily Flake & Jason Chatfield.
Norman Rockwell Museum (June 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OvGNmHC7F6o

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Arts, Briefly: What, Me Valuable? Mad Art on Sale. New York Times (October 17): C4. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/10/17/arts/design/17arts-WHATMEVALUAB_BRF.html

Healey, Matthew. 2005. Arts, Briefly: Auction of MAD Artwork. New York Times (December 31)

Jacobs, Frank. 1974. Mad's Talking Stamps. New York: Warner Books

Jacobs, Frank and Al Jaffee. 1970. Sing Along With Mad. New York: Signet

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1975. The Face Is Familiar Have We Met? [Mad magazine; Alfred Neuman]. New York Times (January 10): 37. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/1975/01/10/archives/the-face-is-familiar-have-we-met.html

Lee, Judith Yaross and John Bird (eds). 2020. Seeing Mad: Essays on Mad Magazine's Humor and Legacy. Columbia: University of Missouri Press

Meglin, Nick and Mort Drucker. 1967. A Mad look at Trovatore [comic strip]. Opera News 31 (17; February 18)

Minow, Nell. 2015. SDCC 2015: Sam Viviano of MAD Magazine. Roger Ebert.com (July 13): http://www.rogerebert.com/festivals-and-awards/sdcc-2015-sam-viviano-of-mad-magazine

Reed, Patrick A. 2015. Mad Gets Weird: Weird Al Yankovic Talks Taking Over Mad Magazine [Interview]. Comics Alliance (April 20): http://comicsalliance.com/weird-al-yankovic-mad-magazine-interview/

Safer, Morley. 2017. Mad Magazine: Inside Look behind the Scenes (1987). Manufacturing Intellect (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LTOUhuUMHeM

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2005. Mad editors are just mad about praise. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 2)

Sutton, Ward. 2015. Interview with Mad Magazine Art Director Sam Viviano. SPD Grids blog (March 10): http://www.spd.org/2015/03/by-ward-suttonsuttonimpactcoms.php

Vaughn, Don. 2009. Slaughtering Sacred Cows! The History and Cultural Influences Of MAD Magazine. Filmfax Plus (Summer): 90-94

Weitz, Eric. 2023. Book Review: Judith Yaross Lee and John Bird (eds.). 2020. Seeing Mad: Essays on Mad Magazine's Humor and Legacy. Humor (June 20): https://doi.org/10.1515/humor-2022-0099 and https://www.degruyter.com/document/doi/10.1515/humor-2022-0099/html and https://www.degruyter.com/document/doi/10.1515/humor-2022-0099/pdf

*Yakas, Ben. 2016. Take a Tour of MAD Magazine with Their Idiot-In-Chief. Gothamist (May 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0o06qL84LMQ

Yehl, Joshua. 2015. Weird Al Talks Taking Over an Issue of MAD Magazine As the first-ever MAD guest editor. IGN (April 20): http://www.ign.com/articles/2015/04/20/werid-al-mad-magazine

Young, Bryan. 2015. 'Weird Al' Talks About Editing MAD Magazine. Huffington Post (April 6): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/bryan-young/weird-al-talks-about-edit_b_7008054.html

Madame Xanadu (DC)

Dueben, Alex. 2008. Amy Reeder Hadley Talks "Madame Xanadu". Comic Book Resources (November 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18929

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Wagner Tells Madame Xanadu's Fortune. Comic Book Resources (November 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18757

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Wagner Makes "Madame Xanadu" Extra-Sensory. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25285

Madman *(SEE ALSO Mike Allred)*

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. A Mad, Mad World: J. Bone and Darwyn Cooke join Mike Allred to go nuclear with 'Madman Atomic Comics'. Wizard (210; April): 38-39

Wigler, Josh. 2009. Mike Allred Closes Out "Madman Atomic Comics". Comic Book Resources (June 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21658

Magdelana (Top Cow)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. The Descendant of Christ Fights in Top Cow Ongoing Series [Magdelana]. Newsarama (March 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Magdalena-Top-Cow-100303.html

InfiniteSpeech. 2010. Top Cow's Ron Marz talks Artifacts, Magdalena, and more with ComicAttack.net! Comic Attack (March 3): http://comicattack.net/2010/03/ronmarzint/

Magic: The Gathering

Magical Girl Zodiac Starforce (Dark Horse)

Clark, Cardner. 2015. Magic, Girl Power & Humor Combine to Create "Zodiac Starforce". Comic Book Resources (April 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/magic-girl-power-humor-combine-to-create-zodiac-starforce

Glover, Cameron. 2015. On Zodiac Starforce, Magical Girls, and Queerness. The Mary Sue (November 4): http://www.themarysue.com/magical-girls-queerness/

Henderson, Lori. 2015. Dark Horse Comics Picks Up Magical Girl Zodiac Starforce. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids (April 6):

http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/04/06/dark-horse-comics-picks-up-magical-girl-zodiac-starforce/

Leth, Kate. 2015. Awesomeness and Sparkles: Meet 'Zodiac Starforce', Your New Favorite Magical Girl Team [Interview]. Comics Alliance (March 27): http://comicsalliance.com/zodiac-starforce-panetta-ganucheau-dark-horse/

Maggs, Sam. 2015. The Mary Sue Interview: Dark Horse's Magical Girl Comic Zodiac Starforce Is Your New Favorite Thing; Kevin Panetta and Paulina Ganucheau prepare you to fall in love. The Mary Sue (May 27): http://www.themarysue.com/interview-zodiac-starforce/

Magneto (Marvel)

Marston, George and Will Salmon. 2023. Celebrating 60 years of Magneto with writer J.M. DeMatteis. Newsarama (June 23): https://www.gamesradar.com/celebrating-60-years-of-magneto-with-writer-jm-dematteis/

Richards, Dave. 2014. Bunn's "Magneto" Navigates the "AXIS" of Good & Evil. Comic Book Resources (October 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=56718

Richards, Dave. 2014. The Hunter Becomes the Hunted in Bunn's "Magneto". Comic Book Resources (May 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=52626

Sunu, Steve. 2014. X-POSITION: Bunn Toes the Line of "AXIS" with "Magneto". Comic Book Resources (September 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=55246

Sunu, Steve. 2014. X-POSITION: Bunn Brings "Magneto" to "AXIS". Comic Book Resources (July 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=53797

White, Brett. 2014. X-POSITION: Bunn Re-Introduces Polaris & Genosha to "Magneto". Comic Book Resources (November 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=57176

White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Cullen Bunn Talks "Magneto's" Family Tree. Comic Book Resources (January 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58622

Magnus Robot Fighter

Holtsmark, Erling B. 1979. Magnus Robot-Fighter: The future looks at the present through the past. Journal of Popular Culture 12 (4; Spring)

Unknown. 2014. Fred Van Lente Talks Magnus: Robot Fighter. Previewsworld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=143422

York, Neil L. 1984. Comic book Luddite: the saga of Magnus, robot fighter. Journal of American Culture 7 (Spring/Summer):39-44

Mallrats ***(Misfiled - movie by Kevin Smith tangentially about comic books)***

Mandrake ***(SEE ALSO Comic Strips)***

Man-Thing (Marvel)

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. R.L. Stine to Write Man-Thing Series for Marvel [in print as R. L. Stine to Write Comic Books for Marvel]. New York Times (December 10): C3. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/09/books/rl-stine-to-write-man-thing-series-for-marvel.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2016. Goosebumps Author R.L. Stine to Write Series of Marvel's Man-Thing Comics [in print as R.L. Stine's First Comics Work Is on Marvel's Man-Thing]. Publishers Weekly (December 12). Online at http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72267-goosebumps-author-r-l-stine-to-write-series-of-marvel-s-man-thing-comics.html

Mantra (Malibu)

Manya

Maquis

March (Top Shelf)

Aydin, Andrew and Nate Powell. 2013. Guest Bloggers: Andrew Aydin and Nate Powell. TeachingBooks.net (October): http://forum.teachingbooks.net/?p=11370

Barnett, Frank. 2014. GA Representative John Lewis and Author Andrew Aydin; and Author John Barry. WWNO's Jim Engster Show (October 13). Online at http://wwno.org/post/monday-ga-representative-john-lewis-and-author-andrew-aydin-and-author-john-barry

Batiste, Jon. 2016. Barbershop Stories with Jon Batiste and Congressman John Lewis. The Late Show with Stephen Colbert (November 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FCHBi030TMM

Butler, Isaac. 2017. John Lewis' March Puts Obama's Legacy in Heartbreaking Perspective. Slate's Browbeat Blog (January 19): http://www.slate.com/blogs/browbeat/2017/01/19/john_lewis_s_comic_book_memoir_march_puts_obama_s_promise_and_his_disappointments.html

Camia, Catalina. 2013. John Lewis' civil rights book tops best-seller list. USA Today (August 26): http://www.usatoday.com/story/onpolitics/2013/08/26/john-lewis-civil-rights-best-seller/2703129/b

Cavna, Michael. 2013. In the graphic novel 'March,' Rep. John Lewis renders a powerful civil rights memoir. Washington Post (August 13). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/in-graphic-novel-march-rep-john-lewis-renders-a-powerful-civil-rights-memoir/2013/08/12/744698a0-0388-11e3-9259-e2aafe5a5f84_story.html

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Best Books Of 2013: How artist Nate Powell helps tell John Lewis's compelling civil-rights story. Washington Post Comic Riffs Blog (October 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/best-books-of-2013-how-artist-nate-powell-helps-tell-john-lewiss-compelling-civil-rights-story-march/2013/10/21/f761c6aa-2b0c-11e3-b139-029811dbb57f_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Rep. Lewis, publisher gives his graphic-novel memoir to all of Congress. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rep-john-lewis-continues-to-spread-his-good-word/2013/12/03/b0caa526-5c3b-11e3-bc56-c6ca94801fac_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2014. John Lewis Q/A Awesome Con 2014 DC. Awesome Con (August 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qTj4v7QSkLU

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'March: Book Two': Rep. John Lewis will bring early copy of his civil-rights graphic memoir to tonight's White House 'Selma' screening [+Animation]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 16): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/16/march-book-two-rep-john-lewis-will-bring-early-copy-of-his-civil-rights-graphic-memoir-to-tonights-white-house-selma-screening-animation/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Review: As a must-read monument, Rep. John Lewis's 'March: Book Two' illuminates the harrowing crucible of civil-rights heroism [+Video]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/21/review-as-a-must-read-monument-rep-john-lewiss-march-book-two-illuminates-the-harrowing-crucible-of-civil-rights-heroism-video/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Martin Luther King Jr. Day: Civil-rights icon Rep. John Lewis offers stirring advice to a young activist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/19/martin-luther-king-jr-day-civil-rights-icon-rep-john-lewis-offers-encouragement-to-a-young-activist-illustrated/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. A second look at '60s civil rights. Washington Post (January 25): E13

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Rep. John Lewis's riveting 'March' memoir is longlisted for the National Book Award. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/12/rep-john-lewiss-riveting-march-memoir-is-long-listed-for-the-national-book-award/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. John Lewis's 'March' becomes nonfiction bestseller in the wake of New York Times list shakeup. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/03/john-lewiss-march-becomes-nonfiction-bestseller-in-the-wake-of-new-york-times-list-shakeup/

CFringe. 2013. Andrew Aydin on starting the graphic novel March. CNN's Ireport (July 25): http://ireport.cnn.com/docs/DOC-1010890

Charles, Ron. 2017. Rep. John Lewis: I hope my book inspires people to 'speak up and speak out' [in print as Lewis's latest 'March' wins Walter award]. Washington Post (January 18): C3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/rep-john-lewis-i-hope-my-book-inspires-people-to-speak-up-and-speak-out/2017/01/17/27737b2e-dc51-11e6-ad42-f3375f271c9c_story.html

Cohn, Alicia M. 2013 Mr. Lewis goes to Comic-Con. The Hill (July 23): http://thehill.com/capital-living/cover-stories/312995-mr-lewis-goes-to-comic-con-

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Congressman John Lewis Recalls the Civil Rights Movement in "March". Comic Book Resources (June 18, updated: June 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=46149

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Powell Talks Real Life Violence in "March," "I Have a Dream" Speech & More. Comic Book Resources (February 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59475

Fehely, Devin. 2013. Civil Rights Leader John Lewis gives unique gift to members of Congress. 11Alive.com (December 25): http://www.11alive.com/news/article/317036/40/Civil-Rights-Leader-John-Lewis-gives-unique-gift-to-members-of-Congress

Haven, Stephanie. 2013. What is this civil rights icon doing at Comic-Con? CBS News (July 20): http://www.cbsnews.com/8301-250_162-57594639/what-is-this-civil-rights-icon-doing-at-comic-con/

Heller, Steven. 2013. Civil Rights History as Graphic Novel. Daily Heller blog (August 28): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/march-on-washington-book/

Hunter, Sarah. 2017. The Booklist Printz Interview: Andrew Aydin and Nate Powell. Booklist (March 1): https://www.booklistonline.com/The-Booklist-Printz-Interview-Andrew-Aydin-and-Nate-Powell-Hunter-Sarah/pid=8744292

Kirby, Robert. 2013. March: Book One Reviewed. TCJ.com (October 23): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/march-book-one/

Kristen. 2013. Author Breakfast Interviews - John Lewis. BookExpo America (June 1): http://new.livestream.com/BookExpoAmerica/Stage1/videos/20434977

Lewis, John. 2013. March, Book One by Congressman John Lewis. Politics and Prose (September 8): http://www.politics-prose.com/video/march-book-one and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hQU8rMufqLQ

Lewis, John. 2013. ComiXology Presents Congressman John Lewis. ComiXology (August 15): http://vimeo.com/72448463

Lewis, John, Andrew Aydin and Nate Powell. 2013. March: Book One. Top Shelf

Lewis, John. 2015. Representative John Lewis speaking about Freedom Riders at Fantom Comics. Fantom Comics (January 25): https://archive.org/details/FantomComics150125MarchByRep.LewisExcerpt

Lewis, John & Andrew Aydin. 2015. Congressman John Lewis & Co-Author Andrew Aydin for a March Book Two signing and discussion. Fantom Comics (January 25): https://archive.org/details/FantomComics150125MarchVol2

Maddow, Rachel. 2013. Civil rights history illustrated in new book; Congressman John Lewis and his co-authors of the bestselling graphic novel "March" talk with Rachel Maddow about telling the story of the civil rights movement. Rachel Maddow Show (November 7): http://video.msnbc.msn.com/rachel-maddow/53494780/#53494780

McWhirter, Cameron. 2013. Rep. John Lewis Now Comic-Book Star. Wall Street Journal's Washington Wire blog (August 2): http://blogs.wsj.com/washwire/2013/08/02/rep-john-lewis-now-comic-book-star/

Menendez, Alicia. 2013. Rep. John Lewis. Huffington Post (May 31): http://live.huffingtonpost.com/r/segment/rep-john-lewis/51a77c37fe34440cef00021b

Milne, Leah. 2016. Activism and Good Trouble in The March Trilogy. African American Intellectual History Society's Comics, Race, and Society blog (December 14): http://www.aaihs.org/activism-and-good-trouble-in-the-march-trilogy/ or https://www.academia.edu/30469969/Activism_and_Good_Trouble_in_The_March_Trilogy_-_AAIHS_article

Morton, Paul. 2013. Difficult History: On John Lewis's March. The Millions.com (November 29): http://www.themillions.com/2013/11/difficult-history-on-john-lewiss-march.html

Reid, Calvin. 2013. BEA 2013: John Lewis: A Graphic March. Publishers Weekly (June 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/57614-bea-2013-john-lewis-a-graphic-march.html

Roberts, Roxanne and Amy Argetsinger. 2013. Rep. John Lewis makes Comic-Con debut to promote graphic novel 'March' [in print as 'It was out of his world']. Washington Post (July 23): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/reliable-source/wp/2013/07/23/rep-john-lewis-makes-comic-con-debut-to-promote-graphic-novel-march/

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2013. Q&A with Rep. John Lewis on his graphic memoir 'March: Book One'. amNewYork (November 6): http://www.amny.com/urbanite-1.812039/q-a-with-rep-john-lewis-on-his-graphic-memoir-march-book-one-1.6393781

Schmid, J. 2019. Graphic Nonviolence: Framing "Good Trouble" in John Lewis' March. European Journal of American Studies. Special Issue: Envisioning Justice: Mediating the

Question of Rights in American Visual Culture 13 (4). online at https://www.academia.edu/38584093/Graphic_Nonviolence_Framing_Good_Trouble_in_John_Lewis_March and http://journals.openedition.org/ejas/13922

Schwab, Nikki. 2013. Congress Getting Rep. John Lewis' Civil Rights Comic Book for Christmas. U.S. News & World Report's Washington Whispers blog (December 3): http://www.usnews.com/news/blogs/washington-whispers/2013/12/03/congress-getting-rep-john-lewis-civil-rights-comic-book-for-christmas

Sellers, Frances Stead. 2015. Rep. John Lewis: At UDC, civil-rights memoir 'March' keeps reaching the next generation. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 13): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/13/rep-john-lewis-at-udc-civil-rights-memoir-march-keeps-reaching-the-next-generation/

Smith, John. 2015. Lewis Calls March 'Road Map' to Civil Rights Movement. Newsarama (January 21): http://www.newsarama.com/23289-john-lewis-talks-march-book-two-and-the-civil-rights-movement.html

Tsurumi, Andrea. 2013. The New York Comics Symposium: Interview with Jon Lewis. New York Comics & Picture-Story Symposium (September 6): http://therumpus.net/2013/09/the-new-york-comics-symposium-interview-with-jon-lewis/

Umile, Dominic. 2013. John Lewis's long march: With the help of illustrator Nate Powell, a civil rights legend's memoirs become a striking graphic novel. Chicago Reader (August 4): http://www.chicagoreader.com/chicago/congressman-john-lewis-nate-powell-march-memoir/Content?oid=10515381

Unknown. 2015. No Sound More Powerful: John Lewis' Struggle for Civil Rights Continues in March Book Two. Diamond Bookshelf (January): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=151985

Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV: Congressman Lewis, Andrew Aydin Revisit the Civil Rights Movement in "March". Comic Book Resources (July 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47013

Weiland, Jonah. 2014. CBR TV: Artist Nate Powell Goes on a "March". Comic Book Resources (January 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50385

Wootson, Cleve R. Jr. 2017. Rep. John Lewis's books sell out following Donald Trump's attacks. Washington Post's The Fix blog (January 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/the-fix/wp/2017/01/15/rep-john-lewiss-books-sell-out-following-donald-trumps-attacks/

Mark of the Succubus

Nisperos, Neil. 2005. Lompoc artist and writer make their mark with manga [artist Irene Flores and writer Ashly Raiti]. Lompoc Record (November 14): http://www.lompocrecord.com/articles/2005/11/14/news/news01.txt

Mars Attacks

Martha Washington

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Gibbons Discusses "Martha Washington". Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25341

Martian Manhunter (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2013. Matt Kindt Mindmelds with "Martian Manhunter". Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43454

****Martin Luthor King and the Montgomery Story***

*Aydin, Andrew. 2013. Cover Story: The comic book that changed the world: Martin Luther King and the Montgomery Story's vital role in the Civil Rights Movement. Creative Loafing' Original Atlanta (August 1): https://creativeloafing.com/content-185638-cover-story-the-comic-book-that-changed-the

*Banks, Adelle M. 2025. An Interfaith Group's 1950s MLK Comic Book Remains a Prominent Nonviolence Teaching Tool [Martin Luthor King and the Montgomery Story; Middle East, Israel, Palestine]. Word & Way (May 30): https://wordandway.org/2025/05/30/an-interfaith-groups-1950s-mlk-comic-book-remains-a-prominent-nonviolence-teaching-tool/

Marvel Adventures

Marvel Two-in-One (Marvel)

Brusio, Vince. 2017. A Better Thing Is 2-In-One. PREVIEWSworld (October 8): https://previewsworld.com/Article/200699

Marvel Zombies

Brown, Jeremy. 2007. Dead gorgeous: Inspired by classic comic covers, Arthur Suydam's killer Marvel Zombie paintings have bled so much success, they've even made fans of the artists he's riffed from. Wizard (189; July): 48-51

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. The Zombies - This Time, With Literate Roots. Newsarama (June 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060922-MArvelZombies05.html

Marvels

Marvels Project (Marvel)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Marvels Project Project: Marvel History with Ed Brubaker. Newsarama (July 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090729-marvels-project.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Marvels Project Project - The Angel. Newsarama (July 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090731-marvels-project-angel.html

The Mask (Dark Horse)

Geary, Rick. 1994. The Night Before Christmask. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

movies

Master of Kung Fu (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2015. Blackman Trains with a "Master of Kung Fu" to Battle "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/blackman-trains-with-a-master-of-kung-fu-to-battle-secret-wars

****Masterpiece***

*Kit, Borys. 2023. Brian Michael Bendis Reteams with Alex Maleev for Crime Caper Miniseries 'Masterpiece' (Exclusive). The writer-artist duo, who made a name as a team with 'Daredevil,' are back for the first time since 2016. Hollywood Reporter (September 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/brian-michael-bendis-reteams-with-alex-maleev-1235594984/

*Siuntres, John. 2023. Brian Bendis Masterpiece and more. Word Balloon (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MRqcAO4kN3g

*Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Brian Michael Bendis and Alex Maleev [Masterpiece]. Capes and Tights (141; December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qjd-6SRJVq4

Maus (SEE ALSO Art Spiegelman)

*Brown, Joshua. 1988. Review Essay: Of Mice and Memory [Maus: A Survivor's Tale by Art Spiegelman]. The Oral History Review 16 (1; Spring): 91-109. Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/3674810

Fein, Esther B. 1991. Holocaust as a Cartoonist's Way Of Getting to Know His Father. New York Times (December 10)

Kakutani, Michiko. 1991. Rethinking the Holocaust with a comic book [Maus II]. New York Times (October 29)

Miller, Russell. 1991. Tragicomics; Despite acclaim for 'Maus,' Art Spiegelman worried about trivializing the Holocaust. Los Angeles Times (November 22): E1, 15

Rosenberg, Al. 2017. Reading Art Speigelman's Maus In 2017: A Roundtable. Women Write About Comics (January 6): http://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2017/01/06/reading-art-speigelmans-maus-in-2017-a-roundtable/

Siegel, Robert. 2015. Graphic Novel About Holocaust 'Maus' Banned In Russia For Its Cover. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 28). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/04/28/402856064/graphic-novel-about-holocaust-maus-banned-in-russia-for-its-cover and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/04/20150428_atc_maus_off_shelves.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=402856064

Weinraub, Judith. 1991. 'Maus II:' Son's-eye view of a survivor: Art Spiegelman and a Holocaust enigma. Washington Post (December 24): C1

Maze Agency

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Comics - 'Maze Agency' a defective detective story. Washington Examiner (December 21). Online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/12/25/features/comics/62bcomics21maze.txt

****Megalopolis** (**aka Francis Ford Coppola's Megalopolis: An Original Graphic Novel)***

*Brooke, David. 2025. Chris Ryall on bringing Francis Ford Coppola's 'Megalopolis' to the comics. AIPT (October 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/07/chris-ryall-megalopolis-qa/

*Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Megalopolis creators on interpreting how Francis Ford Coppola "sees the world" and "what he wants from it". The Beat (October 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-megalopolis-creators-interpreting-francis-for-coppola/

*Martin. 2025. GVN Talking Comics Interview: Chris Ryall & Jacob Phillips On Abrams ComicArts' Megalopolis Adaptation. GeekVibesNation (October 14): https://geekvibesnation.com/gvn-talking-comics-chris-ryall-jacob-phillips-megalopolis-adaptation-interview/

Men in Black

****Metal Hurlant (Humanoids)***

Egan, Toussaint. 2025. French comics anthology Métal Hurlant comes screaming back to life in new English edition; How the influential series was rebooted with modern comics readers in mind. AV Club (June 17): https://www.avclub.com/metal-hurlant-anthology-english-united-states-launch

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Seminal Sci-Fi Classic 'Metal Hurlant' Comes Screaming Back To Life With New English Edition. Forbes (June 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/06/17/seminal-sci-fi-classic-metal-hurlant-comes-screaming-back-to-life-with-new-english-edition/

Metal Men

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. J.M. DeMatteis Finds His Inner Magnus on "Doom Patrol". Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20099

Metaphase (Alterna)

Earl, Jennifer. 2017. Dad creates comic book character with Down syndrome for his son. CBS News (November 15): https://www.cbsnews.com/news/dad-creates-comic-book-character-with-down-syndrome-for-his-son/

Ellis, Rehema. 2017. Father creates special superhero for his son [Chip Reece]. NBC Nightly News (December 26). online at https://www.nbcnews.com/nightly-news/video/father-creates-special-superhero-for-his-son-1124263491703

Hahn, Jason Duaine. 2017. Loving Dad Pens Comic Book For His Son Starring a Superhero Who Has Down Syndrome. People.com (November 20): http://people.com/human-interest/loving-dad-pens-comic-book-for-down-syndrome-son/

Mickey Mouse (Disney)

McCoy, Glenn. 2003. Comic Zone vol 3 Disney's Tall Tails. New York: Disney Press

Micronauts, The (Marvel)

Beltan, Cy. 2023. The Micronauts return to Marvel with new omnibus, facsimile edition. Another surprise announcement for a Hasbro/Marvel team up. The Beat (May 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-micronauts-marvel-omnibus-facsimile-edition/

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Micro-Managing the Ministries In A Maze of Many Micronauts. PreviewsWorld (February): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=175195

*Cederlund, Scott. 2024. From the Archives: The Micronauts #1-12 by Bill Mantlo and Michael Golden; as Akira Kurosawa is to Star Wars, George Lucas is to The Micronauts, Bill Mantlo and Michael Golden's 1979 comic series that was based on a toy line. From Cover to Cover (April 18): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/from-the-archives-micronauts-1-12-by-bill-mantlo-and-michael-golden/

Guzzo, Paul. 2018. Tampa comic illustrator's 'Micronauts' to get blockbuster treatment [Pat Broderick]. Tampa Bay.com (April 4): https://www.tampabay.com/news/Tampa-comic-illustrator-s-Micronauts-to-get-blockbuster-treatment_166373383/

Murray, Noel. 2012. Whither Micronauts? On the long-delayed return to inner space. Onion AV Club (February 15): http://www.avclub.com/articles/whither-micronauts-on-the-longdelayed-return-to-in,69345/

Middleman, The

Arrant, Chris. 2013. The Middleman & The Indiegogo Imperative - The Series Returns via Fan Funding. Newsarama (October 4): http://www.newsarama.com/19111-the-middleman-the-indiegogo-imperative-the-series-returns-via-fan-funding.html

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Middle Man-agement and Les McClaine. Comixfan (June 21): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=34305

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Stuck in the Middle with Javier Grillo-Marxuach [Middle Man]. Comixfan (June 16): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=34221

Smith, Zack. 2009. The View from the Middle pt. 2: Javier Grillo-Marxauch [The Middleman]. Newsarama (July 22): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/070922-Marxauch2.html

Middlewest (Image)

Drum, Nicole. 2018. Interview: Skottie Young and Jorge Corona Talk the Magic and Mystery of 'Middlewest'. Comicbook.com (November 21): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/middlewest-skottie-young-jorge-corona-interview/

Galvin, Chris. 2018. Middlewest: An Interview with Skottie Young and Jorge Corona. Comicsverse (October 25): https://comicsverse.com/middlewest-an-interview-with-skottie-young-and-jorge-corona/

Miracleman / *Marvelman (SEE ALSO Alan Moore; Neil Gaiman)*

Amacker, Kurt. 2009. Alan Moore Reflects on Marvelman: The NFZ interviews comics preeminent writer. Mania (September 3, 10): http://www.mania.com/alan-moore-reflects-marvelman_article_117413.html and http://www.mania.com/alan-moore-reflects-marvelman-part-2_article_117529.html

Larance, Jeremy. 2015. Alan Moore's Miracleman: Harbinger of the Modern Age of Comics. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File09.Larance.pdf

Moore, Alan, Gary Leach and Alan Davis. 2014. Miracleman Book 1: A Dream of Flying. New York: Marvel Comics

Phegley, Kiel. 2007. Whatever Happened To Miracleman? In the hands of Alan Moore and Neil Gaiman, this Captain Marvel knockoff revitalized the comic book superhero-only for vicious legal battles to make it the medium's greatest lost masterpiece. Wizard Universe.com (February 21): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/003576727.cfm

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Quesada Details "Miracleman's" Marvel-Ous Return. Comic Book Resources (November 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49089

Smith, Andrew A. / McClatchy News Service. 2014. Comic books: The return of 'Miracleman'. Minneapolis Star Tribune (January 22): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/241513381.html

Millennium (DC)

Minimum Wage *(SEE ALSO Bob Fingerman)*

****Mister Miracle (DC)***

*Unknown. 2026. 'Mister Miracle' Showrunner Says New DC Series Will 'Push the Limits of Animation'. Animation Magazine (January 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/mister-miracle-showrunner-says-new-dc-series-will-push-the-limits-of-animation/

Mister Monster

Hatfield, Charles. 1997. Blood 'n' Thunder on Slaughter Mountain: Michael T. Gilbert's Mr. Monster. The Scream Factory (19):145-153.

Mr. Punch *(SEE ALSO Neil Gaiman; Dave McKean)*

Monstress

Reid, Calvin. 2018. 'Monsters,' and 'Monstress,' Win Big at 2018 Eisner Awards. Publishers Weekly (July 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/77573-monsters-and-monstress-win-big-at-2018-eisner-awards.html

Moon Knight (Marvel)

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Catching Up On Moon Knight With Mike Benson. Newsarama (November 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110819-Benson-Moon-Knight.html

Free, Jakob. 2016. Phases of the Moon Knight: How Marvel's Mentally Ill Vigilante Became its Best Character. Paste Magazine (November 30): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/11/phases-of-the-moon-knight-how-marvels-mentally-ill.html

Lovett, Jamie. 2015. Lemire, Smallwood, & Bellaire Usher Moon Knight Into The All-New, All-Different Marvel. Comic Book.com (September 24): http://comicbook.com/2015/09/24/exclusive-lemire-smallwood-usher-moon-knight-into-the-all-new-al/

Richards, Dave. 2016. Lemire Takes an Unbalanced Approach to "Moon Knight," Marvel's Craziest Hero. Comic Book Resources (April 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/lemire-takes-an-unbalanced-approach-to-moon-knight-marvels-craziest-hero

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Moon Knight is restored to life, set to battle crime [toys]. Washington Times (September 2)

television show

Morbius the Living Vampire (Marvel)

Burns, Andy. 2013. Mighty Marvel March Exclusive: Andy Burns Talks To Morbius' Joe Keatinge. Bif Bam Pop (March 25): http://biffbampop.com/2013/03/25/mighty-marvel-march-exclusive-andy-burns-talks-to-morbius-joe-keatinge/#more-18492

Unknown. 2013. Joe Keatinge Keeps It Bleak For Morbius. PREVIEWSworld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=132741

Mortal Kombat

Mother Nature

Chamberlain, Henry. 2023. Reviews: Mother Nature. TCJ (August 9): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/mother-nature/

del Barco, Mandalit. 2023. Jamie Lee Curtis' graphic novel shows how 'We're blowing it with Mother Nature'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 9): https://www.npr.org/2023/08/08/1192703489/jamie-lee-curtis-graphic-novel-mother-nature and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/08/20230808_atc_jamie_lee_curtis_graphic_novel_shows_how_were_blowing_it_with_mother_nature.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1192703489

Gajewski, Ryan. 2023. Jamie Lee Curtis Fires Up Comic-Con Crowd With Plea to Fight Climate Change: "We're Fing the World". The star took part in a panel at San Diego Comic-Con to debut her first graphic novel, 'Mother Nature,' which focuses on a nefarious oil company. Hollywood Reporter (July 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/jamie-lee-curtis-comic-con-climate-change-mother-nature-1235541442/

Garrity, Shaenon. 2023. Jamie Lee Curtis's Gruesome New Graphic Novel [Mother Nature; in print as Pay Attention]. Publishers Weekly (May 29): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/92392-pay-attention-pw-talks-with-jamie-lee-curtis-russell-goldman-and-karl-stevens.html Kaplan, Rebecca Oliver. 2023. Interview: Jamie Lee Curtis, Russell Goldman and Karl Stevens on "bloody, gross, beautiful" Mother Nature. The Beat (September 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-curtis-goldman-stevens-mother-nature/

Nemifroff, Perri and Arezou Amin. 2023. Jamie Lee Curtis Calls 'Mother Nature' Graphic Novel "Very Dirty, Very Bloody" & "Viscerally Angry". Collider (July 26): https://collider.com/jamie-lee-curtis-mother-nature-graphic-novel-interview/

Stevens, Karl, Russell Goldman, and Jamie Lee Curtis. 2023. Mother Nature. London: Titan Comics

Mouse Guard (SEE ALSO Petersen, David)

Dietsch, TJ. 2015. Buckingham, Young & Christenson Spin A in "Mouse Guard: Legends Of The Guard". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/buckingham-young-christenson-spin-a-in-mouse-guard-legends-of-the-guard

Jaffe, Peter. 2010. Episode 131: Mouse Guard V. 1 3rd printing with D. Petersen and M. Smylie. Comixology (February 28): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/134/Mouse-Guard-V-1-3rd-printing-with-D-Petersen-and-M-Smylie and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep131_mouse_guard_3dp.m4a and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep131_mouse_guard_3dp.mp3

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. First Look: David Petersen Talks 'The Art of Mouse Guard'. Publishers Weekly (August 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/67765-first-look-david-petersen-talks-the-art-of-mouse-guard.html

McNeil, Sheena. 2011. Read This or Die: Mouse Guard: Winter 1152. Sequential Tart (August 22): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2058

Pantozzi, Jill "Nerdy Bird". 2008. Who guards the Mouse Guard? Has Boobs, Reads Comics blog (June 9): http://www.thenerdybird.com/2008/06/who-guards-mouse-guard.html

Sunu, Steve. 2010. David Petersen and the Future of "Mouse Guard". Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25028

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Sheikman Deciphers "Legends of the Guard". Comic Book Resources (June 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26534

Ms. Marvel (multiple characters with the same name)

Asselin, Janelle. 2015. Street Artists Use Ms. Marvel to Fight Real-Life Intolerance. Comics Alliance (January 27): http://comicsalliance.com/street-artists-use-ms-marvel-to-fight-real-life-intolerance/

Beltran, Cy. 2023. Ms. Marvel returns in a new series co-written by MCU actress Iman Vellani. Kamala Khan becomes one of the only Inhuman/mutant hybrids ever. The Beat (July 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ms-marvel-returns-in-a-new-series-co-written-by-iman-vellani/

Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. What "Ms. Marvel" Gets Right About Comic Book Violence. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58176

Gibbons, Sarah. 2017. 'I don't exactly have quiet, pretty powers': flexibility and alterity in Ms. Marvel. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 8 (5): 450-463

Gustines, George Gene. 2013. Mighty, Muslim and Leaping Off the Page. New York Times (November 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/06/books/marvel-comics-introducing-a-muslim-girl-superhero.html

Hawkins, Leslie. 2018. Being Seen Is Marvelous. Publishers Weekly ShelfTalker blog (March 19): http://blogs.publishersweekly.com/blogs/shelftalker/?p=24920

Holub, Christian. 2018. Ms. Marvel is getting a new comic with a new creative team in 2019. EW (December 14): https://ew.com/books/2018/12/14/ms-marvel-new-comic-new-creative-team/

Kent, Miriam. 2015. Unveiling Marvels: Ms. Marvel and the Reception of the New Muslim Superheroine. Feminist Media Studies 15 (3). Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/14680777.2015.1031964

Melrose, Kevin. 2016. What would Ms. Marvel say to Trump? Sana Amanat has an idea. Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2016/01/what-would-ms-marvel-say-to-trump-sana-amanat-has-an-idea/

Minnick, Remy. 2006. Marveling At Ms. Marvel With Brian Reed. Comixfan (January 10): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=37338

Rao, Mallika. 2016. Ms. Marvel Will Save You Now. Village Voice (October 5): http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/ms-marvel-will-save-you-now-9183689

Reaney, Patricia. 2013. Pow! Zap! Marvel Comics to present teenage, female Muslim superhero. Reuters (November 6)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Brian Reed: The 'Dark' Future of Ms. Marvel. Newsarama (January 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010922-Ms-Marvel-Reed.html

Strickland, Carol A. 1980. The Rape of Ms. Marvel [aka future Captain Marvel]. LoC (1; January). online at http://carolastrickland.com/comics/msmarvel/

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Simply Marvelous [Ms. Marvel]. Washington Examiner (March 8): 26

Wheeler, Andrew. 2013. All-New Marvel NOW! Q&A: Ms. Marvel; G. Willow Wilson and Sana Amanat talk about creating a new hero, the work of Adrian Alphona and more! Marvel.com (November 6): http://marvel.com/news/story/21466/all-new_marvel_now_qa_ms_marvel

Wilson, G. Willow and Adrian Alphona. 2015. Ms. Marvel Vol. 1: No Normal. New York: Marvel

Ms. Tree

Worley, Rob M. 2008. Max Allan Collins brings 'Ms. Tree' to novels and TV. Comics2film.com (January 24)): http://www.comics2film.com/index.php?a=story&b=30883

Multiversity (DC)

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2015. 'The Multiversity: Guidebook' is the the most DC comic ever. Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/01/the-multiversity-guidebook-is-the-the-most-dc-comic-ever/

Truitt, Brian. 2014. Grant Morrison's 'The Multiversity' is in session: Comic-book writer builds dozens of worlds for expansive series. USA Today (August 18): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/08/18/grant-morrison-the-multiversity-comic-book-exclusive/14218229/

Truitt, Brian. 2015. Worlds are a stage for Morrison's 'Multiversity'. USA Today (January 26): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/01/26/the-multiversity-guidebook-exclusive-preview/22364871/

Wilson, Matt D. 2015. That Mad Rush: Digging Deep Into 'The Multiversity' With Grant Morrison [Interview]. Comics Alliance (January 28): http://comicsalliance.com/multiversity-interview-grant-morrison/

Muppets (SEE ALSO Animation)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. It's Time To Meet the Muppets: The Muppet Show Continues. Newsarama (November 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091111-Muppet-Show-Comic.html

*Langridge, Roger. 2025. This Winter, Kermit's on the Case! Dynamite Entertainment (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iF90dFFuFfo

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Snider on "Muppet Snow White". Comic Book Resources (February 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24971

My Little Pony

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Happiness Is Not A Pony's Friendship. PREVIEWSworld (February 1): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=159493

Mysterius The Unfathomable (Wildstorm)

Neal, Alan. 2010. Mysterius the Unfathomable. CBC Radio One's All In A Day (March 15). Online at http://www.cbc.ca/allinaday/listenagain.html

Richards, Ron. 2010. Don't Miss: Mysterius The Unfathomable with Tom Fowler. iFanboy Talksplode: Don't Miss #17 (March 15): http://www.ifanboy.com/content/articles/DON_T_MISS__Mysterius_The_Unfathomable_with_Tom_Fowler and http://media.libsyn.com/media/ifanboy/ifanboy_dontmiss_017.mp3

Mystery Men *(SEE ALSO Bob Burden)*

Bergen, Lara Rice. 1999. Mystery Men [juvenile movie novelization using characters from comic book series]. New York: Dell

Dauphin, Gary. 1999. Misfits of Science ['Mystery Men' by Bob Burden movie]. Village Voice (August 4). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9931/dauphin.shtml

Feeney, F.X. 1999. Comic Belief: The soul in two dimensions [Mystery Men and Iron Giant movies]. LA Weekly (August 6). http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/37/film-feeney.shtml

Fierman, Daniel. 1999. Funny 'Men': Batman's grounded and Superman's nowhere. With a high price and a hip cast, can Mystery Men save the day? Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 18

Hinson, Hal. 1999. Super zeroes: Heroes without powers, the Mystery Men fight crime with laughter [Bob Burden movie]. Dallas Observer (August 5). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-08-05/film.html

Kempley, Rita. 1999. 'Mystery Men': The seven doodly simps [Bob Burden movie]. Washington Post (August 6): C5

Maslin, Janet. 1999. Superman; Hapless loony, cartoons [Mystery Men review]. New York Times (August 6): B14

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1999. Best part of film, no 'Mystery' [Bob Burden's 'Mystery Men' movie]. Washington Post (August 6): Weekend 43

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 1999. Heroes, extra cheese: Absurd costumed crime fighters swoop in from the sidelines in Mystery Men, a superhero satire that doesn't try to mask its silliness. Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 39

Strick, David. 1999. David Strick's Hollywood: 'A crew member lurks over the villain's mansion on the set of 'Mystery Men,' out August 6.' [photograph]. Premiere (July): 38

Strick, David. 1999. David Strick's Hollywood: 'February 2, 1999: A funky extra calls it a day, leaving behind a statuesque creature, on the set of 'Mystery Men,' out July 30.' [photograph]. Premiere (September): 42

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Beasts of Burden: The much-hyped movie 'The Mystery Men' originates in the weird comics of Atlanta genius Bob Burden. San Jose Metro (August 12). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.12.99/burden1-9932.html

'Nam, The (Marvel)

Blackmore, Tim. 1994. Doug Murray's The 'Nam, a Comic Battle for Vietnam at Home and Abroad. Literature Interpretation Theory 5 (3-4): 213-225

Matton, Annette. 2000. Reader responses to Doug Murray's The 'Nam. Internatonal Journal of Comic Art 2 (1): 33-43

Matton, Annette. 2001. From Realism to Superheroes in Marvel's The 'Nam. In Comics and Ideology, New York: Peter Lang

Nancy Drew & the Hardy Boys (Dynamite)

Andrew, Scottie. 2020. Nancy Drew seemingly has been killed off in a comic, just in time for her 90th birthday. CNN (January 24): https://www.cnn.com/2020/01/24/entertainment/nancy-drew-killed-off-new-comic-trnd/index.html

Griepp, Milton. 2020. 'Death Of Nancy Drew' Storyline Getting MSM Attention; Controversy Stirred, Regardless of Story Outcome. ICv2 (January 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/45048/death-nancy-drew-storyline-getting-msm-attention

Levenson, Michael. 2020. Nancy Drew Is Dead! Don't Worry, the Hardy Boys Are on the Case. New York Times (January 25): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/01/25/arts/nancy-drew-hardy-boys-comic.html

Unknown. 2017. Terrible Teen Tales With Nancy Drew & The Hardy Boys. PREVIEWSworld (January 13): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/188974-Terrible-Teen-Tales-With-Nancy-Drew--The-Hardy-Boys

Unknown. 2020. The Nancy Drew Crew Lay Out The Latest Case - Nancy's Death! PREVIEWSworld (February 4): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/239852-The-Nancy-Drew-Crew-Lay-Out-The-Latest-Case---Nancys-Death

Narcopolis

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Entering Narcopolis I: Jamie Delano. Newsarama (January 3): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141731

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Entering Narcopolis II: Jeremy Rock. Newsarama (January 4): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141898

Hauman, Glenn. 2008. Interview: Jamie Delano on Narcopolis. Comicmix.com (January 30): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/01/30/interview-jamie-delano-on-narcopolis/

Neil Young's Greendale (DC/Vertigo)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Artist Cliff Chiang Welcomes You to Vertigo's Greendale. Newsarama (June 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/cliff-chiamg-greendale-vertigo-100609.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Neil Young's Greendale, Illustrated. New York Times (June 16): C1, 6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/16/books/16greendale.html

Lorah, Michael. 2010. Touring Neil Young's Greendale With Writer Josh Dysart. Comic Book Resources (June 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/greendale-dysart-interview-neil-young-100608.html

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Dysart Takes Readers to "Greendale". Comic Book Resources (June 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26609

Smith, Andrew A. 2010. Graphic novel 'Neil Young's Greendale' is totally satisfying. Scripps Howard News Service (June 15): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/54514

Turner, Gustavo. 2010. Guest Blogger: 'Neil Young's Greendale' Comic Artist Cliff Chiang on the Top Five Music/Comics Crossovers. LA Weekly West Coast Sound blog (June 17): http://blogs.laweekly.com/westcoastsound/comics/guest-blogger-greendale-comic/

Turner, Gustavo. 2010. Guest Blogger: 'Neil Young's Greendale' Comic Writer Joshua Dysart on his Top Five Neil Young Songs. LA Weekly West Coast Sound blog (June 18): http://blogs.laweekly.com/westcoastsound/comics/guest-blogger-greendale-comic-dysart/

Nemesis (Icon)

Hardick, John. 2010. 'Nemesis' will be influential for years. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (March 27): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1269662729155180.xml&coll=3

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Nemesis: First Cover & Free Advertising. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24828

Unknown. 2010. Name Millar's Nemesis, Help a School. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Nemesis-Auction-2-100210.html

New Brighton Archeological Society

Unknown. 2010. The New Brighton Archeological Society: an Interview with Mark Andrew Smith. Diamond Bookshelf (March): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=92484

Newburn

Brewer, Byron. 2021. DF Interview: Chip Zdarsky discloses the dirty side of detective work in 'Newburn'. Dynamic Forces (October 11): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN10112154012

Brothers, David. 2021. "You're a tough guy, but I'm a nightmare wrapped in the apocalypse" [Newburn, "Brooklyn Zirconia"]. (me+you) blog (November): http://essays.iamdavidbrothers.com/2021/11/meyou-youre-a-tough-guy-but-im-a-nightmare-wrapped-in-the-apocalypse/

Coplan, Chris. 2021. Chip Zdarsky sets his sights on sleek crime stories with 'Newburn'. The book, with art by Jacob Phillips, debuts November 3. AIPT (October 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/10/14/chip-zdarsky-newburn-qa/

Justin, Pete and Alex. 2021. Chip Zdarsky And Jacob Phillips. Comic Book Club (November 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zH7_oNJ_jOM

Sergio, Elle, and Joe. 2021. Live! with Newburn Creators Chip Zdarsky & Jacob Phillips. The House of Nerd Show (29, October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_I6m4fp95xM

Sumner, Andrew. 2021. Chip Zdarsky & Jacob Phillips are pistol-whipping hardboiled crime genres with Newburn #1! Forbidden Planet TV (September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HVWWWgXrJoo

New Gods (DC) *(SEE ALSO Jack Kirby)*

Butler, Mary Anne. 2019. Tom King Co-Writing 'New Gods' Film With Ava DuVernay for Warner Bros. Pictures. Bleeding Cool (May 29): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/05/29/tom-king-co-writing-new-gods-with-ava-duvernay/

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Timm of the New Gods: Chatting with Bruce Timm about Kirby's Fourth World. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 58-64

Harper, David. 2024. "Kirby Is": Ram V and Evan Cagle on Resurrecting and Recentering the New Gods. SKTCHD (August 21): https://sktchd.com/interview/new-gods-interview-ram-v-evan-cagle/

Salmon, Will. 2024. A "cosmic imbalance" will lead to the return of Jack Kirby's New Gods in a new series from Ram V and Evan Cagle. Newsarama (July 29): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/the-new-gods-ram-v-announcement/

Siuntres, John. 2024. Ram V Talks Batman and The New Gods. Word Balloon (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KIiVvEt7MBw

New Mutants (Marvel)

Ching, Albert. 2010. Zeb Wells Prepares for the Fall Of The New Mutants. Newsarama (July 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/zeb-wells-fall-new-mutants-100720.html

Karlin, Susan. 2016. See How Bill Sienkiewicz's Experimental "New Mutants" Art Shifted Comic Sensibilities; IDW Publishing has collected the veteran artist's seminal work into a limited-edition coffee table book, including some with original art. FastCo (October 5): https://www.fastcocreate.com/3064362/see-how-bill-sienkiewiczs-experimental-new-mutants-art-shifted-comic-sensibilities

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Class Is Back In Session: The New Mutants Interview. Comixfan (March 6): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=16357

Tramountanas, George A. 2009. X-Position: Zeb Wells [New Mutants]. Comic Book Resources (May 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21362

New Warriors (Marvel)

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Skottie Young: the Newest Warrior. Comixfan (June 24): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=34353

Nexus *(SEE ALSO Mike Baron; Steve Rude)*

Hetherington, Janet. 2004. Steve Rude Executes Animated Nexus. Animation World (June): 15-17

Nickelodeon Magazine

Blog - http://nickmag-comics.livejournal.com/

Night Fever

Harper, David. 2022. Night Fever with Ed Brubaker. Off Panel (376; November 21): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-376-night-fever-with-ed-brubaker and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Ed_Brubaker_2022.2.mp3

Harper, David. 2023. I Got a Fever with Ed Brubaker. Off Panel (405, June 19): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-405-i-got-a-fever-with-ed-brubaker and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Ed_Brubaker_2023.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2023. Ed Brubaker Talks Night Fever Batman Caped Crusader and More. Word Balloon (June 20): https://www.spreaker.com/user/wordballoon/wbedbrubaker0623 and https://api.spreaker.com/download/episode/54551697/wbedbrubaker0623.mp3

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Ed Brubaker and Sean Phillips discuss their all-new dark European noir graphic novel: Night Fever. Forbidden Planet TV (June 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kQyWzyt5rAk

Waldron, Carl. 2023. "Weird and dark, but fun" Ed Brubaker offers insight into the new, trippy noir adventure Night Fever with Sean Phillips. Popverse (June 23): https://www.thepopverse.com/night-fever-ed-brubaker-sean-phillips-jacob-image-comics-interview

Nightmare World (Image)

Brownfield, Troy. 2011. Definitive Dirk Manning Part 1: Nightmares & Mysteries. Newsarama (September 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dirk-manning-nightmare-world-more-110906.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2011. Definitive Dirk Manning Part 2: Nightmare World Commentary. Newsarama (October 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dirk-manning-nightmare-world-commentary-111021.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2011. Definitive Dirk Manning Part 3: Nightmare World 2 Commentary. Newsarama (October 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dirk-manning-nightmare-world-commentary-2-111031.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2011. Definitive Dirk Manning Part 4: "Demon Days". Newsarama (November 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/definitive-dirk-manning-4-demon-days-111109.html

Decapitated Dan. 2011. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan #53: Dirk Manning and Joshua Williamson [Nightmare World, Xenoholics]. Comic Attack (August 19): http://comicattack.net/2011/08/dddd53/ and http://www.archive.org/download/DiscussionsWithDecapitatedDan53JeffBalkeDrewGaska/Manning_Williamson.mp3

Thomson, Brad. 2011. Dirk Manning's Nightmare World Returns for Thirds. The Outhousers.com (August): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/15401-dirk-mannings-nightmare-world-returns-for-thirds.html

****Nights (Image)***

*Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Luigi Formisano on crafting Nights. The Beat (November 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-luigi-formisano-on-crafting-nights/

Nightwing

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Tom Taylor Images Burned Online over Nightwing and Batgirl. Bleeding Cool (April 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-taylor-images-burned-online-over-nightwing-and-batgirl/

Nocturnals *(SEE ALSO Daniel Brereton)*

No Mercy (Image)

Asselin, Janelle. 2015. Alex de Campi and Carla Speed McNeil Show 'No Mercy' in New Image Series [Interview]. Comics Alliance (March 9): http://comicsalliance.com/alex-de-campi-carla-speed-mcneil-no-mercy-interview/

Brewer, Byron. 2015. DF Interview: Alex de Campi amps up the teen terror in No Mercy's new arc. Dynamic Forces (November 20): http://dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN11201562414

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Carla Speed McNeil Talks About No Mercy and Finder. PREVIEWSworld (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QBkoz7szkek

Hennon, Blake. 2015. Alex de Campi, Carla Speed McNeil show 'No Mercy' at Image Comics. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex Blog (January 8): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/comics/alex-de-campi-carla-speed-mcneil-show-no-mercy-at-image-comics/#/0

Non *(SEE ALSO Jordan Crane)*

Northlanders

Arrant, Chris. 2009. The Viking Chronicles: Brian Wood Talks Northlanders. Newsarama (June 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060924-Northlanders-Wood.html

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Brian Wood - Letting Loose the Valkyries in Northlanders. Newsarama (June 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060918-Northlanders18.html

Callahan, Timothy. 2009. Brian Wood Talks Northlanders. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19708

Smith, Zack. 2007. Not Hagar: Wood On Northlanders. Newsarama (October 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=133534

Nova (Marvel)

*McGuire, Liam. 2025. Jed MacKay Talks Nova: Centurion and Exploring Marvel's Cosmic Universe. Comic Frontier (November 20): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/nova-centurion-jed-mackay-marvel-comics

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Jeph Loeb Hands "Nova" To Zeb Wells. Comic Book Resources (March 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44514

Re, Michael. 2008. Comics: Like DC's 'Booster Gold,' Marvel's 'Nova' offers alternative to usual fare. Mycentraljersey.com (November 28): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20081128/ENTERTAINMENT08/811280313/-1/newsfront

O-R

Dietsch, TJ. 2015. Leth & Cummings Discuss Giving BOOM! an All-Ages "Power Up". Comic Book Resources (May 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/leth-cummings-discuss-giving-boom-an-all-ages-power-up

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Taki Soma: Rapture. Suicide Girls (March 26): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Taki+Soma%3A+Rapture/

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Schreiber Knocks the "Power Out". Comic Book Resources (June 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26830

Johns, Geoff, Kris Grimminger and Butch Guice. 2005. Olympus [Archeology team finds Pandora's Box]. New York: Humanoids / DC Comics

Laumer, Keith, Dennis Fujitake and Jan Strnad. 1990. Retief! [Intro by David Drake; science fiction]. Greencastle, PA: Apple Press

Lavallee, Edward and Grant Bond. 2007. Revere: Revolution in Silver. Fort Lee, NJ: Archaia Studio Press

LeTendre, Brian. 2010. "Pocket God" Descends on Comics. Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24775

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Carla Jablonski Joins The "Resistance". Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25297

Parker, John. 2010. Fadeout: Kieron Gillen on the End of 'Phonogram'. Comics Alliance (March 9): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/03/09/phonogram-kieron-gillen/

Richards, Dave. 2011. DeConnick Locks Down "Osborn". Comic Book Resources (January 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30602

Richards, Dave. 2015. Seeley Sets the Stage for "Revival's" Final Year. Comic Book Resources (November 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/seeley-sets-the-stage-for-revivals-final-year

Rogers, Vanteta. 2011. Peter Milligan to Explore Spectrum of Rage in Red Lanterns. Newsarama (January 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/peter-milligan-red-lanterns-110131.html

Royal, Derek. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Dara Naraghi and Brent Bowman [Persia Blues]. Comics Alternative (January 8): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-dara-naraghi-and-brent-bowman/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews73-Naraghi-Bowman.mp3

*Silow-Carroll, Andrew. 2025. Dara Horn's gonzo, time-traveling children's Passover book wants people to love living Jews, The author of bestseller 'People Love Dead Jews' takes readers to the seder tables of historically iconic Jews such as Sigmund Freud in 'One Little Goat: A Passover Catastrophe'. Times of Israel (April 6): https://www.timesofisrael.com/dara-horns-gonzo-time-traveling-childrens-passover-book-wants-people-to-love-living-jews/

Olympians

Bunche, Steve. 2010. Gods, Man and Comics: George O'Connor's Olympians. Publishers Weekly (February 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6719220.html

OMAC (DC) *(SEE ALSO Jack Kirby)*

Omaha *(SEE ALSO Kate Worley; Eroticism, Pornography, Sex)*

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Waller, Vance & Kitchen Explore the History of "Omaha the Cat Dancer". Comic Book Resources (November 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49269

Weiland, Jonah. CBR TV: "Omaha" Co-Creator Reed Waller Talks Longevity & Returning to Cons. Comic Book Resources (October 9):

http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2013/cbr-tv-omaha-co-creator-reed-waller-talks-longevity-returning-to-cons/

Omega Men (DC)

Bailey, Benjamin. 2016. The Omega Men Deals in Philosophy the Way Only a Comic Book Can. Nerdist (August 23): http://nerdist.com/the-omega-men-deals-in-philosophy-the-way-only-a-comic-book-can/

King, Tom and Barnaby Bagenda. 2016. The Omega Men: The End Is Here. Burbank, CA: DC Comics

100 Bullets (DC)

Kindle Editors. 2014. Brian Azzarello - "God created the Devil. He created Lono too.". Kindle Daily Post blog (April 15): http://www.kindlepost.com/2014/04/brian-azzarello-god-created-the-devil-he-created-lono.html

Serwin, Andy. 2009. 100 Things We Love About 100 Bullets. Wizard (209; March): 28-33

One Year Later (DC)

1/6: The Graphic Novel

Cavna, Michael. 2023. A Harvard professor's book asks: What if the Jan. 6 attack had succeeded? [in print as A graphic-novel series asks: What if Jan. 6 attack had succeeded?; 1/6: The Graphic Novel]. Washington Post (January 7): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/01/06/graphic-novel-jan-6-alan-jenkins/

Harris-Perry, Melissa. 2023. What if the January 6th Insurrectionists Succeeded? WNYC's The Takeaway (January 6): https://www.wnycstudios.org/podcasts/takeaway/segments/what-if-january-6th-insurrectionists-succeeded

Harlow, Poppy. 2023. Attack on Democracy. CNN This Morning (May 5): https://twitter.com/CNNThisMorning/status/1654439972840062976

Katz, Leslie. 2023. In This Dystopian New Graphic Novel, the Jan. 6 Attack Succeeded. The story, co-written by a Harvard law professor, melds speculative fiction and verified events for "a tale of what was, what could have been and what still might be". CNET (January 9): https://www.cnet.com/culture/internet/in-this-dystopian-new-graphic-novel-the-january-6-attack-succeeded/

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Chatting with 1/6 comic book writer Alan Jenkins about insurrections and threats to democracy.
ComicsDC blog (June 20): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/06/chatting-with-16-comic-book-writer-alan.html

Zwillich, Todd. 2023. A Jan. 6 Comic Book Asks the Terrifying Question: What if the Coup Had Worked? "1/6" imagines the dystopian MAGA future that almost was. Vice (January 6): https://www.vice.com/en/article/88qjyz/jan-6-comic-book-capitol-riot

Ordinary People Change the World (aka I Am…)

Barron, James. 2017. A Best-Selling Author's Heroes for Our Time [Brad Meltzer, in print as In the Age of Reality TV, a Best-Selling Author Calls In Real-Life Heroes]. New York Times (January 30): A18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/29/nyregion/a-best-selling-authors-heroes-for-our-time.html

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. I Am Stephen Hawking by Brad Meltzer Gets a 150,000 Print Run. Bleeding Cool (November 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/i-am-stephen-hawking-by-brad-meltzer-gets-a-150000-print-run/

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2014. I Am Ameila Earhart. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2014. I Am Abraham Lincoln. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2014. I Am Rosa Parks. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2015. I Am Helen Keller. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2015. I Am Jackie Robinson. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2015. I Am Lucille Ball. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2016. I Am George Washington. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2016. I Am Jane Goodall. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2017. I Am Jim Henson. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2017. I Am Sacagawea. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2017. I Am Gandhi. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2018. I Am Harriet Tubman. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2018. I Am Neil Armstrong. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2022. I Am I.M. Pei. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2022. I Am Dolly Parton. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad et al. 2018. I Am Gandhi: A Graphic Biography of A Hero. New York: Dial Books

Siuntres, John. 2021. Brad Meltzer and His I AM books. Word Balloon (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=73yYoZSIOPQ

Original Sin (Marvel)

Brusio, Vince. 2014. Tom Breevort Says No Homework Required To Enjoy Original Sin. Previews World (April 20): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=147614

Ching, Albert. 2014. Jason Aaron Puts Marvel's Secrets Up For Grabs In "Original Sin". Comic Book Resources (January 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50130

Ching, Albert. 2014. Axel-In-Charge: Tom Brevoort Takes Over, Talks "Original Sin". Comic Book Resources (March 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51338

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2014. The Marvel universe hunts down a killer. Washington Post (February 23)

Morse, Ben and Jason Aaron. 2014. Replay the Original Sin Chat: Learn all about the first major comics event of 2014 from writer Jason Aaron! Marvel.com (January 8): http://marvel.com/news/comics/2014/1/3/21709/replay_the_original_sin_chat

Morse, Ben. 2014. Kick Off Original Sin with Mark Waid on This Week in Marvel NOW!; Get set for the biggest Marvel story of the summer as we talk the Watcher, Nova and much more! Marvel.com (April 23): http://marvel.com/news/comics/2014/4/23/22377/kick_off_original_sin_with_mark_waid_on_this_week_in_marvel_now and http://marvel.com/files/podcasts/mcom_this_week_marvel_now_originalsin0.mp3

Richards, Dave. 2014. Ewing Exposes The "Original Sin" Of The "Mighty Avengers". Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51563

Truitt, Brian. 2014. 5 'Original' things to watch with the Watcher; Get to know Uatu before his death causes a ripple in the Marvel Universe next month. USA Today (April 22): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/04/22/original-sin-zero-issue/8034871/

Truitt, Brian. 2014. Thor, Loki learn of a secret sister in '10th Realm'; 'Original Sin' tie-in digs into how Odin banished an entire realm to hide a secret daughter. USA Today (April 26): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/04/26/thor-loki-original-sin-miniseries/8188065/

Truitt, Brian. 2014. 6 things to know about Marvel's 'Original Sin'; The Watcher's been killed and the heroes scramble to find the culprit — some in secret. USA Today (May 6): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/05/06/marvel-comics-original-sin-event/8789463/

Our Cancer Year *(SEE ALSO Harvey Pekar; Frank Stack; American Splendor)*

Our Fighting Forces (DC) *(SEE ALSO Genre-War)*

Outsiders (aka Batman and the Outsiders; DC)

Zalben, Alex. 2009. Inside the DCU: Batman and The Outsiders with Mike Marts. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25703

Overlook (Image's Shadowline)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Making Crime Pay: Joshua Williamson on 'Overlook'. Newsarama (March 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030919-Overlook.html

Owly

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2015. Owly Books Leaving Top Shelf. Comics Worth Reading (January 11): http://comicsworthreading.com/2015/01/11/owly-books-leaving-top-shelf/

Runton, Andy. 2011. Owly & Wormy: Friends All Aflutter! New York: Simon and Schuster

Pacific Rim

Casey, Dan. 2013. Guillermo del Toro Talks "Pacific Rim: Tales from Year Zero". Nerdist.com (June 4): http://www.nerdist.com/2013/06/guillermo-del-toro-talks-pacific-rim-tales-from-year-zero/

Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: "Pacific Rim" Writer Travis Beacham Talks "Tales from Year Zero". Nerdist.com (June 5): http://www.nerdist.com/2013/06/comic-book-day-pacific-rim-writer-travis-beacham-talks-tales-from-year-zero/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Robots, monsters 'all awesome' for 'Pacific Rim' writer: Travis Beacham's new prequel graphic novel sets up Guillermo del Toro's summer monster mash. USA Today (June 4): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/movies/2013/06/04/pacific-rim-movie-graphic-novel-prequel/2388785/

Painkiller Jane

Truitt, Brian. 2006. No 'Pain,' no gain. Washington Examiner (March 23)

Palooka-Ville *(SEE ALSO Seth)*

Paper Girls (Image)

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Future Routes For Brian K. Vaughan's Paper Girls. PreviewsWorld (August 11): http://www.previewsworld.com/Article/182541-Future-Routes-For-Brian-K-Vaughans-Paper-Girls

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Image Delivers A Saga of Sisterhood in Brian K. Vaughan's Paper Girls. Diamond Bookshelf (April): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/823?articleID=176753

Edgar, Sean and Eric French. 2017. Sequential Heart - Cliff Chiang / Artist of Paper Girls Paste Magazine (July 28): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/07/sequential-heart-cliff-chiang-artist-of-paper-girls.html

Harper, David. 2015. Getting Sassy with Cliff Chiang. Off Panel podcast (19 October 20): https://itunes.apple.com/us/podcast/off-panel/id1006337409?mt=2&i=364005950

Johnson, Monica. 2016. Paper Girls. TCJ (June 2): http://www.tcj.com/paper-girls/

Stone, Tucker. 2019. "It's Not A Slam-Bang-Action-So-Quiet:" An Interview with Cliff Chiang and Brian K. Vaughan. TCJ (December 19): www.tcj.com/its-not-a-slam-bang-action-so-quiet-an-interview-with-brian-k-vaughan-and-cliff-chiang/

TV series

Feinberg, Daniel. 2022. 'Paper Girls' Review: Amazon Series Never Finds Its Sci-Fi Groove but Excels at Preteen Dynamics. Hollywood Reporter (July 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/paper-girls-review-amazon-series-never-finds-its-sci-fi-groove-but-excels-at-preteen-dynamics-1235188888/

Flook, Ray. 2022. Paper Girls Co-Creator Cliff Chiang Shares Thoughts on Series Ending. Bleeding Cool (September 12): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/paper-girls-co-creator-cliff-chiang-shares-thoughts-on-series-ending/

Hughes, William. 2022. Amazon cancels its Paper Girls subscription; The series, based on the comic by Cliff Chiang and Brian K. Vaughan, is reportedly being shopped around to other services. AV Club (September 10): https://www.avclub.com/amazon-cancels-its-paper-girls-subscription-1849521267

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Paper Girls Sales Quadruple After Amazon Prime Video TV Show. Bleeding Cool (September 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/paper-girls-sales-quadruple-after-amazon-prime-video-tv-show/

Odman, Sydney. 2022. 'Paper Girls' Cast on Pop Culture Influences, Raising the Stakes for the Amazon '80s Sci-Fi Drama: "We're Telling a Real Story". Hollywood Reporter (July 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/paper-girls-cast-pop-culture-raising-stakes-amazon-sci-fi-drama-1235187513/

Scherer, Jenna. 2022. Paper Girls is a kicky blend of action, heart, and quirky humor. AV Club (July 29): https://www.avclub.com/paper-girls-review-prime-video-sci-fi-1849340806

****Peacemaker (DC Comics)***

****TV series***

*Davids, Brian. 2025. James Gunn on ‘Peacemaker’ Season 2’s Big Twist, DCU’s Batman and Why He Won’t Resolve a Key Conflict From ‘The Suicide Squad’. Hollywood Reporter (September 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/james-gunn-peacemaker-batman-interview-1236387190/

Peter Pan Treasure Chest *(Dell / Disney; Four Color / One-Shot issue)*

Phantom *(SEE ALSO Comic Strips; Scandinavian Countries)*

Hautain, Frederik. 2010. Seeing The Ghost Walk Away: Mike Bullock Talks Phantom. Broken Frontier (March 4): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/seeing-the-ghost-walk-away-mike-bullock-talks-phantom

Unknown. 2010. Mike Bullock’s Long Run with The Phantom. Scoop (April 23): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=266&ai=94403

Wilkins, Jason. 2010. Unmasking the Phantom with Martin Powell. Broken Frontier (August 18): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/unmasking-the-phantom-with-martin-powell

Pilot Season (Top Cow)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Seasoned Fliers Silvestri & Kirkman Talk Pilot Season. Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Kirkman-Silvestri-Pilot-Season-100301.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. 39 Minutes Creative Team on Their Top Cow Pilot Season Win. Newsarama (December 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/pilot-season-39-minutes-101222.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Answers to Questions: Filip Sablik on Pilot Season. Newsarama (July 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070909-PIlotSeason.html

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Denton & Keene Raise the Dead In "Pilot Season: Fleshdigger". Comic Book Resources (September 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=34658

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Lance Briggs Suits Up For Pilot Season With "Seraph". Comic Book Resources (November 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35586

Siegel, Lucas. 2011. Top Cow’s Pilot Season Sees Fierce Competition. Newsarama (September 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/pilot-season-2011-interview-110919.html

Truitt, Brian. 2011. ‘Pilot Season’ Week 1: Fialkov unveils a mysterious ‘Test’. USA Today (October 3): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-10-03/Top-Cow-Pilot-Season-begins-with-The-Test-comic/50648642/1

Truitt, Brian. 2011. ‘Pilot Season’ Week 2: Visit sci-fi ‘City of Refuge’. USA Today (October 11): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-10-11/Top-Cows-Pilot-Season-visits-the-sci-fi-City-of-Refuge/50734970/1

Truitt, Brian. 2011. ‘Pilot Season’ Week 3: The nasty beast within ‘The Beauty’. USA Today (October 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-10-18/Top-Cows-Pilot-Season-continues-with-The-Beauty/50815448/1

Truitt, Brian. 2011. ‘Pilot Season’ Week 4: ‘Fleshdigger’ worms into fans’ hearts. USA Today (October 25): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-10-25/Pilot-Season-Fleshdigger-series-worms-into-horror-fans-hearts/50916056/1

Truitt, Brian. 2011. ‘Pilot Season’ Week 5: ‘Misdirection’ revs up the contest. USA Today (November 1): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-11-01/Top-Cows-Pilot-Season-rolls-out-Misdirection-comic/51031502/1

Truitt, Brian. 2011. ‘Pilot Season’ Week 6: ‘Anonymous’ soldier with new mission. USA Today (November 8): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-11-08/Top-Cow-Pilot-Season-gives-Anonymous-soldier-a-new-mission/51124646/1

Truitt, Brian. 2011. ‘Pilot Season’ Week 7: ‘Seraph’ wields biblical power. USA Today (November 15): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-11-15/Pilot-Season-Week-7-Seraph-book-wields-biblical-power/51221172/1

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Kirkman and Silvestri’s "Demonic" Enters "Pilot Season". Comic Book Resources (January 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24556

Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer

Adler, Matt. 2009. Battling the Nose-Feratu: Van Jensen on Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer. Broken Frontier (August 12): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/battling-the-nose-feratu-van-jensen-on-pinocchio-vampire-slayer

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Wooden Warrior: Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer Creators Talk. Newsarama (August 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080914-Pinocchio-Slayer.html

Mertes, Micah. 2009. Nebraskan's graphic novel tells of 'Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer'. Lincoln Journal Star (September 29): http://www.journalstar.com/entertainment/article_86a2f872-ac6b-11de-9295-001cc4c03286.html

Parkin, JK. 2009. One-puppet army: Van Jensen talks about Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer. Comic Book Resources (July 14): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/07/one-puppet-army-van-jensen-talks-about-pinocchio-vampire-slayer/

Parkin, JK. 2012. Jensen and Higgins put a stake in Pinocchio Vampire Slayer. Comic Book Resources (January 1): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/jensen-and-higgins-put-a-stake-in-pinocchio-vampire-slayer/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. It's No Lie - Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer A Digital Hit. Newsarama (January 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/pinocchio-vampire-slayer-120130.html

Vado, Dan. 2009. Pinocchio the Vampire Slayer [Van Jensen]. SLG Radio podcast (October 29): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2009/10/29/SLG-Radio--Pinocchio-the-Vampire-Slayer--10292009 and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2009/10/29/SLG-Radio--Pinocchio-the-Vampire-Slayer--10292009.mp3

Pixy

~~Planetlar~~ *(Misfiled - publisher; SEE AIT/PlanetLar)*

Planet Comics *(Misfiled under Comic Book Companies)*

Planet of the Apes

Brusio, Vince. 2014. Shatner Vs. Heston In Star Trek/Planet of the Apes. PreviewsWorld (December): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=154519

Dietsch, T. J. 2016. ECCC Exclusive: Walker, Seeley & Dagnino Swing Into "Tarzan on the Planet of the Apes". Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/eccc-exclusive-walker-seeley-dagnino-swing-into-tarzan-on-the-planet-of-the-apes

Knowles, Chris. 1999. Tom Sutton: "I went apesht!" The artist and his journey through the Planet of the Apes. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 35

Knowles, Chris. 1999. Weirdness on the Planet of the Apes: Examining Doug Moench's "Gonzo Demolition" of POTA. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 32-34

Plants Vs. Zombies

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Dark Horse Hungry For Plants Vs. Zombies. PREVIEWSworld (April): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=161960

Plastic Man (Quality / DC) *(SEE ALSO Jack Cole)*

Baker, Kyle. 2004. Plastic Man: On The Lam! New York: DC Comics

Popeye (SEE ALSO Comic Strips)

Hoffmann, Bill. 1999. Why, Blow Me down! Popeye To Wed Olive. New York Post (January 8)

**The Power Fantasy (Image)*

*Bdiikar, Aitya. 2025. Kieron Gillen on Writing The Power Fantasy. Decompressed 4 (5; March 3): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/decompressed-v4-005-kieron-gillen-on-writing-the-power-fantasy

*Cederlund, Scott. 2024. It's about the Ethics of Super Powers in Gillen and Wijngaard's Power Fantasy #1. From Cover to Cover (August 6): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/the/

*Coplan, Chris. 2024. Kieron Gillen and Caspar Wijngaard outline 'The Power Fantasy'. AIPT (August 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/06/the-power-fantasy-creator-qa/

*Cronin, Brian. 2024. Kieron Gillen and Caspar Wijngaard Break Down the Red-Hot The Power Fantasy #1. CBR (August 30): https://www.cbr.com/kieron-gillen-caspar-wijngaard-power-fantasy-interview/

*Gillen, Kieron. 2025. Rian Hughes on the design of The Power Fantasy. Decompressed 4 (3; February 18): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/decompressed-v4-003-rian-hughes-on-the-design-of-the-power-fantasy

*Gillen, Kieron. 2025. Katie West on editing The Power Fantasy. Decompressed 4 (4; February 27): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/decompressed-v4-004-katie-west-on-editing-the-power-fantasy

*Gillen, Kieron. 2025. Clayton Cowles on The Power Fantasy [letterer]. Decompressed 4 (2; February 5): https://decompressed.libsyn.com/decompressed-v4-002-clayton-cowles-on-the-power-fantasy

*Gillen, Kieron. 2025. Caspar Wijngaard on The Power Fantasy. Decompressed 4 (1; January 29): https://decompressed.libsyn.com/decompressed-v4-001-caspar-wijngaard-on-the-power-fantasy

*Harper, David. 2024. Ooooooh Atomics!: Kieron Gillen on the Past, Present, and Future of The Power Fantasy. SKTCHD (September 25): https://sktchd.com/interview/kieron-gillen-power-fantasy-interview/

*Polo, Susana. 2025. The Power Fantasy is superhero veteran Kieron Gillen's 'last word' on superheroes. Polygon (January 31): https://www.polygon.com/comics/517074/kieron-gillen-superheroes-professor-x-power-fantasy

*Richards, Dave. 2024. Interview- Kieron Gillen Explores a Power Fantasy of Political and Actual Superpowers. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (July 17): https://www.patreon.com/posts/interview-kieron-108174904

Power Girl (DC)

Hardick, John. 2009. 'Power Girl' is more than meets the eye. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (May 16): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1242446737150060.xml&coll=3

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Palmiotti, Gray & Conner Off "Power Girl". Comic Book Resources (March 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25208

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Judd Winick on Power Girl: Funny, But Not All Fun & Games. Newsarama (March 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/judd-winick-power-girl-100330.html

Stone, Sam. 2023. Power Girl Special: Leah Williams & Joanne Starer Set Up New Adventures for Power Girl and Fire & Ice. Comic Book Resources (June 2): https://www.cbr.com/power-girl-leah-williams-joanne-starer-interview/

Power Man & Iron Fist (Marvel) ***(SEE ALSO Heroes for Hire)***

Richards, Dave. 2010. CCI Exclusive: Van Lente's New "Power Man & Iron Fist". Comic Book Resources (July 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27368

Richards, Dave. 2016. Walker Reforges the Bonds Between "Power Man & Iron Fist". Comic Book Resources (March 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/walker-reforges-bonds-between-power-man-and-iron-fist

Richards, Dave. 2016. Walker Explains How "Civil War II" Tests "Power Man & Iron Fist's" Friendship. Comic Book Resources (April 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-walker-explains-how-civil-war-ii-tests-power-man-iron-fists-friendship

Richards, Dave. 2016. Walker Sets Harlem Ablaze With Power Man, Iron Fist & Alex Wilder. CBR.com (November 9): http://www.cbr.com/walker-sets-harlem-ablaze-with-power-man-iron-fist-alex-wilder/

Power Pack (Marvel)

Marvel. 2023. Louise Simonson and June Brigman Reunite for Power Pack's Milestone 40th Anniversary. This January, experience an all-new Power Pack adventure set during their early days in 'Power Pack: Into the Storm'. Marvel (September 13): https://www.marvel.com/articles/comics/power-pack-into-the-storm-louise-simonson-june-brigman-40th-anniversary

Powerpuff Girls (DC) ***(SEE ALSO Animation)***

Blur, Ernie. 2024. Kelly Thompson & Paulina Ganucheau Talk Powerpuff Girls! Blerd without Fear! (May 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9XOlLpPs82U

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Kelly Thompson and Paulina Ganucheau talk a "timeless" take with new 'The Powerpuff Girls' series. AIPT (June 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/20/powerpuff-girls-comics-qa/

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Kelly Thompson & Paulina Ganucheau take on The Powerpuff Girls. The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kelly-thompson-paulina-ganucheau-take-on-the-powerpuff-girls/

Dietsch, T. J. 2016. ECCC Exclusive: IDW's New "Powerpuff Girls" Team Talks Comics/Animation Revival. Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/eccc-exclusive-idws-new-powerpuff-girls-team-talks-comics-animation-revival

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2013. IDW Signs Deal With Cartoon Network; 'Powerpuff Girls' Comic Book Due in the Fall. ICv2 (February 25): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/25110.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Powerpuff Girls Artist Paulina Ganucheau Will Write the Comic as Well. The Powerpuff Girls' artist Paulina Ganucheau will write the Dynamite Entertainment comic as well, instead of Kelly Thompson. Bleeding Cool (July 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/powerpuff-girls-artist-paulina-ganucheau-will-write-the-comic-as-well/

LePage, Pete, Justin Tyler, and Alex Zalben. 2024. Kelly Thompson, Paulina Ganucheau, Jordan Morris, and Bowen McCurdy. Comic Book Club (July 16): https://www.youtube.com/live/epw7F_-QX5o

Ranniello, Amy. 2024. The Powerpuff Girls Livestream with Kelly Thompson and Paulina Ganucheau. Dynamite Entertainment (May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mqL6z2jPB7Y

Searleman, Eric. 2000. Powerpuff Girls Jump into Comic Books. Arizona Republic (April 27)

Powers (Image)

Bendis, Brian Michael and Mike Avon Oeming. 2009. Powers The Definitive Hardcover Collection Vol. 3 [collects 25-37]. New York: Marvel Comics / Icon

Cairns, Bryan. 2015. "Powers" EP Talks Retro Girl's Reprieve and the Dangers of Superhero Celebrity & Power. Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/powers-ep-talks-retro-girls-reprieve-and-the-dangers-of-superhero-celebrity-power

Hale, Mike. 2015. Bad Guys Wielding Their Clout [online as In 'Powers,' Bad Guys With Superhero Status]. New York Times (March 10): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/10/arts/television/review-in-powers-bad-guys-with-superhero-status.html

Preacher (DC / Vertigo) ***(SEE ALSO Garth Ennis)***

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. HBO To Do 'Preacher' Series; Ennis and Dillon Co-Producers. ICv2 (November 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9694.html

Thielman, Sam. 2009. Garth Ennis's Preacher Returns in Hardcover. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6666813.html

Tucker, Ken. 1996. Extreme comix [review of DC/Vertigo's Preacher]. Entertainment Weekly (June 28)

Predator (Dark Horse)

Brusio, Vince. 2017. A Flood Of New Pain From Predator. PreviewsWorld (March 16): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191878-A-Flood-Of-New-Pain-From-Predator

Webb, Charles. 2010. Victor Drujiniu: Through the Eyes of the Predators. Comics Bulletin (July 20): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/127961518742560.htm

Presidential Material (IDW)

Barnett , David. 2008. What's behind McCain and Obama's comic timing? Guardian Books blog (October 8): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/booksblog/2008/oct/08/comics

Brady, Matt. 2008. 2 Candidates, 2 Comics - Dunbier on Presidential Material. Newsarama (October 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/100802-PresidentialMaterial.html

Goodwin, Jenifer. 2008. Truth and justice, comic-book style. San Diego Union-Tribune (August 14): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/metro/20080814-9999-1n14comics1.html

Larsen, Peter. 2008. O.C. comic artist turns McCain, Obama into superheroes; J. Scott Campbell drew the covers for comic books on the candidates. Orange County Register (October 7): http://www.ocregister.com/articles/says-obama-mccain-2183487-comic-dunbier?slideshow=1

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Helfer Gets "Presidential" With McCain. Comic Book Resources (October 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18293

Tang, Terry. 2008. Presidential comics: Not funny, no parties. Associated Press (October 5): http://www.chieftain.com/articles/2008/10/05/news/associated_press/doc48e85b59ee549207506177.txt

Prez (DC) ***(SEE ALSO Joe Simon)***

Perlah, Jeff. 1995. Prez: Smells Like Teen Spirit by Ed Brubaker and Eric Shanower [review]. Comics Journal (179; August): 40

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Russell Elects a Teenage President in DC Comics' "Prez". Comic Book Resources (May 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/russell-elects-a-teenage-president-in-dc-comics-prez

Pride and Prejudice and Zombies

Austen, Jane, Seth Grahame-Smith, Tony Lee and Cliff Richards. 2010. Pride And Prejudice And Zombies: The Graphic Novel. Del Rey

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Lee and Richards Raise Jane Austen's Undead. Comic Book Resources (June 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26525

Deusner, Stephen M. 2010. And Panels: 'Pride and Prejudice and Zombies: The Graphic Novel'. Express (May 3): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/05/pride-prejudice-zombies-graphic-novel.php

Unknown. 2010. Interview With Tony Lee, Author of the Pride and Prejudice and Zombies Graphic Novel. Del Rey Internet Newsletter (May/June)

Primates

Clark, Noelene. 2013. 'Primates' graphic novel explores work of Goodall, Fossey, Galdikas. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (June 18): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/comics/primates-graphic-novel-explores-work-of-goodall-fossey-galdikas/#/0

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Ottaviani & Wicks Monkey Around with "Primates". Comic Book Resources (June 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45952

Eberbach, Jennifer. 2013. Jim Ottaviani recounts adventures in science in new graphic novel, "Primates". AnnArbor.com (June 22): http://www.annarbor.com/entertainment/jim-ottaviani-recounts-adventures-in-science-in-new-graphic-novel-primates/

Ottaviani, Jim and Maris Wicks. 2013. Primates: The Fearless Science of Jane Goodall, Dian Fossey, and Biruté Galdikas. First Second

Zimmer, Carl. 20913. Apes. New York Times Book Review (June 2): 34 Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/02/books/review/primates-by-jim-ottaviani.html

Prime (Malibu)

Primos (AWA)

Prince of Power (Marvel; SEE ALSO Hercules)

Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Amadeus Cho Takes the Reigns as Prince of Power, May 2010. Newsarama (February 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Prince-of-Power-Pak-Ven-Lente-Brown-100211.html

Richards, Dave. 2010. Pak and Van Lente Crown a New "Prince of Power". Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24812

****Princess Academy***

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Princess Academy Graphic Novel Gets A Quarter Of A Million Print Run. Bleeding Cool (November 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/princess-academy-graphic-novel-gets-a-quarter-of-a-million-print-run/

Prisoner, The

Pro, The (Image)

Fleming, Mike Jr. 2017. Graphic Novel 'The Pro' Hooks Movie Deal At Paramount. Deadline (March 22): http://deadline.com/2017/03/graphic-novel-the-pro-hooks-movie-deal-at-paramount-1202049040/

Project Superpowers (Dynamite)

Brady, Matt. 2008. A Project Superpowers Update With Ross & Krueger. Newsarama (March 31): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=151987

Brady, Matt. 2008. Running Back to the Now: Ross & Casey Talk Silver Streak [Project Superpowers]. Newsarama (November 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110824-Silver-Streak.html

Brady, Matt. 2008. Ross & Hester Talk Dynamite's Masquerade [Project Superpowers]. Newsarama (December 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120812-Masquerade.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Changing the World: Jim Krueger on Project Superpowers 2. Newsarama (April 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040915-PSP2-Krueger.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Alex Ross: The Project Superpowers Long View. Newsarama (April 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040924-Ross-PSP2.html

Marnell, Blair. 2009. The Future Of 'Project Superpowers': The first in a series of interviews where the all-star creators of 'PSP' share their Dynamite plans for the Golden Age heroes of 'PSP' - Part One: Alex Ross. Wizard Universe.com (January 20): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/012009alexrosspsp.html

Marnell, Blair. 2009. The Burning Questions: Project Superpowers: Alex Ross and Jim Krueger investigate the imperative issues facing the second installment of Dynamite's Gold Age revival. Wizard (210; April): 58-60

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Ross & Salazar on the Art of "Project Superpowers Chapter 2". Comic Book Resources (April 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20930

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Phil Hester Talks "Masquerade" [Project Superpowers]. Comic Book Resources (January 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19518

Promethea (SEE ALSO Alan Moore)

Stuller, Jennifer K. 2006. Singing the Body Imaginative: The Elemental Flesh in Alan Moore's Promethea. San Diego Comic-Con International's Comics Arts Conference. Online at http://www.ink-stainedamazon.com/pdf/SingingtheBodyCAC.pdf

PS Magazine

Degg, D.D. 2020. Paul E. Fitzgerald – RIP [PS Magazine editor]. Daily Cartoonist (December 6): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/12/06/paul-e-fitzgerald-rip/

Fitzgerald, Paul E. 2009. Will Eisner and PS Magazine [Memoir by PS editor]. Fincastle, VA: Fitzworld.US

Fitzgerald, Paul E. 2014. 40 - Fourth 'PS' Editor, Hubbard, Dies at 88. The Best of PS Magazine 1951-2011 blog (May 6): http://thebestofpsmagazine1951-2011.blogspot.com/2014/05/40-fourth-ps-editor-hubbard-dies-at-88.html

Rhode, Mike. 2019. P.S. Magazine ended as printed comic in 2017, ends as digital comic book in 2019. ComicsDC blog (November 21): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2019/11/ps-magazine-ended-as-printed-comic-in.html

Unknown. 2020. Paul Edward Fitzgerald, November 26, 1926 ~ December 3, 2020 (age 94), Tribute [PS Magazine editor]. Rader Funeral Home (December 2020): https://www.rader-funeralhome.com/tributes/Paul-Fitzgerald

VCU Libraries Digital Collections - PS Magazine, the Preventive Maintenance. Monthly. http://dig.library.vcu.edu/cdm4/index_psm.php?CISOROOT=/psm

Punisher, The (Marvel)

Beauman, Ned. 2008. The glory of the Punisher's decline; He'll be reverting to his delinquent prime in a new series, but Garth Ennis's Punisher was comics' best developed protagonist ever Guardian's Books blog (November 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/booksblog/2008/nov/03/punisher-garth-ennis

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Bullets for Becky Produce New Punisher Series. PreviewsWorld (February 28): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=175458

Ching, Albert. 2010. Frankencastle Here to Stay w/ May's FrankenCastle #17. Newsarama (March 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Frankencastle-17-rename-100304.html

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Frank Castle has a new mission and logo in prestige limited series. The Punisher becomes the warlord of The Hand! The Beat (December 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/franke-castle-punisher-new-mission-logo-limited-series-announced/

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Jason Aaron: Stepping into X-Mas With the Punisher. Newsarama (December 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120804-Punisher-X-Mas.html

*Falzone, Mariano. 2025. "Death Is a Mercy": The American Monomyth of the Superhero in 2005's The Punisher Video Game. Via Panoramica 14 (2). online at https://ojs.letras.up.pt/index.php/VP/article/view/15824 and https://ojs.letras.up.pt/index.php/VP/article/view/15824/13633

Friedenthal, Andrew J. 2016. The Punishment of War: Marvel Comics' The Punisher and the Evolving Memory of Vietnam. Journal of Comics and Culture 1 (Spring)

Goyal, Aman. 2023. Chuck Dixon Says Marvel Is 'Embarrassed' By the Punisher and His Fans. CBR (August 11): https://www.cbr.com/chuck-dixon-punisher-marvel-criticism/

Gross, Dan. 2009. Punisher enjoys McGillin's. Philadelphia Daily News (April 14): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20090414_Dan_Gross__Ex-KYW_reporter_killed_in_Texas.html

Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. Interview: David Pepose on the "tightrope" of creating a new Punisher. New Punisher writer David Pepose talks the origins of Joe Garrison, the character's connection to the larger Marvel Universe, and the politics of The Punisher in 2023. The Beat (November 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/punisher-david-pepose-interview-marvel-comics/

Harper, David. 2019. Comics, Seriously: Frank's Very Bad Plan. We talk with an expert about how bad of a decision Frank Castle was making on the cover to 1987's The Punisher #1. SKTCHD (May 24): https://sktchd.com/column/comics-seriously-franks-very-bad-plan/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Future of the Punisher at Marvel Comics (Very Big Spoilers). Bleeding Cool has covered criticism of the use of the Punisher skull by police, army, militia,

white supremacists, QAnon, and Sean Hannity. Bleeding Cool (May 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-future-of-the-punisher-at-marvel-comics-spoilers/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Chuck Dixon on Fox News Blames Marvel for Prejudice over the Punisher. Bleeding Cool (August 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/chuck-dixon-on-fox-news-blames-marvel-for-prejudice-over-the-punisher/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Tom Brevoort on Chuck Dixon on Fox News. Bleeding Cool (August 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-brevoort-on-chuck-dixon-on-fox-news-daily-litg-12th-august-2023/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Spider-Man Would Like to Remind You All That The Punisher is a Villain. Bleeding Cool (August 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/spider-man-would-like-to-remind-you-all-that-the-punisher-is-a-villain/

Lackner, Michael. 2004. Hate America "Superhero"? [Punisher and Garth Ennis editorial]. FrontPageMagazine.com (May 12): http://frontpagemag.com/Articles/ReadArticle.asp?ID=13334

Mendelson, Scott. 2008. A Comparitive Study of All Three Punisher Films... Huffington Post (December 9): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/scott-mendelson/a-comparitive-study-of-al_b_149500.html

Richards, Dave. 2010. Aaron Takes The Punisher to the "Max". Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24630

Richards, Dave. 2010. Remender Hunts Monsters with "Punisher". Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24736

Richards, Dave. 2010. D'Orazio Double Taps the Punisher. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24602

Richards, Dave. 2011. Remender Reflects on His "Punisher" Saga. Comic Book Resources (April 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31853

Richards, Dave. 2016. Cloonan's "Punisher" Is A "Violent, Bullet-Riddled, Bleeding" Good Time. Comic Book Resources (May 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cloonans-punisher-violent-bullet-riddled-bleeding-good-time

Richards, Dave. 2016. Soule Reignites Daredevil & Punisher's Deadly Feud in Crossover Miniseries. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/soule-reignites-daredevil-punisher

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Comics' new dynamic duet: Marvel puts Eminem in their super hero, the Punisher's, crosshairs. New York Daily News (May 15): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/music/2009/05/15/2009-05-15_eminem_joins_the_punisher_in_the_strangest_duet_in_marvel_comics_history.html

Siuntres, John. 2023. Enter... The Punisher, with David Pepose. Word Balloon (November 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bZwg0lm5SLQ

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Punisher's history of violence continues in new series. USA Today (June 10): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-10-Punisher-stars-in-relaunched-comic-series_n.htm

Wickline, Dan. 2017. Punisher Creator Gerry Conway Responds To Police Decal Controversy. Bleeding Cool (February 25): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/02/25/punisher-creator-gerry-conway-responds-police-decal-controversy/

Worcester, Kent. 2023. A Cultural History of The Punisher – Marvel Comics and the Politics of Vengeance. Bristol, UK: Intellect

Punisher movie

Arnold, William. 2004. Tom Jane is intense but his first starring vehicle is punishing. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (April 16)

Berardinelli, James. 2004. The Punisher: A Film Review. online at http://movie-reviews.colossus.net/movies/p/punisher.html

Clark, Mike. 2004. Fast-paced 'Punisher' has comic-book pluck. USA Today (April 15)

Ebert, Roger. 2004. The Punisher. Chicago Sun-Times (April 16)

Elder, Robert K. Movie review: 'The Punisher'. Chicago Tribune (April 16)

Foreman, Jonathan. 2004. Punishment. New York Post (April 16)

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel / Cox News Service. 2004. The Punisher. Atlanta Journal Constitution (April 16)

McGurk, Margaret A. 2004. 'The Punisher' painful to watch. Cincinnati Enquirer (April 16)

Meyer, Carla. 2004. Out of a comic book come lots of bodies, plenty of action and a sense of humor. San Francisco Chronicle (April 16): E-1. online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/04/16/DDGUQ6598E1.DTL

Morris, Wesley. 2004. 'Punisher' inflicts suffering on viewers. Boston Globe (April 16)

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2004. The Punisher. Hollywood Reporter (April 16): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr/reviews/review_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1000489618

Strong, Benjamin. 2004. Not As Punishing As Dolph: Gothy Antihero Seeks Revenge. Village Voice (April 19): http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0416/strong.php

Travers, Peter. 2004. The Rolling Stone Review: The Punisher. Rolling Stone (947, April 29)

Wagner, Chuck. 2004. 'Punisher' a little soft on impact. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (April 16): 22, 33

Punisher: War Zone movie

Axmaker, Sean. 2008. 'Punisher: War Zone:' Who gets punished? The audience. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (December 4). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/390680_punisher05q.html

Burr, Ty. 2008. Mayhem for the holidays [Punisher: War Zone]. Boston Globe (December 5). Online at http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=11329

Collis, Clark. 2008. Punisher: War Zone (2008), C+. EW.com: http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20243952,00.html

DeMara, Bruce. 2008. Punisher: War Zone: We haven't learned our lesson. Toronto Star (December 7). Online at http://www.thestar.com/Article/549679

Douglas, Edward. 2008. Exclusive: Lexi Alexander on Punisher: War Zone. Superherohype.com (December 3): http://www.superherohype.com/news/punishernews.php?id=7867

Ebert, Roger. 2008. Punisher: War Zone. Chicago Sun-Times (December 3): http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20081203/REVIEWS/812039989

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Piecing Together Jigsaw: Punisher's Dominic West. Newsarama (December 5): http://www.newsarama.com/film/120805-Dominic-West.html

Graham, Adam. 2008. 'Punisher: War Zone' -- Grade: C+; Flashy 'Punisher' caters to action junkies. Detroit News (December 5). Online at http://detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20081205/ENT02/812050324

Guzman, Rafer. 2008. Review: 'Punisher: War Zone'. Newsday (December 5). Online at http://www.newsday.com/services/newspaper/printedition/friday/partii/ny-etmovl5951458dec05,0,519618.story

Hartlaub, Peter. 2008. Movie review: 'Punisher: War Zone' bloody good. San Francisco Chronicle (December 5). Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/12/05/DDOH14GTQO.DTL&type=movies

Hassenger, Jesse. 2008. Filmcritic.com: http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/reviews/Punisher-War-Zone

Lerner, Nathan. 2008. Punishing: Marvel Comics' 'Punisher' Sequel. Philadelphia Bulletin (December 5). Online at http://www.thebulletin.us/site/index.cfm?newsid=20215127&BRD=2737&PAG=461&dept_id=576361&rfi=8

McLean, Tom. 2008. Women in the War Zone: The Punisher's Alexander & Hurd. Newsarama (December 3): http://www.newsarama.com/film/081203-punisher-alexander-hurd.html

McLean, Tom. 2008. King of the Castle: Ray Stevenson - The Newest Punisher. Newsarama (December 4): http://www.newsarama.com/film/081204-ray-stevenson-punisher.html

Molino, Rachel. 2008. 'Punisher: War Zone' Q&A With Ray Stevenson: The New Punisher actor takes aim and fires back about the flick that hit theaters this weekend. Wizard Universe.com (December 85): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/120808stevensonpunisher.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2008. A Glut of Punishment [Punisher: War Zone]. Washington Post (December 5): WE28. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/04/AR2008120401110.html

Phillips, Michael. 2008. Movie review: 'Punisher: War Zone'; Recast vigilante classes up a gorefest. Chicago Tribune (December 4). Online at http://chicago.metromix.com/movies/movie_review/movie-review-punisher-war/811546/content

Puig, Claudia. 2008. 'Punisher' is just bloody, violently bad. USA Today (December 5). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2008-12-04-punisher-war-zone_N.htm

Rahner, Mark. 2008. Brutal "Punisher: War Zone" does the comic-book series justice; "Punisher: War Zone," the third film based on Marvel's antihero Frank Castle/The Punisher, is the best and closest to the source material. Seattle Times (December 5). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2008468380_mr05punisher.html

Scott, A.O. 2008. A Comic-Book Avenger Strikes [Punisher: War Zone]. New York Times (December 5). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/05/movies/05puni.html?ref=arts&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Scripps Howard News Service. 2008. Poor script beats up a violent 'Punisher'. Washington Examiner (December 7): 30

Smith, Kyle. 2008. Undisciplined Violence, Punitive Damage [Punisher: War Zone]. New York Post (December 5). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/12052008/entertainment/movies/undisciplined_violence__punitive_damage_142664.htm

Stevenson, Ray. 2008. CBR TV: 5 Questions With The Punisher #5. Comic Book Resources (December 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19067

Stewart, Ryan. 2008. Lexi Alexander on Punisher's Behind The Scenes War Zone. Suicide Girls (December 5): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Lexi+Alexander+on+Punisher%27s+Behind+The+Scenes+War+Zone/

Thompson, Luke Y. 2008. Punisher: War Zone. E! Online: http://www.eonline.com/movies/e_reviews/index.jsp?uuid=97348a0c-baf1-46fd-9c76-b0d0f5a7427f

Topel, Fred. 2008. Q&A: Alexander On Punisher Rumors. Scifi Wire (December 4): http://www.scifi.com/scifiwire/index.php?category=0&id=62533

Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Alexander Says "Arrow" Made Her Cry, Everything in "Punisher: War Zone" was Deliberate. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/alexander-says-arrow-made-her-cry-everything-punisher-war-zone-was-deliberate

Quantum and Woody ***(SEE ALSO Mark Bright; Christopher Priest; African-American)***

Sunu, Steve. 2014. Artist Kano Joins Asmus On Robot-Filled "Quantum And Woody". Comic Book Resources (January 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50166

Truitt, Brian. 2014. Baaaad company: 'Quantum & Woody' goat gets origin tale; New zero issue delves into Vincent Van Goat's power set and his connection with hero bros. USA Today (February 27): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/02/27/quantum-and-woody-goat-comic-book/5872731/

Quasar

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Christos Gage And The New Quasar. Comicon's The Pulse (June 14): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006362

Radio Apocalypse

Coplan, Chris. 2021. Tunes for the End Times: Ram V, Anand RK talk 'Radio Apocalypse' series. AIPT (November 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/16/radio-apocalypse-interview/

Ragmop

Rasl

Raw (SEE ALSO Art Spiegelman)

Rawhide Kid, The (Marvel) ***(SEE ALSO Genre-Western; Homosexuality)***

Bramlett, Frank. 2010. The Confluence of Heroism, Sissyhood, and Camp in The Rawhide Kid: Slap Leather. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/bramlett/

****Raymond Chandler's Trouble Is My Business***

*Baxi, Steve. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Raymond Chandler's Trouble Is My Business brings Philip Marlowe to comics. The Beat (May 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-raymond-chandlers-trouble-is-my-business-brings-philip-marlowe-to-comics/

Real Friends / Best Friends / Friends Forever trilogy (First Second)

R.E.B.E.L.S. (DC)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Bedard's Rebels With A Cause In The DCU. Comicon's The Pulse (March 26): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539669#Post539669

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Starro Turn - Tony Bedard Talks R.E.B.E.L.S. & the Conqueror. Newsarama (July 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090730-bedard-rebels.html

Rebels (Dark Horse)

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Brian Wood Supports Rebels With A Cause. PREVIEWSworld (February): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=160072

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Remembering Real Courage in Brian Wood's Rebels. PREVIEWSworld (January 14): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/189088

Reckless (Image)

Brewer. Byron. 2021. DF Interview: Sean Phillips talks his next 'Reckless' graphic novel, 'Destroy All Monsters'. Dynamic Forces (September 27): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09272174540

Couch, Aaron. 2021. Ed Brubaker and His 'Reckless' Journey: Winter Soldier Co-Creator Talks Pulp Heroes and His Marvel Years. Hollywood Reporter (October 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/ed-brubaker-reckless-winter-soldier-marvel-1235034966/

Stone, Sam. 2021. Ed Brubaker Unleashes the Hardboiled Thrills in Destroy All Monsters. Ed Brubaker delves further into the hardboiled crime world of Ethan Reckless in his latest original graphic novel Destroy All Monsters. CBR (October 22): https://www.cbr.com/ed-brubaker-interview-destroy-all-monsters/

Red

Morgenstern, Joe. 2010. 'Red' Alert: Old Stars Fire Up Thriller. Wall Street Journal (October 15): D3

****Red Hood (DC)***

*Harding, Amber. 2025. DC Comics Axes 'Red Hood' after Writer Cheers Charlie Kirk Assassination. DC Comics cuts ties with trans writer Gretchen Felker-Martin following vile posts about Charlie Kirk's death. Out Kick (September 11): https://www.outkick.com/culture/dc-comics-cancels-red-hood-gretchen-felker-martin-charlie-kirk

*Hechling, Dan. 2025.DC cancels comic book series after writer posts about Charlie Kirk's death on social media. CNN (September 11): https://www.cnn.com/2025/09/11/entertainment/dc-comics-red-hood-charlie-kirk

*Monteil, Abby. 2025. DC Comics Cancels Red Hood over Trans Writer Gretchen Felker-Martin's Charlie Kirk Comments. Them (September 12): https://www.them.us/story/gretchen-felker-martin-dc-comics-red-hood-canceled

*Zalben, Alex. 2025. DC's 'Red Hood' Cancellation Was for Way More Than Just Three Issues. Comic Book Club (September 11): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/09/11/dc-comics-red-hood-cancellation-12-issues-two-collections/

Red Sonja

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. ICv2 Interview: Jimmy Palmiotti And Amanda Conner On 'The Invincible Red Sonja; ''Sexy, Dangerous, and Living in the Moment'. ICv2 (March 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/47737/icv2-interview-jimmy-palmiotti-amanda-conner-the-invincible-red-sonja

Begley, Joshua. 2015. Ceci N'est Pas Une Femme: The Negation of the Male Gaze in Gail Simone's Red Sonja and Alex de Campi's Grindhouse: Doors Open at Midnight. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File13.Begley.pdf

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Chainmail Back In Style With Gail Simone's Red Sonja. PREVIEWSworld (May): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=134451

Destito, Deanna. 2019. Interview: Erik Burnham chats about bringing Red Sonja & Chaos! together in Red Sonja: Age Of Chaos; The writer discusses the new series from Dynamite hitting in January. The Beat (December 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-erik-burnham-red-sonja-age-of-chaos/

Destito, Deanna. 2019. Interview: Luke Lieberman Shares a Rare Glimpse at Red Sonja's Past This June. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/luke-lieberman-red-sonjas-birth-of-the-she-devil/

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2013. Gail Simone on Her New 'Red Sonja' Series For Dynamite Entertainment. ICv2 (May 21): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/25781.html

Jake and Slim. 2012. An Interview with Eric Trautmann on Red Sonja. ComiXologist Podcast Episode (73; October 26): http://blog.comixology.com/2012/10/26/the-comixologist-podcast-episode-73-an-interview-with-eric-trautmann-on-red-sonja/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/comixology/CMX73.mp3

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Gail Simone On Red Sonja, Ahead Of Her Return With Walter Geovani. Bleeding Cool (July 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/gail-simone-on-red-sonja-ahead-of-her-return-with-walter-geovani/

Mason, Marc. 2013. Red Sonja - The Trautmann Exit Interview. Comics Waiting Room (August 28, September 2, 12, 15, 19): http://cwr.comicswaitingroom.com/2013/08/27/red-sonja---the-trautmann-exit-interview-pt-1.aspx and http://cwr.comicswaitingroom.com/2013/09/02/red-sonja---the-trautmann-exit-interview-pt-2.aspx and http://cwr.comicswaitingroom.com/2013/09/12/red-sonja---the-trautmann-exit-interview-pt-3.aspx and http://cwr.comicswaitingroom.com/2013/09/15/red-sonja---the-trautmann-exit-interview-pt4.aspx and http://cwr.comicswaitingroom.com/2013/09/19/red-sonja---the-trautmann-exit-interview-pt-5.aspx

O'Sullivan, Sean. 2008. Comic book heroine stands trial to battle it out for naming rights; Two Delaware companies in trademark dispute over characters with similar names. News Journal (January 29): http://www.delawareonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2008801290327

O'Sullivan, Sean. 2008. Settlement reached in comic book name case; Two Delaware companies settle trademark dispute over characters with similar names. News Journal (January 29): http://www.delawareonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080129/NEWS/80129028

Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. Legends Of Red Sonja Build With Simone, Liu, Lackey, and More. Newsarama (February 20): http://www.newsarama.com/20373-legends-of-red-sonja-build-with-simone-liu-lackey-and-more.html

Sunu, Steve. 2011. Van Meter "Breaks the Skin" with Red Sonja. Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30987

Rex Libris

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Defending the Universe, With Guns, Grit and Really Steep Fines [Rex Libris]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/06/defending_the_universe_armed_w_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090610

Richard Stark's Parker (IDW)

Cooke, Darwyn and Donald "Richard Stark" Westlake. 2009. The Hunter. IDW

Manning, Shaun. 2011. WC11: IDW Goes Deluxe for Stevens & "Parker". Comic Book Resources (April 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31661

Stone, Tucker. 2010. Darwyn Cooke Takes Down 'The Outfit' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (October 5): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/10/05/darwyn-cooke-outfit-interview-tucker-stone/

Trent. 2012. Like having a scorpion in the room: an interview with Darwyn Cooke on Richard Stark's Parker: The Score. The Violent World of Parker blog (July 11): http://violentworldofparker.com/?p=6700

Richie Rich (Harvey)

*Mechanic, Michael. 2025. Why Is Everybody Hating on Richie Rich? Mother Jones (July-August). Online at https://www.motherjones.com/politics/2025/05/richie-rich-harvey-comics-good-billionaires-wealth-fantasy-elon-musk-donald-trump-comparisons-inequality/

The R.I.G.H.T. Project

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Tom Defalco And Ron Frenz Get Back Together For New Superhero Comic Coming from Apex via Distribution Deal with American Mythology. ICv2 (April 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53863/tom-defalco-ron-frenz-get-back-together-new-superhero-comic

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Tom DeFalco, Ron Frenz & Sal Buscema Fund The R.I.G.H.T. Project. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-defalco-ron-frenz-sal-buscema-fund-the-r-i-g-h-t-project/

Road to Perdition *(SEE ALSO Max Allen Collins)*

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The Original 'Road to Perdition': TIME.comix on the book that inspired the film. Time.com (July 16): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,321312,00.html

Shapiro, Craig. 2010. Max Allan Collins revisits 'Road to Perdition'. Hampton Roads.com (August 2): http://hamptonroads.com/2010/08/max-allan-collins-revisits-%E2%80%98road-perdition%E2%80%99?cid=poblg

movie

Brodesser, Claude. 2001. Fox comes aboard Hanks gangster movie . Reuters / Variety (May 22)

Powers, John. 2002. Road to Perdition. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (July 16)

Walz, Chris. 2002. 'Road to Perdition' has heavenly story. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (July 12): 22

Warren, Steve. 2002. Daddies and mommies: 'Road to Perdition' could be Oscar's pal, while 'Lovely and Amazing' is true to life than that other sisterhood movie. Washington Blade (July 12)

Roaming

Robin (DC)

Betancourt, David. 2015. 'We Are Robin': Lee Bermejo injects old tropes with youth serum. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 23): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/23/we-are-robin-lee-bermejo-injects-old-tropes-with-youth-serum/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Bermejo Readies Tweeting, Texting Teens for War in "We Are Robin". Comic Book Resources (October 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bermejo-readies-tweeting-texting-teens-for-war-in-we-are-robin

Robocop

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. RoboRevival: Writing Robocop's Return. Newsarama (November 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091116-Robocop-Writer.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. RoboRevival: Drawing Robocop's Return. Newsarama (November 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091116-Robocop-Artist.html

Naha, Ed & Frank Miller. 1990. Robocop 2 [Novelization from a screenplay by Frank Miller & Walon Green]. New York: Jove

Rocketeer *(SEE ALSO Dave Stevens)*

Dietsch, TJ. 2015. Marc Guggenheim Teases Rocket-Powered Nazis in "The Rocketeer at War!". Comic Book Resources (November 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/marc-guggenheim-teases-rocket-powered-nazi-in-the-rocketeer-at-war

Geddes, John. 2011. 'Rocketeer Adventures' miniseries prepares for lift-off. USA Today (February 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-02-18-rocketeer-adventures18-ST_N.htm

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Busiek, Kaluta, Allred & Cassaday Go On A "Rocketeer Adventure". Comic Book Resources (March 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31469

Stevens, Dave. 2010. The Rocketeer: The Complete Collection. IDW Publishing

Thornton, Randy. nd. The Rocketeer [Movie storybook with accompanying tape.]. Burbank CA: Disney Audio Entertainment

Tucker, Ken. 2010. Book Review - The Rocketeer (2010) by Dave Stevens. EW.com (January 20): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20337911,00.html

Tucker, Ken. 2010. Quick Takes: The Rocketeer: The Complete Adventures. Entertainment Weekly (January 29)

Unknown. 2011. Back Issue Spotlights Rocketeer, Dave Stevens. Scoop (February 18): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=105851

Rocketman: King of the Rocketmen *(Innovation)*

Ronin (DC)

*Casey, Joe. 2025. Frank Miller's "Misstep": A matter of perspective. Joe Casey Writes (October 27): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/frank-millers-misstep

*O'Neil, Tegan. 2024. Meanwhile, 40 Years Later… [Frank Miller's Ronin]. TCJ (April 25): https://www.tcj.com/meanwhile-40-years-later/

Thompson, Kim. 2013 Run of the Miller [Ronin, from The Comics Journal #82 (July 1983)]. TJC.com (June 24): http://www.tcj.com/run-of-the-miller/

Runaways

Website - http://www.marvel.com/universe/Runaways

Lipsky, David. 2010. This Graphic Novel Will Turn You Into A Teen Again [Brian K. Vaughan's Runaways]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=129299463 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/09/20100915_atc_17.mp3 http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=129299463

Richards, Dave. 2015. Noelle Stevenson Revives Marvel's "Runaways" During "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (February 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-noelle-stevenson-revives-runaways-during-secret-wars

Ruse (CrossGen)

Ching, Albert. 2011. Mark Waid Talks Returning to Ruse After 10 Years. Newsarama (March 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/mark-waid-ruse-return-110314.html

Paddock, Tracy. 2002. Under a Microscope: Ruse [CrossGen]. Sequential Tart (January)

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. Here I am to save the day on Smallville, Ruse, etc. Memphis Commercial Appeal (January 27)

S-T

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Interview: Garrett Boast; Publisher and Founder of ShojoBerry Magazine. About.com (October): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaeditorsinterviews/a/GBoastShojoBerry.htm

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Falling Apart At The Seams: Tyler Kirkham's Screwed. PREVIEWSworld (April): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=133838

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Whichever Way The Wind Blows In Joe Harris' Snowfall. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=174013

Hibbs Brian. 2021. Declan Shalvey, Rory Mcconville and Joe Palmer for Time Before Time — Nov 2021 Club pick. Comix Experience (November 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qqp2YjJhSIM

*Hassan, Chris. 2025. Peach Momoko and Friends Talk 'Sai: Dimensional Rivals'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (322; November 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/11/25/x-men-monday-322-peach-momoko-sai-rivals/

Josh@TFAW. 2011. Michael Alan Nelson & Ale Aragón Talk About 28 Days Later. TFAW.com (March 16): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/16/michael-alan-nelson-ale-aragon-talk-about-28-days-later/

Josh@TFAW. 2011. Chris Roberson Talks Shop About Starborn. TFAW.com (March 10): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/10/chris-roberson-talks-shop-about-starborn/

Josh@TFAW. 2011. Dan Abnett & Andy Lanning Talk About Soldier Zero. TFAW.com (March 21): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/21/abnett-and-lanning-talk-about-soldier-zero/

Lien-Cooper, Barb, Anna Jellinek, and Jennifer M. Contino. 2002. Read this or die: Shades Of Blue. Sequential Tart (March)

Maida, Jerome. 2010. A hat trick for 'Scalped'. Philadelphia Daily News (December 27): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20101227_A_hat_trick_for__Scalped_.html

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Grants and Niles Team Up for "Suicide Girls". Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30787

Re, Michael. 2011. 'Stumptown' is a comic worth waiting for. NJ Press Media (November 23): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/C0/20111124/NJENT07/311240006/-Stumptown-comic-worth-waiting-for

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Sense & Sensibility Comic Taps Into Jane Austen Mania Again. Newsarama (March 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sense-sensibility-jane-austen-100331.html

Rosenstiehl, Agnes. 2008. Silly Lilly And The Four Seasons. New York: Toon Books

Unknown. 2011. Who is The Tattered Man? [Jimmy Palmiotti and Justin Gray interview]. Scoop (March 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=106666

Webb, Charles. 2011. Writer Bruce Jones Joins 'Solomon Kane's' Crusade Against Evil. MTV Geek blog (March 11): http://geek-news.mtv.com/2011/03/01/writer-bruce-jones-joins-solomon-kanes-crusade-against-evil/#more-17353

Wigler, Josh. 2010. When Sea Bears & Grizzly Sharks Attack! Comic Book Resources (May 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26156

Sabrina the Teenage Witch (Archie)

Chin, Richard. 2004. MCAD grad gives Archie character a makeover [Tania del Rio]. St. Paul Pioneer Press (May 26): http://www.twincities.com/mld/twincities/living/8755967.htm

Ong Pang Kean, Benjamin. 2008. Catching up with Tania del Rio - Sabrina and More. Newsarama (August 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080813-TaniaDelRio.html

TV series

Barnes-Svarney, Patricia L. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #2: Teacher's Pet [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Barnes-Svarney, Patricia L. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Magic Handbook [based on Archie tv series]. New York: Archway

Batrae, Margot. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #25: While the Cat's Away. New York: Archway

Batrae, Margot. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #30: Switcheroo. New York: Archway

Buckman, Adam. 1999. Hart Attack: 'Sabrina' Flaunts Sexy Photo Flap. New York Post (September 30)

Buckman, Adam. 1999. Sabrina Talks to All the Wrong People. New York Post (October 1)

Buckman, Adam. 1999. Sabrina Told: Say Sorry, or So Long. New York Post (September 29)

Canning, Shelagh. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Becoming a Witch. Simon Spotlight

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. 'Sabrina' Star's Toil and Trouble. Washington Post (September 30): C9

Duboswski, Cathy East. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #5: Santa's Little Helper [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Dubowski , Cathy East. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch # 26: Fortune Cookie Fox [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway

Dubowski, Cathy E. & Mark Dubowski. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails # 1: Cat TV [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Dubowski, Cathy East . 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: A Doll's Story [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. New York: Simon Spotlight

Dubowski, Cathy East . 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Cat Showdown [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. New York: Simon Spotlight

Dubowski, Cathy East and Mark Dubowski. 1998. Salem's Tails: Salem Goes to Rome [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Dubowski, Cathy East. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #9: A Dog's Life [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Dubowski, Cathy East. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #6: Psychic Kitty [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Dubowski, Mark. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #4: The King of Cats [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Gallagher, Diana G. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #2: Showdown at the Mall [Archie Comics character TV series novelization] New York: Archway.

Gallagher, Diana G. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #4: Halloween Havoc [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Gallagher, Diana G. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Watch #16: Now You See Her, Now You Don't [novelization based on Archie tv series]. New York: Archway.

Gallagher, Diana G. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #10: Lotsa Luck [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Gallagher, Diana G. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #19: Shamrock Shenanigans [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway

Gallagher, Diana G. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #5: Dog Day Afternoon [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Gallagher, Diana G. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #11: Worth a Shot [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Garton, Ray. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #12: All That Glitters. New York: Archway

Herman, Gail and Nell Scovell. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Sabrina, the Teenage Boy [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. New York: Simon Spotlight

Holder, Nancy (ed.) 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #17: Eight Spells a Week [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway

Holder, Nancy. 1998. Sabrina The Teenage Witch #14: Spying Eyes. New York: Archway

Holder, Nancy. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #23: Bridal Bedlam. New York: Archway

Holder, Nancy. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #24: Scarabian Nights. New York: Archway

Holder, Nancy. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #28: Up, Up, and Away. New York: Archway

Holder, Nancy. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #29: Millennium Madness [Archie Comics character TV series short stories]. New York: Archway

Johnson, Ted. 1997. Lifestyles of the witch and famous. TV Guide (October 18): 18-21

Krulik, Nancy E. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #9: Happily Ever After [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Krulik, Nancy E. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #12: Rulin' the School [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Krulik, Nancy E. 2003. Sabrina The Teenage Witch #51: Christmas Crisis. Simon Spotlight

Locke, Joseph. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #6: Ben There, Done That. New York: Archway

Locke, Joseph. 1998. Sabrina, the Teenage Witch : The Troll Bride. Simon Spotlight

Lundell, Margo. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Dream Date. Simon Spotlight

Odom, Mel. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #15: Harvest Moon. New York: Archway

Odom, Mel. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Sabrina Goes to Rome New York: Archway

Odom, Mel. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #18: I'll Zap Manhattan. New York: Archway

Orlean, Susan. 1998. Girl power: Has Sabrina the Teenage Witch worked her magic on a generation [Archie comics tv show]? New Yorker (May 18): 54-59

Peyser, Marc and Alisha Davis. 1999. Maximum exposure. Newsweek (October 11): 94

Reisfeld, Randi. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Watch #7: All You Need Is a Love Spell. New York: Archway

Richards, Kitty. 1997. Salem's Guide to Life With Sabrina the Teenage Witch: A Spellbinding Trivia Book With 50 Stickers [Archie Comics character TV series]. Simon Spotlight

Shales, Tom. 1996. Come in and set a spell. Washington Post (September 27): D1

Shaw, Jessica. 1998. Dream Weaver. Entertainment Weekly (August 7): 14

Strickland, Brad & Barbara. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #3: You're History [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Tucker, Ken. 1996. Smells like teen spirit. Entertainment Weekly (October 25)

Verney, Sarah J. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #7: Cat by the Tail. Minstrel Books

Vorholt, John. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #22: Witchopoly. New York: Archway

Vorholt, John. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #27: Haunts in the House [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway

Vorholt, John. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #10: Gone Fishin'. Minstrel Books

Vornholt, John. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #11: Prisoner of Cabin 13 [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Weeks, Janet. 1999. She's crafty: With the still-spellbinding Sabrina, a new movie and four Picassos (!) on her wall, Melissa Joan Hart knows about wielding her superpowers. TV Guide (October 2): 16-19

Weiss, Bobbi J. G. and David Cody. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #20: The Age of Aquariums [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway

Weiss, David Cody & Bobby Jo Weiss. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #1 [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Weiss, David Cody & Bobby Jo Weiss. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #3: Good Switch, Bad Switch [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Weiss, David Cody & Bobby Jo Weiss. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #13: Go Fetch [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Weiss, David Cody & Bobby Jo Weiss. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #8: Salem on Trial [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Weiss, David Cody and Bobbi J. G. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #21: Prom Time [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway

Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia, 1992-1995 *(SEE ALSO Joe Sacco)*

Mautner, Christopher. 2000. 'Safe Area Gorazde': Cartoonish art draws compelling story of war's horrors [Joe Sacco]. [Harrisburg, PA] Patriot News (May 21)

Saga

Chazan, Helen. 2023. An Excerpt from The Comics Journal #309: At Last, The Crap We Need: A Pop Culture Saga. TCJ (June 29): https://www.tcj.com/an-excerpt-from-the-comics-journal-309-at-last-the-crap-we-need-a-pop-culture-saga/

Dueben, Alex. 2012. Brian K. Vaughan: Saga. Suicide Girls.com (March 21): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/2859/Brian-K.-Vaughan-Saga/Tom

Jensen, Jeff. 2012. Comic Book Review: Superstar scribe and former 'Lost' writer Brian K. Vaughan returns to comics with a sensational 'Saga'. EW.com's Shelf Life blog (March 18): http://shelf-life.ew.com/2012/03/18/comic-book-review-superstar-scribe-and-former-lost-writer-brian-k-vaughan-returns-to-comics-with-a-sensational-saga/

Kit, Borys. 2012. 'Lost' Writer Brian K. Vaughan Debuts New Comic With Damon Lindelof and Friends; "I wanted to do something that was way too expensive to be TV and too dirty and grown-up to be a four-quadrant blockbuster," Vaughn says of his latest creation. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (March 14): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/lost-brian-k-vaughan-saga-comic-damon-lindelof-300188

MacDonald, Heidi. 2012. Interview: Brian K. Vaughan On Saga, Lost, Twitter and more. The Beat (March 14): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2012/03/14/interview-brian-k-vaughans-on-saga-lost-twitter-and-more/

Smith, Zack. 2012. Fiona Staples Draws BKV's New Sci-Fi Fantasy Saga. Newsarama (January 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fiona-staples-saga-art-120104.html

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Brian K. Vaughan returns to comics with 'Saga'. USA Today (January 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-09/Saga-sci-fi-comic-book-series/52457718/1

Uzumeri, David. 2012. 'Saga': Brian K. Vaughan and Fiona Staples Bring a Stellar Sci-Fi Comic Into the World [Interview]. Comics Alliance (March 14): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/03/14/saga-comic-brian-k-vaughan-fiona-staples/

Vaughan, Brian K. 2014. Behind the scenes at Saga. Boing Boing (November 21): http://boingboing.net/2014/11/21/behind-the-scenes-at-saga.html

Wheeler, Andrew. 2012. 'Saga' Artist Fiona Staples Responds to Dave Dorman Criticism of 'Breastfeeding Cover'. Comics Alliance (January 9): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/01/09/saga-fiona-staples-dave-dorman-breastfeeding/

Sailor Twain

Clark, Noelene. 2012. 'Sailor Twain': Mermaid tale explores murky depths of the heart. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex (October 1): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/10/01/sailor-twain-mermaid-tale-explores-murky-depths-of-the-heart/#/0

Hogan, John. 2013. A Story of the Sea, and More: Mark Siegel Discusses Sailor Twain. Graphic Novel Reporter (January): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/story-sea-and-more-mark-siegel-discusses-sailor-twain-interview

O'Donnell, Chuck. 2012. Fish tales: New graphic novel tells of Hudson River mermaid; Mark Siegel's 'Sailor Twain' at Word Bookstore's Graphic Novel Night. Brooklyn Paper (October 27): http://www.brooklynpaper.com/stories/35/43/24_twain_2012_10_26_bk.html

Siegel, Mark. 2012. Sailor Twain. New York: First Second

Weldon, Glen. 2012. The Refreshingly Murky, Mysterious, Mist-Shrouded 'Sailor Twain'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/10/11/162629786/the-refreshingly-murky-mysterious-mist-shrouded-sailor-twain

Sam and Max

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. Sam & Max DVD in March From Shout! ICv2 (January 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11973.html

Herold, Charles. 2006. Dog and Rabbit Redux, and a Killer to Search Out [videogame]. New York Times (October 19)

Kohler, Chris. 2007. Sam & Max Games Revive a Long-Dead Comic. Wired.com (November 21): http://www.wired.com/gaming/gamingreviews/news/2007/11/samandmax

Sam Noir

Sandman (DC) *(SEE ALSO Neil Gaiman)*

Clark, Nick. 2012. Comic strip for intellectuals: Gaiman announces surprise Sandman prequel. Independent (July 13): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/books/news/comic-strip-for-intellectuals-gaiman-announces-surprise-sandman-prequel-7941885.html

Dueben, Alex. 2008. P. Craig Russell on Sandman: Dream Hunters. Comic Book Resources (November 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18805

Gaiman, Neil. 2003. Sandman: Endless Nights, The [Collection of new comics by Fabry, Manara, Prado, Quitely, Russell, Sienkiewicz, Storey]. New York: DC Comics

Gaiman, Neil, J. H. Williams III, and Dave Stewart. 2015. The Sandman: Overture. New York: DC Comics

Geddes, John. 2011. 'Delirium's Party' offers Endless crazy fun. USA Today (June 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-06-Deliriums-Party-is-Endless-crazy-fun_n.htm

Hendriksen, Felipe Rodolfo. 2021. Morpheus Aeternorum: Dreams, Androgyny, and Their Characteristics in Sandman (Preludes & Nocturnes), by Neil Gaiman. International Journal Of Comic Art 23 (1; Spring/Summer): 492-508

Holmes, Linda. 2011. The 'I Will If You Will' Book Club: Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman: Dream Country'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 29): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/03/29/133372647/the-i-will-if-you-will-book-club-neil-gaimans-the-sandman-dream-country

Holmes, Linda and Glen Weldon. 2011. Book Club: Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman: Dream Country,' Part One. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 21): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/04/21/135598864/book-club-neil-gaimans-the-sandman-dream-country-part-one

Holmes, Linda and Glen Weldon. 2011. Book Club: Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman: Dream Country,' Part Two. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 5): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/05/05/136017702/book-club-neil-gaimans-the-sandman-dream-country-part-two

Kuehlein, Jonathan P. 2012. Review: The Annotated Sandman Vol. 1 — and four more of the latest graphic novels. Toronto Star (March 15): http://www.thestar.com/news/books/article/1145534--review--the-annotated-sandman-vol--1---and-four-more-of-the-latest-graphic-novels

Long, Everitt. 1997. Reading, writing and rendering the world in Neil Gaiman's Sandman [master's thesis]. University of Western Ontario. online at http://www.geocities.com/Athens/Ithaca/5569/frontpage2.html

Musgrove, Mike. 2012. Book Review: 'The Annotated Sandman'. Washington Post (March 1). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/book-review-the-annotated-sandman/2012/02/21/gIQAibB4kR_story.html

Olin, Anita. 2011. The Bard of Animation, Space and Dreams: Part Three – Dreams. Sequential Tart (April 25): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1964

Ratliff, Julie. 1999. Of dreams and storms and upstart crows: Shakespeare in Gaiman's Sandman. San Diego: Popular Culture Association National Conference (March 31-April 3)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. SDCC '12 Neil Gaiman Returns to Sandman (story & video). Newsarama (July 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sdcc-2012-neil-gaiman-returns-to-sandman.html

Round, Julia. 2010. Transforming Shakespeare: Neil Gaiman and The Sandman. In Beyond adaptation: Essays on radical transformations of original works, ed. by Frus and Williams. McFarland

Salkowitz, Rob. 2022. 'He Found His Voice.' How Neil Gaiman And 'Sandman' Made Each Other Into Stars [Karen Berger interview]. Forbes (August 5): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2022/08/05/how-neil-gaiman-and-sandman-made-each-other-and-changed-comics/

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard News Service. 2012. Comics: Annotated 'Sandman' enhances classic series. Minneapolis Star-Tribune (January 4): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/136687138.html and Seattle Times (January 9): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/books/2017167121_comics09.html

Truitt, Brian. 2012. 'The Annotated Sandman' gives new insight into Gaiman series. USA Today (January 4): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-04/Annotated-Sandman-hardcover-book/52374846/1

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Inevitable Post About Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 18): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/11/the_inevitable_post_about_neil.html

television series

Abbott, Alana Joli. 2022. How The Sandman Found Its Death. Kirby Howell-Baptiste reveals the challenges (and joys) of becoming Death on Netflix's The Sandman. Den of Geek (August 1): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-death-kirby-howell-baptiste/

Abbott, Alana Joli. 2022. The Sandman: Dressing Lucifer and Other Costume and Prop Secrets from the Netflix Series. Property master Gordon Fitzgerald and costume designer Sarah Arthur delve into the intricacies of their work on Netflix's The Sandman. Den of Geek (August 7): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-creating-the-costumes-and-props-for-the-netflix-series/

Abbott, Alana Joli. 2022. The Sandman: How Gwendoline Christie Embraced Evil with Lucifer Morningstar. Den of Geek (August 3): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-gwendoline-christie-lucifer-morningstar/

Abbott, Alana Joli. 2022. The Sandman: What Jenna Coleman's Johanna Constantine Reveals About the DC Character. Jenna Coleman reveals what it's like bringing Johanna Constantine to Netflix's The Sandman. Den of Geek (August 2): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-jenna-coleman-johanna-constantine-dc-character/

Barsanti, Sam. 2022. Neil Gaiman doesn't sound too optimistic about the pricey Sandman getting another season. AV Club (August 21): https://www.avclub.com/the-sandman-might-not-get-a-second-season-on-netflix-1849439520

Baughere, Lacy. 2022. How Netflix's The Sandman Finally Created a Live-Action Version of the Dreaming. The Sandman production designer and visual FX supervisor take us inside the making of the realm of dreams. Den of Geek (August 6): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/netflix-the-sandman-live-action-the-dreaming/

Cooper, Leah Faye. 2022. Next Big Thing: How 'The Sandman' Star Vivienne Acheampong Went From Substitute Teacher to Starring on Netflix. The actress talks about her journey from working as a supply teacher to appearing on a British sketch show to starring in the highly anticipated adaptation of Neil Gaiman's comic books series. Hollywood Reporter (August 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/vivienne-acheampong-the-sandman-netflix-1235186755/

Dar, Taimur. 2022. Holy cats! Netflix drops surprise Sandman bonus episode! Adapts beloved stories "A Dream of a Thousand Cats" and "Calliope". The Beat (August 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/netflix-drops-surprise-sandman-bonus-episode/

Dickinson, Elizabeth Evitts. 2022. Neil Gaiman's Books Have Enchanted Millions. Finally, Hollywood Is on Board. 'The Sandman' and other morally complicated Gaiman creations are finding their way to screens — just when we need them most. Washington Post Magazine (July 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/magazine/2022/07/06/neil-gaiman-sandman-netflix-jon-hamm/

Farnell, Chris. 2022. How Netflix's The Sandman Brings the Neil Gaiman Masterpiece to Life; Neil Gaiman and David S. Goyer walks us through the making of Netflix's adaptation of iconic DC comic book series The Sandman. Den of Geek (July 30): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/netflix-the-sandman-neil-gaiman-masterpiece/

Farnell, Chris. 2022. Making Dreams a Reality: Previsualising The Sandman. We talk to the visualization supervisor who helped add physicality and motion to the surreal world of The Sandman. Den of Geek (September 27); https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/previsualising-the-sandman/

Flook, Ray. 2022. The Sandman: Neil Gaiman Clarifies Some Season 2 Confusion. Bleeding Cool (September 17): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-sandman-neil-gaiman-clarifies-some-season-2-confusion/

Flook, Ray. 2022. The Sandman: Neil Gaiman Explains Why You're Lacking in Morpheus Merch. Bleeding Cool (October 31): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-sandman-neil-gaiman-explains-why-youre-lacking-in-morpheus-merch/

Flook, Ray. 2022. The Sandman: Neil Gaiman Pitches Perfect Delirium Fancasting Idea. With so much fancasting going on, Neil Gaiman may have come up with the perfect way to decide who will play Delirium in Netflix's The Sandman. Bleeding Cool (March 4): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-sandman-neil-gaiman-pitches-perfect-delirium-fancasting-idea/

*Flook, Ray. 2025. The Sandman Showrunner on Decision to End Series, Neil Gaiman Factor. Showrunner Allan Heinberg on when the decision was made to end The Sandman and if the allegations against Neil Gaiman impacted production. Bleeding Cool (May 28):

https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-sandman-showrunner-on-decision-to-end-series-neil-gaiman-factor/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2022. 'The Sandman' Creator Neil Gaiman, Stars Discuss Bringing Series to Netflix After Lengthy Path. During the Comic-Con panel that debuted the full trailer, lead actor Tom Sturridge explained why Dream felt personal to him: "I cared so deeply about this piece of literature." Hollywood Reporter (July 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/the-sandman-neil-gaiman-trailer-comic-con-1235185300/

Gajjar, Salonj. 2022. Netflix finally unveils The Sandman's teaser and premiere date. The fantasy drama starring Tom Sturridge will make its debut in August. AV Club (June 6): https://www.avclub.com/netflix-the-sandman-teaser-premiere-date-1849022927

Golby, Joel. 2022. The Sandman: ingenious TV that will inspire an entire generation of goths. Guardian (August 6): https://www.theguardian.com/tv-and-radio/2022/aug/06/sandman-netflix-review-neil-gaiman-tom-sturridge

Green, David Allen. 2021. How Neil Gaiman kept control of the Sandman characters. Law and Policy Blog (June 8): https://davidallengreen.com/2021/06/how-neil-gaiman-kept-control-of-the-sandman-characters/

Gross, Ed. 2022. The Sandman: How Boyd Holbrook Acts Without Eyes as The Corinthian. Boyd Holbrook reveals why playing The Corinthian in The Sandman made him an even bigger Neil Gaiman fan. Den of Geek (August 1): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-boyd-holbrook-the-corinthian/

Gross, Ed. 2022. The Sandman Unpacks the Implications of Desire. Being a member of The Endless is a family affair according to The Sandman's Desire (Mason Alexander Park). Den of Geek (August 1): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-desire-mason-alexander-park/

Gross, Ed. 2022. The Sandman: What Becoming the Lord of Dreams Was Like for Tom Sturridge. Den of Geek (August 3): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-dream-tom-sturridge/

Han, Angie. 2022. 'The Sandman' Review: Netflix's Neil Gaiman Adaptation Plays It Too Safe. Neil Gaiman's classic comic book series gets adapted into a drama series starring Tom Sturridge as the King of Dreams, who finds himself imprisoned in the human world for a century. Hollywood Reporter (August 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/the-sandman-netflix-neil-gaiman-1235192002/

Heinberg, Allan. 2022. The Sandman: How the Netflix Series Was Born. Showrunner and executive producer Allan Heinberg reveals the origins of Netflix's The Sandman adaptation and what it was like working on the show with Neil Gaiman. Den of Geek (July 29): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-netflix-series-born/

Hughes, William. 2022. Netflix has (probably) ordered a second season of Neil Gaiman's The Sandman. A since-deleted tweet from the official DC Comics account seemed to confirm that the Tom Sturridge-starring show would be coming back for a second season. AV Club (November 2): https://www.avclub.com/netflix-second-season-of-neil-gaimans-the-sandman-1849736008

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Comic Creators With Special Thanks in Sandman & Why (SPOILERS). Bleeding Cool (August 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-creators-with-special-thanks-in-sandman-why-spoilers/

Johnston, Rich. 2022. How Much Are Your Sandman Back Issues Worth? Let's Find Out! Bleeding Cool (September 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/how-much-are-your-sandman-back-issues-worth-lets-find-out/

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Paul Levitz & Neil Gaiman Talk Creator Credits In Black Adam & Sandman. Bleeding Cool (October 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/paul-levitz-neil-gaiman-talk-creator-credits-in-black-adam-sandman/

Kang, Inkoo. 2022. 'The Sandman' suggests some comics are better left off-screen; The influential series gets a Netflix adaptation that illustrates the challenges of translating its complexities to television [in print as 'The Sandman' misses the mark]. Washington Post (August 6): C1-2.
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/tv/2022/08/05/sandman-netflix-neil-gaiman-review/

Kit, Borys and James Hibberd. 2010. Neil Gaiman's 'Sandman' being adapted ... as a TV show. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (September 1): http://heatvision.hollywoodreporter.com/2010/09/sandman-neil-gaiman-tv-show-eric-kripke.html

Massoto, Erick. 2022. 'The Sandman's Kirby Howell-Baptiste Discusses the Death Deleted Scene Shown at CCXP. Collider (December 15): https://collider.com/the-sandman-death-deleted-scene-kirby-howell-baptiste-comments/

Mputubwele, Ngofeen. 2022. Neil Gaiman on the Power of Fantasy in our Lives. New Yorker Radio Hour (August 19): https://www.newyorker.com/podcast/the-new-yorker-radio-hour/neil-gaiman-on-the-sandman-and-the-power-of-dreaming and https://www.wnycstudios.org/podcasts/tnyradiohour/segments/neil-gaiman-power-fantasy

Nicholson, Rebecca. 2022. The Sandman review – Neil Gaiman has created 2022's single greatest hour of TV drama. Guardian (August 5): https://www.theguardian.com/tv-and-radio/2022/aug/05/the-sandman-review-neil-gaiman-has-created-2022s-single-greatest-hour-of-tv-drama

Phillips, Maya. 2022. 'The Sandman' Is Coming to TV. Here's Why That's a Big Deal [in print as At Long Last, Dreams of Sandman Are Fulfilled]. New York Times (August 5): C11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/08/04/arts/television/the-sandman-netflix-neil-gaiman.html

Polo, Susana. 2022. In The Sandman, Neil Gaiman drew from comics history to create his own. Why is the Sandman like that? Because it's a confounding ball of references that represents creativity itself. Polygon (August 6): https://www.polygon.com/23276573/sandman-comic-netflix-history-graphic-novel

Polo, Susana. 2022. Pour one out for the first hit Sandman TV show: Lucifer. I need Tom Ellis and Gwendoline Christie to high five. Polygon (August 8): https://www.polygon.com/23296712/sandman-lucifer-gwendoline-christie-tom-ellis

Polo, Susana. 2022. Sandman's Cain and Abel were inspired by the most important book ever: Tales From the Crypt. Polygon (August 9): https://www.polygon.com/23296886/sandman-cain-abel-dc-comics-bible-why

Porter, Rick. 2022. 'The Sandman' Gets Second Season at Netflix. The series based on Neil Gaiman's comics debuted in August. Hollywood Reporter (November 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/netflix-renews-the-sandman-gets-season-2-1235254615/

Ritman, Alex. 2022. Jenna Coleman Says Neil Gaiman Is "Really Behind" Johanna Constantine 'The Sandman' Spinoff, Talks First Major Film Role in 'Klokkenluider'. Hollywood Reporter (October 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/jenna-coleman-interview-sandman-klokkenluider-1235235576/

Rome, Emily. 2011. 'Sandman' TV Series 'Not in the Works,' 'Supernatural' Creator Says; Eric Kripke, who was attached to develop the adaptation of Neil Gaiman's acclaimed comic book, still hopes it will be made. Hollywood Reporter (March 14): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/eric-kripke-sandman-tv-series-167337

Sagers, Aaron. 2022. The Sandman: How Neil Gaiman and Allan Heinberg Adapted a Classic. Neil Gaiman explains why Netflix's adaptation of The Sandman was the right version to receive his blessing and involvement. Den of Geek (August 3): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-how-neil-gaiman-allan-heinberg-adapted-classic/

Savage, Adam. 2022. Dream's Helmet Prop from The Sandman! Adam Savage's Tested (February 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RFFXt6fG4Zk

Schindel, Dan. 2022. Netflix's Half-Assed Adaptation of Neil Gaiman's The Sandman; Despite faithfully recreating the story of the beloved comic book series, the TV show lacks the verve of the original. Hyperallergic (August 16): https://hyperallergic.com/754186/sandman-neil-gaiman-netflix-review/

Tano, Duy. 2022. Neil Gaiman Interview: Story and Change in Sandman on Netflix. Comics Cube (August 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HENSncEg7JI

Thomases, Martha. 2022. Some Very Biased Thoughts about The Sandman on Netflix; It was never going to be possible for me to watch The Sandman on Netflix with any pretense of objectivity. The Beat (August 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/some-very-biased-thoughts-about-the-sandman-on-netflix/

Unknown. 2022. You Won't Believe What The Sandman Star Tom Sturridge STOLE From Set! E! News (August 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wsNKoaqqtvU

Weldon, Glen. 2022. For fans and non-fans alike, Netflix's 'The Sandman' is a dream come true. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 5): https://www.npr.org/2022/08/05/1114849432/for-fans-and-non-fans-alike-netflixs-the-sandman-is-a-dream-come-true

Weldon, Glen, Joelle Monique, and Walter Chaw. 2022. Don't sleep on 'The Sandman'. NPR Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 9): https://www.npr.org/2022/08/08/1116276366/dont-sleep-on-the-sandman and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2022/08/20220809_pchh_71b57ab2-b503-4b15-91dd-fa0ed6fb455b.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1116276366

Zorrilla, Mónica Marie and Claire Cameron. 2022. Neil Gaiman takes on The Sandman's worst critics. "And if you look at their profiles, they don't like vaccines, they don't like Democrats, and they're not big on voting". Inverse (November 14): https://www.inverse.com/culture/neil-gaiman-the-sandman-interview-haters

Sandman Universe (DC) (loose series title for House of Whispers, The Books of Magic, Lucifer and The Dreaming titles)

Barnett, David. 2018. Bigger dreams: how Neil Gaiman's Sandman universe is expanding; The groundbreaking comics author has bequeathed his fantasy universe to a new generation of writers, who reveal their changes to his unconscious world. Guardian (October 24): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2018/oct/24/bigger-dreams-how-neil-gaiman-sandman-universe-expanding-comics

Coplan, Chris. 2022. Welcome to the 'Nightmare Country': James Tynion IV talks horror and stories in 'Sandman' series. AIPT (April 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/04/12/sandman-nightmare-county-qa/

Holub, Christian. 2018. Neil Gaiman announces new Sandman Universe line of comics — exclusive. EW.com (March 1): http://ew.com/books/2018/03/01/neil-gaiman-sandman-universe-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Magdalene Visaggio's Sandman: A Game Of You Sequel That Never Was. Bleeding Cool (August 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/magdalene-visaggio-sandman-a-game-of-you-sequel-dc-vertigo-neil-gaiman/

Kaplan, Avery. 2022.Interview: Pornsak Pichetshote shares clues about Sandman Universe: Dead Boy Detectives #1. The Beat (December 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-pornsak-pichetshote-shares-clues-about-sandman-universe-dead-boy-detectives-1/

Kit, Borys. 2022. New Sandman Universe Comic to Be Written by James Tynion IV (Exclusive); 'Nightmare Country' will focus on the serial killer known as the Corinthian. Hollywood Reporter (January 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/sandman-universe-nightmare-country-james-tynion-iv-1235076647/

MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2018. SDCC 2018 Pt 2 [Sean Mackiewicz of Skybound; Nalo Hopkinson and Domonike Stanton on Sandman Universe; Liniers interviews]. Publishers Weekly More To Come (325; July 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=884

Narcisse, Evan. 2018. Legendary Writer Nalo Hopkinson Talks About Entering the Sandman Universe. Gizmodo (July 30): https://io9.gizmodo.com/legendary-writer-nalo-hopkinson-talks-about-entering-th-1827931275

Satanika

Saucer Country (DC / Vertigo)

Hautain, Frederik. 2012. Abducted by Aliens? Paul Cornell Talks Saucer Country. Broken Frontier (March 5): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/abducted-by-aliens-paul-cornell-talks-saucer-country

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Cornell Combines Politics, UFOs In Vertigo's Saucer Country. Newsarama (December 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/paul-cornell-saucer-country-111230.html

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Politicians vs. aliens: A first look at 'Saucer Country'. USA Today (February 8): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-02-08/Saucer-Country-comic-book-series/53010016/1

Young, Bryan. 2012. Paul Cornell Talks About His New Political Comic Book, Saucer Country. Huffington Post (March 13): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/bryan-young/paul-cornell-saucer-country_b_1339009.html

Savage Dragon (Image) *(SEE ALSO Erik Larsen)*

Burlingame, Russ. 2010. DragonQuestions: Savage Dragon #164 with Erik Larsen. Newsarama (October 2): http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/10/02/dragonquestions-savage-dragon-146-with-erik-larsen/

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Super Endorsement - Savage Dragon Backs Obama. New York Times' The Moment blog (August 14): http://themoment.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/08/14/geek-beat-savage-love/?scp=1&sq=obama%20savage%20dragon&st=cse

Larsen, Erik. 2002. Savage Dragon #15: This Savage World, The [Dedicated to Jack Kirby]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2011. Larsen on "Savage Dragon" and "Herculian". Comic Book Resources (February 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30820

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Savage Dragon returns in Image Comics series. USA Today (May 16): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-16-Savage-Dragon-returns-in-comic-series_n.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Osama bin Laden returns in the pages of 'Savage Dragon'. USA Today (July 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-07-06-Osama-bin-Laden-returns-in-Savage-Dragon-comic-series_n.htm

Wigler, Josh. 2010. "Twisted Savage Dragon" Brings the Funnies. Comic Book Resources (March 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25486

Scarlet Witch (Marvel)

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Who is the Scarlet Witch? Comic Buyer's Guide (1605; June). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22159

Scarlett (G.I. Joe spinoff)

Craven, Ken and Tom Craven. 2024. Kelly Thompson and Marco Ferrai talk Scarlett (Skybound / Image Comics). Ocho Duro Parlay Hour Podcast (June 5): https://open.spotify.com/episode/1OQCx1cas7Ovmaf8mfGYsW

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scarlett #1 Sets GI Joe Sales Record with Over 80,000 Orders. Scarlett #1 has orders of over 80,000 copies, making it the best-selling G.I. Joe comic book in over two decades. Bleeding Cool (May 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scarlett-1-sets-gi-joe-sales-record-with-over-80000-orders/

O'Neal, Bryron. 2024. Kelly Thompson talks Scarlett. Comic Book Yeti's Cryptid Creator Corner (May 23): https://cryptidcreatorcorner.com/episode/kelly-thompson-talks-scarlett and https://traffic.megaphone.fm/AOR5146450988.mp3

School For Extraterrestrial Girls

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Kids Week Interview: Jeremy Whitley. On 'School for Extraterrestrial Girls,' that 'Princeless' FCBD Comic, and More. ICv2 (May 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53996/icv2-kids-week-interview-jeremy-whitley

Scott Pilgrim (Oni; SEE ALSO Bryan Lee O'Malley)

Ching, Albert. 2010. Scott Pilgrim: Edgar Wright Interview. Newsarama (August 6): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=37234

Ching, Albert. 2010. Scott Pilgrim: Mary Elizabeth Winstead & Ellen Wong Interview. Newsarama (August 5): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=37211

Ching, Albert. 2010. Scott Pilgrim: Michael Cera & Jason Schwartzman Interview. Newsarama (August 4): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=37182

Corliss, Richard. 2010. Pilgrim's Progress. Scott Pilgrim vs. the World is a fizzy double feature of rom-com sweetness and video-game fights. Time (August 23)

Crawford, Julie. 2010. Cera perfect fit for witty Canadian graphic novel. Vancouver Courier (August 17): http://www.vancourier.com/entertainment/movie-guide/Cera+perfect+witty+Canadian+graphic+novel/3412827/story.html

Fritz, Ben and John Horn. 2010. 'Scott Pilgrim' versus the box office; The much buzzed about film starring Michael Cera came in below expectations, selling $10.6 million in tickets. But don't count the film out yet, one producer says. Los Angeles Times (August 17): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-scott-pilgrim-20100817,0,4541645.story

Hansen, Liane. 2010. Love Is A (Video) Game In 'Scott Pilgrim' Battles. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (August 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=129183469 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/08/20100815_wesun_18.mp3

Holmes, Linda. 2010. 'Scott Pilgrim' Versus The Unfortunate Tendency To Review The Audience. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 12): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/08/12/129150813/-scott-pilgrim-versus-the-unfortunate-tendency-to-review-the-audience

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2010. 'Scott Pilgrim' offers a high-energy movie mix. Washington Examiner (August 13)

Phegly, Kiel. 2009. Scott Pilgrim vs. The Universe. Wizard (210; April): 17

Rosenberg, Scott. 2010. Geek Love: 'Scott Pilgrim vs. the World,' In Theaters. [Washington Post] Express (August 12): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/08/scott-pilgrim-vs-the-world-essay.php

Sternbergh, Adam. 2010. Saneman: In Scott Pilgrim vs. the World, Michael Cera is the ultimate Canadian superhero. The Walrus (July). Online (June 16) at http://www.walrusmagazine.com/articles/2010.07-film-saneman

Travers, Peter. 2010. A Gamer's Paradise: It's life as a video game as Michael Cera brings the heat to comic-book hero Scott Pilgrim. Rolling Stone (August 19): 78

Vaux, Rob. 2010. Brandon Routh talks comics, Superman and Scott Pilgrim; Because Vegans Are Just Better Than Us. Mania (August 12): http://www.mania.com/brandon-routh-talks-comics-superman-scott-pilgrim_article_124611.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Thirteen Ways of Looking at the Scott Pilgrim Movie Trailer. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 31): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/thirteen_ways_of_looking_at_th_1.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. A Fan's Notes: Being A Non-Spoilery Nonreview Of The 'Scott Pilgrim' Movie. National Public Radios Monkey See blog (July 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/27/128800109/a-fan-s-notes-being-a-non-spoilery-non-review-of-scott-pilgrim-vs-the-world

Wilonsky, Robert. 2010. "Scott Pilgrim": Michael Cera gets comic-book soul. SF Weekly (August 11): http://www.sfweekly.com/2010-08-11/film/scott-pilgrim-michael-cera-gets-comic-book-soul/

Wolk, Douglas. 2009. Hollywood's Next Big Comic. Hot Graphic Novel: 'Scott Pilgrim'. Rolling Stone (June 11): 90

Scooby-Doo (DC)

Klingelhoets, Allen. 2009. Terrance Griep, Writer of Scooby-Doo. Jazma Online (April 25): http://www.jazmaonline.com/interviews/interviews2009.asp?intID=347

Klingelhoets, Allen. 2009. Interview with: Terrance Griep, Job: writer, Comic book: Scooby-Doo. Jazma Online: http://shannonmccabe.com/Jazma_Terrance_Griep_Scooby_Doo.html

Seaguy (DC)

Baker, R.C. 2005. Panel Discussion: Grant Morrison and Cameron Stewart's Seaguy. Village Voice (March 8). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0510,baker1,61825,10.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Morrison on the Return of Seaguy! Comic Book Resources (March 20; updated March 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20507

Unknown. 2009. Exclusive Interview And Preview: Grant Morrison creator of SEAGUY! A Conversation with Grant Morrison about Seaguy: Slaves of Mickey-Eye. MySpace Comics (March 17): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=477293507

Secret Agent X-9 *(SEE ALSO Comic Strips)*

Secret Coders (First Second)

Yang, Gene Luen and Mike Holmes. 2015. Secret Coders. New York: First Second

Yang, Gene Luen and Mike Holmes. 2016. Secret Coders 2: Paths & Portals. New York: First Second

Yang, Gene Luen and Mike Holmes. 2017. Secret Coders 3: Secrets & Sequences. New York: First Second

Secret Invasion (Marvel)

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2008. 'Secret Invasion' #8 Director's Commentary With Brian Michael Bendis: The Skrull scribe leads a tour through each issue of Marvel's mega-event as he takes a panel-to-panel look at the wrinkly-chinned invasion! Wizard Universe.com (December 5): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/120508si8commentary.html

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Secret Invasion Directors' Commentary: Brian Michael Bendis and Leinil Yu reveal the secrets behind their mega-blockbuster event. Wizard (209; March): 36-49

television series (MCU)

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. With Secret Invasion, the Marvel Method gets a new twist. Marvel set off on a new course 10 years ago, and Samuel L. Jackson's Apple TV+ series is a sign of how far the studio has come. AV Club (June 20): https://www.avclub.com/ryan-murphy-netflix-millions-heading-to-disney-1850558462

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. How Secret Invasion gives new meaning to the end of Captain Marvel. Captain Marvel changed what we know about classic Marvel villains. Now Secret Invasion might change what we know about a Marvel hero. AV Club (June 26): https://www.avclub.com/prince-harry-meghan-markle-netflix-deal-needs-produce-1850576522

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' Star Cobie Smulders Is Shocked That the Series Premiere's Ending Didn't Leak; The Marvel veteran talks the surprising moment that she has kept quiet about for years. Hollywood Reporter (June 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/secret-invasion-cobie-smulders-maria-hill-fate-1235523229/

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' Star Kingsley Ben-Adir Talks His Complicated Villain, Fighting Nick Fury and 'ZeroZeroZero' Inspiration. The actor reveals the two scenes that made him sign on as the series' chief villain. Hollywood Reporter (June 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/secret-invasion-kingsley-ben-adir-samuel-l-jackson-1235524122/

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' Director Ali Selim on Handing Off Nick Fury to 'The Marvels' and How Current Events Color the Series. Hollywood Reporter (July 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/how-secret-invasion-sets-up-nick-fury-marvles-1235527805/

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' Director Ali Selim on G'iah's Power-Up and How the Series Impacts Tony Stark's Death. Hollywood Reporter (July 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/secret-invasion-how-don-cheadle-reacted-1235547155/

DeCandido, Keith R. A. 2023. Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Skrull — Secret Invasion's "Resurrection". Tor.com (June 21): https://www.tor.com/2023/06/21/tinker-tailor-soldier-skrull-secret-invasions-resurrection/

Fienberg, Daniel. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' Review: Samuel L. Jackson's Nick Fury Gets a Middling Disney+ Vehicle. Jackson's character takes a long-overdue turn in the spotlight in this six-episode adventure co-starring Olivia Colman, Emilia Clarke and Don Cheadle. Hollywood (June 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/secret-invasion-review-samuel-jackson-nick-fury-1235514959/

Gajjar, Saloni. 2023. Cobie Smulders is ready to move on from Marvel and embrace her inner goofball. The MCU mainstay discusses that shocking Secret Invasion twist, reflects on How I Met Your Mother's Robin Scherbatsky, and talks about what comes next. AV Club (June 26): https://www.avclub.com/cobie-smulders-interview-secret-invasion-maria-hill-1850571285

George, Joe. 2023. Secret Invasion Fails Because It Can't Pick a Genre. Den of Geek (July 13): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/secret-invasion-fails-because-it-cant-pick-a-genre/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' Opening Using AI Cost "No Artists' Jobs," Says Studio That Made It (Exclusive). Method Studios clarifies reports that sparked a social media backlash, stating AI tools "complemented and assisted our creative teams". Hollywood Reporter (June 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/secret-invasion-ai-opening-1235521299/

Hale, Mike. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' Review: Marvel Welcomes Back Samuel L. Jackson [Marvel Assembly Line Revives an Old Model]. New York Times (June 21): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/20/arts/television/secret-invasion-review.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Comic Creators "Special Thanks" List for Secret Invasion S01E02. Second episode of Secret Invasion adds Kurt Busiek, Chris Claremont, Al Ewing, Jerry Ordway and Geraldo Sandoval to the comics thanks list. Bleeding Cool (June 28): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-comic-creators-special-thanks-list-for-secret-invasion-s01e02/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Comic Creators "Special Thanks" List for Secret Invasion S01E04. The fourth episode of Secret Invasion just dropped and now we have a better idea why Saladin Ahmed and Christian Ward were added last week. Bleeding Cool (July 12): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-comic-creators-special-thanks-list-for-secret-invasion-s01e04/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Comic Creators "Special Thanks" List for Secret Invasion S01E05. Bleeding Cool (July 19): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-comic-creators-special-thanks-list-for-secret-invasion-s01e05/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Comic Creators "Special Thanks" List for Secret Invasion S01E06. Bleeding Cool (July 26): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-comic-creators-special-thanks-list-for-secret-invasion-s01e06/

Kaye, Don. 2023. Why the Stakes in Marvel's Secret Invasion Are So Different. There's a secret war afoot in Marvel's new series and only a haunted Nick Fury can stop it. Den of Geek (June 25): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/why-the-stakes-in-marvels-secret-invasion-are-so-different/

Kuo, Christopher. 2023. In 'Secret Invasion,' Ben Mendelsohn Faces a Turning Point. In an interview, the Australian actor discusses his character's big moment in the most recent episode and his role as ally to Samuel L. Jackson's Nick Fury [on print as Loyalty and Morphing in the Marvel Universe]. New York Times (July 19): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/07/17/arts/television/secret-invasion-ben-mendelsohn.html

Millman, Zosha. 2023. Yes, Secret Invasion's opening credits scene is AI-made — here's why. 'It just came right out of the shape-shifting, Skrull world identity'. Polygon (June 21): https://www.polygon.com/23767640/ai-mcu-secret-invasion-opening-credits

Patches, Matt. 2023. I will die on this hill: Secret Invasion's big death sets a bar for Marvel. Points to the 'mature' Disney Plus era for finally rattling me. Polygon (June 21): https://www.polygon.com/23768713/secret-invasion-death-episode-1

Scott, Lyvie. 2023. Secret Invasion Proves Marvel Doesn't Know How to Use Female Characters. Episode 3 ends with another shock twist... but why? Inverse (July 5): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/secret-invasion-episode-3-emilia-clarke-death

Scribner, Herb. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' creeps out fans with an AI-generated intro sequence. [in print as 'Secret Invasion' intro seems to use AI, and viewers are outraged]. Washington Post (June 23): C4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/06/21/secret-invasion-ai-intro/

Sepinwall, Alan. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' Is Marvel's Weak Tribute to the Avengers' Daddy. Samuel L. Jackson's Nick Fury finally gets his own project in this Disney+ series, and he's joined by Olivia Colman and others. Too bad nothing works. Rolling Stone (June 21): https://www.rollingstone.com/tv-movies/tv-movie-reviews/secret-invasion-review-marvel-samuel-l-jackson-nick-fury-olivia-colman-1234774275/

Simon, Scott. 2023. An artist explains why Marvel's use of AI to animate a sequence is worrying [Secret Invasion]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (July 29): https://www.npr.org/2023/07/29/1190910319/an-artist-explains-why-marvels-use-of-ai-to-animate-a-sequence-is-worrying and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2023/07/20230729_wesat_ai_and_art.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1190910319

Stern, Marlow. 2023. Samuel L. Jackson Talks Marvel, Racists Like Trump, and His FBI Threat. Rolling Stone (June 20): https://www.rollingstone.com/tv-movies/tv-movie-features/samuel-l-jackson-interview-marvel-secret-invasion-brie-larson-trump-racists-fbi-threat-tarantino-1234774278/

White, Cindy. 2023. Marvel needs to stop fridging its female characters. Disney+'s Secret Invasion is the latest project to continue the MCU's unfortunate trend. AV Club (July 10): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-mcu-fridging-history-1850616939

Secret Six (DC)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Keeping it Unsettling: Gail Simone on Secret Six. Newsarama (December 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120810-Gail-Secret-Six.html

Secret Wars (Marvel)

Bricken, Rob. 2015. The Craziest Secrets Of Marvel's Original Secret Wars Comic. Io9 (January 27): http://io9.com/the-craziest-secrets-of-marvels-original-secret-wars-co-1682103798

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Mike Zeck On Launching the Original "Secret Wars," Joining The Artist's Edition Family. Comic Book Resources (May 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/mike-zeck-on-joining-the-artists-edition-family-launching-secret-wars

Secret Wars (Marvel, 2015 series)

Breevort, Tom, Axel Alonso and Chris D'Lando. 2015. Secret Wars Live Kickoff. Marvel Entertainment (January 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j7L6mDjQHNs

Campbell, Josie. 2015. Spider-Mandate: The Lowe-down on "Secret Wars," Tie-Ins and Stacey Lee. Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/spider-mandate-the-lowe-down-on-secret-wars-tie-ins-and-stacey-lee

Ching, Albert and Axel Alonso. 2015. Axel-In-Charge: Inside Marvel's Massive "Secret Wars" #1. Comic Book Resources (May 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-inside-marvels-massive-secret-wars-1

Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 2015. Jonathan Hickman's Secret Wars. Atlantic.com (August 27): http://www.theatlantic.com/notes/2015/08/jonathan-hickmans-secret-wars/402508/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. Marvel Merges Its Universes With 'Secret Wars'. Publishers Weekly (January 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65334-marvel-merges-its-universes-with-secret-wars.html

McLauchlin, Jim. 2015. Stan Lee Reacts To The End Of The Marvel Universe. Newsarama (January 20): http://www.newsarama.com/23278-stan-lee-reacts-to-the-end-of-the-marvel-universe.html

McLauchlin, Jim. 2015. Marvel Veterans React to the End of the Marvel Universe. Newsarama (January 20): http://www.newsarama.com/23282-all-new-marvel-u-the-old-guard-reacts.html

Richards, Dave. 2015. Ewing, "Secret Wars" Usher in the "Last Days" of "Loki: Agent of Asgard". Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58789

Richards, Dave. 2015. Humphries Invades "Planet Hulk" with Steve Rogers & Devil Dinosaur. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59239

Richards, Dave. 2015. "Secret Wars" Resurrects a Mutant Nightmare in "Years of Future Past". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-secret-wars-resurrects-a-mutant-nightmare-in-years-of-future-past

Richards, Dave. 2015. David Talks The Maestro's "Future Imperfect" Return During "Secret Wars" [Hulk]. Comic Book Resources (March 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/david-talks-the-maestros-future-imperfect-return-during-secret-wars

Richards, Dave. 2015. Hopeless Talks Creating Hell on Earth During "Secret Wars" in "Inferno". Comic Book Resources (March 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hopeless-talks-creating-hell-on-earth-during-secret-wars-in-inferno

Richards, Dave. 2015. Costa Ensnares "Secret Wars" in the Web of "Spider-Verse". Comic Book Resources (March 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/costa-ensnares-secret-wars-in-the-web-of-spider-verse

Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Sets the Stage for His "Avengers" Finale & Marvel's "Secret Wars" - Part 1. Comic Book Resources (April 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-sets-the-stage-for-his-avengers-finale-marvels-secret-wars-part-1

Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Ends the "Avengers" & "New Avengers," Prepares for Battle in "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-ends-the-avengers-new-avengers-prepares-for-battle-in-secret-wars

Richards, Dave. 2015. Gage Talks Storming the Shores of "Spider-Island" for "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (April 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/gage-talks-storming-the-shores-of-spider-island-for-secret-wars

Richards, Dave. 2015. Duggan Talks Invading Battleworld with "Mrs. Deadpool & the Howling Commandos". Comic Book Resources (April 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/duggan-talks-invading-battleworld-with-mrs-deadpool-the-howling-commandos

Richards, Dave. 2015. "Secret Wars" and Guggenheim Feed "Squadron Sinister's" Power Addiction. Comic Book Resources (April 27):

http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/secret-wars-and-guggenheim-feed-squadron-sinisters-power-addiction

Richards, Dave. 2015. Soule Discusses Inciting a "Civil War" Amidst Marvel's "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (May 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/soule-discusses-inciting-a-civil-war-amidst-marvels-secret-wars

Richards, Dave. 2015. Bendis' "Guardians" Clean up the Corruption of "Secret Wars'" Knowhere. Comic Book Resources (May 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-guardians-clean-up-the-corruption-of-secret-wars-knowhere

Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman & Brevoort Unravel "Secret Wars" #1, Tease Event's Future. Comic Book Resources (May 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/this-is-battleworld-hickman-brevoort-discuss-secret-wars-1

Richards, Dave. 2015. Gillen Lays "Siege" to "Secret Wars'" Battleworld. Comic Book Resources (May 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/gillen-lays-siege-to-secret-wars-battleworld

Richards, Dave. 2015. DeConnick, Thompson Bring Retro-Futurism to "Secret Wars" in "Captain Marvel & the Carol Corps". Comic Book Resources (May 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/thompson-deconnick-bring-retro-futurism-to-secret-wars-in-captain-marvel-and-the-carol-corps

Richards, Dave. 2015. Al Ewing Enlists His "Mighty Defenders" for "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (May 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/al-ewing-enlists-his-mighty-defenders-for-secret-wars

Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Talks "Secret Wars" #2, Shines Light on Battleworld's Secrets. Comic Book Resources (May 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-shines-light-on-battleworlds-secrets-in-secret-wars-2

Richards, Dave. 2015. Duggan Brings Old West Justice to "Secret Wars" in 1872. Comic Book Resources (May 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/duggan-brings-old-west-justice-to-secret-wars-in-1872

Richards, Dave. 2015. Aaron Explains Putting the Weird in "Weirdworld" During "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (May 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/aaron-explains-putting-the-weird-in-weirdworld-during-secret-wars

Richards, Dave. 2015. Bendis Brings Secret Projects & "Secret Wars" To Special Edition: NYC. Comic Book Resources (June 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-brings-secret-projects-secret-wars-to-special-edition-nyc

Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Talks "Secret Wars" #3, Battleworld's Key Players. Comic Book Resources (June 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-talks-secret-wars-3-battleworlds-key-players

Richards, Dave. 2015. Burnham, Culver & Villalobos Establish a Mutopia on Battleworld in "E is For Extinction" [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (June 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/burnham-culver-villalobos-establish-a-mutopia-on-battleworld-in-e-is-for-extinction

Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman & Brevoort Discuss Bringing a Classic Marvel Rivalry to Battleworld in "Secret Wars" #4. Comic Book Resources (July 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-brevoort-discuss-bringing-a-classic-marvel-rivalry-to-battleworld-in-secret-wars-4

Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman: "Secret Wars'" Battleworld is Not on a "Solid Foundation". Comic Book Resources (August 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-secret-wars-battleworld-is-not-on-a-solid-foundation

Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman & Brevoort Sort Through the Rubble of "Secret Wars" #6, Explain Series' Expansion. Comic Book Resources (October 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-brevoort-sort-through-the-rubble-of-secret-wars-6-explain-series-expansion

Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Explains "Secret Wars" #7's Major Payoff, Plunging Battleworld Into Chaos. Comic Book Resources (November 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-explains-black-panther-payoff-in-secret-wars-7-plunging-battleworld-into-chaos

Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Sets the Stage for "Secret Wars'" Finale. Comic Book Resources (December 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-sets-the-stage-for-secret-wars-finale

Unknown. 2015. Your Guide To Marvel's Secret Wars. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=161670

White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Bunn Guides Magneto & Deadpool Into "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (April 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-bunn-guides-magneto-deadpool-into-secret-wars

Secret Warriors (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2009. Hickman Talks "Secret Warriors". Comic Book Resources (August 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22548

.Self

Coplan, Chris. 2021. Christopher Sebela breaks down the technology and humanity in '.Self' The near-future tale of tech gone haywire is out now. AIPT (November 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/02/self-chris-sebela-qa/

Silber, Gregory Paul. 2021. Interview: Christopher Sebela on .SELF and privacy's "new normal"; The Crowded writer discussed the origins of his "pandemic book" and how it relates to our relationship with technology, mental health, and more. The Beat (November 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/christopher-sebela-dot-self-interview/

Sentry (Marvel)

Minnick, Remy & John Q.T. Nguyen. 2005. Sentry Duty with Paul Jenkins. Comixfan (July 2): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=34461

Serenity (Dark Horse)

Gelman, Vlada. 2010. Patton Oswalt talks about his 'Firefly' comic book. EW.com's PopWatch (March 23): http://popwatch.ew.com/2010/03/23/patton-oswalt-firefly-comic/

Goellner, Caleb. 2010. Patric Reynolds on the Wash One-Shot 'Serenity: Float Out'. Comics Alliance (March 10): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/03/10/exclusive-patric-reynolds-on-the-art-of-serenity-float-out/

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Whedon Tells "The Shepherd's Tale" [Serenity]. Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25183

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Q&A: Patton Oswalt on His "Serenity" Comic Book. Techland (March 9): http://techland.com/2010/03/09/qa-patton-oswalt-on-his-serenity-comic-book/

Sex Criminals (Image)

Andreeva, Nellie. 2015. Comic Book Writers Matt Fraction & Kelly Sue DeConnick Sign Deal With Universal TV, Will Adapt 'Sex Criminals' To Series. Deadline (February 25): http://deadline.com/2015/02/matt-fraction-kelly-sue-deconnick-deal-universal-tv-sex-criminals-comic-series-1201380723/

Sgt. Fury (Marvel) ***(SEE ALSO Genre-War)***

Sgt. Rock (DC) (SEE ALSO Genre-War)

Kanigher, Bob, Joe Kubert, Irv Novick and Russ Heath. 2003. Sgt. Rock Archives vol. 2, The [Our Army at War 97-110. Foreword by Bill Schelly]. New York: DC Comics

Kanigher, Bob, Joe Kubert, Irv Novick and Russ Heath. 2005. Sgt. Rock Archives vol. 3, The [Our Army at War 111-125. Foreword by Mark Chiarello]. New York: DC Comics

Kit, Borys. 2009. Comic-book hero "Sgt. Rock" gets Hollywood makeover. Hollywood Reporter (November 10): http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSTRE5A90RT20091110

Lamar, Andre. 2009. Billy Tucci: Sgt. Rock and an Appreciation for War Veterans. Comics Bulletin (July 18): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/124795154247174.htm

Maida, Jerome. 2009. At last, 'Sgt. Rock and the Lost Battalion': Comics Guy has been waiting for this work. Philadelphia Daily News (February 23). Online at http://www.philly.com/dailynews/features/40072042.html

Tucci, Billy. 2009. Hellion for Hire: Sgt Rock and Veterans. Newsarama (November 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091110-Billy-Tucci-Hellion-Hire.html

Shade the Changing Man / Girl (DC)

McConnell, Robin. 2017. Cecil Castellucci and Marley Zarcone. Inkstuds (November 2): http://www.inkstuds.org/cecil-castellucci-and-marley-zarcone/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/171101_Cecil_and_Marley.mp3

Via, Ed. 1979. Shade: The Death of an Innovation [Ditko]. Comics Journal (49, September): 56, 57, 72

The Shadow

Avallone, David. 2015. Writer's Commentary For Altered States: The Shadow. Bleeding Cool (March 27): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/03/27/writers-commentary-for-altered-states-the-shadow/

Brusio, Vince. 2013. A Lesson In Legends: Michael Uslan's Masked Men [The Shadow/Green Hornet: Dark Nights]. PreviewsWorld (June): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=135384

Ching, Albert. 2012. Garth Ennis Knows What Evil Lurks in The Shadow. Newsarama (January 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/garth-ennis-shadow-comic-interview-120125.html

Dynamite. 2012. Dynamite Revives Howard Chaykin's "The Shadow: Blood and Judgment" TPB [press release]. Comic Book Resources (January 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36396

Fiore, R. 2012. Gold Out of Straw. TCJ.com (June 27): http://www.tcj.com/gold-out-of-straw/

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2012. Howard Chaykin on 'The Shadow: Blood & Judgment': Bringing a Pulp Hero to the 1980s (With Irony). ICv2 (February 23): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/22231.html

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2012. Garth Ennis on 'The Shadow': 'He's Going to Be Pretty Much the Character People Remember'. ICv2 (January 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/22016.html

Murray, Doug. 2015. Michael Uslan Plays 'What If?' In The Shadow #100. Bleeding Cool (June 24): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/06/24/michael-uslan-plays-what-if-in-the-shadow-100/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2013. Uslan Unites Pulp Legends in "The Shadow/Green Hornet: Dark Nights". Comic Book Resources (July 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=46397

Sunu, Steve. 2012. Garth Ennis Knows "The Shadow". Comic Book Resources (January 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36448

Unknown. 2015. 75 Years of The Shadow, Doc Savage in Comics. Scoop (January 23): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=159184

Vaughn, J.C. 2015. Cover Story: The Shadow #1. Scoop (April 17): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=162498

Wagner, Matt. 2013. Straight from the Source: Matt Wagner Casts Light on The Shadow: Year One. PREVIEWSworld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=130678

Wagner, Matt and Wilfredo Torres. 2014. The Shadow Year One Omnibus. Mt. Laurel, NJ: Dynamite

Shadow Hawk (Image)

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Jim Valentino talks about ShadowHawk. First Comics News (March 30): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=2325

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Jim Valentino Resurrects "ShadowHawk". Comic Book Resources (March 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25267

Shadow State

Sheena *(SEE ALSO Will Eisner; Genre-Jungle)*

She-Hulk (Marvel)

Acosta, Marta. 2013. The She-Hulk Diaries [romance novel]. New York: Hyperion

Betancourt, David. 2017. Marvel's She-Hulk is dropping the 'she' and keeping the Hulk buried inside - for now. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/01/25/marvels-she-hulk-is-dropping-the-she-and-keeping-the-hulk-buried-inside-for-now/

Burns, Andy. 2014. Biff Bam Pop Exclusive Interview: Charles Soule on writing She-Hulk. Biff Bam Pop (January 6): http://biffbampop.com/2014/01/06/biff-bam-pop-exclusive-interview-charles-soule-on-writing-she-hulk/#more-24121

Govert, Anna. 2024. Marvel Comics' stands already feel emptier without Rainbow Rowell's She-Hulk. Rowell breathed new life into She-Hulk with a funny, romantic, character-focused story of personal growth. AV Club (August 21): https://www.avclub.com/she-hulk-rainbow-rowell-reflection-review

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel Cancels Sensational She-Hulk with #10. Sensational She-Hulk by Rainbow Rowell and Andres Genolet will be cancelled with issue 10, to be published in two months. Bleeding Cool (June 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-cancels-sensational-she-hulk-with-10/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Why Jen Bartel Stopped Drawing She-Hulk Covers for Marvel Comics [creator's rights]. Bleeding Cool (August 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jen-bartel-stopped-drawing-she-hulk-marvel/

Marston, George. 2023. The return of Sensational She-Hulk promises "mayhem, and also some tenderness". Interview -- Writer Rainbow Rowell discusses her new Sensational She-Hulk ongoing title. Newsarama (August 31): https://www.gamesradar.com/the-return-of-sensational-she-hulk-promises-mayhem-and-also-some-tenderness/

Rowell, Rainbow, Roge Antonio, Luca Maresca, and Rico Renzi. 2022. She-Hulk 1: Jen Again. New York: Marvel

Rowell, Rainbow, Luca Maresca, Takeshi Miyazawa, and Rico Renzi. 2023. She-Hulk 2: Jen of Hearts. New York: Marvel

Soule, Charles, Javier Pulido, and Muntsa Vicente. 2022. She-Hulk: The Complete Collection. New York: Marvel

television series

Keates, Emma. 2024. Tatiana Maslany says She-Hulk: Attorney at Law has likely been thrown out of court. The star of the 2022 Marvel series thinks the show is too big and too expensive to go on. Onion's AV Club (January 16): https://www.avclub.com/tatiana-maslany-she-hulk-attorney-law-marvel-season-2-1851170137

S.H.I.E.L.D. (Marvel)

Unknown. 2010. Interview: Jonathan Hickman on Marvel's SHIELD. Westfield Comics blog (February 9): http://westfieldcomics.com/blog/interviews-and-columns/interview-jonathan-hickman-on-marvels-shield/

television series

Barnes, Brooks. 2013. 'Marvel's Agents of S.H.I.E.L.D.' Is Shown at Comic-Con. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (July 19): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/07/19/marvels-agents-of-s-h-i-e-l-d-is-shown-at-comic-con/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2012. Joss Whedon Creating 'S.H.I.E.L.D.' Pilot for ABC. New York Times (August 30): C3. Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/08/29/joss-whedon-creating-s-h-i-e-l-d-pilot-for-abc/

Shield, The (Archie/MLJ)

Betancourt, David. 2015. Dark Circle writers 'couldn't be prouder' of their new Shield: Powerful woman, top patriot. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/25/dark-circle-writers-couldnt-be-prouder-of-their-new-shield-powerful-woman-top-patriot/

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Hefting the Shield: Catching Up with Scott McDaniel Robinson. Newsarama (July 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070907-McDaniel-SHield.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Marco Rudy: Polishing The Shield for DC. Newsarama (July 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070916-Rudy-Shield.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Eric Trautmann: Raising the Shield. Newsarama (June 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060924-Shield-Trautmann.html

Shi *(previously mis-titled as Shi: Kaidan; SEE ALSO Billy Tucci)*

Shinku (Image)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. SDCC 2010: It's Samurai's vs. Vampires in Image's Shinku. Newsarama (July 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sdcc-2010-marz-Shinku-100723.html

Burlingame, Russ. 2011. Samurai From Marz: Ron Marz on Shinku #1. ComicBook.com (May 25): http://comicbook.com/blog/2011/05/25/28982/

Burlingame, Russ. 2011. Blood In An Elevator: Ron Marz Talks Shinku #2. ComicBook.com (August 1): http://comicbook.com/blog/2011/08/01/blood-in-an-elevator-ron-marz-talks-shinku-2/

Burlingame, Russ. 2011. Samurai From Marz: Ron Marz on Shinku #3. ComicBook.com (December 30): http://comicbook.com/blog/2011/12/30/10540/

Burlingame, Russ. 2012. Ron Marz on the Return of Shinku. ComicBook.com (November 13): http://comicbook.com/blog/2012/11/13/ron-marz-on-the-return-of-shinku/

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Moder Sheds Light on "Shinku". Comic Book Resources (June 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32606

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Ron Marz: Shinku. Suicide Girls (July 21): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/2808/Ron-Marz-Shinku/

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2011. Marz Stakes the Competition with "Shinku". Comic Book Resources (March 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31610

Marz, Ron. 2011. Shelf Life: Hand-Selling "Shinku". Comic Book Resources (December 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36141

Marz, Ron. 2012. Shelf Life: The Deadly Return of "Shinku". Comic Book Resources (October 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41752

Pepose, David. 2011. Marz & Moder Go Creator-Owned on Image's Shinku. Newsarama (April 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/marz-moder-shinku-more-albany-con-110422.html

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Shinku' pits a female samurai vs. Japanese vampires. USA Today (May 19): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-19-Shinku-pits-female-samurai-vs-Japanese-vampires_n.htm

Shonen Jump (Viz)

Aoki, Deb. 2010. Shonen Jump Q & A with Joel Enos; Senior Editor of Shonen Jump Magazine Talks About SJ's Revamp. About.com (November 16): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaeditorsinterviews/a/Shonen-Jump-Interview-With-Joel-Enos.htm

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2010. Viz's 'Shonen Jump' Magazine Gets Facelift Online and Off. Publisher's Weekly (November 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/digital/content-and-e-books/article/45143-viz-s-shonen-jump-magazine-gets-facelift-online-and-off.html

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2010. Joel Enos on 'Shonen Jump' Prepping for Re-launch. ICv2 (November 10): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/18765.html

Shooting War

Philips, Matthew. 2007. Iraq's Graphic Future: A new graphic novel imagines what America's war on terror could look like in 2011. Newsweek.com (November 20): http://www.newsweek.com/id/71520

Showcase (DC)

Shutter Island

Boucher, Geoff / Los Angeles Times. 2010. Shutter Island: Grim artistry captures thriller's tone perfectly. Columbus Dispatch (February 14): http://www.dispatch.com/live/content/arts/stories/2010/02/14/2_BOOK_SHUTTER_ISLAND.ART_ART_02-14-10_E5_FGGI1QN.html?sid=101

Siege (Marvel)

Adler, Matt. 2010. The Siege You Saw Coming: Bendis Talks! Part 1-4. Broken Frontier (January 25-28): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-siege-you-saw-coming-bendis-talks-part-1 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-siege-you-saw-coming-bendis-talks-part-2 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-siege-you-saw-coming-bendis-talks-part-3 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-siege-you-saw-coming-bendis-talks-part-4

Richards, Dave. 2009. Storming Heaven: "Siege: The Cabal". Comic Book Resources (December 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23928

Richards, Dave. 2010. Storming Heaven: "Siege" #1 Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24329

Richards, Dave. 2010. Storming Heaven: "Siege" #2. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24874

Richards, Dave. 2010. Gillen gets Mischievous in "Siege: Loki". Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25029

The Silence of Our Friends

Davidson, Danica. 2012. Long Journey: The Story Behind The Silence of Our Friends. Graphic Novel Reporter (March 23): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/long-journey-story-behind-silence-our-friends-interview

Davidson, Danica. 2012. Long Witnesses the Civil Rights Movement in 'The Silence of Our Friends'. Publishers Weekly.com (March 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/50868-long-witnesses-the-civil-rights-movement-in-the-silence-of-our-friends-.html

Dueben, Alex. 2012. Powell Tells the Story of "The Silence of Our Friends". Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36846

Long, Mark. 2012. Memories of The Wildest Show Behind Bars. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (February 9): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2012/02/09/a-little-known-part-of-texas-history-the-prison-rodeo/

Long, Mark, Jim Demonakos and Nate Powell. 2012. The Silence Of Our Friends. New York: First Second

Massingill, John. 2012. Mark Long Interview. Daily Texan's Words + Pictures blog (February 23): http://www.dailytexanonline.com/blog/comic-blog/2012/02/23/mark-long-interview

Williams, Erin. 2012.Giving a voice to "The Silence of our Friends". Washington Post's RootDC blog (February 22): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/therootdc/post/giving-a-voice-to-the-silence-of-our-friends/2012/02/21/gIQAOX9RTR_blog.html

Silver Surfer (Marvel)

Johnston, Rich. 2019. When Jim Steranko, Neal Adams or Al Williamson Could Have Drawn a Stan Lee Silver Surfer Graphic Novel – The Jim Shooter Files. Bleeding Cool (December 28): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/12/28/jim-steranko-neal-adams-al-williamson-stan-lee-silver-surfer-graphic-novel-jim-shooter-files/

Lofficier, Jean-Marc. 1999. Vive le Silver Surfer! An American super-hero in Paris (Well, anyway, France). Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Silver Age section 35-39

Lofficier, Jean-Marc. 2000. The Moebius Silver Surfer sketches ...plus one! Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 35-36

Richards, Dave. 2016. Slott & Allred Celebrate "Silver Surfer's" 50th Anniversary With A Character-Changing Saga. Comic Book Resources (January 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/slott-allred-celebrate-silver-surfers-50th-anniversary-with-a-character-changing-saga

Simpsons, The (Bongo) (*SEE ALSO Matt Groening; Animation)*

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Spending Time In Morrison's Treehouse Of Horror. Comicon's The Pulse (August 27): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007439

Sinbad

Sin City (Dark Horse*) (SEE ALSO Frank Miller)*

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Frank Miller Creator of Sin City [interview]. SuicideGirls (August 3): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Frank+Miller+Creator+of+Sin+City/

Fiore, R. 1995. A bad case of [Frank] Miller. Comics Journal (175; March): 37-39

Francescani, Christopher, Dareh Gregorian and Andy Geller. 2000. Shocking Torture Toy Thrills Small Fry [Sin City by Frank Miller toy from McFarlane Toys]. New York Post (August 6)

Haskell, Kari. 2000. Never say die. Just execute [Sin City toy]. New York Times (July 23): WK3

Heintjes, Tom. 1995. Frank Miller: The Miller tale ['Sin City' sketchbooks]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 90-103

Jill, Stacy. 2005. Sinfully Sweet, Sexy & Strong: The Women of Sin City. Sequential Tart (April)

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1994. Perfeito como nos filmes: Frank Miller em Sin City. Nemo Fanzine (20; Nov).

Miller, Frank. 1992. Sin City. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Miller, Frank. 2002. Frank Miller: The Art of Sin City [Ed by Diana Schutz, intro by R.C. Harvey]. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Miller, Jeff. 1997. A Barthesian reading of Frank Miller's Sin City. National Communication Association.

Miller, Jeff. 1997. Blood Money: The symbolic economy of Sin City. International Comics and Animation Festival.

Philp, Rowan. 2000. Death row toy's shock value [Sin City by Frank Miller toy from McFarlane Toys]. Washington Post (August 5): C1, 3

Pizzino, Christopher. 2008. Art That Goes BOOM: Genre and Aesthetics in Frank Miller's Sin City. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Wilson, Eric. 2005. Pow! Why Designers Are Mad About the Comics [Sin City and fashion]. New York Times (April 5)

Movies

Arnold, William. 2005. Comic-book world of 'Sin City' gleefully revels in a disturbing gorefest. Seattle Post-intelligencer (April 1). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/218296_sincity01q.html

Ashcraft, Brian. 2005. The Man Who Shot Sin City: How Robert Rodriguez, the one-man digital army behind El Mariachi and Spy Kids, brought an "unfilmable" cult comic to the big

screen. Wired 13 (4; April). online at http://wired-vig.wired.com/wired/archive/13.04/sincity.html

Asim, Jabari. 2005. No Escaping Reality in 'Sin City'. washingtonpost.com (April 11): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/articles/A43620-2005Apr11.html

Associated Press. 2005. Sinfully star-studded [Sin City]. Washington Examiner (March 30)

Brown, Scott. 2004. Robert's rules: Rodriguez taps Bruce Willis for a wild ride through Sin City. Entertainment Weekly (April 23): 18-19

Associated Press. 2005. Beaten to a pulp: 'Sin City' is a dazzling tour de force with an ugly, rotten heart. [Washington Post] Express (April 1): 20

Breznican, Anthony. 2005. Sin City': 7 (potentially) deadly sins. USA Today (March 31)

Burr, Ty. 2005. Stylish and violent, 'Sin City' is ripped right from the comic book's pages. Boston Globe (April 1). online at http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=3Dmovie&id=3D7170

Butler, Robert w. 2005. Welcome to 'Sin City': Director Robert Rodriguez splashes Frank Miller's comic book onto the big screen. Kansas City Star (April 1). online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/movies/11278205.htm

Cidoni, Michael. 2005. 'Sin City' Premiere Sinfully Star-Studded. Associated Press (March 29).

Clark, Mike. 2005. Flesh, fantasy run rampant in 'Sin City'. USA Today (March 31). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2005-03-31-sin-city-review_x.htm

Corliss, Richard. 2005. Miller's Double Crossing: Robert Rodriguez and a starry cast re- reate Frank Miller's Sin City comics frame by noirish frame. Time (April 4). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1042479,00.html

Dawson, Angela. 2005. Frank Miller's crossing: 'Sin City' jumps from graphic novel to stylized film thriller. [Washington Post] Express (March 31): E14

Ebert, Roger. 2005. Sin City. Chicago Sun Times (March 31). online at http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=3D/20050331/REVIEWS/50322001

Edelstein, David. 2005. Miller, Rodriguez Stylize Violence in 'Sin City'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4571642

Gross, Terry. 2005. Miller and Rodriguez: 'Sin City'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 11). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4585635

Hoberman, J. 2005. Dark Night Returns: Black and white and red all over [Sin City]. Village Voice (March 29). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/film/0513,hoberman,62513,20.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2014. Purveyor of a Stylish Brutality: With a New 'Sin City' Film, Frank Miller Extends His Craft. New York Times (August 17): AR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/08/17/movies/with-a-new-sin-city-film-frank-miller-extends-his-craft.html

Jensen, Jeff. 2004. First Look: Frank Miller's Sin City. Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 23

Miller, Brian. 2005. A World Without Gray: For purists, this comic-book adaptation is a marvel of hard-boiled fidelity. For outsiders, the bloodshed may be too black-and-white. Seattle Weekly (March 30): http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0513/050330_film_sincity.php

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. It's a 'Sin' to be this good: 'Sin City' a violent but brilliant look at the mean streets. Washington Examiner (April 1): 30

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Rodriguez discusses upcoming special edition [Sin City DVD]. Washington Examiner (August 15)

Russo, Tom. 2005. Sinner Take All: Robert Rodriguez, comics icon Frank Miller, and the year's coolest cast team up for the gritty, ultraviolent Sin City. Premiere (April): 82-85, 111

Shamray, Gerry. 2005. Sin City [cartoon journalism movie review]. [Cleveland] Sun (March 31): http://www.sunnews.com/entertain/movies2005/movies033105.htm

Silverman, Alan. 2005. Comic Book Stories Come to Life in Sin City. Voice of America (April 14): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-04-14-voa23.cfm

Smith, Kevin. 2005. 'Sin City': Guiding a Comic to the Silver Screen [Frank Miller interview]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4569989

Thomson, Desson. 2005. So Good, It's 'Sin'-ful ['Sin City']. Washington Post (April 1): weekend 43

Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Sin City' claws its way to DVD: Miller's vision re-created on film. Washington Examiner (August 15)

Six Million Dollar Man, The

Brusio, Vince. 2014. Better, Stronger, Faster: Celebrate the 40th Anniversary of The Six Million Dollar Man. PREVIEWSworld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=144006

Vaughn, J.C. 2014. Bionic Destiny: James Kuhoric and Writing The Six Million Dollar Man. Scoop (January 17): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=143991

Sixth Gun, The

Skullkickers (Image)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Up and Coming: Edwin Huang Kicks Off With Skullkickers. Newsarama (August 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/up-and-coming-edwin-huang-skullkickers-100804.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Writer Jim Zubkavich Introduces Image's Skullkickers. Newsarama (June 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/image-skullkickers-Jim-Zubkavich-100616.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Creator Commentary: Skullkickers #1. Newsarama (September 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/creator-commentary-skullkickers-100923.html

Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: Jim Zubkavich. Atomic Fallout blog (September 20): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/967/Default.aspx

Decapitated Dan. 2010. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan: Jim Zubkavich. Comic Attack (August 21): http://comicattack.net/2010/08/ddwddjz-2/

Parkin, JK. 2011. Jim Zubkavich on Skullkickers, the 'buddy cop film slammed into Conan'. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/01/jim-zubkavich-on-skullkickers-the-buddy-cop-film-slammed-into-conan/

Pepose, David. 2011. 'Buddy Cop Meets Conan' Comic Skullkickers Gets Second Arc. Newsarama (May 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/skullkickers-jim-zubkavich-110524.html

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Skullkickers' spoofs fantasy, one trope at a time. USA Today (March 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-03-09-Skullkickers_N.htm

Wigler, Josh and Jim Zubkavich. 2011. Commentary Track: "Skullkickers" #5. Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30519

Wilkins, Jason. 2010. Skullkickers: Kicking Skulls and Taking Names with Jim Zubkavich. Broken Frontier (September 13): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/skullkickers-kicking-skulls-and-taking-names-with-jim-zubkavich

Sky Captain and the World of Tomorrow ***(Misfiled; should be Animation)***

Smallville ***(moved to Superboy)***

****Something Is Killing the Children***

*Kit, Borys. 2025. Horror Comic 'Something Is Killing the Children' Getting Movie and Series Adaptations in Blumhouse Deal (Exclusive); The title by writer James Tynion IV and artist Werther Dell'Edera is the biggest horror comic since 'The Walking Dead.'. Hollywood Reporter (October 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/something-is-killing-the-children-movie-blumhouse-1236409897/

Space Ghost

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2004. Fleshing out Space Ghost. Maryland / Northern Virginia Journal (November 3): 21

Spawn (Image) (SEE ALSO Todd McFarlane)

Betancourt, David. 2015. Todd McFarlane says entire Spawn library is coming soon to digital platforms. Washington Post Comic Riffs (January 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/08/image-con-digital-exclusive/

Ching, Albert. 2015. Todd McFarlane Talks Paul Jenkins' "Spawn" Takeover, Latest on Film and Animation. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59224

Dietsch, TJ. 2012. Todd McFarlane Gets Political With "Spawn". Comic Book Resources (November 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42323

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2008. ['Spawn' Highlight] Todd McFarlane Q&A And A Preview Of Issue #186; The creator discusses the launch of his brand new 'Spawn' run and offers up images of this week's issue. Wizard Universe (November 18): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/111808spawncolumn.html

Richards, Dave. 2007. A Hell Of A Comic: David Hine Talks "Spawn". Comic Book Resources (October 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12130

Weiland, Jonah. 2015. McFarlane Explains Unique "Spawn" Collaboration with Larsen, Learning to Let Go. Comic Book Resources (November 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/mcfarlane-explains-unique-spawn-collaboration-with-larsen-learning-to-let-go

Spectre (DC)

Spider, The (Moonstone)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. The Spider Fights The Iron Men... at Moonstone? Newsarama (June 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/spider-iron-man-war-moonstone-100608.html

Unknown. 2010. Getting to Know The Spider. Scoop (March 26): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=93374

Spider-Girl (Marvel)

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Spider-Girl Back Again, Tom DeFalco Still Spinning her Web. Newsarama (July 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070929-Defalco.html

Spider-Man (Marvel)

Adler, Matt. 2009. Q&@ with The Clone Saga's Tom DeFalco Part 2! [Spider-Man]. Ain't It Cool News' Shoot the Messenger (July 13): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/41679

Adler, Matt. 2009. Part III of Matt Adler's talk with The Clone Saga's Tom DeFalco [Spider-Man]. Ain't It Cool News' Shoot the Messenger (August 3): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/41913

Alonzo, Axel (ed.). 2001. Spider-Man's Tangled Web [Collects 1-6]. New York: Marvel

Batchelor, Laura. 2010. Spider-Man's alter ego to lose his job. CNN (March 1): http://www.cnn.com/2010/LIVING/worklife/03/01/spiderman.gets.fired/index.html

Bendis, Brian Michael, Mark Bagley and Art Thibert. 2001. Ultimate Spider-Man Vol. 2: Learning Curve [Collects 8-13]. New York: Marvel Comics

Bennett, Christopher L.. 2008. Spider-Man: Drowned in Thunder [Novel with Electro. Cover by John Van Fleet]. New York: Pocket Star Books

Block, Daniel. 2009. Daniel Block of Titan Games and Comics on Amazing Spider-Man #583: 'Marvel really goofed on this'. ICv2 (January 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/14089.html

Boucher, Geoff / Los Angeles Times. 2008. A comic writes in comedian: 'Spider-Man' will feature Colbert's fake White House bid. [Washington Post] Express (October 2): 21

Brady, Matt. 2007. Ending An Era: Mark Bagley On Leaving Ultimate Spider-Man. Newsarama (June 14): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=116561

Brothers, David. 2013. Spider-Man Turns 50: Why the Moody Teenage Webslinger Still Matters. Atlantic.com (March 10): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2013/03/spider-man-turns-50-why-the-moody-teenage-webslinger-still-matters/273854/

Brady, Matt. 2009. The Weekly Webbing With Wacker: Starting Off. Newsarama (January 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010909-Wacker.html

Butcher, Jim. 2006. Spider-Man: The Darkest Hours [Novel. Cover by Joe Jusko. Sequel to Morlun in comic books]. New York: Pocket

Campbell, Josie. 2015. Spider-Mandate: Lowe Talks 'Surprise' Hit "Spider-Gwen," "Secret Wars'" Spidey Connections. Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58879

Castro, Adam-Troy. 2002. Spider-Man: Revenge Of The Sinister Six [Novel. Cover and illustrations by Mike Zeck]. New York: BP Books

Castro, Adam-Troy. 2002. Spider-Man: Secret Of The Sinister Six [Novel. Cover and illustrations by Mike Zeck]. New York: BP Books

Ching, Albert. 2011. Slott's Spider-Island: Everyone Does Whatever a Spider Can. Newsarama (July 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dan-slott-spider-island-110715.html

Ching, Albert. 2011. Spider-Island and Beyond: Slott on Spidey's Busy Schedule. Newsarama (July 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dan-slott-amazing-spider-man-110718.html

Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 2015. Spider-Man in Love: After an eight-year separation, Marvel seems to be hinting at a reunion for Peter Parker and Mary Jane Watson-who embody what a healthy, mature marriage looks like. Atlantic.com (January 27): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2015/01/spider-man-in-love/384860/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Stern Fills In The Blanks With Spider-Man. Comicon's The Pulse (November 13): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=528923#Post528923

Croonenborghs, Bart. 2010. Brendan McCarthy Talks Spider-Man Fever. Broken Frontier (February 5): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/brendan-mccarthy-talks-spider-man-fever

DeCandido, Keith R.A.. 2005. Spider-Man: Down These Mean Streets [Novel. Cover by Joe Jusko]. New York: Pocket Books

DeFalco, Tom. 2004. Comics Creators on Spider-Man [Inc. Lee, Bendis, Buckingham, McFarlane, Bagley, Frez, Romita, Buscema, Conway, Stern]. London: Titan Books

Dueben, Alex. 2015. John Romita Sr. Reflects on His Spider-Man Legacy, Gwen Stacy's Death and Stan Lee. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/john-romita-sr-reflects-on-his-spider-man-legacy-gwen-stacys-death-and-stan-lee

Geddes, John. 2010. Peter Parker gets fired! USA Today (March 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-03-02-peterparker02_st_N.htm

Gross, Edward. 2002. Spider-Man Confidential: From Comic Icon to Hollywood Hero [Basic history, focussing more on television series]. New York: Hyperion

Gustines, George Gene, 2022. Spider-Man Turns 60 Years Old This Month. He's as Boyish as Ever [in print as Readers Embrace 60 Years of Spider-Man]. New York Times (June 2): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/06/01/arts/spider-man-60.html

Henely, Rebecca. 2004. Under the Microscope: Amazing Spider-Man #512: A Female's Perspective. Sequential Tart (November)

Hudson, Laura. 2012. The Shocking Amazing Spider-Man Plot Twist That Inspired Death Threats. Underwire blog (December 27): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2012/12/spider-man-700/

Inskeep, Steve. 2010. Peter Parker, Spider-Man's Alter-Ego, Is Fired. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=124347823 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2010/03/20100305_me_50.mp3

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Spider-Man's New Nemesis: Unemployment. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 1): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/01/spider-mans-new-nemesis-unemployment/

Jenkins, Paul and Mark Buckingham. 2001. Peter Parker: Spider-Man - One Small Break [Reprints Peter Parker 28-34]. New York: Marvel Comics

Kois, Dan. 2010. What Are the Job Prospects for a Fired Spider-Man? New York Magazine's The Vulture blog (March 5): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2010/03/spider-man_fired.html

Lee, Stan, Steve Ditko & John Romita. 1991. Marvel Masterworks Vol. 16: The Amazing Spider-Man #31-40 & Annual #2. New York: Marvel Comics

Lee, Stan & John Romita. 2005. Marvel Masterworks: The Amazing Spider-Man Volume 7 [Reprints Amazing Spider-Man 62-67, Spectacular Spider-Man 1-2]. New York: Marvel Comics

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. CCI: Wells Brings "Carnage" Back To The Marvel U. Comic Book Resources (July 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27467

Marvel Comics. 1982. Amazing Spider-Man in The Skyscraper Caper, The [Children's book meant to be used with barcodes and 'Magic Wand Speaking Reader.']. Dallas: Texas Instruments

Marvel Comics. 2004. 40 Years of the Amazing Spider-Man 11 Cd-Rom Collection. Renton, WA: Topics Entertainment

Milewski, Mike. 2009. Mike Milewski of M & M Comic Service on Amazing Spider-Man #583: 'Good job!'. ICv2 (January 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/14093.html

Mondello, Salvatore. 1976. Spider-Man: Superhero in the liberal tradition. Journal of Popular Culture 10(1; Summer).

Mosley, Walter. 2008. Spider-Man: The Quintessential Black Male Hero. Playboy (December): 112-113

Mullis, Steve. 2012. Peter Parker's Dead, But Spider-Man Will Live On (Sort Of). National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (December 29). Online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/thetwo-way/2012/12/29/168245518/marvel-kills-peter-parker-but-spider-man-will-live-on-sort-of and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2012/12/20121229_wesat_07.mp3

Rath, Arun. 2015. Marvel's Half-Black, Half-Latino Spider-Man Is Going Mainstream. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/06/27/417457442/marvels-half-black-half-latino-spider-man-is-going-mainstream and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/06/20150627_atc_marvels_half-black_half-latino_spider-man_is_going_mainstream.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=417457442

Richards, Dave. 2010. CCI: Day's End: The Webheads On "Amazing Spider-Man". Comic Book Resources (July 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27460

Richards, Dave. 2010. CCI: Slott Goes "Big Time" with Spidey. Comic Book Resources (July 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27471

Richards, Dave. 2015. In Slott's "Amazing Spider-Man," With Great Wealth Comes Global Responsibility. Comic Book Resources (October 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/in-slotts-amazing-spider-man-with-great-wealth-comes-global-responsibility

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Weekly Webbing With Wacker & Reed: Peter's Lady Trouble [Spider-Man]. Newsarama (September 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090915-Weekly-Webbing.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Steve Wacker Talks 'The List - Spider-Man' [Dark Reign]. Newsarama (June 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090621-the-list-spider-man.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. The sins of 'Sins Past' [Amazing Spider-Man]. Comic Buyer's Guide (1603; April). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22157

Stern, Roger, Ron Frenz and Pat Olliffe. 2002. Spider-Man: Revenge of the Green Goblin [Collects miniseries]. New York: Marvel

Thalmann, Simon. 2009. New shipment of Obama 'Spider-Man' comic books arriving Wednesday. Kalamazoo Gazette (January 18): http://www.mlive.com/entertainment/kalamazoo/index.ssf/2009/01/new_shipment_of_obama_spiderma.html

Weldon, Glen. 2011. "Spider-Man ... No More!" Some More: RIP, Peter Parker. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 22): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/06/22/137333177/-spider-man-no-more-some-more-rip-peter-parker

Whitbrook, James. 2016. Brian Michael Bendis on the Evolution of Ultimate Spider-Man, Miles Morales. Io9 (February 3): http://io9.gizmodo.com/brian-michael-bendis-on-the-evolution-of-ultimate-spide-1756865129

Zalben, Alex. 2015. Are You Ready For An All-New Era Of 'Amazing Spider-Man'? Marvel relaunches Peter Parker in October with new, globe-spanning adventures. MTV.com (June 30): http://www.mtv.com/news/2199978/amazing-spider-man-marvel-dan-slott/

One More Day / Brand New Day

Brady, Matt. 2007. Steve Wacker: Talking Brand New Day [Spider-Man] Newsarama (December 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=139280

Gregorian, Dareh. 2008. Spidey's Smooch Scandal. New York Post (January 7). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/01072008/news/nationalnews/spideys_smooch_scandal_165956.htm

Rogers, John. 2008. Spider-Man's Marriage Spins Apart. Associated Press (January 16). Online at http://ap.google.com/article/ALeqM5hiM1TGLqbDHicIYHIqRzjCd9AdbgD8U7AK200

Movies, Television, Radio

Lee, Benjamin. 2015. Stan Lee: Spider-Man should stay white and straight. Guardian (June 23): http://www.theguardian.com/film/2015/jun/23/stan-lee-spider-man-should-stay-white-and-straight

McLauchlin, Jim. 2015. Stan Lee Talks Big Screen Spider-Man Depiction. Newsarama (June 22): http://www.newsarama.com/24901-stan-lee-talks-big-screen-spider-man-depiction.html

Spider-Man movie

Barnes, Mike. 2011. Laura Ziskin, Producer of 'Spider-Man,' 'Pretty Woman,' Dies at 61. Hollywood Reporter (June 12): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/laura-ziskin-producer-spider-man-197145

Berger, Arion. 2002. Tangled web [Spider-Man movie]. Washington City Paper (May 10): 36

Caro, Mark. 2002. Movie review, 'Spider-Man'. Chicago Tribune (May 3)

Clark, Mike. 2002. 'Spider-Man' cast spins web of thrills, intrigue. USA Today (May 3)

Clinton, Paul. 2002. 'Spider-Man' a silky-smooth gem: Comic book adaptation top-notch. CNN (May 2). online at http://www.cnn.com/2002/SHOWBIZ/Movies/05/02/ca.s02.review.spiderman/index.html

David, Peter. 2002. Spider-Man [Novelization of movie]. New York: Del Rey

Figueroa, Acton and Ron Lim (ill). 2002. I Am Spider-Man [Children's adaptation of movie]. New York: HarperCollins

Figueroa, Acton and Ron Lim (ill). 2002. Spider-Man Saves The Day [Children's adaptation of movie]. New York: HarperCollins

Foreman, Jonathan. 2002. Marvel-ous! [Spider-man movie]. New York Post (May 3)

Gilbey, Ryan. 2002. Angst in his pants: Spider-Man is the latest big-screen superhero to get his tights in a torment about girls and feelings. Doesn't he know existential crises are for wimps? The Observer (June 2). online at http://www.observer.co.uk/review/story/0,6903,726100,00.html

Goodman, Dean. 2002. 'Spider-Man' Scales Record Box Office Heights. Reuters (May 6)

Gorman , Steve. 2002. 'Spider-Man' bodes well for superhero movies. Reuters (May 6)

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2002. Spider-Man [movie review]. Hollywood Reporter (April 19)

Lane, Anthony. 2002. Tangled webs: 'Spider-Man' and 'The Lady and the Duke'. New Yorker (May 13): 96-97

LaSalle, Mick. 2002. Caught in a web. Weak plot, passive hero keep 'Spider-Man' earthbound. San Francisco Chronicle (May 3). online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2002/05/03/DD1383.DTL

Longsdorf, Amy. 2002. Summer Marvel: Tobey Maguire swings into action as Spider-Man. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (April 28)

Main, Carla. 2002. Tobey Maguire's 'Spidey' Has the Chops But Lacks the Chutzpah [Jewish perspective on 'Spider-Man' movie]. Forward (May 17). online at http://www.forward.com/issues/2002/02.05.17/arts3.html

Markewich, Jeff and Topher Mehlhoff. 2002. No Relation to 9/11 [letters on David Broder's "Web of Violence" and Spider-Man movie]. Washington Post (June 8): A19

McGurk, Margaret A. 2002. Comic book hero gets a new spin: Tobey Maguire brings to life a conflicted teen-ager who happens to have superpowers[Spider-Man]. Cincinnati Enquirer (May 3)

Newman, Bruce. 2002. 'Spider-Man' adapts comic book with too much reverence. San Jose Mercury News (May 3)

Null, Christopher. 2002. Spider-Man [movie review]. Filmcritic (May 3): http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/2a460f93626cd4678625624c007f2b46/68b17f841c453e0888256bad007cf05b?OpenDocument

Reiss, Stephen. 2002. Spider-Man: A Creature of Geek Mythology. Washington Post (May 6): C1

Ringel Gillespie, Eleanor. 2002. 'Spider-Man' will keep you in its web. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (May 3)

Scott, A. O. 2002. Muscles Ripple, Webs Unfurl, Hormones Race ['Spider-Man']. New York Times (May 3)

Silverman, Alan. 2002. Spider-Man Movie Pays Homage to Comic Book Superhero. Voice of America (May 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-05-03-36-i-Spider-Man-i.cfm

Stutsman, Jennifer. 2002. 'Spider-Man' slings over top of box office records. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (May 10): 23

Trivedi, Bijal P. 2002. The Spider Man Behind Spider-man. National Geographic Today (May 2): http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2002/05/0502_020502_TVspiderman.html

Turan, Kenneth. 2002. The Spider and the Fly Girl: "Spider-Man" has a surprising and satisfying romance angle, and yet the film still manages to be a solidly crafted comic-book adventure. Los Angeles Times (May 3)

Unknown. 2002. Spider-Man's Girlfriend Talks Tough. Associated Press (May 3)

Unknown. 2002. 'Spider-Man' Heads Toward Error Record. Reuters (May 7)

Waxman, Sharon. 2002. Step Into My Parlor: Hollywood Aims to Snare Audiences When 'Spider-Man' Kicks Off a 50-Flick Summer. Washington Post (May 2): C1

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2002. Here's Spider-Man and his celluloid cohorts. USA Today (May 2)

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2002. Eight Spidey facts to dazzle filmgoing friends [Spider-Man movie]. USA Today (May 1)

Spider-Man 2 movie

Cotta Vaz, Mark. 2004. Caught In The Web: Dreaming Up The World of Spider-Man 2. New York: Ballantine Del Rey

Silverman, Alan. 2004. Spider-Man 2 Takes Closer Look at Super Hero's Personal Life. Voice of America (July 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-07-07-18-1.cfm

Street, Rita. 2004. Spider-Man 2: Sticky Thinking Makes for Awesome VFX. Animation (September): 14-18

Unknown. 2002. 'Spider' Sequel Set for May 2004. Associated Press (May 7)

Zaun, Todd. 2004. Sony's Profit Surges on Strength of 'Spider-Man 2'. New York Times (October 29): W1, W7

Spider-Man 3 movie

Cotton, Mike. 2007. The Wizard QandA: James Franco; Meet the new green goblin and go inside his bag of explosive tricks including a new costume and new attitude [Spider-Man 3 movie]. Wizard Universe.com (April 19): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/movies/spiderman3/004333248.cfm

Cotton, Mike. 2007. Wizard QandA: Tobey Maguire; With 'Spider-Man 3' hitting theaters May 4th , the star reveals how he feels about his rivalry with Topher Grace's Venom, how he looks in black and the possibility of a fourth film. Wizard Universe.com (April 19): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/movies/spiderman3/004331452.cfm

Daly, Steve. 2007. World Wide Web [Spider-Man 3 movie]. Entertainment Weekly (April 27): 30-35

Jones, Jasmine. 2007. Spider-Man 3: The Junior Novel. New York: HarperCollins

Roeper, Richard / Universal Press Syndicate. 2007. Once-agile Spidey goes over the top: He joins other superheroes in land of camp [Spider-Man 3]. Bergen Record (May 4)

The Amazing Spider-Man (2012)

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Spider-Man' lead is cast. Washington Post (July 2)

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. A Song to Celebrate 'Spider-Man' in 3-D. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 11): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/11/a-song-to-celebrate-spider-man-in-3-d/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Arts, Briefly: New 'Spider-Man' Finds Its New Spider-Man. New York Times (July 3): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/03/movies/03arts-NEWSPIDERMAN_BRF.html or http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/07/02/new-spider-man-finds-its-new-spider-man/

Sperling, Nicole. 2010. Spider-Man goes to high school – again. Entertainment Weekly (January 22): 13

The Amazing Spider-Man 2 (2014)

Spider-Man: Homecoming (2017)

Spider-Man: Far From Home (2019)

Spider-Man: No Way Home (2021)

Spider-Man Turn off the Dark musical

Associated Press. 2010. 'Spider-Man' musical turned off for a day; Broadway show adds new safety measures after actor's injury. Washington Post (December 23)

Beam, Alex. 2011. A tangled web: Is it possible that Broadway's 'Spider-Man' can be both shockingly disastrous and a whopping blockbuster? Boston Globe (April 1): http://www.boston.com/lifestyle/articles/2011/04/01/the_tangled_web_of_broadways_spider_man/

Blankenship, Mark. 2011. 'Spider-Man,' The Spectacle: Can We Move Beyond Rubbernecking At A Calamity? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/02/08/133593885/spider-man-the-spectacle-can-we-move-beyond-rubbernecking-at-a-calamity

Blankenship, Mark. 2011. 'Spider-Man': Worked Over And Reworked, Does It Work Better Now? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 15):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/06/15/137194403/spider-man-worked-over-and-reworked-does-it-work-better-now

Boroff, Philip. 2011. 'Spider-Man' Producers Speak Out, Add Bono Song, Millions for June Opening. Bloomberg (April 21): http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2011-04-22/-spider-man-producers-add-bono-song-millions-for-june-opening.html

Brown, Jeffrey. 2011. Broadway Holds Its Breath As 'Spider-Man' Musical Officially Debuts. PBS Newshour (June 14): http://www.pbs.org/newshour/bb/entertainment/jan-june11/spiderman_06-14.html

Carucci, John / Associated Press. 2011. A changed 'Spider-Man' rallies behind ex-director. Washington Post (June 14)

Carucci, John / Associated Press. 2011. Broadway's 'Spider-Man' team defends Julie Taymor. Business Week.com (June 13): http://www.businessweek.com/ap/financialnews/D9NR5AD80.htm

Fernandez, Sofia M. 2011. Injured 'Spider-Man' Stuntman Returns to Watch Show. Hollywood Reporter (January 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/injured-spider-man-stuntman-returns-69653

Fitzsimons, Kate. 2011. Unauthorized Spidey Project Swings on the Stage. Publisher's Weekly (March 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/46483-unauthorized-spidey-project-swings-on-the-stage.html

Gardner, Eriq. 2012. 'Spider-Man: Turn Off the Dark' Producer Settles With Julie Taymor's Union; Producers continue to fight with Taymor over authorship, but make a deal with stage directors union over royalties. Hollywood Reporter's Esq. blog (February 16): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr-esq/spider-man-turn-off-the-dark-producers-julie-taymor-settle-291926

Gerard, Jeremy. 2010. Spider-Man, Green Goblin Flail in Taymor's Tale of Spider Woman: Review. Bloomberg (December 26): http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2010-12-27/spidey-green-goblin-flail-in-taymor-s-tale-of-spider-woman-jeremy-gerard.html

Gottlieb, Jed. 2011. Arachnophobia: 'Spider-Man' makes us fear all of Broadway's going to 'Dark' side. Boston Herald (June 12): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/arts_culture/view.bg?articleid=1344818

Graham, Trey. 2010. Hey, Broadway-Based 'Spider-Man' Boosters: Twitter's Not A Supervillain. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/12/01/131701565/hey-broadway-based-spider-man-boosters-twitter-s-not-a-supervillain

Grant, Drew. 2011. Will anyone care about the revamped "Spider-Man" musical? With Julie Taymor no longer at the helm, the new director promises to strip the bloated production. So why see it? Salon (April 15): http://www.salon.com/entertainment/movies/feature/2011/04/15/spider_man_revamped_arachne

Gratereaux, Alexandra. 2010. Billy Rozvar Goes International With Spider-Man. Fox News Latino (December 8): | http://latino.foxnews.com/latino/entertainment/2010/12/08/billy-rozvar-crosses-mexican-border-spider-man/

Healy, Patrick. 2009. Arts Briefly: Hope lives for Spidey [online title: Work to Resume on 'Spider-Man' Musical]. New York Times (September 2): C2. online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/01/work-to-resume-on-spider-man-musical/?scp=1&sq=healy%20spiderman&st=cse

Healy, Patrick. 2009. 'Spider-Man' Is Given a New Lead Producer. New York Times (November 7). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/07/theater/07spider.html

Healy, Patrick. 2010. 'Spider-Man' Starts to Emerge From Secrecy. New York Times (November 24). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/11/24/theater/24spider.html

Healy, Patrick. 2010. 'Spider-Man' Actor Was Fortunate to Survive, Father Says. New York Times Arts Beat blog (December 26): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/12/26/spider-man-actor-was-fortunate-to-survive-father-says/

Healy, Patrick. 2010. One Show Spins Its Last, As Another Takes Shape. New York Times (April 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/04/16/theater/julie-taymors-vision-for-spider-man-takes-its-final-bows.html

Healy, Patrick. 2010. 'Spider-Man' Musical Safely Swings Through Performance. New York Times (December 24): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/12/24/spider-man-musical-safely-swings-through-performance/

Healy, Patrick. 2011. Injured Performer Heading Back to 'Spider-Man' Early. New York Times (April 21): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/04/21/injured-spider-man-performer-heading-back-to-the-show-early/

Healy, Patrick. 2012. 'Spider-Man' Producers Settle One Battle With Julie Taymor. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 16): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/02/16/spider-man-producers-settle-one-battle-with-julie-taymor/

Healy, Patrick. 2012. Settlement Talks Continue in Court Battle Over 'Spider-Man' Musical. New York Times (October 31): C3. Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/10/30/settlement-talks-continue-in-court-battle-over-spider-man-musical/

Healy, Patrick. 2013. Weekly Gross Falls for Broadway's 'Spider-Man' [online as Weekly Ticket Sales Drop Under $1 Million for Broadway's 'Spider-Man']. New York Times (August 27): C3. Online as http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/08/26/weekly-ticket-sales-drop-under-1-million-for-broadways-spider-man/

Healy, Patrick. 2013. And Now, a 'Spider-Man' Tell-All. New York Times (August 30). Online at http://theater.nytimes.com/2013/08/30/theater/and-now-a-spider-man-tell-all.html

Healy, Patrick. 2013. 'Spider-Man' Investors Shaken by Projected $60 Million Loss. New York Times (November 20). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/20/theater/spider-man-investors-shaken-by-projected-60-million-loss.html

Healy, Patrick. 2013. Turn Out the Lights. New York Times (December 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/27/theater/times-writers-share-last-chance-theater-picks.html

Healy, Patrick. 2014. Last Gaffe for 'Spider-Man' (Show 1,268) [online as Low on Funds, 'Spider-Man' Dims Its Last Lights]. New York Times (January 6): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/06/theater/spider-man.html

Holloway, Daniel. 2011. Damage to Spider-Man brand may have Disney climbing the walls. Washington Times (April 17): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2011/apr/17/unfriendly-neighborhood-spider-brand/

Horn, John. 2011. Troubled 'Spider-Man' is beaten but unbowed; Director Julie Taymor's Broadway production has suffered an excruciating series of disasters – creative setbacks, financial woes, injuries and delays. Advance word isn't kind. But people are still buying tickets. Los Angeles Times (January 23): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/arts/la-et-spider-man-20110117,0,415141.story

Hughes, Robert J. 2010. Swinging for the Rafters: Spider-Man Set Designer Opts for a Pop-Up Peter Parker. Observer.com (September 28): http://www.observer.com/2010/culture/swinging-rafters-spider-man-set-designer-opts-pop-peter-parker

Hyden, Steven. 2011. Music from Spider-Man: Turn Off The Dark Grade: C-. Onion (June 30)

Jones, Stephen. 2009. So you wanna be in 'Spider-Man Turn Off the Dark'? Chicago Tribune's Theater Loop (April 5): http://leisureblogs.chicagotribune.com/the_theater_loop/2009/04/spiderman.html

Kennedy, Mark / Associated Press. 2011. Broadway's 'Spider-Man' to officially open finally with Julie Taymor in attendance. Washington Post.com (June 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater-dance/broadways-spider-man-to-officially-open-finally-with-julie-taymor-in-attendance/2011/06/14/AGKb4qUH_story.html

Kennedy, Mark / Associated Press. 2012. 'Spider-Man' snares record: Stunt-driven show has Broadway's highest-grossing week. Washington Post (January 4)

Kozinn, Allan. 2013. Musical Resumes Shows After Injury [online as 'Spider-Man' Resumes Shows After Injury]. New York Times (August 17): C1. Online at http://theater.nytimes.com/2013/08/17/theater/spider-man-resumes-shows-after-injury.html

Lord, Joseph. 2011. In defense of Spell of 'Spider-Man'. Courier-Journal (March 17): http://www.courier-journal.com/article/20110320/FEATURES/303200015/1047/SCENE/In-defense-Spell-Spider-Man-

Lunden, Jeff. 2011. Big Changes For Beleaguered 'Spider-Man'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (March 12). Online at

http://www.npr.org/2011/03/12/134485020/Big-Changes-On-Spider-Man and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2011/03/20110312_wesat_19.mp3

Lunden, Jeff. 2011. At Long Last, Curtain To Rise On 'Spider-Man'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/06/14/137151984/at-long-last-curtain-to-rise-on-spider-man and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2011/06/20110614_me_18.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=137151984

Marks, Peter. 2011. 'Spider-Man' Dares To Open. Washington Post June 15): C1, 12. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/theater-spider-man-turn-off-the-dark/2011/06/14/AGwZwBVH_story.html

Mcshane, Larry. 2012. 'Spider-Man: Turn off the Dark' producers, musical director Julie Taymor reach super settlement; The U2 collaboration now ensares more than $1 million a week. New York Daily News (February 16): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/music-arts/super-settlement-spider-man-musical-director-julie-taymor-article-1.1023914

Mondello, Bob. 2011. 'Spider-Man': Don't Be So Quick To Write Off The Dark. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/02/14/133653490/spider-man-dont-be-so-quick-to-write-off-the-dark and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/02/20110214_atc_11.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=133653490

Mondello, Bob. 2011. 'Spider-Man' Shrugs Off Critics' Venom. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 16): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/02/16/133814532/spider-man-shrugs-off-critics-venom

Murphy, Vincent. 2011. Bono battles to save troubled 'Spider-Man' with drastic revamp. Irish Independent (April 19): http://www.independent.ie/entertainment/arts/bono-battles-to-save-troubled-spiderman-with-drastic-revamp-2622933.html

Orden, Erica. 2011. Taymor Reflects on Failure in Post- 'Spider-Man' Q&A. Wall Street Journal's Metropolis blog (May 2): http://blogs.wsj.com/metropolis/2011/05/02/taymor-reflects-on-failure-in-post-spider-man-qa/

Piepenburg, Erik. 2011. Curtain Down, Heads Up: Readers' Advice for 'Spider-Man'. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 28): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/02/28/curtain-down-heads-up-readers-advice-for-spider-man/

Salamone, Gina. 2009. Expect a slacker Spider-Man and a new female villain in U2's Broadway version, says Bono. New York Daily News (August 20). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/arts/2009/08/20/2009-08-20_expect_a_slacker_spiderman_and_a_new_female_villain_in_u2s_broadway_version_says.html

Unknown. 2011. Nuclear Bomb Detonates During Rehearsal For 'Spider-Man' Musical. Onion 47 (1; January 5): http://www.theonion.com/articles/nuclear-bomb-detonates-during-rehearsal-for-spider,18743/

Unknown. 2011. Greg Horn Provides Art for "Spider-Man: Turn Off the Dark" [Press Release]. Comic Book Resources (February 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31069

Weinstein, Joshua L. 2012. 'Spider-Man' Producers, Julie Taymor's Union Settle Case. Reuter's TheWrap (February 16): http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/02/16/idUS98378095220120216

Weiss, Hedy. 2011. Flaws in Broadway's 'Spider-Man' will make you crawl the walls. Chicago Sun Times (June 12): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/weiss/5871392-417/flaws-in-broadways-spider-man-will-make-you-crawl-the-walls.html

Spider-Woman (Marvel)

Brevoort, Tom. 2009. Marvel Hotline: Brevoort on Spider-Woman; Executive Editor Tom Brevoort gets us inside the next great phase in Marvel storytelling! [motion comics]. Marvel.com (August 19): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9234.Marvel_Hotline~colon~_Brevoort_on_Spider-Woman

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Marvel in motion: 'Spider-Woman' swings onto Web with new digital comics initiative. Wizard (210; April): 10-11

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Giving Spider-Woman the Motion. Comic Book Resources (August 28):

http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22724

Richards, Dave. 2009. Bendis Talks Spider-Woman [motion comic]. Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22595

Richards, Dave. 2016. Hopeless' "Spider-Woman" Embraces Her Crazy New Life, Motherhood. Comic Book Resources (March 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hopeless-spider-woman-embraces-her-crazy-new-life-motherhood

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. NYCC '09 - Brian Bendis on Spider-Woman Motion Comics. Newsarama (February 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020908-Spider-Woman-Bendis.html

Singh, Arune. 2009. You've Never Seen Marvel Move Like This Before! Marvel Launches First-Ever Original Motion Comic -- Spider-Woman. First episode available on iTunes on August 19, 2009 [press release]. Marvel Comics (August 19)

Siuntres, John. 2009. Brian Michael Bendis: Spider Woman Motion Comic. Newsarama (February 25): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26244

The Spirit (SEE ALSO Will Eisner)

Burlingame, Russ. 2016. Dick Tracy Comic Strip To Cross Over With The Spirit In 2017. Comic Book.com (October 13): http://comicbook.com/2016/10/13/dick-tracy-comic-strip-to-cross-over-with-the-spirit-in-2017/

Campbell, Eddie. 2009. The new adventures of the Spirit. The Fate of the Artist blog (September 7): http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2009/09/new-adventures-of-spirit.html

Clabaugh, Rich. 2011. Google logo gets a 'Spirited' look: To celebrate the 94th birthday of comic book legend Will Eisner, Google's Doodle bases its look today on Eisner's classic character 'The Spirit.' CSMonitor.com (March 6): http://www.csmonitor.com/The-Culture/2011/0306/Google-logo-gets-a-Spirited-look

Colton, David. 2000. Spirit moves DC to reprint colorful comic book noir [Eisner book review]. USA Today (July 12): 6D

Dueben, Alex. 2017. Bringing The Spirit and Dick Tracy Together, For the First Time. CBR (March 31): http://www.cbr.com/interview-spirit-dick-tracy-crossover/

Eisner, Will. 1965, 1999. The Spirit ['We Will Stop Lindsay...' reprint]. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 35-39

Eisner, Will et al. 2009. Will Eisner's The Spirit Archives Vol. 27 [reprints The New Adventures from 1998. Intro by Denis Kitchen]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Gross, Edward and Steve Swires. 1987. The Spirit Held Hostage [TV movie adaptation]. Comics Scene Special (1): 40-41

Hajdu, David. 2001. The Spirit of the Spirit. New York Review of Books (June 21). online at http://www.nybooks.com/nyrev/WWWarchdisplay.cgi?20010621048R

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1995. Spirit: O Heroi Acidental. Quadrado (1; August)

Midnight, Mikel with Wes Tumulka. 1999. The Blue Mask and Bette Davis Eyes: The Women of The Spirit. Sequential Tart 2 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/redirect.shtml

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Back in the Spirit : The Spirit and Batman have a past, and a future. Las Vegas Weekly (December 7): http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/12/07/comics.html

Nagorski, Alex. 2011. Artist Spotlight: Moritat on The Spirit. DC Universe's The Source blog (April 18): http://dcu.blog.dccomics.com/2011/04/18/artist-spotlight-moritat-on-the-spirit/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Mark Schultz has "Spirit". Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24864

Sheneman, Drew. 2005. 'The Best of The Spirit'. Newark Star-Ledger (December 11)

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Spotlighting 'The Spirit'. Comic Buyer's Guide (1604, May). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22158

Tucker, Ken. 2000. Comic Book [review]: The Spirit Archives - Will Eisner. Entertainment Weekly (545; June 16): 84

Ulin, David L. 2008. Spirited Away: His masked hero has arrived on the big screen, but it's Will Eisner's slice-of-life comics that loom large. Nextbook (December 31): http://www.nextbook.org/cultural/feature.html?id=2305

Voger, Mark. 1998. Resurrection of the Spirit. Home News Tribune (September 4): On The Go 3

Movie

Accomando, Beth. 2008. Injecting Noir Into A Comic-Book Classic [Spirit movie]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 26). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=98741609

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Deborah Del Prete Interview. Will Eisner: A Spirited Life Interview Series blog (August 20): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Barlow, Daniel. 2008. On Christmas Day, Vermonter's 'Spirit' comes to life [Frank Miller]. Vermont Press Bureau (December 24): http://www.timesargus.com/article/20081224/NEWS01/812240369

Chocano, Carina. 2008. 'The Spirit': Enough Ham To Lay a Great Big Egg. Washington Post (December 25): C05. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/24/AR2008122402182.html

Fine, Marshall. 2008. Review: The Spirit is disspiriting. Huffington Post (December 24): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/marshall-fine/review-ithe-spiriti-is-di_b_153256.html

Gleiberman, Owen. 2009. Reviews – Movies: The Spirit. Entertainment Weekly (January 9)

Jenkins, Mark. 2008. 'The Spirit' Is Weak (Which Is Bad In A Superhero). NPR.org (December 24): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=98741609

McNary, Dave. 2007. Mendes gets in Frank Miller's 'Spirit'; Actress joins Johansson, Jackson in cast. Variety (August 22): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117970627.html?categoryid=1236&cs=1

Scott, A.O. 2008. Returned From the Dead, Ducking Villains and Vixens. New York Times (December 25). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/25/movies/25spir.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Spirit of the Shadows (Oni Press)

*Coplan, Chris. 2025. Daniel Ziegler and Nick Cagnetti call forth the 'Spirit of the Shadows'. AIPT (December 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/11/spirit-of-the-shadows-qa/

*Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press interviews Nick Cagnetti and Daniel Ziegler on the upcoming release of the comic book series, "Spirit of the Shadows", with Oni Press. Fanbase Press (December 16): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57948-fanbase-press-interviews-nick-cagnetti-and-daniel-ziegler-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-comic-book-series-spirit-of-the-shadows-with-oni-press/

*Morris, D. 2025. Interview; Nick Cagnetti reveals the inspiration for new horror comic Spirit of the Shadows. The Beat (December 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-nick-cagnetti-talks-horror-with-spirit-of-the-shadows/

Spy Boy

Spy vs. Spy (EC) (SEE ALSO Cuba - Prohias)

Hall, Gyasi. 2023. A Hand from One Page, a Bomb from Another: Rethinking "Spy vs. Spy". The iconic comic seems simple at first glance, but its revolutionary sensibility has proven impossible to replicate. Longreads (September 12): https://longreads.com/2023/09/12/rethinking-spy-vs-spy/

Karlin, Susan. 2015. The Enduring Satire of Mad Magazine's Spy vs. Spy. Fast Company (October 28): http://www.fastcocreate.com/3052782/the-enduring-satire-of-mad-magazines-spy-vs-spy

Prohias, Antonio. 1965. Mad's Spy vs Spy. New York : New American Library

Prohias, Antonio. 1968. Mad's Spy vs Spy Follow-Up File [edited by Albert B. Feldstein]. New York : New American Library

Prohias, Antonio. 1972. Third Mad Dossier of Spy vs Spy [edited by Albert B. Feldstein]. New York : Paperback Library

Prohias, Antonio. 1974. The Fourth Mad Declassified Papers on Spy vs. Spy. New York : Warner Books

Prohias, Antonio. 1974. Fourth Mad Declassified Papers On... Spy Vs. Spy. New York: Warner

Prohias, Antonio. 1975. Mad's Spy Vs. Spy Follow-Up File [Spy vs. Spy #2]. New York: Warner

Prohias, Antonio. 1982. Mad's Big Book of Spy vs. Spy Capers and Other Surprises [edited by Albert B. Feldstein with Jerry DeFuccio]. New York : Warner Books

Prohias, Antonio. 1989. Spy vs. Spy : the updated files. New York : Warner Books

Prohias, Antonio. 2001. Spy vs. Spy: The Complete Casebook. Watson-Guptill

Squirrel Girl (Marvel)

Goodrum, Michael. 2014. 'Oh c'mon, those stories can't count in continuity!' Squirrel Girl and the problem of female power. Studies in Comics 5 (1)

Kelly, John. 2016. A modern Marvel: The latest hit comics character is the Unbeatable Squirrel Girl. Washington Post (April 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/a-modern-marvel-the-latest-hit-comics-character-is-the-unbeatable-squirrel-girl/2016/04/13/8c0198ac-00c2-11e6-9d36-33d198ea26c5_story.html

Malki, David. 2016. [The Making of an Old-Timey Squirrel Girl]. David Malki blog (July 6): http://davidmalki.tumblr.com/post/146988135663/i-was-really-excited-to-contribute-a-page-to-the

North, Ryan, Erica Henderson and Steve Ditko. 2015. The Unbeatable Squirrel Girl, Vol. 1: Squirrel Power. New York: Marvel

North, Ryan and Erica Henderson. 2015. The Unbeatable Squirrel Girl, Vol. 2: Squirrel You Know It's True. New York: Marvel

North, Ryan and Erica Henderson. 2016. The Unbeatable Squirrel Girl, Vol. 3: Squirrel, You Really Got Me Now. New York: Marvel

North, Ryan and Erica Henderson. 2016. The Unbeatable Squirrel Girl, Vol. 4: I Kissed A Squirrel And I Liked It. New York: Marvel

Serrao, Nivea. 2017. Shannon and Dean Hale on the unbeatable experience of writing Squirrel Girl. EW.com (February 7): http://ew.com/books/2017/02/07/shannon-hale-dean-hale-unbeatable-squirrel-girl-squirrel-meets-world/

Star Trek

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Heather Antos Interview: Star Trek Goes Boldly for Blood. PREVIEWSworld (October 2): https://previewsworld.com/Article/270757-Heather-Antos-Interview-Star-Trek-Goes-Boldly-For-Blood

Brady, Matt. 2008 Peter David On IDW's Star Trek: New Frontier Miniseries. Newsarama (March 10): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=149586

Brusio, Vince. 2014. Shatner Vs. Heston In Star Trek/Planet of the Apes. PreviewsWorld (December): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=154519

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Making Star Trek History With IDW's Starfleet Academy. PreviewsWorld (October): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=169687

Brusio, Vince. 2016. IDW Boldly Goes With Mike Johnson Writing Star Trek. PreviewsWorld (August 14): http://www.previewsworld.com/Article/182609

Brusio, Vince. 2018. Reflections Right Or Wrong Mirror New Star Trek. PreviewsWorld (April 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/210465

*Carter, Justin. 2025. A New 'Star Trek' Comic Gives Uhura the Full Spotlight; Just in time for next Black History Month, 'Star Trek' is doing another what-if comic that takes Uhura back to the Civil Rights Movement. io9 (November 17): https://gizmodo.com/star-trek-uhura-comic-civil-rights-idw-2000687027

*Coplan Chris. 2025. To boldly go: Heather Antos on the past, present, and future of IDW's 'Star Trek' line. AIPT (June 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/19/star-trek-past-present-future/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. IDW & Star Trek pay tribute to the late George Perez with Strange New Worlds-Scorpius Run #1. Artist Sean Von Gorman provides a special variant cover for issue #1. The Beat (August 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/idw-star-trek-pay-tribute-to-the-late-george-perez-with-strange-new-worlds-scorpius-run-1/

Dietsch, TJ. 2016. Johnson & Shasteen Bring "Star Trek's" Five Year Mission To An End. Comic Book Resources (August 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/johnson-shasteen-bring-star-treks-five-year-mission-to-an-end

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2009. Trevor Roth & Stephen Christy on 'Days Missing' Pt. I Continuing the Roddenberry Tradition [Star Trek]. ICv2 (June 23; updated June 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15224.html

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2009. Trevor Roth & Stephen Christy on 'Days Missing' Pt. II Marketing Via the Web & Conventions Tradition [Star Trek]. ICv2 (June 23): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15225.html

Irwin, Walter & GB Love (eds). 1991. The Best Of Star Trek. New York: DC Comics

Josh@TFAW. 2016. Star Trek Manifest Destiny is Coming — buy' ngop! TFAW Blog (February 12): http://blog.tfaw.com/2016/02/12/star-trek-manifest-destiny-is-coming-buy-ngop/

Kapalka, Jeff. 2001. Star Trek Comic Books Still Boldly Going... Syracuse Herald-American (May 27)

Kirk, John K. 2021. Star Trek: Bringing the Enterprise Home, 55 Years Later; We talked to Star Trek: Year Five creators Jackson Lanzing and Collin Kelly about completing the Original Series' five-year mission. Den of Geek (June 10): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/star-trek-bringing-the-enterprise-home-55-years-later/

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2009. John Byrne talks Star Trek Crew. Pop! blog (April 2): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2009/04/john-byrne-star-trek-crew.html

Lookabaugh, Mark and Curt Danhauser. 1999- Guide to the Gold Key Star Trek Comics. http://curtdanhauser.com/Main.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. John Byrne talks about Star Trek: Leonard McCoy, Frontier Doctor. First Comics News (March 27): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=2180

Perigard, Mark A. 2004. Publisher keeps vintage, beloved works in print ['Star Trek: The Key Collection Volume One'; Checker Book Publishing Group]. Boston Herald (August 13)

Porter, Alan J. 2009. Star Trek: A Comics History. Hermes Press

Radford, Bill. 1999. The comic fan: 'Star Trek' seeks safe harbor in WildStorm Productions. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 31)

Radford, Bill. 2009. Comics Fan: Miniseries paves way for new 'Trek' movie. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 16): http://www.gazette.com/articles/trek_46402___article.html/star_movie.html

Richards, Dave. 2023. IDW's Star Trek Writers Usher in an Interstellar Day of Blood. Comic Book Resources (June 9): https://www.cbr.com/star-trek-day-of-blood-interview/

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Earliest Star Trek issues are so odd, they're just cosmic. Memphis Commercial Appeal (October 20)

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. 'Star Trek' comics of yore were something else. Scripps Howard News Service (October 8)

Siuntres, John. 2017. Sarah Gaydos on IDW's Star Trek Comics and More Star Trek Discovery Debate. Word Balloon (November 10): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2017/11/sarah-gaydos-on-idws-star-trek-comics.html and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/wordballoon/2017/11/10/sarah-gaydos-on-idws-star-trek-comics-and-more-star-trek-discovery-debate.mp3

Vaughn, J.C. 2013. Jeff Mariotte's Star Trek: The Folded World. Scoop (April 12): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=133610

Star Wars

Benjamin, Rebecca. 2023. Talking 'Star Wars The High Republic' with Cavan Scott! Tarkin's Top Shelf (283; October 16): https://open.spotify.com/episode/4KQ39DLdd0dGh5rruWKQGA

Betancourt, David. 2015. 'Darth Vader': Upon book's debut today, Kieron Gillen relishes writing tales of the dark side. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 11): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/11/darth-vader-upon-books-debut-today-kieron-gillen-relishes-writing-tales-of-the-dark-side/

Brooks, Dan. 2023. Cavan Scott on the Ghoulactic Horrors of Tales from the Death Star. The writer speaks with StarWars.com about his new anthology of scary Star Wars stories. StarWars.com (October 17): https://www.starwars.com/news/tales-from-the-death-star-interview

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Old Fans Make New Faces For Star Wars: Poe Dameron. PreviewsWorld (February): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=174803

Damon, Alex. 2023. Charles Soule Talks the Future of The High Republic and Star Wars Comics and His New Book! Star Wars Explained (June 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fu6OgHC3dZ4

*Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2021. The (Comic) Books of Boba Fett. Collectible Comics for the 'Star Wars' Moment Fans Have Waited for Since 1983. ICv2 (December 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50049/the-comic-books-boba-fett

Edwards, Ted. 1999. The Unauthorized Star Wars Compendium: The Complete Guide to the Movies, Comic Books, Novels, and More. Boston: Little, Brown

Huver, Scott. 2015. Kinberg & Filoni Usher 'Star Wars Rebels' Into its 'Empire Strikes Back' Era for Season Two. Comic Book Resources' Spinoff (June 20): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2015/06/20/kinberg-filoni-usher-star-wars-rebels-into-its-empire-strikes-back-era-for-season-two/

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2021. Boba Fett, Intergalactic Man of Mystery [in print as Boba Fett, Intergalactic Mystery Man]. New York Times (December 26): AR12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/24/arts/television/star-wars-boba-fett-disney.html

Janes, Peet. 1998. Mara Jade: Who needs movies to be a star? [Dark Horse Comics miniseries]. Star Wars Insider 39 (August / September): 72-75

Penagos, Ryan. 2023. Star Wars: Hidden Empire with Charles Soule. Marvel's Pull List (May 2): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/star-wars-hidden-empire-with-charles-soule/id1412191409?i=1000611453977

Ratcliffe, Amy. 2015. The Ins and Outs of 'Star Wars' Canon. Comic Book Resources' Spinoff (March 27): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2015/03/27/the-ins-and-outs-of-star-wars-canon/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. NYCC: Tom Taylor Leads "Star Wars: Invasion". Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19915

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Kieron Gillen Discusses "Darth Vader" #1 Details, Unmasking Ultimate "Star Wars" Villain. Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59415

Richards, Dave. 2015. NYCC: Soule Tests the Bonds Between Master and Padawan in "Obi-Wan & Anakin". Comic Book Resources (October 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/nycc-soule-tests-the-bonds-between-master-and-padawan-in-obi-wan-anakin

Richards, Dave. 2015. Gillen & Aaron's "Vader Down" Tests "Star Wars'" Heroes and Villains. Comic Book Resources (December 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-gillen-aarons-vader-down-tests-star-wars-heroes-and-villains

Richards, Dave. 2016. Aaron Sentences Marvel's "Star Wars" to "Rebel Jail," Promises More Ben Kenobi. Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/jason-aaron-takes-marvels-star-wars-behind-bars-promises-more-obi-wan

Richards, Dave. 2016. Soule & Noto Fill In "Poe Dameron's" Pre-"Star Wars: The Force Awakens" History. Comic Book Resources (February 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/soule-noto-fill-in-poe-damerons-pre-star-wars-the-force-awakens-history

Richards, Dave. 2023. Charles Soule's Shadows of Starlight Sets the Stage for Phase III of the High Republic. CBR (September 6): https://www.cbr.com/star-wars-high-republic-shadows-starlight-charles-soule-interview/

Rosenberg, Adam. 2010. 'Star Wars: Knight Errant' Comic Preview And Q&A with Writer John Jackson Miller. MTV Splashpage blog (July 7): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/07/07/star-wars-knight-errant-comic-preview-john-jackson-miller/

Ruiz, Adrian. 2023. SDCC 2023: Roundtable Discussion with 'Star Wars: The High Republic' Authors. But Why Tho? (July 23): https://butwhytho.net/2023/07/the-high-republic-authors-authors-interview/

Siuntres, John. 2009. Star Wars Legacy: John Ostrander & Jan Duursema. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26510

*Siuntres, John. 2024. Star Wars and Comics with Charles Soule and Ryan Browne. Word Balloon (December 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kHSm_EcC5-E

Unknown. 2005. Star Wars Artist Series: Doug Wheatley [Canadian]. Star Wars.com (March 23): http://www.starwars.com/eu/explore/profile/f20050323/index.htm l

Unknown. 2005. Star Wars Artist Series: Brian Ching. Star Wars.com (February 23): http://www.starwars.com/eu/explore/profile/f20050223/index.html

Unknown. 2005. Star Wars Artist Series: Matt Busch. Star Wars.com (July 28): http://www.starwars.com/eu/explore/profile/f20050728/index.html

Unknown. 2006. Star Wars Artist Series: Dan Parsons. Star Wars.com (June 12): http://www.starwars.com/eu/explore/profile/f20060612/index.html

Unknown. 2008. Exploring the Star Wars Universe: An Interview with Randy Stradley. Diamond Bookshelf.com (January 2): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=78614

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Slug Fest: Jabba the Hutt slimes his way through a new graphic novel [Jim Woodring's Star Wars: Jabba the Hutt--The Art of the Deal]. San Jose Metro (August 6). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.06.98/comics-9831.html

Wainerdi, Brandon. 2023. Charles Soule: Author of Light of the Jedi and Marvel's Star Wars. Talking Bay (94, May 3): https://www.talkingbay94.com/2023/05/03/charles-soule-author-of-light-of-the-jedi-and-marvels-star-wars/

Starman (DC)

*Dueben, Alex. 2025. We are all in the gutter: Starman at 30, part 1-2. TCJ (November 26; December 3): https://www.tcj.com/we-are-all-in-the-gutter-starman-at-30-part-1/ and https://www.tcj.com/we-are-all-in-the-gutter-starman-at-30-part-2/

Starstruck

Hilgart, John. 2013. Michael Kaluta and Elaine Lee Promise a New 176-page Starstruck Book Funded by Kickstarter. TCJ.com (April 15): http://www.tcj.com/michael-kaluta-and-elaine-lee-promise-a-new-176-page-starstruck-book-funded-by-kickstarter/

Static (DC / Milestone) *(formerly mis-titled as Static Shock! which is the animated series)*

Stitches

Castanier, Bill. 2009. Graphic memory: Children's author, illustrator tells own dark childhood tale. Lansing City Pulse (August 19): http://www.lansingcitypulse.com/lansing/article-3346-graphic-memory.html

Davidson, Danica. 2010. David Small Talks with The White Rabbit's Granddaughter. TJC.com (October 6): http://www.tcj.com/interviews/david-small-talks-with-the-white-rabbits-granddaughter/

El Refaie, Elizabeth. 2012. Of men, mice,and monsters: body images in David Small's Stitches: A Memoir. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 3 (1; June): 55-67

Fischer, Craig. 2012. And You Fuck Them Up Right Back: Stitches and the Ethics of Memoir. Hooded Utilitarian (September 19): http://hoodedutilitarian.com/2012/09/and-you-fuck-them-up-right-back-stitches-and-the-ethics-of-memoir/

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn. 2009. 'Stitches' a National Book Award Finalist; Second Graphic Novel Ever. ICv2 (October 14): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/16040.html

Heintjes, Tom. 2009. Talking "Stitches" with David Small. Hogan's Alley newsletter (September 8).

Hogan, John. 2009. Small Steps. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 13): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/small-steps-interview

Konigsberg, Eric. 2009. Finding a Voice in a Graphic Memoir [David Small, Stitches]. New York Times (September 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/07/books/07small.html

Levingston, Steven E. 2009. How Cinema Influences the Memoir "Stitches". Washington Post's Short Stack blog (October 9): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/shortstack/2009/10/how_cinema_influences_the_memo.html

Sims, Michael. 2009. Silenced Voice, Searing Pen. Washington Post (October 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/10/09/AR2009100901724.html

Small, David. 2009. Stitches: A Memoir. New York: Norton

Springen, Karen. 2009. YA or Not YA?: 'Stitches' Gets NBA Nomination. Publishers Weekly (October 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6702130.html

Walton, Christopher. 2009. Detroit native's 'Stitches' tells horrifying story frame by frame; Caldecott winner and Detroit native David Small's new book. Detroit Free Press (September 9): http://www.freep.com/article/20090909/FEATURES05/909090468/1025/FEATURES/Pictures-speak-for-silenced-child

Watson, Sasha. 2009. Stitches: Peering into a Dark Past. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (August 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6674583.html

Weldon, Glen. 2009. 'Stitches' Draws On An Artist's Painful Childhood. National Public Radio's Books We Like (September 15): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112842179&sc=nl&cc=bn-20090917

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Curious Case of David Small's 'Stitches'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 21): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/the_curious_case_of_david_smal_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091021

Stormwatch (DC)

Campbell, Josie. 2012. Milligan Takes Charge of "Stormwatch". Comic Book Resources (March 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37684

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Exclusive: Milligan Comes Out of the Dark to Lead Stormwatch. Newsarama (January 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/peter-milligan-stormwatch-interview-dc-new-52-120131.html

Strange Attractors

*Cohen, Michael. 2025. In Memorium: Mark Sherman; Mark's memoir about the creation of Strange Attractors. Strange Attractors Omnibus (January 26): https://strangeattractorsomnibus201.substack.com/p/in-memorium-mark-sherman

*Freeman, John. 2026. Who Remembers Strange Attractors, a Slice of 1990s SF Comic Craziness?. downthetubes (January 9): https://downthetubes.net/who-remembers-strange-attractors-a-slice-of-1990s-sf-comic-craziness/

Strange Adventures (DC)

Crivelli, Sal. 2021. Strange Adventures with Tom King, Mitch Gerads, and Evan Shaner [2020]. Baltimore Comic-Con (September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ulb_8Wv9szg

The Strange Death Of Alex Raymond (SEE ALSO Dave Sim)

Dow, Matt. 2020. Breaking Strange Death Of Alex Raymond News!!!!! A Moment of Cerebus (June 13): http://momentofcerebus.blogspot.com/2020/06/breaking-strange-death-of-alex-raymond.html

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Publication Set For Dave Sim's 'The Strange Death Of Alex Raymond' As Oversized Hardcover. ICv2 (April 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/47996/publication-set-dave-sims-the-strange-death-alex-raymond

Salkowitz Rob. 2021. Inside 'The Strange Death Of Alex Raymond,' An Obsessive, Cursed Graphic Masterpiece. Forbes (November 10): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2021/11/10/inside-the-strange-death-of-alex-raymond-an-obsessive-cursed-graphic-masterpiece/

Strange Tales (Marvel)

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Jhonen Vasquez Q&A; The Invader Zim and Johnny the Homicidal Maniac creator invades Marvel with a whole new maniac: MODOK! Marvel.com (September 29): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9660.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Jhonen_Vasquez_Q%26A

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Michael Kupperman; The man Conan O'Brien called "one of the best comedy brains on the planet" takes on Namor, the Avengers and more. Marvel.com (August 21, updated August 25): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9293.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Michael_Kupperman

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Molly Crabapple Q&A; The burlesque queen and comics illustrator takes She-Hulk back in time and reveals her red-hot Gambit fantasies. Marvel.com (August 13; updated August 14): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.4752.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Molly_Crabapple_Q%26A

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: John Leavitt; The mastermind behind a burlesque empire joins forces with artist Molly Crabapple for a whole new spin on She-Hulk. Marvel.com (August 14; updated August 15): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.5265.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_John_Leavitt_Q%26A

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Junko Mizuno; Japan's edgy art sensation brings her trademark cute'n'creepy style to Spider-Man and Mary Jane. Marvel.com (August 12; updated August 13): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9059.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Junko_Mizuno

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Jason; Norway's master cartoonist tackles Spider-Man and nominates his personal Marvel masterpieces. Marvel.com (August 11, updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9058.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Jason

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Peter Bagge; At long last, 'The Incorrigible Hulk' is about to be unleashed—and Marvel.com asked its altcomix-superstar author about it. Marvel.com (August 10, updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9143.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Peter_Bagge

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Johnny Ryan; The bad boy of humor comics entertains his inner child with Marvel heroes' most humiliating moments. Marvel.com (August 7; updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.3882.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Johnny_Ryan

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Dash Shaw; The prolific indie wunderkind talks Doctor Strange, explains his love of sci-fi and reveals that Ghost Rider scared him. Marvel.com (August 6; updated August 11): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.3092.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Dash_Shaw

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Nick Bertozzi; The creator of The Salon reveals the hidden links between M.O.D.O.K. & Picasso and The Watcher & Charlie Brown. Marvel.com (August 5; updated August 7): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9054.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Nick_Bertozzi

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tale-Tellers: Paul Pope Q&A; Marvel goes to the dogs as the alternative-comics icon throws a bone to Lockjaw and the Inhumans in Strange Tales. Marvel.com (August 4): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9053.Strange_Tale-Tellers~colon~_Paul_Pope_Q%26A

Collins, Sean T. 2010. Strange Tales Spotlight: Chip Kidd; The renowned designer Makes His Marvel for the first time with a topsy-turvy take on the STRANGE TALES hardcover. Marvel.com (January 28): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.11083.strange_tales_spotlight~colon~_chip_kidd

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. In Marvel's 'Strange Tales,' Indie Artists Take on Superhero Icons. Publishers Weekly (August 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6677255.html

Suter, Jeff. 2009.
Strange Tales Podcast: Editor Jody LeHeup joins the Mighty Marvel Podcast to talk Strange Tales! Marvel.com (July 31; updated August 4): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9032.Download_the_Strange_Tales_Podcast and http://marvel.com/rss/podcasts/Strange_Tales_Podcast.mp3

Strangers in Paradise (SEE ALSO Terry Moore)

Website - http://www.strangersinparadise.com/

Allstetter, Rob. 1996. Comic books are no laughing matter for young adults [Terry Moore's Strangers in Paradise]. Detroit News (June 26)

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Terry Moore's Omnibus in Paradise [Strangers in Paradise]. Comic Book Resources (July 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21904

Unknown. 2007. Flashback: Terry Moore on Strangers in Paradise. Scoop (October 12): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=61772

Stuck Rubber Baby (DC) (SEE ALSO Howard Cruse)

Seven, John. 2010. Howard Cruse Returns with a New Edition of Stuck Rubber Baby. Publishers Weekly (March 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/451458-Howard_Cruse_Returns_with_a_New_Edition_of_Stuck_Rubber_Baby.php

Sub-Mariner (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2010. Moore Pits Namor Against Vampires of the Deep. Comic Book Resources (June 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26574

Sugar & Spike (DC) (SEE ALSO Sheldon Moldoff)

Suicide Squad (DC)

Ching, Albert. 2016. "Suicide Squad's" Lee & Tan Discuss Their Joint Task Force (X) for Rebirth. Comic Book Resources (April 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/suicide-squad-jim-lee-philip-tan-rebirth-collaboration

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Floyd Lawton Hunts Family in "Suicide Squad Most Wanted: Deadshot". Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/floyd-lawton-hunts-family-buccellato-suicide-squad-most-wanted-deadshot-katana

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Barr Revisits Batman's Old Teammate in "Suicide Squad Most Wanted: Katana". Comic Book Resources (February 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/barr-revisits-batmans-old-teammate-suicide-squad-most-wanted-katana

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Williams & Tan Plan to Make "Suicide Squad" A 'Core DC Comics Book'. Comic Book Resources (August 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/williams-tan-plan-to-make-suicide-squad-a-core-dc-comics-book

Sims, Chris. 2015. Mike W. Barr On 'Suicide Squad Most Wanted: Katana And Deadshot' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (October 6): http://comicsalliance.com/mike-w-barr-suicide-squad-interview/

Smith, Zack. 2016. The Oral History Of DC's Suicide Squad, Part One: The Origins, The Recruiting, The Bloodshed; Part Two: The Deaths, The Favorites, & The Film. Newsarama (August 2-3): http://www.newsarama.com/30470-the-oral-history-of-dc-s-suicide-squad.html and http://www.newsarama.com/30494-the-oral-history-of-suicide-squad-part-two.html

Suicide Squad movie (2016)

The Suicide Squad movie (2021)

Suiciders

Reed, Patrick A. 2015. A Human Story in a Dystopian World: Lee Bermejo Discusses 'The Suiciders' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 26): http://comicsalliance.com/lee-bermejo-suiciders-interview/

Truitt, Brian. 2015. Bermejo brings brutal blood sport to 'Suiciders'. USA Today (February 23): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/02/23/suiciders-comic-book-exclusive-preview/23894357/

Super Friends (DC)

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2010. J. Bone on his Super Friend-ly gig. Newsarama (February 11): http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/02/11/j-bone-on-his-super-friend-ly-gig/

**Super Pancake*

*Lloyd, Megan Wagner and Abhi Alwar. 2024. Megan Wagner Lloyd & Abhi Alwar at East City Bookshop, June 8 2024 [audio recording and photographs]. Washington, DC: East City Bookshop. Online at https://archive.org/details/megan-wagner-lloyd-abhi-alwar-at-east-city-bookshop-240608

*Lloyd, Megan Wagner & Abhi Alwar. 2025. Megan Wagner Lloyd & Abhi Alwar, Super Pancake And The Terrible Toast authors at East City Bookshop November 16, 2025 [audio recording and photographs]. Washington, DC: East City Bookshop. online at https://archive.org/details/megan-wagner-lloyd-abhi-alwar-super-pancake-and-the-terrible-toast-east-city-bookshop-251116

Superboy (DC)

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The DC Comics Pitch That Saw Conner Kent, Superboy as a Trans Woman. Magdalene Visaggio posted to social media her DC Superboy pitch with Darick Robertson that would have portrayed Conner Kent as a trans woman. Bleeding Cool (October 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-pitch-conner-kent-superboy-trans-woman-superman/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Lemire Takes On "Superboy". Comic Book Resources (May 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26279

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Jeff Lemire On Superboy Ongoing: "The Best of Two Worlds". Newsarama (May 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Superboy-Lemire-Interview-100514.html

Trexler, Jeff. 2009. Explaining a Mysterious Return [Superboy, after lawsuit]. Newsarama (May 1): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/05/01/explaining-a-mysterious-return/

Smallville tv series

Andreeva, Nellie and Matthew Belloni. 2010. 'Smallville' producers claim Warner Bros. self-dealing cost them millions. Hollywood Reporter's THR, Esq. blog (March 26): http://thresq.hollywoodreporter.com/2010/03/smallville-producers-claim-warner-bros-selfdealing-cost-them-millions.html

Arave, Lynn. 2003. 3 former Utahns flying high with work on 'Smallville'. Deseret News (March 7)

Arave, Lynn. 2010. Superman will visit Utah in new comic book series. Deseret News (June 23): http://www.deseretnews.com/article/700042614/Superman-will-visit-Utah-in-new-comic-book-series.html

Aurthur, Kate. 2005. The Past Catches Up With a Future Superman. New York Times (February 23)

Aurthur, Kate. 2006. Young Male Viewers Boost 'Smallville'. New York Times (May 20): A17

Bennett, Cherie and Jeff Gottesfeld. 2003. Smallville 8: Greed [Novel based on Superboy tv series]. New York: Little, Brown

Bennett, Tara. 2008. Talking 'Smallville' Season 8 with Darren Swimmer. Newsarama (July 14): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/080714-smallville-swimmer.html

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2009. Freeman revels in complex 'Smallville' role. Buffalo News (February 5): http://www.buffalonews.com/entertainment/story/570110.html

Blair, Alan Stanley / TV Guide. 2008. Series Creators Depart 'Smallville'. Syfyportal.com (April 3): http://www.syfyportal.com/news424892.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2001. Undressed for Success? For a hip, new generation, the familiar costume of red cape and tights no longer makes the Superman ['Smallville' tv series]. Los Angeles Times (August 28): http://www.calendarlive.com/top/1,1419,L-LATimes-Calendar-X!ArticleDetail-41497,00.html

Busch, Jenna. 2010. Smallville's Chloe on Relationships, New Storylines. Newsarama (February 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Allison-Mack-Smallville-100212.html

Carson, Tom. 2002. Small comforts. Esquire (February): 48-50

Colon, Suzan. 2003. Smallville 7: Runaway [Novel]. New York: Little, Brown

Couch, Aaron. 2021. "We Had Freedom to Change the Mythology:" An Oral History of 'Smallville'. Hollywood Reporter (October 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/smallville-tom-welling-michael-rosenbaum-1235031628/

Cox, Dan. 2001. Superman is back, but with a change of wardrobe. Reuters (August 28)

Cutler, Jacqueline / TVData Features Syndicate. 2001. Boy of Steel [Superboy tv series 'Smallville']. [Bergen County, NJ] Record TV Time (October 14): 41

de Moraes, Lisa. 2002. Leaping Over Four Tall Networks in a Single Bound! [Smallville]. Washington Post (October 17): C7

Geddes, John. 2010. Superman could fly into your town. USA Today (June 23): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-06-23-superman23_ST_N.htm

Genzlinger, Neil. 2001. Hormones Bothering Him as Much as Kryptonite [Smallville]. New York Times (October 16)

Giltz, Michael. 2001. 'Smallville' Will Be Big. New York Post (October 7)

Gough, Alfred and Miles Millar (story), Marty Pasko (script), and Terry and Rachel Dodson (art). 2001. Smallville: 'Elemental' [Superboy comic strip]. TV Guide (December 8): 27-30

Hedegaard. Erik. 2002. Tall tales from Smallville. Rolling Stone (March 28): 42-46, 80

Hibberd, James. 2008. Superbad Lex exits "Smallville". Hollywood Reporter (May 2). Online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20080502/tv_nm/smallville_dc_1

Hiltbrand, David. 2001. The S files. TV Guide (December 8): 16-22, 51

Holbrook, Damian J. 2007. Q and A with Tori Spelling [Smallville]. TV Guide (January 8)

Holland, Ty. 2002. Seduction in a small town. TV Guide (January 5): 28-29

Jensen, Jeff. 2004. Lane attraction [Smallville]. Entertainment Weekly (July 30)

Jensen, Jeff. 2005. The 'S' is for super: The Man of Steel loosens up in season 4 of Smallville. Entertainment Weekly (February 11): 55-56

Johnson, Kevin V. 2001. Epic struggle of good vs. evil unfolds in 'Smallville'. USA Today (December 11)

Kissell, Rick. 2001. 'Smallville' bow super for the WB. Reuters / Variety (October 18)

Kohan, Topher. 2011. After 10 years, 'Smallville' didn't disappoint. CNN's Marquee blog (May 16): http://marquee.blogs.cnn.com/2011/05/16/after-10-years-smallville-didnt-disappoint/

Kronke, David / Los Angeles Daily News. 2001. What, no tights? New TV series Smallville refashions Superman for a modern audience. National Post (September 14)

Martinson, Patti. 2008. Smallville Episode 7.16: Descent. Sequential Tart (May 5): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=958

Miller, Brian and I. Steve Wiecking et al. 2004. TV on DVD [Jonny Quest: The Complete First Season; Smallville: The Complete Second Season]. Seattle Weekly (May 12). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0419/040512_film_tvdvds.php

Morrow, Terry. 2004. Growing up Lana: 'Smallville' actress realistic about celebrity. Scripps Howard News Service (September 22)

Radford, Bill. 2001. 'Smallville' deals with big issues of adolescence. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 7): Life 4

Radford, Bill. 2002. Young Clark Kent headed for eye of storm. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 22)

Radford, Bill. 2006. Smallville' will introduce big twists. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 17)

Ross, Alex. 2001. Smallville [4 paintings]. TV Guide (December 8): cover

Rossen, Jake. 2009. Up close: Kristen Kreuk [Smallville]. Wizard (209; March): 16

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Smallville Season Three: Comments, Criticisms, Questions and a Few Helpful Suggestions. Sequential Tart (November)

Salem, Rob. 2008. Shaking things up in Smallville. Toronto Star (April 24): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/Television/article/417678

Sands, Rich. 2001. Small wonders: Superman flies high on the web thanks to Smallville. TV Guide (November 24): 64

Sands, Rich. 2007. A league of their own: The JLA makes its explosive debut on Smallville. TV Guide (January 15): 34-35

Sands, Rich. 2007. Lynda Carter: The '70s icon makes a Wonder-ful return [Wonder Woman, Smallville]. TV Guide (April 16): 36

Scott, Tracy L. 2001. Superman: Still Flying High; From Krypton to 'Smallville,' to Prime Time and Back Over 50 Years. Washington Post (October 21): Y6

Segura, Alex. 2010. Dc Comics Presents "Superman Across America". DC Comics The Source blog (June 23): http://dcu.blog.dccomics.com/2010/06/23/dc-comics-presents-%E2%80%9Csuperman-across-america%E2%80%9D/

Shales, Tom. 2001. 'Smallville': Superman's Tiresome Teen Years. Washington Post (October 16): C1

Sims, Chris. 2010. Absolute Justice? More Like Absolute Just Shut Up Already [Smallville's Justice Society of America]. ComicsAlliance (February 8): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/08/absolute-justice-more-like-absolute-just-shut-up-already/

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. Here I am to save the day on Smallville, Ruse, etc. Memphis Commercial Appeal (January 27)

Smith, Jennifer L. 2007. Whot's That? Aaron Ashmore - Smallville's latest story. TV Guide (January 29): 15

Smith, Kevin. 2001. A Superman for All Seasons ['Smallville']. TV Guide (December 8): 24

Smith, Tiffany. 2021. Smallville | DC FanDome 20th Anniversary Celebration – Extended Cut | Warner Bros. Entertainment. Warner Bros. Entertainment (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W6IyPPkoRLY

Sunu, Steve. 2008. Cassidy Freeman Q&A: The newest 'Smallville' femme fatale dishes on stepping into Lex Luthor's shoes. Wizard Universe.com (November 24): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/112408cassidyfreeman.html

Unknown. 2003. Showbiz people briefs [Smallville]. Reuters / Variety (March 27)

Unknown. 20010. Superman's walk across America starting in Philadelphia. Associated Press (June 23): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/arts_culture/view.bg?articleid=1263601

Vineyard, Jennifer. 2008. Comic Book Writer Geoff Johns Throws A Legion-Sized Wrench In 'Smallville'. MTV's Splash Page blog (November 25): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2008/11/25/comic-book-writer-geoff-johns-throws-a-legion-sized-wrench-in-smallville/

Supergirl (DC)

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Phil Noto on Superman/ Supergirl: Maelstrom. Newsarama (November 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110805-Maelstrom-Noto.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. The Supergirl Shorts Story: Talking to Jamal Igle. Newsarama (June 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060926-Supergirl.html

Brusio, Vince. 2016. School, Secrets, And The Sense of Being Supergirl. PreviewsWorld (October 9): http://www.previewsworld.com/Article/184872

Buchanan, Rebecca. 2009. Supergirl: Cosmic Adventures in the 8th Grade [review]. Sequential Tart (May 18): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1280

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Walker's Cosmic Adventures With Supergirl. Comicon's The Pulse (November 12): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=528836#Post528836

Ellis, Randy. 2009. For Tulsa native and comic writer Sterling Gates, story began early, creates Supergirl series. NewsOk (March 22): http://newsok.com/for-comic-writer-story-began-early/article/3355276

Haley, Chris. 2015. Comics, Everybody: The History of Supergirl Explained! Comics Alliance (March 31): http://comicsalliance.com/comics-everybody-the-history-of-supergirl-explained/

Hofacker, Brian. 2008. Df Interview: Landry Walker [Supergirl: Cosmic Adventures in the Eighth Grade]. Dynamic Forces (December 12): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN12120820050

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Supergirl And The Love That Dare Not Neigh Its Name. Bleeding Cool (November 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/supergirl-love-that-dare-not-neigh-its-name/

*King, Tom. 2025. Supergirl; Woman of Tomorrow - Interview with Tom King. DC Comics (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0ti0wowfSnw

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Gates Plots New Course for "Supergirl". Comic Book Resources (June 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26829

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Walker On "Supergirl: Cosmic Adventures in the 8th Grade". Comic Book Resources (December 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19031

Piccione, Sebastian. 2008. Sterling Gates Interview [Supergirl]. Project Fanboy (October 21): http://forums.projectfanboy.com/f64/sterling-gates-interview-t1691/

Piccione, Sebastian. 2008. Jamal Igle Interview [Supergirl]. Project Fanboy (November 7): http://forums.projectfanboy.com/f64/jamal-igle-interview-t1820/

Plummer, Jessica. 2022. Did Supergirl Really Date Her Horse? Book Riot (February 10): https://bookriot.com/did-supergirl-really-date-her-horse/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. How "Batman: Hush" Influenced Sterling Gates on "Adventures of Supergirl". Comic Book Resources (January 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/how-batman-hush-influenced-sterling-gates-adventures-supergirl

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Spoiler Sport: Sterling Gates on Supergirl #35. Newsarama (November 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/100824-Supergirl-Spoiler.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Jamal Igle Talks Supergirl and Superwoman. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020918-Igle-Supergirl.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Green & Johnson Bring DCnU's Alienated Supergirl to Earth. Newsarama (July 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/supergirl-dcnu-green-johnson-110718.html

Salek, Rebecca. 2000. A Supergirl By Any Other Name Is Still A Super Girl! Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Sterling Gates & Jamal Igle on Supergirl. Newsarama (May 15) : http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050915-WB-Supergirl.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBsupergirl.mp3

Stack, Mark. 2016. Interview: Steve Orlando on Writing "Supergirl" and Doing Right by People. Comics Bulletin (August 17): http://comicsbulletin.com/steve-orlando-writing-supergirl/

Unknown. 2010. Jamal Igle - Ending Supergirl Run. Newsarama (December 19): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=40788

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Let There Be Bike Shorts: A Profile In Comics-Geek Courage. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/07/let_there_be_bike_shorts_a_gee_1.html

television show

Benoit, Melissa, Grant Gustin, Mehcad Brooks and Jeremy Jordan. 2016. Benoist, Gustin Talk "Supergirl"/"Flash" Crossover: 'It's Just So Cool!'. Comic Book Resources (March 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ENjqWiJoROs

Benoist, Melissa et al. 2021. Supergirl Farewell Tribute #DCFanDome 2021. Warner Bros. Entertainment (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hPEd6Geg4Lc

Betancourt, David. 2015. The Riff: So 'Supergirl's' Jimmy Olsen is black. A fanboy weighs what we read into Hollywood's attempts at superhero-story diversity. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/the-riff-so-supergirls-jimmy-olsen-is-black-a-fanboy-weighs-what-we-read-into-hollywoods-attempts-at-superhero-story-diversity/

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Supergirl's" Harewood On Martian Manhunter's Tragic Origin, the White Martian Threat. Comic Book Resources (January 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/supergirls-harewood-martian-manhunters-tragic-origin-white-martian-threat

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Supergirl's" Jeremy Jordan Talks Twisted Family Ties to Toyman. Comic Book Resources (January 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/supergirls-jeremy-jordan-talks-twisted-ties-that-bind-the-menace-of-toyman

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Supergirl's" Ricci Details Silver Banshee's Super-Villain Team-Up. Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/supergirls-ricci-details-silver-banshees-super-villain-team-up

Ching, Albert. 2016. "Supergirl" and "The Flash" EPs 'Always Wanted' Crossover, Hope for Future "Arrow" Involvement. Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/supergirl-and-the-flash-eps-always-wanted-crossover-hope-for-future-arrow-involvement

Chow, Andrew R. 2018. Television's First Transgender Superhero Will Arrive on 'Supergirl' [in print as 'Supergirl' to Feature Transgender Character]. New York Times (July 24): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/07/22/arts/television/transgender-superhero-supergirl.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. For 'The Flash' and 'Supergirl,' Power to Pass Through Network Walls [in print as The Newest Superpower: Passing Through Network Walls]. New York Times (March 28): C5. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/28/arts/television/for-the-flash-and-supergirl-power-to-pass-through-network-walls.html

Leon, Melissa. 2016. 'Supergirl's' Superman Tyler Hoechlin on Bringing Hope and Optimism Back to the Man of Steel; The 11th actor to don the iconic 'S' opens up to Melissa Leon about his take on the son of Jor-El. Daily Beast (October 10): http://www.thedailybeast.com/articles/2016/10/10/supergirl-s-superman-tyler-hoechlin-on-bringing-hope-and-optimism-back-to-the-man-of-steel.html

Silver, Marc. 2015. Girl powers: How do the Superwomen of this season compare? [online as 'Supergirl' and 'Jessica Jones': How do TV's heroines compare?]. Express (November 23). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/11/23/supergirl-and-jessica-jones-how-do-tvs-heroines-compare/

Siuntres, John. 2022. Jen Troy Talks CW Supergirl TV and Her new Graphic Novel. Word Balloon (August 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LNNVwOT2Cz8

Superman (DC) (includes Superwoman; SEE ALSO Jimmy Olsen, Lois Lane, Supergirl)

Altaner, David. 1986. Sagging Superman gets new life: Revamped DC heroes boost comic sales. Albany Times Union (October 27): D1

Barnett, Daniel. 2008. Remembering The Birth Of Superman [interviews Tom Batiuk and Harvey Pekar]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (August 9). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=93465266&ft=1&f=1003

*Bharath, Deepa and Bob Smietana. 2025. Is he Christ? Is he Moses? Superman's religious and ethical undertones add to his mystique. Associated Press (April 18): https://apnews.com/article/superman-comics-religion-morals-movie-fans-828f16fb956c487368d94676b04fa2c3

Brownfield, Troy. 2008. Kurt Busiek: The Superman Exit Interview. Newsarama (February 7): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=145878

Clabaugh, Rich. 2010. Superman celebrates his 700th issue – with a visit to your hometown? Superman reconnects with humanity by journeying across America. Christian Science Monitor's Chapter and Verse blog (June 29): http://www.csmonitor.com/Books/chapter-and-verse/2010/0629/Superman-celebrates-his-700th-issue-with-a-visit-to-your-hometown

Collins, Julie and Jeff Pierce. 2011. Braving the heat for the Superman Celebration. WPSD (June 10): http://www.wpsdlocal6.com/news/local/Braving-the-heat-for-the-Superman-Celebration.html

Cronin, Brian. 2010. The Man of Steel Returns to the Musical Stage [Superman]. Comic Book Resources (February 15): http://comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24851

Daniels, Les. 1999. Superman Masterpiece Edition [Inc. Superman: The Golden Age, toy and Superman #1 reprint]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

DC Comics. 2005. Superman Lives! [cd] [Originally done by BBC as "The Adventures of Superman - Doomsday and Beyond"]. New York: Time-Warner Audiobooks

De Haven, Tom. 2010. Our Hero: Superman On Earth. Yale University Press

Edwards, Bob. 2010. Photographer Joel Sartore; author Tom De Haven; executive director of This I Believe, Inc. Dan Gediman [Superman]. Sirius XM Radio and Public Radio International's

Bob Edwards Weekend (May 22-23). Online at http://www.bobedwards.info/ftopic1011.html&sid=323a278d79dc8343f76a78458a6d8de0 and http://xmsatelliteradio.edgeboss.net/download/xmsatelliteradio/talk_content/bob_edwards/2009/complete_shows/mp3/bob_edwards_100521_hour_1.mp3

Fife, Ethan. 2010. New statue nears completion, another confirmed for Superman Celebration. WPSD (March 26): http://www.wpsdlocal6.com/news/local/89288442.html

Galm, Brandon. 2015. Not in Kansas Anymore: A Superman: Red Son Place-Based Pedagogy. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File10.Galm.pdf

Gordon, Ian. 2017. Superman: The Persistence of an American Icon. Rutgers University Press

Gordon, Ian. 2017. Ian Gordon - Superman. Rutgers University Press (March 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eDGp9bGiwbo

Hardick, John. 2011. Superman takes flight over citizenship. Lehigh Valley Express (May 7): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/130474111069401.xml&coll=3

*Harrison, Andrew and Ian Gordon. 2025. Can Superman save us now? – The Man of Steel vs the Age of Trump. The Bunker 1 (1592: June 26): https://open.spotify.com/episode/0EBuc08eqHAa7NFyJJWpvC

Heer, Jeet. 2002. Fighting for the right: Should DC Comics control the world's supply of kryptonite? [Superman trademark lawsuit]. National Post (March 11)

Hicks, Chris. 2011. Super standard: Despite many challengers, Superman is still king of the superhero hill. Deseret News (June 9): http://www.deseretnews.com/article/700142926/Super-standard-Despite-many-challengers-Superman-is-still-king-of-the-superhero-hill.html

Mahdeo, Kevin. 2008. The Krypton Q&A With Geoff Johns, James Robinson And Sterling Gates; The architects behind the biggest Super-crossover in years unfurl their plans for the Man of Steel and an uncorked City of Kandor! Wizard Universe (December 2): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/120208kryptonqanda.html

Mahdeo, Kevin. 2008. The Super Artists Of 'New Krypton': Take a look at some of the artistic talent making the Kryptonian crossover look like it can leap tall buildings in a single bound. Wizard Universe (November 25): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/112508superartists.html

Reynolds, Matt. 2012. 9th Circuit Holds Back-to-Back Hearings on Superman Rights. Courthouse News Service (November 7): http://www.courthousenews.com/2012/11/07/52091.htm

Rodriguez, Codell. 2009. Superman flies onto license plates. The Southern (March 9): http://www.thesouthern.com/articles/2009/03/09/local/28610452.txt

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Artist Rags Morales on Redesigning Superman. Newsarama (April 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/rags-morales-redesigning-superman.html

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2008. Case professor's Last Son' a documentary on Superman creators Siegel and Shuster. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 20)

Schuker, Lauren A.E. 2010. Biff! Bam! Pow! DC Comics Sues Lawyer Over Superman Rights. Wall Street Journal's Law Blog (May 14): http://blogs.wsj.com/law/2010/05/14/biff-bam-pow-dc-comics-sues-lawyer-over-superman-rights/

Scivally, Bruce. 2008. Superman on Film, Television, Radio, and Broadway. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Simonson, Louise, Kevin Altieri and Katy Altieri. 1996. I Hate Superman! [children's book] Boston: Little, Brown.

Simonson, Louise, Mike Parobeck, Rick Burchett & Don Desclos. 1995. True Story Of Superman, The [A Golden Super Shape Book.]. Racine WI: Western Publishing

Simonson, Louise. 1993. Superman: Doomsday And Beyond [Children's novel.]. New York: Bantam

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Sunday Interview: Tom De Haven [on Superman]. Comics Reporter (March 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_tom_de_haven/

Truitt, Brian. 2015. New power, fresh look for Man of Steel in 'Superman'. USA Today (February 2): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/02/02/superman-new-power-exclusive-preview/22751191/

Unknown. 2011. Hundreds line up for Superman Celebration. KFVS (June 10): http://www.kfvs12.com/story/14882626/hundreds-line-up-for-superman-celebration

von Busack, Richard. 1996. Wonder Wedding: The de-energized Man of Steel finally ties the knot with Lois [Superman]. San Jose Metro (December 5). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.05.96/comics-9649.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Superman Versus the KKK: The Man of Steel's forgotten past as a Klan-fighter remembered. San Jose Metro (July 2). online at http://metroactive.com/papers/metro/07.02.98/comics-9826.html

Welch, Mary A. 1997. Names and faces: The capeless crusader [Superman's new costume]. Washington Post (January 2): C3

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Question: Who's the Longest-Running Fictional Character Ever? [Superman]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 20): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/05/question_whos_the_longestrunni.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090520

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Float Like a Snagriff, Sting Like a Fish-Snake: 'Superman vs. Muhammad Ali'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 17): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/11/16/131353485/float-like-a-snagriff-sting-like-a-fish-snake-superman-vs-muhammad-ali

Weldon, Glen. 2010. On 'Hipster Superman' And Other Wildly, Weirdly Successful Press Releases. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/10/26/130839065/on-hipster-superman-and-other-wildly-weirdly-successful-press-releases

Woods, Pete. 2010. Metropolis Model [for Superman]. thatpetewoods (March 5): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Kw8qTzLy_Q8

Woods, Pete. 2010. New Krypton.mov [model for Superman]. thatpetewoods (March 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gslk17Ryq4c

Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. James Robinson: Superman - Between Two Worlds. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25846

Movies, Television, Radio, Theater

Betancourt, David. 2023. 30 years later, 'Lois and Clark' is still the hottest thing DC ever did [Superman; in print as It factor made 'Lois and Clark' super sexy]. Washington Post (September 17): E3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2023/09/12/lois-and-clark-30-years/

Friedlander, Whitney. 2023. 'Lois & Clark' at 30: How the Superman series led to a new era of superhero TV. Los Angeles Times (September 12): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/tv/story/2023-09-12/lois-and-clark-new-adventures-of-superman-30th-anniversary

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Look! Up in the Sky! Hoping for Broadway! [musical "It's a Bird ... It's a Plane ... It's Superman"]. New York Times (July 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/04/theater/04superman.html

Parks, Louis B. / Houston Chronicle. 2006. Superman's years of up, up, ups, downs [media adaptations]. Washington Times (June 28)

Rosenberg, Howard. 1993. TV Reviews: 'Lois & Clark' Soars, and So Does Townsend. Los Angeles Times (September 11): F17. Online at https://www.latimes.com/archives/la-xpm-1993-09-11-ca-33809-story.html

Superman serial

[Langford, Terri]. 1999. Kirk Alyn, Superman [obituary for movie actor]. Washington Post (March 17): B6

Superman (1979)

Anderson, Susan Heller. 1977. It's a bird! It's a plane! It's a movie [Superman]! New York Times (June 26)

Taylor, Charles. 2006. DVD's: Man of Steel and Neck Bolts of Iron -Superman: The Christopher Reeve Collection. New York Times (September 10)

Superman II

Gordon, Devin. 2006. 'Superman II': Take II. Newsweek (August 7): 13

Superman Returns (2006)

Ansen, David. 2006. The Big Guy's Back. We Missed Him. Newsweek (June 26)

Dargis, Manohla. 2006. 'Superman Returns' to Save Mankind From Its Sins. New York Times (June 27)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Bryan Singer director of Superman Returns [interview]. SuicideGirls (May 3): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Bryan+Singer+director+of+Superman+Returns

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Some reasons 'Superman Returns' didn't soar. Star-Gazette (August 17). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060817/ENTERTAINMENT/608170301&SearchID=73254277781477

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Singer-Man Returns' Wants to Helm Sequel [director Bryan Singer]. ICv2 (July 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9021.html

Gross, Ed. 2011. Superman Exclusive: Bryan Singer Looks Back at Superman Returns. Comic Book Movie (March 25): http://www.comicbookmovie.com/fansites/VoicesFromKrypton/news/?a=33821

Gross, Michael Joseph. 2006. It's a Bird! It's a Plane! It's the Man of . . . Feelings! [Superman Returns]. New York Times (June 4)

Harris, Franklin. 2006. James Bond gets real, but Superman returns as a phony. Decatur Daily (December 28). online at http://www.decaturdaily.com/decaturdaily/columnists/franklinharris/061228.shtml

Holson, Laura M. 2006. More Than Ever, Hollywood Studios Are Relying on the Foreign Box Office [Superman Returns]. New York Times (August 7)

Hunt, Stephen B. 2006. Man in tights? Superman Returns hits screens this June, but do we recognize our icon of masculinity? Moving Pictures (9; February / March): 14-18

Kline, Sally. 2006. A 'Super' hero for our times [Superman Returns]. Washington Examiner (June 28): 26

Lee, Patrick. 2006. Director Bryan Singer and company hope to make the Last Son of Krypton first at the box office and in the hearts of Superman fans everywhere [Superman Returns]. Science Fiction Weekly (June 26): http://www.scifi.com/sfw/interviews/sfw13084.html

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. Extraordinary power: Director Singer's 'Superman Returns' does the series proud. [Washington Post] Express (June 28): 23

London, Herbert. 2006. The new, politically correct Superman [editorial]. Washington Examiner (July 3)

Monken, Jeremy. 2006. Up, up and away [videogame]. Washington Examiner (November 30): 26

Smith, Sean. 2005. Steely Man: It's taken Warner Bros. 11 years to get 'Superman Returns' off the ground. Not exactly faster than a speeding bullet. Now 'X-Men' director Bryan Singer's at the helm in Australia. Newsweek (September 12). online at http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/9193331/site/newsweek/

Toto, Christian. 2006. Superhero finally 'Returns'; 'Superman,' soaring at times, mostly hovers above mediocrity. Washington Times (June 28)

Turan, Kenneth. 2006. 'Superman Returns' with Strong Action, Weak Story. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5514424

Weldon, Glen. 2008. In Which Superman Returns, Looking Kinda Mopey. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2008/08/superman_returns_and_hes_kinda_1.html

Superman (2025)

*Gordon, Ian. 2025. Truth, Justice, and the Human Way in James Gunn's Superman. Public Humanities 1 (e156): 1–5. Online at https://doi.org/10.1017/pub.2025.10077

*Gustines, George Gene. 2025. Superman's Other Secret Weakness? Journalism Ethics [in print as An Ethics Issue at The Daily Planet]. New York Times (July 14): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/11/arts/superman-lois-lane-clark-kent-journalism.html

*Sanderson, Peter. 2025. Superman's Supporting Cast: Other DC Comics characters in the new film. Peter Sanderson on Comics (October 25): https://petersanderson1.substack.com/p/supermans-supporting-cast

*Sanderson, Peter. 2025. The Justice Gang Explained: The other superheroes in the "Superman" movie. Peter Sanderson on Comics (October 30): https://petersanderson1.substack.com/p/the-justice-gang-explained

*Zuckerman, Esther. 2025. What Superman's Pet Owes to a Badly Behaved Rescue Dog [in print as Bad Dog, but a Good Model for Superman's Pet]. New York Times (July 14): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/11/movies/superman-krypto-dog-james-gunn.html

Batman v Superman, SEE under Batman movies

Surrogates, The

Boyle, Alan. 2009. The science of 'Surrogates'. MSNBC's Cosmic Log (September 23): http://cosmiclog.msnbc.msn.com/archive/2009/09/23/2078623.aspx

Chamberlain, Henry. 2009. Interview: Robert Venditti [Surrogates]. Newsarama (September 21): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/09/21/interview-robert-venditti/

Coyle, Jake / Associated Press. 2009. Robots in human disguise: 'Surrogates' borrows from recent sci-fi flicks to create its bizarre virtual reality. [Washington Post] Express (September 25): 30

Ecke, Richard. 2009. Local man's graphic novel will hit movie screens Friday [Brett Weldele "The Surrogates"]. Great Falls Tribune (September 21): http://www.greatfallstribune.com/article/20090921/NEWS01/909210302/1002/news01

Geddes, John. 2009. 'Surrogates' brings Venditti's graphic novel to big screen. USA Today (September 24): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-09-23-venditti-surrogates_N.htm

Hoffman, Jordan. 2009. Robert Venditti - The Surrogates Interview. UGO Movie Blog (April 13): http://movieblog.ugo.com/movies/robert-venditti-the-surrogates-interview-4bf6

Hogan, John. 2009. Surrogate Father [Robert Venditti interview]. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/surrogate-father-interview

Lui, Jonathan. 2009. The Surrogates: Know the Comic Before the Movie. Wired's Geek Dad blog (September 22): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2009/09/the-surrogates-know-the-comic-before-the-movie/

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2009. From Borders to Hollywood: a comic book's story [Robert Venditti, Surrogates]. Kansas City Star (September 21): http://www.kansascity.com/412/story/1458774.html

Rogers, Vaneta / Newsarama. 2009. Comic books don't need tights to become films: 'Whiteout' and 'Surrogates' are graphic novels outside the typical mode. MSNBC.com (September 11): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32804664/ns/entertainment-movies/

Touchstone Pictures. 2009. Surrogates: 'A Look Inside' Behind-the-Scenes Featurette. Newsarama (September): http://www.newsarama.com/common

Unknown. 2009. Ep. 106: Surrogates Creator Robert Venditti Comes to SiDEBAR. SiDEBAR podcast (September 14): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2009/09/robert-venditti.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_106.mp3

Unknown. 2009. Great Falls artist Weldele poised for Hollywood success [Surrogates]. Montana News Station (September 22): http://www.montanasnewsstation.com/Global/story.asp?S=11179994

Swamp Thing (DC)

Campbell, Josie. 2014. Soule Takes A Sureen View Of "Swamp Thing". Comic Book Resources (March 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51433

*Carlson, Johanna Draper and Milton Griepp. 2025. DC To Finally Publish Controversial Rick Veitch 'Swamp Thing' Story: 'Swamp Thing 1989' to Conclude Canceled 1980s Story. ICv2 (October 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60761/dc-finally-publish-controversial-rick-veitch-swamp-thing-story

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. A tale from the swamp: The origin of Wein & Wrightson's Swamp Thing. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 28-29

Deusnef, Stephen M. 2008. Swamp Thing: Up From the Muck. [Washington Post] Express (January 24): E13. Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/01/swamp_thing_up_from_the_muck.php

McGinn, Andrew. 2004. Wizard of ooze: Comic book classic Swamp Thing reinvented again. Springfield News-Sun (February 25). online at http://www.springfieldnewssun.com/featr/newsfd/auto/feed/features/2004/02/25/1077766037.26609.6846.0623.html

O'Hehir, Andrew. 2009. Alan Moore's environmental monster: The genius behind "Watchmen" redefined both the audience and the narrative possibilities of comic books with his newly reissued "Saga of the Swamp Thing." Salon (March 4): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2009/03/04/swamp_thing/index.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2014. Soule Readies "Swamp Thing" For "Future's End," Upcoming Annual. Comic Book Resources (July 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=53776

Smith, Andrew. 2010. Alan Moore's 'Swamp Thing': Sex and horror in the fen. Memphis Commercial Appeal's The Shelf Life blog (January 21): http://blogs.commercialappeal.com/the_shelf_life/2010/01/alan-moores-swamp-thing-sex-and-horror-in-the-fen.html

Thielman, Sam. 2008. The Saga of Swamp Thing's Saga. PW Comics Week (November 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6613261.html?nid=2789

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Adrienne Barbeau recalls 'Swamp Thing' as 'charming'; In a new interview for a Blu-ray release, actress thought the movie could be another 'Star Wars'. USA Today (August 2): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/movies/2013/08/02/adrienne-barbeau-swamp-thing-exclusive-clip/2612663/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Charles Soule plants new seeds in 'Swamp Thing' legacy: Writer of '27' brings larger-than-life characters and a sense of legacy to the big plant guy. USA Today (April 1): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/04/01/swamp-thing-comic-book-series/2041425/

Veitch, Rick. 1989. What Would have Happened in 'Swamp Thing' #88-92. Comic Buyer's Guide (803; April 7): 20

*Veitch, Rick. 2025. ["No celebration of DC's decision to publish SWAMP THING 88 is complete without raising a toast to Michael Zulli, who pencilled it back in 1989."]. Rick Veitch's Post (October 11): https://www.facebook.com/share/1BacvukuZ5/

Wein, Len & Bernie Wrightson. 1991. Swamp Thing: Dark Genesis [Collects House of Secrets 92 and Swamp Thing 1-10.]. New York: DC Comics

S.W.O.R.D. (Marvel)

Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Kieron Gillen. Comic Book Resources (March 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25050

Takio

Tales from the Crypt (EC)

Oleck, Jack. 1972. Tales From The Crypt ['Adapted from the screenplay by Milton Subotsky. Based on stories written by Al Feldstein, Johnny Craig and Bill Gaines. Originally published in the comic magazine "Tales from the Crypt" and "The Vault of Horror" by William M. Gaines.']. New York: Bantam

Tales of the Jedi (Dark Horse) *(SEE ALSO Star Wars)*

Tales of Suspense (Marvel)

Tank Girl (Moved to Great Britain)

Taoland

Tarzan

Dietsch, T. J. 2016. ECCC Exclusive: Walker, Seeley & Dagnino Swing Into "Tarzan on the Planet of the Apes". Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/eccc-exclusive-walker-seeley-dagnino-swing-into-tarzan-on-the-planet-of-the-apes

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2013. Lost Tarzan stories featured in new graphic novel. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 28): http://www.cleveland.com/comic-books/index.ssf/2013/02/lost_tarzan_stories_featured_i.html

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles

Allstetter, Rob. 1995. Comic Books: Ninja Turtles take hard-shell approach. Detroit News (November 30)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Tristan & Casey Jones TMNT Tales [Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 24 2009): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539422#Post539422

GEE Studio. 1990. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: A Fish Adventure ['A storybook adventure'. MSU has copy]. New York: Random House Happy House group

Ingerto, Craig. 1989. [Letter; Teenage Ninja Mutant Turtles; animation]. Comics Scene (7): 43

*Isidoro, Andrew. 2025. NYCC 2025: TMNT creators Dan Watters, Michele Bandini and Amancay Nahuelpan talk 'Shredder' and 'Casey Jones'. AIPT (October 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/11/nycc-2025-tmnt-shredder-casey-jones/

Lee, Jennifer 8. 2009. Heroes in a Half Shell Turn the Big 2-5. New York Times' City Room blog (April 20): http://cityroom.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/04/20/heroes-n-a-half-shell-turn-the-big-2-5/

Wujcik, Erick. 1990. After the Bomb: A Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtle Supplement. Detroit: Palladium Books

Wujcik, Erick. 1990. Roadhogs: A Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtle Supplement [MSU has a copy]. Detroit: Palladium Books

Wujcik, Erick. 1990. Transdimensional Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles [MSU has a copy]. Detroit: Palladium Books

Movies

Hiller, B. B. 1991. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles II: The Secret of the Ooze [Children's novelization of movie based on the screenplay by Todd W. Langen]. New York: Dell

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 1990. At the movies: The director of 'Teen-Age Mutant Ninja Turtles' defends his comic-book adventure film, a springtime box-office hit. New York Times (May 11): C10

Teen Boat

Asselin, Janelle. 2015. 'Teen Boat' Creators Reveal Plans for the Sequel, 'The Race for Boatlantis' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (April 24): http://comicsalliance.com/teen-boat-sequel-webcomic-interview/

Teen Titans and New Teen Titans (DC)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Teen Titans' Todd Nauck Go! Comicon's The Pulse (June 11): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006352

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The battle over 'Jericho': The controversy surrounding Teen Titans #20. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 58-60

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Writes of passage. Comics Scene (8): 22-24, 66.

Dunst, Jamie. 2008. The Wizard Q&A: Art Baltazar & Franco; With DC's all-ages 'Tiny Titans' set to hit comic book shops this week, Wizard caught up with co-writer and artist, Art Baltazar, and co-writer Franco to talk about their oxy-moronic (Tiny Titans, get it?) book that's a darn fun read for kids and grown-ups alike! WizardUniverse.com (February 11): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/021108tinytitans.html

Ford, Gavin. 2005. The surprising success of the Teen Titans [comic book and animation]. Star-Gazette (October 28): http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20051028/LIFE/510280327&SearchID=73224943252262

Haney, Bob, Nick Cardy and Bruno Premiani. 2003. The Silver Age Teen Titans Archives, vol. 1. New York: DC Comics

Liegl, Andy. 2010. Writer J.T. Krul talks Teen Titans! Comicattack.net (July 22): http://comicattack.net/2010/07/krul-tt-interview/

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Wallace Writes the "Titans" of the DCU. Comic Book Resources (August 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27844

Narcisse, Evan. 2003. Power Play: Comics Get Teen Angst. Washington Post (July 20): M2

O'Shea, Tim. 2011. Talking Comics with Tim - Nicola Scott. Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/03/talking-comics-with-tim-nicola-scott/

Price, Roger and Leonard Stern. 2005. Teen Titans Mad Libs. New York: Price Stern Sloan

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. McKeever & Wolfman Tackle Titan-ic Crossover. Comic Book Resources (January 23, updated January 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19677

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Wallace Responds to Hero's Death in "Titans: Villains for Hire". Comic Book Resources (May 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26207

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Series Creators Talk 'Tiny Titans' Making It Big. Newsarama (April 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090414-tiny-titans-writer.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Sean McKeever @ NYCC 2009 [Teen Titans]. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26530

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006 Teen Titans called to duty to thwart 10 worst villains. Washington Times (July 15)

Torres, J. and Kevin Mackenzie (ill). 2005. Teen Titans: Blinded By The Light [Novelization of animated tv series]. New York: Scholastic

Torres, J. and Kevin Mackenzie (ill). 2005. Teen Titans: Raven's Secret [Novelization of animated tv series]. New York: Scholastic

Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Mark Verheiden on 'Battlestar Galactica' and 'Teen Titans'. Comicmix (April 1): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/04/01/interview-mark-verheiden-on-battlestar-galactica-and-teen-titans/

Wolfman, Marv, George Perez & Romeo Tanghal. 1982. New Teen Titans, The [Reprints The New Teen Titans #1-4]. New York: Tor

Wolfman, Marv, George Perez & Romeo Tanghal. 1999. New Teen Titans Archives Vol 1, The [Reprints The New Teen Titans #1-8]. New York: DC Comics

Terminally Illin'

Frevele, Jamie. 2012. Terminally Illin': A Graphic Novel About a 20-Something Battling Cancer. TheMarySue.com (May 7): http://www.themarysue.com/terminally-illin-graphic-novel/

Palmer, Tamara. 2012. Patient and Artist Laugh at Cancer in Comic Called Terminally Illin'. SFWeekly's Exhibitionist blog (April 23): http://blogs.sfweekly.com/exhibitionist/2012/04/cancer_comic_book_terminally_i.php

Weinberger, Jillian. 2012. Humor in Dark Places: The Comedy of Cancer. WNYC's The Takeaway (May 29): http://www.thetakeaway.org/2012/may/29/humor-dark-places-comedy-cancer/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/takeaway/takeaway052912g.mp3

Thanos (Marvel)

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Interview: Christopher Cantwell Pits Thanos against The Illuminati. PREVIEWSworld (November 7): https://previewsworld.com/Article/270418-Interview-Christopher-Cantwell-Pits-Thanos-Against-The-Illuminati

Thing, The (Marvel) ***(SEE ALSO Fantastic Four)***

Macchio, Ralph, Mark Gruenwald, Sal Buscema, John Byrne and George Perez. 2009. The Thing: Project Pegasus [Marvel Two-In-One reprints]. New York: Marvel

30 Days of Night (SEE ALSO Niles, Steve)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. 'Til Death With Dave Lapham & 30 Days Of Night Vam[pires]. Comicon's The Pulse (February 20): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=537094#Post537094

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Niles & Lapham Talk 30 Days of Night. Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20185

Smith, Andrew A. 2007. More of that Dark Night ["30 Days of Night" creator Steve Niles]. Scripps Howard News Service (October 16): http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/More-of-that-Dark-Night.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2007. The Long Dark Night ["30 Days of Night" creator Steve Niles]. Scripps Howard News Service (October 8): http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/The-Long-Dark-Night.html

Movie

Berardinelli, James. 2007. 30 Days of Night: A Film Review. Reel Views: http://www.reelviews.net/movies/t/30_days.html

Bowles, Scott. 2007. Vampire fest '30 Days' has plenty to feast on [30 Days of Night]. USA Today (October 18). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2007-10-18-night_N.htm

Burr, Ty. 2007. The Alaskan ghoul rush [30 Days of Night movie]. Boston Globe (October 19): http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=9033

Douglas, Edward. 2007. "Modern-Day Hitchcock" David Slade [30 Days of Night movie director]. Crave Online (October 15): http://www.shocktillyoudrop.com/news/topnews.php?id=1597

Ebert, Roger. 2007. 30 Days of Night (R). Chicago Sun-Times (October 19): http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071018/REVIEWS/710180305

Ford, Gavin. 2007. '30 Days of Night' now a movie. Star-Gazette (October 18). Online at http://www.stargazette.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2007710180304

Germain, David. 2007. '30 Days of Night' has soft bite as vamps run loose in Alaska: review. Canadian Press (October 18): http://canadianpress.google.com/article/ALeqM5g7L69fRDT-DFxkLX7gkNWvswLFeQ

Gleiberman, Owen. 2007. Bad Blood: Vampires wreak havoc in Alaska. At night. Should we be scared? Entertainment Weekly (October 26): 50

Gleiberman, Owen. 2007. 30 Days of Night (2007). EW.com (October 17): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20152830,00.html

Gorton, Ty. 2007. Blood on the big screen: Comic-book writer Steve Niles reinvents the Hollywood vampire with 30 Days of Night. Newsreview.com (October 18): http://www.newsreview.com/chico/Content?oid=589099

Hartlaub, Peter. 2007. Review: Alaskans don't go easy on vampires in '30 Days of Night'. San Francisco Chronicle (October 19): E-9. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2007/10/19/DD6QSS60E.DTL&type=movies

Lehmann, Megan. 2007. Bottom Line: A slack narrative drives a stake through the heart of this vampire frightfest ['30 Days of Night']. Hollywood Reporter (October 18)

Markerson, Alex. 2007. 30 Days of Night. E! Online: http://www.eonline.com/movies/e_reviews/index.jsp?uuid=21216454-2434-46c4-9430-6deaba8fe1d1

O'Connell, Sean. 2007. 30 Days of Night: A film review. Filmcritic.com: http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/reviews/30-Days-of-Night

Phillips, Michael. 2007. '30 Days' sucks the fun out of graphic novel [30 Days of Night movie]. Chicago Tribune (October 17): http://chicago.metromix.com/movies/movie_review/movie-review-30-days/233439/content

Seitz, Matt Zoller. 2007. Seeing Red in the Darkness ['30 Days of Night']. New York Times (October 19). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2007/10/19/movies/19nigh.html?ref=movies&ex=1332475200&en=709faf668585ee66&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Smith, Kyle. 2007. Fangs For Nothing ['30 Days of Night']. New York Post (October 19). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/10192007/entertainment/movies/fangs_for_nothing.htm

Spletzer, Andy. 2007. What's really scary about '30 Days of Night' is the boredom. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (October 18): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/335981_thirty19q.html

Stewart, Sara. 2007. 30 Days Of Night: The Latest Twist In Vampire Lore? The Bloodsuckers Are Gnarly, Wild Beasts. New York Post (October 14). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/10142007/entertainment/movies/30_days_of_night.htm

Wilonsky, Robert. 2007. 30 Days of Night: Josh Hartnett—Less Stiff Than a Zombie. Seattle Weekly (October 17): http://www.seattleweekly.com/2007-10-17/film/30-days-of-night-josh-hartnett-less-stiff-than-a-zombie.php

This One Summer (First Second)

Bello, Grace. 2014. Summer Blues: Mariko Tamaki and Jillian Tamaki; The "Skim" co-creators release the new YA graphic novel "This One Summer". Publishers Weekly (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/61817-summer-blues-mariko-tamaki-and-jillian-tamaki.html

Burtona, Susan. 2014. Drawn to the Shore: 'This One Summer,' by Mariko Tamaki and Jillian Tamaki. New York Times Sunday Book Review (June 15): BR19. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/06/15/books/review/this-one-summer-by-mariko-tamaki-and-jillian-tamaki.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Caldecott, Printz Honors: 'This One Summer' co-authors 'grateful' for graphic-novel milestone as Honor Book. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 2): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/02/caldecott-printz-honors-this-one-summer-co-authors-grateful-for-graphic-novel-milestone-as-honor-book/

Clark, Noelene. 2013. 'This One Summer': Mariko and Jillian Tamaki bottle up adolescence. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (October 22): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/comics/this-one-summer-mariko-and-jillian-tamaki-bottle-up-adolescence/#/0

Diaz, Shelley. 2016. Florida High Schools Restrict Access to "This One Summer". School Library Journal (February 18): http://www.slj.com/2016/02/censorship/florida-high-schools-restrict-access-to-this-one-summer/

Diaz, Shelley. 2016. "This One Summer" Restored to Henning, MN, School District Library, with Restrictions. School Library Journal (June 6): http://www.slj.com/2016/06/censorship/this-one-summer-restored-to-henning-mn-school-district-library-with-restrictions/

Diaz, Ellie. 2017. Spotlight on Censorship: Letter from the Authors of 'This One Summer'. Intellectual Freedom Blog (April 15): http://www.oif.ala.org/oif/?p=9386

Foxe, Steve. 2015. Mariko and Jillian Tamaki on their Multiple Award-Winning This One Summer. Paste Magazine (February 3): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/02/mariko-and-jillian-tamaki-on-creating-the-first-gr.html

Hopper, Tristin. 2017. 'We're number one': Award-winning Canadian book tops annual ranking of books Americans tried to ban. National Post (April 11): http://news.nationalpost.com/news/canada/were-number-one-award-winning-canadian-book-tops-annual-ranking-of-books-americans-tried-to-ban

Jacobs, Angela. 2016. Third-grader finds inappropriate book in Seminole County school library. WTFV (February 4): http://www.wftv.com/news/local/third-grader-finds-inappropriate-book-in-seminole-county-school-library/58768586

Jacobs, Angela. 2016. 9 Investigates: Graphic novel found in multiple school libraries. WTFV (February 5): http://www.wftv.com/news/9-investigates/9-investigates-graphic-novel-found-in-multiple-school-libraries/64092837

Jonker, Travis. 2015. Breaking Barriers: An Interview with the Creators of This One Summer. School Library Journal 100 Scope Notes blog (March 4): http://100scopenotes.com/2015/03/04/breaking-barriers-an-interview-with-the-creators-of-this-one-summer/

Kahn, Juliet. 2014. Drawn To Other People: A Conversation With 'This One Summer' Artist Jillian Tamaki. Comics Alliance (November 3): http://comicsalliance.com/interview-this-one-summer-jillian-tamaki/

Kindle Editors. 2014. Every Summer Has a Song [Mariko Tamaki]. Kindle Post (May 6): http://www.kindlepost.com/2014/05/every-summer-has-a-song.html

Morris, Steve. 2014. Interview: Mariko and Jillian Tamaki on 'This One Summer'. The Beat (May 7): http://comicsbeat.com/interview-mariko-and-jillian-tamaki-on-this-one-summer/

Randle, Chris. 2014. The Turbulent Landscapes of This One Summer. Hazlitt blog (June 5): http://www.randomhouse.ca/hazlitt/blog/turbulent-landscapes-one-summer

Reid, Calvin. 2015. 'This One Summer' Wins Eisner for Best Graphic Novel. Publishers Weekly (July 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/67477-this-one-summer-wins-eisner-for-best-graphic-novel.html

Summers, A.K. 2016. Tween Awakening: A.K. Summers on This One Summer. LA Review of Books (January 5): https://lareviewofbooks.org/review/tween-awakening

Tamaki, Jillian. 2014. Jillian Tamaki, GG 2014. Canada Council (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pksIjtyUk9A

Volmers, Eric / Calgary Herald. 2014. Calgary native Jillian Tamaki talks about her Governor General win for This One Summer. Edmonton Journal (November 19): http://www.edmontonjournal.com/entertainment/books/Calgary+native+Jillian+Tamaki+talks+about/10392501/story.html

Thor (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Matt Fraction On Thor: Ages Of Thunder. Newsarama (February 7): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=145906

Fraction, Matt and Olivier Coipel. 2011. The Mighty Thor Volume 1. New York: Marvel

Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Marvel Comics Reveals a Female Thor. New York Times (May 12): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/05/12/marvel-comics-reveals-a-female-thor/

*Johnston, Rich. 2023. Roxxon Bought Marvel Comics, Just for the Power of the Immortal Thor. In last month's Immortal Thor #4, the comic book publisher Marvel Comics, was bought, not by Disney but by Roxxon. Bleeding Cool (December 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/roxxon-bought-marvel-comics-just-for-the-power-of-the-immortal-thor/

Lee, Stan & Jack Kirby. 2001. Marvel Masterworks: Thor from Journey Into Mystery #111-120 and Annual #1. New York: Marvel Comics

Lee, Stan & John Buscema with Gerry Conway. 2011. Marvel Masterworks The Mighty Thor Vol. 10: The Mighty Thor 184-194. New York: Marvel Comics

Meadows, Joel. 2011. Wielding The Hammer: Tripwire spoke to Matt Fraction, the writer of the new Mighty Thor ongoing series to find out what drew him to the character. Tripwire Digital (0.01; April): 26. Online at http://www.tripwire-magazine.com/Graphics/TRIPWIRE-0.01.pdf

Pepose, David. 2010. Mjolnir Belongs to Fraction & Ferry with June's Thor #611. Newsarama (March 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Thor-Fraction-Ferry-100312.html

*Polo, Susana. 2023. Al Ewing wants Immortal Thor to surpass his epic Immortal Hulk run: 'I have to try' 'It was basically a self-challenge. Can I do a book like that again? Can I do my end of it better this time?'. Polygon (May 17): https://www.polygon.com/23727109/immortal-thor-vs-immortal-hulk-al-ewing-interview

Richards, Dave. 2010. Fraction Ushers "Thor" into the Heroic Age. Comic Book Resources (March 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25204

Richards, Dave. 2015. Aaron on Building an Epic Saga, Revealing "Thor's" Identity. Comic Book Resources (January 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58505

*Richards, Dave. 2023. Al Ewing Immortalizes Thor in an Epic New Ongoing Series. CBR (July 7): https://www.cbr.com/immortal-thor-al-ewing-exclusive/

Simonson, Walter. 2001. Thor Visionaries: Walter Simonson [Reprints 337-348]. New York: Marvel Comics

Smith, Zack. 2010. Lightning Strikes Twice as Thor's Origin is Retold. Newsarama (June 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Thor-First-Thunder-Glass-100611.html

*Sumner, Andrews. 2023. Al Ewing, Martin Coccolo and Alex Ross debut The Immortal Thor! Forbidden Planet TV (July 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kMC94rw1SEk

Weldon, Glen. 2010. This Is Something Of A Thor Point. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/08/11/129123218/this-is-something-of-a-thor-point

*Zbądzki, Jakub. 2024. Intertextual Echoes or Cultural Universals? Reassessing the Influence of Ancient Greek Poetry in The Mighty Thor series (issues 363–6). Symbolae Philologorum Posnaniensium Graecae Et Latinae 34 (1): 143–153. Online at https://doi.org/10.14746/sppgl.2024.XXXIV.1.8 and https://pressto.amu.edu.pl/index.php/sppgl/article/view/44069 and https://pressto.amu.edu.pl/index.php/sppgl/article/view/44069/36546

Thor movie (2011)

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Kenneth Branagh is hammering away on 'Thor' -- and those nasty rumors. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (April 1): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/03/kenneth-branagh-and-thor-.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2011. 'Thor's' Kenneth Branagh: We are 'challenged to be absolutely cosmic'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex (April 29): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/04/29/thors-kenneth-branagh-we-are-challenged-to-be-absolutely-cosmic/

Hallett, Vicky. 2011. Marvel At These Muscles: Sculpting a God, 'Thor'. [Washington Post] Express (May 3). Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/05/thor-sculpting-a-god-fit.php

Marvel Freshman. 2010. Joseph Gatt Talks More Thor in Interview! Check out this new interview with Joseph Gatt, who'll star as a villain in Marvel's Thor. Marvel Freshman on Marvel Movies blog (February 14): http://www.comicbookmovie.com/fansites/MarvelFreshman/news/?a=14911

Meadows, Joel. 2011. Bringing The Hammer Down: Tripwire takes a look at the genesis of Marvel's Thor movie, out this Spring… Tripwire Digital (0.01; April): 23-26. Online at http://www.tripwire-magazine.com/Graphics/TRIPWIRE-0.01.pdf

Rudnick, Elizabeth. 2011. Thor, the Movie. New York: Marvel

Rudnick, Elizabeth. 2011. Thor the Movie Storybook. New York: Marvel

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Upcoming Thor Movie: Tho What? He's Still A Jerk. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/07/the_upcoming_thor_movie_tho_wh_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090715

****Thor: The Dark World (2013)***

****Thor: Ragnarok (2017)***

Nye, Kevin. 2019. Thor: Ragnarok, Postcolonial Theology, and Life Together. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic

*Tobolowsky, Andrew. 2019. The Thor Movies and the "Available" Myth: Mythic Reinvention in Marvel Movies. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic

*Thor: Love and Thunder (2022)

*Carr, Mary Kate. 2023. Taika Waititi agreed to Thor because he "was poor". Taika Waititi wasn't all that interested in Thor, but he had mouths to feed when Marvel came calling. Onion's AV Club (November 27): https://www.avclub.com/taika-waititi-agreed-to-thor-because-he-was-poor-1851049374

*Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Chris Hemsworth laments becoming "a parody of myself" on Thor: Love and Thunder. Chris Hemsworth feels like he didn't "stick the landing" on the fourth Thor solo film. AV Club (April 30): https://www.avclub.com/chris-hemsworth-thor-love-and-thunder-parody-regrets-1851445634

*George, Joe. 2024. Chris Hemsworth Calls His Thor in Love and Thunder a Parody. Den of Geek (April 30): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/thor-love-and-thunder-chris-hemsworth-parody/

*Starkweather, J. S. 2024. "I remember a shadow, living in the shade of your greatness": Tracking Thor and Loki's Codependency Across the Nine Realms and Beyond. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 130-149. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

300

Brin, David. 2011. Move over, Frank Miller: or why the Occupy Wall Street kids are better than #$%! Spartans. Contrary Brin blog (November 13): http://davidbrin.wordpress.com/2011/11/13/move-over-frank-miller-or-why-the-occupy-wall-street-kids-are-better-than-spartans/

McGovern, Adam. 2000. The 300 blows: Adam McGovern on Miller & Varley's Spartan saga. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 10

Miller, Frank & Lynn Varley. 1999. 300. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

movie

Bernardin, Marc. 2007. Greece is the word: 300 may play fast and loose with history, but its Spartan spirit is undeniably stirring. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 53

Burgess, Liz. 2007. 300, Historically. Sequential Tart (April)

Garrett, Stephen. 2007. QandA: Frank Miller. The cartoonist-turned-director reveals what's so graphic about his new film, 300. Esquire.com (March 23): http://www.esquire.com/features/qa/ESQ0407-APR_SCREEN_MILLER

Goodwin, Christopher. 2007. 300 reasons to stop eating the popcorn; Christopher Goodwin in Los Angeles joins the boys in the blood-curdling theatre of war. First Post (March 12): http://www.thefirstpost.co.uk/index.php?storyID=5229

Grossman, Lev. 2007. The Art of War: 300 is a violent, beautiful – and mostly computer-generated – movie about the ancient Spartans. Is it also the future of filmmaking? Time (March 12): 58-61

Rahner, Mark. 2007. Computer-buffed '300' marches gloriously into war-porn. Seattle Times (March 9): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2003606398_three09.html

T.H.U.N.D.E.R. Agents

Bartilucci, Vinnie. 2010. Who Are DC's T.H.U.N.D.E.R. Agents? A History. Newsarama (July 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/thunder-agents-history-100721.html

Bartilucci, Vinnie. 2010. Spencer's T.H.U.N.D.E.R. Merges a Storm of Old & New. Newsarama (December 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/thunder-agents-spencer-101213.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Bringing The "T.H.U.N.D.E.R." Agents". Comic Book Resources (November 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29633

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Before Dilbert, there was T.H.U.N.D.E.R.: Superheroes battle bad guys and bureaucracy. Memphis Commercial Appeal (December 8)

Thunderbolts (Marvel)

Adler, Matt. 2010. Thunder After The Reign: Jeff Parker Takes The Thunderbolts Into The Heroic Age. Broken Frontier (March 22): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/thunder-after-the-reign-jeff-parker-takes-the-thunderbolts-into-the-heroic-age

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Inside Steve Rogers' Captain America Return, Reviving "Thunderbolts". Comic Book Resources (January 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-charge-inside-steve-rogers-captain-america-return-reviving-thunderbolts

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Luke Cage Powers Into Thunderbolts as Heroic Age Leader. Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Thunderbolts-Luke-Cage-100209.html

Dar, Taimur. 2023. New Thunderbolts ongoing series gets MCU-inspired lineup. Launches this December from writers Collin Kelly and Jackson Lanzing and artist Geraldo Borges. The Beat (July 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/thunderbolts-ongoing-series-marvel-announced/

Dietsch, TJ. 2010. The Heroic Age: Thunderbolts; Jeff Parker talks about his new take on the T-Bolts including how Luke Cage and Man-Thing fit into his plans. Marvel.com (February 9): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.11217.the_heroic_age~colon~_thunderbolts

Richards, Dave. 2010. Jeff Parker Cages the "Thunderbolts". Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24771

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Avengers Academy Kids Get Scared Straight By Thunderbolts. Newsarama (June 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/avengers-academy-scared-straight-100608.html

Richards, Dave. 2011. Parker Forces the "Thunderbolts" to Face "Fear Itself". Comic Book Resources (April 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31844

Richards, Dave. 2016. Zub's "Thunderbolts" Rise From the Ashes of "Avengers: Standoff" with Winter Soldier. Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/zub-thunderbolts-rise-from-ashes-of-avengers-standoff-winter-soldier

movie

Couch, Aaron. 2023. Marvel Delays 'Thunderbolts' Filming Amid Writers Strike. The feature, starring Sebastian Stan and Florence Pugh, was aiming to shoot next month in Atlanta. Hollywood Reporter (May 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/marvel-delays-thunderbolts-filming-amid-writers-strike-1235501482/

Tick, The

Tigra (Marvel)

To Teach: The Journey, in Comics

Conser, S.W. 2010. Bill Ayers and Ryan Alexander-Tanner. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (July 8): http://kboo.fm/node/22489 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/22489/To_Teach_archive.mp3

Heater, Brian. 2010. Interview: Bill Ayers. Daily Cross Hatch (March 15, 22, 29, April 5): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/03/15/interview-bill-ayers-pt-1-of-4/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/03/22/interview-bill-ayers-pt-2-of-4/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/03/29/interview-bill-ayers-pt-3-of-4/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/04/05/interview-bill-ayers-pt-4-of/

Heater, Brian. 2010. Interview: Ryan Alexander-Tanner. Daily Cross Hatch (March 17): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/03/17/interview-ryan-alexander-tanner/

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Bill Ayers and Ryan Alexander-Tanner. Inkstuds (July 23): http://inkstuds.com/?p=3000 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100722%20Bill%20Ayers%20and%20Ryan%20Alexander-Tanner.mp3

Monnin, Katie. 2010. An Interview with Dr. Bill Ayers. Graphic Novel Reporter (June): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/interview-dr-bill-ayers-interview

Monnin, Katie. 2010. The Art Behind To Teach: An Interview with Ryan Alexander-Tanner. Graphic Novel Reporter (July): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/art-behind-teach-interview-ryan-alexander-tanner-interview

Seven, John. 2010. Interview: Bill Ayers. Reverse Direction blog (May 19): http://reversedirection.john-seven.com/?p=5829

Seven, John. 2010. Bill Ayers: Radical Education Theory Gets Graphic: The former radical, now longtime teacher uses comics to spread educational theory. Publishers Weekly (April 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/455587-Bill_Ayers_Radical_Education_Theory_Gets_Graphic.php

Transformers

Batts, Alex. 2023. Daniel Warren Johnson Dives into the World of Transformers. CBR (September 25): https://www.cbr.com/daniel-warren-johnson-transformers-interview/

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. Daniel Warren Johnson Gets To Play with Some Cool Toys in Transformers #1. This issue functions not as a reimagining of the Transformers story but as a reestablishing of it. From Cover to Cover (October 4): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/transformers-1-by-daniel-warren-johnson/

Crivelli, Sal. 2023. Daniel Warren Johnson chats about Transformers! ComicPop Returns (June 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SZb0DxckuqY

Dietsch, TJ. 2016. Roberts & Barber Celebrate 50 Issues of IDW's "Transformers" Titles. Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/roberts-barber-celebrate-50-issues-of-idws-transformers-titles

Keily, Karl. 2015. Writers Talk "Combiner Wars" Event, Transformers Gender Identity & More. Comic Book Resources (February 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/writers-talk-combiner-wars-event-transformers-gender-identity-more

McDermott, Jim. 2023. Interview: Daniel Warren Johnson talks Transformers. The Beat (September 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/daniel-warren-johnson-transformers/

Salmon, Will. 2023. Daniel Warren Johnson's Transformers is a thrilling fresh start for the robots in disguise. Interview: The writer/artist tells us about joining the new Energon universe. Newsarama (September 26): https://www.gamesradar.com/daniel-warren-johnsons-transformers-is-a-thrilling-fresh-start-for-the-robots-in-disguise/

Transmetropolitan *(SEE ALSO Warren Ellis)*

Trinity (DC)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Cover Guy: Chip Kidd On Final Crisis & Trinity. Newsarama (May 13): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156907

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Mark Bagley Looks Back on Trinity. Comic Book Resources (May 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21393

Trinity War (DC)

Betancourt, David. 2013. DC's 'Trinity War': Geoff Johns and Jeff Lemire, on being in league for epic crossover. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/dcs-trinity-war-geoff-johns-and-jeff-lemire-on-being-in-league-for-epic-crossover/2013/08/26/37d5816a-0dd3-11e3-85b6-d27422650fd5_blog.html#pagebreak

Campbell, Josie. 2013. Lemire Breaks Down His Heroes In "Animal Man" and "Trinity War". Comic Book Resources (April 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45175

Campbell, Josie. 2013. DeMatteis, Fawkes Discuss "Trinity War," Comic Book Religion. Comic Book Resources (May 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45535

Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: Preparing for "Trinity War" with Geoff Johns and Jeff Lemire. Nerdist (May 1): http://www.nerdist.com/2013/05/comic-book-day-preparing-for-trinity-war-with-geoff-johns-and-jeff-lemire/

Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: Bringing "Trinity War" to Life with Doug Mahnke. Nerdist (July): http://www.nerdist.com/2013/07/comic-book-day-bringing-trinity-war-to-life-with-doug-mahnke/

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. "Justice League" Draws the Battle Lines of "Trinity War". Comic Book Resources (June 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45893

Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Trinity War' breaks out amid a trio of Justice Leagues; This means war for Superman, Batman and a lot of new and breakout characters. USA Today (April 7): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/04/07/justice-league-trinity-war/2050575/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Pandora's myth grows in new 'Trinity of Sin' series; Book will explore her 10,000-year history and tie into upcoming "Trinity War" crossover in "Justice League" titles. USA Today (July 1): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/07/01/trinity-of-sin-pandora-comic-book-series/2478503/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Trinity War' finds Justice League fractured and at odds; New issue kicks off six-chapter story line full of secret agendas, betrayal and supervillains. USA Today (July 8): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/07/08/justice-league-comic-book-series/2497741/

Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV: Jeff Lemire Talks "Trillium," "Trinity War" & "Green Arrow". Comic Book Resources (August 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47466

Trump (Playboy)

Yanes, Nicholas. 2017. Denis Kitchen Discusses his Career and Harvey Kurtzman's Trump. SeqArt (March 3): http://sequart.org/magazine/66067/denis-kitchen-discusses-his-career-and-harvey-kurtzman%E2%80%99s-trump/

Turf

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Artist Tommy Lee Edwards' Turf Wrought with Vampires, Mafia. Newsarama (July 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/turf-tommy-lee-edwards-100706.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. The UK's Jonathan Ross Continues Establishing His Turf. Newsarama (June 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/turf-2-jonathan-ross-interview-100625.html

Hautain, Frederik. 2010. Claiming His Creative Territory: Tommy Lee Edwards Talks Turf. Broken Frontier (April 8): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/claiming-his-creative-territory-tommy-lee-edwards-talks-turf

Hudson, Laura. 2010. Jonathan Ross Talks 'Turf,' the Future of Comics on the iPad. Comics Alliance (April 9): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/04/09/jonathan-ross-turf-comics-ipad/

Smith, Zack. 2010. Mobsters, Aliens & Vampires Occupy the Same Turf in April. Newsarama (February 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/ross-edwards-turf-image-1002112.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV: Jonathan Ross [Turf]. Comic Book Resources (April 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=288691

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Jonathan Ross and Tommy Lee Edwards. Comic Book Resources (July 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=383086

Turok, Dinosaur Hunter

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. New 'Turok' DVD Has Stones; Due Out on February 5th. ICv2 (January 21): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/11950.html

Ham, Tom. 1997. Fast Forward - Turok: Dinosaur Hunter [videogame review]. Washington Post Weekend (Mar 14):66.

Harris, Ron / Associated Press. 2008. Turok is back, even less fun; A dinosaur hunter goes back to the jungle for a mild ride. [Washington Post] Express (March 24)

Manning, Shaun. 2010. C2E2: Shooter on "Turok, Son of Stone". Comic Book Resources (April 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25876

Teitelbaum, Michael. 1998. Turok #2: Seeds of Doom [children's novel. story by Teitelbaum and Fabian Nicieza; written by MT and Robert Simpson from concepts by David Dientshier and Jeff Gomez, cover by Ken Taylor, flip animation by Charlie Botton]. New York: Gold Key / Golden Books

21 Down

Twilight (Yen Press)

Jordan, Tina. Stephenie Meyer's Twilight Graphic Novel. Entertainment Weekly (January 29): 46-51

Meyer, Stephenie and Young Kim. 2010. Twighlight: The Graphic Novel vol. 1. Yen Press

Meyer, Stephenie and Young Kim. 2011. Twighlight: The Graphic Novel vol. 2. Yen Press

Tai, Elizabeth. 2011. Dark as the night - Twilight: The Graphic Novel Vol. 2 proves that loving a vampire comes with a price. Malaysia Star (December 2): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2011/12/2/lifebookshelf/9987926&sec=lifebookshelf

U-Z

Brusio, Vince. 2014. Chris Ryall Starts Ongoing Zombies Vs. Robots For IDW. PreviewsWorld.com (November): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=156422

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Underdog History Now American Mythology. PreviewsWorld (February 3): https://previewsworld.com/Article/189981-Underdog-History-Now-American-Mythology

Chan, Suzette. 2010. The War at Ellsmere: Send in the Tropes. Sequential Tart (March 29): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1697

Hibbs, Brian. 2021. Paul Tobin & Colleen Coover for Wrassle Castle — November 2021 Kids' Club Book. Comic Experience (November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=D1DjFToO_R0

Josh@TFAW. 2013. Andy Diggle and Aaron Campbell Have the Uncanny Ability to Create Great Comics [Uncanny]. Thing From Another World blog (April 17): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2013/04/17/andy-diggle-and-aaron-campbell-have-the-uncanny-ability-to-create-great-comics/

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Brea and Zane Grant Will Bury You [We Will Bury You]. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24875

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Alan Robert Has "Wire Hangers". Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24870

Manning, Shaun. 2011. C2E2: Bad Girls Return in "War Goddess". Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31407

Pepose, David. 2010. George R.R. Martin On Finally-Concluding Wild Card Comic. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Wild-Cards-Martin-Comic-100324.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. "Witch Doctor" Comes For Kirkman's Skybound. Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31557

Rodrik, Alex. 2010. Onrie Kompan: Yi Soon Shin Makes His Way to the States. Comics Bulletin (July 14): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/127913400996412.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Witch Doctor' melds horror and medicine. USA Today (May 26): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-26-witch-doctor-sneak-peek_n.htm

Unknown. 1989. 'Vox' populi [Apple Comics' Vox]. Comics Scene (7): 7

Unknown. 2010. CBR TV: Billy Martin and Brent Allen ["Vitriol the Hunter"]. Comic Book Resources (December 26): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2009/cbr-tv-billy-martin-and-brent-allen/

Ultimate universe (Marvel Comics cross-linked series 2000-2015)

*Wikipedia - https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ultimate_Marvel

Drumm, Eric. 2008. Tuesday Q&A: Brian Michael Bendis; The Ultimate Spider-Man writer talks about Spidey's new Amazing Friends and lays the Osborns to rest once and for all. Marvel.com (January 15): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.2233.Tuesday_Q%26A%3A_Brian_Michael_Bendis

Grunwald, Jennifer. 2006. Ultimate Annuals Vol. 1 [Includes Fantastic Four, Spider-Man, X-Men and the Ultimates]. New York: Marvel Comics

Itzkoff, Dave. 2011. Spider-Man Spins a New Secret Identity. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (August 2): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/08/02/spider-man-spins-a-new-secret-identity/

Richards, Dave. 2009. Bendis Talks "Ultimate Comics Spider-Man". Comic Book Resources (August 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22502

Richards, Dave. 2010. Bendis Creates an "Ultimate Enemy". Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24563

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Brian Bendis: Ultimately With Spider-Man. Newsarama (June 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060916-Bendis-UltComicsSM.html

Sunu, Steve. 2009. [NYCC] Marvel's 'Ultimate' Requiems; Aron Coleite and Joe Pokaski talk about the last issues of 'Ultimate X-Men' and 'Ultimate Fantastic Four'. Wizard Universe.com (February 7): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020709nycccultimaterequiem.html

Webb, Charles. 2010. Roger Bonet: The Inks That Line the Ultimate Enemy. Comics Bulletin (February 3): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/126518318692626.htm

Weldon, Glen. 2011. Meet Your Friendly Neighborhood (Well, Community-Based, Anyway) Spider-Man. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 3): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/03/138948576/meet-your-friendly-neighborhood-well-community-based-anyway-spider-man

Ultimate End (Marvel)

Ching, Albert and Axel Alonso. 2015. Axel-In-Charge: Preparing for the "Ultimate End". Comic Book Resources (January 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58919

White, Brett. 2015. Bendis Promises "Legitimate Closure" In "Ultimate End". Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58844

Ultimates, The (Marvel)

Irvine, Alexander. 2007. The Ultimates: Against All Enemies [Original novel. Apparently takes place after first miniseries]. New York: Pocket Star

Levine, Robert. 2006. Back to Basics for Superheroes [Ultimate Avengers: The Movie]. New York Times (February 20)

Richards, Dave. 2011. Hickman Gives Readers the World with "Ultimates" & "Hawkeye". Comic Book Resources (July 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33613

Truitt, Brian. 2011. The Ultimates' kicks off Marvel's Ultimate relaunch. USA Today (August 23): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-08-23/The-Ultimates-kicks-off-Marvels-Ultimate-relaunch/50110254/1

**Ultimate universe (Marvel Comics cross-linked series 2023-2026)*

*Wikipedia - https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ultimate_Universe

*Carter, Justin. 2026. Marvel Has Its Best-Selling Comic in Years Thanks to Robert Downey Jr.; Things get meta and full circle for Marvel with the 'Ultimate Endgame' event. io9 (January 10): https://gizmodo.com/marvel-has-its-best-selling-comic-in-years-thanks-to-robert-downey-jr-2000708440

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Jonathan Hickman & Bryan Hitch Launch New Ultimate Comics Universe. Earlier today, Jonathan Hickman, Bryan Hitch, and C.B. Cebulski laid out the plans for a new Ultimate Comics Universe from Marvel Comics. Bleeding Cool (June 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jonathan-hickman-stefano-caselli-launch-ultimate-umiverse-1/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Deniz Camp Explains Why The Ultimate Universe Is Ending. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/deniz-camp-explains-why-the-ultimate-universe-is-ending/

Beltran, Cy. 2023. The Ultimate Universe returns from Jonathan Hickman and Bryan Hitch. The Beat (June 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-ultimate-universe-returns/

*Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2025. Final Ultimate Universe Issues Revealed: Five 2026 Issues. ICv2 (October 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60760/final-ultimate-universe-issues-revealed

Ultra Force (Malibu)

Umbrella Academy (Dark Horse)

Way, Gerard and Gabriel Ba. 2008. Umbrella Academy Vol. 1: Apocalypse Suite, The [Collects miniseries]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Uncle Sam (DC)

Lewis, David A. 2010. New Jerusalem Postponed: Revelation and Darnall & Ross's 'Uncle Sam'. International Journal of Comic Art 12 (1; Spring)

Uncle Scrooge (Disney) *(SEE ALSO Carl Barks; Don Rosa)*

Rosa, Don. 2005. Angouleme Comic Festival Honors Uncle Scrooge. Scoop (February 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=7647&si=124

Unnatural Order (Vault)

Alverson, Brigid and Milton Griepp. 2023. Vault Gives Away the 'A' Cover, Charges for Variants on 'Unnatural Order' #1. ICv2 (August 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54807/vault-gives-away-a-cover-charges-variants

Desito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Christopher Yost explores the Unnatural Order. The new Vault series marks the writer's return to comics. The Beat (July 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-christopher-yost-explores-the-unnatural-order/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Vault shares huge order numbers for Unnatural Order #1. The new Christopher Yost book's first issue orders have exceeded 137,000 copies. The Beat (September 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-shares-huge-order-numbers-for-unnatural-order-1/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Vault Gets An Unnatural Order Of 137,000 Copies- Well, They Would Do. Bleeding Cool (September 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/vault-gets-an-unnatural-order-of-137000-copies-well-they-would-do/

Kit, Borys. 2023. Vault's New Christopher Yost Comic 'Unnatural Order' No. 1 to Be Free for Retailers (Exclusive). The book marks the first comics work by Yost — who wrote for Marvel and DC before diving into screenwriting with 'Thor: Ragnarok' and 'The Mandalorian' — in almost 10 years. Hollywood Reporter (August 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/christopher-yost-unnatural-order-1235550222/

Unthinkable

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Mark Sable Explores The Unthinkable. Comicon's The Pulse (June 26): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=549575#Post549575

Hardick, John. 2009. Comics writer Mark Sable talks about the new series 'Unthinkable'. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (July 11): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1247285119119070.xml&coll=3

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Mark Sable Does the "Unthinkable" at BOOM! Comic Book Resources (March 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20345

Sable, Mark. 2009. Inside Look: Unthinkable #3. Broken Frontier (August 17): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/inside-look-unthinkable-3

Sable, Mark. 2009. Unthinkable ARG: 'Director's Commentary,' part one. Comic Book Resources (May 12): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/05/unthinkable-arg-directors-commentary-part-one/

Underwater *(SEE ALSO Chester Brown)*

The Unwritten (DC/Vertigo)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Mike Carey & Peter Gross on Vertigo's 'The Unwritten'. Newsarama (February 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020927-Unwritten.html

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Peter Gross: The Art Side of 'The Unwritten'. Newsarama (May 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050918-Peter-Gross.html

Collins, Geoff. 2009. Mike Carey: The "__________" Explored, A Look at Tommy Taylor [The Unwritten]. Comics Bulletin (June 22): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/124565599035051.htm

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Life as Fiction? Mike Carey on Vertigo's 'The Unwritten'. Newsarama (March 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030926-UNwritten.html

Harper, David. 2010. Multiversity Comics Presents: Mike Carey and Peter Gross [on Unwritten]. Multiversity Comics (February 15): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2010/02/multiversity-comics-presents-mike-carey.html

Mullin, Pamela. 2010. Peter Gross chats about the art of The Unwritten #1. Vertigo blog (January 28): http://vertigo.blog.dccomics.com/2010/01/28/peter-gross-chats-about-the-art-of-the-unwritten-1/

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2009. Unwritten Stories: Mike Carey and Peter Gross [The Unwritten]. Sequential Tart (March 2): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1302

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Unwritten: Mike Carey & Peter Gross. Comic Book Resources (March 30-31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20594 and http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20618

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2014. Commentary Track: Carey & Gross on "The Unwritten: Apocalypse" #1. Comic Book Resources (January 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50470

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Carey & Gross Close the Book on "The Unwritten: Apocalypse". Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58825

Thill, Scott. 2009. The Unwritten Blurs Conspiracy, Lit Into Meaty Metafiction. Wired's Underwire blog (June 29): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2009/06/unwritten/#more-9450

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Mike Carey [Vertigo's "The Unwritten"]. Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20363

Usagi Yojimbo *(SEE ALSO Stan Sakai)*

Atchison, Lee. 2001. A Rabbit's Perspective Examining Themes in Usagi Yojimbo. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Chun, Gary C.W. 2001. A man and his samurai rabbit [Stan Sakai's Usagi Yojimbo]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 15). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/07/15/features/story6.html

Flage, Karon, Rebecca Salek, Dani Fletcher, Barb Lien-Cooper, Jennifer Contino, and Lee Atchison. 2001. Read this or die: Usagi Yojimbo. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Goodnow, Cecelia. 2005. Usagi Yojimbo creator comes back to where it all began [Stan Sakai]. Seattle Post-intelligencer (October 3). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/books/242952_sakai03.html

Sakai, Stan. 1999. Usagi Yojimbo Book One [6th printing; originally published in 1987]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Sakai, Stan. 2004. Usagi Yojimbo 2005 Calendar. Windsor, CT: Tide-Mark Press / Dark Horse Comics

Sakai, Stan. 2009. Usagi Yojimbo Yokai. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Sakai, Stan. 2010. Usagi Yojimbo: The Special Edition. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Unknown. 2013. Manga & More Month: Stan Sakai on Usagi Yojimbo. PREVIEWSworld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=131640

Sakai, Stan. 2015. Usagi Yojimbo Sketchbook 12. Stan Sakai

Sakai, Stan. 2016. Usagi Yojimbo Sketchbook 13. Stan Sakai

Sakai, Stan. 2016. Usagi Yojimbo Coloring Book. Usagi Studios

*Yarwood, Jack. 2025. How a Cult Comic about a Samurai Rabbit Became a Classic Commodore 64 Game. Time Extension (May 28):

https://www.timeextension.com/features/how-a-cult-comic-about-a-samurai-rabbit-became-a-classic-commodore-64-game

Valor (EC)

Vampirella

Boom, Richard. 2009. Phil Hester on Vampirella's Second Coming. Broken Frontier (July 10): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/phil-hester-on-vampirellas-second-coming

Boom, Richard. 2009. Vampirella's Second Coming: Bon Alimagno Speaks. Broken Frontier (July 6): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/vampirellas-second-coming-bon-alimagno-speaks

Destito. Deanna. 2023. Interview: Priest takes on an angry Vampi in Vampirella/Dracula: Rage #1. The Beat (June 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-priest-takes-on-an-angry-vampi-in-vampirella-dracula-rage-1/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Sara Frazetta & Bob Freeman continue the Frazetta family legacy with Vampirella: Dead Flowers. The Beat (August 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-sara-frazetta-bob-freeman-continue-the-frazetta-family-legacy-with-vampirella-dead-flowers/

Destito, Deana. 2024. Interview: Tom Sniegoski & Jeannine Acheson reveal details about Vampirella: Dark Reflections. The Beat (May 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tom-sniegoski-jeannine-acheson-reveal-details-about-vampirella-dark-reflections/

Faust, Nicki. 2023. Interview: Vampirella Rages in New Christopher Priest Series. PreviewsWorld (August 22): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/270068-Interview-Vampirella-Rages-in-New-Christopher-Priest-Series

Johnston, Rich. 2017. The Vampirella Cover That Offended – And The Trans Charity Donations Being Made As A Result. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/02/22/vampirella-cover-offended-trans-charity-donations-made-result/

Johnston, Rich. 2017. Dynamite's Nick Barrucci Offers Apology For That Vampirella Cover. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/02/22/dynamites-nick-barrucci-offers-apology-vampirella-cover/

Johnston, Rich. 2017. Vampirella Fallout: Paul Cornell States He Will Never Work With Jimmy Broxton Again. Bleeding Cool (February 24): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/02/24/vampirella-fallout-paul-cornell-states-he-will-never-work-with-jimmy-broxton-again/

Johnston, Rich. 2017. Jimmy Broxton Makes "Absolutely No Apology Whatsoever" For Offending Vampirella Cover. Bleeding Cool (February 24): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/02/24/jimmy-broxton-makes-absolutely-no-apology-whatsoever-offending-vampirella-cover/

Robbins, Trina. 1999. Trina Robbins: Vampirella's designer. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 38

Rose, Hannah. 2023. Christopher Priest Teases Dracula's Hunt for Vampirella. CBR (August 23): https://www.cbr.com/vampirella-dracula-rage-christopher-priest-interview/

Veils

Vengeance (Marvel)

Nevett, Chad. 2012. The Joe Casey Vengeance Reading List. GraphiContent blog (January 6): http://graphicontent.blogspot.com/2012/01/joe-casey-vengeance-reading-list.html

****Venom (Marvel) (SEE ALSO Spider-Man)***

*Brooke, David. 2025. Venom Unleashed #2: Inside 'All-New Venom' with Jordan D. White. AIPT (January 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/08/venom-unleashed-2-jordan-d-white/

*Brooke, David. 2025. Venom Unleashed #3: Inside 'All-New Venom' with editor Jordan D. White. Jordan D. White answers fan questions, teases upcoming 'All-New Venom' storylines, and shares exclusive art! AIPT (February 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/12/venom-unleashed-3-jordan-d-white/

*Brooke, David. 2025. Venom Unleashed #13: MJ-Venom's future, Carnage's next chapter, and exclusive art revealed. AIPT (November 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/11/12/venom-unleashed-13-mj-carnage/

*Johnston, Rich. 2021. David Michelinie Apologises to Todd McFarlane Over Venom Creator Claim. Bleeding Cool (October 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/david-michelinie-apologises-to-todd-mcfarlane-over-venom-creator-claim/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jordan D White, New Editor of Venom/Symbiote & Hulk Comics at Marvel. Jordan D White was the X-Men editor during the Krakoan Age. But now that Tom Brevoort is taking over, what's happening to Jordan? Bleeding Cool (May 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jordan-d-white-new-editor-of-venom-symbiote-hulk-comics-at-marvel/

*McDonald, Josh. 2021. Venom the Liberation Theologian. In Theology and Spider-Man, edited by George Tsakiridis. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic

*Patches, Matt. 2024. All-New Venom kicks off a high-stakes Marvel mystery later this year; Venom goes full gumshoe in Al Ewing's new ongoing book, arriving in December [interview]. Polygon (August 21): https://www.polygon.com/comics/441953/all-new-venom-marvel-al-ewing-december-2024-reveal

*Scarbrough, Jeremy E. 2019. Of Venom & Virtue: Venom as Insight into Issues of Identity, the Human Condition, and Virtue. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic

Vertigo Voices (DC-Vertigo)

Vincent Price Presents (Bluewater)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Nick Lyons on Bluewater's Vincent Price Presents. Newsarama (March 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030918-VincetPrice06.html

Vision (Marvel)

Harper, David. 2016. The Perfect American Family: Gabriel Hernandez Walta Talks the Art of The Vision. Sktchd (February 23): http://sktchd.com/art-feature/the-perfect-american-family-gabriel-hernandez-walta-talks-the-art-of-the-vision/

Richards, Dave. 2016. King Builds a Better Family in "Vision," Marvel's Sci-Fi, Shakespearean Tragedy. Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/king-builds-better-family-vision-marvels-sci-fi-shakespearean-tragedy

WandaVision tv show

Wake: The Hidden History of Women-Led Slave Revolts

ladipo, Imaan. 2021. Rising Up from History: PW Talks with Rebecca Hall. Publishers Weekly (May 7): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/86270-rising-up-from-history-pw-talks-with-rebecca-hall.html

Voon, Claire. 2018. An Afrofuturist Graphic Novel Revives the Lost Histories of Women-Led Slave Revolts; Erased from history books, the stories and roles of women in slave revolts will now be told in vivid form by Rebecca Hall. Hyperallergic (April 16): https://hyperallergic.com/437361/wake-rebecca-hall-women-slave-revolts/

Walker, Rob. 2021. Secret history: the warrior women who fought their enslavers; Historian Rebecca Hall works with a graphic artist in her new book to reclaim the stories of the female rebels on ships and plantations. Guardian (May 16): https://www.theguardian.com/world/2021/may/16/secret-history-the-warrior-women-who-fought-their-enslavers

Walking Dead (Image) [includes television show]

Andreeva, Nellie. 2010. 'Walking Dead' gets six-episode order: AMC series based on Robert Kirkman's graphic novels. Hollywood Reporter (March 29): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i579143b24b6ca370b28423f0cb5ae9eb

Barger, Jennifer. 2010. Picking Zombie Brains: John Bernthal, Star of 'The Walking Dead,' Hometown Boy. Express (October 29): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/10/john-bernthal-walking-dead.php

Barnes, Brooks. 2016. 'Walking Dead' to Swarm Universal Studios Year-Round [in print as 'Walking Dead' Coming to Universal Park]. New York Times (March 15): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/15/business/media/walking-dead-to-swarm-universal-studios-year-round.html

Brown, Lane. 2010. The Walking Dead Author Robert Kirkman on His AMC Show, Plus the Worst Idea for a Dead Movie He's Ever Been Pitched. New York Magazine's Vulture blog (June 3): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2010/06/the_walking_dead_author_robert.html

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Gale Anne Hurd: From Comics To The Walking Dead — It's About Staying Hungry. PREVIEWSworld (December): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=138222

Carse, Wendy with John Marsden. 2015. Propelling the Zombie Narrative: 'It's Never Going to Be the Same Again' in The Walking Dead. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File23.Carse%20and%20Marsden.pdf

Carter, Bill. 2013. 'Walking Dead' Premiere Is Highest Rated Show of TV Season. New York Times (October 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/15/business/media/walking-dead-premiere-is-highest-rated-show-of-tv-season.html

Carter, Bill. 2013. 'The Walking Dead' Creator Is Suing AMC Over Payouts. New York Times (December 18). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/18/business/media/creator-of-the-walking-dead-sues-amc-network.html

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Gaudiano Joins "The Walking Dead" to Ink "All Out War". Comic Book Resources (November 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49143

Egner, Jeremy. 2015. Arts Beat: The Zombies Are Heading to New Jersey… New York Times (November 26)

Gardener, Eriq. 2021. 'Walking Dead' Profit Litigation Has Surprising New Chapter [television]. Hollywood Reporter (November 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/walking-dead-new-lawsuit-1235050322/

Griffin, Jessika O. 2015. "We are the walking dead": Zombified Spaces, Mobility, and the Potential for Security in Post-9/11 Zombie Comics. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 309-328

Gustines, George Gene. 2019. Walking Dead Comic Has One Last Twist for Fans: It's Ending [in print as Comic Book Twist: A Last and Final Issue]. New York Times (July 3): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/02/arts/design/walking-dead-ending-comic.html

Guzman, René A. 2010. The Walking Dead adapts zombie comic book for real TV drama. Houston Chronicle (October 26): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/7265216.html

Hale, Mike. 2013. A Slower Pace for Walkers and Survivors. New York Times (October 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/12/arts/television/the-walking-dead-begins-season-4-on-amc.html

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2013. Robert Kirkman and the Creative Life of Walking Dead. Graphic NYC blog (March 26): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2013/03/robert-kirkman-and-creative-life-of.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'The Walking Dead' Rises on AMC. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 29): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/29/the-walking-dead-rises-on-amc/

Jurgensen, John. 2013. 'The Walking Dead' Reveals Its Softer Side [online title: New Season of 'The Walking Dead' Reveals Characters' Softer Side; Fourth season of top-rated show mixes subtle character development with gory spectacle]. Wall Street Journal (October 11): D1. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052702303382004579125792238294968.html

Kirkman, Robert and Tony Moore. 2005. The Walking Dead Vol 1: Days Gone Bye. Orange, CA: Image Comics

Martin, Jeff / Associated Press. 2013. TV's 'The Walking Dead' inspires Atlanta's newest convention, a podcast and a one-man show. Washington Post.com (October 20): http://www.washingtonpost.com/national/tvs-the-walking-dead-inspires-atlantas-newest-convention-a-podcast-and-a-one-man-show/2013/10/20/3d229c58-39b0-11e3-b0e7-716179a2c2c7_story.html

McIntyre, Gina. 2010. 'Walking Dead' star Andrew Lincoln aims for Gary Cooper in zombie hell. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (October 26): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2010/10/26/walking-dead-star-andrew-lincoln-aims-for-gary-cooper-in-zombie-hell/

McIntyre, Gina. 2010. 'Walking Dead' creator Frank Darabont explains the need for 'the occasional ripping flesh'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (October 29): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2010/10/29/walking-dead-creator-frank-darabont-explains-the-need-for-the-occasional-ripping-flesh/

Nussbaum, Emily. 2013. Utter Rot:The creeping disappointment of "The Walking Dead". New Yorker.com (December 23): http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/television/2013/12/23/131223crte_television_nussbaum?currentPage=all

Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2010. A weekend of zombies peaks with 'Walking Dead'. Washington Examiner (October 31): 23

Quint. 2010. Robert Kirkman tells Quint about the Frank Darabont Walking Dead TV series!!! Ain't It Cool News (May 26): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/45261A

Ross, Dalton. 2013. 'Walking Dead' spin-off series is officially in the works. EW.com's Inside TV blog (September 16): http://insidetv.ew.com/2013/09/16/walking-dead-spin-off/

Round, Julia. 2015. Revenant Landscapes in The Walking Dead. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 295-308

Siegel, Lucas. 2013. The Walking Dead Creator Robert Kirkman on the Comic, the Show, & Why Character Rules. Newsarama (October 30): http://www.newsarama.com/19432-the-walking-dead-creator-robert-kirkman-on-the-comic-the-show-why-character-rules.html

Sommers, J.M. 2016. When the Zombies Came for Our Children: Exploring Posthumanism in Robert Kirkman's The Walking Dead. The Comics Grid 6 (0, January 22): 2

Stanley, Alessandra. 2010. The Undead Are Undaunted and Unruly. New York Times (October 29). Online at http://tv.nytimes.com/2010/10/29/arts/television/29walking.html

Stuever, Hank. 2016. Who will be next to go on 'Walking Dead?' Maybe it's you. [in print as Hoping for Sweet Relief: 'Walking Dead's' interminable story is exhausting its devotees]. Washington Post (March 25): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/who-will-be-next-to-go-on-walking-dead-maybe-its-you/2016/03/24/1af27944-f076-11e5-89c3-a647fcce95e0_story.html

Stewart, Ryan. 2010. Review: AMC's The Walking Dead - No guts, no glory. Boston Phoenix (October 28): http://thephoenix.com/Boston/recroom/110495-review-amcs-the-walking-dead/

Stuever, Hank. 2013. 'The Walking Dead' Season 4: The long, sad shuffle toward Nowheresville. Washington Post (October 13). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/the-walking-dead-season-4-the-long-sad-shuffle-toward-nowheresville/2013/10/10/3879a02e-2f57-11e3-9ccc-2252bdb14df5_story.html

Talbott, Chris. 2013. Kirkman Offers No Road Map For 'The Walking Dead'. Associated Press (October 10): http://www.apnewsarchive.com/2013/Evil-genius-Robert-Kirkman-keeps-it-fresh-for-fans-of-'The-Walking-Dead'-comic,-TV-show/id-1d649530c8cb443589a26fe2137568bd

Truitt, Brian. 2010. Kirkman's 'Walking Dead' conquers comics. Is TV next? USA Today (June 28): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-06-28-walkingdead-kirkman28-ST_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2010. 'The Walking Dead' shambles into Comic-Con, courtesy of Robert Kirkman. USA Weekend (July 16): http://whosnews.usaweekend.com/2010/07/the-walking-dead-shambles-into-comic-con-courtesy-of-robert-kirkman/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Walking Dead' celebrates 10 positively undead years; Latest issue of Robert Kirkman's comic book is the biggest-selling of the year. USA Today (October 8): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/10/08/the-walking-dead-10th-anniversary/2829893/

Unknown. 2010. 'Walking Dead' comic book headed to AMC network. Associated Press (March 29): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5ih7uaGb-wkIvDaGUc6qTxYW12g_QD9EOH3NG3

Unknown. 2010. The Walking Dead: Frank Darabont & Gale Anne Hurd. Newsarama (October 29): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39507

Unknown. 2010. 'The Walking Dead' To Live a Second Season. New York Times (November 10)

Unknown. 2010. The Walking Dead "Glen": Steven Yuen @ NYCC 2010. Newsarama (October 28): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39473

Unknown. 2012. Five Questions With Walking Dead Novelist Jay Bonansinga. PREVIEWSworld (November): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=127510

VanDerWerff, Todd. 2010. Frank Darabont [Walking Dead]. Onion (October 28): 12

Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV @ CCI - Kirkman & Adlard Talk "The Walking Dead". Comic Book Resources (July 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=39731

Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV: Gale Anne Hurd on "Walking Dead's" Season 4 Challenges, Goals. Comic Book Resources (October 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48634

Westal, Bob. 2010. A chat with Gale Anne Hurd, producer of "The Walking Dead". Premium Hollywood (October 29): http://www.tv.com/a-chat-with-gale-anne-hurd-producer-of-the-walking-dead/webnews/185202.html

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Emma Bell Encounters "The Walking Dead". Comic Book Resources (July 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27496

Wigler, Josh and Lesley Goldberg. 2019. 'Walking Dead' Comics — Source of Multibillion-Dollar Franchise — Ends With Surprise Finale. Hollywood Reporter Live Feed blog (July 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/walking-dead-ends-robert-kirkman-comic-book-ends-surprise-finale-1222097

War of Kings (Marvel)

Lepage, Pete. 2009. War of Kings: Darkhawk - CB Cebulski. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26540

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Abnett and Lannig: Readying for War of Kings. Newsarama (December 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120818-DnA-War-Kings.html

White, Brett. 2009. [NYCC] Jay Faerber Talks 'War Of Kings: Warriors'; The 'Dynamo 5' writer gets up close and personal with Crystal and Lilandra in the upcoming release from Marvel Digital Comics Unlimited! Wizard Universe.com (February 8): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020809nyccwokwarriors.html

Warlock (Marvel)

Dawson, Mike. 2016. Alex Robinson on Warlock by Jim Starlin. TCJ Talkies podcast (January 15): http://www.tcj.com/alex-robinson-on-warlock-by-jim-starlin/

Wasp (Marvel)

Gustines, George Gene. 2019. A Marvel Hero Copes With Bipolar Disorder. New York Times (February 21): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/02/20/arts/design/the-wasp-marvel-issue-5.html

Watchmen (DC) ***(SEE ALSO Alan Moore)***

Allen, Karl. 2005. Watchmen and the Birth of Respect for the Graphic Novel. About.com: http://contemporarylit.about.com/od/graphicnovels/fr/watchmen.htm

Baker, R.C. 2005. Panel Discussion: Alan Moore and Dave Gibbons's Absolute Watchmen. Village Voice (November 18): http://villagevoice.com/books/0547,baker,70196,10.html

Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. Watchmen and Neoliberalism: An Interview with Andrew Hoberek. Hooded Utilitarian (January 19): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/watchmen-and-neoliberalism-an-interview-with-andrew-hobarek/

Betancourt, David. 2008. The Interview: "Watchmen's" Dave Gibbons. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 20): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/11/the_interview_watchmens_dave_g.html

Blake, Brandy Ball. 2010. Watchmen: The Graphic Novel as Trauma Fiction. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/blake/

Cantu, Hector. 2013. Watchmen Unleashed: As His Original Cover Art Goes to Auction, Co-Creator Dave Gibbons Reflects on the Masterpiece That Changed Comics. Heritage Magazine for the Intelligent Collector (Spring): 62-71

Davis, Blair (ed.). 2017. In Focus: Watchmen. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 114-150. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Davis, Blair. 2017. Beyond Watchmen. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 114-119. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Freeman, Atom & Carr D'Angelo. 2008-2009. Re-Reading Watchmen. Comic Book Resources (December 19-March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=archive&type=kw&key=re-reading+watchmen

Gaiman, Neil. 1986. Every picture book tells a story [Watchmen]. Today (July 27)

Huston, Warner Todd. 2009. Unheroic Superheroes, Watch Out for the Watchmen. NewsBusters (February 17): http://newsbusters.org/blogs/warner-todd-huston/2009/02/17/unheroic-superheroes-watch-out-watchmen

Kukkonen, Karin. 2008. Neue Perspektiven auf die Superhelden: Polyphonie in Alan Moore's "Watchmen". Tectum-Verlag

Levy, Matthew and Heather Mathews. 2013. The Abyss Gazes Also: The Self-Referential Cynicism of Watchmen. ImageText 7 (2, Fall): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_2/levy/

Moore, Alan. 1985. The Watchmen. Amazing Heroes 62

Moore, Alan and Dave Gibbons. 2005. Absolute Watchmen. New York: DC Comics

Price, Ada. 2008. Dave Gibbons and the Creation of Watchmen. PW Comics Week (November 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6615283.html?nid=2789

Morton, Drew. 2017. "Watched any good books lately?": The Formal Failure of the Watchmen Motion Comic. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 132-137. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Pellitteri, Marco. 2008. La super ideologia eroica dei Watchmen. Quaderni d'Altri Tempi: l'immaginazione e il potere 17 (November-December). Online at http://www.quadernidaltritempi.eu/rivista/numero17/03mappe/q17_watch01.htm

Riesman, Abraham. 2017. DC Comics' Watchmen Revival Could Go Very, Very Wrong. Vulture (January 5): http://www.vulture.com/2017/01/dc-comics-watchmen-revival.html

Sunu, Steve. 2009. Last word: Watchmen. Wizard (210; April): 96

Thill, Scott. 2010. Alan Moore: 'I Don't Want Watchmen Back'. Wired's Underwire blog (July 21): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/07/alan-moore-watchmen/

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Watching Watchmen, or: No, But I Read the Comic Book. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/02/watching_watchmen_or_no_but_i.html

White, Mark D. (ed). 2009. Watchmen and Philosophy : a Rorschach Test. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons

Wolf, Mark J. P. 2017. World-Building in Watchmen. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 119-125. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

movie

Amaya, Erik. 20009. Who Adapts The Watchmen? David Hayter & Alex Tse. Comic Book Resources (March 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20343

Anderson, Martin, Seb Patrick, and James Hunt. 2008. Interview: Dave Gibbons talks Watchmen and more... The co-creator of Watchmen talks about the upcoming movie adaptation and looks back on his career... Den of Geek (May): http://www.denofgeek.com/comics/59800/dave_gibbons_talks_watchmen_and_more.html

Applegate, Ben. 2009. Skilled imitation of comic book classic hits the screen [Watchmen]. Joon Ang Daily (March 6): http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2901866

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Fox Wins Battle Over 'Watchmen' Adaptation. New York Times (January 17). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/17/business/media/17watch.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Steep Box-Office Drop for 'Watchmen'. New York Times (March 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/16/movies/16arts-STEEPBOXOFFI_BRF.html

Barnes, Jon. 2009. Alan Moore keeps watch: Why the writer of comic books can look forward to his works outlasting their Hollywood adaptations. Times Literary Supplement (April 6): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/the_tls/article6046429.ece

Begum, Mumtaj. 2009. Watchmen on the silver screen. Malaysia Star (March 5): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2009/3/5/movies/3385689&sec=movies

Behrens, Web. 2009. 'Watchmen': Your guide to watching the big screen adaptation of the comic book. Chicago Tribune (March 1). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/arts/chi-0301-watchmenmar01,0,2592848.story

Behrens, Web. 2009. 'Watchmen' spinoff due on DVD. Chicago Tribune (March 27). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/lifestyle/chi-0327-watchmenmar27,0,6326255.story

Bentley, David. 2008. Watchmen: Director confirms new ending, running time and multiple versions. Coventry Telegraph's The Geek Files blog (November 9): http://blogs.coventrytelegraph.net/thegeekfiles/2008/11/watchmen-director-confirms-new.html

Binazeski, Peter. 2008. Warner Premiere's Motion Comics Launches with Highly Anticipated Debut Episodes of "Watchmen" and "Batman: Mad Love". Business Wire (July 18): http://www.marketwatch.com/news/story/warner-premieres-motion-comics-launches/story.aspx?guid=%7BEAB68E13-FD5E-47E3-A816-CF56AAC2E700%7D&dist=hppr

Blum, Matt. 2009. Why Did I Watch Watchmen, Anyway? Wired's Geek Dad blog (March 8): http://blog.wired.com/geekdad/2009/03/whats-the-point.html

Bodey, Michael. 2009. Watchmen redraw the super genre: Based on a graphic novel, Zack Snyder's film adaptation helps redefine the comic book hero, writes Michael Bodey. The Australian (March 4): http://www.theaustralian.news.com.au/story/0,25197,25134739-16947,00.html

Bowles, Scott. 2009. Hollywood will be watching 'Watchmen' closely. USA Today (March 4). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-03-03-watchmen-main_N.htm

Burr, Ty. 2009. Masked madmen: The superpowers of the graphic novel are weakened, but 'Watchmen' still packs a wallop. Boston Globe (March 6): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2009/03/06/masked_madmen/

Butler, Robert W. 2009. Animated 'Watchmen' DVD is informative guide to the movie. Kansas City Star (February 25): http://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/story/1052450.html

Chen, David. 2009. Cool Stuff: Watchmen Portraits Book. Slashfilm.com (February 9): http://www.slashfilm.com/2009/02/09/cool-stuff-watchmen-portraits-book/

Child, Ben. 2009. You review: Watchmen. Guardian's Film blog (March 9): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/filmblog/2009/mar/09/sciencefictionandfantasy

Christopher, Adam. 2009. Bristol: Gibbons & Higgins Talk Watchmen. Comic Book Resources (May 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21282

Cieply, Michael. 2008. Judge Says Fox Owns Rights to a Warner Movie [Watchmen]. New York Times (December 25). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/25/business/media/25fox.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Cieply, Michael. 2008. Judge Delays Ruling on Blocking Release of "Watchmen' Film. New York Times (December 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/30/business/media/30watchmen.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Cieply, Michael. 2009. Studios Try to Settle 'Watchmen' Dispute. New York Times (January 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/10/movies/10watc.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Cieply, Michael. 2009. The 'Watchmen' Legal Tussle Is Called Off. New York Times Carpetbagger blog (January 15): http://carpetbagger.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/01/15/the-watchmen-legal-tussle-is-called-off/

Cieply, Michael. 2009. 'Watchmen,' a Dark Tale, Lights Up Box Office. New York Times (March 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/09/movies/09box.html

Coffey, Kevin. 2009. 'Watchmen:' Fans edgy but excited as Hollywood shines light on dark comic book tale. Omaha World-Herald (March 1): http://www.omaha.com/index.php?u_page=2620&u_sid=10575829

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Ray Wall's Musical Watchmen Tune. Comicon's The Pulse (March 23): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539336#Post539336

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Matthies Talks Under The Watchmen's Hood. Comicon's The Pulse (March 23): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539304#Post539304

Crow, David. 2023. Christopher Nolan Is Right: Zack Snyder's Watchmen Was Ahead of Its Time. Den of Geek (November 29): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/christopher-nolan-right-zack-snyder-watchmen-ahead-of-time/

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2009. "Watchmen" looks to conquer mainstream audiences. Reuters (March 4): http://www.reuters.com/article/lifestyleMolt/idUSTRE52343720090304

Edelstein, David. 2009. From Page To Screen, 'Watchmen' Arrives DOA. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (March 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=101536086

Enos, Clay. 2009. Watchmen Portraits: Photographer Clay Enos discusses working on the set, his new book, and shares exclusive images. Watchmen movie website (January 29): http://www.watchmencomicmovie.com/012909-watchmen-set-photographer-clay-enos.php

Fischer, Paul. 2009. Exclusive Interview : Jeffrey Dean Morgan [on Watchmen]. Moviehole (February): http://www.moviehole.net/200917833-exclusive-interview-jeffrey-dean-morgan

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Watchmen Motion Comic, Black Freighter. Newsarama (March 17): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090317-animated-shorts.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Under the Hood of Watchmen's 'Under the Hood'. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090328-under-the-hood.html

Gibbons, Dave. 2008. Dave Gibbons on 'Watching the Watchmen': Part One-Two. Newsrama (October): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video.php?aid=23461 and http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video.php?aid=23462

Gleiberman, Owen. 2009. Movies: Watchmen is so faithful to its comic-book source, it can't breathe. Entertainment Weekly (March 13): 44-45

Goldstein, Hilary. 2009. Watchmen: The End is Nigh Hands-On: Alan Moore may drop dead just so he can roll over in his grave, but that just means he won't be hogging the controller [videogame]. IGN.com (February 10): http://xboxlive.ign.com/articles/952/952934p1.html

Goodlett, Matt. 2009. Catching Up With...Watchmen illustrator Dave Gibbons. Paste magazine (March 5). Online at http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2009/03/catching-up-withdave-gibbons.html

Goodsell, Luke. 2009. Dave Gibbons Talks Watchmen: The legendary graphic artist reflects on his experience with Zack Snyder's film -- which he loves -- and why co-creator Alan Moore doesn't want to talk about it. Rotten Tomatoes.com (July 27): http://www.rottentomatoes.com/m/watchmen/news/1834403/dave_gibbons_talks_watchmen

Grossman, Lev. 2008. Watchmen's Dave Gibbons. Time (November 10): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1857823,00.html

Guzmán, Rafer. 2009. 'Watchmen'. Newsday (March 6): http://www.newsday.com/services/newspaper/printedition/friday/partii/ny-etleadmovie6057998mar06a,0,7207607.story

Hiatt, Brian. 2008. Hot Geek Angst: 'Watchmen' worry. Rolling Stone (December 11): 79

Hibbs, Brian. 2009. Quis custodiet ipsos custodes? Hibbs on The Film [Watchmen]. Savage Critics blog (February 28): http://savagecritic.com/2009/02/quis-custodiet-ipsos-custodes-hibbs-on.html

Hirsh, Marc. 2009. 'Watchmen' And The Myth Of The Movie As The Ultimate Form Of Storytelling. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/03/watchmen_and_the_myth_of_the_m.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Warner and Fox Debate: Which Is Better? [Watchmen movie]. New York Times (January 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/03/movies/03arts-WHICHISBETTE_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. How Zack Snyder (Just Barely) Got 'Watchmen' to the Screen. By Dave New York Times' Art Blog (January 30): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/01/30/how-zack-snyder-just-barely-got-watchmen-to-the-screen/

Jackson, Vincent. 2009. Comic-book fans eagerly await tonight's premiere of "Watchmen". Press of Atlantic City (March 5). Online at http://www.pressofatlanticcity.com/113/story/419843.html

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Crazy Sexy Cruel: Watchmen First Look. Entertainment Weekly (July 25): 22-27

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Kevin Smith says 'Watchmen' is astounding (insert 'but' here). Hollywood Insider (August 21): http://hollywoodinsider.ew.com/2008/08/watchmen-update.html

Jensen, Jeff. 2009. Watchmen virgins: Here's your movie primer! EW.com's Popwatch (February 19): http://popwatch.ew.com/popwatch/2009/02/watchmen-virgin.html

Kit, Borys. 2008. Fox will fight for 'Watchmen' delay. Hollywood Reporter (December 29): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i2f608e22d68972d46379b89dd7da0b06?imw=Y

Klein, Todd. 2009. Watching Watchmen. Todd's blog (March 7): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3188

Lane, Anthony. 2009. Dark Visions: "Watchmen" and "Leave Her to Heaven" [illustrated by Istvan Banyai]. New Yorker (March 9): 82-83.
Online at
http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/cinema/2009/03/09/090309crci_cinema_lane

Lang, Daryl. 2009. Clay Enos's Movie Portraits: Watchmen by Way of Avedon. Photo District News (February 4): http://www.pdnonline.com/pdn/content_display/photo-news/photojournalism/e3i55545185203bc0b1d5f5eba0537dccc1

Longsdorf, Amy. 2009. Another dark superhero comes to big screen [Watchmen]. Courier-Post (March 1): http://www.courierpostonline.com/article/20090301/LIFE05/903010321/1042/ENT

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. Shooting the Watchmen: Clay Enos. Newsarama (February 20): http://www.newsarama.com/film/020920-Watchmen-Portraits.html

McCartney, Anthony. 2009. Rival studios reach deal on 'Watchmen' release. Associated Press (January 16): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5i-Ob09KjHGyZUJmKGnRlOOAZgAYQD95O19P02

McLean, Craig. 2009. Watchmen: behind the mask; Its writer thought it unfilmable, and for 20 years the violent comic series Watchmen lived down to its billing. But now, after a saga as labyrinthine as its own plot, the seminal graphic novel has reached the big screen. Telegraph (February 23): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/starsandstories/4640161/Watchmen-behind-the-mask.html

McDonald, Glenn. 2009. 'Watchmen' Movie vs. Graphic Novel: Is There A Third Option? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/03/watchmen_movie_vs_graphic_nove.html

McDonald, Toby. 2009. Gerard To Star As Cartoon Pirate [Watchmen animation The Tales of the Black Freighter]. Sunday Mail (March 8): http://www.sundaymail.co.uk/news/newsfeed/2009/03/08/gerard-to-star-as-cartoon-pirate-78057-21180890/

McWeeny, Drew. 2009. Exclusive: An Open Letter From 'Watchmen' Producers. HitFix's Motion Captured blog (January 8): http://www.hitfix.com/blogs/2008-12-6-motion-captured/posts/2009-1-8-an-open-letter-from-watchmen-producers

Meeker, Scott. 2009. Watching the Watchmen: Production photographer talks about role on film set. Joplin Globe (March 5): http://www.joplinglobe.com/enjoy/local_story_064175006.html?keyword=secondarystory

Medley, Mark. 2009. A Q & A with Watchmen Portraits photographer Clay Enos. National Post's Ampersand blog (March 6): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/theampersand/archive/2009/03/06/a-q-amp-a-with-watchmen-portraits-photographer-clay-enos.aspx

Myers, Randy. 2009. 'Watchmen' worth watching. Los Angeles Times (March 5)

Millar, John. 2009. Meet the stars of epic graphic novel based movie Watchmen. Sunday Mail (February 22): http://www.sundaymail.co.uk/tv-showbiz-news/entertainment-news/2009/02/22/meet-the-stars-of-epic-graphic-novel-based-movie-watchmen-78057-21143239/

Miller, Prairie. 2009. Watchmen: The Billy Crudup Dr. Manhattan Interview. NewsBlaze (March 1): http://newsblaze.com/story/20090301164737mill.nb/topstory.html

Mills, Emily. 2009. Local 'Watchmen' comic book fans hope the movie lives up to the hype. Capital Times (March 4): http://77square.com/movies/features/story_441498

Mondello, Bob. 2009. In 'Watchmen,' A Long Look At Life In Spandex. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=101378251

Moran, Michael. 2009. Interview: Dave Gibbons on Watchmen. Times Online's Blockbuster blog (February 24): http://timesonline.typepad.com/blockbuster_buzz/2009/02/interview-dave.html or http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/297284/40226687

Mussulman, Tara. 2009. Graphic Novel Discussion: Watchmen. 2News (March 3): http://www.2news.tv/features/calendar/40650977.html

New York Times Syndicate. 2009. Artist Dave Gibbons relishes seeing 'Watchman' come to life The artist describes as "surreal" the production of the upcoming film based on the groundbreaking comic-book series he created with writer Alan Moore. Reading Eagle (February 23): http://www.readingeagle.com/article.aspx?id=126706

O'Connell, Michael. 2009. Watching the Watchmen - Movie Review. Springfield Connection / Connection Newspapers (March 5). Online at http://www.connectionnewspapers.com/article.asp?article=326447&paper=60&cat=226

Olszewski, Tricia. 2009. Men (and Women) in Tights: Watchmen is a slog; Ballerina is a poignant spectacle. Washington City Paper (March 6). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=36886

O'Neill, Claire. 2009. Watchmen: Portraits From The Set. National Public Radio's The Picture Show blog (March 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/pictureshow/2009/03/watchmen_portraits.html

Patten, Marc. 2009. Rorschach Unmasked - Jackie Earle Haley Talks 'Watchmen'. Newsarama (March 3): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090303-watchmen-jackie-earle-haley.html

Pearlman, Cindy / Big Picture News Inc. 2009. Billy Crudup likes working blue [Watchmen].

Chicago Sun-Times (March 1): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/people/1454453,SHO-Sunday-5qs01.article

Persall, Steve. 2009. Patrick Wilson masters 'Watchmen' role with flaws and effect. St. Petersburg Times (March 5). Online at http://www.tampabay.com/features/movies/article981011.ece

Pevere, Geoff. 2009. Watchmania: A comic that came in from the cold. Will today's audiences warm to a faithful film adaptation set in 1985? Toronto Star (March 1): http://www.thestar.com/Entertainment/article/594414

Pfeifer, Will / GateHouse News Service. 2009. Go ahead, watch this comic [Watchmen: The Complete Motion Comic]. Enterprise News (March 8): http://www.enterprisenews.com/entertainment/x1676794223/Will-Pfeifer-Go-ahead-watch-this-comic

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Watchmen Week: Zack Snyder Q&A [2007 interview]. Four Color Forum (March 2): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/03/02/watchmen-week-zack-snyder-qa/

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. "Watchmen" HeroClix On Their Way. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24840

Philbrick, Jami. 2009. WC: Gibbons & Snyder Talk Watchmen. Comic Book Resources (March 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20279

Phillips, Jevon. 2009. 'Watchmen' countdown: Peter Travers and the effects. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 4): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/03/watchmen-countd.html or http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/40547701

Phillips, Michael. 2009. Who Watches Who Walks Out of "Watchmen"? Chicago Tribune's Talking Pictures blog (March 9): http://featuresblogs.chicagotribune.com/talking_pictures/2009/03/who-watches-those-who-walk-out-of-watchmen.html

Phipps, Keith et al. 2009. A.V. Talk: Watchmen. Onion A.V. Club (March 5): http://www.avclub.com/articles/av-talk-watchmen,24729/ or http://www.avclub.com/assets/audio/articles/article/24729/AV_Talk-Watchmen.mp3

Pizzolo, Matt. 2009. 'Motion Comics' vs 'Illustrated Films' - Analysis of Watchmen & Godkiller; Award-winning filmmaker Matt Pizzolo compares and contrasts the newest animation formats based on an analysis of Warner Premiere's Watchmen motion comics and Halo-8's Godkiller illustrated film. PRWEB (May 7): http://www.prweb.com/releases/2009/05/prweb2394914.htm

Polan, Dana. 2017. Watchmen from the Point of View of Cinema and Media Study. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 144-149. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Puig, Claudia. 2009. 'Watchmen' forgettable after opening blast. USA Today (March 4). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2009-03-04-watchmen_N.htm

Rabinowicz, Zara. 2009. Shiny Interview: Dave Gibbons from Watchmen shares tips on how to write comics and what TV shows to watch. Shiny Shiny TV (May 12): http://www.shinyshiny.tv/2009/05/shiny_interview_8.html

Rice, Michael. 2009. This fan will stick to the book [Watchmen]. Arizona Star (March 5). Online at http://www.azstarnet.com/sn/ent_index/282811

Rizzo, Francis III. 2009. Watchmen: The Complete Motion Comic review. DVD Talk (February 25): http://www.dvdtalk.com/reviews/36421/watchmen-the-complete-motion-comic/

Roberts, Sheila. 2009. Zack Snyder Watchmen Interview. Movies Online: http://www.moviesonline.ca/movienews_16431.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2009. Jackie Earle Haley [on Watchmen]. Onion (March 5): http://www.avclub.com/articles/jackie-earle-haley,24475/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. James Kakalios - Putting the Science Into Watchmen. Newsarama (March 5): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030905-Kakalios-Watchmen.html

Rossen, Jake. 2008. Jackie Earle Haley Talks 'Watchmen' Toys: The big screen Rorschach talks about the little versions of his character coming out alongside the film. Wizard Universe.com (December 10): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/121008earlehaleywatchmentoys.html

Rossen, Jake. 2009. He Watches The 'Watchmen': Dave Gibbons breaks down his panels to the big screen. Wizard (209; March): 50-55

Sangiacomo, Michael . 2009. Movie version of Watchmen' won't disappoint comics fans. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 7): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/plaindealer/oncomics/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-0/1236418250306130.xml&coll=2

Schaefer, Glen. 2009. Snyder keeps eye on Watchmen: 300 director filled Burnaby studio with big sets, little-known stars. The Province (March 1): http://www.theprovince.com/Snyder+keeps+Watchmen/1341598/story.html

Selman, Matt. 2009. My Own Private Watchmen. Time.com's Nerd World blog (February 16): http://nerdworld.blogs.time.com/2009/02/16/my-own-private-watchmen/

Smith, Kyle. 2009. Watch It! Dark Comic Is Thrillingly Sophisticated [Watchmen]. New York Post (March 4). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/03042009/entertainment/movies/watch_it__157975.htm

Specia, Megan. 2009. Local comic book fans feel strongly about 'Watchmen' movie; Stores showing upswing in 'Watchmen' sales and interest -- and from a different clientele. Seacoastonline.com (March 4): http://seacoastonline.com/articles/20090304-ENTERTAIN-90304030

Sperling, Nicole. 2008. 'Watchmen' woes and leapin' wizards spark fan uproars. Entertainment Weekly (September 5): 10-11

Sragow, Michael. 2009. The 'Watchmen' watch: The graphic novel changed the rules of comic books — can the movie match that feat? Baltimore Sun (March 1): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bal-al.watchmen01mar01,0,2179022.story

Sragow, Michael. 2009. Watchmen' vs. 'Incredibles': no contest. Baltimore Sun (March 13): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bal-to.sragow13mar13,0,3736906.story

Strauss, Bob / Los Angeles Daily News. 2009. Masked marvel: Movie of beloved graphic novel aims squarely at fans. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (March 5): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/402446_watchmenfeature06.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Watchmen Motion Comics' Jake Hughes. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-WB-Watchmen-Motion.html

Szadkowski, Joe and Sonny Bunch. 2009. Zadzooks: Watchmen movie versus comic books. Zadzooks Blog (March 13): http://www.washingtontimes.com/weblogs/zadzooks/2009/Mar/13/zadzooks-watchmen-movie-versus-comic-books/

Taylor, Aaron. 2017. The Continuing Adventures of the "Inherently Unfilmable" Book: Zack Snyder's Watchmen. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 125-131. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Taylor, Kate. 2009. Watchmen, animated? It works; A new adaptation of a classic comic book sets a high standard for a relatively low-tech art form. Toronto Globe and Mail (June 8): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/watchmen-animated-it-works/article1173722/

Thill, Scott. 2009. Watchmen Back Story Unspools in Under the Hood DVD. Wired.com Underwired blog (March 23): http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2009/03/watchmen-backst.html

Travers, Peter. 2009. Watchmen. Rollingstone.com (March 4): http://www.rollingstone.com/reviews/movie/18926518/review/26479536/watchmen

Turan, Kenneth. 2009. Comics Heroes Who Should've Stayed On The Page. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=101379527

Turan, Kenneth. 2009. 'Watchmen': With lesser superpowers, 'Watchmen' fails to live up to its graphic novel origins. But then, how could it? Los Angeles Times (March 5): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/reviews/movies/la-et-watchmen5-2009mar05,0,503724.story

Unknown. 2009. Billy Crudup Bares All [Watchmen]. Parade Magazine (March 3): http://www.parade.com/celebrity/celebrity-parade/archive/billy-crudup-bares-all.html

von Busack, Richard. 2009. Blue Man Group: Some thoughts before the 10:15am Friday screening of Watchmen. Metroactive's Metro blog (March 4): http://www.metroactive.com/metro/03.04.09/film-watchmen-0909.html

Wallace, Lewis. 2009. Waiting for Watchmen at WonderCon. Wired's Underwire blog (February 28): http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2009/03/waiting-for-wat.html

Whitty, Stephen. 2009. 'Watchmen' review: Fails to live up to compelling original. Newark Star-Ledger (March 4): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/tv/index.ssf/2009/03/watchmen_fails_to_live_up_to_c.html

Wood, Erich. 2009. On Set Watchmen Interview: Director Zack Snyder. IESB.net (February 16): http://www.iesb.net/index.php?option=com_ezine&task=read&page=1&category=2&article=6289

Worley, Rob M. 2009. Under The Hood with Matthies and Rodionoff: Mania talks with the director and writer of the Watchmen spinoff movie. Mania (March 18): http://www.mania.com/under-hood-matthies-rodionoff_article_113767.html

television series

Duby, Casey. 2019. 'Watchmen': The Closest Thing to a Proper Sequel to the Graphic Novel. Emertainment Monthly (November 20): http://emertainmentmonthly.com/index.php/watchmen-the-closest-thing-to-a-proper-sequel-to-the-graphic-novel/

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2022. Must See! Dave Gibbons Joins Cartoonist Kayfabe to Share Bits You Missed in the Finale of Watchmen! Cartoonist Kayfabe (January 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IeGNqyBI-MY

Watership Down

Bird, Betsy. 2023. Re-experiencing Stories in Whole New and Thrilling Ways: An Interview with the Team behind the Watership Down Graphic Novel Adaptation. School Library Journal (October 12): https://afuse8production.slj.com/2023/10/12/re-experiencing-stories-in-whole-new-and-thrilling-ways-interview-with-the-team-behind-the-watership-down-graphic-novel-adaptation/

Bolling, Ruben. 2023. The new Watership Down book is an exquisite achievement in graphic storytelling. Boingboing (October 13): https://boingboing.net/2023/10/13/the-new-watership-down-book-is-an-exquisite-achievement-in-graphic-storytelling.html

Hoffer, Christian. 2023. Interview with Joe Sutphin, Watership Down Graphic Novel Adaptation Artist. CXC Festival (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FpcjeUiDJ30

Jarecki, Jenn and Nathaniel Wilson. 2023. Vt. cartoonist James Sturm shares process of adapting 'Watership Down'. Vermont Public (October 18): https://www.vermontpublic.org/local-news/2023-10-18/vt-cartoonist-james-sturm-shares-process-of-adapting-watership-down

Kaplan, Avery and Rebecca Oliver Kaplan. 2023. Interview: James Sturm and Joe Sutphin on the legacy (and bunnies) of Watership Down: The Graphic Novel. The Beat (November 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-james-sturm-and-joe-sutphin-on-watership-down-the-graphic-novel/

Sturm, James and Joe Sutphin. 2023. In Times of Danger, There's Strength in Numbers. An illustrated ode to Richard Adams's novel "Watership Down". New York Times (October 6): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/06/books/review/graphic-review-watership-down.html

*Wallace, Kali. 2025. Watership Down: Creating a World in the English Countryside. Thoughts on rabbits, mythology, and speculative storytelling…. Reactor (May 28): https://reactormag.com/watership-down-creating-a-world-in-the-english-countryside/

Wayward (Image)

Brewer, Byron. 2015. DF Interview: Jim Zub brings a new character into the weird world of Wayward. Dynamic Forces (December 16): http://dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN12161596404

O'Keefe, Matt. 2018. Matt Chats: Celebrating the End of Wayward with Jim Zub! The Beat (November 6): http://www.comicsbeat.com/matt-chats-celebrating-the-conclusion-of-wayward-with-jim-zub/

O'Keefe, Matt. 2018. Matt Chats: Celebrating the End of Wayward (and Beginning of Champions) with Steve Cummings! The Beat (November 13): http://www.comicsbeat.com/matt-chats-celebrating-the-end-of-wayward-and-beginning-of-champions-with-steve-cummings/

We3 (DC/Vertigo)

Brown, Lisa. 2009. Grant Morrison: We3. Antennae: The Journal of Nature in Visual Culture 9 (Spring): 82-87. Online at http://www.antennae.org.uk/ANTENNAE%20ISSUE%209.doc.pdf

Wednesday Comics (DC)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Up & Coming: Wednesday Comics' Joe Quinones. April 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040902-Joe-Quinones.html

Atomic Comics. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Dan Didio [Wednesday Comics]. Atomic Fallout blog (July 7): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/524/Default.aspx

Brady, Matt. 2009. Creating 'Wednesday Comics' - Talking to Mark Chiarello. Newsarama (March 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020920-Chiarello-WEds.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Sunday Comics on Wednesday? DC's New 'Wednesday Comics'. Newsarama (March 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030919-Wednesday-Comics.html

Chun, Gary C.W. 2009. Extra, extra! DC's "Wednesday Comics" pays homage to the classic newspaper format. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 5): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090705_extra_extra.html

Colton, David. 2009. Superman to leap off these pages [Wednesday Comics]. USA Today (June 15): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2009-06-15-wednesday-comics_N.htm

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2009. Mark Chiarello on 'Wednesday Comics'; 'Regular Price' & Oversize Collection. ICv2 (March 28, 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/14627.html

Geddes, John. 2009. The man behind the cape: Artist Lee Bermejo [Wednesday Comics]. USA Today (July 28): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-07-27-bermejo-comics_N.htm?csp=34

Geddes, John. 2010. Michael Allred looks back on 'Metamorpho' [Wednesday Comics]. USA Today (May 26): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-26-allred-wedcomics26-st_N.htm

Geddes, John. 2010. Neil Gaiman on 'Metamorpho' and 'Wednesday Comics'. USA Today (May 25): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-25-gaiman-wedcomics25-st_N.htm

Geddes, John. 2010. Chiarello revisits 'Wednesday Comics'. USA Today (May 27): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-27-chi-wedcomics27-st_N.htm

Hudson, Laura. 2009. DC Art Director Mark Chiarello Explains 'Wednesday Comics'. Comics Alliance (July 8): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2009/07/08/wednesday-comics-hits-shelves-ca-talks-to-mark-chiarello/

Jensen, Van. 2009. The Man Behind Wednesday Comics [Mark Chiarello]. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (July 7): ttp://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6669251.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2009. Wednesday Comics No. 1. Las Vegas Weekly (July 16): http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/news/2009/jul/16/comics/

Radford, Bill. 2009. 'Wednesday Comics' breaks out of usual comic book mold. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 12): http://www.gazette.com/articles/comic-56388-comics-book.html

Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2009. Bold new format for DC Comics strips [Wednesday Comics]. Houston Chronicle (July 2): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/life/main/6509257.html

Radford, Bill / McClatchy-Tribune News Service. 2009. New weekly comics take a page from past [Wednesday Comics]. Honolulu Advertiser (July 8): http://www.honoluluadvertiser.com/article/20090708/LIFE01/907080319/-1/RSS05?source=rss_breaking

Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2010. 'Wednesday Comics' returns in hardcover. Miami Herald (June 12): http://www.miamiherald.com/2010/06/12/1674602/wednesday-comics-returns-in-hardcover.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: The Kuberts. Comic Book Resources (July 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22150

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Dan DiDio Talks Wednesday Comics! Comic Book Resources (June 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21656

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (July 15, updated: July 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22038

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Mike Allred. Comic Book Resources (July 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21941

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Walt Simonson. Comic Book Resources (September 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22796

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Big Time: Collecting "Wednesday Comics". Comic Book Resources (May 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26395

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2009. DC experiments with a weekly broadsheet [Wednesday Comics]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 4): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/plaindealer/oncomics/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-0/1246609844254460.xml&coll=2

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2009. DC experiments with weekly broadsheet of superhero comics [Wednesday Comics]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 2): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2009/07/dc_experiments_with_weekly_bro.html

Trecker, Jamie. 2009. Wednesday Comics Thursday: Brian Azzarello On Batman. Newsarama (September 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090903-Wednesday-Thursday.html

Unknown. 2009. DC's 'Wednesday Comics' Launch Today. E&P Online (July 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003991609

Unknown. 2009. Superman Flying Into 'USA Today' Next Month [Wednesday Comics]. E&P Online (June 22): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003986432

Unknown. 2009. SDCC 09 Video: Dan DiDio Talks Wednesday Comics. Newsarama (July 24): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=29660

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Comic Books Take A Bold Leap Backward And Nail The Dismount [Wednesday Comics]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 23): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/09/comic_books_take_bold_leap_bac_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090923

Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Wednesday Comics,' Collected: 'Trippy, Experimental,' Still Freaking Huge. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 26): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/05/26/127136471/-wednesday-comics-collected-trippy-experimental-still-freaking-huge?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100526

****What If? (Marvel)***

*Hassan, Chris. 2025. X-Men Monday #316 – Rebecca Podos Talks 'What If… Kitty Pryde Stole the Phoenix Force?'. AIPT (October 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/13/x-men-monday-316-rebecca-podos-what-if/

****television show***

Wheel of Time

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Dixon spins Robert Jordan's "Wheel of Time". Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24916

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Sanderson Rides the "Wheel of Time". Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25006

Whiteout

Movie

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2009. Interview With Steve Lieber (Whiteout). Comics Worth Reading (September 10): http://comicsworthreading.com/2009/09/10/interview-with-steve-lieber-whiteout/

Coyle, Jake / Associated Press. 2009. Chillingly mediocre: An unbelievable plot and prop flubs make 'Whiteout' almost laughable at times. [Washington Post] Express (September 11): 31

Delgado, Carlos. 2009. Exclusive Interview: Greg Rucka Adds Some Color To 'Whiteout'; The creator of the graphic novel gives his thoughts on his and other comics being released on the big screen. If Magazine (September 11): http://www.ifmagazine.com/feature.asp?article=3517

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Greg Rucka: Whiteout. Suicide Girls (September 9): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Greg+Rucka%3A+Whiteout/

Duralde, Alonso. 2009. 'Whiteout' a so-so thriller — on ice! Antarctica-set murder mystery lacks the smarts of original graphic novel. msnbc.com (September 10): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32782114/ns/entertainment-movies/

Florino, Rick. 2009. Interview- Whiteout Creator Greg Rucka. Artist Direct (September 3): http://www.artistdirect.com/nad/news/article/0,,6152139,00.html

Maurstad, Tom. 2009. Greg Rucka shares 'Whiteout' lessons and Batwoman news. Dallas News (June 26):

http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/ent/stories/DN-rucka_0626gd.ART0.State.Edition1.4be320e.html

Rogers, Vaneta / Newsarama. 2009. Comic books don't need tights to become films: 'Whiteout' and 'Surrogates' are graphic novels outside the typical mode. MSNBC.com (September 11): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32804664/ns/entertainment-movies/

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Whiteout (2009). EW.com (September 10): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20303574,00.html

Scott, A.O. 2009. Caught Between Ice and a Coldblooded Killer ['Whiteout']. New York Times (September 11). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/09/11/movies/11whiteout.html?ref=arts

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard News Service. 2009. The graphic novel origins of 'Whiteout'. Macomb Daily (September 11): http://www.macombdaily.com/articles/2009/09/11/entertainment/srv0000006362527.txt

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Greg Rucka [Whiteout movie]. Comic Book Resources (August 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22703

Zak, Dan. 2009. Kate Beckinsale in 'Whiteout': Darkness Falls on Antarctica. Washington Post (September 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/10/AR2009091002949.html

White Savior

Cole, Chris. 2023. Eric Nguyen on His New Comic "White Savior" and Turning Tropes on Their Head. Multiversity (January 19): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/eric-nguyen-white-savior/

Oliver, Andy. 2023. "I Always Think that Humor is the Best Way to Get Any Message Across" – Eric Nguyen on Subverting a Narrative Trope in 'White Savior' from Dark Horse. Broken Frontier (January 17): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/dark-horse-eric-nguyen-white-savior/

Wild C.A.T.S.

Beechen, Adam. 2010. Inside Look: WildC.A.T.S. #19. Broken Frontier (February 5): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/inside-look-wildc-a-t-s-19

WildStorm *(Image / DC)*

Winter Soldier (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2012. Commentary Track: Brubaker on "Winter Soldier" #1. Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36755

Richards, Dave. 2013. Latour Sends "Winter Soldier" Down Road to Redemption. Comic Book Resources (March 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44082

Witchblade

Arrant, Chris. 2012. Witchblade #160: Sara Meets the Hipster Anti-Christ. Newsarama (September 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/witchblade-160-anti-magdalena-future.html

Baron, Mike. 2002. Witchblade: Demons [Novel based on comic book]. New York: ibooks

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Back to the Blade: David Wohl. Sequential Tart (October)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Witchblade Goes Japanese: Fiona Avery. Sequential Tart (June)

Doran, Michael. 2009. Talking 'War of the Witchblades' with General Ron Marz. Newsarama (February 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090204-war-witchblades-marz.html

DePuy, Laura J. 2000. Bizarre breasts: Pezzini Admits to Bra-Stuffing. Wielder of Witchblade confesses 'I'm actually an A'. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Khouri, Andy. 2007. Todd Klein + Top Cow Talk New "Witchblade" Logo. Comic Book Resources (November 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12422

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Good Girl Gone Bad: Witchblade Bearer Sara Pezzini Travels a Dark Road Toward the Coming 'War of the Witchblades'. Wizard (210; April): 36-37

Newman, Scott. 2009. War of the Witchblades: A New Look. Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20486

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: 'Witchblade' rewinds to start. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 9)

Seeley, Tim. 2012. Commentary Track: Seeley on "Witchblade: Rebirth". Comic Book Resources (June 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38940

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Aphrodite IV Returns To "Witchblade". Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24882

Television show

Bianco, Robert. 2000. 'Witchblade' cut below the rest. USA Today (August 25): 7E

Grossberg, Josh. 2002. 'Witchblade' Sliced by TNT. E! Online (September 5)

Keveney, Bill. 2001. 'Witchblade' fits its star like a glove; Yancy Butler gets into fantasy action. USA Today (June 12): 4D

La Ferla, Ruth. 2002. Designers weave new spell out of timeless fairy tales. New York Times (February 24): Styles 1-2

Oxman, Steven. 2000. TNT's 'Witchblade" movie lacks edge. Reuters / Variety (August 25)

Parks, Steve. 2000. 'Witchblade' Takes Things In Hand. Newsday (August 27)

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: 'Blade' makes cut for TNT summer lineup. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 27)

Rudolph, Ileane. 2001. Blade runner. TV Guide (July 21): 5

~~**Wizard**~~ ***(Misfiled – SEE Comic Book press)***

Wizard of Oz (and other Oz series)

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. Eric Shanower Returns to the 'Marvel'-ous Land of Oz. Newsarama (June 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090622-land-of-oz.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. The Wonderful Artist of Oz: Skottie Young Talks "Return". Newsarama (June 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060924-SkottieYoung-Oz.html

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dynamite Turns To Kickstarter For Soo Lee's Wizard Of Oz Adaptation. Bleeding Cool (September 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dynamite-turns-to-kickstarter-for-soo-lees-wizard-of-oz-adaptation/

Wolfskin

Ellis, Warren, Juan Jose Ryp and Gianluca Pagliarani. 2009. Wolfskin, Volume 1. Avatar Press

Ellis, Warren, Mike Wolfer, and Gianluca Pagliarani. 2012. Wolfskin, Vol. 2: Hundreth Dream. Avatar Press

Tramountanas, George A. 2006. Warren Ellis and Juan Jose Ryp Get Bloody With 'Wolfskin'. Comic Book Resources (February 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=6661

Wolverine (Marvel)

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. The First Cut Is the Deepest with All-New Wolverine #1. PREVIEWSworld (September 6): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=168290

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. The Origins Of Wolverine With Daniel Way. Comicon's The Pulse (June 12): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006355

Davenport, Misha. 2001. How Wolverine got his talons. Chicago Sun-Times (August 19)

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Chris Claremont Talks 'Wolverine: Madripoor Knights'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (228; November 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/20/x-men-monday-chris-claremont-wolverine-2/

Holub, Christian. 2021. How the next big X-Men comic event will bring a reckoning for Wolverine. Author Benjamin Percy teases his ambitions for the upcoming series The X Lives of Wolverine/The X Deaths of Wolverine. Entertainment Weekly (September 16): https://ew.com/books/x-lives-of-wolverine-x-deaths-of-wolverine-comic-benjamin-percy-interview/

Jasmin, Ernest A. 2009. Wolverine writer gives snarky hero his edge. News Tribune (May 8): http://www.thenewstribune.com/soundlife/story/734765.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Shops Get Surprise Greg Capullo Wolverine Cover Worth $200. Marvel surprised comic shops with a one-per-store edition of tomorrow's Wolverine #37 with a Greg Capullo cover that already sold for $200. Bleeding Cool (September 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-shops-get-surprise-greg-capullo-wolverine-cover-worth-200/

Loeb, Jeph and Tim Sale. 1996. Wolverine / Gambit: Victims. New York: Marvel Comics

Maddy, Ryan, and Todd. 2023. Interview: 'Queering Wolverine' author Dr. Christopher M. Roman. The Mutant Ages (June): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/the-mutant-ages/id1215383168?i=1000618442703

Maida, Jerome. 2009. Why's a Woverine a feral failure? Philadelphia Daily News (June 8): http://www.philly.com/dailynews/features/20090608_Why_s_a_Woverine_a_feral_failure_.html

Minnick, Remy. 2006. W Is For Vendetta With Wolverine's Marc Guggenheim. Comixfan (May 16): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=38184

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Bring On The Bad Guys: The Weapon X Interview [Wolverine]. X-Fan (May 10): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=5661

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Origin In Motion [Wolverine trading ecard]. X-Fan (February 9): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=756

(Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Aaron Talks Wolverine 'Talent Search' Story. X-Fan (February 13): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=799

Nihei, Tsutomu, GURU-eFX, and Cory Petit. 2023. Wolverine: Snikt! San Francisco: VIZ

Palevsky, Hagai. 2023. Review: Wolverine: Snikt! TCJ (July 5): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/wolverine-snikt/

Radford, Bill. 2001. Comics Fan: Marvel reveals Wolverine's 'Origin'. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 9)

Richards, Dave. 2010. Tieri Talks "Wolverine: Mr. X". Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25153

Richards, Dave. 2023. Benjamin Percy and Victor LaValle Plot the Most Violent Wolverine Story of All Time. CBR (October 26): https://www.cbr.com/wolverine-sabretooth-war-benamin-percy-victor-lavalle-interview/

Vaughn, J.C. 2009. Comic Character Collectibles: The X-Men's Wolverine at 35. Journal of Antiques and Collectibles (June): 53

White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Charles Soule Looks Toward Logan's Replacement In "Wolverines". Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59373

White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Tom Taylor Declassifies "All-New Wolverine's" Deadly Sisters. Comic Book Resources (January 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-tom-taylor-declassifies-all-new-wolverines-deadly-sisters

White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Tom Taylor Teases a Big Team-Up in "All-New Wolverine". Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-taylor-teases-big-team-up-in-all-new-wolverine

White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Taylor Preps "All-New Wolverine" for "Civil War II" -- and Squirrel Girl. Comic Book Resources (April 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-tom-taylor-all-new-wolverine-civil-war-ii-squirrel-girl

White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Taylor Confronts "All-New Wolverine's" Past, Present & Future. Comic Book Resources (June 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-taylor-confronts-all-new-wolverines-past-present-future

White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Taylor Calls "Enemy of the State II" "Unique" To "All-New Wolverine". Comic Book resources (August 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-taylor-calls-enemy-state-ii-unique-all-new-wolverine

White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Taylor Maps Out All-New Wolverine's Road To ResurrXion. CBR (November 8): http://www.cbr.com/x-position-taylor-maps-out-all-new-wolverines-road-to-resurrxion/

X-Men Origins: Wolverine movie

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2009. Action overpacked: 'X-Men Origins' tells Wolverine's story with excessive fighting and no plot nuance. [Washington Post] Express (May 1): 28

Holmes, Linda. 2009. Ten Jobs Not Right For Wolverine. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 30): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/04/ten_jobs_not_right_for_wolveri.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090501

Kline, Sally. 2009. At least the effects are special: Film has plenty of bang for your buck, but little else [X-Men Origins: Wolverine]. Washington Examiner (May 1): 25

Unknown. 2009. "X-Men Origins: Wolverine" Behind-The-Scenes - Uncanny Ties. Comic Book Resources (April 16): http://comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=82883

Logan movie

Betancourt, David. 2017. 'Logan' is the Wolverine movie Hugh Jackman always deserved. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/27/logan-is-the-wolverine-movie-hugh-jackman-always-deserved/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'Logan': Thank you for your service to the X-franchise, Sir Patrick Stewart. You were a gift most sublime. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/03/logan-thank-you-for-your-service-to-the-x-franchise-sir-patrick-stewart-you-were-a-gift-most-sublime/

Dargis, Manohla. 2017. In 'Logan,' a Comic-Book Stalwart Turns Noirish Western [in print as A Noirish Western With Comic-Book Claws]. New York Times (March 3): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/02/movies/logan-review-hugh-jackman-wolverine-x-men.html

Griffin, Dominic. 2017. 'Logan' Is The Most Dour, Bloody 'X-Men' Film Yet, Thank God. DCist (March 3): http://dcist.com/2017/03/logan_is_the_most_dour_bloody_x-men.php

Itzkoff, Dave. 2017. Hugh Jackman on Nearing the End of Logan's Run [in print as Nearing the End of Logan's Run]. New York Times (February 19): AR10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/15/movies/hugh-jackman-x-men-logan-wolverine.html

Johnston, Rich. 2017. Dan Panosian Talks To Bleeding Cool About Working With Joe Quesada On The X-Men Comic That Appears In The Logan Movie. Bleeding Cool (January 19): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/01/19/dan-panosian-talks-bleeding-cool-working-joe-quesada-x-men-comic-appears-logan-movie/

Murphy, Mekado. 2017. Anatomy of a Scene: James Mangold Narrates a Scene From 'Logan'. New York Times.com (March 2): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/02/movies/james-mangold-interview-logan.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. 'Logan': Hugh Jackman, as the Wolverine, goes out fighting [in print as The 'X-Men' grown up, and brooding]. Washington Post (March 3): Weekend 27. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/logan-hugh-jackman-as-the-wolverine-goes-out-fighting/2017/03/02/af7a6380-fb72-11e6-9845-576c69081518_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. In 'Logan,' one enemy is time [in print as Before sunset: In 'Logan,' the years take their toll]. Express (March 3): 24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/03/03/in-logan-one-enemy-is-time/

Purcell, Andrea. 2017. Know Your Heroes: Logan. PreviewsWorld (February 26): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/190920

Riesman, Abraham. 2017. The History of the Comic That Inspired Logan and Revolutionized the Marvel Brand. Vulture (March 1): http://www.vulture.com/2017/03/the-comic-that-inspired-logan-revolutionized-marvels-x-men.html

*Wonder Man (Marvel)

*television show (MCU)

*Chery, Samantha. 2024. Crew member dies after fall on the set of Marvel's 'Wonder Man' show. Washington Post (February 8): C3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2024/02/07/marvel-wonder-man-crew-member-dies/

*Gooden, Tai. 2026. Who Is Wonder Man's Trevor Slattery? His Wacky MCU History, Explained. Nerdist (January 21): https://nerdist.com/article/wonder-man-trevor-slattery-mcu-history-explained/

*Han, Angie. 2026. 'Wonder Man' Review: Ben Kingsley and Yahya Abdul-Mateen II's Bromance Powers Disney+'s Endearingly Low-Key Marvel Series. Hollywood Reporter (January 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/wonder-man-review-disney-ben-kingsley-yahya-abdul-mateen-1236481754/

*Unknown. 2026. Wonder Man Co-Creator Destin Daniel Cretton on the Pairing of Simon Williams and Trevor Slattery. Marvel Entertainment (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dFQ5BQ-ph-I

*Unknown. 2026. Enter Yahya Abdul-Mateen II as Wonder Man in the MCU! | Wonder Man Red Carpet. Marvel Entertainment (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vIC88sMVNEk

*Unknown. 2026. Executive Producer Brad Winderbaum Explains the Origins of the Wonder Man Show. Marvel Entertainment (January 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n51ShShWe3CHY

*Unknown. 2026. Demetrius Grosse Calls Wonder Man a "Love Letter to Hollywood". Marvel Entertainment (January 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zGMjziZSG1w

Wonder Woman (DC)

Anders, Charlie Jane. 2017. Growing Up, Wonder Woman Was the Hero I Really Wanted To Be. Tor.com (May 31): http://www.tor.com/2017/05/31/growing-up-wonder-woman-was-the-hero-i-really-wanted-to-be/

Bellwood, Lucy and Sarah Mirk. 2017. What Does Wonder Woman Actually Represent? Her long journey from feminist icon to damsel in distress, and back again. The Nib (May 29): https://thenib.com/what-does-wonder-woman-actually-represent

Berlatsky, Noah. 2014. Wonder Woman: Bondage and Feminism. Rutgers University Press

Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. Color Illustrations for "Wonder Woman: Bondage and Feminism". Hooded Utilitarian (January 14): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/color-illustrations-for-wonder-woman-bondage-and-feminism/

Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. "How wonderful, a woman's world": Trina Robbins on Wonder Woman. Hooded Utilitarian (January 16): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/how-wonderful-a-womans-world-trina-robbins-on-wonder-woman/

Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. "I am fond of hidden agendas:" Carla Speed McNeil on Wonder Woman. Hooded Utilitarian (January 13): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/i-am-fond-of-hidden-agendas-carla-speed-mcneil-on-wonder-woman/

Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. Wonder Woman Used to Be Radically Kinky. Now She's Just Another Generic Superhero. What Happened? New Republic.com (March 16): http://www.newrepublic.com/article/121306/sensation-comics-ft-wonder-woman-when-she-was-bondage

Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. Wonder Woman gets back to her BDSM roots in 2016; A new Wonder Woman comic book by Grant Morrison and Yanick Paquette has had prudish reviewers complaining – but bondage is part of the character's DNA. Guardian (December 31): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2015/dec/31/wonder-woman-bdsm-roots-feminism-2016

Betancourt, David. 2013. Q&A: Get Him to the Greek mythology: Brian Azzarello takes on Wonder Woman. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/qanda-get-him-to-the-greek-mythology-brian-azzarello-takes-on-wonder-woman/2013/06/21/7d30f64a-d958-11e2-9df4-895344c13c30_blog.html#pagebreak

Betancourt, David. 2016. Grant Morrison's new Wonder Woman: 'You don't give up sex just because you gave up men.'. Washington Post Comics Riffs blog (April 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/04/12/grant-morrisons-new-wonder-woman-you-dont-give-up-sex-just-because-you-gave-up-men/

Brady, Matt. 2008. Gail Simone: Rise of the Olympian, Fall of Wonder Woman. Newsarama (December 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120823-Gail-Wonder-Woman.html

Bruni, Frank. 2013. Waiting for Wonder Woman. New York Times (December 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/22/opinion/sunday/bruni-waiting-for-wonder-woman.html

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Barbara's Back in John Ostrander's Wonder Woman. PreviewsWorld.com (June): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=136326

Bunge, Nicole. 2017. DC Celebrates 'Wonder Woman Day' With Free Comics. ICv2 (March 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37140/dc-celebrates-wonder-woman-day

Call, Lewis. 2012. Submitting to a Loving Mistress: BDSM in William Moulton Marston's Wonder Woman Comics. in BDSM in American Science Fiction and Fantasy: 27–57. New York: Palgrave Macmillan

Chan, Suzette. 2010. Of Amazon Bondage: Happiness in slavery? Sequential Tart (August 30): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1774

Clark, Noelene. 2013. Wonder Woman graphic novel: Grant Morrison takes on the feminist icon. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (June 26): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/books/wonder-woman-graphic-novel-grant-morrison-takes-on-the-feminist-icon/#/0

Collins, Elle. 2016. On Elizabeth Holloway Marston, And Telling The Truth About Wonder Woman. Comics Alliance (February 22): http://comicsalliance.com/wonder-womans-elizabeth-holloway-martston-olive-byrne/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Origins Of A Comic Book Junkie: Wonder Woman! Comicon's The Pulse (April 20): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=541506#Post541506

Coplan, Chris. 2021. Stephanie Phillips, Mike Hawthorne talk growth and heroism in 'Wonder Woman: Evolution'. AIPT (November 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/16/wonder-woman-evolution-qa/

Darowski, Joseph J. 2013. The Ages of Wonder Woman: Essays on the Amazon Princess in Changing Times. McFarland

Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2010. From the Suffering Sappho Desk: Jen Stuller Talks Wonder Woman! Super I.T.C.H. blog (March 25): http://superitch.com/?p=5031

Delaney, John and Ron Boyd. 1998.How To Draw Wonder Woman. Laguna Hills, CA: Walter Foster Publishing

Dini, Paul and Alex Ross. 2001. Wonder Woman: Spirit Of Truth. New York: DC Comics

El Mayimbe. 2013. Check Out the HOT Trailer For 'Wonder Woman'. Latino Review (February 26): http://latino-review.com/2013/02/26/exclusive-hot-short-film-ww/

Emad, Mitra C. 2006. Reading Wonder Woman's Body: Mythologies of Gender and Nation. Journal of Popular Culture 39 (6; December): 954-984

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Arts, Briefly: Love That Look, Wonder Woman. New York Times (July 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/05/arts/05arts-LOVETHATLOOK_BRF.html

Hanley, Tim. 2014. Wonder Woman Unbound: The Curious History of the World's Most Famous Heroine. Chicago: Chicago Review Press

Hargro, Carlton. 2009. Comic book review: Wonder Woman No. 30. Creative Loafing Charlotte (March 31): http://charlotte.creativeloafing.com/gyrobase/comic_book_review_wonder_woman_no_30/Content?oid=599447

Juddery, Mark. 2009. Drawing strength from life among comic superheroes; A Sydney artist who loves Wonder Woman is making a mark, writes Mark Juddery [Nicola Scott]. Sydney Morning Herald (June 17): http://www.smh.com.au/news/entertainment/arts/life-among-comic-superheroes/2009/06/16/1244918033633.html

Kent, Kailyn. 2015. Resuscitating Wonder Woman. Hooded Utilitarian (January 15): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/resuscitating-wonder-woman/

Kindle Editors. 2015. Wonder Woman '77 Interview with Marc Andreyko. Kindle Post blog (January 13): http://www.kindlepost.com/2015/01/wonder-woman-77-interview-with-marc-andreyko.html

Kistler, Alan. 2013. Filmaker Guevara-Flanagan Documents Wonder Woman's Importance In "Wonder Women!". Comic Book Resources (April 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44913

Koller, Dan. 2007. 'Wonder Woman' writer lassoed in Q&A: Writer Gail Simone wants to tell a megastory (and a magic lasso of her own). Dallas Morning News (November 14): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/ent/stories/DN-wonderwoman_1115gl.State.Edition1.aa71fa.html

Kotula, J.D. 2010. Redirected Male - Why I Love Wonder Woman. Sequential Tart (June 28): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1733

Lepore, Jill. 2014. The Secret History of Wonder Woman. New York: Alfred A. Knopf

Malcolm, Andrew H. 1992. Our Towns; She's Behind the Match For That Man of Steel. New York Times (February 18)

McClelland-Nugent, Ruth. 2012. The Amazon Mystique: Subverting Cold War Domesticity in Wonder Woman Comics, 1948-1965. in Comic Books and the Cold War, 1946-1962. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

McTavish, Brian. 1995. Contemporary comic superhero is a female wonder. Albany Times Union (June 16): C1

Morris, Steve. 2015. Hernandez, Mebberson & Others Talk Wonder Woman's Icon Status, Legacy. Comic Book Resources (March 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hernandez-mebberson-others-talk-wonder-womans-icon-status-legacy

Picoult, Jodi. 2008. Wonder Woman: The Paradox of Wonder Woman. Playboy (December): 115-116

Quinn, Anna. 2017. Bethel man who built Wonder Woman museum dies at 87. News-Times (January 18): http://m.newstimes.com/local/article/Bethel-man-who-built-Wonder-Woman-museum-dies-at-10866798.php

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. "Wonder Woman's" Meredith & David Finch Discuss Donna Troy's New 52 Introduction. Comic Book Resources (January 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58486

Robinson, Cheryl. 2021. Celebrating 80 Years Of Wonder Woman's Generational Impact On Truth, Justice And Equality. Forbes (October 21): https://www.forbes.com/sites/cherylrobinson/2021/10/21/celebrating-80-years-of-wonder-womans-generational-impact-on-truth-justice-and-equality/

Robbins, Trina. 2014. Wonder Woman: Lesbian or Dyke? Paradise Island as a Woman's Community. in Heroines of Comic Books and Literature. Portrayals in Popular Culture, ed. Maja Bajac-Carter, Norma Jones and Bob Batchelor: 145-152. Lanham: Rowman & Littlefield

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Phil Hester Nears the End of Wonder Woman's 'Odyssey'. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/wonder-woman-phil-hester-110324.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. Wonder Woman '77's Marc Andreyko Really Wants to Do a Batman '66 Crossover. Newsarama (December 29): http://www.newsarama.com/23096-wonder-woman-77-s-marc-andreyko-really-wants-to-do-a-batman-66-crossover.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2015. Meet Donna Troy, DC's Newest Wonder Woman. Newsarama (January 15): http://www.newsarama.com/23223-meet-donn-troy.html

Salek, Rebecca. 2000. A Classic Woman - Diana: The Wonder Woman Character Portrait. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Sandifer, Philip. 2013. A Golden Thread - An Unofficial Critical History of Wonder Woman. Smashwords (October 21): http://www.smashwords.com/books/view/369810

Sandifer, Philip. 2013. A Golden Thread: An Unofficial Critical History of Wonder Woman. CreateSpace

Scanlan, Laura Wolff. 2013. Super Role Model. Humanities (July / August): 9

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Phil Jimenez! Comic Book Resources (September 16): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=286844

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Dan Mishkin! Comic Book Resources (September 11): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=286169

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Trina Robbins! Comic Book Resources (September 8): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285727

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Marc Andreyko! Comic Book Resources (September 7): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285591

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Mark Waid! Comic Book Resources (September 4): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285161

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Kurt Busiek! Comic Book Resources (September 6): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285442

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Mindy Newell! Comic Book Resources (September 6): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285391

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Michael Jelenic! Comic Book Resources (September 3): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285055

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With J. Torres! Comic Book Resources (September2): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=284889

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Laeta Kalgrodis! [Wonder Woman movie]. Comic Book Resources (September 5): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285311

Simone, Gail. 2009. Welcome, everyone, to the Wonder Woman thread here at Comicbookresources.comComic Book Resources (September 2): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=284850

Simone, Gail. 2010. Wonder of Wonders. Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://goodcomics.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/05/wonder-of-wonders-3510/

Simonson, Louise. 1995. The True Story of Wonder Woman [children's book]. Racine, WI: Golden Books.

Sneddon, Laura. 2013. Grant Morrison: why I'm resurrecting Wonder Woman. Invented by a psychologist with a love of bondage, Wonder Woman has become an all but forgotten superhero. Now Grant Morrison, writer of Batman and Superman, is hoping to resurrect the Amazon. Guardian (August 20): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2013/aug/21/grant-morrison-wonder-woman

Spieldenner, Andrew R. 2013. Altered egos: Gay men reading across gender difference in Wonder Woman. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 4 (2): 235-244

Stuever, Hank. 2001. Wonder Woman's Powers: As the Superheroine Turns 60, She Maintains Her Grip on the Psyche. Washington Post (April 18): C1

Sunu, Steve. 2009. What's Next For Gail Simone: The 'Wonder Woman' scribe taks about what's coming up for the Amazon and her villain team in 'Secret Six'. Wizard Universe.com (January 14): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/011409gailsimone.html

Sunu, Steve. 2014. Eisenberg Returns to Wonder Woman in "DC Universe Online: Amazon Fury". Comic Book Resources (March 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51593

Thomas, Roy. 1999. Two touches of Venus; Wonder Woman gets 'Shanghaied into Space' - twice over! Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 14-18

Truitt, Brian. 2015. 'Wonder Woman '77' is back and groovier than ever. USA Today (January 7): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/01/07/wonder-woman-77-digital-comic-exclusive-preview/21375487/

Truitt, Brian. 2015. Enemies, issues arise to test Wonder Woman's strength. USA Today (January 20): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/01/20/wonder-woman-donna-troy-exclusive-preview/22000177/

Warn, Sarah. 2009. Interview with Wonder Woman's Gail Simone: Part 1. AfterEllen.com (April 7): http://www.afterellen.com/people/2009/4/gailsimone-part1

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Wonder Woman's Dated New Duds, or: Desperately Seeking Zeus-an. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 30): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/06/30/128210173/wonder-woman-s-dated-new-duds-or-desperately-seeking-zeus-an?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100630

Wheeler, Andrew. 2015. Excitement Off The Charts: Marc Andreyko Talks 'Wonder Woman '77'. Comics Alliance (April 1): http://comicsalliance.com/marc-andreyko-wonder-woman-77/

Wilson, Beth. 2015. Wonder Woman's Invisible Jet Now on Display. National Air and Space Museum blog (April 1): http://blog.nasm.si.edu/behind-the-scenes/wonder-womans-invisible-jet/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ig4aJey9QZM

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Wonder Woman: All the Anniversaries. Techland (June 28): http://techland.com/2010/06/28/wonder-woman-all-the-anniversaries/

Yabroff, Jennie. 2008. Holy Hot Flash, Batman! Make room in the boys' club, Caped Crusader. After 66 years, a woman takes over 'Wonder Woman.' Newsweek (January 14). Online at http://www.newsweek.com/id/84531

The Secret History of Wonder Woman book by Jill Lepore

Dueben, Alex. 2014. Jill Lepore Reveals "The Secret History of Wonder Woman". Comic Book Resources (November 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=56810

EA. 2014. Jill Lepore, The Secret History of Wonder Woman [review]. The Saturday Paper (December 13). Online at http://www.thesaturdaypaper.com.au/2014/12/31/the-secret-history-wonder-woman/14183892001348#.VIzPuXuWpNs

Heer, Jeet. 2014. The Hero We Need: Wonder Woman, the creation of a polymathic polygamist, wasn't just ahead of her time—as Jill Lepore's new book The Secret History of Wonder Woman shows, she might have been ahead of ours, too. Hazlitt blog (October 27): http://penguinrandomhouse.ca/hazlitt/feature/hero-we-need

Kaplan, Carla. 2014. 'Courageous Womanhood': The historian Jill Leopre examines the life and significance of Wonder Woman. New York Times Book Review (December 14): BR20. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/12/14/books/review/jill-lepores-secret-history-of-wonder-woman.html

Kerr, Sarah. 2014. Wonder Woman: The Weird, True Story. New York Review of Books (November 20): http://www.nybooks.com/articles/archives/2014/nov/20/wonder-woman-weird-true-story/

Lepore, Jill. 2014. The Last Amazon: Wonder Woman returns. New Yorker (September 22): http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2014/09/22/last-amazon

Lepore, Jill. 2014. The Surprising Origin Story of Wonder Woman: The history of the comic-book superhero's creation seven decades ago has been hidden away—until now. Smithsonian Magazine (October): http://www.smithsonianmag.com/arts-culture/origin-story-wonder-woman-180952710/?all&amp;no-ist

Lepore, Jill. 2014. The Secret History Of Wonder Woman. New York: Alfred A. Knopf

Rege, Ron. 2014. Wonder Woman and the Unknown: An Interview with Jill Lepore. TCJ.com (November 14): http://www.tcj.com/wonder-woman-and-the-unknown/

Schuessler, Jennifer. 2015. A Book Prize for Wonder Woman [online as 'Wonder Woman' Book Wins History Prize]. NewYork Times (February 18): C3. Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/02/17/a-book-prize-for-wonder-woman/

Shenk, Timothy. 2015. Booked #2: Wonder Woman and the History of Feminism. Dissent Magazine Booked blog (March 3): http://www.dissentmagazine.org/blog/booked-2-wonder-woman-history-of-feminism-jill-lepore

Simon, Clea. 2014. The Roots Of Wonder Woman — Some Kinky, Some Feminist. WBUR's The Artery blog (December 3): http://artery.wbur.org/2014/12/03/jill-lepore-wonder-woman

Weldon, Glen. 2014. Invisible Airplane, Meet Glass Ceiling: William Moulton Marston, his two wives, and the feminist origins of Wonder Woman. Slate (November 3): http://www.slate.com/articles/arts/books/2014/11/william_moulton_marston_biography_jill_lepore_s_secret_history_of_wonder.single.html

television show

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Pingel's Guide To TV's Wonder Woman. Comicon's The Pulse (November 20): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=529437#Post529437

DiGuglielmo, Joey. 2008. '70s TV 'Wonders': Gay book series adds volumes on 'Wonder Woman,' 'Charlie's Angels' [television]. Washington Blade (November 14). Online at http://www.washingtonblade.com/2008/11-14/arts/books/13590.cfm

Elber, Lynn / Associated Press. 2020. Lyle Waggoner, rugged straight man on 'The Carol Burnett Show,' dies at 84 [in print as Rugged actor gained fame as star of 'Carol Burnett Show,' 'Wonder Woman']. Washington Post (March 19): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/lyle-waggoner-rugged-straight-man-on-the-carol-burnett-show-dies-at-84/2020/03/17/34776328-6892-11ea-abef-020f086a3fab_story.html

*Evanier, Mark. 1977. Her Name is Lynda Carter. The Amazing World of DC Comics (15; August)

Slotnik, Daniel E. 2020. Lyle Waggoner, a TV Star as Actor and Announcer, Dies at 84 [Wonder Woman tv show; in print as Lyle Waggoner, 84, TV Actor and Announcer]. New York Times (March 18): B13. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/03/17/arts/television/lyle-waggoner-dead.html

Weintraub, Boris. 1975. A Heroine Personifying 'Wonder That Is Woman': Karen Walowit, a college professor, will be watching Lynda Carter's performance as Wonder Woman in hope and anticipation. Washington Star (November 7): C-1, 4

Wonder Woman movie

Anderson, Melissa. 2017. Despite Some Appealing Misandry, Wonder Woman Can't Avoid A Mansplaining. Village Voice (May 30): https://www.villagevoice.com/2017/05/30/despite-some-appealing-misandry-wonder-woman-cant-avoid-a-mansplaining/

Barker, Andrew. 2017. Film Review: 'Wonder Woman'; Patty Jenkins and Gal Gadot breathe some fresh air into the DC film universe. Variety (May 29): http://variety.com/2017/film/reviews/film-review-wonder-woman-1202446320/

Betancourt, David. 2017. 'Wonder Woman' marks DC's triumphant return to great storytelling. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/30/wonder-woman-marks-dcs-triumphant-return-to-great-storytelling/

Buckley, Cara. 2017. Lebanon Bans 'Wonder Woman' Because Its Star Is From Israel [in print as Lebanon Bans 'Wonder Woman']. New York Times (June 1): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/31/movies/lebanon-bans-wonder-woman-gal-gadot-israel.html

Buckley, Cara. 2017. The Woman Behind 'Wonder Woman' [in print as Bullets, Bracelets and a Big Heart]. New York Times (June 4): AR20. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/06/01/movies/wonder-woman-gal-gadot-patty-jenkins.html

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Next month's 'Wonder Woman Day' could be the film's secret weapon. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 18): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/18/next-months-wonder-woman-day-could-be-the-films-secret-weapon/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. A look back at Wonder Woman's feminist (and not-so-feminist) history [in print as A feminist icon - except when she wasn't]. Washington Post (May 28): E5. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/26/a-dive-into-wonder-womans-feminist-and-not-so-feminist-history/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How ‘Wonder Woman’ director Patty Jenkins cracked the superhero-movie glass ceiling [in print as Director cracks a glass ceiling with ‘Wonder Woman’]. Washington Post (June 1): C1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/31/how-wonder-woman-director-patty-jenkins-cracked-the-superhero-movie-glass-ceiling/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How ‘Wonder Woman’ slyly comments on the politics of Hollywood. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/06/02/how-wonder-woman-slyly-comments-on-the-politics-of-hollywood/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Wonder Woman has been a warrior, a secretary and a sexpot. What version did the movie use? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 1): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/06/01/wonder-woman-has-been-a-warrior-a-secretary-and-a-sexpot-what-version-did-the-movie-use/

Chow, Andrew R. 2017. Women-Only Screenings of ‘Wonder Woman’ Sell Out and Prompt Complaints [in print as Women-Only Screening Prompts Complaints]. New York Times (May 29): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/28/movies/women-only-screenings-of-wonder-woman-sell-out-and-prompt-complaints.html

Ciepley, Michael. 2015. Arts, Briefly: Female Director Leaves ‘Wonder Woman’ Film. New York Times (April 15)

Ciepley, Michael. 2015. Arts, Briefly: New Female Director For ‘Wonder Woman’. New York Times (April 17)

Heil, Emily. 2017. 5 Minutes With: Lynda Carter on how the new Wonder Woman ‘gets’ the iconic character [in print as Using our Lasso of Truth on Lynda Carter to find out what she thinks of ‘Wonder Woman’]. Washington Post (June 2): C2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/reliable-source/wp/2017/06/01/5-minutes-with-lynda-carter-on-how-the-new-wonder-woman-gets-the-iconic-character/

Holley, Peter. 2017. ‘It’s sexist’: Men flip out over women-only ‘Wonder Woman’ screenings. Washington Post (May 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/arts-and-entertainment/wp/2017/05/26/its-sexist-men-flip-out-over-women-only-wonder-woman-screenings

Holley, Peter. 2017. Why a gay law professor is trying to shut down women-only ‘Wonder Woman’ screenings. Washington Post’s Post Nation blog (June 1): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/post-nation/wp/2017/06/01/why-a-gay-law-professor-is-trying-to-shut-down-women-only-wonder-woman-screenings/

Hornaday, Ann. 2017. ‘Wonder Woman’ saves the day, in more ways than one [in print as Genre gets a swooping roundhouse kick]. Washington Post (June 2): Weekend 30-31. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/wonder-woman-saves-the-day-in-more-ways-than-one/2017/05/31/c20193c6-45ea-11e7-98cd-af64b4fe2dfc_story.html

Lawler, Kelly. 2017. Review: ‘Wonder Woman’ is the fresh, hopeful superhero movie we need. USA Today (May 30): https://www.usatoday.com/story/life/movies/2017/05/30/review-wonder-woman-is-the-superhero-movie-we-need/102166936/

Lepore, Jill. 2017. Wonder Woman’s Unwinnable War. New Yorker.com (June 2): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/wonder-womans-unwinnable-war

Mendelson, Scott. 2017. ‘Wonder Woman’ Review: DC Comics’ Best Film Since ‘The Dark Knight’. Forbes.com (May 30): https://www.forbes.com/sites/scottmendelson/2017/05/30/wonder-woman-review-dc-comics-best-film-since-the-dark-knight/#5cf91ca32aff

Murphy, Mekado. 2017. Patty Jenkins Narrates a Scene From ‘Wonder Woman’. New York Times.com (May 31): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/31/movies/patty-jenkins-narrates-a-scene-from-wonder-woman.html

Nashawaty, Chris. 2017. Wonder Woman is the smart, satisfying DC movie you’ve been waiting for. EW.com (May 30): http://ew.com/movies/2017/05/30/wonder-woman-ew-review/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. This may be the reason you’re not seeing much ‘Wonder Woman’ marketing [in print as Ad subtraction: Wonder if this is sexism? It’s not]. Express (May 5). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/05/05/this-may-be-the-reason-youre-not-seeing-much-wonder-woman-marketing/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. Before she became Wonder Woman, she was Diana. Just like the rest of us [in print as Hope and wonder: How much Diana is still inside you?]. Express (June 2): 24. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/06/02/before-she-became-wonder-woman-she-was-diana-just-like-the-rest-of-us/

Phillips, Michael. 2017. 'Wonder Woman' review: Finally, a DC Comics movie that works. Chicago Tribune (May 29): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/ct-wonder-woman-review-20170525-column.html

Rose, Steve. 2017. Wonder Woman review - glass ceiling still intact as Gal Gadot reduced toweaponised Smurfette. Guardian (May 30): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2017/may/30/wonder-woman-review-gal-gadot-reduced-to-weaponised-smurfette

Scott, A. O. 2017. 'Wonder Woman' Is a Blockbuster That Lets Itself Have Fun [in print as A Hero for Our Times]. New York Times (June 2): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/31/movies/wonder-woman-review-gal-gadot.html

Sulcas, Roslyn. 2017. Can Gal Gadot Make Wonder Woman a Hero for Our Time? [in print as Is She a Female Hero for Our Time? New York Times (May 7): AR32. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/04/movies/wonder-woman-dc-comics-gal-gadot.html

Zilberman, Alan. 2017. Nevertheless, She Enlisted: Wonder Woman Is the Feminist Superhero Film We've Been Waiting For. Washington City Paper (June 2): 28. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20863310/wonder-woman-reviewed

Wonder Woman 1984 movie

World of Warcraft (Tokyopop)

Jolley, Dan and Rocio Zucchi. 2009. World Of Warcraft: Death Knight. Tokyopop

Rahman, Azizul. 2010. Death Knight comes alive. Malaysia Star (March 14): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/3/14/lifebookshelf/5838989&sec=lifebookshelf

World's Finest Comics (DC)

Campbell, Josie. 2012. Levitz Reveals Earth 2 Details About "Worlds' Finest". Comic Book Resources (April 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38001

Hardick, John. 2009. New crew of superheroes 'World's Finest'. Lehigh Valley Express Times (October 31): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/125696193328760.xml&coll=3

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Re-Teaming the Super & Bat-Families in World's Finest. Newsarama (October 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091028-Worlds-Finest-Gates.html

Wretch, The

Xenoholics (Image)

Burns, Andy. 2011. The Comic Stop: Andy Burns Talks To Joshua Williamson About Xenoholics #1. Biff Bam Pop.com (October 20): http://biffbampop.com/2011/10/20/the-comic-stop-andy-burns-talks-to-joshua-williamson-about-xenoholics-1/

Decapitated Dan. 2011. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan #53: Dirk Manning and Joshua Williamson [Nightmare World, Xenoholics]. Comic Attack (August 19): http://comicattack.net/2011/08/dddd53/ and http://www.archive.org/download/DiscussionsWithDecapitatedDan53JeffBalkeDrewGaska/Manning_Williamson.mp3

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Williamson Gets Out There With "Xenoholics". Comic Book Resources (July 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33633

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Image's Xenoholics: "Like A White Trash Contact". Newsarama (August 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/image-comics-xenoholics-alien-abduction-110823.html

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Love of aliens and quirky mystery spawns 'Xenoholics'. USA Today (July 11): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-07-11-Love-of-aliens-quirky-mystery-spawn-new-comic-series-Xenoholics_n.htm

X-Factor (Marvel X-Men spinoff)

Bernadin, Marc. 2002. Books: X-Factor by Jeff Jensen and Arthur Ranson. Entertainment Weekly (650/651; April 26): 140

David, Peter. 2006. Peter David – X-Factor Interview. Marvel.com (April): http://www.marvel.com/news/-1.337

McKenzie, Chaos. 2010. Peter David's "X-Factor": Earth Moving, Star Shattering. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24992

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Ryan Sook: X-Factor's Seventh Soldier. Comixfan (October 1): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35881

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Factoring The X: Jeff Jensen [X-Factor]. X-Fan (January 30): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=134

Richards, Dave. 2009. Simonson on "X-Factor: Forever". Comic Book Resources (December 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24084

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Exploring The X-Factor With Pablo Raimondi. Newsarama (October 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131393

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. 'X-Factor' cover builds intrigue of epic mystery's new miniseries. Cleveland Plain Dealer (January 19)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. X-Factor series takes humorous, clever turns. Washington Times (May 27)

Tramountanas, George A. 2009. X-Position: Peter David [X-Factor]. Comic Book Resources (August 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22504

Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Louise Simonson [X-Factor]. Comic Book Resources (May 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26089

Tramountanas, George A. 2011. X-Position: Peter David Talks Paying Off Threads in "X-Factor". Comic Book Resources (April 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31947

Tramountanas, George A. 2012. X-Position: David Brings Havok Back to "X-Factor". Comic Book Resources (January 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36233

X-Files

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Joe & Michael Want To Believe In The X-Files. PreviewsWorld (June): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=135855

Brusio, Vince. 2013. IDW Reopens The X-Files With Season 10. Diamond Bookshelf (December): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=142415

Elisabeth@TFAW. 2013. Joe Harris Reveals the Truth Behind X-Files Season 10 at IDW. TFAW.com (October 23): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2013/10/23/joe-harris-reveals-the-truth-behind-his-x-files-comics-for-idw/

Keily, Karl. 2013. ECCC EXCLUSIVE: Joe Harris Explores IDW's "X-Files: Season 10". Comic Book Resources (March 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44020

Solof, Michael. 2013. NYCC: Joe Harris Mini-Interview. Scoop (October 23): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1019?ArticleID=140815 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lNYW93pjrgY

X-Force (Marvel X-Men spinoff)

Milligan, Peter, Mike Allred and Laura Allred. 2002. X-Force: New Beginnings. New York: Marvel Comics

Sunu, Steve. 2009. [NYCC] 'Sex & Violence' Q&A With Christopher Yost; The writer talks about the upcoming 'X-Force' spin-off miniseries starring Domino and Wolverine. Wizard Universe.com (February 7): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020709nycchrisyost.html

Tramountanas, George A. 2011. X-Position: Rick Remender on X-Force, Relationships & the Dark Angel Saga. Comic Book Resources (May 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32263

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Sunday Geekersation: 'X-Force' scribes on a 'Vendetta'; Sam Humphries and Dennis Hopeless go all out for crossover involving the mutant franchise. USA Today (November 3): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/11/03/sam-humphries-dennis-hopeless-x-force-sunday-conversation/3355411/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'X-Force' launches with a deadly new group in February; New series 'isn't a steroidal macho-fest,' says writer Simon Spurrier. USA Today (November 7): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/11/07/x-force-comic-book-series/3464365/

Tucker, Ken 2002. Books in Brief: Famous for Being Super [X-Force: New Beginnings]. New York Times (March 17)

Yu, Winifred. 1992. Living Dreams artist draws X-Force superhero title for Marvel Comics. Albany Times Union (May 18): D8

X-Men (Marvel)

Arrant, Chris. 2011. X-Men: ReGenesis - In the fallout of Schism, Jason Aaron, Kieron Gillen and more split the X-Men into two new series. Marvel.com (June 20): http://marvel.com/news/story/16107/x-men_regenesis

*Brooke, David. 2025. Light at the end of the tunnel: Gail Simone on the heart, humor, and humanity of X-Men. AIPT (November 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/11/25/gail-simone-x-men-interview/

*Brooke, David and Alex Schlesinger. 2025. Creator Spotlight: Gail Simone talks heart, humor, and humanity of the X-Men. AIPT Comics Podcast (350; October 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/19/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-350-gail-simone/

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Retro Made Righteous In X-Men '92. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=173223

Ching, Albert. 2011. Christos Gage Details his Astonishing X-Men Roster. Newsarama (March 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/christos-gage-astonishing-x-men-110307.html

Ching, Albert. 2011. Alonso & Lowe Divorce Marvel's Mutants in X-Men: Regenesis. Newsarama (June 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/x-men-regenesis-alonso-lowe-110616.html

Ching, Albert. 2011. Jason Aaron Pits Wolverine Against Cyclops in X-Men: Schism. Newsarama (April 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/x-men-schism-jason-aaron-110402.html

Claremont, Chris, Jim Lee and Scott Williams. 2002. X-Men: Mutant Genesis [Collects X-Men v.2 1-7]. New York: Marvel Comics

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Kieron Gillen: Something 'Tooth and Something New [X-Men]. Newsarama (January 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010907-Gillen-Sabretooth.html

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. The Changing 'Legacy': Mike Carey on His X-Men. Newsarama (April 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040922-Carey-Legacy.html

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Van Lente & Calero Return for X-Men Noir: Mark Of Cain. Newsarama (July 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070930-xmennoir.html

Ekstrom, Steve. 2010. Revelation X: Matt Fraction Talks Uncanny & Second Coming Newsarama (February 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/matt-fraction-second-coming-100225.html

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Ann Nocenti Talks 'Storm'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (202; May 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/05/08/x-men-monday-202-ann-nocenti-talks-storm/

Hobson, Louis B. 2003. The Real Kitty Pryde: 'To Kitty, the real one' - X-Woman the Pryde of Calgary. Calgary Sun ? online at http://solo23.abac.com/thecatbox/interview.html

Hofacker, Brian. 2006. DF Interview: Chris Yost [X-Men]. Dynamic Forces (September 19): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09190602222

Hughes, Francine & Aristides Ruiz (ill) & Dana & Del Thompson (cover ill). 1994. X-Men: Wolverine: Duty and Honor [Children's book]. New York: Random House

*Hughes, Francine & Aristides Ruiz & Dana & Del Thompson. 1994. X-Men: Gambit And The Shadow King [Children's book w/ hologram cover. Based on comic books by Chris Claremont.]. New York: Random House

*Hughes, Francine & Aristides Ruiz & Dana & Del Thompson. 1994. X-Men: Havok: The Secret Of Cyclop's Brother. [Children's book w/ hologram cover. Based on comic books by Roy Thomas & Arnold Drake.]. New York: Random House

Lee, Stan (ed). 2002. Five Decades of the X-Men [Short stories]. New York: BP Books / ibooks

Lepage, Pete. 2009. X-Infernus: CB Cebulski [on X-Men]. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26537

Liu, Marjorie M. 2006. X-Men: Dark Mirror [Novel. Cover by Ashley Wood]. New York: Pocket Star

Lyons, Steve. 2002. X-Men: The Legacy Quest Trilogy: Book 2 [Novel. Cover by David Rabbitte, illustrated by Nick Choles]. New York: BP Books

Mantell, Paul & Avery Hart. 1994. X-Men: The Brood [Random House Bullseye series. Based on the comics by Chris Claremont]. Random House, NY

Marvel Comics. 2006. Scholastic X-Men Marvel Encyclopedia. New York: Marvel Entertainment

Millar, Mark, Adam Kubert and Art Thibert et al. 2002. Ultimate X-Men volume 2: Return to Weapon X [Ultimate X-Men 7-12 compilation]. New York: Marvel Comics

Millar, Mark, Adam Kubert, Andy Kubert and Art Thibert et al. 2001. Ultimate X-Men volume 1: The Tomorrow People [Ultimate X-Men 1-6 compilation]. New York: Marvel Comics

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Marvel's Uncanny X-Men ending in Oct. USA Today.com (June 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-09-x-men-comics_n.htm

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Assaulting The X: The X-Assault Interview [X-Men game]. X-Fan (January 30): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=95

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Marvel Comics & The Chamber Of Secrets: The Chamber Interview [X-Men]. X-Fan (July 23): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=9198

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Deeper Underground: The Morlocks Interview [X-Men]. X-Fan (March 13): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=2768

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Austen Talks Uncanny [X-Men]. X-Fan (February 11): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=758

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Kaare Andrews Prepares To "Astonish" [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24879

Quesada, Joe. 2010. Marvel T&A: An X-Summit Salvo. Comic Book Resources (August 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27715

Richards, Dave. 2011. Jenkins Looks for Leadership in "X-Men: Prelude". Comic Book Resources (March 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31094

Richards, Dave. 2011. Gage Broods About "Astonishing X-Men". Comic Book Resources (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31556

Richards, Dave. 2011. Gillen X-Trapolates on "Uncanny X-Men" #534.1. Comic Book Resources (April 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31820

Richards, Dave. 2015. Bendis Talks Iceman's Outing: "I'm Not Done With This Story Yet" [gays]. Comic Book Resources (April 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-on-icemans-outing-says-im-not-done-with-this-story-yet

Richards, Dave. 2015. Magneto Forms an Unlikely Band of Allies in Bunn's "Uncanny X-Men". Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/magneto-forms-an-unlikely-band-of-allies-in-bunns-uncanny-x-men

Richards, Dave. 2016. Lemire Pushes "Extraordinary X-Men" Toward an Apocalyptic Future. Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/jeff-lemire-extraordinary-x-men-apocalypse-wars-weirdworld

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. When in Rome: Italian Artist Sara Pichelli on X-Men: Pixie. Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/x-men-pixie-pichelli-100209.html

Roman, Steven A. 2002. X-Men / Magneto: The Chaos Engine Book 2 [Novel illustrated by Mark Buckingham. Cover by Bob Larkin]. New York: BP Books

Roman, Steven A. 2002. X-Men / Red Skull: The Chaos Engine Book 3 [Novel illustrated by Mark Buckingham. Cover by Bob Larkin]. New York: BP Books

Sammy, Marissa. 2010. Uncanny X-Men #191. Sequential Tart (March 15): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1679

Siegel, Lucas. 2011. Gillen: New Uncanny Cast Most Powerful X-Team of All Time. Newsarama (June 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/uncanny-x-men-relaunch-gillen-interview-110617.html

Smith, Zack. 2010. Kaare Andrews Draws a New Astonishing X-Men. Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Astonishing-Xmen-Kaare-100217.html

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. X-Men, Mutants link up to battle with Apocalypse. Washington Times (October 15)

Thomas, Roy. 1999. Mutant memories, or: 'Write pretty, Roy!' The Thomas / Adams / Palmer X-men - another point of view. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 4-10

Thomas, Roy. 1999. X marks the spot: Celebrating a fond but somewhat variant remembrance of the Thomas-Adams years [editorial]. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 2-3

Tramountanas, George A. 2008. X-Position: X-Editors United [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (April 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=13091

Tramountanas, George A. 2009. X-Position: Dan Abnett & Andy Lanning [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (January 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19530

Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: X-Editors [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24776

Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Mike Carey [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (March 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25152

Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Paul Cornell [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25372

Vaughn, J.C. 2014. X-Men at 50: 1963 – 2013. Scoop (January 3): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=143497

White, Brett. 2009. [NYCC] Chris Claremont Talks 'X-Men Forever'; The legendary X-scribe discusses his new title picking up where he left off after 'X-Men' #3, and he dishes on his

upcoming 'GeNext' project! Wizard Universe.com (February 7): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020709nycclaremont.html

White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Chris Yost Reveals His "Amazing" Mission Statement. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58816

White, Brett. 2015. Bendis, Alonso Share Intentions Behind "All-New X-Men" Outing [gays]. Comic Book Resources (April 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-alonso-share-thoughts-intentions-behind-all-new-x-men-outing

White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Hopeless Builds "House Of M," Hits the Road With "All-New X-Men". Comic Book Resources (August 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-hopeless-builds-house-of-m-hits-the-road-with-all-new-x-men

White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Bunn Teases Surprising Stability & Cruel Change In "Uncanny X-Men". Comic Book Resources (April 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-cullen-bunn-uncanny-x-men-stability-change

Wigler, Josh. 2009. X-Over Easy: A countdown of the 10 best mutant crossovers. Wizard (210; April):46-48

Woodward, Christine. 2013 . Rogue Touch [novel]. New York: Marvel

Yost, Christopher. 2008. Inside Look: X-Men Worlds Apart #1. Broken Frontier (October 21): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1550

X-Men movie

Claremont, Chris, Larroca and Thibert. 2000. The X-Men [comic story]. Tv Guide (July 15)

Gibson, Mel. 2007. "Wham! Bam! The X-Men Are Here": The British Broadsheet Press and the X-Men Film and Comic Revisited. In: Comics into Films, Gordon, I, Jancovich, M & McAllister, M (eds.) . University Press of Mississippi: 101-115

von Busack, Richard. 2000. Mutant Marvels: There's more than just cool special effects in 'X-Men'. San Jose Metro (July 13). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/07.13.00/xmen-0028.html

X2: X-Men United / X-Men 2: X-Men United / X-Men 2 movie

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. X2: The Creator's View. X-Fan (May 8): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=18396

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Claremont's X2 X-Perience. X-Fan (May 5): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=18335

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Talking X2 With Ralph Winter. X-Fan (April 11): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=17313

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. X-Men 2: Wolverine's Revenge - The Interview [videogame based on movie]. X-Fan (January 29): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=15365

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Carding The X-Men: The X2 Movie Cards Interview. X-Fan (March 20): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=16745

X-Men: The Last Stand

Moerk, Christian. 2006. Phoenix's Unresolved Daddy Thing, And Other X-Men Issues [X-Men: The Last Stand movie]. New York Times (May 21): Arts 28

X-Men: First Class movie

*Ayala, Nicolas. 2025. 14 Years Later, 1 X-Men Star Finally Agrees the Movies Massacred a Mutant Who's God-Tier In the Comics [X-Men: First Class; Edi Gathegi]. Screen Rant (June 12): https://screenrant.com/x-men-comics-vs-movie-worst-mistake-darwin-death-comment/

Brunson, Matt. 2011. X-Men: First Class: The joy of X. Creative Loafing Charlotte (June 3): http://blogs.creativeloafing.com/theclog/2011/06/03/x-men-first-class-the-joy-of-x/0

X-Men: Apocalypse movie

Ebiri, Bilge. 2016. X-Men: Apocalypse Makes the Comic-Book Movie Great Again. LA Weekly (May 9): http://www.laweekly.com/film/x-men-apocalypse-makes-the-comic-book-movie-great-again-6912690

Hatfull, Jonathan. 2016. Come The Apocalypse: Bryan Singer and the X-Men Team Tell Us Why The End of the World Is Just The Beginning... SciFiNow (119): 36-43

Kenny, Glenn. 2016. 'X-Men: Apocalypse,' a Sequel 5,000 Years in the Making [in print as A Mutant Superhero Sequel 5,000 Years in the Making]. New York Times (May 27): C11. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/27/movies/x-men-apocalypse-review.html

Mendelson, Scott. 2016. 'X-Men: Apocalypse' Review: It's A Franchise-Killing Disaster. Forbes (May 9): http://www.forbes.com/sites/scottmendelson/2016/05/09/review-x-men-apocalypse-is-franchise-killing-disaster/

Murphy, Mekado. 2016. Bryan Singer Narrates a Scene From 'X-Men: Apocalypse'. New York Times (May 27): http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/27/movies/bryan-singer-interview-x-men-apocalypse.html

Nashawaty, Chris. 2016. X-Men: Apocalypse: EW review. EW.com (May 9): http://www.ew.com/article/2016/05/09/x-men-apocalypse-ew-review

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. Behold, all of the mutants [online as 'X-Men: Apocalypse' delivers a bit too much of a good thing]. Washington Post (May 27): Weekend 27-8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/x-men-apocalypse-delivers-a-bit-too-much-of-a-good-thing/2016/05/26/69e9dd1e-1f63-11e6-9c81-4be1c14fb8c8_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Freak like me: Do you see your own hero on screen? [online as In 'X-Men: Apocalypse,' Mystique shows the importance of representation]. Express (May 27): 25. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/05/27/in-x-men-apocalypse-mystique-shows-the-importance-of-representation/

Rogers, Katie. 2016. 'X-Men: Apocalypse' Takes Over Snapchat Lenses. New York Times (May 24): http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/24/business/x-men-apocalypse-takes-over-snapchat-lenses.html

Legion television show

Bianculli, David. 2017. 'Legion' Is A Fun, Fast-Paced TV Adaptation Of The Marvel Comic. NPR and WHYY's Fresh Air (February 7): http://www.npr.org/2017/02/07/513885562/legion-is-a-fun-fast-paced-tv-adaptation-of-the-marvel-comic and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2017/02/20170207_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=513885562

Holmes, Linda et al. 2017. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Legion' And 'Planet Earth 2'. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour podcast (February 17): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/02/17/515651232/pop-culture-happy-hour-legion-and-planet-earth-2 and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/npr.mc.tritondigital.com/PCHH_PODCAST/media/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2017/02/20170217_pchh_pchh_ep335_20160217_final.mp3

Itzkoff, Dave. 2017. 'Legion' Brings a Genuine X-Factor to FX [in print as A Genuine X-Factor for FX]. New York Times (February 5): AR17. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/03/arts/television/legion-marvel-fx.html

Nussbaum, Emily. 2017. The Absorbing Nightmare of "Legion": The FX show provides the backstory of a fringe X-Man who was once deemed too disturbing to be part of the team [in print as "X Marks the Spot"]. New Yorker (February 13 & 20). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2017/02/13/the-absorbing-nightmare-of-legion

Poniewozik, James. 2017. In 'Legion,' a Hero's Journey Is a Real Head Trip [in print as A Hero's Journey Is a Real Head Trip]. New York Times (February 8): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/07/arts/television/review-in-legion-a-heros-journey-is-a-real-head-trip.html

Poniewozik, James. 2017. 'Legion' and the Rise of Surreality TV [in print as The Rise of Surreality TV]. New York Times (March 29): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/28/arts/television/legion-finale-surreality-tv.html

Seitz, Matt Zoller. 2017. FX's Legion Is a Decadently Inventive, Aesthetic Dream. Vulture (February 7): http://www.vulture.com/2017/02/fx-legion-tv-review.html

Sepinwall, Alan. 2017. Is FX's 'X-Men' Spin-Off 'Legion' The First Truly Great Comic Book TV Series? Uproxx (February 2): http://uproxx.com/sepinwall/legion-fx-x-men-review-fargo-noah-hawley/

Stuever, Hank. 2017. FX's 'Legion' is intriguing, but do we need more characters who are always seeing things? [in print as In 'Legion,' yet another trip down the rabbit hole]. Washington Post (February 8): C1, 5. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/fxs-legion-is-intriguing-but-do-we-need-more-characters-who-are-always-seeing-things/2017/02/07/154a4a76-ea62-11e6-b82f-687d6e6a3e7c_story.html

X-O Manowar (Valiant)

Edgar, Sean. 2017. Matt Kindt on 5 Developments That Will Redefine X-O Manowar in His New Series. Paste Magazine (January 16):

https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/01/matt-kindt-on-5-developments-that-will-redfine-x-o.html

Elisabeth@TFAW. 2012. Robert Venditti Takes Us Inside Valiant's New X-O Manowar. TFAW blog (April 5): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2012/04/05/robert-venditti-takes-us-inside-valiants-new-x-o-manowar/?qt=crm544v

Hautain, Frederik. 2012. Warring on Earth and in Space: Robert Venditti Talks Relaunch of Valiant's X-O Manowar. Broken Frontier (February 8): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/warring-on-earth-and-in-space-robert-venditti-talks-relaunch-of-valiants-x-o-manowar

Jurgensen, John. 2012. Can Superhero Uniforms Help USA Luge Win Gold? WSJ.com's Lunch Break (October 25): http://online.wsj.com/article/4D593891-5B5C-46BA-ACDD-D157EFC504C1.html#!4D593891-5B5C-46BA-ACDD-D157EFC504C1

Jurgensen, John. 2012. Top Jocks Get a Superhero Makeover. Speakeasy blog (November 2): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2012/11/02/top-jocks-get-a-superhero-makeover/

Morris, Steve. 2016. WC EXCLUSIVE: "X-O Manowar" Concludes with #50, Original Art Contest Planned. Comic Book Resources (March 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/wc-exclusive-x-o-manowar-concludes-with-50-but-venditti-is-excited-for-final-arc

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Commentary Track: X-O Manowar #1. Comic Book Resources (May 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38536

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Valiant Execs Stand By "X-O" Sales Numbers. Comic Book Resources (June 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=39311

Sunu, Steve. 2012. Venditti & Nord Relaunch "X-O Manowar". Comic Book Resources (January 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36457

Sunu, Steve. 2012. Creating "X-O Manowar's" Talking Variant Cover. Comic Book Resources (February 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37203

Unknown. 2012. Interview with X-O Manowar Writer Robert Venditti. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=119051

Unknown. 2016. X-O Manowar Redux: An Interview With Valiant's Fred Pierce. PREVIEWSworld (December 23): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/188298-X-O-Manowar-Redux-An-Interview-With-Valiants-Fred-Pierce

Y: The Last Man (DC/Vertigo)

Brown, Lyndsay. 2006. Yorick, Don't Be A Hero: Productive Motion in Y: The Last Man. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/brown/

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Brian K. Vaughan: A Journey's End; As the final issue of "Y: The Last Man" hits stores, the series' author, "Lost" writer Brian K. Vaughan, talks with EW.com about his landmark comic: "It's about how boys become men -- and why it takes women to make that transformation possible". EW.com: http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20174782,00.html

Lipsky, David. 2006. Graphic Novel Series Returns in 'Y: The Last Man' [Brian K. Vaughn]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5445332

Loder, Kurt. 2008. 'Y: The Last Man': The Wrapup. The great comic-book series comes to an end. Next stop, Hollywood? MTV.com (January 30): http://www.mtv.com/movies/news/articles/1580588/20080130/story.jhtml

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Brian K Vaughn and Pia Guerra. Inkstuds (January 31): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=273

Murray, Noel and Oliver Sava. 2011. The Catch-Up - Y: The Last Man. Onion AV Club (December 28): http://www.avclub.com/articles/y-the-last-man,67028/

Petski, Denise. 2019. FX Orders 'Y' Drama Series Based On Comic With Diane Lane To Star – TCA. Deadline (February 4): https://deadline.com/2019/02/fx-orders-y-drama-series-based-comic-y-the-last-man-diane-lane-star-tca-1202549138/

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. Y: The Last Monkey: Pia Guerra. Sequential Tart (July)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Pia Guerra: In The Home Stretch. Newsarama (June 12): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=116325

Russo, Tom. 2008. Omega man: An elegiac end to Brian K. Vaughan's comic about the last male on Earth. Entertainment Weekly (February 15): 70

Smith, Zack. 2008. Good-Bye To Y I: Brian K Vaughan, I. Newsarama (January 28): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=144778

Truitt, Brian. 2004. An 'Astonishing' year: DC's 'Y: The Last Man' the best comic book series of 2004. [Maryland] Journal (December 22): 16

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Second-tier characters take center stage in 'Y'. Washington Examiner (December 12): 21

tv series

Flook, Ray. 2021. Y: The Last Man – Brian K. Vaughan Confirms No FX on Hulu Season 2. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/y-the-last-man-brian-k-vaughan-confirms-no-fx-on-hulu-season-2/

Goldberg, Leslie. 2021. 'TV's Top 5': Inside the Long Path to 'Y: The Last Man'. During this week's podcast, hosts Lesley Goldberg and Daniel Fienberg are joined by comic creator Brian K. Vaughan and showrunner Eliza Clark to discuss the FX on Hulu series. Hollywood Reporter (September 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/tvs-top-5-y-the-last-man-brian-k-vaughan-showrunner-interview-1235010820/

Goldberg, Leslie. 2021. 'Y: The Last Man' Canceled at FX on Hulu. Hollywood Reporter (October 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/y-the-last-man-canceled-1235032789/

Weldon, Greg, Eric Deggans and Mallory Yu. 2021. 'Y: The Last Man'? More like the walking dude. Pop Culture Happy Hour (October 12): https://www.npr.org/2021/10/04/1043188800/y-the-last-man-more-like-the-walking-dude and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2021/10/20211012_pchh_pchh_211012_y_the_last_man_final_v2.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1043188800

Young Allies (Marvel)

Phegley,Kiel. 2010. McKeever Enlists "Young Allies". Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25147

Youngblood

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Getting Into Donovan's Youngblood. Comicon's The Pulse (March 5): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007076

*Myrick, Joe Anthony. 2025. Does Youngblood's $500,000 Milestone Represent a Seismic Change for the Entire Comic Industry? Screen Rant (July 22): https://screenrant.com/youngblood-new-edition-rob-liefeld-comic-industry/

Unknown. 1992. Artist Rob Liefeld draws on his imagination and creates Youngblood, the hottest comic book around. People Weekly 37(23; June 15):89-92

Zap Comix

Geerdes, Clay. 1999. The dating of Zap Comix #1 . Comics Journal (218; December): 117-120

Groth, Gary. 2014. Zap: An Interview with Robert Crumb [reprinted from The Comics Journal 143, 1991]. TCJ.com (November 19): http://www.tcj.com/zap-an-interview-with-robert-crumb/

Heller, Steven. 2014. Comics for the Youth Movement, Not for Kids; A new history of Zap Comix celebrates how the lascivious, tongue-in-cheek cartoons revolted against conservative Cold War-era mores. The Atlantic.com (November 20): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2014/11/zap-comix/382967/

Jennings, Dana. 2014. Raunchy and Revered: Zap Comix, Now in a Coffee Table Boxed Set. New York Times (November 2): AR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/11/02/arts/design/zap-comix-now-in-a-coffee-table-boxed-set.html

Nadel, Dan. 2014. Crafting a Complete Zap. TCJ.com (December 3): http://www.tcj.com/gary-groth-on-zap/

Nadel, Dan. 2015. On Zap. TCJ.com (January 7): http://www.tcj.com/on-zap-2/

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2014. Zap: Censorship and Suppression. TCJ.com (November 10): http://www.tcj.com/zap-censorship-and-suppression/

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2014. Zap: An Unpublished Gilbert Shelton Interview. TCJ.com (December 12): http://www.tcj.com/zap-an-unpublished-gilbert-shelton-interview/

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2014. Zap: An Unpublished Victor Moscoso Interview. TCJ.com (December 18): http://www.tcj.com/zap-an-unpublished-victor-moscoso-interview/

Zen, Intergalactic Ninja

Zero Zero (Fantagraphics) *(Mis-titled as Zero)*

Zero Hour (DC)

Zodiac

Zorro

Allende, Isabel & Margaret Sayers Peden (trans). 2005. Zorro. New York: HarperCollins

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Tales Of Zorro Roundtable. Comicon's The Pulse (March 3): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007072

Ford, Gavin. 2008. Dynamite Entertainment sets Zorro loose again. Elmira Star-Gazette (February 28)

Wagner, Matt. 2007. An interview with Zorro writer / art director, Matt Wagner. Previews 17 (12; December): 243

Zot! *(SEE ALSO Scott McCloud)*

ZZZ

3. Comic Strips

RESOURCES

Bibliographies, Dictionaries, Encyclopedias

Catalogues, Collections

Checklists, Guides

Databases, Web Sources

*Holtz, Allen. 2005-2024. Stripper's Guide. http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/

*Holtz, Allen. 2024-. Stripper's Guide. https://comicstriphistory.com/

Directories

Fanzines and Fans

Unknown. 1994. 'Caniffites' goes on. Editor and Publisher (July 30): 32

Indices

Libraries, Museums, Galleries

Periodical Directory

Research and Theory

GENERAL SOURCES

ANTHOLOGIES, COLLECTIONS, REPRINTS

Anthologies

Collections, Reprints

ARTISTIC ASPECTS

BUSINESS ASPECTS

Advertising

Unknown. 1993. Creative use of color [San Diego Union-Tribune truck painted with comic strips 'Blondie', 'Rex Morgan, M.D.', 'Beetle Bailey']. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 22C

Unknown. 1993. Truck delivers yuks [San Diego Union-Tribune truck painted with comic strips 'Blondie', 'Rex Morgan, M.D.', 'Beetle Bailey']. Editor and Publisher (July 3): 38

Gimmicks, Promotionals

Industry

Berlin, Leslie. 2008. The Comics Are Feeling the Pain of Print [comic strips]. New York Times (December 28). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/28/business/media/28proto.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Fitzgerald, M. 2010. 'Denver Post' Cuts 22 Strips. E&P Online (March 2): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004072100

Fitzgerald, M. 2010. ABC News Video: Even Hot Comics Losing Newspaper Clients. E&P Online (March 15): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004075127

Gold, Jamie. 2009. Weather news, Sunday comics changing July 5. Los Angeles Times' Readers Representative Journal blog (July 5): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/readers/2009/07/weather-news-sunday-comics-changing-july-5.html or http://www.typepad.com/services/trackback/6a00d8341c630a53ef0115719b4e35970b

Rabe, John. 2009. The fate of comics after newspapers. American Public Media's Marketplace (June 5). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/06/05/am_comic_strips/ and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/morning_report/2009/06/05/marketplace_morning_report0550_20090605_64.mp3

Reece, Jeff. 2008. Times-Union to eliminate 8 comics; Hard economic times hit the funny pages. Jacksonville Times-Union (December 14): http://www.jacksonville.com/lifestyles/2008-12-14/times_union_to_eliminate_8_comics

Unknown. 1933. The Funny Papers. Fortune (April): 44-49, 92, 95-96, 98, 101. online at https://archive.org/details/funny-papers-fortune-april-1933

Unknown. 2009. 'AJC' Drops Three Strips in Comics Consolidation. E&P Online (March 4): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003947473

Unknown. 2009. Spokesman-Review begins transition to new size with Sunday comics section. KHQ-TV (February 21): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/29309323/

Syndicates

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Dave Astor. Comic Book Resources' Robot 6 blog (January 5): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/talking-comics-with-tim-dave-astor/

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 42 - Comic Con Syndication Panel [inc. Richard Thompson]. Tall Tale Radio (August 10)

Unknown. 1987. Visual Resource Collections: Rothco Cartoons. Visual Resources 4(2): 201. Online at http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/01973762.1987.9659123?needAccess=true

Unknown. 1997. Should They Stay Or Should They Go? [syndication decisions]. Editor and Publisher (September 27): 45

Unknown. 1997. Reaction To End Of Exclusivity Lawsuit. Editor and Publisher (June 28): 49

Unknown. 1997. Non-Newspaper Web Sites Also Want Features. Editor and Publisher (November 15): 45

Cagle Syndicate

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. Two Cartoonists Join Cagle Syndicate Package. E&P Online (November 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668003

Fitzgerald, M. 20010. Obama Editorial Cartoons? There's an App for That. E&P Online (February 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004068869

**Central Press Association*

*Unknown. 1925. [Arthur Krenz has left the art staff of the Central Press Association to join NEA Service, Inc., at its Cleveland office]. Editor and Publisher 57 (38; February 14): 25. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-14_57_38/page/24/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. [Arthur Murphy is a new member of the art staff of the Central Press Association in Cleveland] [editorial cartoonist Jess Cargill; sports cartoonist John Serds; T. Crawford Hill; Al Buescher]. Editor and Publisher 57 (38; February 14): 25. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-14_57_38/page/24/mode/2up

King Features Syndicate

Braver, Rita. 2015. A century of Sunday funnies. CBS Sunday Morning (November 15): http://www.cbsnews.com/videos/a-century-of-sunday-funnies/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 2015 Reubens: 6 King Features cartoonists to salute centennial at today's LoC event. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 22): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/22/2015-reubens-6-king-features-cartoonists-to-salute-centennial-at-todays-loc-event/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Tea Fougner, King Features Part. Daily Cartoonist (January 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/04/tea-fougner-king-features-part/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Tea Fougner Quits King Features as Editorial Director of Comics. Bleeding Cool (January 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tea-fougner-quits-king-features-editorial-director-of-comics/

*Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Exclusive: King Features unveils "The Newstalgia Lounge" for Comic-Con: The Cruise Vol. 2. The Beat (November 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-king-features-unveils-the-newstalgia-lounge-for-comic-con-the-cruise-vol-2/

King Features Syndicate. 1946. Famous Artists and Writers. New York: King Features Syndicate

King Features Syndicate. 2021. King Features 2021 Directory. Online at https://issuu.com/king-features/docs/king_features_directory_2021

Lakshmanan, Indira. 2015. Classic Comics Return To Your Doorstep. National Public Radio and WBUR Boston's Here & Now (November 13): http://hereandnow.wbur.org/2015/11/13/king-features-classic-comics and http://audio.wbur.org/download.php?url=//audio.wbur.org/storage/2015/11/hereandnow_1113_king-features-classic-comics.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. Newsmaker: Brendan Burford. Comics Reporter (May 1): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_feature_a_short_interview_with_king_features_brendan_burford/

Unknown. 2015. Diane Eckert-Amantea [King Features editor]. Record Online (July 27): http://www.recordonline.com/article/20150727/OBITUARIES/307279997

Unknown. 2016. Brendan Burford Named General Manager, Syndication, Of King Features Syndicate. King Features (January 19): http://kingfeatures.com/2016/01/brendan-burford-named-general-manager-syndication-of-king-features-syndicate/

*Unknown. 2024. King Features Promotes Carla Silva; seasoned vet promoted to senior vice president, general manager and head, global licensing. License Global (March 7): https://www.licenseglobal.com/heritage/king-features-promotes-carla-silva

Walker, Brian. 2014. King of the Comics: William Randolph Hearst and 100 Years of King Features [exhibit brochure]. Columbus, OH: Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum

Walker, Brian. 2015. 100 years of King Features Syndicate. SFGate (November 15): http://www.sfgate.com/comics-and-games/fun/article/100-years-of-King-Features-Syndicate-6524682.php

United Media

Schulz, Jean. 2016. Remembering Bob Metz. Jean Schulz's Blog (January 5): https://schulzmuseum.org/remembering-bob-metz/

Unknown. 2015. Robert Roy Metz. Sag Harbor Online (December 21): http://sagharboronline.com/robert-roy-metz/

Unknown. 2016. Robert Metz Obituary. New York Times (December 11). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/nytimes/obituary.aspx?n=robert-metz&pid=183049040

Universal Press Syndicate / Universal Uclick / Andrews McMeel

Website - http://www.amuniversal.com/ups/ and http://www.universaluclick.com/

Blog - http://gocomics.typepad.com/editors/

Degg, D.D. 2020. John Glynn and Andrews McMeel Part Ways. Daily Cartoonist (October 26): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/10/26/john-glynn-and-andrews-mcmeel-part-ways/

Degg, D. D. 2021. Kathleen Andrews – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 18): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/04/18/kathleen-andrews-rip/

Glynn, John. 2010. It was 40 years ago today ... (Part I). From the Editors@Universal Press Syndicate blog (February 10): http://gocomics.typepad.com/editors/2010/02/it-was-40-years-ago-today-part-i-.html

Gose, Joe. 1996. Universal Press to move into Tower in July. Kansas City Star (March 13)

Latour, Jason. 2020. Shena Wolf: Editor Of Nancy. The Drawl (29; May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5F7Aj8huMrE

Hilliard, Kathy. 2021. Andrews McMeel mourns the loss of beloved leader and co-founder. Andrews McMeel (April 17): https://www.andrewsmcmeel.com/andrews-mcmeel-mourns-the-loss-of-beloved-leader-and-co-founder/

Richardson, Paul. 2009. Universal Uclick: Driving Content Services and Syndication in the 21st Century. Andrews McMeel Universal (July 7): http://www.emediawire.com/releases/2009/7/prweb2617774.htm

Strup, Joe et. al. 2009. Universal Press Syndicate's New Submission Guidelines. E&P Online (April 15): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003962309

Unknown. 1995. John McMeel is the king of comics among the likes of Garfield, Ziggy and Calvin and Hobbes. Kansas City Business Journal 13 (21; February 10): 3

Unknown. 1997. Universal Is Buying Chronicle Features. Editor and Publisher (September 27): 44

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Shena Wolf. PreviewsWorld (March 2): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208235-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Shena-Wolf

Salem, Lee *(previously misfiled under Comic Strips Cartoonists)*

Andelman, Bob. 2007. Fridays with Mr. Media: The Lee Salem Interview [of Universal Press Syndicate]. Mr. Media (February 22): http://www.mrmedia.com/2007/02/fridays-with-mr-media-lee-salem.html

Heintjes, Tom. 2000. Universal soldier: The Lee Salem interview. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 88-97

Washington Post Writers Group

Degg, D. D. 2023. WPWG Comics are Slip Slidin' Away. Daily Cartoonist (May 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/29/wpwg-comics-are-slip-slidin-away/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Editor Suzanne Whelton, Comics Editor, Washington Post Writers Group. Washingtonpost.com (July 30): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon073004.htm

**Wheeler-Nicholson*

*Unknown. 1926. ["Major Malcolm Wheeler-Nicholson, president of Wheeler-Nicholson, Inc, has a story entitled in the January issue of McClure's Magazine, called "The Apology,' based upon some of the Major's war experiences"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (38; February 13): 34. Online at https://archive.org/detail'/sim_editor-publisher_1926-02-13_58_38/page/34/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1926. [Wheeler-Nicholson announces that A. L. Brandt, formerly of McClure's, has joined its sales force]. Editor and Publisher 58 (38; February 13): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-02-13_58_38/page/34/mode/2up

COLLECTING

CONTENT

Form, Function

Portrayals

Grauer, Neil A. 1995. Cigars and the Comics. Cigar Afficianado (Summer). online at http://www.cigaraficionado.com/Cigar/Aficionado/Archives/199506/fi695.html

Cold War

Leab, Daniel J. 2011. Fiftieth Anniversary — From the Winter 1965 issue - Cold War Comics: When "consistently propagandistic" funnies took on the Reds. Columbia Journalism Review (December 7): http://www.cjr.org/fiftieth_anniversary/cold_war_comics.php

Politics

War

Genres, Types

Sunday Funnies, Supplements

Appeal-Democrat staff. 2011. Correction: Sunday comic strips mistake. Appeal-Democrat (December 27): http://www.appeal-democrat.com/articles/comics-112543-strips-sunday.html

Cook, Anthony. 2018. New Sunday comics section coming next week. Anniston Star (December 30): https://www.annistonstar.com/opinion/columns/anthony-cook-new-sunday-comics-section-coming-next-week/article_dc9e86b8-0ae1-11e9-861a-db8778772159.html

Degg, D. D. 2023. Prairie Mountain Unifies Sunday Funnies. Daily Cartoonist (June 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/18/prairie-mountain-unifies-sunday-funnies/

Dussere, Erik. 2020. It's Funny, Reading the "Funnies" in a Newspaper in 2020. Pop Matters (August 25): https://www.popmatters.com/newspaper-comic-strips-in-2020-2647084900.html

Dysart, Stella Clanton. 1906. Finding a Substitute for the Colored Supplement. American Motherhood 23 (3; August): 148-149. online at http://books.google.com/books?id=RiLVAAAAMAAJ&pg=PA148&lpg=PA148&dq=%22atrocities+of+the+colored+supplement%22#v=onepage&q=&f=false

*Ferguson, Jo Lee. 2026. Answer Line: Where Did the Sunday Comics Go? Longview News-Journal (January 8): https://news-journal.com/2026/01/08/answer-line-how-to-get-free-help-filing-your-taxes-in-longview/

McCaleb, Dan. 2009. Sunday comic shake up coming. Northwest Herald (January 2). online at http://www.nwherald.com/articles/2009/01/02/18761637/index.xml

Miller, Alan D. 2020. Change coming soon to Sunday comics. Columbus Dispatch (July 19): https://www.dispatch.com/opinion/20200719/change-coming-soon-to-sunday-comics

Pickering, Mark. 2019. Changes to Sunday comics bring new faces to our pages. Pantagraph (March 10): https://www.pantagraph.com/news/local/changes-to-sunday-comics-bring-new-faces-to-our-pages/article_97ed9b99-6fbf-5e5e-bba3-5ad1a7ba4575.html

Pieters, Jeff. 2020. Find today's comics in the e-edition. Rochester MN Post-Bulletin (April 4): https://www.postbulletin.com/news/local/find-todays-comics-in-the-e-edition/article_a52169f4-75d3-11ea-b1ab-73e340a53f07.html

Rugg, Jim and Ed Piskor. 2019. Vintage Sunday Funnies (with Warren Bernard). Cartoonist Kayfabe (July 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Cg6bN-qV6-g

Swift, Lindsay. 1906. The Atrocities of Colored Supplements. American Motherhood 23 (3; August): 147-148. online at http://books.google.com/books?id=RiLVAAAAMAAJ&pg=PA147&lpg=PA147&dq=%22atrocities+of+the+colored+supplement%22&source=bl&ots=1ptGLvW8ce&sig=tox_BLPsvztzIjU72ssODgIRr8c&hl=en&ei=QYJ4S9PODJKAsgOw5tzLCA&sa=X&oi=book_result&ct=result&resnum=4&ved=0CBUQ6AEwAw#v=onepage&q=&f=false

Taylor, Mark. nd. Sunday Newspaper Comic Books: "The Collectable Comics" 1977 – 1998. Nems World: http://www.nemsworld.com/newspaper_comicbooks/

*Unknown. 1924. K. C. Star Adds Color Section and Comics. Editor and Publisher 57 (10; August 2): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-02_57_10/page/n23/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. To Launch Sunday Edition: Fresno Bee Announces Addition of Sunday Paper Beginning Sept. 7. Editor and Publisher 57 (15; September 6): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-06_57_15/page/22/mode/2up

Unknown. 2008. Daily Press no longer inserting color comics. Craig Daily Press (December 1): http://www.craigdailypress.com/news/2008/dec/01/daily_press_no_longer_inserting_color_comics/

Unknown. 2018. Newspaper drops Sunday comics. Robesonian (July 28): https://www.robesonian.com/news/113746/newspaper-drops-sunday-comics

Unknown. 2020. One-page Sunday Comics to make debut next week. Southern Standard (May 16): https://www.southernstandard.com/top-stories/local-headlines/one-page-sunday-comics-make-debut-next-week/

Westerhold, Matt. 2016. Sunday comics return. Sandusky Register (October 2): http://www.sanduskyregister.com/Art-and-Culture/2016/10/02/Color-comics-return

CRITICISM, REVIEWS

Criticism

'Destiny'. 1999. Strip search [poor state of comic strips]. Suck (May 17): http://www.suck.com/daily/99/05/17/paper/default-body.html

Reviews

CULTURAL ASPECTS

Comic Strips and Culture

*Schoenfeld, Amran / Saturday Evening Post. 1930. The Comic Strip Artist Is Ruled By A Lengthy List of "Don'ts". Enid Morning News (February 14). scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2026/01/comic-strip-donts-The_Enid_Morning_News_1930_02_14.jpg

Education and Culture

Culture

Billings, Hank. 2009. Years bring memorable comic strips. Springfield MO News-Leader (November 16): http://www.news-leader.com/article/20091116/COLUMNISTS02/911160377/1072/NEWS01/Years+bring+memorable+comic+strips

Literacy, Reading

Religion

Ethnicity, Minorities, Racism

African-American / Black Cartoonists

Astor, Dave. 2008. Black Cartoonists Plan Feb. 10 Comics-Page Action. E and P Online (January 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694006

Astor, Dave. 2008. Twenty Years After for Black Cartoonists. The Feb. 10 action urging newspapers to run a more diverse lineup of comics will come almost exactly two decades after the mostly white landscape of "the funnies" was a much-discussed issue in syndication. E and P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/columns/syndicate_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694437

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Black Cartoonists' Feb. 10 Action Stirs Lots of Blog Discussion. E and P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694586

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Statistics Show the Difficulties for Cartoonists of Color. E&P Online (February 8)

Barbee, Sharell. 2021. The Radical History of Black Cartoonists [Leslie Rogers, Jay Jackson, Jackie Ormes, Daniel Day, Tom Floyd]. In These Times (November 16): https://inthesetimes.com/article/chicago-black-comics-culture-history

Dokoupil, Tony. 2008. Drawing a conclusion [black cartoonists]. Newsweek (January 28)

Hansen, Liane. 2008. Minority Comics Hold 'Sketch In'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (February 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18854845

Martin, Michel. 2008. Minority Comic Strip Artists Strike. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (February 11). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18876533

Quickley, Jerry. 2008 [Cartoonists of Color Sit-In]. Pacifica and KPFK's Beneath The Surface (February 1). online at http://64.27.15.184/parchive/mp3/kpfk_080201_170223bts_jerry.mp3

Salie, Faith. 2008. African-American comic strips. Public Radio International's Fair Game (February 8). online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/fairgame/.jukebox?action=viewMedia&mediaId=674791

Cartoonists and Their Works, ALSO SEE individual cartoonists including Brandon, Brumsic, Jr.; Harrington, Oliver W.; Turner, Morrie

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: John Jennings. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173731

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: Anthony Ruttgaizer. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173726

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: Jarrett Williams. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173843

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: LaToya Morgan. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173729

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: Jamal Igle. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173738

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: David Walker. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173727

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: Joi Dariel [Production Manager and Graphic Designer for Zenescope]. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173735

Gay Culture [aka Lesbian, Queer, LGBTQ]

Characters

Comic Strips

Portrayals

Practitioners

Disabled

Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Do My Comics Look, Well, Green? [King Features Earth Day strips]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 22):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/do_my_comics_look_well_green.html

Reid, Dixie. 1997. Signs of the times: From 'Beetle Bailey' to 'Blondie,' comic strips are reflecting the real world. Sacramento Bee (July 7)

Health, Medicine

Political and Social Commentary

9-11 Response

COVID-19 Pandemic

Student cartoonists

Baker, Ginnie. 2014. Young at art: Teenage talent featured at library programs. Mansfield News Journal (February 28): http://www.mansfieldnewsjournal.com/article/20140301/LIFESTYLE/303010022/Young-art-Teenage-talent-featured-library-programs

Ball State University. 2020. Ball State Comic Book Wins TAGA Award. Ball State University (February 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dqm7HL748aY

Deiro, Alexandra. 2010. Cartoon inappropriate for Purdue paper? Students upset about sexual cartoon in Exponent [The Sex Position of the Week student cartoon]. WLFI (September 19): http://www.wlfi.com/dpp/news/local/cartoon-inappropriate-for-college-paper

Engel, Justin L. 2010. Delta paper calls 'racist' Saginaw cartoon 'teachable moment'. Saginaw News (February 1): http://www.mlive.com/news/saginaw/index.ssf/2010/02/new_delta_paper_addresses_cont.html

Goco, Cole. 2016. Billy the Pop [comic strip collection]. Arlington, VA: Cole Goco

Green, Matthew. 2017. Winners of 2017 California High School Political Cartoon Contest. KQED's The Lowdown blog (April 6): https://ww2.kqed.org/lowdown/2017/04/06/winners-of-the-2017-california-high-school-political-cartoon-contest/

Hoag, Andy. 2010. Delta College president apologizes for controversial student newspaper cartoon. Saginaw News (February 3): http://www.mlive.com/news/saginaw/index.ssf/2010/02/delta_college_president_apolog.html

Human, Dan. 2020. BAM! Student-Produced Scientific Journal-Turned-Comic Book Wins National Award. Ball State University Magazine (February 5):: https://magazine.bsu.edu/2020/02/05/bam-student-produced-scientific-journal-turned-comic-book-wins-national-award/

Onstot, Laura. 2010. Crime & Punishment: Jed Waits, Stalker and Shooter of a Tacoma Teacher, Published a Weekly Comic Strip at SPU Called "Outcasts". Seattle Weekly's Chalk Outlines blog (March 5): http://blogs.seattleweekly.com/dailyweekly/2010/03/tacoma_shooter_jed_waits_outca.php

Shanks, Gean. 2010. Comic Spotlight: Nykii Ryan. The Lumberjack's Jack Central (January 31): http://jackcentral.com/ae/2010/01/comic-spotlight-nykii-ryan/

Unknown. 2010. Comic Spotlight: Jesse Gundy. The Lumberjack's Jack Central (January 24): http://jackcentral.com/ae/2010/01/comic-spotlight-jesse-gundy/

GEOGRAPHIC ASPECTS

HISTORICAL ASPECTS

Hoppenstand, Gary. 2006. Not Your Parents' Comics, or Maybe They Are [editorial]. Journal of Popular Culture 39 (4; August): 521-522

Marschall, Rick. 1981. Shibboleths: Exploding Myths, Looking For New Origins, Redefining Our Terms: The Advent of the Comic Strip. Comics Journal (68, November): 79-88

Manilla, Ben. 2008. NYC Mayor LaGuardia's Legendary Radio Readings. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 30). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=97621982 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2008/11/20081130_atc_06.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=97621982

Wallace, Peter, Ron Evry, R.C. Harvey, Jay Maeder, Nat Gertler, Craig Yoe , Tom Heintjes, Stu Liss and Steve Thompson. 2000. Big deals: Comics' top events [Dagwood, Pogo, Bringing Up Father, Doonesbury, Dick Tracy, The Gumps, Li'l Abner, Little Orphan Annie, Calvin and Hobbes and For Better or For Worse]. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 126-139

Centennial

Unknown. 1995. Comics centennial events are coming; They include 100th anniversary exhibits, the unveiling of stamps, convention sessions and a cartoon festival. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 40

Unknown. 1995. Events to mark the birthday of comics. Editor and Publisher (April 8): 29

Stamps

Unknown. 1995. Comic stamp event [Jim Scancarelli signing]. Editor and Publisher (October 21): 41

Comic Periodicals

Periods

Pre-1920

1920-1940

1941-1960

Scholarship

Blackbeard, Bill ***Previously misfiled under Comic Strip Cartoonists***

Adcock, John. 2011. From Weird Tales to Hogan's Alley. Yesterday's Papers blog (April 27): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2011/04/from-weird-tales-to-hogans-alley.html

Blackbeard, Bill. 1974. Mislabeled Books: The Early Comic Strip [Kunzle book review]. Funny World (16): 40-41

Blackbeard, Bill. 2003. The Four Color Paper Trail: A Look Back. International Journal of Comic Art 5 (2; Fall). Online at http://ijoca.blogspot.com/2011/05/bill-blackbeard-reminisces-2003.html

Fischer, Craig. 2011. Our Henri. The Panelists blog (April 26): http://thepanelists.org/2011/04/our-henri/

Harvey, R.C. 2011. Bill Blackbeard, The Man Who Saved Comics, Dead at 84. TCJ.com (April 25): http://www.tcj.com/bill-blackbeard-1926-2011/

Harvey, R.C. 2011. A Footnote to an Obit. TCJ.com (May 16): http://www.tcj.com/a-footnote-to-an-obit/

Heer, Jeet. 2011. Bill Blackbeard, R.I.P. TCJ.com (April 25): http://www.tcj.com/bill-blackbeard-rip/

Heller, Steven. 2011. Bill Blackbeard's Final Splash Panel. Daily Heller blog (April 27): http://imprint.printmag.com/daily-heller/bill-blackbeards-final-splash-panel/

Hillinger, Charles. 1971. Academy Gives Art Standing to Comics; Serious Study After 78 Years. Los Angeles Times (December 23)

Kochman, Charles. 2011. Farewell . . . And Thanks. Abrams Comic Arts blog (April 26): http://www.abramscomicarts.com/journal/2011/4/26/farewell-and-thanks.html

Nadel, Dan. 2011. Bill Blackbeard: Tributes. TCJ.com (April 25): http://www.tcj.com/bill-blackbeard-tributes/

Nelson, Valerie J. 2011. Bill Blackbeard, scholar of newspaper comics, dies at 84; Bill Blackbeard, who grew up in Newport Beach, created an exhaustive archive of newspaper comics, preserving an American art form and helping to legitimize the study of comics in popular culture. Los Angeles Times (May 9): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-bill-blackbeard-20110509,0,3674655.story

Nelson, Valerie J. 2011. Bill Blackbeard: He was 'ahead of his time' in recognizing comic strips as American art. Los Angeles Times Afterword blog (May 11): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/afterword/2011/05/bill-blackbeard-.html

Robb, Jenny E. 2009. Bill Blackbeard: The Collector Who Rescued the Comics. Journal of American Culture 32 (3; September): 244–256. Online at http://hdl.handle.net/1811/47929

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Bill Blackbeard, 1926-2011. Comics Reporter (April 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/bill_blackbeard_1926_2011/

Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Hoarder for History: Comic-Strip Archivist Bill Blackbeard, 1926-2011. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/04/27/135741186/a-hoarder-for-history-comic-strip-archivist-bill-blackbeard-1926-2011

Williams, Dylan. 1995. An Interview with Bill Blackbeard. Destroy All Comics. Scans online at http://sparkplugcomicbooks.blogspot.com/2011/04/bill-blackbeard.html

Williams, Dylan. 2011. Bill Blackbeard. Sparkplug Comic books blog (April 25): http://sparkplugcomicbooks.blogspot.com/2011/04/bill-blackbeard.html

LEGAL AND ETHICAL ASPECTS

Political Correctness

READERSHIP

Diadiun, Ted. 2010. A day to sweat the smaller stuff (and that doesn't mean The Plain Dealer's type): Reader Representative [Bizarro, Judge Parker, comics production]. Cleveland

Plain Dealer (March 7): http://www.cleveland.com/readers/index.ssf/2010/03/a_day_to_sweat_the_smaller_stu.html

Grace, Joe. 2009. Size of comics in Chronicle has increased. Chronicle's Grace Under Pressure blog (April 9): http://www.kcchronicle.com/blogs/entries/2009/04/09/80607703/index.xml

McLin, Steve D. 2009. Maybe paper's woes do stem from comics [letter to the editor]. San Francisco Chronicle (April 12): H-4. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/04/11/IN6E1708LM.DTL

Reilly, Mike. 2010. Your Newspaper: 2 comic strips will return. Omaha World-Herald (February 28): http://www.omaha.com/article/20100228/NEWS02/702289893

Unknown. 2010. 'L.A. Times' Gets Heat for Comics Page Changes. E&P Online (February 4): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004065164

Polls & Surveys

Anderson, Dennis. 2010. Funny business: Help us update our comics section. Lawrence Journal-World & News (February 21): http://www2.ljworld.com/news/2010/feb/21/funny-business-help-us-update-our-comics-section/

Arthur, John. 2011. But what do you really think, comics readers? Bakersfield Californian (December 26): http://www.bakersfield.com/news/columnist/arthur/x4969297/SOUND-OFF-But-what-do-you-really-think-comics-readers

*Astor, David. 1996. Panelists take polar positions on polls. Editor and Publisher (November 2): 30-1

Bhatia, Peter. 2009. Comics poll continues until Tuesday. The Oregonian's Editors' Blog (February 27): http://blog.oregonlive.com/oregonianeditors/2009/02/comics_poll_continues_until_tu.html

Bonino, Rick. 2011. Time to cast vote for both 'Bizarro,' 'Sherman's Lagoon'. Spokesman-Review (June 5): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2011/jun/05/time-to-cast-vote-for-both-bizarro-shermans-lagoon/

Boyer, Jeremy. 2017. Help us reshape our comics lineup. Auburn Citizen (February 16): http://auburnpub.com/news/opinion/columnists/jeremy_boyer/boyer-help-us-reshape-our-comics-lineup/article_efc73c06-e584-5a16-869d-65e1f616d614.html

Burow, George. 1964. Changes In Comics - Readership surveys: how they guide an editor. Gannetteer (August): 19-20

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Are Too Many Newspaper Comic Polls a Sham? Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (February 6): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/02/are_too_many_newspaper_comic_p.html

Ehli, Nick. 2009. Chronicle comic survey results are in. Bozeman Daily Chronicle (January 3): http://bozemandailychronicle.com/articles/2009/01/04/news/30dilbert%20is%20king.txt

Futterman, Ellen. 2006. Help choose our new comic strip. St. Louis Post Dispatch (June 5)

*Getsinger, Annie. 2008. Good grief! Don't depend on the luck of the draw to save your favorite comics [poll]. Herald & Review (January 7): http://www.herald-review.com/articles/2008/01/07/life/features/doc4782338896588556507872.txt

*Heintjes, Tom. 1999. A pox on your populi [polls]. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 15-16

Hirten, Mickey. 2009. Comic strips still entice LSJ readers: Paper carries many faves, judging by 2008 survey. Lansing State Journal (April 19): http://www.lansingstatejournal.com/article/20090419/COLUMNISTS04/904190563

*Holloway, Laurie E. and Sandy Smith. 2000. What's so funny? They're your old friends. So, tell us, which comics make you smile? [comic strip poll]. Nashville Tennessean (November 1): 1D, 4D

Leopold, Todd. 2009. Comics survey [comic strips]. CNN's Marquee blog (January 13): http://marquee.blogs.cnn.com/2009/01/13/comics-survey/

Linn, Virginia. 2016. Tell us what you think in the Post-Gazette daily comics survey. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (January 30): http://www.post-gazette.com/life/lifestyle/2016/01/29/Tell-us-what-you-think-in-the-Post-Gazette-daily-comics-survey/stories/201601310236

*Love, Philip H. 1963. Fans of Star Comics Come in Ages [round-up of strips poll and fan mail]. [Washington, DC] Evening Star (April 29): B19

Maxwell, Michelle. 2017. A fresh look at the comics; A readers survey is aimed at removing deadwood and bringing new voices and energy to the funny pages. The Register-Guard (May 14): http://registerguard.com/rg/life/lifestyles/35553864-74/a-fresh-look-at-the-comics.html.csp

Maxwell, Michelle. 2017. Hitting refresh: Survey leads to a new daily comics lineup and more puzzles. Register-Guard (October 1): http://registerguard.com/rg/life/lifestyles/35984724-74/hitting-refresh.html.csp

*McCauley, Mary Carole. 1999. Readers award chuckles, and knuckles, to comic strips [in poll]. Milwaukie Journal Sentinel (July 6)

Moore, David. 2010. Funny Poll: Decide which comics should stay or go; Let your voice be heard in the Star Banner comics survey. Ocala Star Banner (September 10): http://www.ocala.com/article/20100910/ARTICLES/100919961/-1/news?Title=Funny-poll

*Neil, Denise. 2006. The laughs are on us [comics poll]. Wichita Eagle (August 13): http://www.kansas.com/mld/kansas/entertainment/comics/15254126.htm

*Paget, Mindie. 2005. For better or for worse, reader votes motivate comic-strip switch [poll]. Lawrence Journal-World (May 1): http://www.ljworld.com/section/sunliving/story/203458

Phillips, Autumn. 2016. Here's what you thought of our comics pages. Quad-City Times (October 2): http://muscatinejournal.com/news/opinion/editorial/columnists/autumn-phillips/phillips-here-s-what-you-thought-of-our-comics-pages/article_a2d7a183-6948-5883-87c9-d973eae6c937.html

* Retherford, Ken. 2001. Family Circus tops Daily comics poll. Decatur (Al) Daily (April 8)

Rodrigue, George. 2016. Your help wanted as comics test starts Monday. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 27): http://www.cleveland.com/metro/index.ssf/2016/03/your_help_wanted_as_comics_tes.html

*Stromoski, Rick. 2006. Cartoonists Hate Polls [letter]. Hartford Courant (September 9)

*Unknown. 1913. Just Five Days Left To Win! [comic strip poll]. Coffeyville Daily Journal (June 9): 8

*Unknown. 1937. Fortune survey: What is your favorite comic strip? Fortune 15 (April): 190

*Unknown. 1993. Comics are ranked [in polls]. Editor and Publisher (October 23): 36

Unknown. 1993. Universal strips win four comic surveys. Editor & Publisher (August 28): 31

*Unknown. 1993. Readers rate strips. Editor and Publisher (December 18): 44

*Unknown. 1993. Readers respond to comic and columns [Doonesbury poll]. Editor and Publisher (May 22): 34.

*Unknown. 1993. Readers respond to 'Peanuts' and polls. Editor and Publisher (July 10): 27

*Unknown. 1993. 'Rose' strip rises to top of comic survey. Editor and Publisher (January 2): 60

*Unknown. 1994. Comics fans speak [in poll]. Editor and Publisher (May 28): 32

*Unknown. 1994. 'Wizard' lover votes thousands of times [in poll]. Editor and Publisher (December 31): 29

*Unknown. 1995. 'Calvin wins [poll] again. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 36

*Unknown. 1995. Results of the reader's poll. Comics Journal (179; August): 123

Unknown. 1995. 'For Better' strip is tops in top-100 poll; Lynn Johnston's feature is one of three comics that appear in 87 of America's 100 biggest newspapers. Editor and Publisher (March 11): 40

*Unknown. 1995. Cartoons supported [in poll; 'Rubes' and 'Alley Oop']. Editor and Publisher (January 14): 40

*Unknown. 1995. Pair of comics polls. Editor and Publisher (July 22): 36

*Unknown. 1996. 'Buckles' is first [in comics poll]. Editor & Publisher (July 13): 26

*Unknown. 1996. 'Lockhorns' first [in comics poll]. Editor & Publisher (December 7): 32

*Unknown. 1996. Two comics polls. Editor & Publisher (May 18): 42

Unknown. 1997. A Serious Look At Funny Page Polls. Editor & Publisher (November 22): 32

*Unknown. 1998. What's so funny? Post readers rate the comics. Washington Post (July 17): E4. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/style/comics/poll98.htm

*Unknown. 2004. The Funnies: Ready to be heard? Vote for your favorite comic strips and we'll pick them up as regular features [poll]. Charleston City Paper (July 14)

*Unknown. 2004. Rank our new comics [poll]. Pittsburgh Tribune (September 18)

Unknown. 2009. 'Oregonian' Asks Readers to Decide Fate of Comic Strips. E&P Online (February 24):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003944474

Unknown. 2009. Take our comics survey; We want your feedback! Tell us which comics you want us to keep or discard, and which comics we should consider adding to the mix. Surveys are accepted through Monday, March 9. Duluth News Tribune (February 22): http://www.duluthnewstribune.com/event/article/id/112932/

Unknown. 2009. Comics survey: The results are in. Jacksonville Times-Union (January 25): http://www.jacksonville.com/lifestyles/2009-01-25/story/comics_survey

Unknown. 2009. Be heard: Which comics are keepers? [poll]. Detroit Free Press (August 19): http://www.freep.com/article/20090819/FEATURES01/908190319/1373/FEATURES/Be-heard--Which-comics-are-keepers?-

Unknown. 2009. 'Kalamazoo Gazette' Asking Readers to Vote on Comics Page. E&P Online (July 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003995682

Unknown. 2010. Comics: Help us choose a replacement for the departing "Cathy". Palladium-Item (September 13): http://www.pal-item.com/article/20100913/UPDATES/100912014/COMICS++Help+us+choose+a+replacement+for+the+departing+

Unknown. 2010. Comic Survey Winner. Baton Rouge, LA Advocate (September 17): http://www.2theadvocate.com/promotions/103124304.html

Unknown. 2018. Baby Blues chosen as favorite comic. Muskogee Phoenix (January 11): http://www.muskogeephoenix.com/news/baby-blues-chosen-as-favorite-comic/article_95809bb7-c9ff-53ac-a931-33cdc8d0cbed.html

TECHNICAL ASPECTS

Electronic Strips (SEE ALSO *Webcomics*)

Unknown. 1995. Comics featured on new internet locale. Editor and Publisher (April 8): 29

Unknown. 1995. CompuServe strips. Editor and Publisher (December 2): 40

Unknown. 1995. Digital consortium adds two members. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 39

Unknown. 1997. Online Sales On The Rise For Syndicates. Editor and Publisher (November 15): 44

CHARACTERS AND TITLES

A-C

Burness, Tad. 1969. Auto Album [syndicated panel]. New York: Scholastic

Unknown. 2006. The Chelation Kid [Robert Tinnell interview, medicine, autism, webcomic]. Scoop (September 8): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13188&si=124

Abbie an' Slats

Achewood (moved to Webcomics)

Agnes

Degg, D. D. 2023. First and Last: Agnes by Tony Cochran. Daily Cartoonist (July 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/03/first-and-last-agnes-by-tony-cochran/

Alley Oop

Carlson, Jane. 2008. Gilson boy's drawing in 'Alley Oop' this week. The Register-Mail (December 1): http://www.galesburg.com/news/x1772968136/Gilson-boy-s-drawing-in-Alley-Oop-this-week

Carr, Katie. 2009. Alley Oop: 75 Years of the Comic World of V.T. Hamlin. University of Missouri Special Collections and Rare Books, MU Libraries: http://mulibraries.missouri.edu/specialcollections/exhibits/alleyoop75th.htm

Degg, DD. 2018. Carole and Jack Bender to Retire from 'Alley Oop'. Daily Cartoonist (August 14): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/08/14/carole-and-jack-bender-to-retire-from-alley-oop/

Gustines, George Gene. 2018. Alley Oop's Team Steps Down, but Comic Strip May Still Have a Future [in print as Alley Oop Strip May Have a Future]. New York Times (September 5): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/09/04/arts/design/alley-oop.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2018. Alley Oop Will Return (Spoiler Alert). New York Times (October 26): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/26/arts/design/alley-oop-comic-strip.html

Hamlin, V.T. 1984. Hamlin's Pied Piper, Alley Oop: King of the Jungle Jive, V.T. Hamlin Created – or Recreated – a Wondrous Comics World of Action, Humor and Scenery, Introduced by Rick Norwood. NEMO: The Classic Comics Library (6, April): 39-51

Healy, James. 2009. Drawing by Brooklet boy ends up in 'Alley Oop' comic strip. Statesboro Herald (January 10): http://www.statesboroherald.com/news/article/16766/

Kieffer, Ben. 2008. [Ben Kieffer speaks with Mark Lambert, producer of a documentary on "Alley Oop,"...] Iowa Public Radio and WSUI's The Exchange (August 8). online at http://wsui.uiowa.edu/exchange.htm

Owen, Sarah. 2009. Alley Oop comic features local artists: Four Sauk Valley students chosen from hundreds. Saukvalley.com (January 14): http://www.saukvalley.com/articles/2009/01/14/news/local/8ac0454958042a1cbe337ebf7b13c566.txt

Racine, Tom and Lucas Turnbloom. 2018. Alley Oop. Tall Tale Radio (275; November 8): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-275-alley-oop/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_275_Alley_Oop_mixdown.mp3

Roth, Stephen. 2019. Gadzooks! Today's a New Beginning for 'Alley Oop'. GoComics Blog (January 7): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4782/gadzooks-today-s-a-new-beginning-for-alley-oop

Tramel, Jimmie. 2018. Drawn together, Alley Oop's creators are husband, wife. Tulsa World (January 14): http://www.tulsaworld.com/scene/artsandentertainment/jimmie-tramel-drawn-together-alley-oop-s-creators-are-husband/article_2b56870b-4a03-5d1f-9f58-6013233bf07e.html

Unknown. 2009. Local girl's drawing appears in national comic. Gaylord Herald Times (January 21): http://www.gaylordheraldtimes.com/articles/2009/01/21/features/doc497728986fd89109550291.txt

Unknown. 2009. Discover Oklahoma - Alley Oop cartoonists. Discover Oklahoma (August 24): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cOuTV0kz8jM

Amos 'n' Andy

Apartment 3-G

Archie

Argyle Sweater

Atwood, Anne. 2016. We wouldn't trivialize cancer this way [letter]. Washington Post (April 9). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/we-wouldnt-trivialize-cancer-this-way/2016/04/08/63c9ba98-fcdc-11e5-813a-90ab563f0dde_story.html

Austin, John. 2010. 'The Argyle Sweater' and its creator have hit the big time. Star-Telegram (March 12): http://www.star-telegram.com/2010/03/12/2036456/the-argyle-sweater-and-its-creator.html

Unknown. 2018. The Argyle Sweater: Scott Hilburn's comic creation is a childhood dream realized. Nashville Tennessean (March 31): https://www.tennessean.com/story/entertainment/2018/04/01/argyle-sweater-scott-hilburns-comic-creation-childhood-dream-realized/470321002/

Arlo and Janis

Astor, David. 1997. 'Arlo & Janis' Is Focus Of Exhibit. Editor and Publisher (September 13): 38

Johnson, Jimmy. 1989. Arlo And Janis: Bop 'Til You Drop New York: Topper Books

Unknown. 1996. The age of Arlo [contest]. Editor & Publisher (November 9): 40

~~Axe Cop~~, moved to webcomics

Baby Blues

Adalian, Josef. 2000. WB Berths 'Baby' [animated tv show]. Reuters / Variety (June 28)

Adalian, Josef. 2001. WB's 'Baby Blues' Singing No More. Reuters / Variety (August 28)

Astor, David. 1994 'Baby Blues' comic strip is moving to King Features: Creators Syndicate had previously distributed the popular cartoon by Rick Kirkman and Jerry Scott. Editor and Publisher (December 31): 30

Hidek, Jeff. 2000. Baby Blues Heads From Newspapers to the Small Screen [tv]. The Comic Reader Online (July 14): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/71400b.SHTML

Hilliard, Kathy. 2022. Baby Blues Comic Strip Joins Andrews McMeel Syndication. Andrews McMeel Universal (January 11): https://www.andrewsmcmeel.com/baby-blues-comic-strip-joins-andrews-mcmeel-syndication/

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1993. Guess Who Didn't Take A Nap? Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1995. She Started It! [A Baby Blues collection. Intro by Lynn Johnston.]. Chicago: Contemporary Books

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1995. We Are Experiencing Parental Difficulties... Please Stand By [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 5]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1996. Now What? How to Survive Being a Pregnant Teenager. Phoenix: Good Samaritan Regional Medical Center

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1996. I Saw Elvis In My Ultrasound [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 7]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1996. Night of the Living Dad [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 6]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1997. Super-Absorbent Biodegradable Family-Size Baby Blues, The [Baby Blues Treasury]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1998. Check, Please... [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 9]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2000. I Shouldn't Have to Scream More Than Once!!! [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 13]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2000. Lift and Separate [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 12]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2001. Motherhood Is Not For Wimps [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 14]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2002. Baby Blues Unplugged [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 15]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2002. Dad To The Bone [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 16]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2003. Never A Dry Moment [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 17]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2010. Baby Blues 2011 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2016. Gross! [Baby Blues No. 33]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Loeffler, William. 2004. Parenting woes translate into laughs for 'Baby Blues' creators [Artist Rick Kirkman and writer Jerry Scott]. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (August 13). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/entertainment/books/s_207939.html

Roush, Matt. 2000. Parent traps: New 'toons go the family way ['Sammy' by David Spade and 'Baby Blues' animated tv series]. TV Guide (July 29): 10

Scott, Jerry and Rick Kirkman. 2001. Butt-naked Baby Blues. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Solkowitz, Mitchell. 2001. The inside scoop [letter]. Washington Post (July 7): A21

Spears, Jaye. 2009. Letter: 'Baby Blues' comic offensive. Merced Sun Star (August 18): http://www.mercedsunstar.com/177/story/1008269.html

Unknown. 1993. 'Baby Blues' gallery [opens in Good Samaritan Regional Medical Center]. Editor and Publisher (February 13): 36

Unknown. 1993. Baby born in 'Baby'. Editor and Publisher (August 21): 36

Unknown. 1994. Cartoon pregnancy. Editor and Publisher (March 5): 32

Unknown. 1995. 'Baby Blues' name. Editor and Publisher (April 1): 36

Unknown. 1996. 'Baby Blues' news. Editor & Publisher (February 24): 43

Wark, John. 1996. 'Baby Blues' gets award for delivering laughs. Detroit News (May 21).

Baldo

Campbell, Al. 2009. Curmudgeon's Corner: Comics Or Agenda? Germantown Now.com (July 13): http://www.germantownnow.com/blogs/communityblogs/50622937.html

Churnin, Nancy. 2009. 'Baldo' comic strip tackles diabetes among Hispanics. Dallas Morning News (June 30): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/healthyliving/family/stories/DN-nh_baldo_0630gd.ART.State.Edition1.4bc3000.html

Conrad, Eric. 2006. Coming soon to the comics page: Baldo. News-Times (December 10): http://leisure.newstimeslive.com/opinion/column.php?id=1024760

Hampson, Laura. 2010. Acreage illustrator brings 'Baldo' to life [Carlos Castellanos]. Palm Beach Post (August 22): http://www.palmbeachpost.com/money/acreage-illustrator-brings-baldo-to-life-872842.html

Haning, Evan. 2010. 'Baldo' comic strip raises diabetes awareness. WTOP.com (July 12): http://www.wtop.com/?nid=106&sid=1716140

Segal, Adam J. / National Alliance for Hispanic Health. 2009. Comic Strip Delivers Message on Diabetes Health [Baldo]. PRNewswire-USNewswire (June 30): http://news.prnewswire.com/DisplayReleaseContent.aspx?ACCT=104&STORY=/www/story/06-30-2009/0005052870&EDATE=

Unknown. 2009. Comic strip gets serious [Baldo, diabetes education]. Reporter-News (September 14): http://www.reporternews.com/news/2009/sep/14/comichealth/

Unknown. 2009. Comic Strip 'Baldo' to Raise Diabetes Awareness. E&P Online (June 30): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003989006

Unknown. 2010. "Baldo in Victoria" contest. Victoria Advocate (August 19): http://www.victoriaadvocate.com/news/2010/aug/19/ab_baldo_promo_108018/?entertainment&local-entertainment

Williams, Elaine. 2009. Four Leading Hispanic Cartoonists to Guest on Sunday 'Baldo' Strips. E&P Online (September 28): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004016397

Barnaby *(SEE ALSO Crockett Johnson)*

Johnson, Crockett. 1943. Barnaby. Chicago: Henry Holt

Johnson, Crockett. 1944. Barnaby And Mr. O'Malley. Chicago: Henry Holt Johnson, Crockett. Barnaby And Mr. O'Malley. New York: Dover

Johnson, Crockett. 1985. Barnaby #1: Wanted: A Fairy Godfather. New York: Ballantine

Johnson, Crockett. 1985. Barnaby #2: Mr. O'Malley & The Haunted House. New York: Ballantine

Johnson, Crockett. 1985. Barnaby #3: Jackeen J. O'Malley For Congress. New York: Ballantine

Johnson, Crockett. 1986. Barnaby #4: Mr. O'Malley Goes For The Gold. New York: Ballantine

Johnson, Crockett. 1986. Barnaby #5: Mr. O'Malley, Wizard Of Wall Street. New York: Ballantine

Johnson, Crockett. 1986. Barnaby #6: J.J. O'Malley Goes Hollywood. New York: Ballantine

Unknown. 1985. Barnaby comic strips to be in book form. New York Times (June 18): C17

Barney and Clyde

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: Gene Weingarten, New Cartoonist, dares to attempt comic pearls before breakfast. Washington Post Comic Riffs (June 4): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/06/the_riffs_interview_gene_weing.html

Unknown. 2010. A note to comics readers. Washington Post (June 6)

Barney Google & *Snuffy Smith (SEE ALSO Fred Laswell)*

Astor, David. 1996. A bodacious look at Fred Lasswell. Editor & Publisher (January 13): 30-32

Champion, Allison Brophy. 2016. Everyday people: Snuffy Smith cartoonist draws for Culpeper kids. [Charlotteville, VA] Daily Progress (February 12): http://www.dailyprogress.com/starexponent/everyday-people-snuffy-smith-cartoonist-draws-for-culpeper-kids/article_6a9b507e-d1d1-11e5-a73b-7fd43d469434.html

De Beck, Billy. 1977. Barney Google 1919-1920. Hyperion

Kearn, Rebekah. 2016. 'Barney Google & Snuffy Smith' in Court. Courthouse News Service (February 29): http://www.courthousenews.com/2016/02/29/barney-google-snuffy-smith-in-court.htm

Marschall, Rick. 2019. A Crowded Life in Comics – More About Google (Barney, That Is). Yesterday's Papers blog (March 11): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2019/03/a-crowded-life-in-comics_11.html

Marschall, Rick. 2019. A Crowded Life in Comics – Birthdays [Gasoline Alley and Barney Google]. Yesterday's Papers blog (June 23): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2019/06/a-crowded-life-in-comics_23.html

*Marchall, Rick. 2024. A Bodacious Birthday -- the First Hillbilly Elegy. Barney Google's Goo-Goo-Googly Eyes... and Snuffy Smith's Ascension to the Throne. Yesterday's Papers (November 25): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2024/11/a-bodacious-birthday-first-hillbilly.html

*Miller, Chris. 2024. Deseret News archives: Before there was Barney, or Google, there was Barney Google. Comic strips offer a glimpse at life in the U.S. through the years. Deseret News (June 17): https://www.deseret.com/the-west/2024/06/17/deseret-news-archives-before-there-was-barney-or-google-there-was-barney-google/

Rose, John. 2018. John Rose: Cartoonist. WVPT Public Media's Hey Virginia (January 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N2-0W8_LQU8

Sagarin, Edward. 1971. The deviant in the comic strip: The case history of Barney Google. Journal of Popular Culture 5 (1; Summer)

Schwaner, Jeff. 2023. Snuffy Smith comic artist John Rose reflects on decades of bodacious humor. Staunton [VA] News Leader (October 3): https://www.newsleader.com/story/news/local/2023/10/03/snuffy-smith-artist-john-rose-reflects-on-decades-of-bodacious-humor/71005295007/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist John Rose Cartoonist, 'Barney Google and Snuffy Smith'. Washingtonpost.com (February 13): http://www.washingtonpost.com/ac2/wp-dyn?pagename=article&contentId=A36580-2004Feb12&notFound=true

*Unknown. 1923. Extra! Why "Spark Plug" Wears a Blanket [Barney Google]. Editor and Publisher 56 (10; August 4): 14. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-08-04_56_10/page/14/mode/2up

Unknown. 2001. 'Barney Google' artist dies [Fred Lasswell]. CNN.com (March 4): http://www.cnn.com/2001/US/03/04/cartoonist.dead/index.html

Unknown. 2017. New 'Cats' comic coming, and other funny-page updates. Knoxville News Sentinel (March 25): http://www.knoxnews.com/story/opinion/columnists/jack-mcelroy/2017/03/25/new-cats-comic-coming-and-other-funny-page-updates/99487846/

Unknown. 2019. The Root Beer Party Celebrates 100 Years of Barney Google & Snuffy Smith with Creator John Rose. Root Beer Party blog (June 7): https://rootbeerparty.wordpress.com/2019/06/07/the-root-beer-party-celebrates-100-years-of-barney-google-snuffy-smith-with-creator-john-rose/

Walker, Brian. 1994. Barney Google And Snuffy Smith: 75 Years Of An American Legend [Distributed by Kitchen Sink]. Wilton, CT: Comicana Books and Ohio State University Libraries

Batman (*SEE ALSO Comic Books*)

DC Comics. 2007. Batman: The Dailies 1943-1946. New York: Sterling Publishing

Bazooka Joe

*Aguilar, Matthew. 2024. Superman Makes Bazooka Bubble Gum x DC Crossover Debut (Exclusive). DC's Superman meets Bazooka Joe and finds a big surprise at the Fortress of Solitude. Comicbook Comics (June 24): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/superman-makes-bazooka-bubble-gum-x-dc-crossover-debut-exclusive/

Burns, James H. 2013. Bazooka Joe Bites the Dust…Almost. Long Island Press (July 11): http://www.longislandpress.com/2013/07/11/bazooka-joe-bites-the-dustalmost/

Charles, Ron. 2013. Bazooka Joe turns 60. Washington Post Style Blog (June 5): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/style-blog/wp/2013/06/05/bazooka-joe-turns-60/

Hein, Kenneth. 2009. Bazooka Joe defies critics, takes over at Topps Confectionary. BrandFreak.com (March 10): http://www.brandfreak.com/2009/03/bazooka-joe-defies-critics-takes-over-at-topps-confectionary.html

Kit, Borys. 2009. Hammer gets 'Bazooka Joe' to chew on: Eisner, Tornante pick newcomer to pen comic strip adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (May 21): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ib5e9d934e920f54944cc6f31478908aa

Marshall, Chris. 2013. CCL Podcast #361 – Interview with Kirk Taylor on Wesley Morse and Bazooka Joe. Collected Comics Library Podcast (361; June 5): http://www.collectedcomicslibrary.com/ccl-podcast-361-interview-with-kirk-taylor-on-wesley-morse-and-bazooka-joe/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/chrisccl/CCL_361_06_04_2013.mp3

Mautner, Chris. 2013. 'Bazooka Joe' and the dangers of nostalgia. Comic Book Resources (May 13): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/05/bazooka-joe-and-the-dangers-of-nostalgia/

*Unknown. 2008. Burned lower half of Mort's face revealed in 'Bazooka Joe' stunner. Onion (October 30): 4. Online at http://www.theonion.com/content/news/burned_lower_half_of_morts_face

*Unknown. 2023. Bazooka gum brand is up for sale, priced at $700 million. Former Disney CEO Michael Eisner seeks to sell candy company he bought 15 years ago in deal estimated at

$385 million; Bazooka Candy Brands sells around 40 million units of chewing gum and candy annually. Ynet (June 12): https://www.ynetnews.com/business/article/s1e1rivp3

Weingarten, Gene. 2012. Chewish humor: The secrets of 'Bazooka Joe'. Washington Post Magazine (November 25). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/magazine/gene-weingarten-chewish-humor/2012/11/14/0882d6ec-2512-11e2-ba29-238a6ac36a08_story.html

B.C. *(SEE ALSO Johnny Hart)*

Astor, David. 1996. Controversy over a pulled 'B.C.' comic [religion]. Editor & Publisher (April 13): 50-51

Astor, Dave. 2005. Syndicate: Nobody Pulls 'B.C.' Evolution Strip. E and P Online (May 2)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Did 'B.C.' Insult Islam? Some Say Yes, Cartoonist Says No. E and P Online (July 11)

Barnes, Mike. 1998. Stone-age humor [letter on BC & racism]. Washington Post (May 9): A13

Bridges, Andrew. 2001. Religious Cartoon Stirs Up Flap. Associated Press (April 13)

Carnell, Cherry. 1997. Preachy P.C. [letter]. Washington Post (December 6): A23

Clark, Mike. 2001. Controversial 'B.C.' cartoon triggers varied reader response. Florida Times Union (April 22)

Corbin, Will. 2001. Comic 'honoring' Passover, Easter presents a problem ['B.C.'and Johnny Hart]. [Hampton Roads, VA] Daily Press (April 15)

Coscia, Lori Feinman. 1997. Preachy 'B.C.' [letter]. Washington Post (November 29): A2

Costanza, Michelle. 2012. B.C. Comics: Signing Books for a Good Cause. WBNG (November 2): http://www.wbng.com/news/local/BC-Comics-Signing-Books-for-a-Good-Cause-177056491.html

Frieman, Barry B. 2000. Reading and wronging [letter on Hart's 'B.C.' and Jews]. Washington Post (July 29): A17

Greenberg, Brad A. 2009. 'B.C.' to publish collection of religious-themed comics. Jewish Journal's The God Blog (April 18): http://www.jewishjournal.com/thegodblog/item/bc_to_publish_collection_of_religious-themed_comics_20090417/

Greiner, Robert P. 2000. Divine comedy ['B.C.' religion reference letter]. Washington Post (August 12): A19

Hart, Johnny. 1961. Back To [Forward by Al Capp.]. New York: Putnam

Hart, Johnny. 1964. Back To B.C. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1964. Hurray For B.C. [Selected cartoons from The Sunday Best of B.C.]. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1978. Loneliness Is Rotting On A Bookrack [B.C.]. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1964. The Sunday Best Of B.C. [Foreword by Bill Mauldin]. New York: Putnam

Hart, Johnny. 1969. B.C. Big Wheel. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1971. B.C. On The Rocks. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1973. B.C. Cave In. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1973. B.C. One More Time. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1973. B.C. Right On. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1975. B.C. Life Is A Dollar Twenty-Five Cent Paperback. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1976. B.C. Great Zot, I'm Beautiful. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1969. B.C. Is Alive And Well! New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1977. B.C. The Second And Thrid Letters Of the Alphabet Revisited. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1978. B.C. Where The Hell Is Heck? New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1981. B.C. A Clam For Your Thoughts. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1988. B.C. Rides Again. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Jenkins, Colette M. 2001. Jewish leaders call holiday comic strip anti-Semitic; 'B.C.' artist says it's not meant to insult. Beacon publisher expresses regret. Akron Beacon Journal (April 15)

Kamman, Jon. 2001. Comic strip's religious theme raises eyebrows: Artist hopes it generates 'awareness' ['B.C.' and Johnny Hart]. Arizona Republic (April 12)

Lungen, Paul. 2001. B.C. comic strip no laughing matter. Canadian Jewish News (April 26)

Mastroianni, Mason and Johnny Hart. 2012. B.C. Reinvents the Wheel. Willow Creek Books

Maxwell, Joe. 1995. The gospel according to B.C. Charisma and Christian Life 20(8; Mar):20.

McDonald, Ray. 2007. B.C. Comic Strip Creator Dies. Voice of America (April 9): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2007-04/2007-04-09-voa47.cfm

Mica, James. 2005. Letter: Hart 'bashing' Darwin [B.C.]. Binghamton (NY) Press and Sun-Bulletin (May 10) online at http://www.pressconnects.com/today/opinion/stories/op051005s165226.shtml

Micale, Jennifer. 2010. Johnny Hart's grandson adds byline to "B.C." comic strip. Greater Binghamton Press & Sun-Bulletin (February 7): http://www.pressconnects.com/article/20100207/NEWS01/2070363/Johnny-Hart-s-grandson-adds-byline-to-B.C.-comic-strip

Oppenheimer, Mark. 2001. Some Find Nothing Funny In Easter Comic Strip [B.C., religion]. Hartford Courant (April 13)

Parisi, Joseph. 2002. Profanity, No; Obscenity, Yes? [B.C. and religion]. Washington Post (November 30): A21

Pauff, Sara. 2009. Animal lovers angered by B.C. comic strip, artists apologize. Ledger-Enquirer (July 21): http://www.ledger-enquirer.com/news/breaking_news/story/783745.html

Rauzino-Heller, Rosemarie and Julia Morgan. 2001. Type-casting in comics [letters on 'Speed Bump' and 'B.C.']. Washington Post (March 10): A19

Rice, Bob. 2006. Letters to the Editor: Comic strip in poor taste [B.C.]. Towanda, PA Daily Review (December 13). online at http://www.thedailyreview.com/site/news.cfm?BRD=2276&dept_id=465725&newsid=17583949&PAG=461&rfi=9

Richter, Bob. 2006. The Ombudsman: B.C. comic strip for Dec. 7 pulled. San Antonio Express-News (December 6). Online at http://www.mysanantonio.com/specials/weblogs/richter/archives/2006/12/bc_comic_strip.html

Simonson, Mark. 2008. B.C. debuted 50 years ago. Oneonta, NY Daily Star (February 18). Online at http://www.thedailystar.com/opinion/local_story_049034508.html?keyword=topstory

Stashenko, Joel. 2002. McRoy Rallies to Win B.C. Open. Associated Press (July 22)

Stead, Richard and Paul Stelter. 1999. Notify before censoring, please [letter on B.C. comic strip]. Washington Post (April 10): A19

Sutherland, Frank. 2001. 'Tennessean' had no chance to react to comic [B.C., religion]. Nashville Tennessean (April 13)

Unknown. 1996. Religious [B.C.] strip is printed by Times. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 42

Unknown. 2001. Readers react to 'B.C.' Easter comic. Columbus [GA] Ledger- Enquirer (April 22). online at http://www.ledger-enquirer.com/content/columbus/2001/04/22/news/0422BC.htm

Unknown. 2001. Strip's author apologizes for upcoming Sunday comic [B.C., religion]. Charlotte Observer (April 12)

Unknown. 2001. B.C. Open to Sell Title on eBay [golf tournament named after comic strip]. Associated Press (June 18)

Waddle, Ray. 2001. Easter cartoon hostile to Judaism, critics say [B.C., religion]. Nashville Tennessean (April 13)

Weingarten, Gene. 1999. God, that's funny or is it? Everyone loved Johnny Hart, creator of 'B.C.' - until he started drawing cartoons about Jesus [religion in comic strips]. Washington Post (April 4): F1, 4-5

Westfeldt, Amy. 2001. N.J. Newspaper Pulls 'B.C.' Comic. Associated Press (May 4)

Beakman and Jax

Bunge, Julie. 2016. You Can with Beakman Creator Jok Church Dies. Andrews McMeel Universal (May 4): http://www.universaluclick.com/press/press_release/197

Jensen, Elizabeth. 2006. For Quality TV, Mad Scientist Returns. New York Times (September 30)

Martin, Douglas. 2009. Mark Ritts, an Actor Best Known as a Lab Rat, Is Dead at 63 [Beakman's World]. New York Times (December 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/12/12/arts/television/12ritts.html

O'Donnell, Linn. 1998. Learning can be dumb [letter]. Washington Post (January 10): A17

Rubenstein, Steve. 2016. Jok Church, of Beakman and Jax cartoon strip for kids, dies at 67. SFGate.com (May 5): http://www.sfgate.com/bayarea/article/Jok-Church-Beakman-and-Jax-cartoon-strip-for-7396400.php

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jok Church, Cartoonist, 'You Can With Beakman and Jax'. Washingtonpost.com (May 30): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon053003.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2006. Comics: Meet the Artist - Jok Church, Cartoonist, 'You Can with Beakman and Jax'. Washingtonpost.com (June 30): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/06/20/DI2006062000567.html

Unknown. 1993. A television update. Editor and Publisher (July 3): 38

Unknown. 1995. News about awards [Ted Rall, Herbert Block, Rob Rogers, Morrie Turner, Beakman's World tv show]. Editor and Publisher (June 10): 34

Unknown. 2006. 'Beakman's World' Returning to TV. E and P Online (September 19)

Beetle Bailey *(SEE ALSO Mort Walker)*

Associated Press. 2010. Mizzou honors Beetle Bailey, cartoon native son. Kait8 (August 26): http://www.kait8.com/global/story.asp?s=13047596

Bacon, Jeff. 2010. Beetle Bailey at 60: Iconic comic, and its creator, still going strong. Military Times (September 9): http://www.marinecorpstimes.com/news/2010/09/offduty-beetle-bailey-at-60-comic-creator-still-going-strong-091310w/

Blitz, Bruce. 2010. Bruce Blitz Interviews Cartoonist Mort Walker and Beetle Bailey. BruceBlitzArt (March 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pSHs4fYuGoA

Boxwell, Bob. 2018. Violence isn't funny, even in comics [Beetle Bailey letter, in print as Made irrelevant by time]. Washington Post (February 10). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/violence-isnt-funny-even-in-comics/2018/02/09/8e022fbe-0bb4-11e8-998c-96deb18cca19_story.html

Breunig, John. 2010. Mort Walker marks 60th year of 'Beetle Bailey' with series of special patriotic strips. Connecticut Post (May 29): http://www.ctpost.com/local/article/Mort-Walker-marks-60th-year-of-Beetle-Bailey-505373.php

Candon, Lee Ann. 2013. Letter to the Editor: Nothing funny in 'Beetle Bailey'. Washington Post (January 12). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/nothing-funny-in-beetle-bailey/2013/01/11/42eac4a6-59b1-11e2-b8b2-0d18a64c8dfa_story.html

Cassidy, Megan. 2010. Beetle Bailey stamp ships off to MU. Columbia Missourian (August 26): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2010/08/26/beetle-bailey-stamp-ships-mizzou/

Colton, David. 2010. 'Beetle Bailey' marches on, with artist Mort Walker leading. USA Today (May 27): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-27-Beetle27_ST_N.htm

*Garcia, Alex. 2025. 75 Years in the Ranks: Brian Walker on Beetle Bailey's Legacy. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (September 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dxeKvQXrKso

Jelinek, Pauline. 2000. Pentagon Honors 'Beetle Bailey'. Associated Press (May 24)

King Features Syndicate. 2000. 50 years of 'Beetle Bailey'. USA Today (August 31): 1D

McIntyre, Jamie. 1997. Cartoon general gets lesson in sexism. CNN Interactive (July 6): http://www.cnn.com/US/9707/06/beetle.bailey/index.html

McKeever, Kevin. 1990. Critics don't see humor in 'Beetle Bailey's' Cpl. Yo. Albany Times Union (October 23): C8

Pleasant, Mycah. 2010. Beetle Bailey Turns 60: Mort Walker makes about 200 million readers smile every day. Ledger (July 11): http://www.theledger.com/article/20100711/NEWS/7115020/1326?Title=Beetle-Bailey-Turns-60&tc=ar

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Beetle Bailey hits 50. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 7)

Silberg, Karen and Callie Burrows / Dan Klores Communications. 2010. Mort Walker, Dean of American Cartooning, Celebrates 60 Years of Beetle Bailey with Series of Special Monthly Tributes; Beginning this Memorial Day Weekend, King Features Syndicate Distributes "Beetle-ized" Great Moments in Military History in the Sunday Funnies. Business Wire (May 27): http://www.businesswire.com/portal/site/home/permalink/?ndmViewId=news_view&newsId=20100527005889&newsLang=en

Singer, Stephen /. 2010. 'Beetle Bailey' strip to turn 60 [also as 'Beetle Bailey nears retirement age but stays put']. Associated Press (August 29): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5jo_hRKARNTzAAsd7Ms6SL5rFc6AgD9HTBEP82 or http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/news/articles/2010/08/30/20100830beetlebailey0830.html

Staten, Vince. 2010. No paper has carried 'Beetle Bailey' longer than the Times-News. Kingsport Times-News (September 4). Abstract online at http://www.timesnews.net/article.php?id=9026032

Steinhice, Jessica L. 1996. Cartoon behavior and the real Army [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (November 23): A21

*Unknown. 1954. 'Beetle Bailey' Censored From Army Newspaper. Houston Chronicle (January 14). Scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2026/01/beetle-bailey-The_Houston_Chronicle_1954_01_14.jpg

Unknown. 1995. Milestone for comic that began in 1950 ['Beetle Bailey']. Editor and Publisher (September 16): 41

Unknown. 1999. When life imitates art [sexual harrassment in Beetle Bailey]. Generation Next (Summer): 6-7

Vogel, Steve. 2000. Military matters: Honoring a private. Washington Post (June 1): VA3

Walker, Mort. nd. Beetle Bailey: Potato Fancakes. New York: Tor

Walker, Mort. 1970. At Ease, Beetle Bailey. New York: Tempo

Walker, Mort. 1976. I Thought You Had The Compass, Beetle Bailey. New York: Tempo

Walker, Mort. 1982. Beetle Bailey: Hey There! New York: Tor

Walker, Mort. 1982. Beetle Bailey: The Rough Riders. New York: Tor

Walker, Mort. 1983. Lookin' Good, Beetle Bailey. New York: Tempo

Walker, Mort. 1984. Beetle Bailey: Suprise Package. New York: Tor

Walker, Mort. 1984. Beetle Bailey: Tough Luck. New York: Tor

Walker, Mort. 1984. Best Of Beetle Bailey, The [Inc. historical essays as well as strips.]. New York: Comicana Books

Walker, Mort. 1984. Peace, Beetle Bailey. New York: Charter

Walker, Mort. 1984. You'll Get A Bang Out Of This, Beetle Bailey. New York: Charter

Walker, Mort. 1985. Beetle Bailey: Revenge. New York: Tor

Walker, Mort. 1988. Beetle Bailey Behind The Eight Ball Again! [1985 cartoons.]. New York: Jove

Walker, Mort. 1988. Beetle Bailey: That Sinking Feeling [Cartoons from 71-72 amd 79-80.]. New York: Tor

Walker, Mort. 2000. 50 Years of Beetle Bailey. New York: NBM

Walker, Mort. 2011. Beetle Bailey: August 30, 1954. BeetleBaileyVideos (June 27): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XjAaRBpJZCA

Walker, Mort. 2011. Beetle Bailey: December 6, 1965. BeetleBaileyVideos (June 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CjGlNFpYoTM

Walker, Mort. 2011. Beetle Bailey: May 19, 1969. BeetleBaileyVideos (June 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pfRGB_KSKAc

Walker, Mort. 2011. Beetle Bailey: February 25, 1964. BeetleBaileyVideos (June 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-H6hDChHhKs

Ward, Bill. 2010. A true veteran: He's in the Army now - and forever. Beetle Bailey turns 60. Star Tribune (June 6): http://www.startribune.com/lifestyle/style/95647784.html

*Young, Frank M. 2026. Mort Walker, Beetle Bailey, and the Decline and Fall of Newspaper Comics. TCJ (January 7): https://www.tcj.com/mort-walker-and-the-decline-and-fall-of-newspaper-comics/

~~Believe It or Not!~~ ***(See Ripley's…)***

Ben Swift

Better Half, The

Betty Boop

Between Friends

Bell-Lundy, Sandra. 2020. Happy 30th Anniversary, Between Friends! Comics Kingdom Blog (May 10): https://www.comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2020/05/10/happy-30th-anniversary-between-friends

Coffey, Kevin. 2010. Comics fan shares her perspective on life through characters. Omaha World-Herald (February 13): http://www.omaha.com/article/20100213/LIVING/702139908

*Garcia, Alex. 2025. Between Friends: 35 Years of Laughter, Life, and Friendship with Sandra Bell-Lundy. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ut_fiUEjT_w

Hayden, Jennifer. 2020. Loose Leaf: Sandra Bell Lundy. Jennifer Hayden.com (February 14): http://jenniferhayden.com/portfolio_page/loose-leaf-12-sandra-bell-lundy-feb-14-2020/

Johnson, Dave. 2017. Cartoonist says comic strips still relevant. Welland Tribune (May 6): http://www.wellandtribune.ca/2017/05/06/cartoonist-says-comic-strips-still-relevant

Moore, Amanda. 2016. 'Between Friends' cartoonist launches comic speaker series at Grimsby Library. Grimsby Lincoln News (January 27): http://www.niagarathisweek.com/whatson-story/6251511--between-friends-cartoonist-launches-comic-speaker-series-at-grimsby-library/

Mullaley, Rosie. 2019. Ontario cartoonist often draws on link to Newfoundland. Telegram (August 23): https://www.thetelegram.com/news/local/ontario-cartoonist-often-draws-on-link-to-newfoundland-344202/

Tompkins, Michelle. 2018. Sandra Bell-Lundy: The woman behind award-winning comic strip 'Between Friends'. Celebrity Café (July 26): https://thecelebritycafe.com/2018/07/sandra-bell-lundy-the-woman-behind-award-winning-comic-strip-between-friends/

Unknown. 1994. 'Friends' cartoon is syndicated by King. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 43

Unknown. 2008. Comic strip commentary. Welland Tribune (November 25). Online at http://www.wellandtribune.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=1314581

Wegner, Rachel. 2020. As comic artist Sandra Bell-Lundy evolves, so do her characters in 'Between Friends'. The Tennessean (February 28): https://www.tennessean.com/story/news/local/2020/02/28/between-friends-comic-artist-sandra-bell-lundy-characters-evolve-alongside-her/4730772002

Big Ben Bolt *(SEE ALSO John Cullen Murphy)*

Big Nate

Cavna, Michael. 2013. 'Big Nate' Musical Debuts: Encouraged by 'Peanuts,' Lincoln Peirce's comic-strip hit comes to the Maryland stage. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/big-nate-musical-debuts-encouraged-by-peanuts-lincoln-peirces-comic-strip-hit-comes-to-the-maryland-stage/2013/05/04/229d7b90-b4c3-11e2-9a98-4be1688d7d84_blog.html

Foote, Richard. 2000. Amazing outfielders [letter]. Washington Post (May 20)

Peirce, Lincoln. 2010. Big Nate In A Class By Himself [chapter book]. New York: Harper

Peirce, Lincoln. 2010. Big Nate Strikes Again [chapter book]. New York: Harper

Peirce, Lincoln. 2010. Big Nate On A Roll [chapter book]. New York: Harper

Peirce, Lincoln. 2012. Big Nate Goes For Broke [chapter book]. New York: Harper

Peirce, Lincoln. 2013. Big Nate Flips Out [chapter book]. New York: Harper

Peirce, Lincoln. 2014. Big Nate In The Zone [chapter book]. New York: Harper

Peirce, Lincoln. 2015. Big Nate Lives It Up [chapter book]. New York: HarperCollins Balzer + Bray

Peirce, Lincoln. 2016. Big Nate Blasts Off [chapter book]. New York: HarperCollins Balzer + Bray

*Peirce, Lincoln. 2026. Lincoln Peirce Dishes on "Big Nate's" Supporting Cast; Thirty-five years in, the creator reveals how the original six grew to an ensemble of frenemies, oddballs, and scene-stealers. GoComics (January 5): https://www.gocomics.com/extras/big-nate-35th-anniversary-characters

Rhode, Mike. 2013. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Chat with Lincoln Peirce. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 9): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2013/05/09/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-chat-with-lincoln-peirce/

Rhode, Mike. 2013. More with Lincoln Peirce and Big Nate. ComicsDC blog (May 10): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2013/05/more-with-lincoln-peirce-and-big-nate.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Lincoln Peirce Cartoonist, "Big Nate". Washington Post Online (October 26): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/auto_comics_102601.htm#NOW. Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-lincoln-peirce-cartoonist-big-nate

Unknown. 1994. 'Big Nate' to switch. Editor & Publisher (May 7): 36

Unknown. 1995. 'Doodle Book' offer [Lincoln Peirce's Big Nate]. Editor and Publisher (September 16): 42

Unknown. 1996. Cartoon contest [in 'Big Nate']. Editor & Publisher (September 28): 34

Big Picture, The

Harvey, R.C. 1999. The Big Picture: A Comic Strip Collection by Lennie Peterson [book review]. Comics Journal (213; June): 44

Peterson, Lennie. 1999. The Big Picture: A Comic Strip Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Bizarro *(SEE ALSO Dan Piraro)*

*WaynoBlog - https://waynocartoons.blogspot.com/

*Garcia, Alex. 2025. The Wild, Witty, Wonderfully Weird World of Bizarro with Wayno. Comics Kingdom's Inside The Kingdom (December 12): www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ct6nspDye9w

Piraro, Dan. 1990. Sumo Bizarro. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Piraro, Dan. 2001. Life Is Strange And So Are You: A Bizarro Sunday Treasury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Piraro, Dan. 2006. Bizarro and Other Strange Manifestations of The Art of Dan Piraro. New York: Abrams

Blondie *(SEE ALSO Stan Drake; Chic and Dean Young)*

Associated Press. 1997. Stan Drake, 'Blondie' illustrator, dies at 75 [obituary]. Washington Post (Mar 12).

Deer, Harriet A. 1982. Blondie: A critique of white-collar life. In Perspectives on American Business (Harkness, D., ed.). Tampa, FL: American Studies Press.

Duke, Sara. 2000. Blondie Gets Married! Library exhibition celebrates work of Chic Young. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 59 (6; June): 154-156

Duke, Sara. 2000. Blondie joins classic comics; exhibit opens. Library of Congress Gazette 11 (24; June 23): 1, 5

Duke, Sara. 2000. Chic Young's Blondie. in Blondie Gets Married! Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young [exhibit booklet]. Washington: Library of Congress

Engle, Tim. 1997. You've come a long way, Blondie [women in comics]. Kansas City Star (Feb 27).

Galloway, Paul. 1991. Blondie Bumstead, career woman: The former Miss Boopadoop takes a job. Albany Times Union (August 30): C1

*Garcia, Alex. 2025. Blondie at 95: Family, Food, and Funny Pages. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (November 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4bLxAQt7684

Halverson, Guy. 1990. Comic strips make good business. Christian Science Monitor (September 11)

Hartman, Carl. 2000. 'Blondie' Comic Strip Honored [exhibit]. Associated Press (June 22)

Harvey, R.C. 2012. Chic's Blondie. TCJ.com (September 13): http://www.tcj.com/chics-blondie/

Hinckley, David / New York Daily News. 1991. Blondie's bombshell: Just how will the job affect the Bumsteads? Washington Post (September 12): D4

Lander, Irene. 1999. Dagwood and Dilbert: Emasculation in the white-collar workplace. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - Apr 3.

O'Neil, Jeanne Young. 2000. Life with Blondie. in Blondie Gets Married! Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young [exhibit brochure]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress

O'Neil, Jeanne Young. 2000. Life with Blondie's creator. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 59 (6; June): 154

Stacy, Mitch / Associated Press. 2006. Filling up on 'Blondie': Cartoonist realizes his dream of making Dagwood's a reality. [Washington Post] Express (November 30): 30

Sussman, Bernard J. 1995. In defense of Dagwood [letter]. Washington Post (Apr 8):A17.

Thompson, Richard. 1999. The Century in the Post: Dagwood Takes First Nap on Sofa [cartoon]. Washington Post (April 18): F2

Unknown. 1995. Bumsteads hit a rocky patch. Albany Times Union (October 12): A2

Voboril, Mary. 1990. After 57 years of marriage, can Blondie have a baby? Albany Times Union (Sep 24):C1.

Bloom County *(SEE ALSO Berkely Breathed; Outland; Opus)*

Briger, Sam. 2015. 'Bloom County' And Opus The Penguin Return After A 25-Year Hiatus. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (October 12).
Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/10/12/447117474/bloom-county-and-opus-the-penguin-return-after-a-25-year-hiatus and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2015/10/20151012_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=447117474

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Why a Pulitzer-winning cartoonist has decided to go 'Trump-free'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/23/why-a-pulitzer-winning-cartoonist-has-decided-to-go-trump-free/

*Degg, D. D. 2026. Bloom County Goes Patreon. Daily Cartoonist (January 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/08/bloom-county-goes-patreon/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. Berkeley Breathed Moves Bloom County to Patreon. The Beat (January 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/berkeley-breathed-moves-bloom-county-to-patreon/

Prendergrast, Alan. 1987. Of penguins and Pulitzers: No laughing matter. Washington Journalism Review 9 (8; October):19-25.

Rizzo, Frank. 2015. Berkeley Breathed Talks About The Return Of 'Bloom County' On Facebook. Hartford Courant (October 12): http://www.courant.com/features/hc-bloom-county-20151012-story.html

Unknown. 1989. Bloom County's last hurrah Sunday. Albany Times Union (August 5): A2

Boner's Ark

Boondocks *(SEE ALSO Aaron McGruder; African-American)*

Adkison, Larry. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Violent Messages [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Alim, Fahizah. 2004. 'Boondocks' strip spoofing reality shows may offend [censorship]. Sacramento Bee (September 20): http://www.sacbee.com/content/lifestyle/story/10811481p-11729443c.html

Alim, Fahizah. 2004. 'Boondocks' gets reader support [censorship]. Sacramento Bee (September 23): http://www.sacbee.com/content/lifestyle/story/10842419p-11760215c.html

Arion, E. Mitchell. 2004. 'Boondocks' satirizes the 'gangsta' culture [letter]. Baltimore Sun (October 6)

Ashbrook, Tom. 2003. A Right to Be Hostile. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (October 7). Online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2003/10/20031007_b_main.asp

Astor, Dave. 2006. Will Aaron McGruder Resume His 'Boondocks' Comic Strip? E and P Online (September 20)

Barnhard, Dale. 1999. More boos for 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (June 12): A17

Baxley, Gladys B. 1999 Comic keeper [letter in support of 'Boondocks'] Washington Post (June 19): A17

Billingsley, Lloyd. 2006. Martin Luther King, Down in the Boondocks. FrontPageMagazine.com (February 8): http://www.frontpagemag.com/Articles/ReadArticle.asp?ID=21210

Blow, Richard. 2003. Sex And Politics [Boondocks censorship]. TomPaine.com (October 17): http://www.tompaine.com/feature2.cfm/ID/9165

Bonitz, John. 1999. High praise for 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (May 29): A25

Burnett, James H. III. 2002. 'Boondocks' strikes chord, and some nerves. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (November 5). online at http://www.jsonline.com/enter/gen/nov02/93082.asp

Campbel, Duncan. 2000. Drawing fire [Aaron McGruder and 'Boondocks' comic strip]. The Guardian (February 14)

Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 1999. Comic belief: Aaron McGruder's Boondocks brings black and white to a beige medium. Washington City Paper (July 23): 33-34

Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 1999. He's outtta here, 'Bama [Aaron McGruder]. Washington City Paper (October 1): 56

Collum, Danny Duncan. 2005. Down With The Boondocks: Aaron McGruder rages against the machine. Sojourners Magazine 34 (4; April): 40. online at http://www.sojo.net/index.cfm?action=magazine.article&issue=soj0504&article=050440

Coyne, Connie. 2006. Reader Advocate: Readers jump to conspiracies about comic strip. Salt Lake Tribune (April 1): http://www.sltrib.com/utah/ci_3661935

Croal, N'Gai. 1999. Wha'ts the color of funny? 'The Boondocks' riffs on race - and stirs up controversy. Newsweek (July 5): 59

Cunningham, Francis X. 2000. Pushkin in the Boondocks? [letter]. Washington Post (July 3): A18

Dickey, James M. 2000. Drawing anger [letter]. Washington Post (March 11): A18

Faragasso, Greg. 2003. Misplaced vilifier [letter]. Washington Post (July 12): A15

Farr, Courtney. 2006. Back to boring comic strips: Boondocks comic strip will unfortunately no longer appear in print, provided different perspective on Bush administration, pop culture... University Daily Kansan (October 5): http://www.kansan.com/stories/2006/oct/05/farr/?opinion

Getler, Michael. 2002. Pics and Strips [strip censored]. Washington Post (October 20): B6

Getler, Michael. 2003. Putting 'The Boondocks' in the Dock. Washington Post (October 19): B6

Gordon, Hugh B. 2002. Censored Strip [letter]. Washington Post (October 26): A27

Graham, Rosemary. 2002. Un-Funny Pages [letter]. Washington Post (January 26): A21

Grant, Gary. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Comic Diversity [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Hansen, Liane. 2001. The Boondocks. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Show (October 21). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1131850

Harbeson, Ann. 1999. Back to 'The Boondocks' [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (July 3): A19

Harde, Fred. 1999. Down on 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (May 22): A17

Heintjes, Tom. 2000. Race to the finish ['Boondocks']. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 17-18

Hornblower, Margot. 1999. Comic N the Hood: The Boondocks has scored with its brash racial humor, but not everyone's laughing. Time (July 5)

Johnson, Jeff. 2004. Don't Curse Cursing [letter]. Washington Post (October 30): A17

Johnson, Michael L. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Daring [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Judycki, Patrick. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Practicing Racism [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Kupczak, Andrew. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Racist Garbage [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Lipton, Ronnie. 2002. Provocative Commentary [letter]. Washington Post (March 30): A15

McGruder, Aaron. 2000. The Boondocks. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Merry, Joanne. 1999. High praise for 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (May 29): A25

Myers, Robin K. and David Gossett. 2004. The Comics: Serious Business [Boondocks letters]. Washington Post (October 23): A21

Nichols, Edward J. 1999. Still down on 'The Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (June 26): A19

Nichols, John. 2002. Huey Freeman: American Hero [McGruder, The Boondocks and terrorism]. The Nation (January 28)

Parker, Lonnae O'Neal. 1997. Strip tease. Washington Post (August 20).

Parker, Lonnae O'Neal. 1999. Funnies man: Aaron McGruder's 'The Boondocks' Has a Point. And It's Not Afraid to Poke Fun. Washington Post (April 26): C1, 4

Peters, Mike. 2006. 'Boondocks' return is on hold; Demands of TV put pressure on strip creator. Dallas Morning News (September 25). online at http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/dn/latestnews/stories/092606glboondocks.2ca47fc.html

Peters, Mike. 2006. Who'll stir the pot? 'The Boondocks' agitated just enough to make us think twice. Dallas Morning News (October 8). online at http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/columnists/mpeters/stories/DN-NSL_comicsBOON_1008liv.ART.State.Edition1.4e3a851.html

Phipps, Keith. 1999. Aaron McGruder's The Boondocks: 'What I don't want is for controversy to be the gimmick of the strip. That would play itself out pretty quick.' [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3536/avfeature3536.html

Poulsen, Kevin. 2001. DeCSS makes the funny pages [McGruder and 'Boondocks']. SecurityFocus.com (March 3). online at http://www.theregister.co.uk/content/6/17321.html

Powell, A.D. 1999. Still down on 'The Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (June 26): A19

Redding, Alesia I. 2000. It's hip, it's entertainment--it's satire [Boondocks]. South Bend Tribune (February 20)

Richardson, Alfred R. 2005. Unfunny in any hue [Boondocks]. Washington Post (January 22)

Robinson, Morris E. Jr. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: a Familiar Chord [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Sawyer, Joel C. 2000. A slur to Christians ['Boondocks' religion reference letter]. Washington Post (August 12): A19

Scocca, Tom and Vincent Williams. 2000. Strip Mining: The Boondocks' Aaron McGruder and Liberty Meadows' Frank Cho Take the Funny Pages in New Directions. Baltimore City Paper (February 9)

Shipp, E.R. 1999. A comics question [ombudsman]. Washington Post (June 20): B6

Shipp, E. R. 2000. On 'The Boondocks'. Washington Post (April 9): B6

Simpkins, John. 2001. The Equal-Opportunity Offender: Aaron McGruder's 'Boondocks' Is the Anti-'Family Circus'. New York Times Magazine (June 24): 41-42

Slatton, T. Diane. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Relentlessly Angry [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Smiley, Tavis. 2002. The Boondocks. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (March 29). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1140770

Sonnenburg, Paul. 2000. The Freeman Brothers and the poet [letter on 'The Boondocks']. Washington Post (July 10): A18

Stepp, Laura Sessions. 2006. Syndicate Says 'Boondocks' May Not Return; Cartoonist Hasn't Answered Pleas to Resume Comic Strip. Washington Post (September 26): C1

Strohbeck, Rich. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Intelligent Satire [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Tholmer, Regina. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Color Barriers [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Thompson, Lamont. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Dealing with Race [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Tong, Rob. 2004. What Is 'The Boondocks'? Failing to find its identity? Mullenax News (December 16): http://www.richardmullenax.com/?page=columns&art=32916

Unknown. 1999. Drawing a conclusion [Dave Miller is cancelling 'Dave', replaced by McGruder's 'Boondocks' strip]. Chicago Tribune (April 16)

Unknown. 1999. New comic strip draws its laughs from the worlds of Hip-hop and ... [McGruder's 'Boondocks' strip]. Chicago Tribune (April 19)

Unknown. 1999. Comics relief [letter on redesigning comics page and McGruder's 'Boondocks' strip]. Chicago Tribune (April 29)

Unknown. 1999. Racist cartoon [letter]. Chicago Tribune (May 4)

Unknown. 1999. Refreshing cartoon [letter]. Chicago Tribune (May 4)

Unknown. 1999. Stirring the pot [letter on McGruder's 'Boondocks' strip]. Chicago Tribune (May 4)

Unknown. 1999. Comic relief [letter]. Chicago Tribune (May 19)

Unknown. 1999. The Color of Funny [Boondocks creator Aaron McGruder]. Atlanta Constitution (June 2)

Unknown. 1999. The Color of Funny [McGruder's 'Boondocks' strip]. Chicago Tribune (May 26)

Velys, Kristina M. 2005. So very not funny [letter to the editor on Boondocks encouraging suicide bombers]. Washington Post (April 9): A21

Vitarius, Patrick. 1999. High praise for 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (May 29): A25

Williams, David R. 1999. Back to 'The Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (July 3): A19

Young, Robin. 2003. Controversial 'Boondocks' Strip Pulled. Public Radio International and WBUR's Here and Now (April 2). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2003/04/20030402_13.asp

Boots

Born Loser

Unknown. 2015. Meet Your Creator: Chip Sansom (The Born Loser). GoComics blog (May 8): http://blogs.gocomics.com/2015/05/meet-your-creator-chip-sansom-the-born-loser-.html

Brainy Bowers and Drowsy Dugan

Taylor, R.W. 1905. Brainy Bowers and Drowsy Dugan [reprints of the Chicago Daily News comic strip]. Chicago: Max Stein Publishing House (or The Star Publishing Co.)

Breaking Cat News

Edgecomb, Kathleen. 2017. The Day starts running the comic strip 'Breaking Cat News' Monday. The Day (March 26): http://www.theday.com/aemusic/20170326/day-starts-running-comic-strip-breaking-cat-news-monday

Fike, Ellen. 2017. Breaking Cat News artist/writer isn't worried about fame getting to her cats' heads. Wyoming Tribune Eagle (March 26): http://www.wyomingnews.com/entertainment/breaking-cat-news-artist-writer-isn-t-worried-about-fame/article_9a6f2280-1005-11e7-98c1-7fe44e4d1ab7.html

Guzman, René A. 2017. 'Breaking Cat News' debuts in E-N today. Houston Chronicle (March 27): http://www.chron.com/lifestyle/article/Breaking-Cat-News-debuts-in-E-N-today-11026234.php

Katches, Mark. 2017. Q&A: Interview with Georgia Dunn, creator of Breaking Cat News. The Oregonian/OregonLive (March 22): http://www.oregonlive.com/editors/index.ssf/2017/03/qa_interview_with_georgia_dunn.html

Ogburn, Thad. 2017. Breaking Cat News! Now on The N&O comics pages. News & Observer (March 27): http://www.newsobserver.com/news/local/article141006453.html

Riedl, Matt. 2017. The Eagle's comics page is changing. Soon, cats will rule. Wichita Eagle (March 26): http://www.kansas.com/entertainment/ent-columns-blogs/keeper-of-the-plans/article140913153.html

Unknown. 2017. New 'Cats' comic coming, and other funny-page updates. Knoxville News Sentinel (March 25): http://www.knoxnews.com/story/opinion/columnists/jack-mcelroy/2017/03/25/new-cats-comic-coming-and-other-funny-page-updates/99487846/

Brenda Starr *(SEE ALSO Dale Messick)*

Cavna, Michael. 2010. After 70 years, Brenda Starr will soon face final deadline. Washington Post (December 10): C5

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Brooke Shields, 'Starr' Reporter [Brenda Starr film]. Comics Scene (8): 68-69

Johanek, Marilou. 2005. Starr went where no female cartoon had gone before [Dale Messick]. Toledo Blade (April 15). online at http://www.toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20050415/COLUMNIST13/504150322

Maltin, Leonard. 2011. Brenda Starr, Reporter-Rescued! Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy blog (March 16): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/brenda_starr_reporterrescued/#

Messick, Dale & Tom Mason (ed.). 1989. Brenda Starr: The Red-headed Bombshell. New York: Malibu

Rosenthal, Phil. 2010. Brenda Starr, reporter, to leave newspapers Jan. 2; The deadline is fast approaching for the final edition of the daily comic strip, which ran for more than 70 years and was written by Tribune columnist Mary Schmich for the last 25. Chicago Tribune (December 9): http://www.chicagotribune.com/business/columnists/ct-biz-1209-phil-20101209,0,7423887.column

Unknown. 2010. Brenda Starr still a star reporter. Gaylord Herald Times (June 29): http://www.gaylordheraldtimes.com/articles/2010/06/29/features/entertainment/doc4c29f398930c7486973301.txt

Brewster Rockit (SEE ALSO Tim Rickard)

Official Brewster Rockit fan club - http://www.rockiteers.org

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Brewster Rockit' Cartoonist Tim Rickard. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 6): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/01/the_interview_brewster_rockit.html#comments

Dunaway, Brian and Justin Thompson. 2008. Episode 60 - The Tim Rickard Interview [Brewster Rockit]. Comics Coast To Coast (December 23): http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=133

Brick Bradford

Unknown. 1933. Own spirit of adventure impelled artist, writer to creat the Times Herald's new strip [Brick Bradford by Clarence Gray and William Ritt]. Middletown (NY) Times Herald (August 19)

Unknown. 1936. A dual personality [Brick Bradford by Clarence Gray and William Ritt]. Middletown (NY) Times Herald (December 31)

Unknown. 2006. Did you Know...? Brick Bradford. Scoop (August 25): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13084&si=126

The Brilliant Mind of Edison Lee

*Garcia, Alex. 2025. Lab Rats & Laughs: Inside The Brilliant Mind of Edison Lee. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TDkLb_LdVqg

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 43 - John and Anne Hambrock [The Brilliant Mind of Edison Lee]. Tall Tale Radio (August 17): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=272 and http://idisk.mac.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_43_Hambrocks_FINAL.mp3

Snyder, Liz. 2021. Cartoonist John Hambrock: 15 years and counting for 'Edison Lee'. Kenosha News (October 29): https://www.kenoshanews.com/news/local/cartoonist-john-hambrock-15-years-and-counting-for-edison-lee/article_d8fd2155-95c3-51ae-ad56-39fca37e288f.html

Bringing Up Father *(SEE ALSO George McManus)*

Havez, Jean and Louis Silvers. 1914. By The Susquehanna Shore [Sheet music from Gus Hill's 'Bringing Up Father']. New York: Jerome H. Remick

Jones, Llewellyn Rees. 1926. The Laugh that Circles the Globe: Secrets of the mirth caused by Jiggs and Maggie as revealed by their creator, and how they have invaded foreign lands [George McManus]. Lethbridge Herald (August 5). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62626850

Lowe, Jim and Nancy Eaton. 1998. Bringing up Father: The illustrative style of George McManus. Retro (Jan): http://www.retroactive.com/jan98/bringfather.html

McManus, George. 1920. Autobiography of "Jiggs". Lethbridge Herald (July 15). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=68650719

McManus, George. 1925. Bringing Up Father Series No. 9. New York: Cupples & Leon

McManus, George. 1930. How To Draw Comics Like Mine Second Lesson. Lethbridge Herald (September 27). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62505147

McManus, George. 1930. How To Draw Comics Like Mine Lesson No. 3. Lethbridge Herald (October 21). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62648703

McManus, George. 1930. How To Draw Comics Like Mine Lesson No. 4. Lethbridge Herald (December 6). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62649081

McManus, George. 1931. How To Draw Comics Like Mine Lesson No. 6. Lethbridge Herald (March 9). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62622132

*Morris, John R. 1923. Maggie Now Crowns Jiggs with Row of Japanese Adjectives. Editor and Publisher 55 (51; May 19): 50. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-05-19_55_51/page/50/mode/2up

Reif, Rita. 1979. Maggie and Jiggs Flying High Aboard a Persian Rug. New York Times (March 24)

Reif, Rita. 1983. Auctions: Tribal rarities at Southeby's; Oriental rugs over the years [Bringing Up Father]. New York Times (April 22)

Sheridan, Martin / World Digest. 1937. 'Bringing Up Father' for 27 years. Lethbridge Herald (August 13). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=68758327

*Unknown. 1920. McManus, celebrated cartoonist, talks of early life and career. Calgary Daily Herald (July 24)

*Unknown. 1923. "Jigs" Takes a Tumble. Editor and Publisher 56 (2; October 20): 16. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-10-20_56_21/page/16/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. Jiggs and Maggie "on the carpet" in Persia. Lethbridge Herald (March 14). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62613373

Unknown. 1932. Jiggs' and Maggie's Twentieth Anniversary. Lethbridge Herald (January 23): 9. Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=68673822

Unknown. 1940. Making of a 'Funny' [comic strip printing technology]. Popular Science (March): 84-88

Unknown. 1952. 'Bringing Up Father": Running in Herald for 35 years – George McManus produces revealing autobiography in Collier's – Adds returns from Jiggs up to $12,000,000. Lethbridge Herald (January 29). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=5477894

Bronc Peeler

Broom Hilda *(SEE ALSO Russell Myers)*

Brother Juniper *(SEE ALSO Justin McCarthy; Religion)*

McCarthy, Father Justin. 1959. Brother Juniper [Religious gag cartoons]. New York: Pocket

McCarthy, Father Justin. 1961. Brother Juniper Strikes Again [6050]. New York: Pocket

Brother Sebastian *(SEE ALSO Chon Day; Religion)*

Buck Rogers

Anthony, Rogers. 2015. Buck Rogers and the Copyright Trolls. Boing Boing (October 16): http://boingboing.net/2015/10/16/buck-rogers-and-the-copyright.html

James, George S. and Frank H. Winter. 1981. Happy 50th birthday Buck. The Best of Starlog Vol. 2: 83-85, 94

Lawrence, James & Gray Morrow. 1981. Buck Rogers In The 25th Century. New York: Quick Fox

O'Hallaren, Bill. 1980. Colonel Deering learns to dress right -- in slinky duds; To survive on 'Buck Rogers' Erin Gray had to play down her toughness. TV Guide (March 1): 20-22

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Scott Beatty Talks Buck Rogers. Comic Book Resources (March 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20339

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Where on Earth (or in space) is Buck's anthology? Memphis Commercial Appeal (November 24)

Zeitchik, Steven and Borys Kit. 2008. Frank Miller eyes big-screen 'Buck Rogers'; Odd Lot in talks to option the rights for the project. Hollywood Reporter (December 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i8cb71d29182efee6d6f7618b9ddcc5af

Bungle Family, The

Buster Brown *(SEE ALSO R.F. Outcault)*

Adcock, John. 2017. Worden Wood, the Ghost of Buster Brown. Yesterday's Paper (June 3): http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2017/06/worden-woods-work-ghost-of-buster-brown_3.html

Outcault, Richard Felton. 1904. Buster Brown, his dog Tige and their troubles. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company. Online at https://archive.org/details/BusterBrownhisd00Outc

Outcault, Richard Felton. 1905. Tige--his story. New York: F. A. Stokes Company Online at https://archive.org/details/tigehisstory00outc

Outcault, R.F. 1909. Buster Brown's Latest. Buster Brown's Hosiery Mills

Outcault, Richard Felton. 1910. My resolutions, Buster Brown. Chicago: R.F. Outcault. Online at https://archive.org/details/myresolutionsbus00outc

Buz Sawyer *(SEE ALSO Roy Crane)*

Heer, Jeet. 2015. Pulp Propaganda: Roy Crane's Buz Sawyer comics were famous for adventurous battles against America's cold war foes. But no one knew that the U.S. government was behind it all. New Republic.com (September 30): http://www.newrepublic.com/article/122962/pulp-propaganda-roy-cranes-buz-sawyer-cold-war-comics

Squirek, Mark. 2013. Buz Sawyer: The Peak of Adventure Strips. Scoop (March 8): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=132369

Unknown. 1989. 'Buz Sawyer' finally mustered out. Albany Times Union (October 7): A2

Calvin and Hobbes *(SEE ALSO Bill Watterson)*

Ahrens, Frank. 1995. So Long, Kid: an Obituary for a Boy, His Tiger and Our Innocence. Washington Post (November 19): F1

Aherns, Frank. 1997. The gospel according to Calvin and Hobbes. Washington Post (Ma5 15):D9.

Astor, David. 1994. Watterson to take second break from 'Calvin and Hobbes' strip. Editor and Publisher (March 19): 59

Astor, David. 1995. Strong reaction to end of comic strip: People are talking about 'Calvin and Hobbes,' which will leave nearly 2,400 newspapers on December 31. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 38-9

Astor, Dave. 2004. Huge 'Calvin' Comic Collection Coming. E&P Online (July 19)

Astor, Dave. 2005. 'Calvin and Hobbes' Returning to Newspapers -- Sort Of. E and P Online (May 20)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. Watterson Answers 'Calvin and Hobbes' Questions. Editor and Publisher Online (September 22)

Bernstein, Adam / Virginian-Pilot. 1997. Calvin's unauthorized leak; Stock car fans misuse comics character. Washington Post (July 17)

Campanelli, John. 2010. 'Calvin and Hobbes' fans still pine 15 years after its exit. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 1): http://www.cleveland.com/living/index.ssf/2010/02/fans_still_pine_for_calvin_and.html

Campanelli, John. 2010. Bill Watterson, creator of beloved 'Calvin and Hobbes' comic strip looks back with no regrets. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 1): http://www.cleveland.com/living/index.ssf/2010/02/bill_watterson_creator_of_belo.html

Carroll, Jerry. 1995. Calvin and Hobbes to end. San Francisco Chronicle (Dec 30).

Chafkin, Max. 2005. 'Complete Calvin and Hobbes' to Likely Sell Out Before Holiday Rush.

Bookstandard.com (October 14): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/publisher/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001306521

Dean, Paul / Los Angeles Times. 1987. 'Calvin' in perspective; Cartoonist Bill Watterson spuring the hype. Washington Post (May 36)

Editors. 1995. Notice to comics readers . Washington Post (December 24)

Eliason, Niela. 1991. Comic continues through reclusive creator's hiatus. Albany Times Union (May 3): C1.

Ferris, D.X. 2009. Tiger Hunting: Author tracks elusive Calvin & Hobbes creator Bill Watterson, and more in this week's Scene and Heard. Cleveland Scene (July 29): http://www.clevescene.com/cleveland/tiger-hunting/Content?oid=1604344

Ford, Gavin. 2005. Set compiles classic 'Calvin and Hobbes'. Star-Gazette (October 14): http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20051014/LIFE/510140314&SearchID=73223559539760

Gardner, Alan. 2012. Break out the credit card: Rare Sunday Calvin & Hobbes goes to auction. Daily Cartoonist (September 21): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/09/21/break-out-the-credit-card-rare-sunday-calvin-hobbes-goes-to-auction/

Harvey, R.C. 1995. Comicopia. Comics Journal (182; November): 123-124

Herrera, Philip. 1987. The Delightful Secret of Calvin and Hobbes. Connoisseur 217(June): 126-7

Jupitus, Phill. 2015. Calvin and Hobbes. BBC Radio4 (September 8). Online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b00mr2fj

Konrad, Jeremy. 2021. Calvin And Hobbes Rare Teaching Book On Auction Today. Bleeding Cool (November 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/calvin-and-hobbes-rare-teaching-book-waterson-heritage-auctions/

Mariano, Danicar. 2004. The Tao of Calvin and Hobbes. Philippine Daily Inquirer (October 13): D6. online at http://news.inq7.net/lifestyle/index.php?index=1&story_id=14747

Martell, Nevin. 2009. Looking for Calvin and Hobbes: The Unconventional Story of Bill Watterson and His Revolutionary Comic Strip. New York: Continuum

Martell, Nevin. 2010. The fantastic truth of Calvin and Hobbes: Bill Watterson's work remains hilarious, and wildly inventive – but it also manages to be authentic in a way that very few cartoons ever are. Guardian's Books Blog (February 17): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/booksblog/2010/feb/17/fantastic-authenticity-calvin-and-hobbes

McGurk, Caitlin. 2015. NEW! Bill Watterson retrospective book, "Exploring Calvin and Hobbes", shines new light on Watterson's thought process, inspirations. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (March 10): http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2015/03/10/new-bill-watterson-retrospective-book-exploring-calvin-and-hobbes-shines-new-light-on-wattersons-thought-process-inspirations/

Oswald, Anjelica. 2015. 'Calvin and Hobbes' just turned 30 — here's the history of the strip and its mysterious creator Bill Watterson. Business Insider (November 18): http://www.businessinsider.com/calvin-and-hobbes-just-turned-30-heres-the-history-of-the-strip-and-its-mysterious-creator-bill-watterson-2015-11

Paul, Gregory S. 1993. A comic history of dinosaurs [Mark Trail, Calvin and Hobbes]. Washington Post (November 6)

Rampton, Mike. 2022. How Did Calvin from 'Calvin and Hobbes' End Up Peeing on Everything? MEL Magazine (February 3): https://melmagazine.com/en-us/story/calvin-peeing-sticker

Robinson, Bryan. 2005. The Return of 'Calvin and Hobbes' – and Fun Funny Pages; 20 Years After Its Debut, the Comic Strip Remains Timeless in a Return to Newspapers and a New Collection. ABC News (October 4): http://abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/story?id=1160376&page=1

*Rowe, Adam. 2016. How One Mashup Artist Got Legal Permission to Pair Calvin & Hobbes with Dune. Barnes & Noble's Sci-Fi & Fantasy Blog (February 19): http://www.barnesandnoble.com/blog/sci-fi-fantasy/how-one-mash-up-artist-got-legal-permission-to-pair-calvin-hobbes-with-dune/

Schwartz, Amy E. 1996. 'Calvin and Hobbes': Childhood's End. Washington Post (January 3)

Shafer, Jack. 1992. Calvin's growing pains. Washington City Paper (January 10)

Singer, Armand E. 1996. Annotating Calvin and Hobbes. Popular Culture Review 7 (1; February): 111-120

Smith, Zack. 2009. Author Goes Looking For Calvin And Hobbes. Newsarama (December 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091221-Calvin-Hobbes.html

Spitz, EH. 1993. Calvin and Hobbes: postmodern and psychoanalytic perspectives. Psychoanalytic Review 80 (1; Spring): 55-82

Tucker, Neely. 2005. The Tiger Strikes Again; After an Early Bedtime, Calvin and Hobbes Are Up and Running in a New Collection. Washington Post (October 4): C1

Unknown. 1993. Illegal merchandise [‘Calvin & Hobbes’ bootleg t-shirts]. Editor and Publisher (July 10): 28

Unknown. 2000. ‘Peeing Calvin’ decals now recognized as vital channel of national discourse [satire on ‘Calvin and Hobbes’ image piracy]. The Onion (April 5): http://www.theonion.com/onion3612/peeing_calvin.html

Unknown. 2005. ‘Calvin and Hobbes’ classic comic strip returns. Jersey Journal (September 6). online at http://www.nj.com/news/jjournal/index.ssf?/base/news-0/1126008652293160.xml&coll=3

*van Suiden, Moshe-Mordechai. 2024. Psychoanalyzing Calvin and Hobbes as a social critique and double autobiography. Times of Israel's The Blogs (December 22): https://blogs.timesofisrael.com/psychoanalyzing-calvin-and-hobbes-as-a-social-critique-and-double-autobiography/

Watterson, Bill. 1987. Calvin And Hobbes. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1988. Essential Calvin And Hobbes, The [Inc. comics from Calvin and Hobbes and Something Under The Bed is Drooling.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1988. Something Under The Bed Is Drooling. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1989. Calvin And Hobbes Lazy Sunday Book, The [Sunday pages]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1989. Yukon Ho! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1990. Weirdos From Another Planet! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1991. Scientific Progress Goes ‘Boink’. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1992. Attack Of The Deranged Mutant Killer Monster Snow Goons [Book club edition licensed from Andrews & McMeel.]. New York: Scholastic

Watterson, Bill. 1993. The Days Are Just Packed. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1994. Homicidal Psycho Jungle Cat. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1994. The Revenge Of The Baby-Sat. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1996. Calvin And Hobbes 3: In The Shadow Of The Night [Strip reprints from ‘Calvin and Hobbes’]. London: Warner Books

Watterson, Bill. 1996. It’s A Magical World. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1996. There’s Treasure Everywhere. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 2001. Calvin and Hobbes: Sunday Pages 1985-1995. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Universal

Wigard, Justin. 2021. "The Fearless Spaceman Spiff, Interplanetary Explorer Extraordinaire": Parodic Imagination and the Pulp Aesthetic in Bill Watterson's Calvin and Hobbes. Inks 5 (2, Summer): 173-196. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/article/804829

Wilonsky, Robert. 2011. It’s Not Every Day You Get to See an Original Calvin and Hobbes Piece In Person. (Or Buy It.) Dallas Observor’s Unfair Park blog (December 9): http://blogs.dallasobserver.com/unfairpark/2011/12/its_not_every_day_you_get_to_see_an_original_calvin_and_hobbes_piece_in_person_or_buy_it.php

Wilson, James Q. 1994. Calvin and Hobbes and John Paul: The morality debate. Current (360; Feb):11.

*Worrell, Bradley. 2025. Why a boy and his tiger still matter; Calvin and Hobbes, Bill Watterson’s beloved comic strip, ended three decades ago this month, yet its magic endures, says William Kuskin, CU Boulder English professor and expert on comics and graphic novels. Colorado Arts and Sciences Magazine (December 18): https://www.colorado.edu/asmagazine/2025/12/18/why-boy-and-his-tiger-still-matter

Ziegler, Laura. 1995. Calvin and Hobbes. National Public Radio’s Weekend All Things Considered (December 31)

Candorville

Website – http://candorville.com

Bell, Darrin. 2009. Pretty Young Things, part 2 UNCENSORED [Michael Jackson strip]. Candorville blog (July 7): http://candorville.com/2009/07/07/pretty-young-things-part-2-uncensored/

Bell, Darrin. 2013. Remembering my Grandpa Roscoe, who passed away 2 weeks ago today. Candorville.com (May 5): http://candorville.com/2013/05/05/remembering-my-grandpa-roscoe-who-died-2-weeks-ago-today/

*Bell, Darrin. 2024. The reason C-Dog may have voted for Trump [Candorville, racism]. Darrin Bell's Disobey in Advance (November 16): https://darrinbell.substack.com/p/the-reason-c-dog-may-have-voted-for

*Bell, Darrin. 2024. Todays' Candorville cartoon and more. Why the mainstream news wants Lemont to come back. Darrin Bell's Disobey in Advance (December 3): https://darrinbell.substack.com/p/todays-candorville-cartoon-and-more

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: 'Candorville' Cartoonist Darrin Bell. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 17-18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/the_interview_candorville_cart.html#more and http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/the_interview_candorville_cart_1.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Fave Fan Anecdotes: 'Pickles' & 'Candorville'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 26): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/fave_fan_anecdotes_pickles_can.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Would You Censor This 'Candorville' Cartoon? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 8): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/07/wednesdays_riffs.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2009. 'Candorville' Cartoonist Finds His [Short-Form] Muse. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 31): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/03/candorville_cartoonist_finds_h.html

Cavna, Michael. 2013. 'Candorville': Darrin Bell poignantly memorializes his 94-year-old grandfather, who humbly embodied the Greatest Generation. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 17): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/candorville-darrin-bell-poignantly-memorializes-his-94-year-old-grandfather-who-humbly-embodied-the-greatest-generation/2013/05/17/dfde5a82-bc46-11e2-89c9-3be8095fe767_blog.html#pagebreak

Krassner, Paul. 2009. Comics: Coincidence or Conspiracy? Huffington Post (May 1): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/paul-krassner/comics-coincidence-or-con_b_194310.html

Rhode, Mike. 2025. WaPo published final Candorville comic strip this weekend. ComicsDC (February 11): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/02/wapo-published-final-candorville-this.html

Sill, Melanie. 2007. Settling small matters. News and Observer (September 23): http://www.newsobserver.com/137/story/713247.html

Unknown. 2009. 'Candorville' Cartoonist Reveals Killed Jackson Joke. E&P Online (July 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003992372

Young, Robert Jr. 2024. A Newspaper Comic That Shows a Changing America. Slate (July 21): https://slate.com/podcasts/working/2024/07/comic-strip-artist-interview-darrin-bell-candorville and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zHBfDgIRrAk and https://slate.com/transcripts/OEFEOWladmYvQVRhODlRbDAvWE45eitZOHR3dnV4M1Q5dC9HTTh0TVpQRT0=

Captain Easy *(SEE ALSO Roy Crane)*

Caspar Milquetoast

Cathy *(SEE ALSO Cathy Guisewite)*

Astor, David. 1993. Cartoon prize goes to Cathy Guisewite: The 'Cathy' comic creator wins the coveted Reuben Award after three consecutive years as a runner-up. Editor and Publisher (May 15): 38

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: Cathy Guisewite reveals why she's really ending her strip -- and why she won't abide 'Cathy Classics' reruns. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 13): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/08/the_riffs_interview_cathy_guis.html

Cohen, Patricia. 2010. Arts, Briefly: After 34 Years and Many Diets, 'Cathy' Comic Strip to End. New York Times (August 13). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/13/books/13arts-AFTER34YEARS_BRF.html

Davis, Carolyn. 2010. Life after 'Cathy'; Farewell to our spaghetti-haired heroine: We'll miss you. Or not. A look at what Cathy meant as her creator lays the pen down. Philadelphia Inquirer (September 29): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/magazine/20100929_Life_after__Cathy_.html

Dougherty, Robert. 2009. Cathy Comic Spoofed Again by SNL with Timberlake Assist. Associated Content (March 8): http://www.associatedcontent.com/article/1544291/cathy_comic_spoofed_again_by_snl_with.html?cat=2

Fisher, Maria Sudekum / Associated Press. 2010. Fun! Fearless! Farewell! 'Cathy' creator says she'll end the comic strip after 34 years. [Washington Post] Express August 13): 32

Gray, Melissa. 2010. 'Cathy' comic strip to end after 34 years. CNN (August 12): http://www.cnn.com/2010/SHOWBIZ/08/12/cathy.comic.strip/

Guzman, René A. 2010. 'Cathy' creator ending her strip. San Antonio Express-News (August 11): http://www.mysanantonio.com/entertainment/Cathy_creator_100469184.html

Pastis, Stephan. 2010. On the Retirement of the Comic Strip "Cathy". The Official Pearls Before Swine blog (August 13): http://stephanpastis.wordpress.com/2010/08/13/on-the-retirement-of-the-comic-strip-cathy/

*Schumer, Lizz. 2025. Cathy Creator Cathy Guisewite Looks Back at 50 Years of Her Beloved Comic Strip (Exclusive). People (December 5): https://people.com/cathy-creator-cathy-guisewite-reflects-on-50-years-of-comic-strip-exclusive-11862768

*Specter, Emma. 2025. I'm Not a Carrie, I'm a Cathy. Vogue (October 21): https://www.vogue.com/article/cathy-comics-anniversary-collection-essay

Unknown. 1988. More papers hit 'Cathy' strip. Albany Times Union (Oct 29):A2.

Charlie Chan

Cheap Thrills Cuisine

Lamb, Chris. 1993. Comic team thrilled to be doing 'Thrills': Chef Bill Lombardo and artist Thach Bui collaborate on the 'Cheap Thrills Cuisine' cartoon recipe feature. Editor and Publisher (November 27): 32-3

Lombardo, Bill & Thach Bui. 1995. Cheap Thrills Cuisine With Chef Peppi : A Collection of Quick, Tasty, Creative Recipes. Boston: Little Brown & Company.

Unknown. 1993. WPWG syndicating a recipe comic strip ['Cheap Thrills Cuisine' by Bill Lombardo and Thach Bui]. Editor and Publisher (August 28): 31

Close to Home

McPherson, John. 1998. The Get Well Book. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Meet the Comics With John McPherson Creator, "Close to Home". Washington Post (August 3, 2001): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/01/style/comics_080301.htm. archived at https://archive.org/details/meet-the-comics-with-john-mc-pherson-creator-close-to-home-2001

Unknown. 1993. Universal has panel with home-life gags. Editor and Publisher (February 6): 35

A College Girl Named Joe

Warner, Aaron. 2005. A College Girl Named Joe Year One: The Day My First Semester Attacked. Battle Creek, MI: Amazing Aaron Productions

Warner, Aaron. 2006. A College Girl Named Joe Year Three: The Horrors of High School Still Haunt Me! Battle Creek, MI: Amazing Aaron Productions

Conan the Barbarian

Unknown. 1978, Conan the Barbarian Joins Green Sheet Comics Today. Milwaukee Journal (September). scans online at http://comicsresearch.blogspot.com/2011/01/tales-from-green-scrapbook-4-conan.html

Connie

Unknown. 1931. Frank Godwin Is Creator Of Connie. Milwaukee Journal (August 30)

Crankshaft *(SEE ALSO Tom Batiuk)*

Antoniotti, Kathy. 2008. 'Fear the Roo' makes comic strip: Akron illustrator uses popular slogan in syndicated Crankshaft. Akron Beacon Journal (November 15): http://www.ohio.com/news/34506774.html

Astor, David. 1997. 'Crankshaft' [by Tom Batiuk and Chuck Ayers] The Favorite In Poll. Editor and Publisher (May 31): 32

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'Crankshaft' Comic Criticized for Implying Older Women Are in Less Danger of Being Assaulted. E&P Online (October 25): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003663619

Batiuk, Tom and Chuck Ayers. 2002. Your Favorite... Crab Cakes!: A Crankshaft Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Batiuk, Tom and Chuck Ayers. 2014. Strike Four: The Crankshaft Baseball Book. Black Squirrel Books

Bona, Marc. 2014. Tom Batiuk talks about Crankshaft, featured in 'Strike Four,' a baseball compilation of the comic strip. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 9): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2014/07/tom_batiuk_talks_about_cranksh.html

Bondi, Nicole. 1995. 'Crankshaft' takes sensitive look at unfunny disease. Detroit News (November 6)

*Buffie, Nicole. 2024. It's first and longtime goal for U.S. comic strip creator smitten with Bombers Ohio's Tom Batiuk in city to attend first game after multiple Crankshaft references to Blue and Gold. Winnipeg Free Press (August 23): https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/breakingnews/2024/08/23/its-first-and-longtime-goal-for-u-s-comic-strip-creator-smitten-with-bombers

*Degg, D. D. 2024. Tom Batiuk to Launch Book Banning Series in Crankshaft Comic Strip. Daily Cartoonist (August 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/19/tom-batiuk-to-launch-book-banning-series-in-crankshaft-comic-strip/

*Dueben, Alex. 2023. The Dying of the Light: My Grandmother, Dementia, Time in the Comic Strip, and Roses in December by Tom Batiuk and Chuck Ayers [Crankshaft]. TCJ (August 30): https://www.tcj.com/the-dying-of-the-light-my-grandmother-dementia-time-in-the-comic-strip-and-roses-in-december-by-tom-batiuk-and-chuck-ayers/

Eldredge, Richard L. 2009. Kennesaw State gets 'Crank'y? [Crankshaft]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (April 14): http://www.ajc.com/services/content/metro/stories/2009/04/14/buzz0414.html

Feran, Tom. 2009. Jim McDermott's Wiffle ball field in Medina once featured in 'Crankshaft' comic strip. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 25): http://www.cleveland.com/living/plaindealer/tom_feran/index.ssf?/base/living-0/1243240278284420.xml&coll=2

McCune, Christina. 2013. Meet Akron's Chuck Ayers: Illustrator of the comic strip Crankshaft. IndeOnline.com (September 3): http://www.cantonrep.com/news/x574265237/Meet-Akrons-Chuck-Ayers-Illustrator-of-the-comic-strip-Crankshaft

Rieckman, Stew. 2007. Crankshaft crossed the line so we gave him time out. Oshkosh Northwestern (October 28): http://www.thenorthwestern.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071028/OSH07/710280537/1128/OSHnews

*Rollason, Kevin. 2025. Crankshaft comes to Winnipeg Comic strip characters — big Bombers fans — visit city beginning Monday in Free Press. Winnipeg Free Press (July 21): https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/featured/2025/07/21/crankshaft-comes-to-winnipeg

Staley, Doug. 2010. Co-creator talks about evolution of 'Crankshaft' comic strip during museum Brown Bag event [Chuck Ayers]. Massilon Independent (July 29): http://www.indeonline.com/news/x1123438435/Co-creator-talks-about-evolution-of-Crankshaft-comic-strip-during-museum-Brown-Bag-event

*Tait, Ed. 2025. Crankshaft for the 'W'. bluebombers.com (July 20): https://www.bluebombers.com/2025/07/20/crankshaft-for-the-w/

Crock

Cavna, Michael. 2011. RIP, Bill Rechin: Artist son memorializes 'Crock' cartoonist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-bill-rechin-artist-son-memorializes-crock-cartoonist/2011/05/24/AGZZQGBH_blog.html

*Parker, Brant, Johnny Hart & Bill Rechin. 1977. Crock. Greenwich, CT: Fawcett

*Unknown. 1993. Anti-tobacco strips [in 'Crock']. Editor and Publisher (December 11): 42

Cul de Sac (SEE ALSO Richard Thompson)

Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Cul de Sac' goes on hiatus as Richard Thompson receives Parkinson's treatment. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 16): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/cul-de-sac-goes-on-hiatus-as-richard-thompson-receives-parkinsons-treatment/2012/01/16/gIQAP9jR2P_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Cul De Sac' Guest Artists Move In Monday: On hiatus, Thompson asks 6 top cartoonists to take a shot at his strip. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 17): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/cul-de-sac-guest-artists-move-in-monday-on-hiatus-thompson-asks-6-top-cartoonists-to-take-a-shot-at-his-strip/2012/02/16/gIQAqHOyIR_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2012. Richard Thompson ends 'Cul de Sac' comic. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 17): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/richard-thompson-ends-cul-de-sac-comic/2012/08/17/06a7fda6-e819-11e1-a3d2-2a05679928ef_blog.html

Diener, Debra N. 2016. "Art Imitating Life" Coming Alive [play]. Huffington Post (May 17): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/debra-n-diener/art-imitating-life-coming_b_9995582.html

Encore Stage. 2016. The World Premiere of "Cul de Sac" the play (press release). ComicsDC Blog (April 15): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/04/the-world-premiere-of-cul-de-sac-play.html

Mautner, Chris. 2012. Six by 6 - My six favorite Cul de Sac characters. Comic Book Resources (August 24): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/08/six-by-6-my-six-favorite-cul-de-sac-characters/

Mautner, Chris. 2016. Comic Connections: Revisiting Richard Thompson's Cul de Sac. The Smart Set's The Panelist blog (September 22): http://thesmartset.com/comic-connections/

Mostafavi, Kendall. 2016. Review: 'Cul de Sac' at Encore Stage & Studio. DC Metro Theater Arts (June 8): http://dcmetrotheaterarts.com/2016/06/08/cul-de-sac-encore-stage/

Rhode, Mike. 2016. From Page to Stage: How Cul de Sac Was Adapted Into a Play; Playwright Amy Thompson and Encore Theater's Sara Duke talks about adapting the hit Washington Post comic strip. Washington City Paper (May 24): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/blog/20780902/cul-de-sac-interview

Rhode, Mike. 2016. More on the new Cul de Sac play by Amy Thompson and Encore Stage. ComicsDC blog (May 25): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/05/more-on-new-cul-de-sac-play-by-amy.html

Thompson, Richard. 2008. Cul De Sac. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard. 2009. Cul De Sac: Children at Play. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard. 2009. Cul De Sac 2010 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard. 2010. Cul De Sac 2011 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard. 2010. Shapes and Colors: A Cul de Sac Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard. 2014. The Complete Cul de Sac. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard, Michael Rhode & Chris Sparks. 2015. Compleating Cul de Sac. Asheville, NC: Team Cul de Sac & Arlington, VA: ComicsDC

Thompson, Richard, Mike Rhode and Chris Sparks. 2022. Compleating Cul de Sac, Expanded Second Edition. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC & Asheville, NC: Team Cul de Sac

Curley Harper

Curtis

Breunig, John. 2012. Creator of 'Curtis' traces road to Stamford. Stamford Advocate (August 5): http://www.stamfordadvocate.com/news/article/Creator-of-Curtis-traces-road-to-Stamford-3764656.php

Pointer, Ashley. 2022. For decades, cartoonist Ray Billingsley has depicted Black family life in 'Curtis'. NPR (February 27): https://www.npr.org/2022/02/27/1082938670/cartoonist-ray-billingsley-profile

D-F

Byrne, M.E. 1962. Twelve Happy Years of Eski Adventures Prove Exciting stories Need No Villains. Connellsville Daily Courier (December 12)

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Jeff Corriveau, "Deflocked" Creator & TV Comedy Writer. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 23): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/the_interview_deflocked_creato.html#comments

Unknown. 1993. Kerber doing comic [panel 'Eco-logic'] Editor & Publisher (November 6): 32

~~Dateline~~ ***(Misfiled and mistitled; actually Dateline:@!!?# by Fred Hembeck, a strip in comic books)***

Dennis the Menace *(SEE ALSO Hank Ketcham)*

Archerd, Army. 2001. 'Dennis" heading to Broadway with new music ['Dennis the Menace' musical]. Reuters / Variety (June 6)

Bay City News. 2015. Dennis the Menace statue stolen in Monterey recovered in Florida. ABC7 News (September 11): http://abc7news.com/news/dennis-the-menace-statue-stolen-in-monterey-recovered-in-florida/980018/

Cansler, Clay. 2001. Dennis the Menace also a part of U.S. Navy lore. Wilson (North Carolina) Daily Times (March 23)

Doolittle, Leslie / The Orlando Sentinel. 2001. Dennis the Menace Turns 50, Still Envying Charlie Brown. Chicago Tribune (March 15)

Estrada, George. 2005. Comics publisher Fantagraphics revives cartoon icon Dennis the Menace. Associated Press / Canadian Press (August 29)

Henderson, Keith. 1987. Dennis is still with us: And still a menace to Mr. Wilson. Christian Science Monitor (Oct 1).

Ketcham, Hank. 1993. Dennis The Menace: Prayers and Graces [religion]. Louisville, KY: Westminster / John Knox Press

Ketcham, Hank. 2005. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1951-1952 (Volume 1) [Intro by Brian Walker; foreword by Patrick McDonnell]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ketcham, Hank. 2006. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1953-1954 (Volume 2) [Intro by R.C. Harvey]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ketcham, Hank. 2006. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1955-1956 (Volume 3). Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ketcham, Hank. 2007. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1957-1958 (Volume 4). Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ketcham, Hank. 2009. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1959-1960 (Volume 5). Seattle: Fantagraphics

Mason, Margie. 2001. Dennis the Menace Turns 50. Associated Press (March 3)

Read, John. 2008. Marcus Hamilton: Six Days a Week with Dennis. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 12-21

Rothacker, Jennifer. 2006. Catching Up With ... Marcus Hamilton: He's a daily menace to comic society [Dennis the Menace]. Bradenton Herald (October 9). online at http://www.bradenton.com/mld/bradenton/news/nation/15713737.htm

Spiegelman, Arthur. 2001. Dennis the Menace Turns 50, Still the Same Cute Kid. Reuters (March 14)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Marcus Hamilton and Ron Ferdinand Cartoonists, "Dennis the Menace". Washington Post Online (December 7): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/auto_cartoon_120701.htm#NOW

Unknown. 2005. 'Complete Dennis the Menace' Coming. E and P Online (May 4)

Wright, Tommy. 2015. Mistaken identity? Dennis the Menace statue is a quadruplet. Monterey Herald (Septem ber 15): http://www.montereyherald.com/general-news/20150915/mistaken-identity-dennis-the-menace-statue-is-a-quadruplet

Television show

Los Angeles Times. 1998. Sylvia Field Truex dies at 97; actress was Mrs. Wilson on 'Dennis the Menace' [tv]. Washington Post (August 14): B9.

Dick Tracy *(SEE ALSO Chester Gould; Dick Locher; Max Allen Collins)*

Alexander, Hilary. 2010. New York Fashion Week - Victoria Beckham lunches her comic strip collection; Victoria Beckham, the Spice Girl-turned-designer, launched her latest collection, inspired by the American comic strip detective, Dick Tracy, and the contemporary dance pioneer, Martha Graham, at New York Fashion Week yesterday (Sunday). Telegraph (February 15): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/fashion/fashionnews/7237370/New-York-Fashion-Week-Victoria-Beckham-lunches-her-comic-strip-collection.html

Astor, David. 1993. 'Dick Tracy' writer is let go by Tribune Media Services: Max Allan Collins may take legal action against the syndicate, which hired him to do the comic in 1977. Editor and Publisher (January 23): 34

Astor, David. 1993. Columnist [Michael Kilian] is picked to write 'Dick Tracy'. Editor and Publisher (May 8): 39

Boyd, Robert. 2009. Where Does a Work of Art Get It's Value? [Andy Warhol, Dick Tracy, 1960]. The Great God Pan Is Dead blog (September 2): http://thegreatgodpanisdead.blogspot.com/2009/09/crazy-mixed-up-art-values.html

Burlingame, Russ. 2016. Dick Tracy Comic Strip To Cross Over With The Spirit In 2017. Comic Book.com (October 13): http://comicbook.com/2016/10/13/dick-tracy-comic-strip-to-cross-over-with-the-spirit-in-2017/

Collins, Charles. 1956. Chester Gould's 25 Years of Dick Tracy. Hartford Courant (October 26). online at https://ilovecomixarchive.app.box.com/s/ts3r95ce1mq80n4rsuknwcjp5vu1gs1s

Collins, Max Allan and Dick Locher. 2004. Dick Tracy: The Collins Case Files, Volume 3. Checker Book Publishing Group

Curland, Richard. 2012. Historically Speaking: Dick Tracy captured imaginations of young boys, adult crime fighters. Norwich Bulletin (May 5): http://www.norwichbulletin.com/newsnow/x43407219/Historically-Speaking-Dick-Tracy-captured-imaginations-of-young-boys-adult-crime-fighters

Degg, D. D. 2021. Shelley Pleger Now Dick Tracy Major Art Squad. Daily Cartoonist (October 24): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/24/shelley-pleger-now-dick-tracy-major-art-squad/

Dueben, Alex. 2017. Bringing The Spirit and Dick Tracy Together, For the First Time. CBR (March 31): http://www.cbr.com/interview-spirit-dick-tracy-crossover/

Frank, Cy. 2009. Dick Tracy statue will be here in town. Napierville Sun (June 22): http://www.suburbanchicagonews.com/napervillesun/news/frank/1633086,6_5_NA22_CYFRANK_S1-090622.article

Gould, Chester. 1945. Dick Tracy Meets The Night Crawler [Novel]. Racine, WI: Whitman

Gould, Chester. 2016. Complete Chester Gould's Dick Tracy Volume 20. IDW Publishing

Kloap, Danielle. 2015. Dick Tracy strip to feature Greenbrier student. Arkansas Online (June 11): http://www.arkansasonline.com/news/2015/jun/11/greenbrier-student-brings-anti-bullying-comics/

Kolbert, Elizabeth. 1994. Dick Tracy takes it on chin: Wife splits. New York Times (January 26)

Maldre, Matt. 2021. Dick Tracy comic strip to have first female lead artist in 90 years. [Chicago] Tribune Content Agency (October 21): https://tribunecontentagency.com/dick-tracy-first-female-lead-artist-shelley-pleger/

Monypenny, Leslie. 1951. Chester Gould Always Saves His Dick Tracy; Doesn't Know in Advance How He'll Do It. Chicago Tribune (September 24)

Rosenthal, Harry F. / Associated Press. 1981. Still black of hair, square of jaw. Wausau Daily Herald (October 1)

Simmons, Walter. 1944. Dick Tracy: The Country's Favorite Detective. Chicago Tribune (April 23)

*Smith, Steve. 2025. A merry Dick Tracy Christmas. Panels & Prose (December 21): https://panelsandprose.com/2025/12/21/a-merry-dick-tracy-christmas/

Stanek, Katelyn. 2015. Dick Tracy, Chester Gould doc premieres. Woodstock Independent (February): http://www.thewoodstockindependent.com/February-2015/Dick-Tracy-Chester-Gould-doc-premieres/

Tumey, Paul. 2017. Review: Dick Tracy: Colorful Cases of the 1930s. TCJ.com (February 27): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/dick-tracy-colorful-cases-of-the-1930s-2/

Young, Frank. 2016. The Gould Rush: The Mad Allure of Dick Tracy. TCJ.com (April 18): http://www.tcj.com/the-gould-rush-the-mad-allure-of-dick-tracy/

Young, Frank. 2017. Review: Dick Tracy: Colorful Cases of the 1930s. TCJ.com (February 27): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/dick-tracy-colorful-cases-of-the-1930s/

Movies

Beckett-Young, Kathleen. 1990. The movie's creators used the strip to tease [Dick Tracy]. New York Times (June 10): Arts and Leisure 36

Forester, Crystal. 2009. The DVD Experience: 'Dick Tracy' rediscovery continues with 1940s boxed set. Fort Worth Business Press (March 5): http://www.fwbusinesspress.com/display.php?id=9672

Ney, Jason A. 2015. The First "Funny Papers" Film: Dick Tracy at RKO. Noir City 9 (4; Spring): 29-35

Russell, John. 1990. How a 30's stiff became a charmer for the 90's. New York Times (June 10): Arts and Leisure 1, 36

Unknown. 2009. Tribune Co. Headed to Court Over 'Dick Tracy' Rights. E and P Online (April 30): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003968079

Unknown. 2009. Warren Beatty Not Ready for Close-up in 'Dick Tracy' Suit. E&P Online (July 20): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003995534

Dickie Dare *(SEE ALSO Milt Caniff)*

Dilbert *(SEE ALSO Scott Adams)*

Adams, Scott. 1991. Trapped in a Dilbert World: A Dilbert Poster Book. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1996. Conversations with Dogbert. Kansas City: Andrews and McMeel

*Adams, Scott. 1996. Dilbert's Management Handbook: Master satirist Scott Adams does the job in his Dilbert cartoon. Fortune 133 (9): 99

*Adams, Scott. 1997. Why Dilbert loves TV. TV Guide (January 11): cover, 20-24

Adams, Scott. 1997. No... You'd Better Watch Out! [Mini-book collection of Dogbert]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1997. Pumped And Ready To Send: A Dilbert Book of Postcards. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1998. The Dilbert Bunch. London: Boxtree

Adams, Scott. 1999. Dilbert Gives You The Business [14th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1999. I Don't Apologize For Hiring The Best Dilbert 2000 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1999. I'm Scheduling Meetings To Fill The Void In My Life Dilbert 2000 Desk Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 2000. Slapped Together: The Dilbert Business Anthology [Includes The Dilbert Principle, The Dilbert Future and The Joy of Work]. New York: HarperCollins

Adams, Scott. 2008. Dilbert 2.0: 20 Years of Dilbert. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Alonzo, V. 1996. The Dilbert school of motivation: Don't laugh, you can learn a lot from this comic strip. Incentive Marketing 170 (10): 32

Arnott, Nancy. 1994. Comic relief [Dilbert]. Sales and Marketing Management 146 (15; December): 72

*Astor, David. 1997. Column Critical Of 'Dilbert' Strip. Editor and Publisher (April 19): 33

*Astor, David. 1997. Latest 'Dilbert' Book Released. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 108

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. 'Dilbert Newsletter' Is Out and About ... Various Things. E&P Online (February 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003713924

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Drunken Lemurs' Reference Recalls Real-Life 'Dilbert' Firing. E and P Online (February 20): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003712812

*Baker, Leland. 1997. TechTalk: Anatomy of a comic strip. San Diego Daily Transcript (October 6)

*Barr, Stephen. 1997. To reinvent the report, Gore enlists a visual aide [Scott Adams's Dilbert]. Washington Post (October 20): A21.

Barney, Chuck. 2009. The unstoppable nerd: 'Dilbert' still going strong after 20 years, thanks to creator Scott Adams' edgy drive. Los Angeles Times (April 16): D1-2

*Benezra, Karen. 1997. Dilbert plunges into endorser roles [sales promotions]. Brandweek 38 (11; March 17): 9

Bishop, Todd. 2009. Online file storage from ... Dilbert? TechFlash (January 19): http://www.techflash.com/Online_file_storage_from___Dilbert37846404.html

*Bovard, James. 2025. The joy of Dilbert; Scott Adams brightened our lives by mocking everyday indignities. New York Post (December 22): https://nypost.com/2025/12/22/opinion/the-joy-of-dilbert-scott-adams-brightened-our-lives-by-mocking-everyday-indignities/

*Brown, Tom. 1997. What does Dilbert mean to HR? HR Focus 74 (February): 12

*Campagna, Darryl. 1996. The Dilbert Dimension. Albany Times Union (June 17): C1

*De Wolf, Rose. 1996. Dilbert artist draws absurdities from real-life situations. Kansas City Star (December 17)

*Ditlea, Steve. 1996. Dilbert Zone: Revenge of the Downsized. New York Times (May 8)

*Dr. Driedel. 1998. Office despot. Suck (February 24): http://www.suck.com/daily/98/02/24/

*Edwards, Bob. 1997. The Dilbert Future. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 19)

Evangelista, Benny. 2013. "Dilbert" fans can enter contest to create mobile video game. SF Gate's The Tech Chonicles blog (May 14): http://blog.sfgate.com/techchron/2013/05/14/dilbert-fans-can-enter-contest-to-create-mobile-video-game/

*Ginsberg, Steven. 1997. When Dilbert Speaks on Ethics, Lockheed Martin Listens: Defense Contractor Employs the Comics-Page Character to Train Employees to Handle Tough Questions of Conduct. Washington Post (April 13): H5

Isaacs, Nick. 2013. Letter to the Editor: Reinforcing the stereotype of engineers and mathematicians [Dilbert editorial cartoon]. Washington Post (November 2). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/reinforcing-the-stereotype-of-engineers-and-mathematicians/2013/11/01/4b8d1a96-418c-11e3-b028-de922d7a3f47_story.html

Jacobs, Alexandra. 1998. Dilbert deliberation [Solomon's anti-Dilbert book]. Entertainment Weekly (January 30): 60

Lamberson, Carolyn. 2016. "Dilbert" story line on Uber being replaced by syndicate. Spokane Spokesman-Review (February 22): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2016/feb/22/dilbert-story-line-on-uber-being-replaced-by-syndi/

LTL Prints. 2010. Dilbert Now Available As 'Larger Than Life' Wall Graphics; Philadelphia Startup LTL Prints Launches Dilbert Premium Wall Graphics - Up To Seven Feet Tall! PitchEngine.com (February 9): http://www.pitchengine.com/dilbert-now-available-as-larger-than-life-wall-graphics/43626/

Mautner, Chris. 2009. 'Dilbert' creator reflects on 20 years of cube life. Patriot-News (January 2). Online at http://www.pennlive.com/columns/patriotnews/mautner/index.ssf?/base/columnists/1230997218182970.xml&coll=1

Peters, Mike. 2004. Dilbert's house? It's 'wife bait'. Dallas Morning News (October 30). Online at http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/texasliving/columnists/mpeters/stories/103104dnlivcomics.7f712.html

Poor, Jeff. 2009. Newest Economic Indicator: Comic Strip Character Dilbert Gets Fired; Cartoonist Scott Adams has iconic office loser let go from his job to 'reflect' the reality of hard times. Business & Media Institute (February 3): http://www.businessandmedia.org/articles/2009/20090203100613.aspx

Sheff, David. 1998. Playboy Interview: Scott Adams. Playboy (May): 51-60, 150-151

Strupp, Joe. 2009. 'Dilbert' Creator's File Storage Biz Reference Irks Comic Purists. E and P Online (January 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003933037

Talevich, Tim. 2008. Life in the Trenches: After 20 Years We're Still Laughing At Dilbert. Costco Connection (October): 20-22

Unknown. 1993. Many 'Dilbert' fans. Editor and Publisher (November 20): 44

*Unknown. 1995. We'd use a burrito to bean the big cheese: 'Dilbert' surveys workplace revenge. San Francisco Examiner (December 20)

*Unknown. 1996. An eight-figure deal for Dilbert [S. Adams publishing deal]. Editor and Publisher (November 2): 31

*Unknown. 1996. Dilbert. People Weekly (December 30): 74

*Unknown. 1996. Peter Drucker, with fleas: Dogbert, Dilbert's cartoon canine consultant, wants to help you become a jargon-spewing management zombie. Fortune 134 (10): 169

*Unknown. 1996. Press: For the downsized, there is Dilbert: A sly cartoon strip speaks for the re-engineered. Time 147 (12): 82

*Unknown. 1997. Book notes [Dilbert]. USA Today (May 27)

*Unknown. 1997. Dilbert [S. Adams' strip]. Time 149 (16; April 21): 59

*Unknown. 1997. Dilbert creator understands why they call it work. Albany Times Union (September 1)

Wren, Lisa. 2016. Newspapers yank Uber-themed 'Dilbert' comics. Lake County [CA] Record-Bee (February 24): http://www.record-bee.com/lifestyle/20160224/newspapers-yank-uber-themed-dilbert-comics

cancellation of

Fallon, William E., Myron Fliegel, Al Volkman, Carole Lohman, and Pedro Alfonso. 2023. Readers critique The Post: 'Dilbert' and the cost of a reckoning [in print as The cost of a reckoning]. Washington Post (March 11): A15. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/03/10/dilbert-cancel-culture-comic-strip/

Dinette Set

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. 'Dinette Set' Comic Again Spotlights Real-Life Coffee Shop. E and P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694506

Burke, David. 2015. 'Dinette Set' to close up at end of month. Quad-City Times (November 20): http://qctimes.com/entertainment/dinette-set-to-close-up-at-end-of-month/article_d6c412f4-e41d-576a-ab9b-fe56c106b91b.html

Gardner, Alan. 2010. Julie Larson: Syndicates are there for a reason. Daily Cartoonist (June 4): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2010/06/04/julie-larson-syndicates-are-there-for-a-reason/

Luciano, Phil. 2015. Lincoln's Julie Larson is saying goodbye to 'The Dinette Set'. Peoria Journal Star (November 14): http://www.pjstar.com/article/20151114/NEWS/151119586

Martin, Chuck. 2008. Coffee shop a 'Dinette Set' regular. Cincinnati Enquirer (January 8): http://news.enquirer.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080108/NEWS01/301080066

Unknown. 2008. 'Dinette Set' cartoonist will sign books. Peoria Journal Star (November 27): http://www.pjstar.com/entertainment/x1514658881/Dinette-Set-cartoonist-will-sign-books

Dixie Dugan

Fisher, Bart. 2012. Hardware City History: In 1930, residents nearly rioted after a comic was discontinued. New Britain Herald (December 15): http://www.newbritainherald.com/articles/2012/12/15/news/doc50cd3df071b35629490205.txt

Dondi *(SEE ALSO Irwin Hasen)*

The Doings of the Duffs

Unknown. 1917. Search for Suitor in "Movie" plot. Decatur Review (June 10): 26

Unknown. 1917. Olivia Searches for a Husband: "Doings of Duffs" being Filmed in "Movies". Decatur Review (April 19): 14

Unknown. 1917. Sketch on Box Starts Art Career of Duff Originator. [W. R. Allman; Doings of the Duffs]. Muskegon [MI] Chronicle (September 8): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/sketch-on-box-starts-art-career-of-duff-originator.-muskegon-chronicle-1917-09-08-4

*Unknown. 1925. [The Duffs are back again, the United Features Syndicate announced]. Editor and Publisher 57 (3; January 10): 26, Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-10_57_33/page/26/mode/2up

Doonesbury *(SEE ALSO Trudeau, GB)*

Amazon.com. 1998. Before the Internet, the idea of getting the country together to write something would've been a joke. Now it's a comic strip. [Advertisement reprinting Garry Trudeau's The People's Doonesbury strip done on the web for charity]. USA Today (May 19): 12A

Associated Press. 1997. 'Doonesbury' casino satire irks Trump. Kansas City Star (Feb 21).

Astor, David. 1997. Comic Air-itates Air Jordan Firm [Garry Trudeau's 'Doonesbury' strips on Nike factory in Vietnam]. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 109

Astor, Dave. 2004. Trudeau Ends Contest. E&P Online (March 22)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Iraq-Related Strips Get Positive Reaction. E&P Online (April 21)

[Astor, Dave]. 2004. Papers Warned About Upcoming 'Doonesbury' Strip With 'Head on Platter'. E&P Online (May 14)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Walt Kelly's Son Criticizes 'Doonesbury' Poll. E&P Online (July 26)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Trudeau: Drop-'Doonesbury' Poll Was 'Unfair'. E&P Online (July 22)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Continental: Complaints Led to Drop-'Doonesbury' Poll. E&P Online (July 21)

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Anniston Star' Protests Dropping of 'Doonesbury'. E&P Online (July 20)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Murdoch 'Amused' at Being Subject of 'Doonesbury' Satire. E&P Online (July 20).

Astor, Dave. 2005. Some Papers Have Problems Pulling Obsolete 'Doonesbury' Strip. E and P Online (November 14)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. George Will, Doonesbury.com Voters Agree on Iraq Chaos. E and P Online (December 8)

Bates, Eric. 2004. Doonesbury Goes to War: Garry Trudeau talks about Iraq, the coming election and his old classmate George W. Bush. Rolling Stone (954; August 5)

Beaufort, John. 1983. 'Doonesbury:' A lively leap to stage. Christian Science Monitor (Dec 2).

Bode, Ken. 2011. American institutions still going strong after 40 years. Indianapolis Star (January 6): http://www.indystar.com/article/20110107/OPINION12/101070326/Ken-Bode-American-institutions-still-going-strong-after-40-years?odyssey=mod|newswell|text|IndyStar.com|s

Brennan, Charlie. 2013. 'Doonesbury' mainstay Zonker eyeing marijuana grow 'outside Boulder'; Colorado's cannabis gold rush hits famed comic strip. Boulder Daily Camera (April 23): http://www.dailycamera.com/news/boulder/ci_23089287/doonesbury-mainstay-zonker-eyeing-marijuana-grow-outside-boulder

Britt, Russ. 2003. 'Doonesbury' team gets a new Slate. CBS.MarketWatch.com (May 22)

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Post's 'Doonesbury' shrinkage: winning the Battle of Inch-On. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 28): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/10/doonesbury_shrinkage.html#comments

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Doonesbury: Garry Trudeau to release 40th-anniversary retrospective. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 25): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/doonesbury_garry_trudeau_to_re.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Behind the Lines: 'Doonesbury's' Trudeau illuminates today's 'Sgt. Bitch' strip. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 9): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/behind_the_lines_doonesburys_t.html

Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Doonesbury' Pulled Because Of Charity: Trudeau responds to Chicago Tribune's decision not to run DonorsChoose cartoon. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/doonesbury-pulled-because-of-charity-trudeau-responds-to-chicago-tribunes-decision-not-to-run-donorschoose-cartoon/2012/02/06/gIQAqPdztQ_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2013. This Just In: 'Doonesbury' to go on sabbatical as Amazon Studios officially picks up Trudeau's Capitol Hill comedy, 'Alpha House'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/this-just-in-doonesbury-to-go-on-sabbatical-as-amazon-studios-officially-picks-up-trudeaus-capitol-hill-comedy-alpha-house/2013/05/29/3aba59ee-c866-11e2-9245-773c0123c027_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2014. 'Doonesbury' and the U-Va. campus-rape strip: Garry Trudeau says that Rolling Stone's 'flaws' didn't change point of yesterday's comic. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/12/29/doonesbury-and-the-u-va-campus-rape-strip-garry-trudeau-says-that-rolling-stones-flaws-didnt-change-point-of-yesterdays-comic/

Clabby, Catherine. 1988. 'Doonesbury' puts Van Buren's curator in a bad humor: Finds comic-strip grave robbing in poor taste. Albany Times Union (Dec 20):B1.

Crowder, John P. 2010. Trudeau is satirist. TimesDaily.com (June 20): http://www.timesdaily.com/article/20100620/NEWS/100619710?Title=Trudeau-is-satirist

dhewitt1. 2011. 'Doonesbury' epitomizes craft: Many other editorial cartoons are blatantly obvious, hackneyed or cliché. The Daily Evergreen (January 20): http://www.dailyevergreen.com/story/33553

Dutton, George B. Jr. 1997. Nothing to laugh at [Letter, Alzheimer's disease]. Washington Post (June 28): A19.

Frisinger, Kerrie. 2006. 'Toon in: Will Alex Doonesbury choose to attend Cornell? Ithaca Journal (May 23): http://www.theithacajournal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060523/NEWS01/605230313/1002

Golato, Al James. 1998. Terrible timing [letter on Trudeau's Doonesbury]. Washington Post (August 1): A13

Gonzales, Richard. 1996. Marijuana Initiative [Doonesbury]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 22)

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1996. [Doonesbury creator Garry Trudeau and former combat photographer David Hume Kennerly leave Monday for a week in Vietnam.] Washington Post (May 2):C3.

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Skiing accident takes out 'Doonesbury'. New York Times (February 15): B2

Hendley, W. Clark. 1983. The Horatian satire of Trudeau's Doonesbury. Journal of Popular Culture 16 (4; Spring).

Hinckley, David. 1985. Doonesbury redux: Say what you will, six months after returning, he's still funny. New York Daily News (March 31): Leisure 20.

Hollingsworth, Heather. 2004. 'Doonesbury' Strip Shows Head on Platter. Associated Press (May 14)

Horner, Jack. 1997. Missed appointment [letter; Doonesbury]. Washington Post (Nov 8):A23.

Isikoff, Michael. 1991. Quayle aid rips drug claim: Doonesbury strip alleges file coverup. Washington Post (Nov 6).

Keizer, Gregg. 1996. Doonesbury Flashbacks: 25 Years of Serious Fun - Grin and Strip It [CD-ROM]. Computer Life 3 (3; March 1): 99-100

*Kennedy, Dan. 2026. There's a Lot Less to the Globe's Two Missing Panels from 'Doonesbury' than Meets the Eye. Media Nation (January 7): https://dankennedy.net/2026/01/07/theres-a-lot-less-to-the-globes-two-missing-panels-from-doonesbury-than-meets-the-eye/

Knight, Jerry. 1998. A 'Doonesbury' imitation that's no laughing matter. Washington Post (September 7): Business 7

Kuitenbrouwer, Peter. 2010. Garry Trudeau's Doonesbury can still turn heads. National Post (December 8): http://arts.nationalpost.com/2010/12/08/doonesbury-still-knows-how-to-turn-heads/

Kurtz, Howard. 1992. Garry Trudeau's cartoon beat: Digging up news in 'Doonesbury.' Washington Post (May 30): B1

Kwanza, Modi. 2007. Expert advice: 'Doonesbury' creator talks with students. Burlington Free Press (October 27). Online at http://www.burlingtonfreepress.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071027/LIVING/710270330

Lamb, Chris. 1988. Doonesbury and the limits of satire. 71st Annual Meeting of the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (Jul), Portland, OR.

Lamb, Christopher. 1990. Changing with the times: the world according to Doonesbury. Journal of Popular Culture 23 (Spring):113-129

Langberg, Mike. 1996. 'Doonesbury' takes cyberspace by storm. Arizona Republic (February 12)

Lessenberry, Jack. 2011. Comic repeat, book title spur reader complaints. Toledo Blade (December 25): http://www.toledoblade.com/JackLessenberry/2011/12/25/Comic-repeat-book-title-spur-reader-complaints.html

Lodge, Richard K. 2008. Doonesbury's prediction. Metrowest Daily News (November 7): http://www.metrowestdailynews.com/opinion/x2046207512/Lodge-Doonesburys-prediction

Lodge, Richard / GateHouse News Service/ 2008. Decision to hold 'Obama wins' comic upsets some readers. Norwich Bulletin (November 12): http://www.norwichbulletin.com/opinions/columnists/x466651050/Richard-Lodge-Decision-to-hold-Obama-wins-comic-upsets-some-readers

Lythgoe, Dennis. 2008. 'Trudeau' has rare cultural depth. Deseret News (August 17): http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,700251130,00.html

Lucas, Greg. 1996. Lungren isn't laughing [Doonesbury]. San Francisco Chronicle (Oct 2).

Lyman, David. 1990. Still stinging: Trudeau's pen (and wit) sharp as Doonesbury turns '20.' Albany Times Union (November 4): G11

*Marbone, Aaron. 2026. Carnival Posters, Buttons Hit Shelves [Doonesbury]. Adirondack Daily Enterprise (January 7): https://www.adirondackdailyenterprise.com/news/local-news/2026/01/carnival-posters-buttons-hit-shelves/

Margolis, Dan and Dennis S. Collins. 2009. Letters: May 11, 2009 Doonesbury understands veterans. Republican (May 11): http://www.masslive.com/opinion/index.ssf/2009/05/letters_may_11_2009_doonesbury.html

Margosian, Aaron. 1996. Lungren 'Disclaimer'. San Francisco Chronicle (October 7)

Martin, Glen. 1996. Latest supporter of Proposition 215: Zonker. San Francisco Chronicle (September 27)

Martini, Adam. 1996. Cyberguide: News and politics [online 'Doonesbury' site]. NetGuide 3 (11; November 1):116.

Mathias, Charles M. 1995. Doonesbury and Senator Dole [letter]. Washington Post (March 31)

McElroy, Jack. 2016. Knoxville News Sentinel dumping 'Doonesbury;' 'Mallard Fillmore' is dead duck, too. Knox News (April 1): http://www.knoxnews.com/opinion/columnists/jack-mcelroy/doonesbury-buried-mallard-a-dead-duck-too-2f4bac98-79c3-60df-e053-0100007fb3ec-374196191.html

McFarland, Matt. 2015. How Doonesbury helped make Pandora a success. Washington Post Innovations blog (February 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/innovations/wp/2015/02/04/how-doonesbury-helped-make-pandora-a-success/

McLennan, Rev. Scotty. 1999. Finding Your Religion [Religion. Cover and introduction by Garry Trudeau. Author is basis for Trudeau's Reverend]. New York: HarperSanFrancisco

Murphy, Cullen. 2010. American Comic: Cullen Murphy and Gasper Tringale spotlight Garry Trudeau's cartoon canon as Doonesbury turns 40. Vanity Fair (December): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/features/2010/12/doonesbury-201012

Ness, Leland. 2001. Comic condemnation [letter]. Washington Post (May 26): A25

O'Hare, Jeffrey A. 1984. Doonesbury Trivia: An Unofficial Final Exam. New York: Warner

O'Harrow, Robert Jr. 1994. 'Old, Slow' Wilder still finds limelight. Washington Post (April 7): B1, 4.

Parisi, Joseph. 2015. A cheap shot in the comics [Letter to the Editor; in print as A cheap retread in the comics]. Washington Post (August 1). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/a-cheap-shot-in-the-comics/2015/07/31/40057ef0-354d-11e5-b835-61ddaa99c73e_story.html

Rathke, Lisa. 2007. 'Doonesbury' Comic Strip Creator Says Gay Issues No Longer Cause a Stir. Advocate.com (October 25): http://www.advocate.com/news_detail_ektid49980.asp

Reid, Tim. 2009. Cartoonist Gary Trudeau upsets newspaper image. The Times (March 3): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/news/world/us_and_americas/article5835240.ece

Rosenf eld, Harry. 1991. Why we're publishing 'Doonesbury.' Albany Times Union (November 17): B5.

Scher, Steve. 2008. The Sandbox: Dispatches from Troops in Iraq and Afghanistan [Doonesbury]. National Public Radio and KUOW's Weekday (January 8). online at http://www.kuow.org/defaultProgram.asp?ID=14097

Sefton, Dru. 1996. Star Gazing [Doonesbury]. Kansas City Star (May 18).

Sefton, Dru. 1996. Star Gazing [Garry Trudeau]. Kansas City Star (May 6).

Shelton, Debbie. 2015. The Post lost sight of the audience [Doonesbury; online as A subject not fit for the comics pages]. Washington Post (January 3). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/a-subject-not-fit-for-the-comics-pages/2014/12/31/b470ee3c-8fd5-11e4-a66f-0ca5037a597d_story.html

Singer, Mark. 2001. Bush vs. Trudeau, Chapter 1. New Yorker (January 8): 28-29

Soper, Kerry D. 2008. Garry Trudeau: Doonesbury And The Aesthetics Of Satire. University Press of Mississippi

Stamberg, Susan. 1995. The Peterman Catalogue [Doonesbury]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 26) / Weekly Edition: the Best of Npr News (March 29)

Stein, M. L. 1997. Strips on Starr are Mali-booed. Editor and Publisher (March 22): 24

Stringfield, Norman J. 2013. Letters: April 21, 2013 'Doonesbury' just as bad as 'Mallard". Knoxville News-Sentinel (April 20): http://www.knoxnews.com/news/2013/apr/20/letters-april-21-2013/

Strup, Joe et. al. 2009. Garry Trudeau Collects the Tweets of Favorite Journo, "Roland Hedley," in New Yorker. E&P Online (April 16): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003963365

Thompson, Bob. 2005. Hunter Thompson Death Blows Uncle Duke's Mind In Cartoon Tribute. Washington Post (March 9): C1

Tjardes, Susan E. 1996. Televisual literacy, producerly texts and the serialized graphic narrative: The rhetorical and satirical potential of 'Doonesbury' [dissertation]. University of Iowa.

Trudeau, G.B.. . Guilty, Guilty, Guilty! [Watergate & Vietnam]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Trudeau, G.B.. 1972. Even Revolutionaries Like Chocolate Chip Cookies [Cartoons from Still A Few Bugs In The System.]. New York: Popular

Trudeau, G.B.. 1972. Just A French Major From The Bronx [Strips from Still A Few Bugs In The System.]. New York: Popular

Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. Bravo For Life's Little Ironies [Comics from But This War Had Such Promise]. New York: Popular

Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. But This War Had Such Promise. New York: Holt Rinehart & Winston

Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. Don't Ever Change, Boopsie [Selections from The President Is A Lot Smarter Than You Think]. New York: Popular

Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. I Have No Son [Cartoons from But This War Had Such Promise. See Bravo For Life's Little Ironies for the rest.]. New York: Popular

Trudeau, G.B.. 1974. Joanie [Cartoons for New Children series. Afterword by Nora Ephron.]. New York: Sheed & Ward

Trudeau, G.B.. 1974. Still A Few Bugs In The System. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Trudeau, G.B.. 1975. We'll Take It From Here, Sarge [Cartoons for New Children Series. Inc. list of books in series.]. Kansas City: Sheed & Ward

Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Any Grooming Hints For Your Fans, Rollie? New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Call Me When You Find America. New York: Bantam

Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Dare To Be Great, Ms. Caucus. New York: Bantam

Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Doonesbury Special: A Director's Notebook, A. Kansas City: Sheed, Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1979. As The Kid Goes For Broke. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Trudeau, G.B.. 1979. Doonesbury [Original Yale cartoons.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1979. Especially Tricky People, An [Duke in China]. New York: Bantam

Trudeau, G.B.. 1980. And That's My Final Offer! New York: Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1980. But The Pension Fund Was Just Sitting There. New York: Bantam

Trudeau, G.B.. 1981. He's Never Heard Of You, Either. New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1981. In Search Of Reagan's Brain. New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1982. Ask For May, Settle For June. New York: Holt

Trudeau, G.B. 1983. The Doonesbury Desk Diary 1984. New York: Holt Rinehart & Winston

Trudeau, G.B.. 1984. Doonesbury Desk Diary 1985, The [Inc. Sunday strip reprints]. New York: Holt Rinehart & Winston

Trudeau, G.B.. 1984. Doonesbury: A Musical Comedy New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Trudeau, Garry. 1985. Silent Scream II: The Prequel [censored comic strip]. New Republic (June 10):8-9.

Trudeau, G.B.. 1985. Check Your Egos At The Door. New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1986. Death Of A Party Animal. New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1987. Calling Dr. Whoopee! New York: Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1987. Doonesbury Deluxe. New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1987. Downtown Doonesbury. New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1988. Doonesbury Desk Diary 1989, The [Inc. Sunday strip reprints]. New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1988. Talkin' About My G-G-Generation. New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1988. We're Eating More Beets! New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1989. Read My Lips, Make My Day, Eat Quiche And Die! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel .

Trudeau, G.B.. 1990. Doonesbury Desk Diary 1991, The [Inc. Sunday strip reprints]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B. 1990. The 1990 Doonesbury Stamp Album. New York: Penguin

Trudeau, G.B.. 1990. You're Smokin' Now, Mr. Butts! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1991. I'd Go With The Helmet, Ray. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1991. Welcome To Club Scud! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, Garry. 1991. Investigative cartooning: Why does the White House quail at my 'Doonesbury' strip? Washington Post (Dec 15).

Trudeau, G.B.. 1992. What Is It, Tink, Is Pan In Trouble? Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1992. Action Figure! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1993. The Portable Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel .

Trudeau, G.B.. 1993. Quality Time On Highway 1. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1994. In Search Of Cigarette Holder Man. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1994. Washed Out Bridges And Other Disasters. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1995. Doonesbury Nation. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1995. Flashbacks: Twenty-five Years Of Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1996. Virtual Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1997. Planet Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1998. The Bundled Doonesbury: A Pre-Millenial Anthology [Includes Doonesbury: Flashbacks cd-rom.]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 2000. Duke 2000: Whatever It Takes. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Trudeau, G.B. 2006. Heckuva Job, Bushie! Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Trudeau, Garry. 2009. The Tweets Of Roland Hedley [Doonesbury]. New Yorker (April 20). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/talk/2009/04/20/090420ta_talk_trudeau

Trudeau, G.B. 2009. "My Shorts R Bunching. Thoughts?" The Tweets of Roland Hedley [Doonesbury]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Trudeau, Garry. 2010. The Story of a Generation. The Atlantic (October): cover, 74-77

Trudeau, G.B. 2010. 40: A Doonesbury Retrospective. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Trudeau, G. B. 2015. The Weed Whisperer. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Twiddy, David. 2005. 'Doonesbury' still feisty after 35 years. Associated Press (November 14)

Unknown. 1976. Doonesbury: Drawing and quartering for fun and profit. Time (Feburary 9): cover, 57-66

Unknown. 1989. 'Doonesbury' in AIDS controversy. Albany Times Union (April 6): A2

Unknown. 1995. 'Doonesbury' artist is among honorees. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 39

Unknown. 1995. 'Doonesubry' disc on strip's 25 years. Editor and Publisher (December 9): 31

Unknown. 1996. Election '96: Victory for Zonker [medical marijuana]. Kansas City Star (November 7)

Unknown. 2004. Since We Asked: 'Doonesbury' goes missing and readers are curious. Several readers contacted the Mail Tribune's newsroom Saturday, all with the same question: 'What happened to 'Doonesbury' in today's paper?'. Mail Tribune (October 31). Online at http://www.mailtribune.com/archive/2004/1031/local/stories/18local.htm

Unknown. 2004. Dropped [Doonesbury]. Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 26

Unknown. 2007. Garry Trudeau: Doing 'Doonesbury' Still Difficult. Associated Press (October 26). Online at http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003663952&imw=Y

Unknown. 2009. For 'Doonesbury,' Election Is Over -- But Military Blog Continues. E&P Online (November 10): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003888971

Unknown. 2009. 'L.A. Times' Readers Convinced Prescient Decision to Run 'Doonesbury' Strip. E&P Online (November 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003887034

Drabble

Fagan, Kevin. 1997. Drabble: Son of Drabble. New York: NBM

Fagan, Kevin. 1998. Drabble: Mall Cops, Ducks and Fenderheads. New York: NBM

Fagan, Kevin. 1999. Drabble: Drabblations. New York: NBM

Fagan, Kevin. 2001. Drabble: Who Wants To Be A Fenderhead. New York: NBM

Larsen, Peter. 2024. As 'Drabble' turns 45, Kevin Fagan reflects on creating the long-running comic strip. Orange County Register (February 28): https://www.ocregister.com/2024/02/28/as-drabble-turns-45-kevin-fagan-reflects-on-creating-the-long-running-comic-strip/

Mears, Amanda. 2010. Funny moments in life come in dribbles for Kevin Fagan's use in 'Drabble' comic strip. Deseret News (March 14): http://www.deseretnews.com/article/700016543/Funny-moments-in-life-come-in-dribbles-for-Kevin-Fagans-use-in-Drabble-comic-strip.html

Ward, Tom. 2023. Kevin Fagan talks new book Deja Drabble. Sports Page Weekly 22 (10; November 3-9). Online at https://www.calameo.com/read/000906743b78a543a6ba5

Dustin

Brucker, Sally. 2017. The comic strip 'Dustin' delivers sexism instead of laughs [in print as Put 'Dustin' in the dustbin]. Washington Post (December 16). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-comic-strip-dustin-delivers-sexism-instead-of-laughs/2017/12/14/1c096614-df83-11e7-b2e9-8c636f076c76_story.html

Cowdrey, Bill. 2019. This joke bombed [letter]. Washington Post (June 8). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/readers-critique-the-post-people-we-should-remember-and-folks-wed-better-forget/2019/06/07/d4c0a13c-8945-11e9-98c1-e945ae5db8fb_story.html

D'Souza, Karen. 2010. 'Dustin': a comic-strip antihero for our recessionary times. San Jose Mercury News (March 19): http://www.mercurynews.com/news/ci_14712489

Schweers, Jeff.2016. Tallahassee cartoonist's Dustin comes home. Tallahassee Democrat (July 16): http://www.tallahassee.com/story/life/2016/07/16/tallahassee-cartoonists-dustin-comes-home/87043408/

Sciullo, Maria. 2018. Introducing 'Dustin,' Steve Kelley's comic strip new to the Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (November 5): http://www.post-gazette.com/ae/art-architecture/2018/11/05/Dustin-Steve-Kelley-new-comic-strip-Pittsburgh-Post-Gazette/stories/201810310155

Tamburri, R.J. 2010. Underachieving slacker 'Dustin' debuts in Times Union today. Albany Times Union (March 29): http://www.timesunion.com/ASPStories/Story.asp?StoryID=916308

Tranchida, David. 2016. Loose ends: Dustin, jobless millenial to grace comics page. Westerly Sun (September 17): http://www.thewesterlysun.com/opinion/columnstaff/9376852-154/loose-ends-dustin-jobless-millenial-to-grace-comics-page.html

Unknown. 2010. King Features' 'Dustin' Passes the 100-Paper Mark in Syndication. E&P Online (March 11): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004074503

Dykes To Watch Out For (SEE ALSO Bechdel, Alison)

Bechdel, Alison. 2000. Post-Dykes To Watch Out For. Ithaca: Firebrand Books

Bechdel, Alison. 2005. Invasion Of The Dykes To Watch Out For. New York: Alyson Books

Bechdel, Alison. 2008. The Essential Dykes To Watch Out For. New York: Houghton Mifflin

Bechdel, Alison. 2017. New 'Dykes to Watch Out For' Tackles the Ides of Trump. Seven Days (March 14): http://www.sevendaysvt.com/vermont/new-dykes-to-watch-out-for-tackles-the-ides-of-trump/Content?oid=4598939

Beresfrd, Meka. 2016. Alison Bechdel's 'Dykes to Watch Out For' comic set to return. Pink News (November 27): http://www.pinknews.co.uk/2016/11/27/alison-bechdels-dykes-to-watch-out-for-comic-set-to-return/

Bolonik, Kera. 2008. Alison Bechdel Retires Her Infamous "Dykes". NYMag.com (November 23): http://nymag.com/arts/books/features/52431/

Garner, Dwight. 2008. The Days of Their Lives: Lesbians Star in Funny Pages [The Essential Dykes To Watch Out For By Alison Bechdel]. New York Times (December 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/03/books/03garner.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Polston, Pamela and Alison Bechdel. 2016. Dykes to Watch Out For: Pièce de Résistance [in print as Cartoon Catharsis]. Seven Days (November 23): http://www.sevendaysvt.com/vermont/dykes-to-watch-out-for-piece-de-resistance/Content?oid=3841356

Ulysses, Sabrina. 2022. Gender to Watch Out For: Stuart and Trans Lesbianism in Alison Bechdel's Classic Strip. Women Write About Comics (June 24):

https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2022/06/gender-to-watch-out-for-stuart-and-trans-lesbianism-in-alison-bechdels-classic-strip/

Ella Cinders

Counselman, William. 1930. Ella Cinders In Hollywood [novel]. Boston: Stratford.

*Metropolitan Newspaper Service. 1925. Ella Cinders Immediate Success [advertisement for the strip]. Editor and Publisher 58 (3; June 13): 40. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-13_58_3/page/40/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. ["Bill" Counselman and "Charley" Plumb, Author and Artist of Ella Cinders']. Editor and Publisher 58 (4; June 20): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-20_58_4/page/26/mode/2up

Emmy Lou

Ernie *(Becomes Piranha Club; SEE ALSO Bud Grace)*

Astor, David. 1996. A Rubin citation for 'Ernie' strip [Secretary of the Treasury letter on Bud Grace comic]. Editor & Publisher (December 28): 33

Ryden, Hanna. 2004. Göran Persson - en riktig seriefigur; Statsministern gor gastspel i Ernie [Swedish prime minister appears in 'Ernie']. Aftonbladet (August 26). online at http://www.aftonbladet.se/vss/nyheter/story/0,2789,523573,00.html

Eyebeam

Hoffmann, Curtis H. 2016. Sam Hurt interview. Basket Case blog (November 7): https://webcomicsinterviews.com/2016/11/07/sam-hurt-interview/

Family Circus *(SEE ALSO Keane, Bil)*

Geddes, John. 2009. 'Family Circus' approaches its 50th year. USA Today (November 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-11-05-family-circus-st_N.htm

Goodykoontz, Bill. 2023. 'Family' affair: Cartoonist Jeff Keane continues dad's legacy with 'The Family Circus'. [Fort Collins] Coloradoan (October 1): https://www.coloradoan.com/story/news/2023/10/01/cartoonist-jeff-keane-continues-dads-legacy-with-the-family-circus/70974768007/

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009. Interview with Jeff Keane On the 'Family Circus' Collection. ICv2 (November 12):L http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/16255.html

Gurdon, Meghan Cox. 2010. Family cartoon not corroded by acid culture [Family Circus]. Washington Examiner (March 4): 37

Keane, Bil. 1983. I'm Already Tucked In! New York: Fawcett Gold Medal

Keane, Bil. 2009. The Family Circus: 1960-1961. IDW

Richards, Charles. 1996. 'Family Circle' character gets new hairdo. Kansas City Star May 24)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Review: The Family Circus: 1960-1961. Comics Reporter (March 1): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_review_the_family_circus_1960_1961/

Wolfe, Kathi / Religion News Service. 2003. 'Family Circus' artist draws on faith, home. Contra Costa Times (February 27). online at http://www.bayarea.com/mld/cctimes/news/5274634.htm

Far Side, The *(SEE ALSO Larson, Gary)*

Astor, David. 1994. Larson fans praise his departing panel. Editor and Publisher (October 15): 36-7

*Astor, David. 1995. Retired cartoonist receives a Reuben: Gary Larson wins the National Cartoonists Society award five months after ending his 'Far Side' comic. Editor and Publisher (June 3): 48-9

*Caen, Herb. 1995. The Far Side. San Francisco Chronicle (January 9)

*Dirda, Michael. 2003. 'The Complete Far Side: Volume One, 1980-1986; Volume Two 1987-1994' by Gary Larson. Washington Post Book World (October 26): 15

*Edwards, Bob. 2003. 'The Far Side' Anthologized: Gary Larson's Strange World of Cows and Other Creatures. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 29). online at http://www.npr.org/display_pages/features/feature_1481038.html

*Foran, Chris. 2016. 'The Far Side' found a home in the Green Sheet — eventually. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (April 7): http://www.jsonline.com/greensheet/the-far-side-found-a-home-in-the-green-sheet--eventually-b99698905z1-374830081.html

*Goldman, Tom. 2005. 'Far Side' Entomology Class Has Students Abuzz. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4258512

*Grabmeier, Jeff. 2024. Adulting, nerdiness and the importance of single-panel comics. Author cites 'The Far Side' as one comic that broke barriers. Ohio State News (November 19): https://news.osu.edu/adulting-nerdiness-and-the-importance-of-single-panel-comics/

*Gumbel, Andrew. 1999. The Far Side of Gary Larson. [U.K.] Independent (November 18)

*Higdon, David Leon. 1994. Frankenstein as founding myth in Gary Larson's The Far Side. Journal of Popular Culture 28 (Summer): 49-60

*Ivry, Sara. 2005. 'Far Side' Fans Hear Echo at The New Yorker. New York Times (June 13)

*Larson, Gary. 1984. Beyond The Far Side [2nd collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Larson, Gary. 1984. Bride Of The Far Side [Fourth collection]. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker

*Larson, Gary. 1984. The Far Side [First collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Larson, Gary. 1984. In Search Of The Far Side [3rd collection]. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker

*Larson, Gary. 1985. Valley Of The Far Side [5th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker

*Larson, Gary. 1986. It Came From The Far Side [6th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker

Larson, Gary. 1987. Door to Door Death [radio drama]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 31)

*Larson, Gary. 1987. Far Side Observer, The [8th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Larson, Gary. 1987. Hound Of The Far Side [7th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker

*Larson, Gary. 1988. Far Side 1989 Desk Calendar, The. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Larson, Gary. 1988. Far Side 1989 Desk Calendar, The. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Larson, Gary. 1988. Night Of The Crash-Test Dummies [9th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Larson, Gary. 1989. Wildlife Preserves [10th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Larson, Gary. 1990. Wiener Dog Art [11th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Larson, Gary. 1992. Cows Of Our Planet. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker

*Larson, Gary. 1992. Unnatural Selections [3rd printing]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Larson, Gary. 1993. Chickens Are Restless, The. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Larson, Gary. 1993. The Far Side Gallery 4. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Larson, Gary. 1994. The Far Side 1995 Desk Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Larson, Gary. 1994. Curse Of Madame 'C', The. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Larson, Gary. 1994. The Far Side Screen Saver Collection [software]. Delrina Corp

*Larson, Gary. 1995. The Far Side 1996 Off-The-Wall Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Larson, Gary. 1996. Last Chapter And Worse. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Larson, Gary. 2003. The Complete Far Side, Volume One, 1980-1986; Volume Two 1987-1994. Kansas City: Andrews and McMeel

Lavery, David. 2005. Aesop after Darwin: The Radical Anthropomorphism of The Far Side. Studies in Popular Culture 28 (1; October): 71-83

*Marden, Keith. 1994. 'Far Side' fans facing suspended animation. Albany Times Union (October 4): A1

*Minzesheimer, Bob. 2003. Larson leaves the heavy lifting to 'Complete Far Side'. USA Today (October 20). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2003-10-20-far-side_x.htm

*Scheier, Ronni. 1989. In Short; Nonfiction [Review of Prehistory of the Far Side]. New York Times (November 12)

*Sefton, Dru / Newhouse News Service. 2000. How families share a sense of humor [Gary Larson and 'The Far Side']. Washington Post (May 2): C4

*Shute, Nancy. 1984. Scientists meet their alter ego on the Far Side. Smithsonian Magazine (April): 112-119

*Tardive, Ambrose. 2024. "What Else Didn't I Draw?": Gary Larson on the Far Side Comics Left Unproduced by His Retirement. Screen Rant (August 4): https://screenrant.com/gary-larson-retirement-undrawn-far-side-comics/

*Tardive, Ambrose. 2025. "What Bothered People Most about The Far Side": Gary Larson's Editor Explains What Made the Comic "Disturbing". Screen Rant (May 25): https://screenrant.com/far-side-comics-disturbing-humor-explainer/

*Unknown. 1994. 'The Far Side' and 'Calvin' win survey. Editor and Publisher (January 8): 31

*Unknown. 1995. Two survey winners ['Calvin and Hobbes' and 'The Far Side']. Editor and Publisher (March 4): 44

*Unknown. 1994. The widely syndicated 'Far Side' is being discontinued by Larson. Editor and Publisher (October 8): 45

*Unknown. 2005. 'Far Side' Calendar Will Benefit Animals. E and P Online (June 14)

[Wertheimer, Linda or Noah Adams?]. 1994. Bill Frisell [wrote music score for Gary Larson's Far Side animated tv show]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 26)

*Wood, Robert. 2025. New Far Side Comic Is a Joke 38 Years in the Making: Gary Larson's New Far Side Comic Is a Tribute to Jane Goodall. Screen Rant (November 28): https://screenrant.com/new-far-side-comic-jane-goodall-gary-larson/

Fearless Fosdick *(actually Li'l Abner strip)*

Felix the Cat *(mostly comic book citations previously in Lent volumes)*

King Features Syndicate. 1983. Felix The Cat [3 stories.]. New York: Tor

*Unknown. 1924. [Pat Sullivan presents wooden "Felix the Cat" dolls to British polo team]. Editor and Publisher 57 (18; September 27): 25. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-27_57_18/page/24/mode/2up

Ferd'nand

Flash Gordon *(SEE ALSO Comic Books)*

Flash Gordon Wiki - http://flashgordon.wikia.com/wiki/Flash_Gordon_Wiki

Degg, D. D. 2023. Firsts and Lasts: The Daily Flash Gordon. Daily Cartoonist (July 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/03/firsts-and-lasts-the-daily-flash-gordon/

Kit, Borys. 2020. First-Ever 'Flash Gordon' Comic Strip Sells for Almost Half a Million Dollars. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (March 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/first-ever-flash-gordon-comic-strip-sells-almost-a-million-dollars-1287751

*Young, Tim. 2025. Dan Schkade and "Flash Gordon". Deconstructing Comics Podcast (852; October 1): https://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=8896 and https://dts.podtrac.com/redirect.mp3/traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/251001.mp3

Fluffy Ruffles

Fletcher, Gaby. 2018. Stumbling upon The New York Herald's 'Fluffy Ruffles'. Modernist Review (October 31): https://modernistreviewcouk.wordpress.com/2018/10/31/stumbling-upon-the-new-york-heralds-fluffy-ruffles/

Nagels, Katherine Frances. 2017. From the New York Herald to the Italian screen: Fluffy Reuffles, La donna americana. Feminist Media Histories 3 (2): 177-178

Ocasio, Linda. 2015. Fluffy Ruffles: The "It" Girl of 1907. Medium (June 2): https://medium.com/@uftlindaocasio/fluffy-ruffles-the-it-girl-of-1907-57ce5c58d924

Paranick, Amber and Christina Burr. 2020. Fluffy Ruffles in the Popular Press. Library of Congress Headlines & Heroes blog (December 1): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2020/12/fluffy-ruffles/?loclr=easerb

Stalter-Pace, Sunny. 2019. The precarity of Fluffy Ruffles: reading a Progressive Era comic strip in the age of #MeToo. Feminist Modernist Studies 2 (3): 316-317

F-Minus (aka F Minus; SEE ALSO Tony Carillo)

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. A Wry Warning of Another Cartoon-Character Death [F Minus]. E&P Online (February 22): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003714530

Gutel, Rene. 2009. A Cartoonist Looks Beyond Newspapers [Tony Carrillo and F Minus]. National Public Radio's Day to Day (March 17). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=101940905

Quinones, Todd. 2006. Ill-Timed Comic Receives Negative Attention [F-Minus, Tony Carillo]. CBS 3 (December 14): http://cbs3.com/topstories/local_story_347233506.html

Robertson, Ken. 2008. F Minus coming to Herald comics Monday. Tri-City Herald (November 21): http://www.tri-cityherald.com/942/story/392876.html

For Better or For Worse *(SEE ALSO Lynn Johnston)*

Altabe, Joan. Drowning of comic strip dog draws flood of sad calls [For Better or For Worse]. Albany Times Union (May 3).

Astor, David. 1993. Comic with gay character is dropped by some papers: But most 'For Better or For Worse' clients decide to publish the sequence, which runs until April 24. Editor and Publisher (April 3): 32

Astor, David. 1993. More papers cancel controversial comic: But most clients continue to run the current 'For Better or For Worse' sequence featuring a gay teen character. Editor and Publisher (April 10): 34

Astor, David. 1997. Gay Teen Gets Some Reaction ['For Better or For Worse']. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 39

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'For Better' Cartoonist Returning to Universal. E&P Online (July 22)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'For Better' Documentary Can Be Seen on Canadian TV Site. E&P Online (November 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668691

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. New 'FBorFW' Collection Looks at 'Home Sweat Home'. E and P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708054

Atagi, Patrick. 2000. Misplaced statue [letter on 'For Better or For Worse']. Washington Post (May 27): A25

Canadian Museum of Caricature (Craig Layng). 1992. For Better or For Worse: It's The Cartoon World of Lynn Johnston [exhibit brochure]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Interview With the Artist: "For Better or For Worse's" Lynn Johnston. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/interview_with_the_artist_for.html#comments

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Lynn Johnston's Drawn-Out Adieu to Cartooning; 'For Better or for Worse' Starts Over. Washington Post (August 27): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/08/26/AR2008082603481.html?hpid=features1&hpv=local

Chun, Alex. 2007. It's for the 'Better'; As Lynn Johnston's comic strip marks its 28th anniversary, it's in for some changes. But then, so is she. Los Angeles Times (September 10). Online at http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/radio/cl-et-comicstrip10sep10,0,793355.story

Davoli, Enrico. 2003. Killer carrots [letter to editor by doctor]. Washington Post (April 26)

De Yampert, Rick. 1996. Comic strip mirrors the 'worse' of life. News-Journal (August 24).

Dinh, Viet. 1997. Back to the drawing board: For better or for worse, a gay comic strip character returns. Washington Blade (Aug 22):12

Finney, Daniel P. 2004. Readers are clear: It's 'For Better,' not worse. Saint Louis Post-Dispatch (July 9)

Fisher, Gavin. 2016. 'For Better or For Worse' creator says successful comic strip was 'cathartic'; 'If I couldn't laugh about life, I don't know what I'do,' says Lynn Johnston. CBC News (May 21): http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/for-better-or-for-worse-creator-says-successful-comic-strip-was-cathartic-1.3594536

Grenander, M.E. 1995. Capital region residents grieve Farley's death [letter to the editor]. Albany Times Union (May 9): A12

Harrison, Eric. 2007. For Better or for Worse creator slowing down, not retiring. Houston Chronicle (January 30): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/4508151.html

Hull, Dana. 1997. Maybe just for worse [homosexuality]. Washington Post (August 15): G3

Johnston, Lynn. 1982. Is This 'One Of Those Days,' Daddy? Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1982. I've Got The One-More-Washload Blues... [6th p.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1983. More Than A Month Of Sundays. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1987. The Last Straw [3rd p.]. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker

Johnston, Lynn. 1989. For Better Or For Worse: The 10th Anniversary Collection. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1990. For Better Or For Worse: Grandpas Are For Jumping On [Early strip reprints.]. New York: Tor

Johnston, Lynn. 1990. Pushing 40. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1991. For Better Or For Worse: Happiness Is A Warm Puddle [Early strip reprints.]. New York: Tor

Johnston, Lynn. 1991. What, Me Pregnant? [For Better or For Worse reprints]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1992. Things Are Looking Up.... Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1993. There Goes My Baby! [Inc. the gay sequence.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1995. Starting From Scratch. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1996. For Better Or For Worse 1997 Calendar [Colored by Peggy McKeehan.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1999. The Lives Behind the Lines... 20 Years of For Better or For Worse. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1999. Sunshine and Shadow ['A For Better or For Worse collection']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2000. Big 5-0, The ['A For Better or For Worse collection']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2001. All About April ['A For Better or For Worse Special Edition']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2001. Graduation: A Time for Change [For Better or For Worse reprints strips from June 1999 to March 2000]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2001. In A Perfect Christmas [For Better or For Worse original]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2002. Family Business ['A For Better or For Worse collection']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2003. Reality Check. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2003. With This Ring ['A For Better or For Worse collection']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn and Andie Parton. 2000. Isn't He Beautiful? ['A For Better or For Worse Little book']. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn and Andie Parton. 2000. Isn't She Beautiful? ['A For Better or For Worse Little Book']. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn and Andie Parton. 2003. Leaving Home: Survival of the Hippest [Illustrated by Johnston]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Krisberg, Kim. 2001. Not-so-funny pages; When gay character returned, some papers asked for alternative strip. Washington Blade (September 14)

Lafky, Sue A. and Bonnie Brennen. 1995. For Better or For Worse: Coming out in the funny pages [homosexuaity]. Studies in Popular Culture 18 (1; October): 24-47

*Loriggio, Paola. 2008. Comic living in the past; Cartoonist behind 'For Better or For Worse' strip will retell stories with fresh art to tie up loose ends. Toronto Star (August 30). Online at http://www.thestar.com/News/Ontario/article/488061

*McTavish, Brian. 2008. `For Better or for Worse' reboots with new comic strips for old storylines. Kansas City Star (August 30). Online at http://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/story/773060.html

Penner, Steve. 2009. For Better or For Worse' one year later. Seacoast Online (September 3): http://www.seacoastonline.com/articles/20090903-ENTERTAIN-909039986

*Potter, Jenny. 2008. Patterson family going back to origins. North Bay Nugget (August 30). Online at http://www.nugget.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=1179318

Rhode, Mike. 2020. Exhibit Review: The Comic Art of Lynn Johnston. ComicsDC and IJOCA blogs (January 8): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2020/01/exhibit-review-comic-art-of-lynn.html or https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2020/01/exhibit-review-comic-art-of-lynn.html

Rosenfeld, Harry. 1993. Comics don't escape an editor's judgment [gay characters]. Albany Times Union (April 4): E2

Soergel, Matt. 1997. Cartoon family gets real, again [gay character]. Florida Times-Union (August 20)

Stuever, Hank. 2008. Something for Everyone to Hate. Washington Post (August 27): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/08/26/AR2008082603480.html

Tanasychuk, J. 1993. Comic strip takes on the issue of gay teens. Albany Times Union (March 27): D1

Tharp, Paul. 1997. Comic Strip Jumps Syndicate Ship. New York Post (September 3)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Lynn Johnston Creator, 'For Better or For Worse'. Washingtonpost.com (July 6): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/comics_070601.htm ; archived at https://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/01/style/comics_070601.htm or https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-lynn-johnston-creator-for-better-or-for-worse-2021

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist ['For Better or For Worse' cartoonist Lynn Johnston]. Washingtonpost.com (October 8): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/style_cartoon100804.htm

Unknown. 1995. Art mimics real life on comics pages [For Better or For Worse]. Albany Times Union (Apr 22): A6

Unknown. 1995. Heroic comic strip dog dies [For Better or For Worse]. San Francisco Chronicle (Apr 22).

Unknown. 1997. In Flanders Fields, there are stars as well as crosses [letter; For Better or For Worse]. Albany Times Union (Nov 19).

Unknown. 2001. Fashion: A Sketchy Bride ['For Better or For Worse' wedding]. Newsweek (September 3)

Fort Knox

Coffey, Kevin. 2010. Cartoonist draws from experience. Omaha World-Herald (February 14): http://www.omaha.com/article/20100214/LIVING/702149871

FoxTrot *(SEE ALSO Bill Amend)*

Amend, Bill. 1998. Foxtrot 16-Month Weekly Planner. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Amend, Bill. 2000. Think iFruity. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Amend, Bill. 2001. Death By Field Trip. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Amend, Bill. 2002. Fox Trot 2003 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Amend, Bill. 2002. His Code Name Was The Fox. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Amend, Bill. 2004. Foxtrotus Maximus. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Amend, Bill. 2005. My Hot Dog Went Out, Can I have Another! Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Amend, Bill. 2005. Orlando Bloom Has Ruined Everything. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Amend, Bill. 2006. How Come I'm Always Luigi? Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Amend, Bill. 2006. Jam-Packed Foxtrot. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Amend, Bill. 2007. Houston, You Have A Problem. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Astor, David. 1995. Should cartoonists draw role models? 'FoxTrot' creator Bill Amend answers this question during a speech at the Ohio State cartoon festival. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 34

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Cartoon Blogger Praises 'FoxTrot' Decision. E and P Online (December 7)

Astor, Dave. 2006. 'FoxTrot' Cartoonist is Happy But Anxious About Going Sunday-Only. E and P Online (December 5): http://www.mediainfo.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003468716

Smith, David. 2016. Letters to the Editor. The 'Netflix and chill' joke in 'FoxTrot' was funny but inappropriate [in print as It's hard to stay chill about this comic]. Washington Post (January 30): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-netflix-and-chill-joke-in-foxtrot-was-funny-but-inappropriate/2016/01/28/9df4f41a-c476-11e5-b933-31c93021392a_story.html

Tabini, Marco. 2010. FoxTrot creator takes jab at iPad Flash policy. Macworld.com (March 22): http://www.macworld.com/article/147249/2010/03/foxtrot_iphone.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Bill Amend Cartoonist, 'Foxtrot'. Washingtonpost.com (February 14): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon021403.htm

Tornoe, Rob. 2011. The Best of FoxTrot. EditorandPublisher.com (January 17): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Headlines/the-best-of-foxtrot-63870-.aspx

Foxy Grandpa

Campbell, Eugene K. 1923. Foxy Grandpa's back again! Circulation (July): 22

Marschall, Rick. 2019. A Crowded Life in Comics – Down the Bunny Trail. Yesterday's Papers blog (September 22): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2019/09/a-crowded-life-in-comics_22.html

Frank and Ernest

Associated Press. 2006. Bob Thaves, 81, Dies; Comic Strip Artist [obituary]. New York Times (August 11): A17

Associated Press. 2006. Bob Thaves; Created 'Frank and Ernest' comic strip. Washington Post (August 12): B5

Astor, David. 1994. Thaves talks 'tech' at cartoon meeting: The 'Frank and Ernest' creator and other speakers discuss how computers can help them in their work. Editor and Publisher (June 4): 54-5

Astor, David. 1997. Innovative web site for 'Frank and Ernest'. Editor and Publisher (February 8): 28

Astor, David. 1997. Anniversary For 'Frank & Ernest'. Editor and Publisher (November 8): 38

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist , With Bob Thaves Cartoonist, "Frank and Ernest".
Washington Post Online (February 1):
http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/cartoon_020102.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the artist [interview excerpt]. Washington Post (August 2)

Unknown. 1994. Thaves art in show. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 44

Unknown. 1995. Thaves talks online. Editor and Publisher (March 25): 55

Frazz

Barringer, Marc. 2004. Q&A: Cartoonist Jef Mallett on 'Frazz'. VeloNews (May 23): http://www.velonews.com/news/fea/6143.0.html

Boldman, Craig. 2005. Frazz: A chat with Jef Mallett. National Cartoonists Society Great Lakes Chapter Glyph (April 7): http://www.ncs-glc.com/GLC/jef_mallett/jefmallett.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Calling all comics readers: To save 'Frazz,' what strip should we send to KidsPost? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/10/calling_all_comics_readers_to.html#comments

Ehlers, Matt. 2006. Jef Mallett: 'Frazz'. News and Observer (November 24). Online at http://www.newsobserver.com/105/story/514066.html

Fitzpatrick, Andy. 2010. Frazz is moving in: Comic strip with Michigan roots finds a new home in the Enquirer. Battle Creek Enquirer (October 10): http://www.battlecreekenquirer.com/article/20101010/NEWS01/10100309/Frazz-is-moving-in

Keep, Paul. 2010. Comics fans, meet 'Frazz' and his maker, Michigander Jef Mallett. Grand Rapids Press (May 10): http://www.mlive.com/living/grand-rapids/index.ssf/2010/05/comics_fans_meet_frazz_and_his.html

McKee, Sally. 2006. Comic strip replacement [Frazz for Lio]. Peoria Journal Star (September 17). online at http://www.pjstar.com/stories/091706/SAL_BAV96Q0J.031.shtml

Nebbe, Charity. 2004. [Jef Mallett and 'Frazz'; Michigan State University Library's comic book collection and Randall Scott]. Michigan Radio's Stateside (January 12). online at http://www.michiganradio.org/stateside.asp

Poole, Ken. 2009. Stop All That Razzmafrazz [Frazz letter to editor]. Washington Post (June 6). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/06/05/AR2009060503176.html

Segrave, Jeffrey O. and John A. Cosgrove. 2017. A Tribute to Trizophrenia: Sport in Jef Mallett's Comic Strip "Frazz". International Journal of Comic Art (19: 2 Fall/Winter): 269-285

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist Jef Mallett Cartoonist, 'Frazz'. Washingtonpost.com (December 5): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon120503.htm

Unknown. 2010. NEA Offering Series of Christmas Strips by 'Frazz' Cartoonist Jef Mallett. E&P Online (October 12): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Departments/Syndicates/nea-offering-series-of-christmas-strips-by-frazz-cartoonist-jef-mallett-62951-.aspx

Unknown [John Glynn?]. 2019. Virginia Brewery Releases 'Frazz IPA'. Daily Cartoonist (August 27): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/08/27/virginia-brewer-releases-frazz-ipa/

Watson, Ursula. 2009. Smart 'Frazz' joins News' comics pages. Detroit News (January 26). Online at http://www.detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090126/ENT05/901260304

Funky Winkerbean *(SEE ALSO Tom Batiuk)*

Website – http://www.funkywinkerbean.com

Astor, Dave. 2005. Comic Will Focus on Landmines in Afghanistan Starting Next Week. Editor and Publisher (June 29)

Batiuk, Tom. 1977. Funky Winkerbean #2: Closed Out! New York: Tempo Books

Batiuk, Tom. 2000. Funky Winkerbean. New York: NBM

Batiuk, Tom. 2000. Lisa's Story [breast cancer strips]. New York: Perigee

Batiuk, Tom. 2007. My Name Is Funky ...And I'm An Alcoholic [alcoholism strips]. Center City, MN: Hazelden

Batiuk, Tom. 2007. Lisa's Story: The Other Shoe [cancer]. Kent, OH: Kent State University Press

Bhatia, Kabir. 2012. Funky Winkerbean coming to Kent State: Two local cartoonists are bringing their band of iconic characters to Kent State's new student center lounge. WKSU News (March 26): http://www.wksu.org/news/story/31153 and http://www.wksu.org/news/daily/2012/03/23/34464.mp3

Biliczky, Carol. 2012. Kent State unveils mural by Funky Winkerbean creators. Akron Beacon Journal (March 27): http://www.ohio.com/news/local/kent-state-unveils-mural-by-funky-winkerbean-creators-1.285917

Brown, Gary. 2012. About Books: Kent State planning to publish 'Funky Winkerbean' collection. CantonRep.com (January 27): http://www.cantonrep.com/opinion/columnists/x1870694065/About-Books-Kent-State-planning-to-publish-Funky-Winkerbean-collection

Cantu, Hector. 2017. Funky's Bullpen: 'Winkerbean' creator Tom Batiuk enlists his Batom Comics characters to fight cancer. Intelligent Collector (Fall 2017)

Conan, Neal. 2007. Comic Strip Heroine Loses Battle with Cancer. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 11). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=15189085

Coverson, Laura. 2007. Breast Cancer Takes Life of Cartoon Character; 'Funky Winkerbean' Comic Strip Character Is Killed off, Creating Controversy. ABC News (October 15): http://www.abcnews.go.com/Health/OnCallPlus/story?id=3722447&page=1

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Tom Batiuk Talks "Funky Winkerbean". Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44149

Fredmonsky, Matt. 2012. Crankshaft, Funky Winkerbean Artist Talks about New Mural at Kent State; Chuck Ayers and Tom Batiuk partnered to tell the story of college life at their alma mater. Lakewood OH Patch (March 21): http://lakewood-oh.patch.com/articles/video-crankshaft-funky-winkerbean-artist-talks-about-new-mural-at-kent-state#video-9385635

Gardner, Alan. 2012. Tom Batiuk writes series on students dealing with gay issues. Daily Cartoonist (April 20): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/04/20/tom-batiuk-writes-month-long-series-on-gay-teens/

Garron, Barry. 1996. Serious stuff from Funky Winkerbean. Kansas City Star (July 23).

Heaton, Michael. 2012. Tom Batiuk celebrates 40 big ones for 'Funky Winkerbean'. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 2): http://www.cleveland.com/pdq/index.ssf/2012/04/tom_batiuk_celebrates_40_big_o.html

Howard, Anne W. 2008. Ideas That Work: A Comic-Strip Appeal Doubles Donations to an Annual Fund [breast cancer]. Chronicle of Philanthropy (April 3): http://philanthropy.com/free/articles/v20/i12/12f00601.htm

Jordan, Chris. 2001. When funny pages aren't funny: 'Funky Winkerbean' creator tackles serious adult situations as his characters come of age. (East Brunswick, N.J.) Home News Tribune (April 9)

King Features. 2012. Funky Winkerbean Celebrates 40th Anniversary on March 27; Cartoonist Tom Batiuk Takes a Look Back at Key Events in the Comic During Special Weeklong Series Beginning Mon., March 26. PRNewswire (March 27): http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/funky-winkerbean-celebrates-40th-anniversary-on-march-27-144437845.html

Kropko, M.R. 2007. Strip sense: 'Funky Winkerbean' artist brings his struggle with cancer to the funny pages. Washington Examiner (May 11)

Lui, Claire. 2008. Tom Batiuk Discusses Funky Winkerbean's Pulitzer Nod. Printmag.com (April): http://www.printmag.com/TomBatiukDiscussesFunkyWinkerbeansPulitzerN/tabid/344/Default.aspx

McBain, Roger. 2006. Comics confront cancer. Evansville Courier and Press (September 4). online at http://www.courierpress.com/news/2006/sep/04/comics-confront-cancer/

O'Brien, Kathleen. 2007. Cartoonist puts 'Funky' on fast-forward. Newark Star-Ledger (October 9): http://www.nj.com/living/ledger/index.ssf?/base/living-1/1191905312170540.xml&coll=1

Parker-Pope, Tara. 2007. The Week: Comics and Vampires [Funky Winkerbean]. New York Times's Well blog (October 21): http://well.blogs.nytimes.com/2007/10/21/the-week-comics-and-vampires/

Reynolds, Christy. 2007. Are You Serious? Comic strip goes out on a limb of the tree of real life. Dayton Daily News (October 13): http://www.daytondailynews.com/l/content/oh/story/living/2007/10/12/ddn101307lifechristy.html

Sager, Lyndsey. 2012. New student lounge opens in student center. Kent Wired.com (March 27): http://kentwired.com/new-student-lounge-opens-in-student-center/

Townsend,Angela. 2009. 'Funky Winkerbean' character inspires real Lisa's Legacy Walk in University Circle. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 13): http://www.cleveland.com/healthfit/index.ssf/2009/10/post_6.html

Unknown. 1993. News about 'Funky'. Editor and Publisher (July 3): 38

Unknown. 1994. Batiuk's gun series. Editor and Publisher (June 4): 56

Unknown. 1996. Bombing coming in 'Funky' comic. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 33

Weiss, Jeffrey. 2007. Death in the comics; In cancer story line, Funky Winkerbean handled so many themes well - and yet wouldn't touch religion. Dallas Morning News (October 11): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/dn/opinion/viewpoints/stories/DN-weiss_11edi.ART.State.Edition1.451f5cc.html

Yellig, Dr. Ned and Dr. Neil Hall. 2007. 'Comic' got it right [cancer]. News and Observer (October 12): http://www.newsobserver.com/opinion/letters/story/734287.html

Fusco Brothers

Ganahl, Jane. 1995. Quirky Fusco brothers return to The City. San Francisco Examiner (May 7).

McLin, Steve D. 1997. Bring Back the Fuscos. San Francisco Chronicle (Feb 18).

Unknown. 2009. 'Fusco Brothers' Faithful Companion to be Outed Thursday. E&P Online (March 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003952497

G-I

Gordon, Mike. 2011. Not Seen ...but not forgotten [Invisible Scarlet O'Neil by Russell Stamm]. Hogan's Alley (18): 106-110

Garfield *(SEE ALSO Jim Davis)*

Astor, David. 1994. 'Momentous' event in the syndicate biz: People are talking about the impact of and reasons for Garfield's impending switch from United to Universal. Editor and Publisher (April 16): 46-7

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Garfield' Franchise Gears Up for Film Debut. E&P Online (June 2)

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Garfield' Film Doesn't Get Rave Reviews. E&P Online (June 15)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Garfield' Book No. 45 Is Published. E and P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708010

Boone, Brian. 2020. The bizarre history of Garfield. Grunge (May 6): https://www.grunge.com/207413/the-bizarre-history-of-garfield/

Davis, Jim, Mark Acey, Gary Barker (ill), Larry Fentz (ill) & Michael Tietelbaum (w). 1998. Garfield's Pet Force #3: K-Niner Dog of Doom! [Children's novel]. New York: Scholastic

Flood, Alison. 2018. Garfield's creator, 40 years on: 'I'm still trying to get it right'. Guardian (June 19): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2018/jun/19/garfield-jim-davis-40-years

Flynn, Meagan. 2019. For decades, Garfield telephones kept washing ashore in France. Now the mystery has been solved. Washington Post Morning Mix blog (March 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2019/03/29/decades-garfield-telephones-kept-washing-ashore-france-now-mystery-has-been-solved/

Griwkowsky, Fish. 2018. Garfield's Jim Davis talks lasagna, Bill Murray and 40 years of Earth's most famous cat. Edmonton Journal (June 15):

http://edmontonjournal.com/entertainment/celebrity/garfields-jim-davis-talks-lasagna-bill-murray-and-40-years-of-earths-most-famous-cat

Jamal, Alfea. 2018. Garfield turns 40! Creator Jim Davis reveals how the lasagne-loving star was born. Deccan Chronicle (June 11): https://www.deccanchronicle.com/lifestyle/viral-and-trending/110618/garfield-turns-40-creator-jim-davis-reveals-how-the-lasagne-loving-st.html

Johnson, Beth. 1998. Tales of the kitty. Entertainment Weekly (June 19): 88.

Karasz, Palko. 2019. Why Do Garfield Phones Keep Washing Up on This Beach? [in print as Solving the Mystery of a Sleepy, Bright Orange Coastline Hazard]. New York Times (March 30): A4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/03/29/world/europe/garfield-phones-france.html

Nankervis, Tristan. 2024. My Strange Respect for Garfield. The Solute (April 8): https://www.the-solute.com/my-strange-respect-for-garfield/

Steele, Jennifer, Mike Fentz, Lori Barker and Larry Fentz. 2006. Radiology for Kids: Take a Tour with Garfield [medicine]. Indiana University School of Medicine Department of Radiology

Unknown. 2016. 'Garfield' Returning To Sun Comics on Monday. Greeneville [Tennessee] Sun (February 20): http://www.greenevillesun.com/news/local_news/garfield-returning-to-sun-comics-on-monday/article_6e61f847-1f34-5be4-b0f5-72c675c69fca.html

Unknown. 2018. Garfield celebrates 40 years of hating Mondays; Jim Davis introduced the world to Garfield - the oversized, orange tabby - on June 19, 1978, since then the comic strip character has spun off TV shows, movies and so much more. CNN (June 19): https://www.cnn.com/videos/cnnmoney/2018/06/19/garfield-comic-strip-40-year-anniversary-orig-ch.cnn

Unknown. 2018. A Q&A with 'Garfield' Creator Jim Davis. GoComics blog (June 18): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4567/a-q-a-with-garfield-creator-jim-davis

Gasoline Alley *(SEE ALSO Frank King; Dick Moores)*

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. A Bright, Well-lit 'Alley': TIME.comix on Frank King's forgotten masterwork. Time.com (July 9): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1081304,00.html?promoid=rss_top

Associated Press. 1986. Richard Moores Dies at 77; Drew 'Gasoline Alley' Strip. New York Times (April 23)

Astor, David. 1997. 'Gasoline Alley' In The Big Apple. Editor and Publisher (December 13): 52

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Gasoline Alley' Death to Be Revealed May 5. E&P Online (April 30)

Cuddy, Alison. 2010. Chris Ware's "Gasoline Alley" Memorabilia. Chicago Public Radio's WBEZ (April 15). online at http://vimeo.com/10957017

*Glassman, Bill. 2025. Readers sound off on fighting for health care, Gaza in ruins and old comic strips [letter]. New York Daily News (October 16): https://www.nydailynews.com/2025/10/16/readers-sound-off-on-fighting-for-health-care-gaza-in-ruins-and-old-comic-strips/

Hearst, Joseph. 1948. He's the King of Gasoline Alley. Chicago Tribune Grafic Magazine (March 28)

King, Frank O. 1928. Skeezix Out West [Gasoline Alley novelization]. Chicago: Reilly & Lee Company.

King, Frank. 1942. Nina And Skeezix (Of 'Gasoline Alley'): The Problem Of The Lost Ring [novel]. Racine, WI: Whitman

King, Frank. 1955. My Home Town, Where Gasoline Alley and I Grew Up. Chicago Tribune Magazine (May 22): 28-29

King, Frank. 2014. Gasoline Alley: The Complete Sundays Volume One 1920–1922. Dark Horse

King, Frank and Jeet Heer, Chris Oliveros and Chris Ware (eds). 2005. Walt and Skeezix 1921 and 1922 [Intro by Jeet Heer]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Lehoczky, Etelka. 2014. A Charming Road Trip To The Past In 'Walt Before Skeezix'. NPR.org (June 10): http://www.npr.org/2014/06/10/318216879/a-charming-road-trip-to-the-past-in-walt-before-skeezix

Marschall, Rick. 2019. A Crowded Life in Comics – Birthdays [Gasoline Alley and Barney Google]. Yesterday's Papers blog (June 23): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2019/06/a-crowded-life-in-comics_23.html

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Walt and Skeezix put on hiatus [Gasoline Alley reprints]. Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/walt-and-skeezix-put-on-hiatus/#comment-173

Mautner, Chris. 2010. The return of Walt Wallet: An interview with Jeet Heer [Gasoline Alley]. Comic Book Resources (June 4): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/06/an-interview-with-jeet-heer/

Moores, Dick. 1976. Gasoline Alley [introduction by Nat Hentoff]. New York: Avon

Murray, Matt. 2001. In 'Gasoline Alley,' characters are getting long in the tooth. Walt is nearly 102, Skeezix is 80; Question for the cartoonist: Should he kill them off? Wall Street Journal (June 20): A1, 10

Simeone, Lisa. 2001. Gasoline Alley [interview with Jim Scancarelli]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 30). online at http://discover.npr.org/features/feature.jhtml?wfId=1125181

Squirek, Mark. 2014. Gasoline Alley: The Complete Sundays Volume One 1920–1922 Reviewed. New York Journal of Books (March): http://www.nyjournalofbooks.com/book-review/gasoline-alley-complete-sundays-volume-one-1920%E2%80%931922

*Unknown. 1925. Daily Comic Strips Compiled in Volume. [Rochester, NY] Democrat and Chronicle (August 11): 18

Unknown. 1926. How Cartoon are Syndicated: Million Dollars' Worth of Space Devoted by Newspapers Each Year to Comic Strip Showing Gasoline-Alley Adventures. Popular Mechanics (March): 451-456

Unknown. 1932. Random Notes. Bakersfield Californian (March 5)

Unknown. 1949. The King of Gasoline Alley: This Artist Raised a Family On A Drawing Board. Salt Lake Tribune (February 6)

Unknown. 1955. Nation to Observe Tomah's Centennial: Magazine, Character in Syndicated Comic Strip Help Spread News of Event. Milwaukee Journal (May 8): 1-2

Unknown. 1994. Anniversary marked. Editor and Publisher (November 26): 31

Unknown. 1994. Civil War sequence. Editor and Publisher (July 23): 32

Get Fuzzy

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Get Fuzzy' Book Gets Published. E&P Online (June 22)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Iraq-Related Strips Get Positive Reaction. E&P Online (April 21)

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Post Drops 'Get Fuzzy': O, how high the tolerance for comic-strip reruns? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 30): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/post-drops-get-fuzzy-o-how-high-the-tolerance-for-comic-strip-reruns/2013/10/30/a5e5987c-41b1-11e3-8b74-d89d714ca4dd_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Mailbag: What Post readers are saying about the 'Get Fuzzy' drop... Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/mailbag-what-post-readers-are-saying-about-the-get-fuzzy-drop/2013/11/08/150a3f64-48ba-11e3-b6f8-3782ff6cb769_blog.html

Coffey, Kevin. 2010. Comic details pets' lives. Omaha World-Herald (February 15): http://www.omaha.com/article/20100215/LIVING/702159969

Conley, Darby. 2001. Get Fuzzy: The Dog Is Not a Toy (House Rule #4) [comic strip reprints]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2002. Get Fuzzy 2003 Scratch-a-Day Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2002. Groovitude: A Get Fuzzy Treasury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2003. Blueprint For Disaster. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2003. Get Fuzzy 2004 Scratch-a-Day Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2003. The Get Fuzzy Experience. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2005. Say Cheesy. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Davenport, John C. / Dallas Morning News. 1999. Talking animals populate new comic that kicks off today in The Gazette. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 7)

English, Kathy. 2009. Comic strip's fans get shirty. Toronto Star (March 14): http://www.thestar.com/comment/article/602203

Lourie, Erin, Anne Ritchie, Shelley Bond, Roger M. Allen, Rachel Griffith, Greg Friedmann, and Leonard Keifer. 2013. The unwelcome loss of 'Get Fuzzy'. Washington Post (November 9): A13. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/dont-mess-with-our-get-fuzzy/2013/11/08/7f5a5fe8-466c-11e3-95a9-3f15b5618ba8_story.html

Fitzpatrick, Dan. 2003. Comic strip apology to really isn't: 'Get Fuzzy' creator says Pittsburghers need to take a joke. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (November 18)

Griffith, Bill. 2005. Lobel files libel suit in response to 'Get Fuzzy' strip. Boston Globe (May 21)

Loeffler, William . 2004. Trib's comic newcomers cite inspiration from the masters [Darby Conley, Get Fuzzy]. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review August 9). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/entertainment/books/s_207191.html

Peremes, Donna. 2013. Why The Post pulled 'Get Fuzzy'. Washington Post (November 6). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/why-the-post-pulled-get-fuzzy/2013/11/05/9dbce728-4647-11e3-bf0c-cebf37c6f484_story.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist Darby Conley Cartoonist, 'Get Fuzzy'. Washingtonpost.com (November 7): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon110703.htm

Unknown. 2004. 'Get Fuzzy' bursts into Comics. Appeal-Democrat (December 5). online at http://www.appeal-democrat.com/articles/2004/12/05/news/local_news/news2.txt

Unknown. 2006. 'Get Fuzzy' gets a tryout. Gazette-Times (December 11)

Van Siclen, Bill. 2002. Get Fuzzy wants to be your new pet comic strip. Providence Journal (October 13)

Get Your War On

Haber, Matt. 2009. Life After Wartime: 'Get Your War On' Ends. New York Observer (January 21): http://www.observer.com/2009/media/get-your-war-ends

Rees, David. 2004. My New Filing Technique Is Unstoppable [Political comic strip using clip art]. New York: Riverhead Books

Gil Thorp

Berrill, Jack. 1993. Waxing Nostalgic: A Gil Thorp Collection. Arlington Heights, IL: Take Five Productions

Dickens, Tad. 2008. 'Gil Thorp' character named after Radford fan. Roanoke Times (January 30): http://www.roanoke.com/extra/wb/148836

Hagen, Patricia. 1997. Gil's world. Journal of Popular Culture 31 (3; Winter): 47-54

Kram, Mark. 1994. Guiding light behind Gil Thorp: Berrill has kept sports strip alive, contemporary for 35-plus seasons. Philadelphia Daily News (April 21)

Tessier, Alice. 2012. Reconnecting with a Local Legend: Gil Thorp, Berrill's Brainchild. Housatonic Times (April 26): http://www.housatonictimes.com/articles/2012/04/26/life/doc4f99a0c65a26e724480298.txt?viewmode=fullstory

Unknown. 1996. The coach carries on. Sports Illustrated 84 (14; April 8): 24

Unknown. 1996. Berrill successor [Jerry Jenkins]. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 34

Wagner, John. 2006. Sidelines: Ottawa Hills' Gil Thorp; Hardman surprised to see himself in comic strip. Toledo Blade (September 7). online at http://toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060907/SPORTS06/60907015/--/FRONTPAGE

~~G-Man~~ (does not appear to have been a comic strip)

Gordo *(SEE ALSO Gus Arriola)*

*Alaniz, José. 2024. Exhibit Review: Gordo by/de Gus Arriola: Depicting Mexico and Modernism. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (August 14): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/08/exhibit-review-gordo-byde-gus-arriola.html

Arriola, Gus. 1950. Gordo. Garden City, NY: Doubleday

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Popo and the Sun. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Tehuana Mama. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Poosy Gato. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Gordo the Lover. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Ponce deLeon. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Gordo's Pets. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Bug Rogers. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Those Playworms Porfirio and Panchito. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1981. Gordo's Cat. San Diego: Oak Tree

Arriola, Gus. 1989. Gordo's Critters. Berkeley: Celestial Arts

Stuff, Paola G. Muggia. 1995. 'Gordo' books [letter]. San Francisco Chronicle (Dec 14).

Grande Avenue

Breen, Steve. 2001. Your Grandma Rocks, Mine Rolls [Grand Avenue comic strip collection by editorial cartoonist]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Gardner, Alan. 2009. Mike Thompson joins Steve Breen on Grande Avenue. Daily Cartoonist (February 5): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2009/02/05/mike-thompson-joins-steve-breen-on-grande-avenue/

Gumps, The *(SEE ALSO Sidney Smith)*

Boulton, Barbara. 1974. Book revives Bloomington man's cartoons [Sidney Smith, The Gumps]. Bloomington-Normal Pantagraph (October 13): C-10

*Chicago Tribune Newspapers Syndicate. 1924. Chester Gump in Australia [The Gumps advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 57 (6; July 5): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-07-05_57_6

*Ivey, Jim and Allan Holtz. 1999. Stripper's guide [The Gumps and Ozark Ike]. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 28-35

*New York Daily News. 1925. Tell It to Sweeny! Serious Thinker] [The Gumps ad]. Editor and Publisher 57 (48; April 25): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-04-25_57_48/mode/2up

*Smith, Sidney. 1924. Andy Gump: His Life Story [Novel]. Chicago: Reilly & Lee Co

*Smith, Sidney & Herb Galewitz (ed.). 1974. Sidney Smith's The Gumps. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons

*Unknown. 1924. [Bronze statue of Andy Gump unveiled at Sidney Smith's estate in Florida]. Editor and Publisher 57 (17: September 20): 32. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-20_57_17/page/34/mode/2up

Unknown. 1922? Creator of Gumps signs a Million Dollar Tribune Contract and rides off in this car. Chicago Sunday Tribune

Hagar the Horrible *(SEE ALSO Dik Browne)*

Andelman, Bob. 2011. Chris Browne: Hagar the Horrible cartoonist interview. Mr. Media (March 22): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tJDeqzPGyKo
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6cKlb2bmOLI
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n-BYJDbzyMU
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h5q_F4qnLj4

Best, Dana and Dennis A. Coyle. 2017. This comic was simply horrible [Hagar the Horrible letter; in print as Simply horrible]. Washington Post (September 2): A17. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/this-comic-was-simply-horrible/2017/08/31/444859d8-8ce9-11e7-9c53-6a169beb0953_story.html

Browne, Dik. 1976. Hagar The Horrible #4: The Brutish Are Coming. Grosset & Dunlap's Tempo Books

Browne, Dik. 1983. Hagar The Horrible: Hear No Evil (Do No Work). New York: Tor

Browne, Dik. 1988. Hagar The Horrible: Hi, Dear, Your Hair Looks Great! [Fall 1986-Spring 1987 comics]. New York: Jove

Browne, Dik. 2009. The Epic Chronicles of Hagar the Horrible: Dailies 1973-1974. Titan Books

Unknown. 1993. 'Hagar' anniversary. Editor and Publisher (February 6): 35

Hairbreadth Harry

Happy Hooligan *(SEE ALSO Frederick Opper)*

Adcock, John. 2017. I Thought of a Tramp - The birth of Happy Hooligan. Yesterday's Papers blog (April 1): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2017/04/i-thought-of-tramp-birth-of-happy.html

Happy the Humbug

Martin, Douglas. 2003. Steve Carlin, '$64,000 Question' Producer, Is Dead at 84 ['Happy the Humbug' comic strip writer]. New York Times (March 2)

Harold Teen

Ed, Carl. 1931. Adventures of Harold Teen and His Old Sidekick Pop Jen [comic strip reprints]. Cupples and Leon

Ed, Carl. 1932. Harold Teen Paint & Color Book. McLoughlin Bros. Inc.

Unknown. 1996. Radio pioneer Blair Wilson dies [writer for television adaptation of 'Harold Teen']. Kansas City Star (September 14)

*Unknown. 1924. [Profile of Carl Ed]. Editor and Publisher 57 (23; November 1): 32. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-01_57_23/page/32/mode/2up

Hazel *(SEE ALSO Ted Key)*

Key, Ted. 1955. Hazel Rides Again [Introduction by Ben Hibbs, editor, Saturday Evening Post]. New York: EP Dutton

Heart of Juliet Jones, The *(SEE ALSO Stan Drake)*

Heathcliff

Ball, Ryan. 2009. Renegade Prowls with Heathcliff. Animation Magazine.net (January 6): http://www.animationmagazine.net/article/9396

Degg, D. D. 2023. Bro! Heathcliff is 50! Daily Cartoonist (September 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/03/bro-heathcliff-is-50/

Dollard, Terence. 2023. Comic Culture with Peter Gallagher. Comic Culture (June 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g91vZbiJHIg

Dollard, Terence. 2023. Peter Gallagher, Heathcliff. Comic Culture (July 12): https://video.kpbs.org/video/peter-gallagher-heathcliff-3mbevj/

Kurp, Josh. 2023. 'Heathcliff' Cartoonist Peter Gallagher on the Origins of the Comic Strip's Weirdest, Most Wonderful Characters. UPROXX (May 19): https://uproxx.com/entertainment/heathcliff-interview-peter-gallagher/

Hello Carol

Henry (SEE ALSO Carl Anderson)

Anderson, Carl. 1953. Carl Anderson's Henry in Lollipop Land. New York: Wonder Books

****Herb and Jamal***

Healy, Rachel. 2025. A blow to diversity in the comics section [letter]. Portland Press Herald (April 27): https://www.pressherald.com/2025/04/27/a-blow-to-diversity-in-the-comics-section-letter/

*Riley, Carol. 2025. Missing Herb & Jamal [letter]. Portland [ME] Press Herald (May 13): https://www.pressherald.com/2025/05/13/missing-herb-jamaal-letter/

Herman *(SEE ALSO Jim Unger)*

Hi and Lois

Schlueter, Roger. 2015. No joke - Hi and Lois cartoonist knows a Mary Zeman. Belleville News-Democrat (May 30): http://www.bnd.com/living/liv-columns-blogs/answer-man/article22617666.html

Walker, Mort & Dik Browne. 1986. Hi and Lois: Trixie a la Mode. New York: Tor

Hubert

Inspector Wade

J-L

Dickey, Kelly. 2015. 'Kurami' makes its debut: Teen creates body-positive, self-acceptance comic strip. Herald Bulletin (April 6): http://www.heraldbulletin.com/community/kurami-makes-its-debut/article_72e5c8da-d903-51dc-a281-f95f75a5a88e.html

Dunlap, Phil. 2009. Ink Pen [Foreword by Paul Gilligan]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Langston, Jennifer. 2003. 'Leftersons' creator is 'right' on: His political views range from Republican to Libertarian [Colin Hayes]. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (March 27): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/local/114452_cartoon27.shtml

Joe Palooka *(SEE ALSO Ham Fisher)*

Boyle, Robert H. 1965. A Champ For All Time!!! Sports Illustrated (April 19): 120-137

Moyer, Josh. 2012. Joe Palooka enters the ring again. Times-Tribune.com (February 29): http://thetimes-tribune.com/news/joe-palooka-enters-the-ring-again-1.1279006

Johnny Hazard *(SEE ALSO Frank Robbins; 2006 Misfiled as Comic Book)*

Judge Parker

Cavna, Michael. 2010. BREAKING: 'Judge Parker' artist Eduardo Barreto is 'gravely ill'; new artist sought. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/breaking_judge_parker_artist_e.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. This Just In: 'Judge Parker' names its new artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 23): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/this_just_in_judge_parker_name.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: Artist Mike Manley makes his 'Judge Parker' debut today. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (March 15): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/03/the_riffs_interview_artist_mik.html#more

Gardner, Alan. 2010. Barreto son, Heebinks briefly take over Judge Parker. Daily Cartoonist (February 12): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2010/02/12/barreto-son-heebinks-briefly-take-over-judge-parker/#comment-90491

Picone, J. Michael. 2018. Critics of 'Mark Trail' and 'Judge Parker' have it all wrong [letter; in print as Into the sinkhole with criticism of this comic]. Washington Post (May 26). online athttps://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/critics-of-mark-trail-and-judge-parker-have-it-all-wrong/2018/05/25/8391f342-5de5-11e8-b656-236c6214ef01_story.html

White, Ted. 2018. 'Judge Parker' has become incomprehensible [letter; in print as Sally forth from 'Judge Parker']. Washington Post (June 1): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/judge-parker-has-become-incomprehensible/2018/06/01/d5095348-637e-11e8-81ca-bb14593acaa6_story.html

Yorks, Melissa. 2018. 'Mark Trail' and 'Judge Parker' have jumped the shark [letter; in print as Next time on 'Mark Trail': Literal shark-jumping]. Washington Post (May 12). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/mark-trail-and-judge-parker-have-jumped-the-shark/2018/05/11/7014e8e0-5324-11e8-a6d4-ca1d035642ce_story.html

Julius Knipl ***(previously misfiled as Comic Book; SEE ALSO Ben Katchor)***

Jump Start ***(SEE ALSO Robb Armstrong; African-American)***

Unknown. 1993. About baseball star ['Jump Start' by Robb Armstrong on Negro League star Gene Benson]. Editor and Publisher (January 30): 36

Unknown. 2009. United Features Strip "JumpStart" Celebrates 20th Anniversary This Week. E&P Online (October 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004017790

Jungle Jim

Just Kids

K Chronicles, The (SEE ALSO Keith Knight)

Hill, Dexter. 2008. In Mix-Up, Second College Paper Runs Obama 'N-Word' Cartoon [Keith Knight, K Chronicles]. E and P Online (November 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003888709

Knight, Keith. 1997. Dances With Sheep: A K Chronicles Compendium [Collection of newspaper strips. Intro by Harvey Pekar.]. San Francisco: Manic D Press

Knight, Keith. 2000. Fear Of A Black Marker: Another K Chronicles Compendium [Collection of newspaper strips.]. San Francisco: Manic D Press

Knight, Keith. 2005. Passion Of The Keef: The Fourth K Chronicles Compendium, The [Collection of newspaper strips. Intro by Aaron McGruder]. San Francisco: Manic D Press

Knight, Keith. 2008. I Left My Arse in San Francisco: The Fifth K Chronicles Compendium [Collection of newspaper strips]. Los Angeles: Keith Knight

Knight, Keith. 2008. 'K Chronicles' artist responds. University of Arizona Daily Wildcat (November 6): http://media.wildcat.arizona.edu/media/storage/paper997/news/2008/11/06/Opinions/k.Chronicles.Artist.Responds-3529131.shtml

Knight, Keith. 2012. The Incredible Cuteness of Being: The Sixth K Chronicles Compendium. Los Angeles: Keith Knight

Marino, David. 2008. UA wildcat comic stirs controversy ['K Chronicles']. KVOA (November 6): http://www.kvoa.com/Global/story.asp?S=9302107

Katzenjammer Kids and Captain and the Kids ***(SEE ALSO Harold Knerr)***

*Astor, David. 1997. 'Katzenjammer' Comic Now 100. Editor and Publisher (December 20): 31

*Braun, Alexander and Tim Eckhorst. 2022. Katzenjammer: The Katzenjammer Kids – Der älteste Comic der Welt. Berlin: Avant-Verlag

*Dirks, Rudolf. 1917. Hans and Fritz [Katzenjammer Kids reprints]. New York: Saalfield

*Knerr, Harold H. 1921. The Katzenjammer Kids. EmBee Distributing Co

*Mackoul, Marla. 2025. Why Does 'Zzz' Mean Sleep? We have American comics to thank for introducing this one [Katzenjammer Kids]. Mental Floss (February 7): https://www.mentalfloss.com/why-zzz-means-sleep

*Pinheiro, Carlos B. 1997. Cem anos de The Katzenjammer Kids (na imprensa portuguesa) [comics in the Portuguese press; in Portuguese]. Lisbon: Bedeteca de Lisboa

*Terkel, Studs. 1998. The Katzenjammer Kids Civilization (June-July) http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F02.html

* Unknown. 1914. Mummers Will Vote on Prizes [best Katzenjammer Kids costumes and best Mutt and Jeff costumes]. Harrisburg Star-Independent (December 8): 8

*Unknown. 2003. 'Kids' are subject of lecture [Katzenjammer Kids exhibit]. New Orleans Times - Picayune (March 13)

van de Wiele, Eve and Ivan Pintor Iranzo. 2023. Bringing up mischievous strips: the Katzenjammer kids' domestication in Spanish and Italian children's comics magazines. Memoires du livre: Studies in Book Culture 14 (1): 1-32. Online at http://hdl.handle.net/10230/57982 and https://repositori.upf.edu/bitstream/handle/10230/57982/Pintor_mem_brin.pdf

King Aroo

Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2010. Reprintaroo, Cowboy! Super I.T.C.H. blog (April 22): http://superitch.com/?p=6324

Smith, Zack. 2010. IDW Adds King Aroo To Its Library of American Comics. Newsarama (March 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/king-aroo-idw-Mullaney-100310.html

Unknown. 2010. Just Who or What is King Aroo Anyway? Scoop (March 12): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=92829

King of the Royal Mounted Police

Krazy Kat *(SEE ALSO George Herriman)*

Boxer, Sarah. 2012. Krazy Kriticism: The Tics of the Trade. Los Angeles Review of Books (May 16): http://lareviewofbooks.org/article.php?type&id=639&fulltext=1&media

Dahlman, Ian. 2013. The legal surrealism of George Herriman's Krazy Kat. Law Text Culture 16 (1). Online at http://ro.uow.edu.au/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1289&context=ltc

Forrest, David V. 2002. Afterword to Krazy: George Herriman's Krazy Kat Cartoon and its Appeal to E. E. Cummings. Journal of American Academy of Psychoanalysis (30): 249-258

Herriman, George. 2004. Krazy and Ignatz 1931-1932: "A Kat a'Lilt with Song". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Herriman, George. 2004. Krazy and Ignatz 1933-1934: "Necromancy by the Blue Bean Bush". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Herriman, George. 2005. Krazy and Ignatz 1935-1936: "A Wild Warmth of Chromatic Gravy". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Herriman, George. 2006. Krazy and Ignatz 1937-1938: "Shifting Sands Dusts its Cheeks in Powdered Beauty". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Herriman, George. 2007. Krazy and Ignatz 1941-1942: "A Ragout of Raspberries". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Herriman, George. 2008. Krazy and Ignatz 1943-1944: "He Nods In Quiescent Siesta". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Jones, Malcom. 2012. Monument Valley From the Eyes of a Krazy Kat and John Ford Fan; One of the only landscapes to inspire both John Ford and a newspaper cartoonist, the Western valley provides an unlikely respite. Malcolm Jones visits the Mittens and mesas. Daily Beast.com (February 3): http://www.thedailybeast.com/articles/2012/02/03/monument-valley-from-the-eyes-of-a-krazy-kat-and-john-ford-fan.html

Kanfer, Stefan. 2013. razy: George Herriman brought brilliant farce and artistic whimsy to the funny pages. City Journal 23 (1; Winter): http://www.city-journal.org/2013/23_1_urb-george-herriman.html

Llewellyn, K. N. 2013. Krazy Kat (review). Law Text Culture 16 (1). Online at http://ro.uow.edu.au/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1288&context=ltc

Young, Stark. 1922. Krazy Kat. New Republic 32 (October 11): 175-176. Scans online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2012/04/genius-of-comic-page.html

Kudzu *(SEE ALSO Doug Marlette)*

Lindgren, Kerstin. 2009. 'Kudzu, A Southern Musical' is coming to Pittsboro. Chatham Journal Weekly (April 11): http://www.chathamjournal.com/weekly/ae/perform/kudzu-southern-musical-is-coming-to-pittsboro-90411.shtml

Vance, Michael. 2007. Suspended Animation - Even White Boys Get the Blues. Joplin Independent (March 2): http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1172854073

Lance *(SEE ALSO Warren Tufts)*

Liberty Meadows *(SEE ALSO Frank Cho)*

Barber, T. 1997. Cho-Hum [letter to the editor]. Washington City Paper (June 20)

Bayne, Charles A. 1998. 'Liberty Meadows' out to pasture [letter; Frank Cho's Liberty Meadows dropped by Post]. Washington Post (April 11): A13.

Chun, Gary C.W. 2001. Comic strip wins with well-rounded characters [Frank Cho and "Liberty Meadows"]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 7). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/10/07/features/story4.html

Daly, Sean. 1997. Brandy, you're a fine girl [Frank Cho and Liberty Meadows]. Washington City Paper (Jun 6):41-42.

George, Milo. 1999. Re-Breathed: Liberty Meadows #1 by Frank Cho [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 33-34

Gross, Harriet. 1998. He's a quitter [letter on Frank Cho's Liberty Meadows]. Washington Post (February 28): A11.

Harteis, Allison F. 1998. Fumes for the whole family [letter; Liberty Meadows]. Washington Post (Feb 14):A27.

Kennedy, Bob. 2000. The statuesque of Liberty Meadows [Frank Cho]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 68-73

LeVee, Leonard G. Jr. 1998. 'Meadows' out to pasture [letter on Frank Cho's strip]. Washington Post (April 18): A17.

Schroeder, Robert. 2002. First Person Singular: Frank Cho - Creator 'Liberty Meadows,' Ellicott City. Washington Post Magazine (April 7): 10

Scocca, Tom and Vincent Williams. 2000. Strip Mining: The Boondocks' Aaron McGruder and Liberty Meadows' Frank Cho Take the Funny Pages in New Directions. Baltimore City Paper (February 9)

Silverman, Elissa. 1998. City Desk: Stripped [Frank Cho's Liberty Meadows dropped by Post] Washington City Paper (April 10): 13.

Sluger, Lynne T. 1999. Macho Cho [letter on Liberty Meadow's strips on neutering]. Washington Post (July 10): A17

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Frank Cho, Cartoonist, 'Liberty Meadows'. Washingtonpost.com (January 4): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/cartoon_010402.htm

Unknown. 1997. New Comic Debuts [F. Cho's Liberty Meadows]. Albany Times Union (Apr 14).

Unknown. 2002. Interview with Liberty Meadows Creator Frank Cho. Previews 12 (6, June): 102-103

Valdez, Bill. 1998. 'Liberty Meadows' out to pasture [letter; Frank Cho's satire of Mark Trail]. Washington Post (April 11): A13.

Life in Hell *(SEE ALSO Matt Groening; Animation - The Simpsons)*

Mautner, Chris. 2012. So long Akbar, farewell Jeff: A few thoughts on the end of Life in Hell. Comic Book Resources (June 23): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/06/so-long-akbar-farewell-jeff-a-few-thoughts-on-the-end-of-life-in-hell/

Unknown. 2012. 'Simpsons' creator finally quits old job. Chicago Sun-Times (June 22): http://www.suntimes.com/photos/galleries/13344569-417/simpsons-creator-finally-quits-old-job.html

Li'l Abner *(SEE ALSO Al Capp; Fearless Fosdick)*

Capp, Al. 1952. Why I Let Li'l Abner Marry. Life (March 31): cover, 100-106. scans online at http://www.kleefeldoncomics.com/2013/03/al-capps-why-i-let-lil-abner-marry.html

Evanier, Mark. 1997. Li'l Abner in Hollywood. in Li'l Abner Vol. 25, pp. 5-17. Kitchen Sink Press

Fishwick, Marshall W. 1971. Li'l Abner: A Study in American Satire by Arthur A. Berger [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 4(3; Winter)

Price, Michael H. and George E. Turner. 1989. Abner goes Hollywood; Gets Lost in Shuffle. in Li'l Abner Volume 6, pp. 4-14. Kitchen Sink

Tefertillar, Robert L. 1995. Li'l Abner and Sadie Hawkins Day. Antiques and Collecting Magazine 100 (July): 42

*Walls, Sam. 2025. Experience Lil Abner at the Golden Chain Theatre [movie musical]. Sierra News Online (June 11): https://sierranewsonline.com/experience-lil-abner-at-the-golden-chain-theatre/

Lio (SEE ALSO Mark Tatulli)

Tatulli, Mark. 2007. Lio Happiness Is A Squishy Cephalapod. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Tatulli, Mark. 2009. Lio's Astonishing Tales fom the Haunted Crypt of Unknown Horrors. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Tatulli, Mark. 2010. There's Corpses Everywhere: Yet Another Lio Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Little Annie Fanny ***(SEE ALSO Harvey Kurtzman; Will Elder; also in Comic Books)***

Little King, The ***(SEE ALSO Otto Soglow)***

Harvey, R.C. 2015. Otto Soglow and the Little King: The Silent Runs Deep. TCJ.com (August 12): http://www.tcj.com/otto-soglow-and-the-little-king-the-silent-runs-deep/

Taube, Michael. 2012. Cartoon Monarch: Otto Soglow & The Little King. Washington Post (May 6). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/cartoon-monarch-otto-soglow-and-the-little-king/2012/05/03/gIQAKN5S1T_story.html

Little Lulu ***(SEE ALSO Comic Books)***

International Cellucotton Products, Inc. 1954. Did you ever? [Marge's Little Lulu ad for Kleenex]. Life Magazine (September 6): 87

Little Nemo ***(SEE ALSO Winsor McCay)***

Boxer, Sarah. 2005. Restoring Slumberland. New York Times (October 17)

Harry "A" Chesler Syndicate. 1937. Little Nemo in Slumberland by Winsor McCay Jr.: A Worth Son of a Great Father. Syndicate Features 1, (2 November 1). Online at Yesterday's Papers blog (January 14, 2020): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2020/01/syndicate-features.html

*New York Herald Tribune Syndicate. 1924. "Little Nemo in Slumberland" by Winsor McCay is a satisfying Sunday Comic [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 57 (15; September 6): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-30_57_14/page/36/mode/2up

O'Neill, Josh, Andrew Carl, and Chris Stevens. 2015. Little Nemo's Big New Dreams: A TOON Graphic. TOON Graphics

O'Neill, Josh, Andrew Carl and Chris Stevens. 2015. Drawing On History - Little Nemo: Dream Another Dream. Library of Congress (September 18): https://archive.org/details/LOCSPX150918LocustMoonOnWinsorMcCayAndLittleNemo

Reid, Calvin. 2005. Happy Birthday, Little Nemo: Big New Book Restores McCay's Masterpiece. Publisher Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 11)

Scherer, Patrick. 1992. Little big man: meet Nemo, the bewildered boy who led a generation of comic strip readers to a weird fantasy world called Slumberland. Art & Antiques 9 (January): 80-3

Silverblatt, Michael. 2005. Peter Maresca and Art Spiegelman [on McCay and Little Nemo]. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (December 1). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw051201peter_maresca_and_ar

Taube, Michael. 2014. Book Review: Complete Little Nemo. Washington Times (December 25): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2014/dec/25/book-review-the-complete-little-nemo/

Little Orphan Annie ***(SEE ALSO Harold Gray)***

*Bachmann, Christian A. 2024. From the Newspaper to the Book: Little Orphan Annie's Media Entanglement and Transformation. A Mixed Picture: Media Transfer and Media Competition in Illustrated Periodicals, 1840s-1960s (2024): 75-93

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Little Orphan Annie' comic strip skips off into the sunset. Washington Post (May 14): C3. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/13/AR2010051305128.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Why canceled 'Little Orphan Annie' is really seeing her final 'tomorrow'... Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 17): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/05/why_little_orphan_annie_is_rea.html

*Chicago Tribune Newspaper Syndicate. 1924. There are tears and laughter in this new Chicago Tribune strip [advertisement introducing Little Orphan Annie]. Editor and Publisher 57 (30; December 20): front cover. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-20_57_30/mode/2up

Cohen, Sharon / Associated Press. 2010. 'Annie' comic strip is ending, but the redhead's fate uncertain. Philly.com (June 10): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/96032279.html

Daly, Louise. 2010. No more tomorrows for Orphan Annie comic strip. AFP (June 13) : http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20100613/ts_alt_afp/entertainmentusnewspapermediacomics

*Degg, D. D. 2024. A Classic's Centennial: Little Orphan Annie. Daily Cartoonist (August 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/05/a-classic-centennial-little-orphan-annie/

Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie A Willing Helper [#7 in series, reprints 1932]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie And The Haunted House [#3 in series]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie And Uncle Dan [#9 in series, reprints 1933]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie Bucking The World [#4 in series]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie Shipwrecked [#6 in series]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie "Daddy" [Reprints 1926]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie: The Little Worker [New collection, introduction by Bill Blackbeard. 1927 strips]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie: The Man of Mystery [New collection. 1929 strips]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie: The Pro and the Con [New collection. 1929 strips]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie: The Sentence [New collection. 1925 strips]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2009. Complete Little Orphan Annie Volume 2: Th Darkest Hour Is Just Before Dawn, Daily & Sunday Comics 1927-1929, The [Intro by Dean Mullaney and Bruce Canwell; essay by Jeet Heer]. San Diego, CA: IDW

Hansen, Liane. 2010. Little Orphan Annie Says Goodbye. Weekend Edition Sunday (June 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127810821 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/06/20100613_wesun_15.mp3 http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/15/books/15arts-LITTLEORPHAN_BRF.html

Hevesi, Dennis. 2010. Shirley Bell Cole, the Voice of Little Orphan Annie, Dies at 89. New York Times (January 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/01/30/arts/30cole.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Little Orphan Annie Says Goodbye For Now. New York Times (June 15): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/15/books/15arts-LITTLEORPHAN_BRF.html

Lombard Historical Society. 2024. The "Annie"-Versary: A Hundred Years of Little Orphan Annie; April 27, 2024-December 23, 2024. Lombard Historical Society (n.d.): https://www.lombardhistory.org/the-annie-versary

Mark, Jay. 2004. Annie a toymaker's delight advertisement. Arizona Republic (August 14)

*Martin, Kristen. 2024. "Just Annie". While writing a history of American orphanhood, I realized how upsetting Little Orphan Annie's story truly was. Slate (August 17): https://slate.com/news-and-politics/2024/08/little-orphan-annie-movie-comic-poem.html

*Marschall, Rick. 2024. Who's That Little Chatterbox?... and Who Is 100 Years Old!?! Yesterday's Papers (September 26): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2024/09/whos-that-little-chatterbox-and-who-is.html

*McCormick, Cara. 2012. Poor Little Annie! [July 15, 1945, Mayor La Guardia]. Annotations: The NEH Preservation Project (August 25): https://www.wnyc.org/story/227281-poor-little-annie/

Mcshane, Larry. 2010. 'Little Orphan Annie' comic canceled by Tribune Media Services. New York Daily News (May 13): http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2010/05/13/2010-05-13_little_orphan_gonnie_from_the_daily_news.html

Richard, Paul / Washington Post. 1974. What's Happened to Little Orphan Annie? Lakeland Ledger (February 24). Online at https://news.google.com/newspapers?id=SO8vAAAAIBAJ&sjid=xfoDAAAAIBAJ&pg=7256%2C6912820

Rosenthal, Phil. 2010. 'Annie' left a homeless orphan in newspaper world. Chicagotribune.com (May 13): www.chicagotribune.com/business/columnists/ct-biz-0513-phil-annie-20100513,0,578290.column

Siegel, Robert. 2010. Voice Of Little Orphan Annie Remembered. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 4). online at

http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=123380197 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/02/20100204_atc_23.mp3

*Smith, Katlyn. 2024. Leapin' Lombard! 'Little Orphan Annie' tours, exhibit celebrate her 100th birthday and suburban roots. [Chicago] Daily Herald (June 7): https://www.dailyherald.com/20240607/news/leapin-lombard-little-orphan-annie-tours-exhibit-celebrate-her-100th-birthday-and-suburban-root/

Tyree, Danny. 2010. Tyrades! Arf-ul News: Little Orphan Annie Ends! Marshall County Tribune (June 11): http://www.marshalltribune.com/story/1641639.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #2: Jeet Heer On Little Orphan Annie. Comics Reporter (December 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_2_jeet_heer_on_little_orphan_annie/

*Unknown. 1924. ["Harold Gray, who for the past five years has been assisting Sidney Smith in the preparation of 'The Gumps,' is now also drawing a new comic strip called 'Little Orphan Annie' for the Chicago Tribune Newspapers Syndicate, Chicago"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (31, December 27): 25. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-27_57_31/page/24/mode/2up

Unknown. 1993. New 'Annie' music [illustrated by Leonard Starr]. Editor and Publisher (December 25): 34

Unknown. 2010. Sun sets on Little Orphan Annie comic strip. BBC News (June 14): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment_and_arts/10308791.stm

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Lizards, Leap No More: Little Orphan Annie Strip To End In June. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May May 19): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/05/19/126974575/lizards-leap-no-more-little-orphan-annie-strip-to-end-in-june?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100519

Young, Frank M. 2019. "Magic is Bunk, o'course… Still… Whaddyuh Know?" The Curious Pull of Harold Gray's Little Orphan Annie. TCJ (July 31): http://www.tcj.com/magic-is-bunk-ocourse-still-whaddyuh-know-the-curious-pull-of-harold-grays-little-orphan-annie/

Television

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. The TV column: For 'Annie,' Not Such a Hard-Knock Life on ABC. Washington Post (November 9): C7

*Murray, Noel. 2021. 'Annie Live!' Review: The Sun, as Always, Came Out. New York Times (December 3): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/03/arts/television/annie-live-review.html

*Zornosa, Laura. 2021. 'Annie Live!': Coming Soon to Your Living Room [in print as N.Y.C., a Cast of 42 and Sandy the Dog]. New York Times (December 2): C5. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/01/arts/television/annie-live-tv-musical.html

Theater – Annie

Catlin, Roger. 2016. The surprising insight about us from the man who wrote 'Tomorrow' [online as Depressed by the news? 'Annie's' creator explains why one song still resonates.]. Washington Post (March 13). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/depressed-by-the-news-annies-creator-explains-why-one-song-still-resonates/2016/03/10/1f8cfea8-e22e-11e5-9c36-e1902f6b6571_story.html

Cary, Emily. 2006. Bald is beautiful: Actor revels in hairless role in national 'Annie' tour. Washington Examiner (June 26)

Charnin, Martin. 1977. Annie: A New Musical Anniversary Edition [Souvenir book from musical]. Nw York: Johnray Publishing

Dickson, Akeya. 2006. Child's play ['Annie']. Washington Post (June 25): M7

Genzlinger, Neil. 2017. Thomas Meehan, 88, Writer Who Won Tonys for 'Annie' and 'Hairspray,' Dies [online as Thomas Meehan, Who Wrote the Books for Broadway Hits, Dies at 88]. New York Times (August 24): A21. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/22/theater/thomas-meehan-dead-tony-winner-hairspray.html

Meehan, Thomas. 1977. On Making Little Orphan Annie Sing And Dance. New York Times (April 17): D6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/1977/04/17/archives/on-making-little-orphan-annie-sing-and-dance-making-orphan-annie.html

movie (2014)

Lieber, Ron. 2014. From the New ‘Annie’ Movie, Lessons on Money and Inequality. New York Times (December 27): B1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/12/27/your-money/what-annie-can-tell-us-about-money.html

Lone Ranger

Loose Parts (SEE ALSO Dave Blazek)

Butler, Larry. 2020. This drink burns [letter]. Washington Post (April 4). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/readers-critique-the-post-how-to-cover-the-presidents-handling-of-the-coronavirus/2020/04/03/d1dddd24-75d3-11ea-a9bd-9f8b593300d0_story.html

Wesson, Paul. 2020. 'I've got a bad feeling about this' [letter, in print as It's all Klingon to us]. Washington Post (August 8): A17. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/letters-to-the-editor/readers-critique-the-post-a-thousand-words-but-no-picture-until-now/2020/08/07/1ef52f12-d8ae-11ea-9c3b-dfc394c03988_story.html

Luann *(SEE ALSO Greg Evans)*

*Luann Fann website - https://luannfan.com/

Astor, David. 1997. Another Gay Kid In The Comics? Editor and Publisher (August 9): 30

Astor, David. 1997. Thousands Vote On Luann Match. Editor and Publisher (May 3): 56

Astor, Dave. 2004. Top Cartoon Honor for ‘Luann’ Creator. E&P Online (June 1)

Burlingame, Burl. 2002. Watch your kids and learn,if you want to do cartoons. Honolulu Star Bulletin (February 10): http://starbulletin.com/2002/02/10/features/story8.html

Buxton, Laura. 2015. Forefront: Greg & Karen Evans. Channel 4 San Diego (May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NahN-zQ8N-8

Dotinga, Randy. 1997. [Luann comic strip and homosexuality.] North County [Escondido, CA] Times (July 27).

Evans, Greg. 1989. Homework is ruining my life New York: Tor

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Alcohol - No thanks [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Babies - Not me, not yet [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Drugs - Seven good ways to say no [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Eat smart - Nutrition made easy [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Exercise - It’s easier than you think [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: HIV - Get the facts [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Sex - Choosing to wait [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Sexual harrassment - It’s no joke [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Sexual Pressure - How to Say No [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: STD - Don’t risk it [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Stress - You can handle it [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Tobacco - Don’t be fooled [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. Luann. Cartoonist PROfiles (September)

Evans, Greg. 1999. Passion! Betrayal! Outrage! Revenge!: A Luann Book. Nashville: Rutledge Hill Press

Evans, Greg. 2003. Luann: Curves Ahead [Foreword by Lynn Johnston]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Evans, Greg. 2004. Luann 2: Dates and Other Disasters. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Evans, Greg. 2006. Luann 3: Sixteen Isn’t Pretty. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Evans, Greg. 2008. Luann 4: Seriously… Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Flanigan, Kathy. 2004. Being a teen is tough, even in the comics. Milwaukie Journal-Sentinel (March 17). online at http://www.jsonline.com/enter/gen/mar04/214962.asp

Frank, Stephen. 1987. Evans battles drugs with humor. Albany Times Union (October 14): 1B

Manna, Marcia. 2006. Comics reflect trials, turbulence of family life, with laughter. San Diego Union-tribune (August 6). online at http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/northcounty/20060806-9999-m1m06arts.html

Moss, Andrea. 2010. San Marcos: Popular 'Luann' comic strip turns 25; Teen character is based on San Marcos artist Greg Evans' own daughter. North County Times (March 16): http://www.nctimes.com/news/local/san-marcos/12eb941b-afc0-5f49-8df1-f64adf9a3d77.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Greg Evans Cartoonist, 'Luann'. Washingtonpost.com (June 4): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon060404.htm

Tomer, Susan E. 1991. Cartoon teen takes first step to womanhood [Luann]. Albany Times Union (May 3):C1.

Unknown. 1993. 'Luann' cast grows. Editor and Publisher (September 11): 48

Unknown. 1995. Comic helps SADD [Luann by Greg Evans]. Editor and Publisher (June 3): 50

Unknown. 1995. Computerized color in Sunday 'Luann'. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 33

Unknown. 1995. 'Luann' strip offers two special stories [fashion and drunk driving]. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 41

Unknown. 1996. 'Luannn' cartoonist signs with United. Editor & Publisher (March 23): 48

Unknown. 1996. Scholarship starts [from Luann - The Musical by Greg Evans]. Editor & Publisher (May 18): 42

Unknown. 2003. Comic Strip Luann Coming to TV. Associated Press (October 21)

Wallace, Robert K. Comics replacing 'Luann' leave a lot to be desired [letter to the editor]. Albany Times Union (Jan 26):A8.

Warth, Gary. 2006. Finding new talent: 'Luann' creator Greg Evans selects best cartoonists in contest based on his strip. North County Times (September 2). online at http://www.nctimes.com/articles/2006/09/04/lifeandtimes/15_31_419_2_06.txt

Zelas, Kent. 2008. "Luann" comic strip starts five-week run. Los Angeles Times Readers Representative Journal (November 10): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/readers/2008/11/luann-comic-str.html or http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/35487434

Lunchbucket

M-N

Degg, D.D. 2020. Sam Wyche – RIP [No Huddle comic strip writer]. Daily Cartoonist (January 2): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/01/02/sam-wyche-rip/

King, Mac. 2010. Harrah's headliner Mac King, Lewis T. Monkey and The Lunchbox-O-Magic [Magic in a Minute comic strip]. Las Vegas Sun (August 2): http://www.lasvegassun.com/news/2010/aug/02/harrahs-headliner-mac-king-lewis-t-monkey-and-lunc/

Unknown. 2008. The Smart Collector : Major Hoople drawings should sell. Arizona Daily Star (February 24): http://www.azstarnet.com/athome/225880.php

McGonigle

Male Call *(SEE ALSO Milt Caniff)*

Mallard Fillmore *(SEE ALSO Bruce Tinsley)*

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Bloggers Weigh in on Cartoonist's Drunk-Driving Arrest [Mallard Fillmore]. E and P Online (December 13)

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Mallard Fillmore' Creator Bruce Tinsley. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 5): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/06/the_interview_mallard_fillmore.html

Ferguson, Carrie. 2004. Mallard Fillmore waddles ito comics to quack us up. Tennessean (July 24)

Foster, Bonnie S. 2008. It's the Economy Stupid.... [letter to the editor]. Wilmington Star-News (December 16):

http://www.starnewsonline.com/article/20081216/LETTERS/812160295/1107/OPINION?Title=It_s_the_Economy_Stupid

Gates, Ernie. 2009. January 02: Feedback from newspaper readers - Mixed "Mallard". Daily Press (January 2): http://www.dailypress.com/news/dp-local_feedback_0102jan02,0,2823764.story

Gates, Ernie. 2009. January 04: Feedback from newspaper readers - 'Mallard' redux. Daily Press (January 4): http://www.dailypress.com/news/local/dp-local_feedback_0104jan04,0,7998986.story

Kelly, Chris. 2007. Mallard Fillmore Makes Me Sad. Huffington Post Blog (January 8): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/chris-kelly/mallard-fillmore-makes-me_b_38124.html

Lamb, Chris. 1995. Early success for a conservative comic:'Mallard Fillmore,' which stars a right-wing duck, has attracted more than 275 newspapers in less than a year [Bruce Tinsley]. Editor and Publisher (March 25): 52-3

Linden, Dana Wechsler. 1995. Take that, Doonesbury [conservative comic strip 'Mallard Fillmore']! Forbes 155(5; Feb 27):49.

Mann, W.A. 2006. The man behind. Pittsburgh Tribune Review (September 10). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/opinion/columnists/guests/s_469656.html

McElroy, Jack. 2016. Knoxville News Sentinel dumping 'Doonesbury;' 'Mallard Fillmore' is dead duck, too. Knox News (April 1): http://www.knoxnews.com/opinion/columnists/jack-mcelroy/doonesbury-buried-mallard-a-dead-duck-too-2f4bac98-79c3-60df-e053-0100007fb3ec-374196191.html

Miller, Martin / Los Angeles Times. 2004. A cartoon drawn only with right angles [Mallard Fillmore by Bruce Tinsley]. Washington Post (June 30)

Richardson, Valerie. 1996. The duck stays here. Insight on the News 12 (19; May 20): 35

Serksnas, Tony and Bill Kalafus. 2009. Cartoons are supposed to exaggerate offensive. Denver Post eletters blog (January 9): http://blogs.denverpost.com/eletters/2009/01/09/cartoons-are-supposed-to-exaggerate/

Shahan, Jim. 2014. Letter: Mallard Fillmore comic strip. Ventura County Star (December 30): http://www.vcstar.com/opinion/letters-to-the-editor/letter-mallard-fillmore-comic-strip

Shannon, Nan. 2009. Depiction of Michelle Obama is offensive [Mallard Fillmore]. Denver Post eletters blog (January 7): http://blogs.denverpost.com/eletters/2009/01/07/depiction-of-michelle-obama-is-offensive/

Tinsley, Bruce. 1996. Mallard Filmore... On The Stump. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trotman, James. 2009. Mallard Fillmore cartoon should be moved [letter]. Daily Record (September 3): http://www.dailyrecord.com/article/20090903/OPINION02/90902033/-1/LIFEFRONT/-Mallard-Fillmore-cartoon-should-be-moved

Unknown. 1994. Cartoon duck soars. Editor and Publisher (July 2): 54

Unknown. 1996. Conservative cartoon duck hits the road, 'quack'. Editor & Publisher (February 10): 10

Unknown. 1996. 'Mallard' wings its way back to paper. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 41

Unknown. 2006. 'Mallard Fillmore' creator arrested for DUI. Indianapolis Star (December 11). Online at http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=200661211035

Unknown. 2009. 'Mallard Filmore' Celebrates 15th Anniversary. E&P Online (June 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003978276

Vaden, Ted. 2008. Pluck the duck. News and Observer (August 31). Online at http://www.newsobserver.com/opinion/columns/story/1200887.html

Zaltsberg, Bob. 2009. Mallard a dead duck; U-verse request under advisement. Bloomington, IN Herald-Times (January 19)

Mandrake the Magician *(SEE ALSO Lee Falk)*

Falk, Lee & Phil Davis. 1935. Mandrake the Magician: The Big Little Book. Racine, WI: Whitman

Mark Trail *(SEE ALSO Ed Dodd; Jack Elrod)*

Ade, William. 2016. Let's say 'happy trails' to 'Mark Trail' [letter]. Washington Post (May 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/lets-say-happy-trails-to-mark-trail/2016/05/27/1fc79f68-21da-11e6-b944-52f7b1793dae_story.html

Allen, James. 2016. Some people don't appreciate 'Mark Trail.' Making it is a childhood dream come true [letter in print as Drawing 'Mark Trail' is a childhood dream come true]. Washington Post (June 4): A11. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/some-

people-dont-appreciate-mark-trail-making-it-is-a-childhood-dream-come-true/2016/06/03/1625a07e-2755-11e6-8329-6104954928d2_story.html

Andrews, Dave. 2000. Amazing musk ox [letter]. Washington Post (March 25): A19

Austin, Bob. 1997. Come again [letter]? Washington Post (October 25)

Baard, Erik. 2002. The Weather Service's voice is changing. New York Times (June 17)

Bender, Daniel. 2016. 'Mark Trail' objectifies women [letter; in print as Free for All Swimsuit Edition]. Washington Post (July 30). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/mark-trail-objectifies-women/2016/07/28/f85bf21c-5343-11e6-b652-315ae5d4d4dd_story.html

Berger, Arion. 1997. Trailblazing: Past is present in the funny pages. Washington City Paper (September 19):48-49

Bernazani, David P. 1997. Get real, Mark [letter]. Washington Post (September 27)

Cavna, Michael. 2016. How a USDA worker became an action-adventure comic character. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 5): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/10/05/how-a-usda-worker-became-an-action-adventure-comic-character/

Dowell, Casey. 2016. The saguaro cactus grows in the Sonoran Desert, not the Chihuahuan Desert [in print as 'A spine in the side of Mark Trail', letter]. Washington Post (January 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-saguaro-cactus-grows-in-the-sonoran-desert-not-the-chihuahuan-desert/2016/01/21/f3ce67d2-bed5-11e5-98c8-7fab78677d51_story.html

Fahrenthold, David A. 2002. Poachers and Editors Beware: Mark Trail Always Comes Punching Back. Washington Post (June 30): F1-2

Filbin, Gerald J. 2022. The other half of herpetology [letter]. Washington Post (January 1). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/12/31/readers-critique-post-this-photo-biden-seemed-continue-false-narrative/

Grobaty, Tim. 2016. Mark Trail returns to the comics! Right after he deals with this wild boar. Long Beach Press Telegram (October 20): http://www.presstelegram.com/media/20161020/mark-trail-returns-to-the-comics-right-after-he-deals-with-this-wild-boar

*Ikram, Shirin. 2025. This shall not stand [Mark Trail letter]. Washington Post (May 10): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/05/09/invasive-bamboo-verklempt-dyngus-vance-alijah-arenas/

Kurzius, Rachel. 2016. One Comic Hero Has Been In A Cave For Six Months And Readers Are Pissed. DCist (June 14): http://dcist.com/2016/06/people_are_pissed_that_one_comic_st.php

*Marschall, Stephen. 2024. Actual attaboy from the ranger: 'You do like punching people for nature' [letter]. Washington Post (August 10): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/08/09/parenting-advice-wedding-clothes-trump-race/

Metcalf, Marion R. 1997. Henpecked birds [letter]? Washington Post (July 26)

Moravec, Jeff and Kevin Cannon. 2016. 'Mark Trail' and me: A writer's homage. Minneapolis Star Tribune (April 7): http://www.startribune.com/mark-trail-and-me-a-writer-s-homage/374654651/

*Mpartland, Karlyn. 2024. Trap-neuter-release (lasagna into the catio) [letter]. Washington Post (August 24): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/08/23/nedoroscik-pommel-garfield-autism-pap-smear/

*Pearson, Stan. 2024. It's unfunny because it's true [Mark Trail letter]. Washington Post (January 27): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/01/26/ultra-processed-food-biden-iowa-axolotl/

Picone, J. Michael. 2016. Don't listen to 'Mark Trail' haters [letter]. Washington Post (November 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/dont-listen-to-mark-trail-haters/2016/11/10/41218018-a608-11e6-ba46-53db57f0e351_story.html

Picone, J. Michael. 2018. Critics of 'Mark Trail' and 'Judge Parker' have it all wrong [letter; in print as Into the sinkhole with criticism of this comic]. Washington Post (May 26). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/critics-of-mark-trail-and-judge-parker-have-it-all-wrong/2018/05/25/8391f342-5de5-11e8-b656-236c6214ef01_story.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jack Elrod, 'Mark Trail'. Washington Post Online (September 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/01/style/comics_092801.htm . Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-jack-elrod-mark-trail

Toner, Mike. 1988. Mark Trail: comic with a cause. National Wildlife 26 (Feb/Mar): 14-17

Unknown. 2000. Obituaries in the News [Charles N. Elliott, one of the models for the comic strip character Mark Trail]. Associated Press (May 2)

Valdes, Sally J. 2023. Can't bear the misinformation [letter]. Washington Post (September 16): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/09/15/climate-change-polluters-accountability-photo-essay-contest/

*Van Pool, Susie. 2024. Fit for the National Cartoon Museum [Mark Trail letter]. Washington Post (December 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/12/06/doge-hegseth-madeleine-riffaud-women-military/

White, Bill. 2016. Six Months in a Cave tormented Mark Trail fans. Morning Call (September 10): http://www.mcall.com/opinion/white/mc-bw-mark-trail-20160910-story.html

White, Bill. 2016. Mark Trail's James Allen. Morning Call's Blogging with Bill White (September 12): http://www.mcall.com/opinion/white/blog/mc-mark-trail-s-james-allen-20160912-story.html

White, Bill. 2017. Mark Trail on Mount Rushmore. Morning Call (March 3): http://www.mcall.com/opinion/white/blog/mc-mark-trail-on-mount-rushmore-20170303-story.html

Yorks, Melissa. 2018. 'Mark Trail' and 'Judge Parker' have jumped the shark [letter; in print as Next time on 'Mark Trail': Literal shark-jumping]. Washington Post (May 12). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/mark-trail-and-judge-parker-have-jumped-the-shark/2018/05/11/7014e8e0-5324-11e8-a6d4-ca1d035642ce_story.html

Yorks, Melissa. 2023. Letting the cat out of the bag [Mark Trail letter]. Washington Post (September 2): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/09/01/bomb-morally-grey-world-war-blitz/

Marmaduke

Anderson, Brad. 1957. Marmaduke. Popular Library

Anderson, Brad. 1959. Marmaduke Rides Again! Monarch Books

Anderson, Brad. 1962. More About Marmaduke Monarch Books

Anderson, Brad. 1976. Marmaduke... Again? Scholastic Book Services

Anderson, Brad. 1978. Down, Marmaduke! New York: Scholastic

Anderson, Brad. 1978? Marmaduke Digs In! Tempo

Anderson, Brad. 1981? Marmaduke on the Loose. Scholastic Book Services

Anderson, Brad. 1982? Marmaduke Mystery Puzzles. Scholastic

Anderson, Brad. 1983. Marmaduke Door Openers. Scholastic

Anderson, Brad. 1983. Meet Marmaduke. Signet Books

Anderson, Brad. 1984. Sunday Comics Large and Lovable Marmaduke. Tor Books

Anderson, Brad. 1984. Marmaduke, Take 2. Signet Books

Anderson, Brad. 1985. Sunday Comics Ever Lovin' Marmaduke. Tor Books

Anderson, Brad. 1985. Marmaduke Sounds Off. Signet Books

Anderson, Brad. 1985. Encore, Marmaduke! Encore! Signet Books

Anderson, Brad. 1986, Marmaduke Hams It Up. Tor Books

Anderson, Brad. 1986. Go for It Marmaduke. Signet Books

Anderson, Brad. 1986. Sunday Comics Sitting Pretty Marmaduke. Tor Books

Anderson, Brad. 1986. Sunday Comics Marmaduke. Tor Books

Anderson, Brad. 1986. Tuned In, Marmaduke? Signet Books

Anderson, Brad. 1989. Marmaduke It's a Dog's Life. Tor Books

Anderson, Brad. 1989. Marmaduke Laps It Up! Tor Books

Anderson, Brad. 1990. Up and at 'Em Marmaduke. Tor Books

Anderson, Brad. 1991. Marmaduke I Am Lovable. Tor Books

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Producer Is a Friend to Comic Animals. New York Times (May 29): C1, 8. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/29/movies/29davis.html

Buie, Lisa. 2008. Couple's two terriers achieve funny paper fame: The Marmaduke strip tells the tale of a Trinity couple's late, beloved pets. St. Petersburg Times (February 19). Online at http://www.sptimes.com/2008/02/19/Pasco/Couple_s_two_terriers.shtml

Fernandez, Jay A. and Borys Kit. 2009. 'Marmaduke' heading to the big screen: Fox hires helmer Tom Dey to develop film adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (March 5):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i5d4e99d39342e8b844745c4a5535053c

Holden, Stephen. 2010. A Big Cartoon Dog Tries the O.C. ["Marmaduke"]. New York Times (June 4): http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/06/04/movies/04marmaduke.html

Leblanc, Daniel. 2004. Bolivar woman's former dog to be featured in 'Marmaduke' comic. [Olean, NY] Times Herald (November 27): http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=13449573&BRD=386&PAG=461&dept_id=444919&rfi=6

Lloyd, Janice. 2009. 'Marmaduke' set like 'high school for dogs'. USA Today (December 16): http://www.usatoday.com/life/lifestyle/pets/2009-12-17-duke17_ST_N.htm

McMurray, Jenna / QMI Agency. 2010. Marmaduke movie sparks concerns for SPCA. Toronto Sun (May 31): http://www.torontosun.com/news/canada/2010/05/31/14204096.html

Phipps, Keith. 2010. Marmaduke. Onion (June 10): 13-14

Schulter, Kaitlin. 2010. IB rolls out the red carpet for 'Marmaduke' movie. Sign on San Diego.com (May 23): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/may/23/ib-rolls-out-red-carpet-marmaduke-movie/

Unknown. 1993. 'Marmaduke' [blood donation] promo. Editor and Publisher (July 3): 38

Mary Worth

Flynn, Jeanne M. 2016. Comic strip addict succumbs to stereotype [letter]. Cape Cod Times (September 10): http://www.capecodtimes.com/article/20160910/OPINION/160919996

Gardner, G. M. 1997. Bad example [letter]. Washington Post (October 11)

Unknown. 1993. Drew 'Mary Worth' [Bill Ziegler obituary]. Editor and Publisher (August 21): 36

Unknown. 2002. Backlight: The Washington Post's Miss Government Girl Contest, 1948. Washington Post Magazine (December 8): W12

Mickey Mouse

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Groth Discusses Gottfredson's "Mickey Mouse". Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31054

Sims, Chris. 2012. 'Mickey Mouse' Editor David Gerstein On Bringing Floyd Gottfredson's Classic Strips To A Modern Audience. Comics Alliance (July 31): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/07/31/mickey-mouse-editor-david-gerstein-on-bringing-floyd-gottfreds/

Mike du Jour

Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Mike du Jour' coming to The Post [Mike Lester]. Washington Post (September 24): http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/mike-du-jour-coming-to-the-post/2012/09/23/083cec7c-0596-11e2-a8dc-fd7db4d7c996_story.html

Coco, Sue and Margie Perscheid. 2018. These punchlines fell seriously flat [Non Sequitur, Mike du Jour; letters in print as These punch lines fell way flat]. Washington Post (July 21). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/these-punchlines-fell-seriously-flat/2018/07/20/2240190a-8a29-11e8-9d59-dccc2c0cabcf_story.html

Gardner, Alan. 2012. Mike Du Jour debuts in syndication today. Daily Cartoonist (September 24): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/09/24/mike-du-jour-debuts-in-syndication-today/

Minute Movies *(SEE ALSO Ed Wheelan)*

Miss Fury *(SEE ALSO Tarpe Mills; Women)*

Miss Peach

Mr. Boffo *(SEE ALSO Joe Martin)*

~~Modesty Blaise~~ (SEE Great Britain)

Momma *(SEE ALSO Mell Lazarus)*

Monty (SEE ALSO Robotman)

Moon Mullins *(SEE ALSO Ferd Johnson)*

Degg, D. D. 2023. Moon Mullins – Friends in Low Places. Daily Cartoonist (June 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/19/moon-mullins-friends-in-low-places/

Willard, Frank and Ferd Johnson. 2005. Moon Mullins Magazine #13: July 4th, 1929 through January 1, 1930 [Intro by Bill Blackbeard]. Manitou Springs, CO: SPEC Productions

Mother Goose and Grimm *(SEE ALSO Mike Peters)*

Website - http://www.grimmy.com

Cavna, Michael. 2009. 'Mother Goose & Grimm' vs. Juan Valdez--The Lawsuit [Mike Peters interview]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 8):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/01/mother_goose_grimm_vs_juan_val.html#comments

Unknown. 2009. Colombian Coffee Growers Sue Over 'Mother Goose and Grimm' Strip. Editor and Publisher Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003927605

Unknown. 2009. Colombian coffee growers to sue over US cartoon. Associated Press (January 7): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5iYrX1OPnbpUpGvNbhO2oVj2n8_xQD95IFO9G0

Unknown. 2009. US cartoon provokes Colombia ire [Mike Peters over Mother Goose and Grimm]. BBC News (January 8): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/world/americas/7815338.stm

Unknown. 2009. Colombian coffee growers sue U.S. cartoonist [Mike Peters over Mother Goose and Grimm]. Columbia Reports (January 6): http://colombiareports.com/colombian-news/news/2498-colombian-coffee-growers-sue-us-cartoonist.html

Motley's Crew

Mutt and Jeff *(SEE ALSO Bud Fisher)*

*Caldwell. Bill. 2021. 'Mutt and Jeff" influence continues. Joplin Globe (October 22): https://www.joplinglobe.com/news/local_news/bill-caldwell-mutt-and-jeff-influence-continues/article_10267042-31c0-11ec-a56e-2fffa271d727.html

*Degg, D. D. 2023. Mutt and Jeff, the First Daily Comic Strip, Ended Forty Years Ago Today. Daily Cartoonist (June 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/26/mutt-and-jeff-first-daily-comic-strip-ended-forty-years-ago-today/

Fisher, Bud. 1910. The Mutt & Jeff Cartoons. Boston: The Ball Publishing Co

Fisher, Bud. 1916. Mutt and Jeff -- Book 5 -- In the Trenches [cartoons about World War I]. Ball Publishing Co.

Fisher, Bud. 1921. Mutt & Jeff. EmBee Distributing Co

*Johnson, Ken. 2016. Zoe Beloff, 'The Infernal Dream of Mutt and Jeff'. New York Times (March 11): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2016/03/11/arts/design/art-galleries-nyc.html

*Kershner, Jim. 2025. This day in history: Mutt and Jeff comic strip characters took over Spokane Chronicle's sports department. [Spokane] Spokesman-Review (July 10): https://www.spokesman.com/stories/2025/jul/10/this-day-in-history-mutt-and-jeff-comic-strip-char/

*Unknown. 1912. Mutt and Jeff [comedy play]. [Baltimore, MD] Evening Sun (October 29): 1

*Unknown. 1913. Mutt and Jeff Deposed for Scoop and Shovel, the Old Favorites [cancelling Mutt and Jeff, reinstating Scoop the Cub Reporter and Shovel]. Coffeyville Daily Journal (July 14): 6

*Unknown. 1914. Mummers Will Vote on Prizes [best Katzenjammer Kids costumes and best Mutt and Jeff costumes]. Harrisburg Star-Independent (December 8): 8

*Unknown. 1914. Mutt and Jeff. Muscatine New-Tribune (May 1): 4

Unknown. 1918. Star Company May Reproduce 'Mutt and Jeff' Cartoons. Editor and Publisher (June 29)

*Unknown. 1958. Al Smith Sees Family of Mutt, Jeff at Zoo. [Washington, DC] Evening Star (February 5): A26

*Unknown. 1981. New Creator [Mutt and Jeff, George Briesacher]. Sidney [OH] Daily News (November 28): 1

*Unknown. 1983. The oldest American daily comic strip, "Mutt and Jeff' will retire this Sunday. Greensboro [NC] Record (June 24): B4. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/26/mutt-and-jeff-first-daily-comic-strip-ended-forty-years-ago-today/

*Unknown. 1983. Comics' Mutt, Jeff Die at 75. Albuquerque Journal (June 25): D15

Unknown. 1986. Mutt-Jeff cartoonist Al Smith [obituary]. Albany Times Union (November 26): 8C

Mutts *(SEE ALSO Patrick McDonnell)*

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Mutts' Book Spotlights the Adopting of Pets. Editor and Publisher Online (April 1):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003783654

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Anniversary for Soon-to-Be-Revamped 'Mutts' Site. Editor and Publisher Online (January 29): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003703391

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Comic-Inspired 'Mutts-Mobile' Helps Pets Get Adopted. Editor and Publisher Online (March 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003722010

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Pet Columnist Focuses on a Cartoonist's Dog [Mutts]. Editor and Publisher Online (April 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003785061

Astor, Dave et. al. 2007. 'Mutts' Remembers Canine Inspiration for Cartoon Dog. Editor and Publisher Online (December 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003686671

Astor, Dave et. al. 2007. Dog That Inspired 'Mutts' Comic's Canine Dies at 18. Editor and Publisher Online (December 4): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003680813

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Mutts' and 'Opus' Cartoonists to Speak at Animal Care Expo. Editor and Publisher Online (May 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003797320

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. An 'Earth Week' of 'Mutts' Comics to Mark 'Earth Day'. Editor and Publisher Online (April 10): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003788237

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. Special 'Mutts' Strip Redefines the Sunday Comic. Editor and Publisher Online (August 01, 2005

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. A Nutty Canine Contest [Mutts]. Editor and Publisher Online (August 9)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. Comic Site Seeks Help for Gulf Coast Animals [Mutts]. Editor and Publisher Online (September 8)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. Auction of 'Mutts' Strip Raising Funds for Gulf Coast Animals. Editor and Publisher Online (September 15)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. McDonnell Writes First 'Mutts' Children's Book. Editor and Publisher Online (September 26)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. 'Mutts' Comic Will Support 'Spay Day'. Editor and Publisher Online (February 16)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. 'Mutts' Cartoonist to Judge Humane Society Contest. Editor and Publisher Online (July 27)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. A 'Mutts' Tour of New Jersey . Editor and Publisher Online (July 28)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2004. 'Mutts' and 'Lola' Collections. Editor and Publisher Online (April 23)

Brayshaw, Christopher. 2004. Mutts: Christopher Brayshaw looks at the best comic strip since Peanuts. Vancouver Review (Spring)

Clodfelter, Tim. 2008. Shelter Stories: Mutts creator crusades on behalf of animals. Winston Salem Journal (May 16). Online at http://www2.journalnow.com/content/2008/may/16/shelter-stories-mutts-creator-crusades-on-behalf-o/?living

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Where the Mild Things Are [Mutts Patrick McDonnell]. New York Times (September 25)

Harris, Leon. 2001. Cartoonists pay tribute to Sept. 11 victims ["Mutts" cartoonist Patrick McDonnell and "Where I'm Coming From" cartoonist Barbara Brandon-Croft]. CNN (November 22): http://archives.cnn.com/2001/SHOWBIZ/books/11/22/rec.cartoonists.cnna/

McDonnell, Patrick. 2001. Mutts Sunday Mornings [2nd collection of Sunday strips]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

McDonnell, Patrick. 2002. What Now: Mutts VII. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

McDonnell, Patrick. 2002. The new season [Mutts cartoons] New York Times (September 8): Arts & Leisure sections

McDonnell, Patrick. 2003. I Want to be the Kitty! Mutts VIII. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

McDonnell, Patrick. 2004. Mutts journal. Vancouver: Raincoast Books

McDonnell, Patrick. 2005. The Gift Of Nothing. New York: Little, Brown

McDonnell, Patrick. 2005. Who Let The Cat Out?: Mutts X. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

McDonnell, Patrick. 2008. South [wordless childrens book]. New York: Little, Brown

McDonnell, Patrick. 2013. Mutts 2014 Wall Calendar. New Jersey: Mutts Comics.com

McDonnell, Patrick. 2015. Mutts 2015 Wall Calendar. New Jersey: Mutts Comics.com

Racine, Tom and Justin Thompson. 2008. Episode 30 - Mutts. Yesh! [interview]. Comics Coast To Coast (January 15): http://www.comicscoasttocoast.com/

Seyla, Andy. 2003. Depicting antics of pets and owner. [Newark, NJ] Star-Ledger ?

Smith, Joan Lowell. 2008. Concerning animals: Parting is sweet sorrow for 'Mutts' creator. Newark Star-Ledger (April 3). Online at http://www.nj.com/starledger/stories/index.ssf?/base/living-0/120720100011340.xml&coll=1

Smith, Joan Lowell. 2008. Concerning animals: Missing Earl, helping others -- and a contest [Mutts]. Newark Star-Ledger (April 17). Online at http://www.nj.com/living/ledger/index.ssf?/base/living-0/1208407011272750.xml&coll=1

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Patrick McDonnell, Cartoonist, "Mutts". Washingtonpost.com (September 10): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon091004.htm

Unknown. 2009. Guardians of Being: Mutts' Patrick McDonnell on his new book, Guardians of Being. Bark (September?). Online at http://thebark.com/content/guardians-being

Unknown. 2019. Mutts Comic Strip Pays Homage to Joe Sinnott. Scoop (March 29): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=227733

Woo, Cameron. 2003. Patrick McDonnell: Interview. The Bark (Winter)

Nancy *(SEE ALSO Ernie Bushmiller)*

*Arnott, Christopher. 2025. Beloved comic strip with CT ties facing resurgence with new artist and collections of classic strips. Hartford Courant (December 3): https://www.courant.com/2025/12/03/beloved-comic-strip-with-ct-ties-facing-resurgence-with-new-artist-and-collections-of-classic-strips/

Astor, Dave. 2007. 'Nancy' Comic Character Stars in You Tube Video. E&P Online (November 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003677975

Bushmiller, Ernie. 1991. Nancy's Pets [5th in reprint series. Includes 'Ernie Bushmiller's Pets' by James Carlsson]. Princeton, WI: Kitchen Sink

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Goodbye to "Nancy" From Olivia. Daily Cartoonist (October 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/15/goodbye-to-nancy-from-olivia-jaimes/

Riesman, Abraham. 2018. Olivia Jaimes, the Mysterious Cartoonist Behind 'Nancy,' Gives Rare Interview. Vulture (November 26) https://www.vulture.com/2018/11/nancy-comic-artist-olivia-jaimes-gives-extended-interview.html

*Thompson, Hannah. 2024. Nancy is lit, even if you don't always get it. New Braunfels Herald-Zeitung (July 27): https://herald-zeitung.com/opinion/thompson-nancy-is-lit-even-if-you-dont-always-get-it/article_2250b41a-4add-11ef-921c-9b3c0fc823c4.html

*Unknown. 1925. [Ernest Bushmiller is now drawing "Fritzie Ritz" for the New York World Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher 57 (52; May 23): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-23_57_52/page/26/mode/2up

Ward, Kate. 2008. Nancy drawn [Bushmiller's Nancy, Brainard fine art parody]. Entertainment Weekly (May 16): 71

Napoleon

9 Chickweed Lane

Astor, Dave. 2000. 'Chickweed' Reroots to Ufs. Editor and Publisher (November 6)

Bleiberg, Laura. 2003. Art is part of this strip's draw: '9 Chickweed Lane,' created by a classical musician, brings pas de chat and Rachmaninoff to the funnies. Orange County Register (February 26). online at http://www2.ocregister.com/ocrweb/ocr/article.do?id=27199

Harris, Karen L. 2000. 3 generations come to life: 9 Chickweed Lane. South Bend Tribune (February 27)

McEldwoney, Brooke. 2002. Hallmarks of Felinity: A 9 Chickweed Lane Book. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Rodenborn, Marcy. 2006. Seth Appleby: A Gay Comic Strip Character Speaks Out [9 Chickweed Lane and Brooke McEldowney]. After Elton.com (August 30): http://www.afterelton.com/print/2006/8/seth.html

Unknown. 1993. Strip features three female generations. Editor and Publisher (July 10): 27

Non Sequitur (SEE ALSO Wiley Miller)

Astor, David. 1993. 'Lawyer bashing' is debated at meeting: Panelists include 'Non Sequitur' creator Wiley and Philadelphia Inquirer editorial page editor David Boldt. Editor and Publisher (December 25): 32-3

Astor, Dave. 2005. 'Obviousman' Stirs Talk of Compliant Press. E and P Online (June 1)

Astor, Dave. 2008. 'Non Sequitur' Comics Satirizing Schulz Book Donated to Schulz Museum. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693415

Boosler, Elayne. 2010. You Didn't Hear the One About... [censored Non Sequitur, Danish Islam cartoons]. Huffington Post (October 4): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/elayne-boosler/you-didnt-hear-the-one-ab_b_750131.html

Boosler, Elayne. 2019. Save Non Sequitur Comic Strip. Elayne Boosler (February 1): https://www.elayneboosler.com/save-non-sequitur-comic-strip/

Brown, Robert U. 1997. Bee Can't Take Sting [of 'Non Sequitur' comic strips by artist Wiley Miller]. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 4

Coco, Sue and Margie Perscheid. 2018. These punchlines fell seriously flat [Non Sequitur, Mike du Jour; letters in print as These punch lines fell way flat]. Washington Post (July 21). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/these-punchlines-fell-seriously-flat/2018/07/20/2240190a-8a29-11e8-9d59-dccc2c0cabcf_story.html

Condran, Ed. 2020. Real-life inspiration: Cartoonist Wiley Miller adds autistic character to 'Non Sequitur'. Seattle Spokesman-Review (April 18): https://www.spokesman.com/stories/2020/apr/18/real-life-inspiration-cartoonist-wiley-miller-adds/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Miller's Extraordinary Adventures of Ordinary Basil: From Fenton and Non Sequitur To Basil. Sequential Tart (January)

Cousins, Christopher. 2012. Renowned cartoonist churning out 'Non Sequitur' quietly in Kennebunkport. Bangor Daily News (January 22): http://bangordailynews.com/2012/01/22/news/portland/renowned-cartoonist-churning-out-non-sequitur-quietly-in-kennebunkport/

Curley, Rob. 2019. Should "Non Sequitur" return to the comics page? Spokane Spokesman-Review (June 9): https://www.spokesman.com/stories/2019/jun/09/rob-curley-should-non-sequitur-return-to-the-comic/

Curley, Rob. 2019. Before we tell you if 'Non Sequitur' is coming back, you have to read this column. And boy oh boy, do we have a surprise … Seattle Spokesman-Review (June 23): https://www.spokesman.com/stories/2019/jun/23/rob-curley-before-we-tell-you-if-non-sequitur-is-c/

Curley, Rob. 2019. Non Sequitur creator, who went too far and lost a lot, will return to The Spokesman with a special Spokane strip. Spokane Spokesman-Review (August 1): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2019/aug/01/rob-curley-non-sequitur-creator-who-went-too-far-a/

Curley, Rob. 2019. No perfect way to pick top Non Sequitur strips, but we did it anyway. Spokane Spokesman-Review (August 4): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2019/aug/04/rob-curley-no-perfect-way-to-pick-top-non-sequitur/

D'Auria, Peter. 2015. Oregonian Yanks Comic Strips Mocking Militants; Oregonian editor Mark Katches says the paper pulled the Non Sequitur strips after the killing of LaVoy Finicum. Williamette Week (February 3): http://www.wweek.com/2016/02/03/oregonian-yanks-comic-strips-mocking-militants/

Degg, D.D. 2019. Non Sequitur Vulgar Message to Trump Costs Wiley a Paper - Update: Cartoonist & Syndicate Respond. Daily Cartoonist (February 10):

http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/02/10/non-sequitur-vulgar-message-to-trump-costs-wiley-a-paper/

Degg, D. D. 2019. Newspapers Are Dropping Non Sequitur Over Trump Transgression – updated. Daily Cartoonist (February 11): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/02/11/newspapers-are-dropping-non-sequitur-over-trump-transgression/

Degg, D.D. 2019. Dear Editor: Bring Back Non Sequitur. Daily Cartoonist (February 17): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/02/17/dear-editor-bring-back-non-sequitur/

Diadiun, Ted. 2012. Pulled cartoon kicks up a ruckus. Cleveland Plain Dealer (January 22): http://www.cleveland.com/readers/index.ssf/2012/01/pulled_cartoon_kicks_up_a_ruck.html

Dueben, Alex. 2007. Wiley Miller Talks In "Non Sequiturs". Comic Book Resources (September 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=11969

Epperly, Emma. 2019. 'Non Sequitur' cartoonist apologizes for mistake as comic strip returns to publication. Seattle Spokesman-Review (August 6): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2019/aug/06/non-sequitur-cartoonist-apologizes-for-mistake-as-/

Epstein, Kayla and Michael Cavna. 2019. A cartoonist inserted a vulgar anti-Trump message in his comic strip. This paper isn't laughing. Washington Post (February 11): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/02/11/cartoonist-hid-vulgar-anti-trump-message-his-comic-strip-this-paper-isnt-laughing/

Fratus, Laura. 2012. Non Sequitur comic strip: Censorship was a non sequitur [letter]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (January 16): http://blog.cleveland.com/letters/2012/01/non_sequitur_comic_strip_censo.html

Gardner, Alan. 2012. Cleveland paper pulls Non Sequitur; leaves blank space. Daily Cartoonist (January 13): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/01/13/cleveland-paper-pulls-non-sequitur-leaves-blank-space/

Grant, Bruce. 2020. A graceless moment [letter]. Washington Post (January 11). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/readers-critique-the-post-what-was-omitted-in-don-imuss-obituary/2020/01/10/a6791940-33d5-11ea-a053-dc6d944ba776_story.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Non Sequitur' Strip Leads Into Kid's Book 'The Extraordinary Adventures of Ordinary Basil'. ICv2.com (September 13): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9304.html

Grubbs, Paula. 2019. Loose lips sink strip: cartoonist fired for curse. Butler Eagle (February 10): http://www.butlereagle.com/article/20190210/NEWS12/702119999

Hathaway, Vaughn. 2006. Comic strip crossed the line [Non Sequitur letter to editor]. Charlotte Observer (September 9). online at http://www.charlotte.com/mld/observer/living/religion/15477269.htm

Hilliard, Kathy. 2017. Non Sequitur Creator Wiley Miller Donates Comic Strip to Tails of Joy. Andrews McMeel (October): http://syndication.andrewsmcmeel.com/press/press_release/215

Katches, Mark. 2019. Sherman's Lagoon will replace Non Sequitur in the Tampa Bay Times comics pages after reader vote. Tampa Bay Times (March 15): https://www.tampabay.com/arts/shermans-lagoon-will-replace-non-sequitur-in-the-tampa-bay-times-comics-pages-after-reader-vote-20190315/

Knight, Bill. 2019. I'm dropping one newspaper for dropping one comic. Aledo Times Record (April 8): https://www.aledotimesrecord.com/news/20190408/im-dropping-one-newspaper-for-dropping-one-comic

Miller, Wiley. 2002. The Non Sequitur Legal Lampoon. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Miller, Wiley. 2005. Non Sequitur's Sunday Color Treasury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Miller, Wiley. 2006. Extraordinary Adventures of Ordinary Basil, The [Novel based on Non Sequitur comic strip]. New York: Blue Sky Press / Scholastic Books

Miller, Wiley. 2007. A Very Merry, Happy, Non Sequitur Holiday! [Print on demand thru Lulu.com]. Kansas City: Universal Press Syndicate

Miller, Wiley. 2019. 'Dear Editors and Readers': Wiley Miller pens apology and appreciation to Spokesman-Review. Spokane Spokesman-Review (August 4): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2019/aug/04/dear-editors-and-readers-wiley-miller-pens-apology/

Miller, Wiley. 2019. Wiley Miller draws Spokane a special Non Sequitur. Spokane Spokesman-Review (August 4): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2019/aug/04/wiley-miller-draws-spokane-a-special-non-sequitur/

Moos, Julie. 2012. Cleveland Plain Dealer readers confused by decision to pull Non Sequitur comic. Poynter.org (January 17): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/mediawire/159538/cleveland-plain-dealer-readers-confused-by-decision-to-pull-non-sequitur-comic/

Protess, David. 2012. Comic Strip Censored for Honest Depiction of Race in Police Line-Ups. Huffington Post (January 19): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/david-protess/comic-strip-censored-for-_b_1215963.html

Racine, Tom. 2012. Episode 137 – Wiley Miller. Tall Tale Radio (February 12): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-137-wiley-miller/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_137-Wiley_Miller_FINAL.mp3

Rodrigue, George. 2019. Results from our Non Sequitur survey are in, and we've got a Diversions question for readers. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 10): https://www.cleveland.com/opinion/2019/04/results-from-our-non-sequitur-survey-are-in-and-weve-got-a-diversions-question-for-readers.html

Rubinstein, Michael. 2000. Ubiquitous Christmas [letter on Wiley's 'Non Sequitur' and religion]. Washington Post (December 16): A25

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Wiley Miller Artist/Creator 'Non Sequitur'. WashingtonPost.com (May 11): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/cartoon_wiley051101.htm. Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-wiley-miller-artist-creator-non-sequitur

Unknown. 1995. A Christmas series. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 40

Unknown. 1995. 'Non Sequitur' strip will also be a panel. Editor and Publisher (January 21): 35

Unknown. 1997. Comic Canned For Skewering Papers. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 10

Unknown. 2019. Newspaper drops 'Non Sequitur' cartoon over Trump insult. Associated Press (February 11): https://www.apnews.com/74e8f6aee31f4c9dac225102f7b6db68

Unknown. 2020. The Oregonian brings back Non Sequitur daily. Oregonian/OregonLive.com (January 30): https://www.oregonlive.com/entertainment/2020/01/the-oregonian-brings-back-non-sequitur-daily.html

Upchurch, Charlie. 2018. Non Sequitur's Wiley Miller Talks Sunday Comics, Danae, and His Creative Process. GoComics blog (November 12): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4730/non-sequitur-s-wiley-miller-talks-sunday-comics-danae-and-his-creative-process

Vore, Adrian. 2019. Reactions to cancellation of Non Sequitur include comic's creator. San Diego Union-Tribune (March 1): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/opinion/readers-rep/sd-me-readers-rep-non-sequitur-reaction-20190301-story.html

Wethered, Marbury, Abby Thomas, and Susie Van Pool. 2018. The funnies, the saddies, the baddies [Pearls Before Swine, Tariff Man, Non Sequitur; online as Readers critique The Post: Voyager 2, the Harvard-Yale game, and funny, sad and bad cartoons]. Washington Post (December 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/readers-critique-the-post-voyager-2-the-harvard-yale-game-and-funny-sad-and-bad-cartoons/2018/12/21/ed14f2c6-053b-11e9-b6a9-0aa5c2fcc9e4_story.html

White, Cat. 2012. Objectionable treatment of comics in the Plain Dealer. Scholars and Rogues.com (January 15): http://www.scholarsandrogues.com/2012/01/15/objectionable-treatment-of-comics-in-the-plain-dealer/

Norm, The (SEE ALSO Michael Jantze)

O-R

Barli, Jonathan. 2011. The View from On High [Dudley Fisher and Right Around Home]. Hogan's Alley (18): 84-104

Johnson, Ashley. 2010. Coming soon to The Carolinian: The Revolutionary Times. University of North Caronlina at Greensboro's Carolinian Online (February 10): http://www.carolinianonline.com/arts-entertainment/coming-soon-to-the-carolinian-the-revolutionary-times-1.1123890

Markus, Bethania Palma. 2010. A pretty Penny: Whittier cartoonist plans book signing Friday. Whittier Daily News (February 21): http://www.whittierdailynews.com/news/ci_14443906

Odd Bodkins *(Misfiled? Should be Comic Books - Underground?)*

On Stage

Starr, Leonard. 2012. Leonard Starr's Mary Perkins On Stage Vol. 10: May 11, 1969 - October 31, 1970 [Intro by Al Milgrom]. Chicago: Classic Comics Press

On the Fasttrack

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Bill Holbrook Creator, "On the Fastrack". Washington Post (August 31): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/comics_083101.htm. archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-bill-holbrook-creator-on-the-fastrack-2001

One Big Happy

Astor, Dave et. al. 1994. Comic is reinstated ['One Big Happy' by Rick Detorie]. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 44

Astor, David. 1995. Strip's audience is both big and happy; Readers get 'One Big Happy' reinstated every time a newspaper tries to drop the family comic [by Rick Detorie]. Editor and Publisher (March 4): 42-3

Astor, Dave et. al. 1997. Cartoonists Help N.D. Relief Fund [started by 'One Big Happy' cartoonist Rick Detorie]. Editor and Publisher (July 19): 63

Detorie, Rick. 2001. All the Dirt! ['One Big Happy' comic strip collection]. New York: NBM Publishing

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Rick Detorie "One Big Happy" Cartoonist. Washington Post Online (November 8): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_ cartoon110802.htm

Unknown. 1997. New in paperback: One Big Happy - Should I Spit on Him [review of book by Rick Detorie]. Washington Post Book World (Sep 21):12.

Opus ***(SEE ALSO Berkely Breathed; Bloom County; Outland)***

Unknown. 2008. Comic strip to end. New York Times (October 8)

Wilson, Mike. 2006. Return of the penguin [Opus and comics poll]. St. Petersburg Times (April 30). online at http://www.sptimes.com/2006/04/30/Floridian/Return_of_the_penguin.shtml

Our Boarding House

Foran, Chris. 2016. Green Sheet checked into 'Our Boarding House' for nearly 50 years. Milwaukie Journal Sentinel (May 11): http://www.jsonline.com/greensheet/green-sheet-checked-into-our-boarding-house-for-nearly-50-years-b99720287z1-379069741.html

Outbursts of Everett True

Our Our Way ***(SEE ALSO J.R. Williams)***

Over the Hedge (SEE ALSO Fry, Michael; Animation)

Fry, Michael and T Lewis. 1996. Over The Hedge [1st collection of strip]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Fry, Michael and T Lewis. 2006. Over the Hedge: Stuffed Animals. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Publishing

Peters, Mike. 2006. Q and A with Mike Fry and T Lewis, creators of 'Over the Hedge'. Dallas Morning News (May 12)

Unknown. 1995. Comic stars critters on edge of suburbs [Michael Fry & T. Lewis Over the Hedge]. Editor and Publisher (May 27): 33

Ozark Ike

*Ivey, Jim and Allan Holtz. 1999. Stripper's guide [The Gumps and Ozark Ike]. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 28-35

Unknown. 2016. 'Ozark Ike' becomes part of American fabric. CC Headliner (November 12): http://ccheadliner.com/opinion/ozark-ike-becomes-part-of-american-fabric/article_86bd1c48-a5dd-11e6-9aed-4ffca331a24a.html

The Pajama Diaries (SEE ALSO Libenson, Terri)

Corson, McKenna. 2020. Terri Libenson's comic 'The Pajama Diaries' ending after 14 years. Cleveland Jewish News (January 7): https://www.clevelandjewishnews.com/news/local_news/terri-libenson-s-comic-the-pajama-diaries-ending-after-years/article_6c2a6e9c-316e-11ea-a151-8f4e6886b7d4.html

Dunaway, Brian and Justin Thompson. 2009. Episode 69 - The Terri Libenson Interview. Comics Coast to Coast podcast (69; May): http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=blogcategory&id=16&Itemid=34 and http://comicscoasttocoast.com/images/podcast/cccep69.mp3

Libenson, Terri. 2019. Comic strip, "The Pajama Diaries" coming to an end. Terri Libenson's website (December 10): http://terrilibenson.com/2019/12/comic-strip-the-pajama-diaries-coming-to-an-end/

Vaughn, Richard. 2017. Recent 'Pajama Diaries' comic strip was a nightmare. Sentinel & Enterprise (January 5): http://www.sentinelandenterprise.com/letters/ci_30705261/recent-pajama-diaries-comic-strip-was-nightmare

Peanuts *(SEE ALSO Charles Schulz)*

Adelstein, Edie. 2012. Snoopy, NASA and Colorado Springs. Colorado Springs Independent's Indy Blog (November 2): http://www.csindy.com/IndyBlog/archives/2012/11/02/snoopy-nasa-and-colorado-springs

Associated Press. 2008. 'Peanuts' Goes Hi-tech With Animated Webisodes. Editor and Publisher Online (November 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003886371

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Authors Seek Stories About the Impact of 'Peanuts'. E&P Online (August 9)

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. 'Peanuts' Comic From 1952 Sells for $31,640. E&P Online (February 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708873

*Brooke, David. 2025. Mark Evanier on curating 75 years of story magic for 'The Essential Peanuts'. AIPT (October 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/07/mark-evanier-the-essential-peanuts/

Casstevens, Roy. 2011. Happiness is a Christmas Card. Hogan's Alley (18): 75

Cavna, Michael. 2010. After 60 years, 'Peanuts' to get new syndicator. Washington Post (September 11)

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview: One fan's new '3eanuts' site takes stripped-down view of 'Peanuts'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-riffs-interview-one-fans-new-3eanuts-site-takes-stripped-down-view-of-peanuts/2011/03/28/AFr8AluB_blog.html

Ebenkamp, Becky / Nielsen Business Media. 2009. Evolution of 'Peanuts' Artwork to Drive 60th-Anniversary Merch in 2010. Editor and Publisher Online (June 15): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/search/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003984327

*Epps, Justin. 2025. It's Really True, the New Catholic Pope Is a Comics Lover Just Like the Rest of Us. Screen Rant (May 13): https://screenrant.com/peanuts-charlie-brown-pope-leo/

Florido, Adrian. 2015. How Franklin, The Black 'Peanuts' Character, Was Born. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 6). Online at http://www.npr.org/sections/codeswitch/2015/11/06/454930010/how-franklin-the-black-peanuts-character-was-born and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2015/11/20151106_me_how_franklin_the_black_peanuts_character_was_born.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=454930010

Gertler, Nat. 2011. Crossing the Color Line (in Black and White) [African-American characters]. Hogan's Alley (18): 72-74. Online (July 31, 2013) at http://cartoonician.com/crossing-the-color-line-in-black-and-white-franklin-in-peanuts/

Horton, Kaleb. 2015. Good grief: On the Existential Beauty of Peanuts. Vanity Fair (November 6): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/2015/11/the-existential-beauty-of-peanuts

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2006. Chips Off the Ol' Blockhead: Evidence of Influence in Peanuts Parodies. Studies in American Humor (New Series 3: 14): 91-104

*Kindy, Dave. 2025. How a WWII vet created one of the most beloved comic strip characters. Military Times (October 23): https://www.militarytimes.com/veterans/military-history/2025/10/23/how-a-wwii-vet-created-one-of-the-most-beloved-comic-strip-characters/

Kragie, Eileen. 2023. The dark legacy of artificial light [letter]. Washington Post (September 16): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/09/15/climate-change-polluters-accountability-photo-essay-contest/

Mead, Rebecca. 2009. Dept. of Education: Home Run [Snoopy!!! Musical]. New Yorker (August 3): 22-23

Napoli, Lisa. 2007. You're a cash cow, Charlie Brown [Peanuts]. National Public Radio's Marketplace Morning Report (November 5). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2007/11/05/youre_a_cash_cow_charlie_brown

Otiji, Adaora. 2009. Very Good Grief: 'Charlie Brown' puts the famed comic-strip characters' neuroses into musical context [Peanuts theater play]. [Washington Post] Express (July 2): E6. Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/07/very_good_grief_youre_a_good_man_charlie.php

Peaerlman, Robert Z. 2021. Snoopy to fly on NASA's Artemis 1 mission in one-of-a-kind spacesuit. Space.com (November 12): https://www.space.com/snoopy-nasa-artemis-zero-g-indicator

Rossiter, Erin. 2010. Comic fills couple's life with laughs [Peanuts collectors]. Athens Banner-Herald (February 14): http://onlineathens.com/stories/021410/liv_562703240.shtml

Sadlouskos, Linda. 2010. Snoopy and other Peanuts characters tee off at U.S.G.A. Museum. MyCentralJersey.com (February 11): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20100211/NEWS/2110329/1003/NEWS01/Snoopy+and+other+Peanuts+characters+tee+off+at+U.S.G.A.+Museum

Schulz, Charles M. 1967. Linus On Life [Small book w/ strip reprints. Indexed in GCD]. Kansas City: Hallmark

Schulz, Charles M. 1967. The Meditations of Linus. Hallmark

Schulz, Charles M. 1969. Peanuts Treasury [3rd printing]. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston

Schulz, Charles M.. 1969. Reviens, Snoopy [French translation of Snoopy, Come Home]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Schulz, Charles M. 1969. Vas-Y, Charlie Brown [French translation of You Can Do It, Charlie Brown]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Schulz, Charles M. 1971. Yes, Santa, There Is A Charlie Brown [Bad binding]. Hallmark Cards

Schulz, Charles M. 1972. Tu Es Dans Le Vent, Charlie Brown [A French translation of You're Something Else, Charlie Brown. MSU has a copy]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Schulz, Charles M. 1975. Charlie Brown's Super Book of Things to Do and Collect [Children's book illustrated by Schulz]. New York: Random House

Schulz, Charles M. 1979. Snoopy's Tennis Book [Intro by Billie Jean King. Inc Snoopy at Wimbledon and Snoopy's Tournament Tips]. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston

Schulz, Charles M. 1990. Why, Charlie Brown, Why? A Story About What Happens When A Friend Is Very Ill [Based on television animation]. New York: Topper Books

Schulz, Charles M. 1996. Your Dog Plays Hockey? [Children's book. Peanuts Gang series]. New York: HarperFestival

Schulz, Charles M. and June Dutton. 1974. Peanuts Lunch Bag Cook Book [Reprints 1970 comics]. New York: Scholastic

Schulz, Charles M. and June Dutton. 1975. Peanuts Cook Book. New York: Scholastic

Schulz, Charles M., Linda Williams Aber and Art and Kim Ellis. 1990. You're A Star, Snoopy! [Children's book. "A Golden Look-Look Book." Snoopy and Friends series]. New York: Golden Book / Racine, WI: Western Publ.

Schulz, Charles, Nancy Hall and Art and Kim Ellis. 1987. Snoopy's ABC's [children's book]. New York: Golden Book / Racine, WI: Western Publishing Co.

Simon, Scott. 2008. Charlie Brown: Authenticity and Honesty [Peanuts]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (May 10). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90344033

Soller, Kurt. 2007. Brown's the new black [Peanuts fashion show]. Newsweek (September 10): 15

*Swanson, Charles. 2024. Official 'Peanuts' podcast reveals what it takes to make Snoopy soar in the Macy's Thanksgiving Day Parade. [Santa Rosa] Press Democrat (November 21): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/news/peanuts-macys-thanksgiving-day-parade-podcast/

*Swanson, Charles. 2025. 'Peanuts' podcast host talks to popular SiriusXM show about revealing comic strip's secrets, upcoming episodes. [Santa Rosa] Press-Democrat (January 7): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/peanuts-podcast-siriusxm/

Taylor, Dan. 2010. The Peanuts legacy: Craig Schulz has quietly and wisely kept alive his father's work. Press Democrat (July 31): http://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/20100731/LIFESTYLE/100729405/1309?tc=ar

Taylor, Dan. 2021. Real people and places that Charles Schulz put in 'Peanuts' comic strip. [Santa Rosa, CA] Press Democrat (November 10):

https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/real-people-and-places-that-charles-schulz-put-in-peanuts-comic-strip/

*Templeton, David. 2024. Share your ‘Peanuts’ love stories on our new podcast. [Santa Rosa] Press-Democrat (October 7): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/peanuts-love-story/

*Templeton, David. 2024. Episode 2 of ‘Peanuts’ podcast debuts on Charles Schulz’s 102nd birthday. [Santa Rosa] Press-Democrat (2; November 26): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/charles-schulz-peanuts-podcast-episode-2/

*Templeton, David. 2024. ‘You Don’t Know Peanuts’ explores Franklin’s role in that famous Thanksgiving episode. [Santa Rosa] Press-Democrat’ You Don’t Know Peanuts (3; December 5): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/franklin-thanksgiving-podcast-you-dont-know-peanuts/

*Templeton, David. 2024. ‘You Don’t Know Peanuts’ podcast discusses stunning Peanuts-themed street art. “You Don’t Know Peanuts” discusses the Peanuts Global Artists Collective, established to give back through public art. [Santa Rosa] Press-Democrat’s Your Don’t Know Peanuts (4; December 11): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/you-dont-know-peanuts-podcast-episode-4-street-art/

*Templeton, David. 2024. Episode 5 of ‘Peanuts’ podcast explores Schulz’ rich history with Hallmark Cards. [Santa Rosa] Press-Democrat’s You Don’t Know Peanuts (5; December 20): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/you-dont-know-peanuts-schulz-hallmark/

*Templeton, David. 2025. ‘You Don’t Know Peanuts’ interviews Jean Schulz in launch of Season 2. In the latest episode, our podcast hosts talk with the woman behind the man behind “Peanuts.” Petaluma Argus-Courier’s You Don’t Know Peanuts 2 (1; February 6): https://www.petaluma360.com/article/entertainment/you-dont-know-peanuts-podcast-season-2-schulz/

*Tempelton, David and Melissa Menta. 2024. The Untold Story behind the Macy’s Day Parade Peanuts Balloons - What It Takes for Snoopy To Soar. You Don’t Know Peanuts podcast 1 (1; November 19): https://open.spotify.com/episode/0tgdxbWE12vL3ypPdHk6zO and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/ytydptft8fihhh56/YDKP-S1E1.mp3

*Templeton, David and Melissa Menta. 2024. The Origin Story of Franklin: How the First Black Peanuts Character Met the Gang. You Don’t Know Peanuts podcast 1 (3; December 3): https://open.spotify.com/episode/0ulxagaeLBSKwes2ZdYGKh and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/nzivr8vwcntb4wrk/YDKP-S1E3.mp3

*Templeton, David and Melisssa Menta. 2024. How Snoopy, Charlie Brown and the Other Peanuts Characters Transformed Public Art Worldwide. You Don’t Know Peanuts podcast 1 (4; December 10): https://open.spotify.com/episode/4VKVF5xMC0U9UEErwQ4MPK and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/azwptwmxzxcpnc4m/YDKP-S1E4.mp3

*Templeton, David and Melissa Menta. 2024. The Secret History (and Superfandom) behind Charles Schulz’s Long Relationship with Hallmark. You Don’t Know Peanuts podcast 1 (5; December 17): https://open.spotify.com/episode/6k8PNL32azVYAYGPhTNaGY and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/4hafcg7driqkewqy/YDKP-S1E5.mp3

*Templeton, David and Melissa Menta. 2025. Jeannie Schulz: The Woman behind the Man behind Peanuts. You Don’t Know Peanuts podcast 2 (1; February 6): https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/2ks99ig3s88kvres/YDKP-S2E1.mp3 and https://open.spotify.com/episode/3yPeMXVD3rkAJj0GMC4Qs5

*Templeton, David and Melissa Menta. 2025. How Snoopy is Making Hospitals a Happier Place - with Art! You Don’t Know Peanuts podcast 2 (2; February 11): https://open.spotify.com/episode/2O1GWw08TaFgnvG0MAileE

Unknown. 2009. ‘Peanuts’ strip sells for $17K at auction [original artwork]. UPI (June 15): http://www.upi.com/Entertainment_News/2009/06/15/Peanuts-strip-sells-for-17K-at-auction/UPI-82941245093636/

Unknown. 2009. Snoopy Heads to Burning Man Festival [Peanuts]. E&P Online (September 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004008194

VanDerWerff, Todd. 2015. The bleak world of Peanuts, one of the 20th century’s greatest works of art, explained; The comic strip is so much deeper than the cutesy characters you see on greeting cards. Vox (November 8): http://www.vox.com/culture/2015/11/8/9690952/peanuts-movie-comic-review

Pearls Before Swine

Askelson, Kristin. 2006. New comic strip. Fayetteville Observer (December 24): http://www.fayobserver.com/article?id=250149

Askins, Joseph. 2006. Morning News Casts 'Pearls Before Swine'. Morning News (December 30): http://www.nwaonline.net/articles/2007/01/03/living/123106comicpearls.txt

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. AMP Providing Published and Unpublished 'Pearls'. E and P Online (July 26)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. United Warns 'Bite Me' Will Appear in December 2 'Pearls' Strip. E and P Online (November 13)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Few Papers Pulling December 2 Comic With 'Bite Me' Phrase. E and P Online (November 30)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'Zeeba' Collection Features 'Pearls Before Swine' Comics. E and P Online (February 5)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'Pearls' Is First Reader-Picked Strip in 'C-J' History. E and P Online (February 27)

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Book News: 'Crass Menagerie' Is Part 'Zeeba' [Pearls Before Swine]. E&P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708117

Bacha, Diane M. 2012. 'Pearls' author 'Freaks …Out'. Journal Sentinel (September 29): http://www.jsonline.com/entertainment/arts/pearls-author-freaks-out-qg6ve0u-171801541.html

Barron, Chris. 2006. Pearly Perfection: Featuring 'Pig' and 'Rat' as its two main characters, the edgy and sometimes-over-the-top 'Pearls Before Swine' makes its debut Monday. Kitsap Sun (November 19): http://www.kitsapsun.com/bsun/features/article/0,2403,BSUN_19080_5153090,00.html

Belman, Felice. 2012. Pro-life, pro-Pearls [abortion]. Concord Monitor (May 17): http://www.concordmonitor.com/blogentry/330202/pro-life-pro-pearls?CSAuthRes

Biles, Jan. 2013. Cartoonist sees himself in 'Pearls Before Swine' characters; Comic strip coming to The Capital-Journal on Monday. Capital-Journal (February 10): http://cjonline.com/news/local/2013-02-10/cartoonist-sees-himself-pearls-swine-characters

Cavna, Michael. 2012. This Just In: 'Pearls Before Swine' launches immersive-- and 'intimate' — new app (Shirt optional). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 11): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/this-just-in-pearls-before-swine-launches-intimate-new-app/2012/01/11/gIQAKuGqqP_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2019. A cartoonist drew a touching tribute to his dying dog. His readers gave him an outpouring of sympathy. Washington Post (February 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/02/08/cartoonist-drew-touching-tribute-his-dying-dog-his-readers-gave-him-an-outpouring-sympathy/

Cheves, John. 2012. 'Pearls Before Swine' creator brings latest comic collection to Frankfort book fair: Stephan Pastis isn't afraid to go whether most other cartoonists don't. Kentucky.com (November 8): http://www.kentucky.com/2012/11/08/2400154/pearls-before-swine-creator-brings.html

DeCwikiel-Kane, Dawn. 2006. 'Pearls Before Swine' comes to comic page. Greensboro, NC News-Record (December 31): http://www.news-record.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061231/NEWSREC0104/612310318

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Stephan Pastis Throws "Pearls Before Swine". Comic Book Resources (May 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32466

Greto, Victor. 2007. "Pearls Before Swine," by Stephan Pastis. News Journal (August 19): http://www.delawareonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070819/LIFE/708190323/0/NEWS01

Haddrall, Lynn. 2006. New cartoon no pig in a poke. Guelph Mercury (December 23): http://www.guelphmercury.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=mercury/Layout/Article_Type1andc=Articleandcid=1166876648696andcall_pageid=1050067726115andcol=1050421501473

Haueter, Alex. 2007. The new kid on the comics page. Lincoln Journal Star (January 6): http://www.journalstar.com/articles/2007/01/07/news/local/doc45a031cc5730c072306403.txt

Hubert, Cynthia / Sacramento Bee. 2006. 'Peanuts' before 'Pearls': Cartoonist got spark from Charles Schulz. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (October 11): http://www.stltoday.com/stltoday/entertainment/stories.nsf/visualarts/story/2A4BBC42A4EAA7C386257203007BEC66?OpenDocument

JasonB. 2009. Pearls Before Swine Creator Negotiating Animated Film. Mediabistro's Galleycat blog (March 20): http://www.mediabistro.com/galleycat/adaptation/pearls_before_swine_creator_negotiating_animated_film_111843.asp

Johnston, Caitlin. 2011. 'Pearls Before Swine' creator Stephan Pastis to visit Dallas area. Dallas News (April 4): http://www.dallasnews.com/entertainment/books/20110404-pearls-before-swine-creator-stephan-pastis-to-visit-dallas-area.ece

Lago, Amy. 2006. The Language Feint [Pearls Before Swine]. Post Writers Group blog (December 5): http://postwritersgroup.com/groupblog.htm

Larson, Rick. 2007. Ask the editors [Pearls Before Swine]. Tri-City Herald (July 11): http://www.tri-cityherald.com/tch/local/blogs/askeditors/story/9121201p-9037514c.html

Lessenberry, Jack. 2014. Is it the end of the road for newspaper cartoons and comic strips? Michigan Radio (March 4): http://michiganradio.org/post/it-end-road-newspaper-cartoons-and-comic-strips

Lott, Jeremy. 2009. Books: 'The Saturday Evening Pearls: A Pearls Before Swine Collection'; Scandals and mayhem collected. Washington Times (May 10): http://washingtontimes.com/news/2009/may/10/books-saturday-evening-pearls-pearls-swine-collect/

McElhinny, Brad. 2012. You can still read our live chat with the 'Pearls Before Swine' guy. Charleston Daily Mail (January 13): http://www.dailymail.com/Entertainment/201201110125 and http://www.coveritlive.com/index.php?option=com_altcaster&task=siteviewaltcast&altcast_code=4702d44890&height=550&width=470

Mitchell, T. Wayne. 2006. New cartoon joins line-up this week. Times Daily (December 31): http://www.timesdaily.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061231/NEWS/612310305/1031

Paget, Mindie. 2006. Strip deals wry Pearls of wisdom. Lawrence Journal-World (December 24). Online at http://www2.ljworld.com/news/2006/dec/24/strip_deals_wry_pearls_wisdom/

Pastis, Stephan. 2008. Da Crockydile Book O'Frendsheep [Pearls Before Swine]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Pastis, Stephan. 2009. The Saturday Evening Pearls: A Pearls Before Swine Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Publishing

Pastis, Stephan. 2009. And Now a Few Words From the Creator of One of the World's Most Beloved Family Comics. Pearls Before Swine blog (July 28): http://stephanpastis.wordpress.com/2009/07/28/and-now-a-few-words-from-the-creator-of-one-of-the-worlds-most-beloved-family-friendly-comics/

Paulman, Ken. 2007. Kershner, 'Pearls' among lineup changes. Spokane Spokesman Review (January 7). Online at http://www.spokesmanreview.com/features/story.asp?ID=167638

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 28 - Stephan Pastis, "Pearls Before Swine". Tall Tale Radio (May 19): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=160 and http://idisk.me.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_28_Pastis_FINAL.mp3

Reynolds, Ryan. 2007. Readers have decided: 'Pearls' is gem of a comic strip. Evansville Courier and Press (January 31): http://www.courierpress.com/news/2007/jan/31/readers-have-decided-pearls-is-gem-of-a-comic/

Rivers, Karen. 2007. 'When in doubt, kill cute things': Darkly humorous 'Pearls Before Swine' joins Tribune's comics. South Bend Tribune (May 27): http://www.southbendtribune.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070527/Ent01/705270460/-1/ENT/CAT=Ent01

Sam. 2012. Ask SAM: Straight Answers. Winston-Salem Journal (March 23): http://www2.journalnow.com/lifestyles/2012/mar/23/wsmain02-ask-sam-straight-answers-ar-2077361/

Steele, Allison. 2007. Artist says he likes his humor dark. Concord Monitor (January 16): http://www.concordmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070116/REPOSITORY/701160341/1043/48HOURS

Svokos, Heather. 2006. Swine Of The Times: The creator of 'Pearls Before Swine', a strip coming to our comics section Sunday, explains why he'd rather draw pigs than practice law,

why tween girls love him and why he's a fan of 'Family Circus'. Dallas Fort Worth Star-Telegram (December 29): http://www.dfw.com/mld/dfw/living/16335004.htm?source=rssandchannel=dfw_living

Tedesco, Arte and Sharon Sernik. 2004. Comic strip draws reaction [Pearls Before Swine]. Orlando Sentinel (January 4)

Tokad, Mine and Nuran Akmehmet. 2007. Letters To Datebook: Llama name in comic offends Turk [Pearls Before Swine]. San Francisco Chronicle (January 18). Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2007/01/18/DDGQLNJSL11.DTLandfeed=rss.entertainment

Unknown. 2006. Pearls Before Swine makes debut on the comics page. Appleton Post-Crescent (December 31): http://www.postcrescent.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061231/APC04/612310492/1890/APClife

Unknown. 2007. Get creative! Help us celebrate our new comic strip [Pearls Before Swine]. Dallas Fort Worth Star-Telegram (January 1). Online at http://www.dfw.com/mld/dfw/living/16351123.htm?source=rssandchannel=dfw_living

Unknown. 2007. 'Pearls' joins daily comics on Monday. Richmond Times-Dispatch (February 22). Online at http://www.timesdispatch.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=RTD%2FMGArticle%2FRTD_BasicArticleandc=MGArticleandcid=1149193319508andpath=!flairands=1045855936229

Unknown. 2007. Next guest comic features Rat, Pig [Pearls Before Swine]. Richmond Times-Dispatch (February 18). Online at http://www.timesdispatch.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=RTD%2FMGArticle%2FRTD_BasicArticleandc=MGArticleandcid=1149193207252andpath=!flairands=1045855936229

Webster, Dan. 2007. 'Pearls' of comic wisdom: Pastis' popular strip rolls simple, sweet and snide all into one. Spokane Spokesman-Review (January 7). Online at http://www.spokesmanreview.com/features/story.asp?ID=167633

Unknown. 2007. The C-J's new strip? It's You picked 'Pearls'. Louisville Courier-Journal (February 26). Online at http://www.courier-journal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070226/FEATURES/702260371

Unknown. 2012. Cartoonist's view: 'Pearls Before Swine' creator says best strips show originality. Duluth News Tribune (February 18): http://www.duluthnewstribune.com/event/article/id/259000/group/Opinion/

Waterhouse, Jon. 2012. 'Pearls Before Swine' comic strip creator draws to own drum. AJC.com (October 7): http://www.ajc.com/news/entertainment/calendar/pearls-before-swine-comic-strip-creator-draws-to-o/nSTJq/

Zimmerman, M.J. 2012. Comic in Poor Taste [letter]. The Ledger.com (February 9): http://www.theledger.com/article/20120209/EDIT02/120209363/1001/BUSINESS?Title=Comic-in-Poor-Taste-

Penny

Black, Ed. 2011. A Penny for Your Thoughts [Harry Haenigsen]. Hogan's Alley (18): 30-39

Haenigsen, Harry. 1949. Penny And Me. Collier's Magazine (February 5)

~~*Penny Arcade*~~ *(moved to Webcomics)*

~~*Perry Bible Fellowship*~~ *(moved to Webcomics)*

Peter Rabbit

Phantom, The *(SEE ALSO Lee Falk)*

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. 'The Phantom' is back -- but you might not recognize him. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 19): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/phantom-ryan-carnes.html

Buynovsky, Sarah. 2012. Retired Teacher Killed in Bike Crash [Ed Rhoades, Phantom fan]. WNEP (July 30): http://wnep.com/2012/07/30/retired-teacher-killed-in-bike-crash/

DePaul, Tony. 2017. That's it for me and the Phantom. The Nickels of the Man (May 31): http://www.tonydepaul.net/thats-it-for-me-and-the-phantom/

Falk, Lee. 1973. The Story Of The Phantom #04: The Veiled Lady [novel]. New York: Avon

Huddleston, Kathie. 2010. Stars of Syfy's new Phantom miniseries spill 7 superhero secrets. SciFiWire.com (June 17): http://scifiwire.com/2010/06/stars-of-syfys-new-phantom-miniseries-spill-7-superhero-secrets.php

McTavish, Brian. 1996. The Phantom speaks [Billy Zane in movie adaptation]. Kansas City Star (June 13).

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Writers Talk Syfy's The Phantom: "Ghost Who Walks" Again. Newsarama (March 12): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/knaufs-syfy-the-phantom-100312.html

Spelling, Ian / New York Times Syndicate. 2010. New Phantom not new to acting; Ryan Carnes adds comic-strip hero to growing resume. Dispatch.com (June 19): http://www.dispatch.com/live/content/life/stories/2010/06/19/new-phantom-not-new-to-acting.html

Velluto, Sal. 2012. R.I.P. Ed Rhoades [Phantom fan]. The Ghost Who Draws blog (July 30): http://theghostwhodraws.blogspot.no/2012/07/rip-ed-rhoades.html

Phoebe and Her Unicorn (formerly Heavenly Nostrils webcomic)

Pow, Ethan. 2013. Alicorn Radio Interviews Heavenly Nostrils (Dana Claire Simpson). Alicorn Radio (August 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mSyCDMNuk7g

Racine, Tom. 2015. Episode 211 – Dana Simpson and "Phoebe and Her Unicorn". Tall Tale Radio (211; April 9): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-211-dana-simpson-and-phoebe-and-her-unicorn/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_211_Dana_Simpson_Social_M_mixdown.mp3

Sholley, Diana. 2015. 'Phoebe and Her Unicorn' to debut, add whimsical flair to the funny pages. Inland Valley Daily Bulletin (March 27): http://www.dailybulletin.com/arts-and-entertainment/20150327/phoebe-and-her-unicorn-to-debut-add-whimsical-flair-to-the-funny-pages

Wolfe, Bill. 2015. "Phoebe and Her Unicorn" cartoonist draws inspiration from life: Comic featuring girl, unicorn best friend hits Daily Mail pages Monday. Charleston Daily Mail (March 25): http://www.charlestondailymail.com/article/20150325/DM07/150329418

Pickles *(SEE ALSO Brian Crane)*

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Fave Fan Anecdotes: 'Pickles' & 'Candorville'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 26): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/fave_fan_anecdotes_pickles_can.html

Cavna, Michael. 2013. 'Pickles' ' Big Win: Creator Brian Crane reflects on inspiration, affirmation — and almost letting his dream die in his desk. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/pickles--big-win-creator-brian-crane-reflects-on-inspiration-affirmation--and-almost-letting-his-dream-die-in-his-desk/2013/05/28/94c766b8-c80f-11e2-9f1a-1a7cdee20287_blog.html#pagebreak

Friedrich, Betsy. 2010. Gibbon girl's dilly of a story becomes 'Pickles' cartoon. Kearney Hub (May 3): http://www.kearneyhub.com/news/local/article_a0593bae-56d5-11df-99cb-001cc4c03286.html

Romer, Paul A. 2010. Pickles: From my blog to his comic strip. Temple Daily Telegram (September 26): http://www.tdtnews.com/story/2010/09/26/68842/

Romer, Paul A. 2010. Pickles: Q&A with the creator. Temple Daily Telegram (September 26): http://www.tdtnews.com/story/2010/09/26/68843

Tingley, Ken. 2011. Check out Pickles on Monday. Post Star's Front Page blog (February 18): http://poststar.com/app/blogs/?p=62522&cat=49

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Brian Crane, Cartoonist, "Pickles". Washington Post (November 9): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/cartoon_110901.htm archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-brian-crane-cartoonist-pickles-2001

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Brian Crane Cartoonist, "Pickles". Washington Post (December 3): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/style_cartoon120304.htm and https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-brian-crane-cartoonist-pickles

Unknown. 2010. Comic 'Pickles' starts test run on Times-Delta's funny page. Visalia Times-Delta (March 22): http://www.visaliatimesdelta.com/article/20100322/LIFESTYLE/3220304/1024/Comic-Pickles-starts-test-run-on-Times-Delta-s-funny-page

Unknown. 2010. 'Pickles' added to comic pages; two more strips get test runs. Visalia Times Delta (May 3): http://www.visaliatimesdelta.com/article/20100503/LIFESTYLE/5030307

Unknown. 2011. The Reporter adds 'Pickles' to comics pages. Vacaville Reporter (January 3): http://www.thereporter.com/rss/ci_16997818

Unknown. 2023. Brian Crane's 'Pickles': 'I drew heavily (pardon the pun) on my own grandparents'. Reno Gazette Journal (October 1): https://www.rgj.com/story/news/2023/10/01/brian-cranes-pickles-i-drew-heavily-pardon-the-pun-on-my-own-grandparents/70866334007/

Pogo *(SEE ALSO Walt Kelly)*

Black, James Eric. 2016. Walt Kelly and Pogo: The Art of the Political Swamp. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Carroll, Jon. 2011. Going down the road with Pogo . San Francisco Chronicle (August 16): E – 6. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2011/08/15/DD0D1KMQIC.DTL

Dunaway, Finis. 2008. Gas Masks, Pogo, and the Ecological Indian: Earth Day and the Visual Politics of American Environmentalism. American Quarterly 60 (1 March): 67-98

Gwinn, Mary Ann. 2011. Trailblazing 'Pogo' comic strips celebrated; Seattle's Fantagraphics is reviving Walt Kelly's groundbreaking "Pogo" comic strips with a new book and an exhibition at its Georgetown bookshop. Seattle Times (December 19): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/books/2017049326_litlife19.html

Jarvis, Eric. 1999. The comic strip Pogo and the issue of race. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego (March 31 - April 3)

Kanfer, Stefan. 2011. Going Pogo: The life and times of Walt Kelly's political possum. City Journal 21 (4; Autumn). online at http://www.city-journal.org/2011/21_4_urb-walt-kelly.html

Kelly, Selby & Bill Crouch Jr.. 1982. Best Of Pogo, The [A history w/ intro by Trudeau]. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1953. The Pogo Papers. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1955. The Pogo Peek-A-Book. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1957. Positively Pogo. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1966. The Pogo Poop Book. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1968. Equal Time For Pogo. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1972. Impollutable Pogo. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1972. Pogo: We Have Met The Enemy and He Is Us. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1972. Ten ever-lovin' blue-eyed years with Pogo. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Kelly, Walt. 1974. Pogo Re-runs: Some Reflections On Elections [Selections from I Go Pogo, The Pogo Party and Pogo Extra with commentaries by Bill Vaughan.]. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1976. Pogo's Body Politic. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1985. Outragously Pogo [Ed. by Mrs. Walt Kelly & Bill Crouch.]. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1990. The Complete Pogo Comics Vol. 3: Diggin' Fo' Square Roots. Forestville CA: Eclipse

Kelly, Walt. 1990. The Complete Pogo Comics Vol. 4: Dreamin' Of A Wide Catfish. Forestville CA: Eclipse

Kelly, Walt. 1994. Pogo Vol. 2. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Klein, Todd. 2023. Walt Kelly, George Ward, Henry Shikuma and POGO [lettering]. Todd's Blog (June 6): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/walt-kelly-george-ward-henry-shikuma-and-pogo/

Unknown. 1961. A possum puts tv bugbear into perspective. Broadcasting (August 28). Online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2015/09/pogo-primers-issued-by-us-government.html

Yardley, Jonathan. 2012. "Pogo Through the Wild Blue Wonder: The Complete Syndicated Comic Strips, Volume 1" by Walt Kelly. Washington Post (January 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/2012/01/03/gIQA5QU0wP_story.html

Polly and Her Pals *(SEE ALSO Sterrett, Cliff)*

Samalman, Alexander. 1925. "Polly And Her Pals" Truly American Feature. Hamilton Evening Journal (November 21)

Unknown. 1914. Here they are, ready for introduction; Polly and Her Pals – and her Pa and Ma. Milwaukee Journal (November 30): 1

Pooch Café

Astor, Dave. 2008. New Blog From 'Pooch Cafe' Cartoonist. E and P Online (January 8):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694062

Cline, Todd. 2009. Comics are serious business for die-hard ‘Pooch’ readers. Gwinnett Daily Post (February 3): http://www.gwinnettdailypost.com/main.asp?SectionID=17&SubSectionID=116&ArticleID=55801&TM=36982.11

Gilligan, Paul. 2003. Pooch Cafe: All Dogs Naturally Know How to Swim. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Gilligan, Paul. 2007. Bark To Work Legislation [Pooch Cafe collection. Print on Demand thru Lulu.com]. Kansas City: Universal Press Syndicate

Hunter, Sarah. 2023. The Shelf Care Interview: Paul Gilligan. Booklist's Shelf Care Podcast (May 16): https://soundcloud.com/shelfcare/the-shelf-care-interview-paul-gilligan

Popeye (aka Thimble Theatre) *(SEE ALSO Segar, E.C.)*

Anders, Jason. 2010. A Clean Shaven Man: A Popeye Conversation with Stephen DeStefano. Full Circle Stuff blog (July 12): http://fullecirclestuff.blogspot.com/2010/07/clean-shaven-man-popeye-conversation.html

Attoun, Marti. 2010. Pride for Popeye: Chester, Ill., cherishes a classic comic strip. American Profile (August 19): http://www.americanprofile.com/spotlights/article/41617.html

Billen, Andrew. 1987. Popeye’s son upsets purists. Times of London (September 7)

Cavna, Michael. 2019. At 90, Popeye is still going strong [in print as Popeye the sailor gets a makeover for his 90th birthday; Liniers interview]. Washington Post (January 30): C10. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/popeye-gets-a-makeover-for-his-90th-birthday/2019/01/29/eede7df6-2350-11e9-ad53-824486280311_story.html

Gilbride, Jeff. 2009. On board with Popeye. Waltham, MA Daily News Tribune (January 16). Online at http://www.dailynewstribune.com/news/x258519552/On-board-with-Popeye

Grandinetti, Fred. 1990. Popeye the Collectible. Iola, WI: Krause Publications

Grandinetti, Fred. 1999. The celluloid sailor: In 1929, E.C. Segar’s bedraggled sailor took the world by storm. Popeye’s transition from the comics page to animation catapulted him to superstardom. Hogan’s Alley (6; Winter): 68-73

Grandinetti, Fred. 2009. Editorial: Blow Me Down! Popeye turns 80! The Trades (January 16): http://www.the-trades.com/article.php?id=10812

Grandinetti, Fred M. 2011. Et Tu, Brutus... Or Bluto... (or someone else?) Hogan’s Alley (18): 62-65

Johnson, O’Ryan. 2009. Smooth sailing for Popeye’s 80th. Boston Herald (January 18): http://news.bostonherald.com/news/regional/view/2009_01_18_Smooth_sailing_for_Popeye_s_80th/srvc=home&position=7

*King Features Syndicate. 1925. Thimble Theatre Now Every Sunday [pre-Popeye advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 57 (50; May 9): 83. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-09_57_50/page/82/mode/2up

*Kughn, Sherry. 2025. Tom Sims helped steer the Popeye character rooted in Coosa River life. Aniston Star (November 25): https://www.annistonstar.com/news/tom-sims-helped-steer-the-popeye-character-rooted-in-coosa-river-life/article_a93e2090-775f-4aca-9a6b-c7d4a48b49a1.html

McCarthy, Michael J. 1996. Popeye fails to show much strength at all in the U.S. market. Wall Street Journal (October 15)

Sagendorf, Bud. 1979. Popeye, The First Fifty Years. New York: Workman Publishing

Sagendorf, Bud. 1981. Popeye On Spook Island. New York: Tor

Santoro, Frank. 2008. Popeye’s "Immortalicky". PW Comics Week (November 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6615363.html?nid=2789

Terry, Bridget. 1980. The Popeye Story [movie]. New York: Dell

Unknown. 2008. Popeye’s copyright to expire in January; Popeye, the iconic sailor with a love of spinach, will become public property on Jan 1 when the colourful cartoon character’s copyright expires. Telegraph (December 30): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/4017251/Popeyes-copyright-to-expire-in-January.html

Wishert, Jason. 2009. A tribute to Popeye; The cartoon hero marks 80 years of ‘strong to the finich, cause he eats his spinach’. Hillsboro Argus (January 30). Online at http://www.oregonlive.com/living/argus/index.ssf?/base/lifestyle/1233341430316270.xml&coll=6

Yvaska, Steven Wayne. 2004. At 75, Popeye has collector appeal. San Jose Mercury News (March 19). online at http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/living/home/8225462.htm

Pluggers (SEE ALSO Jeff MacNelly)

Czebiniak, Madasyn. 2017. Gilpin man provides dozens of ideas for iconic comic 'Pluggers'. Valley News Dispatch (March 9): http://triblive.com/local/valleynewsdispatch/12021558-74/whitacre-ideas-brookins and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QfAGNvYKwdo

Degg, D. D. 2019. Reed Hoover – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (March 31): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/03/31/reed-hoover-rip/

MacNelly, Jeff. 1995. Pluggers: Calm in the Face of Disaster. New York: Hyperion

Unknown. 1993. 'Pluggers' comic is introduced by TMS. Editor and Publisher (January 16): 41

Unknown. 1996. Plugging readers. Editor & Publisher (August 3): 34

Unknown. 2019. Reed Hoover 1931 – 2019. Dallas Morning News (March 28): https://obits.dallasnews.com/obituaries/dallasmorningnews/obituary.aspx?n=reed-hoover&pid=191989055

Unknown. 2023. Dr. Gregory D. Grabiak August 2, 1939 — October 29, 2023. Clement L. Pantalone Funeral Home (October 31): https://www.pantalone.com/obituaries/gregory-grabiak

Unknown. 2023. Thomas Alan Moore (December 13, 1940 - June 12, 2023) Obituary [Pluggers writer]. Adamson Funeral Chapel and Crematorium (June): https://www.adamsonfuneral.com/obituaries/Thomas-Alan-Moore?obId=28142439#/celebrationWall

Prickly City

Website - http://www.gocomics.com/pricklycity/

Barrett, Jeremiah, Michael G. Frizell, Fred Reiner, Joel Sawyer, Paul D. Myers, Casey Chalk, Terrence H. Scout. 2014. A Natural home for politics [letters; Prickly City; online as The comics have always been home to politics]. Washington Post (March 29 2014): A13. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-comics-have-always-been-home-to-politics/2014/03/28/2b6d8fb2-b297-11e3-bab2-b9602293021d_story.html

Knopf, Brad, George Usher, Rodney Brooks. 2014. Too much politics in 'Prickly City' for the comics page [letters]. Washington Post (March 22). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/too-much-politics-in-prickly-city-for-the-comics-page/2014/03/21/c8faa3d4-ae1c-11e3-b8b3-44b1d1cd4c1f_story.html

White, Ted. 2013. Feeling prickly over 'Prickly City'. Washington Post (November 30). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/feeling-prickly-over-prickly-city/2013/11/27/2ddfe448-56a8-11e3-bdbf-097ab2a3dc2b_story.html

Prince Valiant *(SEE ALSO Hal Foster; John Cullen Murphy)*

Astor, Dave. 2008. Milestone for Long-Running 'Prince Valiant' Comic. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003692420

Foster, Hal. 1997. Prince Valiant 30 Postcards. New York: Steward, Tabori & Chang

Heer, Jeet. 2002. Halifax to honour its great medieval hero; Prince Valiant created by cartoonist and Haligonian Hal Foster [in Canada]. National Post (February 20). online at http://www.nationalpost.com/search/story.html?f=/stories/20020220/111086.html&qs=jeet

Kane, Brian M. 2017. Prince Valiant Turns 80. King Features (February 13): http://kingfeatures.com/2017/02/prince-valiant-turns-80/

Kreiner, Rich. 1999. Golden Oldie: Prince Valiant Vol. 36 The Dead Warrior's Sword by Hal Foster [review]. Comics Journal (215; August): 43

Lamb, Chris. 1994. Camelot continues for 'Prince Valiant'. Editor & Publisher (May 14): 38-9

Lockwood, Jim. 2023. "Valiant" effort: Mark Schultz writes iconic Sunday comic strip. Times-Tribune (January 29): https://www.thetimes-tribune.com/news/valiant-effort-mark-schultz-writes-iconic-sunday-comic-strip/article_d6b8f933-682a-5663-b48f-cc7caeeb9860.html

Murphy, Cullen. 1999. The near north [brief mention of Prince Valiant in Iceland script]. Atlantic Monthly (December): 46-51

Ringle, Ken. 1998. More bad news: Camelot sacked [Prince Valiant]. Washington Post (September 2): D1,3.

Stark, Carol. 2010. Readers don 'armor' to save prince. Joplin Globe (September 12): http://www.joplinglobe.com/editorial/x818025217/Carol-Stark-Readers-don-armor-to-save-prince

Unknown. 1994. Comic is blown up [Prince Valiant printed at tabloid size]. Editor and Publisher (February 26): 42

Unknown. 1994. Princely happening [Prince Valiant's 3000 episode]. Editor and Publisher (August 13): 34

Private Breger

~~PvP~~ (moved to Webcomics)

Radio Patrol

Railroad Red

Red and Rover

Basset, Brian. 2002. Red and Rover: A Boy, A Dog, A Time, A Feeling [Comic strip reprints]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Red Barry

Red Ryder

Reply All

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview: Post syndicate launches Donna Lewis's 'Reply All' today. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 28): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/02/the_riffs_interview_post_syndi.html

Franciotti, Jennifer. 2011. Md. Woman Behind New 'Post' Comic. WBAL (March 1): http://www.wbaltv.com/video/27044999/detail.html

Lewis, Donna A. 2011. "Reply All" comic strip creator Donna Lewis. Washington Post.com (February 28): http://live.washingtonpost.com/reply-all-cartoonist-donna-lewis.html

Unknown. 2011. About 'Reply All,' a new seven-day comic strip for The Post. Washington Post (February 25). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/02/24/AR2011022407111.html

Rev. David Crane *(SEE ALSO Religion)*

Rex Morgan *(SEE ALSO Nick Dallis)*

Chadwick, Alex. 1995. [Woody Wilson, writer of the comic strip, 'Rex Morgan, M-D' interview]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 3)

Cys, Jane. 2000. Latest health care policy advisor--'Rex Morgan, MD'. American Medical News 43 (41; November 6): 11

Holtzman, Michael. 2009. Rex's Biggest Fan: Man's comic collection spans 6 decades [Rex Morgan, M.D.]. Herald News (May 10): http://www.heraldnews.com/news/local_news/x1393570338/REXS-BIGGEST-FAN-Mans-comic-collection-spans-6-decades

Kaiser, Jay G. 2000. Cartoon promoted irresponsible behavior [letter on 'Rex Morgan, M.D.']. Hartford Courant (June 13): A8

Kernels, Mike. 2009. Rex Morgan was missing from his namesake comic. Virginian-Pilot (December 14): http://hamptonroads.com/2009/12/rex-morgan-was-missing-his-namesake-comic

Olender, Jack H. 2003. Comic heroes to the rescue [letter to the editor on health care reform and 'Rex Morgan, M.D.']. Washington Post (March 15): A21

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Graham Nolan Cartoonist, 'Rex Morgan, M.D.' Washingtonpost.com (May 16): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon051603.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Woody Wilson Cartoonist "Rex Morgan, M.D.," "Judge Parker". Washington Post Online (December 6): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon120602.htm

Unknown. 1995. Marriage prescribed [for 'Rex Morgan, M.D.']. Editor and Publisher (March 4): 44

Unknown. 1996. Nuptials in comic ['Rex Morgan, MD']. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 34

Unknown. 1996. Take note: Doctor and husband [Rex Morgan wedding]. Kansas City Star (Aug 3).

Unknown. 1997. The Doctor Is In Error In [Rex Morgan, M.D.] Comic. Editor and Publisher (August 9): 29

Rhymes with Orange

Andelman, Bob. 2010. Interview: Hilary Price, cartoonist, Rhymes With Orange. Mr. Media (March 11): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/03/11/interview-hilary-price-cartoonist-rhymes-with-orange and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/03/11/interview-hilary-price-cartoonist-rhymes-with-orange.mp3

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Rhymes With Orange': Rina Piccolo fills us in on her Hilary Price fill-in. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 30): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/08/rhymes_with_orange_sitting_in.html

DesJardins, Marc. 2008. Sentinel announces new comics: 'Rhymes with Orange' and 'Family Tree'. Santa Cruz Sentinel (November 24): http://www.mercurynews.com/centralcoast/ci_11061583

Dueben, Alex. 2018. Smash Pages Q&A: Hilary Price and Rina Piccolo. Smash Pages (January 10): http://smashpages.net/2018/01/10/smash-pages-qa-hilary-price-and-rina-piccolo/

*Lesser, Ray. 2025. From Passion to Vocation- Cartooning as Career with Dave Coverly and Hilary Price. The Funny Times Podcast (December 5): https://funnytimes.libsyn.com/from-passion-to-vocation-cartooning-as-career-with-dave-coverly-and-hilary-price

Levine, Steven P. 2024. Apples and oranges and shrooms ["Rhymes with Orange" letter]. Washington Post (April 13): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/04/12/kevin-morris-hunter-shanahan-autism-stoicism/

Ode, Kim. 2016. 'Rhymes With Orange' brings lesbians into mainstream comics pages. Hilary Price, 46, has drawn and written "Rhymes With Orange" since 1995. [Minneapolis] Star Tribune (March 18): http://www.startribune.com/rhymes-with-orange-brings-lesbians-into-mainstream-comics-pages/372576851/

Piccolo, Rina. 2017. A Major Career Change! Rina Piccolo website (June 20): https://www.rinapiccolo.com/blog/2017/6/20/a-major-career-change

Price, Hilary B. 2003. Reigning Cats and Dogs: A Rhymes With Orange Tribute to Those Who Shed. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Hilary Price "Rhymes With Orange" Cartoonist. Washington Post Online (October 25): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon102502.htm

Unknown. 1995. 'Orange' cartoon is syndicated by King. Editor and Publisher (July 29): 33

Unknown. 1996. Pluck of the draw. People Weekly (46, September 23): 78

Rick O'Shay *(SEE ALSO Stan Lynde)*

Rip Haywire

Thompson, Dan. 2011. Rip Haywire and the Curse Of Tangaroa! San Diego: IDW

Rip Kirby

Ripley's Believe It Or Not

Abbott, Megan. 2013. Megan Abbott on A Curious Man: The Strange and Brilliant Life of Robert "Believe It Or Not!"; Ripley Man and Wunderkammern: "The Strange and Brilliant Life of Robert Ripley". Los Angeles Review of Books (May 7): http://lareviewofbooks.org/article.php?type=&id=1649&fulltext=1&media=#article-text-cutpoint

Degg, D. D. 2021. Kieran Castaño, New Ripley Cartoonist. Daily Cartoonist (November 9): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/11/09/kieran-castano-new-ripley-cartoonist/

Hall, Charlie. 2011. Moore's big bun honored with Ripley's cartoon. New Bern Sun Journal (June 1): http://www.newbernsj.com/news/moore-97849-honored-believe.html

James B. Beam Distilling Co. 1977. Ripley's Believe It or Not! Jim Beam and ice cream whip up an 'Ice Beam Soda!' [comic strip ad with recipe]. American Film (June): 25

Kaplan, Don. 1999. Ripley's Making a Comeback on Tv? You'd Better Believe it. New York Post (February 5)

Leahy, Michael. 1999. Ripley's unbelievable pitch to Williamsburg [museum]. Washington Post (December 12): C1, 9

Lu, Elaine and Cheng Xiaohong. 2006. 'Ripley's Believe It or Not!' Museum in Florida Displays the Unbelievable. Voice of America (October 31): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-10/2006-10-31-voa43.cfm

Martin, Douglas. 2001. Frieda Pushnik is dead at 77; turned her deformities into a career. New York Times (January 7): 27

Ripley, Robert. 1966. Ripley's Believe It Or Not! Tombstones and Graveyards. New York: Pocket

Ripley, Robert. 1972. Ripley's Believe It Or Not! 19th Series. New York: Pocket

Ripley, Robert. 1978. Ripley's Believe It Or Not! Stars Space UFOs. New York: Pocket

Thompson, Neal. 2013. A Curious Man: The Strange and Brilliant Life of Robert "Believe It or Not!" Ripley. Crown Archetype

Thompson, Neal. 2013. The Unbelievable Mr. Ripley. Vanity Fair.com (May 6): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/2013/05/robert-ripley-believe-it-or-not

*Unknown. 1924. [Robert Ripley, creator of Ripley's Believe It or Not, has recently won the New York Athletic Club's handball championship]. Editor and Publisher 57 (30; December 20): 24. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-20_57_30/page/24/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Robert L. Ripley returned home this week from a South American tour]. Editor and Publisher 57 (41; March 7): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-07_57_41/page/22/mode/2up

Unknown. 1995. 'Ripley's' artist dies [Walter Frehm]. Editor and Publisher (July 1): 66

Unknown. 2008. 'Ripley's Believe it or Not' Comic Celebrates Milestone Anniversary this Week. E&P Online (December 17): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003923385

Unknown. 2008. Ripley's Is 90 -- Believe It Or Not! Franchise Marks Nine Decades Of Entertaining With Strange, Bizarre, Amazing And Eye-Popping Oddities. CBS News (December 20): http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2008/12/20/earlyshow/leisure/celebspot/main4679486.shtml

Unknown. 2009. UK Basketball Featured in Ripley's Believe It or Not. WBOY (February 4): http://www.wboy.com/story.cfm?func=viewstory&storyid=51360

Wolfe, Ron. 2008. 90-year-old Ripley's is still digging up freaky facts. Arkansas Democrat-Gazette (December 18). Online at http://www.nwanews.com/adg/Style/247006/

museums

*Small, Zachary. 2025. Believe It or Not, That $12 Million Gold Toilet Was Bought by … Ripley's. New York Times (November 19): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/19/arts/design/gold-toilet-owner-ripleys.html

Robotman *(SEE ALSO Monty)*

Rose is Rose

Brady, Pat. 1996. She's A Momma, Not A Movie Star [Rose is Rose collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Brady, Pat. 1997. License to Dream [Rose is Rose collection]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Brady, Pat. 1999. Rose Is Rose 15th Anniversary Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Brady, Pat. 1999. Rose Is Rose In Living Color: A Collection of Sunday Rose Is Rose Comics. Nashville: Rutledge Hill Press

Brady, Pat. 2002. High-Spirited Rose is Rose [Rose is Rose collection]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Unknown. 1993. 'Rose' strip rises to top of comic survey. Editor and Publisher (January 2): 60

Unknown. 1996. Magazine 'Rose' [in Good Housekeeping]. Editor & Publisher (October 5): 36

Wimmer, Don. 2015. Meet Your Creator: Don Wimmer (Rose is Rose). GoComics blog (February 14): http://blogs.gocomics.com/2015/02/meet-your-creator-don-wimmer-rose-is-rose.html

Rubes

Rubes Cartoons – Tales from a Twisted Mind blog - http://www.agweb.com/Blogs/BlogHome.aspx?src=RubesCartoons-TalesfromaTwistedMind&BID=69851cda-5471-4845-94b7-e9b4c9dae40b

Greene, Rich. 2008. Rubes cartoonist to take stage. Red Bluff Daily News (December 12): http://www.redbluffdailynews.com/opinion/ci_11205197

Menard, Vicki. 2009. Rubes cartoonist coming to Roseburg. News-Review (October 15): http://www.nrtoday.com/article/20091015/NEWS/910159966/1063/NEWS&ParentProfile=1055

Morse, Heather. 2009. Cartoonist Leigh Rubin brings laughs and lessons. News-Review (October 22): http://www.nrtoday.com/article/20091022/NEWS/910229994/1063/NEWS&ParentProfile=1055

Muri, Sara. 2009. Award-Winning Cartoonist Joins AgWeb as a Blogger [Leigh Rubin]. Agweb (January 6): http://www.agweb.com/get_article.aspx?pageid=148095

Pemberton, Patrick S. 2009. Nipomo cartoonist, creator of 'Rubes' comic strip tells how he comes up with oddball characters. San Luis Obispo Tribune (March 24): http://www.sanluisobispo.com/living/story/661337.html

Pemberton, Patrick S. 2009. Leigh Rubin, creator of 'Rubes'. San Luis Obispo Tribune (March 24): http://media.sanluisobispo.com/smedia/2009/03/24/11/3-22_CCL.source.prod_affiliate.76.pdf

Sampson, Carl. 2008. 'Rubes' a cartoon in its own class: When it comes to funny business, creator Leigh Rubin is all for it. Capital Press (November 6): http://www.capitalpress.info/main.asp?SectionID=84&SubSectionID=777&ArticleID=45935&TM=81159.77

Thompson, Chip. 2008. Rubes Cartoonist draws on experience. Red Bluff Daily News (December 18): http://www.redbluffdailynews.com/ci_11261816

Unknown. 2008. "Rubes" cartoonist visits Eugene Oct. 15-16. KVAL (September 23): http://www.kval.com/news/29631319.html

Unknown. 2009. Creator of 'Rubes' comic to visit. Gazette-Times (October 19): http://www.gazettetimes.com/news/local/article_7f5d3eb6-bc7d-11de-9d79-001cc4c03286.html

Unknown. 2009. 'Rubes' cartoonist: Keep it fun. Gazette-Times (October 22): http://www.gazettetimes.com/news/local/article_85c7d320-bf97-11de-b1a0-001cc4c03286.html

Unkown. 2009. Syndicated newspaper cartoonist Rubin to speak at Tulare museum. Visalia Times-Delta (February 6): http://www.visaliatimesdelta.com/article/20090206/NEWS01/90206016

Unknown. 2011. 'Rubes' cartoonist to present 'Wild' show. Santa Maria Times (April 3): http://www.santamariatimes.com/lifestyles/recreation/article_433eec82-5d98-11e0-8387-001cc4c03286.html

S-Z

Allison, April. 1995. He and she draw 'Us and Them' together. San Francisco Examiner (August 3)

Baird, Kirk. 2009. Say Hello To Scooter McFlak: The Blade's Kirk Walters' new cartoon about a single dad debuts today. Toledo Blade (February 22): http://www.toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090222/ART16/902220291

Dunovant, Jason. 2014. Eagle welcomes new comic strip contributor [Spaced Invaders! by Thomas Light]. Smith Mountain Eagle (December 31): http://www.smithmountaineagle.com/society/article_f8202d72-9125-11e4-9174-9392a6635622.html

Salisbury, Andrea. 2010. Q&A with creators of Dedham Transcript's 'Table Manners'. Dedham Transcript (February 6): http://www.dailynewstranscript.com/features/x675665132/Q-A-with-creators-of-Dedham-Transcripts-Table-Manners

Unknown. 1905. Simple Simon Simple Coming [Simon Simple theater play]. Trenton Evening Times (November 19)

Unknown. 1993. 'Tar Pit' feature has a prehistoric setting [by Steve Dickenson]. Editor & Publisher (July 3): 37

Unknown. 1993. New title for comic ['Slylock Fox']. Editor &Publisher (December 25): 34

Sad Sack

Sally Forth

Garner, David. 2017. 'Sally Forth' provides a gentle reminder on a sensitive, important subject [in print as A gentle reminder on a sensitive subject]. Washington Post (November 25): A15. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/sally-forth-provides-a-gentle-reminder-on-a-sensitive-important-subject/2017/11/24/8df13b36-cf38-11e7-a87b-47f14b73162a_story.html

Howard, Greg. 1987. Sally Forth [1985-1986 strips]. New York: Fawcett Columbine

Howard, Greg. 1988. Sally Forth: A Woman's Work Is Never Done [1986-1987 strips]. New York: Fawcett Columbine

*Keefe, Jim. 2025. Sally Forth - Comic College [store]. Jim Keefe's Patreon (November 2): https://www.patreon.com/posts/sally-forth-141657030

*Keefe, Jim. 2025. A Sally Forth Thanksgiving. Jim Keefe's Patreon (November 27): https://www.patreon.com/posts/sally-forth-144498923

Loveridge, Lynzee and Zac Bertschy. 2017. Interview: Sally Forth Creative Team Talk Anime, Kaiju in Latest Arc. Anime News Network (July 5): http://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interest/2017-07-05/interview-sally-forth-creative-team-talk-anime-kaiju-in-latest-arc/.118183

Marciuliano, Francesco. 2017. Jim's Inheritance. Medium Large blog (October 21): https://mediumlarge.wordpress.com/2017/10/21/jims-inheritance/

Marciuliano, Francesco. 2017. Sally Forth: And So I Googled. Medium Large blog (November 8): https://mediumlarge.wordpress.com/2017/11/08/sally-forth-and-so-i-googled/

Thomas, Dylan. 2017. On the comics page, scenes from Minneapolis; "Sally Forth" artist Jim Keefe works local sites into the strip's backgrounds. Southwestjournal.com (October 3): http://www.southwestjournal.com/focus/2017/10/on-the-comics-page-scenes-from-minneapolis/

Sam's Strip

Scorchy Smith *(SEE ALSO Noel Sickles)*

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. IDW to Publish Noel Sickles' 'Scorchy Smith'; Denis Kitchen, Contributing Editor. ICv2 (November 28): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11695.html

Secret Agent X-9 *(SEE ALSO Alex Raymond)*

Secret Asian Man

Unknown. 2009. Secret Asian Man' Returning to Weekly Format. E&P Online (September 2): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004008537

Sherlock Holmes

Sherlocko the Monk

Magerin, Charles (Gus). 1977. Sherlocko the Monk: a complete compilation,1910-1912 [introduction by Bill Blackbeard, comic strip reprints]. Hyperion Press

Sherman's Lagoon

Youtube channel - https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCvcRM8OdiziJ2qkoPL04ABw

Audette, Jennifer and Jim Toomey. 2011. Join Us for a Chat with Comics Artist: Talk with Artists from our New Comics! Theledger.com (June 14): http://www.theledger.com/article/20110609/MULTIMEDIA/110609309

Katches, Mark. 2019. Sherman's Lagoon will replace Non Sequitur in the Tampa Bay Times comics pages after reader vote. Tampa Bay Times (March 15): https://www.tampabay.com/arts/shermans-lagoon-will-replace-non-sequitur-in-the-tampa-bay-times-comics-pages-after-reader-vote-20190315/

Megnin, Ria. 2010. 'Sherman's Lagoon' artist joins Sharks weekend lineup at Monterey Bay Aquarium. The Californian.com (February 2): http://www.thecalifornian.com/article/20100202/NEWS01/100202010/-1/NEWS17/+Sherman+s+Lagoon++artist+joins+Sharks+weekend+lineup+at+Monterey+Bay+Aquarium

Patrick, Mike. 2021. National comic strip goes deep in N. Idaho. Couer d' Alene / Post Falls Press (December 26): https://cdapress.com/news/2021/dec/26/national-comic-strip-goes-deep-n-idaho/

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 86 – Jim Toomey, "Sherman's Lagoon". Tall Tale Features podcast (May 17): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/05/17/episode-86-jim-toomey-shermans-lagoon/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/831/0/TTR_86_Jim_Toomey_FINAL.mp3

Rhode, Mike. 2017. A Long Talk with Jim Toomey of Sherman's Lagoon. ComicsDC blog (October 4): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/10/a-long-talk-with-jim-toomey-of-shermans.html

Toomey, Jim. 1997. Sherman's Lagoon: Ate That, What's Next? Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Toomey, Jim. 2001. Another Day in Paradise: The Fourth Sherman's Lagoon Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Toomey, Jim. 2015. Tales from The Deep That Are Completely Fabricated: The Twentieth Sherman's Lagoon Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Toomey, Jim. 2016. Two Minutes on Oceans with Jim Toomey: Green Fins for a Blue Planet. James Toomey's YouTube channel (August 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AzThAIkmitQ

Shoe *(SEE ALSO Jeff MacNelly)*

MacNelly, Jeff. 1978. The Very First Shoe Book. New York: Avon

MacNelly, Jeff. 1980. The Other Shoe. New York: Avon

MacNelly, Jeff. 1983. A Shoe For All Seasons. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

MacNelly, Jeff. 1990. Shake The Hand, Bite The Taco. New York: St. Martin's

Nelson, Elden. 1993. I Hate Word Perfect [illustrated by Jeff MacNelly with Shoe]. Carmel, CA: Que Corporation.

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Chris Cassatt and Gary Brookins Co-authors, "Shoe". Washington Post (July 20). Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-chris-cassatt-and-gary-brookins-co-authors-shoe

Short Ribs

Silly Symphonies (Disney)

O'Neil, Tegan. 2023. Reviews: Walt Disney's Silly Symphonies 1932-1935: Starring Bucky Bug and Donald Duck. TCJ (June 1): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/walt-disneys-silly-symphonies-1932-1935-starring-bucky-bug-and-donald-duck/

Six Chix

Astor, Dave. 2006. Telnaes Leaves 'Six Chix' Comic Lineup. E and P Online (March 14)

McConahey, Meg. 2000. Comic strip chick; Tomales artist Kathryn LeMieux and five other women have found a rare niche in a male-dominated field: Sharing one unique, nationally syndicated cartoon strip [Six Chix]. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (February 27)

Morales, Magaly. 2002. These Six Chix take turns hatching laughs in our new comic strip. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (January 28): http://www.sun-sentinel.com/sports/sfl-lisixchixjan28.story?coll=sfla%2Dsports%2Dheadlines

Piccolo, Rina. 2016. Farewell, Six Chix. Tina's Groove blog (September 26): http://tinasgroove.com/2016/09/26/farewell-six-chix/

Roberts, Will. 2015. Will Roberts Weekly Telegram Radio Show -The woman of Six Chix - ComicsKingdom.com. Witt Of Will Humor Radio (February 6): https://soundcloud.com/willrobertsweeklyradio/will-roberts-weekly-telegram-radio-show-the-woman-of-six-chix-comicskingdomcom

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Ann Telnaes, Cartoonist, 'Six Chix'. Washingtonpost.com (March 12): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon031204.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Rina Piccolo Cartoonist, 'Six Chix'. Washingtonpost.com (June 13): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon061303.htm

Skippy *(SEE ALSO Percy Crosby)*

Elewell, Richard. 1999. Soda 'Skippy' [letter]. Washington Post (September 5): B6

*Johnson Features, Inc. 1925. "Skippy" [syndicate advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 58 (4; June 20): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-20_58_4/page/20/mode/2up

*Johnson Features. 1925. The Hearst Newspapers Order the "Skippy" Comic [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 58 (8; July 18): 43. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-07-18_58_8/page/42/mode/2up

Kleefeld, Sean. 2016. On Strips: Skippy. Kleefeld on Comics blog (January 29): http://www.kleefeldoncomics.com/2016/01/on-strips-skippy.html

Mokhiber, Russell and Robert Weissman. 1999. The Surprising Political Economy of Skippy Focus on the Corporation (July 30): http://lists.essential.org/corp-focus/msg00033.html

Robinson, Jerry. 1978. Skippy and Percy Crosby [Introduction by Jules Feiffer]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston.

Segal, David. 1999. Looking for more than just peanuts: Daughter keeps up fight for father's lost trademark - and his past [Percy Crosby's Skippy]. Washington Post (August 25): A1, 10

*Unknown. 1925. [""Skippy" in comic strip form, drawn by Percy L. Crosby, contributor to Life, has been purchased for newspaper syndication by Johnson Features, Inc., New York."]. Editor and Publisher 58 (4; June 20): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-20_58_4/page/26/mode/2up

~~Sluggy Freelance~~ (moved to webcomics)

Smell of Steve

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Smell of Steve [Brian Sendelbach, Planet of Beer]. Inkstuds (June 3): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2062

Smilin' Jack *(SEE ALSO Zack Mosley)*

Mosley, Jill. 2013-. Smilin' Jack website. http://www.smilinjackart.com/

Smitty

Soup to Nutz *(SEE ALSO Rick Stromoski)*

McFadden, Ralph G. 2014. Sorry to lose 'Soup to Nutz' comic strip [letter]. Daily Herald (April 19): https://www.dailyherald.com/article/20140419/discuss/140418446/

Roy, Kathryn. 2015. 'Soup to Nutz' cartoonist Rick Stromoski displays works at Suffield's Phelps-Hatheway House. The Republican (July 8): http://www.masslive.com/living/index.ssf/2015/07/suffield_artists_work_on_display_at_phelps-hatheway_house_garden.html

Speed Bump *(SEE ALSO Dave Coverly)*

Angleberger, Tom. 2009. Cartoonist Gives Plausible Answer. Roanoke Times (September 7): http://www.roanoke.com/columnists/angleberger/wb/218049

Kene, Sheela. 2023. Letters to the Editor: The Times shouldn't have published a comic offensive to Hindus. Los Angeles Times (September 15): https://www.latimes.com/opinion/letters-to-the-editor/story/2023-09-15/times-shouldnt-have-published-a-comic-offensive-to-hindus

Tilley, Jenny Porter. 2018. 'Speed Bump' cartoonist selling originals, prints to benefit Pets Alive. Herald Times (July 8): https://www.heraldtimesonline.com/entertainment/speed-bump-cartoonist-selling-originals-prints-to-benefit-pets-alive/article_f24e08e1-e6f3-5b0d-b19f-1b9ec0f8c877.html

Spider-Man

Chavez, Marje. 2016. The saguaro cactus grows in Arizona, not New Mexico [letter; in print as Amazing incorrect]. Washington Post (December 10). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-saguaro-cactus-grows-in-arizona-not-new-mexico/2016/12/08/b59a637a-bc23-11e6-ae79-bec72d34f8c9_story.html

Degg, D. D. 2018. Larry Lieber Retires from The Amazing Spider-Man. Daily Cartoonist (August 2): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/08/02/larry-lieber-retires-from-the-amazing-spider-man/

Kraft, David Anthony. 1979. How the Spider-Man Newspaper Comic Strip Is Created. Pizzazz (December): 14-16. scans online at http://geek-orthodox.blogspot.com/2010/02/how-spider-man-newspaper-comic-strip-is.html

Unknown. 1993. Spider-Man starring in a crossover story. Editor & Publisher (October 9): 31

~~Spirit, The (SEE ALSO Will Eisner)~~ See Comic Books

Spot the Frog (SEE ALSO Mark Heath)

Website - http://spotthefrog.squarespace.com/

Star Hawks *(SEE ALSO Ron Goulart; Gil Kane)*

Goodwin, Archie and Gil Kane (ill). 2018. Star Hawks Volume Three: 1979-1981. San Diego, CA: IDW's Library of American Comics

Goulart, Ron & Gil Kane. 1980. Star Hawks: Empire 99. New York: Playboy

Goulart, Ron & Gil Kane. 1981. Star Hawks: The Cyborg King. New York: Playboy

Goulart, Ron & Gil Kane (ill). 2017. Star Hawks Volume Two: 1978-1979. San Diego, CA: IDW's Library of American Comics

Kane, Gil & Ron Goulart. 1979. Star Hawks. New York: Ace

Kane, Gil & Ron Goulart. 1981. Star Hawks II. New York: Ace

Steve Canyon *(SEE ALSO Milt Caniff)*

Caniff, Milton. 1950. Best Wishes from Steven Canyon and Milton Caniff. Falls Church Echo (October 19)

Caniff, Milton. 1950. Best Wishes to the Echo from Steven Canyon and His Friends and Milton Caniff. Falls Church Echo (February 3)

Findlay, Kurtis. 2021. Steve Canyon 1967-1968 with Michael O'Connell. LOAC-TV (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z6moCxd7JXE

Laughlin, Fred. 1948. Milton Caniff draws Steve Canyon - and $104,000 Annually. Washington Post

Maheras, Russ. 1997. Steve Canyon: Milton Caniff's beloved comic strip showed the world what it was like to be in uniform. Air Force Times (June 23).

Steve Roper

Laughlin, Fred. 1948. On Steve Roper's Trail to Fame, a Redskin Bit the Dust. Washington Post

Stone Soup

Astor, Dave. 2000. Comics Aren't Set in 'Stone': 'Stone Soup' Latest Strip To Change. Editor and Publisher (November 6)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Stone Soup' is Hometown Winner in Comics Poll. E&P Online (June 27)

*Duzan, Christina. 2025. "Stone Soup" at 30: Jan Eliot Wouldn't Change a Thing. We chat with the cartoonist about her favorite strips from a 25-year-run, the highest praise she ever received, and how art imitates life. Go Comics (November 17): https://www.gocomics.com/extras/stone-soup-30th-anniversary

Eliot, Jan. 2003. Road Kill in the Closet [fourth collection]. Eugene, OR: Four Panel Press

Elliot, Jan. 2011. Writing Rituals. Stone Soup blog (December 13): http://www.stonesoupcartoons.com/2011/12/writing-rituals.html

Gold, Jamie and Kent Zelas. 2009. Comic pages try out "Stone Soup". Los Angeles Times' Readers' Representative Journal blog (January 19): http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/38234922 or http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/readers/2009/01/comic-pages-try.html

Grogan, Geoff. 2020. Jan Eliot part 1-2. Blockhead podcast (May 29, June 3): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-q2ama-de2327 and https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-u3r4b-deacfe

Keefer, Bob. 2020. Out of Soup: Jan Eliot's popular cartoon strip Stone Soup comes to an end after a quarter-century run. Eugene Weekly (July 9): https://www.eugeneweekly.com/2020/07/09/out-of-soup/

Kerr, Kathie. 2009. "Stone Soup" Art in Venice, CA. Universal Press Syndicate (May 13): http://www.amuniversal.com/ups/newsrelease/?view=1025

Kerr, Kathie. 2009. Jan Eliot on Blogging [Stone Soup press release]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 13): http://www.amuniversal.com/ups/newsrelease/?view=1026

McGurk, Caitlin. 2018. "Stone Soup" Creator Jan Eliot Donates Collection to Ohio State. Billy Ireland Library and Museum blog (December 26): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2018/12/26/stone-soup-creator-jan-eliot-donates-collection-to-ohio-state/

Moody, Jennifer. 2005. 'Stone Soup' cartoonist to speak at library. Albany Democrat-Herald (April 3): http://www.dhonline.com/articles/2005/04/03/news/local/news07.txt

*Racine, Tom. 2015. Jan Eliot "Stone Soup". Tall Tale Radio (228; September 3): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-228-jan-eliot-stone-soup/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_228_Jan_Eliot_mixdown.mp3

Russo, Edward. 2005. Woman's place is in the comics. Register-Guard [Eugene, Oregon] (April 17): http://www.registerguard.com/news/2005/04/17/c1.cr.eliot.0417.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist, Jan Eliot, Cartoonist, 'Stone Soup'. Washingtonpost.com (October 24): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon102403.htm

Unknown. 2008. Author Robert B. Parker Gives Shout-Out to 'Stone Soup'. E&P Online (November 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003887487

Unknown. 2009. 'Undertown,' 'Stone Soup' Cut from 'L.A. Times' Sunday Comics. E&P Online (July 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003990626

Unknown. 2009. 'Stone Soup' Cartoonist Laments Shrinking Panel Size. E&P Online (June 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003979217

Unknown. 2009. 'Stone Soup' Creator Joins in Oregon Women Build Project. E&P Online (May 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003971051

Unknown. 2009. "Stone Soup" cartoonist supports boy's book sale. KMTR (May 13): http://www.kmtr.com/news/local/story/Stone-Soup-cartoonist-supports-boy-s-book-sale/uvIRxac1vEuMrXAXdEdNqQ.cspx?rss=191

Unknown. 2018. Jan Eliot Contributes 10 Years of 'Stone Soup' Originals to Ohio State. Daily Cartoonist (August 15): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/08/15/jan-eliot-contributes-10-years-of-stone-soup-originals-to-ohio-state/

Wagner, Sarah. 2008. Interview with Jan Eliot, Creator of Stone Soup. Viz: http://viz.cwrl.utexas.edu/node/378

Superman

Susie the Shopper

*Unknown. 1924. ["Charles Forbell, who draws the Rogers Peet advertisements is going to take a fling as a comic strip artist."]. Editor and Publisher 56 (50; May 10): https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-10_56_50/page/28/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. [This week you are asked to meet John J. Floherty, the real creator of "Susie."]. Editor and Publisher 56 (51; May 17): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-17_56_51/page/26/mode/2up

Sweetie Pie

Seltzer, Nadine. 1955. Sweetie Pie. New York: Berkley

Seltzer, Nadine. 1957. More Sweetie Pie. New York: Berkley

Seltzer, Nadine. 1963. Sweetie Pie coloring book. New York: Treasure Books

Tank McNamara

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Redskins: Ex-'Sports Jerk' Dan Snyder takes a satiric beating – again [Tank McNamara]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 8): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/redskins_dan_snyder_tank_mcnam.html#comments

Cavna, Michael. 2012. RIP, Jeff Millar: 'Tank McNamara' co-creator Bill Hinds memorializes his good friend's 'bewildered' sense of humor. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-jeff-millar-tank-mcnamara-co-creator-bill-hinds-memorializes-his-good-friends-bewildered-sense-of-humor/2012/12/03/e0a9f574-3d5d-11e2-ae43-cf491b837f7b_blog.html#pagebreak

Gerber, Marisa / Los Angeles Times. 2012. Jeff Millar, creator of 'Tank McNamara' comic strip, dies at 70. Washington Post (December 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/jeff-millar-creator-of-tank-mcnamara-comic-strip-dies-at-70/2012/12/10/a42efeec-42f2-11e2-8061-253bccfc7532_story.html

Grove, Lloyd. 2001. The reliable source: Congratulations, Dan Snyder! ['Sports Jerk of the Year']. Washington Post (March 2): C3

Millar, Jeff and Bill Hinds. 1975. Tank McNamara. New York: Grosset & Dunlap Tempo Books

Millar, Jeff and Bill Hinds. 1978. The Tank McNamara Chronicles. Kansas City: Sheed Andrews & McMeel

Millar, Jeff and Bill Hinds. 1983. Another Day, Another $11,247.63 [A Tank McNamara collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Price, Matt. 2013. Lance Armstrong is 'sports jerk of the year,' comic strip says. NewsOk.com's nerdblog (January 31): http://blog.newsok.com/nerdage/2013/01/31/lance-armstrong-is-sports-jerk-of-the-year-comic-strip-says/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Jeff Millar, 1942-2012. Comics Reporter (December 2): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jeff_millar_1942_2012/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jeff Millar and Bill Hinds Creators, 'Tank McNamara'. Washington Post Online (June 22): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/comics_062201.htm. Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-jeff-millar-and-bill-hinds-creators-tank-mc-namara

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Jeff Millar Writer, 'Tank McNamara'.

Washingtonpost.com (August 13): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon081304.htm

Tolson, Mike. 2012. Millar, Chronicle reviewer and comic strip writer, dies at 70. Chron.com (November 30): http://www.chron.com/news/houston-texas/houston/article/Millar-Chronicle-reviewer-and-comic-strip-4082470.php

Unknown. 1993. 'Tank' comic ahead on Schott situation. Editor and Publisher (February 27): 34

Unknown. 1996. Seeking a jerk ['Tank McNamara' contest]. Editor & Publisher (December 7): 32

Unknown. 2012. Jeff Millar Obituary. Houston Chronicle (December 2): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/HoustonChronicle/obituary.aspx?n=Jeff-Millar&pid=161364958

Tarzan *(SEE ALSO Burne Hogarth; Russ Manning)*

Teenie Weenies, The

Cahn, Joseph M. 1986. The Teenie Weenies Book: The Life And Art Of William Donahey. La Jolla: Green Tiger Press

Canty, Cynthia. 2016. Home Sweet Pickle Barrel: 20th century cartoonist's home still draws a crowd. Michigan Public Radio's Stateside (June 24): http://michiganradio.org/post/home-sweet-pickle-barrel-20th-century-cartoonist-s-home-still-draws-crowd#stream/0

Cross, Robert. 1967. The Gentle Teenie Weenies Man. Chicago Tribune Magazine (December 3)

Meyer, Zlati. 2009. You haven't lived here until... You're dill-ighted by the Pickle Barrel House [William Donahey, Teenie Weenies]. Detroit Free Press (August 30): 22A

Terry and the Pirates *(SEE ALSO Milt Caniff)*

Caniff, Milton. 1941. Terry and the Pirates – Class in an Impasse. Harper's Bazaar (January): 68-69

Caniff, Milton. 1942. Terry and the Pirates - The Plantation Mystery [Big Little Book]. Racine, WI: Whitman Publishing Co.

Caniff, Milt. 1970. Terry and the Pirates. NY: Nostalgia Press

Findlay, Kurtis. 2021. Discussing Terry and the Pirates: The Master Collection with Dean Mullaney. LOAC-TV (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xqp6dNCHiQY

Holbrook, Wear. 1942. Murder in the funnies: Cartoonist kills off character! Milquetoast takes out insurance! [Caniff and Terry and the Pirates]. Oakland Tribune (January 11)

Morch, Al. 1995. Updated Terry returns to comics. San Francisco Examiner (Mar 24).

Unknown. 1994. 'Terry' on television. Editor and Publisher (April 9): 48

Unknown. 1995. Site on the internet for new 'Terry' strip. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 41

Unknown. 1995. Launch date set for new 'Terry' cartoon. Editor and Publisher (January 14): 39

Unknown. 1995. A killing is coming. Editor and Publisher (December 2): 40

Unknown. 1995. About art in 'Terry'. Editor and Publisher (September 16): 42

Unknown. 1996. 'Terry' comic strip gets new creators [Jim Clark and Dan Spiegle]. Editor & Publisher (April 6): 42

Wolff, Henry Jr. 2007. 'Terry and the Pirates' once graced Foster Field club. Victoria Advocate (March 28): http://www.thevictoriaadvocate.com/631/story/30391.html

Texas History Movies

Unknown. 2003. Star Collector: Comics in the classroom ...in the Platinum Age? Diamond Dialogue (October): 44-45

This Modern World

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Rebel With A 'Kos': Tom Tomorrow ends Salon run to become 'comics curator' at the Daily Kos. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 30): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rebel-with-a-kos-tom-tomorrow-ends-salon-run-to-become-comics-curator-at-the-daily-kos/2011/03/30/AFEaTl3B_blog.html

Meiers, James. 1998. World hunger [letter]. Washington City Paper (August 21): 4

Tomorrow, Tom. 2022. Sparkman & the Blinkster [animation]. Sparky's-List newsletter (March 27): https://mailchi.mp/7f70f57d8e80/sparkys-list-how-government-works-625834?e=f085cc9e47

Unknown. 2009. 'This Modern World' Returns to 'Village Voice'. E&P Online (September 3):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004009041

Thropp Family, The *(SEE ALSO Lou Fine)*

****Tillie the Toiler***

*Unknown. 1924. [Russ Westover compares Tillie the Toiler to his wife]. Editor and Publisher 57 (14; August 30): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-30_57_14/page/22/mode/2up

*Westover, Russ. 1943. Tillie The Toiler And The Masquerading Duchess [novel]. Racine, WI: Whitman

Tim Tyler's Luck

Tom the Dancing Bug

Blog - http://gocomics.typepad.com/tomthedancingbugblog/

Astor, David. 1993. His 'Bug' strip has no bugs in its cast. Editor and Publisher (September 11): 46-7

Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'Tom the Dancing Bug' creator wins 2017 Herblock Prize for his original spoofs of Donald Trump. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/23/tom-the-dancing-bug-creator-wins-2017-herblock-prize-for-his-original-spoofs-of-donald-trump/

Mayers, Nora. 1997. What's with 'Godman?' [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (March 8)

Roth, Stephen. 2018. Politics Through the Compound Eyes of 'Tom the Dancing Bug'. GoComics blog (November 26): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4744/politics-through-the-compound-eyes-of-tom-the-dancing-bug

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Ruben Bolling "Tom the Dancing Bug" Cartoonist. Washington Post Oline (September 13): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon091302.htm

Unknown. 1997. Universal Signs Weekly Cartoon. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 108

Toonerville Trolley *(SEE ALSO Fontaine Fox)*

True *(SEE ALSO Daryl Cagle)*

Tumbleweeds *(SEE ALSO Tom Ryan)*

Ryan, Tom K. 1968. Tumbleweeds [1967-1968 strip reprints]. New York: Fawcett

Ryan, Tom K. 1969. Let 'er Rip, Tumbleweeds [1967 strip reprints.]. New York: Fawcett

Ryan, Tom K. 1970. Tumbleweeds #3 [1966-1967 strip reprints]. New York: Fawcett

Ryan, Tom K. 1971. Tumbleweeds #4. New York: Fawcett

Ryan, Tom K. 1972. Tumbleweeds #5. New York: Fawcett

Ryan, Tom K. 1979. Tumbleweeds & Company. New York: Fawcett

Wallace the Brave

Henry, Will. 2017. Wallace the Brave 1. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Henry, Will. 2019. Wallace the Brave 2: Snug Harbor Stories. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Henry, Will. 2021. Wallace the Brave 3: Wicked Epic Adventures. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Henry, Will. 2022. Wallace the Brave 4: Are We Lost Yet. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Wright, David. 2022. Wallace the Brave. Rhode Island PBS Weekly 3 (7; February 20): https://www.pbs.org/video/wallace-brave-engwci/

Wash Tubbs *(SEE ALSO Roy Crane)*

Washingtoons (SEE ALSO Mark Stamaty)

Wee Pals

Sulkis, Brian. 2005. Berkeley: Pioneering cartoonist spreads gentle message through comic strip [Morrie Turner]. San Francisco Chronicle (February 11). online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2005/02/11/EBGTLB63HU1.DTL

Turner, Morrie. 1998. Explore Black History with Wee Pals. East Orange, NJ: Just Us Books

Unknown. 2005. Museum to Honor 40-Year-Old 'Wee Pals'. Editor and Publisher Online (February 11)

Winnie Winkle

*Unknown. 1926. [Martin Branner, who draws Winnie Winkle, has signed a contract with George and Billy West Moving Pictures to do a series of two-reel comedies]. Editor and Publisher 58 (40; February 27): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-02-27_58_40/page/34/mode/2up

Working Daze

Dizon, Aurora. 2009. DigiYumi: Interview with Working Daze Author John Zakour. PC World (June 8): http://www.pcworld.com/article/166320/digiyumi_interview_with_working_daze_author_john_zakour.html

Yellow Kid, The *(SEE ALSO R.F. Outcault)*

Ball, David M. 2021. From Immigrants to Filibusters: The Curious Case of R. F. Outcault's Yellow Kid. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 72-88

Winchester, Mark D. 1995. Hully Gee, It's a War!!! The Yellow Kid and the coining of 'yellow journalism.' Inks 2 (3; November): 22-37

Ziggy *(SEE ALSO Tom Wilson)*

Joshi, Shibani. 2009. The Man Behind Ziggy [Tom Wilson]. FoxBusinessNetwork (June 19): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7FN-5bu3Umc

Potempa, Philip. 2009. 'Greetings' from Ziggy: Comics hero inks new deal. NWI.com (May 12): http://www.nwi.com/articles/2009/05/12/columnists/offbeat/doc6a6176650846aff4862575b3006f9bc6.txt

Wilson, Tom. 1976. Ziggys Of The World Unite! Kansas City: Sheed Andrews & McMeel

Wilson, Tom. 1981. Short People Arise! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Zippy the Pinhead *(SEE ALSO Bill Griffith; Comic Books - Underground)*

Ganahl, Jane. 1995. Zippy does Cuba - Revolutionary. San Francisco Examiner (Mar 20).

Unknown. 1993. Ripped off 'Zippy'? Editor and Publisher (July 31): 34

Zits *(SEE ALSO Jerry Scott; Jim Borgman)*

Astor, David. 1997. Borgman, Scott create a comic. Editor and Publisher 130(19; May 10):30-31.

Astor, David. 1997. Huge Debut For The 'Zits' Comic. Editor and Publisher (July 05): 34

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Zits' Retrospective Features Mother-Son Comics. E and P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708175

Bartolillo, Pat. 1999. 'Zits' in the pits [letter]. Washington Post (May 8): A17

Deutsch, Lindsay. 2011. Comic strip 'Zits' will make a run at texting and driving. USA Today (March 21): http://yourlife.usatoday.com/parenting-family/teen-ya/story/2011/03/Comic-strip-Zits-will-make-a-run-at-texting-and-driving/45099382/1

Elsworth, Peter C.T. 2011. Comic strip 'Zits' gets serious about texting while driving. Providence Journal (April 2): http://www.projo.com/projocars/content/CARS-ZITS_04-02-11_5EN9H00_v12.5c150.html

Fleming, Michael. 1999. "Zits" popping up at Universal [film of comic strip planned]. Variety (September 30)

Johnson, Nancy. 2000. Laughs drawn out by teen-age mischief [Zits by Borgmann and Scott]. South Bend Tribune (February 27)

Marks, Rusty. 2006. 'Zits' comic strip honors former state man. Charleston Gazette (October 19). online at http://sundaygazettemail.com/section/News/2006101827

McIntyre, Gene. 2007. Monday's 'Zits' was no laughing matter. Oregon Statesman Journal's Neighbor Talk blog (January 23): http://www.statesmanjournal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070123/BLOGS13/70123011/1046/OPINI

Peters, Mike. 2006. 'Zits' comic creators Jim Borgman and Jerry Scott: Chat with the creators of the Zits comic strip [interview]. Dallas Morning News.com (April 28): http://forms.belointeractive.com/sharedcontent/w3talk/site_3_room_1145385501825.htm?site_id=3&room_id=322&nocache=1146251359573#w3talk-bottomw3talk-bottom

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 1998. Zits: Sketchbook 1. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 1999. Growth Spurt: Zits Sketchbook 2. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 2001. Big Honkin' Zits. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 2005. Thrashed: Zits Sketchbook 9. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 2010. Zits 2011 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 2010. A Zits Guide to Living With Your Teenager. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Zits by Jerry Scott and Jim Borgman [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 523

Stepp, Laura Sessions. 2000. Drawn from life: 'Zits' made its creators more than famous. It made them a family. Washington Post (December 1): C1, 5

Stroud, Emily. 2011. Comic strip tackles texting while driving with humor. WBIR (March 23): http://www.wbir.com/news/article/163025/2/Comic-strip-tackles-texting-while-driving-with-humor

Svokos, Heather. 1997. 'Zits' is a new form of comic relief for teen-agers. Lexington Herald-Leader (Jul 13).

Weingarten, Gene. 2009. Chatological Humor: Re-imagining 'Zits,' The WP Mag Redesign; Polanski. Washingtonpost.com (September 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2009/08/26/DI2009082600878.html

Cartoonists

A-C

Daigle, Michael. 2010. Rockaway Twp. cartoonist's strip in 50 college newspapers [Douglas Bratton]. Morristown Daily Record (March 14): http://www.dailyrecord.com/article/20100314/COLUMNISTS20/100312057/1005/NEWS01/Rockaway+Twp.+cartoonist+s+strip+in+50+college+newspapers

Goellner, Caleb. 2010. Building a Better Beartato: Anthony Clark Talks 'Nedroid' [webcomic]. Comics Alliance (February 11): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/11/building-a-better-beartato-anthony-clark-talks-nedroid/

Unknown. 1915. Cartoonist Falls to Death from a Hotel Window [Stewart W. Carothers, cartoonist of Charlie Chaplin comic strip]. Waxahachie Daily Light (October 4). Online at https://archive.org/details/carothers-stewart-w.-cartoonist-falls-to-death-from-a-hotel-window.-waxahachie-d

Adams, Scott (*SEE ALSO Dilbert)*

Adams, Scott. 2008. The Creative Process [reusing comic strip gags]. Scott Adams Blog (September 19): http://dilbert.com/blog/entry/the_creative_process/

Adams, Scott. 2013. How To Fail At Almost Everything And Still Win Big: Kind Of The Story Of My Life. New York: Penguin

Adams, Scott. 2013. Scott Adams' Secret of Success: Failure. What's the best way to climb to the top? Be a failure. Wall Street Journal.com (October 12): http://online.wsj.com/news/articles/SB10001424052702304626104579121813075903866

Adams, Scott. 2014. Read this if you want to be happy in 2014. Washington Post (January 5). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/read-this-if-you-want-to-be-happy-in-2014/2014/01/02/d96370f0-7192-11e3-9389-09ef9944065e_story.html

*Adams, Shelly. 2026. The Scott Adams School 01/13/26 [Adams' death]. Real Coffee With Scott Adams (CWSA) (3071; January 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rs_JrOIo3SE

*Andrew, Scottie. 2026. Scott Adams, 'Dilbert' Comic Creator, Dies. CNN (January 13): https://www.cnn.com/2026/01/13/entertainment/scott-adams-death-cec

*Burlingame, Russ. 2026. Dilbert Creator Scott Adams Dead at 68. The Beat (January 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dilbert-creator-scott-adams-dead-at-68/

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Dilbert' Creator Scott Adams. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/01/the_interview_dilbert_creator.html#comments

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Donald Trump will win in a landslide. The mind behind 'Dilbert' explains why. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/21/donald-trump-will-win-in-a-landslide-the-mind-behind-dilbert-explains-why/

*Coates, Lauren. 2026. Scott Adams, 'Dilbert' Creator, Dies at 68. Variety (January 13): https://variety.com/2026/artisans/people-news/scott-adams-dead-dilbert-creator-1236630162/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Scott Adams Paralyzed/Hospitalized. Daily Cartoonist (December 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/13/scott-adams-paralyzed-hospitalized/

*Degg, D. D. 2026. Scott Adams – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/13/scott-adams-rip/

*D'Zurilla, Christie. 2026. Scott Adams, 'Dilbert' Cartoonist and Author Who Pushed on Through Cancellation, Dies at 68. Los Angeles Times (January 13): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/story/2026-01-13/scott-adams-dead-dilbert

*Edel, Victoria. 2026. Scott Adams, Disgraced Dilbert Creator, Dies at 68; 'Dilbert' was pulled from wide circulation after Adams' racist rant in 2023. People (January 13): https://people.com/scott-adams-dead-dilbert-creator-was-68-11882012

Falco, Tom. 2016. Scott Adams – Ten With Tom. Tomversation blog (August 8): https://tomversation.com/2016/08/08/scott-adams-ten-with-tom/

*Farago, Andrew. 2026. I have no mouth and I must scream at Black people: Scott Adams, 1957-2026. TCJ (January 22): https://www.tcj.com/i-have-no-mouth-and-i-must-scream-at-black-people-scott-adams-1957-2026/

Gardner, Alan. 2014. Scott Adams discusses using systems rather than goals. Daily Cartoonist (January 2): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2014/01/02/scott-adams-discusses-using-systems-rather-than-goals/ and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=skrYxCkisic

Gettys, Travis. 2016. 'Dilbert' cartoonist Scott Adams thinks he'll be assassinated if he doesn't endorse Clinton. Raw Story.com (June 6): https://www.rawstory.com/2016/06/dilbert-cartoonist-scott-adams-thinks-hell-be-assassinated-if-he-doesnt-endorse-clinton/

*Giatti, Ian M. 2026. 'Dilbert' Creator Scott Adams Announces Plan to Convert to Christianity Before He Dies; Famous author of 'Reframe Your Brain' expects to reach Heaven if he lives 'a good life' amid prostate cancer battle. Christian Post (January 5): https://www.christianpost.com/news/dilbert-creator-scott-adams-announces-plan-to-convert-to-christ.html

Greene, David. 2013. Scott Adams Explains 'How To Fail At Almost Everything' (Except Dilbert). National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 21). Online at http://www.npr.org/2013/10/21/236207605/scott-adams-explains-how-to-fail-at-almost-everything-except-dilbert and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2013/10/20131021_me_07.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=236207605 and http://www.npr.org/books/titles/236216563/how-to-fail-at-almost-everything-and-still-win-big-kind-of-the-story-of-my-life?tab=excerpt#excerpt

Guerrero, Aaron. 2013. 'Dilbert' Creator Scott Adams: How to Fail Your Way to Success; As the famous cartoonist knows, multiple career misadventures can help in the long run. US News.com (December 12): http://money.usnews.com/money/careers/articles/2013/12/12/dilbert-creator-scott-adams-how-to-fail-your-way-to-success

Hill, Andrew. 2013. Dilbert's creator on life beyond the cubicle. Financial Times (December 18): http://www.ft.com/cms/s/2/bd14d2e2-671d-11e3-a5f9-00144feabdc0.html

Hughes, Coleman. 2023. "Racism, Election Theft, and Self-Help" with Scott Adams and Noam Dworman. Conversations with Coleman (September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2g0sJ5yVcw4

Kaufman, Scott Eric. 2016. Dilbert creator Scott Adams tells Fox News Trump "isn't just changing politics, he's changing the human condition". Salon (March 7): http://www.salon.com/2016/03/07/dilbert_creator_scott_adams_tells_fox_friends_that_trump_isnt_just_changing_politics_hes_changing_the_human_condition/

Kelly, Megyn. 2023. How Scott Adams Came Up with the Hugely Successful "Dilbert" Comic Strip Idea. Megyn Kelly Show (September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZjMITNXzrX8

Kelly, Megyn. 2023. Scott Adams on the Context to His "Race" Comments That Led to Massive Cultural Cancellation. Megyn Kelly Show (September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WtQrN68NH6Q&t=600s

Kelly, Megyn. 2023. The Value of Learning To Be an Excellent Public Speaker... and Hypnosis, with Scott Adams. Megyn Kelly Show (September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y3J8I1QHUfw

*Kennedy, Mark. 2026. Scott Adams, Whose Comic Strip 'Dilbert' Ridiculed White-Collar Office Life, Dies at 68. Associated Press (January 13): https://apnews.com/article/scott-adams-dies-dilbert-cartoonist-ccddff117f962854cb70d973c3075544b

*Koseluk, Chris. 2026. Scott Adams, Creator of the 'Dilbert' Comic Strip, Dies at 68; Running in newspapers from 1989 to 2023, it sprang from the office monotony of his job as an applications engineer at Pacific Bell. Hollywood Reporter (January 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/scott-adams-dead-dilbert-comic-strip-1236472244/

Naughton, Keith. 1999. Cyberslacking [illustrated by Scott Adams with Dilbert]. Newsweek (November 29): 62

*Pollak, Joel. 2026. 'Dilbert' Creator Scott Adams, Who Foretold Trump's Rise and Diagnosed America's Political Sickness, Dead at 68. New York Post (January 13): https://nypost.com/2026/01/13/entertainment/dilbert-creator-scott-adams-dies-at-68/

*Russell, Elizabeth. 2026. Dilbert Comic Creator Says He'll Convert to Christianity. World (January 5): https://wng.org/sift/dying-dilbert-comic-creator-plans-to-convert-to-christianity-1767645489

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. 'Dilbert' Cartoonist Scott Adams Is Predictably On-Brand With Racist Rant. Forbes (February 27): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/02/27/dilbert-cartoonist-scott-adams-is-depressingly-on-brand-with-racist-rant/

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2026. Controversial 'Dilbert' Cartoonist Scott Adams Dies At Age 68. Forbes (January 13): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2026/01/13/controversial-dilbert-cartoonist-scott-adams-dies-at-age-68/

*Sandomir, Richard. 2026. Scott Adams, Creator of the Satirical 'Dilbert' Comic Strip, Dies at 68; His chronicles of a corporate cubicle dweller was widely distributed until racist comments on his podcast led newspapers to cut their ties with him [in print as Scott Adams, Whose 'Dilbert' Skewered Cubicle Culture, Dies at 68]. New York Times (January 14): B10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2026/01/13/arts/scott-adams-dead.html

Schawbel, Dan. 2013. Scott Adams: What He Learned From Building His Dilbert Empire. Forbes.com (October 22): http://www.forbes.com/sites/danschawbel/2013/10/22/scott-adams-what-he-learned-from-building-his-dilbert-empire/

Schwartz, Ian. 2023. Scott Adams: Backlash to Race Comment Did Not Anger Me, I'm 65 And Was Looking for a Way To Retire. Real Clear Politics (September 29): https://www.realclearpolitics.com/video/2023/09/29/scott_adams_backlash_to_race_comment_did_not_anger_me_im_65_and_was_looking_for_a_way_to_retire.html

*Sforz, Lauren. 2025. Dying celebrity touched by calls from Trump: 'No f—king way' he's calling me! [Scott Adams]. NJ.com (June 3): https://www.nj.com/politics/2025/06/dying-celebrity-touched-by-calls-from-trump-no-fking-way-hes-calling-me.html

*Smith, Harrison. 2026. Scott Adams, 'Dilbert' Creator Who Poked Fun at Bad Bosses, Dies at 68; His three-panel comic strip was once published in more than 2,000 newspapers. Publishers cut ties with Mr. Adams after he made racist comments on a YouTube live stream. [in print as 'Dilbert' creator later rebranded as political provocateur]. Washington Post (January 14): B16. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2026/01/13/scott-adams-dead-dilbert/

*Stein, Joel. 2026. 'Dilbert' Was Always MAGA [in print as The Man Behind 'Dilbert' Was Always MAGA]. New York Times (January 18): SR10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2026/01/16/opinion/dilbert-scott-adams-maga.html?unlocked_article_code=1.FFA.I-Te.cR-HjfLk0MUP&smid=nytcore-android-share

*Treisman, Rachel. 2026. Scott Adams, the Controversial Cartoonist Behind 'Dilbert,' Dies at 68. NPR's All Things Considered (January 13): https://www.npr.org/2026/01/13/nx-s1-5413219/scott-adams-dilbert-dies, https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2026/01/20260113_atc_adams_scott.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5413219

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Down on Dilbert: Norman Solomon's new book exposes Scott Adams as a tool of the corporate elites. San Jose Metro (December 4). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.04.97/comics-9749.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. The Joy of Dissing: 'Dilbert' creator Scott Adams stoops to redbaiting in 'Joy of Work'; Richard Marcej puts down the daily comics. San Jose Metro (November 5). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.05.98/comics-9844.html

*Whiting, Sam. 2026. Scott Adams, Bay Area Creator of Dilbert, Dies at 68. SF Chronicle (January 13): https://www.sfchronicle.com/bayarea/article/scott-adams-dilbert-death-obituary-21169104.php

Winter, Caroline. 2017. How Scott Adams Got Hypnotized by Trump. Bloomberg (March 22): https://www.bloomberg.com/news/features/2017-03-22/how-dilbert-s-scott-adams-got-hypnotized-by-trump

Alcaraz, Lalo

Alcaraz, Lalo. 2013. Professional Nerd Lalo Alcaraz's Comic-Con Adventures. ABC Univision (July 20): http://abcnews.go.com/ABC_Univision/Opinion/lalo-alcaraz-san-diego-comic-con-2013/story?id=19718374

Alcaraz, Lalo. 2013. Artist delivers 'emotional punch without violence'. HLN (July 17): http://www.hlntv.com/article/2013/07/17/mom-hug-cartoon

Alcaraz, Lalo. 2014. The Art Of: Comics - Lalo Alcaraz (Preview) – Ovation. Ovation (March 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vKWw47fcFoA

Alcaraz, Lalo. 2014. The Art Of: Comics - How To Draw Your Own Cartoon Character (Exclusive) – Ovation. Ovation (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-IAylLesouI

Almond, Andrea / Associated Press. 2004. Comic strip bites at politicians' Hispanic strategies. San Jose Mercury (September 25): http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/news/breaking_news/9760084.htm

Astor, David. 2006. Fifth Anniversary for Cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz. E and P Online (April 10)

Astor, David. 2007. Houston Appearances for Universal Cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz. E and P Online (September 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003648263

Ballve, Marcelo / Pacific News Service. 2004. The Man Behind 'Mexterminator'. Alternet (May 6): http://www.alternet.org/story.html?StoryID=18624

Bargar, Lesley. 2007. So you wanna...Be a Cartoonist; Be a Cartoonist: How Lalo Alcaraz got a cockroach in the L.A. Times. LA Magazine (June): http://www.lamag.com/ME2/dirmod.asp?sid=14D5B253DB1D499F9AD38F459D8E926Aandnm=andtype=Publishingandmod=Publications%3A%3AArticleandmid=8F3A7027421841978F18BE895F87F791andtier=4andid=D08A9A48B5724780A80F50F005E9DC09

Cavna, Michael. 2013. 'Bordertown': Lalo Alcaraz on joining Seth MacFarlane's new Fox immigration comedy. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/bordertown-lalo-alcaraz-on-joining-seth-macfarlanes-new-fox-immigration-comedy/2013/11/14/1b6b2c40-4cef-11e3-9890-a1e0997fb0c0_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2014. Q&A with Lalo Alcaraz: 'La Cucaracha' creator gets a national closeup tonight on Ovation. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 16): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/03/16/qa-with-lalo-alcaraz-la-cucaracha-creator-gets-a-national-closeup-tonight-on-ovation/

Chang, Jeff. 2004. Buggin' out: La Cucaracha's prolific cartoonist, Lalo Alcaraz, still answers his hate mail. San Francisco Bay Guardian (October 6): http://www.sfbg.com/39/01/art_art_la_cucaracha.html

Craven, Scott. 2002. Comic strip's characters animated about political issues facing Latinos [La Cucaracha]. Arizona Republic (November 25)

Feliciano, Melanie. 2000. Cartoonist and Columnist Lalo Alcaraz: Rebel with a Causa [Hispanic]. Latino.com (August 16): http://www.latinolink.com/article.php3/000209lalo

Fernandez, Maria Elena. 2014. Top 5 Latinos in Entertainment of 2014. NBC News Latino (December 26): http://www.nbcnews.com/news/latino/top-5-latinos-entertainment-2014-n267426

Fernández-L'Hoeste, Héctor D. 2017. Lalo Alcaraz: Political Cartooning in the Latino Community. University Press of Mississippi

*Florez, Denise. 2025. Lalo on CALÓ's most popular cartoons in 2025. CALÓ News (December 27): https://www.calonews.com/featured-topics/media/lalo-on-cal-s-most-popular-cartoons-in-2025/article_5890ae9a-b10f-4ba6-aa35-2b2c8e2379f6.html

Gomez, Adrian. 2018. Cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz to lead free discussion at UNM. Albuquerque Journal (February 28): https://www.abqjournal.com/1139386/cartoonist-lalo-alcaraz-will-speak-at-two-events-in-new-mexico.html

Guzman, Rene A. 2000. Book Draws on Hispanic History Since the Arrival of Columbus ['Latino U.S.A.: A Cartoon History']. San Antonio Express-News (August 31): http://www.latinolink.com/article.php3/000831lalo?Page 1

Hopkinson, Natalie. 2002. Stinging Insect: Lalo Alcaraz's 'La Cucaracha' Hits the Funnies. Washington Post (November 25): C1

*Klostrakis, Eleni. 2025. Political cartoonist, Disney and Nickelodeon consultant speaks at ECC. El Camino College's The Union (October 21): https://eccunion.com/features/2025/10/21/political-cartoonist-disney-and-nickelodeon-consultant-speaks-at-ecc/

Roderick, Kevin. 2007. This is a Latino strategy? LA Observed (March 5): http://www.laobserved.com/archive/2007/03/this_is_a_latino_strategy.php

Sachs, Rob. 2004. My Fellow Americans: Lalo Alcaraz, Cartoonist. National Public Radio's Day to Day (December 2)

San Roman, Gabriel. 2017. How Legendary Cartoonista Lalo Alcaraz Helped Pixar Get Coco Right. OC Weekly (November 28): http://www.ocweekly.com/film/cartoonist-lalo-alcarazs-helped-make-coco-a-cultural-hit-8601593

Stavans, Ilan and Lalo Alcaraz. 2000. Latino U.S.A.: A Cartoon History. Basic Books

Terrero, Nina. 2013. How cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz made it to 'Bordertown'. NBC Latino (November 15): http://nbclatino.com/2013/11/15/how-cartoonist-lalo-alcaraz-made-it-to-bordertown/

Unknown. 2003. Campus hosts political cartoonist with a Latino perspective. Sacramento State University (September 15): http://www.csus.edu/news/091503latino.stm

Unknown. 2017. NMiF discusses role of cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz in current political climate. UNM Newsroom (November 16): https://news.unm.edu/news/nmif-discusses-role-of-cartoonist-lalo-alcaraz-in-current-political-climate

Valencia, Jahaziel. 2018. Cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz turns racist hate to smiles. Southwestern College Sun (May 28): http://www.theswcsun.com/cartoonist-lalo-alcaraz-turns-racist-hate-to-smiles/

Amend, Bill *(SEE ALSO Foxtrot)*

AstroNerdBoy. 1997? Bill Amend, Creator of "FoxTrot". AstroNerdBoy's Comic Strips: www.astronerdboy.com/comic-strips/kiosks/advice/Bill_Amend.html

Blum, Jeremy. 2022. FoxTrot Creator Bill Amend Dunks on NFT Culture. FoxTrot's Bill Amend lets the world know how little he thinks of non-fungible tokens with a little help from Planet of the Apes' Doctor Zaius. Comic Book Resources (January 11): https://www.cbr.com/foxtrot-creator-bill-amend-dunks-on-nft-culture/

Booth, John. 2010. Interview With FoxTrot's Bill Amend. Wired's GeekDad blog (April 14): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2010/04/interview-with-foxtrots-bill-amend/

Degg, D. D. 2022. Bill Amend Takes On Fox News and NFTs. Daily Cartoonist (January 11): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/01/11/bill-amend-takes-on-fox-news-and-nfts/

Stobblehouse, Eolake. 2001. Through Eolake's Eyes - Interview With Bill Amend, Author Of Foxtrot Comic Strip. Mac Observer (February 7): https://www.macobserver.com/article/2001/02/06.11.shtml

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Bill Amend Cartoonist, "Foxtrot". Washington Post.com (February 14): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon021403.htm

Anderson, Brad

Associated Press. 2015. 'Marmaduke' comic strip creator Brad Anderson dies at age 91. Fox News (September 8): http://www.foxnews.com/entertainment/2015/09/08/marmaduke-comic-strip-creator-brad-anderson-dead/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. RIP, Brad Anderson: His syndicate editor remembers the 'Marmaduke' creator. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/09/rip-brad-anderson-his-syndicate-editor-remembers-the-marmaduke-creator/

Chamberlain, Gwen. 2016. Sculptor completes tribute to Marmaduke artist. Chronicle-Express (June 30): http://www.chronicle-express.com/news/20160630/sculptor-completes-tribute-to-marmaduke-artist

Goshgarian, Mark. 2012. Marmaduke Creator Draws Large Homecoming Crowd. Buffalo YNN.com (July 16): http://buffalo.ynn.com/content/top_stories/591750/marmaduke-creator-draws-large-homecoming-crowd/

Langer, Emily. 2015. Brad Anderson, cartoonist who created 'Marmaduke,' dies at 91 [in print as Brad Anderson, 91; Created Marmaduke, charismatic Great Dane of cartoons]. Washington Post (September 9): B5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/comics/brad-anderson-cartoonist-who-created-marmaduke-dies-at-91/2015/09/08/768e737c-5646-11e5-b8c9-944725fcd3b9_story.html

National Cartoonists Society. 2015. Brad Anderson, 1924-2015. National Cartoonists Society (September 5): http://www.reuben.org/2015/09/brad-anderson-1924-2015/

Slotnik, Daniel E. 2015. Brad Anderson, Creator of 'Marmaduke,' Dies at 91 [in print as Brad Anderson, 91, Creator of 'Marmaduke']. New York Times (September 9): B12. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/09/09/arts/design/brad-anderson-creator-of-marmaduke-dies-at-91.html

****Anderson, Brian***

*Chianca, Peter. 2025. It's a 'Dog Eat Doug' world for Worcester's Brian Anderson. The nationally syndicated cartoonist is doggedly pursuing a new goal with his "Sophie" graphic novels. Boston.com (February 10): https://www.boston.com/culture/books/2025/02/10/its-a-dog-eat-doug-world-for-worcesters-brian-anderson-sophie-graphic-novels/

*Chianca, Peter and Will London. 2025. Brian Anderson. Strip Search Episode (53, February 9): https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/stripsearch/SS_0225_Anderson_audio.mp3

Anderson, Carl *(SEE ALSO Henry)*

Andriola, Alfred

Armstrong, Robb *(SEE ALSO Jump Start; African-American)*

Armstrong, Robb. 1996. Drew and the Bub Daddy Showdown [Children's book by cartoonist]. New York: HarperTrophy

Armstrong, Roger

Armstrong, Tom & *Marvin*

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Tom Armstrong Cartoonist, "Marvin". Washington Post.com (January 31): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/03/auto_r_style_cartoon013103.htm#NOW

Arriola, Gus *(SEE ALSO Gordo)*

Buchanan, Wyatt. 2008. Gordo cartoonist Gus Arriola dies in Carmel. San Francisco Chronicle (February 2). Online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/02/02/BACTUR8VU.DTL

Leff, Lisa / Associated Press. 2008. Gus Arriola created 'Gordo' comic strip [obituary]. Indianapolis Star (February 4). Online at http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080204/LOCAL23/802040351/-1/LOCAL17

Rourke, Mary. 2008. Gustavo Arriola, 90; created 'Gordo' comic strip [obituary]. Los Angeles Times (February 6). Online at http://www.latimes.com/news/printedition/california/la-me-arriola6feb06,1,1667523.story?ctrack=2&cset=true

Taylor, Dennis. 2008. 'Gordo' cartoonist, Carmel resident Gus Arriola dies; Comic strip ran for 44 years in 270 papers. Monterey Herald (February 4). Online at http://origin1.montereyherald.com/local/ci_8155412?nclick_check=1

Unknown. 2008. 'Gordo" creator Arriola dies at age 90. Associated Press (February 2): http://origin.mercurynews.com/breakingnews/ci_8151114?nclick_check=1

Unknown. 2008. Gus Arriola, Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (February 10)

Unknown. 2024. Serrano Gives Scholarly Presentation on Comics and Mexico [Gus Arriola]. Hamilton College (March 7): https://www.hamilton.edu/news/story/gus-arriola-comics-mexico-gordo-nhorra-serrano

Barry, Lynda

Ahmed, Maaheen. 2023. Tracing the Invisible Lynda Barry's Comics. Mediascapes Journal 22 (2, Comics and the Invisibile; 2023): 35-51. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18635

Andersen, Kurt. 2019. Why Lynda Barry Loves The Family Circus. PRI's Studio 360 (November 21): https://slate.com/podcasts/studio-360-with-kurt-andersen/2019/11/why-lynda-barry-loves-the-family-circus and

https://slate.com/transcripts/ZmJTcDZGcHdzM3BpVmZJNHd4emNhQVlyQUFpSGF0MmYzR3VwQk1hVEo4az0

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Making It Up as You Go Along: TIME.comix on Lynda Barry's "One Hundred Demons". Time.com (October 18): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,365835,00.html

Barry, Lynda. 1981. Girls and Boys. Seattle: Real Comet Press

Barry, Lynda. 1990. Come Over Come Over. New York: Harper Perennial

Barry, Lynda. 1991. Good Times Are Killing Me, The [Novel by cartoonist]. New York: HarperPerennial

Barry, Lynda. 1998. Thanksgiving Story [autobiographical story by cartoonist]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition (November 21)

Barry, Lynda. 1999. Cruddy [novel]. New York: Simon & Schuster

Barry, Lynda. 1999. The Freddie Stories [collection of 'Ernie Pook's Comeek' strips]. Sasquatch Books

Barry, Lynda. 2000. The! Greatest! Of! Marlys! [comic strip reprints]. Seattle: Sasquatch Books

Barry, Lynda. 2002. One Hundred Demons [Collection of internet comic strips]. Seattle: Sasquatch Books

Barry, Lynda. 2005. American Humorist Series: Lynda Barry. Minnesota Public Radio's MPR Presents (September 25). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/radio/programs/mpr_presents/

Barry, Lynda. 2008. What It Is. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Barry, Lynda. 2013. The Sorcerer's Mistress [book review]. New York Times Book Review (September 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/09/22/books/review/duplex-by-kathryn-davis.html

*Barry, Lynda. 2025. The Real Horrors of America [in print as The Monsters Were Here Before Halloween]. New York Times (November 2): SR12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/31/opinion/immigration-halloween-monsters.html

*Barry, Lynda. 2025. Lynda Barry's "What's in a Museum?". Drawn to MoMA (December 16): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/1391

Borrelli, Christopher. 2009. Being Lynda Barry: For the legendary cartoonist, it's been a [very bumpy] road less taken. Chicago Tribune (March 8). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/magazine/chi-mxa0308magazinebarrypg13-22mar08,0,984414.story

Bourgea, Yosha. 1999. Tender Age: The queen of teen angst strikes again with 'Cruddy'. Sonoma Independent (September 16): http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sonoma/09.16.99/cruddy-9937.html

*Buchalter, Katelyn. 2025. Lynda Barry highlights differences between creativity and artistic ability. Hofstra Chronicle (October 28): https://thehofstrachronicle.com/107910/news/lynda-barry-highlights-differences-between-creativity-and-artistic-ability/

Cavna, Michael. 2019. How MacArthur 'genius' Lynda Barry is exploring brain creativity with true artists: Preschoolers [in print as For creativity research, she's drawn to preschoolers]. Washington Post November 26, 2019: C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/11/22/how-macarthur-genius-lynda-barry-is-exploring-brain-creativity-with-true-artists-preschoolers/

Chute, Hilary. 2008. Lynda Barry, [CARTOONIST]. Believer (November/December). Online at http://www.believermag.com/issues/200811/?read=interview_barry

Conan, Neal. 2008. 'What It Is' Plumbs the Depths of Creativity. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (June 2). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91072892

Conan, Neal. 2010. Doodle Your Way Out Of Writer's Block. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (November 11): http://www.npr.org/2010/11/11/131247663/doodle-your-way-out-of-writer-s-block and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/11/20101111_totn_03.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=131247663

Cook, Amelia. 2012. Countdown to Wisconsin Book Festival 2012: An interview with Lynda Barry. University of Wisconsin at Madison's Isthmus (November 2): http://www.thedailypage.com/daily/article.php?article=38187 de Guzman, Jennifer. 2008. Lynda Barry's What It Is—Personal Growth for Troubled Times. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (December 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6618695.html

DeRoche, Jeff. 1999. Brilliantly 'Cruddy'; Lynda Barry's Meaty Pediatrics [book review]. The Stranger 9 (6; October 28)

Dean, Michael. 2009. Lynda Barry Interview (excerpt from TCJ #296). TCJ.com (March 2): http://tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=999&Itemid=48

Dillard, Brian J. 1999. Little Boys are Made of.... The Freddie Stories by Lynda Barry [review]. Comics Journal (215; August): 41

Garden, Joe. 1999. Lynda Barry: The author and cartoonist talks about her new book Cruddy and her comic strip Ernie Pook's Comeek [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3545/bonusfeature13545.html

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Lynda Barry's What It Is, Onstage at the New Yorker Festival and On the Page. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (October 8): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/10/pulp_fictions_l.php

Ghomeshi, Jian. 2009. David Benoit, the new Canadian singer of Brit rock band 'Yes'; cartoonist Lynda Barry. CBC Radio's Q: The Podcast (January 1): http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/qpodcast_20090101_10417.mp3

Grossman, Pamela. 1999. Barefoot on the shag: Cartoonist Lynda Barry talks about Dennis Rodman, Matt Groening and her own darkly funny 'Ernie Pook's Comeek.' Salon (May 18): http://www.salon.com/books/int/1999/05/18/barry/

Kellner, Amy. 2008. Lynda Barry. Vice Magazine 15 (10): http://www.viceland.com/int/v15n10/htdocs/lynda-barry-162.php

Kois, Dan. 2014. SPX 2014 Panel - Lynda Barry Q+A. Small Press Expo (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9_IU4v_oVo0

Kuitenbrouwer, Kathryn. 2010. Writer's Talk interviews Lynda Barry. Kathryn Kuitenbrouwer's blog (March 16): http://www.kathrynkuitenbrouwer.com/?p=476

Morgan, Fiona. 1999. Freaks and Geeks: Lynda Barry draws her gaze toward family dysfunction. San Francisco Metropolitan (September 13). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sfmetro/09.13.99/barry-9935.html

Nash, Alanna. 1999. Bad Trip ['Cruddy']. New York Times Book Review (September 5)

Neely, Priska. 2010. Learning To Love Lynda Barry. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation's Blog of the Nation (November 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/talk/2010/11/11/131245033/learning-to-love-lynda-barry

Power, Tom. 2019. Cartoonist Lynda Barry teaches us how to silence our inner critic and draw like a child. CBC Radio's Q (November 25): https://www.cbc.ca/radio/q/monday-nov-25-2019-lynda-barry-curtis-talwst-santiago-and-more-1.5369874/cartoonist-lynda-barry-teaches-us-how-to-silence-our-inner-critic-and-draw-like-a-child-1.5369875

Powers, Thom. 1989. The Lynda Barry Interview. Comics Journal 132 (November). Online at http://www.tcj.com/the-lynda-barry-interview/

Rogers, Sean. 2008. A Conversation with Lynda Barry. Walrus' Four-Colour Words blog (November 17, 28): http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2008/11/17/a-conversation-with-lynda-barry/ and http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2008/11/28/lynda-barry-qa-what-it-is-walru/

Rueckert, Veronica. 2015. Cartoonist Lynda Barry Talks The Inspiration Of Children And The Power of Drawing. Wisconsin Public Radio's Central Time (November 5): http://www.wpr.org/cartoonist-lynda-barry-talks-inspiration-children-and-power-drawing and http://mp3.wpr.org/download.php?f=ctm151105l2.mp3

Rueckert, Veronica. 2010. Can people learn or be taught to be more creative? Wisconsin Public Radio's Veronica Rueckert show (September 24). Online at http://wpr.org/rueckert/index.cfm?strDirection=Prev&dteShowDate=2010-10-01%2009%3A00%3A00 and http://wpr.org/wcast/download-mp3-request.cfm?mp3file=rkt100924e.mp3&iNoteID=92711

Scott, A.O. 1999. Bad trip: A father-daughter massacre ['Cruddy' by Lynda Barry novel review]. New Yorker (September 13): 104-107

Silverblatt, Michael. 2019. Lynda Barry: Making Comics. KCRW's Bookworm (November 21): https://www.kcrw.com/culture/shows/bookworm/lynda-barry-making-comics and https://dts.podtrac.com/redirect.mp3/podcast-

download.kcrw.com/kcrw/audio/podcast/etc/bw/KCRW-bookworm-lynda_barry_making_comics-191121.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Lynda Barry. Comics Reporter (June 29): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_lynda_barry/

Tensuan, Theresa M. 2006. Comic Visions and Revisions in the work of Lynda Barry and Marjane Satrapi. MFS Modern Fiction Studies Special Issue: Graphic Narrative 52 (4, Winter)

Thorn, Jesse. 2015. Lynda Barry & Tom Arnold. Bullseye with Jesse Thorn (March 24): http://www.maximumfun.org/bullseye/bullseye-jesse-thorn-lynda-barry-tom-arnold and http://traffic.libsyn.com/tsoya/bullseye150324.mp3

Wachtel, Eleanor. 2009. Lynda Barry Interview CBC's Writers & Co. (March 1) http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/writersandco_20090301_12467.mp3

Weissman, Benjamin. 1999. Books: Graphic Stories: From Lynda Barry and Raymond Briggs. LA Weekly (December 17). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/04/books-weissman.shtml

Selected Illustrations:

Orenstein, Peggy. 1994. Children are alone [illustrated by Lynda Barry]. New York Times Magazine (July 24): cover, 18-25

Span, Paula. 1998. Dye hard [Lynda Barry illustrations]. Washington Post Magazine (May 3).

Basset, Brian

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Brian Basset Artist/Creator "Red & Rover". Washington Post (June 8): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/comics_060801.htm. archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-brian-basset-artist-creator-red-rover

Batiuk, Tom *(SEE ALSO Funky Winkerbean, John Darling, Crankshaft)*

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Cartoonist Tom Batiuk to Appear at Ohio Cancer Benefit. E and P Online (February 20): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003712727

Isabella, Tony. 1999. Hometown hero: How one man can be so funky and so cranky. The Tom Batiuk interview. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 54-67

Shaffer, Cory. 2013. 'Funky Winkerbean' creator Tom Batiuk to speak at Friends of the Strongsville Library event. Sun News (August 4): http://www.cleveland.com/strongsville/index.ssf/2013/08/funky_winkerbean_creator_tom_b.html

Weber, John. 2013. VLOG: Tom Batiuk Interview & Dear Mr. Watterson. ComicStripCritic (April 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ieCQSz4I9VQ

Bechdel, Alison *(SEE ALSO Dykes to Watch Out For; Gays); misspelled as Bechtel; misfiled in Comic Books*

Andersen, Kurt. 2014. The Great Studio 360 Doodle Dare. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 blog (October 16): http://www.studio360.org/story/extra-credit-great-studio-360-doodle-dare/

Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Taking on the Great Doodle Dare. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 blog (October 31): http://www.studio360.org/story/taking-on-the-great-doodle-dare/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio103114b.mp3

Andersen, Kurt and Zoe Azulay. 2014. Doodle Dare: The Struggle Is Real. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 blog (November 5): http://www.studio360.org/story/doodle-dare-struggle-real

Andersen, Kurt and Julia Lowrie Henderson. 2014. Alison Bechdel's Doodle Dare Favorites. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 blog (November 17): http://www.studio360.org/story/alison-bechdels-favorite-doodles/

Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Alison Bechdel's Winner: The Great Studio 360 Doodle Dare. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 blog (November 21): http://www.studio360.org/story/alison-bechdel-doodle-winner/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio112114b.mp3

Anderson, Hephzibah. 2023. Alison Bechdel: 'The Bechdel test was a joke... I didn't intend for it to become a real gauge'. Guardian (July 2): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/jul/02/alison-bechdel-test-dykes-to-watch-out-for-cartoonist-interview

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Pennsylvania College to Hear Cartoonist Alison Bechdel. E&P Online (February 29): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003718002

Bauer, Heike. 2014. Vital Lines Drawn From Books: Difficult Feelings in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home and Are You My Mother?. Journal of Lesbian Studies (18): 266–281. DOI: 10.1080/10894160.2014.896614 and online at https://www.academia.edu/8825290/Vital_Lines_Drawn_From_Books_Difficult_Feelings_in_Alison_Bechdels_Fun_Home_and_Are_You_My_Mother

Bechdel, Alison. 2007. Transcript of Alison Bechdel's talk at the Institut Charles V - Université Paris VII in January 2007. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdel004aaaa.pdf

Brodeur, Nicole. 2015. Alison Bechdel: from 'Dykes to Watch Out For' to 'Fun Home'. Seattle Times (October 9): http://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/alison-bechdel-from-dykes-to-watch-out-for-to-fun-home/

Champion, Edward. 2008. Alison Bechdel II. Bat Segundo Show (250; November 23): http://www.edrants.com/segundo/alison-bechdel-bss-250/

Conser, S.W. 2012. [Alison Bechdel]. KBOO's Words and Pictures (May 17): https://kboo.fm/media/22909-words-and-pictures-051712

Cremieux, Anne. 2007. New Covers, Different Messages? Comparing the First and Second Editions of the Dykes to Watch Out For Series. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/Bechdel.pps

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Bechdel on the Essential Dykes To Watch Out For. Comic Book Resources (April 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20752

Farley, Chris. 2012. Alison Bechdel, Author of 'Are You My Mother?' - WSJ Interview. Wall Street Journal (May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HMr0-UWe_9o

Jackson, Sharyn. 2012. Comic Stripper: You better watch out . . . Village Voice's Voice Choices blog (February 22): http://www.villagevoice.com/2012-02-22/voice-choices/comic-stripper/

Karpel, Ari. 2012. Alison Bechdel Deconstructs Her Latest Graphic Memoir. Co-Create (July): http://www.fastcocreate.com/1680937/alison-bechdel-deconstructs-her-latest-graphic-memoir#1

Lancaster, Brodie. 2014. Why Can't I Be You: Alison Bechdel; The cartoonist of Dykes to Watch Out For, Fun Home, and Are You My Mother? tells us how she got started. Rookie Magazine (April 17): http://www.rookiemag.com/2014/04/wciby-alison-bechdel/

Lewis, Kaulie. 2015. Always This Mystery: The Millions Interviews Alison Bechdel. The Millions (March 24): http://www.themillions.com/2015/03/always-this-mystery-the-millions-interviews-alison-bechdel.html

McAlpin, Heller. 2012. 'Mother' Dearest: Alison Bechdel's Graphic Memoir. National Public Radio's Books We Like (May 1): http://www.npr.org/2012/05/01/151389645/mother-dearest-alison-bechdels-graphic-memoir

McCormack, Heather. 2012. Q&A: Alison Bechdel, Author of Are You My Mother?: A Comic Drama. Library Journal (March 12): http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2012/03/in-the-bookroom/authors/qa-alison-bechdel-author-of-are-you-my-mother-a-comic-drama/

Meacham, Andrew. 2017. Cartoonist Alison Bechdel talks 'Fun Home,' growing up around death and coming out. Tampa Bay Times (November 27): http://www.tampabay.com/things-to-do/stage/Cartoonist-Alison-Bechdel-talks-Fun-Home-growing-up-around-death-and-coming-out_163039108

Polgreen, Lydia. 2015. Alison Bechdel Misses Feeling Special. New York Times Magazine (May 17): 62. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/17/magazine/alison-bechdel-misses-feeling-special.html

Price, Hilary. 2021. CCAD presents CXC Keynote Alison Bechdel in conversation with Hilary Price. CXC Festival (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Pvpz0DLEJ2o

Reid, Calvin. 2012. Houghton To Release 100K First Printing of Alison Bechdel Memoir. Publishers Weekly (January 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/50052-houghton-to-release-100k-first-printing-of-alison-bechdel-memoir.html

Robbins, Trina. 2001. Watch Out for Alison Bechdel (She has the Secret to Superhuman Strength). Comics Journal (237; September): 80-86. online at http://archives.tcj.com/237/i_bechdel.html

Rule, Doug. 2017. Drawing on Life: An interview with "Fun Home's" Alison Bechdel. Metro Weekly (April 13): 28-32. online at http://www.metroweekly.com/2017/04/drawing-on-life-an-interview-with-fun-homes-alison-bechdel/

Samer, Roxanne. 2010. A Conversation with Alison Bechdel. Gender Across Borders.com (February 23): http://genderacrossborders.com/2010/02/23/a-conversation-with-alison-bechdel/

Sharp, Sarah Rose. 2015. Feeling at Home with Alison Bechdel. Hyperallergic (February 19): http://hyperallergic.com/183635/feeling-at-home-with-alison-bechdel/

Tison, Helene (ed.). 2007. Reading Alison Bechdel. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/backissueabechdel.htm

Tison, Helene. 2007. An Interview with Alison Bechdel. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdel005aaaa.pdf

Tison, Helene. 2007. Alison Bechdel: A Bibliography. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdelbiblio01.pdf

*Tran, Jenny. 2025. In Hanson Lecture, Alison Bechdel shows she is hilarious, honest: 'Sorry for telling you this, but I'm woke'. Northeaster University's Huntington News (April 5): https://huntnewsnu.com/85701/campus/in-hanson-lecture-alison-bechdel-shows-she-is-hilarious-honest-sorry-for-telling-you-this-but-im-woke/

Ulaby, Neda. 2008. The 'Bechdel Rule,' Defining Pop-Culture Character. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94202522&ft=1&f=1008

Ulaby, Neda. 2008. Parsing the Bechdel Rule, and Writing a Few of Our Own. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 2): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2008/09/the_bechdel_rule_1.html

Unknown. 2008. Cartoonist Alison Bechdel Concludes Women's Week with Wednesday Lecture. Depauw University (September 21): http://www.depauw.edu/news/index.asp?id=22165

Unknown. 2017. Alison Bechdel To Be Appointed Vermont Cartoonist Laureate. Center for Cartoon Studies (March 28): http://campaign.r20.constantcontact.com/render?m=1101592244964&ca=13403fa8-56a0-48fd-888c-74947fd7e461

Weiland, Matt and Sean Wilsey. 2008. State by State: A Panoramic Portrait of America [Alison Bechdel cartoon essay]. Ecoo

Williams, John. 2012. Alison Bechdel Talks About Drawing, Writing, Family and Shame. New York Times arts Beat blog (May 10): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/05/10/alison-bechdel-talks-about-drawing-writing-family-and-shame/

Yin, Maryann. 2012. Publishing Triangle Award Finalists Unveiled. Mediabistro.com (March 8): http://www.mediabistro.com/galleycat/publishing-triangle-award-finalists-unveiled_b48162

Fun Home

Bechdel, Alison. 2009. Alison Bechdel - Creating "Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic". MiNDTV35 (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cumLU3UpcGY

Bechdel, Alison. 2015. Alison Bechdel Draws a Fun Home Coda. New York Magazine (April 6). Online (April 10) at http://www.vulture.com/2015/04/alison-bechdel-fun-home.html

Chabani, Karim. 2007. Double Trajectories: Crossing Lines in Fun Home. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdel001aaaa.pdf

Dean-Ruzicka, Rachel. 2013. Mourning and Melancholia in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic. ImageText 7 (2, Fall): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_2/dean-ruzicka/

*Fox, Sandra Diamond. 2024. Brookfield school board to review high school library book that some parents want banned. Newstimes (February 26): https://www.newstimes.com/news/article/brookfield-ct-schools-banned-book-appeal-fun-home-18688656.php

*Fox, Sandra Diamond. 2024. Brookfield school board keeps controversial book on high school library shelves by a single vote. Newstimes (February 28): https://www.newstimes.com/news/article/brookfield-school-board-votes-challenged-book-18692227.php

Hansen, Liane. 2006. Alison Bechdel's Family Life? Tragicomic. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (July 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5489007&ft=1&f=1032

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Cartoonist finds success in culture shifts. Patriot News (February 29)

Meyers, Seth. 2015. Ed Helms, Alison Bechdel, Fun Home. Late Night With Seth Meyers (July 29)

Mitchell, Audrielle. 2009. Spectral Memory, Sexuality and Inversion: An Arthrological Study of Alison Bechdel's Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic. ImageTexT 4 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v4_3/mitchell/

Muller, Agnes. 2007. Image as Paratext in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdel002aaaa.pdf

Ogle, Connie. 2006. Not so fun home: Cartoonist Alison Bechdel spills family secrets in a mesmerizing graphic memoir. Miami Herald (September 23). online at http://www.miami.com/mld/miamiherald/entertainment/books/15580462.htm

Plunkett, Brian. 2007. Bechdel spreads the word about comic. West Chester University's The Quad (November 5): http://media.www.wcuquad.com/media/storage/paper676/news/2007/11/05/Features/Bechdel.Spreads.The.Word.About.Comic-3079826.shtml

Robin Lydenberg. 2012. Under Construction Alison Bechdel's Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic. European Journal of English Studies 16 (1): 57-68

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #19 -- Johanna Draper Carlson On Fun Home. Comics Reporter (January 9): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_131/

Sutcliffe, Jess. 2013. Fun Home, by Alison Bechdel: tragic scenes from a comic family; Bechdel's graphic novel, focused on family relationships, sexual orientation and grief, resonates with a comforting honesty. Guardian's Books blog (December 28): http://www.theguardian.com/books/booksblog/2013/dec/28/comfort-reading-alison-bechdel-fun-home

Tison, Helene. 2007. Drag as Metaphor and the Quest for Meaning in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdel003aaaa.pdf

Van Ness, Sara. 2015. Under the Loving Gaze of Mourners: Witnessing Death's (Dis)placement and Emotional Dissonance in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File20.Van%20Ness.pdf

Watson, Julia. 2008. Autographic Disclosures and Genealogies of Desire in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home. Biography 31 (1). Abstract online at http://uhpjournals.wordpress.com/2008/07/07/biography-vol-31-no-1-2008-autographics/

Musical

Brantley, Ben. 2013. Family as a Hall of Mirrors. New York Times (October 23). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/23/theater/reviews/fun-home-a-new-musical-at-the-public-theater.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Tony Awards: Alison Bechdel revels in 'Fun Home's' hard-won rise to stage greatness. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/08/tony-awards-alison-bechdel-revels-in-fun-homes-hard-won-rise-to-stage-greatness/

Collins, Sean T. 2015. Alison Bechdel on 'Fun Home''s Tony-Award Triumph; Award-winning cartoonist reflects on "super bizarre surrealness" of Broadway success. Rolling Stone (June 18): http://www.rollingstone.com/culture/news/alison-bechdel-on-fun-homes-tony-award-triumph-20150618

Folliard, Patrick. 2023. 'Fun Home' elicits laughs, sighs of recognition. Alison Bechdel memoir comes to life on stage. Washington Blade (July 7): 36 Online at https://www.washingtonblade.com/2023/07/06/fun-home-studio-theatre-review/

Gross, Terry. 2015. Lesbian Cartoonist Alison Bechdel Countered Dad's Secrecy By Being Out And Open. WNYC's Fresh Air (August 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/08/17/432569415/lesbian-cartoonist-alison-bechdel-countered-dads-secrecy-by-being-out-and-open and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2015/08/20150817_fa_01.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=432569415

Marks, Peter. 2017. From Bechdel to Chekhov, literary stars inspire this spring's D.C. theater choices [in print as At National, 'Fun Home' confronts family secrets]. Washington Post

(February 5): E6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/from-bechdel-to-chekhov-literary-stars-inspire-this-springs-dc-theater-choices/2017/02/03/ec5602d4-e26b-11e6-a453-19ec4b3d09ba_story.html

Marks, Peter. 2017. It's built around a funeral home, but there's nothing funereal about 'Fun Home' [in print as 'Home' is where the heartbreak is]. Washington Post (April 14): Weekend 18-19. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/its-built-around-a-funeral-home-but-theres-nothing-funereal-about-fun-home/2017/04/13/9cfd37bc-1d57-11e7-a0a7-8b2a45e3dc84_story.html

Paulson, Michael. 2015. 'Fun Home,' the Musical, Takes Alison Bechdel's Life to Broadway [in print as This Is Your Life, Onstage]. New York Times (April 12): AR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/04/12/theater/fun-home-the-musical-takes-alison-bechdels-life-to-broadway.html

Paulson, Michael and Patrick Healy. 2015. Tony Awards: 'Fun Home' Wins Best Musical and 'The Curious Incident of the Dog in the Night-Time' Best Play [in print as 'Fun Home' and 'Curious Incident' Top the Tonys]. New York Times (June 8): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/08/theater/theaterspecial/curious-incident-captures-the-tony-for-best-play.html

Paulson, Michael. 2016. 'Fun Home' to Close in September [in print as Best 2015 New Musical, 'Fun Home,' Is to Close]. New York Times (June 22): C3. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/22/theater/fun-home-to-close-in-september.html

Paulson, Michael. 2016. Union Boss (and Former Miss America) Hits the Road in 'Fun Home' [in print as Union Boss (a Crown in Her Past) Hits Road]. New York Times (October 5): C1. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/05/theater/union-boss-and-former-miss-america-hits-the-road-in-fun-home.html

Polston, Pamela. 2015. Alison Bechdel's Fun Home on Broadway. Stuck in Vermont (SIV396; April 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A9vD7Nc0L3k

Pogrebin, Robin. 2013. Memoir to Musical: Five-Year Journey - Bringing 'Fun Home' to the Stage. New York Times (November 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/21/theater/bringing-fun-home-to-the-stage.html

Prose, Francine. 2015. Fragments of a Family. New York Review of Books' NYR Blog (June 3): http://www.nybooks.com/blogs/nyrblog/2015/jun/03/fragments-of-family-fun-home-alison-bechdel/

Solano, Sophia. 2023. Three actors play one character in Studio Theatre's 'Fun Home' [in print as 3 actors, 1 trailblazing queer character]. Washington Post (June 30): Weekend 21. Online on June 27 at https://www.washingtonpost.com/theater-dance/2023/06/27/studio-theatre-fun-home/

Swisher, Kara. 2017. Full transcript: Alison Bechdel, onstage and on Recode Decode; The author discussed the musical based on her graphic memoir "Fun Home.". Recode Decode (February 13): https://www.recode.net/2017/2/13/14598618/full-transcript-alison-bechdel-recode-decode-fun-home and https://rss.art19.com/episodes/a017e93b-9f06-4634-95e0-b471227dc64a.mp3

Ulaby, Neda. 2015. Broadway Passes The Bechdel Test With 'Fun Home'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 16). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/04/16/400095882/broadway-passes-the-bechdel-test-with-fun-home and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/04/20150416_atc_broadway_passes_the_bechdel_test_with_fun_home.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=400095882

Wax, Jamie. 2015. Inside "Fun Home," graphic novel turned Broadway musical. CBS This Morning (June 4). Online at http://www.cbsnews.com/news/tony-nominated-fun-home-broadway-musical-based-graphic-novel-alison-bechdel/

Wren, Celia. 2023. Stirring performances inhabit Studio Theatre's 'Fun Home' [in print as Studio Theatre's 'Fun Home' has stirring performances, 10-year-old knockout]. Washington Post (July 7): C2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/theater-dance/2023/07/05/fun-home-review-studio-theatre/

Bell, Darrin

Political Cartoons & Comic Strips by Darrin Bell. https://darrinbell.substack.com/

Bell, Darrin. 2023. The Talk: Accused of Plagiarism. "I've seen her smirk on other faces". New Yorker (June 3): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-talk-accused-of-plagiarism

Bell, Darrin. 2024. Narrating the audiobook of The Talk with my son. A couple Candorville comic strips and about the recording of "The talk". Political Cartoons & Comic Strips by Darrin Bell (August 20): https://darrinbell.substack.com/p/narrating-the-audiobook-of-the-talk

Cavna, Michael. 2023. A Black father wrote a book about 'the talk' — to show why it's necessary. 'You don't want to take away any of their innocence. But you have to,' says Pulitzer-winning artist Darrin Bell, whose memoir recounts how he taught his son about racism in the U.S. Washington Post (June 6): https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/06/06/darrin-bell-the-talk/

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Award-winning cartoonist Darrin Bell arrested over child abuse material. The Beat (January 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/darrin-bell-arrest/

Davis, Linsey. 2024. Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist Darrin Bell on new graphic novel. ABC News' Linsey Davis spoke with Pulitzer Prize-winning editorial cartoonist, comic strip creator and author Darrin Bell about his new graphic memoir, "The Talk". ABC News (May 20): https://abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/video/pulitzer-prize-winning-cartoonist-darrin-bell-new-graphic-110420654

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Darrin Bell Arrested on Suspicion of Child Pornography Charges. Daily Cartoonist (January 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/16/darrin-bell-arrested-on-child-porn-charges/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. A Darrin Bell Update. Daily Cartoonist (January 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/17/a-darrin-bell-update/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Darrin Bell Released From Jail; Charges Added. Daily Cartoonist (January 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/23/darrin-bell-released-from-jail/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. King Features Scrubs Darrin Bell. Daily Cartoonist (February 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/05/king-features-scrubs-darrin-bell/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. A Darrin Bell Comics Timeline. Daily Cartoonist (February 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/11/a-darrin-bell-comics-timeline/

*Denyer, Lee Anne. 2025. Darrin Bell, Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist, appears in court Friday. KCRA (January 17): https://www.kcra.com/article/darrin-bell-pulitzer-prize-cartoonist-court/63462287

Gabler, Jay. 2024. How Does a Graphic Novel Become an Audiobook? Publishers Weekly (September 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95893-how-does-a-graphic-novel-become-an-audiobook.html

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Pulitzer Prize-Winning Cartoonist Charged with Child Pornography; Some AI-Generated. ICv2 (January 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58654/pulitzer-prize-winning-cartoonist-charged-child-pornography

*Groves, David. 2025. Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist Darrin Bell arrested for AI child porn, Sacramento sheriff says. KCRA (January 16): https://www.kcra.com/article/darrin-bell-cartoonist-arrested-child-porn-sacramento/63444918

Johnson, Hillary Louise and Max Whittaker (illustrations). 2023. The Humor, the Ardor and the Candor of Darrin Bell. Sactown Magazine (July?): https://www.sactownmag.com/darrin-bell/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Pulitzer Prize Winning Cartoonist Darrin Bell discusses The Talk audiobook adaptation. The Beat caught up with the Pulitzer Prize winning cartoonist about the audio adaptation of his graphic memoir. The Beat (August 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-pulitzer-prize-winning-cartoonist-darrin-bell-discusses-the-talk-audiobook-adaptation/

*Macht, Daniel. 2025. Acclaimed cartoonist Darrin Bell pleads not guilty to child porn charges, is granted pre-trial release. KCRA (January 23): https://www.kcra.com/article/cartoonist-darrin-bell-not-guilty-plea-child-porn/63534001

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Graphic Lit: An interview with Darrin Bell. Panels and Pixels (August 6): http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2008/08/graphic-lit-interview-with-darrin-bell.html

Oksman, Tahneer. 2023. 'The Talk' is an epic portrait of an artist making his way through hardships. NPR (June 8): https://www.npr.org/2023/06/08/1180103649/the-talk-is-an-epic-portrait-of-an-artist-making-his-way-through-hardships

*Rall, Ted and Scott Stantis. 2025. Darrin Bell Arrested for Child Porn. DMZ America Podcast (189; January 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hKarzJQjdJ4

Rascoe, Ayesha. 2023. Darrin Bell's graphic memoir 'The Talk' references a shared experience among Black parents. Weekend Edition Sunday (June 4): https://www.npr.org/2023/06/04/1180030845/darrin-bells-graphic-memoir-the-talk-references-a-shared-experience-among-black- and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2023/06/20230604_wesun_book_-_the_talk.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1180030845

Reid, Calvin and Meg Lemke. 2023. Stargazing Looks at The Talk by Darrin Bell. PW Comics World: More To Come (574, July 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1265

*Ruberg, Sara. 2025. Darrin Bell, Pulitzer-Winning Cartoonist, Faces Child Pornography Charges. New York Times (January 16): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/16/us/darrin-bell-arrest-child-pornography.html

*Scribner, Herb. 2025. Cartoonist Darrin Bell arrested on child pornography charges. Police said some of the material owned and controlled by Bell was generated by artificial intelligence [in print as 'Candorville' cartoonist Darrin Bell arrested on child pornography charges]. Washington Post (January 17): C3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2025/01/16/darrin-bell-cartoons-child-pornography-arrest/

*Smith, Darrell. 2025. Darrin Bell, cartoonist facing child porn charges, released from Sacramento jail until February. Sacramento Bee (January 23): https://www.sacbee.com/news/local/crime/article298723488.html or https://www.msn.com/en-us/general/general/darrin-bell-cartoonist-facing-child-porn-charges-released-from-sacramento-jail-until-february/ar-AA1xKqaX

Belschwender, Shawn

Website - http://www.clowntimecomics.com/

Berrill, Jack *(SEE ALSO Gil Thorp)*

Berry, Jim

Unknown. 2015. James O. Berry (January 16, 1935 - March 20, 2015). Boynton Memorial (March 21): http://www.boyntonmemorial.com/fh/obituaries/obituary.cfm?o_id=3012109&fh_id=11251

Billingsley, Ray *(SEE ALSO Curtis; African-American)*

Andelman, Bob. 2007. Fridays with Mr. Media: The Ray Billingsley/'Curtis' Interview. Mr. Media (April 13): http://www.mrmedia.com/2007/04/fridays-with-mr-media-ray.html

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Ray Billingsley, Curtis daily newspaper cartoonist: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (November 24): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/24/ray-billingsley-curtis-daily-newspaper-cartoonist- and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/24/ray-billingsley-curtis-daily-newspaper-cartoonist-.mp3

Cavna, Michael. 2021. Cartoonist Ray Billingsley has been portraying Black family life for decades — and now he's getting his due [in print as After years of waiting, cartoonist gets his due]. Washington Post (November 22): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/11/20/ray-billingsley-curtis-comic/

Ceparano, Lou / CUTV News. 2018. Ray Billingsley, Creator of the Comic Strip 'Curtis' to be Featured on CUTV News Radio. EIN Presswire (April 17): http://www.einnews.com/pr_news/442472020/ray-billingsley-creator-of-the-comic-strip-curtis-to-be-featured-on-cutv-news-radio

Degg, D. D. 2019. Ray Billingsley, Once and Still KFS Cartoonist. Daily Cartoonist (December 27): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/12/27/ray-billingsley-once-and-still-kfs-cartoonist/

Degg, D. D. 2021. Ray Billingsley Named 2020 Cartoonist of the Year (75th Annual Reuben Award Winner). Daily Cartoonist (October 16): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/16/ray-billingsley-named-2020-cartoonist-of-the-year-75th-annual-reuben-award-winner/

Fougner, Tea. 2016. Editor's Dispatch: A Conversation with Ray Billingsley, America's Leading Black Cartoonist. Comics Kingdom blog (July 18): http://comicskingdom.com/blog/2016/07/18/editor-s-dispatch-a-conversation-with-ray-billingsley-america-s-leading-black-cartoonist

Grogan, Geoff. 2019. Ray Billingsley Part 1-2. Blockhead podcast (August 6, 13): https://geoffgcomics.podbean.com/e/ray-billingsley-part1/ ; https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/8bmdwz/Blockhead_Ray_Billingsley_Part_1.m4a ; https://geoffgcomics.podbean.com/e/ray-billingsley-part-2/ ; https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/cffh9a/Blockhead_Ray_Billingsley_Part_2.m4a

Grogan, Geoff. 2020. Ray Billingsley and Khalid Birdsong. Blockhead podcast (June 14): https://www.podbean.com/site/EpisodeDownload/PBDFD01C9IAP5 https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/la3ep5/BlockheadRayandKhalid.m4a

Harvey, R.C. 2021. Ray Billingsley Gets the Reuben. Humor Times (October 27): https://www.humortimes.com/96530/ray-billingsley-gets-reuben/

Hearst Connecticut Media Editorial Board. 2021. Editorial: Thumbs up to CT creator of comic strip 'Curtis' winning top honor in field. Westport News (October 19): https://www.westport-news.com/opinion/article/Editorial-Thumbs-up-to-CT-creator-of-comic-strip-16544946.php

King, Timothy. 1998. Fruit loop [letter on Curtis]. Washington Post (August 29): A15

Llewelyn, Doug. 2018. CUTV News Radio Spotlights Ray Billingsley, Creator of the Comic Strip 'Curtis'. CUTV News Radio (April 19): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/cutvnewsradio/2018/04/19/cutv-news-radio-spotlights-ray-billingsley-creator-of-the-comic-strip-curtis

Tisserand, Michael. 2020. How 'Curtis' Tackled the Coronavirus in a Newspaper Comic; When Ray Billingsley's gently funny, often insightful comic strip about an African-American family addressed the pandemic in real time, the story became heartbreakingly immediate. Daily Beast (May 17): https://www.thedailybeast.com/how-curtis-tackled-the-coronavirus-in-a-newspaper-comic

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Ray Billingsley Artist/Creator "Curtis". Washington Post (May 25): http://washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/01/style/comics_052501.htm. Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-ray-billingsley-artist-creator-curtis

Unknown. 2018. 20 Questions with Comic Creator: Ray Billingsley of Curtis. RootBeerParty blog (November 10): https://rootbeerparty.wordpress.com/2018/11/10/20-questions-with-comic-creator-ray-billingsley-of-curtis/

Blaisdell, Philip

Blake, Julian

Associated Press. 2005. Julian Blake, 87, Comic Strip Artist, Dies. New York Times (December 30)

Blazek, Dave (SEE ALSO Loose Parts)

Banjack, Bette. 2020. At The Table With Dave Blazek. Phoenix Reporter & Item (February 6): https://www.phoenixvillenews.com/lifestyle/bette-banjack-at-the-table-with-dave-blazek/article_f21596b2-487a-11ea-a6ae-7fb87c9a90c9.html

Bywater, Pat. 2019. Watch, talk with Erie native cartoonist Dave Blazek at Behrend. Go Eerie (April 14): https://www.goerie.com/entertainmentlife/20190414/watch-talk-with-erie-native-cartoonist-dave-blazek-at-behrend

Bywater, Pat. 2019. Erie cartoonist honored with top award. Go Eerie (June 9): https://www.goerie.com/opinion/20190609/pat-bywater-erie-cartoonist-honored-with-top-award#

Frederick, Robb. 2021. Cartoonist who attended Penn State Behrend wins second national award. Penn State News (January 25): https://news.psu.edu/story/645187/2021/01/25/arts-and-entertainment/cartoonist-who-attended-penn-state-behrend-wins

Leonardi, Ron. 2019. 'Loose Parts' comic creator visits Behrend. Go Eerie (April 17): https://www.goerie.com/news/20190417/loose-parts-comic-creator-visits-behrend

Stone, Eric. 2018. A cartoonist who never wanted to draw cartoons. The Loquitur (January 22): http://www.theloquitur.com/a-cartoonist-who-never-wanted-to-draw-cartoons/

Times-News staff. 2020. Erie native Dave Blazek wins cartoonists' big prize for 2nd time. Go Eerie (September 27): https://www.goerie.com/story/entertainment/local/2020/09/27/erie-native-dave-blazek-wins-cartoonistsrsquo-big-prize-for-2nd-time/114147898/

Bollen, Roger

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2015. Roger Bollen, creator of 'Animal Crackers' comic strip, dies at 74. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 7):

http://www.cleveland.com/metro/index.ssf/2015/10/roger_bollen_creator_of_animal_crackers_comic_strip_dies_at_74_photos.html

Boltinoff, Henry

Bondia, Tauhid

Aguila, Grethel. 2022. He dreamed of creating comics. Now, that dream is coming to your comics page. Miami Herald (June 22): https://www.miamiherald.com/news/nation-world/national/article262697107.html

Alford, Mary. 2022. E'town native to have nationally syndicated comic strip [in print as E'town native's comic strip earns national syndication]. Elizabethtown (Ky) News-Enterprise (January 19): A1. Online at https://www.thenewsenterprise.com/news/local/etown-native-to-have-nationally-syndicated-comic-strip/article_66408b2a-6bc4-5565-b974-d950c41b6c3c.html and https://www.thenewsenterprise.com/eedition/page-a1/page_3564844e-8b81-5216-a407-6a7d95d4689f.html

Hill, Justice B. 2023. Tauhid Bondia wants to put the joy back in comics with 'Crabgrass'. Cleveland.com (April 14): https://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/2023/04/tauhid-bondia-wants-to-put-the-joy-back-in-comics-with-crabgrass.html

Miller, Bruce. 2022. Bruce Miller speaks with "Crabgrass" cartoonist Tauhid Bondia. Sioux City Journal (September 9): https://siouxcityjournal.com/entertainment/watch-now-bruce-miller-speaks-with-crabgrass-cartoonist-tauhid-bondia/video_93627b30-dcc5-5dae-98a2-73a2b3bf0222.html

Quinn, Chris. 2023. A great new comic to replace Dilbert feels like a once-in-a-generation winner: Letter from the Editor. Cleveland.com/The Plain Dealer (March 4): https://www.cleveland.com/news/2023/03/a-great-new-comic-to-replace-dilbert-feels-like-a-once-in-a-generation-winner-letter-from-the-editor.html

Unknown. 2022. "Crabgrass" Will Officially Launch in Newspapers on Monday. GoComics (June 21): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4977/crabgrass-will-officially-launch-in-newspapers-on-monday

Wolf, Shena. 2021. Creator Spotlight on Tauhid Bondia [Crabgrass]. NCSFest 2021 (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aN1M-LUpjDY

Boughner, Howard

Boyansky, Bill

Boyd, Bentley

Website – http://www.chestercomix.com

Braddock, Paige (SEE ALSO Jane's World; Lesbian)

Arrant, Chris. 2018. Paige Braddock Shares Love Letters to Jane's World In Unique Retrospective. Newsarama (August 3): https://www.newsarama.com/41246-paige-braddock-shares-love-letters-to-jane-s-world-in-unique-retrospective.html

Carroll, Sean. 2007 Interview: Paige Braddock Part 1 and 2. Daily Cross Hatch (March 22, April 4): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/22/interview-paige-braddock/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/04/interview-paige-braddock-part-2-of-2/

Daily Cartoonist Staff. 2018. TDC Interview: 'Jane's World' Creator Paige Braddock. Daily Cartoonist (August 8): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/08/08/tdc-interview-janes-world-creator-paige-braddock/

Gustines, George Gene. 2018. 'Jane's World' Comic Strip Goes Out With a Marriage [in print as 'Jane's World' Comic Will End With a Kiss]. New York Times (October 19): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/19/arts/design/janes-world-paige-braddock.html

Hoffmann, Curtis H. 2016. Paige Braddock interview. Basket Case blog (November 11): https://webcomicsinterviews.com/2016/11/11/paige-braddock-interview/

Unknown. 2019. UT Libraries Now Holds Archive of Cartoonist Paige Braddock. University of Tennessee University Libraries News (September 17): https://www.lib.utk.edu/news/2019/09/ut-libraries-now-holds-archive-of-cartoonist-paige-braddock/

Brandon, Brumsic, Jr. *(SEE ALSO Luther)*

Unknown. 2014. Brumsic Brandon Jr. Obituary. Florida Today (December 2): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/floridatoday/obituary.aspx?n=Brumsic-Brandon&pid=173333233

Brandon-Croft, Barbara

Brandon-Croft, Barbara. 2023. Barbara Brandon-Croft's One Cartoonist's Journey. The celebrated illustrator reflects on her path to making comics and crossing the color line. MoMA (October 25): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/983

Brown-Dean, Khalilah. 2023. Jerry Craft and Barbara Brandon-Croft are cartoonists who broke out of the boxes drawn around them. Connecticut Public Radio's Disrupted (May 17): https://www.ctpublic.org/show/disrupted/2023-05-17/jerry-craft-and-barbara-brandon-croft-are-cartoonists

Sharp, Sarah Rose. 2023. Barbara Brandon-Croft's Comics Tell It Like It Is. Where I'm Coming From was the first nationally syndicated comics strip by a Black woman cartoonist. Hyperallergic (July 20): https://hyperallergic.com/808960/barbara-brandon-crofts-comics-tell-it-like-it-is/

Breathed, Berkely *(SEE ALSO Bloom County, Outland, Opus)*

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: 'Opus's' Berkeley Breathed talks pigs, penguins & the thrill of adapting 'Pete & Pickles' for animation. Washington Post Comic Riff's blog (July 23): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_2010_berkeley_breath.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Movie Poster Of The Day: Berkeley Breathed talks 'Mars Needs Moms'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 19): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/10/mars_needs_moms.html

Cleese, Alyce Faye. 2007. Berkeley Breathed. KZSB - AM1290 (April). Online at http://www.alycefaye.com/Berkeley/wimpy.asp

David, Mark. 2021. Pulitzer Prize Winning Cartoonist Asks $6.8 Million for Spectacular Mountaintop Estate. Dirt (November 18): https://www.dirt.com/gallery/more-dirt/artists/cartoonist-berkeley-breathed-house-santa-barbara-1203437860/berkeleybreathed_sb1/

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2009. ICv2 Interview: Berkeley Breathed; On Bloom County, the Future of Strips, More! ICv2 (September 17): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15842.html

Jarnow, Jesse. 2003. The penguin is mightier than the sword: 'Bloom County' cartoonist Berkeley Breathed talks about bringing Opus back to the nation's comics page to rip Garfield (and maybe George Bush) a new one. Salon (November 20): http://dir.salon.com/story/ent/feature/2003/11/20/breathed/index.html or http://archive.salon.com/ent/feature/2003/11/20/breathed/index.html

Pearson, Jesse. 2009. Berkeley Breathed Interview. Viceland 16 (12). Online at http://www.viceland.com/int/v16n12/htdocs/berkeley-breathed-273.php

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 95 – Berke Breathed's SDCC 2010 Panel. Tall Tale Radio (July 25): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/07/25/episode-95-berke-breatheds-sdcc-2010-panel/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/967/0/SDCC_Friday_Breathed_FINAL.mp3

Rehm, Diane. 2007. Berkeley Breathed: 'Mars Needs Moms'. National Public Radio and WAMU's Diane Rehm Show (May 8). online at http://www.wamu.org/programs/dr/07/05/08.php#13175

Robinson, Tasha. 2007. Random Rules: Berkeley Breathed. Onion (April 26). Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/random_rules_berkeley_breathed

*Rogers, Katie. 2016. When Harper Lee, of 'Mockingbird,' Corresponded With Opus the Penguin's Creator [in print as How the Writer of 'Mockingbird' Doted on Opus the Penguin]. New York Times (February 22): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/22/books/harper-lee-and-berkeley-breathed.html and http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2016/02/21/books/harper-lee-berkeley-breathed-letters.html and https://assets.documentcloud.org/documents/2716828/Harper-A.pdf

Shea, Mike. 2007. Berkeley Breathed [interview]. Texas Monthly (April). Online at http://www.texasmonthly.com/2007-04-01/bookreviews.php

Thielman, Sam. 2010. Berkeley Breathed Sets the Record Straight. Publisher's Weekly (May 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43048-berkeley-breathed-sets-the-record-straight.html

Unknown. 2009. 'Bloom County' Creator Breathed to Attend Comic Convention [Berkeley Breathed]. E&P Online (September 14):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004011914

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Berkeley Breathed. Comic Book Resources (August 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=393826

Wolk, Douglas. 2007. Berkeley Breathed, Salon's new Sunday cartoonist, tells us why he'd kiss Cheney if he could, why satirists can't touch Bush, and why his new children's book was flayed by the p.c. police. Salon (June 3): http://www.salon.com/books/feature/2007/06/03/breathed/

Yin, Maryann. 2016. Berkeley Breathed Lands Picture Book Deal With Philomel Books. Galley Cat (February 22): http://www.adweek.com/galleycat/berkeley-breathed-lands-picture-book-deal-with-philomel-books/116569

Browne, Chance (SEE ALSO Hi & Lois)

Browne, Chris *(SEE ALSO Hagar the Horrible)*

Unknown. 2023. Celebration of Chris Browne. jackilope (May 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zDZGFYcwPtY

Browne, Dik *(SEE ALSO Hagar the Horrible)*

Bjaaland, Pat. 1987. Meet Dik Browne the Wonderful, creator of Hagar the Horrible. The Norseman (November): 22-24

Knepper, Mike. 1983. Dik Browne and Hagar. Datsun Discovery (January-February): 20-23

Burroughs, Edgar Rice *(SEE ALSO Tarzan; Comic Books)*

Bushmiller, Ernie *(SEE ALSO Nancy)*

Byck, Sylvan

Cangemi, Gary

Hoopes, Tom. 2017. Umbert, and the Rest of Us, Will Miss You, Gary; Commentary: Remembering the Register's pro-life cartoonist, Gary Cangemi. National Catholic Register (March 20): http://www.ncregister.com/daily-news/umbert-and-the-rest-of-us-will-miss-you-gary

Unknown. 2017. Gary L. Cangemi Obituary. Scranton Times (March 20): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/thetimes-tribune/obituary.aspx?n=Gary-L-Cangemi&pid=184583290

Caniff, Milt *(SEE ALSO Dickie Dare, Male Call, Steve Canyon, Terry and the Pirates)*

O'Connell, Michael. 2023. The Cartoonist and the Paint Lady. Before creating Terry and the Pirates, Milton Caniff freelanced for the National Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Association. TCJ (October 18): https://www.tcj.com/the-cartoonist-and-the-paint-lady/

Winchester, James H. 1957. Milt Caniff's Air Force. Air Force (July): 41-47

Cantú, Hector (see also Baldo comic strip)

Unknown. 2019. Q&A: Hector Cantú, Co-creator, writer of popular newspaper comic strip visits UTD. University of Texas Dallas Mercury (April 1): https://utdmercury.com/qa-hector-cantu/

Caplin, Elliott

Capp, Al *(SEE ALSO Li'l Abner)*

Anderson, Jack. 1971. Capp escorted off campus. Boston Phoenix (May 4)

Bagge, Peter. 2013. The Wizard of Dogpatch: The wretched life and amazing art of Al Capp. Reason.com (February 26): http://reason.com/archives/2013/02/26/the-wizard-of-dogpatch

Block, Alex Ben. 2013. Al Capp: A Life to The Contrary: Book Review. A new biography of the "Li'l Abner" creator looks at the groundbreaking cartoon and the man behind it. Hollywood Reporter (March 30): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/al-capp-a-life-contrary-431878

Capp, Al. 1952. The Lindy Lexicon, or Words Webster Never Knew. TV Guide (October 10). Scans online at http://www.animationresources.org/pics/capp109-big.jpg

Capp, Al. 1965. My life as an Immortal Myth. Life International (June 14). Online at http://booksteveslibrary.blogspot.com/2016/12/al-capp-in-europe-1965.html

Dooley, Michael. 2013. Li'l Abner's Al Capp: A Monstrous Creature, a Masterful Cartoonist. Imprint blog (March 4): http://imprint.printmag.com/comics/lil-abner-al-capp-monster-cartoonist/

Drabelle, Dennis. 2013. 'Al Capp: A Life to the Contrary' by Michael Schumacher and Denis Kitchen. Washington Post (March 17). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/al-

capp-a-life-to-the-contrary-by-michael-schumacher-and-denis-kitchen/2013/03/15/2cc2320a-4dd0-11e2-839d-d54cc6e49b63_story.html

Harvey, R.C. 2013. Al Capp: A Life to the Contrary Reviewed. TCJ.com (March 14): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/al-capp-a-life-to-the-contrary/

Heintjes, Tom. 2013. I Remember Abner: An Interview With Al Capp's Biographers. Hogan's Alley (Marcnh 28): http://cartoonician.com/i-remember-abner-an-interview-with-al-capps-biographers/

Heller, Steven. 2013. Just How Bitter, Petty, and Tragic Was Comic-Strip Genius Al Capp? The Atlantic.com (February 28): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2013/02/just-how-bitter-petty-and-tragic-was-comic-strip-genius-al-capp/273595/

Hendricks, Lynne. 2010. Town to honor famous cartoonist who lived, worked in Amesbury. Newport Daily News (April 20): http://www.newburyportnews.com/local/x1612544031/Town-to-honor-famous-cartoonist-who-lived-worked-in-Amesbury

Higgins, Jim. 2013. Book draws complicated, difficult life of 'Li'l Abner' cartoonist Al Capp. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (February 22): https://archive.jsonline.com/entertainment/books/book-draws-complicated-difficult-life-of-lil-abner-cartoonist-al-capp-un8mo29-192556561.html/

Higgins, Jim / Milwaukee Journal Sentinel. 2013. Authors explore Al Capp's difficult road to cartoon stardom. Bradenton Herald (March 10): http://www.bradenton.com/2013/03/10/4426739/authors-explore-al-capps-difficult.html

Hunter, Hallas. 1956? Oh Happy Day! A Salute to Al Capp - America's Master of the Comics. Freelancer 3. scans online at http://animationresources.org/?p=558

Kanfer, Stefan. 2010. Exile in Dogpatch: The curious neglect of cartoonist Al Capp. City Journal 20 (2; Spring): http://www.city-journal.org/2010/20_2_urb-al-capp.html

Kosner, Edward. 2013. The Unlovable Founder of Dogpatch: Al Capp's "Li'l Abner" comic strip gave the world dopey Abner and voluptuous Daisy Mae, as well as expressions like "going bananas" and the "double-whammy." Wall Street Journal (February 23: C9. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424127887324503204578316572565345816.html

Levins, Harry. 2013. 'L'il Abner' better company than his creator. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (February 23): http://www.stltoday.com/entertainment/books-and-literature/reviews/l-il-abner-better-company-than-his-creator/article_a7abe4a7-74e4-5aa4-8a82-4040ed2f68ab.html

Sawyer, Tom. 2010. Luminaries of the NCS: Al Capp. Today's Inspiration blog (May 24): http://todaysinspiration.blogspot.com/2010/05/luminaries-of-ncs-al-capp.html

Scherstuhl, Alan. 2013. The Batshit Genius of Michael Kupperman; L'il Abner's Al Capp Gets a Bio at Last. Village Voice (March 20): http://www.villagevoice.com/2013-03-20/books/the-batshit-genius-of-michael-kupperman-l-il-abner-s-al-capp-gets-a-bio-at-last/full/

Schumacher, Michael & Denis Kitchen. 2013. Al Capp. New York: Bloomsbury

Sullivan, James. 2010. Amesbury gives 'Li'l Abner' his due: Al Capp's adopted hometown is reviving the legendary cartoonist's memory and legacy. Boston Globe (May 15): http://www.boston.com/ae/theater_arts/articles/2010/05/15/amesbury_gives_lil_abner_his_due/

Tenner, Edward. 2013. Reclaiming the Legacy of Al Capp, Who Made Cartoons OK for Adults. The Atlantic.com (February 26): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2013/02/reclaiming-the-legacy-of-al-capp-who-made-cartoons-ok-for-adults/267172/

Theroux, Alexander. 1999. The Enigma of Al Capp. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Unknown. 1947. Li'l Abner's Mad Capp. Newsweek (November 24): cover, 60, 63. Scans online at http://animationresources.org/?p=592

Unknown. 1952. Al Capp's Fearless Fosdick: Pride of the force and scourge of the underworld, the comic strip character also stars in a TV show. Washington-Baltimore TV Guide (October 11): cover, 4-5 Scans online at http://www.animationresources.org/pics/fosdick104-bigz.jpg

Unknown. 1953. Al Capp Exposed: The Secret Sex Life. Confidential (October)

Unknown. 1972. Cartoonist Is Fined in Sex Attempt. United Press International (February 12)

Unknown. 2012. Al Capp Came On To Goldie Hawn During A Business Meeting. Contact Music.com (January 16): http://www.contactmusic.com/news/al-capp-came-on-to-goldie-hawn-during-a-business-meeting_1284313

Wasserman, Dan. 2013. ‘Al Capp’ by Schumacher and Kitchen. Boston Globe (February 23): http://bostonglobe.com/arts/books/2013/02/23/book-review-capp-life-contrary-michael-schumacher-and-denis-kitchen/WKcWDVp5mPK9fW5djKkkzL/story.html

Carlton, Don

Davidson, Mary E. 2011. It's Our Community - Don Carlton. JCCCvideo (October 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NqfNWMXScpQ

Degg, D. D. 2023. Don Carlton – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/21/don-carlton-rip/

Koritnik, Shirley. 1982. A Comic Strip Writer has Got to Understand Life; An exclusive interview with Doonesbury artist Don Canton [sic, Carlton]. Media & Values (20; Summer). online at https://www.medialit.org/reading-room/comic-strip-writer-has-got-understand-life

Unknown. 2023. Obituary - Donald Rayford Carlton December 28, 1936 – May 16, 2023. Dignity Memorial (May): https://www.dignitymemorial.com/obituaries/kansas-city-mo/donald-carlton-11291602

Carpenter, Chad

Read, John. 2009. Chad Carpenter: Alaska’s Cartoon Laureate. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 24-33

Carr, Gene

Carr, Gene. 1916. Lady Bountiful. New York: Press Publishing Co.

Miller, Harry W. 1999. The First Female Hero [Gene Carr’s Lady Bountiful]. Hogan’s Alley, 2 (3): 118-125

Nuhn, Roy. 2006. Forgotten Comic Strip Pioneer: Gene Carr’s St. Patrick’s Day Postcards. Antique Shoppe Newspaper (March). Online at http://antiqueshoppefl.com/archives/rnuhn/st%20patricks.htm

Unknown. 1908. Demand Arrest Of Gene Carr, Artist; Wilkesbarre Police Wanted Him On Suspicion In Murder Case. Carr Proved Not The Man; Woman Saw His Photograph and Thought It That of Man Accused of Killing Wealthy Horseman. New York Times (July 26)

Unknown. 1922. Comic Drawings in Parish House [Gene Carr]. New York Times (April 13)

*Unknown. 1924. ["Gene Carr, cartoonist, who created "Metropolitan Movies"..."]. Editor and Publisher 56 (47; April 19): 52. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-04-19_56_47/page/52/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. [“Release date for Gene Carr’s new comic strip, ‘The Baxter Beasley’s,’ has been set for June 2…”]. Editor and Publisher 57 (1; May 31): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-31_57_1/page/22/mode/2up

Carillo, Tony

Celardo, John

Evanier, Mark. 2012. John Celardo, R.I.P. News from ME blog (January 7): http://www.newsfromme.com/?p=1145

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. John Celardo, 1918-2012. Comics Reporter (January 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/john_celardo_1918_2012/

Unknown. 2012. John Celardo, 93. Staten Island Advance (January 7): http://www.silive.com/obituaries/index.ssf/2012/01/john_celardo_93.html

Cho, Frank *(SEE ALSO Liberty Meadows)*

Claassen, Ben III

Wheaton, Wil and Ben Claassen III (ill). 2004. Dancing Barefoot. O'Reilly Media

Cochran, Tony

Bournea, Chris. 2004. Cartoonist to appear on NPR’s ‘Wait Wait ... Don’t Tell Me!’ [Tony Cochran]. ThisWeek [Columbus, OH] (August 19). online at http://www.thisweeknews.com/thisweek.php?edition=3Dcommon&story=3Dthisweeknews/081904/uar/News/081904-News-448050.html

Sagal, Peter. 2004. Not My Job!: Cartoonist Tony Cochran. National Public Radio’s Wait Wait... Don’t Tell Me! (August 21)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2006. Comics: Meet the Artist Tony Cochran, Cartoonist, ‘Agnes’. Washingtonpost.com (September 1): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/08/18/DI2006081800713.html

Coverly, Dave

Coverly, Dave. 2015. Dogs Are People, Too. New York: Henry Holt

Jones, Al. 2009. "Speed Bump" creator and Plainwell High School grad Dave Coverly named cartoonist of the year. MLive (May 27): https://www.mlive.com/news/kalamazoo/2009/05/speed_bump_creator_and_plainwe.html

*Lesser, Ray. 2025. From Passion to Vocation- Cartooning as Career with Dave Coverly and Hilary Price. The Funny Times Podcast (December 5): https://funnytimes.libsyn.com/from-passion-to-vocation-cartooning-as-career-with-dave-coverly-and-hilary-price

Mack, Julie. 2019. After 25 years, Speed Bump creator finds cartooning remains a funny business. MLive (May 26): https://www.mlive.com/news/2019/05/after-25-years-speed-bump-creator-finds-cartooning-remains-a-funny-business.html

Paccia, David. 2009. Dave Coverly - Cartoonist Survey #13. David-Wasting-Paper blog (December 7): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2009/12/cartoonist-survey-13.html

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 31 - Mark Tatulli & Dave Coverly. Tall Tale Radio (June 15): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=185 and http://idisk.me.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_31_Tatulli_Coverly_FINAL.mp3

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist - With Dave Coverly, Artist/Creator "Speedbump". Washington Post (April 27): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/auto_cartoon_coverly042701.htm#NOW. archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-dave-coverly-artist-creator-speedbump

Crane, Roy *(SEE ALSO Buz Sawyer, Wash Tubbs & Captain Easy)*

Mason, Tom. 2010. Roy Crane, Wash Tubbs, Captain Easy and Buz Sawyer. Comix 411 (June 14): http://comics.gearlive.com/comix411/article/q308-roy-crane-wash-tubbs-captain-easy-and-buz-sawyer/

*Unknown. 1924. [Roy Crane profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (16; September 13): 41. online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-13_57_16/page/40/mode/2up

Cravens, Greg

Cravens, Greg. 2016. Creating the New Cartoonist: Caught between a rock and a new place. Medium (January 21): https://medium.com/@gregcravens/creating-the-new-cartoonist-5264a57b9658#.vzgpxz9ac

Finger, Michael. 2005. Meet Greg Cravens: "Cheat Sheet" Artist. Memphis Flyer (December 29): https://www.memphisflyer.com/memphis/meet-greg-cravens-cheat-sheet-artist/Content?oid=1123911

Hoffmann, Curtis H. 2016. Greg Cravens Interview. Basket Case blog (September 26): https://webcomicsinterviews.com/2016/09/26/greg-cravens-interview/

Phillips, Bianca. 2016. Cartoonist Greg Cravens Has Made His Mark All Over Memphis; A look into the life of a local comic strip artist and illustrator. Memphis Flyer (February 18): http://www.memphisflyer.com/memphis/cartoonist-greg-cravens-has-made-his-mark-all-over-memphis/Content?oid=4466673

Read, John. 2008. Greg Cravens: "I was incapable of doing anything else". Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 4-10

VanWyngarden, Bruce. 2018. Flyer Illustrator Greg Cravens Nominated for Top Award. Memphis Flyer (April 12): https://www.memphisflyer.com/memphis/flyer-illustrator-greg-cravens-nominated-for-top-award/Content?oid=12500959

Crosby, Percy *(SEE ALSO Skippy)*

Brown, Robert U. 1937. P.L. Crosby Reprints Essay in Sun. Editor and Publisher (July 17). online at http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2010/06/news-of-yore-1937-tea-party-would-love.html

Crosby, Percy. 1931. A Cartoonist's Philosophy. McLean, VA: Percy Crosby

Tibbetts, Joan Crosby. 1999. Percy L. Crosby: His Life and Times (1891-1964). http://www.skippy.com

D-F

Fox, Kara. 2001. Deaths in other places: Jon S. Eikenberg [The Enduring End of Emmett strip; AIDS]. Washington Blade (June 1): 31

Dallis, Nick *(SEE ALSO Rex Morgan)*

Davis, Jim *(SEE ALSO Garfield)*

Japinga, Jeff. 1978. Garfield by Jim Davis. Cartoonist Profiles (40). Scans online at http://comicscomicsmag.com/2011/02/garf.html

Unknown. 2010. Creator of lasagna-loving cat will be honored April 17 at Ball State. Star Press (March 20): http://www.thestarpress.com/article/20100320/NEWS01/3200339

Day, Chon

Day, Chon and Alfred F. Loomis. 1955. What Price Dory? New York: Gilbert Press

Wagner, Arnold. 1962. Chon Day. The Pro 2 (1; February): 6-7. Scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2009/12/pro-cartoonist-gag-writer-feb-1962.html

Wagner, Arnold. 1962. Chon Day. The Pro 2 (2; Mid-February): 7-8. Scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2009/12/pro-cartoonist-gag-writer-mid-feb-1962.html

De Beck, Bill *(SEE ALSO Barney Google & Snuffy Smith)*

Derf (John Backderf)

Alexander, Stephan. 2017. Nine Questions With John Derf Backderf. Nine Questions With Stephan blog (December 15): https://ninequestionswithstephan.wordpress.com/2017/12/15/nine-questions-with-john-derf-backderf/

Arrant, Chris. 2012. Derf Opens Up About His High School Friend Jeffrey Dahmer in New Graphic Novel. Publishers Weekly.com (May 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/51850-derf-opens-up-about-his-high-school-friend-jeffrey-dahmer-in-new-graphic-novel.html

Arrant, Chris. 2014. Derf launches ‘one-man crusade’ against CGC grading, slabbing. Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2014/01/derf-launches-one-man-crusade-against-cgc-grading-slabbing/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. RIP, David Carr: Eisner-nominated cartoonist Derf pays tribute to his staunch alt-press ‘champion’. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 18): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/18/rip-david-carr-eisner-nominated-cartoonist-derf-pays-tribute-to-his-staunch-alt-press-champion/

Collis, Clark. 2017. First look: Disney star Ross Lynch is notorious serial killer in My Friend Dahmer. EW.com (March 2): http://ew.com/movies/2017/03/02/ross-lynch-my-friend-dahmer/

Connelly, Sherilyn. 2017. My Friend Dahmer: A portrait of the serial killer as a young weirdo. SF Weekly (November 15): http://www.sfweekly.com/film/film-film/my-friend-dahmer/

Derf. 2003. The City [Reprints comic strip]. San Jose: Slave Labor Graphics

Derf. 2005? Family Values Funnies [The City minicomic]. John Backderf

Derf and smccabe. 2012. My Friend Dahmer. Akronist: Akron Citizen Journal (May 8): http://akronist.com/watch/625/my-friend-dahmer.html

Earle, Harriet E. H. 2014. My Friend Dahmer. The comic as Bildungsroman. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 5 (4): 429–440

Griffith, Carson. 2017. Anne Heche and the My Friend Dahmer Crew Take AD Inside the Home of the Real Life Serial Killer; My Friend Dahmer, which premieres November 3, was filmed in the Ohio childhood home of serial killer Jeffrey Dahmer. Archtectural Digest (November 3): https://www.architecturaldigest.com/story/anne-heche-and-the-my-friend-dahmer-crew-take-ad-inside-the-home-of-the-real-life-serial-killer

Heater, Brian. 2016. Episode 151: Noah Van Sciver, Derf and Tommi Musturi. RiYL podcast (February 9): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/139007165370/episode-151-noah-van-sciver-derf-and-tommi

Kelly, J. 2016. Talking Trash With Derf. Comics Work Book (March 17): http://comicsworkbook.com/talking-trash-with-derf/

Kelly, John F. 2016. Talking trash with Derf [interview]. Pittsburgh, PA: Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo

Kenny, Glenn. 2017. 'My Friend Dahmer,' the Boy Who Became a Cannibal [in print as My Friend Dahmer]. New York Times (November 3): C12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/02/movies/review-my-friend-dahmer-the-boy-who-became-a-cannibal.html

Lapin, Andrew. 2017. Portrait Of The Killer As A Young Man: 'My Friend Dahmer'. NPR (November 2): http://www.npr.org/2017/11/02/560376370/portrait-of-the-killer-as-a-young-man-my-friend-dahmer

Lawson, Richard. 2017. My Friend Dahmer Review: A Disturbingly Effective Portrait of a Future Killer; Ross Lynch gives a thoughtful performance in this serial-killer origin story. Vanity Fair (November 1): https://www.vanityfair.com/hollywood/2017/11/my-friend-dahmer-review

McConnell, Robin. 2016. Derf. Inkstuds (January 20): http://www.inkstuds.org/derf-2/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160119_Derf.mp3

Miller, Bryan. 2008. Derf. Comics Waiting Room (November): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/derf.html

O'Brien, Erin. 2016. Q & A: Derf Backderf. Fresh Water Cleveland (September 15): http://www.freshwatercleveland.com/features/DerfBackderf091516.aspx

Oliphint, Joel. 2017. Cartoon Crossroads: Derf Backderf. Columbus Alive (September 27): http://www.columbusalive.com/entertainment/20170927/cartoon-crossroads-derf-backderf

Padua, Pat. 2017. 'My Friend Dahmer': Portrait of the serial killer as a young man [in print as A portrait of a killer as a young man]. Washington Post (November 17): Weekend 30. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/my-friend-dahmer-portrait-of-the-serial-killer-as-a-young-man/2017/11/16/ea927dfe-c976-11e7-b0cf-7689a9f2d84e_story.html

Perry, Dee. 2016. Derf: Trashed. Ideastream's The Sound of Applause (January 7): http://www.ideastream.org/programs/sound-of-applause/derf-trashed and http://ideastream-production.s3.amazonaws.com/audio/2016/01/Derf.mp3

Riesman, Abraham. 2017. Jeffrey Dahmer's Childhood Friend Talks About His Graphic Novel My Friend Dahmer and Its New Movie Adaptation. Vulture (April 20): http://www.vulture.com/2017/04/my-friend-dahmer-author-recalls-the-boy-behind-the-killer.html

St. Clair, Jeff. 2017. "My Friend Dahmer" Premieres at the Tribeca Film Festival: A Conversation With Author Derf. WKSU (April 21): http://wksu.org/post/my-friend-dahmer-premieres-tribeca-film-festival-conversation-author-derf#stream/0

Sørheim, Erle Marie. 2015. Derf Backderf on Charlie Hebdo and political cartoons in the US. Empirix (February 2): http://www.empirix.no/derf-backderf-on-charlie-hebdo-and-political-cartoons-in-the-us/

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2016. Derf! Process Party podcast (3; October 24): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-03-derf/ and http://processparty.hipcast.com/deluge/processparty-20161024080016-4721.mp3

Thompson, Chris. 2016. Derf Backderf & Yan Lindingre at Angoulême. Orbital In Conversation podcast (184; April 1): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/podcasts/orbital-in-conversation-184/ and http://popculturehound.net/podcast/OiCPodcastEpisode184.mp3

Unknown. 1992. Dahmer comic book ordered off market. Albany Times Union (November 19): A11

*Urycki, Mark. 2008. Derf's new graphic novel Punk Rock and Trailer Parks: "It could have happened". Ohio Public Radio's WKSU (October 16). online at http://www.wksu.org/news/story/22458

Wong, Daniel. 1998. A Derf of humor [Letter regarding racism in Derf's The City comic strip]. Washington City Paper (August 28): 4.

Young, Tim and Kumar Sivasubramanian. 2017. Getting "Trashed" with Derf Backderf. Deconstructing Comics podcast (568, September 18): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=6016 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/170918.mp3

Detorie, Rick (SEE ALSO One Big Happy comic strip)

Richardson, Genevieve and Rick Detorie (ill). 1983. No Good Men: Things Men Do That Make Women Crazy. New York: Simon and Schuster

****Dibble, Bernard***

*Lambiek page - https://www.lambiek.net/artists/d/dibble_bernard.htm

*Grand Comics Database credits - https://www.comics.org/credit/name/bernard%20dibble/sort/alpha/

*Jay, Alex. 2017. Ink-Slinger Profiles by Alex Jay: Bernard Dibble. Strippers Guide (April 10): https://comicstriphistory.com/2017/04/ink-slinger-profiles-by-alex-jay-16.html

*Unknown. 1926. ["Bernard Dibble, maker of the "Dabby Dingle" strip has joined the art department of King Features Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher 58 (40; February 27): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-02-27_58_40/page/34/mode/2up

Dirgo, Raymond

Dirks, Gus

Unknown. 1902. Takes death to himself: Famous author of the Bugville Sketches commits suicide [Gus Dirks obituary]. Marion Daily Star (June 11)

Unknown. 1902. Comic artist ends his life. Gus Dirks, noted for his pictures of bugs and mice, shoots himself while despondent. Chicago Tribune (June 10)

Unknown. 1902. Passing throng [Gus Dirks obituary]. Atlanta Constitution (July 17)

Dodd, Ed *(SEE ALSO Mark Trail)*

Drake, Stan *(SEE ALSO The Heart of Juliet Jones, Blondie)*

Dumas, Jerry

Greenwich Time column - http://www.greenwichtime.com/search/?action=search&channel=news&inlineLink=1&searchindex=gsa&query=%22Jerry+Dumas%22

Harvey, R.C. 2017. Jerry Dumas, Cartoonist and Poet. TCJ.com (January 6): http://www.tcj.com/jerry-dumas-cartoonist-and-poet/

Marchant, Robert. 2016. Greenwich's Jerry Dumas, comic artist extraordinaire, dies at 86. Greenwich News Times (November 14): http://www.newstimes.com/local/article/Greenwich-s-Jerry-Dumas-comic-artist-10614156.php

Scrivan, Maria. 2016. [With a heavy heart, I am sad to report the passing of the wonderful cartoonist Jerry Dumas]. NCS Connecticut Chapter (November 14): http://us2.campaign-archive1.com/?u=41b84193a86f6b6be4a59ba02&id=b384aa8987&e=4805a03f09

Dunlap-Shohl, Peter

Anderson, Jordana. 2009. Alaskan cartoonist discusses career with UAA students. KTUU (March 18): http://www.ktuu.com/Global/story.asp?S=10033152

Andrews, Susan B. and John Creed. 2008. Cartoonist lampoons politicians, advances free speech. Alaska Report (April 16): http://alaskareport.com/news48/x61134_creed_cartoonist.htm

Dunham, Mike. 2010. A history in caricature. Anchorage Daily News (January 2): http://www.adn.com/life/arts/story/1076863.html

Dunham, Mike. 2015. Alaska artist's graphic novel about Parkinson's disease part of innovative series of medical texts. Alaska Dispatch News (December 10): http://www.adn.com/article/20151210/alaska-artists-graphic-novel-about-parkinsons-disease-part-innovative-series

Lindbeck, Steve. 2008. Cartoonist makes art of the First Amendment. Anchorage Daily News (April 18): http://www.adn.com/2008/04/18/379711/cartoonist-makes-art-of-the-first.html

Lord, Nancy. 2016. Astounding graphic novel details misery of Parkinson's disease with intellect, humor. Alaska Dispatch News (January 10): http://www.adn.com/article/20160110/astounding-graphic-novel-details-misery-parkinsons-disease-intellect-humor

McBride, Rhonda. 2005. Life after 'Muskeg Heights,' Part 1. KTUU (May 13): http://www.ktuu.com/CMS/templates/master.asp?articleid=13381&zoneid=4

McKinney, Debra. 2005? Drawn to a Conclusion: 'Muskeg Heights' creator ends endearing strip, focuses on editorial cartoons. Anchorage Daily News: http://www.adn.com/life/story/5675489p-5608253c.html

Dunn, Bob

Edson, Gus

Eisman, Hy *(SEE ALSO Popeye)*

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Hy Eisman – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (March 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/28/hy-eisman-rip/

*Squirek, Mark. 2009. Getting Hy on Comics: A Profile of Hy Eisman; [Originally appeared in Hogan's Alley #15]. Hogan's Alley: https://www.hoganmag.com/blog/getting-hy-on-comics-a-profile-of-hy-eisman

*Unknown. 2025. ["It is with deep sadness that we share the passing of an incredibe (sic) artist, and a dear friend and instructor to many at the Joe Kubert School, Hy Eisman"]. Joe Kubert School of Cartoon and Graphic Art, Inc. (March 28): https://www.facebook.com/thekubertschool/posts/pfbid0R2jEBb6s1Dwy9Wvt296YvH5tuSiirjVV2mB7W8eG9U2LBzmZqxTJKbhQuyPESxKCl

Elrod, Jack *(SEE ALSO Mark Trail)*

Allen, James. 2016. Jack Elrod, Mark Trail cartoonist: 1925-2016. National Cartoonists Society (February 4): http://www.reuben.org/2016/02/jack-elrod-mark-trail-cartoonist-1925-2016/

Unknown. 2016. Jack Elrod, Cartoonist For The "Mark Trail" Comic Strip, Dead At 91. King Features (February 4): http://kingfeatures.com/2016/02/jack-elrod-cartoonist-for-the-mark-trail-comic-strip-dead-at-91/

Unknown. 2016. Jack Harrington Elrod Jr. 1924 - 2016 Obituary. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (February 5): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/atlanta/obituary.aspx?page=lifestory&pid=177599769

Evans, Greg *(SEE ALSO Luann)*

Tompkins, Michelle. 2016. Interview with Greg Evans creator of comic strip Luann. Celebrity Café (November 29): http://thecelebritycafe.com/2016/11/interview-greg-evans-creator-of-comic-strip-luann/

Falk, Lee *(SEE ALSO Mandrake, The Phantom)*

Madison, B. 1996. Master Magicians & Phantoms -- Lee Falk. Scarlet Street: The Magazine of Mystery and Horror (22): 47-50

Feininger, Lyonel

Marschall, Rick. 2019. A Crowded Life in Comics – Lyonel: Cartoons and Fein Art. Yesterday's Papers blog (March 31): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2019/03/a-crowded-life-in-comics_31.html

Feuti, Norm

Feuti, Norm. 2008. My life as a syndicated cartoonist. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 32-33

Feuti, Norm. 2009. My Life as a Syndicated Cartoonist [Gill]. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 14-15

Fisher, Bud *(SEE ALSO Mutt and Jeff)*

Unknown. 1912. 'Bud' Fisher married. Los Angeles Times (August 22)

Unknown. 1912. Courthouse notes: Seeks accounting ['Bud' Fisher]. Los Angeles Times (June 2)

Unknown. 1913. Mrs. Bud Fisher hurt: Actress's throat cut - says she fell on broken pitcher. New York Times (June 26)

Unknown. 1913. Mrs. Bud Fisher injured: Actress, wife of cartoonist, falls with pitcher and slashes throat. Washington Post (June 26)

Unknown. 1915. Mutt and Jeff Hailed to Court. Springfield Union (August 10): 3. Online at https://archive.org/details/mutt-and-jeff-hailed-to-court.-springfield-union-1915-08-10-3

Unknown. 1915. Jeff and Mutt Are in Court; Bud Also. Houston Chronicle (August 13): 3. Online at https://archive.org/details/jeff-and-mutt-are-in-court-bud-also.-houston-chronicle-1915-08-13-3

Unknown. 1915. Creator of Mutt and Jeff Once Lived in Portland. Oregon Journal (August 15): 3. Online at https://archive.org/details/creator-of-mutt-and-jeff-once-lived-in-portland.-oregon-journal-1915-08-15-3

Unknown. 1915. Fisher Gets $2,000 a Week for Tall Mutt and Little Jeff. Pensacola Journal (August 15): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/fisher-gets-2-000-a-week-for-tall-mutt-and-little-jeff.-pensacola-journal-1915-08-15-2

Unknown. 1915. Courts Must Say if Mutt and Jeff Are His Property. [New Orleans] Times-Picayune (August 16): 14. Online at https://archive.org/details/courts-must-say-if-mutt-and-jeff-are-his-property.-times-picayune-1915-08-16-14

Unknown. 1915. Bud Fisher Wins Again in Mutt and Jeff Suit. Houston Chronicle (September 9): 2. Online at https://archive.org/details/bud-fisher-wins-again-in-mutt-and-jeff-suit.-houston-chronicle-1915-09-09-2

*Unknown. 1924. ["'I started like everyone else, I guess,' said Bud Fisher."]. Editor and Publisher 56 (47; April 19): 50. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-04-19_56_47/page/50/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. ["Harry Conway Fisher arrived in New York this week on the S.S. Majestic after a vacation abroad."][Bud Fisher]. Editor and Publisher 56 (51; May 17): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-17_56_51/page/26/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. ["Bud" Fisher, whose 'Mutt and Jeff' comic strip is handled by the Bell Sundicate, New York, sailed on a trip abroad last week."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (23; November 11): 18. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-01_57_23/page/18/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. ["H.C. ("Bud") Fisher, creator of Mutt and Jeff, who draws for the Bell Syndicate, Inc., New York, returned from a trip to the Continent this week on the Olympic"].

Editor and Publisher 57 (28; December 6): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-06_57_28/page/20/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1954. Harry C. "Bud" Fisher [obituary]. [Bowling Green, OH] Daily Sentinel-Tribune (September 8): 2

*Unknown. 1954. Bud Fisher, Famous Cartoonist, Dies. Anderson [IN] Herald (September 9): 4

Wheeler, John N. 1916. Mutt and Jeff Makes $5 a Minute. Evansville [IN] Courier (April 19): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/mutt-and-jeff-makes-5-a-minute.-evansville-courier-and-press-1916-04-19-4

Fisher, Dudley

Associated Press. 1951. Dudley Fisher, 61, Cartoonist, Dead; Creator of 'Right Around Home' and 'Myrtle' for Columbus Dispatch Was on Vacation. New York Times (July 11)

Fisher, Ham *(SEE ALSO Joe Palooka)*

Maeder, Jay. 2000. Fisher's end: Once Ham Fisher had been on top of the world as the cartoonist behind the immensely popular Joe Palooka. How did he arrive at such a wretched end? Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 88-93

Unknown. 1955. Ham Fisher, 'Joe Palooka' Creator, Dies. Great Falls [MT] Tribune (December 28): 12

Flake, Emily

Allen, Emma. 2017. The Cartoon Lounge: Children and Other Living Things. New Yorker.com (July 15): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/cartoon-desk/the-cartoon-lounge-children-and-other-living-things

*Castellano, Giuseppe. 2025. Emily Flake. Illustration Department Podcast (298; February 25): https://afp-901443-injected.calisto.simplecastaudio.com/1826aa26-f912-45c9-bde7-792c0b694d5f/episodes/e70e0b07-93a1-4e95-aa90-4f3777882b33/audio/128/default.mp3

Chast, Roz and Emily Flake. 2021. A New York City Field Trip. New Yorker (November 29): 70-71. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2021/11/29/two-cartoonists-walk-into-a-bar

Flake, Emily. 2007. These Things Ain't Gonna Smoke Themselves. New York: Bloomsbury

Flake, Emily. 2015. Mama Tried: Dispatches from the Seamy Underbelly of Modern Parenting. Grand Central Publishing

Flake, Emily. 2016. The Life-Changing Magic of Tidying Up for New Parents. New Yorker.com (April 13): http://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/the-life-changing-magic-of-tidying-up-for-new-parents

Flake, Emily. 2016. My Pokémon Go Diary. New Yorker.com (July 14): http://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/my-pokemon-go-diary

Flake, Emily. 2016. I Never Thought of Myself as a Cartoonist": A Glen Baxter Interview. TCJ.com (July 22): http://www.tcj.com/i-never-thought-of-myself-as-a-cartoonist-a-glen-baxter-interview/

Flake, Emily. 2023. The Gentleman at the Bar. New Yorker (July 26): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/the-gentleman-at-the-bar

Flake, Emily. 2023. Embarrassing Injuries of Middle Age. New Yorker (September 30): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/embarrassing-injuries-of-middle-age

Flake, Emily. 2024. Signs of the New Season. Girl Scout cookies surplus, skimpy-clothes anxiety? It must be spring! [in print as Signs of Spring]. New Yorker (April 15). Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2024/04/15/signs-of-the-new-season

Flake, Emily and Jason Chatfield. 2024. Growing Up Mad - with Emily Flake & Jason Chatfield. Norman Rockwell Museum (June 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OvGNmHC7F6o

Gehr, Richard. 2016. Emily Flake. TCJ.com (January 22): http://www.tcj.com/emily-flake/

Maslin, Michael. 2017. Checking In: The Spill Talks Pies and Target Practice With Emily Flake. Ink Spill blog (July 13): http://michaelmaslin.com/checking-in-the-spill-talks-pies-and-target-practice-with-emily-flake/

Orlean, Susan and Sarah Thyre. 2016. Emily Flake. Crybabies podcast (34; February 4): http://crybabies.wolfpop.com/audio/40578/emily-flake

Remnick, David. 2017. Emily Flake on How to Live. The New Yorker Radio Hour (August 4): http://www.wnyc.org/story/emily-flake-how-live-rerun/

*Schillinger, Liesl. 2007. Books of Style: Light 'Em if You Got 'Em. New York Times (August 19). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/08/19/fashion/19books.html

*Unknown. 2005. The Must List: Lulu Eightball. Entertainment Weekly (August 26): 39

Unknown. 2015. Emily Flake's Mama Tried lambastes modern parenting, in all its passive-aggressive, smug glory. Globe and Mail (October 29): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/life/parenting/emily-flakes-mama-tried-lambastes-modern-parenting-in-all-its-passive-aggressive-smug-glory/article27026968/

Flanders, Charles

Foster, Hal *(SEE ALSO Prince Valiant)*

Bowean, Lolly. 2006. A valiant effort to salute cartoonist: Because there is 'nothing' in Evanston to honor a famous son, a fan secures a museum show for the late creator of a classic comic strip [Hal Foster's 'Prince Valiant']. Chicago Tribune (January 11). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/southsouthwest/chi-0601110239jan11,1,2237456.story?coll=chi-newslocalssouthwest-hed

Horan, Deborah. 2007. Valiant effort to honor cartoonist is paying off: A Skokie man's tenacity gets 'Prince Valiant' creator Hal Foster's work prominent showing. Chicago Tribune (June 1). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/northshore/chi-cartoons_01jun01,1,2388384.story?coll=chi-newslocalnorthshore-hed&ctrack=1&cset=true

Irwin, Virginia. 1949. Man who draws Prince Valiant: Hal Foster has had almost as many adventures as his drawing-board hero - thinks hunting ducks is more important than making money. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (February 6)

Kane, Brian M.. 2001. Hal Foster: Prince of Illustrators -- Father of the Adventure Strip [Prince Valiant creator biography]. Lebanon, NJ: Vanguard Productions

Mastrangelo, Joseph P. 1978. Val's Sire at 85. Washington Post (April 22). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/archive/lifestyle/1978/04/22/vals-sire-at-85/66a9b62c-45e3-4ba5-9473-7f03f99235c6/

Potter, Greg. 1981. Hal Foster, The Classicist [Prince Valiant]. Comics Journal (#63; May): 285-289

Saba, Arn. 1985. Harold R. Foster: Drawing Upon History [Prince Valiant interview]. Comics Journal (102; Sept.): 61-84

Stevens, Bill. 1982. Harold R. 'Hal' Foster, the creator of the 'Prince Valiant' series, dies. St. Petersburg Times (July 27)

Unknown. 1982. Harold Foster dies; Creator of 'Prince Valiant' was 89. New York Daily News (July 27?): 18

Unknown. 2008. Antioch library to honor comic book artist [Hal Foster]. Lake-Villa Review (December 26): http://www.pioneerlocal.com/lakevilla/news/1350240,an-comic-122608-s1.article

Fox, Fontaine *(SEE ALSO Toonerville Trolley)*

Stout, Wesley W. 1922. Slugged Into Cartooning: Unlucky Experiences as Reporter Brought Fontaine Fox Over to Newspaper Cartooning. Oakland Tribune Magazine (December 10). Online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2009/06/fontaine-fox-1884-1964.html

Unknown. 1917. ["The editor of a big city newspaper said two years ago, when considering the Fox cartoons..." Pueblo Chieftain (December 17): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/the-editor-of-a-big-city-newspaper-said-two-years-ago.-fontaine-fox-pueblo-chief

Frank, Phil

Duggan, Tara. 2008. What's New: Peet's special Farley blend. San Francisco Chronicle (January 23). Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/23/FDA9UH8S7.DTL

Fry, Michael (SEE ALSO Over the Hedge, Committed; Animation)

Lamb, Chris. 1995. 'Over'/'Committed' due to persistence: 'Over the Hedge'/'Committed' creator Michael Fry kept trying after two earlier comics didn't catch on. Editor and Publisher (August 26): 38-9

Unknown. 1994. 'Committed' comic launched by United. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 43

G-K

Dunn, Bob. 1965. Vernon Greene – A Tribute. National Cartoonists Society Newsletter (September): 9. Scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2012/02/national-cartoonists-society-newsletter.html

Parsons, Kurt. 2010. Jim Keefe. Kurt Parsons Podcasts (March?): http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/vd8mip/keefepod.mp3

Unknown. 1970. Artist Norman Jennett dies, son Camarillo resident. California Press-Courier (January 18)

Unknown. 2015. Max Gwin Obituary. South Bend Tribune (January 1): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/southbendtribune/obituary.aspx?n=max-gwin&pid=173687409

Gardner, Herb

Spurgeon, Tom. 2003. Obituary: Herb Gardner 1934-2003. Comics Reporter (October 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/longbox/150/

Gately, George ***(SEE ALSO Heathcliff)***

[Associated Press]. 2001. George Gately, Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (October 6)

Gilchrist, Guy

Villers, Patricia. 2009. Kids get another perspective on things [Guy Gilchrist]. New Haven Register (May 22): http://www.nhregister.com/articles/2009/05/22/news/valley/c1-shauthor-art.txt

Gola, Dan

Gola, Dan. 2020. Claude & Ernie cartoonist shares final 'bob of the bobber'; Cartoonist Dan Gola retires his cartoon strip named for Claude Schmidt and the late Ernie Musolf after 28 years. Pine and Lakes Echo Journal (December 20): https://www.pineandlakes.com/opinion/6801463-Claude-Ernie-cartoonist-shares-final-bob-of-the-bobber

Unknown. 2021. Daniel Brian Gola (September 27, 1944 - January 25, 2021) Obituary. Floyd Mortuary and Crematory Inc (January 2021): https://www.floydmortuary.net/obituary/daniel-gola

Goldberg, Rube

Drabelle, Dennis. 2013. Getting from point A to B via the longest route possible [online as 'The Art of Rube Goldberg,' selected by Jennifer George]. Washington Post (December 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/the-art-of-rube-goldberg-selected-by-jennifer-george/2013/12/24/b77b7d0a-6ca3-11e3-b405-7e360f7e9fd2_story.html

Eler, Alicia. 2021. Surprising Minnesota connection inspires exhibit on famed cartoonist Rube Goldberg; a grandson of the political satirist and wacky inventor lives in St. Paul. Minneapolis Star Tribune (October 29): https://www.startribune.com/surprising-minnesota-connection-inspires-exhibit-on-famed-cartoonist-rube-goldberg/600111195/

Fishwick, Marshall W. 1974. Rube Goldberg: His Life and Work by Peter C. Marzio [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 8(1; Summer).

Gerdau, Axel. 2013. Inside the Book: Rube Goldberg. New York Times.com (December 9): http://www.nytimes.com/video/science/100000002588110/rube-goldberg-man-behind-the-machines.html\

Goldberg, Rube, and Sam Boal. 1954. Rube Goldberg's Guide to Europe. Vanguard Press

Goldberg, Rube. 1921. Foolish Questions. EmBee Distributing Co (1; July)

Goldberg, Rube. 1995. Read 'em and weep [short story]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 135-137, 144

Goldberg, Rube and Jennifer George (ed). 2013. The Art of Rube Goldberg. New York: Abrams ComicArts

Green, Emily. 2015. Rube Goldberg's S.F. house named historic landmark. SFGate.com (May 12): http://www.sfgate.com/bayarea/article/Rube-Goldberg-s-S-F-house-named-historic-6259549.php

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2013. 'The Art of Rube Goldberg' From Abrams in November. ICv2 (September 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/26694.html

Jennings, Dana. 2013. Beyond a Man's Machines. New York Times (December 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/10/science/exploring-an-inventors-cartoons-in-the-art-of-rube-goldberg.html

Kanfer, Stefan. 2015. The Alphabet of Satire: Rube Goldberg was a laugh machine for seven decades. City Journal (Winter): http://www.city-journal.org/2015/25_1_urb-rube-goldberg.html

Mann, Adam. 2010. A Cracked Slate: In search of Rube Goldberg's Barodik. California Magazine (Spring): http://alumni.berkeley.edu/news/california-magazine/spring-2010-searchlight-gray-areas/cracked-slate

Mizota, Sharon. 2013. 'Art of Rube Goldberg' more than crazy contraptions; There are plenty of Rube Goldberg contraptions — and they're fun — but there are also 'Foolish Questions,' 'I'm the Guy,' political cartoons and more. Los Angeles Times Jacket Copy blog (November 28): http://www.latimes.com/books/jacketcopy/la-ca-jc-rube-goldberg-20131201,0,572612.story

Okum, Henry. 1971. Rube Goldberg Memorial Exhibition: Drawings From The Bancroft Library. Berkeley: University Art Museum

Sullivan, Mark W. 2000. Rube Goldberg: Comic Art and Invention [exhibit]. Washington City Paper (August 4): 77

*Unknown. 1923. A couple of jazz babies seem to be in agony [photograph of Rube Goldberg and George McManus]. Editor and Publisher 56 (6; July 7): 9. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-07-07_56_6/page/8/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. ["Rube Goldberg…has returned to New York…"]. Editor and Publisher 56 (45; April 5): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-04-05_56_45/page/28/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. [The Rube Goldbergs and the Edwin S. Friendlys at the Goldberg's summer home photo]. Editor and Publisher 57 (15; September 6): 20. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-06_57_15/page/20/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. ["Harold T. Webster, cartoonist, and Mrs. Webster, returned to New York this week from a vacation spent in Bermuda."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (44; March28): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-28_57_44/page/22/mode/2up

Unknown. 1993. 'Young Rube' show [play based on Goldberg's life]. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 34

Unknown. 1995. Goldberg exhibition. Editor and Publisher (December 2): 40

Wertheimer, Linda. 2013. Lovebirds + String + Watering Can + Dog = Rube Goldberg Magic. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (January 4). Online at http://www.npr.org/2014/01/04/259402565/lovebirds-string-watering-can-dog-rube-goldberg-magic and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2014/01/20140104_wesat_lovebirds_string_watering_can_dog_rube_goldberg_magic.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=259402565

White, Elijah. 2014. Rube Goldberg and the art of detection [letter]. Washington Post (January 4). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/rube-goldberg-and-the-art-of-detection/2014/01/02/059a2cb8-7251-11e3-bc6b-712d770c3715_story.html

Goto, Sam

Gotto, Ray

Goudeau, Cleven "Goodie"

Mims, Martha. 2007. Traveling Full Spectrum with Cleven Goudeau in Vallejo. Listen and Be Heard 2 (34; August 29): http://listenandbeheard.net/archives/2007/08/29/traveling-full-spectrum-with-cleven-goudeau-in-vallejo/

Sanders, Joshunda. 2004. Goodie Humor: Cartoonist Cleven Goudeau on making art in a white world. SFGate (April 18): http://www.sfgate.com/bayarea/article/PROFILE-Goodie-Humor-Cartoonist-Cleven-2766610.php

Unknown. 2015. Cleven "Goodie" Goudeau (1932 - 2015). TimesHeraldOnline (February 8): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/timesheraldonline/obituary.aspx?n=cleven-goudeau-goodie&pid=174092942

Gould, Chester *(SEE ALSO Dick Tracy)*

Bush, Bart. 1989. Meet Chester Gould [interview]. CFA-APA (14; March)

Kunzer, Jami. 2015. Woodstock natives honor Dick Tracy's Chester Gould with documentary. Planit Northwest (February 18): http://www.planitnorthwest.com/2015/02/17/woodstock-natives-honor-dick-tracys-chester-gould-with-documentary/apmhja6/?photo=2#story

Grace, Bud & *Ernie and The Piranha Club*

Graff, Melvin J. *(SEE ALSO Secret Agent X-9)*

Graue, Dave *(SEE ALSO Alley Oop)*

Gray, Clarence and William Ritt *(SEE ALSO Brick Bradford)*

Gray, Harold *(SEE ALSO Little Orphan Annie)*

Hurd, Jud. 1965. The Newsletter Salutes… Harold Gray. National Cartoonists Society Newsletter (September): 10. Scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2012/02/national-cartoonists-society-newsletter.html

*Unknown. 1925. ["Mrs. Harold L. Gray, whose husband is the creator of the comic strip, 'Orphan Annie,' died at her home in Lombard, Ill., recently, after an illness of six months"].

Editor and Publisher 58 (28; December 5): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-12-05_58_28/page/34/mode/2up fff

Griffith, Bill (SEE ALSO Zippy)

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. 'Zippy' Creator Bill Griffith Named 'Cartoonist of the Year' by NCS. Other Reuben Award Winners Include Alex Ross, Phil Foglio. ICv2 (September 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55057/zippy-creator-bill-griffith-named-cartoonist-year-ncs

Buhle, Paul. 2016. Pulp Nonfiction. Dissent (March 18): https://www.dissentmagazine.org/online_articles/pulp-nonfiction-bill-griffith-invisible-ink-zippy-underground-comix

*Byrne, Clare. 2024. Zippy Cartoonist, East Haddam Resident, Bill Griffith Turns 80. CT Examiner (January 25): https://ctexaminer.com/2024/01/25/zippy-cartoonist-east-haddam-resident-bill-griffith-turns-80/

Davis, Jim and Bill Griffith. 2023. Bill Griffith wins 77th Annual NCS Reuben Award for Cartoonist of the Year. National Cartoonists Society (September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UyiddynvrBI

Degg, D. D. 2023. Bill Griffith Wins the 77th Reuben Award – Named 2022 NCS Cartoonist of the Year. Daily Cartoonist (September 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/07/bill-griffith-wins-the-77th-reuben-award-named-2022-ncs-cartoonist-of-the-year/

Eberson, Sharon. 2016. Unzipped: Enter the mind of 'Zippy' creator Bill Griffith. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (March 30): http://www.post-gazette.com/ae/art-architecture/2016/03/30/Unzipped-Enter-the-mind-of-Zippy-creator-cartoonist-Bill-Griffith/stories/201603310060

Fiore, R. 2016. The Nobel Prize for Cuckoldry [Invisible Ink by Bill Griffith]. TCJ (February 5): http://www.tcj.com/the-nobel-prize-for-cuckoldry/

Griffith, Bill. 2015. Invisible Ink: My Mother's Love Affair With A Famous Cartoonist. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Griffith, Bill. 2023. Bill Griffith, Oct 10, 2023. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (370; October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SXwFCzuiEj8

Heater, Brian. 2016. Bill Griffith. RIYLCast (150, February 1): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/138503753455/episode-150-bill-griffith

Heater, Brian. 2023. Bill Griffith. RiYL (600; September 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=digGYzzUAmc

Jupitus, Phil. 2008. Comic strip heroes: Zippy creator Bill Griffith. BBC Radio 4 (October 28). Online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment/7699287.stm

Kelly, John F. 2016. Bill Griffith Searching for Beatnik Comics. Vimeo (April 4): https://vimeo.com/161424513

Kelly, John. 2023. Bill Griffith on Love, Loss and the Lives of Ernie Bushmiller and Diane Noomin. TCJ (September 5): https://www.tcj.com/bill-griffith-on-love-loss-and-the-lives-of-ernie-bushmiller-and-diane-noomin/

Lehoczky, Etelka. 2015. The Mysteries Of Family, Captured In 'Invisible Ink'. NPR.org (October 3): http://www.npr.org/2015/10/03/443414818/the-mysteries-of-family-captured-in-invisible-ink

Limnios. Michalis. 2015. Prolific cartoonist Bill Griffith talks about the underground comix of the 60s & 70s, music and Zippy. Blues @ Greece (June 3): http://blues.gr/profiles/blogs/prolific-cartoonist-bill-griffith-talks-about-the-underground

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Bill Griffith wins the Reuben Award. The Beat (September 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bill-griffith-wins-the-reuben-award/

Myers, Tony. 1997. Bill Griffith, Creator of "Zippy the Pinhead". AstroNerdBoy's Comic Strips: www.astronerdboy.com/comic-strips/kiosks/advice/Bill_Griffith.html

O'Driscoll, Bill. 2016. Zippy the Pinhead creator Bill Griffith talks about his graphic memoir. Cartoonist's visit highlights Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo [in print as Panel Talk]. Pittsburgh City Paper (March 30): 49. Online at http://www.pghcitypaper.com/pittsburgh/zippy-the-pinhead-creator-bill-griffith-talks-about-his-graphic-memoir/Content?oid=1906075

Paccia, David. 2009. Bill Griffith - Cartoonist Survey #14. David-Wasting-Paper blog (December 8): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2009/12/cartoonist-survey-14.html

Roth, Gil. 2015. Bill Griffith. Virtual Memories Show (#138; October 12): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-138-bill-griffith and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_138_-_Bill_Griffith.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2023. Bill Griffith. Virtual Memories Show (552; August 29): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-552-bill-griffith and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_552_-_Bill_Griffith.mp3

Royal, Derek. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Bill Griffith. Comics Alternative Podcast (September 22): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-bill-griffith/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews58-Griffith.mp3

Santoro, Frank. 2016. PIX 2016 - Bill Griffith Interview. Comics Workbook TV (May 6): https://vimeo.com/165602152

Walker, Benjamen. 2012. Are we having Mainstream yet? (A conversation with Bill Griffith). WFMU's Too Much Information with Benjamen Walker (April 23). online at http://wfmu.org/playlists/shows/44831

Three Rocks: The Story of Ernie Bushmiller: The Man Who Created Nancy

Barsanti, Chris. 2023. What We Talk about When We Talk about 'Nancy': PW Talks with Bill Griffith [in print as Weird at the Con]. Publishers Weekly (July 10). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/92717-weird-at-the-con-pw-talks-with-bill-griffith.html

Bolling, Ruben. 2023. Three Rocks: Bill Griffith's incredible exploration of Ernie Bushmiller's comic strip "Nancy". Boingboing (October 9): https://boingboing.net/2023/10/09/three-rocks-bill-griffiths-incredible-exploration-of-ernie-bushmillers-comic-strip-nancy.html

Cavna, Michael. 2023. A loving tribute to Ernie Bushmiller, cartoonist of 'Nancy'. In his graphic biography 'Three Rocks,' Bill Griffith traces the rise (and explores the genius) of the man who created one of the most beloved comic strip characters of all time [in print as A lovingly drawn tribute to a comics genius. Washington Post (August 27): B5 Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/08/26/ernie-bushmiller-biography-nancy-three-rocks/

Chamberlain, Henry. 2023. Bill Griffith Interview: Talking About Nancy and Three Rocks [aka Bill Griffith on the Art of Three Rocks]. Comics Grinder (August 22): https://comicsgrinder.com/2023/08/22/bill-griffith-interview-talking-about-nancy-and-three-rocks/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g40gQg-cUWE

Griffith, Bill. 2023. Three Rocks: The Story of Ernie Bushmiller: The Man Who Created Nancy. New York: Abrams

Heintjes, Tom. 2023. Love on the (Three) Rocks: Bill Griffith on His Bushmiller Bio. Hogan's Magazine (July 20): https://www.hoganmag.com/blog/2023/7/20/love-on-the-three-rocks-bill-griffith-on-his-bushmiller-bio

Kleefeld, Sean. 2023. The Buildings Are Barking Review [Bill Griffith, Diane Noomin]. Kleefeld on Comics (July 20): http://www.kleefeldoncomics.com/2023/07/the-buildings-are-barking-review.html

Mouly, Françoise and Genevieve Bormes. 2023. For the Love of Comics: Bill Griffith Takes On the Iconic Nancy. The cartoonist discusses the subtle brilliance behind the comic strip, and the meditative experience of reading it. New Yorker (July 3): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/for-the-love-of-comics-bill-griffith-takes-on-the-iconic-nancy

Taube, Michael. 2023. 'Three Rocks' Review: Nancy Steals the Show. She was only supposed to be an incidental character, good for a couple of gags and giggles. Then the most unexpected thing happened. Wall Street Journal (August 24): https://www.wsj.com/arts-culture/books/three-rocks-review-nancy-steals-the-show-f66123bc and https://www.msn.com/en-us/money/personalfinance/three-rocks-review-nancy-steals-the-show/ar-AA1fJUcu

Groening, Matt *(SEE ALSO Animation - Simpsons, Futurama)*

Groening, Matt. 1989. Akbar & Jeff's guide to life. New York: Pantheon Books

von Busack, Richard. 2000. 'Life' Before Homer: Richard von Busack celebrates the 11th season premiere of 'The Simpsons' with a--d'oh!--previously unpublished 1986 interview with

Matt Groening. San Jose Metro (November 2). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.02.00/groening-0044.html

Gruelle, Johnny

Hall, Patricia. 1990. A Child at Heart: The Fanciful World of Johhny Gruelle. Traces of Indiana and Midwestern History (Fall): 5-13

Hall, Patricia. 1993. Johnny Gruelle, Creator of Raggedy Ann and Andy [biography]. Gretna, LA: Pelican Publishing Co.

Hall, Patricia. 2000. Raggedy Ann and More: Johnny Gruelle's Dolls and Merchandise. Gretna, LA: Pelican Publishing

Hall, Patricia. 2001. Raggedy Ann and Johnny Gruelle: A Bibliography of Published Works. Gretna, LA: Pelican Publishing Co.

Murphy, Dan. 1997. Hall and Raggedy Ann have a story to tell [Johnny Gruelle]. East Aurora Bee Lifestyles (August 21)

Rhode, Michael. 2001. Raggedy Ann and More: Johnny Gruelle's Dolls and Merchandise, and Evil Geniuses in a Nutshell [book reviews]. International Journal of Comic Art 3 (1; Spring): 280-282

Ridlen, Susanne S. 1995. Book reviews: Johnny Gruelle: Creator of Raggedy Ann and Andy by Patricia Hall. Indiana Magazine of History XCI (2; June): 230-231

*Unknown. 1924. ["Well, feature writers, do you believe in 'spirit control?'"] [Johnny Gruelle]. Editor and Publisher 56 (45; April 5): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-04-05_56_45/page/28/mode/2up

Guisewite, Cathy *(SEE ALSO Cathy)*

Garron, Barry. 1996. Drawing on her frustration for 30 years. Kansas City Star (November 19)

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1997. 'Cathy' creator, single-minded no more. Washington Post (July 31): B3

Guisewite, Cathy. 2017. The Women's March in My Living Room. New York Times (February 5): SR10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/04/opinion/sunday/the-womens-march-in-my-living-room.html

Lynch, Greg. 2023. Aack! The Dayton-born woman behind 'Cathy,' a beloved comic strip for decades. Dayton Daily News (September 8): https://www.daytondailynews.com/local/aack-the-dayton-born-woman-behind-cathy-a-beloved-comic-for-decades/3GXNZFG5JBBYHHS5HZVRXPCWFE/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Cathy Guisewite Cartoonist, 'Cathy'. Washingtonpost.com (February 27): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon022704.htm

~~Gurewitch, Nicholas~~ (moved to Webcomics)

Hamlin, V.T. *(SEE ALSO Alley Oop)*

Unknown. 1993. Created 'Alley Oop' [Vincent T. Hamlin obituary]. Editor and Publisher (June 26): 36

Hancock, Malcolm

Unknown. 1993. Did several comics [Malcolm Hancock obituary]. Editor and Publisher (March 27): 48

Harrell, Rob (SEE ALSO Big Top)

Nickel, Scott. 2010. 20 Questions with Rob Harrell. A Nickel's Worth blog (February 9): http://scottnickel.blogspot.com/2010/02/20-questions-with-rob-harrell.html

Harrington, Oliver W. *(SEE ALSO Bootsie)*

Dolinar, Brian. 2006. Humor Can Often Make Dents Where Sawed-Off Billard Sticks Can't: The Bootsie Cartoons by Ollie Harrington. Studies in American Humor (New Series 3: 14): 73-90

Oliphint, Joel. 2022. Ollie Harrington's dark humor and overlooked, remarkable life on display at OSU; 'Dark Laughter Revisited: The Life and Times of Ollie Harrington' is on view at Ohio State's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum, and it's a must-see. Columbus Alive (January 7): https://www.columbusalive.com/story/entertainment/arts/2022/01/07/ollie-harringtons-dark-humor-and-remarkable-life-display-osu/9123410002/

Hart, Johnny *(SEE ALSO B.C.; Wizard of Id)*

Associated Press. 2007. Johnny Hart dies at 76; Cartoonist created 'B.C.'. New York Times (April 9): A14

Unknown. 1979. Hart: It's so simple. Detroit Free Press (September 3)

Unknown. 2007. 'B.C.' cartoonist Johnny Hart dies. Associated Press (April 8). Online at http://www.cnn.com/2007/US/04/08/obit.hart.ap/index.html?eref=rss_topstories

Weingarten, Gene. 1999. God, that's funny or is it? Everyone loved Johnny Hart, creator of 'B.C.' - until he started drawing cartoons about Jesus [religion in comic strips]. Washington Post (April 4): F1, 4-5

Hasen, Irwin *(SEE ALSO Dondi; Comic Books)*

Cavna, Michael. 2015. RIP, Irwin Hasen: Dean Haspiel, who inherited Hasen's The Fox, pays tribute. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/03/19/rip-irwin-hasen-dean-haspiel-who-inherited-hasens-the-fox-pays-tribute/

Colker, David. 2015. Irwin Hasen dies at 96; artist drew 'Dondi' comic strip. Los Angeles Times (March 18): http://www.latimes.com/local/obituaries/la-me-irwin-hasen-20150319-story.html

Evanier, Mark. 2000. Irwin Hasen Part 1 & Part 2. Comics Buyer's Guide (October 20, 27). Online at http://www.newsfromme.com/pov/col312/ and http://www.newsfromme.com/pov/col313/

Evanier, Mark. 2015. Irwin Hasen, R.I.P. News from ME blog (March 13): http://www.newsfromme.com/2015/03/13/irwin-hasen-r-i-p/

Fine, John Christopher. 2015. Dondi Creator Irwin Hasen's Final Interview. New York Observer (March 17): http://observer.com/2015/03/dondi-creator-irwin-hasens-final-interview/

Fingeroth, Danny. 2015. Remembering Irwin Hasen: 1918-2015. Comic Mix (March 20): http://www.comicmix.com/2015/03/20/remembering-irwin-hasen-1918-2015/#more-99703

Groth, Gary. 2015. Irwin Hasen's Final Interview. TCJ.com (March 30): http://www.tcj.com/irwin-hasens-final-interview/

Keefe, Jim. 2015. Cartoonist Irwin Hasen (1918-2015) - Rest in Peace. Jim Keefe.com (March 13): http://www.jimkeefe.com/archives/6859

Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. At 93, Still the 'Staff Artist'. New York Times (December 18): http://www.nytimes.com/2011/12/18/nyregion/for-irwin-hasen-a-life-with-dondi.html

Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. Drawing on a Long Life, for a Short Guy. NYTimes.com (December 17): http://video.nytimes.com/video/2011/12/17/nyregion/100000001232591/drawing-on-a-long-life-for-a-short-guy.html

Kilgannon, Corey. 2015. Irwin Hasen, 96, 'Dondi' Illustrator, Dies [online as Irwin Hasen, Comic Book Artist and 'Dondi' Illustrator, Dies at 96]. New York Tmes (March 16): D11. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/16/arts/irwin-hasen-comic-book-artist-and-dondi-illustrator-dies-at-96.html

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2015. Irwin Hasen: Dondi, Wildcat Artist Dead at 96. TJC.com (March 16): http://www.tcj.com/irwin-hasen-dondi-wildcat-artist-dead-at-96/

Sacks, Ethan. 2015. DC Comic artist Irwin Hasen, creator of Dondi and the Wildcat, is dead at 96. New York Daily News (March 13): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/theater-arts/dondi-creator-irwin-hasen-dead-article-1.2148313

Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Irwin Hasen Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/hasen.shtml

Thomas, Roy. 1999. "So I took the subway and there was Shelly Mayer..." An interview with golden age artist Irwin Hasen. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 2-13

Toth, Alex. 2006. Alex Toth: Letters to Irwin Hasen. New York: Irwin Hasen

**Hayes, Ethel*

*Doran, Colleen. 2025. Ethyl (sic; Ethel) Hays: Serious Drawing Chops. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (November 14): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/ethyl-hays

*Unknown. 1924. [Ethel Hayes profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (19: October 6): 33. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-10-04_57_19/page/32/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. ["Ethel Hayes, feature cartoonist of the Cleveland Press, has been added to the staff of the NEA Service, Inc., Cleveland"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (36; January 31): 13. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-31_57_36/page/n11/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. ["Ethel M. Hays, artist for the Cleveland Press and N. E. A. service arrived in Billings, Mont., last week for a month's visit at the home of her parents Mr. and Mrs. George M. Hays."]. Editor and Publisher 58 (12; August 15): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-08-15_58_12/page/28/mode/2up

Held, John Jr.

*Held, John Jr. and Frank B. Gilbreth, Jr. 1952. Held's Angels. New York: Crowell

*Unknown. 1924. ["John Held Jr., well known artist, is making his first appearance in newspapers…"]. Editor and Publisher 56 (44; April 5): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-04-05_56_45/page/28/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. ["John Held, Jr., creator of "Oh, Margy," resident of Weston, Conn., for several years, has purchased a 150-acre farm in Weston for his home."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (13; August 23): 22/ Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-23_57_13/page/22/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. ["John Held, who draws 'Oh Margy!' for the United Features Syndicate, New York, spent several days recently with the Spark Brothers Circus, collecting ideas for his feature."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (17; September 20): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-20_57_17/page/34/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. [John Held Jr profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (22; October 25): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-10-25_57_22/page/n5/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. [John Held Jr, creator of "O! Margy!", recovering from injuries received in an accident, is now in Morocco, from where he notified the United Features Syndicate this week he expects to return to this country the latter part of June]. Editor and Publisher 58 (1: May 30): 24. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-30_58_1/page/24/mode/2up

Henley, Marian

Website - http://www.marianhenley.com/

Henley, Marian. 1987. Maxine! New York: Plume

Henley, Marian. 2002. Laughing Gas: The Best of Maxine! Taylor

Henley, Marian. 2008. The Shiniest Jewel: A Family Love Story [Autobiographical comic about adopting a child from Russia and her father's illness due to cancer]. New York: Springboard Press

Resnick, Meredith. 2010. The 5-Question [Author+Creative] Interview: Marian Henley. Writer's [Inner] Journal (August): http://writersinnerjourney.com/2010/08/the-5-question-authorcreative-interview-marian-henley.html

Herriman, George *(SEE ALSO Krazy Kat)*

Boxer, Sarah. 2016. The Best Comic Strip of the 20th Century; George Herriman, the creator of "Krazy Kat," hid his race in real life. But on paper, the truth was all there. Sarah Boxer reviews "Krazy" by Michael Tisserand. Wall Street Journal (December 2): http://www.wsj.com/articles/the-best-comic-strip-of-the-20th-century-1480717473

Campbell, Eddie. 2016. Krazy: George Herriman, A Life in Black and White by Michael Tisserand Reviewed. TCJ.com (December 16): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/krazy-george-herriman-a-life-in-black-and-white/

Carrier, David. 2019. Is George Herriman the Greatest American Visual Artist? Hyperallergic (August 10): https://hyperallergic.com/512766/is-george-herriman-the-greatest-american-visual-artist/

Dorgan, T.A. "TAD". 1923. This Is About Garge Herriman. Circulation 2 (11, March): 12. online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2017/03/this-is-about-garge-herriman.html

MacCash, Doug. 2016. Krazy racial rules: New biography of cartoonist George Herriman. NOLA.com | The Times-Picayune (November 25): http://www.nola.com/arts/index.ssf/2016/11/krazy_kat_herriman_tisserandne.html

George, Nelson. 2017. Invisibly Black: A Life of George Herriman, Creator of 'Krazy Kat' [in print as Invisibly Black]. New York Times Book Review (January 15): BR14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/12/books/review/krazy-george-herriman-biography-michael-tisserand.html

Persica, Dennis. 2017. 'Krazy Kat' comic creator's work had faith, says biographer. National Catholic Register (March 25): https://www.ncronline.org/news/media/krazy-kat-comic-creators-work-had-faith-says-biographer

Roth, Gil. 2017. Episode 199 – Michael Tisserand. Virtual Memories podcast (January 2): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-199-michael-tisserand and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_199_-_Michael_Tisserand.mp3

Runyon, Damon. 1921. Father of Krazy Kat admired as mild mannered genius. Arizona Gazette (August 13). scan online at http://www.robstolzer.com/misc/DamonRunyon-Herriman.jpg

Schwartz, Ben. 2017. A Tale Which Must Never Be Told: A New Biography of George Herriman. Los Angeles Review of Books (March 18): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/tale-must-never-told-new-biography-george-herriman/

Stein, Daniel. 2012. George Herriman's Comic Modernism. In Crossing Boundaries in Graphic Narrative: Essays on Forms, Series and Genres, ed. Jake Jakaitis and James F. Wurtz. McFarland. Online at https://www.academia.edu/24206038/George_Herrimans_Comic_Modernism

Tisserand, Michael. 2016. Krazy: 'George Herriman, a Life in Black and White. New York: Harper/HarperCollins

Tisserand, Michael. 2016. The Gift. TCJ.com (November 30): http://www.tcj.com/the-gift/

Tisserand, Michael. 2017. Huckleberry Kat: How Mark Twain Influenced George Herriman; The Secret Resonances Between Krazy Kat and Huckleberry Finn. Lit Hub (June 6): http://lithub.com/huckleberry-kat-how-mark-twain-influenced-george-herriman/

Tumey, Paul. 2016. A "Konversation" with George Herriman's Biographer, Michael Tisserand (Part One-Two). TCJ.com (November 14, 28): http://www.tcj.com/a-konversation-with-george-herrimans-biographer-michael-tisserand-part-one/ and http://www.tcj.com/a-konversation-with-george-herrimans-biographer-michael-tisserand-part-two/

Ware, Chris. 2017. To Walk in Beauty. New York Review of Books blog (January 29): http://www.nybooks.com/daily/2017/01/29/to-walk-in-beauty-george-herriman-krazy-kat/

Wivel, Matthias. 2017. Krazy: George Herriman, A Life in Black and White by Michael Tisserand Reviewed. TCJ (April 26): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/krazy-george-herriman-a-life-in-black-and-white-2/

Yoe, Craig and George Herriman. 2011. Krazy Kat & the Art of George Herriman: A Celebration. New York: Abrams ComicArts

Hershfield, Harry

*Unknown. 1924. ["Harry Hershfield, comic strip artist, creator of Abie Kabibble, is preparing the Cheese Club, New York, of which he is president, for 'the world's greatest vaudeville bill' to be presented in New York this month."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (25; November 15): https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-15_57_25/page/24/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. [Henry Hershfield and the Cheese Club to choose next musical comedy star]. Editor and Publisher 57 (34; January 17): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-17_57_34/page/28/mode/2up

Hoest, Bill and Bunny

Unknown. 1994. [Bunny Hoest] Speaks on campus. Editor and Publisher (July 2): 54

Unknown. 1979. Hoest: Nag, nag, nag. Detroit Free Press (September 3)

Hoffman, Pete

Zaborney, Mark. 2013. Pete Hoffman; 1919-2013: Toledo cartoonist syndicated worldwide. Toledo Blade (September 8): http://www.toledoblade.com/Deaths/2013/09/08/Toledo-cartoonist-syndicated-worldwide.html

Hogarth, Burne *(SEE ALSO Tarzan)*

Holbrook, Bill

Hollander, Nicole

Alley, Patricia Williams. 1991. Hokinson and Hollander: Female cartoonists and American culture. In Women's Comic Visions (Sochen, J., ed.). Detroit, MI: Wayne State University Press.

Apple, Lauri. 2009. Interview: Nicole Hollander. Chicagoist (January 23): http://chicagoist.com/2009/01/23/an_interview_with_nicole_hollander.php

Astor, David. 1997. Comics Featured In Trio Of Shows [including 'Sylvia']. Editor and Publisher (September 20): 38

Astor, David. 1997. 'Sylvia' Strip Is Not In The Post. Editor and Publisher (December 6): 38

Brooks, Anthony. 2007. Hollander Shares Humorous 'Tales of Graceful Aging'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=14771199

Bullock, Ken. 2010. 'Sylvia' the Musical at Stagebridge. Berkeley Daily Planet (January 28): http://www.berkeleydailyplanet.com/issue/2010-01-28/article/34565?headline=-Sylvia-the-Musical-at-Stagebridge

Bullock, Ken. 2010. 'Sylvia' Comes to Life at the Ashby Stage. Berkeley Daily Planet (February 18): http://www.berkeleydailyplanet.com/issue/2010-02-18/article/34686?headline=-Sylvia-Comes-to-Life-at-the-Ashby-Stage

Donnelly, Kathleen. 1995. 'Sylvia' cartoonist finds her alter ego leaps straight from her pen to the page. Albany Times Union (March 12): H9

Harris, Robie H. and Nicole Hollander. (illus.). 1987. Hot Henry. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Harris, Robie H. and Nicole Hollander. (illus.). 1987. Messy Jessie. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Hollander, Nicole. 1980. Ma, Can I Be A Feminist And Still Like Men? New York: St. Martin's

Hollander, Nicole. 1983. Hi, This Is Sylvia. New York: St. Martin's

Hollander, Nicole. 1983. Okay! Thinner Thighs For Everyone. New York: St. Martin's

Hollander, Nicole. 1983. The Whole Enchilada: A Spicy Collection Of Sylvia's Best. London: Bloomsbury

Hollander, Nicole. 2007. Tales of Graceful Aging. Blog of the Nation (September 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/talk/2007/09/tales_of_graceful_aging.html

Katz, Montana, Veronica Vieland and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1993. Get Smart! What You Should Know (But Won't Learn in Class) About Sexual Harassment and Sex Discrimination, 2nd edition. Feminist Press.

Kennedy, Martha. 2004. Sylvia's world: Nicole Hollander shares a spicy slice of life. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (April): 66-67

Miner, Michael. 2010. The Perils of Sylvia: More Cuts on the Tribune's Comics Page. Chicago Reader Blog (February 4): http://www.chicagoreader.com/TheBlog/archives/2010/02/04/the-perils-of-sylvia

Tapp, Maura. 1998. 'Sylvia,' the Musical / 'Sylvia' Onstage. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 28)

Unknown. 1986. Christmas Books; Uncle Wiggily's Karma and other childhood memories [Nicole Hollander]. New York Times (Dec 7).

Unknown. 1994. Cartoonist [Nicole Hollander] files suit. Editor and Publisher (April 2): 32

Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1994. 101 Reasons Why a Cat is Better than a Man. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.

Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1995. Women Who Love Cats Too Much. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.

Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1996. 101 Reasons Why Cats make Great Kids. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.

Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1997. 101 More Reasons Why a Cat is Better than a Man. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.

Selected Illustrations:

Heinemann, Larry. 1992. Cooler By The Lake [Cover by Nicole Hollander.]. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux

Holmann, Bill & *Smokey Stover*

Bill Holman's Smokey Stover website - http://www.smokey-stover.com/

Harvey, R.C. 2016. Smokestack Foo-mania. TCJ.com (April 27): http://www.tcj.com/smokestack-foo-mania/

Hubbard, Kin

Boomhower, Ray. 1993. A "Dapper Dan with the Soul of an Imp": Kin Hubbard, Creator of Abe Martin. Traces of Indiana and Midwestern History (Fall): 38-45

Fritz, Sam. 2023. Indianapolis Political Cartoonist Kin Hubbard to be Honored with Historical Marker. 93.1FM WIBC (August 21): https://wibc.com/156959/indianapolis-political-cartoonist-kin-hubbard-to-be-honored-with-historical-marker/

Hurd, Jud

Unknown. 1993. Hurd cartoon book. Editor and Publisher (October 30): 34

Jantze, Michael

Boldman, Craig. 2004. The Norm and Michael Jantze. National Cartoonists Society Great Lakes Chapter Glyph (August 27): http://www.ncs-glc.com/GLC/welcome_mat/norm/jantze.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Michael Jantze On Creating Youtube's "How To" The Birds & The Biz. Comicon's The Pulse (September 10): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007463

Fleishman, Glenn. 2002. For Fans, Wry Footnotes to the Funny Page. New York Times (June 20)

Kennedy, Bruce. 2003. Comic-Writing Not Always Funny Business. WABE (September 25): http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/wabe/news.newsmain?action=article&ARTICLE_ID=550138

Johnson, Crockett *(SEE ALSO Barnaby)*

Johnson, Ferd *(SEE ALSO Moon Mullins)*

Johnson, Mark

Johnson, Russ

Fischer, Craig. 2010. Fear of Falling [Russell Johnson]. Thought Balloonists blog (October 11): http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/2010/10/fear-of-falling.html

Johnston, Lynn *(SEE ALSO For Better or For Worse)*

Johnston, Lynn. 1985. Hi Mom! Hi Dad! Toronto: Stoddart Publishing

Johnston, Lynn. 2023. AllotaBotz Book 1: The Botshop. North Vancouver: Lynn Johnston Productions

Johnston, Lynn. 2023. AllotaBotz Book 2: Marvellous Things. North Vancouver: Lynn Johnston Productions

Johnston, Lynn. 2023. AllotaBotz Book 3: A Dog with No Name. North Vancouver: Lynn Johnston Productions

Morin, Philippe. 2016. Comics class: Whitehorse artists meet famed cartoonist Lynn Johnston; For Better or For Worse has been published in more than 2,000 newspapers. CBC News (November 26): http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/north/lynn-johnston-whitehorse-1.3868665

Potter, Jenny. 2008. Fresh start rejuvenates cartoonist: Lynn Johnston honoured by national archives. North Bay Nugget (November 24): http://www.nugget.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=1312443

Reilly, Emma. 2009. Lynn Johnston helps med students say thanks with card cartoon. Hamilton Spectator (January 3): http://www.thespec.com/News/Local/article/490011

Rogers, Shelagh. 2015. Lynn Johnston answers the Proust questionnaire. CBC Radio's The Next Chapter (November 16): http://www.cbc.ca/radio/thenextchapter/kevin-newman-and-alex-newman-rich-terfry-lynn-johnston-1.3318230/lynn-johnston-answers-the-proust-questionnaire-1.3318278

Unknown. 2005. Cartoonist Lynn Johnston and dentist husband to be honoured by university. Canadian Press (March 29). online at http://www.canada.com/health/story.html?id=4d23da88-930d-4d30-a8e4-b2260e92f63b

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Lynn Johnston Helps Med Students Thank Their Patients. E&P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003927661

Katchor, Ben (*Misfiled under comic books in Lent*)

*Ben Katchor: picture-stories - https://benkatchor.substack.com/

Abramovich, Alex. 2004. Beware of Islanders Bearing Slugs [Ben Katchor theatrical]. New York Times (March 14)

Aplin, Beth C. 2008. Brooklyn Native's Animation and Words Make "The Slug Bearers" Soar [Ben Katchor theatrical play]. Brooklyn Eagle (February 13). Online at http://www.brooklyneagle.com/categories/category.php?category_id=12&id=18489

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. The Big Show: TIME.comix goes to the museum to see Ben Katchor's work. Time.com (September 21): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,174299,00.html

Bateman, Oliver Lee. 2018. 'I Feel Like We're Replaying World War I': A Conversation With Ben Katchor. Pacific Standard (February 5): https://psmag.com/social-justice/ben-katchor-and-political-comics

Birnbaum, Robert. 2000. Ben Katchor: Robert Birnbaum speaks with 'the most poetic deeply layered artist ever to draw a comic strip.' Identity Theory: http://www.identitytheory.com/people/birnbaum1.html

Brantley, Ben. 2008. The Worlds of Flesh and of Ink Blur in an Animated Landscape [Theater Review 'The Slug Bearers Of Kayrol Island (Or, The Friends Of Dr. Rushower)' by Ben Katchor]. New York Times (February 13). Online at

http://theater2.nytimes.com/2008/02/13/theater/reviews/13bran.html?ex=1360645200&en=05868d80bf408ad2&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Calhoun, Ada. 2006. Act 1, Panel 1, Enter the Reluctant Artist [theater]. New York Times (April 2)

Carroll, Tobias. 2016. Imagined Cities and Real Nostalgia: Revisiting Cheap Novelties With Ben Katchor. Paste Magazine (September 19): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/09/imagined-cities-and-real-nostalgia-revisiting-chea.html

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Book World: 'Hand-Drying in America' by Ben Katchor [in print as 'Wielding Irony to Break Free of Chains']. Washington Post (April 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/book-world-hand-drying-in-america-by-ben-katchor/2013/04/15/fc266fb4-a2d2-11e2-82bc-511538ae90a4_story.html

Conan, Neal. 1995. Isay [interview with producer on Ben Katchor's Julius Knipl's transition from newspaper cartoon to radio]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition: The Best of NPR News (June 23)

DeCandido, Keith R. A. 1992. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasure of Urban Decay [review of book by B. Katchor]. Library Journal 117(11; Jun 15):76.

Dieckmann, Katherine. 1990. Ben Katchor: Real-life cartoonist. New York (July 23): 20

Ferguson, Jen and Dean Haspiel. 2011. Episode 3: Ben Katchor + Jen Ferguson. Trip City Podcast (November): http://welcometotripcity.com/2011/11/episode-3-ben-katchor/ and http://welcometotripcity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/TRIP%20CITY%20podcast%203.mp3

Garner, Dwight. 2020. An Illustrated Love Song to Jewish Restaurants of Old [in print as Borscht, Blintzes, Knishes and a Vanishing World. New York Times (March 17): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/03/16/books/review-dairy-restaurant-ben-katchor.html

Gehr, Richard. 1994. Lost and found: The vanishing world of Julius Knipl, Real Estate Photographer [strip by B. Katchor]. Village Voice 39(11; Mar 15):32-33.

Glueck, Grace. 2001. Views of a Yiddish past spring comically to life ['Ben Katchor: Picture-stories' exhibit]. New York Times (September 14): D28

Gordon, Ian. 2018. Ben Katchor: Conversations. Jackson, MI: University Press of Mississippi

Gorga, Jon. 2011. Talk Over Balloons: comicsmith Ben Katchor. The Long and the Shortbox of It blog (March 16): http://www.longandshortbox.com/2011/03/talk-over-balloons-comicsmith-ben.html

Gravett, Paul. 2009. Ben Katchor: A Middle Man In The Memory Business. http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/151_katchor/151_katchor.htm

Griffith, Bill. 1998. Chris Ware and Ben Katchor. Civilization (June/July). Online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F14.html

Halpern, Daniel Noah. 1998. The qualities of the trade [Ben Katchor's A Wanderer in the Perfect City]. National Post (November 21)

Heater, Brian. 2009. A Checkroom Romance by Ben Katchor and Mark Mulcahy [theater review]. Daily Cross Hatch (May 18): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/05/18/a-checkroom-romance-by-ben-katchor-and-mark-mulcahy/

Hoberman, J. 1999. Gaslight: Ben Katchor's new graphic novel is set in a shadowy New York of the 1830's. New York Times (January 10)

Huizenga, Kevin. 2016. Getting Material: A Short Interview with Ben Katchor. TCJ.com (October 19): http://www.tcj.com/getting-material-a-short-interview-with-ben-katchor/

Jaffe, Aaron. 2015. A Cartoonist's Skewed Look at Small Business: Ben Katchor talks about the inspiration for his strips on the mom-and-pop trades of Manhattan. Wall Street Journal (November 23): http://www.wsj.com/articles/a-cartoonists-skewed-look-at-small-business-1448248054

Jones, Malcolm. 2011. New York's Comic-Book Hero: Cartoonist Ben Katchor returns with a new opus. Newsweek.com (February 27): http://www.newsweek.com/2011/02/27/new-york-s-comic-book-hero.html

Kaganoff, Penny. 1991. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasures of Urban Decay [review of book by B. Katchor]. Publishers Weekly 238(43; Sep 27):53.

Kakutani, Michiko. 1996. The original lonely guy in an eccentric world [Katchor's Julius Knipl Real Estate Photographer; review]. New York Times (Oct 1).

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play; 1st episode]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition (June 17)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Ink Eradicator' [radio play; 3rd episode]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition Saturday (July 29)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play; 4th episode (3:00)]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (August 26)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play; 5th episode]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (September 16)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play episode (2:45)]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (October 7)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play episode (2:30)]. Weekend Edition Saturday (October 28)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Doubletalk Artist' [radio play episode (4:00)]. Weekend Edition Saturday (November 18)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Nail-Biting Salon' [radio play episode]. Weekend Edition Saturday (December 16)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1996. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Radiator Musician' [radio play episode]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (January 20)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1996. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Siren Query Brigade' [radio play episode]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 17)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1996. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play last episode (4:00)]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (March 23)

Katchor, Ben. 1991. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasure Of Urban Decay ['A Raw one-shot.']. New York: Penguin

Katchor, Ben. 1996. Julius Knipl Real Estate Photographer Stories. Boston: Little, Brown

Katchor, Ben. 1997. Urban delight [author of Julius Knipl]. Harper's 294(1764; May):28-29.

Katchor, Ben. 1998. [spontaneous cumbustion comic strip]. Metropolis (October)

Katchor, Ben. 1998. In Praise of the Taxpayer [comic strip]. Metropolis (November)

Katchor, Ben. 1998. The Carbon Copy Building [comic strip]. Metropolis (December)

Katchor, Ben. 1998. Pray for Surf [Sports reporting comic strip; journalism]. Details (May): 150-153.

Katchor, Ben. 1998. The Jew Of New York. New York: Pantheon

Katchor, Ben. 1999. 2nd Thought Mail [comic strip]. Metropolis (July)

Katchor, Ben. 1999. A Date in Architectural History [comic strip]. Metropolis (January)

Katchor, Ben. 1999. Chapter 713, Sec. 51a: Peepholes [comic strip]. Metropolis (February / March)

Katchor, Ben. 1999. Dept. of Harmony: The New York City Marathon passes through Brooklyn's Williamsburg [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 62, 67

Katchor, Ben. 1999. Elevating Cracks in the Pavement [comic strip]. Metropolis (April)

Katchor, Ben. 1999. The Committee for Architectural Neglect [comic strip]. Metropolis (June)

Katchor, Ben. 1999. The Insomniac's Mansion [comic strip]. Metropolis (May)

Katchor, Ben. 1999. The Office Building De-mystified [comic strip]. Metropolis (August / September)

Katchor, Ben. 1999. The Shoo-tec Company [comic strip]. Metropolis (October)

Katchor, Ben. 2000. Julius Knipl, Real Estate Photographer: The Beauty Supply District [comic strips]. New York: Pantheon

Katchor, Ben. 2013. Hand-Drying in America And Other Stories. New York: Pantheon

Katchor, Ben. 2013. Weird America: Ben Katchor's Look at the Side of Life You Never See. Publisher's Weekly (March 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/tip-sheet/article/56240-weird-america-ben-katchor-s-look-at-the-side-of-life-you-never-see.html

Katchor, Ben. 2015. Animated Music Video for "Ich A Mazeldicker Yid" by The Brothers Nazaroff. http://www.folkways.si.edu/animated-music-video-for-ich-a-mazeldicker-yid-by-the-brothers-nazaroff/music/video/smithsonian

Katchor, Ben. 2020. The Dairy Restaurant. Nextbook/Schocken

Katchor, Ben. 2020. How Do We See Each Other in a 'Market Society'? A graphic review of Karl Polanyi's seminal work "The Great Transformation," which charted the social effects of capitalism. New York Times (July 2): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/07/02/books/Ben-Katchor-Karl-Polanyi-Great-Transformation.html

Kohlhaase, Bill. 2013. Gizmo design: writer-illustrator Ben Katchor imagines a stranger world. SantaFeNewMexican.com (May 10):

http://www.santafenewmexican.com/pasatiempo/art/ongoing/article_3f05d882-b8d7-11e2-bcd3-0019bb30f31a.html

Lange, Alexandra. 1999. New York, 1830 [The Jew of New York]. New York (January 11)

Lanks, Belinda. 2017. Legendary Cartoonist Ben Katchor on the Agony of Creativity. Magenta (March 27): https://magenta.as/legendary-cartoonist-ben-katchor-on-the-agony-of-creativity-7708e1cbc6a8#.rafxfcbq9

Lutes, Jason. 1999. Book Review Revue: The Jew of New York by Ben Katchor. The Stranger (February 11)

Mallon, Matthew. 2000. Coffee-table Comics [Katchor's 'The Beauty Supply District' and alternative comics]. Vancouver Sun (July 15)

Marks, Peter. 2008. 'Slug Bearers,' a Musical That Breaks the Mold. Washington Post (March 6): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/03/05/AR2008030503186.html

Masibay, Kimberly. 2000. Drawing power: Ben Katchor's keen observations of urban life and his quirky plotlines keep readers coming back. Christian Science Monitor (July 28)

McCabe, Bret. 2016. Comics artist Ben Katchor on city living, urban sprawl, and art as activism 2000 MacArthur Fellow speaks at Johns Hopkins on April 4 for event co-sponsored by Center for Visual Arts, Homewood Arts Programs. Johns Hopkins University Hub (March 29): https://hub.jhu.edu/2016/03/29/ben-katchor-center-arts

McDonald, Heidi. 2016. Carla Speed McNeil and Ben Katchor. PW Comics World: More To Come (227; September 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=636

Morton, Paul. 2016. Ben Katchor. Full Stop (October 12): http://www.full-stop.net/2016/10/12/interviews/paul-morton/ben-katchor/

Nesvisky, Matt. 1997. Strip artists [book reviews; T. DeHaven's Derby Dugan's Depression Funnies and B. Katchor's Julius Knipl]. Jerusalem Post (January 2)

Newgarden, Mark. 2020. The Dairy Restaurant: A Meatless Chat with Ben Katchor. TCJ (July 27): http://www.tcj.com/the-dairy-restaurant-a-meatless-chat-with-ben-katchor/

Olson, Ray. 1991. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasures of Urban Decay and The New American Splendor [reviews of books by Katchor and Pekar]. Booklist 88 (8; December 15): 741

Rabe, John. 2013. Ben Katchor's 'Hand-Drying in America' brings out the big stuff by focusing on the small. SCPR's Off-Ramp (April 3): http://www.scpr.org/programs/offramp/2013/04/03/31171/ben-katchor-s-hand-drying-in-america-brings-out-th/ and http://media.scpr.org/audio/upload/2013/04/03/or-benkatchor-web-040313-64.mp3

Rachleff, Melissa. 2005. Museum: The Musical! [Ben Katchor theater]. Museum News (July / August): 29-30, 67

Reid, Calvin. 1993. Comics: A user's guide - Cheap Novelties [review of book by B. Katchor]. Publishers Weekly 240(41; Oct 11):55.

Rice, Robin. 1999. Shadowlands: At PAFA and Tyler, two cartoon artists create distinct but ambiguous worlds [Ben Katchor and Charles Burns exhibits]. Philadelphia City Paper (October 21). online at http://www.citypaper.net/articles/102199/ae.art.comics.shtml

Richler, Noah. 1999. Noah Richler interviews author and artist Ben Katchor. National Post (January 28)

Roth, Gil. 1998. The deliberate tourist. Comics Journal (201; January): 19

Roth, Gil. 2013. Visible Cities. Virtual Memories podcast 3 (8; April 15): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/podcast-visible-cities and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Season_3_Episode_8_-_Visible_Cities.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2016. Ben Katchor. Virtual Memories podcast (191; October 26): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-191-ben-katchor/comment-page-1#comment-486548 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_191_-_Ben_Katchor.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2020. Ben Katchor. Virtual Memories Show (365; March 9): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-365-ben-katchor and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_365_-_Ben_Katchor.mp3

Royal, Derek. 2012. Picturing American Stories: An Interview with Ben Katchor. in Unfinalized Moments: Essays in the Development of Contemporary Jewish American Narrative. Purdue University Press: 223-43. Online at https://www.academia.edu/1286142/Picturing_American_Stories_An_Interview_with_Ben_Katchor

Rubin, Mike. 1999. The Art of the Schlemiel [The Jew of New York by Ben Katchor]. Village Voice (January 27). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9904/rubin.shtml

Scott, Janny. 2000. For 25 new MacArthur recipients, some security and time to think [Ben Katchor, includes photo]. New York Times (June 14): A24

Simon, Clea. 2007. Making book: Ben Katchor explains The Rosenbach Company. The Phoenix (November 14): http://thephoenix.com/article_ektid51125.aspx

Simon, Scott. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [interview on comic strip and radio show by Ben Katchor]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (June 17)

Simon, Scott. 1996. [cancellation of Ben Katchor's Julius Knipl radio show]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (March 30)

Sirk Productions. 1996. An Interview with Ben Katchor. Destroy All Comics (5, May): 27-34

Sorel, E. 1996. Julius Knipl, Real Estate Photographer [review]. New York Times Book Review (December 22)

Stamberg, Susan. 1995. Cartoonist [interview of Ben Katchor rebroadcast from May 7, 1994]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition: the Best of NPR News (June 23)

Thielman. Sam. 2016. Cartoonist Ben Katchor: 'You can't keep recycling what's happening'. Guardian (October 11): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/oct/11/ben-katchor-cartoonist-alternative-comics-interview

Thorn, Jesse. 2020. Cartoonist Ben Katchor. Bullseye with Jesse Thorn (April 24): https://www.npr.org/2020/04/23/843449742/cartoonist-ben-katchor and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510309/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/bullseye/2020/04/20200424_bullseye_bullseye200424-ben_katchor.mp3

Thurber, Matthew. 2002. Ben Katchor: 'People I know who are not obsessed in one way or another seem lost and unhappy to me". Yeti (2): 48-43. Seattle: Nobrow

Tobias, Tobi. 1995. The wonders of salvage [B. Katchor's Julius Knipl strip]. Dance Ink (Fall).

Ulin, David L. 2013. Ben Katchor's askew urban landscape in 'Hand-Drying in America'; Comics artist Ben Katchor's fascinating book is a bittersweet atlas of an imaginary city and a faded world. Los Angeles Times (February 22): http://www.latimes.com/features/books/jacketcopy/la-ca-jc-ben-katchor-hand-drying-in-america-20130224,0,117753.story

Umile, Dominic. 2016. For several years, Ben Katchor explored in comics the vanishing (or long gone) rituals we associate with life in America's metropolitan centers. Hyperallergic (October 5): http://hyperallergic.com/323116/fictional-photographer-chronicles-changing-city/

Unknown. 1993. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasures of Urban Decay [review of book by B. Katchor]. American Heritage 44(8; December): 98-99

Unknown. 1996. Julius Knipl, Real Estate Photographer [review of book]. New Yorker 72 (36; November 25):117

Unknown. 1999. Briefly noted [review of Katchor's The Jew of New York]. New Yorker (January 11): 89

Unknown. 2000. List of 2000 MacArthur Fellows. Associated Press (June 13)

Unknown. 2016. Ben Katchor: Hand-Drying in America and Other Stories. Johns Hopkins University's Krieger School (March 11): http://krieger.jhu.edu/visualarts/2016/03/11/ben-katchor/

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2001. Street scene ['Ben Katchor: Picture-Stories' exhibit]. New York Times (September 5): B1

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Arcana to Arcadia: Ben Katchor creates a lost world of New York flimflam men and religious utopians in his new graphic novel. San Jose Metro (February 4). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/02.04.99/comics-9905.html

Wadler, Joyce. 2000. Cartoonist who won a 'Genius Award' for scenes of urban detritus [Ben Katchor]. New York Times (July 11)

Weldon, Glen. 2013. The Mundane World Illuminated In 'Hand-Drying In America'. NPR.org (March 12): http://www.npr.org/2013/03/12/173456908/the-mundane-world-illuminated-in-hand-drying-in-america

Wendland, Johannes. 2002. That Whiff of Brown Coal Burning [Ben Katchor]. Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung (May 26). online at http://www.faz.com/IN/INtemplates/eFAZ/archive.asp?doc={FA4D2B5A-4974-490A-9964-5D575422AFB1}&width=800&height=572&agt=netscape&ver=4&svr=4.77

Wenthe, Michael. 2004. The Jew of New York: Sound, Sense, and Nonsense [Katchor]. Indy Magazine (Winter): http://www.indyworld.com/indy/wenthe_katchor/index.html

Weschler, Lawrence. 1993. A wanderer in the perfect city [Ben Katchor's Julius Knipl]. New Yorker (Aug 9):58-67.

Weschler, Lawrence. 1995. The talk of the town: Knipl in limbo [B. Katchor's strip and Village Voice]. New Yorker 71(8; Apr 17):34-35.

Weschler, Lawrence. 1998. A wanderer in the perfect city [Art Spiegelman; Ben Katchor essays]. St. Paul, MN: Hungry Mind Press

Weschler, Pat. 1994. Stamaty has Time, Katchor gets Voice. New York 27 (10; March 7):16.

Winter, Max. 2013. 'Hand-drying In America and Other Stories' by Ben Katchor. Boston Globe (February 26): http://www.bostonglobe.com/arts/books/2013/02/26/book-review-hand-drying-america-and-other-stories-ben-katchor/CSHzpEvj6XGRnsRGfQ0rlO/story.html

Zeaman, John. 2001. Celebrated Cartoonist Holds on to the past ['Ben Katchor: Picture-stories' exhibit]. [Bergen County, New Jersey] Record (September 16)

Kaz (Prapuolenis, Kazimiera) ***Misfiled under Comic Books - Cartoonists- P***

Kelly, John. 1996. An Interview with Kaz. Comics Journal (186; April). Excerpt online at http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-kaz/

Roth, Gil. 2014. Creativity on Demand: Kaz talks Underworld, SpongeBob & More. The Virtual Memories Show podcast (December 9): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/podcast-creativity-on-demand and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Season_4_Episode_47_-_Creativity_on_Demand.mp3

Keane, Bil ***(SEE ALSO Family Circus)***

Associated Press. 1999. Bil Keane Dislikes Web Parody. Associated Press (September 23)

Astor, David. 1996. Fellow creators pay tribute to Bombeck [Bil Keane]. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 40-41

Craven, Scott / Arizona Republic. 2011. 'Family Circus' creator Bil Keane dies at 89. USA Today.com (November 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-11-09/Family-Circus-creator-Bil-Keane-dies-at-89/51141556/1

Davenport, John C. 2000. 'Family': Keeping it close to home. Washington Post (January 8): C8

Haldiman, Philip. 2012. PV plans bronze statue of Keane's characters; Town effort will honor 'Family Circus' creator. Arizona Republic / azcentral.com (October 29): http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/local/articles/2012/10/26/20121026pv-plans-bronze-statue-keanes-characters.html

Haldiman, Philip. 2013. Fundraising deadline looms for Keane statue. Arizona Republic (March 25): http://www.azcentral.com/community/scottsdale/articles/20130321fundraising-deadline-looms-keane-statue.html

Keane, Bil. 1995. Count Your Blessings [religious cartoons]. Colorado Springs: Focus on the Family Publishing

Keane, Bil. 1996. Family values: Cartoon style. Momentum 27(3; Aug 1):20.

Keane, Bill. 1970. Channel Chuckles. New York: Scholastic

Keane, Bill. 1975. Jest In Pun: Sidesplitters From Bil Keane's Sideshow New York: Scholastic

Keane, Bill. 1976. Visit From The Family Circus, A. Skokie, IL: Unimac Corporation

Keane, Bill. 1996. Family Circus Anything Book, The [Blank book. At least 4 in series: Archie, Popeye?, Betty Boop]. Anything Book

Rasmus, Allie. 2008. "Family Circus" Mommy dies in Paradise Valley at 83 [Bil Keane interview]. FOX 10 (May 25). Online at http://www.myfoxphoenix.com/myfox/pages/News/Detail?contentId=6623899&version=1&locale=EN-US&layoutCode=VSTY&pageId=3.2.1

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the artist [Bil Keane interview excerpt]. Washington Post (July 31)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Bil Keane Cartoonist, 'The Family Circus'. Washingtonpost.com (March 1): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-rv/zforum/02/cartoon_030102.htm

Unknown. 1994. Food-drive cartoon [Bil Keane]. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 44

Unknown. 1994. Syndicated creators part of library show [Bil Keane]. Editor and Publisher (February 5): 31

Unknown. 1994. Traffic safety comic ['Family Circus' by Bil Keane]. Editor and Publisher (August 6): 32

Unknown. 1995. Keane comic panel is now 35 years old. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 41

Unknown. 1995. Religion is part of a new book by Keane. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 35

Unknown. 1996. Mommy gets new 'do after 36 years [in Bil Keane's Family Circus]. Editor & Publisher (June 1): 60

Whalen, John. 1999. Cyber: Tomorrowland: Greetings from Multimedia Glitch ; Crashing the Webbies; deconstructing Bil Keane. LA Weekly (April 2). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/19/tomorrowland-whalen.shtml

Keaton, Russell

Keefe, Jim

*Jim Keefe's Patreon - https://www.patreon.com/JimKeefe/

*Keefe, Jim. 2008. Jim Keefe: Sketches & Drawings No. 1 [sketchbook]. Keefe Studios.

*Keefe, Jim. 2022. Meeting Greg Howard [Sally Forth]. Jim Keefe (January 4): https://www.jimkeefe.com/archives/13216

*Young, Tim. 2025. Jim Keefe interview. Deconstructing Comics Podcast (856; November 19): https://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=8935 and https://dts.podtrac.com/redirect.mp3/traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/251119.mp3

Kelly, Walt (also Selby) *(SEE ALSO Pogo)*

Buchanan, Thom. 2009- Ever-lovin' Blue-eyed Whirled of Kelly blog. http://whirledofkelly.blogspot.com/

Fein, Nat, Ferdi Backer and Ruth Biemiller. 1955. Nat Fein's Animals [Foreword by Walt Kelly]. New York: Gilbert Press

Kelly, Walt. 1954. Humorous View of Serious Problem [editorial cartoon reprinted in Hogan's Alley #8]. Life (June 21)

Kelly, Walt. 1955. The Quest of Sir Adlai [editorial cartoon reprinted in Hogan's Alley #8]. Life (November 28)

Kelly, Walt. 1959. Cartoons. Art in America 47 (Winter): 38

*Rubinstein, Raphael. 1994. Walt Kelly at FDR [exhibition]. Art in America 82 (4; April): 130

Thompson, Steve. 1988. The Walt Kelly Collector's Guide: A Bibliography. Richfield, MN: Spring Hollow Books

Thompson, Steve. 2000. The editorial cartoons of Walt Kelly. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 74-87

Kent, Jack

Streetman, Burgin. 2010. Just only Jack: The boy who created a paper kingdom in his San Antonio backyard [Jack Kent and King Aroo]. San Antonio Current (February 10): http://sacurrent.com/arts/story.asp?id=70905

Ketcham, Hank *(SEE ALSO Dennis the Menace)*

Ahrens, Frank. 2001. Snips, Snails and Puppy Tails: Hank Ketcham's Enduring World. Washington Post (June 2): C1

Antonucci, Mike. 2001. Creator of mischievous 'Dennis the Menace' dies at 81 [Ketcham obituarySan Jose Mercury News (June 2)

Burlingame, Burl. 2005. Reprinting recaptures perfection of cartoonist's line [Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis the Menace]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 10). online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/10/02/features/story04.html

Doolittle, Leslie / Orlando Sentinel . 2001. A talk with Ketcham on 'Dennis's' 50th anniversary. Baltimore Sun (June 2): http://www.sunspot.net/news/nationworld/sns-ketcham-orlando.story?coll=3Dl %2Dnews%2Dnation

Edson, Lee. 1959. The man behind "the menace": Hank Ketcham's comic-strip imp has made him rich and famous. But his son, the real-life Dennis, still bedevils him. Coronet (October): 68-71. Online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/bringing-up-dennis-monday-cartoon-day.html

Gravett, Paul. 2001. Obituary: Hank Ketcham; Cartoonist whose Dennis was a menace in America. Guardian (July 14). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4221765,00.html

Kaltenbach, Chris. 2001. Creator of 'Dennis the Menace' dies at age 81: Hank Ketcham wove magic of mischief. Baltimore Sun (June 2)

Ketcham, Hank. 1951. Miss California and Bust. True (June). Online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/bringing-up-dennis-monday-cartoon-day.html

Ketcham, Hank & Bob Harmon. 1960. Baby Sitter's Guide By Dennis The Menace. New York: Pocket

Ketcham, Hank. ?. Dennis The Menace: Household Hurricane. New York: Pocket

Ketcham, Hank. 1953. More Dennis The Menace. New York: Henry Holt

Ketcham, Hank. 1956. Dennis The Menace Versus Everybody [1st ed.]. New York: Henry Holt

Ketcham, Hank. 1959. Dennis The Menace Rides Again. New York: Pocket

Ketcham, Hank. 196? Dennis The Menace: Household Hurricane. New York: Pocket

Ketcham, Hank. 1960. Dennis The Menace Versus Everybody. New York: Pocket

Ketcham, Hank. 1965. Hank Ketcham writes from Switzerland. National Cartoonists Society Newsletter (September): 15-17. Scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2012/02/national-cartoonists-society-newsletter.html

Ketcham, Hank. 1971. Dennis The Menace Surprise Package. New York: Fawcett

Ketcham, Hank. 1991. Dennis The Menace: His First 40 Years. New York: Abbeville

Ketcham, Hank. 2005. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis the Menace 1951-1952. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Levy, Claudia and Graeme Zielinski. 2001. Hank Ketcham Dies at 81; Created Cartoon Scamp 'Dennis the Menace': Mischievous Character Was Inspired by Artist's Young Son. Washington Post (June 2): B6

Mason, Margie. 2001. 'Dennis the Menace' Creator Dies. Associated Press (June 1)

Mendoza, Martha / Associated Press. 1999. 'Tooning Out: 'Dennis the Menace' creator shuffles cartoons to assistants while he paints. San Jose Mercury News (March 9)

Mendoza, Martha. 1999. Creator of Dennis The Menace turns to fine art. Associated Press Writer (May 12)

Rosenfield, Loyd and Hank Ketcham (ill.). 1949. Down with the little things. Colliers (November 19). Online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/bringing-up-dennis-monday-cartoon-day.html

Simon, Scott. 1994. [Hank Ketcham retirement from 'Dennis the Menace' interview]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (November 5)

Unknown. 1994. 'Dennis' creator [Hank Ketcham] will retire at end of year. Editor and Publisher (October 29): 32

Unknown. 2001. 'Dennis the Menace' Creator Hank Ketcham Dies. Reuters (June 1)

Unknown. 2001. Cartoonists Reflect on Ketcham. Associated Press (June 1)

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2001. Hank Ketcham, Father of Dennis the Menace, Dies at 81. New York Times (June 2)

Whiting, Sam and Larry D. Hatfield. 2001. Hank Ketcham dies. San Francisco Chronicle (June 1): A1

Woo, Elaine. 2001. 'Dennis the Menace' Creator Ketcham Dies; Culture: Beloved comic strip starring a perpetual 5-year-old was inspired by a scampish son. Los Angeles Times (June 2)

Key, Ted *(SEE ALSO Hazel)*

King, Frank *(SEE ALSO Gasoline Alley)*

*Unknown. 1924. [Frank King's early career]. Editor and Publisher 57 (13; August 23): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-23_57_13/page/22/mode/2up

Knight, Keith

Alexander, Donnell. 2023. Keith Knight is all over the place. The cartoonist and Hulu star just got back from Germany. Our Zoom sesh goes down between North Carolina and Cali. We used to hang out in SF + LA + Boston. West Coast Sojourn (October 26): https://donnellalexander.substack.com/p/keith-knight-is-all-over-the-place

Alverson, Brigid. 2020. How To Find Comics By 'Woke' Creator Keith Knight. ICv2 (September 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/46540/how-find-comics-woke-creator-keith-knight

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Museum Event to Mark Cartoonist's New Book. E&P Online (December 21)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. Cartoon Art Museum of S.F. to Host Keith Knight. E&P Online (November 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668759

Boyer, Maurice. 2014. Laughing Online with Keith Knight. Publishers Weekly (April 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/digital/content-and-e-books/article/62023-laughing-online-with-keith-knight.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: Keith Knight talks new books, Nappy Hours & why he won't be on an Angry Black Panel. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 22): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_keith_knight_k_chron.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'They Shoot Black People, Don't They?': Keith Knight's tragically timeless comics [Q&A]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 10): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/04/10/they-shoot-black-people-dont-they-keith-knights-tragically-timeless-comics-qa/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. A North Carolina cartoonist explains what it's like to draw police violence. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/23/a-north-carolina-cartoonist-explains-what-its-like-to-draw-police-violence/

Downing, Andy. 2016. Cartoonist Keith Knight explores issues of race and privilege. Columbus Alive (October 13): http://www.columbusalive.com/content/stories/2016/10/13/cartoonist-keith-knight-explores-issues-of-race-and-privilege.html

Dueben, Alex. 2017. Cartoonist Keith Knight on Politics, Satire and His Very Busy Schedule. CBR (August 22): http://www.cbr.com/keith-knight-cartoonist-politics-satire-interview/

Ganahl, Jane. 2004. Cartoonist, rapper, all-around prankster -- Keith Knight's sharp pen and cutting wit are drawing acclaim for the young artist. San Francisco Chronicle (March 24): E-1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/03/24/DDG1S5PC9L1.DTL

Goellner, Caleb. 2017. Meet Your Creator: Keith Knight Of 'The Knight Life'. GC blog (February 13): http://www.gocomics.com/news/between-the-panels/3714/meet-your-creator-keith-knight-of-the-knight-life

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #363 - Keith Knight & 24 Premiere Countdown LIVE. KTCU (January 14). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=170835#

Kallaugher, Kevin and Keith Knight. AAEC Zoom Fest '21: What's Next for Woke?. America Association of Editorial Cartoonists (October 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=coqeuBlSFJ8

Katchor, Ben (ed). 2020. Keith Knight Oct 13, 2020. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (284; October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Zz3JY0Q6XYk

Keller, Katherine. 2003. The Hip Hop Knight: Keith Knight. Sequential Tart (June)

Knight, Keith. 1995. The spokesman for generation K. San Francisco Examiner (Apr 4).

Knight, Keith. 1998. Love song for Kerstin; I would die 4 U [comic strip]. Pulse (Feb):76.

Knight, Keith. 2002. So U Wanna Be A Rock Supa-Star?! [comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 144

Knight, Keith. 2007. Are We Feeling Safer Yet? A (Th)ink Anthology [Collection of newspaper panels]. San Francisco: Keith Knight Press

Knight, Keith. 2008. The 2008 Keith Knight Little Vics Mega-Mix Monthly Calendar. Los Angeles: Keith Knight

Knight, Keith. 2011. Too Small To Fail: A (Th)ink Anthology. Los Angeles: Keith Knight

Knight, Keith. 2013. 2014 Keith Knight Little Vics Mega-Mix Monthly Calendar. Los Angeles: Keith Knight

Knight, Keith. 2018. 2019 Keith Knight Little Vics Mega-Mix Monthly Calendar. Carrboro, NC: Keith Knight

Knight, Keith and Mat Schwarzman et. al. 2005. Beginner's Guide to Community-Based Arts: Ten Graphic Stories about Artists, Educators and Activists across the U.S. [Includes Ellen Forney]. Oakland: New Village Press

Laing, Lauren. 2010. Cartoonist to speak about controversy. Slippery Rock University's Online Rocket (February 5): http://media.www.theonlinerocket.com/media/storage/paper601/news/2010/02/05/News/Cartoonist.To.Speak.About.Controversy-3865661.shtml

McGee, Cas and Keith Knight (ill). 2001. Bugs In Amber [Poetry]. San Francisco: Kapow

Michaels, Will & Frank Stasio. 2016. Keith Knight: Producing Social Commentary Through Comics. WUNC's The State of Things (July 18): http://wunc.org/post/keith-knight-producing-social-commentary-through-comics#stream/0

Neal, Mark Anthony. 2017. Left of Black with Keith Knight. John Hope Franklin Center at Duke University (September 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OCnp0YxUqGw

Ortega, Tony. 2015. DailyKos cartoonist explains why he yanked down anti-vax comic after furor. Raw Story (April 17): http://www.rawstory.com/2015/04/dailykos-cartoonist-explains-why-he-yanked-down-anti-vax-comic-after-furor/

Paccia, David. 2011. Keith Knight - Cartoonist Survey #251. David-Wasting-Paper blog (December 12): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2011/12/keith-knight-cartoonist-survey-251.html

Parker, Steve. 2009. Artist says protesters missed the point of "race card" cartoon. St. Louis Post-Dispatch's A Conversation about Race blog (September 30): http://www.stltoday.com/blogzone/a-conversation-about-race/general-news/2009/09/artist-says-protesters-missed-the-point-of-race-card-cartoon/

Phelan, Maria. 2004. Thinking in ink: Keith Knight on the connection between books and comics. Las Vegas Mercury (October 21): http://www.lasvegasmercury.com/2004/MERC-Oct-21-Thu-2004/25012940.html

Racine, Tom. 2012. Episode 141 – Keith Knight. Tall Tale Radio podcast (April 5): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-141-keith-knight/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_141-Keith_Knight_FINAL.mp3

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Catching up with Keith Knight before SPX. ComicsDC (September 11): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/catching-up-with-keith-knight-before-spx.html

Roth, Gil. 2016. Keith Knight. Virtual Memories podcast (149; January 4): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-149-keith-knight and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_149_-_Keith_Knight.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2023. Keith Knight. Virtual Memories Show (555; September 19): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-555-keith-knight and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_555_-_Keith_Knight.mp3

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Keith Knight! Process Party podcast (29; April 24): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-29-keith-knight/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170424075710-2458-Keith.mp3

Stein, Daniel. 2015. A Conversation about Comics and Police Brutality with American Cartoonist Keith Knight. ComFor Gesellschaft für Comicforschung (March 16): http://www.comicgesellschaft.de/2015/03/16/aconversation-about-comics-and-police-brutality-with-american-cartoonist-keithknight/#more-7369 or https://www.academia.edu/11490892/A_Conversation_about_Comics_and_Police_Brutality_with_American_Cartoonist_Keith_Knight

Unknown. 2008. The Forum Presents Cartoonist Keith Knight Doing Stand Up. St. Thomas Source (December 2): http://www.onepaper.com/stthomasvi/?v=d&i=&s=Arts%2FEntertainment:Things+to+do&p=1223612708

Unknown. 2009. Pennsylvania Students Outraged by Comic Strip in Student-run Paper. E&P Online (September 29): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004016751

Unknown. 2017. Cartoonist Keith Knight Visits Appalachian State University. College of Arts and Sciences (April 10): https://cas.appstate.edu/news/cartoonist-keith-knight-visits-appalachian-state-university

Knerr, Harold *(SEE ALSO Katzenjammer Kids)*

Kotzky, Alex

Kovaleski, John

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist John Kovaleski Cartoonist, 'Bo Nanas'. Washingtonpost.com (March 26): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon032604.htm

Kubert, Joe

L-N

Larson, Gary *(SEE ALSO The Far Side)*

*Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Honor for 'Far Side' Cartoonist Gary Larson. Editor and Publisher Online (April 3):

ttp://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003785227

*Lester, Dave. 2008. WSU honors YH-R publisher [and Gary Larson, creator of the Far Side]. Yakima Herald-Republic (April 3): http://www.yakima-herald.com/stories/2844

Rollin, Lucy. 1989. The Savage Mind of Gary Larson. Studies in Popular Culture 12(1):75-86

Sherr, Lynn. 1987. [The Far Side 1986 Gary Larson interview]. ABC's 20/20 (January 8). Online at https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JvvkUNMlFkk

Lasswell, Fred *(SEE ALSO Barney Google & Snuffy Smith)*

Associated Press. 2001. Fred Lasswell, 84; drew 'Snuffy Smith'. New York Times (March 6): A19

Astor, David. 1994. Cartoonists pay tribute to longtime 'Snuffy creator: Fred Lasswell is feted for six decades of work on a 75-year-old comic strip. Editor and Publisher (December 10): 36

Unknown. 1994. New video for kids. Editor and Publisher (February 26): 42

Unknown. 1995. Fred Lasswell's art is featured in show. Editor and Publisher (December 2): 39

Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Fred Lasswell. Associated Press (March 5)

Unknown. 2001. 'Barney Google' artist dies. CNN.com (March 4): http://www.cnn.com/2001/US/03/04/cartoonist.dead/index.html

Lazarus, Mell *(SEE ALSO Momma)*

Carr, Cyndi Lazarus. 2016. [Today my heart is broken] [Mell Lazarus obituary]. Facebook (May 24): https://www.facebook.com/cynlazcarr/posts/10154471973585995

Cavna, Michael. 2016. RIP, Mell Lazarus: Colleagues salute the warm wit of the 'Momma' and 'Miss Peach' comics creator. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/25/rip-mell-lazarus-colleagues-salute-the-warm-wit-of-the-momma-and-miss-peach-creator/

Mason, Tom. 2010. Mell Lazarus and Miss Peach. Comix411 (March 1): http://comics.gearlive.com/comix411/article/q308-buford-tune-and-dotty-dripple/

National Cartoonists Society. 2016. Mell Lazarus 1927-2016. National Cartoonists Society (May 24): http://www.reuben.org/2016/05/mell-lazarus-1927-2016/

Roberts, Sam. 2016. Mell Lazarus, Cartoonist, Dies at 89; Creator of 'Miss Peach' and 'Momma'. New York Times (May 26): B10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/26/arts/design/mell-lazarus-cartoonist-of-miss-peach-and-momma-dies-at-89.html

Unknown. 2016. Mel Lazarus Given the NCS Medal of Honor. National Cartoonists Society blog (February 4): http://www.reuben.org/2016/02/mel-lazarus-given-the-ncs-medal-of-honor/

Libenson, Terri (SEE ALSO Pajama Diaries)

Website - http://terrilibenson.com/

Alexander, Stephan. 2017. Nine Questions With Terri Libenson. Nine Questions With Stephan (December 20): https://ninequestionswithstephan.wordpress.com/2017/12/20/nine-questions-with-terri-libenson/

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Terri Libenson. Words, Images, and Worlds (3, April 3): https://open.spotify.com/episode/1iMbkT29fw75ThofQxekBY

Libenson, Terri. 2016. "UH Rainbow Babies and Children's Hospital" Cartoon Collage. Terri Libenson website (August 15): http://pajamadiaries.com/2016/08/15/uh-rainbow-babies-and-childrens-hospital-cartoon-collage/#more-65954

O'Boyle, Bill. 2017. Kingston native, cartoonist, returning for book-signing. Timesleader.com (July 24): http://timesleader.com/news/local/668984/kingston-native-cartoonist-returning-for-book-signing

Panny, Stephanie. 2019. Kingston native reflects on successful cartoon career. Wilkes-Barre Citizens' Voice (December 27): https://www.citizensvoice.com/news/kingston-native-reflects-on-successful-cartoon-career-1.2575892

Racine, Tom and Lucas Turnbloom. 2017. Episode 253 – Terri Libenson. Tall Tale Radio (253; April 14): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-253-terri-libenson/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_253_Terri_Libenson_mixdown.mp3

Emmie & Friends graphic novel series

Libenson, Terri. 2017. Invisible Emmie. New York: Balzer + Bray

Libenson, Terri. 2018. Positively Izzy. New York: Balzer + Bray

Libenson, Terri. 2019. Just Jaime. New York: Balzer + Bray

Libenson, Terri. 2020. Becoming Brianna. New York: Balzer + Bray

Libenson, Terri. ca. 2019. How I create a graphic novel – including tips! Terri Libenson website: http://terrilibenson.com/how-i-create-a-graphic-novel-including-tips/

MacPherson, Karen. 2002. Erin Entrada Kelly and Terri Libenson, "We Dream of Space" and "Becoming Brianna" in conversation with Karen MacPherson. Politics and Prose Bookstore (May 7): https://www.crowdcast.io/e/erin-entrada-kelly-terri-libenson

Schneck, Ken. 2018. Positively Terri: As the creator of the nationally syndicated "The Pajama Diaries", Terri Libenson has brought a unique voice to the funny pages. With her second graphic novel, she's helping preteen girls find theirs as well. Cleveland Magazine (August 22): https://clevelandmagazine.com/in-the-cle/the-read/articles/positively-terri-the-voice-behind-the-comic-strip

Locher, Dick *(SEE ALSO Dick Tracy)*

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Dick Locher, RIP: 'Dick Tracy' cartoonist also won the Pulitzer for his Reagan-era satire. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/08/08/dick-locher-rip-dick-tracy-cartoonist-also-won-the-pulitzer-for-his-reagan-era-satire/

Goldsborough, Bob. 2017. Dick Locher, Pulitzer Prize-winning Tribune cartoonist, dies at 88. Chicago Tribune (August 8): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/obituaries/ct-dick-locher-obituary-met-20170807-story.html

Harvey, R.C. 2013. The Locher Legend. TCJ.com (August 26): http://www.tcj.com/the-locher-legend/

Harvey, R.C. 2017. The Locher Legend. TCJ.com (August 21): http://www.tcj.com/the-locher-legend-2/

Hegarty, Erin. 2017. Editorial cartoonist Dick Locher left his mark on Naperville. Naperville Sun (August 8): http://www.chicagotribune.com/suburbs/naperville-sun/ct-nvs-dick-locher-naperville-0809-20170808-story.html

Jenco, Melissa. 2013. Legendary cartoonist creating statue of Naperville founder. Chicago Tribune (June 11): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/suburbs/naperville_lisle/ct-tl-naperville-joseph-naper-statue-20130611,0,2066451.story

Stantis, Scott. 2013. Legendary cartoonist announces retirement. Chicago Tribune (May 20): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/opinion/ct-oped-0520-locher-20130520,0,1637165.story

Stantis, Scott. 2017. Remembering Tribune cartoonist Dick Locher. Chicago Tribune (August 7): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/opinion/commentary/ct-dick-locher-stantis-perspec-20170807-story.html

Telnaes, Ann et al. 2017. A statement on Dick Locher, from the AAEC Board of Directors. AAEC (August 8): http://news.editorialcartoonists.com/aaec/2017/08/a-statement-on-dick-locher-from-the-aaec-board-of-directors.html

Unknown. 2017. Richard E. "Dick" Locher June 04, 1929 - August 06, 2017. Friedrich Jones Funeral Home (August 6): http://www.friedrichjones.com/obits/obituaries.php/obitID/382541

Lynch, David

Lynde, Stan

Harvey, R.C. 2013. Stan Lynde, the Western, and the Spirit of Independence. TCJ.com (February 28): http://www.tcj.com/stan-lynde-the-western-and-the-spirit-of-independence/

Harvey, R.C. 2013. The Last of the Authentic Cowboy Cartoonists, Stan Lynde, Has Cashed In. TCJ.com (August 14): http://www.tcj.com/the-last-of-the-authentic-cowboy-cartoonists-stan-lynde-has-cashed-in/

Lynde, Stan. 2010. The Bodacious Kid [western novel]. New York: Leisure

Spurgeon, Tom. Stan Lynde, 1931-2013. Comics Reporter (August 9): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/stan_lynde_1931_2013/

Lincoln, Marga / Independent Record. 2013. Noted cartoonist Stan Lynde dies. Montana Standard (August 7): http://mtstandard.com/news/local/state-and-regional/noted-cartoonist-stan-lynde-dies/article_9fa76d76-ff14-11e2-9461-0019bb2963f4.html

Webb, Jaci. 2013. 'Rick O'Shay' creator Stan Lynde dies Tuesday in Helena. Billings Gazette (August 7): http://billingsgazette.com/news/local/rick-o-shay-creator-stan-lynde-dies-tuesday-in-helena/article_f5474ed0-4a8e-522f-856f-c07b1ba8bc09.html

~~Malki, David~~ (moved to webcomics)

Mallett, Jef (SEE ALSO Frazz)

Callahan, Sean. 2010. A well-drawn fitness plan: 'Frazz' creator Jef Mallett combines passion for triathlons with his career as a cartoonist. Chicago Tribune (June 30): http://www.chicagotribune.com/health/sc-health-0630-fit-frazz-20100630,0,2681121.story

Hersh, Philip. 2010. Jef Mallett a 'tri-ple' threat: Frazz creator among competitors in 3 Chicago triathlons in less than two days. Chicago Tribune (August 26): http://www.chicagotribune.com/sports/ct-spt-0827-triathlon--20100826,0,6280996.column

Mallet, Jef. 2021. Creator Spotlight on Jef Mallett. NCSFest 2021 (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QkbA9woQNII and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B8-JFYXuKcs

Peterson, Mike. 2009. Jef Mallett interview. nellieblogs (September 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NN5mCTaURyA

Rubin, Neal. 2015. The Mackinac Bridge from down below. Way below. Detroit News (August 31): http://www.detroitnews.com/story/opinion/columnists/neal-rubin/2015/08/30/rubin-mackinac-bridge-way/71430948/

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2010. Jef Mallett, 'Frazz' cartoonist, will speak, sign books at Century Cycles in Rocky River. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 2): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2010/03/jef_mallett_frazz_cartoonist_w.html

Unknown. 2010. 'Frazz' Cartoonist Mallett Readies for Triathlon Weekend. E&P Online (August 26): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Departments/Syndicates/frazz-cartoonist-mallett-readies-for-triathlon-weekend-62423-.aspx

Upchurch, Charlie. 2018. Frazz's Jef Mallett on Endurance Sports and Writing. GoComics blog (August 15): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4626/frazz-s-jef-mallett-on-endurance-sports-and-writing

Manning, Russ *(SEE ALSO Tarzan; Comic Books)*

Martin, Don *(SEE ALSO Mad)*

Marciuliano, Francesco

Racine, Tom. 2011. Episode 109 – Francesco Marciuliano Video. Tall Tale Radio (January 13): http://talltalefeatures.com/2011/01/13/episode-109-francesco-marciuliano-video-2/

Martin, Joe

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Joe Martin, Cartoonist, 'Mr. Boffo'. Washingtonpost.com (June 18): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon061904.htm

McCay, Winsor *(SEE ALSO Little Nemo in Slumberland)*

Adams, Sam. 2010. Gateways To Geekery Winsor McCay. Onion AV Club (March 11): http://www.avclub.com/articles/winsor-mccay,39074/

Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Ohio State Cartoon Library Buys Early McCay Art. E and P Online (May 15)

Blackmore, Tim. 1998. McCay's McChanical Muse: Engineering Comic Strip Dreams. Journal of Popular Culture 32 (1; Summer).

Canemaker, John. 1987. Winsor McCay: His Life and Art. New York: Abbeville Press

Chapman, Stepan. 2004. Winsor McCay: Early Works [book review]. Rain Taxi 9 (1; Spring): 31

Gross, John. 1987. Winsor McCay. His Life and Art. By John Canemaker [review]. New York Times (June 9).

Harvey, Robert C. 1998. Winsor McCay Created One of the Greatest Comic Strips of All Time and Almost Singlehandedly Invented the Animated Cartoon -- Then Spent the Rest of his Life Illustrating Vapid Editorials for William Randolph Hearst. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)

Heer, Jeet. 2006. Little Nemo in Comicsland [Winsor McCay]. Virginia Quarterly Review (Spring): 104-121. online at http://www.vqronline.org/articles/2006/spring/heer-little-nemo-comicsland/

Heer, Jeet. 2006. The dream artist: 'Little Nemo' made him famous when it debuted in 1905. But Winsor McCay's wild, penetrating adult work is what makes him a patron saint to today's comics artists. Boston Globe (January 8): http://www.boston.com/news/globe/ideas/articles/2006/01/08/the_dream_artist/

Kanfer, Stefan. 1998. Winsor McCay. Civilization (June/July). Online at http://web.archive.org/web/19981201201436/http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F12.html

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 1999. Proving 'Silas' was an artist: Winsor McCay's formal experiments in comics and animation. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 57-75

Maltin, Leonard. 1987. Dreams on the drawing board [J. Canemaker's Winsor McCay]. New York Times (December 6)

McCay, Winsor. 1905. Dreams of the Rarebit Fiend. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co.

McCay, Winsor. 1973. Dreams Of The Rarebit Fiend. New York: Dover

Mautner, Chris. 2013. Comics College returns with Winsor McCay. Comic Book Resources (March 4): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/03/comics-college-returns-with-winsor-mccay/

Robb, Jenny E. 2007. Winsor McCay, George Randolph Chester, and the Tale of the Jungle Imps. American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography 17 (2)

Unknown. 1914. Cartoonist M'Cay [sic McCay] testifies for wife: Tells court she is unjustly accused in Mrs. Lamkin's divorce suit. New York Times (December 23)

Unknown. 1914. Mrs. M'Cay [sic McCay] cleared: Cartoonist's wife vindicated of charges in divorce case. Washington Post (December 24)

*Unknown. 1924. ["Premier Syndicate, New York, has revived "In the Land of Wonderful Dreams" Winsor McCay's colored Sunday pages."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (10; August 2): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-02_57_10/page/n17/mode/2up

Unknown. 1987. Winsor McCay: His Life and Art [review]. New York Times Book Review (June 9)

Unknown. 2007. Winsor McCay 1903 Jungle Imps Art For Sale. Scoop (April 27): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=15134&si=123

McClure, Darrell

Cauthen, Linda. 1956. Comic Strip Artist Visits Yacht Basin: Darrell McClure, Wife Are En Route To Connecticut. News and Courier (June 19). Scan online at http://news.google.com/newspapers?id=Z5tJAAAAIBAJ&sjid=kgwNAAAAIBAJ&pg=2903,3587411&dq=darrell-mcclure&hl=en

McClure, Darrell. 1944. The Gaff Rigged Yachtsman: Cartoons by Darrell McClure. New York: Yachting Publishing Corp.

McClure, Darrell. 1954. The Best of Darrell McClure: Cartoons Including the Adventures of Cautious Conrad and the McClure Roundup. New York: Yachting Publishing Corp.

McClure, Darrell. 1965. Ready About! New York: Yachting Publishing Corp.

Unknown. 2003. Memories of Darrell McClure linger in his backcountry Greenwich home. Greenwich Time [CT] (September 2)

Unknown. 2006. McClure painting value complicated. Cincinnati Post (May 20)

Walsh, Brandon and Darrell McClure. 1932. Little Annie Rooney Wishing Book. McLoughlin Bros. Inc.

Wiley, Marcia. 1985. A legend in his time. Yachting 157 (April)

McCoy, Glenn

Finney, Daniel P. 2016. Meet the man who draws the Register's new cartoon. Des Moines Register (March 3): http://www.desmoinesregister.com/story/news/local/daniel-finney/2016/03/03/the-duplex-newspaper-comic-strips-glenn-mccoy/81141800/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Glenn McCoy Cartoonist, 'The Duplex'. Washingtonpost.com (May 21): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon052104.htm

*Unknown. 2016. New comic strip joins lineup [The Duplex]. [Lakeport, California] Lake County Record-Bee (January 4): http://www.record-bee.com/arts-and-entertainment/20160104/new-comic-strip-joins-lineup

McDonnell, Patrick *(SEE ALSO Mutts)*

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. The Mighty Marvel Tradition w/ Alex Ross & Patrick McDonnell. PREVIEWSworld (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-dZVavV1pQ8

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Mutts' Cartoonist Gets Sierra Club Award. E and P Online (December 15)

Astor, Dave. 2008. Online Photo Contest Judges Include 'Mutts' Cartoonist. E and P Online (January 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693872

Baxi, Steve. 2023. Graphic Novel Review: Patrick McDonnell's The Super Hero's Journey is a unique take on Marvel Comics. The book features a mix of original art with repurposed work from classic Marvel Comics. The Beat (November 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-patrick-mcdonnells-the-super-heros-journey-is-a-unique-take-on-marvel-comics/

Bolling, Ruben. 2024. Patrick McDonnell's charming new "Mutts" book. Boing Boing (September 16): https://boingboing.net/2024/09/16/patrick-mcdonnells-charming-new-mutts-book.html

Brooke, David. 2023. Patrick McDonnell talks the joy and fun in 'The Super Hero's Journey'. A deep dive into the magic of '60s Marvel comics. AIPT (September 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/19/the-super-heros-journey-qa/

Connor, Lee Lusardi. 2004. Mutts up: New Jersey resident Patrick McDonnell has created a wildly popular comic strip based on a dog and a cat a lot like yours. New Jersey Savvy Living (January / February): cover, 33-38

Cronin, Brian. 2024. Patrick McDonnell on Mutts' 30th Anniversary, Plus Finally Breaking Guard Dog's Chain. CBR (August 26): https://www.cbr.com/patrick-mcdonnell-mutts-30th-anniversary-breaking-chain-interview/

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: Patrick McDonnell gets meta with The Super Hero's Journey. "Storytelling and creating art bring us together, and bring out the best in us". The Beat (September 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-patrick-mcdonnell-the-super-heros-journey/

Datko, Ali. 2016. Patrick McDonnell on Thanksgiving and Making New Friends. Mutts blog (November 8): http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-thanksgiving-making-new-friends/

Datko, Ali. 2016. Patrick McDonnell on the Holiday Season and Charitable Gift-Giving. Mutts blog (December 1): http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-holiday-season-charitable-giving/

Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell on Kindness and Empathy in Mutts. Mutts blog (January 6): http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-on-kindness-and-empathy-in-mutts/

Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell on Poetry, Collaboration, and Being Present. Mutts blog (February 3): http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-on-poetry-collaboration-and-being-present/

Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell on Childhood and Loving Nature. Mutts blog (March 2): http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-on-childhood-and-loving-nature/

Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell on Animal Rescue and Unconditional Love. Mutts blog (March 31): http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-animal-rescue-unconditional-love/

Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell Shares His Thoughts for Aspiring Artists. Mutts blog (May 4): http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-shares-thoughts-aspiring-artists/

Datko, Ali. 2017. Q&A with Patrick McDonnell: Keeping It Simple. And Real. Mutts blog (June 2): http://www.mutts.com/news/interview-patrick-mcdonnell-simple-real/

Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell on the Making of 'Shine!'. Mutts blog (July 7): http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-on-the-making-of-shine/

Denys, Patricia and Mary Holmes. 2024. Guard Dog's Guardian: The Work of Patrick McDonnell. Animal Culture (March): 4-9. Online at https://cdn.shopify.com/s/files/1/0578/2034/8573/files/24_03_AnimalCultureMagazine.pdf

*Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde. 2025. Patrick McDonnell on Frank Zappa! Superfan Podcast (6; October 24): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/superfan-podcast-ep-06

Gullickson, Brad and Lisa Gullickson. 2024. Why Patrick McDonnell Finally Freed Guard Dog in Mutts. We chat with the cartoonist about his Mutts mission and what the comic strip medium does better than any other. Comic Book Couples Counseling (September 30): https://www.comicbookcouplescounseling.com/post/patrick-mcdonnell-mutts-guard-dog-interview and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/hm8emj5qqk339bhg/Patrick_McDonnell_Guard_Dog_Story_Comic_Book_Couples_Counseling_-_FINAL8cbr3.mp3

Heintjes, Tom. 2017. Reigning Cat and Dog: An Interview with Mutts Creator Patrick McDonnell. Hogan's Alley's Cartoonician blog (January 20): http://cartoonician.com/reigning-cat-and-dog-an-interview-with-mutts-creator-patrick-mcdonnell/

Heintjes, Tom. 2023. This Man, This Journey: Patrick McDonnell on The Super Hero's Journey. Hogan's Alley (December 15): https://www.hoganmag.com/blog/2023/12/15/this-man-this-journey-patrick-mcdonnell-on-the-super-heros-journey

Heller, Cathy. 2023. Patrick McDonnell on the Power of a Compassionate Revolution & the Gift of Nothing. Manifest (May 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DfSjQudszgc

Hettinger, James. 2024. Drawing from a deeper well. MUTTS cartoonist Patrick McDonnell mixes humor and humane messages. Humane Societey of the United States (June 28): https://www.humanesociety.org/news/drawing-deeper-well

*Martin. 2025. GVN Talking Comics Interview: Patrick McDonnell on The Gift of Nothing And The Gift of Everything. GeekVibesNation (October 8): https://geekvibesnation.com/gvn-talking-comics-interview-patrick-mcdonnell-gift-of-nothing-gift-of-everything/

McDonnell, Patrick. 2016. Tek: The Modern Cave Boy. New York: Hachette

McDonnell, Patrick. 2017. The Little Red Cat Who Ran Away And Learned His ABC's (The Hard Way). New York: Little, Brown

McDonnell, Patrick. 2017. The Man Behind MUTTS: October 2017. Mutts blog (September 29): http://www.mutts.com/news/man-behind-mutts-october-2017/

McDonnell, Patrick. 2017. The Man Behind MUTTS: January 2018. Mutts blog (December 29): http://www.mutts.com/news/man-behind-mutts-january-2018/

McDonnell, Patrick. 2018. The Man Behind MUTTS: April 2018. Mutts blog (April 6): http://www.mutts.com/news/the-man-behind-mutts-april-2018/

McDonnell, Patrick. 2018. A Note From Patrick: July 2018. Mutts blog (June 29): https://mutts.com/2018/06/29/a-note-from-patrick-july-2018/

McDonnell, Patrick. 2021. A Note From Patrick. Mutts blog (November): https://mutts.com/blogs/news/a-note-from-patrick-november-2021

McDonnell, Patrick. 2023. A Note from Patrick: Holidays 2023. Mutts blog (November 29): https://mutts.com/blogs/news/a-note-from-patrick-holidays-2023

*McDonnell, Patrick. 2026. A Note From Patrick: January 2026. Mutts (January 23): https://mutts.com/blogs/news/a-note-from-patrick-january-2026

*Milito, Maria. 2025. Mutts Patrick McDonnell Returns During His "Gift of Everything" Book Tour! Maria's Mutts and Stuff (December 18): https://www.iheart.com/podcast/960-marias-mutts-stuff-28403250/episode/mutts-patrick-mc-donnell-returns-during-313562921/

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Profile – Patrick McDonnell [2003 interview]. Daily Cartoonist (July 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/29/csotd-profile-patrick-mcdonnell/

Quattlebaum, Mary. 2017. 'Me . . . Jane' offers a musical look at a famous scientist when she was just a girl [Patrick McDonnell; in print as The wild dreams of a future scientist]. Washington Post (November 28). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/me--jane-offers-a-musical-look-at-a-famous-scientist-when-she-was-just-a-girl/2017/11/27/0850e132-cf1c-11e7-81bc-c55a220c8cbe_story.html

Roth, Gil. 2017. Patrick McDonnell. Virtual Memories podcast (205; February 12): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-205-patrick-mcdonnell and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_205_-_Patrick_McDonnell.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2023. Patrick McDonnell. Virtual Memories Show (556; September 26): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-556-patrick-mcdonnell and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_556_-_Patrick_McDonnell.mp3

Salmon, Will. 2023. Graphic novel The Super Hero's Journey is a love letter to Marvel comics. Interview: Mutts creator Patrick McDonnell tells us about his stunning new book. Newsarama (September 14): https://www.gamesradar.com/graphic-novel-the-super-heros-journey-is-a-love-letter-to-marvel-comics/

*Sir Jon. 2026. Patrick McDonnell. Pint O' Comics (412; January 18): https://spinitron.com/WESU/pl/21844953/Pint-O-Comics-Episode-412

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Meet the Comics With Patrick McDonnell, Creator, "Mutts". Washington Post (August 17): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/comics_081701.htm. Archived at https://archive.org/details/meet-the-comics-with-patrick-mc-donnell-creator-mutts

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist: Patrick McDonnell, Cartoonist, Mutts. Washingtonpost.com (December 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/articles/A53323-2003Dec10.html

Unknown. 2010. 'Mutts' cartoonist is benefit's draw for Parsippany dog park. Daily Record.com (February 16): http://www.dailyrecord.com/article/20100216/COMMUNITIES/100215111/1005/news01/-Mutts--cartoonist-is-benefit-s-draw-for-Parsippany-dog-park

Whitbrook, James. 2023. Open Your Eyes to a Superheroic Spiritual Journey In Patrick McDonnell's New Graphic Novel. io9 has a look inside The Super Hero's Journey, which blends McDonnell's autobiographical history with the classic comics art that inspired him. Gizmodo (September 11): https://gizmodo.com/patrick-mcdonnell-marvel-super-heros-journey-preview-1850825368

Yaccarino, Dan. 2017. Alphabet Books for Kids: ABCs, 123s, Laughs and a Hero's Quest [Patrick McDonnell, in print as Letter Perfect]. New York Times Book Review (August 27: BR28. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/25/books/review/little-i-michael-hall-alphabet-numbers.html

McDougall, Walt

Horowitz, Kate. 2016. The Man Who Filled Newspapers With Monsters. Mental Floss (December 17): http://mentalfloss.com/article/72132/man-who-filled-newspapers-monsters

McDougall, Walt. 1896. The National Joke: Walt M'Dougall describes the favorite jests of the races. Weekly News and Courier (March 4). online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2009/08/national-joke_13.html

Ohio State University Cartoon Research Library. 200? Walter McDougall, 1858-1938. Selected Newspaper Cartoon Artists, 1898-1909 website: http://cartoons.osu.edu/newspaper_artists/mcdougall/mcdougall.html

McFadden, Brian

Cavna, Michael. 2011. New York Times Debut: Alt-cartoonist Brian McFadden revels in paper's first Sunday Review slot. Washington Post Comics Riffs blog (June 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/new-york-times-debut-thrilled-alt-cartoonist-brian-mcfadden-on-landing-the-papers-first-sunday-review-slot/2011/06/27/AGCmWFnH_blog.html

Encarnacao, Jack. 2013. 'The Strip' puts Brian McFadden in the spotlight. Patriot Ledger (January 23): http://www.patriotledger.com/mobile/x459333297/The-Strip-puts-Brian-McFadden-in-the-spotlight

Encarnacao, Jack. 2013. Brian McFadden demonstrates his digital drawing process. Patriot Ledger (January 23): http://www.patriotledger.com/videos/x1503805072/Brian-McFadden-demonstrates-his-digital-drawing-process

Paccia, David. 2012. Brian McFadden - Cartoonist Survey #263. David Wasting Paper blog (March 28): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2012/03/brian-mcfadden-cartoonist-survey-263.html

McGruder, Aaron *(SEE ALSO Boondocks)*

Bates, Karen Grigsby. 2003. 'The Boondocks' Creator Aaron McGruder: Comic Strip's Black Characters Take on Racists, Bush, BET. National Public Radio's Day to Day (October 13). Online at http://www.npr.org/display_pages/features/feature_1464214.html

Bates, Karen Grigsby. 2004. 'Boondocks' Creator vs. Bill Cosby. National Public Radio's Day to Day (July 29). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3802467

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: 'Boondocks' Creator Aaron McGruder. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 22): http://blog.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/07/the_interview_aaron_mcgruder.html

Collum, Danny Duncan. 2005. Down With The Boondocks: Aaron McGruder rages against the machine. Sojourners Magazine 34 (4; April): 40. online at http://www.sojo.net/index.cfm?action=magazine.article&issue=soj0504&article=050440

Farhi, Paul. 1999. For BET, Some Static in the Picture [includes comments by 'The Boondocks' Aaron McGruder]. Washington Post (November 22): C01

Gross, Terry. 2003. 'Boondocks' Creator Aaron McGruder. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (October 14). online at http://freshair.npr.org/day_fa.jhtml?display=day&todayDate=10/14/2003

Smiley, Tavis. 2002. Humor After Sept. 11 [Aaron McGruder]. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (January 9). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1136054

Smiley, Tavis. 2003. Youth to Leaders National Summit Begins. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (August 11). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1392348

Smiley, Tavis. 2004. 'Boondocks' Cartoonist Looks Forward. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (August 6). online at http://npr.streamsage.com/google/programlist/feature.php?wfid=3822812

Thibault, Jon. 2004. Down with 'The Boondocks'. FrontPageMagazine.com (March 17): http://frontpagemag.com/Articles/ReadArticle.asp?ID=12596

Unknown. 2002. NAACP Honors 'Boondocks'; Cartoonist Aaron McGruder To Receive Coveted Chairman's Award at 33rd NAACP Image Awards Program. NAACP (January 30): http://www.naacp.org/news/releases/chairaward013002.shtml

McManus, George *(SEE ALSO Bringing Up Father)*

Fanning, Charles. 2013. George McManus and Irish America. ImageText 7 (2, Fall): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_2/fanning/

*Schuyler, Philip. 1924. McManus Gives a Lesson in Comic Art. Editor and Publisher 57 (18; September 27): 5. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-27_57_18/page/4/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1923. A couple of jazz babies seem to be in agony [photograph of Rube Goldberg and George McManus]. Editor and Publisher 56 (6; July 7): 9. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-07-07_56_6/page/8/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. ["George F. McManus… was one of the guests of honor…]. Editor and Publisher 56 (49; May 3): 41. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-03_56_49/page/40/mode/2up

~~McMillan, Stephanie~~ *(moved to webcomics)*

Messick, Dale *(SEE ALSO Brenda Star; Women)*

Indiana University's Lilly Library. Guide to the Collections: Dale Messick (1906-2005). http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/collections/overview/messick.shtml

Locke, Michelle. 2005. Creator of 'Brenda Starr' Dies at Age 98. Associated Press (April 7): http://story.news.yahoo.com/news?tmpl=story&u=/ap/20050407/ap_en_ot/obit_dale_messick

Unknown. 1993. 'Starr' creator [Dale Messick] talks. Editor and Publisher (June 19): 64

Millionaire, Tony *(formerly filed in Comic Books)*

Appleford, Steve / Los Angeles Times . 2012. Underground cartoonist is quick on the draw; Tony Millionaire doesn't let sleep get in the way of his artwork. Burbank Leader (March 3): http://www.burbankleader.com/entertainment/tn-gnp-0304-tony-millionaire-is-quick-on-the-draw,0,7689568.story

Bello, Grace. 2012. Guest blogger: A chat with cartoonist Tony Millionaire. USA Today's Pop Candy blog (January 4): http://content.usatoday.com/communities/popcandy/post/2012/01/guest-blogger-a-chat-with-cartoonist-tony-millionaire/1

Cannon, Sean. 2014. Tony Millionaire. WFPK After Dark (234; September 30): https://soundcloud.com/fpkafterdark/tony-millionaire-maakies

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Living Like A (Tony) Millionaire. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30535

Gagliano, Rico and Brendan Newnam. 2010. The Dinner Party Download featuring Dave Eggers [Tony Millionaire]. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 17): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2010/09/17/dinner-party-download-dave-eggers/

Maron, Marc. 2012. Episode 294 - Tony Millionaire. WTF Podcast (July 5): http://www.wtfpod.com/podcast/episodes/episode_294_-_tony_millionaire and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wtfpod/WTF_-_EPISODE_294_TONY_MILLIONAIRE.mp3

Stangel, Matt. 2012. The Faces of Tony Millionaire: The Maakies Creator Displays 500 Portraits. Portland Mercury (January 12): http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/the-faces-of-tony-millionaire/Content?oid=5419596

Montana, Bob

Moores, Dick *(SEE ALSO Gasoline Alley)*

Mosley, Zack *(SEE ALSO Smilin' Jack)*

Murphy, James

Murphy, John Cullen *(SEE ALSO Big Ben Bolt; Prince Valiant)*

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Prince Valiant' Artist Dies at 85 [John Cullen Murphy]. E&P Online (July 6)

Dumas, Jerry. 2016. Artist was a quick draw with rejoinders. Connecticut Post (March 17): http://www.ctpost.com/news/article/Jerry-Dumas-Artist-was-a-quick-draw-with-6894042.php

Kane, Brian M. 2003. From prizefighters to princes: The classic art of John Cullen Murphy [Prince Valiant artist]. Comics Journal (253, June): 68-81

Keefe, Jim. 2000. Interview: John Cullen Murphy [on Prince Valiant]. Keefestudios: http://www.keefestudios.com/studio/murphy/interview.htm

*Keefe, Jim. 2025. John Cullen Murphy Interview. Patreon (May 3): https://www.patreon.com/posts/john-cullen-127002262

Murphy, Cullen. 1993. Pacific sketchbook. American Heritage (September): 88-99

*Saxon, Wolfgang. 2004. John Cullen Murphy, 85, Artist Who Illustrated 'Prince Valiant'. New York Times (July 8): C12. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2004/07/08/arts/john-cullen-murphy-85-artist-who-illustrated-prince-valiant.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With John Cullen Murphy, 'Prince Valiant'. Washington Post Online (October 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/01/style/comics_101201.htm. Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-john-cullen-murphy-prince-valiant

Murray, Feg

Musial, Joe

Myers, Russell *(SEE ALSO Broom Hilda)*

Evanier, Mark. 2024. A Memory Jogger – Part 4 of 4 [Russell Myers]. News from ME (December 25): https://www.newsfromme.com/2024/12/25/a-memory-jogger-part-4-of-4/

Nolan, Graham

Kridler, Chris. 2010. Brevard cartoonist's online strip puts his Florida in focus. Florida Today (February 22): http://www.floridatoday.com/article/20100222/LIFE/2220302/1005/rss04

Norris, Paul

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'Brick Bradford' and Comic Book Cartoonist Paul Norris Dies at 93. E&P Online (November 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668612

O-R

Brothers, David. 2010. Black Future Month '10: Jay Potts. 4thletter! blog (February 11): http://www.4thletter.net/2010/02/black-future-month-10-jay-potts/

Unknown. 1990. William T. Overgard; Artist, 64. New York Times (May 31): D23. online at http://www.nytimes.com/1990/05/31/obituaries/william-t-overgard-artist-64.html

Young, Nancy Murray / GateHouse News Service. 2010. Scituate Around Town: February is a small month with a lot of news [Lennie Peterson]. Scituate Mariner (February 5): http://www.wickedlocal.com/scituate/news/lifestyle/columnists/x231972700/SCITUATE-AROUND-TOWN-February-is-a-small-month-with-a-lot-of-news

~~***Onstad, Chris (Moved to webcomics)***~~

Opper, Frederick B. *(SEE ALSO Happy Hooligan)*

Keir, Alissa. 1930. Our Famous Neighbours - Frederick Burr Opper Of New Rochelle - Creator of Happy Hooligan, New Rochelle Cartoonist Finds 'Fans' Prone to Criticize Slightest Errors - Sketching His Chief Relaxation. Yonkers Statesman (December 31): 5

*Unknown. 1925. [Frederick Burr Opper is drawing a Sunday full page series of "Mr. Dough and Mr. Dubb" for King Features]. Editor and Publisher 58 (8; July 18): 14. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-07-18_58_8/page/14/mode/2up

Ormes, Jackie

Beveridge, Scott. 2016. Monongahela historical marker honors black cartoonist. Observer-Reporter (October 6): http://www.observer-reporter.com/20161006/monongahela_historical_marker_honors_black_cartoonist

Cavna, Michael. 2018. The rediscovered legacy of Jackie Ormes, the first black woman with a syndicated comic strip. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/01/19/the-rediscovered-legacy-of-jackie-ormes-the-first-black-woman-with-a-syndicated-comic-strip/

Goldstein, Nancy. 2008. Jackie Ormes: The First African American Woman Cartoonist. University of Michigan Press

Norland, Christine Pasalo, Barbara Brandon-Croft, Bianca Xunise, and Steenz. 2021. Celebrating Jackie Ormes. Women In Comics Collective (October 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YuHk9OlBZss

Smith, Steve. 2021. Torchy, Patty-Jo and the Indispensable Jackie Ormes. Panel and Prose (December 19): https://panelsandprose.com/2021/12/19/torchy-patty-jo-and-the-indispensable-jackie-ormes/

Outcault, Richard F. *(SEE ALSO Buster Brown, The Yellow Kid)*

Johnston, Jon. 1995. Yellow Kid character colored comics' history. Cincinnati Enquirer (February 16): B4. Online at https://i0.wp.com/www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/06/The_Cincinnati_Enquirer_Thu__Feb_16__1995_.jpg

Kerr, Joe and R. F. Outcault (illustrations). 1897. The World Over -- Satirical Lessons in the World's Geography as Taught by a Country School Teacher. New York: G. W. Dillingham

Olson, Richard D. 1997-1999. R. F. Outcault Newsletters 7:1-9:3. Online at http://www.neponset.com/yellowkid/news.htm

Unknown. 1904. Buster Brown a Family Wrecker: Son of Poor but Baptist Parents Steadily Falling from Grace through that Man Outcault's Pictures. New York Herald (May 13).

Pandolph, Corey

Gardner, Alan. 2009. Pandolph's comics move exclusively to GoComics.com. Daily Cartoonist (August 17): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2009/08/17/pandolphs-comics-move-exclusively-to-gocomics-com/

Unknown. 2009. 'Elderberries' Cartoonist Pandolph to Feature Exclusively on GoComics.com. E&P Online (August 17): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004003931

Parker, Brant

Bernstein, Adam . 2007. Brant Parker; Helped Create 'Wizard of Id,' Other Comic Strips [obituary]. Washington Post (April 17): B7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/04/16/AR2007041601696.html

****Parsons, Deon ($upr Dee, Supr Dee)***

*Website - https://suprdee2.com/

*Brubaker, Charles. 2025. Interview with $upr Dee [Rosebuds]. Trickfilm (8): 3-14

*Unknown. 2019. Cartoonist shares his story. WTHR (June 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KpqlKouGb-4

Partch, Virgil (VIP)

Unknown [Walli Zimmerman]. 1961. Big George's Creator Seeks Cartoon Ideas Here. Seattle Daily Times (July 27): 2

Unknown. 2016. Virgil "VIP" Partch: 1961 Big George Tour Part 1-2 [reprints 1961 newspaper articles]. Mike Lynch Cartoons (March 10-11): http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2016/03/virgil-vip-partch-1961-big-george-tour.html and http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2016/03/virgil-vip-partch-1961-big-george-tour.html

Pastis, Stephan (SEE ALSO Pearls Before Swine)

Bliss, Jessica. 2017. 'Pearls Before Swine' comic strip creator Stephan Pastis makes Nashville debut. Tennessean (April 7): http://www.tennessean.com/story/life/2017/04/07/pearls-before-swine-comic-strip-creator-stephan-pastis-makes-nashville-debut/99789366/

*Bova, Dan. 2025. Best-Selling Author and Cartoonist Stephan Pastis on His Creative Process: 'I Often Look Down to Make Sure I Have Pants On' The author of the hilarious "Timmy Failure" book series and longtime cartoonist of "Pearls Before Swine" dives deep into his creative process. How Success Happens (July 2): https://www.entrepreneur.com/growing-a-business/timmy-failure-pearls-before-swine-creator-stephan/494146

Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Pearls' Before An Audience: 'Pearls Before Swine' creator Stephan Pastis keeps reaching for new readers. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 5): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/pearls-before-an-audience-pearls-before-swine-creator-stephan-pastis-keeps-reaching-for-new-readers/2012/10/05/6a04ea2a-0e9e-11e2-a310-2363842b7057_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2013. 'Pearls Before Swine' creator takes on Timmy Failure in new series of kids' books. Washington Post (February 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/pearls-before-swine-creator-takes-on-timmy-failure/2013/02/25/1d648ff6-7c7e-11e2-9a75-dab0201670da_story.html

Condran, Ed. 2023. Let there be enlightenment with Stephan Pastis. Spokane Spokesman-Review (June 11): https://www.spokesman.com/stories/2023/jun/11/let-there-be-enlightenment-with-stephan-pastis/

Condran, Ed. 2023. Five things about Stephan Pastis. Spokane Spokesman-Review (June 11): https://www.spokesman.com/stories/2023/jun/11/five-things-about-stephan-pastis/

Condran, Ed. 2023. 'Pearls Before Swine' creator Pastis toasts Spokane with his latest strip. Spokane Spokesman-Review (June 11): https://www.spokesman.com/stories/2023/jun/11/pastis-toasts-spokane-with-his-latest-strip/

Condran, Ed. 2023. It's more will than skill to become a successful cartoonist like Stephan Pastis. Spokane Sportsman Review (June 9): https://www.spokesman.com/stories/2023/jun/09/its-more-will-than-skill-to-become-a-successful-ca/

Connelly, Sherryl. 2013. 'Pearls Before Swine' comic strip creator Stephan Pastis publishes a kids' book, 'Timmy Failure: Mistakes Were Made'; Pastis, whose syndicated strip stars a hard-drinking rat, was an unlikely choice to write a book for middle-schoolers. New York Daily News (March 3): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/music-arts/comic-strip-creator-stephan-pastis-new-book-article-1.1277404

Falco, Tom. 2016. Stephan Pastis – 10 With Tom. Tomversation blog (July 31): https://tomversation.com/2016/07/31/stephan-pastis-10-random-questions/

Gardner, Alan. 2012. Reviewed: Stephan Pastis sets high bar for iPad app. Daily Cartoonist (February 2): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/02/02/reviewed-stephan-pastis-sets-high-bar-for-ipad-app/

Hartlaub, Peter. 2012. Cartoonist Stephan Pastis finds fans. SFGate.com (October 17): http://www.sfgate.com/entertainment/article/Cartoonist-Stephan-Pastis-finds-fans-3957167.php

Holleman, Joe. 2012. Strip tease: Comic creator coming to St. Louis for meet and greet. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (September 4): http://www.stltoday.com/news/local/strip-tease-comic-creator-coming-to-st-louis-for-meet/article_88bcc51c-f6b3-11e1-b286-0019bb30f31a.html

Lodge, Sally. 2013. Could 'Timmy Failure' Spell Success for Candlewick? Publishers Weekly (January 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/55699-could-timmy-failure-spell-success-for-candlewick.html

Pastis, Stephan. 2009. Cartooning 101 — We Try Less Harder. Stephan Pastis blog (February 5): http://stephanpastis.wordpress.com/2009/02/05/cartooning-101-we-try-less-harder/

Pastis, Stephan. 2012. Stephan Pastis at Politics and Prose Bookstore (October 6, 2012) [recording of book talk]. Internet Archive (October 6): http://archive.org/details/StephanPastisAtPoliticsAndProseBookstore

Pastis, Stephan. 2013. Timmy Failure: Mistakes Were Made. Candlewick

Price, Mark J. 2023. Syndicated cartoonist Stephan Pastis is drawn to Akron by family roots. Akron Beacon Journal (October 7): https://www.beaconjournal.com/story/news/2023/10/07/pearls-before-swine-syndicated-cartoonist-stephan-pastis-drawn-to-akron-ohio/71043692007/

Racine, Tom. 2012. Episode 134 – Stephan Pastis. Tall Tale Radio podcast (January 30): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-134-stephan-pastis/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_134-Stephan_Pastis_FINAL.mp3

Racine, Tom. 2012. Episode 152 – Stephan Pastis. Tall Tale Radio podcast (July 31): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-152-stephan-pastis/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_152_Stephan_Pastis_FINAL.mp3

Smith, Zack. 2012. Stephan Pastis talks Pearls Before Swine and the future of newspaper comic strips Monday at Quail Ridge Books. Indyweek.com (October 7): http://www.indyweek.com/artery/archives/2012/10/07/stephan-pastis-talks-pearls-before-swine-and-the-future-of-newspaper-comic-strips

Taylor, Dan. 2023. Santa Rosa cartoonist Stephan Pastis tours for new kids' book, 'Looking Up'. Stephan Pastis' newest book, "Looking Up," is about a young girl's quest to befriend a shy boy. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (September 29): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/lifestyle/santa-rosa-cartoonist-stephan-pastis-tours-for-new-kids-book-looking-up/

*Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist [Charles Schulz Museum and Stephan Pastis]. Washington Post (September 24): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon092404.htm

Tschorn, Adam. 2013. An interview with Stephan Pastis: Writing funny books for kids. Los Angeles Times' Jacket Copy blog (April 17): http://www.latimes.com/features/books/jacketcopy/la-et-jc-stephan-pastis-interview-timmy-failure-20130417,0,3257605.story

Unknown. 2015. 'Vote 4 Failure' Contest Allows Readers to Pick Next Timmy Failure Cover. Publishers Weekly (January 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/65206-vote-4-failure-contest-allows-readers-to-pick-next-timmy-failure-cover.html

*Unknown. 2025. Expose kids to diverse disciplines: Author Stephan Pastis at SCRF. Sharjah24 (April 26): https://sharjah24.ae/en/Articles/2025/04/25/kmr10

Wolf, Michael. 2012. The comic strip in the age of iPad: A talk with Stephan Pastis. GigaOM (January 26): http://gigaom.com/2012/01/26/the-comic-strip-in-the-age-of-ipad-a-talk-with-stephan-pastis/

Wolf, Michael. 2012. Stephan Pastis & Michael Wolf. GigaOM Podcast (January): http://soundcloud.com/gigaom/stephan-pastis-michael-wolf

Peirce, Lincoln (SEE ALSO Big Nate)

Dueben, Alex. 2016. Interview: Looking Back, The Epic Big Nate's Lincoln Peirce Gives Advice to His Younger Self. Theh Beat (October 26): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-looking-back-the-epic-big-nates-lincoln-peirce-gives-advice-to-his-younger-self/

Gross, Joe. 2011. 'Big Nate' illustrator offers cartoon workshop. Austin American-Statesman's The Reader blog (August 15): http://www.statesman.com/blogs/content/shared-gen/blogs/austin/books/entries/2011/08/15/big_nate_illustrator_offers_ca.html

Lodge, Sally. 2019. Q & A with Lincoln Peirce. Publishers Weekly (January 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/78950-q-a-with-lincoln-peirce.html

Peirce, Lincoln. 2019. Max & the Midknights. Crown

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Lincoln Peirce Cartoonist, 'Big Nate'. Washingtonpost.com (August 27): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon082704.htm

Peters, Mike *(SEE ALSO Mother Goose & Grimm; editorial cartoons)*

AstroNerdBoy. 1997? Mike Peters, Creator of "Mother Goose & Grimm". AstroNerdBoy's Comic Strips: www.astronerdboy.com/comic-strips/kiosks/advice/Mike_Peters.html

AstroNerdBoy. 1998? Mike Peters, creator of Mother Goose and Grimm. AstroNerdBoy's Comic Strips: www.astronerdboy.com/comic-strips/kiosks/advice/M-Peters.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Mike Peters, Cartoonist, 'Mother Goose and Grimm'. Washingtonpost.com (February 15): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/cartoon_021502.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist Mike Peters, Cartoonist. Washingtonpost.com (January 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/articles/A6888-2005Jan13.html

Phillips, Irving W.

Piccolo, Rina

Barnard, Linda. 2016. Cartoonist Rina Piccolo illustrates graphic guide to science. Toronto star (May 13): https://www.thestar.com/entertainment/2016/05/13/cartoonist-rina-piccolo-illustrates-graphic-guide-to-science.html

Piccolo, Rina. 2012. The Best & The Worst Things About Being A Syndicated Cartoonist. Tina's Groove blog (June 14): http://tinasgroove.com/2012/06/14/the-best-the-worst-things-about-being-a-syndicated-cartoonist/

Piccolo, Rina. 2016. Farewell, Six Chix. Tina's Groove blog (September 26): http://tinasgroove.com/2016/09/26/farewell-six-chix/

Piccolo, Rina. 2017. A Major Career Change! [Rhymes with Orange]. Rina Piccolo website (June 20): https://www.rinapiccolo.com/blog/2017/6/20/a-major-career-change

Piccolo, Rina. 2018. Passionate About Comics? Ask Me Anything. Rina Piccolo, Cartoonist and Writer. #ComicsAMA (January 6-14): https://comicsama.com/passionate-about-comics-ask-me-475434

Roberts, Will. 2015. Will Roberts Weekly Telegram Radio -State Of The Union & Cartoonist Rina Piccolo -Tina's Groove. Witt Of Will Humor Radio (January 24): https://soundcloud.com/willrobertsweeklyradio/will-roberts-weekly-telegram-radio-state-of-the-union-cartoonist-rina-piccolo-tinas-groove

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #15 -- Rina Piccolo. Comics Reporter (January 4): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_15_rina_piccolo/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Rina Piccolo Cartoonist, 'Six Chix'. Washingtonpost.com (June 13): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon061303.htm

Piraro, Dan *(SEE ALSO Bizarro)*

Blog - http://bizarrocomic.blogspot.com/

Astor, David. 1994. 'Bizarro' comic will switch to Universal [Dan Piraro]. Editor and Publisher (October 22): 41

Astor, Dave. 2004. Piraro: From Page to Stage Again. E&P Online (July 21)

Astor, Dave. 2008. Standup Comedy Show for 'Bizarro' Cartoonist. E and P Online (January 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694046

Carroll, Jerry. 1995. Dan Piraro's 'Bizarro' book tour. San Francisco Chronicle (November 14)

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Bizarro' creator Dan Piraro named Cartoonist of the Year at Reuben Awards. Washington Post (May 31): C4. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/30/AR2010053003301.html

Dunaway, Brian, Justin Thompson, and Tom Racine. 2007. Episode 16 - Bizarro Episode [Dan Piraro interview]. Comics Coast to Coast podcast (September 21): http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=blogcategory&id=16&Itemid=34

Gardner, Alan. 2010. Cartoonist's Cartoonists: Dan Piraro. Daily Cartoonist (June 28): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2010/06/28/cartoonists-cartoonists-dan-piraro/

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Dan Piraro Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (June 10, 25): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/10/interview-dan-piraro-pt-1-of-2/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/15/interview-dan-piraro-pt-2-of-2/

Heavin, Janese. 2006. Artist plays on consequences: School talk touches on 'Bizarro' ideals [Dan Piraro]. Columbia Daily Tribune (September 14). online at http://www.columbiatribune.com/2006/Sep/20060914News009.asp

Heintjes, Tom. 2003. Home on the strange: An interview with Bizarro creator Dan Piraro. Hogan's Alley (11): 120-132

Memminger, Charles. 2006. Funny pages are a nice place to visit. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 13): http://starbulletin.com/2006/08/13/features/memminger.html

Nickel, Scott. 2009. 20 Questions with Dan Piraro. A Nickel's Worth blog (August 20): http://scottnickel.blogspot.com/2009/08/20-questions-with-dan-piraro.html

Peters, Mike. 2006. Rearview mirror gives Piraro perspective: 'Bizarro' creator thrives on nonconformity and would like to do fine art. Dallas Morning News (May 21). Online at http://www.wfaa.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/columnists/mpeters/stories/DN-NSL_comics_0521liv.ART.State.Edition1.8bfd5bf.html

Polito, Rick. 2005. Bizarro cartoonist on stage? How absurd! Marin Independent Journal (June 21): http://marinij.com/entertainment/ci_2813457

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 73 – Dan Piraro. Tall Tale Radio podcast (February 12): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/02/12/episode-73/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/694/0/TTR_73_Dan_Piraro_FINAL.mp3

Smith, Ian. 2009. Bizarro' Cartoonist Takes Aim at the Abuse of Cats at St. Louis Children's Hospital; Former WUSTL Student Dan Piraro Teams Up With PETA to Roast Facility for Defying the Experts and Teaching Second-Rate Medicine. Peta Media Center (July 13): http://www.peta.org/mc/NewsItem.asp?id=13317

Smith, Ian. 2009. Cartoonist Joins PETA in Campaign to End Cruel Cat Labs [Dan Piraro]. Rush PR News (August 5): http://www.rushprnews.com/2009/08/05/cartoonist-joins-peta-in-campaign-to-end-cruel-cat-labs/

Stevens, Tom. 2009. Shave Ice [Dan Piraro]. Maui News (January 14): http://www.mauinews.com/page/content.detail/id/513630.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Dan Piraro Cartoonist 'Bizarro'. Washingtonpost.com (December 20): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon122002.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2006. Comics: Meet the Artist - Bill Amend, Dave Coverly, Brian Crane, Mike Luckovich and Dan Piraro, Cartoonists. Washingtonpost.com (May 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/05/25/DI2006052500592.html

Unknown. 1996. He promotes book with ‘Mooch Tour’ [Dan Piraro]. Editor & Publisher (April 27): 92

Unknown. 2009. ‘Bizarro’ strip cartoonist to be at Fringe [Dan Piraro]. Delco Times(August 28): http://www.delcotimes.com/articles/2009/08/28/entertainment/doc4a97e250ec390691632195.txt

Zizzo, David. 2008. Cartoonist fueled by life’s twists [Dan Piraro]. NewsOK (November 23): http://newsok.com/article/3323744

Piro, Stephanie (SEE ALSO Six Chix)

Website - http://www.stephaniepiro.com/

Piro, Stephanie. 2012. Scratch off Another Year: A Cat Cartoon 2013 Calendar. Stephanie Piro / Zazzle

Walters, John. 2004. Something Funny’s Going On... New Hampshire Public Radio’s The Front Porch (September 2). online at http://www.nhpr.org/node/7151 and http://www.nhpr.org/audio/audio/fp-2004-09-02.wax

Warren, Roz. 2012. Books, Cats, and Love: The Cartooning Career of Stephanie Piro. Women’s Voices for Change (March 27): http://womensvoicesforchange.org/books-cats-and-love-the-cartooning-career-of-stephanie-piro.htm

****Posen, Al***

*Degg, D.D. 2022. 100 Years Ago – Them Days Is Gone Forever. Daily Cartoonist (February 13): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/02/13/100-years-ago-them-days-is-gone-forever/

*Unknown. 1924. [“Al Posen, creator ‘Them Days Are Gone Forever,’ has originated a new musical comic strip known as ‘Jingle Bells,’...”]. Editor and Publisher 56 (45; April 5): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-04-05_56_45/page/28/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. [Al Posen, creator of ‘Jingle Bells’ a comic strip, is on vacation near Edinburgh, N.Y., where he is drawing cartoons in fields near his summer home.”]. Editor and Publisher 57 (14; August 39): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-30_57_14/page/22/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. [“’Al’ Posen, creator of ‘Jingle Belles’ for the United Features Syndicate, New York, has returned to New York from a summer vacation spent at Lake George.”]. Editor and Publisher 57 (17; September 20): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-20_57_17/page/34/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. [Al Posen profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (38; February 14): 14. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-14_57_38/page/14/mode/2up

Powers, T.E.

Prentice, John *(SEE ALSO Rip Kirby)*

Prince, Bernard

~~Raeside, Adrian~~ SEE Canada

Raymond, Alex *(SEE ALSO Flash Gordon, Secret Agent X-9)*

Unknown. 1956. Cartoonist dies in wreck of auto [Flash Gordon comic strip, Alex Raymond]. New York Times (September 7): A24

Rees, David

Adarlo, Sharon. 2004. An Interview with David Rees. Bookslut (October): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2004_10_003254.php

Beck, Richard S. 2006. Revolutionary Stripper [David Rees]. Harvard Crimson (November 16). online at http://www.thecrimson.com/article.aspx?ref=515828

Begun, Bret. 2002. Is it ok to laugh yet? David Rees’s new collection, ‘Get Your War On,’ finds humor in the darkest of places -- post-9-11 America. Newsweek (November 4): 54

Champion, Edward. 2008. David Rees (BSS #248). Bat Segundo Show (November 4): http://www.edrants.com/segundo/david-rees/ and http://www.edrants.com/_mp3/segundo248.mp3

Colapinto, John. 2003. The art of war [Tom Tomorrow, McGruder, Rees, Rall, Alcaraz]. Rolling Stone (April 17): 48-50

Darling, Cary / Knight Ridder. 2003. Temp's online comic draws in the eyeballs [Rees 'Get Your War On']. Washington Post (January 3): C3

Dempsey, Joe. 2003. David Rees. Washington City Paper (August 8): 72

Evans, Everett. 2006. Get Your War On is a political zinger [David Rees play]. Houston Chronicle (September 23). online at http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/4207867.html

Galil, Leor. 2009. Juice justice: Comic-strip author declares war on Jamba [David Rees]. Boston Phoenix (August 5): http://thephoenix.com/Boston/News/87696-Comic-strip-author-declares-war-on-Jamba/

Genzlinger, Neil. 2015. It's Complicated: A Guide to Life's Seemingly Simple Things [online as Review: How to Pet a Dog and Other Gnawing Issues in 'Going Deep With David Rees']. New York Times (November 11): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/11/11/arts/television/review-how-to-pet-a-dog-and-other-gnawing-issues-in-going-deep-with-david-rees.html

McCall, Bruce. 2012. Honing Skills. New York Times (July 29). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/07/29/books/review/how-to-sharpen-pencils-by-david-rees.html

Medley, Mark. 2009. A Q & A with cartoonist David Rees: Get Your War On! National Post's Amerpsand blog (January 20): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/theampersand/archive/2009/01/20/a-q-amp-a-with-cartoonist-david-rees-get-your-war-on.aspx

Nyburg, Ryan. 2004. Cartoonist turns heads with 'Get Your War On II': David Rees's newest comic strip collection is a scabrous look at politics. Oregon Daily Emerald (September 20). online at http://www.dailyemerald.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2004/09/20/41488b31a875a

Nyburg, Ryan. 2005. There's only one place to turn for clever comics: the Internet; 'Red Meat,' 'Toothpaste for Dinner' and David Rees's 'Unstoppable' comics provide hours of online fun. University of Oregon Daily Emerald (August 17). online at http://www.dailyemerald.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2005/08/17/43038d6b52442

Rees, David. 2002. Get Your War On [political comic strips]. Soft Skull

Rees, David. 2004. The Greatest American Zero: The Complete Peanuts: 1950-1952. Print (July/August): 34, 117-118

Rees, David. 2006. 215 Festival: Amy Sedaris - I Like You: Hospitality Under the Influence WITH John Hodgman - The Areas of My Expertise, John Coulton AND David Rees - Get Your War On. Free Library Podcast (October 5): http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/?podcastID=189 and http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/media/20061005-215fest.mp3

Rees, David. 2012. How To Sharpen Pencils. Melville House

Werde, Bill. 2002. Historia Nervosa [review of Get Your War On by David Rees]. Village Voice (October 30 - November 5)

Wright, Chris. 2003. Rees's pieces: Whether writing angry letters to the editor or creating hard-hitting cartoons, David Rees is always a little bit disturbing. Boston Phoenix (November 28 - December 4). online at http://www.bostonphoenix.com/boston/news_features/other_stories/multi-page/documents/03353627.asp

Reklaw, Jesse

English, Austin. 2008. Jesse Reklaw. 20 Questions with Cartoonists (November 14): http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/jesse-reklaw.html

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Jesse Reklaw. Inkstuds (November 13): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=384

McConnell, Robin. 2013. Jesse Reklaw. Inkstuds (December 19): http://www.inkstuds.org/jesse-reklaw/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/131218_Jesse_Reklaw.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2014. CR Sunday Interview -- Jesse Reklaw. Comics Reporter (January 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview00_jessereklaw/

Reynolds, Patrick M.

Website - http://redrosestudio.com

Archer, Vernon S. Jr. 1999. Bad history [letter on Flashback]. Washington Post (February 20): A17

Berard, James A. 1998. Don't forget Henry Clay [letter on Flashbacks]. Washington Post (July 25): A19

Frank, Rebecca. 2021. Giving us the bad kind of flashbacks ["Flashbacks" letter]. Washington Post (October 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/10/01/readers-critique-post-please-have-more-respect-child-care-professionals/

Morris, David T. 1998. Image conscious [letter on Flashbacks]. Washington Post (June 13): A19

Reynolds, Patrick M. 199? Big Apple Almanac Volumes 1-3. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio

Reynolds, Patrick M. 1995. Flashbacks Volume One: A Cartoon Hstory of the District of Columbia. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio

Reynolds, Patrick M. 199? Flashbacks Volume Two: DC Neighborhoods. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio

Reynolds, Patrick M. 199? Pennsylvania Profiles #1-15. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio

Reynolds, Patrick M. 199? Strange But True Facts of the Civil War. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio

Reynolds, Patrick M. 199?-1995. Texas Lore #1-12. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio

Sanabria, Robert. 1998. Why the Irish Battalion deserted [letter Flashbacks]. Washington Post (April 14): A14

Tisdale, David. 2016. Professor's Book Featured in Syndicated Comic Strip [Flashbacks]. USM [University of Southern Mississippi] News (March 16): http://news.usm.edu/article/professor-s-book-featured-syndicated-comic-strip

Robbins, Frank *(SEE ALSO Johnny Hazard)*

Robinson, Jerry

Ryan, Tom K. (aka TK)

Szabo, Matt. 2021. Golden West College students look at moving on from 'Rustler Sam' [TK Ryan cartoon mascot]. Orange County Daily Pilot (October 29): https://www.latimes.com/socal/daily-pilot/news/story/2021-10-29/golden-west-college-students-look-at-moving-on-from-rustler-sam

Unknown. 2021. Rustler Sam Turns 40 [TK Ryan cartoon mascot]. Golden West College Newsroom (September): http://gwcnews.com/feature-articles/special-interest/rustler-sam-turns-40/

S-T

Sagendorf, Bud *(SEE ALSO Popeye)*

Mason, Tom. 2010. Bud Sagendorf: Popeye and Segar. Comix411 (February 22): http://comics.gearlive.com/comix411/article/q308-bud-sagendorf-popeye-and-segar/

Scancarelli, Jim

Dueben, Alex. 2019. "If You Worry About It, It'll Never Come": An Interview with Jim Scancarelli. TCJ (March 18): http://www.tcj.com/if-you-worry-about-it-itll-never-come-an-interview-with-jim-scancarelli/

Kolka, Kurt. 2018. "Gasoline Alley": Cartoonist's Faith Guides Comic to 100th year. N Michigan Christian Voice (November 19): http://nmichchristianvoice.com/2018/11/gasoline-alley/

Mitchell, David. 2017. 2017 Inductees into the Hall of Fame: Jim Scancarelli, Class of 1959. [Wakefield High School] Warrior News (Fall). Reprinted at http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/11/jim-scancarelli-class-of-1959-from.html

Read, John. 2009. Jim Scancarelli: "I may be the only cartoonist who's worked on two different strips in their 75th year". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 61-69

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Jim Scancarelli, Arlington high school cartoonist. ComicsDC blog (November 30): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/11/jim-scancarelli-arlington-high-school.html

Schneider, Howie

Schulz, Charles *(SEE ALSO Peanuts)*

Alpert, Lukas I. 2000. Peers Honor 'Peanuts' Creator Schulz. Associated Press (May 28)

Davenport, John C. 1999. For Charlie Brown, all bad things come to an end [Schulz retirement]. Dallas Morning News (December 17)

Davenport, John C. 1999. You're a good man, Charles Schulz; The creator of Peanuts talks about his strip's enduring popularity. Dallas Morning News (November 11)

Davenport, John C. 2000. Colleagues mourn cartoonist's death; Schulz, 'Peanuts' characters left indelible mark. Dallas Morning News (February 14)

Hennessy, Tom / Press-Telegram. 2010. Sculptor celebrates the work of Charles Schulz. Contra Costa Times (March 27): http://www.contracostatimes.com/california/ci_14772046

Lind, Stephen J. 2015. A Charlie Brown Religion: Exploring the Spiritual Life and Work of Charles M. Schulz. University Press of Mississippi

Oliphint, Joel. 2022. 'Celebrating Sparky' honors 'Peanuts' creator Charles M. Schulz; The new exhibition at Ohio State's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum, curated by Lucy Shelton Caswell, reveals what was most important to Schulz. Columbus Alive (May 26): https://www.columbusalive.com/story/entertainment/arts/2022/05/26/celebrating-sparky-honors-peanuts-creator-charles-m-schulz/9947915002/

Petri, Alexandra. 2012. Peanuts Envy: Charles Schulz's secret love letters [satire]. Washington Post ComPost blog (December 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/compost/wp/2012/12/04/peanuts-envy-charles-schulzs-secret-love-letters/

Pluto, Terry. 1997. Playing golf is no joke to cartoonist. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (September 28)

Schulz, Charles M. and Kenneth F. Hall. 1965. Two-By-Fours: A Sort of Serious Book About Small Children [religious gag cartoons]. Anderson, IN: Warner Press

Spiegelman, Art. 2000. Abstract Thought is a Warm Puppy [comic strip journalism on Schulz retirement, online as The World According to "Peanuts"]. New Yorker (February 14): 61-63. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2000/02/14/abstract-thought-is-a-warm-puppy

Tawa, Renee. 2000. Beloved 'Peanuts' Creator Is Mourned Worldwide. Obituary: Influential cartoonist Charles M. Schulz dies at home the night before farewell strip appears. Los Angeles Times (February 14)

Unknown. 1979. Schulz: Good grief! Detroit Free Press (September 3)

Unknown. 2012. Good grief! Detailed new love letters reveal the extramarital love affair between 'Peanuts' creator Charles 'Sparky' Schulz and his much younger mistress. Daily Mail (December 4): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2243183/Love-letters-reveal-extramarital-affair-Peanuts-creator-Charles-Sparky-Schulz-younger-mistress.html

Unknown. 2012. 'Peanuts' creator's love letters coming to NYC auction. Associated Press (December 4): http://www.cp24.com/entertainment-news/peanuts-creator-s-love-letters-coming-to-nyc-auction-1.1065490

Wallace, Debra. 2023. Craig Schulz on Why His Dad Felt 'Disrespected'. Rockdale & Newtown [GA] Citizens (August 19): https://www.rockdalenewtoncitizen.com/arena/parade/craig-schulz-on-why-his-dad-felt-disrespected/article_3881c21e-5111-50f8-a934-8c3ca520f692.html

Schulz and Peanuts: A Biography – David Michaelis

*Andersen, Kurt. 2008. You're a Complicated Man, Charlie Brown [Michaelis on Schulz]. Public Radio International's Studio 360 (October 17). online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/kuar/.artsmain/article/11/1029/1391430/Radio/You're.a.Complicated.Man,.Charlie.Brown/ or http://audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio101708a.mp3

Goldstein, Adam. 2007. The fears of a clown: Bio of 'Peanuts' cartoonist reveals a man prone to self-doubt and depression. Rocky Mountain News (October 19): http://www.rockymountainnews.com/drmn/books/article/0,2792,DRMN_63_5725966,00.html

Inskeep, Steve. 2007. Schulz Sketched Own Life in 'Peanuts' Strip. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=15296428

Leopold, Todd. 2007. The sad, wonderful, complicated life of Charles M. Schulz. CNN (October 16): http://edition.cnn.com/2007/SHOWBIZ/books/10/16/schulz.peanuts/?iref=mpstoryview

McLemee, Scott. 2007. Good Grief. Inside Higher Ed (October 10): http://www.insidehighered.com/views/2007/10/10/mclemee

Tucker, Ken. 2007. Mister Peanuts: The era of Woodstock – and Snoopy – lives on in a new bio of cartoonist Charles Schulz. Entertainment Weekly (October 26): 70

Updike, John. 2007. Sparky from St. Paul: A biography of Charles Schulz. New Yorker (October 22): 164-170

Scott, Jerry (SEE ALSO Baby Blues, Zits comic strips)

Pemberton, Patrick S. 2007. 'Baby Blues' and 'Zits' start here: Cartoonist Jerry Scott, who recently moved from Malibu to SLO Count, landed his first strip in 1980. San Luis Obispo Tribune News (October 15). Online at http://www.sanluisobispo.com/news/local/story/167006.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jerry Scott Cartoonist -- "Baby Blues," "Zits". Washington Post Online (June 21): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/cartoon_062102.htm

Scrivan, Maria

Paccia, David. 2017. Maria Scrivan - Cartoonist Survey #284. David Wasting Paper blog (January 18): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2017/01/maria-scrivan-cartoonist-survey-284.html

Pearlman, Jeff. 2017. Maria Scrivan. Jeff Pearlman's blog (303; April 4): http://www.jeffpearlman.com/maria-scrivan/

Unknown. 2014. Local Cartoonist Gains National Recognition. Stamford's It's Relevant (June 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FOv2omY08wI

Segar, E.C. ***(SEE ALSO Popeye)***

*UP. 1938. Segar, Creator of Sailor "Popeye," Dead. [Troy NY] Times Record (October 14)

Shesol, Jeff

Shulock, Margaret (SEE ALSO Six Chix)

Degg, D. D. 2021. Margaret Shulock – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 22): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/22/margaret-shulock-rip/

Kwiat, Marjorie Ronald, 2021. Margaret Shulock. Facebook (October 17): https://www.facebook.com/margaret.shulock/posts/2433458390118005

Unknown. 2021. Margaret Shulock, September 27, 1949 – October 17, 2021. Rinker Funeral Home (October): http://www.rinkerfuneralhome.com/margaretshulock.html

Sickles, Noel ***(SEE ALSO Scorchy Smith)***

Smith, Sidney ***(SEE ALSO The Gumps)***

Kemp, Bill. 2018. PFOP: Million-dollar cartoonist got start in Bloomington. Pantagraph (August 12): https://www.pantagraph.com/news/local/pfop-million-dollar-cartoonist-got-start-in-bloomington/article_b2084c2f-fb39-51b0-86a8-31a5307788ab.html

*Unknown. 1923. Oh! Min! [car accident]. Editor and Publisher 56 (11; August 11): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-08-11_56_11/page/26/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. Mrs. Sydney Smith Dies. Editor and Publisher 57 (47; April 18): 67. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-04-18_57_47/page/66/mode/2up

Unknown. Nd. Sidney Smith—From Goats to Gumps. https://chicagology.com/newspapers/chicagotribune/olddocyakgumps/

Soglow, Otto ***(SEE ALSO Little King)***

*Allen, Emma. 2025. Emma Allen on Otto Soglow's Spot Art. New Yorker (Online December 14; In print December 22): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/takes/emma-allen-on-otto-soglows-spot-art

Maslin, Mike. 2017. Advertising Work by New Yorker Cartoonists, Part 10: Otto Soglow. Ink Spill (August 16): http://michaelmaslin.com/advertising-work-by-new-yorker-cartoonists-part-10-otto-soglow/

Sternecky, Neal

Starr, Leonard

Apatoff, David. 2015. An Artist's Attic, parts 1-4. Illustration Art blog (December 9-16): http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2015/12/an-artists-attic-part-1.html ; http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2015/12/an-artists-attic-part-2.html ; http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2015/12/an-artists-attic-part-3.html ; http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2015/12/an-artists-attic-part-4.html

JGauth1458@aol.com. ? An Interview with Leonard Starr. Thundercats Zone: http://www.cheezey.org/thundercats/thundercats_interview.htm

Steier, Elena

Newton, Ronni. 2010. How a Local Cartoonist Found Her True Calling. Popular West Hartford Art League teacher Elena Steier tells her story. West Hartford, CT Patch (December 10): http://westhartford.patch.com/articles/how-a-local-cartoonist-found-her-true-callin. Archived at https://archive.org/details/steier-elena-how-a-local-cartoonist-found-her-true-calling

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Elena Steier, friend of ComicsDC, has passed away. ComicsDC (March 27): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/03/elena-steier-friend-of-comicsdc-has.html

Steier, Elena (ed). 2002. Slapped Together Comics Vol. One [anthology inc. John Kovaleski, Frank Mariani, Jay Scruggs and John Reynolds]. West Hartford, CT: Crazy Mama Productions

Steier, Elena. 2007. Endless Halloween: A Goth Scout Cartoon Collection. West Hartford, CT: Elena Steier

Steier, Elena. 2007. The Living Dawn of the Night of the Goth Scouts. West Hartford, CT: Elena Steier

Steier, Elena. 2011. The Queen of the Cosmos Volume 1: The Rise of the Bankers - Political cartoons 2009-2010. West Hartford, CT: Elena Steier. Online at https://www.lulu.com/shop/elena-steier/the-queen-of-the-cosmos-volume-1-the-rise-of-the-bankers/ebook/product-18npmjyk.html

Steier, Elena. 2012. Thicker than Blood [Vampire Bed and Breakfast]. West Hartford, CT: Elena Steier

Steier, Lydia. 2024. ["We are reeling after the death of our vibrant, brilliant Mother, Elena Steier, early this morning"]. Lydia Steier Facebook (March 1): https://www.facebook.com/lydia.steier/posts/pfbid02gPMDy639FUx5MwxUiYrpdAk2ZjNCMVv6ZLaZSJnhe2J2ZkfcdsQRkUT9hq3njvSXl

Sterrett, Cliff *(SEE ALSO Polly and Her Pals)*

*Unknown. 1923. What Will Polly Think about This? [photograph of Cliff Sterrett and family]. Editor and Publisher 56 (6; July 7): 9. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-07-07_56_6/page/8/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. ["Cliff Sterrett, who draws 'Polly and Her Pals' is back in his studio at King Features Syndicate, Inc., New York, having been ill with grip for three weeks."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (25; November 15): 24. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-15_57_25/page/24/mode/2up

Sutton, Ward

Boog, Jason. 2008. Exclusive Interview: Book-Reviewing Cartoonist Ward Sutton. Media bistro's Galleycat's Comicbookland (November 10): http://www.mediabistro.com/galleycat/comicbookland/exclusive_interview_bookreviewing_cartoonist_ward_sutton_100154.asp

Cavanaugh, Tim. 2007. Hackwork hacked: The 'Kelly' cartoons bring back a golden age of parody [Ward Sutton's 'Kelly' cartoons for The Onion]. Los Angeles Times (March 29). Online at http://www.latimes.com/news/opinion/la-oew-cavanaugh29mar29,0,1927201.story?coll=la-opinion-center

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Image Of The Day: Ward Sutton's Village Voice mash-up cover [Comics Issue]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/image-of-the-day-ward-suttons-village-voice-mash-up-cover-comics-issue/2011/04/05/AFznO2mC_blog.html

Sutton, Ward. 2000. It's all part of... Party-Hopping Politics [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (May 23)

Sutton, Ward. 2000. New Airline Safety Features [comic strip]. New York Times (September 4): A19

Sutton, Ward. 2000. How to Make Your Pitch [comic strip]. TV Guide (September 30): 12

Sutton, Ward. 2000. Op-Art: Election Reaction 2000 [comic strip]. New York Times (November 9): A23

Sutton, Ward. 2000. Tales of Ambition [tipped-in comic book]. Entertainment Weekly (565; Fall): 77-92

Sutton, Ward. 2000. That's Entertoonment! Election special [comic strip]. TV Guide (October 21): 7

Sutton, Ward. 2000. That's Entertoonment! How to be a Not Ready for Prime-Time Player [comic strip]. TV Guide (November 4): 4

Sutton, Ward. 2000. That's Entertoonment! Top Clues That Martha Stewart May Be Losing It... [comic strip]. TV Guide (October 7): 6

Sutton, Ward. 2001. Op-Art: Real-Life Reality Programs [editorial comic strip]. New York Times (January 13)

Sutton, Ward. 2001. The Cat in the Chad [Seuss parody cartoon]. TV Guide (January 6): 16-17

Sutton, Ward. 2001. The continuing adventures of Elton John's hair [comic strip]. Sound and Vision (June): 118

Sutton, Ward. 2001. Celebrity Chef TV Shows [comic strip]. TV Guide (September 15): 44

Sutton, Ward. 2001. That's Entertoonment!: Prequel Mania! [comic strip]. TV Guide (October 27): 6

Sutton, Ward. 2001. That's Entertoonment!: News Evolution [comic strip]. TV Guide (November 10): 4

Sutton, Ward. 2001. That's Entertoonment! When TV Shows Collide! [comic strip]. TV Guide (December 1): 5

Sutton, Ward. 2002. That's Entertoonment! The Osbournes [comic strip]. TV Guide (April 27): 8

Sutton, Ward. 2003. Schlock 'N' Roll: Dumbo: A War Story Starring George W. [editorial comic strip]. Village Voice (October 14). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0342/sutton2.php

Sutton, Ward. 2004. Reporting for Duty [cartoon journalism on Democratic National Convention]. Village Voice (August 3rd). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0431/fsutton.php

Sutton, Ward. 2007. Op-Art: Reading Tea Leaves and Campaign Logos [political comic strip]. New York Times (November 18): Op-Ed 16

Sutton, Ward. 2008. Philip Roth Returns with his 25th Novel: A cartoon review by Ward Sutton. Village Voice (September 16). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/2008-09-17/books/philip-roth-returns-with-his-25th-novel/ and http://www.villagevoice.com/slideshow/view/144736

Sutton, Ward. 2009. GM/DC Back in Black. New York Times (July 26)

Sutton, Ward. 2010. Monster Mash-Up. New York Times Book Review (March 21): 27

Tillotson, Kristin. 2005. Op-art: A former Twin Cities cartoonist draws attention with his bold and politically charged work [Ward Sutton]. Minneapolis Star Tribune (January 16): F1, 6

Selected Illustrations:

Brookhiser, Richard. 2000. A presidential personality [illustrated by Ward Sutton]. New York Times (December 14): A35

Killday, Gregg. 1998. Has Harry Knowles gone Hollywood? [illustrated by Ward Sutton]. Premiere (December): 45-6

Rosenthal, Jack. 1998. On Language: Broken records [illustrated by Ward Sutton]. New York Times Magazine (September 20): 32-4

Sutton, Ward. 1998. John Leguizamo: Freak [ad for HBO tv movie]. Entertainment Weekly (October 9): 45

Sutton, Ward. 1998. Lone wolf: A Pulse! special report [illustrations]. Pulse! (September)

Sutton, Ward. 1998. Tower's 30-year-long, Strange Trip by the Bay [illustration]. Pulse (March): cover.

Sutton, Ward. 1999. Synthetic Pleasures The Village Voice (February 10): cover

Sutton, Ward. 2001. The Year in Jeers [cartoon]. TV Guide (January 6): cover

Swinnerton, Jimmy

Van Loan, C.E. 1906. Jimmy Swinnerton back with Little Bears. Los Angeles Examiner (August 5). online at http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2007/06/swinnerton-visits-his-home-turf-1906.html

Weil, Martin. 1974. James Swinnerton, creator of early U.S. comic strips [obituary]. Washington Post (September 9)

Tatulli, Mark

Farago, Andrew. 2008. The Mark Tatulli Interview (Excerpt from TCJ #294). TCJ.com (November 17): http://www.tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=943&Itemid=48

Glynn, John. 2008. And now ... a very special interview with Mark "Lio/Heart of the City" Tatulli. GoComics blog (December 8): http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/777419/36762562 or http://gocomics.typepad.com/editors/2008/12/and-now-a-very-special-interview-with-mark-lioheart-of-the-city-tatulli.html

Ikenberg, Tamara. 2008. Welcome to Lio's twisted world: Mark Tatulli makes comic creepy fun. Courier-Journal.com (November 9): http://www.courier-journal.com/article/20081109/FEATURES/811090307

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 21 - Mark Tatulli. Tall Tales Radio (April 14): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=108

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 31 - Mark Tatulli & Dave Coverly. Tall Tale Radio (June 15): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=185 and http://idisk.me.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_31_Tatulli_Coverly_FINAL.mp3

Tatulli, Mark. 2009. True-Life Adventures of Cartoonists: Passion, Determination … and Good Timing. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 23

Tatulli, Mark. 2014. Desmond Pucket and the Mountain Full of Monsters. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Unknown. 1995. Columns and comic offered by Little [Mark Tatulli's 'Bent Halos' religious strip]. Editor and Publisher (October 14): 33-4

Unknown. 2008. 'Lio' Cartoonist Mark Tatulli Interviewed on New Universal Blog. E&P Online (December 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003920738

Unknown [John Glynn?]. 2020. 'Three Word Answer' Q&A with Mark Tatulli. Daily Cartoonist (March 31): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/03/31/three-word-answer-qa-with-mark-tatulli/

Thompson, Richard

Blog - http://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/

Achenbach, Joel and Richard Thompson (ill.). 1993. Why Things Are, Volume II: The Big Picture. New York: Ballantine

Achenbach, Joel and Richard Thompson (ill.). 1996. Why Things Are & Why Things Aren't. New York: Ballantine

Apatoff, David. 2016. Richard Thompson (1957-2016). Cartoon!st (July-August): 12-16

Apatoff, David, Nick Galifianakis, Mike Rhode, Chris Sparks, and Bill Watterson. 2014. The Art of Richard Thompson. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Auerbach, Anita. 2016. "Are You Ready?" "Noooo!". Find the Quiet blog (August 30): https://findthequiet.com/2016/08/30/are-you-ready-noooo/

Barber, Ellison. 2016. Local acclaimed illustrator dies at 58. WUSA9 (July 27): http://www.wusa9.com/news/local/local-acclaimed-illustrator-dies-at-58/282921078

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Interview With the Artist: "Cul de Sac's" Richard Thompson. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (August 18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/interview_with_the_artist_cul.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Team Cul De Sac: Richard Thompson launches cartoon campaign to fight Parkinson's. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 21): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/01/team_cul_de_sac_richard_thomps.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Comic Riffs' / Post Magazine Profile: 'Cul de Sac' creator Richard Thompson faces life's cruel twists with artful wit. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-comic-riffspost-magazine-profile-cul-de-sac-creator-richard-thompson-faces-lifes-cruel-twists-with-artful-wit/2011/05/18/AFiNaT7G_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2011. This Just In: 'Cul de Sac's' Richard Thompson wins the Reuben Award. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/this-just-in-cul-de-sacs-richard-thompson-wins-the-reuben-award/2011/05/28/AGlParDH_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Cul De Sac' Ends Sunday: Cartoon peers salute Richard Thompson. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/cul-de-sac-ends-sunday-cartoon-peers-salute-richard-thompson/2012/09/21/3d618d32-039c-11e2-9b24-ff730c7f6312_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2012. End of the road for 'Cul de Sac': Readers bid farewell to a 'most wonderful "dysfunctional," and thereby normal, family'. Washingon Post (September 23)

Cavna, Michael. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson: Why Pixar filmmaker Pete Docter ("Up") tapped the "Cul de Sac" creator's gifts. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/09/the-art-of-richard-thompson-why-pixar-filmmaker-pete-docter-up-tapped-the-cul-de-sac-creators-gifts/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'Art of Richard Thompson': Filmmakers 'excited' as docu selected for first NoVa Film Festival. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/25/art-of-richard-thompson-filmmakers-excited-as-docu-selected-for-first-nova-film-festival/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Richard Thompson, acclaimed 'Cul de Sac' creator and Post contributor, dies at 58. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/27/richard-thompson-acclaimed-cul-de-sac-creator-and-post-contributor-dies-at-58/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Richard Thompson, 58: Acclaimed creator of cartoon 'Cul de Sac' and Post contributor drew on what he loved. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 28): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/27/richard-thompson-acclaimed-cul-de-sac-creator-and-post-contributor-dies-at-58/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. These are the Richard Thompson masterpieces we'll most remember him by. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/29/these-are-the-richard-thompson-masterpieces-well-most-remember-him-by/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. RIP, Richard Thompson: How the artist extends to us the hand of profound wit and humanity. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 31): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/31/rip-richard-thompson-how-the-artist-extends-to-us-the-hand-of-profound-wit-and-humanity/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Remembering Richard Thompson: See the now-revealed comic ideas he contributed to Pixar's 'Inside Out'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/08/08/remembering-richard-thompson-see-the-now-revealed-comic-ideas-he-contributed-to-pixars-inside-out/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Richard Thompson: The art of being a smart, humane artist in a vitriolic, wired world. Washington Post Comic Riffs (August 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/08/29/richard-thompson-the-art-of-a-being-a-smart-humane-artist-in-a-vitriolic-wired-world/

Cavna, Michael, Nick Galifianakis and Gene Weingarten. 2015. The Art Of Richard Thompson at Politics & Prose. Politics & Prose Bookstore (January 9): https://archive.org/details/PP150109ArtOfRichardThompson

Cavna, Michael, Gene Weingarten and Nick Galifianakis. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson. Politics and Prose (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FGCfTorlJ3k&feature=share

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Thompson Visits the "Cul de Sac". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31259

Dunlap-Shohl, Peter. 2016. Cartoonist Richard Thompson Dies of Parkinson's Disease. Off and On: The Alaska Parkinson's Rag Blog (July 27): http://offandonakpdrag.blogspot.com/2016/07/cartoonist-richard-thompson-dies-of.html

Farago, Andrew. 2016. Richard Thompson, 1957-2016. TCJ.com (August 4): www.tcj.com/richard-thompson-1957-2016

Fenstermacher, Dustin. 2011. A portrait of 'Cul de Sac' cartoonist Richard Thompson. Washington Post.com (May 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/magazine/a-portrait-of-cul-de-sac-cartoonist-richard-thompson/2011/05

Frohnsdorff, Susan and Gregory Frohnsdorff. 2016. Between the Stacks - Remembering Richard Thompson, cartoonist and illustrator. Moultrie News (October 5): http://www.moultrienews.com/20161005/161009896/between-the-stacks---remembering-richard-thompson-cartoonist-and-illustrator

Fussell, James A. 2009. 'Cul de Sac' comic strip starts today in The Star. Kansas City Star (April 19): http://www.kansascity.com/238/story/1150747.html

Galifianakis, Nick. 2016. Richard Thompson 1957-2016. National Cartoonists Society blog (July 27): http://www.reuben.org/2016/07/richard-thompson-1957-2016/

Gidner, Jerry. 2016. Remembering Richard Thompson, Creator of Cul de Sac. Encore Stage & Studio (July 29): http://www.encorestageva.org/2016/07/29/remembering-richard-thompson/

Griepp, Milton. 2016. R.I.P. Richard Thompson, Creator of 'Cul de Sac'. ICv2 (July 27): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35107/r-i-p-richard-thompson

Heaney, Francis and Richard Thompson (ill). 2004. Holy Tango of Literature. Cincinnati, OH: Emmis

Lent, John A. 2016. "Scratchy sketchbook drawings, doodlings, exquisite caricatures and humorous paintings": Reviewing Richard Thompson's last books. International Journal of Comic Art blog (August 10): http://ijoca.blogspot.com/2016/08/scratchy-sketchbook-drawings-doodlings.html

Maier, Dana Jeri. 2016. RIP Richard Thompson. Dana Jeri Maier blog (August 4): http://www.danajerimaier.com/writing/rip-richard-thomspon

Malki, David. 2016. RIP: Richard Thompson, creator of "Cul de Sac". Wondermark blog (July 28): http://wondermark.com/rip-richard-thompson/

Martin, Michel. 2011. Coping With Disease While Capturing Childhood. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (May 23). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/05/23/136579290/-coping-with-disease-while-capturing-childhood and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/tmm/2011/05/20110523_tmm_03.mp3

Martz, John. 2016. A Cartoonist Remembers His Hero, Cul de Sac's Richard Thompson. Slate's Browbeat blog (July 28): http://www.slate.com/blogs/browbeat/2016/07/28/cartoonist_richard_thompson_of_cul_de_sac_dies_at_58.html

Mitchell, Bono. 2016. Remembering Richard Thompson. Contingencies (November / December): 54-59

Nel, Philip. 2016. Dancing on the Manhole Cover: The Genius of Richard Thompson. TCJ.com (August 3): http://www.tcj.com/dancing-on-the-manhole-cover-the-genius-of-richard-thompson/

Paccia, David. 2010. Richard Thompson - Cartoonist Survey #125. David Wasting Paper blog (May 17): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/05/richard-thompson-cartoonist-survey-125.html

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Bloomsday in the Committee Room. Daily Cartoonist (June 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/16/csotd-bloomsday-in-the-committee-room/

Platt, John R. 2011. Comic Strip Fans Team Up to Fight Parkinson's Disease: When cartoonist Richard Thompson announced he had Parkinson's disease, one fan decided to make a difference. Tonic (February 23): http://www.tonic.com/article/comic-strip-fans-team-up-to-fight-parkinsons-disease/

Procopio, Joe, David Apatoff, Nick Galifianakis, and Shena Wolf. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Richard Thompson: A Celebration of His Life and Art. Small Press Expo (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O9KvGvp0E2c

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 42 - Comic Con Syndication Panel. Tall Tale Radio (August 10)

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 60 - Richard Thompson. Tall Tale Radio (November 16)

Read, John. 2009. Richard Thompson: "I was always drawing when I shouldn't be". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 70-78

Rhode, Claire. 2016. Remembering Mr. Richard. ComicsDC blog (August 4): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/08/remembering-mr-richard.html

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Richard Thompson. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (December 9): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/12/09/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-richard-thompson/

Rhode, Mike et al. 2011. Heroes Con 2011: Richard Thompson A Celebration. Heroes Con (June 4). Online at https://archive.org/details/HeroesCon110604RichardThompsonACelebration

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Richard Thompson's Richard's Poor Almanac(k). in Favorites: Critics, Artists and Bloggers on the Comics They Love; A Fundraiser for Team Cul de Sac, ed. by Craig Fischer. Boone, NC

Rhode, Mike. 2013. Richard Thompson Q&A at the 2008 Small Press Expo. International Journal of Comic Art 15 (2; Fall)

Rhode, Mike. 2015. New Eric Shansby painting for Team Cul de Sac. ComicsDC blog and Team Cul de Sac blog (January 29): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/new-eric-shansby-painting-for-team-cul.html or http://teamculdesac.blogspot.com/2015/01/new-eric-shansby-painting-for-team-cul.html

Rhode, Mike. 2016. A short personal remembrance of Richard Thompson. ComicsDC blog (July 28): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/07/a-short-personal-remembrance-of-richard.html

Rhode, Mike. 2016. The early Thompson - Science fiction fandom art. Cul de Sac: The Blog of Richard Thompson (July 29): http://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2016/07/the-early-thompson-science-fiction.html

Rhode, Mike. 2016. Mike Rhode on Richard's Poor Almanac(k) by Richard Thompson (2011). ComicsDC blog (August 2): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/08/mike-rhode-on-richards-poor-almanack-by.html

Rhode, Mike. 2016. Remembering Richard Thompson (1957-2016). International Journal of Comic Art 18 (2 Fall / Winter): 417-420

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Catching up with Chris Sparks on Team Cul de Sac, OR The story of the $11,000 Bill Watterson sketch. ComicsDC blog (June 19): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/06/catching-up-with-chris-sparks-on-team-CDS.html

Rhode, Mike. 2019. Thompson art for National Geographic's New Everyday Science Explained. Cul de Sac blog (October 9): https://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2019/10/thompson-art-for-national-geographics.html

Rhode, Mike. 2019. Thompson art for National Geographic's Everyday Science Explained. Cul de Sac blog (October 10): https://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2019/10/thompson-art-for-national-geographics-1996-Everyday-Science-Explained.html

Rhode, Mike. 2021. A small exhibit honoring Richard Thompson in South Carolina. Cul de Sac blog (October 6): https://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2021/10/a-small-exhibit-honoring-richard.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Richard Thompson, Chameleon. Cul de Sac blog (March 9): https://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2023/03/richard-thompson-chameleon.html

Rubin, Gail. 2016. Cartoonist Richard Thompson Made Us Laugh. Good Goodbye blog (August 26): http://agoodgoodbye.com/notable-obituaries/cartoonist-richard-thompson-made-us-laugh/

Rubin, Gail. 2016. Richard Thompson '78; Cartoonist Richard Thompson made us laugh. Montgomery College's Insights (Fall): 44. online (December 6 2016) at http://mcblogs.montgomerycollege.edu/insights/2016/12/06/cartoonist-richard-thompson-made-us-laugh/

Scamvougeras, Anton. 2016. Life Without Richard Thompson by Anton Scamvougeras. ComicsDC blog (August 3): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/08/life-without-richard-thompson-by-anton.html

Schulz, Jean. 2015. A Visit from Chris Sparks with The Art of Richard Thompson. Schulz Museum (January 7): http://schulzmuseum.org/visit-chris-sparks-art-richard-thompson/

[Sheen, Carolyn?]. 2016. Sightings. Air & Space Magazine (October / November): 68-69

Shields, Carol and Richard Thompson (ill). 2002. Brain Juice: American History. Brooklyn: Handprint Books

Shields, Carol and Richard Thompson (ill). 2003. Brain Juice: Science. Brooklyn: Handprint Books

Smith, Zack. 2008. The Strip Thing: Richard Thompson on Cul de Sac. Newsarama (October 16): http://www.newsarama.com/1300-the-strip-thing-richard-thompson-on-cul-de-sac.html

Solomon, Charles. 2014. Book Review: "The Art of Richard Thompson". Animation Scoop blog (December 9): http://blogs.indiewire.com/animationscoop/book-review-the-art-of-richard-thompson-20141209

Sorley, Lewis. 2016. 'Cul de Sac' creator Richard Thompson, a charming man who made charming art [letter; in print as A charming creator of charming art]. Washington Post (August 6): A11. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/cul-de-sac-creator-richard-thompson-a-charming-man-who-made-charming-art/2016/08/04/4cdadbba-58ed-11e6-8b48-0cb344221131_story.html

Sparks, Chris. 2010. Richard Thompson drawing Cul de Sac's Alice. jeditrue (March 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uzUboz98WYk

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Interview with Richard Thompson. Comics Reporter (January 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/12135/

Thompson, Richard, A Skwish, Bill Mitchell, Cat Bowman Smith, David H. Cowles, Maria Riske, and Chris Fisher. 198? People In Your Neighborhood Mix-N-Match [Advertising flipbook for illustrators.] n.p.

Thompson, Richard. 2004. Richard's Poor Almanac. Cincinnati: Emmis Books

Thompson, Richard and Michael Rhode (ed). 2017. The Incomplete Art of Why Things Are. Silver Spring, MD: Picture This Press

Thompson, Richard, David Apatoff, Nick Galifianakis, Mike Rhode, Chris Sparks and Bill Watterson. 2018. Tout L'Art de Richard Thompson. Paris: Urban Comics

Various. 2016. Tributes to Richard Thompson. TCJ.com (August 1): http://www.tcj.com/tributes-to-richard-thompson/

Watterson, Bill and Richard Thompson. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson book excerpt: Thompson and Bill Watterson talk comics. ComicsDC blog (April 1): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/04/the-art-of-richard-thompson-book.html

Watterson, Bill and Richard Thompson. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson book excerpt: Thompson and Bill Watterson talk comics some more. Cul de Sac blog (April 2): http://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2015/04/the-art-of-richard-thompson-book.html

Weingarten, Gene, Gina Barreca and Richard Thompson (ill). 2004. I'm With Stupid. New York: Simon and Schuster

Whitt, Anne Hall. 1997. Suitcases, The [Autobiography of cartoonist's mother; illustrated by Thompson]. Crossnore School Edition

Tomorrow, Tom *(Dan Perkins)*

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Riffs Interview: Tom Tomorrow Is High on Drawing for Kids & Rock Stars. The Future of Alt-Cartoons, Not So Much. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 2): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/10/_tom_tomorrow_with_pearl.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. 'There's way more competition for eyeballs.'; Cartoonist Tom Tomorrow took a creative step forward with 'Backspacer'. Washington Post (October 4): E6

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Tom Tomorrow's 'accidental' alt-press collection is donated to OSU's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 24): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/24/tom-tomorrows-accidental-collection-is-donated-to-osus-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

Freyne, Patrick. 2017. Satirising Donald Trump: 'It's a struggle just to keep up'; Cartoonist Dan Perkins: It's hard coming up with something crazier than what's actually going on. Irish Times (July 4): https://www.irishtimes.com/culture/art-and-design/satirising-donald-trump-it-s-a-struggle-just-to-keep-up-1.3139026

Gardner, Alan. 2012. Tom Tomorrow: Village Voice nuclear strike on career complete. Daily Cartoonist (October 8): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/10/08/tom-tomorrow-village-voice-nuclear-strike-on-career-complete/

Gross, Terry. 1998. [Political cartoonist Dan Perkins, otherwise known as Tom Tomorrow, the creator of the weekly syndicated cartoon strip 'This Modern World.' interview]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (September 23)

Marchant, Robert. 2020. New pet cat offers comfort for cartoonist Tom Tomorrow during coronavirus pandemic. Greenwich Time (May 8): https://www.ctinsider.com/news/coronavirus/greenwichtime/article/New-pet-cat-offers-comfort-for-cartoonist-Tom-15255756.php

*McLeod, Kembrew. 2025. Before he became Tom Tomorrow, political cartoonist Dan Perkins was a Zephyr employee making zines in Iowa City. Little Village (December). Online (December 12) at https://littlevillagemag.com/peak-iowa-dan-perkins-tom-tomorrow-political-cartoonists/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2015. Tom Tomorrow Collection Donated to The OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum blog (January 23): http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2015/01/23/tom-tomorrow-collection-donated-to-the-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

Roth, Gil. 2015. Dan Perkins (Tom Tomorrow) – Signal Boost. Virtual Memories Show (125; July 14): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-125-signal-boost and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_125_-_Signal_Boost.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2016. Dan Perkins (Tom Tomorrow) LIVE & #NJPoet Corner. Virtual Memories podcast (161, March 27): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-161-dan-perkins-tom-tomorrow-live-njpoet-corner and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_161_-_Dan_Perkins_Tom_Tomorrow__NJPoets_Corner.mp3

Tomorrow, Tom. 1992. Greetings From This Modern World [Intro by Bill Griffith.]. New York: St. Martin's

Tomorrow, Tom. 1994. Tune in Tomorrow [This Modern World strips]. New York: St. Martin's Press

Tomorrow, Tom. 1995. The trouble with brains [comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (September 3): 60

Tomorrow, Tom. 1997. Dilbert empowers Xerox. San Francisco Bay Guardian (May 14):http;//www.sfbg.com/News/31/33/Opinions/index.html

Tomorrow, Tom. 1998. Penguin Soup for the Soul [comic strip collection]. New York: St. Martin's

Tomorrow, Tom. 1999. Holographic Dick Clark's New Year's Rockin' Eve: 2999! [comic strip]. New Yorker (November 22): 174-175

Tomorrow, Tom. 2000. When Penguins Attack! [This Modern World reprints]. New York: St. Martin's

Tomorrow, Tom. 2002. The Back Page [car alarms comic strip]. New Yorker (September 2): 154

Wernicke, Carl. 2008. Just who is 'Tom Tomorrow'? Pensacola News Journal (December 3). Online at http://www.pnj.com/article/20081203/OPINION/812030325

Tonra, Mark

Trent, W.P.

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Rarities: W. P. Trent panels. Daily Cartoonist (December 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/01/rarities-w-p-trent-panels/

*Unknown. 1928. Trent's 'Snob Stories' Start in Brooklyn Times Tomorrow. Brooklyn Daily Times May 27, 1928. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/01/rarities-w-p-trent-panels/

*Uknown. 1929. Cartooning a Leisure Art: W.B. Trent, Jr.'s Dad Figured Higher Education Would Only Hurt Career. Omaha World-Herald (August 14). Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/01/rarities-w-p-trent-panels/

Trudeau, G.B. (Garry) ***(SEE ALSO Doonesbury)***

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1995. The secret life of Garry Trudeau. Washington Post (October 19).

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1996. [Doonesbury creator Garry Trudeau and former combat photographer David Hume Kennerly leave Monday for a week in Vietnam.] Washington Post (May 2): C3.

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1996. 'Colors:' Trudeau's comics relief? Washington Post (Jan 31):D3.

Jamison, Peter. 2007. Iraq War Challenges Creator of 'Doonesbury'. Valley News (October 23): http://www.vnews.com/10232007/4308460.htm

Kraske, Steve. 2010. Doonesbury Creator Gary Trudeau. KCUR's Up to Date (October 25). Online at http://www.kcur.org/uptodate.html#Monday and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/kcurstream.umkc.edu/UTD/UTD_10-25-2010.mp3

Lythgoe, Dennis. 2008. 'Trudeau' has rare cultural depth. Deseret News (August 17). Online at http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,700251130,00.html

*Miles, Donna. 2006. Cartoonist Helps Troops, Fisher House [Garry Trudeau]. Defense Visual Information Distribution Service (January 31): https://www.dvidshub.net/news/539897/cartoonist-helps-troops-fisher-house

Rose, Charlie. 2004. Garry Trudeau. Charlie Rose Show (October 11): https://charlierose.com/videos/17524

Rose, Charlie. 2011. Garry Trudeau. Charlie Rose Show (January 18): https://charlierose.com/videos/14682

*Rubien, David. 1999. Brilliant career: Garry Trudeau. Salon (November 2): http://www.salon.com/people/bc/1999/11/02/trudeau/index.html

*Rubin, Barney. 1981. A change of strips [letter on Garry Trudeau]. New York Times (August 16)

Soper, Kerry D. 2008. Garry Trudeau: Doonesbury And The Aesthetics Of Satire. University Press of Mississippi

Sullivan, Kathleen J. 2014. Cartoonist Garry Trudeau to deliver lecture on a meaningful life Jan. 28 at Stanford. Stanford Report (January 6): http://news.stanford.edu/news/2014/january/trudeau-rathbun-lecture-010614.html

Tapper, Jake. 2013. 'Doonesbury' creator launches show on Amazon. CNN (May 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=62WMCr_ZMD8

Trudeau, Garry. 1984. The Year of the Yuppie. Newsweek (December 31): cover

Trudeau, Garry. 1988. The 80's Are Over. Newsweek (January 4): cover

Trudeau, Garry. 1991. Bunkering [Gulf War]. New York Times (June 25)

Trudeau, Garry. 1992. Sx. New York Times (November 30)

Trudeau, Garry. 1994. Comics, stripped [review of McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Times Book Review (February 13)

Trudeau, Garry. 1994. Great leaping illustrations! It works [review of The Way Things Work CD-ROM]!. New York Times (November 13).

Trudeau, Garry. 1995. The Overclass. Newsweek (July 31): cover

Trudeau, Garry. 1995. Great Exhortations [satirical article on Newt Gingrich]. New Yorker (January 16): 92

Trudeau, Garry. 1995. You're outta here, Zulu. Washington Post (June 18): C4

Trudeau, Garry. 1999. 'I Hate Charlie Brown': An Appreciation [on Schulz retirement]. Washington Post (December 16): A38

Trudeau, Garry. 2000. The New Middle Age. Newsweek (April 3): cover

Trudeau, Garry. 2000. Setting the tone: Day one, as the new guy hits the ground stumbling [comic strip]. Time (November 20): 105

Trudeau, Garry. 2001. Of being dubbed by Dubya: Just try refusing a nickname from the Leader of the Free World. Time (February 12): 96

Trudeau, Garry. 2016. Air Trump: A Short Play. New Yorker (October 24). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/10/24/air-trump-a-short-play

Unknown. 2007. 'Doonesbury' Creator, Troops Publish Book; Profits Go To Charity NBC30 (October 18): http://www.nbc30.com/news/14371929/detail.html

*Von Hoffman, Nicholas & Garry Trudeau. 1973. Trout Fishing In The Reflecting Pool or The Fireside Watergate. New York: Poplar

*Von Hoffman, Nicholas & Garry Trudeau. 1979. Tales From The Margaret Mead Taproom [stories of visiting American Samoa.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Turner, Morrie *(SEE ALSO Wee Pals; African-American)*

Newhouse, Dave. 2007. Despite illness, cartoonist not ready to put down pen ['Wee Pals' cartoonist Morrie Turner]. Oroville Mercury Register (February 4). Online at http://www.orovillemr.com/news/bayarea/ci_5156500

Robinson, Louie. 1973. Cartoonist with a Conscience: Morrie Turner teaches and preaches with a delightful group of multiracial characters. Ebony (February): 31-42. Scans online at http://books.google.com/books?id=RtcDAAAAMBAJ&lpg=PA134&ots=lgigfL86RR&dq=do%20rag&pg=PA31#v=onepage&q&f=false

Unknown. 1993. Educational videos [by Morrie Turner]. Editor and Publisher (July 24): 32

*Unknown. 1994. News about awards [Herblock, Luckovich, Morrie Turner]. Editor and Publisher (May 28): 31

*Unknown. 1995. News about awards [Ted Rall, Herbert Block, Rob Rogers, Morrie Turner, Beakman's World tv show]. Editor and Publisher (June 10): 34

*Unknown. 1996. Honors for several syndicated people [Jimmy Margulies, Mike Ramirez, Tom Batiuk, Morrie Turner]. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 42

U-Z

Coyan, David. 2010. Alex Wilcox: A budding comic strip artist. Jackson County Times-Journal (March 5): http://www.timesjournal.com/articles/2010/03/05/news/doc4b918a97af675545158288.txt

Unger, Jim *(SEE ALSO Herman)*

Van Buren, Raeburn

Verbeek, Gustave

Von Cannon, Keith

Walker, Brian

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Brian Walker Cartoonist, 'Hi and Lois'. Washingtonpost.com (February 28): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/03/auto_r_style_cartoon022803.htm#NOW

Walker, Mort *(SEE ALSO Beetle Bailey)*

Anderson, John D. 1976. Bringing Up Beetle [interview]. Soldiers (February): cover, 19-23. Online at http://johnadcock.tumblr.com/post/170206012304

Astor, Dave. 2007. Mort Walker to Receive National Cartoonists Society's Gold Key Award.

E and P Online (March 23): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003562119

Blitz, Bruce. 2010. Bruce Blitz Interviews Cartoonist Mort Walker and Beetle Bailey. BruceBlitzArt (March 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pSHs4fYuGoA

Burlas, Joe. 2000. Army honors 'Beetle Bailey' creator. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (May 26): 5

Fairless, Rob and Randy Ashby. 2012. "Special Presentation" Mort Walker Creator Of Beetle Bailey And Hi & Lois - LIVE Interview-11/23/12. 25thHourRadioShow (November 23): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=IR7cBZAiVGI

Franklin, Wes. 2010. Camp Crowder days [Mort Walker]. Neosho Daily News (October 23): http://www.neoshodailynews.com/opinions/columnists/x134239142/WES-FRANKLIN-Camp-Crowder-days

Harvey, R.C. 2009. The Mort Walker Interview (Excerpt from TCJ #297). TCJ.com (April 13): http://tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1021&Itemid=48

King, Kate. 2010. Drawing on experience: Peers salute 'Beetle Bailey' creator Mort Walker. Stamford Advocate (September 7): http://www.stamfordadvocate.com/news/article/Drawing-on-experience-Peers-salute-Beetle-647982.php

McTavish, Brian. 2005. 'Beetle' creator ready to capture a Tiger. Kansas City Star (April 20). online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/11433856.htm

*Smith, Steve. 2025. Review: Emanata and Lucaflects, Blurgits and Maladicta: Mort Walker's Lexicon of Comicana. Panels & Prose (October 29): https://panelsandprose.com/2025/10/29/review-emanata-and-lucaflects-blurgits-and-maladicta-mort-walkers-lexicon-of-comicana/

Stark, Carol. 2010. Father of funnies inspired by Crowder. Joplin Globe (June 21): http://www.joplinglobe.com/editorial/x383277742/Carol-Stark-Father-of-funnies-inspired-by-Crowder

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Mort Walker 'Beetle Bailey' Cartoonist. Washingtonpost.com (October 11): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon101102.htm

Tucker, Sarah. 2010. Beetle Bailey fans meet Mort Walker, the man behind the cartoon. Columbia Missourian (October 22): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2010/10/22/beetle-bailey-helps-bring-together-past-present-new-student-center/

Tucker, Sarah. 2010. Mort Walker: The artist behind Beetle Bailey; Comic creator honored in postal stamp presentation ceremony. Columbia Missourian (August 26): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2010/08/26/mort-walker-artist-behind-beetle-bailey/

Walter, Linda

Degg, D. D. 2023. Cartoonist Gets Her Final Resting Place. Daily Cartoonist (July 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/01/cartoonist-gets-her-final-resting-place/

Tollerton, Jackson. 2023. Remains of 1950s illustrator to be buried in Woodstock. NEWS10 (June 30): https://www.news10.com/news/ulster-county-news/remains-of-1950s-illustrator-to-be-buried-in-woodstock/

Watterson, Bill *(SEE ALSO Calvin & Hobbes)*

Cantor, Matthew. 2023. 'He created something magical': Calvin and Hobbes fans rejoice as creator plans first work in decades; Bill Watterson to publish a sombre 'fable for grown-ups' after disappearing from public eye in 1995. Guardian (February 22): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/feb/22/calvin-hobbes-bill-watterson-the-mysteries-new-book

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 2015 Angoulême: Bill Watterson's work goes on display today as grand comics festival kicks off. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/2015-angouleme-bill-wattersons-work-goes-on-display-today-as-grand-comics-festival-kicks-off/

Combe, Liv / Full Stop. 2013. Searching for Bill Watterson; The creator of "Calvin and Hobbes" is notoriously reclusive. Does he owe it to his fans to stay in the spotlight? Salon (April 7): http://www.salon.com/2013/04/07/searching_for_bill_watterson_partner/

*Freeman John. 2026. Bill Watterson: The Interviews. downthetubes (January 8): https://downthetubes.net/bill-watterson-the-interviews/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Words from the Creator of 'Calvin and Hobbes'. New York Times (February 2)

O'Neill, Sy. 2005. A boy, his tiger and their best friend; Recalling a rare chat with the creator of 'Calvin and Hobbes'. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 6): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/plaindealer/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/112860182382450.xml&coll=2

Rowan, Nic. 2023. Why Bill Watterson Vanished. The creator of Calvin and Hobbes is back, but the mystery is why disappeared in the first place. American Conservative (online August 14; in print September/October issue). Online at https://www.theamericanconservative.com/why-bill-watterson-vanished/

Watterson, Bill and Richard Thompson. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson book excerpt: Thompson and Bill Watterson talk comics. ComicsDC blog (April 1): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/04/the-art-of-richard-thompson-book.html

Watterson, Bill and Richard Thompson. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson book excerpt: Thompson and Bill Watterson talk comics some more. Cul de Sac blog (April 2): http://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2015/04/the-art-of-richard-thompson-book.html

~~*Wertz, Julia*~~ *(moved to Webcomics)*

**William, Gaar*

*Chicago Tribune Newspapers Syndicate. 1925. Gaar Williams replaces Briggs in the Chicago Tribune [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 57 (32; January 3): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-03_57_32/page/20/mode/2up

*Chicago Tribune Newspapers Syndicate. 1925. Gaar William... consistently good [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 58 (4; June 20): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-20_58_4

*Unknown. 1924. ["Gaar Williams boasts that he was born in Indiana…"]. Editor and Publisher 56 (44; March 29): 6. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-03-29_56_44/page/6/mode/2up

Williams, J.R. *(previously misfiled under Comic Books)*

*Brainard, Henry Allen. 1925. Enjoyed Williams Cartoon [letter]. Editor and Publisher 57 (33; January 10): 30. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-10_57_33/page/30/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. [J. R. Williams profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (29: December 13): 31. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-13_57_29/page/n31/mode/2up

Williams, J.R.. 1945. Born Thirty Years Too Soon. New York: Scribner's

Williams, J.R.. 1955. Redrawn By Request [Introduction by Russel Crouse. Includes cartoons from 1924-1955]. Garden City, NY: Hanover House

Wilson, Tom Jr. *(SEE ALSO Ziggy)*

Andelman, Bob. 2010. Interview: Tom Wilson, cartoonist, Ziggy. Mr. Media Interviews (February 4): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/04/interview-tom-wilson-cartoonist-ziggy and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/04/interview-tom-wilson-cartoonist-ziggy.mp3

Unknown. 2009. 'Ziggy' cartoonist found himself, solace in character; Memoir derived from journals kept by Tom Wilson II. Gannett News Service (April 5): http://www.news-press.com/article/20090405/LIFESTYLES/904050325/1013/LIFESTYLES

Wood, Harry

Associated Press. 1943. Pioneer in Comic Strip Field Dies at 72 ['Intellectual Pup']. Los Angeles Times (May 15)

Unknown. 1943. Harry Wood, Artist, Creator of 'The Pup': Cartoonist Served Fifty Years on The Kansas City Star. New York Times (May 15)

Young, Chic and Dean *(SEE ALSO Blondie)*

3a. Web Comics, webcomics

(SEE ALSO 3. Comic Strips – electronic for transition from print to web)

General Studies

Comixpedia webcomic wiki - http://www.comixpedia.org/index.php?title=Main_Page

BUSINESS ASPECTS

Publishers, Companies, Studios

**Hiveworks*

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. Hiveworks Artist Guild Calls Out Hiveworks Execs Mismanagement. The Beat (January 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hiveworks-artist-guild-calls-out-hiveworks-execs-mismanagement/

Tapas

Webtoon, Wattpad Webtoon)

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Webtoon announces new graphic novel program, Webtoon Unscrolled. ICv2 (November 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49799/webtoon-announces-new-graphic-novel-program-webtoon-unscrolled

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. ICv2 interview: Ashleigh Gardner, SVP Publishing, Wattpad Webtoon Studios. ICv2 (November 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49801/icv2-interview-ashleigh-gardner-svp-publishing-wattpad-webtoon-studios

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Archie Editor Jamie Rotante on Bringing 'Big Ethel Energy' to Webtoon. ICv2 (June 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54378/icv2-interview-archie-editor-jamie-rotante

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Interview: David Lee, VP of Content at Webtoon on Webnovel Adaptations and Developing a New 'IP & Creator Ecosystem'. ICv2 (June 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54372/icv2-interview-david-lee-vp-content-webtoon

Bennett, Steve. 2023. Confessions of a Comic Book Guy -- Once Again It's Webtoon Week. ICv2 (June 14): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54370/confessions-comic-book-guy-once-again-it-webtoon-week

*Kaplan, Ollie and Heidi MacDonald. 2025. Webtoon announces a slate of new programs aimed at helping creators in 2026 The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-announces-a-slate-of-new-programs-aimed-at-helping-creators-in-2026/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Wattpad Webtoon Studios announce new line of print graphic novels, Unscrolled. [Bobbie Chase]. The Beat (November 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/wattpad-webtoon-studios-announce-new-line-of-print-graphic-novels-unscrolled/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Webtoon Executives Discuss Plans After Nasdaq Debut — Including Creators, AI and More. Forbes (June 27): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/06/27/post-ipo-webtoon-executives-talk-future-plans-and-market-trends/

Stewart, Sophia. 2023. Ashleigh Gardner to Depart Wattpad Webtoon Studios. Publishers Weekly (May 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/92316-ashleigh-gardner-to-depart-wattpad-webtoon-studios.html

Production

Distribution, Sales

*Gardner, Alan. 2025. TDC@20: Print v Webcomics—Someday We'll Look Back at This and Laugh? [Ted Rall, Scott Kurtz]. Daily Cartoonist (October 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/26/tdc20-print-v-webcomics-someday-well-look-back-at-this-and-laugh/

MacDonald, Heidi and Kate Fitzsimons. 2021. AnimeNYC Webcomics and the Future. PW Comics World: More To Come (494, November 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1171

Cartoonists and Their Works

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Webcomic fans, rejoice: Library of Congress is launching a new archive for you. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog(June 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/06/13/webcomic-fans-rejoice-library-of-congress-is-launching-a-new-archive-for-you/

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Moen Reveals Secrets Behind Funny, Educational "Oh Joy, Sex Toy". Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59536

Hurley, David. 2011. Rick Ellis: Half Baked. Don't Pick The Flowers blog (June 9): http://www.dontpicktheflowers.com/blog/?p=1284

*K-Comics Beat staff. 2025. K-Comics Beat's best webtoons and webcomics of 2025. K-The Beat (December 16): https://kcomicsbeat.com/2025/12/16/k-comics-beats-best-webtoons-and-webcomics-of-2025/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Palace in the Sky Interview [Rocket Llama webcomic]. Rocket Llama blog (March 17): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/03/17/palace-in-the-sky-interview/

McConnell, Robin. 2010. What Things Do [Jordan Crane and Sammy Harkham on webcomic site]. Inkstuds (February 11): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2745 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100211%20What%20Things%20Do.mp3

O'Connor, Seamus and Philip Ewing. 2008. Beyond 'Beetle Bailey': New military-themed comics finding homes on the Internet. Navy Times (April 14): 40-41

rdewalt. 2017. Horrible News: Farewell Gene Catlow [strip by Albert Temple]. Fur Affinity (March 10): https://www.furaffinity.net/journal/8120166/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Rob Steibel. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (January 3): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/01/03/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-rob-steibel/

Rhode, Mike. 2012. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Mara "Meg" Maguire. Washington City Paper ArtsDesk blog (February 8): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2012/02/08/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-mara-meg-maguire/

Rhode, Mike. 2012. Meet a Local Cartoonist: Gregory Uchrin [political cartoons]. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (April 26): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2012/04/meet-local-cartoonist-gregory-uchrin.html

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Emily R. Gillis on Jikosha and 24-Hour Comics. ComicsDC blog (March 27): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/03/emily-r-gillis-on-jikosha-and-24-hour.html

Unknown 2015. Winsted cartoonist, artist has exhibit at Burlington Library ["Ralf the Destroyer" webcomic by Scott Lincoln]. Burlington Register Citizen (February 2): http://www.registercitizen.com/general-news/20150202/winsted-cartoonist-artist-has-exhibit-at-burlington-library

Arroyal, Aidyn, aka Snailords

*Gassmallah, Sarahti. 2023. ["it was super fun hosting snailords tonight to talk about their webtoon Freaking Romance"]. Fantom Comics (September 26): https://www.instagram.com/p/CxrKSz5R2D6/

*Guerrero, Justin. 2024. Interview: Snailords on Freaking Romance and audience reactions "That's sugar to my boba." SnaiLords talks about his hit Webtoon series Freaking Romance, about a romance between parallel lives and the upcoming film adaptation for it. The Beat (May 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-snailords-on-freaking-romance-and-audience-reactions-thats-sugar-to-my-boba/

*Rhode, Mike. 2023. Snailords at Fantom Comics photos. ComicsDC (September 27): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/09/snailords-at-fantom-comics-photos.html

*Snailords and uru-chan. 2024. Snailords and uru-chan at Scrawl Books July 2024 [Webtoon; audio and photos; Aidyn Arroyal aka Snailords; uru-chan aka Chelsey Han]. Reston, VA: Scrawl Books (July 8): https://archive.org/details/snailords-and-uru-chan-at-scrawl-books-240708

*Unknown. 2023. An unOrdinary amount of Legal Trouble [Webtoon – Rocketship webcomic print rights lawsuit; Uru-chan; Snailords]. Webcomics Hubcast 3 (12; July 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vAr_ZNTSuIo

Belefski, Carolyn

*Carolyn's Substack - https://carolynbelefski.substack.com/

Axios, Ashleigh and Carolyn Belefski (ill.). 2015. Remind You of Someone? You Should Share These. White House blog (January 27): http://www.whitehouse.gov/blog/2015/01/27/remind-you-someone-share-these

Belefski, Carolyn. 2011. Curls Comics & Confections Sampler [minicomic]. Curls Studio

Belefski, Carolyn. 2011. Curls Picnic Sampler [minicomic]. Curls Studio

Belefski, Carolyn. 2015. Comics for The White House. Carolyn Belefski blog (January 30): http://www.carolynbelefski.com/blog/2015/1/29/comics-for-the-white-house

Belefski, Carolyn. 2015. Curls is Here to Make Comics Fun Again! Bleeding Cool (March 8): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/03/08/curls-make-comics-fun/

*Belefski, Carolyn. 2025. New library card design for Fairfax County Public Library; Winning the library card design contest. Carolyn's Substack (December 18): https://carolynbelefski.substack.com/p/new-library-card-design-for-fairfax

Cavna, Michael. 2015. White House comics? How cartoonist Carolyn Belefski got an unexpected booster shot-in-the-arm from HealthCare.gov. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 5): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/05/white-house-comics-how-cartoonist-carolyn-belefski-got-an-unexpected-booster-shot-in-the-arm-from-healthcare-gov/

Reed, Liz. 2015. Ep. 28 Carolyn Belefski. People I Think Are Cool podcast (28, March 13): http://peopleithinkarecool.libsyn.com/ep-28-carolyn-belefski and http://traffic.libsyn.com/peopleithinkarecool/Ep28__Curls.mp3

Sorenson, Jen. 2015. Cartooning for the White House: A chat with the artist behind the #GetCovered comics. Fusion (January 29): http://fusion.net/story/41243/cartooning-for-the-white-house-a-chat-with-the-artist-behind-the-getcovered-comics/

Unknown. 2015. Women In Comics Month: Interview with Carolyn Belefski. PREVIEWSworld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=160953

Bettencourt, Vanessa

Bettencourt, Vanessa. 2016-2017. Polly and the Black Ink Book 1-5. Alexandria, VA: Violet West

Bettencourt, Vanessa. 2017. NotfromBrazil.com by Jon and Vanessa Vol. 1. Alexandria, VA: Violet West

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Vanessa Bettencourt. ComicsDC Blog (May 24): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/05/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-vanessa.html

Fahmy, Huda

*Bird, Betsy. 2024. Huda F Approved This Interview: A Talk with Producer Iris McElroy and Huda Fahmy about Creating Audiobooks from Comics! School Library Journal (August 15): https://afuse8production.slj.com/2024/08/15/huda-f-approved-this-interview-a-talk-with-producer-iris-mcelroy-and-huda-fahmy-about-creating-audiobooks-from-comics/

Chandrasegaram, Priya. 2021. Q&A with Huda Fahmy. Publishers' Weekly (November 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/87903-q-a-with-huda-fahmy.html

*Fahmy, Huda. 2018. Yes, I'm Hot in This: The Hilarious Truth about Life in a Hijab. New York: Adams Media

*Fahmy, Huda. 2023. Huda F Cares? New York: Dial

*Fahmy, Huda. 2025. Huda F Wants to Know? New York: Dial

*Fahmy, Huda. 2025. Huda Fahmy on Airing Dirty Laundry Taboos in YA. Publishers Weekly (March 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/97411-huda-fahmy-on-airing-dirty-laundry-taboos-in-ya.html

*Lehoczky, Etelka. 2021. 3 YA graphic novels that highlight the timelessness of teenage themes this autumn [Passport by Sophia Glock; Huda F Are You? by Huda Fahmy; Stars, Hide Your Fire by Kel McDonald and Jose Pimienta]. NPR (December 7): https://www.npr.org/2021/12/07/1061750798/3-ya-graphic-novels-that-highlight-the-timelessness-of-teenage-themes-this-autum

*Riemer, Carla. 2025. Graphic Novels: Huda F Wants to Know? School Library Journal (March 1): https://www.slj.com/review/huda-f-wants-to-know

*Simon, Scott. 2021. Huda Fahmy asks 'Huda F Are You?' in new book. Weekend Edition Saturday (November 20): https://www.npr.org/2021/11/20/1057618817/huda-fahmy-asks-huda-f-are-you-in-new-book and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2021/11/20211120_wesat_book_-_huda_f_are_you.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1057618817

Fink, Jess

Fink, Jess. 2016. Chester 5000 XYV Book 2: Isabelle & George. New York: Jess Fink

King, David Howard. 2016. How Victorian robot erotica freed Troy comics artist Jess Fink. The Alt (December 12): http://thealt.com/2016/12/12/victorian-robot-erotica-freed-troy-comics-artist-jess-fink/

King, David Howard. 2016. Jess Fink on the queering of Captain America. The Alt (December 14): http://thealt.com/2016/12/14/jess-fink-queering-captain-america/

McConnell, Robin. 2014. Jess Fink. Inkstuds (March 17): http://www.inkstuds.org/jess-fink/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/140317_Jess_Fink.mp3

Gran, Meredith

Leong, Sloane. 2016. Meredith Gran interviewed by Sloane Leong. Inkstuds (February 8): http://www.inkstuds.org/meredith-gran-interviewed-by-sloane-leong/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160208_Meredith_Gran.mp3

Guigar, Brad

Website - http://evil-inc.com/

Guigar, Brad. 2008-2009. Courting Disaster vols. 2-3. Philadelphia: Brad Guigar

Guigar, Brad. 2010-2012 Evil Inc. Annual Report : Vols. 5-7. Philadelphia: Brad Guigar

Guigar, Brad. 2015. Evil Inc. Annual Report : Vol. 8 Without Great Power… Philadelphia: Brad Guigar

Guigar, Brad. 2016. Evil Inc. Annual Report : Vol. 9 The Ruby of Ragnoor. Philadelphia: Brad Guigar

Guigar, Brad. 2018. Evil Inc. Under New Management. Philadelphia: Brad Guigar

Gurewitch, Nicholas

Conser, S.W. 2008. Perry Bible Fellowship: Cartoonist Nicholas Gurewitch. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (June 24). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/7878

Gurewitch, Nicholas. 2017. Notes on a Case of Melancholia Or: A Little Death. Rochester, NY: Perrible Books

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Nicholas Gurewitch Pt. 2 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (March 30): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/03/30/interview-nicholas-gurewitch-pt-2-of-2-2/

Papadimitropoulos, Thomas. 2012. Interview Corner #76: Nicholas Gurewitch. Comicdom (January 10): http://www.comicdom.gr/2012/01/10/interview-corner-76-nicholas-gurewitch/

Hayden, Jennifer

Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Jennifer Hayden Tells 'The Story of My Tits'. Publishers Weekly (November 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/68648-jennifer-hayden-tells-the-story-of-my-tits.html

Clough, Rob. 2016. Review: The Story Of My Tits - Jennifer Hayden. TCJ.com (March 22): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-story-of-my-tits/

"Comic Nurse". 2015. New Graphic Medicine Podcast Season Begins! Graphic Medicine (October 8): http://www.graphicmedicine.org/new-graphic-medicine-podcast-season-begins/

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Hayden Shares Her Breast Cancer Survival Tale in "The Story of My Tits". Comic Book Resources (October 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hayden-shares-her-breast-cancer-survival-tale-in-the-story-of-my-tits

*Garrity, Shaenon K. 2025. The Joy of Not Cooking: PW Talks with Jennifer Hayden. Publishers Weekly (November 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99159-the-joy-of-not-cooking-pw-talks-with-jennifer-hayden.html

Hayden, Jennifer. 2015. The Story of My Tits. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Comics

Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 136: Jennifer Hayden. RIYL podcast (November): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/133112955640/episode-136-jennifer-hayden

Hickey, Nora. 2024. An Interview with Jennifer Hayden; "The more I draw, the more accurately I can document what's in my head. But the desire to combine beauty, energy, movement, and humor is the same as it's always been." Autobiographix (March 13): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-jennifer-hayden

Kasthuri, Raghavi Ravi. 2017. Book Review: The Story of My Tits, by Jennifer Hayden. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 8: 12-113.
Online (October 3, 2016) at http://www.tandfonline.com/eprint/tmgsaFvxwaC22NryuvcS/full

Murphy, Tom. 2015. The Story of My Tits – Jennifer Hayden's Landmark Graphic Memoir Hits the Reader with Both Heartache and Hilarity. Broken Frontier (October 9): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/story-of-my-tits-jennifer-hayden-top-shelf-productions-cancer-memoir-comics-graphic-memoir-graphic-novel/

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Jennifer Hayden, her breasts and their autobiographical comix: A pre-SPX interview. ComicsDC blog (September 17): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/jennifer-hayden-her-breasts-and-their.html

Roth, Gil. 2015. Jennifer Hayden & Summer Pierre: LIVE . Virtual Memories podcast (143, November 16): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-143-jennifer-hayden-and-summer-pierre and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_143_-_Jennifer_Hayden_and_Summer_Pierre.mp3

*Roth, Gil. 2025. Jennifer Hayden. Virtual Memories Show (663; November 11): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-663-jennifer-hayden and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_663_-_Jennifer_Hayden.mp3

Royal, Derek. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Jennifer Hayden. Comics Alternative Podcast (November 20): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternaennifer-hayden/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews66-Hayden.mp3

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Jennifer Hayden. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175405

Kane, Kata

Kane, Kata. 2014. Alter Girl Book 1: Keep On Living. Baltimore: Kata Kane

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Kata Kane, Baltimore's Altar Girl. ComicsDC blog (March 20): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/03/kata-kane-baltimores-altar-girl.html

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Kata Kane's NBM double debut. ComicsDC blog (October 10): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/10/kata-kanes-nbm-double-debut.html

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Kata Kane. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191091-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Kata-Kane

Malki, David

Barrett, Grant. 2018. Piffle Swearing Replacement. Wayword Radio (January 20): https://www.waywordradio.org/piffle-swear-replacement/

Bowen, Isaac. 2021. David Malki!: Craft, Taste, & the Freedom To Make What You Like. Empowered Human Academy (38; July 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4yKzXiZ2FnA and https://empoweredhumanacademy.com/38

Caine, Ethan. 2018. DTNS Labs Interview – David Malki. DTNSLabs podcast (October 22): http://www.dailytechnewsshow.com/dtns-labs-interview-david-malki/ and https://media.acast.com/dtns/dtnslabsinterview-davidmalki/media.mp3

Chiyowski, Peter and David Malki. 2024. Pintopia Launch ft. Peter Chiykowski's D&D Pins + David Malki's Wondermark Pins! Rock, Paper, Cynic (March 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V2v8y7W5BQM

Dodge, Bill. 2008. David Malki! on Words & Pictures. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (July 22). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/8458

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Voices of Northwest Cartoonists [Carol Lay, Charles Burns, Jim Woodring, Bob Rini, David Malki, and John Callahan]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 28). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/10160

Fernandes, Brian. 2018. The Quiet House with David Malki! Jordan, Jesse, Go! (Episode 554; October 23): http://www.maximumfun.org/jordan-jesse-go/jordan-jesse-go-episode-554-quiet-house-david-malki and http://traffic.libsyn.com/thornmorris/jjgo181023_ep554a.mp3

Harden, Chad. 2016. David Malki! and Wondermark. The Art of Engineering Podcast (10; November 15): http://taepodcast.libsyn.com/podcast/episode-010-david-malki-and-wondermark and http://traffic.libsyn.com/taepodcast/2016-1115_TAE_ep_010_-_David_Malki_-_Wondermark.mp3

Malki, David. 2016. Dispatches from the Mirror Universe. Medium (November 2): https://medium.com/@malki/dispatches-from-the-mirror-universe-a9421080ef8f#.ptar39dbm

Malki, David. 2016. A First Look Back at Wondermark Firsts. David Malki Patreon (October 31): https://www.patreon.com/posts/first-look-back-7130843

Malki, David. 2016. In February, I subscribed to all the presidential candidates' email lists. Medium (October 17): https://medium.com/@malki/in-february-i-subscribed-to-all-the-presidential-candidates-email-lists-d9b10ca77b4d#.ydzkxbjio

Montagne, Renee. 2010. And The Award For Convoluted Legalese Goes To ... [David Malki]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 26). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126224371&ps=cprs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2010/04/20100426_me_08.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=126224371

Thorn, Jesse. 2009. David Malki! Creator of "Wondermark" Interview. The Sound of Young America (January 8): http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2009/01/david-malki-creator-of-wondermark.html

Thorn, Jesse. 2018. I Work Here: Inside the Work Space of 'Wondermark' Creator David Malki! Bullseye with Jesse Thorn (October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=48kDQi2KCXw

Unknown. 2015. David Malki ! Designer, cartoonist (Wondermark). The Setup blog (January 27): http://david.malki.usesthis.com/

Unknown. 2017. David Malki! The Wallet Inspectors podcast (11; November): https://player.whooshkaa.com/episode?id=154078

Warmoth, Brian. 2007. Cursory Conversation: David Malki; The Wondermark webcomicker talks about Victorian humor and the zany book collection that powers his jokes. Wizard Universe.com (October 26): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006211086.cfm

Williams, Aaron. 2016. You Can See Opportunities That No One Else Can with David Malki!. Comics Manifest podcast (64): http://comicsmanifest.com/davidmalki/

McCranie, Stephen & Space Boy webcomic

Grunenwald, Joe. 2018. Interview: Stephen McCranie on bringing Space Boy from webcomic to print. The Beat (November 13): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-stephen-mccranie-on-bringing-space-boy-from-webcomic-to-print/

McMillan, Stephanie

Minimum Security webcomic site - http://minimumsecurity.net/blog/

Lyphe, Seymour. 2010. Welcome to R.A.G.E. – -Radio Against Global Ecocide! [interview]. R.A.G.E. podcast (January 21): http://www.rageedm.com/wordpress/?p=19 and http://www.rageedm.com/wordpress/wp-content/uploads/2010/01/Stephanie.mp3

Noguchi, Jamie

Onstad, Chris (SEE ALSO Achewood webcomic)

Heater, Brian. 2009. An (Extremely Brief) Interview With Chris Onstad. Daily Cross Hatch (June 2): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/02/an-extremely-brief-interview-with-chris-onstad/

Thorne, Jesse. 2009. Chris Onstad, Creator of Achewood: Interview. The Sound of Young America (January 5): http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2009/01/chris-onstad-creator-of-achewood.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/tsoya/tsoya090105_chrisonstadachewood.mp3

Siegel, Tommy

Bowman, Alexandra. 2020. Viral Cartoonist Tommy Siegel Drew a Cartoon Every Day for 500 Days, and Made a Book Out Of It. The Hilltop Show (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qYZPm-gqhQE

Bowman, Alexandra. 2020. Viral Cartoonist Tommy Siegel on Drawing Political Comics in 2020. The Hilltop Show (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0WGs28CPssk

Bowman, Alexandra. 2020. Viral Cartoonist Tommy Siegel on Why Social Media Is Terrible. The Hilltop Show (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NsnN7QQhSCY

Mital, Sachyn. 2020. Tommy Siegel's Comic 'I Hope This Helps' Pokes at Social Media Addiction. Pop Matters (October 14): https://www.popmatters.com/tommy-siegel-interview-2648183577.html

Thornewill, Ben. 2020. P&P Live! Tommy Siegel | I Hope This Helps with Ben Thornewill. Politics and Prose (November 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4mtqRwQyAEs

Warner, Liz. 2020. Tommy Siegel, I Hope This Helps: Comics and Cures for 21st Century Panic. One More Page Books (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L6CySzON6Cw

Stevenson, Noelle (aka ND Stevenson; aka Nate Stevenson)

*Fuscaldo, Jeremy. 2025. NYCC '25: ND Stevenson & Lee Knox Ostertag host a fireside chat. The Beat (October 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-nd-stevenson-lee-knox-ostertag-host-a-fireside-chat/

Jewell, Sara L. 2021. Interview: Noelle Stevenson talks their new autobio Substack project. Acclaimed cartoonist Noelle Stevenson's new Substack project, I'm Fine I'm Fine Just Understand, launches today. The Beat (October 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/noelle-stevenson-substack-interview/

Robinson, Tasha. 2021. Noelle Stevenson's new comics Substack: 'a beacon for people who are struggling'. She-Ra and the Princesses of Power's creator explains their new plan for comics on mental health and transitioning. Polygon (October 5):

https://www.polygon.com/comics/22710867/noelle-stevenson-substack-transition-im-fine-just-understand

Rude, Mey. 2021. 'She-Ra' Creator Noelle Stevenson Explains Importance of Top Surgery. Out (January 13): https://www.out.com/celebs/2021/1/13/she-ra-creator-noelle-stevenson-explains-importance-top-surgery

Tan, Deandra "Nika"

Shapiro, Jacob. 2024. Deandra Tan, aka Nika, at Fantom Comics, March 23, 2024. Fantom Comics (March 23): https://archive.org/details/deandra-tan-aka-nika-at-fantom-comics-240323

Ukazu, Ngozi & Check Please!

Benshoff, Kirk. 2020. Coloring + Lettering + Beyond with Ngozi Ukazu. FirstSecondBooks Comics Relief (May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YGUm1FkbdY4

Berry, Dan. 2021. Ngozi Ukazu. Make It Then Tell Everybody (August 19): https://mitte.libsyn.com/ngozi-ukazu-0 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/229_Ngozi_Ukazu.mp3

Dar, Mahnaz. 2018. Ngozi Ukazu on Hockey, Queer Romance, and Her New Graphic Novel. School Library Journal (August 28): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=NgoziUkazuInterview

Fitzsimons, Kate. 2015. Ngozi Ukazu of Check Please Interview. Publishers Weekly More To Come (153, June 5): http://publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=423

*Gagliano, Gina. 2025. Love that Chi-Chi! Ngozi Ukazu scores a different type of body checking with her new book, Flip. TCJ (November 17): https://www.tcj.com/love-that-chi-chi-ngozi-ukazu-scores-a-different-type-of-body-checking-with-her-new-book-flip/

Harper, David. 2020. Hockey Shit with Ngozi Ukazu. Off Panel (253, May 4): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-253-hockey-shit-with-ngozi-ukazu and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Ngozi_Ukazu.mp3

Hibbs, Brian. 2018. October 2018's GN-of-the-month Club meeting for Check Please! with Ngozi Ukazu!!. Comix Experience (December 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_ZydG3r8LtA

Horne, Karama. 2019. Indie Comics Spotlight: How Ngozi Ukazu took Check Please! from college thesis to international phenomenon. Syfy (March 22): https://www.syfy.com/syfywire/indie-comics-spotlight-how-ngozi-ukazu-took-check-please-from-college-thesis-to

Lynch, Maura M. 2018. In Conversation: Comics Creators Ngozi Ukazu and Taneka Stotts. Two indie comics creators discuss forging their own paths in a changing industry. Medium (September 18): https://medium.com/kickstarter/in-conversation-comics-creators-ngozi-ukazu-and-taneka-stotts-c0a5d85a0ccb?ref=ksr_home

Lynch, Maura M. 2018. Ask a Creator: How Do I Launch My Comics Career? Indie creators Ngozi Ukazu and Taneka Stotts offer advice for emerging comics creators. Medium (September 18): https://medium.com/kickstarter/ask-a-creator-how-do-i-launch-my-comics-career-c2f3f671a78f

Serrao, Nivea. 2017. Ngozi Ukazu's Check, Please! gets a two-volume publishing deal. Entertainment Weekly (June 30): http://ew.com/books/2017/06/30/check-please-ngozi-ukazu-two-volume-published/

Siegel, Mark. 2020. In Conversation with Ngozi Ukazu, Lucy Knisley, and Gene Luen Yang. FirstSecondBooks Comics Relief: (May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Kj4NZmqDBKY

Steele, Amanda. 2019. NYCC '19 Interview: Ngozi Ukazu on Check, Please!, fandom & upcoming projects. Ukazu's next project is "art school meets A League of Their Own". The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-19-interview-ngozi-ukazu/

Ukazu, Ngozi. 2015. Check Please! Year One. Ngozi Ukazu

Ukazu, Ngozi. 2017. Check Please! Year Two. Ngozi Ukazu

Ukazu, Ngoizi. 2018. Check Please! Book 1: #Hockey. New York: First Second

Ukazu, Ngozi. 2019. Check Please! Year Three. Ngozi Ukazu

Ukazu, Ngozi. 2023. Check Please! Year Four. Ngozi Ukazu

Yaffe, Nathan, Karina Farek, and Jacob Andrews. 2021. Sports Mascots Drawing Challenge with Ngozi Ukazu. Drawfee (May 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wTV0lHgSPF4

Uru-chan (Chelsey Han)

Weinersmith, Zach

Caplan, Bryan and Zach Weinersmith. 2019. Open Borders: The Science and Ethics of Immigration. New York: First Second

Caplan, Bryan, Zach Weinersmith, Tim Kane and Alex Nowrasteh. 2019. Open Borders: The Science and Ethics of Immigration Book Forum. Washington, DC: Cato Institute (November 4). Online at https://www.cato.org/events/open-borders-science-ethics-immigration

Fox, Rose and Mark Rotella. 2017. Zach Weinersmith and Influential Books by American Women. PW Radio (248, October 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=780&channel=8

Goff, Dan. 2018. Cartoonist Zach Weinersmith draws humor out of science. C-Ville (August 15): http://www.c-ville.com/cartoonist-zach-weinersmith-draws-humor-science/#.W3WbiCAna71

Weinersmith, Kelly and Zach. 2017. Soonish: Ten Emerging Technologies That'll Improve and/or Ruin Everything. New York: Penguin

Weinersmith, Zach. 2017. Today, the Statue of Liberty shrugs. Zach Weinersmith (January 29): https://docs.google.com/document/d/1xLndd-U4pAwdvGKGkZif96BQLE_t0tVnGbNHBubisyQ/preview

Wertz, Julia

Website - http://www.fartparty.org/

Arschin, Dana. 2015. Julia's Treasures. News 12 The Bronx & Brooklyn (February 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WewU2RmobSo

Axlerod, Lee. 2012. Work in Progress: Julia Wertz. Graphic Novel Reporter (January 13): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/work-progress-julia-wertz-interview

Carpou, Madeline. 2023. Of Comics, Children, and Community: In Conversation With Julia Wertz. Mary Sue (June 12): https://www.themarysue.com/of-comics-children-and-community-in-conversation-with-julia-wertz/

Constant, Paul. 2023. "That's a Lot of Me. I'm Sorry.": Talking with Julia Wertz about Ambition, Self-deprecation, and Learning How To Be Earnest. TCJ (May 8): https://www.tcj.com/thats-a-lot-of-me-im-sorry-talking-with-julia-wertz-about-ambition-self-deprecation-and-learning-how-to-be-earnest/

Georges, Nicole C. 2017. Julia Wertz & Roommate Advice with Morgan!!! Sagittarian Matters podcast (64; April 28): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-64-julia-wertz-roommate-advice-with-morgan/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/4bri9m/nicole_wertz.mp3

Heater, Brian. 2018. Julia Wertz. RiYL podcast (265, March 31): https://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-265-julia-wertz/ and https://riyl.podbean.com/mf/download/h6ej2w/julia_wertz_riyl_18.mp3

Heater, Brian. 2023. Julia Wertz. RiYL (596; August 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U-Gj8JIK1U8

Lemke, Meg. 2023. Julia Wertz Says Goodbye to All That [in print as Goodbye to All That]. Publishers Weekly (January 13; in print January 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/91286-julia-wertz-says-goodbye-to-all-that.html

Mattimoe, Jane. 2017. Julia Wertz. A Case For Pencils blog (May 23): http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/161000224539/julia-wertz

Merkel, Jayne and Julia Wertz. 2016. New York's Disappearing Storefronts. New York Times (August 28): http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/27/opinion/new-yorks-disappearing-storefronts.html

Mitchell, Louis and Sara Nics. 2018. Julia Wertz on a Trip to Dead Horse Bay. New Yorker Radio Hour (September 14): https://www.wnycstudios.org/story/julia-wertz-trip-dead-horse-bay/ and https://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/tnyradiohour/tnyradiohour091418c.mp3

Plitt, Amy. 2016. In Greenpoint, A Cartoonist's Tiny Studio Is Also a Cabinet of Curiosities. Curbed (January 25): http://ny.curbed.com/archives/2016/01/25/in_greenpoint_a_cartoonists_tiny_studio_is_also_a_cabinet_of_curiosities.php

Plitt, Amy. 2017. Julia Wertz's 'Tenements, Towers & Trash' is a witty chronicle of an ever-changing NYC; The NYC cartoonist's new book is a testament to her obsessive love of New York City. Curbed New York (October 4): https://ny.curbed.com/2017/10/4/16421500/nyc-illustration-julia-wertz-tenements-towers-trash

Robinson, Max. 2009. Comics – The Fart Party Volume 2 by Julia Wertz. Baltimore City Paper (August 12)

Ross, Scott. 2016. Aha Moment: "My New York Diary". WNYC's Studio 360 (January 21): http://www.studio360.org/story/my-new-york-diary-julia-wertz/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio012116_cms567524_pod.mp3

Royal, Derek and Paul Lai. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Julia Wertz. Comics Alternative podcast (October 31): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-julia-wertz/

Sehgal, Parul. 2017. A Graphic Novelist's Passionate Anatomy of New York [in print as Sentimental Depictions Of New York]. New York Times (October 18): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/10/17/books/review-tenements-towers-trash-julia-wertz.html

Sohini, Kay. 2023. Sometimes getting your life together means making a mess of it first. In her graphic memoir 'Impossible People,' Julia Wertz reflects on alcoholism, sobriety and the unsustainability of life in New York City [in print as Escaping a life of 'comfortable misery; review]. Washington Post (May 21): B5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/05/12/impossible-people-julia-wertz-graphic-memoir/

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Julia Wertz! Process Party podcast (30; May 1): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-30-julia-wertz/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170501073425-4265wertz.mp3

Stewart, Tynan. 2023. Ordinary Despair: Tynan Stewart reviews Impossible People by Julia Wertz. Tynan Stewart' Solrad (June 12): https://solrad.co/ordinary-despair-tynan-stewart-reviews-impossible-people-by-julia-wertz

Umile, Dominic. 2017. A Cartoonist's Dazzling History of NYC: Julia Wertz's new black-and-white book of comics, Tenements, Towers & Trash, is a stirring ode to America's most densely populated metropolis. Hyperallergic (October 6): https://hyperallergic.com/403163/a-cartoonists-dazzling-history-of-nyc/

Weber, Sam. 2014. An interview with Julia Wertz. Your Dreams My Nightmares podcast (Episode 079; March 26): http://yourdreamsmynightmares.com/post/80840468478/your-dreams-my-nightmares-episode-079-an and http://soundcloud.com/yourdreamsmynightmares/ydmn_032614/download

Wertz, Julia. 2009. The Fart Party Volume 2 [autobiographical]. Baltimore: Atomic Book

Wertz, Julia. 2017. Tenements, Towers & Trash: An Unconventional Illustrated History of New York City. Black Dog & Leventhal

Wertz, Julia. 2022. Raising Felix: Oh, Christmas Tree. New Yorker (December 23): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/raising-felix-oh-christmas-tree

Wertz, Julia. 2023. Raising Felix: On My Fortieth Birthday. New Yorker (January 23): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/raising-felix-on-my-fortieth-birthday

Wertz, Julia. 2023. Raising Felix: Love and Fear. New Yorker (February 22): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/raising-felix-love-and-fear

Wertz, Julia. 2023. Raising Felix: Bury Me Already. New Yorker (June 27): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/raising-felix-bury-me-already

Wertz, Julia. 2023. Raising Felix: Road Trip with a Toddler. New Yorker (August 23): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/raising-felix-road-trip-with-a-toddler

Wertz, Julia. 2023. Raising Felix: Other People's Kids. New Yorker (September 26): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/raising-felix-other-peoples-kids

Wertz, Julia. 2023. Raising Felix: Baby vs. Toddler. New Yorker (October 24): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/raising-felix-baby-vs-toddler

Yakas, Ben. 2018. Sketchy Interviews: Cartoonist & Amateur NYC Historian Julia Wertz. Gothamist (June 12): http://gothamist.com/2018/06/12/julia_wertz_interview.php#photo-1

*Wheeler, Kate

*Website - https://katiewheelerart.com/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. Sustainable Travel May Not Be Possible, but We Can Do Better; To me, nothing feels more selfish than planning a vacation as the world grapples with climate change. Washington Post (August 06): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2022/08/06/sustainable-travel-carbon-emissions/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. When Traveling With Pets, Planning Is Key; Extensive research for trips both big and small made our lives easier. Washington Post (July 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/tips/pet-travel-international-europe/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. Your Questions About the End of Roe, Answered; Here are some answers to reader questions about what it means for reproductive health care, civil rights and more. Washington Post (June 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2022/06/26/end-of-roe-v-wade-questions/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. The Real Meaning Behind Italians' Hand Gestures; Living in Italy and learning the language has taught me there's a gesture for almost everything. Washington Post (June 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/tips/italian-hand-gestures/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. How Couples Therapy Helped My 10-Year Relationship in the Pandemic; Experiencing lockdowns and quarantines together has forced us to become totally honest about what we need. Washington Post (April 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2022/04/10/comic-kate-wheeler-communication-therapy/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. What Moving to Rome Taught Me About Myself; I saw the move to Italy as a ticket to a new me. But I learned self-reinvention takes time and a lot of effort. Washington Post (April 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2022/04/02/moving-to-rome-italy/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. We Made Our Big Move to Rome. Learning Italian Has Been Exhausting and Magical; You're constantly immersed in the language in a new country, whether you have the energy for it or not. Washington Post (March 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2022/03/19/learning-italian-moving-to-rome/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. Deciding to Move to Rome Was Easy. Then Came the Logistics; Getting our visa to Italy and thinking about how to transport our dog was the hard part. Washington Post (February 19): F6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2022/03/05/move-to-rome-italy-visa/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. I Dreamed of Moving to Rome During the Pandemic. Here's How I Made It a Reality [In print as My partner and I dreamed of moving abroad. The pandemic gave us the push we needed]. Washington Post (January 26): F6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2022/02/12/how-to-move-to-italy/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2023. More than just words: How language is tied to gender equality. Studies confirm that change in linguistic norms is a step toward gender equality. Washington Post (September 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/09/10/more-than-just-words-how-language-is-tied-gender-equality/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2023. Making a Graphic Novel from Start to Finish, a guest post by Kate Wheeler. School Library Journal's Teen Librarian Toolbox (August 3): https://teenlibrariantoolbox.com/2023/08/03/making-a-graphic-novel-from-start-to-finish-a-guest-post-by-kate-wheeler/

Characters And Titles

Wigglesworth, Shelley. 2011. Getting graphic 'Under the Apple Tree': Kennebunk native releases first online graphic novel. Seacoastonline.com (December 29): http://www.seacoastonline.com/articles/20111229-ENTERTAIN-112290329

Achewood

Bardon, Melinda. 2009. New town, same Achewood; Renowned cartoonist Chris Onstad makes the move to Portland. Daily Vanguard (April 14): http://www.dailyvanguard.com/new-town-same-achewood-1.1714848

Hallett, Alison. 2009. Interviewing Achewood: On Talking Cats and Six-Panel Prisons. Portland Mercury (September 17): http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/interviewing-achewood/Content?oid=1657125

Hudson, Laura. 2012. Chris Onstad on His Return to the Uncanny 'Achewood' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (January 9): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/01/09/achewood-return-chris-onstad-interview/

Lopatto, Elizabeth. 2023. Achewood is back, and it's weirder than ever. The cult hit web comic sprawled in literary scope, pushing author Chris Onstad to burnout. Now, he thinks an

AI might help him manage it. The Verge (May 8): https://www.theverge.com/23713940/achewood-chris-onstad-return-patreon-ai-raybot

Melrose, Kevin. 2013. Chris Onstad debuts 'Achewood' animated clip, reveals TV hopes. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/02/chris-onstad-debuts-achewood-animated-clip-reveals-tv-hopes/

Murray, Noel. 2009. Achewood returns! Onion AV Club (February 2): http://www.avclub.com/articles/achewood-returns,23304/

Onstad, Chris. 2008. Authors@Google: Chris Onstad November 7 2008. AtGoogleTalks (December 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V2ZOSZZTIiE

Onstad, Chris. 2008. Achewood: The Great Outdoor Fight. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Onstad, Chris. 2009. Achewood: Worst Song, Played on Ugliest Guitar. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Onstad, Chris. 2009. The Achewood Guide to: Negotiating Takeout While In A Serious Argument with a Significant Other. Vice 16 (8). Online at http://www.viceland.com/int/v16n8/htdocs/comics-onstad-113.php and http://www.viceland.com/int/v16n8/htdocs/comics-onstad-113/1_large.gif

Raynor, Scott. 2008. 'Achewood:' not the average online comic. Western Courier (November 12): http://media.www.westerncourier.com/media/storage/paper650/news/2008/11/12/TheEdge/achewood.Not.The.Average.Online.Comic-3538039.shtml

Rivera, Joshua. 2023. Cult webcomic Achewood is back, and bringing AI with it. Creator Chris Onstad tells us about his decision to bring Achewood back and turn Ray Smuckles into an AI. Polygon (May 9): https://www.polygon.com/entertainment/23712969/achewood-2023-ai-chris-onstad

Tyrrell, Gary. 2008. My Two Minutes With Chris Onstad. Fleen (November 10): http://www.fleen.com/archives/2008/11/10/my-two-minutes-with-chris-onstad/

Unknown. 2009. The Dude Has No Mercy: An Interview with Achewood's Chris Onstad. Vice Magazine's blog (July 21): http://www.viceland.com/int/guide_comics/htdocs/this-dude-no-mercy-107.php

Unknown. 2009. Let's Not Talk About Comics: Chris Onstad. Strip-for-me (June 16): http://www.strip-for-me.com/?p=1337

Axe Cop

AAlgar. 2010. 51 – The Axe Cop Guy. Sarcastic Voyage podcast (February 26): http://b--g.aalgar.com/comedy-features/51-the-axe-cop-guy and http://www.aalgar.com/podcast/svpodcast51.m4a and http://www.aalgar.com/podcast/svpodcast51.mp3

Freedman, Elan. 2011. Surge Licensing Signs Web-Comic Phenomena Axe Cop TM For Exclusive Licensing And Entertainment Representation; Collaboration between 5-year old and 29-year old brothers, Axe Cop called "the best comic ever" [press release]. Business Wire (February 7): http://www.bradenton.com/2011/02/07/2937157/surge-licensing-signs-web-comic.html

Garling, Caleb. 2011. Axe Cop Fan Video Brings Outlandish Webcomic to Life. Wired's Underwire blog (February 7): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2011/02/axe-cop-fan-video/

Lamar, Cyriaque. 2011. How Axe Cop's artist took us to Bad Guy Earth to kill villains – and conquered the the internet. Io9.com (March 1): http://io9.com/#!5773703/axe-cops-big-brother-artist-takes-us-to-bad-guy-earth-to-chop-villains-heads-off

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Axe Cop Heads to "Bad Guy Earth". Comic Book Resources (January 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30223

Martinson, Patti. 2010. Axe Cop! Ethan and Malachai Nicolle. Sequential Tart (March 8): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1665

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim - Ethan Nicolle. Comic Book Resources (December 27): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/12/talking-comics-with-tim-ethan-nicolle/

Unknown. 2010. I Am Axe Cop! Geekchicdaily (February 4): http://www.geekchicdaily.com/story/i-am-axe-cop

Unknown. 2010. Brother of Axe Cop! Geekchicdaily (February 4): http://www.geekchicdaily.com/story/brother-axe-cop

Vado, Dan. 2010. Ethan Nicolle talks about Axe Cop and other things. SLG Radio (February 25): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/25/ethan-nicolle-talks-about-axe-cop-

and-other-things and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/25/ethan-nicolle-talks-about-axe-cop-and-other-things.mp3

Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Then They Grew Apple Hands That Could Shoot Apples': The Kindergartener-Created Comics Sensation AXE COP. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 3): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/02/then_they_grew_apple_hands_tha_1.html

Bite Sized Archie

Feeley-Lussier, Roger. 2023. Ron Cacace and Vincent Lovallo talk history and hijinks in 'Bite Sized Archie: Going Viral'. AIPT (June 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/27/bite-sized-archie-interview/

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Exclusive Debut + Interview: Ron Cacace and Vincent Lovallo on Bite Sized Archie: Going Viral. The Beat (June 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ron-cacace-and-vincent-lovallo-on-bite-sized-archie-going-viral/

Capes & Babes

Flick, Chris. 2008. Capes & Babes Sketchbook. Chris S. Flick

Flick, Chris. 2009. Capes & Babes 1: You Can't Print Flick. Chris S. Flick via Lulu.com

Flick, Chris. 2015. Capes & Babes 4: This Fur Don't Burn! Chris S. Flick

Hurley, David. 2011. Chris Flick: It's Capes & Babes time! Don't Pick The Flowers blog (September 15): http://www.dontpicktheflowers.com/blog/?p=2042

Jochim, Jamais. 2009. WCRI #40 -Chris Flick. Webcomic Reviews & Interviews podcast (March 10): http://recordings.talkshoe.com/TC-33290/TS-199123.mp3

Mariano, Christopher. 2021. Drawing Werewolves with Chris Flick. Baltimore Comics (December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vsQLZg_LTCc

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Chris Flick. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (March 22): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/22/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-chris-flick/

Ruffin, Mark. 2010. Of werewolf and comics store: North Virginian speaks on webcomic at Capicon. Examiner.com (October 5): http://www.examiner.com/comic-books-in-washington-dc/chris-flick

Ruffin, Mark. 2010. Interview with Chris Flick at Capicon. Examiner.com (October 5): http://www.examiner.com/comic-books-in-washington-dc/interview-with-chris-flick-at-capicon-video

Shelley, Robert Paul. 2009. Episode-37 Capes n Babes by Chris Flick. Villains podcast (November 6): http://recordings.talkshoe.com/TC-31632/TS-289532.mp3

Chili's World

Casares, Santiago. 2013. Lunatic Tales [Silent strips]. Silly Penguin

Henry, Tina. 2014. Smudge JR Interview #3: Santiago Casares. Smudge Expo blog (February 21): http://www.smudgexpo.com/2014/02/21/smudge-jr-interview-3-santiago-casares/

Rhode, Mike. 2014. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Santiago Casares. ComicsDC Blog (March 2): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2014/03/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with.html

Girls with Slingshots

Website - http://www.girlswithslingshots.com/

Corsetto, Danielle. 2008-2016. Girls with Slingshots volumes 1-10. Shepherdstown, WV: Danielle Corsetto

Corsetto, Danielle. 2014. GWS is ending soon... until Hazel beats her way out of my head again. Girls With Slingshots (December 29): http://www.girlswithslingshots.com/comic/gws-ending-announcement/comments/#disqus_thread

Homestuck

Diaz, Anna. 2021. Andrew Hussie, the reluctant cult leader, on life after Homestuck. Polygon (November 11): https://www.polygon.com/features/22674181/andrew-hussie-interview-homestuck-psycholonials

The Oatmeal

Website - http://theoatmeal.com/

Aboraya, Abe. 2010. Eat Your Oatmeal: How a Fremont programmer created one of the web's top cartoons. Seattle Weekly (September 22): http://www.seattleweekly.com/2010-09-22/news/eat-your-oatmeal/

Barton, Chris. 2012. Web comic the Oatmeal helps with funding for Nikola Tesla Museum.

Los Angeles Times' Culture Monster blog (August 21): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/arts/culture/la-et-cm-the-oatmeal-tesla-museum-20120820,0,2907483.story

Cavna, Michael. 2012. FunnyJunk lawyer suing The Oatmeal cartoonist Inman over Indiegogo charity drive. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 18): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/funnyjunk-lawyer-suing-the-oatmeal-cartoonist-inman-over-indiegogo-charity-drive/2012/06/18/gJQAbZhDlV_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2012. The Oatmeal's Charity Drive: Inman's Indiegogo campaign closes with $220K — next: the money shot. Washington Post Comics Riffs (June 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-oatmeals-charity-drive-inmans-indiegogo-campaign-closes-with-220k--next-the-money-shot/2012/06/26/gJQAw9p13V_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'Exploding Kittens': It's now officially the most-backed Kickstarter campaign ever. Here's how game's co-creator is dealing with that. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/exploding-kittens-its-now-officially-the-most-backed-kickstarter-campaign-ever-heres-how-games-co-creator-is-dealing-with-that/

Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'The Oatmeal' v. Funnyjunk Lawyer: Why Charles Carreon dropped his Indiegogo charity lawsuit. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-oatmeal-v-funnyjunk-lawyer-why-charles-carreon-dropped-his-indiegogo-charity-lawsuit/2012/07/06/gJQAND0pQW_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2012. Tesla Museum: 'The Oatmeal's Matthew Inman on his latest successful Indiegogo campaign. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 1): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/tesla-museum-the-oatmeals-matthew-inman-on-his-latest-successful-indiegogo-campaign/2012/09/30/669e3188-0b5c-11e2-bd1a-b868e65d57eb_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Kickstarter Of The Week: 'The Oatmeal' creator crowd-funds 'insanely fun' card game, 'Exploding Kittens'. Washington Post Comic Riffs (January 20): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/20/kickstarter-of-the-week-the-oatmeal-creator-crowd-funds-insanely-fun-card-game-exploding-kittens/

Donnelly, Paddy. 2010. Paddy Donnelly interviews Matthew Inman (The Oatmeal). Paddy Donnelly (January 13): http://vimeo.com/8728321

Golijan, Rosa. 2012. Website FunnyJunk republished several strips from The Oatmeal, a comic drawn by Matthew Inman; Cartoonist turns lawsuit threat into $100K charity fundraiser. MSNBC's Today's Digital Life (June 12): http://digitallife.today.msnbc.msn.com/_news/2012/06/12/12187665-cartoonist-turns-lawsuit-threat-into-100k-charity-fundraiser

Greenfieldboyce, Nell. 2012. Web Cartoonist Raises $1 Million For Tesla Museum. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (August 24). Online at http://www.npr.org/2012/08/24/159925435/web-cartoonist-raises-1-million-for-tesla-museum and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2012/08/20120824_me_13.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=159925435

Inman, Matthew. 2012. How To Tell If Your Cat Is Plotting To Kill You. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Mullin, Joe. 2012. The Oatmeal sued over trademark by "Oatmeal Studios"; Lawsuit from FunnyJunk got dropped; now it's Oatmeal Studios v. The Oatmeal. Ars Technica (November 20): http://arstechnica.com/tech-policy/2012/11/the-oatmeal-sued-over-trademark-by-oatmeal-studios/

Opsahl, Kurt and Corynne McSherry. 2012. Charles Carreon Drops Bogus Lawsuit Against The Oatmeal Creator; Suit Was Blatant Retaliation Against a Public Critic. Electronic Frontier Foundation (July 3): https://www.eff.org/press/releases/charles-carreon-drops-bogus-lawsuit-against-oatmeal-creator

Orlowski, Andrew. 2012. Menaced cartoonist raises $60,000 for copywrong; Ignorant or cynical? The Register (June 12): http://www.theregister.co.uk/2012/06/12/inman_dmca_dumb/

Peregrin, Tony. 2011. Wild Oats: An Interview With The Oatmeal's Matthew Inman. Chicagoist (March 16): http://chicagoist.com/2011/03/16/wild_oats_an_interview_with_matthew.php

Pirillo, Chris. 2010. This Isn't Your Mom's Oatmeal. Gnomedex.com (August 30): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f9h5rcHHnaI

Pollitt, Michael. 2008. How to get online advertising for free; Adding hard-to-see tags to viral widgets worked well for one developer, but how ethical are his methods? The Guardian (February 13): http://www.guardian.co.uk/technology/2008/feb/14/searchengines.blogging

Stuef, Jack. 2012. The Secrets Of The Internet's Most Beloved Viral Marketer; Matthew Inman's site, The Oatmeal, is one of the biggest comics on the Web. Why the "envy of nearly every cartoonist" is suddenly under siege. BuzzFeed (December 7): http://www.buzzfeed.com/jackstuef/the-secrets-of-the-internets-most-beloved-viral-m

Unknown. 2011. MH Interview: Matthew Inman, The Oatmeal. Men's Health (December 3): http://www.menshealth.com.sg/guy-wisdom/mh-interview-matthew-inman-oatmeal

Unknown. 2012. An Interview with The Oatmeal- Matt Inman. Calendars.com (November 14): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wqtcH12Rz4I

Penny Arcade

Callaham, John. 2006. Penny Arcade Interview [Jerry Holkins]. Firing Squad.com (June 13): http://www.firingsquad.com/news/newsarticle.asp?searchid=10665

Callan, Jonathan. 2008. Tycho talks New "Penny Arcade" Game. Comic Book Resources (May 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=16553

Carnes, Carolyn / Flash Fire Communications. 2009. 2008 Penny Arcade Scholarship [Press Release]. Games Industry.biz (January 5): http://www.gamesindustry.biz/articles/2008-penny-arcade-scholarship--10-000-awarded-to-diane-melville-of-babson-college

Dahlen, Chris. 2007. Penny Arcade's Jerry Holkins and Mike Krahulik. Onion AV Club.com (June 7): http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/penny_arcades_jerry_holkins

Hansen, Liane. 2008. Online Comic 'Penny Arcade' Breaks Digital Ground. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (December 28). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=98766594&ft=1&f=1008

Landau, Elizabeth. 2010. Geek Out!: 'Penny Arcade' writers on geekdom and games. CNN SciTech blog (March 29): http://scitech.blogs.cnn.com/2010/03/29/geek-out-penny-arcade/

Liu, Marian. 2008. "Penny Arcade" creators ride their webcomic to a whole new level; PAX, or Penny Arcade Expo, taking place Aug. 29-31 at the Washington Convention Center in Seattle, is the largest video-game conference, rivaling others like E3 and earning the nickname the "Woodstock for gamers." Microsoft, Electronic Arts, Blizzard and Nintendo will be exhibitors there. Seattle Times (August 25). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/entertainment/2008132156_pennyarcade24.html

Liu, Marian. 2008. A "Penny Arcade" for their thoughts; Q&A: Mike Krahulik and Jerry Holkins of the webcomic "Penny Arcade" talk about themselves and their inspirations. Seattle Times (August 24). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/entertainment/2008132178_pennyside24.html

Marshall, Rick. 2010. 'Penny Arcade' Creators Reveal The 'Splendid Magic' Of Webcomics, Gaming, And Their First Book Tour. MTV's Splash Page blog (February 22): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/02/22/penny-arcade-creators-reveal-the-splendid-magic-of-webcomics-gaming-and-their-first-book-tour/

Mautner, Chris. 2008. 'Penny' game retains its luster [Penny Arcade videogame]. Patriot-News (June 13). Online at http://www.pennlive.com/entertainment/patriotnews/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1213293314167680.xml&coll=1

Rahner, Mark. 2007. Penny Arcade: from spoofer to a top dog in video-game world. Seattle Times (August 23). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/entertainment/2003848681_pennyarcade230.html

Totilo, Stephen. 2005. An E3 For Everybody: Penny Arcade Expo Doubles In Second Year. MTV News (September 2): http://www.mtv.com/news/articles/1508895/20050902/index.jhtml?headlines=truev

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. Fast Times At The 'Penny Arcade': Popular webcomic's co-creator, Mike Krahulik, chats about the comic strip that became so much more . Wizard Universe.com (October 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001970976.cfm

Warmoth, Brian. 2009. Webcomics To Watch: Tycho on "Penny Arcade". Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19713

Perry Bible Fellowship (SEE ALSO Gurewitch)

Destiny. 2009. What Happened to the Perry Bible Fellowship? 10 Zen Monkeys blog (March 30): http://www.10zenmonkeys.com/2009/03/30/what-happened-to-the-perry-bible-fellowship/

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Gurewitch on Perry Bible Fellowship "Almanack". Comic Book Resources (March 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20621

MacDonald, Heidi. 2007. Perry Bible Fellowship Collection a Pre-order Hit. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6488199.html

PvP

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Twitter Interview: 'PvP' Creator Scott Kurtz. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 1): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/the_twitterview_pvp_creator_sc.html#comments

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: 'PvP' creator Scott Kurtz speaks today at Macworld. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/scott_kurtz_interview_dummy_en.html

Saint For Rent

Xu, Ru. 2012-. Saint For Rent. http://www.saintforrent.com/

Dambold, Michael. 2014. Webcomic Interview: Ru of Saint for Rent. Cambria Comics (April 18): http://cambriacomics.com/webcomic-interview-ru-saint-rent/

Townsend, Alex. 2016. Webcomic Spotlight: Saint for Rent Interview With Writer and Artist Ru Xu. The Mary Sue (June 2): http://www.themarysue.com/webcomic-spotlight-saint-for-rent-interview-with-writer-and-artist-ru-xu/

Williams, Aaron. 2016. Plan Your Day To Defeat Procrastination with Ru Xu. Comics Manifest podcast (36): http://comicsmanifest.com/ruxu/

Sluggy Freelance

Abrams, Pete. 1998. Sluggy Freelance: Is It Not Nifty [reprints of electronic comic strip]. Plan Nine Publishing

AstroNerdBoy. 2002. Pete Abrams, Creator of "Sluggy Freelance" Part 1-2. AstroNerdBoy's Comic Strips: www.astronerdboy.com/comic-strips/kiosks/advice/Pete_Abrams-p1.html and www.astronerdboy.com/comic-strips/kiosks/advice/Pete_Abrams-p2.html

Hansen, Liane. 1998. Sluggy Freelance [interview with Pete Abrams, creator of on-line comic strip]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Show (September 13)

Ulysses Seen

Alverson, Brigid. 2010. Ulysses and the road to the iPad. Comic Book Resources (June 3): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/06/ulysses-and-the-road-to-the-ipad/

Alverson, Brigid. 2010. Apple changes content policy, allows Ulysses Seen in original format. Comic Book Resources (June 15): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/06/apple-changes-content-policy-allows-ulysses-seen-in-original-format/

Bosman, Julie. 2010. Apple Rethinks Its 'Ulysses' Ban. New York Times' Media Decoder blog (June 16): http://mediadecoder.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/06/14/update-apple-rethinks-its-ulysses-ban/

Bosman, Julie. 2010. Joyce Found Too Graphic, This Time by Apple [Ulysses Seen]. New York Times (June 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/14/technology/14ulysses.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The Plump Irony: Come Bloomsday, Apple admits mistake over 'Ulysses' app. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 16): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/06/the_plump_irony_come_bloomsday.html

El Santo. 2010. Who Are You?: An interview with Ulysses "Seen"'s Robert Berry. Web Comic Overlook.com (June 15): http://webcomicoverlook.com/2010/06/15/who-are-you-an-interview-with-ulysses-seens-robert-berry/

Flood, Alison. 2010. Comic book publisher wins battle over nudity in iPad Ulysses; Apple admits censorship mistake and gives go-head to graphic novel of James Joyce's masterpiece - just in time for Bloomsday. Guardian (June 16): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/jun/16/ulysses-graphic-novel-apple-ipad

Newenham, Pamela. 2010. Ulysses phone app cleared after Apple backs down. Irish Times (June 15): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/ireland/2010/0615/1224272520637.html

Petrusich, Amanda. 2010. Stream of Conviviality For Leopold Bloom's Day [Ulysses Seen]. New York Times (June 10): C30. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/11/books/11bloom.html

Yellow Peril

Noguchi, Jamie. 2013. The Client Is Always: Yellow Peril Book 2 [collection from November 8, 2010-January 23, 2012. Cover title: The Client Is Always: A Yellow Peril Collection]. Rockville, Md: Jamie Noguchi

4. Animation, Caricature, and Gag and Political Cartoons

Global and Comparative Perspectives

- **References**
  - **General Studies**
  - **Animation**
  - **Caricature**
  - **Comic Books**
  - **Comic Strips**
  - **Political Cartoons**
- **Resources**
  - **Bibliographies, Dictionaries, Encyclopedias**
  - **Catalogues, Collections, Libraries**
  - **Checklists, Guides**
  - **Dictionaries, Directories, Encyclopedias**
  - **Fanzines and Fans**
  - **Indices**
  - **Periodical Directory**

4a. Comic Art

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Adams, Patch. 2004. My Life as a Cartoon Character. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 1-29

Apeldoorn, Ger. 2004. Simply…the Best. Stripschrift (November): 18-21

Browne, Bill. 2004. Animator's Notebook. Cartoonist PROfiles (March): 28-31

Cobb, Mark Hughes. 2004. Smoke Screen: Exhibit Takes a Cartoonist's Look at Smoking. Tuscaloosa News (October 19): 1D, 3D

Elliott, Stuart. 2004. Advertising [Brand Characters]. New York Times (August 27): C4

Groth, Gary. 2004. The Last Century: It Wasn't So Bad After All. Comics Journal Special Edition (Winter): 3-5

Heer, Jeet. 2005. School for Sketchers. Boston Globe (January 2)

Johnson , Malcolm. 1970. David Claypool Johnston. Worcester, Massachusetts: American Antiquarian Society

Johnson, I.S. 1937. Cartoons. Public Opinion Quarterly (1:3): 21-44

Lent, John A. 2004. The Printed Word. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 451-457

Lent, John A. 2005. Comic Art of the United States Through 2000, Animation and Cartoons: An International Bibliography. Westport, Connecticut: Praeger

McClellan, Steve. 1992. Growing Fast: Syndicated Children's Shows Continue to Find a Home. Broadcasting (Vol. 122, No. 4): 36, 50

Mitchell, John. 2004. Cartooning School Opens Doors in White River Jct. www.thedartmouth.com (November 19)

Pesek, Cara. 2004. Doane Apologizes for 'Play in the Field' Postcards. Lincoln Journal Star (December 16)

Rusch, Mark T. 2004. The Deranged Episode: Ironic Dissimulation in the Domestic Scenes of Edward Gorey's Short Stories. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 445-455

Unknown. 1959. Cartoons. Art in America (Winter): 38-43

Xu Ying. 2005. Report of the Cartoon Art Festival. Cartoon Information (January 1): 3

Yan Wu. 2005. The Largest Cartoon Research Library in U.S. Humor and Satire (January 20): 11

General Studies

Advertising

Hitt, Jack. 2016. The Battle Over the Sea-Monkey Fortune [in print as You Will Be Amazed!]. New York Times Magazine (April 17): MM58. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/17/magazine/the-battle-over-the-sea-monkey-fortune.html

Charles Atlas

Associated Press. 1999. Charles P. Roman [Charles Atlas comic strip ad creator obituary]. Associated Press (July 17)

Bateman, Oliver Lee. 2017. Muscle, Smoke, Mirrors. Paris Review blog (March 20): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2017/03/20/muscle-smoke-mirrors/

Hurtado, Patricia. 2000. Judge deems Charles Atlas case weak [suit against DC Comics for Doom Patrol’s Flex Mentallo character]. Newsday (August 31): A16

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2000. The ad that made an icon out of Mac. Hogan’s Alley (7; Winter): 80-87

Neumeister, Larry. 2000. Comic Parody Lawsuit Dismissed [Charles Atlas sued DC Comics over ‘Flex Mentallo’]. Associated Press (August 31)

Newman, Maria. 2001. Hey, Skinny! Charles Atlas lives. The man is dead, but the name has kept its muscle for 70 years. New York Times (May 31): A20

Paschal, Jan. 2001. Shopping: Need body work? Surf with Charles Atlas. Reuters (March 15)

Stump, Greg. 1999. Archetypical ad spoke to generations of 97-pound weaklings [obituary for Charles Roman, creator of Charles Atlas ad]. Comics Journal (218; December): 21

Sullivan, John. 2000. Charles Atlas trademark lawsuit against DC Comics is held as a legal weakling. New York Times (August 31): A19

Unknown. 1999. Mind and Muscle [editorial on Charles Roman creator of Charles Atlas comic strip ad campaign]. Washington Post (July 28): A22

Joe Camel smoking campaign

Artistic Aspects

Associations, Guilds, and Awards

National Cartoonists Society and Reuben Awards

National Cartoonists Society website - http://www.reuben.org/

Beifuss, John. 2016. National Cartoonists Society to hold meeting in May in Memphis. Memphis Commercial Appeal (March 22): http://www.commercialappeal.com/entertainment/arts/top-cartoonists-society-to-meet-in-memphis-2ea59e46-dc5e-758e-e053-0100007f92a1-373122431.html

Brinkley, Bill. 1949. Comic Strip Artists Here on Four-Day Stand; Work to Be Exhibited in Library of Congress. Washington Post

Cagle, Daryl. 2019. When I was President. Daryl Cagle’s blog (August 11): https://darylcagle.com/2019/08/11/when-i-was-president/

Cagle, Daryl. 2019. More of When I was President. Daryl Cagle’s blog (August 12): https://darylcagle.com/2019/08/12/more-of-when-i-was-president/

Cagle, Daryl. 2019. Still More of When I was President. Daryl Cagle’s blog (August 13): https://darylcagle.com/2019/08/13/still-more-of-when-i-was-president/

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Crane, Kirkman share a top cartooning award. Washington Post (May 28)

Cavna, Michael. 2015. NCS Reuben Awards: ‘Family Circus” Jeff Keane to receive Silver T-Square Award (‘I will not be asking for a recount’). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/ncs-reuben-awards-family-circus-jeff-keane-to-receive-silver-t-square-award-i-will-not-be-asking-for-a-recount/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 2015 Reuben Awards: So what’s it like to be caricatured by MAD’s Tom Richmond? (Event speakers talk back.) Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/2015-reuben-awards-so-whats-it-like-to-be-caricatured-by-mads-tom-richmond-event-speakers-talk-back/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. 2016 Reubens: Michael Ramirez, Anton Emdin are big winners at 'the Golden Globes of comics'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/29/2016-reubens-michael-ramirez-anton-emdin-are-big-winners-at-the-golden-globes-of-comics/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Lynda Barry, Ann Telnaes win top honors at 2017 Reuben Awards for cartoonists. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/28/lynda-barry-ann-telnaes-win-top-honors-at-2017-reuben-awards-for-cartoonists/

Cavna, Michael and Tom Racine. 2012. 2012 Reuben Awards: MAD's Richmond, Post's Galifianakis react to big wins. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/2012-reuben-awards-mads-richmond-posts-galifianakis-react-to-big-wins/2012/05/29/gJQAz5UuyU_blog.html#pagebreak

Chatfield, Jason. 2021. Day 1 Intro. NCSFest 2021 (October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kXbSPoYvC0c

Chatfield, Jason. 2023. What is the NCS? National Cartoonists Society (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vM0Jlm01p-8

Conser, S.W. 2017. National Cartoonists Society in Portland. KBOO's Words and Pictures (June 8). online at https://kboo.fm/media/58388-national-cartoonists-society-portland

Cravens, Greg. 2016. Last-minute Memphis. The Cartoon!st (March-April): 4

Davis, Jim and Bill Griffith. 2023. Bill Griffith wins 77th Annual NCS Reuben Award for Cartoonist of the Year. National Cartoonists Society (September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UyiddynvrBI

Degg, D. D. 2023. Bill Griffith Wins the 77th Reuben Award – Named 2022 NCS Cartoonist of the Year. Daily Cartoonist (September 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/07/bill-griffith-wins-the-77th-reuben-award-named-2022-ncs-cartoonist-of-the-year/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Latisha Moore – Gone Far Too Soon [NCS]. Daily Cartoonist (November 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/26/latisha-moore-gone-far-too-soon/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Latisha Moore – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/18/latisha-moore-rip/

Gardner, Alan. 2011. Jeff Keane reflects on four years as NCS President. Daily Cartoonist (June 17): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/06/17/jeff-keane-reflects-on-four-years-as-ncs-president/

Gustafson, Bob. 1965. Connecticut Cartoonists Golf Tournament. National Cartoonists Society Newsletter (September): 18-19. Scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2012/02/national-cartoonists-society-newsletter.html

Heintjes, Tom and David Folkman. 2023. A Garden State of Mind: Looking Back at the 2023 Reuben Awards. Hogan's Alley (November 12): https://www.hoganmag.com/blog/2023/11/10/a-garden-state-of-mind-looking-back-at-the-2023-reuben-awards

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Bill Griffith wins the Reuben Award. The Beat (September 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bill-griffith-wins-the-reuben-award/

Michaud, Ronald (ed.). 1984. The NCS Newsletter April 1984. Online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2009/06/ncs-newsletter-april-1984.html

Minow, Nell. 2018. Funny Business: The National Cartoonists Society 2018. Medium (May 29): https://medium.com/@cranberries/funny-business-the-national-cartoonists-society-2018-9668915a135b

Morrison, Bill. 2016. Cartoonists take on Memphis. The Cartoon!st (March-April): 2-3

National Cartoonists Society. 2016. 2015 NCS Cartoonist of the Year Nominees! National Cartoonists Society (April 12): http://www.reuben.org/2016/04/2015-ncs-cartoonist-of-the-year-nominees/

National Cartoonists Society. 2017. 2016 Cartoonist Of The Year Nominees Announced! National Cartoonists Society (March 2): http://www.reuben.org/2017/03/2016-cartoonist-of-the-year-nominees-announced/

Stemmle, Tom. 2016. NCS bestow Jaffee, Roth and Walker with The Medal of Honor. The Cartoon!st (March-April): 11-13

Unknown. 1948. Cartoonists exhibit here. St. Petersburg Times Magazine (March 21): 1, 3. online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2010/02/1948-remembering-ncs-in-st-petersburg.html

Unknown. 1959. Cartoonists Honored; Creator of 'Gasoline Alley' and Others Cited Here. New York Times (April 22)

Unknown. 1962. Luncheon Is Planned By Cartoonists Society. New York Times (October 21)

Unknown. 1972. Cartoonists Will Honor Paige at Dinner Jan. 25. New York Times (January 16): S5

Unknown. 1993. Reuben finalists all on Universal roster. Editor and Publisher (February 27): 34

Unknown. 2009. National Cartoonists Society Seeks Entries for its Division Awards. E&P Online (January 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003927097

Unknown. 2021. NCS Chapter Round-Up. NCSFest 2021 (October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pybgpuWn-r8

Unknown. 2021. 75th Annual NCS Reuben Awards. NCSFest 2021 (October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IIzMdK3mhUE

Unknown. 2021. National Cartoonists Society Celebrates 75th Anniversary with St. Jude Fundraiser. National Cartoonists Society (October 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5Eg-5fqiuSE

Unknown. 2022. NCS 75th Anniversary Auction Raises $54K for St Jude Children's Research Hospital. National Cartoonists Society (January 10): https://www.nationalcartoonists.com/2022/01/ncs-75th-anniversary-auction-raises-54k-for-st-jude-childrens-research-hospital/

Unknown. 2023. Digital Playbill for the 77th Reuben Awards. National Cartoonists Society (November 6): https://nationalcartoonists.com/digital-playbill-2023/?v=f24485ae434a

Unknown. 2023. Latisha L. Moore January 23, 1976 - November 26, 2023 (47 years old). Echovita (n.d.): https://www.echovita.com/us/obituaries/fl/vero-beach/latisha-l-moore-17339076

Various. 2023. 2023 NCS Reuben Awards. National Cartoonists Society (September 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u1XqY4ZhPXE

National Cartoonists Society - Great Lakes chapter

Website - http://www.ncs-glc.com/

Society of Illustrators

Chatfield, Jason. 2023. What is the Society of Illustrators? National Cartoonists Society (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PePDreXjRvU

Collecting and Fans

Fans

Exhibitions / Exhibits, Festivals, Conventions

Exhibitions / Exhibits

*Degg, D. D. 2025. An Early History of Newspaper Illustration and Cartooning. Daily Cartoonist (November 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/27/an-early-history-of-newspaper-illustration-and-cartooning/

*Unknown. 1897. Illustrating the Progress of Art in Journalism [newspaper cartoonists]. San Francisco Chronicle (February 24): 1-6. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/27/an-early-history-of-newspaper-illustration-and-cartooning/ and https://www.facebook.com/share/p/17xSbnhLkH/ and https://archive.org/details/illustrating-the-progress-of-art-in-journalism-sf-chronicle-18970224

Comic Abstraction: Image-Breaking, Image-Making, Museum of Modern Art

Website - http://moma.org/exhibitions/2007/comic_abstraction/flash.html

Checklist - http://moma.org/exhibitions/2007/comic_abstraction/Comic_Abstraction.pdf

Marcoci, Roxana. 2007. Comic Abstraction: Image-Breaking, Image-Making [fine art exhibit catalogue] New York: Museum of Modern Art

Masters of American Comics exhibit

Goddard, Peter. 2006. Krazy Kat to Peanuts late, great comic strips [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. Toronto Star (November 25). Online at http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1andc=Articleandcid=1164279188579andcall_pageid=968867495754andcol=969483191630

Kimmelman, Michael. 2006. See You in the Funny Papers [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. New York Times (October 13). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2006/10/13/arts/design/13comi.html

Rosen, Steven. 2005. Strip show: Comics masterworks hitting art museums ['Masters of American Comics' exhibit]. Los Angeles Daily News (December 21). Online at http://www.dailynews.com/entertainment/ci_3331106

Wecker, Menachem. 2006. Whomping The Nazis [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. New York Press 19 (39). online at http://www.nypress.com/19/39/abouttown/about3.cfm

Wisconsin Funnies exhibit

Danky, James Philip; Denis Kitchen; J Tyler Friedman; and Paul Buhle. 2020. Wisconsin Funnies: Fifty Years Of Comics [exhibit catalog]. West Bend, Wisconsin : Museum of Wisconsin Art

Ferrett, Rob and Dean Knetter. 2020. Exhibit Celebrates Wisconsin's Place In Comic Strip History. Wisconsin Public Radio (August 10): https://www.wpr.org/exhibit-celebrates-wisconsins-place-comic-strip-history and http://mp3.wpr.org/download.php?f=ctm200810l2.mp3

Friedman, J. Tyler. 2020. A Discussion with Paul Buhle on Wisconsin Comics. Museum of Wisconsin Art (September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TCV1BmyFuB0

Friedman, J. Tyler. 2020. Artist Talk with Denis Kitchen. Museum of Wisconsin Art (August 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_SL54aAfWBs

Harris, Eleri, 2020. Virtual Panel Discussion: The Nib; Eleri Harris will moderate a panel of cartoonists including Matt Bors, Chelsea Saunders, Matt Lubchansky, and Niccolo Pizarro [Wisconsin Funnies exhibit]. Museum of Wisconsin Art (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YyMqwnzxZl0

Higgins, Jim. 2020. 'Wisconsin Funnies' highlights comics artists from the Badger State, including Denis Kitchen and Lynda Barry. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (September 16): https://www.jsonline.com/story/entertainment/arts/2020/09/16/wisconsin-funnies-highlights-comics-artists-badger-state/5762597002/ and https://www.jsonline.com/picture-gallery/entertainment/arts/2020/09/16/wisconsin-funnies-fifty-years-comics-museum-wisconsin-art/5761197002/

Museum of Wisconsin Art. 2020. Museum of Wisconsin Art Announces "Wisconsin Funnies: Fifty Years of Comics"; More than 200 works by thirty-one artists illustrate the history of comics in Wisconsin. PRNewswire (August 3): https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/museum-of-wisconsin-art-announces-wisconsin-funnies-fifty-years-of-comics-301104156.html

Museum of Wisconsin Art. 2020. Wisconsin Funnies: Fifty Years of Comics exhibit videos. Museum of Wisconsin Art: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLgxBu4_dvAEeXbdJ2rH_lFrmEZTry66RD

Unknown. 2020. Wisconsin Funnies: A look at 50 years of Badger-style comics that represent cultural works of art. Wisconsin Examiner (August 10): http://www.milwaukeeindependent.com/syndicated/wisconsin-funnies-a-look-at-50-years-of-badger-style-comics-that-represent-cultural-works-of-art/

Yogerst, Chris. 2020. Wisconsin Funnies Shows Comic's Deep Roots in the American Midwest: A Review. International Journal of Comic Art blog (August 11): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2020/08/wisconsin-funnies-shows-comics-deep.html

Young, Frank M. 2020. Comix Curation In The Age Of COVID: An Interview With James Danky. TCJ (December 16): http://www.tcj.com/comix-curation-in-the-age-of-covid-an-interview-with-james-danky/

Festivals

Conventions

Comic Arts Conference

~~**Small Press Expo / Expo / SPX**~~

International Comic Arts Festival / *Forum*

Ohio State University Festival of Cartoon Art

San Diego Comic Con

Legal Aspects

Copyright, Patents, Trademarks

Plagiarism

Museums

Unknown. 1995. Several exhibitions at cartoon museums. Editor and Publisher (July 29): 33

Welch, Mary Alma. 1995. End note [Steve Geppi's Diamond International Galleries opens]. Washington Post (January 28): D3

Cartoon Art Museum (San Francisco, CA)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Show and Speakers at S.F. Museum [exhibit featuring political cartoons from The Wasp]. E&P Online (June 7)

Bruntz, Karen. 1995. Art. San Francisco Bay Guardian 29 (21; February 22): 9

*Cartoon Art Museum. 2025. FY 2025 Year in Review and Annual Contribution Campaign. Thank YOU! Cartoon Art Museum (December 26): https://www.cartoonart.org/annual-contributions-2025

Coe, Alexis. 2013. Recent Acquisitions: Batman Illustrator Donates Rare Comics to the Cartoon Art Museum. SF Weekly's Exhibitionist blog (January 11): http://blogs.sfweekly.com/exhibitionist/2013/01/batman_comics_illustrator_cartoon_art_museum_donation_jerry_robinson.php

Fagan, Kevin. 2009. Rod Gilchrist - Cartoon Art Museum exec – dies. San Francisco Chronicle (March 7): B-3. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/03/07/BAVF16ARKQ.DTL

Falco, Tom. 2016. He Curates The Cartoon Art Museum; How Perfect. Huffington Post (September 8): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/tom-falco/he-curates-the-cartoon-ar_b_11921040.html

Hastings, Jon 'Bean' (ed). 2002. Spark Generators: Cartoonists and Their Influences [Cartoon Art Museum benefit book. Cover by Eisner]. San Jose: Slave Labor Graphics

Hastings, Jon 'Bean' (ed). 2003. Spark Generators II: Cartoonists and Their Influences [Cartoon Art Museum benefit book. Cover by Kaluta]. San Francisco: CAM Press

Snyder, Michael. 1995. Taking the funnies seriously [cartoon museum expansion]. San Francisco Chronicle (Apr 23).

[Unknown]. 1990. Oddball museums in the Bay Area. Sunset (Central West) 183 (October): 22-25

Unknown. 1994. Museum moving to a bigger S.F. space. Editor and Publisher (December 10): 36

Geppi's Entertainment Museum

Abruzzese, Sarah. 2005. Pop culture museum to open in Baltimore: Venture will display entrepreneur's collection of cartoons, toys and other memorabilia. Baltimore Sun (October 24)

Albertson, Karla Klein. 2006. Familiar faces on the stuff of childhood. Philadelphia Inquirer (August 25). online at http://www.philly.com/mld/inquirer/living/home/design/15354624.htm

Brody, Alan. 2006. Some hot Baltimore tourist attractions are deep in red ink. [Maryland] Gazette (December 14). Online at http://www.gazette.net/stories/121406/fredcou181454_31981.shtml

Cannady, Sheryl. 2018. Library Receives Donation of Popular Art Valued in the Millions; Largest Donation of Comic Books in Library History Includes the Original Storyboards for the Creation of Mickey Mouse. News from the Library of Congress (May 30): https://www.loc.gov/item/prn-18-072/library-receives-donation-of-popular-art-valued-in-the-millions/2018-05-30/

Catron, Michael. 2006. Michael Catron, Former Publisher, on Geppi's Entertainment Museum Opening: 'Everyone Should Go'. ICv2 (September 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/9298.html

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Library of Congress acquires its largest donation of comic books ever. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/05/30/library-of-congress-acquires-its-largest-donation-of-comic-books-ever/

Feeney, Mary K. 2006. A Baltimore Toyland From Yesteryear. Washington Post (December 8): WE42

Friedman, Gene. 2006. New museum in Baltimore aims to attract young collectors. Reading Eagle (September 8?). online at http://www.readingeagle.com/re/weekend/15359862.asp

Geppi, Steve. 2010. Steve Geppi Video. MovingPicturesDemo (November 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dAa-JikoGgU

Gerding, Stephen. 2006. CBR Visits Geppi's Entertainment Museum. Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=8246

Greenwood, Ashton. 2018. Geppi Makes Multimillion Dollar Donation of Comic Books, Pop-Culture Memorabilia to Library of Congress. Diamond Comic Distributors (May 30). Online at http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/05/pr-geppi-makes-multimillion-dollar.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Overwhelming': Geppi's Entertainment Museum Opens Today. ICv2 (September 8): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9287.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2006. Museum of Steel: Cartoon History in a Single Bound. New York Times (September 6). Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2006/09/06/arts/design/06pop.html

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #328 - Steve Geppi & Antony Johnston. KTCU (August 27). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=124767

Kaltenbach, Chris. 2018. Geppi's Entertainment Museum to close as comic and art collection heads to Library of Congress. Baltimore Sun (May 30): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bs-fe-geppis-20180529-story.html

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Arnold Blumberg, Geppi's Entertainment Museum's first curator, remembers the museum. ComicsDC blog (June 3): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/06/arnold-blumberg-geppis-entertainment.html

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Sara Duke discusses Steve Geppi's Museum donation to the Library of Congress. ComicsDC blog (June 20): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/06/sara-duke-discusses-steve-geppis-museum.html

Shapiro, Stephanie. 2006. On exhibit: artifacts of all our childhoods. Baltimore Sun (September 7). online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/features/lifestyle/bal-to.museum07sep07,0,3236910.story?coll=bal-artslife-today

Unknown. 2005. Space For Comic Museum Approved At Camden Yards: Officials Hope To Open Museum In Almost One Year. WBAL (June 2). online at http://www.thewbalchannel.com/entertainment/4560947/detail.html?rss=bal&psp=news

Unknown. 2006. Geppi's Entertainment Museum Opens. Scoop (August 25): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13097&si=121

Unknown. 2016. Geppi's Entertainment Museum Celebrates 10th Anniversary on September 6. Scoop (September 2): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=183494

Unknown. 2018. Steve Geppi Makes Multi-Million Dollar Donation of Comics, Pop Culture Items to Library of Congress. Scoop (May 30): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?articleID=213163

Walker, Childs. 2005. Stadium authority approves Geppi's comic book museum: It would be over Sports Legends site; lease still needs OK from Assembly. Baltimore Sun (June 2). online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/features/bal-to.geppi02jun02,1,6277666.story?coll=bal-features-headlines&ctrack=2&cset=true

Indianapolis Super Heroes Museum

Schneider, Rob. 2007. Collector opens Super Heroes Museum. Indianapolis Star (March 31). Online at http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070331/LOCAL/703310495

Schneider, Rob. 2007. Superhero museum readies for opening. Indianapolis Star (March 29). Online at http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070329/BUSINESS/70329030

Unknown. 2008. Indianapolis Super Heroes Museum closes. Associated Press January 8): http://www.wthr.com/global/story.asp?s=7592960

International Museum of Cartoon Art (Rye, NY / Boca Raton, FL)

Armstrong, Kiley. 1986. Castle walls alive with cartoons [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Albany Times Union (Jun 28):A6.

Associated Press. 1996. Cartoon museum opens doors. Kansas City Star (Mar 11).

Associated Press. 1996. Museum of Cartoon Art opens in Florida. The Journal [Arlington County, VA] (Mar 15):C39.

Associated Press. 2008. Stolen Mickey Mouse watercolors recovered 17 years after NY theft [from International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Newsday (January 5). Online at http://www.newsday.com/news/local/wire/newyork/ny-bc-ny--cartoontheft0105jan05,0,4370497.story

Astor, David. 1995. Groundbreaking at a cartoon museum: Mort Walker shovels the first dirt at the site of a major cultural institution rising in South Florida. Editor and Publisher (January 14): 38-9

Astor, David. 1996. Toon-full weekend for a new museum. Editor & Publisher (March 16): 38-39

Astor, David. 1996. Toon-full Weekend For A New Museum [from Editor & Publisher]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Spring)

Astor, David. 1997. Friend Inspired Beetle Character [and donation to the International Museum of Cartoon Art by Mort Walker]. Editor and Publisher (September 20): 37

Beach, Randall. 2002. 'Beetle Bailey' creator eyes city for cartoon museum. New Haven Register (February 17)

Bushouse, Kathy. 2001. Comic relief: Auction to aid Cartoon Museum. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (May 13)

Bushouse, Kathy. 2001. Cartoon museum may become first hotel in downtown Boca. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (December 7)

Bushouse, Kathy and Jennifer Peltz. 2001. Museum to auction early 'Mickey' art to cover debt [International Museum of Cartoon Art]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (February 26)

Bushouse, Kathy and Neil Santaniello. 2001. Mickey Mouse cartoons to be put on block once more [International Museum of Cartoon Art auction]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (May 22)

Chavez, Stella M. 2001. Cartoon museum bids come up short again. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (June 9). online at http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/local/palmbeach/sfl-cpcartoon09jun09.story?coll=3Dsfla%2Dnews%2Dpalm

Daviss, Bennett. 1987. World of funnies is 'warped with fancy, woofed with dreams' [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Smithsonian (Nov):180-195.

Demaline, Jackie and Art Thomas. 1991. Museum celebrates the art of the cartoon [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Albany Times Union (Apr 28):G11.

Fellows, Lawrence. 1977. Where Krazy Kat Lives [Museum of Cartoon Art] New York Times (January 14): C9

Ferguson, Chaka. 2001. Museum Fails to Sell Mickey Drawings [International Museum of Comic Art]. Associated Press (May 19)

Gilbert, Anne. 2001. Boca cartoon museum to sell some of its treasures. Miami Herald (May 6)

Gray, Kevin. 1990. Chasing purloined panels: How the cartoon-theft case was cracked [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Gannett Westchester Newspapers (March 11)

Gregory, Chris. 2001. The Money The Mouse Deserves [International Museum of Cartoon Art auction]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Margolick, David. 1989. Law: At The Bar; In Dick Tracy's latest caper, 'The Case of the Purloined Panels,' a law firm is embarrassed [Museum of Cartoon Art stolen comic strips]. New York Times (October 20)

Margolis, Lynne. 2001. The funniest museum you'll ever visit: Cartoon collection finds a home in Florida. Christian Science Monitor (April 24)

Moonan, Wendy. 2001. Antiques: When Mickey was just a minor mouse [International Museum of Comic Art auction of Disney storyboards]. New York Times (May 4): E39

Murphy. 1998. Go Joe go [Joseph Scelsi, director of development and finance at Words & Pictures Museum]. VMag 1 (5; March)

Olsher, Dean. 1998. Cartoon museum. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (March 15)

Palmer, Brian and Maureen Madden. 2001. Problems mar auction of first Mickey Mouse drawings [International Museum of Comic Art]. CNN (May 19): http://www.cnn.com/2001/US/05/19/mickey.mouse.auction/index.html

Pearce, Sarah. 2002. Beetle Bailey looking to camp in art gallery [International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Yale Daily News (January 31). online at http://www.yaledailynews.com/article.asp?AID=17888

Pensa, Patty. 2001. Mystery donor lends cartoon museum $650,000 to stave off foreclosure. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (October 12)

Rhode, Michael. 2001. Mickey on the Block: Museum Sells Original Art from First Mickey Mouse Cartoon to Pay Rent. Comics Journal (232; April): 18

Sanderson, Peter. 1981. End Notes [on Harold Gray and Little Orphan Annie and Peter Arno exhibits at Museum of Cartoon Art]. Comics Feature (11; August): 80-82

Schlich, Kim; Schlich, Victor. 1985. One-of-a-kind museums [Museum of Cartoon Art, Rye Brook]. Travel Holiday 163(Jan):40.

Schwan, Gary / Palm Beach Post. 2001. Comic relief: Councilman seeks buyers for Boca cartoon museum; Boca Raton City Councilman David Freudenberg said he is working on a proposal to sell the building to a private hotel. Miami Herald (October 12)

Schwan, Gary. 2001. Mickey Might Save Day For Boca Museum [International Museum of Comic Art auction]. Palm Beach Post Art (February 23)

Serchay, David. 1996. International Museum of Cartoon Art Opens. Coral Springs [FL] City News (Sep 14):4C-5C.

Serchay, David. 1996. Laughter Rings in Boca Raton: The International Museum of Cartoon Art. Florida Living Magazine 16(6; Jun):50.

Sgro, Vincent. 2001. Cartoon Art Auction Includes First Sketches of Mickey Mouse [International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Bloomberg (April 26): http://quote.bloomberg.com/fgcgi.cgi?T=finer99_art.ht&s=AOugp4BWJQ2FydG9v

Springer, Brooke. 2006. Cartoon museum loses future home [Mort Walker's National Cartoon Museum]. Stamford Advocate (September 14). online at http://www.stamfordadvocate.com/news/local/scn-sa-cartoonmuseum2sep14,0,1094953.story?coll=stam-news-local-headlines

Stump, Greg. 1998. International Museum gets a cool million. Comics Journal (201; Jan):22.

Unknown. 1994. Groundbreaking for museum in Florida. Editor and Publisher (December 3): 33

Unknown. 1994. More funds coming for cartoon building [for International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Editor and Publisher (September 17): 35

Unknown. 1995. Cartoon credit card for Florida museum. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 33

Unknown. 1995. Museum gets early drawings of Mickey [by Disney artist Ub Iwerks; donated by Steve Geppi]. Editor and Publisher (February 4): 35

Unknown [David Astor]. 1996. Mort Walker gives cartoon museum report. Editor & Publisher (June 1): 58

Unknown. 1988. America's most unusual museums [Museum of Cartoon Art, Rye Brook]. Good Housekeeping 206(May):226.

Unknown. 2001. Anonymous loan keeps Boca cartoon museum open. Associated Press (October 11)

Unknown. 2001. Can cartoon museum succeed here? [International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Greenwich [CT] Time (August 28). online at http://www.greenwichtime.com/news/greenwich/2001-08-28/article3.shtml

Unknown. 2001. Unclear if First Mickey Mouse Sketches Auctioned (also titled: Mickey Mouse sketches in auction limbo)[International Museum of Comic Art]. Reuters (May 20)

Unknown. 2001. Museum Auctions Prize Cartoons [International Museum of Comic Art]. Associated Press (May 13)

Unknown. 2001. Museum of Cartoon Art in Jeopardy. Associated Press (July 3)

Museum Of Comic And Cartoon Art (aka MOCCA, New York, NY)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. MoCCA Art Festival [Museum of Comic and Cartoon Art]. Sequential Tart (May)

Dean, Michael. 2012. MoCCA Aims for Improved Location: Closure Not Permanent. TCJ.com (July 11): http://www.tcj.com/mocca-aims-for-improved-location-closure-not-permanent/

Torres, Aileen. 2005. 'The Funnies' - not just for kids anymore: Soho museum with the politics behind comic strips [Museum of Comic and Cartoon Art]. Villager 74 (50; April 20). online at http://thevillager.com/villager_103/thefunniesnotjust.html

Unknown. 2005. N.Y. Museum Spotlighting Cartoons by Women. E and P Online (May 10)

Shapiro, Gary. 2006. In Comics, Villains Needed [NY Museum of Comic and Cartoon Art]. New York Sun (August 31). online at URL: http://www.nysun.com/article/38915

National Gallery of Caricature and Cartoon Art (Washington, DC)

Astor, David. 1993. A cartoon museum is planned in D.C. Editor and Publisher (Februar 6): 34-35

Astor, David. 1995. D.C. is the site for a cartoon museum: The gallery will showcase Art Wood's huge collection. Editor and Publisher (April 15): 38

Grauer, Neil A. 1993. Comics gallery's panels of experts. Washington Post (Nov 28):G3.

Hernandez, Debra Gersh. 1995. Hundreds attend grand opening of cartoon art museum in D.C. Editor and Publisher (May 13): 41

Richard, Paul. 1995. The stars of strips forever: Washington's newest gallery exhibits a compendium of cartoon history. Washington Post (Apr 30):G4.

Richard, Paul. 1996. [German artist Heinrich Kley]. Washington Post (April 7)

Unknown. 1995. Syndicates/News Services [cartoon museum in Washington, DC]. Editor and Publisher 128(15; Apr 15):38.

ToonSeum

Machosky, Michael. 2010. Comics fans are drawn to Pittsburgh's many shops, museum. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (February 8): http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/lifestyles/family/s_666132.html

Smith, Pohla. 2012. ToonSeum comic books in storage damaged in recent rains. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (March 6): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/12066/1214846-53.stm

Unknown. 2009. Pittsburgh's ToonSeum Opens two New Exhibits. E&P Online (January 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003926880

Toy and Action Figure Museum's Oklahoma Cartoonists Collection

Unknown. 2006. Oklahoma joint toy and comics museums hold fete. Joplin Independent (October 4): http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/mariwinn1159987889

Words and Pictures Museum

Brown, Judson. 1999. Part of Cutlery Building sold [by Kevin Eastman, Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles creator]. Daily Hampshire Gazette (May 5)

Brown, Judson. 1999. Words & Pictures Museum closing. Daily Hampshire Gazette (May 6): 1

Dean, Michael. 1999. Words & Pictures Museum comes to a virtual end. Comics Journal (212; May): 16-17

McQuaid, Cate. 1995. Comics [Words and Pictures Museum]. Boston Phoenix 24(16; Apr 21):6.

Mitchell, Phoebe. 1999. Museum, magazine team up [Words & Pictures Museum and Yankee Magazine raising endowment]. Daily Hampshire Gazette (February 1)

Russell, Fiona. 1999. Hello/Good-bye from W&P! The Words & Pictures Museum of Sequential Art to go virtual! Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 4

Schools

Center for Cartoon Studies

Albright, Charlotte. 2014. Cartooning Gets Practical in White River Junction. VPR News (July 18): digital.vpr.net/post/cartooning-gets-practical-white-river-junction

Cramer-Fendelman, Judith, Margaret S. Crocco and William Gaudelli III. 2010. Bubbling With Thought. Columbia University Teacher's College Press Room (February 4): http://www.tc.columbia.edu/news/article.htm?id=7340

Hakala, Sonja. 2005. Toon Town: Center for Cartoon Studies to open in White River Junction. Vermont Guardian (March 25). online at http://www.vermontguardian.com/local/0105/CartoonStudies.shtml

Lubin, Gus. 2005. Cartoonist school opens doors in Vermont [Center for Cartoon Studies]. Dartmouth Staff (April 18). online at http://www.thedartmouth.com/article.php?aid=2005041801040

Mitchell, John. 2004. Cartooning school opens doors in White River Jct. [Center for Cartoon Studies]. The Dartmouth (November 19). online at http://www.thedartmouth.com/article.php?aid=2004111901040

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Notes From A Trip To The Center For Cartoon Studies. Comics Reporter (April 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/notes_from_a_trip_to_the_center_for_cartoon_studies/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist - Bill Griffith and James Sturm, Cartoonist and Director, Center for Cartoon Studies. Washingtonpost.com (December 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2005/12/07/DI2005120700496.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. The Center for Cartoon Studies—More Than Just a School. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286049.html

Joe Kubert School

Website - http://www.kubertsworld.com/kubertschool/KubertSchool.htm

Freedman, Samuel G. 2004. Learning to Draw a Great American Novel [Joe Kubert School]. New York Times (October 6)

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Kubert talks about his School of Cartoon & Graphic Art. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15128133

Mulvihill, Geoff / Associated Press. 2006. Cartoon U.: Where students take the funnies seriously [Joe Kubert School]. Washington Times (February 16)

O'Donnell, Chuck. 2010. Morris County school specializes in training comic-book artists. The Record (April 19): http://www.northjersey.com/news/91445769_Morris_County_school_specializes_in_training_comic-book_artists.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Rebranding "The Kubert School". Comic Book Resources (March 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31101

Savannah College of Art and Design (SCAD)

Associated Press. 2009. Savannah art college opening campus in Hong Kong. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 21): http://www.ajc.com/news/savannah-art-college-opening-250193.html

Judd, Alan. 2017. How SCAD sells a dream: An elementary teacher from Atlanta started an art school, made millions and became the star of her own story. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 9): http://www.myajc.com/news/special-reports/how-scad-sells-dream/VVfRSVilHliyrTe9LAd5hN/

School of Visual Arts (SVA)

The School of Visual Arts Archives website - http://www.svaarchives.org/

Associated Press. 1956. 3 School Owners Deny They're Red; But Vocational Officials Plead 5th Amendment on Past --McCarthy in Clash $215,523 in Payments [Burne Hogarth]. New York Times (January 19)

Sequential Artists Workshop

Fields, Sasha. 2013. Comic Relief. Gainesville Today (March 19): http://gainesvilletoday.com.s96490.gridserver.com/?p=340

Technical Aspects

Artell, Mike. 2002. Cartooning for kids. New York: Sterling

Computer

Syndication (1994)

Special Topics

Cartoon mascots

Bastian, Jordan. 2012. Tribe's mascot up for Cartoon Network award. MLB.com (January 12): http://mlb.mlb.com/news/article.jsp?ymd=20120112&content_id=26328808&notebook_id=26331758&vkey=notebook_cle&c_id=cle

Byrd, Shelia / Associated Press. 2010. Mascotless Ole Miss to vote on Col Reb successor. Boston Globe (February 22): http://www.boston.com/news/nation/articles/2010/02/22/mascotless_ole_miss_to_vote_on_col_reb_successor/

Pilon, Mary. 2012. Symbols for Satire [online title: Olympic Mascots Inspire Imitations]. New York Times (March 28): B10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/03/28/sports/olympic-mascots-inspire-imitators-with-an-eye-for-parody.html

Scalzi, John. 2010. The Existential Plight of Chester Chipmate Feb 12 2007. in Your Hate Mail Will Be Graded. New York: Tor

Children

Children's Books

Nel, Philip. 2007. Children's Literature Goes to War: Dr. Seuss, P. D. Eastman, Munro Leaf, and the Private SNAFU Films (1943-46). Journal of Popular Culture 40 (3): 468-487

Smith, Zack. 2010. Cartoonist Continues Adventures of Frankie Pickle For Kids. Newsarama (March 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Frankie-Pickle-Interview-100311.html

Education

Educational comic art

Herman, Jan. 1993. Food is ammunition - Don't waste it [World War II posters by Ketchum]. Navy Medicine (January-February)

Rhode, Michael. 2000. She may look clean, but...: Cartoons played an important role in the military's health-education efforts during World War II. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall)

Rhode, Mike. 2001. The other battle of WWI [wartime medical educational cartoons]. Hogan's Alley (9; Summer): 105-109

Sobocinksi, Andre. 2008. Woody's World: The Story of the Navy's Corpsman Artist [Robert Woodcock]. Navy Medicine (November-December): cover, 28-29

Eroticism, Pornography, Sex

Ethnicity, Minorities, Racism, Religions

Religion

Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy

Literary Fiction

DeHaven, Tom ***Misfiled under Comic Strips Cartoonists***

Political Correctness

Professions, The

Sports cartooning

Bay Area News Group Staff. 2012. Former Oakland Tribune cartoonist Lee Susman dies at 94. Mercury News.com (January 2): http://www.mercurynews.com/breaking-news/ci_19661053

Brady, Erik. 2021. Mike Ricigliano has the luck of the Irish – and a well-timed photo – to thank for 40 years of wedded bliss. Buffalo News (October 25): https://buffalonews.com/news/local/erik-brady-mike-ricigliano-has-the-luck-of-the-irish-and-a-well-timed-photo/article_35f94054-3370-11ec-894d-f3a0853ced3d.html

Casey, R.J. 2017. What Are We Looking At, Or The State Of Sports Illustration In 2017. The Classical (March 21): http://theclassical.org/articles/what-are-we-looking-at-or-the-state-of-sports-illustration-in-2017

Sandomir, Richard. 2012. Dying Art, Lost Occupation [online as Lost Occupation, Lost Art as Sports Cartooning Declines]. New York Times (April 25): B13. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/04/25/sports/late-innings-for-the-sports-cartoon-vestige-of-a-bygone-era.html

Treadway, Chris. 2012. Oakland Tribune cartoonist defined golden age of Bay Area sports [Leland Stanford Susman]. Contra Costa Times (January 3): http://www.mercurynews.com/breaking-news/ci_19667197

Unknown. 2008. So Long, 'Scuttlebutt' [Mario A. DeMarco]. Navy Times (March 17): 5

Wigo, Bruce. 2018. Heroes of Swimming History Remembered In Cartoon Art. Swimming World Magazine (January 8): https://www.swimmingworldmagazine.com/news/heroes-of-swimming-history-remembered-in-cartoon-art/

Young, Brett. 2003. A Redskin Carol [sports comic strip]. Washington City Paper (December 26): 17-18

Bissell, Phil

Gallo, Bill

Ackert, Kristie. 2011. Late Bill Gallo honored with moment of silence at Yankee Stadium before Bombers take on Royals. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/baseball/yankees/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_late_bill_gallo_honored_with_moment_of_silence_at_yankee_stadium_before_bombers_.html

Armstrong, Jego R. 2005. News' Gallo 1st artist honored by diocese. New York Daily News (August 10)

Associated Press. 2011. Cartoonist Bill Gallo remembered at NYC funeral. Forbes.com (May 13): http://www.forbes.com/feeds/ap/2011/05/13/entertainment-us-gallo-funeral_8465263.html

Bondy, Filip. 2011. Bill Gallo, legendary Daily News cartoonist and columnist, dies at 88 after lengthy illness. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/10/2011-05-10_bill_gallo_legendary_daily_news_cartoonist_and_columnist_dies_at_88_after_length.html

Cagle, Daryl. 2011. RIP Bill Gallo. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (May 11): http://blog.cagle.com/2011/05/rip-bill-gallo/

Cavna, Michael. 2011. RIP, Bill Gallo: From the middle of the ring, the dean of sports cartoonists embodied a golden era. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-bill-gallo-dean-of-the-sports-cartoonists/2011/05/11/AFJXsi0G_blog.html

Cornell, Phil. 2011. Daily News cartoonist and columnist Bill Gallo paid tribute to the legends and was one himself. New York Daily News (May 15): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/more_sports/2011/05/15/2011-05-15_the_catch_of_a_lifetime.html

Gallo, Bill. 2009. When our world was pure. New York Daily News (December 20): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/more_sports/2009/12/20/2009-12-20_when_our_world_was_pure.html

Gallo, Bill with Phil Cornell. 2000. Drawing a Crowd: Bill Gallo's Greatest Sports Moments. Middle Village, NY: Jonathan David Publishers

Gardner, Alan. 2011. Sports cartoonists react to Bill Gallo's passing. Daily Cartoonist (May 11): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/05/11/sports-cartoonists-react-to-bill-gallos-passing/

Grimes, William. 2011. Bill Gallo, Sports Cartoonist, Dies at 88. New York Times (May 12): B21. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/05/12/business/media/12gallo.html

Isola, Frank. 2011. The history of sports over the last 70 years was packed in Bill Gallo's Daily News office. New York Daily News (May 14): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/14/2011-05-14_the_history_of_sports_over_last_70_years_was_packed_in_bill_gallos_daily_news_of.html

Kelly, Ray. 2011. Bill Gallo, iconic New York Daily News cartoonist, remembered by Police Commissioner Ray Kelly. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_bill_gallo_iconic_new_york_daily_news_cartoonist_remembered_by_police_commission.html

Lawrence, Mitch. 2011. Remembering the day when Daily News legend Bill Gallo introduced my daughter to Basement Bertha. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/basketball/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_remembering_the_day_when_daily_news_legend_bill_gallo_introduced_my_daughter_to_.html

Lemire, Jonathan. 2010. New York Mets fan Joe Petruccio draws inspiration for sketches from Daily News cartoonist Bill Gallo. New York Daily News (June 9): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/baseball/mets/2010/06/09/2010-06-09_new_york_mets_fan_joe_petruccio_draws_inspiration_for_skteches_from_news_bill_ga.html

Lupica, Mike. 2011. Bill Gallo, a Daily News icon, true newspaperman and artist, lives on in magic he created. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_bill_gallo_a_true_newspaperman_artist_and_daily_news_icon_lives_on_in_magic_he_c.html

Malinowski, Scoop. 2011. New York Daily News Legendary Scribe Bill Gallo Adored Manny Pacquiao. Boxing Insider (May 13): http://www.boxinginsider.com/headlines/new-york-daily-news-legendary-scribe-bill-gallo-adored-manny-pacquiao/

Marrone, Matt. 2011. Remembering Gallo, in his own words: Late Daily News cartoonist and columnist shared his story in rare audio recordings. ESPNNewYork.com (May 11): http://sports.espn.go.com/new-york/columns/story?columnist=guest_columnist&id=6529338

Martino, Andy. 2008. Bill Gallo drawings among memorabilia in MSG auction. New York Daily News (October 11). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/more_sports/2008/10/11/2008-10-11_bill_gallo_drawings_among_memorabilia_in.html

Maxime, Francesca. 2011. Funeral Mass For NY Daily News Cartoonist Bill Gallo At St. Patrick's Cathedral Friday. WPIX's PIX11.com (May 13): http://www.wpix.com/wpix-bill-gallo-mass,0,5670263.story

Mazzeo, Mike. 2011. Funeral held for cartoonist Bill Gallo. ESPNNewYork.com (May 13): http://sports.espn.go.com/new-york/news/story?id=6541223

Mulligan, Hugh A. 2000. Gallo: 60 Years at Drawing Board. Associated Press (March 8)

O'Brien, Christopher. 2011. Legendary Daily News cartoonist Bill Gallo honored with Ellis Island Medal of Honor on Saturday. New York Daily News (May 8): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/more_sports/2011/05/08/2011-05-08_gallo_earns_ellis_award.html

Red, Christian and Janon Fisher. 2011. Friends, fans recall wisdom, artistry and class of Daily News legend Bill Gallo. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_bills_legion_of_fans_will_miss_him_most.html

Samuel, Ebenezer. 2011. Gallo's Geezers, Bill Gallo's monthly luncheons to celebrate Greatest Generation, look to live on. New York Daily News (May 15): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/15/2011-05-15_gallos_geezers_bill_gallos_monthly_luncheons_to_celebrate_greatest_generation_lo.html

Schapiro, Rich. 2011. Bill Gallo: Mario Cuomo, Mayor Bloomberg, Rudy Giuliani among those paying tribute to cartoonist. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_bill_gallo_mario_cuomo_mayor_bloomberg_rudy_giuliani_among_those_paying_tribute_.html

Straw, Joseph. 2011. Late Daily News cartoonist Bill Gallo honored for service and craft at Iwo Jima Memorial. New York Daily News (May 29): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/29/2011-05-29_a_tribute_to_gallo_news_cartoonist_is_honored_at_iwo_jima_statue.html

Vinton, Nathaniel. 2011. Legendary News cartoonist Bill Gallo, honored with Ellis Island medal, looks back at 70 yrs. of work. New York Daily News (April 30): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/04/30/2011-04-30_legendary_news_cartoonist_bill_gallo_honored_with_ellis_island_medal_looks_back_.html

WFAN/AP. 2011. HBO To Honor Daily News Cartoonist Bill Gallo Before Hopkins-Pascal. New York CBS Local (May 19): http://newyork.cbslocal.com/2011/05/19/hbo-to-honor-daily-news-cartoonist-bill-gallo-before-hopkins-pascal/

Joyner, Ronnie

Joyner, Ronnie. 2012. Hardball Legends and Journeymen and Short-Timers: 333 Illustrated Baseball Biographies. McFarland

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Maryland's Ronnie Joyner May be America's Last Sports Cartoonist. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (April 3): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2015/04/03/marylands-ronnie-joyner-may-be-americas-last-sports-cartoonist/

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Ronnie Joyner, sports cartoonist. ComicsDC blog (April 4): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/04/ronnie-joyner-sports-cartoonist.html

Leno, Dan

Adcock, John. 2017. The Forgotten Man — Dan Leno. Yesterday's Paper blog (March 30): http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2017/03/the-forgotten-man-dan-leno.html and https://4.bp.blogspot.com/-lnyA7DiXrH4/WNnKkZWGeZI/AAAAAAAArto/VswBd5iWPjsJbFmDdirUkk9r1pKkfOuXACLcB/s1600/YP-12%2BLA%2BHerald%2BMarch%2B21%2B1913.png

Unknown. 1910. Sporting Cartoonist Here. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (July 14)

Unknown. 1913. Famous Cartoonist Meets Death Bravely; Keeps Public Laughing to the Last. Los Angeles Herald (March 21). Online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2017/03/the-forgotten-man-dan-leno.html

Litton, Drew

Astor, David. 1997. News Of Newly Released Books [Win, Lose & Drew: Greatest Hits collection of sports cartoons by Drew Litton]. Editor and Publisher (September 13): 38

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Drew Litton of the (RIP) Rocky Mountain News. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/02/the_interview_drew_litton_of_t.html#more

*Degg, D. D. 2026. Missed It: Drew Litton's New Slippery Slopes Comic Strip. Daily Cartoonist (January 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/09/missed-it-drew-littons-new-slippery-slopes-comic-strip/

Litton, Drew. 1997. Win, Lose & Drew: Greatest Hits [collection of sports cartoons]. Rocky Mountain News

Litton, Drew. 2021. Cartoonist Drew Litton reflects on nearly 40 year career. [KUSA] 9news (November 29): https://www.9news.com/video/features/cartoonist-drew-litton-reflects-40-year-career/73-91125414-269d-4a76-8524-efeebab4cee3

Unknown. 1995. Litton work on web. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 36

Mullin, Willard

Durso, Joseph. 1971. Mullin Hangs Up Brushes and Board After 10,000 Sports Cartoons. New York Times (January 10): S3

Lardner, John and Willard Mullin (ill.). 1947. It Beats Working. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott

Michaels, Dave. 2007. Remembering Willard Mullin and the Lost Art of Sports Cartooning. Illustration (20; Fall): 46-56

Mitchell, Jerry and Willard Mullin (ill.). 1964. The Amazing Mets. New York: Grosset & Dunlap

Palmer, Joe H. and Willard Mullin (ill.). 1954. This Was Racing. New York: A. S. Barnes & Co

Smith, Red. 1978. Looking Back With Willard Mullin; Sports of The Times. New York Times (July 1)

Unknown. 1963. Mullin to Be Honored At Boxing Writers' Fete. New York Times (December 29)

Wallace, William N. 1978. Willard Mullin Dies; Cartoonist Created 'Bums'; 'Sports Cartoonist of Century'. New York Times (December 22)

Olderman, Murray

Degg, D. D. 2020. Murray Olderman – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 11): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/06/11/murray-olderman-rip/

Donovan, Pete. 2017. Cartoonist Murray Olderman brings greatest sports figures to life. Desert Sun (March 28): http://www.desertsun.com/story/sports/baseball/pete-donovan/2017/03/28/cartoonist-murray-olderman-brings-greatest-sports-figures-life/99744214/

Goldstein, Richard. 2020. Murray Olderman Dies at 98; Both Wrote and Drew About Sports [in print as Murray Olderman, 98, A 'Rare Double Threat' In the Sports Pages, Dies]. New York Times (June 12): A23. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/06/11/sports/murray-olderman-dead.html

Herrick, Katherine. 2017. Iconic cartoonist Olderman got his start at MU. Columbia Missourian (June 18): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/sports/iconic-cartoonist-olderman-got-his-start-at-mu/article_ba322d70-521c-11e7-b01f-2f7a11386b13.html

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2017. Murray Olderman (MSJ47). Northwestern: Medill Alumni Magazine (Spring/Summer): 33. Online at https://www.medill.northwestern.edu/_pdf/medill-magazine/Medill-Magazine-Issue96.pdf

Unknown. 2014. Medill Hall of Achievement: Murray Olderman (MSJ47). Medill - Northwestern University (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zAQfKoGWSqw

Violence

War

Women

Cartoonists

Bacon, Peggy

Davis, Susan

Dumm, Edwina

Caswell, Lucy. 1988. Edwina Dumm: Pioneer Woman Editorial Cartoonist, 1915-1917. Journalism History 15 (1, Spring)

Caswell, Lucy Shelton. nd. Edwina Dumm: Digital Exhibit. Ohio State University's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum website: http://cartoons.osu.edu/digital_exhibits/edwinadumm/index.html

Dumm, Edwina. 1883-1987. Guide to the Edwina Dumm Collection. Ohio State University's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum. Online at http://rave.ohiolink.edu/archives/ead/OhCoUCR0024

Marschall, Rich and Bill Janocha. 1987. Edwina at 93: Kids and Dogs and an America That We Have Lost. Nemo: The Classics Comics Library 25 (April): 5-32

Unknown. 1990. Edwina Dumm, Cartoonist, 96. New York Times (May 2): C23

Hokinson, Helen

Degg, D. D. 2023. Cartoonist Helen Hokinson Inducted into 2023 Society of Illustrators Hall of Fame. Daily Cartoonist (July 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/29/cartoonist-helen-hokinson-inducted-into-2023-society-of-illustrators-hall-of-fame/

Donnelly, Liza. 2023. The Society of Illustrators Inducts New Yorker Cartoonist Helen Hokinson into Their Hall of Fame. I was honored to accept the award on her behalf. Seeing Things (September 10): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/the-society-of-illustrators-inducts

Maslin, Michael. 2023. Weekend Spill: Helen Hokinson Inducted into Society of Illustrators Hall of Fame. Ink Spill (September 10): https://michaelmaslin.com/weekend-spill-helen-hokinson-inducted-into-society-of-illustrators-hall-of-fame/

*Pierre, Summer. 2025. Helen Hokinson, a happy woman; Her version of the middle-aged matron was a gentle innocent who faced the world with an unself-conscious enthusiasm [in print December 22 as Summer Pierre on Helen Hokinson]. New Yorker (December 15): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/12/22/summer-pierre-on-helen-hokinson

*Sorel, Ed. 1998. Helen Hokinson. Civilization (June-July). Online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F16.html

Lord, M.G.

O'Neill, Rose

*Guthrie, Bruce. 2023. Rose O'Neill exhibit visit & photos by Bruce Guthrie. ComicsDC (September 26): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/09/rose-oneill-exhibit-visit-photos-by.html

*Unknown. 2024. Creator Profile: Rose Cecil O'Neill. Scoop (April 5): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1016?ArticleID=273613

~~Wilkinson, Signe~~ ***(1994; changed to Political Cartoons - Cartoonists in 2005)***

Portrayals

Walter, G. 1992. The psychiatrist in American cartoons, 1941-1990. Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica 85 (2; February): 167-72

Sexism, Sex Roles

4b. Gag, Illustrative, Magazine Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Alvine, Ken. 2004. Cartoon Marketing: What Has Worked for Me. Cartoonist PROfiles (December): 8

Boxer, Sarah. 2004. Point, Click and Mock on the Wild, Wild Web. New York Times (October 21): E1, E5

Colman, Dave. 2003. Extending the Shelf Life of Off Brands. New York Times (February 23)

Eusman, Elmer. 2004. The Drawing That Became a Photograph. Information Bulletin (Library of Congress) (August): 160-161

Kino, Carol. 2004. Roz Chast, the Droll Cartoonist with a Grade-A Obsession. New York Times (November 26)

Kino, Carol. 2004. The Droll Cartoonist with a Grade-A Obsession. New York Times (December 7): 37, 39

Kubert, Joe. 2004. PS Magazine: 50 Pounds of Potatoes in a 25-Pound Sack. Cartoonist PROfiles (September): 18-35

Miller, Brian. 2004. Desert Islands and Defiant Barflies. Seattle Weekly (December 8-14)

Munce, Howard. 2004. Charles Saxon 1920-1988: Remembering a Rare 'Draftsman'. Cartoonist PROfiles (December): 18-25

Oderwald, Benjamin T. and Christine Gibson. 2004. The Faces on the Barroom Wall. American Heritage (October): 17-18

Saxon, Wolfgang. 2004. J.P. Miller, 91, Children's Book Illustrator. New York Times (November 29)

Smith, Dinitia. 2004. Oh, the Places He Would Go! Exploring Dr. Seuss' Moral Imagination. New York Times (October 24): 12

Soukup, Elise. 2004. Dr. Seuss: Unshlumping in a City Near You. Newsweek (July 5): 13

Stein, Joel. 2004. When It's O.K. To Laugh at the Old. Time (October 11): 106

Swift, Earl. 2004. We Celebrate Dr. Seuss. Parade (February 15): 4-6

Unknown. 2004. Complete Uses of a Dead Cat. Kayhan Caricature (October-November): 48-49

Unknown. 2004. L.A. TV Stations Won't Run Ads Featuring 'Phil The Sore'. www.stopthesores.org (December 2)

Unknown. 2004. Portfolio: Worldwide Weber. The New Yorker (November 29): 126-128

Unknown. 2005. Art Appreciation. The New Yorker (February 14-21): 26-32

Unknown. 2005. Cover Stories: Books and Reading. The New Yorker (February 14-21): 124-125, 128-129

Unknown. 2005. Cover Stories: Love and Romance. The New Yorker (February 14-21): 40-41, 46-47

Unknown. 2005. Great Escapes. The New Yorker (February 14-21): 86-87, 90-91

General Studies

Mankoff, Bob. 2020. Send Help! A Collection of Marooned Cartoons. CartoonStock (November 9): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/send-help-ellis-rosen-and-jon-adams/

Mankoff, Bob. 2021. Bob Mankoff's Favorite Thanksgiving Cartoons. CartoonStock (November 22): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/bob-mankoffs-favorite-thanksgiving-cartoons/

Mankoff, Bob. 2023. What's so Funny and Why AI? CartoonStock (June 12): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/whats-so-funny-and-why-ai/

Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2021. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Now Hiring. CartoonStock (October 6): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-recruitment-cartoons/

Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2021. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Innovation. CartoonStock (December 29): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-innovation/

Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2021. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Halloween. CartoonStock (October 20): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-halloween/

Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2021. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Dessert. CartoonStock (November 3): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-dessert/

Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2021. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Unusual Pets. CartoonStock (November 29): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-unusual-pets/

Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2021. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Moby-Dick. CartoonStock (December 15): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-moby-dick/

Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2023. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Cars. CartoonStock (June 13): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-cars/

Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2023. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Dating. Cartoonstock (August 1): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-dating/

Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2023. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Back to School. CartoonStock (September 12): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-back-to-school/

Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2023. Anatomy of a Cartoon: The Perils of Houseplant Ownership. CartoonStock (October 23): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-the-perils-of-houseplant-ownership/

Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2024. Anatomy of a Cartoon: The Desert Island Cliché. CartoonStock (February 13): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-the-desert-island-cliche/

Greeting Cards

Fuller, Stephanie. 1969. Greeting Cards Aren't Made to Be Gallant in This Firm. Chicago Tribune (November 13)

*Hickey, Nora. 2025. The Mystery of the Antique Mall Greeting Cards: On finding a comics-adjacent creator and the magic of research [African-American, Nellie Jones]. Autobiographix (November 5): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/the-mystery-of-the-antique-mall-greeting

Ruhl, Frank. 1946. Laughing Stock (The Greeting Card Trade) [Barker Co.]. Cincinnati Enquirer Pictorial Magazine (October 13): 22-23

Maxine (Hallmark)

Wagner, John M. 2009. Maxine: A 16-Month 2010 Calendar. Dayton, OH: MWV Consumer & Office Products

Wagner, John M. and Dan Taylor. 2001. Maxine Yelling It Like It Is: A Fine Whine With The Queen Of Attitude. Kansas City: Hallmark Cards

Postcards

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Good Heaven! Changing understanding of a cartoon postcard. ComicsDC (June 7): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/06/good-heaven-changing-understanding-of.html

Anthologies

Adams, Frank and Forrest L. Weaver (ed). 1945. Home Front, The [Gag cartoons about World War II. 4th printing]. Santa Monica: Weaver Publishing Co.

Ahern, Ken et al. 1995. 50: The Age of Wheezin' [Gag cartoons. A Shoebox Greetings Book. MSU has a copy]. Kansas City: Hallmark

Bryant, Mark. 1993. The World's Greatest Cat Cartoons. Watford: Exley

Dueben, Alex. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A: Jon Adams + Ellis Rosen on 'Send Help!'. The two cartoonists talk about their latest project — a collection of comics, games, puzzles and more about being stranded on a desert island. Smash Pages (November 18): https://smashpages.net/2021/11/18/smash-pages-qa-jon-adams-ellis-rosen-on-send-help/

Elgart, J.M. 1951. Over Sexteen [Gag cartoons and jokes about sex]. Grayson Publishing

Hoppes, Lowell, Charles E. Sharman, Martin Filchock and Bandel Linn. 1957. Florida Cartoonists Poke Fun at Their State. Cosmopolitan (April): 66-67

Lariar, Lawrence (ed). 1947. Best Cartoons Of The Year 1947. New York: Crown

Lariar, Lawrence (ed). 1948. Best Cartoons Of The Year 1948. New York: Crown

Lariar, Lawrence (ed). 1961. Teensville USA. New York: Dell

Meyers, Harold. 1955. Caveman Cartoons [Gag cartoons signed by Dennis, Troop, Ward]. New York: Avon

Nursing Spectrum, The. 1992. Is There A Nurse In The House? Morningstar Publishing

Preston, Charles (ed.). 1953. Hey, Can't You Forget Busine$$? [Wall Street Journal cartoons]. New York: Dutton

Preston, Charles (ed.). 1966. Jokeswagen Book, The [Volkswagen car gag cartoons. Includes Vip, Bo Brown, Brad Anderson]. New York: Bernard Geis Associates / Random House

Preston, Charles M. 1966. Taboo ['Censored' gag cartoons]. New York: Trident Press

Rea, Gardner, William Steig, Val Jean, H Dove, Otto Soglow, I. Klein, R Van Buren et al.. 1931. Stag At Eve, The [Risque gag cartoons by New Yorker contributors. 3rd printing]. New York: Farrar & Rinehart

True, The Man's Magazine Editors. 1960. True Album of Cartoons, The [Abridged. K1708. Includes VIP, Ketcham, Dedini, Hoff, Chon Day, Gahan Wilson, Cobean]. New York: Fawcett Gold Medal

Warren, Roz (ed). 1999. Men Are From Detroit, Women Are From Paris [Women gag cartoon anthology]. Napierville, IL: Hysteria / Sourcebooks

Historical Aspects

Clark, Constance Areson. 2009. "You Are Here" Missing Links, Chains of Being, and the Language of Cartoons [evolution]. Isis 100 (3): 571–589. Online at http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/pdf/10.1086/644631?cookieSet=1

Hoey, Trevor. 2023. Spotlight: Cartoons from 25 Years Ago. CartoonStock (July 31): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/spotlight-cartoons-from-25-years-ago/

Hoey, Trevor. 2024. Spotlight: Cartoons from 25 Years Ago. CartoonStock (February 13): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/spotlight-cartoons-from-25-years-ago-2/

Magazine

Degg, D.D. 2021. Cartoon Parade [Parade Magazine gag cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (November 7): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/11/07/cartoon-parade/

Marschall, Rick. 1981. Life Under Gibson and Beyond: History of the Comic Strip Part 5: 3 Cartoon Magazines. Comics Journal (63, May): 312-319

Esquire

Judge

Marschall, Rick. 1980. The Age of Funny Pictures: The History of the Comic Strip Part 3: Judge Magazine. Comics Journal (60, November): 87-91

Life

Marschall, Rick. 1981. Where There's Life There's Hope: The History of the Comic Strip Part 4: Life Magazine. Comics Journal (62, March): 86-89

Mad

National Lampoon

Hendra, Tony. 2002. Morning in America: The Rise and Fall of National Lampoon [illustrated by Steve Brodner]. Harper's Magazine (June): 59-65

Kelly, Sean and John Weidman (eds). 1979. National Lampoon's Cartoons Even We Wouldn't Dare Print [Gag cartoons by Sam Gross, John Caldwell, Charles Rodriguez, Bill Woodman, Bob Aull]. New York: Simon & Schuster

Meyerowitz, Rick. 2010. Drunk Stoned Brilliant Dead: The Writers and Artists Who Made the National Lampoon Insanely Great. New York: Abrams

National Lampoon staff. 1982. National Lampoon Presents Hitler's Favorite Cartoons [Gag cartoon collection]. New York: National Lampoon

National Lampoon staff. 1994. That's Sick! National Lampoon's Rudest and Crudest Cartoons. Chicago: Contemporary Books

National Lampoon staff. 2002. National Lampoon's Truly Sick, Tasteless, and Twisted Cartoons [Collection of 3 books]. Chicago: Contemporary Books

Patches, Matt. 2015. Q&A: 'National Lampoon' Doc Director on the Lost Generation of Zingers, Wisecracks, and Dick Jokes. Grantland (January 28): http://grantland.com/hollywood-prospectus/qa-national-lampoon-doc-director-on-the-lost-generation-of-zingers-wisecracks-and-dick-jokes/

Siegel, Robert. 2010. Brilliant To Dead: The High Art Of 'Lampoon' Satire. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 28). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=130186909 nd http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/09/20100928_atc_08.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=130186909

New Yorker magazine

*Allen, Emma. 2025. Instagram's Favorite New Yorker Cartoons in 2025; The year's most-liked gag drawings suggest that you, our readers, are really going through something. New Yorker (December 10): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/2025-in-review/instagrams-favorite-new-yorker-cartoons-in-2025

Borrelli, Christopher. 2010. The New Yorker, Chicago style. Chicago Tribune (February 11): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/opinion/ct-talk-new-yorker-covers-0213-20100212,0,5188775.story

Burke, Jeffrey. 2009. Greenspan, Old Money Look Funny in Cartoons at Morgan Library [New Yorker exhibit]. Bloomberg (February 2): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=a__GWIDr3eXE&refer=muse

Carlson, Peter. 2006. Very Fine Lines: What Makes a Cartoon New Yorker-Worthy? Draw Your Own Conclusion. Washington Post (December 24): D1

Cartoon Bank. 2006. Cartoons from The New Yorker 2007 eDay2Day Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Cavna, Michael. 2017. A last laugh: Bob Mankoff will step down as The New Yorker cartoon editor [in print as The Last Laugh for Bob Mankoff]. Washington Post (March 4): C1-2 and Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/03/a-last-laugh-bob-mankoff-will-step-down-as-the-new-yorker-magazines-cartoon-editor/

Cavna, Michael. 2021. Emma Allen is redefining what a New Yorker cartoon can be [in print as New Yorker's arbiter of amusing]. Washington Post (October 6): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/10/05/emma-allen-new-yorker-cartoon-editor/

Chow, Andrew R. 2017. Bob Mankoff to Step Down as Cartoon Editor of The New Yorker [in print as New Yorker's Mankoff Plans to Step Down]. New York Times (March 4): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/02/arts/bob-mankoff-to-step-down-as-cartoon-editor-of-the-new-yorker.html

*Conner, Shawn. 2026. Vancouver Cartoonists Land the Cover of The New Yorker 2026 Calendar; Of snowmen, Greek gods and superheroes: Ian Boothby and Pia Guerra on their creative process, viral cartoons and their extensive comics credits. Vancouver Sun (January 5): https://vancouversun.com/entertainment/vancouver-cartoonists-new-yorker-2026-calendar-cover

Cox, Ana Marie. 2015. Bob Mankoff Thinks Cats Are Funnier Than Dogs. New York Times Magazine (November 29). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/11/29/magazine/bob-mankoff-thinks-cats-are-funnier-than-dogs.html

Ebert, Roger. 2011. I finally won the New Yorker cartoon caption competition; Film critic Roger Ebert recounts a proud moment – beating the editorial censors and seeing his joke in print. Guardian (May 1): http://www.guardian.co.uk/media/2011/may/01/new-yorker-cartoon-roger-ebert

Donnelly, Liza. 2012. The New Yorker Covers You Were Never Meant To See (And Some You Already Did). ForbesWoman blog (May 16): http://www.forbes.com/sites/lizadonnelly/2012/05/16/the-new-yorker-covers-you-were-never-meant-to-see-and-some-you-already-did/

Feiffer, Kate. 2023. Around the Writers' Table: With two New Yorker cartoonists [Mick Stevens and Paul Karasik]. Martha Vineyard's Times (August 2): https://www.mvtimes.com/2023/08/02/around-writers-table-two-new-yorker-cartoonists/

Harvey, R.C. 2000. Reviving the gag (you should pardon the expression) cartoon [New Yorker book reviews]. Comics Journal (219; January): 125-128

Harvey, R.C. 2017. Two Decades As New Yorker Cartoon Editor: The Incomparable Mankoff. Harv's Hindsights (March): http://www.rcharvey.com/hindsight/mankoff.html

Harvey, R.C. 2017. A Look Back at 20 Years of Mankoff's New Yorker. TCJ.com (March 27): http://www.tcj.com/new-yorker-cartoon-editor-steps-down-after-20-years/

Heer, Jeet. 2012. Fire in the Hole: Jeet Heer on Blown Covers: New Yorker Covers You Were Never Meant To See. Los Angeles Review of Books (August 2): http://lareviewofbooks.org/article.php?type=&id=804&fulltext=1&media=

Holmes, Linda. 2009. Confessions Of The Vaguely Embarrassed: Not Laughing At 'New Yorker' Cartoons. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/confessions_of_the_vaguely_emb.html

Holmes, Linda. 2009. Follow-Up: 'The New Yorker' Doesn't Get Why You Don't Get Its Cartoons. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 28): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/followup_the_new_yorker_doesnt.html

Holmez, Pete. 2012. You Made It Weird: Matt Diffee & Alex Gregory. Nerdist (January 27): http://www.nerdist.com/2012/01/you-made-it-weird-18-matt-diffee-alex-gregory/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/youmadeitweird/YMIW18_Matt_Diffee__Alex_Gregory.mp3

Jacobson, Ronald L. 1993. Television-Related Cartoons in the New Yorker Magazine: Over 1250 Cartoon Descriptions (1950 Through 1990 Indexed by Cartoonist and Subject). McFarland & Company

Koppel, Ted. 1997. Drawing laughter: The cartoonists of The New Yorker magazine. Nightline (December 12). Online at http://abcnews.go.com/Nightline/video/dec-12-1997-drawing-laughter-cartoonists-yorker-magazine-46568509

Lee, Judith Yaross. 2000. Defining New Yorker Humor. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Lopate, Leonard. 2012. New Yorker Covers You Were Never Meant to See. National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (May 22). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/2012/may/22/new-yorker-covers-you-were-never-meant-see/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate052212bpod.mp3

Lopate, Leonard. 2015. The New Yorker's Bob Mankoff is 'Very Semi-Serious' About Cartoons. National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (December 14): http://www.wnyc.org/story/new-yorkers-bob-mankoff-very-semi-serious-about-cartoons/

Lorenz, Lee. 1995. The Art of the New Yorker, 1925-1995. New York: Knopf

Lorenz, Lee. 1997. Cover stories. New Yorker (December 15): 124-125

MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. Huge news for refrigerators everywhere: Emma Allen replaces Bob Mankoff as Cartoon editor at The New Yorker. The Beat (March 3): http://www.comicsbeat.com/huge-news-for-refrigerators-everywhere-emma-allen-replaces-bob-mankoff-as-cartoon-editor-at-the-new-yorker/

Mahr, Malcolm D. 2007. You're Retired Now. Relax [illo'd w/ New Yorker cartoons]. Fort Pierce, FL: Treasure Coast Press

Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 1999. The New Yorker Book Of Money Cartoons [Intro by Christopher Buckley]. Princeton, NJ: Bloomberg Press

Mankoff, Robert (ed). 1999. The New Yorker 75th Anniversary Cartoon Collection. New York: Pocket Books

Mankoff, Robert (ed). 1999. The New Yorker Book of Business Cartoons. Bloomberg Press

Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2000. The New Yorker Book Of Literary Cartoons. New York: Washington Square Press

Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2005. The New Yorker Book Of Art Cartoons. New York: Bloomberg Press

Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2010. School Days: Cartoons from the New Yorker. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Mankoff, Robert. 2011. At Home at the Library. New Yorker.com (May 19): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonists/2011/05/new-york-public-library.html

Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2012. The New Yorker Cartoons Of The Year 2012. New Yorker

Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2014. The New Yorker Cartoons Of The Year 2014. New Yorker

Mankoff, Robert. 2014-. The Cartoon Lounge: Bob Mankoff talks about New Yorker cartoons. New Yorker.com: http://video.newyorker.com/series/the-cartoon-lounge

Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge. New Yorker.com (October 22): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/video-cartoon-lounge

Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: Food Issues. New Yorker.com (October 31): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/food-issues-cartoons

Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: Episode Three [Bill Haefeli]. New Yorker.com (November 6): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-episode-three

Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: Episode Four. New Yorker.com (November 12): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-episode-four

Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: Technophilia. New Yorker.com (November 20): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-episode-5-technophilia

Mankoff, Robert. 2014. Thanks, But No Thanks [aka Cartoon Lounge: An Express Thanksgiving]. New Yorker.com (November 26): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/thanks-thanksgiving

Mankoff, Robert. 2014. One Down, Two to Go [aka Cartoon Lounge: Cartoons of the Year]. New Yorker.com (December 5): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-episode-seven-holiday-blues

Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: New Faces. New Yorker.com (December 11): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-new-faces

Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: Bugged. New Yorker.com (December 18): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/video-cartoon-lounge-bugged

Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Resolutions. New Yorker.com (January 9): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-resolutions

Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Goodbye to All That. New Yorker.com (January 29): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-goodbye

Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Downtown Is Looking Up, Up, Up. New Yorker.com (February 9): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-downtown-looking

Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Happy Anniversary. New Yorker.com (February 18): http://video.newyorker.com/watch/the-cartoon-lounge-the-cartoon-lounge-happy-anniversary

Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Oh, Canada! [aka Paying Homage]. New Yorker.com (February 27): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-oh-canada

Mankoff, Robert. 2015. Oh, Canada! The Sequel! [aka The Cartoon Lounge: Conflict of Interest]. New Yorker.com (March 12): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/oh-canada-the-sequel

Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Hahvahd. New Yorker.com (March 23): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-hahvahd

Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: The Huffington and Puffington Post [exercise cartoons]. New Yorker.com (September 2): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-the-huffington-and-puffington-post

Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Nakedity and Nudedness. New Yorker.com (November 4): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-nakedity-and-nudedness

Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2015. The New Yorker Cartoons Of The Year 2015. New Yorker

Mankoff, Bob (ed). 2015. The New Yorker 90th Anniversary Book of Cartoons. New Yorker

Maslin, Michael. 1997- . Ink Spill website. http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/

Maslin, Michael. 2016. The Newest New Yorker Cartoonists [Kate Curtis; Christian Lowe; Darrin Bell; Brendon Loper; Sarah Lautman; Seth Fleishman; Amy Kurzweil]. Inkspill (March 28): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/the-newest-new-yorker-cartoonists/

Maslin, Michael. 2017. Emma Allen To Succeed New Yorker Cartoon Editor Bob Mankoff. Inkspill blog (March 2): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/emma-allen-to-succeed-new-yorker-cartoon-editor-bob-mankoff/

Mattimoe, Jane. 2014- . A Case for Pencils blog. http://afinecaseforpencils.com

Menand, Louis. 2005. Mystery Man: The Many Faces of Eustace Tilley. The New Yorker (February 14-21): 206-211

Mouly, Francoise. 2000. Cover story [reprints Crumb, Spiegelman, Mattotti, Charles Addams covers]. New Yorker (February 21 & 28): 79-85

Mouly, Francoise. 2008. Thoroughly Modern Tilley. New Yorker.com (February 1): http://www.newyorker.com/online/2008/02/11/080211on_audio_mouly

Mouly, Françoise. 2009. Behind the Cover: The Money Issue [Dan Clowes, Zohar Lazar, and Mark Ulriksen]. New Yorker.com (October 5): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/tny/2009/10/money-issue-covers-video.html

Mouly, Françoise. 2025. Rea Irvin's "Eustace Tilley" at One Hundred: The magazine celebrates its centenary. New Yorker (February 10): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2025-02-17

New Yorker Magazine. 1995. New Yorker Book Of Dog Cartoons, The [Minature paperback edition]. New York: Knopf

New Yorker Magazine. 2005. Marriott International, Inc. Book of New Yorker Cartoons. New York: Cartoon Bank

New Yorker Magazine. 2007. Christmas At The New Yorker: Stories, Poems, Humor, and Art. New York: Random House

New Yorker Magazine. 2007. Harvard University Book of Cartoons. New York: Cartoon Bank

New Yorker Magazine. 2007. Newseum Book of Cartoons. New York: Cartoon Bank

New Yorker Magazine. 200x. The New Yorker Baseball Addresses. New York: teNeues

New Yorker Magazine. 200x. The New Yorker Golf Addresses. New York: teNeues

Powers-Smith, Conor. 2018. 'It is I, Manbunzel': Melrose resident Alan Leo wins New Yorker cartoon contest. Wicked Local Melrose (December 28): http://melrose.wickedlocal.com/news/20181228/it-is-i-manbunzel-melrose-resident-alan-leo-wins-new-yorker-cartoon-contest

Siegel, Robert. 2012. 'Blown Covers': Not Ready For The Newsstand. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 1). online at http://www.npr.org/2012/05/01/151688634/blown-covers-not-ready-for-the-newsstand and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2012/05/20120501_atc_03.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=151688634

Stokes, Colin. 2018. Instagram's Favorite New Yorker Cartoons of 2018. New Yorker (December 20): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/2018-in-review/instagrams-favorite-new-yorker-cartoons-of-2018

Stokes, Colin. 2021. Instagram's Favorite New Yorker Cartoons of 2021. New Yorker (December 14): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/2021-in-review/the-most-popular-instagram-cartoons-of-2021

Stokes, Colin. 2022. Instagram's Favorite New Yorker Cartoons in 2022. New Yorker (December 15): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/2022-in-review/instagrams-favorite-new-yorker-cartoons-in-2022

Vinciguerra, Thomas. 2018. 'The New Yorker Encyclopedia of Cartoons' Review: Desert Island Delights. Wall Street Journal (November 16). Online at https://www.wsj.com/articles/the-new-yorker-encyclopedia-of-cartoons-review-desert-island-delights-1542409641

Warren, James. 2017. The New Yorker's 'huge antic talent' passes the cartooning baton. Poynter (March 3): https://www.poynter.org/2017/the-new-yorkers-huge-antic-talent-passes-the-cartooning-baton/451010/

Westaway, Jennifer. 2005. Those New Yorker Magazine Covers [Mouly, Lorenz, Kalman]. National Public Radio and WBUR's The Connection (July 20). online at http://www.theconnection.org/shows/2005/07/20050720_b_main.asp

Winograd, Sally. 1942. Add to 'The New Yorker's' 'Department of Utter Confusion'. PM (July 24)

Cartoon Bank

Cartoon Bank, The. 1996. e-mail.this.book! New York: Knopf

Edelman, Renee. 2007. The New Yorker's Cartoon Bank Partners With ArcaMax to Deliver New Yorker-Style Cartoons to E-Mail Subscribers Nationwide; Free Daily Newsletters Bring Cartoons and Custom Purchase Options to New Audiences. Prime Newswire (November 6): http://biz.yahoo.com/pz/071106/130709.html

Playboy

Harvey, R.C. 2017. Magazine Gag Cartoons, Michelle Urry, and Cartooning for Playboy. TCJ.com (May 4): http://www.tcj.com/magazine-gag-cartoons-michelle-urry-and-cartooning-for-playboy/

Karlin, Susan. 2016. The Playboy Revamp Continues: How The Magazine Is Redrawing Its Cartoon Lines, Too. FastCoCreat (March 7): http://www.fastcocreate.com/3057521/the-playboy-revamp-continues-how-the-magazine-is-redrawing-its-cartoon-lines-too

Kelly, John. 2015. The Woes of Working for Hef. TCJ.com (November 5): http://www.tcj.com/the-woes-of-working-for-hef/

Martin, Douglas. 2006. Michelle Urry, 66, the Editor of Cartoons for Playboy, Dies. New York Times (October 18)

Roth, Gil. 2017. Patty Farmer. Virtual Memories podcast (230, August 7): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-230-patty-farmer and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_230_-_Patty_Farmer.mp3

Puck

Kamerer, Tracy L. and Janel D. Trull. 2015. With a Wink and a Nod: Cartoonists of the Gilded Age. Palm Beach, FL: Henry Morrison Flagler Museum

Marschall, Rick. 1980. What Fools These Mortals Be: The History Of The Comic Strip Part 1: Puck Magazine. Comics Journal (57, Summer): 134-139

Marschall, Rick. 1980. The Stage Is Set: The History of the Comic Strip Part 2: Decline and Death of Puck Magazine. Comics Journal (58, September): 84-87

*Sonstegard, Adam. 2025. Where Charles Chesnutt's Ethnic Humor Meets the Racial, Graphic Stereotypes of Puck Magazine. American Periodicals: A Journal of History & Criticism 35 (1): 46-70. Online at https://dx.doi.org/10.1353/amp.2025.a962103 ; https://muse.jhu.edu/article/962103 ; and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/962103/pdf

Schwarzmann, Adolph ***Misfiled under Comic Book – Cartoonists***

Realist, The

Baker, R.C. 2017. Seven Decades of Satiric Cartoons Brighten These Dark Times. Village Voice (January 10): http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/seven-decades-of-satiric-cartoons-brighten-these-dark-times-9547239

Mr. Fish. 2017. Draw Your Weapon! Truthdig.com (January 13): http://www.truthdig.com/arts_culture/item/draw_your_weapon_20170113

Persoff, Ethan and Paul Krassner. 2017. The Realist Cartoons. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Saturday Evening Post

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonists. Saturday Evening Post (June 15- September 17): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/category/meet-the-cartoonists/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Martin Bucella. Saturday Evening Post (June 15): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/06/meet-cartoonist-martin-bucella/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Randy Glasbergen. Saturday Evening Post (June 22): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/06/meet-cartoonist-randy-glasbergen/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Roy Delgado. Saturday Evening Post (June 29): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/06/meet-cartoonist-roy-delgado/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Ken Benner. Saturday Evening Post (July 6): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/07/meet-cartoonist-ken-benner/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Edouard Blais. Saturday Evening Post (July 13): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/07/meet-cartoonist-edouard-blais/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Working-Class Cartoonist: Bob Vojtko. Saturday Evening Post (July 20): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/07/meet-workingclass-cartoonist-bob-vojtko/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonists: "thomastoons" [Bill and Bob Thomas]. Saturday Evening Post (July 27): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/07/meet-cartoonists-thomastoons/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Rex May; Meet Rex May (the artist also known as "Baloo"), another of the Post's favorite cartoonists. Saturday Evening Post (August 3): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/08/meet-cartoonist-rex/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Harley Schwadron. Saturday Evening Post (August 10): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/08/meet-cartoonist-harley-schwadron/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist (and Author): Joe Farris. Saturday Evening Post (August 17): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/08/meet-cartoonist-author-joe-farris/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Dave Carpenter. Saturday Evening Post (August 31): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/08/meet-cartoonist-dave-carpenter/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Pat Hardin. Saturday Evening Post (September 17): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/09/meet-cartoonist-pat-hardin/

Halesey, Ashley Jr.. 1962. The Perfect Squelch. Greenwich, CT: Fawcett Gold Medal

True

Radio, Television

Religion

Cartwright, Charles. 1960. More Church Chuckles [religious gag cartoons]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications

Cartwright, Charles. 1967. "Rev. Tweedle, D.D." and Other "Church Chuckles" Favorites [religious gag cartoons, 1961 ed. reprint]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications

Cartwright, Charles. 1968. Cartwright's Choice Chuckles: A New Selection of "Church Chuckles" Cartoons [religious gag cartoons]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications

Drakeford, John W. and Jack Hamm (ill). 1973. Pornography: The Sexual Mirage [probably religious gag cartoons]. New York: Thomas Nelson, Inc.

Gibson, W. Bolte and Henry C. Beck. 1952. Fun in Church: A Book of Cartoons [religious gag cartoons]. Flemington, NJ: Calvary Church

Gibson, W. Bolte and Henry C. Beck. 1955. Clerical Errors [religious gag cartoons]. New York: Gilbert Press

Hamm, Jack. 1961. Saints Alive: the best in church humor [religious gag cartoons]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications

Pace, E.J. 1922. Christian Cartoons. Chicago: Bible Institute Colportage Association

Schoonmaker, Walt. 1966. String: A Teen-Ager Looks at Life [religious gag cartoons]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications

Cartoonists and Their Works

A-C

Barnes, Bob. 1958. Better Half, The [Gag cartoons]. New York: Henry Holt

Bendis, Keith. 1983. Lemmings and Other New Yorkers. New York: Dodd, Mead

Benton, Jim. 1991. Dealing With The Idiots In Your Life [Gag cartoons by a Michigan cartoonist]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Benton, Jim. 2006. It's Happy Bunny A 16-Month 2007 Wall Calendar. Indianapolis: Trends International

Berman, Jennifer. 1994. Adult Children of Normal Parents [Gag cartoons]. New York: Pocket

Brickman. 1955. Do It Yourself or My Neighbor is an Idiot: A Cartoon Saga of Man's Inhumanity to Himself [Gag cartoons on home repair]. New York: Gilbert Press

Chesney, Earle D. 1945. Eggburt and Other Cartoons [Navy educational and gag cartoons reprinted from the Monthly Newsletter of the Bureau]. Anderson House

Clements, Jack and Les Taylor. 1968. Your day in history [gag cartoons]. American Greetings, 1968

Unknown. 2010. Meet the Artist: Michael Crawford. Cartoon Bank blog (March 18): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2010/03/18/michael-crawford-interview/

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Leo Cullum. Cartoon Bank blog (December 18): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/12/18/leo-cullum-interview/

Acocella, Marisa

Acocella, Marisa. 1999. The Sporting Life: You're Going into the Knicks' Locker Room?!! [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 67-68

Acocella, Marisa. 2000. A book party for 'Dear Sisters' Dispatches from the Women's Liberarion Movement.' [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (December 10): Styles 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2000. Is the party over? [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (December 24): Styles 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2000. Teen People Presents 'What's Next' [cartoon fashion journalism]. New York Times (November 19)

Acocella, Marisa. 2000. The Sound of Moolah [illustration]. New York Times (December 31): Styles 1

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. A lunch at La Caravelle for 'longtime friends' of the restaurant, where models showed Chanel's spring 2001 collection... [comic strip journalism on fashion; final strip]. New York Times (April 1): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. For Ling, a model but not a supermodel, Fashion Week is the most unglamorous week of the year... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (February 18): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. Outside Apt, a new nightclub on West 13th... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (January 21): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. Susan Miller looked to the stars to predict trends during fashion week... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (February 4): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. The International Beauty Show at the Javits Center where 500 companies brought their latest products... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 18): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. Two parties for Elle Magazine's young collectors, a group interested in the crossover of art and fashion [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 4): Style 3

Acocella Marchetto, Marissa. 2005. Cancer Vixen [cartoon journalism on breast cancer]. Glamour (May): 260-265

Acocella Marchetto, Marisa. 2006. Cancer Vixen: A True Story. New York: Knopf

Acocella Marchetto, Marisa. 2007. Why Haven't We Won The War On Cancer? [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (April 1)

Acocella, Marisa Marchetto and Calvin Reid. 2006. Author profile [cartoon journalism]. Publishers Weekly (December 18): 32-33

Aucoin, Don. 2006. Drawn out [Marisa Acocella]. Boston Globe (October 3). online at http://www.boston.com/news/globe/living/articles/2006/10/03/drawn_out/

Baldacci, Leslie. 2006. Cancer patient becomes superhero [Marisa Acocella]. Chicago Tribune (October 6). online at http://www.suntimes.com/lifestyles/health/85870,CST-FTR-vixen06.article

Beamer, Wayne. 2007. Talking to Marisa Acocella Marchetto, the 'Cancer Vixen'. Comics Alliance (October 4): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2007/10/04/talking-to-marisa-acocella-marchetto-the-cancer-vixen/

Bussel, Rachel Kramer. 2006. Finding Humor In A Tumor. New York Post (October 1)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Talking Cancer Vixen With Marisa Acocella Marchetto. Newsarama (October 10): Http://Forum.Newsarama.Com/Showthread.Php?T=87101

Gostin, Nicki. 2006. Graphic stories – with heart. Newsweek (September 25)

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Kate Blanchett to Star in 'Cancer Vixen' Based on Graphic Novel. ICv2 (September 26): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9367.html

Johnson, Richard. 2001. Lethal Gripe [NY Times fires cartoon journalist Acocella]. New York Post (April 17)

Kesner, Julian. 2006. Sketching her story: The New York cartoonist behind 'Cancer Vixen' drew from life - and love - to survive [Marisa Acocella]. New York Daily News (October 5)

Lehrer, Brian. 2006. 30 Issues in 30 Days: Universal Health Care. National Public Radio and WNYC's Brian Lehrer Show (October 23). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/bl/episodes/2006/10/23

Levy, Ariel. 2006. Sick in the City. New York Times Book Review (October 22). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2006/10/22/books/review/Levy.t.html

Marling, Karal Ann. 1994. An Angst Even Shopping Cannot Cure [JUST WHO THE HELL IS SHE, ANYWAY? By Marisa Acocella review]. New York Times (Oct 9).

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Not comics: Cancer Vixen beauty supplies. Comic Book Resources (October 14): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/10/not-comics-cancer-vixen-beauty-supplies/

Miller, Allison Xantha. 2001. Marisa Acocella - Roving Cartoonist. Papermag.com (April): http://www.papermag.com/magazine/mag_01/mag_apr01/beautiful_people/acocella.html

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2006. Graphic memoir. USA Today (September 6). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/reviews/2006-09-06-marchetto-review_x.htm

Ogunnaike, Lola. 2005. A Vixen Cartooning in the Face of Cancer. New York Times (April 14)

Shetty, Priya. 2007. Too busy to have cancer? The Lancet 369 (9574; May 19): 1683-1684

Summerfield, Robin. 2006. Turning cancer into cartoons: Artist depicts breast cancer battle in new book [Marisa Acocella Marchetto, Cancer Vixen]. Calgary Herald (October 17): http://www.canada.com/story.html?id=cb95d6f5-d8df-4637-9d0b-b70e1391a119

Unknown. 2010. Meet the Artist: Marisa Acocella Marchetto. Cartoon Bank blog (April 15): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2010/04/15/marisa-marchetto-interview/

Watson, Chris. 2006. Cartoon cancer: The real and the surreal [Marisa Acocella Marchetto]. Santa Cruz Sentinel (October 22). online at http://www.santacruzsentinel.com/archive/2006/October/22/style/stories/07style.htm

Zacharek, Stephanie. 2006. Drawing on humor to beat cancer. Newsday (October 1). online at http://www.newsday.com/features/booksmags/ny-botleft4908950oct01,0,6806742.story?coll=ny-bookreview-headlines

Addams, Charles

Website – Tee & Charles Addams Foundation – http://www.addamsfoundation.org

Addams, Charles. 2005. Chas Addams: A Book of Postcards. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate

Addams, Charles. 2007. The Addams Family 2008 Calendar. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate

Addams, Charles. 2007. The Addams Family 2008 Postcard Planner. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate

Cavna, Michael. 2019. Why the appeal of the Addams family endures, up through its new animated movie [in print as Better the devils you know: Behind the Addams family's enduring appeal]. Washington Post (October 15): C2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/10/11/why-appeal-addams-family-endures-up-through-its-new-animated-movie/

Chast, Roz. 1997. Charles Addams [comic strip]. New Yorker (Dec 1):118-119

Chilton, Martin. 2012. Charles Addams: life and characters. Telegraph (January 6): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/culturepicturegalleries/8995570/Charles-Addams-life-and-characters.html

Chilton, Martin. 2012. Charles Addams: Master of black humour; Charles Addams, whose wonderful cartoons and Addams Family characters still delight audiences, was born 100 years ago. Telegraph (January 6): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/8997927/Charles-Addams-Master-of-black-humour.html

Chilton, Martin. 2012. Charles Addams gets Google doodle; Charles Addams, the cartoonist who was born on 7 January 1912, is commemorated in a new Google doodle. Telegraph (January 6): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/technology/google/google-doodle/8998426/Charles-Addams-gets-Google-doodle.html

Coffin, Patricia and Bob Sandberg and Earl Theisen (photographers). 1953. Charles Addams, Master of the Macabre. Look (May 19)

Davis, Linda H. 2021. Addams In Love: Letters From A Young Cartoonist. Inkspill (October 19): https://michaelmaslin.com/tuesday-spill-addams-in-love-letters-from-a-young-cartoonist/

*Davis, Linda H. 2021. Charles Addams; A Cartoonist's Life. Turner Publishing Company

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2022. The Cartoon Pad w/ guest Addams Foundation Director, H. Kevin Miserocchi. The Cartoon Pad (November 4): https://weeklyhumorist.com/the-cartoon-pad-w-guest-addams-foundation-director-h-kevin-miserocchi/

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2022. The Cartoon Pad w/ guest Ron MacCloskey [on Charles Addams]. The Cartoon Pad (October 28): https://weeklyhumorist.com/the-cartoon-pad-w-guest-ron-maccloskey/

Gans, Andrew and Kenneth Jones. 2009. Addams Family Musical to Arrive on Broadway in 2010. Playbill.com (Februrary 26): http://www.playbill.com/news/article/126748.html

Gardner, Elysa. 2010. 'Addams Family' stars: Kooky, spooky, in no way spoofy [theater]. USA Today (March 17): http://www.usatoday.com/life/theater/news/2010-03-17-addams17_ST_N.htm

Graeber, Laurel. 2017. For Children: Family Day: Addams. New York Times (November 17): C24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/16/arts/events-for-children-in-nyc-this-week.html

Hale, Mike. 2009. Vic Mizzy, Songwriter of 'Addams Family' Fame, Dies at 93. New York Times (October 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/10/21/arts/television/21mizzy.html

Healy, Patrick. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Snap, Snap! Lane and Neuwirth to Star in 'Addams Family'. New York Times (May 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/12/theater/12arts-SNAPSNAPLANE_BRF.html

Hubbard, Amy. 2012. Charles Addams, happiest amid horror, gets a Google Doodle. Los Angeles Times' Nation blog (January 7): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/nationnow/2012/01/charles-addams-google-doodle.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2011. Oh, Snap: 'Addams Family' Broadway Musical Will Close at Year's End. New York Times Arts Beat blog (August 24):

http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/08/24/oh-snap-addams-family-broadway-musical-will-close-at-years-end/

Jones, Chris. 2009. 'Addams Family' in Chicago: Family classic aims to stay true to the cartoon. Chicago Tribune's Theater Loop blog (November 13): http://leisureblogs.chicagotribune.com/the_theater_loop/2009/11/addams-family-open-in-chicago-oriental-theatre-starring-nathan-lane.html

Jones, Chris. 2009. 'Addams Family' in Chicago: Nathan Lane embraces an emotional Gomez. Chicago Tribune's Theater Loop blog (November 13): http://leisureblogs.chicagotribune.com/the_theater_loop/2009/11/addams-family-in-chicago-nathan-lane-embraces-an-emotional-gomez.html

Karasik, Paul. 2018. The Addams Family Secret; How a massive painting by Charles Addams wound up hidden away in a university library. New Yorker (July 9): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/07/09/the-addams-family-secret

Kenigsberg, Ben. 2019. 'The Addams Family' Review: A Mostly Snappy Reboot [in print as The Addams Family]. New York Times (October 11): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/10/10/movies/the-addams-family-review.html

Knapstein, Karen. 2019. Ten Things You Didn't Know About Charles Addams. Antique Trader (April 24): https://www.antiquetrader.com/blog/ten-things-you-didnt-know-about-charles-addams/

Mankoff, Robert. 1998. The Addams trove [newly-discovered cartoons]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 150-154

Mankoff, Robert. 2010. Charles Addams. New Yorker.com (March 11): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/charles-addams?mbid=nl_151031_Daily

Museum of the City of New York. 2010. Charles Addams' Original 'Addams Family' Work Featured at Museum of City of NY. Broadwayworld.com (February 16): http://www.broadwayworld.com/article/Charles_Addamss_New_York_Exhibit_Featured_at_Museum_of_City_of_NY_20100216

Powers, Kelly. 2018. Mysterious 'Addams Family' mural finds new home on Penn State campus. PennLive (September 13): https://www.pennlive.com/news/2018/09/mysterious_addams_family_mural.html

Pressley, Nelson. 2012. Andrew Lippa, the musical force behind 'The Addams Family'. Washington Post (July 8). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/andrew-lippa-the-musical-force-behind-the-addams-family/2012/07/05/gJQAa1HmPW_story.html

Rothstein, Edward. 2010. The Perverse Pleasures Underneath the Ordinary ['Charles Addams's New York' exhibition]. New York Times (March 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/05/arts/design/05addams.html

Shapiro, T. Rees. 2009. Composer wrote snappy themes to 'Addams Family, 'Green Acres'. Washington Post (October 22). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/10/21/AR2009102103966.html

Snell, Marilyn Berlin. 2019. Seriocomic (13): Charles Addams. HiLoBrow (March 27): http://www.hilobrow.com/2019/03/27/seriocomic-13/

Trauring, Michelle. 2019. Recalling Charles Addams ... From The Macabre To The Mischieveous. The East Hampton Press & The Southampton Press (October 15): http://www.27east.com/news/article.cfm/East-End/613555/Recalling-Charles-Addams--From-The-Macabre-To-The-Mischieveous

Unknown. 2005. New Yorker artist's characters haunt 'cookbook' cartoons. Wichita Eagle (October 12): http://www.kansas.com/mld/eagle/living/food/12876267.htm

*Vack, Pete. 2021. The Cars of Charles Addams Part 1-2. VeloceToday (October 18): https://velocetoday.com/the-cars-of-charles-addams-part-1/ and https://velocetoday.com/the-cars-of-charles-addams-part-2/

*Vack, Pete. 2021. Driving Chas Addams' 8C2300 Alfa. VeloceToday (October 25): https://velocetoday.com/driving-chas-addams-8c2300-alfa/

*Vack, Pete. 2022. Charles Addams CAR Toons. VeloceToday (October 31): https://velocetoday.com/charles-addams-car-toons-2/

Venutolo, Anthony. 2012. Google salutes cartoonist Charles Addams. Newark Star-Ledger (January 7): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2012/01/charles_addams_google_doodle.html

Weiss, Hedy. 2009. A 'Family' portrait: Making a musical of 'The Addams Family' took more than a snap of the fingers for its creators. Chicago Sun-Times (November 15): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/1883010,addams-family-111509.article

Wilkinson, Annie. 2018. Charles Addams: The Long Island Macabre Master Who Created The Addams Family. Long Island Press (October 29): https://www.longislandpress.com/2018/10/29/charles-addams-the-long-island-macabre-master-who-created-the-addams-family/

Selected illustrations:

Gibbs, Wolcott. 1958. More in Sorrow [Dustjacket by Charles Addams]. New York: Henry Holt

Alley, R.W.

Alley, Zoe B. and R.W. Alley. 2010. There's A Princess In The Palace. New York: Roaring Press Books

Alley, Zoe B. and R.W. Alley. 2008. There's A Wolf At The Door. New York: Roaring Press Books

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Paddington: How a Maryland-sprung artist inherited a royal line of work: Rendering the beloved Brit-immigrant bear. Washington Post Comic Riffs (January 22): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/22/paddington-how-a-maryland-sprung-artist-inherited-a-royal-line-of-work-rendering-the-beloved-brit-immigrant-bear/

Anderson, Mark

Andertoons Cartoon Blog - http://andertoons.typepad.com/cartoon_blog/

Warner, Andy. 2010. Corn-field born city-raised cartoonist makes millions laugh - Mark Anderson. Who is Andy Warner? blog (March 10): http://whoisandywarner.com/cartoonist-mark-anderson/

Aragonés, Sergio

Arno, Peter

Cronin, Brenda. 2016. An Homage to New Yorker Cartoonist Peter Arno. How two failed marriages, nightclub melees and Hollywood hijinks fueled the cartoons of Peter Arno. Wall Street Journal (March 29): http://www.wsj.com/articles/an-homage-to-new-yorker-cartoonist-peter-arno-1459269500

Maslin, Michael. 2004. Finding Arno. Cartoonist PROfiles (December): 26-29

Schwartz, Ben. 2016. The Double Life of Peter Arno, The New Yorker's Most Influential Cartoonist. Vanity Fair (April 5): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/2016/04/peter-arno-the-new-yorker-cartoonist

Attwood, Francis G.

Ayers, Chris

Cunningham, Greta. 2009. Artist fights cancer, with cartoons [Chris Ayers]. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 15). Online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/01/15/fighting_cancer_with_cartoons/

Barsotti, Charles

Anderson, Mark. 2007. 'New Yorker' cartoonist will appear at fundraiser for Johnson County Library Foundation [Charles Barsotti]. Kansas City Star (October 16): http://www.kansascity.com/news/neighborhood/johnson_county/story/319686.html

Associated Press. 2014. New Yorker Cartoonist Barsotti Dies. NYTimes.com (June 17): http://www.nytimes.com/aponline/2014/06/17/us/ap-us-obit-barsotti.html

Cavna, Michael. 2014. RIP, Charles Barsotti: New Yorker artist was 'master cartoonist, a true original, and a nice guy, to boot.'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 18): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/06/18/rip-charles-barsotti-new-yorker-artist-was-master-cartoonist-a-true-original-and-a-nice-guy-to-boot/

Barsotti, Charles. 2006. From The Very Big Desk Of.... New York: Bulfinch Press

Barsotti, Charles. 2007. They Moved My Bowl: Dog Cartoons by New Yorker Cartoonist Charles Barsotti. New York: Little Brown

Eveld, Edward M. 2014. Beloved New Yorker cartoonist Charles Barsotti dies in Kansas City. Kansas City Star (June 17): http://www.kansascity.com/news/local/article567945/Beloved-New-Yorker-cartoonist-Charles-Barsotti-dies-in-Kansas-City.html

Gehr, Richard. 2013. Charles Barsotti [interview]. TCJ.com (March 7): http://www.tcj.com/charles-barsotti/

Gehr, Richard. 2014. Charles Barsotti 1933-2014. TCJ.com (June 20): http://www.tcj.com/charles-barsotti-1933-2014/

Lorenz, Lee. 1998. The Essential Charles Barsotti. Workman

Mankoff, Robert. 2014. Thank You, Charles Barsotti. New Yorker's The Cartoon Bureau blog (June 17): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonists/2014/06/the-great-cartoons-of-charles-barsotti.html

Remnick, David. 2014. Postscript: Charles Barsotti. New Yorker (June 30): 40-41

Schudel, Matt. 2014. Charles Barsotti, New Yorker cartoonist known for his simplicity, dies at 80 [in print as Charles Barsotti, 80; Cartoonist of subtle humor]. Washington Post (June 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/comics/charles-barsotti-new-yorker-cartoonist-known-for-his-simplicity-dies-at-80/2014/06/18/7f1f7046-f6fb-11e3-a3a5-42be35962a52_story.html

Unknown. 2014. Charles Branum Barsotti Obituary. Kansas City Star (June 19): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/kansascity/obituary.aspx?n=charles-branum-barsotti&pid=171404797

Yardley, William. 2014. Charles Barsotti, Cartoonist With Humor Both Simple and Absurd, Dies at 80. New York Times (June 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/06/21/arts/charles-barsotti-cartoonist-with-humor-both-simple-and-absurd-dies-at-80.html

Baseman, Gary

Baseman, Gary (ill). 2006. Cranium Star Performer Book Of Outrageous Fun! New York: LB Kids

Baumann, Marty

Baumann, Marty. 2017. Toybox Time Machine: A Catalog of the Coolest Toys Never Made [foreword by Steranko]. San Diego: IDW

Katschke, Judy and Marty Baumann (ill). 2006. Phonics Comics Vol. 6, Issue 1: Duke and Fang. Norwalk, CT: innovativeKids

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Marty Baumann. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (August 30): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2011/08/30/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-marty-baumann/

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Catching up with graphic artist Marty Baumann. ComicsDC blog (November 8): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/11/catching-up-with-graphic-artist-marty.html

Berenstain, Janice and Stanley

Berenstain, Stan & Jan. 1971. Are Parents for Real! New York: Bantam

Farhi, Paul. 2005. Stan Berenstain's Honey-Coated Medicine. Washington Post (December 1): C1

Martin, Douglas. 2005. Stan Berenstain, Co-Creator of Those Fuzzy Bears, Dies at 82. New York Times (November 30)

Schudel, Matt. 2005. Stan Berenstain Dies; Co-creator of books on Berenstain Bears. Washington Post (November 30)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Jan Berenstain, 1923-2012. Comics Reporter (March 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jan_berenstain_1923_2012/

Weeks, Linton. 1997. The Bear essentials: Berenstain philosophy sells, even if some don't buy it. Washington Post (May 13): B1, B6.

Berg, Dave

Berg, Dave and Albert B. Felstein with Jerry De Fuccio (eds). 1977. Dave Berg's Mad Trash. New York: Warner

Bibler, Richard N.

Bibler, Richard N. 1952. Little Man on Campus [Gag cartoons about college education]. Stanford University Press

Bibler, Richard N. 1959. More Little Man on Campus. Elkhart, KS: Bibler Features

Billout, Guy

Billout, Guy. 1979. By Camel Or By Car: A Look At Transportation. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall

Billout, Guy. 1993. Journey: Travel Diary of a Day Dreamer. Mankato, MN: Creative Editions

Billout, Guy. 2002. Something's Not Quite Right [Cartoons from Atlantic]. Boston: David R. Godine

Billout, Guy. 2010. State of Siege [cartoon]. Atlantic (July)

Billout, Guy and Lee Bennett Hopkins. 2013. All The World's A Stage. Mankato, MN: Creative Editions

Bing, Christopher

Bing, Christopher and Ernest Lawrence Thayer. 2000. Casey At The Bat: A Ballad of the Republic Sung in the Year 1888 [Children's book by editorial illustrator]. Brooklyn: Handprint Books

Bing, Christopher and Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. 2001. Midnight Ride of Paul Revere, The [Children's book by editorial illustrator]. Brooklyn: Handprint Books

Blechman, Robert O.

Blechman, RO. 2016. Georgie: The Story of a Man, His Dog, and a Pin. Mineola, NY: Dover

Blechman, R.O. & R. Sikoryak. 2009. R.O. Blechman & R. Sikoryak at Strand, 09-24-09, Parts 1-5. Strand Bookstore (October 25): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5mm4oz4oaGQ ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9hXSpub2w6o; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GvD3MbTA3MI; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-B5Y9RJMC6E; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b0PElSOs7pg

Deitch, Gene. 2011. 29. R.O. Blechman: Tiny Action On The Big Screen. Roll the Credits blog: http://genedeitchcredits.com/roll-the-credits-01/29-r-o-blechman/

Dueben, Alex. 2016. Interview: the Legendary R.O. Blechman on the Beauty of Film and the Graphic Novel. The Beat (January 11): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-the-legendary-r-o-blechman-on-the-beauty-of-film-and-the-graphic-novel/

Heater, Brian. 2016. R.O. Blechman. RiYL Podcast (170; May 31): http://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-170-ro-blechman/ and http://www.podbean.com/site/UserDownload/index/bid/599866/url/http%253A%252F%252Friyl.podbean.com%252Fmf%252Fweb%252Fwam3xz%252FRIYL-Blechman.mp3

Heer, Jeet. 2011. Lines and Frames: An Interview with R.O. Blechman. TCJ.com (May 26): http://www.tcj.com/r-o-blechman-interview/

Heller, Steven. 2017. Ink Tank Fills an Archive. Print Magazine (June 21): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/ro-blechman-ink-tank-archive-dowd/

Roth, Gil. 2017. RO Blechman. Virtual Memories podcast (218; May 16): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-218-ro-blechman and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_218_-_RO_Blechman.mp3

Shapiro, Ellen. 2017. A Conversation About "Conversations". Print Magazine (July 19): http://www.printmag.com/design-books/conversations-christoph-niemann-nicholas-blechman/

Smith, Roberta. 2017. An Exhibition Worth Thousands of Words [Blechman, Niemann; in print as Visually Speaking]. New York Times (July 7): C13. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/06/arts/design/an-exhibition-worth-thousands-of-words.html

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Blechman to speak at Oblong Books. Poughkeepsie Journal (October 21): http://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/article/20091021/NEWS01/910210316/1006/Cartoonist-Blechman-to-speak-at-Oblong-Books

Willey, Matt. 2018. Firm grasp on a shaky line: R.O. Blechman's career has spanned illustration, graphic design and film-making. His deceptively simple style masks a fierce intellect. Eye Magazine (Winter): http://eyemagazine.com/feature/article/firm-grasp-on-a-shaky-line

Bliss, Harry

Website - http://www.harrybliss.com/store/

Associated Press. 2008. New Yorker magazine will give credit to earlier artist [Jack Kirby, plagiarism]. Chicago Tribune (May 23): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/chi-ap-ny-newyorkercartoonf,0,6572334.story

Astor, Dave. 2005. Syndication for 'New Yorker' Cartoonist. Editor and Publisher (October 10)

Bliss, Harry and Steve Martin. 2022. The Dark Underbelly of Cartooning. New Yorker (October 26): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/the-dark-underbelly-of-cartooning

Bolles, Dan. 2022. As His Career Peaks Following a New Book with Steve Martin, Cartoonist Harry Bliss Considers Walking Away … Maybe [in print as "Drawing Conclusions | As his career peaks following a new book with Steve Martin, cartoonist Harry Bliss considers walking away

... maybe"]. Seven Days (December 14): https://www.sevendaysvt.com/vermont/at-the-peak-of-his-career-cartoonist-harry-bliss-considers-walking-away-maybe/Content

Chianca, Peter. 2022. Harry Bliss was just a mild-mannered N.H. cartoonist. Then Steve Martin came calling. Bliss talks about how he became the artist behind — and a character in — the bestseller "Number One is Walking," Steve Martin's film career memoir. Boston.com (December 22): https://www.boston.com/culture/books/2022/12/22/cartoonist-harry-bliss-steve-martin-number-one-is-walking/

Chianca, Peter and Dave London. 2022. Harry Bliss. Strip Search (38, December 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CGkUBJrcFjw and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/stripsearch/SS_1222_Bliss.mp3

Doran, Annie. 2008. Humor in ink: an interview with cartoonist Harry Bliss. Vermont Cynic (October 21): http://media.www.vermontcynic.com/media/storage/paper308/news/2008/10/21/BSide/Humor.In.Ink.An.Interview.With.Cartoonist.Harry.Bliss-3496011.shtml

Gregorian, Dareh. 2008. The Eagle Has Landed In Loony Toons Battle [John Rau, Harry Bliss, plagiarism]. New York Post (May 24): http://www.nypost.com/seven/05242008/news/regionalnews/the_eagle_has_landed_in_loony_toons_batt_112304.htm

Gregorian, Dareh. 2008. Drawing Criticism New Yorker Cartoonist Lifts Legend's Work [Harry Bliss, Jack Kirby, plagiarism]. New York Post (May 22): http://www.nypost.com/seven/05222008/news/regionalnews/drawing_criticism_112025.htm

Hallenbeck, Brent. 2008. Harry Bliss gets laughs from death, life: Cartoonist, illustrator releases one-panel comics collection 'Death by Laughter'. Burglington Free Press (July 13): http://www.burlingtonfreepress.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080713/LIVING/807130307/1004

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Harry Bliss's "Balcony Scene". New Yorker.com (April 6): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-04-13

Kelly, Mary Louise. 2022. Steve Martin tells the story of his career — through cartoons. All Things Considered (November 15): https://www.npr.org/2022/11/15/1134048494/steve-martin-movies-only-murders-cartoon-book-harry-bliss-new-yorker and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2022/11/20221115_atc_steve_martin_tells_the_story_of_his_career_through_cartoons.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1134048494

Martin, Steve and Harry Bliss. 2022. Steve Martin: How I got Hollywood to embrace Cyrano de Bergerac. Washington Post (November 6): B4-5. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2022/11/04/steve-martin-how-i-got-hollywood-embrace-cyrano-de-bergerac/

Spevak, Jeff. 2011. Almost bankrupt, Henrietta native finds a career in illustration. Democrat and Chronicle (September 10): http://www.democratandchronicle.com/article/20110911/LIVING/109110319/Almost-bankrupt-Henrietta-native-finds-career-illustration

Thurston, Jack. 2010. Drawing out laughs. WCAX News' Made in Vermont (September 10): http://www.wcax.com/Global/story.asp?S=13133033 and http://www.wcax.com/global/video.asp?clipId=5102646&autostart=true

Thurston, Jack. 2010. New art exhibit will leave you laughing. WCAX News' Made in Vermont (January 6): http://www.wcax.com/Global/story.asp?S=13798473

Blitt, Barry

Andersen, Kurt. 2017. New Yorker Cover Illustrator Barry Blitt. PRI's Studio 360 with Kurt Andersen (November 30): https://www.wbez.org/shows/studio-360-with-kurt-andersen/studio360-new-yorker-cover-illustrator-barry-blitt/c1b48432-5ea4-4502-809f-db49b57fb882

Arsenault, Kerri. 2017. New Yorker Cartoonist Barry Blitt: How Far is Too Far in the World of Political Satire; The Author of Blitt, in Conversation with Kerri Arsenault. Lithub (October 24): http://lithub.com/new-yorker-cartoonist-barry-blitt-how-far-is-too-far-in-the-world-of-political-satire/

Blitt, Barry. 2008. The Politics of Satire [political covers]. New Yorker.com (July): http://www.newyorker.com/online/covers/slideshow_blittcovers/?viewall=true#showHeader

Blitt, Barry. 2017. Blitt. Riverhead Books

Blitt, Barry and Mike Allen. 2017. Barry Blitt in conversation with Mike Allen. Washington, DC: Politics and Prose Bookstore (October 29). Recording online at https://archive.org/details/PP171029BarryBlitt https://archive.org/download/PP171029BarryBlitt/P%2BP%20171029%20Barry%20Blitt.MP3

Burleigh, Robert and Barry Blitt (ill.). 2011. The Adventures of Mark Twain by Huckleberry Finn. Atheneum Books

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How the New Yorker's new Putin/Trump cover came together like 'a perfect storm'. Washington Post Comic Riffs (February 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/24/how-the-new-yorkers-new-putintrump-cover-came-together-like-a-perfect-storm/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. This is the best visual metaphor so far for Trump's ouster of Comey, courtesy of the New Yorker. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/12/this-is-the-best-visual-metaphor-so-far-for-trumps-ouster-of-comey-courtesy-of-the-new-yorker/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. New Yorker cover renders Trump as a 'Modern' clown of his own making. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/06/09/new-yorker-cover-renders-trump-as-a-modern-clown-of-his-own-making/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How the New Yorker's Barry Blitt builds his Trump caricatures. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/10/27/how-the-new-yorkers-barry-blitt-builds-his-trump-caricatures/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How Barry Blitt became the New Yorker's top political cover artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/10/27/how-barry-blitt-become-the-new-yorkers-preeminent-and-viral-political-cover-artist/

Donahue, Joe. 2017. New Yorker Cartoonist Barry Blitt. WAMC's The Roundtable (December 4): http://wamc.org/post/new-yorker-cartoonist-barry-blitt

Gross, Terry. 2012. 'New Yorker' Cartoonist Imagines Washington At 7. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (February 20). online at http://www.npr.org/2012/02/20/146996406/new-yorker-cartoonist-imagines-washington-at-7 and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2012/02/20120220_fa_01.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=146996406

Hughes, Bill. 2017. Illustrator Barry Blitt at JHU's Center for Visual Arts. Baltimore Post-Examiner (April 5): http://baltimorepostexaminer.com/illustrator-barry-blitt-jhus-center-visual-arts/2017/04/05#sthash.oAWErrwh.lKQWMIuS.dpbs

Ives, Nat. 2004. Libel lawsuit for illustration is ground rarely walked [Canada, caricature]. New York Times (September 27)

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Barry Blitt's "Kim Jong-un Interrupts". New Yorker.com (February 9): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-02-16

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2016. Cover Story: Barry Blitt's "The Big Short". New Yorker (March 20): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-03-28

Kelly, Mary Louise. 2017. 'I'm Just Trying To Make Myself Laugh': 'New Yorker' Artist Shares His Cover Stories. NPR's All Things Considered (October 20). Online at http://www.npr.org/2017/10/20/558777025/im-just-trying-to-make-myself-laugh-new-yorker-artist-shares-his-cover-stories and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/10/20171020_atc_im_just_trying_to_make_myself_laugh_new_yorker_artist_shares_his_cover_stories.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=558777025

Kloske, Geoffrey and Barry Blitt (ill.). 2005. Once Upon a Time, the End (Asleep in 60 Seconds). Atheneum Books

Mattimoe, Jane. 2016. Barry Blitt. A Case For Pencils blog (August 16): http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/149050042084/barry-blitt

McNamara, Margaret and Barry Blitt (ill.). 2012. George Washington's Birthday: A Mostly True Tale. Schwartz & Wade

Mouly, Françoise. 2016. Cover Story: Barry Blitt's "Silly Walk Off a Cliff". New Yorker (June 24): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-07-04

Mouly, Françoise. 2017. Cover Story: "Broken Windows," by Barry Blitt. New Yorker (March 31): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2017-04-10

Mouly, Françoise. 2017. Barry Blitt's "Nowhere to Hide". New Yorker (November 20): https://www.newyorker.com/sections/culture/cover-story-2017-11-27

Mouly, Françoise. 2018. Barry Blitt's "Exposed". New Yorker (March 16): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-03-26

Mouly, Françoise. 2018. Barry Blitt's "Closing In". New Yorker (August 24): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-09-03

Mouly, Françoise. 2018. Barry Blitt's "Thumbs-Up". New Yorker (July 19): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-07-30

Mouly, Françoise. 2022. Barry Blitt's "Low Tide": The artist talks about the pleasures and politics of drawing elephants. New Yorker (November 10): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2022-11-21

Mouly, Françoise. 2022. Barry Blitt's "Old Glory": The artist on consumerism and what he would buy if he won the lottery. New Yorker (October 17): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2022-10-24

Mouly, Françoise. 2022. Barry Blitt's "Resilience": The cover artist on discovering a new personal link to Ukraine. New Yorker (March 7): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2022-03-14

*Mouly, Françoise. 2026. Barry Blitt's "Guzzler;" Trump's thirst for Venezuela. New Yorker (January 8): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2026-01-19

Offenhartz, Jake. 2017. New Yorker Cover Artist Barry Blitt On The Challenges & Rewards Of Illustrating Trump. Gothamist (October 24): http://gothamist.com/2017/10/24/barry_blitt_new_yorker_interview.php#photo-1

Ritter, Victoria. 2017. 'I'm Just Trying To Make Myself Laugh': 'New Yorker' Artist Shares His Cover Stories. Gears of Biz (October 27): http://gearsofbiz.com/im-just-trying-to-make-myself-laugh-new-yorker-artist-shares-his-cover-stories/155287

Roth, Gil. 2017. Barry Blitt. Virtual Memories Show (241; October 22): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-241-barry-blitt and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_241_-_Barry_Blitt.mp3

Tucker, Ken. 1999. On the money [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (September 3): 49

Unknown. 2017. See cartoonist Blitt at booksigning in Roxbury. Litchfield County Times (November 2): http://www.countytimes.com/entertainment/see-cartoonist-blitt-at-booksigning-in-roxbury/article_70e90fd9-ff82-5389-8634-afcbf4d21506.html

Vongkiatkajorn, Kanyakrit. 2017. Cartoonist Takes On the Sketchiest President Yet; Illustrator Barry Blitt on how Trump is "an instruction manual for how to caricature". Mother Jones (April 2): http://www.motherjones.com/media/2017/03/barry-blitt-new-yorker-illustrator-trump

Wilson, Karma and Barry Blitt (ill.). 2009. What's the Weather Inside? Margaret K. McElderry Books

Winter, Jonah and Barry Blitt (ill.). 2006. The 39 Apartments of Ludwig Van Beethoven. Schwartz & Wade

Wuerker, Matt. 2017. 'Wry Titters' in the Age of Trump; How New Yorker cover artist Barry Blitt became the master of the political moment. Politico (October 19): http://www.politico.com/magazine/story/2017/10/19/barry-blitt-cartoons-interview-new-yorker-215719

Obama caricature controversy

Chideya, Farai. 2008. Roundtable: 'New Yorker' Satirizes Obama [Barry Blitt, Memin Pinguin]. National Public Radio's News & Notes (July 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92521070

Chideya, Farai. 2008. Art Spiegelman Defends 'New Yorker' Obama Cover. National Public Radio's News & Notes (July 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92555693

Ham, Mary Katharine. 2008. Some pols just can't take a joke. Washington Examiner (July 17): 23

Martin, Michel. 2008. Magazine Depiction Of Obamas Fuels Outrage [New Yorker and Barry Blitt]. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (July 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92547497&ft=1&f=1001

Norris, Michele. 2008. 'New Yorker' Editor Defends Obama Cover. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92547497&ft=1&f=1001

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. That Obama Cartoon: What You Think. Comics Reporter (July 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/that_obama_cartoon_what_you_think/

selected illustrations

Balliett, Whitney. 1998. Sitting in [caricature illustration]. Atlantic Monthly (January)

Blitt, Barry. 1997. Further Effects of the Tainted-Meat Scare [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (September 12): 25.

Blitt, Barry. 1997. The New Pez [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (September 26): 14.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Agreement [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (November 27): 14

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Breaking the Magician's Code: More Secrets Revealed [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (March 20): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Clinton Battles Back [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (October 2): 14

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Cool Special Technology from John Glenn's Return to Space [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (November 13): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Dog Eat Dog [cartoon]. New Yorker (November 23): 116

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Everybody Gets A Talk Show [cartoon]! Entertainment Weekly (September 18): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Flavors of the Month [caricatures]. Entertainment Weekly (August 21/28): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. How the Stars Beat the Summer Heat [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (August 7): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Leonardo's Charisma Bottled! [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (March 27): 14.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Lipinski vs. Lewinsky: A Study in Contrasts [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (March 6): 14.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. More Apologies, Caveats, Disclaimers, and Retractions from CNN [editorial cartoon]. Vanity Fair (September): 273

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Off to See the Wizard. New Yorker (November 16): cover

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Oscar After Dark: A Whirlwind Tour [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (April 3): 18

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Pumpkins of the Stars [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (October 30): 18

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Rejected ideas for the Super Bowl halftime show [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (Jan 23):14.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Rumored Plotlines from the 'Seinfeld' Finale [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (May 1): 15.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Safe Sex [cartoon]. New Yorker (February 16): 55.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Scandal Sheet [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 13.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Shadows of themselves [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (Feb 6).

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Sinatra in Heaven [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (June 12): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Speaking In Ties - A Guide to the President's Secret Messages to Monica [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (September 4): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. The Commuter. New Yorker (March 16): cover.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. The Influence of 'South Park' on TV Culture [cartoon]. 1 Entertainment Weekly (April 17): 13.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. The Split List [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (June 26/July 3): 20.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. 'Titanic' Gaffes [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (March 13): 18.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Titanic malfeasance [political cartoon; start of weekly series]. Washington Post Magazine (Feb 15):18-19.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Wedding Album: Behind the Scenes at the Brolin-Streisand Union [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (July 24): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. William Ginsburg's TV Appearances for the Week Ahead [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (February 20/27): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Analogies to Pamela Anderson Lee Removing Her Breast Implants [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (April 30): 14

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Andy Richter's Life After Conan: A Memoir [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (October 9): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Celebrities Who Could Be 'Star Wars' Characters [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (May 14): 18

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Coming Soon from Post-Violent Hollywood [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (July 30): 15

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Extended Coverage of the Impeachment Proceedings: A Guide [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (February 12): 14

Blitt, Barry. 1999. From the Patch Adams Catalog [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (January 22-29): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1999. From The People Who Brought You 'Being John Malkovich' [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (November 5): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Hollywood Goes Benigni (and Vice Versa) [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (April 16): 10

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Jerry Falwell Widens His Net [editorial cartoon about gay characters]. Entertainment Weekly (March 19): 24

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Kinder. Gentler. Springer [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (June 25/July 2): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Magazine mergers [cartoon]. New Yorker (January 18): 90

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Pokemon - Gotta Cast 'Em All! [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (November 19): 24

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Table talk: Hot Fusion or Twelve Hungry Men (and Women) [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 67

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Updates from the Year 2000 [cartoon]. Newsweek (Issues 2000; December - February)

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Waiting For The Movie To Start [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (August 13): 15

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Washington sketchbook [political cartoon]. Washington Post Magazine (February 14): 14-5

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Who Wants To Be A Game Show Host? [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (October 22): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Whoopi Goldberg's Rejected Costume Changes [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (April 2): 18

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Bottled water from Mars! [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (June 26)

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Celebrity 'Survivor' [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (545; June 16): 16

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Microsoft, the precedent [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (June 9)

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Op-art: More candid asides, caught on live microphone [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (September 8): A29

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Op-Art: Popular Names for Babies at the Start of 2001 [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (December 30): A15

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Updates from the Year 2001 [political cartoons]. Newsweek Special Edition: Issues 2001 (December): 88

Blitt, Barry. 2001. The Dog Days of Spring [cartoon]. New York Times (April 21): A15

Blitt, Barry. 2001. Unearthing the Origins of Baseball, continued [cartoon]. New York Times (July 14): A29

Blitt, Barry. 2001. Thanks for the Memoirs [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (August 3)

Blitt, Barry. 2001. They Might Be Garden Gnomes [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (July 20)

Blitt, Barry. 2002. The Rites of Spring in La-La Land [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (650/651; April 26): 16

Blitt, Barry. 2003. X-Mas Ornaments of the Power Elite [cartoon]. Washington Post Magazine (November 27): 10

Blitt, Barry. 2005. Knock it off! How to spot a counterfeit anything [cartoon]. Time Style and Design (Spring): 64

Blitt, Barry. 2005. Wish List: What They Want for Christmas [editorial cartoon; caricature]. Washington Post Magazine (November 24): 60

Blitt, Barry. 2006. Hollywood Off-The-Grid [editorial cartoon]. Time Style & Design (Summer): 44

Blitt, Barry. 2016. Hillary 2016 Campaign Memorabilia. New Yorker (October 17): http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/10/17/hillary-2016-campaign-memorabilia

Blitt, Barry. 2016. Charles Atlas Shrugged. New Yorker (July 11 & 18): http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/07/11/charles-atlas-shrugged-by-barry-blitt

Blitt, Barry. 2016. Behind the Scenes at the D.N.C. New Yorker (August 8 & 15): www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/08/08/behind-the-scenes-at-the-dnc

Blitt, Barry. 2016. Behind the Scenes at the R.N.C. New Yorker (August 1): http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/08/01/behind-the-scenes-at-the-rnc

Buckley, Christopher. 1999. Russia: The Key Players. New Yorker (March 8): 37

Carter, Bill. 1998. The Thursday-night massacre. New York Times Magazine (September 20): 65-8

Dirda, Michael. 1999. Heavy Water and Other Stories by Martin Amis [review illustrated by Barry Blitt]. Washington Post Book World (February 14): 15

Greenman, Ben. 2000. If Not Not Elected... [Blitt caricature]. New Yorker (March 20): 80

McKibben, Bill. 1999. Listening to Lyndon. Atlantic Monthly (October): 104-106

O'Brien, Conan. 2001. What I'll miss about Bill Clinton. Time (January 8): 80

Press, Eyal. 1998. The voice of economic nationalism [Pat Buchanan caricature]. Atlantic Monthly (July): 96-100

Schiff, David. 2000. Who was that masked composer? In political life as in his music, Aaron Copland decorously hid his emotions. Atlantic Monthly (January): 116

Sherrill, Stephen. 1998. Humor thy father. New Yorker (November 9): 48

Smith, Sean M. 1999. No 'Snow' at Sundance. Premiere (March): 41

Unknown. 1998. Gifted people. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 12-3

Youngren, William H. 1999. Black and white intertwined [jazz musician caricatures]. Atlantic Monthly (February): 86-89

Booth, George

Allen, Emma. 2021. Celebrate George Booth and His Singular Cartoons at The New Yorker Live. New Yorker (November 17): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/celebrate-george-booth-and-his-singular-cartoons-at-the-new-yorker-live

Allen, Emma. 2022. George Booth Took In Life and Laughed [in print as George Booth]. New Yorker (November 5): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2022/11/14/george-booth-took-in-life-and-laughed

Associated Press. 2022. New Yorker cartoonist and Marine veteran George Booth dies at 96. Navy Times (November 7): https://www.navytimes.com/veterans/2022/11/07/cartoonist-and-marine-vet-george-booth-dies-at-96/

Cavna, Michael. 2022. No one drew funnier dogs than this New Yorker cartoonist did [in print as Cartoonist's gift: Identifying humor]. Washington Post (November 5): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2022/11/04/george-booth-new-yorker-cartoonist/

Degg, D. D. 2022. George Booth – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/11/02/george-booth-rip/

Degg, D. D. 2022. In Remembrance of George Booth. Daily Cartoonist (November 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/11/07/in-remembrance-of-george-booth/

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2022. The Cartoon Pad w/ guest David Borchart remembering George Booth. The Cartoon Pad (November 11): https://weeklyhumorist.com/the-cartoon-pad-w-guest-david-borchart-remembering-george-booth/

Fitch, Nathan. 2022. How a Legendary Cartoonist Cast Light in Dark Times: The New Yorker Documentary ["Drawing Life"]. New Yorker (January 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AYlRXgnapj8

Fitch, Nathan, Seth Fleishman, Brendan Loper and Emily Collins. 2022. George Booth, Drawing Life and conversation, Feb. 15, 2022. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (326; March 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JeuKx3k9B48

Lorenz, Lee. 1998. The Essential George Booth. Workman

Maslin, Michael. 2022. George Booth: 1926-2022. Ink Spill (November 2): https://michaelmaslin.com/george-booth-1926-2022/

Mattimoe, Jane. 2016. George Booth. A Case For Pencils blog (June 14): http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/145931550229/george-booth

McFadden, Robert D. 2022. George Booth, New Yorker Cartoonist of Sublime Zaniness, Dies at 96 [in print as George Booth, 96, New Yorker Cartoonist of Sublime Zaniness, Dies]. New York Times (November 3): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/11/02/arts/george-booth-dead.html

Mouly, Françoise. 2022. George Booth's "Around the Clock": The artist talks to his daughter about retaining a childish sense of humor and capturing the voices of his youth. New Yorker (January 17): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2022-01-24

Mouly, Françoise. 2022. George Booth's "Believe": The artist's daughter talks about humor, grieving, and her late father's love of the holiday season. New Yorker (December 12): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2022-12-19

Salie, Faith. 2017. New Yorker cartoonist George Booth. CBS Sunday Morning (November 12): https://www.cbsnews.com/videos/new-yorker-cartoonist-george-booth/

Smith, Harrison. 2022. George Booth, whose cartoon dogs became a New Yorker staple, dies at 96 [in print as Artist sketched out the New Yorker's comic sensibility]. Washington Post (November 17): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2022/11/03/cartoonist-george-booth-dead/

Unknown. 2022. The New Yorker cartoonist and FHS graduate George Booth passes away at the age of 96. Atchison County Mail (November 8): https://farmerpublishing.com/2022/11/08/the-new-yorker-cartoonist-and-fhs-graduate-george-booth-passes-away-at-the-age-of-96/

Weidenbaum, Marc. 2022. My One George Booth Story. This Week in Sound (November 8): https://thisweekinsound.substack.com/p/he-used-to-bite-his-music-boxes

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: George Booth. Cartoon Bank blog (November 17): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/11/17/george-booth-interview/

Bosch, Harvey

Bouthillier, Art

Boynton, Sandra

Luscombe, Belinda. 2017. Why Kids Love Being Scared, According to a Famous Children's Author. Time (September 22): http://time.com/4951466/sandra-boynton-childrens-book-kids-scared/

Maughan, Shannon. 2022. S&S Creates Dedicated Boynton Imprint. Publishers Weekly (January 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/88279-s-s-creates-dedicated-boynton-imprint.html

McCarthy, Ellen. 2017. Hippos, birdies, T. rexes, pigs: How Sandra Boynton built an empire and won your child's heart [in print as 40 years of whimsy from the barn]. Washington Post (September 13): C1, 9. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/hippos-birdies-t-rexes-pigs-how-sandra-boynton-built-an-empire-and-won-your-childs-heart/2017/09/12/9f99a0b6-95c8-11e7-89fa-bb822a46da5b_story.html

Briggs, Clare

Briggs, Clare A. and Wilbur D. Nesbit. 1913. Oh, Skin-nay!: The days of real sport. Chicago: Volland

Briggs, Claire. 1929. how to draw cartoons. New York: Harper and Brothers.

Briggs, Clare. 1930. Memorial Edition: The Drawings of Clare Briggs [7 volumes reprinting The Days of Real Sport; It Happens in the Best Regulated Families; Kelly Pool; Tedious Pastimes; Golf; Real Folks at Home; Wonder What Thinks About; Movie of a Man; Handy Man Around the House; How To Start the Day Wrong; Ain't it a Grand and Glorious Feeling?; That Guiltiest Feeling; Oh Man; Old Songs; Somebody's Always Taking the Joy Out of Life; There's at Least One in Every Office; When a Feller Needs a Friend]. Wm. H. Wise & Company

*Briggs, Clare and New York Tribune, Inc. 1921. Clare Briggs 1921 comic strip contract (From The Collection of Warren Bernard). ComicsDC blog (November 27, 2025): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/11/clare-briggs-1921-comic-strip-contract.html and https://archive.org/details/clare-briggs-1921-comic-strip-contract-from-the-collection-of-warren-bernard and https://www.flickr.com/photos/42072348@N00/albums/72177720330580562

*Campbell, Eddie. 2007. "Oh Skin-nay, c'mon over! Smooch is gittin' a hair cut." Eddie Campbell (August 28): https://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2007/08/oh-skin-nay-cmon-over-smooch-is-gittin.html

*New York Herald-Tribune Syndicate. 1925. Briggs is supreme! [advertisement; Real Folks at Home]. Editor and Publisher 57 (34; January 17): 20, 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-17_57_34/page/20/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1923. [Clare Briggs, the cartoonist...]. Editor and Publisher 56 (10; August 4): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-08-04_56_10/page/26/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. [Clare Briggs announces the engagement of his daughter]. Editor and Publisher 57 (24; November 8): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-08_57_24/page/26/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. [Clare Briggs' new strip is Real Folks at Home]. Editor and Publisher 57 (34; January 17): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-17_57_34/page/28/mode/2up

*Unknown 1925. ["Clare Briggs, cartoonist, recently spent several days visiting his old home in Dixton, Ill., where "Oh Skinnay," and "The Days of Real Sport" had their origin."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (37; February 7): 29. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-07_57_37/page/28/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. Bicycle Ad Drive Launched [Clare Briggs; Ain't it a Grand and Glorious Feelin'? The Days of Real Sport]. Editor and Publisher 58 (1; May 30): 29. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-30_58_1/page/28/mode/2up

Byrnes, Pat

Byrnes, Pat. 2005. What Would Satan Do? [Gag cartoons]. New York: Abrams

Byrnes, Pat. 2006. Because I'm The Child Here And I Said So. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Byrnes, Pat. 2017. Doing the Daily. The Cartoon!st (July-August): 6-10. online (November 6) at http://www.reuben.org/2017/11/doing-the-daily-pat-byrnes/

Byrnes, Pat. 2018. Comic Relief: The Art of Pat Byrnes. Esthetic Lens (January 4): http://www.estheticlens.com/2018/01/04/5-questions-pat-byrnes/

Cagle, Daryl. 2020. New CagleCartoonist, Pat Byrnes. Daryl Cagle blog (September 16): https://darylcagle.com/2020/09/16/new-caglecartoonist-pat-byrnes/

Cabib, Leila

Website - http://www.leilacabib.com/

Caldwell, John

Website - http://www.caldwellcartoons.com/index.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2016. John Caldwell, 1946-2016. Comics Reporter (February 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/john_caldwell/

Stanforth, Lauren. 2016. New Yorker cartoonist, native of Cohoes, dies at 69; John F. Caldwell also featured in Mad magazine; graduated from HVCC, Parsons. Albany Times-Union (February 21): http://www.timesunion.com/local/article/Local-artist-whose-cartoons-appeared-in-Mad-6845496.php

Unknown. 2016. John F. Caldwell Obituary. Albany Times Union (February 22): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/timesunion-albany/obituary.aspx?n=john-f-caldwell&pid=177800259&fhid=4778

Callahan, John ***(2005; 1994 filed under Comic Books & Strips - Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy)***

Cavna, Michael. 2010. A Cartoonist's Tribute: Let us not forget the unflinching wit of John Callahan. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/john_callahans_10_most_outrage.html

Dale, Daniel. 2010. John Callahan, 59: Cartoonist rejected self-pity. Toronto Star (July 31): http://www.thestar.com/news/insight/article/842801--cartoonist-rejected-self-pity

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Voices of Northwest Cartoonists [Carol Lay, Charles Burns, Jim Woodring, Bob Rini, David Malki, and John Callahan]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 28). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/10160

Dungca, Nicole and Molly Hottle. 2010. Portland cartoonist John Callahan dead at 59. The Oregonian (July 25): http://www.oregonlive.com/portland/index.ssf/2010/07/portland_cartoonist_john_calla_1.html

Hyams, Beth. 2010. Remembering Portland Cartoonist John Callahan. Oregon Public Radio (July 26): http://news.opb.org/article/9745-remembering-portland-cartoonist-john-callahan/ and http://news.opb.org/download/?s=OPB_News&q=http://204.27.190.104:9000/news/2010/07/0726_CallahanSA.mp3

McLellan, Dennis. 2010. John Callahan dies at 59; politically incorrect cartoonist was a quadriplegic. Los Angeles Times (July 29): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-john-callahan-20100729,0,1581016.story

Redden, Jim. 2010. Gleefully satirical Portland cartoonist John Callahan dies; Often controversial artist mostly turned tragedy into laughs. Portland Tribune (July 25): http://portlandtribune.com/news/story.php?story_id=128008998502590900

Shapiro, T. Rees. 2010. John Callahan, 59; Acerbic and irreverent cartoonist. Washington Post (July 29): B6. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/07/28/AR2010072805735.html

Weber, Bruce. 2010. John Callahan, Cartoonist, Dies at 59. New York Times (July 28): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/28/arts/design/28callahan.html

Weingarten, Gene. 2010. Fearless John Callahan pushed boundaries of taste and humor with his art. Washington Post (July 28): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/07/27/AR2010072705535.html

Whitty, Stephen. 2010. Cartoonist John Callahan mocked everyone - including himself. Newark Star-Ledger (July 31): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/movies/index.ssf/2010/07/cartoonist_john_callahan_mocked_everyone_including_himself.html

Campbell, E. Simms

Dooley, Michael. 2015. Insider Histories: Pioneering Black Cartoonist E. Simms Campbell. Printmag.com (February 24): http://www.printmag.com/design-culture-2/black-history-cartoonists-e-simms-campbell/

****Campbell, Hilary Fitzgerald***

*Campbell, Hilary Fitzgerald. 2025. A Comic for Diane [Keaton; autobiography]. Cartoons by Hilary (November 7): https://cartoonsbyhilary.substack.com/p/a-comic-for-diane

*Warren, Sofia. 2025. Sofia Warren Interviews Hilary Fitzgerald Campbell about her new book: The Joy Of Snacking. SOLRAD (November 3): https://solrad.co/sofia-warren-interviews-hilary-fitzgerald-campbell-about-her-new-book-the-joy-of-snacking

Chast, Roz

Baldwin, Alec. 2015. Roz Chast Draws—and Talks to—Alec Baldwin. WNYC's Here's The Thing (March 17). Online at http://www.wnyc.org/story/roz-chast/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/heresthethingpod/heresthethingpod031715_chast_pod.mp3

Berger, Arion. 2006. It's a Funny Old World: Roz Chast's matrons try to hold the tide of anxieties at bay. [Washington Post] Express (November 9): E9

Biancolli, Amy. 2019. Drawing on Fidgety Brilliance. Hamilton News (September 6): https://www.hamilton.edu/news/story/roz-chast-cartoonist-new-yorker

Block, Melissa. 2014. Why Bring Up Death When We Could Talk About 'Something More Pleasant'? National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 5). Online at http://www.npr.org/2014/05/05/309742981/why-bring-up-death-when-we-could-talk-about-something-more-pleasant and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2014/05/20140505_atc_why_bring_up_death_when_we_could_talk_about_something_more_pleasant.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=309742981

Brown, Lydia. 2015. Getting Graphic With Roz Chast. WNPR's The Colin McEnroe Show (August 19). Online at http://wnpr.org/post/getting-graphic-roz-chast and http://cpa.ds.npr.org/wnpr/audio/2015/08/cms_20150819.mp3

Burns, Carole. 2015. Author and New Yorker cartoonist Roz Chast changed gears for "Around the Clock" [online as Roz Chast talks about her new children's book, 'Around the Clock"]. Washington Post (February 1): E38. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/roz-chast-talks-about-her-new-childrens-book-around-the-clock/2015/01/28/020e25ec-a237-11e4-b146-577832eafcb4_story.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Roz Chast: Eldercare graphic-novel author embraces an audience whose appreciation is as profound as she is. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/26/roz-chast-eldercare-graphic-novel-author-embraces-an-audience-whose-appreciation-is-as-profound-as-she-is/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Roz Chast ‘extremely honored’ to be first-time NCS Reuben Award finalist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/03/04/roz-chast-extremely-honored-to-be-first-time-ncs-reuben-award-finalist/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Just In: Roz Chast wins Best Autobiography award from National Book Critics Circle. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/03/12/just-in-roz-chast-wins-best-autobiography-award-from-national-book-critics-circle/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Mother’s Play: Roz Chast’s latest New Yorker cover brilliantly stitches in the magic of embroidery. Washington Post Comic Riffs (May 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/09/mothers-play-roz-chasts-latest-new-yorker-cover-brilliantly-stitches-in-the-magic-of-embroidery/

Chast, Roz. 1985. Poems and Songs by Roz Chast. New York: Ink, Inc

Chast, Roz. 1994. Critique of pure reason. Print (48, Nov/Dec): 58-9

Chast, Roz. 1997. Charles Addams [comic strip]. New Yorker (December 1): 118-119

Chast, Roz. 1998. 1998: A look back [political comic strip]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 140-143

Chast, Roz. 1998. Archie and Veronica. Civilization (June/July). Online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F08.html

Chast, Roz. 2006. Theories Of Everything: Selected, Collected, Health-Inspected Cartoons 1978-2006. New York: Bloomsbury Publishing

Chast, Roz. 2010. The A-to-Z Cure. New York Times’ Opinionator blog (March 8): http://opinionator.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/08/the-a-to-z-cure/

Chast, Roz. 2011. What I Hate From A to Z. New York: Bloomsbury

Chast, Roz. 2014. Roz Chast "Can’t We Talk About Something More Pleasant". Politics and Prose (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QLI0L-A1c6c

Chast, Roz. 2015. Cartoon Memoirs: An Evening with Roz Chast. Norman Rockwell Museum (July 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nDhF0AUSBVE

Chast, Roz. 2015. Roz Chast on Italian Renaissance painting. Metropolitan Museum of Art’s The Artist Project (June): http://artistproject.metmuseum.org/2/roz-chast/

Chast, Roz. 2017. Roz Chast, "Going To Town". Politics and Prose (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dhoU3kx5Pt4

Chast, Roz. 2017. 2018 Engagement Calendar: Your Favorite Seasons. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Chast, Roz. 2017. Going Into Town: A Love Letter to New York. New York: Bloomsbury

Chast, Roz. 2023. Bad at Bohemia. A cartoonist’s experience of New York City in the eighties leads her to question art-scene memoirs from that era. New Yorker (July 24): 49. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/07/24/bad-at-bohemia

Chast, Roz. 2023. Mary’s Me Day. New Yorker (November 27): 45. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/11/27/marys-me-day

Chast, Roz. 2023. Asking for a Friend. Just how long are things (and their owners) supposed to last? New Yorker (October 23): 49. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/10/23/asking-for-a-friend

Chast, Roz. 2023. It Was Only an Art-Envy Dream. A cartoonist's nocturnal fantasy about stumbling across the greatest comic ever [in print as Art-Envy Dream]. New Yorker (September 11): 39. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/09/18/it-was-only-an-art-envy-dream

Chast, Roz. 2023. Roz Chast — I Must Be Dreaming. Politics and Prose (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RLMq4_K_lCc

Chast, Roz and Liana Finck. 2019. Roz Chast, Liana Finck, and Birds. New Yorker Radio Hour (March 29): https://www.newyorker.com/podcast/the-new-yorker-radio-hour/has-the-mueller-report-changed-anything

Chast, Roz and Emily Flake. 2021. A New York City Field Trip. New Yorker (November 29): 70-71. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2021/11/29/two-cartoonists-walk-into-a-bar

Cohen, Randy. 2013. Person Place Thing Episode 36: Roz Chast. 92Y’s Person Place Thing podcast (August 15): http://92yondemand.org/person-place-thing-episode-36-roz-chast/

Colman, Dave. 2003. Extending the shelf life of off brands. New York Times (February 23)

DeVries, Hilary. 1988. The 3 p.m. of her soul is a laugh a minute. Christian Science Monitor (March 8)

Donelan, Charles. 2011. New Yorker Cartoonist Roz Chast Gives Slide Lecture; Beloved Humorist Presents Theories of Everything Retrospective on Monday, April 4. Santa Barbara Independent (April 1): http://www.independent.com/news/2011/apr/01/emnew-yorkerem-cartoonist-roz-chast-gives-slide-le/

Dylan-Robbins, Sky and Nate Lavey. 2015. At Home with Roz Chast. New Yorker.com's The Three-Minute Life (March 5): http://video.newyorker.com/watch/the-three-minute-life-at-home-with-roz-chast and https://vimeo.com/122363463

Epstein, Rebecca. 2007. Roz Chast: The cartoonist on her new children's book, drawing for 'The New Yorker,' and the 'Conspiracy of the Inanimate'. Los Angeles City Beat (November 22): http://www.lacitybeat.com/article.php?id=6528&IssueNum=233

Green, Penelope. 2006. At Home With Roz Chast: For a Professional Phobic, the Scariest Night of All. New York Times (October 26)

Gross, Terry. 2014. A Cartoonist's Funny, Heartbreaking Take On Caring For Aging Parents. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (May 8). online at http://www.npr.org/2014/05/08/310725572/a-cartoonists-funny-heartbreaking-take-on-caring-for-aging-parents and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2014/05/20140508_fa_01.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=310725572

Herndon, Jaime. 2017. The Rumpus Mini-Interview Project #112: Roz Chast. The Rumpus (November 30): http://therumpus.net/2017/11/the-rumpus-mini-interview-project-112-roz-chast/

Hogan, John. 2011. Roz Chast A to Z. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 25): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/roz-chast-z-interview

Inskeep, Steve. 2007. Steve Martin's Wild and Crazy Alphabet Book [illustrated by Roz Chast]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 25). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=15612235

Jacobs, Alexandra. 2023. When Roz Chast Closes Her Eyes, Chris Rock and Nasty Babies Open Theirs. New York Times (October 15): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/15/books/review/roz-chast-i-must-be-dreaming.html

Kakutani, Michiko. 2006. Anxiety, Illustrated [Theories Of Everything: Selected, Collected, Health-Inspected Cartoons 1978-2006 By Roz Chast]. New York Times (December 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2006/12/05/books/05kaku.html

Kam, Tanya. 2018. Comic Thanatography: Redrawing Agency, Dialogism, and Ethics in Can't We Talk About Something More Pleasant? Inks 2 (2, Summer): 215-235

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2013. Cover Story: Roz Chast Appreciates Art. New Yorker blog (February 25): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2013/02/cover-story-ad-infinitum.html#slide_ss_0=1

Kaufman, Joanne. 2023. Is Roz Chast 'Terrible at Decorating'? You Decide. New York Times (October 24): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/24/realestate/roz-chast-home-design.html and https://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2023/10/24/realestate/at-home-with-roz-chast.html

Kino, Carol. 2004. The Droll Cartoonist With a Grade-A Obsession. New York Times (November 26)

Loria, Keith. 2010. Roz Chast is 'Divine' at WAC. The Hour (March 28): http://www.thehour.com/story/484122/

Ludolph, Emily. 2017. Roz Chast: From Free Fall to Full-Time Cartoonist. 99u (November?): http://99u.com/articles/56519/roz-chast-from-free-fall-to-full-time-cartoonist

Mankoff, Bob. 2014. New Yorker Cartoonist Roz Chast on What Inspires Her Work – The New Yorker Festival. New Yorker (November 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NPUKQYfVQ4w

Marchese, David. 2023. Roz Chast Knows You'll Always Regret Leaving the City for the Suburbs. New York Times Magazine (September 17): MM1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2023/09/10/magazine/roz-chast-interview.html

Martin, Philip. 2023. On Books: New illustrated book takes whimsical view of dreams [Chast]. Arkansas Democrat Gazette (October 20): 1E, 6E. Online at https://www.arkansasonline.com/news/2023/oct/20/new-illustrated-book-takes-whimsical-view-of/

Martin, Steve. 2014. Steve Martin and Roz Chast in conversation - The New Yorker Festival - The New Yorker. New Yorker (July 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rkdsr6uSYT0

Marx, Patricia & Roz Chast. 1998. Meet My Staff. New York: HarperCollins

Mattimoe, Jane. 2018. Roz Chast Is Looking for Pen Suggestions. A Case For Pencils blog (March 13): http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/171844637122/roz-chast-is-looking-for-pen-suggestions

McAlpin, Heller. 2023. In 'I Must Be Dreaming,' Roz Chast succeeds in engaging us with her dreams. National Public Radio (October 23): https://www.npr.org/2023/10/23/1207477308/book-review-graphic-memoir-i-must-be-dreaming-by-roz-chast

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Roz Chast's "Fireworks Megastore". The artist discusses stumbling across surprises while shopping, and rebelling against efficiency. New Yorker (June 12): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-06-19

Myers, Marc. 2016. 'New Yorker' Cartoonist Roz Chast's Oddball Childhood Building; The self-described nerd has found plenty of quirky material-from a Brooklyn upbringing to life in quiet Connecticut. Wall Street Journal (June 7): http://www.wsj.com/articles/new-yorker-cartoonist-roz-chasts-oddball-childhood-building-1465312966

Millman, Debbie. 2016. Design Matters With: Roz Chast. Design Matters podcast (February 1): https://soundcloud.com/designmatters/roz-chast

O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. Roz Chast and Steve Martin On Stage: New Yorker Cartoonist Interviewed By Hollywood Comedian. Sequential Tart (November)

Piepenbring, Dan. 2015. Roz Chast's Pysanky. Paris Review Daily blog (March 18): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2015/03/18/roz-chasts-pysanky/

Randall, Lucy. 2008. Cartoonist Chast visits as Montgomery fellow. The Dartmouth (January 29): http://thedartmouth.com/2008/01/29/arts/Chast/

Roth, Gil. 2016. Thanksgiving 2016 [Glen Baxter, Roz Chast, Mary Fleener, Glynnis Fawkes, Tom Spurgeon]. Virtual Memories podcast (195; November 22): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-195-thanksgiving-2016 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_195_-_Thanksgiving_2016_special.mp3

Royal, Derek and Paul Lai. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Roz Chast. Comics Alternative podcast (October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=srKGxkDVjdc

Rubin, Roberta. 2017. Roz Chast on Berta's Books. S. 1 ep. 1. ALincolnBookShop (October 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Csb-KTpd9V0

Seligman, Craig. 2006. Roz Chast's Neurotics Offer Relief From Somber Graphic Novels. Bloomberg (December 18): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=a0NADogbyoQE&refer=muse

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2019. Roz Chast Memoir 'Can't We Talk About Something More Pleasant?' to Be Adapted Into TV Series. Variety (January 22): https://variety.com/2019/tv/news/roz-chast-cant-we-talk-about-something-more-pleasant-tv-series-1203114561/

Shapiro, Gregg. 2023. Roz Chast: Graphic novelist's dream come true. [San Francisco, CA] Bay Area Reporter (October 24): https://www.ebar.com/story.php?ch=arts__culture&sc=art&id=329247

Sutton, Ward. 2015. When Cartoonists Illustrate! Part 5: Roz Chast. SPD Grids blog (March 11): http://www.spd.org/2015/03/when-cartoonists-illustrate-pa-5.php

Valentino, Steven. 2018. Roz Chast Rings a Bell for a Good Cause. New Yorker Radio Hour (December 21): https://www.wnycstudios.org/story/roz-chast-rings-bell-good-cause and https://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/tnyradiohour/tnyradiohour122118b.mp3

Werris, Wendy. 2014. Roz Chast: Telling It Like it Is. Publishers Weekly (April 21): 25-26

Zobel, Allia & Roz Chast (ill). 1992. Joy Of Being Single, The New York: Workman

Zinn, Megan Rubiner. 2023. Roz Chast draws on eggs with melted wax. The New Yorker cartoonist, whose new book 'I Must Be Dreaming' illustrates her dream world in quirky detail, has been rendering her curiosity about the world in different mediums since childhood. Boston Globe (October 24): https://www.bostonglobe.com/2023/10/24/arts/roz-chast-draws-eggs-with-melted-wax/

Selected Illustrations:

Chast, Roz. 1998. Queen for a Day [cartoon]. New York Times Magazine (September 20): 120

Chast, Roz. 1998. Valentines from Bill [political cartoon]. New Yorker (February 16): 70.

Chast, Roz. 1999. Inside One's Memory Bank [cartoon]. New Yorker (March 8): 96

Chast, Roz. 1999. The Lost Tribe [comic strip]. New Yorker (April 5): 99

Chast, Roz. 2002. The I.M.s of Romeo and Juliet [Shakespeare cartoon]. New Yorker (February 4)

Gopnik, Adam. 1998. Metamoney [Zeigler and Chast illustrations]. New Yorker (November 9): 94-98

****Chatfield, Jason (SEE ALSO Australia)***

*Chatfield, Jason. Drawing the Illustration for Gay Talese's "Getting Even". New York Cartoons (November 1): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/drawing-the-illustration-for-gay/

*Flake, Emily and Jason Chatfield. 2024. Growing Up Mad - with Emily Flake & Jason Chatfield.
Norman Rockwell Museum (June 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OvGNmHC7F6o

Chwast, Seymour

Baker, Bill. 2011. The Canterbury Tales Adapted by Seymour Chwast. Washington Independent Review of Books (October): http://www.washingtonindependentreviewofbooks.com/bookreview/the-canterbury-tales/

Chwast, Seymour. 2009. Seymour: The Obsessive Images of Seymour Chwast [Intro by Steven Heller; Essay by Paula Scher]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Chwast, Seymour. 2010. Dante's Divine Comedy: A Graphic Adaptation. Bloomsbury

Chwast, Seymour and Geoffrey Chaucer. 2011. The Canterbury Tales. Bloomsbury

Heller, Steven. 2012. Homer, Chwast, and The Odyssey. Imprint's Daily Heller blog (September 21): http://imprint.printmag.com/daily-heller/homer-doh-chwast-and-the-odyssey/

Cheney, Tom

Cobean, Sam

Cohen, Mark J.

Colombo, Jorge

Clifford, Stephanie. 2009. New Yorker Cover Art, Painted With an iPhone. New York Times (May 25). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/25/business/media/25yorker.html

Colombo, Jorge. 1998. Peter Mintun [comic strip]. Pulse! (July): 104

Colombo, Jorge. 1999. One from the Heart [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 108

Cuneo, John

Website - http://johncuneo.com

Drawger blog - http://www.drawger.com/johncuneo/

Cavna, Michael. 2018. The New Yorker's cover shows Trump playing golf through the 'swamp'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 14): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/05/14/the-new-yorkers-cover-shows-trump-playing-golf-through-the-swamp/

Cuneo, John. 2007. nEuROTIC. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Cuneo, John. 2017. Not Waving But Drawing. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Cuneo, John and Ashley Wood (ed). 2013. Goya LP View Series #2 – John Cuneo. Goya

Heller, Steven. 2017. A Weird Mind is a Terrible Thing to Waste. Weekend Heller blog (February 4): http://www.printmag.com/weekend-heller/weekend-heller-weird-mind-terrible-thing-waste-john-cuneo/

Mattimoe, Jane. 2017. John Cuneo. A Case For Pencils (January 3): http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/155364657649/john-cuneo

Mouly, Françoise. 2018. John Cuneo's "The Swamp". New Yorker (May 14): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-05-21/amp

Mouly, Françoise. 2018. John Cuneo's "Santa's Little Helpers". New Yorker (December 10): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-12-17

Roth, Gil. 2017. Episode 211 – John Cuneo. Virtual Memories podcast (211; March 27): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-211-john-cuneo and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_211_-_John_Cuneo.mp3

Smart, Paul. 2018. Dancing Bears and John Cuneo's portable therapy. Woodstock Times (April 11): https://hudsonvalleyone.com/2018/04/11/dancing-bears-and-john-cuneos-portable-therapy/

Smart, Paul. 2019. Woodstocker captures the president for New Yorker covers and more. Woodstock Times (January 31): https://hudsonvalleyone.com/2019/01/31/woodstocker-captures-the-president-for-new-yorker-covers-and-more/

Weber, Sam. 2014. An interview with John Cuneo. Your Dreams My Nightmares podcast (Episode 076; February 6): http://yourdreamsmynightmares.com/post/76916560243/your-dreams-my-nightmares-episode-076-an and http://soundcloud.com/yourdreamsmynightmares/ydmn_020614/download

D-F

Doughty, Ed. 1946. 'Tokyo Joe': A Collection of Cartoons from the Pacific Stars and Stripes [Military gag cartoons about post World War II occupied Japan]. Japan: World News and Publishing Co.

Erskine, Jim & George Moran. 1980. Hug a Teddy and 172 other ways to stay safe and secure [Gag cartoons. MSU has a copy]. New York: Clarkson N. Potter

Feagan, Donald J. 1957. Feagan's Follies: A Burlesque on Your Tour in Germany [Military gag cartoons]. Germany: Jim McKay

Unknown. 2017. John Drummond Obituary. White Chapel Funeral Home (April): http://www.whitechapelfh.com/obits/obituary.php?id=640973

Dahl, Francis

*Gagnon, Richard. 2023. Local Hero: Boston's Francis W. Dahl. Who's Out There? (November 17): https://whosoutthere.ca/2023/11/17/local-hero-bostons-francis-w-dahl/

*Unknown. 1973. Francis W. Dahl, Cartoonist, Dies. New York Times (May 7): 42. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/1973/05/07/archives/francis-w-dahl-cartoonist-dies-boston-newsman-tilted-at-customs-and.html

Dale, Barbara

Perl, Larry. 2016. Cartoonist Barbara Dale is a 'working woman' in Roland Park. Baltimore Messenger (January 7): http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/maryland/baltimore-city/north-baltimore/ph-ms-cartoonist-0107-20160107-story.html

Darrow, Whitney Jr.

Ford, Corey and Whitney Darrow, Jr (ill). 1951. The Office Party. Garden City, NY: Doubleday

Huntley, Chet, David Brinkley and Whitney Darrow Jr. (ill). 1964. Official Preview New York World's Fair 1964 / 1965. New York: Time-Life Books

Dator, Joe

Mattimoe, Jane. 2021. Joe Dator Shares How He Made His Book. A Case For Pencils (October 19): https://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/665513972420804608/joe-dator-shares-how-he-made-his-book

Davis, Jack

The Jack Davis Foundation blog - http://jackdavisfoundation.tumblr.com/

Associated Press. 2016. Mad magazine artist Jack Davis dead at 91. CBS News (July 28): http://www.cbsnews.com/news/mad-magazine-artist-jack-davis-dead-at-91/

Brower, Steven. 2016. Remembering Cartoonist & Illustrator Jack Davis. Print Magazine.com (August 8): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/jack-davis-rip/

Bryant, Tim. 2016. Famed Bulldog artist Davis dies. WGAU Radio (July 27): http://www.wgauradio.com/news/news/local/famed-bulldog-artist-davis-dies/nr5s8/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. RIP Jack Davis, legendary sports cartoonist and MAD magazine artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/29/rip-jack-davis-legendary-sports-cartoonist-and-mad-magazine-illustrator/

Chappell, Bill. 2016. Jack Davis, Cartoonist Who Helped Found 'Mad' Magazine, Dies At 91. NPR (July 28): http://www.npr.org/sections/thetwo-way/2016/07/28/487804779/jack-davis-cartoonist-who-helped-found-mad-magazine-dies

Davis, Jack and Gary Groth. 2011. Jack Davis: Drawing American Pop Culture: A Career Retrospective. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Dean, Patrick. 2016. R.I.P. Jack Davis: Comics Pioneer, 'MAD' Mainstay and True Playboy. Playboy.com (July 28): http://www.playboy.com/articles/jack-davis-tribute

Evanier, Mark. 2016. Jack Davis, R.I.P. News from ME blog (July 27): http://www.newsfromme.com/2016/07/27/jack-davis-r-p/

Groth, Gary. 2016. Jack Burton Davis Jr., 1924-2016. TCJ.com (July 28): http://www.tcj.com/jack-burton-davis-jr-1924-2016/

Nadel, Dan (ed.). 2016. Tributes to Jack Davis. TCJ.com (July 28): http://www.tcj.com/tributes-to-jack-davis/

NeSmith, Alan. 2008. Legendary cartoonist christens USS Georgia with drawing. Tribune and Georgian (January 9): http://www.tribune-georgian.com/articles/2008/01/09/news/top_stories/1topstory1.9.txt

Sacks, Ethan. 2016. Jack Davis, legendary Mad Magazine, EC Comics artist, dead at 91. New York Daily News (July 27): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/theater-arts/jack-davis-legendary-mad-magazine-ec-comics-artist-dead-91-article-1.2728531

Scates, Ryan. 2009. An Afternoon With Jack Davis. Ryan Scates' YouTube page (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-ao63n5QkEE

Unknown. 2016. Mad magazine cartoonist Jack Davis dies aged 91. BBC News (July 28): http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-36912468

Unknown. 2016. In Memoriam: Jack Davis. Scoop (July 29): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=181978

Unknown. 2016. Jack Davis, Mad magazine illustrator, dies at 91 [in print as Jack Davis, 91:Horror comics launched Mad cartoonist's career]. Washington Post (July 29): B6. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/comics/jack-davis-mad-magazine-illustrator-dies-at-91/2016/07/28/65fd0380-54e6-11e6-88eb-7dda4e2f2aec_story.html

Wochner, Lee. 2016. The Jack Davis Interview [reprinted from issue #153 (October 1992)]. TCJ.com (October 24): http://www.tcj.com/jack-davis-interview-by-lee-wochner/

Woodring, Jim. 2016. A Conversation with Jack Davis [reprinted from The Comics Journal #225]. TCJ.com (August 1): http://www.tcj.com/jack-davis-interview-by-jim-woodring/

Zraick, Karen. 2016. Jack Davis, Part of Mad Magazine's Usual Gang of Idiots, Dies at 91 [in print as Jack Davis, of the Usual Gang of Idiots at Mad, Dies at 91]. New York Times (July 29): A16. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/07/29/business/media/jack-davis-illustrator-known-for-mad-magazine-dies-at-91.html

de Sève, Peter

de Sève, Peter. 2015. Peter de Sève: 2015 National Book Festival. Library of Congress' National Book Festival (September 5): http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=7023 and http://stream.media.loc.gov/webcasts/captions/2015nbf/15_specprog_pdeseve.txt

de Seve, Randall and Peter. 2009. The Duchess of Whimsey. New York: Philomel Books

Dean, Abner

Dean, Abner. 1945. It's A Long Way to Heaven... [Introduction by Philip Wylie. Gag cartoons]. New York: Farrar and Rinehart

Dedini, Eldon

Dedini, Eldon. 1961. The Dedini Gallery [New Yorker and Playboy gag cartoons]. NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston

Levy, Alan and Eldon Dedini (ill). 1960. Operation Elvis. New York: Holt

Martin, Douglas. 2006. Eldon Dedini, 84, Magazine Gag Cartoonist [obituary]. New York Times (January 14)

Oliver, Myrna / Los Angeles Times. 2006. Eldon Dedini, 84; prolific cartoonist for Playboy, New Yorker [obituary]. Washington Post (January 25): B6

Shulman, Max. 1958. Rally Round The Flag, Boys! [Illustrated and cover by Eldon Dedini.]. New York: Bantam

Dernavich, Drew

Words, Pictures, Humor blog - https://wordspictureshumor.wordpress.com/

Website - http://www.drewdernavich.com/

Instagram - https://www.instagram.com/drewdernavich/

Twitter - https://twitter.com/drewdernavich or @DrewDernavich

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2022. The Cartoon Pad w/ guests Drew Dernavich and Paul Nesja. The Cartoon Pad (December 12): https://weeklyhumorist.com/the-cartoon-pad-w-guests-drew-dernavich-and-paul-nesja/

Huberman, Ben. 2016. Cartoonist Drew Dernavich on Humor, Craft, and Drawing for The New Yorker. Discover blog (April 4): https://discover.wordpress.com/2016/04/04/cartoonist-drew-dernavich-on-humor-craft-and-drawing-for-the-new-yorker/

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Drew Dernavich. Cartoon Bank blog (November 5): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/11/05/drew-dernavich-interview/

Diffee, Matt

Diffee, Matthew (ed). 2007. Rejection Collection Vol. 2: The Cream of the Crap, The [New Yorker gag cartoons]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Diffee, Matt. 2015. Musical Chairs. The Moth (January 27): http://themoth.org/posts/episodes/1504

Feldman, Michael. 2008. Cartoonist Matthew Diffee knows what'll cut it in the New Yorker... Public Radio International's Michael Feldman's Whad'Ya Know? (January 26). online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/kuar/.artsmain/article/10/1149/1218661/Programs/Michael.Feldman's.Whad'Ya.Know?.for.January.26,.2008/

Simon, Scott. 2015. For 'New Yorker' Cartoonist, '90 Percent Rejection Is Doing Great'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (May 9). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/05/09/405202294/for-new-yorker-cartoonist-90-percent-rejection-is-doing-great and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2015/05/20150509_wesat_for_new_yorker_cartoonist_90_percent_rejection_is_doing_great.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=405202294

Donnelly, Liza

Website - http://lizadonnelly.com/

dscriber posts - http://dscriber.com/cb/userprofile/lizadonnelly.html

dscriber Recast blog - http://dscriber.com/component/jtags/Recast/

Donnelly, Liza. 1990. Dinosaur Garden [children's book]. New York: Scholastic

Donnelly, Liza. 2010. When Do They Serve the Wine? The Folly, Flexibility, and Fun of Being a Woman [Intro by Roz Chast]. San Francisco: Chronicle

Donnelly, Liza. 2023. Liza's Studio: In which I show you stuff. Seeing Things (August 25): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/lizas-studio

Donnelly, Liz. 2023. Drawing whatever. Liza Donnelly (August 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d5fyt1TJ0Ng

Donnelly, Liza. 2023. Laughing Together: My keynote and drawing live on Medium. Seeing Things (August 18): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/laughing-together

*Donnelly, Liza. 2025. Master Class - Eupeace Festival ["The press as a guarantee of freedom?"]. Canalsup, le média de l'Université de Limoges (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aHXbXiaZrx8

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 1994. Fathers and sons : It's a Funny Relationship! New York : Ballantine Books

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 1995. Call Me When you Reach Nirvana: New Age Cartoons. Kansas City: Andrews and McMeel

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2009. Love and Laughter: Married cartoonists Liza Donnelly and Michael Maslin team up to find the comic relief in relationships. Modern Bride (August/September): 360

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2009. Cartoon Marriage. New York: Random House

*Donnelly, Liza and Steven Beschloss. Live With Liza: Talking Humor and Politics. Seeing Things (November 11): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/live-with-liza-talking-humor-and

Edwards, Kasey. 2018. Can you really 'be the person your dog thinks you are'? Sydney Morning Herald (November 19): https://www.smh.com.au/lifestyle/life-and-relationships/dogs-are-so-upbeat-honest-and-playful-we-should-strive-be-like-them-20181117-p50gmy.html

Freedman, Jenna. 2018. Power Talk with Athena Distinguished Fellow Liza Donnelly. Barnard College (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?time_continue=2&v=tQzwtkJAESQ

*Lehrer, Brian. 2025. Funny Women of The New Yorker [Liza Donnelly interview]. The Brian Lehrer Show (November 10): https://www.wnyc.org/story/funny-women-of-the-new-yorker/

Maslin, Michael. 2017. Checking In: Liza Donnelly Talks Live-Drawing For CBS News. Inkspill (August 22): http://michaelmaslin.com/checking-in-liza-donnelly-talks-live-drawing-for-cbs-news/

Patterson, Dan. 2017. CBS This Morning resident cartoonist shares how iPads and iPhones transformed her career; Liza Donnelly, CBS This Morning resident cartoonist, explained how digital transformation changed her entire drawing and publishing process. TechRepublic (August 11): http://www.techrepublic.com/article/cbs-this-morning-resident-cartoonist-shares-how-ipads-and-iphones-transformed-her-career/

Racine, Tom. 2012. Episode 147 – Liza Donnelly. Tall Tale Radio podcast (May 24): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-147-liza-donnelly/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_147_Liza_Donnelly_FINAL.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2016. Liza Donnelly. Virtual Memories podcast (Episode 190; October 18): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-190-liza-donnelly and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_190_-_Liza_Donnelly.mp3

Sengupta, Rudraneil and Elizabeth Kuruvilla. 2016. Funny Lady: The New Yorker's cartoonist Liza Donnelly on Trump, feminist cartoons, how she works, and her favorite cartoonists. Live Mint (December 2): http://www.livemint.com/Leisure/xBiQYlUyNsi2JYzx6mu7CK/Funny-Lady.html and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IsXnxKm3bGQ

Sharp, Michael. 2017. Liza Donnelly is "The Observer". Medium (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n4vBx6W1W1U

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist(s): Liza Donnelly and Michael Maslin. Cartoon Bank blog (October 9): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/09/liza-donnelly-michael-maslin-interview/

Doty, Roy

Website - http://www.roydoty.com/

Caswell, Lucy Shelton. 2011. Roy Doty: Inspired Lines [exhibit catalogue]. Columbus, OH: Ohio State University Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum

Columbus College of Art and Design. 2011. Roy Doty: Now This Is What We Call a Career. IMAGE Magazine (November 14): http://www.ccad.edu/blog/2011/11/roy-doty-now-this-is-what-we-call-a-career-2/

Harvey, R.C. 2015. The Passing of a Giant: Roy Doty, 1922-2015. TCJ.com (March 27): http://www.tcj.com/the-passing-of-a-giant-roy-doty-1922-2015/

Larson, Travis. 2015. Farewell to Roy Doty & Wordless Workshop. Family Handman (September): 49-52

Lynch, Mike. 2015. Roy Doty 1922-2015. Mike Lynch Cartoons blog (March 18): http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2015/03/roy-doty-1922-2015.html

Unknown. 2015. Roy Doty, 1922-2015. National Cartoonists Society (March 18): http://www.reuben.org/2015/03/roy-doty-1922-2015/

Unknown. 2015. Roy Edward Doty Obituary. Columbus Dispatch (March 29): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/dispatch/obituary.aspx?n=roy-edward-doty&pid=174481579

Drucker, Mort

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Just In: MAD's Mort Drucker named first-ever winner of NCS's lifetime Medal of Honor. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 5): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/05/just-in-mads-mort-drucker-named-first-ever-winner-of-ncss-lifetime-medal-of-honor/

Crowley, James. 2020. RIP Mad Magazine's Mort Drucker: The Funniest Cartoons of His Career. Newsweek (April 9): https://www.newsweek.com/mort-drucker-mad-magazine-rip-1497164

Degg, D.D. 2020. Mort Drucker –RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 9): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/04/09/mort-drucker-rip/

Evanier, Mark. 2020. Mort Drucker, R.I.P. News from ME blog (April 9): https://www.newsfromme.com/2020/04/09/mort-drucker-r-i-p/

Hoberman, J. 2020. Mort Drucker, Master of the Mad Caricature, Is Dead at 91. New York Times (April 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/04/09/arts/mort-drucker-dead.html

Reiner, John. 2016. NCS Masters #1: Mort Drucker in Conversation with John Reiner. National Cartoonists Society (May 16): http://www.reuben.org/2016/05/ncs-masters-1-mort-drucker-in-conversation-with-john-reiner/

Richmond, Tom. 2006. The Mort Drucker Caricature Story. Richmond Illustration blog (September 29): https://www.tomrichmond.com/the-mort-drucker-caricature-story/29/09/2006/

Richmond, Tom. 2020. Mort Drucker: 1929-2020. Richmond Illustration blog (April 9): https://www.tomrichmond.com/mort-drucker-1929-2020/09/04/2020/

Richmond, Tom. 2023. MAD About Mort (but mostly about the Lovely Anna)! Ink Stained Wretch (104; October 18): https://mailchi.mp/4ce80f97873a/the-ink-stained-wretch-104-101823?e=753a023486

Duffy, J.C.

Substack Lightning newsletter: https://jcduffy.substack.com/

Duffy, J. C. 1981. Moot points: deranged drawings. Reading, Mass. : Addison-Wesley Pub. Co.

Duffy, J. C. 2023. Post Time. Substack Lightning (October 9): https://jcduffy.substack.com/p/post-time

Duffy, J. C. 2023. Obscure Show Biz Profiles. Substack Lightning (October 12): https://jcduffy.substack.com/p/obsucre-show-biz-profiles

Duffy, J. C. 2023. My To-Do List. Substack Lighting (October 20): https://jcduffy.substack.com/p/my-to-do-list

Duffy, J. C. 2023. Cryptofilth. Substack Lightning (October 23): https://jcduffy.substack.com/p/cryptofilth

Duffy, J. C. 2023. Swipe Left Club. Substack Lighting (October 27): https://jcduffy.substack.com/p/swipe-left-club

Duffy, J. C. 2023. The 10 Stages of Cartoonstipation. Substack Lighting (October 30): https://jcduffy.substack.com/p/the-10-stages-of-cartoonstipation

Dunn, Alan

Dyer, Bryan

Website - https://youarethehero.org/

Eaton, Tom

Tucker, Chris. 2016. Pedro's sidekick retires after decades of illustrating Boys' Life's mascot. Scouting magazine (January-February): https://scoutingmagazine.org/2015/12/pedros-sidekick-retires-after-decades-of-illustrating-boys-lifes-mascot/

Wendell, Bryan. 2016. Tom Eaton, who illustrated Pedro for Boys' Life for three decades, dies at 76. Bryan on Scouting blog (December 20): https://blog.scoutingmagazine.org/2016/12/20/tom-eaton-who-illustrated-pedro-for-boys-life-for-three-decades-dies-at-76/

****Eckstein, Bob***

*Castellano, Giuseppe. 2025. Bob Eckstein. The Illustration Department podcast (December 23): https://the-illustration-department-podcast.simplecast.com/episodes/bob-eckstein and https://afp-901443-injected.calisto.simplecastaudio.com/1826aa26-f912-45c9-bde7-792c0b694d5f/episodes/c73b719e-7dc4-43e8-ac96-a46a37d564b5/audio/128/default.mp3

*Eckstein, Bob. 2024. The Cartoonist's Dream Journal. New Yorker (November 7): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/shouts-murmurs/the-cartoonists-dream-journal

*Eckstein, Bob. 2024. 10 of the Weirdest, Wildest Museum Stories You'll Ever Read. Illustrator Bob Eckstein shares his favorite strange stories from some of the world's most famous museums. Atlas Obscura (May 22): https://www.atlasobscura.com/articles/strange-museum-stories-bob-eckstein

Enos, Randall

Epstein, Benita

Website – http://www.benitaepstein.com

Epstein, Benita L. 1997. Interlibrary Loan Sharks and Seedy Roms: Cartoons from Libraryland. McFarland

Epstein, Benita L. 2000. Science of Little Round Things: Cartoons About Scientists. McFarland

Epstein, Benita L. and Serena Stockwell. 1999. Suture Self: Cartoons for Doctors and Patients. McFarland

Read, John. 2009. Benita Epstein: From mosquitoes to magazine cartoons. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 16-21

Falconer, Ian

Genzlinger, Neil. 2023. Ian Falconer, the Creator of Olivia, the Energetic Piglet, Dies at 63. New York Times (March 9): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/03/08/books/ian-falconer-dead.html

Langer, Emily. 2023. Ian Falconer, artist who created Olivia the pig, dies at 63 [in print as Artist's brassy piglet Olivia barged into bestseller lists]. Washington Post (March 10). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2023/03/09/ian-falconer-olivia-books-dead/

Maughan, Shannon. 2023. Obituary: Ian Falconer. Publishers Weekly (March 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/91710-obituary-ian-falconer.html

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Remembering Ian Falconer, the New Yorker Artist and Author of the "Olivia" Books; Falconer won a Caldecott medal in 2001 and contributed more than thirty New Yorker covers. New Yorker (March 7): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/remembering-ian-falconer-the-new-yorker-artist-and-author-of-the-olivia-books

Novey, Idra. 2023. What makes Olivia a great children's book character [in print as Why Olivia is an indelible children's book character; Ian Falconer]. Washington Post (March 11): C3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/03/10/olivia-ian-falconer/

Veltman, Chloe. 2023. 'Olivia' creator and stage designer Ian Falconer dies at 63. NPR's All Things Considered (March 8): https://www.npr.org/2023/03/08/1161803473/ian-falconer-dies-olivia and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/03/20230308_atc_olivia_creator_and_stage_designer_ian_falconer_dies_at_63.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1161803473

Farris, Joseph

Farris, Joseph. 1968. UFO — Ho Ho. New York: Popular Library

Farris, Joseph. 1989. Just a Cog in the Wheel. Holbrook, MA: Bob Adams, Inc.

Lynch, Mike. 2015. Joseph Farris 1924 - 2015. Mike Lynch Cartoons blog (January 30): http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2015/01/joseph-farris-1924-2015.html

Mankoff, Robert. 2015. Joseph Farris's Top-of-the-Line Cartoons. From the Desk of Bob Mankoff blog (February 3): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/joseph-farris-cartoons

Maslin, Michael. 2015. Joseph Farris: 1924 - 2015 [New Yorker gag cartoonist obituary]. Inkspill blog (January 29): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/joseph-farris-1924-2015/

Oliveira, Nelson. 2015. Famed Bethel cartoonist remembered as "selfless person". Danbury News Times (February 1): http://www.newstimes.com/local/article/Famed-Bethel-cartoonist-remembered-as-selfless-6055706.php#photo-7458900

Unknown. 2015. Joseph Farris Obituary. Danbury News Times (February 1): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/newstimes/obituary.aspx?n=Joseph-Farris&pid=174021971

Finck, Liana

Liana's Newsletter. 2022-. https://lianafinck.substack.com/

Allen, Emma and Colin Stokes. 2017. Liana Finck on God and Man and Butt Pillows; The cartoonist joins Emma and Colin to discuss her process, and how to be civil in the big city. New Yorker's The Cartoon Lounge (October 5): http://video.newyorker.com/watch/liana-finck-on-god-and-man-and-butt-pillows

Becker, Leon Dische. 2018. Liana Finck's 10 Favorite Cartoonists. Fold Magazine: http://www.foldmagazine.com/liana-fincks-10-favorite-cartoonists

Cain, Sian. 2018. 'I was a real artist until I turned 11': the anxieties of New Yorker cartoonist Liana Finck. Guardian (September 27): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2018/sep/27/i-was-a-real-artist-until-i-turned-11-the-anxieties-of-new-yorker-cartoonist-liana-finck

Chast, Roz and Liana Finck. 2019. Roz Chast, Liana Finck, and Birds. New Yorker Radio Hour (March 29): https://www.newyorker.com/podcast/the-new-yorker-radio-hour/has-the-mueller-report-changed-anything

*Chatfield, Jason and Liana Finck. 2025.bThe Wisdom of Dogs & Fairy Bread with Liana Finck; DMA#16: Canine Wisdom, Kids and Creativity & Cartooning for the New Yorker. New York Cartoons (June 19): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/dma16-with-special-guest-liana-finck

Coelho, Saroja. 2018. Liana Finck: The cartoonist on her new graphic memoir Passing for Human. CBC's Q with Tom Power (November 20): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/shows/q/segment/15634411

Cooke, Rachel. 2018. Passing for Human by Liana Finck – review; A New Yorker cartoonist's candid search for selfhood offers solace to anyone who feels different from others. Guardian (September 18): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2018/sep/18/passing-for-human-liana-finck-review

Dolsten, Josefin. 2018. New Yorker cartoonist draws on the light and shadows of her Jewish upbringing. CT Jewish Ledger (November 27): http://www.jewishledger.com/2018/11/new-yorker-cartoonist-draws-light-shadows-jewish-upbringing/

Dueben, Alex. 2018. "I Thought It Was A Choice": An Interview with Liana Finck. TCJ (October 5): http://www.tcj.com/i-thought-it-was-a-choice-an-interview-with-liana-finck/

Felsenthal, Julia. 2018. In a New Graphic Memoir, Liana Finck Traces Her Own Origin Story. Vogue (September 18): https://www.vogue.com/article/liana-finck-interview-graphic-memoir-passing-for-human

Finck, Liana. 2017. My Cartoon Diary of the Women's March on Washington: Migraines, bad signs, and heartbreak. Slate (January 22):

http://www.slate.com/articles/news_and_politics/politics/2017/01/liana_finck_s_cartoon_diary_of_the_women_s_march_on_washington.html

Finck, Liana. 2018. Passing For Human: A Graphic Memoir. Random House

Finck, Liana. 2018. A Graphic Take on 'The Real Life of Sebastian Knight'; A personal and pictorial reflection on Nabokov's first English-language novel [in print as Remembering a real author, remembering an imaginary one]. New York Times Book Review (March 11): 23. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/03/09/books/review/vladimir-nabokov-real-life-of-sebastian-knight.html

Finck, Liana. 2019. Liana Finck's Illustrated Tribute to Isak Dinesen; "Seven Gothic Tales," like the biography of the Danish author herself, provides the perfect anti-romance for this Valentine's Day. New York Times (February 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/02/08/books/review/seven-gothic-tales-isak-dinesen.html

Finck, Liana. 2019. Liana Finck. WNYC's 10 Things That Scare Me podcast (April 3): https://www.wnycstudios.org/story/liana-finck-10-things-that-scare-me and https://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/ten-things-that-scare-me/ten-things-that-scare-me040319_ep63_liana.mp3

Finck, Liana. 2019. Liana Finck: Excuse Me: Cartoons, Complaints, and Notes to Self. Cartoon Collections (September 24): https://more.cartooncollections.com/liana-finck-excuse-me-cartoons-complaints-and-notes-to-self/

Finck, Liana. 2019. Drawing 101: An expert shares the tricks of her trade. New York Times (October 11): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/10/11/books/review/How-To-Make-Comics-and-Cartoons.html

*Finck, Liana. 20205. invitation to an opening [exhibit]. Liana's Newsletter (November 21): https://lianafinck.substack.com/p/invitation-to-an-opening

Frank, Priscilla. 2018. Drawing With Liana Finck; You probably know her cartoons from The New Yorker or Instagram. With a new graphic novel out, "Passing for Human," Fink agreed to an interview about her life — in pictures. Huffington Post (November 6): https://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/liana-finck-passing-for-human_us_5be0b2e0e4b04367a87f8a50

Heater,Brian. 2019. Liana Finck. RiYL podcast (319; February 2): https://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-319-liana-finck/ and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/uhi5sm/liana_finck_copy_2_.mp3

Lawson, Jenny. 2018. A Graphic Memoir That Confronts the Weirdness Within [Liana Finck; in print as Me and My Shadow]. New York Times Book Review (September 30): 24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/09/26/books/review/liana-finck-passing-for-human.html

Nics, Sara. 2017. Cartoonist Liana Finck Rides the Train to Nowhere. New Yorker Radio Hour (January 27): http://www.wnyc.org/story/cartoonist-liana-finck-rides-train-nowhere/

Oksman, Tahneer. 2018. An Interview with Cartoonist Liana Finck. Believer (September 19): https://believermag.com/logger/an-interview-with-liana-finck/

Seven, John. 2018. Interview: Liana Finck is surprised she's relatable, but she's getting used to the idea. Beat (October 17): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-liana-finck-on-women-men-and-comics/

Unknown. 2018. Graphic Content: Liana Finck on awkwardness, anxiety and being a New Yorker cartoonist. Herald of Scotland (October 16): https://www.heraldscotland.com/arts_ents/16985627.graphic-content-liana-finck-on-awkwardness-anxiety-and-being-a-new-yorker-cartoonist/

Unknown. 2019. Introducing New Yorker Cartoons in Augmented Reality; Experience the interior lives of inanimate objects—as interpreted by the cartoonist Liana Finck—via the New Yorker Today app. New Yorker (November 25): https://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/cartoon-desk/introducing-new-yorker-cartoons-in-augmented-reality

Walker, Lisa Larson. 2017. How to Draw Your Life: Liana Finck on personal doodles, and how to lead a private public life. Fold Magazine (October): http://www.foldmag.com/liana-finck

Flagg, James Montgomery

Flagg, James Montgomery. 1915. James Montgomery Flagg – "I Should Say So"; Famous Magazine Artist and Humorist Begins New Series by Estimating "The High Cost of Friends". Boston Post (November 7)

Fradon, Dana

Maslin, Michael. 2019. Dana Fradon, Harold Ross's Last Cartoonist, Has Died. Ink Spill blog (October 7): https://michaelmaslin.com/dana-fradon-harold-rosss-last-cartoonist-has-died/

Sandomir, Richard. 2019. Dana Fradon, Prolific New Yorker Cartoonist, Is Dead at 97 in print as Dana Fradon, 97, Cartoonist Who Skewered the Powerful With His Pen, Dies]. New York Times (October 16): B15. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/10/15/arts/dana-fradon-dead.html

Smith, Harrison. 2019. Dana Fradon, prolific New Yorker cartoonist with a satirical edge, dies at 97 [in print as Prolific New Yorker cartoonist had a sharp satirical edge]. Washington Post (October 20): C8. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/dana-fradon-prolific-new-yorker-cartoonist-with-a-satirical-edge-dies-at-97/2019/10/17/1e15e652-f0e9-11e9-89eb-ec56cd414732_story.html

Unknown. 2019. Arthur Dana Fradon [obituary]. Newtown Bee (October 7): https://www.newtownbee.com/10072019/arthur-dana-fradon/

Freedman, Matt

Website - http://mattfreedman.org/

Freedman, Matt. 2014. Relatively Indolent But Relentless: A Cancer Treatment Journal. New York: Seven Stories Press

Micchelli, Thomas. 2014. One Hell at a Time: Matt Freedman's Cancer Chronicles. Hyperallergic.com (April 26): http://hyperallergic.com/122443/one-hell-at-a-time-matt-freedmans-cancer-chronicles/

Rath, Arun. 2014. Drawing From The Experience Of 'Indolent But Relentless' Cancer. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 3). Online at http://www.npr.org/2014/05/03/308273139/drawing-from-the-experience-of-indolent-but-relentless-cancer and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2014/05/20140503_atc_drawing_from_the_experience_of_indolent_but_relentless_cancer.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=308273139

Frost, A.B.

Frost, A.B.. 2003. Stuff and Nonsense (aka A.B. Frost: An Anthology) [Intro by Thierry Smolderen]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

G-K

Gerson, Alan. 2001. Habeas Circus: Illegal Humor [Gag cartoons on the legal system, in watercolor paint]. Montgomery, AL: NewSouth Books

Giovannetti. 1959. Nothing But Max [Wordless funny animal gag cartoons]. New York: Macmillan Company

Hughes, Mike. 1998. Whoops Airlines [gag cartoons]. Edmonds, WA: C2C Publications

Hughes, Mike. 199. Whoops: More Fowl Weather. Edmonds, WA: C2C Publications

Powers, Nicole. 2010. Camille Rose Garcia: Alice's Adventures In Wonderland. SuicideGirls (February 12): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Camille+Rose+Garcia%3A+Alice%27s+Adventures+In+Wonderland/

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Farley Katz. Cartoon Bank blog (November 3): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/11/03/farley-katz-interview/

Unknown. 2010. Local Renaissance man passes away [editorial cartoonist Jan Kamienski]. Winnipeg Free Press (March 27): http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/breakingnews/Local-Renaissance-man-passes-away-89326512.html

Vitale, Tammy. 2009. ArtOMatic 2009: Artist Interview David Hagen. Women, Art, Life: Weaving It All Together blog (June 8): http://tammyvitale.typepad.com/women_art_life_weaving_it/2009/06/artomatic-2009-artist-interview-david-hagen.html or http://www.typepad.com/services/trackback/6a00d83451c5cc69e201156fc3f6a5970c

~~**Gaines, William A.**~~

Galifianakis, Nick

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Valentine's reader cartoon contest: Write a great caption and win this Nick Galifianakis art! Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/12/valentines-reader-cartoon-contest-write-a-great-caption-and-win-this-nick-galifianakis-art/

Galifianakis, Nick. 2022. Nick Galifianakis reflects on 25 years of advice as art; After thousands of drawings for Carolyn Hax's advice column, Galifianakis looks back on illustrating the human experience [in print as 25 years of illustrating the human experience]. Washington Post (May 22): E8-9. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/advice/interactive/2022/nick-galifianakis-cartoons-carolyn-hax/

Kalogeridis, Carla? 2010. Humor: It's a Dopamine Thing. Signature (January/February): 25-28

Lopez, Ted and Carla Kalogeridis. 2010. Fun or funny? Working with Washington Post cartoonist Nick Galifianakis was both a thrill and a learning experience. Signature (January/February): 4-5

Michael, Kate "kstreetkate". 2010. Nick Galifianakis. The District Dish (December 14): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z9J2xXbAIcE

Piazza, Judyth. 2011. Judyth Piazza chats with Nick Galifianakis Nationally Syndicated Cartoonist and Author. The SOP (February 11): http://thesop.org/story/20110211/judyth-piazza-chats-with-nick-galifianakis-nationally-syndicated-cartoonist-and-author.html

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Tomorrow: Nick Galifianakis at Politics and Prose. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 10): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/02/10/tomorrow-nick-galifianakis-at-politics-and-prose/

Simon, Scott. 2011. Cartoonist Sees Bad Relationships In A Funny Way. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 12). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/02/12/133693685/cartoonist-sees-bad-relationships-in-a-funny-way and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2011/02/20110212_wesat_09.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=133693685

Geisel, Theodor (Dr. Seuss)

Alter, Alexandra. 2015. How a Dr. Seuss Tale Lost in a Box Found a New Life [online as Dr. Seuss Book: Yes, They Found It in a Box]. New York Times (July 22): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/22/books/dr-seuss-book-a-discovery-in-a-box-and-then-a-reconstruction.html

Beardsley, Nancy. 2004. On 100th Anniversary, Children's Author Dr. Seuss Still Amuses. Voice of America (March 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-03-03-3-On.cfm

Charles, Ron. 2018. Is Dr. Seuss's Lorax real? These professors may have solved a 47-year-old mystery. [in print as Did Seuss's 'The Lorax' evolve from a monkey?]. Washington Post (July 24): C1, 8. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/is-dr-seusss-lorax-real-these-professors-may-have-solved-a-47-year-old-mystery/2018/07/20/396f3b9e-8a90-11e8-8aea-86e88ae760d8_story.html

Charles, Ron. 2019. How Dr. Seuss's 'Oh, the Places You'll Go' became a graduation-gift cliche [in print as Oh, let's not go there, Class of '19]. Washington Post (May 30): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/how-dr-seusss-oh-the-places-youll-go-became-a-graduation-gift-cliche/2019/05/29/c584fe8e-8021-11e9-95a9-e2c830afe24f_story.html

Conan, Neal. 2011. 'Bippolo Seed' Uncovers Lost Stories Of Dr. Seuss. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 5). http://www.npr.org/2011/10/05/141085044/gustav-tadd-and-todd-dr-seuss-lost-stories and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2011/10/20111005_totn_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=141085044

Greene, David. 2012. How Dr. Seuss Got His Start 'On Mulberry Street'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 24). online at http://www.npr.org/2012/01/24/145471724/how-dr-seuss-got-his-start-on-mulberry-street and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2012/01/20120124_me_21.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=145471724

Klein, JoAnna. 2018. Who Was the Real Lorax? Seeking the Inspiration for Dr. Seuss; A new essay explores the possible real-life examples for the Lorax character and Truffula trees. New York Times (July 23): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/07/23/science/lorax-dr-seuss-environment.html

Neary, Lynn. 2011. 'The Bippolo Seed': The 'Lost' Dr. Seuss Stories. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 13). online at http://www.npr.org/2011/04/13/135378436/the-bippolo-seed-the-lost-dr-seuss-stories and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/04/20110413_atc_06.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=135378436

Raugust, Karen. 2015. The Enterprise Behind Dr. Seuss. Publishers Weekly (July 20): 23-25. Online at http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/67548-the-enterprise-behind-dr-seuss.html

Shouldis, Victoria. 2007. A funny thing is happening on Newbury Street; Exhibit is a new look at Dr. Seuss's artwork. Concord Monitor (March 15): http://www.concordmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070315/REPOSITORY/703150319/1043/NEWS01

Skirble, Rosanne. 2002. The Lorax Revisited [Dr. Seuss and environmentalism]. Voice of America (March 30): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-03-30-4-The.cfm

Gerberg, Mort

Chatfield, Jason. 2021. 2021 NCS Gold Key Award Interview with Mort Gerberg. NCSFest 2021 (October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y1Nxnhs6EuI

Gerberg, Mort. 1966. The Fag Battalion [homosexual Army gag cartoons]. The Realist (September): 16-17. online at http://www.ep.tc/realist/69/16.html

Gerberg, Mort. 1989. Cartooning: The art and the business. New York: Morrow.

Gerberg, Mort. 1989. Bear-ly Bear-able Baseball Riddles, Jokes, and Knock-Knocks [Children's book by cartoonist]. New York: Scholastic

Gerberg, Mort (ed). 2007. Last Laughs: Cartoonists about Aging, Retirement and the Great Beyond. New York: Scribner

Gerberg, Mort. 2008. Mort Gerberg at the DCJCC. DC Jewish Community Center (December 16). Online at https://archive.org/details/MortGerbergDCJCC081216

Gould, Jennifer. 2021. Famed New Yorker cartoonist's Upper West Side home lists for $1.8M. New York Post (September 15): https://nypost.com/2021/09/15/famed-new-yorker-cartoonist-mort-gerberg-lists-nyc-apartment/

Maslin, Michael. 2021. The Ink Spill Interview: Mort Gerberg. Ink Spill (October 29): https://michaelmaslin.com/the-ink-spill-interview-mort-gerberg/

Ritter, Malcolm. 2007. Aging humorously: Cartoonists take aim at retirement and death [Mort Gerberg anthology]. Washington Examiner (October 23)

Unknown. 2009. Lilia Gerberg and Matthew McCaffree. New York Times (September 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/06/fashion/weddings/06gerberg.html

Gibson, Charles Dana

Troost-Cramer, Kathleen. 2017. Pride and prejudice [Orson Byron Lowell & Charles Dana Gibson exhibit]. Newport, RI Mercury (February 21): http://www.newportri.com/newportmercury/arts/pride-and-prejudice/article_b11d7973-b1e8-5b02-875e-d41291f03d9c.html

Gorey, Edward

Acocella, Joan. 2018. Edward Gorey's Enigmatic World; In his little books of sinister whimsy, Gorey was true to his belief in leaving things out, so that the reader's thoughts could flower. New Yorker (December 10). Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/12/10/edward-goreys-enigmatic-world

Alimurung, Gendy. 2009. L.A.'s Edwardian Ball: It Was a Dark and Gorey Night. LA Weekly (February 5): http://www.laweekly.com/content/printVersion/458263

Allen, Erin. 2016. A Gorey Story. Library of Congress Blog (March 15): http://blogs.loc.gov/loc/2016/03/a-gorey-story/

Andersen, Nick. 2018. Edward Gorey's Spooky Art Isn't Such A Mystery After All. Masterpiece Studio podcast (October 31): https://www.pbs.org/wgbh/masterpiece/podcasts/mystery-edward-gorey/ and https://dts.podtrac.com/redirect.mp3/dovetail.prxu.org/99/0b7411b8-c907-4604-9415-e7a599d40319/Gore_1.mp3

Associated Press. 2000. Edward Gorey, creator of macabre drawings, dies at 75. Houston Chronicle (April 17)

Baldauf, Scott. 1996. Edward Gorey: Portrait of the artist in chilling color. Christian Science Monitor (October 31): 10-11

Black, Annetta. 2016. The Edward Gorey House: Eclectic collections, artwork, and some feline friends fill the writer's former home. Atlas Obscura: http://www.atlasobscura.com/places/edward-gorey-house

Borrelli-Persson, Laird. 2021. Celebrating Edward Gorey, Style Icon. Vogue (October 30): https://www.vogue.com/article/celebrating-edward-gorey-style-icon

Bradford, Edward. 2008. F is for Fantods: Edward Gorey's Fantod Press: A bibliographic checklist. Yarmouth Port, MA: Edward Gorey House

Brassey, Tania. 1978. Meet the man who makes children do terrible things: Tania Brassey introduces Edward Gorey whose macabre stage sets are soon to be seen for the first time in London. Sunday Times [of London] (August 13)

Dery, Mark. 2018. Born to Be Posthumous: The Eccentric Life and Mysterious Genius of Edward Gorey. New York: Little, Brown and Company

Dery, Mark. 2018. Edward Gorey Lived at the Ballet. Paris Review (November 1): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2018/11/01/edward-gorey-lived-at-the-ballet/

Dery, Mark. 2018. An Update of Edward Gorey's Classic Abecedarium for Dark Times; "The Ghastlygun Tinies," MAD magazine's mordant riff on The Gashlycrumb Tinies, updates Edward Gorey's book for our age of school shootings. Hyperallergic (October 22): https://hyperallergic.com/465987/an-update-of-edward-goreys-classic-abecedarium-for-dark-times/

Dery, Mark. 2018. The Birth, Death, and Long Afterlife of The Gashlycrumb Tinies; E is for Edward who wrote a gory masterpiece. Slate (November 14): https://slate.com/culture/2018/11/gashlycrumb-tinies-history-edward-gorey.html

*Dery, Mark. 2025. E Is for Edward; A Centennial Celebration of the Mischievous Mind of Edward Gorey [Review]. Washington Post (December 14): C4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2025/12/13/edward-gorey-centennial-gregory-hischak-review/

Dirda, Michael. 2001. 'Ascending Peculiarity: Edward Gorey on Edward Gorey' edited by Karen Wilkins [book review]. Washington Post (October 28): Book World 15

Dirda, Michael. 1997. Book reviews: The World of Edward Gorey. Smithsonian Magazine (June):150-2.

Dirda, Michael. 2000. At year's end, a look at careers that are now a part of history -- and an appreciation of absent friends [Charles Schulz and Edward Gorey]. Washington Post (December 3): Book World 23

Duella, Georgia. 1978. Gorey turns his talent to window shudders. New York Times (June 3): 16

Ferrell, Sarah. 2001. Ballet, Cats and Violent Ends: 21 interviews offer a multifacted look at the enigma of Edward Gorey. New York Times Book Review (October 14)

*Fischer, Noah. 2025. Edward Gorey Killed His Darlings : A show at the Society of Illustrators demonstrates his mastery at turning ghastly scenarios deadpan and winkingly absurd. Hyperallergic (October 15): https://hyperallergic.com/1049679/edward-gorey-killed-his-darlings/

Gates, David. 2000. E is for Edward, whose work was so strange. Newsweek (May 1): 72

Giaimo, Cara. 2017. Edward Gorey, Pack Rat; The famous illustrator was a devoted collector of. well, almost everything. Atlas Obscura (April 19): http://www.atlasobscura.com/articles/edward-gorey-collector

Glueck, Grace. 2001. Edward Gorey [exhibit review]. New York Times (December 21): E44

Gorey, Edward. 1984 (reprint), 1959 (original). Edward Gorey's Haunted Looking Glass: Ghost Stories Chosen and Illustrated by Edward Gorey. New York: Avenel Books

Gorey, Edward. 1992. Serious Life: A Cruise [comic strip]. New Yorker (November 9)

Gorey, Edward. 1993. Blemished Escutcheons [comic strip]. New Yorker (May 10)

Gorey, Edward. 1997. The Haunted Tea Cozy: A Dispirited and Distasteful Diversion for C Christmas. New York Times Magazine (December 21): 42-45

Gorey, Edward. 1999. The Headless Bust: A Melancholy Meditation on the False Millennium. New York: Harcourt Brace

Gorey, Edward. 1999. The Iron Tonic: or, A Winter Afternoon in Lonely Valley. New York: Harcourt

Gorey, Edward. 1999. The Unstrung Harp; or, Mr. Earbrass Writes a Novel. New York: Harcourt Brace

Gorey, Edward. 2000. 'The little black dress and other signs of status' at F.I.T. [illustration]. New Yorker (March 27): 19

Gorey, Edward. 2000. Postscript: Edward Gorey (1925-2000). New Yorker (May 8): 130

Gorey, Edward. 2005. A Gorey Year: 365 Days of the Art and Words of Edward Gorey 2006 Calendar. Pomegranate

Gorey, Edward and David Aldrich. 1983. Gorey Stories: a Musical Entertainment / conceived and adapted for the stage by Stephen Currens from eighteen stories by Edward Gorey. New York: Samuel French

Gottlieb, Robert. 2019. Superb Oddities: Robert Gottlieb Reviews a Biography of Edward Gorey [in print as It Was All Very Weird]. New York Times Book Review (January 6): 1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/12/31/books/review/edward-gorey-mark-dery-born-to-be-posthumous.html

Gross, Terry. 1992 [Edward Gorey interview]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 2)

Gross, Terry. 2000. [Macabre cartoonist and Illustrator Edward Gorey died on Saturday at the age of 75 of a heart attack]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 17)

Gussow, Mel. 1977. Gorey goes batty: The master of the morbid has spread his wings, turning 'Dracula' into a Broadway thriller. New York Times Magazine (October 16)

Gussow, Mel. 1985. In 'Tinned Lettuce,' a new body of Gorey tales. New York Times (May 1)

Gussow, Mel. 1994. A little blood goes a long way: At home with Edward Gorey. New York Times (April 21): C1, 4

Gussow, Mel. 2000. Edward Gorey, Artist and Author Who Turned the Macabre Into a Career, Dies at 75. New York Times (April 17)

Hanson, Amy. 1998. Edward Gorey's fiendish fables and bizarre allegories. Biblio (January): 16-21

*Harrison, Heath. 2025. Gorey gets headstone at Woodland Cemetery. Ironton Tribune (October 14): https://irontontribune.com/2025/10/14/gorey-gets-headstone-at-woodland-cemetery/

Heide, Florence Parry & Edward Gorey. 1971. The Shrinking Of Treehorn [Children's book.]. New York: Holiday House

Heller, Steven. 1996. The whole Gorey story. New York Times (September 1)

Heller, Steven. 2002. John W. Locke, 87, Agent for Edward Gorey and Other Artists [obituary; Searle]. New York Times (January 18): A23

Henwood, Doug. 2018. Mark Dery, author of Born To Be Posthumous, on the art and life of Edward Gorey. Behind the News podcast (November 22): http://shout.lbo-talk.org/lbo/RadioArchive/2018/18_11_22.mp3

Hilbert, Ernest. 2018. A peek inside Edward Gorey's modern Gothic world [in print as A gift for making sinister not quite safe]. Washington Post (November 25): E13. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/a-peek-inside-edward-goreys-modern-gothic-world/2018/11/20/29028b50-e83f-11e8-bbdb-72fdbf9d4fed_story.html

*Hischak, Gregory, and the Edward Gorey Charitable Trust. 2025. E Is for Edward; A Centennial Celebration of the Mischievous Mind of Edward Gorey. New York: Black Dog & Leventhal

Kelley, Tina. 2000. Edward Gorey, 75, Author and Illustrator. New York Times (April 16)

Kindley, Evan. 2018. Strange Ambitions: Edward Gorey's lifelong experiments in the absurd and unsettling. New Republic (November 30): https://newrepublic.com/article/152302/strange-ambitions

Kisselgoff, Anna. 1973. The City Ballet fan extraordinaire. New York Times (November 13): 50

Kurutz, Steven. 2018. Edward Gorey Was Eerily Prescient; A new biography celebrates his mysterious life and art [in print as The Granddaddy of Goth]. New York Times (November 1): D1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/30/style/edward-gorey.html

Laity, K.A. 2000. Edward Gorey 1925-2000 [obituary]. The Comics Store: http://www.thecomicstore.com/Merchant/goreyobit.htm

Lucke, Deb. 2018. Edward Gorey's Art Collection. New Yorker (March 27): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/despair-as-an-art-form-edward-gorey-at-wadsworth-atheneum

McDermott, Kevin. 2003. Elephant House or, The Home of Edward Gorey [Intro by John. Updike]. San Francisco: Pomegranate

McGee, Celia. 1994. How would a bat burp a baby? ['Amphigorey' A Musicale' play]. New York Times (April 10)

McKinniss, Sam. 2018. Death Becomes Him: Sam McKinniss on "Gorey's Worlds". Artforum (May): https://www.artforum.com/print/201805/sam-mckinniss-on-gorey-s-worlds-75047

McManus, Otile. 1977. A Gorey master of the macabre. Boston Globe (August ?)

McNamara, Mary. 1998. A literary deadeye. Los Angeles Times (October 29): D1, 10

Meyers, Pat and Bob Staake. 2017. Style Invitational Week 1229: Gorey bits from A to Z — give us edgy alphabet rhymes. Washington Post (May 28): E15

Ortiz, Aimee. 2013. Edward Gorey: writer, artist, and a puzzling man. Christian Science Monitor (February 22): http://www.csmonitor.com/Innovation/Horizons/2013/0222/Edward-Gorey-writer-artist-and-a-puzzling-man

Pound, Cath. 2018. The mysterious, macabre mind of Edward Gorey. BBC (November 21): http://www.bbc.com/culture/story/20181121-a-new-biography-looks-at-the-appeal-of-edward-gorey

Ross, Clifford and Karen Wilkin. 1996. The World of Edward Gorey. New York: Abrams

*Rubin, Eleanor W. 2025. 'Edward Gorey: The Gloomy Gallery' at Houghton Library Review: The Bleak and the Beautiful. Harvard Crimson (October 16): https://www.thecrimson.com/article/2025/10/16/gloomy-gallery-houghton-review/

Russell, John. 1982. Edward Gorey achieves status of a grand old man. New York Times (January 7)   Ryan, Adrian. 2001. Vile Follies: Edward Gorey Sings! [Gorey Stories]. The Stranger (February 1). online at http://www.thestranger.com/2001-02-01/theater.html

Schaub, Michael. 2018. 'Born To Be Posthumous' Brings Edward Gorey's Name To His Work. NPR (November 14): https://www.npr.org/2018/11/14/667432542/born-to-be-posthumous-brings-edward-goreys-name-to-his-work

Schiff, Stephen. 1992. Edward Gorey and the Tao of nonsense. New Yorker (Nov 9):84-94.

Span, Paula. 1991. Uncategorized Edward Gorey: The artist's weird whimsy takes wing with a ballet at the Kennedy Center. Washington Post (October 8): C1, 10

Streitfeld, David. 1997. Book Report: The Gorey details. Washington Post Book World (September 14): 15

Stump, Greg. 1996. The World of Edward Gorey. Comics Journal (December): 119

Szalai, Jennifer. 2018. A New Biography Takes on Edward Gorey, a Stubborn Enigma and Master of the Comic Macabre [in print as Death Came For This Artist Quite Often]. New York Times (November 29): C6. Onine at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/28/books/review-born-to-be-posthumous-edward-gorey-biography-mark-dery.html

Tamny, Elizabeth M. 2005. What's Gorey's story? The formative years of a very peculiar man. Chicago Reader (November 11). online at http://www.chicagoreader.com/pdf/051111/051111_gorey.pdf

Theroux, Alexander. 2000. The Strange Case Of Edward Gorey. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Toledano, Henry. 1996. Goreyography [a bibliography]. Word Play

Tran, Diep. 2015. Getting Gorey with Alley Theatre's 'Dracula'; For their version of Bram Stoker's classic vampire tale, the design team at the Alley Theatre channeled the ghost of Edward Gorey. American Theatre (February 6): http://www.americantheatre.org/2015/02/06/getting-gorey-with-alley-theatres-dracula/

Unknown. 1983. Macabre? Not at all, says Gorey. New York Times (November 9)

Unknown. 2000. Artist-Author Gorey Dies at 75. Associated Press (April 16)

Vincentelli, Elisabeth. 2016. Peering Behind the Whimsically Ghoulish 'Gorey' [in print as Ghouls in His Closet]. New York Times (December 23): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/19/theater/review-peering-behind-the-whimsically-ghoulish-gorey.html

Wilkin, Karen (ed.). 2001. Ascending Peculiarity: Gorey on Gorey [reprints interviews]. New York: Harcourt Brace

Selected Illustrations:

Jeffers, H. Paul. 1992. Bloody Business: An Anecdotal History of Scotland Yard [Book jacket cover by Edward Gorey.]. New York: Pharos Books

Rodgers, Mary. 199?. Freaky Friday [Dustjacket cover by Edward Gorey]. New York: HarperCollins

Gross, Milt

Bunche, Steve. 2010. The Resurrection of A Jewish Giant: Craig Yoe on Milt Gross. Publisher's Weekly (June 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43594-the-resurrection-of-a-jewish-giant-craig-yoe-on-milt-gross-.html

Gross, Milt and Ari Y. Kelman (ed.). 2010. Is diss a system? A Milt Gross comic reader. New York University

Heller, Steven. 2015. Rediscovering a Lost Predecessor to the Graphic Novel; Seventy-six years after it was first published and sold at the New York World's Fair, Milt Gross' New York is finally seeing the light of day. Atlantic.com (April 2): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2015/04/rediscovering-a-comic-masters-lost-masterpiece/389117/

Lent, John A. 2010. Reviews – Humanities – Communication: Gross, Milt. Is diss a system? A Milt Gross comic reader. Choice (June): 1912

*Tumey Paul C. (ed.). 2025. The Art of Milt Gross Vol. One: Mastering Cartoon Pantomime-Judge 1923-24. Erratic Press. Available at https://www.amazon.com/Art-Milt-Gross-Vol-Pantomime-Judge/dp/B0FVL4D9MR/

*Unknown. 1926. [Milt Gross signed a five-year contract with World Syndicate. Inc. cartoon self-portrait]. Editor and Publisher 58 (40; February 27): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-02-27_58_40/page/34/mode/2up

Gross, Sam

Allen, Emma. 2023. Sam Gross Was Funny to the End; His style was a tightrope walk of economy, achieving maximum hilarity with the fewest moves, and with the humblest materials. New Yorker (May 8): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/postscript/sam-gross-was-funny-to-the-end

Cavna, Michael. 2023. Two funny New Yorker artists lured us into their mind-bending worlds; Cover artist Bruce McCall and cartoonist Sam Gross changed our perspective on humor [in print as New Yorker artists altered our perspectives on humor]. Washington Post (May 10): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/05/09/bruce-mccall-sam-gross-new-yorker/

Eckstein, Bob. 2023. Cartoonist Sam Gross, 1933-2023: A Tribute to My Mentor. The Bob (May 8): https://thebob.substack.com/p/cartoonist-sam-gross-1933-2023

Gerber, Michael. 2023. Sam Gross, 1933-2023: A few words about the last "Sick" comic. The American Bystander's Viral Load (May 8): https://theamericanbystander.substack.com/p/sam-gross-1933-2023

Gross, S. 1984. More Gross. New York: Avon

Gross, S. 1989. Food Food Food: A Feast of Great Cartoons (All You Can Eat) [Gag cartoons, including from the New Yorker]. New York: Harper & Row

Gross, S. 1995. Catss by Gross. New York: Ballantine

Gross, S. (ed.). 2005. The 2006 Cat Cartoon-A-Day Calendar. New York: Barnes & Noble

Gross, S. & Jim Charleton. 1988. Books, Books, Books. New York: Harper & Row

Lynch, Mike. 2023. Sam Gross 1933 – 2023. Mike Lynch Cartoons (May 8): https://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2023/05/sam-gross-1933-2023.html

Lynch, Mike. 2023. ["Sam Gross, a master cartoonist, a one of a kind soul, and a friend, has passed away."]. Facebook (May 7): https://www.facebook.com/story.php?story_fbid=pfbid065UKwFQTrQnpP5MPuh7Gc3qe6AtKYXZAEok4SiGRnZnFYRz7yiP39U5Daz7iAGUol&id=581444396&mibextid=Nif5oz

Maslin, Michael. 2023. Sam Gross…1933-2023. Inkspill (May 7): https://michaelmaslin.com/monday-tilley-watch-sam-gross-1933-2023/

Rosenwald, Michael S. 2023. Sam Gross, cartoonist of 'radical honesty,' dies at 89 [in print as Cartoonist whose visual gags were outrageous and sometimes shocking]. Washington Post (May 14): C7. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2023/05/09/sam-gross-new-yorker-national-lampoon-cartoonist-dies/

Slotnik, Daniel E. 2023. Sam Gross, 89, Dies; Prolific Purveyor of Cartoons, Tasteful and Otherwise [in print as Sam Gross, Cartoonist Who Stayed True to Himself, Is Dead at 89]. New York Times (May 12): B11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/10/arts/sam-gross-dead.html

Groth, John

Gurney, Eric

Gelman, Rita Golden and Eric Gurney. 1979. Hello, Cat You Need A Hat [Children's book by cartoonist]. New York: Scholastic

Perkins, Al and Eric Gurney (ill). 1967. The Digging-est Dog [Children's book]. New York: Random House

Hamilton, William

Hamilton, William. 1974. William Hamilton's anti-social register. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Hamilton, William. 1975. Terribly nice people. New York: Putnam

Hamilton, William. 1976. Husbands, Wives and Live-Togethers. New York: Putnam

Hamilton, William. 1980. Money should be fun. Boston: Houghton Mifflin

Mankoff, Robert. 2016. Remembering the New Yorker Cartoonist William Hamilton. New Yorker.com (April 10): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/remembering-the-new-yorker-cartoonist-william-hamilton

Mankoff, Robert. 2016. The World of William Hamilton. New Yorker.com (April 11): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-world-of-william-hamilton

McMurtrie, John. 2016. William Hamilton, New Yorker cartoonist who satirized high society, dies. SFGate (April 10): http://www.sfgate.com/art/article/New-Yorker-cartoonist-William-Hamilton-dies-at-7239000.php

Mele, Christopher. 2016. William Hamilton, New Yorker Cartoonist Who Lampooned the Comfortable, Dies at 76 [in print as William Hamilton, Longtime Cartoonist at The New Yorker Who Poked at the Rich]. New York Times (April 11): B7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/10/arts/artsspecial/william-hamilton-popular-cartoonist-at-the-new-yorker-dies-in-car-crash.html

Mele, Christopher. 2016. William Hamilton, Popular Cartoonist at The New Yorker, Dies in Car Crash [in print as William Hamilton, Cartoonist at The New Yorker, Dies at 76]. New York Times (April 10): A16. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/10/arts/artsspecial/william-hamilton-popular-cartoonist-at-the-new-yorker-dies-in-car-crash.html

Pett, Joel. 2016. William Hamilton: an ego-piercing wit and a friend. Kentucky.com (April 11): http://www.kentucky.com/opinion/editorial-cartoons/joel-pett/article71136297.html

Unknown. 2016. William Hamilton Obituary. Lexington Herald-Leader (April 11): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/kentucky/obituary.aspx?n=William-Hamilton&pid=179578406

Hanawalt, Lisa

Website - http://lisahanawalt.com/

Brown, Hillary. 2018. Coyote Doggirl's Lisa Hanawalt Talks Work Ethic, Self-Care & Westerns. Paste Magazine (September 10): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2018/09/coyote-doggirls-lisa-hanawalt-talks-work-ethic-sel.html

Collins, Sean T. 2016. Eat This Book: 'Bojack Horseman' Artist Lisa Hanawalt Takes Her 'Hot Dog Taste Test'; The cartoonist talks about her new book on food, the universe, and everything. Observer (June 16): http://observer.com/2016/06/eat-this-book-bojack-horseman-artist-lisa-hanawalt-takes-her-hot-dog-taste-test/

Davies, Rachel. 2016. All the Things That Matter Now Won't Make Sense Later: An Interview With Lisa Hanawalt; The BoJack Horseman designer on the importance of switching things up. Rookie (June 20): http://www.rookiemag.com/2016/06/an-interview-with-lisa-hanawalt/

Deacon, Gill. 2016. Lisa Hanawalt's 'Hot Dog Taste Test' is definitely not food porn. CBC's The Q (May 16): http://www.cbc.ca/radio/q/schedule-for-monday-may-16-2016-1.3583856/lisa-hanawalt-s-hot-dog-taste-test-is-definitely-not-food-porn-1.3583858

Evans, Dayna. 2016. BoJack Horseman Illustrator Lisa Hanawalt Used to Fear Horses. NYMag.com (June 21): http://nymag.com/thecut/2016/06/lisa-hanawalt-interview-hot-dog-taste-test.html

Hanawalt, Lisa. 2016. Hot Dog Taste Test. Drawn & Quarterly

Heisey, Monica. 2016. Skewering Foodie Culture with the Woman Behind 'BoJack Horseman'. Vice.com (June 5): https://broadly.vice.com/en_us/article/skewering-foodie-culture-with-the-woman-behind-bojack-horseman

Johnson, L.A. 2016. Interview with Lisa Hanawalt. NPR Illustration blog (September 28): http://nprillustration.tumblr.com/post/151053903577/interview-with-lisa-hanawalt

Mirk, Sarah. 2016. Artist Lisa Hanawalt Talks Hot Dogs, Bojack Horseman, and Why It Helps to Give Anxiety a Name. Bitch Media (June 17): https://bitchmedia.org/article/artist-lisa-hanawalt-talks-hot-dogs-bojack-horseman-and-why-it-helps-give-anxiety-name

Morton, Paul. 2016. Lisa Hanawalt. Full Stop (August 10): http://www.full-stop.net/2016/08/10/interviews/paul-morton/lisa-hanawalt/

Randle, Chris. 2016. Lisa Hanawalt: BoJack cartoonist gets personal in Hot Dog Taste Test. Guardian (May 31): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/may/31/lisa-hanawalt-comics-bojack-horseman-hot-dog-taste-test-new-book

Weber, Sam. 2011. An interview with Lisa Hanawalt. Your Dreams My Nightmares Podcast (Episode 005; October 19): http://yourdreamsmynightmares.com/post/11740165292/your-dreams-my-nightmares-episode-005-an and http://soundcloud.com/yourdreamsmynightmares/ydmn_101911/download

Weldon, Glen. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Spotlight on Lisa Hanawalt. Small Press Expo (October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0_qe4RW64ME

Hanks, Mad Jack

Degg, D. D. 2022. Jack Hanks – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/12/27/jack-hanks-rip/

Gabel, Rachel. 2022. The cowboy rides away: Mad Jack Hanks. The Fence Post (December 22): https://www.thefencepost.com/news/the-cowboy-rides-away-mad-jack-hanks/

Hanks, Mad Jack. 2020. The funnies. The Fence Post (July 31): https://www.thefencepost.com/opinion/mad-jack-hanks/the-funnies/

Johnson, Rona. 2022. 'I Know You'll Miss This Man'. The Fence Post (December 22): https://www.thefencepost.com/news/i-know-youll-miss-this-man/

Handelsman, J.B.

Website - http://jbhandelsman.com/index.html

Fox, Margalit. 2007. J.B. Handelsman, 85, New Yorker Cartoonist, Is Dead. New York Times (June 26). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/06/26/arts/26handelsman.html?ex=1340596800&en=ba28613c2f9d57cc&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Fritz, Jean and J.B. Handelsman (illustrator). 1998. Who's That Stepping on Plymouth Rock? Putnam Juvenile

Frost, David and J.B. Handelsman (illustrator). 1986. The mid-Atlantic companion, or, How to misunderstand Americans as much as they misunderstand us. Weidenfeld and Nicolson

Robertson, Timothy. 2007. J.B. Handelsman, 85, cartoonist and illustrator. Newsday (June 24). Online at http://www.newsday.com/news/printedition/longisland/ny-lihand245268207jun24,0,1930601.story?coll=ny-linews-print

Skynner, Robin, John Cleese, and Bud (J.B.) Handelsman (illustrator). 1983. Families and How to Survive Them. Methuen

Skynner, Robin, John Cleese, and Bud (J.B.) Handelsman (illustrator). 1994. Life and How to Survive It. Norton

Harris, Sidney

Website - S. Harris Biology Cartoons - http://www.sciencecartoonsplus.com/galbio.htm

*Appel, Allan. 2025. New Yorker, Playboy cartoonist pops up at the gym [Sidney Harris]. New Haven Independent (December 16): https://www.newhavenindependent.org/2025/12/16/new-yorker-playboy-cartoonist-pops-up-at-the-gym/

Harris, Sidney. 1977. What's So Funny About Science? [Cartoons from American Scientist]. Los Altos, CA: William Kaufmann

Harris, Sidney. 1979. Chicken Soup And Other Medical Matters. Los Altos, CA: William Kaufmann

Harris, Sidney. 1989. Einstein Simplified: Cartoons On Science. New Brunswick: Rutgers University Press

Palca, Joe. 2008. Finding '101 Funny Things About Global Warming'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (January 25). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18417072

Heath, Mark (SEE ALSO Spot the Frog comic strip)

Website - http://www.nobrowcartoons.com

Held, John Jr.

Hoff, Syd

Collings, James L. 1957. King Signs Syd Hoff [Tuffy]. Editor & Publisher (November 2): 64

Hoff, Syd. 1993. Captain's Cat [children's book]. New York: HarperCollins

Press, Alex N. 2023. Rich People Are Boring; Cartoonist Syd Hoff drew the rich as they are: ridiculous, incompetent, hopelessly out of touch, and boring [review]. Jacobin (May): https://jacobin.com/2023/05/rich-people-boring-syd-hoff-the-ruling-clawss-book-review

Hohnstadt, Cedric

Website – http://www.cedricstudio.com

Blog – http://cedrichohnstadt.wordpress.com

Read, John. 2009. Cedric Hohnstadt: "I do a little bit of everything". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 6-13

Holland, Brad

~~Horn, Maurice~~ ***(Moved to Scholarship)***

Irvin, Rea

Gaige, Crosby and Rea Irvin (ill.). 1941. Crosby Gaige's Cocktail Guide and Ladies' Companion. New York: M. Barrows and Company

*Heller, Steven. 2025. 'The Smythes' Seek Status as Status Seekers. Daily Heller (November 18): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-the-smythes-comics/

*Johnson, R. Kikuo & Dash Shaw. 2025. R. Kikuo Johnson & Dash Shaw: On Rea Irvin's The Smythes, Dec 1, 2025. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (438; December 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X9F0Snzb2yE

*Morton-Kelly, Tammi. 2025. The quiet wit of Rea Irvin: Rediscovering the Smythes. TCJ (December 16): https://www.tcj.com/the-quiet-wit-of-rea-irvin-rediscovering-the-smythes/

*Isenberg, Kate

*Website - https://www.kateisenberg.com

*Instagram - https://www.instagram.com/thekateisenberg/

*Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Kate Isenberg. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (230; December 10): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/18334187-episode-230-kate-isenberg

Jaffee, Al

Website - https://www.originalaljaffee.com/splash

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Al Jaffee, Arnold Roth, HUMBUG! cartoonists: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (April 7): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/04/07/Al-Jaffee-Arnold-Roth-HUMBUG-cartoonists-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview

Cavna, Michael. 2016. A MAD magazine cartoonist shows how growing up poor sparks creativity. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/07/a-mad-magazine-cartoonist-shows-how-growing-up-poor-sparks-creativity/

Cohen, Randy. 2013. Person Place Thing Episode 28: Al Jaffee. 92Y's Person Place Thing podcast (June 19): http://92yondemand.org/person-place-thing-episode-28-al-jaffee/

Dominguez, Noah. 2020. MAD Magazine Debuts Al Jaffee's Final Fold-In Art; With the publication of MAD Magazine #14, Al Jaffee's final piece of fold-in artwork has been published as the 99-year-old cartoonist retires. CBR (June 11): https://www.cbr.com/mad-magazine-al-jaffee-final-fold-in/

Dueben, Alex. 2016. "MAD" Artist Al Jaffee Celebrates Turning 95 Years Young. Comic Book Resources (April 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/mad-artist-al-jaffee-celebrates-turning-95-years-young

Frauenfelder, Mark and Ruben Bolling. 2011. MAD's Al Jaffee. Boing Boing's Gweek podcast (20; October 10): https://soundcloud.com/boing-boing/020-mads-al-jaffee

Garrett, Leah. 2016. Al Jaffee Explains How Mad Magazine Made American Humor Jewish. Forward (February 21): http://forward.com/culture/books/333672/al-jaffee-explains-how-mad-magazine-made-american-humor-jewish/

Gazin, Nick. 2009. More Al Jaffee Than You Need. Vice Magazine's blog (July 21): http://www.viceland.com/int/guide_comics/htdocs/more-al-jaffee-103.php

Griepp, Milton. 2016. Al Jaffee Sets Record For Longest Career As A Comics Artist As He Celebrates 95th Birthday. ICv2 (April 1): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34112/al-jaffee-sets-record-longest-career-comics-artist

Grimes, William. 2013. Ivy League Home for a Cartoonist's Vast Archive. New York Times (October 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/07/arts/design/al-jaffees-work-is-going-to-columbia.html

Grisar, PJ. 2020. MAD Magazine legend Al Jaffee folds it in at 99 — check out his last Fold-In. Forward (June 10): https://forward.com/culture/448517/mad-magazine-legend-al-jaffee-folds-it-in-at-99-check-out-his-last-fold-in/

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Al Jaffee Pt. 1 [of 3]. Daily Cross Hatch (March 3): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/03/03/interview-al-jaffee-pt-1-of-3/

Heater, Brian. 2017. Episode 200: Al Jaffee. RiYL podcast (January 10): http://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-200-al-jaffee/

Hill, Tommy. 2009. New York Strips: Mad man wisecracks on campus; Mad Magazine writer Al Jaffee brought his humor to Columbia on Wednesday. Columbia Spectator (December 10): http://www.columbiaspectator.com/2009/12/10/new-york-strips-mad-man-wisecracks-campus

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Al Jaffee's Amazing Fold-In Life. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (February 9): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/02/al-jaffees-amazing-fold-in-life.html

Jaffee, Allan. 1968. Funny Jokes and Foxy Riddles. New York: Golden Press

Jaffee, Al. 1970. The Mad Book Of Magic And Other Dirty Tricks. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1970. Witty Jokes and Wild Riddles. New York: Golden Press

Jaffee, Al. 1977. Al Jaffee's Next Book. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1978. Al Jaffee Bombs Again. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1978. Al Jaffee Draws A Crowd. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1978. Al Jaffee Sinks To A New Low. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1978. Al Jaffee's Mad Inventions. New York: Warner

Jaffee, Al. 1980. Al Jaffee Gets His Just Desserts [reprints Tall Tales comic strips]. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1997. Mad Fold This Book! [Foreword by Charles Schulz. Reprints Mad pages.]. New York: Warner

Jaffee, Al. 2008. Tall Tales [Intro by Stephen Colbert]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Kloeffler, Dan and Mary-Rose Abraham. 2014. Cartoonist Al Jaffee Reveals the One Fold-In 'MAD Magazine' Wouldn't Run. Yahoo's Newsmakers blog (February 14): http://news.yahoo.com/blogs/newsmakers/cartoonist-al-jaffee-reveals-one-fold-mad-magazine-165324596.html

Lybarger, Dan. 2011. Above the Fold-In: Al Jaffee Shares His Secrets. Huffington Post (January 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/dan-lybarger/above-the-foldin-al-jaffe_b_792842.html

Newelt, Jeff. 2011. Al Jaffee's Snappy Answers To Stupid Questions: Video from Heeb Storytelling. Heeb Magazine.com (December 8): http://heebmagazine.com/al-jaffees-snappy-answers-to-stupid-questions-video-from-heeb-storytelling/31221

Newelt, Jeff. 2011. Al Jaffee's Snappy Answers To Stupid Questions: Live at Joe's Pub. Heeb Magazine (November 14): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n0I-5GXhr0k

Spitznagel, Eric. 2017. What Keeps Al Jaffee, the Genius Behind Mad Magazine's Fold-Ins, Going After 52 Years; The longest-running cartoonist of all times shares stories from the halcyon days of Mad and the one Fold-In he regrets drawing. Vanity Fair (March 13): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/2017/03/al-jaffee-the-genius-behind-mad-magazine-fold-ins

Thielman, Sam. 2016. 95-year-old Mad cartoonist Al Jaffee: 'The world is full of bloviators'. Guardian (November 9): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/nov/09/95-year-old-mad-cartoonist-al-jaffee-the-world-is-full-of-bloviators

Unknown. 2013. "MAD" Man. Columbia Magazine (Winter): http://magazine.columbia.edu/finals/winter-2013-14/mad-man

Unknown. 2013. Columbia Libraries Acquire Archives of Mad Magazine Cartoonist Al Jaffee. Columbia University (October 16): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=811fsbPHVJw

Unknown. 2013. Columbia University Libraries Acquires Archives of Cartoonist Al Jaffee. Columbia University Library (July 9): http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2013/2013-7-9_Al_Jaffee_Acquisition.html

Walters, Del. 2014. MAD mag cartoonist Al Jaffee leaves his legacy in NYC; Columbia University will acquire the 92-year-old illustrator's personal, satirical archives. Al Jazzeera America News (February 17): http://america.aljazeera.com/watch/shows/live-news/2014/2/mad-mag-cartoonistaljaffeeleaveshislegacyinnyc.html

Ward, Bruce. 2011. Books: A Mad Life; Cartoonist Al Jaffee's compelling bio doubles as a graphic gem. Ottawa Citizen (January 9): http://www.ottawacitizen.com/Books+Life/4082202/story.html

Weisman, Mary-Lou and Al Jaffee (ill). 2010. Al Jaffeee's Mad Life: A Biography. New York: HarperCollins' it books

Weldon, Glen. 2010. In A New Book, See The Writer Side Of … MAD Magazine's Al Jaffee. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 14): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/10/13/130536664/the-writer-side-of-mad-magazine-s-al-jaffee

Johnson, Carolita

Johnson, Carolita. 2012. How to Become a Cartoonist in About 20 Jobs. The Hairpin.com (April 9): http://thehairpin.com/2012/04/how-to-become-a-cartoonist-in-about-20-jobs

Unknown. 2014. An Interview With New Yorker Cartoonist Carolita Johnson. National Writers Union Local 1981 (December 5): https://nwu.org/interview-new-yorker-cartoonist-carolita-johnson

Johnson, Herbert

Johnson, Russell P.

Kalman, Maira

Diamond, Jason. 2014. "The Askew and the Beautiful": Maira Kalman on 'Girls Standing on Lawns' and Collaborating With Daniel Handler. Flavorwire (June 9): http://flavorwire.com/461467/the-askew-and-the-beautiful-maira-kalman-on-girls-standing-on-lawns-and-collaborating-with-daniel-handler

Fox, Rose and Mark Rotella. 2014. PW Radio 93: Maira Kalman. Publishers Weekly.com (October 31): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=8&podcast=330

Holzer, Harold. 2014. The Making of the Presidents: Maira Kalman's 'Thomas Jefferson,' and More. New York Times Book Review (January 12): BR14. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/12/books/review/maira-kalmans-thomas-jefferson-and-more.html

Johnson, Ken. 2011. Dispatches From the Kvetchnyan Ambassador. New York Times (March 18): C31. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/03/18/arts/design/maira-kalmans-career-survey-at-jewish-museum-review.html

Kalman, Maira. 2009. May It Please the Court. New York Times' And the Pursuit of Happiness blog (April 23): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/04/23/may-it-please-the-court/?em

Kalman, Maira. 2009. So Moved [on voting and democracy]. New York Times' In The Pursuit of Happiness blog (March 26): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/03/26/so-moved/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. In Love With A. Lincoln. New York Times' In The Pursuit of Happiness blog (February 26): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/02/26/in-love-with-a-lincoln/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. The Inauguration. At Last. New York Times' In The Pursuit of Happiness blog (January 29): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/01/29/the-inauguration-at-last/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. At Ease [Memorial Day]. New York Times' In The Pursuit of Happiness blog (May 28): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/05/28/at-ease/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. Time Wastes Too Fast [Thomas Jefferson]. New York Times' And the Pursuit of Happiness blog (June 25): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/06/25/time-wastes-too-fast/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. Can Do [Benjamin Franklin]. New York Times' And the Pursuit of Happiness blog (July 30): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/07/30/can-do/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. 'I Lift My Lamp Beside the Golden Door'. New York Times' And The Pursuit of Happiness blog (August 27): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/08/27/i-lift-my-lamp-beside-the-golden-door/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. For Goodness' Sake. New York Times' And the Pursuit of Happiness blog (September 24): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/24/for-goodness-sake/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. E Pluribus Unum. New York Times' And The Pursuit of Happiness blog (October 29): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/10/29/e-pluribus-unum/

Kalman, Maira. 2010. "I Wake Up and Walk, First Reading the Obituaries": Maira Kalman on finding inspiration in ordinary things. DesignCast (June 25): http://www.mydesignshop.com/product/I-wake-up-and-walk-designcast/DesignCasts/?r=PFDC62510

Kalman, Maira. 2010. And The Pursuit Of Happiness. New York: Penguin Press

Kalman, Maira. 2014. Ah-Ha to Zig-Zag: 31 Objects from Cooper Hewitt, Smithsonian Design Museum. Skira Rizzoli

Katz, Leslie. 2010. The appealing eccentricity of Maira Kalman. San Francisco Examiner (October 7): http://www.sfexaminer.com/lifestyle/The-appealing-eccentricity-of-Maira-Kalman-104457229.html

McAlpin, Heller. 2010. In Hard Times, The Tenacious 'Pursuit Of Happiness'. National Public Radio's Books We Like (November 2): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=130513929

Sozanski, Edward. 2010. Art: The stuff of a sly philosopher; Read her book, see the show with its luggage and ladders, buckets and shears [Maira Kalman's exhibition]. Philly.com (March 21): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/88549362.html

Unknown. 2014. Maira Kalman Selects. Cooper Hewitt.org (December): http://www.cooperhewitt.org/events/opening-exhibitions/maira-kalman-selects/

Zublin, Fiona. 2010. Proud to be an American: Maira Kalman's Twelve Visual Essays at the Library of Congress. Express (November 29). Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/11/maira-kalman-12-visual-essays-library-congress.php

Kanin, Zach

Casey, RJ. 2018. Checking In with Zach Kanin. TCJ.com (January 22): http://www.tcj.com/checking-in-on-zach-kanin/

Kaplan, Bruce Erik "BEK"

Begun, Bret. 2004. Having a 'Bad Time'. Newsweek (April 5): 9

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Bruce Eric Kaplan [interview]. SuicideGirls (February 2): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Bruce+Eric+Kaplan/

Gross, Terry. 2015. 'New Yorker' Cartoonist And TV Producer Writes 'Honest Portrait' Of His Parents. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (April 2).online at http://www.npr.org/2015/04/02/397063040/new-yorker-cartoonist-and-tv-producer-writes-honest-portrait-of-his-parents and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2015/04/20150402_fa_01.mp3

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 1999. No One You Know [Gag cartoons, mostly from the New Yorker]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2004. This Is A Bad Time [Gag cartoons, mostly from the New Yorker]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2005. Every Person on the Planet. New York: Simon and Schuster

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2007. Edmund and Rosemary Go To Hell [Illustrated short story by BEK]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2015. I Was a Child: A Memoir. New York: Blue Rider Press

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2015. Meet Bruce Eric Kaplan. Book Page (April)

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2018. Someone Farted. New York: Simon & Schuster

Morse, Libby. 2018. Four Questions for Bruce Eric Kaplan. Publishers Weekly (April 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/76640-four-questions-for-bruce-eric-kaplan.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Exclude yourself from Kaplan's 'Every Person'. Washington Examiner (November 28): 25

Shaw, Jessica. 1999. No One You Know: A Collection of Cartoons by Bruce Eric Kaplan [book review]. Entertainment Weekly (June 11): 60

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Cartoon Neurotics: The characters in Bruce Eric Kaplan's panels always blame themselves. San Jose Metro (July 1). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/07.01.99/comics-9926.html

Karlin, Nurit

Donnelly, Liza. 2019. The Pioneering Cartoons of Nurit Karlin. New Yorker (May 3): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/postscript/the-pioneering-cartoons-of-nurit-karlin

Karlin, Nurit. 1978. No Comment [wordless gag cartoons]. New York: Scribner's

Maslin, Michael. 2019. Nurit Karlin 1940-2019: "I Used To Doodle, Then Something Would Be There.". Ink Spill blog (May 1): https://michaelmaslin.com/nurit-karlin-1940-2019-i-used-to-doodle-then-something-would-be-there/

Sandomir, Richard. 2019. Nurit Karlin, Who Found Her Voice in Wordless Cartoons, Dies at 80 [in print as Nurit Karlin, 80, Who Said A Lot in Wordless Cartoons]. New York Times (May 8): B12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/05/07/obituaries/nurit-karlin-dead.html

Kemble, Edward W.

Martin, Francis, Jr. 2007. To Ignore Is To Deny: E. W. Kemble's Racial Caricature as Popular Art. Journal of Popular Culture 40 (4): 655-682

Kinney, Jeff

Albanese, Andrew. 2021. Jeff Kinney Scores with 'Big Shot.' With the 16th book in his 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid' series out this week and a Disney+ movie coming out on December 3, the mega-bestselling author is hitting the road. Publishers Weekly (October 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/87722-jeff-kinney-scores-with-big-shot.html

Alter, Alexandra. 2015. The House the 'Wimpy Kid' Built [online as The Bookstore Built by Jeff Kinney, the 'Wimpy Kid']. New York Times (May 24, 2015): BU1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/24/business/media/the-bookstore-built-by-jeff-kinney-the-wimpy-kid.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Author, Artist, and, Now, Bookstore Owner: "Wimpy Kid" Creator Jeff Kinney's Latest Endeavor. SLJ.com (September 9): http://www.slj.com/2015/09/books-media/author-artist-and-now-bookstore-owner-wimpy-kid-creator-jeff-kinneys-latest-endeavor/

Anderson, Porter. 2017. Who Are You Calling Wimpy? Signor Kinney and una Schiappa in Italy. Publishing Perspectives (March 28): https://publishingperspectives.com/2017/03/jeff-kinney-wimpy-kid-italy/

*Bird, Betsy. 2025. Think Pink! A Party Pooper Q&A with Jeff Kinney. School Library Journal (October 21): https://afuse8production.slj.com/2025/10/21/think-pink-a-party-pooper-qa-with-jeff-kinney/

Bradner, Liesl. 2010. Author Jeff Kinney on his movie-bound 'Wimpy Kid'. Los Angeles Times' Jacket Copy blog (March 17): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/jacketcopy/2010/03/author-jeff-kinneys-wimpy-kid.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview': Jeff Kinney 'more relaxed' about new 'Diary Of A Wimpy Kid' sequel. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 24): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-riffs-interview-jeff-kinney-more-relaxed-about-new-diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-sequel/2011/03/24/ABO0g2SB_blog.html

Corrigan, Maureen. 2009. 'Wimpy Kid': A Hilarious Take On Middle School Life. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (October 13). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=113749133&sc=nl&cc=bn-20091015

Daley, Lauren. 2009. 'Hybrid' of cartoonist, author achieves huge success [interview]. South Coast Today (May 2): http://www.southcoasttoday.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090502/LIFE/905020313

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2011. Antarctic Agrees to 'Wimpy Kid' TRO To Stop Selling Parody. ICv2.com (December 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/21818.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2017. 4th 'Wimpy Kid' Has New Faces in a Familiar Story [in print as Diary of a Wimpy Kid: The Long Haul]. New York Times (May 19): C8. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/17/movies/review-diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-the-long-haul.html

Horwitz, Jane. 2017. Fourth 'Wimpy Kid' film mixes fitful laughs with frequent groans [in print as In new 'Wimpy' film, a fresh cast and amped-up 'yuck'. Washington Post (May 19): Weekend 26. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/fourth-wimpy-kid-film-mixes-fitful-laughs-with-frequent-groans/2017/05/17/b1e718f8-3a41-11e7-a058-ddbb23c75d82_story.html

Kenneally, Tim / Reuters. 2011. 'Wimpy Kid' sues zombie likeness: Book series for young readers alleges trademark infringement. Washington Post (December 22)

*Kinney, Jeff. 2026. Jeff Kinney's Favorite Funny Books for Young Readers [in print as Jeff Kinney's Favorite Funny Books]. New York Times Book Review (January 18): 18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2026/01/16/books/review/jeff-kinney-funny-books-kids.html

Kinney, Jeff and Mindy Thomas. 2015. Diary of a Wimpy Kid Virtually Live. Wimpy Kid.com (April 27): http://www.wimpykid.com/wkvirtuallylive/

Kinney, Jeff and Andy Griffiths. 2024. In Conversation: Andy Griffiths and Jeff Kinney. Publishers Weekly (April 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/94723-in-conversation-jeff-kinney-and-andy-griffiths.html

*Kinney, Jeff et. al. 2025. 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid' Creator Jeff Kinney Talks 20th Book. TODAY (October 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ykvk6_27mN8

Lee, Daphne. 2010. Good and funny. Malaysia Star (May 16): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/5/16/lifebookshelf/6237695&sec=lifebookshelf

Levin, Michael. 2015. Nothing Wimpy About Jeff Kinney's New Bookstore. Huffington Post (April 14): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/michaellevin/nothing-wimpy-about-jeff-_b_7050984.html

Lowman, Stephen. 2010. The future of children's book publishing. Washington Post (March 21): BW8. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/03/19/AR2010031901574.html

Masters, Tim. 2011. Jeff Kinney: 'Wimpy Kid was for grown-ups'. BBC News (May 27): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/entertainment-arts-13540941

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2011. A middle school Holden Caulfield. Washington Post (March 28). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-rodrick-rules,1163249/critic-review.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid: The Long Haul' offers parents a road map [in print as Good connection: 'Long Haul' offers a lesson for moms]. Express (May 19): 26. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/05/19/diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-the-long-haul-offers-parents-a-road-map/

Peterson, Karyn M. 2013. Hard Luck and Big Dreams: SLJ Chats with "Wimpy Kid" Creator Jeff Kinney. School Library Journal (October 29): http://www.slj.com/2013/10/authors-illustrators/interviews/hard-luck-and-big-dreams-wimpy-kid-creator-jeff-kinney/

Rivera, Jeff. 2010. Interview with Wimpy Kid Author, Jeff Kinney. Huffington Post (March 22): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/jeff-rivera/interview-with-wimpy-kid_b_508378.html

Rivera, Jeff. 2010. Interview Jeff Kinney -- Wimpy Kid Series. Mediabistro's Galleycat (March 22): http://www.mediabistro.com/galleycat/authors/interview_jeff_kinney_wimpy_kid_series_155857.asp

Rosen, Judith. 2011. Wimpy Kid Goes to Court Against Zombie. Publishers Weekly.com (December 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/49984-wimpy-kid-goes-to-court-against-zombie.html

Rosen, Judith. 2015. A Sneak Peek at Jeff Kinney's Bookstore. Publishers Weekly (March 19): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bookselling/article/65927-a-sneak-peek-at-jeff-kinney-s-bookstore.html

Rosen, Judith. 2015. Jeff Kinney: Wimpy Kid Author Turns Bookseller. Publishers Weekly (April 13): 33-34

Sellers, John A. 2009. Revealed! The New 'Wimpy Kid'. Publishers Weekly's PW's Children's Bookshelf (July 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6672672.html

Sellers, John A. 2010. Movie Alert: 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid'. Publishers Weekly (March 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452681-Movie_Alert_Diary_of_a_Wimpy_Kid_.php

Sullivan, James. 2015. 'Wimpy Kid' buys its author's dream bookstore; Author Jeff Kinney rides his hit series to a new venture: a store that's transforming a small Massachusetts town. Boston Globe (July 28): https://www.bostonglobe.com/arts/books/2015/07/27/wimpy-kid-buys-its-author-dream/oAUCkVH38Zq4XoIkStPOWN/story.html

Tilak, Visi. 2015. 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid' author opening a Plainville bookstore; Jeff Kinney will take a gamble and launch his Massachusetts retail experiment this summer. Boston Globe (February 27): http://www.bostonglobe.com/magazine/2015/02/27/diary-wimpy-kid-author-opening-plainville-bookstore/EjReFJSdMJXzocGBCqxNII/story.html

Unknown. 2012. Jeff Kinney Heads West (Midwest, That Is). Publishers Weekly.com (November 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/54657-jeff-kinney-heads-west-midwest-that-is.html

Unknown. 2015. The Kinneys' vision for Plainville. Sun Chronicle (June 4): http://www.thesunchronicle.com/vip/opinion/the-kinneys-vision-for-plainville/article_4996f219-4d7b-5fcb-8f7d-53c8e5e5db06.html

*Young, Robin. 2026. How the 'Wimpy Kid' is changing the face of Plainville, Massachusetts. WBUR's Here & Now (January 21): https://www.wbur.org/hereandnow/2026/01/21/jeff-kinney-plainville-massachusetts

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Writer/producer Jeff Kinney shares his thoughts on Disney's new 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid: The Last Straw' movie. Animation Magazine (December 16):

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/author-producer-jeff-kinney-shares-his-thoughts-on-disneys-new-diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-the-last-straw/

Kliban, B.

Kliban, B. 1976. Cat. New York: Workman Publishing

Kliban, B. 1976. Never Eat Anything Bigger Than Your Head & Other Drawings. New York: Workman Publishing

Kliban, B. 1977. Whack Your Porcupine And Other Drawings. New York: Workman Publishing

Kliban, B. 1978. Tiny Footprints And Other Drawings. New York: Workman Publishing

Kliban, B. 1983. Luminous Animals And Other Drawings [Gag cartoons, mostly silent]. New York: Penguin

Kliban, B. 1986. The Biggest Tongue In Tunisia And Other Drawings. New York: Penguin

Kliban, B. 2005. Cat Calendar 2006 Engagement Calendar. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate Communications

Newman, Michael E. 2004. Cat cartoonist B. Kliban is gone, but his artwork still lives on. Northern Virginia Journal (December 7): 6

Koren, Edward

Bongartz, Roy. 1982. Who is Ed Koren – And How Does He Dream Up Such Beastly Cartoons? Ford Times (March): 14-17

Dawidoff, Nicholas. 2023. Remembering my pal of pals, Edward Koren, whose second art was friendship. The prolific New Yorker cartoonist once said, 'I'm a nasty man and I'm a scold!' To the many like me who knew and loved him, he was anything but. Boston Globe (November 24): https://www.bostonglobe.com/2023/11/24/opinion/remembering-new-yorker-cartoonist-edward-koren/

Fielding, Andrew. 1977. Cartoonist Koren's characters: Sort of spacey. Christian Science Monitor (July 13): 20

Koren, Edward. 1998. The Hard Work of Simple Living: A Somewhat Blank Book for the Sustainable Hedonist. White River Junction, VT: Chelsea Green

Koren, Ed. 2010. Ed Koren May 1 - June 2 Luise Ross Gallery. Lisa Levy (May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IEgELy0dwPQ

Lindholm, Jane. 2018. Ed Koren Talks Cartooning And His 'Wild' New Collection. Vermont Edition (November 26): http://digital.vpr.net/post/ed-koren-talks-cartooning-and-his-wild-new-collection#stream/0

Maslin, Michael. 2023. Back To Ed Koren's Vermont. Ink Spill (September 29): https://michaelmaslin.com/back-to-ed-korens-vermont/

Maslin, Michael. 2023. Wednesday Spill: Fave Photo of the Week…A Gathering To Celebrate New Yorker Artist Extraordinaire, Edward Koren. Ink Spill (October 25): https://michaelmaslin.com/wednesday-spill-fave-photo-of-the-week-a-gathering-to-celebrate-new-yorker-artist-extraordinaire-edward-koren/

Mitchell, Henry. 1980. Bugaboos of the Alien Koren: The Cartoonist and His Bristling Brethren. Washington Post (May 13): B1-2

Plimpton, George and Edward Koren (ill). 2000. Pet Peeves or Whatever Happened to Doctor Rawff? New York: Atlantic Monthly Press

Richard, Paul. 1976. Virtuoso of the squiggle [Edward Koren]. Washington Post (October 29): B1, 11

Trillin, Calvin and Edward Koren. 2009. License to Shill. New York Times (November 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2009/11/15/opinion/15koren-trillin_index.html?th&emc=th

Wechsler, Judith. 1983. 'Speaking the Desperate Things: A Conversation with Edward Koren' Art Journal 43 (4, Winter): 381-385

Wertlieb, Mitch. 2007. Interview: Cartoonist Ed Koren on receiving Governor's Award. Vermont Public Radio (October 26). Online at http://www.vpr.net/news_detail/77930/

White, Ray. 1982. Cartoonist Koren, of New Yorker, finds fun in furry folk, fatuous phrases. Baltimore Sun (January 3): D6

Selected illustrations:

Guernsey, Diane. 2000. Live with your allergies [illustration by Edward Koren]. Reader's Digest (April): 162-167

Plimpton, George. 2000. Pet Peeves: Or Whatever Happened to Doctor Rawff [humorous mystery novel, illustrated by Edward Koren]. Publishers Group West

Trillin, Calvin. 1999. Oh Y2K, Yes Y2K, How Come It Has To End This Way? [illustrated by Koren]. New Yorker (December 13): 87

Wurman, Richard Saul & Loring Leifer. 1992. Follow The Yellow Brick Road: Learning To Give, Take, and Use Instructions [illustrated by Ed Koren & Larry Gonick]. New York: Bantam Books.

Kovarsky, Anatol

Grimes, William. 2016. Anatol Kovarsky, New Yorker Cartoonist for Decades, Dies at 97 [in print as Anatol Kovarsky, 97, New Yorker Cartoonist]. New York Times (June 14): A20. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/14/arts/design/anatol-kovarsky-new-yorker-cartoonist-for-decades-dies-at-97.html

Kovarsky, Anatol. 1956. Kovarsky's World [Gag cartoons from the New Yorker and Sports Illustrated]. New York: Knopf

Maslin, Michael. 2016. New Yorker Artist Anatol Kovarsky Has Died At Age 97. Inkspill blog (June 3): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/new-yorker-artist-anatol-kovarsky-has-died-at-age-97/

Krimstein, Ken

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2022. The Cartoon Pad w/ guest Ken Krimstein. The Cartoon Pad (November 18): https://weeklyhumorist.com/the-cartoon-pad-w-guest-ken-krimstein/

Karasik, Paul. 2021. P&P Live! Ken Krimstein - When I Grow Up with Paul Karasik. Politics and Prose (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aJfNNGr_v34

Roth, Gil. 2022. Ken Krimstein. Virtual Memories Show (467; January 4): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-467-ken-krimstein and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_467_-_Ken_Krimstein.mp3

Kupperman, Michael

AAlgar. 2010. 49 – sigh [Michael Kupperman]. Sarcastic Voyage podcast (February 19): http://b--g.aalgar.com/comedy-features/49-sigh and http://www.aalgar.com/podcast/svpodcast49.m4a and http://www.aalgar.com/podcast/svpodcast49.mp3

Adams, Sam. 2009. Michael Kupperman. Onion AV Club (July 21): http://www.avclub.com/articles/michael-kupperman,30608/

Chun, Gary C.W. 2009. Comic volume lifts 'goofiness' to high art. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 2): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090802_comic_volume_lifts_goofiness_to_high_art.html

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Michael Kupperman; The man Conan O'Brien called "one of the best comedy brains on the planet" takes on Namor, the Avengers and more. Marvel.com (August 21, updated August 25): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9293.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Michael_Kupperman

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Kupperman's Indy & Marvel Comics Work. Comicon's The Pulse (July 8): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=550902#Post550902

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Michael Kupperman Pt. 1-3. Daily Cross Hatch (May 19, 25, June 3): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/05/19/interview-michael-kupperman-pt-1-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/05/25/interview-michael-kupperman-pt-2-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/03/interview-michael-kupperman-pt-3-of-3/

Kupperman, Michael. 2011. Mark Twain's Autobiography 1910-2010. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Michael Kupperman. Inkstuds (August 6): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2224

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Kupperman's Tales Designed to Marvel. Comic Book Resources (July 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22037

Scharpling, Tom. 2010. [We have Dave Willis And Dana Snyder From Aqua Teen checking in! Michael Kupperman Live In Studio!] WFMU's The Best Show on WFMU (May 4). Online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.m3u?show=35666&archive=60555

Scherstuhl, Alan. 2013. The Batshit Genius of Michael Kupperman; L'il Abner's Al Capp Gets a Bio at Last. Village Voice (March 20): http://www.villagevoice.com/2013-03-20/books/the-batshit-genius-of-michael-kupperman-l-il-abner-s-al-capp-gets-a-bio-at-last/full/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With Michael Kupperman. Comics Reporter (August 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/2481/

Weldon, Glen. 2011. Satirist, Spy, Soldier, Sex Machine: 'Mark Twain's Autobiography: 1910-2010'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 28): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/09/28/140852658/satirist-spy-soldier-sex-machine-mark-twains-autobiography-1910-2010

selected illustrations

Eills, Andrew B. and David Cepler. 2001. My G-g-generation, right out of Mad [letters; illustrated by Michael Kupperman]. New York Times (March 30): A22

Kurtzman, Harvey

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Denis Kitchen, Underground Classics; The Art Of Harvey Kurtzman co-author: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (June 26): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/26/Denis-Kitchen-UNDERGROUND-CLASSICS-THE-ART-OF-HARVEY-KURTZMAN-co-author-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/26/Denis-Kitchen-UNDERGROUND-CLASSICS-THE-ART-OF-HARVEY-KURTZMAN-co-author-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview.mp3

Coville, Jamie (recorder). 2009. Harvey Kurtzman Tribute [San Diego Comic-Con with Paul Levitz, Denis Kitchen, William Stout, Charles Kochman and Nellie Kurtzman]. TheComicbooks.com (July 25): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2009-07-25-SD-Kurtzman.mp3

Heller, Steven. 2009. The Art of Rebellion [Kurtzman, underground comix]. New York Times (August 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/09/books/review/Heller-t.html

Hurwitt, Sam. 1996. Kurtzman's mad, mad world. San Francisco Examiner (February 20)

James, J.P.C. 1992. Harvey Kurtzman Interview: 1965 [reprint from Rogue]. Comics Journal (153; October): 47-55

Kitchen, Denis and Paul Buhle. 2009. The Art of Harvey Kurtzman: The Mad Genius of Comics. New York: Abrams

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. March of Science. Madison Avenue Magazine (September): 29. online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/mjammie-wednesday-advertising-day.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Videoland. Madison Avenue Magazine (September): 40-41. online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/mjammie-wednesday-advertising-day.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Videoland. Madison Avenue Magazine (November): 34-35. online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/mjammie-wednesday-advertising-day.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. On Camera. Madison Avenue Magazine (December): 29. online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/mjammie-wednesday-advertising-day.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Courage [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (January). online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Security [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (February): 28. online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Story Without End [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (February). online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. On Camera [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (March). online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. The Comedian [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (April). online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: Kurtzman speaks [from 1974]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 8

Leach, Bill. 1990. [Crumb on Kurtzman interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30)

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Harvey Kurtzman: Mad Genius of Comics. Comic Book Resources (June 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21762

Roberts, Charlie. 1990. Art Musings [Harvey Kurtzman interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30)

Sanderson, Peter. 2009. Books About Comics: The Kurtzman Legacy. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665482.html

Schwartz, Ben. 2009. A Mad, Mad World [Harvey Kurtzman, Humbug]. Bookforum (April / May). online at http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/016_01/3548

Sim, Dave. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: Harvey Kurtzman interview [from 1974]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 2-3

Sim, Dave. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: The Kurtzman magic. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 6-7

L-N

Hurd, Jud. 1972 New Yorker Cartoonist H. Martin. Cartoonist PROfiles (14, June): 4-10. scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2011/03/1972-cartoonist-henry-martin-interview.html

Mirsky, Steve. 2009. Where There Was Smoke, There's Science [Dwayne Godwin]. Scientific American's Science Talk podcast (September 8): http://www.scientificamerican.com/podcast/episode.cfm?id=where-there-was-smoke-theres-scienc-09-09-08 and http://www.scientificamerican.com/podcast/podcast.mp3?e_id=9C09F623-0FCD-3EBF-40FA54E914F146CB

Nealy, W. 1989. Mountain Bike Way of Knowledge, The [Gag cartoons. MSU has a copy]. Birmingham, AL: Menasha Ridge Press

Langton, John F.

Lee, Bill

Degg, D. D. 2023. Bill Lee – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/21/bill-lee-rip/

Maslin, Michael. 2023. Wednesday Spill: Cartoonist And Cartoon Editor Bill Lee…1938-2023. Ink Spill (November 22): https://michaelmaslin.com/wednesday-spill-cartoonist-and-cartoon-editor-bill-lee-1938-2023/

Unknown. 2023. William Lee. Kenny Funeral Homes (November): https://www.kennyfuneralhomes.com/obituaries

Unknown. 2023. William Lee Obituary. New York Times (November 21): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/nytimes/name/william-lee-obituary?id=53642951

Lorenz, Lee

Degg, D. D. 2022. Lee Lorenz – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/12/09/lee-lorenz-rip/

Donnelly, Liza. 2022. Losing A Great Editor: New Yorker Art Editor, Lee Lorenz, 1932-2022. Seeing Things blog (December 9): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/losing-an-great-editor

Lorenz, Lee. 1998. Cartooning for dummies [crash test dummy cartoons]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 162-163

Lorenz, Lee. 1999. Under the Volcano [cartoons]. New Yorker (November 22): 172-173

Maslin, Michael. 2022. Lee Lorenz, New Yorker Artist, And Former New Yorker Art & Cartoon Editor: 1932-2022. Ink Spill (December 8): https://michaelmaslin.com/lee-lorenz-new-yorker-artist-and-former-art-cartoon-editor-1932-2022/

Mack, Stan

*Anderson, Lincoln? 2024. Word of mouth: New book collection of Stan Mack's Real Life Funnies. Villages [FL] Sun (June 15): https://thevillagesun.com/word-of-mouth-new-book-collection-of-stan-macks-real-life-funnies

*Baker, R. C. 2024. Crosshatching the City: 'Stan Mack's Real Life Funnies' Overheard the Voices of New York. A new Fantagraphics collection gathers three decades of the Village Voice cartoonist's microdramas. Village Voice (June 7): https://www.villagevoice.com/cross-hatching-the-city-stan-macks-real-life-funnies-overheard-the-voices-of-new-york/

*Baskind, Samantha and Danny Fingeroth. 2023. Jewish Comics and Remembrance Culture [Ken Krimstein, Stan Mack, and Trina Robbins]. Center for Jewish History JewCE Panel (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0mGkYJPdvik

Busch, Akiko. 1995. Here at the revolution [Stan Mack's Graphic History of the Revolutionary War]. Print 49 (May/June): 64-71

*Enright, Joe. 2024. Tales of New York –an interview with cartoonist Stan Mack, by Joe Enright. Red Hook [NY] Star-Review (April 9): https://www.star-revue.com/tales-of-new-york-an-interview-with-cartoonist-stan-mack-by-joe-enright/

*Fingeroth, Danny. 2024. Stan Mack's Real Life Funnies, Sept 17, 2024. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (398; September 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ydFoTJ0pi08

Heller, Steven. 2017. Mack the Knife. Daily Heller (April 12): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/stan-mack-the-knife-2/

*Hickey, Nora and Amaris Ketcham. 2024. An Interview with Stan Mack. Autobiographix (June 26): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-stan-mack

Johnson, Joyce. 2004. The Courage of Olive Oyl [Janet & Me: An Illustrated Story of Love and Loss by Stan Mack]. New York Times Book Review (November 21)

*Johnston, Rich. 2023. About Comics Sells More to Gift Shops Than Comic Book Stores. About Comics sells more comics to gift shops than comic stores - Stan Mack's Revolting Rebels: A History in Comics of the American Revolution. Bleeding Cool (November 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/about-comics-sells-more-to-gift-shops-than-comic-book-stores/

Mack, Stan. 1979. Stan Mack's Real Life Funnies [Cartoon journalism strips reprinted from the Village Voice.]. New York: Putnam

Mack, Stan. 1994. Stan Mack's Real Life American Revolution. New York: Avon

Mack, Stan. 1996. Stan Mack's True Tales: Coney Island Confidential [comic strip]. Modern Maturity (March / April): 18

Mack, Stan. 1996. Stan Mack's True Tales: The old man and the road [comic strip]. Modern Maturity (May / June): 14

Mack, Stan. 1997. Stan Mack's True Tales: Confounding Fathers [comic strip on Republicans]. Modern Maturity (January / February): 13

Mack, Stan. 1997. Stan Mack's True Tales: Moving Pictures [comic strip on family photography]. Modern Maturity (May / June): 16

Mack, Stan. 1997. Stan Mack's True Tales: The Party's Over, the Babka Lingers On [comic strip on food]. Modern Maturity (March / April): 14

Mack, Stan. 1998. The Story of the Jews: A 4,000-Year Adventure New York: Villard.

Mack, Stan. 1999. Stan Mack's Galapagos [comic strip]. Natural History (April): 102-3

Mack, Stan. 2001. Stan Mack's Dispatches: Decaffeinated [comic strip]. New York Times (April 1): NJ15

Mack, Stan. 2001. Stan Mack's Dispatches: Party Package [comic strip]. New York Times (May 6)

Medsger, Betty. 1999. Writer Janet Bode dies at 56; popular books focused on teens [Stan Mack companion]. Washington Post (December 31): B6

Pekar, Harvey. 1998. [review of Stan Mack's The Story of the Jews]. Austin Chronicle (September 18): http://www.auschron.com/issues/vol18/issue03/books.graphics.jews.html

*Robbins, Sonia Jaffe. 2024. Out of the Comfort Zone: PW Talks with Stan Mack. Publishers Weekly (June 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/95191-out-of-the-comfort-zone-pw-talks-with-stan-mack.html

*Roth, Gil. 2024. Stan Mack Virtual Memories Show (591; June 11): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-591-stan-mack and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_591_-_Stan_Mack.mp3

Maier, Dana Jeri

Maier, Dana Jeri. 2017. What I Learned Drawing a Bi-Weekly Comic for a Little Over a Year. Dana Jeri Maier website (February 27): http://www.danajerimaier.com/writing/what-i-learned-drawing-a-bi-weekly-comic-for-a-little-over-a-year

Martin, Jeff. 2015. Inside The Artist Studio: Dana Jeri Maier. Brightest Young Things (June 17): http://brightestyoungthings.com/articles/inside-the-artist-studio-dana-jeri-maier.htm

Rhode, Mike. 2016. Meet a Local Cartoonist: Dana Maier. ComicsDC blog (February 4): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/02/DanaMaier.html

Svetlana. 2017. WPA Auction Gala Preview. Brightest Young Things (March 17): https://brightestyoungthings.com/articles/wpa-auction-gala-preview

Unknown. 2014. Artcrank Artist Profile: Dana Maier. Bicycle Space DC (November 2): http://www.bicyclespacedc.com/our-blog/2014/12/16/artcrank-artist-profile-dan-maier

Mandel, Saul

Mankoff, Robert

Epstein, Nadine. 2009. A Moment with New Yorker Cartoonmeister Bob Mankoff. Moment Magazine (July/August). Online at http://www.momentmag.com/Exclusive/2009/2009-08/200908-Bob-Mankoff.html

Gross, Terry. 2002. Robert Mankoff. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 27)

Kahn, Joseph P. 2009. G Force: Robert Mankoff; A cartoon character. Boston Globe (March 21): http://www.boston.com/ae/theater_arts/comedy/articles/2009/03/21/a_cartoon_character/

Lopate, Leonard. 2007. Cartoon Cornucopia! National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (November 21): http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2007/11/21

Mankoff, Bob. 2002. The Naked Cartoonist. New York: Black Dog and Leventhal

Schuessler, Jennifer. 2017. A Cartoonist Savors His Favorite Art: Bob Mankoff of The New Yorker prepares to step down. New York Times (March 11): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/07/arts/design/a-cartoonist-savors-his-favorite-art-for-the-new-yorker.html

Shapiro, Ari. 2017. Outgoing 'New Yorker' Cartoon Editor Says 'Being Funny Is Being Awake'. NPR's All Things Considered (April 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/2017/04/14/523992723/outgoing-new-yorker-cartoon-editor-says-being-funny-is-being-awake and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/04/20170414_atc_new_yorker_cartoon_editor.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=523992723

Martin, Don

Martin, Don. 1962. Don Martin Steps Out! New York: Signet

Martin, Don. 1965. Don Martin Drops 13 Stories! New York: Signet

Martin, Don. 1969. Mad's Don Martin Cooks Up More Tales. New York: Signet

Martin, Don. 1975. Mad's Don Martin Steps Further Out. New York: Warner

Martin, Don. 1992. Don Martin's Droll Book. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Martin, Don. 2007. Mad's Greatest Artists: The Completely Mad Don Martin [2-volume boxed set]. Running Press

Maslin, Michael

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2009. Love and Laughter: Married cartoonists Liza Donnelly and Michael Maslin team up to find the comic relief in relationships. Modern Bride (August/September): 360

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2009. Cartoon Marriage. New York: Random House

Mankoff, Robert. 2012. First Cartoon: Michael Maslin. New Yorker's From the Desk of Bob Mankoff blog (March 7): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonists/2012/03/first-cartoon-michael-maslin.html

Maslin, Michael. 1987. The More The Merrier. New York: Fireside / Simon & Schuster

Maslin, Michael. 1989. The Crowd Goes Wild. New York: Fireside / Simon & Schuster

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist(s): Liza Donnelly and Michael Maslin. Cartoon Bank blog (October 9): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/09/liza-donnelly-michael-maslin-interview/

MacLeod, Hugh

Website - http://gapingvoid.com/

Levit, Alexandra. 2010. Go Your Own Way. WSJ.com's Reinvent: Next Steps (APRIL 4): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB127032918992571963.html?mod=WSJ_PersonalFinance_PF4

MacLeod, Hugh. 2009. Ignore Everybody: and 39 Other Keys to Creativity. Portfolio Hardcover

McCall, Bruce

Barry, Dan. 2004. To see high art, and daring, gaze upward. New York Times (July 3)

Cavna, Michael. 2023. Two funny New Yorker artists lured us into their mind-bending worlds; Cover artist Bruce McCall and cartoonist Sam Gross changed our perspective on humor [in print as New Yorker artists altered our perspectives on humor]. Washington Post (May 10): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/05/09/bruce-mccall-sam-gross-new-yorker/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Bruce McCall – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/06/bruce-mccall-rip/

Devins, Dorian. 2001. Bruce McCall (humor & advertising). WFMU's The Speakeasy (November 5). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=1327

Devins, Dorian. 2003. Enter the wild world of writer/artist Bruce McCall. WFMU's The Speakeasy (November 24). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=9586

Grimes, William. 2023. Bruce McCall, Satirical Artist Who Conjured a 'Retrofuture,' Dies at 87 [in print as Bruce McCall, 87, Satirical Artist Who Conjured a 'Retrofuture,' Dies]. New York Times (May 6): B10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/05/arts/bruce-mccall-illustrator-dead.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2013. A Traitor to His Class? Such Good Fun. New York Times (November 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/05/books/david-letterman-scold-of-the-0-1-percent.html

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Bruce McCall's "First Thanksgiving".

New Yorker.com (November 21): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2014-12-01

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Bruce McCall's "Mom & Pop Mega Superstore". New Yorker.com (October 6): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2014-10-13

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Bruce Mccall's "Cap'n Ahab's". New Yorker.com (June 23): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2014/06/cover-story-capn-ahabs-bruce-mccall.html

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Bruce McCall's "Life in the Cuba of Tomorrow". New Yorker.com (April 13): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-04-20

Kitman, Jamie. 2023. Bruce McCall, Noted Humorist and Former Car and Driver Columnist, Has Died; His acerbic view of cars and the world entertained readers of The New Yorker, Car and Driver, and other magazines. Car and Driver (May 6): https://www.caranddriver.com/news/a43809148/bruce-mccall-obituary/

McCall, Bruce. 1997. Thin Ice [Autobiography of cartoonist growing up in Canada]. New York: Vintage

McCall, Bruce. 1997. Cave paintings [Artist reminisces about drawing comic strips during unhappy Canadian childhood]. New Yorker (June 16): 112

McCall, Bruce. 2006. Serious Nonsense: A Book of Postcards . Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate Communications

McCall, Bruce. 2008. Man and Machine. New Yorker.com (November 3): http://www.newyorker.com/online/2008/11/03/081103on_audio_mccall or http://downloads.newyorker.com/mp3/outloud/081103_outloud_mccall.mp3

McCall, Bruce. 2008. Marveltown [children's book]. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux

McCall, Bruce. 2009. 50 Things To Do With A Book (Now That Reading Is Dead). New York: It Books

McCall, Bruce. 2011. Bruce McCall Presents Notable Automotive First-Aid Kits. Car and Driver (June 22): https://www.caranddriver.com/news/a18734056/bruce-mccall-presents-notable-automotive-first-aid-kits/

McCall, Bruce and David Letterman. 2013. This Land Was Made for You and Me (But Mostly Me): Billionaires in the Wild. New York: Blue Rider Press

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2013. David Letterman skewers fat cats in a new book co-authored with writer-artist Bruce McCall [in print as 'Lampooning with Letterman and McCall']. Washington Post (November 17). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/national/david-letterman-skewers-fat-cats-in-a-new-book-co-authored-with-writer-artist-bruce-mccall/2013/11/12/9289554a-4baa-11e3-bf60-c1ca136ae14a_story.html

Mouly, Françoise. 2021. Bruce McCall's "Season's Special": The artist discusses his favorite city-dwelling rodents and how he learned to appreciate animals from his daughter. New Yorker (November 15): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2021-11-22

Mouly, Françoise. 2022. Bruce McCall's "Boxing Rink"; The artist discusses improvised hockey rinks and being inspired by advertising. New Yorker (January 31): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2022-02-07

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Bruce McCall's "Safe Travels"; McCall's friends and colleagues reflect on the late artist's zeal for life. New Yorker (May 5): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-05-15

Selected illustrations

McCall, Bruce. 1998. Gulianiland [editorial cartoon]. New Yorker (December 28): 70-1

McCall, Bruce. 1998. The World's Shortest-Lived Comic Strips [cartoon]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 218

McCall, Bruce. 1998. Oval Office Overhaul Plan [political cartoon]. New Yorker (November 9): 110

McCall, Bruce. 1999. Easter Morning [dinosaur cartoon]. New Yorker (April 5): cover

McCall, Bruce. 1999. Outtakes from the Antiques Road Show [comic strip]. New Yorker (June 14): 62-63

McCall, Bruce. 1999. Zany Afternoons [Reprints of magazine pieces.]. New York: Barnes and Noble Books

McCall, Bruce. 2000. Photo Opportunity [photographer Margaret Bourke-White on Chrysler Building cartoon]. New Yorker (May 8): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2001. Exclusive preview of the world's seven travel wonders [cartoons]. New York Times Magazine (September 16): 62-65

McCall, Bruce. 2001. Forensic comedians close to solving who killed vaudeville [cartoon]. New Yorker (September 17): 172

McCall, Bruce. 2001. Kindler, Gentler New I.R.S. Offers Visitors Free Coffee [cartoon]. New Yorker (April 16): 92

McCall, Bruce. 2001. New York's Transportation Future is Coming Tomorrow [cartoon feature]. New Yorker (February 19 & 26): 174-179

McCall, Bruce. 2001. Richard Nixon Live Tonite! Washington Post Magazine (December 30): 18-20

McCall, Bruce. 2002. International arrivals. New Yorker (October 14 and 21): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2002. The Last Word in Convenience [cartoon about executions]. New Yorker (December 16)

McCall, Bruce. 2003. Stocked Pond. New Yorker (February 3): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2003. House of cards [illustration]. New Yorker (June 2): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2004. Manhattan Mirage [cartoon]. New Yorker (March 22): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2004. Lifestyles of the Rich and Felonious. New Yorker (January 12): 4

McCall, Bruce. 2004. Welcome, Conventioneers! [political cartoon]. New Yorker (August 23): 54-55

McCall, Bruce. 2005. Op-Art: Bright Lights, Slick City [cartoon]. New York Times (November 25)

McCall, Bruce. 2006. Department of Homeland Security Antiterrorism Funds - Distribution Map of Primary Sites [political cartoon]. New York Times (July 2)

McCall, Bruce. 2006. Not Conspicuously Intelligent Design [evolution cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (March): 89

McCall, Bruce. 2006. Six-to-Eight Percent Solutions. New York Times (September 23).

McCall, Bruce. 2006. Dreaming Up A New Supermarket. New York Times (September 20)

McCall, Bruce. 2006. Fall Ritual. New Yorker (October 9): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2007. Op-Art: 2007 President's Day Prefab Blowout! [political cartoon]. New York Times (February 19)

McCall, Bruce. 2007. Op-Art: The Price of Emission [cartoon]. New York Times (August 19)

McGuire, Richard

Buhle, Paul. 2015. Are Comics Art? Dissent Magazine (January 10): http://www.dissentmagazine.org/blog/are-comics-art-richard-mcguire-here

Chaney, Michael. 2016. ICAF 2016 Michael Chaney Keynote & Welcome Remarks. International Comic Arts Forum (May 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LoOtJq_ySEA

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Richard McGuire Finds the Past and Future in 'Here'. Publishers Weekly (January 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65202-richard-mcguire-finds-the-past-and-future-in-here.html

Gabel, J.C. 2014. Richard McGuire's 'Here' takes on a larger life as graphic novel. Los Angeles Times' Jacketcopy blog (December 4): http://www.latimes.com/books/jacketcopy/la-ca-jc-richard-mcguire-20141207-story.html#page=1

Greenberg, Julia. 2014. 5 Reasons to Read the Time-Traveling Graphic Novel Here. Wired.com (December 9): http://www.wired.com/2014/12/here-graphic-novel-richard-mcguire/

Guilbert, Xavier. 2015. Richard McGuire. Du9 (May): http://www.du9.org/en/entretien/richard-mcguire-2/

Heller, Steven. 2014. The One-Room Time Machine: Richard McGuire's innovative 1989 comic strip Here, depicting one location over centuries, returns as a museum exhibition and an interactive ebook. The Atlanic.com (September 25): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2014/09/richard-mcguires-time-machine-with-a-view/380736/

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Richard McGuire's "Time Warp". New Yorker.com (November 17): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2014-11-24

Larson, Sarah. 2015. Time, Remixed. New Yorker.com (February 5): http://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/time-remixed

Lohier, Patrick. 2014. Here is Richard McGuire's epic of time; In Richard McGuire's time-bending graphic novel Here, the past, present and a vividly imagined future are all set in the same specific location. Boing Boing (December 11): http://boingboing.net/2014/12/11/here-is-richard-mcguires-epi.html

Lorah, Michael C. 2014. Richard McGuire Explores the History of "Here". Comic Book Resources (December 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=57709

McGuire, Richard. 2014. The Powell's Playlist: Richard McGuire. PowellsBooks.Blog (December 10): http://www.powells.com/blog/playlist/the-powells-playlist-richard-mcguire-by-richard-mcguire/

Randle, Chris. 2015. The Eternal Returns of the American Room; On Richard McGuire's Here. Hazlitt blog (February 13): http://penguinrandomhouse.ca/hazlitt/blog/eternal-returns-american-room

Sante, Luc. 2015. Corner of the World. New York Times Sunday Book Review (October 18): BR12. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/18/books/review/richard-mcguires-here.html

Schuessler, Jennifer. 2014. Sharing a Sofa With Dinosaurs: 'Here,' Richard McGuire's Book, an Exhibition at the Morgan. New York Times (September 26): C25. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/09/26/books/here-richard-mcguires-book-an-exhibition-at-the-morgan.html

Sehgal, Parul. 2015. Book Review Podcast: Richard McGuire's 'Here' [interview]. New York Times Arts Beat blog (October 16): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/10/16/book-review-podcast-richard-mcguires-here/

Smith, Joel et al. Richard McGuire Makes a Book. Five Dials (35): http://fivedials.com/files/fivedials_no35.pdf

Ware, Chris. 2014. Chris Ware on Here by Richard McGuire – a game-changing graphic novel; This mind-blowing book, 15 years in the making, extends from the Earth's earliest days to beyond humanity's extinction. Guardian (December 17): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2014/dec/17/chris-ware-here-richard-mcguire-review-graphic-novel

Mingo, Norman

Modell, Frank

Angell, Roger. 2016. Frank Modell. New Yorker (June 20). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/06/20/postscript-frank-modell

Gerberg, Mort. 2016. Mort Gerberg Writes to Roger Angell About Frank Modell. Mike Lynch Cartoons blog (July 12): http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2016/07/mort-gerberg-writes-to-roger-angell.html

Maslin, Michael. 2016. New Yorker Cartoonists' Elder Statesman Frank Modell Has Died at 98. Inkspill blog (May 28): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/new-yorker-cartoonists-elder-statesman-frank-modell-has-died-at-98/

Roberts, Sam. 2016. Frank Modell, Longtime New Yorker Cartoonist, Dies at 98 [in print as Frank Modell, 98, Longtime New Yorker Cartoonist, Dies]. New York Times (May 30): B6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/30/business/media/frank-modell-longtime-new-yorker-cartoonist-dies-at-98.html

Stevenson, James. 2013. The Life, Loves and Laughs of Frank Modell. Frank & Ralph Press

Morrow, Skip

Morrow, Skip. 2000. The Joy of Smoking. Novato, CA: The Ink Group

Newgarden, Mark

Gazin, Nick. 2009. Garbage Trove: Mark Newgarden's Treasure is Another Man's Trash. Vice Magazine's blog (July 21): http://www.viceland.com/int/v13n5/htdocs/newgarden.php?source=db

Niemann, Christoph

Feldmar, Jamie. 2011. Cartoonist Attempting To Both Run And Live-Draw NYC Marathon. Gothamist (September 21): http://gothamist.com/2011/09/21/cartoonist_attempting_to_both_run_a.php

Feldmar, Jamie. 2011. Catching Up With NY Times Cartoonist Christoph Niemann, Who Live-Drew The Marathon. Gothamist (November 7): http://gothamist.com/2011/11/07/talking_with_nyt_cartoonist_christo.php#photo-1

Gross, Terry. 2011. 'That's How' Christoph Niemann Explains It All. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (June 22). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/06/22/137197285/-that-s-how-an-illustrator-explains-it-all and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-

mp3/npr/fa/2011/06/20110622_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=137197285

Heller, Steven. 2013. Niemann Goes Large. Daily Heller blog (November 25): http://www.printmag.com/imprint/niemann-goes-large/

Mouly, Françoise. 2018. Christoph Niemann's "Trompe-l'Oeil". New Yorker (March 26): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-04-02

Mouly, Françoise and Mina Kaneko. 2016. Cover Story: Christoph Niemann's "On the Go". New Yorker (May 9): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-05-16

Mouly, Françoise. 2021. Christoph Niemann's "Walk in the Park". The artist discusses Central Park in the fall and his love of color and abstraction. New Yorker (October 11): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2021-10-18

Mouly, Françoise. 2021. Christoph Niemann's "Give Us a Clue". The artist discusses "think, doodle, repeat," and other strategies for generating ideas. New Yorker (December 20): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2021-12-27

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Christoph Niemann's "Recipe for Disaster". The artist expresses his sense of urgency about the emergency unfolding all around us. New Yorker (July 24): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-07-31

Niemann, Christoph. 2008. New York Cheat Sheets. New York Times Abstract City blog (October 13): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/10/

Niemann, Christoph. 2008. Coffee. New York Times Abstract City blog (December 2): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/12/02/coffee/?ei=5070&emc=eta1

Niemann, Christoph. 2008. Bathroom Art. New York Times Abstract City blog (August 21): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/08/

Niemann, Christoph. 2008. The Boys and the Subway. New York Times Abstract City blog (July 1): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/07/

Nieman, Christoph. 2009. Good Night and Tough Luck. New York Times Abstract City blog (September 14): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/14/good-night-and-tough-luck/

Niemann, Christoph. 2009. Master of the Universe. New York Times Abstract City blog (July 14): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/07/14/master-of-the-universe/

Niemann, Christoph. 2009. Over the Wall [Berlin, Germany]. New York Times Abstract City blog (May 18): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/05/18/over-the-wall/

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. To Run or Not to Run? New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (March 11): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/03/11/to-run-or-not-to-run/

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. The 2011 Easter-Egg Audit. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (April 6): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/04/06/the-2011-easter-egg-audit/

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. The E.P.A.'s Secret Agenda. New York Times Magazine (May 22): 18

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. 72 Hours in Venice. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (June 2): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/06/02/72-hours-in-venice/

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. The World Map of Useless Stereotypes. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (July 6): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/07/06/the-world-map-of-useless-stereotypes/

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. Rock Paper Scissors, 2011 Style. New York Times Magazine (August 21): 16

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. Log In. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (September 30): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/09/30/log-in/

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. 26.2 Miles, 45 Sketches: My attempt at live-illustrating the New York City Marathon. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (November 7): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/11/07/new-york-city-marathon/

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. That's How! Greenwillow Books

Niemann, Christoph. 2013. Cover Story: Eureka! New Yorker.com (May 13): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2013/05/cover-story-eureka-christoph-niemann.html

Niemann, Christoph. 2013. An Animated Tribute to Andre Cassagnes. New York Times.com (December 24): http://www.nytimes.com/news/the-lives-they-lived/2013/12/21/andre-cassagnes/

Niemann, Christoph. 2016. Sunday Sketching. New York: Abrams Books

Niemann, Christoph. 2017. My Trip to the DMZ. New York Times (February 17): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2017/02/17/magazine/christoph-niemann-north-korea-dmz.html

Niemann, Christoph. 2017. Under the Kosciuszko Bridge: It makes sense to replace something that has outlived its usefulness with a newer, more efficient version of itself. New Yorker (September 20): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/under-the-kosciuszko-bridge

Rameswaram, Sean. 2014. Sideshow Podcast: Christoph Niemann, Instagram Savant. Public Radio International's Studio 360's Sideshow Podcast (September 23): http://www.studio360.org/story/sideshow-podcast-christoph-niemann-instagram-savant/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/sideshow/sideshow092314pod.mp3

Shapiro, Ari. 2016. How Does Christoph Niemann Make Art Look Effortless? With A Lot Of Work. NPR's All Things Considered (October 31): http://www.npr.org/2016/10/31/499807738/how-does-christoph-niemann-make-art-look-effortless-with-a-lot-of-work and http://www.npr.org/2016/10/31/499807738/how-does-christoph-niemann-make-art-look-effortless-with-a-lot-of-work and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=499807738

Shapiro, Ellen. 2017. A Conversation About "Conversations". Print Magazine (July 19): http://www.printmag.com/design-books/conversations-christoph-niemann-nicholas-blechman/

Smith, Roberta. 2017. An Exhibition Worth Thousands of Words [Blechman, Niemann; in print as Visually Speaking]. New York Times (July 7): C13. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/06/arts/design/an-exhibition-worth-thousands-of-words.html

Warmington, Andrea. 2011. Marathon cartoonist sketches on the run. New Zealand Herald (November 7): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/world/news/article.cfm?c_id=2&objectid=10764450

O-R

Cohen, Alex. 2010. Mornings with NPR: Public radio inspires cartoonist [Alex Olanow webcomics]. Southern California Public Radio's KPCC (May 4). online at http://www.scpr.org/news/2010/05/04/mornings-npr-public-radio-inspires-cartoonist/ and http://media.scpr.org/audio/features/20100503_features1272.mp3

O'Malley, Bill. 1958. O'Malley's Nuns [Religious gag cartoons. M-3105]. New York: Permabooks

Parsons, Helene. 2015-. Cartoon Gagwriting: My Experience blog. http://cartoongags.blogspot.com/

O'Connell, Mitch

Blog - http://mitchoconnell.blogspot.com/

Orlin, Richard

Osborn, Robert

Gussow, Mel. 1994. Robert Osborn Is Dead at 90; Caricaturist and Satirist. New York Times (December 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/1994/12/22/obituaries/robert-osborn-is-dead-at-90-caricaturist-and-satirist.html

Osborn, Robert. 1941. How To Shoot Quail. New York: Coward-McCann

Osborn, Robert (ill.). 1949. Vertigo Sense. Washington, DC: U.S. Navy. Office of the Chief of Naval Operations. Online at https://archive.org/details/VertigoSense

Osborn, Robert. 1957. Osborn On Leisure [reprint of E.R. Squibb pharmaceutical company book]. Ridge Press

Osborn, Robert (ill). 1959. Human Sense [Pamphlet 95-3; military aviation and psychology]. Washington: Department of the Army

Osborn, Robert (ill). 1960. Strange Area Sense [Pamphlet 95-4; military aviation]. Washington: Department of the Army

Osborn, Robert. 1960. The Vulgarians. Greenwich, CT: New York Graphic Society

Osborn, Robert. 1962. The Sight that Music Makes [caricatures]. Horizon 4 (5; May): 120-128

Osborn, Robert. 1968. The Anxious World of the Angina Patient as seen by Osborn [portfolio for medicine]. Kansas City: Marion Laboratories

Parkinson, C. Northcote and Robert Osborn (ill). 1957. Parkinson's Law and Other Studies in Administration. Boston: Houghton Mifflin

Rausa, Rosario. 1974. Top Drawer [interview]. Naval Aviation News (June): 8-21. Online at https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Osborn%20interview.pdf

Rausa, Rosario. 1993. Jumpin' Jehoshaphat! 50 Years of Gramps. Naval Aviation News (January-February): 2-5. Online at http://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Gramps%2050th.pdf

Unknown. 1963. Unretiring Grampaw Logs 20 Years. Naval Aviation News (January): 8-12. Online at https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Gramps%2020%20years.pdf

Unknown. 1968. A Gramp for all Seasons. Naval Aviation News (January). Online at https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Gramps%20Seasons%20Jan68.pdf

Unknown. 1973. 30 Years of Gramps. Naval Aviation News (January): 7. Online at https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Gramps%2030th.pdf

Unknown. 1994. Robert Osborn: Naval Aviation Legend. Naval Aviation News (July/August): 2-5. Online at https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Osborn%20farewell.pdf

Unknown. 1995. Grampaw Pettibone Artist Dies. Naval Aviation News (March/April 1995): 18. Online at https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Osborn%20Eulogy.pdf

Wheeler, Howard. 1983. 40 Years! Osborn. Naval Aviation News (January): 8-13. Online at https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Gramps%2040th.pdf

Park, W.B.

Partch, Virgil F. (VIP)

Harvey, R.C. 2013. Making the World Safe for Insanity [VIP]. TCJ.com (March 28): http://www.tcj.com/making-the-world-safe-for-insanity/

Patterson, Gary

Patterson, Gary. 2002. Gary Patterson's Working for a Living: A 2003 Calendar [Gag cartoons]. Indianapolis: Time Factory

Patterson, Gary. 2009. Gary Patterson's Cats. Dayton, OH: MWV Consumer & Office Products

Patterson, Russell

****Peck, John (Mad Peck)***

*Berke, Ben. 2016. Agent of the underground. Providence Journal (October 21): https://www.providencejournal.com/story/entertainment/2016/10/21/providences-mad-peck-receives-little-recognition-and-wants-even-less/24724936007/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. John Peck (The Mad Peck) – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (March 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/19/john-peck-rip/

*Gomersall, Jacqui. 2025. 'Mad Peck,' artist known for his Providence poster, dies at 83. WPRI (March 18): https://www.wpri.com/news/local-news/providence/mad-peck-artist-known-for-his-providence-poster-dies-at-83/

*Gross, Terry. 1987. From Cartoonist to Record Collector to Television Critic. NPR's Fresh Air (August 18). Online at https://freshairarchive.org/segments/cartoonist-record-collector-television-critic

*Peck, John. Gift of John Peck, Class of 1964. Brown University Library. https://library.brown.edu/bookplates/honoree.php?id=1639

*Unknown. 1980. Tops of the Pops - John Peck '64. Brown Alumni Magazine (?): 43-44. Scans online at https://www.tumblr.com/seanhowe/658882086128713728/a-profile-of-john-peck-aka-the-mad-peck-from

*Yeremian, Rob. 2025. ["To the friends and fans of the Mad Peck, it is with a heavy heart that I have to inform you he passed away Saturday night."]. Mad Peck (March 17): https://www.facebook.com/mad.peck.5/posts/pfbid0nbwkdChkwSgXYkN3GgvSxv8JhUjDRiGYMwmFLb8mR4MGYgTMEokhNrgR8jg2jwEDl

*Zaugg, Isabelle. 2003. Oral History of John Peck. Underground Rhode Island. Brown Digital Repository. Brown University Library. https://repository.library.brown.edu/studio/item/bdr:147043/ and https://repository.library.brown.edu/storage/bdr:147043/HTML/ and https://repository.library.brown.edu/storage/bdr:147043/MP3/

Pope, Kevin

Pope, Kevin. 1991. Dance of the Seven Veals & Udder Cartoons, The [Gag cartoons]. New York: St. Martin's

Pope, Kevin. 2009. Running With The Ducks: A Fishstiks the cartoon collection vol. 1 [Gag cartoons. Published via Lulu.com]. Bloomington, IN: Fishstiks Publishing

Pope, Kevin. 2010. Now With Tarter Sauce…: A Fishstiks the cartoon collection vol. 2 [Gag cartoons. Published via Lulu.com]. Bloomington, IN: Fishstiks Publishing

Porges, Paul Peter

Maslin, Michael. 2016. Peter Porges, New Yorker & MAD Graphic Raconteur, Has Died. Inkspill blog (December 21): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/peter-porges-new-yorker-mad-graphic-raconteur-has-died/

Unknown. 2016. Paul Peter Porges, MAD Writer and Artist, RIP. Mad Magazine.com (December 22): http://www.madmagazine.com/blog/2016/12/22/paul-peter-porges-mad-writer-and-artist-rip

Price, George

Price, George. 1951. George Price's Ice Cold War. New York: Henry Schuman

Prohías, Antonio

Rackham, Arthur

Rea, Gardner

Unknown. 1966. Gardner Rea, 72, Cartoonist, Dies; His Sharp-Edged Drawings Appeared in New Yorker. New York Times (December 29). Online at http://74.125.95.132/search?q=cache:HeV-BX9tSR8J:brookhavensouthhaven.org/history/Rea/GardnerReaObituary.htm+Rea+cartoonist&cd=2&hl=en&ct=clnk&gl=us

Revilo (Oliver Christianson)

Revilo. 2008. Unknown Worlds! A Collection of Paranormal Cartoons. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Reynolds, Dan

Reed, Michele. 2010. A Gift for Gags: Prolific Reynolds Unwraps Laughter. Oswego (Summer): 32-35. online at http://www.oswego.edu/alumni/publications/magazine/026-033-OSWEGO-SUM10-PG32-35.pdf

Richter, Mischa

Risso, Mario

Collis, Harry and Mario Risso (ill.). 1987. 101 American English Idioms: Understanding And Speaking English Like An American. McGraw-Hill

Collis, Harry and Mario Risso (ill.). 1990. 101 American English Proverbs. McGraw-Hill

Grathwohl, J. David and Mario Risso (ill.). 1992. To Will? Or to Trust? That Is the Question. Chicken Little Press

Risso, Mario. 1984. Hot Flashes. NAN-MAR Publishing

Risso, Mario. 1989. Safari Grammar: A Pleasant and Educational Trip Through Grammarland. Passport Books

Risso, Mario. 1989. Safari Punctuation. NTC/Contemporary Publishing Company

Risso, Nancy and Mario. 1992. Funnyfax. Chicken Little Press

Roberts, Victoria

Mankoff, Bob. 2013. From the Desk of Bob Mankoff - January 3, 2013. New Yorker.com (January 3): http://links.newyorker.mkt4334.com/servlet/MailView?ms=NTA0ODE4MQS2&r=Mjc4MTc0Njk0NTAS1&j=MzA0MTE4OTk0S0&mt=1&rt=0%%FORWARD_INFO%%

Roberts, Victoria. 1999. Dept. of Equitation: A visit to the National Horse Show at Madison Square Garden: Ladies Side Saddle Under Saddle Event, November 5, 1999 [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 68

Roberts, Victoria. 2012. After the Fall: A Novel. New York: Norton

*Shepherd, Chuck. 1999. The year's weirdest news [illustrated by Victoria Roberts]. Washington Post (December 26): B3

*Weber. 1999. Grilling with Humor [advertising gag cartoons by Lee Lorenz, Robert Weber and Victoria Roberts]. New Yorker (June 21 & 28): 11-16

*Lopate, Leonard. 2004. A Sea of Stories: Victoria Roberts and David Sipress. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (November 1). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/11012004

Rosandich, Dan

Website - https://danscartoons.com/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Dan Rosandich – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 31): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/01/31/dan-rosandich-rip/

Nary, Gordon. 2020. An Interview with Dan Rosandich. Profiles in Catholicism (September 30): https://www.catholicprofiles.org/post/an-interview-with-dan-rosandich

Szywalski, Wojtek. 2017. The Cartooning Life of Magazine Cartoonist: Interview with Dan Rosandich. Press Pad blog (September 1): https://www.presspadapp.com/blog/cartooning-life-magazine-cartoonist-interview-dan-rosandich/

Roth, Arnold

Humblug blog - http://humblug.com/

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Al Jaffee, Arnold Roth, HUMBUG! cartoonists: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (April 7): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/04/07/Al-Jaffee-Arnold-Roth-HUMBUG-cartoonists-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview

Buckley, William F. & Arnold Roth (Illustrator). 1998. The Lexicon: A Cornucopia of Wonderful Words for the Inquisitive Word Lover. New York: Harvest Books

Friedman, Drew. 2015. Arnold Roth Album covers. Drew Friedman's blog (August 28): http://drewfriedman.blogspot.com/2015/08/arnold-roth-album-covers.html

McCall, Bruce. 2001. Laugher-safety guidelines set [illustrated by Roth]. New Yorker (November 19): 42

Mead, Rebecca. 2001. Latin lover [illustrated by Roth]. New Yorker (September 17): 107

Menand, Louis. 2001. Holden at fifty [illustrated by Roth]. New Yorker (October 1): 82

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2001. Celebrated cartoonist Arnold Roth talks about his new Philadelphia exhibit... National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (September 10)

Roth, Arnold. 196? With pen and ink and Arnold Roth in Berlin [cartoon journalism]. Help (8). online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/help-trumps-playboy.html

Roth, Arnold. 1973. A Profusely Illustrated History of Sex. Playboy (December): 231-234

Roth, Arnold. 1984. Sex in the '80s: The revolution is over. Time (April 9): cover

Roth, Arnold. 1984. Mind your manners! The new concern with civility. Time (November 5): cover

Roth, Arnold. 1996. No Pain, No Strain: Further Uses For Exercise Equipment. New York: St. Martin's

Roth, Arnold. 1998. Poor Arnold's Almanac [collection of 1959-1961 comic strip]. Fantagraphics Books.

Roth, Arnold. 1999. Cold Snap [sports cartoon]. New Yorker (November 1): 126

Roth, Arnold. 1999. Lands' End [catalogue illustrations]. Lands' End Direct Merchants 36 (12; November): cover-3

Roth, Arnold. 1999. Seasonal preparations at the Metropolitan Museum of Art this month include making room for Madonna's peach bustier and pin-striped jacket and George Clinton's platform boots in the Costume Institute's new exhibit, 'Rock Style.' [cartoon journalism]. New Yorker (December 13): 75

Roth, Arnold. 1999. Sketchbook [cartoon of elf in Santa's workshop building guns]. New Yorker (December 20): 63

Roth, Arnold. 2000. As You Bike It [comic strip]. New Yorker (September 4): 96

Roth, Arnold. 2000. Gotham's Winter Wonderland. New Yorker (January 31): 98

Roth, Arnold. 2000. The First Pitch [baseball]. New Yorker (April 3): cover

Roth, Arnold. 2000. 'We hope you enjoy your flight' [cartoon]. New York Times (June 25): section 5

Roth, Arnold. 2000. Rabbit's children. New York Times Book Review (November 19): cover

Roth, Arnold. 2003. Post-taxi trauma [cartoon]. New Yorker (November 24): 116

Roth, Arnold. 2003. The art of the tattoo [cartoon]. New Yorker (November 10): 130

Roth, Arnold. 2004. Noise Pollution & Din Control [cartoon]. New Yorker (July 5): 102

Schoenstein, Ralph & Arnold Roth. 1981. East Vs. West: The War Between The Coasts. New York: Wallaby

Roth, Ed "Big Daddy" (*previously misfiled under Comic Book – Cartoonists)*

Jackson, Nate. 2011. Ed 'Big Daddy' Roth, creator of Rat Fink: A son remembers; Darryl Roth has a large collection of his Kustom Kulture hot rod building and designing father Ed 'Big Daddy' Roth's work; he'd like to see it in a museum. Los Angeles Times (December 27): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/arts/la-et-big-daddy-20111227,0,261041.story

Unknown. 2001. Ed 'Big Daddy' Roth Dies; Created Rat Fink, Visionary Car Designs. Washington Post (April 7): B7

S-T

Collins, Glenn. 1988. Charles Saxon, 68, a Cartoonist For 92 Covers of The New Yorker. New York Times (December 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/1988/12/07/obituaries/charles-saxon-68-a-cartoonist-for-92-covers-of-the-new-yorker.html

Holbo, John. 2012. Not trash, Pop – The Cartoon Art of Susi [Susi Steinitz, gag cartoons]. HiLo Brow (October 27): http://hilobrow.com/2012/10/27/not-trash-pop-the-cartoon-art-of-susi/

Pfeiffer, Sacha. 2011. Rockport Cartoonist Marks 20 Years Of Drawing 'For Dummies' [Richard Tennant]. WBUR (April 29): http://www.wbur.org/2011/04/29/cartoon-dummies

*Scott, Lloyd. 1973. Fisherman's Laugh Book [gag cartoons and jokes; author credit based on cover art signature]. Amarillo, TX: Baxter Lane Co.

Sullivan, Ed. 1968. Laughter Through An Open Window: A Modern Pilgrim's Progress [Religious gag cartoons]. Chicago: Argus Communications

Truss, Lynne and Bonnie Timmons (ill). 2007. The Girl's Like Spaghetti: Why, You Can't Manage Without Apostrophes! [Children's book]. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Barbara Smaller. Cartoon Bank blog (October 29): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/29/barbara-smaller-interview/

Sansome, Leonard

Sendak, Maurice

Biggs, Brian. 2012. Maurice Sendak. MrBiggs.com blog (May 8): http://mrbiggs.com/news/2012/05/maurice-sendak/

Brockes, Emma. 2012. Maurice Sendak [Author, Illustrator]: "I refuse to cater to the bullshit of innocence.". Believer (November/December): http://believermag.com/issues/201211/?read=interview_sendak

Fox, Margalit. 2012. Maurice Sendak, Author of Splendid Nightmares, Dies at 83. New York Times (May 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/05/09/books/maurice-sendak-childrens-author-dies-at-83.html

Siegel, Robert and Linda Holmes. 2011. A Parade, Restored: A Maurice Sendak Mural Goes From Bedroom To Gallery. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 1). Online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/02/02/133404891/a-parade-restored-a-maurice-sendak-mural-goes-from-bedroom-to-gallery http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/02/20110201_atc_08.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=133404891

Weinberg, Jonathan and Christoph Heinrich. 2024. Wild Things: The Art of Maurice Sendak Exhibition Guide. Denver Art Museum. online at https://www.denverartmuseum.org/en/wild-things-exhibition-guide

Shag

Johnson, Ken. 2008. Art In Review: Shag. New York Times (December 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/12/arts/design/12gall.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Shag (ill) and Eve Lederman. 2005. Shag's Little Book Of Love. Chicago: Surrey Books

Shanahan, Danny

Shanahan, Danny. 2005. I’m No Quack: A Book of Doctor Cartoons [New Yorker cartoons]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

*Shermund, Barbara

*Accomando, Beth. 2026. 'Tell Me a Story Where the Bad Girl Wins' Celebrates Pioneering Cartoonist Barbara Shermund. KPBS (January 8): https://www.kpbs.org/news/arts-culture/2026/01/08/barbara-shermund-tell-me-a-story-where-the-bad-girl-wins-caitlin-mcgurk-interview

*Chen, Min. 2025. One of the New Yorker’s First Women Cartoonists Gets an Overdue Revival. A book and an exhibition are finally putting Barbara Shermund back into the spotlight. Artnet (February 22): https://news.artnet.com/art-world/barbara-shermund-new-yorker-cartoonist-caitlin-mcgurk-2609899

*DeSantis, Izzy. 2025. The Singular Wit of One of the New Yorker’s First Women Cartoonists. Barbara Shermund’s single-panel cartoons, drawn with a seemingly off-the-cuff fluidity of line and expression, came to define the magazine’s sense of humor. Hyperallergic (February 12): https://hyperallergic.com/988453/the-singular-wit-of-barbara-shermund-one-of-new-yorker-first-women-cartoonists/

*Donnelly, Liza. 2025. The Cartoons of Barbara Shermund. Seeing Things (August 7): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/the-cartoons-of-barbara-shermund

*Downing, Andy. 2024. Caitlin McGurk helps bring cartoonist Barbara Shermund back to life. In the deeply researched, beautifully written ‘Tell Me a Story Where the Bad Girl Wins: The Life and Art of Barbara Shermund,’ Billy Ireland’s curator of comics and cartoon art shines more light on a once-forgotten artist. Matter (November 12): https://matternews.org/culture/words/caitlin-mcgurk-helps-bring-cartoonist-barbara-shermund-back-to-life/

*Dueben, Alex. 2025. Book Review: Tell Me a Story Where the Bad Girl Wins: The Life and Art of Barbara Shermund by Caitlin McGurk. International Journal of Comic Art blog (May 14): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/05/book-review-tell-me-story-where-bad.html

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Caitlin McGurk interview [Barbara Shermund]. Publishers Weekly’s PW Comics World: More To Come (652; December 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1346

*Maslin, Michael. 2025. The Barbara Shermund New Yorker Cartoon That Turned Up Later as a New Yorker “Spot” Drawing. Inkspill (March 8): https://michaelmaslin.com/weekend-spill-the-barbara-shermund-cartoon-that-became-a-spot-drawing-the-tilley-watch-online-march-3-7-2025/

*McGurk, Caitlin. 2025. Excerpt from Tell Me a Story Where the Bad Girl Wins: The Life and Art of Barbara Shermund. TCJ (January 16): https://www.tcj.com/excerpt-from-tell-me-a-story-where-the-bad-girl-wins-the-life-and-art-of-barbara-shermund/

*Morton-Kelly, Tammi. 2025. Caitlin McGurk Remembers Barbara Shermund. TCJ (March 6): https://www.tcj.com/caitlin-mcgurk-remembers-barbara-shermund/

*Reynolds, Eric. 2024. Artist Q+A: Caitlin McGurk on Barbara Shermund. Fantagraphics (May 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PfjDSQZncrk

*Salie, Faith. 2025. The trailblazing cartoon art of Barbara Shermund. CBS Sunday Morning (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SlCr0OYmpuQ or https://www.cbsnews.com/video/the-trailblazing-cartoon-art-of-barbara-shermund/

Sikoryak, R.

Beeker, Sonja. 2017. Apples Nutzungsbedingungen als Graphic Novel. Deutscheland Funk (March 27): http://www.deutschlandfunk.de/terms-and-conditions-apples-nutzungsbedingungen-als-graphic.807.de.html?dram:article_id=382339

Blechman, R.O. & R. Sikoryak. 2009. R.O. Blechman & R. Sikoryak at Strand, 09-24-09, Parts 1-5. Strand Bookstore (October 25): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5mm4oz4oaGQ ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9hXSpub2w6o; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GvD3MbTA3MI ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-B5Y9RJMC6E; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b0PElSOs7pg

Brown, Scott, Anthony King and R. Sikoryak. 2010. Midterm Funny Pages. GQ (October): 200-203

Conser, S.W. 2010. R. Sikoryak’s Mashups of Comics and Literature. National Public Radio’s KBOO’s Words and Pictures (May 13): http://kboo.fm/node/21493 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/21493/RSikoryak_pledge.mp3

Davies, Rachel. 2017. An Interview with R. Sikoryak. TCJ.com (March 15): http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-r-sikoryak/

*Hanks, Tom and Sikoryak, R. (illus.). 2023. The Making of Another Major Motion Picture Masterpiece. New York: Alfred A. Knopf

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Sikoryak Unveils His "Masterpiece". Comic Book Resources (December 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23907

Medley, Mark. 2011. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2011 Questionnaire: R. Sikoryak. National Post Afterword blog (May 4): http://arts.nationalpost.com/2011/05/04/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2011-questionnaire-r-sikoryak/

Narcisse, Evan. 2017. Come Talk to the Comics Artist Who's Turning iTunes Legalese into a Graphic Novel and Satirizing Donald Trump. IO9's Gizmodo (March 23): http://io9.gizmodo.com/come-talk-to-the-comics-artist-who-s-turning-itunes-leg-1793566482

Roth, Gil. 2020. R. Sikoryak. Virtual Memories Show (398; September 15): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-398-r-sikoryak and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_398_-_R_Sikoryak.mp3

Sikoryak, R. 2009. Masterpiece Comic. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Sikoryak, R. 2016. The Unquotable Trump. New York: R. Sikoryak

Sikoryak, R. 2016. Catullus the Poet. New York: R. Sikoryak

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Classics, Comics In Masterful Mashups. National Public Radio's Books We Like (September 3): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112510733&ps=cprs

Silver, Stephen

Website – http://www.silvertoons.com

Silver, Stephen. 2009. Sketchbook Look. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 48-49

Silverstein, Shel

Barnes, Bart. 1999. Author Shel Silverstein dies; wrote children's books, songs [and Playboy cartoons]. Washington Post (May 11): B5

Dean, Michael. 1999. Cartoonist / songwriter Shel Silverstein found dead. Comics Journal (212; May): 28

Harvey, R.C. 1999. The giving Shel Silverstein. Comics Journal (214; July): 14-16

Jacobson, Mark. 2000. Shel Silverstein, b. 1932. Swinging: From Uncle Shelby to 'The Giving Tree,' he gave a generation its favorite fantasies [obituary]. New York Times Magazine (January 2): 21

Silverstein, Shel. 1973. Uncle Shelby's Mother Goose. Playboy (December): 181-183

Sipress, David

Bleier, Evan. 2022. What Decades of Being a Cartoonist Taught David Sipress About Writing; Sipress has been a staff cartoonist at "The New Yorker" since 1998 and has published nearly 700 cartoons in the magazine. Inside Hook (March 8): https://www.insidehook.com/article/books/decades-cartoonist-taught-david-sipress-writing-book

Chianca, Peter. 2022. How David Sipress went from the Boston Phoenix to The New Yorker, and got ghosted by the Red Sox. Boston.com (March 8): https://www.boston.com/culture/arts/2022/03/08/how-david-sipress-went-from-the-boston-phoenix-to-the-new-yorker-and-got-ghosted-by-the-red-sox/

Chianca, Peter and Dave London. 2022. David Sipress. Strip Search (29; March 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rWo1UgbQSMA and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/stripsearch/SS_0322_Sipress.mp3

Gross, Terry. 2022. It took this 'New Yorker' cartoonist 25 years to achieve his childhood dream. Fresh Air (March 7): https://www.npr.org/2022/03/07/1084884010/it-took-this-new-yorker-cartoonist-25-years-to-achieve-his-childhood-dream and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2022/03/20220307_fa_01.mp3

Jacobs, Alexandra. 2022. A New York City Childhood Leads to Anxiety and Jokes in 'What's So Funny?' [David Sipress, in print as Of a Less-Than-Happy Childhood]. New York Times (March 15): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/03/14/books/review-whats-so-funny-david-sipress.html

Kirschenbaum, Ben. 2022. Grigori Rasputin with David Sipress. Give Me a Name (March 8): https://anchor.fm/ben-kirschenbaum1/episodes/Grigori-Rasputin-with-David-Sipress-e1fctug

*Lopate, Leonard. 2004. A Sea of Stories: Victoria Roberts and David Sipress. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (November 1). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/11012004

Maslin, Michael. 2022. David Sipress: The Ink Spill Interview, Parts 1-2. Ink Spill (February 24-25): https://michaelmaslin.com/david-sipress-the-ink-spill-interview/ and https://michaelmaslin.com/david-sipress-the-ink-spill-interview-part-2-happy-93rd-birthday-to-arnold-roth-misha-gross-remembers-bill-woodman/

Roth, Gil. 2022. David Sipress. Virtual Memories Show (476; March 8): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-476-david-sipress and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_476_-_David_Sipress.mp3

Silow-Carroll, Andrew. 2022. New Yorker cartoonist David Sipress smiles through the pain in a new memoir. New York Jewish Week via JTA (March 8): https://www.jta.org/2022/03/08/ny/new-yorker-cartoonist-david-sipress-smiles-through-the-pain-in-a-new-memoir

Sipress, David. 1988. It's A Mom's Life [Gag cartoons]. New York: Plume

Sipress, David. 1991. Sex, Love, And Other Problems [Gag cartoons]. New York: Plume

Sipress, David. 2017. How to Stay Sane as a Cartoonist in Trumpland. New Yorker.com (February 3): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/how-to-stay-sane-as-a-cartoonist-in-trumpland

Sipress, David. 2018. What's So Funny? Yale University Art Gallery (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0HFZIlruK6c&t=166s

Sipress, David. 2022. What's So Funny? A Cartoonist's Memoir. Mariner Books

Sipress, David. 2022. The Day I Declared Myself a Cartoonist: I was well aware that, until I told my father that I had dropped out of school, I would have only one foot in my new life. New Yorker (February 23): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-day-i-declared-myself-a-cartoonist

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: David Sipress. Cartoon Bank blog (October 15): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/15/david-sipress-interview/

~~Spiegelman, Art~~

Staake, Bob

Website - http://www.bobstaake.com

Gumbrecht, Jamie. 2013. 'Bluebird': A boy, a bird and bullies. CNN (May 21): http://edition.cnn.com/2013/05/21/living/bob-staake-bluebird/

Lodge, Sally. 2013. Q & A with Bob Staake. Publishers Weekly (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/56759-q-a-with-bob-staake.html

Maughan, Shannon. 2014. Bob Staake, TV Star. Publishers Weekly (July 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/63388-bob-staake-tv-star.html

Myers, Pat. 2013. The art (or 'art') of the Invitational. Washington Post (March 3). online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/the-art-or-art-of-the-invitational/2013/02/28/65239f10-7564-11e2-95e4-6148e45d7adb_story.html

Rhode, Mike. 2014. Illustrator Bob Staake on Dark Humor, New Yorker Covers, and Analog Art in a Digital World. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (August 28): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2014/08/28/illustrator-bob-staake-on-dark-humor-new-yorker-covers-and-analog-art-in-a-digital-world/

Rhode, Michael. 2015. Bob Staake: "I don't like the term cartoonist at all ... ". International Journal of Comic Art 17 (1; Spring): 287-298

Staake, Bob. 2013. Bob Staake's favorite cartoons of 20 years of Style Invitational. Washington Post (March 3). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/bob-stakkes-favorite-cartoons-of-20-years-of-style-invitational/2013/02/27/b7c015e2-7b99-11e2-a044-676856536b40_gallery.html#photo=1

Staake, Bob. 2013. Bluebird [wordless childrens book]. Schwartz & Wade

Staake, Bob. 2013. The Open Book: A young reader goes on an adventure [wordless comic]. New York Times Book Review (May 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2013/05/10/books/review/12staake.html

Staake, Bob. 2014. Look Inside.™: Intel®-powered 2 in 1s with Bob Staake. Intel (July 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6F9gC-0sAhU

Unknown. 2012. Bob Staake: Illustrator and looker. Boston Globe (June 3): http://articles.boston.com/2012-06-03/arts/31910140_1_books-illustrator-claire-huchet-bishop

Stamaty, Mark A.

Gore, Albert Jr. 1986. Congressman Forhead Aims To Please. New York Times (December 14): A9

Hawthorn, Tom. 1986. Sketching the hypocritical face of politics. Toronto Globe and Mail (July 12): D3

Izzy, Joel ben. 1999. Children's books [review of Stamaty's 'Too Many Time Machines']. Washington Post (September 5): Book World 8

King, Nina. 1998. The hot, the cold and the fashionable [illustrated by Mark Alan Stamaty]. Washington Post Book World (September 6): 1, 8-9.

McCabe, Allyson. 2016. Sound & Vision #26: Mark Alan Stamaty. The Rumpus (December 1): http://therumpus.net/2016/12/sound-vision-26-mark-alan-stamaty/

Long, Elizabeth. 1994. To our readers [Mark Stamaty's Washingtoon]. Time (June 20).

Padua, Pat. 2016. The Long-Forgotten Sitcom Washingtoon Has Some Uncomfortable Parallels To This Election. DCist (April 6): http://dcist.com/2016/04/washingtons_forgotten_sitcoms_dcist.php

Rowe, Jonathan. 1987. Cartoonist has Washington laughing - at itself. Christian Science Monitor (February 2)

Stamaty, Mark. 197? Who Needs Donuts? Dial/Pied Piper

Stamaty, Mark. 1980. MacDoodle St. [intro by Jules Feiffer]. Congdon & Lattes

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 1998. Monica in Medialand [political comic strip]. New Yorker (September 7): 52-3.

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 1999. Campaign trail [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 60

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 1999. Too Many Time Machines or The Incredible Story of How I Went Back in Time, Met Babe Ruth, and Discovered the Secret of Home Run Hitting [graphic novel marketed as children's book]. New York: Viking

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2000. Dear Mr. President [comic strip]. Modern Maturity (November): 46

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox ['Once upon a decade or so ago, bookstores were places to browse, buy books and leave.' comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (March 4): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (June 24)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (September 16): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox: Rory the Rockin' Radish [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (August 19)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox: "Let's see now... a comic strip about books..." [comic strip on terrorism]. New York Times Book Review (October 14): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on "Gone with the Wind' parody]. New York Times Book Review (May 27)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on dot.coms]. New York Times Book Review (April 29)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on e-books]. New York Times Book Review (June 24)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on first novels]. New York Times Book Review (July 22)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on Bob Dylan]. New York Times Book Review (November 11)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on Oprah book club]. New York Times Book Review (December 9)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox: What a catch!! [comic strip on the Clintons' book deals]. New York Times Book Review (April 1): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox: What's gotten into Stephen Ambrose? [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (February 3): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [comic strip on 'The New David Hockney Book']. New York Times Book Review (January 6): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [comic strip on corporate executives and Enron]. New York Times Book Review (March 3): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox: 'What do you think about this 'One City, One Book' thing? [comic strip]. New York Times (March 31

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox: I'll NEVER buy that book! [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (April 28)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [Blue collar Diaries comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (May 26): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox: "A lot of authors frequented the Coddler Bookstore." [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (June 23): 27

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [Harry Potter and piracy comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (August 18): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [children's books by celebrities comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (September 15): 31

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [Chicken Soup for the Soul books comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (October 13): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [book hooks comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (November 10): 27

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip on political books]. New York Times Book Review (June 22): 31

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip about Police Chief Moose and sniper book]. New York Times Book Review (July 20): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip on booksellers as psychotherapists]. New York Times Book Review (January 5): 19

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip on celebrity children's book authors]. New York Times Book Review (October 12): 27

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [white collar criminals and prison diary comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (August 17): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [Al Franken book comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (September 14): 31

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [restaurant survey comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (May 25): 27

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [gun control comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (March 2): 31

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [baseball comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (March 30): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [smoking comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (April 27): 31

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [Axis of Evil comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (February 2): 27

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [book notes comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (July 21): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip on tabloids]. New York Times (November 9): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox: In the Beginning, the Unnamed Source Created the Phenomenon [comic strip on book tours]. New York Times (December 7): 87

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2004. Boox [...Winning the war on Tourerism! comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (April 25): 27

Suarez, Ray. 1995. Political Humor [with Mark Alan Stamaty, creator of 'Washingtoon' political comic strip]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (June 20)

Unknown. 1993. Elvis impersonation [by Mark Alan Stamaty at the White House]. Editor and Publisher (March 27): 48

Unknown. 1985. Cartoonist Combs The Capital To Do It Justice. New York Times (August 15): B8

Voorhees, John. 1985. 'Washingtoon' Is Deliciously Nasty Fare, Even For Cable Television. Seattle Times (September 23)

Weschler, Pat. 1994. Stamaty has Time, Katchor gets Voice. New York (March 7):16

Selected illustrations:

Patterson, James T. 1998. Still dreaming the American dream [illustrated by Mark Stamaty]. Washington Post Book World (Feb 15):1.

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2000. Summer Reading Issue [cartoons]. New York Times Book Review (June 4): cover, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 20, 22-23, 30, 34, 40, 55

Steig, William

Angell, Roger. 1995. The Minstrel Steig. New Yorker (February 20-27): 252

Angell, Roger. 2003. Postscript: William Steig. New Yorker (October 20)

Boxer, Sarah. 2003. William Steig, Whose Tough Youths and Jealous Satyrs Scowled in His Cartoons, Dies at 95. New York Times (October 5)

Bernstein, Adam. 2003. William Steig, Cartoonist And Author, Dies at 95. Washington Post (October 6): B5

Doniger, Wendy. 2001. An Olympian Undertaking [A Gift from Zeus: Sixteen Favorite Myths. By Jeanne Steig. Illustrated by William Steig.]. New York Times Book Review (May 20)

Feeney, Mark. 2003. William Steig, New Yorker cartoonist, wrote 'Shrek!' [obituary]. Boston Globe (October 5): D18

*Finck, Liana. 2025. William Steig, bursting with joy; He shies away neither from harshness nor from unadulterated sweetness. He also writes great female characters [in print December 22 as Liana Finck on William Steig]. New Yorker (December 15): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/12/22/liana-finck-on-william-steig

Hawtree, Christopher. 2003. Obituary: William Steig; Prolific New Yorker cartoonist and children's writer whose creations included the woodland monster Shrek. Guardian (October 7)

Koch, John. 1997. The Interview: William Steig. (Boston Globe (June 22). online at http://www.boston.com/globe/magazine/6-22/interview/

Lorenz, Lee. 1998. The World of William Steig. Artisan

Lorenz, Lee. 2005. William Steig, 1907-2003: A Tribute. Comics Journal (February): 70-95

Nahson, Claudia J. 2008. The Art of William Steig [preface by Maurice Sendak]. Yale

Phelps, Donald. 2005. A Back Road of Genius: The Graphic Perception(s) of William Steig. Comics Journal (January-February): 96-104

Riddell, Chris. 2008. Drawn to the charms of an ogre: Chris Riddell celebrates the master storytelling on display in Claudia J Nahson's The Art of William Steig. The Guardian (March 15). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/childrenandteens/0,,2265542,00.html

Rothstein, Edward. 2008. Worlds Outfoxed by a Wily Inner Child [Steig exhibit]. New York Times (March 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/03/arts/design/03conn.html?ex=1362286800&en=69fdb76092cfb492&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Sorel, Edward. 2003. Growing Up in the Bronx [William Steig]. New York Times (April 20)

Steig, Jeanne and William Steig. 2001. A Gift from Zeus: Sixteen Favorite Myths [children's book]. New York: Joanna Cotler Books/ HarperCollins Publishers

Steig, Jeanne and William. 1998. Typhoid Mary [poem with cartoon]. New Yorker (September 14): 63

Steig, William. 1942. Lonely Ones, The . New York: Duell Sloan and Pearce

Steig, William. 1968. Roland the Minstrel Pig [Children's book by New Yorker cartoonist.]. New York: Windmill Books

Steig, William. 1978. Farmer Palmer's Wagon Ride [Children's book by New Yorker cartoonist.]. New York: Puffin Books

Steig, William. 1998. 'The Seven Deadly Sins' [cartoon]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 194-195

Steig, William. 1998. Pete's A Pizza. New York: HarperCollins

Steig, William. 1999. Park [cartoons]. New Yorker (April 12): 81

Steig, William. 2001. The Virus That's Going Around [cartoon]. New Yorker (January 8): 92

Steig, William. 2003. Op-art [Halloween cartoon]. New York Times (October 31)

Steig, William and Jeanne. 1999. The Golden Touch. New Yorker (April 26 & May 3): 126

Tucker, Nicholas. 2003. William Steig; Children's writer and 'New Yorker' cartoonist. Independent (October 7): http://news.independent.co.uk/low_res/story.jsp?story=450775&host=3&dir=271

Steinberg, Saul

Angell, Roger. 2005. Map of Saul. The New Yorker (February 28): 56-57

Bair, Deirdre. 2012. Saul Steinberg: A Biography. New York: Doubleday

Baker, Nicholson. 2018. A 'Lyricist of the Metal Nib': Nicholson Baker considers the intricate art of Saul Steinberg. New York Times Book Review (November 18): 31. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/16/books/review/saul-steinberg-labyrinth.html

Boxer, Sarah. 1999. Saul Steinberg, epic doodler, dies at 84. New York Times (May 13): A1, C21

Cornwell, Lisa. 2007. Cincinnati gets restored mural of city. Associated Press (June 16). Online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070616/ap_on_re_us/steinberg_mural_1

Devree, Howard. 1946. It's funny, but is it art? Steinberg's cartoons. New York Times Magazine (Sep 8):20-21.

Dixon, Glenn. 2007. Behind the maps mask: Saul Steinberg's art shows his discomfort with modernity. [Washington Post] Express (May 24)

Gladstone, Brooke. 1999. Cartoonist Saul Steinberg [obituary]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 19)

Glueck, Grace. 2006. The World, and the City, According to Steinberg. New York Times (December 1)

Gombrich, E.H. 1983. The Wit of Saul Steinberg. Art Journal 43 (4, Winter): 377-380

Gopnik, Adam. 1999. Saul Steinberg [obituary]. New Yorker (May 24): 55

Guthrie, Bruce. 2017. Bruce Guthrie Recommends: National Gallery of Art: Saul Steinberg exhibit (September 12, 2017 - May 18, 2018). ComicsDC blog (October 2): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/10/bruce-guthrie-recommends-national.html

Hughes, Robert. 1978. The World of Steinberg. Time (April 17)

Krimstein, Ken. 2017. Saul Steinberg Blows Into the Windy City. Ink Spill blog (June 28): http://michaelmaslin.com/saul-steinberg-blows-into-the-windy-city/

Lalli, Mario Tedeschini. 2011. Descent from Paradise: Saul Steinberg's Italian Years (1933-1941). Quest. Issues in Contemporary Jewish History (2, October): http://www.quest-cdecjournal.it/focus.php?id=221

Lubbock, Tom. 2008. Manhattan's doodle dandy: Is there any depth to Saul Steinberg's cartoons? Saul Steinberg's cartoons came to epitomise a sophisticated, stylish New York. But is something missing? Independent (November 27): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/art/features/manhattans-doodle-dandy-is-there-any-depth-to-saul-steinbergs-cartoons-1036685.html

Mouly, Françoise and Art Spiegelman. 2018. Saul Steinberg: On the Hyphen Between High and Low. New Yorker (July 20): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/saul-steinberg-on-the-hyphen-between-high-and-low

Plagens, Peter. 1999. Have pen, will amuse: Saul Steinberg (June 15, 1914 - May 12, 1999). Newsweek (May 24): 75

Rohrlich, Marianne. 2008. An Encore, Even Without Nine High C's [Saul Steinberg fabric]. New York Times (May 1). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/01/garden/01fabric.html?ex=1367380800&en=b87360f4d23911e0&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Rosenberg, Harold. 2018. The Labyrinth of Saul Steinberg. Paris Review Daily blog (December 13): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2018/12/13/the-labyrinth-of-saul-steinberg/

Schindel, Dan. 2018. A New Collection of Saul Steinberg's Influential Cartoons; The Labyrinth, originally published in 1960 and long out of print, is the perfect introduction or reintroduction to Steinberg's incomparable style. Hyperallergic (November 22): https://hyperallergic.com/471923/the-labyrinth-saul-steinberg-new-york-review-comics/

Simic, Charles. 2005. 'Steinberg at The New Yorker': Comic Philosopher Illustrated. New York Times Book Review (June 12)

Smith, Joel. 2005. Steinberg At The New Yorker [Introduction by Ian Frazier]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Solomon, Deborah. 2012. Drawing the Line, and Crossing It [Saul Steinberg: A Biography]. New York Times (November 25). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/11/25/books/review/saul-steinberg-a-biography-by-deirdre-bair.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Saul Steinberg dies at 84. Comics Journal (213; June): 35-38

Steinberg, Saul. 1942. The Butcher [World War II caricature and propaganda]. PM (March 1): 19

Steinberg, Saul. 1942. ‘Plenty soon magic globe will show honorable future’ [World War II cartoon]. PM (April 11)

Steinberg, Saul. 1945. All In A Line [Gag cartoons]. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce

Steinberg, Saul. 2000. Maps. New Yorker (February 21 & 28): 216-223

Unknown. 1999. [New Yorker] Cartoonist Saul Steinberg Dies. Associated Press (May 13)

Unknown. 1999. Noted Cartoonist Saul Steinberg Dies at Age 84; Art in New Yorker Brought Comparisons to Picasso, Klee. Washington Post (May 14): B6

Unknown. 1999. Saul Steinberg [New Yorker cartoonist obituary]. London Times (May 14)

Unknown. 2021. The unmistakable graphic sign of Saul Steinberg is on display at the Triennale Milano. Inexhibit (October 20): https://www.inexhibit.com/marker/the-unmistakable-graphic-sign-of-saul-steinberg-is-on-display-at-the-triennale-milano/

Ware, Chris. 2017. Saul Steinberg's View of the World. New York Review of Books (May 26): http://www.nybooks.com/daily/2017/05/26/saul-steinbergs-view-of-the-world/

Steiner, P.

Fleishman, Glenn / New York Times. 2001. Cartoon tickles cyber psyches [New Yorker cartoon]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (April 29)

Maldonado, Crystal. 2010. ‘As Soon As You Have A Guy With A Dead Body On His Doorstep, Something’s Got To Happen’: Q & A With Peter Steiner. Hartford Courant (May 30): http://articles.courant.com/2010-05-30/features/hc-peter-steiner-0530-20100530_1_novels-writing-book-release

Mattimoe, Jane. 2017. Peter Steiner. A Case For Pencils (March 28): http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/158943803709/peter-steiner

McLellan, Diana. 1995. Drawing blood. The Washingtonian 30 (4; January):72.

Steiner, Peter. 2008. L’Assassin [suspense novel]. New York: Minotaur

Steiner, Peter. 2010. New Yorker Cartoonist Peter Steiner Talks About the Link Between Cartooning and Literature. Cartoonbank blog (July 14): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2010/07/14/newyorker-cartoonist-peter-steiner-interview/

US Airways Metrojet. 1999. ‘I’m sorry sir, but if you want a good seat, you have to get here early.’ [gag cartoon advertisement by P. Steiner]. Washington Post (December 15): C16

US Airways Metrojet. 1999. ‘Maybe we should tell the boss about MetroJet.’ [gag cartoon advertisement by P. Steiner]. Washington Post (December 1): E10

US Airways Metrojet. 1999. ‘Oh, I thought this was B.Y.O.S.’ [gag cartoon advertisement by P. Steiner]. Washington Post (December 8): A20

Stevens, Mick

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2022. The Cartoon Pad w/ guest Mick Stevens.The Cartoon Pad (September 16): https://weeklyhumorist.com/the-cartoon-pad-w-guest-mick-stevens/

Stevens, Mick. 2008. New Yorker Cartoonist of the Month blog (January): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonists/mick_stevens

Stevenson, James

Angell, Roger. 2017. Looking at the Field. New Yorker.com (February 25): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/looking-at-the-field‛

Kuskin, Karla. 1990. Please Stand For The ‘Worm National Anthem’. New York Times (May 20). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/1990/05/20/books/children-s-books-please-stand-for-the-worm-national-anthem.html

Lorenz, Lee. 2017. Postscript: James Stevenson. New Yorker.com (February 24): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/postscript-james-stevenson

Mankoff, Robert. 2017. Lights! Camera! Stevenson! New Yorker.com (March 1): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/lights-camera-stevenson

Marchant, Robert. 2017. James Stevenson, New Yorker cartoonist, Cos Cob resident, dies. Connecticut Post (February 21): http://www.ctpost.com/local/article/James-Stevenson-New-Yorker-cartoonist-Cos-Cob-10946337.php

Maslin, Michael. 2017. New Yorker Cartoonist Extraordinaire, James Stevenson, Has Died. Inkspill blog (February 18): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/new-yorker-cartoonist-extraordinaire-james-stevenson-has-died/#comment-69207

Sandomir, Richard. 2017. James Stevenson, Ex-New Yorker Illustrator, Dies at 87 [in print as James Stevenson, Former Illustrator for The New Yorker, Is Dead at 87]. New York Times (February 24): B14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/23/arts/james-stevenson-dead-new-yorker-cartoonist.html

Stevenson, James. 1984. Worse Than Willy! [Children's story told in comic book format.]. New York: Greenwillow Books

Stevenson, James. 1991. Brrr! [children's book using comics conventions]. New York: Greenwillow Books

Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-Art: The New Season of Sand-Castles [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (July 13): A11

Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-Art: "Thank you for not whistle-blowing" [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (June 28)

Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-Art: New Parade: Bermuda Day. Top executives march down Fifth Avenue to celebrate the island where their corporations are registered to avoid taxes [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (June 18)

Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-Art: For the perplexed C.E.O. who can't decide what to ask for next [cartoon]. New York Times (September 27)

Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-art: Proposed Solutions for the Embattled Augusta National Golf Club [cartoon]. New York Times (October 3)

Stevenson, James. 2003. Op-art: Forty years ago today, demolition began on one of the greatest buildings in New York: Pennsylvania Station [cartoon]. New York Times (October 28)

Stevenson, James. 2003. Op-art: Along the Banks of the Gowanus Canal [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (November 29)

Stevenson, James. 2003. City footprints in the snow [comic strip]. New York Times (February 19)

Stevenson, James and Kim D. Sherman. 2003. Sounds of Summer: Garbage cans at dawn. New York Times (August 14)

Stevenson, James. 2004. Lost and Found: Ben Marden's Riviera [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 29)

Stevenson, James. 2004. Lost and Found New York: Hell's Kitchen [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 1)

Stevenson, James. 2004. By the Sea [comic strip]. New York Times (July 17)

Stevenson, James. 2004. Lost and Found New York: Bing-bing-bing [comic strip]. New York Times (June 19)

Stevenson, James. 2004. Lost and Found New York: Ideal Outings Up the Hudson. New York Times (August 7)

Stevenson, James. 2004. Op-Art: New York Napery. New York Times (December 11)

Stevenson, James. 2005. Op-Art: More Projects for Christo. New York Times (February 12)

Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Fulton Fish Market [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 12)

Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Happy Birthday, Chysler Building [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (April 23)

Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Plungers, Gushers and Splashers [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 28)

Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Red Mike [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (August 6)

Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Brighton Beach. New York Times (November 26)

Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: Court Architect [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (January 21)

Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: A Few Blocks On Broadway [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (April 15): A25

Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: The Passion of Vince [cartoon journalism on musician Giordano]. New York Times (June 24)

Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: Nothing Better in the World [historical midget auto races]. New York Times (August 26): A25

Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: Sherry Britton [burlesque]. New York Times (November 25)

Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: Richard Croker. New York Times (February 25). Online at http://graphics8.nytimes.com/images/2006/02/24/opinion/25opart.gif

Stevenson, James. 2007. Lost and Found New York: Hilltop Park. New York Times (March 31)

Stevenson, James. 2007. Lost and Found New York: Balloons Over Broadway. New York Times (November 17)

Stevenson, James. 2007. Lost and Found New York: Croton Dam. New York Times (October 27)

Stevenson, James. 2008. Lost and Found New York: Cut-Rate Tickets [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 8)

Stevenson, James. 2008. Lost and Found New York: Best Rocks of the Bronx [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (July 5)

Stevenson, James. 2009. Lost and Found New York: A Visit to Condon's. New York Times (September 4)

Stevenson, James. 2009. Lost and Found New York: 1939 New York World's Fair. New York Times (May 9): A19

Stevenson, James. 2009. Op-Art: On the Air. New York Times (December 19)

Stevenson, James. 2010. Lost and Found New York: The Lyceum. New York Times (March 6)

Stevenson, James. 2010. Lost and Found New York: Night at the Museum [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (November 27)

Sullivant, T.S.

Taylor, Richard (aka R.)

Arthur, Ella Bentley and R. Taylor (ills). 1954. My Husband Keeps Telling Me To Go To Hell [Advice column letters illustrated by cartoons]. Garden City, New York: Hanover House

Taylor, Richard. 1944. The Better Taylors [New Yorker cartoons]. New York: Random House

Thurber, James

Bassett, John E. 1985. Thurber and the critics: The problem of humor. Studies in Popular Culture 8(2):33-41.

*Brubach, Holly. 1982. What's so funny about James Thurber? Vogue (November)

*Mahdavian, Navied. 2025. James Thurber, consummate doodler; It wasn't until I started cartooning myself that I realized he only made it look easy [in print December 22 as Navied Mahdavian on James Thurber]. New Yorker (December 15): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/12/22/navied-mahdavian-on-james-thurber

*Maslin, Michael. 2025. Thurber Thursday: Two Dogs [blindness]. Inkspill (November 20): https://michaelmaslin.com/thurber-thursday-two-dogs/

Parini, Jay. 2004. The trouble with women... Jay Parini enjoys a bumper collection of James Thurber's wit and wisdom in The Thurber Letters, edited by Harrison Kinney with Rosemary A Thurber. Guardian (January 3). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,12084,1115051,00.html

Rosen, Michael J. 1994. James Thurber. American History 29 (5; November): 44

Schickele, Peter (composer), Timothy Russell and ProMusica Chamber Orchestra of Columbus. 1995. World broadcast premiere of 'Thurber's Dogs' [music based on Thurber dog cartoons]. National Public Radio's Performance Today (January 12)

*[Shawn, William and E.B. White]. 1961. James Thurber [obituary]. New Yorker (November 11): 247

Sheed, Wilfrid. 1971. The Thurber Carnival. Horizon 13 (4; Autumn): 16-17

Simon, Scott. 1996. [Peter Schickele composed 'Thurber's Dogs' music based on Thurber dog cartoons]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (July 13)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2000. The Genius of James Thurber and The Pick of Punch [reviews]. Comics Journal (219; January): 142

Thurber, James. 1971. Last Flower: A Parable In Pictures, The . New York: Harper & Row

Thurber, James. 1989. My Life And Hard Times [Autobiographical essays.]. New York: Harper & Row

Thurber, James. 2001. The Dog Department: James Thurber on Hounds, Scotties and Talking Poodles [Edited by Michael J. Rosen]. New York: HarperCollins

Tucker, Ken. 2008. A Children's Classic: Lost and Found [Thurber's 'The 13 Clocks']. Entertainment Weekly (September 5): 80

Vonada, Damaine. 2013. The not-so-secret life of James Thurber. Country Living (December 23): http://www.countryliving.coop/departments/not-so-secret-life-james-thurber/

Yardley, Jonathan. 2001. Thurber's Best Friends: 'The Dog Department: James Thurber on Hounds, Scotties and Talking Poodles' by James Thurber. Washington Post (March 22): C2

Unknown. 2003. Backlight: Book and Author War Bond Rally, 1945 [James Thurber photograph]. Washington Post Magazine (July 6): 3

Toro, Tom

Center for Biological Diversity. 2015. Interview with Tom Toro. Endangered Earth Online (806, December 24): http://www.biologicaldiversity.org/programs/population_and_sustainability/toro_cartoon.html

Frank, Priscilla. 2017. New Yorker Cartoonist Explains Why Humor Is The Heartbeat Of Democracy; Tom Toro is the cartoonist who nailed the real horror of Trump's first address to Congress. Huffington Post (March 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/trump-cartoonist-tom-toro_us_58b861b6e4b0a8ded67b38f0

Frank, Priscilla. 2017. New Yorker Cartoonist Breaks Down The Details Of His Scathing Trump Takedowns; Tom Toro tells us how to create a political cartoon in 2017 while retaining some semblance of sanity. Huffington Post (July 18): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/tom-toro-tiny-hands_us_59690c0be4b03389bb172256

*Kinning, Nicole. 2025. Tom Toro on 15 Years of New Yorker Cartoons: "Each Had to Be Very, Very Funny". The cartoonist talks about his new book, embracing artistic mistakes, and how bank-robbing book clubs capture his approach to humor. GoComics (November 13): https://www.gocomics.com/extras/tom-toro-book-club-interview

Kraske, Steve. 2017. Historical Reminders Of American Values, And Trump Inspires Kansas City Cartoonist (To Lampoon). KCUR's Up To Date (May 3): http://kcur.org/post/historical-reminders-american-values-and-trump-inspires-kansas-city-cartoonist-lampoon

Mankoff, Bob. 2020. Tom Toro's "How to Potty Train your Porcupine". CartoonStock (April 23): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/tom-toros-how-to-potty-train-your-porcupine/

Martin, Luke X. 2017. For Kansas City Cartoonist, 'The New Yorker' Meant Success — Even After Hundreds Of Tries. KCUR (May 8): http://kcur.org/post/kansas-city-cartoonist-new-yorker-meant-success-even-after-hundreds-tries#stream/0

Maslin, Michael. 2017. Tom Toro: The Ink Spill Interview. Ink Spill blog (July 11): http://michaelmaslin.com/tom-toro-the-ink-spill-interview/

*McDonnell, Patrick. 2025. Author: Tom Toro in conversation with Patrick McDonnell. Princeton Public Library (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vz7dLliTres

Solheim, Jennifer. 2017. Setting the Tone: An Interview with Tom Toro. Fiction Writers Review (November 7): http://fictionwritersreview.com/interview/setting-the-tone-an-interview-with-tom-toro/

Toro, Tom. 2015. Baseball Fever: Sketch It. New York Times (October 11): Sports 7. online at http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2015/10/11/sports/baseball/baseball-fever-sketch-it/s/11baseballillo1.html

U-Z

Wenzel, Bill, Alex Chun and Jacob Covey. 2005. Pin-Up Art of Bill Wenzel, The [Gag cartoons]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ullman, Rob

Andy. 2016. Celebrating G.I. Joe Day with Atom Bomb Bikini illustrator Rob Ullman. Original Retrobrand blog (February 1): http://originalretrobrand.com/blog/rob-ullman-gi-joe/

Rhode, Michael and Dale Rawlings. 2007. Savages! [letter]. Washington City Paper (December 7): 11

Vargas, Alberto

Verbeek (Verbeck), Gustave

Vey, P.C.

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: P.C. Vey. Cartoon Bank blog (October 20): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/20/peter-vey-interview/

Warp, Kim

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Kim Warp. Cartoon Bank blog (December 15): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/12/15/kim-warp-interview/

Weber, Robert "Bob"

Galifianakis, Nick. 2016. Nick Galifianakis on Robert Weber, New Yorker Cartoonist. ComicsDC blog (November 7): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/11/nick-galifianakis-on-robert-weber-new.html

Gates, Anita. 2016. Robert Weber, Whose New Yorker Cartoons Twitted the Overprivileged, Dies at 92 [in print as Robert Weber, New Yorker Cartoonist, Is Dead at 92]. New York Times (November 3): B15. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/03/arts/design/robert-weber-died-new-yorker.html

Maslin, Michael. 2016. Robert Weber 1924 – 2016: An Ink Spill Appreciation. Inkspill blog (November 2): michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/robert-weber-1962-2016-an-ink-spill-appreciation/

Sipress, David. 2016. The Indefinable Cartoonist Bob Weber. New Yorker.com (November 6): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-indefinable-cartoonist-bob-weber

Webster, H.T.

Johnston, Rich. 2020. About Comics Brings Webster's Bridge Back Into Print After 96 Years. Bleeding Cool (January 2): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2020/01/02/about-comics-brings-websters-bridge-back-into-print-after-96-years/

*Unknown. 1924. ["H. T. Webster, the New York World's distinguished humorous cartoonist, knows American life well from many aspects."]. Editor and Publisher 56 (49; May 3): 38. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-03_56_49/page/38/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. ["Harold T. Webster, cartoonist, and Mrs. Webster, returned to New York this week from a vacation spent in Bermuda."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (44; March28): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-28_57_44/page/22/mode/2up

****Weidman, Dick***

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Dick Weidman – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/21/dick-weidman-rip/

*Unknown. 2025. Richard "Dick" Kenneth Weidman, 95. Snyder Funeral Home (November): https://www.snyderfuneralhome.com/obituary/richard-dick-kenneth-weidman/

Weyant, Chris

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2022. The Cartoon Pad w/ guest Chris Weyant. The Cartoon Pad (October 14): https://weeklyhumorist.com/the-cartoon-pad-w-guest-chris-weyant/

Oglesby, Katie. 2022. Alumni Spotlight: Christopher Weyant. The Gettysburgian's magazine (October): 22. Online (November 8) at https://gettysburgian.com/2022/11/alumni-spotlight-christopher-weyant/

Whiting, Jim

Jim Whiting Cartoons website - http://www.jimtoons.com/Meet%20Jim%20Whiting.htm

Kragen, Pam. 2013. Local cartoonist still drawn to work at 87; Encinitas artist Jim Whiting has been drawing and selling comic art since the late 1940s. UT San Diego (July 17): http://www.utsandiego.com/news/2013/jul/17/encinitas-cartoonist-working-at-87/

Unknown. 2015. Jim Whiting, 1926-2015. National Cartoonists Society (April 1): http://www.reuben.org/2015/04/jim-whiting-1926-2015/

Willems, Mo

Mo Willems Doodles blog - http://ow.ly/1bAyC

Ashbrook, Tom. 2017. Mo Willems Talks To Children - And Us. WBUR's On Point (February 16). Online at http://www.wbur.org/onpoint/2017/02/16/mo-willems-children-illustrator and http://www.npr.org/podcasts/510053/on-point-with-tom-ashbrook

Bolling, Ruben. 2016. Experiencing Empathy Through Art With Mo Willems; A comic strip author gets the scoop from Mo Willems himself on his new career retrospective at the New-York Historical Society. New York Family (March 23): http://www.newyorkfamily.com/experiencing-empathy-through-art-with-mo-willems/

Brill, Pamela. 2022. U.S. Book Show: Mo Willems Rides on with Pigeon in Eighth Book. Publishers Weekly (May 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/89439-u-s-book-show-mo-willems-rides-on-with-pigeon-in-eighth-book.html

Brill, Pamela. 2022. First Adult Pigeon Book by Mo Willems Due Out Next Spring. Publishers Weekly (October 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/90516-first-adult-book-by-mo-willems-due-out-next-spring.html

Burnett, Matia. 2016. The More You 'Mo': A Tour of 'The Art and Whimsy of Mo Willems'. Publishers Weekly (March 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/69692-the-more-you-mo-a-tour-of-the-art-and-whimsy-of-mo-willems.html

Corbett, Sue. 2016. Mo Willems's Busy, Busy Year. Publishers Weekly (March 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/69629-mo-willems-s-busy-busy-year.html

Craig, Elsie. 2017. How I Became A Children's-Book Author by Mo Willems. New York Times (May 14)

Galchen, Rivka. 2017. Mo Willems's Funny Failures; How the author teaches young readers to confront problems and be resilient [in print as "Fail Funnier"]. New Yorker (February 6). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2017/02/06/mo-willems-funny-failures

Galchen, Rivka. 2017. The Beloved Children's Author Mo Willems. The New Yorker Radio Hour (March 24): http://www.wnyc.org/story/beloved-childrens-author-mo-willems/

Hallett, Vicky. 2019. Mo Willems brings a little silliness into the Kennedy Center's storied halls. Washington Post (August 13): C8. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/mo-willems-is-on-a-mission-to-draw-kids-into-the-performing-arts/2019/08/12/2a2b8990-b3ce-11e9-8949-5f36ff92706e_story.html

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Kyle Baker and Mo Willems Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (September 17, 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/17/1624/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/23/interview-kyle-baker-and-mo-willems-pt-2/

Idelson, Karen. 2022. Exclusive: How Mo Willems & Mr. Warburton Took 'Naked Mole Rat Gets Dressed' from Live Stage to Animated Screen. Animation Magazine (321; June-July). Online (June 27) at https://www.animationmagazine.net/streaming/exclusive-how-mo-willems-mr-warburton-took-naked-mole-rat-gets-dressed-from-live-stage-to-animated-screen/

Lodge, Sally. 2022. Mo Willems's Pigeon to Ride Again with Union Square. Publishers Weekly (January 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/88337-mo-willems-s-pigeon-to-ride-again-with-union-square.html

Martin, Rachel. 2019. Kids' Author Mo Willems Has A New Creative Challenge (And So Should You). NPR's Morning Edition (July 2): https://www.npr.org/2019/07/02/735494332/kids-author-mo-willems-has-a-new-creative-challenge-and-so-should-you and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2019/07/20190702_me_kids_author_mo_willems_has_a_new_creative_challenge_and_so_should_you.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=735494332

Maughan, Shannon. 2022. U.S. Book Show 2022: Mo Willems. Publishers Weekly (May 16). Online (May 13) at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bea/article/89297-u-s-book-show-2022-mo-willems.html

Montagne, Renee. 2012. A Rival For Pigeon In Willems' New 'Duckling'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 24). Online at http://www.npr.org/2012/04/24/151229926/a-rival-for-pigeon-in-willems-new-duckling and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2012/04/20120424_me_17.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=151229926

Morgan, Lauren. 2022. Pop Culture of My Life: Mo Willems on Peanuts, Turning Red, and the stories that inspire him. EW.com (September 6): https://ew.com/books/pop-culture-of-my-life-mo-willems/

Norris, Michele. 2008. Mo Willems, Radio Cartoonist. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 31). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=93114074

Norris, Michele. 2008. Arrr! The Oxymoron That Is Radio Cartooning. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 4). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94272822

Norris, Michele. 2008. Mo Willems: The Symmetric Pirate. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 13). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=95660538

Norris, Michele. 2008. Mo Willems: Walking In On The Jester. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 6). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=96712510

Norris, Michele. 2009. Mo Willems: Getting Adults To Draw. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=103818071

Norris, Michele. 2008. Got Caption? Your Turn To Craft A Punchline. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 29). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=93022743

Prouty, Aly. 2019. Mo Willems's "Don't Let the Pigeon Drive the Bus!" Will Be a Musical at the Kennedy Center This November. Washingtonian (September 5):

https://www.washingtonian.com/2019/09/05/kids-author-mo-willems-is-spending-two-years-at-the-kennedy-center/

Russo, Maria. 2016. Deceptively Simple Lines That Find Depth [online as Mo Willems and the Art of the Children's Book]. New York Times (March 18): C26. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/18/arts/design/mo-willems-and-the-art-of-the-childrens-book.html

Russo, Maria. 2017. From Children's Books to Live Theater: Mo Willems and Oliver Jeffers Have New Tales to Tell [in print as Watching a Children's World Levitate From Page to Stage]. New York Times (February 21): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/14/books/review/mo-willems-oliver-jeffers-childrens-books-plays.html

Sarto, Debbie Diamond. 2022. WarnerMedia Kids & Family and Mo Willems Ink Multi-Year Deal. Animation World Network (February 2): https://www.awn.com/news/warnermedia-kids-family-and-mo-willems-ink-multi-year-deal

Sellers, John A. 2008. Q & A with Mo Willems. Publishers Weekly's Children's Bookshelf (December 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6623206.html

Solman, Paul. 2019. Best-selling children's author Mo Willems on sparking creativity and joy. PBS Newshour (December 17): https://www.pbs.org/newshour/show/best-selling-childrens-author-mo-willems-on-sparking-creativity-and-joy

Staino, Rocco. 2016. The Art and Whimsy of Mo Willems Lands in Manhattan. School Library Journal (April 6): http://www.slj.com/2016/04/feature-articles/the-art-and-whimsy-of-mo-willems-lands-in-manhattan/

Unknown. 2009. In Brief: July 9: Don't Let the Pigeon Touch the Keyboard! Publishers Weekly's PW's Children's Bookshelf (September 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6669908.html

Unknown. 2019. Mo Willems Appointed First Kennedy Center Education Artist-in-Residence. Broadway World (February 22): https://www.broadwayworld.com/washington-dc/article/Mo-Willems-Appointed-First-Kennedy-Center-Education-Artist-in-Residence-20190222

Unknown. 2022. As a Reader, Mo Willems Gives Himself Permission to Quit [in print as Mo Willems]. New York Times Book Review (September 4): 7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/09/01/books/review/mo-willems-books-reading.html

Willems, Mo. 2008. Go Ahead, Try To Out-Caption Mo Willems. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2008/11/go_ahead_try_to_outcaption_mo.html

Williams, Gluyas

Harvey, R.C. 2016. Gluyas Williams: Master of Line and Shape and Subject. Harv's Hindsight's (December): http://www.rcharvey.com/hindsight/gluyas.html

Streeter, Edward and Gluyas Williams (ill.). 1938. Daily -- Except Sundays. New York: Simon and Schuster

Streeter, Edward and Gluyas Williams (ill.). 1999. Father Of The Bride. New York: Simon and Schuster

Williams, Gluyas. 1948. [14 page cartoon series on a wedding]. New Yorker (June 5)

Williams, Gluyas. 1973. The Best Of Gluyas Williams [Foreword by Charles Dana Gibson, Preface by Robert Benchley]. New York: Dover

Williams, Gurney

Williams, Robert

Williams, Robert & Eric Reynolds (ed). 2002. Hysteria in Remission: The Comix & Drawings of Robt. Williams [Introduction by Gilbert Shelton]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Wilson, Gahan

Website - http://gahanwilson.net/

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Gahan Wilson celebrates '50 Years of Playboy Cartoons' by drawing the short straw with Mr. Media. Mr. Media Interviews (December 15): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/12/15/gahan-wilson-celebrates-50-years-of-playboy-cartoo and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/12/15/gahan-wilson-celebrates-50-years-of-playboy-cartoo.mp3

Associated Press. 2019. Gahan Wilson, magazine cartoonist with dark sense of humor, dead at 89. Los Angeles Times (November 26): https://www.latimes.com/obituaries/story/2019-11-26/gahan-wilson-magazine-cartoonist-dead

Bland, Karina. 2019. He has dementia, but cartoonist Gahan Wilson still sees humor in the world. Arizona Republic (April 11): https://www.azcentral.com/story/news/local/karinabland/2019/04/11/gahan-wilson-cartoonist-still-sees-humor-world/3432875002/

Boody, Peter. 2019. A Call for Help for a World-Famous Cartoonist, Formerly of Sag Harbor. Sag Harbor Express (March 12): https://sagharborexpress.com/a-call-for-help-for-a-world-famous-cartoonist-formerly-of-sag-harbor/

Chast, Roz. 2019. My Favorite Gahan Wilson Story. New Yorker (November 25): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/my-favorite-gahan-wilson-story

*Chast, Roz. 2025. Gahan Wilson, hilarious and terrifying; He had his own world: a place where the funny and the horrific crossed paths [in print December 22 as Roz Chast on Gahan Wilson]. New Yorker (December 15): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/12/22/roz-chast-on-gahan-wilson

Constant, Paul. 2010. "They're Aware We're All Doomed": Talking with Gahan Wilson About the New Renaissance, Cartooning for the New Yorker, and How Many Dead People Are in His Basement. The Stranger (February 10): http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/theyre-aware-were-all-doomed/Content?oid=3403065

Czarnecki, Al. 1989. Gahan Wilson Interviewed. CFA-APA (14; March)

Dean, Michael. 2019. Cartoonist Gahan Wilson Dies at the age of 89. TCJ (November 25): http://www.tcj.com/cartoonist-gahan-wilson-dies-at-the-age-of-89/

Degg, D. D. 2019. Gahan Wilson Retires. Daily Cartoonist (January 20): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/01/20/gahan-wilson-retires/

Degg, D. D. 2019. Gahan Wilson 1930-2019. Daily Cartoonist (November 22): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/11/22/gahan-wilson-1930-2019/

Di Filippo, Paul. 1998. Still crazy after all these years [review of The Cleft]. Washington Post Book World (December 20): 5

Gaiman, Neil. 2019. Gahan Wilson: Born Dead, Now Dead Again. Neil Gaiman blog (November 22): http://journal.neilgaiman.com/2019/11/gahan-wilson-born-dead-now-dead-again.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2019. Gahan Wilson, Vividly Macabre Cartoonist, Dies at 89. New York Times (November 22): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/11/22/arts/gahan-wilson-dead.html

Groth, Gary. 2019. Gary Groth Interviews Gahan Wilson. TCJ (November 27): http://www.tcj.com/gary-groth-interviews-gahan-wilson/

Guthrie, Bruce. 2019. Gahan Wilson drawing for Bruce Guthrie. ComicsDC (November 27): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2019/11/gahan-wilson-drawing-for-bruce-guthrie.html

Hamilton, Jeff. 2019. Right is wrong [Gahan Wilson letter]. Washington Post (December 7): A13. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/readers-critique-the-post-choose-more-photos-like-this-one-that-dont-include-buttigieg/2019/12/06/a0b01314-17b6-11ea-a659-7d69641c6ff7_story.html

Harrington, Douglas MacKaye. 2010. Cartoonist Gahan Wilson's View Askew. Hamptoms.com (January 22): https://www.hamptons.com/The-Arts/Main-Articles/9837/Cartoonist-Gahan-Wilsons-View-Askew.html

Higbie, Andrea. 1998. Frogs Without Hope [review of The Cleft]. New York Times Book Review (December 13)

Hinkle, Annette. 2019. Cartoonist Gahan Wilson Is Looking To Find His Way. East Hampton Press & The Southampton Press (October 24): http://www.27east.com/news/article.cfm/East-End/614813/Cartoonist-Gahan-Wilson-Is-Looking-To-Find-His-Way

Hinkle, Annette. 2019. Famed Cartoonist Gahan Wilson Dies At 89. East Hampton Press & The Southampton Press (November 22): https://www.27east.com/southampton-press/famed-cartoonist-gahan-wilson-dies-at-89-1563955/

Jaffe, Steven-Charles. 2014. Gahan Wilson: Born Dead, Still Weird. Gunpowder & Sky, LLC Online (May 8) at https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NotbXqBE6GA&t=3371s

Korkis, Jim. 2021, The Animation of Gahan Wilson. Suspended Animation (345; November 12): https://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/the-animation-of-gahan-wilson/

Letterman, Dave. 1982. Gahan Wilson on Letterman, March 30, 1982. Don Giller's YouTube channel (November 29, 2016): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YfdF_LShSig

Mankoff, Bob. 2019. Remembering Gahan Wilson Bob's Cartoon Lounge blog (November 27): https://more.cartooncollections.com/remembering-gahan-wilson/

Maslin, Michael. 2019. The Beautifully Macabre Cartoons of Gahan Wilson. New Yorker (November 22): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/postscript/the-beautifully-macabre-cartoons-of-gahan-wilson

Maslin, Michael. 2019. New Yorker Cartoonists Remember Gahan Wilson. Ink Spill blog (November 25): https://michaelmaslin.com/new-yorker-cartoonists-remember-gahan-wilson-the-monday-tilley-watch-the-new-yorker-issue-of-december-2-2019-library-of-congress-interview-with-thurber-expert-michael-rosen-meet-the-artist-1943/

Sacks, Jason. 2019. Interview: Gahan Wilson. Classic Comics Cavalcade (January 30): https://anchor.fm/classiccomics/episodes/Interview-Gahan-Wilson-e2s64t

Scher, Steve. 2010. A Conversation With Renowned Cartoonist Gahan Wilson. National Public Radio and KUOW's Weekday (February 12). online at http://kuow.org/program.php?id=19372 and http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/WeekdayA/WeekdayA20100212.mp3

Schudel, Matt. 2019. Gahan Wilson, cartooning's master of the creepy and the macabre, dies at 89 [in print as Cartooning's master of the creepy, macabre]. Washington Post (November 27): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/gahan-wilson-cartoonings-master-of-the-creepy-and-the-macabre-dies-at-89/2019/11/23/42b1a22e-0e0f-11ea-8397-a955cd542d00_story.html

Steinberg, Neil. 2019. 'Lucky to be alive' — morbid cartoonist faces dementia; Evanston native Gahan Wilson, who attended the School of the Art Institute, has Alzheimer's. "I look at the body of his work, and it's basically about what it's like to be human," said his stepson, Paul Winters. Chicago Sun-Times (October 24): https://chicago.suntimes.com/columnists/2019/10/24/20930143/cartoonist-nuts-new-yorker-gahan-wilson-dementia-steinberg

Sturgeon, Ron and Gahan Wilson (illustrator). 2005. Green Weenies and Due Diligence. Mike French Publishing

Wagner, Vit. 2007. Cartoonist of the macabre. Toronto Star (March 25). Online at http://www.thestar.com/artsentertainment/article/195747

Wilson, Gahan. 1967. The Man in the Cannibal Pot. Garden City, NY: Doubleday

Wilson, Gahan. 1971. I Paint What I See. New York: Fireside

Wilson, Gahan. 1975. I Paint What I See. New York: Simon & Schuster

Wilson, Gahan. 1975. The Weird World Of Gahan Wilson [Selections from Gahan Wilson's Sunday Comics]. New York: Tempo

Wilson, Gahan. 1979. Nuts. New York: Richard Marek

Wilson, Gahan. 1992. The man with the silly walk [review; J. Margolis's Cleese Encounters]. New York Times (November 15)

Wilson, Gahan. 1998. The Cleft and Other Tales [prose fiction]. New York: Tor

Wilson, Gahan. 1999. Food Fight [comic strip on bioengineering]. New Yorker (November 15) 118

Wilson, Gahan. 2002. Flying Leaves. New Yorker (November 4): cover

Wilson, Gahan. 2004. The Best Of Gahan Wilson. Nevada City, CA: Underwood Books

Wilson, Gahan. 2009. Gahan Wilson: Fifty Years of Playboy Cartoons. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Wilson, Gahan. 2009. Gahan Wilson speaks at the 2009 Small Press Expo. Scott Edelman's YouTube Channel (November 22, 2019): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O2rXIWQcggk

Zelazny, Roger. 1993. A Night In The Lonesome October [Ill. by Wilson.]. New York: Avon

Witte, Michael C.

Witte, Michael C.. 1982. Claus [Christmas gag cartoons]. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston

Witte, Michael. 2010. Considered: When America Wept [caricature]. New York Times (January 24)

Yeh, Phil

*Lien, Barb. 2000. Phil Yeh: Winged Tiger Soars Into Critics' Hearts [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Mallonee, Dennis. 2026. Artist Phil Yeh Talks About Travel, Memory, and Dinosaurs Reading. The Heroic Voice (75; January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SwZs8E7i39o

*Pierre, Amanda. 2001. Cartoonists create mural to push reading for kids [Phil Yeh, 'Winged Tiger' comic book series, and Terry Beatty]. Des Moines Register (May 27). online at http://www.dmregister.com/news/stories/c4788998/14812146.html

*Sestanovich, Nick. 2024. Phil Yeh, godfather of graphic novels, to make stops in Santa Cruz. Santa Cruz Sentinel (May 20): https://www.santacruzsentinel.com/2024/05/20/phil-yeh-godfather-of-graphic-novels-to-make-stops-in-santa-cruz/

Testa, Laura. 1983. Phil Yeh: Artist, publisher, dreamer [interview]. Comics Journal (87; December): 57-62

*Unknown. 1991. Cartoonists Across America [Phil Yeh literacy image chosen as Hungarian postage stamp]. The Comics Journal (142; June): 23

*Zonkel, Phillip. 2008. Godfather of the graphic novel: Phil Yeh is a champion for literacy. Press Telegram (May 29). Online at http://www.presstelegram.com/lifestyle/ci_9418192

Ziegler, Jack

Website - https://jackziegler.com/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How Jack Ziegler became 'the godfather' of the New Yorker's modern wave of cartoonists [in print as A strong of his pen changed the New Yorker (April 8): C1-2]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 5): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/04/05/how-jack-ziegler-became-the-godfather-of-the-new-yorkers-modern-wave-of-cartoonists/

Gehr, Richard. 2013. Jack Ziegler: The Pen and Paper of Middle America. TCJ.com (January 16): http://www.tcj.com/jack-ziegler-the-voice-of-middle-america/

Letterman, David. 1983. "Jack Ziegler on Late Night, June 20, 1983". Don Giller's Youtube channel (March 30, 2017): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8fFjNyCRY5U

Mankoff, Robert. 2017. In Memoriam: Jack Ziegler. New Yorker.com (March 30): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/in-memoriam-jack-ziegler

Maslin, Michael. 2016. The Ink Spill Jack Ziegler Interview, Pt. 1-2. Inkspill blog (October 10, 13): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/the-jack-ziegler-interview/ and http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/the-ink-spill-jack-ziegler-interview-pt-2/

Maslin, Michael. 2017. Jack Ziegler, One of The New Yorker's Greatest Cartoonists, Has Died. Inkspill blog (March 29): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/jack-ziegler-one-new-yorkers-greatest-cartoonists-died/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2016. Jack Ziegler Collection Donated to OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Library & Museum blog (December 21): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2016/12/21/jackziegler/

Sandomir, Richard. 2017. Jack Ziegler, Cartoonist at The New Yorker, Dies at 74 [in print as Jack Ziegler, 74, Cartoonist at The New Yorker, Dies]. New York Times (April 2): A23; (April 3): B7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/31/arts/design/jack-ziegler-dead-new-yorker-cartoonist.html

Unknown. 2017. John Denmore "Jack" Ziegler, Jr. 1942-2017. Rumsey-Yost Funeral Home (March): https://rumsey-yost.com/2017/03/john-denmore-jack-ziegler-jr/

Unknown. 2017. R.I.P. Jack Ziegler—A Cartoonist Who Moved Gracefully Between the 'New Yorker' and 'Playboy'. Playboy.com (March 29): http://www.playboy.com/articles/jack-ziegler-tribute

Ziegler, Jack. 1987. Marital Bliss: A Wicked Collection of Marriage-Minded Cartoons [Gag cartoons from New Yorker, Psychology Today, Management Review and TV Guide]. New York: Warner Books

Ziegler, Jack. 1987. Celebrity Cartoons of the Rich and Famous. New York: Warner

Ziegler, Jack. 1990. Worst Case Scenarios. New York: Fireside

Ziegler, Jack and Lee Lorenz (ed.). 2000. The Essential Jack Ziegler. New York: Workman Publishing

Ziegler, Jack. 2004. Olive or Twist? New York: Harry N. Abrams

Ziegler, Jack. 2004. How's The Squid: A Book of Food Cartoons [New Yorker cartoons]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Technical Aspects

Gag cartoon caption contests

CartoonStock Cartoon Caption Contest

https://www.cartoonstock.com/caption-contest/current

Ehlers, Ivan, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon and Trevor Hoey. 2023. "Musical Appliances" Caption Commentary. CartoonStock (September 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9J5xWG9f_g0

Mankoff, Lawrencec Wood, Juan Astasio, Joel Mishon, and Trevor Hoey. 2023. "Little Green Men" Caption Contest Commentary. Cartoonstock (April 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ys-BN1KYgs8

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey,, Joel Mishon, and Lynn Hsu. 2023. Lynn Hsu's Cat House Caption Contest. Cartoonstock (May 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-C7OUZuZBes

Mankoff, Bob, Trevor Hoey, Lawrence Wood and Joel Mishon. 2023. Amy Kurzweil Commentary. CartoonStock (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=53F363uZmI8

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, and Joel Mishon. 2023. "Canine Graduation" With Jason Adam Katzenstein. CartoonStock (August 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JQCYtlUtRVk

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, and Trevor Hoey and Pat Byrnes. 2023. Brick Zebra CartoonStock Caption Contest Deliberation. CartoonStock (August 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QNVqRmFhSZA

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, and Trevor Hoey. 2023. Robert Leighton's "Dorothy at the Hospital" Caption Contest deliberation. CartoonStock (October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VbPJ22OzD8E

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, Trevor Hoey, and Drew Panckeri. 2023. The CartoonStock Caption Contest Judges pick a winner for Drew Panckeri's "Office Hell". CartoonStock (November 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rHVjhUbv7Aw

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, and Trevor Hoey. 2023. "Mattress Store" CartoonStock Caption Contest Judging [Lila Ash]. CartoonStock (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QenID2W0-IE

Mankoff, Bob, Jason Chatfield, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, and Trevor Hoey. 2024. CartoonStock debates Jason Chatfield's Caption Contest. CartoonStock (January 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UkXHVyA0WmI

Mankoff, Bob, Joel Mishon, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, and Jack Reilly. 2024. "Shakespeare Monkeys" by Jack Reilly Caption Contest Commentary. CartoonStock (February 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q82U1Aw_XPw

Mankoff, Bob, Bob Ekstein, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, and Trevor Hoey. 2024. Welcome to the CartoonStock Caption Contest. CartoonStock (March 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y_Rcq9569DA

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, and Joel Mishon. 2024. [Seth Fleishman]. CartoonStock Caption Contest Jury (April 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UFPvh0DaefM

*Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, Joel Mishon and Nate Fake. 2025. Welcome to this month's CartoonStock caption contest by Nate Fakes. CartoonStock (October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Iger4DyW5pw

*Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, Joel Mishon and Kate Isenberg. 2025. Welcome to this month's CartoonStock caption contest by Kate Isenberg. CartoonStock (November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8hodC5n7oAk

Wood, Lawrence. 2021. “Shipwrecked” Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (October 12): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/shipwrecked-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2021. “Dining Turtles” Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (October 26): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/dining-turtles-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Laurence. 2021. “Where’s Gecko?” Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (November 9): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/wheres-gecko-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2021. “Tropical Sandbox” Caption Contest Commentary. CartoonStock (November 23): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/tropical-sandbox-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2021. “Author Event” Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (December 7): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/author-event-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2021. “Floating Desk” Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (December 21): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/floating-desk-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2022. "Smokey the Bear" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. Cartoon Stock (January 4): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/smokey-the-bear-caption-contest- commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Tiny Aliens" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (April 10): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/many-beavers-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood-2/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Cat House" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (May 9): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/cat-house-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Closeted Brains" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (June 5): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/closeted-brains-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Trojan Pantomime Horse" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (July 4): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/trojan-pantomime-horse-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Canine Graduation" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (August 1): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/canine-graduation-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Zebra Bricks" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (August 28): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/zebra-bricks-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Musical Appliances" Caption Contest Commentary. CartoonStock (September 25): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/musical-appliances-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Dorothy and the Doctors" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (October 23): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/dorothy-and-the-doctors-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Office Hell" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (November 20): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/office-hell-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Mattress Store" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (December 18): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/mattress-store-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. "Bar Baby" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (January 15): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/bar-baby-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. "Shakespeare Monkeys" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (February 12): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/shakespeare-monkeys-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. "Chess Trial" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (March 11): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/chess-trial-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. "Dracula and the Tailor" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. Cartoonstock (April 8): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/dracula-and-the-tailor-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

*Wood, Lawrence. 2025. "So Many Halos" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (October 20): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/so-many-halos-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

*Wood, Lawrence. 2025. "Demonic Dog" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (November 17): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/demonic-dog-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest

https://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/contest#thisweek

4c. Animation

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Adalian, Josef. 2005. Adventures in Tizzyland. Variety (February 21-27): 1, 44

Allstetter, Rob. 1999. Big Guy and Rusty the Boy Robot' Come to Fox Next Fall. Comics Buyer's Guide (February 19): 6

Armas, Genaro C. 2005. Safe from the FCC. Washington Post Express (January 26): 17

Arthur, Nicole. 2005. Disney's Greatest Hits. Washington Post (January 21)

Ball, Ryan. 2005. Stop-Motion in the Ocean. Animation (January): 20-21

Ball, Ryan. 2005. Zero Gs, Tons of Fun. Animation (January): 10

Ball, Ryan. 2004. A New Axis of Evil. Animation (September): 42

Ball, Ryan. 2004. Another Brick in the World. Animation (October): 14, 16

Ball, Ryan. 2004. Arach Attack. Animation (September): 12

Ball, Ryan. 2004. Dual Duel Masters. Animation (December): 10

Ball, Ryan. 2004. Mission: Incredible. Animation (December): 12-13

Ball, Ryan. 2004. Paxx-Ill Power. Animation (September): 54

Ball, Ryan. 2004. Polar Opposites. Animation (October): 11

Ball, Ryan. 2004. Swimming with Sharks. Animation (October): 10

Ball, Ryan. 2004. The Big G Is Back. Animation (November): 10

Ball, Ryan. 2004. The Jaws of Life Aquatic. Animation (November): 12-16

Ball, Ryan. 2004. The Well Connected Console. Animation (September): 13

Ball, Ryan. 2005. American McGee Is Not in Kansas Anymore. Animation (March): 12

Ball, Ryan. 2005. Cinematic Operatives. Animation (February): 10

Ball, Ryan. 2005. How Old School Became the New Cool. Animation (January): 12-13

Barbaro, Michael. 2004. Playing with TV. Washington Post (November 28): F1, F5

Bart, Peter. 2004. Where's the 'Team' Spirit? Variety (October 18-24): 4, 53

Beckerman, Howard. 2004. The ASIFA-East Story. ASIFA Magazine (Fall/Winter): 5-7

Bessen, Ellen. 2004. Rise Up. Animation World (March): 46-48

Bouldin, Joanna. 2004. Wargames: Virtual Maps, Video Games, and the Animation of Enemy Space. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 3, 2004

Brennan, Patricia. 2004. Rudolph's 40! Washington Post TV Week (November 28-December 4): 6-7

Briscoe, Barbara. 2005. Will the Annies Have an Incredible Year? Animation (February): 20

Buchan, Suzanne and Jan G Korvink. 2004. From Macro to Nano: Visualizing 'Worlds in Animation and Science'. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 1, 2004

Casey, Todd. 2004. Bat to Basics. Wizard (October): 90-91

Cohen, David S. 2004. Building the Perfect Digital Mouse. Animation (December): 22

Cohen, David S. 2004. Telecom Titan Takes Over Toons. Variety (August 9-15): A6

Cohen, Karl and Richard Z. Zimmerman. 2004. Two Views of Henry Selick's Work in 'Life Aquatic'. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 2

Cohen, Karl. 2004. Anyone Can Create a Great Animated TV Series, or Can They? Animatoon (50): 50-53

Cohen, Karl. 2004. Hits and Misses: Recent Animated Releases in America. Animatoon (52): 32-39

Cohen, Karl. 2004. Nicktoons Film Festival -- Is It a Good Deal or a Rip-Off? ASIFA San Francisco (September): 4

Cohen, Karl. 2004. 'Polar Express' Is a Charming Film If You Can Get Past the Creepiness. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 70

Cohen, Karl. 2004. Quick and Easy Communications System, the Internet. Animatoon (50): 54-57

Cohen, Karl. 2004. 'Stop Bullying Now' Is a New Online and Animated TV Campaign. Animatoon (50): 44-49

Cohen, Karl. 2004. Who Founded ASIFA San Francisco? ASIFA Magazine (Fall/Winter): 3-4

Cohen, Karl. 2005. The Dark Side of Animation. Animatoon (53): 22-23

Collins, Glenn. 2004. Toonology: Scientists Try To Find Out What's So Funny About Humor. New York Times (September 28): D3

Corliss, Richard. 2004. All Too Superhuman. Time (October 25): 78-83

Corliss, Richard. 2004. It's Digital. Can You Dig It? Time (October 4)

Cutler, Jacqueline. 2004. Finally! An Itsy-Bitsy Spider With Some Style. New York Times (October 3)

Cutler, Jaqueline. 2005. With Grandma's Help, 5 Girls Grow Up Galactic. New York Times (February 6)

Daly, Steve. 2005. Tussling 'Toons. Entertainment Weekly (February 4): 84-85

de Moraes, Lisa. 2004. FCC Fines 2 Networks for Violating Limits on Kids' Show Ads. Washington Post (October 22): C1, C7

Deitch, Gene. 2004. Oscar Comes Calling. Animation World (March): 39-41

Deitch, Gene. 2004. Self-Help for Nudnik. Animation World (May): 41-42

Deitch, Gene. 2004. Spinach & Bricks. Animation World (April): 46-48

Deitch, Gene. 2005. Is Polar Express an Animated Film? ASIFA San Francisco (March): 5

DeMott, Rick. 2004. A Promise Fulfilled: Independents Thriving on the Net. Animation World (March): 21-26

DeMott, Rick. 2004. Hot Spots Showcase 2: The Best in Animated & VFX Commercials. Animation World (April): 7-19

Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. A Life-Long Passion for Animation. Animatoon (50): 66-69

Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. Animation at Savannah College of Art and Design. Animatoon (52): 74-77

Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. Animation in Atlanta. Animatoon (52): 10-15

Desowitz, Bill. 2004. Animated Painting: Lorenzo: A 'Moving Painting' With a Wild Tail. Animation World (March): 28-31

Dobbs, G. Michael. 1997. Animation Planet (Summer)

Drotner, Kirsten. 2004. Disney Dilemmas. Nordicom Review (September): 137-148

Dyer, Scott. 2004. Will CG Be The Death of 2D. Animation (November): 46

Dyer, Scott. 2005. Tackling the Taboo: Summing Up the Costs of Animated Productions. Animation (February): 37

Eddy, Andy. 2005. NVIDIA's CG Mermaid Scales New Heights. Animation (January): 45

Elliott, Stuart. 2004. In Another Conquest for Product Placement, the New Comedy Central Cartoon for Adults Joins the Trend. New York Times (October 21): C10

Elliott, Stuart. 2004. Product Placement Moves to Cartoons. New York Times (October 21)

Elliott, Stuart. 2005. Advertising. New York Times (January 31): C10

Farrell, Rita K. 2004. Disney Directors on Trial for a Payout. New York Times (October 21)

Fiore, R. 2004. The Glory That Was The Simpsons. Comics Journal Special Edition (Winter): 68-75

Firth, Matthew. 2004. Animating Bukowski. ASIFA Magazine (Fall/Winter): 30-33

Floquet, Pierre. 2004. From Zoomorphic to Anthropomorphic and Back: The Appearance of Female Characters in Tex Avery Cartoons. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, September 30, 2004

Ford, Paul. 2004. A Little Rant: Save Traditional Animation? Then Innovate! Animation (September): 10

Fowler, Mike S. 2004. Animation Background Layout: Tonal Studies. Animation World (April): 49-51

Fowler, Mike S. 2004. Animation Layout: Element Placement. Animation World (March): 42-45

Frey, Jennifer. 2004. 'Incredibles': Pixar Uses Its Powers for Good. Washington Post (November 5): C1, C5

Fritz, Ben. 2004. Eisner Exit Plan Leaves Dissenters Wanting. Variety (September 20-26): 5

Fritz, Ben. 2004. Rabbit Ears: Town Tunes in Bunny Shorts. Variety (September 27-October 3): 8

Furniss, Maureen. 2005. Chuck Jones: Conversations. Jackson, Mississippi: University Press of Mississippi

Gates, Anita. 2004. A Heroine with Homework and a Galaxy to Rescue. New York Times (September 17)

Gates, Anita. 2004. Sounds of Happiness, Heard in Two Languages. New York Times (October 11): B8

Gates, Anita. 2004. Where Imaginary Friends Wait for Real Love? New York Times (August 13)

Gentile, Gary. 2004. Disney Shares Fall Despite Higher Prices. Associated Press (August 11)

Gentile, Gary. 2004. Disney Takes Aim at the Boys Market. Northern Virginia Journal (November 12): 18

Genzlinger, Neil. 2004. These Two Talking Moose Let Their Antlers Down. New York Times (July 6)

Gliatto, Tom. 2004. Home on the Range. People (April 12)

Goldsmith, Jill and Ann Donahue. 2004. Eisner's Splitting Headache. Variety (November 8-14): 5

Goldsmith, Jill and Cathy Dunkley. 2004. ...While Disney Rejigs Slate and Embraces for Key Exits. Variety (October 11-17): 1, 16

Goldsmith, Jill. 2004. Mouse Cashes Out of Retail. Variety (October 25-31): 5

Goldsmith, Jill. 2004. Mouse Hopes 'Chicken' Will Fly with Wall Street. Variety (August 16-22): 4

Goldsmith, Jill. 2005. Toon Posturing Gets Animated. Variety (February 7-13): 3

Goodman, Martin A. 2004. Not Fade Away. Animation World (July): 36-39

Goodman, Martin. 2004. Desconstruction Zone -- Part 2. Animation World (March): 32-35

Goodman, Martin. 2004. Prize Catches: (A Tongue-in-Cheek Tribute to Finding Nemo). Animation World (April): 40-42

Goodman, Martin. 2004. Three To Grow On. Animation World (May): 33-36

Graeber, Laurel. 2004. Adventures in a Children's Garden of Versatility. New York Times (October 24)

Graeber, Laurel. 2004. Queen of Mean Turns 13: How Unlucky Is That? New York Times (August 22)

Graeber, Laurel. 2005. Every Nation Could Use Help from a Dragon. New York Times (January 23)

Graser, Marc. 2004. CG Stars Get Their Showcase. Variety (August 9-15): A1, A5

Graser, Marc. 2004. H'wood's Direct Hits. Variety (September 13-19): 1, 60

Grove, Chris. 2004. Field of Dreams. Animation (September): 50, 52

Grove, Chris. 2005. Can You Watch Me Now? Animation (February): 44-46

Grove, Chris. 2005. Full-Metal Package. Animation (March): 14-16

Grove, Chris. 2005. Songs in the Key of Toons. Animation (January): 42, 44

Groves, Don. 2004. 'Shark Tale' Plays Swimmingly Overseas. Variety (October 18-24): 12

Guider, Elizabeth. 2005. Will Mouse Shake Off Its Millstones? Variety (February 14-20): 7

Gurman, Sarah. 2005. The Hot List. Animation (March): 33

Harris, Dana. 2004. Mickey Seems M'maxed Out. Variety (October 11-17): 1, 15

Harvey, Dennis. 2004. Hair High. Variety (March 8-14): 37-38

Harz, Christoper. 2004. Growing Possibilities: Mobile Gaming 2004. Animation World (March): 4-10

Harz, Christopher R. 2004. Machima: Gaming Meets Hollywood Cinema. Animation World (March): 16-20

Heffernan, Virginia. 2004. Cartoon Goal: Parody of Self-Parody. New York Times (October 27): B8

Heffernan, Virginia. 2004. For a Vegas Cat Pack, Life Is a Cabaret. New York Times (August 31): B5

Hendershot, Heather (ed.). 2005. Nickelodeon Nation: The History, Politics, and Economics of America's Only TV Channel for Kids. New York: New York University

Henderson, Peter. 2005. Disney Building a Unit To Make Pixar Sequel Movies. Reuters (February 1)

Hetherington, Janet. 2004. Dancing Diablo Spins Stop-Motion Yarn for Walkie Talkie Man Video. Animation World (April): 23-35

Holden, Stephen. 2004. A Comic-Noir Muddle: 'Testosterone' Not Exactly Virile. Rocky Mountain News (November 26). Reprinted from New York Times, September 10, 2004

Holson, Laura M. 2004. A Nike Veteran Adds Some Swoosh to Disney's Tired Mouse. New York Times (August 30): Busines 1, 8

Hopewell, John. 2004. Kidvid on the Upswing as Euros Follow H'wood Lead. Variety (October 18-24): 21

Itzkoff, Dave. 2004. Cartoons He Can't Stop Watching, Repeatedly. New York Times (October 10)

Jacobson, Louis. 2005. TV Ruined My Imagination and My Ability to, Ummm, Well, Uh... You Know. Washington City Paper (February 4)

Jessen, Taylor. 2004. Don't Be Afraid of Color. Animation World (March): 73-74

Jessen, Taylor. 2004. Fresh From the Festivals: July 2004's Film Reviews. Animation World (July): 89-93

Jessen, Taylor. 2004. Sloppy Seconds. Animation World (June): 81-82

Jessen, Taylor. 2004. Zbig Rybczynski: It's Sure Realistic. Animation World (April): 70-74

Johnson, Chip. 2005. Animation School Draws Top Talent. San Francisco Chronicle (February 18)

Kamen, Al. 2005. Trouble Bubbling Up? Nautical Nonsense! Washington Post (January 28)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. A Face That Launched a Thousand Chips. New York Times (October 24)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. Passion' and What It Inspired in South Park. New York Times (August 31): B3

Kiehl, Stephen. 2005. Which of the Simpsons Regulars Is Gay? And Will Get Married. Baltimore Sun (January 26)

Lally, Kevin. 2004. Down-to-Earth Digital. Washington Post Express (November 1): 11

Lamire, Christy. 2004. Swim' Puts 'Toon Net in the Fast Lane. Northern Virginia Journal (May 21): 20

Langer, Mark. 2004. Birth of the Boop: Thoughts on Animation and Live-Action Stardom. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, September 30, 2004

Langer, Mark. 2005. Birth of the Boop: Thoughts on Animation and Live-Action Stardom. Society for Animation Studies Newsletter (Winter): 9-14

LaPorte, Nicole and Ben Fritz. 2004. Toonsters Wait for Big Payoff. Variety (November 1-7): 8, 12

Latham, Larry. 2004. Storyboards: What It Takes -- Part 1. Animation World (July): 51-53

Lazo, Luz. 2004. Maya y Miguel: Los Gemelos Bilingües de la Tele. El Tiempo Latino (November 19): A13

Learmonth, Michael. 2004. Toon Arm Flexes Its Strength on Street. Variety (November 15-21): A1, A11

Leithhauser, Debra. 2004. A Roaring Good Time for Adults. Washington Post TV Week (August 29-September 4): 7

Leland, John. 2005. Th-th-th-that's Not All, Folks! New York Times (January 23)

Leskosky, Richard J. 2004. Solitary Invaders: A Cartoon Sub-genre. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, September 30, 2004

Leydon, Joe. 2004. Mickey's Twice Upon a Christmas. Variety (December 20-26): 47

Leydon, Joe. 2004. The Three Musketeers. Variety (September 6-12): 31

Leydon, Joe. 2005. Candy Land: The Great Lollipop Adventure. Variety (February 28-March 6): 34

Leydon, Joe. 2005. Pooh's Heffalump Movie. Variety (February 14-20): 37

London, Robby. 2004. It's Enough To Make You Crazy. Animation (December): 31

London, Robby. 2004. Use Excretion with Discretion! Animation (September): 25

London, Robby. 2005. The Three R's of New Year's. Animation (February): 31

London, Robby. 2005. Tooniversity and Beyond. Animation (January): A8

Lowry, Brian. 2004. Siegfried & Roy Are the Mane Attraction. Variety (August 30-September 5): 29

Lowry, Brian. 2005. American Dad. Variety (January 31-February 8): 56

Magid , Rod. 2004. A Series of Fortunate Effects. Animation (December): 36-37

Magid, Ron. 2004. Cat Scratch Fever: Catwoman's VFX Team Sharpens Its Claws. Animation (September): 20-21

Magid, Ron. 2004. Chiodos Pull the Strings in Grand Style. Animation (November): 56-57

Magid, Ron. 2004. Reaper Madness. Animation (October): 44-45

Magid, Ron. 2005. All Aboard the Mo-Capture Express. Animation (January): 14-16, 18

Magid, Ron. 2005. Conjuring up a More Elaborate Mask. Animation (March): 36, 37

Magid, Ron. 2005. How To Deliver Elektra-fying Effects. Animation (March): 38, 40

Mallory, Michael. 2004. Cel Research. Variety (November 15-21): A2, A14

Mallory, Michael. 2004. Incredible Journey. Animation (December): 14-16, 18

Mallory, Michael. 2004. Lions and Tigers and Vegas Acts, Oh My! Animation (October): 32-33

Mallory, Michael. 2004. Small Fry Swim to Go Fish. Variety (November 15-21): A14

Mallory, Michael. 2004. Sowing the Seeds of Love. Animation (September): 7

Marcus, Ruth. 2005. Ready To Throw in the Sponge? Washington Post (January 30)

Martin, Denise. 2004. Mom! Comedy Central's Cussing Again! Variety (November 8-14): 16

Martin, Nina K. 2004. So Cute It Hurts: Violence and Affect with the Happy Tree Friends. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 2, 2004

Materna, Marisa. 2004. Counselors' Challege to Place Students in the Workplace. Animation World (May): 15-18

Maynard, John. 2005. 'American Dad': Dysfunctional Comedy. Washington Post (February 5): C7

McCarthy, Todd. 2004. Incredibles Indeed! Variety (November 1-7): 27, 37

McCarthy, Todd. 2004. Pants a Little Too Big. Variety (November 15-21): 48, 52

McCarthy, Todd. 2004. Shark Tale. Variety (September 20-26): 58-59

McNary, Dave. 2004. Fans Put Squeeze on 'Sponge'. Variety (December 6-12): 6

Menga , Mark. 2004. Philosophical Views of Reality: Digital Humans in Film. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 2, 2004

Mishler, James. 2004. Monsters Rock: Bart's Treehouse. Comics Buyer's Guide (November): 30-31

Mitchell, Elvis. 2003. Animated Parody That Revels in Brainy Lunacy. New York Times (February 23)

Moore, Frazier. 2005. Ned a Valued Member of 'Simpsons'. Associated Press (February 1)

Morford, Mark. 2005. How Sad To Be a Right-Wing Christian in a World Full of Homo Cartoons and Scary Nipples. SF Gate (January 26)

Moylan, Brian. 2004. Springfield Was Hit with Outing Fever after Producers of 'The Simpsons' Announced a Character Would Come Out on the Show. Washington Blade (August 6)

Moylan, Brian. 2005. Winning Lots of D'oh. Washington Blade (January 28)

Napoli, Lisa. 2004. Hair-Raising Tales. New York Times (September 9)

Norman, Tony. 2005. First They Came for Tinky Winky. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (January 21)

O'Connor, Richard. 2004. Cats and Dogs Living in Harmony. Animation World (May): 48-50

O'Connor, Richard. 2004. The Films of Michael Sporn. Animation World (April): 66-69

Ohmart, Ben and Joe Bevilacqua. 2004. Daws Butler: Character's Actor. Boalsburg, Pennsylvania: Bear Manor Media

Oldrin, Eric. 2004. Episodic Advertising: Better Bread and Butter. Animation World (April): 4-6

Ostling, N. 2004. Church of the Mouse. Washington Post Express (September 7)

Ostling, Richard N. 2004. Church of the Mouse: A New Book Details the Gospel According to Walt. Washington Post Express (September 7)

Park, Byungho. 2004. Cultivating the Youth: Propaganda Against the Nazis at the Subliminal Level Using Animated Features. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 3, 2004

Pinsky, Mark I. 2004. Finding Faith in the House of Mouse. Washington Post (August 14): B1, B6

Press, Joy. 2004. The Retirement Home for Imaginary Friends. New York Times (August 15): AR9

Pressley, Nelson. 2005. A Disney Pastiche That Adds up to Zip-A-Dee Doo-Dah. Washington Post (January 21)

Puig, Claudia. 2004. 'Shark Tale' Leads Computer-Animation Charge. USAToday (September 30): D1, D4

Puig, Yvonne. 2004. Toon Rivalry Gets Animated. Variety (November 8-14): 5

Rangust, Karen. 2004. Creating Animated Opens for Live-Action TV. Animation World (April): 20-22

Raugust, Karen. 2004. Licensing Show Upbeat and Energetic. Animation World (June): 62-65

Raugust, Karen. 2004. Moving Forward in the Wake of Disney Orlando Closure. Animation World (May): 10-14

Raugust, Karen. 2004. Online Functionality Boosts Console Gaming Industry. Animation World (March): 11-15

Raugust, Karen. 2004. Toy Fair 2004. Animation World (March): 52-55

Reed, Libby. 2004. Review of An Animated Death in Burbank. Animation World (May): 68-69

Rehak, Bob. 2004. Double Duty: Stunt Bodies in Movies, Videogames, and the Animation of Enemy Space. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 2, 2004

Renner, Lisanne. 2004. Maya and Miguel: He's the Cream of Her Salsa. New York Times (October 17)

Richmond, Ray. 2004. TV Review: 'Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends'. Hollywood Reporter (August 13)

Robertson, Barbara et al. 2004. Tricks of the Trade: A VFX Round-Up. Animation (October): 48

Robertson, Barbara. 2004. It's Not Easy Creating Green. Animation (December): 38-39

Robertson, Barbara. 2004. Joined at the Hips. Animation (November): 60, 62

Robertson, Barbara. 2004. Reeling in a Rare Bird. Animation (September): 40-41

Robertson, Barbara. 2004. State of the Art: Fabricating Faux Flood. Animation (October): 46-47

Robertson, Barbara. 2005. 2004's Retro Reveries and Futuristic Flyers. Animation (February): 18-19

Robertson, Barbara. 2005. Lights, Pixels, Action! Animation (January): 46-47

Robertson, Barbara. 2005. The Art of Retro Colorization. Animation (February): 48-49

Robinson, Chris. 2004. A Joybag of Goodies: Avoid Eye Contact: Best of New York Independent Animation, Volume 1. Animation World (March): 70-72

Robinson, Chris. 2004. ASIFA-East Festival. May 16, 2004. Manhattan. Animation World (July): 40-42

Robinson, Chris. 2004. Harvey Birdman: Sprechen Sie Snackerdoodle? Animation World (June): 44-45

Robinson, Chris. 2004. Justice League: What's With These People? Animation World (April): 43-45

Robinson, Chris. 2004. Survey: How To Finance Independent Animation. Animation World (June): 5-11

Robinson, Tom and Caitlin Anderson. 2004. Portrayal of Older Characters on Children's Animated Programs. Paper presented at Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, Toronto, Canada, August 4-7, 2004

Robson, Scott. 2004. Ready To Recruit. Variety (August 9-15): A1, A4

Rosenberg, Scott. 2004. Hip To Be SquarePants. Northern Virginia Journal (November 16): 22

Ru Jin. 2004. Shark Tale' of DreamWorks Was Leading the Top. China Film News (40): 8

Rude, Justin. 2004. Ogre-Loaded With Extras. Washington Post (October 31)

Saltz, Jerry. 2004. In Paul Chan's Apocalyptic Landscape: Birds, Suicide Bombers, Pasolini, and Biggie Smalls. Village Voice (November 5)

Samanci, Ozge. 2004. The Blurring Borders in Speilberg's Minority Report: Computers and Human Body, Digital and Analog Media, Live Action and Animation. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 2, 2004

Schneider, Mike. 2004. Judge: No Proof Disney Stole Epcot Idea. Associated Press (November 15)

Schwarzacher, Lukas. 2004. 'Nemo' Fans Swimming to Fishy Doc. Variety (August 9-15): 8

Scott, A.O. 2004. Absorbency Plus Frivolity, a Blend the World Needs. New York Times (November 19): B1, B24

Scott, A.O. 2004. Making Movies for the Ages, All Ages. New York Times (November 26): Weekend 1, 24

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2004. Anime Next 2004: Putting the Relay in Guest Relations. Sequential Tart (August)

Shade, Rita. 2004. Old Felix the Cat Still Acts Eight. The Funnies Paper (November-December): 31

Shattuck , Kathryn. 2004. Navigating a River Wonderland (Yikes, Piranhas). New York Times (August 29)

Shattuck, Kathryn. 2004. Somewhere, Inside the Rainbow, Blue Boys Fly. New York Times (November 7)

Shaw , Susannah. 2004. Coat Hangers for Armatures -- Making Your Own Models. Animation World (July): 48-50

Shull, Michael. 2003. Images of the Enemy in World War II Animated Cartoons. Paper presented at Popular Culture Association, New Orleans, Lousiana, April 17, 2003

Sigall, Martha. 2005. Living Life Inside the Lines: Tales from the Golden Age of Animation. Jackson, Mississippi: University Press of Mississippi

Simon, Mark. 2004. Don't Budget Yourself Out of Business...or Budget Blues. Animation World (June): 12-14

Simon, Mark. 2004. From Beyond: A Few Tips on Where To Pitch. Animation (November): 58

Simon, Mark. 2004. Job Dating for Dummies. Animation (October): 58

Simon, Mark. 2004. Mind Your Business: Any Job in Animation. Animation (September): 72

Singer, Greg. 2004. From Pencils to Pixels: Making the Transition. Animation World (May): 4-9

Singer, Greg. 2004. Home Sweet Home. Animation World (April): 26-31

Singer, Greg. 2004. Life Study: The Animal Motion Show. Animation World (March): 75-77

Sito, Tom. 2004. Will There Still Be an Animation Business When I Graduate? Animation World (May): 19-22

Smith, Sean. 2004. Puppet Power. Newsweek (September 27): 80-82

Sorkin, Andrew Ross. 2004. Disney Sheds Retail Stores in Deal for Licensing Fees. New York Times (October 21)

Sorkin, Andrew Ross. 2004. Schlepping to Moguldom. New York Times (September 5): Business 1, 4, 6

Soulsman, Gary. 2005. Watching 'Simpsons,' Religiously. Wilmington News Journal (February 19)

Speier, Michael. 2005. A Deer Caught in the Spotlights. Variety (February 28-March 6): 32, 42

Stanley, Alessandra. 2005. Dad Is a C.I.A. Operative, the Kids Have a Weird Pet. New York Times (February 4): B32

Stasio, Marilyn. 2004. Disney Unlocks Its Trunk of Titles. Variety (September 27-October 3): C1, C10

Sterritt, David. 2004. No Strings Attached to This Wooden Satire. Christian Science Monitor (October 15)

Stevenson, Kirsty. 2004. A Star Is Drawn: The Animorphic Identities of Betty Boop. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, September 30, 2004

Stewart, James B. 2005. Disneywar. New York: Simon and Schuster

Street, Rita. 2004. Ryan's Mind Trap: Chris Landreth Steps Inside a Strange & Wonderful Brain. Animation (September): 38

Street, Rita. 2004. Tricks of the Trade: A VFX Round-Up. Animation (December): 40

Street, Rita. 2005. Tricks of the Trade: A VFX Round-Up. Animation (March): 46-47

Street, Roberta. 2004. Higher-Learning News. Animation (October): 60

Strike, Joe. 2004. Model Sheets vs. Business Models: How Independent Animators Work Within the System. Animation World (June): 18-24

Strike, Joe. 2004. The Tad Stones Interview -- Part 1. Animation World (June): 30-38

Strike, Joe. 2004. The Tad Stones Interview -- Part 2. Animation World (July): 23-30

Stuever, Hank. 2004. Puppet Government. Washington Post (October 15): C1, C5, C35

Surman, David. 2004. From Realism to Reality Effect and Affect: Epistemological Issues in Realist Theories of Animation. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 1, 2004

Thompson, Anne. 2004. Puppet Love: A Comedy With Strings Attached. Washington Post (October 10): N3

Thompson, Pamela Kleibrink. 2004. Accepting a Job Proposal. Animation World (June): 52-53

Thompson, Pamela Kleibrink. 2004. How To Impress a Recruiter. Animation World (May): 43-44

Thompson, Pamela Kleibrink. 2004. It's Showtime. Animation World (July): 54-55

Thompson, Pamela Kleibrink. 2004. Spring into Action. Animation World (April): 52

Thompson, Pamela Kleibrink. 2004. The Confidence Game. Animation World (March): 50-51

Thompson, Robert. 2004. Made-for-Television Traditions Still Soaring. Northern Virginia Journal (November 30): 14

Thomson, Desson. 2004. 'Incredibles': One Super Family. Washington Post (November 5): 35, 37

Thomson, Desson. 2004. Shark Tale': Not-So-Fresh Fish Story. Washington Post (October 1)

Tierney, John. 2004. When Every Child Is Good Enough. New York Times (November 21): 1, 3

Topcik, Joel. 2004. Starring Gwyneth Paltrow and a Cast of Pixels…. New York Times (September 5): Arts 7

Unknown. 1996. Disney to Film 'Gen13'. Comics Buyer's Guide (December 6): 10

Unknown. 2004. 1st Web Animation Festival. Animatoon (52): 20

Unknown. 2004. A New Season of Animated Thrills. Animation (October): 28, 30

Unknown. 2004. A VFX Round-Up. Animation (September): 44-46, 48

Unknown. 2004. A Young Adventurer Says 'Hola' to Manhattan. New York Times (December 10)

Unknown. 2004. Animator Gene Hamm's First Feature Nears Completion. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 1

Unknown. 2004. Bush's Economic Recovery Is Hurting Local Animation Companies. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 4

Unknown. 2004. Class Acts 2004: Animation Magazine's Second Annual Student Short Film Awards. Animation (September): 68, 70

Unknown. 2004. Comedy Central Orders a Second Season of 'Drawn Together' After Airing 3 Shows. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 5

Unknown. 2004. Drawn to the Ocean. Washington Post Express (November 16): 13

Unknown. 2004. Dynamic Dozen. Animation (December): 6

Unknown. 2004. Festival Goers Got an Advanced Peek at a Film About Art Clokey and 'Gumby'. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 3

Unknown. 2004. Former ESC Entertainment Staffers Form Evil Eye Pictures. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 2

Unknown. 2004. Garfield. Animatoon (50): 9

Unknown. 2004. God's Cameo as Half-Eaten Turkey Sandwich. Animation (December): 8

Unknown. 2004. Henry Selick Is Back in Action. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 5-6

Unknown. 2004. How Much Is a Job With Disney in Florida Worth? ASIFA San Francisco (December): 6-7

Unknown. 2004. Indian Story Forms Part of Walt Disney's Animation Series. www.teamindia.net (December 15)

Unknown. 2004. Internet Animators Are Getting Political. Animatoon (51): 80

Unknown. 2004. Phil Ortiz and The Simpsons: Bleeding Yellow Blood. Cartoonist PROfiles (September): 46-56

Unknown. 2004. Reality Television: Embarrassing Episodes, Cautionary Tales and a Little MIPCOM Advice. Animation (October): 22-24

Unknown. 2004. Seasons Greetings from The Simpsons. TV Guide (December 12): 30-32

Unknown. 2004. Shark Tale. Entertainment Weekly (August 20-27): 50

Unknown. 2004. The Humor Grounded in Real Life Situations. Animatoon (50): 26-29

Unknown. 2004. The Incredibles. Entertainment Weekly (August 20-27): 58-59

Unknown. 2004. The Next Big Fire-Breathing Phenomenon. Animation (September): 8

Unknown. 2004. 'The Polar Express,' a Major Animation Feature Made Locally with Motion Capture Technology. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 1

Unknown. 2004. The Polar Express. Entertainment Weekly (August 20-27): 64

Unknown. 2004. The Ultimate Animation Fans Shopping Guide. Animation (December): 32-34

Unknown. 2004. They Want To Rock. Northern Virginia Journal (November 17): 2

Unknown. 2004. Thomas Was One of Disney's Nine Old Men. Variety (September 20-26): 80

Unknown. 2004. Tooning In: 'Animatrix' Inspires New Wave. Metro (Philadelphia) (September 15): 21

Unknown. 2004. Tricks of the Trade: A VFX Round-Up. Animation (November): 58

Unknown. 2004. Will Steve Jobs and Michael Eisner Shake Hands and Make Up? Animatoon (50): 65

Unknown. 2004. Winning the Cat and Mouse Game. Animation (December): 9

Unknown. 2004. Word Up! Animation (December): 8

Unknown. 2005. 2004 Annual Anicomm Awards. Animation (February): 41

Unknown. 2005. 2005: A Year at the Movies. Animation (March): 9

Unknown. 2005. A Brighter, Cleaner Prince of the Forest. Animation (March): 24

Unknown. 2005. A Cartoon Controversey. Boston Globe (January 28)

Unknown. 2005. Caped Canine? Animation (February): 9

Unknown. 2005. Fox News Reveals 'What Michael Moore Didn't Know about Disney'. ASIFA San Francisco (January): 4

Unknown. 2005. Gang of Seven (G7) Animation Has Produced Work on a Feature and a TV Series. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 6

Unknown. 2005. Gene Deitch Discusses the Technology Used To Make 'Polar Express'. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 5

Unknown. 2005. Life Aquatic. Animatoon (53): 11

Unknown. 2005. NATPE: Fine-Tooning the Art of the Deal. Animation (February): 38-40

Unknown. 2005. Nautical Nonsense. New York Times (January 22)

Unknown. 2005. Salon.com, a Great Online Magazine That Investigates Important Stories, Found Serious Labor Problems at Electronic Arts (EA). ASIFA San Francisco (January): 2-3

Unknown. 2005. The Return of Roobarb. Animation (January): 9

Unknown. 2005. The We Are Family Foundation Threatens the American Family Association with a Lawsuit. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 5

Unknown. 2005. Top 10 Animated DVDs. Animation (January): 8

Van Oudheusden, Pieter. 1987. Ronnie Cutrone: 'Ik Neem Mijn Woody Woodpeckerpop Overal Mee Naar Toe. Stripschrift (214): 13-16

Vance, Donna Williams. 2004. Still Big After All These Years. www.phillynews.com (December 16)

Waxman, Sharon. 2004. The Boys from 'South Park' Go to War. New York Times (August 22): AR1, AR20

Waxman, Sharon. 2005. 'Simpsons' Animates Gay Nuptials, and a Debate. New York Times (February 21)

Weinstein, Steve. 2004. Puppet Master Baiters. Washington Blade (November 29): 75

Welkes, Robert W. 2004. Drawing Attention. Washington Post Express (November 17): 19

Wells, Paul. 2004. What Do Animated Animals Mean? Bestial Ambivalences and the Cultural Turn. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 2, 2004

Wolff, Ellen. 2004. Experiencing the Force: Industrial Light and Magic. Animation (December): 42-43

Wolff, Ellen. 2004. One Hell of a Summer Camp. Animation (October): 52, 54, 56

Wolff, Ellen. 2004. Out of Their Minds for Dear Sweet Emma. Animation (September): 36

Wolff, Ellen. 2004. Six Classes To Unclash the Creative Toon Spirit. Animation (November): 64, 66-67

Wolff, Ellen. 2004. The Next MoCap Frontier: Animation with Soul. Animation (September): 32, 34

Wolff, Ellen. 2005. An Oscar-Worthy Assignment: Making Ryan at Seneca College. Animation (March): 48-49

Wolff, Ellen. 2005. How 2D Animation Education Is Surviving Today. Animation (January): A2-A4

Wolff, Ellen. 2005. The Mojo's Workin' at Tampa's IADT. Animation (February): 50

Woodward, Bob. 2005. Machiavelli in the Magic Kingdom. Washington Post Book World (February 27): BW03

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. ¡Una Familia Muy Divertido! Animation (October): 38-39

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. Bad to the Bone. Animation (October): 42

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. Independent's Day: How Vanguard Films Let the New CG Toon Valiant Spread Its Wings. Animation (September): 22-23

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. Soaking Up The Sun. Animation (December): 20-21

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. That Sounds Incredible! Animation (December): 18

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. The Ballad of John F. and George W. Animation (September): 10

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. The Boys Are Back in Town. Animation (September): 26-27

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. The Gift of the Mogu. Animation (October): 43

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. The Quest for the Best Eye Candy. Animation (September): 30-32, 34, 36, 38

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. The Wisdom of Licensing (Assuming Such a Thing Really Exists). Animation (November): 52

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. The World According to Todd. Animation (November): 20-21

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. Toyland to Toontown Express. Animation (September): 28

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. When Toons Go Bad. Animation (November): 22-23

Zahed, Ramin. 2005. CG Heroes, 2D Underdogs and Cool Imports. Animation (January): 22, 24

Zahed, Ramin. 2005. Confessions of an Indie Toon Queen. Animation (March): 22

Zahed, Ramin. 2005. Enter the American Dragon. Animation (March): 28-29

Zahed, Ramin. 2005. Fooling Around. Animation (February): 47

Zahed, Ramin. 2005. Further Adventures in a Cyber Universe. Animation (January): 27

Zahed, Ramin. 2005. Investing in the Love Affair Between Toys and Toons. Animation (March): 30, 32, 34

Zahed, Ramin. 2005. No Pointy Hats or Brooms Allowed! Animation (January): 26

Zahed, Ramin. 2005. Park City's Treasure Trove. Animation (February): 22

Zahed, Ramin. 2005. Traditional and Terrific. Animation (February): 12-14, 16

Resources

The Big Cartoon Database - http://www.bcdb.com/

Dobson, Nichola. 2009. Historical Dictionary of Animation and Cartoons Scarecrow Press

Richmond, Simon. 2009. The Rough Guide to Anime. New York: Penguin

General Studies

Film

Features

Shorts

Television

Primetime

Kaufman , Debra. 2005. Television Animation: The Medium Has Become Hit-Driven but Invigorated by Content Providers Willing To Take Chances on More Original Ideas Than Ever Before. Hollywood Reporter (January 28)

Saturday Morning

Caldwell, Rob. 2020. If you grew up watching Saturday morning cartoons, you owe a debt to Ron Campbell. From Snorks to the Beatles, he had a hand in countless animated shows. WCSH News Center Maine (November 15): https://www.newscentermaine.com/article/news/local/207/if-you-grew-up-watching-saturday-morning-cartoons-you-owe-a-debt-to-ron-campbell/97-673179f8-3797-4137-9bcc-133fc25966c0

Callaghan, Pat. 2019. If you grew up watching Saturday morning cartoons, you owe a debt to Ron Campbell. WCSH News Center Maine (November 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EXNxPCDx_sM

Salamon, Julie. 2001. It's Always Saturday on TV [children's animation]. New York Times (February 2)

**Streaming*

*Puc, Samantha. 2025. Remow launches It's Anime FAST channel on Vizio's WatchFree+: Anime without a subscription. KComics Beat (December 1): https://kcomicsbeat.com/2025/12/01/remow-launches-its-anime-fast-channel-on-vizios-watchfree/

**Crunchyroll*

*Maglio, Tony. 2025. Crunchyroll Anime Is Now Being Used to Treat Lazy Eye — and It's FDA-Approved. Hollywood Reporter (October 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/crunchyroll-anime-vr-to-treat-lazy-eye-amblyopia-1236411922/

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Crunchyroll Launches Curated Anime on Delta Air Lines Flights. Animation Magazine (October 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/crunchyroll-launches-curated-anime-on-delta-air-lines-flights/

*Reyna, Leo. 2025. It's the End of an Era for Crunchyroll. CBR (December 6): https://www.cbr.com/crunchyroll-ad-free-streaming-end/

Paramount+

Goldberg, Lesley. 2022. 'SpongeBob,' 'Turtles,' 'Dora' Franchises Expand on Paramount+; Brian Robbins continues to lean hard on the beloved brands to drive growth at the streamer. Hollywood Reporter (February 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/spongebob-turtles-dora-franchises-expand-on-paramount-1235093588/

Goldberg, Lesley. 2022. 'South Park,' 'Beavis and Butt-Head' Moving to Paramount+. Hollywood Reporter (February 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-beavis-and-butt-head-moving-to-paramount-1235094214/

Theater

Theme Parks

Videogame

Park, Gene. 2024. The rhythmic world of Koji Kondo, maestro of Mario. His work for Nintendo has created some of the world's most recognizable melodies. The secret? 'Honesty'. Washington Post (February 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/video-games/2024/02/26/koji-kondo-mario-zelda-nintendo/

Smith, Noah. 2020. Pushing beyond the gaming world into TV [videogame animation company Riot]. Washington Post (January 5): E4 van Wagtendonk, Anya. 2020. The hidden world and overlooked problems of acting in video games [videogame animation; in print as 'Wild West' of video game acting]. Washington Post (January 12): E2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/video-games/2020/01/08/hidden-world-overlooked-problems-acting-video-games/

Film

Hadadi, Roxana. 2009. Fightin' Words: Video Game Movies. Express (February 25): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/02/fightin_words_video_game_movies.php

Lowther, Betsy. 2009. Kristin Kreuk: 'Smallville' girl next door, street fighter [video game animation movie]. [Washington Post] Express (February 27): E2

Advertising

Sturdevant, Matthew. 2012. MetLife's Cartoon Ads Are The Latest In Nostalgia Marketing. Hartford Courant (February 7): http://www.courant.com/business/connecticut-insurance/hc-metlife-gen-x-20120207,0,1234846.story

Artistic Aspects

Breznican, Anthony. 2009. Screen animation varies in technology, style. USA Today (December 17): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-12-17-animation17_ST_N.htm

Cantoral, Lev and Tayler Solon Williams. 2023. Saturday Morning Trojan Mouse: The Origin of the Creator-Driven Television Cartoon. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 11-31

Takiff, Jonathan. 2009. Looking sharp: Here are a dozen animated films that dazzle on Blu-ray. Philadelphia Daily News (May 20): http://www.philly.com/dailynews/columnists/jonathan_takiff/20090520_Jonathan_Takiff__Looking_sharp.html

Associations

Auctions, Collecting

Beckerman, Jim. 2007. Poster king: Montvale's Robert Cudequest led the way in collecting vintage cartoon ads [animation]. Bergen [County, NJ] Record (February 25): F1, 7. Online at http://www.northjersey.com/page.php?qstr=eXJpcnk3ZjczN2Y3dnFlZUVFeXkxNjcmZmdiZWw3Zjd2cWVlRUV5eTcwODIxNTImeXJpcnk3ZjcxN2Y3dnFlZUVFeXk3

*Sotheby's. 1997. The Art of Disney's The Hunchback of Notre Dame and James and the Giant Peach [animation; auction catalog]. New York: Sotheby's.

Controversies, Effects, and Issues

Duchaney, Brian N. And David S. Silverman (eds). 2023. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Duchaney, Brian N. And David S. Silverman. 2023. Introduction. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 1-9

Children

Batkin, Jane. 2023. "Someone's coming! Act natural": Visions of Animated Childhood in 1990s America. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 54-75

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Why sad movies make for kinder kids [children animation; in print as Crying gain: Sad movies teach kids all the right feels]. Washington Post (January 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/01/29/why-sad-movies-make-for-kinder-kids/

Schudel, Matt. 2015. Peggy Charren, 86: Longtime advocate for better children's TV [online as Peggy Charren, advocate for improving children's TV programming, dies at 86]. Washington Post (January 24). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/peggy-charren-advocate-for-improving-childrens-tv-programming-dies-at-86/2015/01/23/e5085916-a323-11e4-903f-9f2faf7cd9fe_story.html

Weber, Bruce. 2015. Peggy Charren, Children's TV Crusader, Is Dead at 86. New York Times (January 23): B9. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/23/arts/peggy-charren-childrens-tv-crusader-is-dead-at-86.html

Consumerism

Browsh, Jared Bahir. 2023. Capitalization in a Half-Shell: Multimedia, Cross-Demographic Marketing of Animated and Comic Content from Mickey to Michelangelo. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 32-53

Corry, John. 1983. Cartoons or commercials? New York Times (October 30)

Hart, Anne. 2009. The links between kids' cereals, toy manufacturers, and children's book authors. Examiner.com's Sacramento Nutrition Examiner (August 22): http://www.examiner.com/x-7160-Sacramento-Nutrition-Examiner~y2009m8d22-The-link-between-kids-cereals-toy-manufacturers-and-childrens-book-authors

Mayer, Caroline E. 2005. Minding Nemo: Pitches to Kids Feed Debate About a Watchdog. Washington Post (February 27): F01

Humanism

Ranallo, John. 2010. Cartoons used to teach diversity. Beloit Daily News.com (February 5): http://www.beloitdailynews.com/articles/2010/02/05/news/local_news/news508.txt

Psychological Effects, Experiments, and Tests

Bond, Paul. 2011. Cartoons Aimed at Kids Contain Too Much Sex, Drugs and Profanity, PTC Study Says. Hollywood Reporter (August 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/cartoons-aimed-at-kids-contain-sex-drugs-ptc-study-223804

Holmes, Linda. 2011. Animation, Content And Cultural Coding: The Cartoon Study. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 17): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/17/139700895/animation-content-and-cultural-coding-the-cartoon-study

York, Jamie. 2010. Hollywood Eyes Uncanny Valley In Animation. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=124371580&ft=1&f=124371580 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/03/20100305_atc_12.mp3

Sex, Violence

Rutenberg, Jim. 2001. Violence finds a niche in children's cartoons. New York Times (January 28)

Education and Training

Conser, S.W. 2010. Oregon Cartoon Institute. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 23). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/21009 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/21009/Oregon_Cartoon_Institute.mp3

Dargis, Manohla. 2006. The School With Antz In Its SquarePants: CalArts hasn't filled the world with studio executives, but it has helped to reimagine it. New York Times (May 21): Arts 23, 26

Farnham, Donovan. 2010. Animation lecture inspires imaginations. San Jose State University's Spartan Daily (February 3): http://media.www.thespartandaily.com/media/storage/paper852/news/2010/02/03/ArtsEntertainment/Animation.Lecture.Inspires.Imaginations-3863375.shtml

Student cartoonists

Colby, Edward B. 2010. Dedham native is on board with animation [John McGowan's short Sarah's Story]. Dedham Transcript (March 14): http://www.dailynewstranscript.com/news/x1336913764/Dedham-native-is-on-board-with-animation

Exhibitions, Festivals, Awards

Graeber, Laurel. 2010. Coming-of-Age Filmgoers: You're Not in Kansas Anymore[New York International Children's Film Festival]. New York Times (February 26). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/26/movies/26children.html

King, Susan. 2009. 'Bashir' takes top honors from National Society of Film Critics: The animated documentary was named best picture, with 'Happy-Go-Lucky' and 'Wall-E' tying for runner-up. Many leading Oscar contenders failed to make a splash with Film Critics society voters. Los Angeles Times (January 4): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/env-et-nationalcritics4-2009jan04,0,531454.story

King, Susan. 2011. Walt Disney Studios is big winner at 3-D Creative Arts Awards. Los Angeles Times Awards Tracker blog (February 9): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/awards/2011/02/walt-disney-studio-is-big-winners-at-3d-creative-arts-awards.html

Luscombe, Belinda. 2010. Sundance for Squirts. Kids' film festivals offer an alternative to studio movies. Sometimes they're also fun. Time (March 15): 53

Mukai, Garrett. 2010. 2009 Sakura-Con Anime Convention. Seattle Weekly (February): http://www.seattleweekly.com/slideshow/2009-sakura-con-anime-convention-4324035/

Playboy. 2009. Playboy Announces Winner of its 2009 Animation Contest and Calls for New, Original Entries for Round 2 ['Basement Gary']. PRNewswire-FirstCall (July 21): http://news.prnewswire.com/DisplayReleaseContent.aspx?ACCT=104&STORY=/www/story/07-21-2009/0005063378&EDATE

South, Carol. 2010. Anime convention draws 300; It features film screenings and dance lessons. Traverse City Record-Eagle (August 9): http://record-eagle.com/ourtown/x91133673/Anime-convention-draws-300

Wild, Matt. 2010. Yu-Gi-Oh! and "cosplay gone wrong": A look inside the 4th annual Anime Milwaukee convention. AV Club Milwaukee (March 8): http://www.avclub.com/milwaukee/articles/yugioh-and-cosplay-gone-wrong-a-look-inside-the-4t,38765/

Academy Award (Oscar)

Abele, Robert. 2012. Live-action and animated works, including Pixar's 'La Luna,' are being screened before the Academy Awards. Los Angeles Times (February 10): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/la-et-oscar-short-films-20120210,0,4079354.story

Adams, Sam. 2012. Soft cels: How the Academy's animation rules fight the progress of the art form. Onion's AV Club (February 23): http://www.avclub.com/articles/soft-cels-how-the-academys-animation-rules-fight-t,69793/

Aloisi, Silvia. 2009. Lasseter sees more chance for animation at Oscars. Reuters (September 6): http://www.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUSTRE5850W020090906

Bennett, Dan. 2011. Oscar-nominated animated shorts are creative collection. North County Times (February 9): http://www.nctimes.com/entertainment/movies/article_f7271bfe-9bb7-55ed-933f-825f7ff129ec.html

Berman, John. 2010. The Conversation: Animated Acting and Oscar: In the age of 'Avatar,' should motion capture acting be eligible for Oscars? ABC Nightly News (March 5): http://abcnews.go.com/WN/conversation-avatar-academy-awards-animated-acting/story?id=10019107

Blair, Iain. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Acad honors retro style over flashy studio fare: 'Up' the only CG blockbuster in animation category. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015169.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Animation station: A race to the finish for these features. Washington Post (March 7): E6. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/03/05/AR2010030504996.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 2011 Oscars: Top 10 Quotes from the nominees for Best Animated Feature. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/02/the_2011_oscars_quoting_the_no.html

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Oscars 2018: Nearly every animated feature nominee spotlights women. Finally. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/01/23/oscars-2018-nearly-every-animated-feature-nominee-spotlights-women-finally/

Cohen, David S. 2007. Academy struggles to define animation: Live action-cartoon hybrids pose a challenge. Variety.com (November 6): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117975479.html?categoryId=1050&cs=1

Connelly, Sherilyn. 2017. Oscar Nominated Short Films 2017: Animated. SF Weekly (February 9): http://www.sfweekly.com/film/film-film/oscar-nominated-short-films-2017-animated/

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2010. "Up" a favorite in quality Oscar race for animation. Reuters (February 3): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE61253520100203

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2011. "Toy Story 3" wins Oscar for animated feature. Reuters (February 28): http://www.reuters.com/article/2011/02/28/us-oscars-toystory-idUSTRE71R1R720110228

Gaita, Paul. 2009. '9' director Acker among student Oscar winner notables. Los Angeles Times' The Envelope blog (September 9): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/awards/2009/09/9-director-acker-among-student-oscar-winner-notables.html

Gittell, Noah. 2016. Oscar Nominated Short Films 2016: Animated Heavy topics are lightened by the whimsical possibilities of the form [in print as The Big Shorts]. Washington City Paper (January 29): 25. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/47861/oscar-nominated-short-films-2016-animated-reviewed-heavy-topics-are/

Gittell, Noah. 2017. The Oscar-Nominated Shorts Are Consistently Some of the Best Films of the Year [animation; in print as Short and Sweet]. Washington City Paper (February 10): 24. online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20851792/the-oscarnominated-shorts-reviewed

Holden, Stephen. 2012. A Short Stay at Theaters Before the Oscars. New York Times (February 10). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/02/10/movies/three-programs-in-oscar-nominated-short-films-2012.html

Holden, Stephen. 2016. Oscar-Nominated Shorts, Mirroring a World of Pain and Fortitude [in print as Short Takes on a World of Strife and Fortitude]. New York Times (January 29): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/29/movies/oscar-nominated-shorts-mirroring-a-world-of-pain-and-fortitude.html

Holmes, Linda. 2010. The Oscar-Nominated Short Films: A Few Thoughts. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 5): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/the_oscarnominated_short_films.html

Kaufman, Debra. 2009. Oscar Watch: Animation; The animated feature nominees represent three distinct views of the world. Hollywood Reporter (February 9): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/awards_festivals/awards-season/news/e3i423339706237af103a8065f693edc220?pn=1

Kenny, Glenn. 2018. In These Oscar-Nominated Animated Shorts, Riveting Fairy Tales and Kitchen Rot [in print as Riveting Fairy Tales And Kitchen Rot]. New York Times (February 9): C9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/07/movies/oscar-nominated-shorts-review-animated.html

Kiss, Tony. 2010. For a kick, take a look at Oscar's shorts. Asheville Citizen-Times (February 19): http://www.citizen-times.com/article/20100219/ENT/302190018/1005/ENT

Lee, John Taechin. 2010. Oscar Watch: Shorts Showcase Diversity of Year's Films. Cornell Daily Sun (February 26): http://cornellsun.com/section/arts/content/2010/02/26/oscar-watch-shorts-showcase-diversity-year%E2%80%99s-films

Lindsay, Robin and Anthony Scott. 2015. Oscars Animated Shorts Roundup. NYTimes.com (January 29): http://www.nytimes.com/video/movies/awardsseason/100000003481837/oscars-animated-shorts-roundup.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2015. Oscar Shorts feature a platter of bite-size contenders. Washington Post (January 30). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/oscar-shorts-feature-a-platter-of-bite-size-contenders/2015/01/29/5fab71d4-a64f-11e4-a2b2-776095f393b2_story.html

O'Sullivan, Michael . 2020. A viewer's guide to the 2020 Oscar shorts [in print as A guide to this year's Academy Award-nominated short films]. Washington Post (January 31): Weekend 32. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/a-viewers-guide-to-the-2020-oscar-shorts/2020/01/29/a774f006-4142-11ea-b503-2b077c436617_story.html

Olszewski, Tricia. 2011. Too-affable Ed Helms at an insurance convention, plus the academy's favorite nuggets. Washington City Paper (February 11): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/40377/cedar-rapids-and-oscar-nominated-shorts-reviewed-too-affable-ed/

Olszewski, Tricia. 2015. Oscar-Nominated Shorts: Animated and Live Action A suicide story, a cute little piggie, and a whole lot of meh [in print as Full Short Press]. Washington City Paper (January 30): 32. online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/46808/oscar-nominated-shorts-reviewed-a-suicide-story-a-cute-little/

Olszewski, Tricia. 2019. Short Change: Reviews of 2019 Oscar Nominated Short Films. Washington City Paper (February 8): 16-17. Online at https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/article/21046463/short-change-reviews-of-2019-oscar-nominated-short-films

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. Oscar-nominated shorts come to E Street [in print as Short, but alternately sweet and serious]. Washington Post (January 29): Weekend 29. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/oscar-nominated-shorts-come-to-e-street/2016/01/28/9f5799d4-c08e-11e5-9443-7074c3645405_story.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. Big story, small time commitment: Oscars shorts. Washington Post (February 10): Weekend 30. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/oscar-nominated-shorts-wrestle-

with-themes-of-immigration-and-refugees/2017/02/09/25591926-eb19-11e6-80c2-30e57e57e05d_story.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2019. A viewer's (and bettor's) guide to the Oscar shorts. Washington Post (February 8): Weekend 29. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/a-viewers-and-bettors-guide-to-the-2019-oscar-shorts/2019/02/06/67517072-2720-11e9-81fd-b7b05d5bed90_story.html

O'Sullivan, Michael . 2020. A viewer's guide to the 2020 Oscar shorts [in print as A guide to this year's Academy Award-nominated short films]. Washington Post (January 31): Weekend 32. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/a-viewers-guide-to-the-2020-oscar-shorts/2020/01/29/a774f006-4142-11ea-b503-2b077c436617_story.html

Scott, A. O. 2010. Short in Time, Long on Wit and Daring. New York Times (February 20). online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/02/20/movies/20shorts.html

Scott, A. O. 2011. An Oscar Film Festival, All in One Screening. New York Times (February 11). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/02/11/movies/11oscar.html

Scott, A. O. 2015. And to the Point. New York Times (January 30): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/30/movies/awardsseason/crisis-hotline-la-parka-joanna-and-other-short-oscar-nominees.htm

Scott, A.O. 2017. Oscar-Nominated Shorts: Unsung but Worth Your Time [in print as Short, Yet Worth a Long Look]. New York Times (February 8): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/07/movies/oscar-nominated-shorts-2017.html

Segal, Steve. 2005. ...Talks about the 10 Animated Shorts on the 'Short List'. ASIFA San Francisco (February): 4-6

Solomon, Charles. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Cartoon shorts vie: They include French, British and Spanish entries. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015168.html

Sotiriou, Andrew. 2010. Animations lost. Yale Daily News (February 26): http://www.yaledailynews.com/scene/film/2010/02/26/animations-lost/

Sperling, Nicole. 2011. 18 animated feature films submitted for awards consideration. Los Angeles Times 24 Frames blog (November 4): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/movies/2011/11/18-animated-feature-films-submitted-to-the-academy-.html

Unknown. 2005. The Oscar for Best Animated Short Will Be Selected from One of the Following 10 Films. ASIFA San Francisco (January): 4

*Unknown. 2026. Seven Animated Features Make Academy Awards Best Picture Eligibility List. Animation Magazine (January 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/seven-animated-features-make-academy-awards-best-picture-eligibility-list/

Wolff, Ellen. 2005. The Short Road to Oscar. Animation (March): 18, 20

AniComm awards

Anime Expo

Hong, William and Kanara Ty. 2009. Anime Expo 2009: Overview. Asia Pacific Arts (July 17): http://www.asiaarts.ucla.edu/090717/article.asp?parentID=110438

Hong, William and Kanara Ty. 2009. APA Top Ten: Most Memorable Anime Expo Moments. Asia Pacific Arts (July 17): http://www.asiaarts.ucla.edu/090717/article.asp?parentID=110448

Kraft, Courtney. 2009. A Report from Anime Expo 2009. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 16): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/report-anime-expo-2009-feature-stories

Poole, Robert Michael. 2009. Anime conventions still set trends [Anime Expo]. Japan Times (June 26): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/fl20090626r1.html

Yadao, Jason. 2009. Convention news ensures more in store [Anime Expo]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 7): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090707_Convention_news_ensures_more_in_store.html

**AnimeUSA*

*Dreisonstok, Mark. 2025. Japanese Anime and Culture Convention Returns in Crystal City. Falls Church News Press (October 16): 8. online at https://www.fcnp.com/2025/10/16/japanese-anime-and-culture-convention-returns-in-crystal-city/

Annie Awards

Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'Zootopia' tops Disney's big night at the Annie Awards. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 6): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/06/zootopia-tops-disneys-big-night-at-the-annie-awards/

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Annie Awards go to 'Coco' and Kobe Bryant's 'Dear Basketball,' making them Oscar favorites. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 5): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/05/annie-awards-go-to-coco-and-kobe-bryants-dear-basketball-making-them-oscar-favorites/

Unknown. 2005. Pixar Cleaned Up at the Annies, Winning All 10 Awards in the Feature Categories. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 6

Emmy Awards

Snierson, Dan. 2009. Emmys: Animated series get some love. Entertainment Weekly (July 31): 12

Kawaii Kon

Yadao, Jason. 2010. Pieces fall into place as Kawaii Kon nears. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 28): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20100328_pieces_fall_into_place_as_kawaii_kon_nears.html

Masters Animation Celebration

MIP-TV

NATPE

New York Anime Fest

Alverson, Brigid, Erin Finnegan and Ada Price. 2009. Attendance Up at New York Anime Fest Despite Costs. Publishers Weekly (September 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6699160.html

Cunningham, Bill. 2009. On the Street – Animated [cosplay]. New York Times (October 4): Style 4. Online at http://video.nytimes.com/video/2009/10/03/style/1247464976097/on-the-street-animated.html

Mancuso, Anne and George Gene Gustines. 2009. Spare Times : New York Anime Festival. New York Times (September 25): C22. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/25/arts/25spare.html?_r=1

SIGGRAPH

Unknown. 2004. SIGGRAPH 2004. Animatoon (51): 28-33

Wolff, Ellen. 2004. Studios, Schools and Students: The SIGGRAPH Connection. Animation (September): 58, 62, 66

Sundance

World Animation Celebration

Gaming *(ie Videogames)*

Baker, Nicholson. 2010. Painkiller Deathstreak: Adventures in video games. New Yorker (August 9): 52-59

The Legend of Zelda series

Bissell, Tom. 2023. What watching my daughter play 'The Legend of Zelda' taught me. Washington Post (May 21): A27. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/05/18/zelda-tears-of-the-kingdom-game-parenting/

Park, Gene. 2023. 'Zelda: Tears of the Kingdom' makes you feel like a creative genius. The most anticipated video game of 2023 doesn't reinvent the franchise — it just perfects it [review]. Washington Post (May 11): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/05/11/zelda-tears-of-the-kingdom-review/

Park, Gene. 2023. The genius behind Zelda is at the peak of his power — and feeling his age. Eiji Aonuma designed marionettes before overseeing the wildly popular video game series. Its latest title, 'Tears of the Kingdom,' has sold 10 million copies. Washington Post (May 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/05/20/eiji-aonuma-zelda-tears-kingdom-producer/

Genres and Types *(moved from 1994's Technical Aspects)*

Abstract and Experimental

Gross, Anna. 2011. Alexander Stewart and Lilli Carré [Eyeworks Festival Of Experimental Animation]. Onion AV Club Chicago (November 4): http://www.avclub.com/chicago/articles/alexander-stewart-and-lilli-carre,64599/

Adult

Alekseyeva, Julia. 2010. Films show that animation is more than child's play; More adults are seeing "kids' movies" than ever, and this time, it isn't only to placate a screaming seven-year-old. We wholeheartedly enjoy them. Columbia Spectator (February 9): http://www.columbiaspectator.com/2010/02/09/films-show-animation-more-child-s-play

Anime

Finnegan, Erin. 2009. An Anime Canon for All. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6698046.html

*Kannout, Farouk. 2025. With anime more popular than ever, it's time to go beyond shonen; While anime can be about anything, most Western viewers associate the medium with a specific kind of action series. AV Club (December 2): https://www.avclub.com/time-to-go-beyond-shonen-anime

Reid-Eaton, Courtney. 2006. Visiting an Anime Convention. American RadioWorks (October): http://americanradioworks.publicradio.org/features/japan/e1.html

Rohricht, Alyssa. 2010. Anime: Not just a kids' cartoon. Kutztown University of Pennsylvania's The Keystone (February 11): http://www.keystoneonline.com/2010/02/11/anime-not-just-a-kids%E2%80%99-cartoon/

Cel

Unknown. 1941. Dumbo at the circus: Transparent cellulosic sheets are foundation of aminated cartoon industry. Modern Plastics 19(Sep):31-27.

Children's

Rose, Lacey. 2023. 'Doc McStuffins' Creator: Do Streamers Even Understand Kids TV? Having quietly walked away from Netflix earlier this year, prolific preschool TV creator Chris Nee says digital platforms don't get the children's business — nor are they particularly interested in figuring it out. Hollywood Reporter (June 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/doc-mcstuffins-creator-streamers-kids-tv-1235508198/

Clay

Comics

Horror

Live Action

Motion-Capture

Nonfiction, Documentary

Performance

Ulaby, Neda. 2011. The New Wave Of Cartoon Bands [music]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 30). Online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/therecord/2011/06/30/137529117/the-new-wave-of-cartoon-bands and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/06/20110630_atc_18.mp3

Puppet (Stop-Motion)

Science Fiction

Videogame

Barnes, Mike. 2023. Bob Rice, Trailblazing Agent for Video Game Music, Dies at 79. He partnered with Journey on a 1982 game for Atari, then championed video game music as a creative and commercial art form as founder of Four Bars Intertainment. Hollywood Reporter (June 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/music-news/bob-rice-dead-video-game-music-agent-1235510474/

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2010. Zadzooks: Dante's Inferno: Divine Edition review. Washington Times (February 18): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2010/feb/18/zadzooks-dantes-inferno-divine-edition-review/

Historical Aspects

Maltin, Leonard. 2011. Animation Marvels—In Print And On DVD. Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy blog (January 10): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/animation_marvelsin_print_and_on_dvd/

Shull, Michael S. and David E. Wilt. 1987. Doing their bit: wartime American animated short films, 1939-1945. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Preservation

Technology

Images, Portrayals

Lehman, Christopher P. 2007. The Colored Cartoon : Black Representation in American Animated Short Films, 1907-1954. Amherst : University of Massachusetts Press

Townsend, Emru. 2008. The Colored Cartoon: Black Representation in American Animated Short Films, 1907-1954 [book review]. Frames per Second (May 26): http://www.fpsmagazine.com/blog/2008/05/colored-cartoon-black-representation-in.php

Industry

Freierman, Shelly. 2014. Popular Demand: Animated Features, 2013 [box office sales]. New York Times (February 3)

Distribution

Cieply, Michael and Brooks Barnes. 2010. 'Avatar' Faces Traffic Jam at 3-D Screens [animation]. New York Times (January 30): C1, 7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/01/30/movies/30imax.html

GKids

Economics

Production

Shippey, Lee. 1932. The Lee Side o' L-A. Los Angeles Times (January 26)

Unknown. 1942. Whimsy has growing pains: Animated cartoon prepares to come of age. California Arts and Architecture 59 (February):18.

Independent

Labor

Career

Union and Wages

*Amidi, Amid. 2024. Workers at Austin's Powerhouse Animation Studios Vote Overwhelmingly in Favor of Joining the Animation Guild. Cartoon Brew (September 18): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/workers-at-austins-powerhouse-animation-studios-vote-overwhelmingly-in-favor-of-joining-the-animation-guild-243027.html

*Amidi, Amid. 2024. The Animation Guild Reaches Tentative Agreement with AMPTP. Cartoon Brew (November 25): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/the-animation-guild-reaches-tentative-agreement-with-amptp-243903.html

*Haring, Bruce. 2023. The Animation Guild Announces Unionization Efforts at Warner Bros. and Cartoon Network. Deadline (July 19): https://deadline.com/2023/07/the-animation-guild-announces-unionization-efforts-at-warner-bros-and-cartoon-network-via-twitter-1235442626/

*Huston, Caitlin. 2024. DreamWorks Animation, Flying Bark Productions Workers Take Steps oward Unionizing. At Flying Bark Productions, the Animation Guild is seeking to represent the production workers behind the 'Stranger Things' animated film. Hollywood Reporter (February 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/dreamworks-animation-flying-bark-productions-animation-guild-1235823994/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2021. Animation Guild Takes Page From Larger IATSE Activism In Push for Higher Wages. In talks with producers through December 2, TAG's #PayAnimationWriters hashtag has called for parity for its members, compared to counterparts repped by the Writers Guild. Hollywood Reporter (December 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-wages-contract-iatse-1235055746/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2021. Animation Guild Negotiations for New Contract Postponed until 2022. Talks were originally scheduled to continue only through Thursday, and a date has not yet been set for a return to the bargaining table. Hollywood Reporter (December 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-negotiations-paused-until-2022-1235057269/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. Animation Guild Fires Up Members at Pre-Negotiations Rally: "We're Going to Win Our Industry Back". Hollywood Reporter (August 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-fires-up-members-pre-negotiations-rally-1235971711/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. As AI Encroaches on Hollywood, Animators Say This Is an Existential Moment. As the 5,000-strong Animation Guild starts negotiations with studios, outsourcing jobs and AI are the major points of contention. Hollywood Reporter (August 14). Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-hollywood-labor-talks-1235975926/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. The Animation Guild and Studios Do Not Reach an Agreement, Add Negotiating Dates in September. Hollywood Reporter (August 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-studios-dont-reach-deal-new-negotiation-dates-set-1235977135/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. Animation Guild Sees “Significant Gaps” with Studios as Talks Keep Up This Week on Deal Terms. The union's current contract has been extended until Nov. 1 as the two parties attempt to come to terms. In the meantime, "progress has been made," says a union leader. Hollywood Reporter (September 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-negotiations-continues-key-differences-remain-1236007274/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. The Animation Guild and Studios Schedule New Dates in Pivotal Negotiations. Hollywood Reporter (October 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-negotiations-new-bargaining-dates-scheduled-1236049595/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. As Negotiations Drag On, Animation Guild Members March on DreamWorks. The union says that hundreds attended the event, which protested the decline in animation employment in the L.A. area and called for movement on core asks during the negotiations. Hollywood Reporter (November 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-marches-dreamworks-union-negotiations-1236060201/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. The Animation Guild Reaches Tentative Deal with Studios. The negotiations with Hollywood studios and streamers, which stalled over AI, was framed as a "do-or-die" moment by union members. Hollywood Reporter (November 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-deal-reached-fight-over-ai-concludes-1235975581/

*Kilkenny, Kate. 2024. Three Animation Guild Negotiating Committee Members Say They’re Voting “No” on Controversial Tentative Deal. Hollywood Reporter (December 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-leaders-voting-no-tentative-deal-1236083168/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. Animation Guild Executive Board Defends Deal Terms As Some Members Criticize Contract. The board released the statement as some negotiating committee members have expressed that they are voting "no" on the tentative deal. Hollywood Reporter (December 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-deal-terms-1236083713/

*Lang, Jamie. 2023. Whiteboard Geeks Workers File To Unionize with the Animation Guild. Cartoon Brew (November 3): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/whiteboard-geeks-workers-file-to-unionize-with-the-animation-guild-234474.html

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. The Animation Guild Cheers on Union Victories at DreamWorks, Flying Bark. Animation Magazine (February 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/the-animation-guild-cheers-on-union-victories-at-dreamworks-flying-bark/

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Animation Guild Artists Transform Kids with Serious Illnesses into Superheroes. Animation Magazine (March 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/animation-guild-artists-transform-kids-with-serious-illnesses-into-superheroes/

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. The Animation Guild Reaches Tentative Agreement with AMPTP. Animation Magazine (November 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/the-animation-guild-reaches-tentative-agreement-with-amptp/

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. The Animation Guild Membership Elects New Executive Board. Animation Magazine (November 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/the-animation-guild-membership-elects-new-executive-board/

Robb, David. 2001. Mock Election Among Nickelodeon Writers Proves Guild's Point. Inside.com (October 3)

*Unknown. 2024. Animation Guild Continues AMPTP Negotiations, More Bargaining Dates Scheduled. Animation Magazine (October 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/animation-guild-continues-amptp-negotiations-more-bargaining-dates-scheduled/

*Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Animation Guild Workers ‘March on the Boss’ and Deliver Petition to Netflix Execs Demanding a Fair Deal. Animation Magazine (October 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/animation-workers-march-on-the-boss-and-deliver-petition-to-netflix-execs-demanding-a-fair-deal/

Merchandising

*Amidi, Amid. 2024. Chick-Fil-A Is Now Producing Its Own Animated Series. Cartoon Brew (October 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/streaming/chick-fil-a-is-now-producing-its-own-animated-series-243489.html

Licensing

*Barnes, Mike. 2025. Leigh Anne Brodsky, Leading Nickelodeon and Discovery Licensing Exec, Dies at 67; She oversaw such properties as Peanuts, SpongeBob SquarePants, Dora the Explorer and Blue's Clues during her career. Hollywood Reporter (October 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/leigh-anne-brodsky-nickelodeon-discovery-licensing-1236396795/

Studio Stores

Toys

Regulatory and Legal Aspects

Censorship

Dotinga, Randy. 2007. It's Curious, George: Even Cartoons Aren't Safe From Censors [animation]. Wired.com (July 31): http://www.wired.com/culture/art/news/2007/07/comics_censorship/

Zajac, Mandy. 2009. Tempe theater hosts banned cartoons [Compare to Disney]. East Valley Tribune (September 2): http://www.eastvalleytribune.com/story/143885

Copyright

Employment Agreements

Reviews

Skills and Techniques

Acting

Designing

Wolff, Ellen. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Animators add attitude: Toons can -- and often must -- design 'stars' from scratch. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118012656.html

Drawing

Editing

DeBruge, Peter. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Cartoons flip editors' job: Animation cutters shape films from start to finish. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118012659.html

Layout

Storytelling

Kilday, Gregg and Carolyn Giardina. 2015. Animation Roundtable: 6 Toon Creators on Fears, Methods and Which 2D Characters They Secretly Wish They Were. Hollywood Reporter (December 15): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/features/animation-roundtable-6-toon-creators-848641

Timing

Visual Effects

Writing

Sound

Music

Associated Press. 2000. Hoyt Curtin, 78, prolific cartoon tunesmith [Hanna-Barbera animation musician obituary]. New York Times (December 11): A29

Associated Press. 2001. Richard Stone, 47, composer for cartoons [animation; obituary]. New York Times (March 16): A15

*Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2025. Interview: The Outer Worlds 2 composer Oleksa Lozowchuk on creating music for choices [videogame animation]. The Beat (December 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-the-outer-worlds-2-composer-oleksa-lozowchuk-on-creating-music-for-choices/

Fishko, Sara. 2017. Toons [animation music (from 2005)]. WNYC's Fishko Files (February 9): http://www.wnyc.org/story/toons/ and https://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/fishko/fishko082908pod.mp3

Ganz, Caryn. 2009. Inside Heath Ledger's Modest Mouse Video: Animated clip for 'King Rat' was one of the late actor's final projects. Rolling Stone (September 3)

Hawkins, Karen / Associated Press. 2011. Cartoon Cool: Disney classics are jazzed up on this new compilation album. Express (February 28)

Hischak, Thomas S. and Mark A. Robinson. 2009. The Disney Song Encyclopedia. Scarecrow Press

Rosenberg, Donald. 2009. Film composer was product of Cleveland's thriving music-publishing scene . Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 6): http://www.cleveland.com/musicdance/index.ssf/2009/12/musical_mystery_tour_lands_in.html

Unknown. 2000. Longtime Cartoon Composer Hoyt Curtin Dead at 78 [Hanna-Barbera animation]. Reuters (December 11)

Unknown. 2002. Buddy Baker, musical arranger for Disney studios, dies at 84. Associated Press (July 29)

Wartofsky, Alona. 2001. Disney Classics Go Reggae: They're for Real, Mon [animation music]. Washington Post (March 11): G1, 5

Sound Design

Voice Actors

Arnold, Mark. 2017. He's Grrrrreat! The Thurl Ravenscroft Interview [animation voice actor]. Hogan's Alley (14). online (December 13,2017) at http://cartoonician.com/hes-grrrrreat-the-thurl-ravenscroft-interview/

Associated Press. 2001. Lorenzo Music, cartoon and tv figure [obituary]. Washington Post (August 10): B7

Associated Press. 2001. Lorenzo Music, Actor, 64 [obituary for Garfield animation voice]. New York Times (August 8): C16

Associated Press. 2007. Walker Edmiston, 81, Voice of Keebler Elf, Dies [animation]. New York Times (February 28)

Associated Press. 2015. Christine Cavanaugh, 51, Prolific Voice Actress [obituary]. New York Times (January 1)

Avery, Sarah. 2009. Can't sleep? Listen to the health-care bill [animation voice actors]. News & Observer (September 5): http://www.newsobserver.com/front/story/1676106.html

*Barnes, Mike. 2024. Jeff Garcia, Stand-Up Comic and 'Jimmy Neutron' Voice Actor, Dies at 50; He also played characters in the animated 'Happy Feet,' 'Rio' and 'Barnyard' franchises. Hollywood Reporter (December 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/jeff-garcia-dead-jimmy-neutron-planet-sheen-1236447091/

*Barnes, Mike. 2025. Jim Ward, Voice Actor on 'Fairly OddParents,' 'Ratchet & Clank' and Lots More, Dies at 66; The Daytime Emmy winner also worked on 'Ben 10,' Disney films and 'Star Wars' projects and did a great Jack Nicholson impression. Hollywood Reporter (December 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/jim-ward-dead-fairly-oddparents-ratchet-clank-1236448605/

Blair, Iain. 2007. Animation voice experts debate tricks; In toons, one man's unknown is another's star. Variety.com (November 6): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117975471.html?categoryId=1050&cs=1

Boucher, Geoff. 2021. Ashley Eckstein. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (31; April 20): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-31-ashley-eckstein/id1528448952?i=1000517916529

Byrne, Bridget. 2004. Not a Baby Anymore: The High-Pitched Voice Behind Angelica Pickles. Washington Post (August 23): C12

*Carter, Justin. 2025. Animation and Video Games Lost 3 Voice Actors This Week; 90s and 00s kids likely grew up hearing voice actors Jim Ward, Jeff Garcia, and Julie Mayfield across the cartoons and games of their youth. io9 (December 13): https://gizmodo.com/animation-and-video-games-lost-3-voice-actors-this-week-2000699341

Cartwright, Nancy. 2004. Carpe Diem: Nancy Cartwright's Voice Over Advice. Animation World (July): 14-16

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: 'iCarly's' Jerry Trainor goes 'b-i-g' to voice the new cartoon 'T.U.F.F. Puppy'. Washington Post Comic Riff's blog (July 24): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_2010_jerry_trainor_t.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: 'Cleveland Show's' Kevin Michael Richardson voices his fandom of Macfarlane, McGruder and The Batman. Washington Post Comic Riff's blog (July 24): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_2010_cleveland_shows.html

Davies, Dave. 2010. Billy West: The Many (Cartoon) Voices In His Head. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (July 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128490848&ps=cprs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2010/07/20100715_fa_01.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=128490848

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2009. O'Hara into the 'Wild': The actress voices Wild Thing Judith in the movie based on Sendak's kids' book. [Washington Post] Express (October 14): 33

DeMott, Rick. 2004. Making a Living in Voice-Acting: An Interview with Lia Sargent. Animation World (July): 17-21

Freedman, Rich. 2010. Man of many voices helps 'The Cleveland Show,' winner of People's Choice Award as best new TV show [Kevin Michael Richardson]. Times Herald Online (July 25): http://www.timesheraldonline.com/ci_15597945

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - Voice Actors Share Tricks of the Trade. Newsarama (September 7): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090907-animated-shorts-voice-acting.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Mega-Voice: Frank Welker, From Transformers to Scooby Doo. Newsarama (September 15): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090915-Animated-Shorts-Welker.html

Gibson, Claudia. 2010. What's up with that job? Voice-over artist. New York Post (May 10): http://www.nypost.com/p/news/business/jobs/what_up_with_that_job_9DIh9rXAe1O8Zp5EuzY1tM

Gross, Terry. 2012. Pamela Adlon: From 'Hill' Kid To 'Californication'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (January 4). online at http://www.npr.org/2012/01/04/144319352/pamela-adlon-from-hill-kid-to-californication and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2012/01/20120104_fa_01.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=144319352

Halsey, Ashley III. 2008. The Voices of Video Games; Local Actors Give Life to the Elves and Villains Who Wander the Teeming Cyberspace Underworld. Washington Post (November 24): B1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/23/AR2008112302242.html

Henly, Stacey. 2021. The women who brought Lara Croft to life. Washington Post (October 31): E14. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/video-games/2021/10/25/lara-croft-tomb-raider-25-anniversary/

Langer, Emily. 2021. Samuel E. Wright, voice of Sebastian the crab in 'The Little Mermaid,' dies at 72 [in print as Actor delighted millions as Sebastian the crab in 'The Little Mermaid']. Washington Post (May 28): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/samuel-e-wright-dead/2021/05/26/39bbbbb4-be1c-11eb-83e3-0ca705a96ba4_story.html

Lawson, Tim and Alisa Persons. 2004. The Magic Behind the Voices: A Who's Who of Cartoon Voice Actors. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Lowenthal, Yuri and Tara Platt. 2009. Voice-Over Voice Actor: What It's Like Behind The Mic [animation; illustrations by Jerzy Drozd]. Hollywood: Bug Bot Press

McChesney, John. 2004. Voice Actors Bring Cartoon Characters to Life. National Public Radio's Day to Day (May 4). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1870395

Morales, Christina. 2021. Samuel E. Wright, the Voice of Sebastian in 'The Little Mermaid,' Dies at 72 [in print as Samuel E. Wright, 72, Voice of Sebastian in 'Little Mermaid']. New York Times (May 28): B10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/05/26/arts/samuel-e-wright-dead-sebastian-little-mermaid-mufasa-lion-king.html

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2000. Who's behind your favorite voice? [animation voices Jeff Bergman and Scott Sanders]. National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (March 16)

Nelson, Valerie J. 2010. Peter Fernandez dies at 83; helped bring Japanese animation to American audiences. Fernandez voiced the main character of 'Speed Racer' and adapted the concept from the Japanese anime children's series in the 1960s. Los Angeles Times (July 25): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-peter-fernandez-20100726,0,4354205.story

Nelson, Valerie J. / Los Angeles Times. 2010. Peter Fernandez, 83; 'Speed Racer' adapter helped bring Japanese animation to U.S. Washington Post (July 27)

Nelson, Valerie J. / Los Angeles Times. 2010. Billie Mae Richards dies at 88; Canadian actress best known as voice of Rudolph the Red-Nosed Reindeer. Her trademark — being able to speak like a boy — was well-established when she took the part of Rudolph in the animated production. She was credited as 'Billy Richards,' further obscuring her gender. Baltimore Sun (September 14): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/la-me-billie-mae-richards-20100914,0,1841984.story

Rivas, Thomas. 2016. Familiar Faces Lend Star Power to Video Game Voices New York Times (January 27): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/27/arts/video-games/familiar-faces-lend-star-power-to-video-game-voices.html

Sheridan, Michael. 2009. Voice-over actors give life to Cartoon Network's 'Star Wars: The Clone Wars'. New York Daily News (October 4): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/10/05/2009-10-05_voice_over_actors_give_life_to_cartoon_networks_star_wars_the_clone_wars.html

Snierson, Dan. 2010. Mila Kunis: There's Nothing She Can't Do. Seriously. Entertainment Weekly (January 22): 17

Strauss, Robert. 1996. A pronounced change in 'toons: Big-name stars now provide the voices for kid's TV. Washington Post (Jan 12):G7

Tung, Jennifer. 2004. What I'm Wearing Now [Tara Strong animation voice actor, The Powerpuff Girls, Rugrats, Shrek 2]. New York Times (August 15)

Unknown. 2004. Dayton Allen, 85, Cartoon Voice Actor, Dies. Associated Press (November 18)

Unknown. 2005. The Honey-Voiced Man Behind Pooh (and Tigger Too!). Animation (February): 16

Unknown. 2014. Christine Josephine Cavanaugh Obituary. Los Angeles Times (December 30). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/latimes/obituary.aspx?n=christine-josephine-cavanaugh&pid=173657726

Unknown. 2021. In Memoriam: Jack Angel. Scoop (October 22): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=255424

Blanc, Mel

Akst, Daniel. 1987. Thaaat's not all folks: Mel Blanc at 79. Wall Street Journal (October 5)

Appelo, Tim. 1989. The voice that launched a thousand quips: Mel Blanc's voice may belong to Warner's, but his heart belongs to the Northwest. Pacific Northwest (January): 48-49, 68

Flint, Peter B. 1989. Mel Blanc, who provided voices for 3,000 cartoons, is dead at 81. New York Times (July 11): A16

Harmetz, Aljean. 1988. Man of a thousand voices, speaking literally [Mel Blanc]. New York Times (November 24)

Mathews, Jack. 1983. The man who asked, 'What's up, Doc?' [Mel Blanc]. USA Today (August 10)

McGarry, T.W. 1988. The voice: Mel Blanc is 80, and he's also Bugs, Tweeti (sic), Porky, Elmer... Los Angeles Times (June 2)

Shales, Tom. 1975. Sssufferin' Sssucotash, what's up with Mel Blanc? Washington Post (March 3): B1, 4

Shales, Tom. 1989. Mel Blanc, the wascal of Warners: His voice fleshed out a whole cartoon menagerie. Washington Post (July 16): G1, 9

Sherwood, John. 1984. Eeeeeh, what's up, Mr. Blanc? Washington Times (March 29): 1B-2B

Sutton, Charlene. 1984. Mel Blanc: 50 years of animated talk. Washington Post (March 29): D10

Unknown. 1982. Doing the sigh of a goldfish [Mel Blanc]. New York Times (November 26)

Unknown. 1984. Memorable voices [Mel Blanc]. New York Times (March 3)

Unknown. 1984. [Mel Blanc, the voice of Bugs Bunny, Daffy Duck et al...] Washington Post (March 31)

Foray, June

Cavna, Michael. 2017. RIP, June Foray: 'First lady' of animation acting voiced 'Rocky and Bullwinkle' and 'Tweety' roles. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/07/27/rip-june-foray-first-lady-of-animation-acting-voiced-rocky-and-bullwinkle-and-tweety-roles/

Evanier, Mark. 2017. June Foray, R.I.P. News From ME (July 26): http://www.newsfromme.com/2017/07/26/june-foray-r-p/

Flores, Terry. 2017. June Foray, Voice of 'Bullwinkle Show's' Natasha and Rocky, Dies at 99. Variety (July 26): http://variety.com/2017/tv/people-news/june-foray-dead-dies-rocky-natasha-bullwinkle-1202508180/

McFadden, Robert D. 2017. June Foray, Virtuoso of Cartoon Voices, Notably Rocky's, Dies at 99 [in print as June Foray Is Dead at 99; Voiced Rocky and a Cast Of Animated Characters]. New York Times (July 28): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/27/arts/television/june-foray-prolific-voice-of-rocky-the-flying-squirrel-dies-at-99.html

Slotnik, Daniel E. 2017. Rocky, Nell, Witch Hazel and More: A Sampling of June Foray. New York Times (July 27): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/27/arts/television/rocky-nell-witch-hazel-and-more-a-sampling-of-june-foray.html

Smith, Harrison. 2017. June Foray, versatile voice behind Rocky the Squirrel and countless others, dies at 99 [in print as Versatile voice brought Rocky Squirrel to Life]. Washington Post (July 28): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/june-foray-versatile-voice-behind-rocky-the-squirrel-and-countless-others-dies-at-99/2017/07/27/178d4364-72e9-11e7-9eac-d56bd5568db8_story.html

Weldon, Glen. 2017. Whatever The Character, June Foray's Voice Was Warmly Familiar. NPR's Monkey See blog (July 27): http://www.npr.org/2017/07/27/539723457/whatever-the-character-june-forays-voice-was-warmly-familiar

Kasem, Casey

Technology

Artificial intelligence / AI

*Barnes, Brooks. 2025. Disney agrees to bring its characters to OpenAI's Sora videos. The New York Times (December 11): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/11/business/media/disney-openai-sora-deal.html

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Disney sells out to OpenAI, agreeing to license characters to Sora. The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/disney-openai/

Ganguzza, Anne, Tim Friedlander, Carin Gilfry, Daniel Söler de la Prada. 2023. AI/ML Media Advocacy Summit: VO Panel [voice actors]. Concept Art Association (March 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7g1ZbE2i9QU

*Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. Amazon's AI anime dubbing fiasco reminds us that voice actors are severely undervalued; Amazon backed down from its very bad initial AI dubbing experiment, but the fact they tried at all says a lot. AV Club (December 3): https://www.avclub.com/amazon-ai-anime-dubbing-voice-acting-issues

*Stein, Joel. 2025. Mickey Mouse: An open letter to Bob Iger (Re: Sora) [AI]. Hollywood Reporter (December 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/mickey-mouse-open-letter-bob-iger-sora-1236456974/

* Unknown. 2025. Innovation Emmy winner & Pixar vet releases AI animated short "The Seeker". Animation Magazine (December 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/innovation-emmy-winner-pixar-vet-releases-ai-animated-short-the-seeker/

*Weprin, Alex. 2025. Bob Iger: Disney's OpenAI deal "Does Not in Any Way" Threaten Creatives. Hollywood Reporter (December 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/bob-iger-openai-deal-paramount-netflix-warner-bros-1236448029/

*Whitbrook, James. 2025. Amazon Quietly Rolls Back Its AI Anime Dubs After Massive Backlash; As quickly as they arrived, many of Prime Video's controversial generated dubs have been removed from the streamer. io9 (December 2): https://gizmodo.com/amazon-anime-ai-dub-backlash-removal-2000694695

*Zeitchik, Steven and Julian Sancton. 2025. How Disney's OpenAI deal changes everything; After a wild few weeks, two Hollywood Reporter editors dissect the tech-entertainment deal of the century. Hollywood Reporter (December 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/digital/bob-iger-disney-openai-sora-ai-video-1236456928/

Computer Generated Imagery (CGI)

Abramowitz, Rachel. 2010. 'Avatar' stirs an animated actors debate in Hollywood. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (February 18): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/02/avatar-stirs-an-animated-debate-in-hollywood.html

*Phillips, Maya. 2025. Animation Hasn't Been the Same Since 'Toy Story' ['Toy Story' Changed the Game for Animation]. New York Times (November 25): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/21/movies/toy-story-anniversary-animation.html

Wolff, Ellen. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - 2D toons get CG boost: Computer-aided techniques enhance artists' tablet work. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015170.html

Hardware and Software

3-D

Avila, Michael. 2009. Future of 3D Animation is Anything But "Cloudy". Newsarama (September 15): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090915-3d-animation.html

Flatow, Ira. 2009. Animation Goes High Tech With 3-D. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation's Science Friday (February 20). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100921268

Internet

Theme Parks

Uses

Advertising

Educational

*Rhode, Michael with Michael Sappol. 2015. The Five Commandments [Hugh Harman's Commandments for Health, World War II navy educational animation]. National Library of Medicine's Circulating Now blog (July 21): https://circulatingnow.nlm.nih.gov/2015/07/21/the-five-commandments/

Unknown. 2011. Animated short highlights APALC work to protect immigrants. LA Weekend (November 5-8): B-2. Online at http://www.asianjournal.com/entertainment/83-entertainment/13632-animated-short-highlights-apalc-work-to-protect-immigrants.html

Forensic

Holiday

Chaney, Jen. 2011. Highlighting two holiday sidekicks: 'Peanuts' pal Shermy and Grinch's dog Max. Washington Post (December 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/highlighting-two-holiday-sidekicks-peanuts-pal-shermy-and-grinchs-dog-max/2011/12/20/gIQAtwifDP_story.html

Instructional

Animators and Their Works

A-C

Anderson, Cheryl. 2010. Pixar animator with ties to Fox Valley revels in 'Toy Story 3' [Chris Burrows]. Appleton Post-Crescent (July 18): http://www.postcrescent.com/article/20100718/APC05/7180478/Pixar-animator-with-ties-to-Fox-Valley-revels-in-Toy-Story-3-

Bendig, Ben. 2010. Animation Producer Loves Costumes in Shen Yun [Peter Aries]. Epoch Times (February 13): http://www.theepochtimes.com/n2/content/view/29712/

Abel, Robert

Adler, Charlie

****Allers, Roger***

*Johnson, Mindy. 2020. Primary Sources With Director Rob Minkoff and Director Roger Allers. Creative Talent Network (November 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ib6e_v2SkUc

*Thomas, Carly. 2026. Roger Allers, 'The Lion King' Co-Director, Dies at 76. Hollywood Reporter (January 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/roger-allers-dead-director-the-lion-king-1236477359/

*Zahed, Ramin. 2026. Disney Veteran, 'The Lion King' Director Roger Allers Dies at Age 76. Animation Magazine (January 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/disney-veteran-lion-king-co-director-roger-allers-dies-at-age-76/

Anderson, Ken

Armitage, Frank

Bluff, Julia. 2009. Paso Robles artist has ties to Disney. Paso Robles Press (August 28) : C1. Online at http://www.studiosonthepark.org/news-events/index.php?news_id=30

Gaycken, Oliver and Ethan Parnass. 2019. Informative Beauty. National Library of Medicine's Medicine on Screen: Films and Essays from NLM blog (January 23): https://medicineonscreen.nlm.nih.gov/2019/01/23/informative-beauty-anatomical-animation/

Mednick, Amy. 1986. Disney Animator Practices the Fine Art of Medicine. Los Angeles Times (December 16). Online at http://articles.latimes.com/1986-12-16/news/vw-3562_1_disney-imagineering

Atencio, Xavier

Cavna, Michael. 2017. X Atencio, the Disney Legend behind Pirates and Haunted Mansion attractions, dies at 98. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/09/12/x-atencio-the-disney-legend-behind-pirates-and-haunted-mansion-attractions-dies-at-98/

Unknown. 2017. Xavier Atencio, Disney 'imagineer' who wrote 'A Pirate's Life for Me,' dies at 98 [in print as Xavier Atencio, 98; Early Disney animator, 'imagineer']. Washington Post (September 13): B6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/xavier-atencio-disney-imagineer-who-wrote-a-pirates-life-for-me-dies-at-98/2017/09/12/d5b7f726-97c4-11e7-b569-3360011663b4_story.html

Avery, Tex

Parks, Scott K. 2010. North Dallas High School mural contest recalls famous grad, animator Tex Avery. Dallas Morning News (February 22): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/dn/education/stories/DN-texavery_22met.ART0.State.Edition1.4bb6e7d.html

Ford, Greg. 2009. Tex Avery: Arch-Radicalizer of the Hollywood Cartoon. Bright Lights Film Journal (64; May): http://www.brightlightsfilm.com/64/64texavery.html

Babbitt, Art

Babbitt, Dina

Gordon, Larry / Los Angeles Times. 2009. Dina Gottliebova Babbitt, 86; painted fellow Auschwitz prisoners [animator obituary]. Washington Post (August 3): B4

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Comic-Book Idols Rally to Aid a Holocaust Artist [animator Dina Babbitt, Neal Adams, Joe Kubert and Stan Lee]. New York Times (August 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/09/arts/design/09comi.html?ex=1376020800&en=ac17ff225d6d9a07&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink and http://graphics8.nytimes.com/images/2008/08/09/arts/Babbitt_pages1-6.pdf

Hoffman, Rabbi Yair. 2009. Halachah, Comics, and the Auschwitz Museum [animator Dina Babbitt]. Five Towns Jewish Times (February 19): http://www.5tjt.com/news/read.asp?Id=3854

Ratzlav-Katz, Nissan. 2009. New Marvel Comic Fights for Holocaust-Era Artist [animator Dina Babbitt]. IsraelNN.com (March 10)

Weber, Bruce. 2009. Dina Babbitt, Artist at Auschwitz, Is Dead at 86 [animator]. New York Times (August 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/02/arts/02babbitt.html

Wyman Institute. 2009. Holocaust survivor dies before winning back ownership of paintings she made at Auschwitz [animator Dina Babbitt]. History News Network (July 30): http://hnn.us/roundup/entries/107922.html

Bakshi, Ralph

Deitch, Gene. 2011. 36. Ralph Bakshi: "Send your wife to work!" Roll the Credits blog: http://genedeitchcredits.com/roll-the-credits-01/36-ralph-bakshi/

Gibson, Jon M. and Chris McDonnell. 2008. Unfiltered: The Complete Ralph Bakshi. Universe/Rizzoli International

Thill, Scott. 2010. In Praise of Ralph Bakshi, Animation Pioneer. Wired's Underwire blog (April 6): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/04/ralph-bakshi/

Barbera, Joe

Booe, Martin. 1993. Funny business, cartoons; At 82, 'Tom and Jerry' creator Joseph Barbera refuses to be a legend. Washington Post (July 25): G4

Itzkoff, Dave. 2006. Joseph Barbera, Half of Cartoon Duo, Dies at 95. New York Times (December 19)

Kasem, Casey. 2006. Casey Kasem, voice of Scooby-Doo's Shaggy, remembers Joseph Barbera. BBC Radio 5 (December 19): http://news.bbc.co.uk/nolavconsole/ifs_news/hi/newsid_6190000/newsid_6192000/nb_rm_6192099.stm

Weil, Martin. 2006. Animator Joseph Barbera; Created Yogi Bear, Other Beloved Cartoons [obituary]. Washington Post (December 19): B7

Barks, Carl

Beckerman, Howard

Belson, Jordan

****Benedict, Tony***

*Evanier, Mark. 2025. Tony Benedict, R.I.P. News from ME (November 29): https://www.newsfromme.com/2025/11/29/tony-benedict-r-i-p/

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Longtime Hanna-Barbera Writer and Storyboard Artist Tony Benedict Dies at 89. Animation Magazine (November 29): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/longtime-hanna-barbera-write-and-storyboard-artist-tony-benedict-dies-at-89/

Bird, Brad

Baker, Tom. 2004. Pixar's Secret Weapon: Old-School Animator Brad Bird. Daily Yomiuri (November 25)

Boucher, Geoff. 2011. 'Mission: Impossible — Ghost Protocol': Brad Bird takes command. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (December 26): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/12/26/mission-impossible-ghost-protocol-brad-bird-takes-command/#/0

Ordoña, Michael. 2011. Animator Brad Bird packs live-action in 'Mission'. San Francisco Chronicle (December 11): Q-20. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2011/12/11/PKNR1M8LP7.DTL

Unknown. 2004. Brad Bird Is Just About To Be Proclaimed To Be One of America's Greatest Film Directors. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 1

Blackton, J. Stuart

Blair, Mary

Canemaker, John. 2003. The Art and Flair of Mary Blair: An Appreciation. New York: Disney Editions

Cavna, Michael S. 2011. Mary Blair Doodle: Google celebrates Disney artist with tribute art. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/mary-blair-doodle-google-celebrates-disney-artist-with-tribute-art/2011/10/21/gIQAr2Qc2L_blog.html#pagebreak

Blair, Preston

Bluth, Don

Bosustow, Stephen

Bowers, Charles R.

Bray, J.R.

Brodax, Al

Beck, Jerry. 2016. R.I.P. "Yellow Submarine" Producer Al Brodax (1926-2016) [King Features animation]. Animation Scoop (November 26): http://www.animationscoop.com/r-i-p-yellow-submarine-producer-al-brodax-1926-2016/

Grimes, William. 2016. Al Brodax, Who Steered the Beatles' 'Yellow Submarine' to the Screen, Dies at 90 [in print as Al Brodax, 90, Producer of Screen 'Yellow Submarine']. New York Times (December 2): B12. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/29/movies/al-brodax-who-steered-the-beatles-yellow-submarine-to-the-screen-dies-at-90.html

Unknown. 2016. Al Brodax, 'Yellow Submarine' Producer, 90. Westport Now (November 27): http://www.westportnow.com/index.php?/v3/obitjump/al_brodax_yellow_submarine_producer_90/

Burns, Allen

Barnes, Mike. 2021. Allan Burns, Co-Creator of 'The Mary Tyler Moore Show,' Dies at 85. Hollywood Reporter (January 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/allan-burns-dead-mary-tyler-moore-show-lou-grant-my-mother-car-creator-was-85-1122683

Degg, D. D. 2021. Allan Burns and the Complete(?) Younger Set. Daily Cartoonist (February 13): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/02/13/allan-burns-and-the-complete-younger-set/

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Allan Burns, Screenwriter Who Worked On 'Rocky & Bullwinkle,' Dies At 85. Cartoon Brew (February 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/allan-burns-screenwriter-who-worked-on-rocky-bullwinkle-dies-at-85-201440.html

Sandomir, Richard. 2021. Allan Burns, a Creator of 'The Mary Tyler Moore Show,' Dies at 85 [in print as Allan Burns, 85, a Creator of 'The Mary Tyler Moore Show' and Its Family of Spinoffs]. New York Times (February 11): B10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/02/03/arts/television/allan-burns-dead.html

Unknown. 2021. Allan P. Burns 1935 – 2021. Los Angeles Times (February 13-14). Online at https://www.legacy.com/obituaries/latimes/obituary.aspx?n=allan-p-burns&pid=197760925

Bute, Mary Ellen

Butler, Daws

Unknown. 2018. Myrtis M. Butler 1917 - 2018 Obituary [widow]. Los Angeles Times (November 17 – 20). Online at https://www.legacy.com/obituaries/latimes/obituary.aspx?n=myrtis-m-butler&pid=190763008&fhid=38917

Canemaker, John

Clampett, Robert

Coburn, Martha

Cohl, Emile

Cornell, Sam

Degg, D. D. 2021. Sam Cornell – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 11): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/11/sam-cornell-rip/

Kausler, Mark. 2021. So Long Sam. Mark Kausler's CatBlog (October 9): https://itsthecat.com/blog/so-long-sam/

Craig, Phyllis

Crane, Doug

Clarke, Cass. 2020. Animator Douglas Crane, who worked on many television series including 1967's Spider-Man, Spidey's first animated series, passed away at 85. CBR (December 20): https://www.cbr.com/acclaimed-spider-man-animator-doug-crane-dies-at-85/

Haring, Bruce. 2020. Doug Crane Dies: Animator For Terrytoons, Hanna-Barbera, MTV Was 85. Deadline (December 20): https://deadline.com/2020/12/doug-crane-dies-animator-for-terrytoons-hanna-barbera-mtv-was-85-obituary-1234659878/

Shafer, Ellise. 2020. Doug Crane, 'Spider-Man' and 'Beavis and Butt-Head' Animator, Dies at 85. Variety (December 20): https://variety.com/2020/tv/news/doug-crane-dead-dies-animator-spiderman-beavis-butthead-1234867415/

Cruikshank, Sally

Crump, Rolly

Barnes, Mike. 2023. Rolly Crump, Famed Disneyland Designer, Dies at 93; After starting out as an animator and one of the first Imagineers, he worked on It's a Small World, the Enchanted Tiki Room and The Haunted Mansion. Hollywood Reporter (March 13: https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lifestyle/arts/rolly-crump-dead-disneyland-designer-1235351604/

Bevil, Dewayne. 2023. Disney Legend Rolly Crump, attractions designer and artist, dies at 93. Orlando Sentinel (March 13): https://www.orlandosentinel.com/travel/attractions/the-daily-disney/os-et-rolly-crump-disney-legend-imagineer-dies-epcot-obituary-20230313-6ay5i2o43baqzoyqh6r4afofxu-story.html

Evans, Greg. 2023. Rolly Crump Dies: Legendary Disneyland Designer Was 93. Deadline (March 13): https://deadline.com/2023/03/rolly-crump-dead-obituary-disneyland-designer-haunted-mansion-1235298278/

Martens, Todd. 2023. Rolly Crump, Disney designer who helped define the look of Disneyland, dies at 93. Los Angeles Times (March 13): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/story/2023-03-13/rolly-crump-dead-disneyland-designer

Saperstein, Pat. 2023. Rolly Crump, Animator Who Helped Create Early Look of Disneyland, Dies at 93. Variety (March 13): https://variety.com/2023/biz/news/rolly-crump-dead-disneyland-1235552674/

Unknown. 2023. Remembering Disney Legend Rolly Crump. Walt Disney Company (March 13): https://thewaltdisneycompany.com/remembering-disney-legend-rolly-crump/

Culhane, Shamus

D-F

Buethe, Bob. 2011. Then & Now: Dan Danglo. Hogan's Alley (18): 6

Smith, Harrison. 2018. Pablo Ferro, evocative title designer of 'Dr. Strangelove' and 'Bullitt,' dies at 83 [in print as Pablo Ferro, 83; Animator and evocative title designer of 'Dr. Strangelove' and 'Bullitt']. Washington Post (November 20): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/pablo-ferro-evocative-title-designer-of-dr-strangelove-and-bullitt-dies-at-83/2018/11/19/1203310c-ec0e-11e8-96d4-0d23f2aaad09_story.html

David, Tissa

Canemaker, John. 2003. A Note About An Evening with Tissa David, Master Animator. ASIFA San Francisco (January): 4

Canemaker, John. 2003. John Canemaker Reports That the Tissa David Tribute at NY's Museum of Modern Art in January Was a Big Success. ASIFA San Francisco (February): 5

Unknown. 2012. Tissa David; Master animator broke ground for women. Los Angeles Times (August 26): www.latimes.com/local/obituaries/la-me-passings-20120826-story.html

Davis, Arthur

Davis, Jim

Davis, Marc

Telnaes, Ann. 2023. Meeting Marc and Alice Davis. Open Windows (October 11): https://anntelnaes.substack.com/p/meeting-marc-and-alice-davis

Deitch, Gene (American, worked in Czeckoslovakia)

Deitch, Gene. 2011. Roll The Credits! Website. http://genedeitchcredits.com/

Inskeep, Steve. 2003. Cartoonists [Gene and Kim Deitch]. All Things Considered (July 6). online at http://discover.npr.org/rundowns/segment.jhtml?wfId=1321715

Dilworth, John

Disney, Walt

Canemaker, John. 2007. The Animated Man: A Life of Walt Disney, by Michael Barrier [review]. Print (September / October)

Colt, Sarah. 2017. Walt Disney. PBS' American Experience (August 29). Online at http://www.pbs.org/wgbh/americanexperience/films/walt-disney/

Handy, Bruce. 2006. Escape Artist [Walt Disney: The Triumph of the American Imagination by Neal Gabler]. New York Times (December 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2006/12/03/books/review/Handy.t.html

Isbouts, Jean-Pierre, Katherine Greene and Richard Greene. 2001. Walt: The Man Behind the Myth [Disney film documentary]. Pantheon Prods.

Ostrom, Mary Anne. 2009. The Man Behind the Mouse: Museum at Presidio aims to tell Walt Disney's story. Los Angeles Times (April 20)

Docter, Pete

Murphy, Kate. 2015. Pete Docter. New York Times Magazine (June 28). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/28/opinion/sunday/pete-docter.html

Earle, Eyvind

Ehrlich, David

***Eisenberg, Jerry**

*Blake, Nikki, Wendy Brydge, and Will Davenport. 2023. Jerry Eisenberg Interview, Animator, Character Designer, Storyboard Artist. ScoobyAddicts's Scooby Panel (54; March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cZjlWkxZ7E8

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Jerry Eisenberg – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (February 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/14/jerry-eisenberg-rip/

*Evanier, Mark. 2025. Jerry Eisenberg, R.I.P. News from M.E. (February 12): https://www.newsfromme.com/2025/02/12/jerry-eisenberg-r-i-p/

*Unknown. 2012. TAG Interview Jerry Eisenberg 2012. Animation Guild (September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DLj-VGe2IUY

*Unknown. 2025. Animation Producer & Designer Jerry Eisenberg Dies Age 87. Animation Magazine (February 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/animation-producer-designer-jerry-eisenberg-dies-age-87/

*Yowp, Don M. 2011. A Few Words From Jerry Eisenberg, Part One. Yowp: Stuff About Early Hanna-Barbera Cartoons (March 11): https://yowpyowp.blogspot.com/2011/03/few-words-from-jerry-eisenberg-part-one.html

*Yowp, Don M. 2011. Jerry Eisenberg, Part Two. Yowp: Stuff About Early Hanna-Barbera Cartoons. (March 13): https://yowpyowp.blogspot.com/2011/03/jerry-eisenberg-part-two.html

*Yowp, Don M. 2011. Jerry Eisenberg, Part Three, The Flintstones. Yowp: Stuff About Early Hanna-Barbera Cartoons (March 14): https://yowpyowp.blogspot.com/2011/03/jerry-eisenberg-part-three-flintstones.html

*Yowp, Don M. 2011. Jerry Eisenberg, Part Four, Jonny Quest, Scooby. Yowp: Stuff About Early Hanna-Barbera Cartoons (March 15): https://yowpyowp.blogspot.com/2011/03/jerry-eisenberg-part-four-jonny-quest.html

*Yowp, Don M. 2011. Jerry Eisenberg, Part Five, Bobe, Spence and Lew's Deal. Yowp: Stuff About Early Hanna-Barbera Cartoons (March 16): https://yowpyowp.blogspot.com/2011/03/jerry-eisenberg-part-five-bobe-spence.html

*Yowp, Don M. 2011. Jerry Eisenberg, Part Six, Final. Yowp: Stuff About Early Hanna-Barbera Cartoons (March 17): https://yowpyowp.blogspot.com/2011/03/jerry-eisenberg-part-six-final.html

Engle, Jules

Fierlinger, Paul

Fischinger, Elfrieda

Fischinger, Oskar

Fleischer, Dave and Max

Whittaker, Richard. 2023. AFS Cinema Celebrates Max Fleischer, the Man Who Made Betty Boop Boop-Oop-a-Doop. The animation revolution created by the cartoon pioneer reappraised in the Fleischer Studios Legacy [in print as The Man Who Made Betty Boop]. Austin [TX] Chronicle (August 4): https://www.austinchronicle.com/screens/2023-08-04/afs-cinema-celebrates-max-fleischer-the-man-who-made-betty-boop-boop-oop-a-doop/

Frees, Paul

Freleng, Friz

[Edwards, Bob?]. 1995. [Obit of Friz Freleng, the Warner Brothers' animator responsible for Bugs Bunny. (2:00)] National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 29)

G-K

Boucher, Geoff. 2021. Don Hahn [animation producer]. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (35; May 11): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-35-don-hahn/id1528448952?i=1000521238531

Mason, Sue. 2009. A 'Fairly Odd' success: Childhood interest translates into career in animation [Gordon Hammond]. Observer (May 21): http://www.hometownlife.com/article/20090521/NEWS08/905210656/1025/rss48

Slotnik, Daniel E. 2017. Joe Harris, Illustrator Behind Underdog and Trix Rabbit, Dies at 89 [in print as : Joe Harris, 89, Animator Behind Trix Cereal Rabbit]. New York Times (April 6): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/04/arts/television/joe-harris-dead-created-underdog-trix-rabbit.html

Unknown. 2011. Bill Justice, Disney Animator [obituary]. Washington Post (February 13)

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Pietro Giliberti Gives Us the Scoop on His Super Cool, Viral Muppets/Sesame Street Spots. Animation Magazine (November 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/pietro-giliberti-gives-us-the-scoop-on-his-super-cool-viral-muppets-spots/

~~**Gilliam, Terry**~~

Gerson, Daniel

Barnes, Mike and Cheryl Cheng. 2016. Daniel Gerson, Screenwriter on 'Monsters, Inc.' and Its Prequel, Dies at 49. Hollywood Reporter (February 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/daniel-gerson-dead-monsters-screenwriter-862674

Unknown. 2016. Daniel Gerson Obituary [animation writer]. New York Times (February 8). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/nytimes/obituary.aspx?n=DANIEL-GERSON&pid=177635394

Godfrey, Bob

Gottfredson, Floyd

Grant, Joe

Desowitz, Bill. 2004. A Talk With Disney Legend Joe Grant. Animation World (April): 36-39

Gribble, Mike

Griffin, George

Groening, Matt

Getlen, Larry. 2009. Q&A: Matt Groening. New York Post (February 22): http://www.nypost.com/seven/02222009/entertainment/movies/q_a__matt_groening_156410.htm

Ryan, Kyle. 2009. Matt Groening. Onion (March 26). Expanded version online at http://www.avclub.com/articles/matt-groening,25525/

Gustafson, Mark

Halas, John

Hand, David

Hanna, Bill

Harman, Hugh

Harryhausen, Ray

Henson, Jim

Henson, William "Tex"

Hillenburg, Stephen

Backderf, John "Derf". 2018. A few more thoughts on Stephen Hillenburg. Facebook (November 29): https://www.facebook.com/photo.php?fbid=1999184917047877&set=a.1374848256148216&type=3

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'SpongeBob' Creator Stephen Hillenburg. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 14): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/07/_tom_kenny_who_voices.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'SpongeBob SquarePants' creator Stephen Hillenburg to continue on show after ALS diagnosis. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 14): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/14/spongebob-squarepants-creator-stephen-hillenburg-to-continue-on-show-after-als-diagnosis/

Cavna, Michael. 2018. 'SpongeBob' creator Stephen Hillenburg raised our spirits — and ocean awareness. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/11/27/spongebob-creator-stephen-hillenburg-raised-our-spirits-ocean-awareness/

Dalton, Andrew / Associated Press. 2018. 'SpongeBob' creator Stephen Hillenburg dies at 57 [in print as 'SpongeBob' creator was 'utterly original']. Express (November 28 2018): 27. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/18ecaf88-f2a9-11e8-99c2-cfca6fcf610c_story.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2018. Stephen Hillenburg, 'SpongeBob SquarePants' Creator, Dies at 57 [Stephen Hillenburg, Who Spawned 'SpongeBob SquarePants,' Dies at 57]. New York Times (November 28): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/27/obituaries/stephen-hillenburg-spongebob-squarepants-creator-dies-at-57.html

Ohlheiser, Abby and Bethonie Butler. 2018. 'A man who put joy and love in the world:' Animators and fans mourn 'SpongeBob' creator Stephen Hillenburg [originally titled 'SpongeBob SquarePants' creator Stephen Hillenburg has died after a battle with ALS]. Washington Post (November 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/11/27/spongebob-squarepants-creator-stephen-hillenburg-has-died/

Otterson, Joe. 2018. 'SpongeBob Squarepants' Creator Stephen Hillenburg Dies at 57. Variety (November 27): https://variety.com/2018/tv/news/spongebob-squarepants-creator-dead-dies-stephen-hillenburg-1203037362/

Real, Evan. 2018. Stephen Hillenburg, Creator of 'SpongeBob SquarePants,' Dies at 57. Hollywood Reporter (November 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/stephen-hillenburg-dead-spongebob-squarepants-creator-dies-at-57-1164132

Schudel, Matt. 2018. 'SpongeBob SquarePants' creator Stephen Hillenburg dies at 57 [in print as Stephen Hillenburg, 57: His 'SpongeBob' soaked up worldwide adulation]. Washington Post (November 28): B5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/spongebob-squarepants-creator-stephen-hillenburg-dies-at-57/2018/11/27/9b3d4a80-f270-11e8-bc79-68604ed88993_story.html

Unknown. 2018. SpongeBob SquarePants creator Stephen Hillenburg dies at 57. Guardian (November 27): https://www.theguardian.com/tv-and-radio/2018/nov/27/spongebob-squarepants-creator-stephen-hillenburg-dies-57

Wallenstein, Andrew. 2017. 'SpongeBob SquarePants' Creator Stephen Hillenburg Reveals ALS Diagnosis. Variety (March 13): http://variety.com/2017/tv/news/spongebob-squarepants-creator-stephen-hillenburg-reveals-als-diagnosis-1202007865/#article-comments

Holland, Sylvia

Hovarth, Ferdinand H.

Huber, Larry

Blog - http://madanimationprofit.blogspot.com/

Hubley, Emily

Devins, Dorian. 2006. Animator Emily Hubley talks about her work in film and an upcoming evening of her works at MOMA in NYC on Jan 4. WFMU's The Speakeasy (January 2). online at http://www.wfmu.org/playlists/SE

Hubley, John and Faith

Elber, Lynn. 2000. Faith Hubley Gets TV Showcase [pioneer woman animator]. Associated Press (March 16)

Grode, Eric. 2014. John Hubley: Two Centennial Tributes. New York Times (May 16). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/16/movies/movie-listings-for-may-16-22.html

Kehr, Dave. 2003. Film in Review; 'Independent Spirits' -- 'Faith Hubley/John Hubley'. New York Times (November 28)

Klein, Joshua. 2000. Faith Hubley: The veteran animator talks to the Onion A.V. Club about technology, funding, children, art and her new piece Witch Madness [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3610/avfeature_3610.html

Unknown. 2001. Deaths: Faith Hubley; Animation Innovator. Washington Post (December 9): C6

Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Faith Hubley. Associated Press (December 10)

Huemer, Richard

Hurtz, Bill

Lyman, Rick. 2000. William Hurtz, 'Actor With a Pencil' Who Changed Face of Animation, Is Dead at 81. New York Times (October 29): 42. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2000/10/29/nyregion/william-hurtz-actor-with-a-pencil-who-changed-face-of-animation-is-dead-at-81.html

Iwerks, Ub

Jones, Chuck

Canemaker, John. 1980. Chuck Jones. Cartoonist Profiles (45; March). online at http://www.cartoonbrew.com/classic/chuck-jones-article-by-john-canemaker.html

Corliss, Richard. 2002. That Old Feeling: Remembering Chuck Jones. Time.com (February 24): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,212624,00.html

Corliss, Richard. 2002. Chuck reducks: Chuck Jones made cartoons. But they were far more than kid stuff. Time (March 4): 80

Huver, Scott. 2012. The Naughty and Mice Cartoons of Chuck Jones; New collection showcases Looney Tunes early mouse-minded work. NBC Washington (August 27): http://www.nbcwashington.com/entertainment/television/The-Naughty-and-Mice-Cartoons-of-Chuck-Jones-166848936.html

Inge, M. Thomas. 2009. Mark Twain, Chuck Jones, and the Art of Animation. Studies in American Humor, New Series 3 (17): 11-17

Kehr, Dave. 2012. Chuck Amuck [festival]. New York Times (November 23)

McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2009. He wrote familiar 'toons: Meet Chuck Jones the boy behind the man behind the pen. [Washington Post] Express (March 24): 21

Owen, Rob. 2009. Tuned In: 'Memories' of childhood; TCM honors animator Chuck Jones. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (March 22): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/09081/954737-67.stm?cmpid=entertainment.xml

Rose, Charlie. 2002. Remembering Chuck Jones. Charlie Rose Show (February 25): https://charlierose.com/videos/1532

Teachout, Terry. 1994. Books, Arts and Manners. National Review 46 (20; October 24): 62

Thompson, Stephen. 2000. Chuck Jones [animator interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3313/avfeature3313.html

Unknown. 2002. 'Toon titan. Time (March 25)

Jordan, Larry

Joyce, William

Lodge, Sally. 2017. William Joyce Classics Find a New Home. Publishers Weekly (March 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/73198-william-joyce-classics-find-a-new-home.html

Judge, Mike

Abaius, Cole. 2009. Exclusive: Mike Judge on 'Extract,' The Workplace, and Cruelty in Animation. filmschoolrejects.com (September 3): http://www.filmschoolrejects.com/features/exclusive-mike-judge-on-extract-the-workplace-and-cruelty-in-animation-colea.php

Barkett, Alex. 2009. Interview With Director Mike Judge. SF Appeal (September 4): http://sfappeal.com/culture/2009/09/interview-with-director-mike-judge.php

Becker, Stephen. 2009. Art&Seek Q&A: Mike Judge. Texas Public Radio's KERA's Art and Seek (September 3): http://www.kera.org/artandseek/content/2009/09/03/artseek-qa-mike-judge/

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Animator/Filmmaker Mike Judge (Pt. 2). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 28): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/the_interview_animatorfilmmake.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Extract' Interview: Filmmaker Mike Judge After 'Office Space'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/08/the_extract_interview_filmmake.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2009. It Took a Decade, But the Boss of 'Office Space' Is Back in Business [Mike Judge]. Washington Post (August 30). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/27/AR2009082704415.html

Dawn, Randee. 2009. Q&A: Mike Judge. Hollywood Reporter (May 26): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/features/interviews_profiles/e3i4fb04ccd3a536c41ddc8b86948024eff

Gross, Terry. 2009. Mike Judge, Finding A Comic 'Extract' In The Office. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (August 25). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112203927 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2009/08/20090825_fa_01.mp3

Lim, Dennis. 2009. Men at Work: Finding Humor in Missteps [Mike Judge]. New York Times (August 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/30/movies/30lim.html

Moore, Scott. 1997. Here Comes Mike Judge ['King of the Hill' animation television series]. Washington Post TV Week (February 9): 7

Orlikoff, David. 2009. 'Extracting' the truth from Mike Judge: The Chronicle Sits down to chat with Mike judge on life and his new move 'Extract'. Columbia Chronicle (September 7): http://columbiachronicle.com/extracting-the-truth-from-mike-judge/

Sperling, Nicole. 2009. Mike Judge's Weird World. Entertainment Weekly (September 11): 22

Thorn, Jesse. 2016. Mike Judge & Sharon Horgan. Bullseye with Jesse Thorn (April 26): http://www.maximumfun.org/bullseye/bullseye-jesse-thorn-mike-judge-sharon-horgan and http://play.podtrac.com/./510309/475728901/npr_475728901.mp3

Tobias, Scott. 2009. Mike Judge. Onion (September 3). Expanded version online at http://www.avclub.com/articles/mike-judge,32313/

Katzenberg, Jeffrey (SEE ALSO Dreamworks)

Spirrison, Brad. 2009. Katzenberg keeps animation career in overdrive. Chicago Sun-Times (December 21): http://www.suntimes.com/business/spirrison/1950345,jeffrey-kazenberg-animation-brad-spirrison-122109.article

Keane, Glen

Kimball, Ward

Finn, Will. 2007. A letter from Ward Kimball. Will Finn Blog (June 18): http://willfinn.blogspot.com/2007/06/letter-from-ward-kimball.html

Kimball, Ward. 1964. Art Afterpieces [Foreword by Walt Kelly]. New York: Pocket

Kinney, Jack

Klein, I.

Kricfalusi, John

Blog - http://johnkstuff.blogspot.com/

L-N

Slotnik, Daniel E. 2015 Monty Oum, Web-Series Animator, 33 ["RWBY"]. New York Times (February 4): A21. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/04/arts/video-games/monty-oum-web-series-animator-dies-at-33.html

Lantz, Walter

Lasseter, John *(SEE ALSO Pixar)*

Barnes, Brooks. 2017. John Lasseter, a Pixar Founder, Takes Leave After 'Missteps' [in print as Co-Founder Of Pixar Will Take Sabbatical. New York Times (November 22): A14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/21/business/media/john-lasseter-pixar-disney-leave.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2018. Pixar Co-Founder to Leave Disney After 'Missteps' [in print as Co-Founder To Exit Pixar In Response To Allegations]. New York Times (June 9): B1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/08/business/media/john-lasseter-leaves-disney.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2019. John Lasseter, Ousted From Pixar in #MeToo Wave, Finds New Hollywood Home [in print as Toppled by Abuse Claims, Pixar Co-Founder Gets a Fresh Start]. New York Times (January 10): B4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/01/09/business/media/john-lasseter-skydance.html

Cavna, Michael. 2019. Emma Thompson releases blunt letter about ex-Pixar chief John Lasseter. Washington Post (February 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/02/26/i-can-only-do-what-feels-right-emma-thompson-releases-blunt-letter-about-ex-pixar-chief-john-lasseter/

Fritz, Steve. 2007. Animated Shorts: Talking To John Lasseter; A Talk With John Lasseter - What The Man In Disney's Chair Has To Say. Newsarama (November): http://www.newsarama.com/AniShorts/411/Ani411.html

Gross, Terry. 2002. John Lasseter, Executive Vice President of Creative for Pixar, Inc [interview]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 27

Jefferson, David J. 2006. The new magic man: John Lasseter, Pixar's wacky genius, is hoping to bring the magic back to the Mouse's animation studio [Disney]. Newsweek (February 6)

Masters, Kim. 2017. John Lasseter's Pattern of Alleged Misconduct Detailed by Disney/Pixar Insiders. Hollywood Reporter (November 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/john-lasseters-pattern-alleged-misconduct-detailed-by-disney-pixar-insiders-1059594

McNamara, Mary. 2019. Emma Thompson's letter to Skydance: Why I can't work for John Lasseter. Los Angeles Times (February 26): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment/la-et-mn-emma-thompson-john-lasseter-skydance-20190226-story.html

Schlender, Brent. 2006. PIxar's Magic Man: John Lasseter and his merry band of animators have a way with blockbusters. Fortune (May 29): 138-149

Stewart, James B. 2017. A Departure With Implications for Investors: Disney's John Lasseter [in print as A Sabbatical From Disney, With Implications]. New York Times (December 8): B1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/07/business/lasseter-disney-pixar.html

Vary, Adam B. 2009. Entertainers of the Decade: John Lasseter. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 56-57

Yabroff, Jennie. 2008. John Lasseter: Pixar's animation guru dominates the global box office, even in tough times. Newsweek (December 29): 62-63

Zeitchik, Steven. 2017. Disney animation guru John Lasseter takes leave after sexual misconduct allegations [in print as Disney creative chief taking leave after 'missteps']. Washington Post (November 22): A7. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/business/wp/2017/11/21/disney-animation-guru-john-lasseter-takes-leave-after-sexual-misconduct-allegations/

Zeitchik, Steven. 2019. 'It dropped like a bomb': Emma Thompson's letter could change the face of #MeToo [in print as A star's letter and the future of #MeToo]. Washington Post (March 3): G1, 4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2019/02/28/it-dropped-like-bomb-emma-thompsons-letter-could-change-face-metoo/

Littlejohn, Bill

Lundy, Dick

MacFarlane, Seth

Andreeva, Nellie. 2013. Fox Orders New Seth MacFarlane Animated Comedy Series For Next Season. Deadline (November 8): http://www.deadline.com/2013/11/fox-greenlights-animated-comedy-series-from-seth-macfarlane-for-next-season/

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. Google and Creator of 'Family Guy' Strike a Deal. New York Times (June 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/06/30/business/30google.html?ex=1372564800&en=67ef503e089af026&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Boughton, Kathryn. 2009. BBC Follows 'Family Guy'. Litchfield County Times (January 29): http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=20251204&BRD=2303&PAG=461&dept_id=478976&rfi=6

Cruz, Gilbert. 2008. Family Guy's Seth MacFarlane. Time (September 26). Online at http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1844711,00.html?xid=rss-arts

de Moraes, Lisa. 2009. Microsoft realizes that it's incompatible with Seth MacFarlane, after all. Washington Post (October 28). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/10/27/AR2009102703885.html

Dean, Josh. 2008. Family Values: Family Guy creator Seth MacFarlane nabbed a record $100 million deal with Fox and is teaching Google new ways to exploit the Web. Could this crude frat-boy cartoonist really be a model for business in the postmodern age? Fast Company (November): 96-108

Franklin, Nancy. 2006. American idiots: Seth MacFarlane's animated empire. New Yorker (January 16): 86-87

Galanes, Philip. 2015. All in the Family Guys. New York Times (June 28): ST7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/28/style/norman-lear-and-seth-macfarlane-and-their-tv-families.html

Gross, Terry. 2011. Seth MacFarlane: TV's 'Family Guy' Makes Music, Too. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (October 17). online at http://www.npr.org/2011/10/17/140946967/seth-macfarlane-tvs-family-guy-makes-music-too and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2011/10/20111017_fa_01.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=140946967

Hoffman, Claire. 2013. Seth MacFarlane, Creepy Imitator. New Yorker.com (February 25): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2013/02/seth-macfarlane-creepy-imitator.html

Ingram, Mathew. 2008. Google, Seth and the future of TV. Ingram 2.0 blog (July 2): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20080702.WBmingram20080702132601/WBStory/WBmingram

Ni, Kelly. 2013. Seth MacFarlane Published Cartoons at Age 9. Epoch Times (February 24): http://www.theepochtimes.com/n2/arts-entertainment/seth-macfarlane-published-cartoons-at-age-9-352311.html

Shields, Mike. 2009. Priceline Backs Latest MacFarlane Web Clip [animator Seth MacFarlane]. Mediaweek (January 27): http://www.adweek.com/aw/content_display/news/agency/e3i38c60ff3da19ea8610e3d96b8a9f16d2

Stelter, Brian. 2009. Window closes on 'Family Guy' special [Seth MacFarlane]. New York Times (October 28)

Weprin, Alex. 2008. MacFarlane's 'Cavalcade' Draws a Crowd: Family Guy creator's Cavalcade of Cartoon Comedy draws more than 14 million views in first month, 100,000 subscribers to YouTube channel. Broadcasting & Cable (October 10): http://www.broadcastingcable.com/article/CA6604396.html?rssid=193

Weprin, Alex. 2010. Priceline Reups With MacFarlane's 'Cavalcade': Will return as presenting sponsor on Web shorts, now available on Hulu. Broadcasting & Cable (March 9): http://www.broadcastingcable.com/article/449862-Priceline_Reups_With_MacFarlane_s_Cavalcade_.php

McCay, Winsor *(see also Comic Strips)*

Feldman, Seth. 2016. Winsor McCay's Sinking of the Lusitania and the Origins of Animated Documentary. Cineaction (97)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. Winsor McCay: The Master Edition. New York Times (June 1)

McCartney, Paul

McCracken, Craig

McGrath, Dan

*Barnes, Mike. 2025. Dan McGrath, Writer on 'The Simpsons' and 'King of the Hill,' Dies at 61. Hollywood Reporter (November 57): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/dan-mcgrath-dead-simpsons-king-of-the-hill-snl-1236427995/

*Dunn, Jack. 2025. Dan McGrath, Emmy-Winning Writer for 'The Simpsons,' Dies at 61. Variety (November 15): https://variety.com/2025/tv/news/dan-mcgrath-dead-the-simpsons-snl-1236582858/

*Unknown. 2025. Daniel A. McGrath Obituary. McLaughlin & Sons (November): https://www.mclaughlinandsons.com/memorials/daniel-mcgrath/5658417/

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Dan McGrath, Emmy-Winning Writer/Producer on 'The Simpsons' and 'King of the Hill,' Dies at 61. Animation Magazine (November 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/dan-mcgrath-emmy-winning-writer-producer-on-the-simpsons-and-king-of-the-hill-dies-at-61/

McKim, Sam

McKimson, Bob

Melendez, Bill

Associated Press. 2008. A good man: Animator of 'Peanuts' television specials Bill Melendez dies. [Washington Post] Express (September 5): 17

Fox, Margalit. 2008. Bill Melendez, 'Peanuts' Animator, Dies at 91 [obituary]. New York Times (September 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/05/arts/television/05melendez.html?ex=1378353600&en=8dffa13b6facaa30&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Schudel, Matt. 2008. Bill Melendez, 91; Award-Winning 'Peanuts' Animator [obituary]. Washington Post (September 4): B7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/09/03/AR2008090303840.html

Schudel, Matt. 2008. The Peanuts Gang [Bill Melendez]. Washington Post's Post Mortem blog (September 4): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/postmortem/2008/09/the_peanuts_gang.html?sid=ST2008090401641&s_pos=list

Solomon, Charles. 2008. Bill Melendez, 'Peanuts' animator -- and voice of Snoopy -- dies at 91; In his nearly 70-year career, the animator worked on Disney films including 'Fantasia' and 'Bambi,' and Warner Bros. characters such as Bugs Bunny. He's best known for the 'Charlie Brown' specials. Los Angeles Times (September 4). Online at http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-melendez4-2008sep04,0,148485.story

Unknown. 2008. 'Peanuts' animator Bill Melendez dies at 91. Associated Press (September 4): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/sep/04/peanuts-animator-bill-melendez-dies-at-91-1/

Melton, Kent

Blog 2010-2017: https://web.archive.org/web/20191218092749/http://kentmelton.blogspot.com/

Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/jkentmelton

Barnes, Mike. 2024. Kent Melton, Character Sculptor for 'Aladdin,' 'The Lion King' and 'Coraline,' Dies at 68; He helped fuel Disney's animation renaissance in the 1990s, then worked on stop-motion films for Laika Studios. Hollywood Reporter (February 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/kent-melton-dead-aladdin-coraline-character-sculptor-1235833267/

Marthis, Rose and Kevin O'Riley (photos). 2015. Getting to Know Kent Melton: Skill and serendipity led this lifelong artist from small-town schools with no art education to a job creating character sculptures for Disney and Pixar. 417 Magazine (January). Online at https://www.417mag.com/issues/january-2015/getting-to-know-kent-melton/

Melton, Martha. 2024. [James Kent Melton passed peacefully in his sleep this morning]. Kent Melton (February 22): https://www.facebook.com/jkentmelton/posts/pfbid0hKHFxX8gK52pjuVEPJcErXNYV6ocbBwr2g6XXWG98RnX3pipfA8aZxNNT7aEwN5kl

Messick, Don

Messmer, Otto

Mills, Bob

Moritz, Bill

Musker, John

Natwick, Grim

Nielsen, Kay

Noble, Maurice

Norman, Floyd

Evanier, Mark. 2017. Spotlight on Floyd Norman – San Diego Comic Fest 2017. Hall H (February 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f44uftlNC74

Fiore, Michael and Erik Sharkey (dirs.). 2016. Floyd Norman: An Animated Life [film]. FilmBUFF

Hoffman, Barbara. 2016. This 81-year-old got fired from Disney - and refuses to stop working. New York Post (August 20): http://nypost.com/2016/08/20/this-81-year-old-got-fired-from-disney-and-refuses-to-stop-working/

Jaworowski, Ken. 2016. 'Floyd Norman: An Animated Life': He Broke Barriers at Disney. New York Times (August 26): C8. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/26/movies/floyd-norman-an-animated-life-review.html

Nyback, Dennis

O-R

Close, Glenn. 2010. Pixar's Bob Peterson: Animator, Screenwriter, Director, Voice Actor, Dog Lover. Huffington Post (February 14): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/glenn-close/pixars-bob-peterson-anima_b_460293.html

Hartlaub, Peter. 2010. 'Up' producer Jonas Rivera dreams of Oscar. San Francisco Chronicle (March 6): E-1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2010/03/06/DDBO1CB1R5.DTL

Paley, Nina (SEE ALSO Comic Books)

Baine, Wallace. 2010. Former Santa Cruz cartoonist Nina Paley returns with a head-turning new animated film. Santa Cruz Sentinel (July 19): http://www.santacruzsentinel.com/localnews/ci_15549936

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Nina Paley Talks "Sita Sings the Blues". Comic Book Resources (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25448

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Explore Animation, Indian Culture w/ Sita [Nina Paley]. Newsarama (December 21): http://www.newsarama.com/film/091221-Sita-Sings-Blues.html

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Sita Sings the Blues at MoMA [Nina Paley animation]. Village Voice blog (November 19): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/11/pulp_fictions_s.php

Math, Mara. 2009. Nina Paley on 'Sita Sings the Blues'. San Francisco Examiner (May 7): http://www.sfexaminer.com/entertainment/44566047.html

Plath, James. 2009. An Interview with the Creator of Sita Sings the Blues [Nina Paley]. DVD Town (December 19): http://www.dvdtown.com/news/an-interview-with-the-creator-of-sita-sings-the-blues/7246

Patel, Sanjay

Website - http://gheehappy.com/

Betigeri, Aarti. 2010. Ramayana renewed: Pixar cartoonist revamps the ancient Hindu story; "Ramayana: Divine Loophole" is Sanjay Patel's thoroughly modern rendering of the ancient Hindu epic about gods, demons and mythological warfare. CNNGo.com (March 12): http://www.cnngo.com/mumbai/shop/sanjay-patel-ramayana-634925

Patel, Sanjay. 2010. Ramayana: Divine Loophole. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Swan, Rachel. 2010. A Graphic Ramayana: Pixar animator Sanjay Patel brings his sharp sensibility to ancient Hindu myth. East Bay Express (February 10): http://www.eastbayexpress.com/ebx/a-graphic-ramayana/Content?oid=1600123

Peet, Bill

Unknown. 2002. Disney artist-writer Bill Peet dies at 87; worked on 'Dumbo,' '101 Dalmatians'. Associated Press (May 14)

Unknown. 2002. Bill Peet, illustrator [obituary]. Washington Post (May 17): B6

Pintoff, Ernest

Plympton, Bill

Scribble Junkies blog with Patrick Smith - http://scribblejunkies.blogspot.com/

Baker, Bill. 2008. A Walk on the Weird Side. World Famous Comics.com's Baker's Dozen (December 31): http://www.worldfamouscomics.com/bakersdozen/back20081231.shtml

Brown, K. Williams. 2010. Oscar-nominated animator to share his craft Sunday. Statesman Journal (July 8): http://www.statesmanjournal.com/article/20100708/ENT/7080315/1059

Corrigan, Graham. 2011. More Than Just Animation. Cornell Daily Sun (February 15): http://cornellsun.com/section/arts/content/2011/02/15/more-just-animation

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Bill Plympton: Idiots and Angels. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 23). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/9556

Fan, Mary. 2023. NYCC 2023: Cartoonist and animator Bill Plympton on 'Slide,' his most personal film. The acclaimed artist spoke about his upcoming animated feature at New York Comic Con 2023. Workprint (October 23): https://www.theworkprint.com/nycc-2023-cartoonist-and-animator-bill-plympton-on-slide-his-most-personal-film/123

Gallegos, Rafael. 2003. Science fiction cartoon action packed, twisted [Bill Plympton]. University of New Mexico Daily Lobo (March 13). online at http://www.dailylobo.com/news/385163.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2006. Film in Review: 'Hair High' [Bill Plympton; online title: Where the Mascot is More of a Stud than the Quarterback]. New York Times (October 18)

Holden, Stephen. 2010. Misanthrope Sprouts Wings and Humanity [Bill Plympton's "Idiots and Angels"]. New York Times (October 6). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/10/06/movies/06idiots.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2004. Dark Animation With A Subtle Green Streak [Bill Plympton]. Washington Post (March 14): N1

Kohn, Eric. 2015. The Best Animated Movie of 2015 is Already Here [Bill Plympton's "Cheatin'"]. Indiewire (April 1): http://www.indiewire.com/article/the-best-animated-movie-of-2015-is-already-here-20150401

Moore, Roger. 2008. 2008. Bill Plympton: Animation master comes to Orlando. Orlando Sentinel's Frankly My Dear blog (September 25): http://blogs.orlandosentinel.com/entertainment_movies_blog/2008/09/bill-plympton-a.html

Musetto, V.A. 2010. Squad of angels more odd than God [Bill Plympton's "Idiots and Angels"]. New York Post (October 6): http://www.nypost.com/p/entertainment/movies/squad_of_angels_more_odd_than_god_9UQOsgo8b7j9O4dgywXJOJ

Nicholas, Jamar. 2023. NCS Studio Visits: Member Spotlight on Bill Plympton. National Cartoonists Society (September 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j0iVzc_SF1I

Olsen, Mark. 2010. Indie Focus: Bill Plympton and animation for grown-ups. Sure, 'Toy Story' is cute. For kids. The filmmaker wants to bring 'Quentin Tarantino-kind of topics' to his animated work. His latest, 'Idiots and Angels,' is about a bitter old guy who grows wings. Los Angeles Times (October 17): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-indie-focus-20101017,0,5319947.story

Patterson, John. 1998. Scanners: Bill Plympton's head trip [animation]. LA Weekly (August 28). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/40/film-patterson.shtml

Plympton, Bill. 1996. The Sleazy Cartoons Of Bill Plympton. New York: Bill Plympton

Plympton, Bill. 1999. Monica's Untold Story. Regan Books

Plympton, Bill. 1999. 'We Eat Tonight!': The Bizarre Cartoons of Bill Plympton [Gag cartoons]. New York: Plymptoons

Plympton, Bill. 2000. Mutant Aliens [Storyboards for animated film.]. New York: NBM

Plympton, Bill. 2003. Hair High ['Graphic novel preview of the major animated motion picture.']. New York: NBM

Plympton, Bill. 2003. Sloppy Seconds [Gag cartoons]. New York: Plymptoons

Plympton, Bill. 2010. Top 10 Lists > Bill Plympton. Criterion.com: http://www.criterion.com/explore/49-bill-plympton

Racine, Tom. 2015. Bill Plympton. Tall Tale Radio (214; April 30): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-214-bill-plympton/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_214_Bill_Plympton_mixdown.mp3

Reeves, Jackson. 2009. The 'Plymptoons' college tour: Meet film animator Bill Plympton, and his work, as he tours the area this week. Poughkeepsie Journal (April 20): http://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/article/20090420/LIFE/904200309/1005/RSS04

Robinson, Tasha. 2000. Animator Bill Plympton [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3614/avfeature_3614.html

Ryan, Josh. 2001. Sundance 2001: Bill Plympton Asks Audiences and Distributors to Toon Into Indie Animation. Despite the success of his films, animator says he feels 'ghettoized.' But Sundance has been good to him. Inside.com (January 26)

Siegel, Joel E. 1998. Mondo Plympton [animation short review]. Washington City Paper (April 24): 26

Singer, Matt. 2010. "Idiots and Angels," Reviewed; From animator Bill Plympton, a heavenly, handmade film about crazy wings and inner angels. IFC.com (October 6): http://www.ifc.com/news/2010/10/idiots-and-angels-reviewed.php

Sragow Gallery. 2011. Bill Plympton: "The King of Indie Animation"; An Exhibit and Sale of his Hand Drawn Works from the 1980's to the present." Animation World Network (October 4): http://www.awn.com/events/animation/bill-plympton-king-indie-animation-exhibition

Stewart, Michael C. 2015. Talking Shop: An Evening with Bill Plympton. Kickstarter (April 28): https://www.kickstarter.com/blog/talking-shop-an-evening-with-bill-plympton and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z9w631sKp64

Strike, J. 2010. Cartoonal Knowledge: Plympton's School of Animation. Animation World Network (April 2): http://www.awn.com/articles/2d/cartoonal-knowledge-plymptons-school-animation

Unknown. 2009. Animator Bill Plympton to screen work at local colleges. Poughkeepsie Journal (April 1): http://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/article/20090401/ENT04/90401017

Priestley, Joanna

Quackenbush, Corky

Questel, Mae

Rapf, Maurice

Rich, Richard

Roiland, Justin

Roman, Phil
Ross, Virgil
Ruby, Joe

Arvedon, Jon. 2020. Joe Ruby - Scooby-Doo and Dynomutt Co-Creator - Has Died. CBR (August 27): https://www.cbr.com/joe-ruby-scooby-doo-dynomutt-co-creator-dies/

Saperstein, Pat. 2020. Scooby-Doo Co-Creator Joe Ruby Dies at 87. Variety (August 27): https://variety.com/2020/tv/news/joe-ruby-dies-dead-scooby-doo-1234750948/

S-T

Bond, Teri. 2009. Simpsons' animator David Silverman to be honored at UCLA animation festival; Annual event will feature student animation work in a full range of styles. Press Release Point.com (May 21): http://www.pressreleasepoint.com/039simpsons039-animator-david-silverman-be-honored-ucla-animation-festival

Cohen, David S. 2010. Animation vet finds new 'Wonder': Schaub finds hybrid way through looking glass. Variety.com (March 5): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118016068.html

Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. An Interview With Linda Simensky: The Changing Face of American TV Animation. Animatoon (52): 42-47

Nelson, Valerie J. 2012. Mel Shaw dies at 97; Disney design artist. A veteran Disney artist, Mel Shaw worked on 'Bambi,' 'Fantasia,' 'The Lion King' and other animated classics. Los Angeles Times (November 29): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-mel-shaw-20121130,0,6947953.story

Serba, John. 2010. Forest Hills graduate Bill Schwab nominated for multiple Annie Awards honoring animation's best. Grand Rapids Press (February 5): http://www.mlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2010/02/forest_hills_graduate_bill_sch.html

Schindel, Morton

Kiley, Kathleen. 2000. Filmmaker's Muse: Classic Children's Books. New York Times (August 27): http://www.nytimes.com/2000/08/27/nyregion/filmmaker-s-muse-classic-children-s-books.html

Lueck, Thomas J. 1985. Children's Film Wins Acclaim For Producer. New York Times (March 21): http://www.nytimes.com/1985/03/21/nyregion/children-s-film-wins-acclaim-for-producer.html

Slotnik, Daniel E. 2016. Morton Schindel, Who Turned Children's Books Into Animated Films, Dies at 98 [in print as Morton Schindel, 98; Children's Filmmaker]. New York Times (August 25): B15. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/25/business/media/morton-schindel-dead.html

Scott, Bill
Scott, Raymond
Sedelmaier, J.J.

Mcloughlin, Brendan. 2014. [In this episode I interview legendary cartoonist J.J. Sedelmaier]. Legends of NY (1; January 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L666uqBEg1k

Seibert, Fred

Maher, John. 2016. Talking Nickelodeon with Fred Seibert, the Backstage Architect of Your Childhood. The Dot and Line blog (August 25): https://dotandline.net/fred-seibert-creativity-nicktoons-interview-nickelodeon-a1fb320a7414#.l8eefdpgv

Selick, Henry *(SEE ALSO Coraline)*

Fazio, Giovanni. 2010. Film Interview: An ace in arcane animation [Henry Selick]. Japan Times (February 19): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/rss/ff20100219i1.html

Silver, Stephen

Website - http://www.silvertoons.com/

Simensky, Linda
Singer, Sam
Smigel, Robert

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2004. Robert Smigel - The Best of Triumph the Insult Comic Dog DVD [interview]. SuicideGirls (July 14): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Robert+Smigel+-+The+Best+of+Triumph+the+Insult+Comic+Dog+DVD/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Robert Smigel - Best of TV Funhouse. SuicideGirls (November 18): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Robert+Smigel+-+Best+of+TV+Funhouse/

Fowler, Jimmy. 1998. 'Toon Man: Robert Smigel is the hottest animator you've never heard of ['The Ambiguously Gay Duo']. Dallas Observer (March 5). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1998-03-05/feature3.html/page1.html

Frutkin, Alan James. 2000. Out-Grossing South Park [animator Robert Smigel]. Mediaweek.com (December 4)

Gross, Terry. 2000. Robert Smigel. Fresh Air (December 19)

Shales, Tom. 2000. 'Funhouse': A giddy, goofy, gross ride: Robert Smigel's perverse way with puppets [animator]. Washington Post (December 6): C1, 7

Smigel, Robert and Adam McKay. 2000. X-Presidents [Pencils by Bob Suarez, Kevin Kobasic, Chris Knowles, inks by Joe Rubinstein. Political cartooning based on Saturday Night Life animation.]. New York: Villard Books

Tyrangiel, Josh. 2000. 'I Was the Class Comedy Bully': Josh Tyrangiel talks to Robert Smigel, the voice of Triumph, about Conan, Adam Sandler and why all his dog characters sound the same [animator interview]. Time.com (November 24): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,89428,00.html

Tyrangiel, Josh. 2000. For him to poop on! TV's reigning comedy writer expands his empire with a book, a movie and a profane puppet show. Time (December 4). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,89564,00.html

Smith, Bruce *(SEE ALSO The Proud Family*)

Smith, Harry

Spears, Keith

Spielberg, Steven

Stanton, Andrew

Patches , Matt. 2012. 'John Carter's Andrew Stanton: Animation Isn't Different Than Live-Action. Hollywood.com (March 10): http://www.hollywood.com/news/John_Carter_Andrew_Stanton_Animation_Isnt_Different_Than_Live_Action/19904053

Stuhr, Fred

Sullivan, Pat

*Unknown. 1924. ["'Pat' Sullivan, cartoonist for the King Feature Syndicate… sailed for a short trip abroad…"]. Editor and Publisher 56 (51 May 17): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-17_56_51/page/26/mode/2up

Tartakovsky, Genndy

*DeStefano, Stephen. 2025. DiECAH presents the man himself, Genndy Tartakovsky. Dying Is Easy, Comics Are Hard (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O2PgjEIbEi4

Maher, John. 2017. The Secret Hustle of Genndy Tartakovsky, Creator of 'Dexter's Laboratory' and 'Samurai Jack'; Cartoon architect Fred Seibert reveals the astonishing backstory behind the first 'Dexter's Lab' short. The Dot and Line blog (February 8): https://dotandline.net/the-secret-hustle-of-the-first-dexters-laboratory-short-8c1dcaabc215#.dkidhwipu

Tashlin, Frank

de Seife, Eythan. 2004. Re-Evaluating Frank Tashlin's Animation [paper]. Urbana, IL: Society for Animation Studies (September 30)

Tashlin, Frank. 1946. The Bear That Wasn't [Children's fable]. New York: E.P. Dutton

Unknown. 2009. It's All There Folks: Retrospective of Tashlin uncovers his animated side. New York Press (September 6): http://www.nypress.com/article-14357-its-all-there-folks.html

Tenggren, Gustaf

Terry, Paul

Thomas, Frank and Ollie Johnston *(SEE ALSO Studios - Disney)*

Beck, Jerry and Amid Amidi. 2008. Brad Bird on Ollie Johnston. Cartoon Brew (April 15): http://www.cartoonbrew.com/disney/brad-bird-on-ollie-johnston

Guthmann, Edward. 1995. Frank and Ollie: Walt Disney's Soul-Mate Animators. San Francisco Chronicle (Apr 21).

Maltin, Leonard. 1981. Making drawings move [Review of Disney Animation: The Illusion of Life by Frank Thomas and Ollie Johnston New York Times (November 29).

Mondello, Bob. 2008. Disney Animator Ollie Johnston Remembered. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 15). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89661674&ft=1&f=1003

Sito, Tom. 2004. A Tribute to Frank Thomas. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 4

Thomas, Frank & Ollie Johnston. 1981. Disney Animation: The Illusion of Life. New York: Abbeville Press

Thomas, Frank & Ollie Johnston. 1995. Illusion Of Life: Disney Animation, The . New York: Hyperion

Unknown. 2004. Frank Thomas, 92, Animator Among Disney's '9 Old Men'. New York Times (September 11): A19

Unknown. 2004. Frank Thomas, Animator. Washington Post (September 13): B7

Thompson, Ruthie

Barnes, Mike. 2021. Ruthie Tompson, Legend of Disney Animation, Dies at 111; Her first feature was 'Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs,' and she was one of the first women to be admitted into the Hollywood camera union. Hollywood Reporter (October 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/ruthie-tompson-dead-disney-animator-1235029905/

Baum, Gary. 2020. Ruthie Tompson, Disney Animation Pioneer, Turns 110 in Quarantine. Hollywood Reporter (July 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/disney-animation-pioneer-ruthie-tompson-turns-110-1303663/

Cavna, Michael. 2021. Ruthie Tompson, who died at age 111, was a Disney trailblazer in 'a man's world' [in print as A Disney trailblazer in 'a man's world']. Washington Post (October 13): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/10/12/ruthie-tompson-disney-animation/

Degg, D. D. 2021. Ruthie Tompson – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 11): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/11/ruthie-tompson-rip/

Fox, Margalit. 2021. Ruthie Tompson Dies at 111; Breathed Animated Life Into Disney Films[in print as Ruthie Tompson, Invisible Hand Behind Pinocchio's Nose, Dies at 111]. New York Times (October 13): A20. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/12/movies/ruthie-tompson-dead.html

Schwartz, Dana. 2018. 108-year-old Disney legend Ruthie Tompson shares her memories of Walt, and the secret to longevity. EW.com (August 17): https://ew.com/movies/2018/08/17/disney-legend-ruthie-tompson-interview/

Song, Katie. 2021. Ruthie Tompson, Animation Pioneer and Disney Legend, Dies at 111. Variety (October 11): https://variety.com/2021/film/news/ruthie-tompson-dead-disney-legend-1235086613/

Thorson, Charlie

Timm, Bruce

Tippett, Phil

Tyer, Jim

Tytla, Vladimir (Bill)

U-Z

Chun, Alex. 1999. Family, Friends Shar Memories of Bill Ward. Comics Journal (July): 11-12

McKee, Ryan. 2011. Clutch Q&A: Julia Vickerman, The Pink-Haired Animator Of 'Super'. MTV's Clutch blog (April 1): http://clutch.mtv.com/2011/04/01/clutch-qa-julia-vickerman-the-pink-hair-animator-of-super/

Tallackson, Andrew. 2011. MCHS grad drawn to live a dream; Jim Ward serves as computer animator on 'Green Lantern'. News-Dispatch (June 27): http://www.thenewsdispatch.com/articles/2011/06/29/news/local/doc4e07f8a9e044f186124425.txt

Unknown. 2000. Deaths: Thomas G. Yohe, cartoon director. Washington Post (December 23): B5

Vinton, Will

Amidi, Amid. 2018. Will Vinton, Stop-Motion Legend And Claymation Creator: Dead At 70. Cartoon Brew (October 5): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/will-vinton-stop-motion-legend-and-claymation-creator-dead-at-70-164928.html

Gallivan, Joseph. 2005. As animated as it gets: Will Vinton breaks out the good stuff a career's worth of art, model, designs Claymation maestro is keeping busy since ouster from studio. Portland Tribune (February 1): http://www.portlandtribune.com/archview.cgi?id=28137

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Will Vinton Pt. 2 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (March 30): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/30/interview-will-vinton-pt-2-of-2/

Schudel, Matt. 2018. Will Vinton, filmmaker and animator who created the California Raisins, dies at 70 [in print as Will Vinton, 70; Animator brought the California Raisins to life].

Washington Post (October 7). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/will-vinton-filmmaker-and-animator-who-created-the-california-raisins-dies-at-70/2018/10/05/0e6645ce-c8ce-11e8-9b1c-a90f1daae309_story.html

Waldman, Myron

Ward, Jay

Van Citters, Darrell. 2013. The Art of Jay Ward Productions. Oxberry Press

Weir, William. 2000. Hope Springs Eternal [adaptations of Jay Ward's animation including 'The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle']. The Hartford Courant (July 15)

Welker, Frank

Williams, Richard

Wilson, Lionel

Wong, Tyrus

Ansari, Azadeh and Joe Sutton. 2016. Walt Disney 'Bambi' artist dies at 106. CNN (December 31): http://www.cnn.com/2016/12/30/us/disney-bambi-artist-tyrus-wong-obituary/index.html

Cornish, Audie. 2017. 'Bambi' Artist Tyrus Wong Dies At 106. NPR's All Things Considered (January 3): http://www.npr.org/2017/01/03/508075229/bambi-artist-tyrus-wong-dies-at-106 and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/01/20170103_atc_bambi_artist_tyrus_wong_dies_at_106.mp3

Fox, Margalit. 2017. Tyrus Wong, 'Bambi' Artist Thwarted by Racial Bias, Dies at 106 [in print as Tyrus Wong, 'Bambi' Artist Who Endured Racial Bias, Is Dead at 106]. New York Times (January 1): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/30/movies/tyrus-wong-dies-bambi-disney.html

Garrett, Diane. 2016. 'Bambi' Pioneer Tyrus Wong Gets Two Tributes for 106th Birthday. Variety (October 21): http://variety.com/2016/film/festivals/bambi-artist-tyrus-wong-tribute-asian-world-film-festival-2016-1201895718/

Tom, Pamela (dir.). 2015. Tyrus [film]. New Moon Pictures

Woo, Elaine / Los Angeles Times. 2017. Tyrus Wong, long overlooked animator of 'Bambi,' dies at 106 [in print as Tyrus Wong, 106; Artist brought a poetic quality to Disney's 'Bambi']. Washington Post (January 15): C8. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tyrus-wong-long-overlooked-animator-of-bambi-dies-at-106/2017/01/06/284c69d2-d393-11e6-945a-76f69a399dd5_story.html

Zimmerman, Kris

Characters and Titles

ANI. 2009. Toy Story's Sheriff Woody named 'Most Beloved Cartoon Character'. New Kerala (July 22): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-77990.html

A-C

Bloom, Julie. 2009. Ballet Masters Put a Mouse on Her Toes [Angelina Ballerina: The Next Steps animation]. New York Times (September 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/04/arts/dance/04angelina.html

Littlefield, Kinney / Associated Press. 2008. Let's Talk About Cars: Irreverent brothers who light up the airwaves turn to TV [As The Wrench Turns]. [Washington Post] Express (July 2): 22

Littlefield, Kinney / Associated Press. 2008. Click and Clack talk … TV? Popular entertainment program on NPR leaps to the small screen [As The Wrench Turns]. Washington Examiner (July 2)

Adult Swim

Bernstein, Paula. 2001. Cartoon Network dives into 'Adult Swim" [animation]. Reuters / Variety (June 12)

Erickson, Eric. 2001. A queer take on Quest: Cartoon Network with adult edge ['Adult Swim' animation]. Washington Blade (June 29): 31

Forrrest, Brett. 2003. Adult Swim: Lighten up and laugh [Hanna-Barbera and Cartoon Network animation]. Rolling Stone (April 17): 90

Itzkoff, Dave. 2004. Cartoons He Can't Stop Watching, Repeatedly: A fan finds new levels of appreciation in the reruns of the 'Adult Swim' shows. New York Times (October 10)

Jurgensen, John. 2015. How to Run a Creative Hothouse. Wall Street Journal (March 13): D1-2

Kaplan, Don. 2005. Adult Swim Swamps MTV. New York Post (April 27)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2004. 'Swim' puts 'toon net in the fast lane [Cartoon Network and Adult Swim]. Northern Virginia Journal (May 21): 20

Lloyd, Robert / Los Angeles Times. 2007. Deadpan dopes: Cartoon Networks' Adult Swim block has a stolid, silly formula. [Washington Post] Express (February 20): 17

Unknown. 2002. Cartoon Network Expands 'Adult Swim'. Zap2it.com (October 22): http://tv.zap2it.com/news/tvnewsdaily.html?28578

Washburn, Mark. 2001. Cartoons skirting the edge: 'Adult Swim' lineup on cable network opts for racier grown-up scripts. Charlotte Observor (September 1)

Adventure Time (see also comic books)

Anders, Charlie Jane. 2014. Why Adventure Time Is Finally Breaking Its Status Quo Once And For All. Io9 (April 18): http://io9.com/why-adventure-time-is-finally-breaking-its-status-quo-o-1564741572

Bustillos, Maria. 2014. It's Adventure Time:The bizarre magic of the world's greatest kid's—is it for kids?—television show. The Awl (April 15): http://theholenearthecenteroftheworld.com/

Nussbaum, Emily. 2014. Castles in the Air:The gorgeous existential funk of "Adventure Time". New Yorker.com (April 21): http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/television/2014/04/21/140421crte_television_nussbaum?currentPage=all

Ulaby, Neda. 2013. An 'Adventure' For Kids, And Maybe For Their Parents Too. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2013/06/17/192385255/an-adventure-for-kids-and-maybe-for-their-parents-too and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2013/06/20130617_me_18.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=192385255

**Adventure Time: Fionna and Cake*

*McCormack, Olivia. 2023. 'Adventure Time: Fionna and Cake' is a spinoff with a spin of its own [in print as 'Adventure Time: Fionna and Cake': A spinoff with a twist]. Washington Post (September 14): C4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2023/09/09/adventure-time-fionna-cake-spinoff/

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Heh, Woah! 'Fionna and Cake' Show Boss Adam Muto Offers Some Insight into the Second Season. Animation Magazine (October 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/heh-woah-fionna-and-cake-show-boss-adam-muto-offers-some-insight-into-the-second-season/

Aladdin (Disney)

Unknown. 1993. 'Aladdin' sequence available from King. Editor and Publisher (October 23): 35

theatrical play

Gardner, Elysa. 2014. Broadway's 'Aladdin' is in a whole new world; Young performers bring beloved animated characters to life for Disney's latest musical. USA Today (March 18): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/theater/2014/03/04/behind-the-scenes-at-broadways-aladdin/5649051/

Gardner, Elysa. 2014. It's genie-us! 'Aladdin' rubs you the right way. USA Today (March 20): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/theater/2014/03/20/broadway-review-aladdin/6528781/

Isherwood, Charles. 2014. Sly Alchemy From That Lamp; 'Aladdin' Tweaks the Disney Formula With Breezy Insouciance. New York Times (March 21): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/03/21/theater/aladdin-tweaks-the-disney-formula-with-breezy-insouciance.html

Teachout, Terry. 2014. You'll Dream of Genie. Wall Street Journal (March 21): D9

Weinert-Kendt, Rob. 2014. The Real-Life Genie Who's Staging 'Aladdin'; Casey Nicholaw Directs 'Aladdin' on Broadway. New York Times (March 9): AR6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/03/09/theater/casey-nicholaw-directs-aladdin-on-broadway.html

live-action movie

Aridi, Sara. 2019. Disney's Aladdin: Mena Massoud on His Big Break and the Film's Big Issues [in print as Becoming Aladdin]. New York Times (May 27): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/05/26/movies/aladdin-mena-massoud.html

Lane, Anthony. 2019. A Live-Action "Aladdin" Falls Short of Its Animated Predecessor. New Yorker (May 24): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2019/06/03/a-live-action-aladdin-falls-short-of-its-animated-predecessor

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2019. The best things about the new 'Aladdin'? A super-feminist Jasmine, and Will Smith's street-smart Genie. [in print as A whole new world, but kind of clumsy]. Washington Post (May 24): Weekend 24. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-best-things-about-the-new-aladdin-a-super-feminist-jasmine-and-will-smiths-street-smart-genie/2019/05/22/6dc9aa44-7989-11e9-b3f5-5673edf2d127_story.html

Scott, A.O. 2019. 'Aladdin' Review: This Is Not What You Wished For [in print as A Threadbare Carpet Ride Loses Its Way]. New York Times (May 24): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/05/22/movies/aladdin-review.html

Tobias, Scott. 2019. Aladdin': A CGI World, Neither Whole nor New. NPR (May 23): https://www.npr.org/2019/05/23/725858212/aladdin-a-cgi-world-neither-whole-nor-new ya

Alice in Wonderland (Disney)

Alice's Wonderland (Disney)

Martin, Douglas. 2009. Virginia Davis McGhee, Early Disney Star, Dies at 90. New York Times (August 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/22/movies/22davis.html

McLellan, Dennis. 2009. Virginia Davis dies at 90; played Alice in early Disney short comedies; Years before Mickey Mouse was created, a little girl with a heart-shaped face, a sweet smile and long blond ringlets was the star of a young Disney's combination live-action/animation series. Los Angeles Times (August 20): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-virginia-davis20-2009aug20,0,503720.story

Unknown. 2009. Walt Disney star Virginia Davis dies at 90. Associated Press (August 17): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5iLTLUQNCYAH38P0zGFAaWnLqh5LgD9A4SI700

All Dogs Go To Heaven (Don Bluth)

All-Star Superman (DC / Time Warner)

Harris, Jeffrey. 2011. "All-Star Superman" Cast and Crew Interviews: McDuffie, Romano, Timm, and More. Toonzone News (February 24): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/36415/all-star-superman-cast-and-crew-interviews-mcduffie-romano-timm-and-more

Allen Gregory

Burke, Bill. 2011. Poor little rich boy: Jonah Hill slides to the small screen as spoiled brat in 'Allen Gregory'. Boston Herald (October 30): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/television/general/view.bg?articleid=1376915

Collins, Scott. 2011. Homer, meet 'Allen Gregory'; Jonah Hill is a product of 'The Simpsons,' the prime-time cartoon that started it all at Fox. Now his animated show about a precocious kid will join the network's storied Sunday night lineup. os Angeles Times (August 28): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-ca-fox-animation-20110828,0,6194987.story

MacIntyre, April. 2011. Jonah Hill talks the look of FOX's Animation Domination newbie 'Allen Gregory'. Monsters and Critics (August 6): http://www.monstersandcritics.com/smallscreen/news/article_1655397.php/Jonah-Hill-talks-the-look-of-FOX-s-Animation-Domination-newbie-Allen-Gregory

Sinha-Roy, Piya. 2011. Jonah Hill takes on TV cartoon "Allen Gregory". Reuters (October 28): http://www.reuters.com/article/2011/10/28/us-jonahhill-idUSTRE79R32420111028

Strachan, Alex / Postmedia News. 2011. Animated series is dream come true for creator: The Simpsons was an early inspiration for Jonah Hill, who writes and stars in new comedy, Allen Gregory. Vancouver Sun (October 29): http://www.vancouversun.com/entertainment/Animated+series+dream+come+true+creator/5627827/story.html

Stuever, Hank. 2011. TV: Fox's 'Allen Gregory,' a boy who's impossible to like. Washington Post.com (October 30). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/tv-foxs-allen-gregory-a-boy-whos-impossible-to-like/2011/10/21/gIQAGUFVMM_story.html

Anomalisa

Gittell, Noah. 2016. Broken Arted. Washington City Paper (January 8): 23. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/47796/anomalisa-reviewed-charlie-kaufmans-imagination-sometimes-gets-the-better-of/

Hornaday, Ann. 2016. Desire, love and loneliness: Puppets have feelings, too [online as 'Anomalisa' contemplates desire, love and loneliness, by way of puppets]. Washington Post (January 8). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/anomalisa-contemplates-desire-love-and-loneliness-by-way-of-puppets/2016/01/07/36df7140-aff1-11e5-9ab0-884d1cc4b33e_story.html

Horton, Robert. 2016. 'Anomalisa': Charlie Kaufman's Animated Showcase for Cringeworthy Characters. The writer/director explores the social torture of small talk. Seattle Weekly (January 12): http://www.seattleweekly.com/film/962610-131/anomalisa-charlie-kaufmans-animated-showcase-for

Kaufman, Charlies. 2016. Filmmaker Letter: Anomalisa. Landmark Theatres ([n.d.]): http://www.landmarktheatres.com/anomalisa-filmmaker-letter

Lane, Anthony. 2016. Gloom and Doom: "Anomalisa" and "A Perfect Day. New Yorker (January 18): 78-79. Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/01/18/gloom-and-doom-the-current-cinema-anthony-lane

Tran, Rosa. 2016. What I Learned From Puppets: Lessons From Anomalisa. Medium (February 1): https://medium.com/@missrosatran/what-i-learned-from-puppets-lessons-from-anomalisa-9531ffcfbcc9#

Alpha and Omega (Lionsgate)

Hale, Mike. 2010. Movie Review - 'Alpha and Omega' [online title: Wolves in Love]. New York Times (September 17). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/09/17/movies/17alpha.html

Alvin and the Chipmunks

Bright, J. E. 2011. Alvin and the Chipmunks: Chipwrecked: Castaway Critters. New York: HarperCollins

Bright, J. E. 2011. Alvin and the Chipmunks: Chipwrecked: Brittany Speaks! New York: HarperCollins

Bright, J. E. 2011. Alvin and the Chipmunks: Chipwrecked: Too Cool for Rules. New York: HarperCollins

Clark, Cindy. 2009. Move over, Alvin: The Chipettes want the stage in 'The Squeakquel'. USA Today (November 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-11-09-chipettes09_ST_N.htm

Finn, Perdita. 2011. Alvin and the Chipmunks: Chipwrecked: The Junior Novel. New York: HarperCollins

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2011. Watch and Read: Alvin and the Chipmunks Go Overboard. School Library Journal's newsletter Extra Helping (November 22): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newsletters/newsletterbucketextrahelping2/892871-477/watch_and_read_alvin_and.html.csp

High, Kamau / Associated Press. 2008. The Big 5-0 for the Tiny Three; Alvin and co. celebrate their half-century with new cover tunes. [Washington Post] Express (October 29)

American Dad (SEE ALSO animator Seth MacFarlane)

Battaglio, Stephen. 2007. Dad toasts Bush [American Dad animation]. TV Guide (January 8)

Maynard, John. 2005. 'American Dad': Dysfunctional Comedy. Washington Post (February 5): C7

Maynard, John. 2005. Not your father's comedy: 'American Dad'. Washington Post TV Week (May 1): 4

Stanley, Alessandra. 2005. Dad Is a C.I.A. Operative, the Kids Have a Weird Pet ['American Dad' animation]. New York Times (February 4)

Walter, Thomas and Christian Toto. 2005. 'Dad' bows on Fox ['American Dad' animation]. Washington Times (September 9): D7

Wolk, Josh. 2005. American Dad [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (January 28): 52

American Tail

Tracy, Marc. 2023. Onstage in 'An American Tail,' a Family's Jewishness Comes to the Fore [in print as 'An American Tail' Takes the Stage]. New York Times (May 22): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/21/theater/an-american-tail-jewishness-antisemitism.html

Anastasia *(SEE ALSO Bartok the Magnificent)*

Badkhen, Anna. 1998. 'Anastasia' premier frightens, perplexes [animation; Russia]. St. Petersburg Times (March 23). online at http://www.sptimes.ru/archive/times/348-349/events/anastasia.html

Beifuss, John. 1997. There's no shortage of tragic history to animate [Anastasia]. Nashville Tennessean (Dec 20):54-55.

Farhi, Paul. 1997. Animation's new battle lines: With 'Anastasia' marketing blitz, 20th Century tries to out-fox Disney. Washington Post (Nov 21): G1, G2.

Hall, Wayne V. 1997. Lovely Anastasia welcome threat to Disney hegemony [animation]. Pentagram [Military District of Washington] (Nov 28):26.

Howe, Desson. 1997. 'Anastasia:' The royal treatment [animation]. Washington Post Weekend (Nov 21): 50.

Hunter, Stephen. 1997. 'Anastasia:' A magical ride unfettered by facts [animation]. Washington Post (Nov 21): C1, C6.

Medved, Michael. 1997. 4 Czars for Little Orphan Anya [Anastasia Animated Movie]. New York Post (November 14)

theatrical play

Brantley, Ben. 2017. 'Anastasia,' a Russian Princess With an Identity Crisis [in print as A Princess (Maybe) With an Identity Crisis]. New York Times (April 25): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/24/theater/anastasia-review-broadway.html

Heller, Scott. 2016. Anastasia' Musical Sets Broadway Opening [in print as 'Anastasia' to Broadway]. New York Times (June 29): C3. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/29/theater/anastasia-musical-sets-broadway-opening.html

Solís, Jose. 2017. I Saw Myself in 'Anastasia.' And I Knew I Had to Leave Honduras [in print as Reflecting on 'Anastasia,' and himself]. New York Times (September 17): AR6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/09/13/theater/anastasia-broadway-honduras.html

Syme, Rachel. 2017. 'Journey to the Past' Carries 'Anastasia' to the Present [in print as 'Journey to the Past' Is a Gift to the Present]. New York Times (April 23): AR13. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/20/theater/journey-to-the-past-carries-anastasia-to-the-present.html

Animaniacs (Warner Brothers)

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: The cast & crew of Animaniacs aim to knock people off their pedestals; Watch our chat with producer Gabe Swarr and voice actors Jess Harnell & Tress MacNeille about the new season on Hulu! [aka Animanics team get emotional over Season 2]. The Beat (November 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-animaniacs-season-two-cast-crew/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HozsW6-AXjY

Kaplan, Don. 1999. 'Animaniacs' Make Movie. New York Post (January 22)

Woodward, Afton. 2006. Wakko about 'Animaniacs'. Washington Examiner (December 2): 16

Young, John. 2011. 'Animaniacs': The '90s cartoon for the adult in every child. EW.com's Pop Watch blog (September 7): http://popwatch.ew.com/2011/09/07/animaniacs-nostalgia/

Animation Show, The

1 (2003)

Howe, Desson. 2003. Also Opening: the Animation Show. Washington Post (September 5): WE42

Means, Sean P. 2003. Whether fresh or from the vaults, 'Animation Show' draws from the best. Salt Lake Tribune (October 3). online at http://www.sltrib.com/2003/Oct/10032003/friday/98138.asp

2 (2005)

Dargis, Manohla. 2005. A Festival of Cartoons, Not Made for Children ['The Animation Show']. New York Times (March 11)

3 (2007)

Massey, Bob. 2007. Brief lives: Rich stories in no time with an evening of animated shorts [Animation Show 3]. [Washington Post] Express (January 25): E5.

4 (2008)

Stelter, Paul. 2008. Drawn to Adulthood: 'Animation Show' sketches of a rich variety of short films. [Washington Post] Express (June 12)

Ant Bully, The

Byrne, Bridget. 2006. In toon with summer [Barnyard, The Ant Bully, Monster House animator interviews]. Washington Post (August 7): C12

Kesten, Lou. 2006. Film-based offerings have own lives [videogames based on animation - Monster House, Barnyard, Ant Bully]. Associated Press (August 11). published as 'Toons on the console: Animated films make the leap onto interactive screens. [Washington Post] Express (August 21): 20. online at http://www.fortwayne.com/mld/journalgazette/living/15248097.htm?source=rss&channel=journalgazette_living

Kotek, Elliot V. 2006. John A. Davis: Ant Bully's Architect [animation]. Moving Pictures Magazine (12; August / September): 16

Mayo, Jenny. 2006. Familiar taunts from 'Ant Bully'. Washington Times (July 28)

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2006. Pest in show: A little boy learns it's not nice to fool with mother nature... or ants [Ant Bully]. Entertainment Weekly (August 4)

Scott, A.O. 2006. 'The Ant Bully,' in Which the Bugs Sound Like Movie Stars. New York Times (July 28)

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Davis is young at heart, and on film; 'Jimmy Neutron' creator goes small with 'The Ant Bully'. Washington Examiner (July 31): 21

Wilonsky, Robert. 2006. The Ant Bully. Seattle Weekly (July 26). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/film/0630/ant.php

Antz (Dreamworks)

Brown, Scott & Doug Rand. 1998. Reality check [animated movies Antz and A Bug's Life]. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 16

Jenkins, Mark. 1998. Stairway to denial. Washington City Paper (October 2): 36-7

Kempley, Rita. 1998. Thoracic park: Spielberg's animated 'Antz' is no picnic. Washington Post (October 2): D1, 5

Lane, Anthony. 1998. No picnic. New Yorker (October 19): 93-4

Lenatti, Chuck. 1998. King of the 'Antz' [computer animated movie] Upside Magazine (October): http://www.upside.com/Magazine/

Minecci, Nicholas A. 1998. Animated Antz are not the common housepest. Pentagram (October 16): 27

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. That's ant-ertainment! Washington Post (October 2): Weekend 47

Ross, Lillian. 1998. An expert looks at 'Antz' under the microscope. New Yorker (November 9): 38

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 1998. We are colony. Entertainment Weekly (October 9): 54-6

Taylor, Ella. 1998. Colonial Life: The brave bugs of Antz and the rabid racists of The Life of Jesus. LA Weekly (October 2). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/45/film-taylor.shtml

Whitty, Stephen. 1999. Adults only [animation reviews of Who Framed Roger Rabbit, Antz, Yellow Submarine]. Entertainment Weekly (February 12): 84-5

Aqua Teen Hunger Force

Davis, G. Brian. 2007. What? Adult Swim's surreally witty Aqua Teen Hunger Force makes no sense at feature length. Baltimore City Paper (April 11)

Headlee, Celeste. 2015. Aqua Teen Hunger Force: An Oral History. Georgia Public Broadcasting's On Second Thought: https://soundcloud.com/onsecondthought/aqua-teen-hunger-force-an-oral-history

Reynolds, Brandon R. 2015. The Ballad of Old Barbecue Feet: The Aqua Teen Team Pushes Against Narrative Limits for the Two-Second Episode. SF Weekly (January 28): http://www.sfweekly.com/sanfrancisco/sf-sketchfest-aqua-teen-hunger-force-space-ghost/Content?oid=3363354

Scharpling, Tom. 2010. [We have Dave Willis And Dana Snyder From Aqua Teen checking in! Michael Kupperman Live In Studio!] WFMU's The Best Show on WFMU (May 4). Online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.m3u?show=35666&archive=60555

Arabian Knight

Archer (FX)

Bock, Charles. 2013. On Archer's Underground Comix Roots: How underground comic books helped give rise to Archer. Harper's The Stream blog (March 4): http://harpers.org/blog/2013/03/on-archers-underground-comix-roots/

Bock, Charles. 2013. Rake's Progress: Adult animation grows up with Archer. Harpers (March). Online at http://harpers.org/archive/2013/03/rakes-progress/

Campbell, Josie. 2015. 'Archer's' Matt Thompson Talks Babies, Booze and Season 6. Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2015/01/07/archers-matt-thompson-talks-babies-booze-and-season-6/

Kois, Dan. 2012. Character Studies: Sterling Archer. Slate's Browbeat blog (February 9): http://www.slate.com/blogs/browbeat/2012/02/09/archer_s_sterling_archer_life_of_a_superspy_soul_of_a_child.html

Lennox, Michael Cidoni / Associated Press. 2014. For 'Archer' voice Tyler, barely a pregnant pause. Washington Post (January 19)

Liu, Ed. 2012. Toonzone Presents a Roundtable Conference Call with H. Jon Benjamin, the Voice of FX's "Archer". Toonzone (January 19):

http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/40011/toonzone-presents-a-roundtable-conference-call-with-h.-jon-benjamin-the-voice-of-fxs-archer

Siuntres, John. 2010. Word Balloon: Archer’s Neal Holman on Animated Spies. Newsarama (January 27): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/Word-Balloon-Archer-100127.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBnealholmanARCHERFX.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2010. Neal Holman Talks Archer, The new FX Animated series. Word Balloon podcast (January 26): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/01/26/neal-holman-talks-archer-the-new-fx-animated-series/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBnealholmanARCHERFX.mp3

Stanley, Terry. 2012. Is ‘Archer’ the smartest (and filthiest) cartoon in prime time? Los Angeles Times Show Tracker blog (January 19): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/showtracker/2012/01/archer-is-uncompromisingly-intelligent-and-uncompromisingly-filthy-cartoon-in-prime-time.html

Thompson, Stephen. 2015. ‘Archer’ And The Loud Comfort Of Rhythm. NPR’s Monkey See blog (January 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2015/01/08/375752659/archer-and-the-loud-comfort-of-rhythm

Zublin, Fiona. 2012. Sterling’s Gold: An ‘Archer’ Field Guide. [Washington Post] Express (January 19): 15. Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/2012/01/sterlings-gold-an-archer-field-guide/

Arthur

Abocar, Amran. 1999. CINAR sells Arthur series to Chinese television. Reuters (December 9)

Associated Press. 2009. Kids can help Arthur find new friend. Washington Examiner (February 20): 26

Edwards, Ellen. 1997. Arthur! Arthur! The beloved book character has a big new role on television. All it took was a lot of aardvark. Washingotn Post (May 6): D1, 4

Elliot, Stuart. 1998. Advertising: Public TV’s ‘Arthur’ again cavorts with the commercial realm. New York Times (March 11): D6

Hays, Constance L. 1997. A Star is Licensed: With ‘Arthur,’ Public TV Stretches Commercial Limits. New York Times (September 24)

Justin, Neal. 2009. A new friend for Arthur; One of America’s most popular children’s authors gained a new family member, a character with a disability, thanks to a young Savage artist. Minneapolis Star Tribune (May 7): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/tv/44569532.html?elr=KArksUUUU

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2008. ‘A’ is for Aardvark, Armstrong; Lance will make a cartoon cameo on an episode of ‘Arthur’. [Washington Post] Express (October 9): 21

Unknown. 2009. Kids can help PBS character Arthur the aardvark find new friend. Canadian Press (February 2): http://www.google.com/hostednews/canadianpress/article/ALeqM5grWbQWV2-wjdzhWeJ5wZnNHmi83g

Atlantis (Disney)

Anthony, Todd. 2001. Love it or hate it, Atlantis: The Lost Empire fits all the family. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (June 11?). online at http://www.sun-sentinel.com/entertainment/news/sfl-atlantisreview.story?coll=3Dsfla%2Dentertainment%2Dheadlines

Bond, Jeff. 2001. On Record Reviews: Soundtracks [Shrek and Atlantis animated movies]. Pulse! (August): 101

Breznican, Anthony. 2001. Disney Resurrects ‘Atlantis’ Myths. Associated Press (June 13)

Breznican, Anthony. 2001. Fox Stays Animated Despite Health [voice in Disney’s new animated ‘Atlantis: The Lost Empire’’]. Associated Press (June 13)

DiOrio, Carl. 2001. Sink-Or-Swim Time for ‘Atlantis’. Reuters / Variety (June 15)

Dowell, Gary. 2001. ‘Atlantis’ has Disney singing to a different tune. Dallas Morning News (June 16). online at http://www.dallasnews.com/entertainment/394599_atlantis_16liv.html

Epstein, Warren. 2001. There’s an art to making a Disney animated film [‘Atlantis’]. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 17)

Germain, David. 2001. At the Movies: ‘Atlantis’. Associated Press (June 8)

Howe, Desson. 2001. ‘Atlantis’: Lost at Sea. Washington Post (June 15): Weekend 41

Jenkins, Mark. 2001. 20,000 Leagues into the Past [‘Atlantis: The Lost Empire’ animation review]. Washington City Paper (June 15): 36-37

Kempley, Rita. 2001. ‘Atlantis’: That Sinking Feeling; With ‘Lost Empire,’ Disney Flounders Under the Sea. Washington Post (June 15): C1

Marlowe, Chris. 2001. ‘Atlantis’ draws comparisons [to anime]. Hollywood Reporter (June 22)

McCarthy, Todd. 2001. Disney lost at sea with ‘Atlantis’’. Reuters / Variety (June 8)

Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. Under the Sea, damp Hakuna Matata [‘Atlantis: The Lost Empire’]. New York Times (June 8): B13

Nunziata, Nick. 2001. Interview: the Atlantis Creators. Chud (June 13): http://www.chud.com/news/june01/june13atlantis.php3

Serjeant, Jill. 2001. Disney Says Bye-Bye Fairy Tales, Hello Adventure [Disney’s animated ‘Atlantis: The Lost Empire’]. Reuters (June 12)

Stack, Peter. 2001. Now animation is king: Shrek’ and ‘Atlantis’ will duke it out this summer. San Francisco Chronicle (May 13): 46

Strickler, Jeff. 2001. ‘Atlantis: The Lost Empire’ focuses on action instead of cute characters. Minneapolis - St. Paul Star Tribune (June 15)

Tolford, Katherine. 2001. ‘Atlantis’ blends reality with animation; Caverns in New Mexico inspire the look of Disney’s underworld civilization. Glendale News Press? (June 19)

Traister, Rebecca. 2001. Disney Animators Cite Cheapness as Big Cause of Sinking Atlantis. New York Observer (July 2): 1

Turan, Kenneth. 2001. ‘Atlantis’ Seems Like Old Times: With a retro look and feel, Disney’s newest animated feature keeps the action moving but plays like a Saturday morning cartoon. Los Angeles Times (June 8)

Unknown. 2001. Atlantis: Lost World; Linguist creates his own language. Washington Post (June 18): C13

Unknown. 2001. Quake for kids - from Disney [videogame]. Newsweek (April 2): 13

Waddell, Anna. 2001. Atlantis: The Lost Empire: Disney’s newest animated creation won’t get lost at the box office. [Fort Meyer] Pentagram (May 25): 27

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2001. ‘Atlantis’ visuals thrill, emotion sinks. USA Today (June 7): 8E

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2001. New movie trek for wordsmith: After Vulcan and Klingon, he tackles native lingo in Disney’s ‘Atlantis’. USA Today (May 24)

Zebrowski, John. 2001. ‘Atlantis’: Pure Disney and all action, but something’s missing. Seattle Times (June 15). online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/artsentertainment/134306758_atla15.h tml

Avatar: The Last Airbender

Allen, Mark. 2006. Suspended Animation - Avatar: The Last Airbender/ pub. by Tokyopop /96 pp./ $7.99/written by Michael Dante DiMartino/ drawn by Bryan Konietzko. Joplin Independent (April 28). Online at http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1146232216

Bowles, Scott. 2010. Shyamalan’s ‘Airbender’ has some good elements. USA Today (July 1): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2010-07-01-airbender01_ST_N.htm

Edidin, Rachel. 2009. Avatar Gets Bent; The Whitewashing of Avatar: The Last Airbender. Sequential Tart (March 16): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1314

Holmes, Linda. 2010. Casting, ‘The Last Airbender,’ And Artie Getting Out Of His Wheelchair. National Public Radio’s Monkey See blog (July 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/01/128236752/casting-the-last-airbender-and-artie-getting-out-of-his-wheelchair

Howard, Hilary. 2005. Trying to save the world on a wing and a prayer [‘Avatar: The Last Airbender’ tv animation]. New York Times (February 20)

Keller, Katherine. 2009. Aang Is a Darker Shade of Brown: Avatar Fans Take Action. Sequential Tart (March 23): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1292

Kim, Derek Kirk. 2009. New day in politics, same old racist world on the silver screen. Derek Kirk Kim’s blog (January 20): http://derekkirkkim.blogspot.com/2009/01/new-day-in-politics-same-old-racist.html

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2010. First ‘Airbender’ movie hopefully the last. Washington Examiner (July 2): 26

Martin, Michel. 2010. Summer Movies, In White And White? National Public Radio’s Tell Me More (June 30): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128215446 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/tmm/2010/06/20100630_tmm_05.mp3

Mell, Tory Ireland. 2008. SDCC 08: Avatar Creators Interview: Michael Dante DiMartino and Bryan Konietzko talk Airbender. IGN (July 26): http://tv.ign.com/articles/894/894105p1.html

Shyamalan, M. Night. 2010. 10 Questions. The director's fantasy epic The Last Airbender is in theaters. M. Night Shyamalan will now take your questions. Time (July 12): 8

Stewart, Susan. 2008. Though Raised by Pacifists, Destined to Battle for Peace ['Avatar: The Last Airbender']. New York Times (July 19). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/19/arts/television/19avat.html?ex=1374120000&en=df68b0cd226fa2c1&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Unknown. 2008. Avatar: Getting to Know the Show's Supervising Director. BuddyTV.com (January 16): http://www.buddytv.com/articles/avatar-the-last-airbender/avatar-getting-to-know-the-sho-15714.aspx

Unknown. 2010. The Last Airbender: M. Night Shyamalan certainly isn't afraid to fight. GeekChicDaily (July 1): http://www.geekchicdaily.com/story/last-airbender

Wigney, James. 2010. Light side of Night [The Last Airbender]. Sunday Herald Sun (September 11): http://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/sunday-heraldsun/light-side-of-night/story-fn52nri7-1225918434650

Woerner, Meredith. 2010. Shyamalan Addresses Airbender's Race Controversy And Answers Your Questions. Io9 (March 30): http://io9.com/5504967/shyamalan-addresses-airbenders-race-controversy-and-answers-your-questions?skyline=true&s=i

Zak, Dan. 2009. In Va., Casting About For Mongolian Actors. Washington Post (March 2): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/03/01/AR2009030102088.html

live-action tv series (2024)

Avengers, The (Marvel)

Busch, Jenna. 2010. Avengers Animated Assembling w/ Phil Lamarr. Newsarama (February 8): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/Lamarr-Avengers-Animated-100208.html

****The Bad Guys (Dreamworks)***

*Kenny, Glenn. 2025. 'The Bad Guys 2' Review: A Wolf, a Shark, a Snake and a Sequel [in print as The Bad Guys 2]. New York Times (August 1): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/31/movies/the-bad-guys-2-review.html

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2025. 'The Bad Guys 2' is an antic crime caper with a side of moral complexity [in print as An animated crime caper with a side of moral complexity]. Washington Post (August 1): Weekend 16. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/07/31/bad-guys-2-review/

Bambi (Disney)

Arnold, Gary. 1975. Bringing back 'Bambi'. Washington Post (June 25): B1, 7

Harmetz, Aljean. 1988. A forest for a day: Bambi returns. New York Times (July 12)

Hurwitz, Matt. 2005. Cel rejuvenation. New York Times (February 13)

McDermon, Daniel. 2017. How 'Bambi' Got Its Look From 1,000-Year-Old Chinese Art [in print as How 'Bambi' Got Its Look]. New York Times (January 7): C1, 7. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/05/arts/design/how-bambi-got-its-look-from-900-year-old-chinese-art.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Disney's 'Bambi' sequel leaves nothing to hold deer. Washington Examiner (February 6)

Scott, Vernon. 1982. Disney film re-released [Bambi]. Washington Times Magazine (July 13)

Unknown. 2009. Nighy: I was carried out of Bambi. UKPA (October 20): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ukpress/article/ALeqM5iycWq4XhSK2c2Jq950va9H-JV7ag

Barbie

Backyardigans, The

Falcone, Lauren Beckham, Jed Gottlieb, Larry Katz, Sandra Kent, and Mark A. Perigard. 2008. Gotta love it! [The Backyardigans; Justice League Unlimited]. Boston Herald (January 18): http://news.bostonherald.com/entertainment/lifestyle/view.bg?articleid=1067239&srvc=home&position=also

Fitzgerald, Toni. 2007. From the lips of kids, 'Backyardigans'; Nickelodeon cartoon rises to No. 1 among 2-5s. Media Life Magazine (April 13): http://www.medialifemagazine.com/artman/publish/article_11394.asp

Heffernan, Virginia. 2009. Dancing With the Paw: The Meticulous Art of 'The Backyardigans'. New York Times Magazine (August 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/16/magazine/16FOB-medium-t.html

McKay, Martha. 2007. Knack for getting into the head of a suburban moose [The Backyardigans]. Bergen Record (September 17). Online at http://www.northjersey.com/page.php?qstr=eXJpcnk3ZjczN2Y3dnFlZUVFeXkxNzYmZmdiZWw3Zjd2cWVlRUV5eTcxOTUxOTcmeXJpcnk3ZjcxN2Y3dnFlZUVFeXky

Stewart, Susan. 2008. Cartoon Creatures Leave Home and Find ... Home ['The Backyardigans']. New York Times (January 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/01/14/arts/television/14migh.html?ex=1358053200&en=7ece762d1733142a&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Vlessing, Etan. 2008. FremantleMedia grabs 'Backyardigans' DVD rights. Hollywood Reporter (March 28): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/international/news/e3ie2cfa53a4f085a608e8c9f502056545e

Barnyard

Frey, Jennifer. 2006. 'Barnyard': That's One Udderly Ridiculous Bull. Washington Post (August 4): C2

Dargis, Manohla. 2006. Party Animals Take Over in 'Barnyard'. New York Times (August 4)

Bartok the Magnificent *(SEE ALSO Anastasia)*

Leydon, Joe. 1999. "Bartok the Magnificent" true to its name [Animated direct-to-video movie prequel to 'Anastasia']. Reuters (November 28)

Batfink

Batman (DC) *(SEE ALSO Dini, Paul)*

DeCarlo, Mike, Vincent Deporter and Ty Templeton. 1998. Batman Animation Cel Painting Kit [How-to instruction book]. Laguna Hills, CA: Walter Foster

Helfer, Andrew. 1994. Batman: Mask of the Phantasm, The Animated Movie [Children's novelization of movie. Based on story by Alan Burnett]. New York: Bantam

Lovitt, Chip & Brandon Kruse & Aluir Amancio (ills). 1995. Batman And The Magician [Children's Golden Look-look Book. Based on script by Paul Dini for Batman: The Animated Series. #12880-03]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. O'Mara & Charles Ground "Batman: Bad Blood" in Their Characters' "Truth". Comic Book Resources (November 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/omara-charles-ground-batman-bad-blood-in-their-characters-truth

Simonson, Louise. 2003. Batman: Mystery of the Batwoman [Novelization of movie]. New York: Bantam

Simonson, Louise. 2008. Batman: Gotham Knight [Novelization of movie]. New York: Ace

Simpson, Rob, Erik Doescher, John Trumbull, Loston Wallace, Mike DeCarlo & Charlie LaGreca. 1999. Batman Super Jumbo Coloring & Activity Book: Deep Freeze [Based on animated series]. Ashland, OH: Landoll

Simpson, Rob, Erik Doescher, John Trumbull, Loston Wallace, Mike DeCarlo & Charlie LaGreca. 1999. Batman Super Jumbo Coloring & Activity Book: Guardian of Justice [Based on animated series. Cover by Brandon Kruse and Dave Cooper.]. Ashland, OH: Landoll

Sonnenborne, Scott and Liz Lewis. 2000. The Batman Beyond Files [animated tv series]. Watson-Guptill

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Lauren Montgomery, Sam Liu on Animating "Batman: Year One". Comic Book Resources (September 6): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-lauren-montgomery-sam-liu-on-animating-batman-year-one/

Batman: The Brave and The Bold (DC)

Bentley, Rick. 2008. Holy humor, Batman! New series lightens up legendary dark knight [Batman: The Brave and the Bold]. McClatchy Newspapers (November 16): http://www.goerie.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20081116/LIFESTYLES01/311169967

Bricken, Rob. 2009. Aquaman On A Bender: 'ToyFare' talks with John Di Maggio about voicing Aquaman in 'Brave & the Bold,' Bender, and getting chainsawed in 'Gears of War'– AND, check out an exclusive clip of this week's episode of 'B&tB!' Wizard Universe (March 9): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/030909aquamandimaggio.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Tucker's Supervising Brave and Bold Cartoons. Comicon's The Pulse (December 5): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530483#Post530483

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Burton: Voicing A Brave & Bold Red Tornado [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (December 12): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530982#Post530982

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Sie's Spending Time With Batman As The Atom [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 10): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=538274#Post538274

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. DiMaggio's Brave & Bold As Aquaman [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 13): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=538484#Post538484

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Is Shimerman Brave Or Bold As The Calculator? [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (April 17): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=541324#Post541324

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Bennett Leaves 'Em Laughing As The Joker [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 6): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=538108#Post538108

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Diedrich Bader "I'm Batman" [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (January 9): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=533128#Post533128

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. NCIS' David Mccallum, The Brave & Bold Merlin [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (January 2): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=532428#Post532428

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. J. Torres' Brave And Bold Batman Work. Comicon's The Pulse (March 25): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539607#Post539607

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Becoming Batman: Talking to Diedrich Bader [Batman: The Brave & the Bold animation voice actor]. Newsarama (November 10): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/081110-animated-shorts-dierich-bader.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Wil Wheaton: Giving Voice to the Blue Beetle [The Brave and the Bold]. Newsarama (January 23): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/010923-Wil-Wheaton.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Brave & Bold Producer Talks Owl Man, Superman, and a Musical [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Newsarama (February 26): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090226-james-tucker-brave-and-bold.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - The Voice of CN's Batman Talks Season 2 [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Newsarama (March 26): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090326-animated-shorts.html

Lloyd, Robert. 2008. Review: 'Batman: The Brave and The Bold'; In Cartoon Network's new series, the Caped Crusader joins with a fellow hero each week. Los Angeles Times (November 14). Online at http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-batman14-2008nov14,0,6119113.story

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Voice Director Andrea Romano on "The Brave & The Bold" [animation]. Comic Book Resources (November 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18833

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Directing Batman: The Brave & The Bold. Comic Book Resources (November 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18715

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Making Batman Braver & Bolder. Comic Book Resources (November 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18681

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. J. Torres Gets "Brave & Bold" [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comic Book Resources (April 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20753

Siuntres, John. 2010. Word Balloon: Batman: Brave & Bold Producers Speak. Newsarama (January 19): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/Word-Balloon-Brave-Bold-Batman-100119.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBbatmanBB.mp3

Unknown. 2009. Batman Brave & Bold: Michael Jelenic. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26427

Weldon, Glen. 2009. (Batman - Brooding + Obscure Characters) x NPH = A Thing That is Arguably Good [Brave and the Bold animation]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 28): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/batman_brooding_obscure_charac_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091028

Battle For Terra

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2009. 'Terra' suffers from loose plot, bad animation review. Times-Leader (May 1). Online at http://www.timesleader.com/entertainment/movies/_lsquo_Terra_rsquo__suffers_from_loose_plot__bad_animation_review_05-01-2009.html

Berton, Justin. 2009. Review: Humans raid planet in 3-D 'Terra'. San Francisco Chronicle (May 1): E-3. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/05/01/MVV8176L5R.DTL&feed=rss.moviereviews

Genzlinger, Neil. 2009. Planetary Peril ['Battle For Terra']. New York Times (May 1). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/05/01/movies/01terr.html

Graham, Adam. 2009. 'Battle for Terra': Not worth fighting. Detroit News (May 1). Online at http://www.detnews.com/article/20090501/ENT02/905010333/1034/rss28

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2009. Film Review: Battle for Terra; Lovingly crafted 3D animated sci-fi film that cleverly reverses War of the Worlds. Film Journal.com (May 1): http://www.filmjournal.com/filmjournal/content_display/reviews/major-releases/e3i88d85d8ede4fd0af45e7402028df9751?imw=Y

Kelemen, Matt. 2009. Survival of the fittest; Maybe I'm not the right reviewer for CGI films. It's not that they feel like video games ... wait, it is that they feel like video games. But I sympathize with the makers of Battle for Terra. While presented in 3D, there's no Disney funding here, no Pixar. Las Vegas Citylife (April 30): http://www.lasvegascitylife.com/articles/2009/05/01/ae/film/iq_28402789.txt

Kimmel, Daniel M. 2009. Animated 'Battle for Terra' aims for grownup audience. Telegram & Gazette (May 1). Online at http://www.telegram.com/article/20090501/NEWS/905010427/1102/RSS01&source=rss

Lozano, Alicia. 2009. In 'Battle for Terra,' the humans are the invading aliens. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (April 30): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/04/in-battle-for-terra-the-humans-are-the-invading-aliens.html

Simon, Jeff. 2009. 'Battle for Terra': Sci-fi animation at its best; Terra's inhabitants try to ward off an earthling invasion. Buffalo News (May 1). Online at http://www.buffalonews.com/entertainment/story/657758.html

Tobias, Scott. 2009. Battle For Terra [animation review]. Onion (April 30)

Beany and Cecil

Beauty and the Beast (Disney)

Blechman, R. O. 1991? Transfixed and Goggle-Eyed. Animation World News 1 (3). online at http://www.awn.com/mag/issue1.3/articles/blechman1.3.html

Byrge, Duan. 2016. 'Beauty and the Beast': THR's 1991 Review. On November 22, 1991, Disney unveiled 'Beauty and the Beast' in theaters. Hollywood Reporter (originally publisher November 11; November 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/beauty-beast-1991-review-949935/

Feinberg, Scott. 2022. 'Beauty and the Beast' and Its Unprecedented Oscar Run in 1992: "It Was a Giant Moment for Everyone". Hollywood Reporter (March 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/beauty-and-the-beast-oral-history-oscars-1235114971/

Goldberg, Lesley. 2022. 'Beauty and the Beast' Gets ABC Live Treatment for 30th Anniversary; Jon M. Chu will exec produce the two-hour, live-action/animated special with Hamish Hamilton on board to direct. Hollywood Reporter (July 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/beauty-and-the-beast-abc-live-special-1235175594/

Goldberg, Lesley. 2022. 'Beauty and the Beast' Prequel Series Put on Hold at Disney+; A delay with creative elements and scheduling challenges has forced the streamer to delay the feature film spinoff starring Josh Gad and Luke Evans. Hollywood Reporter (February 10, 2022 https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/beauty-and-the-beast-prequel-series-put-on-hold-at-disney-1235091109/

Hinson, Hal. 1991. Beautiful 'Beast': Disney's fairest fairy tale. Washington Post (November 22). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-3d,1216208/critic-review.html

Holmes, Linda. 2011. 'Beauty And The Beast' Returns And Enchants, Even In Unneeded 3-D. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 14):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/01/14/145189123/beauty-and-the-beast-returns-and-enchants-even-in-unneeded-3-d

Howe, Desson. 1991. Beast's beauty only skin-deep. Washington Post (November 22). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-3d,1216208/critic-review.html

*Kroll, Justin. 2025. Disney Developing Live-Action 'Gaston' Movie From Writer Dave Callaham And Producer Michelle Rejwan. Deadline (December 15): https://deadline.com/2025/12/disney-live-action-gaston-movie-1236648757/

Leydon, Joe. 2001. "Beauty" gets better [Disney's Beauty and the Beast: Special Edition (Animated)]. Reuters / Variety (December 31)

*Lussier, Germain. 2025. Disney Is Prepping a New Gaston 'Beauty and the Beast' Spinoff; Luke Evans portrayed the live-action version of the animated role back in the 2017 film, but this will be a new take on the character. io9 (December 15): https://gizmodo.com/disney-gaston-beauty-and-the-beast-spinoff-2000699896

Nichols, Peter M. 2002. Disney and DVD Hit a Milestone. New York Times (October 4)

Pina, Christy. 2021. 'Beauty and the Beast' at 30: Stars Reflect on Disney Animated Film's Legacy. The voices of Belle, the Beast, Gaston and more speak to The Hollywood Reporter about their memories and what it means to be involved with the acclaimed 1991 movie. Hollywood Reporter (November 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/disney-beauty-and-the-beast-30th-anniversary-cast-interviews-1235052796/

Porter, Rick. 2022. ABC's 'Beauty and the Beast' Special Casts H.E.R. as Belle; The Grammy winner will headline the live-action/animated special celebrating the 30th anniversary of the film's history-making Oscar nominations. Hollywood Reporter (July 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/abc-beauty-beast-her-belle-1235183492/

Pressley, Nelson. 2001. Disney's 'Beast': Stage sorcery with no heart [theater based on animation]. Washington Post (April 27): C1, 5

Unknown. 2001. "Beauty and Beast" get big makeover. Reuters / Variety (April 12)

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 1995. Both 'Beauty and the Beast' and the Mouse and the Duck – Ice Skating Review. New York Times (February 21)

Wren, Celia. 2021. Olney's 'Beauty and the Beast' succeeds with a Belle who brings complexity to the role [in print as A standout Belle falls for the Beast, while the audience falls for her]. Washington Post (November 15): C4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/beauty-and-the-beast-olney-theatre/2021/11/14/b08c3c90-431f-11ec-a3aa-0255edc02eb7_story.html

Wren, Celia. 2021. At Olney Theatre, casting 'Beauty and the Beast' with an eye to inclusion [in print as Olney kicks up the message a notch]. Washington Post (November 2): Weekend 18. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/theater-dance/olney-theatre-disneys-beauty-and-the-beast/2021/11/01/9dbca940-3827-11ec-8be3-e14aaacfa8ac_story.html

live action movie

Barnes, Brooks. 2017. 'Beauty and the Beast': Disney's $300 Million Gamble [in print as Why Mess With Memories?]. New York Times (March 12): AR1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/08/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-disneys-300-million-gamble.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2017. 'Beauty and the Beast' Director Talks of 'Exclusively Gay' Moment [in print as 'Beauty and the Beast' to Have 'Gay Moment']. New York Times (March 2): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/01/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-director-talks-of-exclusively-gay-moment.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2017. 'Beauty and the Beast' Clobbers Record With $170 Million Opening [in print as 'Beauty and the Beast' Opens to $170 Million]. New York Times (March 20): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/19/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-clobbers-record-with-170-million-opening.html

Donnelly, Jennifer. 2016. Beauty and the Beast: Lost in a Book [original novel]. Disney Press

Hornaday, Ann. 2017. Remake of 'Beauty and the Beast' convincingly springs to life [in print as A textural human touch for this classic]. Washington Post (March 17): Weekend 27. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/remake-of-beauty-and-the-beast-convincingly-springs-to-life/2017/03/16/9022737c-05bf-11e7-ad5b-d22680e18d10_story.html

Lane, Anthony. 2017. "Beauty and the Beast" and "T2 Trainspotting": A live-action take on the Disney legend, starring Emma Watson, and a return to Edinburgh with Ewan McGregor [in print as Pretty and Gritty]. New Yorker (March 27). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2017/03/27/beauty-and-the-beast-and-t2-trainspotting

Lapin, Andrew. 2017. Tale As Old As Time - And It Shows: 'Beauty And The Beast'. NPR (March 16): http://www.npr.org/2017/03/16/519638130/tale-as-old-as-time-and-it-shows-beauty-and-the-beast

Minow, Nell. 2016. Interview: Paige O'Hara, Belle in Disney's "Beauty and the Beast". Movie Mom (September 26): http://www.beliefnet.com/columnists/moviemom/2016/09/interview-paige-ohara-belle-disneys-beauty-beast.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2017. Anatomy of a Scene: Bill Condon Narrates a Scene From 'Beauty and the Beast'. New York Times (April 6): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/06/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-scene-bill-condon.html

Nechepurenko, Ivan. 2017. Russian Official Seeks to Ban 'Beauty and the Beast' Over Gay Character [in print as Lawmaker In Russia Seeks to Ban Disney Film]. New York Times (March 7): A9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/06/world/europe/russia-beauty-beast-gay-character.html

Paddock, Richard C. 2017. Disney Says It Won't Edit 'Beauty and the Beast' for Malaysian Censors [in print as Disney Rejects Axing Gay Scene From 'Beauty and the Beast']. New York Times (March 16): A5. Online as https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/15/world/asia/beauty-beast-gay-character-malaysia.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. LeFou's 'Beauty' secret revealed! [in print as LeFou in love: A 'Beauty' secret? It's not anymore]. Express (March 17): 23. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/03/17/lefous-beauty-secret-revealed/

Scott, A.O. 2017. 'Beauty and the Beast' Revels in Joy and Enchantment [in print as Living, Breathing Joy]. New York Times (March 17): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/03/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-review.html

Tolentino, Jia. 2017. Beauty and the Bestiality. New Yorker.com (March 27): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/jia-tolentino/beauty-and-the-bestiality

Beavis and Butt-Head *(SEE ALSO Judge, Mike; Daria)*

Adalian, Josef. 1997. Hey Beavis, We're Like, Dead or Something. New York Post (November 28)

Barrett, Wayne M. 1994. Beavis and Butt-head: Social critics or the end of civilization as we know it? USA Today 123 (2592; September): 86

Braxton, Greg. 2011. Fall TV: 'Beavis and Butt-Head' on MTV; Mike Judge revives his dementedly animated teens from the '90s. Let's see what they have to say about 'Jersey Shore' and 'Teen Wolf.' Los Angeles Times (September 11): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-ca-mike-judge-20110911,0,1263615.story

Chaney, Jen. 2011. 'Beavis and Butt-head' return to MTV [in print as Beavis and Butt-head return, but will their elevator finally go to the top, October 23]. Washington Post (October 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/beavis-and-butt-head-return-to-mtv/2011/10/17/gIQAv1An3L_story.html

Colton, Michael. 1997. MTV'S Gross National Product: 'Beavis & Butt-head' End Their Precedent-Setting Run of Dumb Yuk. Washington Post (November 28): C1

Fienberg, Daniel. 2022. Paramount+'s 'Beavis and Butt-Head Do the Universe': Film Review. Hollywood Reporter (June 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/beavis-and-butt-head-do-the-universe-review-1235169387/

Galkin, Alexandra. 2011. 'Beavis and Butt-Head' returning to TV: MTV cartoon to poke fun of 'Jersey Shore,' 'Teen Mom,' more. New York Daily News (July 22): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2011/07/22/2011-07-22_beavis_and_butthead_returning_to_tv_this_fall_jersey_shore_and_twilight_beware.html

Gillin, Joshua. 2011. 'Beavis and Butt-Head' are returning to MTV. Tampa Bay.com's The Juice blog (February 4): http://www.tampabay.com/blogs/juice/content/beavis-and-butt-head-are-returning-mtv

Goldberg, Lesley. 2022. 'South Park,' 'Beavis and Butt-Head' Moving to Paramount+. Hollywood Reporter (February 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-beavis-and-butt-head-moving-to-paramount-1235094214/

Greene, Andy. 2011. Beavis and Butt-Head Rock Again on MTV: The animated duo returns to a world that includes YouTube, 'Jersey Shore'. Rolling Stone (March 3): 15-16

Howe, Desson. 1996. Leave It to 'Beavis' ['Beavis and Butt-head Do America' animated movie]. Washington Post (December 20): Weekend 44

Hull, Dana. 1997. Bye-bye, 'B&B'. Washington Post (August 2): A17

Itzkoff, Dave. 2022. Heh-Heh. Huh-Huh. Mike Judge Brings Back 'Beavis and Butt-Head.'; Judge, the creator and voice of the malevolent metalheads, explains why he's reviving his emblematic 1990s cartoon series in 2022 [in print as Beavis and Butt-Head Watch TikTok Videos]. New York Times (July 31): AR7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/07/28/arts/television/beavis-and-butt-head-mike-judge.html

Justin, Neal. 2011. Beavis, Butt-Head -- and Pigpen? Minneapolis Star-Tribune (August 1): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/tv/126530263.html

Katz, Jon. 1994. Animated arguments. Rolling Stone (March 24):45

Kenny, Glenn. 2022. 'Beavis and Butt-Head Do the Universe' Review: Chortles in Space [in print as Beavis and Butt-Head Do the Universe]. New York Times (June 24): C8. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/06/23/movies/beavis-and-butt-head-do-the-universe-review.html

Kurman, George. 1995. Cultural antecedents of Beavis and Butt-head. Studies in Popular Culture 18 (1): 101-112

Modell, Josh. 2009. Mike Judge revives Beavis and Butthead to promote Extract. Onion AV Club (September 2): http://www.avclub.com/articles/mike-judge-revives-beavis-and-butthead-to-promote,32457/

Olsson, Karen. 2011. The Eternal Adolescence of Beavis and Butt-Head. New York Times Magazine (October 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/10/16/magazine/the-eternal-adolescence-of-beavis-and-butt-head.html

Shaw, Lucas / TheWrap.com. 2011. MTV searching for next "Beavis". Reuters (October 14): http://www.reuters.com/article/2011/10/14/us-mtv-idUSTRE79D6K520111014

Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Beavis and Butt-Head' do DVD: MTV comic duo returns on new collection. Washington Examiner (November 13)

Unknown. 1993. Beavis and Butt-Head lose their fire [MTV moves controversial show to new time slot]. Broadcasting and Cable 123(42; Octtober 18): 22

Unknown. 1994. The house that Beavis and Butt-Head built. Cable Vision 19(2; Jul 25):40.

Wiegand, David / San Francisco Chronicle. 2011. The boys are back: 'Beavis and Butt-Head' among 3 new animated shows. Twin Cities.com (October 23): http://www.twincities.com/entertainment/ci_19178869

Young, Charles M. 1994. Meet the Beavis! Rolling Stone (March 24): 38-42

Bebe's Kids

Bee Movie (DreamWorks)

Anderson, John. 2007. Jerry Seinfeld creates buzz for 'Bee Movie'. Newsday (October 28). Online at http://www.newsday.com/entertainment/movies/ny-ffmov5430354oct28,0,5917990.story

Booth, William. 2007. The Bee in His Bonnet: Jerry Seinfeld's New Flick Began as a Joke but Made Him Busy as a . . . You Know. Washington Post(November 1): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/10/31/AR2007103103039.html

Cagle, Jess. 2007. Jerry Seinfeld goes back to work [Bee Movie]. Time (October): 71-77

Kline, Sally. 2007. Got kids? You'll 'Bee' here. A passing grade for Jerry Seinfeld's pest project. Washington Examiner (November 2): 26

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2007. A pesky, tired tale: Its overused plot gives 'Bee Movie' an instant disadvantage. Express (November 2): 22

Scott, A.O. 2007. A Drone No More: No Hive for Him! [Bee Movie]. New York Times (November 2). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2007/11/02/movies/02bee.html?th&emc=th&ex=1332475200&en=709faf668585ee66&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Unknown. 2006. Jerry Seinfeld to buzz back ['Bee Movie']. Associated Press (December 18): http://entertainment.iafrica.com/news/525110.htm

Betty Boop

Archerd, Army. 2001. Betty Boop returning to the screen. Reuters / Variety (June 13)

Associated Press. 1998. Actress Mae Questel dies: Lent voice to Betty Boop. Washington Post (Jan 9):B6.

Bellot, Gabrielle. 2017. The Forgotten Black Woman Behind Betty Boop. NY Mag's The Cut (March 15): http://nymag.com/thecut/2017/03/the-forgotten-black-woman-behind-betty-boop.html

Hendershot, Heather. 1995. Secretary, Homemaker, and 'White' Woman: Industrial Censorship and Betty Boop's Shifting Design. Journal of Design History 8 (2): 117-130

Higgins, Adrian. 1999. Coming up... [introduction of Betty Boop rose]. Washington Post (March 25): Home 14-5

Hodgman, John. 2005. Crossover: The Musical [Betty Boop and Shrek musicals]. New York Times Magazine (February 13): 28-33

King Features Syndicate. 1997. Betty Boop 1998 Calendar. Sidney, NY: At-A-Glance Group

Lyden, Jacki] 1998. Mae Questel Obit [Betty Boop and Olive Oly animation voice]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 8)

O'Neill, Shane. 2023. Betty Boop is Back. But Why? Washington Post's Style Memo (November 3): https://s2.washingtonpost.com/camp-rw/?trackId=596c1be2ade4e24119c3d7be&s=654551741825b93759fb1518

Shulgasser, Barbara. 1995. 'Betty Boop' in a giddy package. San Francisco Examiner (June 30).

Stack, Peter. 1995. 'Betty Boop Confidential' [film]. San Francisco Chronicle (June 30).

Sy, Stephanie. 2010. The Conversation: Happy Birthday Betty Boop; ABC's Stephanie Sy and Cartoonist Bryan Brinkman Celebrate Betty Boop's 80th Birthday. ABC News.com (August 9): http://abcnews.go.com/WN/happy-birthday-betty-boop-cartoon-icon-turns-80/story?id=11356964

Woodring, Jim. 2012. Mind Blowing Movies: Bimbo's Initiation (1931), by Jim Woodring [Betty Boop animation]. Boing Boing (June 5): http://boingboing.net/2012/06/05/mind-blowing-movies-bimbos.html

Big Mouth

Hess, Amanda. 2019. The Lustful Middle School Girl Rises [Big Mouth animation; in print as Why Must I Be a Tween In Lust?]. New York Times (February 23): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/02/22/movies/pen15-eighth-grade-middle-school-girls.html

Mallard, Marcus. 2023. "Who are you? Who am I!?" The Raunchy Identity Moratorium in Netflix's Big Mouth. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 186-206

Nussbaum, Emily. 2018. "The End of the Fing World": The Rare Convincing Teen Romance [Big Mouth animation; in print as Growing Pains]. New Yorker (February 5). Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/02/05/the-end-of-the-f-ing-world-the-rare-convincing-teen-romance

Patterson, Troy. 2017. The Extreme Puberty of Nick Kroll's "Big Mouth". New Yorker (November 17): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-pre-teen-spirit-of-nick-krolls-big-mouth

Stuever, Hank. 2017. Netflix's 'Big Mouth' finds a smart way to wrestle with the monster called puberty. Washington Post (September 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/netflixs-big-mouth-finds-a-smart-way-to-wrestle-with-the-monster-called-puberty/2017/09/28/df72e252-a3be-11e7-8cfe-d5b912fabc99_story.html

Black Cauldron (Disney)

Walt Disney Productions. 1985. Black Cauldron: Taran and the Fairfolk, The [Based on animated movie. Children's Golden Look-Look Book.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

~~Blade (Marvel)~~ ***(Misfiled – should be Comic Books – movies)***

Blue Eye Samurai

Angeles, Christian. 2023. Review: Blue Eye Samurai – not enough people are talking about this animated masterpiece. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/blue-eye-samurai-season-2-animated-masterpiece/

Han, Angie. 2023. 'Blue Eye Samurai' Review: Maya Erskine in Netflix's Gorgeously Violent Adult Animated Revenge Drama. A mysterious swordmaster cuts a path of revenge through 17th-century Japan in an adult animated series created by Amber Noizumi and Michael Green. Hollywood Reporter (October 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/blue-eye-samurai-review-netflix-1235621661/

Nealy, Devin. 2023. Between Two Worlds: 'Blue Eye Samurai' Creatives Discuss Show's Origins & Complicated Heroine. Animation Magazine (335; December). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/between-two-worlds-blue-eye-samurai-creatives-discuss-shows-origins-complicated-heroine/

Stone, Sam. 2023. How Blue Eye Samurai's Fight Scenes Were Crafted. Blue Eye Samurai creators Michael Green and Amber Noizumi discuss finding the beauty in bloody revenge. Den of Geek (November 3): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/how-blue-eye-samurais-fight-scenes-were-crafted/

White, Abbey. 2023. How 'Blue Eye Samurai's' Exploration of Mixed Race Identity Helps It "Break All of the Boxes" in Animated Storytelling. Co-creators Amber Noizumi and Michael Green discuss how various elements of the Netflix animated series' production — including its art, music composition, setting and casting — helped deliver their 17th century tale of revenge. Hollywood Reporter (November 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/blue-eye-samurai-michael-green-amber-noizumi-interview-1235636619/

Blue's Clues

Anderson, Scott. 2000. 'Blue's Clues' Host Says Time Was Right to Leave Show [animation]. Reuters (December 22)

Gillies, Judith S. 2002. 'Blue's Clues': Little kids, learning and big business. Washington Post TV Week (August 4)

Horwitz, Jane. 2000. 'Blue's Clues': Nice Doggy! Touring Show Brings Preschool TV Hit to Life [theater based on animated tv show]. Washington Post (March 7): C1

Matthews, Karen. 1999. Kids' TV Show Getting Theatrical ['Blue's Clues' animated television show]. Associated Press (November 8)

Mifflin, Lawrie. 1998. Move over, Big Bird: A new blue dog's in town [Blue's Clues]. New York Times (March 25)

Tyrangiel, Josh. 2001. It's not just the clues that are blue [animation]. Time (January 8): 79

Unknown. 2001. Steve Burns To Leave 'Blue's Clues' [animation]. Associated Press (January 1)

Wadler, Joyce. 2002. Searching for the Land of the Blue Dog [Blue's Clues animation]. New York Times (May 23)

Bob and Margaret

Bob's Burgers

Abitz, Dan. 2023. "This is me now!" Gene's Gender Play in Bob's Burgers. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 147-166

Abramovitch, Seth and Alex Weprin. 2023. 'Bob's Burgers' Star Jay Johnston Charged by DOJ for Storming U.S. Capitol on Jan. 6. Hollywood Reporter (June 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/bobs-burgers-jay-johnston-charged-storming-capitol-jan-6-4144082/

Bianco, Robert. 2011. Critic's Corner Weekend: 'Bob's Burgers' isn't very tasty. USA Today (January 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/columnist/criticscorner/2011-01-06-critics-corner_N.htm

Garnick, Darren / The Working Stiff. 2011. No clocking out at 'Bob's Burgers'; Cartoon celebrates, mocks family biz. Boston Herald (January 5): http://bostonherald.com/business/general/view.bg?articleid=1307420&srvc=business&position=3

Hale, Mike. 2011. This Family Restaurant Is All About the People. New York Times (January 7): C10. Online at http://tv.nytimes.com/2011/01/07/arts/television/07burgers.html

Hinckley, David. 2011. 'Bob's Burger': 'Bob's' no burger king yet but new Fox series has potential to cook up something tasty. New York Daily News (January 6): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2011/01/06/2011-01-06_bobs_no_burger_king.html

Lloyd, Robert. 2011. Fox's latest animated series revolves around a family that runs a struggling hamburger joint. Los Angeles Times (January 8): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-0108-bobs-burgers-20110108,0,2967486.story

O'Connell, Mikey. 2011. 'Bob's Burgers' review: Simultaneously tasteless and appetizing. Zap2it.com's From Inside the Box blog (January 9): http://blog.zap2it.com/frominsidethebox/2011/01/bobs-burgers-review-simultaneously-tasteless-and-appetizing.html

Rutsch, Poncie. 2015. Watch 'Bob's Burgers'? Now You Can Eat Them, Too. NPR's The Salt blog (January 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/thesalt/2015/01/27/381880392/watch-bobs-burgers-now-you-can-eat-them-too

Stuever, Hank. 2011. TV review: ‘Bob’s Burgers,’ another gross cartoon where the laughs are burnt to a crisp. Washington Post (January 9). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/01/07/AR2011010702663.html

Weiner, Rachel. 2023. ‘Better Call Saul,’ ‘Bob’s Burgers’ actor charged in Capitol riot [in print as 'Mr. Show actor charged in Jan. 6 riot]. Washington Post (June 9): B8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/national-security/2023/06/07/jay-johnston-better-call-saul-actor-arrested-capitol-riot/

Wiser, Paige. 2011. Fast food, jokes served with a smile at ‘Bob’s’. Chicago Sun-Times (January 7): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/3190043-421/bob-burgers-cartoon-fast-fox.html

Bojack Horseman

Butler, Bethonie. 2017. 'BoJack Horseman' returns with its most emotional season yet [in print as New season delves into 'Bojack's' past]. Washington Post (September 8): C3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/bojack-horseman-returns-with-its-most-emotional-season-yet/2017/09/06/567a4b7e-8f4c-11e7-91d5-ab4e4bb76a3a_story.html

Cipolle, Alexandra Vlak. 2018. The Hidden Art Masterpieces in BoJack Horseman. Hyperalleric (September 11): https://hyperallergic.com/458050/the-hidden-art-masterpieces-in-bojack-horseman/

Crouch, Ian. 2015. “BoJack Horseman” and the Comedy of Despair. New Yorker.com (August 14): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/bojack-horseman-and-the-comedy-of-despair

Davies, Rachel. 2019. An Interview with Raphael Bob-Waksberg [Creator of Bojack Horseman]. Believer (September 30): https://believermag.com/logger/an-interview-with-raphael-bob-waksberg/

Egner, Jeremy. 2020. ‘BoJack Horseman’: Here Are the Best Animal Gags [in print as Once Upon a Gag … in ‘Hollywoo’]. New York Times (February 5) C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/02/03/arts/television/bojack-horseman-animal-jokes.html

Greenberg, Rudi. 2015. I was wrong about ‘Bojack Horseman’ — it gets better with time. Express (July 15): 19. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/07/15/i-was-wrong-about-bojack-horseman-it-gets-better-with-time/

Gross, Terry. 2018. Don't Be Fooled By The Talking Horse — 'BoJack' Is A Sadness 'Sneak Attack'. WHYY’s Fresh Air (October 17): https://www.npr.org/2018/10/17/658092462/dont-be-fooled-by-the-talking-horse-bojack-is-a-sadness-sneak-attack and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2018/10/20181017_fa_01.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/658092462

Hale, Mike. 2017. There Are No Hollywood Endings in ‘BoJack Horseman’ [in print as A Has-Been Rides On]. New York Times (September 7): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/09/06/arts/television/bojack-horseman-netflix-season-4-review.html

Harris, Aisha. 2018. ‘BoJack Horseman’ Creator Talks About Hollywood and Forgiveness [To Err Is Human; to Forgive, Equine]. New York Times (September 17): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/09/14/arts/television/bojack-horseman-season-5-raphael-bob-waksberg-interview.html

Hess, Amanda. 2018. The Only Hollywood Abuser I Want to Hear From Is a Horse [in print as BoJack Was Made For This Moment]. New York Times (October 7): AR1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/04/arts/television/me-too-hollywood-bojack-horseman.html

Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: ‘BoJack Horseman’ And People We’re Pulling For. National Public Radio’s Monkey See blog (July 17): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/07/17/423641131/pop-culture-happy-hour-bojack-horseman-and-people-were-pulling-for and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2015/07/20150716_pchh_252.mp3

Lambert, Molly. 2018. The Origin Story of the Depressingly Good “BoJack Horseman”. New Yorker (September 10): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-origin-story-of-the-depressingly-good-bojack-horseman

Lyons, Margaret. 2020. Artistry on the Horizon in 2020: ‘BoJack Horseman’ Bids Farewell. New York Times (January 1): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/12/31/arts/critics-look-forward-2020.html

McCammon, Sarah. 2020. 'BoJack Horseman' Rides Into The Sunset. NPR's All Things Considered (February 1): https://www.npr.org/2020/02/01/801629428/bojack-horseman-rides-into-the-sunset and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2020/02/20200201_atc_bojack_horseman_rides_into_the_sunset.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/801629428

Nussbaum, Emily. 2016. Neigh Sayer: The melancholy pleasures of "BoJack Horseman" [online as The Bleakness and Joy of "BoJack Horseman"]. New Yorker (August 8 & 15): 78-79. Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/08/08/bojack-horseman-bleakness-and-joy

Packham, Chris. 2017. "BoJack Horseman": The Smartest TV Show About Major Depression. Village Voice (September 27): https://www.villagevoice.com/2017/09/27/bojack-horseman-the-smartest-tv-show-about-major-depression/

Poniewozik, James. 2016. 'BoJack Horseman' Returns for a Hilarious and Hallucinatory Season 3 [in print as A Horse in a Surreal Oscar Race]. New York Times (July 21): C1. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/07/21/arts/television/bojack-horseman-returns-for-a-hilarious-and-hallucinatory-season-3.html

Poniewozik, James. 2020. 'The Good Place' and 'BoJack Horseman' Took Us to Hell and Back [in print as Heaven, Hell, Big Questions]. New York Times (January 30): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/01/29/arts/television/the-good-place-bojack-horseman.html

Rodrick, Stephen. 2016. Dark Horse [online as The World According to 'BoJack Horseman': The show's creators have turned the travails of an anthropomorphic horse into a hilarious meditation on a peculiarly modern kind of unhappiness]. New York Times Sunday Magazine (July 24): MM26. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/07/24/magazine/the-world-according-to-bojack-horseman.html

Schindel, Dan. 2020. BoJack Horseman's Flawed Final Season; As the acclaimed Netflix series has gone on, it appears in some ways to have bought into its own hype too much, and in doing so has weakened its critiques. Hyperallergic (January 30): https://hyperallergic.com/538873/bojack-horseman-final-season/

Syme, Rachel. 2020. The "BoJack Horseman" Finale: A Hollywoo Reckoning. New Yorker (February 5): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/on-television/the-bojack-horseman-finale-a-hollywoo-reckoning

Ulaby, Neda. 2015. For 'BoJack Horseman,' It Matters If A Cartoon Dog Is A Man Or A Woman. NPR's All Things Considered (March 24): https://www.npr.org/2015/03/24/393853692/for-bojack-horseman-it-matters-if-a-cartoon-dog-is-a-man-or-a-woman and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/03/20150324_atc_for_bojack_horseman_it_matters_if_a_cartoon_dog_is_a_man_or_a_woman.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/393853692

Unknown. 2015. BoJack Horseman (2014) [interview]. Art of the Title (July): http://www.artofthetitle.com/title/bojack-horseman/

Vilas-Boas, Eric. 2017. Inside the 'BoJack Horseman' Machine; Behind the scenes of the best episodes of 'BoJack Horseman' with James Bowman, an assistant director on the Netflix show. The Dot and the Line (September 17): https://dotandline.net/james-bowman-bojack-horseman-season-4-interview-32e22ebccb6f

Yakas, Ben. 2019. 'BoJack Horseman' Creator Raphael Bob-Waksberg On Dealing With 'Difficult, Damaged Men'. Gothamist (September 18): http://gothamist.com/2018/09/18/bojack_raphael_bob_waksberg.php

Yu, Brandon. 2019. Coming to You From a Can of Cashews [in print as A Debut of Stories Beyond 'BoJack']. New York Times (June 10): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/08/books/raphael-bob-waksberg-bojack-horseman.html

Bolt (Disney)

Bowles, Scott. 2008. 'Bolt' is next out of the animation pack. USA Today (November 19): 4D. Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2008-11-18-bolt-animation_N.htm

Daniel, David. 2008. The breakout star of 'Bolt' (and it's not the dog). CNN (November 24): http://www.cnn.com/2008/SHOWBIZ/Movies/11/24/bolt.walton/index.html?section=cnn_latest

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2008. Film Review: Bolt. Bottom Line: It might not be best in show, but Disney's latest dog picture is still fetching. Hollywood Reporter (November 13): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/television/reviews/article_display.jsp?JSESSIONID=L6GvJc4JxCzTQ4xvbC2yw1Yynzsz215jRmPTgJjnvmD9nD8XCQ42!-416239325&&rid=11956

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. Disney's animated canine star Bolt is utterly fetching (good boy!). Entertainment Weekly (November 28): 56-57

Schwarzbaum, Lisa / Entertainment Weekly. 2008. Review: The wonderful world of 'Bolt'. CNN.com (November 21): http://www.cnn.com/2008/SHOWBIZ/Movies/11/21/ew.review.bolt/index.html

Sperling, Nicole. 2008. You need glasses – 'Bolt' heralds a new age for 3-D. Entertainment Weekly (December 5): 11-12

Taylor, Ella. 2008. Leashed Lightning: Disney's latest toon is a starry dog story [Bolt]. San Francisco Weekly (November 18): http://www.sfweekly.com/2008-11-19/film/leashed-lightning?src=newsletter

Vinch, Chuck. 2008. Mighty dog: 'Bolt' charms kids and adults – and really pops in 3-D. Navy Times (December 1): 36

Boondocks (SEE ALSO Comic Strip – Boondocks)

Barnhart, Aaron. 2005. You can't be down on 'Boondocks' show. Kansas City Star (November 1)

Bell, Josh. 2005. Exploring The Boondocks: Controversial cartoon comes to TV. Las Vegas Weekly (November 3): http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2005/11/03/tv.html

Bland, Bridget. 2010. Regina King: Excited And Frustrated About Return of 'The Boondocks'. Black Voices Newswire (February 26): http://www.bvnewswire.com/2010/02/26/regina-king-excited-frustrated-about-the-boondocks/

Bland, Bridget. 2010. 'The Boondocks' Return Officially Set For May. Black Voices Newswire (March 1): http://www.bvnewswire.com/2010/03/01/the-boondocks-return-officially-set-for-may/

Braxton , Greg. 2003. 'Boondocks' Creator Signs Deal With Sony. Los Angeles Times (July 11)

Braxton, Greg / Los Angeles Times. 2005. Comic distortion: 'The Boondocks' draws an outcry even before its debut. Baltimore Sun (November 2): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/tv/bal-tv-boondocks1102,1,2344632.story

Cavna, Michael. 2005. 'The Boondocks' Onscreen Is Still Quick on the Draw. Washington Post (November 5): C1

Davis, Michael. 2005. The fall's edgiest new show is... a cartoon? TV Guide (September 11): 9

*DJ Vlad [Vladimir Lyublovny]. 2023. Before Doing The Boondocks, Artist Carl Jones Got Shot at for Selling Bootleg DVDs. VladTV (August 24): https://www.vladtv.com/article/297949/before-doing-the-boondocks-artist-carl-jones-got-shot-at-for-selling and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f6LHJ2tj4kM

*DJ Vlad [Vladimir Lyublovny]. 2023. Carl Jones on Becoming Artist for Boondocks, Regina King Doing Huey & Riley Voices. VladTV (August 25): https://www.vladtv.com/article/297980/carl-jones-on-becoming-artist-for-boondocks-regina-king-doing-huey- and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a42DFVedaAA

*DJ Vlad [Vladimir Lyublovny]. 2023. Carl Jones on Backlash for Boondocks Showing Martin Luther King Using N-Word. VladTV (August 26): https://www.vladtv.com/article/297988/carl-jones-on-backlash-for-boondocks-showing-martin-luther-king-using and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aSiNte6C1aw

*DJ Vlad [Vladimir Lyublovny]. 2023. Exclusive: Carl Jones: Boondocks Episode about Usher Taking Tom's Wife Based on My Wife & Usher. VladTV (August 27): https://www.vladtv.com/article/298012/carl-jones-boondocks-episode-about-usher-taking-tom-s-wife-based-on-my and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CPfSNXuDck0

*DJ Vlad [Vladimir Lyublovny]. 2023. Exclusive: Carl Jones on How DJ Vlad Became a Character on The Boondocks. VladTV (August 28): https://www.vladtv.com/article/298078/carl-jones-on-how-dj-vlad-became-a-character-on-the-boondocks and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rnPETyauZ8g

*DJ Vlad [Vladimir Lyublovny]. 2023. Carl Jones on Voicing The Booty Warrior on Boondocks, Fleece Johnson Threatening Vlad. VladTV (August 29): https://www.vladtv.com/article/298146/carl-jones-on-voicing-the-booty-warrior-on-boondocks-fleece-johnson and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=89OL3rhRI2g

*DJ Vlad [Vladimir Lyublovny]. 2023. Carl Jones: Tyler Perry was Furious Being Portrayed as Gay Cult Leader in Boondocks. VladTV (August 30):

https://www.vladtv.com/article/298193/carl-jones-tyler-perry-was-furious-being-portrayed-as-gay-cult-leader-in and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8xMkkj8P9yE

Frost, Bill. 2005. Black Comedy: The Boondocks makes you think; 12 Oz. Mouse makes you think you're on drugs. Salt Lake City Weekly (November 3): http://www.slweekly.com/editorial/2005/TrueTV_2005-11-03.cfm

Leopold, Todd. 2005. The angriest character in comics: 'The Boondocks' comes to television. CNN (November 3): http://www.cnn.com/2005/SHOWBIZ/11/02/eye.ent.boondocks/

Littlejohn, Janice Rhoshalle. 2005. 'Boondocks' leaps from comics to TV. Associated Press (November 2). online at http://www.austin360.com/television/content/movies/aasstories/2005_november/2boondocks.html

Littlejohn, Janice Rhoshalle / Associated Press. 2005. No one is safe: Aaron McGruder's TV 'Boondocks' aims for multiple targets. [Washington Post] Express (November 2): 23

Littlejohn, Janice Rhoshalle / Associated Press. 2005. Will edgy 'Boondocks' hit or miss? Washington Times (November 2)

Mason, Rachel. 2006. Rediscovering comic strips in a 'Boondocks' collection. Gwinnett [County, GA] Daily Post (June 11): http://www.gwinnettdailypost.com/index.php?s=&url_channel_id=39&url_article_id=16029&url_subchannel_id=&change_well_id=2

Mehta, Benita. 2005. Drawing conclusions: 'Boondocks' creator Aaron McGruder promises comedy in cartoon show. MSU State News (November 2): http://www.statenews.com/article.phtml?pk=32833

Ogunnaike, Lola. 2006. Arts, Briefly; 'Boondocks' Renewed. New York Times (January 26)

Press, Joy. 2005. Black Power Rangers. How to tell white folks the truth: Boondocks creator McGruder and his underage stand-ins. Village Voice (October 31): http://www.villagevoice.com/screens/0544,tv1,69538,28.html

Schneider, Michael. 2003. Fox visits 'Boondocks.' Variety (August 12)

Schneider, Michael. 2003. Sony locks 'Boondocks.' Variety (July 11)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Ultimate Avengers get round 2 of animation mix ['The Boondocks': The Complete First Season]. Washington Times (August 12)

Thomas, Rob. 2005. 'Boondocks' irreverence going to cable. Capital Times (November 1). online at http://www.madison.com/tct/features/stories/index.php?ntid=59949

Tong, Rob. 2004. What Is 'The Boondocks'? Failing to find its identity? Mullenax News (December 16): http://www.richardmullenax.com/?page=columns&art=32916

Unknown. 2004. 'Boondocks' headed for Cartoon Network? Philadelphia Daily News (July 30)

Wise, Brian. 2006. Al Sharpton is Wrong About 'The Boondocks,' Naturally. American Daily (February 10): http://www.americandaily.com/article/11793

Bordertown

Butler, Bethonie. 2016. Fox's animated comedy 'Bordertown' is funny and eerily on time. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/foxs-bordertown-is-a-ripped-from-the-headlines-satire/2016/01/01/f7ec3c60-afc9-11e5-9ab0-884d1cc4b33e_story.html

Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'Bordertown' writer says new Fox show 'joked about giving Donald Trump' credit [Lalo Alcaraz]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/01/04/bordertown-writer-says-new-fox-show-joked-about-giving-donald-trump-credit/

Goren, Jennifer. 2015. Lalo Alcaraz warns the sensitive to avoid his new show, Bordertown'. PRI's The World (May 22). Online at http://www.pri.org/stories/2015-05-22/lalo-alcaraz-warns-sensitive-avoid-his-new-show-bordertown and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/1nodefieldrefprogram/segment-audio/0521201508.mp3

Kun, Josh. 2015. This Season's Breakout Star: The Border [Bordertown; in print as Humor Without Borders]. New York Times (December 27): AR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/12/27/arts/television/this-seasons-breakout-star-the-border.html

Poniewozik, James. 2016. Trouble, on the Border or After College [online as Review: 'Bordertown' and 'Cooper Barrett' Debut]. New York Times (January 2): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/02/arts/television/tv-review-bordertown-cooper-barrett.html

The Boss Baby (DreamWorks / 20th Century Fox)

Burnett, Matia. 2017. Movie Alert: ‘Boss Baby’. Publishers Weekly (March 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/72983-movie-alert-boss-baby.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2017. ‘The Boss Baby’ Puts Alec Baldwin in Diapers, Sort Of [in print as Baby Talk for Grown-Ups]. New York Times (March 31): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/30/movies/the-boss-baby-review-alec-baldwin.html

Nadworny, Elissa. 2017. The Picture Book Behind The New Movie ‘Boss Baby’. NPR Ed (April 6): http://www.npr.org/sections/ed/2017/04/06/522581126/the-picture-book-behind-the-new-movie-boss-baby

Padua, Pat. 2017. ‘The Boss Baby’: Grown-up life lessons in a family-friendly animated comedy [in print as More mature than it might appear]. Washington Post (March 31): Weekend 33. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-boss-baby-grown-up-life-lessons-in-a-family-friendly-animated-comedy/2017/03/30/60bf609a-1334-11e7-833c-503e1f6394c9_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. The four words I wish I didn’t say during ‘The Boss Baby’ [in print as Don’t give a yuck: I picked the wrong time to be a critic]. Express (March 31): 24. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/03/31/the-four-words-i-wish-i-didnt-say-during-the-boss-baby/

Braceface

Brown, Dan. 2001. A change in venue, if not the world; For now, Silverstone’s vision leads her to TV’s Braceface. National Post (August 18)

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. Silverstone Braces for Series [animated voice in ‘Braceface’]. Washington Post (June 29): C12

Brave (Pixar / Disney)

Amerikaner, Susan. Brave: Big Bear, Little Bear. New York: Random House

Anderson, Melissa. 2012. Brave: Unmanageable Heiress; The rare family film about courage that actually has some. Village Voice (June 20): http://www.villagevoice.com/2012-06-20/film/brave-pixar-Kelly-Macdonald

Bazaldua, Barbara. 2012. Brave: The Essential Guide. New York: Doring Kindersley

Cavna, Michael. 2012. Pixar’s ‘Brave’: Director Mark Andrews on the duality of teens, the singularity of his mission — and what a man in a kilt brings to Pixar. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 22): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/pixars-brave-director-mark-andrews-on-the-duality-of-teens-the-singularity-of-his-mission--and-what-a-man-in-a-kilt-brings-to-pixar/2012/06/22/gJQA9qh6tV_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2012. Pixar Tips: ‘Brave’ artist Emma Coats shares her storytelling wit and wisdom on Twitter (#FollowHer). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/pixar-tips-brave-artist-emma-coats-shares-her-storytelling-wit-and-wisdom-on-twitter-followher/2012/06/25/gJQADaxd2V_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2013. 2013 Oscars Nominations: Brenda Chapman, Pixar’s first woman director, ‘overwhelmed and humbled’ by ‘bittersweet’ nod for ‘Brave’. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 10): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/2013-oscars-nominations-brenda-chapman-pixars-first-woman-director-overwhelmed-and-humbled-by-bittersweet-nod-for-brave/2013/01/10/1949f184-5b33-11e2-88d0-c4cf65c3ad15_blog.html#pagebreak

Dargis, Manohla. 2012. Who Needs a Prince When Fun’s Afoot? New York Times (June 22). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/06/22/movies/brave-pixars-new-animated-film.html

Didcock, Barry. 2012. Pixar’s Brave to be festival finale. Herald Scotland.com (March 14): http://www.heraldscotland.com/news/home-news/pixars-brave-to-be-festival-finale.17005860

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2012. Watch and Read: Once Upon a Time in Scotland: Brave. School Library Journal’s Extra Helping newsletter (May 29): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newsletters/newsletterbucketextrahelping2/894645-477/watch_and_read_once_upon.html.csp

Gilsdorf, Ethan. 2012. Does “Brave Workout” Contradict Cartoon’s Positive Role Model? Wired.com’s Geek Dad blog (June 22): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2012/06/brave-workout/

Hornaday, Ann. 2012. Nobody's queen but her own. Washington Post (June 22). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/brave,1163027/critic-review.html#reviewNum1

Jones, Jasmine and David Gilson (ill.). 2012. Brave: Merida's Wish. New York: Random House

Keegan, Rebecca. 2012. 'Brave' features one tough princess. Los Angeles Times (January 15): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/la-ca-sneaks-summer-brave-20120115,0,7266451.story

Lagonegro, Susan and Maria Elena Naggi & Studio IBOIX (ills). 2012. Brave: A Mother's Love. New York: Random House

MacQuarrie, Jim. 2012. Brave Director Talks About the Pixar Process. Wired.com's Geek Dad blog (June 18): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2012/06/brave-director/

Murphy, Mekado. 2012. Evolution of a Feisty Pixar Princess. New York Times (June 17). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/06/17/movies/pixars-brave-how-the-character-merida-was-developed.html

Purcell, Steve and Matt Nolte (ill). 2012. Brave: One Perfect Day. Disney Press

Redbank, Tennant and Lori Tyminski. 2012. Brave [A Little Golden Book]. Golden Books / Random House

Richards, Kitty. 2012. Brave: Read-Along Storybook and CD. Disney Press

Risco, Elle D. and Studio IBOIX, Maria Elena Naggi, & the Disney Storybook Artists (ill). 2012. Brave [A Big Golden Book]. Golden Books / Random House

Schmidt, Gregory. 2012. 'Brave' for Young Readers Who Want to Play Games, Too. New York Times' Gadgetwise blog (July 3, in print July 5): http://gadgetwise.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/07/03/a-princess-with-no-need-for-a-prince-charming/

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2012. Ill-named 'Brave' is Pixar's most cautious film yet. Washington Examiner (June 22): 28. Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/ill-named-brave-the-most-cautious-pixar-pic-yet/article/2500296

Trimble, Irene. 2012. Brave: The Junior Novelization. New York: Random House

Trimble, Irene and Massimiliano Narciso, Elsa Chang, & Grace Lee (ills). Brave: A Friend for Merida. New York: Random House

Unknown. 2012. Disney animation set to boost Highland tourism. Inverness Courier (March 2): http://www.inverness-courier.co.uk/News/Disney-animation-set-to-boost-Highland-tourism-02032012.htm

Young, John. 2012. Pixar's 'Brave': Inside look at movie's characters -- Exclusive Photos. EW.com's Inside Movies blog (April 2): http://insidemovies.ew.com/2012/04/02/brave-pixar-first-look-character-posters/

Brother Bear (Disney)

Brown, Scott. 2003. Brother Bear: A hidebound non-classic reveals Disney's hand-drawn stress fractures. Entertainment Weekly (October 31): 55

Genzlinger, Neil. 2004. These two talking moose let their antlers down [Brother Bear]. New York Times (July 6)

Wakabayashi, H. Clark. 2003. Brother Bear: A Transformation Tale. New York: Disney Editions

Bugs Bunny

Hitte, Kathryn, Tony Strobl and Ben Kudo. 1953. Bugs Bunny At The Easter Party [Little Golden Book #183. Sixth Bugs Bunny story. Copyright by Warner Bros.]. New York: Simon and Schuster

McKenna, Bruce. 2000. Yosemite Sam Never Settles Down. California History 79 (1, Spring): 42-49. Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/25591576?mag=bugs-bunny-scholarship-is-a-wascally-wesearch-wabbit-hole#metadata_info_tab_contents

Sutherland, JJ. 2008. Bugs Bunny: The Trickster, American Style. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (January 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17874931

Unknown. 1999. Bugs Bunny May Be Wascally, But He's Not A Sexist. Reuters (August 19)

Unknown. 2022. Bugs Bunny Scholarship Is a Wascally Wesearch Wabbit Hole; In this edition of Research Rabbit Hole, we dig up scholarship about what one academic calls "the signifying rabbit.". JSTOR Daily (July 27): https://daily.jstor.org/bugs-bunny-scholarship-is-a-wascally-wesearch-wabbit-hole/

Wertheimer, Linda and Robert Siegel. 2000. Bugs Bunny Turns 60. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1080049

Bug's Life, A (Pixar)

*Berger, Arion. 1998. Ants and industries. Washington City Paper (November 27): 38

Brown, Scott & Doug Rand. 1998. Reality check [animated movies Antz and A Bug's Life]. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 16

*Giles, Jeff & Corie Brown. 1998. This bug's for you. Newsweek (November 16): 78-80

*Gleiberman, Owen. 1998. Pest Picture. Entertainment Weekly (November 27): 53

Hochman, David. 1998. Reel World: Foley tracks [toys]. Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 62

*Hochman, David. 1998. Epics and insects [animated movies The Prince of Eypt and A Bug's Life]. Entertainment Weekly (November 20): 62-8

*Hunter, Stephen. 1998. 'A Bug's Life': That creepy sensation. Washington Post (November 25): D1, 14

*Longo, Chris. 2024. A Real Bug's Life Brings Pixar's Sensibility to a Natural World Series. We ventured to the microscopic world to learn about the making of the new series from National Geographic inspired by the Pixar film A Bug's Life. Den of Geek (January 29): https://www.denofgeek.com/culture/a-real-bugs-life-brings-pixars-sensibility-to-a-natural-world-series/

*Sragow, Michael. 1998. Making a mountain out of an anthill; The craftsmen at Pixar delight with the inventive and enchanting A Bug's Life [Disney animation]. Dallas Observer (November 26): http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1998-11-26/film4.html

Bump in the Night

Butt-Ugly Martians

Captain Planet and the Planeteers (SEE ALSO comic books)

*Horwich, Jeff. 2007. What ever happened to Captain Planet? Minnesota Public Radio (February 16). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2007/02/16/captain_planet/

Jones, Daniel P. / Hartford Courant. 1993. Programming young environmentalists? Captain Planet is summoned by five teen-agers to use the Earth's natural forces to battle oil spills, smog monsters and the slaughter of endangered animals. Baltimore Sun (July 22)

*Khan, Muzammal Ahmad. 2025. How Captain Planet cartoons shaped my awareness of the nature crisis. The Conversation (May 7): https://theconversation.com/how-captain-planet-cartoons-shaped-my-awareness-of-the-nature-crisis-255161

Captain Simian

Care Bears

Carl the Collector (PBS Kids)

Cars (Pixar)

Ansen, David. 2006. Life in the Fast Lane: Pixar delivers 'Cars,' a typically eye-popping, if slightly uninspiring, story about the need for speed. Newsweek (June 12)

Kline, Sally. 2006. Life as a 'tooned-up highway: Pixar's 'Cars' a predictable yet beautifully rendered road trip. Washington Examiner (June 9): 29

Lee, Ellen. 2006. For animation, 'Cars' is Lightyear's better. San Francisco Chronicle (June 5): C1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2006/06/05/BUGB5J7A901.DTL

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. 'Cars': A slick new retread - The Pixar cartoon squanders both vocal and animation talent. [Washington Post] Express (June 9): 21

Cars 2 (Pixar/Disney)

Schmidt, Gregory. 2011. A Vroom of One's Own [in print: "A Movie-Star Racecar, Soundtrack Included" (November 24)]. New York Times Gadgetwise blog (November 21): http://gadgetwise.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/11/21/a-vroom-of-ones-own/

Cars 3 (Pixar/Disney)

Casper

Cat in the Hat *(SEE ALSO Dr. Seuss)*

Hinckley, David. 2010. 'The Cat in the Hat' is back! With a new animated show on PBS that is . . . New York Daily News (September 5): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2010/09/05/2010-09-05_great_seuss_the_cat_is_at_pbs.html

Lloyd, Robert. 2010. Television review: 'Cat in the Hat Knows a Lot About That'. Los Angeles Times Mobile News (September 5): http://mobile.latimes.com/wap/news/text.jsp?sid=294&nid=20927269&cid=16698&scid=1857

Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2010. PBS unveils 'The Cat in the Hat Knows a Lot About That'. Washington Examiner (September 5): 19

A Charlie Brown Christmas – SEE Peanuts specials

Charlotte's Web

~~Chicken Run~~ (Aardman) *(SEE UK, ALSO Studios – Aardman)*

Chicago 10

Gleiberman, Owen. 2008. Yippie ki-yay: An animated take on the famous trial of a band of '60s rebels [Chicago 10]. Entertainment Weekly (March 7): 72

Hoberman, J. 2008. Chicago 10: Not the '60s Again! Seattle Weekly (March 12). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/2008-03-12/film/chicago-10-not-the-60s-again.php

Gross, Terry. 2008. Political History Gets Animated in 'Chicago 10'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (February 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=37759288

Chip and Dale's Rescue Rangers (Disney)

Chowder

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: CN Gets 'Real' as 'Chowder' Fate in Air. Newsarama (July 9): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090709-animated-shorts-chowder.html

Chozen

Caramanica, Jon. 2014. Not Just Another Ex-Con Hoping for Hip-Hop Glory; 'Chozen,' an Animated Series on FX, Features Bobby Moynihan. New York Times (January 13): C4. nline at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/13/arts/television/chozen-an-animated-series-on-fx-features-bobby-moynihan.html

Gennis, Sadie. 2014. Chozen's Bobby Moynihan on His Character's Sexuality: "It's Not What the Show Is About". TV Guide.com (January 13): http://www.tvguide.com/News/Chozen-Bobby-Moynihan-1075921.aspx

Hinckley, David. 2014. 'Chozen,' TV review: Animated rap tale with Bobby Moynihan, Method Man and Kathryn Hahn has promise, but may succumb to stereotypes. New York Daily News (January 13): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv-movies/chozen-tv-review-article-1.1576009

Stuever, Hank. 2014. 'Chozen': A hip-hop satire slips and falls [online as FX's 'Chozen': A bear on the loose steps into a trap of bad humor]. Washington Post (January 13). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/fxs-chozen-a-bear-on-the-loose-steps-into-a-trap-of-bad-humor/2014/01/12/7fe5feca-7af3-11e3-af7f-13bf0e9965f6_story.html

Thomas, June. 2014. "Are You Trolling for Outrage?" A Conversation With the Creator of Chozen, a New Comedy About a Gay Rapper. Slate (January 13): http://www.slate.com/blogs/outward/2014/01/13/chozen_on_fx_a_conversation_with_creator_grant_dekernion.html

Cinderella (Disney)

Associated Press. 2010. Ilene Woods, 81, the Voice of Disney's Cinderella. New York Times (July 6)

Kehr, Dave. 2005. New DVD's: Cinderella. New York Times (October 4)

McLellan, Dennis. 2010. Ilene Woods dies at 81; voice of Disney's Cinderella; Woods was an 18-year-old radio singer when Walt Disney asked her to give voice to the sweet stepdaughter who finds her Prince Charming. Woods gave the character warmth and made her likeable. Los Angeles Times (July 3): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-ilene-woods-20100703,0,1808644.story

McClellan, Dennis / Los Angeles Times. 2010. Ilene Woods, 81; Singer was the voice of 'Cinderella'. Washington Post (July 5)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Belle of the ball. Washington Examiner (October 3). online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/03//features/digital_arts/72digital03cinderella.txt

live-action adaptation

Associated Press. 2015. Review: New 'Cinderella' excels with old-fashioned charm. Washington Post.com (March 9):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/review-new-cinderella-excels-with-old-fashioned-charm/2015/03/09/00f1119a-c6a1-11e4-bea5-b893e7ac3fb3_story.html

Bahr, Lindsey / Associated Press. 2015. Modernizing 'Cinderella' with humanity and the right stars. Washington Post.com (March 10): http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/modernizing-cinderella-with-humanity/2015/03/10/103f731a-c748-11e4-bea5-b893e7ac3fb3_story.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2015. Cinderella Is the Belle of the Weekend Box Office. NewYork Times (March 16): C3. Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/03/15/forget-the-ball-cinderella-is-the-belle-of-the-box-office/

Dargis, Manohla. 2015. Disney Polishes Its Glass Slippers. New York Times (March 13): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/13/movies/review-in-cinderella-disney-polishes-its-glass-slippers.html

Harwell, Drew. 2015. Disney Expands the Princess Demographic [Cinderella, online as What $4,595 "glass slippers" say about Disney's princess sales machine]. Washington Post (March 12). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/economy/what-4595-glass-slippers-say-about-disneys-princess-sales-machine/2015/03/11/b58f28f6-c29d-11e4-ad5c-3b8ce89f1b89_story.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2015. 'Cinderella' looks terrific, but otherwise drags [in print as 'Put 'em together, what have you got? A bit of a drag']. Washington Post (March 13): Weekend 34. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/review-cinderella-looks-terrific-but-otherwise-drags/2015/03/11/05fdcf36-c717-11e4-a199-6cb5e63819d2_story.html

Lane, Anthony. 2015. Young Love: "Cinderella" and "It Follows". New Yorker (March 16). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/03/16/young-love-cinema-anthony-lane

Morgenstern, Joe. 2015. 'Cinderella Finds New Soul in Old Shoe. Wall Street Journal (March 13): D3

Murphy, Mekado. 2015. Anatomy of a Scene: 'Cinderella'. New York Times.com (March 13): http://www.nytimes.com/video/movies/100000003569580/anatomy-of-a-scene-cinderella.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2015. The other shoe drops: 'Cinderella' offers us a tough lesson. Express (March 13). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/03/13/the-other-shoe-drops-cinderella-offers-us-a-tough-lesson/

Shattuck, Kathryn. 2015. A Dusting of 'Downton' for 'Cinderella'. New York Times (March 8): AR18. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/08/movies/cinderella-has-a-dusting-of-downton-abbey.html

Zacharek, Stephanie. 2015. A Sumptuous New Cinderella is Fearless. Village Voice (March 11): www.villagevoice.com/2015-03-11/film/cinderella-movie-2015/full/

Clerks

The Cleveland Show (SEE ALSO Family Guy)

Andreeva, Nellie. 2009. 'Family Guy' spinoff nabs second season; Fox picks up second season before 'Cleveland's' debut. Hollywood Reporter (May 3): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/television/news/e3i06056b3e43453484b3aeaf874a16449e

Bellafante, Ginia. 2009. 'Family Guy' Neighbor Shows Off New Address [Cleveland Show]. New York Times (September 26). Online at http://tv.nytimes.com/http://tv.nytimes.com/2009/09/26/arts/television/26cleveland.html

Elmusa, Karmah. 2009. Cleveland Brown takes the lead; A minor 'Family Guy' character earns his very own TV series. [Washington Post] Express (September 25)

Garron, Barry. 2009. "Cleveland" a milder version of "Family Guy" [Cleveland Show]. Hollywood Reporter (September 25): http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE58O73G20090925

Hinckley, David. 2009. 'The Cleveland Show' joins Fox's Sunday-night animation lineup. New York Daily News (September 25): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/09/25/2009-09-25_the_cleveland_show_joins_foxs_sundaynight_animation_lineup.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Spinning Off Into Uncharted Cartoon Territory [The Cleveland Show]. New York Times (August 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/30/arts/television/30itzk.html

Martindale, David. 2011. Dirk Nowitzki gets animated for 'The Cleveland Show'. Star-Telegram (February 13): http://www.star-telegram.com/2011/02/13/2844696/dirk-nowitzki-gets-animated-for.html

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2009. 'Family Guy' sidekick debuts his own cartoon show [The Cleveland Show]. SFGate.com (September 22): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2009/09/22/entertainment/e051400D31.DTL

Oceknfels, Frank 3. 2010. The Voices Behind 'Cleveland'. Entertainment Weeky (October 9): 74

Shales, Tom. 2009. 'Cleveland's' a Chip Off the Old Crock [Cleveland Show]. Washington Post (September 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/28/AR2009092804049.html

Wheat, Alynda. 2009. Cleveland Brown stars in 'The Cleveland Show'. Entertainment Weekly (September 18): 107

Wyatt, Edward. 2009. No Smooth Ride on TV Networks' Road to Diversity [The Cleveland Show]. New York Times (March 18). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/18/arts/television/18minor.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2009. Mike Henry Co-Creator, Exec Producer – The Cleveland Show. Animation Magazine (September 20): http://www.animationmagazine.net/article/10617

Clifford the Big Red Dog

Graeber, Laurel. 2006. Family fare: Hailing the dog days with a gentle giant [Clifford the Big Red dog exhibit, animation]. New York Times (July 28)

Cloudy With a Chance of Meatballs

Arango, Tim. 2009. Sony to Offer Film on Internet TV, Then DVD. New York Times (November 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/10/business/media/10sony.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Riffs Interview: 'SNL's' Bill Hader Embraces His Inner Nerd for 'Cloudy With a Chance of Meatballs'. Washington Post Comic Riffs (September 18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/09/thursdays_riffs_5.html#more

Faris, Anna. 2009. Anna Faris - Animated Head to Toe [Cloudy with a Chance of Meatballs]. Hollywood Break.com (September 14): http://www.hollywoodoutbreak.com/2009/09/14/anna-faris-animated-head-to-toe/

Gold, Daniel M. 2009. Film In Review - 'Cloudy With A Chance Of Meatballs' [online title: A Yummy Forecast]. New York Times (September 18): C7. Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/09/18/movies/18cloudy.html

Kois, Dan. 2009. 'Cloudy With a Chance' of Hilarity; Children's Book Is Basis of Wacky, Inventive Comedy. Washington Post (September 18). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/17/AR2009091704446.html

Moore, Roger / The Orlando Sentinel. 2009. Cloudy with a Chance of Meatballs'. Kansas City Star (September 14): http://www.kansascity.com/412/story/1445566.html

Coco (Pixar / Disney)

Murphy, Mekado. 2017. In 'Coco,' Bringing the Land of the Dead Back to Life [in print as The Departed Arrive]. New York Times (September 10): AR70. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/09/08/movies/coco-pixar-dia-de-los-muertos.html

San Roman, Gabriel. 2017. How Legendary Cartoonista Lalo Alcaraz Helped Pixar Get Coco Right. OC Weekly (November 28): http://www.ocweekly.com/film/cartoonist-lalo-alcarazs-helped-make-coco-a-cultural-hit-8601593

**Common Side Effects*

Coonskin

Coraline (SEE ALSO Comic Books – Gaiman, Neil)

Bynum, Aaron H. 2009. The Art of 'Coraline' Exhibit in San Francisco. Animation Insider (January 16): http://www.animationinsider.net/article.php?articleID=1956

Conser, S.W. 2009. Henry Selick: Coraline's 'Other Father'. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (February 5). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/11940

Denby, David. 2009. Parallel Worlds: "Katyn," "Coraline," and "The International". New Yorker (March 2): 78-79

Hillis, Aaron. 2009. Henry Selick and "Coraline". IFC (February): http://www.ifc.com/news/2009/02/henry-selick-on-coraline.php

Moore, Roger. 2009. Q&A with "Coraline's" director; Henry Selick makes animation the old-fashioned way -- by hand, and scary. Orlando Sentinel (February 4): http://www.sun-sentinel.com/entertainment/movies/orl-movie-interview-henry-selick-coraline,0,3395540.story

Myers, Randy / Contra Costa Times. 2009. Review: 'Coraline' destined to become an animated classic. San Jose Mercury News (February 4): http://www.mercurynews.com/movies/ci_11627529

Remington, Alex. 2009. Coraline: An Instant Animated Classic. Huffington Post (February 8): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/alex-remington/coraline-an-instant-anima_b_165070.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2009. Henry Selick [on Coraline]. Onion's AV Club (February 3): http://www.avclub.com/articles/henry-selick,23298/

Rogoway, Mike. 2010. Laika's "Coraline" nominated for best animated film. Oregonian (February 2): http://www.oregonlive.com/business/index.ssf/2010/02/laikas_coraline_nominated_for.html

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Reviews Movies: Coraline. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 40

Sellers, John A. 2009. Movie Alert: 'Coraline' [Gaiman]. Publishers Weekly's PW's Children's Bookshelf (January 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6629588.html

Simon, Jeff. 2009. 'Coraline' is a dazzling — and scary — delight. Buffalo News (February 6): http://www.buffalonews.com/494/story/571195.html

Vary, Adam B. 2009. Q&A Henry Selick: The 'Coraline' director, 56, talks about 3-D, keepin' it real, and pushing the envelope. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 40

Vigil, Delfin. 2009. Animated 'Coraline' aims for a real-life feel. San Francisco Chronicle (February 6): R-24. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/02/06/PKBJ15IUUG.DTL

Country Bears

Coyote v. Acme

Couch, Aaron and James Hibberd. 2023. Warner Bros. Reverses Course on 'Coyote vs. Acme' after Filmmakers Rebel. The move gave some creatives pause: "I don't know how you see the movie and then go, 'That couldn't happen to me'". Hollywood Reporter (November 13) https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/coyote-vs-acme-wb-warners-canceled-reversal-shop-film-1235645372/

Keates, Emma. 2023. Coyote vs. Acme may get a release after all. It just won't be from Warner Bros. Discovery, who were reportedly bullied into letting creators shop the shelved film around to other potential distributors. AV Club (November 13): https://www.avclub.com/coyote-vs-acme-may-get-a-release-after-all-warner-bros-1851017533

Kit, Borys and Aaron Couch. 2023. Warner Bros. Shelves John Cena's 'Coyote vs. Acme' Movie a Year After It Completed Filming (Exclusive). The animated feature was greenlit as an HBO Max film before being considered for a theatrical release. Hollywood Reporter (November 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/john-cena-coyote-vs-acme-movie-shelved-1235643235/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2023. Coyote v. Acme won't have its day in court, shelved by WBD for tax write-offs. Warner Bros. doesn't have space for the Looney Tunes anymore. Onion's AV Club (November 9): https://www.avclub.com/max-s-coyote-v-acme-won-t-have-its-day-in-court-shelv-1851009483

Creature Commandos (DC)

*Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Showrunner Dean Lorey teases comic book and musical cameos in Creature Commandos [aka Creature Commandos showrunner teases comic book and musical cameos]. The Beat (November 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-dean-lorey-creature-commandos/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I9e9yIU81RE

*Dar, Taimur. 2024. TV Review: Creature Commandos is a triumph for the future of DC Studios. The Beat (December 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-creature-commandos-animated-series/

*George, Joe. 2024. Creature Commandos Is Launching the New DC Universe. Exclusive: James Gunn and the cast of DC animated series Creature Commandos discuss monsters and the return of a Suicide Squad favorite. Den of Geek (December 2): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/dc-creature-commandos-james-gunn-frank-grillo-alan-tudyk/

*Jones, Jarrod. 2024. Creature Commandos is a violent, profane, and horny monster mash. Max's show boasts eye-grabbing animation and a subtle battery of DC deep cuts. AV Club (December 2): https://www.avclub.com/creature-commandos-review-max-tv-dc

*Ramsburg, C. M. 2024. Sean Gunn & Zoe Chao Discuss Creature Commandos and Comparisons to The Suicide Squad. CBR Presents (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cfMZtNVngAQ

*Ramsburg, C. M. 2024. Creature Commandos Star Frank Grillo Talks Relating to Rick Flag Sr. & Future DC Projects. CBR Presents (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QSUI4i-uwCg

*Ramsburg, C. M. 2024. Creature Commandos Star Benjamin Byron Davis Talks Playing Batman Villain & His Future in the DCU. CBR Presents (December 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=60Rsb9VbPic

*Unknown. 2024. James Gunn Creature Commandos Panel at NYCC 2024 with Cast and Crew. Screen Brief (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=If-99KCDADo

The Critic

*Beato, G. 2001. Field Guide [animation websites for 'The Wedding Planner' and 'The Critic']. Inside (February 6): 26

*Bianculli, David. 1994. TV critic, David Bianculli, reviews new prime-time cartoon series, "The Critic". National Public Radio's Fresh Air (January 26)

*Hughes, William. 2025. Jon Lovitz and Al Jean Are Trying to Bring Back The Critic; Say it with us: "Reboot my show! Reboot my show! Reboot my show!" AV Club (March 29): https://www.avclub.com/critic-reboot-jon-lovitz-al-jean

*Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. 30 Years Ago, The Critic Enrolled Six-Year-Olds Everywhere in Film School; Al Jean and Mike Reiss' dark comedy about the world's saddest profession was a big hit on the playground. AV Club (May 20): https://www.avclub.com/the-critic-at-30-essay-childhood-film-school-tv-show-1851472186

*Weprin, Alex. 2025. Amid a Back-to-the-Future Moment for Animation, Could 'The Critic' Make a Comeback? A 'King of the Hill' revival is imminent, and 'American Dad!' is set to return to Fox. Could another Fox animated series return in the near future? Hollywood Reporter (March 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/the-critic-reboot-fox-animated-series-jon-lovitz-1236175123/

The Croods

Fernandez, Jay and Borys Kit. 2010. Ryan Reynolds, Nicolas Cage voice "Croods" cartoon. Hollywood Reporter (February 26): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE61P1Q920100226

Genzlinger, Neil. 2013. There's Something About That Boy. New York Times (March 22). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2013/03/22/movies/the-croods-with-the-voice-of-emma-stone.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2013. Designing 'The Croods'. New York Times.com (March 21): http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2013/03/21/movies/croods-designs.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2013. Mammoth fun, with a message. Washington Post (March 22). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/the-croods,1158797/critic-review.html

Puig, Claudia. 2013. 'The Croods' hunts down humor and gathers great talent, visuals. USA Today (March 22)

Crusader Rabbit

Curious George

Associated Press. 2003. Ferrell signs on for monkey business in 'Curious George' cartoon. Sarasota Herald-Tribune (September 26). online at http://www.heraldtribune.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20030926/APN/309261000

Brodesser, Claude and Jonathan Bing. 2001. 'Curious George' Has a Top Banana [animation]. Reuters / Variety (December 12)

Mayo, Jenny. 2006. 'George' sweet but predictable: It's an attractive, positive feature, but film's less than original book [Curious George animation]. Washington Times (February 10)

Rabinowitz, Nancy / Associated Press. 2006. PBS stresses fun with 'Curious George'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (September 1). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/tv/1401AP_TV_Curious_George.html

Stewart, Susan. 2006. Mischievous Monkey Turns to Educating [Curious George animation]. New York Times (September 4)

D-F

Azzopardi, Chris. 2021. 'Dog Gone Trouble' Review: New Dog, Same Tricks [in print as One Bereft Pooch, but the Rest Is Predictable]. New York Times (May 29): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/05/27/movies/dog-gone-trouble-review.html

Kenigsberg, Ben. 2018. 'Elliot: The Littlest Reindeer' Review: A Miniature Horse Hoofs His Way to the Top [in print as Sleigh Bell Dreams]. New York Times (November 30): C11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/29/movies/elliot-the-littlest-reindeer-review.html

Poniewozik, James. 2015. Review: 'F Is for Family,' Netflix's Ribald Portrayal of a '70s Household [online as 'A Pungent Whiff of the Fretful '70s']. New York Times (December 16): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/12/16/arts/television/f-for-family-review-netflix-bill-burr.html

Solomon, Charles. 2015. Embracing a Fantasy From Their Pixar Past; 'The Dam Keeper' Delivers Oscar Nomination for Studio Alumni. New York Times (February 1): AR18. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/01/movies/awardsseason/the-dam-keeper-delivers-oscar-nomination-for-studio-alumni.html

Daffy Duck

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. 'Daffy in Wackyland' Director Max Winston on Reimagining the Delirious Duck in Stop-Motion. Animation Magazine (333; September/October). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/09/daffy-in-wackyland-director-max-winston-on-reimagining-the-delirious-duck-in-stop-motion/

Daria *(SEE ALSO Beavis & Butthead)*

Adalian, Josef. 1998. The Secret Voice Behind Mtv's Daria. New York Post (February 16)

Bernstein, Jonathan. 1997. The worst years of our lives: High school heroine Daria is the girl with the most hate [animation]. Spin (May):30.

Bernstein, Paula. 1999. MTV to Broaden Daria Into Animated TV Movie. Reuters (December 16)

Emery, Gene. 2001. Programs: When Daria meets Dante [videogame, based on animation, review]. Reuters (January 10)

Minton, Lynn. 1997. Daria Quips: An In-Depth Interview with TV's Brainy and Proudly Unpopular Teen [animation; Beavis and Butt-Head spinoff]. Parade Magazine (Apr 13):8.

Moore, Frazier. 2000. Daria Stars in Her First TV Film [animation]. Associated Press (August 24)

Nicoll, Peggy. 1998. The Daria Database. New York: Pocket Books

Rosenfeld, Megan. 2000. With lots of cool, 'Daria' survives summer [animation]. Washington Post (August 26): C7

Roundy, Bill. 2000. On the air ['Daria: Is It Fall Yet?' animated movie and lesbianism]. Washington Blade (September 8): 41

Silverman, David S. 2023. Daria: Still Standing on Our Necks, Then and Now. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 207-224

Span, Paula. 1997. Wither Daria: Meet The Teen Terminator. MTV's Hot New Toon Is Sharp, Funny -- and Female [animated television show, spun off of Mike Judge's 'Beavis and Butthead']. Washington Post (June 1): G1-2

Woodward, Afton Lorraine. 2010. Smells Like Teen Spirit: 'Daria: The Complete Animated Series' on DVD. [Washington Post] Express (May 11): 28. online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/05/daria-complete-series-dvd.php

Davey and Goliath

~~Davy Crockett~~ *(Mistaken entry – this is not animation although it is by Disney)*

DC Nation

Unknown. 2012. Nation Builder: The Peter Girardi Interview; He makes it better, down to the letter, under DC. Nerdist News (March 2): http://www.nerdistnews.com/region/national/story/ad-set-a/peter-girardi

DC Showcase

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Kamandi, Blue Beetle, and more featured in new DC Showcase animated shorts; Four new shorts coming in 2021-2022. The Beat (January 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-showcase-animated-shorts-kamandi-announced/

Delgo (Fathom Studios)

Brooks, Xan. 2009. Avatar: Creators of cartoon flop Delgo 'amazed' by similarities; Fathom Studios are considering legal options over CGI in James Cameron's 3D sci-fi epic Avatar, that allegedly bears close resemblance to their 2008 animated fantasy. Guardian Film blog (August 26): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2009/aug/26/avatar-delgo-james-cameron

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2008. 'Delgo' [online title: Something Rotten in the State of Jhamora (Ask Freddie Prinze Jr.)]. New York Times (December 12). Online at

http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/12/movies/12delg.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: The Story of Delgo. Newsarama (December 11): http://www.newsarama.com/film/120811-AniShorts-Delgo.html

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: Starting a New Animation Studio [Fathom; Delgo]. Newsarama (December 16): http://www.newsarama.com/film/120816-Ani-Shorts-Delgo2.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Avatar & Delgo: 2 Peas in a Pod? Newsarama (August 26): http://www.newsarama.com/film/080926-avatar-delgo.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. A.S. #594: Delgo: The Hard Lessons of Reaching For The Sky. Newsarama (August 18): http://www.newsarama.com/film/080918-Animated-Shorts-Delgo.html

Goodykoontz, Bill. 2008. Animated 'Delgo' cleverly balances themes of love, war. Tucson Citizen (December 10): http://www.tucsoncitizen.com/ss/entertainment/104880.php

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2008. Fantasy cartoon "Delgo" a box office dud. Hollywood Reporter (December 16): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20081216/review_nm/us_film_delgo_3

Horwitz, Jane. 2008. 'Delgo': Colorful but Convoluted. Washington Post (December 12): WE30. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/11/AR2008121101057.html

Jefchak, Andrew. 2008. 'Delgo' plot is thin, animation not up to standard. Grand Rapids Press (December 12): http://www.mlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2008/12/delgo_plot_is_thin_animation_n.html

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2008. 'Delgo' good argument for extinction of animated dinosaurs. San Jose Mercury News (December 10): http://www.mercurynews.com/movies/ci_11178812

Persall, Steve / St. Petersburg Times. 2008. 'Delgo' -- Grade: D; Animated 'Delgo' shows its age. Detroit News (December 12). Online at http://detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20081212/ENT02/812120337

Ruhe, Pierre. 2008. Atlanta talent creates animated epic; City can be 'incubator for ideas,' writer says [Delgo]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 11): http://www.ajc.com/services/content/printedition/2008/12/11/delgo.html

Toppman, Lawrence. 2008. Plot isn't fine point of 'Delgo': Design is vivid and graceful, but the long delay to the big screen dates the technology. Charlotte Observer (December 11): http://www.charlotteobserver.com/179/story/406649.html

Despicable Me (Universal / Illumination)

Amaya, Erik. 2010. Chris Meledandri Talks Despicable Me. Spinoff Online (July 7): http://www.spinoffonline.com/2010/07/07/chris-meledandri-talks-despicable-me/

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. 'Despicable Me' Gives Universal a Hit. New York Times (July 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/16/arts/design/16vogel.html

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2010. Carell, kids deliver animated charmer in 'Despicable Me'. Portland Press Herald (July 8): http://www.pressherald.com/life/go/carell-kids-deliver-animated-charmer-in-despicable-me_2010-07-08.html

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2010. Animated, 3-D Steve Carell comedy way better than you think. New Hampshire Register (July 9): http://nhregister.com/articles/2010/07/09/entertainment/doc4c364e5c16a92044023402.txt

Bloom, Bob. 2010. You'll be entranced by 'Despicable Me'. JConline.com (July 9): http://www.jconline.com/article/20100709/ENT05/7090308

Covert, Colin. 2010. "Despicable Me": Bad guys young and old; Universal Studios tests its cartoon funnybone with this likable, conventional, adventure. Minneapolis Star Tribune (July 9): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/98049414.html

Eller, Claudia. 2010. 'Despicable Me' turns Universal into a digital animation film player; The movie, which has taken in $118.4 million in 10 days, rewards the studio's quest for a family-friendly animated blockbuster. Much of the credit goes to producer Chris Meledandri. Los Angeles Times (July 20): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-ct-universal-20100720,0,877209.story

Furchgott, Roy. 2010. At the Movies, Please Turn On Your Cellphone. New York Times (June 13). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/14/technology/14translate.html

Gilchrist, Todd. 2013. Steve Carell Talks About Family, Fame, Funny Voices and Despicable Me 2. Spinoff (July 2): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2013/07/02/steve-carell-talks-about-family-fame-funny-voices-and-despicable-me-2/

Holden, Stephen. 2013. An Ex-Villain Returns as Mr. Sweets. New York Times (July 3). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2013/07/03/movies/despicable-me-2-stars-steve-carell-and-kristen-wiig.html

Honeycutt, Kirk / Hollywood Reporter. 2010. "Despicable Me" a fun superhero cartoon. Reuters (June 10): http://uk.reuters.com/article/idUKTRE65906L20100610

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. Evil was never so heartwarming. Washington Post (July 9). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/despicable-me,1158804/critic-review.html

Kline, Sally. 2010. With lovable villains, 'Despicable Me' another win for fans of animated fun [online title: 'Despicable Me' another win for Pixar fans]. Washington Examiner (July 9). Online at http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/lifestyle/movies/_Despicable-Me_-another-win-for-Pixar-fans-98051769.html

LaSalle, Mick. 2010. Review: 'Despicable Me'. San Francisco Chronicle (July 9): E-1. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2010/07/09/MV441EAQI0.DTL

Merry, Stephanie. 2013. Movie review: 'Despicable Me 2'. Washington Post (July 3). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/movie-review-despicable-me-2/2013/07/02/4d67d33a-e311-11e2-aef3-339619eab080_story.html

Scott, A. O. 2010. Lunar Toons and Cookie Capers. New York Times (July 9). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/07/09/movies/09despicable.html

Sharpe, Charlene. 2010. 'Despicable' dad thrilled with movie; Pines parents happy for son's directing success. Delmarva Now (July 13): http://www.delmarvanow.com/article/20100713/NEWS01/7130386/1002/rss

Zacharek, Stephanie. 2013. Despicable Me 2 Shows Why You Shouldn't Give Up On Kids' Animation. Village Voice (July 3): http://www.villagevoice.com/2013-07-03/film/despicable-me-2

Destino (Disney)

Maltin, Leonard. 2010. Destino: Walt's Dream, Then Roy's. Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy (December 1): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/destino_walts_dream_then_roys/

Dexter's Laboratory (Cartoon Network)

Dilbert *(SEE ALSO Comic Strips – Cartoonists – Adams, Scott)*

Dinosaur (Disney)

Disenchantment

Goldberg, Lesley. 2023. 'Disenchantment' to End With Season 5 on Netflix. The Matt Groening-created animated comedy will return with its final run of 10 episodes on Sept. 1. Hollywood Reporter (August 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/disenchantment-end-season-5-netflix-1235548330/

Kurland, Daniel. 2023. Disenchantment's Ending Shows The Simpsons What It's Missing. Matt Groening's opportunity for closure and finality in Disenchantment opens the door for how The Simpsons may one day end. Den of Greek (September 2): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/disenchantments-ending-shows-the-simpsons-what-its-missing/

Disney's A Christmas Carol

Kehr, Dave. 2009. Dickens's Victorian London Goes Digital ['Disney's A Christmas Carol']. New York Times (November 1): http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/01/movies/01kehr.html

Scott, A.O. 2009. Ghosts of Technology Present ['Disney's A Christmas Carol']. New York Times (November 6): http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/01/movies/01kehr.html

Dr. Katz

Catlin, Roger. 2015. Dr. Katz will see you now. Washington Post (September 27). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/dr-katz-will-see-you-now/2015/09/25/13f3509c-5e21-11e5-9757-e49273f05f65_story.html

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Jonathan Katz [animated Dr. Katz, Professional Therapist interview]. SuicideGirls (June 5): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jonathan+Katz/

Flatow, Ira. 1997. Science Is Fun [Tom Snyder, co-creator, executive producer, and writer]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 12)

Friend, Tad. 1996. Television: Cartoon therapist Dr. Katz puts comics on the couch and proves the point. Vogue (May):174

Katz, Jonathan. 2006. Jonathan Katz, co-creator of the animated show 'Dr. Katz, Professional Therapist'[advertisement interview]. New York Times Magazine (May 7): 70

Russo, Tom. 2001. Squiggle no more: Dr. Katz's creators get flashier. TV Guide (September 18): 4

Unknown. 1996. 'Dr. Katz' show spawns a strip. Editor & Publisher (November 30): 22

Dr. Seuss' Horton Hears a Who!

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. You've got a friend: The folks behind Ice Age turn to Dr. Seuss – and deliver an utterly winning story of an elephant who never forgets. Entertainment Weekly (March 21): 42

Dr. Seuss' The Lorax (Illumination)

Biancolli, Amy. 2012. 'The Lorax' review: Seuss gets modern makeover. San Francisco Chronicle (March 2): E-6. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2012/03/01/DDSQ1NDJ18.DTL

Brown, Emma. 2012. At a school near you, the Lorax now speaks for SUVs. Washington Post (March 5): B2

Burnett, Matia. 2012. Movie Alert: Dr. Seuss's The Lorax. Publishers Weekly.com (February 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/50467-movie-alert-dr-seuss-s-the-lorax.html

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2012. Watch and Read: He Speaks for the Trees—'The Lorax'. School Library Journal's Extra Helping newsletter (February 7): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newsletters/newsletterbucketextrahelping2/893587-477/watch_and_read_he_speaks.html.csp

Lapin, Andrew. 2012. The Lorax Speaks For The SUVs. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 2): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/03/02/147806335/the-lorax-speaks-for-the-suvs

Moore, Roger / McClatchy-Tribune News Service. 2012. 'Dr. Suess' The Lorax' - Animation with a message; This 3-D musical is gorgeous, colorful -- and cautionary. Boulder Daily Camera (March 2): http://www.dailycamera.com/movies/ci_20071827

Nakashima, Ryan. 2012. Forget fast food toys: 'Lorax' gets green tie-ins. Associated Press (February 8): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5hg1xzKKVp5BDsbM8-6cpGCa0Uf9A?docId=2a2843b0444048119f2bf8c6d7ee3548

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2012. It's no prescription for fun. Washington Post (March 2). online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/dr.-seuss-the-lorax-3d,1217668/critic-review.html

Pomerantz, Dorothy. 2012. Controversy Won't Hurt 'The Lorax' at the Box Office. Forbes (March 1): http://www.forbes.com/sites/dorothypomerantz/2012/03/01/controversy-wont-hurt-the-lorax-at-the-box-office/

Puig, Claudia. 2012. Seuss' 'The Lorax' delivers an evergreen message. USA Today (March 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/story/2012-03-02/dr-seuss-the-lorax-danny-devito-zac-efron-taylor-swift-betty-white-ed-helms/53323782/1

Robinson, Tasha. 2012. The Lorax C +. Onion's AV Club (March 1): http://www.avclub.com/articles/the-lorax,70143/

Scott, A. O. 2012. How the Grinch Stole the Lorax. New York Times (March 2). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/03/02/movies/dr-seuss-the-lorax-with-ed-helms-and-danny-devito.html

Serba, John. 2012. 'The Lorax': Dr. Seuss animation is preachy but visually vibrant kids' fare (review). MLive.com (March 1): http://www.mlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2012/03/the_lorax_dr_seuss_animation_i.html

Vognar, Chris / Associated Press. 2012. Plant life is scarce in Seuss' green fable. Washington Examiner (March 2): 20

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2012. 'The Lorax' protects Dr. Seuss' animated environment. USA Today (March 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/story/2012-03-02/lorax-film-true-to-dr-seuss-vision/53325310/1

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2012. 'Lorax' voice cast speaks for the trees in their lives. USA Today (March 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/story/2012-03-02/lorax-cast-recall-favorite-trees-danny-devito-zac-efron-taylor-swift-ed-helms-betty-white/53325318/1

Donald Duck (Disney)

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. 75 Years & Still Quacking: An Anniversary Look at Donald Duck. Scoop (February 20):

http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=80347

Unknown. 1942. The New Spirit (In Which Donald Duck Learns How Income Taxes Will Bury the Axis) [Disney World War II animation propaganda]. PM (February 3): 12

Unknown. 1942. Donald in Nutiland sired 'Der Feuhrer's Face' [Disney World War II animation propaganda]. PM (November 3): 23

Unknown. 1942. Donld Duck was there [World War II propaganda airplane art]. PM (December 6)

Unknown. 2004. Walk of Fame star for Donald Duck. BBC News (August 10). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment/3552790.stm

Unknown. 2004. Donald Duck celebrates turning 70. BBC News (June 9). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/3789569.stm

Walt Disney Company. 197?. Donald Duck Color Book [1936 Reprint. 6 book series. 'Draw and Paint Donald Duck' on the cover.]. Racine, WI: Whitman

Walt Disney Company. 1991. Donald Duck's Christmas Tree. New York: Golden Press

Walt Disney Productions. 1984. Donald Duck's Happy Day Book [children's Little Golden Book]. Racine, WI: Western

Walt Disney Company. 1984. Donald Duck: Fifty Years Of Happy Fustration. Tuscon: HP Books

Doogal

Chaney, Jen. 2006. Woopi Goldberg Voices Some Sound Ideas [animated movie 'Doogal']. Washington Post (February 24): WE39

Dora the Explorer

Arrieta, Rolando. 2008. Me Llamo Dora: An Explorer in Modern America. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89531478

Friedman, Emily. 2010. Is Dora The Explorer an Illegal Immigrant? A Satirical Mug Shot of the Famed Cartoon Depicts Her as an Illegal Alien. ABC News (May 21): http://abcnews.go.com/US/dora-explorer-labeled-illegal-immigrant/story?id=10711944

Graeber, Laurel. 2024. ¡Vámonos! Dora Is Back for a New Round of Exploring [in print as 'Dora' Returns to Embark on a New Round of Exploration]. New York Times (April 15): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/10/arts/television/dora-nickelodeon.html

Karlinsky, Neal and Eloise Harper. 2010. Feliz Cumpleaños, Dora! "Dora the Explorer" Turns 10; Energetic Latina Heroine Has Changed The Way Kids Watch, Learn From Cartoons. ABC News (Augyst 12): http://abcnews.go.com/Nightline/dora-explorer-celebrates-10-years/story?id=11384188

Martinez, Jose. 2010. 'Dora the Explorer' voice Caitlin Sanchez sets deadline for Nickelodeon to reach cash settlement. New York Daily News (October 12): http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2010/10/12/2010-10-12_dora_the_explorer_voice_caitlin_sanchez_sets_deadline_for_nickelodeon_to_reach_c.html

Navarro, Mireya. 2001. Nickelodeon's bilingual cartoon 'Dora' is a hit. New York Times (July 2)

Olson, Elizabeth. 2010. 'Dora' Special Explores Influence on Children. New York Times (August 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/09/business/media/09dora.html

Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2010. 'Dora the Explorer' celebrates 10 years on the air: Creators say kids are the toughest critics of the long-running show. Washington Examiner (August 15): 17

Stuever, Hank. 2010. A landmark in familiar territory: 'Dora the Explorer' turns 10 on Nickelodeon. Washington Post (August 14): C1

Texeira, Erin. 2006. Speaking to children: Kids' shows use both Spanish and English to reach viewers [animation including Dora the Explorer]. [Washington Post] Express (February 28): 16

Unknown. 2010. Editorial: Dora parody not fair to children. Prescott AZ Daily Courier (May 21): http://www.dcourier.com/main.asp?SectionID=36&SubsectionID=1118&ArticleID=81310

Valentini, Valentina. 2024. Kathleen Herles voiced Dora the Explorer — now she's voicing Dora's mom [in print as Kathleen Herles voiced Dora the Explorer — now she's Dora's mom]. Washington Post (April 15): C8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2024/04/11/dora-explorer-reboot-kathleen-herles/

Doug

Doug's First Movie

Ducktales (Disney)

Hutchinson, David. 1987. High adventures, duck style. Comics Scene Special (1): 73

Newman, Paul S. & Bill Langley & Annie Guenther (ills). 1988. Disney's Ducktales: The Secret City Under The Sea. New York: Golden Press

Teitelbaum, Michael & Darrell Baker (ill). 1991. Disney's Ducktales: Journey To Magic Island [Children's Golden Little Look-look Book. #11754.]. Racine WI: Western

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Disney's Ducktales: Dinosaur Ducks. Burbank, CA: Disneyland/Vista Records & Tapes

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Disney's Ducktales: The Great Lost Treasure Hunt (The Road To Riches). New York: Golden Press

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Disney's Ducktales: The Hunt For The Giant Pearl [Children's Little Golden Book.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Disney's Ducktales: Welcome To Duckburg [#514B.]. Burbank, CA: Disneyland/Vista Records & Tapes

Walt Disney Company. 1989. Disney's Ducktales: Webby Saves The Day [Grolier Book Club Ed.]. New York: Random House

Drawn Together

Fuller, Scott. 2004. The Real World: Toon Town? [Drawn Together animation reality show]. Maryland Journal (October 27): 24

Heffernan, Virginia. 2004. Cartoon Goal: Parody of Self-parody ['Drawn Together' animation]. New York Times (October 27)

Moore, Frazier. 2004. Cartoons' surreal life: 'Drawn Together' puts 'toons in the reality TV spotlight. [Washington Post] Express (October 27): 25

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Cartoon misfits 'Drawn Together' on DVD. Washington Examiner (October 3). online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/03/features/digital_arts/73bdigital03drawn.txt

Wallenstein, Andrew. 2004. 'Drawn Together': Crass Humor, but Good Satire. National Public Radio's Day to Day (October 27).
online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4128844

Whittemore, Paul. 2004. Not drawn to cartoon image [letter on 'Drawn Together]. [Washington Post] Express (October 29)

Dumbo (Disney)

Dumbo (Disney) "live action" remake

Klimek, Chris. 2019. 'Dumbo': Elephants Never Forget, but Audiences Will. NPR (March 28): https://www.npr.org/2019/03/28/706884510/dumbo-elephants-never-forget-but-audiences-will

Eight Crazy Nights

Elemental (Pixar)

Boo, Bernard. 2023. Pixar's Elemental Is a First for the Studio. Exclusive: Director Peter Sohn reveals the immigrant experiences of his parents which influence Pixar's most daring film in years: Elemental. Den of Geek (May 26): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/pixar-elemental-peter-sohn/

Couch, Aaron. 2023. 'Elemental' Notches Top Disney+ Movie Debut of 2023, Says Streamer. The film landed 26.4 million views in its first five days. Hollywood Reporter (September 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/elemental-is-hit-disney-1235593326/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. 'Elemental' Steps into the Ring as Major Box Office Test for Pixar. Hollywood Reporter (June 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/elemental-pixar-major-box-office-test-1235509027/

Mintzer, Jordan. 2023. 'Elemental' Review: Pixar's Timely High-Concept Bonanza Underwhelms. Hollywood Reporter (May 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/elemental-review-pixar-1235502286/

Elmo Aardvark

Eltingville (Cartoon Network) ***(SEE ALSO Comic Books – Cartoonists – Dorkin, Evan)***

Emperor's New Groove, The

Amidi, Amid. 2023. Randy Fullmer, Effects Animator-Turned-Producer of 'Emperor's New Groove,' Dies at 73. Cartoon Brew (June 15): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/randy-fullmer-effects-animator-turned-producer-of-emperors-new-groove-dies-at-73-230609.html

*Corliss, Richard. 2000. The twelve films of Christmas: The Emperor's New Groove. Time (December 25): 147

*Ebert, Roger. 2000. Classic fun and games. Bergen [NJ] Record (December 15): Previews 6

*Germain, David. 2000. 'Emperor's New Groove': Disney Puff [animation]. Associated Press (December 12)

*Holden, Stephen. 2000. A ruler, something of a snake, becomes a llama. New York Times (December 15): B26

*Howe, Desson. 2000. Season openers: 'The Emperor's New Groove'. Washington Post (December 15): Weekend 39-40

*Kempley, Rita. 2000. Delightfully shticky kid stuff: In 'Emperor's New Groove,' Disney sweetness is spiked with tart irreverence [animation]. Washington Post (December 15): C12

*Koehler, Robert. 2000. Disney gets into the 'Groove''. Reuters / Variety (December 11)

*McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2006. Lesson is more: With 'The Emperor's New School,' Disney goes back to the well [tv animation based on Emperor's New Groove]. [Washington Post] Express (January 27): 21

Moorhead, M.V. 2000. Jonesing for a New Groove: Disney's Emperor takes its cues from the Da Vinci of Warner Bros. animation. Houston Press (December 14)

*Nichols, Peter M. 2000. Taking the children: Others also have needs, the bratty emperor learns. New York Times (December 29): B15

*Olszewski, Tricia. 2000. The Emperor's New Groove. Washington City Paper (December 22): 126

Thompson, Stephen Aisha Harris, and Glen Weldon. 2020. Twenty Years Later, ,Is 'The Emperor's New Groove'... A Classic? Pop Culture Happy Hour (November 25): https://www.npr.org/2020/11/23/937948440/twenty-years-later-is-the-emperors-new-groove-a-classic and https://play.podtrac.com/510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2020/11/20201125_pchh_pchh_201125_emperor_s_new_groove_final.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/937948440

Wyatt, Gene. 2000. Jolly llama: Latest Disney effort relies on slapstick and schtick to get its chuckles. Nashville Tennessean (December 15): 2F

Encanto (Disney)

Aguilar, Carlos. 2021. With 'Encanto,' Stephanie Beatriz Finds Yet Another Voice [in print as Creating a Voice For Mirabel]. New York Times (November 27): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/25/movies/stephanie-beatriz-interview-encanto.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2021. 'Encanto' Reaches No. 1, but Moviegoers Are Tough to Lure Back [in print as Despite an Array of New Films, Moviegoers Are Tough to Find]. New York Times (November 29): B6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/28/movies/encanto-box-office.html

Cavna, Michael. 2021. How Lin-Manuel Miranda became a go-to songwriter for Disney [in print as Earworms that turn into butterflies]. Washington Post (November 25): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/11/23/lin-manuel-miranda-encanto-disney-songs/

Flores, Jessica. 2021. Disney's 'Encanto' tells universal coming-of-age story while celebrating Latino culture. San Francisco Chronicle (November 23): https://datebook.sfchronicle.com/movies-tv/disneys-encanto-tells-universal-coming-of-age-story-while-celebrating-latino-culture

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2021. Disney's 'Encanto' has a simple but powerful message: It's not what you do, but who you are that counts [in print as Adorably rumpled 'princess' has a simple but powerful message]. Washington Post (November 26): Weekend 37. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/encanto-movie-review/2021/11/22/96455108-4af6-11ec-b73b-a00d6e559a6e_story.html

_Phillips, Maya. 2021. 'Encanto' Review: In This House, We Make Magic [in print as In This House, Magic Is Made]. New York Times (November 24): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/23/movies/encanto-review.html

Rooney, David 2021. 'Encanto': Film Review. Hollywood Reporter (November 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/encanto-disney-1235047171/

Zornosa, Laura. 2021. I Watched 'Encanto' With My Dad. It Brought Him Back Home [in print as Bringing My Dad Back Home to Colombia]. New York Times (December 20): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/15/movies/encanto-disney.html

Enchanted (Disney)

Daly, Steve. 2007. Enchanted. Entertainment Weekly (August 24): 76-79

Fleming, Michael. 2001. Turteltaub tooning in [to direct 'Enchanted," a Disney mix of live action and animation]. Reuters / Variety (January 16)

Rose, Marla Matzer and Zorianna Kit. 2001. 'Enchanted' duo drawn to latest Disney animation film. Hollywood Reporter (April 11)

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2007. 'Toonstruck: Animated fairy-tale princess comes to life, shacks up with McDreamy [Enchanted]. Entertainment Weekly (November 30)

Willman, Chris. 2008. Princess Charming: If imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, several classic films should be thrilled by Enchanted's nods and winks. Entertainment Weekly (March 21): 47

Everyone's Hero

Hunter, Stephen. 2006. Animated 'Everyone's Hero': A Swing And a Whiff. Washington Post (September 15): C4

Fairly Odd Parents, The

Christenson, Elise. 2003. TV the Next 'SpongeBob'. Newsweek (April 21): 12

*Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Conjuring magic with the cast and crew of Fairly Oddparents: A New Wish. The classic Nickelodeon cartoon returns in a new CG-animated series! The Beat (May 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-cast-crew-fairly-oddparents-a-new-wish/

*Oxman, Steven. 2001. "Oddparents" fairly dull. Reuters / Variety (March 29)

*Smith, Harrison. 2016. Meet Butch Hartman, the magical animator behind 'Fairly OddParents'. As 10th season of "OddParents" premieres, Hartman works on beastly new Nickelodeon show. [in print as Artist Butch Hartmans' 'FairlyOdd' career]. Washington Post (January 19): C8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/meet-butch-hartman-the-magical-animator-behind-fairly-oddparents/2016/01/15/87aa5f64-b56d-11e5-a842-0feb51d1d124_story.html

FAKK 2 *(SEE Heavy Metal 2000)*

Family Guy

AAP. 2008. Foxtel falls foul over cartoon 'Death sex' [Family Guy]. Sydney Morning Herald (September 29): http://www.smh.com.au/news/entertainment/tv--radio/rap-for-family-guy-death-sex-scene/2008/09/29/1222650979615.html

Barber, Greg. 2008. Dear Seth MacFarlane: Please Fix 'Family Guy'. Express (March 3): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/03/an_open_letter_to_family_guy_creator_set.php

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. Fox Family Feud Over 'Family Guy' [published as A 'Family' Flap, October 21]. New York Times The Caucus blog (October 20): http://thecaucus.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/10/20/fox-family-feud-over-family-guy/?scp=1&sq=barnes%20family%20guy&st=cse

Battaglio, Stephen. 2005. Family Guy exposed! The naked truth behind TV's most outrageous cartoon clan. TV Guide (June 12): 24-27

Bennett, Tara. 2009. Beam Me Up Stewie: Star Trek: TNG Cast Guests on Family Guy. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090328-family-guy-star-trek.html

Bercovici, Jeff. 2012. Seth MacFarlane Explains How 'Family Guy' Outdid 'The Simpsons'. Forbes.com (March 11): http://www.forbes.com/sites/jeffbercovici/2012/03/11/seth-macfarlane-explains-how-family-guy-improved-on-the-simpsons/

Byrne, Bridget / Associated Press. 2005. Comic everyman: Seth MacFarlane expresses himself in two dimensions ['Family Guy' animation]. [Washington Post] Express (April 20): 17

Byrne, Bridget / Associated Press. 2005. The master voice of two adult cartoons: MacFarlane the man behind 'Family Guy,' American Dad'. Washington Examiner (April 22): 34

Carter, Bill. 1999. Priest Takes Aim at 'Family Guy' [Animated Tv Series]. New York Times (July 1)

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Taking names: One-man campaign fights Fox's 'Family Guy' [animated tv series; also 'The PJ's']. Washington Post (July 1): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Fatal Friday: Fox Dumps Its Failing Lineup ['Harsh Realm' and animated sitcom 'Family Guy']. Washington Post (October 26): C1

de Moraes, Lisa. 2010. The TV Column: 'Family Guy' actor speaks out against Palin joke. Washington Post (February 25): C6. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/24/AR2010022405442.html

Dick, Amanda. 2006. 'Family Guy' creator visits GW [Seth MacFarlane]. GW Hatchet (September 18): http://www.gwhatchet.com/media/storage/paper332/news/2006/09/18/News/family.Guy.Creator.Visits.Gw-2282263.shtml?norewrite200611271553&sourcedomain=www.gwhatchet.com

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2009. "Family Guy" gains Emmy breakthrough where "The Simpsons" failed. Reuter's Fan Fare blog (July 16): http://blogs.reuters.com/fanfare/2009/07/16/family-guy-gains-emmy-breakthrough-where-the-simpsons-failed/

Elliott, Stuart. 2008. Crude? So What? These Characters Still Find Work in Ads [Family Guy]. New York Times (June 18)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Family Guy - Mike Henry [interview]. SuicideGirls (April 16): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Family+Guy+-+Mike+Henry/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Family Guy writer Matt Fleckenstein [interview]. SuicideGirls (March 11): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Family+Guy+writer+Matt+Fleckenstein/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Family Guy Stewies Guide to World Domination author [Steve Callaghan interview]. SuicideGirls (June 15): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Family+Guy+Stewies+Guide+to+World+Domination+author/

Fields, Curt. 2008. Family Guy: A Big Tremor in the Force. Washington Post (January 11): WE32. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/10/AR2008011001550.html

Flint, Joe. 1999. Just the facts [Family Guy animated tv show used a real person's name]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 53

Gargas, Jane. 2008. Local woman: 'Family Guy' is family unfriendly: Local group says satirical cartoon comedy is too offensive and must go. Yakima Herald-Republic (July 26): http://www.yakimaherald.com/stories/6211

Gordon, Devin. 2003. Suddenly, 'Family Guy' [animation]. Newsweek (July 14): 11. Online at http://www.newsweek.com/id/57829?tid=relatedcl

Gordon, Devin. 2005. Family reunion: Three years after it was canceled, a sitcom returns to prime time. The people have spoken. They could've asked for world peace. The wanted more 'Family Guy' [television animation]. Newsweek (April 4): 50-51. Online at http://www.newsweek.com/id/49536?tid=relatedcl

Grossberg, Josh. 2008. Family Guy Doubling Its Emmy Fun. E! Online (June 2). Online at http://www.eonline.com/uberblog/b140403_family_guy_doubling_its_emmy_fun.html

Hubbard, Jeremy. 2010. Palins Cry Foul on 'Family Guy' Down Syndrome Episode, Others See 'Sense of Humor'; 'Sarah Palin Didn't Even Get the Joke,' Said Actress Who Voiced Down Syndrome Character. AbcNews (February 20): http://abcnews.go.com/WN/sarah-palin-family-guy-controversy-rages/story?id=9898355

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'Family Guy' Voice Actor Says Palin 'Does Not Have a Sense of Humor'. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 18): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/18/family-guy-voice-actor-says-palin-does-not-have-a-sense-of-humor/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'Family Guy,' Palin and the Limits of Laughter. New York Times (February 20). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/20/arts/television/20family.html

Kearney, Christine. 2009. "Family Guy" wins court battle over song. Reuters (March 16): http://www.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUSTRE52F6W620090316

Keeps, David A. 1999. 'Toon without pity ['Family Guy' animated tv show]. Details (April)

Lasswell, Mark. 1999. 'Family' feud ['Family Guy' animated tv show]. TV Guide (August 7): 30-31, 34

Lewis, Randy / Los Angeles Times. 2004. Back in the family at Fox [Family Guy animation]. [Washington Post] Express (March 31): 13

McKinley, Jesse. 2005. Canceled and Resurrected, on the Air and Onstage ['Family Guy' animated Fox sitcom and Seth MacFarlane]. New York Times (May 2)

Monken, Jeremy. 2006. Freakin' mediocre [Family Guys videogame]. Washington Examiner (November 1): 26

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2006. The next face you see: Suddenly, Seth Green is everywhere on TV [Family Guy, Robot Chicken animation]. [Washington Post] Express (January 17): 24

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2008. 'Family Guy': Funny but oh, so wrong. Washington Examiner (July 3)

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2008. Elevated Lowbrow Comedy: Whether you're into vulgarity or sharp wit, 'Family Guy' fits. [Washington Post] Express (July 3): 18

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Family Guy's escapades make leap to comic books. Sign On San Diego.com (June 2): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2011/jun/02/family-guys-escapades-make-leap-to-comic-books/

Morrow, Terry. 2004. Fox Will Air New Episodes of 'Family Guy'. Scripps Howard News Service (August 12)

O'Hare, Kate / Zap2it. 2005. Fox animates May with 'Family Guy' and 'American Dad.' Bergen Record TV Time (May 1)

Russo, Tom. 1998. The Go-to guy: Can 25-year-old Seth MacFarlane hit a homer for Fox with his Simpsonesque 'toon Family Guy? Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 39-41

Shales, Tom. 1999. 'Family Guy': Time to take out the garbage, dear [animated tv series]. Washington Post (January 30): C1, 8

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2006. Tuning In: 'Guy,' 'Dad' back on Fox [Seth MacFarlane animated series 'Family Guy' and 'American Dad']. Washington Times (September 8). Online at

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Double takes [Family Guy animated character's resemblance to Chris Ware's comic book]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 10

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Long live 'King' ['King of the Hill' and 'Family Guy']. Entertainment Weekly (April 9): 52-4

Tucker, Ken. 2004. Ask the critic: 'Family' matters. Entertainment Weekly (October 1)

Unknown. 2008. Seth Green records cartoon in the dark [Family Guy]. Lincolnshire Echo (November 12): http://www.thisislincolnshire.co.uk/showbiz/Seth-Green-records-cartoon-dark/article-468206-detail/article.html

Unknown. 2008. Meet Bart's New Neighbors: Fox Hopes The Snarky 'Family Guy' Will Be The New 'Toon Titan On The Block. Newsweek (January 9): http://www.newsweek.com/id/88027?tid=relatedcl

Unknown. 2009. Owner of 'Wish Upon a Star' song loses Fox lawsuit [Family Guy]. Associated Press (March 16): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5jmzQc3jNqsEzn_1lh0U5nvER7MHgD96VEMO80

Unknown. 2009. 'Family Guy' Goofs on 'Washington Post'. E&P Online (September 30): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004017128

Weinraub, Bernard. 2004. The young guy of 'Family Guy': A 30-year-old's cartoon hit makes an unexpected comeback [Seth MacFarlane]. New York Times (July 7)

Wheat, Alynda. 2008. Returning comedy: Family Guy. Entertainment Weekly (September 12; Fall TV Preview): 44-47

Fantasia (Disney)

Tommasini, Anthony. 2016. 'City Lights' and ' Fantasia' at the New York Philharmonic [in print as Playing to Charlie Chaplin and Mickey Mouse]. New York Times (May 23): C3. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/23/arts/music/review-city-lights-and-fantasia-at-the-new-york-philharmonic.html

Harrison, Paul / NEA Service. 1940. Improved sound equipment lifts 'Fantasia' out off novelty class. Helena Daily Independent (October 30)

Maltin, Leonard. 2010. Fantasia Revisited—And Revealed. Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy blog (December 1): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/dvd_review_fantasia_revisitedand_revealed/

Pettey, Tom. 1940. Disney's 'Fantasia' loves good music. PM (July 22): 19

Unknown. 2001. Boosey & Hawkes Ends Dispute with Disney [music]. Reuters (January 18)

Fantasia 2000 (Disney)

Gaar, Gillian G. 2000. Classical Cartoons: Disney's New IMAX Fantasia 2000. The Stranger (December 30)

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Fantasia / 2000' recalls past, both good and bad. Washington Post (June 16): Weekend 45-46

Hunter, Stephen. 2000. Sorcerer's tremendous; But the new animation in 'Fantasia 2000' falls flat. Washington Post (June 16): C12

Jones, Scott Kelton. 1999. IMAX; you, Mickey: Walt Disney's toon-not-for-tots, Fantasia returns. Dallas Observer (December 30): http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-12-30/nightday.html

Lane, Anthony. 2000. High times: A lady's flight of fancy, and 'Fantasia 2000'. New Yorker (January 17): 86-87

McCarthy, Todd. 1999. "Fantasia/2000" bigger, not necessarily better. Variety / Reuters (December 23)

Schneider, Mike. 1999. Adding to the magic of Disney; Leader hopes 'Fantasia 2000' will hit mark. Associated Press (October 25)

Taylor, Charles. 2000. 'Fantasia 2000': Beethoven, Gershwin, Respighi and Stravinsky meet Disney kitsch in this sequel to the not-quite-classic animated feature. Salon (June 23): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2000/06/23/fantasia/index.html

Unknown. 1999. Imax sees strong sales for film 'Fantasia 2000'. Reuters (December 22)

Fantastic Mr. Fox

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Riffs Interview: Wes Anderson introduces his fantastic 'Mr. Fox'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 24): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/the_riffs_interview_fantastic.html

Ditkoff, Anna. 2009. Film – Fantastic Mr. Fox. Baltimore City Paper (November 25)

Gleiberman, Owen. 2009. Fantastic Mr. Fox. Entertainment Weekly (November 20): 66

Lee, Chris. 2009. Wes Anderson, crazy like a fox: The exacting director got exactly what he wanted in 'Fantastic Mr. Fox,' despite running the sometimes frustrated London crew by e-mail from Paris. Los Angeles Times (November 13): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-fantastic13-2009nov13,0,5759274.story

Murphy, Mekado. 2009. Anatomy of a Scene: 'Fantastic Mr. Fox': Wes Anderson, the director of "Fantastic Mr. Fox," discusses an early scene from the film. New York Times.com (November 13): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2009/11/13/movies/20091113-mrfox-feature.html?8mu&emc=mub1

Scott, A.O. 2009. Don't Count Your Chickens ['Fantastic Mr. Fox']. New York Times (November 13). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/11/13/movies/13fantastic.html

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2010. Fox and Friends. Newsweek (November 16): 62

Spines, Christine. 2009. Nov 13: Fantastic Mr. Fox. Entertainment Weekly (August 21 & 28): 73

Turan, Kenneth. 2009. 'Fantastic Mr. Fox': The exhilarating stop-motion animation film, with George Clooney and Meryl Streep, shows director Wes Anderson at his best. Los Angeles Times (November 13): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-fox13-2009nov13,0,2406547.story

Wolff, Ellen. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Anderson thinks outside box with 'Fox': Helmer brought unique acting method to animated film. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015167.html

Fat Albert

Barr, Karyn L. 2004. What's the story with... 'Fat Albert'. Entertainment Weekly (February 13)

Dargis, Manohla. 2004. Return of the Rotund Guy (No, Not Santa). New York Times (December 24)

Laski, Beth. 2001. Hey, hey, hey: Fox bellies up to 'Fat Albert' pic. Hollywood Reporter (February 27)

Thomson, Desson. 2004. A Bighearted 'Fat Albert'. Washington Post (December 24): Weekend 35

Unknown. 2001. 'Fat Albert' Getting Live-Action Film. Associated Press (February 27)

Unknown. 2001. Cosby Finishes 'Fat Albert' Script. Associated Press (November 19)

Unknown. 2004. Cosby: Don't pick on Fat Albert. Washington Post (July 4): D3

Wellington, Elizabeth. 2004. Junkyards and Caring: 'Fat Albert' Is Still Real. Philadelphia Inquirer (December 23): D1, D7

Father of the Pride

Elber, Lynn. 2004. NBC Stumbles in Marketing Animated Show. Associated Press (June 1)

Elber, Lynn. 2004. 'Pride' heading for a fall. [Washington Post] Express (June 2): 17

Keveney, Bill. 2004. Tooth and claw: NBC puts 'Pride' in prime time: Looking for a hit during prime-time's comedy drought, NBC is gambling on a long shot: a pricey, computer-generated cartoon ['Father of the Pride']. USA Today (August 25). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2004-08-25-pride-main_x.htm

Keveney, Bill. 2004. 'Pride' goeth, from Hollywood to Hong Kong. USA Today (August 25). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2004-08-25-pride-animation_x.htm

Leithauser, Debra. 2004. A Roaring Good Time for Adults [Father of the Pride]. Washington Post TV Week (August 29): Y7

McCollum, Charlie. 2004. 'Father of the Pride' not really for kids. San Jose Mercury News (August 30): http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/entertainment/9534134.htm

Moore, Frazier. 2004. NBC returns for fall with a lackluster lineup: 'Father of the Pride' debuts Tuesday; 'Hawaii' premieres Wednesday. Associated Press (August 26)

Peyser, Marc. 2004. The lion kings return: After the tragedy, NBC tries a Siegfried and Roy sitcom. Newsweek (September 6): 66

Shales, Tom. 2004. Rhymes With 'Shrek': 'Father of the Pride' Is A Simply Beastly Cartoon. Washington Post (August 31): C1

Unknown. 2004. Actor Says Roy Wanted NBC Show to Go On. Associated Press (August 27)

Veith, Gene Edward. 2004. TV Review: Father of the Pride; This TV-14 rated sit-com is for adults only, though it is hard to imagine even adults liking it. World Magazine (September 25): http://www.worldmag.com/displayArticle.cfm?ID=9688

Weinraub, Bernard. 2004. DreamWorks and NBC Gamble on a Lion Act. New York Times (April 12)

Felix the Cat

Burr, Ty. 1996. Nine Lives to Live: A Classic Felix Celebration by Otto Messmer [review in Books: The Week]. Entertainment Weekly (October 19)

Rasmussen, Cecilia. 2005. Cartoon Feline Is Catalyst for Car Dealer's Success; Since the 1920s, Felix the Cat has helped a Chevy franchise stake out its territory in the local automotive market. Los Angeles Times (April 3): http://www.latimes.com/news/local/la-me-then3apr03,1,2985834.story?coll=la-headlines-california

Unknown. 2001. Felix statue sells out. Comics Buyer's Guide (1419; January 26): 6

Fern Gully

Final Fantasy

Finding Dory (Pixar)

Andrews, Travis M. 2016. 'Finding Nemo' wasn't so entertaining for real clownfish. Now conservationists worry about 'Finding Dory'. Washington Post Morning Mix blog (May 18): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/morning-mix/wp/2016/05/18/finding-nemo-wasnt-so-entertaining-for-real-clownfish-now-conservationists-worry-about-finding-dory/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Why Dory is one of Pixar's most popular characters. Washington Post Comic Riffs (June 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/16/why-dory-is-one-of-pixars-most-popular-characters/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. How 'Finding Dory' and 'Finding Nemo' deal beautifully with disabilities. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/17/how-finding-dory-and-finding-nemo-deal-beautifully-with-disabilities/

Ebiri, Bilge. 2016. Pixar Dives Under the Sea Again - and Into Memory Itself. LA Weekly (June 14): http://www.laweekly.com/film/pixar-dives-under-the-sea-again-and-into-memory-itself-7018757

Holmes, Linda et al. 2016. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Finding Dory' And Great Voice Acting. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (June 24): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/06/24/483308189/pop-culture-happy-hour-finding-dory-and-great-voice-acting and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2016/06/20160623_pchh_301.mp3

Hornaday, Ann. 2016. Remember 'Nemo'? Pixar dives in again [online as 'Finding Dory': It's no 'Nemo,' but it'll do]. Washington Post (June 17): Weekend 24. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/finding-dory-its-no-nemo-but-itll-do/2016/06/16/7b4f46a6-31d4-11e6-8ff7-7b6c1998b7a0_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Sea worth: 'Dory' shows the value of parental support [online as 'Finding Dory' will ring true for parents of kids with special needs]. Express (June 17): 23.

online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/06/17/finding-dory-will-have-special-meaning-for-parents-of-kids-with-special-needs/

Scott, A.O. 2016. Diversity Lessons From a School of Fish [online as In 'Finding Dory,' a Forgetful Fish and a Warm Celebration of Differences]. New York Times (June 17): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/17/movies/finding-dory-review-pixar.html

Finding Nemo (Pixar)

Daly, Sean. 2003. A league of their own. Washington City Paper (May 30): 38-39

Desowitz, Bill. 2003. Swimming with Sharks: Pixar goes deep to reel in its next blockbuster. Wired (May): 62

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2003. Finding Nemo. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (May 30)

Kienstra, Kiki. 2015. How "Finding Nemo" Changed My Life. WNYC's Studio 360 (March 26). Online at http://www.studio360.org/story/aha-moment-finding-nemo/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio032615_cms438327_pod.mp3

Lane, Anthony. 2003. Fishy business: 'Finding Nemo'. New Yorker (June 9): 108-109

Linden, Sheri. 2018. 'Finding Nemo': THR's 2003 Review. On May 30, 2003, Pixar unveiled 'Finding Nemo' in theaters. Hollywood Reporter (May 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/finding-nemo-review-2003-movie-1115691/

Turan, Kenneth. 2003. Pixar's Fish Story: 'Finding Nemo'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 30). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1280009

Unknown. 2003. Pixar, Disney Shares Advance on Smash 'Nemo' Release. Reuters (June 2)

Yahr, Emily. 2016. As 'Finding Dory' is released, why did 'Finding Nemo' connect so deeply with all ages? [in print as Why Nemo hooked more than just kids, June 16, p. C18]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/15/as-finding-dory-is-released-why-did-finding-nemo-connect-so-deeply-with-all-ages/

Flash Gordon *(SEE ALSO live-action serials)*

Flintstones, The (Hanna-Barbera)

Cox, Stephen. 2010. The modern Stone Age family has its golden anniversary; 'The Flintstones' broke ground as the first animated prime-time show. Fifty years on, it's a cultural touchstone. Los Angeles Times (September 11): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-flintstones-20100911,0,392188.story

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts - Meet The Flintstones ... Again. Newsarama (October 30): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/081030-animated-shots-flinstones.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Flintstones Cereal Maker Rocked by Lawsuit From Hulk Hogan. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (May 28); New York Times (May 29): C2. online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/05/28/flintstones-cereal-maker-rocked-by-lawsuit-from-hulk-hogan/?scp=1&sq=flinstones&st=cse

Larson, Wendy S.. 1993. Flintstones: A Yabba-Dabba-Doo! Adventure, The [Children's novelization of live-action movie based on animated tv show.]. New York: Grosset & Dunlap

Silver, Marc, 2011. Yabba Dabba Do!: Fiintstones Getting Modern Reboot. Express (May 26): 29. Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/05/flintstones-reboot-fox-seth-macfarlane.php

Unknown. 2006. 'Flintstones' artist Ed Benedict dies. Associated Press (October 10). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/people/2006-10-10-benedict-obit_x.htm

Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends

Gates, Anita. 2004. Where Imaginary Friends Wait for Real Love ['Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends']. New York Times (August 13)

Ludden, Jennifer. 2004. 'Powerpuff' Creator Turns to 'Foster's Home' [McCracken]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 28). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3877452

Richmond, Ray. 2004. TV Review: 'Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends' [McCracken animation]. Hollywood Reporter (August 13)

Weprin, Alex. 2009. Cartoon Network Ending 'Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends'; Final episodes, series finale will air as part of afternoon marathon May 3. Broadcasting & Cable (April 28): http://www.broadcastingcable.com/article/210200-Cartoon_Network_Ending_Foster_s_Home_for_Imaginary_Friends_.php

Wiebe, S. 2004. Foster's Home For Imaginary Friends - Twisted Fun For Kids Of All Ages [Craig McCracken]. Eclipse Magazine (August 19): http://www.eclipsemagazine.com/modules/news/article.php?storyid=1090

Wolford, Stacy. 2004. Valley-born cartoonist unveils 'Foster's Home' [Craig McCracken]. Monessen Valley Independent (August 19). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/valleyindependent/backstage/s_210756.html

The Fox and the Hound (Disney)

Sterritt, David. 1981. Pearl Bailey – as the Disney artists see her [The Fox and the Hound]. Christian Science Monitor (June 25): 18

Freak Show

Heffernan, Virginia. 2006. A Strong Shot of Political Satire (Ice With That?) ['Freak Show' television animation]. New York Times (October 4)

Moylan, Brian. 2006. Don't get your freak on: Comedy Central's badly executed and somewhat offensive 'Freak Show' is one lame cartoon [gays]. Washington Blade (September 29). online at http://www.washingtonblade.com/2006/9-29/arts/television/television.cfm

Freaknik: The Musical

Associated Press. 2010. T-Pain Gets Animated in 'Freaknik' on Adult Swim. NYTimes.com (January 28): http://www.nytimes.com/aponline/2010/01/28/arts/AP-US-People-T-Pain.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. The Spirit of Freaknik Comes to TV. New York Times (March 6). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/06/arts/television/06freaknik.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. T-Pain Tips His Hat to 'Freaknik: The Musical'. York Times Arts Beat blog (March 5): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/05/t-pain-tips-his-hat-to-freaknik-the-musical/?scp=2&sq=freaknik&st=cse

McKnight, Connor. 2010. T-Pain revives Freaknik for cartoon musical. Reuters (March 6): http://au.news.yahoo.com/a/-/entertainment/6897007/tpain-revives-freaknik-for-cartoon-musical/

Frisky Dingo

Deusner, Stephen M. 2009. What's a Frisky Dingo? Adult Swim's send-up of superheroes and the political process [online title - World Domination: 'Frisky Dingo']. [Washington Post] Express (January 8): E8. online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/01/world_domination_frisky_dingo.php

Fly Me to the Moon

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. It's truly as harmless as a Fly; New 3-D animated flick is more nerdy than entertaining. [Washington Post] Express (August 15): 18

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. 'Moon' has decent 3-D, little story. Washington Examiner (August 15): 19

Freddie the Frog

Fritz the Cat *(SEE ALSO Crumb, Robert)*

Frozen (Disney)

Barnes, Brooks. 2013. Boys Don't Run Away From These Princesses. New York Times (December 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/02/movies/frozen-disneys-new-fairy-tale-is-no-2-at-box-office.html

Connelly, Brendon. 2013. Inside The Research, Design And Animation Of Walt Disney's Frozen With Producer Peter Del Vecho. Bleeding Cool (September 25): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2013/09/25/inside-the-research-design-and-animation-of-walt-disneys-frozen-with-producer-peter-del-vecho/

Connelly, Brendon. 2013. Producing A Movie The Walt Disney Animation Way – With Frozen's Peter Del Vecho. Bleeding Cool (December 7): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2013/12/07/producing-a-movie-the-walt-disney-animation-way-with-frozens-peter-del-vecho/

Corliss, Richard. 2013. Frozen: This Disney Princess Movie Is Thaw-some; An animated feature for all seasons: "The Snow Queen" springs to life in this winter-wonderland musical that dreams of summer and never falls. Time.com (November 23): http://entertainment.time.com/2013/11/23/frozen-this-disney-princess-movie-is-thaw-some/

Gardner, Elysa. 2014. Disney plans stage adaptation of 'Frozen'; A live musical based on the hit Disney film is in the early stages of development. USA Today (January 13): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/theater/2014/01/13/frozen-is-being-adapted-for-the-stage/4456771/

Holden, Stephen. 2013. From the Heat of Royal Passion, Poof! It's Permafrost. New York Times (November 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/27/movies/disneys-frozen-a-makeover-of-the-snow-queen.html

Mendelson, Scott. 2013. In Defense Of Disney's Misleading 'Frozen' Marketing. Forbes (December 10): http://www.forbes.com/sites/scottmendelson/2013/12/10/in-defense-of-disneys-false-frozen-sell/

Merry, Stephanie. 2013. Disney gives us two princesses without the usual stereotypes [online as 'Frozen' movie review: Kristen Bell and Idina Menzel dazzle in Disney's latest]. Washington Post (November 27): C10. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/frozen-movie-review-kristen-bell-and-idina-menzel-dazzle-in-disneys-latest/2013/11/26/3b030292-5390-11e3-9fe0-fd2ca728e67c_story.html

Moore, Roger / McClatchy-Tribune News Service. 2013. 'Frozen' won't make you forget the Disney cartoon classics. The State (November 27): http://www.thestate.com/2013/11/27/3124441/review-frozen-wont-make-you-forget.html

Zeitchik, Steven / Los Angeles Times. 2014. Word spreads, and 'Frozen' becomes a hit. Washington Post (January 5)

Futurama *(SEE ALSO Groening, Matt)*

Borow, Zev. 1999. Mystery Science Theater 3000 [Matt Groening animated tv show Futurama]. Spin (May): 94-100

Busch, Jenna. 2010. Futurama's Return w/ Hermes Himself, (& Star Wars Too). Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/Lamarr-Futurama-Star-Wars-100209.html

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Good news, everyone! Futurama returns with new episodes on Hulu this July! The Beat (May 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/futurama-hulu-new-episodes-july-2023/

De Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Hey, he took my time slot! Fox's toon tiff. Washington Post (February 17): C7

Dufour, Jeff. and Patrick Gavin. 2007. Yeas and Nays: Gore Gives in to Groening. Washington Examiner (June 8)

Fienberg, Daniel. 2023. 'Futurama' Review: New Episodes on Hulu Are Fun Fan Service, but Not Much More (And That's OK). After runs on Fox and Comedy Central, Matt Groening and David X. Cohen's animated sci-fi comedy leaps into the bold new frontier of streaming. Hollywood Reporter (July 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/futurama-review-hulu-1235541554/

Friend, Tad. 1998. Flash-forward. New Yorker (October 26 & November 2): 192-193

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - David X. Cohen on the Future of Futurama. Newsarama (March 5): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090305-futurama-future.html

Gaudiosi, John. 2003. Futurama [videogame review]. Washington Post (August 17): F8

Greenberg, Rudi. 2008. DVD Review: 'Futurama: Beast With a Billion Backs'. Express (June 30). Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/06/dvd_review_futurama_beast_with_a_billion.php

Grove, Lloyd. 2000. The reliable source [Al Gore on 'Futurama' animated tv show]. Washington Post (May 16): C3

Grove, Lloyd. 2000. The reliable source [Kristin Gore writing on 'Futurama' animated tv show]. Washington Post (May 17): C3

Hale, Mike. 2013. One Last Pass Through the 31st Century (for Now). New York Times (June 19). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/19/arts/television/futurama-begins-its-final-season-on-comedy-central.html

Hale, Mike. 2023. 'Futurama' Review: Latest Go-Round Mines the Past [in print as Back to the Future Fans Know and Love]. New York Times (July 23): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/07/23/arts/television/futurama-reboot-review.html

Holmes, Linda. 2009. 'Futurama' Scores Another Victory For Tenacity...And Robots. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/06/futurama_scores_another_victor.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090610

Itzkoff, Dave. 2013. Comedy Central Cancels 'Futurama'. New York Times Arts Beat blog (April 22): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/04/22/comedy-central-cancels-futurama/

Kelly, Kevin. 1999. One-Eyed Aliens! Suicide Booths! Mom's Old-Fashioned Robot Oil! [Matt Groening's 'Futurama' animated television show]. Wired 7(2; February)

Kitman, Marvin. 1999. Taking a look into our 'Futurama'. CNN Interactive (April 7): http://cnn.com/SHOWBIZ/TV/9904/07/marvin.kitman.lat/

Laun, Christina. 2008. The Planet Express Guide to Management - 33 HR Lessons from Futurama. Bootstrapper (January 8): http://www.businesscreditcards.com/bootstrapper/the-planet-express-guide-to-management-33-hr-lessons-from-futurama/

Liu, Ed. 2010. Toonzone Interviews Phil LaMarr on the Return of "Futurama". Toonzone.net (June 23): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/34024/toonzone-interviews-phil-lamarr-on-the-return-of-futurama

Lloyd, Robert. 1999. Life in the 31st Century: Matt Groening: Past, present, Futurama. LA Weekly (March 26). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/18/tv-lloyd.shtml

Malcolm, Shawna. 1999. Futurama. Entertainment Weekly (January 22-29): 30

Porter, Rick. 2023. 'Futurama' Lands Two-Season Renewal at Hulu. The pickup will take the animated series through its 14th edition. Hollywood Reporter (November 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/futurama-renewed-through-season-14-hulu-1235634463/

Rabin, Nathan. 2007. Score one more: Futurama is back, in disappointingly familiar form. Onion (December 6). online at http://www.avclub.com/content/dvds/futurama_benders_big_score

Rabin, Nathan. 2008. Futurama: Bender's Game. Onion (November 6)

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Groening launches 'Futurama Comics'. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 19)

Rhodes, Joe. 1999. Future mock. TV Guide (April 3): 16-21

Robischon, Noah. 1999. Code warriors: Deciphering 'Futurama'. Entertainment Weekly (June 4): 95

Rugnetta, Mike. 2013. Is Futurama the Best Argument Against Transhumanism? PBS Digital Studios' Idea Channel (February 6): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Gdyc7BpKic0

Shales, Tom. 1999. 'Futurama': Watch this space. Washington Post (March 27): C1, 7

Solomon, Charles. 2003. Where the 'Futurama' is now: Creating the series, newly released on DVD, was a challenge-filled process, Matt Groening and colleagues recall. Los Angeles Times (March 26). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/cl-et-solomon26mar26.story

Stark, Stephen. 1999. [Matt Groening's animated tv series Futurama and his influence on television]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (April 4)

Stuever, Hank. 2013. Comedy Central's 'Futurama': 14 years later, one last rocket ride around Tomorrowland. Washington Post (June 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/comedy-centrals-futurama-14-years-later-one-last-rocket-ride-around-tomorrowland/2013/06/18/bbc6f70a-d5da-11e2-a73e-826d299ff459_story.html

Thill, Scott. 2011. Futurama, the Sci-Fi Toon That Wouldn't Die. Wired's Underwire blog (June 23): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2011/06/futurama-wouldnt-die/

Toto, Christian. 2005. New home for 'Futurama'. Washington Times (October 31): B6

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Goons and 'toons. Entertainment Weekly (April 2): 73

Unknown. 2000. Veep Guest Stars in TV Cartoon [Vice President Al Gore animated on 'Futurama']. Associated Press (May 21)

Unknown. 2001. Fox renews 'King of the Hill,'' 'Futurama'. Reuters / Variety (January 5)

Unknown. 2007. Interview: David X. Cohen; The 'Futurama' co-creator talks about bringing the show back for 'Bender's Big Score'. Wizard Universe.com (November 25): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006429385.cfm

G-K

Barnes, Brooks. 2016. From the N.F.L. to Hollywood, Trevor Pryce's Plan B [Kulipari: An Army of Frogs animation; in print as Taking on Hollywood? Frogs May Help]. New York Times (August 28): ST8. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/28/fashion/trevor-pryce-nfl-young-adult-books-kulipari-netflix.html

Bond, Paul. 2010. Cartoon Net has 'Hero: 108' franchise plans; 52 episodes kick off next month; game, toys in the works. Hollywood Reporter (February 5): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ia613cdbc5ebee2c5d8d025bf6863560b

Hinckley, David. 2010. 'Kick Buttowski,' Disney XD; 'Kick Buttowski,' new Disney cartoon, is pint-size stunt kid with a punch. New York Daily News (February 12): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2010/02/12/2010-02-12_kid_daredevil_is_a_kick.html

Kit, Borys. 2009. 'Hong Kong Phooey' lands Goodman; 'Family Guy' scribe to adapt Hanna-Barbera cartoon. Hollywood Reporter (July 12): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i7cc109eb3af4302c6b57c8606bf74a41

Soller, Kurt. 2008. Kanye gets animated [Heartless]. Newsweek (December 8): 14

Tucker, Hannah. 2010. Berlin International Film Festival 2010: "Howl" Redux. Wall Street Journals' Speakeasy blog (February 12): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2010/02/12/berlin-international-film-festival-2010-howl-redux/

Walt Disney Company. 1986. Great Mouse Detective, The [Children's novelization of animated movie. Disney's Wonderful World of Reading #55.]. New York: Random House

****Gabby's Dollhouse***

*Strause, Jackie. 2025. 'Gabby's Dollhouse: The Movie' Ending: How That Surprise Reveal Opens Up the Franchise. Hollywood Reporter (September 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/gabbys-dollhouse-the-movie-ending-sister-explained-1236388252/

Garfield

Hunter, Matthew Scott. 2006. Screen: Garfield: a Tail of Two Kitties. Las Vegas Weekly (June 15). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/06/15/garfield.html

Wardell, Kris. 2004. Big, fat, hairy, movie: 'Garfield: The Movie' brings Jim Davis' popular comic strip to life. Cat Fancy (June): 54-57

Gary and Mike

George of the Jungle

Stewart, Susan. 2008. Bored Stepbrothers, Intrepid Platypus ['Phineas and Ferb'; 'George of the Jungle' animation]. New York Times (February 1). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/02/01/arts/television/01phin.html?ex=1359608400&en=fb6a5b3ee9d544cd&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Ward, Tiffany. 2008. TV Week: The Return of George of the Jungle; Back In the Swing - Tiffany Ward, Executive Producer [animation interview]. Washingtonpost.com (February 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2008/02/15/DI2008021502439.html

Gerald McBoing-Boing

G.I. Joe

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Films of G.I.'s That Star Average Joes [stop-motion animation]. New York Times (May 8): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/08/movies/08gijoe.html

Glenn Martin, DDS

Hale, Mike. 2009. On a Family Road Trip Togetherness Has Limits. New York Times (August 17). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/17/arts/television/17martin.html

Hinckley, David. 2009. Nick at Nite's new animated series 'Glenn Martin, DDS,' with Kevin Nealon, is satire with biting wit. New York Daily News (August 17): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/08/17/2009-08-17_nick_at_nites_new_animated_series_glenn_martin_dds_with_kevin_nealon_is_satire_w.html

Lloyd, Robert. 2009. Review: 'Glenn Martin, DDS' on Nick at Nite: Despite a talented voice-over cast, comedy is like pulling teeth for this new puppet-animation series. Los Angeles Times (August 17): http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/la-et-glenn-martin17-2009aug17,0,7445638.story

Weiss, Joanna. 2009. Painless fun with an animated dentist. Boston Globe (August 17): http://www.boston.com/ae/tv/articles/2009/08/17/glenn_martin_dds_treats_viewers_to_some_painless_fun/

Gnomeo & Juliet (Disney)

Balfour, Brad. 2011. Out On DVD, The Secret life of Gnomeo and Juliet Is Revealed -- As Told by Its Director. Huffington Post (June 8): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/brad-balfour/out-on-dvd-gnomeo-and-juliet_b_873110.html

Biancolli, Amy. 2011. 'Gnomeo & Juliet' review: Wherefore cartoon elves? San Francisco Chronicle February 11): E – 8. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2011/02/10/MVTP1HKCQD.DTL

Cling, Carol. 2011. 'Gnomeo & Juliet' a cutesy cartoon that fails to captivate. Las Vegas Review-Journal (February 11): http://www.lvrj.com/neon/-gnomeo-juliet-a-cutesy-cartoon-that-fails-to-captivate-115863459.html

Cornet, Roth. 2011. 'Gnomeo & Juliet' Director Talks Shakespeare, Elton John & Animation. Screen Rant (February 10): http://screenrant.com/gnomeo-and-juliet-interviews-kelly-asbury-rothc-100851/

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2011. Disney's Own 'Rocket Man': Elton John provides the soundtrack for 'Gnomeo & Juliet'. [Washington Post] Express (February 7): 30

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2011. Watch and Read: Romancing the Gnome. School Library Journal Extra Helping Newsletter (January 18): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newslettersnewsletterbucketextrahelping2/888812-477/watch_and_read_romancing_the.html.csp

Holden, Stephen. 2011. A Kitsch-and-Tell Movie of Garden Variety Love. New York Times (February 11). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/02/11/movies/11gnomeo.html

Kline, Sally. 2011. Gnomeo and Juliet: The bard and the balderdash. Washington Examiner (February 11). Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2011/02/gnomeo-and-juliet-bard-and-balderdash

Lark, Max. 2011. The Rocket Man Calls: Elton John talks with D23's Max Lark about his success with Disney, Lady Gaga and his new animated film, Gnomeo & Juliet.. Disney's D23 (January 26): http://d23.disney.go.com/articles/012711_NF_FEAT_SirEltonJohn.html

Mciver, Brian. 2011. Scots star James McAvoy takes a cartoon role now that he's a family man. Daily Record (January 29): http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-interviews/2011/01/29/scots-star-james-mcavoy-takes-a-cartoon-role-now-that-he-s-a-family-man-86908-22883661/

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2011. Under the Microscope: Gnomeo and Juliet. Sequential Tart (April 25): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1944

O'Connell, Sean. 2011. Star-crossed lawn statues. Washington Post (February 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/gnomeo-and-juliet,1174427/critic-review.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2011. Out, Damned Plot: 'Gnomeo & Juliet,' Yet Another Weird Shakespeare. [Washington Post] Express (February 11). Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/02/gnomeo-and-juliet-shakespeare-adaptation.php

Press Association Ltd. 2011. Gnomeo And Juliet 'labour of love'. Banbury Guardian (January 31): http://www.banburyguardian.co.uk/lifestyle/showbiz/gnomeo_and_juliet_labour_of_love_1_2356394

Scott, Mike. 2011. Animated 'Gnomeo & Juliet' offers cuteness, but little else. Times-Picayune (February 11): http://www.nola.com/movies/index.ssf/2011/02/animated_gnomeo_juliet_skates.html

Unknown. 2011. A witty animated retelling of Shakespeare classic. Telegram & Gazette (February 13): http://www.telegram.com/article/20110213/NEWS/102130494/1011

God, the Devil and Bob

Davis, Alisha. 2000. No sympathy for 'Devil'. Newsweek (March 20): 80

de Moraes, Lisa. 2000. Two NBC Affiliates, Refusing to Play 'God'. Washington Post (March 7): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 2000. NBC Tests Viewers' Intestinal Fortitude on 'Today'. Washington Post (March 8): C7

Gorman, Steve. 2000. NBC cancels 'God, the Devil and Bob' cartoon. Reuters (March 30)

Johnson, Kevin V. 2000. A friend of the Devil is a face of mine? USA Today (March 24): 4E

Lloyd, Robert. 2000. God, the Devil and NBC: One show cancelled, one show begun. LA Weekly (March 31). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/19/tv-lloyd.shtml

Shales, Tom. 2000. 'God, the Devil': Sinfully unfunny. Washington Post (March 9): C1, 7

Unknown. 2000. NBC Cancels Protested Cartoon. Associated Press (March 30)

Zahed, Ramin. 2000. "Bob" moves heaven, earth to win yucks. Reuters / Variety (March 7)

The Good Dinosaur (Disney / Pixar)

Dargis, Manohla. 2015. … And a Reptile Tends to His Human Pet [online as In 'The Good Dinosaur,' a Reptile Tends to His Human Pet]. New York Times (November 25): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/11/25/movies/review-the-good-dinosaur-pixar-human-and-apatosaurus.html

Feltman, Rachel. 2015. Scientific accuracy is overrated: A paleontologist reviews Pixar's 'The Good Dinosaur'. Washington Post's Speaking of Science blog (November 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/speaking-of-science/wp/2015/11/25/scientific-accuracy-is-overrated-a-paleontologist-reviews-pixars-the-good-dinosaur/

Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'The Good Dinosaur,' Pixar And Second Thoughts. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 4): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/12/04/458384677/pop-culture-happy-hour-the-good-dinosaur-pixar-and-second-thoughts and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2015/12/20151203_pchh_273.mp3

Merry, Stephanie. 2015. Is 'The Good Dinosaur' the least imaginative Pixar movie? [in print as PIxar falls into the tar pits of dino story cliches]. Washington Post (November 28): C1, 4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/arts-and-entertainment/wp/2015/11/27/is-the-good-dinosaur-the-least-imaginative-pixar-movie/

Merry, Stephanie. 2015. 'The Good Dinosaur' fails to live up to the Pixar promise. Washington Post (November 24). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-good-dinosaur-fails-to-live-up-to-the-pixar-promise/2015/11/24/64897948-92b3-11e5-b5e4-279b4501e8a6_story.html

Scherstuhl, Alan. 2015. Pixar's The Good Dinosaur Has Good Ideas but the World's Oldest Story. LA Weekly (November 24): http://www.laweekly.com/film/pixars-the-good-dinosaur-has-good-ideas-but-the-worlds-oldest-story-6301533

Good Times

Goode Family, The

Bellafante, Ginia. 2009. A Clan So Virtuous Even Its Dog Is Vegan. New York Times (May 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/27/arts/television/27good.html

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2009. Making a Mockery of Being Green; The creator of 'Beavis and Butt-Head' and 'King of the Hill' has a new target: environmentalists [Mike Judge's The Goode Family]. Wall Street Journal (May 22): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052970203771904574180442354457688.html

Carlson, Daniel. 2009. Mike Judge's latest cartoon no "Goode". Hollywood Reporter (May 27): http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE54R08O20090528

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Goode Family' Creator Mike Judge (Pt. 1). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/tuesday_post_2.html

Havrilesky, Heather. 2009. Mike Judge's pain-in-the-ass cartoon liberals; New animated series "The Goode Family" charts the pitfalls of the p.c., eco-friendly lifestyle. Salon (May 27): http://www.salon.com/ent/tv/review/2009/05/27/goode_family/

Hickman, Leo. 2009. Mike Judge's Goode Family cartoon is pitch perfect on green humour; Mike Judge's latest creation looks like being one of the best send-ups yet of right-on eco-types such as myself. Guardian's Ethical Living blog (May 1): http://www.guardian.co.uk/environment/ethicallivingblog/2009/may/01/goode-family-cartoon

Holmes, Linda. 2009. 'The Goode Family': Mike Judge's Disappointing New Comedy. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/05/the_goode_family_mike_judges_d.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090527

Goofy (Disney)

Green Lantern: The Animated Series

Liu, Ed. 2011. Toonzone Interviews Josh Keaton on Being Hal Jordan for "Green Lantern: The Animated Series". Toonzone News (November 11): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/39421/toonzone-interviews-josh-keaton-on-being-hal-jordan-for-green-lantern-the-animated-series

Liu, Ed. 2011. Toonzone News Interviews Giancarlo Volpe, Producer of "Green Lantern: The Animated Series". Toonzone News (November 8): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/39388/toonzone-news-interviews-giancarlo-volpe-producer-of-green-lantern-the-animated-series

Gulliver's Travels

Gumby

Marchesi, Robina and Timothy L. Hittle. 2008. Gumby Dharma [documentary film].

Gummi Bears, The

Hair Love

Butler, Bethonie. 2020. How 'Hair Love' went from a beloved Kickstarter project to an Oscar-nominated animated short [in print as Growing an Oscar nominee]. Washington Post (February 4): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2020/02/03/how-hair-love-went-beloved-kickstarter-project-an-oscar-nominated-animated-short/

France, Lisa Respers. 2020. 'Hair Love' went from a Kickstarter to an Oscar winner. CNN (February 10): https://www.cnn.com/2020/02/09/entertainment/hair-love-academy-award/index.html

Jacobs, Julia. 2020. 'Hair Love' Receives a Lot of Love at the Oscars for Best Animated Short Film. New York Times (February 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/02/09/movies/hair-love-oscars-animated-short.html

Johnson, Christen A. 2020. Chicago native's 'Hair Love' receives Oscar nomination. I'm glad the academy got this one right. Chicago Tribune (January 13): https://www.chicagotribune.com/lifestyles/ct-life-hair-love-oscar-matthew-cherry-tt-0113-20200113-x3uj432zw5hmdchqyh3li5n4mm-story.html

Kantor, Emma. 2020. 'Hair Love' Wins Oscar for Best Animated Short. Publishers Weekly (February 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/82389-hair-love-wins-oscar-for-best-animated-short.html

Solomon, Charles. 2019. 'Hair Love': 3 Men and a Little Girl (With a Lot of Curls) [in print as Girl's Curls And Her Doting Dad]. New York Times (September 2): C1). Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/08/29/movies/hair-love.html

Happy Feet and ***Happy Feet 2***

Unknown. 2012. Sofia Vergara wanted small role in 'Happy Feet Two'. New Kerala.com (January 2): http://www.newkerala.com/news/2011/worldnews-137702.html

Happy Tree Friends, The

Harley Quinn (DC / Warner Bros.)

Dar, Taimur. 2022. HBO Max renews Harley Quinn animated series for a fourth season. The Beat (August 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hbo-max-renews-harley-quinn-fourth-season/

Deggans, Eric. 2022. Season 3 of 'Harley Quinn' is an example of how to keep superhero stories relevant. NPR's All Things Considered (July 28): https://www.npr.org/2022/07/28/1114335404/season-3-of-harley-quinn-is-an-example-of-how-to-keep-superhero-stories-relevant and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2022/07/20220728_atc_harley_quinn_review.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1114335404

Friedwald, Will. 2022. Hero or Villain? 'Harley Quinn' Has Fans Eager for More. New York Sun (December 10): https://www.nysun.com/article/hero-or-villain-harley-quinn-has-fans-eager-for-more

Porter, Rick. 2022. 'Harley Quinn' Renewed for Season 4 at HBO Max With New Showrunner; Sarah Peters will take the reins of the adult animated series based on the DC Comics character. Hollywood Reporter (August 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/hbo-max-renews-harley-quinn-season-4-1235209387/

Siuntres, John. 2022. Patrick Schumacker Talks Harley Quinn Season 3. Word Balloon (September 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K6fAuQ0GM8I

Weldon, Glen, J.C. Howard, and Cyrena Touros. 2022. On 'Harley Quinn' love reigns, with a side of chaos. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 18): https://www.npr.org/2022/08/15/1117613074/on-harley-quinn-love-reigns-with-a-side-of-chaos and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2022/08/20220818_pchh_ddccc80f-1feb-434d-a672-74331fb709f3.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1117613074

Harvey Beaks

Genzlinger, Neil. 2015. Careening Into Life's Complexities [online as Review: In 'Harvey Beaks' on Nickelodeon, Life Isn't Disney Perfect]. New York Times (March 26): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/26/arts/television/review-in-harvey-beaks-on-nickelodeon-life-isnt-disney-perfect.html

Thill, Scott. 2015. 'Harvey Beaks' Creator C.H. Greenblatt on How to Break Into The Biz and Why Artists Should Post on Tumblr. Cartoon Brew (March 27):

http://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/harvey-beaks-creator-c-h-greenblatt-on-how-to-break-into-the-biz-and-why-artists-should-post-on-tumblr-110734.html

Hate *(SEE ALSO Comic Books – Cartoonists - Bagge, Peter)*

**Haunted Hotel (Netflix)*

*Han, Angie. 2025. 'Haunted Hotel' Review: Netflix's Blandly Pleasant Ghost Cartoon Struggles to Leave a Mark; Dan Harmon serves as executive producer on an animated comedy starring Will Forte, Eliza Coupe and Skyler Gisondo, from 'Rick and Morty' alum Matt Roller. Hollywood Reporter (September 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/haunted-hotel-review-netflix-1236368767/

*Spry, Jeff. 2025. 'Haunted Hotel' Creator Matt Roller Shares the Spooky Secrets of His New Netflix Animated Series. Animation Magazine (352; September-October). Online (September 18) at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/haunted-hotel-creator-matt-roller-shares-the-spooky-secrets-of-his-new-netflix-animated-series/

Hazbin Hotel (Amazon)

Delaney, Cole. 2024. 'Hazbin Hotel' Creator Vivienne Medrano on Why Now Is the Golden Age of Indie Animation. Cartoon Brew (February 5): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/hazbin-hotel-creator-vivienne-medrano-encourages-fellow-indie-artists-were-in-the-golden-age-of-indie-animation-237692.html

Delaney, Cole. 2024. Hazbin Hotel Creator Vivienne Medrano on Why Now Is the Golden Age of Indie Animation. Inbtwn Animation Fest (February 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p83SzpN42Qs

Marsh, Calum. 2024. 'Hazbin Hotel' Is a Childhood Dream Streamed Out to the World. Vivienne Medrano's animated musical series went from middle-school sketches to YouTube to a series streaming on Amazon [in print as Childhood Dream Makes It to TV Screens]. New York Times (January 23): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/01/22/arts/television/hazbin-hotel-amazon.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. Prime Video Sets 'Hazbin Hotel' Premiere Date & Season 1's Guest Stars. Animation Magazine (November 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/prime-video-sets-hazbin-hotel-premiere-date-season-1s-guest-stars/

Scherer, Jenna. 2024. Hazbin Hotel review: Vivid and stylish animated series lacks writing flair. Prime Video and A24 bring Hazbin Hotel to TV with excellent songs and one hell of a voice cast. Onion's AV Club (January 15): https://www.avclub.com/tv-review-prime-video-animated-series-hazbin-hotel-1851163803

White, Abbey. 2024. 'Hazbin Hotel' Creator on Representing Sex Workers, Redemption and Going from YouTube to A24; Vivienne Medrano also talks to the Hollywood Reporter about creating connective tissue between her original pilot and eight-episode series, and how the R-rated musical comedy is "proving there's a lot that LGBT stories and adult animation can do". Hollywood Reporter (January 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/hazbin-hotel-vivienne-medrano-a24-animated-series-1235794372/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. One Hell of a Show! Checking in with 'Hazbin Hotel' Creator Vivienne Medrano. Animation Magazine (337; February): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/one-hell-of-a-show-checking-in-with-hazbin-hotel-creator-vivienne-medrano/

Heavy Metal

Butler, Robert. 1996. Heavier mettle [video release]. Kansas City Star (March 11)

Kenny, Glenn. 1996. Rusted 'Metal'. Entertainment Weekly (June 14)

Macek, Carl. 1981. The Art Of Heavy Metal: The Movie - Animation For The Eighties. New York: New York Zoetrope

Sperling, Nicole. 2008. Movies [Heavy Metal]. Entertainment Weekly (July 18)

Walters, Barry. 1996. Teen fave 'Heavy Metal' back and as gross as ever. San Francisco Examiner (March 8)

Heavy Metal 2000

Eastman, Kevin B. and Stan Timmons. 2000. Heavy Metal : F.A.K.K. 2: The Authorized Novel. New York: Pocket Books

Gaudiosi, John. 2000. Heavy Metal: F.A.K.K. 2, Gathering of Developers [videogame review]. Washington Post (September 1): E12

Nesselson, Lisa. 2000. "Heavy Metal 2000" blasts off. Reuters / Variety (May 31)

Voger, Mark. 2000. HM2K: A 'Heavy Metal' soundtrack worthy of its name -- finally. Asbury Park Press and the Home News Tribune: Page X. online at http://www.injersey.com/pagex/story/0,2506,267843,00.html

Waxman, Sharon. 1999. Click. Bang. It's Only a Game. Video Designers Shrug Off Blame for Teen Violence [videogames based on Heavy Metal: F.A.K.K.2 movie and Kiss: Psycho Cirus comic book]. Washington Post (May 27): C1-2

Hellboy *(SEE ALSO Comic Books, Mignola, Mike)*

Gustines, Gene George. 2006. A Crimson Demon Back on the Beat, Summoned to Duty as a Cartoon [Hellboy]. New York Times (October 28)

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #343 - Tad Stones & Miles Gunter [Hellboy animation]. KTCU (October 25). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=144590#

He-Man and the Masters of the Universe

Smith, Zack. 2015. Tim Seeley Has the Power of Grayskull in The Art Of He-Man And The Masters Of The Universe. Newsarama (January 22): http://www.newsarama.com/23303-tim-seeley-has-the-power-of-grayskull-in-the-art-of-he-man-and-the-masters-of-the-universe.html

Winning, David. 2004. He-Man Leads Cartoon Attack on USA. The Scotsman (March 25): http://business.scotsman.com/latest.cfm?id=2696102

Zakarin, Jordan. 2018. Why one expert says He-Man is the "gayest show ever". Fandom Files podcast (January 29): https://rss.art19.com/episodes/f3d3d076-e829-47b5-9f0a-a336b9b244a5.mp3

Hercules (Disney)

Rebello, Stephen and Jane Healey. 1997. The Art Of Hercules: The Chaos of Creation. New York: Hyperion

Hey Arnold!

Daly, Sean. 2002. Short takes: Hey Arnold! The Movie. Washington City Paper (June 28): 36

Mitchell, Elvis. 2002. Flattops and Wild Hair vs. Gentrifiers [Hey Arnold! The Movie]. New York Times (June 28)

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2002. 'Hey Arnold!': Cartoonish In the Worst Way. Washington Post (June 28): Weekend 32

Hilda

Whittock, Jesse. 2023. Netflix's Bella Ramsey Toon 'Hilda' Gets Final Season Launch Date; Episodes Of Sony Series Set For Ottawa Animation Fest. Deadline (September 18): https://deadline.com/2023/09/hilda-netflix-final-season-launch-date-ottawa-animation-festival-1235547896/

Home (DreamWorks)

Chen, Sandie Angulo. 2015. Despite Rihanna's efforts, it's where the hear isn't [online as 'Home,' phone 'E.T.': Animated alien flick is another fish-out-of-water tale]. Washington Post (March 27): Weekend 28. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/home-phone-et-animated-alien-flick-is-another-fish-out-of-water-tale/2015/03/25/828e68d6-d251-11e4-a62f-ee745911a4ff_story.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2015. Review: 'Home,' With Rihanna and Jim Parsons. New York Times (March 27): C10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/27/movies/review-home-with-rihanna-and-jim-parsons.html

Huver, Scott. 2015. How Rihanna, Jim Parsons and Steve Martin Found Their Way 'Home'. Comic Book Resources (March 27): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2015/03/27/how-rihanna-jim-parsons-and-steve-martin-found-their-way-home/

Home on the Range

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2004. Home on the Range. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (April 2)

Gliatto, Tom. 2004. Home on the range [animation review]. People (April 12)

Olkszewski, Tricia. 2004. Master of his domain [Hellboy and Home on the Range]. Washington City Paper (April 2): 40-41

Warren, Steve. 2004. Two 'family' movies: 'Ella Enchanted' and 'Home on the Range' are movies for kids and adults alike that have their share of gay flair. Washington Blade (April 9)

Williams, Ben. 2004. Slate's Summary Judgment: 'Hellboy,' 'Walking Tall,' 'Home on the Range'. National Public Radio's Day to Day (April 2). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1807699

Hoodwinked

****Hotel Transylvania***

*Defore, John. 2022. 'Hotel Transylvania: Transformania': Film Review. Monsters and humans swap places in Jennifer Kluska and Derek Drymon's final installment of the 'Hotel Transylvania' franchise, featuring voice work by Andy Samberg, Selena Gomez and Kathryn Hahn. Hollywood Reporter (January 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/hotel-transylvania-transformania-film-review-1235072014/

*Rapold, Nicolas. 2022. 'Hotel Transylvania: Transformania' review: Another monster mash [in print as Hotel Transylvania: Transformania]. New York Times (January 14): C7. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/01/13/movies/hotel-transylvania-transformania-review.html

How to Train Your Dragon (DreamWorks)

Amaya, Erik. 2010. How to Cast Your Dragon. Comic Book Resources (March 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25408

Amaya, Erik. 2010. How to Make Your Dragon. Comic Book Resources (March 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25387

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Dragon' directors are flying in the face of fearsome 3-D technology. Washington Post (March 28): E5. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/03/26/AR2010032600100.html

Corliss, Richard. 2010. Where Dragons Dare. With the animated How to Train Your Dragon, DreamWorks goes soaring into Pixar-dominated skies. Time (April 5): 51-52

Debruge, Peter. 2010. How to Train Your Dragon (Animated). Variety.com (March 11): http://www.variety.com/review/VE1117942384.html?categoryid=31&cs=1

Gleiberman, Owen. 2010. Movie review: How to Train Your Dragon. EW.com (March 10): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20350115,00.html

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2010. DreamWorks' "Dragon" has no fire. Hollywood Reporter (March 11): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE62B07D20100312

Horn, John. 2010. 'How to Train Your Dragon' was fire-tested during whirlwind production. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 12): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/03/how-to-train-your-dragon-was-tested-by-fire-during-production.html

Horn, John. 2010. 'How to Train Your Dragon' and a baptism of fire; Filmmakers Dean DeBlois and Chris Sanders faced a tough deadline when they were brought in to rework the animated film. Los Angeles Times (March 14): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-dragon14-2010mar14,0,7317176.story

Huckleberry Hound

Hunchback of Notre Dame, The (Disney)

Associated Press. 1997. Family rips Disney over media blitz [Disney's 'Hunchback of Notre Dame' movie]. Albany Times Union (Mar 11).

Rebello, Stephen. 1996. Art Of The Hunchback of Notre Dame, The [Animation.]. New York: Hyperion

Hungry Artist

Ice Age

Lloyd, Robert. 2011. 'Ice Age' Christmas special review: high jinks with the old gang; A Yuletide story seems strapped on to 'A Mammoth Christmas,' but John Leguizamo's Sid is worth watching. Los Angeles Times (November 24): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-1124-ice-age-20111124,0,3397382.story

Ice Age: The Meltdown

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2006. Looking for Love; Never Mind the Melting Ice. New York Times (March 31)

Hunter, Matthew Scott. 2006. Screen: Ice Age: the Meltdown. Las Vegas Weekly (March 30). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/03/30/screen4.html

Hunter, Stephen. 2006. 'Ice Age' 2: A Tepid 'Meltdown'. Washington Post (March 31)

Ice Age: Dawn of the Dinosaurs (Ice Age 3)

Bunch, Sonny. 2009. Dinos crash into 'Ice Age' . Washington Times (July 1)

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Ice Age' Director Carlos Saldanha. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 1): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/07/the_interview_ice_age_director.html#more

Fritz, Steve. 2009. John Leguizamo on 'Ice': The Actor & His Love of Animation. Newsarama (June 30): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090630-animated-shorts-ice-age.html

Germain, David. 2009. Review: 'Ice Age' is 'yawn of the dinosaurs' tale. Associated Press (June 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/06/26/AR2009062604437.html

Mondello, Bob. 2009. 'Ice Age' 3-D: Blended-Family Fun, With Dino Bites. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 1). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=105928271 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2009/07/20090701_atc_17.mp3

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2009. 3rd 'Ice Age' Isn't Worth Discovering. Washington Post (July 1). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/06/30/AR2009063003821.html

Scott, A.O. 2009. Notes From the Prehistoric Underground. New York Times (July 1). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/07/01/movies/01ice.html?8dpc?em

Whitty, Stephen. 2009. 'Ice Age: Dawn of the Dinosaurs' movie review: A cartoon suffering from freezer burn. Newark Star-Ledger (June 29): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/tv/index.ssf/2009/06/ice_age_dawn_of_the_dinosaurs.html

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. 'Ice Age' warms up to dinosaurs in third installment. USA Today (June 30): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-06-29-ice-age-dinosaurs_N.htm

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2008. Scrat goes nuts for a girl. USA Today (November 19): 4D. Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2008-11-18-scrat-ice-age_N.htm

Ice Age: Continental Drift (Ice Age 4)

Coyle, Jake / Associated Press. 2012. Family tectonics shift in fourth 'Ice Age'. Washington Examiner (July 13)

O'Connell, Sean. 2012. A franchise that avoids extinction. Washington Post (July 13). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/ice-age-continental-drift,1225497/critic-review.html

Scott, A. O. 2012. The Chatty Cathys of the Prehistoric World. New York Times (July 13). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/07/13/movies/review-ice-age-continental-drift-with-ray-romano.html

Igor (MGM)

Incredible Hulk, The

Incredibles, The (Pixar)

Black, John. 2004. Bird: It's hard to be a hero [Incredibles]. Northern Virginia Journal (November 2): 2

Bregman, James. 2004. Review: The Incredibles. BBC News (October 27). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/entertainment/film/3753748.stm

Breznican, Anthony. 2004. 'The Incredibles' puts human back into the superhuman. Associated Press (November 4)

Broder, John M. 2004. Truth, Justice and the Middle-American Way [The Incredibles]. New York Times (October 20)

Corliss, Richard. 2004. All Too Superhuman: Breaking rules, making megahits, the Pixar team now unleashes a family of repressed superheroes. Time (October 25): 78-83 online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1101041025-725099,00.html

Daly, Steve. 2005. Tussling 'toon: 'The Incredibles' and 'Shrek 2' face off for the animated feature prize. Entertainment Weekly (February 4): 84-85

Giles, Jeff. 2004. Extraordinary people: Pixar's back with the dashing, but troubling 'Incredibles.' Newsweek (November 6): 52

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2004. The Incredibles. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (November 5)

Gordon, Devin. 2004. Incredibly well read! [The Incredibles]. Newsweek (December 13): 83

Gray, W. Blake. 2004. 'The Incredibles' is fun, but 'Nemo' it ain't. Daily Yomiuri (November 25). online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/newse/20041125woa2.htm

Groves, Don. 2004. Global Auds Find 'Incredibles' Indelible. Variety (22-28; November): 18

Lally, Kevin / Film Journal International. 2004. Down-to-Earth digital: Hard, shiny computer animation gets organic with 'The Incredibles'. [Washington Post] Express (November 1): 11

Hobson, Louis B. 2004. Super-sized Heroes: an Extraordinary Story about the Incredibles. Edmonton Sun (October 31). online at http://www.canoe.ca/NewsStand/EdmontonSun/Entertainment/2004/10/31/694452.html

Hoffman, Jascha. 2004. Underwear for Animated People [Pixar's Incredibles]. New York Times Magazine (December 12)

Lane, Anthony. 2004. Illustrated life: 'The Incredibles' and 'The Big Red One'. New Yorker (November 15): 116-117

Masters, Kim. 2004. 'Incredibles': Superhero Family Back in Action. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4136195

Miller, Brian. 2005. DVD of the week: The Incredibles. Seattle Weekly (March 30). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0513/050330_film_dvd.php

Neary, Lynn. 2004. The Man Behind 'The Incredibles' [Brad Bird interview]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (December 15). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4229568

Oakes, Keily. 2004. The 12-year Incredible journey. BBC News (October 28): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/entertainment/film/3959829.stm

Olszewski, Tricia. 2004. Cape fear ['Incredibles']. Washington City Paper (November 5): 32

Puig, Claudia. 2004. Meet Bob, a Homer-inspired hero. USA Today (August 10): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2004-08-10-incredibles-main_x.htm

Puig, Claudia. 2004. The whole flighty family. USA Today (August 10): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2004-08-10-incredibles-inside_x.htm

Simon, Scott and Elvis Mitchell. 2004. Suburban Supherheroes: 'The Incredibles'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (November 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4156495

Solomon, Charles. 2004. 'The Incredibles': Pixar's Next Animated Hit? National Public Radio's Day to Day (November 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4143873

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2004. 'Incredibles' creator eyes superheroes' home lives ['Iron Giant' director Brad Bird, Will Eisner]. Washington Times (October 23). online at http://washingtontimes.com/arts/20041022-090900-7146r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 'Incredible' powers retained for full superhero action [videogame]. Washington Times (January 21)

Injustice (DC / Warner Bros)

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: The voices behind Green Lantern and Nightwing talk Injustice; Voice actors Brian T. Delaney and Derek Phillips discuss playing two iconic DC Comics superheroes. The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-green-lantern-nightwing-voice-actors-injustice-animated/

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: Producer Rick Morales & director Matt Peters bring their comic fandom to Injustice. Plus hear about their experiences working on the DC Showcase animated shorts! The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-producer-rick-morales-director-matt-peters-injustice/

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: Anson Mount embraces the fun of voicing Batman in Injustice. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-anson-mount-embraces-the-fun-of-voicing-batman-in-injustice/

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: Edwin Hodge fulfills a childhood dream as the voice of Mister Terrific in Injustice. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-edwin-hodge-mister-terrific-injustice/

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: Ernie Altbacker reveals the scene he hated to cut from his Injustice animation script. The Beat (October 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ernie-altbacker-injustice/

Inside Out (Pixar/Disney)

Barnes, Brooks. 2015. The Brain Behind Pixar's New Film [online as 'Inside Out,' Pixar's New Movie From Pete Docter, Goes Inside the Mind]. New York Times (May 24): AR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/24/movies/inside-out-pixars-new-movie-from-pete-docter-goes-inside-the-mind.html

Brody, Richard. 2015. The Curse of the Pixar Universe. New Yorker.com (June 25): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/richard-brody/the-curse-of-the-pixar-universe

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Pixar's 'Inside Out': How 'anxious' Bill Hader embraced becoming Fear itself. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/15/pixars-inside-out-anxious-bill-hader-embraces-becoming-fear-itself/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Pete Docter's inspiration behind Pixar's mindful 'Inside Out'? This one goes to 11. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 18): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/18/pete-docters-inspiration-behind-pixars-mindful-inside-out-this-one-goes-to-11/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Remembering Richard Thompson: See the now-revealed comic ideas he contributed to Pixar's 'Inside Out'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/08/08/remembering-richard-thompson-see-the-now-revealed-comic-ideas-he-contributed-to-pixars-inside-out/

Docter, Pete (intro). 2015. The Art of Disney Pixar Inside Out. San Francisco: Chronicle

Foreman, Robert Long. 2017. Nothing Comes Back from the Dump: Parenting a young child obsessed with Pixar's Inside Out. Electric Lit (January 13): https://electricliterature.com/nothing-comes-back-from-the-dump-e78c53063f20#.8hzwlnpy8

Gross, Terry. 2015. It's All In Your Head: Director Pete Docter Gets Emotional In 'Inside Out'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (June 10). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/06/10/413273007/its-all-in-your-head-director-pete-docter-gets-emotional-in-inside-out and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2015/06/20150610_fa_01.mp3?dl=1 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=413273007

Hamilton, Jon and Neda Ulaby. 2015. Science Of Sadness And Joy: 'Inside Out' Gets Childhood Emotions Right. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (June 13). Online at http://www.npr.org/sections/health-shots/2015/06/13/413980258/science-of-sadness-and-joy-inside-out-gets-childhood-emotions-right and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2015/06/20150613_wesat_science_of_sadness_and_joy_inside_out_gets_childhood_emotions_right.mp3?dl=1 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=413980258

Holmes, Linda. 2015. Why The Key Character In 'Inside Out' Is The One Who Isn't There. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 19): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/06/19/414702149/why-the-key-character-in-inside-out-is-the-one-that-isnt-there

Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Inside Out' And Moms And Dads In Love. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 19): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/06/19/415273976/pop-culture-happy-hour-inside-out-and-moms-and-dads-in-love and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2015/06/20150619_pchh_pchh248.mp3

Huver, Scott. 2015. Get Inside the Heads of the All-Star Cast of Pixar's 'Inside Out'. Comic Book Resources (June 19): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2015/06/19/get-inside-the-heads-of-the-all-star-cast-of-pixars-inside-out/

Keltner, Dacher and Paul Ekman. 2015. The Science of 'Inside Out'. New York Times (July 5): SR10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/05/opinion/sunday/the-science-of-inside-out.html

Lane, Anthony. 2015. Head Trips: "Inside Out" and "Escobar: Paradise Lost". New Yorker (June 29). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/06/29/head-trips

Lapin, Andrew. 2015. From The 'Inside Out,' A Lively Look Inside A Young Mind. NPR.org (June 18): http://www.npr.org/2015/06/18/414701069/from-the-inside-out-a-lively-look-inside-a-young-mind

Montagne, Renee. 2015. 'Sadness Is Like A Superhero': Amy Poehler On Pixar's 'Inside Out'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 19). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/06/19/415522526/sadness-is-like-a-superhero-amy-poehler-on-pixars-inside-out and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2015/06/20150619_me_sadness_is_like_a_superhero_amy_poehler_on_pixars_inside_out.mp3?dl=1 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=415522526

Murphy, Mekado. 2015. Pixar's 'Inside Out' Takes a Journey to the Center of the Mind. New York Times.com (June 17): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2015/06/17/movies/21inside-out.html

Nicholson, Amy. 2015. Pixar's 'Inside Out' Is Brainy and Will Make You Bawl. Village Voice (June 17): http://www.villagevoice.com/film/pixars-inside-out-is-brainy-and-will-make-you-bawl-7258144

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2015. 'Inside Out' is a kids' movie without villains, princesses or cool cars — and that's a good thing [in print as Toyless Story: 'Inside Out' puts mind over matter]. [Washington Post] Express (June 19): 19. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/06/19/inside-out-is-a-kids-movie-without-villains-princesses-or-cool-cars-and-thats-a-good-thing/

Scott, A.O. 2015. Ode to Joy (and Sadness, and Anger) [online as Review: Pixar's 'Inside Out' Finds the Joy in Sadness, and Vice Versa]. New York Times (June 19): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/19/movies/review-pixars-inside-out-finds-the-joy-in-sadness-and-vice-versa.html

Sellner, Joelle and Pete Docter. 2015. Disney Pixar Inside Out Cinestory. Toronto: Joe Books

Tsukayama, Hayley. 2015. Burst bubbles with Joy, Sadness and Anger in 'Inside Out' app [videogame]. Washington Post (June 28). online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2015/06/25/78b3dd02-1ac0-11e5-ab92-c75ae6ab94b5_story.html

Inside Out 2 (Pixar/Disney)

Inspector Gadget

Moorhead, M.V. 1999. Off with his head: Go, go, Gadget... straight to hell. Dallas Observer (July 22): http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-07-22/film2.html

Iron Giant, The

Arthur, Nicole. 1999. 'The Iron Giant': Heavy metal. Washington Post (August 6): Weekend 44-45

Berger, Arion. 1999. Boy haunted. Washington City Paper (August 6): 44-45

Feeney, F.X. 1999. Comic Belief: The soul in two dimensions [Mystery Men and Iron Giant movies]. LA Weekly (August 6). http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/37/film-feeney.shtml

Feiwell, Jill. 1999. "Iron Giant" stands tall at cartoon awards. Reuters (November 7)

Moorhead, M.V. 1999. He comes in peace: Gentle and breathtaking, The Iron Giant is a most human film. Dallas Observer (August 5): http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-08-05/film2.html

Gleiberman, Owen. 1999. Aye, robot; The story of a boy and his heavy metal friend, The Iron Giant animates a luminous retro fairy tale. Entertainment Weekly (August 13): 50

Hoberman, J. 1999. Mything in Action. Village Voice (August 4): http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9931/hoberman.shtml

Hunter, Stephen. 1999. 'Iron Giant': A little rusty. Washington Post (August 6): C1, 4

Isle of Dogs (21st Century Fox)

Borcholte, Andreas. 2018. "Isle of Dogs" von Wes Anderson: Ein Leckerli zum Berlinale-Start. Spiegel (February 15): http://www.spiegel.de/kultur/kino/isle-of-dogs-von-wes-anderson-ein-leckerli-zum-berlinale-start-a-1193759.html

Codrea-Rado, Anna. 2018. Critics Lap Up Wes Anderson's 'Isle of Dogs' [online as Animated Dogs Have Their Day]. New York Times (February 17): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/16/arts/isle-of-dogs-berlin.html

Ehrlich, David. 2018. 'Isle of Dogs' Review: Wes Anderson Delivers a Stop-Motion Stunner About the Garbage World We Live In — Berlinale 2018. Indie Wire (February 15): http://www.indiewire.com/2018/02/isle-of-dogs-review-wes-anderson-1201929077/

Lodge, Guy. 2018. Berlin Film Review: 'Isle of Dogs'; Wes Anderson returns happily to animation with a Japanophilic canine adventure that is richly imagined, drily witty and, finally, barking mad. Variety (February 15): http://variety.com/2018/film/reviews/isle-of-dogs-review-1202700010/

Maher, Kevin. 2018. The director Wes Anderson on his new movie, Isle of Dogs; Wes Anderson, who also directed Fantastic Mr Fox, explains why his new animated film about dogs is far from a traditional furry tale. The Times (March 24): https://www.thetimes.co.uk/edition/saturday-review/the-director-wes-anderson-on-his-new-movie-isle-of-dogs-v9km9t878

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2018. Why 'Isle of Dogs' may be Wes Anderson's most timely film yet [in print as The warp and woof of Wes Anderson]. Washington Post (March 25): E3,12. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/why-isle-of-dogs-may-be-wes-andersons-most-timely-film-yet/2018/03/23/77e4898c-2d26-11e8-8688-e053ba58f1e4_story.html

Robey, Tim. 2018. Isle of Dogs, Berlin Film Festival, review: if you're looking for cute, cuddly Wes Anderson you're barking up the wrong tree. Telegraph (February 15): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/films/0/isle-dogs-review-looking-cute-cuddly-wes-anderson-barking-wrong/

Romney, Jonathan. 2018. Isle of Dogs review – Wes Anderson's scintillating stop-motion has bite. Guardian (February 15): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2018/feb/15/isle-of-dogs-review-wes-anderson

Jackie Chan

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. A real cutup: Jackie Chan packs fun and adventure. Washington Post (March 9): C11

Unknown. 2001. Activision Acquires Jackie Chan. Coremagazine.com (May 11): http://www.coremagazine.com/news/4191.php3

Unknown. 2001. Chan Has Reasons for Making Cartoon. Associated Press (January 7)

James and the Giant Peach

Jetsons, The (Hanna-Barbera)

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'Mystery Gift' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (December 11): A4

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'Astro's Phone' [comic strip ad]. Washington Post (July 24): A4.

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'George Gets Static' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (August 2): color insert

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'Stranded' [ad using animated tv characters]. Washington Post (August 7): A4.

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'Teen Trouble' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (July 31): A4

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetson's: Holidate [ad using animated tv characters]. Washington Post (November 13): A4

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: Spacely's Surprise [ad based on animated tv series]. Washington Post (November 20): A4

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Hungry Dog' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (April 2): A4

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Mother's Day' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (May 7): A36

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Nickname' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (July 23): A24

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Shocking' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (August 6): A18

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Wrappin' Rosie' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (April 16): A4

Jimmy Neutron

~~Jonah – A Veggie Tales Movie~~ (see Veggie Tales)

Jonny Quest

Joseph: King of Dreams

Journey to the Beginning of Time

J-Stache

Franko, Vanessa. 2009. Hairy topic, but Oates willing to play along [J-Stache animation]. Press-Enterprise (September 10): http://www.pe.com/music/stories/PE_News_Local_S_oates0911.21d6938.html

Prince, David J. 2009. John Oates' mustache lives via animation: Primary Wave shopping 'J-stache' series. Billboard (July 22, 2009): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/technology/news/e3i2e726b4e644abb7f8fcdfdb512c6ee57

Jungle Book (Disney)

Chaney, Jen. 2007. The holiday necessity: 'The Jungle Book' is the answer to all your kid-gifting questions. [Washington Post] Express (October 3)

Daly, Steve. 2007. Welcome to the 'Jungle': A pristine new edition of Disney's classic nature romp redefines animal magnetism. Entertainment Weekly (October 12)

Metcalf, Greg. 1991. It’s a Jungle Book out there, kid: The sixties in Walt Disney’s The Jungle Book. Studies in Popular Culture 14(1): 85-97.

Wainer, Alex. 1994. ‘Reversal of Roles: Subversion and Reaffirmation of Racial Stereotypes in Dumbo and The Jungle Book’. Sync: The Regent Journal of Film and Video 1 (2; Spring). Online at http://www.regent.edu/acad/schcom/rojc/sync2.htm

Jungle Book 2 (Disney)

Galupo, Scott. 2003. ‘Book 2’ is delightful page in ‘Jungle’ tale. Washington Times (February 14)

Justice League (DC)

Ching, Albert. 2014. Animated "JLA Adventures: Trapped In Time" Gets "Stealth Release". Comic Book Resources (January 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50459

Ford, Gavin. 2006. New comics; Justice League Unlimited goes off the air; Free Comic Book Day. Star-Gazette (May 4): http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060504/ENTERTAINMENT/605040314&SearchID=73243778340292

Friedman, Michael Jan. 2002. Justice League: In Darkest Night [Novelization of television animation episode]. New York: Bantam Books

Friedman, Michael Jan. 2002. Justice League: Wings Of War [Novelization of television animation episode]. New York: Bantam Books

Gross, E. 2014. JLA Adventures Exclusive: Director Giancarlo Volpe. Voices From Krypton (January 18): http://voicesfromkrypton.net/jla-adventures-exclusive-director-giancarlo-volpe/

Ratcliffe, Amy. 2015. Bruce Timm Discusses His New, Dark World in "Justice League: Gods and Monsters". Comic Book Resources (June 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bruce-timm-discusses-his-new-dark-world-in-justice-league-gods-and-monsters

Simonson, Louise. 2002. Justice League: The Gauntlet [Novelization of animated tv show]. New York: Bantam

Teitelbaum, Michael. 2003. Justice League: A Golden Opportunity [Children’s novelization of animated tv show]. New York: Bantam

Teitelbaum, Michael. 2003. Justice League: Red Justice [Children’s novelization of animated tv show]. New York: Bantam

Justice League: New Frontier (DC)

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. ‘Justice League: The New Frontier’Available in February. ICv2 (November 28): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11697.html

Tucker, Ken. 2008. A tights squeeze: For its new direct-to-DVD ‘toon, Justice League’s superpowers-that-be should have played by the book. Entertainment Weekly (March 7): 75

Justice League: Crisis on Two Earths

Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2010. Worlds collide in animated ‘Crisis’. Boston Herald (February 18): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/movies/dvd/view.bg?articleid=1233848

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. McDuffie Deals with a "Crisis on Two Earths". Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24955

Unknown. 2010. Justice League: Voice Directing Legend Andrea Romano. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33540

Unknown. 2010. Justice League: James Woods as Owlman. Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33523

Unknown. 2010. Justice League: Dwayne McDuffie. Newsarama (February 19): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33556

Unknown. 2010. Justice League: Crisis - Josh Keaton Talks The Flash. Newsarama (March 2): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33764

Kim Possible (Disney)

Gillies, Judith S. 2002. ‘Kim Possible’ leads summer’s fresh fare. Washington Post TV Week (June 16): 6

Pascoe, Jim. 2004. Kim Possible: Attack of the Kller Bebes. New York: Disney Press

King and I, The

King of the Hill *(SEE ALSO Judge, Mike)*

Bai, Matt. 2005. ‘King of the Hill’ Democrats? New York Times Magazine (June 26)

*Barnes, Mike. 2023. Johnny Hardwick, the Voice of Dale Gribble on 'King of the Hill,' Dies at 64. The Texas native played the exterminator on the Fox show during its entire 13-season run and received an Emmy in 1999. Hollywood Reporter (August 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/johnny-hardwick-dead-king-of-the-hill-1235560930/

Brownfield, Paul. 2002. Deep in the heart of Arlen, Texas: The 'King of the Hill' writers take a field trip for stories -- and for barbecue. Los Angeles Times (October 20): http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/cl-ca-brown20oct20.story

*Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. R.I.P. Jonathan Joss, King of the Hill voice actor. Joss was killed in a shooting near his home in San Antonio, Texas. AV Club (June 2): https://www.avclub.com/jonathan-joss-king-of-the-hill-dead-59

*Cho, Kelly Kasulis and Leo Sands. 2025. 'King of the Hill' voice actor Jonathan Joss is fatally shot in Texas. Washington Post (June 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2025/06/03/jonathan-joss-actor-killed/

Clere, Bert. 2016. King of the Hill: The Last Bipartisan TV Comedy. Atlantic (February 22): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2016/02/king-of-the-hill-the-last-bipartisan-tv-comedy/470025/

*Faires, Robert. 1999. Picks to Snicker: Rich Man, Poor Man, Funny Man, Root [King of the Hill voice actor Stephen Root]. Austin Chronicle (April 2): https://www.austinchronicle.com/arts/1999-04-02/521685/

*Fienberg, Daniel. 2025. 'King of the Hill' Review; Hank, Peggy and Bobby Move to Hulu for Season 14 Without Skipping a Beat. Hollywood Reporter (August 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/king-of-the-hill-review-season-14-hulu-1236335268/

Harrison, Ian. 1997. Bigots and butt-heads. Select Magazine (September):108-109.

Hinckley, David. 2009. 'King of the Hill' ending its reign on warm note. New York Daily News (April 25). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/04/25/2009-04-25_king_of_the_hill_ending_its_reign_on_warm_note.html

Hirst, Stephen. 2023. Hank Hill forever: In anticipation of Hulu's upcoming King of the Hill reboot, show insiders and fans reflect on the laid-back comedy's legacy. Onion's AV Club (November 1): https://www.avclub.com/king-of-the-hill-legacy-hulu-reboot-1850976923

*Hughes, William. 2025. King Of The Hill comes back a little meaner (but at least that boy's alright); Bobby Hill has grown up into a pretty phenomenal TV protagonist. AV Club (July 29): https://www.avclub.com/king-of-the-hill-season-14-review-hulu-tv

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2025. 'King of the Hill' Enters Its Golden Years [in print as The Hills Return in Real Time]. New York Times (August 4): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/02/arts/television/king-of-the-hill-returns.html

*Keates, Emma. 2025. Hank Hill offers sage advice in new King of the Hill Father's Day teaser. AV Club (June 16): https://www.avclub.com/king-of-the-hill-teaser-fathers-day

*Klimek, Chris. 2025. South Park and King of the Hill Take on the Trump Era [in print as 'King of the Hill' and 'South Park' bitingly take on the Trump era]. Washington Post (August 17): E1. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2025/08/14/south-park-king-hill-trump-review/

Koski, Genevieve. 2013. 10 episodes that made King Of The Hill one of the most human cartoons ever. AV Club (July 3): http://www.avclub.com/articles/10-episodes-that-made-king-of-the-hill-one-of-the,99687/

*Lang, Jamie. 2023. Johnny Hardwick, 'King Of The Hill' Writer, Producer, and Dale Gribble Voice Actor, Dies at 64. Cartoon Brew (August 11): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/johnny-hardwick-king-of-the-hill-dale-gribble-231417.html

McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2009. Time to Get Over 'The Hill'. [Washington Post] Express (September 11)

Mitchell, Elvis. 1997. [review of animated series 'King of the Hill']. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (May 31)

Molyneaux, Libby. 2005. A Considerable Town: Hank Hill Rules! ['King of the Hill' animation, Mike Judge]. LA Weekly (April 22 - 28). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/05/22/a-molyneaux.php

*Monroe, Rachel. 2025. Watching the "King of the Hill" Revival from Texas; In the age of MAGA, the show's small-town values are both a relief and slightly outdated. New Yorker

(August 2): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-weekend-essay/watching-the-king-of-the-hill-revival-from-texas

Moore, Scott. 1997. Fox's 'King' Signals Prime Move. Washington Post TV Week (February 9): 7

Musgrove, Mike. 2000. King of the Hill, Fox Interactive [videogame review]. Washington Post (December 15): E14

Patoski, Joe Nick. 1997. Hank Hill; Like other suburban Texans, he's a real character. Texas Monthly (September)

*Porter, Rick. 2025. 'King of the Hill' Revival Sets Premiere Date on Hulu, Reveals First Look. Bobby is all grown up in 14th season of the animated series. Hollywood Reporter (May 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/hulu-king-of-the-hill-revival-premiere-date-1236233735/

*Poniewozik, James. 2025. King of the Hill Review: Still a Man's World, but a Different One [in print as Picking Up Not Where It Left Off]. New York Times (August 5): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/04/arts/television/king-of-the-hill-review-still-a-mans-world-but-a-different-one.html

*Savlov, Marc. 1999. Johnny Hardwick: The Coolest Guy Around ... He Thinks [voice actor]. Austin Chronicle (April 2): https://www.austinchronicle.com/arts/1999-04-02/521685/

Schneider, Michael. 2001. "King of the Hill" duo quit amid tensions. Reuters / Variety (October 4)

Schneider, Michael and Josef Adalian. 2001. ABC in crash course; Fox prays ['King of the Hill" animation spin-off]. Reuters / Variety (March 9)

Shales, Tom. 1997. Fox, Humming A Softer 'Toon; 'King of the Hill' Isn't 'Beavis,' But It's Got a Quirky Appeal. Washington Post (January 11): B1

Snierson, Dan. 1998. The Hill is gone. Entertainment Weekly (May 22): 11

Snierson, Dan. 1999. All the King's men [Mike Judge pilot]. Entertainment Weekly (November 5): 58

*Summers, Juana and Mary Louise Kelly. 2023. Johnny Hardwick of 'King of the Hill' dies at 64. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 11): https://www.npr.org/2023/08/11/1193534627/johnny-hardwick-of-king-of-the-hill-dies-at-64 and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/08/20230811_atc_johnny_hardwick_of_king_of_the_hill_dies_at_64.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1193534627

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Long live 'King' ['King of the Hill' and 'Family Guy']. Entertainment Weekly (April 9): 52-4

Unknown. 2001. Fox renews 'King of the Hill," 'Futurama'. Reuters / Variety (January 5)

Unknown. 2009. Farewell, 'King of the Hill'. Entertainment Weekly (September 4): 48-49

*Unknown. 2025. (Update) Jonathan Joss, Voice of 'King of the Hill's John Redcorn, Killed in San Antonio Shooting. Animation Magazine (June 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/actor-musician-jonathan-joss-voice-of-king-of-the-hills-john-redcorn-killed-in-san-antonio-shooting/

*Vlessing, Etan. 2025. Jonathan Joss, 'King of the Hill' Voice Actor, Dies at 59 after Shooting. Hollywood Reporter (June 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/jonathan-joss-dead-king-of-the-hill-actor-murdered-1236235169/

*Warren, Sam. 2025. Jonathan Joss killed in Texas. What to know about the 'King of the Hill' voice actor. Houston Chronicle (June 2): https://www.houstonchronicle.com/news/houston-texas/trending/article/jonathan-joss-shot-san-antonio-20357135.php

Wild, David. 1997. I need a hill. Rolling Stone (February 20): 79

Wolk, Josh. 2005. Season premiere: King of the Hill. Entertainment Weekly (September 15)

Wolk, Josh. 2008. Long Live the 'King'. Entertainment Weekly (April 18)

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. That Dang Ol' Gang Is Back! 'King of the Hill' Creators Spill the Beans on the Hulu Revival. Animation Magazine (351; July 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/that-dang-ol-gang-is-back-king-of-the-hill-creators-spill-the-beans-on-the-hulu-revival/

*KPop Demon Hunters (Sony)

*Branigin, Anne. 2025. The hottest sound of the summer? K-pop [in print as K-pop is slaying: With Netflix's animated demon hunters, the music genre is the sound of summer]. Washington Post (July 25): B1-2. online at

https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/music/2025/07/24/k-pop-demon-hunters-bts-blackpink/

*Eddy, Cheryl. 2025. Netflix Liked 'KPop Demon Hunters' in Theaters So Much, They're Doing It Twice; The streaming sensation will make a return to the big screen at the end of October. io9 (October 15): https://gizmodo.com/kpop-demon-hunters-theater-re-release-dates-2000672805

*Maglio, Tony. 2025. Why 'KPop Demon Hunters' Toys Won't Be on Shelves for the Holidays. Hollywood Reporter (October 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/where-to-buy-kpop-demon-hunters-rumi-toys-for-christmas-1236409582/

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Is Officially Netflix's Most Popular Animated Movie of All Time. Animation Magazine (July 29): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/kpop-demon-hunters-is-officially-netflixs-most-popular-animated-movie-ever/

*Paterson, Colin. 2025. KPop Demon Hunters directors on Oscar chances and a possible sequel. BBC (October 11): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/c8rvzmyyzmpo

*Ryzik, Melena. 2026. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Oral History: The Making of a Smash [in print as 'Wackadoo' Idea, Then a Smash]. New York Times (January 11): AR 6. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2026/01/07/movies/kpop-demon-hunters-actors-directors-music.html

*Sperling, Nicole. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Helps Lift Netflix Revenue 17% [in print as 'KPop Demon Hunters' Helps Boost Netflix Revenue 17%]. New York Times (October 23): B3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/21/business/media/kpop-netflix-quarterly-report.html

*Spratford, Sam. 2025. PRH Announces 'KPop Demon Hunters' Publishing Program. Publishers Weekly (December 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/99216-prh-announces-kpop-demon-hunters-publishing-program.html

*Wang, Claire. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' is a top Halloween costume, and Asian kids are loving the representation. NBC News (October 12): https://www.nbcnews.com/news/asian-america/kpop-demon-hunters-halloween-costume-rcna234720

*Yang, Jeff. 2025. How 'KPop Demon Hunters' became a global phenomenon. Washington Post (July 30): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/07/25/kpop-demon-hunters-asian-americans/

*Young, Jin Yu. 2025. 'Kpop Demon Hunters' Noodle Cup Trend May Increase Burn Risks for Kids. New York Times (September 29): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/09/29/us/kpop-demon-hunters-noodles-tiktok.html

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Wins New York Film Critics Circle Award for Best Animated Feature of the Year. Animation Magazine (December 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/kpop-demon-hunters-wins-new-york-film-critics-circle-award-for-best-animated-feature-of-the-year/

Krazy Kat

Kubo and the Two Strings (Laika)

Kenny, Glenn. 2016. In 'Kubo and the Two Strings,' Origami Fuels an Animated Quest. New York Times (August 19): C6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/19/movies/kubo-and-the-two-strings-review.html

Lang, Jamie. 2022. How 'Kubo And The Two Strings' Went From 'Pure Heaven' To Nearly Breaking Creator Shannon Tindle. Cartoon Brew (May 2): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/kubo-and-the-two-strings-tindle-215718.html

Minow, Nell. 2016. Kubo and the Two Strings. Belief Net (August): http://www.beliefnet.com/columnists/moviemom/2016/08/kubo-two-strings.html

Minow, Nell. 2016. Interview: Travis Knight on "Kubo and the Two Strings". Belief Net (August): http://www.beliefnet.com/columnists/moviemom/2016/08/interview-travis-knight-kubo-two-strings.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2016. 'Kubo and the Two Strings' Blends Animation and Origami [in print as Know When to Fold 'Em]. New York Times (August 14): AR8. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/14/movies/kubo-and-the-two-strings-blends-animation-and-origami.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Kubo and the Two Strings' weaves a magical tale that feels both ancient and fresh. Washington Post.com (August 18):

https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/kubo-and-the-two-strings-weaves-a-magical-tale-that-feels-both-ancient-and-fresh/2016/08/18/a8f33754-60a3-11e6-9d2f-b1a3564181a1_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Dolby Cinema is the way to see 'Kubo and the Two Strings'. Express (August 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/08/19/dolby-cinema-is-the-way-to-see-kubo-and-the-two-strings/

Kung Fu Panda 1-3 (Dreamworks)

Associated Press. 2011. Jack Black helps name Atlanta zoo's cub panda; Jack Black, promoting 'Kung Fu Panda II,' joins in naming ceremony for Zoo Atlanta's new panda. Yahoo.com (February 15): http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Jack-Black-helps-name-Atlanta-apf-3459252674.html

Barnes, Brook. 2016. 'Kung Fu Panda 3' Is No. 1 at Box Office. New York Times (February 1)

Chen, Sandie Angulo. 2016. 'Kung Fu Panda 3': Welcome return of a bravehearted bumbler [in print as 'In a world with more pandas, this third film's a charmer]. Washington Post (January 29): Weekend 27. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/kung-fu-panda-3-welcome-return-of-a-bravehearted-bumbler/2016/01/28/6b6b2abe-bfb7-11e5-bcda-62a36b394160_story.html

Chesto, Jon / Patriot Ledger. 2011. Randolph illustrator sues DreamWorks over Kung Fu Panda. Randolph Herald (February 18): http://www.wickedlocal.com/randolph/news/x43525799/Randolph-illustrator-sues-DreamWorks-over-Kung-Fu-Panda

DreamWorks Animation SKG, Inc. 2011. Zoo Atlanta and DreamWorks Animation Announce Panda Cub's New Name; 100 Day Celebration Features Appearance by Actor Jack Black from 'Kung Fu Panda' and 'Kung Fu Panda 2' [Press Release]. PRNewswire (February 15): http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Zoo-Atlanta-and-DreamWorks-prnews-646361711.html

Fan, Maureen. 2008. 'Kung Fu Panda' Hits A Sore Spot in China; Why a Quintessentially Chinese Movie Was Made in Hollywood. Washington Post (July 12): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/07/11/AR2008071103281.html

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2011. Watch and Read: A Second Helping for Po. School Library Journal's Extra Helping (May 3): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/articlereview/890389-451/watch_and_read_a_second.html.csp

Genzlinger, Neil. 2016. In 'Kung Fu Panda 3,' a New Dad Who Talks Like Bryan Cranston [in print as Reunited With Dad, in Time to Battle Evil]. New York Times (January 29): C11. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/29/movies/bryan-cranston-jack-black-kung-fu-panda-3-review.html

Gleiberman, Owen. 2008. A Bear Essential: Jack Black voices a portly bear who transforms himself into a martial-arts master in an animated movie that's a real kick [Kung Fu Panda movie review]. Entertainment Weekly (June 13)

Hapka, Cathy. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2: Mystical Memories. New York: Price Stern Sloan/Penguin

Hapka, Cathy. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2: Kaboom of Doom. New York: Price Stern Sloan/Penguin

Kit, Zorianna. 2010. Gary Oldman joins lineup of "Kung Fu Panda" sequel. Hollywood Reporter (May 21): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE64K0X020100521

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2011. 'Panda 2' is lovely but lacks fresh kick. Washington Examiner (May 26): 32

Lynch, Brendan. 2011. Fighting over Kung Fu; Randolph artist sues over panda concept. Boston Herald (February 19): http://bostonherald.com/business/media/view.bg?articleid=1317849&srvc=business&position=2

Murphy, Mekado. 2011. Sketching a Panda's World. New York Times.com (May 26): http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2011/05/29/movies/kung-fu-panda-2.html

Noll, Katherine. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2: Po & Ping's Recipe Storybook. New York: Price Stern Sloan/Penguin

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2 packs less kapow. Washington Post (May 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/kung-fu-panda-2,1158871.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. 'Kung Fu Panda 3' uses technology to communicate emotion [in print as The 'Kung Fu Panda' balancing act]. Express (January 28): 43. online at

https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/01/28/kung-fu-panda-3-uses-technology-to-communicate-emotion/

Scott, A. O. 2011. A Noble Panda Takes On a Nightmare Enemy. New York Times (May 26). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/05/26/movies/kung-fu-panda-2-from-dreamworks-review.html

Shanahan, Mark. 2011. Randolph artist makes copyright claim against "Kung Fu Panda". Boston.com (February 18): http://www.boston.com/ae/celebrity/more_names/blog/2011/02/randolph_artist_makes_copyrigh.html

Trombly, Maria. 2008. China embraces 'Kung Fu Panda'; DreamWorks toon grosses $14 mil in 10 days. Hollywood Reporter (July 1): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3iccb6491f194a7ce9b6e54c6b2363ebcf

Unknown. 2017. Cartoonist who claimed to be Kung Fu Panda creator jailed for two years; Jayme Gordon also ordered to repay $3m in legal fees to DreamWorks Animation after filing spurious copyright lawsuit in 2011. Guardian (May 4): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2017/may/04/cartoonist-kung-fu-panda-dreamworks-jayme-gordon

West, Tracey. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2: The Novel. New York: Price Stern Sloan/Penguin

White, Abbey. 2022. How 'Kung Fu Panda: The Dragon Knight' Expands a Nearly 15-Year Franchise. Hollywood Reporter (July 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/how-netflix-kung-fu-panda-the-dragon-knight-expands-15-year-franchise-1235189779/

Kung Fu Panda 4

Brzeski, Patrick. 2024. China Box Office: 'Kung Fu Panda 4' Opens to $25.9M During Quiet Weekend. Hollywood Reporter (March 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/china-box-office-kung-fu-panda-4-opening-weekend-1235859397/

Chuba, Kirsten. 2024. How Jack Black Ended Up Covering Britney Spears' "Baby One More Time" in 'Kung Fu Panda 4'. Black's band Tenacious D covers the hit song in the film's end credits, after teasing the performance on social media last week. Hollywood Reporter (March 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/jack-black-britney-spears-baby-one-more-time-kung-fu-panda-4-1235841933/

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Director Mike Mitchell Credits an Eight Year Gap between Films for the 'Badass Gopro' Effects in the First Trailer For 'Kung Fu Panda 4'. Cartoon Brew (December 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/kung-fu-panda-4-trailer-mike-mitchell-235782.html

Nicholson, Amy. 2024. 'Kung Fu Panda 4': The energy's not yet extinct: Jack Black keeps the fists and giggles flying in a sequel that's more hustle than heart [in print as Watch the fists, giggles and fart jokes fly]. Washington Post (March 8): Weekend 21. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/03/06/kung-fu-panda-4-review/

Scheck, Frank. 2024. 'Kung Fu Panda 4' Review: Jack Black and Awkwafina Voice Predictable but Pleasant Franchise Entry; Po the Dragon Warrior kicks more butt in this fourth installment of the hit animated film series. Hollywood Reporter (March 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/kung-fu-panda-4-review-jack-black-awkwafina-1235843267/

Shaffer, Claire. 2024. 'Kung Fu Panda 4' Review: Trouble in Juniper City [in print as Kung Fu Panda 4]. New York Times (March 8): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/07/movies/kung-fu-panda-4-review.html

Thompson, Stephen, Regina G. Barber, and Candice Lim. 2024. Is 'Kung Fu Panda 4' a worthy entry in the fun and thoughtful franchise? National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (March 13): https://www.npr.org/2024/03/13/1197962941/is-kung-fu-panda-4-a-worthy-entry-in-the-fun-and-thoughtful-franchise and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR7834288371.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1197962941

Kung Fu Panda: Legends of Awesomeness

Harris, Jeffrey. 2011. Toonzone News Interview: James Hong Talks "Kung Fu Panda: Legends of Awesomeness". Toonzone News (November 1):

http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/39270/toonzone-news-interview--james-hong-talks-kung-fu-panda-legends-of-awesomeness

L-N

Disney Enterprises. 1996. Mickey's Christmas Carol [Little Golden Book. Abridged version]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Liu, Ed. 2011. Toonzone Presents a Virtual Roundtable with Rob Gibbs, "Mater's Tall Tales" Director. Toonzone News (November 1): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/39276/toonzone-presents-a-virtual-roundtable-with-rob-gibbs-maters-tall-tales-director

MacQuarrie, Jim. 2012. La Luna, the Short Before Pixar's Brave, Is a Homage to Family. Wired.com's Geek Dad blog (June 13): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2012/06/la-luna-enrico-casarosa/

Walt Disney Company. 1996. Mickey's Christmas Carol [Mouseworks Classics Collection Storybook ed.]. Disney Enterprises

Lady and the Tramp (Disney)

Johnston, Nancy. 2006. Just doggone wrong: 'Lady and the Tramp' sequel is a canine catastrophe [Disney animation]. Washington Examiner (July 14)

Kirkland, Bruce / QMI Agency. 2012. 'Tramp' DVD a real treat. Toronto Star (February 12): http://www.torontosun.com/2012/02/10/tramp-dvd-a-real-treat

Land Before Time, The (Don Bluth)

Legend of Korra, The (see also comic books)

Bourke, Liz. 2015. Sleeps With Monsters: The Legend of Korra Saved My Sanity. Tor blog (March 31): http://www.tor.com/blogs/2015/03/sleeps-with-monsters-the-legend-of-korra

Legend of Vox Machina, The

Dar, Taimur. 2022. Interview: Critical Role co-founders Matthew Mercer, Marisha Ray, and Ashley Johnson embark on their greatest adventure with Vox Machina. The Beat (January 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-the-legend-of-vox-machina-matthew-mercer-marisha-ray-ashley-johnson-critical-role/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yeolXMOancs

Dar, Taimur. 2022. Interview: Family is the greatest adventure for Vox Machina's Taliesin Jaffe, Laura Bailey, and Liam O'Brien [aka Taliesin Jaffe, Laura Bailey, and Liam O'Brien chat The Legend Of Vox Machina]. The Beat (February 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-legend-of-vox-machina-taliesin-jaffe-laura-bailey-liam-obrien/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zXr6U46gT74

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: How the Critical Role team keeps fans on their toes with Vox Machina Season 2. The Beat (January 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-critical-role-vox-machina-season-2/

Weldon, Glen. 2022. With 'The Legend of Vox Machina,' a Dungeons & Dragons web series rolls the dice. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (January 21): https://www.npr.org/2022/01/21/1074408040/the-legend-of-vox-machina-dungeons-and-dragons-web-series

Lego Movie, The

Associated Press. 2014. 'Lego Movie' is built to be a better toy film. Washington Post (February 9): EZ4. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/lego-movie-built-to-be-a-better-toy-film/2014/02/03/9662e8f6-8d19-11e3-99e7-de22c4311986_story.html

Krugman, Sasha Dilan. 2023. We Need to Talk about The Lego Movie! Social Commentary and Consumer Culture in the LEGO-verse. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 125-145

Murphy, Mekado. 2014. Toward a Kingdom Without Kitsch. New York Times (February 9): AR12. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/02/09/movies/lego-movie-creators-strive-to-blend-familiar-and-strange.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2014. 'The Lego Movie' review: Toy-themed adventure celebrates creativity [in print as 'Throwing out the booklet']. Washington Post (February 7). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-lego-movie-review-toy-themed-adventure-celebrates-creativity/2014/02/05/ba3d6b26-8cff-11e3-95dd-36ff657a4dae_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2014. 'The Lego Movie' Hit Me Like a Ton of Bricks. [Washington Post] Express (February 7): 15. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2014/02/07/lego-movie/

Scott, A. O. 2014. Toying With Ideas Outside the Manual. New York Times (February 7): C6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/02/07/movies/the-lego-movie-toys-with-thinking-outside-the-manual.html

Lego Batman Movie, The

Betancourt, David. 2017. 'The Lego Batman Movie' is all fun with none of the standard Dark Knight drama. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/09/the-lego-batman-movie-is-all-fun-with-none-of-the-standard-dark-knight-drama/

Dargis, Manohla. 2017. In 'The Lego Batman Movie,' Toys and Heroes, What's Not to Like? [in print as You Ready for a Little Justice?]. New York Times (February 10): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/08/movies/the-lego-batman-movie-review.html

Griffin, Dominic. 2017. 'The Lego Batman Movie' Is A Love Letter To The Greatest Pop Culture Icon Of The 20th Century. DCist (February 10): http://dcist.com/2017/02/the_lego_batman_movie_is_a_love_let.php

Holmes, Linda et al. 2017. Pop Culture Happy Hour: LEGO Batman And Kids Who Cook On TV. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour podcast (February 10): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/02/10/513978216/pop-culture-happy-hour-lego-batman-and-kids-who-cook-on-tv and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/npr.mc.tritondigital.com/PCHH_PODCAST/media/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2017/02/20170209_pchh_ep334.mp3

Murphy, Mekado. 2017. Anatomy of a Scene: Chris McKay Narrates a Scene From 'The Lego Batman Movie'. New York Times.com (February 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/08/movies/chris-mckay-narrates-a-scene-from-the-lego-batman-movie.html

Olszewski, Tricia. 2017. The LEGO Batman Movie is Another Great LEGO Movie[in print as Block-Buster]. Washington City Paper (February 10): 26. online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/music/blog/20851846/the-lego-batman-movie-reviewed

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. 'The Lego Batman Movie': Even greater than the sum of its many parts [in print as Holy Sequels, Batman!]. Washington Post (February 10): Weekend 27. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-lego-batman-movie-even-greater-than-the-sum-of-its-many-parts/2017/02/09/6a20f20c-ed50-11e6-b4ff-ac2cf509efe5_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. 'The Lego Batman Movie' delivers just the hero we need right now [in print as Bruce is loose: Here's the Batman we need right now]. Express (February 10): 24. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/02/10/the-lego-batman-movie-delivers-just-the-hero-we-need-right-now/

Weldon, Glen. 2017. 'The LEGO Batman Movie' Drags The Caped Crusader Out Of The Shadows (Again). NPR's All Things Considered (February 8): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/02/08/513979164/the-lego-batman-movie-drags-the-caped-crusader-out-of-the-shadows-again and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/02/20170208_atc_the_lego_batman_movie_drags_the_caped_crusader_out_of_the_shadows_again.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=513979164

Liberty's Kids

Life & Times of Tim (HBO)

Rosenblum, Emma. 2010. Life & Times of Tim Creator Steve Dildarian: 'I Have Illustrators Who've Never Done Animation, Editors Who Haven't Done TV'. Vulture blog (February 19): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2010/02/life_and_times_of_tim_creator.html

Lightyear (Pixar)

Giardina, Carolyn. 2022. 'Lightyear': Pixar Unwraps New Concept Art and Details About Its Iconic Toys Story; 'Toy Story' fans will recognize Buzz's iconic space ranger suit as well as the influence of Japanese anime for Zurg's appearance. Hollywood Reporter (April 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/lightyear-pixar-new-concept-art-iconic-toy-story-1235132822/

Ives, Mike. 2022. Disney's 'Lightyear,' With a Same-Sex Kiss, Faces a Backlash in Some Muslim Countries [in print as Disney's 'Lightyear' Faces Backlash Over Same-Sex Kiss]. New York Times (June 16): B3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/06/15/movies/lightyear-banned-kiss-lgbt.html

Ritman, Alex. 2022. Pixar's 'Lightyear' Banned in Saudi Arabia Over Same-Gender Kiss. Hollywood Reporter (June 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/lightyear-banned-gulf-saudi-lgbt-1235163872/

Rooney, David. 2022. Pixar's 'Lightyear': Film Review. Hollywood Reporter (June 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/lightyear-pixar-chris-evans-1235162798/

Scott, A.O. 2022. 'Lightyear' Review: Infinite Buzz [in print as Before Buzz Was a Best-Selling Toy]. New York Times (June 17): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/06/14/movies/lightyear-review.html

Thompson, Stephen, Ronald Young Jr., and Laura Sirikul. 2022. In the Pixar prequel 'Lightyear,' Buzz gets his own swashbuckling space epic. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (June 17): https://www.npr.org/2022/06/13/1104575139/in-the-pixar-prequel-lightyear-buzz-gets-his-own-swashbuckling-space-epic and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2022/06/20220617_pchh_pchh_220617_lightyear_final.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1104575139

Vary, Adam B. 2022. Same-Sex Kiss Restored in Pixar's 'Lightyear' Following Staff Uproar Over 'Don't Say Gay' Bill. Variety (March 18): https://variety.com/2022/film/news/pixar-lightyear-same-sex-kiss-1235209179/

Zilberman, Alan. 2022. Buzz Lightyear origin story lacks magic of 'Toy Story' films [in print as Buzz's origin story fails to achieve liftoff]. Washington Post (June 17): Weekend 30. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2022/06/14/lightyear-movie-review/

Li'l Bush (Comedy Central)

Maynard, John. 2007. On 'Lil' Bush,' It's the Laughs That Are Tiny. Washington Post (June 13): C7

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2007. Honey, I shrunk W. 'Li'l Bush' is Comedy Central's tiny nod to our fearless leader. [Washington Post] Express (June 13): 19 *also* Playground politics: Comedy Central's new satire, 'Li'l Bush,' takes a cartoon look at the president. Washington Examiner (June 13): 25

Lilo & Stich (Disney)

Germain, David. 2002. At the Movies: 'Lilo & Stitch'. Associated Press (June 19)

Olszewski, Tricia. 2002. Short Takes: Lilo and Stitch. Washington City Paper (June 28): 36-37

Orwall, Bruce. 2002. At Disney, String Of Weak Cartoons Leads to Cost Cuts --- Studio Sheds Animators, Labor-Intensive Drawings --- 'Lilo & Stitch' Make a Budget. Asian Wall Street Journal (June 19)

Scott, A.O. 2002. Escaping Deep-Space Exile and Making Friends in Hawaii [Lilo and Stitch]. New York Times (June 21)

Tourtellotte, Bob. 2002. 'Lilo & Stitch' Puts New Spin on Disney Movies. Reuters (June 20)

Lion King, The (Disney)

Adams, Cecil. 1999. The Straight Dope [on similarities between Tezuka's anime 'Kimba the White Lion' and Disney's 'The Lion King']. Washington City Paper (December 24): 166

Barnes, Deborah, Debbie Beyer, Kim Lochart and Cherie Spino. 1994. The kingdom behind The Lion King. Disney Adventures 4 (10; July 30): 37-47

Cade, John. 1994. Roaring music masters. Disney Adventures 4 (10; July 30): 11-13

de Freytas-Tamura, Kimiko. 2018. Hakuna Matata™? Can Disney Actually Trademark That? [in print as 'Lion King' Trademark By Disney Stirs Debate]. New York Times (December 21): A6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/12/20/world/africa/hakuna-matata-disney-trademark.html

Kehr, Dave. 2002. At the movies: The Lion evolves. New York Times (December 27)

Primero, H. Brooke and Liz Smith. 1994. The real roars behind The Lion King. Disney Adventures 4(10; July 30): 16-21

Unknown. 1994. Some are critical of 'Lion King' column. Editor and Publisher (July 23): 31

Lion King 1 1/2, The (Disney)

Willman, Chris. 2004. Animation alert - 'The Lion King 1 1/2'. Entertainment Weekly (February 20)

Theatrical play

Barnes, Clive. 1997. 'Lion King' Is Ext-Roar-Dinary. New York Post (November 14)

Blanchard, Jayne. 2005. Shimmering vitality enriches 'Lion King': Music spectacle in Baltimore till Sept. 4. Washington Times (June 10): D3

Kennedy, Mark / Associated Press. 2011. For certain children, a chance to hear the 'Lion King' roar – but not too loud; Group to present a Broadway performance modified for autistic kids. Washington Post (August 18)

Lahr, John. 1997. Animal magnetism: Disney takes the high road to profit [Lion King theater adaptation]. New Yorker (Nov 24):126-129.

Majendie, Paul. 1999. Disney's Lion King Musical Roars Into London. Reuters (October 20)

Molotsky, Irvin. 2001. A whimsical menagerie in Washington [exhibit of costumes for 'The Lion King' play based on animated movie]. New York Times (January 7): TR3

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. Julie Taymor: Stalking an artist's evolution [Disney 'Lion King' play designer exhibit]. Washington Post (December 1): Weekend 62-63

Richards, David. 1997. The pride of Broadway: Julie Taymor turns 'The Lion King' into brilliant theater. Washington Post (Dec 28): G1, G4.

Rose, Lloyd. 2000. Julie Taymor's dramatic visions [Disney's 'The Lion King' costumes]. Washington Post (November 17): C1, 12

Unknown. 1999. 'Lion King' Dazzles UK Stage Award Judges. Reuters (November 22)

Vitale, Tom. 1997. Lion King on Broadway [play based on Disney's animated movie]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 13)

Weber, Bruce. 2001. Second thoughts on first impressions. New York Times (September 8): A15, 20

White, Abbey. 2023. The Lion King' after 25 Years: How a Broadway Hit Stages 10 Shows around the Globe. Anthony Lyn, Clement Ishmael, Marey Griffith and Lisa Dawn Cave on the process and challenges of bringing the musical to international audiences. Hollywood Reporter (July 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lifestyle/arts/the-lion-king-25-years-broadway-hit-musical-1235530033/

Wolf, Matt. 1999. 'Lion King' Wins British Award. Associated Press (November 22)

Worth, Larry. 1997. 'Lion' Share of the Credit. New York Post (November 13)

Wren, Celia. 2023. At 83, 'Lion King' choreographer Garth Fagan is still inventing moves. The Jamaican-born dancemaker's papers are going to the archives at the Library of Congress, and his Tony-winning show is at the Kennedy Center through July 29. Washington Post (June 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/theater-dance/2023/06/29/lion-king-fagan-library-of-congress/

Lion King (Disney) "live action" remake

Bailey, Jason. 2019. What Disney Risked to Make 'The Lion King' in 1994; The animated original was hardly the anticipated film the remake is now. But that release 25 years ago changed so much for Disney — and Hollywood [in print as The Risky Coronation of 'The Lion King']. New York Times (July 21): AR11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/18/movies/disney-lion-king.html

Denham, Hannah. 2019. 'Lion King' has been clouded by intellectual property controversy for 25 years. Here's the story behind it [in print as Circle of life or rip-off? Remake renews dispute]. Washington Post (July 27): A11. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2019/07/26/lion-king-has-been-clouded-by-intellectual-property-controversy-years-heres-story-behind-it/

Floyd, Thomas. 2019. 'The Lion King's' young Simba and Nala discuss becoming cinematic royalty [in print as Next in line for the throne]. Express (July 23): 17. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/2019/07/22/lion-kings-young-simba-nala-discuss-becoming-cinematic-royalty/

Harris, Aisha. 2019. Chance the Rapper Really, Really Loves 'The Lion King'; The rapper discusses the 1994 film's impact on his life and his involvement in the 2019 remake. New York Times (July 17): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/17/movies/lion-king-2019-chance-the-rapper.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2019. 'The Lion King' leads us out of Uncanny Valley and into Disney's branded new world [in print as Disney officially proves it rules the CGI Pride Lands]. Washington Post (July 19): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/the-lion-king-leads-us-out-of-uncanny-valley-and-into-disneys-branded-new-world/2019/07/18/f7665a2e-a97a-11e9-9214-246e594de5d5_story.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2019. How They Made Little Simba Look So Lifelike in 'The Lion King'; The visual effects supervisor, Adam Valdez, shares some of the secrets to making a digitally animated cub seem real [Putting Life Into Simba Was Tricky]. New York Times (July 24): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/23/movies/simba-lion-king-technology.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2019. 'The Lion King' feels way more like 'Hamlet' this time — and that's why it's so good [in print as In this version, a lot less Hakuna Matata]. Washington Post(July 19): Weekend 22. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-lion-king-feels-way-more-like-hamlet-this-time--and-thats-why-its-so-good/2019/07/11/8da5fca0-a332-11e9-b732-41a79c2551bf_story.html

Rao, Sonia. 2019. How do the 'Lion King' movies compare? A closer look at 6 key elements. Washington Post (July 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/07/19/how-do-lion-king-movies-compare-closer-look-key-elements/

Scott, A.O. 2019. 'The Lion King' Review: The Art of Herding Digital Cats [in print as Songs on the Savanna]. New York Times (July 19): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/11/movies/the-lion-king-review.html

Sheikh, Knvul. 2019. How 'The Lion King' Gets Real-Life Lion Family Dynamics Wrong [in print as 'The Lion King' and Real Family Life]. New York Times (July 22): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/21/movies/lion-king-nature.html

Staddon, John and Robert Girardi. 2019. It's just the circle of life [Lion King letters]. Washington Post (July 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/readers-critique-the-post-wimbledon-the-lion-king-and-the-power-of-art/2019/07/26/74f5e290-afdc-11e9-bc5c-e73b603e7f38_story.html

Weldon, Glen. 2019. 'The Lion King' Had The Perfect Villain Song. This Time, 'Be Prepared' For Less. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (July 17): https://www.npr.org/2019/07/17/742204352/lion-king-2019-be-prepared-villain-anthem-jeremy-irons-chiwetel-ejiofor

Zilberman, Alan. 2019. The Lion King Is a Bland Blunder [in print as Circle of Strife]. Washington City Paper (July 19): 22. online at https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/article/21078767/the-lion-king-reviewed

Lion King II, The (Disney)

Whitty, Stephen. 1998. Hakuna it's notta [review of Disney's animated video The Lion King II: Simba's pride]. Entertainment Weekly (October 30): 119-120

Little Einsteins (Disney)

Little Lulu

Little Mermaid, The (Disney)

Andrews-Dyer, Helena. 2023. After 'The Little Mermaid,' a sea change in animated musicals. A live-action remake of the 1989 classic, credited with launching the Disney Princess brand, draws on the film's enduring appeal [in print as Sea change in 'The Little Mermaid's' wake]. Washington Post (May 26): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/05/24/disney-little-mermaid-live-action-legacy/

Brantley, Ben. 2008. Fish Out of Water in the Deep Blue Sea [Theater Review]. New York Times (January 11). Online at http://theater2.nytimes.com/2008/01/11/theater/reviews/11merm.html?ex=1357794000&en=49f18a8197d5b559&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Berger, Arion. 1997. Sea legs. Washington City Paper (November 14): 38

Chery, Samantha and Anne Branigin. 2022. In the new 'Little Mermaid,' Black girls and moms see themselves [in print as Black girls awash with joy over 'Little Mermaid'.] Washington Post (September 16): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2022/09/15/little-mermaid-halle-bailey-black-girls/

Daly, Steve. 2008. Fish out of water. Poor unfortunate show: Disney's aquatic adventure flounders in its screen-to-stage transfer. Entertainment Weekly (January 25): 76

Gans, Andrew. 2006. Disney's The Little Mermaid to Premiere in Denver in 2007 [musical from animation]. Playbill (September 6): http://www.playbill.com/news/article/101856.html

Gurewitsch, Matthew. 2007. Learning to Move Under the Sea, on Wheels. New York Times (December 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/12/30/arts/dance/30gure.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Arts, Briefly: 'The Little Mermaid' Sets Final Performance. New York Times (July 1): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/01/theater/01arts-THELITTLEMER_BRF.html

Langer, Emily. 2021. Samuel E. Wright, voice of Sebastian the crab in ‘The Little Mermaid,’ dies at 72 [in print as Actor delighted millions as Sebastian the crab in 'The Little Mermaid']. Washington Post (May 28): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/samuel-e-wright-dead/2021/05/26/39bbbbb4-be1c-11eb-83e3-0ca705a96ba4_story.html

Marks, Peter. 2008. ‘Little Mermaid’: On Broadway, Just A Fish Out of Water. Washington Post (January 11): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/10/AR2008011003871.html

Moore, John. 2007. ‘Mermaid’s’ Menken still in tune with muse [Little Mermaid play]. Denver Post (June 17): http://www.denverpost.com/ci_6143384?source=rss

Morales, Christina. 2021. Samuel E. Wright, the Voice of Sebastian in ‘The Little Mermaid,’ Dies at 72 [in print as Samuel E. Wright, 72, Voice of Sebastian in ‘Little Mermaid’]. New York Times (May 28): B10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/05/26/arts/samuel-e-wright-dead-sebastian-little-mermaid-mufasa-lion-king.html

Pressley, Nelson. 2014. Disney musical ‘Little Mermaid’ bobs along at Olney. Washington Post (November 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/disney-musical-little-mermaid-bobs-along-at-olney/2014/11/17/0d9ecc7a-6e86-11e4-ad12-3734c461eab6_story.html

Robertson, Campbell. 2007. Monster, Meet Mermaid [Disney Little Mermaid musical based on cartoon]. New York Times (September 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/09/09/theater/09robe.html?ex=1346904000&en=6ffb25525e9453b3&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Sterritt, David. 1989. Disney goes back to its roots: ‘The Little Mermaid,’ an animated feature, is the studio’s first fairy tale in 30 years. Christian Science Monitor (September 27)

Sterritt, David. 1989. Storytelling hasn’t changed: Roy E. Disney. Christian Science Monitor (September 27)

The Little Mermaid “live action” remake

Bahr, Sarah. 2023. Alan Menken on ‘The Little Mermaid’ and the Mixed Blessing of Disney Fame [in print as Learning to Embrace His Disney Fame]. New York Times (May 30): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/29/movies/alan-menken-little-mermaid.html

Bahr, Sarah. 2023. ‘The Little Mermaid’: 13 Differences Between the Original and Remake [in print as A ‘Little Mermaid,’ Refreshed for Today]. New York Times (May 29): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/26/movies/the-little-mermaid-differences-live-action.html

Barr, Kyle. 2023. The Little Mermaid Gets Review-Bombed So Hard That IMDb Changes Rating System. Several review sites have been hit with ‘unusual voting activity’ driven by bots and an online smear campaign for casting Halle Bailey as Ariel. Gizmodo (May 30): https://gizmodo.com/the-little-mermaid-imdb-best-movies-movie-ratings-1850486516

Brody, Richard. 2023. “The Little Mermaid” Has a Stellar Lead Performance and Something of an Inner Life. The new film is less charming but more substantial than the 1989 original. New Yorker (May 25): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-front-row/the-little-mermaid-has-a-stellar-lead-performance-and-something-of-an-inner-life

Davids, Brian. 2023. ‘The Little Mermaid’ Filmmakers Talk the Sea Creature Designs, Bypassing “Les Poissons” and Cutting Javier Bardem’s New Song. Director Rob Marshall and producer John DeLuca explain the changes from the 1989 film, which they saw together in theaters when it opened. Hollywood Reporter (May 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/the-little-mermaid-javier-bardem-new-song-1235499193/

Davids, Brian. 2023. ‘The Little Mermaid’ Stars Melissa McCarthy and Javier Bardem Want an Ursula/Triton Spinoff. Hollywood Reporter (May 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/little-mermaid-melissa-mccarthy-javier-bardem-ursula-triton-1235499894/

Davids, Brian. 2023. ‘The Little Mermaid’ Stars Halle Bailey and Jonah Hauer-King on Re-Creating Ariel’s Hair Flip, Singing Live and Prince Eric’s Dangerous Boots. The live-action feature required its stars to face their fears — and even a little danger — while filming Ariel’s rescue of Prince Eric at the beginning of the film. Hollywood Reporter (May 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/little-mermaid-halle-bailey-and-jonah-hauer-king-1235493365/

Graves, Sabina. 2023. Little Mermaid Director Rob Marshall on Handling the Music of a Disney Legend. The director behind Disney's Little Mermaid remake discusses approaching the beloved movie's songs. Gizmodo (May 15): https://gizmodo.com/little-mermaid-director-rob-marshall-on-handling-the-mu-1850438732

Graves, Sabina. 2023. Why Is Halle Bailey This Generation's Ariel? The director behind Disney's Little Mermaid remake tells io9 why Halle Bailey was the right choice for the iconic role. Gizmodo (May 17): https://gizmodo.com/why-is-halle-bailey-this-generations-ariel-1850441230

Graves, Sabina. 2023. How Do You Make New Little Mermaid Songs? The Little Mermaid director Rob Marshall chats with io9 about creating new music for the beloved story. Gizmodo (May 19): https://gizmodo.com/how-do-you-make-new-little-mermaid-songs-1850453970

Harris, Aisha. 2023. 'The Little Mermaid' is the latest of Disney's poor unfortunate remakes. NPR (May 22): https://www.npr.org/2023/05/22/1177439851/the-little-mermaid-review-remake-disney

Hornaday, Ann. 2023. 'The Little Mermaid': An Ariel for a new generation [in print as Halle Bailey gives Ariel oceans of charm]. Washington Post (May 26): Weekend 24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2023/05/24/the-little-mermaid-movie-review/

Morris, Wesley. 2023. 'The Little Mermaid' Review: The Renovations Are Only Skin Deep [in print as Remake Finds Its Feet but Loses Its Bubbles]. New York Times (May 26): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/24/movies/little-mermaid-review-halle-bailey.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2023. 'The Little Mermaid': Anatomy of a Scene. New York Times (May 26): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/26/movies/the-little-mermaid-clip.html

Richardson, Kalia. 2023. Halle Bailey: 'The Little Mermaid' Star Connects with Her Inner Ariel [in print as Connecting with Her Inner Ariel]. New York Times (May 28): AR7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/24/movies/halle-bailey-little-mermaid.html

Thompson, Stephen, Aisha Harris, and Marc Rivers. 2023. 'The Little Mermaid' takes the uncanny valley under the sea. NPR (May 26): https://www.npr.org/2023/05/08/1174750539/the-little-mermaid-takes-the-uncanny-valley-under-the-sea and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2023/05/20230526_pchh_90d0308b-2acc-4daf-9379-9d0259be1090.mp3

Little Prince, The

Blair, Elizabeth. 2016. 'Little Prince' Adaptations Aren't Easy - Just Ask Orson Welles. NPR.org (August 5): http://www.npr.org/2016/08/05/488707593/little-prince-adaptations-arent-easy-just-ask-orson-welles

Holden, Stephen. 2016. Fanciful Classic 'The Little Prince' Is Turned Into Modernist Fable [A Starry Flier Makes a Gentle Landing in the Present Day]. New York Times (August 5): C5. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/05/movies/the-little-prince-review.html

Kaye, Benjamin. 2016. Paramount Pictures Pulls Plug on "The Little Prince" One Week Before Planned Release. Comic Book Resources' Spinoff (March 12): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2016/03/12/paramount-pictures-pulls-plug-on-the-little-prince-one-week-before-planned-release/

Murphy, Mekado. 2016. How 'The Little Prince' Came to Animated Life [in print as The Intricate Process of Bringing to Life 'The Little Prince']. New York Times (August 6): C5. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/06/movies/how-the-little-prince-came-to-animated-life.html

Turner, Kent. 2016. Alone and Abandoned - "The Little Prince" Movie Review. School Library Journal.com (August 4): http://www.slj.com/2016/08/reviews/multimedia/alone-and-abandoned-the-little-prince-movie-review/

Little Spirit

Garron, Barry. 2008. Christmas cartoon has 'Little' to offer. Hollywood Reporter (December 8): http://www.reuters.com/article/reviewsNews/idUSTRE4B76LT20081208

Living Desert, The

****Long Story Short***

*Scherer, Jenna. 2025. How Raphael Bob-Waksberg found mass appeal in specifics (and laughter in sadness); Netflix's Long Story Short is a uniquely personal take on the family sitcom. AV Club (August 28): https://www.avclub.com/long-story-short-raphael-bob-waksberg-mass-appeal-specifics

*Weldon, Glen and Cristina Escobar. 2025. 'Long Story Short' is a hilarious examination of generational tsuris. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 26): https://www.npr.org/2025/08/26/nx-s1-5515425/long-story-short-is-a-hilarious-examination-of-generational-tsuris ;

https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR4247122522.mp3 ; https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5515425

Loonatics (Warner Bros)

Barnes, Brooks. 2005. Nip and tuck for Bugs Bunny and friends on WB for fall [Loonatics tv animation]. Wall Street Journal (February 16): B1-2

Conan, Neal. 2005. Spawn of Looney Tunes Gang Go High-Tech. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (August 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4794080

Levin, Gary. 2005. What's up with futuristic 'Loonatics,' Doc? USA Today (March 9). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2005-03-09-looney-tunes-makeover_x.htm

Peskin, Sam. 2005. Loonatics: Looney Tunes Reinventing Bugs Bunny. Voice of America (February 23): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-02-23-voa35.cfm

Looney Tunes (Warner Bros)

Chaney, Jen. 2008. Bugs Bunny Takes a Bow [Looney Tunes; published as Warner Bros. Says, 'That's All, Folks!', Washington Post (October 24)]. Washingtonpost.com (October 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/artsandliving/movies/features/bonus-points/102108.html

Daly, Steve. 2003. Wabbit Wedux: The dynamite Looney Tunes Golden Collection serves up an explosion of madcap mayhem. Entertainment Weekly (October 31)

Fischer, William. 2022. How Feuding Directors Made the Looney Tunes Better. Collider (May 26): https://collider.com/looney-tunes-jones-clampett-feud/

Flook, Ray. 2023. Warner Bros. Discovery Cuts 250+ Looney Tunes Shorts from HBO Max. Bleeding Cool (January 1): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/warner-bros-discovery-cuts-250-looney-tunes-shorts-from-hbo-max/

Hibberd, James. 2010. Bugs returns! Cartoon Net rebooting 'Looney Tunes'. Hollywood Reporter's Live Feed blog (April 21): http://livefeed.hollywoodreporter.com/2010/04/bugs-daffy-return-cartoon-net-to-relaunch-looney-toons-.html

*Keates, Emma. 2025. Tubi is happy to have the Looney Tunes shorts Warner Bros. dumped. AV Club (October 24): https://www.avclub.com/tubi-looney-tunes-shorts-success-wbd

Kehr, Dave. 2003. The Evolution of a Daffy Species [The Looney Tunes Golden Collection]. New York Times (December 14)

Kit, Borys. 2022. John Cena to Star in 'Coyote vs. Acme' for Warner Bros.; Dave Green is directing the live-action, CG animation hybrid feature based on the classic Looney Tunes character. Hollywood Reporter (February 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/john-cena-coyote-vs-acme-warner-bros-1235095035/

Kuntz, Tom. 2002. Adios, Speedy. Not so fast [Cartoon Network censorship of Looney Tunes]. New York Times (April 7)

Leff, Lisa. 1995. WWII cartoons pulled: Asian group assails 'Bugs Nips the Nips' [Bugs Bunny, racial caricature, war, censorship, propaganda]. Washington Post (February 17): F7

Lloyd, Robert. 2011. It's not your father's Bugs Bunny and Daffy Duck, or even yours, but it has its moments. Los Angeles Times (May 3): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-0503-looney-tunes-20110503,0,5692427.story

Miller, Russell. 1998. The five most racist Warner Brothers cartoons of all time. Flipside (110; January/February)

Persons, Dan. 2023. "Zoom and Bored" Transports the Road Runner and Coyote to a Realm of Funhouse Physics. Tor.com (February 22): https://www.tor.com/2023/02/22/zoom-and-bored-transports-the-road-runner-and-coyote-to-a-realm-of-funhouse-physics/

Smolko, Joanna R. 2012. Southern Fried Foster: Representing Race and Place through Music in Looney Tunes Cartoons. American Music 30 (3, Fall): 344-372. Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.5406/americanmusic.30.3.0344?mag=bugs-bunny-scholarship-is-a-wascally-wesearch-wabbit-hole#metadata_info_tab_contents

Thielman, Sam. 2010. Cartoon Network reveals slate at upfront; New 'Looney Tunes' series in the works. Variety.com (April 21): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118018101.html

Thielman, Sam. 2023. HBO Max's Great Looney Tunes Purge; Hundreds of classic cartoons vanished without warning. How can you raise your kids on favorites you can't access anymore? Slate (January 11): https://slate.com/culture/2023/01/looney-tunes-hbo-max-removed.html

Unknown. 1942. The Ducktators [Looney Tunes World War II propaganda and caricature]. PM (October 21): 22

Unknown. 2010. Looney Tunes 3D short in 'Cats & Dogs: The Revenge of Kitty Galore'. Manila Bulletin (August 9): http://www.mb.com.ph/articles/271441/looney-tunes-3d-short-cats-dogs-the-revenge-kitty-galore

Unknown. 2010. Thief makes off with couple's cherished Sylvester and Tweety statue. News-press.com (December 2): http://www.news-press.com/article/20101202/CRIME/101202012/1075/Thief-makes-off-with-couple-s-cherished-Sylvester-and-Tweety-statue

Uyeno, Greg. 2019. The Tweety Bird Test: How a classic Tweety Bird cartoon became a mainstay in linguistics research. [1950 Canary Row]. JSTOR Daily (October 9): https://daily.jstor.org/the-tweety-bird-test/

Warner Bros. 1990. Holiday Inn Looney Tunes Vacation Activity Book [MSU has copy]. Western Publishing Co.

Warner Bros. 2000. Official Looney Tunes Stamp Collection 20 Postcards [4 designs - Daffy, Sylvester & Tweety, Coyote & Road Runner and Bugs Bunny.]. Hallmark Ensemble

Looney Tunes: Back in Action (Warner Bros)

Harris, Dana. 2002. Fraser Gets Animated in 'Looney Tunes' Pic. Reuters / Variety (June 11)

Kit, Zorianna. 2002. Dante goes Looney for Warners pic [Looney Tunes animation]. Hollywood Reporter (April 10)

Mondello, Bob. 2003. 'Looney Tunes' Eyes the Overgrown-Kid Crowd. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 16). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1508830

Olszewski, Tricia. 2003. Looney Tunes: Back in Action [animated movie review]. Washington City Paper (November 14)

Lord of the Rings

Murray, Noel. 2010. Animated 'Lord of the Rings' is out on DVD. Los Angeles Times (April 4): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-new4-2010apr04,0,7889705.story

*Lord of the Rings: The War of the Rohirrim

*Bahr, Sarah. 2024. What to Know about 'The Lord of the Rings: The War of the Rohirrim'. New York Times (December 13): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/13/movies/what-to-know-about-the-lord-of-the-rings-the-war-of-the-rohirrim.html

*Harrisson, Juliette. 2024. How Lord of the Rings: The War of the Rohirrim Expands Tolkien's Great Untold Story. Exclusive: We talk to Philippa Boyens, co-writer and co-producer on Peter Jackson's Lord of the Rings movies, and the cast and crew behind new anime feature The War of the Rohirrim. Plus, an update on The Hunt for Gollum! Den of Geek (December 2): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/lord-of-the-rings-war-of-the-rohirrim-tolkien-untold-story/

*Mehanna, Alan A. 2024. LOTR Writer Philippa Boyens Explains Why Anime Was the Ideal Choice for The War of the Rohirrim. CBR Presents (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K5V8rLtEUEg

*Phillips, Maya. 2024. 'Lord of the Rings: The War of the Rohirrim' Review: Side Quest [in print as This Side Quest Is for the Fans]. New York Times (December 13): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/12/movies/lord-of-the-rings-the-war-of-the-rohirrim-review.html

*Rusak, Rotem. 2024. The War of the Rohirrim's Writers Talk Evolving Tolkien's Rohan Lore and Creating Original The Lord of the Rings Characters. Nerdist (December 11): https://nerdist.com/article/the-lord-of-the-rings-the-war-of-the-rohirrim-writers-phoebe-gittins-arty-papageorgiou-interview/

*Rusak, Rotem. 2024. The War of the Rohirrim's Gaia Wise on Héra as a Shieldmaiden of Rohan and Her Connection with The Lord of the Rings' Éowyn. Nerdist (December 11): https://nerdist.com/article/the-lord-of-the-rings-the-war-of-the-rohirrim-gaia-wise-hera-interview-shieldmaiden-of-rohan-eowyn/

*Scheck, Frank. 2024. 'The Lord of the Rings: The War of the Rohirrim' Review: Brian Cox in a Predictably Plotted but Sumptuously Animated Prequel. Peter Jackson executive produces the anime-style feature, set nearly two centuries before the events of the live-action film trilogy and based on J.R.R. Tolkien's appendices. Hollywood Reporter (December 9):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-lord-of-the-rings-the-war-of-the-rohirrim-review-1236075681/

Lost Worlds

Madagascar series (Dreamworks)

Barnes, Mike. 2009. 'Madagascar' rides to Uni Studios Singapore; Theme park opens early next year. Hollywood Reporter (September 23): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/asia/se-asia/e3ie8c57d8b6e2677602742f65c8cf8b25d

Healy, Patrick. 2010. DreamWorks Theatricals Plans a Touring 'Madagascar' Show [published as DreamWorks Plans Touring 'Madagascar,' October 19)]. New York Times Arts Beat blog (October 18): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/10/18/dreamworks-theatricals-plans-a-touring-madagascar-show/

Madagascar (Dreamworks)

Othón, Nancy L. 2008. Boca illustrator sues DreamWorks for copyright infringement [Madagascar]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (May 14). Online at http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/local/palmbeach/sfl-flpdreamworks0515pnmay15,0,3919894.story?track=rss

Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa (Dreamworks)

Bond, Paul. 2008. 'Potter' delay ups 'Madagascar' clout; DWA chief: Wall Street analysts should raise estimates 10%. Hollywood Reporter (September 9). Online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i232ec0fada51eae7e743ead3b3da8fbe

Bond, Paul. 2008. Tardy 'Prince' delights DWA's Katzenberg; Potter pic's date change clears 'Madagascar 2' competition. Hollywood Reporter (September 17). Online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i201846d39215b29de61e7699e0b08a55

Breznican, Anthony. 2008. Laughter, sadness over Bernie Mac's lion in 'Madagascar'. USA Today (August 13). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2008-08-13-madagascar-2_N.htm

Dargis, Manohla. 2008. Duck! The Penguins Are Flying the Plane [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. New York Times (November 7). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/11/07/movies/07mada.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2008. Return of the 'Madagascar' Pack: Party animals from the first adventure tackle the sequel. [Washington Post] Express (November 4): 22

DeBruge, Peter. 2008. 'Madagascar' sequel made for merchandising; Colorful 'Madagascar' sequel delivers more shills than thrills. Fort Worth Star-Telegram (November 7). Online at http://www.star-telegram.com/movies/story/1020749.html

Fixmer, Andy. 2008. 'Madagascar 2' Is No. 1 Film, Makes $63.5 Million. (Bloomberg (November 9): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601204&sid=ab4S1MJhF71U

Fritz, Steve. 2008. How They Moved It, Moved It - The Directors of Madagascar 2. Newsarama (November 6): http://www.newsarama.com/film/110806-AniShorts-Madagascar2.html

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. Youthful Appeal: 'Madagascar 2' is yet another manic mess aimed at the children. [Washington Post] Express (November 7): 19

Giardina, Carolyn. 2008. Directors talk another "Madagascar" sequel. Hollywood Reporter (October 27): http://uk.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUKTRE49Q11I20081027

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2008. "Madagascar" sequel strictly for kids. Hollywood Reporter (November 2): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20081102/film_nm/us_film_madagascar_1

Hornaday, Ann. 2008. 'Escape 2 Africa': The Hip Are Best When Shaking It [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. Washington Post (November 7): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/story/2008/11/06/ST2008110601327.html

Kline, Sally. 2008. 'Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa' has some humor for everybody. Washington Examiner (November 7): 21. Online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/entertainment/Madagascar_Escape_2_Africa_has_some_humor_for_everybody.html

Longsdorf, Amy. 2008. 'Madagascar 2' is all about family ties, Stiller says. Morning Call (November 2). Online at http://www.mcall.com/entertainment/all-movies.6645359nov02,0,6249015.story?track=rss

McCarthy, Ellen. 2008. Who's That Voice? [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. Washington Post (November 7) WE26. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/06/AR2008110601106.html

McCarthy, Ellen. 2008. Animation: Not Just A Push of a Button [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. Washington Post (November 7) WE27. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/06/AR2008110601103.html

Neumaier, Joe. 2008. 'Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa' is solid escapist fun. New York Daily News (November 6). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2008/11/06/2008-11-06_madagascar_escape_2_africa_is_solid_esca.html

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa. Entertainment Weekly (November 14)

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2008. 'Madagascar 2' knows how to move it. Washington Times (November 7). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/nov/07/madagascar-2-knows-how-to-move-it/

Unknown. 2008. Imax signs 'Madagascar' deal with DreamWorks. Associated Press (May 12): http://biz.yahoo.com/ap/080512/imax_dreamworks.html?.v=1

Unknown. 2008. Dream Works Animation' Madagascar Opening Grosses US2.81 Mln In Russia. RTTNews (November 1): http://www.rttnews.com/ArticleView.aspx?Id=761592&SMap=1

Unknown. 2009. "Madagascar" races to $340 million overseas [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. Hollywood Reporter (January 5): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20090105/media_nm/us_boxoffice_overseas_1

Vinch, Chuck. 2008. Muddled menagerie: Impressive visuals, dull tangle of stories mark animated sequel. Navy Times (November 17): 42

Madagascar 3

Kirkland, Bruce. 2009. Studio planning third Madagascar flick, but voice artist Chris Rock's first concern is quality. Calgary Sun (February 7): http://calsun.canoe.ca/Showbiz/2009/02/07/8302966-sun.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2012. The Man Behind Melman: Schwimmer adds life to the giraffe in the third 'Madagascar.' Express (June 8): 27

Merry Madagascar

McDonough, Kevin / United Features Syndicate. 2009. Have a Very Wild Christmas: 'Merry Madagascar' brings a familiar pack of characters to the small screen. [Washington Post] Express (November 17): 39

PRNewswire-FirstCall. 2009. Walmart and DreamWorks Animation Offer Exclusive Merry Madagascar DVD and Holiday Items in Walmart Stores. Reuters (November 3): http://www.reuters.com/article/pressRelease/idUS168617+03-Nov-2009+PRN20091103

Stuever, Hank. 2009. Every creature is stirring -- and it's still November [Merry Madagascar]. Washington Post (November 17). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/11/

The Penguins of Madagascar tv series

McNamara, Mary. 2009. Review: 'The Penguins of Madagascar' on Nickelodeon; The crafty 'Madagascar' penguins are totally cool in their new animated series. Los Angeles Times (March 28): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/la-et-penguins-of-madagascar28-2009mar28,0,1571885.story

Miller, Martin / Los Angeles Times. 2007. 'Madagascar' crew lands on cable TV: Nickelodeon capitalizes on the public's love of all things penguin. Minneapolis Star Tribune (December 17): http://www.startribune.com/lifestyle/12564291.html

Storm, Jonathan. 2010. Two guys from Bucks bring "Penguins" to TV. Philadelphia Inquirer (February 14): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20100214_Jonathan_Storm__Two_guys_from_Bucks_bring__quot_Penguins_quot__to_TV.html?viewAll=y

Penguins of Madagascar movie

Kenigsberg, Ben. 2014. A Task Force in Black Tuxedos: 'Penguins of Madagascar,' With Voice of Benedict Cumberbatch. New York Times (November 26): C7. Online at

http://www.nytimes.com/2014/11/26/movies/penguins-of-madagascar-with-voice-of-benedict-cumberbatch.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2014. Quirky quartet draws plenty of laughs [online as 'Penguins of Madagascar' movie review: Delightfully silly star turn for the quartet]. Washington Post (November 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/penguins-of-madagascar-movie-review-delightfully-silly-star-turn-for-the-quartet/2014/11/25/97dc2fe4-73ff-11e4-9c9f-a37e29e80cd5_story.html

Magic School Bus (PBS)

Mifflin, Lawrie. 1997. PBS series on science dparts for the world of 'X-Men' [Magic School Bus]. New York Times (November 29)

Nguyen, Lan. 1996. For tiny fans, visit is a wheel deal: Whimsey drives tour of mobile version of PBS's Magic School Bus. Washington Post (November 24)

Marcel the Snail

Max Headroom

Deusner, Stephen M. 2010. Pioneer Among Talking Heads: The '80s sci-fi series 'Max Headroom' is back but irrelevant [online title - To the M-M-Max: 'Max Headroom: The Complete Series,' on DVD]. [Washington Post] Express (August 10): 32. Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/08/max-headroom-the-complete-series.php

Rapold, Nicolas. 2010. Look Who's Back: The Original Talking Head [Max Headroom]. New York Times (August 8): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/08/arts/television/08headroom.html

Max Steel

Schmidt, Gregory. 2013. Mattel Is Reviving Max Steel Action Figure for a New Media Age. New York Times (January 28). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/01/28/business/media/mattel-gives-max-steel-action-figure-new-lease-on-life.html

Meet the Robinsons (Disney)

Lumenick, Lou. 2007. Bliss, Family Robinson. New York Post (March 30): http://www.nypost.com/seven/03302007/entertainment/movies/bliss__family_robinson_movies_lou_lumenick.htm

Men in Black

Merrie Melodies (Disney)

Megamind (Dreamworks)

Fritz, Ben. 2011. Megamind' is minor overseas, making for weak worldwide box office total. Los Angeles Times Company Town blog (January 2): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/entertainmentnewsbuzz/2011/01/megamind-is-minor-overseas-making-for-weak-worldwide-box-office-total.html

Gaul, Lou. 2010. 'MegaMind' director slides important themes into animated romp. Burlington County Times (October 24): http://www.phillyburbs.com/news/local/burlington_county_times/bct_news_details/article/2465/2010/october/24/megamind-director-slides-important-themes-into-animated-romp.html

Kaufman, Amy. 2010. For Will Ferrell, picking 'Megamind' was a no-brainer; The DreamWorks animated comedy was the right opportunity for the actor. Costars Tina Fey, Jonah Hill and David Cross speak their mind too. Los Angeles Times (October 31): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-sneaks-megamind-20101031,0,1805201.story

Klein, Stephanie. 2010. Local man directs next big DreamWorks hit, Megamind 3D. MyNorthwest.com (October 21): http://www.mynorthwest.com/category/local_news_articles/20101021/Local-man-directs-next-big-Dreamworks-hit,-Megamind-3D/

McCarthy, Todd. 2010. "Megamind" an early holiday-season 3D winner. Hollywood Reporter (November 1): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE6A00NW20101101

McWeeny, Drew. 2010. Interview: Will Ferrell gets animated about 'Megamind'. Motion Captured blog (October 26): http://www.hitfix.com/blogs/motion-captured/posts/interview-will-ferrell-gets-animated-about-megamind

Murphy, Mekado. 2010. Evil May Prevail, but Then What's a Villain to Do? New York Times (October 31). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/10/31/movies/31murp.html

Russo, Tom. 2010. Ferrell speaks for evil Megamind with good intentions. Boston Globe (October 31):

http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2010/10/31/will_ferrell_qa_on_making_his_new_animated_feature_megamind/

Thompson, Bob / Postmedia News. 2010. Tina Fey discovers her inner cartoon. Vancouver Sun (October 28): http://www.vancouversun.com/entertainment/movie-guide/Tina+discovers+inner+cartoon/3741660/story.html

Ward, Lindsey / QMI Agency. 2010. Mega stars voice 'Megamind' Canoe (October 29): http://jam.canoe.ca/Movies/Artists/F/Fey_Tina/2010/10/29/15875401.html

Young, John. 2010. 'Megamind' star Will Ferrell recruits more than 1,500 superheroes to break Guinness world record. EW.com's Popwatch blog (October 2): http://popwatch.ew.com/2010/10/02/megamind-will-ferrell-guinness/

Metalocalypse (Cartoon Network)

Ohanesian, Liz. 2009. Brendon Small's Metalocalyptic Vision; How a popular cartoon on Adult Swim spawned a live band. LA Weekly (November 11): http://www.laweekly.com/2009-11-12/music/brendon-small-8217-s-metalocalyptic-vision?src=newsletter

Phipps, Keith. 2010. 24 Hours of Horror with Metalocalypse's Brendon Small. Onion (October 28): 11

Mickey Mouse

Alvin White Studio. 1996. Walt Disney's Mickey Mouse: Santa's Helpers [Children's Christmas story. Previously published as Elves For A Day]. New York: Mouse Works

Bergen, Edward. 2016. The Pictorial Story of Walt Disney's First Superstar: Mickey Mouse From the Historical Gold Medal Winning Philatelic and Printed Image Collection of Edward Bergen. Carl Barks Fan Club Pictorial Library / Event Horizon Press

Flenniken, Shary. 2021. CXC 2021: The Semiology of Mickey Mouse. CXC Festival (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qRgWVwUu-RU

Gudmundsen, Jinny. 2010. Mickey paints toons in 'Epic' adventure. USA Today's Game Hunters blog (December 2): http://www.usatoday.com/tech/columnist/jinnygudmundsen/2010-12-02-epic-

Hyland, Dick. 1930. Mickey Mouse: His Life and Art. New Movie Magazine (May). Scans online at http://disneybooks.blogspot.com/2010/07/this-just-in-from-gunnar-andreassen.html

Jensen, Peter. 2009. Mickey's makeover. Baltimore Sun (November 7): http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/opinion/editorial/bal-ed.notebook07nov07,0,5600805.story

Kansas City Star Editorial Board. 2009. Ready for Mickey Mouse's dark side? Kansas City Star (November 9): http://voices.kansascity.com/node/6499

Lagonegro, Melissa. 2002. Walt Disney's Steamboat Willie. New York: Random House

Lambert, Pierre. 1998. Mickey Mouse . New York: Hyperion

McSmith, Andy. 2009. Mickey Mouse to get a makeover. Independent (November 6): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/tv/news/mickey-mouse-to-get-a-makeover-1816369.html

Rice, Patty. 2000. Pluto's Book of Wisdom. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Unknown. 2009. Rare Disney Mickey Mouse art to be displayed in Buffalo. Buffalo Daily News (March 25): http://www.thedailynewsonline.com/articles/2009/03/25/entertainment/5314860.txt

Unknown. 2009. Disney: The mouse that bored [editorial]. Boston Globe (November 9): http://www.boston.com/bostonglobe/editorial_opinion/editorials/articles/2009/11/09/disney_the_mouse_that_bored/

Unknown. 2018. Celebrating Mickey: Disney's Animated Mouse Took World By Storm 90 Years Ago. Intelligent Collector magazine (Winter). Online at http://intelligentcollector.com/celebrating-mickey/

Walt Disney Company. 1970. Mickey Mouse And The Really Neat Robot [A Tell-A-Tale Book. Copy in MSU]. Racine, WI: Whitman

Walt Disney Company. 1980. Mickey Mouse: Mystery At Dead Man's Cove. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Walt Disney Company. 1985. Detective Mickey Mouse. New York: Golden Press

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Mickey Mouse Heads For The Sky. New York: Golden Press

Walt Disney Company. 1993. Mickey Mouse In The Little Whirlwind: An Animated Flip Book [From the cartoon]. New York: Hyperion

Walt Disney Company. 1993. Mickey's Birthday Party: An Animated Flip Book [From the cartoon]. New York: Hyperion

Walt Disney Company. 199? The Castle Ghost: An Adventure in Great Britain [Children's book. MSU has a copy]. Danbury, CT: Grolier

Walt Disney Company. 199? Mickey and Goofy Down Under: An Adventure in Australia [Children's book. MSU has a copy]. Danbury, CT: Grolier

Walt Disney Company. 19?? Mickey Mouse And The Desert Palace [Better Little Book]. Whitman

Walt Disney Productions. 1974. Mickey Mouse and the Great Lot Plot [A Little Golden Book. Includes Scrooge McDuck]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Walt Disney Studio (ill.) and Caroline D. Emerson. 1944. Mickey Sees The U.S.A. Boston: DC Heath

Mighty Morphin Power Rangers *(live-action not animation)*

Lippman, John. 1994. 'Rangers' have found him a fortune: Producer Haim Saban hopes to spring from the success of the mega-hit children's show to new ventures in movies, videos, live tours and even theme parks. Los Angeles Times (March 1): B5, 7

****The Mighty Nein***

*Carter, Justin. 2025. 'Mighty Nein' Still Brings the Fun of 'Critical Role' to Animation; The 'Critical Role' team mostly succeed at bringing their breakout campaign 'The Mighty Nein' to Prime Video. io9 (November 17): https://gizmodo.com/mighty-nein-still-brings-the-fun-of-critical-role-to-animation-2000684466

*Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Showrunner Tasha Huo channels her Critical Role fandom for The Mighty Nein. The Beat (November 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-showrunner-tasha-huo-the-mighty-nein/

Migration (Illumination)

Minions (Illumination)

Dargis, Manohla. 2015. Review: Positions Wanted by Minions Experienced at Serving Evildoers [in print as Positions Wanted: Experienced at Serving Evildoers]. New York Times (July 10): C7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/10/movies/review-positions-wanted-by-minions-experienced-at-serving-evildoers.html

Martell, Nevin. 2015. Minions have taken over the world, and my kid. Washington Post On Parenting blog (July 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/parenting/wp/2015/07/09/minions-have-taken-over-the-world-and-my-kid/

Murphy, Mekado. 2015. 'Minions' and Its Influences: A Goggle-Eyed View. New York Times.com (July 2): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2015/07/02/movies/05minions-feature.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2015. 'Minions' delivers a lot — maybe even too much — of a good thing. Washington Post (July 10). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/review-minions-delivers-a-lot--maybe-even-too-much--of-a-good-thing/2015/07/09/8a46dbd6-2584-11e5-b72c-2b7d516e1e0e_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2015. We can make better movies for kids than 'Minions' [in print as Butt Tired: C'mon 'Minions,' we're better than this]. Express (July 10): 16. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/07/09/we-can-make-better-movies-for-kids-than-minions/

Zacharek, Stephanie. 2015. Should the Minions Have Gotten Their Own Movie? The Answer Is "Banana". LA Weekly (July 8): http://www.laweekly.com/film/should-the-minions-have-gotten-their-own-movie-the-answer-is-banana-5775039

Zacharek, Stephanie. 2015. The B Team: 'Minions' Are Darling, but They're Best on the Margins. Village Voice (July 7): http://www.villagevoice.com/film/the-b-team-minions-are-darling-but-they-re-best-on-the-margins-7329751

Minions: The Rise of Gru

~~Minority Report~~ (previously included for computer animation)

Mission Hill

Bianculli, David. 1999. New Toon 'Mission': Implausible. New York Daily News (September 21)

Fries, Laura. 1999. "Mission Hill" funniest new show of season. Variety (September 19)

Roundy, Bill. 1999. Television inches forward: Roles are expanding for gay characters this season. Washington Blade (September 17): 52-53

Roundy, Bill. 2000. On the air [gay-themed]. Washington Blade (June 23): 39

Waxman, Sharon. 1999. That's Show Buzz: For the Guys Behind 'Mission Hill,' a Long, Hard Climb. Washington Post (October 7): C1, C7

Mister Magoo

Berger, Arion. 1997. Dog days. Washington City Paper (Dec 26): 54-55.

Carter, Mickale. 1997. Shortsighted about Mr. Magoo [letter]. Washington Post (Aug 2):A17.

Grimes, William. 2009. Millard Kaufman, 92, a Creator of Mr. Magoo, Dies. New York Times (March 19). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/19/movies/19kaufman.html

Hoberman, J. 2014. Oh, Magoo, You've Done It Again; 'Mr. Magoo: The Theatrical Collection,' on DVD. New York Times (June 1): AR9. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/06/01/movies/homevideo/mr-magoo-the-theatrical-collection-on-dvd.html

Hull, Dana. 1997. Names & faces: Disney defends 'Magoo.' Washington Post (Jul 4).

Kempley, Rita. 1997. The new 'Magoo:' Disney's pathetic vision. Washington Post (Dec 25):C11.

Medved, Michael. 1997. Mr. Magoo [Movie Review]. New York Post (December 24)

Rosenberg, Milton J. 1957. Mr. Magoo as Public Dream. The Quarterly of Film Radio and Television 11 (4; Summer): 337-342

Saperstein, Henry G. 1977. What's New Mister Magoo? [Selection from The Near-sighted Mister Magoo.]. New York: Scholastic

Saperstein, Henry G. 1980. Mister Magoo Two [Selection from The Near-sighted Mister Magoo. Copyright by UPA Pictures.]. New York: Scholastic

Saperstein, Henry G. 1997. Shortsighted about Mr. Magoo [letter]. Washington Post (Aug 2): A17

Simon, Scott. 2007. Millard Kaufman Writes First Novel at 90 [Mister Magoo creator]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (October 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=15691299&ft=1&f=1003

Van Oss, Alex. 1997. [controversy about remaking animated tv show as Mr. Magoo movie]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (August 6)

Wolfe, Kathi. 1997. Memories of Mr. Magoo [animation; perspective of near-blind person]. Washington Post (July 23).

Mister Wong

The Mitchells vs. The Machines

Boucher, Geoff. 2021 Mike Rianda. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (36; May 25): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-36-mike-rianda/id1528448952?i=1000522995366

Moana (Disney)

Asher, Saira. 2016. Disney's Moana: Anger over 'fat' depiction of Polynesian demigod. BBC (June 30): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-36660660

Camacho, Tiana. 2017. Challenging the Narrative in 'Moana'; A conversation with Minnie Degawan, an indigenous rights activist who was part of a test screening audience for Moana. Degawan sheds light on the cultural implications and message surrounding the film. The Dot and Line (March 3): https://dotandline.net/moana-challenging-the-narrative-584bbbf8e2f6

Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'Moana' isn't your typical Disney princess. She's an action hero. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/11/23/moana-isnt-your-typical-disney-princess-shes-an-action-hero/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Why 'Moana's' main demigod looks so much — and so little — like People's 'Sexiest Man Alive'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/11/22/why-moanas-main-demigod-looks-so-much-and-so-little-like-peoples-sexiest-man-alive/

Dimoc, Wai Chee. 2017. Animating the Ocean. Los Angeles Review of Books (February 3): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/animating-the-ocean/

Downes, Lawrence. 2016. The Supersize Cliché in 'Moana'. New York Times (December 11): SR10. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/10/opinion/sunday/the-supersize-cliche-in-moana.html

Herman, Doug. 2016. How the Story of "Moana" and Maui Holds Up Against Cultural Truths; A Smithsonian scholar and student of Pacific Island sea voyaging both loves and hates the new Disney film. Smithsonian.com (December 2): http://www.smithsonianmag.com/smithsonian-institution/how-story-moana-and-maui-holds-against-cultural-truths-180961258/

Ito, Robert. 2016. How (and Why) Maui Got So Big in 'Moana'. New York Times (November 20): AR10. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/20/movies/moana-and-how-maui-got-so-big.html

Moore, Caitlin. 2016. Despite familiar formula, Disney's 'Moana' is a breath of fresh island air. Washington Post (November 23): C3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/disneys-moana-is-a-breath-of-fresh-island-air/2016/11/22/96bd1f90-a50f-11e6-8fc0-7be8f848c492_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. I've gotta be me: 'Moana' is so over the princess thing [online as 'Moana' has something insightful to say about the whole 'Disney princess' thing]. Express (November 23): 39. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/11/23/moana-has-something-insightful-to-say-about-the-whole-disney-princess-thing/

Scott, A.O. 2016. 'Moana,' Brave Princess on a Voyage With a Chicken [in print as Did You Just Call Me a Princess?]. New York Times (November 23): C1. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/22/movies/moana-review.html

Moana 2 (Disney)

Monsters, Inc. (Pixar)

Mondello, Bob. 2003. 'The Matrix' and 'Monsters Inc.': Mirror Movies? National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 13). online at http://discover.npr.org/rundowns/segment.jhtml?wfId=1297967

Monsters University (Pixar / Disney)

Cavna, Michael. 2013. For Dan Scanlon, directing Pixar's 'Monsters University' marks a big career leap. Washington Post (June 16). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/for-dan-scanlon-directing-pixars-monsters-university-marks-a-big-career-leap/2013/06/13/7e479cc0-d37f-11e2-a73e-826d299ff459_story.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2013. From Idea to Sketch to Fuzzy Frat Boy [online title: How Pixar Developed 'Art' for 'Monsters University']. New York Times (June 16): AR16. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/16/movies/how-pixar-developed-art-for-monsters-university.html

Scherstuhl, Alan. 2013. Pixar Bangs Out More Superior Kids Fare with Monsters University, And Nothing More. Village Voice (June 19): http://www.villagevoice.com/2013-06-19/film/pixar-bangs-out-more-superior-kids-fare-with-monsters-university-and-nothing-more/

Monsters vs. Aliens (Dreamworks)

Baird, Kirk. 2009. Movie review: Monsters vs. Aliens ; DreamWorks' new animated 3-D movie is a tribute to 1950s sci-fi. Toledo Blade (March 27): http://www.toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090327/ART09/903270308

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. The Monsters That Inspired 'Monsters vs. Aliens'. New York Times (March 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/22/movies/22sbar.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. The Creatures That Jumped Off the Screen. New York Times (March 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/22/movies/22barn.html

DiOrio, Carl. 2009. 'Monsters' looking for big 3-D opening; Screen count lags, but pic should get boost at boxoffice [Monsters vs. Aliens]. Hollywood Reporter (March 24): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/technology/news/e3i21fd82b8e716e6717bbebe8cc5bb3d51

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2009. Former 3-D hobbyist captains "Monsters vs. Aliens". Reuters (March 25): http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSTRE52O11X20090325

Evans, Sean. 2009. Will Arnett has created a monster ... for the new movie 'Monsters vs. Aliens'. New York Daily News (March 21): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2009/03/22/2009-03-22_will_arnett_has_created_a_monster___for_t.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Talking w/ 'Monsters vs Aliens' Co-Director Conrad Vernon. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090324-monster-v-aliens-vernon.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2009. The Monster Mishmash: 3-D Effects Are Impressive, but The 'Aliens' Story Is Strictly 1-D [Monsters vs. Aliens]. Washington Post (March 27): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/story/2009/03/26/ST2009032604105.html?sid=ST2009032604105

Kline, Sally. 2009. ‘Monsters vs. Aliens’ is simple, crowd-pleasing fun. Washington Examiner (March 27): 24

Lally, Kevin. 2009. Film Review: Monsters vs. Aliens; Fond 3D salute to old-fashioned monster and alien movies, with a little girl power adding to the demographic, should be a solid hit for DreamWorks Animation. Film Journal International (March 25): http://www.filmjournal.com/filmjournal/content_display/reviews/major-releases/e3i4f087b1aeac6f00894735c8bb6035136?imw=Y

Lawrence, Will. 2009. Producer Jeffrey Katzenburg on the groundbreaking animation Monsters vs Aliens; DreamWorks’ Jeffrey Katzenberg explains why the new 3D animation ‘Monsters vs. Aliens’ marks a revolution in cinema. Telegraph (March 20): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/starsandstories/5021815/Producer-Jeffrey-Katzenburg-on-the-groundbreaking-animation-Monsters-vs-Aliens.html

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2009. High-energy humor: A choice cast makes ‘Monsters vs. Aliens’ unfalteringly fun. [Washington Post] Express (March 27): 13

Lumenick, Lou. 2009. Out Of Toon: In ‘Monsters Vs. Aliens’ 3-D Stands For Triple Dumb. New York Post (March 27). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/03272009/entertainment/movies/out_of_toon_161530.htm

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2009. Review: ‘Monsters vs. Aliens’ is wacky and funny. San Jose Mercury News (March 26). Online at http://www.mercurynews.com/movies/ci_11994044

Murray, Rebecca. 2009. Reese Witherspoon and Seth Rogen Team Up to Talk ‘Monsters vs Aliens’. About.com (March): http://movies.about.com/od/monstersvsaliens/a/rogen-witherspoon.htm

Musgrove, Mike. 2009. Hollywood Betting on An Eye-Opening Format [Monsters vs. Aliens; 3-D animation]. Washington Post (March 27): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/03/26/AR2009032603946.html

Rainer, Peter. 2009. Review: ‘Monsters vs. Aliens’; 3-D animation is an affectionate riff on 1950s sci-fi movies with some high-caliber voice-overs. Christian Science Monitor (March 27): http://www.csmonitor.com/2009/0328/p25s01-almo.html

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Monsters vs. Aliens (2009): C+. EW.com (March): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20267707,00.html

Scott, A.O. 2009. 3-D Fun With a Beefed-Up Bride and a Dumb Blob Named B.O.B. [Monsters vs. Aliens]. New York Times (March 27). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/03/27/movies/27mons.html

Szalai, Georg. 2009. Nick orders ‘Monsters vs. Aliens’ pilot; ‘Scared Shrekless’ to NBC for Halloween. Hollywood Reporter (May 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ic8543054a8a9084d2378d74270c18fdd

Zacharek, Stephanie. 2009. "Monsters vs. Aliens": Earthlings, beware! It’s a battle for world domination as Reese Witherspoon, Seth Rogen and Rainn Wilson lend their voices to this animated sendup of ‘50s creature features. Salon (March 27): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2009/03/27/monsters_aliens/

Mortal Kombat Legends: Scorpion’s Revenge

Mortal Kombat Legends: Battle of the Realms

My Adventures with Superman (Warner Bros.)

My Dog Tulip

Holden, Stephen. 2010. A Tender Love Story Between Man and Dog . New York Times (September 1). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/09/01/movies/01mydog.html

Lumenick, Lou. 2010. ‘My Dog Tulip’ definitely leaves its mark. New York Post (September 1): http://www.nypost.com/p/entertainment/movies/my_dog_tulip_definitely_leaves_its_lc2JOX5EDALc451hgN6SPM

Rea, Steven. 2010. "My Dog Tulip" celebrates and transcends animation. Philadelphia Inquirer (October 1): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/weekend/20101001__quot_My_Dog_Tulip_quot__celebrates_and_transcends_animation.html

Whitty, Stephen. 2010. ‘My Dog Tulip’ review: Puppy love, all grown up. Newark Star-Ledger (September 1):

http://www.nj.com/entertainment/movies/index.ssf/2010/09/my_dog_tulip_review_puppy_love_all_grown_up.html

My Little Pony

McGuire, Seanan. 2017. My Little Ponies: Like 4-H, But for Weirdos. Tor (January 11): http://www.tor.com/2017/01/11/my-little-ponies-like-4-h-but-for-weirdos/

Wilson, Melody. 2012. Mane attraction; D.C.'s 'brony' meet-ups corral 'My Little Pony's surprising fans: Grown men [online as D.C. 'bronies' feel the love and friendship of 'My Little Pony']. Washington Post April 7): C1, 3. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/dc-bronies-feel-the-love-and-friendship-of-my-little-pony/2012/04/06/gIQAajwc0S_story.html

Mulan (Disney)

Berger, Arion. 1998. Myth universe. Washington City Paper (June 19): 39.

Brown, Corie & Laura Shapiro. 1998. Woman warrior. Newsweek (June 8): 64-5

Dampf, Andrew. 1999. Sotheby's Auctions 'Mulan' Artwork. Associated Press (March 6)

DeWolf, R. 1998. Mulan is latest in a long line of Disney films to be slammed for its messages. Raleigh News and Observer (July 13): C1, 3

Flannery, Russell. 1998. Disney markets new animated film to tastes of Taiwan and Hong Kong. Wall Street Journal (July 31)

Gleiberman, Owen. 1998. Fine China. Entertainment Weekly (June 19): 47.

Hornaday, Ann. 1998. A charming view of Chinese myth; Review: 'Mulan' is fun to watch. Disney does it again. Baltimore Sun (June 19)

Kempley, Rita. 1998. Yangtze doodle dandy: Fabled 'Mulan' meets Disney. Washington Post (June 19): B1, 7

Leydon, Joe. 2005. Mulan II. Variety (February 21-27): 22

Mondello, Bob. 1998. 'Mulan' Storms China, Box Office. National Public Radio's Weekend All Things Considered (June 21)

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. 'Mulan': You go girl! Washington Post (June 19): Weekend 47-9

Simak, Steven A. 1998. The magic behind Mulan. Digital Magic (June): 16-21

Sragow, Michael. 1998. This tomboy's life; With the gender-bending Mulan, Disney's head is in the right place, but the heart is missing. Dallas Observer (June 18): http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1998-06-18/film.html

Taylor, Ella. 1998. Disney's Asia Minor: The studio paints by numbers. LA Weekly (June 19). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/30/film-taylor.shtml

Teng Sue-feng and Brent Heinrich (trans.). 1999. Mulan's stylist: The cartoon dreams of Chang Chen-yi. Sinorama (August): 19-21

Muppets (Jim Henson)

Mutant Aliens (Bill Plympton)

Napoleon Dynamite

Ayers, Mike. 2012. How 'Napoleon Dynamite' becomes animated. CNN (January 18): http://www.cnn.com/2012/01/18/showbiz/tv/napoleon-dynamite-animated-tv/index.html

Boam, Rodney D. 2012. Hess has high hopes for Napoleon Dynamite cartoon. Preston Citizen (January 13): http://www.idahostatejournal.com/news/local/article_2178c672-3e25-11e1-8880-0019bb2963f4.html

Bricklin, Julia. 2012. The Eye of the Liger: Why Animated Series 'Napoleon Dynamite' Is A Good Bet for Fox. Forbes (January 13): http://www.forbes.com/sites/juliabricklin/2012/01/13/the-eye-of-the-liger-why-animated-series-napoleon-dynamite-is-a-good-bet-for-fox/

Gray, Ellen / Philadelphia Daily News. 2012. Grandma's back: Martin & film cast return in animated 'Napoleon'. Kansas City Star (January 13): http://www.kansascity.com/2012/01/13/3368481/grandmas-back-martin-film-cast.html

Hale, Mike. 2012. Film's Oddballs Reunite for a Small-Screen Makeover. New York Times (January 14). Online at http://tv.nytimes.com/2012/01/14/arts/television/napoleon-dynamite-animated-series-on-fox-review.html

Kaiser, Rowan and Todd VanDerWerff. 2012. Napoleon Dynamite S1 / E1-2 C. Onion's AV Club (January 15): http://www.avclub.com/articles/napoleon-dynamite,67679/

Marsh, Steve. 2012. Jon Heder on Napoleon Dynamite, Avoiding Raunchy Roles, and Fellow Mormon Mitt Romney. NYMag's Vulture blog (January 11): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2012/01/jon-heder-on-napoleon-dynamite-avoiding-raunchy-roles-and-fellow-mormon-mitt-romney.html

McNamara, Mary. 2012. Television review: 'Napoleon Dynamite': Jon Heder, Efren Ramirez and the rest of the cast from the indie film are reunited, but the slow pace is gone for the family-friendly Fox cartoon. Los Angeles Times (January 13): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-napoleon-dynamite-20120113,0,5720171.story

Sinha-Roy, Piya. 2012. A Minute With: Jon Heder about Napoleon Dynamite on TV. Reuters (January 4): http://ph.omg.yahoo.com/news/minute-jon-heder-napoleon-dynamite-tv-153512491.html

Stuever, Hank. 2012. 'Napoleon Dynamite,' 'Unsupervised' and 'Archer': Cartoons that feel unanimated. Washington Post (January 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/television/napoleon-dynamite-again-gosh/2012/01/08/gIQAlwbhwP_story.html

Neverhood, The

Ni Hao, Kai-Lan

Anthony, Ted / Associated Press. 2008. Cultural translation: A new children's series offers insight into Chinese America [Nickelodeon's 'Ni Hao, Kai-lan' animation]. [Washington Post] Express (January 31): 25

Clarke, Eileen. 2008. East meets west: A new show aims to teach preschoolers Mandarin – but will parents be able to keep up? [Ni Hao, Kai-Lan]. Entertainment Weekly (February 29): 69

The Night Before Christmas in Wonderland

Nightmare Before Christmas, The (Tim Burton)

DeCaro, Frank. 2001. A nightmare on Main Street [Disneyland display on 'The Nightmare Before Christmas' animation]. TV Guide (December 1): 5

*Graves, Sabina. 2025. 7 Reasons Why 'The Nightmare Before Christmas' Is Not a Halloween Movie, 4 Reasons Why It Is. Io9 (October 30): https://gizmodo.com/7-reasons-why-the-nightmare-before-christmas-is-not-a-halloween-movie-4-reasons-why-it-is-2000678916

Walt Disney Company. 1993. Tim Burton's Nightmare Before Christmas: An Animated Flip Book [From the cartoon]. New York: Hyperion

Nimona

Brown, Tracy. 2023. NPR's Scott Detrow talks with Nate "ND" Stevenson, who wrote the original graphic novel on which the new animated movie Nimona is based. How 'Nimona' survived a studio shutdown among many challenges on its way to the screen. Los Angeles Times (July 2): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/movies/story/2023-07-02/nimona-netflix-comic-movie

Codega, Linda 2022. Nimona To Be Released by Newly Established Annapurna Animation. The webcomic-turned-Netflix film by Nathan Stevenson will be the flagship animation release for the video game company. Gizmodo (December 1): https://gizmodo.com/nimona-nd-stevenson-annapurna-animation-netflix-stray-1849840613

Codega, Linda. 2023. A Look Inside Nimona's Long Road to Release. Studio closedowns, LGBTQ skepticism, and now a Netflix revival—io9 looks at the history of Nimona, complete with some exclusive test footage. Gizmodo (April 11): https://gizmodo.com/a-look-inside-nimonas-long-road-to-release-1848777375

Detrow, Scott. 2023. Nimona was ND Stevenson's power fantasy. Now, the comic is a Netflix animated film. All Things Considered (June 30): https://www.npr.org/2023/06/30/1185520460/nimona-was-nd-stevensons-power-fantasy-now-the-comic-is-a-netflix-animated-film and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/06/20230630_atc_film_-_nimona.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1185520460

Ito, Robert. 2023. How 'Nimona' Helped Its Creator Explore His Emerging Identity. New York Times (June 30): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/30/movies/nimona-nd-stevenson-profile.html and free to read: https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/30/movies/nimona-nd-stevenson-profile.html?unlocked_article_code=Yl7DvXQo8xpYovGkRzwiygI4rLARDtTpyMO1WjN3ixApin38d6AmidoC_866O8tEYlK2zetOVdKTM7GwpFW6Dk2tUJ93lnZxkDSAW2F-TYKZsB0kO079IHUuUIaL2cghiCOM_NvemiNXIG-25pqR1AA5eYsfjsZtX88tMazelxxboOpl1fJkV0Qys61mudO3ONVmfuTWRfCLxSl7II2ufLDeFOh8ROe04D2r8sP8JbzSteZ2GPHkV9ff-

2KzOskDGT_kabb4M3erqbVxl0zHGlotbUSxg4yL46beli1PPuz_m1mPqwkh0gK2T1wCLCJa_gtXfRMNUUHeer3p1uYiXi83Ag&smid=url-share

King, John Paul. 2024. Oscar-nominated ‘Nimona’ an essential gem for queer fans; Rescued from oblivion of studio politics, film rings palpably authentic’. Washington Blade (February 16): 28. online at https://www.washingtonblade.com/2024/02/15/nimona-movie-review/

Nicholson, Amy. 2023. ‘Nimona’ Review: Fright the Power. A zingy, chintzy, idea-driven animated feature based on the ND Stevenson comic [in print as Getting Medieval On Oppressors, All Jokes Aside]. New York Times (June 30): C5. Online on June 29 at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/29/movies/nimona-review.html

Robinson, Tasha and Petrana Radulovic. 2023. Netflix’s Nimona movie adds backstory ND Stevenson always wanted to put in the comic. Nimona’s creator on how the movie evolved, and what changes worked best. Polygon (July 1): https://www.polygon.com/23780122/nimona-movie-nd-stevenson-interview-changes-from-the-comic

Scheck, Frank. 2023. ‘Nimona’ Review: Chloe Grace Moretz and Riz Ahmed Voice a Delightfully Subversive Netflix Animated Film. A knight falsely accused of murdering his queen finds an unlikely, shapeshifting ally in this movie based on ND Stevenson’s acclaimed graphic novel. Hollywood Reporter (June 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/nimona-review-chloe-grace-moretz-riz-ahmed-netflix-1235514278/

Stevenson, N. D. 2023. Travelogue #1: Adventures from the Nimona press tour. I'm Fine I'm Fine Just Understand (July 7): https://www.imfineimfine.com/p/travelogue-1

Stevenson, N. D. 2023. Nimona (the comic): a deep dive. I’m fine I’m Fine Just Understand (July 13): https://www.imfineimfine.com/p/nimona-the-comic-a-deep-dive

Templeton, Molly. 2023. Nimona’s Latest Transformation Is into a Dazzling, Affecting Film. Tor.com (July 5): https://www.tor.com/2023/07/05/nimonas-latest-transformation-is-into-a-dazzling-affecting-film/

Unknown. 2023. How Netflix And Annapurna Resurrected One of the Most Courageous Animated Films of All Time, ‘Nimona’ (Exclusive Video). Cartoon Brew (December 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/presented-by-netflix/how-netflix-and-annapurna-resurrected-one-of-the-most-courageous-animated-films-of-all-time-nimona-exclusive-video-235629.html

Unknown. 2023. The Nimona Filmmakers in Conversation with Cartoon Brew. Netflix: Behind the Streams (December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Cvnl3J-6t4I

White, Abbey. 2023. How ND Stevenson Created the Healing, “Punk-Rock” Tale of Netflix’s ‘Nimona’. The film’s co-producer and award-winning webcomic creator on his journey with the animated feature from the original story, which "has always had this transness and gender fluidity at its heart”. Hollywood Reporter (June 14). Online (June 16) at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/nimona-nd-stevenson-netflix-film-inclusive-themes-1235506138/

White, Abbey. 2023. How ‘Nimona’ Explores the Model Minority Stereotype Through Its Queer API Love Story. Voice actor Eugene Lee Yang, co-producer ND Stevenson and directors Troy Quane and Nick Bruno discuss the decision to change one character's race from white to East Asian. Hollywood Reporter (July 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/nimona-eugene-lee-yang-directors-race-love-story-netflix-1235526714/

White, Abbey. 2023. The Power of Pink: How ‘Nimona’ Uses Color to Subvert Stereotypes and Embrace Self-Expression. Hollywood Reporter (July 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/nimona-production-design-pink-acceptance-1235527657/

Zachary, Brandon. 2023. ND Stevenson Reflects on What Makes Nimona Universally Meaningful. Comic Book Resources (June 30): https://www.cbr.com/netlfix-nimona-nd-stevenson-interview/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ySBdGXindb

9 (aka Nine)

Avila, Michael / Newsarama. 2009. ‘9’ may set a new animation standard in film; Movie uses combination of CGI, matte paintings, inventive lighting. MSNBC.com (September 8): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32736226/ns/entertainment-movies/?ns=entertainment-movies

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2009. Bringing dolls to life on a budget posed challenges to ‘9’ animators. Kansas City Star (September 9): http://www.kansascity.com/412/story/1433823.html

Billington, Alex. 2009. Shane Acker Talks Sequel to 9, Plus More PG-13 Animation. FirstShowing.net (September 3): http://www.firstshowing.net/2009/09/03/shane-acker-talks-sequel-to-9-plus-more-pg-13-animation/

Duralde, Alonso. 2009. '9' stitches together an exciting adventure; Powerful visuals overcome a slightly familiar storyline. msnbc.com (September 8): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32742968/ns/entertainment-movies/

Focus Features. 2009. "9" Intensity Featurette. Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30798

Focus Features. 2009. The World of "9". Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30799

Hay, Carla. 2009. Elijah Wood tells all about how being a 'stitchpunk' in time saves '9'. Examiner.com (September 7): http://www.examiner.com/x-3767-Celebrity-QA-Examiner~y2009m9d7-Elijah-Wood-tells-all-about-how-being-a-stitchpunk-in-time-saves-9

Lane, Anthony. 2009. Only Human: "9" and "District 9". New Yorker (September 14): 114-5

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2009. Review: '9' is breathtakingly original. Newsday (September 4): http://www.newsday.com/business/review-9-is-breathtakingly-original-1.1422772?localLinksEnabled=false

Loinaz, Alexis L. 2009. Q&A: Tim Burton; The macabre producer of '9' gets animated over 'Wonderland,' wizards and what really scares him. Metromix (September 2): http://southflorida.metromix.com/movies/article/q-and-a-tim/1438302/content

Long, Tom. 2009. Animation, action add up in novel '9'. Detroit News (September 9): http://www.detnews.com/article/20090909/ENT02/909090305/1034/rss28

McIntyre, Gina. 2009. Shane Acker stretches animation with '9': The sophisticated story line is rarely found in such a film. Los Angeles Times (September 7): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-nine7-2009sep07,0,5992663.story

Meyncke, Amanda Mae. 2009. Interview: Jennifer Connelly and Elijah Wood Talk 9; On voice work, director Shane Acker, and how much influence the kids have. Film.com (September 8): http://www.film.com/movies/9/story/interview-jennifer-connelly-elijah-wood/30031261?pcode=film&cpath=rss&rsrc=movierss_film

Moore , Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2009. '9' beautifully animated but lacks wit. Arugs Leader (September 10): http://www.argusleader.com/article/20090910/ENT04/909100321/1005/rss05

Morris, Wesley. 2009. 9: A different dimension of dark animation. Boston Globe (September 9): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2009/09/09/9_introduces_a_new_dimension_of_dark_animation/

Murphy, Mekado. 2009. Scrap-Heap Heroes for a Digital Age [9 animation]. New York Times (September 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/06/movies/06murp.html

O'Hehir, Andrew. 2009. Just say "9". Salon's Beyond the Multiplex blog (September 9): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/btm/feature/2009/09/09/9_review/index.html?source=rss

Phillips, Michael / Chicago Tribune. 2009. Review: '9'; Shane Acker's expansion of his animated short is impressive and oppressive. Los Angeles Times (September 9): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-nine9-2009sep09,0,7565531.story

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Movies: 9. Entertainment Weekly (September 18): 116-117

Webber, Tim. 2009. '9' Director Acker Talks Animation as Art Form. Emory Wheel (September 4): http://www.emorywheel.com/detail.php?n=27234

#1 Happy Family USA

*Rao, Sonia. 2025. Ramy Youssef's latest show finds absurdity in post-9/11 Islamophobia. [in print as Taking silly swings in post-9/11 sitcom; "#1 Happy Family USA"]. Washington Post (April 19): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2025/04/17/number-one-happy-family-usa-ramy-youssef/

O-R

Oblongs, The

Maynard, John. 2001. 'The Oblongs' Stretches The Limits of Good Taste. Washington Post (March 31): C3

Oxman, Steven. 2001. Wobbly start for WB's 'Oblongs''. Reuters / Variety (March 29)

Roundy, Bill. 2001. On the air. Washington Blade (March 30): 39

Olive, the Other Reindeer

Bobbin, Jay. 1999. 'Olive, the Other Reindeer': The title character tries to help Santa Claus save Christmas in the new, animated Fox special [based on J. Otto Siebold children's book]. Bergen Record's Your Time TV (December 12): 6

Helber, Annabelle Massey. 1999. Quick, draw: After years of talking and hoping, DNA Productions finally inks a big-time deal. Dallas Observer (December 16): http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-12-16/sketches.html

101 Dalmatians (Disney)

Adams, Noah. 1996. Dalmatians [dog breeding due to Disney animated movie]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 21)

Butler, Robert. 1996. Happiness is a warm (and real) puppy. Kansas City Star (Dec 20).

Cheney, Jen. 2008. And they call it puppy love: There are 101 reasons to rediscover this cutesy Disney classic. Washington Post] Express (March 5): 21

Gallagher, Brian. 2008. Exclusive Interview: Lisa Davis Talks 101 Dalmatians: Platinum Edition. Movieweb.com (March 6): http://www.movieweb.com/dvd/news/76/27176.php

Logan, Michael. 1999. Betty Lou Gerson tribute [obituary for actress]. TV Guide (April 3): 4

Willman, Chris. 2008. Dog fancy: A spiffy new Dalmatians set is a spot-on upgrade of a canine classic. Entertainment Weekly (March 7): 75

Onward (Pixar)

Alter, Ethan. 2020. 'Onward' introduces the first LGBTQ character in Disney animation history. Yahoo Movies (February 21): https://www.yahoo.com/entertainment/onward-introduces-first-lgbtq-character-disney-pixar-history-170026105.html

Bowman, Alexandra with Mike Rhode. 2020. Looking "Onward," The Hilltop Show Interviews Pixar Animation's Head of Story Kelsey Mann. The Hilltop Show (March 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8i1kkwj3u0g

Lussier, Germain. 2020. Pixar's Onward Does Everything Right, But Still Misses Some Magic. Gizmodo (February 21): https://io9.gizmodo.com/pixars-onward-does-everything-right-but-still-misses-s-1841793558

Rhode, Mike with Alexandra Bowman. 2020. Onward's story head Kelsey Mann really loves his job at Pixar. ComicsDC blog (March 2): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2020/03/onwards-story-head-kelsey-mann-really.html

Open Season (Sony)

Arnold, William. 2006. Bring the pooper-scooper to 'Open Season'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (September 29)

Bayard, Louis. 2006. Short subjects: Open Season. Washington City Paper (September 29)

Hartlaub, Peter. 2006. It's 'Open Season' -- on originality. San Francisco Chronicle (September 29): E-4

Hunter, Matthew Scott. 2006. Screen: Open Season. Las Vegas Weekly (September 28). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/09/28/open.html

Kotek, Elliot V. 2006. Duck Season Rabbit Season Buck Season Bear Season: Open Season Co-Directors Jill Culton and Tony Stacchi Talk Animation Turkey. Moving Pictures Magazine (12; August / September): 14-15.

Lumenick, Lou. 2006. Time For Season's Bleatings [Open Season]. New York Post (September 29)

Mayo, Jenny. 2006. Right 'Season': Animated, humorous adventure ['Open Season']. Washington Times (September 29): D1, 8

Page, Janice. 2006. 'Open Season' bears up fairly well. Boston Globe(September 29)

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2006. Open Season. Hollywood Reporter (September 29)

Truitt, Brian. 2006. When the fur hits the fan: Animals rule the day in animated 'Open Season'. Washington Examiner (September 29)

Waterhouse, Jon. 2006. 'Open Season': Recycled fun Atlanta Journal-Constitution (September 29)

Wilmington, Michael. 2006. Movie review: 'Open Season'. Chicago Tribune (September 29)

Orion and the Dark

Osmosis Jones

Germain, David. 2001. At the Movies: 'Osmosis Jones'. Associated Press (August 7)

Howe, Desson. 2001. 'Osmosis': Hard to Stomach. Washington Post (August 10): Weekend 34

Kempley, Rita. 2001. 'Osmosis Jones': Gross Anatomy. Washington Post (August 10): C5

Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. Bill Murray as a Battlefield and Showing it ['Osmosis Jones']. New York Times (August 10): B15

Morris, Wesley. 2001. Health lesson, urban allegory mix in [Osmosis] 'Jones'. San Francisco Chronicle (August 10)

Travers, Peter. 2001. Osmosis Jones [animation review]. Rolling Stone (August 30): 132

Oswald the Rabbit (Disney)

Telotte, J. P. 2011. Spatial Presence and Disney's Oswald Comedies. Journal of Popular Film and Television 39 (3): 141-148

Our Cartoon President

Cavna, Michael. 2018. On Stephen Colbert's new Trump cartoon series, the president has shades of Homer Simpson [in print as In satire, a warmer Trump]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 9, in print February 11): E3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/09/stephen-colberts-our-cartoon-president-offers-warm-trump-satire-to-really-tell-a-story/

Poniewozik, James. 2018. 'Our Cartoon President' Misses a Huuuge Target [in print as An Animated Trump as First Family Guy]. New York Times (February 10): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/09/arts/television/our-cartoon-president-review-trump-showtime.html

Over the Hedge (SEE ALSO Comic strips)

Astor, David. 1997. 'Hedge' Cartoon Goes Hollywood. Editor and Publisher (May 17): 39

Byrne, Bridget. 2006. 'Over the Hedge': It's the real-to-reel thing. Washington Post (May 18)

Kline, Sally. 2006. Animal magnetism: Social commentary, talented voices litter 'Over the Hedge'. Washington Examiner (May 19)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. When animals accuse: Dreamworks' 'Over the Hedge' is a lesson in conversation, irony. [Washington Post] Express (May 19)

Toto, Christian. 2006. Star power to the rescue in 'Hedge'. Washington Times (May 19)

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Hedging her bets: Wanda Sykes voices a skunk with self-esteem issues [Over the Hedge]. Washington Examiner (May 22): 25

Unknown. 2005. Nolte joins comic strip film cast. BBC News (April 19): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/?/1/hi/entertainment/film/4459969.stm

Paw Patrol

Couch, Aaron. 2023. 'Paw Patrol 3' Is a Go, Set for 2026 Theatrical Release. Paramount will distribute the feature, which also hails from Spin Master Entertainment and Nickelodeon Films. Hollywood Reporter (September 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/paw-patrol-movie-release-1235600693/

Scheck, Frank. 2023. 'PAW Patrol: The Mighty Movie' Review: Pup Franchise Gets Super-Sized With Mixed Results. The heroic canines from Nickelodeon's popular kids' TV series return for their second big-screen adventure, this time facing a new adversary voiced by Taraji P. Henson. Hollywood Reporter (September 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/paw-patrol-the-mighty-movie-review-1235602229/

Shaffer, Claire. 2023. 'Paw Patrol: The M ighty Movie' Review: Sit, Roll Over, Save the World [in print as Paw Patrol: The Mighty Movie]. New York Times (September 29): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/28/movies/paw-patrol-the-mighty-movie-review.html

Paws of Fury: The Legend of Hank (Paramount)

Floyd, Thomas. 2022. 'Paws of Fury' is a cuddlier 'Blazing Saddles' with talking animals; Breezy yet baffling animated reimagining of the 1974 western satire lacks bite [in print as Cuddly cartoon riff on 'Blazing Saddles' has more bark than bite]. Washington Post (July 15): Weekend 23, 26. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2022/07/13/paws-of-fury-the-legend-of-hank-movie-review/

Shaffer, Claire. 2022. 'Paws of Fury: The Legend of Hank' Review: A Tail of Two Samurai [in print as Paws of Fury: The Legend of Hank]. New York Times (July 15): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/07/14/movies/paws-of-fury-the-legend-of-hank-review.html

Peanuts specials and movies (includes A Charlie Brown Christmas)

ABC News. 2015. 'A Charlie Brown Christmas' to Turn 50. Good Morning America (December 25): http://abcnews.go.com/GMA/charlie-brown-christmas-turn-50/story?id=27705964

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Charlie Brown Christmas' CD is Expanded. E and P Online (December 15)

*Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Here's why you can't watch A Charlie Brown Christmas anymore. The Beat (December 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/heres-why-you-cant-watch-a-charlie-brown-christmas-anymore/

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Schulz and Co. took a risk, created a classic [Charlie Brown Christmas]. Washington Post (December 12): E3

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Super Bowl XLIX: From TV specials to 'The Peanuts Movie,' why Charlie Brown's football pratfall is a comedy classic. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/01/super-bowl-xlix-from-tv-specials-to-the-peanuts-movie-why-charlie-browns-football-pratfall-is-a-comedy-classic/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Know before you go: Your definitive insider's guide to appreciating 'The Peanuts Movie'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 6): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/11/06/know-before-you-go-your-definitive-insiders-guide-to-appreciating-the-peanuts-movie/

Collins, Scott / Los Angeles Times. 2015. 50 years later, Charlie Brown turns out to be a 'Christmas' winner after all. Modesto Bee (November 28): http://www.modbee.com/entertainment/tv/article46931075.html

*Edwards, Bob. 2025. Jazz, joy and one ragged Christmas tree; 60 years of "A Charlie Brown Christmas". NPR (December 9): https://www.npr.org/2025/12/09/nx-s1-5622039/charlie-brown-christmas-charles-schulz-peanuts-holiday-special-60-years

Elber, Lynn. 2005. 'A Charlie Brown Christmas' Leads TV Pack. Associated Press (November 28): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20051128/ap_en_tv/ap_on_tv_holiday_shows

Franich, Darren. 2011. 'Happiness is a Warm Blanket, Charlie Brown' is terrible. Will kids care? EW.com's PopWatch blog (November 24): http://popwatch.ew.com/2011/11/24/happiness-warm-blanket-charlie-brown-cartoon/

Hilden, Justin. 2009. Color design in: It's The Great Pumpkin, Charlie Brown [Peanuts animation]. Slug Animation blog: http://www.sluganimation.com/articles/ITGPCB/ITGPCB.html and http://www.sluganimation.com/articles/ITGPCB/ColorDesignITGPCB.pdf

Holmes, Linda. 2015. 'A Charlie Brown Christmas' At 50. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 30): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/11/30/457859235/a-charlie-brown-christmas-at-50

Lapin, Andrew. 2015. Snoopy Gets Out Of The Doghouse In 'The Peanuts Movie'. NPR.org (November 5): http://www.npr.org/2015/11/05/453959946/snoopy-gets-out-of-the-doghouse-in-the-peanuts-movie

Mendelson, Lee. 2006. "It's The Great Pumpkin, Charlie Brown": The Making Of A Television Classic [Includes interview with Bill Melendez]. New York: HarperCollins

Respers, Lisa. 2015. 'A Charlie Brown Christmas': Things to know as it celebrates 50 years. CNN (November 30): http://www.cnn.com/2015/11/30/entertainment/charlie-brown-christmas-feat/index.html

*Templeton, David and Melissa Menta. 2024. The Story behind 'A Charlie Brown Christmas'. You Don't Know Peanuts podcast 1 (2; November 26): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5KUXlfm3sKCp8sEv1Ub3rb and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/3wvc99fxerhdtpjh/YDKP-S1E2.mp3

*Unknown. 2025. A Charlie Brown Christmas Production Art to Auction. Fine Books & Collections Magazine (December 3): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/charlie-brown-christmas-production-art-auction

Vigdor, Neil. 2022. Peter Robbins, Original Voice of Charlie Brown, Dies at 65. New York Times (January 28): https://www.nytimes.com/2022/01/28/arts/television/peter-robbins-dead.html

Weldon, Glen. 2011. It's a New Peanuts Comic, Charlie Brown. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 2): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/03/02/134176527/its-a-new-peanuts-comic-charlie-brown

Pedro + Tony

Pete Roleum and His Cousins

Pete's Dragon (Disney)

Brody, Richard. 2016. A Wondrous Remake of "Pete's Dragon". New Yorker.com (August 11): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/richard-brody/a-wondrous-remake-of-petes-dragon

Kenny, Glenn. 2016. Review: In 'Pete's Dragon,' a Magical Bond in Peril Again. New York Times (August 12): C10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/12/movies/petes-dragon-review.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Pete's Dragon' gets a technological upgrade, but is a storytelling throwback [in print as The dragon has magic, but the tale lacks emotion]. Washington Post (August 12): Weekend 27. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/petes-dragon-gets-a-technological-upgrade-but-is-a-storytelling-throwback/2016/08/11/ea403efa-5e5a-11e6-9d2f-b1a3564181a1_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Really necessary: There be dragons, and there be hope [online as Here be dragons. Here is hope.]. Express (August 12): 20. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/08/12/here-be-dragons-here-is-hope/

Peter Pan (Disney)

Phineas & Ferb

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Disney Seeks to Take Its 'Phineas and Ferb' Cartoon Hit to Next Level. New York Times (June 22): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/22/business/media/22ferb.html

Chmielewski, Dawn C. 2010. 'Phineas and Ferb' to be Disney's next big marketing vehicle; Disney is giving its offbeat 'Phineas and Ferb' cartoon the full marketing treatment, with a full line of merchandise and a movie in the works. Los Angeles Times (June 22): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-fi-ct-phineas-20100622,0,1202749.story

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts 601: Phineas & Ferb Keep Summer Alive. Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090917-phineas-ferb-as.html

*Habersberger, Keith, Zach Kornfeld, Jonny Manganello, and Kwesi James. 2025. The Try Guys Audition For Phineas And Ferb. The Try Guys (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3huyMYDKVAc

IANS. 2010. Stiller, Taylor animated for 'Phineas and Ferb' series. India Times (March 5): http://movies.indiatimes.com/news-gossip/international/Stiller-Taylor-animated-for-Phineas-and-Ferb-series/articleshow/5646454.cms

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2010. Five Reasons: Phineas and Ferb. Sequential Tart (January 25): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1609

Porter, Rick. 2023. 'Phineas and Ferb' Revived at Disney Channel; Co-creator Dan Povenmire has signed an overall deal and will produce 40 more episodes of the beloved animated series. Hollywood Reporter (January 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/disney-channel-revives-phineas-and-ferb-1235298954/

*Ramsburg, C. M. 2025 Phineas and Ferb's Stars Talk Season 5 Reunion & Surprised Reactions. CBR Presents (May 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2fKX3Mh5IqU

*Ramsburg, C. M. 2025. Phineas and Ferb Co-Creators Talk Season 5 Return & Favorite Show Elements. CBR Presents (May 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mAgFhJ6IHGE

*Ramsburg, C. M. 2025. Phineas and Ferb Stars Ashley Tisdale & Caroline Rhea Reflect on Show's Best Moments & Songs. CBR Presents (May 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nJUME-YKfF4

*Stewart, Susan. 2008. Bored Stepbrothers, Intrepid Platypus ['Phineas and Ferb'; 'George of the Jungle' animation]. New York Times (February 1). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/02/01/arts/television/01phin.html

*Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Phineas and Ferb' Storyboard Artist Nadine Promes García Discusses the Ups and Downs of Life in Animation. Animation Magazine (December 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/phineas-and-ferb-storyboard-artist-nadine-promes-garcia-discusses-the-ups-and-downs-of-life-in-animation/

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Phineas and Ferb' Creators Discuss the Fun Summer Return of Disney's Beloved Step-Bros! Animation Magazine (350; May-June): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/phineas-and-ferb-creators-discuss-the-fun-summer-return-of-disneys-beloved-step-bros/

Piglet's Big Movie (Disney) *(SEE ALSO Winnie the Pooh*)

Holden, Stephen. 2003. Even the Smallest Pig Can Be a Hero ['Piglet's Big Movie']. New York Times (March 21)

Kempley, Rita. 2003. 'Piglet's Big Movie': See It With Your Hunny. Washington Post (March 21): C4

King, Loren. 2003. Movie review, 'Piglet's Big Movie'. Chicago Tribune (March 21). online at http://www.metromix.com/top/1,1419,M-Metromix-Movies-pigletmoviefront!ArticleDetail-21109,00.html

Lehmann, Megan. 2003. Small Pig's Tale Offers Young Ones Safe Space [Piglet's Big Movie]. New York Post (March 21)

Lemire, Christy. 2003. At the Movies: 'Piglet's Big Movie'. Associated Press (March 19)

Nechak, Paula. 2003. Toddlers will find 'Piglet' a squeal, but for others it's a bit of an ordeal [Piglet's Big Movie]. Seattle Post-intelligencer (March 21). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/113436_piglet21q.shtml

Nevius, C.W. 2003. 'Piglet's Big Movie'. San Francisco Chronicle (March 21). online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2003/03/21/DD131080.DTL#piglet

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2003. This Little Piggy's 'Big Movie' ['Piglet's Big Movie']. Washington Post (March 21): WE39

Thomas, Kevin. 2003. Finally, a breakout film for Piglet: The Hundred Acre Wood gang teaches life lessons with affection and humor. Los Angeles Times (March 21)

Pink Panther

Burlingame , Jon. 2005. Teaching an Old Cat a New Song ['The Pink Panther' by Henry Mancini]. New York Times (June 12)

Cawley, John. 2004. Pink + Panther = Phenomenon. Animation World (April): 32-35

Donovan, Colleen. 2010. The Pink Panther comes to Laurel. WDAM (July 16): http://www.wdam.com/Global/story.asp?S=12820964

Gorman, Steve. 2002. Veteran Producer Marvin Mirisch Dead at 84 ["Pink Panther" cartoon]. Reuters (November 19)

Harrison, David L. 1976. The Pink Panther: Adventures in Z-Land [Big Little Book.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Lavernoich, John. 2005. Four Decades of the Pink Panther. Comics Buyer's Guide (February): 107-109

Martin, Douglas. 2002. Marvin Mirisch, Film Producer of 60's, Dies at 84 ['Pink Panther' cartoon]. New York Times (November 20)

SAFECO Title Insurance Co. 1982. The Pink Panther Fun Book. Los Angeles: SAFECO

Waldman, Frank. 1977. The Return Of The Pink Panther. New York: Ballantine

Pinocchio (Disney)

Nashawaty, Chris. 2009. Movies on DVD – Pinocchio: Platinum Edition. Entertainment Weekly (March 13): 48-49

Nordyke, Kimberly. 2014. Richard Percy Jones, Voice of Pinocchio, Dies at 87. Hollywood Reporter (July 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/richard-percy-jones-dead-voice-717218

Shales, Tom. 1985. Jiminy Cricket! It's 'Pinocchio': Now, a video version of the Disney classic. Washington Post (July 14): K1, 8, 9

United Press International. 1985. Disney fails to stop rival 'Pinocchio'. Washington Post (July 17)

Walt Disney Productions. 1939. Walt Disney's Version Of Pinocchio With Pictures To Color [Based on animated movie.]. Racine, WI: Whitman

theatrical play

Brantley, Ben. 2018. A Wondrous 'Pinocchio' With That 'Lion King' Magic [in print as Genius Writ Large]. New York Times (January 6): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/01/04/theater/pinocchio-review-national-theater-dennis-kelly.html

Trueman, Matt. 2017. 'He's All Impulse': Making Disney's 'Pinocchio' Naughty Onstage [in print as A Puppet Unveils His Naughty Side]. New York Times (December 17): AR4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/14/theater/pinocchio-national-theater-john-tiffany.html

Wolf, Matt. 2017. 'Hamilton' Rounds Off a Year When London Theater Embraced the New. New York Times (December 28): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/28/theater/london-hamilton-pinocchio.html

live-action movie

Crow, David. 2022. Pinocchio (2022) vs. Pinocchio (1940): What are the Differences? We examine how far Robert Zemeckis' Pinocchio gets from the original 1940 Disney movie. Den of Geek (September 14): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/pinocchio-2022-vs-pinocchio-1940-what-are-the-differences/

Defore, John. 2022. 'Pinocchio' Review: Tom Hanks and Robert Zemeckis Deliver a Dud of a Disney Remake. Hollywood Reporter (September 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/pinocchio-tom-hanks-robert-zemeckis-cynthia-erivo-disney-1235214842/

Jones, Iyana. 2022. Movie Alert: 'Pinocchio'; Disney brings Pinocchio to life (again) in new live-action film. Publishers Weekly (August 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/90173-movie-alert-pinocchio.html

Nicholson, Amy. 2022. 'Pinocchio' Review: As the Story Grows [in print as This Old Tall Tale Gets Told Yet Again]. New York Times (September 9: C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/09/08/movies/pinocchio-review.html

Weldon, Glen, Aisha Harris, Margaret H. Willison, Christina Tucker. 2022. Disney's new 'Pinocchio' is what happens when you wish upon the wrong star. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (September 9): https://www.npr.org/2022/09/08/1121824239/disneys-new-pinocchio-is-what-happens-when-you-wish-upon-the-wrong-star and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2022/09/20220909_pchh_429a2acc-21ec-42f4-9f25-5b1c99ae34b1.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1121824239

Pinocchio (aka Guillermo del Toro's Pinocchio.)

Clark, Jonathan Russell. 2022. Guillermo del Toro's Pinocchio Imbues the Fairy Tale with Human Frailty and Historical Darkness. LitHub (December 5) https://lithub.com/guillermo-del-toros-pinocchio-imbues-the-fairy-tale-with-human-frailty-and-historical-darkness/

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2022. 'Guillermo Del Toro's Pinocchio': Disney it ain't [in print as This stop-motion fable goes darker than Disney, and that's no lie]. Washington Post (November 18): Weekend 28. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2022/11/14/guillermo-del-toros-pinocchio-movie-review/

PJs, The

Adalian, Josef and Michael Schneider. 2001. "The PJs" may get stubbed out. Reuters / Variety (January 5)

Ault, Susanne. 2002. Janitor Sues Eddie Murphy Over 'The PJs' Show. Reuters / Variety (April 3)

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Filmmaker Spike Lee slams Fox's 'The PJs'. Washington Post (January 18): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Taking names: One-man campaign fights Fox's 'Family Guy' [animated tv series; also 'The PJ's']. Washington Post (July 1): C7

Flint, Joe. 1999 'Tisn't the season. Entertainment Weekly (June 11): 51

Lloyd, Robert. 1999. Public Jocks, Private Dicks; Plus, Eddie Murphy's The PJ's and Scott Adams' Dilbert. LA Weekly (March 5). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/15/tv-lloyd.shtml

Moore, Scott. 1999. Eddie Murphy's toys in the 'hood: Will Vinton Studios brings 'Foamation' project to life [The PJs animated tv series]. Washington Post (January 17): TV Week 7, 56

Onstad, Katrina. 1999. The PJs needs to find an edge: Critics say the show insults blacks National Post (January 22)

Shales, Tom. 1999. Fox's flimsy house of cards. Washington Post (January 9): C1, 7

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Catchy 'toons [Batman Beyond; The PJs; animated tv series]. Entertainment Weekly (January 15): 46-7

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Race riotous: Eddie Murphy's PJs has some people animated in a way the creators never expected. Entertainment Weekly (March 5): 12-3

Planes (Disney / Pixar)

Chaney, Jen. 2013. 'Planes' doesn't earn its wings. Washington Post (August 9). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/planes-doesnt-earn-its-wings/2013/08/07/cba1cc92-ff6d-11e2-9711-3708310f6f4d_story.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2013. For a Crop-Duster, There's More to Life Than Spraying the Fields. New York Times (August 9). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2013/08/09/movies/disneys-planes-follows-in-the-footsteps-of-cars.html

Planet Hulk (Marvel)

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Producing "Planet Hulk". Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24677

Price, Matthew. 2010. Character evolves on 'Planet Hulk' DVD. Oklahoman (February 5): http://newsok.com/character-evolves-on-planet-hulk-dvd/article/3437118

Unknown. 2010. Eric Rollman Talks Planet Hulk at NYC Premiere Screening. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33100

Various. 2010. Planet Hulk Panel Highlights (with Spoilers). Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33344

Pocahantas (Disney)

Block, Melissa. 1995. Pocahontas in Park [movie premiere]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 9)

Dowell, Pat. 1995. [Merchandising of the new Disney animated film 'Pocahontas']. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 23)

Kempley, Rita. 1995. 'Pocahantas': A Hit or Myth Proposition. Washington Post (June 23): F1, 6

Rebello, Stephen. 1995. The Art of Pocahontas. New York: Hyperion

Unknown. 1995. Comic with all the colors of the wind? Editor and Publisher (November 4): 33

Points of Authority

Popeye

Bynum, Aaron H. 2007. Original 'Popeye' Animation Coming to DVD. Animation Insider (April 20): http://www.animationinsider.net/article.php?articleID=1335

Cohen, David S. 2004. Meet Popeye the CGI Sailor Man. Animation (December): 24

Murray, Noel. 2007. Slugfest: Revisiting a cartoon sailor's untamed early years [Popeye animation]. Onion (August 16): 20

Tucker, Ken. 2007. Naval gazing: Crack open a can of spinach and reacquaint yourself with Popeye, everyone's favorite strong-armed sailor. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 54

Porky Pig (Warner Bros.)

Schobert, Dan. 2010. Letter: Message hidden in an old cartoon [Porky Pig]. Wisconsin Rapid-Tribune (February 16): http://www.wisconsinrapidstribune.com/article/20100216/WRT06/2160627

Snee, Charles. 2001. Final Looney Tunes stamp features Porky Pig; Oct. 1 release launches Stamp Collecting Month. Linn's Stamp News (October 1)

Postcards from Buster (SEE ALSO Arthur)

Chasnoff, Debra. 2005. Bluster over 'Buster'. Washington Post (February 4)

Cutler, Jacqueline. 2004. Hey, Buster, Let Me Tell You Something. New York Times (October 10)

de Moraes, Lisa. 2005. "PBS's 'Buster' Gets an Education. Washington Post (January 27): C1, C7

Gaffney, Dennis. 2006. Censured PBS Bunny Returns, Briefly. New York Times (December 18)

Jones, Susan. 2005. Bunny Flap: PBS Yanks Cartoon Featuring Lesbian Couples. Cybercast New Service (January 27)

Moore, Frazier. 2005. Commentary: 'Buster' and the Lesbians. TV Critic Asks: What's the Big Deal? Associated Press (February 15)

Salamon , Julie. 2005. Culture Wars Pull Buster Into the Fray. New York Times (January 27)

Unknown. 2005. PBS's Animated Bunny Was Attacked by Bush's New Head of the Department of Education. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 8

Wiecking , Steve. 2005. Small World: Buster-gate. Seattle Weekly (February 2-8)

Young, Robin. 2005. Education Secretary Blasts PBS Cartoon [Postcards from Buster]. Public Radio International and WBUR's Here and Now (January 28). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2005/01/20050128_12.asp

Powerpuff Girls, The (Cartoon Network) *(SEE ALSO McCracken, Craig)*

Aguilar, Carlos. 2023. When 'The Powerpuff Girls' arrived 25 years ago, a cute, crime-fighting trio took over the world. Los Angeles Times (November 17): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/tv/story/2023-11-17/powerpuff-girls-25th-anniversary-craig-mccracken

Berger, Arion. 2002. Puff and stuff [Movie]. Washington City Paper (July 5): 27

Cashen, Norene. 2000. Future feminists: Pow! Right in the kisser. Chicago Metro Times (October 3). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=684

Catlin, Roger. 2000. Powerpuffs: Cutesy, campy and cashing in. Hartford Courant (June 7): D1, 4

Crain, Zac. 2000. Out There: The Power Puff Girls [Heroes & Villains: Music Inspired by The Powerpuff Girls, Various Artists, (Rhino Records)]. Dallas Observer (July 27): http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-07-27/outthere.html

Dempsey, John. 2000. Powerpuff pic on tap at WB. Reuters / Variety (June 11)

Denson, Abby. 2002. The Powerpuff Girls: Coverup. New York: Scholastic

Dower, Laura. 2000. The Powerpuff Girls: Monkey See, Doggy Do [Adaptation of animated television cartoon from storyboards by Don Shank]. New York: Scholastic

Flaherty, Mike. 2000. Girl power: Tiny heroines the Powerpuff Girls are taking a big bite out of crime - and toy sales. Entertainment Weekly (545; June 16): 23

Genzlinger, Neil. 2014. A Little Help From a Friend of Buttercup; Ringo Starr Joins the Powerpuff Girls for 'Dance Pantsed'. New York Times (January 20): C7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/20/arts/television/ringo-starr-joins-the-powerpuff-girls-for-dance-pantsed.html

Gudmundsen, Jinny. 2004. Cartoon characters in 2 software titles ['Batman Justice Unbalanced' and 'Powerpuff Girls Learning Challenge No. 2: Princess Snorebucks']. Kansas City Mercury News (March 22). online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/business/technology/8246851.htm

Heffernan, Virginia. 2002. Play Dates With Destiny [The Powerpuff Girls Movie]. New York Times (June 30)

Holden, Stephen. 2002. They Have a Tantrum, Then Save the World ['Powerpuff Girls']. New York Times (July 3)

Horwitz, Jane. 2002. 'Powerpuff Girls': Out to Save The City in Time for Dinner. Washington Post (July 3): C1

Irvine, Martha. 2001. New Breed of Female Icons Are Tough. Associated Press (May 7)

Keveney, Bill. 2001. Television: 'Girls' tribute: if this doesn't Beat All. USA Today (January 19): 1E

Los Angeles Daily News. 2000. Hot 'Powerpuffs' Born in School. Arizona Republic (March 29)

Marechal, A.J. 2013. Cartoon Network Sets New 'Powerpuff Girls' Special; Ringo Starr to offer his vocal chops for the special in guest appearance. Variety.com (December 16): http://variety.com/2013/tv/news/cartoon-network-sets-new-powerpuff-girls-special-1200963060/

Mooney, E.S. 2000. The Powerpuff Girls #3: Cartoon Crazy [novel]. New York: Scholastic

Moore, Scott. 1999. Cartoon Network goes to the girls. Washington Post (January 17): TV Week 6

Perlmutter, David. 2023. "Once again, the day is saved": How the Subversive Feminism of The Powerpuff Girls Permanently Changed Television Animation. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 112-124

Phipps, Keith. 2000. The Powerpuff Girls: Creator and animator Craig McCracken talks about the cult hit [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3623/bonusfeature1_3623.html

Raugust, Karen. 2024. The Powerpuff Girls Mark 25th Anniversary with New Books. Publishers Weekly (February 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/94290-the-powerpuff-girls-mark-25th-anniversary-with-new-books.html

Rogers, Amy and Dave Walston (ill). 2000. The Powerpuff Girls: A Little Monstrous Problem. New York: Golden Books

Rosenfeld, Megan. 2000. Powerpuff Girls: Good guise, bad guys. Cartoon heroines pack an unlikely punch. Washington Post (December 26): C1, 7

Sailer, Steve. 2002. Video of the Week: 'Powerpuff Girls Movie'. UPI (November 14): http://www.upi.com/view.cfm?StoryID=20021102-125541-8229r

Schmidt, Gregory. 2016. Cartoon Network's Powerpuff Girls Fight Evil on TV and Beyond. [online as Cartoon Network's Powerpuff Girls Fight for Relevancy Beyond TV]. New York Times (April 4): B6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/04/business/media/cartoon-networks-powerpuff-girls-fight-evil-on-tv-and-beyond.html

Stark, Steven J. 2001. Powerpuff Girls voicers in fight. Hollywood Reporter (January 24)

Stein, Beth. 2000. Powerpuff Girls sweet, but sassy. Nashville Tennessean (May 28)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Extra credit: The Powerpuff Girls: The Complete First Season, Collector's Series. Washington Times.com (June 28): http://video1.washingtontimes.com/zadzooks/

Unknown. 2000. [The Powerpuff Girls writer Abby Denson interviewed]. [Durham, NC] Herald-Sun (October 18)

Wax, Emily. 2000. School beckoning, girls 'power' up: Superhero cartoon fuels demand for fashionable supplies [marketing]. Washington Post (August 20): C1, 4

Willis, Heather. 2000. Fight the power [animated 'The Powerpuff Girls' music merchandising]. Pulse! (August): cover, 24-26

Presto (Pixar)

Ball, Sarah. 2008. One Funny Appetizer [Pixar short 'Presto']. Newsweek (July 21)

Prince of Egypt (DreamWorks)

Aleiss, Angela. 1998. An epic of inclusion: In making animated film on Moses, DreamWorks listened to Christians, Jews and Muslims [The Prince of Egypt]. Washington Post (April 25): B8

Bayles, Martha. 1999. Go Hollywood, Moses [review of Solomon book on The Prince of Egypt: A New Vision in Animation]. New York Times Book Review (January 3)

Brennan, Judith I. & Andrew Essex. 1998. Setting its site: With Prince of Egypt, Dreamworks puts faith in the web. Entertainment Weekly (November 6): 10-11

*Chapman, Brenda. 2023. Director Brenda Chapman on making The Prince of Egypt. Cartoon Brew (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WvYm57M_OwA

Cooper, Matthew. 1998. Hollywood and divine. Newsweek (March 30): 62

Daly, Steve. 1999. Making prophets. Entertainment Weekly (September 17): 82-84

Dargis, Manohla. 1998. Holy Moses! DreamWorks spins the Bible. LA Weekly (December 18). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/04/film-dargis.shtml

Dowell, Pat. 1998. The Making of Prince of Egypt. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 18)

Feschuk, Scott. 1998. Holy Moses! It delivers: It's DreamWorks' biggest gamble, it's the biggest movie opening ever, and, amazingly, it's a big success. National Post (December 18)

*Filipi, David. 2023. Q & A with Director Brenda Chapman [The Prince of Egypt]. CXC Festival (November 20):https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BdIQJj33EaY

Gelman-Waxner, Libby. 1999. Mass exodus: A trip to see 'The Prince of Egypt' answers the prayers of a deeply spiritual [Jewish] critic. Premiere (March): 48-9

Giles, Jeff. 1998. Down by the river. Newsweek (December 14): 80

Gleiberman, Owen. 1998. The Red Sea diaries. Entertainment Weekly (December 18): 50

Grove, Lloyd. 1998. The subject was Moses [Jeffrey Katzenberg and 'The Prince of Egypt' animated movie]. Washington Post (November 29): G1,4

*Hickner, Steve. 2023. Director Steve Hickner on making The Prince of Egypt. Cartoon Brew (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wL6rv7AzQhQ

Hoberman, J. 1998. Ancient Evenings: Prince of Egypt. Village Voice (December 16). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/9851/hoberman.shtml

Hunter, Stephen. 1998. 'Prince of Egypt': A heroic feat. Washington Post (December 18): D1, 5

Jenkins, Mark. 1998. The prophet formerly known as prince. Washington City Paper (December 18): 36-7

*Lang, Jamie. 2023. 'The Prince of Egypt' Turns 25: Directors Share Stories from Production and a New Remastered Video for "When You Believe". Cartoon Brew (December 18): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/the-prince-of-egypt-25-aniversary-when-you-believe-235998.html

Lewis, Thomasine. 1998. Prince of Egypt: The Movie Scrapbook - An in-depth look behind the scenes, The [Children's book on animated movie]. New York: Puffin

Maslin, Janet. 1998. 'Prince of Egypt': Fairy Tale? Musical Comedy? Nope, Biblical Epic. New York Times (December 18)

Mondello, Bob. 1998. Winter Movies [animated children's film 'Prince of Egypt']. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 27)

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. High fidelity from 'Prince'. Washington Post (December 18): Weekend 51-2

Richler, Mordecai. 1999. Glaring omissions from Prince of Egypt [animated movie]. National Post (January 2)

Solomon, Charles. 1998. The Prince of Egypt: A New Vision in Animation. New York: Harry N. Abrams

*Wells, Simon. 2023. Director Simon Wells on making The Prince of Egypt. Cartoon Brew (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FUwMs0ua_BA

*Willman, Chris. 1998. (Not so) fresh 'Prince' [movie's 3 soundtracks]. Entertainment Weekly (November 20): 128

The Princess and The Frog (Disney)

Brown, DeNeen L. 2009. After decades of snowy whites, black 'Princess' a true dream. Washington Post (December 11): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/12/10/AR2009121004300.html

Clarke, Donald. 2010. Animation once again. The Irish Times (February 5): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/theticket/2010/0205/1224263785842.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2009. The colors of hope. Washington Post (December 11): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/12/10/AR2009121002700.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2009. The Progressive Fairy Tale: 'The Princess and the Frog' is Disney magic with a modern twist. [Washington Post] Express (December 11): 31

Madatian, Jasmine. 2009. The Walt Disney Studios to Open Its Gates to the Public for Advance Special Engagement; Unprecedented Event Hits New York and Los Angeles Nov. 25-Dec. 13, 2009, Celebrating Disney's Newest Animated Musical "The Princess and The Frog" [press release]. Business Wire (September 9): http://www.reuters.com/article/pressRelease/idUS76284+09-Sep-2009+BW20090909

McWhorter, John. 2009. The New Republic: Disney Gets It Right. NPR.org (June 5): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=104996065

Samuels, Allison. 2009. A Frog of a Different Color. Newsweek (November 30): 56

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. Movies: The Princess and the Frog. Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 74-75

Tucker, Neely. 2009. A Fairy Tale Beginning; Snow White, She's Not. Among Disney's Royal Ladies, Tiana Is a Notable First. Washington Post (April 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/04/16/AR2009041603139.html

Unknown. 2010. John Musker and Ron Clements Discuss The Princess and the Frog. MovieWeb.com (March 12): http://www.movieweb.com/news/NEhifhkocRsiki

Puss in Boots (Dreamworks) SEE ALSO Shrek movies

Sambidge, Andy. 2011.UAE says it had no role in 'Puss in Boots' renaming. Arabian Business.com (November 25): http://www.arabianbusiness.com/uae-says-it-had-no-role-in-puss-in-boots-renaming-431761.html

Puss in Boots: The Last Wish (Dreamworks)

Quest for Camelot

Raggedy Ann and Andy

Culhane, John. 1977. Can 'Raggedy Ann' Compete With Disney? New York Times (March 20): 76. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/1977/03/20/archives/can-raggedy-ann-compete-with-disney-raggedy-ann-and-andy.html

Raisins, The *(Misfiled - should be advertising or Will Vinton Studio)*

Ralph Breaks the Internet (Disney)

Cavna, Michael. 2018. How 'Ralph Breaks the Internet' spoofs the Disney Princess industrial complex. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/11/20/how-ralph-breaks-internet-spoofs-disney-princess-industrial-complex/

Ebiri, Bilge. 2018. 'Ralph Breaks the Internet' Review: Disney Gets Caught in the Web [Thrust Online, Armed With Satirical Wit]. New York Times (November 21): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/19/movies/ralph-breaks-the-internet-review.html

Rango (Paramount)

Millar, John. 2011. Child star Abigail Breslin grows up for Wild West animated film Rango. Sunday Mail (February 27): http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-interviews/2011/02/27/child-star-abigail-breslin-grows-up-for-wild-west-animated-film-rango-86908-22953758/

Jarman, Emma. 2011. Director, Johnny Depp share vision for 'Rango'. University of Dayton's Flyer News (February 20): http://www.flyernews.com/articles/id/6555

Roberts, Sheila. 2011. Cast & Crew Interview, Rango. MoviesOnline (March 5): http://www.moviesonline.ca/2011/03/cast-crew-interview-rango/

Travers, Peter. 2011. One Gonzo Cartoon: 'Rango,' with Johnny Depp as the voice of its Lizard King, is animation on an acid trip. Rolling Stone (March 17): 74

Unknown. 2011. Depp Animated Over Role As Cowboy Chameleon. Sky News (March 1):

http://uk.news.yahoo.com/5/20110301/twl-depp-animated-over-role-as-cowboy-ch-3fd0ae9.html

Ratatouille (Pixar)

Associated Press. 2007. Relish this 'Ratatouille' recipe. Washington Examiner (July 9)

Axmaker, Sean. 2007. 'Ratatouille': Pixar serves up another winner by turning a rat loose in a Parisian restaurant. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (June 28). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/321659_ratatouille29q.html

Barlow, Helen. 2007. Rat in the hat [Ratatouille]. Sydney Morning Herald (August 24). Online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/film/rat-in-the-hat/2007/08/23/1187462404467.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2007. France Embraces Disney, Thanks to a Rat [Ratatouille]. New York Times (October 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/10/22/business/media/22disney.html?ex=1350792000&en=4385dc246ee144f5&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Berardinelli, James. 2007. Ratatouille. Reel Views (June 29): http://www.reelviews.net/movies/r/ratatouille.html

Boston Herald. 2007. No Kidding! A Cartoon for Grown-Ups ['Ratatouille']. Red Orbit (June 19): http://www.redorbit.com/news/technology/973792/no_kidding_a_cartoon_for_grownups/index.html?source=r_technology

Castellanos, Melissa. 2007. Ratatouille The Video Game; Disney Pixar and Heavy Iron Studios capture the culinary adventure of the summer movie. CBS Interactive (April 24): http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2007/04/24/tech/gamecore/main2724420.shtml

Cieply, Michael. 2007. It's Not a Sequel, but It Might Seem Like One After the Ads [Pixar Animation Studios 'Ratatouille']. New York Times (April 24). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/04/24/movies/24orig.html

Collura, Scott and Eric Moro. 2007. Edit Bay Visit: Ratatouille; IGN checks in with writer-director Brad Bird for a preview of his latest Pixar feature. IGN (April 25): http://movies.ign.com/articles/783/783392p1.html

Corliss, Richard. 2007. Why Pixar Is Better: The studio that invented CGI stays on top with the tasty Ratatouille. Time (June 18). Online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1630548,00.html

Foundas, Scott. 2007. Ratatouille: Brad Bird and Pixar Earn Their Michelin Stars. Seattle Weekly (June 27). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/2007-06-27/film/ratatouille-brad-bird-and-pixar-earn-their-michelin-stars.php

Germain, David. 2007. Brad Bird puts the rat in 'Ratatouille'. Associated Press (June 20). Online at http://www.kuwaittimes.net/read_news.php?newsid=MjA2MDgxNDM2OQ

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2007. If you give a rat a frying pan: You get 'Ratatouille' the animated treat from Pixar, on DVD. [Washington Post] Express (November 8)

Germain, David. 2007. Pixar perfectionists cook 'Ratatouille'. Associated Press (June 26): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070626/ap_on_en_mo/film_perfect_pixar_2

Gleiberman, Owen. 2007. Ratatouille (2007). EW.com (June 20): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20043117,00.html

Goodman, Dean. 2007. "Ratatouille" cooks up lukewarm box office win. Reuters (July 1): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070701/film_nm/boxoffice_dc_6

Hartlaub, Peter. 2007. 'Ratatouille' is a feast for the eyes. San Francisco Chronicle (June 28): E1 Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2007/06/28/DDGLOQG6NI48.DTLandtype=movies

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. Pixar's 'Ratatouille' a tasty treat. Hollywood Reporter (June 26): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070626/en_nm/film_ratatouille_dc_2

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. 'Ratatouille' a masterful blend of ingredients. Hollywood Reporter (June 17). Online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070617/review_nm/film_ratatouille_dc_1

Hotwani, Vikas. 2007. Animation goes to the rats! ['Ratatouille']. DNAIndia (May 28): http://www.dnaindia.com/report.asp?NewsID=1099635

Levin, Josh. 2007. Brad Bird, Animation Auteur; How the director of Ratatouille became the Stanley Kubrick of animation. Slate (June 28): http://www.slate.com/id/2169280/

Levine, David. 2007. Ratatouille. filmcritic.com (June 29): http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/reviews/Ratatouille

Locke, Michelle. 2007. How a cartoon rat learned to cook; Top chef worked with animators [Ratatouille]. Associated Press (July 11): http://www.denverpost.com/ci_6336799?source=rss

Locke, Michelle / Associated Press. 2007. Animated instruction: There's a chef behind the delicacies seen in Pixar's 'Ratatouille'. [Washington Post] Express (July 10): 34

Lumenick, Lou. 2007. Gratifying: Latest Pixar Romp Takes The Cheese [Ratatouille]. New York Post (June 29). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/06292007/entertainment/movies/gratifying_movies_lou_lumenick.htm

Moore, Molly and Corinne Gavard. 2007. A Taste of Whimsy Wows the French; Culinary Cartoon's Authenticity Spices Up U.S. Image [Ratatouille]. Washington Post (August 14): A9. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/08/13/AR2007081300990.html

Morris, Wesley. 2007. Cheese wiz: Pixar's 'Ratatouille' serves up magic with its touching tale of a rodent chef. Boston Globe (June 29). Online at http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movieandid=8933

Mountz, Dezhda. 2007. Ratatouille. E! Online (June): http://www.eonline.com/movies/e_reviews/index.jsp?uuid=3f652066-9e3b-4edf-85c1-1ace984763d9

Phillips, Michael. 2007. Movie review: 'Ratatouille'. Chicago Tribune (June 29). Online at http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/mmx-070629-movies-review-ratatouille,0,3953295.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Puig, Claudia. 2007. Special of the day: Remy's 'Ratatouille'. USA Today (June 28). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2007-06-28-ratatouille-review_N.htm

Rhodes, Joe. 2007. A Nerd Gone Wild Gives Voice to His Inner Rat [Patton Oswalt in Pixar's 'Ratatouille']. New York Times (June 24)

Scott, A. O. 2007. Voila! A Rat for All Seasonings ['Ratatouille']. New York Times (June 29). Online at http://movies2.nytimes.com/2007/06/29/movies/29rata.html?ex=1340769600anden=8e5e08e83c7d6591andei=5124andpartner=permalinkandexprod=permalink

Starker, Melissa. 2007. Cartoon Cooking [Ratatouille]. Columbus Alive (July 5): http://www.columbusalive.com/?sec=filmandstory=alive/2007/0705/f-cartoon.html

Thomson, Desson. 2007. Hollywood and Indie Offerings. Washington Post (June 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/06/28/AR2007062802484.html

Thomson, Desson. 2007. 'Ratatouille': A Classic Recipe. Washington Post (June 29): C1

Travers, Peter. 2007. Ratatouille. Rolling Stone.com (June 25): http://www.rollingstone.com/reviews/movie/15137663/review/15221337/ratatouille

Tse, Derek. 2007. This rat takes the cheese; We watch all of the latest trailers and see if they'll spoil the movie for you [Ratatouille]. Toronto Star (June 9). Online at http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/article/222884

Turan, Kenneth. 2007. 'Ratatouille': The film is audacious and its unlikely hero is hard to resist. Los Angeles Times (June 29). Online at http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/cl-et-ratatouille29jun29,0,3880862.story?coll=la-home-middleright

Unknown. 2007. Rat tale 'Ratatouille' leads animation field with 13 nominations. Canadian Press (December 3): http://canadianpress.google.com/article/ALeqM5gt_DfbhoDO8XCQb8Mkc9fL8-YA0Q

Unknown. 2007. Ratatouille sparks pet rat rage. ANI (October 28): http://in.news.yahoo.com/071028/139/6migy.html

Whipp, Glenn. 2007. 'Ratatouille' has its own French accent. U-Entertainment (April 28): http://www.u-entertainment.com/ci_5775951

Whitty, Stephen. 2007. French-fried cartoon fun from Disney: There's nothing Mickey Mouse about the recipe for 'Ratatouille'. Newark Star-Ledger (June 29). Online at http://www.nj.com/entertainment/ledger/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-1/1183091971244080.xmlandcoll=1

Ren and Stimpy

Anders, Jason E. 2011. The Ren & Stimpy Show: A Retrospective. Hogan's Alley (18): 44-59

Harvey Entertainment Company. 1999. Harvey Entertainment and Spumco Announce Agreement for Production and Distribution of Internet Cartoons; 'Ren and Stimpy' Creators To Make Cartoons Two to Seven Minutes In Length. Business Wire (October 21)

Russo, Tom. 2004. The cat, and dog, are out of the bag. Boston Globe (October 10)

Rick and Morty

Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'Rick and Morty' creators reveal the long creative road to tonight's Season 3 return [substantially different in print as The brains behind 'Rick and Morty', Express (August 1): 22]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/07/30/rick-and-morty-creators-reveal-the-long-and-winding-road-to-tonights-season-3-return/

Cavna, Michael and Maura Judkis. 2017. McDonald's botched its 'Rick and Morty' Szechuan sauce stunt, and fans are not happy [in print as McDonald's catches heat for dearth of Szechuan Sauce]. Washington Post (October 10): C3 and Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/10/09/mcdonalds-botched-its-rick-and-morty-szechuan-sauce-stunt-and-fans-are-not-happy/

*Eddy, Cheryl. 2025. The 'Rick and Morty' Thanksgiving Episode Takes a Delightfully Cynical Jab at American Values. io9 (November 27): https://gizmodo.com/the-rick-and-morty-thanksgiving-episode-takes-a-delightfully-cynical-jab-at-american-values-2000689804

Franco, Bob. 2017. Rick And Morty: Pocket Like You Stole It: Creative Team Interview. Comicsverse (June 23): https://comicsverse.com/rick-morty-pocket-interview/

Genzlinger, Neil. 2015. Mad-Scientist Grandpa's Messy Wrinkle in Time [online as 'Rick and Morty' Returns to Destabilize the Universe]. New York Times (July 25): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/25/arts/television/rick-and-morty-returns-to-destabilize-the-universe.html

Greenberg, Rudi. 2015. 'Rick and Morty' creators Dan Harmon and Justin Roiland say the animated show is dark for a reason [in print as That sci-fi sadness: 'Rick and Morty' isn't afraid of the dark]. Express (July 22): 19. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/07/22/rick-and-morty-creators-dan-harmon-and-justin-roiland-say-the-animated-show-is-dark-for-a-reason/

Patterson, Troy. 2017. "Rick and Morty" Is Just the Show We Need for the American Apocalypse. New Yorker (October 18): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/rick-and-morty-is-just-the-show-we-need-for-the-american-apocalypse

Thompson, Barry. 2016. Incoming Rick and Morty Comic Writer Tom Fowler Takes Series to Sad, Absurd Extremes. Paste Magazine (January 20): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/01/exclusive-incoming-rick-and-morty-comic-writer-tom.html

Ricky Gervais Show

Bianco, Robert. 2010. Animation's not a draw on 'The Ricky Gervais Show'. USA Today (February 19): http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/reviews/2010-02-19-ricky19_ST_N.htm?csp=34

Crook, John. 2010. 'Ricky Gervais Show' drawn from real-life chats. The Oklahoman (February 14): http://www.newsok.com/ricky-gervais-show-drawn-from-real-life-chats/article/3438182?custom_click=lead_story_title

Dawn, Randee. 2010. The Ricky Gervais Show -- TV Review. Hollywood Reporter (February 16): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/film-reviews/the-ricky-gervais-show-tv-review-1004068309.story

Gabbatt, Adam. 2010. Ricky Gervais returns … as a cartoon character: British comic animates pioneering Guardian podcasts for HBO with sidekicks Stephen Merchant and long-suffering Karl Pilkington. Guardian (February 20): http://www.guardian.co.uk/culture/2010/feb/20/ricky-gervais-cartoon-hbo

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Three Mates Laughing (Well, Two Are) [Ricky Gervais Show]. New York Times (February 14). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/14/arts/television/14gervais.html

Jakle, Jeanne. 2010. 'Pointless conversations' will keep you in stitches. Houston Chronicle (February 17): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/6871970.html

Keveney, Bill. 2010. 'Ricky Gervais Show' joins march of animation to cable. USA Today (February 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2010-02-18-animation18_ST_N.htm

Lloyd, Robert. 2010. 'The Ricky Gervais Show': The British comedian goes the animated route in his latest HBO series. Los Angeles Times (February 19): http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/la-et-gervais19-2010feb19,0,7668566.story

Morrow, Terry / Scripps Howard News Service. 2011. 'The Ricky Gervais Show' returns to HBO. Washington Examiner (January 20): 20

Ray, Rachel. 2010. The Ricky Gervais Show (HBO): Review; The American cable TV channel HBO's animated series using the original recordings of The Ricky Gervais Show podcasts features the funnyman himself as well as his longtime collaborator Stephen Merchant. Telegraph (February 22): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/tvandradio/7292468/The-Ricky-Gervais-Show-HBO-Review.html

Snierson, Dan. 2010. Ricky Gervais returns to episodic TV, covers everything from cursed mugs to suicidal space monkeys. Were you amused? EW.com's Pop Watch blog (February 20): http://popwatch.ew.com/2010/02/20/ricky-gervais-show-karl-pilkington-stephen-merchan/

Rio (20th Century Fox)

Blair, Elizabeth. 2011. Fox Hunts For More Than Just Game As 'Rio' Hooks Up With 'Angry Birds'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 23). Online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/03/22/134743113/fox-hunts-for-more-than-just-game-as-rio-hooks-up-with-angry-birds and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/03/20110323_atc_17.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=134743113

German, Erik. 2011. Bikini too skimpy in Brazil cartoon movie; Director of upcoming animated feature "Rio" says bikini was enlarged for American audience. Global Post.com (March 14): http://www.globalpost.com/dispatches/globalpost-blogs/bric-yard/bikini-too-skimpy-brazil-cartoon-movie

Hornaday, Ann. 2011. A tropical flight of fancy. Washington Post (April 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/rio,1158949/critic-review.html

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2011. 'Rio' a soaring family frolic. Washington Examiner (April 15): 23

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2011. Let 'Em Fly the Nest: 'Rio' Flirts With 'Finding Nemo' Potential but Falls Short [Washington Post] Express (April 15): 31. Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/04/the-reelist-rio-fly-nest.php

Webster, Andy. 2011. Macaw Finds His Wings, and Much More, in Brazil. New York Times (April 15). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/04/15/movies/rio-animated-comedy-with-jesse-eisenberg-review.html

Rise of the Guardians (DreamWorks)

Deutsch, Stacia. 2012. Rise of the Guardians: Movie Novelization. New York: Simon and Schuster

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2012. Watch and Read: Spotlight on Media Tie-ins—Rise of the Guardians. School Library Journal Newsletter (November 7): http://www.slj.com/2012/11/books-media/read-watch-alikes/watch-and-read-spotlight-on-media-tie-ins-rise-of-the-guardians/

Gallo, Tina, and Zack Franzen & Charles Grosvener (ills.) Rise of the Guardians: Jamie to the Rescue. New York: Simon and Schuster

Joyce, William. 2011. The Man in the Moon. New York: Simon and Schuster / Athenuem

Joyce, William. 2012. The Sandman. New York: Simon and Schuster / Athenuem

Joyce, William. 2012. E. Aster Bunnymund and the Warrior Eggs at the Earth's Core! New York: Simon and Schuster / Athenuem

Joyce, William. 2012. Toothiana, Queen of the Tooth Fairy Armies. New York: Simon and Schuster / Athenuem

Joyce, William & Laura Geringer. 2011. Nicholas St. North and the Battle of the Nightmare King. New York: Simon and Schuster / Athenuem

McDoogle, Farrah and Larry Navarro (ill.). 2012. Rise of the Guardians: The Story of Jack Frost. New York: Simon and Schuster

Shaw, Natalie. 2012. Rise of the Guardians: Made in the North Pole. New York: Simon and Schuster

Road Runner, The (Warner Bros.)

Road to El Dorado (DreamWorks)

Robot Chicken

Boucher, Geoff. 2021. Seth Green and Matt Senreich [Robot Chicken, Archie]. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (35; May 18): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-35-seth-green-and-matt-senreich/id1528448952?i=1000522109244

Itzkoff, Dave. 2006. Big Boys' Dream Job: Getting Paid to Play With Toys. New York Times (September 17)

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2006. The next face you see: Suddenly, Seth Green is everywhere on TV. [Washington Post] Express (January 17): 24

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2008. May the poultry be with you; The 'Robot Chicken' version of 'Star Wars' can now be yours. [Washington Post] Express (July 28)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 'Robot Chicken' first year tastelessly assaults viewers [Adult Swim animation]. Washington Times (May 13)

Robots

Corliss, Richard. 2005. Metallic machinations: Robots, a movie for the young, celebrates being old. Time (March 14)

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2005. 'Robots': Imaginative visuals rescue recycled plot. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (March 11)

Hunter, Stephen. 2005. A Clockwork Lemon: 'Robots' Creates a Fantastic Setting, Then Fills It With Insipid Characters. Washington Post (March 11): C1

Jones, Malcolm. 2005. Heavy metal: 'Robots' is an animated ode to the machine age - and a testimony to its creators' obsession. Newsweek (March 14): 50-52

Rocka-Doodle (Don Bluth)

Rock Dog

Lin, Lilian. 2016. A Chinese Rock Star's Hollywood Project: 'Rock Dog'. Wall Street Journal's China Real Time Report (June 30): http://blogs.wsj.com/chinarealtime/2016/06/30/a-chinese-rock-stars-hollywood-project-rock-dog/

Rock Paper Scissors

Rocko's Modern Life

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2011. 'Rocko's Modern Life' gets DVD release. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (June 23): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/11174/1155637-120.stm

García, Adrián. 2023. Rocko's Modern Life and the Pains of Early Adulting. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 77-92

Rocky and Bullwinkle

Atkinson, Michael. 2000. Moose in a Noose ['The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle' based on Jay Ward animated show]. Village Voice (July 5). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0027/atkinson.shtml

Byrne, Bridget. 2000. Moose mouth: Keith Scott takes Bullwinkle by the horns [animation voice interview]. Washington Post (July 12): C17

Chunovic, Louis. 1997. The Rocky and Bullwinkle Book [animation]. New York: Bantam

Daniels, Beth / Zócalo Public Square. 2017. How Bullwinkle Taught Kids Sophisticated Political Satire. Smithsonian.com (September 7): http://www.smithsonianmag.com/innovation/how-bullwinkle-taught-kids-sophisticated-political-satire-180964803/

Jenkins, Mark. 2000. Bullwinkle nation. Washington City Paper (June 30): 40-41

Kaplan, Janice L. 2000. The Opera Ain't Over Till the Big Moose Sings ['The Operatic Adventures o f Rocky and Bullwinkle', based on the animated tv series]. Washington Post (January 14): Weekend 52

Kempley, Rita. 2000. 'Rocky and Bullwinkle': moosterpiece theater [animated movie]. Washington Post (June 30): C1, 12

Leydon, Joe. 2000. Misadventures with 'Rocky & Bullwinkle'' [movie based on Jay Ward's animation]. Reuters / Variety (June 30)

McCaffrey, Scott. 2000. Performance uses cartoon icons to help youngsters appreciate opera [based on 'The Bullwinkle Show' animated tv series by Jay Ward]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (February 3): 1, 23

McClellan, Joseph. 2000. 'Moose' hits the bulls-eye [review of opera based on 'The Bullwinkle Show' animated tv series by Jay Ward]. Washington Post (January 29): C5

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. 'Rocky and Bullwinkle': pun for all [animated movie]. Washington Post (June 30): Weekend 45

Pearlman, Cindy. 1998. News from Frostbite Falls [Rocky and Bullwinkle animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (Jan 23):13.

Polk, James. 1997. Highly animated [review of Chunovic's Rocky and Bullwinkle Book]. New York Times Book Review (March 9).

Scott, A.O. 2000. Hey, Moose, do you hear an Iron Curtain falling? ['The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle' animated movie]. New York Times (June 30): B13

Taylor, Charles. 2000. 'The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle': Robert De Niro's whip-fast Fearless Leader blurs the line between humans and cartoons, but the rest of this clunky TV remake is stiffer than an iron curtain [movie based on Jay Ward animation]. Salon (June 30): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2000/06/30/bullwinkle/index.html

Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Squirrel meat: Animated duo return in a very Rockroad movie [Jay Ward's Bullwinkle]. Dallas Observer (June 29). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-06-29/film3.html

~~Roger Rabbit~~ *(Misfiled in 1994; See 'Who Framed Roger Rabbit' in 2005)*

Ruby Gillman, Teenage Kraken

Chuba, Kirsten. 2023. 'Ruby Gillman, Teenage Kraken' Team on Challenges of Voice Acting and Portraying Mermaids as "Mean Girls of the Ocean". Hollywood Reporter (June 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/ruby-gillman-teenage-kraken-team-voice-acting-mermaids-mean-girls-1235526241/

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2023. 'Ruby Gillman, Teenage Kraken' Review: Lana Condor and Jane Fonda Voice Sweet but Conventional DreamWorks Film. Hollywood Reporter (June 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/ruby-gillman-teenage-kraken-review-lana-condor-jane-fonda-dreamworks-1235526208/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2023. 'Ruby Gillman, Teenage Kraken': High school angst for sea monsters [in print as A coming-of-age tale with tentacles]. Washington Post (June 30): Weekend 26. Online on June 27 at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2023/06/27/ruby-gillman-teenage-kraken-movie-review/

Winkelman, Natalia. 2023. 'Ruby Gillman, Teenage Kraken' Review: Coming of Age is a Sea Change [in print as Ruby Gillman, Teenage Kraken]. New York Times (June 30): C8. Online on June 29 at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/29/movies/ruby-gillman-teenage-kraken-review.html

Rugrats

Adams, Noah. 1998. Rugrats' Voices [animated movie]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 24)

Bernstein, Paula. 2000. Rugrats Whopper [animated tv series tie-in w/ Burger King food chain]. Reuters / Variety (February 17)

Burr, Ty. 1999. Smaller is better [Rugrats animation]. Entertainment Weekly (April 2): 97-8

Burress, Charles. 1997. San Francisco's Manga Man. San Francisco Chronicle (Feb 2).

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. 'Rugrats' grows up. Washington Post (July 20): C12

Byrne, Bridget. 2004. Not a Baby Anymore: The High-Pitched Voice Behind Angelica Pickles [Rugrats]. Washington Post (August 23): C12

Emery, Gene. 2000. Programs: Pinching the Perps With Pint-Sized P.I. ['Rugrats Mystery Adventures'' videogame review]. Reuters (March 15)

Gardner, Chris. 2000. Par, Nick cradle 3rd 'Rugrats' pic [animation]. Hollywood Reporter (December 13)

Gibbs, Hope Katz. 1998. Rugrats Adventure Game [review of videogame based on animated tv show]. Washington Post (November 20): Weekend 82

Graeber, Laurel. 2004. Queen of Mean turns 13: How unlucky is that? [Rugrats]. New York Times (August 22)

Graham, Jefferson. 1998. Ultimate Rugrats Fan Book, The [Nickelodeon animated series guide]. New York: Simon Spotlight

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Rugrats in Paris': Oui Oui! [animation]. Washington Post (November 17): Weekend 49, 51

*Howe, Desson. 2003. Rugrats Lose Their Charm in 'Wild'. Washington Post (June 12): WE35

Jackson, David. 1998. A sound track to success: Ex-Devo member scores a cartoon hit [music for Rugrats animated tv show]. Washington Post (April 18): B1-2.

Jones, Jr., Malcolm & Corie Brown. 1998. Chuckie, Phil, Lil - you're wanted on the set [Rugrats animated movie]. Newsweek (November 23)

Lasswell, Mark. 2001. The Rat Pack ['Rugrats' animation show]. TV Guide (July 21): 14-17

Nichols, Peter M. 2003. Take the Children; Diaper-Clad Adventurers Heed the Call of the Wild [Rugrats Go Wild]. New York Times (June 20)

*Nuckols, Ben. 2003. 'Rugrats Go Wild' Fights to Stay Afloat. Associated Press (June 11)

S-T

Hankins, Anne Marie / Religion News Service. 2015. Pixar's 'Sanjay's Super Team' takes a gamble on Hindu theme. Washington Post (November 18):

https://www.washingtonpost.com/national/religion/pixars-sanjays-super-team-takes-a-gamble-on-hindu-theme/2015/11/18/c1cc7258-8e31-11e5-934c-a369c80822c2_story.html

Sammy

Samurai Jack (Cartoon Network)

Rivers, Marc. 2017. Jack Is Back: After A 13-Year Hiatus, 'Samurai Jack' Returns For A Final Season. NPR's Monkey See blog (March 8): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/03/08/519031110/jack-is-back-after-a-13-year-hiatus-samurai-jack-returns-for-a-final-season

Vilas-Boas, Eric. 2017. Greg Baldwin Breaks Down His Aku Voice: "I'm Not Mako."; The new voice actor responsible for Aku on 'Samurai Jack' talks about what it's like to take over for Mako Iwamatsu. The Dot and Line blog (March 18): https://dotandline.net/samurai-jack-greg-baldwin-new-aku-interview-mako-21ee0139bd34#.wk84fzvuk

Santa vs. the Snowman

Sausage Party

Bahr, Lindsey / Associated Press. 2016. A deliciously foul feast: 'Sausage Party' takes viewers on a profane – and surprisingly profound - journey. Express (August 12): 19

Murphy, Mekado. 2016. Seth Rogen and Evan Goldberg on 'Sausage Party,' Their R-Rated Animated Film [in print as A Hot Dog Walks Into a Bun ...]. New York Times (August 7): AR15. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/07/movies/sausage-party-movie-seth-rogen-evan-goldberg.html

Padua, Pat. 2016. 'Sausage Party': Raunchy talking-food comedy makes for an unsavory stew [in print as 'Sausage Party': See your groceries under a whole new fluorescent light]. Washington Post (August 12): C2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/sausage-party-raunchy-talking-food-comedy-makes-for-an-unsavory-stew/2016/08/11/ddf2b5f2-5fd5-11e6-8e45-477372e89d78_story.html

Scott, A.O. 2016. Sausage Party' Is an Animated Sex Comedy About Food ... and God [in print as Orgies and Faith, Stocked in Aisle 5]. New York Times (August 12): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/12/movies/review-in-sausage-party-metaphysical-queries-and-orgies-in-aisle-5.html

Scanner Darkly

Coyle, Jake . 2006. Turning live-action movie into animated one; Rotoscoping: A tracing technique gives "Scanner Darkly" a futuristic feel. Associated Press (July 12). online at http://www.pe.com/entertainment/stories/PE_Fea_Ent_D_movie.scanner.40ac70f.html published as: Vision of the future: 'A Scanner Darkly' revives a demanding animation technique. [Washington Post] Express (July 12): 14

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2006. Linklater's shaky start: Twisty animation in 'A Scanner Darkly" tells an underfed tale. [Washington Post] Express (July 14)

Gross, Terry. 2006. Richard Linklater, Directing 'Darkly'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (July 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5545651

Kline, Sally. 2006. A thing of substance: 'Scanner' takes a cool trip to Dick's paranoid, sci-fi world. Washington Examiner (July 14)

Mondello, Bob. 2006. 'Scanner Darkly' Looks Odd -- and That's Good. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5541990

Scavengers Reign

Schoolhouse Rock

Boston, Gabriella. 2008. Media Room [Schoolhouse Rock review]. Washington Times (September 26). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/sep/26/media-room/

Cary, Emily. 2013. 'Schoolhouse Rock!' ready to ring in 40 years. Washington Examiner (January 6): 16. Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/article/2517578#.UOmVnncS-sd

*Cohen, Jason. 2001. Kickin' it old School: Lolly, lolly, lolly get your adverbs -- and sandwiches -- here [licensing 'Schoolhouse Rock' animation]. TV Guide (October 20)

Deerwester, Jayme. 2018. 'Schoolhouse Rock' composer and musician Bob Dorough dies at 94. USA Today (April 24): https://www.usatoday.com/story/life/tv/2018/04/24/schoolhouse-rock-composer-and-musician-bob-dorough-dies-94/545879002/

*Facinoli, Dave. 1999. A nostalgic look back at 'Schoolhouse Rock' [live theater based on animated television shorts]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (July 15): 14

Frommer, Frederic J. 2023. 'Schoolhouse Rock' premiered 50 years ago — and shaped a generation. Washington Post (January 31): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/history/2023/01/28/schoolhouse-rock-anniversary-cartoons/

Genzlinger, Neil. 2018. Bob Dorough, Jazzman With a Hit Kid-Music Series, Dies at 94 [in print as Bob Dorough, Jazzman Who Composed 'Schoolhouse Rock!' Ditties, Dies at 94]. New York Times (April 25): B15. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/04/24/obituaries/bob-dorough-jazzman-with-a-hit-kid-music-series-dies-at-94.html

Hesse, Monica. 2013. When 'Rock' schooled us: A capital 40th: Cartoon lessons will come to life with songwriter at singalong [online title 'Schoolhouse Rock' gets a singalong salute for its 40th anniversary]. Washington Post (January 5). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/schoolhouse-rock-at-40/2013/01/04/0679e738-5699-11e2-a613-ec8d394535c6_story.html

Kandell, Steve. 2018. 5 'Schoolhouse Rock!' Songs From Bob Dorough We'll Never Forget [in print as 'Schoolhouse Rock!': A Greatest Hits Collection]. New York Times (April 26): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/04/25/arts/music/schoolhouse-rock-bob-dorough-songs.html

Poniewozik, James. 2023. 'Schoolhouse Rock!' at 50: Those Are Magic Numbers [in print as Gen X Nostalgia Gets a Sing-Along]. New York Times (February 1): C1, 4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/01/31/arts/television/schoolhouse-rock-50th-anniversary.html

Roberts, Sam. 2022. George Newall, a Creator of 'Schoolhouse Rock,' Dies at 88 [in print as George Newall, 88, a Creator of 'Schoolhouse Rock']. New York Times (December 8): A25. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/12/07/arts/television/george-newall-dead.html

Russo, Tom. 1994. Graduates revive a toon tutorial. New York Times (April 24)

Saxon, Wolfgang. 2000. Thomas Yohe, 63, A Creator Of TV's 'Schoolhouse Rock'. New York Times (December 26): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2000/12/26/arts/thomas-yohe-63-a-creator-of-tv-s-schoolhouse-rock.html

Schaefer, John. 2013. Schoolhouse Rock At 40, That's What's Happening! WNYC's Soundcheck (February 7). Online at http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/2013/feb/07/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck020713pod.mp3

Schaefer, John. 2013. Schoolhouse Rock: Educational Mac 'N Cheese. WNYC's Soundcheck (February 7). Online at http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/2013/feb/07/schoolhouse-rock-educational-mac-n-cheese/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck020713apod.mp3

Schaefer, John. 2013. Bob Dorough Takes Us To Conjunction Junction: The Schoolhouse Rock composer says he's "famous for having made a lot of songs out of ordinary information". WNYC's Soundcheck (February 7). Online at http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/2013/feb/07/bob-dorough-takes-us-conjunction-junction/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck020713bpod.mp3

Schaefer, John. 2013. Skee-Lo Raps 'The Tale Of Mr. Morton': How the melancholy, folksy Schoolhouse Rock tune got a hip hop update. WNYC's Soundcheck (February 7). Online at http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/2013/feb/07/skee-lo-morton/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck020713cpod.mp3

Schaefer, John. 2013. Better Than Ezra, Man Or Astro-Man? And Skee-Lo Cover Schoolhouse Rock: The backstory on a classic Schoolhouse Rock tribute album. WNYC's Soundcheck Blog (February 7): http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/blogs/soundcheck-blog/2013/feb/07/schoolhouse-rock-covers/

Schudel, Matt. 2018. Bob Dorough, who set numbers and grammar to music in 'Schoolhouse Rock!,' dies at 94 [in print as Bob Dorough, 94; Composed magic numbers for kids]. Washington Post (April 25): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/bob-dorough-who-set-numbers-and-grammar-to-music-in-schoolhouse-rock-dies-at-94/2018/04/24/f1fedb4c-47ce-11e8-8b5a-3b1697adcc2a_story.html

Schudel, Matt. 2021. Dave Frishberg, composer and performer of inventive, witty jazz songs, dies at 88 [in print as Jazz performer, wry lyricist also wrote I'm Just a Bill'; Schoolhouse Rock]. Washington Post (November 23): B5. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2021/11/19/dave-frishberg-dead/

Singer, Barry. 2021. Dave Frishberg, Writer of Songs Sardonic and Nostalgic, Dies at 88 [in print as Dave Frishberg, Witty Songwriter for 'Schoolhouse Rock!,' Is Dead at 88]. New York Times (November 19): A21. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/17/arts/music/dave-frishberg-dead.html

Unknown. 2000. 'Schoolhouse Rock' Creator Dies [animator Thomas G. Yohe]. Associated Press (December 22)

*Whitcomb, Dan. 2000. Thomas Yohe dies, co-creator of 'Schoolhouse Rock'. Reuters (December 26)

Yohe, Tom and George Newall. 1996. Schoolhouse Rock!: The Official Guide. New York: Hyperion

Scooby-Doo (Hanna-Barbera)

Fitzherbert, Henry. 2002. Scooby-Doo dumbs down for the tots. Sunday Express (July 14)

LaRocca, Lauren. 2009. 'Spooky Dog' is NOT the Saturday morning cartoon you remember ... or is it? [Scooby-Doo satirical theatrical play]. Frederick News-Post (May 21): http://www.fredericknewspost.com/sections/art_life/display_ent.htm?StoryID=90549

Montagne, Renee. 2007. Scooby-Doo's Animator Dies [Iwao Takamoto]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 9). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6759046

Nguyen, Daisy. 2007. Cartoonist who created Scooby-Doo dies [Iwao Takamoto]. Associated Press (January 9): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070109/ap_on_en_tv/obit_takamoto

Oei, Lily. 2002. 'Scooby' Animates Cartoon Network. Reuters / Variety (June 19)

Scalzi, John. 2010. Fred The Cult Leader Jul 10 2001. in Your Hate Mail Will Be Graded. New York: Tor

Weiss, Jeffrey. 2000. Scooby-Doo's new adventure: The latest mystery facing his friends involves Wicca. Dallas Morning News (January 7)

Welkos, Robert W. 2002. 'Scooby-Doo' Solves the Case of the Cartoon as Live-Action Film. Los Angeles Times (June 18)

~~Scrooge McDuck~~ *(1994; See Ducktales)*

The Sea Beast

The Secret Life of Pets (Illumination)

Ebiri, Bilge. 2016. You Won't Find Dory in The Secret Life of Pets, but You Can Bop Along With Dancing Hot Dogs. LA Weekly (July 6): http://www.laweekly.com/film/you-wont-find-dory-in-the-secret-life-of-pets-but-you-can-bop-along-with-dancing-hot-dogs-7088787

Ebiri, Bilge. 2019. 'The Secret Life of Pets 2' Review: Funny, Furry and Forgettable [in print as These Furry Friends Are Funny but Forgettable]. New York Times (June 7): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/05/movies/the-secret-life-of-pets-2-review.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'The Secret Life of Pets': Animated film's humor is, like a dog whistle, subjective [in print as Not quite 'Woof!' but certanily not witty]. Washington Post (July 8): Weekend 24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-secret-life-of-pets-animated-films-humor-is-like-a-dog-whistle-subjective/2016/07/07/12f48a36-4385-11e6-88d0-6adee48be8bc_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. 'The Secret Life of Pets' embraces girly power [in print as Pretty in 'Pets'"Girly Gidget isn't defined by looks]. Express (July 8): 24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/07/08/the-secret-life-of-pets-embraces-girly-power/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2019. 'The Secret Life of Pets 2': Not a good dog, but an okay one [in print as This animated sequel isn't a dog, but it does have some fleas]. Washington Post (June 7): Weekend 23. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-secret-life-of-pets-2-not-a-good-dog-but-an-okay-one/2019/06/05/83fdede4-8496-11e9-933d-7501070ee669_story.html

Scott, A.O. 2016. 'The Secret Life of Pets' Amuses, but Misses Opportunities [in print as Humans Away, the Animals Will Play]. New York Times (July 8): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/07/08/movies/the-secret-life-of-pets-review.html

Sesame Street

~~Seussical~~ *(Misfiled - theatrical production)*

Shrek (DreamWorks)

Ansen, David. 2001. The Shrek effect: This jolly green giant is puting the squeeze on Disneys Mouse House, raising the bar on animation and threatening to steal the first Oscar in the field. Newsweek (June 18): 50-52

Basu, Chandrama. 2023. Shrek and the Art of Subversion. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 93-111

Britt, Donna. 2001. In 'Shrek,' Innocence Just A Fairy Tale. Washington Post (June 1): B1

Tourtellotte, Bob. 2001. DreamWorks Dreams of Blockbuster with 'Shrek'. Reuters (May 17)

Turan, Kenneth. 2001. A Sophisticated . . . Ogre? The witty, fractured fairy tale 'Shrek' has a solid base of clever writing. Los Angeles Times (May 16)

von Busack, Richard. 2001. Mouse Meat: Animated 'Shrek' exposes the mouse and his methods. Metro (May 17). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/05.17.01/shrek-0120.html

Waxman, Sharon. 2001. A Tale of Two Studios: DreamWorks Tweaks Disney in 'Shrek' [animation]. Washington Post (March 31): C1

Shrek 2 (DreamWorks)

Brodesser, Claude. 2001. Trio eyes monster deal to voice 'Shrek" sequel. Reuters / Variety (July 11)

Burr, Ty. 2004. Shrek 2: Happily ever ogre. Boston Globe (May 19)

Caro, Mark. 2004. Movie review: 'Shrek 2'. Chicago Tribune (May 19)

Daly, Sean. 2004. Shrek 2 [review]. Washington City Paper (May 21): 37

Daly, Steve. 2005. Tussling 'toon: 'The Incredibles' and 'Shrek 2' face off for the animated feature prize. Entertainment Weekly (February 4): 84-85

Ding Yilan. 2004. Why 'Shrek 2' Fails? Why 'Thousand Changes 2' Won a Bit? China Film News (No. 36): 5

Edelstein, David. 2004. Movie Review: 'Shrek 2'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (May 21). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1905212

Fritz, Ben. 2004. CGI Toons: Is There More 'Shrek' Green or Will It Be Ogre and Out? Variety (November 1-7): 6

Gorman, Steve. 2004. Shrek 2' Success to Spawn More Sequels. Reuters (May 24): http://news.yahoo.com/news?tmpl=story&u=/nm/20040525/film_nm/leisure_shrek_dc_3

Guillermo, Emil. 2004. Shrek and Race Relations in America. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (June 8). Online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2004/06/20040608_b_main.asp

Holson, Laura M. and Sharon Waxman. 2004. Monster Hit but No Happily Ever Afters ['Shrek 2' and DreamWorks Animation]. New York Times (May 17)

Kline, Sally. 2004. 'Shrek' cast adds new blood for stellar sequel. Northern Virginia Journal (May 21): 15

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2004. Monstrously cute: Terrific characters help make 'Shrek 2' a fairy tale come true. [Washington Post] Express (May 19): 17

Masters, Kim. 2004. Strong Showing of 'Shrek 2' Boosts Dreamworks. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 24). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1908311

Mondello, Bob. 2003. 'Shrek 2' Brings Ogre Back to Meet His In-Laws. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 19)

Schickel, Richard. 2004. The honeymoon is ogre: Shrek 2 is funny -- even if not as funny as the first. Time (May 24)

Scott, A.O. 2004. The New Son-in-Law's an Ogre, and Hollywood Is the Target ['Shrek 2']. New York Times (May 18)

Shales, Tom. 2004. Rhymes With 'Shrek'. Washington Post (August 31): C1, C7

Silverman, Alan. 2004. All-Star Cast, Advances in Computer Animation Make Shrek 2 as Good as Original. Voice of America (May 26): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-05-26-18-1.cfm

Smith, Sean. 2004. My big fat green squel [Shrek 2]. Newsweek (April 26): 14-15

Unknown. 2004. DreamWorks Battling Quality 'Shrek 2' Bootlegs. Reuters (August 16)

Snyder, Gabriel. 2004. Not All Shrek-Tacular. Variety (September 6-12): 1, 46

Unknown. 2004. Shrek 2 Proves Audiences Love Sequels. Animatoon (50): 64-65

Unknown. 2004. Shrek 2. Animatoon (50): 24-25

Unknown. 2004. Shrek 2. Entertainment Weekly (April 30): 40-42

Wilonsky, Robert. 2004. The Princess & Me: Everyone's favorite ogre is back for more. Phoenix New Times (May 20): http://www.phoenixnewtimes.com/issues/2004-05-20/film.html

Wolff, Ellen. 2004. What's New in Shrek 2? Animation World (May): 24-28

Shrek the Third (DreamWorks)

Ansen, David. 2007. Oh, grow up already. 'Paprika' is a delicious animated film – for adults. Why can't Americans stop all their Mickey Mouse stuff? Newsweek (May 21): 73

Denby, David. 2007. Not Kid's Stuff: "Shrek the Third" and "Paprika". New Yorker (May 28): 86-87

Friedman, Josh / Los Angeles Times. 2007. 'Spider-Man's' enemy: 'Shrek the Third' is hulking up to take on the web-slinger. [Washington Post] Express (May 15): 23

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2007. Film Preview – 'Shrek the Third'; Cracking the mirror of fairy tale traditions: Animated satire subverts classic children's characters. Washington Examiner (May 18): 31

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2007. 'Shrek' Profile – Julie Andrews; Andrews returns as matronly monarch; Broadway star still using her voice – and her pen. Washington Examiner (May 18): 32

Kline, Sally. 2007. Film Review – 'Shrek the Third'; thir time not as charming for 'Shrek'; Ho-hum effort sees nearing end of fairy tale franchise. Washington Examiner (May 18): 33

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2007. Fractured fairy tale: 'Shrek' isn't dreck, but it truly feels like the third time around. [Washington Post] Express (May 18): 21

Shrek Forever After

Ronge, Barry. 2010. 3D adds spark to mediogre film: While it's not a total washout, latest Shrek story doesn't deliver big thrills [Shrek Forever After]. Times of South Africa (July 18): http://www.timeslive.co.za/sundaytimes/article555601.ece/3D-adds-spark-to-mediogre-film

Siemaszko, Corky. 2010. 'Shrek Forever After' to open 2010 Tribeca Film Festival; 4th movie in 'Shrek' series will be in 3D. New York Daily News (March 1): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2010/03/01/2010-03-01_shrek_forever_after_to_open_2010_tribeca_film_festival_4th_movie_in_shrek_series.html

Swart, Sharon and Pamela Mcclintock. 2010. 'Shrek' will kick off Tribeca: It will be only the 2nd 3D animated film to open a fest. Variety.com (February 28): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015859.html

Taylor, Ella. 2010. Happily Ever After Ain't All It's Cracked Up To Be [Shrek Forever After]. NPR.org (May 20): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126980253

Unknown. 2010. "Shrek 4" postpones Chinese mainland opening for "Aftershock". Peoples Daily.com (July 7): http://english.peopledaily.com.cn/90001/90782/90875/7056651.html

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. First look: 'Shrek Forever After': Fourth, final film is first in 3-D. USA Today (November 26): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-11-24-shrek-forever-after_N.htm

Shrek – miscellaneous

Szalai, Georg. 2009. Nick orders 'Monsters vs. Aliens' pilot; 'Scared Shrekless' to NBC for Halloween. Hollywood Reporter (May 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ic8543054a8a9084d2378d74270c18fdd

Shrek the Musical

Brantley, Ben. 2008. The Belching Green Ogre Has a Song in His Heart. New York Times (December 15): Online at http://theater2.nytimes.com/2008/12/15/theater/reviews/15shrek.html

Gurewitsch, Matthew. 2008. Orchestrating an Ogre's Monster Makeover. New York Times (December 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/12/theater/12Shre.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Lee, Kristen A. / Associated Press. 2008. The Star of 'Shrek' Basks in the Green Light. Washington Post (December 21): M10. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/19/AR2008121900758.html

Marks, Peter. 2008. Here Comes 'Shrek.' Hold Your Nose. Washington Post (December 15): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/14/AR2008121402465.html

Silly Symphonies (Disney)

Silver Surfer (Marvel)

Silverwing

Simpsons, The *(SEE ALSO Groening, Matt)*

Alberti , John. 2003. Leaving Springfield: The Simpsons and the Possibility of Oppositional Culture. Wayne State University Press

Alexander, Amir. 2014. Examining the Square Root of D'oh! Investigating 'The Simpsons and Their Mathematical Secrets'. New York Times (January 28): D6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/28/science/investigating-the-simpsons-and-their-mathematical-secrets.html

Associated Press. 2009. 'Simpsons' episode gives props to North Carolina. Citizen-Times (February 15): http://www.citizen-times.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=200990215003

Associated Press. 2016. Kevin Curran, Writer and Producer for 'The Simpsons,' Dies at 59 [in print as Kevin Curran, 59, a Writer and Producer of 'The Simpsons']. New York Times (October 29): B7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/27/arts/television/kevin-curran-dead.html

Baker, Bob. 2003. The real first family: How did 'The Simpsons' get to be such a cultural touchstone? We meet the enemy – and they are us. Los Angeles Times (February 16): E1, 34

Belloni, Matthew. 2013. Matt Groening: 'Simpsons' Movie Follow-Up is Far, Far Away; The 2007 blockbuster "killed us," Groening said at UCLA's annual entertainment symposium, and a follow-up isn't a priority. Hollywood Reporter's Hollywood, Esq. blog (March 9): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr-esq/matt-groening-simpsons-movie-follow-427125

Blake, Meredith / Los Angeles Times. 2013. 'The Simpsons' to kill off a character this season. Washington Post (October 6). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/the-simpsons-to-kill-off-a-character-this-season/2013/10/03/dee2d488-2ac2-11e3-b139-029811dbb57f_story.html

Boilen, Bob. 2016. ... I'm Going To Be On 'The Simpsons'. NPR's All Songs Considered (February 18): http://www.npr.org/sections/allsongs/2016/02/18/467119760/so-im-going-to-be-on-the-simpsons

Brantley, Ben. 2013. Stand Up, Survivors; Homer Is With You. New York Times (September 16). Online at http://theater.nytimes.com/2013/09/16/theater/reviews/mr-burns-a-post-electric-play-at-playwrights-horizons.html

Brown, Alan and Chris Logan (eds). 2006. The Psychology of The Simpsons: D'oh! Benbella Books

Bruen, Melissa. 2009. Connecticut native, 'Simpsons' writer shares stories in Danbury [Mike Reiss]. News Times (June 6): http://www.newstimes.com/danbury/ci_12536549?source=rss

Bruno, Mike. 2010. 'The Simpsons:' 20 Years of Great Guest Stars; As the animated series turns 20, we look back at Springfield's most memorable visitors' voices, from Lurlene Lumpkin (Beverly D'Angelo) to Jessica Lovejoy (Meryl Streep) to Sara Sloane (Marisa Tomei). EW.com (January 21): http://www.ew.com/ew/gallery/0,,20337887,00.html?xid=rss-feed-todayslatest-19+great+%27Simpsons%27+guests

Canadian Press. 2010. The Simpsons poke fun at Olympic curling. CBC (February 16): http://www.cbc.ca/olympics/curling/story/2010/02/16/sp-simposns.html

Carter, Bill. 2013. Streaming and Cable Deal for 'The Simpsons'. New York Times (November 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/16/business/media/simpsons-reruns-sold-to-fxx-in-first-cable-deal.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'The Simpsons': With Harry Shearer's exit, the show will lose much of its character. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/14/the-simpsons-with-harry-shearers-exit-the-show-will-lose-much-of-its-character/

Creedy, Steve. 2010. On the fly with Marge and Bart. Australian (February 27): http://www.theaustralian.com.au/travel/on-the-fly-with-marge-and-bart/story-e6frg8rf-1225834192255

Delaney, Tim. 2008. Simpsonology: There's a Little Bit of Springfield in All of Us. Prometheus

Egner, Jeremy. 2015. Harry Shearer Is Returning to 'The Simpsons'. New York Times (July 8): C3. Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/07/07/harry-shearer-to-return-to-the-simpsons/

Elber, Lynn / Associated Press. 2009. 'Simpson's contest lets winner create character: NewSpringfielder will appear in 2010 episode. Washington Examiner (October 18): 27

Ellenberg, Jordan. 2013. Simpsons and a Slide Rule [online title: Mathematics and Homer Simpson]. Washington Post (December 22). Online at

http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2013/12/20/ef1bfaa6-5b9a-11e3-bf7e-f567ee61ae21_story.html

Evangelista, Linda and Julius Preite. 2007. The Simpsons go to Paris with Linda Evangelista. Harper's Bazaar (August): 182-189

Fink, Jason. 2009. Mock mayoral campaign stepped up this weekend. AM NY's Urbanite blog (October 1): http://www.amny.com/urbanite-1.812039/mock-mayoral-campaign-stepped-up-this-weekend-1.1493251

Flynn, Fiona. 2016. Watch: The Simpsons went live last night, here's what Homer had to say. Entertainment.ie (May 16): http://entertainment.ie/tv/news/Watch-The-Simpsons-went-live-last-night-heres-what-Homer-had-to-say/380936.htm

Freed, Benjamin. 2016. Bob Boilen to Appear on The Simpsons, Like Many of His NPR Colleagues. Washingtonian (February 19): http://www.washingtonian.com/2016/02/19/bob-boilen-to-appear-on-the-simpsons-like-many-of-his-npr-colleagues/

Fritz, Steve. 2010. Super-Simpsons Me: Morgan Spurlock Talks 20th Anv. Special. Newsarama (January 8): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/100108-morgan-spurlock-simpsons-special.html

Gorman, Steve. 2008. "The Simpsons" lead Writers Guild TV nominations. Reuters (December 8): http://ca.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUSTRE4B809T20081209

Groening, Matt. 2004. Seasons Greetings from the Simpsons: Homer's Holiday Letter. TV Guide (December 12): cover, 30-32

Hagey, Keach. 2013. 'Simpsons' Reruns To Finally Reach Cable. Wall Street Journal (November 16)

Hansen, Liane. 2010. 'The Simpsons' Turns 20; Bart's Still 10. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (January 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=122416361&ft=1&f=1008

Hansen, Liane. 2010. Matt Groening Talks About What's In This Year's 'Treehouse Of Horror'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (October 31). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=130919258 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/10/20101031_wesun_09.mp3

Heit , Jamey. 2008. The Springfield Reformation: The Simpsons, Christianity, and American Culture [religion]. Continuum

Holmes, Linda. 2009. A New Oral History Of 'The Simpsons' Offers Plenty Of Facts And A Little Complaining. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 19): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/a_new_oral_history_of_the_simp.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091020

Holmes, Linda. 2010. 'The Simpsons' Tries To Get Its Edge Back With A (Kind Of) Daring Opening. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 12): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/10/12/130509380/-the-simpsons-tries-to-get-its-edge-back-with-a-kind-of-daring-opening

Holmes, Linda. 2010. Matt Groening Talks About What's In This Year's 'Treehouse Of Horror'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 29): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/10/29/130919258/matt-groening-talks-about-what-s-in-this-year-s-treehouse-of-horror

Holmes, Linda. 2013. 'The Simpsons' Better Than 'Cheers'? It Is To Laugh. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 18): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2013/03/18/174631279/the-simpsons-better-than-cheers-it-is-to-laugh

Horlyk, Earl. 2010. Episcopal minister knows his 'Simpsons'. Sioux City Journal.com (July 16): http://www.siouxcityjournal.com/news/local/b6fed3d5-9d68-5cee-95b0-0b2a570f01d1.html

Irkliyenko, Maryna. 2009. Morals commission gets tough on 'The Simpsons' [in Ukraine]. Kyiv Post (February 17): http://www.kyivpost.com/nation/35771

Irwin, William, Mark T. Conard and Aeon J. Skoble (eds.). 2001. The Simpsons and Philosophy: The D'oh! of Homer. Open Court

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'The Simpsons' Explains Its Button-Pushing Banksy Opening. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (October 11): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/10/11/the-simpsons-explains-its-button-pushing-banksy-opening/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2015. Harry Shearer Says He'll Leave 'The Simpsons'. New York Times (May 15): C2. Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/05/14/harry-shearer-simpsons-star-tweets-that-hes-leaving-the-show/

Keslowitz , Steven. 2006. The World According to The Simpsons: What Our Favorite TV Family Says about Life, Love, and the Pursuit of the Perfect Donut. Sourcebooks

Kleinfield, N. R. 1990. Cashing in on a hot new brand name: Fox TV's Simpsons are already worth millions. Now, the merchandising blitz. New York Times (April 29)

Koski, Genevieve, Josh Modell, Noel Murray, Sean O'Neal, and Kyle Ryan. 2007. The Simpsons Vs. Civilization: Why Springfield's First Family Is Mankind's Greatest Achievement. Onion (July 26). Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/the_simpsons_vs_civilization

Koski, Genevieve, Josh Modell, Noel Murray, Sean O'Neal, Kyle Ryan, and Scott Tobias. 2007. Inventory: 6 Simpsons Moments That Perfectly Captured Their Eras. Onion (July 26): 12. Online as: Inventory: 15 Simpsons Moments That Perfectly Captured Their Eras (July 23). at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/inventory_15_simpsons_moments

*Lang, Jamie. 2023. Chris Ledesma, Music Editor on 'The Simpsons' Who Worked on Over 730 Episodes, Dies at 64. Cartoon Brew (January 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/chris-ledesma-rip-the-simpsons-critic-224608.html

Marzullo, Greg. 2007. Simpsons go green: Long-awaited film plays it safe with focus on environmental issues. Washington Blade (July 27): 30

Murray, Noel and Nathan Rabin. 2007. The Simpsons As Krusty The Clown: The strangest Simpsons products. Onion (July 26). Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/the_simpsons_as_krusty_the

Ortved, John. 2007. Simpson Family Values: A cartoon family whacked America's funny bone in 1989, eventually becoming the longest-running TV comedy ever. As The Simpsons jumps to the big screen this month, not everyone involved—including the writers, the voices, and Rupert Murdoch—agrees on what has made it a pop phenomenon. Vanity Fair (August). Expanded version online at http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/features/2007/08/simpsons200708

Ortved, John. 2007. Springfield Confidential - Q&A: Conan O'Brien [Simpsons]. VF.COM (July 5): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/features/2007/08/conan200708

Ortved, John. 2007. Springfield's Best: Our unscientific survey of the 10 funniest Simpsons episodes ever. VF.COM (July 5): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/features/2007/08/top10simpsons200708

Ortved, John. 2009. The Simpsons: An Uncensored, Unauthorized History. Faber & Faber

Peppers, Margot. 2013. Duff beers, colorful walls and THAT saggy couch: Inside the real-life Simpsons house that was built as a competition prize in the 1990s ... but the winner decided to take the money instead! Daily Mail (December 20): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/femail/article-2527254/Duff-beers-saggy-couch-VERY-colorful-walls-Inside-real-life-Simpsons-house-built-promotional-replica-cartoon-celebrates-24th-anniversary.html

Pereira, Ivan / TimesLedger Newspapers. 2010. City's biggest 'Simpsons' fan lives in Fresh Meadows. New York Post (January 28): http://www.nypost.com/p/news/local/queens/city_biggest_simpsons_fan_lives_5ObJXbPmN5y8Bw6i10LqJK

Pinsky, Mark I. 2007. The Gospel According to the Simpsons, Bigger and Possibly Even Better! [religion]. Westminster John Knox Press

Pinsky, Robert. 2000. Creating the 'Real,' in bright yellow and blue. New York Times (November 5)

Roundy, Bill. 2000. TV references increase: Watchdog group decries boost in gay content. Washington Blade (April 7): 16

Ryan, Kyle. 2012. Summarize The Simpsons in 10 episodes? That's unpossible! (But we try anyway). AV Club (November 28): http://www.avclub.com/articles/the-simpsons-in-10-episodes,89184/

Ryzik, Melena. 2015. 15 Suites in the Key of Darkness [online as 'Danny Elfman Brings Music From Tim Burton's Films to Lincoln Center', Simpsons music]. New York Times (July 3): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/03/arts/music/danny-elfman-brings-music-from-tim-burtons-films-to-lincoln-center.html

Scott, A.O. 2001. Homer's Odyssey: After 12 years, how does 'The Simpsons' remain the best show on television? New York Times Magazine (November 4): 43-47

Simon, Scott. 2013. Divide By D'oh! The 'Mathematical Secrets' Of The Simpsons. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (October 26). online at http://www.npr.org/2013/10/26/240586188/divide-by-doh-the-mathematical-secrets-of-the-simpsons and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2013/10/20131026_wesat_06.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=240586188

Singh, Simon. 2013. The Simpsons and Their Mathematical Secrets. Bloomsbury

Sinha-Roy, Piya / Reuters. 2012. D'oh, no! 'Simpsons' family is sent into exile in 500th episode. Washington Post (February 16): C6

Smith, Sean. 2007. Homer's Big-Screen Odyssey; 'The Simpsons' is a sitcom legend. Now it's coming to a theater near you. Newsweek (April 20). Online at http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/18237345/site/newsweek/?from=rss

Snierson, Dan. 2015. Harry Shearer returning to The Simpsons; Mr. Burns is back! Shearer signs new deal. EW.com (July 7): http://www.ew.com/article/2015/05/15/harry-shearer-simpsons-returns

Spurlock, Morgan. 2010. The Simpsons 20th Anniversary Special in 3D! On Ice! [documentary film]. 20th Century Fox

Stitt, Brian. 2007. Mike Reiss to speak in Graham Chapel; "Simpsons" writer, creator of "The Critic," speaks at 6:30 tonight. Washington University's Student Life (October 15): http://media.www.studlife.com/media/storage/paper337/news/2007/10/15/Cadenza/Mike-Reiss.To.Speak.In.Graham.Chapel-3031932.shtml

Sullivan, Adam. 2009. The Simpsons Put Their Stamp on Springfield. WCAX News (May 7): http://www.wcax.com/Global/story.asp?S=10324610

Szalai, Georg. 2002. Groening: 'Simpsons' lives 'forever'. Hollywood Reporter (July 19)

Taylor, DJ. 2007. Cartoon capers: Leaked: 'The Simpsons' episode with a very special Great British guest star; Negotiations have purportedly begun for the Prime Minister to appear in The Simpsons. D J Taylor gets a copy of the script... Independent (November 4): http://news.independent.co.uk/media/article3127338.ece

*Teeman, Tim. 2025. William Gibson, Lisa Simpson and More on Their Favorite Pinch of Pynchon [in print as Thomas Pynchon Die-Hards]. New York Times (October 25): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/18/books/review/thomas-pynchon-the-simpsons-william-gibson.html

Thompson, Stephen. 2000. Long live the Simpsons: Executive producer Mike Scully talks about his background, the show's past and future, and the heavily publicized death of Maude Randers [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3606/avfeature_3606.html

Tozzi, Lisa. 2009. Yellow Journalism: Q. and A. With the Unauthorized Historian of 'The Simpsons'. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (October 20): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/10/20/yellow-journalism-q-and-a-with-the-unauthorized-historian-of-the-simpsons/

Turner, Chris. 2005. Planet Simpson: How a Cartoon Masterpiece Defined a Generation. Da Capo Press

Unknown. 2009. Channel 10 denies replacing The Simpsons with news bulletin [in Australia]. Daily Telegraph (April 27): http://www.news.com.au/dailytelegraph/story/0,22049,25389136-5001021,00.html

Unknown. 2009. D'oh! Simpsons 'may encourage' underage smoking. ABC News (May 31): http://www.abc.net.au/news/stories/2009/05/31/2585563.htm

Unknown. 2014. 'The Simpsons' Is Moving To FXNOW With All Seasons Available Online. Huffington Post (January 14): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2014/01/14/the-simpsons-fxnow_n_4597179.html

Unknown. 2016. Homer Simpson Appears Live on "The Simpsons". ABC News (May 16). Online at https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=crAk8bL0qCQ

Villarreal, Yvonne. 2010. Jon Hamm to lend his voice to 'The Simpsons'. Los Angeles Times Showtracker blog (July 21): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/showtracker/2010/07/jon-hamm-to-lend-his-voice-to-the-simpsons.html

Vlessing, Etan. 2009. Simpsons among casualties of CBC cuts. Hollywood Reporter (March 27):

http://www.canada.com/Entertainment/Simpsons+among+casualties+cuts/1434908/story.html

Williams, Mary Elizabeth. 2010. The crude appeal of Banksy's "Simpsons" opening; The British artist's Fox-bashing credit sequence goes viral. Do we all just love hating our bosses? Salon (October 12): http://www.salon.com/entertainment/tv/2010/10/12/simspons_bansky/index.html

Yardley, William. 2015. Sam Simon, Who Guided 'The Simpsons,' Then Shared His Profits, Dies at 59. New York Times (March 10): A19. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/10/arts/television/sam-simon-who-helped-shape-the-simpsons-dies-at-59.html

Zamula, Meg. 2009. Worst. Retrospective. Ever: Comic Book Guy's Top 7 'Simpsons' Appearances. Express Night Out (August 18): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/08/the-simpsons-comic-book-guy.php

Sinbad

Sing (Illumination)

Kenny, Glenn. 2016. 'Sing' Gives Animated Belters a Stage [in print as Like 'The Voice,' but Animated and Furry]. New York Times (December 21): C7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/20/movies/sing-review-matthew-mcconaughey.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. Saved by the singing, anthropomorphic animals [online as As crooning animals, Hollywood heavyweights give 'Sing' the boost it needs]. Washington Post (December 23). Online at online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/as-crooning-animals-hollywood-heavyweights-give-sing-the-boost-it-needs/2016/12/20/7fcb953c-c6c0-11e6-85b5-76616a33048d_story.html

Sit Down, Shut Up

Bellafante, Gina. 2009. Embattled School Where No Joke Is Left Behind. New York Times (April 17). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/04/17/arts/television/17shut.html

Conroy, Tom. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up,' and amen to that: New Fox animated series retreads all the old clichés. Media Life Magazine (April 17): http://www.medialifemagazine.com/artman2/publish/TV_Reviews_21/Sit_Down_Shut_Up_and_amen_to_that.asp

Evans, Sean. 2009. Will Arnett gets animated - again - for 'Sit Down, Shut Up'. New York Daily News (April 16): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/04/16/2009-04-16_will_arnett_gets_animated__again__.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Inside Fox's Sit Down, Shut Up. Newsarama (April 10): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/040910-Sit-Down-Shut.html

Goodman, Tim. 2009. TV review: 'Sit Down, Shut Up' - don't bother. San Francisco Chronicle (April 15): E – 1. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/04/14/DDL0171Q75.DTL

Gray, Ellen. 2009. New Fox animated show reunites 'Arrested' cast.Philadelphia Daily News (April 16): http://www.philly.com/dailynews/columnists/ellen_gray/20090416_Ellen_Gray__New_Fox_animated_show_reunites__Arrested__cast.html

Harris, Bill / Sun Media. 2009. Bringing sexy back (to cartoons). Brantford Expositor (April 17): http://www.brantfordexpositor.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=1527472

Heisler, Will. 2009. Will Arnett [Sit Down, Shut Up animation voice]. Onion AV Club (April 15). Online at http://www.avclub.com/articles/will-arnett,26654/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Arts, Briefly: 'Sit Down, Shut Up' Is Shut Down. New York Times (May 13). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/13/theater/13arts-SITDOWNSHUTU_BRF.html

Koski, Genevieve, Keith Phipps, Nathan Rabin, and Steve Heisler. 2009. Parks and Recreation / Sit Down, Shut Up. Onion AV Club (April 17): http://www.avclub.com/articles/parks-and-recreation-sit-down-shut-up,26822/ and http://www.avclub.com/assets/audio/articles/article/26822/AV-Talk_041709.mp3

Levin, Gary. 2009. New Prime-Time 'Toon: "Sit Down, Shut Up" Joins Fox Tv Family. USA Today (April 19): http://www.app.com/article/20090419/ENT/904190310/1031/rss09

Lloyd, Robert. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up': Loser teachers populate Fox's new animated sitcom, which is closer to 'Family Guy' than to 'The Simpsons.' Los Angeles Times (April 17):

http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/reviews/tv/la-et-sit-down-shut-up-2009apr17,0,6615780.story?track=rss

Moore, Frazier. 2009. Arnett lends his voice to new Fox cartoon series [Sit Down, Shut Up]. Associated Press (April 16): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20090416/ap_en_tv/ap_on_tv_sit_down_shut_up_2;_ylc=X3oDMTB0Y3A2Nml0BF9TAzIxNTExMDUEZW1haWxJZAMxMjM5ODgzNjY0

Morrow, Terry / Knoxville News-Sentinel. 2009. Fox Command: 'Sit Down, Shut Up'. California Chronicle (April 15): http://www.californiachronicle.com/articles/yb/128748016

Nguyen, Hanh. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up' Set for April Premiere; FOX's Sunday Animation Domination gets new blood April. Zap2It (January 13): http://www.zap2it.com/tv/news/zap-sitdownshutuppremiereapril19,0,5463035.story?track=rss

Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2009. Owen-TV: 'Sit Down, Shut Up' a clever animated comedy. Scripps Howard News Service (April 15): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/42515

Rodman, Sarah. 2009. 'Sit Down' creators enjoy making it up as they go. Boston Globe (April 18): http://www.boston.com/ae/tv/articles/2009/04/18/sit_down_creators_enjoy_making_it_up_as_they_go/

Ryan, David. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up' should take its own advice. West Virginia University's Daily Athenaeum (April 17): http://www.da.wvu.edu/show_article.php?story_id=42661&archive_date=2009-04-17

Sepinwall, Alan. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up' review - Sepinwall on TV. Newark Star-Ledger (April 17): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/tv/index.ssf/2009/04/sit_down_shut_up_review_sepinw.html

Shales, Tom. 2009. 'Sit Down': Arrested Development, Indeed. Washington Post (April 16). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/04/15/AR2009041503710.html

Stelter, Brian. 2009. Animated Characters, Real Settings, No Aliens. New York Times (April 18). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/04/18/arts/television/18sit.html

Strachan, Alex. 2009. Familiar cast of new animated series pushing boundaries. Canwest News Service (April 15): http://www.canada.com/Familiar+cast+animated+series+pushing+boundaries/1499533/story.html

Thomas, Jennifer. 2009. 'Arrested Development' cast voices animated 'Sit Down, Shut Up'. Pioneer Local's Entertaining Ideas blog (January 13): http://blogs.pioneerlocal.com/entertainment/2009/01/arrested_development_cast_voic.html

Toff, Benjamin. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Debut for Fox Cartoon. New York Times (April 21)

Topel, Fred. 2009. Mitch Hurwitz on Sit Down, Shut Up. CanMag (April 13): http://www.canmag.com/nw/13787-sit-down-shut-up-mitch-hurwitz

Unknown. 2009. Fox reschedules "Sit Down, Shut Up". China Daily (April 29): http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/showbiz/2009-04/29/content_7729315.htm

Vockroth, Alex. 2009. Hurwitz team returns with arresting new show. Johns Hopkins News-Letter (April 16): http://media.www.jhunewsletter.com/media/storage/paper932/news/2009/04/16/ArtsEntertainment/Hurwitz.Team.Returns.With.Arresting.New.Show-3713936.shtml

Sitting Ducks

Sky Captain and the World of Tomorrow *(Misfiled under Comic Books)*

Sleeping Beauty (Disney)

Kehr, Dave. 2008. New DVDs: O, Prince! How Clear You Are on Blu-ray. New York Times (October 14) . online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/10/14/movies/homevideo/14dvds.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Smurfs *(SEE ALSO Europe - Cartoonists - Peyo)*

Kung, Michelle. 2005. The Deal Report [Smurfs movie]. Entertainment Weekly (July 29)

Padua, Pat. 2017. 'Smurfs: The Lost Village' is a kitschy, psychedelic trip to nowhere [in print as Color-swirled movie has little to hold interest of anyone but tots]. Washington Post (April 7): Weekend 31, 33. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/smurfs-the-lost-village-is-a-kitschy-

psychedelic-trip-to-nowhere/2017/04/06/ff8c6e8e-1898-11e7-855e-4824bbb5d748_story.html

Unknown. 2003. Ted Goldberg, film distributor [obituary; Smurfs movie]. Washington Post (October 29): B9

Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs (Disney)

Adams, Noah. 1994. Snow White [Disney animated movie compared to original German story]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 31)

*Amidi, Amid. 2024. Disney-Themed Snow White Cafe in Hollywood Shutters after 78 Years. Cartoon Brew (June 24): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-culture/disney-themed-snow-white-cafe-shutters-in-hollywood-after-78-years-241689.html

Associated Press. 1986. Witch painting brings frightful price [Snow White cel bought by Russ Cochran]. Toledo Blade (November 2)

Baig, Edward C. 2001. Snow White and the two discs. USA Today (June 15)

Blum, Geoffrey. 1987. The many faces of Snow White [animation]. Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs Golden Anniversary (1; Fall): 3

Chadwell, Sean. 2008. Technological Determinism and the Poisoned Apple: The Case of Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs. Reconstruction: Studies in Contemporary Culture 8 (2): http://reconstruction.eserver.org/082/chadwell.shtml

Edwards, Bob. 1997. [death of Snow White actress Adriana Caselotti from animated Disney film]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 21)

*Giedroyc, Mel. 2023. 1. Snow White. Mel Giedroyc explores Snow White, Disney's first feature film. BBC (June 29): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/m0019r47

Gifford, Denis. 1997. Obituary: Adriana Caselotti ; Pure voice of Snow White [Disney animation]. The Guardian (January 23)

Krause, Martin and Linda Witkowski. 1994. Walt Disney's Snow White and The Seven Dwarfs: An Art in it's Making [animation]. New York: Hyperion.

Krause, Martin and Linda Witkowski. 1995. Walt Disney's Snow White and The Seven Dwarfs: An Art In Its Making [Disney Minature Edition] [May be abridged. Based on the Ison Collection and an exhibit at the Indianapolis Museum of Art?]. New York: Hyperion

Liebenson, Donald. 2001. 'Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs' waltzes onto DVD. Chicago Tribune (October 7)

Mazzeo, Henry. 1987. Whatever happened to Prince Buckethead? Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs Golden Anniversary (1; Fall): 11-12

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. 'Snow White' Restoration Coming to Disney+ October 16. Animation Magazine (October 9): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/snow-white-restoration-coming-to-disney-october-16/

Rosenberg Library. 2009. Sneezy Courvoisier cel animation on display [Disney's "Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs"]. Galveston County Daily News (September 3): http://www.galvnews.com/story.lasso?ewcd=334478edecab6e60

Tenggren, Gustav. 1987. The Tenggren gallery. Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs Golden Anniversary (1; Fall): 4-10

*Snow White live-action remake

*Coen, Susie. 2023. 'My dad and Walt Disney would be turning in their graves over woke Snow White remake'. Son of original film's director accuses Disney studio bosses of 'insulting' the 1937 classic and 'destroying' his father's creation. [London] Telegraph (August 18): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/world-news/2023/08/18/disney-snow-white-seven-dwarfs-remake-woke-backlash/

*Hibberd, James. 2023. 'Snow White' Director's Son Criticizes "Insulting" Disney Remake Starring Rachel Zegler. David Hand calls the company's reboot "woke … pathetic" following Zegler criticizing his father's 1937 film as "extremely dated". Hollywood Reporter (August 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/snow-white-remake-rachel-zegler-criticism-1235569835/

*Hibberd, James. 2023. Daily Wire Is Making a Rival 'Snow White' Movie, Trolling Disney. The conservative media company released a teaser trailer for 'Snow White and the Evil Queen,' starring YouTuber Brett Cooper, following backlash over Disney's upcoming 'Snow White' starring Rachel Zegler. Hollywood Reporter (October 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/daily-wire-snow-white-movie-disney-1235619906/

*Hibberd, James. 2024. Disney's 'Snow White' Rachel Zegler Apologizes for Trump Re-Election Reaction. Hollywood Reporter (November 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/disney-snow-white-rachel-zegler-apologizes-trump-re-election-reaction-1236062949

*Keates, Emma. 2024. Rachel Zegler tactfully schools those upset by her Snow White casting. "I was able to comprehend those things at a young age," she said. AV Club (October 2): https://www.avclub.com/rachel-zegler-snow-white-controversy-comments

*Kit, Borys. 2022. Andrew Burnap Joins Rachel Zegler, Gal Gadot in Disney's Live-Action 'Snow White' Remake (Exclusive); The Tony-winning actor will play the film's male lead but is neither the Huntsman nor the prince. Hollywood Reporter (January 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/snow-white-disney-live-action-andrew-burnap-rachel-zegler-gal-gadot-1235074023/

*Waxman, Olivia B. 2025. Why Disney's Snow White Remake Is Creating Controversy. Time (March 19): https://time.com/7267440/snow-white-disney-rachel-zegler-gal-gadot/

Song of the South (Disney)

Reed, Travis. 2007. Disney could unlock 'Song of the South'. Associated Press (March 27): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070327/ap_en_mo/film_song_of_the_south

Sperb, Jason. 2005. "Take a Frown, Turn It Upside Down": Splash Mountain, Walt Disney World, and the Cultural De-rac[e]-ination of Disney's Song of the South (1946). Journal of Popular Culture 38 (5; August): 924-938

Sperb, Jason. 2010. Reassuring Convergence: Online Fandom, Race, and Disney's Notorious Song of the South. Cinema Journal 49 (4; Summer): 25-45

Sperb, Jason. 2012. Disney's Most Notorious Film: Race, Convergence, and the Hidden Histories of Song of the South. University of Texas Press

Soul (Pixar)

Cavna, Michael. 2020. Kemp Powers's long journey to becoming Pixar's first Black writer-director [Soul; in print as A lifetime's worth of insights]. Washington Post (December 26): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2020/12/21/kemp-powers-soul-pixar-disney-plus/

Cavna, Michael. 2020. Pixar's 'Soul' raises a big question for our surreal year: 'What am I doing with my time on earth?' [in print as 'Soul' crosses street to get to the Other Side]. Washington Post (December 29): C1, 4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2020/12/25/soul-disney-plus-pixar/

Hornaday, Ann. 2020. Pixar's 'Soul' has plenty of visual razzle-dazzle, and a convoluted, existential plot [in print as Pixar's jazzy animation]. Washington Post (December 25): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/soul-movie-review/2020/12/18/aaea274e-3f28-11eb-8db8-395dedaaa036_story.html

Hughes, William. 2020. Pixar's Soul is skipping theaters for Disney+. AV Club (October 8): https://news.avclub.com/pixars-soul-is-skipping-theaters-for-disney-1845318424

Kois, Dan. 2020. Pixar's Wandering Soul Is a Movie in Search of Its Own Meaning. Slate (December 14): https://slate.com/culture/2020/12/soul-review-pixar-movie-disney-plus.html

Lammon, Marissa. 2022. Disney's Dilemma: Public Response to Pixar's Soul. Journal of Popular Culture 55 (6, December): 1290-1213. Online at https://doi.org/10.1111/jpcu.13192 and https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/jpcu.13192

Lussier, Germain. 2020. Pixar's Soul to Skip Theaters for Christmas Release on Disney+. Io9 (October 8): https://io9.gizmodo.com/pixars-soul-to-skip-theaters-for-christmas-release-on-d-1845318228/

Marotta, Jenna. 2020. 2 Major Movies and a Life Shadowed by Pain and Perfectionism [in print as Two Major Films and a Life of Trial]. New York Times (December 6): AR9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/12/03/movies/kemp-powers-soul-one-night-in-miami.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2020. How Pixar's 'Soul' Animates Jazz. New York Times (December 25; in print on January 2, 2021: C1, 5): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/12/25/movies/soul-jazz-animation.html

Scott, A.O. 2020. 'Soul' Review: Pixar's New Feature Gets Musical, and Metaphysical [in print as Jazz and the Meaning of Life]. New York Times (December 25): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/12/24/movies/soul-review-pixar.html

Solomon, Charles. 2020. 'Soul' Features Pixar's First Black Lead Character. Here's How It Happened [in print as To Infinity and Beyond, and Beyond That]. New York Times (December

23): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/12/22/movies/soul-pixar-disney-black-characters.html

South Park

Adalian, Josef. 1998. Mystery of Cartman's Dad Secret of 'South Park' Set to Be Revealed Tonight. New York Post (April 22)

Adalian, Josef. 1998. South Park' Soars with Cartman Episode. New York Post (April 24)

Andreeva, Anna and Alexander Bratersky. 2000. 'South Park' To Make Local Debut [in Russia]. Moscow Times (July 14). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2000/07/14/106.html

Angeli, Mike. 1998. Oh my God! They made a movie [South Park animators Matt Stone & Trey Parker]. Details (August): 116-121.

Ansen, David. 1999. Take that! The creme de la crude [South Park animated movie]. Newsweek (July 5): 58

Aurthur, Kate. 2005. Those Boys Are Back, as Timely as Ever. New York Times (October 19)

Baldwin, Kristen. 1998. Cooked cook. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 16

Baldwin, Kristen. 1999. Park prophets? Entertainment Weekly (April 30): 12

Bauder, David. 2000. 'South Park' Awaits Election Outcome. Associated Press (November 6)

Bauder, David. 2000. 'South Park' Parodies Reno on Raid. Associated Press (April 28)

Bauder, David / Associated Press. 2010. 'South Park' begins 14th season by taking on Tiger. News Tribune (March 13): http://www.newstribune.com/articles/2010/03/15/entertainment/nt293ent11southpark10.txt

Berger, Arion. 1999. Kids against clean speech [review of 'South Park: Bigger, Longer & Uncut' animated movie]. Washington City Paper (July 2): 40-41

Binswanger, C. K. and Jeca Taudte. 1997. Urp... Pass the Cheesy Poofs [South Park animated tv series]. Newsweek (Aug 25):8.

Breznican, Anthony. 2003. 'All in the Family' producer to co-write episodes of 'South Park'. Associated Press (March 12)

Britt, Donna. 1999. Serving our children tasteless fare [call for censorship of South Park animated tv show]. Washington Post (April 16): B1, 9

Carlson, Erin. 2006. Isaac Hayes Quits 'South Park'. Associated Press (March 13)

Carr, David. 2009. 'South Park,' a Vision and a Payoff. New York Times (March 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/02/business/media/02carr.html

Carr, David. 2014. 'South Park' Marches On in New Places. New York Times (July 14): B1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/07/14/business/media/hulu-to-stream-south-park-as-more-players-jostle-for-online-rights.html

Chambers, Timothy. 2008. A Long Way From 'South Park'. Hartford Courant (September 23). Online at http://www.courant.com/news/opinion/commentary/hc-commentarycartoon0923.artsep23,0,2181380.story

*Chery, Samantha and Emily Yahr. 2025. 'South Park' makes fun of Trump over Epstein list, Paramount lawsuit [in print as 'South Park' skewers Trump]. Washington Post (July 25): B1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/2025/07/24/south-park-trump-episode-paramount-season-27-premiere/

Chong, Don. 1998. Work in Progress: Erick Stough, Comedy Central / South Park [tv computer animation]. Alias Wavefront Assistant (5): 30-1

Corliss, Richard. 1999. Sick and Inspired: The South Park movie has a mean streak--and a song in its heart. Time (July 5)

Coyle, Jack. 2005. A town without pity: The 'South Park' guys are still fearless after all these years. [Washington Post] Express (October 24): 20

Currie, Duncan / Weekly Standard. 2006. The Cartoon Wars Are Over; The Weekly Standard: We lost [Danish Islam cartoons; South Park]. CBS News.com (April 26): http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2006/04/26/opinion/main1548158.shtml

Daly, Steve. 1999. Re-animated: The hilariously offensive South Park: Bigger, Longer & Uncut and the gloriously bighearted The Iron Giant breathe colorful new life into non-Disney cartoon features. Entertainment Weekly (November 26): 102-103

Dauphin, Gary. 1999. South Park: Bigger, Longer & Uncut. Village Voice (June 30). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9926/dauphin.shtml

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. The Tv Column [merchandise cancelled by J.C. Penney]. Washington Post (May 3): C7 de Moraes, Lisa. 2000. An Extremely Engaging Show for Millions of Women [South Park animated movie]. Washington Post (February 17): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 2000. Bigger, longer and bleeped? Washington Post (March 3): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 2006. Comedy Central Again Steals 'South Park' Thunder. Washington Post (April 14): C1

de Moraes, Lisa. 2006. 'South Park' Responds: Chef's Goose Is Cooked. Washington Post (March 23): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 2009. Will 'South Park' Get a Population Boost When the Jonas Brothers Come to Town? Washington Post (March 10): C7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/03/09/AR2009030902785.html

Decker, Rod. 2008. LDS Church Targeting Continues In Wake Of Prop. 8. KUTV (November 18): http://www.kutv.com/content/news/topnews/story.aspx?content_id=1e0ffd74-aaaa-4f41-a286-f7ef29fbc9ed

Dempsey, John. 1999. Audiences killing Kenny. Reuters (April 27)

*Dolak, Kevin. 2025. 'South Park' Returns to Roast Peter Thiel and Set Up Cartman as the Only Hope Against the Antichrist. Hollywood Reporter (October 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-roasts-peter-thiel-cartman-vs-antichrist-1236402636/

*Dolak, Kevin. 2025. 'South Park' Thanksgiving Episode Sees Cartman Turn to "Race Science" in Saudi-Funded Turkey Trot. Hollywood Reporter (November 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-thanksgiving-cartman-race-science-saudi-arabia-1236436648/

*Dolak, Kevin. 2025. 'South Park' Gets a Dark Twist as Season 28 Closes; The love child of the controversial Donald Trump-Satan affair has an Epstein plot twist, as the animated satire series closed out a ratings-smashing two-season run. Hollywood Reporter (December 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-finale-season-28-antichrist-satan-trump-1236447665/

*Dolak, Kevin. 2025. How 'South Park' taking on Donald Trump was an act of patriotism. Hollywood Reporter (December 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-donald-trump-act-of-patriotism-season-27-28-1236448653/

Drennan, Danny. 1998. South Park for dummies: The first season. Spin 14 (3; March) 70-72

Endreson, Lisa. 1998. 'South Park' Rules [letter]? Newsweek (April 13): 18

Farhi, Paul. 1999. 'South Park,' going from fad to worse: A case study in the velocity of the fame cycle. Washington Post (June 13): G1, 6

Gleiberman, Owen. 1998. Scoring dopes [South Park tv show animators Trey Parker and Matt Stone]. Entertainment Weekly (August 7): 47-8

Goldberg, Lesley. 2022. 'South Park,' 'Beavis and Butt-Head' Moving to Paramount+. Hollywood Reporter (February 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-beavis-and-butt-head-moving-to-paramount-1235094214/

Gorman, Steve. 2000. "South Park" creators await election outcome. Reuters (November 14)

Gorman, Steve. 2006. Singer Isaac Hayes quits 'South Park'. Reuters (March 13)

Gross, Terry. 2010. South Park Celebrates 14 Years Of Fart Jokes. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (March 24). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=12405296 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2010/03/20100324_fa_01.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=124052961

Halbfinger, David M. 2007. 'South Park' Creators Win Ad Sharing in Deal. New York Times (August 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/08/27/business/media/27south.html?ex=1345953600&en=c0aabf056805ac40&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Hall, Sarah. 2006. 'South Park' Chef Loses Voice. E! Online (March 13)

Hamilton, M.C., Betsy Styles, Whitney L. Weddell, and James Leibman. 1998. 'South Park' Rules [letter]? Newsweek (April 13): 18

Hanson, Ben. 2011. Back To Basics: Animating South Park: The Game. Game Informer.com (December 23): http://www.gameinformer.com/b/features/archive/2011/12/23/back-to-basics-animating-south-park-the-game.aspx

Harrington, Richard. 1999. 'South Park,' getting down and dirty: Unsavory CD passes the distate test [music soundtrack]. Washington Post (August 1): G7

Hochman, David. 1999. Putting the 'R' in 'Park' [rating South Park animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 15-16

Holton, Brett. 2009. Russian channel cuts Putin scene on 'South Park'. Associated Press (July 10): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5j-O_Ga7R_7co1vl7B08DCxQUQfkAD99BK6CG6

Hughes, William. 2025. South Park adds "Antichrist scholar" Peter Thiel to its pantheon of modern villains; Thiel's recent Antichrist ramblings dovetailed quite nicely with South Park's current "Donald Trump impregnates the devil" obsessions. AV Club (October 15): https://www.avclub.com/south-park-peter-thiel-twisted-christian

Huhn, Mary. 1998. South Park' Creators Want Fans to Spurn Spin. New York Post (February 13)

Huhn, Mary. 1998. Cover wars at Rolling Stone, Spin. New York Post (March ?)

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Gay Advocacy Group Objects to 'South Park' Episode. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (November 6): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/11/06/gay-advocacy-group-objects-to-south-park-episode/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. 'South Park' vs. GLAAD: Readers Respond. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (November 6): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/11/06/south-park-vs-glaad-readers-respond/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2016. 'South Park': After Two Decades, It's Still by the Seat of Their Pants [in print as Forever by the Seat of Their Pants]. New York Times (September 25): AR15. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/09/25/arts/television/south-park-after-two-decades-its-still-by-the-seat-of-their-pants.html

Jacobs, A. J. 1998. Gross, point blank. Entertainment Weekly (January 23): 32-34

Jamieson, Alastair. 2010. MTV drops controversial episode of South Park; MTV in Mexico has dropped a controversial episode of cartoon show South Park that appeared to lampoon the country's president, Felipe Calderon. Telegraph (February 10): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/centralamericaandthecaribbean/mexico/7203665/MTV-drops-controversial-episode-of-South-Park.html

Johnston, Martin and Errol Kiong. 2006. TV chief rejects bishops' boycott call over 'tasteless' cartoon [religion]. New Zealand Herald (February 20): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/section/story.cfm?c_id=1&ObjectID=10369212

Jones, Steve. 1998. 'Chef Aid' CD puts Hayes back on front burner. USA Today (November 24): 5D

Keeps, David A. 1999. Hollywood babble-on. Details (March)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. New DVD'S: 'Passion' and What It Inspired in South Park. New York Times (August 31)

Kempley, Rita. 1999. Those little devils; The wickedly funny 'South Park'. Washington Post (June 30): C1, 10

Kepler, Adam W. 2014. Finally, Cartman Can Come Out to Play [online as South Park: The Stick of Truth, a Video Game, Arrives]. New York Times (March 4): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/03/04/arts/video-games/south-park-the-stick-of-truth-a-video-game-arrives.html

Kepler, Adam W. 2014. 'South Park' Swastika Delays Game's Release [online as A Stray Swastika, and a Delay, for 'South Park' Video Game]. New York Times (March 6): C3. Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2014/03/05/a-stray-swastika-and-a-delay-for-south-park-video-game/

Keveney, Bill. 2003. TV icon Norman Lear is goin' down to 'South Park'. USA Today (March 18)

Klein, Andy. 1999. Bigger, longer, and almost as funny: South Park parents battle the hideous threat of potty-mouth [animated movie]. Dallas Observer (July 1). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-07-01/film2.html

Kligman, David. 1998. Viewers are fascinated with TV's incorrigible tykes [South Park animation]. Associated Press (February 27).

Lynch, Eamon. 2001. Curses! South Park speaks. TV Guide (July 21): 6

Mack, Bob. 1997. Hot buttered soul man [Isaac Hayes on South Park animated tv show]. Details (November): 91-2

Marin, Rick. 1998. The rude tube [South Park animated tv show]. Newsweek (March 23): 56-62.

Mason, Wyatt. 2006. My Satirical Self [animation, South Park]. New York Times Magazine (September 17)

McDonald, Stef. 1997. Tales from the park side [South Park animated television series]. TV Guide (Oct 18):28-30.

Mead, Rebecca. 1999. The musical life: The maestro behind 'South Park''s arpeggios of flatulence [animated movie]. New Yorker (July 19): 30

Mehle, Michael / Scripps Howard. 1998. 'South Park': Something to offend almost everyone. Washington Times (February 11)

Milian, Mark. 2008. Trey Parker on a 'South Park' movie sequel. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (November 18): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2008/11/south-park-movi.html#more

Moore, Frazier. 2006. 'South Park' starts season with bad taste, big laughs. Associated Press (September 28). published as 'Bad Taste, Big Heart: 'South Park' starts its 10th season with timely material', Washington Examiner (September 28): 25

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2006. The brat pack: Stone, Parker brew up more scandal for 'South Park' brood in Season 10. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (October 4): F7, 8

Norris, Chris. 1998. Welcome to South Park... fat-ass [animated tv show]. Spin 14 (3; March) 66-67.

Podhoretz, John. 1997. 'South Park': What's left to subvert [animation]? New York Post (December 23).

Poniewozik, James. 2006. 10 questions for Matt Stone and Trey Parker [South Park]. Time (March 13): 8

Quinn, Sally. 2010. Divine Impulses: Tariq Ramadan says Comedy Central is 'scared' of the Muslim reaction to South Park. Washington Post Divine Impulses blog (May 5): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/video/2010/05/05/VI2010050501811.html

Ross, Jaclynne. 2008. Meep! Meep! don't blame that cartoon character [South Park]. Calgary Herald (November 26): http://www.canada.com/calgaryherald/news/letters/story.html?id=7ad17569-04b5-41d5-a659-dfee2c9aefa4

Rovner, Julie. 2008. Eric Cartman: America's Favorite Little $@#&% [South Park]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (April 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89375695

Rutenberg, Jim. 2001. 'South Park' takes gross to new frontier. New York Times (June 25): C9

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 1999. Crude awakening: Trey Parker and Matt Stone hit hilarious heights with the frickin' foul South Park: Bigger Longer & Uncut. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 42

Seipp, Catherine. 2006. Cruising on Comedy Central: Ten years of South Park. National Review Online (October 4): http://article.nationalreview.com/?q=YTlmMjE0ZGVmNzNmYzY2MDNlMDU1NmNmYjVlNzk5MWI=

Sen-Lun, Yu. 2001. Going Native: In remaking South Park, a trash-talking U.S. cartoon, a couple of Taiwanese scriptwriters have created more than a hit show. They've invented a new street language. Asia Week (September 28). online at http://www.pathfinder.com/asiaweek/magazine/Life/0,8782,175623,00.html

Shales, Tom. 1997. 'South Park' falls flatulent [animation]. Washington Post (Aug 13):C1

Snead, Elizabeth. 1998. Here comes merchandise in 'toon with 'South Park' [animated tv show]. USA Today (June 26): 5E.

Span, Paula. 1997. On the cussing edge: 'South Park' pushes the taste envelope [animation]. Washington Post (Sep 14):G8-G9.

Starr, Michael. 1998. Payday for 'South Park' Punks [Television Animation]. New York Post (April 28)

Starr, Michael. 1998. South Park' Net Cries 'Foul' [Television Animation]. New York Post (March 20)

Stentz, Zack. 1998. Adventures in Lo-Fi: 'South Park' turns technical crudity into an asset [animation]. San Jose Metro (January 22). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/01.22.98/southpark-9803.html

Strauss, Bob. 1998. Surf park [South Park animated tv show]. Yahoo! Internet Life (February): 66-68

Suellentrop, Chris. 2014. This Is About Killing Much More Than Kenny [online as Trey Parker and Matt Stone Make a 'South Park' Game]. New York Times (March 5): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/03/05/arts/video-games/trey-parker-and-matt-stone-make-a-south-park-game.html

Tippit, Sarah. 2000. Playful, vintage looks dominate Oscar fashion ['South Park" animator Trey Parker]. Reuters (March 27)

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Sixth 'South Park': Fellowship of the wrong. Washington Examiner (October 9)

Tucker, Ken. 1998. Potty animals [South Park animated TV show]. Entertainment Weekly (Jan 16):53-54

Unknown. 1998. 'South Park' Poll: Adults Only. New York Post (March 22)

Unknown. 1999. Penney's cuts 'South Park' stuff. Associated Press (April 27)

Unknown. 1999. 'South Park' Creators Going on Web [animation]. Associated Press (December 8)

Unknown. 2002. Oh My God! They Found Kenny! [South Park]. Zap2it.com (November 4): http://tv.zap2it.com/news/tvnewsdaily.html?28771

Unknown. 2006. 'South Park' gets away with grossness: Creators say recent shows couldn't have been aired back in 1997. Associated Press (March 6). online at http://msnbc.msn.com/id/11686493/

Unknown. 2006. 'South Park' celebrates 10th season on Comedy Central with greatest-hits DVD. Associated Press (September 20): http://ca.news.yahoo.com/s/20092006/2/entertainment-south-park-celebrates-10th-season-comedy-central-greatest-hits.html

Unknown. 2008. 13 Calgary kids suspended in attack possibly inspired by cartoon [South Park]. Canadian Press (November 21): http://www.thespec.com/News/article/470441

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2006. Arts, Briefly: 'South Park' to Rerun Scientology Episode. New York Times (July 13)

Weinraub, Bernard. 1999, Loosening a Strict Film Rating for 'South Park' [animated movie]. New York Times (June 29)

Wild, David. 1998. South Park's evil geniuses and the triumph of no-brow culture [animation]. Rolling Stone (February 19): 32-61.

Willman, Chris. 1999. Anything goes; It ain't Cole Porter, but scores for South Park and Runaway bride may be the next best thing to the fast-fading film musical [animation soundtrack]. Entertainment Weekly (August 13): 73-74

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Omigod! South Park biggest hit on cable [animation]. New York Post (December 5).

Wyatt, Edward. 2006. Yeah, Just Kids Being Kids in New 'South Park' DVD. New York Times (September 28)

Xiong, David. 2008. South Park: A cartoon consciousness. Technician Online (April 3): http://media.www.technicianonline.com/media/storage/paper848/news/2008/04/03/Ae/South.Park.A.Cartoon.Consciousness-3300326.shtml

Yourse, Robyn-Denise. 2006. 'South Park's' best. Washington Times (September 22)

Space Ghost Coast to Coast

Unknown. 1994. 'Space Ghost' reappears [on Cartoon Network talk show]. Electronic Media 13(15; Apr 11):4.

Montagne, Renee. 1998. Space Ghost [rebroadcast of interview with Mike Lazzo of animated tv show]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition (October 3)

Montagne, Renee. 1998. Space Ghost Coast to Coast [interview with Mike Lazzo of animated tv show]. National Public Radio's Anthem (August 29 / repeated November 28)

Space Jam (Warner Bros.)

*Carney, Charles and Allen Helbig. 1996. The Art of Space Jam. Nashville: Rutledge Hill Press.

Cherelus, Gina and Caity Weaver. 2021. Welcome to the Space Jam, Again; This is a story about the old "Space Jam" website — from 1996 to infinity [in print as Enter a Virtual Portal for a Peek at the 1990s]. New York Times (May 23): ST4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/05/21/style/welcome-to-the-space-jam-again.html

Fleisher, Julian. 2017. Rachel Bloom Goes Looney for Space Jam. WNYC's The Naked American Songbook podcast (September 5): http://www.wnyc.org/story/rachel-bloom-space-jam/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. Film Trivia Fact Check: Was Mickey Mouse fired from Space Jam? A persistent rumor that Mickey Mouse was to appear as the referee in Space Jam, after WB and Disney struck a deal for Roger Rabbit, does not stand up to scrutiny. AV Club (March 14): https://www.avclub.com/film-trivia-fact-check-mickey-mouse-space-jam-referee-who-framed-roger-rabbit

2021 movie

Deb, Sopan. 2018. Ryan Coogler and LeBron James Bringing Back 'Space Jam' [in print as A 'Space Jam' Sequel Is Officially in the Works]. New York Times (September 21): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/09/19/movies/ryan-coogler-and-lebron-james-a-new-space-jam.html

DiCaro, Julie. 2021. Pepe Le Pew should be canceled, but Space Jam misses a huge opportunity. Deadspin (March 9): https://deadspin.com/pepe-le-pew-should-be-canceled-but-space-jam-misses-a-1846439710

Martel, Jay. 2021. Pepé Le Pew Apologizes [satire]. New Yorker (March 27): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/pepe-le-pew-apologizes

Spawn *(SEE ALSO Comic Books - Todd McFarlane)*

Spider-Man (Marvel)

Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse (Sony)

Betancourt, David / Washington Post. 2018. 'Spider-Man' swings into new dimension; 'Into the Spider-Verse' is a welcome departure from franchise formula. Express (December 14): 27

Betancourt, David. 2018. 'Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse' is a stunning animated achievement that lives up to the hype. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/12/10/spider-man-into-spider-verse-is-stunning-animated-achievement-that-lives-up-hype/

Fretts, Bruce. 2018. How Many Spideys Can Fit in a Trailer? Try 3 in 'Into the Spider-Verse'. New York Times (June 6): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/06/movies/spider-man-into-the-spider-verse-trailer.html

Gvozden, Dan. 2018. A Definitive List of 'Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse' Easter Eggs. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (December 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/all-spider-man-spider-verse-easter-eggs-revealed-1169124

Scott, A.O. 2018. 'Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse' Review: A Fresh Take on a Venerable Hero [in print as A Spidey Liberated by Animation, and Multiversity]. New York Times (December 14): C11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/12/12/movies/spider-man-into-the-spider-verse-review.html

Solomon, Charles. 2018. How the 'Spider-Verse' Animators Created That Trippy Look [in print as 'Spider-Verse' Animators Break Mold]. New York Times (December 26):C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/12/25/movies/spider-man-into-the-spider-verse-animation.html

Zeitchik, Steven. 2018. 'Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse' could change the game for Hollywood's two biggest genres [in print as Animated 'Spider-Man' movie could be a game changer]. Washington Post (December 14): A19. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2018/12/13/spider-man-into-spider-verse-wants-change-game-hollywoods-two-biggest-genres/

Spider-Man: Across The Spider-Verse (Sony)

Buckalew, Brett. 2023. Spider-Man: Across The Spider-Verse review: Ambitious sequel spins a dazzling web. AV Club (May 31): https://www.avclub.com/a-review-of-spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-1850490088

Cravelli, Tiffany. 2023. Kemp Powers & Joaquim Dos Santos. Dynamic Duos (3, May 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MPIPL8xNhGs

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2023. 'Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse' Review: A Thrilling Sequel Marks the Return of Miles Morales. Hollywood Reporter (May 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-review-1235503261/

The Spider Within: A Spider-Verse Story

Spike and Mike

Beck, Jerry. 2003. Outlaw Animation: Cutting Edge Cartoons from the Spike and Mike Festivals. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Lapan, Tovin. 2010. Spike and Mike presents a new generation of animation; MCASD La Jolla hosts screenings of 19 short films. San Diego Union-Tribune (February 11): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/feb/11/spike-and-mike-presents-new-generation-animation/

Monaghan, John. 2009. Annual 'Spike & Mike's Twisted Festival of Animation' premieres at Magic Bag. Detroit Free Press (December 17): http://www.freep.com/article/20091217/ENT01/912170476/1036/Ent01/Annual-Spike-&-Mikes-Twisted-Festival-of-Animation-premieres-at-Magic-Bag

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Bambi Meets Godzilla Again: 'Spike and Mike's Classic Festival of Animation': Cruelty vs. Cuteness. San Jose Metro (April 29). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/04.29.99/spike&mike-9917.html

Spirit: Stallion of the Cimarron

Schickel, Richard. 2002. Short takes: Spirit: Stallion of the Cimarron. Time (May 27)

Supinger, Rachel. 2002. USPS joins movie ad campaign [Spirit: Stallion of the Cimarron cancellation]. Linn's Stamp News (December 9): 2

SpongeBob Squarepants (Nickelodeon)

Bagby, Dyana. 2005. SpongeBob in hot water: Cartoon favorite accused of 'pro-gay' agenda in schools. Washington Blade (January 28)

Beaumont-Thomas, Ben. 2016. How we made SpongeBob SquarePants. Guardian (November 29): https://www.theguardian.com/tv-and-radio/2016/nov/29/how-we-made-spongebob-squarepants

Berkery, Patrick / Knight Ridder. 2004. 'SpongeBob' will appeal to both kids and parents [animation movie soundtrack]. Baltimore Sun (December 2)

Black, John. 2004. Tambor goes under the sea. Maryland / Northern Virginia Journal (November 18): 2

Black, John. 2004. Kenny: The man behind the 'Pants' [SpongeBob animation voice]. Northern Virginia Journal (November 19): 2

Bubbeo, Daniel / Newsday. 2005. Fans can absorb more 'SpongeBob'. [Washington Post] Express (April 25): 19

Burros, Marian. 2005. It'd Be Easier If Spongebob Were Hawking Broccoli. New York Times (January 12)

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. It's Hip To Be Square; Getting to the Bottom of 'SpongeBob'. Washington Post (October 15): C14

Chambers, Veronica. 1999. A superstar from under the sea. Newsweek (September 13): 67

Chaney, Jen. 2015. A franchise fueled by Krabby Patties [online as 'The SpongeBob Movie: Sponge Out of Water' review: Krabby Patties provide fuel for a cartoon franchise's staying power]. Washington Post (February 6): Weekend 30. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-spongebob-movie-sponge-out-of-water-review-krabby-patties-provide-fuel-for-a-cartoon-franchises-saying-power/2015/02/04/515be4e8-ab08-11e4-ad71-7b9eba0f87d6_story.html

Clack, Cary. 2005. SpongeBobgate: Stop fretting over a cartoon [homosexuality and censorship]. Northern Virginia Journal (January 26): 15

Dahinten, Jan. 2005. Cartoon Star SpongeBob SquarePants Has No Gay Agenda. Reuters (January 28)

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2004. Drawn to the ocean: How SpongeBob journeyed from idea to TV hit to movie star. [Washington Post] Express (November 16): 13

Dowd, Maureen. 2005. A Bunch of Krabby Patties. New York Times (January 23): Wk17

Edelstein, David. 2004. He Lives in a Pineapple, But Then What? New York Times (November 7): 15, 31

Edwards, Ellen. 2004. Tom Kenny, Soaking Up The Fun as SpongeBob. Washington Post (November 21): N3

Flynn, Gillian. 2001. Soaking up raves: Why SpongeBob SquarePants has become must-sea TV]. Entertainment Weekly (July 27): 20

Flynn, Meagan. 2018. SpongeBob's incredible journey from 'Bob the Sponge' in a marine institute's comic book to global stardom. Washington Post Morning Mix blog (November 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2018/11/28/spongebobs-incredible-journey-bob-sponge-marine-institutes-comic-book-global-stardom/

Frey, Jennifer. 2004. Fun-Soaked Splash: 'SpongeBob SquarePants'. Washington Post (November 19): C1, C5

Gibbs, Hope Katz. 2003. Spongebob Squarepants: Employee of the Month, THQ [videogame review]. Washington Post (March 9)

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2004. The SpongeBob SquarePants Movie. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (November 19)

Gross, Terry. 2004. Tom Kenny, Voice of SpongeBob SquarePants. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 16)

Guzman, Rene. 2009. SpongeBob marathon awaits. Houston Chronicle (July 12): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/tv/6525869.html

Heinricy, Shana. 2004. Absorbent and Yellow and Porous Is He: The Use of Animal Representations in Spongebob Squarepants. Urbana, IL: Society for Animation Studies (October 2)

Herold, Charles. 2003. Entranced by a Perfect Swing and a Spunky Sponge [videogame]. New York Times (April 3)

Hillenburg, Stephen. 2017. SpongeBob Comics: Treasure Chest. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Howard, Theresa. 2001. Licenses reap revenue even in U.S. slowdown. USA Today (June 12)

Kageyama, Yuri. 2007. SpongeBob goes trendy to win Japan fans. Associated Press (January 24). Online at http://www.businessweek.com/ap/financialnews/D8MROS183.htm

Kampert, Patrick / Chicago Tribune. 2002. Tom 'SpongeBob' Kenny Finds His Voice in Cartoons. Salt Lake Tribune (November 30). online at http://www.sltrib.com/11302002/saturday/7019.htm

Karlinsky, Neal and Hana Karar. 2010. Meet the Minds Behind 'SpongeBob SquarePants': Writers Say One Secret of No. 1-Rated Children's TV Show Is Not to Write for Children at All Nightline (March 26): http://abcnews.go.com/Nightline/inside-story-spongebob-squarepants/story?id=10210647

Kerman, Dan. 2002. 'SpongeBob' cartoon attracts gay fans. Gay.com / PlanetOut.com Network (October 8): http://www.gay.com/news/article.html?2002/10/08/1

Kirkpatrick, David D. 2005. Conservatives Pick Soft Target: A Cartoon Sponge [homosexuality]. New York Times (January 20)

Kirkpatrick, David D. 2005. Conservatives Take on SpongeBob. Northern Virginia Journal (January 21): 8

Lawrence, John A. 2005. Cartoon character... or political animal? [letter on Spongebob SquarePants and homosexuality]. New York Times (January 25)

Lemire, Christy. 2004. SpongeBob All Wet in Feature Debut. Northern Virginia Journal (November 19)

McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2006. Bright yellow fever: 'SpongeBob' takes over Nickelodeon with sunny marathon. [Washington Post] Express (November 9): 25

McDonough, Kevin / United Features Syndicate. 2007. Pineapple dweller: Everyones favorite spong is in his first made-for-tv movie. Express (November 12): 25

Miglis, Jenny and Heather Martinez (ill). 2003. SpongeBob Squarepants: New Student Starfish. New York: Scholastic

Moore, Frazier. 2002. 'SpongeBob' Surfaces at the Top. Associated Press (October 17)

Parker, James. 2009. A Dreamer of the Golden Dream: The mysterious allure of SpongeBob SquarePants. Atlantic (June): 33-35

Parker, James. 2009. Postmodern Bikini Bottom. TheAtlantic.com (May 11): http://www.theatlantic.com/video/archive/2009/05/postmodern-bikini-bottom/24298/

Poniewozik, James. 2001. Soaking Up Attention: SpongeBob SquarePants, indomitable invertebrate, floats to the top of the sea of kids' programming. Time (December 17); Time.com (December 9): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,187600,00.html

Rapold, Nicolas. 2015. All Hail the Lordling Dolphin! In New SpongeBob Movie, Bikini Bottom Goes 'Mad Max'[in print as The SpongeBob Movie]. New York Times (February 6): C11. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/06/movies/in-new-spongebob-movie-bikini-bottom-goes-mad-max.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2004. Hip to be SquarePants: Are The Shins part of SpongeBob's indie rock conspiracy? Maryland / Northern Virginia Journal (November 16): 22

Serjeant, Jill. 2009. From Bikini Bottom to pop icon; SpongeBob turns 10. Reuters (July 13): http://www.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUSTRE56C5JU20090713?sp=true

Shales, Tom. 2005. SpongeBob Squeezes Tears Of Laughter Out of Snail Tale. Washington Post (November 11)

Strauss, Valerie. 2018. Requiem for SpongeBob SquarePants creator: A hilarious education interview with SpongeBob himself. Washington Post Answer Sheet blog (November 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2018/11/27/requiem-spongebob-squarepants-creator-hilarious-education-interview-with-spongebob-himself/

Thomson, Desson. 2004. 'SpongeBob SquarePants': Soak Up Some Fun. Washington Post (November 19): Weekend 33

Unknown. 2004. Tom Kenny Is SpongeBob SquarePants. Washington Post (November 18): C12

Unknown. 2005. Nautical nonsense [editorial, homosexuality]. New York Times (January 22)

Vanasco, Jennifer. 2005. Our new hero, SpongeBob: Maybe the real problem with this cartoon sponge was that he was entirely too individual. Washington Blade (January 28): 30

Winters, Rebecca. 2004. Q and A: David Hasselhoff. Time (November 15): 119

Zeller, Tom. 2002. How to Succeed Without Attitude. New York Times (July 21)

musical

Brantley, Ben. 2017. 'SpongeBob SquarePants,' a Watery Wonderland on Broadway [in print as Aye, Aye, Captain!]. New York Times (December 5): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/04/theater/spongebob-squarepants-broadway-musical.html

Deb, Sopan. 2017. With a Singing SpongeBob, Nickelodeon Aims for a Broadway Splash [in print as SpongeBob on the Biggest Stage]. New York Times (November 26): AR1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/22/theater/spongebob-squarepants-the-broadway-musical-nickelodeon.html

Deb, Sopan. 2017. He Knows Bikini Bottom. Now He Gets to Swim There [in print as Fated to Soak Up the Moment]. New York Times (November 26): AR4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/22/theater/spongebob-squarepants-broadway-ethan-slater.html

Greene, Morgan. 2016. Who sings in Chicago six days a week? SpongeBob SquarePants! Chicago Tribune (June 2): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/theater/ct-ethan-slater-spongebob-musical-ae-0605-20160602-story.html

Jones, Chris. 2016. Young SpongeBob saves the day, in a big, loud way. Chicago Tribune (June 19): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/theater/reviews/ct-spongebob-squarepants-musical-chicago-ent-0620-20160619-column.html

Paulson, Michael. 2018. 'SpongeBob' Musical Will Close on Broadway and Plan for a Tour [in print as 'SpongeBob' Musical To Close on Broadway]. New York Times (July 9): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/07/08/theater/spongebob-squarepants-broadway-musical-closing.html

Vincentelli, Elisabeth. 2018. Bikini Bottom by Way of Party City: How the 'SpongeBob' costume designer used found objects — and yes, sequins — to dress an eye-popping array of singing, dancing sea creatures [in print as It's Not Just Square Pants, Y'Know]. New York Times (May 13, 2018): AR18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/05/11/theater/spongebob-squarepants-broadway-costumes.html

Weiss, Hedy. 2017. Feel-good 'SpongeBob Musical' rumbles, toils and bubbles. Chicago Sun-Times (June 22): https://chicago.suntimes.com/entertainment/feel-good-spongebob-musical-rumbles-toils-and-bubbles/

Static Shock *(Misfiled under Comic Books)*

Star Trek

DeCandido, Keith R. A. 2021. Star Trek: Prodigy Is the Best New Trek Series. Tor.com (October 28): https://www.tor.com/2021/10/28/star-trek-prodigy-is-the-best-new-trek-series/

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. The Final Frontier: 'Star Trek Animated' Finally on DVD. ICv2.com (July 18): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/8995.html

Hale, Mike. 2022. 'Star Trek,' the Quiet Franchise: Marvel and "Star Wars" make more noise, but "Trek" cruises along with five current series. (Pro tip: Don't sleep on the animated shows.)[in print as After a Hiatus, 'Star Trek' Lives on and Prospers]. New York Times (August 29: C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/08/26/arts/television/star-trek-lower-decks.html

Handlen, Zack. 2010. Star Trek: The Animated Series. Onion AV Club (March 26): http://www.avclub.com/articles/star-trek-the-animated-series,39584/

Vinciguerra, Thomas. 2006. 'Star Trek,' the Forgotten Frontier: 1970s Animation. New York Times (December 3)

Star Wars

Andreeva, Nellie. 2010. Lucasfilm plans animated "Star Wars" series. Hollywood Reporter (April 5): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE63444Y20100405

Brown, Scott. 2003. Tiny 'toons: Telling the history of the Clone Wars, three minutes at a time. Entertainment Weekly (October 17): 18

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Jedi Jason Hall's Clone Wars Adventures. Comicon's The Pulse (June 12): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006356

Curz, Gilbert. 2005. Star Wars: Clone Wars volume one. Entertainment Weekly (March 25)

Frankel, Daniel. 2009. 'Clone Wars' gets encore on TNT: 'Star Wars' cartoon will air on network Feb. 14. Variety.com (January 29): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117999254.html?categoryid=14&cs=1

Frankel, Daniel. 2009. Cartoon Network renews 'Star Wars'; 'Clone Wars' picked up for second season. Variety.com (February 9): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117999850.html?categoryid=14&cs=1

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. The force isn't strong: 'Clone Wars' doesn't add much depth to the 'StarWars' saga. [Washington Post] Express (August 15): 19

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Defending George Lucas and his critically trashed 'Wars' [Star Wars: Clone Wars]. Entertainment Weekly (September 19): 12-13

Sheridan, Michael. 2009. Voice-over actors give life to Cartoon Network's 'Star Wars: The Clone Wars'. New York Daily News (October 4): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/10/05/2009-10-05_voice_over_actors_give_life_to_cartoon_networks_star_wars_the_clone_wars.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Find the true Force on Cartoon Network. Comic Buyer's Guide (1606, July). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22160

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Darth Maul makes a 'Star Wars' comeback in 'Clone Wars'. USA Today (February 23): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-02-23/Darth-Maul-debuts-in-Star-Wars-Clone-Wars/53221760/1

Unknown. 2006. 'Star Wars' creator readies 'Clone Wars'. Associated Press (October 5)

Unknown. 2008. Animated Star Wars series makes Asian debut on MediaCorp's Ch 5 [Star Wars: The Clone Wars]. Channel NewsAsia (December 4): http://malaysia.news.yahoo.com/cna/20081203/tap-937-animated-star-wars-series-asian-231650b.html

Unknown. 2009. "Clone Wars" continues on Cartoon Network. Hollywood Reporter (February 9): http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE5187DP20090209

Unknown. 2010. Second Star Wars cartoon planned. BBC News (April 6): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/8604626.stm

Weprin, Alex. 2008. George Lucas Talks 'Clone Wars' [Star Wars animation]. Broadcasting Cable (April 3): http://www.broadcastingcable.com/index.asp?layout=blog&blog_id=1380000138&blog_post_id=1960024396

**Star Wars: Young Jedi Adventures*

**Star Wars: Tales Of The Underworld*

Storks

Genzlinger, Neil. 2016. 'Storks,' an Uneasy Return to Delivering Babies. New York Times (September 23): C7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/09/23/movies/review-storks-an-uneasy-return-to-delivering-babies.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. Baby, this is no special delivery [online as 'Storks' delivers a bundle of meh, not joy]. Washington Post (September 23): Weekend 41. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/storks-delivers-a-bundle-of-meh-not-joy/2016/09/22/b8e7603e-8012-11e6-9070-5c4905bf40dc_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Despite a few hiccups, 'Storks' is a bundle of joy [online as 'Storks' doesn't soar, but ultimately sticks the landing]. Express (September 23): 29. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/09/23/storks-doesnt-soar-but-ultimately-sticks-the-landing/

Stuart Little

Super Duper Sumos

Super Hero Squad (Marvel)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Tobin Marvels At The Super Hero Squad. Comicon's The Pulse (January 15): http://www.comicon.com/new/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=533672#Post533672

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Marvel's Super Hero Squad Brings the Funny for All Ages. Newsarama (September 19): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090919-Super-Hero-Squad.html

Quesada, Joe. 2009. Cup O' Joe: Mickey Rourke, Super Hero Squad. Comic Book Resources (June 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21728

Richards, Dave. 2008. Cosby & Cerilli Talk Marvel Super Hero Squad. Comic Book Resources (November 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18726

The Super Mario Bros. Movie

Superman (DC)

Surf's Up

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2007. Film In Review: 'Surf's Up'. New York Times (June 8)

Hornaday, Ann. 2007. Penguin Power: 'Surf's Up' Shreds New Water. Washington Post (June 8): C1

Kline, Sally. 2007. Catch a predictable wave in formulaic 'Surf's Up'. Washington Examiner (June 8)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2007. Penguins can surf. Obviously. An animated feature that's funny - to viewers of all ages. [Washington Post] Express (June 8)

Swan Princess, The

The Tale of Despereaux

Anderson, John. 2008. The Mouse That Bored: 'Despereaux' Delivers Exquisite Technology -- Storytellers Simply Failed To Affix a Proper Tale. Washington Post ((December 19): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/18/AR2008121804083.html

Bentley, Rick. 2008. Film takes 'Despereaux' meaures; The movie looks like a beautiful painting but may be hard for kids to follow. Fresno Bee (December 19): http://www.fresnobee.com/entertainment/story/1085587.html

Bradshaw, Peter. 2008. The Tale of Despereaux. The Guardian (December 19): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2008/dec/19/film-review-tale-of-despereaux

Dargis, Manohla. 2008. Killer Soup, and a Mouse to the Rescue [The Tale of Despereaux]. New York Times (December 19). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/19/movies/19tale.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Review - 'Tales of Despereaux' TOO Good a Bedtime Story? Newsarama (December 19): http://www.newsarama.com/film/081219-tales-despereaux-review.html

Hughes, Emma. 2008. Framestore releases its first full-length animation: The Tale of Despereaux. Inquirer.net (December 19): http://www.theinquirer.net/inquirer/news/119/1050119/framestore-releases-its-first-full-length-animation

Vice, Jeff. 2008. 'Despereaux' best animated feature in a while. Deseret News (December 18): http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,705271469,00.html

Tangled (Disney)

Holmes, Linda. 2010. Dear Disney: Boys Aren't Stupid, But Renaming 'Rapunzel' Is. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/boys_arent_stupid_but_renaming.html

Holmes, Linda. 2010. Pop Culture Happy Hour: Disney Princesses And People We're Pulling For. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 3): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/12/03/131779569/pop-culture-happy-hour-disney-princesses-and-people-we-re-pulling-for and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/blog/2010/12/20101202_blog_pchh.mp3

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. 'Tangled': Disney's take on Rapunzel is as gorgeous as it is engaging. Washington Post (November 24). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/tangled-in-disney-digital-3d,1158941/critic-review.html

Kline, Sally. 2010. Disney's 'Tangled' is fun for the whole family. Washington Examiner (November 24). Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/2010/11/disneys-tangled-fun-whole-family

Scott, A. O. 2010. Back to the Castle, Where It's All About the Hair. New York Times (November 23). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/11/24/movies/24tangled.html

Tarzan (Disney)

Taz-Mania

Teacher's Pet *(SEE ALSO Baseman, Gary)*

Burr, Ty. 2003. Teacher's Pet: Offering nothing new, trivial 'Pet' peeves. Boston Globe (January 16)

Schneider, Michael. 2000. 'Pet' Adopted by ABC [animated tv series "Teacher's Pet" by Gary Baseman]. Reuters / Variety (April 19)

Teen Titans Go

Leask, James. 2015. 'Teen Titans Go' Producer Michael Jelenic On The 'Young Justice' Crossover And The Show's Changing Voice. Comics Alliance (February 26): http://comicsalliance.com/teen-titans-go-producer-michael-jelenic-intervie/

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. "Teen Titans Go!" Producer Revels in Stupidity of "Young Justice" Crossover. Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/teen-titans-go-producer-revels-in-stupidity-of-young-justice-crossover

Teen Titans Go! & DC Super Hero Girls: Mayhem in the Multiverse

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles / *TMNT*

Worley, Rob M. 2009. Eastman on Ninja Turtle Future; The creator of the turtles looks foward to the new movie. Mania (May 20): http://www.mania.com/eastman-ninja-turtle-future_article_115174.html

The Ten Commandments

Houlihan, Mary. 2007. A great story, but animation lacks sparkle: 'The Ten Commandments' falls short of the mark. Chicago Sun-Times (October 19). Online at http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/movies/610114,CNT-News-ten19.article

Keogh, Tom. 2007. "The Ten Commandments": Thou shalt try animation. Seattle Times (October 19). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2003959726_ten19.html

Monaghan, John. 2007. Stirring tale, with so-so animation [The Ten Commandments]. Detroit Free Press (October 19). Online at http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071019/ENT01/710190413

Spletzer, Andy. 2007. Bad animation and casting make Moses movie a zero, not a 'Ten' [The Ten Commandments]. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (October 18). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/335978_ten19q.html

Terminator Zero

The Three Caballeros (Disney)

Shales, Tom. 1977. It's that ambassador of goodwill, Donald Duck: He's back in the dazzling 'Caballeros'. Washington Post (November 5): B1, 4

Thief and the Cobbler, The

Thumbelina

Thundarr the Barbarian (CORRECTED from "Thundar" in 2025)

Tigger Movie, The (Disney)

Tinkerbell (Disney)

Day, Patrick Kevin. 2009. A Tinker Bell movie for boys? The makers of 'Lost Treasure' hope so. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (October 21): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/10/a-tinker-bell-movie-for-boys-the-makers-of-tinker-bell-and-the-lost-treasure-hope-so.html

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: Tinkerbell's Chance to Shine. Newsarama (November 5): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/110805-AnimatedShorts.html

Thorpe, Kiki and Judith Holmes Clarke (ill). 2006. Disney Fairies: The Trouble with Tink [Tinker Bell novel]. New York: Random House

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. Tinkering with Tinker Bell. USA Today (October): http://mediagallery.usatoday.com/Tinkering-with-Tinker-Bell/G1263,A5597

Tiny Chef

*Zuckerman, Esther. 2025. A Tiny Chef Inspires an Outsize Outpouring [in print as No, Chef! Cancellation Rallies Fans]. New York Times (July 12): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/10/arts/television/tiny-chef-show-nickelodeon.html

Tiny Planets

Titan A.E. (20th Century Fox)

Holden, Stephen. 2000. May a slightly different force be with you ['Titan A.E.' animated movie by Don Bluth]. New York Times (June 16): B12

Tom and Jerry

Archer, Peter, Harvey Eisenberg and Samuel Armstrong. 1954. MGM's Tom and Jerry's Merry Christmas [Little Golden Book]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing Company / New York: Golden Press

Fallberg, Carl. 1967. Tom and Jerry Meet Mr. Fingers [Big Little Book]. Racine, WI: Whitman

IANS. 2010. Even at 70, Tom and Jerry are kings of entertainment. Calcutta News.Net (March 18): http://www.calcuttanews.net/story/613529

Tom Slick, Racer

Tom Goes to the Mayor

Lemire, Christy. 2006. 'Tom Goes to the Mayor' returns. Associated Press (May 31). online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060531/ap_en_tv/ap_on_tv_tom_goes_to_the_mayor_1 published as: Drawing dissent: A new cartoon has fans enraptured and detractors furious. [Washington Post] Express (June 2): 16

Top Cat

Toy Story 1-3 (Pixar) ***(SEE ALSO Lightyear)***

Ansen, David. 1999. Further proof: Toys 'r' us [Toy Story 2]. Newsweek (November 29): 94

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Pixar's 'Toy Story 3' Is a Strong No. 1. New York Times (June 21): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/21/movies/21box.html

Boyd, Colin. 2010. To infinity no more; Prep your hankies: A beautiful, unforgettable farewell closes Pixar's groundbreaking Toy Story franchise. Las Vegas City Life (June 17): http://www.lasvegascitylife.com/articles/2010/06/17/ae/film/iq_36447890.txt

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Riffs Interview: How Michael Arndt went from celebrity assistant to 'Toy Story 3' screenwriter in two moves. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 17): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/06/the_riffs_interview_toy_story_3_writer_michael_ar.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Was Pixar behind that viral bear ad? The 'Toy Story 3' writer talks. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 17): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/06/was_pixar_behind_that_viral_be.html

Corliss, Richard. 2010. End of Innocence. Even CGI studios have to grow up sometime. With Toy Story 3, Pixar ponders whats next. Time (June 14): 103-105

Edelstein, David. 2010. 'Toy Story 3': To Growing Up, And Beyond. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (June 18). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127879953 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2010/06/20100618_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=127879953

Edwards, Jordan. 2010. Third time's a charm for Disney / Pixar's 'Toy Story'. Montgomery County Gazette (June 23): C-7. Online at http://www.gazette.net/stories/06232010/entemov105801_32551.php

Fitzherbert, Henry. 2010. Toy Story 3 Producer: How We Made A Weepie. Sunday Express (July 18): http://www.express.co.uk/posts/view/187626/Toy-Story-3-producer-How-we-made-a-weepie

Germain, David. 2009. Playthings face mortality in 'Toy Story 3'. Associated Press (May 14): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5gmau6mmSVf51kRWMPdtZy3Vkk4kwD98618Q80

Giardina, Carolyn. 2009. Disney doubles up on 3-D 'Toy Story'; Animated film, sequel getting released as double feature. Hollywood Reporter (March 31): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i19ba8a8fc75ea904db4129a0d330fd75

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. Movie review: 'Toy Story 3' is an emotional roller coaster you'll want to ride again. Washington Post (June 18): WE25. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/06/17/AR2010061702064.html

Hynes, Eric. 2010. "Toy Story 3": Pixar's juggernaut turns morose. SFWeekly (June 16): http://www.sfweekly.com/2010-06-16/film/toy-story-3-pixar-s-juggernaut-turns-morose

Kesten, Lou / Associated Press. 2010. To Infinity – and Beyond Expectations: Live out childhood dreams in the virtual 'Toy Story 3' world. [Washington Post] Express (June 17): 29

King, Susan. 2010. 'Toy Story 3' director Lee Unkrich felt the pressure to avoid Pixar's 'first dud'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 21): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/toy-story-3-pixar-disney-director-lee-unkrich.html

Kline, Sally. 2010. Whatever your age, this 'Toy Story' is a good time. Washington Examiner (June 18): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/lifestyle/movies/Whatever-your-age_-this-_Toy-Story_-is-a-good-time-96587569.html

Lasseter, John. 2009. Dimensional Discoveries [3-D Toy Story]. New York Times (October 4): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2009/10/04/movies/20091004-pixar-audioss/index.html

Lehrer, Jonah. 2010. Animating a Blockbuster: How Pixar Built Toy Story 3. Wired (June). Online (May 24) at http://www.wired.com/magazine/2010/05/process_pixar/all/1

Leonard, Tom. 2010. What is it about Toy Story 3 that makes grown men cry? When Tom Leonard took his three children to see Toy Story 3 in New York, he found it more moving than they did. Telegraph (June 29): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/7859472/What-is-it-about-Toy-Story-3-that-makes-grown-men-cry.html

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2009. Toy Story' and Toy Story 2' in 3D Double Feature. Kansas City Star (September 29): http://www.kansascity.com/412/story/1477994.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2009. Buzz and Woody Add a Dimension [Toy Story]. New York Times (October 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/10/04/movies/04murp.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2010. Film: Toy Story 3. Onion (June 17)

Scott, A. O. 2010. Voyage to the Bottom of the Day Care Center [Toy Story 3]. New York Times (June 18): http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/06/18/movies/18toy.html

Travers, Peter. 2010. Toy Store 3. Rolling Stone (July 8): 116

Turan, Kenneth. 2010. Buzz, Woody Et Al., Learning Life's Harder Lessons [Toy Story 3]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 18). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127855396 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2010/06/20100618_me_04.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=127855396

Turnquist, Kristi. 2010. Beaverton grad makes Ken come to life in 'Toy Story 3' [Angus MacLane]. The Oregonian (June 17): http://www.oregonlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2010/06/beaverton_grad_makes_ken_come.htm l

Unknown. 2004. Disney chief sees Toy Story 3 in theaters, not direct to DVD. Orlando Sentinel (March 27)

Unknown. 2009. Disney does 3-D with 'Toy Story,' 'Beast' reissues. Associated Press (March 31): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5iyPqH8FZicukbnWIMRJWW0Kb0VXQD979A1CO0

Toy Story 4 (Pixar / Disney)

Cavna, Michael. 2019. If I'm not trash, what am I? What Forky from 'Toy Story 4' has to teach about identity and self-worth [in print as Forky of 'Toy Story 4': A fine tine to gaze inward]. Washington Post (June 24): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/06/21/if-im-not-trash-what-am-i-what-forky-toy-story-has-teach-about-identity-self-worth/

Cavna, Michael. 2019. How a team of women remade the empowered Bo Peep in 'Toy Story 4'. Washington Post (June 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/06/24/how-team-women-remade-empowered-bo-peep-toy-story/

Cavna, Michael. 2019. Why make 'Toy Story 4' after a satisfying trilogy? Here's how the director found his inspiring answer. Washington Post (June 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/06/19/why-make-toy-story-after-satisfying-trilogy-heres-how-director-found-his-inspiring-answer/

Connelly, Sherilyn. 2019. Toy Story 4 Is All About Bo Peep. SF Weekly (June 14): http://www.sfweekly.com/film/toy-story-4-all/

Dargis, Manohla. 2019. 'Toy Story 4' Review: Playtime's Over [in print as Playtime Eventually Comes to an End]. New York Times (June 21): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/20/movies/toy-story-4-review.html

Holmes, Linda, Glen Weldon, Stephen Thompson, and Mallory Yu. 2019. 'Toy Story 4' Mixes Nostalgia And Existential Dread. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (June 21): https://www.npr.org/2019/06/19/734021095/toy-story-4-mixes-nostalgia-and-existential-dread and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2019/06/20190621_pchh_pchh_562_toy_story_4_-_final.mp3

Hornaday, Ann. 2019. In a summer of stupid sequels, 'Toy Story 4' is a visually dazzling delight [in print as Woody and friends wow us once again]. Washington Post (June 21): Weekend 28-29. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/in-a-summer-of-stupid-sequels-toy-story-4-is-a-visually-dazzling-delight/2019/06/18/13bcbbf8-8d3f-11e9-8f69-a2795fca3343_story.html

King, Darryn. 2019. Tom Hanks on the Pleasures and Perils of Voicing Woody [in print as Joys and Perils, All in One Voice]. New York Times (June 19): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/18/movies/tom-hanks-toy-story-4.html

King, Darryn. 2019. In 'Toy Story 4,' the Animators Pulling the Strings Reveal Woody's Inner Life [in print as The Inner Worlds of Woody]. New York Times (June 16): AR13. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/14/movies/toy-story-4-woody.html

Lane, Anthony. 2019. "Toy Story 4" Plays It Again [in print as Playtime]. New Yorker (July 1). online (June 21) at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2019/07/01/toy-story-4-plays-it-again

Takenaga, Lara. 2019. Right Amount of Scary': Kids Review 'Toy Story 4' [in print as They Laughed. They Cried. They Liked Forky]. New York Times (July 1): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/30/reader-center/toy-story-4-kids-reviews.html

Transporters

Scripps Howard. 2009. New series helps autistic children read emotions. Washington Examiner (February 19)

Treasure Planet (Disney)

Cartwright, Keith Ryan. 2002. Disney plays space pirates with 'Treasure Planet'. Nashville Tennessean (November 27): 1D

Tripping the Rift

Moylan, Brian. 2005. Not out of this world: Sci-Fi's intergalactic satire 'Tripping the Rift' brings its crew to an all-gay planet, but the results are light years away from funny. Washington Blade (July 29). online at http://www.washingtonblade.com/2005/7-29/arts/television/sci-fi.cfm

Tron (Disney)

Potts, Mark. 1982. 'Tron' fails to dazzle Wall Street. Washington Post (July 8): C1, 2

Sansweet, Stephen J. 1982. Analysts audition for a new role as movie reviewers: Broker and colleagues say 'Tron' stinks; Disney stock opens late, drops $2.50. Wall Street Journal (July 8)

Trumpet of the Swan, The

Holden, Stephen. 2001. Film in Review: 'The Trumpet of the Swan' [animation based on E.B. White]. New York Times (May 11): E16

Turning Red (Disney)

Two Towers, The *(Lord of the Rings movie with computer-animated Gollum)*

U-Z

Caramanica, Jon. 2010. 'Ugly Americans': drawing partisan lines; Everybody comes in for a skewering on Comedy Central's new animated series. Los Angeles Times (March 14): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-monitor14-2010mar14,0,5593742.story

Weiss, Joanna. 2009. 'Pets' with a touch of whimsy, wonder ["The Wonder Pets," Nickelodeon's preschool cartoon]. Boston Globe (May 18): http://www.boston.com/ae/tv/articles/2009/05/18/pets_with_a_touch_of_whimsy_wonder/

Ultimate Spider-Man

Lowry, Brian. 2012. DXD's 'Ultimate Spider-Man' Swings ... And Misses. Variety's BLTv blog (March 27): http://weblogs.variety.com/bltv/2012/03/dxds-ultimate-spider-man-swings-and-misses.html

Strom, Marc. 2012. Spider-Man & His Ultimate Friends: Joe Quesada; Marvel CCO Joe Quesada talks Ultimate Spider-Man as we kick off a week of character reveals! Marvel.com (February 28): http://marvel.com/news/story/18181/spider-man_his_ultimate_friends_joe_quesada

Strom, Marc. 2012. Spider-Man & His Ultimate Friends: Iron Fist; Iron Fist joins the supporting cast of 'Ultimate Spider-Man'! ! Marvel.com (February 28): http://marvel.com/news/story/18195/spider-man_his_ultimate_friends_iron_fist

Underdog

Up (Pixar / Disney)

Applebaum, Stephen. 2009. Pixar's on the Up with first cartoon ever to open Cannes film jamboree. Scotsman (May 14): http://news.scotsman.com/world/Pixar39s-on-the-Up-with.5264994.jp

Associated Press. 2009. Moving 'Up' in the world: Cannes opens with first animated film. Concord Monitor (May 14): http://www.concordmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090514/ENTERTAINMENT/905140379

Breznican, Anthony. 2009. Cannes opens with an 'Up' moment of animated fun. USA Today (May 13). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-05-13-cannes-opener_N.htm

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'UP' Animator Bob Peterson of Pixar. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/the_interview_up_animator_bob.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The Oscars: Pixar's 'Up' soars to score a historic nom. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 2): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/pixars_up_soars_to_score_a_his_1.html

Dargis, Manohla. 2009. The House That Soared [Pixar's Up]. New York Times (May 29). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/05/29/movies/29up.html

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2010. Pixar's "Up" wins best animated film Oscar. Reuters (March 7): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE6270JL20100308?type=entertainmentNews

Docter, Peter and Bob Peterson. 2009. UP - "Discovering a Lost World" Featurette. Newsarama (April): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=27033

Docter, Peter and Bob Peterson. 2009. UP - "Disney/Pixar's 1st 3D Movie" Featurette. Newsarama (April): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=27032

Germain, David. 2009. Curtain 'Up': Cannes opens with animated adventure. Associated Press (May 13): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5jNilYzOXn7Sq6p-sEunCfGLvvuPAD985D0FG0

Gross, Terry. 2009. 'Up' And Away With Pixar's Pete Docter. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (May 26). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=104535370 and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2009/05/20090526_fa_01.mp3?dl=1 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=104535370

Hauser, Tim and Pete Docter (intro). 2009. The Art of Up. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Holmes, Linda. 2009. 'Up' Again ... So Worth It. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/11/up_again_so_worth_it_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091124

Horn, John. 2009. 'Up' is Pixar at its most ambitious; The film began with an image of a grouchy man holding balloons. A story developed out of that -- slowly. More than four years later, it's ready. Los Angeles Times (May 10): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-up10-2009may10,0,2075358.story?track=rss

Hornaday, Ann. 2009. Pixar Perfect: 'Up' Provides Quite a Lift. Washington Post (May 29); Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/05/28/AR2009052803803.html?hpid=topnews

Kirkland, Bruce. 2009. Up with Monsters, Inc. and Pixar docs! Toronto Sun (November 13): http://www.torontosun.com/entertainment/movies/2009/11/13/11732201-sun.html

Kline, Sally. 2009. 'Up' takes summer movies to new heights: Inventive action, rich storytelling brings a winner home for Pixar. Washington Examiner (May 29): 27

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2009. 'Up' and Away: Pixar's new film will carry you into a world of creative, high-flying adventure. [Washington Post] Express (May 29): 29

Lepage, Pete. 2009. Disney/Pixar's UP: Director Pete Docter. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26642

Minow, Nell. 2009. Interview: Pete Docter of 'Up'. Beliefnet's Movie Mom (April18): http://www.beliefnet.com/columnists/moviemom/2009/05/interview-pete-docter-of-up.html and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a3rrZuO4Yec

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2009. 'Up' Director Finds Escape in Reality. Washington Post (May 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/05/28/AR2009052801064.html?hpid=topnews

Travers, Pete. 2009. Up [animation review]. Rolling Stone (June 11): 118-119

Unknown. 2009. Success of animated feature 'Up' has proud Pixar producer on cloud nine. Conexión (July 9): http://www.mysanantonio.com/sacultura/50359342.html

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. Pixar moves on 'Up' with its 10th movie. USA Today (May 21): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-05-21-pixar-main_N.htm

Valiant

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2005. 'Valiant' Flies Over Wee Heads. Washington Post (August 19): Weekend 39

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. A 'Valiant' effort. Washington Examiner (August 19): 30

Unknown. 2005. Animated Tale 'Valiant' No 'Chicken Run'. Associated Press (August 17)

Veggie Tales

Anderson, John. 2008. VeggieTales Crew Sails In Tasteful Pirate Story. Washington Post (January 11): C6. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/10/AR2008011003516.html

Caro, Mark. 2002. Movie review, 'Jonah -- a VeggieTales Movie'. Chicago Tribune (October 4). online at http://www.metromix.com/top/1,1419,M-Metromix-Movies-veggietalesmoviefront!ArticleDetail-18621,00.html

Cohen, Sandy / Associated Press. 2006. 'Veggie' Cuts: Tough to Swallow: Media-Watchdog Group Irked by Deleted References to God [VeggieTales animation]. Washington Post (September 23): C8

Dixon, Glenn. 2005. Good and good for you: Cooking up righteous entertainment with women and legumes [VeggieTales musical theater]. [Washington Post] Express (July 28)

Genzlinger, Neil. 2008. For Values-Based Produce, a Heroic Seafaring Quest [The Pirates Who Don't Do Anything: A VeggieTales Movie]. New York Times (January 11). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/01/11/movies/11pira.html5

Hewitt, Chris / Knight Ridder Newspapers. 2002. 'Veggie' goes down easy, lacks crunch [Jonah: A VeggieTales Movie]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (October 4). online at http://www.accessatlanta.com/ajc/living/movies/1002/04veggie.html

Hunt, Nigel. 2002. Vegetables seek to provide healthier Hollywood diet [VeggieTales 'Jonah']. Reuters (October 2)

Kehr, Dave. 2002. Out to Sea with Dad Asparagus [Jonah: A Veggie Tales Movie]. New York Times (October 18)

Luscombe, Belinda. 2002. Finding God in a pickle ['VeggieTales' animation]. Time (June 3): 70

Nichols, Peter M. 2002. Taking the children: Jonah: A Veggie Tales Movie [animation]. New York Times (November 1)

Religion News Service. 2003. Make of Christian videos in fiscal straits: Big Idea Productions agrees to sell assets [VeggieTales]. Washington Post (September 6)

Sader, Luke. 2002. Jonah: VeggieTales. Hollywood Reporter (October 2). online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hollywoodreporter/reviews/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1729474

Turan, Kenneth. 2002. An Old Testament Tale Gets a Fresh, Crisp Retelling: The kids' video series called VeggieTales has its first big-screen release in a smart and funny version of the story of Jonah. Los Angeles Times (October 4)

Turan, Kenneth. 2002. Film: Animated Veggies Do the Bible's 'Jonah'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 4)

Unknown. 2015. Filmmaker-in-Residence Doug TenNapel Scores Emmy Nomination. Houston Baptist Univeristy Cinema & New Media Arts (April 3): http://cinema.hbu.edu/doug-tennapel-scores-emmy-nomination/

Van Boven, Sarah with Devin Gordon and Esther Pan. 1998. The 'Veggies' that kids actually like: A bumper crop of animated Bible videos. Newsweek (December 7): 67

Vozza, Stephanie. 2002. Faithfully fun: Inside are Christian bookstores, your kids can learn about honesty, kindness and vegetables that sing ['VeggieTales' religious animation]. Nashville Tennessean (March 10): 26

West, Paul. 2002. Cinematic helping of 'Veggietales' is hard to swallow. Seattle Post-intelligencer (October 4)

Wyatt, Edward. 2006. Conservatives Want More Religion in One NBC Show, and Less in Another. New York Times (September 23)

Venture Brothers, The

Puchko, Kristy. 2016. 'The Venture Bros.' Creators Tease New Villains (and Corduroy) For Season 6. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2016/01/28/the-venture-bros-creators-tease-new-villains-and-corduroy-for-season-6/

Puchko, Kristy. 2016. 'The Venture Bros.' Creators Beautifully Eulogize David Bowie. Comic Book Resources (January 11): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2016/01/11/the-venture-bros-creators-beautifully-eulogize-david-bowie/

~~**Van Helsing**~~

Victor

Voltron

Weldon, Glen. 2016. 'And I'll Form ... The Head!': 'Voltron' Reboot Gets (Almost) Everything Right. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour blog (June 22): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/06/22/482923625/and-ill-form-the-head-voltron-reboot-gets-almost-everything-right

Wall-E (Pixar)

Alter, Ethan / Film Journal International. 2008. Robot romance: New Pixar movie tells an old-fashioned animatronic love story. [Washington Post] Express (June 25): 24

Carlson, Erin / Associated Press. 2008. Hello, 'Wall-E,' meet 'Dolly'. Washington Times (July 7)

Chaney, Jen. 2008. One Lovable 'WALL-E,' Four Fantastic DVD Sets. Washington Post (November 21): WE32. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/20/AR2008112001143.html

Corliss, Richard. 2008. Pixar's Biggest Gamble. The animation wonder boys roll the dice on a demanding (and delightful) sci-fi robot romance [Wall-E]. Time (June 23): 121-123

Daly, Steve. 2008. Designer Genes: Did you notice anything familiar about Wall-E's robot stars? Here's a primer on trace elements in their DNA. Entertainment Weekly (July 18)

Denby, David. 2008. Past Shock: "The Dark Knight" and "WALL-E". New Yorker (July 21). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/cinema/2008/07/21/080721crci_cinema_denby?yrail

Kline, Sally. 2008. 'WALL-E' is simply magical. Washington Examiner (June 27): 19

Lemire, Christy. 2008. Silent wonder: In 'WALL-E,' a little robot brings humanity back to the universe. [Washington Post] Express (June 27): 18

Mondello, Bob. 2008. 'Wall-E,' Speaking Volumes with Stillness and Stars. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91894500

Rao, Sonia. 2022. Climate change is the greatest threat to humanity. Here's how filmmakers have tried to make sense of it all [in print as Climate change plays out on the big screen]. Washington Post (January 2): E1, 10, 12. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/12/21/climate-change-movies/

Simon, Brent. 2008. Pixar on 'Wall-E': Environmental Themes? What Environmental Themes? Vulture (June 26): https://www.vulture.com/2008/06/pixar_on_walle_environmental_t.html

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. 'Wall-E': A Robot Love Story with Heart to Spare. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91896053

Unknown. 2008. 'Wall-E' Is a Masterpiece for the Ages. NY Magazine (June 28): https://nymag.com/daily/movies/2008/06/walle_pixar.html

Waking Life *(SEE ALSO Linklater, Richard)*

War Planets

Watership Down

Who Framed Roger Rabbit? *(Misfiled in 1994 as 'Roger Rabbit)*

*Arthur, Jerrod. ImNotBad.com - A Jessica Rabbit Website. http://imnotbad.com/

*Arthur, Jerrod. 2025. Roger Rabbit Copyright Reverts to Creator Gary K. Wolf - New Plans Ahead. ImNotBad (November 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L_0lUiplxZk and https://www.imnotbad.com/2025/11/roger-rabbit-copyright-reverts-to.html#more

*Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. Who Framed Roger Rabbit Creator Plots New Projects After Getting Rights Back From Disney [Gary Wolf]. A.V. Club (November 10): https://www.avclub.com/who-framed-roger-rabbit-creator-rights-reverted-disney

Laman, Lisa. 2023. 'Who Framed Roger Rabbit' & the Eternal Struggle for a Sequel. Collider (June 22): https://collider.com/who-framed-roger-rabbit-sequel-struggle/

Zad, Martie. 2003. Special DVD Set for Roger Rabbit. Washington Post (March 23): Y5

The Wild Robot (DreamWorks Animation)

Wild Thornberrys, The

Winnie the Pooh (Disney)

Burnett, Matia. 2011. Movie Alert: 'Winnie the Pooh'. Publishers Weekly (June 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/47723-movie-alert--winnie-the-pooh-.html

Chaney, Jen. 2005. 'Heffalump': Warm and Fuzzy [Winnie the Pooh movie]. Washington Post (February 11): Weekend 45

Chen, Sandy Angulo / Washington Post. 2011. As Sweet as Honey: A children's classic gets a fitting update in 'Winnie the Pooh'. Washington Express (July 15): 33

Disney Enterprises, Inc. 1998. Disney's Pooh: How to Catch a Heffalump. Grolier books

Eisenberg, Eric. 2011. Interview: Winnie The Pooh's Tom Kenny. Cinema Blend (July 12): http://www.cinemablend.com/new/Interview-Winnie-The-Pooh-s-Tom-Kenny-25665.html

Gates, Anita. 2005. A Monster That Isn't So Monstrous [Movie Review | 'Pooh's Heffalump Movie']. New York Times (February 11)

Gentile, Gary / Associated Press. 2007. Oh, bother: Pooh royalty dispute continues [Disney animation]. Washington Post (April 11): C4

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2005. Pooh's Heffalump Movie. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (February 11)

Hornaday, Ann. 2005. Winnie-the-Pooh and 'Heffalump' Too. Washington Post (February 11): C5

Houx, Damon. 2011. Interview: Animator Burny Mattinson on Winnie the Pooh. Screen Crave (July 11): http://screencrave.com/2011-07-11/interview-animator-burny-mattinson-on-winnie-the-pooh/

Houx, Damon. 2011. Interview: Winnie the Pooh Directors Stephen Anderson and Don Hall. Screen Crave (July 12): http://screencrave.com/2011-07-12/interview-winnie-the-pooh-directors-stephen-anderson-and-don-hall/

Lapin, Andrew. 2011. Will Christopher Robin Ever Grow Up? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 13): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/07/13/137816699/will-christopher-robin-ever-grow-up

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2005. What's up with 'Heffalump'? Pooh and pals find a new lavender friend. Washington Examiner (February 11)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2011. 'Winnie the Pooh' delights on every level without 3-D or CG. Washington Examiner (July 15): 22

Portman, Jamie / Postmedia News. 2011. From paint to Photoshop; Movies: How a Disney computer artist mimicked Winnie the Pooh's original watercolours for new animated film. Telegraph Journal (May 23): http://telegraphjournal.canadaeast.com/entertainment/article/1408732

Portman, Jamie / Postmedia News. 2011. A.A. Milne's tale holds a special place; Classic hand-drawn work makes comeback in Winnie the Pooh. Victoria Times Colonist (July 10): http://www.timescolonist.com/entertainment/movie-guide/Milne+tale+holds+special+place/5080185/story.html

Tucker, Reed. 2011. On the honey! Winnie the Pooh returns in his first movie in 34 years. New York Post (July 10): http://www.nypost.com/p/entertainment/movies/on_the_honey_ORsgR9hIYw1EepmuEcTorI

Wish (Disney)

Wolverine and the X-Men

Brzoznowski, Kristin. 2009. New Marvel Series Set to Air on Nicktoons [Wolverine and the X-Men]. World Screen (January 6): http://www.worldscreen.com/newscurrent.php?filename=newmarvel01069.htm

Woody Woodpecker

Pambid, Diadem. 2011. Another Animation in the Works by the Creators of 'Despicable Me'. IB Times (November 18): http://au.ibtimes.com/articles/251903/20111118/animation-works-creators-despicable-woody-woodpecker-illumination.htm

Wreck-It Ralph (Disney)

Zalben, Alex. 2012. Interview: John C. Reilly On His Animated Anti-Hero 'Wreck-It Ralph'. MTVGeek blog (October 31): http://geek-news.mtv.com/2012/10/31/wreck-it-ralph-john-c-reilly-interview/

Wumblers, The

Braun, Bob. 2007. One family's cartoon friends take their healing tales to TV [Laura Wellington; the wumblers; animation]. Newark Star-Ledger (February 8). Online at http://www.nj.com/columns/ledger/braun/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1170913191273010.xml&coll=1

Xavier: Renegade Angel

Modell, Josh. 2009. Vernon Chatman and John Lee of Xavier: Renegade Angel [animation]. Onion (February 19): 15

X-Chromosome

X-Men (Marvel)

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - An X-Men Animation Celebration. Newsarama (May 7): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090507-animated-shorts-x-men.html

Weiner, Eric. 1994. X-Men: Enter Magneto [Step into Reading children's book. Based on teleplays by Mark Edward Edens. Cover by Dana & Del Thompson. Ill. by Aristides Ruiz.]. New York: Random House

X-Men '97 (Marvel)

Davids, Brian. 2024. 'X-Men '97' EP Brad Winderbaum on Kevin Feige's Mandate and How 'Daredevil: Born Again' Updated MCU Canon. The beloved animated series has a theme song that still resonates 30 years later, prompting Feige to say, "If we can get the cast and we can get the song, let's do it." Hollywood Reporter (March 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/x-men-97-kevin-feige-1235855253/

Dick, Jeremy. 2024. 'Didn't Surprise Me at All': X-Men '97 Star Responds to Backlash Over Non-Binary Morph. CBR (March 22): https://www.cbr.com/morph-voice-actor-backlash-xmen-97/

George, Joe. 2024. X-Men '97: What That Jean Grey Cliffhanger Means for the Show. Confused by the cliffhanger at the end of X-Men '97's second episode? We've got all the answers, straight from the classic '80s comics. Den of Geek (March 20): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/x-men-97-madelyne-prior-jean-grey-mr-sinister-inferno/

Han, Angie. 2024. 'X-Men '97' Review: Disney+'s Series Strikes a Winning Balance between Fond Nostalgia and Fresh Pizzazz. Picking up where the 1990s Saturday morning cartoon left off, the animated show finds the mutant superheroes trying to move forward in the absence of Professor X. Hollywood Reporter (March 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/x-men-97-tv-review-1235854909/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Steve Foxe Talks 'X-Men '97,' 'Dead X-Men,' and 'X-Men: Blood Hunt – Psylocke'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (241; March 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/04/x-men-monday-241-steve-foxe-x-men-97/

Johnson, Michael Winn. 2024. X-Men '97: How Konami and Pizza Hut Inspired the Animated Reboot. Exclusive: X-Men '97 supervising producer Jake Castorena reveals how two obscure '90s artifacts influenced the Disney+ series. Den of Geek (March 27): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/x-men-97-how-konami-and-pizza-hut-inspired-the-animated-reboot/

Kit, Borys and Aaron Couch. 2024. Marvel Shocker: 'X-Men '97' Creator Beau DeMayo Fired Weeks Before Premiere (Exclusive). In an unusual situation on the eve of a project's debut, the writer-producer, who worked on 'Moon Knight' and 'Blade', will no longer be promoting the show or moving forward with future seasons. Hollywood Reporter (March 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/marvel-shocker-x-men-97-creator-beau-demayo-fired-1235850423/

McLean, Tom. 2024. The Creative Heroes of 'X-Men '97' Reveal the New Mutations of the Nostalgic Marvel Series. Animation Magazine (339; April): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/the-creative-heroes-of-x-men-97-reveal-the-new-mutations-of-the-nostalgic-marvel-series/

Moreau, Jordan. 2024. 'X-Men '97' and 'The Animated Series' Creators — Then and Now — Talk Revival, Playing with 'Disney Money' and Morph's Nonbinary Backlash (Exclusive). Variety (March 14): https://variety.com/2024/tv/features/x-men-97-beau-demayo-firing-morph-nonbinary-backlash-1235941067/

Stone, Sam. 2024. X-Men '97 Actor J.P. Karliak Puts a New Twist on the Ever-Changing Morph. CBR (March 21): https://www.cbr.com/x-men-97-jp-karliak-interview/

Yellow Submarine, The

Fleming, Michael. 2009. Disney, Zemeckis board 'Submarine'; Duo to remake pic based on Beatles' music. Variety.com (August 19): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118007485.html

Fung, Shirliey. 1998. Aye, there's the sub [Beatles' 1968 animated movie Yellow Submarine rerelease and merchandising]. Entertainment Weekly (November 20): 22

Heller, Steven. 2009. Heinz Edelmann, 'Yellow Submarine' Artist, Dies at 75. New York Times (July 23). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/23/arts/design/23edelmann.html

Yogi Bear

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2010. No joy in Jellystone at Yogi's 3-D pic-a-nic. Bergen [County, NJ] Record (December 17)

Zeta Project, The

Zootopia (Disney)

Bowman, Alexandra. 2020. Please Don't Cancel Zootopia: An Editorial. ComicsDC blog (June 10): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2020/06/please-dont-cancel-zootopia-editorial.html

Cavna, Michael. 2016. How record-setting 'Zootopia' is the perfect film for this politically divisive campaign season. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/07/how-record-setting-zootopia-is-the-perfect-film-for-this-politically-divisive-campaign-season/

Chaney, Jen. 2016. 'Zootopia': A delightful menagerie, with a worthwhile message [in print as Everyone laughs and nods for all of the right reasons]. Washington Post (March 4): Weekend 24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/zootopia-a-delightful-menagerie-with-a-worthwhile-message/2016/03/03/8bed4ac8-defd-11e5-8d98-4b3d9215ade1_story.html

Gardner, Eriq. 2017. Disney Hit With Lawsuit Claiming 'Zootopia' Ripped Off 'Total Recall' Writer. Hollywood Reporter THR Esq blog (March 21): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr-esq/disney-hit-lawsuit-claiming-zootopia-ripped-total-recall-writer-987660

Genzlinger, Neil. 2016. Review: In 'Zootopia,' an Intrepid Bunny Chases Her Dreams [in print as An Intrepid Country Bunny Chases Her Dreams in the Big City]. New York Times (March 4): C6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/04/movies/zootopia-review.html

Lane, Anthony. 2016. Beauty and Beasts: "Knight of Cups" and "Zootopia". New Yorker (March 14): 94-5

O'Connell, Sean. 2016. If You're Seeing Zootopia, Make Sure To Look For These Easter Eggs. Cinemablend (March): http://www.cinemablend.com/new/You-re-Seeing-Zootopia-Make-Sure-Look-Easter-Eggs-116507.html

Rechtshaffen, Michael / Associated Press. 2016. A wildly sincere story: 'Zootopia' is a delightful kids movie with a powerful message and beautiful backdrop. Washington Post's Express (March 4): 14

****Zootopia 2 (Disney)***

*Barnes, Brooks. 2025. Can Disney Animation Reclaim Its Magic? Jared Bush is trying to make the heart of the media empire beat more consistently. "Zootopia 2" will be a test. [in print as 'Zootopia 2' Tests Disney And C.C.O.]. New York Times (November 27): B1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/26/business/disney-zootopia-2-jared-bush.html

*Barnes, Brooks. 2025. 'Zootopia 2' Goes Wild at the Worldwide Box Office [in print as 'Zootopia 2' Fills Seats As PG-Rated Movies Soar]. New York Times (December 1): B3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/30/business/zootopia-2-box-office.html

*Brzeski, Patrick. 2025. China Box Office: 'Zootopia 2' Opens With Massive $272 Million, Biggest Hollywood Haul in Years. Hollywood Reporter (November 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/china-box-office-zootopia-2-record-disney-1236437999/

*Brzeski, Patrick. 2025. China Box Office: 'Zootopia 2' Roars Past $500 Million. Hollywood Reporter (December 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/china-box-office-zootopia-2-500-million-1236450613/

*Goldberg, Matt. 2025. C'mon Zootopia 2, let's stop with the conspiracy theorist heroes. Like many recent films, the Disney sequel mistakes the search for clicks for the search for truth. AV Club (November 27): https://www.avclub.com/zootopia-2-conspiracy-theorist-hero-spoilers

*Lussier, Germain. 2025. 'Zootopia 2' Cast a Bunch of Disney Animation Alums in Fun Cameos; Dwayne Johnson, Auli'i Cravalho, Josh Gad, Stephanie Beatriz, and others are joining the upcoming sequel, in theaters November 26. io9 (October 27): https://gizmodo.com/zootopia-2-voice-cameos-dwayne-johnson-2000677515

*Lytle, Julian. 2025. Movie Review: Zootopia 2 is an animal buddy cop blast. The Beat (November 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/movie-review-zootopia-2-is-an-animal-buddy-cop-blast/

*McClintock, Pamela. 2025. Box Office: 'Zootopia 2' Rules Thanksgiving With $156M U.S. Opening, Record-Smashing $556M Globally. Hollywood Reporter (November 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/zootopia-2-rules-thanksgiving-box-office-1236437850/

*McClintock, Pamela. 2025. Global Box Office: 'Zootopia 2' Gobbles Up $1B Faster Than Any PG-Rated Film in History. Hollywood Reporter (December 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/zootopia-2-box-office-zooms-past-1-billion-1236448881/

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Zootopia 2' Hits New Heights with $1 Billion in Just 17 Days. Animation Magazine (December 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/zootopia-2-hits-new-heights-with-1-billion-in-just-17-days/

*Weprin, Alex. 2025. Bob Iger Has a Cameo in Disney's 'Zootopia 2': The veteran executive, set to exit the company next year, plays a tiger weatherman named "Bob Tiger" in what is credited as his first acting role. Hollywood Reporter (November 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/bob-iger-cameo-zootopia-2-disney-bob-tiger-weatherman-1236436877/

*Yu, Brandon. 2025. 'Zootopia 2' Review: Natural Habitats, Expanded [in print as Big City Critters Make No Little Plans]. New York Times (November 28): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/26/movies/zootopia-2-review.html

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Disney's 'Zootopia 2' Serves Up a Big Feast with Record-Breaking $556 Million Opening Weekend Worldwide. Animation Magazine (November 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/disneys-zootopia-2-serves-up-a-big-feast-with-record-breaking-556-mil-opening-weekend-worldwide/

Companies, Networks, and Studios

20th Century Fox

~~**Aardman**~~ ***(Misfiled - SEE Europe - Great Britain - Animation)***

Acme Filmworks

American Royal Arts

Blue Sky Studios

Buena Vista

Bray

Cartoon Network

Andreeva, Nellie. 2009. Cartoon Network adds live-action series. Hollywood Reporter (November 6): http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE5A50WR20091106

Bloomberg News. 2005. Midway to publish cartoon-based games [Cartoon Network videogames]. New York Times (February 16): C15

Consoli, John / Mediaweek. 2009. Cartoon Network cements Turner-PGA deal; PGA will target children through events, products. Hollywood Reporter (July 16):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/technology/news/e3i43a49e1357669d61d14ebea68d799639

Gough, Paul J. 2009. Cartoon Network grabbing piece of the live action. Hollywood Reporter (January 15): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20090116/tv_nm/us_cartoon_1

Levine, Stuart. 2009. Cartoon draws more shows: 'Horrorbots,' 'Redular' draw greenlights [Cartoon Network]. Variety.com (August 13): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118007262.html?categoryId=14&cs=1

Levith, Will / Mediaweek. 2009. Cartoon Network: 'Our voice is changing'; More than half of series announced at upfront are live action. Hollywood Reporter (March 25): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i52a5818a20ffa0244344a72deeef3b15

Lloyd, Robert / Los Angeles Times. 2009. Fleshed-out series: Cartoon Network snubs the animated with a slew of shows featuring real people. [Washington Post] Express (June 19)

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Exclusive: Exceptional Minds & Cartoon Network Studios Launch Original Shorts by Artists on the Autism Spectrum. Animation Magazine (October 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/exclusive-exceptional-minds-cartoon-network-studios-launch-original-shorts-by-artists-on-the-autism-spectrum/

Nordyke, Kimberly. 2010. Cartoon Network promotes two execs; Tramm Wigzell, Nick Weidenfeld given vp titles. Hollywood Reporter (April 5): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3id348f97334badeb394e118ae6aab3905

O'Leary, Shannon. 2012. Meet the cartoonists behind Cartoon Network's hottest shows (Part Two). The Beat (May 18): http://comicsbeat.com/meet-the-cartoonists-behind-cartoon-networks-hottest-shows-part-two/

*Roxboroough, Scsott. 2025. "We Were Breaking the System": Cartoon Network Pioneers Celebrate Studio's 25-Year Legacy at Annecy, two generations of creators — from the makers of 'Dexter's Laboratory' and 'Powderpuff Girls' to the minds behind 'Adventure Time' and 'Steven Universe' — explain how the studio rewired TV animation. Hollywood Reporter (June 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/cartoon-network-pioneers-celebrate-25-year-legacy-1236261411/

Character Builders

Children's Television Workshop

Colossal

Creature Shop

DIC Entertainment

Disney

General Sources

Resources

Artistic Aspects

Associated Press. 2001. Norman Hall Wright, Disney Writer [obituary]. Washington Post (August 4): B7

*Barnes, Mike. 2025. Dawn Little Sky, Actress and Disney Artist, Dies at 95 [animation cel colorist]. Hollywood Reporter (November 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/dawn-little-sky-actress-disney-artist-1236429291/

Crow, David. 2023. Disney Live-Action Remakes Ranked: From The Little Mermaid to The Lion King. Disney keeps making them, and audiences keep seeing them. So we're going to figure out which of the live-action remakes of animated classics are worthwhile. Den of Geek (May 27): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/disney-live-action-remakes-ranked-from-the-little-mermaid-to-lion-king/

Hischak, Thomas S. and Mark A. Robinson. 2009. The Disney Song Encyclopedia. Scarecrow Press

Horn, John. 2009. Telluride Film Festival: An inside look at Disney animation. Los Angeles Times' The Circuit blog (September 7): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/awards/2009/09/telluride-film-festival-an-inside-look-at-disney-animation.html

Business Aspects

Barancik, Scott. 2004. Disney Buys Oldsmar Comic Book Company. St. Petersburg Times (November 16)

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. At Disney, Blu-ray Sales Team Is a Cast of Characters [animation]. New York Times (August 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/27/business/media/27disney.html?ex=1377576000&en=6472cb31d7cce639&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Disney Looking Into Cradle for Customers. New York Times (February 7): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/02/07/business/media/07disney.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2015. Disney Profit Jumps 19% New York Times (February 4): B3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/04/business/media/disney-earnings-consumer-products-sales.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2023. The Man Reimagining Disney Classics for Today's World [in print as Updating Disney Classics Isn't for the Faint of Heart]. New York Times (June 5): B1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/04/business/media/disney-sean-bailey-live-action.html

Brodesser-Akner, Claude. 2010. Disney to Hollywood: If It Can't Sell Toys, It Had Better Be Cheap. Vulture blog (February 17): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2010/02/the_middle_is_toast_at_disney.html

Cieply, Michael. 2012. Disney Buying Lucasfilm for $4 Billion. New York Times' Media Decoder blog (October 30): http://mediadecoder.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/10/30/disney-buying-lucas-films-for-4-billion/

Cohen, Karl. 2004. Michael Eisner Says He Will Retire 2 Years From Now, Roy Disney Says Do It Sooner. Animatoon (52): 16-19

Edelstein, David. 2005. Following Pixar Split, Disney Returns to Animation [with Miyazaki's Howl's Moving Castle]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4697881

Giardina, Carolyn. 2009. Disney/Pixar launching new studio in Vancouver. Hollywood Reporter (May 8)

Holson, Laura M. And Geraldine Fabrikant. 2005. Eisner Said to Be Open to Staying at Disney. New York Times (February 10)

Smith, Sean. 2006. The Mice That Roared: How Disney bosses Bob Iger and Dick Cook are redefining the kingdom, Hollywood and themselves. Newsweek (July 31): 44

Styler, Lauren. 2010. Disney Cartoonist Comes to Columbia. KOMU (February 27): http://www.komu.com/satellite/SatelliteRender/KOMU.com/ba8a4513-c0a8-2f11-0063-9bd94c70b769/1185609b-80ce-0971-01e1-72459a0aa38e

Unknown. 2008. Magic Restored: Under its new boss Disney has staged an impressive creative turnaround – and is making synergy work. Economist (April 19): 73-74

Disney, Roy

Eisner, Michael

Collectibles

"Disney Culture"

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Blowing the Pixie Dust Off Disney's Archives. New York Times (September 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/09/movies/09archive.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2009. A 'lost' Mickey Mouse cartoon from 1950s will be screened at D23 Expo. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 10): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/09/a-lost-mickey-mouse-film-will-be-screened-at-d23-expo-.html

Cohen, Karl F. 2004. Walt Disney Treasures: On the Front Lines. Animation World (May): 61-67

Genres and Types

Unknown. 1942. Walt Disney Goes to War. Life (August 31). online at http://www.animationarchive.org/2008/10/history-walts-war.html

Historical Aspects

Borden, Jeremy. 2010. Walt Disney's Wonderful World: How Mickey Mouse, Donald Duck, and his All-American Allies Helped Win World War II. On Patrol (Spring): 54-59

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. A major Disney museum in Glendale? It may be the future for the company's past [Disney Archives]. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex Blog (June 26): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/disney-archives-disney-museum-glendale-disney-history.html

*Connolly, Paula T. 2023. Mickey & Co. Enlist: Disney's World War II Animated Shorts. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 22-30

Dar, Mahnaz. 2021. Disney Archivist - Cool Library Jobs. Library Journal (November 9): https://www.libraryjournal.com/?detailStory=Disney-Archivist-Cool-Library-Jobs

Kino, Carol. 2009. A Tribute to the Man, Beyond Just the Mouse [Walt Disney Family Museum]. New York Times (September 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/06/arts/design/06kino.html

Klein, Andy. 2010. 'Waking Sleeping Beauty' documents Disney animation studio's successes – and very public blowups – in the 1970s and '80s. Christian Science Monitor (March 27): http://www.csmonitor.com/The-Culture/Movies/2010/0327/Waking-Sleeping-Beauty-movie-review

Johnson, Zach. 2015. Disney Myths Debunked by Ron Clements and John Musker, Directors of The Little Mermaid, Aladdin and Hercules. E!News (October 15): http://www.eonline.com/news/706200/disney-myths-debunked-by-ron-clements-and-john-musker-directors-of-the-little-mermaid-aladdin-and-hercules

Maltin, Leonard. 2010. DVD reviews: Disney Docs Finally On Dvd. Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy blog (November 29): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/dvd_reviews_disney_docs_finally_on_dvd/

Moonan, Wendy. 2009. Museum Should Give Disneyana a Boost. New York Times (July 17). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/17/arts/design/17antiques.html

Murray, Noel and Keith Phipps. 2007. Whither Clarabelle Cow?: 6 Semi-Forgotten Disney Characters [expanded version online]. Onion (September 27): 14. Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/whither_clarabelle_cow_11_semi

Puig, Claudia / USA Today. 2010. Documentary takes animated look at Disney renaissance. Springfield News-Leader (March 27): http://www.news-leader.com/article/20100327/ENTERTAINMENT/3270311/1005/RSS04

Shu, Jeff. 2010. Museum Honors Man Who Delighted Millions Around World. Voice of America (February 26). online at http://www1.voanews.com/english/news/usa/Museum-Honors-Man-Who-Delighted-Millions-Around-World-85479747.html and http://www.voanews.com/MediaAssets2/english/2010_02/The_Walt_Disney_Museum-fixed-20fps-256k-wtag.wmv

*Sullivan, Emily. 2023. Victory through Air Power (1943): How Walt Disney Planned to Win the War. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 31-39

Warner, Rick. 2010. How Disney Awoke 'Sleeping Beauty'. Bloomberg (March 27): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=arxmKABlMjCk

*West, Mark I. 2023. Roald Dahl, Walt Disney, and The Gremlins: The Story of an Unfinished Film. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 40-45

Legal Aspects

Portrayals

Dobson, Roger. 2009. Was Pinocchio was being 'groomed' by his cartoon pals? Classic Disney cartoon films are giving children the wrong message about how to deal with "stranger danger", psychologists have warned. Telegraph (April 11): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/northamerica/usa/5142185/Was-Pinocchio-was-being-groomed-by-his-cartoon-pals.html

Hart, Danielle. 2023. Giving Cinderella a Girlfriend: Queerness and Subversion in Non/Disney Fan Videos. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 167-185

Suskind, Ron. 2014. Animating Owen [online as Reaching My Autistic Son Through Disney]. New York Times Magazine (March 9): MM20. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/03/09/magazine/reaching-my-autistic-son-through-disney.html

Williams, Roger Ross. 2014. Animating Owen [autism]. New York Times.com (March 7): http://www.nytimes.com/video/magazine/100000002755397/animating-owen.html

Technical Aspects

Buckleitner, Warren. 2009. Disney Offers Up a Clean, White Space [website]. New York Times Gadgetwise blog (August 28): http://gadgetwise.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/08/28/disney-offers-up-a-clean-white-space/?nl=technology&emc=techupdateemb1

Unknown. 2009. Robert C. Broughton, 91; Disney Camera Effects Artist. Washington Post (February 1): C8. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/01/31/AR2009013101743.html

Television

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Disney Expert Uses Science to Draw Boy Viewers. New York Times (April 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/04/14/arts/television/14boys.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Disney Junior to Focus on Social Values. New York Times (November 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/11/05/business/media/05disney.html

Burr, Lonnie. 1988. Into the 80s with the Mouseketeers. Amtrak Express (April-May): 33-37

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Disney Reworks Toon Disney as Disney XD. Newsarama (January 11): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/010911-Disney-XD.html

Hayes, Thomas C. 1985. Disney's cable TV challenge: Future tied to adult fare [Disney Channel]. New York Times (February 15)

Landro, Laura. 1984. Cablevision to pay $75 million for rights to offer Disney Channel to its subscribers. Wall Street Journal (October 10)

Lippman, John. 1990. Disney Channel's success bucks the trend in pay TV. Los Angeles Times (December 9)

Mifflin, Lawrie. 1997. Cable chief tries to bring cool into Disney's children's TV [Disney Channel]. New York Times (August 11)

Orwall, Bruce. 1997. The Disney Channel tries to be the Mouse that roars. Wall Street Journal (July 14): B1, 2

Orwall, Bruce. 1999. Hip Hopes: Purple dreadlocks, sexy dance moves… Disney goes for spice [The Disney Channel]. Wall Street Journal (October 13): A1, 14

Sanders, Peter. 2009. Disney Focuses on Boys: Toon Disney Is Rebranded in Push to Conquer New Market. Wall Street Journal.com (January 8): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB123137513996262627.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Schneider, Steve. 1984. Disney Channel sticks to family fare. New York Times (October 7)

Shales, Tom. 1983. Mouse-ka magic: The Disney Channel thrives on cable TV. Washington Post (December 18): G1, 11

Unger, Arthur. 1983. The family as a unit is the Disney Channel's target. Christian Science Monitor (August 12): 10

Unknown. 1985. Off the shelf [Disney Channel]. New York Times (June 2)

UPI. 1984. Disney TV is called violent [Disney Channel]. New York Times (April 24)

Weingarten, Marc. 2003. At the Disney Channel, it's a diverse world after all. New York Times (May 25)

Weinraub, Bernard. 1992. Disney Channel broadens its reach. New York Times (May 18)

Woody, Todd. 1989. 'Mickey Mouse Club' returns, minus much M-I-C-K-E-Y. New York Times (April 23)

Theater

Floyd, Thomas. 2023. Alan Menken talks adaptations of 'Aladdin' and 'The Little Mermaid' [in print as Alan Menken appreciates a good reprise]. Washington Post (April 14): Weekend 17-18. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/theater-dance/2023/04/10/alan-menken-aladdin-little-mermaid/

Theme Parks

Baker, Carissa. 2023. A Whale of a Tale: Disney Theme Park Iterations of 20,000 Leagues under the Sea (1954). Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 81-114

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. ESPN and Theme Parks Bolster Profit at Disney. New York Times (July 31): C4

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. For New Leader of Disney Parks, a Little Improv. New York Times (February 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/15/business/15parks.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2022. After a 2-Year Ban, Hugs Are Back at Disneyland [in print as After 2-Year Ban, Mickey Has 'Hugs for Everyone' at Disneyland; covid-19]. New York Times (April 19): B3). Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/04/18/business/disney-character-hugs.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2023. Disney Sued by Florida for Control of Theme Park's Expansion. A board appointed by Gov. Ron DeSantis claims the company cut a "back room deal" to control development at Walt Disney World. New York Times (May 2): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/02/business/walt-disney-world-ron-desantis.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2023. Disney Pulls Plug on $1 Billion Development in Florida [in print as Disney Opts Not to Build In Florida]. New York Times (May 19): B1. Online on May 18 at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/18/business/disney-ron-desantis-florida.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2023. Judge in Disney World Case Steps Aside but Blasts DeSantis's Lawyers. New York Times (June 3): B6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/01/business/disney-desantis-judge-mark-walker.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2024. Federal Judge Dismisses Disney Lawsuit against DeSantis [in print as Judge Dismisses Lawsuit by Disney against DeSantis]. New York Times (February 1): B1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/01/31/business/disney-ron-desantis-lawsuit.html

Cho, Winston. 2023. "We Have No Choice": Disney and Florida Are Now Locked in a High-Stakes Legal Fight. Disney will likely move to stay the new special district board's suit, filed in state court, until resolution of its case. The judge assigned to the case has ruled against DeSantis in a similar First Amendment case. Hollywood Reporter (May 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-florida-lawsuits-legal-fight-1235478238/

Cho, Winston. 2023. Judge Rejects Disney's Bid to Dismiss Lawsuit in Florida Feud over Special District. The ruling was issued in one of two cases that will decide the company's authority to oversee development around Disney World. Hollywood Reporter (July 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-florida-lawsuit-desantis-1235547264/

Cho, Winston. 2023. Disney Doubles Down on Florida Litigation against Ron DeSantis' Board as Governor Signals White Flag. For the first time, Disney is seeking damages in the state court case initiated by the governor's handpicked oversight board. Hollywood Reporter (August 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-counterclaims-ron-desantis-1235570069/

Cho, Winston. 2023. Disney Drops Most Claims In Lawsuit against Ron DeSantis over Florida Special District. The entertainment giant narrowed its complaint to focus on alleged First Amendment violations. Hollywood Reporter (September 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-claims-lawsuit-desantis-1235584697/

Cho, Winston. 2024. Disney Lawsuit against Florida Gov. Ron DeSantis Dismissed by Judge. The entertainment giant has argued that Florida is retaliating in violation of its free speech rights for pushing back against a parental rights law, which the governor supported. Hollywood Reporter (January 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-lawsuit-against-florida-gov-ron-desantis-special-district-dismissed-1235811663/

Cho, Winston. 2024. Disney Appeals Loss in Lawsuit Against Florida Gov. Ron DeSantis over Special Tax District. A federal judge dismissed the lawsuit and found that Disney cannot bring a lawsuit against DeSantis and his allies who assumed control of the special tax district that governs Walt Disney World. Hollywood Reporter (February 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-appeals-loss-lawsuit-against-florida-gov-ron-desantis-special-tax-district-1235812637/

Cloud, John. 2010. Gay Days in the Magic Kingdom: How Orlando's theme parks became home to one of the biggest pride events in the world. Time (June 21): 69-70

Elliott, Stuart. 2007. As part of a three-year agreement, Rayovac batteries will become the only brand for sale at Disney parks in the United States. Mickey Mouse to chase the Energizer Bunny. International Herald Tribune (December 17): http://www.iht.com/articles/2007/12/17/business/adco.php

Fisher, Marc. 1997. Religious Right baits a mousetrap: James Dobson's Focus on the Family joins list of Disney boycotters. Washington Post (Aug 28).

Fisher, Marc. 1999. Disney Brokers a Mideast Peace of Sorts. Washington Post (October 1): A2

Friedenthal, Andrew J. 2023. Horizons: The Future That Never Was and Disney's Extinct Attractions. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 176-200

Greg, Aaron. 2023. Disney nixes big Florida project, a fresh blow amid feud with DeSantis. Citing 'considerable changes' to business conditions, Disney canceled plans for an office complex expected to bring more than 2,000 jobs to Orange County. Washington Post (May 18): https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2023/05/18/disney-florida-desantis-lake-nona/

Griffin, Sean. 2023. I Know Why Disney Is Fighting DeSantis [L.G.B.T.Q.]. New York Times (June 7): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/07/opinion/disney-ron-desantis.html

Gross, Daniel. 2007. Mickey's Management Mojo [Disney World theme park]. Newsweek (November 19): 18

Grover, Ronald. 2007. Disney's Enchanted Holiday Formula; This year, Disney has improved on the holiday hit formula by turning out its patented family-friendly fare at a budget that promises big returns. Business Week (November 21): http://www.businessweek.com/bwdaily/dnflash/content/nov2007/db20071121_060215.htm?chan=top+news_top+news+index

Huston, Caitlin. 2023. Disney Drops Plans to Build New Florida Campus. Amid a legal standoff with Gov. Ron DeSantis, company executives cited "new leadership and changing business conditions" as the reasoning. Hollywood Reporter (May 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-drops-florida-campus-1235495540/

Huston, Caitlin. 2023. Disney Parks Chair Says He Won't Cut Frontline Labor As Part of $5.5B Cost-Saving Measures. The company is still thinking "pretty aggressively" about where it can invest in Florida theme parks, said Disney exec Josh D'Amaro. Hollywood Reporter (May 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-cost-cuts-parks-1235497642/

Mandel, Johna. 2023. More Ways Disney Plans to Troll Ron DeSantis. New Yorker (May 18): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/more-ways-disney-plans-to-troll-ron-desantis

McArdle, Megan. 2023. DeSantis's Disney attacks are pointless political pantomime [in print as DeSantis's Disney parade is pointless]. Washington Post (May 7): A31. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/05/05/desantis-florida-disney-parental-rights/

Passy, Jacob. 2023. Disney World Hasn't Felt This Empty in Years. Shorter wait times for rides and more discount offers are signs of thinning crowds at the theme parks. Wall Street Journal (July 10): https://www.wsj.com/articles/disney-world-crowds-universal-studios-florida-36b0a579

Rich, Frank. 2010. Who Killed the Disneyland Dream? New York Times (December 26). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/12/26/opinion/26rich.html

Rozsa, Lori. 2023. Disney welcomes Gay Days in Florida as the feud with DeSantis rages on [in print as Amid feud with DeSantis, Gay Days still strong at Disney]. Washington Post (June 5): A8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2023/06/04/disney-desantis-gay-days-florida/

Rozsa, Lori. 2023. DeSantis's controversial Disney board tries to move past its bumpy start [in print as DeSantis's handpicked Disney board attempts to move past its bumpy start]. Washington Post (September 30): A14. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2023/09/28/disney-florida-desantis-feud-lawsuits/

Rozsa, Lori. 2024. Judge dismisses Disney suit against DeSantis over special tax district. Washington Post (January 31): https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2024/01/31/disney-desantis-florida-lawsuit-gay/

Sampson, Hannah. 2022. Disney's $5,000 Star Wars hotel and line-cutting fees: Some fans say the 'magic's gone' [in print as The Unaffordable World of Disney]. Washington Post (March 7): G1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2022/03/07/disney-world-disneyland-ticket-prices-fees/

Sampson, Hannah. 2023. Disney tries a new approach after angering fans: Cutting fees. Washington Post (January 22): F4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2023/01/11/disney-world-disneyland-prices-fees/

*Sampson, Hannah. 2025. A Disney World hack for free stuff? 'Buy Nothing' groups. [in print as Disney World visitors add to the magic by giving away meals, mugs and more]. Washington Post (October 26): F5. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2025/10/20/disney-gift-economy-facebook/

Sampson, Wade. 2010. Farewell to Toontown Fair. Mouse Planet (February 17): http://www.mouseplanet.com/9162/Farewell_to_Toontown_Fair

Schneider, Mike. 2023. Disney, DeSantis legal fights ratchet up as company demands documents from Florida governor. Washington Post (September 30):

https://www.washingtonpost.com/politics/2023/09/30/florida-disney-desantis-lgbtq/84c443aa-5fba-11ee-b961-94e18b27be28_story.html

Schweizer, Bobby. 2023. Recalling the Details of Forgotten Disney Theme Park Attractions. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 225-234

Unknown. 2009. Legion of Terra-cotta Mouseketeers Found Beneath Disney World [satire]. Onion (August 6): 1, 6

Weinstein, Raymond M. 1992. Disneyland and Coney Island: Reflections of the Evolution of the Modern Amusement Park. Journal of Popular Culture 26 (1; Summer): 131-164

Weprin, Alex. 2023. Disney Plans $60B Expansion of Theme Parks Business; In a presentation to investors, the company says it plans to "explore even more characters and franchises, including some that haven't been leveraged extensively to date," at its parks around the world. Hollywood Reporter (September 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-plans-expansion-disney-world-disneyland-cruise-line-1235593669/

Weprin, Alex. 2023. Disney Raises Some Prices at Disneyland and Disney World as it Preps $60B Parks Investment. Hollywood Reporter (October 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/disney-raises-prices-disneyland-disney-world-1235614905/

Yung, Chester and Jeffrey Ng. 2009. In Asia, Disney's World Will Get Larger; Hong Kong Theme Park to Increase Attractions; Government Converts Loans. Wall Street Journal (July 1)

DreamWorks

Associated Press. 2013. Netflix, DreamWorks cut TV distribution deal. Washington Post (June 18)

Barnes, Brooks. 2013. Seared by a Flop, DreamWorks Animation Reports $82.7 Million Loss. New York Times Media Decoder blog (February 26): http://mediadecoder.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/02/26/dreamworks-reports-82-7-million-loss/

Barnes, Brooks. 2013. DreamWorks and Netflix in Deal for New TV Shows. New York Times (June 18). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/18/business/media/dreamworks-and-netflix-in-deal-for-new-tv-programs.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2013. The Quiet Force Behind DreamWorks. New York Times (July 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/07/16/business/media/the-quiet-force-behind-dreamworks.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2014. A Tablet for Children That Comes With Its Own Penguins. New York Times (January 3): http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/03/business/media/a-tablet-for-children-that-comes-with-its-own-penguins.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2014. DreamWorks Animation Aiming Beyond Film. New York Times (June 18): B1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/06/18/business/media/dreamworks-updates-the-santa-mall-visit.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2014. More Financial Struggles for DreamWorks Animation. New York Times (July 29). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/07/30/business/media/more-financial-struggles-for-dreamworks-animation.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2015. DreamWorks Animation Reports Loss on Film Flop. New York Times (February 25): B3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/25/business/media/dreamworks-animation-reports-loss-on-film-flop.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2015. DreamWorks Animation Cuts Its Staff and Output. New York Times (January 23): B2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/23/business/media/dreamworks-cuts-its-staff-and-output.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2015. A Worse-Than-Expected $55 Million First-Quarter Loss for DreamWorks Animation. New York Times (May 1): B2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/01/business/media/a-worse-than-expected-55-million-first-quarter-loss-for-dreamworks-animation.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2016. Comcast Is Said to Be in Talks to Acquire DreamWorks Animation [in print as DreamWorks Animation May Have Found Suitor]. New York Times (April 27): B1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/27/business/dealbook/comcast-is-said-to-be-in-talks-to-acquire-dreamworks-animation.html

Barnes, Brooks and Michael J. De La Merced. 2014. In Softbank, DreamWorks Animation May Have a Suitor. New York Times (September 29): B2.

Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/09/29/business/media/japanese-company-is-said-to-bid-for-dreamworks-animation.html

DreamWorks Animation. 2008. Richard Sherman to Join DreamWorks Animation Board of Directors. PRNewswire-FirstCall (November 18): http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Richard-Sherman-to-Join-prnews-13614019.html

DreamWorks Animation. 2008. DreamWorks Animation Announces $150 Million Share Repurchase Program. PRNewswire-FirstCall (December 17): http://biz.yahoo.com/prnews/071217/lam128.html?.v=21

Fernandez, Jay A. 2009. "In the Heights" writer-star inks with DreamWorks. Hollywood Reporter (March 3): http://www.reuters.com/article/industryNews/idUSTRE5220R020090303

Frankel, Daniel. 2009. FX to air DreamWorks Animation fare; Network deals with Paramount on TV rights. Variety.com (March 31): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118001955.html?categoryid=13&cs=1

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - Indy Animator Living the Dreamworks. Newsarama (July 21): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090721-animated-shorts-hector.html

Goldstein, Patrick. 2009. Jeffrey Katzenberg in 3-D: Hollywood is rolling its eyes [DreamWorks Animation]. Los Angeles Times' The Big Picture blog (February 10): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/the_big_picture/2009/02/jeffrey-katzenb.html

Goldsmith, Jill. 2009. DreamWorks Animation takes tumble; Net income falls 45% in last quarter. Variety.com (February 24): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118000519.html?categoryId=3284&cs=1

Graser, Marc. 2015. End of an Era for PDI as DreamWorks Animation Closes Studio. Variety (January 22): http://variety.com/2015/film/news/end-of-an-era-for-pdi-as-dreamworks-animation-closes-studio-1201412629/

Graser, Marc and Dave McNary. 2015. DreamWorks Animation Cutting 500 Jobs; Dawn Taubin and Mark Zoradi Exiting. Variety (January 22): http://variety.com/2015/film/news/dreamworks-animation-cutting-500-jobs-takes-290-million-charge-1201412212/

Graser, Marc. 2015. End of an Era for PDI as DreamWorks Animation Closes Studio. Variety (January 22): http://variety.com/2015/film/news/end-of-an-era-for-pdi-as-dreamworks-animation-closes-studio-1201412629/

Hartlaub, Peter. 2009. Jeffrey Katzenberg on future of 3-D movies. San Francisco Chronicle (March 20): E-2. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/03/20/DDQP16GB4H.DTL&feed=rss.entertainment

Henderson, Ky. 2018. Drawn to Hollywood: How a love of Looney Tunes and a leap of faith led John Gutman to DreamWorks Animation. At Buffalo (Fall): cover, 22-25. online at https://www.buffalo.edu/atbuffalo/article-page-fall-2018.host.html/content/shared/www/atbuffalo/articles/Fall-2018/features/drawn-to-hollywood.detail.html

Hesseldahl, Arik. 2004. DreamWorks Animation Vs. Pixar. Forbes.com (October 18)

Holson, Laura M. 2004. DreamWorks Is Planning To Offer Stock in its Animation Operation. New York Times (July 22)

Holson, Laura M. 2004. Fish Story a Hit, DreamWorks Aims at Wall St. New York Times (October 12): Business 1, 2

Kamerick, Megan / New Mexico Business Weekly. 2009. New Mexico supercomputer inks DreamWorks Animation deal. bizjournals (February 18): http://www.bizjournals.com/losangeles/stories/2009/02/16/daily17.html?ana=from_rss

Keating, Gina and Jonathan Spicer. 2009. DreamWorks Animation transfers to Nasdaq from NYSE. Reuters (February 13): http://www.reuters.com/article/marketsNews/idUSN1325683720090214

Kuzmin, Viktor. 2013. DreamWorks to build three theme parks in Russia: As the Russian entertainment market shows rapid growth, Hollywood's DreamWorks Animation plans to build its first theme parks in the world which will be located in Moscow, St Petersburg and Yekaterinburg. RBTH (February 21): http://rbth.ru/business/2013/02/21/dreamworks_to_build_three_theme_parks_in_russia_23107.html

LaPorte, Nicole. 2010. The Men Who Would Be King: An Almost Epic Tale of Moguls, Movies, and a Company Called DreamWorks. New York: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Raugust, Karen. 2014. DreamWorks Forms In-House Book Imprint. Publishers Weekly (February 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/60994-dreamworks-takes-publishing-in-house.html

Raugust, Karen. 2014. DreamWorks Press Gears Up for Fall Launch: New Imprint. Publishers Weekly (July 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/63368-dreamworks-press-gears-up-for-fall-launch.html

Raugust, Karen. 2014. DreamWorks Press Gears Up for Fall Launch. Publishers Weekly (July 21): 4-5

Raugust, Karen. 2015. Edda USA Teams with DreamWorks for Nonfiction. Publishers Weekly (April 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/66066-edda-usa-teams-with-dreamworks-for-nonfiction.html

Reuters. 2009. DreamWorks Beats Expectations. New York Times (July 29). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/29/business/media/29dream.html

Unknown. 2004. 10th Anniversary DreamWorks. Variety (November 15-21): A1-A21

Unknown. 2004. Dreamworks Animation up 38% in Debut. New York Times (October 29): C6

Unknown. 2009. FX gets TV rights for DreamWorks animated films. Associated Press (March 31): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5g_8FEYRlm5_QtKdWkf1kODRAJOLgD979C6N81

Verrier, Richard. 2008. DreamWorks Animation drawing up new ventures; As DVD sales slow, the studio is launching its franchise characters into TV shows, a Broadway musical and theme park attractions to generate revenue. Los Angeles Times (December 12): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-dreamworks12-2008dec12,0,4456473.story

Verrier, Richard. 2009. DreamWorks Animation profit drops 45% in fourth quarter; Revenue from the DVD release of 'Kung Fu Panda' fails to match that of 'Shrek the Third' a year earlier. Los Angeles Times (February 25): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-dreamworks25-2009feb25,0,585258.story

Verrier, Richard. 2014. DreamWorks Animation partners with Fuhu on new tablet. Los Angeles Times (January 3): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/envelope/cotown/la-et-ct-dwa-tablet-20140103,0,5333699.story

Verrier, Richard. 2015. DreamWorks to cut jobs in restructuring. Los Angeles Times' Company Town blog (January 23): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/envelope/cotown/la-et-ct-dreamworks-layoffs-glendale-20150123-story.html

Waxman, Sharon. 2004. DreamWorks' Animation Unit Puts on Hollywood's Most Succesful Stock Sale Since MGM Went Public. New York Times (October 28)

White, Armond. 2010. The Big Picture: An account of DreamWorks SKG, the first new Hollywood studio in more than a half-century. New York Times Book Review (July 11): 20. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/11/books/review/White-t.html

Zeidler, Sue. 2009. DreamWorks Animation misses estimates. Reuters (February 25): http://nz.news.yahoo.com/a/-/entertainment/5351745/dreamworks-animation-misses-estimates/

Film Roman

Fleischer

Rhode, Mike. 2016. A quick chat with Gary Lucas on reviving the Fleischer Brothers cartoon music. ComicsDC blog (March 1): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/03/a-quick-chat-with-gary-lucas-on.html

Fox (television network)

Caramanica, Jon. 2013. Fox's Experiment in Animated Living. New York Times (July 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/07/07/arts/television/foxs-experiment-in-animated-living.html

Fox Animation Studios

Laski, Beth. 2000. Fox Animation Studios in Phoenix draws to a close. The Hollywood Reporter (June 27)

McClintock, Pamela. 2010. Fox toon topper has eye for family fare; Morrison makes waves with "Ice Age 3". Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015079.html?categoryId=1050&cs=1

Hanna-Barbera

Associated Press. 2002. George Sidney, 85, director of many movie musicals [Hanna-Barbera president]. New York Times (May 7): C18

Bernstein, Adam. 2002. George Sidney dies; directed Hollywood musicals [Hanna-Barbera president]. Washington Post (May 7): B6

Boston, Gabriella. 2008. Hey There, It's Yogi Bear and The Man Called Flintstone [Hanna-Barbera DVD review]. Washington Times (November 21)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2007. Remembering Hanna-Barbera. Sequential Tart (February)

Whitehill, Bruce. 1993. Action and mechanical games [based on Hanna Barbera animation]. Collectible Toys & Values (32; July): 64-65

Hyperion

Illumination Entertainment

Cavna, Michael. 2016. How the studio behind 'Sing' and 'Secret Life of Pets' had a breakthrough year [in print as Big green millions and not just little yellow Minions at Illumination]. Washington Post (January 5): C2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/01/04/how-the-studio-behind-sing-and-secret-life-of-pets-had-a-breakthrough-year/

Klasky Csupo

Laika

Begley, Maggie / Maggie Begley Communications. 2009. Travis Knight Named President and CEO of LAIKA, Inc.: Coraline and Wallace and Gromit Award-Winning Producer Claire Jennings Appointed President of Entertainment. Business Wire (March 5): http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Travis-Knight-Named-President-bw-14556588.html

Bond, Paul. 2009. Nike chief taps son to oversee Laika studio: Travis Knight is CEO of 'Coraline's' animation company. Hollywood Reporter (March 5): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i80631109140896899591d230fe1c6810

Clark, Noelene. 2015. Laika to auction puppets from 'Coraline,' 'Boxtrolls,' 'ParaNorman'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (January 6): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/movies/laika-to-auction-puppets-from-coraline-boxtrolls-paranorman/#/0

DeBruge, Peter. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Forging stop-motion future: 'Coraline' company readies lineup as Selick moves on. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015166.html

Graser, Marc. 2009. Laika shuffles toon chiefs: 'Coraline' fuels exec redraw at animation shop. Variety.com (March 5): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118000899.html?categoryid=18&cs=1

Horn, John. 2009. Laika hopes 'Coraline' shows the stop-motion way; Writer-director Henry Selick and the studio buck the computer-animation trend. Los Angeles Times (February 5): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-word5-2009feb05,0,6381265.story

Rogoway, Mike. 2009. Laika hangs dreams on 'Coraline'. The Oregonian (February 4): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/index.ssf/2009/02/laikas_future_uncertain_as_cor.html

Marvel

Stewart, Michael. 2006. Bob Richardson Exclusive Interview [Marvel animator]. ComicBookBin.com (August 26): http://comicbookbin.com/bobrichardson.html

MGM

Mike Young Productions

Motion Analyis

Motown Animation

MTV Animation

Nickelodeon

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Nickelodeon Tries Again to Move to the Big Screen. New York Times (July 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/05/business/media/05nick.html

Del Rosario, Alexandra. 2021. Nickelodeon Orders 'Max & The Midknights', 'Rock, Paper, Scissors' Animated Series. Deadline (November 16): https://deadline.com/2021/11/nickelodeon-orders-max-the-midknights-rock-paper-scissors-series-1234874845/

Stelter, Brian. 2011. The Good Ol' Days of 20 Years Ago. New York Times (July 19). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/07/19/arts/television/teennicks-90s-nostalgia-fest.html

Paramount Animation

*Galuppo, Mia. 2025. Jennifer Dodge Named President of Paramount Animation. Hollywood Reporter (November 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/jennifer-dodge-president-paramount-animation-1236423930/

Pixar

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Pixar's Art Leaves Profit Watchers Edgy. New York Times (April 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/04/06/business/media/06pixar.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2018. 'Frozen' and 'Inside Out' Directors to Succeed Lasseter at Disney and Pixar [in print as Disney Picks New Chiefs Of Animation]. New York Times (June 20): B3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/19/business/media/disney-pixar-jennifer-lee-pete-docter.html

Baum, Gary. 2023. Pete Docter: "I Don't Think of Pixar as Making Children's Programming". As he prepares for the release of 'Elemental,' Pixar's chief creative officer looks back on his early influences and muses at the varying reactions of the studio's younger and older fans: "Kids and adults respond to different elements in our films." Hollywood Reporter (June 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/pixar-pete-docter-influences-studio-fan-reactions-1235508382/

Bloomberg News. 2005. Lacking a 'Nemo,' Pixar falls short. New York Times (February 11)

Canemaker, John. 2004. Part Human, Part Cartoon: A New Species. Toys and Fish Were Nothing. The Animation Experts at Pixar Try for Real-Live People. New York Times (October 3): AR13, AR18

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: Pixar Animator Angus MacLane. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 11): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/the_interview_pixar_animator_a.html#more

Daly, Steve. 2004. Losing Nemo: Pixar Dumps Disney -- Leaving Our Fave Fish Up in the Air. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 14-15

Daly, Steve. 2008. The Pixar Touch by David A. Price [book review]. Entertainment Weekly (May 16)

Darling, Cary. 2009. 'Pixarpedia' hardback will animate cartoon fans. Star-Telegram (October 1): http://www.star-telegram.com/books/story/1653982.html

Doherty, Brian. 2009. Pixar's Stories: An animation company's inspirational rise from Nowheresville to infinity, and beyond. Reason (January). Online at http://www.reason.com/news/show/130357.html

Eller, Claudia. 2004. Happy Ending for Pixar, Disney? Los Angeles Times (October 17)

Epstein, Edward Jay. 2005. Breaking Up Is Hard To Do: Why Pixar can't leave Disney. Slate (October 3): http://www.slate.com/id/2127348/

Fritz, Ben. 2004. Pixar Firms Up Its Hand Ahead of New Team-up. Variety (August 9-15): 4

Giardina, Carolyn. 2009. Ed Catmull receives Sci Tech Award: Founded Pixar, developed RenderMan technology. Hollywood Reporter (February 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ib2336cb7507211a2947dd701767faf75

Hesseldahl, Arik. 2004. DreamWorks Animation Vs. Pixar. Forbes.com (October 18)

Henderson, Peter. 2005. Disney Building a Unit to Make Pixar Sequel Movies. Reuters (February 1)

Hill, Sarah. 2009. Pixar designer talks about math at UCO. NewsOK (September 19): http://newsok.com/pixar-designer-talks-about-math-at-uco/article/3402089

Hirschorn, Michael. 2008. Success Story 2: How Steve Jobs used his Apple millions to turn Pixar into the most important movie studio of our time. New York Times Book Review (June 22): 13

Horn, John. 2002. Next frontiers: Enough pixels. Time for comedy class [Pixar]. Newsweek (April 29): 46

Jefferson, David J. 2006. An Incredible Marriage? Disney and Pixar's CEO Steve Jobs talk of joining forces. Newsweek (January 30): 42

Keating, Gina. 2006. Pixar, Disney deal could change digital landscape. Reuters (January 19)

Kit, Borys. 2018. Pete Docter, Jennifer Lee to Lead Pixar, Disney Animation. Hollywood Reporters's Heat Vision blog (June 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/pete-docter-jennifer-lee-lead-pixar-disney-animation-1121432

*Langsworthy, Billy. 2025. Dream Teams: Pixar's Jen Tan and Jenn Zaccaro [interview, licensing]. Brands Untapped (May 23): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/dream-teams-pixars-jen-tan-and-jenn-zaccaro/

Levingston, Steven and Mike Musgrove. 2006. Will Pixar Move In With the Mouse? Jobs's Animation Shop In Talks With Disney. Washington Post (January 20): D1

Levingston, Steven and Mike Musgrove. 2006. Disney to Buy Pixar Studios In Its Move to A Digital Era: Computer-Animation Firm Sells for $7.4 Billion in Stock. Washington Post (January 25): A1

McElroy, Steven. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Academy Awards for Technical Work [Ed Catmull, Pixar Animation Studios]. New York Times (February 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/02/09/movies/awardsseason/09arts-ACADEMYAWARD_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. David A. Price on The Pixar Touch. Talking with Tim blog (February 11): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2009/02/11/david-a-price-on-the-pixar-touch/#more-130

Solomons , Jason. 2011. The 10 best Pixar characters; As Cars 2 races towards us, we look back at the studio's past hits. The Observer (June 26): http://www.guardian.co.uk/culture/gallery/2011/jun/26/pixar-animation

Somers, Dusty. 2009. Pixar art director inspires students to dream. Oklahoma Daily (September 4): http://oudaily.com/news/2009/sep/04/pixar-art-director-inspires-students-dream/

Unknown. 2004. Steve Jobs Announces His Plans for Pixar. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 1

Unknown. 2005. Pixar Cleaned Up at the Annies, Winning All 10 Awards in the Feature Categories. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 6

Unknown. 2009. Venice honour for Pixar directors. BBC News (September 7): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/8241282.stm

Unknown. 2009. Pixarpedia: A Complete Guide to the World of Pixar .... and Beyond! DK Publishing

Unknown. 2010. New Pixar Employees Required To Watch Adorable Sexual Harassment Video [satire]. Onion (June 17): 2

Unknown. 2010. Expanded Pixar Exhibition to Open at Transformed Oakland Museum of California. Art Daily (March 27): http://www.artdaily.com/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=37074

Verrier, Richard. 2009. Lighting firm Luxo sues over sale of Luxo Jr. lamp with 'Up' Blu-ray disc; The Norwegian company says the sale of the limited-edition lamps based on the character in a 1986 animated film by Pixar's founder will cause 'devastating damage.' Los Angeles Times (September 7): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-pixar7-2009sep07,0,5441659.story

Young, John. 2011. John Lasseter on Pixar's early days -- and how 'Toy Story' couldn't have happened without Tim Burton. EW.com's Inside Movies blog (June 16): http://insidemovies.ew.com/2011/06/16/pixar-john-lasseter-burton/

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. Pixar directors' personal lives find their way into films. USA Today (May 21). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-05-21-pixar-directors_N.htm?csp=34

Rankin /Bass

Barnes, Mike. 2022. Jules Bass, Producer Behind the 'Rudolph the Red-Nosed Reindeer' and 'Frosty the Snowman' TV Specials, Dies at 87. Hollywood Reporter (October 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/jules-bass-dead-frosty-the-snowman-1235248424/

Barsanti, Sam. 2022. R.I.P. Jules Bass, producer and director of iconic animated specials; Beyond Rudolph The Red-Nosed Reindeer and Frosty The Snowman, Bass also worked on The Hobbit, The Last Unicorn, and ThunderCats. AV Club (October 25): https://www.avclub.com/rip-jules-bass-animated-holiday-specials-1849702327

DeCaro, Frank. 2001. Reindeer games: Rudolph fans are in for a holly jolly Christmas. TV Guide (December 1): 4

Inskeep, Steve. 2004. Look Who's 40: 'Rudolph the Red-Nosed Reindeer'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4193235

Langer, Emily. 2022. Jules Bass, who brought Rudolph and Frosty to TV life, dies at 87 [in print as Producer brought Rudolph, Frosty to TV life in holiday classics]. Washington Post (October 29): B5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2022/10/26/jules-bass-rudolph-frosty-dead/

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2004. Ranking Rankin and Bass: Tart Time Machine. Sequential Tart (December)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Rankin/Bass, Redux: Tart Time Machine. Sequential Tart (January)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Tart Time Machine: Hoppy Spring! [Rankin-Bass, Peanuts animated Easter specials]. Sequential Tart (April)

Ramanathan, Lavanya. 2006. The Remake With Less Depth Than the Cartoon [of Arthur Rankin and Jules Bass's Year Without a Santa Claus]. Washington Post (December 1): C7

Rankin / Bass and JRR Tolkien. 1978. Rankin / Bass Production of The Hobbit, The [Based on animated movie. Book and Record set.]. Burbank, Ca: Disneyland / Vista Records

Sandomir, Richard. 2022. Jules Bass, Co-Producer of TV Holiday Staples, Is Dead at 87 [in print as Jules Bass, 87, Who Co-Produced Holiday Favorites for TV, Is Dead]. New York Times (October 29): A21. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/10/28/arts/television/jules-bass-dead.html

Vitelloa, Paul. 2014. Arthur Rankin Dies at 89; Creator of TV's 'Rudolph'. New York Times (February 6): B18. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/02/05/business/arthur-rankin-jr-who-brought-rudolph-and-santa-to-tv-dies-at-89.html

Woo, Elaine / Los Angeles Times. 2014. Arthur Rankin Jr., filmmaker famous for stop-motion animation TV specials, dies at 89 [in print as Arthur Rankin Jr., 89; Pioneer in stop-motion TV shows such as 'Rudolph']. Washington Post (February 6): B5. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/arthur-rankin-jr-filmmaker-famous-for-stop-motion-animation-tv-specials-dies-at-89/2014/02/05/f7daabb4-8ea4-11e3-b227-12a45d109e03_story.html

Ruby-Spears Productions

Schlesinger

Skydance Media

Barnes, Brooks. 2019. John Lasseter, Ousted From Pixar in #MeToo Wave, Finds New Hollywood Home [in print as Toppled by Abuse Claims, Pixar Co-Founder Gets a Fresh Start]. New York Times (January 10): B4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/01/09/business/media/john-lasseter-skydance.html

Cavna, Michael. 2019. Emma Thompson releases blunt letter about ex-Pixar chief John Lasseter. Washington Post (February 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/02/26/i-can-only-do-what-feels-right-emma-thompson-releases-blunt-letter-about-ex-pixar-chief-john-lasseter/

McNamara, Mary. 2019. Emma Thompson's letter to Skydance: Why I can't work for John Lasseter. Los Angeles Times (February 26): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment/la-et-mn-emma-thompson-john-lasseter-skydance-20190226-story.html

Zeitchik, Steven. 2019. 'It dropped like a bomb': Emma Thompson's letter could change the face of #MeToo [in print as A star's letter and the future of #MeToo]. Washington Post (March 3): G1, 4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2019/02/28/it-dropped-like-bomb-emma-thompsons-letter-could-change-face-metoo/

Sony Pictures Imageworks

Porter, Rick. 2023. Animated 'Bewitched,' Kids 'Wheel of Fortune' in the Works at Sony (Exclusive). The studio is looking to its large IP library to develop programming aimed at younger viewers. Hollywood Reporter (June 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/bewitched-animated-show-sony-1235509925/

Spike TV

Spumco

Amidi, Amid. 2011. Why There Isn't a Spumco Coffeetable Book: My Personal Story. Cartoon Brew blog (December 14): http://www.cartoonbrew.com/books/why-there-isnt-a-spumco-coffeetable-book-my-personal-story.html

Stan Lee Media

Sunbow

Time Warner

Turner Broadcasting System

United Productions of America (UPA)

Dodge, Bill. 2007. UPA's Tee Bosustow. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 4). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/3861

Dodge, Bill. 2008. UPA Retrospective. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (August 26). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/9087

Knight, Arthur. 1952. UPA, Magoo and McBoing-Boing. Art Digest 26(Feb 1):22.

Langsner, Jules. 1954. UPA [comics]. Arts and Architecture 71(Dec):12-15.

Turner, G. A. 1954. New horizons in animated cartooning: UPA cartoons. Design 55 (Jan):128-129.

Universal

Van Buren

Warner Brothers

Beck, Jerry & Will Friedwald. 1989. Looney Tunes and Merrie Melodies : A Complete Illustrated Guide to the Warner Bros. Cartoons. Henry Holt

Beck, Jerry & Will Friedwald. 1997. Warner Bros. Animation Art : The Characters, the Creators, the Limited Editions. Levin Associates

Loviglio, Joann / Associated Press. 2005. That's art, folks! A new exhibit delves into the making of classic Looney Tunes ['That's All Folks! The Art of Warner Brothers Cartoons']. [Washington Post] Express (May 2): 24

Sandler, Kevin S. (ed.) 1999. Reading the Rabbit: Explorations in Warner Bros. Animation. Rutgers University Press

Sergio. 2011. Should These 11 Censored Warner Bros Cartoons Be Released? Indiewire Shadow and Act blog (August 21): http://blogs.indiewire.com/shadowandact/archives/2011/08/21/should_the_11_warner_bros_censored_cartoons_be_released/

Wild Brain

Will Vinton Studios

Elliott, Stuart. 2001. Advertising: The long-suffering and lonely Maytag repairman will get a new look and a new mission in 2001 [Will Vinton Studios, clay animation agency]. New York Times (January 3): C8

Kimura, Jennifer. 2000. Clay Animation Studio Teaches Art [Brad Schiff, lead animator for Portland's Will Vinton Studios makes Claymation]. Associated Press (May 9)

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Will Vinton Part 1. Daily Cross Hatch (March 19): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/19/interview-will-vinton-part-1/

Zodiac

Zoic Studios

Anthologies

Business and Legal Aspects

Unknown. 2009. SAG, producers sign animation pact. UPI (August 18): http://www.upi.com/Entertainment_News/2009/08/18/SAG-producers-sign-animation-pact/UPI-59791250641908/

Verrier, Richard. 2009. Animation actors get new contract. Los Angeles Times Company Town blog (August 18): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/entertainmentnewsbuzz/2009/08/animation-actors-get-new-contract.html

~~Technical Aspects~~ *(moved to Genres and Types 2005)*

~~Clay~~

~~Computer~~

~~Live Action~~

~~Puppet~~

4d. Caricature

General Studies

Exhibitions

Katz, Harry & Sara Duke. 1998. Monstrous Craws & Character Flaws: Masterpieces of Cartoon and Caricature at the Library of Congress [exhibit brochure/checklist]. Washington: Library of Congress

Katz, Harry & Sara Duke. 1998. Stagestruck! Performing Arts Caricatures at the Library of Congress [exhibit brochure]. Washington: Library of Congress

Katz, Harry L. & Sara W. Duke. 1998. 'Stagestruck': Performing arts caricatures exhibition opens. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 57 (11; November): 276-9

Unknown. 1996. Maliciously yours [caricature art, National Portrait Gallery]. The Economist 340 (7985; Sep 28):101.

Celebrity Caricature in America, National Portrait Gallery, 1998

Albertson, Karla Klein. 1998. Celebrity Caricature in America. Antiques and the Arts Weekly (July 24).

Allen, Henry. 1998. When the Gods are in a few details: At the National Portrait Gallery: Celebrity caricatures explore the mysteries of recognition. Washington Post (April 19): G1, G4.

Browne, Ray. 2001. Book Review: Celebrity caricature in America. Journal of Popular Culture 34 (4; Spring 2001): 198-199

Burke, Kathleen. 1998. Celebrity Caricature: At the National Portrait Gallery, American icons revealed [exhibit]. Smithsonian (May): 68-70.

Glueck, Grace. 2001. The mighty (and often playful) pen of 20th-century caricaturists ['Celebrity Caricature in America' exhibit]. New York Times (August 10): B35

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 1998. Celebrity Caricature In America [Exhibit catalogue]. Washington: National Portrait Gallery / Yale University

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 1998. The Celebrity Caricature Vogue. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16) [conference], Washington, DC.

*Schuyler, Philip. 1924. Gonzalez Views Notables through Lens of Laughter [caricature]. Editor and Publisher 57 (15; September 6): 9. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-06_57_15/page/8/mode/2up

Tapper, Jake. 1998. Face value [Oliphant's Anthem & Celebrity Caricature exhibits]. Washington City Paper (June 19): 46.

Historical Aspects

McFee, Constance C. and Nadine M. Orenstein. 2011. Infinite Jest: Caricature and Satire from Leonardo to Levine. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art

Schulz, Juergen et al. 1971. Caricature and its Role in Graphic Satire. Providence, RI: Rhode Island School of Design Museum of Art

Caricaturists and Their Works

Allen, Stephanie. 2016. Caricature artist making slow recovery after attack at Universal Orlando [Glenn Ferguson assaulted by Fredrick Torres]. Orlando Sentinel (January 7): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/breaking-news/os-glenn-ferguson-caricature-universal-20160107-story.html

Allen, Stephanie and Jessica Inman. 2016. Cops: Disgruntled contractor stabbed former co-worker at Universal Orlando [Glenn Ferguson assaulted by Fredrick Torres]. Orlando Sentinel (January 4): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/breaking-news/os-universal-orlando-worker-fight-arrest-20160104-story.html

Haspiel, Dean. 2013. Podcast 25: Michael Arthur. Trip City Podcast (January): http://welcometotripcity.com/2013/01/podcast-25-michael-arthur/ and http://welcometotripcity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/TCP25.mp3

Heil, Emily. 2016. Have a drink on Donald Trump at the Hay-Adams hotel bar [KAL]. Washington Post (January 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/reliable-source/wp/2016/01/20/have-a-drink-on-donald-trump-at-the-hay-adams-hotel-bar/

Layne, McAvoy. 2010. Pine Nuts: Remembering Kate Carew. North Lake Tahoe Bonanza (March 9): http://www.tahoebonanza.com/article/20100309/NEWS/100309916/1050/rss

Otten, Liam. 2017. Illustrators pay homage to Jack Unruh; Four original artworks donated to Dowd Modern Graphic History Library. Washington University in St. Louis's The Source (March 22): https://source.wustl.edu/2017/03/illustrators-pay-homage-jack-unruh/

Payne, Harold. 1894. Our Caricaturists and Cartoonists. Munsey's Magazine 10: 538-550. Online at http://books.google.com/books?id=isgRAAAAYAAJ&pg=PA549&dq=sydney+griffin+cartoonist#PPA538,M1

Silvester, Christopher. 1998. Celebrity's midwife: The lost work of Kate Carew [American woman caricaturist]. New Yorker (February 9):56-59

Smith, Roberta. 2004. Those Witty, Mocking Germans. New York Times (October 22): E33, E35

Spiegelman, Art. 2004. Drawing in the Dark. Comics Journal Special Edition (Winter): 14-28

Torralva, Krista. 2017. Former Universal Orlando artist sentenced to life in prison for stabbing colleague [Glenn Ferguson assaulted by Fredrick Torres]. Orlando Sentinel (November 15): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/breaking-news/os-torres-universal-caricature-sentencing-20171115-story.html

Unknown. 2004. Meet Bill Crowley… Artist, Illustrator and 'Sketchy Character'. Cartoonist PROfiles (September): 36-45

Valentine, Mike. 2004. Caricatures by Mike Valentine… Tips for the Aspiring Cartoonist. Cartoonist PROfiles (December): 46-48

Various. 2009. Dubya, Drawn and Quartered: Will anyone miss George W. Bush when he finally leaves Washington this month? Well, Vanity Fair's illustrators might feel a wistful twinge, as his failings and follies inspired some of their best work. This farewell slide show features our favorite depictions of the soon-to-be-former president [caricature]. Vanity Fair.com (January 9): http://www.vanityfair.com/politics/features/2009/01/bye-bye-bush-slideshow200901

Barton, Ralph

Kellner, Bruce. 1991. Last Dandy, Ralph Barton. University of Missouri.

Kellner, Bruce. 1998. Ralph Barton: Affectionate Insults. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16), Washington, DC

Berman, Sam

Brodner, Steven

Brodner, Steve. 1994. A Taste of Things to Come [editorial cartoon]. New Yorker (December 24 - January 2): 101

Brodner, Steve. 1998. Afterlife: A scenario for Washington's soon-to-be-former mayor for life [caricature]. Washington Post Magazine (June 14): 16-7.

Brodner, Steve. 1998. Election Returns [political cartoon showing a firing squad shooting Gingrich instead of Clinton]. Washington Post Magazine (November 29): 10-11.

Brodner, Steve. 1999. 101 Damnations [political cartoon/caricature) New Yorker (February 1): 44-4

Brodner, Steve. 1999. The Making of Caricature 2000: Bill Bradley. Washington Post Magazine (October 10): 12-13

Brodner, Steve. 1999. The Making of Caricature 2000: Elizabeth Dole. Washington Post Magazine (August 8): 14-15

Brodner, Steve. 1999. The Making of the Caricature 2000. Washington Post Magazine (June 27): 14-15

Brodner, Steve. 1999. Turkey day [political caricature]. New Yorker (November 29): cover

Brodner, Steve. 2000. The Making of Caricature 2000: George W. Bush. Washington Post Magazine (February 6): 14-15

Brodner, Steve. 2001. Having an Episode: The Clinton Years as One Long Segment of: Jerry Springer [caricature]. Washington Post Magazine (April 1): 26-27

Brodner, Steve. 2001. The Back Page [World Trade Center terrorism memorial cartoon]. New Yorker (October 1): 122

Brodner, Steve. 2001. Wish you were here! [political cartoon]. New York Times (August 10)

Brodner, Steve. 2001. X.F.L. Halftime events [cartoon]. New Yorker (February 12): 100

Brodner, Steve. 2002. Smithsonian Calendar [editorial cartoon]. Washington Post (February 10): B2

Brodner, Steve. 2002. Post-Ozzy Reality TV [cartoon]. New Yorker (July 1)

Brodner, Steve. 2002. Cabinet Restructuring Update [political cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (September): 31

Brodner, Steve. 2002. Halloween Parade Highlights [political cartoon / caricature]. New Yorker (October 28): 120

Brodner, Steve. 2002. Sequels in Production [political cartoon]. New Yorker (March 26)

Brodner, Steve. 2003. The Undertipper's New Year [cartoon]. New Yorker (January 6): 92

Brodner, Steve. 2002. Quirks, and Questions, at MoMA QNS [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (August 11): Arts 29

Brodner, Steve. 2003. Enhancing American Civic Life: A Five-Step Program [political cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (June): 33

Brodner, Steve. 2003. What's my next setup? White House plans future Top Gun style photo ops: [political cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (September): 41

Brodner, Steve. 2004. Freedom Fries: The Political Art of Steve Brodner. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Brodner, Steve. 2008. Sketchbook: "We take our text from the Book of Iowa, 20:08…" [caricature]. New Yorker (January 14): 53

Brodner, Steve. 2008. Sketchbook: "As Terrible Tuesday approaches, ex-King-Kong, gripping the helpless Fay Wrodham in his fearsome fist…" [political caricature]. New Yorker (February 4): 57

Brodner, Steve. 2008. Naked Campaign: The Superdelegate-in Chief (with apologies to Diane Arbus's "Boy with a Straw Hat"). New Yorker (June 2): 43

Brodner, Steve. 2008. Team of Rivals [political cartoon]. New Yorker (December 1): 55

Brodner, Steve. 2009. Considered: The Conqueror [editorial art]. New York Times (November 22)

Brodner, Steve. 2012. The debate as SAT Question: Obama is to Romney as... Washington Post (September 30)

Brodner, Steve. 2014. Ready for Sochi? A Speculative Olympic Preview. Washington Post (February 2). online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/ready-for-sochi/2014/01/31/cf4ab272-8ab0-11e3-833c-33098f9e5267_gallery.html#photo=1

Brodner, Steve. 2016. Steve Brodner's Campaign 2016: A master of political cartoons picks his best from this wild election season. Politico.com (November 6): http://www.politico.com/magazine/cartoons/2016/11/steve-brodners-campaign-2016-cartoons-000000?slide=0

Brodner, Steve. 2016. 2016 Steve Brodner. Karma Komix. online at http://www.lulu.com/shop/steve-brodner/2016-steve-brodner/paperback/product-22959978.html

Brodner, Steve. 2017. More 'alternative facts' that explain the Trump administration [in print as More 'alternative facts']. Washington Post (February 5): B2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/posteverything/wp/2017/02/03/more-alternative-facts-that-explain-the-trump-administration/

Greenman, Ben and Steve Brodner. 2007. 'Sopranos' Spinoffs. New Yorker (June 25)

*Heller, Steven. 2026. Steve Brodner Doesn't Know the Meaning of Complacency. The Daily Heller (January 6): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-steven-brodner-is-not-a-complacent-cartoonist/

Lopate, Leonard. 2004. Messy Voting [Danziger and Brodner]. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (October 27). online at http://www.wnyc.org/vote2004/lopate.html

Rall, Ted and Steve Brodner. 1999. The Breakfast Table [email correspondence]. Slate (October 11): http://www.slate.com/Code/breakfast/Breakfast.asp?Show3D10/11/99&idMessage_3D3798&idBio_3D121

Tapper, Jake. 2016. State of the Cartoonion- Drawing Trump and Clinton. CNN (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uuv0y2k_VcE

Unknown. 2004. FBI (Fantagraphics) Announces Brodner October Surprise Tour. Comics Journal (August-September): 37

Worcester, Kent. 2004. The Steve Brodner Interview. Comics Journal (August-September): 146-169

Selected Illustrations

Acocella, Joan. 1999. Shrink to fit: A new biography puts Hillary Clinton on the couch [caricature by Steve Brodner]. New Yorker (December 13): 98

Auletta, Ken. 2007. Promises, promises [illustrated by Steve Brodner with Rupert Murdoch caricature]. New Yorker (July 2): 41

Harr, Jonathan. 1999. The Burial [caricature illos by Steve Brodner]. New Yorker (November 1): 70-95

Smith, Sean M. 1999. Escape from Oz [Tom Cruise caricature by Steve Brodner]. Premiere (November): 43

Ciardiello, Joe

Case, Brian and Joe Ciardiello (ill.). 2015. On the Snap: Three Decades of Snapshots from the World of Jazz, Film & Crime Fiction. Caught by the River

Ciardiello, Joe. 2011. Black White & Blues. Brooklyn, NY: Strike Three Press

Ciardiello, Joe and John Kruth. 1992. Like Jazz. Brewster, NY: Spanfeller Press

Conal, Robbie

Conal, Robbie. 1992. Art Attack: The Midnight Politics of a Guerrilla Artist. New York: HarperCollins

Conal, Robbie. 2003. Artburn. RDV Books

Conal, Robbie. 2010. Not Your Typical Political Animal. Art Attack Press

Donohue, Marlena. 1991. A roadside urban morality play. Christian Science Monitor (March 4)

Fisher, Marc. 1995. A Fast-paste night of protest: Activist-artist Robbie Conal and his latest crew poster the town. Washington Post (May 22)

Penalty, Jeff and Simon Steinhardt. 2006. Robbie Conal: Guerrilla artist, commentator and dissident. Swindle Magazine (Icons issue): 142-143

Stuart, Gwynedd. 2016. Veteran Political Artist Robbie Conal Says a Trump Presidency Calls for Good Art. LA Weekly (November 14): http://www.laweekly.com/arts/veteran-political-artist-robbie-conal-says-a-trump-presidency-calls-for-good-art-75939186

Covarrubias, Miguel

Capps, Kriston. 2006. Miguel Covarrubias [exhibit]. Washington City Paper (May 19): 90

Cox, Beverly J. & Denna Jones Anderson. 1985. Miguel Covarrubias Caricatures. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 2004. Miguel Covarrubias and Celebrity Caricature. Profile: Smithsonian National Portrait Gallery News (Spring): 4-5

Rhode, Michael. 2006. Exhibition reviews: 'Miguel Covarrubias: Mexican Genius in the United States'. International Journal of Comic Art 8 (2; Fall/Winter)

Williams, Adriana. 1994. Covarrubias. University of Texas Press

Williams, Adriana. 2006. Covarrubias in Bali. Editions Dider Millet

De Zayas, Marius

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 2000. Curator's choice: Agnes Ernest Meyer, charcoal by Marius de Zayas (1860-1961), circa 1912-1913 [caricature]. Profile: Smithsonian National Portrait Gallery News (Summer): 9

Drucker, Mort

Friedman, Drew

Drew Friedman fine art prints - http://drewfriedman.net/index.html

Dan. 2014. 5 Questions with comics illustrator Drew Friedman. Book Soup blog (November 10): http://booksoupbookstore.blogspot.com/2014/11/5-questions-with-comics-illustrator.html

Gaita, Paul. 2011. The Freak in Me: A Conversation with Drew Friedman. TCM's Movie Morlocks blog (April 22): http://moviemorlocks.com/2011/04/22/the-freak-in-me-a-conversation-with-drew-friedman/

Kelly, John. 1992. Warts and All: The Drew Friedman Interview. Comics Journal (51, July). Online at http://spookycomics.com/2015/03/30/warts-and-all-the-drew-friedman-interview/

Maron, Marc. 2015. Drew Friedman / Mick Jagger. WTF Podcast (Episode 590; April 2): http://www.wtfpod.com/podcast/episodes/episode_590_-_drew_friedman_mick_jagger and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wtfpod/WTF_-_EPISODE_590_DREW_FRIEDMAN.mp3

Newgarden, Mark. 2017. "Chosen People": A Conversation with Drew Friedman. TCJ.com (November 29): http://www.tcj.com/chosen-people-a-conversation-with-drew-friedman/

Rex. 2011. Sideshow Freaks by Drew Friedman Interview. WFMU radio show Fool's Paradise (February 26): http://wfmu.org/playlists/shows/39370

Gersten, Gerry

Unknown. 2017. Gerry Gersten, Mad Artist, RIP. Mad Magazine blog (January 17): http://www.madmagazine.com/blog/2017/01/17/gerry-gersten-mad-artist-rip

Unknown. 2017. Gerry Gersten Obituary. New York Times (January 14). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/nytimes/obituary.aspx?page=lifestory&pid=183594668

Grossman, Robert

Blog - http://bobgrossman.blogspot.com/

Genzlinger, Neil. 2018. Robert Grossman, Illustrator With a Brash Touch, Dies at 78 [in print as Robert Grossman, Outlandish Illustrator With a Brash Touch, Dies at 78]. New York Times (March 20): B19. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/03/19/obituaries/robert-grossman-illustrator-with-a-brash-touch-dies-at-78.html

Heller, Steven. 2018. Thanks, Robert Grossman. Design Observer (March 20): https://designobserver.com/article.php?id=39792

Guston, Philip

Baker, R.C. 2016. Philip Guston's Splenetic Drawings of Richard Nixon Arrive Just in Time. Village Voice (December 14): http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/philip-guston-s-splenetic-drawings-of-richard-nixon-arrive-just-in-time-9453821

Cowan, Sarah. 2016. Poor Richard: Philip Guston's drawings of Nixon have transcended their subject. Paris Review.com (December 13): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2016/12/13/poor-richard/

Jacobs, Julia. 2020. Philip Guston Blockbuster Show Postponed by Four Museums. New York Times (September 24): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/09/24/arts/design/philip-guston-postponed-museums-klan.html

Jacobs, Julia and Jason Farago. 2020. Delay of Philip Guston Retrospective Divides the Art World [in print as The Delay of a Retrospective Has Divided the Art World]. New York Times (September 26): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/09/25/arts/design/philip-guston-exhibition-delayed-criticism.html

McGlone, Peggy. 2020. Citing Klan and lynching images, NGA and 3 other museums postpone major Guston exhibition [in print as Philip Guston show delayed; museums cite racial discord]. Washington Post (September 26): C1, 4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/museums/national-gallery-postpones-major-philip-guston-show/2020/09/25/d486fb04-ff54-11ea-8d05-9beaaa91c71f_story.html

McGrath, Charles. 2016. Philip Guston and His Barbed-Pen Nixon Years [in print as Guston's Barbed-Pen Nixon Years]. New York Times (October 31): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/31/arts/design/philip-guston-and-his-barbed-pen-nixon-years.html

Smee, Sebastian. 2020. Anger at Donald Trump may turn great artists into political cartoonists. It's happened before. [in print as Guston's brilliant political cartoons]. Washington Post (September 6): E1, 5. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/museums/anger-at-donald-trump-may-turn-great-artists-into-political-cartoonists-its-happened-before/2020/09/03/73863b78-e7ce-11ea-970a-64c73a1c2392_story.html

Smee, Sebastian. 2020. In postponing Guston exhibition, the National Gallery and three other museums have made a terrible mistake [in print as A stunningly misguided decision by four museums]. Washington Post (September 29): C1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/museums/national-gallery-postponement-of-philip-guston-show-was-a-mistake/2020/09/27/9b3c6082-003f-11eb-8d05-9beaaa91c71f_story.html

Hirschfeld, Al

Al Hirschfeld papers, 1931-1983, Washington, DC: Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/al-hirschfeld-papers-7079 and http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/al-hirschfeld-papers-7079/more

Alberts, Hana R. 2015. For $9.2M, Cartoonist Al Hirschfeld's House Comes With Mural. New York Curbed (April 27): http://ny.curbed.com/archives/2015/04/27/for_92m_cartoonist_al_hirschfelds_house_comes_with_mural.php

Anderson, Polly. 2003. Famed Caricaturist Al Hirschfeld Dies. Associated Press (January 20)

Beaufort, John. 1973. Hirschfeld show: 'smiling at something beautiful'. Christian Science Monitor (March 22): 16

Beaufort, John. 1983. The other Al Hirschfeld. Christian Science Monitor (August 31): 20

Carroll, June. 1969. What's in an artist's drawing? Christian Science Monitor (December 8): 12

Berg, Paul. 1979. Portfolio [Al Hirschfeld]. St. Louios Post-Dispatch (February 18): Pictures 12-13

Bernstein, Adam. 2003. Caricaturist Al Hirschfeld Dies; Elegantly Drew Screen, Stage Stars. Washington Post (January 21): B7

Corliss, Richard. 2003. Milestones: Al Hirschfeld [obituary]. Time (February 3)

Corliss, Richard. 2003. That Old Feeling: The Fun in Al Hirschfeld; Richard Corliss (54) pays tribute to Broadway's "Line King" - the man behind Nina. Time.com (January 29): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/corliss/article/0,9565,417721,00.html

Dowd, Maureen. 1981. His style is never boring. Washington Star (May 31): C1-2

Dunne, Carey. 2013. The Last Interview Al Hirschfeld Ever Gave Was To My 10-Year-Old Brother. Fast Company's Co.Design blog (October 25):

http://www.fastcodesign.com/3020624/the-last-interview-al-hirschfeld-ever-gave-was-to-my-10-year-old-brother

Erstein, Hap. 1983. Al Hirschfeld: Celebrating celebrities in lines of ink. Washington Times (October 5): 1B, 3B

Fitzgerald, Jean. 2006. Al Hirschfeld: A Finding Aid to the Al Hirschfeld Papers, 1931-1983, in the Archives of American Art. Washington, DC: Archives of American Art. Online at http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/findingaids/hirsal.pdf

Folkman, David. 2000. Get a grip [cartooning technique of Capp, Caniff, Goldberg, Guisewite, Messick, Ketcham, Eisner, Hirschfeld, Levine, McDonnell, Scott Adams]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 133-137

Glueck, Grace. 2001. A Boundless Urbanity in Just a Few Lines [Al Hirschfeld exhibit]. New York Times (October 19)

Grauer, Neil A. 1998. Through Hirschfeld's Eyes: An interview. American Heritage (July/August): 88-98

Graybow, Martha. 2003. Caricaturist Al Hirschfeld Dies at 99. Reuters (January 20)

Guthmann, Edward. 2003. Archivist has the line on Al Hirschfeld: He drew with his heart. An exhibition at the San Francisco Performing Arts Library & Museum celebrates his inimitable work. San Francisco Chronicle (July 28): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2003/07/28/DD268398.DTL

Hamburger, Philip. 1998. The creative life: Al Hirschfeld blows out his candles. New Yorker (June 22 & 29): 42-44.

Hamburger, Philip. 2003. Remembrance: The Al Hirschfeld. New Yorker (June 2): 36-38

Harvey, R.C. 2000. Caricaturisssimo: Hirschfeld On Line by Al Hirschfeld [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 25

Harvey, R.C. 2004. End of the Line: Al Hirschfeld (1993-2003). Comics Journal Special Edition (Winter): 6-10

Hirschfeld, Al and Whitney Balliett. 1998. George's turn [caricature]. New Yorker (Jan 5):50-51.

Hirschfeld, Al. 1932. Manhattan Oases. New York: Dutton

Hirschfeld, Al. 1941. Harlem As Seen By Hirschfeld. New York: Hyperion Press

Hirschfeld, Al. 1953. How I Stopped Smoking. Esquire (June): 74-75. Scans online at http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/container/viewer/Clippings--279967

Hirschfeld, Al. 1991. Hirschfeld: Art and Recollections from Eight Decades [caricature]. New York: Scribner's.

Hirschfeld, Al. 1991. Hirschfeld: Art And Recollections From Eight Decades. New York: Scribner's

Hirschfeld, Al. 1995. Hirschfeld: Great Entertainers [cd-rom software] Van Nuys: Jasmine Multimedia

Hirschfeld, Al. 1995. Al Hirschfeld's Illustrated Trek. TV Guide's Star Trek: Four Generations (Spring): 41-45

Hirschfeld, Al. 1998. Umpteen Ninas Later. New York Times (January 29): B5

Hirschfeld, Al. 1999. Hirschfeld On Line. Applause

Hirschfeld, Al. 2000. A Stage-struck artist abroad. New York Times (September 3): Arts 7

Hirschfeld, Al and Clare Bell. 2001. Hirschfeld's New York [Introduction by Frank Rich. Exhibit catalogue]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Hirschfeld, Al and David Leopold. 2001. Hirschfeld's Hollywood: The Film Art of Al Hirschfeld [Foreword by Larry Gelbart. Exhibit catalogue]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Hirschfeld, Al and David Leopold (ed.). 2015. The Hirschfeld Century: Portrait of an Artist and His Age. New York: Alfred A. Knopf

Holley, Joe. 2006. Helen Ver Standig; Ace Marketer, Dealer of Faux Diamonds [commissioned Al Hirschfeld caricature]. Washington Post (September 25): B4

Hotchner, John M. 2000. Secret 'Ninas' are Hirschfeld's trademark. Linn's Stamp News (November 6): 6

Jacobs, Ron. 1998. Backstage with Hirschfeld. Comics Journal (201; January): 46-57.

Jenkins, Mark. 1997. Burning love [The Line King: The Al Hirschfeld Story]. Washington City Paper (Aug 22).

Johnson, Ken. 2002. Al Hirschfeld: 'A love affair with line'. New York Times (August 9)

Kaufman, David. 2002. Where's Nina? [review of Hirschfeld books]. New York Times (January 13)

Jones, Kenneth. 2003. Al Hirschfeld, Beloved Theatrical Caricaturist, Dead at 99. Playbill.com (January 20): http://www.playbill.com/news/article/77406.html

Katz, Harry L. and David Leopold. 2000. Al Hirschfeld, Beyond Broadway [exhibit brochure and checklist]. Washington: Library of Congress

Keller, Charles and David Leopold. 1999. The art of persuasion [letters on Spiegelman article on Dr. Seuss', George Grosz's, and Hirschfeld's World War II cartoons]. New Yorker (August 16): 5

Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. Cleaning Out Al Hirschfeld's Studio. New York Times (January 24): http://video.nytimes.com/video/2011/01/24/nyregion/1248069585458/cleaning-out-al-hirschfeld-s-studio.html

Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. In Hirschfeld's Studio, Packing Up a Well-Worn Chair. New York Times City Room blog (January 24) : http://cityroom.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/01/24/one-final-visit-to-al-hirschfelds-studio/

Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. Another Hirschfeld of Flowing Lines. But Bloodlines? That's a Puzzle. New York Times City Room blog (February 9, in print February 10): http://cityroom.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/02/09/a-hirschfeld-in-als-footsteps/

King, Susan. 2001. His line on film: An exhibition showcases the Hollywood works of cartoonist, Al Hirschfeld who began creating movie art in 1920. Los Angeles Times (October 23): D1, 5

Kuchwara, Michael. 2003. Famed Caricaturist Al Hirschfeld Dies. Associated Press (January 20)

Kuchwara, Michael. 2003. Al Hirschfeld's Works on Display. Associated Press (June 25)

Johnson, Ken. 2002. Art in Review; Al Hirschfeld -- 'A Love Affair With Line'. New York Times (August 9): 33

Leopold, David. 1998. A signature as famous as those he immortalizes [Al Hirschfeld]. New York Times (January 4): Arts 4

Leopold, David. 2000. Al Hirschfeld: Beyond Broadway. Exhibition of works by famed graphic artist opens. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (December): 298-300, 309

Lord, M.G. 1976. Show-biz celebrities are all fair game for Hirschfeld's pen. Wall Street Journal (December 29): 1, 12

Marks, Peter. 2003. The Master Strokes of Broadway: For 75 Years, Al Hirschfeld's Drawings Brought Theater to Life on the Page. Washington Post (January 21): C1

McKinley, Jesse. 2002. A Theater Gets a New Name: Al Hirschfeld. New York Times (September 26)

Piepenburg, Erik. 2013. How It Felt to Be Caught in the Act; 'The Line King's Library' Shows Al Hirschfeld's Works. New York Times (October 18): C30. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/18/theater/the-line-kings-library-shows-al-hirschfelds-works.html

Plagens, Peter. 2003. The line kings exit the stage [Hirschfeld, Mauldin obituaries]. Newsweek (February 3): 12

Polsky, Sara. 2011. Cartoonist's $5.3M Carnegie Hill Townhouse Finds a Buyer. Curbed NY (February 25): http://ny.curbed.com/archives/2011/02/25/cartoonists_53m_carnegie_hill_townhouse_finds_a_buyer.php

Ratliff, Ronnie Jr. / Norfolk Virginian-Pilot. 2005. Mural's restoration raises question anew: Is it a Hirschfeld? Associated Press (January 11): http://www.wvec.com/sharedcontent/APStories/stories/D87HVVI00.html

Rhode, Michael. 2001. 'Al Hirschfeld, Beyond Broadway' [exhibit review]. International Journal of Comic Art 3 (1; Spring): 283-288

Rogers, Joe and Nina Keller. 2004. Metropolitan Diary. New York Times (August 16)

Rosenberg, Zoe. 2016. Cartoonist Al Hirschfeld's Unusual Harlem Townhouse Sells. NY Curbed (January 29): https://ny.curbed.com/2016/1/29/10887372/cartoonist-al-hirschfelds-unusual-upper-east-side-house-sells

Roth, Gil. 2016. The Line King: David Leopold talks Al Hirschfeld. Virtual Memories podcast (163, April 12): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-163-david-leopold and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_163_-_David_Leopold.mp3

Rothstein, Mervyn. 1988. Hirschfeld, the man of 3,000 faces, is honored on his 85th birthday. New York Times (June 21)

Russell, John. 1983. 55 years of theater: Retrospective by Al Hirschfeld. New York Times (July 3)

Secrest, Meryle. 2015. The Hirschfeld Century' review: the best work of the iconic caricaturist [in print as The gentle joy of Al Hirschfeld]. Washington Post (August 9): E13. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/the-hirschfeld-century-captures-the-best-work-of-the-iconic-caricaturist/2015/08/05/66c3ed06-2ef4-11e5-8353-1215475949f4_story.html

Sharbutt, Jay. 1979. Hirschfeld: a fast man with a line. Baltimore Sun (November 18): D3

Shenker, Israel. 1973. Show marks Hirschfeld's 50 years at drawing board. New York Times (March 16): 37, 69

Shepard, Richard F. 1983. Al Hirschfeld is in the spotlight at 80. New York Times (June 22): C20

Shepard, Richard F. with Mel Gussow. 2003. Al Hirschfeld, 99, Dies; He Drew Broadway. New York Times (January 21)

Smith, Kenneth R. 2004. The World Made Flesh: The Genius of Al Hirschfeld. Comics Journal Special Edition (Winter): 11-13

Spiegelman, Art. 2013. Theater Talk: Al Hirschfeld and Art Spiegelman (Entire Episode) [2001 interview]. Ttheatertalk (July 29): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JWbKYUiIlNM

Unknown. 1977. St. Louis fetes Al Hirschfeld, a prodigal son. New York Times (May 2)

Unknown. 1984. Al Hirschfeld to get award. New York Times (May 5)

Unknown. 1999. Briefly noted [review of Hirschfeld On Line]. New Yorker (February 22 & March 1): 172

Unknown. 2000. New at LC: Hirschfeld drawings on view at LC. Library of Congress Gazette (December 8): 1, 5

Unknown. 2000. Cartoonist Al Hirschfeld sues gallery, dealer. Associated Press (May 17)

Unknown. 2001. Artist honored. USA Today (October 26, 2001): 5E

Venant, Elizabeth. 1984. Hirschfeld's Who's Who -- still the best line on Broadway. Los Angeles Times (August 19): Calendar 3-4

Winfrey, Carey. 1978. Hirschfeld counts 75 years and countless Ninas. New York Times (June 21): 33, 63

Witchel, Alex. 1995. Anarchy behind a Santa beard: At home with Al Hirschfeld. New York Times (December 14): C1, 9

Witchel, Alex. 2015. End of a Long Line. New York Times Book Review (July 26): BR13. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/26/books/review/the-hirschfeld-century-portrait-of-an-artist-and-his-age.html

Youngblood, Wayne L. 1995. The game is afoot: Stars of the silent screen. In Scott 1996 Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue Vol. 1A: 612-5. Sidney, OH: Scott Publishing Company.

Zibart, Eve. 2000. Personal Glimpses: Fine Line [Al Hirschfeld]. Reader's Digest (September): 59-60

Selected illustrations:

Als, Hilton. 1999. A Pryor love [illustrated by Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (September 13): 68

Gussow, Mel. 2000. Funny coincidence: Woody Allen, meet S.J. Perelman [Hirschfeld]. New York Times (August 30): B2

Hirschfeld, Al. 2000. Groucho Marx [caricature]. New York Times Book Review (June 18): cover

Home Box Office. 1998. Tracy Ullman in Tracy Takes On... [Al Hirschfeld ad]. Entertainment Weekly (Feb 6):10.

Korda, Micahel. 1999. That's it, baby [Tennessee Williams caricature by Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (March 22): 60

Lane, Anthony. 1998. Infinite exercise [illustration by Al Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (October 19): 82-6

Lane, Anthony. 2001. Smiley Face: Julia Robert's reasons to be cheerful [illustrated by Al Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (March 26): 86

Perelman, SJ & Al Hirschfeld (ill.). 1949. Listen To The Mocking Bird. New York: Simon & Schuster

Remnick, David. 2000. Into the clear: Philip Roth puts turbulence in its place [caricature by Al Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (May 8): 76

Salerno, Marie (ed). 1999. New York Pop-Up Book [illos by Sorel, Feiffer and Hirschfeld]. Universe Publishing

Singer, Mark. 1999. Joe Mitchell's Secret [illustrated by Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (February 22 & March 1): 143

Updike, John. 1998. Awriiiiighhhhhhhhht! Tom Wolfe looks hard at America [Hirschfeld caricature]. New Yorker (November 9): 99-102

Wasserstein, Wendy. 2000. Complications [illustrated by Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (February 21 & 28): 87

Hofmekler, Ori

Jones, Court

Website - http://www.courtjones.com/

Bluhm, Joe. 2005. Masters' Profile: Court Jones. Exaggerated Features: 10-11. Scans online at http://www.courtjones.com/images/Downloads/CourtJonesInterview.pdf

Levine, David

Achenbach, Joel. 1991. Why Things Are: Caricatures of Life [David Levine; Berkely Breathed; Paul Conrad; Pat Oliphant]. Washington Post (Nov 22):B5.

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Paul Conrad, Robert Osborn, Pat Oliphant, David Levine and Ed Sorel. Civilization (June /July). online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F21.html

Kronius, Henrik. 2010. Notable Turnout Celebrates Life of Artist David Levine. Brooklyn Daily Eagle online (February 2): http://www.brooklyneagle.com/categories/category.php?category_id=27&id=33320

Levine, David. 1970. David Levine's Choice: The Artist's Favorite Drawings from The New York Review of Books [caricature]. New York: New York Review of Books.

Levine, David. 1970. David Levine's Choice: The Artist's Favorite Drawings From The New York Review Of Books [Caricatures.]. New York: New York Review of Books

Levine, David. 1972. The Clinic Advantage [tennis cartoons]. Esquire (June). scans online at http://themagicwhistle.blogspot.com/2010/09/in-abscence-of-hero-for-seventies.html

Levine, David. 1973. Pens & Needles: Literary Caricatures. New York: Liveright

Levine, David. 1976. Artists, Authors, And Others: Drawings By David Levine [Caricatures.]. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press

Levine, David. 2008. The Mocking of the Presidents. Vanityfair.com (October 7): http://www.vanityfair.com/politics/features/2008/11/levine_portfolio200811

Margolick, David. 2008. Levine in Winter; For four decades, David Levine's acid-tipped portraits of everyone from Castro to Cheney gave The New York Review of Books its visual punch. Now that the greatest caricaturist of the late 20th century is going blind, is he owed more than a fond farewell? Vanity Fair (November). Online at http://www.vanityfair.com/politics/features/2008/11/levine200811

Unknown. 2011. Exhibit celebrates Levine's Westport art works. Westport News (October 10): http://www.westport-news.com/news/article/Exhibit-celebrates-Levine-s-Westport-art-works-2211178.php

Selected illustrations:

Levine, David. 1999. The New Horse [George Steinbrenner & Yankees caricature]. New Yorker (March 8): 58

Fallows, James. 1999. The policital scientist [caricature of Harold Varmus by David Levine]. New Yorker (June 7): 66

Lemann, Nicholas. 2000. The redemption [illustrated with George W. Bush caricature by David Levine]. New Yorker (January 31): 48

Norkin, Sam

Payne, C.F.

Holzer, Harold. 2014. The Making of the Presidents: Maira Kalman's 'Thomas Jefferson,' and More. New York Times Book Review (January 12): BR14. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/12/books/review/maira-kalmans-thomas-jefferson-and-more.html

Richmond, Tom

Cavna, Michael. 2009. A new Congressional 'bobblehead' app for your iPhone? MAD artist says Apple won't bite. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/bobble_heads.html#comments

Unknown. 2016. Tom Richmond Illustrator. Minnesota Original (January 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Vp3fOLl9GVg

Rockwell, Norman

Rosen, Jack

Baker, Scott. 2012. The Caricature Sketches of Jack’s Place Restaurant at the Rosen Plaza Hotel on International Drive. Orlando Local Guide (December 22): http://orlandolocalguide.com/jacks-place-sketches/

Unknown. 1979. "Uncle Jack" Rosen ......Caricaturist Extraordinarie! (sic). U.S. Naval Regional Medical Center Orlando’s Vital Signs 2 (2; November 1): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/NRMCOrlandoVitalSigns22791101

Unknown. 1989. Jack Rosen, Cartoonist And Builder's Aide, 75. New York Times (May 3): D27. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/1989/05/03/obituaries/jack-rosen-cartoonist-and-builder-s-aide-75.html

Sorel, Edward

*Edward Sorel website - https://www.edwardsorel.net/

Allen, Woody. 2017. Woody Allen Reviews a Graphic Tale of a Scandalous Starlet [in print as Her Little Black Book]. New York Times Book Review (January 1): BR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/22/books/review/woody-allen-edward-sorel-mary-astors-purple-diary.html

Anderson, Philip S. 1997. Sinatra and his shadow [letter]. New Yorker (December 1):16.

Begley, Adam and Edward Sorel (ill). 2009. Certitude: A Profusely Illustrated Guide to Blockheads and Bullheads, Past & Present. New York: Harmony Books

*Charyn, Jerome. 2021. Mightier Than the Sword: A celebrated cartoonist looks back on his singular life and career. American Scholar (December 1): https://theamericanscholar.org/mightier-than-the-sword/

*Connor, Russell. 1997. Sketch comedy [Edward Sorel's Unauthorized Portraits]. New York Times Book Review (December 21).

*Dunlap, David W. 2025. Edward Sorel Has a Confession; [In print as An Illustrator's Confession]. New York Times (March 30): A2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/30/pageoneplus/edward-sorel-has-a-confession.html

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Paul Conrad, Robert Osborn, Pat Oliphant, David Levine and Ed Sorel. Civilization (Jun/Jul). online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F21.html

*Glusker, Irwin, Edward Sorel and Paul Davis. 1962. A Modern Bestiary [caricature]. Horizon 4 (6; July): 120-128

Groth, Gary. 2014. Edward Sorel’s Happy Accidents [reprinted from Comics Journal #158 (April 1993)]. TCJ.com (January 17): http://www.tcj.com/edward-sorels-happy-accidents/

*Hollander, John. 1963. Sick hix in pix [review of Feiffer's Hold Me! and Sorel's Moon Missing]. New York Review of Books (February)

*Lent, John A. 2023. Book review: Edward Sorel's Profusely Illustrated, A Memoir [review]. International Journal of Comic Art blog (June 1): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/06/book-review-edward-sorels-profusely.html

*Lent, John A. 2023. Edward Sorel. Profusely Illustrated, A Memoir [review]. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 584-587

*Lewis, Nicole. 1999. Mightier Than The Sword: Edward Sorel Fells Giants With the Stroke of a Pen [caricature exhibit]. Washington Post (July 8): C5

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 1999. Straight and twisted portraits [exhibition]. Washington Post (August 13): Weekend 59-60

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 1999. Edward Sorel: Unauthorized Portraits [exhibit booklet]. Washington, DC: National Portrait Gallery

*Rhode, Michael G. 2000. Reviews - Edward Sorel: Unauthorized Portraits [exhibit]. International Journal of Comic Art 2 (1; Spring): 211-213

Roth, Gil. 2021. Edward Sorel. Virtual Memory Show (462, November 3): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-462-edward-sorel and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_462_-_Edward_Sorel.mp3

*Sorel, Edward. 1961. Men Into Monuments [caricature]. Horizon 4 (1; September): 122-128

*Sorel, Edward. 1997. Unauthorized Portraits [caricatures]. New York: Knopf.

*Sorel, Edward. 1988. 'When a rich man sneezes, they set it to music'. Forbes 400 (Special issue) (October 24): 51-65

*Sorel, Edward. 1998. Anything Goes: Caricature after 1960. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16), Washington, DC.

*Sorel, Edward. 1999. Illustrated, With an Appendix: How Ludwig Bemelmans rose from lowly hotel busboy to become the creator of 'Madeline'. New York Times (December 5)

*Sorel, Edward. 1999. Missing pieces. New Yorker (December 6): 122-123

*Sorel, Edward. 1999. People of Progress [caricatures of scientists]. American Heritage (November): 83-87

*Sorel, Edward. 2000. Easel [paintings on stock market]. New Yorker (April 24 and May 1): 170-171, 200

Sorel, Edward. 2016. Mary Astor's Purple Diary: The Great American Sex Scandal of 1936. Liveright Publishing

Sorel, Edward. 2017. How the Literary Heavyweights of the 1960s Reacted to Vietnam [in print as Recalling L.B.J.'s 1965 'Festival of the Arts']. New York Times Book Review (December 31): 27. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/29/books/review/lyndon-b-johnson-vietnam.html

*Sorel, Edward. 2001. Literary lives: Leo Tolstoy. Atlantic Monthly (December): 106-107

*Sorel, Edward. 2001. Literary Lives: Honore Balzac [comic strip]. Atlantic Monthly (July/August): 128-129

*Sorel, Edward. 2002. Norman Mailer [cartoon biography]. Atlantic Monthly (May): 76-77

*Sorel, Edward. 2002. Literary lives: Jean-Paul Sartre [cartoon biography]. Atlantic Monthly (September): 124-125

*Sorel, Edward. 2002. Viewing with Alarm [comic strip]. Atlantic Monthly (October): 33

*Sorel, Edward. 2002. Class Reunion [comic strip on political views and aging]. New Yorker (October 14 and 21): 174

*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Best Purporting Actor [political strip]. Atlantic Monthly (March): 37

*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Literary life: Marcel Proust. Atlantic Monthly (January / February): 142-143

*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Literary Lives: Ayn Rand. Atlantic Monthly (May): 90-91

*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Back to school [cartoon with Twain, Whitman and Poe]. Atlantic Monthly (September): 99

*Sorel, Edward. 2003. The Descent into Reality [comic strip on the end of summer]. New Yorker (September 1): 112-113

*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Rumor of the week: The board of the New York Stock Exchange has arranged for Richard A. Grasso, its former chairman, to receive, as part of his severence package, spiritual instruction from His Holiness the Dalai Lama [caricature]. New Yorker (September 29)

*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Literary lives: Bertolt Brecht [biographical comic strip]. Atlantic Monthly (July / August): 122-123

*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Literary lives: William Butler Yeats [biographical comic strip]. Atlantic Monthly (October): 92-93

*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Literary Lives: Lillian Hellman. Atlantic Monthly (December): 84-85

*Sorel, Edward. 2003. The Cruelest Month [cartoon]. New Yorker (April 14): 68-69

*Sorel, Edward. 2004. How I Covered the Martha Stewart Trial and Learned Compassion for the Rich and Arrogant [cartoon journalism]. Atlantic Monthly (April): 84-85

*Sorel, Edward. 2021. Profusely Illustrated: A Memoir. New York: Alfred A. Knopf

Sorel, Edward and Lidia Ferrara (ed.). 1978. Superpen: The Cartoons and Caricatures of Edward Sorel. New York: Random House

*Sorel, Edward and Nancy Caldwell Sorel. 1988. First encounters: Anton Chekov and Leo Tolstoy [caricature]. Atlantic Monthly (November): 89

*Sorel, Edward and Nancy Caldwell Sorel. 2001. Incident Report: William Makepeace Thackeray and James T. Fields [caricature]. Atlantic Monthly (May): 87

*Sorel, Edward and Nancy Caldwell Sorel. 2001. Incident report: Alec Guinness and Edith Evans. Atlantic Monthly (September): 116-117

*Sorel, Edward and Nancy Caldwell Sorel. 2002. Incident report: Richard I and Saladin. Atlantic Monthly (July/August): 88-89

Sorel, Nancy Caldwell and Edward. 1994. First Encounters: A Book of Memorable Meetings. New York: Knopf

*Stein, Sadie. 2021. The 'Profusely Illustrated' Life of Edward Sorel. New York Times (November 24): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/24/books/review/profusely-illustrated-edward-sorel.html

*Vance, Michael. 2005. Suspended Animation -The Comics Journal Library: Drawing the Line [Jules Feiffer, David Levine, Edward Sorel, and Ralph Steadman]. Joplin Independent (February 11): http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1108148603

*Wilkinson, Signe. 2021. Edward Sorel: Profusely Illustrated [review]. Free Library of Philadelphia (December 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wZJGIAnVFOs

Selected illustrations:

*Aciman, Andre. 1998. In search of Proust [caricature]. New Yorker (December 28): 80

*Boyer, Peter J. 2005. Jesus in the classroom [illustration]. New Yorker (March 21): 62

*Conquest, Robert. 2003. Loudmouth [caricature, Khrushchev]. New Yorker (March 31): 99

Davenport, Guy. 1999. Poet, Madman, Lover [caricature of Ezra Pound]. Washington Post Book World (March 14): 1

*Friend, Tad. 1999. The gold diggers [illustrated by Sorel]. New Yorker (May 31): 80

*Garcia Marquez, Gabriel. 2003. The Challenge [caricature]. New Yorker (October 6)

*Goldberger, Paul. 2002. Designing Downtown [illustration]. New Yorker (January 6): 62

*Gourevitch, Philip. 2002. Can you forgive him? New Yorker (September 2): 106-119

*Kael, Pauline. 1999. The wild man: Remembering Peckinpah. New Yorker (November 8): 98

*Kipen, David. 2004. Offshoring the audience [Batman illustration]. Atlantic Monthly (June): 115

*Lahr, John. 1999. That loving feeling [illustrated by Edward Sorel]. New Yorker (April 5): 93

*Lahr, John. 2000. The vicious campfire [illustration]. New Yorker (March 27): 120

Lahr, John. 2002. Despots and Fleshpots [illustration]. New Yorker (November 4): 108

*Lemann, Nicholas. 2001. Pure act [Teddy Roosevelt]. New Yorker (November 19): 81

*Lehmann, Nicholas. 2004. Blair House [caricature]. New Yorker (March 15): 136-8

*Mann, Charles C. 2005. The coming death shortage. Atlantic Monthly (May): 92

*O'Brien, Edna. 1999. Yeats in love [caricature]. New Yorker (September 27): 92

*Pappu, Sridhar. 2005. What Amy would do [illustration]. Atlantic Monthly (January / February): 132-140

*Plessix Gray, Francine du. 1998. At home with the Marquis de Sade [illustration]. New Yorker (October 12)

Powers, Thomas. 2000. Captain America [book review illustration; nothing to do with Marvel Comics character]. Washington Post Book World (April 2): 1

*Rosen, James. 2002. Nixon and the Chiefs [illustration]. Atlantic Monthly (April): 53-59

*Rosen, Jonathan. 2008. Return to Paradise [John Milton]. New Yorker (June 2): 73

*Ross, Lillian. 1999. Hemingway told me things [Hemingway and Ross]. New Yorker (May 24): 71

*Salerno, Marie (ed). 1999. New York Pop-Up Book [illos by Sorel, Feiffer and Hirschfeld]. Universe Publishing

*Sorel, Edward. 1994. The Deluge. New Yorker (October 7): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 1995. The Last Judgement. New Yorker (September 4): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 1998. All The News Unfit To Print. New Yorker (September 28): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 1998. Early Birds. New Yorker (November 9): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 1999. 'Marie Christine,' a musical by Michael John LaChiusa, at the Vivian Beaumont [illustration]. New Yorker (December 6): 22

*Sorel, Edward. 1999. Dueling divas [caricature]. New Yorker (October 11): 82-83

*Sorel, Edward. 1999. The Life of Martin Luther King, Jr. New Yorker (January 18): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 1999. City of Dreams New Yorker (February 22 & March 1): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 1999. Hardboiled chameleon [Edward G. Robinson caricature]. New Yorker (March 8): 20

*Sorel, Edward. 2000. Kvetch City [psychiatry cartoon]. New Yorker (January 31): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 2000. Lost Highway [Kurt Weill caricature]. New Yorker (March 6): 60-61

*Sorel, Edward. 2000. Luce vs. Ross [caricature]. New Yorker (February 21 & 28): 232-233

*Sorel, Edward. 2001. At Walter Reade, Jean-Luc Godard's 1967 film 'Weekend,' along with 'Keep Up Your Right.' [illustration]. New Yorker (January 8): 20

*Sorel, Edward. 2001. Holiday Books 2001 [illustration]. New York Times Book Review (December 2): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 2001. At Film Forum, Jean-Pierre Melville's "Bob Le Flambeur." [illustration]. New Yorker (July 30): 20

*Sorel, Edward. 2001. Mister Softee. New Yorker (March 26): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 2001. Street Scene [World Trade Center terrorism memorial cartoon]. New Yorker (October 1): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 2001. The Descent [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (April): 63

Sorel, Edward. 2002. The Four Holidays of the Apocalypse [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (November): 91

*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Tourist [Osama bin Laden on the subway caricature]. New Yorker (March 3): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Reverse Play. New Yorker (December 1): cover

Sorel, Edward. 2008. Unconfirmed Report [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (September): 63

*Thurman, Judith. 2002. Doing it in the road [caricature illustration]. New Yorker (June 10)

*Xlibris. 2000. There are only two sure cures for writer's block: hunger and fear [Sorel illustration in advertisement]. Washington Post (April 13): A26

Anthologies

Bush, C.G., George Herriman, Hy Mayer, Thomas Nast, R. F. Outcault, Eugene "Zim" Zimmerman. 1904. The Stock Exchange In Caricature. New York

Business and Legal Aspects

Chang, Suna. 1998. Trends [Meanie Baby celebrity caricature dolls]. Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 18

Koncius, Jura. 1998. Name brands [New York celebrity caricatures on paint cans]. Washington Post (July 16): Home 4.

Roberts, Roxanne and Amy Argetsinger. 2011. For those craving scandal... [political caricatures in restaurant]. Washington Post (May 16)

Technical Aspects

Hamernik, Harry. 2006. Face Off: How to Draw Amazing Caricatures & Comic Portraits. Impact

Parham, Keelan. 2003. Let's Toon Caricatures. Lunar Donut Press

Pope, Martin. 2009. Drawing Caricatures: How to Create Successful Caricatures in a Range of Styles. Book Sales, Inc.

Redman, Lenn. 1984. How To Draw Caricatures. McGraw-Hill

van der Keyl, Jim. 2010. A Caricaturist's Handbook: How to Draw Caricatures and Master Exaggeration. CreateSpace

van der Keyl, Jim. 2010. How to Draw Caricature Series: The One Minute Caricature [DVD]. Jim van der Keyl

van der Keyl, Jim. 2010. How to Draw Caricature Series: Exaggeration and the Creative Process [DVD]. Jim van der Keyl

4e. Political Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Getler, Michael. 2004. Drawing Complaints, Online and Off. Washington Post (November 21): B06

Harvey, R.C. 2001. Rants & Raves. Comics Buyer's Guide (January 5): 42-43

King, Colbert I. 2005. Why the Crass Remarks About Rice? Washington Post (January 22)

Lohr, Steve. 2004. A Duet That Straddles the Political Divide. New York Times (July 26): C5

Marech, Rona. 2003. Drawing from Politics: Berkeley Cartoonist's Algerian Muslim American Background Influences His Satirical Barbs. San Francisco Chronicle (October 17)

Unknown. 2004. A New Editorial Cartoon. Washington Post (August 5): C12

Unknown. 2004. Condi-Slamming Cartoonist Protested. www.worldnetdaily.com (July 19)

Unknown. 2004. Drawing on War's Humor. Stars and Stripes (May 27): 28, 31

Unknown. 2004. Wholly Smoke. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 10-12

General Studies

Cohen, Alex. 2007. Politicians Are Best as Rubber, Cartoonist Insists. National Public Radio's Day to Day (December 12). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17151862

Conan, Neal. 2006. Where Do Editorial Cartoonists Draw the Line? [Mike Luckovich, Ann Telnaes, Stephen Hess]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (February 9). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5198673

Resources

Politics in Graphic Detail: Exploring History through Political Cartoons, 2015-. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania: http://digitalhistory.hsp.org/hint/politics-graphic-detail

Howard, Charles L. 1939. Original Cartoons By American Cartoonists From the Collection Of Mr. Charles L. Howard February 6 To March 4, 1939. Art Institute of Chicago: http://www.artic.edu/sites/default/files/libraries/pubs/1939/AIC1939AmCartoon_comb.pdf

West, Richard Samuel. 1990. A Contribution Toward a Bibliography of Works by American Political Cartoonists. Washington, DC: Richard West

Teaching Tool

Cartoons for the Classroom - http://nieonline.com/aaec/cftc.cfm

Thompson, Carolyn / Associated Press. 2017. Teaching Trump: Should teachers offer up their own politics? [in print as Teaching about Trump]. Express (March 15): 11. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/national/religion/teaching-trump-should-teachers-offer-up-their-own-politics/2017/03/12/e8d9c30e-0726-11e7-bd19-fd3afa0f7e2a_story.html

Washington Post. 2003. Mightier than the Sword: The Editorial Cartoon Can Appear Humorous, But When It Comes to Social Commentary, Many Have a Sharp Point. Inside Journalism 1 (6; February 25): http://nie.washingtonpost.com/sites/default/files/INSIDE%20Journalism%20Editorial%20Cartoons.pdf

*Associations, Guilds, and Awards

*Association of American Editorial Cartoonists (AAEC)

*Website - https://editorialcartoonists.com/

*Herblock Prize

*Website - https://www.herbblockfoundation.org/herblock-prize/prize-winners

*Rhode, Mike. 2025. Herblock Prize winners and finalists. ComicsDC blog (March 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/p/herblock-prize-winners-and-finalists.html

*Robert F. Kennedy Journalism Award

*Rhode, Mike. 2024. Robert F. Kennedy Journalism Award editorial cartoon prize winner list. ComicsDC blog (March 18): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/p/robert-f-kennedy-journalism-award.html

Business Aspects

Donnelly, Liza. 2021. Editorial Cartooning Is in Danger. At a time when the world needs new ways to connect, there are fewer opportunities for people whose life's work is to help us do precisely that. Persuasion (October 8): https://www.persuasion.community/p/editorial-cartooning-is-in-danger

Gross, Sylvia Maria. 2008. Is The End Near For Editorial Cartoonists? National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (December 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=98240436&ft=1&f=1001

Keep, Paul. 2010. Q&A with the Press Editor [editorial cartoons]. Grand Rapids Press (January 31): http://www.mlive.com/opinion/grand-rapids/index.ssf/2010/01/column_you_have_questions_we_h.html

Kirby, Mike. 2010. When cartoons go too far. Sun Chronicle (September 19): http://www.thesunchronicle.com/articles/2010/09/19/columns/7952348.txt

Portal, Alex. 2021. Who cares about cartoons, anyway? A brief essay about editorial cartoons. Black Hills Pioneer (October 9): https://www.cantondailyledger.com/story/opinion/2021/10/11/cartoonist-herblock-deserves-prominent-recognition/6053466001/

Unknown. 2004. Jobs Disappear. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 4

Xu Ying. 2005. American Cartoonists' Creations Are Not Free At All - Report of the 8th Cartoon Art Festival. Humor and Satire (January 20): 11

Exhibitions

Art Institute of Chicago. 1905. First Annual Exhibit: Newspaper Cartoonists' and Artists' Association. Art Institute of Chicago (May 3-May 7): http://www.artic.edu/sites/default/files/libraries/pubs/1905/AIC1905Nwsppr1stAn_comb.pdf

Art Institute of Chicago. 1906. Second Annual Exhibit: Newspaper Cartoonists' and Artists' Association. Art Institute of Chicago (April 21-April 29): http://www.artic.edu/sites/default/files/libraries/pubs/1906/AIC1906Nwsppr2ndAn_comb.pdf

Art Institute of Chicago. 1906. Drawings and Paintings by American Illustrators for Collier's Weekly [includes AB Frost, EW Kemble]. Art Institute of Chicago (March 1-March 21): http://www.artic.edu/sites/default/files/libraries/pubs/1906/AIC1906Collier_comb.pdf

Charles Marvin Fairchild Memorial Gallery. 1998. Harry Hopkins and the New Deal: As Seen by the Cartoonists. Georgetown University (September 15 - December 14): http://www.library.georgetown.edu/exhibition/harry-hopkins-and-new-deal-seen-cartoonists

George, Jane. 2011. Cartoonists cast wry look north in Polar Lines: "A collective sympathy for what Inuit have had to put up with". Nunatsiaq Online (November 13): http://www.nunatsiaqonline.ca/stories/article/65674cartoonists_wry_look_north_in_polar_lines/

Katz, Harry L., Lucia J. Rather and Sara W. Duke. 1996. Drawing the Iron Curtain: Cold War cartoons 1946-1960 [exhibition booklet]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress.

Knauth, Kristin. 1996. Drawing the Iron Curtain: Exhibition Showcases Cold War Cartoons. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 55 (10; May 27): 206-208

Quinn, Eilis / Eye on the Arctic. 2011. New exhibition features best of Arctic editorial cartoons. Alaska Dispatch (November 12): http://www.alaskadispatch.com/article/new-exhibition-features-best-arctic-editorial-cartoons

Historical Aspects

Balzar, John. 2004. Biting the bullet: Editorial cartoonists, a newspaper tradition, fight off tough times and easy laughs. Los Angeles Times (August 24). online at http://www.latimes.com/features/lifestyle/cl-et-balzar24aug24,1,4221037.htmlstory?coll=la-home-style

Getlein, D.V. and F. Getlein. 1963. The Bite of the Print: Satire and Irony in Woodcuts, Engravings, Etchings, Lithographs, and Serigraphs. New York: C.N. Potter

Gibbs, Elaine M. 2018. Newspaperman Francis Preston Blair's Cartoon Collection At Blair House. White House History (48; Winter): 40-51. Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48

Hills, Carol. 2013. Why Political Cartoons Make People So Mad. Public Radio International's The World (May 17): http://www.theworld.org/2013/05/why-political-cartoons-make-people-so-mad/

Lordan, Edward J. 2005. The Art of Satire: The History and Future of American Political Cartoons. Lanham, Maryland: Rowman & Littlefield

Navasky, Victor. 2013. Victor Navasky Explores the Power of Political Cartoons. Columbia News (May 1): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wuztWbZnNVA

Spiegelman, Art. 2009. The St. Louis Refugee Ship Blues: Art Spiegelman recounts a sad story 70 years later. Washington Post (June 21). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/special/opinions/outlook/st-louis-refugee-ship-blues/index.html

Cartoonists and Their Works

Cavna, Michael, Keith Knight, Lalo Alcaraz, and Scott Stantis. 2015. Graphic Novels Panel 1 - Knight, Alcaraz, Stantis: 2015 National Book Festival. Library of Congress' National Book Festival (September 5): http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=6886 and http://stream.media.loc.gov/webcasts/captions/2015nbf/15_grphc_panel1.txt

Rhode, Mike. 2018. On The Record With Off The Record's Cartoonists. White House History (48; Winter): 60-71. Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48

Various. 2016. The Year in Cartoons. Washington Post (December 30): A17

A-C

Appleman, Eric. 2008. The Race for the 2008 Republican Nomination: A Book of Editorial Cartoons. Gretna: Pelican Publishing

Cavna, Michael. 2014. The Year In Cartoons: Looking at 2014 through the prism of Cavna's editorial cartoons. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 31): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/12/31/the-year-in-cartoons-looking-at-2014-through-the-prism-of-cavnas-editorial-cartoons/

Perlmutt, David. 2004. A Friend for All Seasons: Recently-Retired, George Breisacher Dies of Heart Attack. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 25-26

Unknown. 2017. Richard Michael Benbrook Obituary. Petaluma Argus-Courier (April 13-14). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/petaluma360/obituary.aspx?n=Richard-Michael-BENBROOK&pid=185066395

Anderson, Kirk

Kerr, Euan. 2009. Kirk Anderson revisits his 'Banana Republic'. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 2). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/02/02/anderson/

Anderson, Nick

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Rick Perry Controversy: Houston cartoonist Nick Anderson responds to dust-up over fertilizer-plant cartoon. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 1): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rick-perry-controversy-houston-cartoonist-nick-anderson-responds-to-dust-up-over-fertilizer-plant-cartoon/2013/05/01/f3ed2b26-b290-11e2-9a98-4be1688d7d84_blog.html#pagebreak

Keith, Ben. 2012. Ohio State alumnus, Pulitzer-winner Nick Anderson drawn to cartooning politics. Ohio State University's The Lantern (September 10): http://www.thelantern.com/a-e/ohio-state-alumnus-pulitzer-winner-nick-anderson-drawn-to-cartooning-politics-1.2896552#.UFFCwlFceSq

Unknown. 2012. Chronicle cartoonist Anderson gets national award [Berryman award]. Houston Chronicle (March 8): http://www.chron.com/news/houston-texas/article/Chronicle-cartoonist-Anderson-gets-national-award-3393193.php

Ariail, Robert

Warthen, Brad. 2009. Getting paid to have a blast: Working with Robert [editorial cartoonist Robert Ariail]. The State (March 20): http://www.thestate.com/editorial-columns/story/721510.html

Artley, Bob

Artley, Bob. 2001. Once Upon a Farm [autobiography]. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Artley, Bob. 2003. Christmas on the Farm [autobiography]. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Artley, Bob (ill) and Una Belle Townsend. 2003. Grady's in the Silo [children's book]. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Artley, Steven. 2011. Bob Artley, 1917-2011. ComicsDC blog (October 21): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2011/10/bob-artley-1917-2011.html

Rickers, Beth. 2011. Bob Artley, 'Memories of a Former Kid' artist and longtime Daily Globe cartoonist, dies. Worthington Daily Globe (October 21): http://www.dglobe.com/event/article/id/52645/

Skipper, John. 2011. Cartoonist Bob Artley dies at 94. GlobeGazette.com (October 23): http://globegazette.com/news/local/cartoonist-bob-artley-dies-at/article_9ac252e2-fde7-11e0-918f-001cc4c03286.html

Artley, Steve

Paccia, David. 2011. Steve Artley - Cartoonist Survey #207. David-Wasting-Paper blog (January 29): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2011/01/steve-artley-cartoonist-survey-207.html

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat With Steve Artley. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (December 8): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/12/08/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-steve-artley/

Asay, Chuck

Hentoff, Nat. 1998. Students burning newspapers (again) [censorship of Chuck Asay political cartoon 'Which One Of These Kills More Blacks?']. Washington Post (March 7): A19.

Auth, Tony

Barnes, Robert. 2007. Oyez, Oyez: Did Justices' Catholicism Play Part in Abortion Ruling? [Tony Auth]. Washington Post (April 30): A13

Graham, Kristen A. 2010. Phila. principal defended; cartoon denounced [Tony Auth]. Philadelphia Inquirer (March 11): http://www.philly.com/philly/news/local/87313832.html

Levy, Faygie and Alexandra Perloe. 2003. Star makes waves in Jewish circles; Philadelphia Inquirer cartoon spurs fury [Tony Auth editorial cartoon]. Jewish Telegraphic Agency: http://www.jta.org/page_view_story.asp?intarticleid=13089&intcategoryid=4

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2000. The lampooning of George "Dubya" Bush [editorial cartoonists Tony Auth and Signe Wilkinson]. National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (December 15)

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2002. Remembering Chaim Potok [editorial cartoonist Tony Auth]. National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (July 26)

*Zhang, Ariel. 2025. Annenberg School receives donated archive of work by Pulitzer-winning cartoonist Tony Auth. Daily Pennsylvanian (November 25):

https://www.thedp.com/article/2025/11/penn-annenberg-school-receives-archive-of-tony-auth-work

Babin, Rex

Creamer, Anita. 2012. Rex Babin, Sacramento Bee editorial cartoonist, always drew from the heart. Sacramento Bee (March 31): 1A. Online at http://www.sacbee.com/2012/03/31/4380418/rex-babin-sacramento-bee-editorial.html

De Jesus, Christine. 2010. Cartoonist draws crowd of students. Chico State's The Orion (April 28): http://www.theorion.com/news/cartoonist-draws-crowd-of-students-1.1431327

Leavenworth, Stuart. 2011. Editor's note: Where is Rex Babin? Sacramento Bee (March 8): 8A. Online at http://www.sacbee.com/2011/03/08/3457044/editors-note-where-is-rex.html

Unknown. 2012. Rex Babin, Sacramento Bee editorial cartoonist, dies. Sacramento Bee (March 30): http://www.sacbee.com/2012/03/30/4379245/rex-babin-sacramento-bee-editorial.html

Baer, John M.

Hagerty, Jack. 1969. John M. Baer, Once N.D. Congressman, Still Active at 83. Grand Forks Herald (October 8): 3

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Henry Elderman? John M. Baer? UPDATED. ComicsDC blog (February 1): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2010/02/henry-elderman-john-m-baer.html

Rhode, Mike. 2010. John M. Baer. ComicsDC blog (February 2): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2010/02/john-m-baer.html

Rhode, Mike. 2010. So who was editorial cartoonist John M Baer anyway? ComicsDC blog (February 9): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2010/02/so-who-was-editorial-cartoonist-john-m.html

Stewart, Charles P. / Central Press Association. 1921? Caricaturist Who Cartooned Self Into Congress and Then Out Again Still Powerful Figure at Capital. King Features Syndicate (ca. October 30)

Vienna, David. 1970. Cartoonist John Baer, 83, Dies, Coined FDR's 'New Deal' Slogan. Washington Post (February 23)

Bagley, Pat

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Cartoonist Pat Bagley at Utah Rural Summit. Editor and Publisher Online (August 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003837033

Bagley, Pat. 1988. "Oh My Heck!" A Pretty, Great Cartoon Book. Salt Lake City: Signature Books

Bagley, Pat. 2005. Clueless George Goes to War! Salt Lake City: White Horse Books

Bagley, Pat. 2006. Clueless George is Watching You! Salt Lake City: White Horse Books

Bagley, Pat. 2007. Clueless George Takes On Liberals! Salt Lake City: White Horse Books

Cier, Don. 2007. Ears to Obama [letter]. Salt Lake Tribune (May 6): http://www.sltrib.com/ci_5834968

Gadette, Jamie. 2006. Watching Pat Bagley: Big Brother may be reading a local cartoonist's new book. Salt Lake City Weekly (June 29). Online at http://www.slweekly.com/editorial/2006/ae_1_2006-06-29.cfm

Johnson, Cameron. 2007. Public Forum Letter: Cartoon's 'facts' [Pat Bagley]. Salt Lake Tribune (April 21). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/Opinion/ci_5722529

Kunz, Duncan. 2008. Public Forum Letter: Bagley's misdirected cartoon. Salt Lake Tribune (June 22). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/opinion/ci_9669249

Mathews, Ernie. 2008. Public Forum Letter: Bag Bagley. Salt Lake Tribune (October 24). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/Opinion/ci_10809746

Nourse, Dick. 2007. Cartoonist Pokes Fun at Utah Politicians, Culture [Pat Bagley]. KSL (March 25). Online at http://www.ksl.com/?nid=148andsid=1031459

Robinson, Jeff. 2008. Politics Up Close: Editorial Cartoonist Pat Bagley. KCPW News (December 12). Online at http://www.kcpw.org/article/7125 and http://www.kcpw.org/download_media/media/audio/Jeff/121208PATBAGLEY.mp3

Robinson, Jeff. 2009. Cartoonist Pat Bagley Weighs in on Oaks Controversy. KCPW's Local News blog (October 20): http://kcpw.org/blog/local-news/2009-10-20/cartoonist-pat-bagley-weighs-in-on-oaks-controversy/ and http://kcpw.org/files/2009/10/102009PATBAGLEY.mp3

Rogers, Jay Logan. 2007. Cartoonist lampoons Bush, Utah culture [Pat Bagley]. Daily Utah Chronicle (April 11). Online at http://media.www.dailyutahchronicle.com/media/storage/paper244/news/2007/04/11/News/Cartoonist.Lampoons.Bush.Utah.Culture-2833824.shtml

Schott, Bryan. 2007. Bagley's Utah Survival Guide. KCPW (November 20). Online at http://www.kcpw.org/article/4867

Schott, Bryan. 2006. Bagley on Bush. KCPW (June 13). Online at http://www.kcpw.org/article/920 and http://www.kcpw.org/download_media/media/audio/Midday%20Metro/061306s4.mp3

Sherman, Anthony. 2008. Public Forum Letter: Bagley's Palin strategy. Salt Lake Tribune (September 16). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/opinion/ci_10480603

Taylor, William D. 2008. Public Forum Letter: Bagley's bleak cartoon. Salt Lake Tribune (May 28). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/opinion/ci_9406880

Unknown. 2007. Winner of the cartoon caption contest [judged by political cartoonist Pat Bagley]. Salt Lake Tribune (April 7). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/ci_5618424

Unknown. 2008. Summit at Southern Utah University to focus on rural issues [editorial cartoonist Pat Bagley]. Salt Lake Tribune (August 7). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/news/ci_10122398

Unknown. 2008. Award-winning Salt Lake Tribune political cartoonist Bagley to give presentation on intellectual freedom Nov. 7. Idaho State University's ISU Headlines (October 21): http://www2.isu.edu/headlines/?p=1494

Unknown. 2009. 2009 Herblock Prize Winner Announced [Pat Bagley]. E&P Online (February 23): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003943974

Bartholomew, Charles L.

Batchelor, C.D.

Batchelor, C.D. & John Edwards. 1951. Truman Scrapbook [editorial cartoons]. Deep River, CT: Kelsey Hill Publishing Co.

Batchelor, Julie Forsyth and C.D. Batchelor (ill). 1953. Communication: From Cave Writing to Television Harcourt, Brace & World

*Unknown. 1924. [Brief, humorous interview with C. D. Batchelor]. Editor and Publisher 57 (27: November 29): 37. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-29_57_27/page/36/mode/2up

Bateman, Scott

Myers, Steve. 2008. Salon.com Cartoonist Animates GOP Convention: Scott Bateman is covering the Republican National Convention for Salon.com, producing a style of commentary more "Daily Show" than op-ed page. Poynter Online (September 3): http://www.poynter.org/column.asp?id=129&aid=149924

Bates, Bill

Howe, Kevin. 2009. Goodbye To Bill: Cartoonist lived in area since 1972 [editorial cartoonist Bill Bates]. Monterey Herald (May 22): http://www.montereyherald.com/local/ci_12427573

Beard, Frank

Beck, Chip

Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonist Who Visited Iraq Backs U.S. Efforts There. E&P Online (April 27)

Beck, Chip. 2010. Off to Africa: Retiree pursues 'seize the day' adventure. State Magazine (June): 42-43

Brunner, Carrie. 2017. Gettysburg National Military Park U.S. Veteran, Chip Beck, as the NEW National Park Service Artist-in-Residence. NB Herald (November 7): http://nbherard.com/business/gettysburg-national-military-park-u-s-veteran-chip-beck-as-the-new-national-park-service-artist-in-residence/12314

Clark, Charlie. 2017. Our Man in Arlington. Falls Church News-Press (January 19). Online at https://fcnp.com/2017/01/17/our-man-in-arlington-203/

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Inside the Drawings of a Cartoonist for the CIA. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 9): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2015/02/09/inside-the-drawings-of-a-cartoonist-for-the-cia/

Unknown. 1999. Cold War - Hot Canvas: The Life and Times of a Combat Artist. Soldier of Fortune (January)

****Beck, Tom***

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Tom Beck Sweeps Awards Show. Daily Cartoonist (November 21):

https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/21/tom-beck-sweeps-awards-show/

*Unknown. 2025. Lake County Journal cartoonist wins big at NINA Awards; For the first time, Beck sweeps the Best Use of Humor category. Shaw Local News Network (November 20): https://www.shawlocal.com/lake-county-journal/2025/11/20/lake-county-journal-cartoonist-wins-big-at-nina-awards/

****Beckom, Mike***

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Mike Beckom Retires. Daily Cartoonist (December 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/27/mike-beckom-retires/

Beeler, Nate

Website - http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/blogs/NateBeelerToons/

Astor, Dave et al. 'Washington Examiner' Hires Editorial Cartoonist. E&P Online (February 14)

Beeler, Nate. 2011. Nate Beeler's Best of 2011. Washington Examiner (December 30): 26

Beeler, Nate. 2014. Year in Review - Nate Beeler cartoons. Columbus Dispatch (December 23): http://www.dispatch.com/content/slideshows/2014/12/23/beeler-review.html

Chapman, Sarita. 2009. Cartoons lampooning Obama are not funny [letter]. Washington Examiner (November 26): 24

Frank, Adrienne. 2008. Drawn to Washington: Editorial cartoonist for the Washington Examiner, Nate Beeler '02 has a ringside seat for D.C.'s political circus. American (Spring): 26-27. online at http://veracity.univpubs.american.edu/magazine/magazine/spring08/spring08_beeler.php

Myers, Bill. 2008. Examiner editorial cartoonist wins prominent national award [Berryman Award]. Washington Examiner Staff (November 16): 13. Online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/local/Examiner_editorial_cartoonist_wins_prominent_national_award.html

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Nate Beeler. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 1): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/01/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-nate-beeler/

Unknown. 2008. Editorial cartooning: Bexley graduate national honoree [Nate Beeler, Berryman Award]. Columbus Dispatch (November 21): http://www.columbusdispatch.com/live/content/life/stories/2008/11/21/2_NATE_BEELER.ART_ART_11-21-08_D3_TKBV0HA.html?sid=101

Young, Margaret. 2010. From readers: Outrage felt over cartoon. Washington Examiner (July 27): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/letters/Letters-from-readers-1003724-99253284.html

Bellows, George W.

Bendib, Khalil

Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonist Bendib Finds Success in Smaller Papers [Arab-American editorial cartoonist]. E&P Online (April 29)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Antiwar Forum Appearance for Cartoonist Khalil Bendib. E and P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708174

Bendib, Khalil. 2008. Obama's Victory, and Immigration Amnesty. National Public Radio and KALW's New America Now Radio (November 7). Online at http://news.ncmonline.com/news/view_article.html?article_id=0338b2e427521ff5d42848366f6cfb2c or http://media.newamericamedia.org/media/nan_radio/2008/NAN2008_11_07.mp3

Marech, Rona. 2003. Drawing from politics: Berkeley cartoonist's Algerian Muslim American background influences his satirical barbs [Khalil Bendib]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 17)

Scherr, Judith. 2007. Berkeley Cartoonist Takes Presidential Race to La Peña [Khalil Bendib]. Berkeley Daily Planet (December 7): http://www.berkeleydaily.org/text/article.cfm?issue=12-07-07&storyID=28651

Bennett, Clay

*Bennett, Clay. 2025. Clay Bennett's top cartoons 2025. Chattanooga Times Free Press (December 26): https://www.timesfreepress.com/photos/galleries/2025/dec/26/clay-bennetts-top-cartoons-2025/

Church, Pat. 2009. Criticizes cartoon [letter to editor]. Courier-Journal (February 10): http://www.courier-journal.com/article/20090210/OPINION02/902100354

*Degg, D. D. 2023. 2023 National Headliner Award Winner is Clay Bennett. Daily Cartoonist (May 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/10/2023-national-headliner-award-winner-is-clay-bennett/

*Petersen, Kurt. 2023. Pushing readers' buttons [letter]. Washington Post (September 9): 15. https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/09/08/reader-critiques-ignoring-women-sports-cricket/

Unknown. 2011. Times Free Press cartoonist Clay Bennett wins 2011 United Nations Political Cartoon award. Chattanooga Times Free Press (December 16): http://timesfreepress.com/news/2011/dec/16/times-free-press-cartoonist-wins-un-award/

Benson, Steve

Allen, Jacqueline J. 2011. Benson overdoes the Bush gibes. Arizona Republic (February 14): http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/opinions/articles/2011/02/14/20110214monlets143.html

*Astor, David. 1994. A Pulitzer recipient switches to United: Editorial cartoonist Steve Benson makes the move less than a year after winning journalism's top prize. Editor and Publisher (March 5): 30

Bagley, Pat. 2025. For 50 years, late cartoonist Steve Benson was my rival. But also a friend - Opinion. AZ Central (July 16): https://www.azcentral.com/story/opinion/op-ed/2025/07/16/steve-benson-cartoonist-rival-friend/85205868007/

*Baker, Lori. 1991. Benson alert! Look out, Sun City! Cartoonist coming back. Arizona Republic (June 17): 1-4. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/09/steve-benson-rip/

Benson, Claire Ferguson. 2025. "Obituary for Steve Benson". Facebook (July 11): https://www.facebook.com/claire.ferguson.927/posts/pfbid02X43XtPjX7f6V6uYYXZeAcqGN6xvKwAthmEz4f7joPLXVvAZjCKnnQmuR9wwT3tFMl

*Benson, Steve. 2019, Ex-Mormon Cartoonist Steve Benson. Freedom From Religion Foundation (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Sce7LxONy7E

*Degg, D. D. 2024. Cartoonist Steve Benson Hospitalized. Daily Cartoonist (March 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/05/cartoonist-steve-benson-hospitalized/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Arizona Editoonist Steve Benson Retires. Daily Cartoonist (January 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/10/arizona-editoonist-steve-benson-retires/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Steve Benson – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (July 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/09/steve-benson-rip/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Eulogies for a Missing Friend – Steve Benson Has Left Our World. Daily Cartoonist (July 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/11/eulogies-for-a-missing-friend-steve-benson-has-left-our-world/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Adam Zyglis and Steve Benson Updates; Organizations backing Zyglis' first amendment right. And major Benson tributes and obits. Daily Cartoonist (July 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/17/adam-zyglis-steve-benson-updates/

*Fitzsimmons, David W. 2025. Steve Benson: Missing a friend. David Fitzsimmons: Arizona's Progressive Voice (July 10): https://davidwfitzsimmons.substack.com/p/steve-benson-8be

*Goldstein, Steve. 2017, In These Splintered Times, An Editorial Cartoonist's Job Can Be Harder [Steve Benson]. KJZZ's The Show (September 18): https://www.kjzz.org/2017-09-18/content-538098-these-splintered-times-editorial-cartoonists-job-can-be-harder

*Jones, Clay. 2025. For Steve: RIP Steve Benson. Claytoonz (July 9): https://claytoonz.substack.com/p/for-steve

*Montini, E. J. 2025. My otherworldly kinship with Steve Benson, a brother from another planet; He was a baby-faced, buttoned-up, necktie-wearing Mormon from Utah, and I was a blue jeans, shaggy-haired steelworker's kid from Pittsburgh. Arizona Republic (July 10): https://www.azcentral.com/story/opinion/op-ed/ej-montini/2025/07/10/steve-benson-died-political-cartoon-liberal/84531485007/

*Ohman, Jack. 2025. Steve Benson, R.I.P.... Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (July 9): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/steve-benson-rip

*Sandomir, Richard. 2025. Steve Benson, a Skewering, Pulitzer-Winning Cartoonist, Dies at 71. New York Times (July 16): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/16/business/media/steve-benson-dead.html

*Small, Jim. 2024. Steve Benson, acclaimed AZ cartoonist, recovering from stroke. Arizona Mirror (March 5): https://azmirror.com/briefs/steve-benson-acclaimed-az-cartoonist-recovering-from-stroke/

*Smith, Harrison. 2025. Steve Benson, provocative Pulitzer-winning cartoonist, dies at 71 [in print as Provocative Pulitzer-winning cartoonist known for skewering politicians]. Washington Post (July 20): B20. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2025/07/16/steve-benson-dead-cartoonist/

Small, Jim. 2024. After more than 40 years, we say a loving goodbye to Steve Benson. Arizona Mirror (January 10): https://www.azmirror.com/2024/01/10/after-more-than-40-years-we-say-a-loving-goodbye-to-steve-benson/

*Small, Jim. 2025. Steve Benson's greatest gift wasn't his art — it was his heart. News from the States (July 10): https://www.newsfromthestates.com/article/steve-bensons-greatest-gift-wasnt-his-art-it-was-his-heart

*Unknown. 1997. National Furor Over Editorial Cartoon [by Steve Benson used on Oklahoma City bombing]. Editor and Publisher (July 5): 33

*Unknown. 1999. Ariz. Newspaper Pulls Bonfire Comic. Associated Press (November 22)

*Unknown. 2025. Pulitzer-winning political cartoonist Steve Benson dies at 71; Benson, who spent 5 years as the Mirror's in-house cartoonist, suffered a stroke in 2024. Arizona Mirror (July 8): https://azmirror.com/2025/07/08/pulitzer-winning-political-cartoonist-steve-benson-dies-at-71/

*Willey, Keven. 1999. A note from the editor [on censorship of editorial cartoon by Steve Benson]. Arizona Republic (November 22)

Berryman, Clifford K.

Clifford Berryman Cartoon Collection, DC Public Library, online at https://digdc.dclibrary.org/islandora/object/dcplislandora%3Aberryman

Berryman, Clifford. 1980? Autographs [Reproductions of 2 volumes of autograph books and sketches by cartoonist from the Library of Congress]. Eaton Press

Berryman, Florence Seville and Clifford Berryman (ill). 1925. Early American Bookplates. University Press of Sewanee Tennessee

Collado, Katherine. 1993. Graphic expression: The cartoons of Clifford K. Berryman. Prologue 25 (3; Fall): 283-9

Dixon, Glenn. 2008. Sharp pen, soft touch; Clifford Berryman skewered pols, but never deflated them. [Washington Post] Express (February 7)

Fisher, Marc. 2002. Teddy Bear Tale A Wholly, Woolly Washington Affair. Washington Post (November 14): B1

Kratz, Jessie and Martha Grove. 2008. Running For Office: Candidates, Campaigns, and the Cartoons of Clifford Berryman. London: Philip Wilson / Foundation for the National Archives

Kratz, Jessie and Martha Grove. 2018. Clifford K. Berryman The Dean Of American Cartoonists. White House History (48; Winter): 14-29. Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48

Malone, Gina. 2013. Tryon family cherishes images by 'teddy bear' cartoonist. Times-News (December 8): http://www.blueridgenow.com/article/20131208/articles/312081004?p=all&tc=pgall&tc=ar

Meyerson, Beatrice Berle. 1999. Can you date these cartoons? National Archives and Records Administration Calendar of Events (December)

Mullins, Linda. 2002. The Teddy Bear Men: Theodore Roosevelt & Clifford Berryman, 2nd Edition. Grantsville, MD: Hobby House Press

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. Cartoonists' pointed observations [editorial cartoonists Herblock and Berryman exhibits]. Washington Post (December 8): Weekend 61-62

Rhode, Michael. 2006. Of Bear Cubs and Bookplates. Hogan's Alley Online: http://www.cagle.com/hogan/newsletter_extras/berryman/main.asp ; reprinted at http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2012/12/of-bear-cubs-and-bookplates.html

Rios, Jennifer. 2008. After 60 years, political cartoons in exhibit remain relevant. Scripps Howard Foundation Wire (February 4): http://shfwire.com/story/after-60-years-political-cartoons-in-exhibit-remain-relevant

Stealey, O.O. and Clifford K. Berryman (ill.). 1906. Twenty Years In The Press Gallery. New York: Publishers Printing Company

Unknown. 1918. Droplet Infection Explained in Pictures. (Public Health Reports 33 (46, November 15): 1969. Scan online at https://archive.org/details/jstor-4574934

Unknown. 1944. Bookplates for Collectors. Chicago Tribune (April 23)

*Unknown. 1924. [Clifford Berryman profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (14; August 30): 10. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-30_57_14/page/10/mode/2up

Weinstein, Allen, Jessie Kratz, and Richard Baker. 2008. Clifford Berryman exhibit Running for Office press preview (January 31, 2008). Washington, DC: National Archives. Online at https://archive.org/details/Berryman_exhibit_press_preview

Berryman, James

Block, Herbert (Herblock)

Appleford, Simon. 2023. Drawling Liberalism: Herblock's Political Cartoons in Postwar America. Charlottesville: University of Virginia Press

Asher, Robert L. 2001. The Herblock Treatment. Washington Post (October 9): A29

Asher, Robert L. 2001. Herblock's Haunt. Washington Post Magazine (December 16): 15-16

Astor, David. 1995. Herblock speaks at cartoon convention. Editor and Publisher (August 5): 26

Astor, David. 1995. Journalistic giants feted at N.Y. event [Herblock]. Editor and Publisher (May 27): 32-3

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Herblock Cartoon Exhibit to Open This Spring in D.C. E&P Online (February 22): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003714422

Bakaly, Charles. 1999. No foul play [letter from Office of the Independent Counsel on Herblock cartoon]. Washington Post (February 8): A18

Barker, Karlyn and Caryle Murphy. 2001. 'Toughest of Cartoonists . . . Nicest of Guys': Herblock's Many Friends And Fans Say Goodbye. Washington Post (October 16): B1

Bernard, Warren. 2009. The Early Herblock . Library of Congress (October 30): http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=4768

Berger, Marilyn. 2001. Herblock, Washington Post Cartoonist with wit and bite, is dead at 91. New York Times (October 9): A24

Block, Herbert. 1951. Herblock Looks at Communism. Washington: US Dept. of State

Block, Herb. 1997. A bridge too much [prose editorial by editorial cartoonist Herblock]. Washington Post (Jul 25).

Block, Herb. 1997. The year according to Herblock [editorial cartoons]. Washington Post (Dec 28):C8.

Block, Herbert [Herblock]. 1999. [untitled editorial cartoon on Schulz retirement]. Washington Post (December 15)

Block, Herbert [Herblock]. 1999. The Year According to Herblock [editorial cartoons]. Washington Post (December 26): B8

Block, Herbert. 1998. Herblock replies [letter responding to King's article on editorial cartoon]. Washington Post (October 22): A24

Block, Herbert. 1998 A Cartoonist's Life (updated and expanded edition, previous edition 1993) Random House, New York

Block, Herbert. 2000. The Year According to Herblock [political cartoons]. Washington Post (December 31): B8

Block, Herbert. 2001. The Year According to Herblock. Washington Post (December 30): B8

Broder, David S. 2001. Two Men Of Character [Herblock obituary]. Washington Post (October 9): A29

Buchwald, Art. 2001. My Favorite American [Herblock]. Washington Post (October 16): C2

Cavanaugh, Maureen. 2009. Herblock Was One Of Most Influential Political Cartoonists In U.S. History. KPBS' These Days (November 2). Online at http://www.kpbs.org/news/2009/nov/02/herblock-was-one-most-influential-political-cartoo/ and http://kpbs.media.clients.ellingtoncms.com/audio/2009/11/02/HArry_Katz-_cartoonist.mp3

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Herblock!' Show: Cartoonists, Library of Congress Pay Tribute on Legend's 100th Birthday. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 13): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/10/the_herblock_show_cartoonists.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Herblock, Through The Eyes Of History. Washington Post (October 14): C7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/story/2009/10/14/ST2009101400935.html

Childs, Kelvin. 1998. Cross words at the Post: Herblock and a Coworker Debate a Cartoon [from Editor & Publisher (October 31)]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)

Cramer, Roxanne. 2011. Remembering Herblock [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (January 1)

Duke, Sara W. and Martha Kennedy. 2006. Enduring Outrage: Editorial Cartoons by Herblock [exhibit booklet]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress

Duke, Sara W. and Martha Kennedy. 2009. Herblock! [exhibit booklet]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress

Duke, Sara. 2015. Pointing Their Pens: Herblock and Fellow Cartoonists Confront the Issues [exhibit booklet]. Washington: Library of Congress

Duke, Sara W. 2018. The White House As A Symbol In The Cartoons Of Herblock Selections From The Library Of Congress. White House History (48; Winter): 30-39. Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48

Ellerson, Lindsey. 2009. Herblock: Cartoonist Who Coined 'McCarthyism' Honored at Library of Congress; Master of Editorial Cartooning: Herbert Block Cartoons on Display. ABC News (October 13): http://abcnews.go.com/Politics/herblock-remembered-herbert-block-exhibit-library-congress/story?id=8673648

Fisher, Marc. 2001. Herblock's Ideals Of Civility, Justice Worth Defending. Washington Post (October 9): B1

Gerste, Ronald D. 2009. Prophet mit Zeichenstift: Washington würdigt den politischen Karikaturisten Herbert Lawrence Block [Herblock] Neue Zürcher Zeitung (October 15): http://www.nzz.ch/nachrichten/kultur/aktuell/prophet_mit_zeichenstift_1.3868486.html

Getler, Michael. 2001. Drawing the line [editorial cartoonist Herblock]. Washington Post (February 18): B6

Graham, Busy. 2001. Herblock Remembered. Washington Post (October 15): A18

Graham, Katharine. 1995. Herblock's Half-Century: A Tiger by the Tail [political cartoons]. Washington Post (December 31): C01

Grove, Lloyd. 1999. The reliable source [political cartoonist Herblock]. Washington Post (October 14): C3

Grove, Lloyd. 2002. Herblock's Cool Millions. Washington Post (January 31): C3

Hartman, Carl. 2003. Herblock Exhibit Opens at D.C. Library. Associated Press (March 12)

Hoyt, Jennifer. 2001. Cartoonist Herblock Memorialized. Associated Press (October 15)

Hutchison, Laura L. 2006. Enduring Outrage: Herb Block's decades-old cartoons are still relevant. Herblock's legacy lives on. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (August 31). online at http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2006/082006/08312006/216240/weherb3.jpg/photo_view

Jackson, Harold. 2001. Herbert Block; Incisive political cartoonist who gloried in lampooning US presidents for more than 70 years [obituary]. The Guardian (October 9): http://media.guardian.co.uk/presspublishing/story/0,7495,566066,00.html

Johnson, Haynes and Harry L. Katz. 2009. Herblock: The Life and Work of the Great Political Cartoonist. New York: Norton

Katz, Harry L. 2000. Herblock's History: Political cartoon exhibition opens Oct. 17. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (October): 242-245

King, Colbert. 1998. Too broad a brush [editorial on Herblock cartoon]. Washington Post (October 17)

Knight, Bill. 2021. Cartoon pens really have been mightier than swords. Canton Daily Ledger (October 11): https://www.cantondailyledger.com/story/opinion/2021/10/11/cartoonist-herblock-deserves-prominent-recognition/6053466001/

Knopf, Christina M. 2023. Book Review: Drawling Liberalism: Herblock's Political Cartoons in Postwar America. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (May 12): http://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/05/book-review-drawling-liberalism.html

Last, Kim. 2006. Cartoonist's Message Still Relevant, Exhibit Shows. Kansas City infoZine (July 19): http://www.infozine.com/news/stories/op/storiesView/sid/16532/

Loven, Jennifer. 2001. Renown (sic) Cartoonist 'Herblock' Dies. Associated Press (October 8)

MacNelly, Jeff. 1996. The Fine Art of Ridicule; Herblock's 50 Years at the Washington Post. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)

Margulies, Jimmy. 2001. Herblock: Cartoonist and History Teacher. The Record [Bergen County, N.J.] (October 9)

Miller, Bill. 2001. Most of Herblock Estate To Endow Foundation. Washington Post (October 24): B2

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. Cartoonists' pointed observations [editorial cartoonists Herblock and Berryman exhibits]. Washington Post (December 8): Weekend 61-62

Phillips, Irv. 1971. No Comment by Mr. Mum [silent strip reprints from 'The Strange World of Mr. Mum'; intro by Herblock]. New York : Popular Library

Phillips, Irving. 1965. The Best of Mr. Mum [silent strip reprints from 'The Strange World of Mr. Mum'; intro by Herblock]. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons

Rhode, Michael. 2001. 'Herblock's History: Political Cartoons from the Crash to the Millennium' [exhibit review]. International Journal of Comic Art 3 (1; Spring): 283-288

Roosa, Mark and Holly Krueger. 2000. Conservation corner: Preserving original Herblock. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (October): 245

Raynes, Sally, David B. Bowes, Arthur C. Adams, and Rosemarie Harrigan. 2001. Remembering Herblock [letters to the editor]. Washington Post (October 9): A28

Rhode, Mike. 2010. How to Zip through "Herblock!" in 10 Minutes, Make that Meeting on the Hill. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 1): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/01/how-to-zip-through-herblock-in-10-minutes-make-that-meeting-on-the-hill/#more-17641

Small, Rodney. 2000. Spirituality lite ['Herblock' religion reference letter]. Washington Post (August 12): A19

Smith, J.Y. 2001. Herblock, Longtime Post Cartoonist, Dies. Washington Post (October 8): A1

Sorel, Edward. 1993. The Pillar Of The Post [Herblock: a Cartoonist's Life by Herbert Block review]. New York Times (October 17)

Spangler, Michael. 2010. Herbert Block Papers: A Finding Aid to the Collection in the Library of Congress. Washington, DC: Library of Congress. Online at http://rs5.loc.gov/service/mss/eadxmlmss/eadpdfmss/2008/ms008073.pdf

Swoboda, Frank. 2003. Herblock Stood Up for Underdogs. Washington Post (February 25): C14

Swoboda, Frank. 2004. Herblock' Legacy Begets a Growing Foundation. Washington Post (November 7)

Thompson, Richard. 2001. Richard's Poor Almanac: Proposed Herblock Monument [cartoon]. Washington Post (October 14): F2

Unknown. 1993. Herblock improving. Editor and Publisher (August 7): 38

Unknown. 1993. News about awards [Herblock receives award from the American Lung Association]. Editor and Publisher (October 2): 32

Unknown. 1993. Post-surgery return for Post's Herblock. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 32

Unknown. 1994. Inspired by [a Herblock] cartoon. Editor and Publisher (October 22): 42

Unknown. 1994. Medal [of Freedom] for Herblock. Editor and Publisher (July 30): 32

Unknown. 1994. News about awards [Herblock, Luckovich, Morrie Turner]. Editor and Publisher (May 28): 31

Unknown. 1996. Fingers snipped [Herblock cartoon censored]. Editor & Publisher (November 30): 23

Unknown. 1996. Herblock tribute in Washington Post. Editor & Publisher (January 13): 32

Unknown. 1997. Thirty-Minute Q&A On 68-Year Career [of Herbert Block]. Editor and Publisher (October 11): 43

Unknown. 2001. Herblock [editorial]. Washington Post (October 8): A22

Unknown. 2001. Washington Post cartoonist Herblock dies. Reuters (October 8)

Unknown. 2006. 'Enduring Outrage': Editorial Cartoons by Herblock on display. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (July-August): 177-181

Unknown. 2009. Library of Congress to Open Herblock Exhibit. E&P Online (July 31): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003999288

Unknown. 2014. Herblock: A Political Cartoonist - History, Cartoons, Civil Rights, McCarthyism, Nixon (1993). C-Span2's Book TV's The Book Archive (April 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EnuQWz6fm-Q

Urschel, Donna. 2003. Pursuing the high and the mighty: Foundation gives 'Herblock' archives to Library. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (April): 78-81

Von Hoffman, Nicholas. 2000. Lion of the line: With one eye on Washington, Herblock keeps a steady hand [editorial cartoonists in Library of Congress collection]. Civilization (October / November): 36-40

*Wertheimer, Linda. 1993. [Political cartoonist Herbert Block interview]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 20)

*Wertheimer, Linda. 1994. Herbert Block [interview transcript]. in The NPR Interviews (Robert Siegel, ed.) New York: Houghton Mifflin

Williams, Elaine. 2009. Library of Congress Opens 'Herblock!' Exhibit. E& P Online (October 13): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004021754

Zongker, Brett / Associated Press. 2008. Herblock lampoons the presidents again. Washington Times (May 22). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/article/20080522/ENTERTAINMENT/345619930/1007

Boileau, Linda

Bok, Chip

Bolling, Ruben

Bolling, Ruben. 2015. What Jules Feiffer taught me about writing for kids. Boing Boing (December 11): http://boingboing.net/2015/12/11/what-jules-feiffer-taught-me-a.html

Bolling, Ruben. 2021. Giant Wombats! Tom the Dancing Bug won the Berryman Award! Ruben Bolling Patreon page (November 1): https://www.patreon.com/posts/58177835

Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'Tom the Dancing Bug' creator wins 2017 Herblock Prize for his original spoofs of Donald Trump. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/23/tom-the-dancing-bug-creator-wins-2017-herblock-prize-for-his-original-spoofs-of-donald-trump/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How the Internet and Trump led to a cartoonist's Herblock Prize. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/29/how-the-internet-and-trump-led-to-a-cartoonists-herblock-prize-tonight/

*Chapman, Andy. 2022. A Conversation with Ruben Bolling. Comic Shenanigans Podcast (958; March 13): https://comicshenanigans.podbean.com/e/episode-958-a-conversation-with-ruben-bolling/

*Eggleston, Tad. 2025. With Great Power #273... 22 Panels with Ruben Bolling. 22 Panels - A Comic Book Podcast (November 6): https://jcd22panelspo.podbean.com/e/rubenbolling/

Frauenfelder, Mark. 2021. Ruben Bolling, Cartoonist. Cool Tools Show (302, 29 October): https://kk.org/cooltools/ruben-bolling-cartoonist-2/

*Hall, Wayne. 2025. Interview with Ruben Bolling. Wayne's Comics Podcast (714; October 12): https://f8c9b31c-8855-41b1-8551-4286a6e847d8.libsyn.com/waynes-comics-podcast-714-interview-with-ruben-bolling

Unknown. 2021. Ruben Bolling wins 2021 Berryman Cartoonist Award; Tim Campbell is runner up for capturing middle school COVID angst. National Press Foundation (November 1): https://nationalpress.org/award-story/ruben-bolling-wins-2021-berryman-cartoonist-award/

*Zalben, Alex. 2025. 'Tom The Dancing Bug' Creator Ruben Bolling On His New Kickstarter Collections, And The Legacy Of Alt-Weeklies. Comic Book Club (October 28): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/10/28/tom-the-dancing-bug-creator-ruben-bolling-on-his-new-kickstarter-collections-and-the-legacy-of-alt-weeklies/

****Bone, Tom***

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Tom Bone – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/23/tom-bone-rip/

*Hankins, Taylor. 2025. In Focus: Drawing Conclusions with Tom Bone. WVVA (August 25): https://www.wvva.com/2025/08/25/focus-drawing-conclusions-with-tom-bone/

*Jordan, Greg. 2025. Local cartoonist's art coming to multiple exhibitions. Bluefield Daily Telegraph (June 7): https://www.yahoo.com/entertainment/articles/local-cartoonists-art-coming-multiple-114800773.html

*Jordan, Greg. 2025. Longtime Bluefield Daily Telegraph sports writer, cartoonist Tom Bone passes away. Bluefield Daily Telegraph (October 23): https://www.bdtonline.com/news/longtime-bluefield-daily-telegraph-sports-writer-cartoonist-tom-bone-passes-away/article_19f9f2da-1d04-45aa-8cb8-7e29b1305b74.html

*Unknown. 2025. From the Newsroom to the Gallery: Tom Bone's Cartoons Make Headlines Again. Lootpress (June 4): https://www.lootpress.com/from-the-newsroom-to-the-gallery-tom-bones-cartoons-make-headlines-again/

*Unknown. 2025. Editorial cartoon exhibit to be on display at The Register-Herald. Register-Herald (September 9): https://wvpress.org/breaking-news/editorial-cartoon-exhibit-to-be-on-display-at-the-register-herald/

*Unknown. 2025. William Thomas (Tom) Bone III Obituary. Bluefield Daily Telegraph (October 23): https://obituaries.bdtonline.com/obituary/william-bone-iii-1093302087

Borgman, Jim *(SEE ALSO Zits comic strip)*

Nicholas, Jamar. 2005. Politicians, teenagers, and... Jim Borgman [Zits interview]. Draw! (11; Summer): 17-31

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jim Borgman Cartoonist, 'Zits', Editorial Cartoonist, Cincinnati Enquirer. Washingtonpost.com (April 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/03/regular/style/comics/r_style_comics040403.htm

Bors, Matt

Bors, Matt. 2023. My Pitch to Turn The Postman into a Graphic Novel. The post-apocalyptic 90s movie with Kevin Costner is based on a really great novel. In 2020, I tried to turn it into a comic. Bors Comics (February 8): https://mattbors.substack.com/p/my-pitch-to-turn-the-postman-into

Conser, S.W. 2013. Matt Bors: Life Begins At Incorporation. KBOO's Words and Pictures (July 11). online at https://kboo.fm/media/15552-matt-bors-life-begins-incorporation and https://kboo.fm/sites/default/files/episode_audio/kboo_episode.2.130711.1130.3540.mp3

Bowden, J. Earle

J. Earle Bowden Cartoon Archive, University of West Florida's Archives at the John C. Pace Library, http://archives.uwf.edu/Bowden/index.php/Main_Page

Marlette, Andy. 2014. Earle and the art of youth. Pensacola News Journal (September 21): www.pnj.com/story/opinion/2014/09/20/marlette-earle-art-youth/15969933/

Marlette, Andy. 2015. PNJ's Andy Marlette pays tribute to Bowden. Pensacola News Journal (February 16): www.pnj.com/story/opinion/2014/09/20/marlette-earle-art-youth/15969933/

Moon, Troy. 2015. J. Earle Bowden was one of the greatest Pensacolians. Pensacola News Journal (February 16): http://www.pnj.com/story/news/2015/02/15/j-earle-bowden-passes-away/23456675/

Various. 2015. Former colleagues, friends share memories of J. Earle Bowden. Pensacola News Journal (February 16): http://www.pnj.com/story/news/2015/02/15/friends-colleagues-react-to-j-earle-bowden-death/23459783/

Wernicke, Carl. 2015. Wernicke shares memories of J. Earle Bowden. Pensacola News Journal (February 15): http://ux.pnj.com/story/news/2015/02/15/wernicke-shares-memories-earle-bowden/23459825/

Bradley, Luther D.

Bragg, Charles

Bramhall, Bill

Gabel, Pearl. 2015. Bramhall's World [aka Toon Head: Bill Bramhall and the art of the editorial cartoon]. New York Daily News (May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rriizslQoWg

Horgan, Richard. 2017. Daily News Cartoonist Carries the Trump Torch: Bill Bramhall has been with the paper since the glory days of The Apprentice. Adweek's Fishbowl blog (February 6): http://www.adweek.com/digital/donald-trump-statue-liberty-bill-bramhall/

Branch, John

Richter, Bob. 2006. Cartoonist Branch deserves journalism's highest honor [John Branch, editorial cartoonist]. San Antonio Express-News (November 25)

Unknown. 2008. Political Cartoonist [John Branch]. News and Observer (April 14): http://www.newsobserver.com/news/story/1036259.html

Breen, Steve (SEE ALSO Grand Avenue comic strip)

Bishop, Gordon. 2008. Steve Breen's Pulitzer winning cartoon. Bayshore Courier (December 26): http://www.bayshorenews.com/publication/show/772

Boyd, Ashley. 2010. Artist uses Gulf tar balls to ink editorial cartoons. Tuscaloosa News (July 25): http://www.tuscaloosanews.com/article/20100725/NEWS/100729717/1007

Breen, Steve. 2016. Stop Trump! Elect Trump. San Diego Union-Tribune's Photography (March 2): https://www.facebook.com/utsdPhotography/videos/1220392147989878/

Breen, Steve. 2018. Drawn to America. San Diego Union-Tribune (December): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/news/border-baja-california/109817113-132.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Steve Breen Dedicates Pulitzer to Out-of-Work Colleagues. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 22): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/cartoonsts_pulitzers.html 1

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The comic strip that ruined a friendship, rankled a newspaper and landed in court. And that was BEFORE being launched [Steve Breen, Steve Kelley]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/the_comic_strip_that_ruined_a.html#comments

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Syndicated Steve Breen Returns to The San Diego Union-Tribune. Daily Cartoonist (October 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/21/syndicated-steve-breen-returns-to-the-san-diego-union-tribune/

Fudge, Tom. 2007. Cartoonist Steve Breen on the Top Political Stories of 2007. National Public Radio and KPBS's These Days (December 18). online at http://www.kpbs.org/news/local;id=10486

*Griffin, Rick. 2025. MarketInk: Editorial Cartoonist Steve Breen, 'Reports of my absence are greatly exaggerated'. Times of San Diego (December 1): https://timesofsandiego.com/uncategorized/2025/12/01/steve-breen-union-tribune-ai-music-iheartmedia/

Hall, Matthew T. and Jose Luis Jiménez. 2009. U-T's Steve Breen wins 2009 Pulitzer Prize for Editorial Cartooning. San Diego Union-Tribune (April 20): http://www3.signonsandiego.com/stories/2009/apr/20/bn20pulitzer-breen/

Moynihan, Shawn. 2010. Steve Breen Creates Editorial Cartoons with BP Oil from Spill. E and P Online (July 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Departments/Syndicates/steve-breen-creates-editorial-cartoons-with-bp-oil-from-spill-62066-.aspx

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Breen Posts Two Major Wins in One Week. E and P Online (April 24): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003966329

Brinkley, Nell

Watson, Sasha. 2009. Go, Girls! Trina Robbins Brings Back The Brinkley Girls. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665480.html

Brooks, Charles

Garner, Andrew. 2008. Political cartoonist donates work to local museum. Andalusia Star News (February 8): http://www.andalusiastarnews.com/articles/2008/02/09/news/news01.txt

Brown, William L.

Website - http://www.wmlbrown.com/

*Native Cpeaker Substack list - https://nativecpeaker.substack.com/

Brown, William L. 1990. President Bill [Satirical comic panel from Washington City Paper on Bohemian presidency. Foreword by Feiffer]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Brown, William L. 1999-2015. Citizen Bill 2000-2015 Calendars. Takoma Park, MD: Takoma Voice

Brown, William L. 2023. Border Incidents: Chai? Kava? Native Cpeaker (May 25): https://nativecpeaker.substack.com/p/border-incidents

Burck, Jacob

Bush, Charles G.

Cagle, Daryl

Cagle, Daryl. 2008. Too many cartoonists, too little time. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 84

Cagle, Daryl. 2009. My cartoonist week in Algeria. Delaware Online (October 21): http://www.delawareonline.com/article/20091021/OPINION16/91020049/1004/OPINION/My-cartoonist-week-in-Algeria

Campbell, Bill

****Campbell, Tim***

*tc2oons Substack newsletter - https://tc2oons.substack.com/

*Campbell, Tim. 2025. The Best Cartoon I've Ever Done: Have a wonderful New Year! tc2oons (December 31): https://tc2oons.substack.com/p/the-best-cartoon-ive-ever-done

Carlson, Stuart

Carson, Sophie. 2022. Stuart Carlson, 'fearless' former Journal Sentinel political cartoonist, dies at 66. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (June 13): https://www.jsonline.com/story/news/local/2022/06/13/milwaukee-journal-sentinel-editorial-cartoonist-stuart-carlson-dies/7603770001/?gnt-cfr=1 or https://www.yahoo.com/now/stuart-carlson-fearless-former-journal-110017180.html

Degg, D. D. 2022. Stuart Carlson – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/06/13/stuart-carlson-rip/

Murphy, Bruce. 2022. Remembering Stuart Carlson: One of the great editorial cartoonists, who became too controversial for Journal Sentinel, dies at age 66. Urban Milwaukee (June 13): https://urbanmilwaukee.com/2022/06/13/murphys-law-remembering-stuart-carlson/

Wright, Christina. 2014. Whatever Happened to Stuart Carlson? Longtime Journal Sentinel editorial cartoonist is still syndicated nationally. But he misses that local connection. Urban Milwaukee (October 22): https://urbanmilwaukee.com/2014/10/22/city-people-whatever-happened-to-stuart-carlson/

Cesare, Oscar

Chase, John

Chase, John Churchill. 1979. Frenchmen, Desire, Good Children, and Other Streets of New Orleans [history book by cartoonist]. New York: Collier Books

Chase, John. 2002. The Louisiana Purchase: An American Story. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Dufour, Charles L. and John Chase (ill.). 1967. Ten Flags in the Wind: The Story of Lousiana. New York: Harper and Row

Cobb, Ron

Bartlett, Rhett and Ryan Parker. 2020. Ron Cobb, Designer of the 'Alien' Ship and the 'Back to the Future' DeLorean, Dies at 83. Hollywood Reporter (September 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/ron-cobb-dead-designer-alien-ship-back-future-delorean-was-83-1149219

Carter, Reid. 2020. Ron Cobb, Underground Cartoonist and Influential Production Designer, Dead at 83. Multiversity Comics (September 22): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/ron-cobb-obit/

Degg, D. D. 2020. Ron Cobb – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (September 21): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/09/21/ron-cobb-rip/

Fortin, Jacey. 2020. Ron Cobb, a Pioneer in Science Fiction Design, Dies at 83 [in print as Ron Cobb, 83, a Pioneer In Science Fiction Design]. New York Times (September 28): B7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/09/23/movies/ron-cobb-dies.html

Heller, Steve. 2008. Where Have You Gone R. Cobb? Design Observer (September 11): http://www.designobserver.com/archives/entry.html?id=38799#more

*Moran, Tom. 1974. R. Cobb Interview. Venice SideShow (September). Online at https://monstermagazineworld.blogspot.com/2025/09/venice-sideshow.html

Conrad, Paul

Achenbach, Joel. 1991. Why Things Are: Caricatures of Life [David Levine; Berkely Breathed; Paul Conrad; Pat Oliphant]. Washington Post (November 22):B5

Astor, David. 1994. Paul Conrad wants angrier cartoonists: The three-time Pulitzer recipient says too many editorial cartoonists only illustrate news stories. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 42

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. PBS Show to Focus on Editorial Cartoonist Paul Conrad. E and P Online (September 20)

Bazar, Nikki. 2006. Conrad's World: Pulitzer Prize-winning political cartoonist Paul Conrad on why his was the only way to go. Pasadena Weekly (November 30). online at http://www.pasadenaweekly.com/article.php?id=4086&IssueNum=48

Bradner, Liesl. 2010. 'I, Con: The Brilliant Work of Paul Conrad' on exhibit. Los Angeles Times Culture Monster blog (September 1): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/culturemonster/2010/08/i-con-the-brilliant-work-paul-conrad-exhibit-.html

Cody, Kevin. 2010. Conrad the mentor: An editorial is 90 percent idea and 10 percent drawing. Easy Reader (September 20): http://www.easyreadernews.com/2010/09/news/conrad-mentor

Cody, Kevin. 2010. Conrad's Running with me Jesus [sculpture]. Easy Reader (September 20): http://www.easyreadernews.com/2010/09/news/conrads-running-jesus

Conrad, Paul. 1974. The King and Us [Nixon cartoons]. Los Angeles: Clymer Publications

Conrad, Paul. 1979. Pro and Conrad [editorial cartoons]. San Rafael, CA: NEFF-Kane

Conrad, Paul. 1993. ConArtist [editorial cartoons]. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Times

Conrad, Paul. 1999. Drawing the Line: The Collected Works of America's Premier Political Cartoonist. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Times

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Paul Conrad, Robert Osborn, Pat Oliphant, David Levine and Ed Sorel. Civilization (Jun/Jul). online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F21.html

Fitzgerald, Mark. 1996. Repeat performances [editorial cartoonists Paul Conrad & Don Wright and Pulitzer Prize]. Editor & Publisher (July 6): 14-16

French, Yvonne. 1999. 'Afflicting the Comfortable': Cartoonist Paul Conrad Puts Words Behind the Pictures. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 58 (October 10). Online at https://www.loc.gov/loc/lcib/9910/conrad.html

Greenberg, Steve. 2010. Conrad. The Steve Greenberg blog (September 7): http://blog.cagle.com/greenberg/2010/09/07/conrad/

Huntington Education Department. 2006? Lampooning Injustice: Paul Conrad's Perspective on Civil Rights. San Marino, CA: Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens. online at http://www.huntington.org/Education/lessons/LH-TH-conrad.pdf

McFadden, Robert D. 2010. Paul Conrad, Political Cartoonist With a Sharp Pen That Spared None, Dies at 86. New York Times (September 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/09/05/us/politics/05conrad.html

Multer, Barbara et al. 2006. Paul Conrad: Drawing Fire [tv documentary]. PBS's Independent. Online at http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G2-Ri74LWhA

Reed, Mack. 2006. Paul Conrad: Portrait of a Bastard Genius. LA Voice.org (October 9): http://www.lavoice.org/index.php?name=News&file=article&sid=2273

Rhode, Mike. 2020. Conrad's last Nixon cartoon: "I forgot the line!". ComicsDC blog (January 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2020/01/conrads-last-nixon-cartoon-i-forgot-line.html

Unknown. 1994. Conrad's collection [of political cartoons donated to Huntington Library]. Editor and Publisher (February 26): 42

Unknown. 1995. Conrad exhibit and discussion in Calif. Editor and Publisher (June 17): 36

Cook, Alex

Albrecht, Brian. 2018. Retired art teacher's World War II memories paint a vivid picture. Cleveland Plain Dealer (November 19): https://www.cleveland.com/news/erry-2018/11/1f6b3e11b2279/retired-art-teachers-world-war.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Alex Cook – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/28/alex-cook-rip/

Unknown. 1949. Alex Cook Wins Honors as College Cartoonist. The News-Palladium (June 7). Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/28/alex-cook-rip/

Unknown. 1953. College Journal Article Concerns Ex-St. Joseph Men [editorial cartoonists Alex Cook and Arthur Poinier]. The News-Palladium (August 8). Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/28/alex-cook-rip/

Unknown. 2024. Alexander Burns Cook, April 16, 1924 — January 23, 2024, Cleveland [obituary]. Brown Forward Funeral Services (January): https://www.brown-forward.com/obituaries/alexander-cook

Cory, J. Campbell

Cox, John and Allen Forkum

Crawford, Bill

*Shulman, Max and Bill Crawford (ill.). 1946. The Zebra Derby. Garden City, NY: Doubleday

Unknown. 1993. Show and donation. Editor and Publisher (September 11): 48

Crockett, Gibson

*Gib Crockett Cartoons: An inventory of his cartoons at Syracuse University. Special Collections Research Center, Syracuse University Libraries: https://library.syracuse.edu/digital/guides/c/crockett_g.htm

*Rhode, Mike. 2025. Gib Crockett's original art, ties of friendship, and the ephemeralness of editorial cartooning. ComicsDC blog (June 9): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/06/gib-crocketts-original-art-ties-of.html

*Unknown. 2000. Editorial Cartoonist Gibson Crockett; Drew for Washington Evening Star [obituary]. Washington Post (February 20): C6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/archive/local/2000/02/20/editorial-cartoonist-gibson-crockett/2eef05a5-0218-4882-9fc1-324f8c7b97ba/

*Wedderburn, Marjorie. 2023. Gib Crockett: DC Editorial Cartoonist. Marjorie Wedderburn Interiors (August): https://margerywedderburninteriors.com/2023/08/gib-crockett-washington-dc-editorial-cartoonist/

****Crook, Ken***

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Ken Crook – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/05/ken-crook-rip/

*MacGowan, Carl. 2025. Kenneth E. Crook, Newsday editorial cartoonist in the 1960s, dies at 96. Newsday (December 4): https://www.newsday.com/long-island/obituaries/kenneth-crook-obituary-newsday-t51xypp9

Crosby, Percy L.

Crowe, J.D.

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. J.D. Crowe Teaching Cartooning at Alabama School. E and P Online (December 7)

Unknown. 1996. Crowe exhibition [of political cartoons and caricatures]. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 34

Crowson, Richard

Website - www.richardcrowson.com

Dudgeon, Frank. 2008. Cartoonist and Musician Richard Crowson. KMUW (December 17): http://publicbroadcasting.net/kmuw/news.newsmain?action=article&ARTICLE_ID=1441574&sectionID=1

Curtis, Tom

D-F

Daniel, Charlie

Field, Andy. 2018. Tennessee Journalism Hall of Fame to induct 7 in 2018. Tennessean (July 21): https://www.tennessean.com/story/news/2018/07/21/tennessee-journalism-hall-fame-grand-ole-opry-tennessean-nashville/795706002/

Geraghty, Joe. 2005. Cartoonist speaks out on Appalachian stereotyping. Bristol Herald Courier (April 16): http://www.wjhl.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=TRI/MGArticle/TRI_BasicArticle&c=MGArticle&cid=1031782178116&path=Variables.path

McElroy, Jack. 2018. Charlie Daniel marks 60 years of cartooning, named to Tennessee Journalism Hall of Fame. Knoxville News Sentinel (July 29): https://www.knoxnews.com/story/opinion/columnists/jack-mcelroy/2018/07/29/charlie-daniel-marks-60-years-cartooning-named-hall-fame/832554002/

Unknown. 2009. Pilot Pumpers raise $58,000 for United Way. Knoxville News Sentinel (October 22): http://www.knoxnews.com/news/2009/oct/22/pilot-pumpers-raise-58000-united-way/

Unknown. 2016. Cartoonist Charlie Daniel celebrated for 58 years of work. Knoxville News Sentinel (October 18): http://www.usatoday.com/story/news/nation-now/2016/10/18/charlie-daniel-cartoonist-58-years/92338304/

Wilhoit, Robin. 2021. UT vintage gameday t-shirts make a comeback. A longtime and beloved cartoonist, a Knoxville company and the University of Tennessee teamed up on a throwback t-shirt. 10News (October 7): https://www.wbir.com/article/features/ut-vintage-game-day-t-shirts-make-comeback-at-vol-shop/51-1a1e5ead-4ab9-4b8b-bc2c-3082eca7a3f7

Danziger, Jeff

Website - http://www.danzigercartoons.com/

Danziger, Jeff. 1988. Used Cartoons. Boston: Christian Science Pub. Co.

Danziger, Jeff. 1992. What, me incumbent? : a third collection of political cartoons from the Christian Scienclie Monitor. Boston : Christian Science Pub. Co.

Danziger, Jeff. 2015. Lights, camera, Vermont! Why should New Hampshire have all the primary fun? [online as 'It's time for Vermont to get in on New Hampshire's primary spoils']. Washington Post (January 12): A13. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/jeff-danziger-its-time-for-vermont-to-get-in-on-new-hampshires-primary-spoils/2015/01/11/70e28008-9841-11e4-927a-4fa2638cd1b0_story.html

*Danziger, Jeff. 2021. Lieutenant Dangerous: A Vietnam War Memoir. Steerforth Press

Unknown. 2009. Leading Republican Depicted as Assassin in Cartoon. E&P Online (July 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003997544

Wilton, Wendy. 2007. Danziger misses mark on the facts, fishnets [letter]. Rutland Herald (January 28). Online at http://www.rutlandherald.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070128/NEWS/701280309/1037/OPINION02

Darcy, Jeff

*Quinn, Chris. 2025. With Jeff Darcy’s retirement, we evolve again to meet the moment: Letter from the Editor. Cleveland.com/The Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 11): https://www.cleveland.com/news/2025/10/with-jeff-darcys-retirement-we-evolve-again-to-meet-the-moment-letter-from-the-editor.html

Darling, Jay N. (Ding)

Darling, Jay N. (Ding). 1918. Aces & Kings War Cartoons – Book No. 6. Des Moines Register

Darling, Jay N. (Ding). 1920. The Jazz Era – Cartoon Book No. 7. Des Moines: Register & Tribune Co

Darling, Jay N. (Ding). 1922. Our Own Outlines of History for 1921 and 1922 – Book No. 8 Des Moines: Register & Tribune Co

Darling, Jay N. (Ding). 1947. Our Great Out-Of-Doors. Debuque, IA: Iowa Division, Izaak Walton League of America

Darling, Jay N. and John M. Henry (ed.). 1996.As Ding Saw Herbert Hoover [Political cartoons. Reissue of 1954 work. Introduction by Timothy Welch]. Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University Press

Dockter, Mason. 2023. 'Ding' Darling, father of the Duck Stamp and former Sioux Cityan, to be honored at Duck Stamp Contest. Sioux City Journal (August 19): https://siouxcityjournal.com/news/local/history/ding-darling-duck-stamp-contest-dsm/article_5b74878e-3874-11ee-860a-f7c47756f20b.html

*Unknown. 1925. LeCocq Named "Ding's" Assistant. Editor and Publisher 58 (1; May 30): 12. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-30_58_1/page/12/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. "Ding" Leaves Hospital. Editor and Publisher 57 (52; May 23): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-23_57_52/page/4/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. [“J.N. ‘Ding’ Darling, cartoonist for the Register and Tribune Syndicate, Des Moines, Ia., and his family spent last week-end at Lake Okoboji. It will be some time before Mr. Darling returns to his easel.”]. Editor and Publisher 58 (13; August 22): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-08-22_58_13/page/26/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. [Ding Darling to return to work by January 1]. Editor and Publisher 58 (15; September 12): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-09-12_58_16/page/26/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1926. [Ding Darling to return to New York and be ready to work at the end of this month]. Editor and Publisher 58 (43; March 20): 40. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-03-20_58_43/page/40/mode/2up

Davenport, Homer C.

The Davenport Project: Celebrating the Life & Times of Homer C. Davenport. http://davenport.liberaluniversity.org/

*Unknown. 1923. Push Davenport Memorial. Editor and Publisher 56 (11; August 11): 33. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-08-11_56_11/page/32/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. Monument for Homer Davenport. Editor and Publisher 57 (14; August 30): 25. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-30_57_14/page/24/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. Monument for Homer Davenport. Editor and Publisher 57 (22; October 25): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-10-25_57_22/page/n5/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. Memorial for Homer Davenport. Editor and Publisher 57 (37; February 7): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-07_57_37/page/4/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. Davenport's Home Being Razed. Editor and Publisher 57 (52; May 23): 31. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-23_57_52/page/30/mode/2up

Davies, Matt

Davies, Matt. 2013. Ben Rides On. New York: Roaring Press Books

Davies, Matt. 2014. 2014 in cartoons. Newsday.com (December 26): http://data.newsday.com/projects/opinion/matt-davies-political-cartoons/#!/item/1992/2014-cartoons and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nixXIprMPrg

Davies, Matt. 2015. Ben Draws Trouble. New York: Roaring Press Books

Davies, Matt (ill) and Aaron Reynolds. 2015. Nerdy Birdy. New York: Roaring Press Books

Tublin, Marilyn. 2021. Drawing the line [letter]. Washington Post (November 6): A17. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/11/05/free-for-all-letters-be-clear-about-what-an-algorithm-is/

Deering, John

Delonas, Sean

AFP. 2009. Hundreds protest N.Y. Post's monkey cartoon. Vancouver Sun (February 19): http://www.vancouversun.com/Business/Hundreds+protest+Post+monkey+cartoon/1307682/story.html

Associated Press. 2009. Cartoon Outrage Incites Protest Outside 'New York Post' Offices. E and P Online (February 19): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003943066

Blow, Steve And James Ragland. 2009. Talking Race: Did NY Post publish racist imagery with stimulus-chimpanzee cartoon? Dallas Morning News (February 19): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/news/localnews/stories/022009dnmettalkingrace.30872d32.html

Boyd, Dan and Michael Coleman. 2018. Journal editorial cartoon sparks controversy. Albuquerque Journal (February 7): https://www.abqjournal.com/1130848/journal-editorial-cartoon-sparks-controversy.html

Crouch, Stanley. 2009. Cartoon controversy is fueled by those who won't grow up. New York Daily News (March 2). online at http://www.nydailynews.com/opinions/2009/03/02/2009-03-02_cartoon_controversy_is_fueled_by_those_w.html

Deggans, Eric. 2009. Is this cartoon racist? St. Petersburg Times' The Feed blog (February 18): http://blogs.tampabay.com/media/2009/02/is-this-cartoon.html

Dingmann, Tracy. 2009. That unfunny New York Post cartoon. New Mexico Independent (February 19): http://newmexicoindependent.com/19175/that-unfunny-new-york-post-cartoon

Doyle, Larry. 1994. 'Page Six' boy. New York 27(22; May 30):46.

Hentoff, Nat. 2009. Hentoff: Cartoon protest pits NAACP against free speech. Daily News Tribune (March 5): http://www.dailynewstribune.com/opinion/x703989240/Hentoff-Cartoon-protest-pits-NAACP-against-free-speech

Kurtz, Howard. 1999. Media notes: Unnecessary surgery [editorial cartoonist Sean Delonas perceived anti-Jewish cartoon]. Washington Post (March 29): C10

Murdoch, Rupert. 2009. Statement From Rupert Murdoch [on Delonas chimp cartoon]. New York Post (February 2): http://www.nypost.com/seven/02242009/news/regionalnews/statement_from_rupert_murdoch_156676.htm

Norris, Michele. 2009. Media Critic Examines N.Y. Post Cartoon Flap. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 18). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100831136

Romero, Simon. 2018. New Mexico Newspaper Apologizes for Cartoon Portraying 'Dreamers' as Muggers. NYTimes.com (February 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/08/us/dreamers-cartoon-albuquerque-journal.html

Shockey, George Jr. 2010. Horrible Helen [letter]. New York Post (June 13): http://www.nypost.com/p/news/opinion/letters/horrible_helen_p7pk0IX3aXz9BuFZhMscwO

Strupp, Joe. 2009. 'New York Post' Editor Defends Dead-Chimp Cartoon. E and P Online (February 19): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003943036

Unknown. 2009. 'New York Post' Cartoonist's Monkey Image Not His First Offense. E and P Online (February 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003942344

Unknown. 2009. That Cartoon. New York Post (February 20). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/02202009/postopinion/editorials/that_cartoon_156032.htm

Unknown. 2009. New Hentoff Column Sheds Light on NAACP's Fight Against 'New York Post'. E&P Online (March 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003948994

Unknown. 2009. Murdoch sorry for NY Post cartoon seen as racist. Associated Press (February 24): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20090224/ap_en_ot/ny_post_cartoon

Dobbins, Jim

Donahey, James H.

Dorgan, Tad

M'Intyre, O.O. 1927. A Tribute to TAD. Oakland Post Enquirer (March 7): 17-18

Doyle, Jerry

Drummond, Clara. 2021. Libraries' digital exhibit examines work of editorial cartoonist Jerry Doyle. Penn State News (December 1): https://www.psu.edu/news/academics/story/libraries-digital-exhibit-examines-work-editorial-cartoonist-jerry-doyle/

Drummond, Clara. 2021. "The World According to Doyle: Editorial Cartoons from The Jerry Doyle Papers at Penn State". Penn State University Libraries' Eberly Family Special Collections (December): https://sites.psu.edu/accordingtodoyle/

Quigel, Jim. 2017. Oral History with Doyle's Family Members. Penn State University Libraries' The Eberly Family Special Collections Library (September 14): https://sites.psu.edu/accordingtodoyle/2021/01/31/oral-history/

Duffy, Brian

Duffy, Edmund

Dunagin, Ralph

Degg, D. D. 2020. Ralph Dunagin – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 24): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/06/24/ralph-dunagin-rip/

Healy, Jane. 2020. Sentinel editorial cartoonist Ralph Dunagin: An appreciation. Orlando Sentinel (June 24): https://www.orlandosentinel.com/opinion/guest-commentary/os-op-remembering-ralph-dunagin-20200624-lw34eshrmzafjohnubmt36s6ji-story.html

Unknown. 1997. From Printed Page To Television Stage [editorial cartoonists Dana Summers and Ralph Dunagin]. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 38

Unknown. 2020. Raymond "Ralph" Dunagin, Jr. (June 19, 1937 - June 24, 2020) Obituary. Chauvin Funeral Home (June 24): https://www.chauvinfuneralhome.com/obituary/raymond-ralph-dunagin-jr

Dwiggins, Clare V. "Dwig"

Cube, Carolyn. 2003. Finding Aid for the Clare Victor Dwiggins papers, 1891-1958. University of California, Los Angeles. Library. Dept. of Special Collections. http://www.oac.cdlib.org/findaid/ark:/13030/kt3j49p5q9/ and http://cdn.calisphere.org/data/13030/q9/kt3j49p5q9/files/kt3j49p5q9.pdf

Heller, Steven. 2011. A Toast to the Other Dwiggins. Daily Heller blog (September 6): http://www.printmag.com/illustration/a-toast-to-the-other-dwiggins

Heller, Steven. 2011. The Design of Don't. Daily Heller (May 28): http://www.printmag.com/imprint/dwiggins-design-humor/

*Unknown. 1925. [""Dwig," creator of the "Schooldays" and "Tom Sawyer and Huck Finn" comics has gone to his summer camp at Green Lake, in the Adirondacks"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (51; May 16): 32. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-16_57_51/page/32/mode/2up

Englehardt, Tom

Englehart, Bob

Cagle, Daryl. 2012. Englehart Suspended For Controversial Cartoon & Blog. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (February 13): http://www.cagle.com/2012/02/englehart-suspended-for-controversial-cartoon-blog-post/

Rourke, Annie 2012. Cartoonist's comments attacked by NHVN mayor. WTNH (February 10): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O975O-x-Kss

Fearing, Jerry

Feiffer, Jules *(also filed under Comic Strip Cartoonists in 2006)*

Allen, Henry. 1979. Jules Feiffer. The ever dissenting cartoonist at 50: Still drawing on Bronx angst. Washington Post (November 17): B1, 3

Allen, Jenny and Jules Feiffer. 2006. The Long Chalkboard and Other Stories. New York: Pantheon

Altschuler, Glenn C. 2010. Feiffer's funny, fascinating memoir flawed by self-pity: A memoir by the Village Voice cartoonist and the author of "Carnal Knowledge." Minneapolis Star Tribune (March 20): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/88479782.html

Antonio, Michele. 2011. Jules Feiffer signs copies of his book and receives literacy honor. Huntington Patch (March 1): http://huntington.patch.com/articles/cartoonist-celebrated-at-cinema-arts

Astor, David. 1997. Feiffer To Voice: No Pay? I Quit. Editor and Publisher (June 7): 39

Baker, Rebecca. 2009. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist shares craft with children in Katonah [Jules Feiffer]. Lohud.com (May 4): http://lohud.com/article/20090504/NEWS02/905040321/-1/newsfront

Bird, Elizabeth. 2009. Children's Books - A Kid's Best Friends: Puppies [Jules Feiffer]. New York Times Book Review (June 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/14/books/review/Bird-t.html

Boxer, Sarah. 2000. Jules Feiffer, at 71, slows down to a gallop [retires weekly strip]. New York Times (June 17): A17

Brantley, Robin. 1976. 'Knock Knock' Who's there?' 'Feiffer'. New York Times Magazine (May 16)

Bumiller, Elisabeth. 1997. Feiffer draws the line at not being paid by The Voice. New York Times (May 29)

Cain, Chelsea. 2016. Jules Feiffer Noir: Union-Busting, Communism, Jews and Hollywood [in print as Noir to the Bone]. New York Times Book Review (August 14): BR17. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/14/books/review/jules-feiffer-cousin-joseph.html

Carr, David. 2010. Drawn From Life. New York Times Book Review (March 21). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/21/books/review/Carr-t.html

Christon, Lawrence. 1993. Jules Feiffer fine-toons his career. Los Angeles Times (September 30): B10-11

Ciuraru, Carmela. 2010. Book review: 'Backing Into Forward' by Jules Feiffer. Dallas Morning News (March 22): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/ent/stories/DN-bk_feiffer_0321gd.State.Bulldog.1925114.html

Clavin, Tom. 2009. Social commentator's career a question of timing. East Hampton Press & The Southampton Press (February 24): http://www.27east.com/story_detail.cfm?id=196788

Collins, Glenn. 2009. A Slow New York Passage, Up to Organic Food. New York Times (January 31). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/31/nyregion/31metjournal.html

Corbett, Sue. 2009. Norton Juster and Jules Feiffer: Once Upon a Half Century; 'Phantom Tollbooth' collaborators reunite. Publishers Weekly (October 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6700086.html

Court, Ayesha. 2002. Feiffer finds a home in children's books. USA Today (November 21)

Cruz, Juan Jose. 2003. 'One of Those Little Things You Learn to Live with': On the Politics of Violence in Jules Feiffer's Little Murders. Americana: The Journal of American Popular Culture (1900 - present) 2 (1; Spring): http://www.americanpopularculture.com/journal/articles/spring_2003/cruz.htm

Deitch, Gene. 2011.27. Jules Feiffer: "Gene, I will never speak to you again!" Roll the Credits blog: http://genedeitchcredits.com/roll-the-credits-01/27-jules-feiffer/

Dudar, Helen. 1982. Jules Feiffer on the tyranny of trivia. New York Times (June 20)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Jules Feiffer. SuicideGirls (December 1): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jules+Feiffer/

Fay, Martha. 2015. Out of Line: The Art of Jules Feiffer. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Feiffer, Jules. 1961. Crawling Arnold [play]. Horizon 4 (2; November): 49-56

Feiffer, Jules. 1961. Why Contribute to World War III? Read Boy Girl Boy Girl [comic strip ad for new book]. New York Times Book Review (November 5): 28

Feiffer, Jules. 1996. What I did on my summer vacation: Vetoed in the Vineyard. Modern Maturity (Jul/Aug):30-31.

Feiffer, Jules. 1997. Meanwhile... New York: Harper Collins.

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Drawing on Experience. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F01.html

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. I Lost My Bear. New York: HarperCollins

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Paul Conrad, Robert Osborn, Pat Oliphant, David Levine and Ed Sorel [political cartoonists and caricaturists]. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F21.html

Feiffer, Jules. 1999. Bark, George [children's book]. New York: HarperCollins

Feiffer, Jules. 1999. They say that Americans are gaining weight [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 59

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. Misdemeanors of the Heart [comic strip]. New Yorker (February 14): 86

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. Portraitgate [Nixon political comic strip]. New Yorker (March 13): 102

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. Soon it has to be my turn [comic strip]. New Yorker (January 24): 96

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. You kidding? Me? A summer job? [comic strip]. New York Times (June 24): A27

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. 'I walk down the street and every six-year-old I see looks like - Elian?' [comic strip political commentary]. New Yorker (May 8): 52

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. A Dance to the New President [comic strip]. Modern Maturity (November): cover, 45

Feiffer, Jules. 2001. I'm not Bobby! [children's book]. New York: Hyperion Books

Feiffer, Jules. 2002. By The Side Of The Road. New York: Hyperion

Feiffer, Jules. 2002. The House Across The Street. New York: Hyperion Books

Feiffer, Jules. 2006. Op-Art: Obama! [cartoon]. New York Times (November 2)

Feiffer, Jules. 2010. Backing Into Forward: A Memoir. New York: Doubleday

Feiffer, Jules. 2010. Big Think Interview With Jules Feiffer. Big Think (March 22): http://bigthink.com/ideas/19145

Feiffer, Jules. 2018. Jules Feiffer, "The Ghost Script". Politics and Prose Bookstore (September 14): https://www.politics-prose.com/video/ghost-script-jules-feiffer and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wcJwSB2v5V8

Feiffer, Jules and Jenny Allen. 2006. Jules Feiffer and Jenny Allen - The Long Chalkboard. Free Library Podcast (November 21): http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/?podcastID=173 and http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/media/20061121-julesfe.mp3

Feiffer, Kate and Jules Feiffer. 2009. Which Puppy? New York: Paula Wiseman/Simon & Schuster

Freedman, Samuel G. 1987. Jules Feiffer's west side story. New York Times (May 3)

Garner, Dwight. 2001. 'Better not call me again. I'm a monster' [Feiffer book review]. New York Times Book Review (November 18): 25

Gerhart, Ann and Annie Groer. 1996. Reliable Source: From Left Field to the Library of Congress [Jules Feiffer]. Washington Post (14 Oct).

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1997. The Reliable Source [Feiffer's firing by the Village Voice]. Washington Post (May 30):B3.

Gussow, Mel. 2003. A cartoonist's chance to soar: Jules Feiffer, freed of his comic strip duties, finds a new visibility. New York Times (March 4)

Hansen, Liane. 2010. 'Phantom Tollbooth' Creators Reunited By An 'Ogre'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (September 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=129608795 http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/09/20100905_wesun_08.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=129608795

*Hatke, Ben. 2024. At 95, Jules Feiffer Tries Something New: A Graphic Novel for Young Readers. With "Amazing Grapes," the legendary cartoonist has composed a wondrous hymn to what's lost and found [in print as A Wondrous Hymn to What's Lost and Found]. New York Times Sunday Book Review (September 15): 22. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/13/books/review/jules-feiffer-amazing-grapes.html

Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 142: Jules Feiffer. RIYL podcast (December): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/134838191390/episode-142-jules-feiffer

Heide, Florence Parry & Jules Feiffer. 2000. Some Things Are Scary [Children's book]. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick Press

Herman, Jan. 1979. Jules Feiffer: Poet, playwright, cartoonist, screenwriter. Baltimore Sun (December 9)

Horwitz, Jane. 2004. Jules Feiffer, Reexamining His Red Period. Washington Post (October 26): C5

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Jules Feiffer: The Great Comic Hero. NCY Graphic Novelists blog (July 14): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/07/jules-feiffer-great-comic-hero.html

Johnson, Carroll L. 1996. The many facets of Jules Feiffer: Cartoonist delivers lecture at exhibition opening. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 55(Nov 4):405-406.

Johnston, Laurie. 1982. Cartoonist gives his Hollywood view of the U.S. [Jules Feiffer]. New York Times (May 3)

Juster, Norton & Jules Feiffer (ill). 1961. The Phantom Tollbooth. New York: Epstein & Carroll

Juster, Norton and Jules Feiffer (ill). 2010. The Odious Ogre. New York: Michael di Capua Books

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2015. SPX 2014 Panel - Jules Feiffer Q+A. Small Press Expo (April 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8NfA6NGaidw

Katz, Harry L. 1996. A Man Who Makes Us Worry: Jules Feiffer Donates his Papers to the Library. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 55 (19): 400-404

Kakutani, Michiko. 1981. In writing 'Grown Ups,' Jules Feiffer found he really liked his parents. New York Times (December 15)

Kernan, Michael. 1986. Feiffer: The winner is ... delighted; The Pulitzer cartoonist and his long-running satire. Washington Post (April 18): D1, 8

Krassner, Paul and 'Barry'. 1961. An Impolite Interview with Jules Feiffer. The Realist (23; February): 1, 12-15. scans online at http://www.ep.tc/realist/23/index.html

Kuper, Peter. 2015. A Comic Tribute to Jules Feiffer: Peter Kuper draws a comic to honor his mentor and friend Jules Feiffer. Observer (December 2): http://observer.com/2015/12/a-dance-to-feiffer/

Lambert, Josh. 2010. 'Backing Into Forward: A Memoir' by Jules Feiffer; A comic-strip genius covers his political activism, creative process and more in a frank, delightful memoir. Los Angeles Times (March 14): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-jules-feiffer14-2010mar14,0,7533324.story

Lauerman, Connie / Chicago Tribune. 1982. Jules Feiffer: For 25 years, his cartoons have interpreted the nation's social and political history. Denver Post (November 28)

Levine, Jo Ann. 1977. Cartoon, novel, or play? Just wait: Feiffer tells how he works on all three. Christian Science Monitor (October 12)

Lindgren, Michael. 2010. Memoirs. Washington Post (May 19): C4. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/18/AR2010051804489.html

Lopate, Leonard 2010. Jules Feiffer. The Leonard Lopate Show (April 27). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2010/04/27/segments/154024 and http://audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate042710bpod.mp3 and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HUZHUlRwLA4

Lorah, Michael. 2007. Talking To Jules Feiffer. Newsarama (December 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=139270

Lynes, Russell. 1961. Jule's Feiffer's Wicked Eye and Ear. Horizon 4 (2; November): 48, 57

MacPherson, Karen. 2010. Kids' books keep filling Jules Feiffer's radar screen. Scripps Howard News Service (June 23): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/54728

Mines, Robert and Jules Feiffer (ill.). 1955. My Mind Went All To Pieces ['The funniest things that patients have said to their psychiatrists.']. New York: Dial Press

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2009. Two new kids' books hot on the tail of Obama White House [Jules Feiffer]. USA Today (March 31): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2009-03-30-puppy-books_N.htm

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2010. Cartoonist Jules Feiffer pens his memoir. USA Today (March 11): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2010-03-11-feiffer11_ST_N.htm

Mitchell, John E. / North Adams Transcript. 2009. Tales of American Dysfunction and Nightmare [Jules Feiffer's "Sick, Sick, Sick"]. California Chronicle (June 26): http://www.californiachronicle.com/articles/yb/132285463

Mitgang, Herbert. 1986. TV: 'Live and Opinions of Jules Feiffer' on 13. New York Times (June 28)

Morton, Paul. 2009. An Interview with Jules Feiffer. Bookslut (April): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2009_04_014319.php

Nadel, Ira B. 2016. Feiffer's Jewish Voice. In Visualizing Jewish Narrative: Jewish Comics and Graphic Novels, ed. by Derek Parker Royal. Bloomsbury Academic

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2004. Inside Feiffer's Mind. Washington Post (October 22): Weekend 52

Phillips, Adam. 2007. Satirist, Cartoonist Jules Feiffer Focuses on Children. Voice of America February 26): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2007-02/2007-02-22-voa47.cfm

Pinder, Jeanne B. 2000. Things that go squish in the night: Florence Parry Heide and Jules Feiffer document frightening stuff. New York Times (November 19): Book Review 44

Rappaport, Julia. 2006. Jules and Halley Feiffer Do Double Act. Vineyard Gazette (July 28). online at http://www.mvgazette.com/features/index.php?story=20060728_feiffers

Rehm, Diane. 2010. Jules Feiffer: "Backing Into Forward". National Public Radio's Diane Rehm Show (March 18). Online at http://thedianerehmshow.org/shows/2010-03-18/jules-feiffer-backing-forward

Rehm, Diane. 2016. Cartoonist Jules Feiffer On Reinventing His Career After 80. National Public Radio's Diane Rehm Show (July 13): http://thedianerehmshow.org/shows/2016-07-13/jules-feiffer-on-reinventing-his-career-after-80

Rhode, Mike. 2010. The Quotable Jules Feiffer: Highlights from the Cartoonist's Talk at Politics and Prose. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 19): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/19/the-quotable-jules-feiffer-highlights-from-the-cartoonist%E2%80%99s-talk-at-politics-and-prose/

Rhodes, Jesse. 2010. Q and A: Jules Feiffer; The cartoonist, illustrator, author and playwright reflects on happy memories and the positive side of failure. Smithsonian magazine (September). Expanded version online at http://www.smithsonianmag.com/arts-culture/Q-and-A-Jules-Feiffer.html

Robertson, Campbell. 2006. Arts, Briefly: A Jules Feiffer Musical. New York Times (July 13)

Rommelmann, Nancy. 2010. Cartoonist and author Jules Feiffer brutally analytical with himself -- and hilarious. Oregonian (March 27): http://www.oregonlive.com/books/index.ssf/2010/03/cartoonist_and_author_jules_fe.html

Rose, Charlie. 2010. Jules Feiffer. Charlie Rose Show (May 19): https://charlierose.com/videos/13363

Roth, Gil. 2014. Slow Learner: The Jules Feiffer Interview. The Virtual Memories Show podcast (November 18): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/podcast-slow-learner and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Season_4_Episode_44_-_Slow_Learner.mp3

Seven, John. 2010. Profile: Jules Feiffer. Reverse Direction blog (June 13): http://reversedirection.john-seven.com/?p=5849

Siegel, Robert. 2015. In 'Out Of Line,' The Many, Many Acts Of Jules Feiffer. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 19). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/05/19/407933533/in-out-of-line-the-many-many-acts-of-jules-feiffer and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/05/20150519_atc_jules_feiffer_in_nyc.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=407933533

Simon, Jeff. 2010. Jules Feiffer, cartoon chronicler of our neuroses, reveals his own in words and art. Buffalo News (March 14): http://www.buffalonews.com/2010/03/12/985810/jules-feiffer-cartoon-chronicler.html

Smith, Roberta. 2006. Art in Review: Jules Feiffer - If You Really Loved Me, You'd Find Me: The Strips, 1960-2000 [exhibit]. New York Times (August 4)

Smith, Zack. 2009. Catching Up with a Legend: Talking to Jules Feiffer. Newsarama (June 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090615-Feiffer.html

Solomon, Charles. 1988. Jules Feiffer jeeps his satirial pen pointed at political folderol. Los Angeles Times (August 4)

Stamberg, Susan. 2006. Feiffer, Allen Drawn Together by 'Long Chalkboard'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6226070

Stevens, Andrea. 2003. Jules Feiffer's Communist Manifesto. New York Times Magazine (June 8)

Stossel, Sage. 2010. A Conversation With Jules Feiffer. TheAtlantic.com (March 19): http://www.theatlantic.com/culture/archive/2010/03/a-conversation-with-jules-feiffer/37775/

Tallmer, Jerry. 2003. Feiffer decides to give his McCarthy play another spin. New York Villager (March 12)

Unknown. 2000. Cutting back [Feiffer retires]. Hartford Courant (June 18): A2

Unknown. 2000. Some Things Are Scary [by Heide and Feiffer, book review]. Publisher's Weekly (October 17): 76

Unknown. 2006. The Masters Series: Jules Feiffer. Art Daily (October 26): http://www.artdaily.com/section/news/index.asp?int_sec=2andint_new=17923

Wachtel, Eleanor. 2010. Jules Feiffer. CBC Radio's Writers & Company (June 20). online at http://www.cbc.ca/writersandcompany/audio.html

Warshof, Jason. 2010. Shaped by the city: Two writers emerge from the early days of NYC voices. Boston Globe (March 28): http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2010/03/28/shaped_by_the_city/

Weber, Bruce. 2003. Uncle Joe smiles down on a family of old lefties [Jules Feiffer play]. New York Times (June 10)

Weinberg, Anna. 2005. Jules Feiffer on His Latest Book and the 'Feiffer Assembly Line'. Book Standard (November 23): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/author/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001570437

Weinraub, Judith. 1982. Feiffer, all grown up. Washington Post (January 31): K1, 5

Wyss, Trudy. 2002. Don't Listen to Grown-ups! Cartoonist Jules Feiffer brings his famous anti-authority message to children's literature. Inside Borders (May). online at http://www.bordersstores.com/ib/200205/ib_features_feiffer.jsp

Young, Cathy. 1998. Amazon.com Meets Cartoonist Jules Feiffer. Amazon.com: http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/subst/categories/children/may-01-1998- feiffer-interview/002-8110149-5287033

Zhang, Fan. 2009. Montgomery Fellow Jules Feiffer presents political cartoons. The Dartmouth (July 17): http://thedartmouth.com/2009/07/17/arts/feiffer/

Fell, Paul

Read, John. 2009. Paul Fell: "You have to be willing to be diversified". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 39-47

Unknown. 1994. Cartoonist [Paul Fell] has new fax and radio effort. Editor and Publisher (July 2): 53-4

Fiore, Mark

Cavna, Michael. 2016. He once made a pilgrimage to see Herblock. Today, 'pretty emotional' artist wins Herblock Prize. Washington Post Comic Riffs (February 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/24/he-once-made-a-pilgrimage-to-see-herblock-today-pretty-emotional-artist-wins-herblock-prize/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. This year's Herblock Prize winner says 'Trump talks a big game,' but Obama's no beacon of press freedom. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/24/this-years-herblock-prize-winner-says-trump-talks-a-big-game-but-obamas-no-beacon-of-freedom/

Fiore, Mark. 2005. A Heckuva Job [DVD of animated editorial cartoons]. Mark Fiore

Fiore, Mark. 2006. Still Decidin'! [DVD of animated editorial cartoons]. Mark Fiore

Fiore, Mark. 2016. Mark Fiore: 2016 Prize Winner. Herblock Foundation (May 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ki1nh9vV1Mg

Shafer, Scott. 2010. Online Cartoonist Wins Pulitzer. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=125914124 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/04/20100413_atc_20.mp3

Shepard, Alicia. 2010. Loud Protests on NPR's 'Tea Party' Cartoon [censorship]. NPR Ombudsman (January 8): http://www.npr.org/ombudsman/2010/01/loud_protests_on_nprs_tea_part_1.html

Unknown. 2011. Mark Fiore, Pulitzer Prize Winner, Talks To Colorado College. Huffington Post (May 25): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2011/05/25/mark-fiore-pulitzer-prize_n_867081.html

Fischer, Ed

Fischetti, John

Fisher, George

Fitzpatrick, Daniel R.

Flugennock, Mike

Website - http://sinkers.org/

Douglas, Ron. 2016. Flugennock. Alchemical Media: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7gVgfzsQ6Vc

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat With Mike Flugennock.

Washington City Paper's Arts Desk Blog (January 10): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/01/10/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-mike-flugennock/

Steve. 2018. Mike Flugennock. Primo Nutmeg podcast (156; November 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0c-XeIvZ_8w

Foden, Glenn

Knight, Robert. 2016. RIP, cartoonist Glenn Foden. American Thinker (March 22): http://www.americanthinker.com/blog/2016/03/rip_cartoonist_glenn_foden.html

McIntyre, Ken and Rob Bluey. 2016. Glenn Foden, Editorial Cartoonist for The Daily Signal, Dies. Daily Signal (March 21): http://dailysignal.com/2016/03/21/glenn-foden-editorial-cartoonist-for-the-daily-signal-dies/

Rhode, Mike. 2016. Political cartoonist Glenn Foden of Maryland has died ComicsDC (March 21): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/03/political-cartoonist-glenn-foden-of.html

Unknown. 2016. RIP Glenn Foden: Townhall Political Cartoonist. Townhall (March 21): http://townhall.com/tipsheet/townhallcomstaff/2016/03/21/rip-glenn-foden-n2137240

Unknown. 2016. A Foden Tribute: Saying Goodbye to a Great Artist. News Busters (March 21): http://newsbusters.org/blogs/business/nb-staff/2016/03/21/foden-tribute-saying-goodbye-great-artist

Unknown. 2016. Glenn Keith Foden Obituary. Obit for Life (n.d.): http://www.obitsforlife.com/obituary/1293977/Foden-Glenn.php

Franklin, Benjamin

G-K

*Kreneck, Kevin. 2025. Dangerous Days and Really Long Nights: Forty Years of National And World Events Through The Lens Of Political Cartooning. Tribune Content Agency. Online at https://tribuneagency.wpenginepowered.com/files/2025/6079-promo-op-art/Kevin-Kreneck-Dangerous-Days-80pp.pdf

Romero, McKenzie. 2015. Longtime Deseret News cartoonist dies at 64 [Craig Holyoak]. Deseret News (January 15): http://www.deseretnews.com/article/865619638/Longtime-Deseret-News-cartoonist-dies-at-64.html?pg=all

Shannon, Karr and Jon Kennedy (ill.). 1948. On a Fast train Through Arkansas. Little Rock, AK: Democrat Printing & Lithographing

Shortuse, Marcy. 2018. Profile: Dave Horton. Boca Beacon (December 28): http://bocabeacon.com/news/profile-dave-horton/

Garrison, Ben

Brigham, Bob. 2019. Artist behind 'blatantly anti-Semitic' cartoon invited to White House by the Trump administration. Raw Story (July 6): https://www.rawstory.com/2019/07/artist-behind-blatantly-anti-semitic-cartoon-invited-to-white-house-by-the-trump-administration/

Degg, D.D. 2020. Cartoonist Ben Garrison Remains Newsworthy. Daily Cartoonist (July 14): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/07/14/cartoonist-ben-garrison-remains-newsworthy/

Degg, D.D. 2021. Twitter and Facebook Suspend Ben Garrison. Daily Cartoonist (January 9): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/01/09/twitter-and-facebook-suspend-ben-garrison/

Ellis, Emma Grey. 2017. The Alt-Right Found Its Favorite Cartoonist—and Almost Ruined His Life. Wired (June 19): https://www.wired.com/story/ben-garrison-alt-right-cartoonist

Goodin, Emily. 2020. Cartoonist Donald Trump's top aide used to slam Dr. Fauci is a QAnon supporter who was banned from the White House over anti-Semitism claims and posted meme that Elijah Cummings is in hell. Dailymail.com (July 14): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-8521961/Cartoonist-Trumps-aide-used-slam-Dr-Fauci-QAnon-supporter-banned-White-House.html

Rogers, Katie. 2020. Aide Posts Cartoon Mocking Fauci as White House Denies Undermining Him [Ben Garrison; in print as A Trusted Trump Adviser Posts a Cartoon Mocking Fauci]. New York Times (July 15): A4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/07/14/us/politics/fauci-scavino-cartoon-white-house.html

Shalvey, Kevin. 2021. Elon Musk took a swipe at Bill Gates and Microsoft Zune with an edited version of an anti-vaccination cartoon. Business Insider (April 10): https://www.businessinsider.com/elon-musk-bill-gates-anti-vaxx-cartoon-microsoft-zune-plan-2021-4

Geisel, Theodor (Dr. Seuss)

Gellert, Bob

Granlund, Dave

Armerding, Taylor. 2009. Cartoonist found Kennedy to be a gracious target. Eagle Tribune (August 27): http://www.eagletribune.com/punews/local_story_238231305.html

Bergeron, Chris. 2018. Dave Granlund cartoons provoke and inspire for 50 years. Metro West Daily News (January 7): http://www.metrowestdailynews.com/news/20180107/dave-granlund-cartoons-provoke-and-inspire-for-50-years

Bergman, Susan Biener. 2009. Cartoon's inaccurate view of Israel [letter]. Daily News Tribune (May 24): http://www.dailynewstribune.com/opinion/letters/x954344765/Bergman-Cartoons-inaccurate-view-of-Israel

GHS. 2008. Editorial: The return of Granlund. Daily News Tribune (December 3): http://www.dailynewstribune.com/editorials/x1090904574/Editorial-The-return-of-Granlund

****Grant, Lou***

*[Lou Grant Collection]. Library of Congress. https://www.loc.gov/pictures/item/2010635140/

Gropper, William

William Gropper Papers: An inventory of his papers at Syracuse University. Special Collections Research Center, Syracuse University Library. Online at http://library.syr.edu/digital/guides/g/gropper_w.htm

Hoberman, J. 2019. A Graphic Novel About Love and Acrobats — From 1930; The radical cartoonist William Gropper's "Alay-Oop," newly reissued, can be appreciated as a very early example of the graphic novel. New York Times (August 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/08/09/books/a-graphic-novel-about-love-and-acrobats-from-1930.html

Sturm, James. 2019. A Graphic Novel before the Term Existed. Paris Review (July 22): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2019/07/22/a-graphic-novel-before-the-term-existed/

****Hall, Ed***

*Degg, D. D. 2024. Ed Hall – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/21/ed-hall-rip/

*Hall, Emmy. 2024. ["It is with great sadness and a heavy heart that I share that Ed passed away on Sunday."]. Ed Hall's Facebook (May 21): https://www.facebook.com/ed.hall.92/posts/pfbid02TUdpnXdYoC71YwtZxkiCof6DEbtiAuyUh6vr2Kn3aZJtchAmjzHpFStMab85oGHxl

Handelsman, Walt

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Walt Handelsman Retiring. Daily Cartoonist (December 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/04/walt-handelsman-retiring/

*Degg, D. D. 2026. The Wonderful World of Walt. Daily Cartoonist (January 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/04/the-wonderful-world-of-walt/

Garneau, George. 1994. To be a cartoonist, go out and kill one. Editor and Publisher (November 26): 31

Handelsman, Walt. 2018. The time George H.W. Bush requested my cartoon. Advocate (December 3): https://www.theadvocate.com/baton_rouge/opinion/article_0a8590da-f723-11e8-a764-d378e88d5f25.html

Handelsman, Walt. 2021. Walt Handelsman: A Cartoon Review of local topics from 2021. [Baton Rouge] Advocate (December 29): https://www.theadvocate.com/baton_rouge/opinion/article_bb257822-5f8c-11ec-9391-ab331c1a0f57.html

*Handelsman, Walt. 2023. With over 925 punchlines sent in, check out the winner and finalists in Walt Handelsman's latest Cartoon Caption Contest! nola (October 8): https://www.nola.com/opinions/walt_handelsman/walt-handelsman-cartoon-caption-contest/article_41c7f77c-647e-11ee-b05e-0746f7daeceb.html

*Handelsman, Walt. 2023. Walt Handelsman: A look back at national and international cartoons from 2023. Nola.com (December 27): https://www.nola.com/opinions/walt_handelsman/walt-handelsman-2023-national-cartoon-review/article_1580e178-9b98-11ee-b8c4-b3e6a3559fa6.html

*Handelsman, Walt. 2024. Walt Handelsman: 2024 cartoon review of national topics. nola.com (December 29): https://www.nola.com/opinions/walt_handelsman/walt-handelsman-2024-cartoon-review-of-national-topics/article_20f5d706-be5c-11ef-93b8-5b44439d66f1.html

*Handelsman, Walt. 2025. Walt Handelsman; 2025 national cartoon review. nola.com (December 23): https://www.nola.com/opinions/walt_handelsman/walt-handelsmans-best-national-cartoons-from-2025/article_d479b374-c817-4c83-b4c1-90a0224133d1.html

Joshi, Pradnya. 2008. Web Cartoon Bolsters Visits to Newsday. New York Times (January 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/01/21/business/media/21newsday.html

Morris, Keiko. 2007. Newsday's Handelsman wins Pulitzer. Newsday.com (April 16): http://www.newsday.com/business/ny-bzwalt0417,0,7713475.story?coll=ny-rightrail-flashy

*Ohman, Jack. 2025. My buddy Walt Handelsman is retiring. But he's not shy. Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (December 4): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/my-buddy-was-handelsom-is-retiring

*Pontchartrain, Blake. 2024. Blakeview: August marks anniversary of Pulitzer-winning cartoonist Walt Handelsman's move to New Orleans. Gambit (August 17): https://www.nola.com/gambit/news/blake_pontchartrain/blakeview-times-picayune-cartoonist-walt-handelsman/article_9d53b5ec-5990-11ef-92b8-27d806d62b16.html

*Spera, Keith. 2025. Pulitzer-winning editorial cartoonist Walt Handelsman retiring after decades covering Louisiana; After more than 40 years of daily deadlines, he'll sign off at the end of 2025. New Orleans Times-Picayune (December 4): https://www.nola.com/entertainment_life/keith_spera/times-picayune-cartoonist-walt-handelsman-to-retire/article_03ed8eda-196d-4348-a527-016ae801923a.html

Unknown. 1996. [Editorial cartoonist Walt] Handelsman wins a Kennedy award. Editor & Publisher (May 11): 34

Unknown. 1997. Former Pulitzer Recipients Discuss The Newest Winner. Editor and Publisher (April 26): 95

Unknown. 1997. Back To Work After Post-Pulitzer Frenzy. Editor & Publisher (April 26): 94

Handy, Ray D.

Hanny, William

Harrington, Oliver W.

Dolinar, Brian. 2006. Humor Can Often Make Dents Where Sawed-Off Billard Sticks Can't: The Bootsie Cartoons by Ollie Harrington. Studies in American Humor (New Series 3: 14): 73-90

McKay, Christine & Nashormeh Lindo. 1998. Ollie Harrington: Cartoonist in Exile at Home and Abroad. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16), Washington, DC.

Pace, Eric. 1995. Oliver Harrington, cartoonist who created 'Bootsie,' dies at 84. New York Times.

Reiff, Laura. 1995. Oliver Harrington dies in Berlin home [black political cartoonist]. Comics Journal (182; November): 20-21

Unknown. 1994. [Oliver Harrington] Returns to America. Editor and Publisher (February 5): 32F

Unknown. 1995. 'Bootsie' cartoonist [Oliver Harrington dies]. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 40

Unknown. 1996. The last laugh: Cartoons by the late Ollie Harrington tell it like it is - and was. Ebony 51(4; Feb 1):122.

Haynie, Hugh

Unknown. 1995. [Editorial cartoonist Hugh] Haynie is departing. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 34

Van Hoose, Rick. 2013. Exhibit honors late political cartoonist Hugh Haynie. WLKY News Louisville (November 15): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GbDUOgjE6_g

Higgins, Jack

Deis, Amy. 2009. Sun-Times cartoonist at home in Clarendon Hills [Jack Higgins]. Pioneer Local (October 22): http://www.pioneerlocal.com/clarendonhills/news/1836647,clarendon-hills-higgins-102209-s1.article

Unknown. 2010. Editorial Cartoonist Jack Higgins' Work Expands to Other Papers. E&P Online (March 26): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004078661

Hill, Draper

Hicks, Mark. 2009. Draper Hill, Grosse Pointe; Cartoonist influenced readers [obituary]. Detroit News (May 14): http://www.detnews.com/article/20090514/OBITUARIES/905140434/1263/rss08

Weeks, George. 2009. Op-Ed: When a pen makes a point [Draper Hill]. Traverse City Record-Eagle (May 16): http://www.record-eagle.com/opinion/local_story_136222043.html

Holbert, Jerry

Unknown. 1994. Editorial cartoonist [Jerry Holbert] is being syndicated. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 43

Holland, Ed

MD. 2008. Ed Holland Cartoons: An inventory of his cartoons at Syracuse University Syracuse University Libraries (November 19): http://library.syr.edu/digital/guides/h/holland_e.htm

Horsey, David

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Cartoonist Horsey Rips Zell in Word and Drawing. E&P Online (February 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003716015

Astor, Dave. 2008. Horsey, Tribune Syndicate Discuss the Cartoonist's Anti-Zell Commentary. E&P Online (February 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003716758

Cavna, Michael. 2009. David Horsey: How a Cartoonist Survives If Ink Newspaper Dies. Washington Post's Comic Riffs (March 9): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/03/bbbbvveeeeeehhhh.html

Cerna, Enrique. 2012. David Horsey, Pulitzer Prize winning political cartoonist. KCTS 9's Conversations (February 12). online at http://video.kcts9.org/video/2195311690

Crnic, Ben. 2021. Political cartoon used in Tolland Middle School test stirs controversy. Journal Inquirer (October 29): https://www.journalinquirer.com/towns/tolland/political-cartoon-used-in-tolland-middle-school-test-stirs-controversy/article_1781eff4-38cf-11ec-9b70-6fc18cde4a44.html

Gross, Terry. 2003. Editorial cartoonist David Horsey of The Seattle Post-Intelligencer. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (April 11).

Horsey, Dave. 2008. Liberty, journalism and Sam Zell. Seattle Post-Intelligencer's Drawing Power blog (February 26): http://blog.seattlepi.nwsource.com/davidhorsey/archives/132826.asp

Horsey, David. 2008. MAD magazine, my early influence. David Horsey's Drawing Power blog (December 2): http://blog.seattlepi.nwsource.com/davidhorsey/archives/155978.asp

Horsey, David. 2008. And the other inspiration: Playboy. David Horsey's Drawing Power blog (December 2): http://blog.seattlepi.nwsource.com/davidhorsey/archives/155980.asp

Horsey, David. 2010. Father's Day cartoon draws fire. David Horsey's Drawing Power blog (June 21): http://blog.seattlepi.com/davidhorsey/archives/211969.asp

Horsey, David. 2011. Witness to three decades of revolutionary change. David Horsey Cartoons and Commentary blog (December 26): http://blog.seattlepi.com/davidhorsey/2011/12/26/witness-to-three-decades-of-revolutionary-change/

Horsey, David. 2011. Bill Clinton and the distractions of the '90s. David Horsey Cartoons and Commentary blog (December 28): http://blog.seattlepi.com/davidhorsey/2011/12/28/bill-clinton-and-the-distractions-of-the-90s/

Horsey, David. 2015. Inside the Head of a Political Cartoonist. Los Angeles Times (July 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P2pniIRd_mY

Horsey, David. 2017. Top of the Ticket blog. Los Angeles Times (September 6 – December 29): http://www.latimes.com/opinion/topoftheticket/

Horsey, David. 2018. Video: Meet The Seattle Times' guest cartoonist, David Horsey. Seattle Times (May 24): https://www.seattletimes.com/opinion/meet-the-seattle-times-guest-cartoonist-david-horsey/

*Horsey, David. 2025. Once again, Tariffs are slamming the farmers who voted for Trump [rerunning editorial cartoons]. David Horsey's Substack (December 11): https://horseytoons.substack.com/p/once-again-tariffs-are-slamming-the

*Horsey, David and Kevin KAL Kallaugher. 2025. Live with Kevin KAL Kallaugher. David Horsey's Substack (November 30): https://horseytoons.substack.com/p/live-with-kevin-kal-kallaugher

Scher, Steve. 2009. Your Take on the News. National Public Radio and KUOW's Weekday (January 23). online at http://kuow.org/program.php?id=16766

Scher, Steve. 2010. Listener's Forum: Memorable Stories And People From The Road. National Public Radio's KUOW's Weekday (May 12). online at http://kuow.org/program.php?id=20246 and http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/WeekdayA/WeekdayA20100512.mp3

Houston, C.P. (SEE Peterson, Clyde)

Hubenthal, Karl

Huck, Gary and Mike Konopacki

Hulme, Etta

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Trailblazer' Film Focuses on Cartoonist Etta Hulme. E&P Online (April 27)

Price, Michael H. 2023. Funny Pages: The Disneyfied Cartoons of Etta Hulme. During the WWII era, Hulme filled the shoes of many a male cartoonist, even working for Disney, a skill she brought to Texas. Fort Worth (August 29): https://fwtx.com/culture/people/funny-pages-the-disneyfied-cartoons-of-etta-hulme/

Interlandi, Frank

Unknown. 2010. Tribute Set for Laguna Icon Frank Interlandi. Laguna Beach Independent (February 5): http://www.lagunabeachindependent.com/news/2010-02-05/Front_Page/Tribute_Set_for_Laguna_Icon_Frank_Interlandi.html

Unknown. 2010. Memorial Service Friday for Former 'L.A. Times' Editorial Cartoonist Interlandi. E&P Online (February 11): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004066963

Ireland, William A

Ivy, Jim

Johnston, F.E. (1874-1919)

Holtz, Allan. 2024. The First Adventure Comic Strip: Bobby the Boy Scout, Day 1- [by F.E. Johnston in 1911]. Strippers Guide blog (July 1-): http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/search/label/Bobby%20The%20Boy%20Scout

Jay, Alex. 2013. Ink-Slinger Profiles: F.E. Johnston. Strippers Guide blog (July 2): http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2013/07/ink-slinger-profiles-fe-johnston.html

Johnston, F.E. 1909. Pittsburgers Cartooned. Enterprise Print. Company

Unknown. 1919. The Death Roll: Frederick E. Johnston. Pittsburgh Post Gazette (March 1): 13. online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/07/Pittsburgh_Post_Gazette_1919_03_01_Page_13-290x1024.jpg

Jones, Clay

Barksdale, Darryl. 2009. Your cartoonist is not funny, FLS! Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (January 9): http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2009/012009/01092009/437401

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Clay Jones' Streak Ends. Daily Cartoonist (October 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/10/clay-jones-streak-ends/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Whoa, We're Half Way There [stroke fundraiser]. Daily Cartoonist (October 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/17/whoa-were-half-way-there/

Fenwick, Ray. 2009. Throwing shoes at a president isn't funny. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (January 9): http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2009/012009/01092009/435360

*Gardner, Alan. 2025. Clay Jones Partially Paralyzed by Stroke. Daily Cartoonist (October 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/10/clay-jones-partially-paralyzed-by-stroke/

*Jones, Clay. 2025. Stroke day. Claytoonz (October 19): https://claytoonz.substack.com/p/stroke-day

Lopez, Angelo. 2024. A Talk with Editorial Cartoonists Clay Jones and Angelo Lopez. Angelo Lopez (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-QQT9xIaVls

Rhode, Mike. 2022. Clay Jones buries his conservative COVID-denying colleagues. ComicsDC blog (January 12): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2022/01/clay-jones-buries-his-conservative.html

Sucha, Joseph. 2007. Penn State cartoon an outrage beyond pale. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (October 11): http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2007/102007/10112007/321980

Unknown. 2023. Clay Jones' Amazing Cartoons Return to The Yucatan Times! [Mérida, Mexico] Yucatan Times (August 23): https://www.theyucatantimes.com/2023/08/clay-jones-amazing-cartoons-return-to-the-yucatan-times/

****Judge, Lee***

Judge, Lee. 2010. Judging the Royals: Here's what I've learned by watching every pitch. Kansas City Star (July 17): http://www.kansascity.com/2010/07/17/2090297/judging-the-royals-heres-what.html

Kallaugher, Kevin (KAL)

Website - http://www.kaltoons.com/

Barry, John. 2006. Powers of Pen: Political Cartoonist Kevin 'KAL' Kallaugher Pushes His 19th Century Medium Into the 21st. Baltimore City Paper (June 28). online at http://www.citypaper.com/arts/story.asp?id=11974

Bienstock, Andy. 2013. Kal Kallaugher. WYPR's The Signal (January 18). online at http://www.wypr.org/podcast/11813-kal-kallaugher

Bowman, Cathy. 2011. Prime political cartoons from KAL. San Francisco Examiner (January 12): http://www.sfexaminer.com/entertainment/fine-arts/2011/01/prime-political-cartoons-kal

Byrne, Richard. 2009. Kal on Campus. UMBC Magazine (Winter): http://www.umbc.edu/magazine/winter09/feature_kal.html

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Baltimore Sun cartoonist wins Berryman Award for his impassioned takedowns of Trump. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/11/09/baltimore-sun-cartoonist-wins-berryman-award-for-his-impassioned-takedowns-of-trump/

Clark, Matt. 2008. Drawing on experience: Pulitzer Prize-winner Kevin Kallaugher talks about his career as a political cartoonist. Naples Daily News (February 8). Online at http://www.naplesnews.com/news/2008/feb/08/drawing-experience/

Commonwealth Club of California. 2007. The Art Of Political Cartooning [Kevin 'KAL' Kallaugher, Tom Meyer, Mark Fiore]. KALW (May 1). Online at http://commonwealthclub.org/archive/07/07-03politicalcartoon-audio.html

Connell, Christopher. 2016. A cartoonist's sharp pen makes people laugh… and ponder. Share America (October 31): https://share.america.gov/cartoonist-kal-makes-people-laugh-ponder/

Fisher, Marc. 2010. Satire and Culture. National Public Radio and WAMU's The Kojo Nnamdi Show (May 3). Online at http://thekojonnamdishow.org/shows/2010-05-03/satire-and-culture

Hernandez, Luis. 2010. Political Cartoonist Kevin Kallaugher. WGCU's Gulf Coast Live (January 27). online at http://wgcu.org/audioplayer/6550.aspx

*Horsey, David and Kevin KAL Kallaugher. 2025. Live with Kevin KAL Kallaugher. David Horsey's Substack (November 30): https://horseytoons.substack.com/p/live-with-kevin-kal-kallaugher

Jennings, Joanne Elgart. 2011. The World According to Kal. PBS Newshour's Art Beat blog (January 4): http://www.pbs.org/newshour/art/blog/2011/01/kaltoons.html

Kallaugher, Kevin. 1997. KAL Draws a Crowd [Intro by Pat Oliphant]. Baltimore, MD: Woodhome House

Kallaugher, Kevin 'Kal'. 2009. The Economist 2010 Wall Calender. London: Economist

Kallaugher, Kevin 'Kal'. 2010. The Economist 2011 Wall Calendar. London: Economist

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2013. Daggers Drawn: 35 Years of Kal Cartoons in The Economist. Chatsworth Press

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2013. KAL drones on about 2013. Baltimore Sun (December): http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/maryland/year-in-review-2013/bal-kal-drones-about-2013-kevin-kallaugher-20131220,0,3451520.htmlpage

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2013. Kal Draws Bubbles. Kevin Kallaugher (November 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KAL-bT-R-Ug

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2015. Kal wins Cartoon of the Year in Europe. ComicsDC (February 13): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/02/kal-wins-cartoon-of-year-in-europe.html

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2015. The year in KAL's cartoons: Our most popular editorial cartoons of 2015. Economist.com (December 23): http://www.economist.com/news/christmas/21684106-our-most-popular-editorial-cartoons-2015-year-kals-cartoons

Kallaugher, Kevin 'Kal'. 2016. What if everyone had a personal drone? Economist (July 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=diXwpdl40SY

Kallaugher, Kevin KAL. 2017. The Economist 2018 Wall Calender. London: Economist

Kallaugher, Kevin KAL. 2018. The Economist 2019 Wall Calender. London: Economist

Kallagher, Kevin 'KAL'. 2018. Why we should laugh at leaders [Bassem Youssef interview]. Economist (January 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KuHtE35JMbI

Kallaugher, Kevin 'KAL'. 2020. The Economist 2021 Wall Calender. London: Economist

Kallaugher, Kevin 'KAL'. 2021. Kal's Favorite Cartoons for 2021. Kal blog (December 29): https://www.kaltoons.com/kals-favorite-cartoons-for-2021/

Kallaugher, Kevin 'KAL'. 2023. The Economist's cartoonist on humanity's greatest threats. The Economist (May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uQpYo5OcBXY

*Kallaugher, Kevin KAL. 2025. Kal is Out at The Sun, After 35 years of cartoons. Kal Draws The Line (July 1): https://kaltoons.substack.com/p/kal-is-out-at-the-sun

*Kallaugher, Kevin. 2025. Freelance Follies #3: The French Connection [Courrier International covers]. Kal Draws The Line (November 8): https://kaltoons.substack.com/p/freelance-follies-3

Kast, Sheilah. 2013. Kal: 35 Years Of Cartoons At The Economist. WYPR's Maryland Morning (April 29): http://www.wypr.org/podcast/kal-35-years-cartoons-economist and http://www.wypr.org/sites/default/files/podcast_audio/KAL-0429.mp3

Miller, Glenn. 2010. Famous speakers find way to SW Fla.; Bush brothers here today; many others set to follow [Kal]. Fort Meyer News-Press (February 16): http://www.news-press.com/article/20100216/NEWS01/2160335/1002/NEWS01/Famous-speakers-find-way-to-SW-Fla

Morgan, Lisa. 2008. Kal's View: A conversation with Kevin "Kal" Kallaugher… WYPR's The Signal (February 29)

Morgan, Lisa. 2010. Outsider poet Robert Harris Jr, editorial cartoonist Kevin 'Kal' Kallaugher, and men's movement author Jack Kammer... WYPR's The Signal (January 8). online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/wypr/arts.artsmain?action=viewArticle&id=1596412&pid=347&sid=14

Morgan, Lisa. 2011. Cartoonist Kal Kallaugher, the poets of "life in me like grass on fire,' and latke-master Esther Weiner. National Public Radio's WYPR The Signal (December 9). online at http://www.wypr.org/sites/default/files/podcast_audio/120911signal.mp3

Nnamdi, Kojo. 2008. Politics, Satire and Editorial Cartoons [Kal]. National Public Radio and WAMU's Kojo Nnamdi Show (July 24): http://wamu.org/programs/kn/08/07/24.php#21265

Nnamdi, Kojo. 2008. Satire and Politics: Rally to Restore Sanity. National Public Radio and WAMU's Kojo Nnamdi Show (October 28). Online at http://thekojonnamdishow.org/shows/2010-10-28/satire-and-politics-rally-restore-sanity

Nnamdi, Kojo. 2012. Editorial Cartoonist Kevin "KAL" Kallaugher. National Public Radio and WAMU's Kojo Nnamdi Show (March 6). online at http://thekojonnamdishow.org/shows/2012-03-06/editorial-cartoonist-kevin-kal-kallaugher and http://thekojonnamdishow.org/shows/2012-03-06/editorial-cartoonist-kevin-kal-kallaugher/transcript

Salkin, Jeff. 2013. A colorful career drawn mostly in black ink. Maryland Public Television's Direct Connection (January 28). online at http://video.mpt.tv/video/2332142889

Schuh, Mike. 2013. Cartoonist For Baltimore Sun Gets A 'Kickstart' On New Project. WJZ (January 24). Online at http://baltimore.cbslocal.com/2013/01/24/cartoonist-for-baltimore-sun-gets-a-kickstart-on-new-project/ and http://baltimore.cbslocal.com/video/8227036-cartoonist-for-baltimore-sun-gets-a-kickstart-on-new-project/

*Shen, Fern. 2025. Baltimore Sun fires its longtime cartoonist, Kevin "KAL" Kallaugher. Baltimore Brew (July 1): https://www.baltimorebrew.com/2025/07/01/baltimore-sun-fires-its-longtime-cartoonist-kevin-kal-kallaugher/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2014. CR Holiday Interview #15 -- Kevin "KAL" Kallaugher. Comics Reporter (January 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_00_kevin_kallaugher/

Tapper, Jake. 2012. Political Satire: Cartooning President Obama, Mitt Romney, and the rise of 3D animation. ABC News and Yahoo's Power Players blog's Political Punch (September 18): http://news.yahoo.com/blogs/power-players-abc-news/political-satire-cartooning-president-obama-mitt-romney-rise-111626281.html

Tompkins, Jeff. 2012. Interview: For Editorial Cartoonist 'KAL,' Pen is Definitely Mightier Than the Sword. Asia Society's Asia Blog (November 28) http://asiasociety.org/blog/asia/interview-editorial-cartoonist-kal-pen-definitely-mightier-sword

Unknown. 1997. Cartoonist Economist. Editor and Publisher (December 27): 16

Voelker, R. 2015. KAL should lay off W. Baltimore Sun (June 9): http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/opinion/readersrespond/bs-ed-kal-letter-20150609-story.html

Woods, Baynard. 2013. Life In Caricature: KAL has been drawing—and occasionally influencing—history for 35 years. Baltimore City Paper (November 27): http://citypaper.com/arts/stage/life-in-caricature-1.1591674

Keefe, Mike

Cagle, Daryl. 2011. Mike Keefe Taking Denver Post Buyout. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (November 25): http://www.cagle.com/2011/11/mike-keefe-taking-denver-post-buyout/

Hubbard, Curtis. 2011. Drawing to a close: Post's editorial cartoonist calls it quits after decades of pointed political commentary. Denver Post (November 27): http://www.denverpost.com/opinion/ci_19403203

Kelley, Steve

Cagle, Daryl. 2009. Interview with Cartoonist Steve Kelly. CagleCartoons (July 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jd_S6WCDazo

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The comic strip that ruined a friendship, rankled a newspaper and landed in court. And that was BEFORE being launched [Steve Breen, Steve Kelley, Dustin]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/the_comic_strip_that_ruined_a.html#comments

Cavna, Michael. 2012. Steve Kelley Pink-Slipped: Veteran political cartoonist is among today's Times-Picayune layoffs. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/steve-kelley-pink-slipped-veteran-political-cartoonist-is-among-todays-times-picayune-layoffs/2012/06/12/gJQAuxcbYV_blog.html#pagebreak

*Degg, D. D. 2023. Hartman In, Kelley Out at Post-Gazette. Daily Cartoonist (May 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/20/hartman-in-kelley-out-at-post-gazette/

Gardner, Alan. 2012. Times-Picayune lays off cartoonist Steve Kelley. Daily Cartoonist (June 12): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/06/12/times-picayune-lays-off-cartoonist-steve-kelley/

Gerhart, Ann and Annie Groer. 1999. The Reliable Source: Shelia Davis, keeping busy [with editorial cartoonist Steve Kelley]. Washington Post (March 30): C3

Grove, Lloyd. 2001. The reliable source. Washington Post (February 15): C3

Grove, Lloyd. 2001. The reliable source: The perils of Shelia. Washington Post (February 1): C3

Kelley, Steve. 1995. Steve Kelley's Greatest Hits. San Diego Union-Tribune

Read, John. 2008. Steve Kelley: "I draw cartoons on politics and stuff people actually care about". Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 23-30

*Unknown. 1996. Kelley does a book of editorial cartoons. Editor & Publisher (January 6): 72

*Unknown. 2001. Cartoonist Fired After Argument [Steve Kelley, editorial cartoonist for the San Diego Union-Tribune]. Associated Press (June 2)

Kemplin, Dick

Degg, D.D. 2022. Richard Kemplin – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/12/22/richard-kemplin-rip/

Unknown. 2022. Richard M. Kemplin 1930 - 2022. Pomerado News (December 22): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/pomeradonews/name/richard-kemplin-obituary?id=38451925

Keppler, Joseph

King, Bill

Kirby, Rollin

Kirby, Rollin. 1931. Highlights: A Cartoon History of the Nineteen Twenties. New York: William Farquhar Payson

Knott, John

Koterba, Jeff

*Substack newsletter - https://jeffreykoterba.substack.com/

Alexander Jeffery and Brad Knull? 2014. Cartoonist Jeffrey Koterba. Spectral Chemist (September?): http://vimeo.com/103556809

Christen, Chris. 2020. Pandemic gives dad and son time to launch a 'Chirpy' daily comic. Omaha World-Herald (September 11): https://omaha.com/lifestyles/parenting/pandemic-gives-dad-and-son-time-to-launch-a-chirpy-daily-comic/article_0f3249fe-d21c-557b-9f3b-ffd6df2288c6.html

Degg, D.D. 2020. Omaha World-Herald Drops Jeff Koterba. Daily Cartoonist (September 18): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/09/18/omaha-world-herald-drops-jeff-koterba/

Freeman, Betsie. 2020. Jeff Koterba's new method of drawing cartoons came about in 'fits and starts'. Omaha World-Herald (June 7): https://www.omaha.com/entertainment/jeff-koterbas-new-method-of-drawing-cartoons-came-about-in-fits-and-starts/article_f1a5bcfc-00e8-5bc5-bd38-920fbb55f92e.html

Kelly, Michael. 2014. Jeff Koterba still draws them in after 25 years at hometown paper. Omaha World-Herald (October 8): http://www.omaha.com/living/jeff-koterba-still-draws-them-in-after-years-at-hometown/article_4f276fcb-25f6-5f53-97e5-ad7be6f8600e.html

Koterba, Jeff. 2017. Twitches Can Take You Far. TEDx Talks TEDxUNO (March 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BY_EXWhs7gU

Koterba, Jeff. 2017. An apology from Jeff Koterba. Omaha World-Herald (August 24): http://www.omaha.com/opinion/an-apology-from-jeff-koterba/article_725ccbcc-884f-11e7-be8e-8ff09936e112.html

Koterba, Jeff. 2018. Cartoonist Jeff Koterba on his love affair with journalism – from paper boy to dream job. Omaha World-Herald (March 9): http://www.omaha.com/news/metro/cartoonist-jeff-koterba-on-his-love-affair-with-journalism-from/article_5180b0ce-df32-50e1-8c22-0d6d5f536938.html

Koterba, Jeff. 2019. Jeff Koterba Decade! Cagle Cartoons (December 20): http://darylcagle.com/2019/12/20/koterba-decade/

Koterba, Jeff. 2022. Jeff Koterba Explains his Cartoon at our Exhibition. Daryl Cagle's Blog (October 29): https://darylcagle.com/2022/10/29/jeff-koterba-explains-his-cartoon-at-our-exhibition/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dR6HClTUAao

Meadows, Danielle. 2022. Omaha cartoonist Jeff Koterba displays dozens of COVID comics at PACE exhibit in Council Bluffs. KMTV (April 22): https://www.3newsnow.com/news/local-news/omaha-cartoonist-jeff-koterba-displays-dozens-of-covid-comics-at-pace-exhibit-in-council-bluffs and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wN4Fy7RMp9w

Sanchez, Lynn. 2021. The Reader Welcomes Cartoonist Jeff Koterba. Reader (November 18): https://thereader.com/news/the-reader-welcomes-cartoonist-jeff-koterba

Smith, Sydney. 2017. Readers upset: Omaha World-Herald cartoon showing naval ship accident in bad taste? iMedia Ethics (August 29): https://www.imediaethics.org/readers-upset-omaha-world-herald-cartoon-showing-naval-ship-accident-bad-taste/

Tornoe, Rob. 2010. Cartoons in Space. Tornoe's Cartoon News blog (March 29): http://blog.cagle.com/news/2010/03/29/cartoons-in-space/

Unknown. 2010. 'Omaha World-Herald' Cartoonist's Work to be Launched Into Space . E&P Online (March 29): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004078997

Withem, Suzanne. 2017. The Public Pulse: Cartoonist, critic find common ground [letter]. Omaha World-Herald (March 22): http://www.omaha.com/opinion/the-public-pulse-cartoonist-critic-find-common-ground/article_4eab95ce-0e87-11e7-a4f5-bb5e51b8e80f.html

Kreider, Tim

Conan, Neal. 2009. Cartoonist Has Happy Year After Eluding Murder. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (June 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=105481759 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2009/06/20090616_totn_05.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=105481759

Davies, Dave. 2018. Essayist Breaks Free From Conventional Relationships In 'Because I Love You'. WNYC's Fresh Air (February 26). Online at https://www.npr.org/2018/02/26/588818191/essayist-breaks-free-from-conventional-relationships-in-because-i-love-you and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2018/02/20180226_fa_01.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=588818191

Dawson, Mike and Alex Robinson. 2011. The Ink Panthers Show! #81 featuring Tim Kreider. The Ink Panthers Show (February 22): http://www.mikedawsoncomics.com/the-ink-panthers-show-81-featuring-tim-kreider/

Kreider, Tim. 2004. The Pain - When Will It End? [Political cartoons]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Kreider, Tim. 2005. Why Do They Kill Me? [Political cartoons]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Kreider, Tim. 2006. I (heart-symbol) Pluto [editorial]. New York Times (August 23)

Kreider, Tim. 2008. When Books Could Change Your Life: Why What We Pore Over At 12 May Be The Most Important Reading We Ever Do [by cartoonist; Megan Kelso interview]. Baltimore City Paper (September 24): 14-16

Kreider, Tim. 2009. Averted Vision. New York Times' Happy Days blog (August 2): http://happydays.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/08/02/averted-vision/?th&emc=th

Kreider, Tim. 2009. Reprieve. New York Times' Happy Days blog (June 2): http://happydays.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/06/02/reprieve/

Kreider, Tim. 2009. A Note from Tim Kreider. New York Times' Happy Days blog (June 4): http://happydays.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/06/04/a-note-from-tim-kreider/

Kreider, Tim. 2009. The Referendum. New York Times' Happy Days blog (September 17): http://happydays.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/17/the-referendum/?th&emc=th

Kreider, Tim. 2017. I used to be a political cartoonist. Here's what you should know about satirizing political assassinations. The Week (June 21): http://theweek.com/articles/705828/used-political-cartoonist-heres-what-should-know-about-satirizing-political-assassinations

Kreider, Tim. 2018. Just for Tonight, Pretend You Don't Know Me, O.K.? [in print as Just for Tonight, Pretend You Don't Know Me]. New York Times (February 11): ST6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/09/style/modern-love-valentines-day-acted-like-strangers.html

Kreider, Tim. 2018. I Wrote This Book Because I Love You. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kreider, Tim. 2022. It's Time to Stop Living the American Scam. New York Times (July 10). online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/07/07/opinion/work-busy-trap-millennials.html

Kreider, Tim. 2023. The Unspeakably Sad Reminder of the 'Other Paris'. New York Times (September 24): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/24/opinion/paris-illness-aging.html

Kreider, Tim and Mike Rhode (ed.). 2018. Tim Kreider Q&A: "I'm frankly glad to not be a political cartoonist right now". ComicsDC blog (February 25): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/02/tim-kreider-q-im-frankly-glad-to-not-be.html

Maier, Dana Jeri. 2013. Artist talk Q&A with essayist Tim Kreider. Dana Jeri Maier website (September 1): http://www.danajerimaier.com/writing/artist-talk-q

Simon, Scott. 2018. 'I Wrote This Book Because I Love You'. NPR's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 3). Online at https://www.npr.org/2018/02/03/582968706/i-wrote-this-book-because-i-love-you and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2018/02/20180203_wesat_book_i_wrote_this_book_because_i_love_you.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=582968706

Unknown. 2009. WC Interview with Cartoonist Tim Kreider. Walrus Comix (December 14): http://www.walruscomix.com/?p=315

Kuper, Peter *(SEE ALSO entry under COMIC BOOK MAKERS AND THEIR WORKS)*

*Balfour, Brad. 2023. Artist/Writer Peter Kuper Politically Tinged Worldview Spotlighted This December at Christmas Con. T2Conline.com (December 25): https://t2conline.com/artist-writer-peter-kuper-politically-tinged-worldview-spotlighted-this-december-at-christmas-con/

*Degg, D. D. 2024. 2024 RFK Award Goes to Peter Kuper. Daily Cartoonist (May 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/21/2024-rfk-award-goes-to-peter-kuper/

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Peter Kuper. Words, Images, and Worlds (74, May 24): https://open.spotify.com/episode/1JrFdxZBasCvtPiVj8mCtc

Hamacher, Luka. 2015. The Next Generation of Comics Scholars: The System Is in The System: Researching the Visualization of Abstract Systems in Peter Kuper's Graphic Novel The System. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 421-440

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Peter Kuper Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (August 28, September 18): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/08/28/interview-peter-kuper-pt-1/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/09/18/interview-peter-kuper-pt-2/

Kuper, Peter. 2015. A Comic Tribute to Jules Feiffer: Peter Kuper draws a comic to honor his mentor and friend Jules Feiffer. Observer (December 2): http://observer.com/2015/12/a-dance-to-feiffer/

Kuper, Peter. 2015. Comic: Waiting for Ricky Jay, by Peter Kuper. American Master's Ricky Jay: Deceptive Practice website (January 21): http://www.pbs.org/wnet/americanmasters/ricky-jay-deceptive-practice-comic-by-peter-kuper-waiting-for-ricky-jay/3657/

Kuper, Peter. 2017. This Is Not a Comic: Who are you going to believe? The Nation.com (February 2): https://www.thenation.com/article/ceci-nest-pas-une-comic/

Limnios, Michalis. 2015. Q&A with cartoonist/illustrator Peter Kuper - best known for autobiographical, political, and social observations. Blues @ Greece blog (November 18): http://blues.gr/profiles/blogs/q-a-with-cartoonist-illustrator-peter-kuper-best-known-for-his

Reid, Calvin. 2015. Peter Kuper 'Ruins' interview. Publishers Weekly's More To Come (180; November 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=498

Roth, Gil. 2015. Peter Kuper. Virtual Memories Show (147; December 14): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-147-peter-kuper and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_147_-_Peter_Kuper.mp3

Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Peter Kuper. Comics Alternative Podcast (October 16): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-peter-kuper/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews62-Kuper.mp3

*Wisnia, Chris. 2023. Peter Kuper. Chris Wisnia's Official YouTube Channel's Diary of a Struggling Comics Artist (April 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AVlOP9OzBVY

L-N

Abouhalkah, Yael T. 2015. Cartoonist portrays Kansas lawmaker as Hitler for trying to stifle free speech [Steve McBride]. Kansas City Star (February 19): http://www.kansascity.com/opinion/opn-columns-blogs/yael-t-abouhalkah/article10675913.html

Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonist Takes Buyout From 'Sun' [Mike Lane]. E&P Online (July 21)

Bagley, Pat. 2005. Utah's first cartoonist took aim at pompous pols [Alan Lister Lovey]. Salt Lake Tribune (May 1). online at http://www.sltrib.com/utah/ci_2700093

Culver, Nina. 2016. Former longtime SR editorial cartoonist Shaw McCutcheon dies at 94. Spokesman-Review (July 6): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2016/jul/06/former-longtime-sr-editorial-cartoonist-dies-at-94/

Unknown. 1994. Cartoonist John Milton Morris, 87. Comics Journal (July): 21

Unknown. 2009. Jim Lange dies at 82. Oklahoman (April 17): http://newsok.com/jim-lange-dies-at-82/article/3362331?custom_click=lead_story_title or http://www.tulsaworld.com/news/article.aspx?subjectid=298&articleid=20090417_298_0_JimLan861246

Unknown. 2009. Services set for cartoonist Jim Lange. Oklahoman (April 19): http://newsok.com/services-set-for-cartoonist/article/3362807

Unknown. 2015. Timothy Moynihan Obituary [aka Gus Murphy]. New York Times (January 12). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/nytimes/obituary.aspx?pid=173816444

Unknown. 2015. Timothy Patrick Moynihan, son of a senator, dies [aka Gus Murphy]. Albany Times-Union (January 13): http://www.timesunion.com/news/article/Timothy-Patrick-Moynihan-son-of-a-senator-dies-6011983.php

Lawrence, Vint

Le Pelley, Guernsey

Lester, Mike

Grizzard, Lewis and Mike Lester (ill). 1989. Lewis Grizzard on Fear of Flying. Atlanta, GA: Longstreet Press

Grizzard, Lewis and Mike Lester (ill). 1989. Lewis Grizzard's Advice to the Newly Wed and the Newly Divorced. Atlanta, GA: Longstreet Press

Unknown. 2009. Lester wins National Cartoonists Society award for book illustration. Rome News-Tribune (May 25): http://romenews-tribune.com/pages/full_story?article-Lester%20wins%20National%20Cartoonists%20Society%20award%20=&page_label=home&id=2616228&widget=push&instance=home_Most_popular&open=&

Locher, Dick

Lord, M.G.

Lowe, Chan

Black, Richard L. 2010. Chan Lowe demeans Bristol Palin [letter to editor]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (June 3): http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/opinion/letters/fl-talk-back-lowe-letter-20100603,0,5193458.story

Donohue, Rochelle. 2009. Cartoonist Chan Lowe gets some schooling [letter to the editor]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (February 28): http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/opinion/sfl-pb502sbfeb28,0,348417.story

Luckovich, Mike

Astor, David. 1994. Gingrich bans the Constitution after seeing Luckovich [political] cartoon. Editor and Publisher (November 19): 41

Astor, David. 1995. Cartoon on welfare draws a big response. Editor & Publisher (September 30): 32

Astor, David. 1995. NFC speaker takes a look at the future. Editor & Publisher (October 28): 34

Blair, Robert. 2020. Turnabout: Tribune made good faith response to 'the cartoon'. Lewiston Tribune (September 13): https://lmtribune.com/opinion/turnabout-tribune-made-good-faith-response-to-the-cartoon/article_dd1923d7-5682-58bb-920e-c9eb769cde06.html

Block, Melissa. 2006. Editorial Cartoonist Luckovich Nets a Pulitzer. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 17). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5346807

Bride, Thomas R. 2011. Cartoon makes mockery of most holy day. The Day (January 3): http://www.theday.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2011301039975

Choiniere, Paul. 2011. Intention was to honor a great biblical story. The Day (January 3): http://www.theday.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2011110109973

Curnow, Robyn. 2018. Political cartoonist reflects on Trump era. CNN (December 20): https://www.cnn.com/videos/politics/2018/12/20/cartoonist-mike-luckovich-trump-era-curnow-pkg-vpx.cnn

Frye, Russell. 2016. A cartoon that went 40 percent too far [online as The police shootings graveyard was mislabeled]. Washington Post (September 17). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-police-shootings-graveyard-was-mislabeled/2016/09/16/ccc81d58-7a10-11e6-8064-c1ddc8a724bb_story.html

Hughes, Andrew S. 2000. Editorial cartoonist pencils in humor [comic strip, 'SuperZeros']. South Bend Tribune (February 20)

Jones, Charlotte Johnson. 2010. Arlington cemetery is no laughing matter. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (August 8): http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2010/082010/08082010/566388

King, Mike. 2003. Bold cartoonists don't draw a line, they cross it [Mike Luckovich, Doug Marlette]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 20)

Kloer, Phil. 2022. AJC cartoonist Mike Luckovich on his new book and his process. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (September 11): https://reporternewspapers.net/2022/09/11/ajc-cartoonist-mike-luckovich-on-his-new-book-and-his-process/

Lavine, Irvin A. 2002. Seniors' moment [letter]. Washington Post (November 9): A23

Luckovich, Mike. 1996. Lotsa Luckovich [editorial cartoons]. New York: Pocket Books

Luckovich, Mike. 2000. The Drawing Board: Cartoonist samples party scene at Democratic convention [political comic strip]. Time (August 28): 14

Luckovich, Mike. 2000. The Drawing Board: 'Grizzly bear legal team files suit barring new pandas...' [comic strip]. Time (December 18): 18

Luckovich, Mike. 2000. The Drawing Board: 'Pizza or a hamburger. I'm undecided.' [comic strip]. Time (November 20): 24

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip]. Time (January 29): 18

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip on Bush]. Time (March 26): 21

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip on Bush and the oil industry]. Time (May 21): 22

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip on Bush and Cheney]. Time (June 18): 18

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board: Costner & Castro Watch '13 Days' together in Havana and talk [editorial comic strip]. Time (April 23): 26

Luckovich, Mike. 2003. What's He Doing Here? Cartoonist Mike Luckovich goes to the Pentagon, has a field day with military chiefs. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (March 30). online at http://www.ajc.com/opinion/content/opinion/luckovich/pentagon/30luckovich.html

Luckovich, Mike. 2003. War Diaries: Mike Luckovich, Editorial Cartoonist. National Public Radio (March 30). online at http://www.npr.org/news/specials/wardiaries/mluckovich/index.html

Luckovich, Mike. 2006. Four More Wars! [Editorial cartoons, includes section on visiting Walter Reed Hospital]. Toronto: ECW Press

Luckovich, Mike. 2012. A Day in the Life of a Satirist: Mike Luckovich at TEDxEmory 2012. TEDxTalks (September 21): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=g-eXtgo6q1A

Luckovich, Mike. 2018. "A Very Stable Genius!" @realDonaldTrump. Toronto: ECW Press

Mentzer, Mike. 2009. Funny cartoon is not so funny. Fond Du Lac Reporter (October 18): http://www.fdlreporter.com/article/20091018/FON06/910180585/1348/FON01/Mike-Mentzer-column--Funny-cartoon-is-not-so-funny

Mummolo, Jonathan. 2006. Fast chat – Tooned in to politics. Newsweek (September 11)

O'Brien, Miles and Soledad. 2006. Tooned in to Politics. American Morning (October 6). transcript online at http://transcripts.cnn.com/TRANSCRIPTS/0610/06/ltm.03.html

Riley, Kevin. 2022. Author Chat with AJC editorial cartoonist Mike Luckovich. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ps4NH5WSNUk

Tucker, Diane. 2008. Luckovich's Lament: Cartooning Obama Is Gonna Be Tough. Huffington Post (December 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/diane-tucker/luckovichs-lament-cartoon_b_147623.html

Unknown. 1996. Buckling up with Bill. People Weekly 46 (18; October 28): 37

Unknown. 1996. Cartoon suit [about Mike Luckovich editorial cartoon on welfare reform] dismissed. Editor & Publisher (March 30): 15

Unknown. 1996. In the air with the chief exec [editorial cartoonist Mike Luckovich travels with President]. Editor & Publisher (September 28): 34

Unknown. 1996. Prez draws Prez [editorial cartoonist Mike Luckovich travels with President] Editor & Publisher (October 5): 36

Unknown. 2008. Editorial Cartoonist Luckovich Talks to 'Huffington Post' About the Challenge of Drawing Obama. E and P Online (December 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003918836

Lurie, Ranan

Abelson, Max. 2008. Regal Cartoonist Ranan Lurie, Posh Broker Wife Draw $11.25 M. Condo at 15 CPW. Observer (January 8): https://observer.com/2008/01/regal-cartoonist-ranan-lurie-posh-broker-wife-draw-1125-m-condo-at-15-cpw/

Aderet, Ofer. 2017. The Renowned Israeli Political Cartoonist Who Was Almost Recruited by the Mossad; Ranan Lurie, 85, has worked at the world's top papers, drawn influential caricatures of hundreds of leaders and had military exploits worthy of a superhero. Haaretz (August 21): https://www.haaretz.com/israel-news/culture/2017-08-21/ty-article-magazine/.premium/the-renowned-cartoonist-who-was-almost-recruited-by-the-mossad/0000017f-e26b-d9aa-afff-fb7bb75b0000

Aderet, Ofer. 2022. World Renowned Israeli Cartoonist Ranan Lurie Dies at 90; Lurie, who lived in the United States, drew Israeli prime ministers Ben-Gurion, Rabin and Eshkol, as well as hundreds of high-ranking leaders, dictators and militants from around the world. Haaretz (June 10): https://www.haaretz.com/israel-news/2022-06-10/ty-article/.premium/world-renowned-israeli-cartoonist-ranan-lurie-dies-at-90/00000181-4ca5-d968-afad-5de7b6870000

Astor, David. 1995. New award and outlet for widely syndicated creator; UN group names prize after Ranan Lurie, whose political cartoons now run in Time International. Editor and Publisher (March 11): 42

Astor, David. 1996. Lurie creates a cartoon monthly. Editor & Publisher (September 7): 34

Astor, David. 1997. Egyptian Paper Drops [Ranan Lurie's editorial] Cartoons. Editor and Publisher (April 26): 95

Astor, Dave. 2004. Sabbatical for Cartoonist With Alleged Spy History [Lurie]. E&P Online (June 7)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Cartoonist Hopes North Korea Accepts 'Uniting Painting' [Ranan Lurie]. E and P Online (May 15)

Degg, D.D. 2022. Ranan Lurie – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/06/09/ranan-lurie-rip/

Hendrickson, V.L. 2019. Political Cartoonist Ranan Lurie Selling His Manhattan Apartment for $5 Million. Mansion Global (December 13): https://www.mansionglobal.com/articles/political-cartoonist-ranan-lurie-selling-his-manhattan-apartment-for-5-million-210281

Hughes, C. J. 2022. Late cartoonist's family lists Lincoln Square home. Crain's New York Business (October 18): https://www.crainsnewyork.com/residential-real-estate/late-political-cartoonist-ranan-lurie-central-park-west-condo-listed-28m

Kaufman, David. 2022. Home of the Week: Inside Cartoonist Ranan Lurie's $23 Million NYC Retreat on Central Park; The light-filled, three-bedroom co-op at 15 Central Park West includes a gallery space, a library and stunning views. Robb Report (November 16): https://robbreport.com/shelter/homes-for-sale/home-of-the-week-an-iconic-cartoonists-central-park-retreat-1234773851/

Lurie, Ranan R.. 1975. Pardon Me, Mr. President [Foreword by Harry Reasoner]. New York: Quadrangle / New York Times Book Company

Lurie, Ranan R. 1980. Lurie's Worlds 1970-1980 [Foreword by Clare Boothe Luce.]. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii

Lurie, Ranan R. 1983. Lurie's Almanac [Foreword by Charles Douglas Home]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Roberts, Sam. 2022. Ranan Lurie, Political Cartoonist With a Global Pen, Dies at 90 [in print as Ranan Lurie, Political Cartoonist With a Global Pen, Is Dead at 90]. New York Times (June 10): B12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/06/09/arts/ranan-lurie-dead.html

Tapper, Jake. 2022. Remembering legendary cartoonist Ranan Lurie. CNN's The Lead (June 10): https://www.cnn.com/videos/tv/2022/06/10/tl-ranan-lurie-jake-tapper-live.cnn

Unknown. 1992. Lurie [political cartoon] work goes to ex-Soviet republics. Editor and Publisher (November 2): 39

Unknown. 1993. Lurie in 'Guinness'. Editor and Publisher (July 31): 34

Unknown. 1993. Lurie named fellow. Editor and Publisher (August 21): 36

Unknown. 1993. Lurie-named award. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 34

Unknown. 1994. Lurie cartoon award. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 46

Unknown. 1994. Lurie prize awarded. Editor and Publisher (October 22): 42

Unknown. 1994. Lurie spotlighted in new Guinness book. Editor and Publisher (December 3): 33

Unknown. 1994. Mideast feature has column and cartoon. Editor and Publisher (January 29): 36

Unknown. 1995. Lurie will speak and receive prize at UN. Editor and Publisher (February 4): 35

Unknown. 1996. Tobacco-tainted [Ranan R. Lurie Political Cartoon] Award is nixed. Editor & Publisher (September 21): 42

Unknown. 1997. Color Cartoons And Caricatures Coming [from Ranan Lurie's Cartoonews International Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher (July 26): 31

McCausland, Bob

Gilmore, Susan. 2006. Obituary: P-I cartoonist Bob McCausland. Seattle Times (July 23). online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/localnews/2003146053_mccauslandobit23m.html

McCutcheon, John T.

Ade, George. 1910. The Most Famous Cartoonist in the World. Fitchburg Daily Sentinel (March 29). Online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2017/11/the-most-famous-cartoonist-in-world.html

Bernard, Warren. 2011. John T. McCutcheon: A Cartoonist and His Dog. Comics Journal (301): 280-314

Garel-Frantzen, Tony. 2016. Slow Ball Cartoonist: The Extraordinary Life of Indiana Native and Pulitzer Prize Winner John T. McCutcheon of the Chicago Tribune. Purdue University Press

Harvey, R.C. 2012. John T. McCutcheon, Dean of American Cartoonists: Adventurer and Inventor of the Slow Ball. TCJ.com (December 6): http://www.tcj.com/john-t-mccutcheon-dean-of-american-cartoonists-adventurer-and-inventor-of-the-slow-ball/

*Unknown. 1925. [John McCutcheon in Hawaii on an around-the-world cruise]. Editor and Publisher 57 (38; February 14): 25. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-14_57_38/page/24/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. ["John T. McCucheon, cartoonist for the Chicago Tribune Newspapers Syndicate, and Mrs. McCutcheon, left Chicago last week for San Francisco to sail on a world tour via the South Sea Islands."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (33; January 10): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-10_57_33/page/26/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1926. Mural for Daily's City Room [John T. McCutcheon; Indian Summer]. Editor and Publisher 58 (40; March 20): 44. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-03-20_58_43/page/44/mode/2up

Unknown. 1949. John T. McCutcheon, Cartoonist, Dies at 79. Editor & Publisher (June 18)

Unknown. 2009. The Cartoons of John T. McCutcheon: Chronicles of A Changing World. ArtDaily.org (May 30): http://www.artdaily.com/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=31174

McDonald, Stuart

Chester Fritz Library. The Stuart McDonald Cartoon Collection. University of North Dakota. Online at http://www.library.und.edu/digital/McDonald.htm

McDonald, Stuart J. 1963. The McDonald Book: A Collection of Editorial Cartoons by the Grand Forks Herald's Award Winning Cartoonist. Grand Forks Herald

McDougall, Walt

McWilliams, Barry

Website - http://www.barryscartoons.com/

Degg, D. D. 2021. Barry McWilliams – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (August 24): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/08/24/barry-mcwilliams-rip/

Unknown. 2021. Barry Wayne McWilliams 1942 – 2021. Billings Gazette (August 24): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/billingsgazette/name/barry-mcwilliams-obituary?pid=199901309

Unknown. 2021. America's "best known, least famous" cartoonist Barry Wayne McWilliams passed away on August 14, 2021, at his home outside Whitehall, Montana. Barry's Cartoons (August 23): http://www.barryscartoons.com/barryobit.txt

MacGregor, Doug

MacNelly, Jeffrey

Ahrens, Frank. 2000. Sharp teeth and a smile: Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly drew a bead on politicians. Washington Post (June 9): C1, 6

Associated Press. 2000. 'Shoe' cartoonist Jeff MacNelly dies. Baltimore Sun (June 8)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Exhibit Features Sculpture By Jeff MacNelly. E & P Online (May 11)

Barry, Dave. 2000. 'Great cartoonist, great guy' Jeff MacNelly dies at 52. Miami Herald (June 9)

Campbell, Susan. 2000. Cartooning great Jeff MacNelly dies. Hartford Courant (June 8): D1, 8

Estrada, Louie. 2000. Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly dies; creator of popular strip 'Shoe'. Washington Post (June 9): B6

Grauer, Neil A. 2000. From the inkwell to the Internet, a giant. Baltimore Sun (June 13)

Greenberg, Steve. 2000. Remembering Jeff MacNelly. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 34-36

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2000. An inspiration, a mix of both Shaq and Yoda [obituary]. Baltimore Sun (June 13)

Kogan, Rick. 2000. 'Quiet genius' with soul of a comedian [obituary]. Chicago Tribune (June 8)

MacNelly, Jeff. 1984. Directions. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker

MacNelly, Jeff. 1990. Shake The Hand, Bite The Taco. New York: St. Martin's

MacNelly, Jeff. 1999. Golf tips : how to succeed in golf without really trying. Chicago: Triumph Books

MacNelly, Jeff. 2002. A golf handbook : all I ever learned I forgot by the third fairway. Chicago : Triumph Books

McCarthy, Eugene J., James J. Kilpatrick & Jeff MacNelly. 1978. Political Bestiary, A. New York: McGraw-Hill

McGurk, Caitlin. 2014. Jeff MacNelly Collection Donated to The OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum blog (December 30): http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2014/12/30/jeff-macnelly-collection-donated-to-the-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

McKelway, Bill. 2000. Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly dead at 52. Richmond Times-Dispatch (June 8)

Rogers, V. Cullum. 1996. Interview: Carolina on His Mind. Jeff MacNelly on UNC, Tar Heel Politics, the Chapel Hill Weekly, and the Real Shu (sic). AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)

Song, Lisa B and Jimmy Greenfield. 2000. Writers, cartoonists pay tribute to MacNelly [obituary]. Chicago Tribune (June 8)

Tyner, Howard A. (ed.). 2000. The MacNelly Gallery. Chicago Tribune (June 25)

Unknown. 1996. Son dies in fall [Jake MacNelly]. Editor & Publisher (October 19): 50

Unknown. 2000. Chicago Tribune Cartoonist MacNelly Dead at 52. Reuters (June 8)

Unknown. 2000. Editorial: The enduring craft of Jeff MacNelly. Chicago Tribune (June 9)

Unknown. 2000. His pen was mighty and quick; Appreciation: In the world of cartooning, there simply wasn't another 'Shoe.' Jeff MacNelly drew his birds with wry humor and a conservative outlook. Baltimore Sun (June 9)

Unknown. 2000. 'Shoe' Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly Dies. Associated Press (June 8)

Manning, Reg

Hillinger, Charles. 1983. Cartoonist likes to needle his subjects; Known for his cactus drawings. Los Angeles Times (March 24): I-C 3-4

Marland, Mike

Arnesen, Arnie. 2016. Letter: Suspicious timing. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): http://www.concordmonitor.com/Timing-of-Marland-termination-is-suspect-7023454

Brooks, David. 2016. After 6,000 or so cartoons, Mike Marland is leaving the 'Monitor'. Concord Monitor (December 21): http://www.concordmonitor.com/Mike-Marlan-cartoonist-leaves-Monitor-7008725

Burling, Peter Hoe. 2016. Letter: Necessary humor. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): http://www.concordmonitor.com/Monitor-will-lose-more-without-Marland-7024931

Corrigan, John. 2016. Letter: Knuckleheaded. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): http://www.concordmonitor.com/Letting-Marland-go-is-knuckleheaded-decision-7023497

Hurley, Sean. 2017. Food, Water, Drawing: Cartoonist Mike Marland's Career on the Editorial Page. New Hampshire Public Radio (January 10): http://nhpr.org/post/food-water-drawing-cartoonist-mike-marlands-career-editorial-page#stream/0

Johnson, Chris. 2016. Letter: Reconsider Marland decision. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): http://www.concordmonitor.com/Please-reconsider-Marland-decision-7023567

Kelley, True. 2016. Letter: Marland one of the best. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): http://www.concordmonitor.com/Do-not-let-Marland-go-7023423

Keshen, Barbara. 2016. Letter: We need Marland. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): http://www.concordmonitor.com/Please-find-a-way-to-keep-Marland-7023530

Rogers, Rep. Katherine. 2016. Letter: Power of the pen. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): http://www.concordmonitor.com/Do-not-let-Marland-go-7023601

Schinella, Tony. 2016. Controversial Cartoonist, Award-Winning Photographer Let Go by Media Outlets; Granite State's media landscape is changing with the loss of AP photog Jim Cole after 30 years and Mike Marland of the Concord Monitor. Concord Patch (December 22): http://patch.com/new-hampshire/concord-nh/controversial-cartoonist-award-winning-photographer-let-go-media-outlets

West, Nancy. 2017. Editorial cartoonist Mike Marland now skewering politicians in living color. Manchester Ink Link (January 2): https://manchesterinklink.com/editorial-cartoonist-mike-marland-now-skewering-politicians-living-color/

Margulies, Jimmy

Funda A. 2011. SHU to Host Political Cartoonist Jimmy Margulies. The Day.com (August 15): http://www.theday.com/article/20110815/USR04/110819707

Gardner, Alan. 2013. Exit Interview: Jimmy Margulies laid off from The Record. Daily Cartoonist (February 26): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2013/02/26/exit-interview-jimmy-margulies-laid-off-from-the-record/

Unknown. 2009. Litpark.com Interviews Bergen County 'Record' Cartoonist Jimmy Margulies. E&P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003928963

Unknown. 2011. Record cartoonist will be at library. Community News (Lodi Edition) (March 10): http://www.northjersey.com/community/at_the_library/events/117717123_Record_cartoonist_will_be_at_library.html

Marlette, Doug

Astor, David. 1997. Cartoonist [Doug Marlette] Wins Kennedy Award [for his editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (May 31): 32

Astor, David. 1997. Commentary On A Cartoon Field [Doug Marlette's 'Editorial Cartoonists: An Endangered Species?']. Editor and Publisher (July 12): 32

Astor, Dave. 2004. Marlette's 'Trib' Work Stirs Off-site Cartooning Debate. E&P Online (March 26)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Second Novel for Cartoonist Doug Marlette. E and P Online (August 24)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Marlette Says He's Joining 'Tulsa World' Partly Because It's Family-Owned. E and P Online (January 31)

Bragg, Rick. 1998. In 'Kudzu,' The South Learns About Itself [musical theater comedy by Doug Marlette]. New York Times (June 18)

Dickey, Christopher / New York Times. 2006. Review: Magic Time [By Doug Marlette]. International Herald Tribune (October 27). Online at http://www.iht.com/articles/2006/10/27/arts/idbriefs28B.php

Giobbe, Dorothy. 1994. Poking fun at the Pope [D. Marlette's editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (July 2):12-13.

King, Mike. 2003. Bold cartoonists don't draw a line, they cross it [Mike Luckovich, Doug Marlette]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 20)

Krentz, Jeri. 2006. His repertoire is more than a string of 'toons [Doug Marlette]. Charlotte Observor (September 22). online at http://www.charlotte.com/mld/charlotte/entertainment/books/15586282.htm

Macklin, C.J. 2006. Cartoon Clash: Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist discusses Middle East riots, importance of exercising freedom of speech amidst controversy [Doug Marlette]. Oklahoma Daily, Student Media at The University of Oklahoma (February 16). Online at http://www.oudaily.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2006/02/16/43f55004a2b9b

Marlette, Doug. 1997. Editorial Cartoonists: An Endangered Species? Media Studies Journal (Summer?)

Marlette, Doug. 2003. I Was a Tool of Satan: An Equal-Opportunity Offender Maps the Dark Turn of Intolerance. Columbia Journalism Review (November - December). online at http://www.cjr.org/issues/2003/6/satan-marlette.asp

Marlette, Doug. 2006. Magic Time [novel]. New York: Farrar, Straus Giroux

Marlette, Doug. 2006. Them damn pictures: By caving in to fanatics over the Danish cartoons, the West has shown that it is not only gutless but brainless. Salon (February 24): http://www.salon.com/opinion/feature/2006/02/24/cartoons/print.html

McDonald, Ray. 2007. Cartoonist Doug Marlette Dies. Voice of America (July 11): http://www.voanews.com/english/Entertainment/2007-07-11-voa65.cfm

Rose, Charlie. 1992. Doug Marlette. Charlie Rose Show (January 22): https://charlierose.com/videos/7486

Rose, Charlie. 1993. Doug Marlette. Charlie Rose Show (July 26): https://charlierose.com/videos/16769

St. Onge, Peter. 2007. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist killed in crash. Charlotte Observer (July 10). Online at http://www.charlotte.com/109/story/191706.html

Ulaby, Neda. 2007. Pulitzer-Winning Cartoonist Killed in Car Crash. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=11854255&ft=1&f=1003

Unknown. 1994. A matter of taste [Doug Marlette's Howard Stern cartoon]. Editor and Publisher 127(17; April 23):18.

Unknown. 1994. Poking fun at the Pope. Editor and Publisher 127(27; July 2):12.

Unknown. 2006. Tulsa World hires Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist. Associated Press (January 30?). Online at http://www.kten.com/Global/story.asp?S=4425155

Unknown. 2006. Cartoonist-author to visit library. Charlotte News-Observer (October 16): http://www.newsobserver.com/102/story/499175.html

Unknown. 2007. Cartoonist to speak at benefit. Tulsa World (March 24): http://www.tulsaworld.com/news/article.aspx?articleID=070324_1_A11_cpCar13765&breadcrumb=education

Unknown. 2007. Award-winning cartoonist shares experience at VCU. Virginia Commonwealth University's Commonwealth Times (April 16): http://media.www.commonwealthtimes.com/media/storage/paper634/news/2007/04/16/News/AwardWinning.Cartoonist.Shares.Experience.At.Vcu-2844411.shtml

Wycliff, Don. 2004. Did Marlette cartoon capture or distort Chicago's racial reality? Chicago Tribune (March 19): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/columnists/chi-0403190141mar19,1,6421305.column?coll=chi-news-col

Selected Illustrations:

Lyon, Karen S. 1999. Overhaul needed at the DMV. Washington Post (April 11): B8

Markstein, Gary

Degg, D. D. 2023. 2022 Sigma Delta Chi Award Honorees are Gary Markstein and Michael Ramirez. Daily Cartoonist (June 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/18/2022-sigma-delta-chi-award-honorees-are-gary-markstein-and-michael-ramirez/

Matson, R.J.

*Matson, R.J., and Chris Hale. 2025. 'Cap'-py days are here again — Capitol Ink's best of 2025. Roll Call (December 11): https://rollcall.com/2025/12/11/cap-py-days-are-here-again-capitol-inks-best-of-2025/

Read, John. 2009. R.J. Matson: "I work for three newspapers in three different cities". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 80-87

Wemple, Erik. 2014. Cartoonist says his divided-arch cartoon about Ferguson was 'very obvious,' 'almost too easy' [Bob Staake]. Washington Post's Erik Wemple blog (November 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/erik-wemple/wp/2014/11/26/st-louis-cartoonist-says-his-divided-arch-cartoon-about-ferguson-was-very-obvious-almost-too-easy/

Mauldin, Bill

Ambrose, Stephen A. 1998. Rembrandt of the foxhole [World War II cartoonist Bill Mauldin]. Vanity Fair (September): 218-220

Associated Press. 1962. Mauldin quits St. Louis, joins Chicago paper. Washington Evening Star (June 7): D-17

Associated Press. 1965. Bill Mauldin's On Scene Report. New York Herald Tribune (February 8)

Associated Press. 1966. Cow-milking, the road to art. New York Times (November 18)

Baker, Deborah / Associated Press. 1996. Mauldin may be retired, but he's not retiring. Los Angeles Times (March 10)

Bryan, Susan Montoya. 2014. Bill Mauldin's Cartoons to Be Auctioned. Associated Press (November 18): http://abcnews.go.com/US/wireStory/bill-mauldins-cartoons-auctioned-27000380

Carter, Chelsea J. / Associated Press. 2002. Famed cartoonist fights Alzheimer's: Mauldin known best for WWII's Willie and Joe. Houston Chronicle (December 22)

Carter, Chelsea J. / Associated Press. 2002. Cartoonists battles Alzheimer's with help of thousands of admirers' letters. Alexandria, LA Town Talk (December 22): B1

Duke, Sara. 2003. Bill Mauldin Beyond Willie and Joe: An Online Tribute Drawn from the Collections of the Library of Congress. Library of Congress (July 23): http://www.loc.gov/rr/print/swann/mauldin/

Edwards, Bob. 1995. [Bill Mauldin interview about his World War Two cartoons]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 4)

Evans, Karen. 1982. The world according to Mauldin. Denver Post (September 26)

Evans, Karen. 1997. Bill Mauldin: Cartoonist on a high roll. New Mexico Magazine (November): 32-34

Gray, Paul. 2003. Milestones: Bill Mauldin [obituary]. Time (February 3)

Harvey, R.C. 2021. Another Look At Bill Mauldin. TJC (November 17): https://www.tcj.com/another-look-at-bill-mauldin/

Haskell, Bob. 2005. Bill Mauldin book to mark end of World War II. Army News Service (August 16). online at http://www4.army.mil/ocpa/read.php?story_id_key=7750

Hess, Stephen. 1972. A Sort of Memoir by Bill Mauldin. Washington Post (Jan 5): E1, 4

Just, Ward. 1998. Bill Mauldin. Civilization (June/July). Online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F20.html

Katz, Donald R. 1976. Bill Mauldin: Drawing Fire; The cartoonist's 35-year fight for truth. Rolling Stone (225 November 4). Online at http://www.rollingstone.com/culture/features/drawing-fire-19761104

Levy, Claudia. 2003. Pulitzer-Winning WWII Cartoonist Bill Mauldin Dies. Washington Post (January 23): B6

Lewis, Pat. 1980. Mauldin in 1980 smells the scent of war again. Washington Star (September 14): C-9, 11

Lindley, Robin. 2021. The Legacy of Pulitzer-Prize Winning Cartoonist Bill Mauldin: An Interview with Biographer Todd DePastino. History News Network: https://hnn.us/articles/50199.html

Lipsky, Seth. 2008. The Cartoonist Who Drew Fire. Wall Street Journal (February 22): W6. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB120364386273884805.html

Mastrangelo, Joseph P. 1980. Mauldin's Lines: From GI Gags to a Place in the Sun. Washington Post (September 10): B1, 11

Mauldin, Sgt. Bill. 1944. Star Spangled Banter. Army Times Publishing Co. online at http://hairygreeneyeball2.blogspot.com/2009/11/bill-mauldins-star-spangled-banter.html

Mauldin, Bill. 1945. Up Front [World War II cartoons]. New York: Henry Holt

Mauldin, Bill. 1953. Bill Mauldin in Korea: a Book Length Feature. Man's Day (March): 87-97

Mauldin, Bill. 1971. Brass Ring, The [Inc. Willie & Joe print.]. New York: Norton

Mauldin, Bill and Todd DePastino (ed). 2011. Willie & Joe Back Home. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Books We Like: For 'Willie & Joe,' War Is Hellishly Real — And Funny. NPR.org (July 11): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92445428

McCulloch, Jeff. 1974. Cartooning on campus: Mauldin goes to Yale. Christian Science Monitor (November 29)

Mitchell, Henry. 1989. The cartoonist of Veterans' Affairs: Bill Mauldin and his wisdom on war. Washington Post (March 16): D1, 2

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Todd DePastino on Bill Mauldin. Talking with Tim blog (February 18): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/02/18/todd-depastino-on-bill-mauldin/

Plagens, Peter. 2003. The line kings exit the stage [Hirschfeld, Mauldin obituaries]. Newsweek (February 3): 12

Reuters. 1965. Mauldin sees Viet strike, aids injured. Washington Post (February 8)

Reuters. 1965. Mauldin, caught in shorts, describes Viet Cong attack. Baltimore Sun (February 8)

Robinson, Don and Bill Mauldin. 1944. News of the 45th. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press

Rooney, Andy. 2010. My friend, Bill Mauldin. New Bern Sun Journal (January 29): http://www.newbernsj.com/articles/bill-62689-bodycopyrag-mauldin.html

Severo, Richard. 2003. Bill Mauldin, Newspaper Cartoonist, Dies at 81. New York Times (January 22)

Simon, Scott. 2010. World War II Cartoons Come To Soldiers' Aid. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=123684046 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2010/02/20100213_wesat_14.mp3

Spiegelman, Arthur. 2003. War Cartoonist Bill Mauldin Dies in Calif. Reuters (January 22)

*Stolzer, Rob. 2025. Rare WWII Posters by Bill Mauldin. Inkslingers (May 12): https://inkslingers.ink/2025/05/12/rare-wwii-posters-by-bill-mauldin/

Thomas, Richard. 2000. Who's Who on U.S. Stamps: Bill Mauldin. Linn's Stamp News (April 3)

United Press International. 1962. Mauldin's Switch. Washington Post (June 6): A6

Unknown. 1989. The cartoonist's assist [Mauldin]. Washington Post (March 13)

Unknown. 1994. Bill Mauldin… New York Times (April 28)

Unknown. 1992. Bill Mauldin to retire. Editor and Publisher (March 14): 32

Unknown. 2003. WWII Cartoonist Bill Mauldin Dies at 81. Associated Press (January 22)

Unknown. 2005. Late cartoonist an inspiration to young artist [Bill Mauldin]. Macon Telegraph (October 7): http://www.macon.com/mld/macon/12838565.htm

Unknown. 2010. U.S. Postal Service to Honor Classic Cartoonist With Commemorative Stamp. E&P Online (March 25): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004078395

Vidakovich, Andrew. 2014. Soldiers Update: ANC Bill Mauldin Feature. Defense Media Activity – Army (June): http://www.dvidshub.net/video/342021/soldiers-update-anc-bill-mauldin-feature#.U5ccV6L3H_g or https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=adDRNFMt9cs

Voss, Frederick S. 1998. Mauldin Dons His Mufti. Washington, DC: Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16)

West, Richard Samuel. 2004. Remembering Bill Mauldin (1921-2003). Comics Journal Special Edition (Winter): 94-105

Menees, Tim

Astor, Dave. 2006. AAEC Prez Criticizes Layoff of 'Post-Gazette' Cartoonist Tim Menees. E and P Online (February 6)

Menees, Tim. 1999. It is, in fact, a beautiful day in Mr. Rogers' neighborhood [essay by political cartoonist]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (August 28): A11

Menees, Tim. 2006. Drawn to a close: After almost 30 years as a Post-Gazette editorial cartoonist, Tim Menees bids farewell. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (April 16): http://post-gazette.com/pg/pp/06106/682363.stm

Mikula, Mike

Aaron, Ellen. 2000. Cartoonist has finally flipped [letter on editorial cartoonist Mike Mikula]. Arlington [VA] Sun Gazette (November 30): 6

Blum, Jared. 1998. Abstinence cartoon hit for being 'blatantly anti-Semitic' [letter on Mikula editorial cartoon]. [Northern Virginia] Sun Weekly (July 16): 7.

Brown, Susan. 2000. Editorial cartoonist [Mike Mikula] wins top Va. press award. [Arlington, VA] Sun Weekly (January 13): 11

Crimi, Giles. 2000. Your cartoonist a breath of fresh air [editorial cartoonist Mike Mikula letter]. Arlington [VA] Sun Gazette (December 14): 7

Eisenberg, Albert C. 1997. Labeling officials unfair to citizens [letter on editorial cartoons from caricatured official]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (Dec 18):8.

Everett, Lee. 1999. Vexing cartoon begs the question: Why a Tinky-Winky Ferguson [letter on editorial cartoon by Mike Mikula]. Sun Weekly [Arlington, VA] (March 11): 7

Hyde, Ken and John Antonelli. 1999. One last volley in battle over Rep. Moran [editorial] cartoon [letters]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (July 15): 8

Ingrisano, Nancy. 2003. Cartoonist Mikula is good, but he should be dismissed [letter to editor]. Arlington [VA] Sun Gazette (February 13)

Kamens, Gerald. 1999. Cartoonist's attack on Moran unfair [Mikula editorial cartoon]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (March 18): 7

Prunier, Vivian. 1998. Cartoon unfair [letter on Mikula editorial cartoon]. [Northern Virginia] Sun Weekly (July 16): 7.

Turpin, James, Charlene Bickford, Charles Bouldin and David Kupfer. 1999. Controversy on Moran [editorial] cartoon [letters]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (July 8): 6

Wasti, Ray. 2000. Don't blame Gore [letter on editorial cartoonist Mike Mikula]. Arlington [VA] Sun Gazette (November 30): 7

Miller, Frank

Mitchell, Bill

Minor, Robert

Morin, Jim

Gyllenhaal, Anders. 2009. Out of a single cartoon sketch comes a new creation. Miami Herald (December 6): http://www.miamiherald.com/news/issues_ideas/story/1366862.html

Morin, Jim. 2010. Jim Morin: 2007 Prize Winner [Herblock award]. herblockvideo (October 15): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=348-DlFv8w4

Serotta, Gerald. 2014. Offensive cartoon caricaturing Muslims is no laughing matter [in print as Unflattering depictions of the war in Gaza]. Washington Post (August 2). Online as http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/unflattering-depictions-of-the-gaza-war/2014/08/01/5cbe9108-1659-11e4-88f7-96ed767bb747_story.html

Morris, William C.

Nast, Thomas

Adler, John. 2008. Doomed by Cartoon: How cartoonist Thomas Nast and the New York Times Brought Down Boss Tweed and His Ring of Thieves. New York: Morgan James

Ahearn, James. 2011. Should N.J. honor gifted but flawed talent? Bergen [County] Evening Record (December 20): http://www.northjersey.com/news/opinions/ahearn_122111.html

Boime, Albert. 1972. Thomas Nast and French Art. American Art Journal (May): 43-65

Brown, Christie. 1989. Nast and Other Nasties. Forbes (September 18): 216

Carbonell, Linda. 2011. Heros Are Rarely Perfect. LezGetReal blog (December 22): http://lezgetreal.com/2011/12/heros-are-rarely-perfect/

Catlin, Roger. 2009. Cartoons Of Thomas Nast At Saint Joseph College. Hartford Courant (January 8): http://www.courant.com/entertainment/events/hc-artweek0108.artjan08,0,4399245.story

Choudhury, Narmeen. 2011. Famous Cartoonist Called Bigot By NJ Irish Community. WPIX (December 14): http://www.wpix.com/wpix-thomas-nast-bigot-nj-outrage,0,4247398.story

Church, Francis Pharcellus and Thomas Nast (illustrator). 1992. Yes, Virginia, There Is a Santa Claus. New York: Delacorte Press

Cosgrove, Neil F. 2011. Anti-Irish cartoonist Thomas Nast doesn't belong in NJ Hall of Fame [letter]. Newark Star-Ledger (November 17): http://blog.nj.com/ledgerletters/2011/11/anti-irish_cartoonist_thomas_n.html

Dooley, Michael. 2012. Editorial Cartoonist Thomas Nast: Anti-Irish, Anti-Catholic Bigot? Imprint blog (January 4): http://imprint.printmag.com/graphic/nast-irish/

Friedman, Matt. 2011. Assemblyman wants legendary cartoonist taken off NJ Hall of Fame ballot. NorthJersey.com (December 13): http://www.northjersey.com/news/state/Assemblyman_wants_legendary_cartoonist_taken_off_NJ_Hall_of_Fame_ballot.html

Haddon, Heather. 2011. Cartoonist Draws Ire of N.J. Irish. Wall Street Journal (December 14): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052970203430404577096851689671274.html

Halloran, Fiona Deans. 2009. Oppose Everything, Propose Nothing: Influence and Power in the Political Cartoons of Thomas Nast. In R. Scully and M. Quartly (eds). Drawing the Line: Using Cartoons as Historical Evidence. Clayton, Vic: Monash University epress: 3.1-3.22

Halloran, Fiona Deans. 2013. Thomas Nast: The Father of Modern Political Cartoons. University of North Carolina Press

Halloran, Fiona Deans. 2013. Book TV: Fiona Deans Halloran,"Thomas Nast: The Father of Modern Political Cartoons". BookTV (April 1): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M1uXAQctFb8

Halloran, Fiona Deans. 2018. Thomas Nast: "Father Of The American Cartoon". White House History (48; Winter): 4-13. Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48

Hester, Tom Sr. 2011. Another call for removal of Thomas Nast from N.J. Hall of Fame ballot. Newjerseynewsroom.com (December 28): http://www.newjerseynewsroom.com/state/another-call-for-removal-of-thomas-nast-from-nj-hall-of-fame-ballot

Hill, Draper. 1996. Thomas Nast Comes to the Relief of Fort Sumter (and not a moment too soon!). AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)

Holden, William, Peter Welsh and Susan Pasternack. 1983. Th. Nast: An Exhibition Of His Work [Exhibition booklet]. Northeastern University

Jarman, Baird. 2010. The Graphic Art of Thomas Nast: Politics and Propriety in Postbellum Publishing. American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography 20 (2): 156-189

Jones, Kevin J. 2012. Anti-Catholic cartoons become issue in NJ Hall of Fame nomination. Catholic News Agency(January 5): http://www.catholicnewsagency.com/news/anti-catholic-cartoons-become-issue-in-nj-hall-of-fame-nomination/

Luongo, Rich. 2012. Cartoonist still creating controversy. Catholic Star Herald (January 5): http://www.catholicstarherald.org/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=6278:cartoonist-still-creating-controversy&catid=102:latest-news

Nast St.Hill, Thomas. 1974. Thomas Nast Cartoons & Illustrations. Dover, New York.

Nast, Thomas. 1979. Thomas Nast's Christmas Drawings. New York: Dover Publications

O'Donnell, Tom. 2011. Don't defend Thomas Nast Irish cartoons [letter]. Asbury Park Press (December 23): http://www.app.com/article/20111224/NJOPINION02/312240014/Don-t-defend-Thomas-Nast-Irish-cartoons

O'Malley, Martin. 2017. The Truth Behind "Sanctuary" Cities. Medium (February 6): https://medium.com/@MartinOMalley/the-truth-behind-sanctuary-cities-a40b67f9cd15#.xvf2myt9l

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 1987. Thomas Nast and the President. American Art Journal 19: 60-71

Sarradet, Tom. 2011. The Legacy of Thomas Nast. Auburn Journal (January 23): http://my.auburnjournal.com/detail/169857.html

Schoonejongen, John. 2011. Nominated cartoonist Thomas Nast's dark side draws criticism. Asbury Park Press (December 19): http://www.app.com/article/20111218/NJNEWS1002/312180069/Nominated-cartoonist-s-dark-side-draws-criticism

Star-Ledger Editorial Board. 2011. Despite bigotry, Thomas Nast deserves place in hall of fame. Newark Star-Ledger (December 15): http://blog.nj.com/njv_editorial_page/2011/12/despite_bigotry_thomas_nast_de.html

Supinger, Rachel. 2002. New Jersey town offers postmarks for Santa artist. Linn's Stamp News (December 23): 26

Swayze, Bill. 2006. Moving experience for a priceless work [Thomas Nast painting]. Newark Star-Ledger (May 25). online at http://www.nj.com/search/index.ssf?/base/news-1/1148536861209920.xml?starledger?nmr&coll=1

Unknown. 2001. Presidential Inkwell, Portrait Go to Auction [Thomas Nast and Republican Party symbol link]. Reuters (January 16)

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Nast topic in Utica, Rome Sentinel (March 24): http://www.romesentinel.com/news?newsid=20090324-141437

Unknown. 2011. Macculloch Hall in Morristown acquires pen and ink drawing by Thomas Nast. Independent Press (August 16): http://www.nj.com/independentpress/index.ssf/2011/08/macculloch_hall_in_morristown.html

Unknown. 2011. Early Trades museum will host talk on cartoonist, Thomas Nast. Independent Press (December 16): http://www.nj.com/independentpress/index.ssf/2011/12/early_trades_museum_will_host.html

Unknown. 2011. No reason to blast Nast. Asbury Park Press (December 16): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20111219/NJOPINION01/312190009/No-reason-blast-Nast

Vinson, J. Chal. 1957. Thomas Nast and the American Political Scene. American Quarterly (Autumn): 337-343

O-R

Exon, Liz / ONR. 2012. Political Cartoonist: Bill Plante. MyGEWTV (September 18): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=q0Qz1V_h0zg

Gardner, Alan. 2014. Former AAEC president Mike Ritter passes at age 48. Daily Cartoonist (March 30): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2014/03/30/former-aaec-president-mike-ritter-passes-at-age-48/

Shinhoster Lamb, Yvonne. 2004. Cartoonist Isadore Parker Dies. Washington Post (October 18): B6

Ohman, Jack

Jack Ohman's You Betcha! Newsletter: https://jackohman.substack.com/

Fleisher, Matthew. 2023. Jack Ohman joins the Chronicle as a contributing Opinion columnist. San Francisco Chronicle (September 26): https://www.sfchronicle.com/about/newsroomnews/article/jack-ohman-joins-chronicle-opinion-18388212.php

Brown, Jeff. 1980. Profile / Jack Ohman. Minneapolis Star (August 6): Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/04/30/jack-ohman-returns-to-tribune-syndicate/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Jack Ohman Returns to Tribune Syndicate. Daily Cartoonist (April 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/04/30/jack-ohman-returns-to-tribune-syndicate/

Fredericksen, Jane. 2010. Mounds View cartoonist draws on political passion: Jack Ohman is one of the country's top editorial cartoonists. Shoreview Press (June 29):

http://presspubs.com/articles/2010/06/29/shoreview_press/news/doc4c2a0f8d80ad7774325794.txt

Gonzalez, Vicki. 2023. Pulitzer Prize Winning Editorial Cartoonist Jack Ohman. Insight with Vicki Gonzalez (July 27): https://www.capradio.org/news/insight/2023/07/27/sacramento-police-militarized-equipment-pulitzer-prize-winning-editorial-cartoonist-jack-ohman-insights-concert-connect/ and https://www.capradio.org/media/12270437/insight-230727-seg-b.mp3

Korte, Lara. 2023. California's political elite as you've never seen them before; A Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist takes on the top dogs. Politico (September 12): https://www.politico.com/news/2023/09/12/californias-political-elite-as-youve-never-seen-them-before-00115153

Leavenworth, Stuart. 2012. Jack Ohman to be Sacramento Bee's new editorial cartoonist. Sacramento Bee (October 31): http://www.sacbee.com/2012/10/31/4952428/stuart-leavenworth-jack-ohman.html

Ohman, Jack. 1993. Why Johnny Can't Putt… New York: Fireside

Ohman, Jack. 2013. Rick Perry 'explosion' cartoon published to make a point. Sacramento Bee (April 25, modified April 26): http://www.sacbee.com/2013/04/25/5372555/rick-perry-explosion-cartoon-published.html

Ohman, Jack. 2015. 'Getting old ain't for sissies': Cartoonist Jack Ohman draws his dad's final years. PBS Newshour (April 30): http://www.pbs.org/newshour/updates/care-package-part-1/

*Ohman, Jack. 2025. No Kings, Just Jacks... A keynote speech I gave to the California Writers Club. Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (October 19): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/no-kings-just-jacks

*Ohman, Jack. 2025. Tonight on Nightline, Jack Ohman... I worked on contract for ABC News Nightline for a year, back when networks cared... Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (November 7): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/tonight-on-nightline-jack-ohman

*Ohman, Jack. 2025. Weird. San Francisco: You Betcha!

*Ohman, Jack and Josh Gohlke. 2025. Live with Josh Gohlke. Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (November 6): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/live-with-josh-gohlke

Pazquini, Elaine. 2016. Panel Tackles Satirical Cartooning, Free Speech [Charlie Hebdo massacre; Jack Ohman]. Washington Report on Middle East Affairs (March/April): 52-53. Online at http://www.wrmea.org/2016-march-april/music-arts-panel-tackles-satirical-cartooning-free-speech.html

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Bankruptcy of another kind [editorial cartoonists Ohman, Siers, Pett fired]. Daily Cartoonist (July 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/12/csotd-bankruptcy-of-another-kind/

Rall, Ted and Scott Stantis. 2023. Jack Ohman, SF Chronicle Cartoonist: Congressional Poop Show, Western Support for Ukraine, the State of Editorial Cartooning. DMZ America (119; October 6): https://podcasts.apple.com/id/podcast/episode-119-october-6-2023-with-guest-jack-ohman-sf/id1580768498?i=1000630488754

Stanik, Mary. 2013. Cartoonist Ohman's offense? Starkly provoking a debate over politics and public safety. Minneapolis Post (April 30): http://www.minnpost.com/community-voices/2013/04/cartoonist-ohmans-offense-starkly-provoking-debate-over-politics-and-public

Unknown. 2012. Cartoonist Jack Ohman leaves The Oregonian. Oregonian (October 29): http://blog.oregonlive.com/oregonianeditors/2012/10/cartoonist_jack_ohman_leaves_t.html

Williams, Juliet / Associated Press. 2013. Perry disgusted by California newspaper cartoon depicting explosion after deadly West blast. Washington Post.com (April 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/perry-disgusted-by-california-newspaper-cartoon-depicting-explosion-after-deadly-west-blast/2013/04/26/a80e80e8-aecf-11e2-b59e-adb43da03a8a_story.html

Oliphant, Pat

Astor, David. 1993. Oliphant cartoon on wall called offensive. Editor and Publisher (March 27): 46

Astor, David. 1994. Priesthood cartoon causes controversy. Editor and Publisher (February 12): 45-6

Astor, Dave. 2002. Oliphant Priest Cartoon Angers NY Readers. Editor and Publisher (April 4)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Oliphant Helps Raise $263,440 for Truman Museum. E and P Online (June 13)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. Georgia Museum to Host Exhibit of Pat Oliphant's Work. E&P Online (November 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668563

Bowden, Tracy and David Brill (video). 2020. A look back at the career of cartoonist Pat Oliphant. ABC's 7.30 Report (January 14): https://www.abc.net.au/7.30/a-look-back-at-the-career-of-cartoonist-pat/11867960

Braaten, David. 1975. Meet Pat Oliphant, The Washington Star's New Cartoonist. Washington Star (March 31 ,1975) A-1, 7

Brill, David. 2009. Profile on Pat Oliphant. SBS Dateline (February 8). online at http://news.sbs.com.au/dateline/profile_on_pat_oliphant_563561

Cohen, Jean Lawlor. 2000. The candidates and the comics [Oliphant]. Where Washington (November): cover, 18-19

Cohen, Jean Lawlor. 200? Toxic toons [Oliphant's editorial cartoons]. Where Washington (May): 20-22.

Duke, Sara. 1998. Cartoonist Pat Oliphant to appear at LC May 16. Library of Congress Gazette (May 15): 6.

Egbert, Stephen. 2009. Hateful cartoon [Pat Oliphant letter to the editor]. Lawrence Journal-World (April 2): http://www2.ljworld.com/news/2009/apr/02/hateful-cartoon/?opinion

Ehinger, John. 2008. Oliphant cartoon: Was it racist? Huntsville Times (July 6): http://www.al.com/opinion/huntsvilletimes/jehinger.ssf?/base/opinion/121533573675430.xml&coll=1

Galifanakis, Nick. 2023. 2023 Reuben Awards: Nick Galifianakis pays tribute to legendary editorial cartoonist, Pat Oliphant. National Cartoonists Society (October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gmbFr-zyMKw

Getler, Michael. 2004. Drawing Complaints, Online and Off [editorial cartoonists Ted Rall and Pat Oliphant]. Washington Post (November 21): B6

Grubs, Matt. 2017. An Art to It: After 60 years of editorial cartooning, Pat Oliphant wonders how the art form will survive. Santa Fe Reporter (July 5): http://www.sfreporter.com/santafe/article-13617-2017-political-cartoon-contest.html

Harvey, R.C. 1998. Ethics and motives in the hog wallow [on Oliphant's commercial illustustrations]. Comics Journal (208; November): 119-121

Katz, Harry & Sara Duke. 1998. Oliphant's Anthem: Pat Oliphant at the Library of Congress [exhibit brochure & checklist]. Washington: Library of Congress.

Landi, Ann. 2014. Master of 'a Dying Art': Patrick Oliphant says too many people don't understand what a cartoon is about. Wall Street Journal (March 17): http://online.wsj.com/news/articles/SB10001424052702304914904579439080150858234

Levs, Joshua. 1998. Oliphant's Sculpture. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 31)

Oliphant, Pat. 1973. Four More Years. Simon & Schuster

Oliphant, Pat. 1975. Introducing Oliphant, New Cartoonist for The Washington Star. Washington Star (March 30)

Oliphant, Pat. 1978. Oliphant: An Informal Gathering. New York: Simon & Schuster

Oliphant, Pat. 1980. Oliphant! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Oliphant, Pat. 1989. Nothing Basically Wrong [Editorial cartoons.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Oliphant, Pat. 1990. Oliphant's Presidents: Twenty-five Years Of Caricature [An exhibit at National Portrait Gallery]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Oliphant, Pat. 1991. Fashions For The New World Order. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Oliphant, Pat. 1994. Oliphant: The New World Order In Drawing And Sculpture, 1983-1993 [Susan Conway Gallery exhibit catalogue]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Oliphant, Pat. 1998. Oliphant's Anthem. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16), Washington, DC.

Oliphant, Pat. 2000. A great judge of caricature: At the Daumier show, one political cartoonist admires a master's gift. Washington Post (February 20): G8

Oliphant, Pat. 2018. Drawing The Presidents: Pat Oliphant's Fifty Years Of White House Cartooning. White House History (48; Winter): 72-91. Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48

Oliphant, Pat & Harry Katz. 1998. 'Oliphant's Anthem': Exhibition commemorates cartoonist's work [editorial cartoon; excerpt from exhibit catalog]. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 57(4; April): 80-85.

Oliphant, Pat & Harry Katz. 1998. Oliphant's Anthem: Pat Oliphant at the Library of Congress Kansas City: Andrews McMeel.

Palka, Liz. 2009. Political Cartoonist Pat Oliphant Entertains During Discussion at UVa . WCAV (January 23): http://www.charlottesvillenewsplex.tv/news/headlines/38260114.html

Protzman, Ferdinand. 1998. Mr. sharp pen: Library of Congress shows Oliphant's work. Washington Post (May 17): G1, 6.

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 2004. The editorial cartoon as portraiture [Oliphant]. Profile: Smithsonian National Portrait Gallery News 5 (3; Fall): 6-7

Richards, Johnathan. 2005. Puncturing power with pen and ink [Oliphant]. New Mexican (September 23). online at http://www.freenewmexican.com/news/32880.html

Shear, David B. 1999. Slur on the side [letter on Oliphant political cartoon, China and perceived racist statement]. Washington Post (May 22): A17

Smith, Ruth Serven. 2019. UVa exhibit explores works of editorial cartoonist Oliphant. Daily Progress (September 21): https://www.dailyprogress.com/news/uva/uva-exhibit-explores-works-of-editorial-cartoonist-oliphant/article_b4bdc8fe-5a48-5592-8706-14b3248b3dde.html

Tapper, Jake. 1998. Face value [Oliphant's Anthem & Celebrity Caricature exhibits]. Washington City Paper (June 19): 46

Telnaes, Ann. 2016. Mooning the Pulitzer board. Columbia Journalism Review (Spring): https://www.cjr.org/the_feature/mooning_the_pulitzer_board.php

Unknown. 1995. A bad golfers event [founded by Pat Oliphant]. Editor and Publisher (July 8): 34

Unknown. 1996. Oliphant art show. Editor & Publisher (June 22): 48

Unknown. 2018. Famed political cartoonist's archives arrive at UVA. Augusta Free Press (April 30): http://augustafreepress.com/famed-political-cartoonists-archives-arrive-at-uva/

Urschel, Donna. 1998. Oliphant exhibition opens at LC. Library of Congress Gazette (April 3): 1, 10.

Wuerker, Matt. 2008. Political Ink: Oliphant shares cartoons. Politico (May 12). Online at http://www.politico.com/news/stories/0508/10279.html

Yancey, Kat. 1998. The Outspoken Oliphant [political cartoonist]. CNN Interactive (Feburary 15): http://cnn.com/SPECIALS/1998/oliphant/

Selected illustrations:

Fallows, James. 2000. An acquired taste [illustrated with Gore caricatures by Oliphant]. Atlantic Monthly (July): 33-53

Frank, Jeffrey. 1999. Boy in the bubble [Oliphant caricature of Clinton and Stephanopoulos]. New Yorker (March 22): 107

Hepinstall, Sonya. 2001. Asian-Americans Concerned About Spy Plane Backlash [Oliphant editorial cartoon]. Reuters (April 12)

Northwest Airlines. 1997. Anything less than 'open skies' is a sell out to Japan [ad with Oliphant cartoon]. Washington Post (Oct 21):A5.

Northwest Airlines. 1997. Asia's economic crisis will deepen unless we break up 'Japan Inc.' [ad campaign by editorial cartoonist Oliphant]. Washington Post (Dec 9):A22.

Northwest Airlines. 1997. Japan wants 'open skies' - but only for Japan [Oliphant ad campaign]. Washington Post (Nov 20):A22.

Northwest Airlines. 1997. Unfortunately, Japan's opposition to 'Open Skies' is no joke [Ad campaign with Oliphant cartoons]. Washington Post (Oct 30):A12; (Nov 2):A21.

Northwest Airlines. 1998. The financial turmoil in Asia can spread: Open skies will help contain it [Oliphant ad campaign]. Washington Post (Jan 8):C4; (Jan 15):A20; (Jan 16):A18.

Northwest Airtlines. 1997. It doesn't have to be this way [ad done by Oliphant]. Washington Post (Nov 6):A35; (Nov 7):A19; (Nov 9):C7.

Oliphant, Pat. 1999. [artnet.com advertisement gag cartoons]. New Yorker (November 22): 57, 134, 199

Oliphant, Pat. 2001. Sneak Preview [editorial cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (February): 61

Robbins, Alexandra. 2000. George W., Knight of Eulogia [Bush caricature by Pat Oliphant]. Atlantic Monthly (May): 24

Toobin, Jeffrey. 1999. The Secret War in Starr's Office [Oliphant caricatures]. New Yorker (November 15): 68-79

Orr, Carey

Benham, Alyce Hand. 2006. Valuable Carey Orr cartoon book from 1915 no laughing matter. Press of Atlantic City (September 22). online at http://www.pressofatlanticcity.com/life/story/6772425p-6641071c.html

Brandenburg, George A. 1961. 50 Years at Drawing Board -- Orr Says Cartoons Use 2 Basic Arts. Editor & Publisher (July 29). online at http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2018/12/news-of-yore-1961-editorial-cartoonist.html

Orr, Carey. 1938. Jungle Stories [New Deal editorial cartoons]. Chicago Tribune

*Russell, Ruth. 1925. Carey Orr Discusses Political Cartoons. Editor and Publisher 57 (49; May 2): 9. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-02_57_49/page/8/mode/2up

Osrin, Ray

Payne, Henry

Astor, David. 1997. [Henry] Payne [editorial] Cartoons Now With SHNS. Editor and Publisher (July 19): 63

Astor, Dave. 2008. Cartoonist Henry Payne Is Writing As Well As Drawing. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693302

McGraw, Bill. 2013. Henry Payne Loses His Job As Detroit News' Editorial Cartoonist. Deadline Detroit (October 4): http://www.deadlinedetroit.com/articles/6647/henry_payne_loses_his_job_as_detroit_news_editorial_cartoonist#.Uk9D8hDhfnY

Pollack, Susan R. 2006. Why is Daddy bald? Writer and Detroit News cartoonist team up for a kids' book with a message. Detroit News (July 18)L http://detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060718/LIFESTYLE/607180360/1005

Unknown. 1994. Crime bill cartoons. Editor & Publisher (August 27): 36

Unknown. 1996. Rights package. Editor & Publisher (October 19): 50

Unknown. 1996. The 'Life of Newt'. Editor & Publisher (April 20): 36

Unknown. 2013. Henry Payne, Detroit News' Former Cartoonist, Is Now Its Auto Critic. Deadline Detroit (November 14): http://www.deadlinedetroit.com/articles/7228/henry_payne_detroit_news_former_cartoonist_is_now_the_papers_s_aurto_critic#.UolvBOKd6vN

Peters, Mike

Peterson, Clyde (aka CP Houston)

Unknown. 2025. P-I editorial cartoonist Clyde Peterson dies. Paris Post-Intelligencer (February 4): https://www.parispi.net/news/local_news/article_d0ebeed4-e300-11ef-893f-dbda03fbb206.html

Pett, Joel

Astor, Dave. 2004. Pulitzer Winner Pett Moves His Cartoons to CWS. E&P Online (July 28)

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Bankruptcy of another kind [editorial cartoonists Ohman, Siers, Pett fired]. Daily Cartoonist (July 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/12/csotd-bankruptcy-of-another-kind/

Pett, Joel. 1989. Rough Sketches: Political Cartoons by Pett. Lexington, KY: Lexington Herald-Leader

Pett, Joel. 1992. Read My Clips! Lexington, KY: Lexington Herald-Leader

Pett, Joel. 1996. Play cartoons to win; Too many are trite, too few get the right play. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Spring)

Pett, Joel. 2000. Thinking Inside the Box. Lexington, KY: Lexington Herald Leader

Pett, Joel. 2020. Joel Pett offers some 2020 hindsight of a year to forget. Lexington [KY] Herald Leader (December 28): https://www.kentucky.com/opinion/editorial-cartoons/joel-pett/article248130085.html

Unknown. 1995. Pett receives award. Editor and Publisher (September 2): 28

Various. 2023. Herald-Leader readers react to decision to stop running political cartoons [Joel Pett]. Lexington [KY] Herald-Leader (July 21): https://www.kentucky.com/opinion/letters-to-the-editor/article277493073.html

Plante, Bruce

Website - http://planteink.com/

Powell, Dwayne

Priggee, Milt

Priggee, Milt. 1992. Some Priggee Good Stuff. Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall / Hunt Publishing

Strup, Joe et. al. 2009. Award-Winning Cartoonist Joins Seattlepi.com. E&P Online (April 16): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003963176

Unknown. 1997. Milt Priggee's Presidential Path. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 108

Unknown. 1997. Job Losses Bother Man Of Many Jobs. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 106

Rall, Ted

Website - http://www.rall.com

Universal Press Syndicate column - http://www.uexpress.com/tedrall/

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. The Future Is Now, Unfortunately: TIME.comix looks at Ted Rall's '2024'. Time.com (June 8): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,129518,00.html

Astor, David. 1993. This young creator is a 'big yuk' hater: Ted Rall avoids gags in his offbeat editorial cartoons, which combine deadpan humor and hard-hitting satire. Editor and Publisher (December 18): 42-3

Astor, David. 1997. Racial Cartoon [by Ted Rall] Draws Reaction. Editor and Publisher (May 17): 40

Astor, Dave. 2004. WashingtonPost.com Drops Ted Rall's Cartoons. E & P Online (November 18)

*Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: Alt-Political Cartoonist Ted Rall. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 2): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/10/the_interview_alt-political_ca.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'No filter': Cartoonists Matt Bors & Ted Rall depart for Afghanistan eager to tell 'the people's story'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 9): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/08/matt_bors_and_ted_rall_begin_r.html

Conser, S.W. 2008. Ted Rall: Silk Road to Ruin. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (May 27). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/7447

Conser, SW. 2010. Ted Rall and Matt Bors: Unembedded in Afghanistan. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 11): http://kboo.fm/node/24252 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/24252/Rall_Bors_live_pledge_2010.mp3

Conser, SW. 2010. Ted Rall and Matt Bors: Extended Web-Only Afghanistan Stories. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 11): http://kboo.fm/node/24256 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/24256/Rall_Bors_extended_2010.mp3

Cotts, Cynthia. 1999. Press Clips: Ted Rall's Brawls. Village Voice (December 8). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9949/cotts.shtml

Curtin, Barbara. 2010. Cartoonist to share Afghanistan story, new book; Ted Rall, along with two other cartoonists, spent three weeks independently traveling country. Statesman Journal (October 4): http://www.statesmanjournal.com/article/20101004/NEWS/10040325/1001

Dailey, Keli. 2009. Take no prisoners: A conversation with writer-cartoonist Ted Rall. Sign On San Diego (December 10): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2009/dec/10/take-no-prisoners-a-conversation-with-writer/

Gale, Ken. 2011. The 'Nuff Said! Interview; Ted Rall [1997 interview]. FA - the Comiczine Online (September 12): http://comiczine-fa.com/?p=3590

Hamilton, Matt. 2016. L.A. Times is sued by cartoonist over questioning of his blog post's accuracy. Las Angeles Times (March 15): http://www.latimes.com/local/california/la-me-0316-rall-lawsuit-20160316-story.html

Hellman, Danny. 2001. 2024: Whatever. Comics Journal (November): 16

Moynihan, Shawn. 2010. Cartoonist Ted Rall Returns from Afghanistan. E and P Online (September 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Headlines/cartoonist-ted-rall-returns-from-afghanistan-62680-.aspx

O'Reilly, Bill. 2004. Did a Political Cartoon Disrespect an American Hero? [Ted Rall]. O'Reilly Factor (May 4). transcript online at http://www.foxnews.com/story/0,2933,119096,00.html

Rall, Ted. 1992. Waking Up in America [reprints Rall's comic strips from 1988-1992]. New York: St. Martin's Press

Rall, Ted. 1995. All The Rules Have Changed. Auburn, CA: Rip Off Press

Rall, Ted. 1996. The Worst Thing I've Ever Done. New York: NBM

Rall, Ted. 1997. Quit your job. Generation Next IV (22; Nov): 8-10.

Rall, Ted. 1998. Dead man talking [Rall's new radio career]. P.O.V. (December)

Rall, Ted. 1998. Revenge Of The Latchkey Kids: An Illustrated Guide To Surviving The 90s And Beyond [introduction by Jules Feiffer]. New York: Workman Publishing.

Rall, Ted. 2001. 2024 [Graphic Novel based on Orwell's 1984]. New York: NBM

Rall, Ted. 2001. Search and Destroy [editorial cartoons]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: 'They launched Pearl Harbor on a real aircraft carrier, but fret not.... coming soon are more promotional gimmicks' [comic strip]. Time (June 4): 24

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: 'China has released two convicted spies as a favor to Colin Powell before his visit there' [comic strip]. Time (August 6): 14

Rall, Ted. 2001. My Last Summer [comic strip on baseball]. Village Voice (October 25)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Boys from Kennebunkport [political comic strip]. Village Voice (August 15)

Rall, Ted. 2004. Cartoonist Rall Takes Issue With North Column. Chattanoogan (June 21)

Rall, Ted. 2004. Generalissimo el Busho: Essays & Cartoons on the Bush Years. New York: NBM

Rall, Ted. 2006. Silk Road to Ruin: Is Central Asia the New Middle East? New York: NBM Publishing

Rall, Ted. 2021. WhoWhatWhy's Best Ted Rall Cartoons of 2021. WhoWhatWhy (December 25): https://whowhatwhy.org/cartoon/whowhatwhys-best-ted-rall-cartoons-of-2021/

*Rall, Ted. 2025. Our Favorite Ted Rall Cartoons of 2025. WhoWhatWhy (December 27): https://whowhatwhy.org/cartoon/our-favorite-ted-rall-cartoons-of-2025/

Rall, Ted and Steve Brodner. 1999. The Breakfast Table [email correspondence]. Slate (October 11): http://www.slate.com/Code/breakfast/Breakfast.asp?Show3D10/11/99&idMessage 3D3798&idBio 3D121

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Chat with Ted Rall. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 27): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/09/27/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-chat-with-ted-rall/

Salm, Arthur. 2004. Irritable ink: Political cartoonist Ted Rall gets the anger out of his system and onto the page. San Diego Union-Tribune (August 22). online at http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/features/20040822-9999-1a22rall.html

Sutel, Seth. 2004. Rall receives death threats over Tillman cartoon. Associated Press (May 5)

Unknown. 2004. Group Complains to Papers and Syndicate About Ted Rall. E&P Online (August 10)

Unknown. 2004. Post Drops 'Stridently Liberal' Cartoonist. Worldnetdaily.com (November 19)

Unknown. 2004. Group Complains to Papers and Syndicate about Ted Rall. Editor & Publisher (August 10)

Watson, Sasha. 2009. Ted Rall's The Year of Loving Dangerously. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (December 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6709313.html

Syndicate editorial columns

Rall, Ted. 2000. alt.diallo [editorial by cartoonist]. Village Voice (March 1). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0009/rall.shtml

Rall, Ted. 2000. Blather and Boredom at the Diallo Trial: Fatigue Sets In [editorial by cartoonist]. Village Voice (February 23). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0008/rall.shtml

Rall, Ted. 2000. Race Teams Face Off At the Diallo Trial: Blood Sport [editorial by cartoonist]. Village Voice (February 16). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0007/rall.shtml

Rall, Ted. 2000. Don't Be Fooled Again: Why Liberals Should Follow Their Hearts [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 3)

Rall, Ted. 2000. They Just Don't Get It: Candidates Don't Lust for Anyone Under 30 [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 26)

Rall, Ted. 2000. Drop Jeb: He Is How the World Ends [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 7)

Rall, Ted. 2000. New Boss, Same As The Old Boss: The Launch of Bush Version 2.0 [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 1)

Rall, Ted. 2000. Four More Years: The Beginning of the End of a National Nightmare [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 22)

Rall, Ted. 2000. Give Hate A Chance: Julian Lennon's Justifiable Patricide [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 13)

Rall, Ted. 2000. Knock The Vote: The Case Against Re-Election [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 19)

Rall, Ted. 2000. One Scam, One Vote: Notes from Electoral Limbo [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 16)

Rall, Ted. 2000. Preside This! The Resistance Starts Here [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 20)

Rall, Ted. 2000. The Case For Nader: Gore and the Self-Hating Liberals [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 5)

Rall, Ted. 2000. The Drawing Board: Solomonic Solutions Breaking the Electoral Deadlock [political cartoon]. Time (November 27): 22

Rall, Ted. 2001. 0.15 Seconds: The Joy of Celebrity Backlash [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 19)

Rall, Ted. 2001. A Slow-motion Train Wreck: It's Not Too Late to Kill Welfare Reform [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 5)

Rall, Ted. 2001. A Vast Right-wing Diversity: Bush's Uncle Tom Cabinet [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 2)

Rall, Ted. 2001. After Bush: Can America Start Over? [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 1)

Rall, Ted. 2001. After The American Century: The Supremes Nudge Us Into the Third World [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 27)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Alt.presidency: An Assessment of Gore's First Year [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 11)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Bring on the Dirt! Here's to the Politics of Personal Destruction [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 26)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Bush League: The Joy of Diminished Expectations [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 14)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Cool to Be Canned: The Joy of Downward Mobility [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 28)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Eighteen Guys Who Shook the World: America Unmasked as a Paper Tiger [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 20)

Rall, Ted. 2001. End Special Privileges For Blacks! .A Wake-Up Call for White America [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 30)

Rall, Ted. 2001. If this Is Patriotism, Keep It: Bush and Company's Grab for a Blank Check [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 26)

Rall, Ted. 2001. I'm Still Big; It's My Coffee That Got Small: Downsizing of America [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 19)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Impeach Bush: Let the Long National Nightmare Begin Anew! [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 18)

Rall, Ted. 2001. In Defense Of Ralph Nader: A Rationalization for a Spoiler [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 5)

Rall, Ted. 2001. It's Payback Time: Recession, Bad Bosses and the Art of Sabotage [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 2)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Land Of The Militantly Mellow: San Francisco's Dog Menace [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 8)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Let The Good Times Trickle: My Tax Cut Spending Spree [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 14)

Rall, Ted. 2001. One Mississippi, Two Mississippis: State Voters Make the Argument Against Democracy [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 19)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Running on Empty: A George W. Bush Postmortem [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 11)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Selling out Is Easy to Do: Bravely Funding the New World [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 7)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Statistical Regression: Deconstructing Bush's Phony Victory [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 12)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Talking to the Taliban: It's Time to Get Real on Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 24)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Tear it Down, and They Will Die: The Inevitable Takes the World Trade Center [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 13)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Daily Planet: God, Editor and Proprietor [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 1)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Death of Democracy: How Bipartisanship Is Killing Politics [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 8)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: New Economic Indicators [political cartoon]. Time (February 12): 20

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: The Movie Pitch Meeting [political comic strip]. Time (January 8): 12

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: They launched Pearl Harbor on a real aircraft carrier. But fret not... coming soon are more promotional gimmicks [political comic strip]. Time (June 4): 24

Rall, Ted. 2001. The End of Apartheid, Redux: A Peace Plan for Post-Israeli Palestine [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 29)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Fade of Aquarius: Here's to the Boomers [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 1)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Mythology Of Vietnam: A Reality Check for a Clueless Nation [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 3)

Rall, Ted. 2001. They're Not Worth It: An Open Letter to the Next School Shooter [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 7)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Third World Diary: A Free Market Odyssey [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 22)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Turning Back The Clock: In Defense of Income Taxes [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 21)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Wanted: Celebrity Symbols; Or, Take One for the Team [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 17)

Rall, Ted. 2001. What Goes Up Should Come Down: Making Presidential Pay Accountable [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 25)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Who Thinks You're a Millionaire? Ruminations on the Imagery of Wealth [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 24)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Zero Interest: Econobabble Replaces Politics [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 7)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Bombing Without Thinking: A Rational Alternative [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 17)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Give Thought a Chance: The Futility of Attacking Afghanistan [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 19)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Sleazy Skies: The Airlines' Great Plane Robbery [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 1)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Smart Set Gets One Up: Notes From The War Economy [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 23)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Running the Odds When Nobody Cares [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 29)

Rall, Ted. 2001. How We Lost Afghanistan: Fighting Terror on $1 Billion a Month Village Voice (December 12 - 18). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0150/rall.php

Rall, Ted. 2001. Four More Years: The Beginning of the End of a National Nightmare [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 11)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Daily Planet: God, Editor and Proprietor [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 27)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Wonderful Horrible Life of John Walker: Piling on an Amercian Talib [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 28)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Bush's Theory of Retroactivity: Political Cynicism Goes Pro [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 28)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Here's to the Middle Ages: Afghans Keep it Simple [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 3)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Gimme Danger: Drearily Awaiting Death on the Front Line [political commentary by cartoonist]. Village Voice (November 28)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Taliban Family Values: Vice Steps Out of the Closet in Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Village Voice (December 5)

Rall, Ted. 2001. When Life Is a Short-term Lease: Everyday Life in Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 11)

Rall, Ted. 2002. I Can See Clearly Now the Pain Is Gone [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 8)

Rall, Ted. 2002. A Time for War: Israel Crosses the Line [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 15)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Lategate: Business as Usual Turns Scandalous [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 22)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Bush's Vietnam: An Afghan Quagmire Begins [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 20)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Casualties of War: Bending the Rules on the Home Front [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 18)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Everybody must Get Stoned: A Kinder, Gentler Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 7)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Meet the Press: The Corruption of Journalism in Wartime [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 31)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Anarchy.com: It's Time to Tame the Internet [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 4)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Department of National Aesthetics: It's Time to Redesign America [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 19)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Death of a Peace Salesman: Bush's Palestinian Putsch [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 27)

Rall, Ted. 2002. War Cry: The Case for Regime Change [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 26)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Permanent Revolution: The Real Link Between Bush and Hitler [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 3)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Another War, Still No Proof: A Groundless Ground War Edges Nearer [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 25)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Nimrods Leading the Blind: Bush's Clueless Conservatism [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 1)

Rall, Ted. 2002. The Lame White Hope: Americans Face Dark Times Minus Al Gore [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 19)

Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Bush, Warlord: A Presidential Impostor Turns Political Assassin [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 12)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Totally Idiotic Americans: The Right to Privacy Dies with a Whimper [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 28)

Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Bush, Liberal: Sometimes Right-Wing Doesn't Mean Conservative [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 4)

Rall, Ted. 2002. NEVER AGAIN: A Fascist Fairy Tale, Circa 1938 [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 18)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Requiem for the Democrats: A 2002 Election Postmortem [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 14)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Northern Alliance 2.0: After Saddam, the Deluge [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 6)

Rall, Ted. 2002. The (Possible) Assassination of Paul Wellstone: George W. Bush's Legacy of Cynicism and Contempt [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 29)

Rall, Ted. 2002. New War, Same as the Last War: Big Promises on Iraq Are Hype [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 25)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Gore Beats Bush: The Ironic Implication of the New Jersey Imbroglio [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 9)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Horror Show: 'Red Dragon' and the D.C. Sniper political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 16)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Drop the Bomb: Why War Talk Is Cheap [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 18)

Rall, Ted. 2002. If You Have Dignity, the Terrorists Have Won: The Cheesification of 9-11-02 [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 4)

Rall, Ted. 2002. 9-11 Scorecard: In Some Ways, America is Better Off [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 11)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Where's Osama? Bush's Strategy of Distraction [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 3)

Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Bush Hates America: Political Prisoners and the Post-9/11 Police State [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 22)

Rall, Ted. 2002. World Trade Center 2.0: Rebuilding Bigger, Smarter, Sooner [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 15)

Rall, Ted. 2002. The Truth about September 11: It's Time for Our Government to Answer Questions [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 7)

Rall, Ted. 2002. The Empire Strikes Back Again, Redux, Part 2: Back to Baghdad for Bush's Bullies [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 1)

Rall, Ted. 2002. It's the Economy Again, Generalissimo El Busho: A Prescription for Corporate Reform [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 17)

Rall, Ted. 2002. American Talichump: The Railroading of John Walker Lindh [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 24)

Rall, Ted. 2002. How to Win the War on Terrorism: Constructive Suggestions Bush Will Surely Ignore[political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 10)

Rall, Ted. 2002. American Jihad: The Triumph of American Theocracy [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 3)

Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Kafka: Bush's Police State Kicks Into Gear [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 13)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Liars, Morons, or Both? The Beginning of the End for George W. Bush [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 22)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Frightful Deception: 9-11 Conspiracies Real and Imagined [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 10)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Too Much, Too Late: Sympathy for Reporters Follows the Death of Danny Pearl [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 27)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Nothing Changed after 9-11: Our Smoke and Mirrors War on Terror [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 5)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Down by Law: Government Gangsterism at Work [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 30)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Snappy New Jeer [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 2)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Don't Support Our Troops: Win or Lose, War on Iraq is Wrong [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 12)

Rall, Ted. 2003. The Moron Majority: An American Warlord Races to Waterloo [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 18)

Rall, Ted. 2003. How to Salvage the Iraq Debacle: Postwar Suggestions for George W. Bush [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 24)

Rall, Ted. 2003. The Case for the French: America As Its Own Worst Enemy [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 27)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Student Loans Are for Suckers: The Fleecing of Our Young [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 10)

Rall, Ted. 2003. What They Don't Tell Us: A Dissection of U.S. Media Censorship [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 19)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Big Babies: SUV Killers Beg For Mercy [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 24)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Bush's Afghan Massacre: Film Accuses U.S. of Atrocities at Dasht-i-Leili [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 28)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Massacre Rebuttal: Adventurer Denies U.S. War Crimes in Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 3)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Hell No, Let's go: See the World, Minus Killing [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 22)

Rall, Ted. 2003. George Ryan, American Hero: A Flawed Politician Makes a Difference [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 14)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Iraq: Another Fake Liberation: Will Americans Fall For the Same Lies Again? [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 8)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Ignoramuses Abroad: How Bush Ignored the History of Regime Change [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 2)

Rall, Ted. 2003. We're Looking for a Few Poor Men: America Pays Its Troops with Empty Rhetoric [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 9)

Rall, Ted. 2004. The Case Against Bush: Ten Reasons America Needs a Change. Universal Press Syndicate (October 20)

Rall, Ted. 2007. Humans Are Part of the Environment, Too. Universal Press Syndicate (March 27)

Ramirez, Michael

Anderson, Collin. 2023. WaPo's Shipley Hand-Selected Hamas Cartoon He Pulled amid Woke Blowback, Cartoonist Ramirez Says. Pulitzer Prize winner calls paper's decision a 'blow against … the freedom of speech'. Washington Free Beacon (November 10): https://freebeacon.com/media/wapos-shipley-hand-selected-hamas-cartoon-he-pulled-amid-woke-blowback-cartoonist-ramirez-says/

Apatoff, David. 2021. Political Cartoons part 4: Michael Ramirez. Illustration Art (December 13): http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2021/12/political-cartoons-part-4-michael.html

Astor, Dave. 2006. 'Investor's Business Daily' Hires Ex-'LA Times' Cartoonist Michael Ramirez. E and P Online (January 6)

Degg, D. D. 2023. 2022 Sigma Delta Chi Award Honorees are Gary Markstein and Michael Ramirez. Daily Cartoonist (June 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/18/2022-sigma-delta-chi-award-honorees-are-gary-markstein-and-michael-ramirez/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Conservative Media Bash Washington Post for Deleting Ramirez's Hamas Cartoon. Daily Cartoonist (November 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/10/conservative-media-bash-washington-post-for-deleting-michael-ramirez-hamas-cartoon/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Michael Ramirez and The Washington Post – Their Arrangement (for now). Daily Cartoonist (November 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/10/michael-ramirez-and-the-washington-post-their-arrangement-for-now/

*Heck, Patricia. 2025. Chalk it up to bias [letter]. Washington Post (September 27): A15. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/09/26/virginia-election-nelson-bradbury-ageism-miyares/

Longhi, Lorraine. 2023. RJ editorial cartoonist Michael Ramirez wins national journalism award. Las Vegas Review-Journal (June 17): https://www.reviewjournal.com/local/local-las-vegas/rj-editorial-cartoonist-michael-ramirez-wins-national-journalism-award-2796076/

Lynch, Heather J. 2023. Who was the target demographic? [letter]. Washington Post (August 5): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/08/04/readers-reactions-critique-pickleball-anna-leigh-waters/

Peterson, Jessica and P. A. Frankling. 2021. Draw a line on cartoons [letters]. Washington Post (November 20): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/11/19/free-for-all-letters-english-geography-lesson/

Robinson, Jeff. 2009. Politics Up Close: Editorial Cartoonist Michael Ramirez. KCPW News (January 9). Online at http://www.kcpw.org/article/7225

Rutz, David and Joseph A. Wulfsohn. 2023. Political cartoonist speaks out after Washington Post pulls his work mocking Hamas. Michael Ramirez tells Fox News Digital he doesn't want 'the cancel culture people to win'. Fox News Digital (November 10): https://www.foxnews.com/media/political-cartoonist-speaks-out-after-washington-post-pulls-anti-hamas-work

Trostle, J. P. 2023. A statement on the Michael Ramirez cartoon in The Washington Post. Association of American Editorial Cartoonists (November 10): https://editorialcartoonists.com/a-statement-on-the-michael-ramirez-cartoon-in-the-washington-post/

Unknown. 1997. Los Angeles Times Hires [editorial cartoonist] Mike Ramirez [after Paul Conrad's retirement]. Editor and Publisher (July 26): 30

Ramsey, Marshall

Berman, John. 2018. Cartoonist explains touching tribute to Bush. CNN's New Day (December 3): https://www.cnn.com/videos/politics/2018/12/03/marshall-ramsey-george-bush-tribute-cartoon-sot-vpx.cnn

Cavna, Michael. 2018. How this emotional George H.W. Bush cartoon went viral — touching even his family. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 1): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/12/01/how-this-emotional-george-hw-bush-cartoon-went-viral-touching-even-his-family/

Edwards, Jennifer. 2010. Cartoonist speaks to NLCC crowd about work. Natchez Democrat (March 1): http://www.natchezdemocrat.com/news/2010/mar/01/cartoonist-speaks-nlcc-crowd-about-work/

Hudon, Leo. 2009. Let's heed the message of classic 9/11 cartoon [letter]. Nashua Telegraph (September 14): http://www.nashuatelegraph.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090914/OPINION02/909149986/-1/opinion02

Jackson, Courtney Ann. 2018. Cartoonist Marshall Ramsey's Barbara Bush tribute goes viral. WLBT (April 19): http://www.msnewsnow.com/story/37999807/cartoonist-marshall-ramseys-barbara-bush-tribute-goes-viral

Kozar, Matt. 2009. Drawing Frank Melton. WJTV (May 6): http://www.wjtv.com/jtv/news/local/article/drawing_frank_melton/12889/

McBride, Amanda. 2010. Ramsey created laughter at CCEDF banquet. Choctaw Plaindealer (May 7): http://www.choctawplaindealer.com/view/full_story/7356600/article-Ramsey-created-laughter-at-CCEDF-banquet?instance=home_news_2nd_left

Ramsey, Marshall. 2018. Q/A time with Marshall Ramsey. Mississippi Clarion-Ledger (September 20): https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/2018/09/20/question-and-answer-time-marshall/1361080002/

Ramsey, Marshall. 2018. Going back to the drawing board: The art of coping with a changing world. Mississippi Clarion-Ledger (July 5): https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/2018/07/05/going-back-drawing-board-art-coping-changing-world/754535002/

Ramsey, Marshall. 2018. A father's gift: What dad gave me when I began chasing my dream. Mississippi Clarion-Ledger (April 12): https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/2018/04/12/fathers-gift-what-dad-gave-me-when-began-chasing-my-dream/508140002/

Ramsey, Marshall. 2018. How the George H.W. Bush cartoon came to life. Mississippi Clarion-Ledger (December 1): https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/2018/12/01/how-george-h-w-bush-cartoon-came-life/2177565002/

Ramsey, Marshall. 2018. How the Barbara Bush cartoon took on a life of its own. Mississippi Clarion-Ledger (April 19): https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/columnists/2018/04/19/barbara-bush-cartoon-marshall-ramsey-clarion-ledger/532240002/

Read, John. 2008. Marshall Ramsey Is Enjoying His Dream Job. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 56-63

Smith, Kristian. 2009. Celebrated cartoonist revisits UT [Marshall Ramsey]. Daily Beacon of the University of Tennesee (April 15): http://dailybeacon.utk.edu/showarticle.php?articleid=55031

Square, Leah. 2009. Chamber to hold awards banquet [Marshall Ramsey]. Madison County Herald (January 17). Online at http://www.mcherald.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090117/GO/901170301/1010

Unknown. 1994. [Editorial cartoonist Marshall Ramsey] In cartoon package. Editor & Publisher (August 20): 36

Unknown. 1997. 'Anti-Stupid' Motto At Heart Of His Work [Marshall Ramsey, editorial cartoonist]. Editor and Publisher (December 27): 22

Unknown. 2007. Many Election-Day Blog Posts and Cartoons for Marshall Ramsey. E&P Online (November 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003669612

Unknown. 2009. Clarion-Ledger cartoonist featured in program at Winston County library [Marshall Ramsey]. Starkville Daily News (April 17): http://www.starkvilledailynews.com/content/view/139018/60/

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist to address MC classes, public. Clinton News (February 26): http://www.clintonnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090226/CLASS/902260333/1012

Unknown. 2018. 'We Waited for You': Political Cartoonist Honors George H.W. Bush.

Fox & Friends Weekend (December 1): http://insider.foxnews.com/2018/12/01/george-hw-bush-dies-94-political-cartoonist-marshall-ramsey-honors-former-president

Rehse, George Washington

Riebe, Ernest *and Mr. Block*

Reid, Mikhaela B.

Website - http://www.mikhaela.net/

Reid, Mikhaela B. 2004. Eviction Notice [Boiling Point collection #2]. self-published

Reid, Mikhaela B. 2005. Good News! [Boiling Point collection #3]. self-published

Reid, Mikhaela B. 2010. The End of "The Boiling Point". Boiling Point Blog (March 24): http://www.mikhaela.net/2010/03/end-of-boiling-point.html

Ritchie, William "Norman"

Tribe, Reginald V. 1916. Confessions of a Cartoonist, Who In His Career With Pen And Pencil, Has Bridged The Two Remarkable Murder Trials of Lizzie A. Borden and Elizabeth F. Mohr. Online at https://phayemuss.wordpress.com/2011/03/10/william-norman-ritchie-newspaper-cartoonist-recalls-the-lizzie-borden-trial/

Robinson, Boardman

Reed, John and Boardman Robinson (ill). 1916. The War in Eastern Europe. New York: Scribner's

Rogers, Rob

Andrés, José, Michael de Adder, and Rob Rogers. 2021. Herblock Prize [2020/2021 Herblock Prize & Lecture]. Library of Congress (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EWX5SPNXNAA

Bagley, Pat and AAEC Board. 2018. Rob Rogers fired: A statement from the Association of American Cartoonists. Association of American Editorial Cartoonists (June 15): http://news.editorialcartoonists.com/aaec/2018/06/rob-rogers-fired-a-statement-from-the-association-of-american-cartoonists-.html

Brodner, Steve. 2018. ["This is a story of the slow bleeding to near death of one of the great editorial cartoon careers in the country…"]. Facebook (June 5): https://www.facebook.com/steve.brodner.7/posts/10160470660290582

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette cartoonist is seeing many anti-Trump cartoons spiked. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/06/08/pittsburgh-post-gazette-cartoonist-is-seeing-many-anti-trump-cartoons-spiked/

Fitzsimmons, David. 2018. The travails of a fellow ink slinger silenced for doing his job. Arizona Daily Star (June 16): https://tucson.com/opinion/local/fitz-the-travails-of-a-fellow-ink-slinger-silenced-for/article_addb0645-c4f1-54de-9221-e71a93ce5040.html

Grove, Lloyd. 2018. Rob Rogers, Fired for His 'Angry' Trump Cartoons, Fires Back. Daily Beast (June 20): https://www.thedailybeast.com/rob-rogers-fired-for-his-angry-trump-cartoons-fires-back

Iannotti, Ralph. 2010. Post-Gazette Cartoon Stirs Controversy. KDKA (February 4): http://kdka.com/local/Post.gazette.cartoon.2.1471856.html

Little, David. 2017. It's just a cartoon, but they get big reactions. Chicoer (August 27): http://www.chicoer.com/opinion/20170826/david-little-its-just-a-cartoon-but-they-get-big-reactions

Marlette, Andy. 2018. Cartoonist crackdown is no coincidence. Pensacola News Journal (June 16): https://www.pnj.com/story/opinion/2018/06/16/marlette-cartoonist-crackdoen-rogers-pittsburgh/702026002/

Moynihan, Shawn. 2010. 'Pittsburgh Post-Gazette' Cartoonist Talks About Police-Brutality Flap Over Strip. E&P Online (February 11): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004067054

Rogers, Rob. 2008. The Next Page: The year in cartoons. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (December 28). Online at http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/08363/937890-109.stm

Rogers, Rob. 2010. Rob Rogers Lecture "No Cartoon Left Behind". CarnegieMellonU (March 1): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XOoD_VxJRhU

Sethi, Sanjit (mod.). 2018. "Spiked": A Conversation with Rob Rogers & Ann Telnaes. Washington, DC: Corcoran School of the Arts and Design @ GW (October 3).

Recording online at https://archive.org/details/Corcoran181003RobRogersAndAnnTelnaes and https://archive.org/download/Corcoran181003RobRogersAndAnnTelnaes/Corcoran%20181003%20Rob%20Rogers%20and%20Ann%20Telnaes.MP3

Sue. 2018. Editorial Cartoonist Rob Rogers Latest Strips Erased From Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. Pgh Lesbian Blog (June 1): http://www.pghlesbian.com/2018/06/editorial-cartoonist-rob-rogers-latest-strips-erased-from-pittsburgh-post-gazette/

Tapper, Jake. 2018. Cartoonist says paper cut anti-Trump sketches. CNN's The Lead (June 6): https://www.cnn.com/videos/politics/2018/06/06/cartoonist-anti-trump-sketches-cut-from-paper-tapper-lead.cnn or https://www.cnn.com/videos/tv/2018/06/06/lead-cartoonist-rob-rodgers-live-jake-tapper.cnn

Unknown. 1993. On Pittsburgh daily. Editor and Publisher (January 30): 36

Watts, Anthony. 2017. Letter: Cartoon about Trump stepped over the line. Chicoer (August 27): http://www.chicoer.com/opinion/20170826/letter-cartoon-about-trump-stepped-over-the-line

Rogers, William A.

Rosen, Hy

Grondahl, Paul. 1988. Drawing To A Conclusion Hy Rosen Retiring After 44 Years. Albany Times-Union (December 25): B1. Online at http://albarchive.merlinone.net/mweb/wmsql.wm.request?oneimage&imageid=5503704

Unknown. 2011. Hy Rosen Obituary. Albany Times Union (February 25-26). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/timesunion-albany/obituary.aspx?pid=148854998

Unknown. 2011. Hy Rosen, 1923-2011. Albany Times-Union (February 28): http://www.timesunion.com/local/article/Hy-Rosen-1923-2011-1034719.php

Unknown. 2011. Hy Rosen, noted Times Union cartoonist, dies at 88. Albany Times-Union (February 25): http://www.timesunion.com/local/article/Hy-Rosen-noted-Times-Union-cartoonist-dies-at-88-1029649.php

Runtz, Vic

S-T

Aston, Frank. 1977. Talburt [reprint from 1952]. Cartoonews (15). online at http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/talburt-in-1952.htmll

Bermant, Charlie. 2010. Video profile: Editorial Cartoonist and KIRO radio host Frank Shiers. Port Orchard Independent (March 12): http://www.pnwlocalnews.com/kitsap/poi/community/87400447.html

Smith, Dorman H. 1936. One Hundred and One Cartoons. Chicago: Dorman H. Smith

*Unknown. 1924. ["Dorman H. Smith – the 'H' is for Henry – counts himself an artist from birth."]. Editor and Publisher 56 (45; April 5): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-04-05_56_45/page/n1/mode/2up

Sack, Steve

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Steve Sack, satirist of Putin and Assad, wins Overseas Press Club's Thomas Nast Cartoon Award. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/22/steve-sack-satirist-of-putin-and-assad-wins-overseas-press-clubs-thomas-nast-cartoon-award/

de Beke, Cecilia Op. 2016. Where are 'Je suis Bamako' and 'Je suis Ouagadougou'? [letter on Steve Sack editorial cartoon; in print as Je suis Eurocentric]. Washington Post (August 6): A11. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/where-are-je-suis-bamako-and-je-suis-ouagadougou/2016/08/05/b3028424-58de-11e6-8b48-0cb344221131_story.html

Sanders, Bill

Degg, D. D. 2021. Bill Sanders – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (February 28): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/02/28/bill-sanders-rip/

Noennig, Jordyn. 2021. Journal political cartoonist Bill Sanders: A thorn in the side of politicians from Henry Maier to Donald Trump. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (February 28): https://www.jsonline.com/story/news/local/milwaukee/2021/02/28/cartoonist-bill-sanders-took-politicians-nixon-trump/6862331002/

Sanders, Bill. 1978. The Sanders Book. Milwaukee Journal

Sanders, Bill. 2004-2019. Sanders cartoon/commentary blog. http://sanderscartoon.blogspot.com/

Sanders, Bill. 2018. Against the Grain: Bombthrowing in the Fine American Tradition of Political Cartooning [Jules Feiffer intro]. NewSouth Books

Unknown. 2021. William Willard Sanders, October 14, 1930 - February 27, 2021. Gendron Funeral & Cremation Services (March): https://www.gendronfuneralhome.com/obituaries/William-Sanders-38/#!/Obituary

Sanderson, William

Sargent, Ben

Barnes, Michael. 2008. Statesman cartoonist goes 'Mad'. Austin American-Statesman (February 6): http://www.statesman.com/news/content/news/stories/nation/02/06/0206makers.html

Beck, Catie. 2009. Editorial cartoonist sketches final farewell. News8Austin (March 13): http://www.news8austin.com/content/your_news/default.asp?ArID=234854

Gardner, Alan. 2009. Ben Sargent takes buyout at American Statesman. Daily Cartoonist (February 19): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2009/02/19/ben-sargent-takes-buyout-at-american-statesman/

Sargent, Ben. 2009. The evolution of George W. Bush. Austin American-Statesman (January 11): http://www.statesman.com/opinion/content/editorial/stories/01/11/0111bushtext_edit.html

Sargent, Ben. 2009. Bush through the years. Austin American-Statesman (January 11): http://www.statesman.com/news/mediahub/media/slideshow/index.jsp?tId=140638

Unknown. 2005. Ben Sargent Doing Spanish-Language Cartoons. E and P Online (April 20)

Unknown. 2009. Don't go into with-draw-al [Ben Sargent]. Austin American-Statesman (March 13): http://www.statesman.com/opinion/content/editorial/stories/03/13/0313benintro_edit.html

Unknown. 2009. 'Austin American-Statesman' Says Goodbye to Cartoonist Sargent. E&P Online (March 13): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003951299

Unknown. 2009. 'Austin American-Statesman' Editorial Cartoonist Sargent Takes Buyout. E&P Online (February 19): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003943008

*Satterfield, Bob

*Unknown. 1924. ["Robert W. ("Bob") Satterfield, cartoonist, has joined the staff of Autocaster Service…"]. Editor and Publisher 56 (49; May 3): 41. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-03_56_49/page/40/mode/2up

*Unknown, 1924. ["This election year Bob Satterfield, cartoonist, now with the Publishers Autocaster Service, New York, is having to think and draw three ways at once."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (1; May 31): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-31_57_1/page/22/mode/2up

*Schlegel, Ralph

*Aubrey, Dan. 2013. Schlegel Draws the Line on Political Misbehavior. Princeton Info (August 20): https://www.communitynews.org/princetoninfo/artsandentertainment/schlegel-draws-the-line-on-political-misbehavior/article_54e0d0ba-c0e0-5c6c-b4c1-c6f410eda7ae.html

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Ralph Schlegel – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/12/ralph-schlegel-rip/

*Purcell, Janet. 2013. Cartoonist and illustrator Ralph Schlegel shows work at library. Times of Trenton (August 23): https://www.nj.com/times-entertainment/2013/08/cartoonist_and_illustrator_ral.html

*Unknown. 2025. Ralph Alan Schlegel Obituary. Murphy Funeral Home (May): https://www.murphyfh.com/obituaries/Ralph-Alan-Schlegel?obId=42381034

Schorr, Bill

Unknown. 2009. Editorial Cartoonist Bill Schorr Retires. E&P Online (March 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003948246

Shanks, Bruce

Sherffius, John

Astor, Dave. 2008. John Sherffius Discusses the Herblock Prize and the Cartoons That Helped Him Win it. E and P Online (February 21):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003713881

Gardner, Alan. 2011. John Sherffius retires from editorial cartooning. Daily Cartoonist.com (November 1): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/11/01/john-sherffius-retires-from-editorial-cartooning/

Stutzman, Erika. 2011. Editor's note: John Sherffius leaving the Camera. Boulder Daily Camera (November 2): http://www.dailycamera.com/ci_19241201

Shoemaker, Vaughn

Siers, Kevin

Mecia, Tony. 2023. Observer cuts job of Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist. A move away from editorial cartooning; 'difficult decision'. Charlotte Ledger Online Extra (July 11): https://charlotteledger.substack.com/p/observer-cuts-job-of-pulitzer-prize

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Bankruptcy of another kind [editorial cartoonists Ohman, Siers, Pett fired]. Daily Cartoonist (July 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/12/csotd-bankruptcy-of-another-kind/

Soloff, Katie Peralta. 2023. The Observer lays off a Pulitzer-winning journalist. Axios Charlotte (July 13): https://charlotte.axios.com/334323/charlotte-observer-lays-off-pulitzer-winning-journalist-kevin-siers/

Simpson, David

Sloan, John

Sorel, Edward

Sorensen, Jen

Website - http://www.slowpokecomics.com/

Boyle, Angela. 2015. Visiting Artist: Jen Sorensen. Schulz Library blog (March 27): http://www.cartoonstudies.org/schulz/blog/visiting-artist-jen-sorensen/

Dueben, Alex. 2017. Interview: Pulitzer finalist Jen Sorensen talks the true horrors of DeVos and Trump-Era Political Comics. The Beat (April 13): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-pulitzer-finalist-jen-sorensen-talks-the-true-horrors-of-devos-and-trump-era-political-comics/

Simon, Mark. 2023. Jen Sorensen, Award-Winning Editorial Cartoonist. Journalism Salute (August 15): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/jen-sorensen-award-winning-editorial-cartoonist/id1526063503?i=1000624471688

Sorenson, Jen. 2004. Slowpoke: America Gone Bonkers. Gainesville, FL: Alternative Comics

Sorenson, Jen. 2013. 'Pride And Prejudice' Turns 200: A Cartoon Celebration. NPR.org (January 27): http://www.npr.org/2013/01/27/170253360/pride-and-prejudice-turns-200

Stahler, Jeff

Myers, Steve. 2011. Columbus Dispatch editorial cartoonist resigns after plagiarism accusations. Poynter.org (December 10): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/mediawire/155677/columbus-dispatch-editorial-cartoonist-resigns-after-plagiarism-accusations/

Stahler, Jeff. 2021. Memorable editorial cartoons of 2021. Herald Journal (December 30): https://www.hjnews.com/opinion/columns/memorable-editorial-cartoons-of-2021/article_c88ebc13-b18f-5bc9-94ec-91dcc96dab1d.html

Winternitz, Felix. 1997. A Pulitzer for 'The Post?': Newspaper industry speculates Jeff Stahler is a leading contender. Cincinnati CityBeat (February 20-26)

Stantis, Scott

Ashbrook, Tom. 2010. Political Comedy, Then and Now. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (October 28). Online at http://www.onpointradio.org/2010/10/political-comedy-then-and-now

Read, John. 2008. Scott Stantis: "It's amazing what you can do with art". Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 77-82

Hurst, Richard E. 2008. A Cartoon That Fell Flat [Scott Stantis]. Washington Post (May 31): A11. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/05/30/AR2008053002823.html

Rosenthal, Phil. 2009. Chicago Tribune pens new political-cartooning tradition with hiring of Scott Stantis. Chicago Tribune (August 19): http://www.chicagotribune.com/business/columnists/chi-wed-biz-phil-0819aug19,0,5637463.column

Unknown. 2009. Chicago Tribune hires Scott Stantis as editorial cartoonist. Chicago Tribune (August 18): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/chi-editorial-cartoonist-hire-story,0,6189676.story

Unknown. 2009. 'Chicago Tribune' Hires Stantis as Editorial Cartoonist. E&P Online (August 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004004169

Weingarten, Paul. 2009. New Chicago voice. Chicago Tribune (August 19): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/opinion/chi-oped0819cartoonaug19,0,4521091.story

Stanton, Marty

Blarr, Megan. 2018. Long-time cartoonist for The Citizen had 'great eye' for capturing Cayuga County community. Cayuga County Citizen (March 21): http://auburnpub.com/news/local/long-time-cartoonist-for-the-citizen-had-great-eye-for/article_23daa5e2-0033-50ad-bc9d-a0e048b4ec55.html

Unknown. 2018. In Memory of Martin R. Stanton 1930 – 2018 / Obituary of Martin Stanton. Lanham Funeral Home (March 20): http://langhamfuneralhomellc.com/tribute/details/199/Martin-Stanton/obituary.html#tribute-start

Stayskal, Wayne

Degg, D. D. 2018. Wayne Stayskal – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 20): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/11/20/wayne-stayskal-rip/

Thomas, Cal / Tribune Content Agency. 2018. Wayne Stayskal: Cartoonist extraordinaire. Finger Lakes Times (November 20): http://www.fltimes.com/tns/commentary/cal-thomas-wayne-stayskal-cartoonist-extraordinaire/article_b4452aa1-f6c6-531a-8b38-71a817c157d8.html

****Steele, Wilbur***

*Albert Wilbur Steele Papers, Mss. WH394, Western History and Genealogy Department, Denver Public Library, 1862-1949. https://archives.denverlibrary.org/repositories/3/resources/692

*Laugen, R. Todd. nd. Wilbur Steele. Colorado Encyclopedia: https://coloradoencyclopedia.org/article/wilbur-steele#edit-group-full-article

*Unknown. 1925. Veteran Cartoonist Dies; A. Wilbur Steele, Denver Post, Made Daily Drawing for 28 Years. Editor and Publisher 57 (43; March 21): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-21_57_43/page/34/mode/2up

*Wayne, Frances. 1925. A. Wilbur Steele, Cartoonist of the Denver Post, Is Dead. Denver Post (March 12)

Stein, Ed

Stein, Ed. 2008. Long Time Passing [cartoon journalism on presidential election]. Rocky Mountain News' blog (July-August): http://blogs.rockymountainnews.com/stein/

Roberts, Michael. 2008. Ed Stein Moves Out of "Denver Square"; Cartoonist Ed Stein brings his comic strip to a close at a time of crisis for editorial cartooning. Denver Westword (May 22). Online at http://www.westword.com/2008-05-22/news/ed-stein-moves-out-of-denver-square/

Unknown. 1994. Stein starts cartoon. Editor & Publisher (September 3): 36

Unknown. 2009. 'Rocky' Editorial Cartoonist Gives Exit Interview. E&P Online (March 2): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003946674

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Stein now part of Coloradoan editorial page. Coloradoan (April 28): http://www.coloradoan.com/article/20090428/UPDATES01/90428014

Stephens, Henry L.

Suares, Jean-Claude

Summers, Dana

Summers, Dana. 2018. Cartoonist Dana Summers remembers lunching with George Bush. Orlando Sentinel (December 3): https://www.orlandosentinel.com/features/os-op-george-bush-dana-summers-cartoon-20181203-story.html

Unknown. 1996. Florida cartoonist moves to Tribune. Editor & Publisher (January 27): 33

Unknown. 1997. From Printed Page To Television Stage [editorial cartoonists Dana Summers and Ralph Dunagin]. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 38

Szabo, Joe

Lear, Len. 2017. Joe Szabo, local voice for courage and justice, has been silenced. Chestnut Hill Local (January 6): http://www.chestnuthilllocal.com/2017/01/06/joe-szabo-local-voice-for-courage-and-justice-has-been-silenced/

Unknown. 2016. Joseph George Szabo 1950 - 2016 Obituary. The Reporter (February 9): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/thereporteronline/obituary.aspx?n=Joseph-George-Szabo&pid=177646344

Wilkinson, Signe. 2016. Farewell to Joe Szabo. AAEC (February 17): http://news.editorialcartoonists.com/aaec/2016/02/farewell-to-joe-szabo.html

Szep, Paul

Araujo, Jeanne B. 1976. SZEP - Cartoonist? Artist? Journal of Popular Culture 10(3; Winter).

Szep. 1975. Harder They Fall: Selected Editorial Cartoons by Szep, The [Intro by Robert Redford]. Boston: Globe Newspaper Co.

Szep, Paul Michael. 1997. Not just another Szep book [editorial cartooons]. Pelican.

Szyk, Arthur

*Brodner, Steve. 2025. Arthur Szyk; Brings 'em Back Alive. The Greater Quiet (December 27): https://stevebrodner.substack.com/p/arthur-szyk

Bullock, Lindsay. 2015. Museum exhibit recalls World War II era cartoonist. Jewish Chronicle (January): http://www.jewishchronicle.org/article.php?article_id=16369

Duke, Sara and Holly Krueger. 2000. The art of Arthur Szyk: 'Artist for Freedom' featured in Library exhibition. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (January): 10-13

Haberman, Irving (photographer). 1942. 'Kultur in Poland: The New Order' [Arthur Szyk]. PM (October 18)

Jablon, Gillette, Felix. 2002. The Art and Politics of Arthur Szyk [exhibit review]. Washington City Paper (April 26): 94 Rabbi Shmeul. 1999. Arthur Szyk's war-era artwork: Tears of rage. The Arthur Szyk Society Newsletter 2 (1; Fall): 5-6

Jagelka, Nancy Nichols. 2000. Illuminating the world: The art of Arthur Szyk. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (January 21): 20

Johnson, Patricia Covo. 2009. Political cartoonist Szyk's work draws you in. Houston Chronicle (February 13): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/arts/theater/6262793.html

Katz, Harry and Sara Duke. 1999. Arthur Szyk: Artist for freedom [exhibit brochure on caricaturist]. Washington: Library of Congress

Szyk, Arthur. 1941. The New Order [World War II political cartoons and caricatures]. New York: Putnam

Szyk, Arthur. 1941. German: First Class [Goering caricature]. PM (March 6)

Szyk, Arthur. 1946. Ink and Blood, A Book of Drawings [World War II political cartoons and caricatures]. New York: Heritage Press

Ungar, Irvin. 1998. Justice Illuminated: The Art of Arthur Szyk. Chicago: Spertus Museum, Spertus Institute of Jewish Studies

Ungar, Irvin. 1999. Justice Illuminated: The Art Of Arthur Szyk [Exhibit catalogue for caricaturist]. Burlingame, CA: Historicana

Ungar, Irvin. 2024. Arthur Szyk and the Art of the Haggadah. Museum of Jewish Heritage (April 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_EyIa9pNxZQ

Ungar, Irvin. 2024. Injustice Illuminated: The Holocaust Art of Arthur Szyk. Museum of Jewish Heritage (March 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fRTy832-5BQ

Ungar, Irvin. 2024. The Fabric of America Through the Art of Arthur Szyk. Museum of Jewish Heritage (March 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dTY-9p-Zv8c

Ungar, Irvin. 2024. Behind the Great Art and the Great Message Stands Arthur Szyk, the Great Man. Museum of Jewish Heritage (March 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B5Rddjt7orU

*Ungar, Irvin. 2026. Reviving the Artist Who Fought Hitler: My Life with Arthur Szyk. Austin, TX: University of Texas Press

Unknown. 1950. Szyk given great ovation at July Fourth ceremony. New Canaan [CT] Advertiser (July 6): 1, 3

Telnaes, Ann *(SEE ALSO Six Chix comic strip)*

Blog - http://anntelnaes.blogspot.com/

Washington Post animations - http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/opinions/anntelnaes/?nid=roll_telnaes

*Anderson, Nick. 2025. Democracy Dies Like This. Pen Strokes (January 4): https://nickanderson.substack.com/p/democracy-dies-like-this

Apatoff, David. 2021. Political Cartoons part 6: Ann Telnaes. Illustration Art (December 26): http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2021/12/political-cartoons-part-6-ann-telnaes.html

Astor, David. 1997. Telnaes Wins A Headliner Honor. Editor and Publisher (May 10): 32

Astor, Dave. 2002. Ann Telnaes To Draw For Women's Enews: Pulitzer Winner Will Do Weekly Cartoon. Editor and Publisher Online (October 8)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Telnaes To Talk In South Carolina. E&P Online (September 10)

Astor, Dave et al. 2005. Telnaes Wins Population-Cartoon Contest. E&P Online (December 14)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Telnaes Leaves 'Six Chix' Comic Lineup. E and P Online (March 14)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Ann Telnaes' New Cartoon Book Focuses on Dick Cheney. E and P Online (December 13)

Astor, Dave. 2008. Ann Telnaes Starts Creating Animations for WashingtonPost.com. E and P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694536

*Bell, Darrin. 2025. Ann Telnaes, the Washington Post, and a childhood dream that still lives. About Ann Telnaes resigning from the Washington Post over a spiked cartoon. Darrin Bell's Disobey in Advance (January 5): https://darrinbell.substack.com/p/ann-telnaes-the-washington-post-and

*Brodner, Steve. 2025. Bury the Press at Bended Knee: Reality Bites at The Post [Ann Telnaes]. Greater Quiet (January 4): https://stevebrodner.substack.com/p/bury-the-press-at-bended-knee

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Why debate artist Ann Telnaes loves to live-sketch Clinton, and why she'll miss Christie. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 11): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/11/why-debate-artist-ann-telnaes-loves-to-live-sketch-clinton-and-why-shell-miss-christie/

Cavna, Michael. 2018. How cartoonist Ann Telnaes created a Trump-themed ABC book that's very much for grown-ups. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/01/24/how-cartoonist-ann-telnaes-created-a-trump-themed-a-b-c-book-thats-very-much-for-grownups/

*Chatfield, Jason. 2025. Silencing the Court Jesters. 10 years ago cartoonists were murdered for drawing offensive things. Things have not been getting better. New York Cartoons (January 5): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/silencing-the-court-jesters

Dawson, Jessica. 2004. Ann Telnaes, Quick on The Draw. Washington Post (August 26): C5

*de Adder, Michael. 2025. All the President's men. A cartoon in support of Ann Telnaes. Michael de Adder (January 5): https://deadder.substack.com/p/all-the-presidents-men

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Ann Telnaes Quits the Washington Post. Daily Cartoonist (January 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/03/ann-telnaes-quits-the-washington-post/

*Ewing, Giselle Ruhiyyih. 2025. Washington Post cartoonist quits after cartoon satirizing Jeff Bezos is rejected. "I've never had a cartoon killed because of who or what I chose to aim my pen at," Ann Telnaes wrote. "Until now." Politico (January 4): https://www.politico.com/news/2025/01/04/post-cartoonist-quits-bezos-00196483

*Hays, Gabriel. 2025. Washington Post cartoonist quits after paper pulls her cartoon depicting Post owner Bezos groveling to Trump. Cartoonist accused paper of squashing her drawing because it slammed Bezos, though the Post denied that was the motivation. Fox News (January 4): https://www.foxnews.com/media/washington-post-cartoonist-quits-after-paper-pulls-her-cartoon-depicting-post-owner-bezos-groveling-trump

Katz, Harry and Martha Kennedy. 2004. Humor's Edge: Cartoons by Ann Telnaes [exhibit brochure]. Washington: Library of Congress

Kennedy, Martha. 2004. 'Humor's Edge': The Work of Cartoonist Ann Telnaes. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (August): 150-155

Lamb, Chris. 1994. A 'capital' decision for Ann C. Telnaes: After relocating to Washington, Telnaes found success as one of syndications few female editorial cartoonists. Editor and Publisher (October 8): 44-5

*Mullin, Benjamin. 2025. Washington Post Cartoonist Quits after Jeff Bezos Cartoon Is Killed. The cartoon, by Ann Telnaes, depicted the owner of The Post, Jeff Bezos, and other billionaires

genuflecting toward a statue of President-elect Donald Trump [in print as Washington Post Artist Quits after Bezos Cartoon Is Killed]. New York Times (January 5): A19. Online at at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/03/business/media/washington-post-cartoonist-quits-after-jeff-bezos-cartoon-is-killed.html

Northcott, John. 2017. Covering Donald Trump as an editorial cartoonist. CBC News (January 22): http://www.cbc.ca/player/play/860179011996/

*Ohman, Jack. 2025. Hello darkness, my old friend: the Ann Telnaes resignation and the late, formerly great Washington Post. What a travesty. Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (January 4): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/hello-darkness-my-old-friend-the

*Passantino, Jon and Brian Stelter. 2025. Washington Post cartoonist resigns over paper's refusal to publish satirical cartoon of Bezos and Trump. CNN (January 4): https://www.cnn.com/2025/01/04/media/washington-post-cartoonist-ann-telnaes-resigns-bezos/index.html

*Patton, Tess. 2025. Washington Post Cartoonist Ann Telnaes Quits after Bezos-Owned Paper Kills Trump Satire Piece. "Trying to get in the good graces of an autocrat-in-waiting will only result in undermining that free press," the Pulitzer Prize winner says of her former employer. The Wrap (January 3): https://www.thewrap.com/washington-post-cartoonist-quits-after-bezos-trump-satire-killed/

*Peterson, Mike. 2025. CSotD: Telnaes is only unemployed, not gone. Daily Cartoonist (January 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/04/csotd-telnaes-is-only-unemployed-not-gone/

*Rascoe, Ayesha and David Folkenflik. 2025. A Pulitzer winner quits 'Washington Post' after a cartoon on Bezos is killed. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (January 4): https://www.npr.org/2025/01/04/nx-s1-5248299/cartoonist-quits-wapo-over-bezos-trump-cartoon-washingtonpost and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2025/01/20250105_wesun_washington_post_cartoonist_resigns_over_her_cartoon_critical_of_jeff_bezos.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5248299

Rhode, Mike (interviewer). 2011. SPX 2011 Ann Telnaes. North Bethesda, MD: Small Press Expo (September 11). Online at https://archive.org/details/SPX2011110911AnnTelnaes

Rhode, Michael. 2013. Ann Telnaes at the 2011 Small Press Expo. International Journal of Comic Art 15 (1; Spring): 251-269

Roth, Gil. 2017. Ann Telnaes and Matt Wuerker. Virtual Memories podcast (237; September 25): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-237-ann-telnaes-and-matt-wuerker and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_237_-_Ann_Telnaes_and_Matt_Wuerker.mp3

Stamberg, Susan. 2004. Editorial Cartooning with a Feminist Bite: Cartoonist Ann Telnaes on Display at the Library of Congress. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 18). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3473165

Telnaes, Ann, Harry Katz, and Martha Kennedy. 2004. Humor's Edge: Cartoons by Ann Telnaes [exhibit catalogue]. San Francisco: Pomegranate

Telnaes, Ann. 2012. Sketching the third presidential debate: Ann Telnaes serves up editorial cartoons in real time. Washington Post.com (October 22): http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/sketching-the-third-presidential-debate/2012/10/22/d0659176-1c99-11e2-9cd5-b55c38388962_gallery.html

Telnaes, Ann. 2016. How social media has changed the landscape for editorial cartooning. Columbia Journalism Review (June 29): http://www.cjr.org/first_person/cartoon_ted_cruz_twitter_washington_post.php

Telnaes, Ann. 2016. The Trump Candidacy: How did we get here? Washington Post (August 22): A13

Telnaes, Ann. 2017. The barometer of a free press. Washington Post (May 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2017/05/07/the-barometer-of-a-free-press/

Telnaes, Ann. 2017. The best Ann Telnaes cartoons of 2017. Washington Post (December 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2017/12/27/the-year-in-ann-telnaes-cartoons/

Telnaes, Ann. 2018. Ann Telnaes Q&A at Politics and Prose. ComicsDC blog (January 25): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/01/ann-telnaes-q-at-politics-and-prose.html

Telnaes, Ann. 2021. Opinion: The best Ann Telnaes cartoons of 2021 [in print as Ann Telnaes: Best of 2021]. Washington Post December 26 2021, p. A29. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/12/24/ann-telnaes-best-cartoons-2021/

Telnaes, Ann. 2022. The insurrectionists' roll call. Washington Post (January 6): A20. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2022/ann-telnaes-jan-6-capitol-cartoon/

Telnaes, Ann. 2023. The GOP's paper-thin defenses of Donald Trump. Washington Post (June 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/06/16/ann-telnaes-cartoon-trump-documents-supporters/

Telnaes, Ann. 2023. 2023 Herb Block Prize Winner — Ann Telnaes. Herblock video (May 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cHlNVB4DLHk

Telnaes, Ann. 2023. What a night! [Herblock award photos]. Open Windows (May 15): https://anntelnaes.substack.com/p/what-a-night

Telnaes, Ann. 2023. AI: Art or not? Washington Post (July 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/07/03/ann-telnaes-cartoon-ai-art/

Telnaes, Ann. 2023. Meeting Marc and Alice Davis. Open Windows (October 11): https://anntelnaes.substack.com/p/meeting-marc-and-alice-davis

Telnaes, Ann. 2024. Seditious Amnesia: The Insurrectionists' roll call. Open Windows (January 6): https://anntelnaes.substack.com/p/seditious-amnesia

Thaves, Sara / Cartoonist Group. 2017. Ann Telnaes is First Woman to Win Reuben Award and Pulitzer Prize. PRNewswire (June 5): http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/ann-telnaes-is-first-woman-to-win-reuben-award-and-pulitzer-prize-300468404.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Ann Telnaes, Cartoonist, 'Six Chix'. Washingtonpost.com (March 12): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon031204.htm

Trostle, J.P. 2021. Telnaes named EWK Laureate. AAEC (November 11): https://editorialcartoonists.com/telnaes-named-ewk-laureate/

Unknown. 2021. Grattis Ann Telnaes till EWK-priset [article in Swedish]. EWK (November 9): https://ewk.se/grattis-ann-telnaes-till-ewk-priset/

van Breda, Arina. 2024. Last rites for the last rights [letter]. Washington Post (April 13): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/04/12/kevin-morris-hunter-shanahan-autism-stoicism/

*Vargas, Ramon Antonio. 2025. Washington Post cartoonist resigns over paper's refusal to publish cartoon critical of Jeff Bezos. Pulitzer prize winner Ann Telnaes drew a cartoon of the paper's owner kneeling before Donald Trump. Guardian (January 4): https://www.theguardian.com/media/2025/jan/04/washington-post-cartoonist-resigns-jeff-bezos

*Vento, Sophia. 2025. Washington Post cartoonist says editors axed cartoon depicting Trump, Bezos. The Hill (January 4): https://thehill.com/homenews/media/5067162-washington-post-cartoon-jeff-bezos-donald-trump/

Thompson, Mike

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Twitter Interview: Political Cartoonist Mike Thompson. Washington Post's Comic Riffs (April 3): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/the_twitter_interview_politica.html#comments

Toles, Claude E.

Adcock, John. 2011. A Remarkable Collection: C. E. Toles (1875-1901). Claude Eldridge Toles Collection (1875-1901) blog (February 21): https://charleywag.wordpress.com/2011/02/21/a-remarkable-collection-c-e-toles-1875-1901-2/

Holtz, Allan. 2008. The Mysterious Master - C.E. Toles (?). Stripper's Guide (August 21): http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2008/08/mysterious-master-ce-toles.html

Jay, Alex. 2012. News of Yore: The Life and Times of C.E. Toles. Stripper's Guide (March 3): http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2012/03/news-of-yore-life-and-times-of-ce-toles.html

Liebermann, Randy. 2016. Déjà vu All Over Again: The Art of Claude E. Toles Gallery Guide. Washington, DC: Randy Liebermann and Cosmos Club

Rhode, Mike. 2016. Claude E. Toles exhibit at the Cosmos Club. ComicsDC blog (October 25): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/10/claude-e-toles-exhibit-at-cosmos-club.html

Unknown. 1901. Claude E. Toles: Death of the Well Known Artist Who Formerly Resided in This City. Elmira Daily Gazette and Free Press (December 17). Online at http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2012/03/news-of-yore-life-and-times-of-ce-toles.html

Toles, Tom

Washington Post website - https://www.washingtonpost.com/people/tom-toles/

Astor, Dave. 2006. Joint Chiefs Fail to Protest Luckovich Cartoon--As Tom Toles Offers a New Comment. E and P Online (February 7)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Toles Slated to Appear Tonight on CNN. E and P Online (February 2)

Barbash, Fred. 2003. Toles Draws Outside The Lines. Washington Post (February 25): C14

Clary, Cathy. 2008. Bush Forfeited Respect [Letter to the editor on Toles cartoon]. Washington Post (November 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/28/AR2008112802558_3.html

Costello, Kevin and Tucker V. Clagett. 2002. Welcome, Tom Toles [letters on editorial cartoonist]. Washington Post (April 15): A20

DiMaggio, Thomas Anthony, 2019. Face it. Thou shalt lie [letter]. Washington Post (October 5): A17. onlineat https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/readers-critique-the-post-cokie-roberts-dwts-and-martinis/2019/10/04/7d166d00-e47a-11e9-a6e8-8759c5c7f608_story.html

Dixon, Glenn. 2005. A left and a right: The one-two punch of Post editorial cartoonist Tom Toles. [Washington Post] Express (November 17): E6

Edelman, Scott. 2009. Tom Toles and the Cosmos. Failing Better blog (September 3): http://scottedelman.livejournal.com/142976.html

Hagey, Keach. 2011. Toles: Chip off the Herblock. Politico (April 26): http://www.politico.com/click/stories/1104/toles_a_chip_off_the_herblock.html

Hiatt, Fred. 2006. The Goal Of These Pages [Toles and Danish Islam cartoon controversies]. Washington Post (February 5): B7

Hormel, Al. 2003. Scratching an 'Itch' [Toles' Randolph Itch, 2 a.m., editorial cartoonists]. Hogan's Alley (11): 34-37

Jarrett, David. 2003. Propriety, please [letter on Toles cartoon]. Washington Post (March 1): A17

Kim, Jungmin. 2006. Pulitzer Prizewinner Toles discusses censorship in society. University of Buffalo Spectrum (October 5). online at http://spectrum.buffalo.edu/article.php?id=28540

Kelly, Geoff. 2006. The Uncensored Tom Toles. Buffalo Artvoice 5 (39; September ?). online at http://artvoice.com/issues/v5n39/uncensored_tom_toles

Kornberg, Warren. 2008. Deserving of Impeachment [Tom Toles letter to the editor]. Washington Post (May 15): A14. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/05/14/AR2008051403251.html

Kurtz, Howard. 2002. Cartoonist Tom Toles Hired by Post; Veteran of Buffalo News Won Pulitzer Prize in '90, Is Syndicated in 200 Papers. Washington Post (April 10): A12

Ladd, Lois. 2017. A complex situation, succinctly captured [letter on Tom Toles, in print as Complexity captured succinctly]. Washington Post (August 26). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/a-complex-situation-succinctly-captured/2017/08/25/c3223414-875c-11e7-96a7-d178cf3524eb_story.html

Oglethorpe, James, Myron Ebell and Gloria Berg. 2008. Balancing the Cartoonist [Toles letters to the editor]. Washington Post (December 20): A15. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/19/AR2008121903205.html

Rabeau, Arthur. 2003. Two sides of a tragedy [letter to editor]. Washington Post (February 8): A19

Raskauskas, Ernest C. Sr. 2007. Cartoonist Most Foul [letter]. Washington Post (September 1)

Ryan, Richard. 2018. Washington Post cartoonist Tom Toles speaks and sings at Silver Owls Hoot on April 26. National Press Club (April 4): http://www.press.org/news-multimedia/news/washington-post-cartoonist-tom-toles-speaks-and-sings-silver-owls-hoot-april-26

Sasscer, Barry. 2016. Tom Toles's Zika cartoon is '99 Red Balloons' all over again [letter; in print as This is it, boys, this is war]. Washington Post (February 6). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/tom-toless-zika-cartoon-is-99-red-balloons-all-over-again/2016/02/04/7c67e644-c9d6-11e5-b9ab-26591104bb19_story.html

Schearer, Susan. 2015. Letters to the Editor: Ancient poetry that still relates today. Washington Post (March 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/ancient-poetry-that-still-relates-today/2015/03/26/6a384464-d247

Schneider, Evan. 2016. Tom Toles, Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist and Spectrum alum, speaks to newspaper's staff. Spectrum (April 15): http://www.ubspectrum.com/article/2016/04/tom-toles-pulitzer-prize-winning-cartoonist-and-spectrum-alum-speaks-to-newspapers-current-staff

Schwartz, Victor E. 2016. The Trump criticism hasn't worked [letter]. Washington Post (May 7): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-trump-criticism-hasnt-worked/2016/05/06/70ab321e-1159-11e6-a9b5-bf703a5a7191_story.html

Sherer, David. 2008. Bush Was Right [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (May 10): A13

Toles, Tom. 1987. Mr. Gazoo: A Cartoon History Of The Reagan Era . New York: Pantheon

Toles, Tom. 1991. At Least Our Bombs Are Getting Smarter . Buffalo: Prometheus

Toles, Tom. 1993. My Elected Representatives Went To Washington . Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Toles, Tom. 1996. Duh ...and Other Observations . Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Toles, Tom. 2002. The Year according to Toles. Washington Post (December 29): B8

Toles, Tom. 2003. The year according to Toles. Washington Post (December 28): B8

Toles, Tom. 2006. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 31): B8

Toles, Tom. 2007. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 30): B8

Toles, Tom. 2008. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 28): B8

Toles, Tom. 2009. The Year According To Toles. Washington Post (December 27): A21

Toles, Tom. 2010. The year according to Toles: A review of 2010, from the drawing board of Tom Toles, The Post's political cartoonist. Washington Post (December 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/gallery/2010/12/23/GA2010122303537.html

Toles, Tom. 2011. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 25): A23

Toles, Tom. 2011-. Toles Cartoons [website]. Washington Post.com: http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/toles

Toles, Tom. 2013. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 29): A21

Toles, Tom. 2014. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 28): A19

Toles, Tom. 2015. Wanted to do something different and show you guys how I do my sketches from my studio! Facebook (October 15): https://www.facebook.com/tomtoles/videos/1005534629498399/

Toles, Tom. 2016. "It was a Ted Cruz kinda week." Facebook (April 29): https://www.facebook.com/tomtoles/videos/vb.100001256138762/1120627367989124/?type=2&theater#

Toles, Tom. 2017. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (January 1): A17. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2016/12/27/the-best-tom-toles-editorial-cartoons-of-2016/

Toles, Tom. 2017. The baseball gunman posted my cartoon on his Facebook page. Here's my response. [in print as The gunman and my cartoon]. Washington Post (June 16): A23. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2017/06/15/the-baseball-gunman-posted-my-cartoon-on-his-facebook-page-heres-my-response/

Toles, Tom. 2017. The best Tom Toles cartoons of 2017 [in print as The Year According to Toles]. Washington Post (December 31): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2017/12/29/the-year-in-tom-toles-cartoons/

Toles, Tom. 2018. The best Tom Toles editorial cartoons of 2018. Washington Post (December 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2018/12/19/best-tom-toles-editorial-cartoons/

Toles, Tom. 2019. The best Tom Toles cartoons of 2019 [in print as The Year in Tom Toles]. Washington Post (December 29): A23. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2019/12/17/best-tom-toles-cartoons/

Tomorrow, Tom *(Dan Perkins; SEE Comic Strips)*

Tornoe, Rob

Tornoe, Rob. 2013. The Tornoe spin for March 22nd, 2013. NewsWorks.org (March 22): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c58vXwbXDQM

Tornoe, Rob. 2015. Commentary: Surprise, Christie cares more about Iowa than Atlantic City. Newsworks (January 28): http://www.newsworks.org/index.php/local/item/77807-commentary-surprise-christie-cares-more-about-iowa-than-atlantic-city

Trever, John

Trinidad, Corky

Cagle, Daryl. 2009. Hawaii's Cartoonist, and my friend, Corky Trinidad, Has Died. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (February 13): http://blog.cagle.com/daryl/2009/02/13/hawaiis-cartoonist-and-my-friend-corky-trinidad-has-died/

David, Mari-Ela. 2009. Editorial cartoon legend Corky Trinidad dies, legacy of his pen lives. KHNL (February 14): http://www.khnl.com/Global/story.asp?S=9845230

Simonds, John. 2009. No political figure was safe from a cheerful skewering [Corky Trinidad]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 15): http://www.starbulletin.com/editorials/20090215_No_political_figure_was_safe_from_a_cheerful_skewering.html

Strupp, Joe. 2009. 'Honolulu Star-Bulletin' Cartoonist Dies After Cancer Battle ["Corky" Trinidad]. E & P Online (February 13): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003941631

Trinidad, Corky. 2006. Corky looks back at 2006. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (December 31): http://starbulletin.com/2006/12/31/editorial/special2.html

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist wielded razor wit with grace. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 14): http://www.starbulletin.com/editorials/20090214_Cartoonist_wielded_razor_wit_with_grace.html

Unknown. 2009. Editorial cartoonist Corky Trinidad, 69, 'the face of the Star-Bulletin'. Honolulu Advertiser (February 13): http://www.honoluluadvertiser.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090213/BREAKING01/90213025/-1/RSS01&source=rss_breaking

Wood, Ben. 2009. This one's for you, Corky, you will be missed. Honolulu Star Bulletin (February 14): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090214_This_ones_for_you_Corky_you_will_be_missed.html

Two Bulls, Marty Sr.

Dueben, Alex. 2017. Interview: Marty Two Bulls, Sr. Speaks out on DAPL and the role of journalism in an unstable time. The Beat (March 28): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-marty-two-bulls-sr-speaks-out-on-dapl-and-the-role-of-journalism-in-an-unstable-time/

U-Z

Unknown. 2014. George Edward Zeleski Obituary. Orange County Register (October 7): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/orangecounty/obituary.aspx?n=george-edward-zeleski&pid=172718770

Valtman, Edmund

Finholm, Valerie / Hartford Courant. 2005. Edmund Valtman, 90; Pulitzer-Winning Editorial Cartoonist. Los Angeles Times (January 16): http://articles.latimes.com/2005/jan/16/local/me-valtman16

Kennedy, Martha. 2011. Edmund Valtman: The Cartoonist Who Came in From the Cold. Library of Congress website (November 29): http://www.loc.gov/rr/print/swann/valtman/

Valtman, Edmund. 1991. Valtman: The Editorial Cartoons of Edmund S. Valtman, 1961-1991. Baltimore, MD: Esto, Inc.

Varela, Jose

Varvel, Gary

Badeaux "Bado," Guy. 2023. Justin Trudeau criticizes Toronto Sun 'antisemitic' cartoon. Bado's Blog (December 22): https://bado-badosblog.blogspot.com/2023/12/justin-trudeau-criticizes-toronto-sun.html#more

Batra, Adrienne. 2023. Sun apologizes for cartoon. Toronto Sun (December 21): https://torontosun.com/opinion/sun-apologizes-for-cartoon

Demers, Erin. 2018. A Cartoonist's take on the News with Gary Varvel. Salve Regina University's Pell Center (July 31): http://pellcenter.org/a-cartoonists-take-on-the-news-with-gary-varvel/

Langmaid, Barbara. 2023. Ukraine Is Bravely Fighting [Gary Varvel editorial cartoon letter]. Toronto Sun (December 22): https://www.msn.com/en-ca/news/world/letters-to-the-editor-dec-22-2023/ar-AA1lS5og

Miller, G. Wayne. 2018. Inside Story: Newspaper cartoonist has a different take on Trump. Providence Journal (August 3): http://www.providencejournal.com/news/20180803/inside-story-newspaper-cartoonist-has-different-take-on-trump

Okolowsky, Mark. 2023. Not Funny or True [Gary Varvel editorial cartoon letter]. Toronto Sun (December 22): https://www.msn.com/en-ca/news/world/letters-to-the-editor-dec-22-2023/ar-AA1lS5og

Ramos, Ronnie. 2018. IndyStar editor Ronnie Ramos on Varvel cartoon: 'Our readers deserved better'. Indianapolis Star (September 24): https://www.indystar.com/story/opinion/2018/09/24/indystar-gary-varvel-christine-ford-cartoon-editor-response/1410020002/

Rosenberg, Eli. 2018. Newspaper apologizes for cartoon that depicted Christine Blasey Ford demanding M&Ms and roses. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/09/24/newspaper-apologizes-cartoon-that-depicted-christine-blasey-ford-demanding-mms-roses/

Stantis, Scott. 2021. Gary Varvel. Counterpoint CounterCast (Episode 8; December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gnH9eKlwKbY

Thompson, Mike. 2023. Half-seriously now... In defense of Donald Trump. A look at political cartoonists who forego criticizing former President Donald Trump and their reasons for doing so. [Dick Wright, Gary Varvel]. [Minneapolis] Star Tribune (August 4): https://www.startribune.com/mike-thompson-half-seriously-now-in-defense-of-donald-trump/600294977/

Varvel, Gary. 2018. Guess who is sharing an award with two Pulitzer Prize winners? Me [Mike Luckovich, Michael Ramirez]. Indianapolis Star (September 19): https://www.indystar.com/story/opinion/columnists/varvel/2018/09/19/varvel-guess-who-sharing-award-two-pulitzer-prize-winners-me/1332899002/

Varvel, Gary. 2018. How I went from a Trump critic to a Trump supporter. Indianapolis Star (July 11): https://www.indystar.com/story/opinion/columnists/varvel/2018/07/11/varvel-how-went-trump-critic-trump-supporter/770573002/

Varvel, Gary. 2019. IndyStar's cartoonist says thank you and farewell. Indianapolis Star (January 2): https://www.indystar.com/story/opinion/columnists/varvel/2019/01/02/varvel-indystars-cartoonist-says-thank-you-and-farewell/2421781002/

Volck, Adalbert

Warren, L.D.

Wasserman, Dan

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Dan Wasserman's Inside Line on the Boston Globe's Labor Woes. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/06/the_interview_dan_wassermans_i.html?wprss=comic-riffs

Unknown. 1995. Cartoon draws bomb donations [Oklahoma City bombiing]. Editor and Publisher (June 10): 35

Weatherford, Joey

Hatfield, William. 2020. Editor's note: Running offensive editorial cartoon was a mistake and we're sorry. Tallahassee Democrat (September 21): https://www.tallahassee.com/story/opinion/2020/09/21/we-apologize-for-running-cartoon/5854218002/

Rangel, Isadora. 2020. Editor's note: Running Michael Bloomberg cartoon was a mistake and we're sorry. Florida Today (September 19): https://www.floridatoday.com/story/opinion/2020/09/19/running-michael-bloomberg-cartoon-mistake/5839055002/

Wells, Clyde

Degg, D. D. 2021. Clyde Wells – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 27): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/27/clyde-wells-rip/

Hotchkiss, Joe. 2021. Longtime 'Augusta Chronicle' editorial cartoonist Clyde Wells dies at 87. Augusta [GA] Chronicle (December 27): https://www.augustachronicle.com/story/news/2021/12/27/longtime-augusta-chronicle-cartoonist-clyde-wells-dies-87/9029262002/

Unknown. 2021. Clyde Stokes Wells May 18, 1934 - December 27, 2021. Thomas Poteet & Son (n.d.): https://www.thomaspoteet.com/obituaries/Clyde-Wells-4/#!/Obituary

Werner, Charles

Westerman, Harry J.

White, George

George White Political Cartoons Collection, University of South Florida Libraries, http://digital.lib.usf.edu/whitecartoons

Unknown. 1964. Cartoonist Dies At 63. Baltimore Sun (March 8): 28

White, George and Byron S Stephens (ed). 1943. The War in Black with White. Tampa: Tribune Press

White, George and Byron S Stephens (ed). 1944? The War in Black with White, Book 2. Tampa: Tribune Press

Wilkinson, Signe *(Under Cartoonists - Women in 1994)*

Case, Tony. 1995. Editorial page editor leaves Philadelphia daily [Signe Wilkinson]. Editor and Publisher (February 25): 21

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: Political Cartoonist Signe Wilkinson. Washington Post Comic Riffs' blog (August 7): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/the_interview_political_cartoo_1.html#comments

Fitzgerald, Mark. 1994. Wilkinson's sex-abuse cartoon causes flap for Catholic papers [editorial cartoon; religion]. Editor and Publisher (January 8): 32

Heller, Steven. 2006. What about Cartoons Makes People Mad? An Interview with Signe Wilkinson. Voice: Journal of Design (February 21): http://voice.aiga.org/content.cfm?ContentAlias=%5Fgetfullarticle&aid=1510143&pp=1

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2000. The lampooning of George "Dubya" Bush [editorial cartoonists Tony Auth and Signe Wilkinson]. National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (December 15)

Snelgrove, Erin. 2008. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist branches out to comic strip [Signe Wilkinson and Family Tree]. Yakima Herald-Republic (January 7). Online at http://www.yakimaherald.com/page/dis/308892319900527

Taylor. 2021. Cartoonist Signe Wilkinson Talks About Depicting Abortion on Ladies First. Fandomentals Ladies First (September 28): https://www.thefandomentals.com/cartoonist-signe-wilkinson-abortion/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist Signe Wilkinson Editorial Cartoonist. Washingtonpost.com (April 1): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/05/style_cartoon040105.htm

Unknown. 1995. Mags for Wilkinson. Editor and Publisher (January 7): 68

Unknown. 1995. Teacher suspended for running cartoon [Signe Wilkinson editorial cartoon]. Editor and Publisher (May 27): 34

Wilding, Patrice. 2008. 'Family Tree' takes root on comics pages [Signe Wilkinson]. Times-Tribune (January 7). Online at http://www.thetimes-tribune.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=19170233&BRD=2185&PAG=461&dept_id=450444&rfi=6

Wilkinson, Signe. 1998. A Gardener's Calendar, or How to Grow the $735 Tomato. Universe Publishing

Wilkinson, Signe. 2006. One Nation, Under Surveillance... Cartoon Rants on Life, Liberty and the Pursuit of Privacy [Published through Lulu.com]. Manhattan Beach, CA: Cartoonist Group

Wolverton, Monte

Wolverton, Monte. 2020. Wolverton Decade! Daryl Cagle's Darylcagle.com (January 13): https://darylcagle.com/2020/01/13/wolverton-decade/

Wright, Dick

Newman, Perry B. 2023. Letter to the editor: Garland cartoon crosses the line. Portland Press Herald (September 12): https://www.pressherald.com/2023/09/12/letter-to-the-editor-garland-cartoon-crossed-the-line/

Thompson, Mike. 2023. Half-seriously now... In defense of Donald Trump. A look at political cartoonists who forego criticizing former President Donald Trump and their reasons for doing so. [Dick Wright, Gary Varvel]. [Minneapolis] Star Tribune (August 4): https://www.startribune.com/mike-thompson-half-seriously-now-in-defense-of-donald-trump/600294977/

Wright, Don

Wright, Larry

Henning, Lynn and Charles E. Ramirez. 2017. Former Detroit News cartoonist Wright dies at 77. Detroit News (May 22): http://www.detroitnews.com/story/obituaries/2017/05/22/larry-wright-obit/102033300/

Unknown. 2017. Lawrence D. Wright February 2, 1940 - May 21, 2017. McCabe Funeral Home (May): http://www.mccabefuneralhome.com/obituaries/details/1963

Wuerker, Matt

Adams, Becket. 2017. Politico cartoonist revels in Hurricane Harvey. Washington Examiner (August 30): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/politico-cartoonist-revels-in-hurricane-harvey/article/2632973

Barr, Andy. 2010. Matt Wuerker wins Herblock Prize. Politico (February 16): http://www.politico.com/news/stories/0210/33041.html

Blake, Aaron. 2017. Politico's tone-deaf, unhelpful cartoon about conservatives being rescued from Harvey by the government. Washington Post The Fix blog (August 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/the-fix/wp/2017/08/30/politicos-tone-deaf-unhelpful-cartoon-about-conservatives-being-rescued-from-harvey-by-the-government/

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Politico's Wuerker says winning Herblock Prize is 'mind-boggling'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/politicos_wuerker_reacts_to_wi.html

Cavna, Michael. 2012. 2012 Pulitzer Prizes: Politico's Matt Wuerker calls today's Pulitzer 'a dream come true'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 16): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/2012-pulitzer-prizes-politicos-matt-wuerker-calls-todays-pulitzer-a-dream-come-true/2012/04/16/gIQAGv91LT_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2012. Matt Wuerker, a cartoonist ready for his close-up. Washington Post (April 21): C2

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Politico's final print edition. Daily Cartoonist (December 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/18/politicos-final-print-edition/

Gavin, Patrick. 2012. Matt Wuerker inspired by famous neighbor [Paul Conrad]. Politico (April 16): http://www.politico.com/news/stories/0412/75209.html

Harvey, R.C. 2010. Wuerker Gets Herblocked. TCJ.com (February 19): http://www.tcj.com/blog/wuerker-gets-herblocked-2

Pett, Joel. 2010. In the footsteps of Herblock: Editorial cartoonist Matt Wuerker of Politico took the first of this season's cartooning awards, the Herblock Prize. Los Angeles Times (February 21): http://www.latimes.com/news/opinion/commentary/la-oe-pett21-2010feb21,0,1213090.story

Reid, Chip. 2012. Political cartoonist elevates humor to art form. CBS This Morning (September 1): http://www.cbsnews.com/8301-33816_162-57504802/political-cartoonist-elevates-humor-to-art-form/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Politico's Matt Wuerker. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 8): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/08/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-politicos-matt-wuerker/

Roth, Gil. 2017. Ann Telnaes and Matt Wuerker. Virtual Memories podcast (237; September 25): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-237-ann-telnaes-and-matt-wuerker and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_237_-_Ann_Telnaes_and_Matt_Wuerker.mp3

Smith, Sydney. 2017. Did Politico Cartoon of Texas Rescue during Harvey Cross the Line? iMediaEthics (August 30): https://www.imediaethics.org/politico-cartoon-texas-rescue-harvey/

Unknown. 2024. Cool Jobs - The Cartoon Pundit - Matt Wuerker. Washingtonian (March): 43

Weinger, Mackenzie. 2012. Politico's Matt Wuerker wins Pulitzer Prize. Politico (April 16): http://www.politico.com/news/stories/0412/75196.html

Wuerker, Matt. 2017. 2017: A very Wuerker year; A look back at 2017's political cartoons from the desk of Matt Wuerker. Politico (December 30): https://www.politico.com/gallery/2017/12/30/matt-wuerker-political-cartoons-2017-002737?lo=ap_a1&slide=0

Wuerker, Matt. 2020. Cartoon Workshop with Pulitzer Prize Winning Matt Wuerker. Politico (April 29): https://www.politico.com/video/2020/04/29/cartoon-workshop-with-pulitzer-prize-winning-matt-wuerker-april-29-2020-073762

Wuerker, Matt. 2021. Best of 2021. Politico (December 27): https://www.politico.com/cartoons/2021/12/22/matt-wuerker-cartoons-best-of-2021-000274?slide=0

Yardley, Richard

Richard Q. Yardley Cartoons, Special Collections Research Center, Syracuse University Libraries. Finding aid online at http://library.syr.edu/digital/guides/y/yardley_rq.htm

Burger, Jim. 1996. Yardley haunts my house and pen. Baltimore Sun (August 20): http://articles.baltimoresun.com/1996-08-20/news/1996233034_1_cartoonist-drawing-tools-yardley

Young, Art

Bray, Glenn and Frank M. Young (eds). 2017. To Laugh That We May Not Weep: The Life & Times of Art Young. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Eldridge, E.C. 1899. Caricature and illustration: Arthur Young, a Wisconsin Cartoonist. Milwaukee Sentinel (November 26)

Harvey, R.C. 2018. The Life and Dedication of Art Young: An Impassioned Cartoonist of Uncompromising Principle. TCJ (November 26): https://www.tcj.com/the-life-and-dedication-of-art-young-an-impassioned-cartoonist-of-uncompromising-principle/

Heller, Steven. 2020. Hell and Back [Art Young's Inferno]. Daily Heller blog (April 2): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/hell-and-back-art-young/

Knight, Bill. 2018. Rediscovering Art Young, editorial cartoonist.Galesburg, IL Register-Mail (January 15): http://www.galesburg.com/opinion/20180115/bill-knight-rediscovering-art-young-editorial-cartoonist

Marschall, Rick. 2020. A Crowded Life in Comics – Of Art Young and young art. Yesterday's Papers blog (January 11): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2020/01/a-crowded-life-in-comics.html

Mouly, Françoise and Art Spiegelman. 2017. Art Young: A Cartoonist for the Ages. New Yorker (August 2): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/art-young-a-cartoonist-for-the-ages

Newgarden, Mark. 2017. Art Young, To Laugh That We May Not Weep: A Conversation with Glenn Bray and Frank M. Young. TCJ (September 14): http://www.tcj.com/art-young-to-laugh-that-we-may-not-weep-a-conversation-with-glenn-bray-and-frank-m-young/

Spiegelman, Art. 2016. To Laugh That We May Not Weep: A nearly forgotten cartoonist we need to look at — right now! Harpers (January). Online at http://harpers.org/archive/2016/01/to-laugh-that-we-may-not-weep/?single=1

Tisserand, Michael. 2017. 'To Laugh That We May Not Weep': Work of master cartoonist Art Young. Chicago Tribune (November 21): http://www.chicagotribune.com/lifestyles/books/ct-books-art-young-to-laugh-that-we-may-not-weep-1126-story.html

Tumey, Paul. 2018. Art Young Returns, and Nine More. TCJ.com (January 19): http://www.tcj.com/art-young-returns-and-nine-more/

Zimmerman, Eugene (Zim)

Zyglis, Adam

Adams, Lynette and Emily Putnam. 2023. Pulitzer Prize winning artist creates Damar Hamlin mural in Buffalo. WHEC (January 18): https://www.whec.com/top-news/pulitzer-prize-winning-artist-creates-damar-hamlin-mural-in-buffalo/

*Anderson, Dale. 2025. Buffalo News editorial cartoonist Adam Zyglis wins National Headliner Award. Buffalo News (April 30): https://buffalonews.com/opinion/collection_3fdd96e8-edb0-459f-8083-f2ba778786bf.html and https://archive.ph/p6XWW#selection-4788.0-4788.1

*Buffalo News Editorial Board. 2024. The Editorial Board: An apology. Buffalo News (January 7): https://buffalonews.com/opinion/editorial/the-editorial-board-an-apology/article_2c583b56-abee-11ee-8c2b-d76e5335eec4.html/

*Degg, D. D. 2023. Adam Zyglis Cartoon Riles Jewish Community. Daily Cartoonist (December 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/28/adam-zyglis-cartoon-riles-jewish-community/

*Degg, D. D. 2024. Buffalo News Apologizes for Zyglis Cartoon. Daily Cartoonist (January 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/08/buffalo-news-apologizes-for-zyglis-cartoon/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Adam Zyglis Takes First Place in 2025 National Headliner Award. Daily Cartoonist (May 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/01/adam-zyglis-takes-first-place-in-2025-national-headliner-award/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Adam Zyglis is Sigma Delta Chi Award Winner for 2024. Daily Cartoonist (July 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/05/adam-zyglis-sigma-delta-chi-award-winner-for-2024/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Adam Zyglis and Steve Benson Updates; Organizations backing Zyglis' first amendment right. And major Benson tributes and obits. Daily Cartoonist (July 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/17/adam-zyglis-steve-benson-updates/

*Gervasi, Alessia and Keelin Berrian. 2024. Buffalo News issues apology for controversial cartoon. The Buffalo News issued an apology weeks after publishing a political cartoon that readers called antisemitic [Zyglis]. WGRZ (January 8): https://www.wgrz.com/article/news/local/after-publishing-a-controversial-cartoon-the-buffalo-news-offers-an-apology/71-887e3390-109e-411d-8e68-84b0e37494a5

Lowry, Ashley. 2023. Pulitzer Prize winning cartoonist Adam Zyglis talked process, democracy and math at Art's Café in Springville. Springville [NY] Journal (May 25): https://www.springvillejournal.com/articles/pulitzer-prize-winning-cartoonist-adam-zyglis-talked-process-democracy-and-math-at-arts-cafe-in-springville/

*Necessary, Kevin. 2025. Statement by the AAEC Board of Directors in support of Adam Zyglis. AAEC (July 16): https://editorialcartoonists.com/statement-by-the-aaec-board-of-directors-in-support-of-adam-zyglis/

*Pontone, Maya. 2025. Buffalo Museum Cancels Event after Backlash against Texas Flood Cartoon; Award-winning cartoonist Adam Zyglis received death threats for his criticism of the government's reaction to the disaster. Hyperallergic (July 11): https://hyperallergic.com/1027347/buffalo-museum-cancels-event-after-backlash-against-texas-flood-cartoon/

*Sullivan, Margaret. 2025. The right-wing outrage machine gears up, and a cartoonist gets death threats; The scary aftermath of an editorial cartoon about Texas [Adam Zyglis]. American Crisis (July 14): https://margaretsullivan.substack.com/p/the-right-wing-outrage-machine-strikes

*Unknown. 2023. Jewish community angry over Zyglis cartoon. Rabbi calls on Buffalo News to take swift action. WBEN Newsroom (December 27): https://www.audacy.com/wben/news/local/jewish-community-angry-over-zyglis-cartoon

*Zyglis, Adam. 2025. 2025 Buffalo News Editorial Cartoon Contest Winners [children]. Buffalo News (July 24): https://buffalonews.com/news/article_8fa94caf-c911-42c1-9fd8-6134ff1d8c68.html

*Zyglis, Adam. 2025. Adam Zyglis: Best of 2025. Buffalo News (December 28): https://buffalonews.com/opinion/article_06e54967-743b-4327-876e-ca1e9dd5ef0e.html

*Zyglis, Adam and DJ Coffman. 2025. Live Cartoon Drawing with The Buffalo News' Adam Zyglis and Veefriend's DJ Coffman. Buffalo News (May 22): https://www.facebook.com/TheBuffaloNews/videos/2457722561281040/

Anthologies

Rall, Ted (ed.). 2004. Attitude 2: The New Subversive Alternative Cartoonists. New York: NBM

Robinson, Jerry. 1981. The 1970s, Best Political Cartoons of the Decade. New York: McGraw-Hill

Trostle, J.P. 2004. Attack of the Political Cartoonists: Insights & Assaults from Today's Editorial Pages. Madison, Wisconsin: Dork Stom Press

Best Editorial Cartoons of the Year collections

Brooks, Charles (ed). 1992. Best Editorial Cartoons Of The Year 1992 Edition. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Brooks, Charles (ed). 2003. Best Editorial Cartoons Of The Year 2003 Edition. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Brooks, Charles (ed). 2005. Best Editorial Cartoons Of The Year 2005 Edition. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Daily Worker

The Nib website & magazines

*Bolling, Ruben. 2023. The comics online and print publication "The Nib" is shutting down. Boing Boing (May 22): https://boingboing.net/2023/05/22/the-comics-online-and-print-publication-the-nib-is-shutting-down.html

Bors, Matt (ed.) 2016. The Nib Calendar of Obscure Holidays 2017. The Nib

Bors, Matt (ed.) 2017. The Nib Calendar of Obscure Holidays 2018. The Nib

Bors, Matt. 2023. The Nib won an Eisner. We won for Best Anthology in 2023, our last year of publishing. Not bad. Bors Comics (July 24): https://mattbors.substack.com/p/the-nib-won-an-eisner

Bors, Matt. 2023. The End of The Nib: After ten years, the comics publication I founded shuts down this Friday. Bors Comics (August 29): https://mattbors.substack.com/p/the-end-of-the-nib

Cavna, Michael. 2023. An era ends: How the Nib lifted the art of political comics journalism [in print as An Era ends for political comics journalism]. Washington Post (August 31): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/08/31/the-nib-closing/

*Degg, D. D. 2023. Matt Bors Puts The Nib into Storage. Daily Cartoonist (May 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/22/matt-bors-puts-the-nib-into-storage/

*Gennis, Emi. 2023. Celebration and Farewell to The Nib. Matt Bors and Ben Passmore talk with Emi Gennis. CXC Festival (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GRjihPFy4NE

*Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. The Nib to cease regular publication in print and online. The Beat (May 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-nib-to-cease-regular-publication-in-print-and-online/

Harris, Eleri, 2020. Virtual Panel Discussion: The Nib; Eleri Harris will moderate a panel of cartoonists including Matt Bors, Chelsea Saunders, Matt Lubchansky, and Niccolo Pizarro [Wisconsin Funnies exhibit]. Museum of Wisconsin Art (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YyMqwnzxZl0

*Molloy, Parker. 2023. The Nib is Shutting Down, But It Had One Hell of a Run. The Matt Bors-led comics website and magazine informed, enlightened, and entertained people for a decade. Present Age (May 23): https://www.readtpa.com/p/the-nib-is-shutting-down-but-it-had

*Orr, Donald. 2023. Comics and political satire publisher ‘The Nib’ to shut down. OPB (June 4): https://www.opb.org/article/2023/06/04/portland-based-comics-and-political-satire-publisher-the-nib-to-shut-down/

*Rosner, Elias. 2022. A Chat with The Nib’s Matt Bors. Multiversity (January 4): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/a-chat-with-the-nibs-matt-bors/

Vineberg, Kerry. 2023. A love letter to The Nib, in its final days. The Nib has been an inspiration, and its departure raises questions about the path forward for other indie comics publications. The Beat (August 4); https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-love-letter-to-the-nib-in-its-final-days/

Wall Street Journal

Legal Aspects (Includes Censorship, ~~Political Correctness~~)

Allocca, Kevin. 2010. ‘MTP’ to Credit Cartoonists Going Forward. TVNewser (February 16): http://www.mediabistro.com/tvnewser/nbc/mtp_to_credit_cartoonists_going_forward_152207.asp

Jones, Clay. 2021. Larry Flynt. Claytoonz blog (February 11): https://claytoonz.com/2021/02/11/larry-flynt/

McFadden, Robert D. 2021. Larry Flynt, Who Built a Porn Empire With Hustler, Dies at 78 in print as Larry Flynt, Pornography Mogul and Defender of Free Speech, Is Dead at 78]. New York Times (February 11): B11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/02/10/business/media/larry-flynt-dead-hustler-magazine.html

Valentine, Paul W. 2021. Larry Flynt, pornographer and self-styled First Amendment champion, dies at 78 [in print as Hustler publisher always tested limits]. Washington Post (February 11). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/larry-flynt-porn-king-and-self-styled-first-amendment-champion-dies-at-xxx/2021/02/10/5240626c-6bf0-11eb-ba56-d7e2c8defa31_story.html

Plagiarism

Andelman, Bob. 2011. Second visual plagiarism case may lead to ethics guidelines for editorial cartoonists. Poynter.org (December 8): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/top-stories/155160/second-visual-plagiarism-case-may-lead-to-ethical-guidelines-for-editorial-cartoonists/

Andelman, Bob. 2011. AAEC President John Cole interview with MediaWire. Poynter.org (December 12): http://poynter.podomatic.com/entry/2011-12-07T14_03_21-08_00 and http://poynter.podomatic.com/enclosure/2011-12-07T14_03_21-08_00.mp3

Andelman, Bob. 2011. DailyCartoonist.com editor Alan Gardner interview with MediaWire [visual plagiarism; Jeff Stahler]. Poynter.org (December 12): http://poynter.podomatic.com/entry/2011-12-07T13_53_57-08_00 and http://poynter.podomatic.com/enclosure/2011-12-07T13_53_57-08_00.mp3

Andelman, Bob. 2011. Editorial cartoonist Chip Bok interview with Poynter Online [plagiarism]. Poynter.org (December 7): http://vimeo.com/33292381

Associated Press. 2011. Ohio newspaper suspends cartoonist amid criticism [Jeff Stahler, plagiarism]. Sacramento Bee (December 6): http://www.sacbee.com/2011/12/06/4104502/ohio-newspaper-suspends-cartoonist.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Jeff Stahler Suspended: Columbus Dispatch political cartoonist's work probed over 'striking similarity' to New Yorker cartoon [plagiarism]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/jeff-stahler-suspended-columbia-dispatch-political-cartoonists-work-has-striking-similarity-to-new-yorker-cartoon/2011/12/06/gIQA8p6nZO_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Newsroom Plagiarism: Why are cartoonists treated so differently from their journalistic brethren? Washington Post Comic Riffs (December 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/newsroom-plagiarism-why-are-cartoonists-treated-so-differently-from-their-journalistic-brethren/2011/12/09/gIQA8pBHiO_blog.html

Gardner, Alan. 2011. Susie MacNelly responds to David Simpson's plagiarism. Daily Cartoonist.com (November 2): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/11/02/susie-macnelly-responds-to-david-simpsons-plagiarism/

Gardner, Alan. 2011. Read the letter: David Simpson apologizes to Susie MacNelly. Daily Cartoonist.com (November 2): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/11/02/read-the-letter-david-simpson-apologizes-to-susie-macnelly/

Gardner, Alan. 2011. Coincidence or plagiarism for Jeff Stahler? Daily Cartoonist.com (December 6): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/12/06/coincidence-or-plagiarism-for-jeff-stahler/

Myers, Steve. 2011. Columbus Dispatch editorial cartoonist resigns after plagiarism accusations [Jeff Stahler]. Poynter.org (December 10): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/mediawire/155677/columbus-dispatch-editorial-cartoonist-resigns-after-plagiarism-accusations/

Moos, Julie. 2011. Tulsa cartoonist resigns after plagiarism uncovered [David Simpson]. Poynter.org (November 1): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/romenesko/151717/tulsa-cartoonist-resigns-after-plagiarism-uncovered/

Tenore, Mallary Jean, Michael Cavna and Kelly McBride. 2011. Live chat today: Should editorial cartoonists follow same ethical guidelines as journalists? [plagiarism]. Poynter.org (December 12): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/top-stories/155774/live-chat-today-should-editorial-cartoonists-follow-same-ethical-guidelines-as-journalists/

Political Correctness, Ethical Dimensions

Hackel, Joyce. 2012. Cartoonists Wrestle with the Freedom to Insult [Kevin Kallaugher and Patrick Chappatte]. Public Radio International's The World (September 14): http://www.theworld.org/2012/09/cartoonists-freedom-to-insult/

Naymik, Mark. 2009. Two advertisers leave Call & Post over controversial cartoon [editorial cartoon, racism]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 17): http://www.cleveland.com/naymik/index.ssf/2009/12/two_advertisers_leave_call_pos.html

Ruyak, Beth. 2013. Political Cartoons Cross Line? [Jack Ohman and Nick Anderson]. Capital Public Radio's Insight (April 30): http://www.capradio.org/186605 and https://archive.org/download/Insight-130430/Insight-130430b.mp3

Unknown. 2004. Controversies and Current Events. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 14-18

Unknown. 2004. Liberal Cartoonists Accused of Racism. Worldnetdaily.com (November 19)

Winitz, Max. 2009. Former Carolina Shores commissioner appalled with public cartoon. WECT (November 12): http://www.wect.com/Global/story.asp?S=11495265

Portrayals

Benjamin, Georges C., Theodore M. Brown, Susan Ladwig and Elyse Berkman. 2012. The Quest for Health Reform: A Satirical History. Washington: APHA Press

Goodman, James. 2012. Book tells history of health care reform through cartoons. Rochester Democrat and Chronicle (October 27): http://www.democratandchronicle.com/article/20121027/NEWS01/310270040/1001/

Hansen, Bert. 1997. The Image and Advocacy of Public Health in American Caricature and Cartoons from 1860 to 1900. American Journal of Public Health 87: 1798-1807

Peters, Mike. 2010. Greeley Museums exhibit showcases 1870s cartoons skewering Horace Greeley. Greeley Tribune (July 12): http://www.greeleytribune.com/article/20100712/NEWS/100719931/1002&parentprofile=1001

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 2004. The Editorial Cartoon as Portraiture. National Portrait Gallery's Profile (Fall)

Strupp, Joe. 2008. 'Toronto Star' Cartoon Draws Automaker Criticism. E&P Online (December 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003917858

Government

Bostdorff, Denise M. 1987. Making light of James Watt: A Burkean approach to the form and attitude of political cartoons. Quarterly Journal of Speech 73 (1): 43-59

Wuerker, Matt. 2016. Cartoonists' Founding Fathers Obsession; The winning arguments always goes to whoever has Washington and Franklin on their side. Cartoonists know that best. Politico (July 4): http://www.politico.com/magazine/gallery/2016/07/cartoonists-founding-fathers-obsession-000645?slide=0

Presidents and Presidential Campaigns

*Ackerman, Blanche and David Suter (ill.). 1977. Peanuts to President [Jimmy Carter biography]. Silver Spring, MD: Adam Publishing Co.

*Adams, Neal and Bob McLeod. 1976. Jimmy's Coloring Book [aka The peanut farmer's own coloring book; Jimmy Carter]. New York: Manor Books

AFP. 2016. In Trump, cartoonists find a poisonous gift. Daily Mail (December 15): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/wires/afp/article-4037502/In-Trump-cartoonists-poisonous-gift.html

Associated Press. 2017. Trump administration actions inspire editorial cartoonists. Washington Post.com (March 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/national/trump-administration-actions-inspire-editorial-cartoonists/2017/03/10/0f8812ae-05a0-11e7-9d14-9724d48f5666_story.html

Berryman, Clifford, James T. Berryman, Gibson Crockett and Newbold Noyes. 1948. The Campaign of '48 In Star Cartoons. Washington: Evening Star Newspaper Company

Berryman, James T., Gibson Crockett and Newbold Noyes. 1952. The Campaign of '52 In Star Cartoons. Washington: Evening Star Newspaper Company

Berryman, James T., Gibson Crockett and Newbold Noyes. 1956. The Campaign of '56 In Star Cartoons. Washington: Evening Star Newspaper Company

Blaisdell, Thomas C. Jr., Peter Selz, and Seminar Blaisdell. 1976. The American Presidency in Political Cartoons, 1776-1976, revised ed. Salt Lake, Utah: Peregrine Smith

*Borowitz, Andy, Ann Telnaes, and Patrick Chappatte. 2025. Cartoonists Take Down a Tyrant [Trump]. Andy Borowitz Show (November 11): https://www.borowitzreport.com/p/cartoonists-take-down-a-tyrant

Boxer, Sarah. 2018. Why Is Donald Trump So Hard to Caricature? [in print as "Drawing Donald"]. The Atlantic (April). Online at https://www.theatlantic.com/magazine/archive/2018/04/donald-trump-caricature/554069/

Brodner, Steve. 2016. Steve Brodner's Campaign 2016: A master of political cartoons picks his best from this wild election season. Politico.com (November 6): http://www.politico.com/magazine/cartoons/2016/11/steve-brodners-campaign-2016-cartoons-000000?slide=0

Bryant, Christa Case. 2019. Think Trump is a gift to cartoonists? They beg to differ. Christian Science Monitor (January 4): https://www.csmonitor.com/USA/Politics/2019/0104/Think-Trump-is-a-gift-to-cartoonists-They-beg-to-differ

Conal, Robbie. 2004. Anti-Administration Art Reaching Levels Not Seen Since '60s. Washington Post Express (October 13): 28

Crockett, Gibson and Thomas E. Noyes. 1968. The Campaign of '68 In Star Cartoons. Washington: Evening Star Newspaper Company

Curnow, Robyn. 2018. Political cartoonist reflects on Trump era [Mike Luckovich]. CNN (December 20): https://www.cnn.com/videos/politics/2018/12/20/cartoonist-mike-luckovich-trump-era-curnow-pkg-vpx.cnn

Edwards, J. 1997. Political Cartoons in the 1988 Presidential Campaign. Garland

Harris, Scott H. 2018. Penning The Presidents: Cartoons From The Collection Of The James Monroe Museum. White House History (48; Winter): 52-58. Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48

Harvey, R.C. 2004. In the Heat of the Campaign. Comics Journal (October-November): 47

Hoppe, Paul. 2018. Tariff Man: An Origin Story [Donald Trump editorial comic strip]. New York Times (December 13). online at https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2018/12/12/business/economy/tariff-man-origin-story.htmlview-leah-williams/

Huey-Burns, Caitlin and Paul Bedard. 2011. Cartoonists Finally Cool With Black President. US News and World Report (April 19): http://www.usnews.com/news/washington-whispers/articles/2011/04/19/cartoonists-finally-cool-with-black-president

Kelter, Bill and Wayne Shellabarger (ill). 2008. Veeps: Profiles in Insignificance. Top Shelf Comix

Kim, Eun-Kyung / Associated Press. 1998. Internal affairs : How Cartoons and Their Organs Approached a Delicate Predicament [President Clinton & Lewinsky scandal cartoons]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)

Makemson, Harlen. 2004. Private Vice and Public Virtue: Political Cartoons as 'Opprobrious Discourse' Against Grover Cleveland During the 1884 Presidential Campaign. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 90-117

Makemson, Harlen. 2004. The Weapons of Character Assassination: 'Scandal Intertextuality' in Anti-Blaine Political Cartoons During the 1884 Presidential Campaign. Toronto, Canada: Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (August 4-7)

McLaurin, Stewart D. 2018. Reflections: The President's Pen. White House History (48; Winter): 94. Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48

Patton, Robert Caldwell, Charles King and A.C. Hutchison (ill). 1937. Roosevelt for King: "Royalist Party" of America. New York: His Majesty's Ink-Slingers

Republican National Committee. 1936. Cartoons Tell The Story: "The Gift of Simple Speech" [Landon presidential campaign]. Chicago: Republican National Committee

Rhode, Mike. 2010. For the Wonky, Lovelorn Comics Reader, a Perfect Gift [Veeps]. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 12): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/12/for-the-wonky-lovelorn-comics-reader-a-perfect-gift/#more-18455

Rosen, Ellis. 2018. The amazing adventures of Tariff Man! [Donald Trump editorial comic strip]. Washington Post (December 9): Outlook 2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/graphics/2018/outlook/amp-stories/the-amazing-adventures-of-tariff-man/

*Rubinkam, Michael. 2001. Editorial Cartoonists Target Bush. Associated Press (February 3)

Schweizer, Peter, Chuck Dixon and Brett R. Smith. 2016. Clinton Cash: A Graphic Novel. Washington: Regnery Publishing

Seale, William (ed). 2018. Political Cartoons and the White House. White House History (48; Winter). Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48

Serio, Anne Marie. 1972. Political Cartoons In The 1848 Election Campaign. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press

Tapper, Jake. 2016. State of the Cartoonion- Drawing Trump and Clinton [Steve Brodner]. CNN (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uuv0y2k_VcE

Weeks, Linton. 2009. Why It's Hard To Poke Fun At Obama [editorial cartoons]. NPR.org (February 4): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100241124

Wilson, Rufus Rockwell. 1953. Lincoln in Caricature: a Historical Collection. New York: Horizon Press

Wuerker, Matt and Brianna Gurciullo. 2016. Feeling the Bern: Grassroots Artists Capture Bernie Sanders. Politico (June 2): http://www.politico.com/magazine/gallery/2016/06/feeling-the-bern-grassroots-artists-capture-bernie-sanders-000639?slide=0

Wuerker, Matt. 2016. Cartoonists Take on Bernie Sanders: Politico's Matt Wuerker chooses his favorite cartoons singed by the Bern. Politico (March 3): http://www.politico.com/magazine/gallery/2016/03/cartoonists-take-on-bernie-sanders-000620?slide=0

Wuerker, Matt. 2017. Drawing Trump: Eight of the nation's top cartoonists show us how they lampoon the president. Politico (December 24): https://www.politico.com/interactives/2017/drawing-trump/

Religion

Erickson, James and Harry Fowler. 1949. A Book of Freeman Cartoons [anti-religion editorial cartoons]. Girard, KS: Haldeman-Julius Publications

Erickson, James and Harry Fowler. 1950. A Second Book of Freeman Cartoons [anti-religion editorial cartoons]. Girard, KS: Haldeman-Julius Publications

Erickson, James and Harry Fowler. 1950. A Third Book of Freeman Cartoons [anti-religion editorial cartoons]. Girard, KS: Haldeman-Julius Publications

War, Terrorism

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Thursday: The Cartoons of the Civil War at the Newseum. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (January 4): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2011/01/04/thursday-the-cartoons-of-the-civil-war-at-the-newseum/

Unknown. 1898. Cartoons of the War of 1898 with Spain from Leading Foreign and American Papers. Chicago: Belford, Middlebrook & Co.

Women

Edwards, Janis L. 2000. The First Lady/First Wife in Editorial Cartoons: Rhetorical Visions Through Gendered Lenses. Women's Studies in Communication (Fall): 367-391

Kennedy, Martha (mod.). 2015. Cartoonists Signe Wilkinson And Ann Telnaes Discuss Political Cartooning in Today's World. Library of Congress (April 30): https://archive.org/details/LOC150430CartoonistsSigneWilkinsonAndAnnTelnaesDiscussPoliticalCartooning

Professional Aspects

Anderson, Kirk. 2009. Who killed the editorial cartoon? Minnesota Public Radio (August 18): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/08/18/kirkanderson/

Astor, Dave. 2004. Making the Case for More Local Cartooning. E & P Online (April 30)

Balzar, John. 2004. Biting the Bullet: Editorial Cartoonists, a Newspaper Tradition, Fight Off Tough Times. Los Angeles Times (August 24)

Cavna, Michael. 2021. Newspaper cartooning is dominated by White men. Will a new White House spark change? [in print as As field shrinks, political cartoons still dominated by White men]. Washington Post (February 17): C1, 5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/02/16/political-cartoons-diversity/

Greenberg, Steve. 2004. Groovin' to the Move: For Most Editorial Cartoonists, a Chance To Draw Means Relocating. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 5, 7, 50

Harvey, R.C. 2004. Censors & Sensibilities: A Meditation on Conroversies of the Past Year or So. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 19-24

Strup, Joe et. al. 2009. Daryl Cagle on the 'McDonaldsization' of Editorial Cartoons. E&P Online (April 15): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003962305

Unknown. 2009. Ted Rall Blasts 'Newsweek' for Cartoon Selections. E&P Online (January 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003927022

Student Cartoonists

Cooper, Bridgit. 2004. Toon Prompts NCAA Visit. The Shorthorn (Fall)

Creamer, Beverly. 2004. UH Paper Suspends Cartoon. Honolulu Advertiser (March 25)

KUT Austin. 2012. 'Daily Texan' Protest over Trayvon Martin Cartoon. NPR.org (March 28): http://www.npr.org/local/stories/KUT/149563420

KUT Austin. 2012. Trayvon Martin Cartoonist Apologizes for Being 'Ambiguous'. NPR.org (March 28): http://www.npr.org/local/stories/KUT/149541877

Mandell, Nina. 2012. Trayvon Martin case: College newspaper cartoon sparks outrage; Suggested the killing was overblown by the media, and invoked an offensive term for African-Americans. New York Daily News (March 28): http://www.nydailynews.com/news/national/trayvon-martin-case-college-newspaper-cartoon-sparks-outrage-article-1.1052364

Rodgers, Grant. 2012. Cartoon at Des Moines Roosevelt raises ruckus; The high school and its students say the sketch isn't promoting communism. Des Moines Register (February 8)

Vega, Jackie and Omar Lewis. 2012. Cartoonist apologizes for Trayvon flap: UT student newspaper published controversial image. WDTN / KXAN (March 28): http://www3.wdtn.com/dpps/news/national/south/editorial-trayvon-cartoon-evokes-anger_4119455

American Association of Editorial Cartoonists (AAEC)

Damn Cartoons 2012 Festival - http://www.damncartoons.org/

[Astor, David]. 1994. AAEC's leadership. Editor and Publisher (July 9): 36

Astor, David. 1993. 'KAL' takes over as president of AAEC: Kevin Kallaugher discusses his plans fro the editorial cartoon group, which also elected other new officers. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 32

Astor, David. 1995. Cartoonists' group decries job losses: And the Association of American Editorial Cartoonists appoints a committee to try to do something about it. Editor and Publisher (July 22): 34-5

Astor, David. 1995. Civil rights official praises and criticizes [editorial] cartoonists: Author Tom Clancy and two Mideast creators also address the AAEC meeting in Baltimore. Editor and Publisher (August 26): 40

Astor, David. 1996. Wright presides over AAEC business meeting [Association of American Editorial Cartoonists]. Editor & Publisher (June 29): 40

Cagle, Daryl. 2009. The AAEC and the NCS - My Advice. Cagle's Cartoon Blog (June 28): http://blog.cagle.com/daryl/2009/06/28/the-aaec-and-the-ncs-my-advice/

Miller, Brian. 2009. Cartoonapalooza [AAEC event]. Seattle Weekly (July 2): http://www.seattleweekly.com/events/cartoonapalooza-708058&src=newsletter

Ohman, Jack. 2015. When a cartoonists' convention turns serious. Sacramento Bee (September 12): http://www.sacbee.com/opinion/editorial-cartoons/jack-ohman/article34833252.html

Rogers, V. Cullum and J.P. Trostle. 2007. Golden Notebook: 50 Years of the AAEC: 1957-2007, The [Vol. 49 #2, July 2007. History of the AAEC]. Harrisburg, PA: Association of American Editorial Cartoonists

Pulitzer Prize

Johnson, Gerald W. 1958. The Lines are Drawn: American Life Since the First World War as Reflected in the Pulitzer Prize Cartoons. Philadelphia: Lippincott

Technical Aspects

CANADA

References

Periodical Directory

Cartooning, Cartoons

Laucius, Joanne / Ottawa Citizen. 2009. Keeping sexes separate pays dividends in classroom [literacy]. Canwest News Service (April 12): http://www.canada.com/News/Keeping+sexes+separate+pays+dividends+classroom/1490128/story.html

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. A Cool Breeze: TIME.comix on Seth's 'Clyde Fans Book One'. www.time.com (July 2)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Canada's Superhero: How Chris Oliveros Created the Most Elegant Comics Publisher in North America. www.time.com (June 28)

Canemaker, John. 2004. Ottawa 03 Student Animation Festival Keynote Address. ASIFA Magazine (Fall/Winter): 13-16

Chang Hong. 2004. System, Opportunity and Challenge. - Simply Introduce Canadian Government's Policies for Promoting Animation Industry's Development. A Touch (2/3): 40-45

Cohen, Karl. 2004. Ottawa Handpicks III Films. Animatoon (51): 50-55

Conner, Shawn. 2004. Underground and Mainstream, Vancouver's Ink Studs Are Flourishing Panel by Panel. www.straight.com (November 18)

Cotte, Olivier. 2004. Normand Roger, Sound at the Service of Cinema. ASIFA Magazine (Fall/Winter): 17-19

Detheux, Jean. 2004. The NFB Hothouse - Part 1. Animation World (June): 54-57

Dohmen, Toon and Katrin Lambrette. 1997. Nict Echt Het Optimistische Type. De 100% Intuitie van Julie Doucet. ZozoLala (June/July): 12-13

Doyle, Barry. 2004. Transforming Realities: The Works of Co Hoedeman. ASIFA Magazine (Fall/Winter): 22-25

Gee, Skana. 2004. Toon Town. Halifax Daily News (December 16)

Groth, Gary. 1997. Seth. Comics Journal (February): 58-93

Harvilicz, Helena. 1993. Let's Get To Know Julie Doucet! I Like Comics (1): 23-30

Hobson, Louis B. 2004. Canucks Make Super Contribution to Pixar's The Incredibles. Calgary Sun (October 31)

Jing Jiniao. 2004. Introduce Multi Media City Montréal. A Touch (4): 52-64

Jing Jiniao. 2004. NFB Productive Animator Co Hoedeman. A Touch (4): 20-27

Kuch, Peter. 2004. Arch Dale: The Pictorial Spokesman of the West. Transactions of the Manitoba Historical and Scientific Society (Series 3 (19))

Liu Chengyuan. 2004. Out of Space - See Canadian Short Animations. A Touch (4): 44-51

Mittell, Jason. 2004. Genre and Television: From Cop Shows to Cartoons in American Culture. New York: Routledge

Perra, Lynne. 2004. A Patchwork of Differing Voices: Canadian Animation. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, September 30, 2004

Postema, Barbara. 2004. Memories That Don't Weaken: Seth and Walter Benjamin. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 266-272

Robinson, Chris. 2004. Ryan. Animation World (May): 37-40

Taylor, Frank. 2004. Prescott Wright Was an Honorary President of This Year's Ottawa International Film Festival. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 2

Unknown. 1995. Comic Book Promotes Bicycle Safety. Canadian Medical Assocation Journal (153:2): 191

Unknown. 2000. Julie Doucet. Strapazin (59): 72-78

Unknown. 2004. Libel Lawsuit for Illustration Is Ground Rarely Walked. New York Times (September 27)

Unknown. 2004. The Ottawa Animation Festival. A Touch (2/3): 46-59

Unknown. Intervju Julie Doucet. Stripburger (19): 81

Unknown. Seth. Arken Sword (21): 28-29

Xu Ying. 2004. A Real Animation Poet, Frédéric Back. A Touch (4): 28-43

Xue Yanping. 2004. NFB - Animator's Own Halidome. A Touch (2/3): 8-39

Xue Yanping. 2004. NFB's Godfather Norman McLaren. A Touch (4): 6-19

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. Sophisticated Mind Games. Animation (November): 48

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. There's Something about Betty. Animation (October): 18-20

Zahed, Ramin. 2005. Rude, Lude Girls and Smoking Monkeys. Animation (February): 30

Zahed, Ramin. 2005. The Importance of Being Ian. Animation (February): 32-33

General Studies

Anthologies

Canadian Museum of Caricature

University of Calgary Library

Bart Beaty Comic Book Collection - https://ucalgary.primo.exlibrisgroup.com/discovery/search?query=lds01,exact,Bart%20Beaty%20Comic%20Book%20Collection.,AND&tab=QuickSearch&search_scope=EVERYTHING&vid=01UCALG_INST:UCALGARY&mfacet=location_code,include,4336%E2%80%93192250040004336%E2%80%93asc%20hdl,1&mfacet=location_code,include,4336%E2%80%93192250040004336%E2%80%93asc%20isshdl,1&mfacet=location_code,include,4336%E2%80%93192250040004336%E2%80%93glenbowhdl,1&mode=advanced&offset=0

Exhibitions, Conventions, Festivals, *Awards*

Awards

Côté, Thomas-Louis. 2021. Les lauréats des 34e Prix Bédéis Causa 9 avril 2021 [Francophone]. Québec BD (April 10): http://quebecbd.com/2021/04/09/les-laureats-des-34e-prix-bedeis-causa/

*Drudi, Cassandra. 2025. Jeff Lemire, Maurice Vellekoop, Elise Gravel among Canadian Eisner nominees. Quill and Quire (May 15): https://quillandquire.com/omni/jeff-lemire-maurice-vellekoop-elise-gravel-among-canadian-eisner-nominees/

Simons, Dean. 2021. Comics make new firsts at Canada's Governor General's Literary Awards. Joe Ollmann's Fictional Father is the first graphic novel to make it into the Fiction category; Paul at Home the first for Translation. The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-make-new-firsts-at-canadas-governor-generals-literary-awards/

Various. 2021. 34e Remise des prix Bédéis Causa - 9 avril 2021. Québec BD (April 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qw0y3Z9EKKA

Doug Wright Awards

Seth. 2013. Seth's inaugural Doug Wright Awards speech. Wright Awards (March 23): http://www.wrightawards.ca/2013/03/seths-inaugural-doug-wright-awards-speech/

Unknown. 2010. Doug Wright Awards finalists named. CBC News (March 12): http://www.cbc.ca/arts/books/story/2010/03/12/comics-awards-canadian-wright.html

Unknown. 2011. A Q&A with Doug Wright Award winner Pascal Girard. CBC (May 11): http://www.cbc.ca/books/2011/05/a-qa-with-doug-wright-award-winner-pascal-girard.html

Unknown. 2012. Drawn & Quarterly leads race for Doug Wright Awards; Legendary editorial cartoonist Terry "Aislin" Mosher to be honoured. CBC News (March 27): http://www.cbc.ca/news/arts/story/2012/03/27/doug-wright-awards-shortlist.html

Unknown. 2012. Aislin, Kate Beaton honoured at cartooning awards; Annual celebration of Canadian cartooning toasts established artists, newcomers. CBC News (May 6): http://www.cbc.ca/news/arts/story/2012/05/06/comic-doug-wright-winners.html

Unknown. 2013. Canadian cartooning awards tap newcomers, past stars. CBC News (March 21): http://www.cbc.ca/news/entertainment/canadian-cartooning-awards-tap-newcomers-past-stars-1.1307068

Various. 2005. The 1st (2005) Doug Wright Awards. TheComicbooks.com (May 29): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/DougWrightAwards.mp3

Wong, Jessica. 2009. Outsider tale Skim, quirky History Comics nab cartooning awards. CBC News (May 10): http://www.cbc.ca/arts/books/story/2009/05/10/doug-wright-awards-winners.html

Joe Shuster Awards

Conventions and Festivals

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Talking with Fan Expo Canada's Kevin Boyd [convention]. Comic Book Resources (May 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21397

Unknown. 2019. For the love of comics: New festival highlights graphic literature; Mike Feehan, who pencils for DC comic Snagglepuss, guest of honour. CBC News (June 27): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/pure-comix-wallace-ryan-1.5189470

Toronto Comic Arts Festival (TCAF)

Website - http://torontocomics.com

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Interview: Christopher Butcher, Co-founder of The Toronto Comic Arts Festival and co-owner of The Beguiling. About.com (May): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaeditorsinterviews/a/CButcher.htm

Gonzalez, Joe. 2009. CNI 197 - TCAF Recap w/Mike Dawson, Kate Beaton & Amber MacArthur [Toronto Comic Arts Festival]. Comic News Insider (May 12): http://www.comicspodcasts.com/?p=2891 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/cni/CNI197.mp3

Howard, Dave. 2010. Interview with Chris Butcher, TCAF Director. Torontoist (February 3): http://books.torontoist.com/2010/02/interview-with-chris-butcher-tcaf-festival-director/

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Toronto Comic Arts Festival. Inkstuds (April 23): http://inkstuds.com/?p=1812

McConnell, Robin. 2009. TCAF Panel. Inkstuds (May 17): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2021

Mackay, Brad. 2004. Toronto: The Potential Pros of Cons [Toronto Comic Arts Festival]. CBC Arts Canada (April 25). online at http://artscanada.cbc.ca/artsNow/index.jsp?label=mackay250403&uid=

Medley, Mark. 2009. Christopher Butcher discusses the Toronto Comic Arts Festival: "Toronto is, to be honest, one of the greatest comic cities in North America.". National Post's Afterword blog (May 2): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/afterword/archive/2009/05/02/christopher-butcher-discusses-the-toronto-comic-arts-festival-toronto-is-to-be-honest-one-of-the-greatest-comic-cities-in-north-america.aspx

Mudhar, Raju. 2009. Festival draws on city's 'white hot' comic-book scene; Scott Pilgrim buzz, abundance of local talent pop culture [Toronto Comics Arts Festival]. Toronto Star (May 9): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/article/630844

Mudhar, Raju. 2010. Toronto Comic Con announced for March. Toronto Star (February 23): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/article/770203--toronto-comic-con-announced-for-march

Reid, Calvin and Brigid Alverson. 2018. TCAF 2018 Marks Festival's 15 Years. Publishers Weekly (May 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/76891-tcaf-2018-marks-festival-s-15-years.html

Rogers, Sean. 2018. Fourteen artists to check out at the Toronto Comic Arts Festival. Toronto Globe and Mail (May 8): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books/article-fourteen-artists-to-check-out-at-the-toronto-comic-arts-festival/

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Boyd, Robert. 2025. Canada Post has some comics recommendations for you [postage stamps]. The Great God Pan Is Dead (July 30): https://thegreatgodpanisdead.substack.com/p/canada-post-has-some-comics-recommendations

*Boyd, Robert. 2025. Donald Trump Is Oppressing Me! He is preventing me from acquiring the Canadian comics collectible I crave! [postage stamps]. The Great God Pan Is Dead (December 2): https://thegreatgodpanisdead.substack.com/p/donald-trump-is-oppressing-me

Chandler, Justin. 2015. Cold-blooded justice [Jason Loo, The Pitiful Human-Lizard]. Eye Opener (January 28): http://theeyeopener.com/2015/01/cold-blooded-justice/

Grisar, PJ. 2021. He drew Leonard Cohen's life, death and underwear [Philippe Girard's "Leonard Cohen: On a Wire"]. Forward (November 17): https://forward.com/culture/478275/leonard-cohen-on-a-wire-philippe-girard-graphic-novel-hallelujah-suzanne/

Howard, Dave. 2010. Interview with Toronto cartoonist Dave Lapp, creator of Children of the Atom. Torontoist (March 3): http://books.torontoist.com/2010/03/interview-with-toronto-cartoonist-dave-lapp-creator-of-children-of-the-atom/

Longhurst, John. 2011. Cartoonist explores funny side of Christianity [Cuyler Black, religion]. Winnipeg Free Press (May 28): 13. Online at http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/arts-and-life/life/faith/cartoonist-explores-funny-side-of-christianity-122765499.html

Matsumoto, Nina. 2009. Live Chat: Nina Matsumoto. Suvudu (November 24): http://www.suvudu.com/author-chat/nina-matsumoto/

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Dave Lapp [Canadian identity in cartooning]. Inkstuds (June 4): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2064

McFarlane, Christine. 2010. Grandparents inspired Anishinaabe comic creator. North Bay Nugget (February 12): http://www.nugget.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=2448708

Munn, Brian. 2006. Michael "Bud" Riley, 1925-2006: Cartoonist of the Canadian Whites. Sequential (August 29): http://sequentialpulp.ca/michael-bud-riley-1925-2006/

Nijhawan, Vikram. 2022. 'It's My Love Letter to Superheroes': An Interview with Villal Pando; The Montréal cartoonist on his debut book The Pursuer, the evolution and influence of comic books, and how a lifelong passion for drawing became a career. Hazlitt (July 21): https://hazlitt.net/feature/its-my-love-letter-superheroes-interview-villal-pando

O'Keefe, Liam. 2009. Kid Koala crafts narratives with a beat: Local DJ and McGill alum reflects on his influences in anticipation of graphic novel release. The McGill Daily (April 13): http://www.mcgilldaily.com/article/19104-kid-koala-crafts-narratives-with

Swinimer, John. 2017-. True North Country Comics Podcast (August 17-present): https://truenorthcountrycomics.com/

Tardif, Peter. 2017. Quebec creator of popular comic strip Ben celebrated in new exhibit; Daniel Shelton among Quebec cartoonists showcased at year-long exhibit. CBC News (January 29): http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/montreal/daniel-shelton-ben-comic-strip-1.3949872

Unknown. 2016. Jewel Kats Obituary. Toronto Star (January 10): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/thestar/obituary.aspx?n=jewel-kats&pid=177229636&

Ward, Bruce. 2010. Drawing attention to the funny side of divorce: Ottawa's Rebecca Rotenberg revives plucky cartoon. Ottawa Citizen (February 6): http://www.ottawacitizen.com/life/Drawing+attention+funny+side+divorce/2531381/story.html

Allan, Von

Website - https://www.vonallan.com/

Blog - http://vonandmoggy.livejournal.com

Wolf's Head - https://wolfs-head.vonallan.com/

Stargazer - https://stargazer.vonallan.com/

Allan, Von. 2009. The road to god knows... an original graphic novel about hope, friendship, mental illness, schizophrenia, and a young teenage girl coping with her life and coming of age in a broken but loving family. Von Allan Studio

Allan, Von. 2021. City of Ottawa Grant Support. Von Allan Studio (August): https://www.vonallan.com/2020/08/city-of-ottawa-grant-support.html

Hendricks, James. 2023. Talk Ottawa Interview with Canadian comic book artist Von Allan [2008]. Von Allan1 (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tS8ADTEwBcI

Roberts, Sheryl. 2008. Interview with Von Allan. Coville's Clubhouse: http://collectortimes.com/Clubhouse.html

Swinimer, John. 2019. Von Allan explains how comic books can tackle a variety of social issues including mental health. True North Country Comics Podcast (January 30): https://truenorthcountrycomics.com/2019/01/30/von-allan-explains-how-comic-books-can-tackle-a-variety-of-social-issues-including-mental-health/

Bachle, Leo

Badeaux, Guy (Bado)

Beaton, Kate

Barajas, Joshua. 2015. Cartoonist Kate Beaton finds the punchlines lost to history. PBS Newshour (September 17): http://www.pbs.org/newshour/art/cartoonist-kate-beaton-adding-punchline-history/

Beaton, Kate. 2015. The Princess and the Pony. Scholastic/Levine

Beaton, Kate. 2015. Step Aside, Pops. Drawn & Quarterly

Beaton, Kate. 2015. Kate Beaton's top 10 warrior princesses: from Elizabeth I to Boudicca. Guardian (August 23): http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/2015/aug/23/kate-beatons-top-10-warrior-princesses-from-elizabeth-i-to-boudicca

Berry, Dan. 2015. Kate Beaton. Make It Then Tell Everybody podcast (August 13): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2015/08/kate-beaton/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/119_maketell_kate_beaton.mp3

Bird, Elizabeth. 2015. Of Ponies and Princesses: An Interview with Kate Beaton. School Library Journal's A Fuse8 Production blog (June 26): http://blogs.slj.com/afuse8production/2015/06/26/of-ponies-and-princesses-an-interview-with-kate-beaton/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'Step Aside, Pops': Kate Beaton's delightful sendup of history's greats. Washington Post (September 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/step-aside-pops-kate-beatons-delightful-sendup-of-historys-greats/2015/09/15/2b855896-5b05-11e5-9757-e49273f05f65_story.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. SPX 2015: Hark! Kate Beaton steers an artfully smart new book, 'Step Aside Pops'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 16): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/16/spx-2015-hark-kate-beatons-deftly-steers-her-new-book-step-aside-pops/

Clark, Noelene. 2015. Kate Beaton to follow 'Hark! A Vagrant' with 'Step Aside, Pops'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (January 13): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/books/exclusive-kate-beaton-to-follow-hark-a-vagrant-with-step-aside-pops/#/0

Cornog, Martha. 2015. Q&A: Kate Beaton. School Library Journal (September 16): http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2015/09/in-the-bookroom/authors/qa-kate-beaton/

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Kate Beaton Unleashes "The Princess and the Pony". Comic Book Resources (August 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/kate-beaton-unleashes-the-princess-and-the-pony

Faircloth, Kelly. 2015. Kate Beaton Talks the Appeal of Princesses (And Farting Ponies). Jezebel (July 9): http://pictorial.jezebel.com/kate-beaton-talks-the-appeal-of-princesses-and-farting-1716348962

Fitzpatrick, Anna. 2015. Step Aside, Pops: An Interview With Kate Beaton. The author of Hark! A Vagrant tells us about her new collection of comics. Rookie Magazine (October 1): http://www.rookiemag.com/2015/10/step-aside-pops-interview-kate-beaton/

Godfrey, Laura. 2015. Q & A with Kate Beaton. Publishers Weekly (June 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/67065-q-a-with-kate-beaton.html

Grossman, Lev and Diane Tsai. 2015. Kate Beaton: How to Make It as a Cartoonist. Time.com (July 7): http://time.com/3947819/kate-beaton-the-princess-and-the-pony/

Hanawalt, Lisa. 2015. Bojack Horseman Designer Lisa Hanawalt Talks to Cartoonist Kate Beaton. Jezebel's The Muse (September 19): http://themuse.jezebel.com/bojack-horseman-designer-lisa-hanawalt-talks-to-cartoon-1731476602

Hudson, Laura. 2015. How Internet Magic Helped a Quirky Cartoonist Find Success. Wired.com (September 23): http://www.wired.com/2015/09/internet-magic-helped-quirky-cartoonist-find-success/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Announcing the Comics Industry Persons of the Year for 2022: Congratulations to Kate Beaton and Maia Kobabe. The Beat (January 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/announcing-the-comics-industry-persons-of-the-year-for-2022/

Maggs, Sam. 2015. The Mary Sue Interview: Kate Beaton On Step Aside, Pops, Her Fantastically Feminist Follow-Up To Hark! A Vagrant. The Mary Sue (June 5): http://www.themarysue.com/interview-kate-beaton/

Mautner, Chris. 2015. 'I'm a Careful Person': An Interview with Kate Beaton. TCJ.com (November 4): http://www.tcj.com/im-a-careful-person-an-interview-with-kate-beaton/

Medley, Mark. 2015. Canadian cartoonist Kate Beaton cleverly combines history and humour. The Globe and Mail (September 25): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/canadian-cartoonist-kate-beaton-cleverly-combines-history-and-humour/article26545781/

Mey. 2015. Drawn to Comics: Kate Beaton Tells Us What Would Happen if Lois Lane MetWonder Woman. Autostraddle (September 15): http://www.autostraddle.com/drawn-to-comics-kate-beaton-tells-us-what-would-happen-if-lois-lane-met-wonder-woman-306756/

Riesman, Abraham. 2015. Superstar Cartoonist Kate Beaton on Superheroes, Strong Female Characters, and 'Brontëmania'. Vulture (September 15): http://www.vulture.com/2015/09/kate-beaton-interview-grumpy-cat.html

Smith, Zack. 2011. Wide World of Webcomics: Parody and Humor with Kate Beaton. Newsarama (August 1-2): http://www.newsarama.com/8117-wide-world-of-webcomics-parody-and-humor-with-kate-beaton.html and http://www.newsarama.com/8123-wide-world-of-webcomics-hark-a-kate-beaton-part-2.html

Smith, Zack. 2015. Kate Beaton Delivers a Fractured Fairy Tale with The Princess And The Pony. Newsarama (July 7): http://www.newsarama.com/25073-kate-beaton-delivers-a-fractured-fairy-tale-with-the-princess-and-the-pony.html

Sneddon, Laura. 2015. Kate Beaton on refusing to let women be forgotten and increasing audience diversity of a comic convention. Independent (November 2): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/books/features/kate-beatons-comics-are-refusing-to-let-women-be-forgotten-a6715486.html

Solomon, Dan. 2015. Cartoonist Kate Beaton On Staying Creative, Respecting Your Audience, And Poop Jokes. Fast Co Create (October 9): http://www.fastcocreate.com/3051837/cartoonist-kate-beaton-on-staying-creative-respecting-your-audience-and-poop-jokes

Sutton, Ward. 2015. When Cartoonists Illustrate! Part 1: Kate Beaton. SPD Grids blog (March 9): http://www.spd.org/2015/03/when-cartoonists-illustrate-pa.php

Thielman, Sam. 2015. Kate Beaton: 'We watched print die from up on our hill of youth'. Guardian (September 14, modified September 16): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2015/sep/14/kate-beaton-hark-a-vagrant-step-aside-pops

Wright, Julia. 2016. Why This Famous Cartoonist Moved to a Secluded Canadian Island. Vice (May 16): http://www.vice.com/en_ca/read/how-an-internationally-renowned-cartoonist-ended-up-on-a-secluded-canadian-island

Ducks

Doering, Jenni. 2023. Ducks: Two Years in the Oil Sands [Beaton interview]. Living on Earth (June 23): https://loe.org/shows/segments.html?programID=23-P13-00025&segmentID=6

Ito, Robert. 2022. Finding Humor, and Humanity, in Canada's Oil Fields [in print as In Oil Fields, A Real Gusher Of Memories]. New York Times (September 12): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/09/12/books/kate-beaton-ducks-canada-oil.html

Bengough, J.W.

Unknown. 1892. Caricatures of the Month: Mr. Bengough 'Grip's' Editor and Cartoonist [Canadian editorial cartoonist]. London Review of Reviews: 447

Brisson, Ed

Website - http://www.edbrisson.com/

Brewer, Byron. 2016. DF Interview: A retired hitman's past comes back to haunt him in Ed Brisson's The Last Contract. Dynamic Forces (January 4): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN01041617032

Brown, Chester ***(SEE under United States in earlier volumes)***

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Really "Riel" history: Time.comix on Chester Brown's "Louis Riel". Time.com (May 30): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,455465,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Keeping It 'Riel': TIME.comix talks to 'Louis Riel' author and comix maverick Chester Brown. Time.com (August 12): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,609686,00.html

Ashman, Angela. 2011. No Strings Attached: Chester Brown draws his sex life. Village Voice (May 4): http://www.villagevoice.com/2011-05-04/voice-choices/no-strings-attached/

*Cox, Christoper M. 2016. Review of Ed vs. Yummy Fur: Or, What Happens When a Serial Comic Becomes a Graphic Novel. ImageText 8 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_3/cox/

Edwards, Gavin. 1998. Graphic material [Chester Brown review]. Details (September): 156.

Eisenstein, Bernice. 2003. The Riel thing. Toronto Globe and Mail (October 18). http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20031017.bkriel1017/BNStory/SpecialEvents/?query=riel

Garner, Dwight. 2011. A Graphic Memoir That Earns the Designation. New York Times (May 25). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/05/25/books/paying-for-it-is-chester-browns-memoir-of-prostitutes.html

Glasner, Eli and Ian Cauthery. 2003. Going Underground: Exploring Alternative Comics [Canadian radio show, includes interviews with Chester Brown and Jessica Abel]. CBC ArtsCanada (August 14). online at http://artscanada.cbc.ca/artscanada.jsp?startingPieceLabel=go_under

Hart, Tom. 2006. Chester Brown's Louis Riel: Study Guide by Tom Hart. National Association of Comics Art Educators Forum (August 3): http://teachingcomics.org/v-web/bulletin/bb/viewtopic.php?t=267

Hatfield, Charles. 1995. Are you shrood (sic) to nesheth (sic) up? Underwater #1-4 [Chester Brown review]. Comics Journal (182; November): 59-60

Hunter, Greg. 2014. "What's Actually There on the Page": A Conversation with Brian Evenson about Chester Brown. TCJ.com (August 13): http://www.tcj.com/whats-actually-there-on-the-page-a-conversation-with-brian-evenson-about-chester-brown/

King, Randall. 2011. An open book: In his new graphic novel, Chester Brown attempts to erase the stigma surrounding paying for sex. Winnipeg Free Press (May 21): E1. Online at http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/arts-and-life/life/detour/an-open-book-122380993.html

Lapointe, Julien. 1999. Chester Brown's popular aesthetic: Louis Riel by Chester Brown [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 39-40

Levin, Bob. 2017. The Third Remedy by Chester Brown Reviewed. TCJ.com (September 11): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-third-remedy/

Murray, Steve. 2008. Brown Now!: Steve Murray interviews Chester Brown [cartoon journalism]. National Post.com (September 30): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/theampersand/archive/2008/09/30/steve-murray-brown-now.aspx or http://www.nationalpost.com/851100.bin

Radz, Matt. 2003. Comic-strip maverick takes on Louis Riel: Chester brown in town. Published biography in form of graphic novel. Montreal Gazette (October 25). online at http://www.canada.com/montreal/montrealgazette/story.asp?id=07E0CE83-6D57-4431-AEC1-E04976292060

Rogers, Sean. 2008. Chester Brown's Zombie Romance. Walrus Magazine Four-Colour Words blog (September 22): http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2008/09/22/chester-browns-zombie-romance/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #9 -- Jeet Heer On Louis Riel. Comics Reporter (December 29): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_09/

Umile, Dominic. 2016. Chester Brown at Politics & Prose Wednesday, April 27. Washington City Paper (April 22): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/48104/chester-brown-at-politics-prose-wednesday-april-27/

Unknown. 2016. PW Picks: Books of the Week, April 11, 2016. This week: a 19th century bookseller's obsession with a lost masterpiece, plus Chester Brown's latest graphic novel. Publisher Weekly (April 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/tip-sheet/article/69885-pw-picks-books-of-the-week-april-11-2016.htmls

Upton, Colin. 2006. Chester Brown at the Writers and Readers Festival, Vancouver. Colin's Comments (October 22): http://colinupton.blogspot.com/2006/10/chester-brown-at-writers-and-readers.html

Verstappen, Nicolas. 2008. Chester Brown. Du9 (August): http://www.du9.org/Chester-Brown,1030

Weisblott, Marc. 2008. Chester the Libertarian. Eye Weekly (September 17): http://www.eyeweekly.com/blog/features/article/39716

Wivel, Matthias. 2011. On the Real — An Interview with Chester Brown. Metabunker (May 31): http://www.metabunker.dk/?p=3167

****Paying For It movie***

*Khan, Ummni. 2025. In 'Paying For It,' ex-lovers reimagine friendship, family and the meaning of sex work. The Conversation CA (May 20): https://theconversation.com/in-paying-for-it-ex-lovers-reimagine-friendship-family-and-the-meaning-of-sex-work-255294

Campbell, Jessica

Hieggelke, Brian. 2022. Inalienable Truths: Artist-Cartoonist Jessica Campbell Discusses Her Coming-of-Age Graphic Novel "Rave". NewCityLit (April 4): https://lit.newcity.com/2022/04/04/inalienable-truths-artist-cartoonist-jessica-campbell-discusses-her-coming-of-age-graphic-novel-rave/

Carrington, Emily

Cooke, Rachel. 2023. A Guest in the House by Emily Carroll review – haunting gothic tale with a heady whiff of Daphne du Maurier. The award-winning Canadian graphic novelist's account of a young woman whose widower husband has a dark secret about his first wife is vividly drawn and masterfully plotted. Guardian (August 5): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/aug/15/a-guest-in-the-house-by-emily-carroll-review-haunting-gothic-tale-with-a-heady-whiff-of-daphne-du-maurier

Harper, David. 2023. A Guest in the House with Emily Carroll. Off Panel (412; August 14): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel412-a-guest-in-the-house-with-emily-carroll and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Emily_Carroll.mp3

Klein, Cheryl. 2021. Inner Mythologies: PW Talks with Emily Carrington [in print November 29 as Inner Mythologies]. Publishers Weekly (November 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/87981-inner-mythologies-pw-talks-with-emily-carrington.html

MacAulay, Charlotte. 2023. Novelist wins Penn State University sponsored award for 'Our Little Secret'. Eastern Graphic [Manague, PEI] (May 19): https://www.peicanada.com/eastern_graphic/novelist-wins-penn-state-university-sponsored-award-for-our-little-secret/article_a2f2caf2-f419-11ed-8ea9-d320d5c1dfb4.html

Unknown. 2023. P.E.I. author Emily Carrington wins 2023 Lynd Ward Graphic Novel Prize. Saltwire (June 19): https://www.saltwire.com/atlantic-canada/lifestyles/pei-author-emily-carrington-wins-2023-lynd-ward-graphic-novel-prize-100865705/

Unknown. 2023. Emily Carrington's 'Our Little Secret' wins 2023 Lynd Ward Graphic Novel Prize. Penn State Libraries (May 1): https://www.psu.edu/news/university-libraries/story/emily-carringtons-our-little-secret-wins-2023-lynd-ward-graphic-novel/

Carroll, Emily

Berry, Dan. 2014. Emily Carroll. Make It Then Tell Everybody podcast (January 2): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2014/01/emily-carroll/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/060_maketell_Emily_Carroll.mp3

Carroll, Emily. 2014. Through the Woods. Margaret K. McElderry Books

Carroll, Emily. 2014. Frontier #6: Ann by the Bed. San Francisco: Youth in Decline

Dueben, Alex. 2014. Emily Carroll Walks "Through the Woods". Comic Book Resources (August 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=54998

Iddamsetty, Anshuman. 2014. The Arcade: Episode 32, Featuring Emily Carroll. Hazlitt podcast (August 14): http://www.randomhouse.ca/hazlitt/podcast/arcade-episode-32-featuring-emily-carroll and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/a1018.g.akamai.net/f/1018/19025/1d/randomhouse1.download.akamai.com/19029/hz_arcade_podcast/TheArcade032.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2014. Inkstuds on the Road – Part 23 Eleanor Davis and Emily Carroll. Inkstuds (October 30): http://www.inkstuds.org/inkstuds-on-the-road-part-23-eleanor-davis-and-emily-carroll/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/141029_Eleanor_and_Emily.mp3

Randle, Chris. 2014. Monsters at the Door. Hazlitt (August 7): http://www.randomhouse.ca/hazlitt/feature/monsters-door

Rodrigues, Nicole. 2014. Interview: Emily Carroll. Dork Shelf (August 1): http://dorkshelf.com/2014/08/14/interview-emily-carroll/

Wilson, Matt D. 2013. The Power Of Picture Books: Emily Carroll Talks 'Fairy Tale Comics' [Interview And Preview]. Comics Alliance (September 26): http://comicsalliance.com/emily-carroll-fairy-tale-comics-first-second-interview-preview/

****Chantler, Scott***

*Chantler, Scott. 2023. Telling Stories with Pictures. with Scott Chantler. CXC Festival (November 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H0OXwWqopA0

*Chantler, Scott. 2024. Three Thieves: Tower Of Treasure. Behind-the-Scenes Look with Scott Chantler. Scott Chantler (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_apRLBSN9m

*DeHart, Jason. 2024. Scott Chantler. Author and illustrator Scott Chantler talks about the journey of creating graphic novels, the joy of working on Squire & Knight with First Second, and more creating to come from Papercutz. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Uxl_SBgGi1k

*Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Scott Chantler for Squire & Knight - June 2023 Kids' Club Selection. Comix Experience (June 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OAjn1G2bSsE

*Velentzas, Irene. 2023. Scott Chantler Spotlight. CXC Festival (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XI93Ozb3m0M

*White, Shane Patrick. 2025. Long Story Short - Scott Chantler: How did this Creative build an historically renowned Comics Career? Beyond The Process (February 26): https://www.beyondtheprocess.art/p/long-story-short-scott-chantler

Chartier, Arthur

Christmas, Johnnie (American-Canadian)

*Anderson, He Che. 2024. TCAF 2024: Write To Draw, Draw To Write: Johnnie Christmas Spotlight. TorontoComics (May 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z4f-cjvfMes

*Cabalu, Joella. 2017. Meet the illustrator bringing Margaret Atwood's dystopian comic world to life. Johnnie Christmas rekindled his passion for comic arts and found a collaborator in the beloved author [Angel Catbird]. CBC Arts (February 9): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/exhibitionists/meet-the-illustrator-bringing-margaret-atwood-s-dystopian-comic-world-to-life-1.3974621

*Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2020. Interview: Johnnie Christmas talks his uniquely Afrofuturistic sci-fi comic Tartarus. The Beat (May 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-johnnie-christmas-tartarus/

*Horne, Karama. 2020. Indie Comics Spotlight: Johnnie Christmas and the importance of flaming swords and coffee. SYFY (October 2): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/indie-comics-spotlight-johnnie-christmas

*Kleinman, Jake. 2020. How Disney can fix Star Wars, according to comics creator Johnnie Christmas. Inverse Social Hour (June 18): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/johnnie-christmas-tartarus-comic-book-star-wars and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_nYIc_prQCo

*Meylikhov, Matthew. 2013. Johnnie Christmas on Bleeding Ink, Getting Sheltered and the Evils of Brisson [Interview]. Multiversity Comics (June 14): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/johnnie-christmas-on-bleeding-ink-getting-sheltered-and-the-evils-of-brisson-interview/

*Sardo, Matthew. 2020. Interview: Tartarus Creators Johnnie Christmas & Jack T. Cole. Monkeys Fighting Robots (January 20): https://monkeysfightingrobots.co/interview-tartarus-creators-johnnie-christmas-jack-t-cole/

*Simons, Dean. 2022. Swim Team and Victory. Stand! make the National Book Awards 2022 Longlist. Johnnie Christmas' Swim Team and Dawud Anyabwile, Derrick Barnes, and Tommie Smith's Victory. Stand!: Raising My Fist For Justice are in the running for the Young People's Literature award. The Beat (September 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/swim-team-and-victory-stand-make-the-national-book-awards-2022-longlist/

*Skinner, Dan. 2022. Conversations: Johnnie Christmas, "Swim Team: Small Waves, Big Changes". Kansas Public Radio's Conversations (June 17): https://kansaspublicradio.org/show/programs-conversations/2022-06-17/blog-dan-skinner-conversations-johnnie-christmas-swim-team-small-waves-big-changes

*Stone, Sam. 2020. Johnnie Christmas Talks Building Worlds in Crema, Tartarus & Alien 3. CBR (August 14): https://www.cbr.com/johnnie-christmas-crema-tartarus-alien-3/

*Unknown. 2016. Alumnus Johnnie Christmas Teams with Renowned Author Margaret Atwood on New Graphic Novel [Angel Catbird]. Pratt News (January 19): https://www.pratt.edu/news/alumnus-johnnie-christmas-teams-with-renowned-author-margaret-atwood-on-new/

*Unknown. 2019. Illustrator Johnnie Christmas on the weight of experiencing police harassment in Florida as a child. Christmas says moving to Canada has reduced that weight — and opened up more space for creativity. CBC Arts (January 29): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/illustrator-johnnie-christmas-on-the-weight-of-experiencing-police-harassment-in-florida-as-a-child-1.4996382

*Unknown. 2022. Johnnie Christmas and Jeff Lemire among nominees for the 2022 Harvey Awards for outstanding work in comics. CBC Books (August 18): https://www.cbc.ca/books/johnnie-christmas-and-jeff-lemire-among-nominees-for-the-2022-harvey-awards-for-outstanding-work-in-comics-1.6553615

*Unknown. 2024. Gamerville, Johnnie Christmas's new graphic novel, explores friendship and pushing your boundaries. The author and illustrator discussed his new graphic novel with Christa Couture on The Next Chapter. CBC Radio (August 9): https://www.cbc.ca/radio/thenextchapter/gamerville-johnnie-christmas-s-new-graphic-novel-explores-friendship-and-pushing-your-boundaries-1.7288964

*Unknown. 2024. Johnnie Christmas explores what a balanced relationship with technology looks like in upcoming graphic novel. Gamerville will be out on July 16, 2024. CBC Books (April 24): https://www.cbc.ca/books/johnnie-christmas-explores-what-a-balanced-relationship-with-technology-looks-like-in-upcoming-graphic-novel-1.7178790

Collier, David

Collier, David. 2011. Chimo [Autobiography - Collier rejoins Canadian army]. Greenwich, NS: Conundrum Press

Dueben, Alex. 2018. "Hopefully You Reach a Few People Here and There": A David Collier Interview. TJC.com (February 23): http://www.tcj.com/hopefully-you-reach-a-few-people-here-and-there-a-david-collier-interview/

Cooke, Darwyn

Almost Darwyn Cooke's Blog - http://darwyncooke.blogspot.com/

Beland, Tom. 2016. #DarwynCooke. Facebook (May 14): https://www.facebook.com/tombelandpr/posts/10208455581842470

Betancourt, David. 2016. RIP, Darwyn Cooke: How the great cartoonist changed my comics life. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/16/rip-darwyn-cooke-how-the-great-cartoonist-changed-my-comics-life/

Canadian Press. 2016. Canadian comic book artist Darwyn Cooke dies at age 53. Toronto Globe and Mail (May 14): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/canadian-comic-book-artist-darwyn-cooke-dies-at-age-53/article30026085/

Cooke, Darwyn. 2010. Darwyn Cooke at the Smithsonian American Art Museum in 2010. Internet Archive (recorded January 30, posted May 16, 2016): https://archive.org/details/SAAM100130DarwynCooke

DC Comics. 2016. DC Comics Issues A Statement About Darwyn Cooke. Tripwire Magazine.com (May 16): http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/dc-makes-statement-darwyn-cooke/#more-18678

Farago, Andrew. 2008. The Making of 'The New Frontier': Andrew Farago talks to series creator Darwyn Cooke and Voice Director Andrea Romano about the creation of the new Justice League feature. Animation World News (March 7): http://www.awn.com/animationworld/making-new-frontier

Fies, Brian. 2016. Darwyn Cooke. Fies Files blog (May 16): http://brianfies.blogspot.com/2016/05/darwyn-cooke.html

Gerding, Stephen. 2016. Darwyn Cooke Battling "Aggressive" Cancer. Comic Book Resources (May 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/darwyn-cooke-battling-aggressive-cancer

Johnston, Rich. 2016. The Comic Book Industry Remembers Darwyn Cooke. Bleeding Cool.com (May 14): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/05/14/the-comic-book-industry-remembers-darwyn-cooke/

Neal, Alan. 2016. Canadian comics legend Darwyn Cooke mourned at Ottawa Comiccon. CBC News (May 15): http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/ottawa/darwyn-cooke-mourned-ottawa-comiccon-1.3583214 and http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/ottawa/programs/allinaday/comics-legend-darwyn-cooke-mourned-at-ottawa-comiccon-1.3585088

O'Connor, Shannon. 2016. The comic book world mourns the loss of artist Darwyn Cooke. LA Times.com (May 14): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/herocomplex/la-et-hc-darwyn-cooke-death-social-reactions-20160514-snap-htmlstory.html

Naso, Markisan. 2007. The Darwyn Cooke Interview. Comics Journal (285, October). Online at TCJ.com (May 16, 2016): http://www.tcj.com/the-darwyn-cooke-interview-by-markisan-naso/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2016. Small Photo And Big Meal. Facebook (May 16): https://www.facebook.com/jimmy.palmiotti/posts/10153470808846423

Rhode, Mike. 2010. The Quotable Darwyn Cooke: Highlights from the Cartoonist's Talk at American Art. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 3): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/general/2010/02/03/the-quotable-darwyn-cooke-highlights-from-the-cartoonists-talk-at-american-art/

Rhode, Mike. 2016. Recalling Darwyn Cooke's 2010 appearance at the Smithsonian. ComicsDC blog (May 16): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/05/recalling-darwyn-cookes-2010-appearance.html

Sava, Oliver. 2012. Writer/artist Darwyn Cooke talks Before Watchmen and creating strong heroines. AV Club (July 12): http://www.avclub.com/article/writerartist-darwyn-cooke-talks-ibefore-watchmeni--82247

Simone, Gail. 2016. [So. I haven't been able to coherently collect my thoughts about Darwyn Cooke's passing]. Facebook (May 15): https://www.facebook.com/gail.simone.90/posts/10153584602691778

Stone, Tucker. 2016. Darwyn. Factual Opinion blog (May 14): http://www.factualopinion.com/the_factual_opinion/2016/05/darwyn.html

Woerner, Meredith. 2016. Darwyn Cooke dies at 53; Eisner Award-winning comic artist and writer. LA Times.com (May 14): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/herocomplex/la-et-hc-darwyn-cooke-obituary-20160514-snap-htmlstory.html

Cooper, Dave

Delisle, Guy

Blog - http://www.guydelisle.com/WordPress/

Atkinson, Nathalie. 2005. Graphic Memoir: The Last Totalitarians [Pyongyang:A Journey in North Korea by Guy Delisle]. Toronto Globe and Mail (October 1): D12. online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20051001/BKPYON01/TPEntertainment/Books

Beronä, David A. 2004. Pumping Iron: Male Stereotypes in Delisle's Albert et les Autres. International Journal of Comic Art 6 (1; Spring): 299–315

Bulić, Jelena. 2012. The Travelling Cartoonist. Representing the Self and the World in Guy Delisle's Graphic Travel Narratives. Narodna umjetnost : hrvatski časopis za etnologiju i folkloristiku 49: 61-80

Christiansen, Rupert. 2009. A master of the graphic novel. Telegraph's Paper Tiger blog (January 27): http://blogs.telegraph.co.uk/rupert_christiansen/blog/2009/01/27/a_master_of_the_graphic_novel

Curran, Peter. 2006. North Korea [Guy Delisle interview]. BBC Radio 4's Excess Baggage (October 7). online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/excessbaggage/index_20061007.shtml

Delisle, Guy. 2005. Pyongyang: A Journey in North Korea. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Delisle, Guy. 2008. Burma Chronicles. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Delisle, Guy. 2012. Jerusalem: Chronicles From The Holy City. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Delisle, Guy. 2012. Cartoonist Guy Delisle at Politics and Prose. Washington, DC: Politics and Prose Bookstore (April 26): https://archive.org/details/CartoonistGuyDelisleAtPoliticsAndProse

Delisle, Guy. 2013. A User's Guide to Neglectful Parenting. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Delisle, Guy. 2014. Even More Bad Parenting Advice. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: I Live Here and Guy Delisle's Burma Chronicles. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (October 29): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/10/pulp_fictions_i.php

Gavrilă, Ana-Maria. 2015. Understanding Jerusalem and its Cross-Cultural Dilemmas in Guy Delisle's Jerusalem: Chronicles From the Holy City. Acta Universitatis Sapientiae, Philologica 7 (1): 133–144. Online at https://www.academia.edu/20060308/Understanding_Jerusalem_and_its_Cross-Cultural_Dilemmas_in_Guy_Delisle_s_Jerusalem_Chronicles_From_the_Holy_City

Ghomeshi, Jian. 2009. "Burma Chonicles" by Quebec writer Guy Delisle. CBC's Q: The Podcast (February 4): http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/qpodcast_20090204_11675.mp3

Gilbert, Harriett and Mark Coles. 2009. Guy Delisle. BBC's The Strand (April 22): http://www.bbc.co.uk/iplayer/console/p002rrxg

Hartmann, Nicholas. 2012. Don't Laugh at Kim-Il Sung: Anecdote, Occupational Narrative and Representation in Guy Delisle's Pyongyang. New Directions in Folklore 10 (1): 3-31

Heater, Brian. 2021. Guy Delisle. RiYL (485, October 17): https://riyl.podcastpage.io/episode/episode-485-guy-delisle and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/web/k87sgw/guy-delisle-riyl-2021.mp3

Inskeep, Steve. 2006. Graphic Novel Depicts Surreal North Korea. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 13). online at http://news.mpbc.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6256290

Kingston, Jeff. 2008. Life in Burma: an expatriate's point of view. Japan Times (November 9): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/fb20081109a1.html

Kocak, Kenan. 2014. Interview with Guy Delisle. European Comic Art 7 (2, Fall)

Kocak, Kenan. 2017. Far from the Maddening Crowd: Guy Delisle as Cultural Reporter. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 428-478

Mackay, Brad. 2012. An innocent abroad in Jerusalem. Toronto Globe and Mail (April 28): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/books/jerusalem-chronicles-from-the-holy-city-by-guy-delisle/article2415856/

MacLean, Rory. 2009. Burma through the artist's eye: Burma Chronicles is the most enlightening and insightful book about life under the country's brutal dictatorship in years, says Rory MacLean. Guardian (May 19): http://www.guardian.co.uk/travel/2009/may/19/burma-chronicles-books-review

Miliard, Mike. 2006. The comic possibilities of North Korea. Boom! Boston Phoenix (October 11): http://www.thephoenix.com/article_ektid24766.aspx

Penêda, Vera. 2010. A graphic life. Global Times (March 12): http://www.globaltimes.cn/www/english/metro-beijing/people/profile/2010-03/512079.html

Rhode, Mike. 2012. Cartoonist Guy Delisle on His Year in Israel and Creating Jerusalem: Chronicles From the Holy City. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (April 25): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2012/04/25/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-chat-with-guy-delisle/

Rifkind, Candida. 2010. A Stranger in a Strange Land? Guy Delisle Redraws the Travelogue. International Journal of Comic Art 12 (2-3; Fall): 268-290

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Stranger in a strange land: Cartoonist captures trip to North Korea in 'Pyongyang'. Washington Examiner (October 19): 27. online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/19//features/comics/90comics19nkor.txt

Sacco, Joe. 2008. Burmese days: Guy Delisle's third Asian travelogue is another insightful masterwork of the comics form, writes Joe Sacco. United Arab Emerates' The National (November 6): http://www.thenational.ae/article/20081107/REVIEW/153320036/-1/SPORT

Snaije, Olivia. 2012. A cartoonist in occupied Palestine. Lebanon Daily Star (January 4): 16. Online at http://www.dailystar.com.lb/Culture/Books/2012/Jan-04/158723-a-cartoonist-in-occupied-palestine.ashx

Thompson, David. 2006. Twilight zone: Guy Delisle's Pyongyang , an illustrated account of his time in North Korea, lacks depth, says David Thompson. The Observer (October 15): http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/travel/0,,1922622,00.html

Werman, Marco. 2006. Pyongyang cartoonist interview. Public Radio International and BBC News' The World (October 10). online at http://theworld.org/?q=node/4985

Muybridge

*Alexandra, Rae. 2025. A New Graphic Novel Explores the Life and Strange Times of Eadweard Muybridge. KQED (May 14): https://www.kqed.org/arts/13976156/eadweard-muybridge-graphic-novel-review-san-francisco-photography-history-leland-stanford

*Blaisdell, Bob. 2025. How Eadweard Muybridge solved a riddle of movement with his cameras. Christian Science Monitor (May 8): https://www.csmonitor.com/Books/Book-Reviews/2025/0508/muybridge-guy-delisle-stop-motion-photography

Donato, Andy

Doucet, Julie

Attenberg, Jami. 2018. How Julie Doucet Taught Me to Make Art out of My Life; The cartoonist's My New York Diary is collected in a new retrospective, Dirty Plotte. Slate (October 29): https://slate.com/culture/2018/10/julie-doucet-dirty-plotte-jami-attenberg-new-york-diary.html

Kapplow, Heather. 2018. Sweet Little Cunt, a Long Overdue Tribute to Cartoonist Julie Doucet. Hyperallergic (December 20): https://hyperallergic.com/476284/sweet-little-cunt-the-graphic-work-of-julie-doucet/

Køhlert, Frederik Byrn. 2012. Female grotesques: carnivalesque subversion in the comics of Julie Doucet. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 3 (1, June): 19–38

McGillis, Ian. 2018. Montreal's Julie Doucet revolutionized comics — then she walked away. Montreal Gazette (December 14): https://montrealgazette.com/entertainment/local-arts/montreals-julie-doucet-revolutionized-comics-then-she-walked-away

Miller, Rachel. 2018. SPX 2018 Panel - Cutting Up: Julie Doucet's Reinventions From Dirty Plotte to Carpet Sweeper Tales. Small Press Expo (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=un8Mxey2oT4

Miller, Shauna. 2018. Feminist Comic Artist Julie Doucet Is Back With A Re-Release Of "Dirty Plotte": BUST Interview. Bust (October): https://bust.com/books/195288-julie-doucet-dirty-plotte-interview.html

Mok, Annie. 2016. "The Starting Point": An Interview with Julie Doucet. TCJ.com (April 25): http://www.tcj.com/the-starting-point-an-interview-with-julie-doucet/

Moore, Anne Elizabeth. 2018. Julie Doucet is done making comics; But the comics world is definitely not done talking about her. Chicago Reader (October 31): https://www.chicagoreader.com/chicago/julie-doucet-is-done-making-comics/Content?oid=61397235

Moore, Anne Elizabeth. 2018. The Destabilizing Desire of Julie Doucet. Paris Review blog (October 25): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2018/10/25/the-destabilizing-desire-of-julie-doucet/

Riesman, Abraham. 2018. Will Cartoonist Julie Doucet Finally Get Her Due? Vulture (October 22): http://www.vulture.com/2018/10/dirty-plotte-cartoonist-julie-doucet-deserves-recognition.html

Rudick, Nicole. 2018. The Raunchy Brilliance of Julie Doucet. New York Review of Books (November 7): https://www.nybooks.com/daily/2018/11/07/the-raunchy-brilliance-of-julie-doucet/

Vilches, Gerardo. 2017. Entrevista > Julie Doucet. Cactus (December 13): https://www.revistacactus.com/entrevista-julie-doucet/

Feyer, George

McKay, Brad. 2015. The Twisted Genius of George Feyer. Cultural Magpie blog (March 26): http://bradmackay.blogspot.ca/2015/03/the-twisted-genius-of-george-feyer.html

Gravel, Elise

Russo, Maria. 2017. Live Illustration: Join us as Elise Gravel, a French-Canadian illustrator, recreates some images from her picture books "The Great Antonio" and her series about Earth's unloved creatures. New York Times Books (January 19): https://www.facebook.com/nytbooks/videos/vb.1002391179791389/1396623900368113/?type=3&theater

Johnston, Lynn *(SEE US – Comic Strips)*

Julien, Henri

Lagacé, Gisèle

Website - http://www.giselelagace.com/

Griepp, Milton. 2017. Comic Artist Headed For C2E2 Turned Back At Border Over Art To Be Completed in the U.S. ICv2 (April 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37324/comic-artist-headed-c2e2-turned-back-border

Hoffmann, Curtis H. 2017. Gisèle Lagacé interview. Basket Case blog (March 27): https://webcomicsinterviews.com/2017/03/27/gisele-lagace-interview/

Johnston, Rich. 2017. Archie Comics Artist Refused Entry To USA From Canada Over Her Sketches. Bleeding Cool (April 20): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/04/20/archie-comics-artist-refused-entry-usa-canada-sketches/

Jones, Jarrod. 2020. 6 things concerning Gisèle Lagacé and the Kickstartin' flurry of 'Pixie Trix Comix'. Doom Rocket blog (June?): https://doomrocket.com/6-things-gisele-lagace-pixie-trix-comix/

Lester, Dave

Baker, Bill. 2011. David Lester Speaks of The Listener: Their Master's Voice. Morton Report (September 3): http://www.themortonreport.com/arts/comics-their-masters-voice/

McConnell, Robin. 2012. David Lester. Inkstuds (January 5): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3847 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/111215_David_Lester.mp3

Lemire, Jeff

Albert, Aaron. 2007. Jeff Lemire Interview: Essex Co. Tales From The Farm Creator. About.com (April 17): http://comicbooks.about.com/od/comicbookcreators/a/jefflemiretales.htm

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Cartoonist Jeff Lemire Brings a 'Sweet Tooth' to Vertigo. Newsarama (March 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090318-jeff-lemire-sweet-tooth.html

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Jeff Lemire - New Adventures of an Invisible Man. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-Lemire-Nobody.html

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Pick Your Poison: Five Questions With Jeff Lemire. PreviewsWorld (April): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=133052

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Fool For The City On The Outskirts of Essex County. PreviewsWorld (January 6): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/188765-Fool-For-The-City-On-The-Outskirts-of-Essex-County

Campbell, Josie. 2013. Lemire Breaks Down His Heroes In "Animal Man" and "Trinity War". Comic Book Resources (April 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45175

D'Orazio, Valerie. 2007. Occasional Interviews: Tales From The Farm's Jeff Lemire. Occasional Superheroine blog (October 9): http://occasionalsuperheroine.blogspot.com/2007/10/occasional-interviews-tales-from-farms.html

Grundy, Mercedes. 2016. 'The most emotional thing I've ever done': Jeff Lemire on illustrating Gord Downie's Secret Path; Why all Canadians need to learn from what happened to Chanie Wenjack. CBC Arts (October 20): http://www.cbc.ca/beta/arts/secretpath/the-most-emotional-thing-i-ve-ever-done-jeff-lemire-on-illustrating-gord-downie-s-secret-path-1.3813646

Harper, David. 2010. Multiversity Comics Presents: Jeff Lemire. Multiversity Comics (April 7): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2010/04/multiversity-comics-presents-jeff.html

Jacobs, Dale and Greg Paziuk. 2016. The Chance of Life: Jeff Lemire's Essex County Trilogy, Canadian Identity, and the Mythos of Hockey. Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/

Revue Canadienne de Littérature Comparée 43 (1, March): 75-86. Online at https://ejournals.library.ualberta.ca/index.php/crcl/announcement/view/308

Lemire, Jeff. 2008. Where I Come From. Powell's Books blog (November 13): http://www.powells.com/blog/?p=4143

*Lemire, Jeff. 2025. Goodbye 2025. Hello 2026; My year in review and looking ahead to new projects and a new year. Tales From the Farm (December 22): https://jefflemire.substack.com/p/goodbye-2025-hello-2026

Medley, Mark. 2009. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2009: Q&A with Jeff Lemire. National Post's Afterword blog (May 2): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/afterword/archive/2009/05/02/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2009-q-amp-a-with-jeff-lemire.aspx

Molino, Rachel. 2009. Jeff Lemire On 'The Nobody': The lauded 'Essex County' creator fills us in on his new graphic novel for Vertigo. Wizard Universe (March 17): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/031709lemire.html

Rachelle. 2009. Wednesday Interview: Jeff Lemire. Living Between Wednesdays blog (July 8): http://livingbetweenwednesdays.com/?p=1841

Reid, Scott. 2016. Meet Jeff Lemire - the next big thing; The Stephen King of comics has been hailed by Joseph Boyden-and X-Men fans-as a rising star. McCleans (March 6): http://www.macleans.ca/culture/books/jeff-lemire-is-the-next-big-thing-in-comics/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2011. Lemire's Origins of "Animal Man," "Frankenstein" & "Sweet Tooth". Comic Book Resources (December 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36160

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Jeff Lemire Examines His 'Opposite Doppelgänger' in "Royal City". Comic Book Resources (August 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-jeff-lemire-examines-his-opposite-doppelgnger-in-royal-city/view=all

*Shahaf. 2025. Thursday, October 23rd, Writer Jeff Lemire joins us for an AMA (Ask Me Anything) on the League of Comic Geeks! League of Comic Geeks (October 23): https://leagueofcomicgeeks.com/community/thread/40226412

Siuntres, John J. 2009. Jeff Lemire "Where Sweet Tooth Goes Nothing Grows". Word Balloon podcast (July 27): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2009/07/jeff-lemire-where-sweet-tooth-goes.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBjefflemire.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Holiday Interview #10 -- Jeff Lemire. Comics Reporter (December 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_00_jeff_lemire/

Sung, Hannah. 2009. Canada Reads: Book Club - Jeff Lemire's picks for our Top 10 Graphic Novels list. CBC Canada Reads (June 16): http://www.cbc.ca/canadareads/2009/06/jeff_lemires_picks_for_our_top_1.html

*Unknown. 2022. Johnnie Christmas and Jeff Lemire among nominees for the 2022 Harvey Awards for outstanding work in comics. CBC Books (August 18): https://www.cbc.ca/books/johnnie-christmas-and-jeff-lemire-among-nominees-for-the-2022-harvey-awards-for-outstanding-work-in-comics-1.6553615

Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV: Lemire on Creator-Owned, "Animal Man," "Essex County" & More. Comic Book Resources (October 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41317

Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV: Jeff Lemire Talks "Trillium," "Trinity War" & "Green Arrow". Comic Book Resources (August 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47466

Williams, Leigh Anne. 2016. Canadian Authors, Artists Collaborate To Honor Chanie Wenjack. Publishers Weekly (November 14): 5-6

Wilson, Austin, David Hopkins and Jason Pierce. 2010. Episode 162 (Jeff Lemire). Alter Ego Comic Cast (February 24): http://www.fanoff.com/shows/alterego/episodes/index.php?subaction=showfull&id=1267049923&archive=&start_from=&ucat=1&st and http://www.fanoffmedia.com/alterego/AEC162-20100224F.mp3

Mireault, Bernie

Chackowicz, Howard. 2024. ["I am completely heartbroken to say that my dear, dear friend, the great artist/cartoonist Bernie Mireault has passed away, by his own hand, this Monday."]. Howard Chackowicz's Facebook page (September 4): https://www.facebook.com/permalink.php?story_fbid=3789423351347162&id=100008386030851

North, Ryan

Lachenal, Jessica. 2016. Exclusive Cover Reveal and Interview: Ryan North's Romeo and/or Juliet. The Mary Sue (January 19): http://www.themarysue.com/romeo-and-or-juliet-cover/

Ollmann, Joe

Heater, Brian. 2021. Joe Ollmann. RiYL (484, October 15): https://riyl.podcastpage.io/episode/episode-484-joe-ollmann and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/web/5uqdvt/Joe-Ollmann-riyl-2021.mp3

Mackay, Brad. 2017. An Interview with Joe Ollmann. TCJ.com (March 30): http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-joe-ollmann/

Ollmann, Joe. 2017. The Abominable Mr. Seabrook. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Ollmann, Joe. 2021. D+Q Live with Philippe Girard and Joe Ollmann. Drawn & Quarterly (November 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4K5efQS8dSE

O'Neill, Arizona. 2021. In conversation with Arizona O'Neill. Review: Joe Ollmann's Fictional Father. Montreal Review of Books (November 11): https://mtlreviewofbooks.ca/reviews/joe-ollmann-fictional-father-arizona-oneill/

Reilly, Emma. 2017. Hamilton cartoonist tackles the abominable life of William Seabrook. Hamilton Spectator (January 21): http://www.thespec.com/news-story/7076971-hamilton-cartoonist-tackles-the-abominable-life-of-william-seabrook/

Royal, Derek. 2015. Interview: Joe Ollmann. Comics Alternative blog (March 3): http://comicsalternative.com/interview-ollmann/

Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Joe Ollmann. Comics Alternative podcast (January 23): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-joe-ollmann/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews120-OIllmann.mp3

Rabagliati, Michel

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Perfect Summer: TIME.comix on Michel Rabagliati's "Paul Has a Summer Job". Time.com (May 2): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,449038,00.html

Chung, Andrew. 2011. Quebec's comic book icon just your average hero. Toronto Star (November 25): http://www.thestar.com/news/article/1092569

Couture, Philippe. 2015. Michel Rabagliati et François Létourneau / Paul à Québec: L'hymne à la vie [movie]. Voir (September 2): http://voir.ca/cinema/2015/09/02/michel-rabagliati-et-francois-letourneau-paul-a-quebec-lhymne-a-la-vie/

Rabagliati, Michel. 2005. Paul Moves Out [graphic novel]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Seth (Gregory Gallant)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. A Cool Breeze: TIME.comix on Seth's 'Clyde Fans Book One'. Time.com (July 2): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,660285,00.html

Cavna, Michael. 2014. SHELFIES: Re-appreciating Seth's 'Palookaville 21': 'That is my entire purpose as a cartoonist.' Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/07/03/shelfies-re-appreciating-seths-palookaville-21-that-is-my-entire-purpose-as-a-cartoonist/

Cherniak, Vincent. 2023. Seth's Palookaville 24: "Can a memory die of neglect?". TCJ (August 1): https://www.tcj.com/seths-palookaville-24-can-a-memory-die-of-neglect

Chun, Kimberly. 2005. Sonic reducer. San Francisco Bay Guardian (April 6): http://www.sfbg.com/39/27/x_sonic_reducer.html

Dixon, Guy. 2005. Quirky Canadian leads the return of the classic graphic novel. Toronto Globe and Mail (August 6): R1. online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050806/SETH06/TPEntertainment/TopStories

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Seth Discusses His Return to "Palookaville". Comic Book Resources (May 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/seth-discusses-his-return-to-palookaville

Edwards, Gavin. 1998. The unknown comic [Seth]. Details (February):31-32.

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Talking with Seth: Seth Interview. Underground Online (January): http://www.ugo.com/channels/comics/features/seth/default.asp

Gasser, Christian. 2009. Sammler und Neider: Der Comic-Band "Wimbledon Green" des kanadischen Zeichners Seth. Neue Zürcher Zeitung (October 16): http://www.nzz.ch/nachrichten/kultur/aktuell/sammler_und_neider_1.3875185.html

Gordon, Daphne. 2002. Seth and the city: The counterculture comic-book artist and illustrator is just a 'nostalgia guy' from Southern Ontario. Toronto Star (December 1): D1

Hassan, Ali. 2023. Seth's latest volume of Palookaville grapples with fading memories. The Ontario artist discussed Palookaville 24 on The Next Chapter with Ali Hassan. CBC Books (December 22): https://www.cbc.ca/radio/thenextchapter/seth-s-latest-volume-of-palookaville-grapples-with-fading-memories-1.7068031

Johnson, Ken. 2015. Seth, Poet of the Ordinary, in 'Nothing Lasts'. New York Times (December 11): C27. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/12/11/arts/design/seth-poet-of-the-ordinary-in-nothing-lasts.html

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Seth's "Virtual Music". New Yorker (November 16): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-11-23

Kasper, Catherine. 2016. Review of Seth: Conversations. ImageText 8 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_4/kasper/

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. The Life of George Sprott: Talking to Seth. Newsarama (April 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040917-Seth-Sprott.html

Marrone, Daniel. 2016. Pictures at a Remove: Seth's Drawn Photographs. ImageText 8 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_4/marrone/

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Seth. Inkstuds (November 6): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2483

McConnell, Robin. 2016. Noah Van Sciver and Seth. Inkstuds (November 14): http://www.inkstuds.org/noah-van-sciver-and-seth/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/161114_Noah_and_Seth.mp3

Messinger, Jonathan. 2009. Boring can be interesting: An interview with Seth. Time Out Chicago's TOC blog (June 10): http://www3.timeoutny.com/chicago/blog/out-and-about/2009/06/boring-can-be-interesting-an-interview-with-seth/

Murray, Noel. 2005. Onion AV Club Interview: Seth. Onion (November 16).

Onstad, Katrina. 1999. [Seth article]. National Post (January 25)

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2023. The Seth shoot interview -- Palookaville, Remembering Joe Matt, Making ART, Collecting, and more. Cartoonist Kayfabe (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WXYjUocHXnU

Raeburn, Daniel. 1999. Fashionably Late: The vintage world of Seth. Village Voice Literary Supplement (October). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/vls/164/raeburn.shtml

Rogers, Sean. 2009. Back In Palookaville: Cartoonist and designer Seth emerges as comics' premier historian. Walrus Magazine (June): http://www.walrusmagazine.ca/articles/2009.06--back-in-palookaville/

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. It's not easy being 'Green': Seth creates an accessible romp in 'Wimbledon'. Washington Examiner (December 21): 21

Royal, Derek. 2016. Interview: Seth. Comics Alternative (January 7): http://comicsalternative.com/interview-seth/

Selznick, Brian, 2019. From the Graphic Novelist Seth, a Masterwork 20 Years in the Making. New York Times (June 26): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/26/books/review/clyde-fans-seth.html

Seth. 1996. It's A Good Life, If You Don't Weaken [Graphic novel collected from Palookaville. Story of an imaginary New Yorker cartoonist.]. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Seth. 2003. A good artist must be torn between arrogance and self-loathing. National Post (August 8)

Seth. 2003. I've been lucky when it comes to my artist friends. National Post (August 7)

Seth. 2003. His sketchbook comics are a guilty pleasure. National Post (August 6)

Seth. 2003. A mix of pen and ink and cynicism: Not everything he does appears in august periodicals like The New Yorker. But the mundane stuff pays the bills. National Post (August 5)

Seth. 2004. Clyde Fans Book 1 [2nd printing]. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Seth. 2005. Wimbledon Green: The Greatest Comic Book Collector in the World. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Seth. 2011. John Henry Gallant 1917-2011. Drawn and Quarterly blog (June 8): http://drawnandquarterly.blogspot.com/2011_06_01_archive.html#6933283039664243717

Seth and John Gallant. 2004. Bannock, Beans and Black Tea: Memories of a Prince Edward Island Childhood in the Great Depression. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Seth. et. al. 2006. An experts' guide to summer fun: Reading. Culture vultures share their picks. Macleans.ca (August 17): http://www.macleans.ca/culture/books/article.jsp?content=20060814_132097_132097#

Snickett, Lemony and Seth (ill). 2013. All The Wrong Questions 1 "Who Could That Be at This Hour?" New York: Little, Brown

Snickett, Lemony and Seth (ill). 2013. All The Wrong Questions 2 "When Did You See Her Last?" New York: Little, Brown

Snickett, Lemony and Seth (ill). 2014. All The Wrong Questions 3 "Shouldn't You Be In School?" New York: Little, Brown

Snickett, Lemony and Seth (ill). 2015. All The Wrong Questions 4 "Why Is This Night Different From All Other Nights?" New York: Little, Brown

Snickett, Lemony and Seth (ill). 2014. File Under: 13 Suspicious Incidents. New York: Little, Brown

Taube, Michael. 2015. A preacher of cartoons delivers his sermons; Inside the legendary cartoonist's curated 'post-war Canadian drab' home. Macleans (February 19): http://www.macleans.ca/culture/books/a-preacher-of-cartoons-delivers-his-sermons/

Weldon, Glen. 2009. 8 Practical Uses For The Giant Graphic Novel 'George Sprott, 1894-1975'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/06/8_practical_uses_for_the_giant.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090624

Selected illustrations:

Burama, Ian. 2001. What Beijing can learn from Moscow [illustrated by Seth]. New York Times Magazine (September 2)

Gerhardt, Pamela. 1999. The Psychological Toll of Web Romance [illustrated by Seth]. Washington Post (July 27): Health 12

Murphy, Cullen. 1999. Factor analysis [illustrated by Seth]. Atlantic Monthly (November): 16

Ratner, Lizzy and Seth. 2009. Op-Art: Nightmare on Your Street. New York Times (October 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2009/10/30/opinion/20091030ratner.html?scp=3&sq=seth&st=cse

Seth. 1999. The Match Book Artist [comic strip]. National Post (January 25)

Seth (illustrator). 1999. The September Almanac. Atlantic Monthly (September): 16

Seth. 2000. All in a Day [cartoon]. Washington Post (June 9): Weekend cover

Seth. 2001. Summer at the Movies [illustration]. Washington Post (May 11): Weekend cover

Sim, Dave

Costa, Bruce. 2004. Goodbye, Dave: Reflections on 27 years and 300 issues of Cerebus, part 1. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 52-54

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. Interview with Dave Sim, 'Glamourpuss'. ICv2 (January 10): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11882.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. Aardvark Vanaheim to Publish 'Glamourpuss'; New Series from Dave Sim. ICv2 (January 10): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11883.html

Hopkins, Eva. 2008. Dave Sim, creator of Cerebus, returns to comics this April with Glamourpuss… and takes your questions now! Previews (February): 10

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Dave Sim. Inkstuds (February 28): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=280

Parker, John. 2010. In Defense of Dave Sim's 'glamourpuss'. Comics Alliance (February 19): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/19/in-defense-of-dave-sims-glamourpuss/

Robinson, Tasha. 2004. Dave Sim [interview]. AV Club (March 31): https://www.avclub.com/dave-sim-1798208330

Unknown. 2004. CGC Certifies Dave Sim File Copies. Scoop (April 2): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=4818&si=121

Steacy, Ken & Joan

Broverman, Aaron. 2019. Ken and Joan Steacy. Speech Bubble podcast (September 16): http://neversleepsnetwork.com/podcast/ken-and-joan-steacy/ and http://neversleepsnetwork.com/podcast-download/16872/ken-and-joan-steacy.mp3

Dueben, Alex. 2019. "I Did It The Other Way Around": An Interview With Joan Steacy. TCJ (August 5): http://www.tcj.com/i-did-it-the-other-way-around-an-interview-with-joan-steacy/

Loubert, Deni. 2020. Zooming the Pandemic - Comic Book Edition - A Special Series of Interviews for VanCAF 2020 [Deni Loubert interviews Joan Steacy]. VanCAF (August 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Sz85vaCsamY

Wheeler, Brad. 2018. Comic-book artist Ken Steacy finds himself learning by teaching. Globe and Mail (April 10): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/film/article-comic-book-artist-ken-steacy-finds-himself-learning-by-teaching/

Stewart, Cameron

Blog - http://cameronstewart.blogspot.com/

Isaacs, Brian. 2009. 5 Quick Questions with Cameron Stewart. Pendragons Post blog (May 7): http://pendragonspost.blogspot.com/2009/05/5-quick-questions-with-cameron-stewart.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Cameron Stewart on "Batman & Robin". Comic Book Resources (September 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22920

Unknown. 2009. 13 questions with Cameron Stewart [Canadian comic book artist]. Mindless Ones (April 9): http://mindlessones.com/2009/04/09/13-questions-with-cameron-stewart/

Tamaki, Jillian

Website - http://www.jilliantamaki.com/

Jooha, Kim. 2023. "There's a Different Kind of Energy around You and Your Work. And That's Just Life": Jillian Tamaki at Mid-Career. TCJ (September 18): https://www.tcj.com/theres-a-different-kind-of-energy-around-you-and-your-work-and-thats-just-life-jillian-tamaki-at-mid-career/

Randle, Chris. 2011. The Jillian Tamaki Interview. TCJ.com (July 5): http://www.tcj.com/the-jillian-tamaki-interview/

Rugg, Jim (mod.). 2017. SPX 2017 Panel - Eleanor Davis and Jillian Tamaki in Conversation. Small Press Expo (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hVA-bIRNdNc

Tamaki, Jillian. 2010. Op-Art: Domestic Men of Mystery [fathers day comic strip]. New York Times (June 20)

Tamaki, Jillian. 2018. A Conversation with Eleanor Davis. TCJ.com (April 5): http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-eleanor-davis/

Winward, Dylan. 2023. Jillian Tamaki draws upon details in graphic novel writing process. Daily Bruin (October 25): https://dailybruin.com/2023/10/25/jillian-tamaki-draws-upon-details-in-graphic-novel-writing-process

Tamaki, Mariko

Vellekoop, Maurice

Blog - http://www.mauricevellekoop.com/blog/

O'Cllaghan, Bren. 2015. Cockadoodle: The Erogenous Art of Maurice Vellekoop [press release]. Space Station Sixty-Five (January 29): http://us5.campaign-archive2.com/?u=4c6ccfea70f47a48bd1d92495&id=664b1ed5dd&e=3f00078c0f

Vellekoop, Maurice. 1997. Vellevision: A Cocktail Of Comics And Pictures. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Wright, Doug

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2009. Doug Wright: Rediscovering Canada's Master Cartoonist. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6666812.html

Yayo (Diego Herrera)

Zdarsky, Chip

Brooke, David. 2023. Creator spotlight: Chip Zdarsky on his career, Substack, & more. AIPT Comics Podcast (241; October 1): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/01/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-241-chip-zdarsky/

Fee, Daniel. 2021. Chip Zdarsky On Daredevil, Newburn, Howard The Duck, All-Nighter, Kaptara, Public Domain, Batman! Daniel Fee33 (December 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hVDP_dZvyOI

Gilmore, Joseph and Nick Friar. 2021. Chip Zdarsky: Newburn, Daredevil and more - A Friarside Chat. TLDR Comic Book Club (November 3): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/tldr-comic-book-club/id1542312503?i=1000540580604

Gribbin, Sean. 2021. Daredevil Writer Brutally Kills Major Spider-Man Character in MCU Fan Art; Daredevil writer Chip Zdarsky creates fan art for Spider-Man: No Way Home, imagining a major character's death while paying homage to comics and films. Comic Book Resources (December 26): https://www.cbr.com/daredevil-chip-zdarsky-spider-man-uncle-ben-death/

Mithra, Kuljit. 2021. Interview with Chip Zdarsky (December 2021). Man without Fear (December): https://www.manwithoutfear.com/daredevil-interviews/Chip-Zdarsky-Devils-Reign

*Owen. 2026. Chip Zdarsky talks Armageddon, Captain America & more! Owen Likes Comics (January 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GBhSvlxA2jg

Secord-Reitz, Konrad. 2023. Exclusive Interview with Chip Zdarsky. The Sidekick Comics! Wednesday Night Reviews (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kFgqfNXtzVA

Siuntres, John. 2021. Chip Zdarsky on Newburn, DD DC Stuff and more [Daredevil]. Word Balloon (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UVF-lPpczik

Zdarsky, Chip. 2021. Hi! My name's Chip Zdarsky and I'm the writer of Newburn, The All-Nighter, Daredevil, some Batmans, Devil's Reign, and I write AND draw Public Domain on my Substack! And I write some other stuff probably!!! AMA!!!!. Reddit Comic Books (November 3): https://www.reddit.com/r/comicbooks/comments/qlv9oc/hi_my_names_chip_zdarsky_and_im_the_writer_of/

Zwarych, T. J. 2023. Chip Zdarsky Interview. Agents of Fandom (May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DWrrhAOLqi0

Animation

Animators

Canadian Press. 2009. Winnipeg animator gets international prize [Canada, Cordell Barker]. The Record (June 16): http://news.therecord.com/article/554063

Dixon, Guy. 2010. A Runaway success: For the third time, Canadian Cordell Barker is garnering Oscar buzz for his exuberant animation. Toronto Globe and Mail (January 28): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/canadian-cordell-barkers-animated-film-runaway-gets-buzz-at-sundance/article1446528/

Mayerson, Mark. 2006-. Mayerson on Animation blog: http://mayersononanimation.blogspot.com/

Reid, Michael D. 2008. Animation draws on boyhood angst: Artist takes his animated ‘intensely personal memoir’ to Ottawa festival [Rick Raxlen]. Victoria Times Colonist (August 27): http://www.canada.com/victoriatimescolonist/news/arts/story.html?id=5162855b-ec73-458e-9c6f-a683d0c58824

Sandall, Simon. 2012. Felix Harvey. Readers Voice.com (January 1): http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2012/01/felix-harvey-p1/ and http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2012/01/felix-harvey-p2/ and http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2012/01/felix-harvey-p3/

Back, Frédéric

Beaudet, Louise

Condie, Richard

Hébert, Pierre

Hoedeman, Co

Jodoin, René

Lambart, Evelyn

McLaren, Norman

Newland, Marv

Potterton, Gerald

Glassner, David. 2022. Gerald Potterton, Director of Animated Classic Heavy Metal, Dies at 91. CBR (August 25): https://www.cbr.com/gerald-potterton-obituary/

Vlessing, Etan. 2022. Gerald Potterton, ‘Heavy Metal’ Director, Dies at 91; The British-Canadian filmmaker is also best known for his animation work on 'Yellow Submarine.' Hollywood Reporter (August 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/gerald-potterton-dead-heavy-metal-director-1235205298/

Thorson, Charles

Characters and Titles

Mayerson, Mark. 1988. Captain Power and the Animation of the Future. Cartoon Quarterly (Fall): 35-38. online at http://mayersononanimation.blogspot.com/2010/02/forgotten-firsts.html

Bob & Doug

Bell, Mike. 2009. Hoser Nation: Bob & Doug, our favourite beer-drinking brothers, go animated. Calgary Herald (April 18): http://www.calgaryherald.com/Entertainment/Hoser+Nation/1510415/story.html

Unknown. 2009. Toque-wearing brothers Bob and Doug McKenzie return to TV as animated hosers [Bob & Doug]. Canadian Press (April 16): http://www.google.com/hostednews/canadianpress/article/ALeqM5hd8ZF5lmTsLjQbLf6tMWYP5Fncmg

Vlessing, Etan. 2010. CBC picks up 'Doodlebops' spinoff: Cookie Jar produces 'Rockin' Road Show' [Canada animation]. Hollywood Reporter (February 18): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3iedf10d16b35b1c7a0ab0a127f4cd0e8a

Vlessing, Etan. 2010. 'Doodlebops' spinoff joins CBS lineup: Cookie Jar sells show for Saturday morning block. Hollywood Reporter (March 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i0215407931edfdd773bdd5b742ea34c0

Bob and Margaret

Life's a Zoo

Maggie and the Ferocious Beast

Re Boot

Rolie Polie Olie

Joyce, William. 1999. Rolie Polie Olie [Children's book based on Rolie Polie Olie animated tv series]. New York: HarperCollins

Joyce, William. 2000. Snowie Rolie [Children's book based on Rolie Polie Olie animated tv series]. New York: HarperCollins

Joyce, William. 2002. Big Time Olie [Children's book based on Rolie Polie Olie animated tv series]. New York: HarperCollins

Companies, Studios

Long, Christine. 2010. Quebec animation company recognized with Oscar nomination. CTV Montreal (February 4): http://montreal.ctv.ca/servlet/an/local/CTVNews/20100204/mtl_hybride_020410/20100204/?hub=MontrealHome

Unknown. 2010. Animation firm sets up shop: Canada-based outfit foresees 'long-term' presence in Hawaii. Honolulu Advertiser (February 12): http://www.honoluluadvertiser.com/article/20100212/BUSINESS/2120350

Cinar Corp.

Canadian Broadcasting Corp. 1999. CINAR under fraud investigation [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (October 15)

Grandmont, Charles. 2000. Cinar chief scrambles to avoid delisting [Canadian animation]. Reuters (June 21)

Grandmont, Charles. 2000. CINAR keeps mum despite pressure to disclose [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (March 10)

Grandmont, Charles. 2000. CINAR's employee morale hurt by scandal [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (March 17)

Grandmont, Charles. 2000. Troubled Canadian producer drops another bombshell [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (March 12)

Marotte, Bertrand. 2001. Cinar reports restated loss [Canadian animation]. Globe and Mail (March 31)

Melnbardis, Robert. 2000. Cinar's founding couple defiant after firing [Canadian animation firm]. Reuters (August 18)

Silcoff, Sean. 2001. Ousted Cinar founders hit back: Couple claim damages the result of ex-CFO's actions [Canadian animation]. National Post (October 6)

Unknown. 1999. Cinar shares drop 30 percent after allegations [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (October 18)

Unknown. 2000. Animator Cinar fires founders Weinberg and Charest. Reuters (August 17)

Unknown. 2000. CINAR names new president for entertainment arm [animation]. Reuters (January 20)

Unknown. 2001. Cinar being sued by subsidiary's former owners [animation]. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (April 10): http://cbc.ca/cgi-bin/templates/view.cgi?/news/2001/04/09/cinar_010409

Unknown. 2001. Cinar's co-founders break silence [animation]. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (February 7): http://cbc.ca/cgi-bin/templates/view.cgi?category=Business&story=/news/2001/ 02/07/cinar010207

Unknown. 2001. Cinar says talks with potential buyer fail [Canadian animation]. Reuters (November 6)

Unknown. 2001. Troubled Cinar Corp. cuts 54 Montreal staff [Canadian animation]. Reuters (November 23)

Cuppa Coffee

Mainframe Entertainment

National Film Board of Canada

Unknown. 2007. National Film Board: a tradition of excellence [Helene Tanguay interview]. Concordian (November 27): https://theconcordian.com/2007/11/national-film-board-a-tradition-of-excellence/

Vlessing, Etan. 2023. Hélène Tanguay, Canadian Animation Pioneer, Dies at 70; The 2022 cartoon short 'The Flying Sailor,' which was shortlisted for an Oscar, has been dedicated to the champion of animation, who worked at the National Film Board of Canada for 37 years. Hollywood Reporter (January 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/helene-tanguay-dead-national-film-board-canada-1235294485/

Nelvana

TELETOON

Education, Training

Seneca College of Applied Arts and Technology

Sheridan College

Van Arts

Vancouver Film School

Exhibitions, Festivals

Punter, Jennie. 2009. Animation that gets back to its roots: Three animation features and shorts offer a cross-section of styles and stories at TIFF. Toronto Globe and Mail (September 15): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/movies/animation-that-gets-back-to-its-roots/article1287914/

Ottawa International Animation Festival

SAFO

Historical Aspects

Robinson, Chris. 2009. Canadian Animation: Looking for a Place to Happen. John Libbey & Company

Industry

Titley, Hillary. 2010. Al Tuck goes Pop! The Halifax singer uses his pipes for a new gig: voice actor in an upcoming Spike Jonze animation. Halifax's The Coast.com (January 21): http://www.thecoast.ca/halifax/al-tuck-goes-pop/Content?oid=1481389

Technical Aspects

Caricature

Fiorito, Joe. 2010. Nasty book aims at homeless. Toronto Star (March 1): http://www.thestar.com/news/gta/article/773167--fiorito-nasty-book-aims-at-homeless

LaPalme, Robert

Comic Books

Unknown. 2021. 2022 Canadian Price Variant Guide Released Online. Scoop (November 19): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=255881

Characters and Titles

Little, Troy. 2009. Angora Napkin [Graphic novel by Canadian animator]. San Diego: IDW

Spires, Ashley. 2009. Binky the Space Cat [children's graphic novel]. Toronto: Kids Can Press

Captain Canuck

Abramowitz, Jack. 2005. Capt. Canuck: Unholy War #1. Comics Buyer's Guide (February): 150

*Adolphson, Spencer. 2025. Library exhibit shows the power of sharing the gospel through superheroes [Richard Comely and Captain Canuck]. Daily Universe (July 14): https://universe.byu.edu/campus/library-exhibit-shows-the-power-of-sharing-the-gospel-through-superheroes

*Cadeau, Teri. 2025.Celebrating 50 years of 'Captain Canuck' in Duluth. Richard Comely, creator of Canada's most popular heroic symbol, stops in Duluth and speaks to students on a

50th anniversary tour. Duluth News Tribune (September 11): https://www.duluthnewstribune.com/lifestyle/celebrating-50-years-of-captain-canuck-in-duluth

*Goodman, Rachel. 2025. Captain Canuck comes to save Canadians in trade war-inspired comic. Global News (April 10): https://globalnews.ca/news/11125664/captain-canuck-canada-us-trade-war/

Hall, Bill. 2025. Captain Canuck comes to Kingston, rescues Canada. A recent issue of Captain Canuck features U.S. President Donald Trump. [Kingston, ON] Whig Standard (September 5): https://www.thewhig.com/news/local-news/captain-canuck-comes-to-kingston-rescues-canada

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2010. Richard Comely Interview. Pop blog (March 22): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2010/03/richard-comely-interview.html

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Comely & Dunbier on Captain Canuck Reprints. Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20323

Mad Monkey

Roaming

Cooke, Rachel. 2023. Roaming by Jillian Tamaki and Mariko Tamaki review – a blissful ode to female friendship and New York. Guardian (September 18): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/sep/18/roaming-by-jillian-tamaki-and-mariko-tamaki-review-a-blissful-ode-to-female-friendship-and-new-york

Neilson, Sarah. 2023. Jillian and Mariko Tamaki on Their New Collaborative Graphic Novel, ‘Roaming’; The cousins explore friendship in New York City in the late 2000's. Shondaland (September 11): https://www.shondaland.com/inspire/books/a44901283/jillian-and-mariko-tamaki-on-their-new-collaborative-graphic-novel-roaming/

The Silent Invasion

Cherkas, Michael. 2018. Before The Silent Invasion. NBM Blog (August 3): https://blog.nbmpub.com/2018/08/03/before-the-silent-invasion/

Cherkas, Michael. 2018. Behind the scenes with The Silent Invasion. NBM Blog (July 21): https://blog.nbmpub.com/2018/07/21/behind-the-scenes-with-the-silent-invasion/

Cherkas, Michael. 2018. Some Lost Art of The Silent Invasion. NBM Blog (July 30): https://blog.nbmpub.com/2018/07/30/some-lost-art-of-the-silent-invasion/

Cherkas, Michael. 2018. The Terror of the 1950s: The Roots of the Silent Invasion. NBM Blog (July 17): https://blog.nbmpub.com/2018/07/17/the-terror-of-the-1950s/

Cherkas, Michael. 2018. The Return of The Silent Invasion. NBM Blog (July 13): https://blog.nbmpub.com/2018/07/13/the-return-of-the-silent-invasion/

Cherkas, Michael and Larry Hancock. 2018. The Silent Invasion 1: Red Shadows. New York: NBM

Courrier, Kevin. 2017. Podcast: Interview with Michael Cherkas & Larry Hancock (1986). Critics at Large podcast (January 14): https://www.criticsatlarge.ca/2017/01/podcast-interview-with-michael-cherkas.html and https://www.mixcloud.com/CriticsAtLarge/interview-with-michael-cherkas-and-larry-hancock-the-silent-invasion-1986/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2018. SPX 2018 Comixology and the Naked Batman [The Silent Invasion]. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (336; September 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=914

Rhode, Mike. 2018. The Silent Invasion's Michael Cherkas and Larry Hancock spill all at SPX. ComicsDC blog (October 3): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/10/the-silent-invasions-michael-cherkas.html

Comics Debate

Exhibitions, Festivals

Historical Aspects

**First Nations, indigenous peoples*

*Alaskans, Sam. 2024. Animation inspired by NWT author has world premiere in Toronto. Complimentary exchanges years ago have paid off for Tłı̨chǫ author Richard Van Camp and Métis filmmaker Amanda Strong [First Nations' Wheetago War; Inkwo for When the Starving Return]. Cabin Radio (September 11): https://cabinradio.ca/200597/news/tlicho/animation-inspired-by-nwt-author-has-world-premiere-in-toronto/

*Bettens, Cierra. 2024. Cree author David A. Robertson on the making of an Indigenous superhero; New graphic novel, God Flare, explores themes of mental health and colonialism through sci-fi storytelling. APTN National News (September 11): https://www.aptnnews.ca/national-news/cree-author-david-a-robertson-on-the-making-of-an-indigenous-superhero/

*Blake, Emily. 2025. Richard Van Camp gears up for next graphic novel [First Nations; Wheetago War]. Cabin Radio (Augus2 22): https://cabinradio.ca/254053/news/south-slave/fort-smith/richard-van-camp-gears-up-for-next-graphic-novel/

*Brackenbury, Meeghan. 2021. Richard Van Camp looking for NWT models for new graphic novel [First Nations; Wheetago War]. Cabin Radio (July 8): https://cabinradio.ca/67270/news/richard-van-camp-looking-for-nwt-models-for-new-graphic-novel/

*Cecco, Leyland, 2024. 'One hell of a storm is coming': Canadian graphic novel about Indigenous identity sparks outrage. Book prompts conflict over claims of Métis identity in eastern Canada where group doesn't have a homeland or deep historic ties. Guardian (May 19): https://www.theguardian.com/world/article/2024/may/19/graphic-novel-canada-indigenous-identity-

*Francis, Jennifer. 2023. Self-proclaimed 'Indigenerds' claim space in streaming, sci-fi and table top role-playing games; These 3 creators contributed to a book filled with nerdy Indigenous pop culture. CBC News (October 27): https://www.cbc.ca/news/indigenous/indigenerds-book-streaming-sci-fi-ttrpg-1.7009105

*Henzi, Sarah. 2016. A Necessary Antidote: Graphic Novels, Comics, and Indigenous Writing. Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/ Revue Canadienne de Littérature Comparée 43 (1, March): 23-38

*Herrinton, Jay. 2025. Homalco First Nation Graphic Novel Helps Fund 2025 Canoe Journey [Xwémalhkwu Hero Stories: A Graphic Novel]. 100.7 The Raven (July 28): https://www.theraven.fm/news1/raven-country-news/homalco-first-nation-graphic-novel-helps-fund-2025-canoe-journey/

*Rice, Waubgeshig. 2016. Jay Odjick brings Algonquin myths to graphic novel, animated series. CBC News (February 24): http://www.cbc.ca/beta/news/canada/ottawa/jay-odjick-kagagi-algonquin-culture-1.3450476

*Sandborn, Tom. 2024. Graphic novel shines powerful light on MMIWG2S; According to Amnesty International, Indigenous women, girls and 2SLGBTQQIA+ currently face the highest rates of femicide in Canada [Little Moons By Jen Storm]. Rabble (October 3): https://rabble.ca/books/graphic-novel-shines-powerful-light-on-mmiwg2s/

Unknown. 2024. Graphic novel focuses on homophobia in Indigenous sport [Between the Pipes; Cree; Highwater Press]. [University of Manitoba] UM Today News (September 9): https://news.umanitoba.ca/graphic-novel-focuses-on-homophobia-in-indigenous-sport/

*Williams, Ollie. 2025. NFB releases short film based on Richard Van Camp story. Inkwo for When the Starving Return, an animated adaptation of Tłı̨chǫ author Richard Van Camp's short story Wheetago War, can now be streamed on the National Film Board's website [Canada; First Nations' Wheetago War]. Cabin Radio (October 27): https://cabinradio.ca/264940/news/tlicho/nfb-releases-short-film-based-on-richard-van-camp-story/

Winward, Dylan. 2023. Doctoral student Rae Kuruhara illustrates Indigenous representations in comics. Daily Bruin (July 14): https://dailybruin.com/2023/07/14/doctoral-student-rae-kuruhara-illustrates-indigenous-representations-in-comics

Industry

Drawn and Quarterly (*also filed under Characters and Titles for self-titled anthology in 2006 Cartoonists, Works and Characters book)*

Drawn and Quarterly website - http://www.drawnandquarterly.com/index.php

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. From Publisher to Artist: Drawn and Quarterly Founder Chris Oliveros's 'The Envelope Manufacturer'. Publishers Weekly (January 13): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69135-from-publisher-to-artist-drawn-and-quarterly-founder-chris-oliveros-s-the-envelope-manufacturer.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. This just in: comiXology will add top Drawn and Quarterly creators to its library. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/15/this-just-in-comixology-will-add-top-drawn-and-quarterly-creators-to-its-library/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Exclusive: New DeLisle and Trondheim graphic memoirs to be offered in English, via Drawn & Quarterly. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/21/exclusive-new-delisle-and-trondheim-graphic-memoirs-to-be-offered-in-english-via-drawn-quarterly/

Devlin, Tom. 2015. Better Know a Bookseller: Librairie Drawn and Quarterly, Montréal. 333sound (October 5): http://333sound.com/2015/10/05/better-know-a-bookseller-librairie-drawn-and-quarterly-montreal/

Devlin, Tom, Chris Oliveros, Peggy Burns, Tracy Hurren and Julia Pohl-Miranda. 2015. Drawn & Quarterly [anthology]. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Burns Talks Assembling "Drawn and Quarterly: 25," New Role As Publisher. Comic Book Resources (June 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/burns-talks-assembling-drawn-and-quarterly-25-new-role-as-publisher

Girard, Pascal. 2015. The Path to TCAF: Drawn and Quarterly celebrate 25 years. National Post (May 8): http://news.nationalpost.com/arts/books/the-path-to-tcaf-drawn-and-quarterly-celebrate-25-years#__federated=1

Jackson, Sacha. 2007. Setting up comic shop: Drawn & Quarterly's new store on Bernard is a multi-purpose space. Montreal Mirror (October 18): http://www.montrealmirror.com/2007/101807/arts.html

Levine, Jeff. 1996. An Interview with Chris Oliveros. Destroy All Comics (5, May): 6-17

Lien-Cooper, Barb , Jennifer M. Contino , Andrea Burgess, Katherine Keller, and Trisha Lynn Sebastian. 2002. Read this or die: Top Shelf Productions/Drawn And Quarterly. Sequential Tart (May)

McBride, Jason. 2009. Graphic novels: Canadian splendor; How Quebec's Drawn & Quarterly became a global powerhouse in the unlikely realm of graphic novels. Canadian Business magazine (November 9): http://www.canadianbusiness.com/managing/strategy/article.jsp?content=20091109_10019_10019

McGillis, Ian. 2015. Peggy Burns to take over as publisher of Montreal's Drawn and Quarterly. Montreal Gazette (May 22): http://montrealgazette.com/news/local-news/a-new-chapter-for-montreals-drawn-and-quarterly

McGillis, Ian. 2015. Chris Oliveros is leaving Drawn and Quarterly on his own terms. Montreal Gazette (May 22): http://montrealgazette.com/news/local-news/chris-oliveros-is-leaving-drawn-and-quarterly-on-his-own-terms

McGillis, Ian. 2016. All in good time, Chris Oliveros. Montreal Gazette (January 7): http://montrealgazette.com/entertainment/books/all-in-good-time-chris-oliveros

Sharma, Priyanka. 2012. 'I detest superhero comics': Chris Oliveros, one of the world's leading comic book publishers, is here for Comic Con India. Business Standard (February 19): http://www.business-standard.com/india/news/i-detest-superhero-comics/465074/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Holiday Interviews #6: Chris Oliveros - A Short Interview With Publisher Chris Oliveros [of Drawn and Quarterly]. Comics Reporter (December 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/holiday_interviews_7_chris_oliveros/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Holiday Interview #5: Tom Devlin. Comics Reporter (December 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_15_tom_devlin/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #6 -- Peggy Burns. Comics Reporter (December 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_9_peggy_burns/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Jessica Campbell. Comics Reporter (July 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_jessica_campbell/

Viola, Daniel. 2015. My City: Drawn and Quarterly's Peggy Burns on Montreal. Billy (December 1): http://www.billyytz.com/435/my-city-drawn-and-quarterlys-peggy-burns-on-montreal

Weldon, Glen. 2015. After 25 Years, A Comics Publisher Pauses To Collect And Reflect. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 30): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/06/30/412885068/after-25-years-a-comics-publisher-pauses-to-collect-and-reflect

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. What a difference a Year Makes-D&Q Goes FSG [Drawn & Quarterly]. Publisher Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 27)

Legal Aspects

Manga

Unknown. 2010. Manga Club is growing. Halifax Courier (February 13): http://www.halifaxcourier.co.uk/news/Manga-Club-is-growing.6069065.jp

Québec (aka Quebec)

*McCarthy, Casey. 2025. Translated graphic novel educates readers on reconciliation in Québec [Québec Was Born in My Country!; Emmanuelle Dufour]. Simon Fraser University Indigenous Studies (July 15): https://www.sfu.ca/indg/news-events/news/2025/henzi-graphic-novel.html

Shops / stores

Superhero

Comic Strips

Characters and Titles

Lumsdon, David and Cassandra Wedeking. 2015. Dangerously Chloe 1 [webcomic collection]. Bathurst, NB, Canada: Pixie Trix Comix

Eerie Cuties webcomic

Lagace, Gisele and David Lumsdon. 2010. Eerie Cuties: The Comic Strip Collection. Quebec: Pixie Trix Comix

Lagace, Gisele and David Lumsdon. 2011-2015. Eerie Cuties Vol. 1-4 [webcomics]. Pixie Trix Comix

For Better or For Worse *(SEE US entry)*

Menage a 3 webcomic

Lagace, Gisele and David Lumsdon. 2009-2011. Menage a 3 1-3 [erotic manga-style webcomic]. Quebec: Pixie Trix Comix

Political Cartoons

General Sources

Desbarats, Peter and Terry Mosher. 1979. The Hecklers: A History of Canadian Political Cartooning and a Cartoonists' History of Canada. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart

Cartoonists and Their Works

Cagle, Daryl. 2008. Prorogation Primer [Patrick Corrigan and Thomas "Tab" Boldt]. ACEC News blog (December 12): http://canadiancartoonists.blogspot.com/2008/12/prorogation-primer.html

Chen, Dalson. 2016. Mike Graston looks back at 35 years of editorial cartooning for the Windsor Star. Windsor Star (December 23): http://windsorstar.com/news/local-news/mike-graston-looks-back-at-35-years-of-editorial-cartooning-for-the-windsor-star

Gable, Brian and Anthony Jenkins. 2011. 2011's best editorial cartoons. Toronto Globe and Mail (December 26): www.theglobeandmail.com/news/opinions/cartoon/2011s-best-editorial-cartoons/article2281635/

Montgomery, Charles. 2006. Everybody comes together for Dawson reopening: Copeman urges people to watch for long-term symptoms when the media coverage fades [Canadian editorial cartoonist Stan Roach]. (Montreal) Chronicle West-End (September 19). online at http://www.westendchronicle.com/article-37221-Everybody-comes-together-for-Dawson-reopening.html

Unknown. 2010. Local cartoonist places in top three awards. Clearwater Times (March 8): http://www.bclocalnews.com/bc_thompson_nicola/clearwatertimes/news/86677922.html

Unknown. 2012. Editorial cartoonists say they have uncertain future. CBC News (July 5): http://www.cbc.ca/news/arts/story/2012/07/05/aislin-editorial-cartoons.html

Unknown. 2016. Sun says farewell to Sue Dewar. Toronto Sun (December 15): http://www.torontosun.com/2016/12/15/sun-says-farewell-to-sue-dewar

Unknown. 2021. Canada Post to pay tribute to five legendary editorial cartoonists next week through a special stamp issue. Canada Post (October 1): https://www.newswire.ca/news-releases/canada-post-to-pay-tribute-to-five-legendary-editorial-cartoonists-next-week-through-a-special-stamp-issue-883688909.html

Wilson-Smith, Anthony. 2021. Editorial Cartoonists Webcast. Canada Post (October 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6Y5uhl9EngE

Aislin (Terry Mosher)

Asimakopulous, Anna. 2012. Aislin inducted into cartooning hall of fame. CBC News (May 4): http://www.cbc.ca/news/arts/story/2012/05/04/aislin-cartoonist-terry-mosher-hall-of-fame.html

Curtin, John. 2006. Aislin, Dangerous When Provoked: The Life & Times of Terry Mosher [television documentary on Canadian political cartoonist]. Montreal: Kaos Productions

Ghomeshi, Jian. 2012. Editorial Cartooning, Learning to Love Hunting, Dr. Ruth [Aislin aka Terry Mosher on the state of editorial cartooning]. CBC Radio's Q (July 5): http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/podcasts/qpodcast_20120705_57874.mp3

Greenaway, Kathryn. 2006. Deft and dangerous: He calls it mischief but the targets of Terry Mosher's cartoons might use different words. TV viewers can get a peek inside the artist's studio - and head - via a CBC program tomorrow [Canadian editorial cartoonist Aislin]. Montreal Gazette (August 20). online at http://www.canada.com/montrealgazette/story.html?id=c154c35c-1983-4558-a5ca-2b0823d146c0&k=63587

Mosher, Terry (Aislin). 2009. Cartoon meant no offence to Mexico. Montreal Gazette (April 30): http://www2.canada.com/montrealgazette/features/viewpoints/story.html?id=1c5e033f-1403-4d60-9cb9-5aff292cac73

Mosher, Terry (Aislin). 2012. Aislin's party animals: some of our favourite suggestions. Montreal Gazette (March 24): http://www.montrealgazette.com/news/Your+political+party+animals/6351038/story.html

Unknown. 2010. Cartoonist Mosher vies for National Newspaper Award. Montreal Gazette (March 23): http://www.montrealgazette.com/news/Cartoonist+Mosher+vies+National+Newspaper+Award/2716798/story.html

Unknown. 2021. Stamp honours editorial cartoonist Terry Mosher for half-century of work. Canada Post (October 6): https://www.canadapost-postescanada.ca/blogs/personal/perspectives/editorial-cartoonist-terry-mosher/

Beutel, Josh

Blaine (Blaine MacDonald)

MacIntyre, Mary Ellen. 2012. Renowned Glace Bay-born cartoonist Blaine mourned. Nova Scotia Chronicle Herald (February 9): http://thechronicleherald.ca/novascotia/60859-renowned-glace-bay-born-cartoonist-blaine-mourned

McNeil, Mark. 2012. Longtime Spec cartoonist Blaine dead at 74. Hamilton Spectator (February 8): http://www.thespec.com/news/local/article/667047--longtime-spec-cartoonist-blaine-dead-at-74

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Blaine MacDonald, 1937-2012. Comics Reporter (February 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/blaine_macdonald_1937_2012/

Chapleau, Serge

Unknown. 2021. New stamp pays tribute to cartoonist Serge Chapleau for his unique take on 50 years of news. Canada Post (October 4): https://www.canadapost-postescanada.ca/blogs/personal/perspectives/editorial-cartoonist-serge-chapleau/

Clement, Gary

National Post website - http://www.nationalpost.com/opinion/clement/index.html

de Adder, Michael

Newsletter - The deEP State: The political artwork of Michael de Adder. 2022- . https://deadder.substack.com/

Andrés, José, Michael de Adder, and Rob Rogers. 2021. Herblock Prize [2020/2021 Herblock Prize & Lecture]. Library of Congress (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EWX5SPNXNAA

Bousquet, Tim. 2024. Chronicle Herald fires cartoonist Mike de Adder and columnist Ralph Surette. Halifax Examiner (October 9): https://www.halifaxexaminer.ca/chronicle-herald-fires-cartoonist-mike-de-adder-and-columnist-ralph-surette/

Clark, Portia. 2024. Information Morning - NS with Portia Clark. Political cartoonist and Halifax mayoral candidate talk about race. CBC (October 10): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-27-information-morning-ns/clip/16100471-political-cartoonist-halifax-mayoral-candidate-talk-race

de Adder, Michael. 2021. The Year in Cartoons: Michael De Adder. Editorial cartoonist Michael De Adder shares the insightful cartoons he is most proud of from 2021. Toronto Star (December 27): https://www.thestar.com/opinion/editorial_cartoon/2021/12/27/the-year-in-cartoons-michael-de-adder.html

de Adder, Michael. 2022. The best Michael de Adder cartoons of 2021 [in print as Michael de Adder: The best of 2021]. Washington Post (January 2): A21. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/12/30/de-adder-best-cartoons-2021/

de Adder, Michael. 2023. His place in this world [covid-19, African-American fantasy writer Charles Saunders]. Washington Post (October 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/10/02/michael-deadder-cartoon-charles-saunders/

de Adder, Michael. 2023. The Year in Cartoons 2023: The best of Michael De Adder. A look back at the events that inspired Toronto Star's cartoonists. Toronto Star (December 28): https://www.thestar.com/opinion/editorial-cartoons/the-year-in-cartoons-2023-the-best-of-michael-de-adder/article_3b183ac8-9ea7-11ee-8bf1-570ffef3bd1c.html

de Adder, Michael. 2024. 2024 Kesterton Lecture with Michael de Adder. Carleton School of Journalism and Communication (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w3p5wLzfC5Q

de Adder, Michael. 2024. Thank you, NCS! I won a Reuben for Editorial Cartoonist of the Year. The deEP State (August 26): https://deadder.substack.com/p/thank-you-ncs

de Adder, Michael. 2024. Accusations of racism. I find myself in another cartoon scandal. deep State (September 25): https://deadder.substack.com/p/accusations-of-racism

de Adder, Michael. 2024. Fear and loathing on the editorial cartooning trail. THE deEP STATE (October 12): https://deadder.substack.com/p/fear-and-loathing-on-the-editorial

de Adder, Michael. 2024. The end of an era: I was let go from The Chronicle Herald. THE deEP STATE (October 9): https://deadder.substack.com/p/the-end-of-an-era

Degg, D. D. 2024. de Adder and WaPo Part Ways? Daily Cartoonist (February 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/07/de-adder-and-wapo-part-ways/

Degg, D. D. 2024. The deEP State by Michael de Adder. Daily Cartoonist (February 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/14/the-deep-state-by-michael-de-adder/

Degg, D. D. 2024. de Adder: Substack-Yes, Patreon-No. Daily Cartoonist (September 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/19/de-adder-substack-yes-patreon-no/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Everybody’s Got Something to Hide ‘Cept for de Adder’s Monkey. Daily Cartoonist (September 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/26/everybodys-got-something-to-hide-cept-for-de-adders-monkey/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Michael de Adder Let Go by Postmedia. Daily Cartoonist (October 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/08/michael-de-adder-let-go-by-postmedia/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Michael de Adder Let Go by Postmedia – Update. Daily Cartoonist (October 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/10/michael-de-adder-let-go-by-postmedia/

Earle, Steve. 2023. We’ll hold on to this toon for 2028 [letter]. Washington Post (May 13): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/05/12/reader-critiques-kim-keon-hee-fashion-insult/

Enoch, John. 2021. A dim view [letter]. Washington Post (October 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/10/29/readers-critique-post-these-are-space-tourists-not-astronauts/

Hatfield, James. 2024. WaPo de Subtracter [letter]. Washington Post (March 16): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/03/15/sotu-gaza-protests-infertility-taliban-cricket/

Lau, Rebecca. 2024. Michael de Adder, renowned cartoonist, let go by Postmedia-owned N.S. newspaper. Global News (October 9): https://globalnews.ca/news/10803453/michael-de-adder-editorial-cartoonist-let-go-chronicle-herald/

Lombard, Natalie. 2023. 'Incredibly honoured': Maritime cartoonist Michael de Adder appointed to the Order of Canada. CTV News Atlantic (December 29): https://atlantic.ctvnews.ca/incredibly-honoured-maritime-cartoonist-michael-de-adder-appointed-to-the-order-of-canada-1.6704424

Mills, Don and David Campbell. 2024. Podcast: Michael De Adder Talks about the Challenges of Being a Political Cartoonist. CKBW’s Arcadian Podcast Insights (May 31): https://www.ckbw.ca/2024/05/31/michael-de-adder-talks-about-the-challenges-of-being-a-political-cartoonist/

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: Regrets, I’ve got a few to mention - A Retraction, with an Admonition for All [De Adder tracing a photograph]. Daily Cartoonist (April 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/09/csotd-regrets-ive-got-a-few-to-mention/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Michael de Adder no longer under contract with The Washington Post? ComicsDC (February 7): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/02/michael-de-adder-no-longer-under.html

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Michael de Adder on former WaPo job at X/Twitter. ComicsDC (February 9): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/02/michael-de-adder-on-former-wapo-job-at.html

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Michael de Adder on his Washington Post tenure. ComicsDC blog (March 22): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/03/michael-de-adder-on-his-washington-post.html

Sampson, Andrew. 2024. Political cartoon about Halifax mayoral race draws ire for using image of monkey. Cartoonist says intent wasn't to harm, but Black candidate says artist should know better. CBC News (September 25): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/nova-scotia/political-cartoon-halifax-mayoral-race-monkey-draws-ire-1.7334006

Thomson, Aly. 2024. Renowned editorial cartoonist Michael de Adder dropped from Halifax newspaper after 30 years. 'Editorial cartooning is the soul of a newspaper,' says Michael de Adder. CBC News (October 10): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/nova-scotia/michael-de-adder-dropped-from-halifax-newspaper-1.7180012

Unknown. 2024. Political cartoonist Michael de Adder to deliver 2024 Kesterton Lecture. Carleton [Ottawa, ON] University's School of Journalism and Communication (March): https://carleton.ca/sjc/2024/michael-de-adder-2024-kesterton/

Yoshida, Cindy. 2021. The scope of the problem [letter]. Washington Post (October 16): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/10/15/readers-critique-post-what-were-we-smoking/

Donato, Andy

Gable, Brian

Bado [Guy Badeaux]. 2023. Globe and Mail cartoonist Brian Gable retires. Bado's Blog (September 5): http://bado-badosblog.blogspot.com/2023/09/globe-and-mail-cartoonist-brian-gable.html#more

Gable, Brian. 2023. Drawing to conclusions. I was a Globe editorial cartoonist for 35 years. Now, I turn the page to new adventures. [Toronto, ON] Globe and Mail (September 9): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/opinion/article-i-was-a-globe-editorial-cartoonist-for-35-years-now-i-turn-the-page-to/

Unknown. 2021. New stamp honours award-winning editorial cartoonist Brian Gable. Canada Post (October 5): https://www.canadapost-postescanada.ca/blogs/personal/perspectives/editorial-cartoonist-brian-gable/

Jones, Yardley

King, Alan

Duffy Andrews. 2021. Obit: Alan King was an editorial cartoonist, self-taught artist, classical pianist. The Ottawa Citizen's longtime editorial cartoonist, Alan King once described his craft as the "scruffy offspring of art and journalism.". Ottawa Citizen (February 17): https://ottawacitizen.com/news/local-news/obit-alan-king-was-an-editorial-cartoonist-self-taught-artist-classical-pianist

Stone, Jay. 2021. King of Cartoons — a book tribute to talented satirist and social critic Alan King. The amazing thing is how many of his works are still relevant today: war, hunger, health-care emergencies, OC Transpo, all of the evergreen topics of (often very comical) outrage. Ottawa Citizen (October 20): https://ottawacitizen.com/opinion/stone-king-of-cartoons-a-book-tribute-to-talented-satirist-and-social-critic-alan-king

Unknown. 2021. Alan King 1947 – 2021. Globe and Mail (February 13 - February 17): https://www.legacy.com/obituaries/theglobeandmail/obituary.aspx?n=alan-king&pid=197757695

Unknown. 2021. Canadians Trust Us With Their Mail: poster. James Welsh Communications (n.d.): https://jameswelsh.ca/portfolio-item/canadians-trust-us-with-their-mail/

MacKinnon, Bruce (previously misfiled under Comic Book cartoonists)

Pace, Natasha. 2014. Halifax cartoonist shares personal connection with War Memorial image. Global News (October 24): http://globalnews.ca/news/1634010/halifax-cartoonist-shares-personal-connection-with-war-memorial-image/

Posadzki, Alexandra. 2014. Cartoon resonates with Canadians in the wake of Ottawa shooting. Global News (October 23): http://globalnews.ca/news/1631331/cartoon-resonates-with-canadians-in-the-wake-of-ottawa-shooting/

Wong, Julia. 2014. Unexpected thank you for Halifax artist after Cirillo editorial cartoon.

Global News (December 31): http://globalnews.ca/news/1750349/unexpected-thank-you-for-halifax-artist-after-cirillo-editorial-cartoon/

Unknown. 2021. Stamp honours Bruce MacKinnon, editorial cartoonist known for wit and empathy. Canada Post (October 8): https://www.canadapost-postescanada.ca/blogs/personal/perspectives/editorial-cartoonist-bruce-mackinnon/

Macpherson, Duncan

Unknown. 2021. New stamp honours Duncan Macpherson, pioneer of editorial cartooning. Canada Post (October 7): https://www.canadapost-postescanada.ca/blogs/personal/perspectives/editorial-cartoonist-duncan-macpherson/

Mayes, Malcolm

Mayes, Malcolm. 2011. 2011 was a good year for cartoonists. Edmonton Journal (December 26): http://www.edmontonjournal.com/sports/2011+good+year+cartoonists/5910980/story.html

McIlroy, Thad

Norris, Len

Peterson, Roy

Clarke, Shannon. 2013. Remembering Roy Peterson [reprinted from Ryerson Review of Journalism]. News From The Association of Canadian Editorial Cartoonists (December 3): http://canadiancartoonists.blogspot.com/2013/12/remembering-roy-peterson.html

Hager, Mike. 2013. Acclaimed editorial cartoonist Roy Peterson dies; In more than 40 years with The Vancouver Sun, he won more National Newspaper Awards than any other Canadian journalist. Vancouver Sun (September 30): http://www.vancouversun.com/news/Acclaimed+editorial+cartoonist+Peterson+dies/8978763/story.html

Pickersgill, Peter "Pic"

Degg, D. D. 2023. Peter Pickersgill – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/04/21/peter-pickersgill-rip/

Unknown. 2023. Peter Pickersgill (Wednesday, September 5th, 1945 - Saturday, April 15th, 2023) Obituary. Stacey's Funeral Home: https://www.staceysfuneralhome.ca/book-of-memories/5178984/Pickersgill-Peter/index.php

Unknown. 2023. Political cartoonist Peter Pickersgill, dead at 77, remembered for his love of Newfoundland. CBC News (April 21): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/peter-pickersgill-obit-1.6817917

Raeside, Adrian

Craigie, Gregor. 2014. Adrian Raeside cartoon in Times Colonist accused of being racist; First Nations leaders outraged over 'racist' cartoon they say likens them to bugs. CBC News' On The Island (December 12): http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/adrian-raeside-cartoon-in-times-colonist-accused-of-being-racist-1.2871203 and http://www.cbc.ca/news/adrian-raeside-cartoon-in-times-colonist-accused-of-being-racist-1.2871289

Obee, Dave. 2017. Cartoonist's love of dogs puts pooches in driver's seat. Times Colonist (April 9) http://www.timescolonist.com/cartoonist-s-love-of-dogs-puts-pooches-in-driver-s-seat-1.14657206

Raeside, Adrian. 1984. Bedside Raeside: Cartoons. Toronto: Musson

Raeside, Adrian. 2014. A statement from Adrian Raeside about Wednesday's cartoon. Times Colonist (December 11): http://www.timescolonist.com/news/local/a-statement-from-adrian-raeside-about-wednesday-s-cartoon-1.1661755

Raeside, Adrian. 2016. [After 38 years drawing on British Columbia and Canadian politics, I've decided to retire the editorial cartoons.] Raeside cartoons (May 3): https://www.facebook.com/Raesidecartoons2015/posts/646685722145983

Raeside, Adrian. 2017. Tails Don't Lie 2: A Pack of Dog Cartoons. Harbour

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Adrian Raeside Cartoonist, 'The Other Coast'. Washingtonpost.com (July 16): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon071604.htm

Unknown. 2016. Editorial cartoon change [Adrian Raeside retires]. Salmon Arm Observer (May 10): http://www.saobserver.net/news/378884051.html

Ting (Merle Tingley)

Mackay, Susan Ferrier. 2017. Cartoonist Merle Tingley saw humour in the commonplace. Toronto Globe and Mail (June 23): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/cartoonist-merle-tingley-saw-humour-in-the-commonplace/article35453544/

Seth. 2015. Seth's Giants of the North Merle Tingley induction speech. Doug Wright Awards (May 19): http://www.dougwrightawards.com/seths-giants-of-the-north-merle-tingley-induction-speech/ and http://www.dougwrightawards.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/05/DWA-2015_Ting-HoF-speech-SETH.pdf

Unknown. 2017. Longtime Free Press cartoonist Merle Tingley dies at 95. CTV London (June 7): http://london.ctvnews.ca/longtime-free-press-cartoonist-merle-tingley-dies-at-95-1.3447641

Uluschak, Edd

Historical Aspects

Portrayals

Fantoni, Beatrice. 2010. Montreal newspaper defends Jewish cartoon; 'We saw nothing offensive in it': La Metropole. Montreal Gazette (August 9): http://www.montrealgazette.com/news/Montreal+newspaper+defends+Jewish+cartoon/3378619/story.html

GLOBAL & EUROPE

1. GLOBAL AND COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES

References

Tabatabai, Massoud Shojai. 2001-. Irancartoon - Cartoon & Caricature Information Center. https://www.irancartoon.com/

Bibliographies, Indices

Lent, John. 2005. Comic Art in Africa, Asia, Australia, and Latin America through 2000: An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers

Catalogues, Collections, Museums

Dictionaries, Directories, Encyclopedias

Rhode, Michael and Manfred Vogel. 2007. Film and TV Adaptations of Comics 2007 edition. Arlington, VA: Michael Rhode through Lulu.com

Fanzines, Periodicals

Periodical Directory

Artistic Aspects

Cartooning, Cartoons

Anthologies, Portfolios

Cinema

Festivals, Exhibitions, *Conventions*

Cartooning for Peace

Burgess, Dave. 2008. US election no joke for cartoonist [Gado]. Dominion Post (November 13): http://www.stuff.co.nz/stuff/dominionpost/4759159a23918.html

Burkhardt, Paul. 2008. Political cartoonists talk shop at U.N. Associated Press (October 16). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/national/1110AP_UN_Political_Cartoons.html

Constantine, Ellie. 2008. Cartoonists seek peace not just by pen. Otago Daily Times (November 17): http://www.odt.co.nz/your-town/dunedin/31997/cartoonists-seek-peace-not-just-pen

Davies, Wyre. 2008. Ramallah samples 'peace cartooning'. BBC News (June 19): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/7461748.stm

Snaije, Olivia. 2012. Pointed Pens. New York Times' IHT Rendezvous blog (December 5): http://rendezvous.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/12/05/pointed-pens/

United Nations Department of Public Information. 2006. Cartooning for Peace: The Responsibility of Political Cartoonists? UN Chronicle Online Edition: http://www.un.org/Pubs/chronicle/2006/e_alert/100506_cartooning2.htm

Unknown. 2008. Cartooning for Peace draws a line against intolerance. 3News (November 12): http://www.3news.co.nz/News/EntertainmentNews/Cartooning-for-Peace-draws-a-line-against-intolerance/tabid/418/articleID/79664/cat/55/Default.aspx

Werman, Marco. 2010. Cartooning for Peace. Public Radio International's The World (April 15). online at http://www.theworld.org/2010/04/15/cartooning-for-peace/ and http://media.theworld.org/audio/041520104.mp3

Internet

Portrayals

Reviews, Synopses

Scholarship

Cartoonists and Their Works

Freeman, John. 2016. Lest We Forget: Comic Creators We Lost in 2016. downthetubes (December 29): http://downthetubes.net/?p=35871

Kuhlman, Martha and José Alaniz (eds). 2023. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections. Leuven, Belgium: Leuven University Press. Online at https://library.oapen.org/handle/20.500.12657/62880 and https://library.oapen.org/bitstream/handle/20.500.12657/62880/9789461665270.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Kuhlman, Martha and José Alaniz. 2023. General Introduction: Comics of the 'New' Europe. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 7-24

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Deaths in the comic arts for 2016. ComicsDC blog (January 2): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/01/deaths-in-comic-arts-for-2016.html

Characters and Titles

Comparative Aspects

Conscientization Aspects

1950s' Comics Crackdown

*Barker, Martin. 1999. Getting a Conviction: Or, How the British Horror Comics Campaign Only Just Succeeded. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

*Gleason, Mona L. 1999. "They Have a Bad Effect": Crime Comics, Parliament, and the Hegemony of the Middle Class in Postwar Canada. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

*Jovanovic, Goran and Ulrich Koch. 1999. The Comics Debate in Germany: Against Dirt and Rubbish, Pictorial Idiotism, and Cultural Analphabetism. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

*Lent, John A. (ed). 1999. Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

*Lent, John A. 1999. Introduction: The Comics Debates Internationally: Their Genesis, Issues, and Commonalities. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

*Lent, John A. 1999. Comics Controversies and Codes: Reverberations in Asia. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

*Osborne, Graeme. 1999. The Comics Discourse in Australia: Fredric Wertham's Seduction of the Innocent. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

Danish Islamic Cartoons - Religion & Censorship Controversy,* see also *Charlie Hebdo massacre

Abeynayake, Rajpal. 2006. On meeting those cartoonists of the Prophet. Observer (June 11). Online at http://www.sundayobserver.lk/2006/06/11/fea04.asp

Achouri, Yidir. 2006. Dilem : 'Criticism should exist in all domains !' Kabyles.com (February 17): http://www.kabyles.com/article.php3?id_article=915

Adams, James. 2006. Indigo pulls controversial Harper's off the shelves: Firm fears offending Muslims with cartoons that sparked demonstrations [Spiegelman]. Toronto Globe and Mail (May 27). online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060527.CHAPTERS27/TPStory/National

Adams, James. 2006. Indigo pulls a second magazine [Danish Islam cartoons in Canada]. Toronto Globe and Mail (July 7). online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060707.MAGAZINE07/TPStory/National

AFP. 2006. Death Toll in Nigeria Reaches 24. New York Times (February 21)

AFP. 2007. Danish cartoon editor wins free press prize. DNAIndia (March 20): http://www.dnaindia.com/report.asp?NewsID=1085934

AFP. 2008. Denmark Supreme Court Reviews Detentions Over Mohammed Cartoon. Dow Jones Newswires (November 10): http://www.nasdaq.com/aspxcontent/NewsStory.aspx?cpath=20081110%5cACQDJON200811101035DOWJONESDJONLINE000451.htm&&mypage=newsheadlines&title=Denmark%20Supreme%20Court%20Reviews%20Detentions%20Over%20Mohammed%20Cartoon

AFP. 2011. Mohammed cartoon suspects set free [Vilks]. Courier-Mail.com (December 29): http://www.couriermail.com.au/ipad/men-released-in-artist-murder-plot/story-fn6ck55c-1226232292051

AFX News Limited. 2006. Danish newspaper editor says Mohammed cartoons were aimed at fuelling debate. Forbes.com (February 15): http://www.forbes.com/finance/feeds/afx/2006/02/15/afx2530528.html

AFX News Limited. 2006. Danish editor criticizes special media treatment of Muslims - report. Forbes.com (February 15): http://www.forbes.com/home/feeds/afx/2006/02/15/afx2530469.html

Ahmed, Zeerak. 2009. Islam, the West and cartooning carefully. Daily Princetonian (October 19): http://www.dailyprincetonian.com/2009/10/19/24181/

Alberici, Emma. 2009. Mohammed bomb cartoon on sale in Denmark. ABC's AM (April 14): http://www.abc.net.au/news/stories/2009/04/14/2542010.htm?section=entertainment

Alberici, Emma. 2009. Cartoon that sparked rage goes on sale. ABC's AM (April 14): http://www.abc.net.au/am/content/2008/s2541977.htm and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/news/audio/am/200904/20090414-am-08-cartoon-sale.mp3

Allehanda, Nerikes. 2007. Artist: 'We needed a hot potato': Artist has spoken out about the controversy surrounding the publication of his picture of Muhammad as a dog in local newspaper [Lars Vilks]. The Local (September 5): Online: http://www.thelocal.se/8402/

Alliance of Independent Journalists (AJI). 2006. AJI regrets Press Law not used in Teguh Santosa's case. South East Asia Press Alliance (September 25): http://www.seapabkk.org/newdesign/newsdetail.php?No=518

Ambah, Faiza Saleh. 2006. Saudi Teacher Counsels Calm to Angry Students. Washington Post (February 8): A15

Ammitzboll, Pernille and Lorenzo Vidino. 2007. After the Danish Cartoon Controversy. Middle East Quarterly (Winter): http://www.meforum.org/article/1437

Amos, Deborah. 2006. Protests Over Cartoons Turn Violent in Lebanon. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5190815

Amos, Deborah. 2006. Violent Backlash Persists over Muhammad Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5191200

Amur, Jennifer. 2007. Another chapter in the Danish cartoon saga: French court clears newspaper of charges over cartoons. Index for Free Expression (March 22): http://www.indexonline.org/en/news/articles/2007/1/france-another-chapter-in-the-danish-cartoon.shtml

Anderson, John Ward. 2006. Cartoons of Prophet Met With Outrage; Depictions of Muhammad in Scandinavian Papers Provoke Anger, Protest Across Muslim World. Washington Post (January 31): A12

Andrews, Sarah / Cambridge Chronicle. 2006. Spare Change to run Danish cartoon. Boston Herald (February 15): http://news.bostonherald.com/localRegional/view.bg?articleid=126313

Antoine, Prune and Andrew Burgess (trans). 2007. Danish cartoons, one year on; French satirical paper 'Charlie Hebdo' is on trial for publishing the Muhammed cartoons. We ask the original Danish editor if political correctness will always cloud freedom of speech. Café Babel (March 20): http://www.cafebabel.com/en/article.asp?T=TandId=10411

Applebaum, Anne. 2009. Chipping Away At Free Speech. Washington Post (September 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/14/AR2009091402705.html

Applebaum, Anne. 2006. A Cartoon's Portrait of America. Washington Post (February 8): A19

Arrabyee, Nasser. 2006. Yemen court fines journalist over abusive cartoons. Gulf News (December 7): http://archive.gulfnews.com/articles/06/12/07/10087569.html

Aslan, Reza. 2006. Depicting Mohammed: Why I'm offended by the Danish cartoons of the prophet. Slate (February 8): http://www.slate.com/id/2135661/?nav/fo/

Associated Press. 2005. Paper threatened over drawings of Muhammad. Guardian (October 13): http://media.guardian.co.uk/site/story/0,14173,1590913,00.html

Associated Press. 2006. Jordan: Editors face jail over cartoons [Danish Islam religion]. New York Times (May 31): A7

Associated Press. 2006. Jail for printing cartoons. Edmonton Sun (December 14). Online at http://www.edmontonsun.com/News/World/2006/12/14/2787781-sun.html

Associated Press. 2007. Swedish premier invites Muslim ambassadors to meeting over prophet cartoon [Lars Vilks]. International Herald Tribune (September 6): http://www.iht.com/articles/ap/2007/09/06/europe/EU-GEN-Sweden-Prophet-Drawings.php

Associated Press. 2010. 2,500 protest Muhammad cartoon in Norway. WashingtonPost.com (February 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/12/AR2010021202857.html

Associated Press. 2010. Danish news staff reject apology for Muhammad cartoon. CTV (March 6): http://montreal.ctv.ca/servlet/an/local/CTVNews/20100306/Muhammad_cartoon_100306/20100306/?hub=MontrealHome

Associated Press. 2012. Iran's president assails West over prophet film and cartoons in French magazine. Fox News.com (September 21): http://www.foxnews.com/world/2012/09/21/iran-president-assails-west-over-prophet-film-and-cartoons-in-french-magazine/

Associated Press. 2014. 'Jihad Jane' sentenced to 10 years in death plot [Vilks]. Washington Post (January 7): A3

Association of American Editorial Cartoonists. 2006. Rights and Responsibilities. Association of American Editorial Cartoonists website (February 7): http://editorialcartoonists.com/news/article.cfm/565

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Cartoonist Signe Wilkinson: Muslims Should Protest With Their Own Cartoons. E and P Online (February 6)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Cartoonists' Association Will Weigh In On Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 6)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Why One Wyoming Paper Published Muhammad Cartoon. E and P Online (February 8)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. D.C. Panel to Discuss Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 22)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Doonesbury.com Poll Looks at Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 15)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Contest Launched in Reaction to Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 7)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Panel to Discuss Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (April 24)

Astor, Dave. 2006. At AAEC Confab: Speakers to Discuss How Religion Is Depicted in Cartoons. E and P Online (May 5)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Syndicated Columnists Address Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 9)

Astor, Dave. 2006. California Editor Publishes Muhammad Cartoon -- and Slams the AP. E and P Online (February 8)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Many Cartoons Address Muslim Protests, But Few Depict Muhammad. E and P Online (February 10)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. Helen Thomas, Danish Editor, Panels at July AAEC Meeting. E and P Online (April 23): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003575230

Bailey, Robert, Adam M. Shaw and Michael J. Scheer. 2006. Provocative Images and Bitter Words (4 Letters) . New York Times (February 9)

Barzak, Ibrahim. 2006. Protests Over Muhammad Drawings Intensify. Associated Press (February 3)

Bas, Muhammet A. 2009. Letter: What cartoons?. Yale Daily News (August 28): http://www.yaledailynews.com/articles/view/29123

Bay, Austin. 2006. Cultural combat progression. Washington Times (February 10)

Bay, Austin. 2008. On Assassinating Freedom [Danish Islam cartoons editorial]. Creators Syndicate (February 27): http://www.strategypage.com/on_point/200822722654.aspx

Beardsley, Eleanor. 2006. Protest Deepens with Reprint of Muhammad Cartoons. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 2). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5186072&ft=1&f=1001

Belien, Paul. 2009. Islam on Campus: A Cartoonist Visits the Ivy League. Brussels Journal (October 13): http://www.brusselsjournal.com/node/4122

Ben. 2006. NY Press Kills Cartoons; Staff Walks Out. New York Observer's Politicker blog (February 7): http://thepoliticker.observer.com/2006/02/ny-press-kills-cartoons-staff-walks-out.html

Ben Bouazza, Bouazza. 2012. Tunisia bans protest over French Muhammad cartoons. Associated Press (September 20): http://hosted2.ap.org/APDEFAULT/Article_2012-09-20-ML-Tunisia-Prophet-Cartoons/id-pd168de5d3f1846fdb6ba2b70f0b6f56e

Bennett, William J. and Alan M. Dershowitz. 2006. A Failure of the Press. Washington Post (February 23): A19

Berger, Knute. 2006. The Muhammad Cartoon War: It ain't so funny when fundamentalism is in your face. Seattle Weekly (February 8): http://www.seattleweekly.com/news/0606/mossback.php

Berkowitz, Peter. 2009. Academia Goes Silent on Free Speech; Yale's decision to censor anti-Muslim cartoons deserved a thoughtful debate. We didn't get one.. Wall Street Journal Online (October 17): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052748704107204574469111623490506.html

Besheer, Margaret. 2006. Muslims Voice Anger Over Cartoons Mocking Prophet Mohammed [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-03-voa70.cfm?CFID=195543086&CFTOKEN=20585954

Bilefsky, Dan / New York Times. 2006. Danish cartoon editor on indefinite leave. International Herald Tribune (February 11): http://www.iht.com/articles/2006/02/10/news/cartoons.php#

Blankley, Tony. 2006. Cartoons, but not the funnies. Washington Times (February 8)

Bone, James. 2009. 'Mickey Mouse Project' plotted to kill Muhammad cartoonist. The Times (October 28): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/news/world/us_and_americas/article6892968.ece

Bosman, Julie. 2006. Protesters at Philadelphia Paper Ask It to Apologize for Cartoon. New York Times (February 7)

Bowman, Michael. 2006. Rice Accuses Syria, Iran of Inflaming Muslim Sentiments Over Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Rice-Accuses-Syria-and-Iran-of-Inflaming-Muslim-Sentiments-over-Cartoons.cfm

Brabant, Malcolm. 2009. Danish cartoonist remains defiant. BBC News (April 5): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/7964494.stm

Brand, Madeleine. 2006. Controversial Muhammad Cartoons Reprinted in France. National Public Radio's Day to Day (February 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5196320

Brandon, James. 2006. Cartoon furor deepens divisions. Christian Science Monitor (February 6): http://news.yahoo.com/s/csm/20060206/ts_csm/ooutcry_1

Brandon, James. 2006. Europe's Muslims divided in wake of cartoon furor. Christian Science Monitor (March 6): http://news.yahoo.com/s/csm/20060306/wl_csm/otoons

Bransten, Jeremy. 2006. World: Western, Eastern Media View Cartoon Crisis As Test Of Values. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (February 3): http://www.rferl.org/content/article/1065406.html

Breakenridge Dave and Bill Laye. 2006. Cops called in cartoon flap; Religious leader complains to police over publication of Muhammad caricatures. Calgary Sun (February 12): http://calsun.canoe.ca/News/Alberta/2006/02/12/1438134-sun.html

Brennan, Robert. 2009. Reader Commentary: Cartoons not a censorship issue [Danish Islam cartoons letter to editor]. Brandeis University's The Justice (September 22): http://media.www.thejusticeonline.com/media/storage/paper573/news/2009/09/22/ReaderCommentary/Reader.Commentary.Cartoons.Not.A.Censorship.Issue-3778759.shtml

Brinkley, Joel and Ian Fisher. 2006. U.S. Says It Also Finds Cartoons of Muhammad Offensive. New York Times (February 4)

Brooks, David. 2006. Drafting Hitler. New York Times (February 9)

Bryant, Lisa. 2006. Europe Being Drawn Deeper into Cartoon Firestorm [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 9): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-09-voa55.cfm

Bryant, Lisa. 2006. European Muslims Offer Low-Key Response to Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 10): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/European-Muslims-Offer-Low-Key-Response-to-Cartoons.cfm

Buckingham, Janet Epp. 2006. These Cartoons Are Not Funny; It is funny that cartoons have revealed deep rifts in global relations. But not so funny that they have provoked a violent response. Christianity.ca (February 22): http://www.christianity.ca/news/weblog/2006/2.22.html

Buel, Meredith. 2006. Muslim Protests Continue Over Muhammad Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 17): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-17-voa65.cfm

Callamard, Agnès. 2006. Prophetic fallacy: The fact that a cartoon depicting the prophet Muhammad with a bomb on his turban is offensive to many Muslims should not be used as an argument for restricting freedom of expression, writes Callamard. Guardian (February 2): http://www.guardian.co.uk/religion/Story/0,,1700653,00.html

Canadian Press. 2007. Anti-Muslim graffiti scrawled on McMaster professor's door. Nugget (April 12): http://www.nugget.ca/webapp/sitepages/content.asp?contentid=483414andcatname=Local%20Newsandclassif

Cardoza, Francis A. Clifford and Dahlia Kholaif. 2006. MPs nod on 'non-binder' to cut ties with Denmark; Government vows transparency on metro. Arab Times (November 9): http://www.arabtimesonline.com/arabtimes/kuwait/Viewdet.asp?ID=9152andcat=a

Carmody, Caitlin. 2006. Faculty panel discusses ethics of political cartoons. Grinnell College's The Scarlet and The Black (April 28): http://www.grinnell.edu/sandb/archives/Volume_122/number_23/features/001.html

Carroll, Brendan. 2009. Why did he sketch those cartoons?. Daily Princetonian (October 14): http://www.dailyprincetonian.com/2009/10/14/24126/

Cavanaugh, Tim. 2006. The Mountain Comes to Muhammad; The Danish cartoon controversy is a breath of fresh air for Muslims and non-Muslims alike . Reason.com (February 3): http://www.reason.com/links/links020306.shtml

Charlton, Angela. 2006. Newspapers Republish Muhammad Caricatures. Associated Press (February 1): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060201/ap_on_re_eu/prophet_drawings

Charlton, Angela. 2006. Controversial Cartoons Stir Media Debate. Associated Press (February 6): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060206/ap_on_re_eu/prophet_drawings_media_2;_ylt=Ai2oTaTuHm.OKkxUAMPr3afbEfQA;_ylu=X3oDMTBiMW04NW9mBHNlYwMlJVRPUCUl

Chaves, Antonio. 2006. Letters to the editor - A cartoonish rage. Washington Times (February 24)

Chen, Joanna. 2006. The Cartoons Are Silly': Fired and arrested for reprinting controversial cartoons of the Prophet Muhammad, Jordanian editor Jihad Momani says it's time for Muslims to forgive and move on. . Newsweek (February 4): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/11175022/site/newsweek/

Christoffersen, John. 2009. Yale criticized for nixing Muslim cartoons in book. Associated Press (September 8): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20090908/ap_on_re_us/us_prophet_drawings_yale

Cohen, Patricia. 2009. PEN Urges Yale to Publish Images of Muhammad. New York Times' Arts Beat (September 11): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/11/pen-urges-yale-to-publish-images-of-muhammad/

Cohen, Patricia. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Pen Makes Appeal to Yale Press. New York Times (September 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/12/arts/12arts-PENMAKESAPPE_BRF.html

Cole, Ethan. 2009. Controversial Muhammad Cartoon Goes on Sale in Denmark. Christian Post (April 11): http://www.christianpost.com/Intl/Overseas/2009/04/controversial-muhammad-cartoon-goes-on-sale-in-denmark-11/

Collins, Nancy-Amelia. 2006. Indonesian Muslim Organization Calls for Forgiveness Over Drawings of Prophet [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-08-voa16.cfm

Collins, Nancy-Amelia. 2006. Denmark Advises Citizens to Leave Indonesia, as Protests Over Political Cartoons Sweep Asia [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-07-voa14.cfm

Collins, Nancy-Amelia. 2006. Militant Indonesian Muslim Groups Attack Danish Embassy Over Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Militant-Indonesian-Muslim-Groups-attack-Danish-Embassy-Over-Cartoons.cfm

Colombant, Nico. 2006. Protests Over Cartoon are Peaceful in West Africa [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 6): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-06-voa31.cfm

Committee to Protect Journalists (CPJ). 2006. Yemen: Editor convicted and fined over Prophet cartoons. Niewsbank (December 6): http://www.nieuwsbank.nl/en/2006/12/07/F015.htm

Conlon, Michael. 2006. North American media shy away from Muslim cartoons. Reuters (February 3)

Conlon, Michael / Reuters. 2006. Mohammad cartoon protests aren't unique to Islam. Alertnet (February 12): http://www.alertnet.org/thenews/newsdesk/N08102241.htm

Cooney, Daniel. 2006. Cartoon Protests Deadly in Afghanistan. Associated Press (February 7)

Coren, Michael. 2007. Double standard: It's OK for media to dump on Christians, but not Muslims [Lars Vilks]. Edmonton Sun (September 1): http://www.edmontonsun.com/Comment/2007/09/01/4462878-sun.html

Cowell, Alan. 2006. Danish Leader Seeks to Quell Muslim Anger at Drawing. New York Times (January 31)

Cowell, Alan. 2006. Dane Defends Press Freedom as Muslims Protest Cartoons. New York Times (February 1)

Cowell, Alan. 2006. Cartoons Force Danish Muslims to Examine Loyalties. New York Times (February 4)

Crovitz, L. Gordon. 2009. More Insults, Please; Blocking Muslim cartoons and other attempts at Web censorship. Wall Street Journal Online (October 4): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052748704471504574451712299324476.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Crumm, David. 2006. MSU thrust into cartoon debate. Detroit Free Press (February 28): http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060228/NEWS06/602280306/1008/NEWS06

Cullinan, John F. 2009. Yale for Sale? In the pocket of political correctness and Saudi princes. Weekly Standard (October 21): http://www.weeklystandard.com/Content/Public/Articles/000/000/017/102blczh.asp

Currie, Duncan / Weekly Standard. 2006. The Cartoon Wars Are Over; The Weekly Standard: We lost [Danish Islam cartoons; South Park]. CBS News.com (April 26): http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2006/04/26/opinion/main1548158.shtml

Daloglu, Tulin. 2006. No laughing matter. Washington Times (February 7)

Dam-ampai, Satirat. 2006. Indonesian Muslims Protest Outside Danish Embassy. Scandasia (October 13): http://www.scandasia.com/viewNews.php?news_id=2762andcoun_code=dk

Dareini, Ali Akbar. 2006. Iran Renames Danish Pastries. Associated Press (February 16)

Das, Sushi. 2006. Publish and be damned: the fight for freedom of expression. The Age (February 7): http://www.theage.com.au/news/national/publish-and-be-damned-the-fight-for-freedom-of-expression/2006/02/06/1139074168736.html

David, Peter. 2006. The new newspaper of record: The Daily Illini. Peter David's website (February 16): http://peterdavid.malibulist.com/archives/003788.html

Dodd, Vikram. 2006. Man guilty of inciting race hate at protest [over Danish Islam cartoons] Guardian (November 10): http://www.guardian.co.uk/race/story/0,,1944271,00.html

Dvorkin, Jeffrey A. 2006. NPR Ombudsman: The 'Muhammad Cartoon': Has NPR Been Intimidated? NPR.org (February 7): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194697

Dvorkin, Jeffrey A. 2006. NPR Ombudsman - Muhammad Cartoons: Strong Listener Response. NPR.org (February 14): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5206152

Dzwonkowski, Ron. 2006. A War Beyond Images: Extremists have an agenda that goes deeper than offending cartoons. Detroit Free Press (February 12): http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060212/OPINION02/602120318/1070/OPINION

Eide, Elizabeth, Risto Kunelius and Angela Phillips (eds.). 2008. Transnational Media Events: The Mohammed Cartoons and the Imagined Clash of Civilizations. Goteborg, Sweden: Nordicom

Elliott, Debbie and Fred Hiatt. 2006. Drawing the Line on Offensive Images [Danish Islam editorial cartoons]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5189909

Elliot, Debbie and Kristin Gillespie. 2006. Muhammad Cartoons Prompt Growing Protests. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5189906&ft=1&f=1001

Elshinnawi, Mohamed. 2006. Religious Leaders Call for Interfaith Dialogue on Cartoon Controversy [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 20): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-20-voa48.cfm

Elshinnawi, Mohamed. 2006. Muslims Claim West has Double Standard on Cartoon Controversy [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 13): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-13-voa31.cfm

Eltahawy, Mona. 2009. Yale's Misguided Retreat. Washington Post (August 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/28/AR2009082803168.html

Engber, Daniel. 2006. Graven Images 101: Does Islam really prohibit images of religious figures? Slate (February 7): http://www.slate.com/id/2135670/?nav/fo/

Epstein, Helen. 2009. Culture Vulture: Interview with Prof. Jytte Klausen. ArtsFuse blog (August 14): http://blog.theartsfuse.com/2009/08/14/culture-vulture-interview-with-prof-jytte-klausen/

Esfandiari, Golnaz. 2006. Iran: Former Jailed Cartoonist Discusses Muhammad Caricatures [Iran's Nikahang Kowsar]. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (February 3): http://www.rferl.org/featuresarticle/2006/02/11F9B5BB-F625-4738-9057-5E69EC64BC1B.html

Esquire, Noelle. 2006. NY Muslims Hold Cartoon Protest at Danish UN Mission. Voice of America (February 18): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-18-voa3.cfm

Euro-Muslims Editorial Desk. 2009. A Promising Concession in the Clash of Cartoons? Islam Online (September 2): http://www.islamonline.net/servlet/Satellite?c=Article_C&cid=1251021395667&pagename=Zone-English-Euro_Muslims%2FEMELayout

Fahim, Kareem. 2006. More Than 1,000 Protest Cartoon Depiction of Prophet. New York Times (February 18)

Farren, Mick. 2006. Freedom Isn't Insult-Free: Danish cartoons, xenophobia, fanaticism, and the inalienable right to ridicule. LA City Beat (February 16): http://www.lacitybeat.com/article.php?id=3314andIssueNum=141

Faruqui, Fahad. 2009. The Cartoons that Shook the World - Interview with the Author. Islam Online (October 12): http://www.islamonline.net/servlet/Satellite?c=Article_C&cid=1254573518945&pagename=Zone-English-ArtCulture%2FACELayout

Fattah, Hassan M. 2006. The Protests: At Mecca Meeting, Cartoon Outrage Crystallized. New York Times (February 9)

Fisher, Ian. 2006. Italian Quits Over Cartoons; 15 Die in Nigeria. New York Times (February 19)

Fitzsimmons, Hamish. 2006. Aust newspapers won't reprint cartoons offensive to Muslims. Australian Broadcasting Corporation's PM (February 6): http://www.abc.net.au/pm/content/2006/s1563577.htm

Fleishman, Jeffrey. 2006. Rage Over Cartoons Perplexes Denmark; Reaction to drawings of Muhammad forces the nation to examine its self-image of tolerance. Los Angeles Times (February 9): http://www.latimes.com/news/nationworld/world/la-fg-danes9feb09,0,2192905.story?coll=la-home-headlines

Folkenflik, David. 2006. U.S. Media Avoid Publishing Controversial Cartoons [Danish Islam]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5193569

Fouché, Gwladys. 2006. Danish paper rejected Jesus cartoons . Guardian (February 6): http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1703552,00.html

Fouché, Gwladys. 2006. Danish court dismisses Muhammad cartoons case. MediaGuardian blog (October 27): http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1933460,00.html

Fouché, Gwladys. 2007. Egypt wades into Swedish cartoons row [Lars Vilks]. MediaGuardian blog (September 3): http://media.guardian.co.uk/presspublishing/story/0,,2161595,00.html

Freed, Dale Anne. 2006. U of T paper defends publication of cartoon: But Muslim Students' Association calls illustration of Jesus and Prophet Muhammad kissing 'gravely offensive'. Toronto Star (February 19): http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1andc=Articleandcid=1140304233872andcall_pageid=968332188492andcol=968793972154andt=TS_Home

Gable, Brian. 2006. Web-exclusive comment - Cartoon controversy: The freedom to offend must be used carefully. Toronto Globe and Mail Update (February 3): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20060203.wcomment0203/BNStory/International/home

Gall, Carlotta and Craig S. Smith 2006. Muslim Protests Against Cartoons Spread . New York Times (February 7)

Gardner, Dan. 2006. The butterfly and the tornado; Before the Muslim world exploded... before the riots and the arson and the murder... before a Danish newspaper printed 12 cartoons, Kaare Bluitgen was an author trying to find an illustrator for his biography of the Prophet Muhammad. What happened next seemed bizarre. But to others, it was almost predictable. Ottawa Citizen (October 29): http://www.canada.com/ottawacitizen/news/story.html?id=e271305b-b1c3-431f-b735-c7da3306764dandk=68223

Garfield Bob. 2006. Speech Impediment. National Public Radio's On the Media (February 10). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/otm021006.html

Garfield, Bob. 2006. Drawing Ire. National Public Radio's On the Media (February 3). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/otm020306.html

Garfield Bob. 2006. Arab Media Politics. National Public Radio's On the Media (February 10). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/otm021006.html

Gifford, Rob. 2010. Cartoon Furor Met With Muted Response In Sweden. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 19). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=124915139 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/03/20100319_atc_06.mp3

Gilani, Ijaz. 2006. Global Muslim Identity and the Denmark Cartoon Crisis. Princeton's University Channel (April 11): http://uc.princeton.edu/main/index.php?option=com_contentandtask=viewandid=468andItemid=8

Gillespie, Kristen. 2006. Editor Arrested for Publishing Cartoons in Jordan [Danish Islam].. National Public Radio's Day to Day (February 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5203801

Glanville, Jo. 2010. Jytte Klausen: See no evil. Eurozine (January 25): http://www.eurozine.com/articles/2010-01-25-klausen-en.html

Godoy, Julio / Inter Press Service. 2006. In Europe, anti-cartoon voices rise. Asia Times Online (February 10): http://atimes.com/atimes/Front_Page/HB10Aa02.html

Goldberg, Jonah. 2006. Muslim riots: It's not about the cartoons. Washington Examiner (February 8): http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2006/02/08/opinion/op-ed/26oped8goldberg.txt

Gonyea, Don. 2006. Bush Urges Muslim Leaders to Calm Cartoon Furor. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5196763&ft=1&f=5196793

Gooch, P.W. 2006. Statement by the President of Victoria University regarding The Strand cartoon. Victoria University in the University of Toronto's News (February 20): http://www.news.utoronto.ca/bin6/060220-2060.asp

Graff, James. 2006. A Right to Offend? Why the publication of cartoons depicting the Prophet Muhammad is deepening the divide between Islam and the West. Time (February 13)

Greenberg, Alison, Danny Serna and Esther Zuckerman. 2009. Cartoonist's visit causes stir. Yale Daily News (October 2): http://www.yaledailynews.com/news/art-news/2009/10/02/cartoonists-visit-causes-stir/

Gross, Terry. 2006. Stealing Thunder from Satirists in the Mideast [Danish Islam cartoons and Israel's Dimona Comix]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5219479

Gudmundsson, Hjörtur. 2006. Danish Imams Propose to End Cartoon Dispute. Brussels Journal (January 22): http://www.brusselsjournal.com/node/698

Gul, Ayaz. 2006. Asians Protest Prophet Muhammad Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 6): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-06-voa34.cfm

Habib, Osama. 2006. Media group sues government over damage from cartoon riots; Thg says compensation offer was unacceptable. Lebanon Daily Star (December 16)

Hansen, Liane. 2010. Danish Cartoonist In Hiding After Attack. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (January 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=122416317 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/01/20100110_wesun_02.mp3

Hanson, Alex. 2006. Cartoon students torn over images: Those in school agree on power of images [Danish Islam cartoon controversy]. Concord Monitor (February 12): http://www.concordmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060212/REPOSITORY/602120401/1001/NEWS01

Harding, Luke. 2006. How one of the biggest rows of modern times helped Danish exports to prosper: One year on, protagonists have few regrets despite deaths of more than 139 people. Guardian (September 30). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1884506,00.html?gusrc=rss&feed=1

Hassaballa, Hesham A. 2006. A Midwestern Muslim. Why We Muslims Are Angry: You want to know why Muslims are so offended by the caricature of the Prophet? It boils down to respect--a lack of it. Beliefnet (February): http://www.beliefnet.com/story/184/story_18486_1.html

Heneghan, Tom. 2006. Mohammad cartoons row resembles dialogue of deaf. Reuters (February 3)

Heneghan, Tom / Reuters. 2006. French comic ribs Islamists and wins Muslim praise [Rene Petillon, Danish Islam cartoons]. Alertnet (February 9): http://www.alertnet.org/thenews/newsdesk/L09782845.htm

Heneghan, Tom / Reuters. 2006. Vatican presses Muslims on rights. Washington Times (February 24)

Hensley, Nicole. 2015. Seattle cartoonist still in hiding four years after Islamic fatwa; It's been four years since Molly Norris left her cartoonist job at the Seattle Weekly and went underground in 2010 after an Islamic extremist put her on a hit list for creating 'Everybody Draw Mohammed Day.' New York Daily News (January 10): http://www.nydailynews.com/news/national/cartoonist-hiding-islamic-death-threat-article-1.2073298

Hermanus, Marchelle. 2006. Zapiro on drawing the line. IAfrica.com (February 7): http://iafrica.com/news/features/884780.htm

Hiatt, Fred. 2006. The Goal Of These Pages [Toles and Danish Islam cartoon controversies]. Washington Post (February 5): B7

Hill, Christina, Salvatore J. Bommarito and Samuel J. Landau. 2006. The Danish Cartoons and U.S. Freedom (3 Letters). New York Times (February 10)

Hitchens, Christopher. 2006. Cartoon Debate: The case for mocking religion. Slate (February 4): http://www.slate.com/id/2135499/?nav=navoa

Hitchens, Christopher. 2006. Stand up for Denmark! Why are we not defending our ally? Slate (February 21): http://www.slate.com/id/2136714/

Hitchens, Christopher. 2010. Yamani or Your Life: A nasty attempt to coerce Danish newspapers into apologizing for the cartoons of Muhammad. Slate (March 8): http://www.slate.com/id/2247256/

Howard, Jennifer. 2009. Academic and Free-Speech Groups Join Criticism of Yale U. Press Over Cartoons in Book. Chronicle of Higher Education (September 16): http://chronicle.com/article/AcademicFree-Speech/48441/

Howell, Deborah. 2006. Why Not Publish These Cartoons? Washington Post (February 12): B6

Hudson, Saul. 2006. US Backs Muslims in Cartoon Dispute. Reuters (February 3): http://www.abcnews.go.com/Politics/wireStory?id=1576751

Humphreys, Adrian. 2009. The most hated man in Mecca: Meet the cartoonist who set the world on fire. National Post (October 4): http://www.nationalpost.com/news/world/story.html?id=2061497

Hunt, Terence. 2006. Bush Rebukes Muslim Violence, Chides Press. Associated Press (February 8)

Hurdle, Jon. 2014. 10 Years for Plot to Murder Cartoonist [Vilks]. New York Times (January 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/07/us/jihad-jane-given-10-year-prison-sentence.html

Iftikhar, Arsalan. 2013. Top 5 Reasons Why People Draw Cartoons of Prophet Muhammad. Islamic Monthly (March 12): http://www.theislamicmonthly.com/top-5-reasons-why-people-draw-cartoons-of-prophet-muhammad/

Ignatius, David. 2006. Hope Beyond the Rage?. Washington Post (February 10): A19

Illeborg, Jakob. 2007. Those cartoons - one year on: Though the world's attention has moved elsewhere, the 'prophet cartoons' issue still divides the Danes. Guardian's Comment is Free blog (February 26): http://commentisfree.guardian.co.uk/jakob_illeborg/2007/02/the_muhammad_crisis_a_year_on.html

Inskeep, Steve. 2006. Muslim Society Official Explains Mission Against Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5195798

Inskeep, Steve and Rachel Martin. 2006. Denmark Tries to Ease Muslim Anger over Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5193566

JC News. 2011. Jordan trial against cartoonist is "political". Copenhagen Post (May 16): http://www.cphpost.dk/news/international/51637-jordan-trial-against-cartoonist-is-political.html

Johnson, Chris and Kate Holton. 2006. Far-right UK party to print Muslim cartoon. Reuters (February 22)

Johnston, David. 2009. 2 in Chicago Held in Plot to Attack in Denmark. New York Times (October 28). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/10/28/us/28terror.html

Johnston, Lynn. 2006. Cartoonist Issues Statement about Muslim Cartoon Controversy. Andrews McMeel Universal website (February 7): http://www.amuniversal.com/ups/newsrelease/?view=287

Jordan, Mary. 2006. Britons Urge Arrest of Protesters Advocating. Washington Post (February 7): A18

Jordan, Mary. 2006. Muslim Crowds Decry Cartoons, Violent Retort. Washington Post (February 16): A24

Joseph, Sarah. 2006. The freedom that hurts us: Printing cartoons of Muhammad creates fear and insecurity in Muslims across Europe. Guardian (February 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/comment/story/0,,1701041,00.html

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2006. I Walk the Line. Washington Post (February 3)

Kanli, Yusuf. 2007. Exclusive interview with the editor who published the 'Mohammad cartoons'; 'Apologies, but no regrets,' says Flemming Rose revisiting the 'Mohammad cartoons' crisis. Turkish Daily News (September 3): http://www.turkishdailynews.com.tr/article.php?enewsid=82399

Karimi, Nasser. 2006. Hundreds in Iran Protest Muhammad Drawings. Associated Press (February 6)

Karimi, Nasser. 2006. Iran Blames U.S., Europe in Cartoon Crisis. Associated Press (February 11)

Keaten, Jamey. 2006. European Papers Benefit in Cartoon Uproar. Associated Press (February 9)

Keinon, Herb. 2006. Jews dragged into cartoon controversy. Jerusalem Post (February 5): http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1138622554514andpagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull

Kennicott, Philip. 2006. U.S. Condemns Violent Response to Cartoons; Anger Spreads in Middle East Over Depictions of Muhammad. Washington Post (February 10): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/02/09/DI2006020901075.html

Kennicott, Philip. 2006. Clash Over Cartoons Is a Caricature Of Civilization. Washington Post (February 4): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2006/02/03/AR2006020302974.html

Khan, Zarar. 2006. Pakistani Kids Rally Over Prophet Cartoons. Associated Press (February 28)

Kimmage, Daniel. 2006. Something's Rotten in the State of Denmark; What do Arab journalists think of the Islamic cartoon scandal?. Slate (February 3): http://www.slate.com/id/2135449/

Kimmelman, Michael. 2006. A Startling New Lesson in the Power of Imagery. New York Times (February 8)

Kinsley, Michael. 2006. The Ayatollah Joke Book. Washington Post (February 10): A19 and Slate (February 10): http://www.slate.com/id/2135917/

Klausen, Jytte. 2006. A Danish drama: Jyllands-Posten, the newspaper that published the infamous Muhammad cartoons, is based in my home town and still sits on my family's coffee table. This is the real story of how a provincial newspaper's prank turned into a global crisis. Prospect Magazine (March; 120 web exclusive): http://www.prospectmagazine.co.uk/article_details.php?id=7363andcategory=171andissue=518

Klausen, Jytte. 2007. Danish cartoons, no longer the rage; Danish politics lurched right as the scandal provoked Muslims worldwide. But now Danes are fed up with their own 'Bush-lite' – and are backing a Muslim immigrant. Salon (May 29): http://www.salon.com/opinion/feature/2007/05/29/danish_cartoons/index_np.html

Klausen, Jytte. 2009. The Cartoons That Shook the World. Yale University Press

Kleine-Brockhoff, Thomas. 2006. Tolerance Toward Intolerance. Washington Post (February 7): A21

Kleine-Brockhoff, Thomas. 2006. Violence Spreads Over Cartoon Controversy; Rioters Have Torched Danish Embassies in Lebanon, Syria. Washington Post.com (February 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/02/07/DI2006020700841.html

Kleven, Alyssa. 2010. Local Islamic community defends Seattle cartoonist [Molly Norris]. MyNorthwest.com (September 20): http://www.mynorthwest.com/category/local_news_articles/20100920/Local-Islamic-community-defends-Seattle-cartoonist/

Knight, Sam. 2006. Danish imams urge calm over Muhammad cartoons. Times of London Online (January 31): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,251-2018709,00.html

Knight, Sam and Simon Freeman. 2006. 'Let the hands that drew be severed!'. Times Online (February 3): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,251-2023462,00.html

Knoy, Laura. 2006. Drawing the Line on Editorial Cartoons [Danish Islam cartoons with Mike Marland and Stephen Bissette]. New Hampshire Public Radio's The Exchange (February 13). online at http://www.nhpr.org/node/10293

Koffler, Daniel. 2006. Exploring the roots of Danish controversy. Yale Daily News (February 15): http://www.yaledailynews.com/article.asp?AID=31848

Kolasinski, Taylor. 2009. Civilizations clash over cartoons: The press should not self-censor because of Islamic extremism. The Daily Evergreen (September 18): http://www.dailyevergreen.com/story/29452

Kramer, Jane. 2006. IMAGES. New Yorker (February 27)

Krauthammer, Charles. 2006. Curse of the Moderates. Washington Post (February 10): A19

Kronman, Anthony. 2009. Yale is distinct from its Press. Yale Daily News (September 30): http://www.yaledailynews.com/opinion/guest-columns/2009/09/30/kronman-yale-distinct-its-press/

Kubert, Joe and Rafael Medoff. 2006. Op-Ed: A Cartoonist's View of the Muslim-Danish Controversy. US Newswire (February 8): http://releases.usnewswire.com/GetRelease.asp?id=60690

Kulish, Nicholas. 2007. New Terrorism Case Confirms That Denmark Is a Target. New York Times (September 17). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/09/17/world/europe/17denmark.html?ex=1347768000&en=4b884f3796f5bd5d&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Kumar, Deepa. 2006. Danish Cartoons: Racism Has No Place on the Left. MRZine (February 21): http://mrzine.monthlyreview.org/kumar210206.html

Labossiere, Regine. 2009. At Yale Press, Decision To Remove Cartoons Of Muhammad From Book Draws Mixed Reactions. Hartford Courant (September 13): http://www.courant.com/news/education/hc-yale-cartoon-controversy-091.artsep13,0,5746744.story

Lambie, Chris. 2007. Professor at centre of cartoon controversy to debate Taylor. Halifax Chronicle-Herald (February 27): http://thechronicleherald.ca/Metro/561428.html

Lancaster, John. 2006. Pakistani Cleric Announces Bounty For Killing of Danish Cartoonists. Washington Post (February 18): A21

Landler, Mark. 2006. The Saturday Profile - German Muslim Leader Speaks Peace to Provocation. New York Times (February 19)

Landphair, Ted. 2006. Religious Humor is a Resource, and a Responsibility. Voice of America (February 14). Online at http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-14-voa63.cfm

Lassila, Kathrin Day. 2009. A cartoonist under police protection. Yale Alumni Magazine's 06520 blog (October 2): http://www.yalealumnimagazine.com/blog/?p=992

Latham, Judith. 2006. Cartoons Satirizing the Prophet Muhammad Create Global Controversy [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America's Encounter (February 13): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-13-voa49.cfm

Latham, Judith. 2006. Muslim Protests over Cartoons Continue [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 10): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-10-voa37.cfm

Léchot, Bernard. 2006. Cartoonist urges calm over Mohammed images [Swiss cartoonist Chappatte, Danish Islam cartoons]. Swissinfo (February 6): http://www.swissinfo.org/sen/swissinfo.html?siteSect=105andsid=6443884

Lee, Yvonne. 2006. Saudi Arabia Pulls Its Ambassador To Denmark. All Headline News (January 26): http://www.allheadlinenews.com/articles/7002105302

Lehotsky, Reverend Harry. 2006. Cartoon fiasco brings out the worst. Winnipeg Sun (February 12): http://winnipegsun.com/News/Columnists/Lehotsky_Harry/2006/02/12/1438010.html

Leo, John / Universal Press Syndicate. 2006. Censorship and civility clash over cartoons. Sun Journal (February 12): http://www.sunjournal.com/node/76696

Leveque, Thierry. 2007. French magazine cleared in Mohammad cartoon row. Reuters (March 22): http://uk.reuters.com/article/worldNews/idUKL2233084420070322

Leveque, Thierry. 2007. French court clears weekly in Mohammad cartoon row. Reuters (March 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070322/media_nm/france_cartoons_trial_dc_1

Liptak, Adam. 2009. Obama About-Face Goes to High Court. New York Times (September 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/15/us/15bar.html

Lysaght, Brian. 2006. London Police Arrest Five Men Over Muhammad Cartoon Protest. Bloomberg (March 15)

Mack, Mehammed. 2006. Lines: In Europe, it comes down to hate vs. free speech. LA Weekly (February 15): http://www.laweekly.com/news/12670/fading-lines/

MacMillan, Thomas. 2009. Expert Confronts Author On "Killer" Cartoons. New Haven Independent (October 2): http://www.newhavenindependent.org/archives/2009/10/in_an_evening_l.php

Maitem, Jeffrey. 2006. Priest condemns anti-Islam Danish cartoon. Philippine Daily Inquirer (February 16): A15. Online at http://news.inq7.net/regions/index.php?index=1andstory_id=66301

Mallonga, Eric F. 2006. Bridging the divide. Manila Times (June 26): http://www.manilatimes.net/national/2006/june/26/yehey/opinion/20060626opi4.html

Martin, Rachel. 2006. Cartoon Controversy Slams Denmark's Economy. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5199960

Maykuth, Andrew. 2006. U.S. media debate showing controversial cartoons; Most news organizations here decided not to publish the caricatures of Muhammad as they told of Muslim anger. Philadelphia Inquirer (February 5): http://www.philly.com/mld/inquirer/news/nation/13792648.htm

McCarthy, Joanna. 2007. Indonesia: Denmark extends olive branch after cartoon furore. Australian Broadcasting Company (January 25): http://abc.net.au/ra/asiapac/programs/s1833160.htm

McDonald, Henry. 2010. Seven arrested in Ireland over alleged plot to kill Muhammad cartoonist; Four men and three women suspected of planning to kill Lars Vilks, who has had al-Qaida bounty on his head since 2007. Guardian (March 9): http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2010/mar/09/seven-arrested-ireland-muhammad-cartoon

McDonough, Michael and Mark Oliver. 2006. British Muslims protest over cartoons . Guardian (February 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/religion/Story/0,,1701518,00.html?gusrc=rss

McLaughlin, Kim. 2007. Cartoon row has silver lining in Denmark. Reuters (February 4): http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?from=rss_Worldandset_id=1andclick_id=3andart_id=qw1170580322831B235

Mendell, David / Chicago Tribune. 2006. 2 campus editors suspended for running Muhammad cartoons. Grand Forks Herald (February 15): http://www.grandforks.com/mld/grandforks/news/nation/13880064.htm

Messner, Emily. 2006. Taking on the Week's Big Issue: Cartoon Controversy; Should U.S. Media Reprint the Cartoons? Washington Post's The Debate blog (February 8): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/thedebate/2006/02/cartoon_controv.html

Miller, Joshua Rhett. 2009. Muslims Not 'Free of Being Mocked,' Danish Cartoonist Says. FOXNews.com (October 1): http://www.foxnews.com/story/0,2933,558546,00.html and video link - http://www.foxnews.com/video2/video08.html?maven_referralObject=10255108

Miness, Jane, Afzal Ahmad, Christopher Shea, and Saleem Ahmed. 2006. Violent Reactions to Offensive Images (4 Letters). New York Times (February 7)

Mock, Vanessa. 2009. Nato Summit: Cartoon row threatens to derail succession; Last-ditch talks held aimed at ending Turkish opposition to Dane's appointment as secretary general. Independent (April 3): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/politics/nato-summit-cartoon-row-threatens-to-derail-succession-1661108.html

Montagne, Renee. 2006. Imam: Muslims Can Work Toward Peaceful Protest. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 15). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5206887

Moore, Molly. 2006. Offending Cartoons Reprinted; European Dailies Defend Right to Publish Prophet Caricatures. Washington Post (February 2): A17

Moore, Molly and Faiza Saleh Ambah. 2006. Tension Rises Over Cartoons of Muhammad; Publication Widens In Europe as Protests Grow in Islamic World. Washington Post (February 3): A1

Moore, Oliver. 2006. Toronto in Brief - Student paper's cartoon creates dissent. Toronto Globe and Mail (February 18): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060218.TORBRIEFS18-2/TPStory

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. Cartoons Not the Only Cause of Nigeria Violence. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (February 22): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/02/cartoon_violenc.html

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. Cartoon Debate Cont'd: Iran's Ebadi 'Fed Up'. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (February 16): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/02/fed_up_nobel_pr.html

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. 'Double Standards' and Dissenters. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (February 16): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/02/double_standard.html

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. Editor Fired as Cartoon Controversy Goes Global. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (February 2): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/02/free_speech_v_r.html

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. Apology Met With Anger Over Danish Cartoons. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (January 31): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/01/cartoons_that_o.html

Mould, Martin, Andrew Burnett, Paul Deceglie, Syed Amir, Helle Nyberg, Fahd Patel, William E. Fallon, Joan Salemi and Tarana Alam. 2006. Fallout From the Cartoons of Muhammad. Washington Post (February 8): A18

Moynihan, Michael C. 2007. Revisiting the Danish Cartoon Crisis: An interview with newspaper editor Flemming Rose. Reason Online (October 1): http://reason.com/news/show/122751.html

Mughrabi, Maher. 2006. Trampling others' beliefs in defence of yours: Free speech is not a licence to insult. Insults do not justify violence, writes Maher Mughrabi.. The Age (February 7): http://www.theage.com.au/news/opinion/trampling-others-beliefs-in-defence-of-yours/2006/02/06/1139074163859.html

Murphy, Caryle. 2006. Area Muslims React With Tempered Anger; Some Say Depiction Overstepped Liberties. Washington Post (February 5): A15

Myers, Steven Lee. 2006. New Cartoon Showing Muhammad Prompts the Closing of a Russian Paper. New York Times (February 18)

Myers, Steven Lee. 2006. 2nd Russian Paper Shut in Cartoon Furor. New York Times (February 21)

Needham, Paul. 2009. Blair: Yale made right decision with cartoons. Yale Daily News (September 10): http://www.yaledailynews.com/crosscampus/2009/09/10/blair-yale-made-right-decision-cartoons/

Needham, Paul. 2009. Q&A - Blair: Yale was right to ban cartoons. Yale Daily News (September 11). Online at http://www.yaledailynews.com/news/university-news/2009/09/11/q-blair-yale-was-right-ban-cartoons/

Needham, Paul and Esther Zuckerman. 2009. Cartoon controversy returns to campus. Yale Daily News (September 30): http://www.yaledailynews.com/news/university-news/2009/09/30/cartoon-controversy-returns-campus/

Nielsen, Bo. 2010. Mohammed Cartoonist Defies Death Threats, Ax Attack: Interview. Bloomberg (February 1): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aqpypoSokXpI

Newbold, Tim. 2006. Danish expats condemn daily. U.A.E's Khaleej Times Online (February 2): http://www.khaleejtimes.com/DisplayArticle.asp?xfile=data/theuae/2006/February/theuae_February45.xmlandsection=theuae

Nimer, Mohamed. 2006. Violence Spreads Over Cartoon Controversy: Rioters Have Torched Danish Embassies in Lebanon, Syria. Washington Post.com (February 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/02/07/DI2006020700833.html

Norris, Michele and Andrew Higgins. 2006. How the Muhammad Cartoon Controversy Spread [Danish Islam]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194727

O'Hara, Lauren. 2006. Camus, cartoons and a collection of journalists. Cyprus Mail: http://www.cyprus-mail.com/news/main.php?id=26794andcat_id=1

Olsen, Jan M. 2007. Danish editor: Cartoon debate to endure. Associated Press (January 17): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070117/ap_on_re_eu/denmark_prophet_drawings

Olsen, Jan M. 2007. Danish PM: Prophet Cartoons Forgotten. Associated Press (November 2): http://ap.google.com/article/ALeqM5jHro4Q0UkKQKXbziatYgBi_TvrhgD8SLN3A01

Olsen, Jan M. 2009. Prophet Muhammad cartoon goes on sale in Denmark. Associated Press (April 8): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5h2bvSUWEJOowcwXMK-vlV7VNT6CwD97EDI580

Olsen, Jan M. / Associated Press. 2009. Cartoonist 'not so afraid' of threats: Stands behind free speech 4 years after Muslim outcry. Washington Times.com (November 2): http://washingtontimes.com/news/2009/nov/02/cartoonist-not-so-afraid-of-threats/

O'Neill, Brendan. 2009. Censorship is being justified by imaginary Muslim outrage; It's the cultural elite who are calling for the removal of offending material. Independent (October 22):

http://www.independent.co.uk/opinion/commentators/brendan-oneill-censorship-is-being-justified-by-imaginary-muslim-outrage-1806778.html

Orson, Diane. 2009. New Chapter In Flap Over 2005 Muhammad Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 26). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=114000772

O'Sullivan, David. 2006. Cartoonists on those cartoons. Australian Broadcasting Corporation's Articulate (February 7): http://www.abc.net.au/news/arts/articulate/200602/s1563933.htm

Otrowsky, Jon. 2009. Klausen discusses her book and cartoons that 'shook the world'. Brandeis Hoot (October 30): http://thehoot.net/articles/6876

Otterman, Sharon. 2006. Egypt - Politicians urge end to protests: Violence over cartoons rages on in other countries. Washington Times (February 16)

Pace, Sonja. 2006. Syrian Protesters Torch Danish and Norwegian Embassies over Prophet Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 4): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-04-voa9.cfm

Pace, Sonja. 2006. Latest Cartoon Protests May Have Political Dimension [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 6): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-06-voa49.cfm?CFID=195543086&CFTOKEN=20585954

Pace, Sonja. 2006. Muslim Protests Against Prophet Cartoons Spreads [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-07-voa9.cfm?CFID=262842093&CFTOKEN=97412770

Panossian, Joseph. 2006. Protestors torch Danish consulate: Muslim fury in Beirut over prophet sparks newest violence. [Washington Post] Express (February 6): 1, 9

Parsons, Claudia. 2006. U.S. satirist takes on Danish cartoons: Art Spiegelman criticizes all sides in the controversy over depictions of Islam's Prophet. Reuters (May 16)

Pett, Joel. 2006. Worldwide Protests, Proof of the Power of Cartoons [Danish Islam commentary by editorial cartoonist]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194742

Pipes, Daniel. 2006. Those Danish cartoons and me. Jerusalem Post (February 21): http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1139395460234andpagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull

Podmaniczky, Michael, David S. Conner, Aziz Akhmad, and Daniel P. Baker. 2006. The Muhammad Cartoons: The Storm Rages (4 Letters). New York Times (February 8)

Polgreen, Lydia. 2006. Nigeria Counts 100 Deaths Over Danish Caricatures. New York Times (February 24)

Potter, Mitch. 2009. Canadian tied to cartoon revenge plot; Toronto immigration consultant accused in plot to blow up Danish newspaper. Toronto Star (October 28): http://www.thestar.com/news/world/article/717205--canadian-tied-to-cartoon-revenge-plot

Pruden, Wesley. 2006. Picking the right provocation. Washington Times (February 10)

Pruden, Wesley. 2006. A missed chance to teach a lesson. Washington Times (February 7)

PTI. 2007. Clean chit for UP minister on toon controversy. DNAIndia (February 26): http://dnaindia.com/report.asp?NewsID=1082136

Rahir, Kim / Der Spiegel. 2006. Europe's cartoon jihad: Explosive caricatures of Mohammed saw little fallout in Scandinavia, but will they unleash a new wave of riots in France's restive Muslim enclaves? Salon (February 3): http://www.salon.com/news/feature/2006/02/03/cartoon_jihad/print.html

Ramadan, Tariq. 2006. Cartoon conflicts: To describe the clash over the Danish depictions of the prophet as one between freedom and dogma will only fan the flames, says Tariq Ramadan. Guardian (February 6): http://www.guardian.co.uk/international/story/0,,1703367,00.html

Ramsey, Marshall. 2006. 'Respect' frames ideas: Neither poor taste nor zealots should overwhelm commentary [Danish Islam cartoon controversy]. Clarion Ledger (February 12): http://www.clarionledger.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060212/OPINION/602120316/1007

Rasmussen, Dan R. 2006. Salient Publishes Danish Cartoons. Harvard Crimson (February 14): http://www.thecrimson.com/article.aspx?ref=511271

Reed, Stanley. 2006. Drawing the Wrath of Islam. Business Week Online (February 10): http://www.businessweek.com/bwdaily/dnflash/feb2006/nf20060210_3523_db016.htm?campaign_id=rss_daily

Reeves, Philip. 2011. Cartoon Of Prophet Muhammad Dogs Swedish Artist. National Public Radio Morning Edition (February 1): http://www.npr.org/2011/02/01/133395328/Prophet-Mohammed-Cartoon-Dogs-Swedish-Artist-Lars-Vilks?ft=1&f=1004 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2011/02/20110201_me_07.mp3

Remnick, David and Amy Davidson. 2006. The Democracy Game. New Yorker Online (February 20): http://www.newyorker.com/online/content/articles/060227on_onlineonly01

Rennie, David. 2006. A Danish Muslim activist speaks. Telegraph (February 3): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml;jsessionid=MH5AUIDU5L2QBQFIQMFCFGGAVCBQYIV0?view=BLOGDETAILandgrid=P30andblog=newsdeskandxml=/news/2006/02/03/bleurope03.xml

Rennie, David / London Daily Telegraph. 2006. EU leader pushes code of conduct for journalists. Washington Times (February 9)

Ristau, Oliver. 2018. "I Didn't Want To Draw A Psychological Portrait Of These Men I Despise.": An Interview With Catherine Meurisse. TCJ (October 12): http://www.tcj.com/i-didnt-want-to-draw-a-psychological-portrait-of-these-men-i-despise-an-interview-with-catherine-meurisse/

Reporters Without Borders (RSF). 2006. RSF concerned about Jordanian parliament's call for Danish cartoonists to be punished. Ifex.org (January 26): http://www.ifex.org/en/content/view/full/71850/

Reuters. 2007. Cartoon row prompted 'inter-religion dialogue'. Qatar's The Peninsula (February 5): http://www.thepeninsulaqatar.com/Display_news.asp?section=World_Newsandsubsection=Rest+of+the+Worldandmonth=February2007andfile=World_News2007020514812.xml

Rising, David / Associated Press. 2006. Muslim Boycotts of Danish Products Costly; Consumer Boycotts of Danish Goods in Muslim Countries Costing Companies in Denmark Millions. ABC News (February 16): http://abcnews.go.com/International/wireStory?id=1628103

Ritter, Karl. 2007. Swedish Muslims protest prophet cartoon [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (August 31): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070831/ap_on_re_eu/sweden_prophet_drawings_1 or http://ap.google.com/article/ALeqM5g6IImzXi26-HMLqnqsa1QD6Nu5Hg

Ritter, Karl. 2007. Defying al-Qaida threats, artist wants to turn prophet cartoon uproar into musical [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (October 1): http://news.yahoo.com/s/cpress/20071001/ca_pr_on_en/sweden_prophet_drawings_2

Ritter, Karl. 2007. Prophet cartoonist unrepentant; Swede ponders musical about uproar that resulted in death threats [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (October 2): http://www.hfxnews.ca/index.cfm?sid=67080&sc=95

Ritter, Karl. 2015. Artist believes he was intended target in Copenhagen attack [Lars Vilk]. Associated Press (February 14)

Robinson, Eugene. 2006. Prophetic Provocation. Washington Post (February 7): A21

Robinson, Mike. 2009. Feds: Chicago men planned to attack Danish paper. Associated Press (October 27): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/us_chicago_terrorism_charges

Rodriguez, Paul M. 2006. A Muslim viewpoint. Washington Times (February 20)

Rose, Flemming. 2006. Why I Published Those Cartoons. Washington Post (February 19): B1

Rose, Steve 'Habib' and Doug Anderson. 2006. Letters to the Editor - The Muhammad Cartoon War. Seattle Weekly (February 15): http://www.seattleweekly.com/music/0607/mould.php

Rotella, Sebastian. 2006. Anger Over Cartoons of Muhammad Escalates. Los Angeles Times (February 3): http://www.latimes.com/news/nationworld/world/la-fg-muhammad3feb03,0,4651147.story

Rotella, Sebastian. 2006. French Weekly Prints Prophet Cartoons; Muslims lose a legal bid to block publication. In the West Bank, rioters attack the office of a foreign organization. Leaders appeal for calm. Los Angeles Times (February 9): http://www.latimes.com/news/nationworld/world/la-fg-cartoon9feb09,0,4638507.story?coll=la-home-headlines

Russell, Paul. 2009. That troublesome Muhammad cartoon. National Post Full Comment blog (August 22): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/fullcomment/archive/2009/08/22/314989.aspx

Sacks, Ethan. 2010. ‘Everybody Draw Mohammed Day’ cartoonist Molly Norris goes into hiding after radical cleric’s fatwa. New York Daily News (September 19): http://www.nydailynews.com/news/national/2010/09/19/2010-09-19_everybody_draw_mohammed_day_cartoonist_molly_norris_goes_into_hiding_after_radic.html

Sand, Benjamin. 2006. Musharraf: Cartoon Controversy Uniting Muslims [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 13): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-13-voa43.cfm

Sand, Benjamin. 2006. Afghan Protesters Clash with NATO Troops [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-07-voa26.cfm

Sands, David R. 2006. Muhammad’s image subject of art in past. Washington Times (February 8)

Sands, David R. 2006. Danish troops to stay in Iraq: Cartoon outcry offers purpose. Washington Times (May 5)

Sands, David R. and Bill Sammon. 2006. Rice accuses Syria, Iran in riots. Washington Times (February 9)

Sanger, David E. 2006. Bush Urges Nations to End Violence; Rice Accuses Syria and Iran. New York Times (February 9)

Schoonmaker, Mary Ellen. 2006. Putting the cartoon flare-up in perspective [Danish Islam]. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (February 16): L11

Schorr, Daniel. 2006. Press Freedom Not Always Paramount [in Danish Islamic cartoon issue]. National Public Radio’s All Things Considered (February 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5192592

Schwenger, Alex. 2007. The East-West gap widens; Reaction to Swedish cartoon shows cultural divide [Lars Vilks]. Queen’s University, Ontario’s Queen’s Journal (September 28): http://www.queensjournal.ca/story/2007-09-28/opinions/east-west-gap-widens/

Scrudato, John. 2009. Debate, not controversy. Yale Daily News (October 16): http://www.yaledailynews.com/opinion/2009/10/16/scrudato-debate-not-controversy/

Seaquist, Carla. 2006. When free speech offends. Seattle Times (May 7): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/opinion/2002975093_sundayseaquist07.html

Shadid, Anthony. 2006. Lebanon Protesters Set Embassy Afire; Anger Over Caricatures of Muhammad Targets Denmark, Christian Neighborhood. Washington Post (February 6): A1

Shadid, Anthony and Kevin Sullivan. 2006. Anatomy of the Cartoon Protest Movement; Opposing Certainties Widen Gap Between West and Muslim World. Washington Post (February 16): A1

Shahine, Alaa and Laila Bassam. 2006. Lebanese torch Danish consulate over cartoons. Reuters (February 5)

Shahine, Gihan. 2006. A step closer: A year after the Danish cartoon crisis, the debate rages on but, as Gihan Shahine found out in Denmark, efforts to bridge gaps are underway. Al Ahram Weekly (November 23): http://weekly.ahram.org.eg/2006/821/special.htm

Sheridan, Mary Beth. 2006. At D.C. Embassy, Protesters Rally Against Danish Cartoons. Washington Post (February 19): A18

Siegel, Robert. 2006. Understanding Muslim Anger over Cartoons. National Public Radio’s All Things Considered (February 3). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5188026

Silverman, Jon. 2007. How far can freedom of speech go?. BBC News (July 5): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6236730.stm

Simonson, Mike. 2006. Danish cartoon not likely to hit northland newspapers: Wisconsin newspaper editors are talking about the Danish editorial cartoons causing angst in the Muslim world. KUWS (February 8): http://www.businessnorth.com/kuws.asp?RID=1370

Sinasac, Joe. 2006. Cartoon wars [Danish Islam cartoons, Art Spiegelman, censorship]. Catholic Register (June 2): http://www.catholic.org/views/views_news.php?id=20051

Sjostrom, Joseph. 2006. Controversial cartoon published, hard to find at suburban college. Chicago Tribune (May 5): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/custom/newsroom/chi-060505cartoon,1,3965794.story?coll=chi-news-hedandctrack=1andcset=true

Smiley, Jane. 2006. Cartoons and the Honor Wars. HuffingtonPost.com (February 8): http://www.alternet.org/story/31884/

Smith, Craig S. 2006. Next Step by Weekly in Paris May Be to Mock the Holocaust. New York Times (February 9)

Smith, Craig S. and Ian Fisher. 2006. Temperatures Rise Over Cartoons Mocking Muhammad. New York Times (February 3)

Smith, John, Hala Innab, Abraham H. Foxman, Paul Mareth, and Daniel F. Lotspeich. 2006. The Muhammad Cartoon Furor (5 Letters). New York Times (February 4)

Smith, Kyle. 2007. God Isn't Great; Secularism Isn't Much Better. New York Post (May 20): http://www.nypost.com/seven/05202007/postopinion/postopbooks/god_isnt_great_postopbooks_kyle_smith.htm

Socolovsky, Jerome. 2006. Muslim Cartoon Rioting Affects Spanish Rituals. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 15). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5206890

Souchard, Pierre-Antoine. 2007. Paris court hears prophet drawings case. Associated Press (February 7): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070207/ap_on_re_eu/france_prophet_drawings_2

Souchard, Pierre-Antoine. 2007. Dismissal sought in prophet cartoon case. Associated Press (February 7): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070209/ap_on_re_eu/france_prophet_drawings_1

Stein, Ben. 2006. We're Losing. American Spectator (February 23): http://www.spectator.org/dsp_article.asp?art_id=9444

Stelter, Brian. 2010. Cartoonist in Hiding After Death Threats [Molly Norris]. New York Times (September 17): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/09/17/us/17cartoon.html

Steyn, Mark. 2009. Happy Warrior. from National Review's Steyn on Culture blog (September 8): http://www.steynonline.com/content/view/2417/28/

Stillwell, Cinnamon. 2007. Will Franken: Comedy, Not Political Correctness. SFGate.com (April 25): http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/gate/archive/2007/04/25/cstillwell.DTL

Strupp, Joe. 2006. UPDATE: 'Inquirer' One of Few U.S. Papers to Publish 'Muhammad' Cartoon. E and P Online (February 3)

Sugg, John. 2006. The Cartoons and the Neocon: Daniel Pipes and the Danish Editor. Counterpunch (February 14): http://www.counterpunch.org/sugg02142006.html

Sullivan, Andrew. 2006. Your Taboo, Not Mine: The furor over cartoons of Muhammad reveals the zealot's double standard. Time (February 13): 100. Online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1156609,00.html

Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. E-Mail, Blogs, Text Messages Propel Anger Over Images; In Hours, Rumors in Denmark Galvanize Opinion Elsewhere. Washington Post (February 9): A14

Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. Danish Premier Faults Iran, Syria; Governments Using Cartoon Controversy as 'Distraction' From Their Own Crises, He Says. Washington Post (February 10): A12

Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. Turmoil Over Cartoons Began Quietly Among Danes. Washington Post (February 8): A15

Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. Muslims' Fury Rages Unabated Over Cartoons; Demonstrators in 13 Countries Ignore Leaders' Appeals, Newspaper's Apology. Washington Post (February 11): A12

Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. For Danish Firms, Boycott in Mideast a 'Nightmare'; Millions of Dollars in Sales Are Lost as Markets That Were Built Over Decades Disappear in Days. Washington Post (February 11): A12

Tagliabue, John. 2007. The Saturday Profile: Denmark's Unabashed Lightning Rod on Immigration. New York Times (November 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/11/10/world/europe/10jespersen.html?ex=1352437200&en=7a7c51d76ef86c55&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Tagliabue, John. 2009. Copenhagen Journal - Push to Build Mosques Is Met With Resistance [Danish Islam cartoons]. New York Times (November 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/12/world/europe/12copenhagen.html

Taheri, Amir. 2006. Strip Stakes: Tune in this weekend for a discussion of the cartoon conflagration and the terror surveillance program. Wall Street Journal (February 10): http://www.opinionjournal.com/jer/?id=110007943

Taseer, Aatish. 2006. A Damascene conversion: I had been living in Damascus for barely a month when my Norwegian friend Torbjørn told me he was on the verge of converting to Islam. Then the Danish cartoon row erupted. Prospect Magazine (March; 120):

http://www.prospectmagazine.co.uk/article_details.php?id=7359andPHPSESSID=6e850b7316d52b103ca333c867ee4238

Telhami, Shibley. 2006. Caricatures of Mohammed: From Insult to Crisis. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 31). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=3D5181082

Timberg, Craig. 2006. Christians Turn on Muslims In Nigeria; More Than 30 Die. Washington Post (February 23): A1

Trahan, Stephan. 2009. Reader Commentary: Cartoons could only induce tension [Danish Islam cartoons letter to editor]. Brandeis University's The Justice (September 22): http://media.www.thejusticeonline.com/media/storage/paper573/news/2009/09/22/ReaderCommentary/Reader.Commentary.Cartoons.Could.Only.Induce.Tension-3778763.shtml

Traufetter, Gerald / Der Spiegel. 2006. 'Everyone is afraid to criticize Islam': Outspoken Dutch politician Hirsi Ali says the Danish cartoons should be displayed everywhere. Salon (February 7): http://www.salon.com/news/feature/2006/02/07/hirsi_ali/print.html

Tuohy, Dominique Lewis. 2006. US cartoonist Art Spiegelman on the Mohammed cartoons row. Editors Weblog - Print Journalism (February 13): http://www.editorsweblog.org/print_newspapers/2006/02/us_cartoonist_art_spiegelman_on_the_moha.php

Ünal, Yusuf. 2007. Turkish cartoonists condemn insulting sketch in Sweden [Lars Vilks]. Today's Zaman (September 4): http://www.todayszaman.com/tz-web/detaylar.do?load=detay&link=121180&bolum=102

Unknown. 2005. Bounty put on prophet cartoonists' heads. Denmark.dk (December 2): http://denmark.dk/portal/page?_pageid=374,610577and_dad=portaland_schema=PORTALandic_nextitemno=1andic_itemid=899258

Unknown. 2005. Denmark: Newspaper receives threats for publishing Mohammed cartoons. Editors Weblog (October 13): http://www.editorsweblog.org/2005/10/denmark_newspap.html

Unknown. 2006. OIC Boycotts over Offensive Danish Cartoon. Zaman Olinen (January 2): http://www.zaman.com/?bl=hotnewsandalt=andtrh=20060102andhn=28219

Unknown. 2006. The Uses of Cartoons [Danish Islam editorial]. Washington Post (February 8): A18

Unknown. 2006. Why we will defend the right to offend. Daily Telegraph (February 3): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/opinion/main.jhtml?xml=/opinion/2006/02/03/dl0301.xmlandsSheet=/news/2006/02/03/ixnewstop.html

Unknown. 2006. Cartoons and their context. Guardian (February 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/leaders/story/0,,1700999,00.html

Unknown. 2006. In pictures: Cartoon outrage. BBC News (February 1): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/in_pictures/4671204.stm

Unknown. 2006. BBC to show controversial cartoons. Daily Mail (February 2): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/pages/live/articles/news/news.html?in_article_id=375955andin_page_id=1770

Unknown. 2006. French editor sacked over Muslim cartoons. Daily Mail (February 2): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/pages/live/articles/news/worldnews.html?in_article_id=375908andin_page_id=1811andct=5

Unknown. 2006. Scholars in Qatar condemn cartoons. U.A.E's Khaleej Times Online (February 1): http://www.khaleejtimes.com/DisplayArticle.asp?xfile=data/middleeast/2006/February/middleeast_February24.xmlandsection=middleeastandcol=

Unknown. 2006. Turkish FM: European support for Danish caricatures 'unfortunate'. Hurriyet (February 3): http://www.hurriyet.com.tr/english/3878835.asp?gid=74

Unknown. 2006. Afghanistan flays Danish publication about Muslim prophet. Chinaview.com (February 2): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2006-02/02/content_4130255.htm

Unknown. 2006. RI condemns Danish caricatures of Prophet. Jakarta Post (February 2): http://www.thejakartapost.com/yesterdaydetail.asp?fileid=20060202.C02

Unknown. 2006. QandA: The Muhammad cartoons row. BBC News (February 6): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/in_depth/4677976.stm

Unknown. 2006. SA editor threatened over cartoon; A South African editor has received threats after her paper reprinted one of the cartoons that have angered Muslim groups internationally. BBC News (February 6): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/world/africa/4685040.stm

Unknown. 2006. Iran Daily Holds Contest for Holocaust Cartoons. Reuters (February 7)

Unknown. 2006. Cartoons 'part of Zionist plot'. Guardian (February 7): http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1704174,00.html?gusrc=rss

Unknown. 2006. Muslim cartoon fury claims lives; At least five people have been killed in Afghanistan as protests against European cartoons mocking the Prophet Muhammad swept across the country. BBC News (February 6): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/world/south_asia/4684652.stm

Unknown. 2006. When Cultures Collide: Observers around the world tell TIME how they view the cartoons--and the controversy they've sparked. Time (February 5): http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1156614,00.html

Unknown. 2006. Cartoonists defend their right to provoke. AFP (February 5): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20060205/lf_afp/europeislammedia_060205211924

Unknown. 2006. Moscow museum to exhibit Mohammed cartoons. United Press International (February 7)

Unknown. 2006. Muslims to march in London to protest cartoon. Telegraph (February 3): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml?xml=/news/2006/02/03/ucartoon.xmlandsSheet=/portal/2006/02/03/ixportaltop.html

Unknown. 2006. The cartoon row goes on. Telegraph (February 1): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml?view=BLOGDETAILandgrid=P30andblog=newsdeskandxml=/news/2006/02/01/bleurope101.xml

Unknown. 2006. Opinion - Nothing Funny About These Cartoons. The Nation (February 2): http://news.yahoo.com/s/thenation/20060202/cm_thenation/1555777;_ylt=A86.I1.BXuJDcFcBHwD9wxIF;_ylu=X3oDMTBjMHVqMTQ4BHNlYwN5bnN1YmNhdA--

Unknown. 2006. Editorial - Drawing cartoons and drawing anger [Danish Islam religious cartoons]. Washington Examiner (February 6).

Unknown. 2006. SA Muslim leaders call for calm. IAfrica.com (February 7): http://iafrica.com/news/sa/883212.htm

Unknown. 2006. Moscow museum to exhibit Mohammed cartoons. UPI (February 7)

Unknown. 2006. Today's Editorial - Inflamed awakening. Washington Times (February 8)

Unknown. 2006. Told Not to Publish Muhammad Cartoons, Editors Resign. Reuters (February 9)

Unknown. 2006. Writers issue cartoon row warning: Salman Rushdie is among a dozen writers to have put their names to a statement in a French weekly paper warning against Islamic 'totalitarianism'. BBC News (March 1): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/4763520.stm

Unknown. 2006. Editorial - Those Danish Cartoons. New York Times (February 7)

Unknown. 2006. Threats that must be countered. Guardian (February 6): http://www.guardian.co.uk/leaders/story/0,,1702932,00.html

Unknown. 2006. Editorial - Here's why you won't see those cartoons in our paper. Rockford Register Star (February 12): http://www.rrstar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060212/OPINION03/102120009

Unknown. 2006. Algerian editors arrested over cartoon. TVNZ (February 13): http://tvnz.co.nz/view/page/411749/659793

Unknown. 2006. Gaddafi: Cartoon publishers spreading hate. Ireland Online (February 12): http://breakingnews.iol.ie/news/story.asp?j=172530868andp=y7z53y574

Unknown. 2006. Mozambique publishes cartoons. News24.com (February 18): http://www.news24.com/News24/Africa/News/0,,2-11-1447_1884062,00.html

Unknown. 2006. Iran: End anti-cartoon violence. CNN.com (February 20): http://www.cnn.com/2006/WORLD/meast/02/20/cartoons.protests/index.html?section=cnn_latest

Unknown. 2006. Dept. Of Clashing Civilizations - Fiery Words, Cartoon Wars. Washington Post (February 12): B4. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2006/02/11/AR2006021100844_pf.html

Unknown. 2006. Student editors: Mainstream media wrong for not publishing Muhammad cartoons. Student Press Law Center (February 13): http://www.splc.org/newsflash.asp?id=1184andyear=

Unknown. 2006. German cartoonist gets death threats. UPI (February 14): http://www.upi.com/InternationalIntelligence/view.php?StoryID=20060214-041811-5551r

Unknown. 2006. Pope Urges Respect for Symbols. New York Times (February 21)

Unknown. 2006. N.C. college paper publishes cartoon depicting Muhammad. Associated Press (February 15): http://www.wwaytv3.com/Global/story.asp?S=4487646andnav=menu70_2

Unknown. 2006. AEL launched freedom of Speech Campaign. Arabeuropean.org (February 8): http://www.arabeuropean.org/newsdetail.php?ID=98

Unknown. 2006. Told Not to Publish Muhammad Cartoons, Editors Resign. Reuters (February 9)

Unknown. 2006. World of pain: The space between free speech and respect in the ultimate culture war. Boston Phoenix (February 10): http://thephoenix.com/article_ektid3588.aspx?terms=andsearchtype=0andfragment=False

Unknown. 2006. This Week's Topic: Danish Cartoon Controversy. Global Journalist Radio (February 9): http://www.globaljournalist.org/radio/2006/2006-02-09.html

Unknown. 2006. [Canadian] Thoughts on Danish Cartoon Controversy. Sequential blog (February 10): http://spiltink.dreamhost.com/blogs/2006/02/canadian-editorial-cartoonists-respond.html

Unknown. 2006. Thousands protest over Muhammad cartoons. CBC News (February 20): http://www.cbc.ca/toronto/story/to_cartoons20060220.html

Unknown. 2006. Canada in Brief - No charges laid for printing cartoons of Mohammed. Toronto Globe and Mail (February 23): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060223.NATS23-3/TPStory/National

Unknown. 2006. The Prophet's honor. Jerusalem Post (February 5): http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1138622555872andpagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull

Unknown. 2006. Malaysian daily sorry for publishing cartoon strip. Press Trust Of India (February 25): http://www.indianexpress.com/full_story.php?content_id=88524

Unknown. 2006. Danes face growing Muslim storm: Denmark has advised citizens against travel to Saudi Arabia, amid growing anger across the Muslim world at Danish depictions of the Prophet Muhammad. BBC News (January 31): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/middle_east/4664408.stm

Unknown. 2006. Clinton warns of rising anti-Islamic feeling. AFP (January 30): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20060130/pl_afp/denmarkislamqatar_060130151546

Unknown. 2006. Verma backs bounty for Danish cartoonist. Press Trust Of India (May 6): http://www.ibnlive.com/printpage.php?id=9600andsection_id=4

Unknown. 2006. Danish paper sues Muslims' lawyer in cartoons case. Pakistan Daily Times (May 3): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=2006%5C05%5C03%5Cstory_3-5-2006_pg7_50

Unknown. 2006. YemenObserver editor fined over republishing Danish cartoons. Sana'a, NewsYemen (June 12): http://www.newsyemen.net/en/view_news.asp?sub_no=3_2006_12_06_6466

Unknown. 2006. Indigo and Spiegelman. CBC Radio Show As It Happens (May 30): http://www.cbc.ca/radioshows/AS_IT_HAPPENS/20060530.shtml

Unknown. 2006. HK [Hong Kong] school apologises for Prophet cartoon. Times of India (June 11). Online at http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/articleshow/1637291.cms

Unknown. 2006. Paper reprints Holocaust cartoons: A Danish newspaper has printed cartoons about the Holocaust commissioned by Iran after cartoons of the Prophet Muhammad triggered violent protests. BBC News (September 8): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/5327852.stm

Unknown. 2006. Cartoon controversy to be debated by feature panel at CAJ conference in Halifax May 14. CNW (May 5): http://www.newswire.ca/en/releases/archive/May2006/05/c3889.html

Unknown. 2006. Jail for cartoon editors [in Jordan]. News24 (May 30): http://www.news24.com/News24/World/News/0,,2-10-1462_1942391,00.html

Unknown. 2006. Jordan: Editors given two-month jail sentences for publishing Prophet cartoons. CPJ (May 31): http://www.cpj.org/news/2006/mideast/jordan31may06na.html

Unknown. 2006. Cartoons protest man apologises; A British Muslim arrested after a protest over the publication of cartoons depicting the prophet Muhammad has told a court he got carried away. BBC News (June 11): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6121960.stm

Unknown. 2006. Indonesia cartoon editor charged: An Indonesian journalist faces trial over his decision to publish cartoons depicting the Prophet Muhammad. BBC News (July 21): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/asia-pacific/5202968.stm

Unknown. 2006. Anjem Choudary fined for demo. Life Style Extra (July 4): http://www.lse.co.uk/ShowStory.asp?story=GE426798Yandnews_headline=anjem_choudary_fined_for_demo

Unknown. 2006. Yemen editor jailed over cartoons. BBC News (November 25): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/6184776.stm

Unknown. 2006. Prophet-cartoon crisis cost dairy group 53.6m. Irish Examiner (December 14): http://www.irishexaminer.com/breaking/story.asp?j=4340670andp=434x685andn=4340762

Unknown. 2006. Danish Muslims slam Muhammad cartoon posting. Jerusalem Post (October 12): http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1159193426825andpagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull

Unknown. 2006. Denmark Queen's remarks on Islam 'mistranslated': Danish Emb. Web India (February 14): http://news.webindia123.com/news/showdetails.asp?id=249443andcat=India

Unknown. 2006. Court convicts Yemen Observer. Yemen Times (December 6): http://yementimes.com/article.shtml?i=1005andp=localanda=2

Unknown. 2007. Protester guilty of race hatred: A 31-year-old man has been found guilty of stirring up racial hatred during a demonstration against the publication of cartoons of the prophet Mohammed. BBC News (January 2): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6321475.stm

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon protester 'urged murder': A British Muslim called for American and Danish people to be murdered, at a protest against cartoons depicting the prophet Muhammad, a court has heard. BBC News (January 2): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6225331.stm

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon protests 'just slogans'; A British Muslim accused of calling for the murder of American and Danish people says chants he shouted against the two countries were 'just slogans'. BBC News (January 3): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6227953.stm

Unknown. 2007. British Muslim regrets outburst at cartoon demo. Reuters (January 3): http://in.news.yahoo.com/070103/137/6asma.html

Unknown. 2007. Jury out in cartoon protest trial: The jury in the trial of a British Muslim accused of calling for the murder of American and Danish people has retired to consider its verdict. BBC News (January 4): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6231755.stm

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon row should not hit Indonesia trade-Denmark. Reuters (January 22): http://asia.news.yahoo.com/070122/3/2w5ty.html

Unknown. 2007. Denmark says Muslims put cartoon row behind them. Reuters (January 25): http://www.boston.com/news/world/asia/articles/2007/01/25/denmark_says_muslims_put_cartoon_row_behind_them/

Unknown. 2007. Quran becomes top selling book in Denmark. IranMania.com (January 30): http://www.iranmania.com/News/ArticleView/Default.asp?NewsCode=49318andNewsKind=Current%20Affairs

Unknown. 2007. France looks at a change of course [Charlie Hebdo]. Sydney Morning Herald (February 17): http://www.smh.com.au/news/world/france-looks-at-a-change-of-course/2007/02/16/1171405446865.html

Unknown. 2007. President appreciates filmmakers boycotting Denmark film festival. Islamic Republic News Agency (February 27): http://www2.irna.ir/en/news/view/menu-236/0702273216182058.htm

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon demo 'encouraged terror'; The real purpose of a protest against cartoons of the Prophet Mohammed was to encourage terrorism, a court has heard. BBC News (February 27): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6400967.stm

Unknown. 2007. Paper cleared in Muhammad drawings case. Associated Press (March 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070322/ap_on_re_eu/france_prophet_drawings_5

Unknown. 2007. Editor acquitted in French cartoons trial. AFP (March 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070322/wl_afp/franceislamdenmark_070322152320

Unknown. 2007. Sarkozy backs Charlie Hebdo [in Danish Islam cartoons court case]. MediaGuardian blog (February 7): http://www.guardian.co.uk/france/story/0,,2007775,00.html?gusrc=rssandfeed=12

Unknown. 2007. Danish exports to Muslim countries hit by cartoon crisis. Associated Press (March 2): http://cnews.canoe.ca/CNEWS/MediaNews/2007/03/02/3687110-ap.html

Unknown. 2007. British Muslim convicted over Danish cartoon protest. AFP (March 7): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070307/wl_uk_afp/europeislammedia_070307155213

Unknown. 2007. Victim wears Mohammad bomb cartoon to Madrid trial. Reuters (March 26): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070326/wl_nm/spain_bombing_cartoon_dc_1

Unknown. 2007. Sarkozy defends Muhammad cartoons; French interior minister and presidential candidate Nicolas Sarkozy has defended a weekly sued for printing cartoons of the Prophet Muhammad. BBC News (February 7): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/6339591.stm

Unknown. 2007. French editor defends decision to reprint Muhammad cartoons. CBC News (February 7): http://www.cbc.ca/world/story/2007/02/07/french-magazine.html?ref=rss

Unknown. 2007. Bangladesh police break up Islamist protest. Reuters (September 28): http://in.reuters.com/article/southAsiaNews/idINIndia-29764420070928

Unknown. 2007. Egypt slams Prophet Mohammad cartoon in Sweden. KUNA (September 1): http://www.kuna.net.kw/Home/Story.aspx?Language=en&DSNO=1016268

Unknown. 2007. No apology for Mohammed cartoon, Swedish newspaper says [Lars Vilks]. AFP (September 1): http://afp.google.com/article/ALeqM5heqKgA-HGxpUyROBI5zkdQ_in2Vw

Unknown. 2007. Jordan condemns new Swedish Mohammed cartoon [Lars Vilks]. AFP (September 3): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070903/wl_mideast_afp/jordanswedenislam_070903124623

Unknown. 2007. Turkish Political Party Protests Caricature Of Prophet Mohammed In A Swedish Paper [Lars Vilks]. Turkish Press (September 4): http://www.turkishpress.com/news.asp?id=192540

Unknown. 2007. Woman cited for threatening Prophet Mohammed cartoonist [Lars Vilks]. Eux.tv (September 5): http://www.eux.tv/article.aspx?articleId=13901

Unknown. 2007. Swedish premier, Muslim ambassadors content with prophet cartoon talks [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (September 7): http://www.iht.com/articles/ap/2007/09/07/europe/EU-GEN-Sweden-Prophet-Drawings.php

Unknown. 2007. Bangladesh Islamist groups continue protests against cartoon. IANS (September 23): http://in.news.yahoo.com/070923/43/6l3jp.html

Unknown. 2007. Muslims never saw Mohammed cartoons [Danish Islam cartoons]. Copenhagen Post (October 5): http://www.cphpost.dk/get/103789.html

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon protesters' jail term cut; Three men jailed for their part in protests against cartoons depicting the Prophet Muhammad have won an appeal to reduce their sentences. BBC News (October 30): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/england/london/7070191.stm

Unknown. 2008. Danish Muhammad cartoon reprinted. BBC News (February 13): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/7242258.stm

Unknown. 2008. 3 Die After Nigerians Riot Over Prophet Mohammed Cartoon. AFP (February 8): http://www.nasdaq.com/aspxcontent/NewsStory.aspx?cpath=20080208%5cACQDJON200802081706DOWJONESDJONLINE000802.htm

Unknown. 2009. Turkey could block Rasmussen at NATO, official says. Reuters (March 22): http://www.reuters.com/article/topNews/idUSTRE52L0MP20090322

Unknown. 2009. Self-Muzzled at Yale: A university publisher allows the possibility of Muslim reaction to alter an academic work. Washington Post (August 23). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/22/AR2009082201988.html

Unknown. 2009. Alums: Withholding cartoons was 'disgraceful resort to censorship'. Yale Daily News (September 3): http://www.yaledailynews.com/crosscampus/2009/09/03/alums-withholding-cartoons-was-disgraceful-resort-/

Unknown. 2009. Mohammed cartoonist to speak at Yale. Copenhagen Post (September 25): http://www.cphpost.dk/news/international/89-international/47026-mohammed-cartoonist-to-speak-at-yale.html

Unknown. 2010. Danish newspaper apologises for reprinting controversial Muhammad cartoons. Daily Mail (February 26): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/worldnews/article-1253993/Danish-newspaper-apologises-reprinting-controversial-Muhammad-cartoons.html

Unknown. 2010. Danish paper apology over cartoon. BBC News (February 26): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/8539831.stm

Unknown. 2010. Irish police free fourth suspect in cartoonist plot probe. AFP (March 13): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5iNQl71RCq6700aVhcbJhtKdmTSsg

Unknown. 2010. Irish police: U.S. woman whom paper had tied to alleged plot is freed. CNN (March 13): http://www.cnn.com/2010/CRIME/03/13/ireland.colorado.woman.arrest/

Unknown. 2012. French Muslim leader urges calm as Mohammad cartoons republished. Reuters (September 21): http://www.trove.com/channel/104958/content/4OBX5

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2006. Arts Briefly: Bookstores Bar Magazine With Muhammad Cartoons. New York Times (April 1)

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2006. Arts, Briefly: Danish Muslims Call for Calm. New York Times (October 16)

VandeHei, Jim. 2006. Bush Shifts on Muslim Protests: Violence Is Criticized, Not the Cartoons. Washington Post (February 9): A1

Vanderhart, Tessa. 2006. Student newspapers satirize cartoon controversy. Manitoban Online (February 22): http://www.umanitoba.ca/manitoban/2005-2006/0222/2202.student.newspapers.satirize.cartoon.controversy.php

Vick, Karl. 2006. Cartoons Spark Burning of Embassies: Syrians, Angry at Drawings of Prophet Muhammad, Target Danes and Norwegians. Washington Post (February 5): A15

Vinocur, John And Dan Bilefsky. 2006. Dane Sees Greed and Politics in the Crisis. New York Times (February 10)

Viscusi, Gregory. 2007. French Magazine Is Cleared Over Muhammad Cartoons (Update2) [Charlie Hebdo]. Bloomberg (March 22) http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601085andsid=aJaZYqtP9ZFY

VOA News. 2006. Europe Warns Saudi Arabia Against Danish Boycott. Voice of America (January 30): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-01/2006-01-30-voa34.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Danish Muslims Accept Apology, Protests Continue. Voice of America (January 31): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-01/Danish-Muslims-Accept-Apology-Protests-Continue.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Palestinians Surround EU Building in Gaza in Protest Over Mohammed Cartoons. Voice of America (February 2): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-02-voa47.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Denmark Moves to Address Concerns Over Mohammed Cartoons. Voice of America (February 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Denmark-Moves-to-Address-Concerns-Over-Mohammed-Cartoons.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Fury Continues in Muslim World Over Cartoons. Voice of America (February 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-03-voa8.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Cartoon Controversy Over Prophet Muhammad has Deep Cultural and Religious Origins [video report]. Voice of America (February 6): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-06-voa30.cfm

VOA News. 2006. White House Calls for Calm in Face of Violent Protests Sparked by Cartoons. Voice of America (February 6): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/White-House-Calls-for-Calm-in-Face-of-Violent-Protests-Sparked-by-Offensive-Cartoons.cfm?CFID=195543086&CFTOKEN=20585954

VOA News. 2006. Several Injured in Indian Kashmir in Islam Cartoon Protest. Voice of America (February 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-07-voa40.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Afghan Police Kill 4 After Firing on Muslim Protesters. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-08-voa11.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Reaction to Cartoon Controversy Muted in Russia. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Reaction-to-Cartoon-Controversy-Muted-in-Russia.cfm

VOA News. 2006. French Weekly Reprints Muhammad Cartoons. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/French-Weekly-Reprints-Muhammad-Cartoons.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Court's Outlawing Prophet Cartoons Seen as Threat to S. African Press Freedom. Voice of America (February 9): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-08-voa40.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Lebanese Shi'ite Ceremony Turns into Cartoon Protest. Voice of America (February 9): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Lebanese-Shiite-Ceremony-Turns-into-Cartoon-Protest.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Muslim Demonstrations Continue, Governments Urged to Reinstate Calm. Voice of America (February 9): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-09-voa18.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Annan Slams Cartoon Publishers, Condemns Violence. Voice of America (February 10): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-10-voa5.cfm?CFID=195543086&CFTOKEN=20585954

VOA News. 2006. Muslims in South Asia, Malaysia Continue Anti-Cartoon Protests. Voice of America (February 10): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/CN-CARTOON-PROTEST.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Big Protest in Turkey Against Prophet Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 12): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-12-voa23.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Controversial Danish Cartoon Sparks Debate on Censorship, Press Freedoms [video report]. Voice of America (February 13): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-13-voa34.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Pakistanis Protest Muhammad Cartoons for Fourth Day. Voice of America (February 16): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-16-voa19.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Clinton: Publication of Cartoons was Mistake, Urges Peaceful Protests. Voice of America (February 17): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-17-voa56.cfm

VOA News. 2006. 11 Killed During Libyan Cartoon Protests. Voice of America (February 18): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-17-voa88.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Denmark: Extremist Muslims Keeping Fury Alive Over Prophet Cartoons. Voice of America (February 20): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-20-voa45.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Annan to Address Muhammad Cartoon Crisis. Voice of America (February 21): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-21-voa10.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Pakistan Detains Islamic Activists Ahead of Cartoons Protest. Voice of America (February 26): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-26-voa12.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Thousands Rally Against Prophet Cartoons in Karachi, Pakistan. Voice of America (February 26): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-26-voa21.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Large Rally Held in Lahore Against Prophet Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (March 17): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-03/2006-03-17-voa38.cfm

VOA News. 2007. Swedish Artist Threatened With Death for Mohammad Cartoon [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (September 18): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2007-09/2007-09-18-voa1.cfm

VOA News. 2008. Denmark Holds Suspects in Reported Murder Plot [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 14): http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-14-voa57.cfm

VOA News. 2008. Iranian Lawmakers Condemn Danish, Dutch Media for Reprinting Anti-Islam Cartoon [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 18): http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-18-voa29.cfm

VOA News. 2008. Hundreds of Pakistanis Protest Danish Cartoon. Voice of America (February 22): http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-22-voa37.cfm

VOA News. 2008. Iranian Lawmakers Condemn Danish, Dutch Media for Reprinting Anti-Islam Cartoon. Voice of America (February 18): http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-18-voa29.cfm

Walsh, Declan and John Aglionby. 2006. Church ablaze as cartoon protests continue across globe. Guardian (February 20): http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1713505,00.html?gusrc=rss

Warikoo, Niraj. 2006. Cartoon furor is chance to teach; Metro Muslims to share the story of Muhammad's life. Detroit Free Press (February 15): http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060215/NEWS05/602150437/1007

Watanabe, Teresa. 2006. Muslim Artist Draws Line on Cartoons: Khali Bendib, an Arab American, says caricatures of the prophet Muhammad should not be protected speech. Los Angeles Times (February 9). online at http://www.latimes.com/news/local/la-me-muscartoon9feb09,0,710695.story?coll=la-home-headlines

Watson, Ivan. 2006. Anti-Cartoon Protests Turn Deadly in Afghanistan. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194721

Weber, Terry. 2006. Publish cartoons, journalists say. Toronto Globe and Mail (February 22): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20060220.wcartoon0220/BNStory/National/home

Weiner, Eric. 2006. Why Cartoons of the Prophet Insult Muslims. National Public Radio's Day to Day (February 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5196323

Weiss, Jeffrey. 2006. Muhammad satire furor translates poorly: Violence actually relatively spare, though divisions real enough. Dallas Morning News (February 12): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/dn/religion/stories/021206dnreldanishcartoons.1b258650.html

Weissenstein, Michael. 2010. Culture clash: European art provokes Muslims. Associated Press (March 14): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5hacLATOU4QIYD5lvKe8CcK8vx_mQD9EENHJG1

Wellman, Eric. 2006. Midstate political cartoonist says Muslim protests are unprecedented. WITF (February 10): http://www.witf.org/temps/FM/fmnewsarchive.shtml

Wertheimer, Linda. 2006. Muslim Anger Builds over Newspaper Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 3). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5186889

West, Diana. 2006. Cartoon rage. Washington Times (February 10)

West, Diana. 2009. Filthy lucre is behind Yale cartoon censorship. Washington Examiner (August 23): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/columns/53946627.html

West, Diana. 2009. Yale chose Shariah over U.S. Constitution. Washington Examiner (October 11). Online at http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/columns/Yale-chose-Shariah-over-U_S_-Constitution-8365416-63888332.html

West, Diana. 2009. To remain free, we are also Danes.Washington Examiner (November 1). Online at http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/columns/To-remain-free_-we-are-also-Danes-8461252-67752247.html

West, Ed. 2009. Why the row over the Danish Prophet Mohammed cartoons was as significant as 9/11. Telegraph's Ed West Politics blog (September 11): http://blogs.telegraph.co.uk/news/edwest/100009307/why-the-row-over-the-danish-prophet-mohammed-cartoons-was-as-significant-as-911/

Wheatcroft, Geoffrey. 2006. Cartoon Characters: Whose fault is it that the media presents Muslims as fanatics?. Slate (February 9): http://www.slate.com/id/2135820/

Whitaker, Brian. 2006. Drawn conclusions: Arab governments have joined the fray over the cartoon row for their own political reasons, writes Brian Whitaker. Guardian Unlimited (February 7): http://www.guardian.co.uk/elsewhere/journalist/story/0,,1704663,00.html?gusrc=rss

Wilkinson, Signe. 2006. One Picture, A Thousand Outcries: I draw to help prevent a world where others make decisions for me. And I'm willing to risk being called anti-Muslim for it. Beliefnet (February): http://www.beliefnet.com/story/184/story_18483_1.html

Williams, Daniel. 2006. Italian Minister Quits In Cartoon Uproar; Libyan Police Kill 11 in Protest There; Muslims Attack Christians in Nigeria. Washington Post (February 19): A14

Williams, Daniel. 2006. At Least 9 Killed in Libya In Clashes Over Cartoons. Washington Post (February 19): A20

Williamson, Lucy. 2008. Prophet cartoon row in Indonesia. BBC News (November 19): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/asia-pacific/7737223.stm

Willsher, Kim. 2007. Editor defends publication of Danish cartoon. Guardian (February 8): http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,2008004,00.html?gusrc=rssandfeed=12

Wilson, Scott and Kevin Sullivan. 2006. Irate Muslims Stage New Protests: Western Officials Seek To Calm Tensions Over Cartoons of Muhammad. Washington Post (February 4): A12. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2006/02/03/AR2006020302604.html

Witte, Griff. 2006. Opportunists Make Use of Cartoon Protests; Individuals, Groups and Governments Vent Anger Over Issues Unrelated to Defense of Islam. Washington Post (February 9): A14

Witte, Griff. 2006. Protests Spread in Afghanistan: At Least 3 Killed During Clash in North Over Depictions of Muhammad. Washington Post (February 8): A15

Witte, Griff and Ellen Nakashima. 2006. Cartoon Protests Stoke Anti-American Mood: Three Killed Outside U.S. Base in Bagram. Washington Post (February 7): A15

Wolf, Daniel. 2006. Images That Offend. New York Times (February 3)

Wolfson, Paula. 2006. Bush, King Abdullah Urge End of Violent Protests Over Cartoons. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-08-voa45.cfm?CFID=199537237&CFTOKEN=76605912

Wolfson, Paula. 2006. Muslim and Arab Leaders Call for Calm in Cartoon Controversy. Voice of America (February 5): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-05-voa28.cfm

Wright, Lawrence. 2010. Comment – Intolerance. New Yorker (September 20): 47-48

Yardley, Jim. 2006. A Spectator's Role for China's Muslims. New York Times (February 19)

Young, Robin. 2006. The Sound and Fury over Danish Cartoons. National Public Radio and WBUR's Here and Now (February 8). online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2006/02/20060208_1.asp

Young, Robin. 2006. Mohammed Cartoons Spark Fury. National Public Radio and WBUR's Here and Now (February 3). online at online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2006/02/20060203_9.asp

Yusuf, Nusrath. 2009. Klausen's cartoon book exceeded the bounds of freedom of speech. Brandeis University's The Justice (September 15): http://media.www.thejusticeonline.com/media/storage/paper573/news/2009/09/15/OpEd/Klausens.Cartoon.Book.Exceeded.The.Bounds.Of.Freedom.Of.Speech-3771889.shtml

Zanzerkia, Rinita. 2009. Reader Commentary: Yale's decision on book is valid [Danish Islam cartoons letter to editor]. Brandeis University's The Justice (September 22): http://media.www.thejusticeonline.com/media/storage/paper573/news/2009/09/22/ReaderCommentary/Reader.Commentary.Yales.Decision.On.Book.Is.Valid-3778762.shtml

Zoepf, Katherine and Hassan M. Fattah. 2006. Beirut Mob Burns Danish Mission Building Over Cartoons. New York Times (February 6)

Charlie Hebdo massacre, see also **Danish Islam Cartoons**

AFP. 2015. Wolinski, roi des dessinateurs de presse. Le Express (January 7): http://lexpansion.lexpress.fr/actualites/1/actualite-economique/wolinski-roi-des-dessinateurs-de-presse_1638382.html

AFP. 2015. 'We vomit' on Charlie's sudden friends: staff cartoonist [Willem]. Yahoo News (January 10): http://news.yahoo.com/vomit-charlies-sudden-friends-staff-cartoonist-163403612.html

Alderman, Liz and Dan Bilefsky. 2015 Huge Show of Solidarity in Paris Against Terrorism. New York Times (January 12): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/12/world/europe/paris-march-against-terror-charlie-hebdo.html

Allen, John L. Jr. 2015. After Charlie Hebdo, pope says free speech has its limits; Francis says climate change is mostly man-made, confesses 'healthy obliviousness' about his safety, and reveals plans for new American saint. Crux (January 15): http://www.cruxnow.com/church/2015/01/15/after-charlie-hebdo-pope-says-free-speech-has-its-limits/

American Association of Editorial Cartoonists. 2015. AAEC Statement: We Condemn the Attack on the Charlie Hebdo Magazine. American Association of Editorial Cartoonists (January 7): http://news.editorialcartoonists.com/aaec/2015/01/aaec-statement-we-condemn-the-attack-on-the-charlie-hebdo-magazine.html

Andersen, Kurt. 2015. Who is "Charlie Hebdo"? Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (January 8). Online at http://www.studio360.org/story/charlie-hebdo-adam-gopnik-

explains/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio010815a.mp3

Artley, Steve. 2015. Je Suis Charlie. ComicsDC blog (January 7): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/je-suis-charlie-by-steve-artley.html

Ashcraft, Brian. 2015. Hayao Miyazaki Calls Charlie Hebdo Cartoons a "Mistake". Kotaku East (February 17): http://kotaku.com/hayao-miyazaki-calls-charlie-hebdo-cartoons-a-mistake-1686242173

Associated Press. 2015. Arsonists attack German paper that published French cartoons. Associated Press (January 11): http://www.apnewsarchive.com/2015/Police-detain-2-suspected-of-arson-attack-against-German-paper-that-published-French-cartoons/id-392ccec2d7644d4da240c1d86f45500e

Associated Press. 2015. Posthumous Book by Charlie Hebdo Chief Slams 'Islamophobia'. New York Times (April 16): http://www.nytimes.com/aponline/2015/04/16/world/europe/ap-eu-france-charlie-hebdo-.html

Axelrod, Jim. 2015. Cartoonists respond to Paris massacre with powerful drawings [Bob Mankoff]. CBS News (January 7). Online at http://www.cbsnews.com/news/cartoonists-respond-to-paris-massacre-with-powerful-drawings/

Bahrani, Yasmine. 2015. Paris's other casualty [online as Paris response further strains relationship between Muslims, West]. Washington Post (January 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/paris-response-further-strains-relationship-between-muslims-west/2015/01/14/d8a075ea-9b72-11e4-96cc-e858eba91ced_story.html

Bartholomew, Glen. 2015. President of the National Cartoonists Society in US responds to deadly Charlie Hebdo shooting in Paris [Tom Richmond]. ABC NewsRadio (January 8): http://www.abc.net.au/newsradio/content/s4159269.htm and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/newsradio/audio/201501/r1375671_19442885.mp3

Bartlett, Evan. 2015. Charlie Hebdo: France mourns four of its best known cartoonists. Independent (January 7): http://i100.independent.co.uk/article/charlie-hebdo-france-mourns-four-of-its-best-known-cartoonists--ekS2RErdcl

Bartlett, Evan. 2015. A brief history of Charlie Hebdo: The French satirical magazine. Independent (January 7): http://i100.independent.co.uk/article/a-brief-history-of-charlie-hebdo-the-french-satirical-magazine--e1By2pEO9l

Bartlett, Evan. 2015. Charlie Hebdo cartoonist buried in graffiti-covered coffin [Bernard Verlhac]. Independent's i100 (January 15): http://i100.independent.co.uk/article/charlie-hebdo-cartoonist-buried-in-graffiticovered-coffin--eJ5efAMJsg

BBC News. 2015. Charlie Hebdo: Gun attack on French magazine kills 12. BBC News (January 7): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-30710883

Beaty, Bart. 2015. What It Means to Be a Cartoonist in France. Slate (January 7): http://www.slate.com/blogs/browbeat/2015/01/07/the_french_cartoonists_killed_at_charlie_hebdo_wolinski_charb_tignous_and.html

Beeler, Nate. 2015. Cartoon Killers. Columbus Dispatch (January 8): http://www.dispatch.com/content/cartoons/2015/01/beeler0108.html

Beeler, Nate. 2015. Just a Cartoonist. Columbus Dispatch (January 13): http://www.dispatch.com/content/cartoons/2015/01/beeler0113.html

Bell, Steve. 2015. Steve Bell on the Charlie Hebdo attack – cartoon. Guardian (January 7): http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/cartoon/2015/jan/07/charlie-hebdo-paris-attack-cartoon-bell

Bell, Steve. 2015. Steve Bell on the Charlie Hebdo attackers – cartoon. Guardian (January 8): http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/cartoon/2015/jan/08/charlie-hebdo-attacks-paris-hunt-cartoon-bell

Bell, Steve and Alex Healey. 2015. Steve Bell on the Charlie Hebdo attackers: 'Sinister figures with a severe case of jihadi's droop' – video. theguardian.com (January 9): http://www.theguardian.com/world/video/2015/jan/09/steve-bell-cartoonist-charlie-hebdo-attackers-video

Bell, Steve. 2015. Cartoonist Steve Bell: We shouldn't be cowed by Paris terror shootings. Heather O'Malley (May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X1y2ntjSFik

Bilefsky, Dan and Maïa De La Baume. 2015. One Suspect Surrenders in Attack on French Newspaper; Two Others at Large [in print as Terrorists Strike Paris Newspaper, Leaving 12

Dead]. New York Times (January 8): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-paris-shooting.html

Bilefsky, Dan. 2015. With New Cover of French Paper, New Set of Fears [online as Charlie Hebdo's Defiant Muhammad Cover Fuels Debate on Free Speech]. New York Times (January 14): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/14/world/europe/new-charlie-hebdo-has-muhammad-cartoon.html

Bilefsky, Dan and Alan Cowell. 2015. Robust Demand and Renewed Criticism as Charlie Hebdo Quickly Returns. New York Times (January 15): A13. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/15/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-prophet-muhammad.html

Bingham, John. 2015. BBC scraps ban on depicting Prophet Mohammed; Guidelines forbidding portrayals of the Prophet had already been quietly abandoned as 'out of date' before the Paris terror atrocities, corporation insists. Telegraph (January 12): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/religion/11340408/BBC-scraps-ban-on-depicting-Prophet-Mohammed.html

Bobic, Igor. 2015. Thousands Of People March In Washington In Remembrance Of Paris Terror Attacks. Huffington Post (January 11): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2015/01/11/paris-march-washington-charlie_n_6452462.html

Bolling, Ruben. 2015. In Non-Satirical Defense of Charlie Hebdo. Tom the Dancing Bug blog (January 10): http://gocomics.typepad.com/tomthedancingbugblog/2015/01/in-non-satirical-defense-of-charlie-hebdo.html

Borger, Julian. 2015. Fight intimidation with controversy: Charlie Hebdo's response to critics. Guardian (January 7): http://www.theguardian.com/world/live/2015/jan/07/shooting-paris-satirical-magazine-charlie-hebdo

Bors, Matt. 2015. Martyrs Meet Their Maker. The Nib (January 12): https://medium.com/the-nib/martyrs-meet-their-maker-bf3fc2e91f36

Breeden, Aurelien. 2015. Sale of an Astérix Page Helps Families of Charlie Hebdo Victims. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 16): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/03/16/sale-of-an-astrix-page-helps-families-of-charlie-hebdo-victims/

Breeden, Aurelien and Dan Bilefsky. 2015. With Posthumous Book, Charlie Hebdo Editor Proves Defiant in Death [online as Book by Slain Charlie Hebdo Editor Argues Islam Is Not Exempt From Ridicule]. New York Times (April 17): A10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/04/17/world/europe/book-by-slain-charlie-hebdo-editor-argues-islam-is-not-exempt-from-ridicule.html

Brooks, David. 2015. I Am Not Charlie Hebdo. New York Times (January 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/09/opinion/david-brooks-i-am-not-charlie-hebdo.html

Brown, William. 2015. Citizen Bill: What would the prophet do? Takoma Park / Silver Spring Voice (January 15): http://tpssvoice.com/2015/01/15/citizen-bill-prophet/

Brownstone, Sydney. 2015. French Editor Who Gave Refuge to Charlie Hebdo Staff After 2011 Attack Says: "I'm Devastated". The Stranger's The Slog blog (January 8): http://slog.thestranger.com/slog/archives/2015/01/08/french-editor-who-gave-refuge-to-charlie-hebdo-staff-after-2011-attack-says-im-devastated

Cagle, Daryl (ed.). 2015. Charlie Hebdo Attack [cartoons]. The Cagle Post (January 7-14): http://www.cagle.com/news/charlie-hebdo-attack

Cagle, Daryl. 2015. France, Cartoonists and Murder. Daryl Cagle.com (January 7): http://darylcagle.com/2015/01/07/france-cartoonists-and-murder/

Cagle, Daryl. 2015. Cartoonists and Red Lines [Charlie Hebdo, American political cartooning]. Daryl Cagle's Blog (January 10): http://darylcagle.com/2015/01/10/cartoonists-and-red-lines/

Cagle, Daryl (ed.). 2015. Charlie Hebdo Exhibit – Political Cartoons. Daryl Cagle.com (January 24): http://darylcagle.com/charlie-hebdo-exhibit/ and http://drive.darylcagle.com/Charlie_Hebdo_Exhibition_Cagle.zip

Cagle, Daryl. 2015. Cartoon Revenge Through Hacking. Daryl Cagle's blog (January 27): http://darylcagle.com/2015/01/27/cartoon-revenge-through-hacking/

Calamur, Krishnadev. 2015. 'Charlie Hebdo' Will Print 1 Million Copies Of Its Next Issue. NPR's The Two-Way blog (January 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/thetwo-way/2015/01/08/375873478/charlie-hebdo-will-print-1m-copies-of-its-next-issue

Canfield, Jacob. 2015. In the Wake of Charlie Hebdo, Free Speech Does Not Mean Freedom From Criticism. Hooded Utilitarian (January 7): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/in-the-wake-of-charlie-hebdo-free-speech-does-not-mean-freedom-from-criticism/

Caro [Caroline Small]. 2015. Outside Charlie Hebdo. Hooded Utilitarian (January 13): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/outside-charlie-hebdo/

Carr, David. 2015. Flocking to Buy Charlie Hebdo, Citizens Signal Their Support of Free Speech [in print as To Buy, and Speak, Freely]. New York Times (January 15): B1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/15/business/media/flocking-to-buy-charlie-hebdo-citizens-signal-their-support-of-free-speech.html

Carter, Richard / Agence France-Presse (AFP). 2015. Mourning and manhunt after French magazine massacre. MSN (January 8): http://www.msn.com/en-us/news/world/youngest-of-three-suspects-in-paris-attack-surrenders-to-police-sources/ar-AA7TzeC?ocid=ansnewsafp11

Carter, Thomas. 2015. Free speech and its limitations discussed at Charlie Hebdo symposium. Columbia Missourian (February 4): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/a/184648/free-speech-and-its-limitations-discussed-at-charlie-hebdo-symposium/

Carvajal, Doreen and Suzanne Daley. 2015. Proud to Offend, Charlie Hebdo Carries Torch of Political Provocation [in print as Proud to Offend, Paper Carries Torch of Political Provocation]. New York Times (January 8): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-broke-taboos-defying-threats-and-violence.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Charlie Hebdo: American cartoonists condemn today’s attack, hail slain satirists as ‘heroes’. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/07/charlie-hebdo-american-cartoonists-condemn-todays-attack-hail-slain-satirists-as-heroes/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. How cartoonists think about free expression and Islamic extremism. Washington Post (January 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/how-cartoonists-think-about-free-expression-and-islamic-extremism/2015/01/07/22797d04-96bb-11e4-8005-1924ede3e54a_story.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Malaysian Muslim cartoonist calls for ‘World Cartoonists Day’ in remembrance of slain Charlie Hebdo artists [Zunar]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/08/malaysian-muslim-cartoonist-calls-for-world-cartoonists-day-in-remembrance-of-slain-charlie-hebdo-artists/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Charlie Hebdo reveals first cover since attack: A ‘prophet Muhammad’ caricature, crying behind the sign, ‘Je suis Charlie’. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/12/charlie-hebdo-reveals-next-cover-a-cartoon-of-prophet-muhammad-behind-the-sign-je-suis-charlie/

Chait, Jonathan. 2015. Charlie Hebdo and the Right to Commit Blasphemy. New York Magazine (January 7): http://nymag.com/daily/intelligencer/2015/01/charlie-hebdo-and-the-right-to-commit-blasphemy.html

Chappatte, Patrick. 2015. Massacre at Charlie Hebdo. New York Times (January 7): http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/07/opinion/patrick-chappatte-hebdo-massacre.html

Charles, Ron. 2015. Religion satirist James Morrow on the Charlie Hebdo killings. Washington Post Style Blog (January 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/style-blog/wp/2015/01/08/religion-satirist-james-morrow-on-the-charlie-hebdo-killings/

Chen, Tony. 2015. Onion writers, former White House official discuss free speech after Charlie Hebdo. Daily Northwestern (February 26): http://dailynorthwestern.com/2015/02/26/campus/onion-writers-former-white-house-official-discuss-free-speech-after-charlie-hebdo/

Chiamulera, Francesco. 2015. Manara: “Islam radicale la peggiore minaccia per la nostra libertà”. Corriere del Sera (January 10): http://mobile.corriere.it/m/informazionelocale/notizie/corrieredelveneto/notizie/cronaca/2015/10-gennaio-2015/manara-islam-radicale-peggiore-minaccia-la-nostra-liberta-230827779682/0?checkEnrichmentDate=1421103002315

Cobbe, Elaine. 2015. Unity rally in France draws enormous crowds. CBS News (January 11): http://www.cbsnews.com/videos/unity-rally-in-france-draws-enormous-crowds/

Cohen, Matt. 2015. National Press Club To Honor Victims of Charlie Hebdo Attack. DCist (January 12): http://dcist.com/2015/01/national_press_club_to_honor_victim.php

Cohen, Matt. 2015. Photos: Hundreds March In Support Of Charlie Hebdo. DCist (January 12): http://dcist.com/2015/01/photos_hundreds_rally_in_support_of.php#photo-1

Cole, Juan. 2015. What's the Real Reason Al Qaeda Attacked 'Charlie Hebdo'? The Nation.com (January 8): http://www.thenation.com/blog/194465/whats-real-reason-al-qaeda-attacked-charlie-hebdo

Cole, Teju. 2015. Unmournable Bodies. New Yorker.com (January 9): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/unmournable-bodies

Cowell, Alan. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Returns to Newsstands in High Demand. New York Times (January 15): http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/15/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-prophet-muhammad.html

Cowell, Alan and Kareem Fahim. 2015. Reprisals Feared as Charlie Hebdo Publishes New Muhammad Cartoon. New York Times (January 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/14/world/europe/new-charlie-hebdo-has-muhammad-cartoon.html

Daro, Ishmael N. / Canada.com. 2015. An imam explains why Muslims hate seeing depictions of the Prophet Muhammad. Ottawa Citizen (January 8): http://www.ottawacitizen.com/life/imam+explains+Muslims+hate+seeing+depictions+Prophet+Muhammad/10716341/story.html

Davies, Matt. 2015. Shoot. Newsday (January 7): http://data.newsday.com/projects/opinion/matt-davies-political-cartoons/#!/item/2155/trigger

Davies, Matt. 2015. Not As It Seems. Newsday (January 8): http://data.newsday.com/projects/opinion/matt-davies-political-cartoons/#!/item/2158/seems

Davies, Matt. 2015. Free Speech. Newsday (January 9): http://data.newsday.com/projects/opinion/matt-davies-political-cartoons/#!/item/2161/free-speech

Davies, Matt. 2015. Drawings of Muhammad. Newsday (January 13): http://data.newsday.com/projects/opinion/matt-davies-political-cartoons/#!/item/2168/drawings-muhammad

Deslisle, Guy. 2015. Charlie. Guy Delisle (January 9): http://www.guydelisle.com/illustration/charlie/

Demoustier, Virgile, Anthony Faiola and Brian Murphy. 2015. Gunmen storm Paris satirical newspaper, killing at least 12. Washington Post (January 7). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/gunmen-storm-paris-satirical-newspaper-killing-at-least-11/2015/01/07/f358b17a-9660-11e4-aabd-d0b93ff613d5_story.html

Diez, Georg, Ullrich Fichtner, Hubert Gude, Julia Amalia Heyer, Romain Leick, Mathieu von Rohr, Britta Sandberg, Fidelius Schmid, Samiha Shafy, and Jonathan Stock. 2015. Die Freiheit der Bleistifte: Frankreich Der mörderische Anschlag auf die Redaktion von "Charlie Hebdo" hat das Land tief ins Herz getroffen und für einen kurzen Moment geeint. Wie nach 9/11 solidarisiert sich die Welt mit den Opfern. Der Spiegel (3; January 10): 16-26

Donadio, Rachel. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's New Issue Features Muhammad on Cover [in print as Still Mourning, but Printing a New Provocation: Muhammad on the Cover]. New York Times (January 13): A12. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/13/arts/international/charlie-hebdo-staff-prepares-next-issue.html

Donadio, Rachel. 2015. French Teachers, on the Front Lines: Charlie Hebdo Attack Puts Schools Under Scrutiny. New York Times (February 11): A4. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/11/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-attack-puts-schools-under-scrutiny.html

Douthat, Ross. 2015. The Blasphemy We Need. New York Times' Evaluations blog (January 7): http://douthat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/07/the-blasphemy-we-need/

Duffy, Andrew. 2015. Q and A: LeDroit cartoonist on the attack on his profession, and the loss of a close friend [Guy 'Bado' Badeaux]. Ottawa Citizen (January 8): http://ottawacitizen.com/news/local-news/q-and-a-ledroit-cartoonist-on-the-attack-on-his-profession-and-the-loss-of-a-close-friend

Duffy, Andrew. 2015. Cartoonists insist they should be able to satirize anyone - even religious leaders. Ottawa Citizen (January 10): http://ottawacitizen.com/news/local-news/cartoonists-insist-they-should-be-able-to-satirize-anyone-even-religious-leaders

Erlanger, Steven and Katrin Bennhold. 2015. 'Dangerous Moment' for Europe, as Fear and Resentment Grow. New York Times (January 8): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/europe/paris-attack-reflects-a-dangerous-moment-for-europe.html

Evans, Sir Harold et al. 2015. Charlie Hebdo, Zero Tolerance, and Freedom of Speech. Museum of Modern Art (February 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zPohqkpAGIs

Eversley, Melanie. 2015. Historic 'Charlie Hebdo' issue sells for up to $117K. USA Today (January 14): http://www.usatoday.com/story/news/world/2015/01/14/charlie-hebdo-ebay-sales/21781989/

Faiola, Anthony. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's most controversial content revolved around Islam. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/charlie-hebdos-most-controversial-content-revolved-around-islam/2015/01/07/688782d6-72bd-4328-9215-4c893e22ec0a_story.html

Faiola, Anthony. 2015. French Muslim community argues: We are not Charlie [online as French Muslims feel deeply torn by viral 'I am Charlie' slogan]. Washington Post (January 14). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/they-are-not-charlie/2015/01/13/7c9d6998-9aae-11e4-86a3-1b56f64925f6_story.html

Faiola, Anthony and Griff Witte. 2015. In France, debate sharpens over free speech [online as 'In France, a growing debate over why some speech is protected and some isn't']. Washington Post (January 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/parisians-line-for-blocks-for-new-charlie-hebdo-authorities-detain-comedian/2015/01/14/5a25ad74-9bc8-11e4-bcfb-059ec7a93ddc_story.html

Farber, Celia. 2015. Legendary Cartoonist Robert Crumb on the Massacre in Paris; The ex-pat artist, who has lived in France for 25 years, talks to the Observer about his new cartoon of Muhammed. New York Observer (January 10): http://observer.com/2015/01/legendary-cartoonist-robert-crumb-on-the-massacre-in-paris/

Farhi, Paul. 2015. News organizations wrestle with whether to publish Charlie Hebdo cartoons after attack. Washington Post (January 7). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/news-organizations-wrestle-with-whether-to-publish-charlie-hebdo-cartoons-after-attack/2015/01/07/841e9c8c-96bc-11e4-8005-1924ede3e54a_story.html

Farhi, Paul. 2015. Charlie's latest cover becomes a first for Post [online as Washington Post carries new Charlie Hebdo cover depicting prophet Muhammad]. Washington Post (January 13): C1-2. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/washington-post-carries-new-charlie-hebdo-cover-depicting-prophet-muhammad/2015/01/12/e4fce506-9ac0-11e4-96cc-e858eba91ced_story.html

Ficarra, John. 2015. Commentary: Freedom of the press [by Editor-in-Chief of Mad Magazine]. CBS' Sunday Morning (January 11): http://www.cbsnews.com/videos/commentary-freedom-of-the-press/

Fiore, Mark. 2015. Je suis Charlie. Mark Fiore blog (January 7): https://markfiore.com/mark-fiore-blog/cartoons/je-suis-charlie.html

Fisher, Ann. 2015. Charlie Hebdo: Freedom of the Press in the Time of Terrorism [Kal, Jenny Robb]. WOSU's ALL Sides (January 13). Online at http://wosu.org/2012/allsides/charlie-hebdo-freedom-press-time-terrorism/ and http://streaming.osu.edu/wosu/allsides/011315.mp3

Fisher, Marc. 2015. An Attack on a French Newspaper, an Attack on Political Satire? [KAL]. National Public Radio and WAMU's The Kojo Nnamdi Show (January 7). Online at http://thekojonnamdishow.org/shows/2015-01-07/an_attack_on_a_french_newspaper_an_attack_on_political_satire

Flugennock, Michael. 2015. Flugennock's Latest'n'Greatest: Self-Portrait With Pencil Launcher. ComicsDC blog (January 8): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/flugennocks-latestngreatest-self.html

Fouquet, Helene and Mark Deen / Bloomberg. 2015. Charlie Hebdo to Print 3 Million Copies With Muhammad Cover. Yahoo News (January 13): http://finance.yahoo.com/news/charlie-hebdo-print-3-million-075900853.html

Francois-Cerrah, Myriam, Noman Hosni, and Kevin Kallaugher. 2015. Should Charlie Hebdo Satirical Cartoons Be Published? Sky News (January 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y_Gv5gHQhHc

Freed, Benjamin. 2015. Here's Where You'll Be Able to Buy Charlie Hebdo in Washington; Copies of the French satirical magazine are on their way to Washington, but in very limited supply. Washingtonian's Capital Comment blog (January 14):

http://www.washingtonian.com/blogs/capitalcomment/media/heres-where-youll-be-able-to-buy-charlie-hebdo-in-washington.php

Gibbons-Neff, Thomas. 2015. Assailants in Paris appear heavily armed with military-style equipment. Washington Post (January 7). Online at http http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/checkpoint/wp/2015/01/07/assailants-in-paris-appear-heavily-armed-with-military-style-equipment/

Girard, Quentin and Cécile Bourgneuf. 2015. Willem : “Je ne vais jamais aux conférences de rédaction, ça m’a sauvé la vie”. Liberation (January 7): http://www.liberation.fr/video/2015/01/07/willem-je-ne-vais-jamais-aux-conferences-de-redaction-ca-m-a-sauve-la-vie_1175897

Gladstone, Brooke and Bob Garfield. 2015. The Attack on Charlie Hebdo, Reckoning with Free Speech, and More. National Public Radio and WNYC’s On the Media (January 9). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/story/on-the-media-2015-01-09 and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/otm/otm010915pod.mp3

Gladstone, Brooke. 2015. Charlie Hebdo’s Raison D’Etre. National Public Radio and WNYC’s On the Media (January 9). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/story/charlie-hebdos-raison-detre/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/otm/otm010915_cms424677_pod.mp3

Gladstone, Brooke. 2015. "Monty Python But 50 Times As Rude". National Public Radio and WNYC’s On the Media (January 9). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/story/monty-python-50-times-rude/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/otm/otm010915_cms424709_pod.mp3

Gladstone, Brooke. 2015. On "Je Suis Charlie". National Public Radio and WNYC’s On the Media (January 9). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/story/on-je-suis-charlie/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/otm/otm010915_cms424624_pod.mp3

Goffard, Christopher and Maria L. La Ganga. 2015. Paris attack: Political cartoonists face perils of the pen. Los Angeles Times (January 8): http://www.latimes.com/world/europe/la-fg-editorial-cartooning-20150108-story.html#page=1

Goldberg, Jeffrey. 2015. Europe Is Under Siege: The Charlie Hebdo massacre represents a direct attack on perhaps the most crucial Western ideal. The Atlantic.com (January 7): http://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2015/01/europe-is-under-siege/384305/

Goldberg, Jeffrey. 2015. We Are Not All Charlie: It is easy to express solidarity with murdered cartoonists, but it is difficult to live as bravely as they did. The Atlantic.com (January 8): http://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2015/01/we-are-not-all-charlie-hebdo-attack/384319/

Goldhammer, Arthur. 2015. Let’s not sacralize Charlie Hebdo; The magazine’s raison d’être was to show nothing is sacred. Al Jazeera America (January 7): http://america.aljazeera.com/opinions/2015/1/charlie-hebdo-gouaillesatireislamjournalism.html

Gomez, Betsy. 2015. Neil Gaiman Responds to Charlie Hebdo Attack. CBLDF.org (January 8): http://cbldf.org/2015/01/neil-gaiman-responds-to-charlie-hebdo-attack/

Goodman, Amy & Juan González. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Shooting: 12 Killed in Attack on French Satirical Magazine Known for Muhammad Cartoons. Democracy Now (January 7): http://www.democracynow.org/2015/1/7/charlie_hebdo_shooting_12_killed_in and http://traffic.libsyn.com/democracynow/dn2015-0107-1.mp3 and http://publish.dvlabs.com/democracynow/ipod/dn2015-0107.mp4

Goodman, Amy & Juan González. 2015. Leading Muslim Scholar Tariq Ramadan: Attack on Paris Magazine "a Pure Betrayal of Our Religion". Democracy Now (January 7): http://www.democracynow.org/2015/1/7/leading_muslim_scholar_tariq_ramadan_attack and http://traffic.libsyn.com/democracynow/dn2015-0107-1.mp3 and http://publish.dvlabs.com/democracynow/ipod/dn2015-0107.mp4

Goodman, Amy & Juan González. 2015. Scholar Tariq Ramadan, Harper’s Rick MacArthur on Charlie Hebdo Attack & How the West Treats Muslims. Democracy Now (January 8): http://www.democracynow.org/2015/1/8/scholar_tariq_ramadan_harpers_rick_macarthur and http://traffic.libsyn.com/democracynow/dn2015-0108-1.mp3 and http://publish.dvlabs.com/democracynow/ipod/dn2015-0108.mp4

Goodman, Amy & Juan González. 2015. Comics Legend Art Spiegelman & Scholar Tariq Ramadan on Charlie Hebdo & the Power Dynamic of Satire. Democracy Now (January 8): http://www.democracynow.org/2015/1/8/comics_legend_art_spiegelman_scholar_tariq and http://traffic.libsyn.com/democracynow/dn2015-0108-1.mp3 and http://publish.dvlabs.com/democracynow/ipod/dn2015-0108.mp4

Goodman, Amy & Juan González. 2015. "A Clash of Barbarisms": After Paris Attack, How U.S. Policy in Middle East Helps Fuel Extremism. Democracy Now (January 8): http://www.democracynow.org/2015/1/8/a_clash_of_barbarisms_after_paris and http://traffic.libsyn.com/democracynow/dn2015-0108-1.mp3 and http://publish.dvlabs.com/democracynow/ipod/dn2015-0108.mp4

Goodman, Amy. 2015. "Cartoonist Lives Matter": Art Spiegelman Responds to Charlie Hebdo Attack, Power of Cartoons. Democracy Now (January 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4wX7eAs05Q0

Gopnik, Adam. 2015. Satire Lives. New Yorker (January 19). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/01/19/satire-lives

Gourevitch, Philip. 2015. The Pen vs. the Gun. New Yorker.com (January 8): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/pen-vs-gun-charlie-hebdo

Groth, Gary. 2015. In Solidarity. Fantagraphics Flog! blog (January 26): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=In-Solidarity.html&Itemid=113

Guthrie, Bruce. 2015. Je Suis Charlie vigil at the Newseum in DC. ComicsDC blog (January 8): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/je-suis-charlie-vigil-at-newseum-in-dc.html

Halgand, Delphine and Nikahang Kowsar. 2015. Journalists Under Attack. Newseum (January 11): http://www.newseum.org/podcasts/inside-media/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/insidemedia/IM_20150111.mp3

Hanne, Isabelle / Liberation. 2015. Behind the Scenes at Charlie Hebdo's First Editorial Meeting Since the Attack. Slate's Slatest blog (January 9): http://www.slate.com/blogs/the_slatest/2015/01/09/charlie_hebdo_s_first_editorial_meeting_since_the_attack_liberation_s_report.html

Harley, Nicola. 2015. UK shops to receive Charlie Hebdo magazine despite radical cleric calling it an "act of war". Telegraph (January 13): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/11342210/UK-shops-to-receive-Charlie-Hebdo-magazine-despite-radical-cleric-calling-it-an-act-of-war.html

Haspiel, Dean. 2015. The sword can do one thing. The pen can do anything. Man-Size blog (January 13): http://man-size.livejournal.com/718149.html

Heer, Jeet. 2015. The Charlie Hebdo attack underscores the visceral power of political cartoons. Globe and Mail (January 7): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/the-charlie-hebdo-attack-underscores-the-visceral-power-of-political-cartoons/article22346511/

Higgins, Andrew and Maïa De La Baume. 2015. Two Brothers Suspected in Killings Were Known to French Intelligence Services. New York Times (January 8): A6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/two-brothers-suspected-in-killings-were-known-to-french-intelligence-services.html

Hills, Carol. 2016. Her magazine's Charlie Hebdo cover will endure. Here's what she was thinking [Francoise Mouly, The New Yorker]. PRI's The World (January 7): http://www.pri.org/stories/2016-01-07/francoise-mouly-remembers-charlie-hebdo-one-year-later and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/pris-world/segment-audio/0107201601.mp3

Hoagland, Jim. 2015. France's tough task in reacting to the horrific attack on Charlie Hebdo. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/frances-tough-task-in-reacting-to-the-horrific-attack-on-charlie-hebdo/2015/01/07/3c2d666c-96bf-11e4-927a-4fa2638cd1b0_story.html

Horowitz, Alana. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Cover Features Muhammad Holding 'Je Suis Charlie' Sign. Huffington Post (January 12): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2015/01/12/charlie-hebdo-cover-je-suis-charlie_n_6458876.html

Hubbard, Ben. 2015. Jihadists and Supporters Take to Social Media to Praise Attack on Charlie Hebdo. New York Times (January 11). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/11/world/europe/islamic-extremists-take-to-social-media-to-praise-charlie-hebdo-attack.html

Hurley, Meghan. 2015. Satirical religious cartoons should be illegal, says Ottawa imam. Ottawa Citizen (January 10): http://ottawacitizen.com/news/local-news/satirical-religious-cartoons-should-be-illegal-says-ottawa-imam

Husain, Sohail Z., Dave Riley, Alan Hamerman, Bob Bragar, Floyd Abrams, Lou Matz. 2015. After the Terrorist Attack in Paris. New York Times (January 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/09/opinion/after-the-terrorist-attack-in-paris.html

Hussey, Andrew. 2015. French Humor, Turned Into Tragedy; The Attack on Charlie Hebdo and the Tradition of Parisian Wit [in print as French Humor]. New York Times (January 8): A23. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/opinion/the-attack-on-charlie-hebdo-and-the-tradition-of-parisian-wit.html

Hyzagi, Jacques. 2015. Islamist Cunts: The author, a former staffer at Charlie Hebdo, vents his spleen on the terrorists who committed an unspeakable massacre. Observer (January 7): http://observer.com/2015/01/islamist-cunts/

Jenkins, Colette Victor W. Mason, Stephen F. Rohde, Peter A. Graham, and Marvin Mandell. 2015. The Meanings of 'I Am Charlie Hebdo' [letters]. New York Times (January 13): A26. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/13/opinion/the-meanings-of-i-am-charlie-hebdo.html

Jones, Clay. 2015. Je Suis Charlie. Clay Toonz blog (January 7): http://claytoonz.com/2015/01/07/je-suis-charlie/

Kane, Charmaine. 2015. Charlie Hebdo shootings: Queensland cartoonist Larry Pickering says police offered him protection. ABC News (January 12): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2015-01-13/police-offer-protection-to-larry-pickering-cartoonist-says/6013886

Kauffmann, Sylvie. 2015. Charlie Hebdo and the Assault on French Identity. International New York Times (January 10): http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/10/opinion/sylvia-kauffmann-charlie-hebdo-and-the-assault-on-french-identity.html

Kharpal, Arjun. 2015. Charlie Hebdo sells out, already on eBay for $117K. ETCNBC.com (January 14): http://www.cnbc.com/id/102336521

Kingsley, L. Reed. 2015. Letters to the Editor: Not all tragedies are treated equally. Washington Post (January 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/not-all-tragedies-are-treated-equally/2015/01/14/77b1f564-9aab-11e4-86a3-1b56f64925f6_story.html

Kirkpatrick, Nick. 2015. Latest Charlie Hebdo issue hits newsstands. Washington Post's Morning Mix blog (January 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/morning-mix/wp/2015/01/14/latest-charlie-hebdo-issue-hits-newsstands/

Kreider, Tim. 2015. When Art Is Dangerous (or Not). New York Times (January 11): SR9. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/11/opinion/sunday/when-art-is-dangerous-or-not.html

Kristof, Nicholas. 2015. Is Islam to Blame for the Shooting at Charlie Hebdo in Paris? New York Times (January 8). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/opinion/nicholas-kristof-lessons-from-the-charlie-hebdo-shooting-in-paris.html

Krule, Miriam. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's Most Controversial Religious Covers, Explained. Slate (January 7): http://www.slate.com/blogs/browbeat/2015/01/07/charlie_hebdo_covers_religious_satire_cartoons_translated_and_explained.html

Kull, Katie. 2015. Cartoonist Khalil Bendib talks about Hebdo shootings, Muslims in France. Columbia Missourian (February 4): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/a/184623/cartoonist-khalil-bendib-talks-about-hebdo-shootings-muslims-in-france/

Laffeter, Anne and Nick Haughton (trans.). 2015. Luz : "All eyes are on us, we've become a symbol". Les inRocks (January 10): http://www.lesinrocks.com/2015/01/10/actualite/luz-eyes-us-weve-become-symbol-11545347/

Lambert, Jérôme and Philippe Picard. 2015. Charlie Hebdo, Before the Massacre. New York Times (January 9): http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/09/opinion/charlie-hebdo-before-the-massacre.html and http://www.nytimes.com/video/opinion/100000003439513/charlie-hebdo-before-the-massacre.html

Lane, Anthony. 2015. Shooting the Jesters. New Yorker.com (January 8): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/shooting-jesters

Lane, Charles. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's editors took big risks to defend freedom of expression. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/charles-lane-charlie-hebdos-editors-took-risks-to-defend-the-freedom-of-expression/2015/01/07/8b4a3782-9694-11e4-927a-4fa2638cd1b0_story.html

Lankes, R. David. 2015. Charlie Hebdo – Opinion. Library Journal (January 9): http://lj.libraryjournal.com/2015/01/opinion/charlie-hebdo-opinion/#_

Lapidos, Juliet. 2015. Times Readers on the Charlie Hebdo Massacre. New York Times Taking Note blog (January 8): http://takingnote.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/times-readers-on-the-charlie-hebdo-massacre/?module=BlogPost-ReadMore&version=Blog%20Main&action=Click&pgtype=Blogs&region=Body#more-18886

Larrson, Milene. 2015. Exclusive Interview with 'Charlie Hebdo' Cartoonist Luz. VICE News (January 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ebL1oCy6tgY

Lash, Batton. 2015. Je Suis Charlie. Exhibit A Press blog (January 11): http://exhibitapress.com/wp/je-suis-charlie/

Lehrer, Brian. 2015. Artists Respond to Charlie Hebdo. The Brian Lehrer Show (February 2). Online at http://www.wnyc.org/story/artists-respond-charlie-hebdo/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/bl/bl020215apod.mp3

Lewis, A. David. 2015. S&S Statement on Charlie Hebdo News. Sacred and Sequential group (January 8): http://www.sacredandsequential.org/2015/01/08/ss-statement-on-charlie-hebdo-news/

Line, Harriet. 2015. Charlie Hebdo attack: Anonymous claims first victory in 'war' on jihadi websites; Hacking group announces on Twitter account @OpCharlieHebdo that it has taken down French terror-mongering website. Telegraph (January 12): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/11340040/Charlie-Hebdo-attack-Anonymous-claims-first-victory-in-war-on-jihadi-websites.html

Lorenzo, Sandra. 2015. En hommage à Charlie Hebdo, les dessinateurs du monde entier prennent la plume. Le HuffPost (January 7): http://www.huffingtonpost.fr/2015/01/07/hommage-charlie-hebdo-dessinateurs-monde-prennent-plume_n_6429640.html

Luz. 2015. How I created the Charlie Hebdo magazine cover: cartoonist Luz's statement in full. Telegraph (January 13): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/11343077/How-I-created-the-Charlie-Hebdo-magazine-cover-cartoonist-Luzs-statement-in-full.html

MacLeod, Hugh. 2015. Paris 2015. Gaping Void mailing list (January 7): http://us1.campaign-archive2.com/?u=028de8672d5f9a229f15e9edf&id=89a93a144a

MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid and Kate Fitzsimons. 2015. Charlie Hebdo and Satire. PW Comics World's More To Come podcast (134; January 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=358

MacFarquhar, Neil. 2015. Conspiracy Theories Mix With Official Condolences [in print as 'Conspiracy Theories Mix With Somber Condolences.' Russia]. New York Times (January 13): A11. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/13/world/europe/conspiracy-theories-mix-with-official-condolences.html

Madden, Matt. 2015. Douze Morts... Matt Madden's Blog (January 9): http://mattmadden.blogspot.com/2015/01/douze-morts.html

Mankoff, Robert. 2015. Pour Charlie. New Yorker's From the Desk of Bob Mankoff blog (January 15): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/pour-charlie-hebdo

Martinson, Jane and Mark Sweney. 2015. Charlie Hebdo staff vow to print 1m copies as French media support grows; Writer for satirical magazine says 'stupidity will not win', as about €250,000 lined up from Google-backed fund to support publication. Guardian (January 8): http://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/jan/08/charlie-hebdo-staff-publish-next-week-1m-print-run

Marx, Damon. 2015. DC's Newseum to Hold Vigil for Charlie Hebdo. FishbowlDC blog (January 7): http://www.mediabistro.com/fishbowldc/dcs-newseum-to-hold-vigil-for-charlie-hebdo_b137555

Mathis-Lilley, Ben. 2015. News Outlets Are Censoring Images of Cartoons That May Have Incited Charlie Hebdo Attack. Slate (January 7): http://www.slate.com/blogs/the_slatest/2015/01/07/charlie_hebdo_cartoons_self_censorship_by_several_major_outlets.html

McCullough, J.J. 2015. Cartoonists, don't self-censor your art. CNN.com (January 8): http://www.cnn.com/2015/01/08/opinion/mccullough-charlie-hebdo/index.html

McEnroe, Colin. 2015. The Nose Wraps its Head Around Satire. WNPR's The Colin McEnroe Show (January 9). Online at http://wnpr.org/post/nose-wraps-its-head-around-satire and http://cpa.ds.npr.org/wnpr/audio/2015/01/Colin_McEnroe_Show_.mp3

McEnroe, Colin. 2015. The Scramble: Cartoonist's Psyche, D'Angelo, and "Transparent" [Tom Tomorrow and Matt Davies]. WNPR's The Colin McEnroe Show (January 12). Online at http://wnpr.org/post/scramble-cartoonists-psyche-dangelo-and-transparent and http://cpa.ds.npr.org/wnpr/audio/2015/01/CMS_Scramble011215_0.mp3

McKinney, Mark. 2015. The meanings of Charlie Hebdo and the value of scholarship on comics and cartoons. Berghahn Journals blog (January 16): http://berghahnbooks.com/blog/charlie-hebdo-european-comic-art

Merz, Theo. 2015. Paris shooting: the cartoonists who were killed; The celebrated French cartoonists Cabu, Charb, Tignous and Wolinski were all killed in Wednesday's attack on the Paris offices of Charlie Hebdo. Telegraph (January 7): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe

Miller, Greg. 2015. Paris attack lacked hallmarks of Islamist assaults in West. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/national-security/paris-attack-lacked-hallmarks-of-islamist-assaults-in-west/2015/01/07/7a6c54f6-96a6-11e4-927a-4fa2638cd1b0_story.html

Morello, Carol. 2015. Protests alarm Iranian official [online as 'Iranian foreign minister voices concern about anti-Muslim protests in Europe']. Washington Post (January 15): 8. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/iranian-official-cites-judicial-issues-in-case-of-post-reporter/2015/01/14/84df4cc6-9521-4e5e-beaf-adbecd1c913c_story.html

Mulholland, Rory and Harriet Line. 2015. What is in the new issue of Charlie Hebdo? Wednesday's edition of French satirical magazine will be the first since gunmen killed 12 in an attack on its Paris headquarters. Here is what we know about its contents so far. Telegraph (January 13): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/11342928/What-is-in-the-new-issue-of-Charlie-Hebdo.html

National Cartoonists Society. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Attack Saddens Cartooning World. National Cartoonists Society (January 7): http://www.reuben.org/2015/01/charlie-hebdo-attack-saddens-cartooning-world/

NBC News. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's Slain Editor Charb Long Defended Provocative Material. NBC News (January 7): http://www.nbcnews.com/storyline/paris-magazine-attack/charlie-hebdos-slain-editor-charb-long-defended-provocative-material-n281371

Nelson, Libby. 2015. 12 powerful political cartoons responding to the Charlie Hebdo attack. Vox (January 7): http://www.vox.com/2015/1/7/7508387/cartoonists-respond-charlie-hebdo

New York Times. 2015. Victims of the Terror Attacks in Paris. New York Times (January 12): http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/12/world/europe/terror-attacks-in-paris-the-victims.html

New York Times Editorial Board. 2015. The Charlie Hebdo Massacre in Paris [in print as The Massacre in Paris]. New York Times (January 8): A22. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/opinion/the-charlie-hebdo-massacre-in-paris.html

Newseum. 2018. 1968 Olympics Protesters, Charlie Hebdo Cartoonist, and Reporters Who Uncovered Workplace Harassment Awarded the Newseum Free Expression Awards [Riss]. PR Newswire (April 18): https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/1968-olympics-protesters-charlie-hebdo-cartoonist-and-reporters-who-uncovered-workplace-harassment-awarded-the-newseum-free-expression-awards-300632534.html

North, Anna. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Shooting Recalls the Paris Magazine's Previous Attack. New York Times Op-Talk blog (January 7): http://op-talk.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/07/charlie-hebdo-shooting-recalls-the-paris-magazines-previous-attack/

O'Bryant, Rich, Fran VanBrocklin, Mohammad Iqbal Khan, Rebecca F. Samawicz, and Michael Berenhaus. 2015. Letters to the Editor: The attack on Charlie Hebdo. Washington Post (January 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-attack-on-charlie-hebdo-and-free-speech/2015/01/09/985ba598-9755-11e4-8385-866293322c2f_story.html

Ohlheiser, Abby. 2015. #JeSuisCharlie: Cartoonists react to the Charlie Hebdo massacre in Paris. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/07/cartoonists-react-to-charlie-hebdo-massacre-in-paris/

Ohman, Jack. 2015. Cartoonists' Reaction to the Paris Terror Attack. C-Span's Washington Journal (January 8): http://www.c-span.org/video/?323591-6/washington-journal-jack-ohman-cartoonists-reaction-paris-terror-attack

Olsen, Jan M., Karl Ritter and John Leicester / Associated Press. 2015. Cartoonists Mourn France Killings, Worry About Expression. New York Times.com (January 8): http://www.nytimes.com/aponline/2015/01/08/world/africa/ap-af-france-attack-cartoonists-lament.html

Packer, George. 2015. The Blame for the Charlie Hebdo Murders. New Yorker.com (January 7): http://www.newyorker.com/news/news-desk/blame-for-charlie-hebdo-murders

Pazquini, Elaine. 2016. Panel Tackles Satirical Cartooning, Free Speech [Charlie Hebdo massacre; Jack Ohman]. Washington Report on Middle East Affairs (March/April): 52-53. Online at http://www.wrmea.org/2016-march-april/music-arts-panel-tackles-satirical-cartooning-free-speech.html

Pearce, Matt and David Ng. 2015. Charlie Hebdo shooting: The victims. Los Angeles Times (January 7): http://www.latimes.com/world/europe/la-fg-paris-victims-20150107-htmlstory.html

Pelloux, Patrick. 2015. L'immense émotion de Patrick Pelloux "le journal va continuer, ils n'ont pas gagné". Itele (January 8): http://www.itele.fr/france/video/limmense-emotion-de-patrick-pelloux-le-journal-va-continuer-ils-nont-pas-gagne-106912

Petri, Alexandra. 2015. Charlie Hebdo and the true power of the pen. Washington Post ComPost blog (January 7; in print January 10): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/compost/wp/2015/01/07/charlie-hebdo-and-the-true-power-of-the-pen/

Phillip, Abby. 2015. Late-night hosts lament Charlie Hebdo tragedy: Comedy 'shouldn't be an act of courage'. Washington Post Style Blog (January 8): www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/style-blog/wp/2015/01/08/jon-stewart-on-charlie-hebdo-comedy-shouldnt-be-an-act-of-courage/

Phillip, Abby and Abby Ohlheiser. 2015. What is Charlie Hebdo, the provocative satirical newspaper attacked by gunmen in Paris? Washington Post (January 7). Online at http http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/world/wp/2015/01/07/what-is-charlie-hebdo-the-provocative-satirical-magazine-attacked-by-gunmen-in-paris/

Phillips, Leigh. 2015. Lost in translation: Charlie Hebdo, free speech and the unilingual left. Ricochet (January 13): https://ricochet.media/en/292/lost-in-translation-charlie-hebdo-free-speech-and-the-unilingual-left

Pico, Peggy et al. 2015. KPBS Evening Edition [Charlie Hebdo; Batton Lash]. KPBS News (January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_RxQ86UU2U8

Poellinger, Clemens. 2015. Wolinski dog med pennan i hand. Svenska Dagbladet (January 9): http://www.svd.se/kultur/wolinski-dog-med-pennan-i-hand_4241409.svd

Potet, Frédéric. 2015. BD: le Festival d'Angoulême crée un "prix Charlie de la liberté d'expression". Le Monde (January 9): http://www.lemonde.fr/bande-dessinee/article/2015/01/09/bd-le-festival-d-angouleme-cree-un-prix-charlie-de-la-liberte-d-expression_4552792_4420272.html

Pozzebon, Stefano. 2015. Here's How Newspaper Front Pages Across The World Are Covering The Paris Shooting. Business Insider Australia (January 9): http://www.businessinsider.com.au/newspaper-front-pages-paris-shooting-2015-1

ProgNet. 2015. The Charlie Hebdo cartoons no one is showing you. Daily Kos (January 11): http://m.dailykos.com/story/2015/01/11/1357057/-The-Charlie-Hebdo-cartoons-no-one-is-showing-you

Rall, Ted. 2015. Political Cartooning is Almost Worth Dying For. Medium (January 7): https://medium.com/the-nib/political-cartooning-is-almost-worth-dying-for-5fb3a0e79370 and http://rall.com/2015/01/07/special-to-the-los-angeles-times-on-the-murder-of-12-martyrs-for-free-speech-in-paris

Rall, Ted. 2015. Cartoonist Ted Rall remembers Charlie Hebdo's martyrs for free speech. Los Angeles Times (January 7): http://www.latimes.com/opinion/opinion-la/la-ol-rall-charlie-hebo-paris-victims-cartoonists-20150107-story.html

Randazzo, Joe. 2015. Former 'Onion' editor: Freedom of speech cannot be killed. MSNBC (January 7): http://www.msnbc.com/msnbc/former-onion-editor-freedom-speech-cannot-be-killed

Rashid, Hussein / Religion News Service. 2015. Charlie Hebdo attack isn't about images, free speech [online as Why the Charlie Hebdo attack is not about images or free speech (Commentary)]. Washington Post (January 10). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/national/religion/why-the-charlie-hebdo-attack-is-not-about-images-or-free-speech-commentary/2015/01/08/3b058c10-9778-11e4-8385-866293322c2f_story.html

Rawlings, Dale. 2015. Dale Rawlings on Charlie Hebdo and freedom of speech. ComicsDC blog (January 12): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/dale-rawlings-on-charlie-hebdo-and.html

Reuters. 2015. Hollande Pledges to Defend Freedom. New York Times (January 7): http://www.nytimes.com/video/world/europe/100000003435828/hollande-pledges-to-defend-freedom.html

Richmond, Tom. 2015. Stay Calm and Keep Cartooning. Tom's Mad Blog (January 8): http://www.tomrichmond.com/blog/2015/01/08/stay-calm-and-keep-cartooning/

Riley-Smith, Ben. 2015. David Cameron defends Charlie Hebdo's right to publish new Prophet Mohammed cartoon. Telegraph (January 13): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/politics/david-cameron/11343574/David-Cameron-defends-Charlie-Hebdos-right-to-publish-new-Prophet-Mohammed-cartoon.html

Roberts, Roxanne. 2015. In Charlie Hebdo tragedy, the French ambassador finds his place in Washington [in print as Finding his diplomatic core]. Washington Post (January 14): C1, 6. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/in-charlie-hebdo-tragedy-the-french-ambassador-finds-his-place-in-washington/2015/01/13/a0159388-9b52-11e4-a7ee-526210d665b4_story.html

Rogers, Rob. 2015. Satire Solidarity. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette's Rob Roger's Cartoons blog (January 8): http://blogs.post-gazette.com/opinion/rob-rogers-cartoons/43298-satire-solidarity

Rogers, Rob. 2015. Charlie Hebdo. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette's Rob Roger's Cartoons blog (January 9): http://blogs.post-gazette.com/opinion/rob-rogers-cartoons/43305-charlie-hebdo

Rogers, Rob. 2015. Religious Crusades. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette's Rob Roger's Cartoons blog (January 13): http://blogs.post-gazette.com/opinion/rob-rogers-cartoons/43330-religious-crusades

Rose, Cynthia. 2015. Pablo and Charlie. TCJ.com (January 9): http://www.tcj.com/pablo-and-charlie/

Rose, Flemming. 2015. He Would Know: Jyllands-Posten Editor on Charlie Hebdo. Daily Beast (January 7): http://www.thedailybeast.com/cheats/2015/01/07/jyllands-posten-editor-on-charlie-hebdo.html

Rosenberg, Alyssa. 2015. 'The Interview' hack and the murderous attack on Charlie Hebdo. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/act-four/wp/2015/01/07/the-interview-hack-and-the-murderous-attack-on-charlie-hebdo/

Rovnak, John (ed.). 2015. Je Suis Charlie [cartoon responses]. Panel to Panel blog (January 10-14): http://paneltopanel.net/?cat=190

Rowson, Martin. 2015. Martin Rowson on Charlie Hebdo – cartoon. Guardian (January 9): http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/cartoon/2015/jan/09/martin-rowson-charlie-hebdo-cartoon-free-speech

Rubin, Jennifer. 2015. 'An act of exceptional barbarity'. Washington Post's Right Turn blog (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/right-turn/wp/2015/01/07/an-act-of-exceptional-barbarity/

Sacco, Joe. 2015. Joe Sacco: On Satire – a response to the Charlie Hebdo attacks. The acclaimed graphic artist and journalist Joe Sacco on the limits of satire – and what it means if Muslims don't find it funny. Guardian (January 9): http://www.theguardian.com/world/ng-interactive/2015/jan/09/joe-sacco-on-satire-a-response-to-the-attacks

Sacramento Bee Editorial Board [Jack Ohman]. 2015. France deserved better than a limp U.S. response. Sacramento Bee (January 12, updated January 13): http://www.sacbee.com/opinion/editorials/article6148746.html

Saunders, Ben. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Is Not To Blame. Hooded Utilitarian (January 14): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/charlie-hebdo-is-not-to-blame/

Sayare, Scott. 2015. The Charlie Hebdo I Know. The Atlantic.com (January 11): http://m.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2015/01/charlie-hebdo-secularism-religion-islam/384413/

Scalzi, John. 2015. Disorganized Thoughts on Free Speech, Charlie Hebdo, Religion and Death. Whatever blog (January 11): http://whatever.scalzi.com/2015/01/11/disorganized-thoughts-on-free-speech-charlie-hebdo-religion-and-death/

Schechner, Sam. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Cover Features Muhammad on Post-Attack Issue. WSJ.com (January 13): http://www.wsj.com/articles/charlie-hebdo-cover-to-feature-muhammad-on-post-attack-issue-1421076776?tesla=y&mod=e2tw

Schuessler, Jennifer. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Attack Chills Satirists and Prompts a Debate. New York Times (January 10): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/10/arts/an-attack-chills-satirists-and-prompts-debate.html

Scrutton, Alistair / Reuters. 2015. Europe's Media Differ Over Publishing Charlie Hebdo Cartoons. New York Times.com (January 8): http://www.nytimes.com/reuters/2015/01/08/world/europe/08reuters-france-shooting-newspapers.html

Sharma, Swati. 2015. Paris shows solidarity in wake of Charlie Hebdo shootings with #JesuisCharlie. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/worldviews/wp/2015/01/07/paris-shows-solidarity-in-wake-of-charlie-hebdo-shootings-with-jesuischarlie/

Sharro, Karl. 2015. Charlie Hebdo and the Right to Be Offended; A satirist reflects on the retreat of free speech. The Atlantic.com (January 10): http://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2015/01/charlie-hebdo-and-the-right-to-be-offended/384404/

Singh, Rajdeep. 2015. Letters to the Editor: France's free-expression hypocrisy. Washington Post (January 14). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/frances-free-expression-hypocrisy/2015/01/13/5c144f74-9aaa-11e4-86a3-1b56f64925f6_story.html

Smith, Lee. 2015. A Sketch Seen More Than Just A Cartoon [Bill Day]. My Fox Memphis (January 13): http://www.myfoxmemphis.com/story/27841823/a-sketch-seen-more-than-just-a-cartoon

Somaiya, Ravi. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Editor Made Provocation His Mission; Stéphane Charbonnier, Known as Charb, Relished Defying Mores. New York Times (January 7): http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-editor-made-provocation-his-mission.html

Somaiya, Ravi. 2015. The Men Behind the Cartoons at Charlie Hebdo. New York Times (January 8): http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/europe/the-men-behind-the-cartoons-at-charlie-hebdo.html

Somaiya, Ravi. 2015. Some Copies of Charlie Hebdo Heading to U.S. New York Times (January 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/15/business/media/some-copies-of-charlie-hebdo-heading-to-us.html

Sorensen, Jen and Andy Dubbin. 2015. 12 great cartoon responses to the Charlie Hebdo killings. Fusion.net (January 8): http://fusion.net/story/37267/cartoonists-respond-to-the-charlie-hebdo-killings/

Sørheim, Erle Marie. 2015. Derf Backderf on Charlie Hebdo and political cartoons in the US. Empirix (February 2): http://www.empirix.no/derf-backderf-on-charlie-hebdo-and-political-cartoons-in-the-us/

Stanley, Jason. 2015. A Postcard From Paris. New York Times Opinionator blog (January 8): http://opinionator.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/a-postcard-from-paris/

Steiner, Marc. 2015. KAL On Tragic Charlie Hebdo Magazine Attack In Paris. Marc Steiner Show (January 8): http://www.steinershow.org/podcasts/religion/kal-on-tragic-charlie-hebdo-magazine-attack-in-paris/ and http://steinershow.org.s3.amazonaws.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/01/mss_150108_seg3.mp3

Sullivan, Margaret. 2015. A Close Call on Publication of Charlie Hebdo Cartoons. New York Times Public Editor blog (January 8): http://publiceditor.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/charlie-hebdo-cartoon-publication-debate/

Sullivan, Margaret. 2015. With New Charlie Hebdo Cover, News Value Should Have Prevailed. New York Times Public Editor blog (January 14): http://publiceditor.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/14/with-new-charlie-hebdo-cover-news-value-should-have-prevailed/

Sutliff, Joe. 2015. Joe Sutliff's cartoon on the Charlie Hebdo massacre. ComicsDC blog (January 8): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/joe-sutliffs-cartoon-on-charlie-hebdo.html

Sutton, Ward. 2015. When censorship is the norm. Boston Globe (January 13): http://www.bostonglobe.com/opinion/2015/01/12/charlie-hebdo-attack-reverberates-across-journalism/QAya3iJRgyJGZ9N1Rcv1iO/story.html

Telnaes, Ann. 2015. A cartoon defying the Paris terrorists. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2015/01/07/at-least-12-killed-at-french-satirical-magazine/

Telnaes, Ann. 2015. Garry Trudeau's dangerous logic about Charlie Hebdo. Washington Post.com (April 20): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2015/04/20/garry-trudeaus-dangerous-logic-about-charlie-hebdo/

Tharoor, Ishaan. 2015. After Charlie Hebdo attack, U.S. Catholic group says cartoonists 'provoked' slaughter. Washington Post's Worldviews blog (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/worldviews/wp/2015/01/07/after-charlie-hebdo-attack-u-s-catholic-group-says-cartoonists-provoked-slaughter

The King. 2015. Cartoonists Respond to Charlie Hebdo Tragedy. Comics Kingdom blog (January 13): http://comicskingdom.com/blog/2015/01/13/cartoonists-respond-to-charlie-hebdo-tragedy

Thomann, Laurence. 2017. Charlie Hebdo journalist quits, says paper has gone soft on Islamists; On 2-year anniversary of terror attack, columnist Zineb el Razhoui says magazine 'died on January 7,' criticizes decision to stop drawing Muhammad. Times of Israel (January 6): http://www.timesofisrael.com/charlie-hebdo-journalist-quits-says-paper-has-gone-soft-on-islamists/

Toles, Tom. 2015. Trying to kill free speech. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2015/01/07/d5f3ed9e-969b-11e4-8005-1924ede3e54a_photo.html

Tomorrow, Tom. 2015. Charlie Hebdo-Let the Hot Takes Begin! The Nib (January): https://medium.com/the-nib/charlie-hebdo-let-the-hot-takes-begin-4d20a5879e8a

Tonneau, Olivier. 2015. On Charlie Hebdo: A letter to my British friends. Mediapart (January 11): http://blogs.mediapart.fr/blog/olivier-tonneau/110115/charlie-hebdo-letter-my-british-friends

Tornoe, Rob. 2015. Commentary: The American media honored Charlie Hebdo by stealing cartoonists' work. Newsworks (January 12): http://www.newsworks.org/index.php/local/item/77228-the-media-honored-charlie-hebdo-by-stealing-cartoonists-work

Tumey, Paul. 2015. CHARLIE Horses: On Caricature and Outrage. TCJ.com (January 15): http://www.tcj.com/charlie-horses-on-caricature-and-outrage/

Turley, Jonathan. 2015. The biggest threat to French free speech isn't terrorism. It's the French. [online as The biggest threat to French free speech isn't terrorism. It's the government. The murders at Charlie Hebdo, while tragic, aren't the problem.] Washington Post (January 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/what-it-means-to-stand-with-charlie-hebdo/2015/01/08/ab416214-96e8-11e4-aabd-d0b93ff613d5_story.html

Unknown. 2015. Charlie Hebdo. Honoré, 5e dessinateur tué dans l'attentat. Ouest France (January 7): http://www.ouest-france.fr/charlie-hebdo-honore-5e-dessinateur-tue-dans-lattentat-3100059

Unknown. 2015. Illustrators Say: 'Nous Sommes Charlie'. Publishers Weekly (January 13): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/65266-illustrators-say-nous-sommes-charlie.html

Unknown. 2015. Good Luck Finding The Latest Charlie Hebdo Issue In D.C. DCist (January 14): http://dcist.com/2015/01/good_luck_finding_charlie_hebdo_in.php

Unknown. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's Charb publishes posthumous book on Islam. BBC (April 16): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-32325884

Unknown. 2015. Prophet Mohammed cartoons controversy: timeline. Telegraph (May 4): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/11341599/Prophet-Muhammad-cartoons-controversy-timeline.html

Valinsky, Jordan. 2015. Here's How Arab Papers Reacted to the 'Charlie Hebdo' Massacre. World.mic (January 9): http://mic.com/articles/108076/here-s-how-arab-papers-reacted-to-the-charlie-hebdo-massacre

Valley, Eli. 2015. A Cartoonist's Dilemma After the 'Charlie Hebdo' Massacre. New Republic.com (January 14): http://www.newrepublic.com/article/120767/muhammed-depiction-after-charlie-hebdo-massacre-draw-or-not

Various. 2015. Hommages À Charlie Hebdo Par Les Auteurs De Bd Du Lombard. Le Lombard (January 2015): http://www.lelombard.com/actualites-news-bd/hommages-a-charlie-hebdo,4074.html#&panel1-1

Various. 2015. Paris Terror Attack [videos]. New York Times: http://www.nytimes.com/video/paris-terror-attack-on-charlie-hebdo/

Wagner, Erich. 2015. Local cartoonist reflects on Charlie Hebdo killings [Steve Artley]. Alexandria Times (January 15): http://alextimes.com/2015/01/local-cartoonist-reflects-on-charlie-hebdo-killings/

Wagner, Meg. 2015. Charlie Hebdo cartoonist scoffs at supporters: 'We vomit on all these people who suddenly say they are our friends' [Willem]. New York Daily News (January 10): http://www.nydailynews.com/news/world/charlie-hebdo-cartoonist-scoffs-vomits-supporters-article-1.2072906

Washington Post Editorial Board. 2015. Charlie Hebdo stands solidly for free expression. The West must do no less. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/charlie-hedbo-stood-solidly-for-free-expression-the-west-must-do-no-less/2015/01/07/40b2a178-9685-11e4-8005-1924ede3e54a_story.html

Wellmaker, Timoshanae V. 2015. Director of Ethical Journalism Network talks Charlie Hebdo, ethics. Columbia Missourian (February 4): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/a/184617/director-of-ethical-journalism-network-talks-charlie-hebdo-ethics/

Wemple, Erik. 2015. Charlie Hebdo killings: Let's drop the 'satirical' label. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/erik-wemple/wp/2015/01/07/charlie-hebdo-killings-lets-drop-the-satirical-label/

Wemple, Erik. 2015. Washington Post opinions section publishes controversial Charlie Hebdo cartoon. Washington Post.com (January 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/erik-wemple/wp/2015/01/08/washington-post-opinions-section-publishes-controversial-charlie-hebdo-cartoon/

Williams, Pete, M. Alex Johnson and Jon Schuppe. 2015. Paris Attack Suspect Dead, Two in Custody, U.S. Officials Say. NBC News (January 7): http://www.nbcnews.com/storyline/paris-magazine-attack/paris-attack-suspect-dead-two-custody-u-s-officials-say-n281761

Willsher, Kim. 2015. Satirical French magazine Charlie Hebdo attacked by gunmen; At least 12 dead after three gunmen walk into building in Paris and open fire before fleeing in a getaway car. Guardian (January 7): http://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/jan/07/satirical-french-magazine-charlie-hebdo-attacked-by-gunmen

Withnall, Adam and John Lichfield. 2015. Charlie Hebdo shooting: At least 12 killed as shots fired at satirical magazine's Paris office. Independent (January 7): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-shooting-10-killed-as-shots-fired-at-satirical-magazine-headquarters-according-to-reports-9962337.html

Witte, Griff. 2015. New cartoon of Muhammad stokes outrage and defiance [online as Charlie Hebdo's new Muhammad cartoon sparks fears of more violence in France]. Washington Post (January 14): A1, 8. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/france-widens-probe-into-terror-cell-as-mourners-gather-in-paris-and-jerusalem/2015/01/13/31bc087e-9b14-11e4-bcfb-059ec7a93ddc_story.html

Witte, Griff and Anthony Faiola. 2015. Charlie Hebdo suspect said to surrender; two others at large after Paris terror attack. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/gunmen-storm-paris-satirical-newspaper-killing-at-least-11/2015/01/07/f358b17a-9660-11e4-aabd-d0b93ff613d5_story.html

WTOP Staff. 2015. Newseum puts Charlie Hebdo on display. WTOP (January 14): http://wtop.com/dc/2015/01/newseum-puts-charlie-hebdo-display/

Younus, Faheem. 2015. Just because you can ridicule Prophet Muhammad doesn't mean you should. Baltimore Sun (January 12): http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/opinion/oped/bs-ed-respect-muhammad-20150112-story.html

Zizek, Slavoj. 2015. Slavoj Žižek on the Charlie Hebdo massacre: Are the worst really full of passionate intensity? How fragile the belief of an Islamist must be if he feels threatened by a stupid caricature in a weekly satirical newspaper, says the Slovenian philosopher. New

Statesman (January 10): http://www.newstatesman.com/world-affairs/2015/01/slavoj-i-ek-charlie-hebdo-massacre-are-worst-really-full-passionate-intensity

Zunar. 2015. Zunar's Statement: Killing of Hebdo's Cartoonists. Zunar Cartoonist blog (January 8): http://www.zunar.my/news/zunars-statement-killing-hebdos-cartoonists/

Zunar. 2015. French Cartoonist. Zunar Cartoonist blog (January 8): http://www.zunar.my/toons/french-cartoonist/

COVID-19 Pandemic

****Holocaust narratives***

*Lederman, Marsha. 2020. Retelling the Holocaust: Graphic novelists sketch out new versions of survivors' little-known stories; A University of Victoria-led project pairs survivors with graphic novelists as a way to re-engage young readers about one of the darkest periods in history [Miriam Libicki's 'A Kind of Resistance,' in "But I Live: Three Stories of Child Survivors of the Holocaust"]. Globe and Mail (January 18): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books/article-retelling-the-holocaust-graphic-novelists-sketch-out-new

*Lederman, Marsha. 2025. Holocaust survivor David Schaffer shared his harrowing story in a graphic novel [obituary; Miriam Libicki's 'A Kind of Resistance,' in "But I Live: Three Stories of Child Survivors of the Holocaust"]. Globe and Mail (June 23): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/canada/article-holocaust-survivor-david-schaffer-shared-his-harrowing-story-in-a/

Historical Aspects

Legal Aspects

Craan, Pascale (ed.). 2009. CRNI News 1:1 (August). Fairfax Station, VA: Cartoonists Rights Network, International

Lent, John (ed). 1999. Pulp Demons: International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign. London: Associated University Presses

Licensing

Plagiarism

Technical Aspects

Theoritical Aspects

Animation

General Sources

Animators

ASIFA

Festivals

Genres, Types

Industry

MIP

News Items

Production, Distribution

Reviews, Synopses

Bernardin, Marc / Entertainment Weekly. 2009. The 20 best animated movies ever: The adult-fare of 'Waltz With Bashir' and the fun of 'The Incredibles'. MSNBC.com (September 9): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32760395/ns/entertainment/

Snyder, S. James. 2009. Top 10 animated fantasy worlds: From 'Ponyo' to 'WALL-E,' they dazzle our imaginations. Metromix (August 16): http://connecticut.metromix.com/movies/essay_photo_gallery/top-10-animated-fantasy/1376253/content

Scholarship, Study

Society for Animation Studies

Theoretical Aspects

Caricature

Comic Books

General Sources

Mascarell, Maria Luz Climent. 2010. Manga, a cult phenomenon that Japan exports. China Post (February 22): http://www.chinapost.com.tw/life/discover/2010/02/22/245401/Manga-a.htm

News Items

Reviews, Synopses

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

2. EUROPE - CONTINENTAL, REGIONAL, COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES

References

Bibliographies

Lent, John. 2003. Comic Art Of Europe through 2000: An International Bibliography vols 1 and 2 [Bibliographies and Indexes in Popular Culture, Number 10]. Westport, CT: Praeger Press

Scott, Randall W. 2002. European Comics in English Translations: A Descriptive Sourcebook. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

*Smith, Raymond W. 1995. Comic art of Europe [review of book by J. A. Lent]. Art Documentation 14 (Spring): 32-33

Catalogues, Collections

Collections, Museums

Dictionaries, Directories, Encyclopedias

Fanzines, Magazines

Indeces, Libraries

Internet

Overviews, histories

Encyclopedias

Periodical Directory

Websites

General Studies (aka Cartooning, Cartoons 2003)

Anthologies

Children

Professionalism

Technical Aspects

Television, Film, Radio

Women

Regional Aspects

Balkans

Benelux

East Europe

Animation

Holloway, Ron. 2006. The Return of Eastern European Animation. Moving Pictures Magazine (12; August / September):19

Cartooning

Cartoonists

Comics

Federation of European Cartoonists Organizations (FECO)

Festivals

French-language (or French-speaking)

De Sá, Leonardo. 2017. Joyeux anniversaires! Topfferiana blog (March 23): http://www.topfferiana.fr/2017/03/joyeux-anniversaires/

De Sá, Leonardo. 2017. Fiches biographiques. Topfferiana blog (March 23): http://www.topfferiana.fr/fiches-biographiques/

Delisle, Philippe. 2008. Bande Dessinée Franco-Belge et Imaginaire Colonial : des Années 1930 aux Années 1980. Paris: Karthala

Scandinavia

Animation

Cartoonists

Comics

Historical Aspects

Animation

Caricature and Cartoons

Hofmann, Werner. 1957. Caricature from Leonardo to Picasso. New York : Crown Publishers

Comic Books

Mendick, Robert. 2010. Zana and Max: the £200,000 comic book Eurocrats saving the world; A comic book featuring the adventures of two fictional European Commission bureaucrats is being sent to homes and schools at a cost of £200,000 to the taxpayer. Telegraph (February 20): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/eu/7278919/Zana-and-Max-the-200000-comic-book-Eurocrats-saving-the-world.html

Unknown. 2010. EU superheroes solve a humanitarian crisis caused by an earthquake... in a comic that's costing the taxpayer £200,000. Daily Mail (February 22): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-1252707/EU-superheroes-solve-humanitarian-crisis-caused-earthquake--comic-thats-costing-taxpayer-200-000.html

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

Legal Aspects

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Characters and Titles

Animation

Festivals, Salons, Conventions

Cartoon Movie

Barraclough, Leo. 2011. Region nurtures digital biz: Rhone-Alpes is home to clusters of companies. Variety.com (February 27): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118032493

De Pablos, Emiliano. 2011. Local cel bloc: Regional players toon up for global market. Variety.com (February 27): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118032495

De Pablos, Emiliano. 2011. Toon in: Highlights among still-not-completed pics. Variety.com (February 27): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118032739

Euronews. 2011. Cartoon makers seek funds as industry grows. Euronews (March 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EqsDQi6oLUA

Keslassy, Elsa. 2011. Euro toons not for tots: Edgy animation targets teens and sci-fi fans. Variety.com (February 27): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118032492

General Sources

Animators

Disney

Caricature

Cartoons, Gag

Children's Press

Comic Books

Anthologies

Art, Aesthetics, Architecture

Children

Cinema, Television, Theater

Collecting, Fandom

Commercial Aspects

Culture and Society

Education, Culture

Effects Debate

Festivals, Salons, Conventions

Genres

Adventure

Alternative, Underground

Animal

Crime

Education

Erotic, Pornographic

Fantasy

Heroes, Superheroes

Horror

Humor

New Wave

Parody

Romance

Science Fiction

Sports

War

Western

Industry

Advertising

Language, Semiotics

Legal Aspects

Literature

Psychology

Publishers

Religion

Socio-Political

Structure

Technical Aspects

Comic Strips

Graphic Arts

Periodicals

Political Cartoons

A. Country Perspectives

ALBANIA

AUSTRIA

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Ironimus (Gustav Peichl)

Meixner, Georg

Virtual Institute of Applied Science's Science Cartoons - http://www.vias.org/science_cartoons/index.html

Ortner, Heinz

BELGIUM

Resources

Centre Belge de la Bande Dessinée

Website - https://www.comicscenter.net/en/home

Harris, Richard. 2023. Why the Comic Arts Museum has such a gorgeous home. It is more than appropriate that the Comic Arts Museum is housed in an Art Nouveau gem. Brussels Times (May 22): https://www.brusselstimes.com/art-culture/512342/why-the-comic-arts-museum-has-such-a-gorgeous-home

Yazid, Nauval. 2009. Comic strips and more at the Belgian Center of Comic Strip Art. Jakarta Post (August 9): http://www.thejakartapost.com/news/2009/08/09/comic-strips-and-more-belgian-center-comic-strip-art.html

Festivals

International Cartoonfestival, Knokke-Heist

International Kartoenale, Beringen

Knokke-Heist

Olense Kartoenale

Museums

****Shops / stores***

*Hofman, Martin. 2025. Winkel in de kijker: Hermelijn (Aalst) [Belgium store]. Strip Speciaal Zaak (October 8): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/de-kijker/winkel-de-kijker-hermelijn-aalst

Theoretical Aspects

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

*Bouden, Tom. 2025. De Jommeke-jaren van (8): Eric De Rop. Strip Speciaal Zaak (October 10): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/interviews-reportages/de-jommeke-jaren-van-8-eric-de-rop

Carmois, Sebastien. 2020. Huiscartoonist 2020: Erwin Vanmol. European Cartoon Center blog (December 22): https://www.ecc-kruishoutem.be/blog/2020-12/

Unknown. 1986. Royer [exhibit catalogue]. Ixelles: Musée d'Ixelles/Museum van Elsene

Unknown. 2020. Décès de Berck, le dessinateur de "Rataplan", "Stapontin", "Lou" et "Sammy" [Belgian cartoonist Arthur "Berck" Berckmans]. Actua BD (December 28): https://www.actuabd.com/+Deces-de-Berck-le-dessinateur-de-Rataplan-Stapontin-Lou-et-Sammy

*Unknown. 2026. ["Another comic legend has just passed: Belgian-Italian comic artist Dino Attanasio"]. Lambiek (January 17): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/1GvKfNQs6z/

Benoit (Benoît Van Innis)

Berthet, Philippe

Betrand, Francis

Biddeloo, Karel

Cauvin, Raoul

Charlier, Jean-Michel

Comès, Didier (Dieter Hermann)

Craenhals, François

Dany (Daniel Henrotin)

Tomblaine, Philippe. 2020. Dany, du rêve au 9e art. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

DeGroot, Robert

De Moor, Bob

De Moor, Johan

De Winter, Eddi

Dewroet, Roger

Franquin, André

Franz (Franz Drappier)

Gal (Gerard Alsteens)

Garray, Pascal

AFP. 2017. Mort de Pascal Garray, ami de Peyo et dessinateur des Schtroumpfs. Le Figaro (January 20): http://www.lefigaro.fr/bd/2017/01/17/03014-20170117ARTFIG00288-mort-de-pascal-garray-ami-de-peyo-et-dessinateur-des-schtroumpfs.php

Geluck, Philippe

Greg, Michel (Michel Régnier)

Hergé (Georges Rémi) *SEE ALSO Tintin*

Assouline, Pierre. 2009. Herge: the man who created Tintin. Oxford

Lent, John A. 2010. Reviews – Humanities – Communication: Assouline, Pierre. Herge: the man who created Tintin. Choice (June): 1911

Bright, Martin. 2001. Tintin’s Nazi spin; Michael Farr can’t bring himself to think of Herge as a collaborator, and claims that some of his best stories came out of the war years in Tintin: The Complete Companion. The Observer (September 30). online at http://observer.co.uk/review/story/0,6903,560434,00.html

Hodler, Timothy. 2009. Boy’s Life [Herge and Tintin]. Bookforum (December / January): http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/016_04/4689

Rose, Cynthia. 2017. Tintin and the Curse of Clarity. TCJ.com (January 12): http://www.tcj.com/tintin-and-the-curse-of-clarity/

Sanders, Joe Sutliff (ed.). 2016. The Comics of Hergé : When the Lines are Not So Clear. Jackson : University Press of Mississippi

Unknown. 2010. Totally Tintin: The new Herge museum. Economist (May 30): 87

Hermann (Hermann Huppen)

Tomblaine, Philippe. 2017. Hermann, l'encre noire du sanglier des Ardennes. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Hermans, Eugeen

Hermans, Willem F.

Hislaire, Bernard

Hubinon, Victor (Victor Hughes)

Jacobs, Edgar-Pierre

Chavanne, Renaud. 2005. Edgar P. Jacobs & le secret de l’explosion. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Dubois, Éric. 2023. Demystifying The U Ray, the better to rewrite the origin myth of Blake and Mortimer. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (May 30): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/05/demystifying-u-ray-better-to-rewrite.html

Jijé (Joseph Gillain)

Delisle, Philippe and Benoît Glaude. 2019. Jijé, l'autre père de la bd Franco-belge. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Joris, Eric

Jung (Jung Henin)

Young, Neil. 2012. Approved For Adoption (Couleur de Peau: Miel): Abu Dhabi Review [movie]. Hollywood Reporter (November 4): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/approved-adoption-couleur-de-peau-386271

Laudy, Jacques

Leloup, Roger

Leloup, Roger. 1989. The Adventures Of Yoko, Vic & Paul 1: Vulcan's Forge. New York: Catalan

Leloup, Roger. 1989. The Adventures Of Yoko, Vic & Paul 2: The Three Suns Of Vina. New York: Catalan

Libin, Ronald (Bing)

Khalil, Raed. 2020. Ronald Libin - former president of FECO did pass away. Syria Cartoon blog (April 1): http://www.raedcartoon.com/index.php/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=3408

Vogels, Fernand. 2020. In Memoriam: Ronald Libin (Bing). European Cartoon Center blog (April 6): https://www.ecc-kruishoutem.be/blog/2020-04/

****Manouach, Ilan***

*Ahmed, Maaheen. 2023. Reading Childly: Riki Fermier and Cascao. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Alaniz, José. 2023. Disability, Comics and the Shapereader. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Brookes, Gareth. 2023. Book Review - Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches to His Conceptual Comics. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 30): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/12/book-review-ilan-manouach-in-review.html

*Brookes, Gareth. 2023. Pedro Moura, ed. Ilan Manouach in Review--Critical Approaches to His Conceptual Comics [review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 508-510

*Crucifix, Benoît. 2023. [CoCo]: Conceptual Comics and Online Archives. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*da S. R. Carneiro, Maria Clara and Lielson Zeni. 2023. Ilan Manouach: The Comic Book Hacker. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Gertler, Nat. 2025. Review: Peanuts minus Schulz [Ilan Manouach]. AAUGH Blog (April 21): https://aaugh.com/wordpress/2025/04/review-peanuts-minus-schulz/

*Grennan, Simon. 2023. Ilan Manouach's Abrégé de bande dessinée franco-belge: Ontography and the Past and Future of Stories. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Guilbert, Xavier. 2023. Katz, Noirs & Tintin akei Kongo: Ilan Manouach's Critical Manifesto. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Hague, Ian. 2023. Shapereader and the Limits of Touch. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2016. Ilan Manouach: Defamiliarizing Comics. World Literature Today 90 (2, March)

*Küng, Moritz. 2023. Blanco: On Blank and Illegible Books. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Löwenthal, Xavier. 2023. Afterword: Like a Robot Bereft of Its Function. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Manouach, Ilan. 2021. Outlining Conceptual Practices in Comics. European Comic Art 14 (2; September): 102–129

*Manouach, Ilan. 2025. In Defense of Synthetic Comics. TCJ (February 10): https://www.tcj.com/in-defense-of-synthetic-comics/

*Manouach, Ilan and Barbara Postema. 2024. A Faint Narrative. Critical Humanities 2 (2; Spring): https://doi.org/10.33470/2836-3140.1054 and https://mds.marshall.edu/criticalhumanities/vol2/iss2/12/

*Morvandiau. 2023. Manouach Contrabandier: Countering Practices to Industrial Publishing. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Moura, Pedro (ed.). 2023. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Moura, Pedro. 2023. Introduction: A Critical Situatedness of Comics. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Ohrmer, Lorenz. 2023. Replacing and Reorganizing: A Discursive Arc about Cultural Production. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Postema, Barbara. 2023. Haunted by Tradition: Ilan Manouach and the Ghosts of BD Past. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

* Postema, Barbara, and Ilan Manouach. 2024. "The Hard Work of Programming Germinates Soft Pleasures": Creating Synthetic Comics with AI Collaboration. Critical Humanities 2 (2; Spring): https://doi.org/10.33470/2836-3140.1053 and https://mds.marshall.edu/criticalhumanities/vol2/iss2/10/

*Schneider, Greice. 2023. The Void that Challenged Narrative: A Poetics of Emptiness in Riki Fermier. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Sousa, Matilde Ana. 2023. Whitewashing the Smudge. The Politics of Erasure and Unreadability in Ilan Manouach's Cascao. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Worden, Daniel. 2023. Can Comics Think? Automation on The Cubicle Island. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

Martin, Jacques

Masereel, Frans

Avermaete, Roger. 1976. Frans Masereel. New York: Fonds Mercator / Rizzoli

Lanier, Chris. 1998. Spotlight on woodcut novels: Frans Masereel: A thousand words. Comics Journal (208; November): 109-117

Masereel, Frans. 1988. Passionate Journey ['A Novel Told in 165 Woodcuts'. Introduction by Thomas Mann]. London: Penguin

Morley, Madeleine. 2017. Is Frans Masereel's The City the First Graphic Novel? The book shows parallels between Weimar metropolitan life and modern America. Eye on Design (May 11): https://eyeondesign.aiga.org/is-frans-masereels-the-city-the-first-graphic-novel/

Siebert, Charles. 2015. Letter of Recommendation: Frans Masereel's 'The City' [in print as Frans Masereel's 'The City']. New York Times Magazine (May 3): MM30. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/03/magazine/letter-of-recommendation-frans-masereels-the-city.html

Meulen, Ever

*De Jonge, Stefanie. 2025. De VUB eert Ever Meulen, nu hijzelf nog: 'Mijn werk is zeer belangrijk voor mij, maar moet ik daar trots op zijn?' HUMO (December 1): https://www.humo.be/achter-het-nieuws/de-vub-eert-ever-meulen-nu-hijzelf-nog-mijn-werk-is-zeer-belangrijk-voor-mij-maar-moet-ik-daar-trots-op-zijn~b79c7cc5/

Porteman, Wouter. 2021. Ever Meulen: "Ik wou Blake zijn! Ik had vroeger blond haar en ik kamde dat naar achteren. Niemand deed dat toen nog, maar zo was ik Blake". Strip Speciaal Zake (November 9): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/interviews-reportages/ever-meulen

*Unknown. 2023. Ever Meulen: 'Ik ben een estheet en kijk voor Ella Leyers naar 'DIW''. HUMO (December 29): https://www.humo.be/eindejaarsvraagjes/ever-meulen-ik-ben-een-estheet-en-kijk-voor-ella-leyers-naar-diw~b34458ff/

Mitacq (Michel Tacq)

Morris (Maurice de Bevere)

Nys, Jef

O-Sekoer (Luc de Scheemaeker)

Paape, Eddy

Pé, Frank

*Freeman, John. 2025. In Memoriam: Comic Artist Frank Pé. Downthetubes (December 1): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-artist-frank-pe/

Peyo (Pierre Culliford) *SEE ALSO Les Schtroumpfs (aka The Smurfs)*

Pil

Rivière, François

Roba, Jean

Schuiten, François

Ballieu, Michel. 2023. Schuiten au-delà des albums. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Seele, Herr

*Bellwinkel, Joris. 2025. Herr Seele stalt HUMO-cartoonisten uit: ‘Een mooi onsterfelijk rijtje: de Vlaamse primitieven, Rubens, René Magritte en Cowboy Henk’ [exhibit]. HUMO (June 13): https://www.humo.be/nieuws/herr-seele-stalt-humo-cartoonisten-uit-een-mooi-onsterfelijk-rijtje-de-vlaamse-primitieven-rubens-rene-magritte-en-cowboy-henk~b9a4ae0d/

*Unknown. 2024. Herr Seele wordt 65 jaar: vier mee met 10 avonturen van Cowboy Henk. HUMO (April 12): https://www.humo.be/humor/herr-seele-wordt-65-jaar-vier-mee-met-10-avonturen-van-cowboy-henk~beeea9d2/

Serdu

Sirius (Max Mayeu)

Sokal, Benoît

Stallaert, Dirk

Swolfs, Yves

Teng, Paul

Tibet (Gilbert Gascard)

Tillieux, Maurice

Tome (Philippe Vandevelde)

Vance, William (William Van Cutsem)

Agence France-Presse. 2018. Belgian comic book artist William Vance dies. Inquirer.net (May 15): http://lifestyle.inquirer.net/294364/belgian-comic-book-artist-william-vance-dies/

Agence France-Presse. 2018. Belgian comic book artist William Vance dies: publisher. Art Daily (May 15): http://artdaily.com/news/104638/Belgian-comic-book-artist-William-Vance-dies--publisher#.WvwyG6L3S6M

Lockefeer, Wim. 2018. In memoriam William Vance. Forbidden Planet blog (May 16): http://forbiddenplanet.blog/2018/memoriam-william-vance/

Vandersteen, Willy (Willebrord)

Van Hamme, Jean

Van Innes, Benoît

Van Raemdonck, George

Vincke, Bob

Walthéry, François

Wasterlain, Marc

Will (Willy Maltaite)

Characters and Titles

Alix

Blake et Mortimer

Bob et Bobette *(SEE Suske and Wiske)*

Buck Danny

Chick Bill

Les Cites Obscures / The Obscure Cities

Website - https://www.theobscurecities.com/home/

Comanche

Corentin

De Avonturen van Robbedoes

De Rode Ridder

Gaston Lagaffe

Franquin, Andre, Jidehem and Delporte. 2017. Gomer Goof 1: Mind The Goof! Cinebook Ltd

Franquin, Andre & Jidehem. 2017. Gomer Goof 2: It's a Van Goof! Cinebook Ltd

Gil Jourdan

Reith, James. 2017. Gil Jordan: the great Belgian detective you've never heard of. Guardian (July 28): https://www.theguardian.com/books/booksblog/2017/jul/28/gil-jordan-the-great-belgian-detective-maurice-tillieux

Tillieux, M. 2011. Murder By High Tide. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Tillieux, M. 2017. Ten Thousand Years in Hell. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jan Kordaat

Jerom

Jonge Gizennenaktie

Kiekeboe

Lucky Luke

Unknown. 1984. A comic book hero goes off the weed . World Health (March): 30

Nero

Quick et Flupke

Ric Hochet

Rik Rangers

Les Schtroumpfs *(aka The Smurfs) SEE ALSO Peyo (Pierre Culliford)*

Associated Press. 2005. Smurfs go under fire in UNICEF ad. [Washington Post] Express (October 12): 8

Carney, Mike. 2008. Smurftastic: It's been 50 years since the little blue fellows (and one girl) came to life. USA Today's On Deadline blog (January 15): http://blogs.usatoday.com/ondeadline/2008/01/smurftastic-its.html

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2010. It's Smurf-tastic!: Papercutz Takes the Smurfs Back to Their Roots in Comics. School Library Journal.com (September 7): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/home/886636-312/its_smurf-tastic_papercutz_takes_the.html.csp

Lindenberger, Jan and Joel Martone. 1996 Smurf Collectibles: A Handbook & Price Guide Schiffer Publishing, Ltd

Lindenberger, Jan. 1998 More Smurf Collectibles: An Unauthorized Handbook & Price Guide Schiffer Publishing, Ltd

Neuger, James G. 2008. Still Smurfy after all these years. Bloomberg News (November 12): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/features/lifestyle/orl-smurfs5008nov12,0,4007195.story

Peyo & Yvan Delporte. 1978. King Smurf. New York: Random House

Peyo & Yvan Delporte. 1981. Fake Smurf, The [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book adaptation of The Alien Smurf.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1981. Smurf In The Air, A [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book made by re-arranging comics panels.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1982. Hundredth Smurf, The [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book made by re-arranging comics panels.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1982. The Weather-Smurfing Machine [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982. Weather-Smurfing Machine, The [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book made by re-arranging comics panels.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1982? A Smurf in the Air [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? Smurf Cake [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? Smurphony in C [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? The Fake Smurf [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? The Hundredth Smurf [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? The Smurf's Apprentice [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? The Wandering Smurf [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Stadnyk, Alexandra. 2008. Smurfs Mark 50th Birthday in Belgium. Associated Press (January 14): http://ap.google.com/article/ALeqM5gVK-U1p7H1P7lp53yHxl7IQR4ymwD8U5V4000

Waterlow, Lucy. 2013. Watch out the Smurfs are about! Belgium looks to its little blue exports to boost tourist numbers. Daily Mail (December 5): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/femail/article-2516878/Belgium-looks-Smurfs-boost-tourist-numbers.html

Silence

Spirou

Suske en Wiske *(aka Bob et Bobette)*

Ribbens, Kees. 2003. Suske en Wiske en de Waarachtige Wtenschap. Stripschrift (354): 26-27

Unknown. 2003. Tien Jaar Weeklad Suske en Wiske. Stripschrift (October): 7

Unknown. 2004. Suske en Wiske op Filmdoek. Stripschrift (359): 40

van Lent, Daan. 2017. Fans verbeteren 'racistische' nieuwe Suske en Wiske. NRC (June 27): https://www.nrc.nl/nieuws/2017/06/27/fans-verbeteren-racistische-nieuwe-suske-en-wiske-11311612-a1564698

XVIII (aka Thirteen)

Harrison, Stacey / ZAP2IT. 2009. Comic book is basis for thriller 'XIII'. Buffalo News (February 8): http://www.buffalonews.com/494/story/573204.html

Tintin *SEE ALSO Hergé (Georges Rémi)*

Abramowitz, Rachel. 2009. Curious case of Tintin: Giants of cinema use tricky technology to film cartoon reporter. [Washington Post] Express (March 26): 22

Abramowitz, Rachel. 2010. Steven Spielberg on 'Tintin': 'It made me more like a painter than ever before'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (February 19): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/02/steven-spielberg-on-tintin-technology-it-made-me-more-like-a-painter-than-ever-before-.html

Apostolides, Jean-Marie. 2010. The metamorphoses of Tintin or Tintin for adults. Stanford

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Danish actor who inspired 'Tintin' dies at 98. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 5): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/12/danish_actor_who_inspired_tint.html

Cendrowicz, Leo. 2010. Tintin: Heroic Boy Reporter or Sinister Racist? Time.com (May 4): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1986416,00.html

Chu, Henry. 2009. At 80, comic-book hero Tintin is ready for Hollywood; Tintin is beloved in Europe and barely known in America. That poses a double challenge for Steven Spielberg's movie adaptation. Los Angeles Times (March 22). Online at http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/la-ca-tintin22-2009mar22,0,1248692.story

Couvreur, Daniel, Frederic Soumois and Dominique Maricq. 2011. Figurines Tintin La Collection Officielle 1:Tintin en trench coat [Book to accompany statue]. Editions Moulinsart

Couvreur, Daniel, Frederic Soumois and Dominique Maricq. 2011. Figurines Tintin La Collection Officielle 2: Haddock dubitative [Book to accompany statue]. Editions Moulinsart

Couvreur, Daniel, Frederic Soumois and Dominique Maricq. 2011. Figurines Tintin La Collection Officielle 6: Milou promene son os [Book to accompany statue]. Editions Moulinsart

Feraca, Jean. 2010. The Adventures of Tintin. Wisconsin Public Radio's Here on Earth (August 19): http://www.wpr.org/hereonearth/archive_100819k.cfm and http://www.wpr.org/hereonearth/podcast/hereonearth100819k.mp3

Fox, Margalit. 2010. Palle Huld, Danish Actor Said to Be Model for Tintin, Dies at 98. New York Times (December 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/12/06/books/06huld.html

Fresnault-Deruelle, Pierre. 2000. Hergé ou le secret de l'image: essai sur l'univers graphique de Tintin. Casterman

Istanbullu, Hamdi and Ayla Jean Yackley. 2010. Tintin cartoon smokers cost Turkish TV $33,000. Reuters (February 17): http://uk.reuters.com/article/idUKTRE61G3U420100217

Lent, John A. 2010. Reviews – Humanities – Communication: Apostolides, Jean-Marie. The metamorphoses of Tintin or Tintin for adults. Choice (June): 1911

Martinez, Marc. 1991. Tintin et les Secrets de la Grammaire. Edinburgh : Harrap

McCarthy, Tom. 2008. "Your conduct is disgraceful, Sir!" As the film version finally gets underway, Tom McCarthy looks at how Tintin lost his boy-scout image. The Guardian (April 5). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,2270892,00.html

Spence, Martin. 1986. Quiff, plus fours and a dog called Snowy [Tintin]. Art & Artists (242; Nov):16-22.

Unknown. 2009. Tintin displays his Danish roots: Famed cartoon character Tintin was based on Danish teenager who traveled the world. Copenhagen Post (January 12). Online at http://www.cphpost.dk/news/national/44034-tintin-displays-his-danish-roots.html

Unknown. 2010. Tintin case puts spotlight on classics: Court could set precedent for litigation against 'racist' books written in the past. CBC News (May 19): http://www.cbc.ca/arts/books/story/2010/05/19/tintin-court-case-brussels-belgium-racist.html

Welsh, Oli. 2023. When Tintin entered the Cold War. As a spy thriller, 1954's The Calculus Affair was far ahead of its time. Polygon (April 27): https://www.polygon.com/23697440/tintin-calculus-affair-cold-war

Ziemendorff, Stefan. 2023. Identification of the mummy that inspired Hergé's character Rascar Capac. Investigaciones Sociales 48 (May): 79-94. Online at https://www.researchgate.net/publication/370865347_Identification_of_the_mummy_that_inspired_Herge%27s_character_Rascar_Capac and https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Stefan-Ziemendorff/publication/370865347_Identification_of_the_mummy_that_inspired_Herge%27s_character_Rascar_Capac/links/6466952a70202663165691b8/Identification-of-the-mummy-that-inspired-Herges-character-Rascar-Capac.pdf

Animation (2003 – whole section)

Animators

Demeyer, Paul

Dupuis, Charles

Picha

Plateau, Joseph

Servais, Raoul

Van Goethem, Nichoe

Vrielynck, Robert

Belgisch Animatiefilm Centrum

Characters and Titles

Dog Eats Dog

Jan Zonder Vrees

Oleandra

Taxandria

A Town Called Panic

Gabrenya, Frank. 2010. Movie Review - A Town Called Panic: Stop-action animation sets frantic pace. Columbus Dispatch (February 12): http://www.dispatch.com/live/content/arts/stories/2010/02/12/1AA_TOWN_CALLED_PANIC.ART_ART_02-12-10_D3_H4GIK60.html

Howell, Peter. 2010. A Town Called Panic: Stop-motion tale strangely compelling. Toronto Star (February 19): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/movies/article/767819--a-town-called-panic-stop-motion-tale-strangely-compelling

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2010. Movie review: 'A Town Called Panic' is a surreal riot. Washington Post (February 12): WE29. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/11/AR2010021101464.html

Festivals

Carrefour Animatiefilm, Ghent

Historical Aspects

Schools

Studios

Atelier Graphoui

Belvision

Studio Schopman

Vegan Film

Technical Aspects

Comic Books

Cords, Suzanne. 2019. From 'Tintin' to 'Lucky Luke': What makes Belgian comics so successful? DW.com (June 13): https://www.dw.com/en/from-tintin-to-lucky-luke-what-makes-belgian-comics-so-successful/a-49139532

Duncan, Doug. 2012. Belgian comic book industry seeks return to prominence. PRI's The World (October 9): http://www.pri.org/stories/arts-entertainment/arts/belgian-comic-book-industry-seeks-return-to-prominence-11719.html and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/100820128.mp3

Thebault, Reis and Quinton Ariès. 2021. This village was a book capital. What happens when people stop buying so many books? [comic book store; in print as A once-busy Belgian 'book town' starts work on its sequel]. Washington Post (December 28): A10. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2021/12/26/book-tourism-belgium/

Albums, Catalogues

Cinema, Television

Fans

Festivals

Genres

Publishers

Bries

Comic-Verlag Dupuis

BOSNIA

Dusanic, Tomislav. 2003. Postcard from Vienna. Yeni Akrep (15)

Sarhandi, Daoud and Alina Boboc. 2001. Evil Doesn't Live Here. Posters From the Bosnian War. New York: Princeton Architectural Press

Unknown. 2003. Information -- Help. Yeni Akrep (15): 11

Unknown. 2004. Hanusic Husejin-- HULE. Yeni Akrep (23): 6-7

International Biennial of Humour and Satire, Gabrovo

BULGARIA

Tsankova, Tanana. 2003. 30 Years Gabrovo. FECO News (38): 6

Unknown. nd. Ivailo Nicko dimov Caricature. Vratza: Author

CROATIA

International Cartoon Salon Cvorak

Cartoonists and Their Works

Romberger, James. 2015. Tonči Zonjić: The Total Approach. TJC.com (February 20): http://www.tcj.com/tonci-zonjic-the-total-approach/

Unknown. 2016. Preminuo karikaturist Oton Anton Reisinger [obituary]. Ezadar (April 6): http://www.ezadar.hr/clanak/preminuo-karikaturist-oton-anton-reisinger

Unknown. 2021. Preminula je Tatjana Jambrišak (1965-2021) [Croatian comic book publisher and translator]. Ubiq blog (March 31): https://ubiqsf.wordpress.com/2021/03/31/preminula-je-tatjana-jambrisak-1965-2021/

Ćurin, Alem

Unknown. 2020. [In Memoriam: Alem Ćurin (1953.-2020.)]. MSU Zagreb (December 17): https://www.facebook.com/permalink.php?id=342107445522&story_fbid=10164627944340523

Vlahović, Gea. 2018. "Primati su raspolutili Split poput banana splita'. Express 24 SATA (December 7): https://express.24sata.hr/kultura/primati-su-raspolutili-split-poput-banana-splita-18920 and https://express.24sata.hr/kultura/primati-su-raspolutili-split-poput-banana-splita-18920?page=2

Jankovic, Dunja

Website - http://www.tripica.org/

Nilsson, Emily. 2010. Dunja Jankovic Interviewed by Emily Nilsson. Sparkplug Comic Books blog (February 25): http://www.sparkplugcomicbooks.com/2010/02/dunja-jankovic-interviewed-by-emily.html

Kordey, Igor

Kordey, Igor. 2014. Igor Kordey: The Design Of Comics + The Art Of Storytelling At Belgrade Design Week. Design Boom.com (December 29): http://www.designboom.com/art/igor-kordey-belgrade-design-week-comics-storytelling-12-29-2014/ and https://vimeo.com/114992770

****Macan, Darko***

*Macan, Darko. 2023. Darko Macan is an IDIOT. Croatia: Darko Macan

*Macan, Darko. 2023. An IDIOT never knows when to quit. Croatia: Darko Macan

*Macan, Darko. 2025. Everybody feels like an IDIOT sometimes. Croatia: Darko Macan

*Macan, Darko. 2025. I, DIOT. Croatia: Darko Macan

*Smoljak, Petra. 2021. The ingenious life of Darko Macan. He drew his first comic at the age of eight, worked all over Europe, for Marvel and became a legend; the famous comic book, screenwriter, writer and translator does not like to be exposed. But after a bit of reluctance, we still managed to get him to talk to Telegram. Telegram (October 30): https://www-telegram-hr.translate.goog/kultura/genijalan-zivot-darka-macana-prvi-strip-nacrtao-je-s-8-radio-je-po-europi-za-marvel-i-usao-u-legendu/?_x_tr_sl=auto&_x_tr_tl=en&_x_tr_hl=en&_x_tr_pto=nui

*Smoljak, Petra. 2021. Genijalan život Darka Macana. Prvi strip nacrtao je s osam godina, radio je po Europi, za Marvel i ušao u legendu; Poznati stripaš, scenarist, književnik i prevoditelj ne voli se eksponirati. No nakon malo nećkanja ipak smo ga uspjeli dobiti na razgovor za Telegram. [article is in Croation]. Telegram (October 30): https://www-telegram-hr.translate.goog/kultura/genijalan-zivot-darka-macana-prvi-strip-nacrtao-je-s-8-radio-je-po-europi-za-marvel-i-usao-u-legendu/?_x_tr_sl=auto&_x_tr_tl=en&_x_tr_hl=en-US&_x_tr_pto=nui,op

Serdareviç, Senaid

****Comic Books and Graphic Novels***

****Marshall Bass***

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Darko Macan & Igor Kordey's Marshal Bass in Ablaze May 2024 Solicits; Ablaze has issued its May 2024 solicits, including Marshal Bass, about the first Black Deputy US Marshal, by Darko Macan and Igor Kordey. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/darko-macan-igor-kordeys-marshal-bass-in-ablaze-may-2024-solicits/

Animation

Animators

Vukotić, Dušan

Zagreb Festival

CYPRUS

Cartoonists and Their Works

Çakmak, Hüseyin

Gökçe, Ramiz

Comic Books

Current Comic Anthology

Facebook page - https://www.facebook.com/currentcomicbook

Karsera, Athena. 2014. Creating Cyprus' first comic anthology. Cyprus Weekly (August 29): 6

Konstantinou, Nearchos et al. 2014. Current Comic Anthology Volume One. Cyprus: Current

CZECHOSLOVAKIA (1994); CZECH REPUBLIC

Cartooning, Cartoons

Czech News Agency (ČTK). 2012. Cartoons tell war veterans, political prisoners' stories. Prague Daily Monitor (March 13): http://praguemonitor.com/2012/03/13/czech-cartoons-tell-war-veterans-political-prisoners-stories

Johnston, Rosie. 2009. Cult Czech comic Čtyřlístek turns 40. Radio Praha (May 15): http://www.radio.cz/en/article/116304

Kuhlman, Martha and José Alaniz. 2023. Introduction: Part 2: Czechoslovakia/the Czech Republic. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 84-87

International Cartoon Biennial Pisek

KomiksFEST

Website – http://www.komiksfest.cz

Fraňková, Ruth. 2007. Second annual KomiksFEST under way in Prague [Czech Republic]. Radio Praha (October 31): http://www.radio.cz/en/article/97028

Udell, Emily. 2006. Festival celebrates vibrant Czech comic scene [KomiksFEST]. Radio Praha (October 25): http://www.radio.cz/en/article/84579

Cartoonists and Caricaturists *(as Cartoonists and their works)*

Džian Baban & Vojtěch Mašek's Website - http://www.monstrkabaret.cz

Foret, Martin. 2023. Regardless of Context: Graphic Novels with the Faceless (and Homelandless) Hero of Branko Jelinek. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 121-135

Kořínek, Pavel. 2023. Facets of Nostalgia: Text-centric Longing in Comics and Graphic Novels by Pavel Čech. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 89-104

Kuhlman, Martha. 2023. The Avant-Garde Aesthetic of Vojtěch Mašek. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 105-119

Velinger, Jan. 2009. Džian Baban & Vojtěch Mašek – Creators of an unusual Czech graphic novel about a man with a trunk. Radio Praha (April 17): http://www.radio.cz/en/article/115400

Barták, Miroslav

Born, Adolf

Kot, Ales

Hennum, Shea and Oliver Sava. 2015. Ales Kot's highly ambitious Zero explores the deep roots of violence. AV Club (July 22): http://www.avclub.com/article/ales-kots-highly-ambitious-zero-explores-deep-root-222179

Richards, Dave. 2015. Ales Kot Talks Mining Real Life For "Material". Comic Book Resources (April 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ales-kot-talks-mining-real-life-for-material/

Richards, Dave. 2015. Ales Kot's "Wolf" Stalks the Mean, Mystical Streets of Los Angeles.

Comic Book Resources (May 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ales-kots-wolf-stalks-the-mean-mystical-streets-of-los-angeles

Riesman, Abraham. 2014. Psychedelic Comics Hotshot Ales Kot Talks Winter Soldier, Diversity, Ghosts. Vulture (August 28): http://www.vulture.com/2014/08/ales-kot-marvel-comics-ghosts-winter-soldier.html

Riesman, Abraham. 2015. Writer Ales Kot Attacks 'Bigotry' in Comics Industry, Talks New Series. Vulture (July 21): http://www.vulture.com/2015/07/ales-kot-wolfe-material.html

Sneddon, Laura. 2015. Ales Kot, the writer taking comic books to mindbending new dimensions. Guardian (July 22): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2015/jul/22/ales-kot-interview-comics-writer-wolf-material-zero

Kotrha, Lubomir

Sliva, Jiri

Štěpán, Bohumil

Animation (2003 – whole section added)

O'Connor, Coilin. 2009. Burgeoning animation festival spreads its wings [Czech Republic; Anifest]. Radio Praha (May 7): http://www.radio.cz/en/article/116055

Animators

~~Deitch, Gene~~ (American, worked in Czeckoslovakia)

Pavlátová, Michaela

Molter, Chad. 2001. [For more than 10 years, Czech animator Michaela Pavlatova...]. Washington City Paper (January 19): 56

Svankmayer, Jan

Trnka, Jiri

Czech News Agency (ČTK). 2012. Famous film cartoonist Trnka born 100 years ago. Prague Monitor (February 27): http://praguemonitor.com/2012/02/27/famous-film-cartoonist-trnka-born-100-years-ago

Zeman, Karel

DENMARK

ComicWiki! Comics Wikipedia - http://comicwiki.dk/wiki/Forside

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Barbano, Nicolas. 1996. Der Vil Altid Vaere Brug for, at Vi Underholder Hinanden. Kosmorama (Autumn): 26-31

Corliss, Richard. 2004. Five Difficult Pieces. Time (June 7)

Hammer, Karen. 1996. Dansk Tegnefilms Barndom-fra Brasch til Barfod. Kosmorama (Spring): 42-45

Hammer, Karen. 1996. Danske Dukkefilmkunstnere. Kosmorama (Winter): 12-15

Kehr, Dave. 2004. Lars von Trier Turns a Movie into a Quintuple Dare. New York Times (May 23): AR27

Larsen, Tom. 2003. International. Funnies Paper (January-February): 20-21

Schomburg, Kevin. 2002. Continental Drift. Borderline (August): 43

Strömberg, Fredrik. 2004. Gamla Klassiker Blir Som nya på Danska. Bild & Bubbla (2): 51

Unknown. 1996. Tema: Animation. Kosmorama (Autumn): 26-38

Unknown. 2004. Danmark. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 98-101

Unknown. 2004. Morten Schmidt Har Avlidit. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 101

Unknown. 2004. Nytt Nordiskt Mangaförlag. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 103

Unknown. 2004. Strid Vinner Bilderbokstävling. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 101

Wivel, Matthias. 2002. The Old World of the Present: The Narrative Work of Palle Nielsen. Comics Journal (June): 111-112, 114-116

Conventions and festivals

J-Pop Con (Copenhagen Denmark, contact info@cosplaysummit.dk, http://www.j-popcon.dk/)

Cartoonists and Caricaturists *(as Cartoonists and their works)*

Madsen, Frank, Per Sanderhage and Niels Roland. 1997. Danish Comics Today. Copenhagen: Danske Tegneserieskabere

Andersen, H.C.

Bech, Sussi

Bidstrup, Herluf

Byskov, Kraesten Krum

Deleuran, Claus

Gantriss, Henning
Giese, Suzanne
Jepsen, Hans Lyngby
Kidde, Rune
Koefoed, Ingerlise
Kring Sorenson, Paul Arne
Madsen, Frank
Madsen, Peter
Milton, Freddy
Storm Petersen, Robert
Wejp-Olsen, Werner "WOW"

Degg, D. D. 2018. Werner Wejp-Olsen – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 23): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/11/23/werner-wejp-olsen-rip-2/

Marschall, Rick. 2018. A Crowded Life in Comics – Werner Wejp-Olsen / The Cartoonist Known As WOW. Yesterday's Papers blog (November 26): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2018/11/a-crowded-life-in-comics-werner-wejp.html

Comic Books

Unknown. 2009. Comic book recall [Donald Duck ie Anders And & Co., Denmark, poison]. Copenhagen Post (September 3): http://www.cphpost.dk/news/national/88-national/46781-comic-book-recall.html

Comic Strips

Wulffmorgenthaler

Website – http://wulffmorgenthaler.com

Unknown. 2008. New cartoon series in 'Wiener Zeitung': Danish duo 'Wulffmorgenthaler' to feature daily on the new English page. Wiener Zeitung (January 4): http://www.wienerzeitung.at/DesktopDefault.aspx?TabID=4082&Alias=wzo&cob=320542&currentpage=0

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 1: Look, No Hands! Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 2: Whoops… Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 3: Fun for the Whole Family! Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 4: The Beauty of Nature. Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 2007. Wulffmorgenthaler no. 5: Extreme Tetherball. Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Animation (2003 – whole section)

Flee

Abend, Lisa. 2021. A Refugee's Harrowing Story, Finally Told Through Animation; Jonas Poher Rasmussen's childhood friend kept his flight from Afghanistan secret for 20 years. Now, Rasmussen has told his story through the award-winning film "Flee." [in print as A Refugee's Story, Through Animation]. New York Times (November 28): AR10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/26/movies/flee-movie-jonas-poher-rasmussen.html

Adnan, M.Z. 2021. How a Documentary Used Animation to Protect the Identity of Its Main Character; Afghan refugee Amin didn't feel comfortable telling director Jonas Poher Rasmussen his story without a way to conceal his identity. Rasmussen explains the process to Hyperallergic. Hyperallergic (December 7): https://hyperallergic.com/697967/jonas-poher-rasmussen-interview-flee/

Cavna, Michael. 2022. 'Flee' makes Oscar history, and resonates with the refugee crises; The movie is the first to be nominated in the documentary, animated and international feature categories [in print as 'Flee' has relevance in the past and present]. Washington Post (March 26): C:1, 4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2022/03/25/flee-movie-oscars-hulu/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2021. 'Flee' Director Jonas Poher Rasmussen Discusses His Animated Doc in THR's 'Behind the Screen'; "I hope that people will get some perspective and will be able to relate to the stories of refugees," he said. Hollywood Reporter (September 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/flee-jonas-poher-rasmussen-animated-documentary-1235014617/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2022. Oscars: 'Flee' Makes History With Best Animated, Documentary and International Feature Noms; Writer-director Jonas Poher Rasmussen's film is the intimate story of pseudonymous subject "Amin," who shares his extraordinary escape from Afghanistan as a child refugee. Hollywood Reporter (February 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/oscars-flee-best-animated-documentary-international-feature-1235088808/

Hornaday, Ann. 2022. The documentary 'Flee' is mesmerizing — and told almost entirely in animation [Denmark; in print as A doc that brings true color to its subject]. Washington Post (January 21): Weekend 18. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/flee-movie-review/2022/01/18/378585f2-7873-11ec-9102-d65488c31bb1_story.html

Robinson, Chris. 2022. Editor Janus Billeskov Jansen Explains His Role In Constructing The Narrative Of 'Flee'. Cartoon Brew (March 17): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/editor-janus-billeskov-jansen-explains-his-role-in-constructing-the-narrative-of-flee-214304.html

Scott, A.O. 2021. 'Flee' Review: From Kabul to Copenhagen; A Danish documentary uses animation to tell the poignant, complicated story of an Afghan refugee [in print as An Intimate Portrait of Luck and Loss]. New York Times (December 3): C8. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/02/movies/flee-review.html

Animators

Marcussen, Lejf

ESTONIA

Animation (2003 – whole section)

Denney-Phelps, Nancy. 2004. Estonia -- The Bad Boys of Soviet Animation. ASIFA San Francisco (July): 5-6

Felperin, Leslie. 2005. Frank & Wendy. Variety (January 10-16): 51

Jokinen, Heikki. 2002. Interview: Priit Parn: How To Teach Animation Makers? Animatoon (39): 50-51

Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Estonian Animation X-rayed. Animation World (January): 68-70

Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Estonian Animation X-rayed. Animation World Network (January 21)

Jokinen, Heikki. 2005. Dreaming in Estonia, 'Animated Dreams'. Animatoon (53): 50-53

Patten, Fred. 2002. Mix and Match: Animation Techniques. Animation World (June): 4-7

Phelps, Nik and Nancy Denney-Phelps. 2004. Estonia -- The Bad Boys of Soviet Animation. Animatoon (50): 74-75

Robinson, Chris. 2003. Between Genius and Utter Illiteracy. ASIFA San Francisco (July-August): 5

Robinson, Chris. 2003. Having Soul: 45 Years of Nukufilm Studio. Animation World (March): 55-63

Unknown. 2003. Between Genius and Utter Illiteracy: A Story of Estonian Animation by Chris Robinson. ASIFA San Francisco (June): 9

Unknown. 2005. Small Country -- Big Names. Animatoon (53): 53

Animators

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Nordic Flight: Anu-Laura Tuttelberg Looks Back at Her Award-Winning Porcelain-Animated 'On Weary Wings Go By'. Animation Magazine (November 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/nordic-flight-anu-laura-tuttleberg-looks-back-at-her-award-winning-porcelain-animated-on-weary-wings-go-by/

Pärn, Priit

Raamat, Rein

FINLAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

de Bendern, Paul. 2000. Cellphone Comics to Launch in Finland, Then Europe. Reuters (June 16)

Cartoonists and Their Works

Burman, Nicholas. 2020. "I'm using the styles as bait and setting traps for readers." – a conversation with Tommi Musturi. Solrad (July 7): https://solrad.co/nicholas-burman-interviews-tommi-musturi

Dixon, Glenn. 2007. Still life with duck: Painter Kaj Stenvall's enigmatic artwork is definitely for the birds [Finland funny animal fine art]. [Washington Post] Express (March 29): E7

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Interview: JP Ahonen on drawing bears, Sing no Evil and the Finnish comics scene. The Beat (February 24): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jp-ahonen-on-drawing-bears-sing-no-evil-and-the-finnish-comics-scene/

Duncan, Matthew. 2004. Finnish Comic Book Artist Whose Parents Were Forced Out of the Border Town of Vy. St. Petersburg Times (November 19)

Jansson, Tove

Bertram, Erin M. 2010. From the backlist… The Summer Book by Tove Jansson. Rain Taxi 15 (3; Fall): 25

Brown, Hillary. 2019. Julie Delporte on Process, Tove Jansson & This Woman's Work. Paste (February 28): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2019/02/julie-delporte-on-process-tove-jansson-this-womans.html

Burr, Ty. 2001. Moomin struck: Tove Jansson: 1914-2001. Entertainment Weekly (July 27): 66

Coward, Ros. 2001. Tove Jansson; Gifted creator of the Moomins, a fantasy family for children and adults alike. Guardian (June 30): http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4213520,00.html

Dueben, Alex. 2014. D+Q Celebrates the Centennial of "Moomins" Creator Tove Jansson. Comic Book Resources (December 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com:8080/?page=article&id=57904

Gosling, Emily. 2019. An Exploration of Female Trauma, the Patriarchy + Why Tove Jansson is the Ultimate Role-model; This Woman's Work is sad, funny, brilliant + ultimately, inspirational. Eye on Design blog (March 18): https://eyeondesign.aiga.org/an-exploration-of-female-trauma-the-patriarchy-why-tove-jansson-is-the-ultimate-role-model/

Heti, Sheila. 2020. Inside Tove Jansson's Private Universe; Best known as the creator of the Moomins, Jansson was a cartoonist, writer, and creator of all sorts, whose fans clamored for more of her strange and enthralling fictional worlds [in print as Rooms of Her Own]. New Yorker Magazine (April 6). Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2020/04/06/inside-tove-janssons-private-universe

*Hulden, Mans. 2001. Finnish Writer Tove Jansson Dies. Associated Press (June 27)

Jansson, Tove. 2020. Your Tove. Paris Review Blog (March 26): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2020/03/26/your-tove/

Popova, Maria. 2014. The Book about Moomin, Mymble and Little My: Tove Jansson's Playful and Philosophical Vintage Masterpiece. Brain Pickings blog (March 26): https://www.brainpickings.org/2014/03/26/tove-janssen-moomin-mymble-little-my/

Popova, Maria. 2014. Too-ticky's Guide to Life: Wisdom on Uncertainty, Presence, and Self-Reliance from Beloved Children's Book Author Tove Jansson. Brain Pickings blog (September 29): https://www.brainpickings.org/2014/09/29/too-ticky-quotes-tove-jansson/

Popova, Maria. 2014. Tove Jansson's Vintage Philosophical Moomin Comics About Identity, Belonging, and Why We Join Groups. Brain Pickings blog (December 15): https://www.brainpickings.org/2014/12/15/moomin-deluxe-tove-jansson-comics/

Popova, Maria. 2015. Control, Surrender and the Paradox of Self-Transcendence: Wisdom from a Vintage Finnish Children's Book. Brain Pickings blog (January 22): https://www.brainpickings.org/2015/01/22/tove-jansson-moominland-midwinter-moomintroll/

Popova, Maria. 2020. I Long to Read More in the Book of You: Moomins Creator Tove Jansson's Tender and Passionate Letters to the Love of Her Life. Brain Pickings blog (June 12): https://www.brainpickings.org/2020/06/12/tove-jansson-letters-tuulikki-pietila/

Pound, Cath. 2016. The serious artist behind a children's classic; Everyone knows the Moomins - but how many know of the brave life and challenging paintings of their creator, Tove Jansson? BBC (December 14): http://www.bbc.com/culture/story/20161214-the-serious-artist-behind-a-childrens-classic

*Rayner, Richard. 2006. Opposites attract: Tove Jansson and Yoshihiro Tatsumi: two masters, one from the far north, one from the east. Los Angeles Times (October 15). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/books/bookreview/cl-bk-rayner15oct15,0,6370968.story?coll=cl-bookreview

Searls, Damion. 2010. Magic Lantern: The illuminations of Tove Jansson. Harper's Magazine (October): 82-86

*Stanton-Sharma, Reena and Sophia Jansson. 2025. My aunt created The Moomins. Witness History (October 17): https://www.bbc.com/audio/play/w3ct744g

Unknown. 2001. Moomin author Tove Jansson dead at 86. Reuters (June 27)

Willis, Simon. 2017. Tove Jansson: Beyond the Moomins? NYR blog (November 14): http://www.nybooks.com/daily/2017/11/14/tove-jansson-beyond-the-moomins/

Characters and Titles

Unknown. 2000. The Best and the Brightest: Donald Duck [advertisements in Finland comic books]. Reuters (December 18)

Unknown. 2001. Finnish sheet salutes Disney's 'Donald Duck' magazine. Linn's Stamp News (March 12): 4

Mämmilä

Moomin

Boyce, Frank Cottrell. 2015. Five things to learn from the Moomins; The 70th anniversary of the Moomins is a good excuse to celebrate the life-affirming values of Tove Jansson's troll family. Guardian (December 25): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2015/dec/25/70th-anniversary-tove-jansson-moomins

Boustany, Nora. 2003. Finnish Web Site and First Lady Make Perfect Match. Washington Post (December 3): A26

Clark, Benjamin. 2019. Moomin: The Art and The Story: The Moomins Go To Japan. TCJ (December 10): http://www.tcj.com/moomin-the-art-and-the-story-the-moomins-go-to-japan/

Cox, Patrick. 2007. The Moomins cartoon strip report. Public Radio International's The World (January 26). online at http://www.theworld.org/?q=node/7631

Demetriou, Danielle. 2019. The Moomins find a second home in Japan. Japan Times (April 7): https://www.japantimes.co.jp/life/2019/04/07/lifestyle/moomins-find-second-home-japan/

Farmer, Laura. 2017. Finnish comic strip offers tranquility, humor for winter hibernation; Hugely popular strip makes North American debut. Cedar Rapids Gazette (January 28): http://www.thegazette.com/subject/life/books/finnish-comic-strip-offers-tranquility-humor-for-winter-hibernation-20170128

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2010. Moomin-Magic. School Library Journal newsletter Extra Helping (November 9): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newslettersnewsletterbucketextrahelping/887710-443/moomin-magic.html.csp

Glanville, Jo. 2020. The Moomins Meet a Real-Estate Developer, and Outrage Ensues; The children's book characters have become embroiled in a dispute about the redevelopment of a beloved Finnish landmark. New York Times (June 12): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/06/12/arts/finland-moomins-lapinlahti.html

Haines, Jerry. 2001. Invasion of the Moomins. Washington Post (May 20): E4

*Hamme, Meredith. 2021. Beloved Moomins and Their Creator Presented at National Children's Museum. National Children's Museum (September 23): https://nationalchildrensmuseum.org/press/press-release-beloved-moomins-and-their-creator-presented-at-national-childrens-museum/

*Hamme, Meredith. 2021. Exhibition "Moomin Animations – Thrills and Cuddles" coming to National Children's Museum in D.C. National Children's Museum (August 13): https://nationalchildrensmuseum.org/press/press-release-exhibition-moomin-animations-thrills-and-cuddles-coming-to-national-childrens-museum-in-d-c/

Jamieson, Teddy. 2014. Graphic Content: Five passing thoughts on reading The Moomins. Herald of Scotland's Graphic Content blog (December 15): http://www.heraldscotland.com/arts-ents/books-poetry/graphic-content-five-passing-thoughts-on-reading-the-moomins.1418636140

Jansson, Tove. 1968. Moominpappa At Sea [3rd ed. novel]. London: Ernest Benn / New York: Henry Z. Walck

Jansson, Tove. 197? Moominvalley in November [reprint novel]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1971. Moomin Summer Madness [1954 novel]. Ernest Benn

Jansson, Tove. 1974. Comet in Moominland [1946 novel]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1974. Finn Family Moomintroll [1948 novel. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1974. Moominpapa at Sea [reprint of 1966 novel . Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1974. Tales from Moomin Valley [reprint novel]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1975. Moominland Midwinter [1958 novel]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1975. The Exploits of Moominpapa [1952 novel]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1996. Moomin, Mymble and Little My [novel]. Seattle: Blue Lantern Books

Jansson, Tove. 1996. Moomintrolls And Friends. London: Penguin

Jansson, Tove. 2006. Moomin: The Complete Tove Jansson Comic Strip — Book One. Drawn & Quarterly

Jansson, Tove. 2007. Moomin: The Complete Tove Jansson Comic Strip vol. 2. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Jansson, Tove. 200?. Tales From Moominvalley. London: Puffin

Kanowski, Sarah. 2020. Moomins, motherhood and me — Sheila Heti. Conversations (May 14): https://www.abc.net.au/radio/programs/conversations/sheila-heti/12226534 and https://abcmedia.akamaized.net/radio/local_brisbane/audio/202005/aaj-2020-05-14.mp3

Kemp, Stuart / Hollywood Reporter. 2010. Skarsgard, Stormare join "Moomins" voice cast. Reuters (March 22): http://nz.news.yahoo.com/a/-/entertainment/6964980/skarsgard-stormare-join-moomins-voice-cast/

Kennedy, Maev. 2017. New Moomin museum opens in Finland. Guardian (July 25): https://www.theguardian.com/travel/2017/jul/25/new-moomins-museum-finland-tampere-tove-jansson

Law, Katie. 2017. Make like a Moomin at Dulwich Picture Gallery; A new exhibition, pop-up shop and star-studded film - Katie Law celebrates the return of Finland's finest exports. Evening Standard (October 20): https://www.standard.co.uk/goingout/arts/make-like-a-moomin-at-dulwich-picture-gallery-a3663546.html

Lim, CT. 2017. Munching with the Moomins: Interview with Roleff Krakstrom, Managing Director of Moomin Characters Limited. Singapore Comix blog (September 29): http://singaporecomix.blogspot.com/2017/09/munching-with-moomins-interview-with.html

McCarty, Denise. 2000. World of New Issues: Finland's Moomin booklet. Linn's Stamp News (June 12): 34

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Moomin Chat with Paul Gravett and Juhani Tolvanen. Inkstuds (April 8): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2800 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100408-140029-to-20100408-150045.mp3

Mesure, Susie. 2017. Moomintrolls: Inside the world's first Moomin museum. Independent (July 13): http://www.independent.co.uk/travel/europe/moomin-museum-tampere-finland-opening-hours-tove-jansson-moominworld-a7815146.html#gallery

*O'Sullivan, Joanne. 2021. Moomin Animations Make U.S. Debut at the National Children's Museum. Tove Jansson's iconic characters celebrated in Washington, D.C. exhibition. Publishers Weekly (October 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/87628-moomin-animations-make-u-s-debut-at-the-national-children-s-museum.html

Peterson, Britt. 2014. In Finland, giving in to Moomin madness [in print Moomin-madness: it's not just for Finnish kids]. Washington Post (August 17). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/travel/in-finland-giving-in-to-moomin-madness/2014/08/14/aa09011c-1e49-11e4-ab7b-696c295ddfd1_story.html

Pratchett, Rhianna. 2018. My family and other Moomins: Rhianna Pratchett on her father's love for Tove Jansson. Guardian's Books blog (March 12): https://www.theguardian.com/books/booksblog/2018/mar/12/terry-pratchett-moomins-rhianna-pratchett

Rhode, Mike. 2021. Exhibit Review - Moomin Animations – Thrills and Cuddles . International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 1): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2021/12/exhibit-review-moomin-animations.html

Rhode, Mike. 2021. Moomin Exhibit at National Children's Museum. Comics DC (December 1): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2021/12/moomin-exhibit-at-national-childrens.html

Rix, Juliet. 2010. The Moomins – a family affair; The Moomins, created in the 1950s by Tove Jansson, are today a much loved global brand, led by Tove's niece, Sophia. She tells Juliet Rix about the mixed blessing of inheriting the family firm. Guardian (July 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/lifeandstyle/2010/jul/03/moomins-tove-jansson-sophia

Schwartz, Dana. 2017. The new Moomin adaptation is about to be the most star-studded show on TV; The cast for the animated series includes Kate Winslet, Rosamund Pike, and Taron Egerton. EW (September 12): http://ew.com/tv/2017/09/12/moomin-adaptation-kate-winslet-cast/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Tom Devlin About The Moomin Series. Comics Reporter (October 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/6562/

Thompson, Jessie. 2017. Tove Jansson: How the Moomin creator's comic strips took London newspapers by storm in the 1950s. Evening Standard (October 24):

https://www.standard.co.uk/goingout/arts/tove-jansson-how-the-moomin-creators-comic-strips-took-london-newspapers-by-storm-in-the-1950s-a3666661.html

Whittle, Natalie. 2010. Moomin marvelous. Financial Times (August 14): http://www.ft.com/cms/s/2/38d4a918-a668-11df-8767-00144feabdc0.html

Winterson, Jeanette. 2014. The Moomins and me: Jeanette Winterson loved Tove Jansson's creations as a child, but she loves them even more as a grown-up. As the Moomins' very first outing is published in Britain, she explains why. Telegraph (November 12): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/9661351/Jeanette-Winterson-The-Moomins-and-me.html

Comic Books

Rojola, Johanna. 2002. What's So Special about Finnish Comics? Bethesda, MD: ICAF (September 7)

Römpötti, Harri. 1999. Don Rosa's Mighty Ducks in Kalevala, the Land of Heroes. Helsing Sanomat (October 11)

Strömberg, Fredrik. 2003. Serier med Attityd -- En Intervju med World Comics Grundare Leif Packalén. Bild & Bubbla (2): 16-22

Unknown. 2003. Cyber-Diplomacy Aimed at Kids: Finnish Government Launches Web Site to Fill American Media & Text Book Information Void. PR Newswire (August 28)

Unknown. 2004. Finland. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 101-103

Unknown. 2004. Hagelberg om Kekkonen. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 103

Unknown. 2004. Harry's Postzegelkoekje. Stripschrift (December): 43

Comic Strips

Apunen, Matti and Hildi Hawkins. 1987. Cartoon Town: Tarmo Koivisto's Mammila [Finnish comic strip]. Books from Finland 21(2):103-105.

~~Moomin,~~ see instead Characters

Animation

Jokinen, Heikki. 2003. Political Animation in Tampere. Animatoon (42): 69

Jokinen, Heikki. 2003. Tough Eye Opened Again. Animatoon (43): 34-35

Jokinen, Heikki. Animation School: Turku Arts Academy - Art of Animation in a Former Shipyard. Animatoon (39): 44-51

Neall, Kelly. 2003. The Tough Eye International Turku Animated Film Festival. Animation World (July): 84-87

Animators

Jokinen, Heikki. 2002. The Puppet Films of Katarina Lillqvist. ASIFA News (Spring): 24-25

FRANCE

General Studies; Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Abbasi, Esmaeil. 2002. The Paris Upraise Narrated by Sempe. Kayhan Caricature (November)

Andrews, Nigel. 2003. Cry Havoc and Let Slip the Dogs of Animation. Financial Times (August 28): 8

Apeldoorn, Ger. 2003. Donjon & Dragons. Stripschrift (July): 20-23

Appollo. 2001. Lecteur de BD: Bertrand Mandico. Le Margouillat (September): 17

Appollo. 2001. Lecteur de BD: Jean-Noël Lafargue. Le Margouillat (November): 16

Appollo. 2001. Thórie Rigolote de la Bande Dessinée. Le Margouillat (October): 14

Baetens, Jan. 2000. Ricard Castells et la Bande Dessinée Contemporaine. Image [&] Narrative (1)

Baetens, Jan. 2001. Gloria Lopez: Un Réflexion sur le Langage de la Bande Dessinée. Image [&] Narrative (3)

Baetens, Jan. 2001. Un Fantastique Muet: H.P. Lovecraft et R.H. Barlow. Image [&] Narrative (2)

Beardmore, Marie. 1996. News from France. Animation (March): 6, 9

Beaty, Bart. 2002. Attempting the Impossible, Maybe. Comics Journal (December): 47-51

Beaty, Bart. 2003. Euro-Comics For Beginners. Comics Journal (September): 116-121

Beaty, Bart. 2004. Autobiography as Authenticity in Contemporary French Comics Production. Paper presented at Popular Culture Association, San Antonio, Texas, April 9, 2004

Bernière, Vincent. 2003. Fabio, Sa Vie et Rien d 'Autre. Beaux Arts (October): 44-45

Bleton, Paul and Christian-Marie Pons. 2001. Regard Confundus: L'Arbre-Coeur de Comès. Image [&] Narrative (1): 18

Boltanski, Luc. 1975. La Constitution du Champ de la Bande Dessinée. Actes de la Recherches en Sciences Sociales (1): 37-59

Carlson, Bruce. 1992/1993. Comix Magazines in France Today. CounterMedia (Winter): 11

Clements, Marcelle. 2003. Oui, It's a Cartoon. Non, It's Not for Your Kids. New York Times (November 2)

Connors, Joanna. 2004. Animatied Throwback Is Imaginative, Endearing Ride. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 13)

Daniel, Robert. The July Monarchy as Matrix: Pierre-Jules Hetzel and the B.D. Aesthetic. Paper presented at ICAF, Washington, D.C., September 5, 2003

de Weyer, Geert. 2003. Titeuf: De Supergekuifdestripheld. Stripschrift (349): 18-21

Delvallé, Christophe. 1995. Dessin de Presse, d' Humour, BD, Illustration, Comment s'y Retrouver. P.L.G. (Autumn): 65

DeMott, Rick. 2003. MIFA: Is It Still Important To Attend? Animation World (July): 68-71

Detheux, Jean. 2002. Notes from the Underground Part 2 - Highjacking Animation (and Taking it Back!). Animation World (April): 48-51

Diderich, Joelle. 2004. French Judge Views Cartoon in 'Finding Nemo' Case. Reuters (February 23)

Doyle, Barry. 2003. In the Spirit of Tachisme: The Films of Stephen Woloshen. ASIFA Magazine (Spring): 9-10

Duran, Nebojša. 2000. Praznik Karikature u Sen Žist le Martelu. Kart (October): 11

Dutrey, Jacques and Claude Guillot. 2001. Illustrateur: Pierre Joubert. La Collectionneur de Bandes Dessinées (Winter): 14-20

Eales, Jay. 2002. Human Servant. Borderline (April): 12-13

Eklund, Chris. 2004. Unchained Reality: Poststructuralist Narrative and Identity in Helene Cixous' The Book of Prometha and Alan Moore's Promethea. Paper presented at Popular Culture Association, San Antonio, Texas, April 9, 2004

Frémion, Yves. 2004. Germaine Bouret: le Cinquantenaire. Papiers Nickelés (January): 10

Frémion, Yves. 2004. Le Théâtre des Bonshommes Guillaume. Papiers Nickelés (January): 4-5

Frémion, Yves. 2004. Mose. Papiers Nickelés (January): 11

Gabilliet, Jean-Paul. 2001. Fantastique Bande Dessinée. Image [&] Narrative (2)

Gao Xiang. 2003. The Top of Tour Eiffel - Folimage. A Touch (2): 12-15

Gecker, Jocelyn. 2002. Sept. 11 in the Eyes of a French Cartoonist. Associated Press

Gentleman, Amelia. 2004. The Little Prince: Petit Nicolas, a Popular Naught Schoolboy of the 1950s, Is Making a Comeback as the French Indulge in Nostalgia for an 'Easier Era'. The Guardian (November 27)

Gerbier, Laurent. 2001. Découpage Fantastiane et Continuité Graphique dans la Bande Dessinée. Image [&] Narrative (2): 10

Gubern, Roman. Nacimiento del Comic Adulto en Francia. Historia de los Comics (24): 645-652

Guo Chunning. 2003. Fantastic Country - France. A Touch (2): 8-11

He Wei. 2003. Hugo's Cartoon Works. Humor & Satire (October 20): 5

Hill, Christian. 2004. Narrative Aesthetics of Time and Space in the Comics Scene, Broussaille by Frank and Bom. International Journal of Comic Art (Spring): 1-17

Hoberman, J. 2003. Kinetic French Retrotoon and Onomatopoeic Hungarian Whatsit Beat the Curse of Subtitles. Village Voice (November 26 - December 2)

Huord, Pascal and Jérôme Lepeytre. 2004. Des Auteurs et des Éditeurs Heureux sur les Planches. Charent Libre (January 23): 6-7

Huord, Pascal. 2004. Salengro-Mottet: L'Alliance pour le Meilleur et la BD. Charent Libre (January 23): 2

Jacobs, Kristien. 2002. La Cage' by Martin Vaughn-James. Image [&] Narrative (4)

Le Duc, Dominique. 2004. XXIst Century Graphic Novels: A Voyage With Edmond Baudoin. IJOCA (Fall): 238-253

Lebleu, Sylvain. 2004. Clément Sauvé: Crossing Over. www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com (March 3)

Lefèvre, Pascal. 2001. Figures et Figuration du Fantastique chez Andéas. Image [&] Narrative (2)

Lennon, Tom. 2002. Do Humanoids Dream of Eclectic Sheep? Borderline (April): 4-8

Lepeytre, Jérôme. 2004. La BD Fait Son Cinéma Aujourd ' hui et en Public. Charent Libre (January 23): 8

Madden, Matt, Tom Hart and Jason Little. 2002. OuBaPo and Comics Formation. Presentation at ICAF, Bethesda, Maryland, September 7, 2002

Malti-Douglas, Fedwa. 2002. French Comic Strips and the Great War: Bécassine. Paper presented at ICAF, Bethesda, Maryland, September 6, 2002

McKinney, Mark. 2002. Experiments with History and Form. Paper presented at ICAF, Bethesda, Maryland, September 6, 2002

McKinney, Mark. 2003. History and Genocide in Séra's Impasse et Rouge. Paper presented at ICAF, Washington, D.C., September 4, 2003

Meesters, Gert. 2001. Aanstormend Geweld. Stripschrift (November): 32-33

Mélikian, Laurent. 2004. Nom: La Tulipe; Prénom: Fanfan. Papiers Nickelés (January): 12-13

Moors, Hans. 2002. Chinamen. Stripschrift (June): 20

Mouchart, Benoît. 2004. La Bande Dessinée. Paris: Le Cavlier Bleu: Idées Reçues

Nadel, Dan. 2004. Scream. Print (July/August): 86-93. Le Dernier Cri

Petersen, Poul. 2003. L'Association: Hydran Slår Till. Bild & Bubbla (4): 24-29

Petherbridge, Deanna. 1992. Severe Perspectives. Sight and Sound (March): 31

Platzer, Silvia. 2003. Die Bandes Dessinées im Konflikt der Diskurse von Réalität und Fiktion. Salzburg

Purvis, Leland. 2003. Prosopus. Comics Journal (October): 34-35

Quillien, Christophe. 2003. La Bande Dessinée à Paris. Paris: Parisgramme

Riding , Alan. 2003. French Feel the Anguish in Books Inspired by 9/11. New York Times (September 2)

Riera Torres, Agustín. 2002. Los 'Quais' del Sena: La Mayor Librería de París y del Mundo. Comicguia (48): 27-30

Rozental, Izel. 2003. Yolculuk Güncesi - Travel Diary. Yeni Akrep (April): 2

Schomburg, Kevin. 2002. Continental Drift [L' Étoile du Désert]. Borderline (September): 37

Schomburg, Kevin. 2002. Continental Drifting. Borderline (July): 42

Scott, Randall W. 2004. Index to Histoire de la Bande Dessinée/par Gérard Blanchard. East Lansing: Michigan State University Libraries. Special Collections Division

Spielmann, Guy. 2002. A Case Study of Teaching [with] Comics. Paper presented at ICAF, Bethesda, Maryland, September 6, 2002

Spurgeon, Tom. 2002. A Lovely View from the Middle of the Heap. Comics Buyer's Guide (December): 35-38

Suvilay, Bounthavy. 2003. L'Heroïne Traveste dans le Shójo Manga: Entre Création d' Un genre et Revendiztion Féministe. Image [&] Narrative (7)

Unknown. 1854. France. A Portrait of the Czar by Victor Hugo. New York Times (August 26)

Unknown. 1885. A Great Painting Destroyed. New York Times (February 27)

Unknown. 1995. France et Pays Francophones Fanzines. P.L.G. (Autumn): 10-13

Unknown. 1995. Got Dessine Plus Vite Que Son Ombre. P.L.G. (Autumn): 66-67

Unknown. 1995. Les Metiers de la BD Veronique Grisseaux, Coloriste. P.L.G. (Autumn): 65

Unknown. 1995. Pays Non Francophones Fanzines. P.L.G. (Autumn): 13-14

Unknown. 1995/1996. CCG Portfolio Section -- Ines Dassonneville. Comics Forum (Winter): 36-37

Unknown. 2000-2001. Bibliographie Chauzy. P.L.G. (Winter): 35-36

Unknown. 2000-2001. Chauzy. P.L.G. (Winter): 59-72

Unknown. 2000-2001. Fanzines Francophones. P.L.G. (Winter): 19-24

Unknown. 2000-2001. Un An de Bande Dessinée. P.L.G. (Winter): 75-82

Unknown. 2001. Lecteur de BD: Jean-Philippe Garçon. Le Margouillat (October): 17

Unknown. 2002. Human Empire. Borderline (April): 9-11

Unknown. 2002. Humanoids Timeline. Borderline (April): 14

Unknown. 2002. Leraren Maken Franse Strip. Stripschrift (342): 30

Unknown. 2003. Franse Herdersroman Verstript. Stripschrift (352-353): 5

Unknown. 2003. Holle Pretenties Door Eigendunk. Stripschrift (352-353): 60

Unknown. 2003. Laville: Dessniateur Humoriste. FECO News (38): 2

Unknown. 2003. Loup: L'Art Comptant pour Rien. FECO News (38): 13

Unknown. 2003. Mooi en Obsecen. Stripschrift (October): 4

Unknown. 2003. Pavillion Rouge Stopt, Nieuwe Franse Bladen Staan Op. Stripschrift (October): 7

Unknown. 2003. Pour en Savoir Plus sur la BD. Beaux-Arts Magazine (December)

Unknown. 2003. Stripblad Pilote Herrezen. Stripschrift (July): 3

Unknown. 2003. Vragen, Verwijzingen… en Nog Meer Vragen. Stripschrift (352-353): 61

Unknown. 2004. Architect of the Tragic Age Jocks. Kayhan Caricature (June - July): 18-21

Unknown. 2004. French Comic Has Initial Print Run of 2 Million. Comics Buyer's Guide (December): 175

Unknown. 2004. Le Wagram: Edmond Baudoin. Rosetta 2: 61-78

Unknown. 2004. Livres: Bandes Apart. Liberation (January 22)

Unknown. 2004. Martin Veyron: 'En BD ou en Cinéma, On Ne Fait Que Raconter Une Histoire'. Charent Libre (January 23): 8

Unknown. 2004. Media-Participations Buys Depuis. Comics Journal (August - September): 37-38

Unknown. 2004. Mickey Mouse and Popeye Were in an Unauthorized Anti-American WWII Cartoon. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 3

Unknown. 2004. Personality-Driven French Comics Magazine Launches. Comics Journal (August - September): 34

Unknown. 2004. Pif! Poof? Comics Journal (August - September): 39-40

Unknown. 2004. Pour Un Centre de l'Imagerie Populaire à Paris. Papiers Nickelés (January): 8-9

Unknown. 2004. The Pleasure of Seeing in Chaval's Time. Kayhan Caricature (August - September): 42-44

Unknown. 2004. Visual Humor or Discourse Humor. Kayhan Caricature (June - July): 9-10

Unknown. 2005. Le PR Choron, Fondateur de 'Hara-Kiri' et de 'Charlie Hebdo,' Est Mort. Associated Press (January 10)

Unknown. The Boy Who Wanted To Be a Bear. Animatoon (47): 22-23

Urbajtel, Stéphane. 2004. L' Expo Sanzot Couronne, avant l'Heure, les Dix Ans du Plus Vieil Atelier Angoumoisin. Charent Libre (January 23): 12

Urbajtel, Stéphane. 2004. Les Gosses de la Bande à Tchô Sèment la Pagaille. Charent Libre (January 23): 9

Vacchiani, Stéphane. 2004. La Déferlante Jeunes. Charent Libre (January 23): 1

Vacchiani , Stéphane. 2004. Le Jeune Délégué Artistique Est un Vieux Briscard de la BD. Charent Libre (January 23): 5

Vandepol, Jeanne. 2000. Premières Notes en Bas de 'Cîmes'. Image [&] Narrative (1)

Vessels, Joel E. 2004. What Your Children Are Reading. IJOCA (Fall): 205-221

Wibier, Harry. 2002. The French Connection. Stripschrift (July): 24-25

Xiao Wei. 2003. Short Film Show. A Touch (2): 64-65

Yang Daihui. 2003. Thinking at 30th Anniversary of a La Planete Sauvage. A Touch (2): 16-17

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. A French Kiss to Indie Animation. Animation (July): 14-15

Zeng Pei. 2003. Freedom Leads People - The Story of a King and A Bird. A Touch (2): 18-20

Zeyaie, Mohammad Rafi. 2003. Kayhan Caricature (January)

Festivals (2003; under Comic Books in 1994) & *Exhibitions*

Collins, Katherine (aka Arn Saba). 2020. I was there! A boast about the Palais du Louvre comics exhibit in 1967. ComicsDC blog (September 20): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2020/09/i-was-there-boast-about-palais-du.html

Browning, Frank. 2009. Mon Dieu! Comics On Display At The Louvre. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 5). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100296349

Angoulême (aka Angouleme)

*AFP. 2025. Governance and rape allegations threaten famed French comics festival [Angouleme]. France24 (November 19): https://www.france24.com/en/live-news/20251119-governance-and-rape-allegations-threaten-famed-french-comics-festival

*Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Angouleme Grand Prix's male-only long list sparks call for boycott. Comic Book Resources (January 5): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2016/01/angouleme-grand-prixs-male-only-long-list-sparks-call-for-boycott/

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Angouleme organizers criticized for presenting fake awards. Comic Book Resources' Robot6 blog (January 31): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2016/01/angouleme-organizers-criticized-for-presenting-fake-awards/

Beardsley, Eleanor. 2005. French Flip for Comic Books at Festival. National Public Radio’s Weekend Edition (February 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4497378

Beaty, Bart. 2003. Angoulême 2003: Exhibitions from Another Reality. Comics Journal (March): 18-19

Beaty, Bart. 2004. The Americanization of Angoulême. Comics Journal (April): 12-13

*Benjebria, Laurine. 2016. Florence Cestac sur Angoulême: "Il faut monter au créneau contre le sexisme en BD". Journal de Dumanche (January 6): http://www.lejdd.fr/Culture/Florence-Cestac-il-faut-monter-au-creneau-contre-le-sexisme-en-BD-767239

*Bizeul, Romain and Clément Massé. 2025. "Il faut créer une nouvelle structure": les pouvoirs publics envisagent de reprendre en main le FIBD d'Angoulême après le boycott des grands éditeurs. France 3 (November 11): https://france3-regions.franceinfo.fr/nouvelle-aquitaine/charente/angouleme/il-faut-creer-une-nouvelle-structure-les-pouvoirs-publics-envisagent-de-reprendre-en-main-le-fibd-d-angouleme-apres-le-boycott-des-grands-editeurs-3247765.html

Browning, Frank. 2003. Comic book Fair [at Angouleme]. National Public Radio’s Morning Edition (January 27). online at http://discover.npr.org/features/feature.jhtml?wfId=940360

*Chapuis, Marius. 2025. Info Libé BD : les gros éditeurs lâchent le festival d’Angoulême, à deux doigts d’un effondrement généralisé. Liberation (November 11): https://www.liberation.fr/culture/bd/bd-les-gros-editeurs-lachent-le-festival-dangouleme-a-deux-doigts-dun-effondrement-generalise-20251111_W5FYPXYVOFGCLAI5P3J4CUZV4I/

Cowdy, Hannah. 2001. Angouleme festival is Cannes of comics. Reuters (January 29)

de la Villesbrunne, Marie. 2003. Angoulême, City of All Dreams… for Small Publishers. Comics Forum (Summer): 8-11

*Donnelly, Liza. 2015. France’s greatest comics festival just snubbed women. Here’s what the event doesn’t get. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/01/07/frances-greatest-comics-festival-just-snubbed-women-heres-what-the-event-doesnt-get/

Fox, Rose and Mark Rotella. 2016. Francesc Miralles and Calvin Reid. PW Radio Show (159; February 5): http://publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=8&podcast=533

*Freeman, John. 2025. Angoulême announces "Comics In All Their Forms"; free three-day celebration of comics. downthetubes (December 13): https://downthetubes.net/angouleme-announces-comics-in-all-their-forms-free-three-day-celebration-of-comics/

*Gardner, Alan. 2025. 2026 Angoulême Comic Festival Cancelled. Daily Cartoonist (December 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/02/2026-angouleme-comic-festival-cancelled/

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Angouleme Comics Festival Canceled For 2026 After Boycott, Publisher Withdrawals, Loss of Public Funding. ICv2 (December 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61125/angouleme-comics-festival-canceled-2026

*Gardner, Alan. 2026. Angoulême Launches New Independent Comic Festival. Daily Cartoonist (January 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/16/angouleme-launches-new-independent-comic-festival/

*Hamilcaro-Berlin, Maïa and Marlene Agius. 2025. Minute papillon! The 285 Manifesto girlcott halts the 2026 Angoulême Festival. TCJ (December 1): https://www.tcj.com/the-285-manifesto-news-from-the-angouleme-international-comics-festival-s-girlcott/

*Heer, Jeet. 2016. The world’s most prestigious cartooning festival is facing a boycott over sexism. New Republic's Minutes blog (January 6): https://newrepublic.com/minutes/127080/worlds-prestigious-cartooning-festival-facing-boycott-sexism

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. The 2026 Angoulême Cancellation… What Happens Next? Bleeding Cool (December 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-2026-angouleme-cancellation-what-happens-next/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. French Politicians Squabble, Launch Mayoral Campaigns Over Angoulême. Bleeding Cool (December 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/french-politicians-squabble-launch-mayoral-campaigns-over-angouleme/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Official cancelled selection list Angouleme Comic Art Festival 2026. Bleeding Cool (December 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/official-selection-list-for-angouleme-comic-art-festival-2026/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Angoulême to run a free January comics event instead of the festival. Bleeding Cool (December 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/angouleme-to-run-a-free-january-comics-event-instead-of-the-festival/

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2004. Changes: Angouleme 2004. Indy Magazine (Winter): http://www.indyworld.com/indy/angouleme_2004/index.html

Little, Jason. 2004. An Angouleme Travelogue, 2003. Indy Magazine (Winter): http://www.indyworld.com/indy/little_angouleme/index.html

MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2016. Publishers Threaten Angouleme Boycott. More To Come (195, March 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=547

*Mougin, Solange. 2025. Bam! Pow! Bubbles burst as Angoulême comics festival is cancelled. France 24 English's Entre Nous (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G7xGrQGsbK8

Nguyen, Nick. 2023. Exhibition in photos: 50 ans, 50 oeuvres, 50 albums 1973-2023 at the 50th Angoulême International Comics Festival. International Journal of Comic Art blog (March 12): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/03/exhibition-in-photos-50-ans-50-oeuvres.html

Peterson, Paul and Peter Nilsson. 2004. Nya Vindar pa Angoulême. Bild & Bubbla (1): 72

Ronan. 2000. O.K. Corral' à Angoulême? Le Margouillat (November): 17

Rosa, Don. 2005. Angouleme Comic Festival Honors Uncle Scrooge. Scoop (February 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=7647&si=124

Salem, Walid. 2016. Franck Bondoux : "Le Festival d'Angoulême a été instrumentalisé". Rue89 Bordeaux (January 7): http://rue89bordeaux.com/2016/01/franck-bondoux-le-festival-dangouleme-ete-instrumentalise/

Simons, Dean. 2021. Covid strikes again: Angoulême 2022 delayed to Spring. With a worldwide surge in Omicron cases and the Monday announcement of new covid restrictions in France, the Festival declares it will postpone. The Beat (December 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/covid-strikes-again-angouleme-2022-delayed-to-spring/

Simons, Dean. 2021. Angoulême 2022 issues formal statement on postponement of festival. Originally scheduled for January 27 to 30, the festival hopes to still take place sometime in late March/early April. The Beat (December 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-2022-postponement-statement/

Simons, Dean. 2022. For the first time, all the nominees for the Angoulême Grand Prix 2022 are women; Julie Doucet, Catherine Meurisse, and Pénélope Bagieu are the three finalists for the Angoulême 2022 Grand Prix Award. The Beat (March 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-grand-prix-2022-nominees/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Angoulême 2023: Bechdel, Meurisse, Sattouf in contention for the Grand Prix. The Beat (January 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-2023-grand-prix-shortlist/

*Simons, Dean. 2025. Angoulême Festival's crisis resumes. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-festivals-crisis-resumes/

*Simons, Dean. 2025. Angoulême: Enraged publishers seek removal of Bondoux, Mayor gets involved. The Beat (November 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-enraged-publishers-seek-removal-of-bondoux-mayor-gets-involved/

*Simons, Dean. 2025. Angoulême Crisis: Game over? Stakeholders call for '26 Festival to be cancelled. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-crisis-game-over-stakeholders-call-for-26-festival-to-be-cancelled/

*Simons, Dean. 2025. Organiser 9e Art+ puts Angoulême Festival 2026 on hold; Suspended but not yet 'officially' cancelled. The Beat (November 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/breaking-organiser-9e-art-puts-angouleme-festival-2026-on-hold/

*Simons, Dean. 2025. Breaking: Angoulême 2026 cancelled, Bondoux defiant. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/breaking-angouleme-2026-cancelled-bondoux-defiant/

*Simons, Dean. 2025. Angoulême: Heated scenes at town hall as plans to fill the vacuum begin. The Beat (December 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-heated-scenes-at-town-hall-as-plans-to-fill-the-vacuum-begin/

*Simons, Dean. 2025. Angoulême: Official Selection leaks, Association FIBD barks back, and more. The Beat (December 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-official-selection-leaks-association-fibd-barks-back-and-more/

Tom et Yassine. 2001. Traits Contemporains! Angouleme 2002. E. LeClerc

Unknown. 2003. Festival Spotlight: Angoulême. Animatoon (41): 40-41

Unknown. 2004. Angoulême 2004. Stripburger (37): 63-66

Unknown. 2009. Foreign stars light up French comics fest [Angouleme]. AFP (January 31): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5h0D_Ht2nWL3ti3FcI4MF7CBQbMOg

*Unknown. 2016. French comics festival marred by sexism row. BBC (January 6): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-35240858

Various. 1998. [Feature issue on French comics; in French; cover by Jacques Tardi, French comics industry; interview with Herge's widow's husband Nick Rodwell; comic panels replace photographs; work featured includes Tardi, Baru, F'Murr, David B., Jean-Christophe Chauzy, Stefano Ricci, Remi, Jean-Christophe Menu, Thierry Guitard, Thomas Ott, Pascal Rabate, Beb Deum, Sardon, Tronchet, Philippe Vuillemin, Edmond Baudoin, Nicolas de Crecy, Floch, Ted Benoit, Joost Swarte, Blutch, Dupuy and Berberian, and Caroline Sury]. Liberation (Jan 22).

*Vertaldi, Aurélia and Olivier Delcroix. 2025. Xavier Bonnefont: "Angoulême va bel et bien célébrer la BD fin janvier pendant trois jours". Le Figaro (December 10): https://www.lefigaro.fr/culture/xavier-bonnefont-angouleme-va-bel-et-bien-celebrer-la-bd-fin-janvier-pendant-trois-jours-20251209

*Vertaldi, Aurélia, and Olivier Delcroix. 2025. Xavier Bonnefont; "Angoulême va bel et bien célébrer la BD fin janvier pendant trois jours". Le Figaro (December 11): https://www.lefigaro.fr/culture/xavier-bonnefont-angouleme-va-bel-et-bien-celebrer-la-bd-fin-janvier-pendant-trois-jours-20251209

Wheelock, Jim. 2004. Angoulême: Adventure in Comics' Capital City. Ninth Art (March 12)

*Willsher, Kim. 2025. Angoulême comics festival in crisis as creators and publishers declare boycott; French government withdraws funding after claims of toxic management and dismissal of staff member who lodged rape complaint. Guardian (November 20): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/nov/20/angouleme-comics-festival-crisis-boycott-funding-france

Wivel, Matthias. 2015. Angoulême est Charlie; Chinese Partnership; Otomo Grand Prix. TCJ.com (January 30): http://www.tcj.com/angouleme-est-charlie-chinese-partnership-otomo-grand-prix/

Wivel, Matthias. 2015. Angoulême Year Zero. TCJ.com (February 13): http://www.tcj.com/angouleme-year-zero/

Grenoble

St. Just Le Martel editorial cartooning festival

L'Humour vache de Saint Just le Martel website - https://www.st-just-humour.fr/

Cagle, Daryl. 2019. Our Friend Gérard Passes Away. Cagle Cartoons blog (February 15): https://darylcagle.com/2019/02/15/our-friend-gerard-passes-away/

Cagle, Daryl. 2019. Memorial Cartoons for Gérard. Cagle Cartoons blog (February 18): https://darylcagle.com/2019/02/18/memorial-cartoons-for-gerard/

St.-Michel

Fanzines, Magazines

Collectionneur De Bandes Dessinées, Le - http://www.bedetheque.com/revue-Collectionneur-De-Bandes-Dessinees.html

Periodicals

L'Assiette au Beurre

A Suivre

Bédésup

Canard Enchainé, Le

Charivari

Charlie Hebdo; *see also* World - Charlie Hebdo massacre

Brown, Jessica E. 2016. The Charlie Hebdo cartoon about Aylan Kurdi and sex attackers is one of its most powerful and important; The cartoon doesn't poke fun at refugees - it pokes fun at the fickleness of people in the West. Independent (January 14): http://www.independent.co.uk/voices/the-charlie-hebdo-cartoon-about-aylan-kurdi-and-sex-attackers-is-one-of-its-most-powerful-and-a6812346.html

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How soon is too soon to politicize Hurricane Harvey? Charlie Hebdo and Politico may test your tastes. Washington PostComic Riffs blog (August 31): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/08/31/how-soon-is-too-soon-to-politicize-hurricane-harvey-these-cartoons-may-test-your-tastes/

*Gardner, Alan. 2026. Charlie Hebdo Accused of 'Abominable' Racism. Daily Cartoonist (January 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/07/charlie-hebdo-accused-of-abominable-racism/

Erickson, Amanda. 2017. Charlie Hebdo cover suggests Hurricane Harvey victims are neo-Nazis. Washington Post WorldViews blog (August 31): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/worldviews/wp/2017/08/31/cover-of-frances-charlie-hebdo-suggests-hurricane-harvey-victims-are-neo-nazis/

Heer, Jeet. 2015. The Aesthetic Failure of 'Charlie Hebdo': The French satirical magazine refuses to evolve, using a stale artistic strategy from the 1960s. New Republic (May 8): http://www.newrepublic.com/article/121748/arrested-development-and-aesthetic-failure-charlie-hebdo

Hills, Carol and Adeline Sire. 2017. Brace yourself America, Charlie Hebdo has arrived. PRI's The World (October 4): https://www.pri.org/stories/2017-10-04/brace-yourself-america-charlie-hebdo-has-arrived and https://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/pris-world/segment-audio/2017100402.mp3

Hojlo, Frédéric. 2016. "Charlie Hebdo" de nouveau poursuivi en justice : un retour à la normale? Acuta BD (December 14): http://www.actuabd.com/Charlie-Hebdo-de-nouveau-poursuivi-en-justice-un-retour-a-la-normale

Hume, Tim. 2016. Outrage over Charlie Hebdo cartoon of dead toddler Alan Kurdi as sex attacker. CNN (January 14): http://www.cnn.com/2016/01/14/europe/france-charlie-hebdo-aylan-kurdi/

Jones, Matt. 2017. Vomiting on New Friends: Charlie Hebdo and the Legacy of Anarchic Black Humor in French Comics. SubStance 46 (2, Issue 143): 71-94

McAuley, James. 2017. Is America ready for Charlie Hebdo? French weekly launches a U.S. project [in print as Charlie Hebdo's new subject: U.S. under Trump]. Washington Post (October 5): A15. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/is-america-ready-for-charlie-hebdo-french-weekly-launches-a-us-project/2017/10/03/0f9db468-9d46-11e7-b2a7-bc70b6f98089_story.html

McGrogan, Manus. 2017. Charlie Hebdo: The Poverty of Satire; Two years after the Charlie Hebdo massacre, we consider the origin and trajectory of the publication. Jacobin Magazine (January): https://www.jacobinmag.com/2017/01/charlie-hebdo-satire-islamophobia-laicite-terrorism-free-speech/

Neffati, Imen. 2019. Charlie Hebdo and the Gilets Jaunes. Jacobin Magazine (January): https://jacobinmag.com/2019/01/charlie-hebdo-gilets-jaunes-beauf-laicite

Raiola, Joe. 2017. My Response To The Latest 'Charlie Hebdo' Cover As The Senior Editor Of 'MAD Magazine'; This is precisely the kind of satire that we do not engage in at 'MAD'. Huffington Post (September 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/59aa9966e4b0d0c16bb52524

Rogan, Tom. 2017. Conservatives are overreacting to Charlie Hebdo's hurricane cartoon. Washington Examiner (September 1): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/conservatives-are-overreacting-to-charlie-hebdos-hurricane-cartoon/article/2633179

Taylor, Adam. 2016. New Charlie Hebdo cartoon suggests dead 3-year-old refugee Alan Kurdi would have become sexual attacker. Washington Post WorldViews blog (January 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/worldviews/wp/2016/01/13/a-new-charlie-hebdo-cartoon-portrays-dead-3-year-old-refugee-aylan-kurdi-as-a-sexual-attacker-in-germany/

Vauclair, Jane Weston. 2015. Local Laughter, Global Polemics: Understanding Charlie Hebdo. European Comic Art 8 (1): 6-14. Online at http://dx.doi.org/10.3167/eca.2015.080102

Weston, Jane. 2009. Bête et méchant: politics, editorial cartoons and bande dessinée in the French satirical newspaper Charlie Hebdo. European Comic Art 2, (1, Spring): 109-29

White, Daniel. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Comes Under Fire for Publishing Controversial Refugee Cartoon. Time.com (September 15): http://time.com/4035344/charlie-hebdo-kurdi-cartoon/

Wilder, Charly. 2016. Charlie Hebdo, a Lightning Rod in France, Hits German Newsstands [in print as With a German Edition, Charlie Hebdo Forges On]. New York Times (December 2): A6. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/01/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-germany.html

Chat Noir, Le

Coq-Hardi

Fillette

HOP!

Journal de Mickey, Le

Pilote

Children's Periodicals

Publishers

Cartooning, Cartoons

Anthologies

Censorship

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Bellus, Jean. 1955. Clementine Cherie: The Rage of Paris [French gag cartoons on a young woman, sex and marriage]. New York: Grayson Publishing Corp.

Kriegk, Jean-Samuel. 2017. Sfar, Trondheim, Bastien Vivès, Pénélope Bagieu... les auteurs de BD français se réapproprient les héros Marvel. Huffington Post (February 17): http://www.huffingtonpost.fr/jean-samuel-kriegk/8-auteurs-de-bd-francais-se-reapproprient-lunivers-marvel/

Leroy, Fabrice and Livio Belloi. 2004. The Cartoonist as Iconoclast: Flaubertian Irony and Media Parody in Pierre La Police's Comics. ISOCA (Fall): 222-237

Rose, Cynthia. 2020. Art In Quarantine: Fifi Mandirac. TCJ (April 9): http://www.tcj.com/art-in-quarantine-fifi-mandirac/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Martin Vaughn-James, 1943-2009. Comics Reporter (July 8): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/martin_vaughn_james_1943_2009/

Tufts, Clare. 2004. Vincent Krassousky - Nazi Collaborator or Naïve Cartoonist? International Journal of Comic Art (Spring): 18-36

Unknown. 1995. Bibliographie -- Jano. P.L.G. (Autumn): 30-32

Unknown. 1995. Jano. P.L.G. (Autumn): 19-29

Unknown. 2003. Willem Erzält. Strapazin (73)

Young, Frank. 2017. An Interview with Yvan Guillo/Samplerman. TCJ.com (March 23): http://www.tcj.com/yvan-guillosamplerman-interview-by-frank-m-young/

Ache, Jean

Alexis (Dominique Vallet)

Alice, Alex

Rhode, Mike. 2017. An SPX Interview with French Cartoonist Alex Alice. ComicsDC blog (September 21): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/09/an-spx-interview-with-french-cartoonist-Alex-Alice.html

AMOK (Yvan Alagbé and Olivier Marboeuf)

Andreas

Arno (Arnaud Dombre)

Auclair, Claude

Avelot, Henri

Avoine

Bac, Ferdinand

Baudoin, Edmond

Baudoin, Edmond. 2013. L'Espignole. Paris: L'Assocation

Baudoin, Edmond and Matt Madden (trans). 2018. Piero. New York: New York Review Comics

Groensteen, Thierry. 2008. En chemin avec Baudoin. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Madden, Matt. 2018. On Edmond Baudoin, an Ink-Stained Proust. Paris Review Blog (November 30): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2018/11/30/on-edmond-baudoin-an-ink-stained-proust/

Moura, Pedro. 2018. The Ever-Shifting Wall: Edmond Baudoin and the "Continuous Poem" of Autobiography. In Comics Memory: Archives and Styles, ed. by Maaheen Ahmed and Benoît Crucifix, pp. 79-97. Palgrave

Bagage, Robert Victor (Robba)

Bagieu, Penelope

Bagieu, Penelope and Alexis Siegel (trans). 2015. Exquisite Corpse. New York: First Second

Brunner, Vincent. 2021. An Interview With Pénélope Bagieu Is Always A Welcome Thing. Fleen (November 15): http://fleen.com/2021/11/15/an-interview-with-pnlope-bagieu-is-always-a-welcome-thing/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Gaithersburg Book Festival: Penelope Bagieu's gift for creating 'Exquisite' life [Q&A]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 16):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/16/gaithersburg-book-festival-penelope-bagieus-gift-for-creating-exquisite-life-qa/

Eskey, Nick. 2015. Interview: Penelope Bagieu Kills With Her Graphic Novel "Exquisite Corpse". The Beat (May 5): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-penelope-bagieu-kills-with-her-graphic-novel-exquisite-corpse/

Hatheway, Cameron. 2015. Bad Relationships, Horrible Jobs, And Being Knighted - Pénélope Bagieu Talks Exquisite Corpse. Bleeding Cool (May 6): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/05/06/bad-relationships-horrible-jobs-and-being-knighted-penelope-bagieu-talks-exquisite-corpse/

Lemke, Meg. 2017. Dream a Little Dream of Me: An Interview with Pénélope Bagieu. Paris Review (March 28): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2017/03/28/tk-an-interview-with-penelope-bagieu/

Baissat, Bernard

Barbe

Baru

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. A Punchy But Winning Boxing Comix: TIME.comix on Baru's "Road to America". Time.com (May 21): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,241092,00.html

Unknown. 2000-2001. Bibliographie Baru. P.L.G. (Winter): 40-42

Unknown. 2000-2001. Les Années Baru. P.L.G. (Winter): 27-35

Baudelaire, Chalres

Bélom

Benoit, Ted (Thierry)

Bertall

Bilal, Enki

Iung, Olivier. 2018. Du réalisme aux imaginaires chez Enki Bilal – analyse thématique d'une œuvre majeure. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Binet, Christian

****Blain, Christophe***

*Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Hors-les-murs : les paradis perdus de Christophe Blain au Cartoonmuseum de Bâle. Ligne Claire (November 6): https://www.ligneclaire.info/hors-les-murs-les-paradis-perdus-de-christophe-blain-au-cartoonmuseum-de-bale-701142.html

Blanc-Dumont, Michel

Bloch, Serge

Bloch, Serge and Davide Cali. 2005. I Can't Wait [French graphic novel]. New York: Artisan

Blondeau, Georges (Gé Bé)

Bofa, Gus

Bonnet, Honoré

Bosc, Jean-Maurice

Bouchard,Gilbert

Bouchot, Henri

Boucq, François

*Freeman, John. 2025. Comic Creator Spotlight: Artist François Boucq. Downthetubes (November 30): https://downthetubes.net/comic-creator-spotlight-artist-francois-boucq/

Boudjellal, Farid

Bourgeon, François

Bretécher, Claire

Agence France-Presse. 2020. Celebrated cartoonist Claire Bretécher dies aged 79; French comic-book author behind the character Agrippine covered gender and sexuality with a mordant humour. Guardian (February 11): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2020/feb/11/celebrated-cartoonist-claire-bretecher-dies-aged-79-agrippine

Johnston, Rich. 2020. Claire Bretécher, Creator of Agrippine, Has Died, Aged 79. Bleeding Cool (February 11): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2020/02/11/claire-bretecher-creator-of-agrippine-has-died-aged-79/

Rose, Cynthia. 2016. Madame Audacity: The Art of Claire Bretécher. TCJ (January 13): http://www.tcj.com/madame-audacity-the-art-of-claire-bretecher/

Unknown. 2020. Claire Bretécher, pionnière de la BD et créatrice d' "Agrippine" et des "Frustrés ", est morte. Le Monde (February 11):

https://www.lemonde.fr/disparitions/article/2020/02/11/l-auteure-de-bande-dessinee-claire-bretecher-creatrice-d-agrippine-et-des-frustres-est-morte_6029186_3382.html

Vertaldi, Aurélia and Bertrand Guyard. 2020. Claire Bretécher : mort à 79 ans de la dessinatrice des Frustrés et d'Agrippine. Le Figaro (February 11): https://www.lefigaro.fr/bd/mort-a-79-ans-de-claire-bretecher-dessinatrice-des-frustres-et-d-agrippine-20200211

Bridenne

Cabanes, Max

Cabu

Tanitoc. 2009. Cabu Reporter: Interview of Cabu by Tanitoc. European Comic Art 2, (1, Spring): 131-151

Cali, Davide

Calvo

Candide, Rose (E Tap)

Cappiello, Leontto

Caran d'Ache

Cardon

Carlègle

Cestac, Florence

****Chabouté, Christophe***

*Simons, Dean. 2025. Chabouté wins 2025 Landernau Prize. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/chaboute-wins-2025-landernau-prize/

Chaland, Yves

Chaland, Yves. 2003. Chaland Anthology #2: Freddy Lombard - Holiday in Budapest / F.52. Hollywood: Humanoids Publishing

Gravett, Paul. 2013. Yves Chaland: Dreams of Spirou. Paul Gravett.com (December 15): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/yves_chaland

Cham (Charles-Henri Amédée de Noé)

Charlier, Jean-Michel

Chaval

Chéret, André

Christin, Pierre

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2024. Pierre Christin, co-creator of Valerian and Laureline, dead at 86. The Beat (October 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/pierre-christin-dead/

*Griepp, Milton. 2024. R.I.P. Pierre Christin, Prolific Writer of BD, Including 'Valerian and Laureline'. ICv2 (October 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57989/r-i-p-pierre-christin

*Leroy, Alice. 2024. Comic book writer Pierre Christin, co-creator of "Valerian and Laureline," has died at the age of 86. Entrevue.fr (October 4): https://www.entrevue.fr/en/le-scenariste-de-bande-dessinee-pierre-christin-co-createur-de-valerian-et-laureline-est-decede-a-86-ans/

*Potet, Frédéric. 2024. Le scénariste Pierre Christin, grand nom de la bande dessinée, est mort. Auteur d'une centaine d'ouvrages en cinquante ans de carrière parmi lesquels la saga de science-fiction "Valérian", le scénariste à l'œuvre protéiforme est mort jeudi 3 octobre, à 86 ans. Le Monde (October 3): https://www.lemonde.fr/disparitions/article/2024/10/03/le-scenariste-pierre-christin-grand-nom-de-la-bande-dessinee-est-mort_6342755_3382.html

*Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Le décès de Pierre Christin. Ligne Claire (October 3): https://www.ligneclaire.info/le-deces-de-pierre-christin-296870.html

Christophe (Georges Colomb)

Cocteau, Jean

Corben, R.V.

Cruchaudet, Chloé

Cruchaudet, Chloé. 2014. Mauvais Genre. Paris: Delcourt

Rose, Cynthia. 2015. Love in No Man's Land [Mauvais Genre]. TCJ.com (January 29): http://www.tcj.com/love-in-no-mans-land/

Cuvelier, Paul

Daumier, Honoré

Hofmann, W. 1983. Ambiguity in Daumier (& Elsewhere). Art Journal (43:4): 361-364

Jagelka, Nancy Nichols. 2000. The pen is mightier than the sword: Honore Daumier at the Phillips Collection [exhibit]. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (April 28): 17

James, Henry. 1954. Daumier: Caricaturist. Emmaus, PA: Rodale Press

McGlone, Peggy. 2015. National Gallery of Art acquires nearly 8,000 works from Corcoran. Washington Post (October 15). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/museums/national-gallery-of-art-acquires-nearly-8000-works-from-corcoran/2015/10/15/127ef9b6-7350-11e5-8d93-0af317ed58c9_story.html

Oliphant, Pat. 2000. A great judge of caricature: At the Daumier show, one political cartoonist admires a master's gift. Washington Post (February 20): G8

Richard, Paul. 2000. Enfant Terrible: Honore Daumier Gets His Devilish Due at the Phillips [exhibit]. Washington Post (February 17): C1

Swoon. 2016. Swoon on Honoré Daumier's The Third-Class Carriage. Metropolitan Museum of Art's The Artist Project (February): http://artistproject.metmuseum.org/4/swoon/

David B.

Pontier, Jean-Marc. 2010. Lectures de David B. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

David, Jacques-Louis

Davoudeau, Etienne

Derib (Claude de Ribeaupierre)

Desclozeaux, Jean-Pierre

Dionnet, Jean-Pierre

Dodier, Alain

Doré, Gustav

Bar, Temple. 1882. Gustave Dore. New York Times (June 18)

Unknown. 1883. An Anecdote of Dore. Washington Post (May 18)

Unknown. 1883. The Studio of Gustave Dore. Washington Post (January 3)

Unknown. 1912. Gustave Dore. American Bookman (Vol. 33)

Druillet, Philippe *(SEE ALSO Loan Sloane)*

Druillet, Philippe. 2003. Les Univers de Druillet. Paris: Albin Michel

Dubout, Albert

Dubout, Jean

Du Maurier, George

Dupuis, Pierre

Dupuy-Berberian *(Charles Berberian and Philippe Dupuy)*

Beaty, Bart. 2004. Dupuy and Berberian: The Interviews. Comics Journal (May/June): 62-74, 76-77, 79-82, 84-85, 87

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Charles Berberian and Philippe Dupuy. Daily Cross Hatch (March 11, 24): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/03/11/interview-charles-berberian-and-philippe-dupuy-pt-1/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/03/24/interview-charles-berberian-and-philippe-dupuy-pt-2/

Loiseau, Jean-Claude. 2006. Amis de 30 ans : Cet ete, six createurs de BD nous livrent quatre pages inedites. Cette semaine, Dupuy et Berberian, les papas de l'irresolu Monsieur Jean, auscultent les bobos. Telerama (2950; July 29): http://www.telerama.fr/livres/M0607251423317.html

Tousignant, Isa. 2006. Dupuy & Berberian in Montreal : Two's company. The Hour (October 19): http://www.hour.ca/books/books.aspx?iIDArticle=10584

Unknown. 2002. 'Meneer Johan' vereeuwigd n Brussel [Mssr. Jean mural by Dupuy-Berberian]. De Morgen (December 18)

Unknown. 2002. Dupuy-Berbérian Retrospective. Stripschrift (342): 28

Selected Illustrations:

Dimitri. 1998. French fried [illustrated by Dupuy/Berberian]. Details (October): 130-1

Duveaux, Michel

****Édika (Édouard Karali)***

*Freeman, John. 2025. In memoriam; Absurdist cartoonist Édouard Karali aka Édika. downthetubes (December 19): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-absurdist-cartoonist-edouard-karali-aka-edika/

*Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Le décès d'Édika. Ligne Claire (December 16): https://www.ligneclaire.info/le-deces-dedika-702782.html

*Unknown. 2025. Le dessinateur Édika, illustrateur emblématique de Fluide Glacial, est mort. Franceinfo (December 16): https://www.franceinfo.fr/culture/bd/le-dessinateur-edika-illustrateur-emblematique-de-fluide-glacial-est-mort_7683793.html

Effel, Jean
Ernst
Faivre, Abel
Faizant, Jacques
Floc'h, Jean-Claude
F'Murr (Richard Peyzaret)

F'Murr. 1984. Genie des Alpages, Le [French album]. Paris: Dargaud Editeur

Folon, Jean-Michel
Forain, Jean Louis
Forest, Jean-Claude *(SEE ALSO Barbarella)*

Spurgeon, Tom and Gil Jordan. 1999. Jean-Claude Forest, creator of Barbarella, dies. Comics Journal (210; February): 22-3

Forget, Pierre
Franc, Régis
François, André

Rozental, Izel. 2003. Famous French Cartoonist Andre François Atelier Has Burned. Yeni Akrep (April): 4

Fred (Othon Aristides)
Fréon (2003 mislabeled as Frigo)
Galland, André
Gavarni (Guillame Sulpice Chevallier)
Geluck, Philippe
Gerbault, Henri
Gigi, Robert
Gill, André (Louis Gosset de Guines)
Gillon, Paul

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Paul Gillon, 1926-2011. Comics Reporter (May 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/paul_gillon_1926_2011/

Giordan, R.R.
Giraud, Jean (Gir, Moebius)

Agence France Presse / AFP. 2012. Famed French cartoonist Moebius succumbs to illness. Gmanetwork.com (March 10): http://www.gmanetwork.com/news/story/251019/news/world/famed-french-cartoonist-moebius-succumbs-to-illness

Agence France Presse / AFP. 2012. Jean Giraud alias Moebius, père de Blueberry, s'efface. Liberation.fr (March 10): http://www.liberation.fr/culture/01012395155-jean-giraud-alias-moebius-pere-de-blueberry-s-efface

*Armstrong, David. 2023. The Moebius 1997 Shoot Interview. Comic Book Historians (August 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OFEXaE7pVLw

Baumann, Hasko (dir.). 2007. Moebius Redux: A Life In Pictures [film]. Avanti Media / Morag Loves Company. online at http://www.paleofuture.com/nofuture/2012/3/10/moebius-1938-2012.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2012. Jean Giraud, or Moebius, dies at 73; master comics artist; Moebius' signature became shorthand for singular and strange visions in comics. The French artist also contributed to the look of films such as 'Alien' and 'Tron.' Los Angeles Times (March 11): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-me-moebius-20120311,0,3697696.story

Friedrich, Mike. 1978. Gir/Moebius an Interview with Jean Giraud. Alter Ego (June): 3-9

Mann, Geoffrey. 1996. A Moebius Trip. Science Fiction Age (September): 84-89. scans online at http://www.scottedelman.com/2012/03/10/moebius-1938-2012/

Moebius (Jean Girard). 1999. 40 Days dans le desert B. Paris: Stardom

Moebius and Randy and Jean-Marc Lofficier. 2000. Moebius' Arzach [Novel]. New York: Ibooks

Moebius. 1989. John Watercolor et Sa Fameuse Redingote Qui Tue! [animated flip book]. Paris: Rackam Productions

Moebius. 2007. The Story of an Idea: The International Red Cross and Red Crescent Movement from 1859 to the Present Day. Geneva: International Committee of the Red Cross

Nadel, Dan and Tim Hodler. 2012. Tributes to Jean "Moebius" Giraud. TCJ.com (March 12): http://www.tcj.com/tributes-to-jean-moebius-giraud/

Potet, Frederic. 2012. Mort du dessinateur Jean Giraud, alias Moebius. Lemonde.Fr (March 10): http://www.lemonde.fr/culture/article/2012/03/10/mort-du-dessinateur-jean-giraud-alias-moebius_1656000_3246.html

Thompson, Kim. 2012. Jean "Moebius" Giraud, 1938-2012. TCJ.com (March 12): http://www.tcj.com/jean-moebius-giraud-1938-2012/

Unknown. 1987. Six Graphic Novels by Moebius. Comics Feature (June): 5

Unknown. 1989. New Moebius Strips for 1989. Speakeasy (April): 5,7

Godard, Christian

Goetzinger, Annie

LiseF. 2017. L'auteure Annie Goetzinger est décédée. 9emeArt (December 20): http://www.9emeart.fr/post/news/franco-belge/l-auteure-annie-goetzinger-est-decedee-7924

Rose, Cynthia. 2018. La Grande Dame Annie Goetzinger (1951-2017). TCJ.com (January 5): http://www.tcj.com/la-grande-dame-annie-goetzinger-1951-2017/

Golo

Lu, Nancy T. 2009. Cartoonist Golo draws his second Taiwan travel diary. Taiwan News (May 2): 3. Online at http://www.etaiwannews.com/etn/news_content.php?id=856505?=eng_news

Goossens, Daniel

Goscinny, René

Associated Press. 1977. Rene Goscinny dies in Paris; Created noted comic strip [Asterix]. New York Times (November 8)

Gotlib, Marcel (Marcel Gotlieb)

Grandville (Jean Ignace Isidore Gérard)

Grandville and Bryan Holme (ed). 1981. Grandville's Animals: The World's Vaudeville. New York: Thames and Hudson

Rose, Cynthia. 2020. J.J. Grandville: A Matter of Line & Death. TCJ (January 2): http://www.tcj.com/j-j-grandville-a-matter-of-line-death/

Graton, Jean

Unknown. 2021. Jean Graton, papa de Michel Vaillant, est décédé à 97 ans. Paris Match Belgique (January 21): https://parismatch.be/culture/litterature/457498/jean-graton-papa-de-michel-vaillant-est-decede-a-97-ans

Unknown. 2021. Décès de Jean Graton, créateur de Michel Vaillant et dernier monstre sacré de l'âge d'or de la BD franco-belge. La Libre (January 21): https://www.lalibre.be/culture/livres-bd/jean-graton-le-dernier-monstre-sacre-de-l-age-d-or-de-la-bd-franco-belge-est-decede-60098100d8ad5844d19f7f2e

Grévin, A.

Grimault, Paul

Guibert, Emmanuel

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Emmanuel Guibert. Inkstuds (May 5): http://inkstuds.com/?p=1879

Wivel, Matthias. 2009. The Emmanuel Guibert Interview (Excerpt from TCJ #297). TCJ.com (April 13): http://tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1020&Itemid=48

Guillaume, Albert

Guys, Constantin

Hémard, Joseph

Hermann-Paul

Hiettre, Jean Luc

Huard, Charles

Jeanjean, Marcel

Jodorowsky, Alejandro

Jossot

Juillard, André

Lauzier, Gérard

Lauzier. 1977. Tranches de Vie tome 3 [French graphic novel. MSU has a copy]. Neuilly-sur-Seine: Dargaud

Léandre, Charles

Leclerc, Michel-Edouard

Lécureux, Roger

Lindingre, Yan

Thompson, Chris. 2016. Derf Backderf & Yan Lindingre at Angoulême. Orbital In Conversation podcast (184; April 1): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/podcasts/orbital-in-conversation-184/ and http://popculturehound.net/podcast/OiCPodcastEpisode184.mp3

Lob, Jacques

Loisel, Régis

Macherot, Raymond

Manchette, Jean-Patrick

Mandryka, Nikita

Marcello, Raphaël

Margerin, Frank

Marijac (Jacques Dumas)

Martin, Jacques

Menu, Jean-Christophe

Meurisse, Catherine

AFP. 2020. L'Académie des beaux-arts élit pour la première fois une dessinatrice de BD, Catherine Meurisse. Le Monde (January 15): https://www.lemonde.fr/culture/article/2020/01/15/l-academie-des-beaux-arts-elit-pour-la-premiere-fois-une-dessinatrice-de-bd-catherine-meurisse_6026007_3246.html

Meurisse, Catherine. 2016. Little Charlie in Slumberland. Le Monde (January 8): https://www.lemonde.fr/bande-dessinee/visuel/2016/01/08/charlie-hebdo-le-mauvais-reve-de-catherine-meurisse_4844075_4420272.html

Potet, Frédéric. 2016. Catherine Meurisse et Luz : après "Charlie", renouer avec la beauté; Les dessinateurs rescapés du 7 janvier 2015 publient chacun un nouvel album. Le Monde (May 2): https://www.lemonde.fr/livres/article/2016/05/04/catherine-meurisse-et-luz-apres-charlie-renouer-avec-la-beaute_4913837_3260.html

Potet, Frédéric. 2018. Catherine Meurisse se remet au vert. Le Monde (August 9): https://www.lemonde.fr/livres/article/2018/08/09/catherine-meurisse-se-remet-au-vert_5340856_3260.html

Ristau, Oliver. 2018. "I Didn't Want To Draw A Psychological Portrait Of These Men I Despise.": An Interview With Catherine Meurisse [France, Charlie Hebdo massacre]. TCJ (October 12): http://www.tcj.com/i-didnt-want-to-draw-a-psychological-portrait-of-these-men-i-despise-an-interview-with-catherine-meurisse/

Rose, Cynthia. 2019. So British, So French: Posy Simmonds & Catherine Meurisse Do Pulp. TCJ (April 18): http://www.tcj.com/so-british-so-french-posy-simmonds-catherine-meurisse-do-pulp/

****Meyer, Ralph***

*Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Interview: Ralph Meyer et un Undertaker qu'il ne faut pas agacer [Westerns]. Ligne Claire (November 8): https://www.ligneclaire.info/interview-ralph-meyer-et-un-undertaker-quil-ne-faut-pas-agacer-701124.html

Mézières, Jean-Claude

Groth, Gary, and Gil Kane. 2004. Recognition: A Conversation with Jean-Claude Mézières. Comics Journal (May/June): 88-93, 95-112

Mondet, Yves

Monnier, Henry

Montellier, Chantal

Lacroix, Yves and Philippe Sohet. 2002. Chantal Montellier. Image [&] Narrative (4)

Nguyen, Nhu-Hoa and Philippe Sohet. 2003. Social Criticism in a Singular Mode of Expression: The Art of New Realist Cartoonist Chantel Montellier. International Journal of Comic Art (Spring): 115-133

Nguyen, Nhu-Hoa. 2002. Blues (1979), by Chantal Montellier: A French New Realist View on Modern Society. Bethesda, Maryland: ICAF (September 6)

Mulatier / Ricrod / Morchoisne

Nitka

Norma (Norbert Morandière)

Ocelot, Michel

Peeters, Benoit

Criqui, Jean-Pierre. 2011. Selon Benoît Peeters. Les Impressions Nouvelles blog (September 23): http://www.lesimpressionsnouvelles.com/au-loin-sen-vont-les-images/

Peeters, B. 1984. Les Bijou Ravis. Brussels: Editions Magic-Strip

Pesch, Jean-Louis (Jean-Louis Poisson)

Pelaprat, Jean-Marie

Pellos, René

Peynet, Raymond

Philipon, Charles

Adcock, John. 2014. Charles Philipon's Comic Papers. Yesterday's Papers blog (January 18): http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2014/01/charles-philipons-comic-papers.html

Pichard, Georges

Bertin, Jean-Marie. 2003. Erotik Çizgi Romanin Öncüsü Karikatürcü George Pichard Öldü. Yeni Akrep (August): 13

Broskwa, Sebastian and Michael Dean. 2003. Erotic Comics Artist Georges Pichard Dies at 82. Comics Journal (September): 40

Unknown. 2003. George Pichard Dies. Comics Journal (July): 45

Plantu

Maupoint, Micheline. 2002. Plantu: The Editorial in Caricatures: An Analysis of the Role and the Impact of Plantu's Political Cartoons in the French Daily Newspaper, Le Monde. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 53-69

Plantu. 2009. "I must not draw...". European Comic Art 2, (1, Spring): 1-19

Poïvet, Raymond

Poulbot (Francisque)

Préjelen, René

Puvis de Chavannes, Pierre

Rabier, Benjamin

Reding, R.

Reiser, Jean-Marc

Rivière, François

Christie, Agatha, Francois Riviere and Frank Leclercq. 2008. The Secret Adversary. London: HarperCollins

Christie, Agatha, Francois Riviere and Mark Piskic. 2007. The Murder on the Links. London: HarperCollins

Riviere, Francois and Serge Micheli. 2004. Voyage Into The Deep: The Saga of Jules Verne and Captain Nemo. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Roba, Jean

Robida, Albert

Roche, Renaud

*Harper, David. 2025. "I Want to Stop Time": Cartoonist Renaud Roche on Bringing Lucas Wars to Life. SKTCHD (November 5): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/renaud-roche-art-feature-lucas-wars/

Rouge, Michel

Rouvyre, André

Saint-Ogan, Alain

Sattouf, Riad

Beardsley, Eleanor. 2015. Syrian Author Finds 'The Arab Of The Future' In His Own Past. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 28). Online at http://www.npr.org/sections/parallels/2015/10/28/451991717/syrian-author-finds-the-arab-of-the-future-in-his-own-past and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2015/10/20151028_me_syrian_author_finds_the_arab_of_the_future_in_his_own_past_.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=451991717

Beaty, Bart. 2015. Conversational Euro-Comics: Bart Beaty On L'Arabe Du Futur: Une Jeunesse Au Moyen-Orient (1978-1984). Comics Reporter (February 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/conversational_euro_comics_bart_beaty_on_larabe_du_futur_une_jeunesse_au_mo/

Cooke, Rachel. 2016. Riad Sattouf: not French, not Syrian… I'm a cartoonist. The bestselling graphic novelist endured a traumatic childhood in Libya, Syria and France. Then he lost 12 of his colleagues in the Charlie Hebdo slaughter. Now he's telling his life story frame by frame… Guardian (March 27): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/mar/27/riad-sattouf-arab-of-the-future-interview

Hoch, Francis. 2015. International Books Generating Buzz This Week: French Graphic Novel Draws Bidders. Publishers Weekly (January 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/international/international-deals/article/65198-international-hot-book-properties-week-of-january-5-2015.html

Hoch, Francis. 2015. Behind the French Bestseller, 'The Arab of the Future'. Publishers Weekly (April 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/international/international-book-news/article/70048-behind-the-french-bestseller-the-arab-of-the-future.html

Lalami, Laila. 2015. World of His Father. New York Times Book Review (October 18): BR9. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/18/books/review/the-arab-of-the-future-by-riad-sattouf.html

Lindsey, Ursula. 2016. The Future of the Arab. Riad Sattouf's biting graphic memoir ignores the big picture of politics in the Middle East and focuses instead on daily life and the imposition of authority through violence. The Nation (January 27): http://www.thenation.com/article/the-future-of-the-arab/

Potet, Frédéric. 2015. Riad Sattouf remporte le Fauve d'or à Angoulême pour "L'Arabe du futur". Le Monde (February 2): http://www.lemonde.fr/bande-dessinee/article/2015/02/01/riad-sattouf-remporte-le-fauve-d-or-a-angouleme-pour-l-arabe-du-futur_4567640_4420272.html

Sattouf, Riad. 2014. L'Arabe Du Futur: Une Jeunesse Au Moyen-Orient (1978-1984). Allary

Sattouf, Riad and Sam Taylor (trans.). 2015. The Arab Of The Future: A Graphic Memoir: A Childhood in the Middle East (1978-1984). New York: Metropolitan Books / Henry Holt & Company

Shatz, Adam. 2015. Drawing Blood: A French graphic novelist's shocking memoir of the Middle East. New Yorker (October 19). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/10/19/drawing-blood

Unknown. 2015. Comic books of childhood under Arab dictators grip France. France24 (June 17): http://www.france24.com/en/20150615-france-comic-book-graphic-novel-riad-sattouf-arab-future-childhood

Williams, Thomas Chatterton. 2015. A 'Charlie Hebdo' Cartoonist's Childhood in the Middle East; Riad Sattouf's graphic memoir is an indictment of the adult world. New Republic.com (October 23): http://www.newrepublic.com/article/123175/charlie-hebdo-cartoonists-childhood-middle-east

Wivel, Matthias. 2015. A Child of the Revolution. TCJ.com (July 20): http://www.tcj.com/a-child-of-the-revolution/

Satrapi, Marjane (Iranian-born, but French practioner)

Abbot, Dylan. 2006. Marjane Satrapi in Seattle. Successless Comics Blog (June 6): http://www.successless.org/comics/2006/06/marjane-satrapi-in-seattle.html

Alden, Iris. 2009. Author Satrapi talks comics, movies, cigarettes. Whitman College Pioneer (April 16): http://whitmanpioneer.com/ae/2009/04/16/author-satrapi-talks-comics-movies-cigarettes-2/

Anuff, Joey. 2005. Comics and Graphic Novels: Masked marvels, child stealers and tantalizing tea talk [The Will Eisner Companion; The Spirit Archives; Daniel Clowes's Ice Haven; Marjane Satrapi's Embroideries]. Washington Post Book World (July 3): BW10

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. Stitchin' and Bitchin': TIME.comix on Marjane Satrapi's 'Embroideries'. Time.com (April 15): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1049566,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D., Toko Sekiguchi and Grant Rosenberg. 2005. Comic Book Heroes: How four daring young artists are shaking up the world of cartooning [Paul Hornschemeier, Marjane Satrapi, Rieko Saibara, Joann Sfar]. Time (February 7). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1022582,00.html

Bahrampour, Tara. 2003. Tempering Rage by Drawing Comics [Marjane Satrapi]. New York Times (May 21)

Bearman, Joshuah. 2006. Marjane Satrapi, Graphic Novelist. Believer 4 (6; August): 66-70

Behe, Regis. 2006. Author's illustrations convey lost love, death [Marjane Satrapi]. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (November 19)

Brand, Sarah. 2009. Satrapi lectures on fanatics and Iranian Revolution. Wheaton Wire (September 23):

http://media.www.thewheatonwire.com/media/storage/paper1134/news/2009/09/23/Features/Satrapi.Lectures.On.Fanatics.And.Iranian.Revolution-3780012.shtml

Brown, Lee. 2008. Graphic novelist draws a crowd. UTD Mercury (April 28). Online at http://media.www.utdmercury.com/media/storage/paper691/news/2008/04/28/LifeArts/Graphic.Novelist.Draws.A.Crowd-3352785.shtml

Bunbury, Stephanie. 2008. You've got veil. WA Today (August 19): http://www.watoday.com.au/executive-style/culture/youve-got-veil-20090518-b89i.html

Byers, Meredith. 2008. 'Persepolis' Author Speaks to Students. Smith College Sophian (April 10). Online at http://media.www.smithsophian.com/media/storage/paper587/news/2008/04/10/News/persepolis.Author.Speaks.To.Students-3320213.shtml

Cardace, Sara. 2007. Persepolis' Creator Marjane Satrapi Loves Iggy Pop, Bruce Lee, Screwdrivers. NYMag.com (October 12): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2007/10/persepolis_creator_marjane_sat.html

Chalmers, Robert. 2006. Marjane Satrapi: Princess of darkness. Independent (October 1). online at http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/features/article1770032.ece

Coil, Katy. 2009. Persepolis Director and Author Marjane Satrapi to Speak at MTSU. Nashville Film Examiner (March 19): http://www.examiner.com/x-3770-Nashville-Film-Examiner~y2009m3d19-Persepolis-Director-and-Author-Marjane-Satrapi-to-Speak-at-MTSU

Colbert, Stephen. 2008. Marjane Satrapi [interview]. The Colbert Report (January 28). Online at http://www.comedycentral.com/shows/the_colbert_report/index.jhtml

Czerwiec, MK. 2005. Admiring Satrapi: A Look At The Works Of Marjane Satrapi. Sequential Tart (October)

Gabrenya, Frank. 2009. Graphic novelist embraces dark side of animation [Persepolis' author Satrapi]. Columbus Dispatch (April 2). Online at http://www.columbusdispatch.com/live/content/weekender/stories/2009/04/02/9A_MOVIES02_--_WKDR.ART_ART_04-02-09_T17_T1DDDQN.html?sid=101

Genoways, Ted. 2006. About Marjane Satrapi. Virginia Quarterly Review (Spring)

Green, Jason. 2007. Marjane Satrapi: Life and Death. PlaybackSTL.com: http://www.playbackstl.com/content/view/5252/167/

Gross, Terry. 2003. Illustrator Marjane Satrapi. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1283520

Grossmann, Mary Ann. 2006. Best-selling Iranian author/cartoonist Marjane Satrapi will introduce... St. Paul Pioneer Press (October 22). online at http://www.twincities.com/mld/twincities/entertainment/15798815.htm

Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. Pennsylvania school district pulls Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis from curriculum; The Franklin Regional School District opted to hold teaching the graphic novel following parental complaints. The Beat (March 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/persepolis-marjane-satrapi-pulled-from-curriculum/

Gwinn, Mary Ann. 2006. 'Seattle Reads' author finally set to visit after lengthy delay. Seattle Times (May 31): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/artsentertainment/2003021670_seattlereads29.html

Hanson, Eric. 2006. Thinking outside the box: Marjane Satrapi works magic within the confines of comics, managing, with humor and compassion, to tackle the questions that plague us in the night and can never be fully answered. Minneapolis Star Tribune (October 20). online at http://www.startribune.com/384/story/754186.html

Harrison, Sophie. 2005. 'The Almond' and 'Embroideries': Dreams of Trespass [Satrapi]. New York Times Book Review (June 12)

Hattenstone, Simon. 2008. Confessions of Miss Mischief; When Marjane Satrapi was a rebellious 14-year-old in Tehran, her parents sent her to Europe, afraid she'd fall foul of the Revolutionary Guard. Now she has turned her comic book memoir into an award-winning film. The Guardian (March 29). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/departments/biography/story/0,,2268725,00.html

Hattenstone, Simon. 2009. Confessions of Miss Mischief [Marjane Satrapi]. Mail and Guardian (June 7): http://www.mg.co.za/article/2009-06-06-confessions-of-miss-mischief

Hooker, Ginny et al. 2006. Take a leaf out of their books: It has been a good year for polemics on the war in Iraq, poetry, graphic novels and a late 18th-century wood engraver. Writers and critics make their picks of 2006 [Alison Bechdel, Marjane Satrapi, Guy Delisle, Charles Burns]. The Guardian (November 25). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/booksoftheyear2006/story/0,,1956494,00.html

Horgen, Tom. 2006. Tragicomedy, in black and white: Graphic novelist and ex-pat Iranian Marjane Satrapi continues her exploration of day to day humanity with an unavoidable dose of politics, in her new book, 'Chicken with Plums.' Minneapolis Star Tribune (October 20). online at http://www.startribune.com/384/story/748807.html

Kelley, Aimee. 2005. Panel Discussion: Marjane Satrapi's Embroideries. Village Voice (March 22). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0512,kelley,62323,10.html

Kerr, Euan. 2007. Marjane Satrapi's world record ambition. Michigan Public Radio's Movie Natters (December 4): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/collections/special/columns/movie_natters/archive/2007/12/marjane_satrapi.shtml

Klein, Kayla. 2008. First-year reading assignment stresses personal development [Persepolis by Marjane Satrapi]. Ithacan (August 28). Online at http://theithacan.org/am/publish/news/200808_First-year_reading_assignment_stresses_personal_development.shtml

Lopate, Leonard. 2004. A Few of My Favorite Things: Marjane Satrapi. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (September 8). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/09082004

Mack, Justin L. 2009. One Great Read gets marathon treatment [Persepolis by Marjane Satrapi]. Journal and Courier (September 1): http://www.jconline.com/article/20090901/NEWS/909010321

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Graphic Lit: An interview with Marjane Satrapi. Panels and Pixels blog (October 30): http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2006/10/graphic-lit-interview-with-marjane.html

McAlpin, Gordon. 2004. Stripped Books: Marjane Satrapi at Women and Children First [review in comics format]. Bookslut (October): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2004_10_003279.php

McLaughlin, Lisa. 2004. Girl, Expatriated: In the sequel to an acclaimed graphic novel, an Iranian author goes secular [Satrapi]. Time (August 23)

Menon, Shanti. 2003. The Newcomers: The new Art Spiegelman: Marjane Satrapi. Barnes and Noble's Book: http://btob.barnesandnoble.com/writers/newcomers/SatrapiMarjane.asp

Miles, Milo. 2005. Books: Cartoon Memoirist [Marjane Satrapi]. National Public Radio's WBUR (June 7): http://www.wbur.org/arts/2005/48696_20050607.asp

Murphy, Dan. 2007. A charming, bittersweet memoir [Satrapi, Chicken with Plums]. Buffalo News (February 4). Online at http://www.buffalonews.com/editorial/20070204/1070500.asp

Murphy, Mekado. 2015. A Home Fit for a Killer and Talking Pets: Marjane Satrapi Builds a Home for her Hero in 'The Voices'. New York Times (February 8): AR18. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/08/movies/marjane-satrapi-builds-a-home-for-her-hero-in-the-voices.html

O'Connor, Anne-Marie. 2005. Unveiled, unvarnished: In Marjane Satrapi's graphic novels, stereotypes unravel as Iranian women stand their ground. Los Angeles Times (November 20). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/books/cl-ca-satrapi20nov20,2,1329037.story

Ostby, Marie. 2017. Graphics and Global Dissent: Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis, Persian Miniatures, and the Multifaceted Power of Comic Protest. PMLA 132 (3, May): 558-579. Online at https://doi.org/10.1632/pmla.2017.132.3.558

Patel, Trishula. 2009. Using comics as 'international language': 'Persepolis' author Satrapi discusses growing up during the Iranian Revolution. Daily Pennsylvanian (April 3): http://media.www.dailypennsylvanian.com/media/storage/paper882/news/2009/04/03/News/Using.Comics.As.international.Language-3695729.shtml

Pickett, Debra. 2005. Sunday Lunch with ... author Marjane Satrapi. Chicago Sun-Times (June 5). Online at http://www.suntimes.com/output/pickett/cst-nws-lunch05.html

Pietrusinska, Inga. 2007. Marjane Satrapi, humor nie zna granic; Marjane Satrapi: 'the Iraq war was about nothing but oil'. Café Babel (January 27): http://www.cafebabel.com/en/article.asp?T=TandId=9731

Poniewozik, James. 2003. Books: Persepolis By Marjane Satrapi. Time (August 25)

Prassel, Igor. 2007. Marjane Satrapi – new literary phenomenon in comics. Linea (June 14): http://linea.cafebabel.com/en/post/2007/06/14/Marjane-Satrapi

Riding, Alan. 2005. Muslim Voyagers in a Distant Land (the West) [Marjane Satrapi]. New York Times (September 3)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. A life in 8 days: Graphic novelist Marjane Satrapi traces family history. [Washington Post] Express (October 31): 17

Russell, Mike. 2008. The Culturepulp Q&A: 'Persepolis' creator Marjane Satrapi. Culturepulp (January 25): http://culturepulp.typepad.com/culturepulp/2008/01/the-culturepulp.html

Ryan, Laura T. 2009. Iranian-born artist, writer Marjane Satrapi speaks in Syracuse as part of Gifford Lecture Series. Syracuse Post-Standard (April 1). Online at http://www.syracuse.com/entertainment/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-2/1238576391130260.xml&coll=1

Satrapi, Marjane. 2003. Home, Sweet Home [comic strip on Iran]. New Yorker (September 1): 132

Satrapi, Marjane. 2003. Op-art: The Diary of a Nobelist [comic strip]. New York Times (December 10)

Satrapi, Marjane. 2004. Iranian-Americans: An Informal Poll. New Yorker (October 25): 98

Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. Women of Iraq [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (March 13): Wk4

Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. Embroideries. New York: Pantheon

Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. Op-Art: 'When I was invited to speak at West Point...' [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 29)

Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. An Iranian In Paris: Bird Flu [comic strip journalism]. New York Times.com (November 4): http://satrapi.page.nytimes.com/b/a/216376.htm?p=1

Satrapi, Marjane. 2006. Chicken with Plums, Part 1. Virginia Quarterly Review (Spring): 122-139

Satrapi, Marjane. 2007. Chicken with Plums. New York: Pantheon

Satrapi, Marjane. 2011. The Sigh [Trans. by Edward Gauvin. Illustrated tale]. Los Angeles: Archaia

Scher, Steve. 2009. Marjane Satrapi: 'Growing up in Iran' National Public Radio's KUOW's Weekday (June 29). online at http://www.kuow.org/program.php?id=17855

Scott, A. O. 2015. The Cat Made Him Do It: Ryan Reynolds as a Killer in 'The Voices'. New York Times (February 6): C15. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/06/movies/ryan-reynolds-as-a-killer-in-the-voices.html

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2006. Snap judgment: Chicken with Plums by Marjane Satrapi. Newsweek (October 9)

Silenzi, Andrea. 2009. Talk to Me: Marjane Satrapi + Chris Ware [and Françoise Mouly]. National Public Radio's WNYC's Talk to Me blog (March 5): http://blogs.wnyc.org/culture/2009/03/05/talk-to-me-marjane-satrapi-chris-ware/ and http://audio.wnyc.org/culture/culture20090305_satrapi.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Marjane Satrapi On-Line. The Comics Reporter (April 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1420/

Sundberg, Sarah. 2006. Love Is a Desert: Iranian illustrator Marjane Satrapi knows that everything bad is good for you. Nerve.com (November 15): http://www.nerve.com/screeningroom/books/interview_marjanesatrapi_cwp/

Tensuan, Theresa M. 2006. Comic Visions and Revisions in the work of Lynda Barry and Marjane Satrapi. MFS Modern Fiction Studies Special Issue: Graphic Narrative 52 (4, Winter)

Thrupkaew, Noy. 2005. Behind Closed Doors: Marjane Satrapi reveals what Iranian women talk about when they're alone [Embroideries]. Nerve.com (April): http://www.nerve.com/screeningroom/books/interview_marjanesatrapi/

Thrupkaew, Noy. 2006. Bare Necessities: Marjane Satrapi's latest graphic novel is a simply told tale about the complexities of life, art, and Iranian politics. American Prospect Web Exclusive (December 18): http://www.prospect.org/web/page.ww?section=root&name=ViewWeb&articleId=12331

Thrupkaew, Noy. 2005. No Veil Prize: Author Marjane Satrapi's latest work about Iran is a sexually explicit graphic novel. American Prospect Web Exclusive (May 6): http://www.prospect.org/web/page.ww?section=root&name=ViewWeb&articleId=9652

Tlaventure. 2007. Century College Selects 'Persepolis' as First Campus-wide Common Book. Asian American Press (February 9): http://www.aapress.com/index.php?subaction=showfullandid=1171047608andarchive=andstart_from=anducat=5

Tremonti, Anna Maria. 2005. Paris – Racial Tensions [Satrapi]. CBC Radio One's The Current (November 9). online at http://www.cbc.ca/thecurrent/2005/200511/20051109.html

Tully, Annie. 2004. An Interview with Marjane Satrapi. Bookslut (October): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2004_10_003261.php

Unknown. 2008. Marjane Satrapi : " La bande dessinee est un art a part entiere qui n'a besoin ni du cinema, ni de la litterature pour exister" [interview]. ActuaBD.com (March 24): http://actuabd.com/spip.php?article6426

Unknown. 2009. A Night With Marjane Satrapi: The French Aren't More Civilized; They're Just Less Hungry. Nashville Scene's The Spin blog (April 7): http://blogs.nashvillescene.com/nashvillecream/2009/04/a_night_with_marjane_satrapi_t.php

Unknown. 2009. Iran: Filmmakers claim Mousavi won election [Marjane Satrapi]. AKI (June 16): http://www.adnkronos.com/AKI/English/Politics/?id=3.0.3433629806

Wagner, Annie. 2008. In Praise of Bad Taste: An Interview with Persepolis's Marjane Satrapi. The Stranger (January 25). Online at http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/Content?oid=494623

Walker, Susan. 2008. Interview: Marjane Satrapi; Art imitates life for Marjane Satrapi. Toronto Star (January 11). Online at http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/article/293031

Wasserman, Steve. 2014. Special Event: A Conversation between Marjane Satrapi and A.O. Scott. Festival Albertine (October 18). Online at http://new.livestream.com/frenchembassy/events/3476769 and http://new.livestream.com/frenchembassy/events/3476769/videos/65338841

Weich, Dave. 2004. Marjane Satrapi Returns [interview]. Powells.com (September 17): http://www.powells.com/authors/satrapi.html

Chicken with Plums movie

Curiel,Jonathan. 2012. Three Reasons 'Chicken With Plums' Is Disappointing -- and Two Reasons It's One of the Year's Better Films. KQED (September 5): http://www.kqed.org/arts/movies/article.jsp?essid=107042

Murphy, Mekado. 2012. Cooking Up 'Chicken With Plums' [in print as Graphic Planning Brings Images Alive (August 5): Arts 14]. New York Times.com (August 3): http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2012/08/03/movies/chicken-slide-show.html

Roberts, Sheila. 2012. Vincent Paronnaud Talks Chicken With Plums, Adapting Marjane Satrapi's Graphic Novel to Film, the Film's Unusual Narrative Structure and Future Projects. Collider (August 12): http://collider.com/vincent-paronnaud-chicken-with-plums-interview/188406/

Scott, A. O. 2012. Strings Coming Loose for a Violinist in Tehran. New York Times (August 17): http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/08/17/movies/movie-review-chicken-with-plums-about-contemporary-iran.html

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2012. Marjane Satrapi Charms With 'Chicken With Plums'. Newsweek (August 13): http://www.thedailybeast.com/newsweek/2012/08/12/marjane-satrapi-charms-with-chicken-with-plums.html

Persepolis

Adetunji, Lydia. 2005. The superhero gets serious [City of Glass; Persepolis]. Financial Times (May 13). Online at http://news.ft.com/cms/s/670e8266-c2ae-11d9-b509-00000e2511c8,ft_acl=,s01=1.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. An Iranian Girlhood; TIME.comix on Marjane Satrapi's "Persepolis". Time.com (May 16): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,452401,00.html

Bahrampour, Tara. 2004. In Brief: Persepolis. Washington Post Book World (November 28): BW04

Baker, Aryn. 2003. Persepolis draws the veil off the Ayatollahs' Iran. Time (August 18)

Barbazon, Angelle. 2008. University selects graphic novel for summer reading; 'Persepolis' portrays life in 1970s Iran. Louisiana State University's Daily Reveille (March 28). Online at http://media.www.lsureveille.com/media/storage/paper868/news/2008/03/28/News/University.Selects.Graphic.Novel.For.Summer.Reading-3288875.shtml

Campbell, Eddie. 2009. Persepolis. The Fate of the Artist blog (October 12): http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2009/10/o-ne-or-two-of-four-parts-of-persepolis.html

Camper, Jennifer. 2004. Immigration Ain't for Sissies: Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return by Marjane Satrapi [book review in comic format]. The Women's Review of Books (September): 8-9. online at http://www.wellesley.edu/WomensReview/archive/2004/09/highlt.html#camper

Chiu, Monica. 2008. Sequencing and Contingent Individualism in the Graphic, Postcolonial Spaces of Satrapi's Persepolis and Okubo's Citizen 13660. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Derakhshani, Tirdad. 2009. 'Persepolis' is One Book, One Philadelphia winner [Satrapi]. Philadelphia Inquirer (September 15): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/magazine/20090915__Persepolis__is_One_Book__One_Philadelphia_winner.html

Diderich, Joelle. 2003. Iranian shatters prejudice with comic strip [Marjane Satrapi]. Reuters (August 17). online at http://www.swisspolitics.org/en/news/index.php?section=int&page=news_inhalt&news_id=4136358

Eberstadt, Fernanda. 2003. 'Persepolis': A Graphic Novel Recalls the Iranian Revolution. New York Times (May 11). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2003/05/11/books/review/11EBERSTT.html

Fielder, Miles. 2006. Drama of the drawing board [Persepolis, Marjane Satrapi, Castle Waiting Vols I and II, Linda Medley, 99 Ways To Tell A Story, Matt Madden]. Scotsman (July 2). Online at http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/review.cfm?id=961622006

Garrett, Joanne. 2004. This Week's Reads: Marjane Satrapi, Larry Kane, and Hari Kunzru [Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return]. Seattle Weekly (September 8). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0436/040908_arts_thisweeksreads.php

Gerali, Mike. 2008. Common reader more like comic reader [Persepolis 2]. Lewis University's The Flyer (September 29): http://media.www.lewisflyer.com/media/storage/paper638/news/2008/09/29/News/Common.Reader.More.Like.Comic.Reader-3457408.shtml

Goga, Stephanie. 2009. County to feature graphic novel; Persepolis is a novel that chronicles a girl's childhood during the Iranian Revolution. [Penn State] Daily Collegian (January 16). Online at http://www.collegian.psu.edu/archive/2009/01/16/county_to_feature_graphic_nove.aspx

Gonzalez, Maria P. 2008. Residents invited to discussion of novel; Whitman College encourages local folks to come to a panel discussion [Satrapi's Persepolis]. Walla Walla Union-Bulletin (August 27). Online at http://www.union-bulletin.com/articles/2008/08/27/local_news/080827local07persepolis.txt

Gonzalez, Maria P. 2008. Whitman students, public discuss book; The author, Marjane Satrapi, will visit Whitman in April. Walla Walla Union-Bulletin (September 1). Online at http://www.union-bulletin.com/articles/2008/09/01/local_news/080901local03whitman.txt

Gordon, Dick. 2004. Persepolis 2. National Public Radio and WBUR's Dick Gordon Show (September 9). Online at http://www.theconnection.org/shows/2004/09/20040909_b_main.asp

Guthmann, Edward. 2004. Weed, sex, paranoia in 'Persepolis' sequel. San Francisco Chronicle (October 2): E-1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2004/10/02/DDG2J915OU1.DTL

Hoffert, Barbara, Carolyn Kuebler, Heather McCormack, Mirela Roncevic, Nathan Ward, and Wilda Williams. 2004. Best Books of 2003 [Satrapi, Marjane. Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood; Thompson, Craig. Blankets]. Library Journal (January 15): http://www.libraryjournal.com/article/CA371044

Houlihan, Mary. 2003. Iranian girl's idealism faded with oppression; Graphic novel recounts changing attitudes through eyes of child. Chicago Sun-Times (August 26): 40

Jones, Vanessa E. 2004. A life in graphic detail: Iranian exile's memoirs draw readers into her experience [Marjane Satrapi "Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return"]. By Boston Globe (October 4). Online at http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2004/10/04/a_life_in_graphic_detail?mode=PF

Kadivar, Darius. 2007. Rostam Strikes Back! Rostam Makes Spectacular Comeback In Second Adventure [interview on Bruce Bahmani's Iranian comic book Rostam; discusses Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis]. Persian Mirror:

http://persianmirror.com/Article_det.cfm?id=1517&getArticleCategory=52&getArticleSubCategory=43

Kovac, Amy L. 2006. Colleges have some words for freshmen: Many colleges and universities, including several in Virginia, are giving their new students a book and an early homework assignment [Persepolis by Satrapi]. Roanoke Times (August 3). online at http://www.roanoke.com/news/roanoke/wb/76432

La Rocco, Claudia. 2003. Marjane Satrapi details Iranian childhood in 'Persepolis'. Associated Press (June 11)

Lefèvre, Pascal. 2008. Persepolis de Marjane Satrapi, un succès incompréhensible? [Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis, an incomprehensible success?]. Lendemains (130/131): 34-38.

Lewinson, Ann. 2008. Eye of the Persian Tiger: A graphic Iranian childhood [Satrapi's Persepolis]. Valley Advocate (January 17). Online at http://www.valleyadvocate.com/article.cfm?aid=5307

Lukas, Michael. 2005. Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return By Marjane Satrapi. Washington City Paper (February 11)

Malik, Asmaa. 2004. Getting back to Iran: Marjane Satrapi continues her tale into womanhood - Simple style better suited to her previous, younger narrator. Toronto Star (October 24). online at http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1&c=Article&cid=1098527764821&call_pageid=970599119419

Maury, Laurel. 2005. Oh, so human [Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis]. Los Angeles Times (May 22). online at http://www.latimes.com/features/printedition/books/la-bk-westpoint22may22,1,6118258.story?coll=la-headlines-bookreview&ctrack=2&cset=true

Neuman, Ricki. 2004. Humor fran en mork tid [Swedish review of Marjane Satrapi's "Persepolis"]. Svenska Dagbladet (April 20). Online at http://www.svd.se/dynamiskt/kultur/did_7320655.asp

Oksman, Tahneer. 2023. A look at the tumultuous life of 'Persepolis' as it turns 20. National Public Radio (August 17): https://www.npr.org/2023/08/17/1186975635/book-marjane-satrapi-persepolis-turns-20

Ostapkovich, John. 2009. Graphic Novel Chosen as 'One Book, One Philadelphia'. KYW (September 15): http://www.kyw1060.com/Graphic-Novel-Chosen-as--One-Book--One-Philadelphi/5223245

Robinson, Tasha. 2004. Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis 2: The Story Of A Return, (Pantheon). Onion (September 8). Online at http://www.theonionavclub.com/words/index.php?issue=4036#review2

Ruehlmann, Bill. 2003. With Stark Simplicity, Graphic Novel Depicts a Coming of Age in Iran [Marjane Satrapi]. Virginian-Pilot (September 7): E4

Sante, Luc. 2004. 'Persepolis 2': She Can't Go Home Again. New York Times Book Review (August 22). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2004/08/22/books/review/22SANTEL.html?8hpib

Satrapi, Marjane. 2003. Persepolis [translated by Mattias Ripa and Blake Ferris]. New York: Pantheon Books

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #3 -- Bart Beaty On Persepolis. Comics Reporter (December 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_03/

Steelman, Ben. 2007. Help county pick 'One Book' ['Persepolis' by Marjane Satrapi]. Wilmington, NC Star-News (February 11). online at http://www.wilmingtonstar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070211/NEWS/702110310/1051/frontpage

Storace, Patricia. 2005. A Double Life in Black and White [Persepolis by Marjane Satrapi]. New York Review of Books 52 (6; April 7)

Tempesta, Erica. 2005. Convocation continues with Persepolis author: Satrapi discusses graphic bio. Oberlin Review (October 14). online at http://www.oberlin.edu/stupub/ocreview/2005/10/14/arts/article1.html

Theokas, Christopher. 2003. 'Persepolis' paints Iran from a kid's perspective. USA Today (August 7)

Thrupkaew, Noy. 2003. Graphic Equalizer:How a comic-book novelist is capturing the essence of a charged moment in Iran. American Prospect Web Exclusive (June 20): http://www.prospect.org/webfeatures/2003/06/thrupkaew-n-06-20.html

Unknown. 2004. Graphic books: A life in pictures -- How to say a lot without a lot of words [In the Shadow of No Towers By Art Spiegelman; Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return By Marjane Satrapi]. Economist (October 28). Online at http://www.economist.com/books/displayStory.cfm?story_id=3329029

Unknown. 2004. Reading Guide - Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood [by Marjane Satrapi]. New York: Random House. online at http://www.bordersstores.com/features/feature.jsp?file=persepolis_rg

Unknown. 2008. Our Views: A 'graphic' pick at LSU [The Complete Persepolis]. The Advocate (March 31). Online at http://www.2theadvocate.com/opinion/17146851.html

Unknown. 2008. Taking Initiative: Graphic novel reading selection furthers declined reading comprehension [Persepolis]. Ithacan (March 6). Online at http://theithacan.org/am/publish/editorial/200803_Taking_Initiative.shtml

Unknown. 2008. A Leftist Childhood Stories, Wrongly Named Persepolis. Global Politician (March 4): http://globalpolitician.com/24213-leftist-ideology-theory

Unknown. 2008. The Most Subversive Weapon of All: An Interview with Marjane Satrapi. Borders.com (June): http://www.borders.com/online/store/ArticleView_satrapi?cmpid=SL_20080626_RE

Weaver, Matthew. 2009. Persepolis 2.0: Iran poll inspires sequel [Satrapi]. Guardian News Blog (June 30): http://www.guardian.co.uk/news/blog/2009/jun/30/iran-protest

Whitlock, Gillian. 2006. Autographics: The Seeing 'I' of the Comics [Spiegelman, In the shadow of no towers; Satrapi, Persepolis]. MFS Modern Fiction Studies Special Issue: Graphic Narrative 52 (4, Winter)

Worth, Jennifer. 2007. Unveiling Persepolis as Embodied Performance. Theatre Research International 32 (2; July): 143-160

Young, Robin. 2004. Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood. Public Radio International and WBUR's Here and Now (September 29). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2004/09/20040929_18.asp

Zeltserman, Lea. 2006. Graphic Truths: Once pure fantasy, the comic book has become a powerful way of portraying reality [Palestine and Safe Area Gorade: The War in Eastern Bosnia by Joe Sacco; Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood by Marjane Satrapi; Dragonslippers: This is What an Abusive Relationship Looks Like by Rosalind B. Penfold]. Walrus Magazine (June). Online at http://www.walrusmagazine.com/articles/2006.06-books-graphic-truths/

Persepolis animated movie

Abeel, Erica. 2007. indieWire Interview: "Persepolis" Co-directors Marjane Satrapi and Vincent Paronnaud. indieWire (December 20): http://www.indiewire.com/people/2007/12/indiewire_inter_132.html

Adams, Sam. 2008. Graphic Details: Marjane Satrapi traces the development of Persepolis from comic book to movie. Philadelphia City Paper (January 16). Online at http://www.citypaper.net/articles/2008/01/17/graphic-details

Andersen, Kurt. 2007. Persepolis and Iran: Marjane Satrapi. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (December 21). online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2007/12/21

Appleford, Steve. 2008. Marjane Satrapi: The creator of 'Persepolis' contemplates Iran, the Oscars, and the 'Axis of Evil'. Los Angeles City Beat (February 14): http://www.lacitybeat.com/cms/story/detail/marjane_satrapi/6707/

Associated Press. 2008. Growing up Iranian, in black and white [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. CNN.com (January 1): http://edition.cnn.com/2008/SHOWBIZ/Movies/01/01/film.qa.persepolis.ap/

Axmaker, Sean. 2008. A moment with: Marjane Satrapi, writer, artist and film director of 'Persepolis'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 23). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/348435_moment24.html

Axmaker, Sean. 2008. Don't let animation deceive you: 'Persepolis' is fascinating memoir of coming of age in Iran. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 24). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/348643_persepolis25q.html

Barber, Nicholas. 2008. Persepolis (12A) Review. Independent (April 27). Online at http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/film-and-tv/film-reviews/persepolis-12a-816078.html?r=RSS

Booth, Michael. 2008. "Persepolis" is animation sans cuteness. Denver Post (August 4). Online at http://www.denverpost.com/ci_10096102

Bradshaw, Peter. 2008. Persepolis (12A). The Guardian (April 25). Online at http://film.guardian.co.uk/News_Story/Critic_Review/Guardian_Film_of_the_week/0,,2275907,00.html

Brady, Shaun. 2008. Drawn to Life: A colorful story of childhood sketched in simple black and white [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Philadelphia City Paper (January 16). Online at http://www.citypaper.net/articles/2008/01/17/drawn-to-life

Braun, Josef and Brian Gibson. 2008. Only the animation is black-and-white in Satrapi's Persepolis. Edmonton Vue Weekly (February 14): http://www.vueweekly.com/article.php?id=7898

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2007. Just Asking: Marjane Satrapi; The cartoonist turned director talks about her animated movie 'Persepolis'. Wall Street Journal (December 15): W2. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB119767165662230277.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Bunbury, Stephanie. 2008. Humour so graphic it surprises; The Iranian artist and exile Marjane Satrapi's work subverts stereotypes in a most appealing way [Persepolis animation]. Sydney Morning Herald (August 13). Online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/entertainment/humour-so-graphic-it-surprises/2008/08/12/1218306891076.html

Bunbury, Stephanie. 2008. You've Got Veil: Cartoonist Marjane Satrapi is an Iranian exile, a former punk and a fierce smoker. Her hilarious graphic novel turned movie lifts the veil on her feisty Iranian childhood. The Age (August 17). Online at http://www.theage.com.au/articles/2008/08/14/1218307122723.html

Butler, Robert W. 2008. 'Persepolis' 3 ½ stars. Kansas City Star (January 31). Online at http://www.kansascity.com/entertain ment/story/469315.html

Canning, Mike. 2008. A most animated tale, but no cartoon [Persepolis]. Hillrag (February): 78

Conser, S.W. 2008. Persepolis director Marjane Satrapi. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (January 22). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/5616

Covert, Colin. 2008. Daughter of the revolution tells her animated tale [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Malaysia Star Online (January 18): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2008/1/18/movies/20080118092732&sec=movies

Cowan, Ron. 2008. 'Persepolis' blends history, memoir, animated adventure. Salem OR Statesman Journal (January 31). Online at http://159.54.226.83/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080131/ENT04/801310302/1063

Curiel, Jonathan. 2008. When Truth Is Funny [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. San Francisco Chronicle (January 4): N-26. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/04/PKGIU4QIS.DTL

Dearth, Deborah Nicol. 2008. Iran viewed through the eyes of a child in 'Persepolis'. Desert Sun (January 4). Online at http://www.mydesert.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080104/EVENTS01/801040324/1050/lifestyles01

Dederer, Claire. 2008. Commentary: What it's like to grow up in Iran during the Islamic revolution. Reflections on the graphic novel/memoir and, now, film 'Persepolis'.Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 23). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/348437_persepolis24.html

Derakhshani, Tirdad. 2008. 'Persepolis' is her story of Iran from the inside. Philadelphia Inquirer (January 13). Online at http://www.philly.com/inquirer/entertainment/20080113_Persepolis_is_her_story_of_Iran_from_the_inside.html

Douglas, Edward. 2007. Exclusive: The Makers of Persepolis [Satrapi interview]. Superhero Hype.com (December 19): http://www.superherohype.com/news/topnews.php?id=6610

Dryden, Chad. 2008. Go do it: 'Persepolis' challenges perceptions of graphic novels; author will visit. Marjane Satrapi's illustrated memoir, now an Oscar-nominated film, explores the realities and misconceptions of life in the Middle East. Idaho Statesman (April 11).Online at http://www.idahostatesman.com/132/story/348653.html

Dupont, Joan. 2007. Marjane Satrapi at Cannes: An Iranian graphic novelist's coming of age [Persepolis animation]. International Herald Tribune (May 22). Online at http://www.iht.com/articles/2007/05/22/arts/cannes23.php

Fielder, Miles. 2008. It's all there in black and white [Persepolis animation]. The Herald (April 24). Online at http://www.theherald.co.uk/goingout/top/display.var.2220889.0.Its_all_there_in_black_and_white.php

Foote, Learned. 2008. Persepolis Goes From Life to Drawing and Back Again. Columbia Spectator (January 22). Online at http://www.columbiaspectator.com/node/28663

Fritz, Steve. 2007. Animated Shorts: Christine Auten, Persepolis, Creature Comforts And More Talking To Christine Auten; Persepolis Wins Cannes Award, Aardman Comes To CBS. Newsarama (May 29): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=114485

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: Persepolis; Persepolis - Satrapi's Tale Of War And Remembrance. Newsarama (January 24): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=144285

Ghadishah, Arash. 2008. Meet the Woman Behind 'Persepolis'; Oscar-Nominated Movie Is Marjane Satrapi's Life in Cartoon. ABC News Internet Ventures (February 22): http://www.abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/PersonOfWeek/story?id=4332079&page=1

Ghadishah, Arash. 2008. Questions for Marjane Satrapi; 'Persepolis' Author Says She Wanted to Change People's Perception of Iran. ABC News Internet Ventures (February 22): http://www.abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/story?id=4332648&page=1

Goble, Blake. 2008. Child of the revolution; New animated film is a visual masterpiece [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Michigan Daily (February 18). Online at http://media.www.michigandaily.com/media/storage/paper851/news/2008/02/18/Film/Child.Of.The.Revolution-3216203.shtml

Goldstein, Gregg. 2007. Sean Penn, Iggy Pop booked for "Persepolis". Hollywood Reporter (July 11): http://today.reuters.com/news/articlenews.aspx?type=entertainmentNewsandstoryid=2007-07-12T023804Z_01_N11254274_RTRUKOC_0_US-PENN.xml

Hallett, Alison. 2008. Rebel Yell: Revolution Comes of Age in Persepolis. Portland Mercury (January 24). Online at http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=525021&category=22133

Hattenstone, Simon. 2008. Drawn from the past [Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis animation]. Sidney Morning Herald (June 14). Online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/film/drawn-from-the-past/2008/06/13/1213321585983.html

Hohenadel, Kristin. 2007. An Animated Adventure, Drawn From Life [Satrapi and Persepolis]. New York Times (January 21)

Holman, Curt. 2008. Magic carpet ride: Persepolis celebrates the power of two graphic art forms. Creative Loafing Atlanta (January 23). Online at http://atlanta.creativeloafing.com/gyrobase/magic_carpet_ride/Content?oid=398597

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. Animation gives Iranian politics a personal edge ['Persepolis' by Marjane Satrapi]. Hollywood Reporter (May 23): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070524/review_nm/film_persepolis_dc_1

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. Persepolis - Bottom Line: This rare animated political film witnesses the Iranian Revolution from a highly personal perspective. Hollywood Reporter (May 24): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/film/reviews/article_display.jsp?&rid=10382

Howell, Peter. 2008. 'Persepolis': Drawing on reality; Based on the black-and-white sketches in her graphic novels, Mariane Satrapi makes a powerful movie about war and repression. Toronto Star (January 11). Online at http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/Movies/article/293034

Hunter, Stephen. 2008. 'Persepolis': A Stranger in Her Own Land; Film Deftly Animates Cultural Conflict in Iran. Washington Post (January 25): C5. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/24/AR2008012403047.html

Ide, Wendy. 2008. Back to the drawing board as Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis proves a hit; French cartoonists are leading the way in the field of serious animation. The Times (April 19). Online at http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/film/article3757497.ece

Inskeep, Steve. 2007. Story of Growing Up in Revolutionary Iran. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 25). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17597762

Johnston, Sheila. 2007. Marjane Satrapi: Tales of an Iranian Bee Gees fan. Telegraph (November 3): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2007/11/03/bacartoon103.xml

Kadivar, Darius. 2006. Marjane Satrapi's 'Persepolis' Soon an All Star Cast Animated film Co-Produced by Spielberg's Associate Kathleen Kennedy. Payvand's Iran News (October 24): http://www.payvand.com/news/06/oct/1251.html

Kaltenbach, Chris. 2008. Simple cartoon depicts complexity of upheaval [Persepolis]. Baltimore Sun (February 1). Online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bal-to.persepolis01feb01,0,954615.story

Katz, Anita. 2008. Review: Film goes beyond the veil [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. San Francisco Examiner (January 11). Online at http://www.examiner.com/a-1151423~Review__Film_goes_beyond_the_veil.html?cid=rss-San_Francisco

Katzer, Laura. 2008. 'Persepolis' book, movie - two versions of same story. UMKC University News (February 11). Online at http://media.www.unews.com/media/storage/paper274/news/2008/02/11/Culture/persepolis.Book.Movie.Two.Versions.Of.Same.Story-3201537.shtml

Kavakeb, Dominic Kouros. 2008. Persepolis: breathtaking animation, but not enough reality; Persepolis gives a narrow and inaccurate portrayal of Iran's history, writes Dominic Kouros Kavakeb. Socialist Worker (April 26): http://www.socialistworker.co.uk/art.php?id=14685

Kerr, Euan. 2008. Why it's difficult to make a movie from a comic book [Satrapi on Persepolis]. Minnesota Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 18). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/01/17/satrapi/

Klein, Uri. 2008. 'Artistic work is anti-fanatic' [Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis animation]. Haaretz (September 15): http://www.haaretz.com/hasen/spages/1021027.html

Kline, Sally. 2008. Oscar-nominated 'Persepolis' is beautiful to behold. Washington Examiner (January 25). Online at http://www.examiner.com/a-1179289~Review__Oscar_nominated__Persepolis__is_beautiful_to_behold.html

Knight, Chris. 2008. Taste of a teenage wasteland: Persepolis offers an intimate look at an Iranian adolescence. National Post (June 28). Online at http://www.nationalpost.com/opinion/columnists/story.html?id=a54b5b8d-73fb-4fd8-9fb7-5b2c1fe9ddf8

Kuch, Maureen. 2008. Not a kid's cartoon [Persepolis]. Vernon Morning Star (April 13). Online at http://www.bclocalnews.com/okanagan_similkameen/vernonmorningstar/entertainment/17567104.html

Lack, Hannah. 2008. Persepolis: Growing up in black and white. Another Magazine (Spring-Summer): 136

LaSalle, Mick. 2008. Review: 'Persepolis' family bonds over hating the shah. San Francisco Chronicle (January 11): E-1. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/11/DDA8UC3DM.DTL&feed=rss.entertainment

Lee Hyo-won. 2008. 'Persepolis' Depicts Rebel With Cause. Korea Times (May 15). Online at http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2008/05/141_24216.html

Lemire, Christy. 2007. 'Persepolis' is wildly inventive. Associated Press (December 24): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20071224/ap_en_re/film_review_persepolis_2

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2008. 'Persepolis' a touching, wildly inventive look at growing up; Film is comedy about Iran's Islamic revolution. Ventura County Star (January 25). Online at http://venturacountystar.com/news/2008/jan/25/persepolis-a-touching-wildly-inventive-look-at/

Leiren-Young, Mark. 2008. Persepolis creator Marjane Satrapi adapts her autobiographical graphic novel her way for animated feature. Straight.com (January 10): http://www.straight.com/article-127681/persepolis-creator-adapts-life-story-her-way

Levy, Shawn. 2008. Movie review: "Persepolis" engaging hybrid. Oregonian (January 24). Online at http://www.oregonlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2008/01/movie_review_persepolis_engagi.html

Lichfield, John. 2007. France gets animated over black and white take on Iranian revolution [Persepolis]. Independent (June 30). Online at http://news.independent.co.uk/europe/article2723245.ece

Macnab, Geoffrey. 2006. Marjane Satrapi: Of madness and mullahs: Marjane Satrapi's spikily satirical comic-strip memoir about growing up in revolutionary Iran is now being filmed.

Independent (July 27). Online at http://news.independent.co.uk/people/profiles/article1200255.ece

Math, Mara. 2008. The girl behind ‘Persepolis’. San Francisco Examiner (January 11). Online at http://www.examiner.com/a-1152837~The_girl_behind__Persepolis_.html

Mathews, Jack. 2007. ‘Persepolis’ is bold escape from Tehran-ical regime. New York Daily News (December 25). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2007/12/25/2007-12-25_persepolis_is_bold_escape_from_tehranica.html?ref=rss

Meng, Fei. 2008. ‘Persepolis’ dazzles with masterful artistry. Daily Texan (February 1). Online at http://media.www.dailytexanonline.com/media/storage/paper410/news/2008/02/01/LifeArts/persepolis.Dazzles.With.Masterful.Artistry-3182653.shtml

Messinger, Jonathan. 2008. Stand-up comic [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Time Out Chicago (January 10–16): http://www.timeout.com/film/chicago/features/show-feature/4078/stand-up-comic.html

Milbrand, Dan. 2008. "Persepolis" provides sustenance for animation-starved fans. University of Rochester’s Campus Times (February 14). Online at http://media.www.campustimes.org/media/storage/paper371/news/2008/02/14/ArtsAndEntertainment/persepolis.Provides.Sustenance.For.AnimationStarved.Fans-3208933.shtml

Mondello, Bob. 2007. Short Takes: ‘Persepolis’. NPR.org (December 24): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17590198

Moore, Roger / McClatchy Newspapers. 2008. ‘Persepolis’ : Animation turns Iranian woman’s story of growing up into political cartoon. Democrat and Chronicle (February 1).

Moore, Roger / MCT News Service. 2008. ‘Persepolis’ is a smart, moving cartoon about tough life in Iran. Lansing State Journal (February 21). Online at http://hub.lsj.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080221/THINGS010701/802210314/1104/HUB

Murphy, Mekado. 2007. Drawn to life [interview with Satrapi and Paronnaud]. New York Times website (December 25): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2007/12/22/movies/20071225_PERSEPOLIS_FEATURE.html#section1

Navarro, Mireya. 2008. The Oscar Campaigns: For Out-of-Towners, the Race Is to the Sleepless [Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis]. New York Times (February 24). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/02/24/fashion/24marjane.html?ex=1361422800&en=ae437ae825cd2fea&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Nelson, Rob. 2008. Iranian chick: Marjane Satrapi’s graphic novel on film. The Phoenix (January 8): http://thephoenix.com/article_ektid54066.aspx

Nersesian, Christina. 2008. Persepolis: A Graphic Girlhood. University of California, Irvine’s New University (January 14?): http://www.newuniversity.org/checkDB.php?id=6425

Olszewski, Tricia. 2008. Menace, Anyone? Politics are a threat in Persepolis, but the danger’s even more monstrous in Cloverfield. Washington City Paper (January 25): 42. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=34460

Parker, Emily. 2007. Words and Pictures Of an Iranian Exile [Satrapi’s Persepolis]. Wall Street Journal (December 20): D9. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB119810846540140773.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Patashnik, Ben. 2008. Why animation is no longer child’s play: Waltz With Bashir and Persepolis are the latest examples of films using animation to tackle horrors we are becoming inured to. Guardian’s Film blog (November 14): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/filmblog/2008/nov/13/animation-adult-waltz-with-bashir-persepolis

Pinkerton, Nick. 2007. Movie Reviews: The Bucket List, Persepolis, The Great Debaters. LA Weekly (December 19). Online at http://www.laweekly.com/film+tv/film-reviews/movie-reviews-the-bucket-list-persepolis-the-great-debaters/17936/?page=2

Pinkerton, Nick. 2008. Persepolis: Abba Versus the Mullahs! Seattle Weekly (January 23). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/2008-01-23/film/persepolis-abba-versus-the-mullahs.php

Pinkerton, Nick. 2008. Persepolis Comics Become Streamlined Film: The Islamic revolution, and puberty, through the 2-D eyes of Marjane Satrapi. Dallas Observer (January 24). Online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/2008-01-24/film/persepolis-comics-become-streamlined-film

Puig, Claudia. 2007. Four-star 'Persepolis' is whimsical yet powerful. USA Today (December 23). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2007-12-23-persepolis_N.htm

Rafei, Raed. 2008. Lebanon: 'Persepolis' kept from theaters. Los Angeles Times' Babylon and Beyond blog (March 12): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/babylonbeyond/2008/03/lebanon-persepo.html or http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/27019888

Ramsey, Nancy. 2007. "Persepolis" Creator Won't Return To Iran; Marjane Satrapi Insists Film Isn't "Anti-Islamic," Yet Fears Possible Reprisals. TheShowBuzz.com (December 28): http://www.showbuzz.cbsnews.com/stories/2007/12/28/movies/main3653536.shtml?source=related_story

Reidy, Padraig. 2007. Cartoon villains: Marjane Satrapi's graphic novels are practically a love song to Iran. Why then, has the Iranian government attempted to stifle the film version? [Persepolis]. The Guardian's Comment is Free blog (July 4): http://commentisfree.guardian.co.uk/padraig_reidy/2007/07/cartoon_villians.html

Reidy, Padraig. 2007. Cartoon Villains: Tehran puts pressure on film festival to withdraw acclaimed animation [Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis]. Index on Censorship (July 10): http://www.indexonline.org/en/news/articles/2007/3/iran-cartoon-villains.shtml

Rickman, Johnathan (sic). 2008. Rich Memory in 2-D: Marjane Satrapi's bio-comic segues to the silver screen. [Washington Post] Express (January 24): E9

Robinson, Tasha. 2008. 'Persepolis' (based on Marjane Satrapi's graphic-novel autobiography): Surviving the revolution within and without. Chicago Tribune (January 18). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/chi-080118persepolis-story,1,4403978.story

Romney, Jonathan. 2008. Marjane Satrapi: 'If I'm bad, it is God's fault; As a teenager in Iran, Marjane Satrapi was so rebellious her parents had to pack her off to Europe. Now her comic-strip account of those wilderness years has been made into a film. So has age mellowed her? Of course not, dummy. Independent (April 20). Online at http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/film-and-tv/features/marjane-satrapi-if-im-bad-it-is-gods-fault-810793.html?r=RSS

Rosemberg, Claire. 2007. Cannes cartoon of life under ayatollahs infuriates Iran [Persepolis]. AFP (May 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070522/ennew_afp/entertainmentfilm_070522170940

Sabetti, Stephen. 2008. Black, white film for our generation: In the animated film "Persepolis," hand-drawn technique proves successful. Cal State, Long Branch's Daily 49er (March 13). Online at http://media.www.daily49er.com/media/storage/paper1042/news/2008/03/13/Diversions/Black.White.Film.For.Our.Generation-3267327.shtml

Satrapi, Marjane & Vincent Paronnaud. 2007. Marjane Satrapi: Casting the English Language "Persepolis". IFC News (October 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6kRiyFb8lRk

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. Drawing acclaim: A stunning animated film offers a portrait of an unfamiliar culture - and of a fascinating woman [Persepolis]. Entertainment Weekly (January 18): 56

Selavy, Virginie. 2008. Panel Borders: Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (April 24). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2008/04/24/panel-borders-marjane-satrapis-persepolis/

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2007. Black and white and read all over [Persepolis]. Newsweek (December 17): 72

Shalmani, Abnousse. 2008. Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis : An Exile's Cartoon Of Iran Is France's Oscar Nominee. CulturalKiosque (February 24): http://www.culturekiosque.com/nouveau/cinema/persepolis149.html

Singer, Matt. 2007. Marjane Satrapi and Vincent Paronnaud on "Persepolis". IFC News: http://ifc.com/news/article?aId=21872

Soltani, Amir. 2008. Persepolis: A Deeply Personal Journey. New America Media (January 20): http://news.newamericamedia.org/news/view_article.html?article_id=9a0c3af77aeb42c829aec65ebd9bccdd&from=rss

Starker, Melissa. 2008. Foreign exchange [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis", interview]. Columbus Alive (February 14): http://www.columbusalive.com/?sec=film&story=alive/2008/0214/f-satrapi.html

Stehlik, Milos. 2008. Persepolis: A Young Woman's View of Iran. Chicago Public Radio / WBEZ's Worldview (January 25). online at http://www.chicagopublicradio.org/Program_WV.aspx?episode=17460

Stone, Jay. 2007. Review: Persepolis . CanWest News Service (January 11): http://www.canada.com/globaltv/globalshows/et_story.html?id=4cf42471-76f4-49cc-b9f4-649c757df55f

Stone, Jay / CanWest News Service. 2007. From cartoon to feature film [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Regina Leader-Post (December 29). Online at http://www.canada.com/reginaleaderpost/news/arts_life/story.html?id=408b7a77-c615-471d-b247-bc7856953614

Stone, Judy. 2008. Animating the revolution: Once A Rebellious Schoolgirl In Iran (sic). San Jose Mercury News (January 6).

Sumi, Glenn. 2008. Persepolis's reel revolution; Graphic artist Marjane Satrapi transforms her Persepolis series about life in Iran into one unforgettable movie experience. Toronto Now (January 11?). Online at http://www.nowtoronto.com/movies/story.cfm?content=161241

Svetvilas, Chuleenan. 2008. Persepolis: Life in Iran During the Islamic Revolution. AlterNet (January 19): http://www.alternet.org/story/74141/

Swistel, Lily. 2008. Graphic novel: From Lit 120 to big screen [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Yale Daily News (January 25): http://www.yaledailynews.com/articles/view/23140

Taylor, Ella. 2007. Persepolis: Animated Exile; Marjane Satrapi lifts the veil on this novel adaptation. LA Weekly (December 19). Online at http://www.laweekly.com/film+tv/film/persepolis-animated-exile/17909/

Thompson, Bob. 2008. Drawn From Her Own Life; Marjane Satrapi can laugh now, but 'Persepolis,' her graphic memoir adapted to film, explores the horrors inside Iran and the heartache of exile from it. Washington Post (January 20): M08. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/18/AR2008011800957.html

Thompson, N.P. 2008. Iranian life in cartoon motion [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Northwest Asian Weekly (January 26): http://www.nwasianweekly.com/200827005/cartoon20082704.htm

Tirella, Joe. 2007. Talking To Satrapi & Paronnaud About Persepolis. Newsarama (December 25): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=140787

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2008. Beautiful 'Persepolis' needs soul. Washington Times (January 25). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080125/ENTERTAINMENT/400691564/1007

Unknown. 2006. Sony buys US rights to Iranian comic-book 'Persepolis'. Middle East Times (May 24): http://www.metimes.com/articles/normal.php?StoryID=20060524-074354-1228r

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon on Iran, Mexican prize share Cannes jury prize [Persepolis]. AFP (May 27): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070527/ennew_afp/entertainmentfilm_070527182317

Unknown. 2007. Thailand pulls Iranian cartoon from film festival [Persepolis]. Reuters (June 27): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070627/en_nm/thailand_iran_film_dc_1

Unknown. 2007. Iran blasts 'Islamophobic' Cannes prizewinner [Persepolis]. Middle East Times (May 28): http://www.metimes.com/storyview.php?StoryID=20070528-065153-7896r

Unknown. 2007. Iran Protests 'Persepolis' Screening. Associated Press (May 21): http://www.forbes.com/feeds/ap/2007/05/21/ap3740990.html

Unknown. 2007. In a Flat World, a Rebel With a Cause ['Persepolis']. New York Times (December 25). http://www.nytimes.com/2007/12/25/arts/25pers.html?ex=1356238800&en=6b733acafad8c3d3&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Unknown. 2007. Interview with Marjane Satrapi - Director/Author of Persepolis. Payvand's Iran News (December 26): http://www.payvand.com/news/07/dec/1254.html

Unknown. 2008. "Persepolis" is more harmful than "300": IRIB official. Tehran Times (February 14): http://www.tehrantimes.com/index_View.asp?code=163272

Unknown. 2008. The Iranian Revolution, In Black-And-White: "Persepolis" Depicts A Young Girl's Coming Of Age Amidst Turmoil In Tehran. CBS (April 20): http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2008/04/20/sunday/main4029407.shtml

Unknown. 2008. Lebanon bans prize-winning cartoon 'Persepolis'. AFP (March 26): http://afp.google.com/article/ALeqM5iBC60YlAMCSwhe2zrg4aHo8QYhfA

Unknown. 2008. Lebanon lifts ban on anti-Iran animation [Persepolis]. Press TV (March 28): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=49261&sectionid=351020203

Van Cleave, Whitney. 2008. 'Persepolis' brings animation back to adults. Denver University's Clarion (February 5). Online at http://media.www.duclarion.com/media/storage/paper481/news/2008/02/05/ArtsEntertainment/persepolis.Brings.Animation.Back.To.Adults-3187807.shtml

Vice, Jeff. 2008. Animated 'Persepolis' is better than graphic novel. Deseret Morning News (January 31). Online at http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,695248781,00.html

Vineyard, Jennifer. 2007. 'Persepolis' Tells The Story Of Growing Up During The Islamic Revolution ... With 'Laughing' : Marjane Satrapi's graphic novel has been adapted into a black-and-white animated flick. MTV.com (December 21): http://www.mtv.com/movies/news/articles/1576819/20071219/story.jhtml

Vo, Alex. 2007. Marjane Satrapi on Persepolis: The RT Interview (With Exclusive Clips and Photos!); The graphic novelist talks about her long journey into moviedom. Rotten Tomatoes (December 19): http://www.rottentomatoes.com/m/persepolis/news/1698259/

Wasserman, Dan. 2008. On topic of fanatics, she gets animated [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Boston Globe (January 26). Online at http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2008/01/26/on_topic_of_fanatics_she_gets_animated?mode=PF

Whitty, Stephen. 2007. A horrific war in a cartoon? 'Persepolis' dares to be different. Newark Star-Ledger (December 24). Online at http://www.nj.com/entertainment/ledger/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-1/1198474514279530.xml&coll=1

Williams, Catherine. 2008. Monochromes memoir bring story dimension. Daily Tar Heel (February 14): http://media.www.dailytarheel.com/media/storage/paper885/news/2008/02/14/Diversions/Monochromes.Memoir.Bring.Story.Dimension-3208873.shtml

Yadegaran, Jessica. 2008. 'Persepolis' author's message is picture perfect [Satrapi interview]. Contra Costa Times (January 11). Online at http://www.contracostatimes.com/ci_7942568

Sem (Georges Goursat)

Sempé, Jean-Jacques

Fitzgerald, Ali. 2025. J. J. Sempé, deity of whimsy; His urban idylls are populated by bald businessmen who escape reality by biking and daydreaming [in print December 22 as Ali Fitzgerald on J. J. Sempé]. New Yorker (December 15): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/12/22/ali-fitzgerald-on-j-j-sempe

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Jean-Jacques Sempé's Dancers. New Yoker.com (December 29): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-jean-jacques-sempes-dancers

Lichfield, John. 2006. Jean-Jacques Sempe: Luck of the draw. He's France's most celebrated cartoonist - and world famous for his stand-out covers for The New Yorker. Now his lifetime's work is being published in English for the first time. Independent (October 21)

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Sempe cartoons en route to U.S. Patriot-News (September 22). online at http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2006/09/graphic-lit-jean-jacques-sempe.html

McGrath, Charles. 2008. Jean-Jacques Sempé's Tales of Two Cities. New York Times (November 8)

Sempe. 1981. Displays of Affection [trans and intro by Edward Koren]. New York: Workman

Sempé. 2001. The World According to Sempé. London: Harville Press

Sempe, Jean-Jacques and Anthea Bell (trans). 2006. Martin Pebble. New York: Phaidon

Sempe and Goscinny 1960. Le Petit Nicolas. Editions Denoel

Sennep (Jean Pennès)

**Serguei (Sergio Goizauskas)*

*Delattre, Lucas. 2026. Serguei, Dessinateur Au "Monde" Depuis Quarante-Cinq Ans, Est Mort. Le Monde (January 9): https://www.lemonde.fr/disparitions/article/2026/01/09/serguei-dessinateur-au-monde-depuis-quarante-cinq-ans-est-mort_6661117_3382.html

Serre, Claude

Sfar, Joann (SEE ALSO Characters & Titles - Donjon)

Arnold, Andrew D., Toko Sekiguchi and Grant Rosenberg. 2005. Comic Book Heroes: How four daring young artists are shaking up the world of cartooning [Paul Hornschemeier, Marjane Satrapi, Rieko Saibara, Joann Sfar]. Time (February 7). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1022582,00.html

Ball, Sam (director). 2012. Joann Sfar Draws from Memory. San Francisco: Citizen Film

Beaty, Bart. 2004. The 2003 European Cartoonist of the Year, Joann Sfar. Comics Journal (April): 56-58

Dessaux, Nicolas. 2001. L'Arbre et Le Livre: Kabbale et Torah dans 'oeuvre de Joann Sfar [in French]. 9e Art (6)

Eskenazi, Joe. 2006. 'Klezmer' cartoonist Sfar draws with a rhythm of his own. Jewish News Weekly of Northern California (December 1). Online at http://www.jewishsf.com/content/2-0-/module/displaystory/story_id/31035/format/html/displaystory.html

Grauman, Brigid. 2008. Backstage With Joann Sfar: The Man Behind 'The Rabbi's Cat' Drawing on His Jewish Heritage, a French Artist Leads a New Golden Age of Comic Books. Wall Street Journal (April 11). Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB120785868731405779.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Haines, Jerry V. 2005. Road Reads: "The Rabbi's Cat," by Joann Sfar (Pantheon Books, $21.95). Washington Post (October 16): P2

Leiter, Robert. 2006. Speaking Volumes: The Cat's Meow [Joann Sfar's The Rabbi's Cat]. Jewish Exponent (January 12): http://www.jewishexponent.com/ViewArticle.asp?ArtID=2092

Leroy, Fabrice. 2014. Sfar So Far: Identity, History, Fantasy, and Mimesis in Joann Sfar's Graphic Novels. Leuven University Press

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Books We Like: Gentle Wisdom from a Graphic-Novel 'Cat' [The Rabbi's Cat 2]. NPR.org (June 25): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91838541

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. The Lonely Vampire: Surprisingly, being undead doesn't improve your love life [Sfar Vampire Loves ; 52; The Japanese Drawing Room: Victorian Travelers in Japan]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 18). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/18/comics.html

Orbach, Michael. 2005. The Rabbi's Cat Visits America [Joann Sfar]. Knight News (October 24). Online at http://www.qcknightnews.com/media/paper564/news/2005/10/24/Literary/The-Rabbis.Cat.Visits.America-031850.shtml?norewriteandsourcedomain=www.qcknightnews.com

Pachter, Richard. 2007. Graphic books: Perfectly Defining A Controversial Man [Malcolm X: A Graphic Biography. Andrew Helfer and Randy DuBurke; Klezmer Book One: Tales of the Wild East. Joann Sfar]. Miami Herald (February 6). Online at http://www.miami.com/mld/miamiherald/entertainment/books/16628332.htm

Porte, Rebecca. 2006. Graphic Novel Reviews: Vampire Loves by Joann Sfar. Rain Taxi Review of Books 11 (3; Fall): 30

Rabourdin, Caroline. 2005. French cartoonist publishes new book ['Klezmer, la conquete de l'est' by Joann Sfar]. European Jewish Press (November 23): http://www.ejpress.org/article/news/western_europe/4328

Robertson, Campbell. 2003. Children's Books; With Rabbi Solomon, Kung Fu Master [Little Vampire by Joann Sfar]. New York Times Book Review (October 19)

Sfar, Joann. 1998. Le Petit Monde du Golem [French graphic album]. L'Association

Sfar, Joann. 2003. Little Vampire Does Kung Fu! New York: Simon and Schuster

Sfar, Joann. 2003. Little Vampire Goes To School. New York: Simon and Schuster

Sfar, Joann. 2005. The Rabbi's Cat. New York: Pantheon

Sfar, Joann. 2006. Klezmer Book One: Tales of the Wild East. New York: First Second

Sfar, Joann. 2006. Vampire Loves. Roaring Book Press

Sfar, Joann. 2008. Little Vampire volume 1 [Collects Goes to School, Does Kung Fu! and The Canine Defenders]. New York: First Second

Sfar, Joann. 2008. The Rabbi's Cat 2. New York: Pantheon

Sfar, Joann. 2023. La Vie dessinée - Catalogue d'exposition. Paris: Dargaud

Siegel, Robert. 2005. 'The Rabbi's Cat' Wishes to Be Jewish Too [Joann Sfar]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 18). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4805753

Simons, Dean. 2023. Joann Sfar retrospective exhibition coming to Paris Jewish Museum in October. Joann Sfar: Drawn Life will feature around 250 plates and drawings, as well as notebooks, photographs and films spanning his 30 year creative career. The Beat (August 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/joann-sfar-retrospective-exhibition-coming-to-paris-jewish-museum-in-october/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Joann Sfar avec la vie dessinée s'expose au musée d'art et d'histoire du Judaïsme dès le 12 octobre 2023. Ligne Claire (October 11): https://www.ligneclaire.info/la-vie-dessinee-283074.html

Unknown. 2008. In brief: Coens' caper to open Venice [Joann Sfar directs movie, Serge Gainsbourg: Vie Heroique]. Guardian (April 29): http://film.guardian.co.uk/news/story/0,,2276826,00.html

Unknown. 2010. Sfar's 'Little Prince Graphic Novel' Offers New Take On A Classic. Publishers Weekly (September 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44530-sfar-s-little-prince-graphic-novel-offers-new-take-on-a-classic.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2008. "The Rabbi's Cat": A graphic novel celebrates a lost Algerian-Jewish way of life and wonders what it means to live as a person of faith in a world that doesn't share it. Salon (May 7): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2008/05/07/sfar/

Siné (Maruice Sinet)

Erlanger, Steven. 2008. A Scooter, a Sarkozy and Rancor Collide. New York Times (August 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/05/world/europe/05france.html

Samuel, Henry. 2009. French cartoonist Sine on trial on charges of anti-Semitism over Sarkozy jibe: A Left-wing cartoonist is to go on trial on Tuesday on charges of anti-Semitism for suggesting Jean Sarkozy, the son of the French president, was converting to Judaism for financial reasons. Telegraph (January 27): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/4351672/French-cartoonist-Sine-on-trial-on-charges-of-anti-Semitism-over-Sarkozy-jibe.html

Solé, Jean

Solo

Steinlen, Alexandre

Tardi, Jacques

Baldwin, Rosecrans. 2013. Pterrifying Pterodactyl Meets Sexy Detective. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 2). online at http://www.wnyc.org/npr_articles/2013/jan/02/pterrifying-pterodactyl-meets-sexy-detective/ and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2013/01/20130102_atc_05.mp3

Beaty, Bart. 2002. Review-proof: Vernacular Drawings and Tardi Carnet. Comics Journal (May): 31

Di Filippo, Paul. 2010. Catching Up with Tardi. Barnes and Noble Review (February 22): http://bnreview.barnesandnoble.com/t5/Reviews-Essays/Catching-Up-with-Tardi/ba-p/2225

Douglas , Allen and Fedwa Malti-Douglas. 2003. Tardi and Daeninckx: Comic Strips, Detective Novels, and World War I. International Journal of Comic Art 5 (1; Spring): 134-146

Gilleir, Anke. 2001. 'Et il n'y eut plus d'espoir'. On Fiction and History in Jacques Tardi's Les Aventures Extraordinaires d'Adele Blanc-Sec. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Tardi's 'Trench War' Named Best Graphic Novel By Readers of a Dutch Comic Magazine. ICv2.com (October 19): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9489.html

Hein, Michael. 2001. What Haunts a Soldier's Mind: Monsters, Demons and the Lost Trenches of Memory. Representations of Combat Trauma in the Works of Jacques Tardi. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press

Hennig, Hans-Joachim. 2015. War in comics: New graphic novel tells untold side of WWII. DW.com (May 6): http://www.dw.com/en/war-in-comics-new-graphic-novel-tells-untold-side-of-wwii/a-18427832

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Fantagraphics Brings Tardi to the US. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6643152.html?nid=2789

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Kim Thompson on Jacques Tardi. Inkstuds (October 9): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2371

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Newsmaker: Kim Thompson On Fantagraphics Publishing Jacques Tardi. Comics Reporter (March 10):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_kim_thompson_on_fantagraphics_publishing_jacques_tardi/

Strömberg, Frederik. 2004. Tardi Är Tillbaka! Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 27

Tardi, Jaques. 1990. Adele & The Beast [Graphic novel.]. New York: NBM

Tardi, Jaques. 2010. Extraordinary Adventures of Adele Blanc-Sec 1: Pterror Over Paris and The Eiffel Tower Demon. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Tardi, Jaques. 2011. Extraordinary Adventures of Adele Blanc-Sec 2: The Mad Scientist and Mummies on Parade. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Tardi, Jaques. 2011. The Arctic Marauder. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Tardi, Jaques and Jean-Patrick Manchette. 2009. West Coast Blues. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Thompson, Kim. 2011. Editors Notes: Kim Thompson on The Arctic Marauder. Fantagraphics.com (January 26): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Editors-Notes-Kim-Thompson-on-The-Arctic-Marauder.html&Itemid=113

Unknown. 1995. La Rubrique des Tardiphiles. P.L.G. (Autumn): 68-69

Weldon, Glen. 2011. 'The Arctic Marauder': A Mystery Wrapped In An Enigma Wrapped In Icy Death. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/04/06/135139790/the-arctic-marauder-a-mystery-wrapped-in-an-enigma-wrapped-in-icy-death

Tetsu

Tim (Louis Mitelberg)

Topor, Roland

Toulouse-Lautrec, Henri

Trondheim, Lewis

AFP. 2006. Lewis Trondeim, nouveau Grand prix de la ville d'Angouleme. Lemonde (January 29): http://www.lemonde.fr/web/article/0,1-0@2-3246,36-735727,0.html

Apeldoorn, Ger. 2004. Mijn Ultieme Interview met Lewis Trondheim. Stripschrift (362): 20-23

Apollo and Lewis Trondheim. 2008. Bourbon Island 1730 [French graphic novel, translated by Alexis Siegel. French naturalists track the dodo,]. New York: First Second

Beaty, Bart. 2003. The Contemporary Field of European Comics: The Example of Lewis Trondheim. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 168-183

Fisher, Robin. 2000. Spotlight on Trondheim. Comics Journal (August): 28

Gerbier, Laurent and Didier Ottaviani. 2001. Approxmativement (Lewis Trondheim et Ses Doubles). Image [&] Narrative (2)

Gravett, Paul. 2002. Side by Side by Trondheim. Comics Journal Special Edition (Summer): 46-52

Lorah, Michael C. 2008. Talking To Lewis Trondheim. Newsarama (February 26): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=148214

MacDonald, Heidi and Jennifer Contino. 2004. Trondheim Awarded Vpro Grand Prix. Comicon's The Pulse (June 13): http://www.comicon.com/pulse/

McNamara, Nathan Scott. 2017. A Middle Class Childhood in the Middle East: Brigitte Findakly and Lewis Trondheim's Poppies of Iraq. LARB Blog (September 23): http://blog.lareviewofbooks.org/reviews/middle-class-childhood-middle-east-brigitte-findakly-lewis-trondheims-poppies-iraq/

Meesters, Gert. 2002. Donjon, Alias Lewis Trondheim 4. Stripschrift (342): 32-33

Parme, Fabrice. 2008. The Birth of a UFO [work with Lewis Trondheim]. First Second Books blog (March 10): http://firstsecondbooks.typepad.com/mainblog/2008/03/the-birth-of-a.html

Smith, Jeff and Thierry Mornet. 2021. CXC 2021 - Spotlight on Lewis Trondheim. CXC Festival (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n8nCBaRDuRA

Thompson, Kim. 2011. Editors Notes: Kim Thompson on Approximate Continuum Comics. Fantagraphics.com (March 28): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=5776&Itemid=137

Trondheim, Lewis. 2008. Little Nothings 1: The Curse of the Umbrella. New York: NBM

Trondheim, Lewis. 2009. Little Nothings 2: The Prisoner Syndrome. New York: NBM

Trondheim, Lewis. 2010. Little Nothings 3: Uneasy Happiness. New York: NBM

Trondheim, Lewis. 2011. Monster Christmas. New York: Papercutz

Trondheim, Lewis. 2012. Monster Mess. New York: Papercutz

Trondheim, Lewis. 2012. Monster Dinosaur. New York: Papercutz

Trondheim, Lewis with Eric Cartier. 2008. Kaput and Zosky. New York: First Second

Unknown. 2006. Trondheim tops Angouleme Prizes. PW Comics Week (January 31): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6303281.html

Wivel, Matthias. 2007. Lewis Trondheim (excerpt). Comics Journal.com (June 3): http://www.tcj.com/index.php?option=com_contentandtask=viewandid=639andItemid=48

Wolk, Douglas et. al. 2004. The Year in Culture: Neil LaBute, Lemony Snicket, Kenneth Pollack, and others on 2004's most notable cultural happenings [Douglas Wolk: Mister O by Lewis Trondheim]. Slate (December 30): http://www.slate.com/id/2111569/

Wong, Alex. 2017. "We've Worked Side by Side for 25 Years": Brigitte Findakly and Lewis Trondheim Interview. TCJ.com (September 27): http://www.tcj.com/brigitte-findakly-and-lewis-trondheim-interview/

Turlin, Marcel (Mat)

Uderzo, Albert

Flood, Alison. 2020. Asterix creator Albert Uderzo dies at 92; French comic-book artist, who created Asterix with the writer René Goscinny, dies at home 'from a heart attack unrelated to the coronavirus'. Guardian (March 24): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2020/mar/24/asterix-creator-albert-uderzo-dies-at-92

Smith, Harrison. 2020. Albert Uderzo, co-creator of French comics series Asterix, dies at 92 [iin print as French illustrator co-created beloved comic warrior Asterix]. Washington Post (March 26): B6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/albert-uderzo-co-creator-of-french-comics-series-asterix-dies-at-92/2020/03/24/1de6125c-6dd9-11ea-a3ec-70d7479d83f0_story.html

Szalai, Georg. 2020. Albert Uderzo, French Illustrator and Writer of 'Asterix,' Dies at 92. Hollywood Reporter (March 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/albert-uderzo-dead-french-asterix-illustrator-writer-was-92-1286127

Unknown. 2020. 'Asterix' co-creator Albert Uderzo dies aged 92. AFP (March 24): https://www.afp.com/en/news/15/asterix-co-creator-albert-uderzo-dies-aged-92-doc-1q49511

Unknown. 2020. Albert Uderzo: Asterix co-creator and illustrator dies aged 92. BBC (March 24): https://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-52016721

Wünsch, Silke. 2017. Asterix creator Albert Uderzo turns 90. DW (April 25): http://www.dw.com/en/asterix-creator-albert-uderzo-turns-90/a-38574295

Ungerer, Tomi (previously misfiled under Netherlands)

Tomi Ungerer: Official Site - http://www.tomiungerer.com/

AFP. 2019. French 'moon man' cartoonist dies aged 87 in Ireland. The Local France (February 9): https://www.thelocal.fr/20190209/french-moon-man-cartoonist-dies-aged-87-in-ireland

Baker, R.C. 2015. Graphic Designer Tomi Ungerer's Moment has Arrived, Yet Again. Village Voice (January 28): http://www.villagevoice.com/2015-01-28/art/tomi-ungerer/full/

Cowan, Sarah. 2015. All in One: An Interview with Tomi Ungerer. Paris Review (January 30): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2015/01/30/all-in-one-an-interview-with-tomi-ungerer/

Fitzpatrick, Richard. 2015. Illustrator Tomi Ungerer says Ireland is the best place to live; Tomi Ungerer shares his views on the Nazis, sex and the Charlie Hebdo killings with Richard Fitzpatrick. Irish Examiner (March 2): http://www.irishexaminer.com/lifestyle/artsfilmtv/illustrator-tomi-ungerer-says-ireland-is-the-best-place-to-live-315379.html

Frank, Priscilla. 2015. The World's Darkest Children's Book Illustrator Receives Long Overdue Exhibition. Huffington Post (January 23): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2015/01/23/tomi-ungerer_n_6518750.html

Gawande, Atul. 1999. A queasy feeling [illustrated by Ungerer]. New Yorker (July 5): 34

Genzlinger, Neil. 2019. Tomi Ungerer, Brash Illustrator for Young and Older, Dies at 87 [in print as Tomi Ungerer, Whimsical Illustrator With a Broad Range, Is Dead at 87]. New York Times (February 12): A20. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/02/11/obituaries/tomi-ungerer-dead.html

Groth, Gary. 2019. Comics Journal #303: The Tomi Ungerer Interview (Excerpt). TCJ (February 1): http://www.tcj.com/comics-journal-303-the-tomi-ungerer-interview-excerpt/

Groth, Gary. 2019. Tomi Ungerer: 1931-2019. TCJ (February 15): http://www.tcj.com/tomi-ungerer-1931-2019/

Haigney, Sophie. 2019. Tomi Ungerer's Books, for Adults, to Be Rereleased [in print as 4 Tomi Ungerer Books Will Be Rereleased]. New York Times (February 22): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/02/19/arts/tomi-ungerer-the-underground-sketchbook.html

Heller, Steven. 2015. Tomi Draws, Ungerer Speaks. Daily Heller blog (January 14): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/tomi-draws-ungerer-speaks/

Heller, Steven. 2018. Tomi Ungerer's Revolutionary Book. Daily Heller blog (June 19): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/tomi-ungerers-revolutionary-book/

Kennedy, Randy. 2008. Watch the Children, That Subversive Is Back. New York Times (July 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/27/arts/design/27kenn.html

Lodge, Sally. 2016. Phaidon Marks Tomi Ungerer Milestone with a Double Tribute. Publishers Weekly (November 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/71927-phaidon-marks-tomi-ungerer-milestone-with-a-double-tribute.html

Maughan, Shannon. 2019. Obituary: Tomi Ungerer. Publishers Weekly (February 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/79246-obituary-tomi-ungerer.html

Paul, Pamela. 2011. An Author Embodies His Books' Childlike Spirit. New York Times (June 29). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/06/29/books/the-child-in-tomi-ungerer-remains-undimmed.html

Rothfeld, Becca. 2015. From Creepy Kids' Books to Puckish Erotica, an Illustrator's Improbable Oeuvre. Hyperallergic (February 27): http://hyperallergic.com/175503/from-creepy-kids-books-to-puckish-erotica-an-illustrators-improbable-oeuvre/

Saxon, Antonia. 2011. Q & A with Tomi Ungerer. Publishers Weekly.com (June 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/47564-q--a-with-tomi-ungerer-.html

Smith, Harrison. 2019. Tomi Ungerer, puckish artist and award-winning children's writer, dies at 87 [in print as Prolific writer and puckish artist. Washington Post (February 12): B6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/tomi-ungerer-puckish-artist-and-award-winning-childrens-writer-dies-at-87/2019/02/10/89e718e6-2d45-11e9-8ad3-9a5b113ecd3c_story.html

Smith, Roberta. 2015. A Volatile Career on Full View [online as Tomi Ungerer, Bad Boy of Art, in a Reappraisal]. New York Times (February 13): C27. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/13/arts/design/review-tomi-ungerer-bad-boy-of-art-in-a-reappraisal.html

Sullivan, Robert. 2015. Tomi Ungerer's Triumphant Return. New Yorker's PageTurner blog (February 4): http://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/tomi-ungerers-triumphant-return

Ungerer, Tomi. 1960. Bygone brain storms [cartoons, includes biographical information]. Coronet (September): 5, 89-99

Ungerer, Tomi. 1964. The Underground Sketchbook Of Tomi Ungerer [Introduction by Jonathan Miller. Gag cartoons.]. New York: Viking Press

Ungerer, Tomi. 1972. The Underground Sketchbook Of Tomi Ungerer [Introduction by Jonathan Miller. Gag cartoons. Reprint]. New York: Dover

Ungerer, Tomi. 2015. Tomi Ungerer: All In One (Drawing Papers 120). New York: The Drawing Center

Ungerer, Tomi. 2016. A Treasury of 8 Books by Tomi Ungerer. Phaidon

Van Hamme, Jean

Velter, Robert

Vertès, Marcel

Veyron, Martin

Vovelle, Michel

Willem (Bernard Willem Holtrop)

Unknown. 2004. Willem in de Bibliotheek. Stripschrift (359): 2

Willem. 1996. Anal Symphonies. Paris: Cornelius

Willem. 2000. Le Feuilleton du Siecle. Paris: Cornelius

Willem. 2015. Willem akbar! Les Requins marteaux

Willette, Adolphe

Unknown. 1912. Art of Willette. American Bookman (Vol. 33)

Wolinski, George

Characters and Titles

Bergese, Francis and Captain W.E. Johns. 2008. Biggles 1: Spitfire Parade [French World War 2 graphic novel]. Kent: Cinebook

Boilet, Frederic, Benoit Peeters and Jiro Taniguchi. 2007. Tokyo Is My Garden [A French salesman falls in love with Japan]. Wisbech, England: Fanfare / Ponent Mon

Christie, Agatha and Chandre. 2008. Hallowe'en Party [French graphic novel]. London: HarperCollins

Le Tendre and Simeoni. 1987. Voyages de Takuan: Les Fous de Dieu, Les [French historical graphic novel. MSU has a copy]. Paris: Dargaud

Leo. 2008. Aldebaran 2: The Photo - The Group [French Science Fiction graphic novel]. Kent: Cinebook

Mora and De Le Fuente. 1989. Anges D'Acier: Les Griffes de L'Aigle, Les [French graphic novel. MSU has a copy]. Paris: Dargaud

Peeters, Frederik. 2008. Blue Pills: A Positive Love Story [French comic on AIDS]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin

Place, Francois. 1999. Voyage of Discovery I: From the Land of the Amazons to the Indigo Isles, A [Illustrated story book by French cartoonist]. London: Pavillion

Turk and de Groot. 2005. Clifton: My Dear Wilkinson [1978 French bd about British detective]. Ashford, Kent, UK: Cinebook

Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Blacksad': A Hard-Boiled, Two-Fisted (Well, Two-Pawed) Detective Yarn. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 7): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/07/128361797/-blacksad-a-hard-boiled-two-fisted-well-two-pawed-detective-yarn

Weldon, Glen and Lynn Neary. 2015. French, English, Comics: Proust On Memory, In Any Language. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog and Weekend Edition Sunday (July 12). Online at http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/07/12/421156566/french-english-comics-proust-on-memory-in-any-language and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2015/07/20150712_wesun_french_english_comics_proust_on_memory_in_any_language.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=421156566

Achille Talon *(aka Walter Melon)*

Adèle Blanc Sec

Alix

Ardeur

Astérix

Agence France-Presse. 1974. Asterix the Gaul invades pages of Le Monde. London Times (July 10)

Armanet, Francois, Ange-Dominique Bouzet and Oliver Seguret. 1999. 'Pas moins de 10 millions d'entrees'; Le producteur, Claude Berri, precise ses objectifs et revient sur le montage financier [Asterix movie, in French]. Liberation (February 3)

Armanet, Francois. 1999. Grandes manouvres [Asterix movie, in French]. Liberation (February 3)

Balmer, Crispian. 2001. Love struck French hero Asterix back in action. Reuters (March 14)

Bell, Susan. 2002. McDonald's have the Gaul to replace Ronald [Asterix]. Scotsman (January 26). online at http://www.thescotsman.co.uk/international.cfm?id=94382002

Bernstein, Richard. 1984. Asterix: All Gaul and 25. New York Times (October 25)

Betts, Paul. 1987. Asterix - the comic with the magic potion. Times of London (December 11)

Brand, Ron J.W.M. 2003. Een Maritieme Kijk op Asterix. Stripschrift (June): 14-23

Breeden, Aurelien. 2015. Sale of an Astérix Page Helps Families of Charlie Hebdo Victims. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 16): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/03/16/sale-of-an-astrix-page-helps-families-of-charlie-hebdo-victims/

Bremner, Charles. 2001. Asterix succumbs to female charm. Times of London (March 15)

Bremner, Charles. 2002. Asterix prepares to repel legions of Hollywood. Times of London (February 2)

Bryant, Lisa. 2009. France's Cartoon Hero Astérix Celebrates 50th Anniversary. Voice of America News (October 22): http://www.voanews.com/english/2009-10-22-voa50.cfm and http://www.voanews.com/mediaassets/english/2009_10/Audio/mp3/Bryant_Paris_LCR_FRANCE_ASTERIX_22oct-32b.mp3

DPA. 2009. France's Asterix Still Swinging Sword After 50-Year Reign. Jakarta Globe (October 29): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/frances-asterix-still-swinging-sword-after-50-year-reign/338395

Ferri, Jean-Yves and Didier Conrad. 2015. Asterix and the Missing Scroll. London: Orion

Gibson, Nikla. 2002. Asterix meets Big Mac -- galling for French? Reuters (January 25)

Grey, Tobias. 2002. Gaul Adapting to a Comix Environment. Variety (May 6-12): 30

Groenewegen, David. 2002. Not Quite the Worst Asterix Album. Comics Journal (August): 49-50

Hannaher, Stephen. 1978. Sad parting with Asterix. Washington Star (December 23)

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Astrix Faces Battles, on and Off the Page. New York Times (January 20). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/20/books/20arts-ASTRIXFACESB_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Jack, Andrew. 1995. Pouf!! Asterix returns in triumph. Financial Times (October 11)

James, Alison. 2002. French tune tussle socks 'Asterix'. Variety (January 21)

James, Alison and Adam Dawtrey. 2001. Asterix set to conquer U.S. [French movies]. Reuters / Variety (June 1)

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Bleeding Cool Interview with Fabcaro and Didier Conrad, creators of Asterix In Lusitiana. Bleeding Cool (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pUeiX74NSm8

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Asterix In Lusitania's Creators On Ricky Gervais As A Roman Soldier; Asterix in Lusitania's creators Fabcaro and Didier Conrad talk to Bleeding Cool about Ricky Gervais as a Roman soldier and much, much more. Bleeding Cool (October 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/asterix-in-lusitania-creators-ricky-gervais-roman-soldier/

Laville, Helen. 2001. A little star [Asterix]. New Statesman (June 4)

MacRobert, Alan M. 1996. The return of Toutatis [asteroid from which Asterix oath gets name]. Sky and Telescope 92(6; Dec):76-77.

Mason, M.S. 1997. Asterix: Mickey Mouse of French-speaking world. Christian Science Monitor (October 15)

Masters, Charles. 2003. Third 'Asterix' Film Scuttled in France. Hollywood Reporter (August 12). online at http://reuters.com/newsArticle.jhtml?type=filmNews&storyID=3261113

Mikelbank, Peter. 1995. Asterix: Cartoonland's improbable success-storix. France Magazine (Spring): 12-15

Nye, Russel B. 1980. Death of a Gaulois: Rene Goscinny and Asterix. Journal of Popular Culture 14(2; Fall).

Pinet, Christopher. 1978. Myths and stereotypes in 'Asterix le Gaulois.' Canadian Modern Language Review 34(2):149-162.

Riding, Alan. 1996. Asterix, France's superman and ego. New York Times (October 15): C11

Riding, Alan. 1999. Asterix goes Hollywood: French comic book heroes battle Caesar in action movie. Ottawa Citizen (February 13)

Street, Julie. 1996. Asterix wields his magic power again. European Magazine (September 19-25): 17

Tagliabue, John. 1995. A Comic-strip Gaul Valiantly Battles Disney [Asterix amusement park]. New York Times (August 15)

Tartaglione, Nancy and Alison James. 2000. Asterix to meet Cleo as French prep sequel. Reuters / Variety (April 4)

Trueheart, Charles. 1996. A Triumphant Asterix Conquers France Again: Cartoon Hero Returns After 5-Year Hiatus. Washington Post (October 11)

Unknown. 1970. Asterix invades Britain. Times of London (July 10)

Unknown. 1977. What now, Asterix? Economist (November 12)

Unknown. 1994. Millions mourn loss of Gallic hero [Asterix]. Sunday Times (June 5)

Unknown. 2002. Asterix sequel scores first day hit. BBC News (February1). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/hi/english/entertainment/film/newsid_1795000/1795359.stm

Unknown. 2002. Asterix and Harry Potter work magic on French book sales. Agence France-Presse (February 7)

Unknown. 2002. Asterix Hertaald. Stripschrift (August): 30

Unknown. 2003. Third Asterix film 'vetoed'. BBC News (August 12): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/3145299.stm

White, Andrew W. 1995. Parc Asterix: A Comic Kingdom. Washington Post (April 23): E2

Wyatt, Caroline. 2004. Asterix under attack from Japan. BBC News (March 22): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/3557503.stm

Aya

Babar

Barbarella

Fleming, Michael. 1999. Barrymore eyes Barbarella remake. Variety (September 21)

Martinson, Patti. 2006. Barbarella: How Does She Stack Up? Sequential Tart (July)

Nashawaty, Chris. 1999. Reel World: Lust in Space [new Barbarella movie]. Entertainment Weekly (October 22): 59

Bicot et las Rantans-plans (Winnie Winkle)

Boule et Bill

Carla et Carlito

Allen, Peter. 2008. Carla Bruni is subject of new comic book: The intriguing relationship between French President Nicolas Sarkozy and his wife Carla Bruni is the subject of a new comic book. Telegraph (November 26): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/3526350/Carla-Bruni-is-subject-of-new-comic-book.html

Chevalier Ardent

Chevalliers du Ciel, Les

Coeurs Valliants

Compagnons du Crepuscule

Bourgeon. 1986. Compagnons du Crepuscule 1: Le Sortilege du Bois des Brumes, Les [In French]. Casterman

Bourgeon. 1986. Compagnons du Crepuscule 2: Les Yeux D'etain de la Ville Glauque, Les [In French]. Casterman

Dimitri

Donjon (aka Dungeon)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. "Dungeon"s and Ducks: TIME.comix on the newest French funny book [Joann Sfar and Lewis Trondheim]. Time.com (March 19): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1039186,00.html

Sfar, Joann and Lewis Trondheim. 2006. Dungeon Twilight Vol. 1: Dragon Cemetery. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, Andreas and Stephane Blanquet. 2008. Dungeon Monstres Vol. 2: The Dark Lord. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, Mazan, and Jean-Christophe Menu. 2008. Dungeon Monstres Vol. 1: The Crying Giant. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, and Manu Larcenet. 2006. Dungeon Parade Vol. 1: A Dungeon Too Many. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, and Christophe Blain. 2005. Dungeon The Early Years Vol. 1: The Night Shirt. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, Alfred, and Mazan. 2014. Dungeon Twilight Vol. 4: The End of Dungeon. New York: NBM

Trondheim, Lewis and Joann Sfar. 2003. Dungeon Zenith Vol. 1: Duck Heart. New York: NBM

Trondheim, Lewis and Joann Sfar. 2003. Dungeon Zenith Vol. 2: The Barbarian Princess. New York: NBM

Elvifrance

Fantastische Avonturen van Isabelle, De

Fluide Glacial

Fustrés, Les *(SEE ALSO Claire Bretécher)*

Grande Menace, LA

Guy L'éclair

Hara Kiri

Jean Valhardi

Jodelle

Joséphine

Wright, Hannah. 2008. Meet the Bridget Jones of Paris [Pénélope Bagieu, the author of Joséphine]. Independent (September 25). Online at http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/meet-the-bridget-jones-of-paris-942428.html

Le Journal de Jérôme Kerviel

ANI. 2008. Rogue French trader Jerome Kerviel becomes cartoon strip star. Thaindian.com (August 8): http://www.thaindian.com/newsportal/health/rogue-french-trader-jerome-kerviel-becomes-cartoon-strip-star_10081498.html

Day, Elizabeth. 2008. What's French for hedge fund? Rogue trader Jerome Kerviel is now a graphic-novel hero. The Observer (September 28). Online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2008/sep/28/comics

Kar-Gupta, Sudip. 2008. Latest twist in Société Générale saga: A graphic novel [The Diary of Jérôme Kerviel]. Reuters (September 19): http://www.iht.com/articles/2008/09/19/technology/socgen.php ; Also online as: French authors aim big with Kerviel trader cartoon. Guardian (September 19): http://www.guardian.co.uk/business/feedarticle/7810254

Schofield, Hugh. 2008. Rogue trader Jerome Kerviel becomes cartoon star; Jerome Kerviel, the rogue trader whose unauthorised bets on European markets cost Société Générale nearly five billion euros, is to be the star of a strip cartoon to be published in France next month. Telegraph (August 8). Online at http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/2518724/Rogue-trader-Jerome-Kerviel-becomes-cartoon-star.html

Smith, Heather. 2008. Kerviel Inspires Comic Book on Societe Generale Trading Loss. Bloomberg (September 23): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aPvQf9rDuWNw&refer=home

Linda and Valentin

Lone Sloane

Lt. Blueberry *(SEE ALSO Jean Giraud)*

Hansen, Jostein. 2004. Blueberr; O.K. Corral -- en Klassisk Helt Fyller 40. Bild & Bubbla (1): 44-47

Lennon, Tom. 2003. Tangled Up in Blue. Lieutenant Blueberry at 40! Borderline (April): 5-10

Lucky Luke *(SEE ALSO Goscinny and Morris)*

Breitenbach, Dagmar. 2016. Lucky Luke, the 'fastest gun in the West,' turns 70. DW.com (December 7): http://www.dw.com/en/lucky-luke-the-fastest-gun-in-the-west-turns-70/a-36677771

Martinez, Nicolas. 2018. A Trip Down Memory Lane: Reprints and Canonization of Morris' Lucky Luke Series. In Comics Memory: Archives and Styles, ed. by Ahmed and Crucifix, 211-230. Palgrave

Onishi, Norimitsu. 2021. Lucky Luke, the Comic Book Cowboy, Discovers Race, Belatedly [in print as Black Hero With a Marshal's Badge Rides Into a Classic Comic Book]. New York Times (February 22): A7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/02/22/world/europe/lucky-luke-comic-france.html

Unknown. 2020. "Lucky Luke" comic tackles racism. DW.com (November 9): https://www.dw.com/en/lucky-luke-comic-tackles-racism/av-55539446

Marie Math

Metal Hurlant

Muhammad Ali, Kinshasha 1974

Gustines, George Gene. 2021. Muhammad Ali as You've Never Seen Him [in print as Ali's Glory, As Shown With Lens And Pencil]. New York Times (February 23): B6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/02/22/sports/muhammad-ali-graphic-novel.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Interview: JD Morvan on Muhammad Ali: Kinshasa 1974 and the epic Rumble in the Jungle. The Beat (March 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jd-morvan-on-muhammad-ali-kinshasa-1974-and-the-epic-rumble-in-the-jungle/

Reid, Calvin. 2021. Ali's 'Rumble In Jungle' Told with Photos and Comics. Publishers Weekly (March 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/85718-ali-s-rumble-in-jungle-told-with-photos-and-comics.html

Norbert et Kari

Passagers du Vent, Les

Photographer, The

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2009. Developing Story: A new book uses cartoons and photographs to document a war. Wall Street Journal (May 8): W6. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB124174358302899161.html

Culkin, Kate. 2009. Guibert Revisits War in The Photographer. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6646057.html

Duin, Steve. 2009. Into the heart of misery: A graphic novel takes readers into Afghanistan. The Oregonian (May 16): http://www.oregonlive.com/O/index.ssf/2009/05/into_the_heart_of_misery.html

Guibert, Emmanuel, Didier Lefèvre and Frédéric Lemercier and Alexis Siegel (trans.). 2009. The Photographer; Into War-Torn Afghanistan With Doctors Without Borders. First Second

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. Documenting Afghanistan: Guibert on The Photographer. Newsarama (March 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030923-ThePhotographer.html

Raz, Guy. 2009. Illustrator Fills In Photographer's Tale Of War. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=105670851&ft=1&f=1032

Watson, Sasha. 2009. 'The Photographer' by Emmanuel Guibert, Didier Lefèvre and Frédéric Lemercier; Testing the graphic novel format with an engrossing story of a young photographer's journey into Afghanistan with Doctors Without Borders. Los Angeles Times (May 31): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-emmanuel-guibert31-2009may31,0,6520440.story

Wolk, Douglas. 2009. Memories of a Long War. Washington Post (May 31). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/05/29/AR2009052901211.html

Pieds Nickeles, Les

Philémon

Pif le Chien

Pilote

Pionniers de l'Espérance, Les

Rahan

Ric Hochet

Roodmasker

Saga de Xam

Satanik

Shutter Island

Lehane, Dennis and Christian De Metter. Shutter Island. Los Angeles: TOKYOPop

Pavia, Marco. 2010. Dennis Lehane (Shutter Island) Interview. tokyopoptv (January 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T6-yaCVM6to

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Shutter Island, Version 2.0: The Graphic Novel by Christian De Metter. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 23): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/23/shutter-islan\d-version-2-0-the-graphic-novel-by-christian-de-metter/

Temeraire, Le

Thorgal

Tonton Marcel

Ulysse

Valérian

Porzucki, Nina. 2015. The French comic that may have influenced 'Star Wars'. PRI's The World (December 16): http://www.pri.org/stories/2015-12-16/french-comic-may-have-influenced-star-wars and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/segment-audio/12162015_09.mp3

Vagabond des Limbes, Le

Yakari

Derib and Job. 2005. Yakari and the Great Eagle [Yakari et la grand aigle (1973) French reprint]. Ashford, Kent, UK: Cinebook

Zig et Puce

Animation (2003 – whole section)

Marre, Jean A. 2004. That Certain Je Ne Sais Quoi. Animation (April): 30-32

McCann, Ben. 2005. Le Neuvième Art: Animation in France. Kamera.co (January 19)

Panzer, Christopher. 2004. Pain Is French for Bread! Animation (April): 32

Aesthetical Aspects

Animators

Klaussmann , Liza. 2002. Toon Titans: Dominique Poussier. Variety (September 30 - October 6): B4

McSorley, Tom. 2004. Ominous Beauty: The Animation of Jean-François Laguionie. ASIFA San Francisco (Fall/Winter): 20-21

Moins, Phillipe. 2004. René Laloux, the Man Who Made La Planèt. Animation World (May): 29-32

Ng, David. 2003. Artisanal French Animator Says No to His Mouse and the Mouse. Village Voice (November 26)

Robinson, Chris J. 2003. This Guy Really Knows How To Manage His Time: An Interview with Olivier Cotte. Animation World (July): 43-47

Scott, A.O. 2003. Provocation in Cannes from a Wily Provacateur. New York Times (May 21): 1, 7

Unknown. 2004. Rene Laloux Has Died. ASIFA San Francisco (April): 6

Unknown. 2005. An Animated Career. Animation (February): 9

Chomet, Sylvain

Moins, Phillipe. 2003. Sylvain Chomet: Animation Is Like a Manifesto. Animation World (November): 26-29

Cohl, Emile

Culhane, Shamus. 1992. Emile Cohl: From Success to the Poor House. Animato! (Winter): 45

Robertson, Etienne-Gaspard

Xiberras, Jean-Luc

Characters and Titles

Kehr, Dave. 2004. Kaena Far from the Best That Animation Can Offer. New York Times (July 10)

Moins, Phillipe. 2003. Raining Cats and Frogs Jumps onto the Big Screen. Animation World (December): 10-13

Nesselson, Lisa. 2003. Raining Cats and Frogs. Variety (December 15-21): 50

Nesselson, Lisa. 2004. Black Mor's Island. Variety (March 15-21): 40

Peszko, J. Paul. 2004. Kaena: The Prophecy - First 3D CGI Feature-Length Film from Europe. Animation World (July): 32-35

Rodriguez, Rene. 2004. 3 Cheers For Animation Drawn from Old School. San Jose Mercury News (January 30)

Unknown. 2003. Return of the Little French Warrior. Animation World (August): 9

Unknown. 2004. Kaena Lands in America. Animation (July): 20

Unknown. 2004. Latest French Animated Feature. Animatoon (48): 86

April and the Extraordinary World

Azur & Asmar

Chaney, Jen. 2008. 'Azur & Asmar': Less Is More. Washington Post (December 12): WE30. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/11/AR2008121101060.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - A French Master and His New Film [Azur & Asmar]. Newsarama (March 12): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090312-animated-shorts-michel-ocelot.html

Hartlaub, Peter. 2009. Movie review: 'Azur and Asmar' is animated fun. San Francisco Chronicle (March 6): E-4. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/03/05/MV4N16973K.DTL

Keogh, Tom. 2009. "Azur & Asmar," old-fashioned animation that delights in story, detail; "Azur & Asmar," a gorgeous work of animation by Michel Ocelot, concerns two boys from different worlds who are separated but meet up again on an exotic adventure. Seattle Times (January 8). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2008605318_mr09azur.html

Lee, Nathan. 2008. A Middle Eastern Animated Tale [French 'Azur & Asmar']. New York Times (October 17). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/10/17/movies/17azur.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Olszewski, Tricia. 2008. Azur & Asmar [French animation]. Washington City Paper (December 12). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=36578

Phillips, Michael. 2009. 'Azur & Asmar' stars the voices of Steven Kyman, Nigel Pilkington.

Chicago Tribune (January 2). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/chi-azur-asmar-review-0102jan02,0,1289140.story

Vice, Jeff. 2008. Slipshod animation hurts ‘Azur’. Deseret News (December 13). Online at http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,705270048,00.html

Villarreal, Phil. 2009. Pleasant ‘Azur’ turns out to be a preachy bore. Arizona DailyStar (January 29): http://www.azstarnet.com/sn/caliente/277732.php

Wright, Anders. 2009. Adventurous animation: The animation in Azur & Asmar is adventurous, even if the adventure itself… San Diego City Beat (February 10): http://www.sdcitybeat.com/cms/story/detail/adventurous_animation/7768/

Cat in Paris, A

Dragonflyz

The Illusionist

Accomando, Beth. 2011. Review: ‘The Illusionist’; Now for the Best Animated Film of 2010! National Public Radio’s KPBS’s Cinema Junkie (January 21): http://www.kpbs.org/news/2011/jan/21/review-illusionist/ and http://kpbs.media.clients.ellingtoncms.com/audio/2011/01/21/110121_BA_Illusionist.mp3 and http://www.kpbs.org/audioclips/10866/

Bennett, Dan. 2011. ‘Illusionist’ is sentimental, sophisticated animation. North County Times (January 19): http://www.nctimes.com/entertainment/movies/article_5bffb0b1-0f29-5cb1-bd19-8fd92719591b.html

Biancolli, Amy. 2011. ‘The Illusionist’ review: Magician’s vanishing act. San Francisco Chronicle (January 14): E - 8. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2011/01/13/MV4N1H7UO0.DTL

Braun, Liz / QMI Agency. 2011. ‘Illusionist’ animation magical. Toronto Sun (January 21): http://www.torontosun.com/entertainment/movies/2011/01/20/16964736.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The ‘Riffs Interview: ‘Illusionist’ filmmaker Sylvain Chomet delves into art, inspiration & Oscars. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 11): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/02/the_riffs_interview_illusionis.html

Dargis, Manohla. 2010. Conjuring a Magical Relationship. New York Times (December 24). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/12/24/movies/24illusion.html

Dargis, Manohla. 2010. Behind the Scenes: ‘The Illusionist’; The director Sylvain Chomet has brought an unproduced Jacques Tati screenplay to life in "The Illusionist." Below is a scene from the film, plus a look at the animation process with Mr. Chomet. New York Times.com (December 25): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2010/12/25/movies/illusionistanimation.html

Eifling, Sam. 2011. ‘The Illusionist’ and the appeal of classic animation . Arkansas Times (February 16): http://www.arktimes.com/arkansas/the-illusionist-and-the-appeal-of-classic-animation/Content?oid=1552255

Fibbs, Brandon. 2011. ‘Illusionist’ treats animated story like silent film. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 10): http://www.gazette.com/articles/story-112668-treats-animated.html

Kelemen, Matt. 2011. Animated magic: Filmmaker Jacques Tati is alive and well in Sylvain Chomet’s visually stunning The Illusionist. Las Vegas City Life (February 10): http://www.lasvegascitylife.com/articles/2011/02/10/ae/film/iq_42058007.txt

King, Susan. 2010. ‘The Illusionist’ honors Jacques Tati’s vision; Sylvain Chomet ‘fell in love’ with Tati’s unproduced script from the 1950s and captures the French actor-director’s style in his animated film. Los Angeles Times (December 26): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-the-illusionist-20101226,0,7685100.story

Kline, Sally. 2011. An illustrious, Oscar-nominated ‘Illusionist’. Washington Examiner (February 4) : http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2011/02/illustrious-oscar-nominated-illusionist

Long, Tom. 2011. Review: Quirky cartoon ‘The illusionist’ is delightful. Detroit News (January 28): http://detnews.com/article/20110128/ENT02/101280319/Review--Quirky-cartoon--The-illusionist--is-delightful

McDonald, Richard Tatischeff Schiel. 2011. The secret of Jacques Tati [Illusionist]. Roger Ebert’s Journal (May 28): http://blogs.suntimes.com/ebert/directors/the-shame-of-jacques-tati.html

Merry, Stephanie. 2011. A poignant look at a vanishing breed. Washington Post (February 4). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/the-illusionist-lillusionniste,1167017/critic-review.html

Murray, Noel. 2010. The Illusionist A-. Onion's AV Club (December 24): http://www.avclub.com/articles/the-illusionist,49428/

Olszewski, Tricia. 2011. Amuse Your Illusion: A Tati-esque magician's tale, plus great moments in douchiness. Washington City Paper (February 4): 16. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/40352/the-illusionist-and-the-housemaid-reviewed-a-tati-esque-magicianrsquos/

Rainer, Peter. 2010. The Illusionist: movie review; A rich, moving, animated film, 'The Illusionist' draws from a script by Jacques Tati and has a haunting Chaplinesque feel. Not to be missed. Christian Science Monitor (December 21): http://www.csmonitor.com/The-Culture/Movies/2010/1221/The-Illusionist-movie-review

Smith, Gar. 2011. Film Review: The Illusionist: The Re-animation of Jacques Tati. Berkeley Daily Planet (January 19): http://www.berkeleydailyplanet.com/issue/2011-01-19/article/37132?headline=Film-Review-The-Illusionist-The-Re-animation-of-Jacques-Tati

Turan, Kenneth. 2010. Movie review: 'The Illusionist'; French animation director Sylvain Chomet has done it again, delivering all sorts of visual and storytelling magic, as he did in 'The Triplets of Belleville.' Los Angeles Times (December 25): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-illusionist-20101225,0,5438465.story

Tyrrell, Joe. 2011. 'L'Illusionniste' movie review: An animated film of surpassing beauty. Newjerseynewsroom.com (February 12): http://www.newjerseynewsroom.com/movies/lillusioniste-movie-review-an-animated-film-of-surpasing-beauty

Vancheri, Barbara. 2011. Animated 'Illusionist' warms heart with vintage charm. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (February 3): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/11034/1122464-120.stm

White, Armond. 2010. Sylvain Chomet's The Illusionist is too delicate to succeed in today's coarse, shallow Pixar era. New York Press (December 23): http://www.nypress.com/article-21998-the-illusionist.html

Whitty, Stephen / Newark Star-Ledger. 2011. 'The Illusionist': A bittersweet cartoon that is more for adults than kids. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 11): http://www.cleveland.com/movies/index.ssf/2011/02/the_illusionist_a_bittersweet.html

Kirikou and the Sorceress

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2004. 'Kirikou': Out of Africa, into Your Heart. Washington Post (June 4): WE57

L'Idée

Long Way North

Genzlinger, Neil. 2016. The Animated 'Long Way North' Finds a Girl on a Journey. New York Times (September 30): C10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/09/30/movies/review-long-way-north.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Long Way North': French animated feature travels to the North Pole [in print as Outlandish, yet picture-perfect]. Washington Post (October 14). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/long-way-north-french-animated-feature-travels-to-the-north-pole/2016/10/13/365fe6de-8bf4-11e6-bff0-d53f592f176e_story.html

Night on Bare Mountain

Phantom Boy

Kenny, Glenn. 2016. In 'Phantom Boy,' an Ailing Hero Takes On a Villain. New York Times (July 15): C6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/07/15/movies/phantom-boy-review.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Phantom Boy': Another old-school animation from the makers of 'A Cat in Paris' [in print as Timely crime with an old-school feel]. Washington Post (July 29). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/phantom-boy-another-old-school-animation-from-the-makers-of-a-cat-in-paris/2016/07/28/35c8d1ae-4eaf-11e6-aa14-e0c1087f7583_story.html

Renaissance

The Triplets of Belleville

Burger, Mark. 2004. Triplets Will Still Appeal to Animation Fans, Even If They Don't Speak French. Winston Salem Journal (February 12)

Cohen, Karl. 2003. The Triplets of Bellville…. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 4

Lane, Anthony. 2003. Strange Lands: 'In America' and 'The Triplets of Belleville'. New Yorker (December 1)

Lopez, Leann. 2004. Belleville's' Animation Story Charming, Whimsical. Albequerque Journal (February 17)

Nguyen, Daisy. 2004. Triplets of Belleville, Offbeat Cartoon Made in Montreal, Looks for Oscar. Associated Press (February 26)

Street, Rita. 2003. Eyes of the Beholder: Sylvain Chomet's Glorious Les Triplets de Belleville. Animation (March): 29, 32-35

Turan, Kenneth. Kidnapped Cyclists and Addled Dogs: Welcome to the Zany, Animated World of 'The Triplets of Belleville.'

Unknown. 2004. Review: Triplets of Belleville. Animatoon (48): 22-23

Weidenbaum, Mark. 2004. The Maestro of Belleville: Benoît Charest. IJOCA (Fall): 254-265

Wen Yang. 2003. Belleville Rendezvous - Commercials Became Beautiful Because of Art. A Touch (2): 21

Winters, Laura. 2003. 'Belleville': The Place To Be. Washington Post (May 25): N6

Festivals

Ellinas, Simon B. 2004. Louviers Festival of Cartoons 2004. Yeni Akrep (22): 9

Jamieson, Alastair. 2004. French Film Festival Is a Big Draw for Edinburgh-Based Animation. Scotsman (October 13)

Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Animation in the Middle of Mountains. Animatoon (48): 72-75

Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Really Global Celebration for Animation. Animatoon (52): 6-9

Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Worlds [sic] Biggest Student Festival. Animatoon (50): 30-33

Masters, Charles. 2004. Supinfocom -- C'est Superfantastique: A Good Reason To Brush Up on Your French. Animation (March): 48-50

Unknown. 2002. MIPNET Conference Program at MIPTV 2002. Animatoon (36): 30-31

Unknown. 2003. MIPCOM 2003 Recap - Part 1. Animation World (November): 73-77

Unknown. 2003. MIPCOM Round-Up. Animation (December): 24-25

Annecy Festival

Baisley, Sarah. 2004. The Animated Come to Annecy. Animation World (June): 66-70

Bendazzi, Giannalberto. 1987. Festival di Annecy: Per Un Pugno d' Autori. Linus (July): 46-47

Ciment, Gilles. 2001. Le Tour du Monde l'Animation. Annecy 2000. Positif (February): 54-58

Cohen, Karl. 2002. Annecy 2002, a Conversation with Nik and Nancy Phelps. ASIFA San Francisco (July/August): 7-8

DeMott, John. 2003. Annecy: Professionals' Opinions. Animation World (July): 64-67

Duga, Don. 2002. Annecy 2002 Through an Artist's Sketch Book. Animation World (July): 54-56

Moins, Phillipe and Don Duga. 2004. Annecy 2004: A Look Back. Animation World (July): 67-83

Paas, Tina. 2002. Between Business and Pleasure: A Preview of Annecy '02. Animation World (May): 59-62

Swain, Bob. 2001. Dudock de Wit Doubles His Triumph at Annecy. Animation (August): 14

Unknown. 2002. Annecy 2002. Animatoon (37): 26

Unknown. 2002. Auteurs in Animation, Part I: A Tribute to the Spirit of Annecy. Animation (May): 35-38

Unknown. 2003. Exciting Festival - Annecy. A Touch (December, No. 2): 26-33

Unknown. 2003. Festival Preview: Annecy. Animatoon (43): 8-9

Unknown. 2003. The Annecy 2003 Prize Winner. ASIFA San Francisco (July - August): 7

Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. Annecy 2002: Loud, Proud and Crowded. Animation World (August): 50-52

Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. Festival Spotlight Annecy 2002: A Feat of Animation. Animatoon (38): 44-53

Imports

Industry

James, Alison. 2004. France: Animation Titan Bulks Up with Sequels, New Series. Variety (November 22 - 28): A6

James, Alison. 2004. Pathe Unwinds 'Sprung' Toon for Contempo Tots. Variety (October 18-24): 11

Pfanner, Eric. 2010. Hollywood Animation With a Decidedly French Flavor. New York Times (July 26). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/26/technology/26macguff.html

Swain, Bob. 2002. No Compromises: Millimages. Animation Magazine (October): 38

Teninge, Annick. 2002. Inside the Icebergclub. Animation World (December): 42-44

Teninge, Annick. 2002. Sparx, A Rising Studio. Animation World (August): 9-13

Teninge, Annick. 2003. Folimage: A Certain Approach to Animation. ASIFA Magazine (Autumn): 22-25

Unknown. 2002. Animation School. Animatoon (36): 35-37

Unknown. 2002. Animation School. Animatoon (37): 64-65

Unknown. 2003. Animation School in France. A Touch (December, No. 2): 34-37

Legal Aspects

Frenette, Mireille. 2003. Regulatory Framework Keeps French Scene Green. Animation (May): 20-21

Professional Development

Reviews

Technical Aspects

Li Cheng. 2003. French Style Short Animation. A Touch (2): 22-25

Television

Télétoon

Theme Park

Camuto, Robert V. 2002. Because Oui Like You: France's Popular Disneyland Is All-American… with an Accent. Washington Post (July 14): E1

Caricature, Humorous and Satirical Drawings

General Sources

Art

Historical Aspects

Vessels, Joel. 2010. Drawing France: French Comics and the Republic. University Press of Mississippi

Bécassine

Goldman, Terri. 1997. Becassine: Comic strip live. The Review [Washington, DC] (April)

Robertson, Sally. 1997. Arlington's French Theatre presents 'Becassine'. Arlington [VA] Courier (April 3): 8

Tripplet, William. 1997. On stage: La Becassine. Washington Post Weekend (April 4): 36

De Gaulle Era

Dryfus Affair

First Empire

French Revolution

Cuno, James (ed). 1988. French Caricature And The French Revolution, 1789-1799. Grunwald Center for the Graphic Arts & Wight Art Gallery, University of California, Los Angeles

Restoration and Second Empire

Gordon, E.B. 1970. The Significance of Political Caricature during the Reign of Louis Philippe, 1830-1835 [thesis; France]. Philadelphia

Second Empire and 1879 War and The Commune

Blum, A. 1918. La Caricature Politique en France sous la Seconde Republique. Lyon

Goldstein, Robert Justin. 1989. Censorship of Caricature in France, 1815-1914. French History 3 (1): 71-107

Goldstein, Robert Justin. 1989. Censorship of Political Caricature in Nineteenth-Century France Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press.

Goldstein, Robert Justin. 1989. The Debate over Censorship of Caricature in Nineteenth-Century France. Art Journal 48 (1, Spring): 9-15

World War I

World War II

Literature

Music

Pomier, Frédéric. 1988. Chronique d'un curieux marriage: chanson et bande dessinée. Les Cahiers de la BD (83, December)

Women

Comic Books

General Sources

*Caraco, Benjamin. 2026. Histoire de la Bande Dessinée en France. Paris: La Découverte

Empaytaz, F. Frederic. 1963. Les Copains de votre enfance [comics reprint anthology; first in French. Includes the 'Les Images d'Epinal' (Imagerie Pellerin), 'La Famille Fenouillard', 'Les Faceties du Sapeur Camember' and 'L'Idee Fixe du Savant Cosinus' by Christophe, 'Les Vieilles Chansons de France' by M. Boutet de Monvel, 'L'Imagerie Enfantine' by Pellerin, 'Quand les Grands Hommes Etaient Petits' by G. Ibels and A. Gerardin, 'Becassine' by J.-P. Pinchon, 'Frimousset et Grassouillet' by Jaboune (Jean Nohain) and J.-P. Pinchon, 'Les Mille et Un Tours de Placide Serpolet' by Georges Delaw, 'Les Pieds Nickelés' and 'Bibi Fricotin' by Louis Forton, 'Le Feuilleton Historique' by George Omry, 'Gedeon' by Benjamin Rabier, 'Lili L'Espiegle' by Jo Valle, 'Nane' by A. Lichtenberger and Henry Morin, 'Bicot' (American 'Winnie Winkle') by Martin Branner, 'Zig et Puce' by Alain Saint-Ogan, 'Miquette' by Camo, 'Les Aventures du Professeurs Nimbus' by Daix, Darthel and others, 'Monsieur! Subito' by Bozz, and 'Tintin' by Herge]. Paris: Denoel

Catalogues

Censorship

Cinema and Other Media

Education

Genres

Adult, Erotic

Heroes, Superheroes

Religion

Industry

Byrne, John. 2011. Conquering the comics world without Asterix; French cartoonists create some of the best comic books in the world, but Francophone comics are still struggling to find an international market, writes John Byrne. Irish Times (January 17): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/features/2011/0117/1224287664594.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. U.S. Market Ripe for French Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (May 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/66808-u-s-market-ripe-for-french-graphic-novels.html

Mann, Brian. 2008. Americans Say Oui, Oui To Foreign Graphic Novels [Satrapi, Berbian]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 19). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92647469

Michallat, Wendy. 2018. French Cartoon Art in the 1960s and 1970s: "Pilote hebdomadaire" and the Teenager "Bande Dessinée". Leuven University Press

Tan, Teri. 2010. Crowded Salon du Livre [French manga publisher]. Publishers Weekly (March 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454416-Crowded_Salon_du_Livre.php

Publishers

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2007. A Soleil Update. Newsarama (October 2): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131487

Unknown. 2008. Tintin publisher Leblanc dies at 92 [Lombard]. Economic Times (March 22). Online at http://economictimes.indiatimes.com/News/News_By_Industry/Tintin_publisher_Leblanc_dies_at_92/articleshow/2888782.cms

Delcourt

*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. DSTLRY Inks 'First Look' Foreign Rights Deal with Delcourt to Bring TPBs to the French Market. ICv2 (June 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54266/dstlry-inks-first-look-foreign-rights-deal-delcourt

*Casassus, Barbara. 2025. France's Editis acquires graphic novel publisher Delcourt. Bookseller (January 3): https://www.thebookseller.com/news/frances-editis-acquires-graphic-novel-publisher-delcourt

*Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. DSTLRY inks deal with Delcourt for French translation. Groupe Delcourt will have a "first-look" option to translate DSTLRY's forthcoming titles into French. The Beat (June 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dstlry-delcourt-french-translation-deal/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. French Publisher Editis To Buy Graphic Novel Publisher Delcourt. Editis, the second largest French book publisher, is to buy Delcourt, France/Belgium's third largest graphic novel publisher. Bleeding Cool (August 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/french-publisher-editis-to-buy-graphic-novel-publisher-delcourt/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Editis' Buyout of Graphic Novel Publisher Delcourt Has Been Approved. Bleeding Cool (January 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/editis-buyout-of-graphic-novel-publisher-delcourt-has-been-approved/

Lancelot, Ronan. 2001. Guy Delcourt. Le Margouillat (June): 17

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Report: French comics publisher Delcourt is up for sale. Changes in the French comics market? The Beat (June 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/report-french-comics-publisher-delcourt-is-up-for-sale/

*Simons, Dean. 2024. Report: French publisher Delcourt enters "exclusive talks" to join the Editis Group. The Editis group is the second largest book publisher in the French market. The Beat (July 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/report-french-publisher-delcourt-enters-exclusive-talks-to-join-the-editis-group/

Jacques Glénat

L'Association

Beaty, Bart. 2011. Conversational Euro-Comics: Bart Beaty On The Death Of L'Asso. Comics Reporter (April 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/conversational_euro_comics_bart_beaty_on_the_death_of_lasso/

Beaty, Bart. 2011. Conversational Euro-Comics: Bart Beaty On Jean-Christophe Menu Leaving L'Association. Comics Reporter (May 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/conversational_euro_comics_bart_beaty_on_jean_christophe_menu_leaving_lasso/

David B., Charles Berbérian, Jean-Louis Capron, Jean-Yves Duhoo, Killoffer, Mokeit, Stanislas, Joann Sfar and Lewis Trondheim. 2011. QUOI!. Paris: L'Association

Dejasse, Erwin, Tanguay Habrand and Gert Meesters, eds. 2011. L'Association: une utopie éditoriale et esthétique. France: Les Impressions Nouvelles

Menu, Jean-Christophe. 2011. Bandelettes Quel Avenir Pour L'association? Commentaire sur la grève des salaries. L'Association (February 13): https://docs.google.com/document/d/1t3LDYjaJuAAAL8uIhYmOy88C2l64_LfkLknM1O2IzcU/edit?hl=fr&pli=1#

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Jean-Christophe Menu Resigns From L'Association. Comics Reporter (May 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jean_christophe_menu_resigns_from_lassociation/

Wivel, Matthias. 2011. Strike at l'Association - Updated! Metabunker (January 13): http://www.metabunker.dk/?p=2682

Morgen

*Griepp, Milton. 2026. Ram V, Radhakrishnan, and Cagle Sign with New French Publisher in Six-Figure Deal; Image in English. ICv2 (January 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61348/ram-v-radhakrishnan-cagle-sign-new-french-publisher-six-figure-deal

*Puc, Samantha. 2026. Exclusive: Ram V, Anand Radhakrishnan and Evan Cagle Announce Multi-Book Deal with Morgen. The Beat (January 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-ram-v-anand-radhakrishnan-evan-cagle-announce-multi-book-deal-with-french-publisher-morgen/

Reviews

Socio-Cultural, Political Aspects

Theory

Miller, Ann and Bart Beaty 2014. The French Comics Theory Reader. Leuven University Press

Women

Comic Strips

Ness, Beatrice. 1990. De Becassine a Agrippine: Enseigner la bande dessinee [From Becassine to Agrippine: Teaching Comic Strips]. French Review 63 (6; May): 975-986

Political Cartoons

Aquino, Faith. 2013. French newspaper's comic strip about Fukushima & Olympics upsets Japan. Japan Daily Press (September 12): http://japandailypress.com/french-newspapers-comic-strip-about-fukushima-olympics-upsets-japan-1235796/

GERMANY

General Studies; Cartooning, Cartoons

ComFor - Gesellschaft für Comicforschung or Society for Comics Studies - http://www.comicgesellschaft.de/

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Apeldoorn, Ger. 2002. Superdupont Redt de Verkiezingen. Stripschrift (December): 22-23

Arnold, Frank. 2000. Die Video - Edition der Puppentrickfilme der Gebrüder Diehl. EPD Film (August): 17

Borsare, Brett. 2003. Comic Festival Draws International Artists. The Week in Germany (August 29)

Boyacioğlu, Hayati. 2005. Avusturyali Karikatürcü Haderer'e Atina' Dan Hapis Cezasi!... Yeni Akrep (31): 1

Dawson, Jessica. 2003. The Terminally Ill, Preparing for 'Departures'. Washington Post (December 18): C05

de Keuijf, Teus. 2003. I.M. Franz 1948-2003. Stripschrift (March): 10

Dietrich Grünewald (ed.). 2004. Comic-Kunst: Vom Weberzyklus zum Bewegten Mann Deutschsprachige Bildgeschichten des 20. Jahrhunderts. Koblenz: Görres Druckerei

Garcke, Jochen. 2002. The End of an Era. Comics Journal (September): 16

Georgen, Jeanpaul. 2004. Walter Ruttmann: From Painting to Film. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, September 30-October 3, 2004

Hartmann, Andreas. 2003. Punkt, Punkt, Komma, Strich. Die Tageszeitung (August 27): 25. Berlin

He Wei. 2003. Triangle Thinking of Bittner. Humor & Satire (September 5): 5

Hein, Michael, Michael Hüners, and Torsten Michaelson (eds.). 2002. Ästhetik des Comics. Berlin: Erich Schmit

Hoffmann, Frank. 2002. Sales Exhibition ZMO/FECO Germany. FECO News Magazine (35): 5

Höhne, Wolfgang. 2003. Technikdarstellung im Comic: Der Comic als Spiegel Technisher Wünsche und Utopien der Moderne Inudstriegesellschaft. Karlsruhe

Jokinen, Heikki. 2003. The Hidden Animation Festival. Animatoon (46): 34-37. Leipzig

Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Jury Work in Three Languages. Animatoon (49): 30-35

Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. The Colourful Market of Animated TV-Series. Animatoon (51): 6-9

Karaman, Mehmet. 2004. Langnau Karikatür Fetivali... Bir Çizerin 'Langnau Güncesi' Nden. Yeni Akrep (26): 3

Kasanevsky, Vladimir. 2003. Tyrants and Cartoons. www.wittyworld.com (November 17)

Kunzle, David. 2003. Wilhelm Busch. Die Bildergeschichten. Historisch-Kritische Gesamtausgabe. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 441-449

Laqua, Carsten. 1992. Wie Micky unter die Nazis Fiel: Walt Disney und Deutschland. Hamburg: Rowohlt Verlag

Ljubišic, B. 1991. Narodni Muzej. Kritička Grafika Vajmarskog Doba. Likovni Zivot (July/August/September): 1

McCloskey, Barbara. 1997. George Grosz and the Communist Party: Art and Radicalism in Crisis, 1918-1936. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press

Meza, Ed. 2004. Child's Play. Variety (March 29-April 4): 4

Meza, Ed. 2004. German Toons: Ready for Their Global Close-up? Animation (August): 44-45

Mirck, Jeroen. Tekenaar Zonder Geheugen. Stripschrift (363): 22-25

Moritz, William. 1993. Oskar Fischinger. In Optische Poesie: Oskar Fischinger, Leben und Werk, Kinematograph 9. Frankfurt: Detsches Filmmuseum

Park, Byungho. 2004. Cultivating the Youth: Propaganda Against the Nazis at the Subliminal Level Using Animated Features. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, September 30-October 3, 2004

Pechels, Sandrine and Saint Sardos. 2003. Behind the Kirch Collapse. Animation World (April): 16-19

Pilcher, Tim. 1993. Matthias Schultheiss. Comics Forum (Autumn/Winter): 34-35

Robinson, Chris J. 2002. Masculinity in Crisis: The Animated Films of Andreas Hykade. ASIFA Magazine (Autumn): 24-25

Sackmann, Eckart. 2005. Deutsche Comic Forschung. Band 1. Hildesheim

Sanders, Rick. 2004. Het Wilhelm Busch Museum Hannover. Stripschrift (362): 24-27

Sanders, Rik. 2002. Christophe Blain: Klassieke Avonturenstrips met Gevoelige Snaar. Stripschrift (December): 4-8

Schneider, Matthias. 2004. Der Fuehrer's Animation -- Animation and Propaganda in the German Reich. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 172-181

Schoemann, Annika. 2003. Der Deutsche Animationsfilm: Von der Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. St. Augustin: Gardez (Flim Studien, 34)

Slutsky, Carolyn. 2005. British Caricaturist Showcases the Jewish Artists Most Hated by Hitler. JTA release (February 21)

Sözer, Onay. 2003. Karikatür ve Hayal-Gücü. Yeni Akrep (August): 10

Storm, J.P. and M. Dreßler. Im Reche der Micky-Maus: Walt Disney in Deutschland 1927-1945. Documentation of an exhibition in the film museum, Potsdam, Henschel, Berlin, 1991

StrØm, Gunnar. 2001. The German Connection: European International Relations in Animated Cinema Advertising of the Late 1930's. Volda, Høgskulen I Volda, Avdeling Formediefag

Swain, Bob. 2002. Precision Engineered: TV-Loonland. Animation Magazine (October): 40

Teninge, Annick. 2002. Documentaries and Animation: Not Such an Odd Couple. Animation World (December): 45-48

Tomkins, Calvin. 1996. Duchamp: A Biography. London: PIMLICO. Humorous drawings

Unknown. 1892. Wilhelm Busch. The Funniest of Germany's Funny Men. Los Angeles Times (June 26)

Unknown. 1906. The Art of Wilhelm Busch. American Bookman (Vol. 22)

Unknown. 1911. Baron Munchausen's Illustrators. American Bookman (Vol. 32)

Unknown. 1975. The Kin-der-Kids Weel Willie Winkie's World. Linus (February): 112-113

Unknown. 1996. Comics Confiscated by German Police. Comics Forum (Autumn): 4

Unknown. 2002. Festival Preview: International Leipzig Festival for Documentary and Animated Film. Animatoon (39): 8

Unknown. 2002. Grosz the Historical Illustrator. Kayhan Caricature (November)

Unknown. 2002. Junge Kanonen - Sascha Thau. Borderline (May): 58-59

Unknown. 2002. Laan in AD. Stripschrift (June): 28

Unknown. 2002. Wild Brain's 'Poochini' Is Now in TV Syndication in the USA. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 1

Unknown. 2003. Animation Convention in Leipzig. Animania (10): 5

Unknown. 2003. Comics Dolls Bring $16,000. Comics Buyer's Guide (December 5): 38-39

Unknown. 2003. Klaus Staeck. Cartoon and Sociology and Human Rights. Ankara: Karikatür Vakfi

Unknown. 2003. Struwwelpeter & Söhne. Das Magazin (August): 27. Berlin

Unknown. 2003. Suceava & Bucovina 100% Natural. FECO News (38): 16

Unknown. 2003. Ultra Comix: Germany's One-Stop Entertainment Destination. Diamond Dialogue (March): 54

Unknown. 2004. Don Quichotte Mizah Dergisi Çikti. Yeni Akrep (22): 10

Unknown. 2004. Finding Toon Money in Germany. Animation (March): 6

Unknown. 2004. Friedel Stern. FECO News (39): 11

Unknown. 2004. Fugitive Fragments: Martin Tom Dieck. Rosetta 2: 79

Unknown. 2004. German Fantasy Center. Animation (April): 35

Unknown. 2004. Herpack: Anke Feuchtenberger. Rosetta 2: 61-78

Unknown. 2004. World Cartoonist: Christian Indus (Germany). Yeni Akrep (28): 6-7

Unknown. 2005. Exile ' Kadin Dünyasi' Konulu Uluslararasi Karikatür Sergisi 'Schneidertempel Sanat Merkezi' Nde Açildi. Yeni Akrep (31): 3

van der Nol, Rob. 2001. Zweimalschellen op de Frankfurter Buchmesse. Stripschrift (November): 20-21

West, Richard S. 1996. Laughing in German: A Short History of Puck, Illustrirtes Humoristisches Wochenblatt (1876-1898). Inks (February): 16-23

White, Eric W. 1931. Walking Shadows: An Essay on Lotte Reiniger's Silhouette Films. London: Hogarth Press

Zahed, Ramin. 2004. Hitting the Euro Jackpot. Animation (April): 27

Anthologies

Festivals

Erlangen

Hamburg

Köpenick

Fanzines, Magazines

Museums

Unknown. 2008. Only 60 Years Old: A Frankfurt comics show highlights a brief history [Comics Made in Germany exhibit]. Atlantic Times (February). Online at http://www.atlantic-times.com/archive_detail.php?recordID=1172

Portrayals (ie subjects like gender, Hitler, medicine)

Periodicals

Fliegenden Blätter

Kladderadatsch

Simplicissimus

Appelbaum, Stanley. 1975. Simplicissimus: 180 Satirical Drawings from the Famous German Weekly. New York: Dover

German Democratic Republic

Aehnlich, Kathrin. 2017. Mit den Digedags auf Reisen. MDR (September 8): https://www.mdr.de/zeitreise/digedags-108.html

Unknown. 2017. Digedags jetzt ständig in Leipzig zu sehen; Dauerschau für DDR-Comic-Helden. MDR (December 10): https://www.mdr.de/sachsen/leipzig/digedags-ausstellung-leipzig-100.html

Unknown. 2017. Hannes Hegen - der Schöpfer der Digedags; Interview aus dem Jahr 2012. MDR (December 8): https://www.mdr.de/zeitreise/hegen-interview-100.html

Unknown. 2017. "Mutter der Abrafaxe" Lona Rietschel gestorben; Comic-Zeichnerin des Mosaik-Verlages [obituary]. MDR (December 19): https://www.mdr.de/kultur/lona-rietschel-gestorben-abrafaxe-100.html

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Becker, Franziska

Bengen, Harm

Busch, Wilhelm

Bohne, Friedrich. 1958. Wilhelm Busch: Leben, Werk, Schicksal. Zurich and Stuttgart: Fretz & Wasmuth

*Busch, Wilhelm, Hans Ries, and Ingrid Haberland (eds.). 2002. Die Bildergeschichten. Historisch-kritische Gesamtausgabe. Hanover: Schlütersche

Cech, John. 2005. Wilhelm Busch, Max and Moritz, and Comics. WUFT's Recess (April 15). online at http://www.recess.ufl.edu/transcripts/2005/0415.shtml

*Kunzle, David. 2003. Review Essay: Wilhelm Busch. Die Bildergeschichten. Historisch-kritische Gesamtausgabe. Bearbeitet von Hans Ries. International Journal of Comic Art 5 (2; Fall 2003): 441-449

Butter, Benno

Büttner, Henry

Canzler, Günter

Chodowiecki, Daniel

Dittrich, Peter

Dörbeck, Franz Burchard

Ernsting, Volker

Feininger, Lyonel

Fucks, Eduard

Grosz, George (George Ehrenfried)

Vogel, Carol. 2006. Peter M. Grosz, 80, Authority on Early German Aircraft [obituary, George Grosz's son]. New York Times (October 7)

Wadler, Joyce. 2001. The heirs of George Grosz battle his dealer's ghost: A protracted lawsuit outlives its target, but not its anger. New York Times (August 27): B1, 3

Hanel, Walter

Heine, Thomas T.

Hoffman, Frank

Hoffnung, Gerard

Holtz, Karl

Hosemann, Theodor

Immisch, Theo

Kellermann, Walter

Klamann, Kurt

Kley, Henrich

*Fitzsimmons, David. W. 2023. Timeless Inkslingers: Heinrich Kley. David Fitzsimmons Arizona's Progressive Voice (August 18): https://davidwfitzsimmons.substack.com/p/timeless-inkslingers

* Kley, Heinrich. 1962. More Drawings By Heinrich Kley. New York: Dover

Kunkel, Alexander. 2010. Heinrich Kley. Leben und Werk. Weimar: VDG (Verlag und Datenbank für Geisteswissenschaften)

Koch-Gotta, Fritz

Kollwitz, Käthe

König, Ralf

Funck, Gisa. 2010. Turning 50, cartoonist Ralf Koenig explores new ground. DW-World (August 8): http://www.dw-world.de/dw/article/0,,5877132,00.html

Kretzschmar, Harald

Langelotz, Gottfried

Lenbgren, Zbigniew

Loriot (Viktor von Bülow)

Hickley, Catherine. 2011. German Satirist Loriot, Famous for Skits and Sofa, Dies at 87. Bloomberg (August 23): http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2011-08-23/german-satirist-loriot-famous-for-skits-comic-strip-and-sofa-dies-at-87.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Bernhard-Viktor von Bülow, 1923-2011. Comics Reporter (August 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/bernhard_viktor_von_buelow_1923_2011/

Unknown. 2011. Popular German comic Loriot dead at 87. AFP (August 23): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5hsk4m3DcsJoPlN-Z5g39R3GmmSug?docId=CNG.e0bd05755b03a7e59ffabf64384629a2.761

Wutke, Eva. 2011. German humorist Loriot dies aged 87; He was a cartoonist, film director, actor and writer who made Germans laugh for decades. Vicco von Bülow, more commonly known as Loriot, has left behind a legacy of humor and a large following. DW-World (August 23): http://www.dw-world.de/dw/article/0,,15337227,00.html

Marcks, Marie

Mandzel, Waldemar

Oberländer, Adolf

Otto, Lothar

Paul, Bruno

Plauen, E.O. (Erich Ohser)

Pohle, Marlene

Rauwolf, Louis

Reiche, Volker

Rollow, Werner

Sandberg, Herbert

Schadow, J. Gottfried

Scheuer, Chris

Schmidt, Manfred

Scholz, Wilhelm

Schrader, Karl

Schultheiss, Matthias

Sommer, Manfred

Tom Dieck, Martin

Traxler, Hans

Traxler, Hans. 1984. GmbH & Kohl KG [gag cartoons and caricatures about Helmut Kohl]. Munchen: Schirmer-Mosel

Trier, Walter

Zille, Heinrich

Kimmelman, Michael. 2008. Lively Eye on Old Berlin: Wonderful Life, Ja? [Heinrich Zille]. New York Times (March 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/27/arts/design/27zille.html?ex=1364356800&en=44249a3b45a75a15&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Kimmelman, Michael. 2008. Heinrich Zille slideshow. NYTimes. Com (March 27): http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2008/03/26/arts/20080327_ZILLE_SLIDESHOW_index.html

Characters and Titles

Bellstorf, Arne. 2012. Baby's in Black: Astrid Kirchherr, Stuart Sutcliffe, and The Beatles. New York: First Second

Kunkel, Eberhard and M. Apitz. 1990. Karl vol. 1 The "Spatlese" Rider, The Story of a Famous Wine. Frankfurt: ak verlag

    - **Andy Morgan (Bernard Prince)**
    - **Der Stürmische Norden**
    - **Evarella**
    - **Familie Feuerstein (Flintstones)**
    - **Fix und Foxi**
    - **Helene**
    - **Hitler**
    - **Max und Moritz *(SEE ALSO Wilhelm Busch)***
    - **Mecki**
    - **Nick Knatterton**
    - **Perry Rhodan**
    - **Robinson**
    - **Schmutz und Schund**
    - **Struwelpeter**
    - **Till Eulenspiegel**
    - **Tim und Struppi**
    - **Vater und Sohn *(SEE ALSO E.O. Plauen)***
    - **Wener**
    - **Zack**
    - **Zok Roarr Wumm**
- **Animation (2003 whole section)**
  - **Aesthetics, Art**
  - **Animators**
    - **Fischerkoesen, Hans**
    - **Reiniger, Lotte**
  - **Characters and Titles**
    - **Die Abenteuer des Prinzen Achmed**
    - **Harlequin**
  - **Festivals**
    - **Dresden**
    - **Leipzig**
    - **Stuttgart**
  - **Historical Aspects**

Hillenbrand, F. K. M. 1995. Underground Humour in Nazi Germany, 1933-1945. Routledge

  - **Industry**
  - **Puppet Animation**
  - **Silhouette Animation**
  - **Television**
    - **EM. TV**
- **Comic Books**
  - **Effects Debate; Comics Debate**
    - **Komischen Streifen**
  - **Culture and Society**
  - **Genres**
  - **Industry**
    - **Carlsen-Verlag**
    - **Ehapa-Verlag**
    - **Kauka-Comics**
  - **Political Aspects**
  - **Technical Aspects**
  - **Theory**
- **Comic Strips**
- **Humor Magazines**
    - **Simplicissimus**
- **Political Cartoons**

Coupe, W.A. 1967. The German Cartoon and the Revolution of 1848. Comparative Studies in Society and History 9 (2; January): 137-167

Coupe, William. 1983. Adolf Hitler and the Cartoonist. History Today 33 (January): 19-26

Coupe, William. 1992. German Cartoons of the First World War. History Today 42 (August): 23-30

Coupe, William. 1998. Cartoons of the Third Reich. History Today 48 (September): 26-32

GREAT BRITAIN (See also SCOTLAND, IRELAND)

Cartooning, Cartoons

Dunning, John and Paul Gravett. 2014. Comics Unmasked: Art and Anarchy in the UK. London: British Library

Gravett, Paul. 2011. Great British Comics Now: 21st Century Comics. Paul Gravett.com (October 9): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/great_british_comics_now/

Unknown. 2010. Cartoons after Southampton ban photographers from Argyle match [Chris Robinson, sports]. This is Plymoth (August 9): http://www.thisisplymouth.co.uk/news/Argyle-don-t-settle-draw/article-2503642-detail/article.html

Unknown. 2010. Cartoon time at Southampton after pic ban [Chris Robinson, sports]. AFP (August 9): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5gOVMM2-fs1MQUMoS44x2s-k55cVg

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Apeldoorn, Ger. 2005. Harry Hargreaves 1992-2004. Stripschrift (February): 6

Arnold, Frank. 2000. Von Wallace & Gromit bis Chicken Run: Die Animationsfilm von Nick Park und Aardman: Eine Erfolgsgeschichte. EPD Film (August): 20-27

Ball, Ryan. 2004. Bob Builds Gamer Skills. Animation (February): 12

Barbagallo, Ron. 2002. Cunning Crones: Creating the Pongwiffy Way. Animation (June): 15

Baxendale, Leo. 1997. The Beano & the National Consciousness, or: The Cautionary Tale of Little Plum and a Sudden Gust of Wind. Comics Forum (Spring): 13-16

Beardmore, Marie. 1998. Cardiff Becomes Vital! Animation (July): 10

Beardsley, Aubrey. 1990. Best Works of Aubrey Beardsley. New York: Dover Publications

Beerbohm, Max. 1958. Max's Nineties. Drawings 1892-1899. London: Rupert Hart-Davis. Introduction by Osbert Lancaster

Benson, Tim. 2002. High Brow, Low Culture. BBC History Magazine (May): 4-7

Berry, Dave. 2002. A Very Jerry Expedition -- Jerry the Tyke: Felix's Canine Cousin. Aberystwyth, Wales: The National Screen and Sound Archives of Wales, for Le Giornate del Cinema Muto - The Pordenone Silent Film Festival, October 12-19

Bertin, Jean-Marie. 2004. Cartoonist Normal Thelwell Dies at 80. Yeni Akrep (23): 4

Bilefsky, Dan. 2002. Comic Books for Drug Addicts; U.K. Group Offers Tips on Managing Addiction. Wall Street Journal (August 7)

Bott, Caroline G. 2003. The Life and Works of Alfred Bestall. London: Trafalgar

Bourne, Malcolm. 1997. Terry Moore. Comics Forum (Winter): 27-34

Bunish, Christine. 2002. Award Winning Spots on a Budget. Markee (December): 23

Burchill, Julie. 2003. The Graphic Truth. The Guardian (August 23)

Burgess, Gelett. 1889. London's Ha' Penny Comics. American Bookman: 392-396

Burrell, Ian. 2004. Cogan in Trouble Over Cartoon's Pampered Lab Animals. Independent (March 24)

Burrows, Gavin. 1993. Dr WHO -- A Classic Comic Strip? Comics Forum (Autumn/Winter): 52-55

Burrows, Gavin. 1996. The Slipper and the Rebel: The Beano and Baxendale's Bad Child Brood. Comics Forum (Summer): 30-38

Calloway, Stephen. 1998. Aubrey Beardsley. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Carey, Mike. 2002. The Small, Almost Ignored, Convention. Borderline (July): 30-31

Carey, Paul. 2004. Biblical Theme? Western Mail (November 14)

Clark, Finn. 2003. A Walk in Time. Borderline (April): 32-34

Clements, Fiona. 1997. Battle Not with Monsters. Comics Forum (Winter): 23-27

Close, Carol. 2002. Dante's Inferno with Dick Jokes…. Borderline (July): 16-17

Cole, Jennifer. 2002. Some People Are on the Pitch. Borderline (June): 42-43

Coleman, Les. 2004. The Faux Pas of H.M. Bateman. Comic Art (Spring): 2-12, 14

Colvin, David. 1998. Aubrey Beardsley: A Slave to Beauty. New York: Welcome Rain

Cook, William. 2004. From Tiny Beginnings, Viz Went on To Sell a Million Copies… The Guardian (November 18)

Cooke, Jon B. and George Khoury. 2003. Alan Moore and the Magic of Comics. Comic Book Artist (June): 8-42

Cooke, Jon B. 2003. An Extraordinary Gentleman. Comic Book Artist (June): 58-73

Cooke, Jon B. 2003. Ten Years Trippin'. Comic Book Artist (July): 15

Da Huang. 2003. The Beauty over the Space -- Classic Versions of Shakespeare's Animation. A Touch (1): 16-18

Dawtrey, Adam. 2003. Bukowski's Wild Life To Become Feature Toon for Winchester. Variety (May 12-18): 11

Dawtrey, Adam. 2004. Vanguard Makes 'Valiant' Effort. Variety (December 13-19): 14

Day, Julia. 2005. Henry's Comic Strip Pulled by Beano. Guardian (January 25)

Deja, Andreas. I'm Not Anthropomorphic: I'm Just Drawn That Way: The Art of T.S. Sullivant. www.abbookman.com (December 10, 2004)

Deneroff, Harvey. 2002. An Interview with Paul Vester. Animatoon (40): 64-67

Diggle, Andy. 1998. Beyond 2000 AD. Comics International (September): 28-29

Dusanic-Tod, Tomislav. 2003. The Many-Sided. Yeni Akrep (May): 8

Eales, Jay. 2002. Dreamtime. Borderline (October): 24

Eales, Jay. 2002. Fort for the Day. Borderline (May): 38-39

Eales, Jay. 2002. Losers on a Winning Streak? Borderline (December-January): 28-30

Eales, Jay. 2002. No Cause for Complaint. Borderline (September): 15-17

Eales, Jay. 2002. Search/Destroy Agent. Borderline (June): 45

Eales, Jay. 2002. Sharp Dressed Man. Borderline (October): 21

Eales, Jay. 2002. The ABC of Love Street: The Peter Hogan Interview. Borderline (September): 22-25

Eales, Jay. 2002. The Axeman Cometh. Borderline (July): 18-19

Eales, Jay. 2002. There Are No Barriers: Cla$$war. Borderline (June): 28-31

Eales, Jay. 2002. Wagner's Walk: The John Wagner Interview. Borderline (December): 19-26

Eales, Jay. 2003. Shape of Things To Come. Borderline (April): 74-75

Everschor, Franz. 2000. Trickfilme Werden Erwachsen. Animationsfilme auf dem Vorstoss in Neue Dimension. Film-dienst (August): 48-49

Feigel, Marcel and Brian Heaton. 1983. How To Have Sex in Public Without Being Noticed. Berkeley: Ten Speed Press

Flórez, Florentino. 2002. 3. Planchas, Viñetas y Bocadillos Somerset Holmes. El Wendigo (93/94): 21

Frediani, Graziano. 1986. Action & Fashion. Comic Art (April): 34

Fry, Andy. 2004. British TV Shops Continue To Deliver New Toons for Tykes. Animation (February): 46-48

Fry, Andy. 2004. Plum Job. Animation (February): 49

Garland, Nicholas. 2003. Despair in a Stray Wisp of Hair. Telegraph (December 12)

Gibbons, Fiachra. 2002. Edgy and Erotic -- The Welsh Scary Movie. The Guardian (October 26)

Gnider, Elizabeth. 2002. Top Shows Still Fly First Class. Variety (April 15-21): A-1, A-2

Goodman, Martin. 2003. Animaland Revisited. ASIFA Magazine (Spring): 12-13

Goodman, Martin. 2004. Bad Time for Bonzo. ASIFA Magazine (Spring/Summer): 8-11

Gravett, Paul. 2002. Andi Watson. Comics Journal (November): 41-55

Gravett, Paul. 2002. ESCAPE Artists, Then and Now. Paper presented at ICAF, Bethesda, Maryland, September 6, 2002

Gravett, Paul. 2002. Homoeroticon 6: S' Internet Remix by Bobby Tran Dale. Comis Journal (April): 74-75

Gravett, Paul. 2002. London Calling: 2002 British Comics in Review. Comics Journal (February): 93-98

Gravett, Paul. 2002. Riot in a Nine-Panel Grid. Comics Journal (August): 40-41

Gravett, Paul. 2002. Robert Nixon: Illustrator and Cartoonist Who Brought Comic Characters to Life. The Guardian (November 7)

Gravett, Paul. 2003. The Great Escape. Comics Journal Special Edition (Winter): 47-61

Green, Kelvin. 2003. When Small (Press) Minds Meet. Borderline (March): 31-34

Gross, Max. 2003. Anti-Sharon Political Cartoon Denounced. Forward (December 5)

Guégan, Stéphane. 2003. Gombrich, Morceaux Choisis. Beaux Arts (October): 134

Hall, Phil. 2002. In the Line of Fire. Borderline (August): 3

Hall, Phil. 2002. In the Line of Fire. Borderline (April): 3

Hall, Phil. 2002. Industry Standard. Borderline (July): 3

Hall, Phil. 2002. It's That Man Again. Borderline (December): 3-4

Hall, Phil. 2002. It's That Man Again. Borderline (September): 3

Hall, Phil. 2002. Not Fade Away. Borderline (July): 20-22

Hall, Phil. 2002. Will the Last US Comics Publisher Out Please Switch Off the Lights. Borderline (April): 58-60

Hall, Robin. 2004. Cartoonists' and Illustrators' Trade Secrets. London: A & C Publishers

Hansen, Peter. 2004. Don Lawrence. Comic Book Artist (2:04): 9

Harvey, Dennis. 2002. The King's Beard. Variety (November 4-10): 31

Harvey, R.C. 2002. Table Talk and the Birth of Modern Magazine Cartooning. Comics Journal (December): 109, 112-113, 115-117, 119-121, 123-124

Highfield, Roger. 2004. Coogan's TV Animal Cartoon Defended. Telegraph (March 27)

Ho, Elizabeth. 2003. Jack the Ripper and Cultural Prostitution in Alan Moore's From Hell. Paper presented at ICAF, Washington, D.C., September 5, 2003

Innes, John. 2004. Former Beatle McCartney Releases New Cartoon. The Scotsman (March 1)

Johnson, Ken. 2005. British Political Cartoonist in Era of Enlightenment. New York Times (January 7)

Jones, Nigel. 2002. Lampooned by Low. BBC History Magazine (May): 10-11

Kakutani, Michiko. 2005. A Romantic Like Emma, Trapped in the Bourgeoisie. New York Times (January 28): B45

Kennedy, Maev. 2004. Exhibition Marks 50 Years of Holding Back the Sauce. The Guardian (May 22)

Khoury, George. 2003. Destination: Northampton. Comic Book Artist (June): 5-7

Khoury, George. 2003. The First Orkadian. Comic Book Artist (June): 94-100

Khoury, George. 2004. The Grit in True Brit. Comic Book Artist (2:04): 8-9

Kidson, Mike. 2002. Caption 2002, One Sweet Con…. Borderline (September): 33-34

Kidson, Mike. 2002. Continental Milestones. Borderline (December): 35-36

Kidson, Mike. 2002. Milestones. Borderline (April): 29

Kidson, Mike. 2002. Milestones. Borderline (June): 37

Kidson, Mike. 2003. Milestones. Borderline (April): 22

Klein, Andy. 1996. Park: Oscar's Shorts King. Variety (June 24-30): 92, 108

Klein, Todd. 2003. The ABCs of Design. Comic Book Artist (June): 56-57

Klinkenborg, Verlyn. 2004. Reading Thackeray's 'Vanity Fair' with the Illustrations Intact. New York Times (August 30)

Kunzle, David. 1986. Marie Duval and Ally Sloper. History Workshop (Spring): 133-140

Lawley, Guy and Andy Roberts. 1994. CAPTION 94…Going Underground. Comics Forum (Autumn): 31-34

Lawley, Guy. 1995-1996. Alan Grant. Comics Forum (Winter): 11-13

Lawley, Guy. 1997. Of Multiverses and Things. Comics Forum (Winter): 55-58

Lee, Simon. 2003. Central Line or Lying (Depending on Whether You Know the London Undergound). Borderline (April): 54-56

Leiris, Michel. 1987. Francis Bacon. Barcelona: Ediciones Polígrafa

Lepper, Joe. 2004. British Superheroes Return with DC Comics and IPC Deal. Brand Republic (November 22)

Lezard, Nicholas. 2004. The Modern Hogarths: Memoirs from Chris Donald and William Cook Celebrate 25 Years of Viz. The Guardian (December 18)

Lin Haitao. 2003. Flash England. A Touch (1): 14-15

Lindrea, Victoria. 2004. The Changing Face of British Animation. BBC News Online (March 19)

Lingford, Ruth. 2003. Comparing Apples and Oranges -- the Royal College of Art and the National Film and Television School. ASIFA Magazine (Autumn): 10-13

Lloyd, David. 1992-1993. The Good, the Bad & the Ugly. Comics Forum (Winter): 17-19

Lock, Selina. 2002. 12 O'Clock Lock [Who Killed British Small Press Comics Scene?]. Borderline (September): 43

Lock, Selina. 2002. Small, but Perfectly Formed. Borderline (June): 32

Lock, Selina. 2003. Comica Capers. Borderline (Summer): 32-36

MacDonald, Gavin. 2003. Comica at the ICA: London Event Connects the Arts. Comics Journal (October): 23-25

MacKenzie, Keith, John Burns, and Phillip Douglas. 1973. The Men Behind the Seekers. Comic Media (September): 31-40

Malkani, Gautam. 2004. Call for Public Funding to Help Home-Grown Cartoon Talent. Financial Times (May 27)

Mazliah, Daniel. 2003. Soccer Strip Set To Score. This Is Kent (September 5)

McDonough, Michael. 2004. Tony Blair, Drawn to Extremes in Exhibit of British Cartoons. Washington Post (November 3): C10

McGinn, Andrew. 2004. Wizard of Ooze: Comic Book Classic Swamp Thing Reinvented Again. Springfield News-Sun (February 25)

McKean, Dave. 1992-1993. Erasing the Welts. Comics Forum (Winter): 25-28

McNay, Michael. 2003. John Kent; the Man Who Introduced Varoomshka to the Guardian. The Guardian (April 19)

McNay, Michael. 2003. The Man Who Introduced Varoomshka to the Guardian. The Guardian (April 19)

Meza, Ed. 1999. German Baby Docs Blast Dipsy, Laa-Laa & Pals. Variety (August 23-29): 124

Millidge, Gary S. 1996. Getting It Right. Comics Forum (Spring): 19-21

Morgensen, Ande. 2002. Beautiful Losers. Borderline (June): 61

Murray, Christopher, Joyce A. Walker, and Douglas Webster. 2003. My Mouth is Quiet, but My Mind is Noisy: The Work of John Watson. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 367-391

Muse, Jeffery. 2002. Satirical Wit of Cartoonists Still Draws a Smile 200 Years Later. Western Mail (June 8)

Newsinger, John. 2002. The Dredd Phenomenon: Comics and Contemporary Society. Bristol: Libertarian Education

Oren, Tsvika. 2002. The British Animation Awards 2002. ASIFA San Francisco (June): 8

Osmond, Andrew. 2002. Animated Encounters 2002. Animation World (May): 56-58

Osmond, Andrew. 2002. Cosgrove Hall - 25 Years On. Animation World (June): 54-57

Osmond, Andrew. 2002. The 2002 British Animation Awards. Animation World (April): 72-73

Osmond, Andrew. 2003. Animated Encounters. Animation World (July): 88-91

Penwill, Roger. 2003. Terence Parkes 1927-2003. FECO News Bulletin (September): 1

Plunkett, John. 2003. Cartoon Carps on TV Jargon. The Guardian (September 24)

Plunkett, John. 2003. Comic Creator Cries Foul at 'Shameful' Sun. The Guardian (September 11)

Plunkett, John. 2004. BBC Cartoon Ignites Catholic Fury. The Guardian (February 9)

Raugust, Karen. 2002. Little Red Tractor Heads for BBC. Animation Magazine (October): 44, 46

Roberts, Andy. 1994. Below Ground. Comics Forum (Autumn): 18

Roberts, John. 2002. Chips & Turkish Delight. FECO News Bulletin (36): 5-6

Roberts, John. 2003. Dave Follows. Foghorn (June): 5

Roberts, John. 2003. Noel Ford. Foghorn (August): 4-5

Roberts, John. 2003. Paul Hardman. Foghorn (December): 3-4

Roberts, John. 2004. FECO UK's Very Own 21st Century Playboy, Clive Collins. Foghorn (April): 3-6

Robinson, Chris J. 2002. Thou Shalt Covet Phil Mulloy. ASIFA Magazine (Autumn): 28-29

Robinson, Hilary. 1992-1993. Professional Creator vs Fan Person. Comics Forum (Winter): 13

Rodman, Larry. 2004. Moorcock's Razor: Marvel UK, and Crosscurrents in American and British Heroic Fantasy. Paper presented at Popular Culture Association, San Antonio, Texas, April 9, 2004

Ronan, John F. 2003. Progress, Effects, and Mostrosities: The Movement Toward Sequence in British Caricature. Paper presented at Popular Culture Association, New Orleans, Louisiana, April 19, 2003

Sabin, Roger. 2002. The Limits of the 'Permissive Society': Images of Children and Sex in Underground Comix. Paper presented at ICAF, Bethesda, Maryland, September 5, 2002

Sabin, Roger. 2003. Ally Sloper -- Music Hall and the Construction of Working Class Masculinity in the UK. Paper presented at Berliner Comic Festival, Berlin, August 27, 2003

Sabin, Roger. 2003. Ally Sloper: The First Comics Superstar? Image & Narrative (7)

Sabin, Roger. 2003. Deviants and Demons: A Perverted Neighbour and a Vile Child Star in Two Cartoon Classics. The Observer (November 30)

Seth. 2005. Chris Reynolds: An Appreciation. Comics Journal (January-February): 60-69

Shipp, Martin. 2002. Wild About Harry. Borderline (July): 8-14

Sivier, Mike. 2002. Born from Chaos. Borderline (November): 20-22

Sivier, Mike. 2002. Connecting with Com. X. Borderline (December): 31-32

Sivier, Mike. 2002. Lighting Up. Borderline (August): 24-25

Sivier, Mike. 2002. Ugly, Printed on Bag Roll, with Ink That Runs Off on Your Hands. Borderline (July): 32-33

Smith, Aidan. 2004. Leader of the Pack. The Scotsman (February 8)

Speckman, Karon Reinboth. 2004. The Bush-Blair Duo Before 2003 Iraqi War: Cartoons from London Newspapers. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 118-137

Spry, Keith. 2003. Plagiarism: A Second Look. Foghorn (December): 6

Street, Rita. 2002. High-Flying Theatrics: Pesky Gets Yahzaa! With The Pox. Animation (April): 23

Street, Rita. 2002. Simply Engie: CHF's Heartwarming Preschool Design. Animation (June): 20

Suleman, Reena. 2001. Public Artist, Private Passions -- The World of Edward Linley Sambourne. Cartoon Art News (September): 6

Swain, Bob. 2002. Careful Builders: HIT Entertainment. Animation Magazine (October): 42

Taylor, Bethany R. 1997. London High Life & Low Life as Seen by Rowlandson, Cruikshank & Others. Williamstown, Massachusetts: Chapin Library, Williams College

Taylor, Matthew. 2004. Social Cartoonist Dies at 80. The Guardian (February 9)

Thomassen, Rich. 2003. Dick Bos vs Bruce Hunter. Stripschrift (March): 30-32

Tian Dixiao. 2003. A Yellow Submarine. A Touch (1): 24-25

Tiner, Ron. 1994. Keith Watson. Comics Forum (Autumn): 2

Tizard, Will. 2005. Czechs Take One for 'Team'. Variety (February 14-20): 5

Ugol, Donna. 1982. Qualified Praise. Comics Feature (June): 52-53

Unknown. 1992-1993. First Ever Comic Strip on Floppy Disk Debuts at UKCAC. Comics Forum (Winter): 9-10

Unknown. 1992-1993. Love Bites from Venters. Comics Forum (Winter): 11

Unknown. 1992-1993. New Fleetway Humour Title from CCG Duo. Comics Forum (Winter): 12

Unknown. 1995. London Cartoon Centre and GlasCAC Close Doors. Comics Forum (Summer): 5

Unknown. 1996. CCG Portfolio: Dave Morris. Comics Forum (Summer): 28-29

Unknown. 1996. CCG Portfolio: Jan Kalinski. Comics Forum (Autumn): 32-33

Unknown. 1996. CCG Portfolio: Lee Brimmicombe-Wood. Comics Forum (Spring): 22-23

Unknown. 1996. Comics Defense Fund...News Update. Comics Forum (Autumn): 11

Unknown. 1996. Dan Dare Crashes and Burns. Comics Forum (Autumn): 5

Unknown. 1996. Fleetway Editions head into the Future. Comics Forum (Spring): 6-7

Unknown. 1996. Knockabout Comics Cleared of Obscenity Charges. Comics Forum (Spring): 4-6

Unknown. 1996-1997. Animated Superman on British TV Shock. Comics Forum (Winter): 5

Unknown. 1996-1997. CCG Portfolio: Paul Carter. Comics Forum (Winter): 32-33

Taylor, Bethany R. 1997. London: High Life & Low Life as Seen by Rowlandson, Cruikshank & Others. An Exhibition by Bethany R. Taylor. Williamstown, Massachusetts: Chapin Library, Williams College

Unknown. 1997. The Real Animated Winnter This Year May Be Nick Park and Aardman. ASIFA San Francisco (January): 7

Unknown. 2000. The 100 British Cartoonists of the Century. London: Beer Davies and the Cartoon Art Trust

Unknown. 2001. Bob's the Man for Toddler Truckers. Newsweek (March 19): 66

Unknown. 2001. Doublures of Characters. Cartoon Art News (September): 2

Unknown. 2001. McLachlan: The Cartoonists' Cartoonist. Cartoon Art News (September): 8

Unknown. 2001. Worship of Cruickshank. Cartoon Art News (September): 2

Unknown. 2002. A Bush Parody Is Banned in Britain. New York Times (November 28): A12

Unknown. 2002. All Roads Lead to Bristol. Borderline (May): 23

Unknown. 2002. Animaged Encounters in Bristol. Animatoon (36): 58

Unknown. 2002. Caption Noir. Borderline (August): 28

Unknown. 2002. Comics International #144. Borderline (April): 53

Unknown. 2002. Cramp Twins Series for UK TV. Animatoon (36): 59

Unknown. 2002. Denis McLoughlin Remembered. Borderline (May): 29

Unknown. 2002. Drawing Board: Graeme N. Reid. Borderline (October): 60-62

Unknown. 2002. Elementary Watson. Borderline (November): 19

Unknown. 2002. Festival Preview LEAF. Animatoon (39): 7

Unknown. 2002. For Absent Friends. Borderline (August): 30

Unknown. 2002. Gary Swift Cartoon Illustrator. Cartoonist PROfiles (June): 60-63

Unknown. 2002. Humor Brittanicus. Zemun International Salon of Caricature. Zemun: Trag

Unknown. 2002. Images That Remain: BBC History Magazine Asked Politicians and Newspaper Editors Past and Present To Nominate Their Favourite Political Cartoons. BBC History Magazine (May): 18-19

Unknown. 2002. Len & Larry Get the Axe. Borderline (June): 12

Unknown. 2002. Low Scales the Heights. Borderline (July): 15

Unknown. 2002. Mystery -- The Dredd Plays. Borderline (April): 15-18

Unknown. 2002. News about Wallace and Gromit Feature. ASIFA San Francisco (September): 4

Unknown. 2002. Rex the Runt Is Back. Animatoon (36): 58

Unknown. 2002. Sincerity: Juniper Crescent by Steve Ince. Borderline (April): 19-21

Unknown. 2002. Tank Girl in a Nut -- or, 88mm -- Shell. Borderline (April): 23

Unknown. 2002. Tank Girl Returns. Borderline (April): 23

Unknown. 2002. The Jock Returns? Borderline (June): 31

Unknown. 2002. Top U.K. Bishop Slams 'Disney Consumerism'. Reuters (July 23)

Unknown. 2002. Two New Animated Series from Collingwood O'Hare. Animatoon (36): 59

Unknown. 2002. UK-Middlesbrough International Animation Festival. Animatoon (36): 58

Unknown. 2002. Verdict Collected Edition. Borderline (June): 58-60

Unknown. 2002. Where's the New Low? AAEC Notebook (June): 25-26

Unknown. 2002. Wolfman Commercial. Animatoon (36): 59

Unknown. 2002. Young Guns. Borderline (June): 63

Unknown. 2002. Young Guns. Tim Seelig. Borderline (July): 62-63

Unknown. 2002. Young Guns: Nigel Lowrey. Borderline (October): 56-58

Unknown. 2002. Young Guns: P.J. Holden. Borderline (April): 56-57

Unknown. 2002. Young Guns: Peet! Clack. Borderline (September): 62-64

Unknown. 2002. Young Guns: Simon Gurr. Borderline (May): 56-57

Unknown. 2002. Zemunski Medunarodni Salon Karikature - Samostalna Izložba Terence Parkes - Larry. Zemun

Unknown. 2002. Zine Seen. Borderline (July): 56-58

Unknown. 2002-2003. Millimages U.K. Animation (Decmeber-January): 28

Unknown. 2003. Airport Pulls Comic Book with Toy Gun From Shelves. Associated Press (March 1)

Unknown. 2003. Angel Passage: An Edition. Lyrics by Alan Moore. Edited and with an Introduction by Jason Tondro. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 392-424

Unknown. 2003. Appendix 1: So, What About the United Kingdom? Borderline (January): 24

Unknown. 2003. Bash Street Kids Hit Town. Cartoon Art News (September): 3

Unknown. 2003. BBC Gets Dot.com Habit with Sister Randy. Animation (November): 43

Unknown. 2003. Cartoon Cat in Science Study. BBC News (September 12)

Unknown. 2003. Extraordinary Moore. Borderline (April): 11-13

Unknown. 2003. Ffolkes. Cartoon Art News (September): 8

Unknown. 2003. Hate Cartoon Wins the Prize. Israel National News (November 26)

Unknown. 2003. Idiots Call Me a Nazi Over a Cartoon. This Is Hartfordshire (December 3)

Unknown. 2003. Nick Park's Wallace and Gromit Star in 10 Short Internet Films. ASIFA San Francisco (January): 4

Unknown. 2003. Obituaries: Larry. Cartoon Art News (September): 2

Unknown. 2003. The Con That Did: DreddCon: 3. Borderline (January): 31-33

Unknown. 2003. UK's 6th National Cartoon Festival. FECO News Bulletin (September): 4

Unknown. 2003. Who's the Daddy? Borderline (April): 28-31

Unknown. 2004. Alan Moore. Les Dessins du Magicien (February 14-April 4). Charleroi: l'A.S.B.L. Charleroi Images

Unknown. 2004. Animate! Animatoon (49): 54-55

Unknown. 2004. Basset Gets a New Leash on Life. Animation (October): 8

Unknown. 2004. Diamond Expands into UK. Comics Journal (August-September): 36

Unknown. 2004. Doctor Who: 40 Years in Time and Space. Animatoon (48): 86

Unknown. 2004. Force Removes 'Offensive' Cartoon. BBC News (March 2)

Unknown. 2004. Large as Life. Animatoon (48): 86

Unknown. 2004. London Calling Licensing Pros. Animation (October): 8

Unknown. 2004. Not So Easy Efforts -- John Roberts. Kayhan Caricature (August-September): 50-51

Unknown. 2004. Nottingham Cartoon Festival 2004. FECO News (39): 34

Unknown. 2004. Roger Penwell: Assembled Cartoons. FECO News (39): 20

Unknown. 2004. Shrewsbury Cartoon Festival 2004. FECO News (39): 31-32

Unknown. 2004. The Baaad and the Beautiful. Animation (December): 9

Unknown. 2004. Toons from the Twenties. The Origins of British Animation. Animatoon (49): 42-43

Unknown. 2004. Vicky Sergisi. Yeni Akrep (21): 5

Unknown. 2005. Animated 'Crazy Frog' with Exposed Male Genitals Is Approved by British Censors for Showing on Their TV. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 8

Unknown. 2005. Brits Dive into Snark-Infested Waters. Variety (February 7-13): 6

Unknown. 2005. Viz Magazines Turns 25. Comics Journal (January-February): 32

Unknown. Giles: A Celebration: 50 Years of Work for Express Newspapers. London: Cartoon Art Trust

Unknown. The Art of Leaving Out. Phil May 1864-1903. A Centenary Exhibition. London: The Cartoon Art Trust Museum and the University of Gloucestershire

Various authors. 1997. Obituaries. Comics Forum (Winter): 4-7

Watson, Jim. 2002. Cartooning in England. Cartoonist PROfiles (December): 28-47

Watts, Jonathan. 2002. Pooh, Created for an English Boy 76 Years Ago, Ousts Rivals in Fierce Cartoon Market. The Guardian (August 30)

Webb, Pat R. 2003. Andy Wyatt and Fictitious Egg. Animatoon (46): 62-63

Webb, Pat R. 2003. ARC: The Animation Research Centre. Animatoon (46): 64-67

Webb, Pat R. 2003. Don't Miss BAF! 2003. Animatoon (41): 18-23

Webb, Pat Raine. 1998. Who Is Who in ASIFA-UK? ASIFA News (11:03): 4

Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. A Bright Future at Belzebu. Animatoon (39): 54-55

Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. Animated Encounters Bristol - April 2002. Animatoon (37): 18-25

Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. Animated Exeter, 11-23 February 2002. Animatoon (36): 8-11

Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. At the Still Point of the Turning World: A New Concept in Animation and Dance. ASIFA News (Spring): 9-10

Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. British Animation Awards 2002. Animatoon (37): 70-75

Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. Norwich School of Art & Design. Animatoon (36): 38-39

Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. UK Graduate Screenings 2002. Animatoon (39): 62-71

Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. Wheelchairs and Sign Language: Animated Films for a Better Understanding of the Disabled. Animatoon (36): 46-47

Webb, Pat Raine. 2003. NFTS Graduation Screening 2004. Animatoon (48): 70-71

Webb, Pat Raine. 2003. UK Graduate Screenings 2003. Animatoon (45): 64-73

Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. 11th Bradford Animation Festival. Animatoon (52): 62-65

Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. An Oscar Wilde Trilogy. Animatoon (48): 18-21

Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. Animated Exeter 04. Animatoon (48): 46-47

Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. Diversity and Excellence of British Animation. Animatoon (49): 24-29

Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. The Times 48th London Film Festival. Animatoon (52): 52-55

Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. UK Graduation Screenings 2004. Animatoon (51): 64-69

Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. UK Graduation Screenings 2004. Animatoon (52): 68-73

Webb, Pat Raine. London International Animation Festival. Animatoon (51): 38-41

Webb, Patt Raine. London Premiere for 'The Godson'. Animatoon (47): 42-43

Weiland, Jonah. 2003. British Artist Don Lawrence Dies at 75. CBR News (December 31)

Wells, Paul. 2001. Moral Panic (Teletubbies). In G. Creeber (eds.), The Television Genre Book: 102-105. London: British Film Institute

Wells, Paul. 2003. Ambiguity, Stream of Consciousness and the Objective Correlative: Defining Narrative Spaces in Brit-lit Animation. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Farnham Castle, England, July 10-11, 2003

Westcott, Tim. 2003. British Tube Scene Feels Stretched and Squashed. Animation (April): 50, 52

Westcott, Tim. 2005. Not So Cozy Anymore: British Animation Producers Fight Their Live-Action Counterparts for Funding Money. Animation (February): 34-36

Whitaker, Steve. 1992-1993. Interview #1 -- Brendan McCarthy. Comics Forum (Winter): 35-38

Whitaker, Steve. 1992-1993. Interview #2 -- Peter Milligan. Comics Forum (Winter): 39-43

Whitaker, Steve. 1992-1993. Interview #3 -- Carol Swain. Comics Forum (Winter): 44-47

Willes, Margaret. 2001. Scenes from Georgian Life. Bromley: National Trust

Winning, David. 2004. He-Man Leads Cartoon Attack on USA. The Scotsman (March 25)

Womack, Sarah. 2003. Attack on Children's Cartoon Sex Guide. Telegraph (September 27)

Womersley, Tara. 2002. Souter Drops Court Case over Newspaper Cartoon. The Scotsman (March 29)

Worcester, Kent. 2002. Donald Rooum. Comics Journal (October): 100-107

Wroe, Nicholas. 2004. Bloomin' Christmas. The Guardian (December 18)

Xiao Heli. 2003. <<Animals Farm>> Human Fables in Animal Kingdom (1, October): 22-23

Yu Gao. 2003. British Animation Industry's Present Situation and Financial Policies. A Touch (1): 40-43

Zahed, Ramin. 2002-2003. Plasticine Perfection. Animation (December-January): 31

Zahed, Ramin. 2003. It's a Cracking Good Game, Gromit! Animation (October): 10

Zahed, Ramin. 2003. Lupus Films and TerraGlyph Productions Recreate the Beauty of Oscar Wilde's Bittersweet Tales. Animation (December): 21

Zahed, Ramin. 2003. Veddy British Critters. Animation (March): 27

Zahed, Ramin. 2005. The Boy with the Magic Touch. Animation (January): 30-31

Anthologies

Comics Press

downtheTubes. 1998-. Online at https://www.downthetubes.net

Exhibitions

Lawson, Mark and Chris Riddell. 2002. Cartoon Kings & Queens: Cartoonist Chris Riddell reviews a new exhibition [The Cartoon Art Trust's Exhibition, The King's and Queens]. BBC's Radio Four (December 3). online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/arts/frontrow/frontrow_20021203.shtml

McConnell, Ali. 2009. Yankee doodles: Obama in cartoons [Political Cartoon Gallery]. BBC News (April 23): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/americas/8004024.stm

Festivals

Badham, Matt. 2009. Comics are Everywhere: a Conversation with Paul Gravett. Forbidden Planet International blog (October 30): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/2009/comics-are-everywhere-a-conversation-with-paul-gravett/

Gravett, Paul. 2012. Kapow! 2012: A Report [reprinted from Comic Heroes Magazine]. Paul Gravett.com (June 17): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/kapow_2012/

Love, Emma. 2009. Modern comic genius: the graphic art that's not just for geeks; Comica, London's annual festival of comic books and graphic novels, shows how the genre is not just for geeky boys, says Emma Love. Independent (November 7): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/art/features/modern-comic-genius-the-graphic-art-thats-not-just-for-geeks-1816598.html

Unknown. 2014. Cartoonists' Conference (1962). British Pathé (April 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cNvZBLc7O4I

Lakes International Comic Art Festival

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Who Wants To Be A UK Comics Laureate, Anyway? Lakes International Comic Art Festival is launching a search for new Comics Laureate. This is the first time it has done this so openly. Bleeding Cool (June 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/who-wants-to-be-a-uk-comics-laureate-anyway/

Thought Bubble

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Lisa Wood Steps Down As Thought Bubble Director, Nabil Homsi Steps Up. Bleeding Cool (January 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lisa-wood-steps-down-as-thought-bubble-director-nabil-homsi-steps-up/

Morris, Steve. 2021. Interview: Thought Bubble's Clark Burscough Explains How to Run a Festival. The Beat (September 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-thought-bubbles-clark-burscough-explains-how-to-run-a-festival/

Simons, Dean. 2021. UK Comics Is Alive and Well at Thought Bubble 2021. The Beat (November 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/uk-comics-is-alive-and-well-at-thought-bubble-2021/

Simons, Dean. 2022. Ian Kennedy passes away on day of inclusion in Thought Bubble's first wave of guest announcements. The Beat (February 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ian-kennedy-passes-away-on-day-of-inclusion-in-thought-bubbles-first-wave-of-guest-announcements/

Fanzines, Magazines

*Hathaway-Price, David. The Fanscene Project: Celebrating Over 50 Years Of UK Comics Fandom & Comics Fanzines. https://www.comicsfanzines.co.uk/home

Industry

Professional Cartoonists' Organisation - http://procartoonists.org/

Freeman, John. 2016. In Memoriam: IPC Managing Editor Gil Page. downthetubes (May 4): http://downthetubes.net/?p=31035

Werris, Wendy. 2014. Laurence King Publishing Gains Ground In the U.S. Publishers Weekly (April 14)

*_Shops / Stores_

*Deal, Luke and Alice Cunningham. 2025. Forensic scientist realises comic book shop dream. BBC (June 1): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cn9j89y7el0o

Libraries, Museums

Radnedge, Aidan. 2009. Cartoon gallery's future is sketchy [Political Cartoon Gallery]. Metro (February 8): http://www.metro.co.uk/news/article.html?Cartoon_gallerys_future_is_sketchy&in_article_id=525211&in_page_id=34&in_a_source

University of Kent's British Cartoon Archive

Website - http://www.cartoons.ac.uk/

Alverson, Brigid. 2011. UK archive features political cartoons, naughty postcards. Comic Book Resources (September 23): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/09/uk-archive-features-political-cartoons-naughty-postcards/

Portrayals

Roots, Ivan. 1987. Prints, Politics and People: The English Satirical Print, 1600-1832. History Today (March): 47-53

Medicine, Science

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Anderson, Terry. 2017. Alex Noel Watson RIP. The Professional Cartoonists' Organisation (June 3): http://procartoonists.org/alex-noel-watson-rip/

Badham, Matthew. 2010. Interrogation: Sean Phillips - Confessions of a Marvel Zombie. Judge Dredd Megazine (February)

Bryant, Mark. 2010. Ian Scott: Political cartoonist of the 1950s. Independent (February 18): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/obituaries/ian-scott-political-cartoonist-of-the-1950s-1902694.html

Carr, Sue. 2009. Sketch book is a godsend [Roy'MITCH' Mitchell, cancer]. Tameside Advertiser (March 11): http://www.tamesideadvertiser.co.uk/news/s/1101691_sketch_book_is_a_godsend

*Clark, Alan. 1998. Dictionary of British Comic Artists, Writers and Editors. London: The British Library

Davies, Caroline. 2010. Cartoonist Les Gibbard 1945-2010; Les Gibbard, illustrator, animator and political cartoonist on the Guardian for 25 years, has died at the age of 64. Guardian (October 12): http://www.guardian.co.uk/uk/2010/oct/12/les-gibbard-guardian-cartoonist

Day, Elizabeth. 2010. Glenn Fitzpatrick: 'How can you articulate the atrocities I witnessed in drawings on a page?' Glenn Fitzpatrick was a soldier in the Gulf war. Two decades on, he has condensed its horrors into a gripping graphic book. Observer (February 14): http://www.guardian.co.uk/culture/2010/feb/14/glenn-fitzpatrick-arts-and-mines

Ewing, Garen. 2010. Interview with David O'Connell, creator of Tozo - the Public Servant. GarenEwing.com (August): http://www.garenewing.co.uk/home/writing/davidOconnell.php

Fitch, Alex and Dickon Harris. 2009. Panel Borders: Fab Toons and Splendid 'Zines [Great Britain]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (September 3). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2009/09/03/panel-borders-fab-toons-and-splendid-zines/

Freeman, John. 2016. In Memoriam: Comic Creator Alan Joseph Mitchell. downthetubes (July 8): http://downthetubes.net/?p=32098

Freeman, John. 2016. In Memoriam: "Billy's Boots" and "Jet-Ace Logan" Comic Artist John Gillatt. downthetubes (December 10): http://downthetubes.net/?p=35570

Freeman, John. 2016. In Memoriam: "Luck of the Legion" and Ladybird Books artist Martin Aitchison. downthetubes (November 4): http://downthetubes.net/?p=34936

Gravett, Paul. 2010. Oliver Frey: Men Of Flesh & Fantasy [gay Swiss / British cartoonist]. Paul Gravett.com (August 8): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/oliver_frey/

Harris, Dickon. 2009. Panel Borders: Lost gloves, types of women and a (comic) Book of lists [UK small press, Paul Rainey]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (November 12). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2009/11/13/panel-borders-lost-gloves-types-of-women-and-a-comic-books-of-lists/

Harris, Dickon. 2010. Panel Borders: Comic Sushi and Public Servants [webcomics]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (February 11). online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2010/02/12/panel-borders-comic-sushi-and-public-servants/ and http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersComicSushiAndPublicServants/panelborders_sushi_tozo.mp3

Kirk-Robinson, Zoë. 2010. Interview with Gianna Masetti [England]. Webcomic Builder blog (February 17): http://www.webcomicbuilder.com/webcomics/interviews/interview-with-gianna-masetti/

Low, David. 1942. British Cartoonists, Caricaturists And Comic Artists [Britain in Pictures series]. London: Collins

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. British Cartoonist Mike White Passes Away. Comics Reporter (February 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/british_cartoonist_mike_white_passes_away/

Tribble, Fanny. 1982. Funny Trouble [women; feminism]. London: Sheba Feminist Publishers

*Unknown. 1925. King Knights Cartoonist [Bernard Partridge]. Editor and Publisher 58 (2; June 5): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-06_58_2/page/28/mode/2up

Unknown. 2010. All 'Dandy' at Void [Nick Brennan]. Derry Journal (February 2): http://www.derryjournal.com/journal/All-39Dandy39-at-Void.6032549.jp

Unknown. 2010. Late cartoonist Ern Shaw celebrated at Hull gallery. BBC News (August 9): http://news.bbc.co.uk/local/humberside/hi/people_and_places/arts_and_culture/newsid_8898000/8898659.stm

Abadzis, Nick

Blog - http://abadzone.tumblr.com/

Abadzis, Nick. 2005. Recommended By... Nick Abadzis. Read yourself raw.com (June): http://www.readyourselfraw.com/recommended/rec_nickabadzis/rec_nickabadzis.htm

Berry, Dan. 2014. Nick Abadzis. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (June 26): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2014/06/nick-abadzis/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/080_Maketell_Nick_Abadzis.mp3

Eales, Jay. 2002. The Good, the Abadzis and the Ugly. Borderline (July): 23-24

Franks, Josh. 2017. Nick Abadzis on Laika, The Tenth Doctor and Pigs Might Fly. Ink (#17; September 13): http://us14.campaign-archive2.com/?u=bd06cbffaa98ff67e67dc5a6c&id=6437eff7fa

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Nick Abadzis Pt. 1. Daily Cross Hatch (October 29): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/29/interview-nick-abadzis-pt-1/

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Nick Abadzis. Inkstuds (October 4): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=218

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Animal Attraction: 'Laika' tells the story of a four-legged pawn of Cold War politics. Express (September 27): E7. Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/09/animal_attraction_cold_war_politics_of_l.php

Unknown. 1992-1993. Hugo Tate Update from Abadzis. Comics Forum (Winter): 11

Adams, Christian

The Cartoon Blog - http://blogs.telegraph.co.uk/news/author/christianadams/

Allard, John

Cornelius, Luke. 2018. John Allard, "Garth" Artist and Editor, Dead at 90. Multiversity Comics (November 20): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/john-allard-rip/

Harbottle, Philip. 2018. In Memoriam: "Garth" Artist and editor John Allard. Down the Tubes (November 19): https://downthetubes.net/?p=102403

Allison, John

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. John Allison - The Great British Bump-Off and Giant Days Writer. Capes and Tights (111, June 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y4wInKsYDvM

Anderson, J. Martin (Cynicus)

Appleby, Steven

Albrecht, Jorg. 2001. A Day in the Not-So-Normal Life of Steven Appleby. Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung (September 6)

Appleby, Steven. 2001. Magazines: Play cartoonist Steven Appleby's choice [of British comic books]. Times of London (January 27)

Appleby, Steven. 2001. The Secret Thoughts of Women. London: Bloomsbury Publishing

Appleby, Steven & Art Lester. 2012. The Coffee Table Book of Doom. New York : Plume

Simmonds, Posy. 1999. [article on UK cartoonist Steven Appleby]. Guardian (November 13): Weekend

Bairnsfather, Bruce

Al Rasheed, Tarik. 2011. Honouring the memory of wartime cartoonist. Worcester News (September 24): http://www.worcesternews.co.uk/news/9269313.Honouring_the_memory_of_wartime_cartoonist/

Bairnsfather, Bruce. 2008. A cartoon hero is blown up; Getting hit: Bruce Bairnsfather in the Ypres offensive. Guardian (November 10): http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2008/nov/10/first-world-war-shelling-bairnsfather-ypres

*Unknown. 1924. ["Captain Bruce Bairnsfather, British cartoonist, who draws an "Old Bill" feature for King Features Syndicate, Inc., New York, returned to this country from England on the Mauretania, Nov. 26"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (28; December 6): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-06_57_28/page/20/mode/2up

Unknown. 2011. Cartoonist's legacy to be marked with plaque. Malvern Gazette (September 21): http://www.malverngazette.co.uk/news/9255606.Cartoonist_s_legacy_to_be_marked_with_plaque/

Unknown. 2011. Cartoonist remembered with plaque. Malvern Gazette (October 4): http://www.malverngazette.co.uk/news/9285844.Cartoonist_remembered_with_plaque/

Whitmill, Holly. 2009. Old Bill cartoon character was my uncle, says former Royal Warwickshire soldier [Bruce Bairnsfather]. Warwick Courier (May 15): http://www.warwickcourier.co.uk/newsl/Old-Bill-cartoon-character-was.5266981.jp

Bateman, H.M.

Unknown. 2001. H.M. Bateman. Cartoon Art News (September): 4

Bave, Terry

Bave, Terry. 2013. Cartoons and Comic Strips [autobiography]. Lulu. Available at http://www.lulu.com/shop/terry-bave/cartoons-and-comic-strips/paperback/product-20625272.html

Hooper-Scharf, Terry. 2013. A British Comic Great -The Terry Bave Interview! Comic Bits Online blog (October 1): http://hoopercomicart.blogspot.com/2013/10/a-british-comic-great-terry-bave.html

Freeman, John. 2018. In Memoriam: Whizzer & Chips, Dandy cartoonist Terry Bave. Down the Tubes blog (December 9): https://downthetubes.net/?p=102852

Stringer, Lew. 2018. Terry Bave. Blimey! blog (December 9): https://lewstringer.blogspot.com/2018/12/terry-bave.html

Baxendale, Leo

Bell, Steve. 2017. Leo Baxendale obituary; Cartoonist who created many of the great Beano characters including Minnie the Minx and the Bash Street Kids. Guardian (April 30): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/apr/30/leo-baxendale-obituary

Cain, Sian. 2017. Beano legend Leo Baxendale dies aged 86; Artist was creator of beloved characters such as Minnie the Minx and the Bash Street Kids. Guardian (April 27): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/apr/27/beano-legend-leo-baxendale-dies-aged-86

Gravett, Paul. 2013. Leo Baxendale: A World of the Unforeseen. Paul Gravett.com (December 30): http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/article/leo_baxendale

Morkis, Stefan. 2017. Bash Street Kids creator Leo Baxendale dies. Courier (April 27): https://www.thecourier.co.uk/fp/news/local/dundee/414364/bash-street-kids-creator-leo-baxendale-dies/

Ó Méalóid, Padraig. 2017. Last words from Leo - an interview with Leo Baxendale. Forbidden Planet blog (October 27): http://forbiddenplanet.blog/2017/last-words-leo-interview-leo-baxendale/

Stringer, Lew. 2017. Leo Baxendale 1930 – 2017. Blimey! The Blog of British Comics (April 27): https://lewstringer.blogspot.co.uk/2017/04/leo-baxendale-1930-2017.html

Unknown. 2017. Leo Baxendale: Bash Street Kids and Minnie the Minx comic legend dies. BBC (April 27): http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-39730388

Vickyt. 2017. Obituary: Leo Baxendale, the cartoonist who created the Bash Street Kids. Gloucestershire Live (April 27): http://www.gloucestershirelive.co.uk/obituary-leo-baxendale-the-cartoonist-who-created-the-bash-street-kids/story-30298063-detail/story.html

Baxter, Glen

Baxter, Glen. 1983. Atlas. New York: Knopf

Baxter, Glen. 1983. The Impending Gleam. London: Fontana/Collins

Baxter, Glen. 1984. Glen Baxter - His Life: The Years Of Struggle. New York: Knopf

Baxter, Glen. 1989. Welcome To The Weird World Of Glen Baxter. New York: Harper & Row

Baxter, Glen. 1990. The Billiard Table Murders. London: Picador

Baxter, Glen. 1992. Glen Baxter Returns To Normal. London: Bloomsbury

Baxter, Glen. 1993. The Collected Blurtings Of Baxter. Boston: Little, Brown

Baxter, Glen. 1994. The Further Blurtings Of Baxter. Boston: Little, Brown

Baxter, Glen. 1995. The Wonder Book Of Sex. New York: Villard

Baxter, Glen. 1997. The Wild West 1998 Calendar. Alexandria, Australia: The Ink Group

Baxter, Glen. 1999. Blizzards of Tweed. New York: Bloomsbury

Baxter, Glen. 2016. Almost Completely Baxter. New York Review Books

Cavna, Michael, Glen Baxter, Roger Langridge and Tom Gauld. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - The Funny Pages: Evoking Laughter Through Comics. Small Press Expo (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OLKjjZtdSvo

Flake, Emily. 2016. I Never Thought of Myself as a Cartoonist": A Glen Baxter Interview. TCJ.com (July 22): http://www.tcj.com/i-never-thought-of-myself-as-a-cartoonist-a-glen-baxter-interview/

Roth, Gil. 2016. Episode 189 – Glen Baxter. Virtual Memories podcast (October 10): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-189-glen-baxter and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_189_-_Glen_Baxter.mp3

Beerbohm, Max

Bell, Steve

Bell, Steve. 2003. Drawing Fire: The Guardian's Steve Bell Explains Why He'd Rather Stay in the Palestine Hotel Than Don a War Cartoonist's Flak Jacket. Guardian (April 10)

Bell, Steve. 2011. Steve Bell's political cartoons of 2011 – in pictures; The Guardian cartoonist selects his favourite comment cartoons of the year: the death of Osama Bin Laden, the humblest day of Rupert Murdoch's life, public-sector job cuts, Labour getting tough on crime, fun times at the G8 Summit and George Osborne in leather. Guardian (December 28): http://www.guardian.co.uk/lifeandstyle/gallery/2011/dec/28/steve-bell-political-cartoons-2011

Bell, Steve. 2015. Cartoonist Steve Bell: We shouldn't be cowed by Paris terror shootings [Charlie Hebdo]. Heather O'malley (May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X1y2ntjSFik

Bell, Steve and Keith Gessen. 2012. Steve Bell Goes to America. PEN America (May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r-EYW21-KRc

Degg, D. D. 2023. What the Consensus Got Wrong about The Guardian Firing of Cartoonist Steve Bell. Daily Cartoonist (November 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/01/what-the-consensus-got-wrong-about-the-guardian-firing-of-cartoonist-steve-bell/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Steve Bell Dropped by The Guardian over Benjamin Netanyahu Cartoon. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/steve-bell-dropped-guardian-benjamin-netanyahu-cartoon/

Lodge, Matthew. 2023. Guardian sacks its own cartoonist Steve Bell who had worked at the paper for over 40 years over 'anti-Semitic' Benjamin Netanyahu cartoon. Daily Mail (October 15): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-12633731/amp/Guardian-sacks-cartoonist-Steve-Bell-anti-Semitic-Benjamin-Netanyahu-cartoon.html

Maher, Bron and Dominic Ponsford. 2023. Steve Bell speaks out after being sacked by email following 40 years at Guardian. Bell stood by his controversial cartoon of the Israeli prime minister, saying: "I think it works". Press Gazette (October 16): https://pressgazette.co.uk/publishers/nationals/guardian-steve-bell-cartoons-sacked-israel/

Morgan, David. 2023. Interview with Steve Bell. European Comic Art 16 (1; March): 131-137. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/16/1/eca160106.xml

Saunders, Emma. 2023. Steve Bell sacked by Guardian in antisemitism row over Netanyahu cartoon. BBC News (October 16): https://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-67122609.amp

Simpson, Craig. 2023. Guardian cartoonist Steve Bell in row with newspaper over 'anti-Semitic' Netanyahu drawing. Comment on Israel's response to Hamas attacks interpreted by some as reference to Jewish Shakespeare character Shylock. Telegraph (October 10): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/2023/10/10/the-guardian-cartoon-shylock-gaza-hamas-attacks-israel/

Tees, Philip. 2016. Creator of Lars Løkke Nazi cartoon received death threat in "very bad English". Copenhagen Post (January 31): http://cphpost.dk/news/creator-of-lars-lokke-nazi-cartoon-received-death-threat-in-very-bad-english.html

Trench, Anna. 2010. If... Uncovered: Legendary political cartoonist Steve Bell talks to Anna Trench about the sharp side of his pen. University of Cambridge Varsity (February 18): http://www.varsity.co.uk/arts/2058

Unknown. 2023. Steve Bell: Cartoonist sacked by Guardian over 'anti-semitic' work. Morning Star (October 14): https://morningstaronline.co.uk/article/cartoonist-sacked-guardian-over-anti-semitic-work

Velie, Elaine. 2023. Guardian Cartoonist Ousted over Netanyahu Drawing. Steve Bell denied accusations that he was inspired by an antisemitic trope. Hyperallergic (October 16): https://hyperallergic.com/850847/guardian-cartoonist-steve-bell-ousted-over-israel-prime-minister-benjamin-netanyahu-drawing/

Bellamy, Frank

Bentley, Nicolas

Bentley, Nicolas and Mark Bryant (ed.). 2002. Nicolas Bentley [British cartoons. Foreword by Richard Ingrams]. London: Prion Books

Mikes, George & Nicolas Bentley (ill.). 1952. How To Be An Alien. London: Wingate

Bisley, Simon

Bolland, Brian

Dollard, Terence. 2021. Brian Bolland. Comic Culture (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KoSCTldlIVs

Bolton, John *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Bolton, John. 1992. Vampir [portfolio]. Modern Graphics

Bolton, John. 1998. John Bolton: Haunted Shadows [intro by Neil Gaiman]. Halloween Concept

Boxer, Mark

Briggs, Raymond

Ahlberg, Allan and Raymond Briggs. 2001. The Adventures of Bert. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux

Briggs, Raymond. 2008. Gentleman Jim. London: Jonathan Cape

Briggs, Raymond. 2008. Writers' rooms: Raymond Briggs. Guardian Unlimited: http://books.guardian.co.uk/graphic/0,,2227861,00.html

Flage, Karon. 1999. When is a Comic Book not a Comic Book [Raymond Brigg's Ethel & Ernest]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Raymond Briggs' 'Gentleman Jim' and J. Otto Seibold & Siobhan Vivian's 'Vunce Upon A Time'. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (September 24): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/09/pulp_fictions_r_2.php

Gravett, Paul. 2003. Raymond Briggs. Comics Journal (February): 255-269

Kean, Danuta. 2017. Raymond Briggs's 'captivating' work wins lifetime achievement award. Guardian (February 9): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/feb/09/raymond-briggs-lifetime-achievement-award-the-snowman

Lawley, Sue. 2005. Raymond Briggs: Writer, Illustrator. BBC Radio 4's Desert Island Discs (March 20): http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/features/desert-island-discs/castaway/85dd3851 and http://downloads.bbc.co.uk/podcasts/radio4/dida/dida_20050320-1115a.mp3

Lehmann-Haupt, Christopher. 1982. Books of the times [review; When The Wind Blows]. New York Times (September 14)

Walsh, John. 2015. Graphic novelist Raymond Briggs appeals to the British public for help with his next project. Briggs is a world-class grumbler and the solo genius behind The Snowman and Fungus the Bogeyman. John Walsh meets him at his home in Plumpton. Independent (February 7): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/people/profiles/graphic-novelist-raymond-briggs-appeals-to-the-british-public-for-help-with-his-next-project-10024185.html

Weissman, Benjamin. 1999. Books: Graphic Stories: From Lynda Barry and Raymond Briggs. LA Weekly (December 17): http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/04/books-weissman.shtml

Brookes, Gareth

*Carrier, Dan. 2025. Compleat makeover: hooked by seminal book full of 'strangeness', folklore… and fish. Graphic artist Gareth Brookes talks to Dan Carrier about his adaptation of Izaak Walton's The Compleat Angler" which was written in the aftermath of the turmoil of the English Civil War. Islington Tribune (June 13): https://www.islingtontribune.co.uk/article/compleat-makeover-revisiting-seminal-book-full-of-strangeness-folklore-and-fish

*Walton, Izaak (words) and Gareth Brookes (art). 2025. The Compleat Angler: A Graphic Adaptation. London: SelfMadeHero

Brookes, Peter

*Brookes, Peter. 2025. A year in politics. Times of London (December 27): https://www.thetimes.com/uk/politics/article/the-times-2025-cartoons-peter-brookes-06s3vzvbz

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Today's Cartoon News Roundup: President Trump Presented with a Framed Peter Brookes Cartoon. Daily Cartoonist (March 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/12/wednesday-cartoon-news-roundup/#comment-518385

*Ohrenstein, Ariela. 2025. From Holocaust to Oct. 7: The story of the cartoon given to Trump by former hostages. The cartoon illustrated a clear, visual link between the Nazis' treatment of the Jews and the hostages held in captivity by Hamas since October 7 [Peter Brookes]. Jerusalem Post (March 10): https://www.jpost.com/american-politics/article-845463

Bunbury, Henry W.

Burke, R.E. (aka Rebecca, Becky)

Burns, John M.

Calman, Mel

Campbell, Eddie (British, lived in Australia, lives in US)

Blog – The Fate of the Artist - http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/

Website - https://www.eddiecampbelldammit.com/

Campbell, Eddie. 2006. Ink Q and A: Eddie Campbell. Powells.com (May): http://www.powells.com/ink/campbell.html

Campbell, Eddie. 2010. Eddie Campbell's Graphic Novel Manifesto. Don MacDonald blog (November 24): http://donmacdonald.com/2010/11/eddie-campbells-graphic-novel-manifesto/

Cornog, Martha. 2009. Q&A: Alec Comicker Eddie Campbell. Library Journal (November 5): http://www.libraryjournal.com/article/CA6705183.html

Scott, Ronnie. 2009. The Rumpus Interview with Eddie Campbell. The Rumpus (November 13): http://therumpus.net/2009/11/the-rumpus-interview-with-eddie-campbell/

Hunter, Greg. 2016. Eddie Campbell (Part I). Comic Book Decalogue (Episode 16; December 12): http://www.tcj.com/episode-16-eddie-campbell-part-i/ and http://images.tcj.com/2016/12/Ep16_Campbell.mp3

Hunter, Greg. 2016. Eddie Campbell (Part II). Comic Book Decalogue (Episode 17; March 1): http://www.tcj.com/episode-17-eddie-campbell-part-ii/ and http://images.tcj.com/2017/02/Ep17_Campbell_pt2.mp3

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Memento mori: An interview with Eddie Campbell. Comic Book Resources (November 5): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/11/memento-mori-an-interview-with-eddie-campbell/

Mautner, Chris. 2010. Comics College: Eddie Campbell. Comic Book Resources (July 30): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/07/comics-college-eddie-campbell/

Mautner, Chris. 2012. "The Only Thing That Matters is the Work on the Page": An Interview with Eddie Campbell. TCJ.com (May 29): http://www.tcj.com/the-only-thing-that-matters-is-the-work-on-the-page-an-interview-with-eddie-campbell/

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Eddie Campbell. Inkstuds (August 27): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=347

Meadows, Joel. 2016. Eddie Campbell Speaks: A Life Lived In Comics. Tripwire Magazine (May 11): http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/eddie-campbell-speaks/

Ó Méalóid, Pádraig. 2009. The Thoughts of the Artist: Eddie Campbell talks to Pádraig. Forbidden Planet International Blog Log (July 8): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/2009/07/the-thoughts-of-the-artist-eddie-campbell-talks-to-padraig/

Pistelli, John. 2010. Graphic Novels - Alec: The Years Have Pants by Eddie Campbell. Rain Taxi 15 (1; Spring): 50-51

Collins, Clive

Cruikshank, George

Ross, Charles Henry. 1878. George Cruikshank Memoriam. Judy (February 13)

Dakin, Glenn

Davies, Roland

Davis, Alan *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Davis, Rob

Blog - Dinlos & Skilldos, 2008- . http://dinlos.blogspot.com/2009/03/roy-of-rovers-monthly.html

Davison, Al

Fitch, Alex. 2009. Panel Borders: Doctor Who and The Spiral Cage [Al Davison]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (November 12). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2009/11/13/panel-borders-doctor-who-and-the-spiral-cage/

Dillon, Steve

Abadzis, Nick. 2016. Steve Dillon 1962 – 2016. Abadzone blog (November 18): http://abadzone.tumblr.com/post/153354719885/steve-dillon-1962-2016-when-i-heard-the-news

Arrant, Chris. 2016. Steve Dillon Passes Away. Newsarama (October 22): http://www.newsarama.com/31688-steve-dillon-passes-away.html

Cavna, Michael. 2016. RIP: 'Preacher' co-creator Steve Dillon found divine inspiration in the American Western. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/10/24/rip-preacher-co-creator-steve-dillon-found-divine-inspiration-in-the-american-western/

Ennis, Garth. 2016. Remembering Steve Dillon, by Garth Ennis. Downthetubes (October 24): http://downthetubes.net/?p=34657

Johnston, Rich. 2016. Comics People Remember Steve Dillon. Bleeding Cool (October 22): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/10/22/comics-people-remember-steve-dillon/

Lehoczky, Etelka. 2016. Remembering Steve Dillon, Co-Creator Of 'Preacher'. NPR (October 24): http://www.npr.org/2016/10/24/499158499/remembering-steve-dillon-co-creator-of-preacher

Pilcher, Tim. 2016. Steve Dillon obituary; Comic artist who co-created the Preacher series, and worked on Judge Dredd and The Punisher. Guardian (November 1): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/nov/01/steve-dillon-obituary

Porter, Justin. 2016. Steve Dillon, Comic Artist Who Helped Create 'Preacher,' Dies at 54 [in print as Steve Dillon, 54, Comic Artist; Helped Create 'Preacher']. New York Times (October 24): A19. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/24/arts/steve-dillon-comic-artist-who-helped-create-preacher-dies-at-54.html

Rawlinson, Kevin. 2016. Steve Dillon, co-creator of Preacher comic book series, dies aged 54. Guardian (October 23): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/oct/23/comic-book-artist-steve-dillon-dies-aged-54

Schindel, Dan. 2016. After His Sudden Death, Recalling the Piercing Work of Comic Book Artist Steve Dillon. Hyperallergic (October 25): http://hyperallergic.com/333143/after-his-sudden-death-recalling-the-piercing-work-of-comic-book-artist-steve-dillon/

*Sutherland, Kev F. 2026. Bonus Episode: Steve Dillon Interview 1982. Comic Cuts - The Panel Show (January 7): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1788415/episodes/18471287-bonus-episode-steve-dillon-interview-1982

Duval, Marie

Kunzle, David. 2021. New Light on the Soon-to-Be Famous Marie Duval. A Review Essay. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 536-552

Eales, Stan

Ellis, Warren (SEE ALSO United States)

Emerson, Hunt

Website - http://largecow.com/

Emerson, Hunt. 2005. Pilgrim and Son in The Festival Ritual. London: Knockabout Comics

Emerson, Hunt and Pat Mills. 1987. You Are Maggie Thatcher: A Dole-Playing Game. London: Titan Books

Lowe-Newsome, Tasha. 2022. “The Main Motivation Has Been Paying The Rent”: An Interview With Hunt Emerson. TCJ (March 23): https://www.tcj.com/the-main-motivation-has-been-paying-the-rent-an-interview-with-hunt-emerson/

Paccia, David. 2010. Hunt Emerson - Cartoonist Survey #127. David-Wasting-Paper blog (May 21): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/05/hunt-emerson-cartoonist-survey-127.html

Emett, Rowland

Brown, Chris. 2008. Emettplus Online Photos [pictures of Rowland Emett’s works]. http://www.picturetrail.com/emettplus

de la Mare, Walter and Rowland Emett (ill.). 1941. Peacock Pie. London: Faber & Faber

de la Mare, Walter and Rowland Emett (ill.). 1941. Bells & Grass. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1943? The Art of Lying [36 page WW2 propaganda booklet] Great Britain

Emett, Rowland with Mary Emett. 1943. Anthony and Antimacassar. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1943. Engines, Aunties and Others. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1946. Sidings and Suchlike. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1947. Home Rails Preferred. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1948. Saturday Slow. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1949. Buffers End. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1949. Far Twittering: Annals of a Branch Line. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1950. High Tea, Infused by Emett. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland and Victor Keeling. 1951. The Emett Festival Railway. Puffin Cut-Out Book #7. London: Puffin

Emett, Rowland. 1952. The Forgotten Tramcar. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1952. Nellie Come Home. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1952. New World For Nellie. New York: Harcourt, Brace

Emett, Rowland. 1953. Emett’s Domain: Trains, Tram’s and Englishmen. New York: Harcourt, Brace

Emett, Rowland. 1954. Famous Cartoonist Takes Friendly Look at the U.S.A. Life Magazine (July 5)

Emett, Rowland. 1957. Emett’s Ideal Home 1957. British Pathe: http://www.britishpathe.com/video/emetts-ideal-home/

Emett, Rowland. 1958. Hobby Horses [Booklet collecting a set of humorous rhymes previously used as printed advertisements]. Guinness

Emett, Rowland. 1960. Emett’s Tractor 1960. http://www.britishpathe.com/video/emetts-tractor

Emett, Rowland. 1963. Cartoonist At Home (1963). British Pathé (April 13, 2014): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vKOeP42Z2nA

Emett, Rowland. 1964? A Plain Man’s Guide to Software. Honeywell

Emett, Rowland. 1966. Emett’s Computer 1966. British Pathe: http://www.britishpathe.com/video/emetts-computer

Emett, Rowland. 1971? Make your own Whisky [advertising story book with multiple editions]. Teachers

Emett, Rowland. 1976. The Early Morning Milk Train. London: John Murray

Emett, Rowland. 1976. Alarms and Excursions. London: John Murray

Emett, Rowland. 1981. Emett's Ministry of Transport. London: Penguin Books

Grossart, Jacqui et al. 1988. Rowland Emett: from "Punch" to "Chitty-Chitty-Bang-Bang " and Beyond. London: Chris Beetles Ltd

Ennis, Garth *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Fitch, Alex and Duncan Nott. 2008. Panel Borders: The work of Garth Ennis part 2. Strip! on Resonance 104.4 FM (September 18). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2008/11/13/panel-borders-the-work-of-garth-ennis-part-2/ or http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersTheWorkOfGarthEnnisPart2/panelborders_garth_ennis_pt2.mp3

Ewing, Garen

Website - http://www.garenewing.co.uk/

Badham, Matt. 2009. Clearing the line - Matt Badham talks to Garen Ewing. Forbidden Planet International Blog Log (February 13): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/?p=11581

Ewins, Brett

Abadzis, Nick. 2015. Brett Ewins 1955 – 2015. The Abadzone blog (February 17): http://abadzone.tumblr.com/post/111318559640/brett-ewins-1955-2015-brett-ewins-and-steve

Melrose, Kevin. 2015. Influential 2000 AD artist Brett Ewins passes away. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/02/influential-2000-ad-artist-brett-ewins-passes-away/

Fawkes, Wally (Trog)

****Ferrier, Arthur***

*Beard, Pete. 2024. Arthur Ferrier HD 1080p. Pete Beard (December 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yf_RwmDE9cI

*Freeman, John. 2025. In Review: "Arthur Ferrier's Pin-up Parade". Downthetubes (August 17): https://downthetubes.net/in-review-arthur-ferriers-pin-up-parade/

*Hughes, Rian (ed.). 2025. Arthur Ferrier's Pin-up Parade. London: Korero Press

*Roach, Emily. 2024. Reclaiming the Pin-Up: A Conversation with Hannah Rose. Korero Press (December 6): https://www.koreropress.com/news/reclaiming-the-pinup-a-conversation-with-hannah-rose/

*Roach, Emily. 2024. When Ferrier met Roye: a medium-spanning tribute to the nude. Korero Press (August 26): https://www.koreropress.com/news/when-ferrier-met-roye-a-mediumspanning-tribute-to-the-nude/

*Roach, Emily. 2024. Rediscovering Arthur Ferrier: Pin-up Artist Extraordinaire. Korero Press (June 10): https://www.koreropress.com/news/rediscovering-arthur-ferrier-pinup-artist-extraordinaire/

Fiddy, Roland

ffolkes, Michael

ffolkes, Michael. 1977. ffolkes' ffauna [British]. London: Harrap

ffolkes, Michael. 1978. ffolkes' cartoon companion to classical mythology [British]. Newton Abbot: David and Charles

Ffolkes, Michael. 1982. Ruder, If You Please [Sex gag cartoons including fairy tales]. London: Unwin Paperbacks

Ffolkes, Michael. 1983. Draw Cartoons. New York: Taplinger

Fraser, Simon

Furth, Michael. 2010. Simon Fraser draws a cover for 2000AD and Talks Shop. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14464905

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with comics writer & artist Simon Fraser. The Comic Archive (September 22): http://vimeo.com/15195573

Furniss, Harry

Spielmann, M.H. 1899. Our Graphic Humourists: Harry Furniss. The Magazine of Art 23. online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2008/09/our-graphic-humourists-harry-furniss.html

Gauld, Tom

Guardian Letter Cartoons Flickr site - http://www.flickr.com/photos/tomgauld/sets/72157613723641477/detail/

Beckerman, Gal. 2020. He Makes Physics Funny; If "The Future Adventures of Schrödinger's Cat" or "Pavlov's Household" ring a bell, you may already be in the mind of Tom Gauld. [in print as The Einstein of Cartooning, Kind Of]. New York Times (May 15): C14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/04/13/books/tom-gauld-department-of-mind-blowing-theories.html

Brown, Hillary. 2016. Mooncop Cartoonist Tom Gauld on Isolation, Nostalgia & Robot Cruelty. Paste Magazine (September 22): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/09/mooncop-cartoonist-tom-gauld-on-isolation-nostalgi.html

Cavna, Michael, Glen Baxter, Roger Langridge and Tom Gauld. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - The Funny Pages: Evoking Laughter Through Comics. Small Press Expo (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OLKjjZtdSvo

Conser, S.W. 2018. Tom Gauld's Literary Funnies. KBOO's Words and Pictures (January 11). Online at https://kboo.fm/media/62896-tom-gaulds-literary-funnies and https://kboo.fm/sites/default/files/audio/station_content/tom_gauld_air.mp3

Dueben, Alex. 2016. Interview: Tom Gauld Discusses Nostalgia and Sci Fi in Mooncop. The Beat (December 22): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tom-gauld-discusses-nostalgia-and-sci-fi-in-mooncop/

Gauld, Tom. 2005. Guardians of the Kingdom [3rd printing]. Cabanon Press

Gauld, Tom. 2005. Robots Monsters Etc. Postcards by Tom Gauld. Cabanon Press

Gauld, Tom. 2006. The Hairy Monster: A Guide. Cabanon Press

Gauld, Tom. 200?. Three Very Small Comics Volume II [3 comics]. Cabanon Press

Gauld, Tom. 2010. The Best Comic Books recommended by Tom Gauld. Five Books (January 23): https://fivebooks.com/best-books/tom-gauld-on-comics/

Gauld, Tom. 2014. Our Dear, Departed Books … New Yorker (December 18): http://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/dear-departed-books

Gauld, Tom. 2015. The Four Undramatic Plot Structures. New Yorker (January 16): http://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/four-undramatic-plot-structures

Gauld, Tom. 2016. Mooncop. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Gauld, Tom. 2017. The Life-Changing Magic of Decluttering in a Post-Apocalyptic World. New Yorker.com (January 10): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-life-changing-magic-of-decluttering-in-a-post-apocalyptic-world

Gauld, Tom. 2017. Baking With Kafka. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

*Heater, Brian. 2025. Tom Gauld. RiYL Podcast (741; December 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1iOsduwjua4

Hidrėlėy. 2023. "I Love Making People Laugh": 40 Humorous Comics By Tom Gauld (New Pics) Interview With Artist. Bored Panda (May 25): https://www.boredpanda.com/comics-about-books-art-science-and-more-tom-gauld-part-2/

Hoffman, Alex. 2017. Sarcasm is Dead: Thoughts on Tom Gauld's Recent Strip Comics. Sequential State blog (October 30): https://sequentialstate.com/blog/sarcasm-dead-thoughts-tom-gaulds-recent-comics/

Mattimoe, Jane. 2021. Tom Gauld. A Case For Pencils (December 21): https://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/671200714515726336/tom-gauld

McMillan, Graeme. 2017. Cartoonist Tom Gauld on Crafting Comedy With Purpose for The Guardian. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (October 18): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/cartoonist-tom-gauld-crafting-comedy-purpose-guardian-1049856

Mok, Annie. 2017. Review: Baking with Kafka. TCJ.com (October 9): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/baking-with-kafka/

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2016. Tom Gauld On 'Mooncop', His Melancholy Comedy About A Cop On The Moon [Interview]. Comics Alliance (October 4): http://comicsalliance.com/tom-gauld-mooncop-interview/

Narisetti, Raju. 2021. Author Talks: The making of a modern fairy tale. McKinsey & Company (December 21): https://www.mckinsey.com/featured-insights/mckinsey-on-books/author-talks-the-making-of-a-modern-fairy-tale

Riesman, Abraham and S.I. Rosenbaum. 2020. Interview: Tom Gauld. Abraham Riesnman//Writer (April 15): https://abrahamriesman.com/interview-tom-gauld

Roth, Gil. 2016. Episode 187 - Tom Gauld. Virtual Memories podcast (187; September 26): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-187-tom-gauld and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_187_-_Tom_Gauld.mp3

Sinclair, Mark. 2010. Tom Gauld on Diet Coke. Creative Review blog (March 4): http://www.creativereview.co.uk/cr-blog/2010/march/tom-gauld-cans

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Tom Gauld. Comics Reporter (January 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_tom_gauld/

Tep, Ratha. 2021. Interview with Tom Gauld, The Little Wooden Robot and the Log Princess. Max's Boat (December 20): https://www.maxsboat.com/post/interview-with-tom-gauld-the-little-wooden-robot-and-the-log-princess

Van Sciver, Noah. 2016. A Conversation with Tom Gauld. TCJ.com (September 12): http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-tom-gauld/

Wong, Alex. 2017. "It's Not Some Form of Primal Scream Therapy": An Interview with Tom Gauld. TCJ.com (October 27): http://www.tcj.com/its-not-some-form-of-primal-scream-therapy-an-interview-with-tom-gauld/

Gibbons, Dave

Colman, Andrew. 2016. From The Archive: Dave Gibbons. Tripwire Magazine (April 1-3): http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/interview/archive-dave-gibbons/ and http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/interview/archive-dave-gibbons-part-two/ and http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/interview/archive-dave-gibbons-part-three/

Gibbons, Dave. 2016. DC Rebirth: Watchmen Co-Creator Dave Gibbons NOT Consulted & Talks DC vs Marvel. Flicks And The City (May 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m2tCWVKJaTg

Goodsell, Luke. 2009. Five Favorite Films With Dave Gibbons; What's the creator of Watchmen watching? Rotten Tomatoes.com (July 27): http://au.rottentomatoes.com/m/watchmen/news/1834415/five_favorite_films_with_dave_gibbons

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Under the Hood: Dave Gibbons [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/gibbons.shtml

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Dave Gibbons discusses anecdotes, autobiography and Confabulation! Forbidden Planet TV (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QfyiAb7b3as

Gibson, Ian

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. RIP Ian Gibson, 'Judge Dredd,' 'Ballad of Halo Jones,' 'Mister Miracle' Artist. ICv2 (December 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55818/rip-ian-gibson

Barnett, David. 2013. Halo Jones row is 'storm in a D-cup' says Ian Gibson. Artist defends topless illustrations while Alan Moore declares his original intentions for the character have been disregarded. Guardian (March 21): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2013/mar/21/halo-jones-topless-row-ian-gibson

Bull, Steve. 2019. The 1977-2000AD Creator Interviews: Artist and Writer Ian Gibson. Down the Tubes (July 8): https://downthetubes.net/the-1977-2000ad-creator-interviews-artist-and-writer-ian-gibson/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2023. Ian Gibson, Co-Creator of "The Ballad of Halo Jones," Dead at 77. Multiversity Comics (December 12): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/ian-gibson-obit/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Ian Gibson – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/12/ian-gibson-rip/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Halo Jones & Robo-Hunter's Ian Gibson Dies, Aged 77, RIP. Luke Jon Gibson posted the sad news that we had been expecting about his father, comic book writer and artist Ian Gibson. Bleeding Cool (December 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/halo-jones-robo-hunters-ian-gibson-dies-aged-77-rip/

Neal, Paul N. 2022. Tripwire Talks To Veteran 2000AD Artist Ian Gibson. Tripwire (May 18): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/tripwire-talks-to-veteran-2000ad-artist-ian-gibson/

Savage, Alastair. 2013. Halo Jones Interview with Ian Gibson. Amazing Stories (February 15): https://amazingstories.com/2013/02/halo-jones-interview-with-ian-gibson/

Shapira, Tom. 2023. Ian Gibson, 1946-2023. TCJ (December 19): https://www.tcj.com/ian-gibson-1946-2023/

Unknown. 2023. Ian Gibson 1946 – 2023. 2000AD (December 11): https://2000ad.com/news/ian-gibson-1946-2023/

Gifford, Denis

Giles, Carl Roland

*Benson, Tim. 2025. Daily Express cartoonist who mocked Hitler so successfully he was put on a Nazi death list. The 'Cockney Disney' Carl Giles ridiculed the Nazis as a bunch of clowns... no wonder they wanted to murder him. London Daily Express (April 26): https://www.express.co.uk/news/uk/2046755/Carl-Giles-Expres-Cartoonist-Tim-Benson

*Freeman, John. 2024. Latest Giles collection released today. downthetubes (September 12): https://downthetubes.net/latest-giles-collection-released-today/

*Freeman, John. 2026. Giles Summer Cartoon Print Rarity Offered on eBay. downthetubes (January 9): https://downthetubes.net/giles-summer-cartoon-print-rarity-offered-on-ebay/

Giles, Carl. 1958. Giles Sunday Express & Daily Express Cartoons Twelfth Series. London: Beaverbrook Newspapers Ltd

Giles, Carl. 1972. Giles Sunday Express & Daily Express Cartoons Twenty-sixth Series. London: Beaverbrook Newspapers Ltd

Giles, Carl. 1979. Giles Sunday Express & Daily Express Cartoons Thirty-third Series. London: Express Newspapers

Giles, Carl. 1981. Giles Sunday Express & Daily Express Cartoons Thirty-fifth Series. London: Express Newspapers

Kennedy, Maev. 2017. Secrets of much-loved wartime cartoonist Giles revealed in new book. Guardian (July 4): https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2017/jul/04/secrets-of-much-loved-wartime-cartoonist-giles-revealed-in-new-book

Marschall, Rick. 2019. Christmas With The Cartoonists – Carl Giles. Yesterday's Papers blog (December 24): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2019/12/christmas-with-cartoonists.html

Purves, Libby. 2008. Giles's vision still speaks louder than words: Tired of piffling celebrity, mealy-mouthed nannyism, alarmist pessimism and economic whining? Here's the antidote... The Times (November 24). Online at http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/columnists/libby_purves/article5218267.ece

Tory, Peter. 1994. Giles at War [British political cartoons]. Headline

Unknown. 1995. Carl Giles, British Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (Aug 30).

Unknown. 2008. Showcase for half a century of work by cartoonist Giles. Wood and Vale (December 11): http://woodandvale.london24.net/woodandvale/whatson/story.aspx?brand=NorthLondon24&category=whatsonart&tBrand=northlondon24&tCategory=whatson&itemid=WeED11%20Dec%202008%2016%3A16%3A34%3A710

*Unknown. 2025. Rare Giles cartoons fetch £8,500. Original drawings by Daily Express cartoonist Carl Giles have made £8,500 at auction. London Daily Express (March 4): https://www.express.co.uk/news/weird/381621/Rare-Giles-cartoons-fetch-8-500

Gillray, James

Brown, Dave. 2021. Modern cartoonists can still learn from the famous James Gillray – that's why I've chosen to honour him. Gillray was not just one of the greatest satirical cartoonists to have lived, but one of Britain's greatest artists in any genre. I hope my portrait bust does him sufficient justice, writes Dave Brown. Independent (November 17): https://www.independent.co.uk/voices/cartoonists-dave-brown-james-gillray-b1959488.html

*Carpenter, Humphrey. 2002. Great Lives: Steve Bell on James Gillray. BBC's Radio Four's Programme 8 (December 6). online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/history/greatlives/bell_gillray.shtml

Clayton, Tim. 2022. James Gillray: A Revolution in Satire. Paul Mellon Centre

*Freeman, Laura. 2023. Is it becoming impossible to be a cartoonist in 2023? As the exhibition of the work of James Gillray, scourge of the Regency elite, shows at Gainsborough's House in Sudbury, our art critic muses on how much more difficult it is to be a satirist today. Times of London (November 17): https://www.thetimes.co.uk/article/is-it-becoming-impossible-to-be-a-cartoonist-in-2023-6cxggprcx

*Gillray, James and Draper Hill (ed.). 1976. The Satirical Etchings of James Gillray. Dover

*Hardy, Adam. 2004. What's so funny about politics? [James Gillray: Political Cartoons and Caricatures exhibit]. Green Bay News-Chronicle (October 22). online at http://www.greenbaynewschron.com/page.html?article=128194

Johnson, Ken. 2005. British Political Cartoonist in Era of the Enlightenment ['James Gillray' exhibit]. New York Times (January 7)

*Jones, Jonathan. 2001. The man who drew blood: Politicians were so scared of caricaturist Jams Gillray they put him on the payroll. Guardian (June 2)

*Godfrey, Richard and Mark Hallett. 2001. James Gillray: The art of caricature. Tate Publishing

*Meyer, Karl E. 1965. A Victorian Herblock is beginning to get his due. Washington Post (August 1)

Morrone, Francis. 2004. The Greatest Cartoonist (James Gillray). New York Sun (December 2)

Rempel, Lora. 1995 'Carnal Satire and the Constitutional King: George III in James Gillray's Monstrous Craws at the New Coalition Feast'. Art History 18 (1 March): 4-23

Taylor, David Francis. 2015. Five things we learned from the father of the political cartoon. The Conversation (June 1): https://theconversation.com/five-things-we-learned-from-the-father-of-the-political-cartoon-42575

*Thompson, Maggie 2025. [210 years ago June 1, 1815 British caricaturist and printmaker James Gillray dies at age 58. Called "the father of the political cartoon," he was considered to be one of the "Big Three" of 1700s political cartoonists (with William Hogarth and George Cruikshank). The influential artist used speech balloons and sequential narratives]. Overstreet Access's Turning Points (May 29): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-130/

Glanshan, John

Website - http://www.johnglashan.com/

Gren

Bodinger, Katie. 2007. Join the scrum for a bit of Gren fun. South Wales Echo (November 24): http://icwales.icnetwork.co.uk/news/cardiff-news/2007/11/24/join-the-scrum-for-a-bit-of-gren-fun-91466-20153128/

McCarthy, James. 2009. Cardiff MP Kevin Brennan draws on cartoonist Gren for art inspiration. South Wales Echo (June 26): http://www.walesonline.co.uk/news/wales-news/2009/06/26/cardiff-mp-kevin-brennan-draws-on-cartoonist-gren-for-art-inspiration-91466-23984614/

Grist, Paul

Estrada, Jackie and Batton Lash. 2000. Paul Grist: The Comicology Interviews -- Cops & Robbers. Comicology (Fall): 12-21

Murphy, Charles EP. 2022. Bring Me My Stick, O Snakes Unfold: Paul Grist, Superhero Comics, and Britain. The Gutter Review (October 18): https://www.thegutterreview.com/bring-me-my-stick-o-snakes-unfold-paul-grist-superhero-comics-and-britain/

Salholm, Erik. 2009 Interview: Paul Grist. OK Erok blog (March 4): http://okerok.blogspot.com/2009/03/interview-paul-grist.html

Halas, John and Joy Batchelor

Hardman, Alan

Harris, Rolf (Australian, worked in England)

Associated Press. 2023. Rolf Harris, popular TV personality convicted of sex assaults, dies at 93. He enjoyed a 60-year career as a television presenter, songwriter and artist before his reputation was shattered [in print as TV personality convicted of sex abuse]. Washington Post (May 29): B5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2023/05/23/rolf-harris-dead/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Disgraced Cartoonist Rolf Harris Dies, Aged 93; Rolf Harris, one of the world's most famous cartoonists has died today aged 93, ten years after being arrested for indecent assault. Bleeding Cool (May 23: https://bleedingcool.com/comics/disgraced-cartoonist-rolf-harris-dies-aged-93/

Kaye, Bryon and Kylie Maclellan. 2023. Disgraced Australian-born former entertainer Rolf Harris dead at 93. Reuters (May 23): https://www.reuters.com/lifestyle/disgraced-former-entertainer-rolf-harris-has-died-uks-pa-media-2023-05-23/

Ritman, Alex. 2023. Rolf Harris, Disgraced Entertainer and Children's TV Host, Dies at 93. Hollywood Reporter (May 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/rolf-harris-dead-obituary-1235498295/

Ward, Euan. 2023. Rolf Harris, Disgraced British Entertainer, Dies at 93 [in print as Rolf Harris, 93, British Entertainer Who Sexually Abused Young Girls]. New York Times (May 26): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/24/world/europe/rolf-harris-dead.html

Haward, Jon

Hewlett, Jamie

Schaefer, John. 2008. When Opera Meets Animation. National Public Radio and WNYC's Soundcheck (September 25). Online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/soundcheck/episodes/2008/09/25/segments/110428 ; http://www.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck092508bpod.mp3

Hicklenton, John

Unknown. 2010. Judge Dredd artist dies at clinic: A respected graphic artist known for characters such as Judge Dredd has died at the Swiss-based assisted suicide clinic Dignitas, it has been revealed. BBC News (March 26): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/england/sussex/8590231.stm

Hogarth, William

Alberge, Dalya. 2019. Gin, syphilis, lunacy: Hogarth's grotesques united in new show; the paintings of the 18th century social critic are to be brought together for the first time. Guardian (March 2): https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2019/mar/02/hogarth-paintings-united-new-show-gin-syphilis-lunacy

Carroll, Michael T. 1993. The bloody spectacle: Mishima, the sacred heart, Hogarth, Cronenberg, and the entrails of culture. Studies in Popular Culture 15(2): 43-56

Cook, Bruce. 1997. Artist a la mode [Hogarth: A Life and A World review]. Washington Post Book World (November 9): 1, 14

Glover, Michael. 2021. The Great Painter of London's Mayhem. Hogarth and his contemporaries agreed that human life was a stinking and dirty business once you had skimmed the froth off the top. Hyperallergic (November 24): https://hyperallergic.com/694117/the-great-painter-of-londons-mayhem/

Graham-Dixon, Andrew. 1997. Hogarth's progress. New Yorker (December 15):142-151

Hogarth, William. 1997? The Engravings of William Hogarth CD [works by William Hogarth in the Kylin Archive, with commentary by the archive's founder, Gerry Tomlinson]. Graphic Type, Limited

Hughes, Kathryn. 2021. Adieu gin, au revoir roast beef! How Hogarth became a proud European; his most famous satires are often seen as part Shakespeare comedy, part Carry On film. But Tate Britain's Hogarth and Europe exhibition shows the artist was no Little Englander. Guardian (November 2): https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2021/nov/02/gin-roast-beef-hogarth-proud-european-tate-britain-europe

Kidson, Mike. 1999. William Hogarth: Printing techniques and comics. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 75-89

Kimmelman, Michael. 1997. An 18th Century Paparazzo [Uglow's Hogarth book review]. New York Times Book Review (November 30)

Kunzle, David. 1966. Plagiaries-by-Memory of the Rake's Progress: and the Genesis of Hogarth's Second Picture Story. Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes (29): 311-348

Lipking, Lawrence. 1998. Lookism [review of Hogarth books]. New Republic (January 26): 38-41

Rowson, Martin. 2008. Martin Rowson on Hogarth. TateShots (Issue 2; August 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7Nj3q7-Y32w

Tharp, Lars. 1997. Hogarth's China: Hogarth's Paintings and 18th-Century Ceramics. London: Merrell Holberton

Uglow, Jenny. 1998. Hogarth: A Life and A World. New York: Farrar Straus Giroux.

Unknown. 2007. Harlots, rakes, Frenchmen, and worse - William Hogarth exhibition to open at Tate Britain. Associated Press WorldStream English (February 6). Online at http://www.hoovers.com/free/news/detail.xhtml?ArticleID=20070206140.5.1_701f0015ac820f5d

Wallace, Arminta. 1999. Hogarth's progress. Irish Times (February 4)

Honeysett, Martin

Website - http://www.martinhoneysett.com/index.htm

Pyne, Ken. 2015. Martin Honeysett obituary; Brilliant and acerbic cartoonist whose work appeared in Punch, Private Eye and several national newspapers. Guardian (February 3): http://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2015/feb/03/martin-honeysett

Husband, Tony

Adamson, David. 2023. Cartoonist Tony Husband, four decades at Private Eye, now in Chorlton. Confidentials Manchester [UK] (5 June):

https://confidentials.com/manchester/cartoonist-tony-husband-on-nearly-four-decades-at-private-eye

Degg, D. D. 2023. Tony Husband – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/10/19/tony-husband-rip/

Freeman, John. 2023. In Memoriam: Cartoonist Tony Husband. Down the Tubes (October 20): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-cartoonist-tony-husband/

Holland, Steve. 2023. Tony Husband obituary. Cartoonist whose long-running series The Yobs in Private Eye presented his view of the quirks of everyday existence. Guardian (October 26): https://www.theguardian.com/media/2023/oct/26/tony-husband-obituary

Jaugaite, Jolita and M. J. Smith. 2023. Tony Husband: Cartoonist. Greater Mancunians (n.d.): https://www.greatermancunians.blog/tony-husband-cartoonist-manchester

Marshall, Glenn. 2023. Tony Husband – A Tribute in Cartoons. Professional Cartoonists Association (October 25): https://procartoonists.org/tony-husband-a-tribute-in-cartoons/

Robb, John. 2023. Tony Husband RIP: brilliant cartoonist dies at 73. Louder Than War (October 19): https://louderthanwar.com/tony-husband-rip-brilliant-cartoonist-dies-73/

Unknown. 2023. Veteran political cartoonist Tony Husband dies. BBC News (October 19): https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-england-lancashire-67159241

Illingworth, L.G.

Illingworth, Leslie. 2004. Illingworth Cartoons in the National Library, National Library of Wales, https://www.llgc.org.uk/illingworth/index_s.htm

Jackson, Raymond "Jak"

Jones, "Jon"

Keene, Charles Samuel

Kennedy, Ian

Simons, Dean. 2022. Ian Kennedy passes away on day of inclusion in Thought Bubble's first wave of guest announcements. The Beat (February 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ian-kennedy-passes-away-on-day-of-inclusion-in-thought-bubbles-first-wave-of-guest-announcements/

Unknown. 2022. Story Behind Legendary Comics Artist Ian Kennedy's Death At 89. US Day News (February 7): https://usdaynews.com/celebrities/celebrity-death/ian-kennedy-death/

Unknown. 2022. Ian Kennedy 1932-2022. 2000AD (February 7): https://2000ad.com/news/ian-kennedy-1932-2022/

Unknown. 2022. A Tribute to Ian Kennedy. 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (February 17): https://soundcloud.com/2000-ad/a-tribute-to-ian-kennedy

Lancaster, Osbert

Lancaster, Osbert. 1955. Tablaux Vivants. London: Gryphon Books

Lancaster, Osbert. 1965. A Few Quick Tricks: New Pocket Cartoons. London: John Murray

Larry

Lawrence, Don

Lawson, Annie

Lear, Edward

Dirda, Michael. 2016. For the art lover, the naturalist, the child in your life, a new book on Edward Lear. Washington Post (November 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/for-the-art-lover-the-naturalist-the-child-in-your-life-a-new-book-on-edward-lear/2016/11/23/62ef9dec-adce-11e6-977a-1030f822fc35_story.html

Dirda, Michael. 2018. A plump, Victorian gentleman who was so very pleasant to know [in print as Edward Lear, picturing a world of Jumblies and Pobbles]. Washington Post (April 12): C3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/a-plump-victorian-gentleman-who-was-so-very-pleasant-to-know/2018/04/11/7911e92a-3c0e-11e8-a7d1-e4efec6389f0_story.html

*D'Mura, Claire. 2025. Nonsensical Nomenclature: The Botanical Musings of Edward Lear. Library of Congress' Inside Adams blog (December 19): https://blogs.loc.gov/inside_adams/2025/12/nonsene-botany/

Gopnik, Adam. 2018. The Sense Beneath Edward Lear's Nonsense [in print as Knowing Mr. Lear]. New Yorker (April 23). Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/04/23/the-sense-beneath-edward-lears-nonsense

*Lodge, Sara. 2019. Inventing Edward Lear. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press

Noakes, Vivien. 1986. Edward Lear 1812-1888. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Peck, Robert McCracken. 2016. The Natural History of Edward Lear. Godine

Uglow, Jenny 2018. Mr. Lear: A Life of Art and Nonsense. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux

Leech, John

Lilley, Les

Lloyd, David *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Diggle, Andy. 2006. David Lloyd: A Conversation. Comics2Film (February 16): http://www.comics2film.com/FanFrame.php?f_id=17489

Douglas, Edward. 2006. Exclusive: V Co-Creator David Lloyd [interview]. Superhero Hype! (February 13): http://www.superherohype.com/news/vforvendettanews.php?id=3847

Douglas, Edward. 2006. Exclusive: V For Vendetta's David Lloyd Pt. 2 [interview]. Superhero Hype! (July 31): http://superherohype.com/news/vforvendettanews.php?id=4596

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. V for Vendetta co-creator David Lloyd [interview]. SuicideGirls (March 13): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/V+for+Vendetta+co-creator+David+Lloyd/

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: David Lloyd Pt 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (April 25): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/04/25/interview-david-lloyd-pt-1-of-2/

Stangroom, Howard S. 1995. V for Vendetta artist [David Lloyd] exposes criminal art dealer. Comics Journal (175; March): 34-35

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. David Lloyd Kicks Back at Baltimore: Creator discusses new Dark Horse graphic novel and shares some insight into 'V for Vendetta'. Wizard Universe.com (September 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001639514.cfm

****Lotay, Tula (aka Lisa Wood)***

*Clemente, Zachary. 2014. SDCC '14: Tula Lotay on Supreme, Thought Bubble, and Career. The Beat (August 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-14-tula-lotay-on-supreme-thought-bubble-and-career/

Low, David

Benson, Tim. 2002. High brow, Low culture. BBC History Magazine Low Cartoon Special (May): 4-7

Degg, D. D. 2021. Newly Revealed David Low Self-Caricatures. Daily Cartoonist (November 16): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/11/16/newly-revealed-david-low-self-caricatures/

Streicher, Lawrence H. 1965. David Low and the Sociology of Caricature. Comparative Studies in Society and History 8 (1): 1-23

Turley, David. 1987. David Low and America, 1936-1950. Journal of American Studies (GB) 21 (2, August): 183-205

Lunney, Lizz

Website - http://www.lizzlizz.com/

Gottesman, Rachel. 200? A chat with Lizz Lunney. Threadless.com: http://www.threadless.com/interviews/lizzlunney

MAC (Stan McMurtry)

Kay, Richard. 2018. Mac's last laugh! After 50 years, Britain's best cartoonist draws his brilliant career to a close. Daily Mail (December 20): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-6518201/Macs-laugh-50-years-Mail-cartoonist-draws-brilliant-career-close.html

Mac. 2018. Fifty GLORIOUS years of Mac: As he finally hangs up his pen, a joyous celebration of the Daily Mail legend whose warmth and wit made him Britain's greatest cartoonist... and here is a selection of his best - along with his riotous own recollections. Daily Mail (December 19): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-6514245/Fifty-GLORIOUS-years-Mac-joyous-celebration-Daily-Mail-legendary-cartoonist.html

McMurtry, Stan. 2018. 50 Years of Mac: a Half Century of British Life. Robinson

May, Phil

May, Phil. 1899. Phil May's Gutter-Snipes : 50 Original Sketches in Pen & Ink. New York: R.H. Russell

Thorpe, James. 1948. Phil May. London: Art and Technics

Mazure, Alfred

****McLachlan, Ed***

*Cartoonist & Illustrator - Ed McLachlan. http://www.edmclachlan.co.uk/index.php

*Beetles, Alexander. 2024. Ed McLachlan obituary. Cartoonist whose work appeared in Punch, Private Eye, the Spectator and the Oldie in a 60-year career. Guardian (October 4): https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2024/oct/04/ed-mclachlan-obituary

*Chris Beetles Gallery. 2025. Ed McLachlan: From the Archive. London: Chris Beetles Gallery (2 December 2025 - 3 January 2026): https://www.chrisbeetles.com/exhibition/348/ed-mclachlan-from-the-archive

*Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Cartoonist Ed McLachlan. downthetubes (October 5): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-cartoonist-ed-mclachlan/

*Gardner, Alan. 2024. Ed Maclachlan – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (September 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/04/ed-maclachlan-rip/

*Unknown. 2024. Ed McLachlan, Private Eye and Punch cartoonist acclaimed for his 'insane', often dark humour. [London] Telegraph Obituaries (October 2): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/obituaries/2024/10/02/ed-mclachlan-cartoonist-macabre-humour-died-obituary/

Mills, Pat

Scott, Jenni. 2011. Pat Mills [2004 interview]. FA - the Comiczine Online (September 26): http://comiczine-fa.com/?p=3810

McGill, Donald

Buckland, Elfreda. 1984. The World of Donald McGill [cartoon postcards]. Poole and Dorset: Blandford Press

Moore, Alan *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Abaitua, Matthew. 199? World According to Alan Moore. Channel 4's SF:UK. Online at http://www.shaunpimlottdesign.co.uk/alanmoore/interview1.html

Bradshaw, Paul. 2021. Alan Moore on his screenwriting debut: "I want to enslave the mass subconscious". SFX (October 4): https://www.gamesradar.com/alan-moore-on-his-screenwriting-debut-i-want-to-enslave-the-mass-subconscious/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Alan Moore Talks to RT TV About Heroes, KKK, Magic and Wearing Masks. Bleeding Cool (October 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/alan-moore-talks-to-russia-today-about-the-end-of-the-world/

Kerridge, Jake. 2023. Alan Moore interview: 'I'm giving all my screen royalties to Black Lives Matter'. The comic book giant on why he's unhappy with film adaptations of his work, and why there should be more to fantasy than dragons and dwarfs. Telegraph (September 13): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/books/what-to-read/alan-moore-comic-books-black-lives-matter-watchmen/

Martin, Tim. 2009. Underground adventures with Alan Moore; Tim Martin talks to the celebrated author of 'Watchmen' about his new venture, 'Dodgem Logic'. Telegraph (December 11): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/6780650/Underground-adventures-with-Alan-Moore.html

Musson, Alex. 2009. Alan Moore talks Dodgem Logic an exclusive interview about his new magazine. Mustard Magazine's website (October): http://www.mustardweb.org/dodgemlogic/

Nissim, Mayer. 2010. Moore 'not into comic book superheroes'. Digital Spy.com (July 12): http://www.digitalspy.com/comics/news/a242547/moore-not-into-comic-book-superheroes.html

Ó Méalóid, Pádraig. 2015. Alan Moore Interview Part I – Steve Moore, River of Ghosts, The Show, and Twinkle Twinkle Little Star… The Beat (March 26): http://www.comicsbeat.com/alan-moore-interview-part-i-steve-moore-river-of-ghosts-the-show-and-twinkle-twinkle-little-star/

Pimlott, Sean. 2009. Alan Moore Interview Index [bibliography]. http://www.alanmooreinterview.co.uk/

Reid, Calvin. 2015. Liveright to Publish Alan Moore's 'Jerusalem'. Publishers Weekly (March 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/book-deals/article/65914-norton-s-liveright-to-publish-alan-moore-s-jerusalem.html

Sattler, Ian and Greg Bennett. 2006. Alan Moore: Comic-book writer, novelist, performance artist and magician [inc. photograph by Jose Villarrubia]. Swindle Magazine (Icons issue): 78-79

Scoles, Steve. 2014. Watchmen and V for Vendetta author Alan Moore talks movingly about being excluded from school for selling drugs. Northampton Herald & Post (February 13): http://www.northampton-news-hp.co.uk/News/Northampton-News/Watchmen-and-V-for-

Vendetta-author-Alan-Moore-talks-movingly-about-being-excluded-from-school-for-selling-drugs-20140213130640.htm

Scoles, Steve. 2014. V for Vendetta author Alan Moore is concerned after National Literacy Hero Ruth Gasson is dropped from Voice of the Fire project. Northampton Herald & Post (March 12): http://www.northampton-news-hp.co.uk/News/Northampton-News/V-for-Vendetta-author-Alan-Moore-is-concerned-after-National-Literacy-Hero-Ruth-Gasson-is-dropped-from-Voice-of-the-Fire-project-20140312132324.htm

Scoles, Steve. 2014. Alan Moore tells Northamptonshire County Council "I will never trust you again". Northampton Herald & Post (April 24): http://www.northampton-news-hp.co.uk/News/Northampton-News/Alan-Moore-tells-Northamptonshire-County-Council-I-will-never-trust-you-again-20140424083019.htm

Senft, Michael. 2006. 'V' author a superhero among comics creators [V for Vendetta, British author Alan Moore]. Arizona Republic (March 17). online at http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/preview/articles/0317vendetta0317side.html

Shevardnadze, Sopie. 2021. Alan Moore: Death is a perspective illusion of the third dimension. RT (October 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OjfHOmvTKso

Shevardnadze, Sopie. 2021. Fawkes & Robin Hood didn't wear masks; 'hero' anonymity is US shtick going back to KKK – 'V for Vendetta' author Alan Moore to RT. RT (October 11): https://www.rt.com/usa/537158-alan-moore-rt-interview/

Staros, Chris. 1995. The bibliographies of Alan Moore and Neil Gaiman. in The Staros Report - 1996. Marietta, GA: Chris Staros

Wegner, Phillip E.. 2010. Alan Moore, "Secondary Literacy," and the Modernism of the Graphic Novel. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies. 5 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_3/wegner/

****Moore, Steve***

*Ó Méalóid, Pádraig. 2014. The Hermit of Shooters Hill – An Interview with Steve Moore, Part 1-6. The Beat (May 18 – November 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-hermit-of-shooters-hill-an-interview-with-steve-moore-part-1/ ; https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-hermit-of-shooters-hill-an-interview-with-steve-moore-part-2/ ; https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-hermit-of-shooters-hill-an-interview-with-steve-moore-part-3/ ; https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-hermit-of-shooters-hill-an-interview-with-steve-moore-part-4/ https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-hermit-of-shooters-hill-an-interview-with-steve-moore-part-5/ ; https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-hermit-of-shooters-hill-an-interview-with-steve-moore-part-6/

Morrison, Grant *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Lamar, Cyriaque. 2010. Grant Morrison's Philosophy Of Comics. Io9 (April 14): http://io9.com/5517352/grant-morrisons-philosophy-of-comics

Lawrence, Eric J. 2012. Grant Morrison. KCRW's Guest DJ Project podcast (January 4): http://www.kcrw.com/music/programs/gd/gd120104grant_morrison and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/832137/gd_2012-01-03-193437.mp3

Unknown. 2010. Superman writer turns to the Mahabharata. Sify News (March 26): http://sify.com/news/superman-writer-turns-to-the-mahabharata-news-international-kd0jObgiffi.html

Weldon, Glen. 2011. In 'Supergods,' Grant Morrison Lovingly Dissects Do-Gooders and Their Derring-Do. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/10/138931794/in-supergods-grant-morrison-lovingly-dissects-do-gooders-and-their-derring-do

Mortimer, John

Noble, Mike

Erlanger, Kerry. 2018. Mike Noble, "TV21" Artist, Dead at 88. Multiversity Comics (November 20): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/mike-noble-rip/

Freeman, John. 2018. In Memoriam: Look-In and TV21 artist Mike Noble. Down the Tubes (November 19): https://downthetubes.net/?p=102470

Sullivan, Lee. 2018. A True Inspiration: artist Lee Sullivan pays tribute to Mike Noble. Down the Tubes (November 20): https://downthetubes.net/?p=102488

O'Donnell, Peter *(SEE ALSO Modesty Blaise)*

Holland, Steve. 2010. Peter O'Donnell obituary; Fleet Street comic strip writer best known for his heroine Modesty Blaise. Guardian.co.uk (May 5): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/may/05/peter-odonnell-obituary

Landua, Nick and Richard Burton. 1973. CM talks to Peter O'Donnell [Modesty Blaise]. Comic Media fanzine (9; March): 4-16. Scans online at http://hairygreeneyeball.blogspot.com/2008/11/with-all-due-modesty.html

Unknown. 2007. Creator Chat: Peter O'Donnell. Titan Books.com: http://titanbooks.com/chat/us/peter-o-donnell/

Unknown. 2010. Peter O'Donnell: Peter O'Donnell, who died on May 3 aged 90, was the creator of Modesty Blaise, the female adventurer whose exploits were chronicled in the London Evening Standard's celebrated cartoon strip for almost 40 years. Telegraph (May 5): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/obituaries/culture-obituaries/books-obituaries/7682764/Peter-ODonnell.html

Unknown. 2010. Peter O'Donnell: creator of the comic strip heroine Modesty Blaise. The Times (May 4): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/obituaries/article7116066.ece

Unknown. 2010. Modesty Blaise author dies aged 90. London Evening Standard (May 4): http://www.thisislondon.co.uk/standard/article-23830382-modesty-blaise-author-dies-at-90.do

Weber, Bruce. 2010. Peter O'Donnell, the Creator of Modesty Blaise, Dies at 90. New York Times (May 7): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/09/books/09odonnell.html

Oseman, Alice

Parker, David Brian

Pritchett, Matt ("Matt")

Brown, Mick. 2013. Matt cartoons: 25 years of a gentle genius; There's no cartoonist like Matt. With his sharp humour and kind touch, he expertly captures the absurdities of everyday life. No wonder our readers start the day with a smile. Daily Telegraph (February 22): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9888271/Matt-cartoons-25-years-of-a-gentle-genius.html

Davidson, Max. 2008. Cartoonist Matt makes his mark with a gentle touch; In his own wry way, the Telegraph cartoonist has been showing us the funny side of life for 20 years, writes Max Davidson. Daily Telegraph (October 17): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/newstopics/cartoons/3211497/Cartoonist-Matt-makes-his-mark-with-a-gentle-touch.html

Pritchett, Matt et al. 2010. The Telegraph Christmas Charity phone-in 2010; Cartoonist Matt Pritchett, football correspondent Jim White and fashion director Hilary Alexander describe their day manning the phones for The Telegraph's annual charity appeal. Daily Telegraph (December 12): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/telegraphchristmasappeal/8197774/The-Telegraph-Christmas-Charity-phone-in-2010.html

Pritchett, Matt. 2011. Hay Festival 2011: Matt on the cartoon that was too rude for The Telegraph. Daily Telegraph (May 27): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/hay-festival/8541907/Hay-Festival-2011-Matt-on-the-cartoon-that-was-too-rude-for-The-Telegraph.html

Pritchett, Matt. 2013. Matt cartoon: the fine line between laughter and complaints; The Telegraph's celebrated cartoonist Matt Pritchett talks laughter, complaints and getting "a bit near the knuckle". Daily Telegraph (February 23): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9885337/Matt-cartoon-the-fine-line-between-laughter-and-complaints.html

Pritchett, Matt. 2013. How Matt got his first front page; As The Telegraph's Matt Pritchett celebrates the 25th anniversary of his first front page cartoon, he talks us through the story of how his debut came about thanks to an unfortunate printing faux pas. Daily Telegraph (February 24): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/telegraphtv/9885336/How-Matt-got-his-first-front-page.html

Pritchett, Matt. 2013. Matt cartoon: I'm turning into my character; The Telegraph's celebrated cartoonist Matt Pritchett reveals the real life inspiration behind his cartoon characters. Daily Telegraph (February 24): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9885338/Matt-cartoon-Im-turning-into-my-character.html

Pritchett, Matt. 2013. Matt's favourite cartoon of 2013 so far; As Telegraph cartoonist Matt Pritchett celebrates his 25th anniversary, he explains how the horsemeat scandal has provided for his favourite piece of the year so far. Daily Telegraph (February 24): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9885324/Matts-favourite-cartoon-of-2013-so-far.html

Pritchett, Matt. 2013. Matt cartoon: the tricks of the trade; As Telegraph cartoonist Matt Pritchett celebrates his 25th anniversary, he talks us through some of the wisdom he has acquired down the years. Daily Telegraph (February 24): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9885306/Matt-cartoon-the-tricks-of-the-trade.html

Pritchett, Matt. 2013. Matt cartoon: A day in the life of Telegraph cartoonist Matt Pritchett; The Telegraph's celebrated cartoonist Matt Pritchett takes us through a typical day and explains where he gets his inspiration from. Daily Telegraph (February 24): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9885305/Matt-cartoon-A-day-in-the-life-of-Telegraph-cartoonist-Matt-Pritchett.html

Rahim, Sameer. 2012. Hay Festival 2012: Interview with Telegraph pocket cartoonist Matt Pritchett; Telegraph pocket cartoonist Matt Pritchett reveals the secrets of his success to Sameer Rahim. Daily Telegraph (June 8): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/hay-festival/9311957/Hay-Festival-2012-Interview-with-Telegraph-pocket-cartoonist-Matt-Pritchett.html

Reading, Bryan

Reynolds, John Patrick

Freeman, John. 2024. Captain Scarlet goes large! (Large poster, that is…). Down the Tubes (October 11): https://downthetubes.net/captain-scarlet-goes-large-large-poster-that-is/

Reynolds, John Patrick. 2017. "The Comic Artist" - UK Screen Printing. Praemio (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fHkdHqj-uZQ

Thorpe, Vanessa. 2004. Crumbs! Comic heroes storm art world; Collectors pay homage to boyhood icons. Guardian (September 12): https://www.theguardian.com/uk/2004/sep/12/arts.artsnews

Unknown. 2005. Beano comic strip hero Dennis the Menace has been made the star of his own art exhibition. BBC (May 29): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment/4591243.stm

Riddell, Chris

Berry, Dan. 2016. Chris Riddell. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (December 20): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/12/chris-riddell/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?time_continue=23&v=u2Peb4biKNg

Carey, Joanna. 2004. Authorgraph No. 148. Chris Riddell, interviewed by Joanna Carey. Books for Kids (September)

Eccleshare, Julia. 2015. Chris Riddell Named U.K. Children's Laureate. Publishers Weekly (June 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/67058-chris-riddell-named-u-k-children-s-laureate.html

Flood, Alison. 2017. John Lewis plagiarism row gives Christmas sales boost to Mr Underbed; After Chris Riddell pointed out the similarity of the retailer's seasonal TV ad to his picture book, demand for the latter has rocketed. Guardian (November 20): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/nov/20/john-lewis-plagiarism-row-gives-christmas-sales-boost-to-mr-underbed

Gaiman, Neil and Chris Riddell. 2012. Coraline. Bloomsbury Publishing

Gaiman, Neil and Chris Riddell. 2016. The Neil Gaiman Coloring Book Exclusive Edition. New York: HarperCollins

Gaiman, Neil and Chris Riddell. 2018. Neil Gaiman and Chris Riddell on why we need libraries – an essay in pictures. Guardian (September 6): https://www.theguardian.com/books/gallery/2018/sep/06/neil-gaiman-and-chris-riddell-on-why-we-need-libraries-an-essay-in-pictures

Harris, Miriam. 2017. Chris Riddell gives sketchbook drawing advice, and discusses illustrating for JK Rowling. Digital Arts Online (November 14): https://www.digitalartsonline.co.uk/features/illustration/chris-riddell-gives-sketchbook-drawing-advice-discusses-illustrating-for-jk-rowling/

Hogan, Phil. 2008. Drawn, quartered ... and now hung; As the Observer's political cartoonist for 13 years, Chris Riddell has chronicled a tumultuous period in history - the reshaping of post-communist Europe, the rise of New Labour, 9/11 and the Iraq war. On the eve of an exhibition of his work, he talks to Phil Hogan about the inspiration and method behind his polemical art, and chooses some of his favourites. The Observer (January 27): http://observer.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,2247375,00.html

Hyams, Elspeth. 2005. From fantasy to satire. Elspeth Hyams talks to Chris Riddell. Cilip (November 29):

http://www.cilip.org.uk/publications/updatemagazine/archive/archive2005/december/interviewwithchrisriddell.htm

James, Gareth. 2008. Chris Riddell, Observer cartoonist, talks to the Newsroom's head of exhibitions, Gareth James, about his work. Observer (January): http://download.guardian.co.uk/sys-audio/Guardian/audio/2008/03/18/chrisriddell.mp3

Jenkins, Martin and Chris Riddell. 2004. Jonathan Swift's Gulliver. Walker Books

Mayhew, Freddy. 2019. Observer cartoonist and FT columnist awarded OBEs in New Year's Honours list. Press Gazette (January 2): https://www.pressgazette.co.uk/observer-cartoonist-and-ft-columnist-awarded-obes-in-new-year-honours-list/

Nielson, Claire and Chris Riddell. 1999. Buddhism for Bears. St. Martin's Press

Prickett, Ruth. 2004. Chris Riddell: The Charts of the Sky Pirate. Illustration [UK] (1; Autumn): 14-17

Rhode, Mike. 2008. Political cartoonist Chris Riddell at Aladdin's Lamp. ComicsDC blog (September 11): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2008/09/political-cartoonist-chris-riddell-at.html

Riddell, Chris. 1996. Buddhism for Sheep. Ebury Press

Riddell, Chris. 2006. Da Vinci Cod and Other Illustrations for Unwritten Books, The [Gag cartoons by British editorial cartoonist]. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick Press

Riddell, Chris. 2008. Drawn to the charms of an ogre: Chris Riddell celebrates the master storytelling on display in Claudia J Nahson's The Art of William Steig. The Guardian (March 15). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/childrenandteens/0,,2265542,00.html

Riddell, Chris. 2017. I told Tom Hiddleston that the new James Bond should be a middle-aged cartoonist. Guardian (June 3): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/jun/03/chris-riddell-my-writing-day

Riddell, Chris. 2017. John Lewis's Moz was under my bed years ago – but they haven't credited me. Guardian (November 18): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2017/nov/19/moz-monster-john-lewis-xmas-advert-illustration

Stelfox, Hilarie. 2008. Interview with Edge Chronicles creators [Paul Stewart and writer/illustrator Chris Riddell]. Huddersfield Daily Examiner (February 4). Online at http://www.examiner.co.uk/leisure-and-entertainment/arts-news/2008/02/04/interview-with-edge-chronicles-creators-86081-20430934/

Stewart, Paul and Chris Riddell. 2004. Muddle Earth [Children's book. Illustrated by Riddell, a British political cartoonist]. New York: Delacorte Press

Stewart, Paul and Chris Riddell. 2008. Barnaby Grimes: Curse of the Night Wolf [Children's book. Illustrated by Riddell, a British political cartoonist]. New York: David Fickling Books

Stewart, Paul and Chris Riddell. 2008. Paul Stewart and Chris Riddell at Aladdin's Lamp bookstore. Arlington, VA: Aladdin's Lamp (September 9). Online at https://archive.org/details/PaulStewartAndChrisRiddellAtAladdinsLampBookstore

Unknown. 2007. Top artist slams Harry Potter [Chris Riddle]. Champion (April 20?): http://www.champnews.com/html/newsstory.asp?id=5639

Unknown. 2008. Riddell at the Observer. Observer (January): http://www.guardian.co.uk/newsroom/story/0,,2238638,00.html

Robinson, Heath

Robinson, W. Heath. 1966. The Penguin W. Heath Robinson. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books

Robinson, W. Heath. 1975. Absurdities. London: Duckworth

Robinson, Heath. 2015. Heath Robinson's Golf. Oxford: Bodleian Library

Robinson, W. Heath and K.R.G. Browne. 2015. How to Live in a Flat. Oxford: Bodleian Library

Robinson, W. Heath and K.R.G. Browne. 2015. How to Be a Motorist. Oxford: Bodleian Library

Robinson, W. Heath. 2015. Heath Robinson's Great War: The Satirical Cartoons. Oxford: Bodleian Library

Rowlandson, Thomas

Drake, T.G.H. 1942. The Medical Caricatures of Thomas Rowlandson. Bulletin of the History of Medicine (July)

Grego, Joseph. 1880. Rowlandson the Caricaturist. London

Muse, Jeffery. 2002. Satirical wit of cartoonists still draws a smile 200 years later [Thomas Rowlandson]. The Western Mail (June 8). online at http://icwales.icnetwork.co.uk/0900entertainment/0050artsnews/page.cfm?objectid=11934950&method=full&siteid=50082

Riely, John. 1977. Rowlandson Drawings from the Paul Mellon Collection [caricature]. New Haven: Yale Center for British Art.

Rowlandson, Thomas and William G. Smith [intro]. 1983. The Amorous Illustrations of Thomas Rowlandson [erotic]. London: Bibliophile Books

Rowson, Martin

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Martin Rowson Apologises as Guardian Cartoon Labelled Anti-Semitic. A cartoon by Guardian cartoonist Martin Rowson has been criticised for anti-semitic tropes depicting departing BBC chairman Richard Sharp. Bleeding Cool (April 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/martin-rowson-apologises-as-guardian-cartoon-labelled-anti-semitic/

Percival, Richard. 2023. Guardian cartoonist admits 'car crash' Richard Sharp drawing was antisemitic. Martin Rowson also said he was 'consumed with deep, devouring shame'. The JC (July 26): https://www.thejc.com/news/news/guardian-cartoonist-admits-car-crash-richard-sharp-drawing-was-antisemitic-4RwFhlKTWtwkKY0RFKRRv9

Ribbans, Elisabeth. 2023. An image that should never have been published, and lessons that must be learned. Errors led to the publication of a cartoon of BBC chairman Richard Sharp, its withdrawal and an apology. Guardian (May 3): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2023/may/03/image-published-bbc-richard-sharp-guardian-cartoon-martin-rowson

Roth, Gil. 2017. Martin Rowson. Virtual Memories (243; November 7): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-243-martin-rowson and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_243_-_Martin_Rowson.mp3

Rowson, Martin. 1990. The Wasteland. New York: Harper & Row

Rowson, Martin. 2023. Bite the air in Britain and you can taste the prejudices that haunt us. I'm sorry I became part of that. After drawing a cartoon including antisemitic tropes, I am trying to respond in the best way I can: to apologise, to learn and to be vigilant. Guardian (July 23): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2023/jul/26/britain-prejudices-cartoon-antisemitic-tropes

Saha, Romila. 2010. Toon statement. Calcutta Telegraph (February 28): http://www.telegraphindia.com/1100228/jsp/calcutta/story_12157240.jsp

Unknown. 2010. 'Cartoons are a tool to keep powerful people in control' [Martin Rowson]. Indian Express (February 17): http://www.indianexpress.com/news/cartoons-are-a-tool-to-keep-powerful-people-in-control/580745/

Unknown. 2010. Cartoonists are born, not trained: Martin Rowson. DNA (February 17): http://www.dnaindia.com/lifestyle/report_cartoonists-are-born-not-trained-martin-rowson_1348929

Sallon, Ralph

Scarfe, Gerald

Graham, Jane. 2019. Cartoonist Gerald Scarfe reveals the one thing he couldn't draw; The legendary illustrator reveals how he thought he would die as a child, being unleashed by Private Eye and drinking Special Brew with Roger Waters in his Letter To My Younger Self. Big Issue (September 30): https://www.bigissue.com/latest/cartoonist-gerald-scarfe-reveals-the-one-thing-he-couldnt-draw/

Mooney, Bel & Gerald Scarfe. 1995. Father Kissmass And Mother Claws [English political satire on Margaret Thatcher as a children's Christmas book]. London: Hamish Hamilton

Reid, Susanna and Piers Morgan, et. al. 2019. Satirical Cartoonist Gerald Scarfe Draws Piers and Susanna. Good Morning Britain (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=352evTenOi4

Scarfe, Gerald. 1986. Drawing from Experience. Sunday Times Magazine (November 2): 55-60

Scarfe, Gerald. 2005. Drawing Blood. London: Time Warner

Scarfe, Gerald. 2009. Gerald Scarfe's heaven on earth; The cartoonist and caricaturist Gerald Scarfe loves Pacific Cruises despite the prevalence of old folk marching around in circles on deck. Telegraph (August 17): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/travel/celebritytravel/6029235/Gerald-Scarfes-heaven-on-earth.html

Scarfe, Gerald. 2009. Gerald Scarfe in 2008: His cartoons in The Sunday Times. Sunday Times: http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/cartoon/article5237399.ece

Scarfe, Gerald. 2010. Gerald Scarfe in 2009: His cartoons in The Sunday Times. Sunday Times: http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/cartoon/article5526541.ece

Unknown. 2009. Famous cartoonist to talk at festival; Scarfe to appear at literary event. Press and Journal (May 14): http://www.pressandjournal.co.uk/Article.aspx/1214929?UserKey

Unknown. 2014. Gerald Scarfe's political cartoons grace new London bar; Murals include history's most notab le British characters. ITV News (April 7): http://www.itv.com/news/london/update/2014-04-07/ive-tried-to-include-historys-most-notable-british-characters/

Unknown. 2014. London's good, bad and ugly adorn walls of new bar. ITV News (April 7): http://www.itv.com/news/london/2014-04-07/londons-good-bad-and-ugly-adorn-walls-of-new-bar/

Unknown. 2014. Gerald Scarfe's political cartoons grace new London bar: Bar opens with first caricature of Prince George. ITV News (April 7): http://www.itv.com/news/london/update/2014-04-07/bar-opens-with-first-caricature-of-prince-george/

Unknown. 2017. Satirical cartoons by Gerald Scarfe set to go under the hammer. ITV (March 5): http://www.itv.com/news/2017-03-05/satirical-cartoons-by-gerald-scarfe-set-to-go-under-the-hammer/

Searle, Ronald

Perpetua: Ronald Searle Tribute website - http://ronaldsearle.blogspot.com/

Adams, Guy. 2006. St Trinian's belles to ring once more. They were the stocking-clad schoolgirls whose riotous antics brightened up 1950s Britain. Now Rupert Everett is to star in a revival of the fondly remembered films. Independent (October 10): http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/film/features/article1826298.ece

Castle, Tim. 2012. UK artist, St Trinian's creator Searle dies aged 91. Reuters (January 3): http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/01/03/us-britain-searle-idUSTRE8020CT20120103

Cavna, Michael. 2012. RIP, Ronald Searle: A cartooning star pays tribute to the 'tidal pull' of a British genius [Richard Thompson]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-ronald-searle-a-cartooning-star-pays-tribute-to-the-tidal-pull-of-a-british-genius/2012/01/03/gIQAtQjRZP_blog.html

Dowd, Vincent. 2012. Obituary: Ronald Searle. BBC News (January 3): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/entertainment-arts-16395263

Edwards, Bob. 2012. Illustrator Ronald Searle (1920-1911). SiriusXM Radio's Bob Edwards Show (January 24): http://www.bobedwardsradio.com/blog/2012/1/24/illustrator-ronald-searle-1920-1911.html

Flood, Alison. 2012. Ronald Searle, St Trinian's creator, dies aged 91; Artist who created the anarchic girls' school and drew the ever-popular illustrations for the Molesworth books. Guardian (January 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2012/jan/03/ronald-searle-st-trinians-creator-dies

Forbes, Robert L. and Ronald Searle (ill). 2007 Beastly Feasts! A Mischievous Menagerie in Rhyme [childrens book]. New York: Overlook Duckworth

Geoghegan, Kev. 2009.St Trinian's sequel 'family fun'. BBC News (December 18): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/8416329.stm

Heller, Steven. 2002. John W. Locke, 87, Agent for Edward Gorey and Other Artists [obituary; Searle]. New York Times (January 18): A23

Heller, Steven. 2012. Ronald Searle, Slyly Caustic Cartoonist, Dies at 91. New York Times (January 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/01/04/arts/design/ronald-searle-british-cartoonist-dies-at-91.html

Kennedy, Maev. 2011. Ronald Searle cartoons go on show to help breast cancer charities; Private drawings he created while his wife suffered from the disease will be on display at Cartoon Museum in London. Guardian (February 14): http://www.guardian.co.uk/artanddesign/2011/feb/14/ronald-searle-cartoons-breast-cancer

Langer, Emily. 2012. Ronald Searle, 91; Artist's work well know in Britain, U.S. [online as British illustrator Ronald Searle dies at 91]. Washington Post (January 6). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/british-illustrator-ronald-searle-dies-at-91/2012/01/04/gIQAAzIkdP_story.html

Lawley, Sue. 2005. Ronald Searle: Illustrator, Satirist, Writer. BBC Radio 4's Desert Island Discs (July 10): http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/features/desert-island-discs/castaway/9e809318 and http://downloads.bbc.co.uk/podcasts/radio4/dida/dida_20050710-1115a.mp3

Mankoff, Robert. 2012. Hand vs. Head: The Cartoon Genius of Ronald Searle. New Yorker's Culture Desk blog (January 5): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2012/01/ronald-searle.html

Mount, Harry. 2012. St Trinian's creator whose genius was forged by torture: How cartoonist Ronald Searle, overcame Japanese prison horrors to make us all laugh. Daily Mail (January 4): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2081960/Ronald-Searle-whos-died-aged-91-overcame-Japanese-prison-horrors-make-laugh.html

Plimmer, Martin. 2012. Ronald Searle: Illustrator and cartoonist who created the anarchic world of St Trinian's. Independent (January 4): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/obituaries/ronald-searle-illustrator-and-cartoonist-who-created-the-anarchic-world-of-st-trinians-6284479.html

Purves, Libby. 2010. Cartoon grotesques let us face the real horrors; In a bland world, P. T. Barnum and Ronald Searle reflect our need to make safe the nightmares that haunt us. The Times (March 8): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/columnists/libby_purves/article7053113.ece

Raspe, RE & Ronald Searle (ill.). 1971. Adventures Of Baron Munchausen, The [Intro by S.J. Perelman.]. Cleveland: Meridian Books

Rowson, Martin. 2012. Ronald Searle was our greatest cartoonist – and he sent me his pens; Without Searle and St Trinian's, it's impossible to imagine Scarfe or Steadman – and the generations they inspired in turn. Guardian (January 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2012/jan/03/ronald-searle-sent-me-his-pens

Satter, Raphael / Associated Press. 2012. St. Trinian's Cartoonist Ronald Searle Dies At 91. Salon (January 3): http://www.salon.com/2012/01/03/st_trinians_cartoonist_ronald_searle_dies_at_91_2/

Scarfe, Gerald. 2012.
Wizard of St Trinian's: A fellow cartoon legend salutes the kindly genius behind those joyously anarchic schoolgirls. Daily Mail (January 7): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2083431/Wizard-St-Trinians-A-fellow-cartoon-legend-salutes-kindly-genius-joyously-anarchic-schoolgirls.html

Searle, Ronald and Kaye Webb. 1957. Paris Sketchbook. Perpetua

Searle, Ronald. 1953. Female Approach [Intro by Max Beerbohm]. MacDonald

Searle, Ronald. 1962. Paris Preserved [cartoons on France]. Horizon 4 (4; March): 120-128

Searle, Ronald. 1964. From Frozen North to Filthy Lucre. New York: Viking

Searle, Ronald. 1965. Those Magnificent Men in their Flying Machines. Milwaukee Journal (August 22)

Searle, Ronald. 1976. More Cats [Includes New Yorker covers]. Brattleboro, VT: Stephen Greene Press

Searle, Ronald. 1989. Slightly Foxed - But Still Desirable: Ronald Searle's Wicked World of Book Collecting. London: Souvenir Press

Searle, Ronald. 2000. A salute to the Fourth [cartoon]. New York Times (June 30): B44

Searle, Ronald. 2000. It's a Cinch [cartoon on 'The Corset: Fashioning the Body' exhibit]. New Yorker (March 20): 146

Searle, Ronald. 2002. Ronald Searle in Le Monde. Comics Journal (December): 46

Searle, Ronald. 2011. Ronald Searle: What Book...? Dail Mail (November 24): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/home/books/article-2065813/Cartoonist-RONALD-SEARLE-tells-WHAT-BOOK-gave-reading-bug.html

Searle, Ronald. 2011. Les Très Riches Heures de Mrs Mole [cancer drawings]. London: HarperCollins

Sillito, David. 2012. St Trinian's cartoonist Ronald Searle dies: David Sillito looks back at Ronald Searle's career. BBC News (January 3): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/entertainment-arts-16391857

Unknown. 2009. "Ronald Searle: Satirist" Exhibition at the Cartoon Library. Happy News.com (January 27): http://www.happynews.com/news/1272009/ronald%20searle%20satirist%20exhibition%20cartoon%20library.htm

Unknown. 2011. Cartoonist Ronald Searle sells papers to German museum. Monsters and Critics.com (March 9): http://www.monstersandcritics.com/news/europe/news/article_1624665.php/Cartoonist-Ronald-Searle-sells-papers-to-German-museum

Unknown. 2012. St Trinian's cartoonist Ronald Searle dies; British cartoonist Ronald Searle, best known for creating the fictional girls' school St Trinian's, has died aged 91. BBC News (January 3): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/entertainment-arts-16391857

Unknown. 2012. St. Trinian's creator Ronald Searle dead at 91. UPI (January 3): http://www.upi.com/Entertainment_News/Movies/2012/01/03/St-Trinians-creator-Ronald-Searle-dead-at-91/UPI-68791325646580/

Walker, Andy. 2011. The great escapism. BBC Radio 4 Today (June 15): http://news.bbc.co.uk/today/hi/today/newsid_9511000/9511697.stm

Selected Illustrations:

Ross, Alex. 1999. Night and Day [Ronald Searle illustration on Tristan und Isolde opera]. New Yorker (December 6): 142

Seymour, Robert

Shakespeare, William (comics based on)

*Casey, Jim, and Brandon Christopher (eds). 2024. Shakespeare and Comics: Negotiating Cultural Value. London: Bloomsbury Publishing

Flood, Alison. 2010. Schools test 'interactive graphic novel' version of Macbeth; Classical Comics is set to launch a multimedia version of the play for children and teenagers, featuring the voices of Juliet Stevenson and Derek Jacobi. Guardian (March 1): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/mar/01/schools-test-interactive-graphic-novel-macbeth

Haynes, Deborah. 2007. Bible, Shakespeare get Japanese manga treatment [in Great Britain]. Reuters (March 27). Online at http://in.today.reuters.com/news/newsArticle.aspx?type=entertainmentNews&storyID=2007-03-27T181213Z_01_NOOTR_RTRJONC_0_India-292415-1.xml

Heuman, Josh and Richard Burt. 2002. Suggested for Mature Readers? Deconstructing Shakespearean Value in Comic Books. in Shakespeare After Mass Media edited by Richard Burt. New York and Houndsmills, Basingstoke: Palgrave

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2007. Self Made Hero, Shakespeare & Manga [United Kingdom]. Newsarama (November): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=134954

Maleed, Helen. 2007. Classical Comics Publishes Pioneering Graphic Novel Adaptation Of Shakespeare's Henry V. Booktrade (October 23): http://www.booktrade.info/index.php/showarticle/12278

Office of External Affairs, University of Aberdeen, King's College. 2009. City pupil wins Manga Shakespeare competition. Media Newswire (May 12): http://media-newswire.com/release_1091275.html

Orgel, Stephen. 1985. Shakespeare in stunning full color [Shakespeare in comics]. Word and Image: A Journal of Verbal/Visual Enquiry 1(3; Jul-Sep):273-277.

Owen, Sarah Day. 2008. Graphic Shakespeare; Traditional text or artistic take? Students review Shakespeare text in new manga graphic novel format. Augusta Chronicle (March 18). Online at http://chronicle.augusta.com/stories/031808/xtr_191365.shtml

Pink, Daniel H. 2007. Manga Does Shakespeare. In Japan, Ink: Inside the Manga Industrial Complex. Wired Magazine 15 (11). Online (October 22) at http://www.wired.com/techbiz/media/magazine/15-11/ff_manga_sb

Rhode, Michael. 2008. Exhibition and Media reviews: "Shakespeare + Manga". International Journal of Comic Art, 10:2 (Fall 2008)

Shakespeare, William & Ian Pollock. 1984. Cartoon Shakespeare Series: King Lear, The [3rd book in series.]. London: Oval Projects Ltd.

Shakespeare, William & John H. Howard. 1985. Cartoon Shakespeare Series: Twelfth Night, The [4th book in series.]. London: Oval Projects Ltd.

Shakespeare, William & Mary Macleod. 1994. Stories of Shakespeare [Cover by George Soper, illustrated by Gordon Browne.]. Bath: Robert Frederick Ltd.

Shakespeare, William & Oscar Zarate. 1983. Cartoon Shakespeare Series: Othello, The [2nd book in series.]. London: Oval Projects Ltd.

Shakespeare, William & Von. 1982. The Illustrated Macbeth. New York: Workman Press

Shakespeare, William & Von. 1983. William Shakespeare's Romeo And Juliet. New York: Knopf

Skorepa, Carl. 1994. 'A Midsummer Night's Dream:' Two approaches, II.: Comic strip characters produce Shakespeare. Drama/Theatre Teacher 6(2; Winter):23-25.

Sharp, Liam

Boucher, Geoff. 2020. Liam Sharp. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (September 15): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/liam-sharp/id1528448952?i=1000491282474

****Shepard, E.H.***

Chandler, Arthur. 2000. The Story of E.H. Shepard: The Man Who Drew Pooh. West Sussex: Jaydem Books

Chandler, Arthur. 2002. The Story of E.H. Shepard: The Man Who Drew Pooh. London: Trafalgar

*Chris Beetles Gallery. 2025. E H Shepard The Art of Popular Culture: From Winnie-the-Pooh to Punch. London: Chris Beetles Gallery (December 16 2025 - January 3 2026). Online at https://chrisbeetles.com/exhibition/349/e-h-shepard-the-art-of-popular-culture

Simmonds, Posy

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. Art Imitates Art: TIME.comix on Posy Simmonds' 'Gemma Bovary'. Time.com (February 5): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1025068,00.html

Atkinson, Nathalie. 2014. New name, new time, same old dilemmas for Gemma Bovery. The Globe and Mail (December 7): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/new-name-new-time-same-old-dilemmas-for-gemma-bovery/article21973962/

Church, Michael. 1994. Suburban warrior: Michael Church talks to Posy Simmonds on the publication of her new picture-book, Bouncing Buffalo. Times Educational Supplement (July 1)

Cleave, Maureen. 1988. Posy [Simmonds] and her flying fantasies. Evening Standard (October 10): 32-33

Eccleshare, Julia. 2003. Magic carpet ride : Julia Eccleshare on The Witch's Children and the Queen | The Pea and the Princess | Lavender [Posy Simmonds]. The Guardian (April 5). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/offers/0,7438,931520,00.html

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Posy Simmonds [interview]. SuicideGirls (April 12): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Posy+Simmonds/

Flórez, Florentino. 2002. Posy Simmonds Entrevista. El Wendigo (93/94): 10-11

Friedman, Julia. 2019. A Feminist British Illustrator Who Satirized the British Middle Class; Posy Simmonds was known for her particularly wry voice, but Paul Gravett's book gives its namesake short shrift, not placing her clearly enough in the context of other illustrators. Hyperallergic (September 16): https://hyperallergic.com/513941/a-feminist-british-illustrator-who-satirized-the-british-middle-class/

Gravett, Paul. 2012. Posy Simmonds: Essentially English. Paul Gravett.com (June 3): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/posy_simmonds1/

Gravett, Paul. 2019. Posy Simmonds: The Illustrators. Thames & Hudson

James, Clive. 2004. Publisher's Party for Posy Simmonds by Clive James [poetry]. The Guardian (April 24). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1201373,00.html

Mackenzie, Suzie. 1990. Drawing on life [Posy Simmonds]. Guardian (October 10)

Pachter, Richard. 2008. Tamara' a beguiling entry into genre. Miami Herald (December 23): http://www.miamiherald.com/entertainment/arts/books/story/822569.html

Mans, Willard. 2004. Gemma Bovery de Eerste Vertaalde Striproman van Posy Simmonds. Stripschrift (November): 12-17

Randall, Lee. 2010. Interview: Posy Simmonds, cartoonist. The Scotsman September 4). Online at http://thescotsman.scotsman.com/features/Interview-Posy-Simmonds-cartoonist.6513704.jp

Rose, Cynthia. 2019. So British, So French: Posy Simmonds & Catherine Meurisse Do Pulp. TCJ (April 18): http://www.tcj.com/so-british-so-french-posy-simmonds-catherine-meurisse-do-pulp/

Rose, Cynthia. 2023. Hogarth's Heiress: Posy at the Pompidou. TCJ (November 22): https://www.tcj.com/hogarths-heiress-posy-at-the-pompidou/

Sale, Jonathan. 2001. 'I enjoyed drawing the letters - and still do' -- Passed/Failed: An Education in the Life of Posy Simmonds, Cartoonist and Author. Independent (22 February)

Simmonds, Posy. 1981. True Love. London: Jonathan Cape

Simmonds, Posy. 199? Games people play: Posy Simmonds, 53, cartoonist and writer. Independent (date unknown)

Simmonds, Posy. 1994. Bouncing Buffalo [children's book]. London: Jonathan Cape

Simmonds, Posy. 2002. [two page comic strip]. Guardian (August 19)

Simmonds, Posy. 2002. Literary life: Enemies of Promise... ...The Pram in the Loft [comic strip]. Guardian (November 30)

Simmonds, Posy. 2004. Guardian Hay Festival: Posy Simmonds provides an insider's guide to the pleasures, and pressures, of a literary festival [cartoon journalism]. Guardian (May 4)

Simmonds, Posy. 2005. Illustrator's Notebook. Illustration [UK] (4; Summer): 10-11

Simmonds, Posy. 2013. A Grantham fairytale by Posy Simmonds – interactive; Read our exclusive 16-page fairytale, King Ironsides, illustrated by Posy Simmonds. Guardian (April 12): http://www.guardian.co.uk/politics/interactive/2013/apr/13/grantham-fairytale-posy-simmonds-interactive

Smythe, Reg *(SEE ALSO Andy Capp)*

Gillan, Tony. 2021. The Andy Capp creator Reg Smythe whose character was formed in Sunderland. Sunderland Echo (June 20): https://www.sunderlandecho.com/heritage-and-retro/heritage/the-andy-capp-creator-reg-smythe-whose-character-was-formed-in-sunderland-3279007

United Press International. 1998. Andy Capp cartoonist Smythe dies at 81. United Press International (June 14)

Unknown. 1977. Reg Smythe Andy Capp Creator from Hartlepool Interview. BBC Nationwide. Online at Northern Film and Music (July 30, 2019): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rv0spE7znPQ

Stampa, G.L.

Starkings, Richard

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with Comics Letterer/Writer Richard Starkings. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15128270

Steadman, Ralph

Website - http://www.ralphsteadman.com/

Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Ralph Steadman Leaves His Mark. WNYC's Studio 360 (August 8). Online at http://www.studio360.org/story/ralph-steadman-leaves-his-mark/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio080814d.mp3 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PQrqnWFemEc#t=11

Andersen, Kurt and Julia Lowrie Henderson. 2014. Video: Ralph Steadman Draws Kurt. WNYC's Studio 360 Blog (August 13): http://www.studio360.org/story/video-ralph-steadman-draws-kurt-andersen/

Baker, R.C. 2016. Ralph Steadman Is Still Spitting Mad, but Having a Great Time. Village Voice (September 14): http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/ralph-steadman-is-still-spitting-mad-but-having-a-great-time-9100169

Barker, Vicki. 2012. The Story Of Steadman, Drawn From His 'Gonzo' Art. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (November 3). online at http://www.npr.org/2012/11/03/164107798/the-story-of-steadman-drawn-from-his-gonzo-art and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2012/11/20121103_wesat_09.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=164107798

Brady, Roy. 200? Chateau Steadman. Saveur (16): http://www.saveur.com/article.jsp?ID=1219&typeID=121

Chester, Tim. 2015. Famed cartoonist Ralph Steadman's 'Breaking Bad' portraits go on display in London. Mashable (February 11): http://mashable.com/2015/02/11/ralph-steadman-breaking-bad-portraits/

Dowell, Pat. 2014. Artist Ralph Steadman: A Nice Man, For A Pictorial Assassin. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (April 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/2014/04/27/307285367/artist-ralph-steadman-a-nice-man-for-a-pictorial-assassin and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2014/04/20140427_wesun_artist_ralph_steadman_a_nice_man_but_a_pictorial_assassin.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=307285367

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Ralph Steadman [interview]. SuicideGirls (December 31): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Ralph+Steadman

Fleming, Amy. 2005. Thompson's Co-conspirator, Ralph Steadman, Recalls the Barmiest of Their Barmy Exploits. The Guardian (February 22)

Gorman, James. 2012. New Book Brings Joyful Splash of Plumage, Real and Imagined. New York Times (October 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/10/02/science/a-joyful-splash-of-plumage-in-extinct-boids.html

*Heller, Steven. 2025. Ralph Steadman, Forever Satiric. Print Magazine (December 10): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-ralph-steadman-new-book/

Hodgson, Martin and Katy Guest. 2006. My crazy, hazy days with the late, great godfather of Gonzo; Ralph Steadman tells for the first time how a meeting with a former Hell's Angel changed the face of journalism. Independent (August 20)

Johnson, Craig. 2005. Ralph Steadman: Gonzo: The Art. Craig Johnson talks to Ralph Steadman about the death of Hunter S. Thompson, paranoid flashes and the "terrible betrayal" of modern politics. Spike Magazine (September). Online at http://spikemagazine.com/0905-ralph-steadman-hunter-thompson.php

Lent, John A. 2002. Fear [of] and Loafing [with] Ralph Steadman in Turkey. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 84-123

Lent, John A. 2002. John Lent Talks About Steadman. Kayhan Caricature (November): 13-16

Mattimoe, Jane. 2017. Ralph Steadman. A Case For Pencils blog (July 11): http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/162878663174/ralph-steadman

McEvers, Kelly. 2013. A 'Decadent And Depraved' Derby With Hunter S. Thompson. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 4). Online at http://www.npr.org/2013/05/04/180907071/a-decadent-and-depraved-derby-with-hunter-s-thompson and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2013/05/20130504_atc_04.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=180907071

Mikkelsen, Emily / Nexstar Media Wire. 2022. Brewery wins North Carolina lawsuit over naked cartoon label. KLFY (May 17): https://www.klfy.com/national/brewery-wins-north-carolina-lawsuit-over-naked-cartoon-label/

Milmo, Cahal. 2011. Ralph Steadman and the beer that outraged the US. The Independent (April 2): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/americas/ralph-steadman-and-the-beer-that-outraged-the-us-2260116.html

Mullally, Una. 2017. Ralph Steadman: With gonzo, you don't cover the story; you become the story. Irish Times (January 28): http://www.irishtimes.com/culture/art-and-design/ralph-steadman-with-gonzo-you-don-t-cover-the-story-you-become-the-story-1.2944772

Rice, Xan. 2016. Ralph Steadman: The gonzo marksman. New Statesman (December 15). Online at http://www.newstatesman.com/politics/uk/2017/01/ralph-steadman-gonzo-marksman

Scott, Gabe. 2017. Ralph Steadman:The Crucial Comic. Juxtapoz Magazine (September). online (August 3) at https://www.juxtapoz.com/news/magazine/features/from-the-magazine-ralph-steadman-the-crucial-comic/

Self, Will. 2001. Main Lining: Ralph Steadman's drawings hit their target like a high-velocity bullet. Will Self, who tried to imitate his hero to disastrous effect, reveals the cartoonist's latest idea: to turn a mental asylum into an art centre. New Statesman (November 5): 39-41

Self, Will and Ralph Steadman (ill). 2017. Psychogeography. Bloomsbury Publishing

Steadman, Ralph. 1979. Sigmund Freud. New York : Simon and Schuster.

Steadman, Ralph. 1992. Grapes Of Ralph: Wine According To Ralph Steadman, The . New York: Harcourt Brace

Steadman, Ralph. 1994. Still Life With Bottle: Whisky According To Ralph Steadman . New York: Harcourt Brace

Steadman, Ralph. 1997. Book Of Jones: A Tribute To A Mercurial, Manic, and Utterly Seductive Cat, The . New York: Harcourt Brace

Steadman, Ralph. 1998. Gonzo The Art [Foreword by Hunter Thompson]. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson

Steadman, Ralph. 2000. God's Drawing Board. New Yorker (January 10): 68-69

Steadman, Ralph. 2000. Fear and loathing: They're back [illustrations for Hunter Thompson review]. New York Times Book Review (December 10): cover, 6

Steadman, Ralph. 2005. Tales from a weird and righteous life [Hunter Thompson]. Rolling Stone (March 24): 37, 52-53

Steadman, Ralph. 2009. Garibaldi's Biscuits. Tarrytown, NY: Marshall Cavendish

Steadman, Ralph and Amy Fleming. 2005. Depraved and decadent: adventures with Thompson: Thompson's co-conspirator, the artist Ralph Steadman, recalls the barmiest of their barmy exploits. Guardian (February 22): http://www.guardian.co.uk/g2/story/0,,1419584,00.html

Stevenson, Robert Louis & Ralph Steadman (ill). 1985. Treasure Island . London: Harrap

Streitfeld, David. 1997. Bedtime for Gonzo: Purged of violence, artist Ralph Steadman is the image of peace. Washington Post (December 30): C1, C2

Taylor, Laurie. 2004. Learning to fly: Laurie Taylor interviews Ralph Steadman. New Humanist 119 (3; May/June): http://newhumanist.org.uk/736

Thompson, Hunter S. & Ralph Steadman (ill). 1976. Fear And Loathing In Las Vegas . New York: Popular

Thompson, Hunter S. & Ralph Steadman (ill). 1983. The Curse Of Lono. New York: Bantam

Unknown. 2012. Ralph Steadman Interview - Johnny Depp, Hunter S. Thompson & Gonzo Art. Red Carpet News TV (October 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5Ax9GValVeo

Unknown. 2016. Md. Beer Company To Establish Freedom of Speech Organization With Damages From 'Raging Bitch' Lawsuit. WJZ (May 18): http://baltimore.cbslocal.com/2016/05/18/raging-bitch-flying-dog-lawsuit/

Unknown. 2017. 'Hunter and I got on instantly because we were so different': The story of the partnership between Ralph Steadman and Hunter S. Thompson — the artist and the trailblazing gonzo journalist — ahead of the New York sale of a rare original Steadman drawing for Fear and Loathing in Las Vegas. Christie's (November 22): http://www.christies.com/features/Ralph-Steadman-Fear-and-Loathing-in-Las-Vegas-artwork-8679-1.aspx

selected illustrations

Jones, Malcolm. 2007. Paintball Rembrandt. Newsweek (December 10)

Lemann, Nicholas. 1999. Buffaloed. New Yorker (September 13): 98

McPhee, John. 2000. They're in the River. New Yorker (April 10): 72

Stephen

Strube, Sidney

Studdy, George

Sutherland, David

Cameron, Lucinda. 2022. New Year Honours: Beano artist made OBE after 60 years drawing The Bash Street Kids. The Sunday Post (December 31): https://www.sundaypost.com/fp/beano-artist/

Ferguson, Chris. 2023. Wife's tribute to David Sutherland OBE after death of legendary Beano artist from Broughty Ferry. Courier (January 19): https://www.thecourier.co.uk/fp/obituaries/4073023/wifes-tribute-to-david-sutherland-obe-after-death-of-legendary-beano-artist-from-broughty-ferry/

Fraser, Garry. 2022. Veteran comic artist celebrated after drawing Beano's Bash Street Kids for six decades. The Sunday Post (January 10): https://www.sundaypost.com/fp/bash-street-kids-artist/

Freeman, John. 2023. In Memoriam: Beano "Bash Street Kids" artist David Sutherland OBE. Down the Tubes (January 19): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-beano-bash-street-kids-artist-david-sutherland-obe/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Bash Street Kids artist David Sutherland to receive honorary OBE; The long time Beano and Bash Street Kids artist is to be honoured for "services to illustration". The Beat (January 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bash-street-kids-artist-david-sutherland-to-receive-honorary-obe/

Unknown. 2023. Beano's Bash Street Kids artist David Sutherland dies. BBC (January 19): https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-scotland-64339747

****Swain, Carol***

*Website - https://www.carolswaincomics.com/

Talbot, Bryan *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Gibson, Mel. 2007. The Tale Of One Bad Rat: the child alone and the alternative and substitute family. In Bradford, C & Coghlan, V (eds.), Expectations and Experiences: Children, Childhood & Children's Literature. Lichfield, Pied Piper Press

MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Talbot Deconstructs Alice and Lewis. PW Comics Week (November 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6393768.html

Whitson, Roger. 2007. Engraving the Void and Sketching Parallel Worlds: An Interview with Bryan Talbot. ImageText 3 (2): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_2/talbot/

Taylor, J.W.

Clayton, David. 1955. The artist and his humour... No. 14: J.W. Taylor. London Illustrated News (June 18): 55. online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2016/11/jw-taylor-cartoons-1943-1974.html

Tenniel, John

Thelwell, Norman *(previously misfiled under USA - Gag cartoonists)*

Branagan, Mark. 2010. Star cartoonist features in Trust exhibition. Yorkshire Post (August 6): http://www.yorkshirepost.co.uk/localnews/Star-cartoonist-features-in-Trust.6461331.jp

Thelwell, Norman. 1963. Leg At Each Corner: Thelwell's Complete Guide To Equitation, A [Horse cartoons. 1st American edition.]. New York: E.P. Dutton

Thelwell, Norman. 1969. Thelwell's Book Of Leisure [Gag cartoons]. New York: E.P. Dutton

Thelwell, Norman. 1970. Thelwell Country. London: Methuen

Thelwell, Norman. 1973. Three Sheets In The Wind [Sailing and boating gag cartoons]. London: Eyre Methuen

Thelwell, Norman. 1973. Penelope. New York: E.P. Dutton

Thelwell, Norman. 1974. Belt Up: Thelwell's Motoring Manual [Automobile gag cartoons]. London: Eyre Methuen

Thelwell, Norman. 1975. Thelwell Goes West. New York: E.P. Dutton

Thelwell, Norman. 1978. The effluent society. London: Magnum Books

Thelwell, Norman. 1990. Penelope [British strip reprints. Horse cartoons.]. Mandarin

Thelwell, Norman. 1999. Thelwell's Pony Cavalcade [includes Angels on Horseback, A Leg at Each Corner and Riding Academy]. London: Methuen

Unknown. 2003. Thelwell and the Art of Punch. Cartoon Art News (September): 4-5

Unknown. 2003. Thelwell Country: 70 Years of Normal Thelwell. Southampton and London: Southampton City Council and Cartoon Art Trust

Unknown. 2004. Cartoonist Normal Thelwell -- May 3, 1923 - February 7, 2004. Comics Buyer's Guide (March 19): 26

Unknown. 2004. Cartoonist Norman Thelwell Dies at 80. Yeni Akrep (20): 10

Thomas, Paul

Fryer, Jane. 2019. After 50 years, legendary Mail cartoonist Mac has hung up his pen. But his successor Paul Thomas has a riotous new cast of characters to unveil... showing there's a new quick draw in town! Daily Mail (January 1): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-6545739/After-50-years-legendary-Mail-cartoonist-Mac-hung-pen.html

Tidy, Bill

Degg, D. D. 2023. Bill Tidy – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (March 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/03/12/bill-tidy-rip/

Freeman, John. 2023. In Memoriam: "The World's Greatest Cartoonist", Bill Tidy MBE. Down the Tubes (March 12): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-the-worlds-greatest-cartoonist-bill-tidy-mbe/

Parry, Gemma. 2023. Legendary cartoonist Bill Tidy who appeared on Countdown, Blankety Blank and Watercolor Challenge dies aged 89. Daily Mail (March 11): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-11849397/Legendary-cartoonist-Bill-Tidy-appeared-Countdown-Watercolor-Challenge-dies-aged-89.html

Tidy, Bill. 1994. So farewell Treem - and Bill Tidy - After 24 years on the front line, Grimbledon Down is closing down. New Scientist (March 26): https://www.newscientist.com/article/mg14119185-200-forum-so-farewell-treem-and-bill-tidy-after-24-years-on-the-front-line-grimbledon-down-is-closing-down/

Tomlinson, Greta

Degg, D. D. 2021. Greta Tomlinson – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 11): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/11/greta-tomlinson-rip/

Skilleter, Andrew. 2021. "A remarkable person with an indomitable spirit" – artist Andrew Skilleter pays tribute to "Dan Dare" artist Greta Edwards (nee Tomlinson). Down the Tubes (September 20): https://downthetubes.net/?p=130725

Unknown. 2021. Greta Tomlinson obituary. Original illustrator on the Eagle magazine who inspired the brilliant scientist. Professor Peabody in the Dan Dare comic strip. The Times (October 12): https://www.thetimes.co.uk/article/greta-tomlinson-obituary-wfpg7wzxj

Winders, Steve. 2021. In Memoriam: Comic Artist and Painter, Greta Tomlinson (1927 – 2021). Down the Tubes (September 19): https://downthetubes.net/?p=130684

Townshend, George

Venables, Bernard

Hayter, Tony. 2001. Bernard Venables: Gifted writer and artist who shared his love of angling with millions through books and a celebrated cartoon character [obituary; 'Mr Crabtree,' British comic strip about fishing]. The Guardian (April 27)

Vicky (Victor Weisz)

Wain, Louis

Dargis, Manohla. 2021. 'The Electrical Life of Louis Wain' Review: The Cat's Meow [in print as He Drew a Cat For Everybody]. New York Times (October 22): C9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/21/movies/the-electrical-life-of-louis-wain-review.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2021. Benedict Cumberbatch delivers a twitchy portrait of a troubled artist in 'The Electrical Life of Louis Wain' [in print as Quirks and tics bog down biopic about an eccentric artist]. Washington Post (October 22): Weekend 23. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-electrical-life-of-louis-wain-movie-review/2021/10/20/d920265a-302b-11ec-93e2-dba2c2c11851_story.html

Unknown. 1925. Louis Wain Is Penniless.; Friends Seek to Raise Fund for Famous Drawer of Cats. New York Times (August 12): 21. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/1925/08/12/archives/louis-wain-is-penniless-friends-seek-to-raise-fund-for-famous.html

Unknown. 1939. Louis Wain, Creator Of Cat Drawings; British Artist Was Known for Humorous Interpretations. New York Times (July 6): 23. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/1939/07/06/archives/louis-wain-creator-of-cat-drawings-british-artist-was-known-for.html

Watkiss, John

Freeman, John. 2017. Film and Comic Artist John Watkiss Dies. Tripwire Magazine (January 21): http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/film-comic-artist-john-watkiss-dies/

Hoffer, Christian. 2016. Comics Artist John Watkiss Passes Away at 55. Comic Book.com (January 21): http://comicbook.com/dc/2017/01/21/comics-artist-john-watkiss-passes-away-at-55/

Melrose, Kevin. 2017. John Watkiss, Artist on Sandman and Surgeon X, Passes Away. CBR.com (January 22): http://www.cbr.com/john-watkiss-sandman-surgeon-x/

Watson, Andi *(previously misfiled under United States)*

Watson, Andi. 2002. Slow News Day [Collects miniseries. Romance at a small English newspaper]. Slave Labor Graphics

Watson, Andi. 2023. How long? Andi's Newsletter (May 31): https://buttondown.email/andiwatson/archive/how-long/

Watson, Andi. 2023. Distressed Beeping [webcomic collection]. England: Andi Watson

Watson, Andi and Simon Gane. 2007. Paris [Collects miniseries. Romance between young lesbians in Paris]. San Jose: Slave Labor Graphics

Watson, Keith

Weare, Tony

Wilson, Colin

Windsor-Smith, Barry *(SEE United States)*

Characters and Titles

Bellwood, Tom. 2009. Back to the future: How comic book heroes came to life in the Premier League - Was Wenger a reader of The Cannonball Kidd and did Crouchie first play for Rockley Rangers? Daily Mail (October 30): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/sport/football/article-1224053/Why-comic-book-heroes-yesteryear-make-sense-todays-crazy-football-world-We-remember-team-teenagers-pampered-superstar-giant-striker.html

Cooke, Rachel. 2010. A Study in Scarlet by Arthur Conan Doyle, Ian Edginton and INJ Culbard; The graphic novel treatment tightens up the saggy bits of one of the weirder Sherlock Holmes stories, says Rachel Cooke. Observer (March 28): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/mar/28/study-scarlet-ian-edginton-review

Knight, John, Ian Shipley, and Guy Barnard. 2006. Violent Veg Gallery 1 [British photographic gag cartoons]. London: Penguin

Robinson, Tony and Paul Cemmick (ill). 1990. Maid Marian And Her Merry Men: The Beast of Bolsover [Graphic novel based on the British televison series]. London: BBC Books

Alex

Beech, Mark. 2008. Bankers Get Tips on Bigger Bonus as Alex Cartoon Takes to Stage. Bloomberg (December 1): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=a1y4T5KgD22U&refer=home

Mountford, Fiona. 2007. From cartoon strip to the stage. Evening Standard (October 22): http://www.thisislondon.co.uk/theatre/show-23374975-details/Alex/showReview.do?reviewId=23417644

Spencer, Charles. 2007. The Telegraph's Alex is a hoot on stage. Telegraph (October 20): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2007/10/20/btalex120.xml

Unknown. 2008. Cartoon banker brought to life at Royal theatre. Northampton Chronicle and Echo (November 7): http://www.northamptonchron.co.uk/news/Cartoon-banker-brought-to-life.4672547.jp

*van Leeuwen, Hans. 2025. Farewell, Alex: conceited, boomer (cartoon) banker; After 38 years, the comic strip is bowing out. Both sharply satirical and acutely anthropological, it got right inside the pinstriped world of high finance. [Great Britain]. Australian Financial Review (May 2): https://www.afr.com/life-and-luxury/arts-and-culture/farewell-alex-conceited-boomer-cartoon-banker-20250322-p5lllx

Ally Sloper

Adcock, John. 2018. The Ally Sloper Mask. Yesterday's Papers blog (May 15): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2018/05/the-ally-sloper-mask.html

Andy Capp *(SEE ALSO Reg Smythe)*

Fine, Sasha. 2010. Contemporary Art Museum St. Louis. Washington University's Student Life (February 1): http://www.studlife.com/scene/2010/02/01/contemporary-art-museum-st-louis/

Freeman, John. 2022. Yes, humour comic hero "Buster" was "Buster Capp", Andy Capp's son. Down the Tubes (February 9): https://downthetubes.net/yes-humour-comic-hero-buster-was-buster-capp-andy-capps-son/

Joni. n.d. Andy Capp – The Interview [Sean Garnett]. The Journalix: http://thejournalix.com/andy-capp-the-interview/

Roper, Matt. 2022. Daily Mirror comic strip artist celebrates 65 years of flat-capped legend Andy Capp. Daily Mirror (October 14): https://www.mirror.co.uk/news/uk-news/daily-mirror-comic-strip-artist-28243935

Smythe, Reg. 1964. Andy Capp And Florrie . London: Daily Mirror

Smythe, Reg. 1964. Meet Andy Capp [First collection? Inc. article in Time Magazine.]. Greenwich: Hall House

Smythe, Reg. 1966. Andy Capp Sounds Off . Greenwich, CT: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1967. Third Andy Capp Book. London: Daily Mirror

Smythe, Reg. 1967. Andy Capp Strikes Back . New York: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1967. In Your Eye, Andy Capp . New York: Fawcett Crest

Smythe, Reg. 1968. Take A Bow, Andy Capp New York: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1971. Andy Capp #26 . London: Daily Mirror

Smythe, Reg. 1973. It's Pub Time, Andy Capp . Greenwich, CT: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1974. Live It Up, Andy Capp! New York: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1976. Keep 'Em Rolling, Andy Capp [1973 strips.]. Greenwich, CT: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1976. Right On Cue, Andy Capp . New York: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1977. Hard At Work, Andy Capp? New York: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1983. World Of Andy Capp Bumper Issue, The . London: Mirror Books

Smythe, Reg. 1987. That's The Spirit, Andy Capp [1982 strip reprints.]. New York: Fawcett

Walker, Tracy. 2007. Andy Capp statue is taking shape. Hartlepool Mail (April 21): http://www.hartlepooltoday.co.uk/news?articleid=2721160

A1

Beano

Eames, Tom. 2015. Dennis the Menace's dad is actually 1980s Dennis - wait, what? The Beano has gone all Star Wars in its latest issue. Digital Spy (May 1): http://www.digitalspy.com/comics/news/a645226/dennis-the-menaces-dad-is-actually-1980s-dennis-wait-what/

Gye, Hugo. 2014. Rare first edition of children's comic The Beano to fetch at least £4,000 at auction (but there's no need to be Snooty, eh readers). Daily Mail (April 15):

http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2605082/Rare-edition-The-Beano-fetch-4-000-auction.html

Hibbett, Mark. 2021. Exhibit Review: Beano: The Art of Breaking the Rules. International Journal of Comic Art blog (October 25): http://ijoca.blogspot.com/2021/10/exhibit-review-beano-art-of-breaking.html

Milmo, Cahal. 2004. Record £12,000 for 'Beano' as comic icons survive test of time. Independent (March 18)

Searle, Adrian. 2021. How our art critic ended up in the Beano: The Art of Breaking the Rules – review. Guardian (October 20): https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2021/oct/20/beano-the-art-of-breaking-the-rules-review

Stringer, Lew. 2016. Credit where credit's due. Blimey blog (March 2): http://lewstringer.blogspot.com/2016/03/credit-where-credits-due.html

Unknown. 1998. 'Beano' Has 60th Birthday Irish Times (July 31) http://www.irish-times.com/irish-times/paper/1998/0731/wor16.html

Unknown. 2002. Robbie Williams' grin inspires new Beano rebel [British comics]. Reuters (January 9)

Unknown. 2010. Rare Beano annual raises £4,000. UKPA (June 2): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ukpress/article/ALeqM5jiSOE03Ubc-ylQ2aKDTxyuws1wcw

Unknown. 2013. World record is now 25 years old. Scarborough News (June 24): http://www.thescarboroughnews.co.uk/news/local/world-record-is-now-25-years-old-1-5794390

Unknown. 2013. Comic strip presents ... One Direction get The Beano treatment. London Evening Standard (February 27): http://www.standard.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-news/comic-strip-presents--one-direction-get-the-beano-treatment-8512605.html

Unknown. 2014. Bash Street named after Beano strip. Belfast Telegraph (February 26): http://www.belfasttelegraph.co.uk/breakingnews/offbeat/bash-street-named-after-beano-strip-30044504.html

Unknown. 2014. Rare copy of first Beano comic book is up on eBay; One of only 25 surviving copies of the 1938 original comic of The Beano is available on eBay, and the bidding starts at £3500. Telegraph (April 16): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/booknews/10768095/Rare-copy-of-first-Beano-comic-book-is-up-on-eBay.html

Unknown. 2018. Beano joins in Meghan and Harry wedding celebrations. BBC (May 17): http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-44154679

Warner, Sam. 2017. Dennis the Menace is officially no longer a menace; The childhood fave has "moved away from his 'menacing' ways". Digital Spy (December 28): http://www.digitalspy.com/showbiz/news/a846241/dennis-the-menace-officially-not-menace/

Bonzo

Bristow

Brookes, Rick. 2016. Frank Dickens obituary: Cartoonist who created the rebellious office worker Bristow. Guardian (September 22): https://www.theguardian.com/media/2016/sep/22/frank-dickens-obituary

Unknown. 2016. Frank Dickens, creator of Bristow comic strip – obituary. Telegraph (July 11): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/obituaries/2016/07/11/frank-dickens-creator-of-bristow-comic-strip--obituary/

~~Camelot 3000~~ *(misfiled, should be US – DC Comics)*

Carol Day

Website - http://www.carol-day.com/index.html

CLiNT (Titan)

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2013. R.I.P. Mark Millar's 'CLiNT' Magazine; U.K. Comics Magazine in Newsstand Flameout. ICv2 (August 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/26476.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Mark Millar's "CLiNT" Magazine Ends Run. Comic Book Resources (August 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47315

Colonel Blimp *(SEE ALSO David Low)*

Commando

Badham, Matthew. 2015. Commando! Matt talks Commando Books & war comics with Calum Laird. Forbidden Planet International Blog (January 28):

http://www.forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/2015/commando-matt-talks-commando-books-war-comics-calum-laird/

Dan Dare

Hampson, Frank. 2010. Classic Dan Dare: Safari in Space. London: Titan Books

Hoyle, Ben. 2007. Mekon, beware – Dan Dare's back. The Times (August 29). Online at http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/books/children/article2343783.ece

Owen, Jonathan and Cole Moreton. 2007. Superhero Dan Dare to the rescue – again; Exclusive images of Britain's comic-book space hero as he is brought back to life by Sir Richard Branson. Independent (November 4): http://news.independent.co.uk/media/article3127401.ece

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Reviewed: Classic Dan Dare: Safari in Space and The Best of Roy of the Rovers: The 1970s Straight from the "boys papers," two recently collected U.K. comic strips. Washington City Paper (February 12). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=38461

Dandy

Deadline

Dennis the Menace

ANI. 2010. Dennis the Menace to be given 'less violent-makeover'. New Kerala.com (February 10): http://www.newkerala.com/news/fullnews-48648.html

PA News. 2009. Final Menace strip up for sale [British Dennis the Menace]. Channel4.com (June 27): http://www.channel4.com/news/articles/general/water_cooler_moments/final+menace+strip+up+for+sale/3235192

Doctor Who

Kavanagh, Gareth and Colin Brockhurst. 2010. Vworp Vworp! [fanzine on Doctor Who comic strips]. England

Scoones, Paul. 2012. The Comic Strip Companion: The Unofficial And Unauthorised Guide To Doctor Who In Comics: 1964-1979. United Kingdom: Telos

Willmetts, Geoff. 2012. The Comic Strip Companion: The Unofficial And Unauthorised Guide To Doctor Who In Comics: 1964-1979 by Paul Scoones (book review). SFCrowsnest (October 26): http://sfcrowsnest.org.uk/the-comic-strip-companion-the-unofficial-and-unauthorised-guide-to-doctor-who-in-comics-1964-1979-by-paul-scoones-book-review/

Eagle

Goldstein, Richard. 2000. John Worsley, 81, artist whose wartime creation outfoxed the Nazis [obituary for British cartoonist of Eagle comic book 'PC49' strip]. New York Times (October 21): B8

Escape

Ethel and Ernest ***(SEE ALSO Raymond Briggs)***

Flook

Forty-five

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Jock, Adlard, More Bring "45" Super-Interviews To Life. Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/ComX-45-Ewington-100215.html

Fred Basset

Fryer, Jane. 2023. Yappy 60th, Fred! When cartoonist Alex Graham started drawing Fred Basset in 1963, readers complained he looked nothing like a dog... So the Mail gave Alex his very own hound - and a legend was born that's still going strong today. [London, UK] Daily Mail (July 6): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-12273087/Cartoon-dog-Fred-Basset-turns-60-1963-Mail-gave-cartoonist-Alex-Graham-hound.html

Graham, Ale. 2016. The Best of Fred Basset. Summersdale

Rinaldi, Giancarlo. 2023. The Scottish cartoonist behind 60 years of Fred Basset. BBC Scotland news (July 8): https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-scotland-south-scotland-66120116

Taube, Michael. 2016. Fred Basset's Contribution to the Special Relationship. The Weekly Standard (December 5). Online (December 1) at http://www.weeklystandard.com/fred-bassets-contribution-to-the-special-relationship/article/2005610

Unknown. 2023. Photo gallery: Fifty years of Fred Basset. BBC News (July 11): https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-england-manchester-23273040

Garth ***(also misfiled in 2006 Cartoonists, Works and Characters as US comic book)***

Jackie

James Bond

Barnett, David. 2024. Did the Daily Express cartoon strip inspire Sean Connery's casting as 007? Daily Express (July 6): 28-29

Fleming, Ian, Henry Gammidge and John McLusky. 2004. James Bond 007: On Her Majesty's Secret Service [Newspaper strip reprints. Inc. You Only Live Twice]. London: Titan

Fleming, Ian, Henry Gammidge and John McLusky. 2005. James Bond 007: Dr No [Newspaper strip reprints. Inc. Diamonds are Forever and From Russia, With Love]. London: Titan

Jane

Goldstein, Richard. 2000. Christabel Leighton-Porter, a comic stripper, dies at 87 [obituary of model for Britain's 'Jane']. New York Times (December 17): 63

Jeff Hawke

Judge Dredd

Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Frank Miller Drew Judge Dredd And 2000AD Rejected It. Twenty-three years ago, Frank Miller drew a cover for the tenth anniversary of the Judge Dredd Megazine. And it did not go well. Bleeding Cool (May 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-frank-miller-drew-judge-dredd-and-2000ad-rejected-it/

Smith, Robert. 2023. "Izzat So?": The Unlikely Innocence of Judge Dredd's Mean Machine. Gutter Review (June 26): https://www.thegutterreview.com/izzat-so-the-unlikely-innocence-of-judge-dredds-mean-machine/

Unknown and Alan Kerr. 2023. The ultimate one-page Judge Dredd story – who's won the latest 2000 AD Art Stars competition? 2000AD (June 2): https://2000ad.com/news/the-ultimate-one-page-judge-dredd-story-whos-won-the-latest-2000-ad-art-stars-competition/

Knockabout

Lord Snooty

Manga Shakespeare series (SEE ALSO Shakespeare, William)

Thai, Linda. 2009. Getting to Know: ABRAMS Books and Manga Shakespeare Part 1-2. Something Deeper: Anime, Manga and Comics blog (August 16-17): http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-abrams-books-and-manga.html and http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-abrams-books-and-manga_17.html

Thai, Linda. 2009. Getting to Know: SelfMadeHero and Manga Shakespeare Part 1-5. Something Deeper: Anime, Manga and Comics blog (August 18-22): http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga.html ; http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga_19.html ; http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga_20.html ; http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga_21.html ; http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga_22.html

Medikidz

Unknown. 2012. Comic Book To Educate Children About Asthma Launched [Malaysia]. Bernama (May 29): http://www.bernama.com/bernama/v6/newsgeneral.php?id=669522

Modesty Blaise

Beckett, Simon. 2002. Blazing a trail: Peter O'Donnell's Modesty Blaise was liberated, beautiful, rich and violent - an inspiration for a wave of female action heros. The Observer (September 15). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/classics/0,,792113,00.html

Drew, Bernard A. 1984. Modesty Blaise - Two decades of adventure. Comics Collector (5; Fall): 48-53

Drew, Bernard A. 1987. He nails 'em with Modesty: Peter O'Donnell's femme fatale uses everything to fight evil forces [Modesty Blaise]. Armchair Detective: A Quarterly Journal Devoted to the Appreciation of Mystery, Detective and Suspense Fiction 20(1; Winter): 26-30

*Harvey, R. C. 2015. Modesty Blaise and Peter O'Donnell and the Last Great Adventure Strip. TCJ (September 4): http://www.tcj.com/modesty-blaise-and-peter-odonnell-and-the-last-great-adventure-strip/

Horwell, Veronica. 2004. Modesty ablaze: Veronica Horwell finds a 60s icon that age has not withered in Peter O'Donnell and Jim Holdaway's Modesty Blaise. The Guardian (July 24). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1267269,00.html

Howell, Kevin. 2001. Modesty Blaise's Final Bow. Publisher's Weekly.com (April 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/articles/20010402_95052.asp

Jackson, Tina. 2003. Rock-chick-lit: Tina Jackson on Modesty Blaise: Last Day in Limbo. The Observer (August 24). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/roundupstory/0,,1028243,00.html

Leydon, Joe. 2005. My Name Is Modesty. The Funnies Paper (January-February): 7

O'Donnell, Peter. 1966. Modesty Blaise [novel]. New York: Fawcett Crest

O'Donnell, Peter. 1966. Sabre-tooth [Modesty Blaise novel.]. New York: Doubleday

O'Donnell, Peter. 1967. Sabre-tooth [Modesty Blaise novel.]. New York: Fawcett Crest

O'Donnell, Peter. 1977. Impossible Virgin, The [Modesty Blaise novel.]. New York: Doubleday

O'Donnell, Peter. 1977. Silver Mistress, The [Modesty Blaise novel]. London: Pan

O'Donnell, Peter. 1984. Taste For Death, A [Modesty Blaise novel]. New York: Mysterious Press

O'Donnell, Peter. 1985. Dead Man's Handle [Modesty Blaise novel]. New York: Mysterious Press

O'Donnell, Peter. 1987. Night Of Morningstar, The [Modesty Blaise novel]. New York: Mysterious Press

O'Donnell, Peter. 2002. Modesty Blaise: The Xanadu Talisman. Souvenir Press

O'Donnell, Peter. 2002. Modesty Blaise: The Silver Mistress. Souvenir Press

O'Donnell, Peter. 2003. Modesty Blaise: Last Day in Limbo [novel]. Souvenir Press

O'Donnell, Peter and Jim Holdaway. 2004. Modesty Blaise: The Gabriel Set-Up [comic strip reprints]. Titan Press

O'Donnell, Peter and Enric Badia Romero. 2005. Modesty Blaise: The Green-Eyed Monster [Inc. Willie the Djinn and Death of a Jester]. London: Titan Books

O'Donnell, Peter and Enric Badia Romero. 2012. Modesty Blaise: Lady In The Dark [inc. The Girl from the Future and The Big Mole]. London: Titan Books

O'Donnell, Peter and Neville Colvin. 2009. Modesty Blaise: The Lady Killers [Inc. Dossier On Pluto and Garvin's Travels and some lost strips]. London: Titan Books

O'Donnell, Peter and Neville Colvin. 2010. Modesty Blaise: Death In Slow Motion [inc. The Balloonatic and The Alternative Man. Intro by Steve Epting]. London: Titan Books

O'Donnell, Peter, Jim Holdaway and Enric Badia Romero. 2005. Modesty Blaise: The Hell Makers [Inc. Take-Over and The War-Lords of Phoenix]. London: Titan Books

Silva, Horacio. 2003. Heroine Chic [1966 movie]. New York Times (February 23)

*Tomasi, Daniele. 2026. Speciale Modesty Blaise – Articolo 1: Modesty Blaise, La Principessa – Parte 1 – Di Joe7. Fumettomania Factory (January 5): https://www.fumettomaniafactory.net/speciale-modesty-blaise-articolo-1-modesty-blaise-la-principessa-parte-1-di-joe7/

Unknown. 1973. Special Modesty Blaise by Peter O'Donnell and Jim Holdaway. Il Fumetto (September): 19-58

Nick Jarvis (SEE Striker)

Oink!

Rivers of London

Aaronovitch, Ben, Andrew Cartmel, Lee Sullivan, Mariano Laclaustra, and Color-Ice. 2020. Rivers of London: The Fey and the Furious. London: Titan Comics

Roy of the Rovers

Harris, Paul. 2010. Cometh the hour ... Roy of the Rovers leaps off the bench in England's hour of need. Daily Mail (June 16): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-1287065/Roy-Rovers-comes-bench-Englands-hour-need.html

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Reviewed: Classic Dan Dare: Safari in Space and The Best of Roy of the Rovers: The 1970s Straight from the "boys papers," two recently collected U.K. comic strips. Washington City Paper (February 12). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=38461

Tully, Tom. 2010. The Best of Roy of the Rovers: The 1970s. London: Titan Books

Rupert

Majendie, Paul. 2000. Rupert the Bear Turns 80, Takes to Silver Screen. Reuters (November 4)

Stainless Steel Rat

Freeman, John. 2021. Stainless Steel Rat with Kelvin Gosnell. 2000 AD Thrillcast (October 13): https://soundcloud.com/2000-ad/stainless-steel-rat-with-kelvin-gosnell

Striker

Lawson, Mark. 2003. Striker [Nick Jarvis, hero of the Sun's daily cartoon strip]. BBC's Radio Four (August 26). online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/arts/frontrow/frontrow_20030826.shtml

Tank Girl (Moved from United States)

Buchanan, Stuart. 1989. Interview: Jamie Hewlett & Philip Bond (1989) [Tank Girl]. Glasgow University Magazine (December). Online at StuartBuchanan.com (November 28 2008): http://www.stuartbuchanan.com/?p=848

Taylor, Charles. 1995. Comics [Tank Girl]. Boston Phoenix 24 (13; March 31): 7

2000 AD

Eales, Jay. 2002. 2000AD's Long Hot Summer. Borderline (July): 34-38

Ennis, Garth. 2009. Garth Ennis – When 2000AD Was The Future. Bleeding Cool (August 24): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2009/08/24/garth-ennis-when-2000ad-was-the-future/

Ewing, Tom. 2007. Before the Giant Scorpions: How 2000AD Put Thrill-Power In My Pop Life. Poptimist #3 (April 17): http://www.pitchforkmedia.com/article/feature/42261-column-poptimist-3

Morris, Steve. 2012. Interview: Matt Smith On Ten Years With 2000AD. The Beat (September 30): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-matt-smith-on-ten-years-with-2000ad/

Morris, Steve. 2013. Interview: 2000AD's Mike Molcher on Spreading The Word of Tharg. The Beat (March 19): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-2000ads-mike-molcher-on-spreading-the-word-of-tharg/

Morris, Steve. 2015. Peter Milligan Brings Back 'Bad Company' for '2000 AD' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (April 3): http://comicsalliance.com/peter-milligan-2000ad-interview/

Morrison, Robbie, Simon Fraser, Charlie Adlard, Henry Flint and Chris Weston. 2011. Nikolai Dante: Too Cool To Kill. Oxford: Rebellion

Stone, Tucker and Joe McCulloch. 2015. Comics of the Weak Presents: The 2000 AD Thirty-Somethingth Birthday Review Spectacular! (Critical Edition). TCJ.com (April 3): http://www.tcj.com/comics-of-the-weak-presents-the-2000-ad-thirty-somethingth-birthday-review-spectacular-critical-edition/

V for Vendetta

Elrod, Jennifer Franklin. 2007. What Came True in V for Vendetta? Were Alan Moore and David Lloyd Cassandras? Sequential Tart (January)

Keller, James R. 2008. V for Vendetta as cultural pastiche: a critical study of the graphic novel and film. Mcfarland

Mapstone, David. 2012. V for Vendetta: the man behind the mask [Alan Moore interview]. BBC Channel 4 News (January 11): http://www.channel4.com/news/v-for-vendetta-the-man-behind-the-mask

Moore, Alan and David Lloyd. 1990. V For Vendetta [Miniseries collection about fascism in England.]. New York: DC Comics

Movie

Chaney, Jen. 2006. A pointed 'Vendetta': A classy comic-book movie comes to DVD with scanty extras. Washington Express (August 2): 21

D'Angelo, Mike. 2006. London Calling: V for Vendetta wants to tackle big ideas, but is there anything behind the mask? Las Vegas Weekly (March 16). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/03/16/cinema1.html

Du Cille, Michel (photographer). 2007. Agitating over First Amendment [V for Vendetta masks]. Washington Post (March 31)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Hugo Weaving [interview on movie of Alan Moore and David Lloyd graphic novel V for Vendetta]. SuicideGirls (December 30): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Hugo+Weaving/

Giles, Jeff. 2006. Anarchy in the U.K.: 'V for Vendetta' tries talkin' about a revolution. Newsweek (March 20): 69

Glazebrook, Olivia. 2006. Switched off [V for Vendetta movie]. Spectator (March 18): 60, 62

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'V for Vendetta' Tops DVD Sales And Demonstrates the 'DVD Effect'. ICv2.com (August 21): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9175.html

Hunter, Stephen. 2006. Quite The Bomb: 'V for Vendetta' Can Blow Away Parliament, But Not Its Audience. Washington Post (March 17): C1

Klaw, Rick. 2006. To Hell with Alan Moore: Nostalgic Nihilism from the Mind Behind V for Vendetta. Moving Pictures (9; February / March): 52-54

Millar, John. 2006. V for Vendetta. Ready to take on the government? V for Vendetta stars Hugo Weaving, Stephen Fry and Natalie Portman certainly are. Starburst (April; 335): 46-54

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Borne of a wave of creativity [V for Vendetta movie]. Washington Times (March 17)

Toto, Christian. 2006. 'V': Letter bomber blasts Bush [V for Vendetta movie]. Washington Times (March 17, 2006

Tucker, Ken. 2006. Let's get graphic: From comic book to movie to DVD, the shape-shifting V finds its vivacious voice [V for Vendetta]. Entertainment Weekly (August 4): 53

Wolcott, James. 2006. V for Vendetta: The Red and the Black. Jameswolcott.com (February 27): http://jameswolcott.com/archives/2006/02/the_red_and_the.php

Viz

Baker, Nick. 2016. Viz: An Unfeasibly Large Success. BBC Radio 4 (June 18): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b07g8psz

Lezard, Nicholas. 2004. The modern Hogarths: Memoirs from Chris Donald and William Cook celebrate 25 years of Viz. Nicholas Lezard pays homage to a quarter of a century of brilliant slapstick satire. Guardian (December 18). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1375232,00.html

Weatherall, Robert. 2009. Viz pokes fun at greedy banker Sir Fred Goodwin. Sunday Sun (April 12): http://www.sundaysun.co.uk/news/north-east-news/2009/04/12/viz-pokes-fun-at-greedy-banker-sir-fred-goodwin-79310-23366711/

*Wilson, Paul. 2024. Why Viz Is Still the Biz. Forty-five years on, the adult humour comic is as funny as ever. Esquire (November 21): https://www.esquire.com/uk/culture/a62976584/why-viz-is-still-the-biz/

Who Killed Nessie? (Zoop)

*Burdet, Chad. 2024. Krowdfunder Korner: Paul Cornell & Rachel Smith Ask Who Killed Nessie? Comics Multiverse (March 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WQb8K448ULs

*Dillon, Barbra. 2024. Fanbase Press Interviews Paul Cornell and Rachael Smith on Launching a Zoop Crowdfunding Campaign for the Graphic Novel, 'Who Killed Nessie?' Fanbase Press (March 26): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/54716-fanbase-press-interviews-paul-cornell-and-rachael-smith-on-launching-a-zoop-crowdfunding-campaign-for-the-graphic-novel-who-killed-nessie/

*Freeman, John. 2024. Crowdfunding Spotlight: Who Killed Nessie? A Quick Chat with Paul Cornell & Rachael Smith. Down the Tubes (April 7): https://downthetubes.net/crowdfunding-spotlight-who-killed-nessie-a-quick-chat-with-paul-cornell-rachael-smith/

*Gullickson, Brad and Lisa Gullickson. 2024. You Have Only Days to Deduce 'Who Killed Nessie?' We chat with Paul Cornell and Rachael Smith about their cryptozoological mystery and the power of silliness. Comic Book Couples Counseling (April 18): https://www.comicbookcouplescounseling.com/post/who-killed-nessie-interview

*Gullickson, Brad and Lisa Gullickson. 2024. A Very Zoop Celebration with Jordan Plosky, Paul Cornell, and Rachael Smith ['Who Killed Nessie?']. Comic Book Couples Counseling (April 18): https://www.patreon.com/posts/102615245

*Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Paul Cornell talks Who Killed Nessie? The famed writer opens up about the new graphic novel he's creating with award-winning artist Rachael Smith. The Beat (March 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-paul-cornell-talks-who-killed-nessie/

*Peretti, Daniel. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Who Killed Nessie? International Journal of Comic Art Blog (August 31): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/08/graphic-novel-review-who-killed-nessie.html

*Peretti, Daniel. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Who Killed Nessie? by Paul Cornell and Rachael Smith. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 600-606

Siuntres, John. 2024. Paul Cornell & Rachael Smith : Who Killed Nessie? Word Balloon (March 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rn-ierQQ_ZQ

Sultana, Leonard. 2024. Who Killed Nessie? [Paul Cornell and Rachael Smith interview]. Talkin' Con: A Cup o' Tea with an Englishman in San Diego (Season 11, 9; April 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UTCPQz-gF3Y

Periodicals

*Connerty, Michael. 2025. Stories and Pictures for Boys and Girls': Identifying the Child Reader in British Comics 1890–1920. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (June 14): 1–16. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2025.2507209 ; https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2025.2507209 ; and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/epdf/10.1080/21504857.2025.2507209?needAccess=true

Punch

Allison, Rebecca. 2002. 161 years on, Punch is dealt knock-out blow. The Guardian (May 30)

Altick, Richard D. 1997. Punch: The Lively Youth of a British Institution, 1841-1851. Ohio State University Press.

Doherty, James. 2002. Punch magazine closes after 160 years as 'scourge of all authority'. The Scotsman (May 30)

Grande, Carlos. 2002. Fayed to close Punch after £10m loss. Financial Times (May 31)

Hatton, Joseph. 1884. Punch and its staff: The leading representative of British hmor and satire. Washington Post (December 28)

Hoggart, Simon. 2002. The joke is finally over: As Punch closes again - this time probably for ever - Simon Hoggart recalls the humour that made it great. The Guardian (June 3)

Leary, Patrick. 2010. The Punch Brotherhood: Table Talk and Print Culture in Mid-Victorian London. British Library

MacDonald, Gayle and Michael Posner. 2004. How Britain Lost Its Punch. Wittyworld.com (March 30)

Morris, Albert. 2002. How cartoons that once made a nation laugh lost their Punch. The Scotsman (June 8)

Rosenberg, Marvin & William Cole (eds.). 1952. The Best Cartoons From Punch: Collected For Americans From England's Famous Humorous Weekly. New York: Simon & Schuster

Spielmann, M.H. 1895. The History of Punch. Cassell & Co.

Unknown. 1919? Mr. Punch's History of the Great War. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company

Unknown. 2001. David Taylor 1947-2001, ex-editor of Punch [obituary]. Sunday Times (November 18)

Speakeasy

Viz

Animation

Animators

Bharath, Deepa. 2016. Former Islamic extremist tries to save others from his mistakes — with a popular online cartoon [England; Abdullah-X Show]. PRI's The World (January 6): http://www.pri.org/stories/2016-01-06/former-islamic-extremists-tries-save-others-his-mistakes-popular-online-cartoon

De Vries, Tjitte and Ati Mul. 2007. They Thought it was a Marvel - Arthur Melbourne-Cooper: Pioneer of Animation. Filmmuseum Amsterdam

Crowley, Jane. 2007. The 5-minute Interview: Gerry Anderson, TV programme producer 'I never wanted to work with puppets – I tried to get out of it' [British animation]. Independent (October 17): http://news.independent.co.uk/people/profiles/article3067232.ece

Unknown. 2009. Simon's Cat in 'Flyguy' [Simon Tofield, British animation]. Peeblesshire News (August 14): http://www.peeblesshirenews.com/news/smilesbetter/articles/2009/08/14/388319-simons-cat-in-flyguy/

Anderson, David

De Vere, Alison

Gilliam, Terry

Godfrey, Bob

Graber, Sheila

Halas, John

Kitson, Clare

Mackinnon and Saunders

Mulloy, Phil

Quay Brothers *(1993 misfiled under Belgium; 2003 corrected)*

Park, Nick *(SEE ALSO Studios – Aardman, Titles – Chicken Run, Titles – Wallace & Gromit)*

Masters, Tim. 2010. Nick Park hints at 3D animation. BBC News (March 5): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/8551798.stm

Sproxton, David

ANIMHA

Archives, Galleries, Museums

Archive

Cartoon Forum

Museum of the Moving Image

Awards

Education

Festivals

Bradford Animation Festival

FAN

International Animation Festival Cardiff

Genre

Anime

Vannin, Ellan. 2010. Beckii Cruel: Isle of Man schoolgirl is anime star. BBC News (February 10): http://news.bbc.co.uk/local/isleofman/hi/people_and_places/newsid_8507000/8507934.stm

Historical Aspects

Industry

Kitson, Clare. 2009. British Animation: The Channel 4 Factor. Indiana University Press

Wray, Richard. 2010. UK animators call for tax breaks; Wallace and Gromit creator and others form campaign group to press coalition government for help for animation industry. Guardian (May 30): http://www.guardian.co.uk/business/2010/may/30/animation-industry-tax-breaks

Studios

Wright, Susannah. 2009. The final farewell of Chorlton's 'toon army [Cosgrove Hall animators]. South Manchester Recorder (February 5): http://www.southmanchesterreporter.co.uk/news/s/1094938_the_final_farewell_of_chorltons_toon_army

Aardman *(SEE ALSO Animators - Nick Park, Titles – Chicken Run, Titles – Wallace & Gromit)*

Collin, Robbie. 2023. Aardman is about to run out of clay – now the Chicken Run creators face a crisis. The British animators weave magic out of sugar, foil and plasticine – but trouble beckons on the eve of the sequel to their 2000 smash-hit. [London, UK] Telegraph (November 17): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/films/2023/11/17/crisis-looms-for-chicken-run-aardman-clay-shortage/

Glanfield, Tim. 2010. Wallace & Gromit's Aardman set world record for smallest animation. Beehive City.com (September 21): http://www.beehivecity.com/hightech/wallace-gromits-aardman-set-world-record-for-smallest-animation10052312/

Gordon, Jeremy. 2012. Batman Meets Gromit In Aardman Animation's 'DC Nation' Claymation Clip. MTV's Splash Page blog (January 26): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2012/01/26/dc-claymation-aardman/

Kwai, Isabella. 2023. 'No Need to Worry,' Says 'Wallace and Gromit' Film Studio, after Clay Supplier Shuts Down [in print as Loss of Clay Source Won't Hurt 'Wallace and Gromit' Studio]. New York Times (November 24): B3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/20/movies/clay-shortage-movie-animation-aardman.html

Majendie, Paul. 1999. UK Plasticine Man In Giant Hollywood Film Deal [Wallace and Gromit animator Nick Park]. Reuters (October 30)

Tobias, Scott and Moncia Castillo. 2020. Watching Recommends: Aardman Animations. New York Times (June 10): C6

Verrier, Richard. 2011. 'Arthur' sparks hopes of a comeback for Aardman; The Christmas film marks a new partnership with Sony for the stop-motion animation studio, which suffered a split with DreamWorks over creative differences and the poor showing of 'Flushed Away.' Los Angeles Times (November 22): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/la-fi-ct-aardman-20111122,0,5763798.story

Whiter, Roger and Ruth. 2002. Aardman's Steve Box Talks. Animation World (July): 23-27

Wolff, Ellen. 2003. Characters Count in Aardman's CG Ventures. Animation (September): 23

Wolff, Ellen. 2004. Aardman Roams the CG Arena Again. Animation (September): 31

HIT Entertainment

3 Bears

Technical Aspects

Television

Titles

Unknown. 2009. Ivor the Engine is back on track [British animation]. BBC News (December 17): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/wales/8416744.stm

Arthur Christmas (Aardman)

Beifuss, John. 2011. Film review: Cleverness, fun gifts of 'Arthur Christmas' film. Memphis Commercial-Appeal (November 23): http://www.commercialappeal.com/news/2011/nov/23/cleverness-fun-gifts-of-arthur-christmas-film/

Covert, Colin / Minneapolis Star Tribune. 2011. Chipper, clever 'Arthur' will have you laughing all the way. Herald Extra (November 24): http://www.heraldextra.com/entertainment/movies/chipper-clever-arthur-will-have-you-laughing-all-the-way/article_c78f6124-8d44-5a74-ac5f-d569c05cc8e2.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2011. A Son of Santa Claus Takes the Reins. New York Times (November 23). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/11/23/movies/arthur-christmas-voiced-by-james-mcavoy-and-hugh-laurie.html

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2011. A New Kringle Wrinkle: A son of Santa tries to save a girl's holiday in 'Arthur Christmas'. [Washington Post] Express (November 22): 25

Hartl, John. 2011. 'Arthur Christmas' delivers a jolly good tale; A movie review of "Arthur Christmas," the latest stop-motion-animation charmer from Aardman Productions ("Chicken Run," the "Wallace and Gromit"series). It provides a charming if not entirely plausible answer to the seasonal question: How does Santa deliver all those presents in one night? Seattle Times (November 22)

JED. 2011. James McAvoy is Voice of Santa Claus' Son in "Arthur Christmas". Showbiznest blog (November 16): http://showbiznest.blogspot.com/2011/11/james-mcavoy-is-voice-of-santa-claus.html

Mciver, Brian. 2011. James McAvoy: I fell out with Santa as a kid - now I play member of his family in new animation. Daily Record (November 24): http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-interviews/2011/11/24/james-mcavoy-i-fell-out-with-santa-as-a-kid-now-i-play-member-of-his-family-in-new-animation-86908-23584747/

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2011. An unexpected holiday gift. Washington Post (November 23). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/arthur-christmas,1210229/critic-review.html

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2011. Arthur Christmas: Film Review. Hollywood Reporter (November 9): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/arthur-christmas-film-review-259491

Unknown. 2011. James McAvoy & Bill Nighy Interview For 'Arthur Christmas'. Flicks and Bits.com (November 5): http://www.flicksandbits.com/2011/11/05/james-mcavoy-bill-nighy-interview-for-arthur-christmas/17759/

**Bagpuss*

*Johnson, Deej. 2025. Bagpuss is back! Threewise's Michael Ford reveals how Britain's best-loved cat is heading for the big screen. Brands Untapped (October 29): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/bagpuss-is-back-threewises-michael-ford-reveals-how-britains-best-loved-cat-is-heading-for-the-big-screen/

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Bagpuss Celebrates 50 Years of Magical Memories with New Collectibles & Events. Animation Magazine (February 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/bagpuss-celebrates-50-years-of-magical-memories-with-new-collectibles-events/

Charlie and Lola

Muir, Kate. 2009. Lauren Child: Looking for new material; The creator of Charlie and Lola reveals how she gets inside a 4-year-old’s mind. The Times (January 24): http://women.timesonline.co.uk/tol/life_and_style/women/families/article5569191.ece

Chicken Run *(SEE ALSO Animators - Nick Park, Studios – Aardman, Titles – Wallace & Gromit)*

Berger, Arion. 2000. Natural orders [‘Chicken Run’ animation]. Washington City Paper (June 23): 42-43

Feeney, F.X. 2000. All the World’s a Farm: Chicken Run and other delights from abroad [Aardman Animation movie]. LA Weekly (June 23). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/31/film-feeney.shtml

Goldstein, Gregg. 2000. Previews: Chicken Run [animation]. Premiere (July): 22

Gross, Terry. 2000. [Nick Park and Peter Lord interview on animated film ‘Chicken Run.’]. National Public Radio’s Fresh Air (June 19)

Hopps, Jason. 2000. Britain Animated About ‘Chicken Run’ But No Sequel. Reuters (July 4)

Howe, Desson. 2000. ‘Chicken’ plot flies [‘Chicken Run’ animation]. Washington Post (June 23): Weekend 37

Kempley, Rita. 2000. ‘Chicken Run’: Welcome to the fryers club [animation]. Washington Post (June 23): C1, 12

McCarthy, Todd. 2000. Tasty ‘Chicken’’ [‘Chicken Run’ Animated comedy]. Reuters / Variety (June 11)

Sibley, Brian. 2000. Chicken Run : Hatching the Movie. New York: Harry N Abrams

Sragow, Michael. 2000. ‘Chicken Run’: The first feature from the creators of ‘Wallace and Gromit is a plucking good time. Salon (June 21): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2000/06/21/chicken_run/index.html

Sragow, Michael. 2000. Great escapists: ‘Chicken Run’ creators Nick Park and Peter Lord talk about animating with emotion, Mel Gibson’s patriotic rooster and finding an idea with legs, er, drumsticks. Salon (June 22): http://www.salon.com./ent/col/srag/2000/06/22/chicken/index.html

Thorpe, Vanessa. 2001. Feathers fly in Chicken Run row: Aardman’s hit film was copied from my book insists children’s author [animation]. The Observer (March 18)

Tobias, Scott. 2000. Aardman Animations: Directors Peter Lord and Nick Park talk about stop-motion animation and the new Chicken Run [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3623/avfeature_3623.html

Tourtellotte, Bob. 2000. English Animators Go Hollywood for ‘Chicken Run’. Reuters (June 20)

Wartofsky, Alona. 2000. Masters of the speeding pullets; The creators of Wallace & Gromit move to the eggs-press lane with ‘Chicken Run’ [Claymation, Nick Parks, Peter Lord, Aardman Animation, Dreamworks]. Washington Post (June 18): G1, 6

Weinkauf, Gregory. 2000. Coop de grace: These British filmmakers do Chicken right [‘Chicken Run’ animated movie]. Dallas Observer (June 22). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-06-22/film2.html

Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Toy story: The creators of Chicken Run find soul in a lump of clay [Nick Park and Peter Lord interview]. Dallas Observer (June 22). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-06-22/stuff.html

Ansen, David. 2000. Great eggscape: Chickens plot break from Tweedy’s! British Claymation whiz Nick Park’s funny fowl play [‘Chicken Run’]. Newsweek (June 26): 59

Chicken Run: Dawn of the Nugget’

Felperin, Leslie. 2023. ‘Chicken Run: Dawn of the Nugget’ Review: Aardman’s Birds of a Feather Flock Together for a Spirited Sequel. Hollywood Reporter (October 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/chicken-run-dawn-of-the-nugget-review-1235618375/

Ritman, Alex. 2023. Aardman’s ‘Chicken Run’ Sequel to World Premiere at London Film Festival. Hollywood Reporter (August 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/chicken-run-sequel-london-film-festival-premiere-1235572372/

Creature Comforts (Aardman)

Andelman, Bob. 2007. Kit Boss, "Creature Comforts" exec producer: Mr. Media Interview [Aardman Animation]. Mr. Media (May 24): http://www.mrmedia.com/2007/05/kit-boss-creature-comforts-exec.html

Cavna, Michael. 2005. Claymation 'Comforts' Wittily Breaks The Mold [Aardman Animation]. Washington Post (December 2): C8

Fritz, Steve. 2007. Animated Shorts: Christine Auten, Persepolis, Creature Comforts And More Talking To Christine Auten; Persepolis Wins Cannes Award, Aardman Comes To Cbs. Newsarama (May 29): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=114485

Olkowski, Lu. 2007. Creatures, Milch, McEwan: Bee-ing There [Creature Comforts]. National Public Radio and WNYC's Studio 360 (June 15). online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2007/06/15

Maynard, John. 2007. CBS's 'Creature Comforts': A Brit-Witty Feat of Clay [Aardman Animation]. Washington Post (June 4): C1

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2007. 'Creature Comforts': A Very Human Animal Kingdom [Aardman Animations]. Washington Post (October 20): WE37

Early Man (Aardman)

Gittell, Noah. 2018. Early Man Is a Stop-Motion Delight [in print as Primitive Living]. Washington City Paper (February 16): 22. online at https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20992793/early-man-reviewed

Lane, Anthony. 2018. "Black Panther" and "Early Man": Ryan Coogler's superhero blockbuster, starring Chadwick Boseman, Michael B. Jordan, and Lupita Nyong'o, and Nick Park's latest stop-motion caprice. New Yorker (February 26). Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/02/26/black-panther-and-early-man

Merry, Stephanie. 2018. 'Early Man,' the latest from hit factory Aardman, is an ordinary underdog-athlete movie [in print as Comic knuckles hit all bumps on the dirt]. Washington Post (February 16): Weekend 25. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/early-man-the-latest-from-hit-factory-aardman-is-an-ordinary-underdog-athlete-movie/2018/02/12/6c152ff4-0c32-11e8-8890-372e2047c935_story.html

Scott, A.O. 2018. 'Early Man' Is a Very Funny Trip to the Past [in print as Make Way for Silliness and Soccer]. New York Times (February 16): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/15/movies/early-man-review-aardman-animations.html

Flushed Away (Aardman)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. Noisy toilet bowl tale: Loud new flick from 'Wallace & Gromit' crew doesn't stink ['Flushed Away' Aardman Animation]. [Washington Post] Express (November 3)

Unknown. 2006. DreamWorks Working With AOL to Create 'Flushed Away' Online Game. Associated Press (July 31). online at http://biz.yahoo.com/ap/060731/dreamworks_game.html?.v=1

Zion, Lawrie. 2004. Hugh's next role a stinker [Aardman Animation; Dreamworks Animation; Flushed Away]. The Australian (August 27). online at http://entertainment.news.com.au/common/story_page/0,4459,10578788%255E10431%255E%255Enbv,00.html

Gorillaz

Sutherland, Mark. 2010. Life's a "Beach" for cartoon band Gorillaz. Billboard (February 26): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE61Q0AS20100227

The Pirates! In An Adventure with Scientists (Aardman)

Child, Ben. 2012. Aardman throws Pirates' leprosy gag overboard; Animation studio removes scene from The Pirates! In an Adventure with Scientists following protests by leprosy support groups. Guardian (January 25): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2012/jan/25/aardman-pirates-leprosy-gag

Kemp, Stuart. 2012. Aardman Animation to Change Scene Featuring Leper Boat in 'Band of Misfits'; Outcry by leprosy charities at movie trailer leads to changes by Bristol-based animation powerhouse. Hollywood Reporter (January 24): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/aardman-animation-change-leprosy-scene-284199

Mzimba, Lizo. 2012. Hugh Grant's role as cartoon captain in The Pirates. BBC News (March 25): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-politics-17503836

Unknown. 2012. Aardman trailer 'causes offence' to leprosy charity. BBC (January 16): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-england-bristol-16579015

Unknown. 2012. Aardman animation criticised by Colchester charity could be scrapped. Harwich and Manningtree Standard (January 24): http://www.harwichandmanningtreestandard.co.uk/news/north_essex_news/9487546.Leprosy____joke____trailer_could_be_scrapped/

Shaun the Sheep (Aardman)

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2026. Teaser: GKIDS Picks Up 'Shaun the Sheep: The Beast of Mossy Bottom' for U.S. Theaters. Animation Magazine (January 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/teaser-gkids-picks-up-shaun-the-sheep-the-beast-of-mossy-bottom-for-u-s-theaters/

Stressed Eric

Teletubbies

Thomas & Friends, aka Thomas the Tank Engine

*Unknown. 2025. Britt Allcroft, Producer Who Brought 'Thomas & Friends' to Screens, Dies Age 81. Animation Magazine (January 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/britt-allcroft-producer-who-brought-thomas-friends-to-screens-dies-age-81/

Wallace & Gromit *(SEE ALSO Animators - Nick Park, Studios – Aardman, Titles – Chicken Run)*

Aardman Animation. 2006. Wallace & Gromit 2007 Wall Calendar [Original scenes, not from movies.]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Arnold, William. 2005. It's a grand day out when you see Wallace & Gromit track a 'were-rabbit'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (October 7): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/243640_wallace07q.html

Berardinelli, James. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit - A Film Review. ReelViews (October): http://movie-reviews.colossus.net/movies/w/wallace_gromit.html

Burr, Ty. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit; Silly 'Rabbit' is expertly crafted. Boston Globe (October 7): http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=2763

Burrows, David. 2009. Npower reveals Wallace & Gromit TV ad. Marketing Week (March 23): http://www.mad.co.uk/Main/News/Articlex/807592bdcc6b49f5a796c40dc25fbe0a/Npower-reveals-Wallace--Gromit-TV-ad.html

Burton, Mark, Bob Baker, Steve Box and Nick Park. 2005. Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit Graphic Novel [Fumetti adaptation of animated movie]. New York: Price Stern Sloan

Dungworth, Richard. 2005. Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit The Dog Diaries. New York: Price Stern Sloan

Ebert, Rober. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit. Chicago Sun-Times (October 7). Online at http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20051006/REVIEWS/50929001

Ennis, Melinda. 2005. 'Wallace & Gromit': Jolly good family fun. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (October 7)

Hartlaub, Peter. 2005. 'Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit'. San Francisco Chronicle (October 7?)

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2005. The Curse of the Were-Rabbit [Wallace & Gromit]. Hollywood Reporter (October ?): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr/reviews/review_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001138708

Li, Amanda. 2005. Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit - The Monstrously Scary Jokebook [Tie-in to animated movie]. New York: Price Stern Sloan

Lumenick, Lou. 2005. Funny Bunny [Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit]. New York Post (October 5): http://www.nypost.com/movies/54722.htm

Nguyen, Hanh /Zap2It.com. 2005. 'Wallace & Gromit's' Hare-Raising Adventure: Even though creating an 85-minute film was a daunting task -- which eventually took five years to make -- director Nick Park never considered switching to a more time-efficient medium. Chicago Tribune's Metromix (October 7): http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/stv-100705ent-movies-nickprice,0,2582600.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Nguyen, Hanh /Zap2It.com. 2005. Bonham Carter Is Properly Offbeat: Actress Helena Bonham Carter appreciated the no-fuss atmosphere of working in a recording booth. Chicago Tribune's Metromix (October 5): http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/stv-100505ent-movies-bonhamcarter,0,7801443.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

O’Connell, Sean. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit: A film review. filmcritic.com (October): http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/2a460f93626cd4678625624c007f2b46/81d44a1d39d209ab88257090006db6c2?OpenDocument

Phillips, Michael. 2005. Movie review: ‘Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit’. Chicago Tribune’s Metromix (October 7): http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/mmx-0501007-movies-review-wallace,0,2112366.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Phillips, Michael. 2005. Bonham Carter Likes the Sound of Voice-Over Work: In the first feature-length Wallace & Gromit adventure, she’s the pip-pip, charmingly daft voice of Lady Campanula Tottington, whose rabbit problem at Tottington Hall sets the plot in Plasticinestop-motion. Chicago Tribune (October 5): http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/stv-100305ent-movies-bonhamcarter,0,4393569.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Puig, Claudia. 2005. This ‘Curse’ is a joy for these clay mates: There’s nothing hare-brained about the humor in Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit. USA Today (October 4): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2005-10-04-wallace-gromit_x.htm

*Rascoe, Ayesha. 2025. The new 'Wallace & Gromit' movie tackles AI with its signature British sense of humor. National Public Radio’s Weekend Edition Sunday (January 5): https://www.npr.org/2025/01/05/nx-s1-5154789/the-new-wallace-gromit-movie-tackles-ai-with-its-signature-british-sense-of-humor and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2025/01/20250105_wesun_the_new_wallace_gromit_movie_tackles_ai_with_its_signature_british_sense_of_humor.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5154789

Scott, A. O. 2005. A New Challenge for an Englishman and His Dog [Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit]. New York Times (October 5)

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2005. Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit – Nothing goes down like a spot of stop-motion wizardry. Entertainment Weekly (October 14): 124

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit. EW.com (October ?): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/review/movie/0,6115,1114320_1_0_,00.html

Serpe, Gina. 2005. "Wallace & Gromit" Get Fired Up. E! Online (October 10)

Sweney, Mark. 2009. Wallace and Gromit’s first npower ad. Guardian (March 25): http://www.guardian.co.uk/media/2009/mar/25/wallace-gromit-npower-ad

Sweney, Mark? 2009. Wallace and Gromit ad campaign behind-the-scenes sneak preview. Guardian’s Media Monkey (March 24): http://www.guardian.co.uk/media/mediamonkeyblog/2009/mar/24/media-monkey-wallace-gromit

Thomson, Desson. 2005. Clay Time: Wallace & Gromit’s U.S. Romp. Washington Post (October 2): N1

Unknown. 2009. It’s a close shave as Gromit rescues Wallace. The Times (March 23): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/tv_and_radio/article5956410.ece

Unknown. 2009. Wallace and Gromit help to fight obesity. AFP (January 2): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20090102/lf_afp/lifestylebritainhealthobesity_090102170845

Unknown. 2010. Wallace & Gromit on Royal Mail Christmas stamps. BBC News (September 20): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-11375402

*Unknown. 2025. Wallace & Gromit and its legacy. Still Watching Netflix (December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6-PrXBbNoOo

Training

Bristol

Edinburgh College of Art

National Film and Television School

Royal College of Art

School of Sound

Caricature

Bills, Mark. 2006. Art of Satire: London in Caricatures, The [Catalogue from Museum of London exhibit, but doesn’t include 19th-20th centuries]. London: Philip Wilson

Brinton, Selwyn. 1904. The Eighteenth Century in English Caricature. New York : Scribner

Bobbin, Tim. 1773. Human Passions Delineated in above 120 Figures, Droll, Satyrical, and Humourous: Designed in the Hogarthian Style. London

Comic Books

Smith, Craig. 2010. Fractured Visions: Disparate Narratives in the Comic Book Medium [Comic Books in the UK & Ireland]. craigjamessmith (January 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bFH9jrhsurQ and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8NacQtHMijg

Thorpe, Vanessa. 2006. Guzzle a festive dish of cow pie: From Dandy to Smash Hits, children's comic annuals are making a comeback under the Christmas tree. The Observer (December 3). Online at http://observer.guardian.co.uk/uk_news/story/0,,1962860,00.html

Anti-Comics Campaign, 1949-1955

Censorship

Collecting

Johnson, Craig. 2008. Stephen Holland [owner of UK's Page 45 comic book store. Village Gossip (February): http://www.comicsvillage.com/column.aspx?ArticleID=156

Mason, Ian. 2009. Richmond comic shop closes after 22 years. Richmond and Twickenham Times (August 19): http://www.richmondandtwickenhamtimes.co.uk/news/4551962.Comic_shop_closes_after_22_years/

Effects Debate; Comics Debate

Genre

Mills, Pat. 2023. Pageturners: Launching Spacewarp during Covid and feedback from kids. Iconoblast (August 9): https://iconoblast.substack.com/p/pageturners-launching-spacewarp-during

Adventure

Girls

Addley, Esther. 2007. Boys! Boys! Boys! Spots, heartbreak and batwing jumpers ... Esther Addley celebrates 40 stormy years of teenage magazine comic strips [England]. The Guardian (March 7). Online at http://arts.guardian.co.uk/art/visualart/story/0,,2028050,00.html?gusrc=rssandfeed=1

Gibson, Mel. 2002. Remembered Reading: Memory, Comics and Post-war Constructions of British Girlhood [Ph.D. thesis].

Gibson, Mel. 2003. 'You can't read them, they're for boys!' British Girls, American Superhero Comics and Identity'. International Journal of Comic Art 5 (1; Spring): 305-324

Gibson, Mel. 2003. 'What became of Bunty?' The emergence, evolution and disappearance of the girls' comic in post-war Britain. In Bearne, E. and Styles, M. (eds.) Art, Narrative & Childhood. Trentham Books

Gibson, Mel. 2015. Remembered Reading: Memory, Comics and Post-War Constructions of British Girlhood. Leuven University Press

Mills, Pat. 2023. Pageturners: Girls Comics Part 1. Writing them was a craft – usually learnt by trial and error – and I guess I'm concerned that the somewhat specialised knowledge of how they were produced could be lost. Iconoblast (July 12): https://iconoblast.substack.com/p/pageturners-girls-comics-part-1

Mills, Pat. 2023. Pageturners: Girls comics Part 2. Anti-heroine stories were not about rivalry as such, but more about jealousy and, invariably, they had a bitter tone to them. Iconoblast (July 19): https://iconoblast.substack.com/p/pageturners-girls-comics-part-2

Mills, Pat. 2023. Pageturners: Girls Comics Part 3. Although romance comics are often lumped in with girls' comics, they were actually very different and appealed to a separate and rather older age group. Iconoblast (July 26): https://iconoblast.substack.com/p/pageturners-girls-comics-part-3

Manga

Gibson, Mel. 2007. "What is this mango, anyway?" Manga and younger readers in Ireland and Britain. INIS. The magazine of Children's Books Ireland, Dublin: CBI: 10-15.

Gibson, Mel. 2007. Manga and younger readers in Britain. Some initial observations. IBBYLink: British Section Newsletter. London: IBBY

Underground

Various

Industry

Alverson, Brigid. 2010. U.K. Comics Mag 2000AD Crosses the Pond; Rebellion Publishing will release a new line of graphic novels aimed at U.S. fans. Publishers Weekly (March 29):

http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454590-U_K_Comics_Mag_2000AD_Crosses_the_Pond.php

Unknown. 2010. Beano publisher DC Thomson to cut 350 jobs. BBC News (June 9): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/scotland/10278700.stm

*Publishers

Avery Hill Publishing

Rhode, Mike. 2017. An SPX Interview with UK's Avery Hill Publishing. ComicsDC blog (September 22): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/09/an-spx-interview-with-uks-avery-hill.html

Beyond the Bunker

Website - https://www.beyondthebunkercomics.com/

Facebook - https://www.facebook.com/beyondthebunker

Penfold, Steve? 2023. ["It is with great sadness that I announce that Ivanna Matilla, colourist on Moon, died yesterday after a period of illness."] Beyond The Bunker (May 28): https://www.facebook.com/photo?fbid=777139607572586&set=a.554838139802735

Marvel UK

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. Marvel U.K. History Tome in the Works. Scoop (February 13): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=260&ai=80012

Classical Comics

Richardson, Anna. 2008. Classical Comics scoops award with first book. Bookseller.com (May 27): http://www.thebookseller.com/news/59574-classical-comics-scoops-award-with-first-book.html

*Shops / Stores

Reviews

Comic Strips

Fletcher, Damien. 2010. Daily Mirror cartoon strip The Perishers back by popular demand. Daily Mirror (February 22): http://www.mirror.co.uk/news/top-stories/2010/02/22/daily-mirror-cartoon-strip-the-perishers-back-by-popular-demand-115875-22060758/

Graphic Novels

Political Cartoons

Harris, Miriam. 2017. Political cartoons in 2017: Chris Riddell, Rebecca Hendin and Dave Brown on what it’s like to create satirical art in a digital world. Digital Arts Online (November 21): https://www.digitalartsonline.co.uk/features/illustration/political-cartoons-in-2017-chris-riddell-rebecca-hendin-dave-brown-on-what-its-like-create-satirical-art-in-digital-world/

Lewis, Helen. 2012. Ink-stained assassins; Cartoonists have skewered our politicians in the pages of newspapers for generations. Can they survive in a digital age? New Statesman.com (August 23): http://www.newstatesman.com/lifestyle/religion/2012/08/ink-stained-assassins&src=longreads

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonists bring unique brand of humour [Bill Stott and John Roberts]. Norwich Guardian (June 21): http://www.northwichguardian.co.uk/news/4444029.Cartoonists_bring_unique_brand_of_humour/

GREECE

Bhatia, Shekhar. 2010. Russell, in graphics. Asian Age (February 19): http://www.asianage.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=2951:russell-in-graphics&catid=42:op-ed&Itemid=67

Doxiadis, Apostolos, Christos H. Papadimitriou, Alecos Papadatos and Annie Di Donna. 2009. Logicomix [Greek philosophy non-fiction comic]. Bloomsbury

Gatopoulos, Derek. 2002. Greeks Upset with Cartoon Mascots. Associated Press (April 8)

Holt, Jim. 2009. Algorithm and Blues [Logicomix, Greek philosophy comic book]. New York Times Book Review (September 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/27/books/review/Holt-t.html

Kois, Dan. 2009. Big ideas, bright colors. Washington Post (November 15): online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/11/13/AR2009111301382.html

McShane, Larry. 2004. The Gods Must Be Crazy: Mascots Phevos and Athena Are a Laughing Stock. Washington Post Express (August 10): 10

Smith, Helena. 2002. Doh! Greeks Model Olympic Mascot on Wrong Homer. The Observer (April 21)

Unknown. 2005. Jesus Cartoonist 'Jailed'. www.ananova.org (January 22)

Unknown. 2005. Protest Against Sentencing of Comic Book Writer. www.indexonline.org (February 4)

HUNGARY

Bors, Matt. 2011. Hungarian Cartoonists Under Fire from Repressive New Law. Cartoon Movement.com (March 7): http://blog.cartoonmovement.com/2011/03/hungarian-cartooonists-under-fire-from-repressive-new-law.html

Elekes, Györgyi. 2002. Kecskemét Animation Film Festival, KAFF. Animatoon (39): 38-39

Friswold, Paul. 2009. Hungary for Conversation - The Twelfth Hungarian Cartoon Festival: A Dialogue of Cultures. Riverfront Times (October): http://www.riverfronttimes.com/events/the-twelfth-hungarian-cartoon-festival-a-dialogue-of-cultures-869034/

Phillips, Maya. 2020. 'Son of the White Mare' Review: Vibrant Myths From Hungary [animation; in print as Son of the White Mare]. New York Times (August 21): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/08/20/movies/son-of-the-white-mare-review-vibrant-myths-from-hungary.html

Rubovszky, Kálmán. 2001. Land in Zicht: Hongarije. Stripschrift (November): 13

Unknown. 1995. Ferenc Cako in Budapest Is Doing a TV Series That Stars Turtles. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 6

Unknown. 2004. Bronka, Yonkey, Tzila, Dolek, Shabbetay, Katz and McNamara (Or, How the Irish Defeated the Hebrews). Rosetta 2: 25-60

Szép, Eszter. 2023. Avatars and Iteration in Contemporary Hungarian Autobiographical Comics. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 261-275

ICELAND

Bowman, Alexandra and Michael Rhode (ed.). 2021. An Interview with 2021 Oscar Nominee: Icelandic Artist, Gisli Darri Halldorsson. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 374-384

Johnson, Ken. 2004. From a Visual Scavenger, a World Made of Fragments. New York Times (May 21): B28

Raugust, Karen. 2014. Icelandic Publisher Edda Launches U.S. Division [Disney]. Publishers Weekly (October 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/64365-licensing-spotlight-icelandic-publisher-edda-launches-u-s-division.html

Unknown. 2004. Stor Serieutställning på Island 2005! Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 105

Unknown. 2004. Ken Pontac Went to the Edge of the Earth… Animatoon (51): 81

IRELAND

*James Bacon comic book collection. National Library of Ireland. https://catalogue.nli.ie/Collection/vtls000936487

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Freeman, John. 2025. The Story of "Greann", Ireland's First Comic Book – from a veteran of the 1916 Rising. downthetubes (May 30): https://downthetubes.net/the-story-of-greann-irelands-first-comic-book-from-a-veteran-of-the-1916-rising/

McKevitt, Greg. 2009. NI comics heroes find US success [Murderdrome comic by artist PJ Holden]. BBC News (June 1): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/northern_ireland/8074611.stm

Moriarty, Gerry. 2016. Publisher rejects unionist criticism of Bobby Sands graphic novel. Unionist MP says hunger striker was a 'terrorist' claims book sends out wrong message. Irish Times (February 24): http://www.irishtimes.com/news/ireland/irish-news/publisher-rejects-unionist-criticism-of-bobby-sands-graphic-novel-1.2547208

Unknown. 2007. Orange Order creates superhero; Is it a bird? Is it a plane? No it's... well he doesn't have a name yet, but the Orange Order hopes to win a new generation of fans with their own superhero. BBC News (November 23): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/northern_ireland/7110457.stm

Unknown. 2009. The Rising: now with speech bubbles. Irish Times (September 26): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/weekend/2009/0926/1224255262618.html

Festivals, Conventions

Doyle, Alice. 2007. Dublin City Comicon 2006. Sequential Tart (January)

Cartoonists and Their Works

O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2009. Pants: An Interview with Archie Templar [Irish cartoonist]. Comic Cast podcast (August 11): http://thecomiccast.com/2009/08/11/pants-an-interview-with-archie-templar/ and http://thecomiccast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comiccast_meets_archie_templar.mp3

O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2009. Avalanche! An interview with Eoin Ryan. The Comic Cast podcast (December 9): http://thecomiccast.com/2009/12/09/avalanche-an-interview-with-eoin-ryan/ and http://thecomiccast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comic_cast_eoin_ryan.mp3

O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2010. Sloth: An interview with Brian Coldrick. Comic Cast podcast (March 2): http://thecomiccast.com/2010/03/02/sloth-an-interview-with-brian-coldrick/ and http://thecomiccast.jellycast.com/files/audio/COMIC_CAST_brian_coldrick.mp3

Unknown. 2009. Quick on the draw; As the British Prime Minister complains that his caricatures make him look too fat, Ireland's top cartoonist, Aongus Collins (aka Scratch), reveals the tricks of his trade. Irish Independent (January 31): http://www.independent.ie/lifestyle/quick-on-the-draw-1622415.html

Healy, Luke

MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. More To Come 243: Luke Healy Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (243; January 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=676

Kennedy, John

Website - http://kennedycartoons.com

Sharkey, Conor. 2009. Strabane cartoonist shows politics in Northern Ireland as it is : 'Warts and All' [John Kennedy]. Strabane Chronicle (April 9): http://www.nwipp-newspapers.com/SC/free/358485066821211.php

Turner, Martyn

Turner, Martyn. 1996. The NO-ble Art of Politics. Irish Times Press

Turner, Martyn. 1998. Brace Yourself, Bridge It!: A Guide to Irish Political Relationships, 1996-1998. [editorial cartoons, foreword by Jeff Danziger]. Belfast: Blackstaff Press

Animation

Coyle, Dominic. 2010. Animation body criticises RTÉ. The Irish Times (February 10): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/finance/2010/0210/1224264110617.html

Duncan, Pamela. 2010. Irish animators drawing international attention. Irish Times (February 1): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/finance/2010/0201/1224263503761.html

Kenyon, Heather. 2003. Oscar Nom Leads to Success for Brown Bag. Animation World (March): 33-36

Lawless, Eamonn. 1999. Unlimited Imagination: The Animation Sector in Ireland. Film Ireland (October-November): 24-27

Unknown. 2002. Mel Brooks Does a Voice for a New Computer Animated Series for Ireland. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 2

Unknown. 2002. When Irish Eyes Are Rendering. Animation (April): 40

Unknown. 2005. Irish Eyes Are Expanding. Animation (January): 8

Unknown. 2009. Animation once again: Japanese anime fest [in Ireland]. Irish Independent (March 21): http://www.independent.ie/entertainment/film-cinema/animation-once-again-japanese-anime-fest-1681249.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2003. Pigs, Ducks and Detectives. Animation (April): 70

Titles

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Meet Éiru, the Iron Age Warrior of Cartoon Saloon's Acclaimed New Short by Giovanna Ferrari. Animation Magazine (October 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/meet-eiru-the-iron-age-warrior-of-cartoon-saloons-acclaimed-new-short-by-giovanna-ferrari/

The Breadwinner

Burnett, Matia. 2017. Movie Alert: 'The Breadwinner'. Publishers Weekly (October 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/75186-movie-alert-the-breadwinner.html

Kenny, Glenn. 2017. In 'The Breadwinner,' a Girl Bravely Provides for Her Family [in print as The Breadwinner]. New York Times (November 17): C9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/16/movies/the-breadwinner-review.html

Larson, Vanessa H. 2017. 'The Breadwinner,' about a Kabul girl, features gorgeous animation but a so-so story [in print as Heavy subject matter drawn from a medium for kids].

Washington Post (November 24): Weekend 29-30. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-breadwinner-about-a-kabul-girl-features-gorgeous-animation-but-a-so-so-story/2017/11/20/948626fc-ca4a-11e7-8321-481fd63f174d_story.html

Mason, Heather. 2017. An Interview with Nora Twomey, Director of The Breadwinner—A New Film That Tells The Amazing Story of An 11-year-old Afghan Girl. Amy Poehler's Smart Girls (December 1): https://amysmartgirls.com/an-interview-with-nora-twomey-director-of-the-breadwinner-a-new-film-that-tells-the-amazing-f1356f39df2d

Olszewski, Tricia. 2017. The Breadwinner Is a Rich and Rewarding Animated Film: Nora Twomey's deep film highlights a cultural struggle in the Middle East. Washington City Paper (November 22): https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20983683/the-breadwinner-reviewed

The Secret of Kells

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'Secret of Kells' to open in US [online title: 'Secret of Kells' Gets U.S. Release Dates]. New York Times (February 13). online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/12/secret-of-kells-gets-u-s-release-dates/

Kaufman, Amy. 2010. 'The Secret of Kells': the little animated film that could; Of all the animated features nominated for an Oscar, the story of an Irish boy who tries to protect the national treasure from Vikings was the least known. But a grass-roots effort changed that. Los Angeles Times' The Envelope blog (February 10): http://theenvelope.latimes.com/news/la-en-kells10-2010feb10,0,4427436.story

Mondello, Bob. 2010. In 'Kells,' The Secret Pleasures Of A Low-Tech Art. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 25). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=124081272 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/02/20100225_atc_08.mp3

O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2009. Re-Writing the Book of Kells: An interview with Tomm Moore. Comic Cast podcast (February 17): http://thecomiccast.com/2009/02/17/re-writing-the-book-of-kells-an-interview-with-tomm-moore/ and http://thecomiccast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comiccast_tomm_moore.mp3

Scott, A.O. 2010. Outside the Abbey's Fortified Walls, a World of Fairy Girls and Beasts. New York Times (March 5). online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/03/05/movies/05secret.html

Shoba, V. 2010. Ireland springs an Oscar surprise. Indian Express.com (February 28): http://www.indianexpress.com/news/Ireland-springs-an-Oscar-surprise/585264

Song of the Sea

Buckley, Cara. 2015. Irish Animators in a Strange Land (Los Angeles). New York Times Carpetbagger blog (February 13): http://carpetbagger.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/02/13/irish-animators-in-a-strange-land-los-angeles/

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2014. Siblings in Survival Mode on Land and in Water: 'Song of the Sea,' an Animated Fable From Tomm Moore. New York Times (December 19): C8. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/12/19/movies/song-of-the-sea-an-animated-fable-from-tomm-moore.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. The Oscars: How Ireland's Tomm Moore deep-dived into 2014's most transporting animated film: 'Song of the Sea'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 20): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/20/the-oscars-how-irelands-tomm-moore-deep-dived-into-2014s-most-transporting-animated-film-song-of-the-sea/

Greene, Jamie. 2015. 7 Things Parents Should Know About 'Song of the Sea'. GeekDad (February 2): http://geekdad.com/2015/02/7-things-song-sea/

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2015. 'Song of the Sea' movie review: A dreamlike voyage home. Washington Post (January 30). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/song-of-the-sea-movie-review-a-dreamlike-voyage-home/2015/01/28/c6fcbd80-a590-11e4-a7c2-03d37af98440_story.html

Don Bluth Entertainment

ITALY

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Aba, Marika. 1968. Overdrive: Intervista con Federico Fellini. Tommy (December): 47-52

Beaty, Bart. 2003. What I Did on My Summer Vacation, Part Two: Italy. Comics Journal (May): 54-58

Bendazzi, Giannalberto and Raffaele De Berti. 2003. La Fabrica dell' Animazione: Bruno Bozzetto nell' Industria Culturale Italiana. Milan: Editrice il Catoro

Bozzetto, Bruno. 2003. Life Is Animation. Japanese Journal of Animation Studies (4:1A): 27-31

Brunoro, Gianni and Antonio Vianovi. 1999. Profili De Angelis. Roberto De Angelis, Neoclassico. Florence: Glamour International

Brunoro, Gianni and Antonio Vianovi. 1999. Profili Roi. Corrado Roi, Maestro delle Ombre. Florence: Glamour International

Brunoro, Gianni and Antonio Vianovi. 2000. Profili Tacconi. Ferdinando Tacconi, I Colori dell' Avventura. Florence: Glamour International

Bucchi, Massimo. 1998. La Finestra Sul Cortile. Rome: Edizioni Minimum Fax

Cuccolini, Giulio C. and Claudio Dell' Orso. 2002. Dux Strip: Mussolini a Fumetti. Florence: Edizione il Penny

De Angelis, Marco. 2000. Fuga nel Terzo Millennio: Storia di Duemila Anni da Buttare. Rome: Lapis

De Santi, Pier Marco. 2004. I Desegni di Fellini. Rome: Editori Laterza

del Buono, Oreste. El Nuevo Comic para Adultos en Italia. Historia de los Comics (24): 667-672

Della Corte, Carlo. 1969. Bozzetto Crede nei Deboli. Eureka (February): 1-4

Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. Cartoons on the Bay 2004. Animation World (May): 45-47

Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. Cartoons on the Bay 2004. Animatoon (49): 18-23

Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. Cartoons on the Bay 2004: A Preview. Animatoon (48): 12-15

Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. Chiavari 2004 Preview. Animatoon (50): 12-15

Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. Roberto Lione, Papermotion and Kate. Animatoon (50): 40-43

Dusanic, Tomislav. 2004. Graphic Artist. Yeni Akrep (25): 10

Erdman, Bridget. 2003. Imaginengine Was Honored by the Bologna Children's Book Fair. ASIFA San Francisco (May): 1

Fowler, Graham. 2003. Eurohumor 2003. FECO News (38): 26-27

Furukawa, Taku. 2002. I Castelli Animati 2001. japanese Journal of Animation Studies (3:2A): 42-44

Gadduci, Fabio. 2004. Notes on the Early Decades of Italian Comic Art. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 30-77

Ghermandi, Francesca and Stefano Ricci. 2003. An Italian Evening. Paper presented at ICAF, Washington, D.C., September 5, 2003

Gondo, Shunji. 2003. Bruno Bozzetto. Japanese Journal of Animation Studies (4:1A): 32

Grazia Perini, Maria. 1973. Anno Ventiseiesimo della Repubblica del Sorriso. Eureka (October): 11-14

Hofferman, Jon. 2002. My Trip to Italy's I Castelli. Animation World (December): 54-58

Hofferman, Jon. 2003. I Castelli: Animati 2003. Animation World (December): 52-56

Jokinen, Heikki. 2003. European Animation Hiccup. Animatoon (45): 44-47

Jokinen, Heikki. 2005. Small and Important... I Castelli Animati. Animatoon (53): 46-49

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2004. The Graphic Art of Fellini at the Guggenheim. Comics Journal (May/June): 22-24

Kenyon, Heather. 2003. Italy's TV Animation Festival -- Cartoons on the Bay. Animation World (July): 92-95

Leach, Justin. 2003. Production I.G.'s Visit to the Cartoons on the Bay Festival. Animation World (July): 96-99

Lindell, Jens. 2004. Stäl-Kalle -- en Italiensk Superhjälte. Bild & Bubbla (2): 36-37

Mastrazzo, Franco. 1971. Tex e 'Garanzia Morale'. Il Fumetto (June): 40

Mollica, Vincenzo and Mauro Paganelli. 1980. L' Autore e il Fumetto/1 Guido Crepax. Montepulciano: Editori del Grifo

Priarone, Stefano. 2002. Martin Mystère Celebrates 20th Year. Comics Journal (September): 20

Priarone, Stefano. 2004. Italian Doonesbury, Dark Knight Translator Killed in Iraq. Comics Journal (November-December): 33

Simonato, Pier P. 2002. Lo, Leader del Partito dei 'Massai''. Il Gazzettino (October 18): 6

Svane, Erik. 2003. Corto Maltese in Siberië. Stripschrift (June): 24-26

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002. La Vejez y Martin Mystere. Comicguia (49): 35-43

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002. Martin Mystere, La Ciencia Ficción como Excusa. Comicguia (48): 4-5
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002. Tex 500. Comicguia (49): 25-27
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. El Pantheón del Recuerdo Camillo Zuffi, Arrivederci nel' al di Lá. Comicguia (52): 36-37
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003-2004. Brendon Caballero de Fortuna o 'Have Gun, Will Travel'. Comicguia (54): 6-19
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2004. Veronica Leffe, La Poesía en la Historieta. Comicguia (55): 3-9
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2004-2005. Sergio Bonelli, un Aventurero Romántrico, Nacido Escritor y Obligado a Ser Editor. Comicguia (58): 4-35
Unknown. 1975. Piccola Storia della Caricatura: Un Secolo in Italia 2. Linus (February): ix-xvi
Unknown. 1994. Luigi Corteggi. Firenze: Glamour International
Unknown. 1995/1996. Obituaries. Comics Forum (Winter): 6-9
Unknown. 1997. Col Viagra Valleità, Col Tartufo... Voluttà. Città di Castello: Comunità Montana Alto Tevere Umbro
Unknown. 1997. FanoFunny Cartoon Fax Festival Clonazione. Fano, Italy: FanoFunny
Unknown. 1998. Humour Italicus. Zemun International Salon of Caricature. Zemun: Trag
Unknown. 1999. Profili: De Angelis. Rome: Glamour International
Unknown. 1999. Profili: Roi. Rome: Glamour International
Unknown. 2000. Profili: Tacconi. Rome: Glamour International
Unknown. 2002. Another Epic from Italy. Animatoon (36): 59
Unknown. 2002. Carta de Luigi Baruffaldi. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (23): 63-64
Unknown. 2002. Cartoons on the Bay. Animation (May): 16
Unknown. 2002. El Papa Tambien en los Comic's. Chocarreros (September): 31
Unknown. 2002. Giorgio Cavazzano. Florence: Edizione Il Penny
Unknown. 2002. Greetings from Italy: Athos Careghi. FECO News Magazine (35): 15
Unknown. 2002. MONDO TV S.P.A.: A Company Up-Date. Animation (September): 32
Unknown. 2002. Quien Es Martin Mystere. Comicguia (48): 8-18
Unknown. 2002. The Tourist Trap. Borderline (May): 28
Unknown. 2002. Umoristi a Marostica. Kayhan Caricature (November)
Unknown. 2003. Italy's Mondo Reality To Take on the Movie World. Animation (April): 69
Unknown. 2003. Mattotti en Muziek. Stripschrift (July): 3
Unknown. 2004. 6th International Festival of Graphic Humor. FECO News (39): 8
Unknown. 2004. I Castelli Animati Unites 8 Israeli and 8 Palestinian Kids on a Cartoon Project. ASIFA San Francisco (July): 1
Unknown. 2004. New Animated Feature from Italy. Animatoon (48): 87
Unknown. 2004. South Train: Andrea Bruno. Rosetta 2: 8-24
Wallin, Jimmy. 2004. W.I.T.C.H. -- Italiensk Disneymanga med Rejäl Girlpower. Bild & Bubbla (2): 6-14
Weeks, Linton. 2004. For Young Readers, Will Disney's Hex Mark the Spot? Washington Post (March 30): C1
Willam, Philip. 2002. Benito and the Beano: From Romantic Hero to Shaggy-Headed Lion -- An Exhibition of Cartoons in Rome Shows Mussolini in a New Light. The Guardian (November 28): 11
Young, Deborah. 2002. Johan Padan and the Discovery of the Americas. Variety (October 14-20): 34
Young, Deborah. 2004. Animated Cartoons. Variety (July 12-18): 24
Zahed, Ramin. 2003. French Thrills: Marathon's Hot New Toon Martin Mystery Scares Up New Business. Animation (March): 24
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. A Festival with a View. Animation (April): 28

Advertising, Merchandising

Associations, Clubs *(inc Fandom and Collectors)*

ANAF

Disney in Italy

Fanzines, Periodicals

Festivals

Bordighera

Cartoomics (Milan) - www.rassegne.it/cartoomics

Expocartoon

Lucca

*Bleasdale, John. 2025. Lucca Comics and Games, Europe's Answer to Comic-Con, Sees 3% Rise in Attendees. Variety (November 3): https://variety.com/2025/film/global/lucca-comics-and-games-attendance-2025-1236568263/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Lucca Comics And Games 2025 Yellow Kid And Gran Guinigi Awards. Bleeding Cool (October 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lucca-comics-and-games-2025-yellow-kid-and-gran-guinigi-awards/

Napoli ComiCon - www.comicon.it

3 G – Le 3 Giornate del Fumetto e Dell'Illustrazione

Torino Comics - www.torinocomics.com

Graphics, Illustration

Studios

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Albertarelli, Rino

Battaglia, Dino

Bonelli, Sergio

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Sergio Bonelli, 1932-2011. Comics Reporter (September 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/sergio_bonelli_1932_2011/

Bonvicini, Franco

Brunelleschi, Umberto

Buzzatti, Dino

Buzzelli, Guido

Isabelinho, Domingos. 2002. The Caprices and Temptations of Guido Buzzelli. Comics Journal (June): 105-109

Caprioli, Franco

Carracci, Annibale

Castelli, Alfredo

Gravett, Paul. 2024. Alfredo Castelli R.I.P. Platinum Era Comic Books & Periodicals (February 7): https://www.facebook.com/groups/platinumperiodicals/posts/2373100106218644/

Manara, Milo & Alfredo Castelli. 1990. The Snowman. New York: Catalan

Schirone, Salvatore. 2021. Ritorna "Il segreto di San Nicola": il "fumetto cult" della Bonelli – Intervista all'autore Alfredo Castelli. Bari E. (May 17): https://www.bari-e.it/in-attualita/ritorna-il-segreto-di-san-nicola-la-lb-edizioni-ristampa-il-fumetto-cult-della-bonelli-intervista-allautore-alfredo-castelli/

Unknown. 2024. È morto Alfredo Castelli, sceneggiatore simbolo del fumetto popolare italiano. Fumettologica (February 7): https://fumettologica.it/2024/02/alfredo-castelli-morto-martin-mystere/

Celsi, Guido Moroni

Corra, Bruno (Bruno Ginnani Corradini)

Crepax, Guido

Beaty, Bart. 2003. Valentina Creator Guido Crepax Dies. Comics Journal (October): 31

Crepax & Stevenson. 1990. Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde. New York: Catalan Communications

Horn, Maurice. 1990. Doctor Crepax and Mister Hyde. In Guido Crepax and Robert Lewis Stevenson (eds.), Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde. New York: Catalan

Horn, Maurice. 2004. Guido Crepax: A Memorial Tribute. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 78-89

Dalponte, Paolo

Del Duca, Cino

De Luca, Gianni

Eleuteri-Serpieri, Paolo

Fellini, Federico

Galleppini, Aurelio

Gattia, Alarico

Ghermandi, Francesca

Ghermandi, Francesca. 1998. No Words #1: Pastil [Wordless comic]. Bologna, Italy: Phoenix Enterprise

Ghermandi, Francesca. 1999. No Words #4: Pastil #2 [Wordless comic]. Bologna, Italy: Phoenix Enterprise

Ghezzi, Pier L.

Giardino, Vittorio

Giolitti, Alberto

Giovannetti, Pericle L.

Igort

Igort (Igor Tuveri). 2003. 5 Is The Perfect Number [Italian comics]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Jacovitti, Benito

Landolfi, Lino

Manara, Maurillo (Milo)

Frahm, Ole, Hannes Grote and Jens Nielsen [date unknown.] Albrecht Ude: Milo Manara gegen den Strich geburstet. Reddition (19)

Gravett, Paul. 2011. Milo Manara: X-Rated Italian Comics. Paul Gravett.com (March 6): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/milo_manara/

Lindon, Mathieu. 1999. www.X: Manara ne passe jamais beaucoup de temps =E0 dessiner des v=EAtements. Ses filles nues s'=E9tendent ici sur le Web [review of Le Pi=E8ge; in French]. Liberation (January 28)

Manara, Milo & Alfredo Castelli. 1990. The Snowman. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo & Debra Jurofsky (ed.). 2000. Manara 2001 Calendar. Rockville Centre, NY: Heavy Metal

Manara, Milo & Federico Fellini. 1990. Trip To Tulum. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo & Hugo Pratt. 1989. Indian Summer. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo & Hugo Pratt. 1995. El Gaucho. New York: NBM

Manara, Milo & Silverio Pisu. 1986. The Ape. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1986. The Paper Man [A western story.]. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1988. The Great Adventure: HP And Giuseppe Bergman. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1989. An Author In Search Of Six Characters: The African Adventures Of Giuseppe Bergman, part 1. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1989. Shorts. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1990. Dies Irae: The African Adventures Of Giuseppe Bergman, part 2. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1990. Perchance To Dream: The Indian Adventures Of Giuseppe Bergman. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1996. Gullivera [erotic graphic novel based on Gulliver's Travels by Swift]. New York: NBM

Origa, Graziano. 1995. Manara interview. Comics Journal (182; November): 26-30

Unknown. 2010. Milo Manara at Comic-Con. Publisher's Weekly (August 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/44039-milo-manara-at-comic-con.html

Stivé, Valerio. 2024. Reviews: Il nome della rosa Vol. 1 (of 2). TCJ (March 5): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/il-nome-della-rosa-vol-1-of-2/

Magnus (Roberto Raviola)

Mattotti, Lorenzo

Buckler, Eric. 2011. Diaflogue: Lorenzo Mattotti Exclusive Q&A. Fantagraphics.com (August 15): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Diaflogue-Lorenzo-Mattotti-Exclusive-Q-A.html&Itemid=113

Clinton, Courtney. 2011. Lorenzo Mattotti, Divine Comic, Coming to TCAF. Torontoist (April 19): http://torontoist.com/2011/04/post_66.php

*Freeman, John. 2025. Lorenzo Mattotti wins 2025 Sergio Aragonés International Award for Excellence in Comic Art. Downthetubes (September 27): https://downthetubes.net/lorenzo-mattotti-wins-2025-sergio-aragones-international-award-for-excellence-in-comic-art/

Gravett, Paul. 2011. Lorenzo Mattotti: The Magic & Music Of Comics. Paul Gravett.com (April 17): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/lorenzo_mattotti/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Lorenzo Mattotti Wins Sergio Aragonés Award For Comic Art Excellence. Bleeding Cool (September 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lorenzo-mattotti-wins-sergio-aragones-award-for-comic-art-excellence/

Kramsky, Jerry and Lorenzo Mattotti (illus.). 1995. The Cranky Sun [children's book]. Boston: Little, Brown.

Mattotti, Lorenzo & Jerry Kramsky. 1993. Murmer [Graphic novel.]. New York: Penguin

Mattotti, Lorenzo and Claudio Piersanti. 2011. Stigmata. Seattle: Fantagraphics

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Lorenzo Mattotti. Inkstuds (April 1): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3508 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110401_Lorenzo_Mattotti.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2015. Laboratory of Imagination. Virtual Memories podcast (120; June 1): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-120-laboratory-of-imagination and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_120_-_Laboratory_of_Imagination.mp3

Thompson, Kim. 2011. Editors Notes – Kim Thompson on Stigmata. Fantagraphics' Flog! blog (January 19): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Editors-Notes-Kim-Thompson-on-Stigmata.html&Itemid=113

Selected Illustrations:

Franklin, Nancy. 2000. Pop Goes Aida [Mattotti illustration]. New Yorker (April 10): 97

Ross, Alex. 2000. Star turns: Lauren Flanigan and Lorraine Hunt Lieberson transform opera into drama [illustrated by Mattotti]. New Yorker (May 8): 127

Mattotti, Lorenzo. 2000. Night Life. New Yorker (April 10): cover

Micheluzzi, Attilio

Molino, Walter

Paludetti, Franco

Pazienza, Andrea

Pericoli, Tullio

Pratt, Hugo

Manara, Milo & Hugo Pratt. 1989. Indian Summer. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo & Hugo Pratt. 1995. El Gaucho. New York: NBM

Raviola, Roberto *(SEE Magnus)*

Rubino, Antonio

Salgari, Emilio

Silvestre, Guido

Spano, Cristina (Italian, works in Spain)

Website - http://www.cristinaspano.com/

Toppi, Sergio

Zac, Pino

Characters and Titles

Archibaldo e Petronilla (Bringing Up Father)

Asso di Picche

Baba Yaga

Bibi et Bibó

Bilbolbul

Bonaventura

Braccio di Ferro (Popeye)

Corriere dei Piccoli

Corrierino

Corto Maltese

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1997. Nos Mares do Sul [Hugo Pratt's Corto Maltese]. Nemo Fanzine (26; June)

Madden, Matt. 1999. The Maltese factor: Ballad of the Salt Sea by Hugo Pratt [review]. Comics Journal (212; May): 42-3

Meza, Ed. 2000. Comic book hero 'Corto" to film in Cuba. Reuters / Variety (September 4)

Pratt, Hugo. 1978. Ethiopiques, Les [In French. MSU has a copy]. Casterman

Pratt, Hugo. 1986. Corto Maltese Vol. 2: Banana Conga. New York: NBM

Pratt, Hugo. 1986. Corto Maltese Vol. 3: Voodoo For The President. New York: NBM

Pratt, Hugo. 1987. Corto Maltese Vol. 5: In Africa. New York: NBM

Pratt, Hugo. 1989. Corto Maltese en Siberie [In French. MSU has a copy]. Casterman

Smith, Jared. 2012. How to Destroy a Comics Classic. Big Planet Comics blog (March 19): http://www.bigplanetcomics.com/how-to-destroy-a-comics-classic

De Sade

Diabolik

*Artieri, Giovanni Boccia. 2023. Tutto ha una fine? Diabolik & Eva Kant: la serialità a fumetti tra ridondanza e varietà. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 12-31. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18376

*Bandirali, Luca. 2023. Saluti da Clerville L'immaginazione spaziale in Diabolik. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 3-11. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18375

*Brancato, Sergio. 2023. Genealogia di Diabolik e Eva Kant. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1; 2013): 32-41. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18377

*Brancato, Sergio, Stefano Cristante, and Marcello Serra (eds). 2023. Doppia icona criminale. Diabolik & Eva Kant nell'immaginario collettivo (1962-2023). Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/issue/view/1662 and https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/issue/view/1662/194 [pdf]

*Brancato, Sergio, Stefano Cristante, and Marcello Serra. 2023. Understanding Diabolik. Mediascapes Journal 22 (1): ii-iii. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18429

*Brancato, Sergio, Stefano Cristante, and Marcello Serra. 2023. Aparato Iconographico. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 134-158. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18422

*Chirchiano, Emiliano and De Mascelles, Alberto Maria. 2023. La trasposizione videoludica del fumetto di Diabolik ed Eva Kant fra tradizione e innovazione narrativa. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 108-117. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18420

*Cristante, Sterano. 2023. Il gioco mentale del lettore nel mondo stilizzato di Eva e Diabolik. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 89-98. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18416

*D'Autilia, Antonella. 2023. Comicscapes, fashion, pratiche del corpo: una comparazione mediologica fra Eva Kant e Valentina. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 118-132. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18419

*Gomboli, Mario and Giiuseppe Palumbo. 2023. Diabolik allo specchio Storia inedita sceneggiata. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 167-170. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18424

*Iranzo, Ivan Pentor. 2023. La oscuridad y el mal Iconografías de la negatividad en Diabolik. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 60-67. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18409

*Manuzatto, Lisa Maia Quaianni. 2023. Promuovere il Re del Terrore L'immaginario diaboliko attraverso eventi, mostre e iniziative. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 159-166. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18423

*Offuso, Olimpia. 2023. La coppia criminale e il codice della devianza. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1; 2023); 42-50. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18378

*Panarari, Massimiliano. 2023. Il Diabolik si nasconde nei dettagli Tecnologia e "modernità amorale". Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18417

*Pellitteri, Marco. 2023. Coincidenze e concomitanze fra Diabolik e gli antieroi giapponesi Golgo 13 e Lupin III Circolazione e circolarità di tratti e ispirazioni comuni nell'esprit du temps degli anni Sessanta e Settanta. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 68-77. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18414

*Serra, Marcello. 2023. Diabolik: Il tempo mitico di un fumetto iconico. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 51-59. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18389

*Terracciano, Bianca. 2023. Icone in maschera La straordinarietà femminile negli universi finzionali: a partire da Eva Kant. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 78-88. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18415

Unknown. 2010. Stephen Venezia's collection is inspired by Eva Kant [Diabolik]. Fashion and Runway (February 12): http://www.fashionandrunway.com/fashion/article.cfm?id_articolo=20513

Dick Fulmine
Donald Duck
Druuna
Dylan Dog
Fortunello (Happy Hooligan)
Gim Toro
Giuseppe Bergman
Gli Aristocratici

- **I Libri Gialli di Sergio Lama**
- **Il Cavernicolo Uup**
- **Ken Parker *(2003; misfiled under US - Cartoonists, 1994)***
- **Kit Carson**
- **Kriminal and Satanik**
- **L'Avventuroso**
- **La Rivolta dei Racchi**
- **Linus**
- **Martin Mystere**
- **Marmittone**
- **Mister No**
- **Nembo Kid**
- **Pecos Bill**
- **Pinocchio e Romolo**
- **RanXerox**
- **Sam Pezzo**
- **Saturno Contro la Terra**
- **Sergente Kirk**
- **Sturmtruppen Bonvi**
- **Tex**
- **Terrore**
- **Tony Falco**
- **Topolino (Mickey Mouse)**
- **Un Uomo un'Avventura**
- **Uomini e Guerra**
- **Valentina *(SEE ALSO Cartoonists – Crepax)***
- **Wheeling**

- **Animation**
  - **Animators**
    - **Bozzetto, Bruno**
    - **Ginna, Arnaldo (Arnaldo Ginanni Corradini)**
    - **Luzatti, Emanuele**
    - **Massimino-Garniér, Giorgio ("Max")**
  - **Festivals**
    - **Cartoons on the Bay**
    - **I Castelli Animati**
  - **Historical Aspects**
  - **Titles**
- **Comic Books**
  - **American Comics**
  - **Collecting**
  - **Fascism**
  - **Genre**
    - **Adult, Erotic**
    - **Science Fiction**
    - **Superhero**
    - **Western**
  - **Industry**
  - **Reviews, Synopses**
  - **Schools**
- **Comic Strips**
- **Political Cartoons**

LATVIA

Latvia-Bunish, Christine. 2003. Signe Baumane. ASIFA Magazine (Spring): 26-27

LICHTENSTEIN

LITHUANIA

Unknown. 2001. Lietuvos Kelias I NATO Karikatūristu Akimis. Lithuania's Advance Towards NATO in Cartoons. Vilnius: Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Information & Culture

Unknown. 2001. Smiling about Lithuania and the European Union. Vilnius: Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Information & Culture Department

Unknown. 2002. Karikatúru Paroda Žvilgsnis I, Šalies Agropanoram. Kauneas: Úkininko Patarejas

Unknown. 2003. Žengia Pulkas Linksmai…Regiment Goes Marching Merrily Ahead…Catalogue of the Caricature Exhibition [sic] 2003. Vilnius: Krašto Apsaugos Ministerijos

Unknown. 2004. Apie Živ ir AIDS Linksmai. Vilnius: Karikatüristu Sekcija, Šluota

Unknown. 2004. Karikatúru Paroda 2004 Cartoon Exhibition. Kaunas: A. Žmuidzinavičiaus Kúriniu ir Rinkiniu Muziejus

Unknown. 2004. Sveiks? Valio! XXVIII Catalogue of the Caricature Exhibition. Vilnius: Kultūros Manisterija

Unknown. 2009. Lithuanian comic artists make pedophile buster new superhero. Russia Today (November 2): http://www.russiatoday.com/Top_News/2009-11-02/comix.html?fullstory

LUXEMBOURG

Leiner, Roger

Unknown. 2016. "De Superjhemp" in Trauer; Mit Roger Leiner ist einer der Väter der Kult-Comicfigur verstorben. Luxemburger Wort (December 29): http://www.wort.lu/de/kultur/roger-leiner-ist-tot-de-superjhemp-in-trauer-58650e7453590682caf16fa3

Unknown. 2016. Famous Luxembourg cartoonist Roger Leiner, father of "Superjhemp", dead; At 61 years. Luxemburger Wort (December 29): http://www.wort.lu/en/culture/at-61-years-famous-luxembourg-cartoonist-roger-leiner-father-of-superjhemp-dead-58654e0753590682caf16fde

MACEDONIA

World Cartoon Gallery, Skopje

Cartoonists and Their Works

Unknown. 2003. Comic Books on Christ Confiscated. Macedonian Press Agency (February 26)

Božinovska, Sunčica

Marković, Darko

Mihajlov, Delčo

Mihajlov, Delcho. 1998. Satirical Drawings on Ecology. Skopje: Directorate of Culture and Arts

Vasilevski, Ane

MALTA

*Lafferty, Esther. 2025. The development of the comic book scene in Malta. Times of Malta (April 23): https://timesofmalta.com/article/the-development-comic-book-scene-malta.1108573

Unknown. 2009. Times' cartoon of FKNK president "not libellous". Times of Malta (January 8): http://www.timesofmalta.com/articles/view/20090108/local/times-cartoon-of-fknk-president-not-libellous

Sacco, Joe (SEE United States)

MOLDOVA

Cartoonists

Kurtu, Valeri

NETHERLANDS

Resources

Fanzines, Periodicals

Stripschrift

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Abbassi, Esmail. 2003. Dutch and Folk Cartoons. Kayhan Caricature (July)

Acohen, Ruben. 2004. Stéphane Heuet: Verstript Literair Meesterwerk van Marcel Proust. Stripschrift (361): 16-21

Apeldoorn, Ger. 1985. De Messias Is Wedergekeerd en Hij Noemt Zich Albert Einstein. Striprofiel (December): 12-15

Apeldoorn, Ger. 2004. A Christmas Carol. Stripschrift (December): 18-25

Bakker, Jasper. 2003. Surf. Stripschrift (349): 4

Bakker, Jasper. 2004. Surf. Stripschrift (359): 6

Bakker, Jasper. 2004. W.I.T.C.H. -- Toverromantiek voor Pubermeisjes. Stripschrift (363): 6

Barnouw, Adrian J. 1947. The Fantasy of Pieter Brueghel. New York

Beaty, Bart. 2002. Euro-Comics for Beginners: What I Did on My Summer Vacation, Part Three: The Netherlands. Comics Journal (June): 54-59

Bits, Ben. 2002. Toonder. Stripschrift (June): 2

Breedveld, Peter. 2003. Geert de Weyer Trekt van Leer. Stripschrift (354): 18-21

Breedveld, Peter. 2004. Dick Matena, 'Ik Ben Een Man met Een Missie'. Stripschrift (360): 12-19

Breedveld, Peter. 2004. Ilah. Stripschrift (361): 10-15

Breedveld, Peter. 2004. Petetr van Dongen: 'Brave Blauwe Luchten Gaan er Uit'. Stripschrift (December): 10-17

Breedveld, Peter. 2005. Guido van Driel: Een Striptekenaar met Kapsones. Stripschrift (February): 24-31

de Kruijf, Teus. 2003. Maarten Pathuis. Stripschrift (December): 44-47

de Kruijf, Teus. 2003. Pascal Croci. Stripschrift (July): 24-27

de Kruijf, Teus. 2004. De Stripdagen 2004. Stripschrift (November): 6-7

de Kruijf, Teus. 2004. Stripdagen Haarlem. Stripschrift (361): 6-8

de Kruijf, Teus. 2004. Stripwinkelier, Een Vak met Toekomst?! Stripschrift (363): 18-21

de Weyer, Geert. 2005. Tom Bouden. Stripschrift (Fall): 14-19

Derksen, Deedee. 2001. De Strip Is Kunst. Het Volkskrant Magazine (July 14): 16-23

Drewes, Jac. 1980. Theo vanden Boogaard: Ik Hou Toch Lekker Niks Vol. Stripschrift (October): 4-16

Edmunds, Marlene. 2002. Toon Titans: Els Kuiper. Variety (September 30-October 6): B4

Gaumer, Patrick. 2001. Theo van den Boogaard. Le Collectionneur de Bandes Dessinées (Winter): 30-33

Glassman, Marc and Ton Gloudemans. 2002. Paul Driessen - Beellden en Bespiegelingen/Images et Reflections. Utrecht: Centre International du Cínema d'Animation

Gloudemans, Jon. 2002. Het Wonderlijke Universum van Paul Driessen. Stripschrift (December): 14-16

Hengeveld, Ed. 2003. [Opine] -> Medium Strip Komt Er op TV Karig Af. Stripschrift (March): 33

Kerkhof, Robin. 2002. Internetportaal voor de Smallpress. WWW. Stripster. NI. Stripschrift (June): 18-19

Kibbens, Kees. 2004. Opinie - Democratie & Strip. Stripschrift (361): 34-35

Klein, H. Arthur. 1963. Graphic Worlds of Peter Bruegel the Elder. New York: Dover Publications

Luteijn, Bart. 2002. Literaire Roman Over Nederlandse Stripwereldje: 'Hergé? De Wielrenner?' Stripschrift (December): 10-12

Madsen, Frank. 2003. Sussi Bech. Stripschrift (December): 48-53

Mans, Willard. 2003. Gerard Reve. Stripschrift (March): 14-18

Menten, Luk. 2001. Paul Driessen. Film en Televisie (February): 32-33

Mievis, Jean-Marie. 2003. De Mythische Wereld van Lucien de Gieter. Stripschrift (December): 32-43

Mirck, Jeroem. 2003. [Opinie - Amateurbestuur Verkwanselt Stripschapprijs]. Stripschrift (October): 15

Mirck, Jeroem. 2003. Bas van der Schot. Voelt Geen Druk in Eredivisie van Politieke Cartoonisten. Stripschrift (October): 12-14

Mirck, Jeroen. 2002. Joost Pollmann Terug als Organisator van Stripdagen Haarlem. Stripschrift (June): 12-15

Mirck, Jeroen. 2003. Peer Is Niet Mijn Favoriet'. Stripschrift (July): 16-19

Mirck, Jerome. 2004. ComcHouse Staat al 20 Jaar als Een Huis. Stripschrift (November): 24-29

Møhlmann, Rob. 1980. Wie Maalt er om Miep Muizenschrik en Dikkie Krakebeen. Striprofiel (October): 36-37

Mulder, Hans Ijsselstein. 2003. I.M. Jaap Vegter 1934-2003. Stripschrift (March): 7

Nijmeijer, Cor. 2005. Ben van Voorn 1927-2004. Stripschrift (February): 12

Olsen, Stig. 2004. De Stripgidsdagen för Sista Gången? Bild & Bubbla (2): 42-43

Pommerel, Ernst. 1985. Interview: Na Een Dag Striptekenen Heb Ik Het Wel Gezien. Striprofiel (December): 16-18

Ritman, Lex. 2002. Kapitein Rob Plagiaat of Duikt op in Oude Inspiratie? Beeldromans. Stripschrift (August): 20-22

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2005. Tante Leny and the Dutch Underground Press. Comic Art (Winter): 26-45

Rozental, Izel. 2003. Peter Nieuwendijk (Holanda). Yeni Akrep (17): 4-5

Sanders, Rik. 2002. The Changing of Dutch Comics: Some Pluses and Minuses. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 139-156

Sanders, Rik. 2003. Ahoi, William Vance. Stripschrift (July): 8-13

Sanders, Rik. 2003. Digitaal Celluloid. Stripschrift (October): 22-23

Sanders, Rik. 2003. Nederlandse Spoorwegen. Stripschrift (October): 9

Sanders, Rik. 2003. Surf. Stripschrift (October): 8

Sanders, Rik. 2004. FC Knudde naar Andorra. Stripschrift (361): 3

Sanders, Rik. 2004. Schreurs Ontgoocheld door Handelswijze Nieuwe Revu. Stripschrift (359): 8

Schermer, Gerben. 2002. Festival Spotlight: The Holland Animation Film Festival. ASIFA Magazine (Autumn): 30-32

Stevens, Martijn. 2004. Een Museum voor de Negende Kunst. Stripschrift (360): 37-39

Stevens, Martijn. 2004. Het Nederlands Stripmuseum. Stripschrift (361): 22-25

Tillekens, Ger. 2003. Dick Bos. Stripschrift (October): 24-25

Tromp, Erno. 2003. Illustrated Classics in Nederland & West-Europa. Stripschrift (352-353): 20-29

Tuinenburg, Wilco. 2003. Arboris. Stripschrift (October): 16-19

Tuinenburg, Wilco. 2003. Uitgeverij M. Stripschrift (June): 12-15

Tuinenburg, Wilco. 2003. Witte Raaf in Stripland. Stripschrift (March): 22-25

Unknown. 1996. Roozendaal. The Aspiring Cartoonist (1:07): 9

Unknown. 2002. 50 Jaar een Vrolijk Weekblad. Stripschrift (August): 13

Unknown. 2002. 50 Jaar een Vrolijk Weekblad. Stripschrift (June): 11

Unknown. 2002. 50 Jaar en Vrolijk Weekblad. Stripschrift (December): 9, 13, 17, 20, 24

Unknown. 2002. Affiche Stanislas. Stripschrift (December): 32

Unknown. 2002. Atlas. Stripschrift (August): 31

Unknown. 2002. De Avonden Verstript. Stripschrift (December): 30

Unknown. 2002. Einde van Eindeloos. Stripschrift (June): 28

Unknown. 2002. Expo Yrrah. Stripschrift (August): 31

Unknown. 2002. Hommage aan Toonder. Stripschrift (June): 28

Unknown. 2002. Mad in Nederland. Stripschrift (July): 23

Unknown. 2002. Paul Driessen - Images and Reflections, Review by Giannalberto Bendazzi. Animation World (September): 45-46

Unknown. 2002. Stripbeeldentuin. Stripschrift (August): 30

Unknown. 2002. Stripdagen Haarlem 2002: Warm, Druk en Geslaayd. Stripschrift (July): 30

Unknown. 2002. Thom Roep: 50 Jaar. Striprofiel (September): 24

Unknown. 2002. Van Centsprent Tot Album. Stripschrift (June): 29

Unknown. 2002. Verwarring Over Straken van Bedreigde Sigmund. Stripschrift (December): 30

Unknown. 2002. Zodiak Gestopt. Stripschrift (August): 32

Unknown. 2003. Bibliografie van de Nederlandse Illustrated Classics. Stripschrift (352-353): 41-43

Unknown. 2003. Bijstandsstrip. Stripschrift (December): 4

Unknown. 2003. By Jove! Stripschrift (December): 3

Unknown. 2003. Classics-Curiosa. Stripschrift (352-353): 6

Unknown. 2003. Comic! Jahrbuch 2003. Stripschrift (March): 6

Unknown. 2003. De Avonden deel 2. Stripschrift (349): 3

Unknown. 2003. De Kameleon Getorpedeerd. Stripschrift (352-353): 3

Unknown. 2003. De Rechter. Stripschrift (October): 3

Unknown. 2003. Diving To Laugh.Politics & Prints. FECO News (38): 19

Unknown. 2003. Donald Duck 50 Jaar. Stripschrift (July): 11

Unknown. 2003. Duvels Lekker Stripje. Stripschrift (July): 4

Unknown. 2003. Een Herrezen Jaap Vegter. Stripschrift (352-353): 61

Unknown. 2003. Erik Kriek in Fuzzy Art. Stripschrift (352-353): 64

Unknown. 2003. Fanny & Co a.k.a. Kiekeboe. Stripschrift (December): 3

Unknown. 2003. Fokke en Sukke Mogen Ongestraft Beledigen. Stripschrift (October): 4
Unknown. 2003. Hal Foster Award. Stripschrift (349): 5
Unknown. 2003. Inkleurders Ontslagen bij Duck. Stripschrift (December): 4
Unknown. 2003. Kamagukra Rijkste Vlaamse Tekenaar? Stripschrift (June): 3
Unknown. 2003. Krantenstrips. Stripschrift (349): 6
Unknown. 2003. Lees Strips, Eet Fruit. Stripschrift (July): 4
Unknown. 2003. Maz in Het Financieele Degblad. Stripschrift (July): 5
Unknown. 2003. Myx O. Stripschrift (June): 4
Unknown. 2003. Nederlandse Manga. Stripschrift (June): 5
Unknown. 2003. Peter Nieuwendijk. Cartoon and Sociology and Human Rights. Ankara: Karikatür Vakfi
Unknown. 2003. Politiek in Prent 2002. Stripschrift (March): 4
Unknown. 2003. Romeinse Strip. Stripschrift (July): 4
Unknown. 2003. Spits Stopt Distelhof. Stripschrift (March): 10
Unknown. 2003. Stripauteur Doodt. Stripschrift (352-353): 5
Unknown. 2003. Stripgaden Gaan Door. Stripschrift (352-353): 5
Unknown. 2003. Stripmuseum Groningen Mikt op 2004. Stripschrift (March): 4
Unknown. 2003. Stripterminologie. Stripschrift (March): 4
Unknown. 2003. Surf. Stripschrift (March): 8-9
Unknown. 2003. Swah? Stripschrift (July): 4
Unknown. 2003. Tekenen voor de Vrijheid. Stripschrift (July): 33
Unknown. 2003. Water. Stripschrift (October): 8
Unknown. 2003. Werk in Uitvoering. Stripschrift (March): 9
Unknown. 2003. Zone 5300 Jubileert. Stripschrift (July): 3
Unknown. 2004. Animation in the Netherlands. Animatoon (48): 86
Unknown. 2004. De Alfakunst. Stripschrift (359): 7
Unknown. 2004. De Argus - Ogen van Leisink. Stripschrift (360): 4
Unknown. 2004. De Boventoon. Stripschrift (361): 36-39
Unknown. 2004. De Wilma's Forever. Stripschrift (361): 3
Unknown. 2004. Doorzon Verherbouwt Groningen. Stripschrift (361): 4
Unknown. 2004. Een Presentatie met Een Staartje. Stripschrift (359): 4
Unknown. 2004. Fantasia 10 Jaar. Stripschrift (361): 4
Unknown. 2004. Geen Mack Retera Meer in Panorama. Stripschrift (361): 5
Unknown. 2004. Gerard Reve Niet op Stripdagen '68! Stripschrift (360): 7
Unknown. 2004. Holland's Editorial Cartoonists. Kayhan Caricature (August-September): 20-23
Unknown. 2004. Jan, jans en de Kinderen in Suriname. Stripschrift (November): 4-5
Unknown. 2004. Karel Biddeloo 1943-2004: Tussen Ridder en Cowboy. Stripschrift (362): 5
Unknown. 2004. Kikker in Je Bil! Stripschrift (360): 8
Unknown. 2004. Koken met Fokke & Sukke. Stripschrift (363): 8
Unknown. 2004. Kolk in het Van Gogh. Stripschrift (359): 6
Unknown. 2004. Kort Geding. Stripschrift (359): 4
Unknown. 2004. Leonardo Is de Kluts Kwijt. Stripschrift (360): 5
Unknown. 2004. Ode aan Marc. Stripschrift (December): 8
Unknown. 2004. Oppenheimer en De Doelen. Stripschrift (359): 6
Unknown. 2004. Peter van Dongen. Stripschrift (359): 4
Unknown. 2004. Piet Broos in Weert. Stripschrift (December): 40
Unknown. 2004. Poep-, Pies-, Scheet- en Piemelgrappen. Stripschrift (362): 32
Unknown. 2004. Politics & Prints 2003. FECO News (39): 5
Unknown. 2004. Politiek in Prent 2003. Stripschrift (February): 4
Unknown. 2004. Prins Bernhard in Stripvorm. Stripschrift (December): 4
Unknown. 2004. Rotterdams College Zet Domper op Feestvreugde Zone 5300. Stripschrift (November): 8
Unknown. 2004. S&W en Het Stervende Stripblad. Stripschrift (February): 4
Unknown. 2004. Specials van Schoolbladen. Stripschrift (359): 5
Unknown. 2004. Strip Mag. Stripschrift (360): 8
Unknown. 2004. Stripcatalogi Voer voor Advocaten. Stripschrift (359): 7
Unknown. 2004. Stripcatalogus Nog in de Wachtkamer. Stripschrift (361): 5
Unknown. 2004. Stripdagen Haarlem gaan Vooralsnog door. Stripschrift (359): 2

Unknown. 2004. Stripheldenbuurt. Stripschrift (360): 4
Unknown. 2004. Striptekenaar met Katholieke Inhorst. Stripschrift (December): 5
Unknown. 2004. Suspense-strip als Spannend Schietspel. Stripschrift (359): 35
Unknown. 2004. Typisch Vrouwen. Stripschrift (359): 5
Unknown. 2004. Van der Schot Fileert Hedendaagse Treurnis. Stripschrift (December): 4
Unknown. 2004. Waardig Slot van Een Legende. Stripschrift (359): 34
Unknown. 2004. Wim Stevenhagen. Stripschrift (359): 4
Unknown. 2005. Gemeente Niet de Boer op met Van Driel. Stripschrift (February): 7
Unknown. 2005. Guido's Engagement. Stripschrift (February): 31
Unknown. 2005. Mysterieuze Mummies. Stripschrift (February): 10
Unknown. 2005. Wilstra uit VN Gekickt. Stripschrift (February): 10
van Cleef, Pieter and Rik Sanders. 2004. Nederlandse Gouden Boekjes Jubileren Zonder Strips en Animatie. Stripschrift (February): 30-31
van der Hoeven, Erik. 2002. Matthias Giesen. Stripschrift (June): 4-7
van der Hoeven, Erik. 2003. Gestileerd Hollandsleven. Stripschrift (July): 14-15
van der Hoeven, Erik. 2003. M Was Een Logische Keus. Stripschrift (354): 22-25
van der Hoeven, Erik. 2004. Roelof Wijtsma, Overmythes, Chilien Realitcit. Stripschrift (362): 18-19
van der Nol, Rob. 2003. Jan van Haasteren -- Dessinateur Humorestique. Stripschrift (December): 16-23
van der Nol, Rob. 2003. Wim Meuldijk. Stripschrift (354): 8-17
van der Nol, Robert. 2002. Thom Roep. Stripschrift (September): 4-11
van Eijck, Rob and Martijn Daalder. 1980. Martin Lodewijk. Stripschrift (October): 17-21
Van Os, Arco and Rik Sanders. 2003. Illustrated Classics & Gerard Roord. Stripschrift (352-353): 36-40
van Os, Arco. 2003. [Opini > Redactie Stripster Ondergraaft Eigen Discussionforum]. Stripschrift (June): 27
van Os, Arco. 2004. Martin Lodewijk 65 Jaar. Stripschrift (360): 28-36
van Os, Arco. 2005. Fred Jusling 1942-2005. Stripschrift (February): 11-12
van Os, Arco. 2005. Index Jaargang 36. Stripschrift (February): 2
van Schuijlenburg, Ed. 2004. Jules Coenen 1959-2004. Stripschrift (359): 9
Verwer, Renzo. 2003. Striphelden op de Divan. Stripschrift (March): 20-21
Videpoche, Jean. 1938. Th Elder Peter Bruegel. New York
Wang Xiadan. 2003. Longing from the Bottom of Heart - a Father and Daughter. A Touch (1): 52-55
Wibier, Harry. 2003. De Tien Geboden. Stripschrift (349): 22-25
Wibier, Harry. 2003. Duitse Humor om te Lachen. Martin Perscheid. Stripschrift (March): 26-29
Wijntjes, André. 2003. Mars Tekent voor Veronica. Stripschrift (349): 4-5
Wonters, Annette. 2002. De Huidige Avonturen von Paulus. Stripschrift (September): 14-19

Distribution, Exhibtion

Festivals, Prizes

Unknown. 2009. New Dutch oeuvre prize for cartoonists [Marten Toonder Prize]. Radio Netherlands (May 18): http://www.radionetherlands.nl/news/zijlijn/6305011/New-Dutch-oeuvre-prize-for-cartoonists

Breda

Cartoonale Eindhoven

Delftse Stripdag

Leidse Stripdag

Nederlands Cartoonfestival

Prizes

Stripdagen Haarlem

Tulip Cartoon Parade

Plagiarism

Shops / *Stores*

Comic Shop Lambiek website - https://www.lambiek.net/
Ketellapper, Olga. 2017. Twee stripwinkels beklad met beschuldigingen van racism [Two comic strip shops with accusations of racism]. Het Parool (December 20):

https://www.parool.nl/amsterdam/twee-stripwinkels-beklad-met-beschuldigingen-van-racisme~a4546814/

Studios

Studio Arnhem

Toonder Studio

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Get Graphic: The Great Unknown with Artist Dennis Menheere. PreviewsWorld (February 20): https://previewsworld.com/Article/263280-Get-Graphic-The-Great-Unknown-with-Artist-Dennis-Menheere

Derksen, Deedee. 2001. De strip is kunst [survey of young Netherlands cartoonists]. Het Vokskrant Magazine (98; July 14): cover, 16-23

Dunn, Alec. 2010. The Adventures of Red Rat: Alec Dunn interviews Johannes van de Weert [underground]. in Signal:01 A Journal of International Political Graphics: 38-57. PM Press

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Minck Oosterveer, 1961-2011. Comics Reporter (September 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/minck_oosterveer_1961_2011/

Aalders, Willem

Albers, Henk

Backer, Henk

Behrendt, Fritz

Bilyeu, Chad (American, works in Amsterdam)

Websites - http://chadinamsterdam.nl and https://linktr.ee/chadbilyeu

Bilyeu, Chad. 2023. Chad Bilyeu's Megillah Sunday Funnies - exhibit and comics in Amsterdam. ComicsDC blog (February 28): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/02/chad-bilyeus-megillah-sunday-funnies.html

Oliver, Andy. 2022. "Being Compared to Harvey Pekar is an Honor" – Chad Bilyeu Talks 'Chad in Amsterdam', Working with Juliette De Wit, and His New Comic 'The Re-Up'. Broken Frontier (July 25): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/interview-chad-bilyeu-amsterdam/

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Meet a Former D.C. cartoonist - A Chat with Chad Bilyeu of Amsterdam. ComicsDC blog (February 2): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/02/meet-former-dc-cartoonist-chat-with-Chad-Bilyeu.html

Bosschaert, Jan

Bruegel, Pieter

Brugman, Carry

Bruna, Dick

Langer, Emily. 2017. Dick Bruna, illustrator who delighted young readers with Miffy the white rabbit, dies at 89 [in print as Dick Bruna, 89; tales of Miffy the bunny sold millions of copies]. Washington Post (February 23): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/dick-bruna-illustrator-who-delighted-young-readers-with-miffy-the-white-rabbit-dies-at-89/2017/02/21/bbf35c8a-f84c-11e6-9845-576c69081518_story.html

Maughan, Shannon. 2017. Obituary: Dick Bruna. Publishers Weekly (February 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/Obituary/article/72830-obituary-dick-bruna.html

Siegal, Nina. 2017. Dick Bruna, Author of Miffy Books, Is Dead at 89 [in print as Dick Bruna, 89, Author and Illustrator of Miffy Books]. New York Times (February 21): B11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/20/books/dick-bruna-dead-miffy-creator.html

Unknown. 2017. Best-selling Miffy the rabbit author Dick Bruna dies. BBC (February 17): http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-39007462

Yar, Sanam. 2023. Down the Rabbit Hole with Miffy. Hordes of young adults in North America are embracing joy and childhood nostalgia with Miffy, a poker-faced, fictional, Dutch bunny. New York Times (October 16): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/16/style/miffy-dutch-american.html

Bruynesteyn, Dik

Buissink, Frans

Bus, Bert

Campert, Remco

Cieraad, Frits

Clerkx, Aart

Collignon, Jos

de Heer, Margreet

Website - https://www.margreetdeheer.com/english/

Newsletter - Margreet's Comics, https://margreetdeheer.substack.com/

De Jager, Gerrit

De Jongh, Aimée

de Jongh, Aimée. 2016. The Return of the Honey Buzzard. London: SelfMade Hero

de Jongh, Aimée. 2021. Artist Portfolio: Images from Europe's Waiting Room. Inks 5 (2, Summer): 207-208. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/article/804831

de Jongh, Aimée. 2022. Days of Sand. London: SelfMade Hero

de Jongh, Aimée and Zidrou. 2019. Blossoms In Autumn. London: SelfMade Hero

Duke, Sara W. 2022. Drawing the Dust Bowl: An Interview with SPX Program Speaker Aimée de Jongh. Library of Congress Headlines & Heroes Blog (September 6): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2022/09/drawing-the-dust-bowl-an-interview-with-spx-program-speaker-aimee-de-jongh/

De Smet, Peter

van der Heide, Frits. 2003. I.M. Peter de Smet 1944-2003. Stripschrift (March): 3

De Valck, Pol

De Wit, Peter

Dick, Phiny

Ferry (Ferry van Vosselen)

Funcken, Fred and Liliane

Geerts, André

Gummbah (Gertjan van Leeuwen)

Holzhaus, Elly *(Elyh)*

Jansen, Jeroen

Jippes, Daan

Julsing, Fred

Kabos, Henk

Kamagurka

Kolk, Hanco

Kousemaker, Kees

Kresse, Hans G.

Kruis, Jan

Schuddeboom, Bas. 2017. Jan Kruis (8 June 1933 - 19 January 2017, The Netherlands). Lambiek Comiclopedia (January 22): https://www.lambiek.net/artists/k/kruis.htm

Unknown. 2017. 'Strips Jan Kruis zo Hollands als kaas, koeien en klompen'. NOS (January 20): http://nos.nl/artikel/2153949-strips-jan-kruis-zo-hollands-als-kaas-koeien-en-klompen.html

Unknown. 2017. Dertig Jaar Sint Pannenkoek. Met het Oog op Morgen (January 20): https://soundcloud.com/methetoogopmorgen/dertig-jaar-sint-pannenkoek

Kuhn, Pieter

Kuijpers, Henk

Leever, Gerard

Lodewijk, Martin

Lohmann, Willy

Matena, Dick

Meier, Henk J.

Mul, Anna

Müller, Frits

Munnik, Len

Nekschot, Gregorius

Unknown. 2009. Arrested Dutch Cartoonist Speaks out in Denmark. NIS News Bulletin (May 2): http://www.nisnews.nl/public/050209_2.htm

Unknown. 2011. Dutch cartoonist Nekschot quits. Radio Netherlands Worldwide (December 27): http://www.rnw.nl/africa/bulletin/dutch-cartoonist-nekschot-quits

Nieuwendijk, Peter

Nuyts, Bert

Ong, Lian

O-Sekoer (Luc Descheemaeker)

Pelle, Piet

Peters, Rob

Piët, Frans

Pontiac, Peter

Website - http://www.peterpontiac.nl/portfolio/

Daych, Hanna. 2015. Dutch cartoonist Peter Pontiac dead at 63. NL Times (January 22): http://www.nltimes.nl/2015/01/22/dutch-cartoonist-peter-pontiac-dead-63/

de Heer, Margreet. 2015. In memoriam Peter Pontiac. NBM Blog (January 25): http://nbmpub.com/blog/2015/01/25/in-memoriam-peter-pontiac/

Eigenraam, Anouk. 2015. Striptekenaar Peter Pontiac overleden (1951) [obituary]. NRC (January 21): http://www.nrc.nl/nieuws/2015/01/21/striptekenaar-peter-pontiac-overleden-1951/

Limburg, Dirk. 2014. 'Ik ben een gezegende bofkont': Interview Peter Pontiac Een gevecht tegen de dood wil hij het niet noemen. Maar iets van een competitie is er wel nu Peter Pontiac weet dat zijn dagen geteld zijn en hij zijn stripboek 'Styx (of: de zesplankenkoorts)' over zijn ziekte en dood nog moet voltooien. NRC (December 24): http://www.nrc.nl/handelsblad/van/2014/december/24/ik-ben-een-gezegende-bofkont-1451696

Unknown. 2002. Pontiac Rouwt. Stripschrift (December): 32

Van der Elst, Bert. 1991. Peter Pontiac. CounterMedia (Summer): 22-30

Postma, Paul

Raemakers, Louis

Raemaeker, Louis. 1916. Exhibition and Sale of the WAR CARTOONS by Louis Raemaekers (for the benefit of the National Allied Relief Association) [auction booklet reprinting 100 cartoons about World War I]. Copley Hall

Raemaeker, Louis. 1916. Raemaeker's Cartoons [cartoons about World War I].

Raemaeker, Louis. 1917. Kultur in Cartoons [cartoons about World War I]. Century Co.

Raemaeker, Louis. 1918. America in the War [cartoons about World War I]. Century Company

Raemaeker, Louis. 1919. Raemaeker's Cartoon History of the War -- Volume One [cartoons about World War I]. The Century Co.

Rasing, Willem

Reding, Raymond

Rozenberg, Daniel

Schmidt, Annie M.G.

Schreurs, Eric

Sleen, Marc

Unknown. 2016. Cartoonist Marc Sleen dies. Flanders News (November 7): http://deredactie.be/cm/vrtnieuws.english/News/1.2814111#

Smits, Tom

Snof (Vos Fons)

Spier, Jo

Sprenger, Henk

Stapel, Gerrit

Stijntjes, Joke

Swarte, Joost

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Joost Swarte's "Summer Adventures". New Yorker.com (August 3): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-08-10

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Joost Swarte's "The Mouse of Wall Street". New Yorker.com (August 31): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-09-07

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Joost Swarte Invents a New Way of Looking. New Yorker.com (May 30): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-joost-swarte-invents-a-new-way-of-looking

Kuiters, Richard and Pierre Roth. 1989. Joost Swarte: Iconografie 1966-1988 [bibliography in Dutch]. Amsterdam: Het Raadsel

Nuutjaarvi, Maaki. 1990. Joost Swarte, An Introduction. CounterMedia (Fall): 4-9

Rogers, Sean. 2009. Joost Swarte: Further (Summer) Reading. Walrus Magazine's Four-Colour Words blog (June 16): http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2009/06/16/joost-swarte-further-summer-reading/

Stone, Aug. 2016. Joost Swarte: Scratching The Surface. TCJ.com (October 17): http://www.tcj.com/joost-swarte-scratching-the-surface/

Swarte, Joost. 1985. Passi, Messa! Tome 2 [In French.]. Paris: Futuropolis

Swarte, Joost. 1986. Passi, Messa! Tome 3 [In French.]. Paris: Futuropolis

Swarte, Joost. 1986. Dr. Ben Cine & D. 1 [In French]. Paris: Futuropolis

Swarte, Joost. 1986. Niet Zo, Maar Zo! Deel 2 [In Dutch]. Amsterdam: De Harmonie / Het Raadsel

Swarte, Joost. 1987. Dr. Ben Cine & D. 2 [In French]. Paris: Futuropolis

Swarte, Joost. 1987. Joost Swarte Plano [In Dutch. Exhibit catalogue.]. Amsterdam: De Harmonie / Het Raadsel

Swarte, Joost. 1989. Passi, Messa! Tome 4 [In French.]. Paris: Futuropolis

Swarte, Joost. 1990. Heden Ten Dage [In Dutch. Portfolio of 4 prints from Humo]. Haarlem: Atelier Swarte

Swarte, Joost. 1991. Dr. Ben Cine Van A tot Z [In Dutch]. Amsterdam: De Harmonie / Het Raadsel

Swarte, Joost. 1992. Twee Polen [In Dutch. Portfolio of 4 prints from Humo]. Haarlem: Atelier Swarte

Swarte, Joost. 1992. Vedetten Parade [In Dutch.]. Amsterdam: Oog & Blik / De Harmonie

Swarte, Joost. 1992. Vooruitkijkspiegel, De [In Dutch.]. Amsterdam: Oog & Blik / De Harmonie

Swarte, Joost. 1993. Kultur & Technik [In German.]. Osnabruck: Neunte Kunst

Swarte, Joost. 1995. Coton and Piston: Un Journal Phenomenal [In French]. Belgium: Casterman

Swarte, Joost. 1996. Coton and Piston: Un Porte-Monnaie Plein de Problemes [In French]. Belgium: Casterman

Swarte, Joost. 1997. Coton and Piston: Une Voiture sure Mesure [In French]. Belgium: Casterman

Swarte, Joost. 1999. Fun in the Sun [cartoon]. New Yorker (September 6): 65

Swarte, Joost. 1999. Glas En Lood in de Marnixstraat [In Dutch. Architectural stained glass work.]. Amsterdam: Oog & Blik / De Harmonie

Swarte, Joost. 2000. Glas en Lood [on stained glass windows]. Amsterdam: Oog & Blik

Swarte, Joost. 2010. Reading Is Highly Addictive [postcard set]. Netherlands: Black Olive Press

Swarte, Joost. 2013. New Yorkers [postcard set]. Netherlands: Black Olive Press

Tadema, Anne Auke

Toonder, Marten

Van Banda, Lo Hartog

Van den Boogaard, Theo

Van den Born, Bob

Van den Heuvel, Fritz

Vam der Heide, Frits

Van der Kroft, Robert

Van Dongen, Peter

Van Driel, Toon

Van Haasteren, Jan

Website - http://janvanhaasteren.nl/

Van Oppen, Marc

Van Straaten, Peter

Van Twist, Has

Van Voorn, Ben

Veerkamp, Joost

Vegter, Jaap

Vermeij, Jaap

Verwey, Stefan

Visscher, Nico

Vlottes, Dick

Vonk, Berend J.
Vos, Peter
Wasco, G.
Wesseling, Jan
Wijn, Piet
Witte, Bert
Wout, Rob ("Opland")
Yarrah (Harry Lammertink)

Characters and Titles (2003 whole section)

Baberiba
Bommel
Bulletje en Bonestaak
De Avonturen van Urbanus
Delgadito
De Toestand
Dick Bos
Eppo
Eric de Noorman
Fenomeen
Het Flip Flop Effekt
Hip Comics
Incognito
Kapitein Rob
Lilliput
Olaf Noord
Professor Pi

Nevins, Mark. 2004. Professor Pi. The Funnies Paper (March/April): 10-16

Oscar en Isidoor
Paulus
Razzafrazz
Robbedoes en Kwabbernoot
Sjoors and Sjimmie
Storm
Titanic
Tom Poes
Yech
Zone 5300

Animation

Animators and Their Work

"De Moord van Raamsdonk"
De Nooijer, Paul and Menno
Driessen, Paul
Houwer, Rob
"Reinaert en Het Jodenbeest"
Ter Gast, Frans

Holland Animation Film Festival
Netherlands Institute for Animation Film

NORWAY

Cartooning, Cartoons

Andreassen, Arvid. 2002. A Norwegian View on Munch. FECO News Magazine (35): 9
Bakken, Willy. 2004. Illustrerte Klassikere I Norge. Bild & Bubbla (1): 20-21
Kjolberg, Kristoffer, Henning Wisth and Flu Hartberg et al. 2007. Oslo Comics Expo 07. Oslo: OCX 07
Strömberg, Fredrik. 2003. Fredrik I Gamla Världen. Bild & Bubbla (2): 40-41
Strömberg, Fredrik. 2004. Fredrik I Gamla Världen. Bild & Bubbla (1): 22
Unknown. 2002. Willem Rasing Cartoon & Art. FECO News Magazine (36): 21
Unknown. 2004. Kortvarig Satsing på Prisvinner. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 97
Unknown. 2004. Kvenerland Tegner Munch. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 101
Unknown. 2004. Nordisk Serietek. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 93

Unknown. 2004. Norge. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 95-97

Unknown. 2004. Raptusprisen til Tor Arne Hegna. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 98

Unknown. 2004. Tegneserier Topper Salgslister. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 97

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Harper, Morten. 2003. Philip Haughlin: 'Kaffekoppen fra Fremtiden -- en Intervju med Debutanten Philip Haughlin. Bild & Bubbla (4): 40-41

Gulbransson, Olaf

Jason (John Arne Sæterøy)

Website - http://www.mjaumjau.net, which also has an extensive bibliography of his work

Broadhead, Heidi. 2009. Comics in Translation: A Conversation with Kim Thompson of Fantagraphics Books [on Jason]. Amazon's Omnivoracious blog (July 3): http://www.omnivoracious.com/2009/07/comics-in-translation-a-conversation-with-kim-thompson-of-fantagraphics-books.html

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Jason; Norway's master cartoonist tackles Spider-Man and nominates his personal Marvel masterpieces. Marvel.com (August 11, updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9058.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Jason

Freeman, John. 2017. Kendal Calling: An Interview with Eisner Award-winning comic artist Jason. Down the Tubes (September 10): http://downthetubes.net/?p=40052

Gopalan, Nisha. 2008. Top drawer: The inside scoop on Jason, the single-named creator of cult comics. Entertainment Weekly (February 15)

Jason. 2005. Meow, Baby! Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jason. 2007. I Killed Adolf Hitler [Time-travel graphic novel]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jason. 2007. Last Musketeer, The [Musketeer travels to Mars]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jason. 2008. Pocket Full Of Rain and Other Stories. Seattle: Fantagraphics 2008

Jason. 2009. Low Moon. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jason. 2009. Almost Silent. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jason. 2010. Werewolves of Montpellier. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jason. 2017. On The Camino. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Lorah, Michael. 2010. Indie Cartoonist Jason Brings Almost Silent Storytelling. Newsarama (January 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Jason-Almost-Silent-100129.html

Simonini, Ross. 2006. The Left Bank Gang by Jason [book review]. Believer (December): 39

Simundich, Joel. 2010. "Surrounded by Stillness and Quiet": Translation, Transparency, and Genre in Jason's Jernvognen. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies. 5 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_3/simundich/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Jason. Comics Reporter (January 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7393/

Thompson, Kim. 2003. Jason. Comics Journal (June): 60-67

Myhre, Lise

Myhre, Lise. 2009. Nemi III. London: Titan

Sloan, Ben. 2003. Meet Nemi: She's Sexy, Sassy and, Sadly, Unreal. Metro (July 21)

Unknown. 2004. Nemi Bilr Månedblad. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 98

Sapegin, Pjotr

Animation

Holmen, Hee. 2004. Life in Norway': an Interactive Animated Documentary. Urbana, IL: Society for Animation Studies (September 30-October 3)

Strøm, Gunnar. 2001. The Animated Documentary: A Performing Tradition. Norsk Medietidsskrift (8): 51-66

Strom, Gunnar. 2004. Nordic Feature-Length Animated Film. Urbana, IL: Society for Animation Studies (September 30-October 3)

POLAND

*Centrum Komiksu i Narracji Interaktywnej [Center for Comics and Interactive Narrative] - https://ec1lodz.pl/ckini

Cartooning, Cartoons

Ecklund, Ashley. 2023. Review of Ewa Stańczyk's Comics and Nation: Power, Pop Culture, and Political Transformation in Poland. ImageText 14 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/schell-stein/

Kotowski, Christoph. 2002. Land in Zicht: Polen. Stripschrift (September): 23

Stańczyk, Ewa. 2022. Comics and Nation: Power, Pop Culture, and Political Transformation in Poland. Ohio State University Press

Unknown. 2002. Convention Report: The International Comic Festival of Lodz 2002. Borderline (December): 66-67

Unknown. 2002. Mohair Dreams? Borderline (August): 39

Cartooning, Satire

Anjomrouz, Spideh. 2003. The Creator of Simple Character in Complex World. Kayhan Caricature (July): 3

Czeczot, Andrzej. 2000. Andrzej Czeczot. Rysunki z "Polityki" I Inne Wystawa. Warsaw: Muzeum Karykatury

Muzeum Karykatury

Cartoonists, Caricaturists and Animators

Unknown. 2002. Rysownica - A Selection of Great Polish Artists. Borderline (July): 64-67

Unknown. 2002. Young Guns: Joanna Karpowicz. Borderline (December): 63-64

Unknown. 2002. Creating Grace: Baginski Animates The Cathedral. Animation (July): 29

Unknown. 2002. Drawing Board: Robert Adler. Borderline (August): 66-67

Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. The Graphic Work of Andrzej Klimowski. Animatoon (48): 44-45

Alaszewski, Edward

Berezowska, Maja

Bohdanowicz, Julian

Chodorwoski, Antoni

Czeczot, Andrzej

Derwich, Henryk

Eidrigevicius, Stasys

Frankowski, Jacek

Jujka, Zbigniew

Kapusta, Janusz

Korjwo, Aleksandra

Krauze, Andrzej

Unknown. 2001. Andrzej Krauze. Trzy Dekady/Three Decades. Legnica: Muzeum Miedzi w Legnicy

Wheen, Francis. 2003. Master of His Art: Francis Wheen Celebrates Andrzej Krauze, Illustrator and Satirist. Guardian (March 8)

Lengren, Zbigniew

Lenica, Jan

Lipiński, Eryk

Mleczki, Andrzej

Mlodnicka, Malgorzata

Mrożek, Slawomir

Okrassa, Ludwiga

Olbiński, Rafal

Panek, Jerzy

Piorunowski, Tomasz

Podulka, Andrzej

Rosinski, Grzegorz

Rysunków, Wybór

Sawka, Henryk

Sienkiewicz, Jerzy

Tabaka, Malgorzata

Truscinski, Przemyslaw

Unknown. 2002. Drawing Board: Przemyslaw 'Trust' Truscinski. Borderline (August): 68-69

Wojda, Dennis. 2002. An Interview with Przemyslaw Truscinski. Borderline (August): 70

Wroblewski, Jerzy

Żarty

Characters and Titles

Chudoliński, Michal. 2021. Journeying for Thousands of Light Years to Reach Readers: A Conversation About 'Medox the Mercenary' [by Jacek Dąbała and Marek Bielecki]. Culture (October 21): https://culture.pl/en/article/journeying-for-thousands-of-light-years-to-reach-readers-a-conversation-about-medox-the-mercenary

Awantura

Boom

Satyrykon

Unknown. 2003. Satyrycon 2002. Kayhan Caricature (March)

Unknown. 2004. Satyrykon 2004. FECO News (39): 24-25

Animation

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: Polish Animation, And A News Catch-Up. Newsarama (January 3): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141788

Głusiec, Karolina. 2021. Everything Wrong is Imaginary [Polish animator]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (317, November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KVuUv4vtRz4

Halter, Ed. 2003. Polish Bloc-Busters Craft Fairy-Tale Theater of the Absurd. Village Voice (October 22-28)

Swain, Bob. 2004. Audiovisual Training Forum in Warsaw, Poland. Animation World (April): 53-56

PORTUGAL

Cartooning, Cartoons

Macedo de Sousa, Osvaldo. 2002. Historia del Humor Gráfico en Portugal. Lleida: Editorial Milenio

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Anpa. 2001. La Bande Dessinée Portugaise. Le Margouillat (October): 18

de Sousa, Osvaldo. 2003. Dos Nuevos Exposiciones de Humor en Portugal. Quevedos (April): 28

Dean, Michael. 2002. Lisbon Calling: TCJ Participates in International Panel on the Century's 100 Greatest Comics in the World. Comics Journal (December): 20-22, 24-25

Gaio, Antonio. 2002. History of Portuguese Animation Cinema. Nascente: Cooperative Acção Cultural/Ministerio da Cultura/Instituto do Cinema Audiovisual e Media/Cidade de Espinho

Gnojewski, Carol. 2002. 2002: A Comics Odyssey. Comics Journal (December): 24

Gravett, Paul. 2002. Spellbound in Sintra. Comics Journal (December): 22

Jokinen, Heikki. 2003. Cinanima Grand Prix to Harvey Krumpet. Animatoon (46): 26-29

Macedo de Sousa, Osvaldo. 2004. El Christe. Quevedos (July): 4-5

Marcos, Luis H. 2002. 4th Portocartoon World Festival October 2002. FECO News Magazine (36): 23

Moins, Phillipe. 2003. After Espinho, Trouble in Portugal. Animation World (March): 74-76

Puñal, Francisco. 2002. Humor y Sátira en el IV Portocartoon. Quevedos (June): 28

Unknown. 2001. Entretien avec Marcos Farrajota. Le Margouillat (October): 18

Unknown. 2002. Actividades en Portugal. Quevedos (June): 23

Unknown. 2002. BD Amadora 2002 (October 18-November 3)

Unknown. 2002. Cartoons on the Bay. International Festival and Conference on Television Animation, 6th Edition, Positano (Italy) April 18-22, 2002. Torino: Rai Trade

Unknown. 2002. History of Portuguese Aniomation Cinema, Review by Giannalberto Bendazzi. Animation World (September): 47-48

Unknown. 2004. 5th Porto Cartoon World Festival. FECO News (39): 6

Unknown. 2004. Portugal in the Picture. FECO News (39): 36

Unknown. 2004. Xosé Luís Martínez Pereiro. Pharos (July): 8

Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. A History of Portuguese Animation Cinema Antonio Gaio. Animatoon (38): 81

Webb, Pat Raine. 2003. Petit Prince Wins a Grand Prix. Animatoon (41): 24-27

Artistic Aspects

Festivals

Salão Nacional de Caricatura

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Afonso, Luis

Amadeu (Amadeu de Sousa Cardoso)

Amarelhe

António

Baltazar

Barradas, Jorge

Botelho, Carlos

Cid, Augusto

Cid, Jorge

Coelho, Eduardo Teixeira

Colaço, Jorge

Corujo, Carlos

Costa Pinto, Cândido

Cruz, Christiano

Da Câmara, Leal

Da Silva, Nogueira

De Lemos, José

De Mello, Thomaz

De Saudade, Tom

Herminio, Celso

Maia

Manta, João Abel

Marques, Bernardo

Martinez

Martins, João

Negreiros, Alamada

Nunes, Emmérico

Oliveira

Palma, Pedro

Pimentel, Rui

Pinheiro, Rafael Bordalo

Povinho

Resende, Carlos

Ressano, Arnaldo

Rocha

Rosa, Jorge

Ruy, José

Cleto e Pina, F. 2022. Morreu José Ruy, o último autor da idade de ouro da BD portuguesa. JN (November 24): https://www.jn.pt/artes/morreu-jose-ruy-o-ultimo-autor-da-idade-de-ouro-da-bd-portuguesa-15384591.html

Gravett, Paul. 2022. [José Ruy (1930-2022): The Last Author Of Portugal's Golden Age Of Comics Died Yesterday, Aged 92]. PaulGravett (November 24): https://www.facebook.com/paulgravett/posts/pfbid036SzuddpW4YFTAGzMsummx3N7Dvn7xDts9bpVPvTY9oCrUdgroNED4n2epaomTpJLl

Unknown. 2022. Morreu o autor de banda desenhada José Ruy aos 92 anos. Sabado (November 24): https://www.sabado.pt/ultima-hora/detalhe/morreu-o-autor-de-banda-desenhada-jose-ruy-aos-92-anos

Salazar, Abel

Sam

Stuart

Valença, Francisco

Varella, Onofre

Vasco (Vasco de Castro)

Vieira, Manuel

Vilhena, José

de Almeida Dias, João. 2015. Morreu o cartoonista José Vilhena, autor da Gaiola Aberta. Observador (October 3): http://observador.pt/2015/10/03/morreu-o-cartoonista-jose-vilhena/

Vilhena, Luis. 2015. Em memória do meu tio José Vilhena. Observador (October 5): http://observador.pt/2015/10/05/em-memoria-do-meu-tio-jose-vilhena/

Zambujal, Francisco

Zingaro, Carlos

Characters and Titles

A Lei da Silva

A Torre de D. Ramires

A Trilogia das Mouras

O Caminho do Oriente

Animation

Cinanima Festival

Comic Books

Moura, Pedro. 2021. Boring, uncomfortable and mutated: Chili Com Carne at the nexus of the contemporary Portuguese independent comic press. Independent DIY Publications and the Underground Urban Cultures (2021): 105-131. Online at https://ler.letras.up.pt/uploads/ficheiros/18662.pdf

O Mosquito

ROMANIA

Kyriakidou, Dina. 2003. Romania Races To Rescue Byzantine 'Cartoon Bibles'. Reuters (September 6)

Otaš, Nikola. 2003. Sastanak u Rumuniji. Kart (March): 20

Stefanescu, Beatrice. 2002. Suceava Romania 100% Natural. FECO News Magazine (36): 16

Unknown. 1999. Cartea Albă a Caricaturii de Presă. Academia Catavenu

Unknown. 2002. Schizographia, Schizophrenia in Romania. FECO News Magazine (36): 9

Unknown. 2003. Buildings, Sex & Humor. FECO News (38): 22

Unknown. 2003. Florian Doru Crihana. FECO News (38): 20

Unknown. 2003. Water Civilisation Cartoon Contest Romania. FECO News (38): 15

Unknown. 2004. Romanian Friends. FECO News (39): 18

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Kaplan, Ben. 2010. Romanian Graffiti: Dan Perjovschi gets his audience 'into the story' at the ROM. National Post (February 18): http://www.nationalpost.com/arts/story.html?id=2579001

Stauber, Jules

RUSSIA (SOVIET UNION / USSR)

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Unknown. 2010. Noted Russian cartoonist turns 90 [Leonid Shvartsman]. Voice of Russia (August 30): http://english.ruvr.ru/2010/08/30/17893036.html

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Alaniz, Jose. 2004. V Rusiji so Stripi od Boga Dani. Stripburger (37): 25-26

Balmforth, Richard. 2004. Stalin's Favorite Cartoonist Still Drawing at 104. Reuters (October 20)

Birchenough, Tom. 2004. Russian Animators Wise Up about Children's Films. Moscow Times (October 22)

He Wei. 2003. Moving Artistic Images. Humor & Satire (November 20): 5

Jenkins, Patrick. 2002. A Teeter Tottery Comedy of Errors: Konstantin Bronzit's At the Ends of the Earth. ASIFA Magazine (Autumn): 26-27

Jokinen, Heikki. Alexeieff: Master of Pinscreen. Animatoon (39): 90-91

Malpas, Anna. 2004. Brushing Up the Apocalypse, One Cartoon Frame at a Time. Moscow Times Metropolis (January 1)

Unknown. 1975. I Disegni Messicani di Ejzenstein. Linus (February): 110

Unknown. 2002. Life Still Enchants Stalin's Cartoonist. Associated Press (September 28): A2

Unknown. 2002. Russian Federation/Chechnya: New Mine-Awareness Cartoon for Schoolchildren. ICRC News (September 19)

Unknown. 2003. Battle over Rights to Soyuzmultfilm Settled. Animatoon (43): 65

Unknown. 2003. Cartoon Created by 35 Directors of 7 Countries Premiered in Tokyo. Pravda (December 1)

Unknown. 2003. World Cartoonists -- Mikhail Zlatkorsky (Russia). Yeni Akrep (17): 8-9

Valero Garcés, Carmen. 2003. El Dibujo Gráfico y la Caricatura en la URSS. Quevedos (December): 18-20

Wheeler, Lora D'Anne. 2002. The Animated Collapse: Childhood in Pre- and Post-Soviet Russian Animation. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Glendale, California, September 27, 2002

Birchenough, Tom. 2004. Toons Tempt Russian Tykes. Variety (November 8-14): 13

Kishkovsky, Sophia. 2004. Magazine Is New in Moscow, But Looks Familiar to New York. New York Times (August 21)

Unknown. 1998. Russian Classics Finally Distributed, by Jove! Animatoon (12): 60-61

Potamkin, Harry A. 1929. Ladislas Starevich and His Doll Films. Theatre Guild Magazine (December): 34-35

Unknown. 2003. Bukmop. Kayhan Caricature (July)

Kukriniksi

Sysoyev, Viatcheslav

Tunin, Sergei

Yefimov, Boris

Unknown. 2007. 107 Year-Old Political Cartoonist Celebrates Birthday [Boris Efimov, Russia]. Lubavitch.com (October 17): http://lubavitch.com/article/2020558/107-Year-Old-Political-Cartoonist-Celebrates-Birthday.html

Unknown. 2008. Boris Yefimov, 108; political cartoonist [obituary, Russia]. Washington Post (October 2): B7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/10/01/AR2008100103203.html

Zlatkovsky, Michail

Exhibitions & Festivals

Naylor, Aliide. 2015. St. Petersburg Exhibition Censored and Closed [Boomfest, Dominique Goblet and Kai Pfeiffer]. Moscow Times (October 12): http://www.themoscowtimes.com/arts_n_ideas/article/st-petersburg-exhibition-censored-and-closed/538695.html

Animation

AFP. 2010. Soviet space dogs reborn as animation superstars ['Belka and Strelka: Star Dogs']. Times of India (March 22): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/home/science/Soviet-space-dogs-reborn-as-animation-superstars/articleshow/5709970.cms

Feifer, Gregory. 2000. Turn Out the Lights, It's Toon Time! [Russia's Pilot animation studio]. Moscow Times (August 2). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2000/08/02/003.html

Kizilova, Anna. 2007. Soviet Animation, Where Art Thou? Russia-IC (April 20): http://www.russia-ic.com/rus_international/in_depth/456/

Kozlov, Vladimir. 2008. Is Russian ani ready to rise? Stay toned; New generation of animators trying to revive genre. Hollywood Reporter (June 30): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/world/news/e3i2ce34d28428d6a65a7f1d99180841c6d

Schweitzer, Vivien. 2011. Brooklyn Philharmonic [Soviet-era animation]. New York Times (November 5): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/11/05/arts/music/brooklyn-philharmonic.html

Tsioulcas, Anastasia. 2011. Hey, Kids, It's Vinny Pookh Time! Cartoon Music From The U.S.S.R. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 3). online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/deceptivecadence/2011/11/03/141981053/hey-kids-its-vinny-pookh-time-cartoon-music-from-the-ussr and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/11/20111103_atc_20.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=141981053

Unknown. 2010. Soyuzmultfilm Wins Back Cartoon Rights. Moscow Times (August 25): http://www.themocowtimes.com/business/article/soyuzmultfilm-wins-back-cartoon-rights/413707.html

Unknown. 2010. Film set where 5 seconds on film takes a whole day's work [Soyuzmultfilm]. RIA Novosti/Avrora (September 1): http://en.rian.ru/video/20100901/160422961.html

Animators

Holdsworth, Nick. 2018. Eduard Uspensky, Creator of Soviet Cartoons, Dies at 80. Hollywood Reporter (August 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/eduard-uspensky-dead-creator-soviet-cartoons-was-80-1135285

Martin, Terri. 2010. A showcase of international artistic excellence [Russian animator Savva]. Glendale News-Press (August 11): http://www.glendalenewspress.com/entertainment/tn-gnp-0811-silvana-20100811,0,1087655.story

Unknown. 2010. Russian cartoonists up for awards. RT.com (June 4): http://rt.com/prime-time/2010-06-04/annecy-animated-cheburashka-cartoonist.html

Unknown. 2018. Children's Writer Eduard Uspensky Dies at Age 80; The creator of Cheburashka and Crocodile Gena died after a long illness. Moscow Times (August 15): https://themoscowtimes.com/articles/childrens-writer-eduard-uspensky-dies-at-age-80-62530

Alexeieff, Alexandre

Dumala, Piotr

Khitruk, Fiodor S.

Kovalyov, Igor

Norstein, Yuri

Petrov, Alexander

Bohlen, Celestine. 2000. Pride projected on the big screen: Filmmaker's Oscar becomes a victory for Russian culture [animator Aleksandr Petrov and 'The Old Man and the Sea']. New York Times (May 10): B1, 3

Disney in Russia

Natalia, Viktorova. 2011. Cartoons all day long [television]. Voice of Russia (December 27): http://english.ruvr.ru/2011/12/27/63008236.html

Festivals

Comic Books

Alaniz, José. 2010. Komiks: Comic Art in Russia. University Press of Mississippi

Political Cartoons

Pilarski, Kim (translator). 1990. Joking Aside! Time To Laugh Seriously [Soviet Union / Russia gag cartoon collection]. Moscow: Progress Publishers

Koreneva, Marina. 2010. Russia's political cartoonists find web refuge. AFP (November 4): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5g7rhI4XQ14zGX_v6sUwsZ_m-jyQw?docId=CNG.56cbb5c689d7c5beef36bbbb590464e3.701

Smith, Roberta. 2012. 'Die, Nazi Scum!': Soviet Tass Propaganda Posters, 1941-1945. New York Times (January 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/01/06/arts/design/die-nazi-scum-soviet-tass-propaganda-posters-1941-1945.html

Krokodil

Etty, John. 2019. Graphic Satire in the Soviet Union: Krokodil's Political Cartoons. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi.

Pravda

SCOTLAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

Gibson, Mel. 2007. Graphic Novels In The Curriculum. Learning and Teaching Scotland

Gleeson, Frances. 2003. Scottish Cartoon Newsreader Goes Mobile. Electric News Net release (September 17)

Gurevich, Mikhail. 2003. Nativity In (Complicated) Naiveté. ASIFA Magazine (Spring): 20-21

Harrison, Jody. 2014. Comic book sector meets to discuss future of industry. Herald Scotland (March 18): http://www.heraldscotland.com/news/home-news/comic-book-sector-meets-to-discuss-future-of-industry.23724963

McLintock, David. 2002. Internet Soul-Searching. Borderline (September): 20-21

Smith, Kate. 2003. Town Hosts Cartoon Festival. Glasgow Evening Times (September 27)

Unknown. 2004. 40 Jobs Axed as Cartoon Stores Close. Glasgow Evening Times (June 21)

Unknown. 2004. Cartoon McHomer. Sunday Mail (November 14)

Willis, Genevieve. 2003. Country Spotlight: Scotland. ASIFA Magazine (Spring): 29-30

Cartoonists

Ross, Edward. 2009–. Edward Ross: Comics and Film blog - http://edwardmaross.blogspot.com/

Millar, Mark (SEE ALSO US – Comic Books – Civil War (Marvel))

Avila, Mike. 2021. Series Reveal: Meet the teen vampire superheroes of Mark Millar's next Netflix project 'Night Club'. Syfy (September 20): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/exclusive-mark-millar-newest-comic-series-netflix

Balkind, Nicola. 2010. Mark Millar - Writer of Kick-Ass - Interview. Obsessed With Film (March 5): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L6Bg5V_0E_Q

Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: Mark Millar Talks "Kick-Ass 2", "The Secret Service" & More. Nerdist (August 14): https://www.nerdist.com/2013/08/comic-book-day-mark-millar-talks-kick-ass-2-the-secret-service-more/

Ching, Albert. 2011. Mark Millar Talks Kick-Ass 2, Plus Nemesis, Superior Films. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/mark-millar-kick-ass-2-110128.html

Doane, Alan David. 2004. Five Questions with Mark Millar. Newsarama (October 8?): http://www.newsarama.com/pages/5Q_ADD/Millar/5Q_Millar.htm

Fulton, Rick. 2013. Comic book genius Mark Millar reveals how Scotland could become powerhouse of film-making and why he won't leave for LA. Daily Record (December 6): http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/entertainment/celebrity-interviews/comic-book-genius-mark-millar-2896530

Grossman, Lev. 2010. Mark Millar Interview, Part 1: Pornography Would Be Less Shameful & Part 2: On Being Punched in the Face. Techland (March 10, 12): http://techland.com/2010/03/10/mark-millar-part-1-pornography-would-be-less-shameful/ and http://techland.com/2010/03/12/mark-millar-interview-part-2-on-being-punched-in-the-face/

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #326 - Mark Millar Live. KTCU (August 20). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=122141#

Holmes, Matt. 2010. Exclusive: Mark Millar On Kick-Ass, Wanted, Superman, Nemesis, being Stan Lee of modern era, his directing debut and more!! ObsessedWithFilm.com (March 8): http://www.obsessedwithfilm.com/movie-news/exclusive-mark-millar-on-kick-ass-wanted-superman-nemesis-being-stan-lee-of-modern-era-his-directing-debut-and-more.php

Johnston, Rich. 2003. Waiting For Tommy XXI: Interview with Mark Millar. DynamicForces.com (January 15): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/tommy21.html

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Mark Millar on Getting COVID & Netflix Meetings in London's West End. Bleeding Cool (October 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-millar-covid-netflix-meetings-london-west-end/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Mark Millar Is Not Getting a Substack PRO Account. Bleeding Cool (October 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-millar-is-not-getting-a-substack-pro-account/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. As Netflix Buys Warner Bros/DC Comics, Mark Millar Quits Social Media. Bleeding Cool (December 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/as-netflix-buys-warner-bros-dc-comics-mark-millar-quits-social-media/

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2010. Mark Millar Interview. Pop blog (March 22): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2010/03/mark-millar-interview.html

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2000. Speaking with the Authority: Mark Millar [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. The Ultimate Writer: Mark Millar. Sequential Tart (March)

McMillan, Graeme. 2006. Millar: Comics are doomed! Well, some comics. And not doomed, exactly. Newsarama blog (August 30): http://blog.newsarama.com/2006/08/30/millar-comics-are-doomed-well-some-comics-and-not-doomed-exactly/#comments

McMillan, Graeme. 2006. Millar: Don't Put Your Daughter On The Stage, Mrs. Worthington. Newsarama blog (August 31): http://blog.newsarama.com/2006/08/31/millar-dont-put-your-daughter-on-the-stage-mrs-worthington/#comments

Millar, Mark. 2022-2023. Email Campaign Archive. Millarworld (May 11-): https://us7.campaign-archive.com/home/?=ebcd2cef437d72412e1b93304&id=9aaf3d6bab

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Mark Millar Unpacks The Turning Point of "Jupiter's Legacy". Comic Book Resources (September 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48127

Riesman, Abraham. 2013. 'You're Done Banging Superheroes, Baby'; How the sickest mind in comic books became their biggest star. New Republic (August 6): http://www.newrepublic.com/article/114150/mark-millar-kick-ass-2-author-comics-sickest-mind#

Salkowitz, Rob. 2013. Creative Entrepreneurship and Its Discontents: The Case of Mark Millar. ICv2 (August 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/26448.html

Siuntres, John. 2006. Mark Millar, a Civil Conversation. Word Balloon (September 11): http://www.wordballoon.com/MILLAR.html

Tilly, Chris. 2010. Exclusive: Millar Talks Wanted 2: We get the skinny on the celluloid sequel from the series' co-creator. IGN UK (February 3): http://uk.movies.ign.com/articles/106/1066223p1.html and http://uk.movies.ign.com/dor/objects/14267002/wanted-2/videos/Mark_Millar_1.html

Tilly, Chris. 2010. Millar Talks Superman Movie: Kick-Ass author on his near-miss with the super-franchise. IGN UK (February 16): http://movies.ign.com/articles/106/1069371p1.html and http://uk.movies.ign.com/dor/objects/812928/superman-man-of-steel/videos/MarkMillar_Superman.html

Unknown. 2008. Mark Millar, comic-book hero. First Post (January 7): http://www.thefirstpost.co.uk/index.php?storyID=11341

Unknown. 2010. Comic writer Mark Millar's Nemesis in film adaption. BBC News (August 9): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-scotland-glasgow-west-10912055

Unknown. 2013. Mark Millar aims to Kick-Ass cancer with new comic strip; A Kick-Ass Hollywood character has been drawn into the fight against cancer with the launch of a unique

comic strip. Herald of Scotland (June 6): http://www.heraldscotland.com/news/home-news/mark-millar-aims-to-kick-ass-cancer-with-new-comic-strip.1370530028

Walker, Tim. 2010. Mark Millar - A new kind of costume drama; Britain's bestselling comic-book writer Mark Millar has Hollywood's finest lining up to work with him. First, Wanted was made into a film starring Angelina Jolie. Now his tale of a crime-fighting schoolboy with no superpowers is set for the big screen. Independent (February 19): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/films/features/mark-millar--a-new-kind-of-costume-drama-1903831.html

Millarworld imprint

Dietsch, TJ. 2013. Frank Quitely Builds "Jupiter's Legacy". Comic Book Resources (April 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45073

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Millarworld Week: Mark Millar's Master Plan. Comic Book Resources (January 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36323

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Millarworld Exclusive: Spinning Off "Nemesis 2" & "Hit-Girl". Comic Book Resources (January 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36383

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Millarworld Exclusive: "Supercrooks" Preview. Comic Book Resources (January 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36313

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Millarworld Exclusive: Millar & Quitely Create "Jupiter's Children". Comic Book Resources (January 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36366

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Millarworld Exclusive: Inside "The Secret Service". Comic Book Resources (January 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36345

Mina, Denise

Berger, Arion. 2008. Plaid, the New Black: Crime fiction writer Denise Mina on the gritty side of Glasgow. Express (March 27): E10. online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/03/plaid_the_new_black_denise_mina.php

Lewis, Georgie. 2006. Denise Mina Is a Wee Cheeky Cow! Powells.com (September): http://www.powells.com/interviews/mina.html

Quitely, Frank

Briffa, Joseph and Richard Bright. 2014. Frank Quitely. BBC Two's What do artists do all day? (Episode 9; March 4): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b03v2vcb

Khoury, George. 2008. Meet Frank Quitely. Comic Book Resources (April 6; updated April 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=15874

Vukcevic, Flip. 2007. Frank Quitely Interview: The All-Star Superman artist offers an update and tells us what he really looks for in a comic book. IGN (September 7): http://comics.ign.com/articles/818/818766p1.html?RSSwhen2007-09-07_160700&RSSid=818766

Rankin, Ian

Unknown. 2006. Rankin draws up plans for comic book [mystery writer working at DC]. Evening News (August 18). online at http://news.scotsman.com/entertainment.cfm?id=1210972006

SERBIA

Bledstein, Max. 2023. Un-Drawn Experience: Visualizing Trauma in Aleksandar Zograf's Regards from Serbia. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 31-45

Crihana, Florian Doru. 2003. 8th Zemun Salon 2003 Serbia. FECO News (38): 5

Đurić, Predrag and Igor Marković (eds.). 2016. Zlatno doba vojvođanskog stripa - 23 intervjua [The Golden Age of Comics in Vojvodina - 23 interviews, in Serbian]. Belgrade, Serbia: System Comics and Novi Sad, Serbia: Rosencrantz

Dusanic-Tod, Tomislav. 2004. The Montenegrin. Yeni Akrep (24): 10

Kennedy, Lee. 2004. GRRR! Again: The Second International Festival of Authors' Comics in Serbia. Comics Journal (February): 34-35

Lanier, Chris. 2003. GRRR! A Travelogue of Sorts. Comics Journal (March): 66, 68,74, 76

Lent, John A. 2004. Serb Cartoonist Corax and the Zemun School of Caricature. Comics Journal (February): 77-79

Macan, Darko. 2023. In Favor of Happy Endings: Yugoslavia and Serbia's Bane Kerac interviewed by Darko Macan, part 1-2. International Journal of Comic Art blog (June 11-12): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/06/in-favor-of-happy-endings-yugoslavia.html and https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/06/in-favor-of-happy-endings-yugoslavia_12.html

*Macan, Darko. 2023. In Favor of Happy Endings: An Interview with Bane Kerac. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 113-167

Milenković, Zlatko. 2002. Yu. Stripberger (December): 54
Najhold, Branko. 2003. I Posle Klasa -- Klas. Kart (September): 21-22
Najhold, Branko. 2003. Priča Prva -- Hrvatska. Kart (June): 16
Najhold, Branko. 2003. Priča Treća -- Zemunska. Kart (June): 19-21
Unknown. 2002. Case Study: Corax, Serbia. Borderline (December): 16
Unknown. 2003. Greetings from Branko. FECO News (38): 7
Unknown. 2003. How a Serbian Artist Views American Animation Is Part of a Strip…. ASIFA San Francisco (June): 8
Unknown. 2003. In Memoriam, Aleksander Urošević Matra. Kart (December): 23
Unknown. 2003. Izlozbe. Kart (June): 9-13
Unknown. 2003. Jedanaesti Medunarodni Festival Humora Satire I Karkature 'Zlatna Kaciga' Kruševac. Kart (June): 2-3
Unknown. 2003. Nasi Karkaturisti na Indostranim Konkursima. Kart (June): 6-9
Unknown. 2003. Nove Knjige. Kart (June): 14-15
Unknown. 2003. Ostala Dogadanja. Kart (June): 15
Unknown. 2003. Slovo o Karikaturi. Kart (September): 20
Unknown. 2003. XII International Salon of Antiwar Cartoon. Kragujeva
Unknown. 2003. Zemun 2003. Eigth International Salon of Caricature. Zemun: Trag
Unknown. 2004. 12th Kragujevac Salon of Anti-War Cartoon. FECO News (39): 13
Unknown. 2004. In Memoriam Milan Zec. Kart (March): 16
Unknown. 2004. In Memoriam Ninoslav Šibalić. Kart (March): 17
Unknown. 2004. Listovi I Časopisi. Kart (March): 11
Unknown. 2004. Nove Knjige. Kart (March): 10
Unknown. 2004. Ostala Dogadanja. Kart (March): 13
Unknown. 2004. Strip. Kart (March): 12
Unknown. 2004. Zemun 2004. Ninth International Salon of Caricature. Zemun: Trag
Vlahovic, Jugoslav. 2004. Three Masters of Politikal Caricature. FECO News (39): 7
Vlahovic, Yugoslav. 2003. Otas: From a Gun to a Pencil. FECO News (38): 18
Zograf, Aleksander. 2003. Ausnahmezustand in Serbien. Strapazin (73): 42-44
Zograf, Aleksandar. 2007. Regards from Serbia: A Cartoonist's Diary of a Crisis in Serbia [Comics journalism]. Atlanta: Top Shelf

SLOVAKIA

Cartooning, Cartoons

Exhibitions, Festivals

Unknown. 2003. International Competitive Exhibition. Preservation of Environment and of the World Cultural Heritage. Bratislava: Slovenská Únia Karkaturistov
Unknown. 2003. Salón Európskej Karikatúry Bratislava. Bratislava: Slovenská Únia Karkaturistov

Cartoonists and Their Works

Balek, Vlado, et al. 2002. Roger Krowiak. Levice: Koloman Kertész Bagala
Cagle, Daryl. 2010. Spineless Despots Don't Like Cartoons [Martin "Shooty" Sutovec]. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Blog (May 19): http://blog.cagle.com/daryl/2010/05/19/spineless-despots-dont-like-cartoons/
Dusanic, Tomislav. 2004. L'ubomir Kotrha's Laughter. Yeni Akrep (21): 8
Földvári, Kornel. 2003. Slovensko: Danglár a tí Druhí. Pravda (March 26): 22

Čizmazia, Karol
Jablonovský, Fero
Kanala, Kazo
Kochan, Stano
Kováčik, Ivan
Kubal, Viktor
Leššo, Koloman
Motyčík, Miroslav
Pazerini, Olgá
Pernecký, Bobo
Polakovič, Dusan
Popovič, Ivan
Torma, Laco
Valter, Jano

Vanek, Marián

SLOVENIA

Cartooning, Cartoons

Bracic, Mag. Bojan. 2001. Kavboj Pipec in Rdeca Pesa [Slovenia postage stamp on Cowboy Pipec and Beetroot by Bozo Kos]. Posta Slovenije Bilten / Bulletin (35): 6-9

Lasota, Jerry. 2004. Dagarna med Titos Mumie -- Historien Bakom ‘Bosnian Flag Dog’. Bild & Bubbla (1): 30-32

Milenković, Zlatko. 2004. Politika in Strip. Stripburger (37): 69

Modic, Max. 1989. Klinicna smrt stripa v Jugi [Yugoslavian comics; in Slovenian]. Dialogi: Revija za Kulturo 25(10-11):93-93.

Prassel, Igor. 1999. Slovenian comics. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 86-97

Prassel, Igor. 2002. Ženski’ Strip. Stripburger (December): 26-46

Unknown. 2001. First International Competition of Caricatures. Cartoon Slo Celje 2000/01: Theme: Dentisting. Celje, Slovenia: Zbornik Karikatur

Unknown. 2004. Nasi Karkaturisti na Indostranim Konkursima. Kart (March): 4-5

Unknown. 2004. Slovenske Brazde. Stripburger (37): 70

Comics

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Chat with Izar Lunaček of Slovenia. ComicsDC blog (October 21): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/10/meet-visiting-cartoonist-chat-with-izar.html

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Meet a Visiting Comic Book Writer: A Chat with Nejc Juren of Slovenia. ComicsDC blog (October 28): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/10/meet-visiting-comic-book-writer-chat-Nejc-Juren.html

Stripburger

SPAIN

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent’s unarranged citations)

Abad, Ernesta J. and Gabriel E. 2003. Cels Piñol: The Comics Fan and the Author. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 119-137

Alary, Viviane. 2003. Briefness in Spanish Comics: A Few Landmarks. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 5-27

Alejo, Miguel. 2003. Chumy Chúmez: The Work of José María González Castrillo. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 110-118

Ballesteros Boix, Mari Carmen. 2002-2003. Recordando a Mi Abuelo. Comicguia (50): 4-5

Barrero, Manuel. 2002. La Tira Cómica Más Larga del Mundo. Quevedos (June): 25

Barrero, Manuel. 2003. Genios en el Olvido, Juan Carlos. Quevedos (December): 14-17

Barrero, Manuel. 2003. Murió Torá. Quevedos (April): 23

Barrero, Manuel. 2003. The Evolution of Children's Comics in Spain. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 28-49

Barrero, Manuel. 2004. Planteamientos para la Investigación sobre Humor Gráfico. Quevedos (July): 5-8

Barrero, Manuel. 2004. Un Año de Cárcel para Antonio Martín, Director de El Batracio Amarillo. Quevedos (July): 21

Casciari, Hernán. 2003. Un Portal de Humor Gráfico en Castellano y Catalán Es Uno de los Mejores del Mundo. Quevedos (April): 8

Castrillon, Marcos. 2004. Beyond Borders. Ninth Art (April 23)

Cerrada, Juan Garcia. 2003. The Graphic Humor Program of the General Foundation of the University of Alcalá. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 102-109

Charlo, Ramón. 2002. El Tataranieto del Coyote. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (23): 67-74

Charlo, Ramón. 2003. Los Hombres Buenos en el Tebeo. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (24): 11-13

Charlo, Ramón. 2003. Una Obra de Teatro de Ciencia Ficción. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (24): 85-86

Conde Martín, Luis. 2002. El Humor Gráfico Femenino en España. Quevedos (June): 20-21

Conde Martín, Luis. 2003. Jodío Chumy, Te lo Había Prometido. Quevedos (December): 8

Conde Martín, Luis. 2004. Divertirse Pensando. Quevedos (July): 7

Conde Martín, Luis. 2004. El Dibujante Carlos Giménez, Medalla de Oro de Bellas Artes 2004. Quevedos (July): 27

Conde Martín, Luis. 2004. Humor Gráfico y Tebeos en Andorra. Quevedos (July): 16

Conde, Luis. 2002. La Revista Mensual 'Leer' se Ocupa del Humor. Quevedos (June): 29
Conde, Luis. 2003. Miguel Ferreres Gana el VIII Premio 'gat Perich'. Quevedos (April): 14
de la Nuez, René. 2003. Chumy no ha Muerto. Quevedos (December): 6-7
de Luna, Ordás. 2002. Kim. Quevedos (June): 18-19
de Luna, Ordás. 2002. La Otra Generación del 27. Quevedos (June): 12-13
de Luna, Ordás. 2002. Un Cuarto de Siglo de Humor. Quevedos (June): 15-17
de Pablos, Emiliano. 2002. TV Toon Prod'n Hits Bum Notes. Variety (December 9-15): 34
De Pablos, Emiliano. 2004. Spain: Cromosoma Grows Toon Track Record with 'Tom'. Variety (November 22-28): A6
de Soussa, Osvaldo Macedo. 2003. La Caricatura. Quevedos (January): 16
Dusanic, Tomislav. 2004. Charm' Maria José Masquera Becerio (Spain). Yeni Akrep (28): 4
Dusanic, Tomislav. 2005. The Comic-Addict' Ubaldo Cesar Boyano (Spain). Yeni Akrep (31): 5
Fermin Vilchez, Juan. 2004. Cómo Nació El Virus Mutante. Quevedos (July): 18
Fernández, Antonio. 2003. Manuel Gala, Diez Años Trabajando para el Humor Gráfico. Quevedos (January): 20-21
Flores, José María. 2002. Ana Miralles Entrevista. El Wendigo (93-94): 16-19
Flores, José María. 2003. Eduardo Úrculo: Adios, Maestro, Amigo. El Wendigo (95-96): 14-17
Flores, José María. 2003. Fuerza X. El Wendigo (95-96): 21
Flores, José María. 2003. Mariscal Entrevista. El Wendigo (95-96): 6-10
García Cerrada, Juan. 2004. Humor Gráfico: Una Propuesta Formativo-Cultural Integral. Quevedos (July): 22-24
Geitz, Christopher. 2003. Living Forest' Inspires Toon Makers To Grow Production. Variety (October 20-26): 14
Geitz, Christopher. 2004. Boom Time in Toon Town. Variety (September 20-26): A26
Geitz, Christopher. 2004. Spaniards Rev Up Toon Production. Variety (December 20-26): 27
Gimenéz, Juan. 2002. Juan Gimenéz Sketchbook. Spain: Ancares Editora
Gutiérrez Vicén, Javier. 2003. Ante la Reforma de la Ley de Propiedad Intelectual en España. Quevedos (December): 12-13
Hernández Cava, Felipe. 2003. Serafín. Quevedos (December): 10
Holland, Jonathan. 2004. El Cid: The Legend. Variety (January 5-11): 46-47
Holland, Jonathan. 2004. P3K: Pinocchio 3000. Variety (October 4-10): 103
Hopewell, John. 2003. Kids Learn Catalan Via Anime Toons. Variety (September 15-21): 13
Hopewell, John. 2004. Familiar Talents Voice a 'Pinocchio' Update. Variety (June 14-20): 18
Lennon Zaninovic, Maureen. 2004. Adiós a Jorge Vivanco (Pepe Huinca). Quevedos (July): 14
Llera Ruiz, José A. 2002. La Prensa de Humor en la Guerra Civil Española: El Caso de La Ametralladora. Bulletin of the International Society for Luso-Hispanic Humor Studies (Summer): 4-7
López Lozano, J.C. 1970. Juan Carlos. Seville Es 'in' Diferente. Sevilla: Prensa Española
López, M. and E. Cegarra. 2002-2003. La Historieta Olvidada: Rey Furia. Comicguia (50): 30-33
López, Manuel and Emilio Cegarra. 2002. Al Otro Lado de los Recuerdos: 'Juan Martínez Osete' y Thork, el Invencible. Comicguia (49): 4-9
Magnussen, Anne. 2003. Spanish Comics and Family. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 66-84
Marín, X. 2002. La Golondrizota'. Quevedos (June): 25
Marín, X. 2002. Premios Curuxa de Humor. Homenaje al Creador de Carrabouxo. Quevedos (June): 27
Marín, Xaquín. 2003. El Prestige Visto por los Humoristas Gráficos. Quevedos (April): 6-7
Márquez, Pablo. 2002. Cuestiones de Ciencia Ficción. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (23): 65-66
Márquez, Pablo. 2002. La India en Llamas. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (23): 55-62
Márquez, Pablo. 2002. Mis Álbumes: El Glorioso Blanco y Negro. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (23): 9-12
Martín, José Luis. 2003. 25 Años de 'El Jueves'. Quevedos (January): 28
Martín, Luis Conde. 2002. Historia del Humor Gráfico en España. Lleida: Editorial Milenio
Máximo. 2004. Máximo. Barcelona: El Jueves
Meléndez, Natalia. 2004. El Humor Gráfico, Asignatura Aprobada en Alcalá. Quevedos (July): 6

Merino, Ana. 2003. Comics Transformed into Design: Some Keys to Understanding the Work of Javier Mariscal. Comics Journal (March): 62-64

Merino, Ana. 2003. El Comic Hispanico. Madrid: Catedra

Merino, Ana. 2003. El Cómico Hispánico. Madrid: Ediciones Catedra. Argentina, Cuba, Mexico, Spain

Mingote. 2004. Mingote. Barcelona: El Jueves

Moliné, Alfons. 2004. Jan. Tebeos para Siempre. Maltravieso del Comic (January): 20-21

Ng Suat Tong. 1997. The Gaping Wound: Tangents. Comics Journal (February): 55-56

Pérez del Muro, Juan. 2004. Tarzán de los Micos. Comicguia (57): 30-36

Pérez del Solar, Pedro. 2003. Old Fashions for New Times: El Desencanto in Spanish Comics. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 85-101

Pérez García-Carrillo, Antonio. 2003. Recuerdos: Análisis e Historias Sobre el Mundo del Cómic (4). Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (24): 17-19

Pérez Roldán, Juan M. 2003. Un Mundo de Tebeos: Exposición Itinerante del CAT. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (24): 61-62

Peridis. 2004. Peridis. Barcelona: El Jueves

Plympton, Bill. 2002. The 1st Tenerife International Animation Festival. Aniomation World (December): 53

Pons, Alvaro. 2003. Between Avantgarde and Commerciality: The Dichotomy of New Alternative Publishing Companies in Spain. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 138-153

Puñal Suárez, Francisco. 2004. Noticias. Quevedos (July): 17-18

Quino. 2003. Gráfica Excepcional. Quevedos (December): 9

Recio Gil, David. 2003. 45° Aniversario de Mortadelo y Filemón. Comicguia (52): 42-43

Recio Gil, David. 2004. El Guerrero del Antifaz...por los Suelos. Comicguia (57): 40-41

Ricardo y Nacho. 2003. Manuel Gala, Diez Años Trabajando para el Humor Gráfico. Quevedos (April): 22

Riera Torres, Agustín. 2002. 60 Años Después... El Guerrero Sigue Cabalgando. Comicguia (49): 30-32

Riera Torres, Agustín. 2002-2003. El Renegado/Sebastián Vargas, Una Serie Abortada por la Censura y el Guión. Comicguia (50): 24-29

Riera Torres, Agustín. 2003. Borné, el Artista Bajo la Capucha. Comicguia (53): 7-17

Riera Torres, Agustín. 2003. Un Homenaje al Capitán Trueno. Comicguia (53): 19

Riera Torres, Agustín. 2004. 1. De Pandillas y Pilletes Tenemos un Buen Ramillete. Comicguia (57): 18-22

Riera Torres, Agustín. 2004. De Reediciones, Facsímiles y No Facsímiles, Fieles o Infieles. Comicguia (55): 11-12

Riera Torres, Agustín. 2004. El Hombre y el Piojo. Comicguia (56): 18-19

Riera Torres, Agustín. 2004. Las Aventuras de Johnny Comet en la Revista El Coyote. Comicguia (57): 38

Riera Torres, Agustín. 2004. Las Novelas de 'El Pequeño Luchador'. Comicguia (56): 4-14

Riera Torres, Agustín. 2004-2005. 2. La Pandillo de los Siete. Comicguia (58): 52-57

Riera, Agustín. 2003. Un Héroe Mítico-Prehistórico: Piel de Lobo. Comicguia (51): 31-35

Riera, Agustín. 2004. Indice. Comicguia (57): 4-14

Sequera, David. 2003. El Cid: A Spanish Myth Challenges the Animated Features from U.S.A. Animation World (December): 14-18

Sivier, Mike. 2003. Eclecticism por Favor. ¡Reverso! Borderline (January): 30-31

Swain, Bob. 2002. Focus on Features: Filmax. Animation (November): 20

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002. Análisis de Una Obra Maldita: El Guerrero sin Antifaz. Valencia: FTJ Ediciones

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002. El Mundo del Tebeo Pierde al Dibujante Jaime Brocal. Comicguia (49): 28

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002. Rincón Didactico: Como Escribir un Libro sobre Comics. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (23): 13

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002. Suchai, Una Historieta Clásica Neorrealista. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (23): 3-8

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002-2003. El Panteón del Recuerdo: Emilio Cegarra. Comicguia (50): 34-36

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002-2003. Emilio Boix, Historietista, Escritor e Ilustrador. Comicguia (50): 7-9

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002-2003. Lo Humano en el Cómic. Comicguia (50): 40

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. 2003. Sesenta Años de El Guerrero del Antifaz. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (24): 8-10

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. Borné, el Artista Sin Estrella. Comicguia (53): 4-6

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. Documentación para Su Archivo: El Tiempo se Paró y Hasta el Catechismo Tiene Errores. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (24): 16

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. El Nacimiento de un Héroe. El Mercantil Valenciano (January). Reprinted in Comicguia, No. 51, 2003, p. 24

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. En el Centenario de Simenon -- El Comisario Maigret en Cómics. Comicguia (53): 26-29

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. Falleció Carlos Freixas Baleitó, un Clássico Mundial del Cómic. Comicguia (51): 19

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. Homenaje a Ramón Sabatés, el de 'Los Grandes Inventos'. Comicguia (January)

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. Juan Luis Landa: Artista de la Generación Perdida. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (24): 3-4

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. Juan Martínez Osete, el Gran Comodín ha Muerto. Comicguia (52): 38-39

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. Nathan Never, Dicho 'El Murrio,' O Ciencia Ficción para Todos. Comicguia (52): 4-33

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003-2004. Cuando Maroto Es el Arte. Comicguia (54): 4-5

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2004. El Gurrero del Antifaz' Reaparece. Comicguia (55): 27

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2004. Homenaje Más Que Merecido a Carlos Giménez. Comicguia (55): 23

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2004. Introducción a la Introducción de Pandillas o Barras. Comicguia (57): 15-17

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2004. Juan Bautista Toledo Pinazo. Comicguia (57): 42

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2004. Óbito: Carlos Ortega, Che Loco, ¿Qué Hiciste? ¿Y Quién Te Dió el Permiso? Comicguia (55): 34-35

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2004. Un Pionero del Tebeo. Comicguia (55): 32-33

Tadeo, Francisco. 2004. El Guerrero del Antifaz de Nuevo en Acción. Maltravieso del Comic (March/April): 10

Tadeo, Francisco. 2004. Rafa Ramos, Un Pequeño Homenaje. Maltravieso del Comic (May/June): 11

Trijueque, Ma. Mercedes Alonso, et al. 2004. Un Prácticum de Risa: Humor Entre Rejas. Quevedos (July): 9-10

Unknown. 1996. Dali, Una Caricatura. Chocarreros (July): 7

Unknown. 2002. A Mention of Senaid Serdarevic. Kayhan Caricature (May): 1

Unknown. 2002. Ámbito Cultural Acoge las Muestras sobre Cine y el III Milenio. Quevedos (June): 9

Unknown. 2002. Cuarenta Grandes Humoristas en la Prensa Española. Quevedos (June): 8

Unknown. 2002. El Can', Humor 'On Line'. Quevedos (June): 25

Unknown. 2002. El 'Humor Humano con las Bestias' de Martín Favelis. Quevedos (June): 27

Unknown. 2002. Erotismo y Tebeos de los Cuarenta. Comicguia (49): 44-46

Unknown. 2002. Galería Rafael Méndez. El Wendigo (93-94): 24-25

Unknown. 2002. Ha Muerto Jaime Juez. Quevedos (June): 22

Unknown. 2002. José Luis Cabañas Evoca 'Los Sabores Perdidos' de Lorenzo Díaz. Quevedos (June): 29

Unknown. 2002. La Singular Poética de El Roto. Quevedos (June): 8

Unknown. 2002. Los 'Grandes Inventos de la Humanidad' Llegan hasta Cisneros. Quevedos (June): 27

Unknown. 2002. Mingote, USSÍA y los 'Patriotas Adosados'. Quevedos (June): 26

Unknown. 2002. Nuestras Historietas. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (23): 20-54

Unknown. 2002. Premios de Cómic del 'Diario de Avisos' de Tenerife. Quevedos (June): 25

Unknown. 2003. A New Book on the Animation Process Has Been Published in Spanish.... ASIFA San Francisco (June): 9

Unknown. 2003. Aleida se Estrena en España. Quevedos (January): 23

Unknown. 2003. Casi 2.000 Personas Visitaron la Exposición Viñetas por la Paz y Contra la Violencia en Vitoria. Quevedos (April): 20-21

Unknown. 2003. Chumy Chúmez, Nuevo Premio de Humor Gráfico 'Quevedos'. Quevedos (January): 6

Unknown. 2003. Chumy Chúmez. Quevedos (December): 4-5

Unknown. 2003. Dossier Bonelli Glamour. Comicguia (53): 30-33

Unknown. 2003. El Deporte: Juego Limpio'; Tema de la Próxima Muestra de Humor Gráfico de Alcalá. Quevedos (April): 12

Unknown. 2003. El Humor Gráfico en España. Quevedos (April): 13

Unknown. 2003. El Joven Creador Mon Presenta Sus Caricaturas. Quevedos (April): 24

Unknown. 2003. Galería Rafael Méndez. El Wendigo (95-96): 12-13

Unknown. 2003. IX Muestra de Humor Gráfico: Humor Solidario. Quevedos (January): 9-12

Unknown. 2003. La Cultura con Galicia. Quevedos (April): 26

Unknown. 2003. La Historia de Alcalá Jamás Contada. Quevedos (December): 23

Unknown. 2003. La Historia de la Moneda, en Cómic. Quevedos (January): 23

Unknown. 2003. Lo Que Me Interesa de los Políticos Es Saber si Tienen Almorranas o No'. Quevedos (January): 7-8

Unknown. 2003. Mucho Más Que Humor' de Killian en el Centro Cultural Moncloa. Quevedos (April): 23

Unknown. 2003. Museo de Humor Gráfico: Siest y Perdices Estofadas en el Museo del Humor. Quevedos (January): 17-19

Unknown. 2003. NO a la Guerra. Quevedos (April): 12

Unknown. 2003. Otorgado el Premio de Humor Gráfico Quevedos-Dos 2002. Quevedos (April): 12

Unknown. 2003. Tex: Anexo I. Cronologia de Autores Españoles. Comicguia (51): 4

Unknown. 2004. Conceptualización, Evaluación e Intervención en el Sentido del Humor. Quevedos (July): 9-13

Unknown. 2004. Concurso de Comic Internacional 'El Viaje Esperitual'. Maltravieso del Comic (March/April): 27

Unknown. 2004. El Cid: The Legend. Animatoon (48): 87

Unknown. 2004. El Futuro de El Vibora; ¿Es Fin? Maltravieso del Comic (March/April): 5

Unknown. 2004. El Víbora Editor Confirms Potential Cancellation. Comics Journal (May/June): 30

Unknown. 2004. Homenaje a Chumy Chúmez en Alcalá. Quevedos (July): 6

Unknown. 2004. Humor Aula. Quevedos (July)

Unknown. 2004. Lion Toons: The Main Event in Spain. Animation (October): 50

Unknown. 2004. Noticias de Andar por Casa. Maltravieso del Comic (January): 4-5

Unknown. 2004. Premios de Humor Gráfico Quevedos - dos. Quevedos (July): 8

Unknown. 2004. Presentaciones: Humor Aula. Quevedos (July): 25-39

Unknown. 2004. Programa de Humor Gráfico para el Otoño. Quevedos (July): 8

Unknown. 2004. Valencia. Comicguia (56): 22-25

Unknown. 2004-2005. Dedicated to My Mentors. Kayhan Caricature (December-January): 36-39

Úrculo, Eduardo. 2002. Las Viñetas de Úrculo. El Wendigo (93-94): 20

Valero Garcés, Carmen. 2004. Interculturalidad, Traducción, Humor e Inmigración. Quevedos (July): 19-21

Varona, J.M. and F. Tadeo Juan. 2004. Recordando a… José Alcaide Irlán. Comicguia (55): 28

Velasco Fargas, Félix. 2003. Víctor de la Fuente: Homenaje. Manacor: Recerca Editorial

Verea, Jesús Jiménez. 2003. You Can Never Win: An Analysis of Comic Strips by the Spanish Cartoonist Peñarroya. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 50-65

Viana, Amadeu. 2004. La Risa y Su Función Terapéutica: Una Experiencia Docente. Quevedos (July): 14-16

Zulet, Jesús. 2002. La Informática a Nuestra Favor. Quevedos (June): 6

Zulet, Jesús. 2004. Multiculturalidad y Humor Gráfico. Quevedos (July): 17-18

Resources

Periodicals, Fanzines

Comicguia

El Wendigo

Sunday

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Calzone, Sonny. 2011. WINterview: David Baldeon! The Hourly Planet blog (December 9): http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/12/09/winterview-david-baldeon/

Johnson, L.A. 2016. Spanish Fever. NPR Illustration blog (October 5): http://nprillustration.tumblr.com/post/151387103352/spanish-fever

Madden, Matt. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Spanish Fever: Stories by the New Spanish Cartoonists [David Rubín, Javier Olivares, Ana Galvañ, José Domingo, and Santiago García]. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4BylaOmj3f8

Muñoz-Basols, Javier and Marina Massaguer Comes. 2018. Social Criticism through Humour in the Digital Age: Multimodal Extension in the Works of Aleix Saló. European Comic Art 11 (1; Spanish Comics, Part 1): 107–128. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110107

*Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Interview: Jordi Lafebre pour une Eva Rojas séduisante. Ligne Claire (November 7): https://www.ligneclaire.info/interview-jordi-lafebre-pour-une-eva-rojas-seduisante-701104.html

*Unknown. 1923. Cartoonist Jailed in Spain [Manuel Carrasco]. Editor and Publisher 56 (22; October 27): 36. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-10-27_56_22/page/36/mode/2up

Alfonso

Alonson, Matías

Ambrós, Miguel (Miguel Ambrosio Zaragoza)

Arbesú, Faustino R.

Arnao, Gabriel (Gabi)

Azpiri, Alfonso

Batet Pellejero, Francisco

Beltran, Mique

Bernet, Jordi

Gravett, Paul. 2012. Jordi Bernet: Black Ink, Black Humour. Paul Gravett.com (November 18): http://paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/jordi_bernet

Blasco, Jesús

Carillo (Antonio Pérez García)

Cifré, Guillem

Clavé, Florenci

Coma, Javier

Darnis, Francisco

De la Cámara, Rojas

De la Fuente, Chiqui

De la Fuente, Ramón

De la Fuente, Victor

Escobar, José

Fernández, Fernando

Font, Alfonso

Forges (Antonio Fraguas)

Freixas, Emilio

Fuentes Manuel, Francisco

Gago, Manuel

Galleppini, Aurelio (Galep)

García López, José Luiz ***(SEE ALSO United States)***

Giménez, Carlos ***(SEE ALSO United States)***

Giménez, Juan

Gin (Jordi Ginés)

Giner, Eugenio

Gonzalez, José

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Jose Gonzalez, 1939-2009. Comics Reporter (March 18): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jose_gonzalez_1939_2009/

Gordillo, Rafael

Goya, Francisco

Grau, José

Hernández Palacios, Antonio ***(misfiled under Palacios in 1994)***

Ibanez, Francisco

Ibanez, Francisco. 1972. Ases del Humor #19: Las Chispeantes Aventuras de El Botones Sacarino [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Ibanez, Francisco. 1973. Ases del Humor #23: Pepe Gotera y Otilio - Aqui Se Arregla Todo! [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Iranzo, Juan Garcia

López, César

LPO

Mariscal, Javier

Martz-Schmidt

Max

Meana, Gaspar

Méndez, Rafael

Mingote, Antonio

Najera Ortega, Francisco

Nin (Celedonio Frejo Abegón)

Ortiz, José

Palacios, Antonio Hernandez (1994) *(SEE Hernandez Palacios)*

Palop Gómez, José

Pardo, Angel

Parissi, Andrea

Pérez Carrillo, Antonio

Perich, Jaime

Peris Gregori, Antonio

Pertegas, Enrique

Picasso, Pablo

Prado, Miquelanxo

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1995. Miguelanxo Prado: Um arquitecto das cores [Streak of Chalk]. Quadrado (2; October).

Ramos, Rafa

Ribera, Julio

Unknown. 2018. Morreu o autor espanhol de banda desenhada Julio Ribera. Jornal de Noticias (May 27): https://www.jn.pt/artes/interior/morreu-o-autor-espanhol-de-banda-desenhadajulio-ribera-9383697.html

Ripoll G., M.

Roca, Paco

Claudio, Esther. 2018. An Interview with Paco Roca. European Comic Art 11 (2, Spanish Comics, Part 2): 118–137. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110207

Fraser, Benjamin. 2018. Paco Roca's Graphic Novel La Casa (2015) as Architectural Elegy. European Comic Art 11 (1; Spanish Comics, Part 1): 87–106. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110106

Harris, Sarah D. 2018. 'They Tried To Bury Us; They Didn't Know We Were Seeds': Intergenerational Memory and La casa. European Comic Art 11 (2, Spanish Comics, Part 2): 79–97. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110205

Romero, Enrique

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Modesty Blaise and Axa artist Enric Badia Romero. Down the Tubes (February 16): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-modesty-blaise-and-axa-artist-enric-badia-romero/

Salvador, Martín

Sanchéz Hernández, Armando

Sanchís, José

Sió, Enric

Summers, Manuel

Tadeo Juan, Francisco

Torres, Daniel

Jacobs, Alexandra. 1998. Shore things [illustrations]. Entertainment Weekly (June 5): 5, 74-5.

Keenan, Joe. 1992. Putting on the Ritz [book cover]. New York: Penguin

Torres, Daniel. 1995. Art Of Daniel Torres, The . Barcelona: Norma Editorial

Torres, Daniel. 1996. Tom [Children's book by Spanish artist]. New York: Viking

Torres, Daniel. 1997. Rocco Vargas [Reprints 'Triton,' 'The Mystery of the Whisper,' 'Saxon,' and 'The Distant Star']. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Torres, Daniel. 1999. Fast Pack 1999 [illustrated by Torres]. Fast Company (Feb-March)

Torres, Daniel. 2000. Into the rhythms of a new year / Pop and jazz guide [illustrations by Spanish cartoonist]. New York Times (December 29): B1, 8

Torres, Daniel. 2004. Rocco Vargas: A Game of Gods. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Torres, Daniel. 2005. Rocco Vargas: Walking With Monsters. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Torres Quesada, Angel

Usero, Adolfo

Ventura, Enrique and Miguel A. Nieto

Characters and Titles

Alamanaques de el Pequeño Luchador

Boy

Butifarra

Cimoc

Comicguia

Coyote

Diego Valor

Dr. Niebla

El Capitán Trueno

El Corsario de Hierro

El Cubri

El Guerrero del Antifaz

Hazañas Bélicas

Jaimito

Makoki

Mister No

Mortadelo y Filemon

Ibanez, Francisco. 1970. Ases del Humor #03: Mortadelo y Filemon - Safari Callejero [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Ibanez, Francisco. 1971. Ases del Humor #07: Mortadelo y Filemon - Chapeau El Esmirriau [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Ibanez, Francisco. 1972. Ases del Humor #14: Mortadelo y Filemon - Los Inventos del Profesor Bacterio [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Ibanez, Francisco. 1974. Ases del Humor #31: Mortadelo y Filemon - A Las Armas! [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Perramus

Pumby

Torpedo

Vampus

Vibora, El *(misfiled under Cartoonists in 1993)*

Xuasús

Comic Books

Academic Aspects

Lázaro-Reboll, Antonio. 2018. Historicising the Emergence of Comics Art Scholarship in Spain, 1965–1975. European Comic Art 11 (1; Spanish Comics, Part 1): 8–29. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110102

Magnussen, Anne. 2018. Introduction. European Comic Art 11 (1; Spanish Comics, Part 1): 1–7. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110101

Magnussen, Anne. 2018. Introduction. European Comic Art 11 (2, Spanish Comics, Part 2): 1–11. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110201

And Other Media

Artistic Aspects

Mohring, Agatha. 2018. Therapeutic Journeys in Contemporary Spanish Graphic Novels. European Comic Art 11 (2, Spanish Comics, Part 2): 98–117. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110206

Festivals, Salons

Haxtur Prize

Historical Aspects

de Almeida Fernandes, Cristiana, Vera Lucia dos Santos Nojima, Ana Cristina dos Santos Malfacini, and Maria da Conceicao Vinciprova Fonseca. 2017. Early Censorship of Comics in Brazil and Spain and Their Use as an Educational Resource as an Escape. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 130-158

Fernandez Sarasola, Ignacio. 2017. Control over Comic Books in Spain during the Franco Dictatorship (1939-1975). International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 95-129

MacInnes, Iain A. 2018. 'For He Bestirred Himself to Protect the Land from the Moors': Depicting the Medieval Reconquista in Modern Spanish Graphic Novels. European Comic Art 11 (1; Spanish Comics, Part 1): 48–65. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110104

McGlade, Rhiannon. 2018. Dissenting Voices?: Controlling Children's Comics under Franco. European Comic Art 11 (1; Spanish Comics, Part 1): 30–47. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110103

Miranda-Barreiro, David. 2018. From Pioneer of Comics to Cultural Myth: Castelao in Galician Graphic Biography. European Comic Art 11 (1; Spanish Comics, Part 1): 66–86. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110105

Pérez García, Juan Carlos. 2018. The Representation of Traumatic Memory in Spanish Comics: Remembering the Civil War and Francoism in Panels. European Comic Art 11 (2, Spanish Comics, Part 2): 55–78. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110204

Valencia-García, Louie Dean. 2018. Tintin in the Movida Madrileña: Gender and Sexuality in the Punk Comic Book Zine Scene. European Comic Art 11 (2, Spanish Comics, Part 2): 12–33. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110202

Vilches, Gerardo. 2018. Satirical Panels against Censorship: A Battle That Raged during the Spanish Transition. European Comic Art 11 (2, Spanish Comics, Part 2): 34–54. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110203

Regional

Animation

Chico & Rita

Cheney, Alexandra. 2012. How to Make an Oscar-Nominated Animated Film for Adults. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (February 13): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2012/02/13/fernando-trueba-on-how-to-make-an-oscar-nominated-animated-film-for-adults/

Covert, Colin / Minneapolis Star Tribune. 2012. 'Chico & Rita': This cartoon ain't for kids. Miami Herald (February 24): http://www.miamiherald.com/2012/02/24/2658474/chico-rita-this-cartoon-aint-for.html

Duralde, Alonso / TheWrap. 2012. Poorly Drawn 'Chico & Rita': Color It Another Oscar Mistake (Review). Reuters (February 10): http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/02/10/idUS369373839120120210

Ebert, Roger. 2012. Magic of "Chico & Rita" is in its music and story. Denver Post (March 9): http://www.denverpost.com/entertainment/ci_20124369/magic-chico-amp-rita-is-its-music-and

Hartl, John. 2012. 'Chico & Rita': Animated tale celebrates Cuban music — and love. Seattle Times (February 23): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2017581186_mr24chico.html

Horton, Robert. 2012. 'Chico & Rita' riffs on Cuban jazz culture as animation for adults. Everett Herald (February 24): http://www.heraldnet.com/article/20120224/ENT/702249993

Johnson, G. Allen. 2012. 'Chico & Rita': Surprise animation full of stars. San Francisco Chronicle (February 16): G-20. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2012/02/15/NSPB1N71V2.DTL

Keegan, Rebecca. 2012. 'Chico & Rita': A sexy animated film for grown-ups. Los Angeles Times' 24 Frames blog (March 8): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/movies/2012/03/chico-rita-movie.html

Kemp, Stuart. 2012. The Making of 'Chico & Rita': How a Low-Budget Animation Beat the Odds to Compete for Oscar; Spanish filmmakers, a new U.K. animation company and the Isle of Man joined forces to the create the Oscar-nominated animated love story. Hollywood Reporter's The Race blog (February 24): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/race/oscars-chico-rita-animation-rango-puss-boots-294950

Long, Tom. 2012. Review: Animated Oscar nominee 'Chico & Rita' moves beyond initial clichés. Detroit News (February 24):

http://www.detroitnews.com/article/20120224/ENT02/202240324/Review-Animated-Oscar-nominee-Chico-Rita-moves-beyond-initial-clich-s

Means, Sean P. 2012. Movie review: 'Chico & Rita' seduces with color, music; This animated romantic musical is for adults only. Salt Lake Tribune (April 2): http://www.sltrib.com/sltrib/lifestyle/53825640-80/chico-rita-animated-com.html.csp

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2012. Full-grown animation.Washington Post (March 16). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/chico-and-rita,1215692/critic-review.html

Robards, Brooks. 2012. Film : Cuban music, romance animate "Chico & Rita". Martha's Vineyard Times (March 20): http://www.mvtimes.com/marthas-vineyard/article.php?id=9907

Scott, A. O. 2012. A Pianist and a Honey-Throated Chanteuse in the Heart of Havana. New York Times (February 10). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/02/10/movies/chico-rita-animated-film-about-cuba-and-its-music.html

Seth, Akshay. 2012. Old-fashioned, hand-drawn beauty in 'Chico & Rita'. Michigan Daily (March 13): http://www.michigandaily.com/arts/chico-and-rita-review

Simon, Scott. 2012. 'Chico And Rita': A Latin Love Story Set To Music. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 11). online at http://www.npr.org/2012/02/11/146737337/chico-and-rita-a-latin-love-story-set-to-music and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2012/02/20120211_wesat_22.mp3

Solomons, Jason. 2012. Trailer trash: Latino animation Chico & Rita is set to become a stage musical, and the stars were out for the Chemical Brothers' new film. The Observer (January 28): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2012/jan/29/trailer-trash-chico-rita-walker

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2012. Oscar-nominated jazz cartoon is too hot for kids. Washington Examiner (March 16). Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2012/03/oscar-nominated-jazz-cartoon-too-hot-kids/375321

Unknown. 2011. Animation Chico and Rita wins European film award. BBC News (December 6): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-europe-isle-of-man-16050743

SWEDEN

Cartooning, Cartoons

Seriewikin comics wikipedia - http://seriewikin.serieframjandet.se/index.php/Startsidan

Unknown. 2013. Skarpa streck - satirteckningens historia [Sweden; editorial cartoons]. http://www.ur.se/Produkter/176644-Skarpa-streck-satirteckningens-historia-Framtiden

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Andersson, Torbjörn and Jimmy Wallin. 2003. Populärkulturens Kritiska Iakttagare. Bild & Bubbla (2): 60-65

Cronstam, Tony. 2004. Bokmässan I Göteborg 2004. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 95

Dovnikovic, Vesna. 2004. University College of Arts, Crafts and Design. Animatoon (49): 52-53

Edmunds, Marlene. 2004. Toon Arm Seeks Partners for Worldwide Growth. Variety (May 17-23): A11

Elmgren, Ainur. 2004. Banzai! Shônen, Seinen, Shôjc? Manga I Sverige. Bild & Bubbla (1): 40-41

Erikson, Tobias. 2003. Porträtt. Bild & Bubbla (2): 78-79

Hammarlund, Ola. 2003. Vår På Serieteket och Kulturhuset. Bild & Bubbla (2): 84

Hegerfors, Sture. 2003. Sture Hegerfors and Swedish Comics Scholarship. International Journal of Comic Art (Spring): 8-20

Kolehmainen, Kristina. 2004. Svenska Kvinnor Dominerade Kemi. Bild & Bubbla (1): 68

Krizan, Nicolas. 2003. Mannen fr ån H. O. N. O. Bild & Bubbla (2): 4-13

Lindell, Jens. 2003. I Stället. Bild & Bubbla (2): 14-15

Lindell, Jens. 2003. I Stället. Bild & Bubbla (4): 42-43

Nilsson, Peter and Fredrik Strömberg. 2003. Svenskt Hos Egmont Stockholm. Bild & Bubbla (2): 88-89

Nilsson, Peter and Thomas Storn. 2003. Projektet Svensk Seriehitoria. Bild & Bubbla (3): 5-14

Nilsson, Peter and Thomas Storn. 2003. Svensk Seriehistoria. Bild & Bubbla (2): 24-25

Nilsson, Peter. 2003. Ollie -- Äventyr på Grönland. Bild & Bubbla (3): 21-29

Norrman, Patrik. 2003. Serie-Krönikan. Bild & Bubbla (2): 56-57

Reimerthi, Claes. 2003. Aventyr I Väst. Bild & Bubbla (3): 60-77

Reimerthi, Claes. 2003. Från Tiljans, Eterns och den Vita Dukens Våarld. Bild & Bubbla (3): 79-95

Reimerthi, Claes. 2004. Klassiker Jorden Runt -- När Världslitteraturen Kom Till Tobaksaffären. Bild & Bubbla (1): 12-19

Reimerthi, Claes. 2004. Mix & Max -- Berättelsen om en Slitstark Duo. Bild & Bubbla (2): 24-29

Rozental, Izel. 2004. Isveçli Karikatür Sanatçisi Evert Karlsson Öldü. Yeni Akrep (20): 10

Semb, Göran. 2003. Dotty Virvelvind, Superhjältinnan. Bild & Bubbla (3): 39-51

Smith, Roberta. 2004. Lars Arrhenius. New York Times (November 12)

Spa, Hans A. and Magnus Magnusson. 1980. Svenskarna och Deras Serier. Stripschrift (October): 26-35

Stömberg, Fredrik. 2003. Med Norrland I Bakgrunden: en Intervyu med Anneli Furmark. Bild & Bubbla (4): 32-35

Storn, Thomas. 2003. Bland Elefanter och Troll. Bild & Bubbla (3): 53-58

Storn, Thomas. 2003. Gobi--Född Till Tecknare. Bild & Bubbla (3): 31-38

Storn, Thomas. 2003. Knut Stangenberg: 'Stangenbergs Bravader' av Thomas Storn. Bild & Bubbla (3): 15-19

Strömberg, Fredrik. 2003. Nystart för Galago. Bild & Bubbla (4): 68

Stromberg, Fredrik. 2003. Swedish Comics and Comics in Sweden. International Journal of Comic Art (Spring): 74-94

Strömberg, Fredrik. 2004. Fristil och Träkstil -- en Intervju med Coco Moodysson. Bild & Bubbla (2): 32-34

Strömberg, Fredrik. 2004. Handlingen Är Hemlig -- Men Axa är på Väg Mot Vita Duken. Bild & Bubbla (2): 30-31

Unknown. 1954. War Cries in Sweden. Kansas City Times (February 11): 10

Unknown. 1975. Cartoonists Gunilla BRORSSON of Sweden, Carolyn Pratt. Media Report to Women (August): 4

Unknown. 2002-2003. Happy Life Animation. Animation (December-January): 28

Unknown. 2003. Fritz von Dardels Gubben Med Skåpet. En Svensk Serieklassiker Från 1849. Malmo: Serifrämjandet

Unknown. 2004. Erling Frick -- Allkonstnären. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 94

Unknown. 2004. Kungahuset -- Nu Som Såpa på Nätet. www.aftonbladet.se (March 7)

Unknown. 2004. Lars Hillersberg 1937-2004. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 55

Unknown. 2004. Manga på Bibliotek. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 92

Unknown. 2004. Ny Svensk Humorserie. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 93

Unknown. 2004. Releasepartyn. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 94

Wallin, Jimmy. 2004. Barnböcker, Serier Och Julkalendrar -- En Intervju med Systrarna Adbåge. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 32-39

Exhibitions, Festivals, Conventions

Uppcon - http://08.uppcon.se/site/start

Gothcon - http://www.gothcon.se/idle/index.htm

Kodachikon - http://www.mangakailund.org/info/AboutUsEn

Small Press eXpo - http://www.kulturhuset.stockholm.se/default.asp?id=1410

I seriernas värld (In the World of Comics) – http://www.isvv.se

Villarreal, Jose (ed). 2011. Accomplished artists in caricature exhibition to be presented at Nationalmuseum. Art Daily (December 29): http://www.artdaily.com/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=52698

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Erkki. 2010. Erkki presents The Swedish Invasion [Top Shelf]. rmhustle (February 17): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ad-IGJNJRwk

Lifvendahl, Tove. 2024. En penna höjd över mängden : Karikatyrtecknaren och illustratören Riber Hansson (1939–2024) bar Svenska Dagbladets själ under 1990-talet [editorial cartoonist obituary]. Svenska Dagbladet (November 17): https://www.svd.se/a/QM86VW/tove-lifvendahls-minnesord-over-riber-hansson

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Cartoonist, Artist and Illustrator Peter Bergting [of Sweden]. Comics Reporter (December 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/holiday_interviews_5_peter_bergting/

von Winckel, Holly. 2010. Love and Illustration, Swedish Style: Rene Engström. Sequential Tart (March 29): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1669

Andersson, Max

Andréasson, Rune

Christensen, Charlie

Gohs, Rolf

Granberg, Ulf

*Olsson, Gustav. 2026. Serieskaparen Ulf Granberg Död [Swedish Phantom writer and editor]. Dagens Nyheter (January 10): https://www.dn.se/direkt/2026-01-10/serieskaparen-ulf-granberg-dod/

*Parker, Jermayn. 2026. Ulf Granberg RIP. Chronicle Chamber (January 10): https://www.chroniclechamber.com/post/ulf-granberg-rip

*Silva, Emanuel. 2026. Serieskaparen Ulf Granberg Död; Sörjs av Fantomen-Fantasterna. Aftonbladet (January 10): https://www.aftonbladet.se/nojesbladet/a/JOJxXj/serieskaparen-ulf-granberg-dod-blev-80-ar

Hellgren, Joanna

Website - http://www.joannahellgren.com/huset.html

Jonsson, Mats

Olssson, Emma. 2002. Boldfinnar och karleksdrommar [Mats Jonsson, Swedish autobiographical cartoonist]. DN (May 6). online at http://www.dn.se/DNet/jsp/polopoly.jsp?d=1058&a=15761&previousRenderType=2

Kjellblad, Mat

Knutsson, Magnus

Krantz, Gunnar

Liljemark, David

Lundkvist, Gunnar

Lundkvist, Ulf

Lundström, Janne

Schröder, Horst

Thorsjö, Alf

Torudd, Cecilia

Caricature

Blix (Hig-Hook)

Comic Books

Aman, Robert. 2016. Swedish Colonialism, Exotic Africans and Romantic Anti-Capitalism: Notes on the Comic Series Johan Vilde. Third Text 30 (1-2): 60-75. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/09528822.2016.1251753 or https://www.academia.edu/29948234/Swedish_Colonialism_Exotic_Africans_and_Romantic_Anti_Capitalism_Notes_on_the_Comic_Series_Johan_Vilde

Aman, Robert. 2022. Semi-naked revolutionary: native Americans, colourblind anti-racism and the Pillaging of Latin America in Tumac. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2022.2052919 or https://www.academia.edu/80793997/Semi_naked_revolutionary_native_Americans_colourblind_anti_racism_and_the_Pillaging_of_Latin_America_in_Tumac

Bjork, Ulf Jonas. 2017. American Infection: The Swedish Debate over Comic Books, 1952-1957. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 177-189

Klenell, Johannes. 2008. From the Shadow of Northern Lights: An Anthology of Swedish Alternative Comics, volume 1. Stockholm: Ordfront Galago

Arne Anka "Donald Duck"

Characters and Titles

Weldon, Glen. 2010. The Hairy Swedish Charm Of 'The Troll King'. National Public Radio's Book Notes (May 13): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126779123

Aldrig Godnatt

Earnshaw, Helen. 2014. Coco Moodysson Discusses We Are The Best. Female First (April 15): http://www.femalefirst.co.uk/movies/coco-moodysson-discusses-we-are-the-best-453435.html

Scott, A. O. 2014. It Rocks When Girls Go Punk: 'We Are the Best!' (But Don't You Dare Call Us New Wave). New York Times (May 30): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/30/movies/we-are-the-best-from-lukas-moodysson.html

Spitz, Marc. 2014. Back to Normal Swedish Teenage Angst: Lukas Moodysson's 'We Are the Best!,' About a Punk Band. New York Times (May 25): AR10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/25/mohttp://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/25/movies/lukas-moodyssons-we-are-the-best-about-a-punk-band.html

Arne Anka "Donald Duck"

Stahl, Jeremy. 2013. Nordic Quack: Sweden's bizarre tradition of watching Donald Duck cartoons on Christmas Eve. Slate (December 21): http://www.slate.com/articles/arts/culturebox/2009/12/nordic_quack.html

Bamse

*Aman, Robert. 2025. The Red Bear: Class Politics and International Solidarity in Bamse. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (March 26): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2025.2483846 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2025.2483846

*Nilsson, Johan. 2023. Inculcative address, commercial worldbuilding, and transmedia economy in the children's franchise Bamse. Popular Communication (October 16): https://doi.org/10.1080/15405702.2023.2268043 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/15405702.2023.2268043 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/15405702.2023.2268043

Bild & Bubba

Blixt Grodon

Fantomen *(aka The Phantom)*

Aman, Robert. 2018. When the Phantom became an anticolonialist: socialist ideology, Swedish exceptionalism, and the embodiment of foreign policy. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2017.1403334 or https://www.academia.edu/36346041/When_the_Phantom_became_an_anticolonialist_socialist_ideology_Swedish_exceptionalism_and_the_embodiment_of_foreign_policy

Aman, Robert. 2018. The Phantom Fights Apartheid: New Left Ideology, Solidarity Movements and the Politics of Race. Inks 3 (2): 288-311. Online at https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2018.0021

Aman, Robert. 2020. The Phantom Comics and the New Left: A Socialist Superhero. Palgrave Macmillan

91-An

Ratte

Seriefrämjandets

Urhunden

SWITZERLAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

Beaty, Bart. 2002. What I Did on My Summer Vacation, Part I: Switzerland. Comics Journal (November): 105-110

Beaty, Bart. 2003. Swiss Artisanal Comics in a Globalized Cultural Market [presentation]. Washington, DC: International Comic Arts Festival (September 5)

McConnell, Robin. 2012. B.ü.L.b Comix with Mathieu Christe. Inkstuds (July 11): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=4143 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/120712_Mathieu_Christe.mp3

Probert, Roy. 2001. Sierre Festival Shows Swiss Comic Books in Rude Health. Swissinfo (June 18): http://www.swissinfo.org/sen/swissinfo.html?siteSect=105&sid=722192

Unknown. 2003. Absolutely Art/Rundumkunst. FECO News (No. 38): 24

Unknown. 2003. Schweizer Garde: Bastian, Chalet, Heumann (von Links). Das Magazin (August): 38-39

Witkowski, Sabine. 2002. FUMETTO of Switzerland: A Different Way To Create a Successful Comix Festival [presentation]. Bethesda, Maryland: International Comic Arts Festival (September 6)

Cartoon Museum, Basel

*Website - https://cartoonmuseum.ch/ and https://cartoonmuseum.ch/en

*Collections - https://cartoonmuseum.ch/en/sammlung

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Doyle, Barry. 2004. Dreaming George Schwizgebel. ASIFA Magazine (Spring/Summer): 16-19

Haitzinger, Horst. 1975. Politische Karikaturen von Horst Haitzinger. Munchen: Bruckmann

Unknown. 2000. Gregor Gilg. 1964. Strapazin (59): 61-65

Unknown. 2000. Helge Reumann. 1966. Strapazin (59): 20-25

Unknown. 2000. Judith Zaugg. 1970. Strapazin (59): 13-17

Unknown. 2000. Karoline Schreiber. 1970. Strapazin (59): 30-39

Unknown. 2000. Nadine Spengler. 1972. Strapazin (59): 2-8

Burki, Raymond

Antonoff, Laurent. 2015. Burki n'est pas encore rangé des crayons. 24 Heures (March 11): http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/burki-encore-range-crayons/story/31530364

Camponovo, Federico. 2016. Raymond Burki accepte de remettre ça; DessinL'ancien dessinateur de "24 heures" a repris ses crayons, il publie un recueil désopilant. 24 Heures (November 9): http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/lausanne-region/raymond-burki-accepte-remettre/story/27426846

Delessert, Raphaël. 2015. Burki dessinera samedi en plein air à Vevey. 24 Heures (June 12): http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/riviera-chablais/burki-dessinera-samedi-plein-air-vevey/story/28541735

Dubath, Philippe. 2014. Burki, 8000 dessins, 38 ans d'humour fou dans 24 heures. 24 Heures (August 16): http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/burki/galeries.htmlburki-8000-dessins-38ans-humour-fou-i24heuresi/story/17724948

Dubath, Philippe. 2016. Burki, l'artiste qui n'appartenait à personne. 24 Heures (December 29): http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/raymond-burki-decede/story/15481818

Menichini, Marc. 2014. Dernier coup de crayon de Raymond Burki dans le journal 24 heures. RTS (August 16): https://www.rts.ch/info/regions/vaud/6067943-dernier-coup-de-crayon-de-raymond-burki-dans-le-journal-24-heures.html

Menichini, Marc. 2014. Le dessinateur de presse Raymond Burki tire sa reverence. RTS (August 15): http://www.rts.ch/play/radio/le-12h30/audio/le-dessinateur-de-presse-raymond-burki-tire-sa-reverence?id=6050972

Meyer, Thierry. 2016. Adieu Raymond. 24 Heures (December 30): http://www.24heures.ch/signatures/editorial/adieu-raymond/story/17003664

Unknown. 2006. Entretien avec Raymond Burki, dessinateur, a Cugy. RTS (July 4): http://www.rts.ch/play/tv/couleurs-locales/video/serie-dete-entretien-avec-raymond-burki-dessinateur-en-direct-de-cugy-vd-12?id=600556 and http://www.rts.ch/play/tv/couleurs-locales/video/serie-dete-entretien-avec-raymond-burki-dessinateur-en-direct-de-cugy-vd-22?id=600560

Unknown. 2014. Le caricaturiste Raymond Burki va ranger ses crayons. RTS (August 7): http://www.rts.ch/play/tv/19h30/video/le-caricaturiste-raymond-burki-va-ranger-ses-crayons?id=6050593

Unknown. 2016. Le dessinateur romand Raymond Burki est décédé à l'âge de 67 ans. RTS (December 28): https://www.rts.ch/info/culture/arts-visuels/8273007-le-dessinateur-romand-raymond-burki-est-decede-a-l-age-de-67-ans.html

Wassmer, Pascal. 2016. La dernière journée de Raymond Burki à 24heures. 24 Heures (December 29): http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/raymond-burki-decede/story/15481818

Ceppi, Daniel

Chappatte, Patrick

Website - https://www.chappatte.com/en

*Chakraborty, Debdutta. 2023. Facing flak for his cartoon on India's population, Patrick Chappatte says, 'Reality is offensive'. Print (May 3): https://www.msn.com/en-us/news/other/facing-flak-for-his-cartoon-on-india-s-population-patrick-chappatte-says-reality-is-offensive/ar-AA1aIPCQ

*Chappatte, Patrick. 2023. When cartoons upset Indian nationalists. Chappatte (July 9): https://www.chappatte.com/en/india-Modi-cartoons

*Chappatte, Patrick. 2025. Patrick Chappatte - Swiss Economic Forum 2023. NZZ Connect Library (March 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xTcbHF56Aa0

*Gardner, Alan. 2025. Patrick Chappatte To Be Awarded 'Genève Reconnaissante' Medal. Daily Cartoonist (March 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/11/patrick-chappatte-to-be-awarded-geneve-reconnaissante-medal/

*Mavris, Giannis, Carlo Pisani, and Céline Stegmüller. 2025. Patrick Chappatte: 'The path for satire has been getting narrower'. Swiss-Lebanese cartoonist Patrick Chappatte talks in our latest On the Record episode about why satire remains both relevant and important. SWI (June 24): https://www.swissinfo.ch/eng/swiss-position/patrick-chappatte-the-path-for-satire-has-been-getting-narrower/89532782

*Mavris, Giannis, Carlo Pisani, and Céline Stegmüller. 2025. Swiss Political Cartoonist Patrick Chappatte: Cartoons and the fight for press freedom. SWI (June 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J-Ha-zuYBvE

*Unknown. 2025. The "Genève reconnaissante" Medal Awarded to Patrick Chappatte, president of Freedom. Cartoonists. Press Release from the City of Geneva (March 11): https://freedomcartoonists.com/geneve-reconnaissante-medal-patrick-chappatte/

Cosey (Bernard Cosandey)

Flagg, Gordon. 1997. Lost in the Alps [review of book by Cosey]. Booklist 93(14; Mar 15):1217-1218.

Derib (Claude de Ribaupierre)

Moritat (Justin Norman), see US Comic Books

Ott, Thomas

Unknown. 2000. Thomas Ott. 1966. Strapazin (59): 54-60

Schwizgebel, Georges

Töpffer, Rodolphe

Figueiredo, Sergio C. 2016. The Rhetorical Invention of Comics: A Selection of Rodolphe Töpffer's Late Reflections on Composing Image-Text Narratives. ImageText 8 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_4/figueiredo/

Filliot, Camille. 2011. La bande dessinée au siècle de Rodolphe Töpffer, Suivi d'un catalogue des albums et feuilletons publiés à Paris et à Genève (1835-1905). L'université Toulouse 2-Le Mirail. online at http://www.topfferiana.fr/2016/10/la-bande-dessinee-au-siecle-de-rodolphe-topffer/

Fletcher, Henriette Malan. 1865. Rodolphe Topffer, the Genevese Caricaturist. The Atlantic Monthly 16 (97; November): 556-566. online at http://cdl.library.cornell.edu/cgi-bin/moa/moa-cgi?notisid=ABK2934-0016-89 or http://www.gutenberg.org/ebooks/20088

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2007. Rodolphe Töpffer: The Complete Comic Strips, compiled, translated, and annotated by David Kunzle; Father of the Comic Strip: Rodolphe Töpffer, by David Kunzle [review]. Print (September / October)

Kidson, Mike. 2003. Rodolphe Töpffer Presents…. Borderline (Summer): 25-26

Lindner, Walter. 1996. Luecken mit Tuecken die Bilderalben von Rodolphe Toepffer ; ein Bilderbuch zur Ausstellung (17. November 1996 - 19. Januar 1997) [German exhibit catalogue on origins of comic strips]. Hannover: Wilhelm-Busch-Museum

Pylyser, Charlotte . 2016. Eye/I: Rodolphe Topffer's Style and the Concept of Graphiation. International Journal Of Comic Art 18 (1; Spring/Summer): 157-168

Schur, Ernst. 1912. Rudolph Toepffer [in German]. Berlin

Töpffer, Rodolphe. 184? The Adventures of Mr. Obadiah Oldbuck. New York: Wilson & Co. Online at http://www.dartmouth.edu/~library/digital/collections/books/ocn259708589/ocn259708589.html?mswitch-redir=classic

Toepffer, Rodolphe. 1944. Ouvres Completes de Rodolphe Toepffer [15 volumes in a limited edition of 1125 numbered copies]. Les Edition D'Art Albert Skira

Töpffer, Rodolphe. 2003. Rodolphe Töpffer Presents The Adventures of Obadiah Oldbuck, the First American Comic Book. Naples: Edizioni Napoli COMICON

Wheeler, Doug, Robert L. Beerbohm, and Leonardo De Sá. 2003. Töpffer in America. Comic Art (No. 3): 28-47

Wäscher, Hansrudi

Zep

Unknown. 2004. Zep Serves up Comic Relief. NZZ Online--Switzerland (February 7)

Animation

Fantoche International Animation Film Festival

Buchan, Suzanne. 2003. Fantoche Is Back. ASIFA Magazine (Spring): 24

TURKEY

Resources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Akman, Ayhan. 2002. From Cultural Schizophrenia to Modernist Binarism: Transformation of Cartoons and Identities in Turkey (1930-1975). Paper presented at ICAF, Bethesda, Maryland, September 6, 2002

Alsaç, Üstün. 2003. A Book about Comic Strips. Yeni Akrep (10): 3

Alsaç, Üstün. 2003. Çizgi Roman Ülstüne Bir Kitap. Yeni Akrep (May): 3

Altan, Cetin. 2004. Nükteler, Nüktedanlar Hangi Kör Kyularda? Yeni Akrep (30): 4

Behmoaras, Liz. 2003. Izel Rozental'la 'F'ler Dünyasina Yokuluk ya da 'Bip Fare Ailesiyle Savaşmak ve Hayatin Başka Ufak Tefek Olaylari. Yeni Akrep (January): 4

Çakmak, Hüseyin. 2002. Yeni Akrep ve Yeniden Çikarken!.... Yeni Akrep: 1

Danyal, Nezih. 2002. Are You Anti-Computerized? FECO News Magazine (36): 7

Danyal, Nezih. 2003. Komuneyadi? (What's the Subject?). Ankara: Karikatür Vakfi

Dusanic, Tomislav. 2004. Good Voice. Yeni Akrep (23): 5

Efe, Hasan. 2004. Karikatürün Derslerde Motivasyon Olarak Kullanilmasi' lçin Eğitim Kesiminde Kamuoyu Oluşturma Doğrultusunda Çalişma Öneriler.... Yeni Akrep (28): 4

Ehrlich, David. 2004. Noureddin Zarrinkelk: The New ASIFA President. ASIFA Magazine (Spring/Summer): 3

Gayret, Mehmet. 2003. Türk Karikatürü Iskoçya'nin 'Ayr' Kasabasinda Idi.... Yeni Akrep (May): 6

Günel, Lale. 2003. Being a Cartoonist in Turkish Prisons. Yeni Akrep (17): 3

Günel, Lale. 2004. Çocuk Ruhuyla Amatörlüğü Kaynaştiran Dergi. Yeni Akrep (24): 4-5

Günel, Lale. 2004. Humur: 'Ciddi, Anlamda', Emerkten Yana Mizahin Dergisi. Yeni Akrep (29): 4-7

Günel, Lale. 2004. Öbürleri' Gibi Olmayan Mizah. Yeni Akrep (22): 4-5

Kocagöz, Canol. 2004. Efsane 57 Yaşinda. Yeni Akrep (20): 4

Nebiler, Halil. 2004. Oğuz Aral Ile Söyleşi. Yeni Akrep (25): 3-5

Özer, Atila. 2002. Anadolu Unversity Research and Application Center of Cartoon Art.... Yeni Akrep: 3

Özer, Atila. 2002. Cumhuriyet Çizeri Ali Ulvi Ersoy. Yeni Akrep: 2-6

Poroy, Semih. 2004. Nerede BirInsan Haklari Ihlali Varsa, Orada Bir Karikatürcü Harekete Geçer. Yeni Akrep (24): 7

Rozental, Izel. 2003. A Portrait from Contemporary Cartoon Art: Nezih Danyal (Turkey). Yeni Akrep (August): 4-6

Rozental, Izel. 2003. Nezih Danyal (Türkiye). Yeni Akrep (May): 4-6

Rozental, Izel. 2003. Okşanasi Bir Kitap. Yeni Akrep (July): 6

Tanilli, Server. 2002. Felsefe ve Karkikatür. Yeni Akrep: 3

Unknown. 2002. Ankara Festival 2002: Cartoonist of the Year Suat Yalez. FECO News Magazine (36): 10

Unknown. 2002. Karkatür ve Bilisim/Cartoon and Informatics. Ankara: Karikatür Vakfi

Unknown. 2002. Offensive Cartoons? FECO News Magazine (35): 23

Unknown. 2002. Turhan Selçuk 60 Yaşinda! Yeni Akrep (1:01): 2

Unknown. 2003. 9. Uluslararasi Ankara Karkatür Festivali. Yeni Akrep (January): 5

Unknown. 2003. Anadolu University Research and Application Center of Cartoon Art. 2. International Cartoon Exhibition. Yeni Akrep (15): 8

Unknown. 2003. Caricature from Turkey [sic]. El Pharaennah (July): 5

Unknown. 2003. Cem Kenan Öngü Vefat Etti. Yeni Akrep (17): 2

Unknown. 2003. Chips and Turkish Delight. Foghorn (December): 2

Unknown. 2003. Dogan: Antiterrorism! Kayhan Caricature (March)

Unknown. 2003. Erdogan Basol, Cartoonist from Turkey. El Pharaennah (June): 8

Unknown. 2003. Karikatür Sosyoloji ve Insan Haklari. (Cartoon and Sociology and Human Rights). Ankara: Karikatür Vakfi

Unknown. 2003. Live Together. Kayhan Caricature (July)

Unknown. 2003. Semih Poroy, Diyarbakir'da Karikatür Sergisi Açti.... Yeni Akrep (January): 6

Unknown. 2003. Turhan Selçuk Sanal Müzede. Yeni Akrep (15): 5

Unknown. 2003. Turhan Selçuk. Cartoons and Sociology and Human Rights. Ankara: Karikatür Vakfi

Unknown. 2003. Türk Karkatür Sanatçisi Ramiz Gökce'nin 50. Ölüm Yildönümü.... Yeni Akrep (January): 6

Unknown. 2003. Türkiye'de Faşizan Bir Uygulama Daha. Yeni Akrep (February): 1

Unknown. 2003. World Cartoonists -- Turhan Selçuk. Yeni Akrep (15): 9-10

Unknown. 2003. World's First Cartoon Research Center. TDN (September 17)

Unknown. 2003. Zeki Beyner Ile Sonbahar'da Bir Cumartese Günü. Yeni Akrep (17): 6-7

Unknown. 2004. 23rd International Nasreddin Hodja Cartoon Contest. Kayhan Caricature (June-July): 16-17

Unknown. 2004. A Succession That Wasn't Mentioned. Kayhan Caricature (August-September): 45

Unknown. 2004. Abdülhamit Zihniyeti. Yeni Akrep (28): 3

Unknown. 2004. Ankara Festival's History and Up Coming Programs. Kayhan Caricature (June-July): 11-15

Unknown. 2004. Bulent Han Released from Turkish Prison. Comics Journal (October-November, No. 39)

Unknown. 2004. Cumhuriyet Karikatür Yarişmasi. Ankara: Karikatür Vakfi

Unknown. 2004. Greetings from Istanbul: Güngör. FECO News (39): 9

Unknown. 2004. Homur Mizah Gazetesi'nim Nisan-Mayis Sayilari Çikti. Yeni Akrep (23): 3

Unknown. 2004. I Will Not Let My Charisma Be Damaged'. BIA (Istanbul) (October 16)

Unknown. 2004. Karikatür Vakfi Tan Oral I 'Yilin Karikatürcüsü' Seçti. Yeni Akrep (21): 5

Unknown. 2004. Karikatür ve Mizah. Ankara: Karikatür Vakfi

Unknown. 2004. Karikatürcüler 'U.S.A. Ndik' Dedi. Yeni Akrep (18): 2

Unknown. 2004. Nasreddin Hoca'dan Grossu Minutu'ya Selam. Yeni Akrep (18): 3

Unknown. 2004. Nezih Danyal Receivers 'FECO Fellowship Award'. Yeni Akrep (23): 3

Unknown. 2004. Oguz Aral Dead at 68. Comics Journal (October-November): 36

Unknown. 2004. The Anadolu University Cartoon Contest -- 2004. Kayhan Caricature (August-September): 40-41

Unknown. 2004. With Kamil Yavuz 2004, Istanbul. Kayhan Caricature (June-July): 46-47

Unknown. 2004. World Cartoonists -- Necati Abaci (Türkiye). Yeni Akrep (25): 7-8

Unknown. 2004. Zaher Güvemli Vefat Etti. Yeni Akrep (24): 5

Unknown. 2004-2005. Aykanat from Turkey. Kayhan Caricature (December-January): 14-15

Unknown. 2005. 1. Uluslararasi Don Quichotte Karikatür Yarişmasi Sonuçlandi. Yeni Akrep (31): 4

Usluata, Ayseli. 1999. U.S. Image Reflected Through Cartoons in Turkish Newspapers. In Yahya R. Kamalipour (ed.), Images of the U.S. Around the World: A Multicultural Perspective. Albany: State University of New York Press

General Sources

Advertising

Albums, Anthologies, Catalogues

Sports

Artistic Aspects

Awards, Competitions, Festivals, Symposia

Ankara Uluslararasi Karikatür Festivali

Fair Play Karikatür Yarşmasi

Hürriyet International Cartoon Competition

Uluslararasi Nasreddin Hoca Karikatür Yarşmasi

Cartoonists Association

Communication Aspects

Cultural Aspects

Erotic, Sex

Legal Aspects

Arsu, Sebnem. 2015. Turkey's President Traces a New Internal Threat: The Way He's Drawn. New York Times (January 4): A7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/04/world/europe/turkish-leader-traces-a-new-internal-threat-the-way-hes-drawn.html

Head, Jonathan. 2010. Artist defiant despite fine for Turkish PM 'mockery'. BBC News (March 9): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/8558805.stm

Portrayals

Unknown. 2009. Cartoons illustrate lack of press freedom in Turkey: NRC International in partnership with RNW. Radio Netherlands (January 27): http://www.radionetherlands.nl/currentaffairs/region/netherlands/090127-Turkey-cartoonists

Techniques

Trabzon

Cartoonists and Their Works

Unknown. 2008. Cartoonist Musa Gümüs, wins European contest; Turkish cartoonist Musa Gümüs, has won first prize in this year's European Cartoon Contest in Portugal, the organizers

of the event announced on Monday. Today's Zaman (December 24): http://www.todayszaman.com/tz-web/detaylar.do?load=detay&link=162088&bolum=110

Ak, Behiç
Akgün, Tuncay
Altunçul, Ali Galip
Aral, Oğuz
Aral, Tekin
Arslan, Yüksel
Aydin, Ertan
Aykanat, Ahmet
Balcioğlu, Semih
Barslan, Can
Basol, Erdoğan
Barberyan, Nişan
Bey, Ali Fuat
Beyner, Zeki
Bilgin, Mustafa
Buyukbulut, Halim
Çağçağ, Mehmet
Çakirer, Serdar
Çakmak, Yener
Cem, Cemil
Çetin, Yalçin
Çeviker, Turgut
Ciller, Tansu
Danyal, Nezih
Demiral, Devrim
Demirci, Cihan
Demirci, Latif
Demirel, Selçuk
Develioğlu, Fethi
Dinççăğ, Sadi
Dino, Abidin
Doğan, Aydin
Doğan, Ferruh
Efe, Hasan
Emiroğlu, Selma
Enez, Orhan
Erbulak, Altan
Erer, Ramize
Erkanli, Ahmet
Esmer, Ahmet
Fidan, Ali Şükrü
Göker, Yurdagün
Gözen, Erim
Gülen, Ergin
Gündüz, Ergün
Gürel, Oğuz
Gürses, Kemal Gökhan
Ileri, Sedat Nuri
Kaçan, Hasan
Karadağ, Turgay
Karaköse, Bülent
Kart, Musa

AFP. 2017. Turkey seeks life jail terms for Cumhuriyet journalists. Middle East Eye (April 4): http://www.middleeasteye.net/news/turkey-seeks-43-year-jail-terms-cumhuriyet-journalists-897740478

Tapper, Jake. 2017. Turkish cartoonist in jail after criticizing pres. CNN (April 17). Online at http://www.cnn.com/videos/tv/2017/04/17/lead-tapper-turkish-cartoonist-imprisoned-dnt.cnn

Unknown. 2016. When the canary stops singing in the mine. Hurriyet Daily News (November 2): http://www.hurriyetdailynews.com/when-the-canary-stops-singing-in-the-mine-.aspx?PageID=238&NID=105636&NewsCatID=511

Unknown. 2016. Nine arrested in probe on daily Cumhuriyet. Hurriyet Daily News (November 4): http://www.hurriyetdailynews.com/nine-arrested-in-probe-on-daily-cumhuriyet-.aspx?PageID=238&NID=105743&NewsCatID=339

Unknown. 2016. Cartoonists' tribute to detained Turk [Martin Rowson]. Morning Star (November 24): http://www.morningstaronline.co.uk/a-1c56-Cartoonists-tribute-to-detained-Turk#.WECQiBL9XNh

Kemal, Yaşar
Koçak, Asaf
Koraman, Bedri
Köroğlu, Muhittin
Madra, Piyale
Masaraci, Kamil
Memecan, Salih

Frantz, Douglas. 2000. A Long-Distance Look at Life in Turkey: Cartoonist in Scarsdale Is a Prominent Voice in His Native Country. New York Times (May 15): C20

Üstüntağ, Gülten. 2016. Cartoonist Memecan ends political caricatures for pro-gov't Sabah daily. Today's Zaman (January 1): http://www.todayszaman.com/national_cartoonist-memecan-ends-political-caricatures-for-pro-govt-sabah-daily_408567.html

Naci, Halit
Nadir, Cemal
Nesin, Aziz
Oktay, Bülent
Okutan, Bülent
Onat, Meral
Öngören, Ferit
Oral, Tan
Özer, Atila
Özkan, Tayyar
Özkahraman, Ender
Poroy, Semih
Reis, Temel
Rifki, Ahmet
Riza, Necmi
Rozental, Izel
Selçuk, Turhan
Sengöz, Muhammet
Simavi, Sedat
Sönmez, Mehmet
Soyöz, Haslet
Süalp, Suavi
Şükrü, Ali
Tüblek, Nehar
Türkmen, Mehmet Ali
Ulvi, Ali
Urgenç, Kemal
Uykusuz, Mim (Mustafa)
Yakali, Raşit
Yaşar, Tonguç
Yavuz, Kamil

Characters and Titles

Abdülcanbaz
Amcabey
Bizimcity
Nasreddin Hoca
Piknik
Sizinkiler

Zontellektüel

Humor / Cartoon Magazines

Girgir

Güldiken

Leman

UKRAINE

Cartoonists and Their Works

Alaniz, José. 2023. Igor Baranko and National Precarity in Post-Soviet Ukrainian Comics. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 215-237

Azimi, Bahram. 2003. [Oleg Gotsol]. Kayhan Caricature (January)

Penwill, Roger. 2003. Good Health in Ukraine. Foghorn (June): 2

Unknown. 2002. New Cartoon Magazine 'Cactus' in Ukraine…. Yeni Akrep 1 (3): 8

Dergatchov, Oleg

Dergachov, Oleg. 2002. Oleg Der Gaczoul [Exhibition Catalogue].. Warsaw: Muzeum Karykatury w Warszawie

Unknown. 2002. Zemunski Medunarodni Salon Karikature - Samostalna Izložba Oleg Dergachov. Zemun

Kazanevsky, Vladimir

Kazanevsky, Vladimir. 2003. Art of Modern Cartoon. Kiev: Bojkov

Kazanevsky, Vladimir. 2003. Caricature and Existentialism. Kayhan Caricature (July)

Kosobukin, Juri

Oliinyk, Zhenya

Kariakina, Angelina and Zhenya Oliinyk (illustrator). 2023. Three Stories of Pregnancy and Birth in Ukraine [in print as Russia Did Not Care That We Were Pregnant]. New York Times (November 12): SR12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2023/11/10/opinion/ukraine-war-pregnancy-birth.html

Oliinyk, Zhenya. 2023. What We Had to Lose. New York Times (April 1): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2023/04/01/opinion/ukraine-kyiv-war.html

Animation

Amidi, Amid. 2022. Hundreds Of Russian and Ukrainian Animation Artists Join Together To Condemn Russia-Ukraine War. Cartoon Brew (February 26): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/politics/hundreds-of-russian-and-ukrainian-animation-artists-join-together-to-condemn-russia-ukraine-war-213795.html

KROK Festival

Phelps, Nancy. 2002. Nik and Nancy Phelps at the 9th KROK International Animated Film Festival. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 6

Phelps, Nancy. 2003. KROK 2003. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 8

Phelps, Nik and Nancy Denny-Phelps. 2004. Sailing Down the Volga on the Krok Boat. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 5

Unknown. 2003. KROK. Animatoon (46): 40-42

Animators

Robinson, Chris. 2022.vKnow Your Indie Filmmaker: Igor Kovalyov. Cartoon Brew (February 28): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/know-your-indie-filmmaker/know-your-indie-filmmaker-igor-kovalyov-213806.html

Walley, Clive

Ehrlich, David. 1999. The 'Divertimenti': An Interview with Clive Walley. Animation Journal (Spring): 30-51

Walley, Clive. 1999. Thoughts on Painting and Movement. Animation Journal (Spring): 52-55

YUGOSLAVIA

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Blatnik, Aleksander. Tv Bre Belle Amie. Niš, Serbia: Belle Amie Company, n.d.

Gadanski, Duca. 2002. Demokrature/Democartoons: Poslednja Petoljetka/The Last Five Summes (1996-2001). Podgorica: Daily Press

Ivkov, Slobodan. 1991. Yu-Strip Ili: Došao Je Tiho I (Možda) Otišao u Istoriju. Pegaz (March): 124-133

Ivkov, Slobodan. 1998. Mala Istorija Srpskog Stripa. In Catalogue (October 7-19). Belgrade: Kuturni Centar Beograda

Ivkov, Slobodan. 2002. In Memoriam: Dorde Lobacev. Kart (October): 15

Ludwig, Dušan. 2001. Tvrda Linija/Hard Line. Zemun: Tipografika

Najhold, Branko. 2002. In Memoriam, Branislav Obradović. Kart (June): 14

Najhold, Branko. 2002. In Memoriam, Nikola Rudić-Najveći Džentlmen Medu Karikaturistima. Kart (April): 12

Najhold, Branko. 2002. Iz Istorije Srpske Karikature. Sava Bocarić-Jedan Zaboravljeni Umetnik. Kart (April): 13

Najhold, Branko. 2002. Iz Poštarove Torbe. Kart (April): 14-15

Najhold, Branko. 2002. Ko Je Ko Medu Konkursima u Svetu. Kart (December): 13-14

Najhold, Branko. 2002. Novosti iz Zemunskog Medunarodnog Salona Karikature. Kart (April): 14-15

Najhold, Branko. 2002. Zemunska Ambasada' u Beogradu. Kart (December): 11-12

Najhold, Branko. 2003. In Memoriam: Ivo Kušanić. Kart (March): 14-15

Najhold, Branko. 2003. In Memoriam: Julijana Živković 1955-2003. Kart (March): 16

Najhold, Branko. 2003. Julijana Zivkovic. FECO News Bulletin (March): 1

Najhold, Branko. 2003. Novosti iz Zemunskog Medunarodnog Salona Karikature. Kart (March): 21-23

Otaš, Nikola. 2002. Otaširanje. Belgrade: Bpei

Unknown. 1997. Our Bread. First International Competition of Caricatures. Smederevo: Ishrana

Unknown. 1998. Illustrations Branislav Jovanović. The 40th Golden Pen of Blegrade. The Fifth International Biennial of Illustration 1998/1999. Belgrade

Unknown. 1998. Jugoslav Vlahović/Dušan Petrićić. Belgrade: Galerija "Glas"

Unknown. 1999. Salon Karikature. Portreti Javnih Ličnosti. Belgrade

Unknown. 2000. Nikola Rudić. Belgrade: Grafiprof

Unknown. 2000. Zemunski Medurarodni Salon Karikature. Samostalna Izložba "Optužimo NATO" Enzo Apicella. Zemun: Trag

Unknown. 2001. Salon Antiratne Karkature. Salon of Antiwar Cartoon. Kragujevac Oktobar 2001. Kragujevac: Grafički Centar Interagent

Unknown. 2002. 10. International Festival of Humor and Satire "Golden Helmut." S.O.S. Milk! Kruševac: Kulturni Centar Kruševac

Unknown. 2002. 21. Medunarodni Konkurs 'Moj Pogled na Svet' Beograd. Kart (April): 3-4

Unknown. 2002. 7th International Salon of Caricature Zemun 2002. FECO News Magazine (36): 17

Unknown. 2002. Aleksander Klass 1928-2002. FECO News Magazine (36): 14

Unknown. 2002. Anti-War Cartoon Kragujeuac. FECO News Magazine (36): 11

Unknown. 2002. Deseti Medunarodni Festival Humora Satire I Karikature 'Zlatna Kaciga' Kruševac. Kart (June): 2

Unknown. 2002. Deveti Jugoslovenski Konkurs za Karikaturu 'Risto Pejatović' Pljevlja. Kart (June): 4

Unknown. 2002. Dusan Ludwig. FECO News Magazine (35): 19

Unknown. 2002. In Memoriam, Miodrag Stojanović. Kart (June): 13

Unknown. 2002. In Memoriam, Tomislave Kraupa. Kart (June): 15

Unknown. 2002. In Memoriam: Gradimir Oničin, Dragoljub Stefanović. Kart (October): 14

Unknown. 2002. Izložbe. Kart (April): 6-7, 10

Unknown. 2002. Izložbe. Kart (December): 7-10

Unknown. 2002. Izložbe. Kart (October): 6-7

Unknown. 2002. Jugoslav Vlahovic Art Geleri. FECO News Magazine (36): 20

Unknown. 2002. Jugoslaveni na Inostranim Konkursima. Kart (October): 3-6

Unknown. 2002. Jugosloveni na Inostranim Konkursima. Kart (December): 3-6

Unknown. 2002. Jugosloveni na Inostranim Konkursima. Kart (April): 5

Unknown. 2002. Jugosloveni na Inostranim Konkursima. Kart (June): 7-11

Unknown. 2002. Konkurs 'Vazduhoplovstvo u Karikaturi' Zemun. Kart (December): 2

Unknown. 2002. Kuk. Kragujevačko Udruženje Karikaturista. Kragujevac: Nova Svetlost

Unknown. 2002. Osmi Konkurs Dečije Karikature 'Mali Pjer' Beogradu. Kart (April): 2

Unknown. 2002. Osmi Salon Karkature Vlasotinci. Kart (October): 2

Unknown. 2002. Ostala Dogadanja. Kart (June): 12

Unknown. 2002. Sedmi Medunarodni Salon Karikature Zemun. Kart (June): 3

Unknown. 2002. Šesti Medunarodni Salon Karikature Sokobanja. Kart (June): 5

Unknown. 2002. Seventh International Salon of Caricature. Zemun 2002. Zemun: Trag

Unknown. 2002. Treći Medunarodni Bijenale Karikature 'Zlatni Osmeh' Beograd. Kart (June): 6-7

Unknown. 2002. Zeleznica/Railway & Slobodna Tema/Free Theme. Belgrade: Železnički Musez Beograd

Unknown. 2002. Zemun in Ayr. Zemun: Zemun International Salon of Caricature

Unknown. 2003. Izlozbe. Kart (March): 8-9

Unknown. 2003. Naši Karikaturisti na Inostranim Konkursima. Kart (March): 3-8

Unknown. 2003. Trisdesetpeti Jugoslovenski Konkurs Karikature za Nagradu 'Pjer'. Kart (March): 2-3

Unknown. 2003. Zemun International Salon of Caricature. Kayhan Caricature (March)

Unknown. Feminu Stripus Ludens. Belgrade: Association for Women Initiative, n.d.

Zupan, Zbravko. 2002. Iuri Lobatchev Dies. Comics Journal (November): 24

Festivals

Jez Magazine

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Macan, Darko. 2023. In Favor of Happy Endings: Yugoslavia and Serbia's Bane Kerac interviewed by Darko Macan, part 1-2. International Journal of Comic Art blog (June 11-12): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/06/in-favor-of-happy-endings-yugoslavia.html and https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/06/in-favor-of-happy-endings-yugoslavia_12.html

*Macan, Darko. 2023. In Favor of Happy Endings: An Interview with Bane Kerac. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 113-167

Besarabić, Milan

Bunjevac, Nina

Rath, Arun. 2015. In 'Fatherland,' A Daughter Outlines Her Dad's Radicalization. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 25). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/01/25/378657704/in-fatherland-a-daughter-outlines-her-dads-radicalization and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/01/20150125_atc_in_fatherland_a_daughter_outlines_her_dads_radicalization.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=378657704

Ćirić, Rastko

Durović, Mladen

Guzina, Ranko

Jovanović, Zoran

Korasić, Predrag

Maurović, Andrija

Milić, Slobodan

Milićević, Nenad

Obradoviću, Slobodan

Petričić, Dušan

Prokopljević, Jovan

Rudič, Nikola

Rumenčić, Dragan

Stabor, Borislav Stanković

Stefanovic, Miro

Volaš, Vlado

Vlahović, Jugoslav

Žigić-Tiljak, Katarina

Zograf, Aleksandar

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Aleksandar Zograf. Comics Reporter (January 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7202/

AFRICA

CONTINENTAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Unknown. 2008. Africa's year in cartoons: 2008. BBC News (December 30): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/in_pictures/7803389.stm

Animation

Beur Culture and Comics

Comic Books

Political Cartoons

Eko, Lyombe. 2015. The Art of Satirical Deterritorialization: Shifting Cartoons from Real Space to Cyberspace in Sub-Saharan Africa. International Communication Gazettte 77 (3): 248-266. Online at https://www.academia.edu/11714390/The_Art_of_Satirical_Deterritorialization_Shifting_Cartoons_from_Real_Space_to_Cyberspace_in_Sub-Saharan_Africa

Omolayo, Omotola. 2015. These cartoonists have helped to change the face of politics in Africa. Ventures Africa (September 10): http://venturesafrica.com/these-cartoonists-have-helped-to-change-the-face-of-politics-in-africa/

Periodical Directory

ALGERIA

Cartooning, Cartoons

Comic Books

"Slim" (Menouar Merabtene)

Ouali, Mohand. 2010. Cartoonist Slim sketches authentic Algerian humour: Menouar Merabtene, better known as the cartoonist Slim, tells Magharebia of his career and plans for the future. Magharebia (July 30): http://www.magharebia.com/cocoon/awi/xhtml1/en_GB/features/awi/features/2010/07/30/feature-03

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

ANGOLA

Comic Books

BOTSWANA

General Sources

Cartoonists and their Works

Gaoswediwe, Ndingililo. 2009. 'Local cartoon markets harder to find'. Mmegi Online (June 11): http://www.mmegi.bw/index.php?sid=7&aid=17&dir=2009/June/Thursday11

Letswamotse, Phaladi. 2012. Judges rescue cartoonist [Albert Lekgaba]. Botswana Gazette (January 25): http://www.gazettebw.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=12260:judges-rescue-cartoonist&catid=18:headlines&Itemid=2

CAMEROON

General Sources

Cartoonists and their Works

Ehiemere, Leonard. 2017. Project Exile: Cameroon cartoonist flees Biya repression [Ako Eyong]. Global Journalist (January 10): http://globaljournalist.org/2017/01/project-exile-cameroon-cartoonist-flees-biya-repression/

Gordon, Dick. 2008. Cartooning on the Body [political cartoonist Issa Nyaphaga]. American Public Media's The Story (January 25). online at http://thestory.org/archive/the_story_436_Cartooning_On_The_Body.mp3/view

Mazur, Dan. 2019. Ibrahim Njoya: a Comics Artist in Colonial-era Cameroon. TCJ (February 6): http://www.tcj.com/ibrahim-njoya-a-comics-artist-in-colonial-era-cameroon/

Political Cartoons

Schneider, Jürg. 2004. Speaking in Bubbles: Press Cartoons and Comics in Cameroon. In Rose Marie Beck and Frank Wittman (eds.), African Media Cultures. (pp. 59-81). Cologne: Rudiger Koppe Verlag

CONGO

General Sources

Comics

Hubert, Thomas. 2011. Capturing Kinshasa through comics. BBC News (January 20): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-africa-11996279

Prentice, Alessandra and Aaron Ross. 2018. Congo cartoonist prepares to sketch a new president [Thembo Kashauri]. Reuters (December 28): https://www.reuters.com/article/us-congo-election-cartoonist/congo-cartoonist-prepares-to-sketch-a-new-president-idUSKCN1OR0X4

EGYPT

General Sources

Historical Aspects

Cartooning

Pharaohs Magazine - http://members.multimania.co.uk/pharaohegypt/Issues.htm

Guyer, Jonathan. 2013-. Oum Cartoon: Caricature & Comics From Egypt, Mother of the World blog. http://oumcartoon.tumblr.com/

Cartoonists and their Works

Cagle, Daryl. 2013. An Interview with the Brave, Egyptian Cartoonist, Doaa el Adl. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (October 20): http://www.cagle.com/2013/10/an-interview-with-the-brave-egyptian-cartoonist-doaa-el-adl/ and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tYGLfEEtfks

Khallaf, Rania. 2009. Caricature of not very alien faces: An upcoming exhibition by Egyptian caricaturist Tamer Youssef, who now resides in California, is gathering attention, reports Rania Khallaf. Al-Ahram Weekly (931; January 22): http://weekly.ahram.org.eg/2009/931/ee2.htm

Effat (Mohamed Effat Esmail)

Hijâzî, Ahmad

Omar, Ashraf

*Gardner, Alan. 2024. Egypt accused of torturing arrested cartoonist Ashraf Omar. Daily Cartoonist (August 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/08/egypt-accused-of-torturing-arrested-cartoonist-ashraf-omar/

*Gardner, Alan. 2024. 34 press organizations call on Egypt to release cartoonist, journalists. Daily Cartoonist (September 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/09/34-press-organizations-call-on-egypt-to-release-cartoonist-journalists/

*Gardner, Alan. 2024. AAEC condemns detention of Ashraf Omar. Daily Cartoonist (September 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/09/aaec-condemns-detention-of-ashraf-omar/

*Gardner, Alan. 2025. Nada Mougheeth, Wife of Ashraf Omar, Arrested. Daily Cartoonist (February 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/13/nada-mougheeth-wife-of-ashraf-omar-arrested/

*Gardner, Alan. 2025. Ashraf Omar Referred to Criminal Court. Daily Cartoonist (November 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/26/ashraf-omar-referred-to-criminal-court/

*Pontone, Maya. 2024. Journalist Watchdogs Decry Egypt's Arrest of Satirical Cartoonist. Ashraf Omar had published several cartoons that took aim at Egypt's electricity cutbacks and the government's economic strategy. Hyperallergic (July 23): https://hyperallergic.com/936896/journalist-watchdogs-decry-egypt-arrest-of-satirical-cartoonist-ashraf-omar/

*Unknown. 2024. Egypt renews detention of satirical cartoonist for fourth time [Ashraf Omar]. Middle East Monitor (September 2): https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20240902-egypt-renews-detention-of-satirical-cartoonist-for-fourth-time/

*Unknown. 2025. Egypt refers cartoonist Ashraf Omar to criminal court on terrorism-related charges. New Arab (November 23): https://www.newarab.com/news/egypt-refers-cartoonist-omar-criminal-court-terror-charges

Rakha (Mohamed Abdil Mooneim Rakha)

Comic Books

Demrdash, Dina. 2013. Egypt's new hijab-clad superheroine [Deena Mohamed's Qahera]. BBC Arabic (December 7): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-middle-east-25254555

Faraj, Noora. 2012. Comic craze hits Cairo. Al Arabiya (January 6): http://english.alarabiya.net/articles/2012/01/06/186793.html

Kirk, Mimi. 2013. Graphic (Novel) repression in Egypt. Foreign Policy blog (October 9): http://mideast.foreignpolicy.com/posts/2013/10/09/graphic_novel_repression_in_egypt

Comic Strips

Animation

Political Cartoons

Associated Press. 2016. Egypt Arrests Cartoonist for Illegally Running a Webpage [Islam Gawish]. New York Times (January 31): http://mobile.nytimes.com/aponline/2016/01/31/world/middleeast/ap-ml-egypt.html

Benjamin, Medea. 2013. Scornful Brushstrokes: Egyptian Female Cartoonist Pokes Fun at Fundamentalists. Counterpunch (March 29-31): http://www.counterpunch.org/2013/03/29/egyptian-female-cartoonist-pokes-fun-at-fundamentalists/

Guyer, Jonathan. 2013. A Year of Drawing Morsi. New Yorker.com's Newsdesk blog (June 29): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/newsdesk/2013/06/a-year-of-drawing-morsi.html#slide_ss_0=1

Guyer, Jonathan. 2013. Egypt's Fault Lines, and its Cartoons. New Yorker.com's Newsdesk blog (July 9): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/newsdesk/2013/07/egypts-fault-lines-and-its-cartoons.html

Guyer, Jonathan. 2013. The Writing on Egypt's Walls. New Yorker.com's Newsdesk blog (August 14): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/newsdesk/2013/08/writing-on-egypts-walls.html#slide_ss_0=1

Guyer, Jonathan. 2015. The Art of Dissent. Brown Alumni Magazine (January/February): http://www.brownalumnimagazine.com/content/view/3853/32/

Hills, Carol. 2013. Cartooning Egypt's Turmoil. Public Radio International's The World (July 5): http://www.theworld.org/2013/07/cartoons-egypt-turmoil/

Walsh, Declan and Amina Ismail. 2016. Cartoonist Is Arrested as Egypt Cracks Down on Critics [Islam Gawish; in print as Satirical Cartoonist Is Arrested in Egypt]. New York Times (February 1): A8. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/01/world/middleeast/egypt-islam-gawish-cartoonist.html

GHANA

General Sources

Ghanatta, Yaw Boakye. 1967. Price of freedom: life of Kotoka from birth to death. Accra-Tema, Ghana: State Pub. Corp.

Ghanatta, Yaw Boakye. 1986. Africatta: Cartoons by Ghanatta. London: Africa Centre Gallery

IVORY COAST

General Sources

Aya – INSTEAD SEE France – Characters and titles

KENYA

General Sources

*Freeman, John. 2024. Kenya Comic Anthology 2024 launched. downthetubes (December 18): https://downthetubes.net/kenya-comic-anthology-2024-launched/

Joe

Animation

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Tinga Tinga Tales' Celebrates 15 Years of African Artistry in Animation [Kenya]. Animation Magazine (February 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/tinga-tinga-tales-celebrates-15-years-of-african-artistry-in-animation/

Political Cartoons

AFP. 2008. Don't forget the real issues, Kenyan cartoonists warn. Gulf Times (March 9): http://www.gulf-times.com/site/topics/article.asp?cu_no=2&item_no=206071&version=1&template_id=39&parent_id=21

*Degg, D. D. 2023. Foreign Funnies: Solon Razes Cartoonists [Kenya political cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (July 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/26/foreign-funnies-solon-razes-cartoonists/

KATUNI, Friedrich Ebert Stiftung (FES), and Goethe-Institut Nairobi. 2008. Picking up the Pieces: Cartoons on the 2007-2008 Election Violence in Kenya. Nairobi: MvuleAfrica Publishers

*Koigi, John. 2005. Cartoonist Drawing His Way to Fame [John Kennedy Kaburu of Kenya]. The Nation [Nairobi] (May 21). online at http://allafrica.com/stories/200505201031.html

*Wanjiru, Msanji Kimani wa. 2024. A Graphic Report. The Editorial Cartoon and Political Change in Kenya. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 106-137

**Bull, Kibet*

*Gardner, Alan. 2024. Kenya Cartoonist Kibet Bull Abducted. Daily Cartoonist (December 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/26/kenya-cartoonist-kibet-bull-abducted/

*Gardner, Alan. 2025. Kenyan Cartoonist Kibet Bull Found Alive. Daily Cartoonist (January 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/07/kenyan-cartoonist-kibet-bull-found-alive/

*Owino, Michael. 2024. Kibet Bull: Influencer behind Ruto's Caricatures Reported Missing. Kenya Times (December 26): https://thekenyatimes.com/breaking-news/kibet-bull-influencer-behind-rutos-caricatures-reported-missing-family-says-other-brother-is-missing-too/

GADO (Godfrey Mwampembwa)

*Russell, Robert, Khainga O'Okwemba, Peter Nieuwendijk, Zapiro, and Salil Tripathi. 2016. Reaction to the Firing of "The Most Important Cartoonist in Africa". Cartoonists Rights (March). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20160324111515/https://cartoonistsrights.org/reaction-to-the-firing-of-the-most-important-cartoonist-in-africa/

Telnaes, Ann and Karen Attiah. 2015. Tanzanian government shuts down The EastAfrican newspaper over a cartoon [GADO]. Washington Post.com (February 17): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2015/02/17/tanzanian-government-shuts-down-the-eastafrican-newspaper-over-a-cartoon/

LIBERIA

Political Cartoons

Kialain, Mbeeninsia N. 2009. Observer Cartoonist to Feature on CNN's "African Voices". Liberian Observer (September 11): http://www.liberianobserver.com/node/1463

Unknown. 2010. Observer Cartoonist Returns from Int'l Arts Confab [A. Leslie Lumeh]. Liberian Daily Observer (May 7): http://www.liberianobserver.com/node/6194

LIBYA

Caricature

Mulholland, Rory. 2011. Kadhafi caricature flourishes in rebel capital. AFP (May 2): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5grTyorId23nSahF5vQidwhE-ogYA

MADAGASCAR

General Sources

Comic Books

MALAWI

NAMEDiA. 2012. Malawi cartoonists forming association. Nyasa Times (January 18): http://www.nyasatimes.com/malawi/2012/01/18/malawi-cartoonists-forming-association/

Comic Strips

MOROCCO

General Sources

Comics

MOZAMBIQUE

General Sources

Comics

NAMIBIA

General Sources

NIGERIA

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Brooklyn Appearance for 'Our Roots' Cartoonist Tayo Fatunla. E and P Online (February 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003707529

Barnett, David. 2016. African Avengers: the comic book creators shaking up superhero genre. Guardian (February 3): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/feb/03/african-avengers-comic-books-superhero-diversity-nigeria

Eze, Cisi. 2021. Lagos Comic Con: Showcasing Nigeria's Comic Scene to the World. Solrad (October 11): https://solrad.co/lagos-comic-con-showcasing-nigerias-comic-scene-to-the-world

Jimoh, Ganiyu A. 2019. Masked in Metaphors: Counter Narratives in the Works of Nigerian Cartoonist Mike Asukwo. African Arts 52 (2; Summer): 32-39. Online (May 16) at https://doi.org/10.1162/afar_a_00458 or https://www.mitpressjournals.org/doi/pdf/10.1162/afar_a_00458

Kuo, Lily. 2016. A Nigerian comics startup is creating African superheroes. Quartz Africa (January 4): http://qz.com/585349/a-nigerian-comics-startup-is-finally-creating-african-superheroes/

Lasekan, Akinola. 1944. Nigeria in Cartoons. Lagos: Ijaiye Press

Okwuosa, Ashley. 2016. JAND Is A Web Comic About The Lives Of Young Nigerians Studying Abroad. Okay Africa (May 6): http://www.okayafrica.com/news/jand-web-comic-lives-nigerians-studying-abroad/

Presto, Greg. 2017. In Africa, locally produced comic books are starting to catch on. PRI's Marketplace (February 20): https://www.marketplace.org/2017/02/20/world/africa-locally-produced-comic-books-are-starting-catch and http://play.publicradio.org/api-2.0.1/d/podcast/marketplace/segments/2017/02/20/mp_20170220_seg_02_64.mp3

Sefa-Boakye, Jennifer. 2015. Nigeria's Next Superhero: Roye Okupe On His Afrofuturistic Graphic Novel Series. Okay Africa.com (April 1): http://www.okayafrica.com/news/nigerian-superhero-graphic-novel-exo-the-legend-of-wale-williams-roye-okupe/

Stein, Chris. 2016. How Nigeria is Using Comic Books to Teach History; With illustrated books, artists and publishers hope to help the country avoid mistakes of the past. US News & World Report (April 19): http://www.usnews.com/news/best-countries/articles/2016-04-19/nigerias-possible-solution-for-teaching-history-comic-books

Yanes, Nicholas. 2017. Ayodele Elegba discusses Nigerian comics, the pop culture business, and his company, Spoof. Sci Fi Pulse (December 21): http://www.scifipulse.net/ayodele-elegba-discusses-nigerian-comics-the-pop-culture-business-and-his-company-spoof/

Yanes, Nicholas. 2018. Jide Martin on being CEO of Comic Republic and Nigeria's comic book industry. Sci Fi Pulse (January 16): http://www.scifipulse.net/jide-martin-on-being-ceo-of-comic-republic-and-nigerias-comic-book-industry/

****Obe Ess (aka Olaseinde Obe)***

*Obe's Newsletter. https://obeess.substack.com/

*Awa, Omiko and Godwin Dunia. 2025. Beyond transition, cartoonist Obe's inimitable strokes remain green. Guardian Nigeria (April 19): https://guardian.ng/saturday-magazine/c105-saturday-magazine/beyond-transition-cartoonist-obes-inimitable-strokes-remain-green/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Obe Ess – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/19/obe-ess-rip/

*Salau, Gbenga. 2025. Sanwo-Olu, others mourn as renowned cartoonist, Obe Ess, passes on @ 68. Guardian Nigeria (April 16): https://guardian.ng/news/sanwo-olu-others-mourn-as-renowned-cartoonist-obe-ess-passes-on-68/

*Unknown. 2025. Obe Ess (1957-2025). The Nation (April 18): https://thenationonlineng.net/obe-ess-1957-2025/

Political Cartoons

Jimoh, Ganiyu Akinloye. 2018. Josy Ajiboye: The Reluctant Cartoonist and Social Commentaries in Postcolonial Nigeria. International Journal Of Comic Art 20 (1 Spring/Summer): 255-266

Oyekanmi, Lekan / Associated Press. 2017. Nigerian political cartoonist takes aim at ailing leader. ABC News (July 6): http://abcnews.go.com/International/wireStory/nigerian-political-cartoonist-takes-aim-ailing-leader-48471227

RWANDA

General Sources

Yamshon, Ellen and Daniel. 2006. Comics Media in Conflict Resolution Programs: Are They Effective in Promoting and Sustaining Peace? Harvard Negotiation Law Review (11; Spring)

Cartoonists

Bazambanza, Rupert

Conser, S.W. 2009. Rupert Bazambanza: Smile Through the Tears. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 8). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/16861

Marinos, Megan. 2006 Rwandan genocide survivor illustrates tragedy: Comic book chronicles life during 1994 mass murders. GW Hatchet (October 16). online at http://www.gwhatchet.com/media/storage/paper332/news/2006/10/16/Life/Rwandan.Genocide.Survivor.Illustrates.Tragedy-2351481.shtml

Smith, Teresa. 2007. The art of surviving genocide; Exhibit demands a response to unimaginable horror. Concordia's The Link: http://thelink.concordia.ca/view.php?aid=39986

Swanson, Nicholas. 2007. Author describes Rwandan genocide. The Dartmouth (January 29): http://thedartmouth.com/2007/01/29/news/author/

Unknown. 2004. Comic book memorializes victims of Rwandan genocide. CBC News Online (April 9): http://www.humanspirit.ca/posted%20articles/art_healing/Rwanda_ComicBook.htm

Stassen, JP

Jeffries, Stuart. 2000. French acclaim cartoon vision of Rwandan horror [Deogratias by Jean-Philippe Stassen]. Guardian (December 7): http://www.guardianunlimited.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4101642,00.html

SENEGAL

Comics Anthologies

SOMALIA

Animation

SOUTH AFRICA

Resources

Schoonraad., Murray and Elzabeě. 1989. Companion to South African cartoonists. Johannesburg : Ad. Donker : Thorold's Africana Books distributor

Anthologies

Cartooning

Cartoonists and Their Works

Alexander, Fritz Ludwig

****Amato, Carlos***

*Ngowi, Kibo. 2025. Carlos Amato: Drawing the madness of our times [editorial cartoons]. Mail & Guardian (October 25): https://mg.co.za/friday/2025-10-25-carlos-amato-drawing-the-madness-of-our-times/

Ashley-Cooper, Michael

Ashton, William P.

Baden-Powell, Robert S.S.

Barber, Charles J.

Barry, Charles

Berry, Abe

Boonzaier, D.C.

Botes, Conrad

Burrage, Leslie T.

Carey, M.

Claassen, Wynand

Clapham, Victor J.

Connolly, Robert

Coughlan, Seán

Crealock, John N.

Cross, Wilfrid

Daly, Joe (Anton Kannemeyer; SEE ALSO* Bitterkomix*)

Daly, Joe. 2011. Dungeon Quest: Book Two. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Sunday Interview: Joe Daly. Comics Reporter (April 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_joe_daly/

Dixon, Clive M.

D'Oyly, Charles

Dunn, Napier

Egan, Beresford P.

Egersdörfer, Heinrich

Evendon, Charles A. (Evo)

Fedler, Dov

Gerber, Oswald

Griffith, Richard

Henderson, H. en Müller (Hemi)

Honiball, Thomas O.

Ivanoff, Victor

Jackson, John H.

Johnson, Richard T.

Kirby, Walter H.

Leibbrandt, Eben

Lessing, Paul

Leyden, Jock
Lindeque, Leonard
Lloyd, Arthur W.
l'Ons, Frederick T.
Lyons, Alfred
MacKinney, H.W.
Marais, David D.
Mogale, Dikobe B.
Muller, Willem (Wim)
Packer, Edgar A.
Papas, William
Papenfus, Rufus
Penstone, Constance and Charles
Playfair, Charles
Robert, Earl
Robinson, Paul Herman (Robin)
Robinson, Wyndham
Sak, Leonard
Schonegevel, Johan M.C.
Schröder, William H.
Shackleton, Charles W.
Shilling, George F.
Solomon, Joseph M.
Soobben, Nanda
Thamm, Erik (Etam)
Urry, Patricia
Van Wouw, Anton
Zapiro (Jonathan Shapiro)

Website - http://www.zapiro.com

Arney, George. 2008. Zapiro: South African political cartoonist. BBC World Service (December 1?): http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/outlook/2008/12/081201_outlook_shapiro.shtml

Associated Press. 2008. South African cartoonist makes light of Mandela. International Herald Tribune (November 18): http://www.iht.com/articles/ap/2008/11/18/africa/AF-South-Africa-Mandela-Cartoons.php

Associated Press. 2013. South Africa in crosshairs: Editorial cartoonist targets president and society with his pen. Fox News (November 20): http://www.foxnews.com/world/2013/11/20/south-africa-in-crosshairs-editorial-cartoonist-targets-president-and-society/

*August, Tyrone. 2025. Solidarity and AfriForum vs Daily Maverick [Zapiro]. Press Council Fair (April 30): https://presscouncil.org.za/2025/05/05/solidarity-and-afriforum-vs-daily-maverick/

Berger, Guy. 2008. Dr Zapiro dispenses his muti. Mail and Guardian (April 2). Online at http://www.mg.co.za/articlePage.aspx?articleid=336076&area=/insight/insight__converse/

Berger, Sebastien. 2008. Cartoonist who won Mandela's respect [Zapiro]. Abu Dhabi's The National (December 29): http://www.thenational.ae/article/20081229/FOREIGN/933321658/1135/OPINION

Cagle, Daryl. 2012. South African Cartoonist Zapiro Talks Press Censorship, Showerheads. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (April 20): http://www.cagle.com/2012/04/south-african-cartoonist-zapiro-talks-press-censorship-showerheads/ and http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=w3mx_wQqVPk

Chelemu, Khethiwe. 2010. Zuma zaps Zapiro: Avusa faces lawsuit over cartoon. Times of South Africa (December 13): http://www.timeslive.co.za/local/article814175.ece/Zuma-zaps-Zapiro

de Boer, Heinz. 2009. Malema is a wombat , says Zapiro. Daily News (March 10): 6. Online at http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=13&art_id=vn20090310111954617C924412

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Zapiro Cartoon Deemed Unfit. Daily Cartoonist (May 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/16/zapiro-cartoon-deemed-unfit/

Derby, Ron and Mike Cohen. 2008. South Africa's ANC Chief Zuma Sues Over Rape Cartoon. Bloomberg (December 18): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601116&sid=avWRVqGEvops&refer=africa

Dixon, Robyn / Los Angeles Times. 2008. Cartoonist zaps South Africa images: Shocking picture of 'rape' draws anger. Chicago Tribune (September 14): 26

Eliseev, Alex. 2008. Politicking puppets [Zapiro]. The Star (November 5): 1. Online at http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=3015&art_id=vn20081105055114664C448390

Enwemeka, Zeninjor. 2006. Cape Times cartoonist Zapiro wins top award. IOL (April 7): http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=3015&art_id=vn20060407015346380C125851

Evans, Jenni. 2012. Zapiro relieved Zuma suit is over. IOL (October 29): http://www.iol.co.za/news/crime-courts/zapiro-relieved-zuma-suit-is-over-1.1412989#.UI7HYYa-CSp

Ferreira, Anton. 2007. Cartoon upsets Muslims [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (November 22): http://www.thetimes.co.za/News/Article.aspx?id=626956

Finnan, Daniel and Nick Champeaux. 2013. It's time to let Mandela go, says controversial cartoonist Zapiro. RFI (June 19): http://www.english.rfi.fr/africa/20130618-its-time-let-mandela-go-says-controversial-cartoonist-zapiro

Fisher, Max. 2012. How the President's Penis Got in the Middle of South Africa's Thorny Racial Politics. The Atlantic.com (July 12): http://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2012/07/how-the-presidents-penis-got-in-the-middle-of-south-africas-thorny-racial-politics/259748/

*Gardner, Alan. 2024. Zapiro documentary, "The Showerhead", debuts. Daily Cartoonist (August 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/12/zapiro-documentary-the-showerhead-debuts/

Goldstone, Carvin. 2008. School in Zuma row. Independent (November 29): 5. Online at http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=105&art_id=vn20081129101442910C291960

Goldstone, Patrick. 2008. Shame on you for this shocking cartoon [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (December 27): http://www.thetimes.co.za/PrintEdition/Insight/Article.aspx?id=910344

Hunter-Gault, Charlayne. 2009. Graphic Cartoon Tests Press Freedom In S. Africa [Zapiro]. National Public Radio's Day to Day (January 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=99339922&ft=1&f=1012

Khan, Lyndon. 2010. Video: Zapiro puppet show finally airs on TV. Tonight (March 1): http://www.tonight.co.za/index.php?fArticleId=5372427&fSectionId=434&fSetId=251

Laganparsad, Monica. 2008. Youth league slams teacher over exam questions on Zuma cartoon [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (November 30): http://www.thetimes.co.za/PrintEdition/News/Article.aspx?id=895222

*Lategan, Herman. 2024. Zapiro: No sign yet of drawing to conclusion. The Film and Publication Board has given a documentary about cartoonist Zapiro a 16 LNPSV rating. As he talks about his life and work, Jonathan Shapiro tells Herman Lategan that it reminds him of the old days of censorship. Vrye Weekblad (August 23): https://www.vryeweekblad.com/en/news-and-politics/2024-08-23-zapiro-no-sign-yet-of-drawing-to-conclusion/

Loudon, Bruce. 2009. Artist suspends Zuma's AIDS showerhead, for now [Zapiro]. The Australian (May 25): http://www.theaustralian.news.com.au/business/story/0,28124,25530681-36418,00.html

Mackey, Robert. 2009. In South Africa, a Cartoonist Enrages a Leader [Zapiro]. New York Times' The Lede blog (February 5): http://thelede.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/02/05/in-south-africa-a-cartoonist-enrages-the-ruling-party/?hp

* \Maggs, Jeremy. 2023. Zapiro poking holes in hypocrisy. Famed cartoonist Jonathan Shapiro, better known as Zapiro, talks about the importance of satire as a means to getting things done, the role of activism in facilitating change, and how in a cartoon drawn years ago he warned of a Ramaphosa 'lame duck' presidency. Moneyweb's FixSA podcast (June 30): https://www.moneyweb.co.za/moneyweb-podcasts/fix-sa/zapiro-poking-holes-in-hypocrisy/

Malala, Justice. 2009. Monday Morning Matters: Zapiro hit nail on head. Times of South Africa (March 23): http://www.thetimes.co.za/News/Article.aspx?id=964641

Moolla, Yusuf. 2010. Newspaper under pressure for Zapiro cartoon. IOL (May 20): http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=15&art_id=nw20100520232442945C867506

Mthembu, Bongani. 2008. ANC fumes over Zuma cartoon [Zapiro]. Weekend Witness (November 28): http://www.witness.co.za/index.php?showcontent&global%5b_id%5d=16740

Ndlovu, Andile. 2012. Cartoonist Zapiro scoops world prize. Times of South Africa (June 13): http://www.timeslive.co.za/thetimes/2012/06/13/cartoonist-zapiro-scoops-world-prize

Pillay, Verashni. 2010. Spitting in the faces of the corrupt [Zapiro]. Mail and Guardian (December 24): http://www.mg.co.za/article/2010-12-24-spitting-on-the-faces-of-corrupt

PTI. 2013. African Hindus outraged by Ganesha cricket cartoon. Deccan Herald (October 29): http://www.deccanherald.com/content/365961/s-african-hindus-outraged-ganesha.html

PTI. 2013. Cartoon Row Threatens India's Tour of South Africa. IndiaTimes (November 24): http://m.indiatimes.com/sports/cricket/cartoon-row-threatens-indias-tour-of-south-africa-113442.html

Sackur, Stephen. 2023. Jonathan Shapiro (Zapiro) - editorial cartoonist. HARDtalk (June 7): https://www.bbc.co.uk/iplayer/episode/m001mr5v/hardtalk-jonathan-shapiro-zapiro-editorial-cartoonist?s=03

Sapa. 2012. Zuma cuts Zapiro claim by millions. Times of South Africa (October 25): http://www.timeslive.co.za/thetimes/2012/10/25/zuma-cuts-zapiro-claim-by-millions

Scott, Sally. 2009. Leading SA cartoonist for writers' festival [Zapiro]. Tonight (February 24): http://tonight.co.za/index.php?fArticleId=4858818&fSectionId=351&fSetId=251

Shapiro, Jonathan 'Zapiro'. 2014. Mandela death: He understood satire, says cartoonist. BBC News' News Today (January 1): www.youtube.com/watch?v=T9xksnwqrWg

Stammers, Robbie. 2012. Drawing our collective conscience. Leadership Online (January 19): http://www.leadershiponline.co.za/articles/other/1765-drawing-our-collective-conscience

Swart, Werner. 2008. Zuma sues for R7m over Zapiro cartoon. Times of South Africa (December 18): http://www.thetimes.co.za/News/Article.aspx?id=906946

Thorpe, Lindsey. 2006. Public figures fair game - Zapiro. Saturday Argus (July 8): 10. online at http://www.int.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=15&art_id=vn20060708103232744C351304

*Tiwane, Bonginkosi. 2024. Zapiro calls age restriction on his film 'silly'. [Johannesburg, South Africa] Citizen (September 9): https://www.citizen.co.za/entertainment/zapiro-film-and-publication-board-rating/

*Tiwane, Bonginkosi. 2024. 'Viva, freedom of expression' – Zapiro after age restriction for 'The Showerhead' overturned. [Johannesburg, South Africa] Citizen (September 10): https://www.citizen.co.za/entertainment/freedom-of-expression-zapiro-tribunal-restriction-film/

*Tiwane, Bonginkosi. 2025. Cartoonist Zapiro receives 'particularly special' honorary doctorate from University of Pretoria. [Johannesburg, South Africa] Citizen (May 20): https://www.citizen.co.za/entertainment/cartoonist-zapiro-receives-honorary-doctorate-calls-university-of-pretorias-recognition-particularly-special/

*Tsumele, Edward. 2025. Up-Close and Personal with cartoonist Zapiro whose sketch book and pencil rattle the corrupt among the political elite in South Africa and beyond. CityLife/Arts (November 25): https://citylifearts.co.za/up-close-and-personal-with-cartoonist-zapiro-whose-sketch-book-and-pencil-rattle-the-corrupt-among-the-political-elite-in-south-africa-and-beyond/

Unknown. 2006. Safm and Independent Newspapers scoop Journalism Awards. Media Online (August 30): http://www.themedia.co.za/article.aspx?articleid=282412&area=/media_news/

Unknown. 2008. Bards of a feather flock together [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (December 13): http://www.thetimes.co.za/Entertainment/CelebZone/Article.aspx?id=904673

Unknown. 2008. South Africa artist defends cartoon: The ANC said Zapiro has all the freedom of speech he wants, but that his cartoon overstepped the mark. Al Jazeera (December 21): http://english.aljazeera.net/news/africa/2008/12/2008122117249436118.html

Unknown. 2008. Zuma sues South Africa cartoonist [Zapiro]. BBC News (December 18): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/africa/7789272.stm

Unknown. 2009. Cartoon is a 'disgusting insult' [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (March 29): http://www.thetimes.co.za/PrintEdition/Insight/Article.aspx?id=968788

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist defends right to satirize South African president [Zapiro]. CBC News (June 22): http://www.cbc.ca/arts/media/story/2009/06/22/zapiro-cartoonist.html

Unknown. 2013. Newspaper gets a slap on the wrist for Zapiro cartoon. News24 (November 5): http://www.news24.com/SouthAfrica/News/Newspaper-gets-a-slap-on-the-wrist-for-Zapiro-cartoon-20131105

*Unknown. 2017. Zapiro gives Zuma old shower heads and other junk for his birthday. [Johannesburg, South Africa] Citizen (April 12): https://www.citizen.co.za/news/south-africa/zapiro-gives-zuma-old-showerheads-junk-birthday/

*Unknown. 2018. Zapiro taken to task for alleged racism, rape metaphors. [Johannesburg, South Africa] Citizen (August 15): https://www.citizen.co.za/news/south-africa/zapiro-taken-to-task-for-alleged-racism-rape-metaphors/

*Unknown. 2019. Cartoonist Zapiro to receive France's top cultural award. [Johannesburg, South Africa] Citizen (November 13): https://www.citizen.co.za/entertainment/celebrity-news/cartoonist-zapiro-to-receive-frances-top-cultural-award/

*Unknown. 2024. Zapiro collabs with PnP Clothing to commemorate the anniversary of the Rugby World Cup 2023 win. Retail Brief Africa (October 17): https://retailbriefafrica.co.za/zapiro-collabs-with-pnp-clothing-to-commemorate-the-anniversary-of-the-rugby-world-cup-2023-win/

van Noort, Elvira. 2005. 'Disbelief' as Zapiro wins European prize. Mail and Guardian Online (October 7): http://www.mg.co.za/articlePage.aspx?articleid=253087&area=/breaking_news/breaking_news__national/

Wagiet, Rafiq. 2010. Zapiro brings back the shower head. Eyewitness News (February 8): http://www.eyewitnessnews.co.za/articleprog.aspx?id=31990

Zapiro. 2010. Zapiro defends cartoon. iafrica.com (January 21): http://news.iafrica.com/features/2177560.htm

Historical Aspects

Animation

Unknown. 2008. Soccer cartoon, Supa Strikas, now on TV [in South Africa]. Screen Africa (November 10): http://www.screenafrica.com/news/television/891202.htm

Kentridge, William

Dixon, Glenn. 2007. African Elegies: William Kentridge's animated films move into the concert hall (online as William Kentridge: African Elegies) [South African fine art animation]. Express (December 13). online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/12/film_african_elegies.php

Finkel, Jori. 2009. Nosing Around in Many, Many Forms [South African animator William Kentridge]. New York Times (March 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/15/arts/design/15fink.html

Glueck, Grace. 2001. Apartheid and Its Bitter Aftertaste. New York Times (June 8)

Gopnik, Blake. 2001. An Animated Darkness: At the Hirshorn, William Kentridge sinks in sentiment. Washington Post (March 11): G1, 7

Kimmelman, Michael. 2008. In a Waterlogged City, Operatic Puppets and Shadows on a Curtain [South African animator William Kentridge] New York Times (December 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/04/arts/music/04abro.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Myers, Holly. 2002. The personal and the political: William Kentridge, straight out of South Africa. LA Weekly (September 13-19): 32

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2001. Kentridge's Troubling Shades of Truth. Washington Post (March 9): Weekend 53

Reed, Lou. 2009. 100 Artists & Entertainers: Visual Artist – William Kentridge. Time (May 11): 93

Sheets, Hilarie M. 2001. William Kentridge: In a Kaleidoscope of Remembering and Forgetting. New York Times (June 17)

Silverman, Mike / Associated Press. 2010. Kentridge animation enlivens Met Opera premiere of Shostakovich's 'The Nose'. Minneapolis Star-Tribune (March 6): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/music/86701852.html

Smith, Roberta. 2010. Anger and Angst, Explored With Animation ['William Kentridge: Five Themes']. New York Times (February 26). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/26/arts/design/26kentridge.html

Tommasini, Anthony. 2010. Suddenly Estranged from his Profile [Kentridge's 'The Nose' opera staging; online title - Picture This: A Nose on the Loose]. New York Times (March 8). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/08/arts/music/08nose.html

Tommasini, Anthony, Roberta Smith, Dwight Garner, and Daniel J. Wakin. 2010. Regarding 'The Nose': An ArtsBeat Discussion [William Kentridge]. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 9): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/tag/the-nose/

Yomiuri Shimbun. 2009. Kentridge's animation packs political punch. Istock analyst.com (September 24): http://www.istockanalyst.com/article/viewiStockNews/articleid/3503829

Comic Books

Enwemeka, Zeninjor. 2006. Third issue confirms Madiba as comic book superhero [Nelson Mandela in Africa]. Cape Argus Tonight (April 28): http://tonight.co.za/index.php?fArticleId=3222521andfSectionId=374andfSetId=204

Saint, Lily. 2010. Not Western : Race, Reading, and the South African Photocomic. Journal of Southern African studies 36 (4; December): 939-958

Bitterkomix

Barnard, Rita. 2004. Bitterkomix: Notes from the Post-Apartheid Underground. South Atlantic Quarterly 103 (Fall, 4): 719-754

Hannesen, Anne-Line. 2007. Bitterkomix – A South African Comic as an Indigenous Ethnography. Peter Lang

~~**Kannemeyer, Anton**~~

Storyteller Groups

Comic Strips

Madam and Eve

Website - http://www.madamandeve.co.za/

Carroll, Rory. 2004. Old prejudices now raise a laugh. The Observer (April 18): http://www.guardian.co.uk/southafrica/story/0,13262,1194350,00.html

Cartillier, Jerome and Matthew Burbidge. 2004. Eve! Where's my drink! I've been waiting 10 years! [Madam and Eve]. Mail & Guardian [Johannesburg,South Africa] (March 18): http://www.mg.co.za/Content/l3.asp?ao=32863

Francis, S., H. Dugmore and Rico. 1995. Madame and Eve: All Aboard For The Gravy Train South African comic strip collection]. London: Penguin

Lyden, Jacki. 1997. Madam and Eve [South Africa Comic Strip]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (December 14)

Taylor, Paul. 1993. Finding S. Africa's funny bone: Comic strip targets issues that once were no laughing matter. Washington Post (December 18): A19, 26

Shoestring

Censorship

Political Cartoons

Anderson, Dave "Andy"

Berry, Abe

Jackson, J.H.

Leyden, Jock

SWAZILAND

Cartoons

TANZANIA

Cartooning

Comics

Pierandrei, Elisa. 2016. In Tunis, a new home for comics. The Arab comics sector is (re)establishing itself. We met Othman Selmi to learn more. Your Middle East (January 2): http://www.yourmiddleeast.com/culture/in-tunis-a-new-home-for-comics_37787

Unknown. 2015. Meet the cartoonist behind Tanzania's Kingo. BBC (September 10): http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-34213207

Political Cartoons

Telnaes, Ann and Karen Attiah. 2015. Tanzanian government shuts down The EastAfrican newspaper over a cartoon [GADO]. Washington Post.com (February 17):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2015/02/17/tanzanian-government-shuts-down-the-eastafrican-newspaper-over-a-cartoon/

TUNISIA

General Sources

Comic Books and Strips

ZAIRE

General Sources

ZAMBIA

Political Cartoons

ZIMBABWE

General Sources

Animation

Diana, Geri-Leigh. 2011. Animation Festival in Zimbabwe Reflects Growing Industry. Global Press Institute (December 14): http://www.globalpressinstitute.org/global-news/africa/zimbabwe/animation-festival-zimbabwe-reflects-growing-industry

Unknown. 2003. Africa's First Animated Feature Is a Piece of Junk - It Is a Stop-Motion Work Made from Scrap Metal and Other Forms of Junk. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 5

Comics

Pembere, Kudakwashe. 2015. Zimbabwe: Zim Hosts Historic Book, Comics Fair. All Africa (April 20): http://allafrica.com/stories/201504210957.html

Political Cartoons

MIDDLE EAST

REGIONAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Animation

Islam and Comic Art

Black, Ian, Patrick Kingsley, Manu Abdo, Constanze Letsch, Martin Chulov, Moni Mohsin and Saeed Kamali Dehghan. 2015. Laughing in the face of danger: the state of satire in the Muslim world. Cartoons depicting Muhammad are unthinkable in Muslim countries. But there are plenty of homegrown satirists poking fun at reactionaries, autocrats and jihadis. Our writers in Egypt, Turkey, Syria, Pakistan, Iran, Lebanon and Iraq explain where the line is drawn. Guardian (January 12): http://www.theguardian.com/culture/2015/jan/12/laughing-in-face-of-danger-satire-in-muslim-world

Caricature

Comic Books and Strips

Hothi, Ajay. 2016. Drawing Dangerously [contemporary Arab comics]. Art in America 104 (1, January): 55-63.

Szép, Eszter. 2021. Fresh Air: Comics in Dialogue at the Arab Comics Initiative. TCJ (October 5): https://www.tcj.com/fresh-air-comics-in-dialogue-at-the-arab-comics-initiative/

Visscher, Marco. 2009. Drawn from Life : How Comic Books are Changing Young People's Lives, from Asia to the Middle East [Suleiman Bakhit, Aranim Media Factory, Arabic market]. Ode (May): 20-24

Political Cartoons

AFP. 2011. Arab Spring provides inspiration to regional cartoonists. Al Arabiya News (December 4): http://english.alarabiya.net/articles/2011/12/04/180731.html

AFP. 2011. Arab revolts great fodder for cartoonists. Now Lebanon (December 4): http://www.nowlebanon.com/NewsArticleDetails.aspx?ID=339210

Rosenfeld, Stephen S. 1997. The War of the Cartoons: Egyptian cartoons make Israelis less inclined to compromise. Washington Post (March 14).

Sisk, George. 2008. Hateful cartoons poison Arab-Israeli relations. State Journal-Register (November 12): http://www.sj-r.com/opinions/x1720649583/George-Sisk-Hateful-cartoons-poison-Arab-Israeli-relations

St. Clair, Jeff. 2010. Mideast cartoonists visit Kent State; They picture a move toward democracy. National Public Radio's WKSU (June 15). Online at http://www.wksu.org/news/story/25641 and http://www.wksu.org/news/daily/2010/06/11/28608.mp3

Werman, Marco. 2015. Many Arab cartoonists have responded to the tragedy in Paris with a sense of shared grief. PRI's The World (November 17): http://www.pri.org/stories/2015-11-17/many-arab-cartoonists-have-responded-tragedy-paris-sense-shared-grief and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/pris-world/segment-audio/1116201508.mp3

~~Naji Salim al-Ali (Palestinian)~~

Periodical Directory

BAHRAIN

General Sources

Unknown. 2011. Bahrain's first anime convention expected to draw big crowd. Gulf Daily News (June 26): http://www.gulf-daily-news.com/NewsDetails.aspx?storyid=308638

IRAN

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Unknown. 2011. Comic strips designer: Comic strips bridge children and books [Mohammad-ali Sepehr Afghan]. Iran Book News Agency (May 30): http://www.ibna.ir/vdcgq39qtak9zn4.5jra.html

Anthologies

Tehran Cartoon Biennial

Cartoonists

Heller, Steven. 2015. On Being a Cartoonist in Iran [Elham Atayi]. Daily Heller blog (March 18): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/iranian-illustrator-and-cartoonist/

Lent, John A. 2015. A Brief Introduction to Some Iranian Women Cartoonists and Their Works. International Journal of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 441-456

Unknown. 2000. Iranian cartoonist gets no laughs; Iran frees cartoonist held over 'insulting" drawing. Reuters (February 10)

Unknown. 2009. Berlin subway to exhibit Iran cartoonist [Javad Alizadeh]. Press TV (February 16): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=85819&sectionid=351020105

Unknown. 2010. Iran's Bahrami tops UK cartoon contest. Press TV (May 15): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=126568&sectionid=351020105

Unknown. 2016. Veteran cartoonist Mohammad-Rafi Ziai dies at 68. Tehran Times (June 24): http://www.tehrantimes.com/news/403682/Veteran-cartoonist-Mohammad-Rafi-Ziai-dies-at-68

Unknown. 2021. An interview with Neda Tanhayee Moghadam. Irancartoon: https://www.irancartoon.com/site/interview/an-interview-with-neda-tanhayee-moghadam

Divandari, Ali

"Eaten Fish"

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Australia has detained this Iranian refugee for years. Now, his 'courageous' cartoons shine a light on inhumane treatment. Washington Post Comic Riffs (September 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/02/australia-has-detained-this-iranian-refugee-for-years-now-his-courageous-cartoons-shine-a-light-on-inhumane-treatment/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'I didn't deserve this horrible life': Detained Iranian cartoonist speaks out. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/27/i-didnt-deserve-this-horrible-life-detained-iranian-cartoonist-speaks-out/

Davies, Matt. 2017. For refugees like Ali, Australian prison islands are no paradise. Newsday (February 5): http://www.newsday.com/opinion/commentary/for-refugees-like-ali-australian-prison-islands-are-no-paradise-1.13067943

Farghadani, Atena

Cartoonists Rights Network International. 2015. Jailed Iranian Artist Atena Farghadani Recipient of CRNI's 2015 Courage in Cartooning Award. Cartoonists Rights Network International (August): http://cartoonistsrights.org/jailed-iranian-artist-atena-farghadani-recipient-of-crnis-2015-courage-in-cartooning-award/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Iranian artist Farghadani, who drew parliament as animals, sentenced to 12-plus years. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 1): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/01/iranian-artist-farghadani-who-drew-parliament-as-animals-sentenced-to-12-plus-years/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Open Call to Artists: #Draw4Atena to support appeal of Iranian artist's 12-year sentence. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 10): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/10/open-call-to-artists-draw4atena-to-support-appeal-of-iranian-artists-12-year-sentence/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. #Draw4Atena: See how artists support Iranian woman sentenced to 12 years for cartoon. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/12/draw4atena-see-how-artists-support-iranian-woman-sentenced-to-12-years-for-cartoon/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Iranian artist, sentenced to 12 years for cartoon, wins CRNI's Courage award. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/08/14/iranian-artist-sentenced-to-12-years-for-cartoon-wins-crnis-courage-award/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Imprisoned Iranian cartoonist Atena Farghadani could soon be released, CRNI reports. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/02/imprisoned-iranian-cartoonist-atena-farghadani-could-soon-be-released-crni-reports/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Cartoonist Atena Farghadani, sentenced for satirizing government as animals, is freed in Iran. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/04/cartoonist-atena-farghadani-sentenced-for-satirizing-government-as-animals-is-freed-in-iran/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Exclusive: Iranian cartoonist opens up about her captivity - and new freedom. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/15/exclusive-iranian-cartoonist-opens-up-about-her-captivity-and-new-freedom-draw4atena/

Russell, Robert. 2016. Letter To Iranian President Hassan Rouhani Calling For The Release Of Artist Atena Farghadani; Forty NGO's and more than 75 international cartoonists call for leniency for Iranian cartoonist wrongfully jailed. Cartoonists Rights Network International (February 22): http://cartoonistsrights.org/letter-to-iranian-president-hassan-rouhani-calling-for-the-release-of-artist-atena-farghadani/

Unknown. 2016. Iran Said Ready To Release Jailed Cartoonist Farghadani Soon. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (April 26): http://www.rferl.org/content/iran-said-ready-release-jailed-cartoonist-farghadani-soon/27697300.html

Unknown. 2016. Faraghdani's Handshake with Her Lawyer is Not a Crime, Judge Rules. International Campaign for Human Rights in Iran (January 21): https://www.iranhumanrights.org/2016/01/atena-farghadani-lawyer-2/

Heidari, Hadi

Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Paris attacks - Iranian cartoonist arrested after posting Paris cartoon. Comic Book Resources (November 17): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/11/paris-attacks-iranian-cartoonist-arrested-after-posting-paris-cartoon/

Egherman, Tori. 2016. Imprisoned Iranian Cartoonist Hadi Heidari Goes Free. Global Voices (April 27): https://globalvoices.org/2016/04/27/imprisoned-iranian-cartoonist-goes-free/

Gladstone, Rick. 2015. Prominent Iranian Cartoonist Reported Arrested in Tehran [in print as World Briefing - Middle East - Iran - Newspaper Cartoonist Is Arrested; Hadi Heidari]. New York Times (November 17): A13. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/11/17/world/middleeast/prominent-iranian-cartoonist-reported-arrested-in-tehran.html

Karimzadeh, Hassan

Kowsar, Nik Ahang

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Exiled Iranian Cartoonist Nik Kowsar. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 10): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/07/the_interview_exiled_iranian_c.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Political Humor: New Iranian cartoon site launched [by Nik Kowsar]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/political-humor-new-iranian-cartoon-site-launched/2011/03/15/ABL2BuW_blog.html

Esfandiari, Golnaz. 2006. Iran: Former Jailed Cartoonist Discusses Muhammad Caricatures [Iran's Nikahang Kowsar, Danish Islam cartoons]. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (February 3): http://www.rferl.org/featuresarticle/2006/02/11F9B5BB-F625-4738-9057-5E69EC64BC1B.html

Esfandiari, Golnaz. 2010. Cartoon Mocking Musavi Pulled From Reformist Website [Nikahang Kowsar]. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty's Persian Letters blog (June 17): http://www.rferl.org/content/Cartoon_Mocking_Musavi_Pulled_From_Reformist_Website/2074972.html

Kowsar, Nik Ahang. 2003. [Differences Between Journalism Caricature and Portrait Caricature]. Kayhan Caricature (January)

*Kowsar, Nik. 2026. What I Learned From the Masters of the Ink-Stained Truth; Why editorial cartoonists often end up being the most complete critics of power—and why that makes some people nervous. Nik's Substack (January 9): https://nkowsar.substack.com/p/what-i-learned-from-the-masters-of

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Meet Nik Kowsar, an Iranian-turned-American cartoonist. ComicsDC blog (May 5): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/05/meet-nik-kowsar-iranian-turned-american.html

Mohassess, Ardeshir

Rosenberg, Karen. 2008. Life in Iran, Etched With Suspicion and Humor. New York Times (May 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/30/arts/design/30sati.html

Neyistani, Mana

Duin, Steve. 2010. Mana Neyestani honored for courage in cartooning. Oregonian (June 18): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/steve_duin/index.ssf/2010/06/mana_neyestani_honored_for_cou.html

Hunter, Greg. 2015. An Iranian Metamorphosis by Mana Neyestani Reviewed. TCJ.com (January 16): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/an-iranian-metamorphosis/

Neyestani, Mana. 2015. An Iranian Metamorphosis. Uncivilized Books

VOA News. 2006. Iran Shuts Official State Newspaper [over cartoonist Mana Neyestani]. Voice of America (May 23): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-05/2006-05-23-voa45.cfm

Pouyan, Javad

Ramezani, Kianoosh

Esfandiari, Golnaz. 2010. Iranian Cartoonist Flees 'Unimaginable' Conditions, Reflects On Life In Exile. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (June 21): http://www.rferl.org/content/Iranian_Cartoonist_Flees_Unimaginable_Conditions_Reflects_On_Life_In_Exile/2077921.html

Peters, Mike. 2006. Iranian cartoonist uses forum to speak out without words. Dallas Morning News (March 16): http://www.ledger-enquirer.com/mld/ledgerenquirer/news/world/14112876.htm

Satrapi, Marjane – SEE France

Tabatabai, Massoud Shojai

Caricature

Historical Aspects

Exhibitions, Festivals

Hafezi, Parisa. 2006. Iran seeks to test taboos with Holocaust cartoons. Reuters (August 16): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20060816/ts_nm/iran_holocaust_dc_1 .
published as: Iranian exhibit takes on the Holocaust: Cartoon contest launched in answer to publication of Muhammad caricatures. Washington Post (August 17): A20

Karimi, Nasser. 2006. Annan questions Iran Holocaust exhibit. Associated Press (September 3): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060903/ap_on_re_mi_ea/iran_un_holocaust_cartoons

Melvin, Don. 2015. Iran hosts anti-ISIS cartoon competition. CNN (May 31): http://www.cnn.com/2015/05/31/middleeast/iran-cartoon-competition/index.html

Slackman, Michael. 2006. Iran Exhibits Anti-Jewish Art [Holocaust International Cartoon Contest]. New York Times (August 25)

Unknown. 2006. Iran displays Holocaust cartoons: More than 200 Holocaust cartoons from around the world are on display at a museum in the Iranian capital, Tehran. BBC News (August 15): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/4795709.stm

Unknown. 2006. Iran: Exhibition features Holocaust cartoons. Washington Times (August 16): A12

Unknown. 2007. Iran to hold Int'l Cartoon Biennial. Press TV (October 15): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=27229&sectionid=351020105

Unknown. 2007. Iran's International Cartoon Contest [US Attitude Toward Iran's Nuclear Program]. Al Alam (December 8): http://www.alalam.ir/english/en-NewsPage.asp?newsid=020030120071208231349

Unknown. 2009. Participate in Iran's web cartoon contest [Car International Cartoon Web Contest]. Press TV (January 27): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=83888&sectionid=351020105

Unknown. 2009. Iranian cartoonists win awards in Syria. Press-TV (April 29): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=92987&sectionid=351020105

Unknown. 2020. Tehran museum to host End of Terrorism art exhibition. Tehran Times (January 4): https://www.tehrantimes.com/news/443742/Tehran-museum-to-host-End-of-Terrorism-art-exhibition

Animation

Heller, Steven. 2017. Calligraphic Anime [Meghdad Asadi Lari]. Daily Heller blog (January 19): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/calligraphic-animation-simorgh/

Unknown. 2007. Iran to make animation "Companions of Ashura". IRNA (December 16): http://www2.irna.ir/en/news/view/menu-235/0712167250104300.htm

Unknown. 2009. Iran gifts animation to Gazan children. Press TV (February 15): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=85793&sectionid=351020105

Unknown. 2009. Tehran Intl. Animation Festival to screen 220 films. Tehran Times (February 22): http://www.tehrantimes.com/index_View.asp?code=189865

**In The Shadow Of The Cypress*

*Amidi, Amid. 2025. 'In The Shadow Of The Cypress' Filmmakers Can't Leave Iran, Which Hurts Their Oscar Chances. Cartoon Brew (February 17): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/in-the-shadow-of-the-cypress-filmmakers-explain-why-they-cant-campaign-much-for-the-animated-short-oscar-245869.html

Caricature

Comic Books (for Satrapi, SEE France)

Kenevisi, Mohammad Sadegh and Mohammad Saleh Sanatifar. 2016. Comics Polysystem in Iran: A Case Study of the Persian Translations of Les Aventures de Tintin. TranscUlturAl 8 (2): 174-204. Online at https://ejournals.library.ualberta.ca/index.php/TC/article/view/28560/20930

Zahra's Paradise

Aguilar, Rose. 2012. New Graphic Novel Reveals the Orwellian Underworld of the Iranian Theocratic Regime [Paul Buhle]. Truthout (January 3): http://www.truth-out.org/new-graphic-novel-reveals-orwellian-underworld-iranian-theocratic-regime/1325191156

Alverson, Brigid. 2010. Zahra's Paradise creator speaks. Comic Book Resources' Unbound (March 6): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/unbound-zahras-paradise-creator-speaks/

Tossell, Ivor. 2010. Cries from paradise: A graphic novel that's become an Internet sensation dramatizes the courage of Iranian protesters – and the dangers they face. Toronto Globe and Mail(March 6): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/books/cries-from-paradise/article1491412/

Unknown. 2010. A thousand words: An online cartoon enthralls not just the Iranian diaspora. Economist (March 22): 51

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Zahra's Paradise: The Revolution Will Be Bookmarked. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 17): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/zahras_paradise_the_revolution_1.html

Political Cartoons

Black, Ian. 2009. Colour-coded cartoons poke fun at Iran's election candidates: Blogosphere abuzz with anonymous artist's caricatures of Ahmadinejad and his presidential rivals. Guardian's News blog (June 9): http://www.guardian.co.uk/global/blog/2009/jun/09/iranian-presidential-election-candidates

Dehghan, Saeed Kamali. 2012. Iranian MP withdraws complaint against cartoonist after outcry; Artist Mahmoud Shokraye's sentence of 25 lashes for insulting MP is likely to be quashed. Guardian (May 14): http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2012/may/14/iranian-mp-complaint-cartoonist-outcry

Unknown. 2000. Iran Clerics Back Minister's Death [in a scathing response to a political cartoon]. Associated Press (February 4)

Unknown. 2006. Another cartoon controversy angers Iran. IranMania.com (February 13): http://www.iranmania.com/News/ArticleView/Default.asp?NewsCode=40472andNewsKind=Current%20Affairs

Unknown. 2008. Iran's Cartoon House to launch "Gaza and Resistance" website. Tehran Times (December 30): http://www.tehrantimes.com/index_View.asp?code=185958

Unknown. 2008. International Gaza Cartoon Contest by Iran's Cartoon House. Payvand News (December 29): http://www.payvand.com/news/08/dec/1307.html

IRAQ

General Sources

Cartooning

ISRAEL

General Sources

Cartoon Exhibitions

Cartoonists and Their Works

Charka, Shay. 2010. Translated Charka blog. http://translatedcharka.blogspot.com/

Gross, Terry. 2006. Stealing Thunder from Satirists in the Mideast [Danish Islam cartoons and Israel's Dimona Comix]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5219479

McCarty, Denise. 1999. World of New Issues: Israel, Italy and others promote the hobby [stamp by Israeli cartoonist Michael Kichka]. Linn's Stamp News (October 4)

Weiland, Jonah. 2005. Talking with Amitai Sandy about Israeli Comics and Dimona Comix Group. Comic book resources (April 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=5171

Actus Tragicus

Hatfield, Charles. 2000. Mesmerizing Actus Tragicus: Charles Hatfield looks at the comics of an Israeli artists' collective. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 6, 127

Roth, Gil. 1998. Actus Tragicus [Israeli comic book creators] makes their appearance count. Comics Journal (208; November): 35

Charka, Shay

Bell, Matthew. 2012. Settler Cartoonist Shay Charka Skewers All Sectors of Israeli Society. Public Radio International's The World (January 13). online at http://www.theworld.org/2012/01/cartoonist-shay-charka/ and http://media.blubrry.com/world/p/www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/011320122.mp3

Bell, Matthew. 2012. The World: Israeli Cartoonist Shay Charka Draws President Barack Obama. PRI's Channel (January 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=edXliw8lMkE

Hills, Carol. 2012. Global Political Cartoons: Israel's Shay Charka. Public Radio International's The World (January 13): http://www.theworld.org/2012/01/cartoonist-shay-charka/

Dosh (Kariel Gardosh)

Fink, Uri

Hanuka, Tomer and Assaf

Tropical Toxic blog - http://tropicaltoxic.blogspot.com/

Israel, Shoshana. 2005. The brothers grim: The Hanuka brothers (yes, that's really their last name) are making waves with their energetic and hip new comic book series. Jews Week (March 31): http://www.jewsweek.com/bin/en.jsp?enDispWho=Article%5El1681&enPage=BlankPage&enDisplay=view&enDispWhat=object&enVersion=0&enZone=Articles

*Mouly, Françoise and Mina Kaneko. 2016. Cover Story: Tomer Hanuka's "Take the L Train". New Yorker (April 4): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-04-11

Reingold, Matt. 2023. The Comics of Asaf Hanuka: Telling Particular and Universal Stories. Boston: Academic Studies Press

*Scott, Cord A. 2024. Book Review: The Comics of Asaf Hanuka: Telling Particular and Universal Stories. International Journal of Comic Art blog (July 7): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/07/book-review-comics-of-asaf-hanuka.html

*Scott, Cord A. 2024. Book Reviews: Matt Reingold. The Comics of Asaf Hanuka: Telling Particular and Universal Stories. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 366, 367

Unknown. 2004. Israeli twins set the cartooning world on fire [Tomer and Assaf Hanuka]. ISRAEL21c (June 20): http://www.israel21c.org/bin/en.jsp?enPage=BlankPage&enDisplay=view&enDispWhat=object&enDispWho=Articles%5El714&enZone=Profiles&enVersion=0&

*Unknown. 2023. Lucca Comics, the Israeli artists Asaf and Tomer Hanuka withdraw: "We would end up in a media meat grinder". Italy 24 Press New (October 31): https://news.italy24.press/tv/991989.html

Jago, Mik

Kirschen, Ya'akov

Astor, David. 1994. Political and social cartoon from Israel: 'Dry Bones,' by ex-U.S. resident Yaakov Kirschen, is a comic that has been compared to 'Doonesbury'. Editor and Publisher (January 8): 30-1

Fishkoff, Sue. 2004. To combat anti-Semitism, cartoonist turns to old Jewish staple --humor [Israeli cartoonist Ya'akov Kirschen]. JTA (October 27). online at http://www.jta.org/page_view_story.asp?strwebhead=Using+humor+to+fight+anti%2DSemitism&intcategoryid=5&SearchOptimize=Jewish+News

Kirschen, Ya'akov. 1976. Israel's comic strip Dry bones. Tel Aviv: Cherryfield Associates

Kirschen, Ya'akov. 1979. Dry bones: That comic strip from Israel. Jerusalem Post

Kirschen, Ya'akov. 1996. What A Country! [Dry Bones collection]. Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society

Modan, Rutu

Aushenker, Michael. 2013. 'The Property': Graphic in gray areas. JewishJournal.com (May 15): http://www.jewishjournal.com/culture/article/the_property_graphic_in_gray_areas

Barnicoat, Becky. 2013. Rutu Modan: a look inside the cartoonist's sketchbook – in pictures. Born in Israel, Rutu Modan published her first long-form comic, Exit Wounds, about a young Israeli man searching for his missing father, in 2007. Here's how she works. Guardian (August 16): http://www.theguardian.com/books/gallery/2013/aug/16/rutu-modan-sketchbooks-in-pictures

Beckereman, Gal. 2021. Israel's Contradictions, Drawn With a Palette of Primary Colors [in print as Israel in Full Color]. New York Times (November 18): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/18/books/review/rutu-modan-tunnels-exit-wounds.html

Bello, Grace. 2013. Rutu Modan: Family Fictions. Publishers Weekly (May 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/57463-rutu-modan-family-fictions.html

Callaghan, Lori. 2013. The Weight of the Past. Montreal Review of Books (Summer): http://mtlreviewofbooks.ca/reviews/the-property/

Carandina, Elisa. 2018. "These Aren't the Right Pictures" Framing Strategies in Rutu Modan's "Ha-nekes" (2013). Cosmo 13 (2018): 389-401. Online at https://doi.org/10.13135/2281-6658/3089 and https://www.academia.edu/38052952/_These_Aren_t_the_Right_Pictures_Framing_Strategies_in_Rutu_Modan_s_Ha_nekes_2013_

Cooke, Rachel. 2021. Tunnels by Rutu Modan review – Raiders of the Lost Ark meets Hergé. Guardian (October 12): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2021/oct/12/tunnels-by-rutu-modan-review-israel-palestine-raiders-of-the-lost-ark-meets-herge

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Rutu Modan Explores Post-WWII Poland in "The Property". Comic Book Resources (October 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48203

Gopalan, Nisha. 2008. Meet the Joie de Tel Aviv: Graphic Novelist Rutu Modan. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6613282.html

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Rutu Modan Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (October 22; November 12): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/22/interview-rutu-modan-pt-1/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/11/12/interview-rutu-modan-pt-2/

Kahn, Ariel and Rutu Modan. 2023. Comic Books: When Life Is More Absurd than Art. Jewish Literary Foundation (March 26): https://jewishliteraryfoundation.co.uk/jlf-player/video/zmeqyEA

Lehoczky, Etelka. 2021. Graphic novel 'Tunnels,' about archaeology in Israel, excavates human motivations. NPR (December 28): https://www.npr.org/2021/12/28/1067179495/graphic-novel-tunnels-about-archaeology-in-israel-excavates-human-motivations

Lutes, Jason. 2021. “It Can Be a Wild Story, but Everything Has to Feel Real.” A Conversation With Graphic Novelist Rutu Modan. The Author of Tunnels Talks to Jason Lutes. Literary Hub (December 22): https://lithub.com/it-can-be-a-wild-story-but-everything-has-to-feel-real-a-conversation-with-graphic-novelist-rutu-modan/

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Rutu Modan. Inkstuds (December 17): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=401

Modan, Rutu. 2013. A Week in Culture: Rutu Modan, Cartoonist. Paris Review Daily blog (June 27): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2013/06/27/a-week-in-culture-rutu-modan-cartoonist/

Riesman, Abraham. 2021. The Gaps in Our Stories. A conversation with Israeli cartoonist Rutu Modan on her new graphic novel, Tunnels. Jewish Currents (December 2): https://jewishcurrents.org/the-gaps-in-our-stories

Rosenberg, Anat. 2013. Holocaust Graphic Novels Give Israelis a Way To Connect to a Past Not Quite Theirs; New publications from Rutu Modan and Michel Kichka offer bittersweet depictions of the complicated history of 20th-century Jews. Tablet Magazine (July 31): http://www.tabletmag.com/jewish-arts-and-culture/139468/holocaust-graphic-novels

Roth, Gil. 2021. Rutu Modan. Virtual Memories Show (460; November 16): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-460-rutu-modan and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_460_-_Rutu_Modan.mp3

Sobel, Marc. 2013. The Rutu Modan Interview. TCJ.com (May 29): http://www.tcj.com/rutu-modan/

Tabachnick, Stephen E.. 2016. Strange Encounters in Rutu Modan's Exit Wounds and "Jamilti”. In Visualizing Jewish Narrative: Jewish Comics and Graphic Novels, ed by Derek Parker Royal. Bloomsbury Academic

Weldon, Glen. 2013. Women Find More Than They Bargained For In ‘The Property’. NPR.org (June 25): http://www.npr.org/2013/06/25/195215279/women-find-more-than-they-bargained-for-in-the-property

Ze’ev (Ya’acov Farkas)

Hizkiyahu, Nissim (Nusko). 2009. Ze’ev in the Classical Sense. Israeli Cartoon Museum

Pace, Eric. 2002. Yaakov Farkas, Cartoonist, Is Dead at 79. New York Times (October 19)

Unknown. 1996. Art from overseas is at new museum. Editor & Publisher (April 6): 42

Unknown. 2002. Yaacov ‘Zeev’ Farkas, Israeli cartoon pioneer [obituary]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 17)

Animation

Gropper, M, Z Liraz, D Portowicz and M Schindler. 1995. Computer integrated drug prevention: a new approach to teach lower socioeconomic 5th and 6th grade Israeli children to say no to drugs [using computer animation]. Social Work in Health Care 22 (2): 87-103

Jaafar, Ali. 2008. Israel animation blooms; ‘Bashir,’ ‘$9.99’ on Oscar’s short list. Variety.com (November 26): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117996502.html?categoryId=2523&cs=1

$9.99

Anderson, John. 2009. Characters of Clay, Extremely Well Aged [Israeli-born filmmaker Tatia Rosenthal’s animated feature $9.99]. New York Times (June14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/14/movies/14ande.html

Champion, Edward. 2009. Tatia Rosenthal (BSS #275) [Israeli animation $9.99]. Bat Segundo Show (March 29): http://www.edrants.com/segundo/tatia-rosenthal-bss-275/ and http://www.edrants.com/_mp3/segundo275.mp3

Olszewski, Tricia. 2009. Reviewed: $9.99; In claymation, the meaning of life doesn’t come cheap. Washington City Paper (June 25). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=37488

Robinson, George. 2009. Web Exclusive: Latest Israeli Animated Film No ‘Bashir’ [$9.99]. Jewish Week (March 18): http://www.thejewishweek.com/viewArticle/c344_a15182/The_Arts/Film.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2009. Film: $9.99. The Onion (June 25): 18

Scott, A.O. 2009. Figures Made of Clay in an Imaginary World [$9.99 Israeli-Australian animation]. New York Times (June 19). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/06/19/movies/19nine.html

Thompson, Luke Y. 2009. $9.99: Tatia Rosenthal’s Mighty Tenner; Director expands the form of the animated feature. LA Weekly (June 10): http://www.laweekly.com/2009-06-11/film-tv/tatia-rosenthal-a-mighty-tenner?src=newsletter

Waltz with Bashir (Vals Im Bashir)

Ackerman, Gwen. 2009. 'Waltz With Bashir' Fuels Growth in Israel's Animation Industry. Bloomberg (July 28): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aL09YrmQa4i0

Alexander, Al / Patriot Ledger. 2009. Nightmare of genocide, its lingering aftermath drive 'Waltz With Bashir'. Tauton Gazette (January 15): http://www.tauntongazette.com/entertainment/x1621249827/Nightmare-of-genocide-its-lingering-aftermath-drive-Waltz-With-Bashir

Allen, Liam. 2008. Journalist relives nightmares of war [Israeli animated documentary Waltz with Bashir]. BBC News (December 3): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/7754301.stm

Allerdice, Stephanie. 2009. Ari Folman, Waltz With Bashir. Athens Exchange (January 17): http://www.athensexchange.com/articles/901

Anderson, John. 2009. Brilliant 'Bashir' Brings A Dark Memory to Light. Washington Post (January 23): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/01/22/AR2009012203855.html

Ansen, David. 2008. Waltz with Bashir. Newsweek (December 8): 60

Associated Press. 2009. Banned Israeli animated film an underground hit in Lebanon [Waltz With Bashir]. Malaysian Insider (February 11): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com.my/index.php/showbiz/18086-banned-israeli-animated-film-an-underground-hit-in-lebanon

Austerlitz, Saul. 2009. 'Waltz' marks a turning point: Israeli war films undergo a shift. Boston Globe (January 4)

Axmaker, Sean. 2009. Vivid 'Waltz With Bashir' explores the fickle nature of memory. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 29): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/397975_waltz30q.html

Bronner, Ethan. 2008. In Search of the Soldier in His Past [Waltz With Bashir]. New York Times (December 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/14/movies/14bron.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Brunzell, Jim III. 2009. A conversation with Ari Folman, director of Oscar nominee "Waltz With Bashir". Twin Cities Daily Planet (January 25): http://www.tcdailyplanet.net/article/2009/01/25/conversation-ari-folman-director-oscar-nominee-waltz-bashir.html

Bunch, Sonny. 2009. 'Waltz' with Ari: Israeli documentarian looks at first Lebanon war. Washington Times (January 9). online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2009/jan/09/waltz-with-ari/

Bunch, Sonny. 2009. The first 'Waltz': Israeli filmmaker turns to animation to unlock war memories [Waltz With Bashir]. Washington Times (January 23): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2009/jan/23/the-first-waltz/

Burr, Ty. 2009. Difficult to remember, impossible to forget [Waltz With Bashir]. Boston Globe (January 16): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2009/01/16/difficult_to_remember_impossible_to_forget/

Butler, Robert W. 2009. Animated films are banging seriously at the academy's glass ceiling [Waltz With Bashir; Academy Awards]. Kansas City Star (January 31): http://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/story/1008376.html

Butler, Robert W. 2009. Oscar-nominated 'Waltz With Bashir' was director's therapy to face painful memories of war. Kansas City Star (January 31): http://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/movies/story/1007964.html

Correa, Christopher. 2009, What Happened: Ari Folman's 'Waltz With Bashir'. [Washington Post] Express (January 22). Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/01/what_happened_was_ari_folmans_waltz_with.php

Covert, Colin. 2009. Movies: A painful, personal dance in 'Waltz With Bashir'; Ari Folman started his own Israeli animation studio to relate a sad chapter in his country's history in "Waltz With Bashir". Minneapolis Star Tribune (January 24): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/movies/38175784.html

Curiel, Jonathan. 2009. Movie review: Animated 'Waltz With Bashir'. San Francisco Chronicle (January 9): E – 1. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/01/08/DD8R155BLM.DTL

Dargis, Manohla. 2008. Shaking Up the Crowd at Cannes [Waltz With Bashir, Israel animated documentary]. New York Times (May 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/16/movies/16cann.html?ex=1368676800&en=a47d1a35d9684270&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Fine, Marshall. 2009. Bashir's Ari Folman: 'They need to establish a Palestine' [Waltz With Bashir]. Huffington Post (January 5): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/marshall-fine/ibashiris-ari-folman-they_b_155254.html

Folman, Ari. 2008. Inside 'Waltz'. NYTimes.com (December 23): http://video.nytimes.com/video/2008/12/23/movies/1194836332004/inside-waltz.html

Folman, Ari and David Polonsky. 2009. Vals Im Bashir [Waltz with Bashir graphic novel adaptation]. Israel: Kinneret Zmora-Bitan

Fox, Michael. 2009. Film Review: 'Bashir' director basks in global glow, Israeli reception. Jewish Ledger (January 29): http://www.jewishledger.com/articles/2009/01/30/news/news09.txt

Fox, Michael. 2009. Animation sensation: Israeli director basks in glow as 'Bashir' comes to U.S. Jewish News Weekly (January 2): http://www.jewishsf.com/content/2-0-/module/displaystory/story_id/36759/format/html/displaystory.html

Gehr, Richard. 2009. Pulp Fictions: Naoki Urasawa's Pluto and 20th Century Boys; Ari Folman and David Polonsky's Waltz With Bashir. Village Voice blog (February 18): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2009/02/comics_come_out.php

Groen, Rick. 2008. A cartoon that strips off the artifice of war [Waltz With Bashir]. Toronto Globe and Mail (December 26): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20081225.wbashir1226/BNStory/Entertainment/?page=rss&id=RTGAM.20081225.wbashir1226

Harkness, Alistair. 2008. Waltz with Bashir embellishes stories, dreams and hallucinatory reminiscences with wild, twisted visuals. The Scotsman (November 14): http://thescotsman.scotsman.com/features/Curtain-up-All-grown-up.4693944.jp

Hartl, John. 2009. "Waltz with Bashir" uses animation to distill memories of war; "Waltz With Bashir," Ari Folman's unique animated documentary, deals with true and false memories and the Israeli Army's participation in the Lebanon war of 1982. Seattle Times (January 29): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2008686544_mr30waltz0.html

Hoberman, J. 2008. Waltz With Bashir, Doc and Animation, Bubbling with Repressed Violence. Village Voice (December 23): http://www.villagevoice.com/2008-12-24/film/waltz-with-bashir-doc-and-animation-bubbling-with-repressed-violence

Holcomb, Mark. 2009. War is cel: Ari Folman uses an unconventional format to uneart repressed memories in Waltz with Bashir. Time Out New York: http://www.timeout.com/film/newyork/features/show-feature/6511/war-is-cel.html

Keefe, Terry. 2009. Ari Folman: The Hollywood Interview [Waltz With Bashir]. Hollywood Interview blog (June 23): http://thehollywoodinterview.blogspot.com/2009/06/ari-folman-hollywood-interview.html

King, Susan. 2008. 'Waltz With Bashir' is therapy for Ari Folman; The animated film helps the director and other veterans deal with painful memories of the Lebanon War. Los Angeles Times (December 28). Online at http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/la-ca-indieeye28-2008dec28,0,7513800.story

King, Susan. 2009. 'Waltz With Bashir' is therapy for Ari Folman. Los Angeles Times (January 22): http://www.mercurynews.com/movies/ci_11513495

King, Susan. 2009. 'Bashir' takes top honors from National Society of Film Critics: The animated documentary was named best picture, with 'Happy-Go-Lucky' and 'Wall-E' tying for runner-up. Many leading Oscar contenders failed to make a splash with Film Critics society voters. Los Angeles Times (January 4): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/env-et-nationalcritics4-2009jan04,0,531454.story

Kline, Sally. 2009. Oscar-nominated 'Waltz With Bashir' shows wounds of troubled region. Washington Examiner (January 23). Online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/entertainment/012309_Oscar-nominated_Waltz_With_Bashir_shows_wounds_of_troubled_region_.html

Knelman, Martin. 2008. Cartoon a real-life nightmare [Waltz With Bashir]. Toronto Star (December 24): http://www.thestar.com/article/557974

Lynfield, Ben. 2008. Massacre cartoon stirs Israeli debate [Waltz With Bashir]. New Zealand Herald (November 20): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/entertainment/news/article.cfm?c_id=1501119&objectid=10543999

Maher, Kevin. 2008. The cartoon at war in Waltz with Bashir; Can an animation convey the horror of an act of genocide? The Times (November 15): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/film/article5137910.ece

Maya, Tom. 2009. An animation with a difference: Tom Maya talks about new film Waltz with Bashir and how this cutting edge animation reflects a turning point in animation film by focusing on gritty political and social issues . Waterfront Online: http://waterfrontonline.co.uk/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=184:an-animation-with-a-difference&catid=37:culture-issue-173

McElroy, Steven. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Society of Film Critics Names 'Bashir' Best Picture. New York Times (January 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/05/movies/05arts-SOCIETYOFFIL_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Morris, Sophie. 2008. Question Time: Ron Ben-Yishai [Waltz With Bashir]. Independent (November 17): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/media/tv-radio/question-time-ron-benyishai-1021451.html

Norman, Tod. 2008. How a cartoon helped heal a Lebanon veteran [Waltz with Bashir]. Jewish Chronicle (November 13): http://www.thejc.com/node/8190

O'Connor, Clint. 2009. The lost 'Waltz': Folman's animated 'Bashir' searches for memories of a massacre. Cleveland Plain Dealer Movie Buff blog (February 4): http://www.cleveland.com/moviebuff/index.ssf/2009/02/the_lost_waltz_fromans_animate.html

Olszewski, Tricia. 2009. Distended Animation: Waltz With Bashir and Inkheart seek release through fantasy. Washington City Paper (January 23). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=36722

Patashnik, Ben. 2008. Why animation is no longer child's play: Waltz With Bashir and Persepolis are the latest examples of films using animation to tackle horrors we are becoming inured to. Guardian's Film blog (November 14): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/filmblog/2008/nov/13/animation-adult-waltz-with-bashir-persepolis

Phillips, Michael. 2009. 'Waltz With Bashir' (4 stars!). Chicago Tribune (January 23): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/chi-0123-waltzwithbashir-reviewjan23,0,6171072.story

Romney Jonathan. 2008. Waltz with Bashir: A brave animated documentary digs into Israel's psyche in a gripping account of an infamous massacre. Independent (November 23): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/films/reviews/waltz-with-bashir--ari-folman-91-mins-18-1030795.html

Sandbank, Rachella. 2009. Savor it slowly [Waltz With Bashir]. Haaretz.com (February 26): http://www.haaretz.com/hasen/spages/1067281.html

Scott, A. O. 2008. Inside a Veteran's Nightmare [Waltz With Bashir]. New York Times (December 26). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/26/movies/26bash.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Shulman, Robin. 2009. Film 'Can't Change The World': 'Bashir's' Ari Folman Draws Conclusions About Conflict [Israel animation interview; online version is expanded]. Washington Post (January 25): M2. http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/01/23/AR2009012300838.html

Taylor, Ella. 2008. Waltz With Bashir: Ari Folman's New Animation Blurs Line Between Fiction and Nonfiction; Film depicts Lebanese militia's infamous massacre of Palestinians at Sabra-Shatila. LA Weekly (December 23): http://www.laweekly.com/2008-12-25/film-tv/graphic-reality-ari-folman-39-s-new-animation-technique-blurs-the-lines-between-fiction-and-non-fiction-while-revealing-truths-about-war-in-the-doc-waltz-with-bashir/

Travers, Peter. 2009. Waltz with Bashir. Rolling Stone.com (January 22): http://www.rollingstone.com/reviews/movie/20532240/review/25197454/waltz_with_bashir?source=movie_reviews_rssfeed

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. Israel's controversial Lebanese incursion and its effects on veterans inspire Ari Folman's animated documentary 'Waltz With Bashir.' Los Angeles Times (December 25): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/reviews/movies/la-et-waltz25-2008dec25,0,5545359.story

Unknown. 2009. Animated look at realities of war [Waltz With Bashir]. Pasadena Star-News (June 20): http://www.pasadenastarnews.com/ci_12654938

Unknown. 2009. The Week Ahead: June 21-27 [Waltz With Bashir]. New York Times (June 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/21/arts/21weekahead.html

Unknown. 2009. Acclaimed animator tackles Gaza: One of the creators of Oscar-nominated animation Waltz With Bashir has made a short film to alter Israeli perceptions of Palestinians in the Gaza Strip. BBC News (March 4): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/7924700.stm

von Busack, Richard. 2009. War Story: Ari Folman's animated 'Waltz With Bashir' recalls the pain of an earlier war in Lebanon. Metroactive (January 21): http://www.metroactive.com/metro/01.21.09/film-Waltz-With-Bashir-0903.html

Vigil, Delfin. 2009. 'Waltz With Bashir': Lebanon War documentary. San Francisco Chronicle (January 2): N – 26. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/01/02/PKC014SEJD.DTL

Wasserman, Dan. 2009. Animated horror of 1982 Lebanon war [Waltz With Bashir]. Boston Globe's Out of Line blog (January 3): http://www.boston.com/bostonglobe/editorial_opinion/outofline/2009/01/animated_horror_of_1982_lebano.html

Zeitchik, Steven. 2008. "Bashir" director eyes sci-fi adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (December 18): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20081218/film_nm/us_bashir_1

Comic Books and Strips

Grubb, Michael / The Media Line. 2010. Rabbi Meir Kahane debuts as a comic book hero [in Israel, religion]. Jerusalem Post (November 1): http://www.jpost.com/Features/InThespotlight/Article.aspx?id=193556

Kahn, Ariel. 2006. Creative Dialogue: Ariel Kahn takes the temperature of the graphic novels coming out of Israel. Jewish Quarterly (Autumn; 203). online at http://www.jewishquarterly.org/article.asp?articleid=235

Rotem, Tamar. 2010. Why are there no Israeli superheroes? Israeli artists seem to treat superheroes like kryptonite. Is it society, socialism or do we just have no need of a flying man in a latex suit? Haaretz.com (August 9): http://www.haaretz.com/culture/arts-leisure/why-are-there-no-israeli-superheroes-1.306846

Political Cartoons

JORDAN

Eglash, Ruth. 2012. NGO to UN: Break ties with anti-Semitic cartoonist; Jordanian artist claims his images of Palestinians crucified on a Star of David are challenging Israel's actions [Emad Hajjaj]. Jerusalem Post (February 1): http://www.jpost.com/DiplomacyAndPolitics/Article.aspx?id=256094

Jordan Times. 2012. Jordan- Cartoonist Hajjaj rejects 'anti-Semitic' label. MENAFN.com (January 31): http://www.menafn.com/qn_news_story_s.asp?storyid=1093478483

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Jalal Rifai, 1946-2012 [Jordanian cartoonist]. Comics Reporter (May 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jalal_rifai_1946_2012/

Unknown. 2012. Renowned caricaturist Rifai dies. Ammonnews (May 20): http://en.ammonnews.net/article.aspx?articleNO=16654

KUWAIT

General Sources

Animation

LEBANON

General Sources

Animation

Cartoonists

*Rainey, Venetia. 2016. Cartoon censorship in the Middle East [Lebanon; Samandal]. Culture with Rob Bound (226, February 8): http://monocle.com/radio/shows/culture-with-rob-bound/226/ and http://monocle.com/download/mp3_downloader.php?file=https://api.soundcloud.com/tracks/

246070720/stream/?client_id=86f16b1ab97d315eb7eabbaa8bb29364&filename=culture_with_rob_bound_226.mp3

Unknown. 2013. Tributes pour in after Sadek's death [political cartoonist Pierre Sadek]. Lebanon Daily Star (April 25): 4. Online at http://www.dailystar.com.lb/News/Local-News/2013/Apr-25/214980-tributes-pour-in-after-sadeks-death.ashx#axzz2RTjuo5KX

PALESTINE

Cartooning, Cartoons

Wilson, Scott. 2007. Subversive Palestinian Cartoons Reflect New Political Introspection [Khalil Abu Arafeh]. Washington Post (December 17): A27

Cartoonists

al-Ali, Naji Salim

al-Ali, Naji. 2009. A Child in Palestine : the Cartoons of Naji al-Ali [introduction by Joe Sacco]. London : Verso Books

Sabaaneh, Mohammad

Abu Toameh, Khaled. 2015. Abbas orders probe into Palestinian cartoon of Prophet Mohammad; Artist Mohammed Sabanneh, a Muslim, said he meant no harm. Jerusalem Post (February 3): http://www.jpost.com/Middle-East/Abbas-orders-probe-into-Palestinian-cartoon-of-Prophet-Mohammad-389835

Booth, William. 2015. He's a cartoonist. Some say provocateur. [online as Meet the Palestinian cartoonist Israelis accuse of incitement]. Washington Post (November 5): A8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/middle_east/meet-the-palestinian-cartoonist-israelis-accuse-of-incitement/2015/11/03/3ad2f0de-7cba-11e5-bfb6-65300a5ff562_story.html

Cohen, Rick. 2015. The Power of Political Cartooning Provokes the Palestinian Authority. Nonprofit Quarterly (February 6): https://nonprofitquarterly.org/policysocial-context/25571-the-power-of-political-cartooning-provokes-the-palestinian-authority.html

FNA. 2013. Israeli Court Sentences Palestinian Cartoonist. Farsnews (April 9): http://english.farsnews.com/newstext.php?nn=9107158980

Ghazali, Said and Isabel Kershner. 2015. Palestinian Newspaper Accused of Running Muhammad Cartoon [in print as Palestinian Paper Accused of Using Cartoon of Prophet]. New York Times (February 4): A8. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/04/world/middleeast/mahmoud-abbas-orders-investigation-into-newspaper-cartoon.html

Hills, Carol and Aaron Schachter. 2013. Palestinian Cartoonist Mohammad Saba'aneh Jailed (but not Charged) by Israel. Public Radio International's The World (March 8): http://www.theworld.org/2013/03/palestinian-cartoonist-mohammad-sabaaneh-jailed-but-not-charged-by-israel/

Lynfield, Ben. 2015. Je suis Mohammed: Palestinian cartoonist's depiction of the Prophet was intended to be favourable - but caused an uproar that saw him suspended from his job; Mohammed Sabaaneh says that he just wanted to make people think. Independent (February 18): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/middle-east/je-suis-mohammed-palestinian-cartoonists-depiction-of-the-prophet-was-intended-to-be-favourable--but-caused-an-uproar-that-saw-him-suspended-from-his-job-10054966.html

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Review: Black and White / Thoughts in Cartoon by Mohammad Sabaaneh. ComicsDC and International Journal of Comic Art blogs (November 18): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/11/review-black-and-white-thoughts-in.html and https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2018/11/review-black-and-white-thoughts-in.html

Russell, Robert. 201? Interview: Saba'aneh on the "red lines" for a Palestinian cartoonist. Cartoonists Rights Network International: https://cartoonistsrights.org/interview-sabaaneh-on-the-red-lines-for-a-palestinian-cartoonist/

Sabaaneh, Mohammad. 2017. White and Black: Political Cartoons from Palestine. Charlottesville, VA: JustWorldBooks

Stang, John. 2017. Palestinian cartoonist chronicles incarceration in "White and Black". Seattle Globalist (May 15): http://www.seattleglobalist.com/2017/05/15/palestinian-cartoonist-chronicles-arrest-in-white-and-black/65308

Unknown. 2013. Israel Extends Detention of Cartoonist Mohammad Sabaaneh. Palestine News Network (March 20):

http://english.pnn.ps/index.php/prisoners/4262-israel-extends-detention-of-cartoonist-mohammad-sabaaneh

Unknown. 2013. Palestinian Cartoonist Mohammed Saba'neh to Be Released. Palestine News Network (July 1): http://english.pnn.ps/index.php/prisoners/5079-palestinian-cartoonist-mohammed-saba-neh-to-be-released

Wadi, Ramona. 2018. Drawing Palestine from Prison: The Artwork of Palestinian Cartoonist Mohammad Sabaaneh. MintPress News (March 12): https://www.mintpressnews.com/the-artwork-of-palestinian-cartoonist-mohammad-sabaaneh/238778/

Animation

Lewis, Aron. 2009. Animation in Gaza [Fatenah, Palestinian]. Jerusalem Post (July 22): http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1246443875461&pagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull

Comic Books

QATAR

General Sources

Abu Taqiu, Yasin. 2015. Qatari cartoonist dreams big [Ali Jaber]. The Peninsula (April 22): http://thepeninsulaqatar.com/plus/community-plus/333710/qatari-cartoonist-dreams-big

SAUDI ARABIA

General Sources

*Lang, Jamie. 2024. Saudi Arabia Is Getting a 125-Acre 'Dragon Ball' Theme Park. Cartoon Brew (March 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/theme-parks/saudi-arabia-is-getting-a-125-acre-dragon-ball-theme-park-239246.html

*Unknown. 2016. Comic Con set to make Saudi Arabia debut. Comic enthusiasts in the conservative kingdom eagerly anticipate their country's first annual Comic Con event set to begin in February 2017. New Arab (December 27): https://www.newarab.com/features/how-yasmine-el-baggaris-voyaj-inspires-visa-free-wanderlust

*Unknown. 2017. Fans flock to first-ever Comic Con in Saudi Arabia. The first edition of the US-based pop culture Comic Con is being held in Saudi Arabia featuring a mix of robots, gaming and Saudi television and film industry luminaries. New Arab (February 17): https://www.newarab.com/features/fans-flock-first-ever-comic-con-saudi-arabia

Cartoonists

Al-Wadee, Osama. 2005. Caricature in Saudi seeks more freedom: Saudi caricaturists talk about promising future for caricature despite restricted freedom, space to express themselves. KUNA (March 11): http://www.middle-east-online.com/english/?id=12963

*Gambrell, Jon. 2024. A Saudi cartoonist has been sentenced to 23 years in prison, activists say [Mohammed al-Ghamdi aka Al-Hazza]. AP News (October 15): https://apnews.com/article/saudi-arabia-cartoonist-sentenced-crackdown-0fbb4a3d9532a363ea6f014bdab53876

*Gardner, Alan. 2024. Saudi Arabia sentences Mohammed al-Ghamdi to 23 years [pen name Al-Hazza]. Daily Cartoonist (October 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/15/saudi-arabia-sentences-mohammed-al-ghamdi-to-23-years/

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Prostrate and Draw Near' Directors Suraya AlShehry and Nabila Abuljadayel [Saudi Arabia]. Cartoon Brew (December 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-prostrate-and-draw-near-directors-suraya-alshehry-and-nabila-abuljadayel-244259.html

Hatrash, Hasan. 2008. Saudi Comic Artists Invited to Take Part in Manga Contest. Arab News (January 8): http://www.arabnews.com/?page=1§ion=0&article=105426&d=8&m=1&y=2008&pix=kingdom.jpg&category=Kingdom

*Unknown. 2024. In Saudi Arabia, a popular animator faces jail time — for being irreverent [Abdulaziz al-Muzaini; in print as How a Netflix cartoon led to a 13-year prison sentence]. Washington Post (August 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/08/23/saudi-arabia-muzzles-netflix-animator/

SYRIA

General Sources

Cartoonists and Their Works

Hamed, Sadek Abou. 2005. De Damas a Paris… Youssef Abdalki, un itineraire de reves infinis [Arab / Syrian cartoonist in France]. La Syrie.fr (April 20): http://www.lasyrie.fr/Culture/Portrait_Youssef_Abdalki.htm

Hilsman, Patrick. 2013. Hani Abbas Extends the Vital Tradition of Political Cartooning in the Mideast; The young Syrian-Palestinian cartoonist extends a vital tradition—but one where reprisal can mean violence death. Daily Beast (October 20): http://www.thedailybeast.com/articles/2013/10/19/hani-abbas-extends-the-vital-tradition-of-political-cartooning-in-the-mideast.html

Ferzat, Ali

AFP. 2011. Syria seeking cartoonist's attackers; Syrian police are hunting for the attackers who broke the hand of the country's leading political cartoonist, the official SANA news agency said Friday, after Washington condemned the attack. Ahram Online (August 28): http://english.ahram.org.eg/~/NewsContent/5/25/19918/Arts--Culture/Visual-Art/Syria-seeking-cartoonists-attackers.aspx

Associated Press. 2011. US again condemns Syria attacks, citing cartoonist. Houston Chronicle (August 25): http://www.chron.com/news/article/US-again-condemns-Syria-attacks-citing-cartoonist-2141806.php

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Ali Ferzat: A Call to Cartoonists to draw support for the viciously beaten Syrian artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs Blog (August 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/ali-ferzat-a-call-to-cartoonists-to-draw-support-for-the-viciously-beaten-syrian-artist/2011/08/26/gIQAl0uAgJ_blog.html

Ferzat, Asaad. 2011. Syrian cartoonist's brother speaks to Al Jazeera. Al Jazeera English (August 25): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ylCHKFCJpXk

Filkins, Dexter. 2003. With U.S. in neighborhood, Syria eases its grip. New York Times (July 23)

Flock, Elizabeth. 2011. Syrian security forces break hands of political cartoonist Ali Ferzat. Washington Post's BlogPost (August 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/blogpost/post/syrian-security-forces-break-hands-of-political-cartoonist-ali-ferzat/2011/08/25/gIQAmF9idJ_blog.html

Hills, Carol. 2011. Slideshow: Syrian Cartoonist Not Silenced by Attack. Public Radio International's The World (December 16): http://www.theworld.org/2011/12/slideshow-syrian-cartoonist-not-silenced-by-attack/ and http://media.blubrry.com/world/p/www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/121620116.mp3

Isaacs, Dan. 2005. Hoping for media freedom in Syria. BBC News (March 25): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/4381739.stm

Jehl, Douglas. 1998. Damascus Journal: Poking Fun Must Be Artfully Done. New York Times (January 31)

Karam, Zeina. 2011. Syrian gunmen break artist's hands as 'warning'. Associated Press (August 25): http://news.yahoo.com/syrian-gunmen-break-artists-hands-warning-172819236.html

Merrill, Jamie. 2015. Syrian cartoonist Ali Ferzat turns spotlight on UK's failure to take in more refugees; In an exclusive artwork for The Independent, Ali Ferzat attacks Britain's lack of 'humanity'. Independent (January 27): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/middle-east/syrian-cartoonist-ali-ferzat-turns-spotlight-on-uks-failure-to-take-in-more-refugees-10006638.html

Neuendorf, Henri. 2015. Syrian Cartoonist Slams UK's Refugee Policy. Artnet (January 29): http://news.artnet.com/in-brief/syrian-cartoonist-slams-uks-refugee-policy-235357

Parsons, Claudia. 2001. Syrian Cartoonist Champions Free Speech. Reuters (April 2)

Unknown. 2001. Syria Publishes 1st Satirical Paper [Al-Domari, or Lamplighter, is owned by Syrian cartoonist Ali Farzat]. Associated Press (February 26)

Unknown. 2005. Syria establishes centre for Press freedom [Ali Farzat]. Al Jazeera (May 12): http://www.aljazeera.com/me.asp?service_ID=8299

Unknown. 2011. Prominent Syrian Cartoonist Attacked, Beaten. VOA News (August 25): http://www.voanews.com/english/news/Syrian-Activists-Anti-Regime-Cartoonist-Attacked-Beaten-128385448.html

Unknown. 2011. Syria unrest: Famed cartoonist Ali Ferzat 'beaten'. BBC News (August 25): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-middle-east-14665113

Unknown. 2011. Ali Ferzat Attack: U.S. Condemns 'Targeted, Brutal Attack' On Syria's Most Popular Cartoonist (VIDEO). Huffington Post (August 25): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2011/08/25/ali-ferzat-attack-us-condemns_n_937340.html

Unknown. 2011. Gangland tactics: Artist's beating shows Assad's true colors. Watertown Daily Times (August 27): http://www.watertowndailytimes.com/article/20110827/OPINION01/708279991/-1/opinion

Werman, Marco. 2011. Syrian cartoonist's hands broken by attackers. PRI's The World (August 29): http://www.pri.org/stories/world/middle-east/unknown-attackers-break-syrian-cartoonist-s-hands5615.html and http://media.blubrry.com/world/p/www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/082520116.mp3

Yassin-Kassab, Robin. 2011. Art is Greater than Filth. Qunfuz.com (August 25): http://qunfuz.com/2011/08/25/art-is-greater-than-filth/

Political and Satirical Cartoons

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Comic Books and Strips

*Abulhaleeqa, Mayada. 2025. Nova of Celestoria: How Two NYUAD Students Turned Science into Story. The [New York University Abu Dhabi] Gazelle (May 4): https://www.thegazelle.org/issue/274/nova-of-celestoria

*Al Zaabi, Faisal. 2025. 'Solarpunk' graphic novel set 500 years in Abu Dhabi's future unveiled at Comic Con. Solarblader, written by Emirati author Mo Abedin for UAE's Sandstorm comics, is the first of a planned trilogy. The National (April 20): https://www.thenationalnews.com/arts-culture/books/2025/04/20/solarblader-sandstorm-comics-mo-abedin-abu-dhabi/

Huang, Carol. 2010. They're mad about manga [Dubai]. The National (August 8): http://www.thenational.ae/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20100809/NATIONAL/708089876/1010

Jara-Puyod, Mariecar. 2013. New comic book series on women empowerment [Dubai, Mai El Shoush's "Drawn"]. The Gulf Today (April 5): http://gulftoday.ae/portal/0c40844f-b2b9-4d0d-80f4-c53c5313ed16.aspx

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Abu Dhabi Comics Publisher Sandstorm Launches Its Own Comic Con. Bleeding Cool (August 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/abu-dhabi-comics-publisher-sandstorm-launches-its-own-comic-con/

Lent, John A. 2015. The Glimmering Glow of Comic Art Amidst the Blinding Glitter of the United Arab Emirates. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 329-345

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Three new comics ventures: Sandstorm, Secret Stash Press and Timebomb. From Abu Dhabi to Birmingham, people are making comics. The Beat (March 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/three-new-comics-ventures-sandstorm-secret-stash-press-and-timebomb/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Sandstorm launches Storm the Block fest in Abu Dhabi. The Beat (August 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sandstorm-launches-storm-the-block-fest-in-abu-dhabi/

*Speedy Comics Group. 2025. Speedy Comics Group and MEGA Partner to Launch HIT – UAE's First Grading and Authentication Company for Comics, Trading Cards, and Collectibles. Speedy Comics press release (May 30): https://www.globenewswire.com/news-release/2025/05/30/3091275/0/en/Speedy-Comics-Group-and-MEGA-Partner-to-Launch-HIT-UAE-s-First-Grading-and-Authentication-Company-for-Comics-Trading-Cards-and-Collectibles.html

Unknown. 2022. 'Sandstorm' studio launched to establish a dynamic comic book industry in the UAE and begins search for local talent. Abu Dhabi Government Media Office (March 1): https://www.mediaoffice.abudhabi/en/arts-culture/sandstorm-studio-launched-to-establish-a-dynamic-comic-book-industry-in-the-uae-and-begins-search-for-local-talent/

Animation

Al Tamimi, Jumana. 2010. Young Emiratis make a point with cartoons: TV animation series from UAE receive acclaim for their unique content. Gulf News (February 13): http://gulfnews.com/news/gulf/uae/media/young-emiratis-make-a-point-with-cartoons-1.582020

ASIA

CONTINENTAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Berndt Jaqueline. 2014. Studying Comics From Southeast Asia. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/studying-comics-from-southeast-asia/

Chachavalpongpun, Pavin and Karl Ian Uy Cheng Chua (eds.). 2014. Comics in Southeast Asia: Social and Political Interpretations. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/welcome-to-issue-16-comics-in-southeast-asia-social-and-political-interpretations/

Gravett, Paul. 2016. Asian Comics: A Book Review. Paul Gravett.com (April 26): http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/article/asian_comics

*Lent, John A. (ed.). 2014. Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Lent, John A. 2015. Asian Comics. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

*Ogi, Fusami, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent (eds.). 2019. Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities. Palgrave Studies in Comics and Graphic Novels. Palgrave Macmillan

Artistic Aspects +6666666666

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

Animation

Lent, John A. 2004. Animation in Southeast Asia: A Growth Area. IMMCR conference. Porto Alegre, Brazil

Children's Television

Unknown. 2010. New Shows On Animax. Malaysia Star (February 10): http://www.star-ecentral.com/tvnradio/tracks/tracks.asp?file=archives/tracks/2010/2/10NewShowsOn&date=2/10/2010&title=New%20Shows%20On%20Animax

Disney in Asia

AFP. 2009. Tokyo Disneyland launches Monsters, Inc. ride Channel news asia (April 15): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/stories/afp_asiapacific/view/422500/1/.html

Fans and Fandom

Unknown. 2010. All about cosplay [documentary]. Malaysia Star (February 14): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2010/2/14/tvnradio/5646489&sec=tvnradio

Meena

MIP Asia

Overseas Service Production

Theme Parks

Comics

Comic Books

*Gay Culture [aka Lesbian, Queer, LGBTQ]

*Nagaike, Kazumi. 2019. Rethinking Women, Queering Asia. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

Periodical Directory

Webcomics

Lim, CT, Reimena Yee (Malaysia), Erica Eng (Malaysia), Ann Maulina (Indonesia), Eurika Gho (Singapore). 2020. Long-form Webcomics in Southeast Asia. Comic Art Festival Kuala Lumpur (August 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZgexUZXdVls or https://www.facebook.com/watch/live/?v=215105836562690

AFGHANISTAN

General Sources

Political Cartoons

AZERBAIJAN

Cartooning, Cartoons

Khalilova, Konul. 2015. How Muslim Azerbaijan had satire years before Charlie Hebdo. BBC (February 27): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-31640643

Mandaville, Alison. 2010. Mullahs to Donkeys: Cartooning in Azerbaijan. ImageTexT 5 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_3/mandaville/

BANGLADESH

General Sources

Carter, Kevin. 2015. The Only Local Comics Shop In A Country Of 160 Million. Bleeding Cool (February 5): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/02/05/local-comics-shop-country-160-million/

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

Ahmed, Sadat Uddin

Benu, Zahid Hasu

Bhattacharjee, Shishir

Habib, Ahsan

Haque, Mehedi

Haque, Mehedi. 2024. A cartoonist's journey towards red July. New Age BD (October 10): https://www.newagebd.net/post/new-age-specials/247342/a-cartoonists-journey-towards-red-july

Huda, Asiful

Islam, Nazrul

Kasem, Kazi Abul

Khan, Sharier

Kuddus, M.A.

Mitu, Nasreen Sultana

Rahman, Khalil

Ranabi

Tanmoy

Tuli, Niaz

Comic Books

*Unknown. 2024. Basic Ali Superhero graphic novel set for release next Boi Mela. Business Standard (December 8): https://www.tbsnews.net/splash/basic-ali-superhero-graphic-novel-set-release-next-boi-mela-1013641

Dhaka Comics

Mighty Punch

Humor Magazines

Cartoon

Unmad

Political Cartoons

*Gardner, Alan. 2024. "Freedom to draw political cartoons has been restored in Bangladesh". Daily Cartoonist (August 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/12/freedom-to-draw-political-cartoons-has-been-restored-in-bangladesh/

*Nayyar, Rhea. 2024. Bangladeshi Artists Look to the Future after Student Revolution. Political cartoonists, muralists, and others see the ouster of Prime Minister Sheikh Hasina as a new opportunity to fight for creative freedoms. Hyperallergic (August 20): https://hyperallergic.com/942546/bangladeshi-artists-look-to-the-future-after-student-revolution/

*Unknown. 2001. JCD activists set fire to 'anti-communal' cartoons in city. Daily Star (September 23): http://www.dailystarnews.com/200109/23/n1092303.htm#BODY4

BRUNEI

RDN. 2008. Show Talents At Art Exhibition [Brunei Museum's 11th Asian Cartoon exhibition]. Brudirect.com (January 24): http://www.brudirect.com/DailyInfo/News/Archive/Jan08/240108/nite16.htm

Cartoonists

Disney in Brunei

BURMA (SEE MYANMAR)

CAMBODIA

*Lent, John A. 2014. The Swerving Status of Cambodian Comic Art. In Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems, edited by John A. Lent. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Nguyen, Mai Lynn Miller. 2010. Cambodian Comics: A New Leaf? Asia Life Guide (September 12): http://www.asialifeguide.com/Cover-Story/cambodian-comics-a-new-leaf.html

Cartoonists

Hul Sophon

Sin Yang Pirom

Ung Bunheang

Crothers, Lauren. 2014. Ung Bun Heang, Popular Cartoonist, Dies at 61. Cambodia Daily (February 10): http://www.cambodiadaily.com/news/ung-bun-heang-popular-cartoonist-dies-at-61-51827/

Sotheavy, Nou. 2015. Exiled Cartoonist Returns with a Smile [Ung Bun ("Sacrava") Heang]. Khmer Times (July 27): http://www.khmertimeskh.com/news/13743/exiled-cartoonist-returns-with-a-smile/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2014. Ung Bun Heang, 1951/52-2014. Comics Reporter (February 11): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/ung_bun_heang_1951_52_2014/

Uth Roeun

Political Cartoons

Xinhua. 2009. Scathing media cartoon burns sensitive nerve of Cambodia about ties with Thailand. People's Daily Online (April 15): http://english.people.com.cn/90001/90777/90851/6637333.html

Xinhua. 2009. Cambodian gov't accuses media cartoon of affecting ties with Thailand. People's Daily Online (April 14): http://english.people.com.cn/90001/90777/90851/6636437.html

CENTRAL ASIA

General Sources

CHINA

Resources

General Sources

Anthologies

Artistic Aspects

Feng Zikai

Censorship

Branigan, Tania. 2011. Censors delete Chinese cartoon that takes swipes at public scandals; References to tainted milk and forced demolitions in South Park-style film of rabbit uprising. Guardian (January 25): http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2011/jan/25/rabbit-cartoon-chinese-new-year

Franchineau, Helene and Isolda Morillo. 2015. Cartoonists a casualty of China's intolerance of dissent. Associated Press (November 1): http://news.yahoo.com/cartoonists-casualty-chinas-intolerance-dissent-055649360.html

Griffiths, James. 2017. Badiucao: A Chinese political cartoonist reinvents himself in Australia. CNN (April 7): http://www.cnn.com/2017/04/07/arts/badiucao-chinese-artist/

Historical Aspects

"Cartoon Warfare" (progaganda)

Buckley, Chris. 2017. Suspect a Spy Is Lurking? In Beijing, Speak Up and Collect. New York Times (April 11): A12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/10/world/asia/suspect-a-spy-is-lurking-in-beijing-speak-up-and-collect.html

Denyer, Simon. 2017. To catch a spy: Beijing offers $70,000 reward - and a cartoon video to help in the hunt [in print as Beijing is offering cash rewards to people who help uncover spies]. Washington Post (April 11): A6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/worldviews/wp/2017/04/10/to-catch-a-spy-beijing-offers-70000-reward-and-a-cartoon-video-to-help-in-the-hunt/

*Gardner, Alan. 2026. China Using Cartoons to Frame Public Opinion in West. Daily Cartoonist (January 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/07/china-using-cartoons-to-frame-public-opinion-in-west/

*Resham. 2026. Beijing Replaces Wolf Warriors With Cartoonists; Beijing's state media has turned cartoons into a low-cost, high-impact weapon mocking rivals, shaping narratives, and escalating without the inconvenience of diplomacy. StratNews Global (January 7): https://stratnewsglobal.com/china/beijing-replaces-wolf-warriors-with-cartoonists/

Lien Huan Hua

Cartooning, Cartoons

Training

Woodcuts

Cartoonists and Their Works

Hogan, John. 2010. All About Benjamin [China's manua]. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/all-about-benjamin-interview

Korean Society of Cartoon & Animation Studies. 2010. CICAF 2010 - 2010 China International Cartoon & Animation Festival Invitation Exhibit [Exhibit catalogue]. KOSKAS (No. 2010-01)

Lent, John A. and Xu Ying. 2021. In Support of Their Fathers' and Mother's Legacies: 13 Offspring of China's Prominent Cartoonists Explain. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 1-78

Bi Keguan

Chen Huiling

Chen Shubin (Fang Tang)

Ding Cong

Ding Song

Fang Cheng

Fang Tang

Feng Zikai

He Wei

Hua Junwu

Huang Miaozi

Huang Yao

Jiang Yousheng

Li Bensheng

Li Shutong

Liang Baibo

Liao Bingxiong

Lu Xun

Liu Liu

Ma Ding

Mai Fei

Mi Gu

Miao Yintang

Pan Shunqi

Quan Yingsheng

Shen Tiancheng

Shen Tongheng

Su Guang

Su Lang

Te Wei

Wang Fuyang

Wang Shuchen

Wang Zimei

Wu Zuwang

Xiao Qian

Xu Bing

Ye Qianyu

Yong Fei

Zang Leping

Zhan Tong

Zhang Ding

Zhang Guangyu

Zhao Wangyun

Zhou Fashu

Characters and Titles

Girl from the People's Commune

Hot on the Trail

Old Master Q

Liao, George. 2017. Old Master Q creator and cartoonist has died at 93 [Alfonso "Wang Ze" Wong (aka Wang Jia-xi)]. Taiwan News (January 3): http://www.taiwannews.com.tw/en/news/3062479

Shu, Catherine. 2008. Old Master Q in new guise: Comic book character Old Master Q, a perennial favorite among Chinese readers throughout the world,received a high-fashion makeover for his 45th birthday. Taipei Times (December 24): 13. Online at http://www.taipeitimes.com/News/feat/archives/2008/12/24/2003431952

Yi-ching, Chen and Jake Chung. 2012. Christie's to auction 'Old Master Q' strips. Taipei Times (November 9): http://www.taipeitimes.com/News/taiwan/archives/2012/11/09/2003547260

Tibetan Rock Dog (SEE ALSO USA – Animation – Titles – Rock Dog)

Martinsen, Joel. 2009. Zheng Jun's Tibetan Rock Dog. Danwei (March 17): http://www.danwei.org/books/zheng_juns_tibetan_rock_dog.php

~~Sanmao~~ (SEE Comic Strips)

Si Yeoo Ki

Exhibitions, Festivals

Humor Magazines

The China Punch

Puck, of the Shanghai Charivari

Satire and Humor

Shanghai Manhua

Animation (2004 for all subheadings)

General Sources

Animators

A Da

Chang Guangxi

Chen B'oer

Ma Kexuan

Qian Yunda

Sun Xun

Pollack, Barbara. 2013. Inspiration Far From Home: A Chinese Artist Exploring New York / Tourist Sites as Inspiration: A look at the work of the Chinese artist Sun Xun. New York Times (December 1): AR26. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/01/arts/design/a-chinese-artist-exploring-new-york.html and http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2013/12/01/arts/design/20131201-SUNXUN.html

Smith, Roberta. 2013. A Magical Well That Never Runs Dry : 'Ink Art,' the Met's First Big Contemporary Chinese Show. New York Times (December 13): C29. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/13/arts/design/ink-art-the-mets-first-big-contemporary-chinese-show.html?pagewanted=2&pagewanted=all

Schwendener, Martha. 2015. Tracing a World Awash in Lies: Sun Xun's Art Show Evokes His Upbringing in China. New York Times (January 9, 2015): C25. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/09/arts/design/sun-xuns-art-show-evokes-his-upbringing-in-china.html

Te Wei

Bi Mingxin. 2010. Chinese animation master dies at 95. Xinhua (February 5): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english2010/entertainment/2010-02/05/c_13164395.htm

Wan Brothers

Wang Shuchen

Zhan Tong

Censorship

Phillips, Tom. 2013. Chinese cartoons ordered to clean up 'vulgar and violent' storylines; State media claims some of China's best-known cartoon characters, among them goats, wolfs and bears, are guilty of misleading nation's children. Telegraph (October 14): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/asia/china/10377541/Chinese-cartoons-ordered-to-clean-up-vulgar-and-violent-storylines.html

Xinhua. 2010. Political advisor renews calls for rating China's film animations. People's Daily Online (March 9): http://english.people.com.cn/90001/90776/90785/6913146.html

Disney in China

Barboza, David and Brooks Barnes. 2016. How China Won the Keys to Disney's Magic Kingdom [in print as Seeing Its Tomorrowland, Disney Courted China]. New York Times (June 15): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/15/business/international/china-disney.html

Unknown. 2010. Middle Kingdom meets Magic Kingdom: Disney's schools in China. Economist (August 28): 52

Wee, Sui-Lee. 2017. In China, 'Disney' Deals Turn Out to Be Fantasy [in print as In China, Deals Thought to Be With Disney Turn Out Less Than Magical]. New York Times (March 30): B2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/29/business/china-walt-disney-fake.html

*Weprin, Alex. 2026. During Beijing Visit, Bob Iger Says Disney Will Keep Investing in China; The CEO met with Vice Premier Ding Xuexiang on Friday. Hollywood Reporter (January 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-bob-iger-meets-china-vice-premier-investment-1236468286/

Historical Aspects

Industry

Arnold, Thomas K. 2010. China chases Japan on animation; Conference focuses on efforts to boost industry. Hollywood Reporter (August 16): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/world/news/e3i4a25a9f106904fc1c633549ed3fc8dda

Einhorn, Bruce. 2007. Imagi: Challenging Pixar from China; Formerly a producer of artificial Christmas trees, the studio aspires to make U.S.-quality animated films in Asia for far lower costs. Business Week (October 15): http://www.businessweek.com/globalbiz/content/oct2007/gb20071015_727073.htm?campaign_id=rss_daily

Fowler, Geoffrey A. / Wall Street Journal. 2005. Chinese TV snubs SpongeBob: Foreign cartoons may be banned in prime time to boost homegrown fare. Washington Post (June 8)

Hosaka, Tomoko A. 2010. China making anime push as Japan hits slump. Associated Press (March 28): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5iIbDsnL6DSZHHrFn4ozK7fwyXEHgD9ENO2980

Qiang Xiaoji. 2010. China's animation export booms in 2009. Chinadaily.com (March 12): http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/bizchina/2010-03/12/content_9582338.htm

Unknown. 2008. Fourth batch of national animation industry bases settle in Beijing, Xiamen and Shenyang. People's Daily Online (December 10): http://english.people.com.cn/90001/90776/90882/6550723.html

Wu Chen. 2010. Growing pains of China's animation movie. Xinhua (February 15): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english2010/indepth/2010-02/15/c_13175852.htm

Xu Wei. 2009. Kick-starting China's cartoon industry with a shopping mall. Shanghai Daily (September 3): http://www.shanghaidaily.com/sp/article/2009/200909/20090903/article_412569.htm

Yan, Duan. 2010. Twist in the tale for cartoon studios [China animation]. People's Daily Online (August 17): http://english.peopledaily.com.cn/90001/90776/90882/7106656.html

Techniques

Ink and Wash Animation

Paper Cut Animation

Paper Folding Animation

Puppet Animation

Theme Parks

Titles

Sun Yunlong. 2009. China's cartoon series "Journey to the West" popular abroad. People's Daily (April 11): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2009-04/11/content_11168820.htm

Unknown. 2009. Classic's cartoon version [Romance of the Three Kingdoms]. China Daily (August 6): http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/showbiz/2009-08/06/content_8533076.htm

Arfanti

Bows and Arrows with Sound

Conceited General

Cowheard with Flute

Create Disturbances in Heavenly Palace

Deer Bell

Fat Sister-in-Law

Feeling from Mountain and Water

Ferry

Flame Mountain

Ginseng Baby

Golden Wild Goose

Heroic Sisters of the Grasslands

Little Carp Jumps Over the Dragon Gate

Little Dull Buddy

Little Hero

Little Soldiers of the Eight Route Army

Little Tadpoles Look For Mother

Little Trumpeteer & Little Sentry of the East Sea

Long Live Dayuejin

Lotus Lantern

Monkey King

Monster Hunt

Merry, Stephanie. 2016. He's having an animated baby. Scared, kids? [online as The Chinese smash-hit 'Monster Hunt' makes its way to the U.S.]. Washington Post (January 22): Weekend 26. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-chinese-smash-hit-monster-hunt-makes-its-way-to-the-us/2016/01/21/0a490310-bbb5-11e5-829c-26ffb874a18d_story.html

Rapold, Nicolas. 2016. 'Monster Hunt' Features a Baby Beast on the Run With Its Surrogate Parents. New York Times (January 22): C9. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/22/movies/monster-hunt-review.html

Wolf, Jaime. 2016. The Animator Who Created "Monster Hunt". New Yorker.com (January 22): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-animator-who-created-monster-hunt

****Ne Zha 2***

*Amidi, Amid. 2025. Live Updates: 'Ne Zha 2' Beats All Disney Films, Becomes Highest-Grossing Theatrical Animation Release Of All-Time. Cartoon Brew (February 14): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/box-office-report/live-updates-ne-zha-2-to-surpass-all-disney-films-will-become-highest-grossing-theatrical-animation-release-of-all-time-245832.html

*Taylor, Derrick Bryson. 2025. 'Ne Zha 2,' Blockbuster Chinese Animated Film, Will Get English Version [in print as 'Ne Zha 2,' a Chinese Blockbuster, Will Get an English Version]. New York Times (July 12): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/09/movies/ne-zha-2-english-us-theaters.html

Nezha Stirs Up Sea

One Shoe

Red Cloud Cliffs

~~**Section Chief Li Cleverly Baffled Kitchen Squad**~~

Snipe and Clam Grapple

Trial Trip

We Love Countryside

Toys, Games

Comics

~~**Mr. Wang**~~ **(SEE Comic Strips)**

Lianhuanhua

Xinmanhua

Comic Books

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2007. Thinking, Writing and Making Comics in China [Rain (Ru An)]. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6491609.html?nid=2789

Maoist

Wilkinson, Endymion. 1973. The People's Comic Book; Red Women's Detachment, Hot on the Trail and Other Chinese Comics. Anchor Press

Comic Strips

Mr. Wang

NiuBizi

Sanmao

Political Cartoons

HONG KONG

General Sources

Hong Kong Arts Centre

Lo, Gordon and Rachel. 2019. Hong Kong Comics Touring Exhibition @ The 46th Angouleme International Comics Festival. Hong Kong Arts Center. Online at http://ftp.hkac.org.hk/MDD/201901_OUAT/OUAT_Hong%20Kong%20Comics%20Touring_Artists%20Portfolio.pdf

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

Yung, Vanessa. 2015. Milktealogy: twins devise comic strip devoted to preserving Hong Kong's tea drinking culture. Twin brothers have created an online magazine celebrating Hong Kong's unique style of milk tea and the people who make it [in print as The Milky Way]. South China Morning Post (February 17): http://www.scmp.com/lifestyle/food-wine/article/1714746/milktealogy-comic-strip-devoted-preserving-hong-kongs-tea

Au Yeung, Craig

Chan Ya

Chihoi

Feign, Larry *(SEE ALSO The World of Lily Wong)*

Feng Chih-Ming

Ho Chih-Wen

Ke Wenyang

Ken Yuen Ka Po

Khoo, James

Kwong brothers

Lai Tat Tat Wing

Lau, Lili

Li Waichun

Louis Yu Tin

Ma Wing Shing

So, Stella

Wong, Tony

Wong, Yuk-long

Yeung Hok-tak

Yim Yee-king (Ah Chung)

Sieh, Mabel. 2014. How an unhappy cartoonist became one of Hong Kong's leading artists; Unhappy cartoonist Yim Yee-king transformed himself into Ah Chung, one of Hong Kong's leading artists, writes Mabel Sieh. South China Morning Post (January 28): https://www.scmp.com/lifestyle/family-education/article/1414959/how-unhappy-cartoonist-became-one-hong-kongs-leading

Su Xinqi. 2018. Renowned Hong Kong cartoonist Yim Yee-king, also known as Ah Chung, dies at 85. ASEAN Plus (August 14): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/regional/2018/08/14/renowned-hong-kong-cartoonist-yim-yeeking-also-known-as-ah-chung-dies-at-85/

Yuan Bou-wan

Zunzi (Kwan Wong Kee)

*Chang, Ryan. 2023. HK cartoonist Zunzi bids farewell to 40-year column. Reuters (May 17): https://www.reuters.com/video/watch/hk-cartoonist-zunzi-bids-farewell-to-40-idOV301417052023RP1

*Cheng, Mandy. 2023. Books by satirical cartoonist Zunzi disappear from Hong Kong public libraries after paper axes comic." [Free speech and publication] have encountered a rapid contraction in the short-term, but they can also be adjusted at any time," cartoonist Zunzi told HKFP after his 40-year-old daily comic was axed. Hong Kong Free Press (May 12): https://hongkongfp.com/2023/05/12/books-by-satirical-cartoonist-zunzi-disappear-from-hong-kong-public-libraries-after-paper-axes-comic/

*Ho, Kelly. 2023. Hong Kong security chief hits back at journalists' group over suspension of newspaper comic strip; Zunzi's 40-year-old comic strip, axed by Ming Pao, was openly criticised by government officials six times since last October. The city's journalist group said "Hong Kong cannot tolerate critical voices," whilst the security chief said the government must "speak up, clarify and condemn". Hong Kong Free Press (May 11): https://hongkongfp.com/2023/05/11/hong-kong-security-chief-hits-back-at-press-group-over-suspension-of-newspaper-comic-strip/

Richburg, Keith B. 1996. Uptight Hong Kong Countdown. Washington Post (July 2): A1, 12

*Unknown. 2023. Hong Kong political cartoon suspended after government complaints [Wong Kei-kwan, who uses the nom de plume 'Zunzi']. AFP (May 10): https://amp.france24.com/en/live-news/20230510-hong-kong-political-cartoon-suspended-after-government-complaints

*Unknown. 2023. Hong Kong newspaper suspends satirical comic strip after 40 years, following gov't complaints. Cartoonist Wong Kei-kwan, who uses the nom de plume "Zunzi", has been publishing his satirical takes on current affairs and public policies in the city since 1983 in Ming Pao, a mainstream Chinese-language newspaper in Hong Kong. Hong Kong Free Press (May 11): https://hongkongfp.com/2023/05/11/prominent-hong-kong-political-cartoon-by-zunzi-suspended-after-government-complaints/

*Yu, Verna. 2023. Hong Kong political cartoonist axed after 40 years following criticism from officials. Wong Kei-kwan, known as Zunzi, says it was a 'mutual decision' after the Ming Pao newspaper ended his column. Guardian (May 11): https://www.theguardian.com/world/2023/may/12/hong-kong-political-cartoonist-axed-after-40-years-following-criticism-from-officials

Characters and Titles

*Zhan, Wang and Andy Chong (photo). 2025. Snoopy visits Hong Kong. China Daily (July 14): https://www.chinadailyasia.com/hk/article/615866

Gathering of Heroes, The

Lao-Fu-Tzu

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles

13-Dot

World of Lily Wong, The *(SEE ALSO Larry Feign)*

Karp, Jonathan. 1995. Post-mortem: Hong Kong daily cuts popular cartoon, 25 staffers. Far Eastern Economic Review 158 (June 8):50-51

Animation (2004 for all subheadings)

*Brzeski, Patrick. 2021. Disney+ Drops 'Simpsons' Episode in Hong Kong Because of Tiananmen Square Joke. The 2005 episode features the Simpson family visiting Beijing, where they drop by the landmark, finding a placard that reads: "On this site, in 1989, nothing happened". Hollywood Reporter (November 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/simpsons-china-censorship-1235053711/

Frater, Patrick. 2013. AFM: Hong Kong Sales Agency Golden Network Shifts Focus to Cartoons. Variety.com (November 6): http://variety.com/2013/biz/news/afm-hong-kong-sales-agency-golden-network-shifts-focus-to-cartoons-1200802695/

*Wang, Vivian. 2021. A 'Simpsons' Episode Lampooned Chinese Censorship. In Hong Kong, It Vanished [in print as 'Simpsons' Trip to Beijing Is Missing in Hong Kong]. New York Times (November 30): A4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/29/world/asia/simpsons-hk.html

A Chinese Ghost Story

Hello Kitty

Next Media Animation

Coonan, Clifford. 2011. Animation house spoofs news: Taiwan CG house creates satire web clips; A hit on the Web, Next Media Animation's clips of CGI-animated news, commentary and straight-up surrealism draw 13 million. Variety.com (April 23): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118035753

Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. Bringing Animation Where the News Is. New York Times City Room blog (November 20): http://cityroom.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/11/20/bringing-animation-where-the-news-is/

Vine, Richard. 2011. The weird new world of computer-animated news; Disappointed that there were no images for the day's big news story? No problem – watch the animation from the studio that turns the headlines into outlandish cartoons. The Guardian (January 31):

http://www.guardian.co.uk/tv-and-radio/2011/jan/31/weird-new-world-computer-animated-news

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles

Theme Parks *(Disney)*

Barnes, Brooks and Keith Bradsher. 2013. To Lift Hong Kong Park, Disney Deploys Iron Man. New York Times (October 8). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/08/business/international/to-lift-hong-kong-park-disney-deploys-iron-man.html

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2008. A Chinese makeover for Mickey and Minnie [Hong Kong Disneyland]. New York Times (January 22)

Yu, Vincent / Associated Press. 2008. Hong Kong: Mickey Mouse style [photograph at Hong Kong Disneyland]. [Washington Post] Express (January 22)

Yung, Chester and Jeffrey Ng. 2009. In Asia, Disney's World Will Get Larger; Hong Kong Theme Park to Increase Attractions; Government Converts Loans. Wall Street Journal (July 1)

Cartoons

Comic Books (Manhua) and Strips

Historical Aspects

Lam, Connie. 2012. Kaleidoscope History of Hong Kong Comics : Exhibition. Hong Kong : Hong Kong Arts Centre

Lianhuantu

Dark Publishing

Jackie Chan Comics and Animation

Jade Dynasty

Jademan *(SEE ALSO Tony Wong)*

Political Cartoons

INDIA

General Sources

Artistic Aspects

Murthy, Bharath. 2021. Indian Comics. Trouble Growing Up. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (October 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N-rvkBugvrs

Rao, M. 1975. Children's books in India [including comics]. Conference on Children's Literature in the Service of International Understanding and Peaceful Cooperation (May), Tehran, Iran.

Cartooning

Anthologies

Amuel, Juhan / ANI. 2010. Elephant 'Rudran' releases cartoon book. OneIndia (February 5): http://news.oneindia.in/2010/02/05/elephantrudran-releases-cartoon-book.html

Holmberg, Ryan. 2013. Comix India and the Indo-Manga Connection: An Interview with Bharath Murthy. TCJ.com (May 6): http://www.tcj.com/comix-india-and-the-indo-manga-connection-an-interview-with-bharath-murthy/

Development, Education, and Social Consciousness

Duncan, R. and Smith, M.J., 2021. Grassroots Comics in India: Activism through Diffusion of Innovations. New Area Studies, 2(1): 115–138. Online at https://newareastudies.com/articles/abstract/40/

Mishra, Mamata. 2009. Social reforms: Grassroots comics carry the message [India]. Assam Tribune (April 5): http://www.assamtribune.com/scripts/details.asp?id=apr0609/at06

Rana, I. 1986. Immunization in India: how comic books can teach children what they need to know. World Health Forum 7(3):279.

UNI. 2010. NSIT to create awareness on environment through cartoon workshop. New Kerala.com (February 20): http://www.newkerala.com/news/fullnews-55373.html

Exhibitions, Festivals and Competitions

Balasubramanian, Roshne. 2023. Bengaluru Comic Con 2023: Where pop culture dreams come to life. Jatin Varma, the wizard behind Comic Con India, spills the beans on his pop culture love affair, the ever-evolving convention, and what makes Bengaluru Comic Con 2023 an absolute delight. South First (September 11; updated October 11): https://thesouthfirst.com/featured/bengaluru-comic-con-2023-where-pop-culture-dreams-come-to-life/

Ghosh, Debotri. 2024. An exhibition has brought to life the colourful history of (mostly black-and-white) comics in Bengal. The Comics Culture Collective's show was an overview of the evolution of Bengali comics. Scroll.in (April 15): https://scroll.in/article/1066322/an-exhibition-has-brought-to-life-the-colourful-history-of-mostly-black-and-white-comics-in-bengal

New Indian Express. 2012. Annals of a glorious past. IBN Live (February 15): http://ibnlive.in.com/news/annals-of-a-glorious-past/230329-60-123.html

Rathod, Shreya. 2023. Bengaluru Comic Con Is Back! Enjoy Comics, Cosplays & More at the Greatest Pop Culture Celebration. Curly Tales (November 8): https://curlytales.com/bengaluru-comic-con-is-back-enjoy-comics-cosplays-more-at-the-greatest-pop-culture-celebration/

Unknown. 2009. Strokes Apart: 'Finetoons' come to town; Naganath's cartoons are popular because of his experimental technique and colour [exhibit]. Deccan Herald (April 3): http://www.deccanherald.com/Content/Apr32009/metro20090402127747.asp

Governmental and Legal Aspects

Arora, Kim. 2012. Site with anti-graft cartoons removed [cartoonist Aseem Trivedi's website]. Times of India (January 7): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/india/Site-with-anti-graft-cartoons-removed/articleshow/11394427.cms

Historical Aspects

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Harlock, J.D. 2025. Rahil Mohsin on using an endangered language in the recent series, Hallubol (Speak Softly). TCJ (December 2): https://www.tcj.com/indian-cartoonist-rahil-mohsin-on-his-new-comic-series-that-uses-an-endangered-language/

Unknown. 2010. Balangir cartoonist brings laurels [Abani Ratha]. Express News Service(February 5): http://www.expressbuzz.com/edition/story.aspx?Title=Balangir+cartoonist+brings+laurels&artid=AdVoHokungg=&SectionID=mvKkT3vj5ZA=&MainSectionID=fyV9T2jIa4A=&SectionName=nUFeEOBkuKw=&SEO=

Abu (Abu Abraham)

Dar, Sudhir

Ninan, Ajit. 2019. Sudhir Dar taught generations to laugh; Dar was suave, and had an impeccable grasp of English. It was a delicious feeling just to hear him talk. All these cartoonists had a guru for their styles. Hindustan Times (November 27): https://www.hindustantimes.com/india-news/taught-generations-to-laugh/story-5y1SzrUlnvD38WrfbuFreN.html

Unknown. 2019. HT's This is It! creator and renowned cartoonist dies; Dar, who was born in Allahabad in 1932, started his career as an editorial cartoonist in The Statesman in 1961 and went on to work in the Hindustan Times for many years, starting 1967. Hindustan Times (November 27): https://www.hindustantimes.com/india-news/ht-s-this-is-it-creator-and-renowned-cartoonist-dies/story-BujBejJlgrCfFsG99b0OuI.html

Unny, E.P. 2019. The Sudhir Dar cartoon neither screamed nor lost poise; Dar Saab reduced the day's news to an everyday situation and located it firmly in the capital's backdrop, giving the reader multiple prompts to relate to the content [in print as 'This was it']. Indian Express (November 27): https://indianexpress.com/article/opinion/columns/sudhir-dar-cartoonist-dead-this-is-it-6138386/

Debnath, Narayan

Chattopadhyay, Suhrid Sankar. 2022. Narayan Debnath, legendary Bengali comic book writer and illustrator and creator of iconic comic strips, passes away at the age of 96. The Hindu (January 18): https://frontline.thehindu.com/dispatches/narayan-debnath-legendary-bengali-comic-book-writer-and-illustrator-and-creator-of-iconic-comic-strips-passes-away-at-the-age-of-96/article38287602.ece

Sil, Nilotpal and Premankur Biswas. 2022. Narayan Debnath, the cartoonist who never underestimated children; Narayan Debnath, like all great artists, managed to make most of his creations timeless. Which is ironic because for generations of Bengalis, a Narayan Debnath comic strip exudes nostalgia. Indian Express (January 18): https://indianexpress.com/article/books-and-literature/narayan-debnath-obituary-7730108/

Unknown. 2022. Remembering Narayan Debnath, the illustrator who gave Bengal its first superhero 'Bantul'; The artist died today, January 18, after a prolonged illness at the age of 96. Indian Express (January 18): https://indianexpress.com/article/lifestyle/art-and-culture/narayan-debnath-illustrator-bengal-comics-cartoons-superhero-bantul-legacy-death-magazines-7729951/

Gopalakrishnan, V.S.

Laxman, R.K.

Banerjee, Shoumojit and Satish Nandgaonkar. 2015. R.K. Laxman on ventilator support. The Hindu (January 18): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/eminent-cartoonist-rk-laxman-critical/article6799509.ece

Banerjee, Shoumojit. 2015. R.K. Laxman remains critical. The Hindu (January 20): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/rk-laxman-remains-critical/article6802683.ece

Banerjee, Shoumojit. 2015. R.K. Laxman taken off ventilator support. The Hindu (January 23):http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/other-states/r-klaxmantaken-off-ventilator-support/article6814995.ece

Banerjee, Shoumojit. 2015. Cartoonist R.K. Laxman "very critical"; back on ventilator support. The Hindu (January 26): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/other-states/cartoonist-rk-laxman-very-critical-back-on-ventilator-support/article6823449.ece

Banerjee, Shoumojit. 2015. Memorial for Laxman in Maharashtra. The Hindu (January 28): http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-national/memorial-for-laxman-in-maharashtra/article6828007.ece

Banerjee, Shoumojit. 2015. Memorial for a beloved cartoonist. The Hindu (January 30): http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-in-school/memorial-for-a-beloved-cartoonist/article6836038.ece

Biswas, Soutik. 2015. RK Laxman: Chronicler of Indian life. BBC News (January 26): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-india-30979885

Byatnal, Amruta. 2012. The cartoonist and the campaigner: The story of an unusual, all-weather friendship between two of India's best known political cartoonists, Bal Thackeray and R K Laxman. The Hindu (November 18): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/the-cartoonist-and-the-campaigner/article4105880.ece

Deshpande, Vinaya. 2015. The story behind a cartoon. The Hindu (January 28): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/the-story-behind-a-cartoon/article6827783.ece

IANS. 2015. Cartoonist R.K. Laxman to get a memorial. The Hindu (January 28): http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-in-school/cartoonist-rk-laxman-to-get-a-memorial/article6827679.ece

Kumar, Ranee. 2002. Colossus of cartoons: Sensitivity to surroundings, sharp wit and sound judgement spur the creativity in celebrated cartoonist R.K. Laxman. The Hindu (December 24): http://www.thehindu.com/thehindu/mp/2002/12/24/stories/2002122400440200.htm

Kumar, R. Krishna. 2015. R.K. Laxman: The last of the 'Mysore Generation'. The Hindu (January 27): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/rk-laxman-the-last-of-the-mysore-generation/article6824596.ece

Laxman, R.K. 1989. Freedom to Cartoon, Freedom to Speak. Daedalus: Journal of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 118 (4, Fall): 69-91

Mahaan, Deepak. 2015. Common man is no more: R.K. Laxman can be a catalyst to reflect on the diminishing presence of the commonman in our films. The Hindu (January 30): http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-features/tp-fridayreview/common-man-is-no-more/article6835836.ece

Menon, Meena. 2015. The uncommon man: R.K. Laxman (1921-2015). The Hindu (January 27): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/r-k-laxman-the-uncommon-man/article6824003.ece

Ninan, Ajit. 2015. RK Laxman brought out the doublespeak of political leaders, stripped away their masks and dismantled big egos. Times of India (January 27): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/india/RK-Laxman-brought-out-the-doublespeak-of-political-leaders-stripped-away-their-masks-and-dismantled-big-egos/articleshow/46025052.cms

Nirvan, MG. 2009. India's legendary cartoonist Mr R K Laxman in Bangalore at the inauguration of an exhibition of his cartoons! India PR Wire (February 3): http://www.indiaprwire.com/pressrelease/entertainment/2009020319038.htm

PTI. 2015. ISRO pays tribute to R.K. Laxman with 'common man on Mars' cartoon. The Hindu (January 27): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/isro-pays-tribute-to-rk-laxman-with-common-man-on-mars-cartoon/article6826265.ece

PTI. 2015. R.K. Laxman's treasure of unpublished doodles: Some of the digitally restored ones will be exhibited in Bengaluru. The Hindu (January 31):

http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-in-school/rk-laxmans-treasure-of-unpublished-doodles/article6840228.ece

PTI. 2015. India will miss the genius: President. The Hindu (January 27): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/india-will-miss-the-genius-president/article6824597.ece

Saqaf, Syed Muthahar. 2015. Rasipuram remembers R.K. Laxman. The Hindu (January 29): http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-national/tp-tamilnadu/rasipuram-remembers-rk-laxman/article6832346.ece

Tharakan, Tony. 2015. 'Common Man' cartoonist RK Laxman dead at 93. Reuters (January 26): http://in.reuters.com/article/2015/01/26/india-cartoonist-laxman-idINKBN0KZ1T520150126

Unknown. 2003. Cartoons come from chaos: R.K. Laxman. Times of Oman (March 1): http://www.timesofoman.com/newsdetails.asp?newsid=26390&pn=local

Unknown. 2004. R.K. Laxman, an unambiguous genius'. The Hindu (March 13): http://www.thehindu.com/2004/03/13/stories/2004031303911200.htm

Unknown. 2009. PM can't resist smiling at his cartoons: Gursharan Kaur. PTI (October 9): http://www.ptinews.com/news/323632_PM-can-t-resist-smiling-at-his-cartoons--

Unknown. 2012. 'Cartoonists like R.K. Laxman make politicians look human'. The Hindu (November 21): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/other-states/cartoonists-like-rk-laxman-make-politicians-look-human/article4116213.ece

Unknown. 2015. RK Laxman: Legendary Indian cartoonist in hospital. BBC News (January 19): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-india-30876138

Unknown. 2015. Times of India cartoonist RK Laxman dies after illness. BBC News (January 26): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-30988508

Unknown. 2015. RK Laxman: Cartoonist behind India's 'Common Man'. BBC News (January 26): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-india-30893380

Unknown. 2015. Celebs mourn cartoonist RK Laxman. Times of India (January): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/entertainment/hindi/bollywood/Celebs-mourn-cartoonist-RK-Laxman/photostory/46028128.cms

Various. 2015. Letters: R.K. Laxman. The Hindu (January 29): http://www.thehindu.com/opinion/letters/rk-laxman/article6831698.ece

Various. 2015. Letters: Legendary Laxman. The Hindu (January 28): http://www.thehindu.com/opinion/letters/legendary-laxman/article6827379.ece

Miranda, Mario

Doshi, Riddhi. 2011. Mario Miranda: Cartoonist who loved to draw. Hindustan Times (December 11): http://www.hindustantimes.com/India-news/Mumbai/Mario-Miranda-Cartoonist-who-loved-to-draw/Article1-781069.aspx

Kamat, Prakash. 2011. Mario, who embodied Goan ethos, is no more; He defined the way in which Goa was perceived by outside world. The Hindu (December 11): http://www.thehindu.com/arts/art/article2706536.ece

Maad, Govind Kamat& Karsten Miranda. 2011. Teary-eyed Goa bids adieu to Mario. Times of India (December 13): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/goa/Teary-eyed-Goa-bids-adieu-to-Mario/articleshow/11089074.cms

Menon, Sadanand. 2011. Gentle portraitist of a pulsing mosaic. The Hindu (December 11): http://www.thehindu.com/arts/art/article2707072.ece

Padamsee, Alyque. 2011. His drawings had a special quality: R.K. Laxman; Humanity shone through his wry sketches. The Hindu (December 12): http://www.thehindu.com/arts/art/article2707166.ece

Unknown. 2011. Cartoonist Mario Miranda dies at 85. CNN-IBN (December 10): http://ibnlive.in.com/news/cartoonist-mario-miranda-dies-at-85/210847-3.html

Unknown. 2012. Impeccable Sketches Of A Legendary Cartoonist: Yentha shares a few illustrations of the popular cartoonist Mario Miranda as a tribute. Yentha.com (January 5): http://www.yentha.com/news/view/4/impeccable-sketches-of-a-legendary-cartoonist-

Unny, E.P. 2011.'I'm no cartoonist. Give me pen and paper, I draw,' said the compulsive comic narrator. Indian Express (December 12): http://www.indianexpress.com/news/im-no-cartoonist.-give-me-pen-and-paper-i-draw-said-the-compulsive-comic-narrator/886703/0

Pai, Anant

Phadnis, Shivram D.

Pran (Pran Kumar Sharma)

Bawa, Jyoti Sharma. 2014. Goodbye Pran: Thanks for livening up our lives with Chacha Chaudhry and the gang. Hindustan Times (August 6): http://www.hindustantimes.com/lifestyle/books/my-love-affair-with-pran-a-fan-bids-goodbye/article1-1248812.aspx

Dutt, Kunal. 2014. Chacha Chowdhury: From Local Strip to Comic Book Legend. Outlook India.com (August 6): http://www.outlookindia.com/news/article/Chacha-Chowdhury-From-Local-Strip-to-Comic-Book-Legend/853622

IANS. 2014. Pran was versatile cartoonist: Modi. Hindustan Times (August 6): http://www.hindustantimes.com/india-news/pran-was-versatile-cartoonist-modi/article1-1248753.aspx

Spurgeon, Tom. 2014. Pran Kumar Sharma, 1938-2014. Comics Reporter (August 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/pran_kumar_sharma_1938_2014/

Unknown. 2014. Cartoonist Pran Sharma, man who gave the world Chacha Choudhary, dies. Hindustan Times (August 6): http://www.hindustantimes.com/lifestyle/books/cartoonist-pran-sharma-the-walt-disney-of-india-dies/article1-1248718.aspx

Puri, Rajinder

Unny, E.P. 2015. The combative cartoonist. Indian Express (February 16): http://indianexpress.com/article/opinion/columns/the-combative-cartoonist/

Shankar (K. Shankar Pillai)

Tailang, Sudhir

Thackeray, Bal

Byatnal, Amruta. 2012. The cartoonist and the campaigner: The story of an unusual, all-weather friendship between two of India's best known political cartoonists, Bal Thackeray and R K Laxman. The Hindu (November 18): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/the-cartoonist-and-the-campaigner/article4105880.ece

Toms (VT Thomas)

Bhattacharya, Suryatapa. 2009. Legendary Indian cartoonist draws smiles in the Emirates. The National (February 16): http://www.thenational.ae/article/20090216/NATIONAL/681085048/1010

Vijayan, O.V.

VINS (Vijay N. Seth)

Vishnu

Animation

ANI. 2009. 'Eyes of Silence' first animation film to grab five international awards. New Kerala.com (June 15): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-56539.html

ANI. 2009. Bollywood emerges as a potential market for animation industry in India. New Kerala (May 22): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-42898.html

Bhat, Varada. 2011. Animated movies no more a 'kids play'. Business Standard (December 11): http://www.business-standard.com/india/news/animated-movies-no-morekids-play/458179/

Chhabra, Aseem. 2010. An animation guru and his Indian gurukul. Rediff.com (February 18): http://news.rediff.com/report/2010/feb/18/an-animation-guru-and-his-indian-gurukul.htm

Maru, Pankaj. 2008. Indian animation industry banks on US downturn; While the US entertainment segment faces the meltdown heat Indian animation industry sees no immediate impact. CIOL News (December 12): http://www.ciol.com/News/News-Reports/Indian-animation-industry-banks-on-US-downturn/121208113702/0/

Unknown. 2007. Colorado to ring in New Year with Indian fables [animation by US-based Indian animator Manick Sorcar]. Sify.com (December 18): http://sify.com/news/fullstory.php?id=14577090

Unknown. 2007. Lack of skilled manpower impedes progress of animation, gaming [India]. Economic Times (November 4): http://economictimes.indiatimes.com/News/News_By_Industry/Media__Entertainment_/Entertainment/Lack_of_skilled_manpower_impedes_progress_of_animation_gaming/rssarticleshow/2516854.cms

Unknown. 2008. Cinematographer turns animation filmmaker. Times of India (August 20): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/India_Buzz/Cinematographer_turns_animation_filmmaker/articleshow/3381327.cms

Unknown. 2010. Animated films are all the rage in India. Express Tribune (April 25): http://tribune.com.pk/story/8823/animated-films-are-all-the-rage-in-india/

Unknown. 2010. Govt to set up national centre for animation. PTI (March 28): http://www.ptinews.com/news/584925_Govt-to-set-up-national-centre-for-animation

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Toonz Media Group CEO P. Jayakumar to Step Down After 26 Years of Leading the Prominent Indian Animation Studio. Animation Magazine (November 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/toonz-media-group-ceo-p-jayakumar-to-step-down-after-26-years-of-leading-the-prominent-indian-animation-studio/

Mohan, Ram

Unknown. 2019. Creator of 'Meena Cartoon' Ram Mohan dies. New Nation (October 14): http://m.thedailynewnation.com/news/232426/creator-of-meena-cartoon-ram-mohan-dies

Roadside Romeo

Toonz Animation

Unknown. 2009. Kerala firm to co-produce animated TV series [Toonz Animation]. New Kerala (April 1): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-14116.html

Caricature

Basu, Arpita. 2009. Cartoon character or political animal? [caricature]. Times of India (March 1): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/Entertainment/Cartoon-character-or-political-animal/rssarticleshow/4205020.cms

George, Varghese K. 2008. In God's own country, Singh is toon king: Prime Minister Manmohan Singh to get an album with 123 caricatures and cartoons. Hindustan Times (August 25)

Comic Books

Ajmera, Ankit. 2010. A graphic fantasy, anyone? DNA (March 12): http://www.dnaindia.com/lifestyle/report_a-graphic-fantasy-anyone_1358239

Chatterjee, Madhusree / IANS. 2010. Graphic novels find toehold - with Bollywood twist. Thaindian News (February 5): http://www.thaindian.com/newsportal/uncategorized/graphic-novels-find-toehold-with-bollywood-twist_100314997.html

Mazumder, Jayeeta. 2011. Terror stripped: Increase in comics based on fighting terror. DNA India.com (November 26): http://www.dnaindia.com/entertainment/report_terror-stripped-increase-in-comics-based-on-fighting-terror_1617534

Meitei, Dayanand. 2010. NID launches comics to celebrate everyday heroes. DNA (March 28): http://www.dnaindia.com/india/report_nid-launches-comics-to-celebrate-everyday-heroes_1364311

Palande, Pravin / Forbes India. 2011. A brave comeback for comic book hero Bahadur. IBN Live (December 12): http://ibnlive.in.com/news/a-brave-bomeback-for-comic-book-hero-bahadur/211243-40-103.html

Sangameshwaran, Prasad. 2007. Comics are serious business [in India]. Business Standard (December 18): http://www.business-standard.com/common/storypage.php?autono=307785&leftnm=6&subLeft=0&chkFlg=

Shah, Shubhangi. 2024. A tech tale: A graphic novel that aims to demystify AI and serves as an explainer of sorts. However, beyond writing and drawing, can AI offer any goodness? "It's neither good nor bad. It's technology, just like a knife, which you can use to cut a vegetable or stab your neighbour," quips Daudet [India]. [Noida, India] Financial Express (April 14): https://www.financialexpress.com/lifestyle/a-tech-tale-a-graphic-novel-that-aims-to-demystifynbspai-and-serves-as-an-explainer-of-sorts/3455952/

Unknown. 2010. 'Delhi Calm', Disturbingly Cool [India graphic novel]. ibnlive.com (July 6): http://ibnlive.in.com/news/delhi-calm-disturbingly-cool/126075-40-101.html

Movies, Television, Radio

UNI. 2009. Malegaon get its own Superman in spoof film. New Kerala (November 26): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-158397.html

Nagvenkar, Mayabhushan. 2009. Superman chronicles - from Smallville to Malegaon. New Kerala (November 26): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-158229.html

Titles

Amar Chitra Katha

Website - http://www.amarchitrakatha.com/main/index.php

Amin, Shaan. 2017. The Dark Side of the Comics That Redefined Hinduism; Beloved by generations of Indian children like myself, the illustrated-book series Amar Chitra Katha also reinforced many forms of intolerance. The Atlantic (December 30): https://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2017/12/the-comics-that-redefined-hinduism/539838/

Associated Press. 2011. Anant Pai, 81; 'Uncle Pai' launched India's comics industry in 1960s. Washington Post (February 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/02/25/AR2011022506814.html

Bose, Praveen. 2007. Amar Chitra Katha, Tinkle to go multi-platform. Business Standard (December 18): http://www.business-standard.com/iceworld/storypage.php?leftnm=lmnu9&subLeft=&autono=307829&tab=r

Chandra, Nandini. 2008. The Classic Popular: Amar Chitra Katha, 1967-2007. Yoda Press

Juluri, Vamsee. 2017. Fact-free Fearmongering: The Atlantic Monthly's Attack on a Beloved Indian Children's Comic Series. Huffington Post (December 30): https://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/fact-free-fearmongering-the-atlantic-monthlys-attack_us_5a47ef67e4b06cd2bd03e043

Lent, John A. 2004. India's Amar Chitra Katha: "Fictionalized" history or the real story? International Journal of Comic Art 6(1; Spring): 56–76

Sharma, Rajnish. 2002. Amar Chitra Katha's Westward Voyage. Little India (May): 28-30

Sharma, Shivani. 2021. Within and Between the Visual Metaphoricity of Comics: A Semiotic Approach to the Mahabharata in Amar Chitra Katha. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 288-312

Bahadur

Campfire

Chacha Chaudhary

Diamond

Indrajal Comics

Liquid Comics

Manoj comics

Raj Comics

Spider-Man

Tinkle

Vimanika Comics

Vivalok Comics

Graphic Novels

Banerjee, Sarnath

Corridor

Hush

Anantharaman, Latha. 2011. Wolf in the house. The Hindu (January 12): http://www.thehindu.com/arts/books/article1083332.ece

Mahale, Sneha. 2011. Time to get graphic about social issues. Hindustan Times (January 10): http://www.hindustantimes.com/Time-to-get-graphic-about-social-issues/Article1-648533.aspx

Singh, Jairaj. 2011. Muted and macabre. Hindustan Times (January 8): http://www.hindustantimes.com/Muted-and-macabre/Article1-647614.aspx

Thomas, Prateek and Rajeev Eipe. 2011. Hush [wordless graphic novel]. India: Manta ray comics

Sen, Orjit

Comic Strips

Chacha Chaudhary

Savita Bhabhi webcomic

Overdorf, Jason. 2009. An interview with secret creator of Savita Bhabhi. Global Post (May 4): http://www.globalpost.com/notebook/india/090504/interview-the-secret-creator-savita-bhabhi

Sruthijith, KK. 2009. Govt Bans Popular Toon Porn Site Savitabhabhi.com; Mounting Concern Over Censorship [India]. contentSutra (June 27): http://in.reuters.com/article/paidmediaAtoms/idIN129814055020090627

Unknown. 2009. Sex With Savita Bhabhi And Comic Porn. Anorak (May): http://www.anorak.co.uk/media/209840.html

Unknown. 2009. Sexy bhabhi's fans fume over website ban [Savita Bhabhi]. Hindustan Times (July 2): http://www.hindustantimes.com/StoryPage/StoryPage.aspx?sectionName=HomePage&id=af6

a63bd-f8e6-4e69-9bb2-ee8640021bc2&Headline=Sexy+bhabhi%E2%80%99s+fans+fume+over+website+ban

Unknown. 2009. Savita Bhabhi finds asylum in France! [Indian erotic webcomic]. Hindustan Times (December 17): http://www.hindustantimes.com/Savita-Bhabhi-finds-asylum-in-France/H1-Article1-487624.aspx

Vadukut, Sidin. 2009. Carnal comic: An exclusive chat with one of the makers of the controversial and cult online pornographic comic series 'Savita Bhabhi'. Wall Street Journal's Live Mint (February 13): http://www.livemint.com/2009/02/13094010/Carnal-comic.html?h=B

Political Cartoons

INDONESIA

General Sources

Frederick, Gideon K, Aditya Satyagraha, Bryan Arfiandy. 2023. Comparative analysis on the creative industry ecosystem in nurturing sustainable innovation. ADADA 2022 (January): https://www.researchgate.net/publication/366877881_Comparative_analysis_on_the_creative_industry_ecosystem_in_nurturing_sustainable_innovation and https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Gideon-Frederick/publication/366877881_Comparative_analysis_on_the_creative_industry_ecosystem_in_nurturing_sustainable_innovation/links/63b69d97097c7832ca90e974/Comparative-analysis-on-the-creative-industry-ecosystem-in-nurturing-sustainable-innovation.pdf

*Lent, John A. 2014. Cartooning in Indonesia; An Overview. In Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems, edited by John A. Lent. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Cartooning, Cartoons

Festivals

Asrianti, Tifa. 2008. Cartoon exhibition allows inmates to express themselves [Indonesia]. Jakarta Post (February 16): http://www.thejakartapost.com/detailcity.asp?fileid=20080216.D05&irec=4

Governmental and Legal Aspects

Padden, Brian. 2011. Indonesia Teaching Tolerance with Comics. Voice of America (September 20): http://www.voanews.com/english/news/asia/Indonesia-Teaching-Tolerance-with-Comics-130187338.html

Historical Aspects

Bernadus, Audy. 2017. Meet the 80-Year-Old Grandma Trying to Save Indonesia's Classic 'Wayang' Comics; Bandung's Maranatha was once a giant on the comic scene. What happened? Vice (November 29): https://www.vice.com/en_id/article/j5jyj7/meet-the-80-year-old-grandma-trying-to-save-indonesias-classic-wayang-comics

Cartoonists

Ardisoma
Hidayat, Johnny
Koendoro, Dwi
Kosasih, R.A.
Lanasati, Dwinita
Lionar, Thomas A.
Mintaraga, Jan
Nuldyn, Zam
Pramono, S.H.
Santosa, Teguh
Suastika, Otto
Sudarta, G.M.
Wid N.S.
Zaldy

Animation

Aladdin ***– Disney film controversy***

Caricature

Comic Books

Barley, Tasa Nugraza. 2010. Indonesian Comic Books Showcase Local Color. Jakarta Globe (March 10): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/indonesian-comic-books-showcase-local-color/362175

Larasati, Dwinita. 2012. So, How Was Your Day? The Emergence of Graphic Diary and Female Artists in Indonesia. International Journal of Comic Art 13 (2; Fall)

Larasati, Titi. 2010. Kid Stuff. Bandung, Indoneisa: Curhat Anak Bangsa

Or, Elbert. 2014. Review: Kid Stuff [Tita Larasati]. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/review-kid-stuff/

Paulus, Hendrickus and Leonard Chrysostomos. 2021. From Manga Bible to Messiah: A Pop-culture Exploration of the Indonesian Christian Comics. International Journal of Interreligious and Intercultural Studies 4 (2, 2021): https://ejournal.unhi.ac.id/index.php/ijiis/article/view/1480 and https://doi.org/10.32795/ijiis.vol4.iss2.2021.1480

Ritman, Alex. 2020. Indonesian Superhero Movie 'Gundala' Getting U.S. Release. Hollywood Reporter (April 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/indonesian-superhero-movie-gundala-getting-us-release-1292590

Rompis, Elizabeth Rosali. 2012. My Jakarta: Kristedy Rinto, Comic Book Scriptwriter. Jakarta Globe (July 29): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/myjakarta/my-jakarta-kristedy-rinto-comic-book-scriptwriter/533259

Scott, Mathew. 2019. Indonesia's Screenplay Bumilangit Plans 'Gundala' Superhero Franchise. Hollywood Reporter (July 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/joko-anwar-plans-gundala-superhero-franchise-1225575

Siahaan, Armando. 2009. Koloni Brings More Color to Indonesia's Comic Scene. Jakarta Globe (September 17): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/koloni-brings-more-color-to-indonesias-comic-scene/330470

Sihombing, Febriani. 2014. Blurring the Boundaries of Comics Classification in Indonesia through Wanara. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/blurring-the-boundaries-of-comics-classification-in-indonesia-through-wanara/

Curhat Anak Bangsa

Gramedia Komik

Mizan Comics

Graphic Novels

Garudayana

Satu Atap

Comic Strips

*Alvanita, Indah Fadhilla & Syihaabul Hudaa. 2025. The representation of sweets in comic strips of Indonesian children's magazine Bobo. Cogent Arts & Humanities, 12 (1, 2569265; October 4): https://doi.org/10.1080/23311983.2025.2569265 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/23311983.2025.2569265#references-Section1

Rahadian, Beng. 2009. Kumpulan Komik Strip Lotif Versi Pasbook, May 2005 – May 2009. Indonesia: CV Cendana Art Media

Thee, Marcel. 2009. Lotif is a Comic Slice of Indonesian Life. Jakarta Globe (September 7): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/lotif-is-a-comic-slice-of-indonesian-life/328502

Benny & Mice

Djon Domino

Doyok

Panji Koming

Put On

Political Cartoons

JAPAN

Resources

Museums

Demetriou, Danielle. 2009. Japanese to build £80m 'shrine' to manga cartoons: The world of Japanese cartoons is to be immortalised in a £80 million (11.7 billion yen) national "anime shrine" to be built in Tokyo. Telegraph (April 10): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/asia/japan/5136246/Japanese-to-build-80m-shrine-to-manga-cartoons.html

General Sources

Academic and Educational Aspects

Artistic Aspects

Graphic Design

Looser, Thomas. 2006. Superflat and the Layers of Image and History in 1990s Japan. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Haiga and Haiku

Shunga

Ukiyo-e

Business Aspects

Anime (Animation)

Manga (Comic Books)

Wong, Wendy Siuyi. 2006. Globalizing Manga: From Japan to Hong Kong and Beyond. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Cartooning, Cartoons

Fandom and Fanzines

Cosplay

Kotani, Mari and Thomas LaMarre (trans.). 2007. Doll Beauties and Cosplay. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Winge, Theresa. 2006. Costuming the Imagination: Origins of Anime and Manga Cosplay. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Otaku (*removed from Manga - Industry subheading)*

Agence France-Presse. 2004. Japan's nerds represent US$2.6 billion market [otaku]. Channel News Asia - Singapore (August 26): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/stories/afp_asiapacific_business/view/103187/1/.html

Hiroki, Azuma with Yuriko Furuhata and Marc Steinberg (trans.). 2007. The Animalization of Otaku Culture. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Exhibitions, Festivals and Competitions (subheadings as of 2004)

Okubo, Grant. 2010. Tokyo Anime Fair expected to draw 130,000 fans. Stars and Stripes Pacific edition (March 29): http://www.stripes.com/article.asp?section=104&article=68972

AnimEast

Anime Expo

Anime North

Anime Weekend, Atlanta

International Animation Festival, Hiroshima

Japan Media Arts Festival

Website - http://plaza.bunka.go.jp/english/

Katsucon

Otakon

Yomiuri International Cartoon Contest

Cartoonists, *Mangakan,* Animators (*merged with 2004 Animator, Cartoonists list)*

Chang, Chih-Chieh. 2010. Interview: Kenshi Hiroikane. Anime News Network (June 9): http://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2010-06-09/interview-kenshi-hiroikane

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. RIP Eiichi Yamamoto, Director and Key Collaborator of Osamu Tezuka. Cartoon Brew (September 27): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/rip-eiichi-yamamoto-director-and-key-collaborator-of-osamu-tezuka-209024.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Yasuo Otsuka, Influential Japanese Animator and Mentor, Dies at 89. Cartoon Brew (March 16): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/yasuo-otsuka-influential-japanese-animator-and-mentor-dies-at-89-203132.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Masami Suda, Veteran Japanese Animator and Character Designer, Dies at 77. Cartoon Brew (August 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/masami-suda-veteran-japanese-animator-and-character-designer-dies-at-77-208066.html

Kyodo News. 2010. Obituary: Kimihiko Tsukuda. Japan Times (July 18): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/rss/nn20100718b2.html

Mateo, Alex. 2023. Manga Creator Machiko Satonaka Honored as Person of Cultural Merit. Anime News Network (November 3): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2023-11-03/manga-creator-machiko-satonaka-honored-as-person-of-cultural-merit/.204103

Naoki, Urusawa. 2022. Sakamoto Shin-ichi. NHK World-Japan's Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki (November 26): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/ondemand/video/5001365/

Naoki, Urasawa. 2023. Minase Ai. NHK World-Japan's Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki (July 2): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/ondemand/video/5001385/

Naoki, Urasawa. 2023. Watanabe Wataru. NHK World-Japan's Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki (June 18): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/ondemand/video/5001384/

UNI. 2010. Japanese cartoonist to exhibit his sketches [Tadoo Kagaya]. New Kerala.com (July 7): http://www.newkerala.com/news/fullnews-141458.html

Unknown. 2009. Woman arrested over 800 stolen cartoons [by Masamichi Yokoyama]. Yomiuri Shimbun (April 16): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/national/20090416TDY02303.htm

Unknown. 2010. Cartoonist Tsukuda dies at 80. Mainichi Daily News (July 18): http://mdn.mainichi.jp/arts/news/20100718p2g00m0dm049000c.html

Unknown. 2013. 'Anpanman' cartoonist dies in Japan [Takashi Yanase]. Daily Star (October 15): http://newsonjapan.com/html/newsdesk/article/104896.php

Unknown. 2013. Taiyo Matsumoto and Daisuke Igarashi. Mangabroq blog (March 15): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2013/03/15/24/

Unknown. 2014. Inio Asano interview — "Reality is tough, so read this manga about cute girls and feel better" [Goodnight Punpun]. Mangabroq blog (July 6): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/07/06/inio-asano-interview-reality-is-tough-so-read-this-manga-about-cute-girls-and-feel-better/

Unknown. 2014. Taiyo Matsumoto with Inio Asano and Keigo Shinzo. Mangabroq blog (June 14): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/06/14/taiyo-matsumoto-with-inio-asano-and-keigo-shinzo/

Unknown. 2014. "I believe in female supremacism": A Hiroaki Samura interview. Mangabroq blog (June 22): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/06/22/i-believe-in-female-supremacism-a-hiroaki-samura-interview/

Unknown. 2014. A conversation between Inio Asano and Usamaru Furuya. Mangabroq blog (August 16): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/08/16/a-conversation-between-inio-asano-and-usamaru-furuya/

Unknown. 2014. Interview with Dorohedoro artist Q Hayashida. Mangabroq blog (September 13): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/09/13/interview-with-dorohedoro-artist-q-hayashida/

Unknown. 2014. Harold Sakuishi (Beck, etc.) with Hisashi Eguchi. Mangabroq blog (November 2): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/11/02/harold-sakuishi-beck-with-hisashi-eguchi/

Unknown. 2014. A conversation between Katsuhiro Otomo and Takehiko Inoue. Mangabroq blog (November 13): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/11/13/a-conversation-between-katsuhiro-otomo-and-takehiko-inoue/

Akamatsu, Ken

Akamatsu, Ken & Peter David & Kathleen O'Shea David (trans). 2004. Negima! Magister Negi Magi vols. 1-3. New York: Del Rey / Ballantine 2004

Akatsuka, Fujio

Amano, Yoshitaka

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. Yoshitaka Amano: Pop Art and High Culture. PW Comics Week (January 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6296204.html

Hamamoto, Ben. 2006. Inside Amano's Worlds: A Talk with Yoshitaka Amano. Nichi Bei Times Weekly (December 7). online at http://www.nichibeitimes.com/articles/artsent.php?subaction=showfull&id=1165519014&archive=&start_from=&ucat=3&sub%20%20target=

Johnson, Ken. 2002. Arts in Review: Yoshitaka Amano [anime creator]. New York Times (July 5): B35

McNeil, Sheena. 2006. My Hero! Yoshitaka Amano. Sequential Tart (September)

Arawi, Keiichi

Brothers, David et al. 2021. City Vol 1, by Keiichi Arawi. Mangasplaining (35, November 2): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-35-city-vol-1-by-keiichi-arawi/

Arishara, Hinako

Asamiya, Kia

Asamiya, Kia. 1999. Steam Detectives Vol. 1. San Francisco: Viz

Asamiya, Kia. 2000. Dark Angel 1: The Path to Destiny [Fantasy manga]. New York: CPM Manga

Asamiya, Kia. 2000. Nadesico 1 [Fantasy manga]. New York: CPM Manga

Asamiya, Kia. 2001. Steam Detectives Vol. 4. San Francisco: Viz

Fletcher, Dani. 2000. Here There Be Angels: Kia Asamiya [manga interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Jeanne. 2000. The Dark Brilliance of Kia Asamiya [manga]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Banana, Yoshimoto

Bashō

~~Beck, Jerry~~ (American animation historian)

Bigot, Georges

Chiba, Tetsuya

Clamp

Avila, Kat. 2004. 15 Years of the All-Woman Manga Studio CLAMP. Sequential Tart (November)

Barbo, Maria S. 2001. Meet the Cardcaptors Sticker Storybook [based on the manga series by Clamp]. New York: Scholastic Books

Clamp. 2000. Cardcaptor Sakura volume 1 [manga collection]. Chix Comix Pocket Edition / Mixx Entertainment

Jandoc, Wilma. 2002. Clever 'Clover' succeeds in subtleties [manga by CLAMP]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (May 5). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/05/05/features/index4.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2003. 'Wish' really flies when not being typical [manga by CLAMP]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (March 9). online at http://starbulletin.com/2003/03/09/features/index3.html

Kennard, Mary. 2005. Manga's future in female hands [CLAMP exhibition Manga Art That Defies Space and Time]. Daily Yomiuri (March 10). online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/newse/20050310woa8.htm

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. CLAMP's Wonderland [manga]. Sequential Tart (November)

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. CLAMP Roundup [manga]. Sequential Tart (November)

McNeil, Sheena, Wolfen Moondaughter and Christine Scott. 2005. Tart tastes: CLAMP [manga]. Sequential Tart (April)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Legal Drug: Under a Microscope. Sequential Tart (August)

O'Connell, Margaret. 2005. CLAMP: An Introduction and Overview. Sequential Tart (April)

Solomon, Charles. 2006. Four Mothers of Manga Gain American Fans With Expertise in a Variety of Visual Styles [Clamp]. New York Times (November 28)

Dezaki, Osamu

~~Dunn, Ben~~ *(American who draws in manga style. Moved to US – Comic Books)*

Fujiko, Fujio F.

Fukuda, Makoto. 2011. Monsters Come To Life: Fujiko Fujio A on comics and self-righteousness [Kaibutsu-kun]. Yomiuri Shimbun (December 23): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/T111219005662.htm

Kyodo News. 2010. 'Doraemon' author's museum to feature 50,000 original drawings. Japan Times (March 30): http://www.japantoday.com/category/national/view/doraemon-authors-museum-to-feature-50000-original-drawings

Unknown. 2010. Museum dedicated to late manga artist Fujio to feature original 'Doraemon' drawings. Mainichi Daily News (April 4): http://mdn.mainichi.jp/mdnnews/news/20100403p2a00m0na024000c.html

Fujimoto, Tatsuki (SEE ALSO Chainsaw Man)

Go, Nagai *(2004 - SEE Nagai)*

Hayashi, Hiroki

Hayashibara, Megumi

Hirano, Toshiki

Hisaichi, Ishii

Hisaishi, Jo

Hokusai, Katsushika

Inoue, Takehiko

MacDonald, Heidi. 2007. Takehiko Inoue interview, Part 2. PW Beat (December 5): http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2007/12/05/takehiko-inoue-interview-part-2/

Unknown. 2010. Takehiko Inoue, "Slam Dunk" Manga Artist, to Be Recognized [in Japanese]. Asahi.com (June 10): http://www.asahi.com/showbiz/manga/TKY201006090562.html

Unknown. 2014. Takehiko Inoue: The Vagabond hiatus interviews. Mangabroq blog (August 9): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/08/09/takehiko-inoue-the-vagabond-hiatus-interviews/

Yadao, Jason. 2010. Hoop dreams: A basketball-themed series spreads the artist's fascination with the game to Japan's teens. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 28): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20100328_hoop_dreams.html

Ippongi, Bang

Ishiguro, Noboru

Ishii, Hisaichi

Ishimori, Shōtarō

Ishiyama, Takaaki

Izubuchi, Yutaka

Kakinouchi, Narumi

Kanzaki, Masaomi

Katō, Yoshirō

Katsura, Masakazu

Kawamoto, Kihachiro

Kinoshita, Renzo

Kitazawa, Rakuten

Kitazume, Hiroyuki

Kobayashi, Kiyochika

Kobayashi, Yoshinori

Dickie, Mure. 2001. Comic strip adds to Taiwan leader's woes ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. Financial Times (February 27)

Dickie, Mure. 2001. Taiwan lifts ban on Japanese artist; A comic book that said Taiwan's women welcomed the Japanese invasion has stirred debate ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. Financial Times (March 23)

French, Howard W. 2001. Japan's Resurgent Far Right Tinkers With History ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. New York Times (March 25)

French, Howard W. / New York Times Service. 2001. In Reinventing the Past, Japan's Nationalists Find a Comic Book Ally ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. International Herald Tribune (March 26)

Heilbrunn, Jacob. 1999. Tokyo Diarist: Cartoon History [Japan cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. The New Republic (January 25): http://magazines.enews.com/magazines/tnr/current/diarist012599.html

Unknown. 2001. Taiwan Envoy Says Japan Comic Distorted History ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. Reuters (March 12)

Yeh, Sandy. 2001. Government was right to bar author ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. Tapei Times (March 11). online at http://www.taipeitimes.com/news/2001/03/11/print/0000077110

Koike, Kazuo

Arrant, Chris. 2019. Lone Wolf & Cub's Kazuo Koike Dies at Age 82. Newsarama (April 19): https://www.newsarama.com/44841-lone-wolf-cub-s-kazuo-koike-dies-at-age-82.html

Ashcraft, Brian. 2019. Manga Suffers Second Great Loss This Month, Kazuo Koike Is Dead. Kotaku East (April 19): https://kotaku.com/manga-suffers-second-great-loss-this-month-kazuo-koike-1834163467

Cronin, Brian. 2019. Lone Wolf and Cub Writer Kazuo Koike Passes Away. CBR (April 19): https://www.cbr.com/lone-wolf-and-cub-kazuo-koike-passes-away/

Koike, Kazuo. 2016. Kazuo Koike on Writing a Hero with Weaknesses [Lone Wolf and Cub]. Criterion Collection (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y08ZO-4q9Lw

MacDonald, Heidi. 2019. RIP Lone Wolf and Cub co-creator Kazuo Koike. The Beat (April 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kazuo-koike-lone-wolf-and-cub-cocreator-has-died/

McArdle, Terence. 2019. Kazuo Koike, creator of 'Lone Wolf and Cub,' 'Lady Snowblood' manga, dies at 82 [in print as Kazuo Koike, 82; Mangaka's pulp fiction inspired filmmakers]. Washington Post (April 23): B7. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/kazuo-koike-creator-of-lone-wolf-and-cub-lady-snowblood-manga-dies-at-82/2019/04/21/e2d65332-644e-11e9-82ba-fcfeff232e8f_story.html

McCulloch, Joe. 2019. Kazuo Koike, 1936-2019. TCJ (April 23): http://www.tcj.com/kazuo-koike-1936-2019/

Silvester, Niko. 2011. Creator Spotlight: Kazuo Koike, A look at the Eisner-winning manga writer. Mania.com (March 2): http://www.mania.com/creator-spotlight-kazuo-koike_article_128761.html

Kojima, Goseki

Kon, Satoshi

Ohara, Atsushi. 2010. Animage-Don: 'Sayonara' season: Farewell to Satoshi Kon. Asahi Shimbun (September 11): http://www.asahi.com/english/TKY201009100358.html

Pressley, Nelson. 2007. Satoshi Kon, Anime's Dream Weaver: The Japanese Filmmaker Goes Inside His Characters' Heads to Get Inside Moviegoers' Hearts. Washington Post (June 17): N3. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/06/15/AR2007061500492.html

Scott, A. O. 2010. Satoshi Kon, Anime Filmmaker, Dies at 46. New York Times (August 26): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/26/arts/design/26kon.html

Solomon, Charles. 2010. Satoshi Kon dies at 47; Japanese anime director; His boldly original visions and technical sophistication made him one of the most admired in contemporary animation. Among his films were 'Millennium Actress,' 'Paprika' and 'Tokyo Godfathers.' Los Angeles Times (August 26): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-satoshi-kon-20100826,0,1794857.story

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. Satoshi Kon, 1963-2010. Comics Reporter (August 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/satoshi_kon_1963_2010/

Wang, Angela. 2010. Satoshi Kon, 'Perfect Blue' and 'Paprika' Director, Dies at 47. Epoch Times (August 24): http://www.theepochtimes.com/n2/content/view/41520/

Kuri, Yoji

Kyōsai, Kawanabé

Macek, Carl

Maeda, Toshio

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Process Party – Episode 14 – Toshio Maeda! Process Party podcast (14; January 9): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-14-toshio-maeda/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170109094819maeda-2331.mp3

Matsumoto, Reiji (Leiji)

Miyazaki, Goro

Solomon, Charles. 2006. The Son of the Anime Master Begins His Quest for Honor [Goro Miyazaki]. New York Times (October 15)

Miyazaki, Hayao

Aguilar, Carlos. 2023. What's It Like to Work with Hayao Miyazaki? Go behind the Scenes. [in print as An Animator Trusts His Longtime Posse]. New York Times (November 27): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/24/movies/hayao-miyzaki-the-boy-and-the-heron.html

Ashcraft, Brian. 2015. Hayao Miyazaki Calls Charlie Hebdo Cartoons a "Mistake". Kotaku East (February 17): http://kotaku.com/hayao-miyazaki-calls-charlie-hebdo-cartoons-a-mistake-1686242173

Cappello, Daniel. 2005. The Animated Life [Margaret Talbot writes about Japanese animator Hayao Miyazaki]. New Yorker.com (January 10): http://www.newyorker.com/online/content/?050117on_onlineonly01

Chute, David. 1998. Organic Machine: The World of Hayao Miyazaki [anime]. Film Comment (November)

Colson, Raphaël & Gaël Régner. 2009. Hayao Miyazaki: Cartographie d'un univers. Les moutons électriques

Herskovitz, Jon. 1999. "Mononoke" creator Miyazaki toons up pic [anime]. Reuters (December 15)

Lee, Stan. 2005. Time 100: Hayao Miyazaki - Sensai of animation. Time (April 18): 123

Levy, Shawn. 2009. Miyazaki the Magnificent: Japan's Animation Master. Oregonian's Mad about Movies blog (August 13): http://blog.oregonlive.com/madaboutmovies/2009/08/miyazaki_the_magnificent_japan.html

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Hayao Miyazaki: The Master Director. Sequential Tart (September)

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Miyazaki Roundup. Sequential Tart (September)

Miyazaki, Hayao. Trans. by Beth Cary and Frederik L. Schodt. 2014. Starting Point 1979-1996. San Francisco: Viz

Miyazaki, Hayao. Trans. by Beth Cary and Frederik L. Schodt. 2014. Turning Point 1997-2008. San Francisco: Viz

*Rapold, Nicolas. 2025. The Worlds of Hayao Miyazaki: The Influences and Inspiration Behind the Iconic Films. Frances Lincoln

Reid, Bruce. 2000. Cartoons for Every Age: The Complex Beauty of Hayao Miyazaki. The Stranger (November 4)

Rivet, Jerome. 2001. New feature forthcoming from Japanese animation master. Agence France-Presse (June 18)

Saitani, Ryo & Hayao Miyazaki. 1995. I understand Nausicaa a bit more than I did a little while ago [manga interview]. Comic Box (January).

Solomon, Charles. 2009. ‘Starting Point’ gives a rare glimpse of acclaimed animator Hayao Miyazaki: The anthology offers a selection of Miyazaki’s thoughts about film, art and contemporary Japanese culture. Los Angeles Times (August 29): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/arts/la-et-book29-2009aug29,0,1190109.story

Saxon, Antonia. 2021. 'How Do You Live?': The YA Novel That Inspired Hayao Miyazaki Gets a U.S. Translation. Publishers Weekly (October 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/87689-how-do-you-live-the-ya-novel-that-inspired-hayao-miyazaki-gets-a-u-s-translation.html

Talbot, Margaret. 2005. The Auteur of Anime: A visit with the elusive genius Hayao Miyazaki. New Yorker (January 17): 64-75

Yanagihara, Hanya. 2021. In a World of Pure Imagination. Two very different visionary artists, Hayao Miyazaki and Tony Kushner, are both famed for creating fantastic, fully realized worlds that also reflect our own [In print with the headline The Wizards]. New York Times T Magazine (December 5): 44. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/30/t-magazine/hayao-miyazaki-tony-kushner-visionary.html

Yarlagadda, Tara. 2021. Searching for Hayao Miyazaki in the Details of His Films; Does the Academy Museum exhibition successfully plumb the depths of Miyazaki’s psyche? Hyperallergic (November 8): https://hyperallergic.com/690969/searching-for-hayao-miyazaki-in-the-details-of-his-films/

Mizuki, Shigeru

Davisson, Zack. 2015. Otsukare, Sensei—Goodbye to Mizuki Shigeru. Hyakumonogatari Kaidankai blog (November 30): http://hyakumonogatari.com/2015/11/30/otsukare-sensei-goodbye-to-mizuki-shigeru/

Davisson, Zack. 2015. The Life and Death of Shigeru Mizuki, 1922-2015. TCJ.com (December 9): http://www.tcj.com/the-life-and-death-of-shigeru-mizuki/

Holmberg, Ryan. 2015. Blood Plants: Mizuki Shigeru, Kitaro, and the Japanese Blood Industry. TCJ.com (May 14): http://www.tcj.com/blood-plants-mizuki-shigeru-kitaro-and-the-japanese-blood-industry/

*Masuda, Yusuke. 2024. Exhibition shows creative secrets of horror artist Shigeru Mizuki. Asahi Shimbun (February 13): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15135717

Palmer, Ada. 2015. Japan’s Folklore Chronicler, Shigeru Mizuki (1922-2015). Tor.com (December 1): http://www.tor.com/2015/12/01/japans-folklore-chronicler-shigeru-mizuki-1922-2015/

Pohl-Miranda, Julia. 2015. Remembering Shigeru Mizuki 1922-2015. Drawn & Quarterly blog (December 1): https://www.drawnandquarterly.com/blog/2015/12/remembering-shigeru-mizuki-1922-2015

Soble, Jonathan. 2015. Shigeru Mizuki, Influential Japanese Cartoonist, Dies at 93 [in print as Shigeru Mizuki, 93, Japanese Cartoonist Known for Kitaro and War Stories]. New York Times (December 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/12/02/arts/design/shigeru-mizuki-influential-japanese-cartoonist-dies-at-93.html

Unknown. 2015. Japanese manga artist Shigeru Mizuki dies. BBC News (November 30): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-34962924

Mizuno, Junko

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Junko Mizuno; Japan’s edgy art sensation brings her trademark cute’n’creepy style to Spider-Man and Mary Jane. Marvel.com (August 12; updated August 13): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9059.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Junko_Mizuno

Robson, Daniel. 2007. The scary sexy girls of painter Junko Mizuno. Japan Times (October 11): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/rss/fa20071011a2.html

Monkey Punch *(Kazuhiko Katō)*

Associated Press. 2019. Monkey Punch, Cartoonist Who Created Larcenous Lupin III, Dies at 81 [in print as Monkey Punch, 81, Creator of the Larcenous Lupin III]. New York Times (April 19): A23. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/04/18/obituaries/monkey-punch-dies.html

Chapman, Paul. 2019. Lupin III Manga Author Monkey Punch Passes Away at Age of 81; Award-winning artist began his decades-spanning career in 1965. Crunchyroll (April 16): https://www.crunchyroll.com/anime-news/2019/04/16/lupin-iii-manga-author-monkey-punch-passes-away-at-age-of-81

Unknown. 2019. Monkey Punch, Japanese cartoonist of Lupin III manga and anime series, dies at 81 [in print as Monkey Punch, 81: Japanese cartoonist's Lupin spawned film, TV spinoffs]. Washington Post (April 19): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/monkey-punch-japanese-cartoonist-of-lupin-iii-manga-and-anime-series-dies-at-81/2019/04/17/4f1593ec-6133-11e9-9ff2-abc984dc9eec_story.html

Zachary, Brandon. 2019. Lupin III Creator Monkey Punch Dies at 81. CBR (April 16): https://www.cbr.com/lupin-iii-monkey-punch-death/

Moriyama, Yuji

Murakami, Ryu

Murakami, Takashi *(previously misfiled under T)*

Benzon, William L. 2007. Godzilla's Children: Murakami Takes Manhattan [exhibit review]. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Cotter, Holland. 2001. Takashi Murakami: Carving a Pop Niche in Japan's Classical Tradition [fine art with cartoon motifs]. New York Times (June 24)

Jacobs, Marc. 2008. Takashi Murakami. The Japanese creator who playfully blurs the line between art and commerce. Time (May 12): 109

Muchnic, Suzanne. 2008. Murakami animation studio coming to L.A. Los Angeles Times Culture Monster blog (November 25): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/culturemonster/2008/11/murakami-studio.html

Saltz, Jerry. 1999. Imitation Warhol [Takashi Murakami's manga / anime influenced fine art]. Village Voice (August 25): http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9934/saltz.shtml

Smith, Roberta. 2001. Takashi Murakami [fine art with cartoon motifs]. New York Times (April 6): E38

Tumlir, Jan. 1998. Takashi Murakami at Blum & Poe [fine arts influenced by cartoons]. LA Weekly (July 17). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/34/art-tumlir.shtml

Unknown. 2008. Infantile capitalism: At the centre of Takashi Murakami's new exhibition is a shop. Even Andy Warhol never went that far. The Economist (April 19): 104. Online at http://www.economist.com/books/displaystory.cfm?story_id=11043877

Vogel, Carol. 2011. Inside Art: A Naughty Nurse [Murakami]. New York Times (July 1)

Nagai, Gō *(misfiled under G in first book)*

Nara, Yoshitomo

Helfand, Glen. 2004. Nara-Nara Land: Japanese New Pop sensation brings a punk edge and grown-up ennui to his cartoonlike girl world. San Francisco Chronicle (July 30): http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/g/archive/2004/07/30/nara.DTL

Nihei, Tsutomu

Aoki, Deb et al. 2022. Ep. 71: Moonlight Mile S3 by Yasuo Otagaki and Knights of Sidonia v1 by Tsutomu Nihei. Mangasplaining (71; July 29): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-71-moonlight-mile-s3-by-yasuo-otagaki-and-knights-of-sidonia-v1-by-tsutomu-nihei/

Brothers, David et al. 2021. City Vol 1, by Keiichi Arawi [includes interview with Nick Dragotta about Tsutomu Nihei]. Mangasplaining (35, November 2): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-35-city-vol-1-by-keiichi-arawi/

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. The Cyberpunk World of Tsutomu Nihei. Publishers Weekly (June 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6347389.html

De Giovanni, Massimiliano. 2001. Angoulême 2001 Festival Diary [online as Tsutomu Nihei Interview Angoulême 2001 by Kappa Magazine]. Kappa Magazine (105; March). Online at https://www.reddit.com/r/Netsphere/comments/v3g0gl/tsutomu_nihei_interview_angoul%C3

%AAme_comic_festival/ and https://archive.org/details/tsutomu-nihei-interview-angouleme-2001-kappa-magazine/Kappa%200.jpg

Kitty Sensei. 2008. Vague Noise [review of Noise]. Malaysia Star Sunday (January 27): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2008/1/27/lifebookshelf/20091830&sec=lifebookshelf

Nihei, Tsutomu. 2007. Noise. Tokyopop

Nobumoto, Keiko

Baron, Reuben. 2021. Cowboy Bebop, Macross Writer Keiko Nobumoto Passes Away. Keiko Nobumoto, the writer of anime such as Macross Plus, Cowboy Bebop, Wolf's Rain and Tokyo Godfathers, passed away on December 1. CBR (December 10): https://www.cbr.com/cowboy-bebo-macross-writer-keiko-nobumoto-obituary/

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. 'Cowboy Bebop' Writer Keiko Nobumoto Dies at 57. Cartoon Brew (December 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/cowboy-bebop-writer-keiko-nobumoto-dies-at-57-211417.html

Mateo, Alex. 2021. Cowboy Bebop & Tokyo Godfathers Writer, Wolf's Rain Creator Keiko Nobumoto Passes Away. Anime News Network (December 10): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2021-12-10/cowboy-bebop-and-tokyo-godfathers-writer-wolf-rain-creator-keiko-nobumoto-passes-away/.180500

Ohata, Koichi

Okada, Toshio

Okamoto, Ippei

Ono, Kōsei

Oshii, Mamoru

Horn, Carl Gustav. 2001. (Superstar) At The Carpenter Center: The Pulp Mamoru Oshii Interview. Pulp 5 (9; September): https://web.archive.org/web/20041028085132/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/feature_mamoruoshii_01.shtml and https://web.archive.org/web/20041029025237/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/feature_mamoruoshii_02.shtml

Otagaki, Yasuo

Aoki, Deb et al. 2022. Ep. 71: Moonlight Mile S3 by Yasuo Otagaki and Knights of Sidonia v1 by Tsutomu Nihei. Mangasplaining (71; July 29): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-71-moonlight-mile-s3-by-yasuo-otagaki-and-knights-of-sidonia-v1-by-tsutomu-nihei/

Ōtomo, Katsuhiro

~~Pope, Paul~~ ***(Pope is an American cartoonist who worked in Japan)***

Rintaro

~~Sakamoto, Ryuichi~~ ***(music composer; moved to Anime - Music)***

Satō, Sanpei

Schodt, Fred

Shirato, Sanpei

Fusanosuke, Natsume. 2021. Remembering Two Titans of Manga: Shirato Sanpei and Saitō Takao. TCJ (December 2): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-two-titans-of-manga-shirato-sanpei-and-saito-takao/

Shirow, Masamune

Shoten, Nakamura

Smith, Toren

Sōji, Ushio

Sonoda, Kenichi

Sugiura, Shigeru

Sugiura, Yukio

Tagame, Gengoroh

Aoki, Deb et. al. 2022. Our Colors, by Gengoroh Tagame. Mangasplaining (78; October 4): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-78-our-colors-by-gengoroh-tagame/

Dueben, Alex. 2021. A Conversation With The Makers Of Queer Japan. TCJ (March 8): http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-the-makers-of-queer-japan/

Freeman, Max. 2013. Gengoroh Tagame, the Master of Gay Erotic Manga. Huffington Post (May 28): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/max-freeman/gengoroh-tagame-gay-erotic-manga_b_3332811.html

Ito, Kinko. 2022. Gengoroh Tagame: An Award-winning, Openly-Gay, Erotic, Manga Artist Portrays Gay Life and Issues for the General Audience. International Journal of Comic Art 24 (2; Fall/Winter): 268-280

Pierce, Leonard. 2023. Reviews: Our Colors. TCJ (March 7): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/our-colors/

Randle, Chris. 2013. The Erotic Antagonism of Gengoroh Tagame. Hazlitt (May 31): http://hazlitt.net/longreads/erotic-antagonism-gengoroh-tagame

Reid, Calvin. 2022. The Life-Changing Moment w/ Kate Gavino, James Spooner, Gengoroh Tagame, and Malaka Gharib [autobiography]. Brooklyn Book Festival (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ts3zrx5lua8

Senju, Kaz. 2016. Inside the Taboo-Filled Mind of Japan's Best BDSM Manga Artist. Vice (March 6): https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/yvxa5w/inside-the-taboo-filled-mind-of-japans-best-bdsm-manga-artist

Tagame, Gengoroh and Anne Ishii (trans). 2022. Our Colors. New York: Pantheon

Washington, Bryan. 2017. The Radical Grace of Gengoroh Tagame: 'My Brother's Husband' and the tradition of gay manga. The Awl (July 12): https://theawl.com/the-radical-grace-of-gengoroh-tagame-450eb38a7a90

Taguchi, Beisaku

Takachiho, Haruka

Takahashi, Rumiko

Fusanosuke, Natsume. 2021. Takahashi Rumiko and the Turning Point in the History of Manga and Anime. TCJ (November 11): https://www.tcj.com/takahashi-rumiko-and-the-turning-point-in-the-history-of-manga-and-anime/

Jandoc, Wilma. 2003. Collections display early range of famed manga artist. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 27): http://starbulletin.com/2003/07/27/features/index3.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2005. Tales of mermaid-flesh immortals still pack punch. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (November 13): http://starbulletin.com/2005/11/13/features/story03.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. Single-shot stories worthy of Takahashi's name. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (January 8): http://starbulletin.com/2006/01/08/features/story03.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. Signature Takahashi: 'Anthology' brings lesser-known stories to light through anime. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 12): http://starbulletin.com/2006/03/12/features/story04.html

McNeil, Sheena. 2001. Rumiko Takahashi and Inuyasha: An Anime, a Manga, and A Whole Lot of Excitement! Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Takahashi, Rumiko. 2025. The Art of Rumiko Takahashi: Colors 1978-2024. Viz

Yadao, Jason. 2009. Takahashi's new manga goes online. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (April 19): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20090419_cel_shaded.html

Takemiya, Keiko

Aoki, Deb. 2008. Interview: Keiko Takemiya. About.com (January 22): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaartistswriters/a/KeikoTakemiya.htm

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Vertical to Publish 'To Terra'; Three Volumes Starting in February. ICv2.com (August 21): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9174.html

Tanaka, Yoshiki

Taniguchi, Jiro

Boilet, Frederic, Benoit Peeters and Jiro Taniguchi. 2007. Tokyo Is My Garden. Wisbech, England: Fanfare / Ponent Mon

Unknown. 2017. L'auteur japonais de bande dessinée Jiro Taniguchi est mort; Il avait 69 ans. Le Huffington Post (February 11): http://www.huffingtonpost.fr/2017/02/11/lauteur-japonais-de-bande-dessinee-jiro-taniguchi-est-mort/

Unknown. 2017. L'auteur japonais de bande dessinée Jiro Taniguchi est mort; Le mangaka, auteur de "Quartier lointain", "L'Homme qui marche" et "Rêveries d'un gourmet solitaire", est décédé à l'âge de 69 ans. Le Monde (February 11): http://www.lemonde.fr/disparitions/article/2017/02/11/l-auteur-japonais-de-bande-dessinee-jiro-taniguchi-est-mort_5078312_3382.html

Unknown. 2017. Jirô Taniguchi, 1947-2017. Casterman BD (February 11): https://www.facebook.com/EditionsCastermanBD/posts/1225042610944111

Unknown. 2017. Japanese manga artist Jiro Taniguchi dies aged 69. BBC (February 11): http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-38947130

Tatsumi, Yoshihiro

Alimurung, Gendy. 2006. Manga Master: Yoshihiro Tatsumi does Comicon with Adrian Tomine. LA Weekly (August 2). online at http://www.laweekly.com/art+books/art/manga-master/14123/

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Interview: Yoshihiro Tatsumi, Creator of A Drifting Life and Good Bye. About.com (May): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaartistinterviews/a/YTatsumi.htm

Carpenter, Susan. 2009. 'A Drifting Life' by Yoshihiro Tatsumi, translated from the Japanese by Taro Nettleton, edited, designed and lettered by Adrian Tomine; The story of manga, through the eyes of an artist who has lived its entire history. Los Angeles Times (May 10): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-yoshihiro-tatsumi10-2009may10,0,4667068.story

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2009. Gladly drawn boy [A Drifting Life by Yoshihiro Tatsumi]. Abu Dhabi's The National (May 14): http://www.thenational.ae/article/20090515/REVIEW/705149990/-1/NEWS

Gravett, Paul. 2012. Yoshihiro Tatsumi: The Man, The Manga, The Movie. Paul Gravett.com (January 8): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/yoshihirotatsumi/

Grewal, San. 2009. Just Visiting: Manga artist Yoshihiro Tatsumi; Tatsumi, 73, who began a comic book revolution, is here for the Toronto Comic Arts Festival. The 'godfather of Gekiga' recalls how he began to take a darker view of life in postwar Japan. Toronto Star (May 9): http://www.thestar.com/news/gta/article/631677

Ishida, Kanta. 2009. Through Otaku Eyes - Resurgence of angry manga [Yoshihiro Tatsumi]. Yomiuri Shimbun (May 1): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20090501TDY13001.htm

Ishii, Anne. 2009. Yoshihiro Tatsumi: A Heroic Life in Manga. Publishers Weekly (April 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6652851.html

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. Adrian Tomine on Tatsumi's A Drifting Life. Newsarama (March 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030925-Drifting-LIfe.html

McCulloch, Joe. 2009. The Big Picture: Yoshihiro Tatsumi recounts his role as a comics innovator in Japan. Bookforum (April/May): http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/016_01/3549

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Samurais and Civil Wars - The comics scene stretches from old-school Asian to letters to President Bush [Yoshihiro Tatsumi, Civil War]. Las Vegas Weekly (September 21). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/09/21/comics.html

Nunez, Irma. 2006. Alternative Comics Heroes - Tracing the genealogy of gekiga [Yoshihiro Tatsumi manga]. Japan Times (September 24). online at http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/fb20060924a1.html

Ramzy, Austin. 2006. What's Unavoidable, Unmissable and Uncovered This Fall: Asia's hits—and what you might otherwise miss—this season [Yoshihiro Tatsumi]. TIME Asia Magazine (September 11). online at http://www.time.com/time/asia/magazine/article/0,13673,501060911-1531429,00.html

Randle, Chris. 2009. A Drifting Life, Yoshihiro Tatsumi (Drawn & Quarterly, 840 pages, $36.95) [book review]. Eye Weekly (May 6): http://www.eyeweekly.com/arts/features/article/59578

Rayner, Richard. 2006. Opposites attract: Tove Jansson and Yoshihiro Tatsumi: two masters, one from the far north, one from the east. Los Angeles Times (October 15). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/books/bookreview/cl-bk-rayner15oct15,0,6370968.story?coll=cl-bookreview

Tatsumi, Yoshihiro. 2006. Abandon the Old in Tokyo. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Tatsumi, Yoshihiro. 2008. Good-Bye. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Tatsumi, Yoshihiro, trans. by Taro Nettleton, ed. by Adrian Tomine. 2009. A Drifting Life: A Graphic Novel-Memoir. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Tomine, Adrian. 2005. Yoshihiro Tatsumi Interview [manga]. Drawn and Quarterly.com (September?): http://www.drawnandquarterly.com/tatsumi/interview.html

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Memoir Of A Manga Master; Comic book pioneer Yoshihiro Tatsumi devoted himself to expanding the storytelling power of the manga form. A Drifting Life, Tatsumi's massive memoir in manga style, offers a sharply observed exploration of the urge to create. KUNC (May): http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/kunc/.artsmain/article/5/1338/1498594/Books/Memoir.Of.A.Manga.Master/

Werman, Marco. 2009. A Drifting Life [manga autobiography review; Adrian Tomine on Tatsumi]. Public Radio International's The World (April 20). Online at http://www.theworld.org/node/25843 and http://www.theworld.org/audio/0420099.mp3

Teraoka, Masami

Terasawa, Buichi

Tezuka, Osamu

Tezuka Osamu World website - http://en.tezuka.co.jp/home.html

Ban, Toshio. 2016. The Osamu Tezuka Story: A Life in Manga and Anime. Berkeley: Stone Bridge Press

Brophy, Philip and Clare Stewart. 2006. Osamu Tezuka: Honoring Japanese Tradition. Moving Pictures Magazine (12; August / September): 18-19

Dawson, Mike. 2015. Katie Skelly on The Book of Human Insects by Osamu Tezuka. TCJ.com (April 22): http://www.tcj.com/katie-skelly-on-the-book-of-human-insects-by-osamu-tezuka/ and http://images.tcj.com/2015/04/TCJ_Talkies-BookOfHumanInsects.mp3

Dooley, Michael. 2016. A Tribute to Osamu Tezuka, Manga's Most Influential Artist. Print Mag.com (October 17): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/osamu-tezuka-manga/

Higson, Rosalie. 2006. Out of the mouths of babes: Osamu Tezuka almost single-handedly invented manga and anime, the sources of which go deeper than children's entertainment, writes Rosalie Higson. The Australian (November 18): http://www.theaustralian.news.com.au/story/0,20867,20756758-16947,00.html

Kyodo News. 2008. Late 'manga' pioneer Tezuka still the king; Dead now 19 years, Astro Boy creator's works still in high demand, reissued to the delight of ever-younger fan base. Japan Times (December 2): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/nn20081202f1.html

Loh, Max. 2010. Female power [Swallowing The Earth by Tezuka]. Malaysia Star (February 14): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/2/14/lifebookshelf/5637229&sec=lifebookshelf

MacWilliams, Mark Wheeler. 2000. Japanese Comics and Religion: Osamu Tezuka's Story of the Buddha. In Japan Pop! Inside the World of Japanese Popular Culture edited by Timothy J. Craig. Routledge

McCarthy, Helen. 2009. The Art of Osamu Tezuka: God of Manga. Ilex Press

McCarthy, Helen. 2009. The Art of Osamu Tezuka: God Of Manga; Osamu Tezuka was a seminal figure in 20th century Japanese popular culture, yet the West regards him as a creator of children's cartoons. A new book by Helen McCarthy explores the work below the waterline. Here she tells us why Tezuka is so important. Telegraph (November 6): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/art/art-features/6508042/The-Art-of-Osamu-Tezuka-God-Of-Manga.html

Naoki, Urusawa. 2023. Tezuka Osamu. NHK World-Japan's Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki (July 16): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/ondemand/video/5001387/

Power, Natsu Onoda. 2009. God of Comics: Osamu Tezuka and the Creation of Post-World War II Manga. University Press of Mississippi

Romano, Aja. 2016. Osamu Tezuka was the "Walt Disney of Japan." His beautiful manga biography shows why. This massive biography in comic form has finally been translated into English - and it's more than worth the wait. Vox (August 2): http://www.vox.com/platform/amp/2016/8/2/12244368/osamu-tezuka-story-explained

Tezuka, Osamu. 1981. Tezuka Osamu no subete [A Collection of the Works of Osamu Tezuka, the Japanese comic book creator and animator]. Tokyo: Daitosha.

Tezuka, Osamu. 1996. Adolph: 1945 And All That Remains. San Francisco: Cadence Books

Tezuka, Osamu. 1996. Adolph: An Exile In Japan. San Francisco: Cadence Books

Tezuka, Osamu. 1996. Adolph: Days Of Infamy. San Francisco: Cadence Books

Tezuka, Osamu. 1996. Adolph: The Half-Aryan. San Francisco: Cadence Books

Tezuka, Osamu. 1998. Black Jack Vol. 1. San Francisco: Viz Communications

Tezuka, Osamu. 1999. Black Jack Vol. 2: Two-Fisted Surgeon. San Francisco: Viz Communications

Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 2: The Four Encounters. London: HarperCollins

Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 3: Devadatta. London: HarperCollins

Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 4: The Forest of Uruvela. London: HarperCollins

Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 5: Deer Park. London: HarperCollins

Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 7: Prince Ajatasattu. London: HarperCollins

Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 8: Jetavana. London: HarperCollins

Tezuka, Osamu. 2009. Swallowing The Earth. Digital Manga Publishing

Tezuka, Osamu. 2013. Triton of the Sea, Volume 2. Digital Manga Publishing

Tezuka Productions. 2003. Tezuka School of Animation Vol. 1 Learning the Basics [Original title "Astro Boy's Animation Class." How-to book]. Carson, CA: Digital Manga Publishing

Tezuka Productions. 2003. Tezuka School of Animation Vol. 2 Animals in Motion [Original title "Astro Boy's Animation Class." How-to book]. Carson, CA: Digital Manga Publishing

Tomino, Yoshiyuki

Toriyama, Akira

Tsuge, Yoshiharu

Tsukimura, Ryoei

Tsukioka, Yoshitoshi

Uchida, Shungiku

Urasawa, Naoki

Gehr, Richard. 2009. Pulp Fictions: Naoki Urasawa's Pluto and 20th Century Boys; Ari Folman and David Polonsky's Waltz With Bashir. Village Voice blog (February 18): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2009/02/comics_come_out.php

Kitty Sensei. 2009. Robot Killer [Pluto: Urusawa X Tezuka Vol.1]. Malaysia Star Sunday (March 22): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2009/3/22/lifebookshelf/3507552&sec=lifebookshelf

Kurogane. 2009. Innocence Lost [20th Century Boys Vol.1]. Malaysia Star (March 22): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2009/3/22/lifebookshelf/3507531&sec=lifebookshelf

Mark, Cristoph. 2009. A master's touch [Billy Bat]. Malaysia Star (March 22): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2009/3/22/lifebookshelf/3386826&sec=lifebookshelf

Sato, Kenichi / Yomiuri Simbun. 2016. Urasawa show a great draw for manga fans. Japan News (February 24): http://the-japan-news.com/news/article/0002745722

Umetsu, Yasuomi

UrumaDelvi

Kan, Saori. 2008. There's more to this duo than bites the butt [husband-wife animators UrumaDelvi exhibit] . Yomiuri Shimbun (March 7). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080307TDY12001.htm

Utagawa, Kuniyoshi

Yamazaki, Kazuo

Yanase, Masamu

Yasuhiko, Yoshikazu

Naoki, Urusawa. 2022. Yasuhiko Yoshikazu. NHK World-Japan's Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki (July 30): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/ondemand/video/5001358/

Yokoyama, Ryūichi

Characters and Titles (check both anime and manga as there is no firm distinction between the forms in Japan)

ANIME (Animation)

Reviews, Synopses: Multiple Titles

Reviews, Synopses: Individual Titles

Patillo, Lissa and Mitsuru Uehira. 2011. Interview: Taku Kishimoto, Scriptwriter for Usagi Drop. Anime News Network (July 6): http://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2011-07-06/interview-taku-kishimoto-scriptwriter-for-usagi-drop

Tarbet, Amanda. 2010. Point of Departure: Baccano! Sequential Tart (March 29): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1671

UPI. 1966. Festival star [Oba-Q, or Obake no Qtarō]. Detroit Free Press (February 28)

Webster, Andy. 2012. Angry Critters Spearhead an Ecological Battle ["Pom Poko"]. New York Times (January 6). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/01/06/movies/pom-poko-directed-by-isao-takahata.html

Titles

Hiratsuka, Manabu. 2019. Saga offering stamp prints for 'Zombie Land Saga' anime fans. Asahi Shimbun (July 25): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13060863

*Solomon, Charles. 2025. Director Kenji Iwaisawa Details the Creative Challenges and Exciting Sprints of His Feature '100 Meters'. Animation Magazine (October 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/director-kenji-iwaisawa-details-the-creative-challenges-and-exciting-sprints-of-his-feature-100-meters/

Abenobashi

Yadao, Jason S. 2004. 'Abenobashi's' wacky tale hides friends' farewell [anime]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (August 8). online at http://starbulletin.com/2004/08/08/features/index4.html

Afro Samurai

Hadadi, Roxana. 2009. A Cut Above: 'Afro Samurai: Resurrection'. Express (February 3): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/02/a_cut_above_afro_samurai_resurrection.php

Vogt, Ryan. 2009. 'Afro Samurai' is graphic, but only somewhat novel [videogame based on animation]. Washington Examiner (February 9): 22

Ah My Goddess (SEE Oh My Goddess)

Akira

Chu, Hau. 2018. Why the pioneering Japanese anime 'Akira' is still relevant 30 years later [in print as How 'Akira' rewrote the rules for anime]. Washington Post (July 15): E3, 5. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/why-the-pioneering-japanese-anime-akira-remains-relevant-30-years-later/2018/07/12/b7577c74-813f-11e8-b851-5319c08f7cee_story.html

Evry, Max. 2014. Director Jaume Collet-Serra Dishes His Vision for Akira. Coming Soon.net (February 10): http://www.comingsoon.net/news/movienews.php?id=114669

Gibson, Jon M. 2001. Atomic society: Akira paints a tale of desolation after World War III. Chicago Metro Times (July 24): http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=2114

Harrington, Richard. 1989. 'Akira' (NR). Washington Post (December 25). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/style/longterm/movies/videos/akira.htm

Alexander

Angel Cop

****Angel's Egg***

*Morris, D. 2025. Anime Review: Angel's Egg still mystifies forty years later. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anime-review-angels-egg-still-mystifies-forty-years-later/

A1 City

Appleseed

Bertschy, Zac. 2007. Appleseed: Ex Machina. Anime News Network (December 5): http://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2007-12-05

Yadao, Jason. 2007. Cel Shaded: 'Appleseed' sequel among film fest fare. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 15): http://starbulletin.com/2007/10/15/features/yadao.html

Arcadia of My Youth

Area 88

Arislan

Armitage III

Armored Trooper

Armored Trooper V.O.T.O.M.S.

Astro Boy *(SEE ALSO Osamu Tezuka)*

Chin, Oliver. 2002. The ascension of Astro Boy: Even manga goes retro. Comics and Games Retailer (123; June): 34-35

Dargis, Manohla. 2009. There You Go, Rocket High Through the Sky, Trying to Accept Your Robot Self [Astro Boy]. New York Times (October 23). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/10/23/movies/23astro.html

Dupi, John. 2004. Astro Boy [videogame based on Tezuka anime / manga review]. Journal News (August 26). online at http://www.thejournalnews.com/theline/kidsline/videogames/index.html

Fowler, Geoffrey A. 2004. Astro Boy flies again: 1960's cartoon icon revived for today's American kids, part of Japan's 'anime' push. Wall Street Journal (January 15)

Kageyama, Yuri. 2003. Limping Japan celebrates birth of robot from bygone boom days [Osamu Tezuka's Astro Boy]. Associated Press (March 24)

Lang, George. 2009. Animated features called to actress from early age; Kristen Bell provides Cora's voice in 'Astro Boy'. NewsOK (October 21): http://www.newsok.com/animated-features-called-to-actress-from-early-age/article/3410616?custom_click=lead_story_title

Martin, Jeremy. 2009. 25th-century 'Boy': Astro Boy gives you two tickets to the gun show. San Antonio Current (October 21): http://sacurrent.com/film/story.asp?id=70613

Neuman, Clayton. 2009. Astro Boy Director David Bowers on the Challenge of Animating Spiky Hair. AMC's SciFi Scanner blog (October 19): http://blogs.amctv.com/scifi-scanner/2009/10/david-bowers-interview.php

Osaki, Tad. 2003. 'Astro Boy' remake takes off in Japan. Reuters / Variety (March 21)

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2009. "Astro Boy" lands on big screen with dynamic style. Hollywood Reporter (October 19): http://www.reuters.com/article/reviewsNews/idUSTRE59I07220091019

Schaefer, Stephen. 2009. 'Astro' girl: Bell chimes in on voicing sassy cartoon role. Boston Herald (October 19): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/movies/general/view.bg?articleid=1205442&srvc=home&position=also

Schodt, Frederik L. 2007. The Astro Boy Essays: Osamu Tezuka, Mighty Atom, and the Manga/Anime Revolution. Stone Bridge Press

Solomon, Charles. 2006. On DVD, the Return of the Original 'Astro Boy' [anime]. New York Times (April 9)

Tezuka, Osamu. 2002-2003. Astro Boy Books 1-22 [Manga reprints]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Tucker, Ken. 2004. Flights of fantasy: Ken Tucker urges you to turn on and 'toon in to the trippy Boohbah and the updated anime classic Astro Boy. Entertainment Weekly (February 20): 53-54

Unknown. 2009. Astro Boy manga to hit US iPhones. AFP (October 20): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5iNUCcQnuhATeZyILc8lA_W2cEwqg

Atragon

Baoh

Barefoot Gen

AFP. 2012. Hiroshima comic strip author, Keiji Nakazawa, dies. South China Morning Post (December 27): http://www.scmp.com/news/asia/article/1113053/hiroshima-comic-strip-author-keiji-nakazawa-dies

Alverson, Brigid. 2013. Barefoot Gen creator Keiji Nakazawa passes away. Comic Book Resources (December 26): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/12/barefoot-gen-creator-keiji-nakazawa-passes-away/

Gleason, Alan. 2013. Keiji Nakazawa Interview [reprinted from Comics Journal #256 (October 2003)]. TCJ.com (January 5): http://www.tcj.com/keiji-nakazawa-interview/

Kajiya, Kenji. 2010. How Emotions Work: The Politics of Vision in Nakazawa Keiji's Barefoot Gen. In Global Manga Studies, vol. I: Comics Worlds and the Worlds of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale ed. by Jaqueline Berndt. Kyoto: International Manga Research Center, Seika University: 245-62. Online at https://www.academia.edu/15110667/How_Emotions_Work_The_Politics_of_Vision_in_Nakazawa_Keijis_Barefoot_Gen_Routledge_ed._

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1997. Descalto em Hiroshima. Nemo Fanzine (28; December)

McArdle, Terence. 2013. Keiji Nakazawa, comic book artist who cast unflinching eye on Hiroshima bomb, dies. Washington Post (January 13). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/keiji-nakazawa-comic-book-artist-who-cast-unflinching-eye-on-hiroshima-bomb-dies/2013/01/10/9fa6faa0-5a85-11e2-9fa9-5fbdc9530eb9_story.html

Nakazawa, Keiji. 1979. Barefoot Gen: Life After The Bomb. Philadelphia: New Society

Nakazawa, Keiji. 1987. Barefoot Gen. Philadelphia: New Society

Nakazawa, Keiji. 1988. Barefoot Gen: The Day After. Philadelphia: New Society

Nakazawa, Keiji. 1994. Barefoot Gen: Out Of The Ashes. Philadelphia: New Society

Spiegelman, Art. 1990. Barefoot Gen: Comics After the Bomb: An Introduction. In Barefoot Gen: The Day After by Keiji Nakazawa. London: Penguin

Takeda, Hajime. 2005. 'Barefoot Gen' author retraces his steps in Hiroshima. Asahi Shimbun (August 12): http://www.asahi.com/english/Herald-asahi/TKY200508120188.html

Thorn, Matt. 2013. Keiji Nakazawa, 1939-2012. TCJ.com (January 1): http://www.tcj.com/keiji-nakazawa-1939-2012/

Unknown. 2007. TV dramatization of 'Barefoot Gen'. Yomiuri Shimbun (August 4): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20070804TDY21005.htm

Unknown. 2012. Writer of well-known A-bomb comic book 'Barefoot Gen' dies at 73. Mainichi Japan (December 25): http://mainichi.jp/english/english/newsselect/news/20121225p2g00m0dm054000c.html

Unknown. 2013. Don't curb 'Barefoot Gen': Matsue principals. Japan Times (August 22): http://www.japantimes.co.jp/news/2013/08/22/national/dont-curb-barefoot-gen-matsue-principals/

Bastard

Battle Angel Alita

Battle Arena Toshinden

Battle Athletes

Battle Royal High

Beastketeers, The

Black Jack *(SEE ALSO Tezuka)*

Black Magic M-66 (aka Black Magic Mario-66)

Blood: The Last Vampire

Bolton, Christopher. 2007. The Quick and the Undead: Visual and Political Dynamics in Blood: The Last Vampire. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2009. Teenage Terminatrix - Blood: The Last Vampire [anime]. New York Times (July 10). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/07/10/movies/10blood.html

Hartlaub, Peter / San Francisco Chronicle. 2009. 'Blood: The Last Vampire' isn't much better than a sci-fi cable movie. Washington Examiner (July 10)

Olszewski, Tricia. 2009. Reviewed: Blood: The Last Vampire; Schoolgirls and ninjas jockey for screen time in this gory filmic retread. Washington City Paper (July 9). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=37530

Tobias, Scott. 2009. Blood: The Last Vampire [review]. Onion (July 9)

Zak, Dan. 2009. Not-So-Fresh 'Blood' [Blood: The Last Vampire anime]. Washington Post (July 10). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/07/09/AR2009070901469.html

Blue Seed

Blue Sonnet

Borgman

Bounty Dog

The Boy and the Heron

Brzeski, Patrick. 2023. First Reactions to Hayao Miyazaki's Final Film 'The Boy and the Heron' Begin to Emerge From Japan. Hayao Miyazaki's final film was released in Japan on Friday and early viewers are describing an experience of "truly astounding" visual beauty and deep philosophical messages. Hollywood Reporter (July 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/first-reactions-hayao-miyazaki-studio-ghibli-the-boy-and-the-heron-1235536910/

Dar, Taimur. 2023. GKIDS announces North American distribution of Hayao Miyazaki's The Boy and the Heron. The legendary filmmaker's newest animated film in over a decade! The Beat (July 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gkids-hayao-miyazaki-the-boy-and-the-heron-announced/

Giardina, Caroly. 2023. Christian Bale, Gemma Chan, Mark Hamill and Florence Pugh Lead 'The Boy and the Heron' English Language Voice Cast. Also among the cast are Dave Bautista, Willem Dafoe, Robert Pattinson and Dan Stevens in Hayao Miyazaki's latest film, which opens in North America on Dec. 8. Hollywood Reporter (October 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/boy-and-the-heron-voice-cast-christian-bale-florence-pugh-1235620338/

Hughes, William. 2023. Hayao Miyazaki's super-mysterious final film is coming to the U.S. Miyazaki's last film, The Boy and the Heron, opened in Japan today with a deliberate lack of marketing or hubbub. AV Club (July 14): https://www.avclub.com/hayao-miyazakis-super-mysterious-final-film-is-coming-t-1850643507

Hughes, William. 2023. Watch Guillermo Del Toro give a lovely, heartfelt introduction to Hayao Miyazaki's final film. Onion's AV Club (September 7): https://www.avclub.com/watch-guillermo-del-toro-give-a-lovely-heartfelt-intro-1850816685

Rooney, David. 2023. 'The Boy and the Heron' Review: Hayao Miyazaki Emerges from Retirement with a Profoundly Personal Swan Song. Hollywood Reporter (September 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-boy-and-the-heron-review-hayao-miyazaki-1235581958/

Roxborough, Scott. 2023. Hayao Miyazaki's 'The Boy and the Heron' to Open San Sebastian Film Festival. The animated film will open the Spanish festival just two weeks after its opening night bow in Toronto. Hollywood Reporter (August 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/hayao-miyazaki-the-boy-and-the-heron-open-san-sebastian-film-festival-2023-1235568713/

Schindel, Dan. 2023. Hayao Miyazaki Takes a Deeply Personal Turn. The Boy and the Heron is an old man's look back at a life spent crafting intricate worlds, now offering the tools to do so to the next generation. Hyperallergic (October 8): https://hyperallergic.com/849314/hayao-miyazaki-boy-and-heron-takes-a-deeply-personal-turn/

Solomon, Charles. 2023. The Return of the Master: Hayao Miyazaki's 'The Boy and the Heron'. Animation Magazine (335; December). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/the-return-of-the-master-hayao-miyazakis-the-boy-and-the-heron/

Vlessing, Etan. 2023. Hayao Miyazaki's 'The Boy and the Heron' to Open Toronto Film Festival Amid Strikes. The anime legend's first film in a decade from the famed Studio Ghibli will launch TIFF with a toned-down star presence after a theatrical release in Japan. Hollywood Reporter (July 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/hayao-miyazaki-the-boy-and-the-heron-toronto-premiere-2023-1235546184/

Vlessing, Eta. 2023. Guillermo Del Toro Introduces 'The Boy and the Heron' to Open Toronto Film Festival. Hollywood Reporter (September 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/guillermo-del-toro-boy-and-the-heron-toronto-film-festival-1235584510/

Brain Powered

Bubblegum Crisis

Burn Up W

Captain Harlock

Card Captor Sakura

Castle of Cagliostro

Catgirl: Nuku-Nuku

Cat's Eye

Chainsaw Man (SEE ALSO Tatsuki Fujimoto)

*Dar, Taimur. Interview: Voice actor Ryan Colt Levy geeks out over Chainsaw Man popcorn bucket. The Beat (October 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ryan-colt-levy-chainsaw-man/

*Rapold, Nicolas. 2025. 'Chainsaw Man – The Movie: Reze Arc' Review: An Explosive Love Story [in print as In Conflict, And Armed To the Teeth]. New York Times (October 24): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/23/movies/chainsaw-man-the-movie-reze-arc-review.html

*Scheck, Frank. 2025. 'Chainsaw Man — The Movie: Reze Arc' Review: Hit Manga Gets an Ultra-Violent, Surprisingly Emotional Big-Screen Adaptation; Directed by Tatsuya Yoshihara, the new film is based on a manga from Tatsuki Fujimoto that was previously turned into a TV series. Hollywood Reporter (October 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/chainsaw-man-the-movie-reze-arc-review-1236407015/

Char's Counterattack

Chibi Maruko Chan

City Hunter

Cobra

Cockpit, The

Cowboy Bebop

Hale, Mike. 2021. Review: 'Cowboy Bebop,' Minus the Art [in print as Take a Wester, Add Noir Then Subtract Animation]. New York Times (November 20): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/19/arts/television/review-cowboy-bebop-netflix.html

Jackson, Leigh-Ann. 2021. She Shaped the Sound of 'Cowboy Bebop,' Again [in print as 'Cowboy Bebop' Then and Now]. New York Times (November 18): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/17/arts/television/cowboy-bebop-yoko-kanno.html

Jenkins, Mark. 2003. 'Cowboy Bebop: the Movie'. Washington City Paper (April 4): 37

Maher, John H. and Eric Vilas-Boas. 2018. No Blues on This Asteroid: The Dot and Line Talks with Jason DeMarco; With "Asteroid Blues," the first session of 'Cowboy Bebop,' Cartoon Network brought something wholly new to the West. The Dot and Line (April 2): https://dotandline.net/cowboy-bebop-asteroid-blues-jason-demarco-interview-c20bf6a9f291

Solomon, Charles. 2003. Dirty Harry in outer space? Or maybe Philip Marlowe and Sam Spade. Whatever, Japan's 'Cowboy Bebop' takes the tough guy with a soft heart into the interplanetary world of adult animation. Los Angeles Times (March 30)

Solomon, Charles. 2003. A space cowboy who doesn't pull his punches: The Japanese anime 'Cowboy Bebop' recalls film noir rather than American cartoons. Los Angeles Times (April 4): http://www.calendarlive.com/movies/reviews/cl-et-solomon4apr04,0,220901.story?coll=cl%2Dmreview

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2003. Futuristic Cowboys From Mars on a Mission. New York Times (April 4)

Vilas-Boas, Eric. 2018. Steve Blum Revisits Spike Spiegel 20 Years After His Debut; An exclusive interview with the English voice actor for the protagonist of 'Cowboy Bebop.' The Dot and Line (April 27): https://dotandline.net/cowboy-bebop-steven-blum-interview-f5e00310397b

Vilas-Boas, Eric. 2018. Steve Conte Looks Back on 'Bebop' and Working on Soundtracks With Yoko Kanno; An exclusive interview with the show's English-language male singer looks back on the show's music, its legacy, and his other anime projects. The Dot and Line (May 2): https://dotandline.net/cowboy-bebop-steve-conte-interview-878447420d43

Vilas-Boas, Eric. 2018. Wendee Lee Revisits Faye Valentine 20 Years After Her Debut; An exclusive interview with the English voice actor behind the leading lady of 'Cowboy Bebop'. The Dot and Line (May 3): https://dotandline.net/cowboy-bebop-wendee-lee-faye-valentine-interview-a5688237e528

Crayon Shin-Chan

Crusher Joe

Crying Freeman

Cutey Honey

Cyborg 009

Dagger of Kamui, The

Dancougar

Dangaio

Dark Myth, The

Darkside Blues

Demon City Shinjuku

Demon Slayer

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Times Square Lit Up with 'Demon Slayer' Theme To Celebrate New 'Swordsmith Village' Anime Arc. ICv2 (June 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54405/times-square-lit-up-demon-slayer-theme

Anime Anime Japan Ltd. 2020. Anime News: First 'Demon Slayer' exhibition to open on March 20 in Tokyo. Asahi Shimbun (March 7): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13152463

Associated Press. 2021. Animated 'Demon Slayer' strikes chord with pandemic Japan [COVID]. Asahi Shimbun (March 4): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14239486

Fujita, Tomoya. 2020. 'Killer' New Year's cards will feature 'Demon Slayer' favorites. Asahi Shimbun (October 22): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13860084

Juyanagi, Satoshi. 2020. Fans ride the rails to collect all 'Demon Slayer' digital stamps. Asahi Shimbun (November 17): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13903919

Kamiya, Takeshi. 2021. 'Demon Slayer' movie tops 2 million viewers in South Korea. Asahi Shimbun (May 19): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14353142

Kano, Kohei. 2021. Locomotive that possibly inspired 'Demon Slayer' film draws fans. Asahi Shimbun (January 6): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14052376

Ohara, Atsushi. 2020. 'Demon Slayer' unseats 'Spirited Away' as Japan's top-earning film. Asahi Shimbun (December 28): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14067403

Ohara, Atsushi. 2021. Second season of 'Demon Slayer' to hit small screens later this year. Asahi Shimbun (March 11): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14219540

Reuters. 2020. 'Demon Slayer' revenue tops $100 million in 10 days, breaking Japan box-office record. Asahi Shimbun (October 26): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13872246

Reuters. 2020. 'Demon Slayer' nears Japan movie history, boosts economy with resilience message. Asahi Shimbun (December 14): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14018980

Reuters. 2021. Box Office: 'Demon Slayer' Overtakes 'Mortal Kombat'. Asahi Shimbun (May 3): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14342214

Takizawa, Bunna and Yuji Harada. 2020. 'Demon Slayer' movie gets rabid fans out in force for 7 a.m. start. Asahi Shimbun (October 16): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13832070

Unknown. 2020. 'Demon Slayer' kills at box office, with 4.62 billion yen in 3 days. Asahi Shimbun (October 19): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13846678

Unknown. 2020. Blockbuster 'Demon Slayer' draws more than 10 million fans. Asahi Shimbun (November 1): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13891878

Unknown. 2020. How monster hit 'Demon Slayer' hijacked cinemas amid COVID-19. Asahi Shimbun (December 29): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14069842

Unknown. 2020. Editorial: Blockbuster anime's message of hope to public tired of pandemic [COVID]. Asahi Shimbun (December 30): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14071059

Devil Hunter Yohko

Digimon

Dirty Pair

DNA^2

Dominator

Dominion

Doraemon

Schilling, Mark. 1993. Doraemon: Making dreams come true. Japan Quarterly 40 (Oct/Dec): 405-417

Dragon Ball

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1998. Dragon Ball e a Violencia Televisiva [Dragon Ball and violence]. Bibliotecas (February)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Dragon Ball Z's Fighters do battle with a monster. Washington Times (March 18)

Dragon Ball Evolution movie

Cairns, Bryan. 2009. Directing Dragonball: James Wong Talks 'Evolution'. Newsarama (April 2): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090402-directing-dragonball.html

Kitagawa, Ikuko. 2009. The evolution of 'Dragonball' and Asian roles in Hollywood. Daily Yomiuri (March 20): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20090320TDY13001.htm

Priest, Gary. 2009. Asian comic book takes inevitable step. Coloradoan (April 17): http://www.coloradoan.com/article/20090417/COLUMNISTS76/904170303

Dragon Century

Dragon Half

Dream Hunter Rem

Eat Man

Escaflowne

Solomon, Charles. 2002. Story Woes Offset Anime Pair's Dramatic Visuals: 'Metropolis' and 'Escaflowne' focus on heroines with hidden powers, but the plots remain problematic. Los Angeles Times (January 25)

801TTS

El Hazard

Famous Detective Holmes

Fantastic Journey of Licca

Fatal Fury

Final Fantasy

Fist of the North Star

Five Star Stories

Fullmetal Alchemist

Lewis, David. 2012. 'Fullmetal Alchemist: The Sacred Star of Milos'. San Francisco Chronicle (January 20): E-6. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2012/01/19/DD3D1MP85D.DTL

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2011. Under the Microscope: Fullmetal Alchemist: Brotherhood, Part Three Box Set — Episodes 31-39. Sequential Tart (February 7): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1911

O'Connell, Margaret. 2010. The Return of the Fullmetal Alchemist; Fullmetal Alchemist: Brotherhood Premieres on Adult Swim. Sequential Tart (March 8): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1668

Webster, Andy. 2012. Anime Heroes to the Rescue. New York Times (January 20). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/01/20/movies/fullmetal-alchemist-the-sacred-star-of-milos-review.html

Fushigi No Umi No Nadia

Fushigi Yūgi: The Mysterious Play

Future Boy Conan

Galaxy Express 999

Gall Force

Gatchaman

Gedo Senki (Tales from Earthsea)

Karino, Ayako. 2006. Lack of 'magic' dooms fantasy epic [Goro Miyazaki]. International Herald Tribune / Asahi Weekly (July 28): http://www.asahi.com/english/Herald-asahi/TKY200607280175.html

Ghost in the Shell

live-action movie

Blair, Gavin J. 2016. Scarlett Johansson in 'Ghost in the Shell': Japanese Industry, Fans Surprised by "Whitewashing" Outrage. Hollywood Reporter (April 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/scarlett-johansson-ghost-shell-japanese-885462

Blair, Gavin J. 2017. Japanese Fans React to 'Ghost in the Shell'. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (April 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/japanese-fans-react-ghost-shell-992255

Dargis, Manohla. 2017. In 'Ghost in the Shell,' a Cyborg With Soul [in print as A Cyborg With a Soul]. New York Times (March 31): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/30/movies/ghost-in-the-shell-review-scarlett-johansson.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2017. 'Ghost in the Shell' brings an anime classic to life, with mixed success [in print as 'Ghost in the Shell' and the spirit of the times]. Washington Post (March 31): C1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/ghost-in-the-shell-brings-an-anime-classic-to-life-with-mixed-success/2017/03/30/ab53703e-1540-11e7-ada0-1489b735b3a3_story.html

Ito, Robert. 2017. The Live-Action Birth of 'Ghost in the Shell' [in print as An Android of Indeterminate Origin]. New York Times (March 26): AR16. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/23/movies/the-live-action-birth-of-ghost-in-the-shell.html

Lane, Anthony. 2017. "Ghost in the Shell" and "Graduation": A remake of an anime classic, starring Scarlett Johansson, and a Romanian film, written and directed by Cristian Mungiu. New Yorker (April 10). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2017/04/10/ghost-in-the-shell-and-graduation-reviews

Marston, George. 2016. Another Side to the Ghost In The Shell 'Whitewashing' Casting Controversy. Newsarama (April 19): http://www.newsarama.com/28918-japanese-fans-react-to-ghost-in-the-shell-casting.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2017. Anatomy of a Scene - 'Ghost in the Shell'. NYTimes.com (March 30): https://www.nytimes.com/video/movies/100000005016686/anatomy-of-a-scene-ghost-in-the-shell.html

Sun, Rebecca. 2017. 'Ghost in the Shell': 4 Japanese Actresses Dissect the Movie and Its Whitewashing Twist. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (April 4): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/ghost-shell-4-japanese-actresses-dissect-movie-whitewashing-twist-990956

Sun, Rebecca and Graeme McMillan. 2016. Why Did 'Doctor Strange' and 'Ghost in the Shell' Whitewash Their Asian Characters? Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (April 15): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/doc-strange-whitewashing-shell-884385

Ghost Sweeper Mikami
Giant Robo
Gigantor
Ginrei
Godzilla
Goldfish Warning
Golgo 13

Unknown. 2008. Manga sniper gets a shot at television [Golgo 13 anime]. Yomiuri Shimbun (March 28): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080328TDY13004.htm

Grave of the Fireflies
Green Legend Ran
Grey
Gunbuster
Gundam Wing
Gunsmith Cats
Guyver
Hades Project Zeorymer
Half a Dragon
Halo

Jandoc, Wilma. 2010. Hello, 'Halo': Only fans of the video-game series need enlist to watch this anime anthology. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 14): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20100214_hello_halo.html

Zenko, Darren. 2010. Halo Legends review: Beware the power of the nerd: Our video- game expert looks at new films that apply Japanese animation to Halo mythology. Toronto Star (February 21): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/games/article/768843--halo-legends-review-beware-the-power-of-the-nerd

Hamtaro

Spreier, Jeanne. 2002. Adventure-loving rodents rule on 'Hamtaro' [anime]. Dallas Morning News (June 9). online at http://www.dallasnews.com/entertainment/columnists/jspreier/stories/060902dntvwkids.cd965.html

Haunted Junction
Hello Kitty

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2023. Megumi Hayashibara Steps Down as Voice of Hello Kitty After 33 Years. Anime News Network (November 1): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2023-11-01/megumi-hayashibara-steps-down-as-voice-of-hello-kitty-after-33-years/.204004

Here Is Greenwood
Heroic Legend of Arislan
His Secret, Her Secret
Howl's Moving Castle

Ansen, David. 2005. This magical mystery tour will spirit you away [Howl's Moving Castle anime]. Newsweek (June 20): 62

Axmaker, Sean. 2005. Miyazaki's animation magic is in top-form in 'Howl's Moving Castle'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (June 10). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/227862_howl10q.html

Edelstein, David. 2005. Following Pixar Split, Disney Returns to Animation [with Miyazaki's Howl's Moving Castle]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4697881

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2005. Anime's indelible ink: 'Howl's Moving Castle' takes the fairy tale new places. [Washington Post] Express (June 10)

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2005. 'Howl's Moving Castle': Spectacular visual style is enchanting [Miyazaki]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (June 10)

Gordon, Devin. 2005. A 'Positive Pessimist': Japan's animation titan Hayao Miyazaki returns with another marvel, 'Howl's Moving Castle'. Newsweek (June 20): 62

Jenkins, Mark. 2005. Absolutely Fabulist: Howl's Moving Castle [Miyazaki]. Washington City Paper (June 10)

Kronke, David / Los Angeles Daily News. 2005. Visually stunning 'Castle' moving on many levels [Miyazaki and Howl's Moving Castle]. Washington Examiner (June 10)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Under a Microscope: Howl's Moving Castle. Sequential Tart (July)

Scott, A. O. 2005. A Cursed Teenager Turns 90. Let the Adventures Begin [Miyazaki and 'Howl's Moving Castle']. New York Times (June 10)

Scott, A. O. 2005. Where the Wild Things Are: The Miyazaki Menagerie ['Howl's Moving Castle']. New York Times (June 12)

Turan, Kenneth. 2005. 'Howl's Moving Castle': Master animator Hayao Miyazaki takes audiences on a trip to a different magic kingdom. Los Angles Times (June 10). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/movies/reviews/cl-et-howls10jun10,0,7008986.story

Turan, Kenneth. 2005. 'Howl's Moving Castle': Fantastical, Full of Heart [Miyazaki anime]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4697516

Wilmington, Michael. 2005. Movie review: 'Howl's Moving Castle' [Miyazaki]. Chicago Tribune (June 10)

Hyperdoll

Iczer

Inu-Yasha

Takahashi, Rumiko and Stephen Ayres (trans.). 2005. The Art of InuYasha (2nd Edition). San Francisco: Viz Media

Yadao, Jason S. 2005. Comic hi-jinks spiral out of control for a while [Inu-Yasha]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 10): http://starbulletin.com/2005/10/09/features/story03.html

Iria

Irresponsible Captain Tylor

Jinroh

Hoberman, J. 2001. Night and the Cities ['Jin-Roh: The Wolf Brigade' anime]. Village Voice (June 14). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0125/hoberman.shtml

Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. 'Jin-Roh: The Wolf Brigade' - An Alternate Reality Made of Cartoons [anime]. New York Times (June 22)

Jojo

Judge

Jungle Emperor *(SEE ALSO Osamu Tezuka)*

Junk Boy

K-On!

Rahman, Azizul. 2010. Girls aloud. Malaysia Star (March 14): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2010/3/14/tvnradio/3969257&sec=tvnradio

Tai, Elizabeth. 2010. K-On! plays on [anime]. Malaysia Star (March 14): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2010/3/14/tvnradio/5829131&sec=tvnradio

Kari-gurashi no Arietti (The Secret World of Arrietty)

Addiego, Walter. 2012. Carol Burnett joins the mean team in 'Arrietty'. San Francisco Chronicle (February 19): P-18. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2012/02/16/PKNH1N5A9D.DTL

VIZ Media. 2012. VIZ Media Releases 'Arrietty' Books and Comics [press release]. Rafu Shimpo (February 17): http://rafu.com/news/2012/02/viz-media-releases-arrietty-books-and-comics/

Kekko Kamen

Key the Metal Idol

Kiki's Delivery Service

Kimagure Orange Road

Kimba

Kishin Heidan

Kite

Kurenai No Buta

Lain

Laputa

Harrington, Richard. 1989. 'Laputa': Adventures in Sky-Fi [Miyazaki]. Washington Post (September 2)

Leda: The Fantastic Adventures of Yohko

Legend of Fabulous Battle Windaria

Legend of the Galactic Heroes

Lensman

Lone Wolf and Cub

Lupin

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. ‘Lupin the IIIrd The Movie – The Immortal Bloodline’ Breaks into Theaters in January with GKIDS. Animation Magazine (December 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/lupin-the-iiird-the-movie-the-immortal-bloodline-breaks-into-theaters-in-january-with-gkids/

Macross

Mad Bull

Magical Girl Pretty Sammy

Magic Knight Rayearth

CLAMP. 2002. The Art of Magic Knight Rayearth vol. 1. Los Angeles: Tokyopop

Maison Ikkoku

Majo No Takyubin

Maps

Marmalade Boy

Martian Successor Nadesico

Master Keaton

M.D. Geist

*Mechanical Marie

*Cormack, Kevin. 2025. A Chat with Anime Industry Veteran Junji Nishimura, Director of Mechanical Marie. Anime News Network (October 24): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-10-24/a-chat-with-anime-industry-veteran-junji-nishimura-director-of-mechanical-marie/.229436

Megazone 23

Mekton

Mermaid’s Forest

Metal Angel Marie

Metropolis

Accomando, Beth. 2002. An Anime Metropolis: Japanese Animators Bring Distinctive Touch to a Classic Film. National Public Radio’s Morning Edition (January 24)

Benzon, William L. 2006. The Song at the End of the World: Personal Apocalypse in Rintaro’s Metropolis. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Jenkins, Mark. 2002. Short subjects: Metropolis. Washington City Paper (January 25): 40

Perry, Jonathan. 2002. ‘Metropolis’ is a dark tale brightly told. Boston Globe (February 1)

Scott, A. O. 2002. Dark Doings Proliferate in a World of Vivid Colors. New York Times (January 25)

Solomon, Charles. 2002. Story Woes Offset Anime Pair’s Dramatic Visuals: ‘Metropolis’ and ‘Escaflowne’ focus on heroines with hidden powers, but the plots remain problematic. Los Angeles Times (January 25)

Midnight Eye Gokuu

Mighty Morphin Power Rangers, The

Mighty Space Miners

Minky Momo

Miyuki-chan in Wonderland

Mobile Suit Gundam

Drazen, Patrick. 2006. The Shock of the Newtype: The Mobile Suit Gundam Novels of Tomino Yoshiyuki. in Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Solomon, Charles. 2011. ‘Gundam’: Three decades of a signature force in anime. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (November 5): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/11/05/gundam-three-decades-of-a-signature-force-in-anime/

*Whitbrook, James. 2025. There Has Never Been a Better Time to Revisit the Original ‘Gundam’. Well, perhaps a few months ago before 'Gundam GQuuuuuuX' began was equally good, but the point stands: the 1979 classic remains well worth checking out, especially so in the wake of this latest commentary on its legacy. io 9(June 26): https://gizmodo.com/mobile-suit-gundam-rewatch-legacy-gquuuuuux-2000620825

Moldiver

Mongo’s Manga

My Neighbor Totoro

Graeber, Laurel. 2001. Family fare: No Pikachus here [‘My Neighbor Totoro’ film by Miyazaki at Family Anime Day]. New York Times (September 28): E40

My Youth in Arcadia

Nadia of the Mysterious Seas

Nadia: The Secret of Blue Water

Naruto

Alverson, Brigid, 2015. Masashi Kishimoto On Why His Naruto Manga Is So Popular. Publishers Weekly (October 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/68437-masashi-kishimoto-on-why-his-naruto-manga-is-so-popular.html

Yadao, Jason. 2008. Cel Shaded: Viz prepares for renewed ‘Naruto’ blitz. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (November 24). Online at http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20081124_Viz_prepares_for_renewed_Naruto_blitz.html

Nausicaä

Neon Genesis Evangelion

Bauwens-Sugimoto, Jessica. 2021. Creating Happy Endings: Yaoi Fanworks as Audience Response to Kaworu and Shinji’s Relationship. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 327-352

Bedir, Selen Çalık. 2021. Combinatory Play and Infinite Replay: Underdefined Causality in the Neon Genesis Evangelion Anime Series and Games. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 297-326

Berndt, Jaqueline. 2021. Introduction. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 1-18

Donnelly, Laura. 2000. When Angels Come To Earth: Neon Genesis Evangelion. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Hale, Mike. 2009. Film In Review - ‘Evangelion 1.0 You Are (Not) Alone’ [Online title: Saving the Earth With a Quasi-Human Partner]. New York Times (September 18): C7. Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/09/18/movies/18evangelion.html

Hernández-Pérez, Manuel. 2021. Discussing ‘Genre’ in Anime through Neon Genesis Evangelion. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 181-214

Hoffer, Heike. 2021. Beethoven, the Ninth Symphony and Neon Genesis Evangelion: Using Pre-existing Music in Anime. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 85-110

Ishida, Minori. 2021. Voice Actresses Rising: The Multilayered Stardom of Megumi Ogata in the 1990s. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 111-134

Kacsuk, Zoltan. 2021. The Making of an Epoch-Making Anime: Understanding the Landmark Status of Neon Genesis Evangelion in Otaku Culture. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 215-246

Kirkegaard, Ida. 2021. Play it Again, Hideaki: Using the Cel Bank in Neon Genesis Evangelion. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 49-84

Kopylova, Olga. 2021. Manga Production, Anime Consumption: The Neon Genesis Evangelion Franchise and its Fandom. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 247-296

Lameiro-González, Tatiana. 2021. Plot Summary of Neon Genesis Evangelion and Analysis of Character Interrelations. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 353-364

Omiya, Shinjiro. 2020. App for disasters rooted in ‘Evangelion’ a big hit in Japan. Asahi Shimbun (December 25): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13996940

Piantini, Michael. 2024. The Uneasy Heartbreak of End of Evangelion. More than a quarter century after its original release, US audiences can finally watch Hideaki Anno’s mecha anime masterpiece in theaters. Hyperallergic (April 10): https://hyperallergic.com/900185/the-uneasy-heartbreak-of-hideaki-anno-end-of-evangelion/

Santiago Iglesias, José Andrés and Ana Soler Baena (eds). 2021. Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press

Santiago Iglesias, José Andrés. 2021. Not Just Immobile: Moving Drawings and Visual Synecdoches in Neon Genesis Evangelion. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 19-48

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. The EVA Marathon Part One. Sequential Tart (February)

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. The EVA Marathon, Part Two. Sequential Tart (March)

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. The EVA Marathon Part Three. Sequential Tart (April)

Solomon, Charles. 2004. Popular Japanese Anime Series on DVD. National Public Radio's Day to Day (March 19). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1778628

Stojnic, Betty. 2021. Boy with Machine A Deleuzoguattarian Critique of Neon Genesis Evangelion. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2 (November 29): 27-56. Online aat https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/822/730

Suan, Stevie. 2021. Objecthood at the End of the World: Anime's Acting and its Ecological Stakes in Neon Genesis Evangelion. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 135-180

New Dominion Tank Police

Night Warriors

Ninja Scroll

Ogre Slayer

Oh My Goddess

Fujishima, Kosuke. 1996-2015. Oh My Goddess vols. 1-48. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Omoide Poroporo

Orguss II

Oshii and the Pink Robots

Hoberman, J. 2004. Cannes 2004: Oshii and the Pink Robots [anime]. Village Voice (May 28). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0422/hoberman3.php

Otaku

Overfiend

Paprika

Ansen, David. 2007. Oh, grow up already. 'Paprika' is a delicious animated film – for adults. Why can't Americans stop all their Mickey Mouse stuff? Newsweek (May 21): 73

Denby, David. 2007. Not Kid's Stuff: "Shrek the Third" and "Paprika". New Yorker (May 28): 86-87

Mayo, Jenny. 2007. 'Paprika' offers spicy animation for adults. Washington Times (June 15). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070614-085513-6311r.htm

Naylor, Alex. 2008. Paprika: the stuff of dreams for filmgoers. Guardian's Film Blog (June 17): http://blogs.guardian.co.uk/film/2008/06/paprika_the_stuff_of_dreams_fo.html

Parasite Eve

Patlabor

Peacock King Kukaju-O

Perfect Blue

Phantom Quest Corp

Phoenix *(SEE ALSO Osamu Tezuka)*

Plastic Little

Please Save My Earth

Pokemon *(aka Pocket Monsters)*

Al-Issawi, Tarek. 2001. Saudi Bans Pokemon Games, Cards. Associated Press (March 26)

Allen, Don. 1999. Pokemon's lessson: Retailers hate to say 'no.' Comics Retailer (October): 56

Arnold, Gary. 2001. 'Pokemon 3' ups intensity [anime]. Washington Times (April 6): C9

Babington, Deepa. 2000. As Pokemon movie opens, toy craze shows signs of fading in U.S. [anime]. Reuters (July 21)

Barnes, Julian E. 2001. Pokemon's house of cards: Market crash holds lessons for young traders. New York Times (January 20): B1, 14

Baylis, Jamie. 1999. Invasion of Pokemon: Nintendo and its licensees play their cards right to create a craze. Washington Post (August 29): H1, 4

Baylis, Jamie. 1999. It's child's play and the adults just don't understand [Pokemon card game]. Washington Post (August 29): H1, 5

Benning, Victoria. 1999. Youths pack Tysons Corner for pointers on 'Pocket Monsters' [Pokemon Japanese animation]. Washington Post (August 8): C4

Bernstein, Paula. 2001. "Pokemon" still big in Kids WB lineup [animation]. Reuters / Variety (March 9)

Chavez, Paul. 1999. 'Pokemon' Rocks in Box Office Open [anime]. Associated Press (November 14)

Evans, Eric. 1999. Comic shops fight for share of Pokemon profits. Comics Journal (214; July): 9-10

Furusho, J. et. al. 1998. Patient background of the Pokemon phenomenon: questionnaire studies in multiple pediatric clinics [Japanese animation]. Acta Paediatrica Japonica 40 (6; December): 550-4

Gates, Anita. 2001. Emotional shutdown, I choose you! [Pokemon 3: The Movie anime]. New York Times (April 6): E26

Gleiberman, Owen. 1999. My little monsters [Pokemon animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (November 19): 106

Goodman, Julie. 1999. Hasbro Buying Pokemon Cards Seller. Associated Press (September 9)

Hayes, Dade. 1999. Pokemon Pockets Monster Box Office [anime]. Reuters (November 15)

Hernandez, Greg. 2000. WB collects 3rd 'Pokemon' film [anime]. The Hollywood Reporter (August 24)

Herskovitz, Jon. 2000. Japanese videogamers look beyond Pokemon [animation]. Reuters / Variety (January 2)

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Pokemon': The power of duh [anime]. Washington Post (July 21): Weekend 35, 44

Howe, Desson. 2003. 'Pokemon Heroes': A Pain in the Pikachu [anime]. Washington Post (May 16): WE48

Ishida, S. et. al. 1998. Photosensitive seizures provoked while viewing 'Pocket Monsters,' a made-for-television animation program in Japan. Epilepsia 39 (12; December): 1340-4

Jenkins, Mark. 1999. 'Pokemon': Cuddly warriors without a charge [animated film review]. Washington Post (November 10): C1, 9

Kehr, Dave. 2003. "Pokemon Heroes," [online title: Pocket Monsters on Screen Today, in Stores Tomorrow]. New York Times (May 16)

Kempley, Rita. 2000. 'Pokemon 2000': More power to them [anime]. Washington Post (July 21): C1, 12

King, Loren. 2002. Movie review, 'Pokemon 4ever'. Chicago Tribune (October 11). online at http://www.metromix.com/top/1,1419,M-Metromix-Movies-pokemonmoviefront!ArticleDetail-18721,00.html

Koehler, Robert. 2000. "Pokemon" sequel better than original [Pokemon 2000 the Movie: The Power of One (Poketto Monsutaa: Maboroshi No Pokemon X: Lugia Bakudan) animated Japanese movie]. Reuters / Variety (July 21)

Koehler, Robert. 2001. Charizard battles new creature in clunky 'Pokemon 3" [Pokemon 3 the Movie: Spell of the Unknown (Poketto monsutaa: Kesshoto no teio) animated, Japan]. Reuters / Variety (April 6)

Koehler, Robert. 2002. 'Pokemon 4ever' Optimistically Titled [anime]. Reuters / Variety (October 7)

Koso, J. et. al. 1998. Risk factors in evoked neurological disorder by watching an animated program, Pokemon. [in Japanese] No to Hattatsu [Brain & Development] 30 (5; September): 435-7

Levin, Rick. 2000. Pokemon Possessed [anime / manga]. The Stranger (November 4)

Mishler, James. 2005. Could Nintendo choose you? Top 10 winners in the 2005 Pokemon store display contest. Comics and Games Retailer (163; October): 8-9

Moore, Molly. 2000. Turkish Broadcast Board Finds Pokemon Unfit for Children: With cartoon blamed for injuries, TV network shutdown is ordered. Washington Post (December 12): A40

Morton, Mary C. 1999. Pokemon: The dark side [letter]. Washington Post (September 4): A27

Mundell, E. J. 2001. Pokemon Points to More Complex Learning in Kids. Reuters (June 19)

Ono, Toshihiro. 1999. Pokemon: The Electric Tale of Pikachu! [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1999. Kids watch the darndest things [Pokemon the First Movie]. Washington Post (November 12): Weekend 49, 55

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2001. Also opening: Pokemon 3 The Movie [anime]. Washington Post (April 6): Weekend 44

Perez-Rivas, Manuel. 2000. Pokemon passion. Washington Post (February 6): C1, 10

Ritter, Malcolm. 2001. At the Movies: 'Pokemon 3 The Movie' [anime]. Associated Press (April 2)

Rutenberg, Jim. 2000. Pokemon, unchosen [anime]. New York Times (June 28): B12

Salmon, Jacqueline L. 1999. For preteens and parents, hunt is on for Pokemon [Japanese cartoon characters]. Washington Post (June 7): B1, 7

*Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. R.I.P. James Carter Cathcart, Pokémon voice actor of 25 years; The voice of Professor Oak and Meowth, James Carter Cathcart, was 71. AV Club (July 10): https://www.avclub.com/james-carter-cathcart-pokemon-voice-actor-obituar

Shapiera, Ian. 2000. From Pokemany to poky few? Faster than you can say 'Harry Potter,' a craze cools off [Pokemon anime]. Washington Post (July 31): C1, 4

Slackman, Michael. 2001. Arabs See Jewish Conspiracy in Pokemon; Several nations have banned the toys, saying they promote anti-Islamic behavior [religion]. Los Angeles Times (April 24)

Slagle, Matt / Associated Press. 2007. Collectible critters: New Pokemon games add diamonds and pearls to the franchise. [Washington Post] Express (May 15): 25

Smillie, Braven / Associated Press. 1997. TV cartoon gives Japanese youths fits [Pokemon]. Washington Times (December 18): A15

Snider, Mike. 1999. Pokemon poised to be pop culture's next big phenom [Japanese animation]. USA Today (March 17): 1D

Stepp, Laura Sessions. 1999. The 'Pokemon' phenomenon [Japanese animation]. Washington Post (April 9): C4

Stockwell, Jamie. 1999. Taming the Pokemon craze: The animated creatures are all the rage, but parents should set limits. Washington Post (August 29): H5

Sullivan, Kevin. 1997. Japan's cartoon violence: TV networks criticized after children's seizures [Pocket Monsters animation]. Washington Post (Dec 19): D1, D6.

Takahashi, Corey. 1999. Monster madness: Pokemon's taking over schools, shops, and the silver screen - and not everyone is happy about it. Entertainment Weekly (November 12): 10-11

Takahashi, T. and Y. Tsukahara. 1998. Pocket Monster incident and low luminance visual stimuli: special reference to deep red flicker stimulation [Japanese animation]. Acta Paediatrica Japonica 40 (6; December): 631-7

Thomas-Lester, Avis. 1999. For parents, it's no game; Pokemon plays hard to get. Washington Post (December 13): B1, 3

Tobin, Joseph. 2002. Pikachu's Global Experience. In Children, Young People and Media Globalization Yearbook 2002. Göteberg, Sweden: Unesco, Nordicom, Göteberg University

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Pokemon is the latest kid craze and worldwide phenomenon. Pokemon translator Gerard Jones. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 10)

Unknown. 1999. Puerto Rican Lawmaker Wants Probe of Pokemon Craze. Reuters (November 30

Unknown. 2000. Italy Makes Fake Pokemon Arrests. Associated Press (August 22)

Unknown. 2000. 'Pokey' Computer Virus Hits U.S., Slow to Spread [Pokemon]. Reuters (August 23)

Unknown. 2000. Turkey Warns Against Pokemon. Associated Press (November 25)

Unknown. 2000. 'Pokemon' Banned After Accidents [in Turkey]. Reuters (December 12)

Unknown. 2001. Cleric Cool on Pokemon, But Won't Ban It [in Lebanon]. Reuters (May 16)

Unknown. 2001. Pokemon characters appear on new stamps. Linn's Stamp News (February 19): 20

Unknown. 2002. Miramax acquires distribution rights for "Pokemon" sequels. Associated Press (April 4)

Unknown. 2002. Pokemon goes gay: Don't tell Jerry Falwell, but the 'Pokemon 4' features a homoerotic friendship, and a family man turns to escorting in 'Elysian Fields'. Washington Blade (October 18)

Unknown. 2004. Animator in Town [Pokemon creator, Mazakasu Kubo in Thailand]. The Nation (January 7): http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=6&id=106060&usrsess=1

Walk, Gary Eng. 1998. Poking fun [Japanese animation and game character Pokemon]. Entertainment Weekly (November 6): 96

Watts, Jonathan. 1998. 'Pocket Monsters' fell Japanese children. Lancet 351 (9095; January 3): 40

Wertheimer, Linda. 1997. Cartoon seizures [Pokemon Japanese animated cartoon causes medical problem]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 18)

WuDunn, Sheryl. 1997. After flashing causes seizures, Japan re-evaluates TV cartoons [Pokemon]. New York Times (Decembe r 20)

Ponkopo

Ponyo (SEE ALSO Miyazaki)

AFP. 2009. Japan rules against road over ancient port behind 'Ponyo'. Asia One.com (October 1): http://www.asiaone.com/News/Latest+News/Asia/Story/A1Story20091001-171145.html

Bunch, Sonny. 2009. Movie Review: 'Ponyo' - Visual artistry lacking in new anime feature. Washington Times (August 14): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2009/aug/14/movie-review-ponyo/

Burress, Charles. 2009. Animator Hayao Miyazaki moves beyond good vs. evil plots; The famous Japanese director tells an American audience that he deeply mulls the stories behind his popular films, including the upcoming Disney venture, 'Ponyo.' Los Angeles Times (August 9): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-miyazaki9-2009aug09,0,7541470.story?track=rss

Corliss, Richard. 2009. Animajestic. Does Japan's movie master have his first U.S. hit? [Miyazaki's Ponyo]. Time (August 24): 49-50

Dargis, Manohla. 2009. Forces of Nature, Including Children [Ponyo]. New York Times (August 14). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/08/14/movies/14ponyo.html

Droganes, Constance. 2009. 'Ponyo' a fishy fairy tale filled with magic. CTV.ca (August 14): http://www.ctv.ca/servlet/ArticleNews/story/CTVNews/20090813/ENT_review_ponyo_090814/20090814?hub=Entertainment&s_name=

Foundas, Scott. 2009. Hayao Miyazaki dives under the sea for his latest environmental fairy tale, Ponyo. SF Weekly (August 10): http://www.sfweekly.com/2009-08-12/film/hayao-miyazaki-dives-under-the-sea-for-his-latest-environmental-fairy-tale-ponyo

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Miyazaki's Latest Welcome Return to Roots. Newsarama (August 13): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090813-animated-shorts-ponyo.html

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2009. Hand-drawn animation abides in Miyazaki's 'Ponyo'. SFGate.com (August 14): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2009/08/14/entertainment/e032625D73.DTL

King, Susan. 2009. 'Ponyo' - Hayao Miyazaki's films win praise in the U.S. but don't earn much money. The newest will get a bigger push. Los Angeles Times' The Envelope blog (June 27): http://theenvelope.latimes.com/news/la-et-ponyo27-2009jun27,0,7807790.story?track=rss

Kois, Dan. 2009. Disney's Japan Import 'Ponyo' Soars Sky-High Under the Sea. Washington Post (August 24). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/ponyo,1156558/critic-review.html

Lemire, Christy. 2009. Review: Animated 'Ponyo' is beautiful nonsense. Associated Press (August 11): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5goPxw-2Ze-6aUVGtcgaChRDr7rrgD9A0V1T80

Lengel, Kerry / Arizona Republic. 2009. Familiar voices, confusing plot drown anime fish's tale [Ponyo]. Detroit Free Press (August 14): http://www.freep.com/article/20090814/ENT01/908140375/1036/Familiar-voices--confusing-plot-drown-anime-fish-s-tale

Levy, Shawn. 2009. 'Ponyo' pops up from the deep. Oregonian's Mad about Movies blog (August 13): http://blog.oregonlive.com/madaboutmovies/2009/08/review_ponyo_pops_up_from_the.html

Liu, Ed. 2010. Hayao Miyazaki and John Lasseter on "Ponyo". Toonzone (March 1): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/32836/hayao-miyazaki-and-john-lasseter-on-ponyo

McNeill, David. 2009. Hayao Miyazaki: Modern movies are too weird for me; The Oscar-winning animation director Hayao Miyazaki has gone back to basics with his new film about a goldfish, 'Ponyo on the Cliff by the Sea'. David McNeill meets Hayao Miyazaki. Independent (May 3): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/people/profiles/hayao-miyazaki-modern-movies-are-too-weird-for-me-1678129.html

Reger, Jeff. 2009. Miyazaki and the animated bowl of delights [Ponyo]. Georgetown Voice (September 3): http://www.georgetownvoice.com/2009/09/03/miyazaki-and-the-animated-bowl-of-delights/

Rowe, Peter. 2009. Miyazaki's 'Ponyo' is quite a draw. San Diego Union-Tribune (July 25): http://www3.signonsandiego.com/stories/2009/jul/25/miyazakis-8216ponyo8217-quite-draw/?138251news

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Hayao Miyazaki, the 'Walt Disney of Japan,' still does animation the old fashioned way in 'Ponyo'. New York Daily News (August 8): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2009/08/08/2009-08-08_hayao_miyazaki_the_walt_disney_of_japan_still_does_animation_the_old_fashioned_w.html

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Ponyo. Entertainment Weekly (August 21 & 28)

Slotek, Jim. 2009. Animation: It's essentially The Little Mermaid with a moral; Ponyo arresting, cute, suspenseful. London Free Press (August 14): http://lfpress.ca/newsstand/Today/Entertainment/2009/08/14/10458161-sun.html

Sragow, Michael. 2009. Animated 'Ponyo' an odyssey about childhood curiosity, courage. Baltimore Sun (August 13): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/movies/bal-ponyo-review-0813,0,5780174.story

Strauss, Bob. 2009. 'Ponyo' — computer-free, picture-perfect animation. Pasadena Star-News (August 13): http://www.pasadenastarnews.com/ci_13056077

Sullivan, Erin. 2009. Ponyo [anime review]. Baltimore City Paper (August 14): http://www.citypaper.com/film/review.asp?rid=15137

Turan, Kenneth. 2009. With 'Ponyo,' viewers will find their inner child through a charming fish story; Director Hayao Miyazaki tells the story of a tiny aquatic creature who longs to be human. Los Angeles Times (August 14): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-ponyo14-2009aug14,0,5765029.story

Unknown. 2009. Japanese director Miyazaki seeks breakout US film [Ponyo]. Malaysian Insider (August 13): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/index.php/showbiz/34942-japanese-director-miyazaki-seeks-breakout-us-film

Unknown. 2010. Ponyo. Shropshire Star (February 13): http://www.shropshirestar.com/2010/02/13/ponyo/

Porco Rosso *(SEE ALSO Miyazaki)*

Drazen, Patrick. 2007. Sex and the Single Pig: Desire and Flight in Porco Rosso [Miyazaki anime]. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Princess Mononoke

Ansen, David. 1999. 'Princess' [Mononoke] ride: Miyazaki's magic spell [anime]. Newsweek (November 1): 87

Bissey, Laura. 2000. Reviewing Mononoke [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Burr, Ty. 1999. Princess Mononoke [anime review]. Entertainment Weekly (November 5): 50

Gopalan, Nisha. 1999. Princess Mononoke [anime by Miyazaki]. Premiere (November): 30

Hardy, Ernest. 1999. Animating the Century; Princess Mononoke taps the Zeitgeist [anime]. LA Weekly (October 29). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/49/film-hardy.shtml

Herskovitz, Jon. 1999. "Mononoke" creator Miyazaki toons up pic [anime]. Reuters (December 15)

Howe, Desson. 1999. 'Princess" [Mononoke]: Hooray for anime. Washington Post (November 5): Weekend 49, 52

Hunter, Stephen. 1999. The bland violence of 'Mononoke' [anime]. Washington Post (November 5): C5

Jenkins, Mark. 1999. The myth Japan pageant [Princess Mononoke animated film review]. Washington City Paper (November 5): 42-43

Klein, Andy. 1999. Gods almighty: Princess Mononoke is beautiful, but is she worth the wait? [anime; Miyazaki; Gaiman]. Dallas Observer (November 4). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-11-04/film4.html

Sullivan, Kevin. 1997. The Wolf-Girl of Japan: 'Princess Mononoke' Fans Fill the Movie Theaters [animation]. Washington Post (Sep 17):D1.

Tanners, Timna. 1999. Japanese cartoon hopes to conquer America ['Princess Mononoke' animated movie]. Reuters (November 10)

Project A-Ko

Queen Emeraldas

Ranma ½

Aquila, Meredith Suzanne Hahn. 2007. Ranma 1/2 Fan Fiction Writers: New Narrative Themes or the Same Old Story? Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Raven Tengu Kabuto

Record of the Lodoss War

Red Turtle, The (Studio Ghibli)

Hornaday, Ann. 2017. 'The Red Turtle,' from Studio Ghibli, is a lyrical escape into silence and solitude [in print as Cast away with no words... and a rosy reptile]. Washington Post (January 27): Weekend 29. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-red-turtle-from-studio-ghibli-is-a-lyrical-escape-into-silence-and-solitude/2017/01/26/fdd4ff70-e193-11e6-a453-19ec4b3d09ba_story.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2017. For 'The Red Turtle,' Studio Ghibli Looks West for an 'Eastern' Approach [in print as Looking West for an 'Eastern' Approach]. New York Times (January 15): AR20. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/12/movies/the-red-turtle-movie-design-studio-ghibli.html

Olszewski, Tricia. 2017. The Red Turtle is Another Studio Ghibli Delight [in print as Life's a Dream]. Washington City Paper (January 27): 24. online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20850266/the-red-turtle-reviewed

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. Q&A: 'The Red Turtle' director talks about making his first feature film. Washington Post.com (January 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/qanda-the-red-turtle-director-talks-about-making-his-first-feature-film/2017/01/26/aee3465a-e266-11e6-a547-5fb9411d332c_story.html

Scott, A. O. 2017. 'The Red Turtle,' Life Marooned With an Ornery Reptile [in print as Marooned With an Ornery Reptile]. New York Times (January 20): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/19/movies/the-red-turtle-review.html

Revolutionary Girl Utena

Perper, Timothy and Martha Cornog. 2006. In the Sound of the Bells: Freedom and Revolution in Revolutionary Girl Utena. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Perper, Timothy and Martha Cornog. 2006. Revolutionary Girl Utena: Manga and Anime Citations. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

RG Veda

Riding Bean

Robotech

Roujin Z

Rupan

Ruroni Kenshin

Said the Gaijin

Sailor Moon

Blackburn, Venita. 2023. I've Never Watched Anything as Transformative as 'Sailor Moon'. The show is about friendship, yes, and also liberation that does not match the world's expectations of femininity [in print as Sailor Moon]. New York Times Sunday Magazine (December 12): 16. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/12/magazine/sailor-moon.html

Reid, Calvin. 2012. Kodansha Plans New Sailor Moon Anime. Publishers Weekly (July 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/52896-kodansha-plans-new-sailor-moon-anime.html

Solomon, Charles. 2012. 'Sailor Moon': Serena's arrival 20 years ago changed anime. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 8):

http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/03/08/sailor-moon-serenas-arrival-20-years-ago-changed-anime/

Yatron, Cassandra. 2022. 30 Years Later, Re-Examining the "Pretty Soldier" A Gender Study Analysis of Sailor Moon. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 3 (December 14): 1-33. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/948/919

Saint Seiya

Sakura Wars

Samurai Showdown

Sanctuary

Sandman: Dream Hunters

Save the Whales

Secret of Blue Water

Shadow Skull

Shinchan

Unknown. 2009. Guardians are fed up of 'Shinchan'. Bhopal Today Team (May 23): http://www.centralchronicle.com/viewnews.asp?articleID=7857

Silent Möbius

Slayers, The

Sol Bianca

Sorcerer Hunters, The

Space Cruiser Yamato *(SEE ALSO Star Blazers)*

Space Fortress Macross

Spawn *(SEE ALSO US – Comic Books – McFarlane, Todd)*

Speed Racer

Blair, Elizabeth. 2008. 'Speed Racer' Film a Far Cry from Its Anime Roots. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 8). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90268450

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Return Laps for the First Voice of Speed Racer [animation voice Peter Fernandez]. New York Times (May 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/10/movies/10speed.html?ex=1368158400&en=c4a086a416fb8eaa&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

2008 movie

Hinz, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2008. Fanboy Radio #469 - Speed Racer speak + Todd Camp LIVE. KTCU (May 10). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=337881

Mondello, Bob. 2008. 'Speed Racer': It's Hell, Wachowski Style, on Wheels. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 8). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90268450

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. Out of gas: The Wachowskis' high-octane take on a vintage cartoon could have used an overhaul [Speed Racer]. Entertainment Weekly (May 16): 44-45

Spirit of Wonder

Spirited Away

Germain, David. 2003. Japanese fantasy 'Spirited Away' wins animated-feature Oscar. Associated Press (March 23)

Spriggan

Star Blazers *(SEE ALSO Space Cruiser Yamato)*

Starship Troopers

Street Fighter

****Summer Hikaru Died, The***

*Tauber, Jeremy. 2025. Becoming Two Hikarus with Voice Actor Shūichirō Umeda. Anime News Network (October 22): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-10-22/becoming-two-hikarus-with-voice-actor-shuichiro-umeda/.228398

Super Atragon

Sword for Truth

Sword of the Stranger

Dunne, Susan. 2009. A Samurai Anime Tale Hits The U.S. [Sword of the Stranger]. Hartford Courant (February 5): http://www.courant.com/entertainment/movies/reviews/events/hc-altscreenc0205.artfeb05,0,6553754.story

Tekkonkinkreet

Bergen, Andrez. 2006. Meet the American genius behind Tekkon Kinkreet [anime]. Daily Yomiuri (December 23). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20061223TDY15001.htm
Also published as 'Welcome to Treasure Town: An American director is behind the exceptional Japanese anime film Tekkon Kinkreet.' Malaysia Star (January 21, 2007). Online at http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2007/1/21/tvnradio/16498366andsec=tvnradio

Macias, Patrick. 2006. Anime through an American eye [Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's manga 'Black and White']. Japan Times (December 21). Online at http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20061221i1.html

Macias, Patrick. 2006. 'Animatrix' producer Michael Arias becomes the first foreign director to enter Japan's cult domain [Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's manga 'Black and White']. Japan Times (December 21). Online at http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20061221b1.html

Oba, Tokiko. 2007. Nippon cool: An astonishing anime that's gloriously Japanese, even in the hands of an American director [[Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's manga 'Black and White']. Malaysia Star (January 21). Online at http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2007/1/21/tvnradio/16498378andsec=tvnradio

Schilling, Mark. 2006. Outlander gazes into Showa's soul [Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's manga 'Black and White']. Japan Times (December 21). Online at http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20061221a1.html

Slutsky, Mark. 2007. Marvellous metropolis: American director Michael Arias on cult attacks, the urban experience and his Japanese animated hit Tekkonkinkreet. Montreal Mirror (July 5). Online at http://www.montrealmirror.com/2007/070507/film1.html

Tenchi Muyo! *(aka Tenji Muyo)*

Yadao, Jason. 2010. 'Tenchi' charms and confounds. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 28): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20100228_tenchi_charms_and_confounds.html

Three Beastketeers

3x3 Eyes

Tokyo Babylon

Tokyo Vice

Tonari No Totoro (aka My Neighbor Totoro)

To-y

Ultraman

Kovel, Ralph and Terry. 2008. Ultraman collectibles still sell. Washington Times (February 20): B4

Okada, Shin'ichi. 2005. Ultraman turns 40 [anime]. Japan and Asia-Pacific Perspectives (May): 6-7

Urotsuki Doji

Urusei Yatsura *(aka Lum)*

Ushio and Tora

U.S. Manga Corps

Vampire Hunter D

Elley, Derek. 2001. "Vampire" cartoon delivers action goods ['Vampire Hunter D' animated Japanese movie]. Reuters / Variety (September 24)

Howe, Desson. 2001. Vampire Hunter D: Bloodlust. Washington Post (December 14): Weekend 37

Jenkins, Mark. 2001. Vampire Hunter D: Bloodlust. Washington City Paper (December 14): 42

Kehr, Dave. 2001. A Clint Eastwood Loner in a Vampire Cartoon ['Vampire Hunter D: Bloodlust' anime]. New York Times (September 21)

Kikuchi, Hideyuki. 2006. Vampire Hunter D vol. 3: Demon Deathchase [Manga novel illustrated by Yoshitaka Amano. Trans by Kevin Leahy]. Milwauki, OR: Dark Horse Press / Digital Manga

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. The Dirt on D: From Books to the Big Screen [Vampire Hunter D anime]. Sequential Tart (January)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2001. The Two Faces of Vampire Hunter D [anime]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Vampire Princess Miyu

Venus Wars

Video Girl Ai

Katsura, Masakazu. 1999. Video Girl Ai Vol. 1: Preproduction. San Francisco: Viz

Katsura, Masakazu. 2000. Video Girl Ai Vol. 2: Mix Down. San Francisco: Viz

Katsura, Masakazu. 2001. Video Girl Ai Vol. 3: Recall. San Francisco: Viz

*Perez, Javier. 2025. The original artwork of "Video Girl Ai" was stolen and sold online. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-original-artwork-of-video-girl-ai-was-stolen-and-sold-online/

Violence Jack

Vision of Escaflowne, The

Voltes V

Weather Girl

Wedding Peach

Whisper of the Heart

Wicked City

Wings of Honneamise

X

X/1999

Yawara

Yoma

Yotoden

You're Under Arrest

Yu-Gi-Oh

Belson, Ken. 2002. Rival to Pokémon Keeps Market Hot [Yu-Gi-Oh]. New York Times (October 6)

Churnin, Nancy / Dallas Morning News. 2002. What's the big deal? Yu-Gi-Oh! 'The King of Games' follows in the path of Pokemon. Washington Post (August 22): C10

Herskovitz, Jon. 2001. New Pokemon-Type Cartoon Show Heads to American TV [Yu-Gi-Oh anime]. Reuters (June 14)

Horowitz, Janice M. 2002. Yu-Gi-Oh! comes to America. Time (June 10)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. For Movie and Its Marketing, a Marriage of Convenience ['Yu-gi-oh!']. New York Times (August 13)

Pereira, Joseph / Wall Street Journal. 2001. From the folks who brought you Pokemon, here comes Yu-Gi-Oh; kids card game will tie in with a new cartoon show; clothes, toys in the works [anime]. Associated Press (June 12)

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2004. Film Review: 'Yu-Gi-Oh! the Movie' [anime]. Hollywood Reporter (August 13)

Unknown. 2001. 'Yu-Gi-Oh!' goods headed for U.S. ['Duelmasters' manga]. Japan Times (May 9)

Zeguy

Zenki

Zillion

MANGA (Comic Books and Strips)

Sabin, Roger. 2005. Manga: Sixty Years of Japanese Comics. Journal of Design History (18): 222-224

Sakamaki, Sachiko. 2002. Manga Mania: Cartoonists Eye America. Washington Post (September 5): C1

Reviews, Synopses: Multiple Titles

Sato, Kenichi. 2008. Manga retell novels in pictures: Recent comic book adaptations include prize-winning literature. Yomiuri Shimbun (March 7). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080307TDY13102.htm

Reviews, Synopses: Individual Titles

Jenkins, Mark. 2010. 'Air Doll': A Wistful Pinocchio With An Unlikely Past [manga-based movie]. NPR.org (June 3): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127350715

Titles

Frater, Patrick. 2009. Fox International steals 'Kiss' from Japan; Ai Yazawa cartoon series has sold more than 6 mil copies [Paradise Kiss]. Hollywood Reporter (May 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/world/news/e3ibd965fb07c2961114b66d08c873663a8

Frater, Patrick. 2009. Miike Takashi on new turf in $30 mil pic; Sci-fi fantasy project set up at Real Products [Takeru" by Buichi Terasawa]. Hollywood Reporter (May 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/world/news/e3ibd965fb07c296111596f745f272bc88d

Ishinomori, Shotaro. 1988. Japan Inc. University of California.

Matsumaru, Kumi. 2010. 'Nobara' full of contradictions [Permanent Nobara by Rieko Saibara, movie]. Daily Yomiuri (May 21): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20100521TDY12T01.htm

Adolf

After Zero

Ai Ga hoshii (Longing for Love)

Akai Hayate (20040

Anmitsu Hime

Attack on Titan

Juyanagi, Satoshi. 2020. 'Attack on Titan' statues look up in fear at Oyama Dam in Oita. Asahi Shimbun (December 1): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13948077

Juyanagi, Satoshi. 2021. Capt. Levi joins 'Attack on Titan' cast in author's hometown [statue]. Asahi Shimbun (March 27): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14276465

Ohara, Atsushi. 2021. Isayama to conclude 'Attack on Titan' manga series in April. Asahi Shimbun (February 11): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14144207

Azumanga Daioh

Azuma, Kiyohiko. 2003. Azumanga Daioh Vol. 1-2. Houston: ADV Manga

Barefoot Gen

Battle Angel Alita

Battle Royale

Yang, Jeff. 2012. 'Hunger Games' Vs. 'Battle Royale'. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (March 23): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2012/03/23/the-hunger-games-vs-battle-royale/

Battle Vixen (Ikki Tousen)

Shiozaki, Yuji, Louie Kawamoto (trans) and Keith Giffen (script). 2004-2005. Battle Vixen vols. 1-8 ['Ikki Tousen' manga on martial arts and reincarnation]. Los Angeles: Tokyopop

Black Jack

Bleach

Kit, Borys. 2010. "Bleach" manga being adapted for big screen. Hollywood Reporter (March 22): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE62L0ZH20100322

Kubo, Tite. 2008. Bleach: Official Character Book: Souls. VIZ Media

Loh, Max. 2010. Baring their souls Malaysia Star (February 14): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/2/14/lifebookshelf/5637222&sec=lifebookshelf

Bravo Theater

Captain Harlock

Caravan Kidd

****Captain Tsubasa***

Card Captor Sakura

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2023. Cardcaptor Sakura: Clear Card Manga Ends on December 1. Anime News Network (November 1): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2023-11-01/cardcaptor-sakura-clear-card-manga-ends-on-december-1/.204036

Chainsaw Man (SEE ALSO Tatsuki Fujimoto)

Aoki, Deb et. al. 2023. Podcast: Ep. 85 - Chainsaw Man vol 1 by Tatsuki Fujimoto. MSX: Mangasplaining Extra (January 20): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/podcast-ep-85-chainsaw-man-vol-1

Unknown. 2022. Best 5 manga like Chainsaw Man by Tatsuki Fujimoto. Book Depository (November 18): https://www.bookdepository.com/blog/manga-like-chainsaw-man-by-tatsuki-fujimotof

Crayon Shin-chan

Crows

Schilling, Mark. 2009. Flashy fisticuffs galore in manga-based drama [Crows Zero]. Japan Times (April 10): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20090410a3.html

Dai-Tōkyō Binbō Seikatsu Manyuaru

Dark Angel

Death Note

Ali, Ashna. 2008. Let's Hold Hands and Watch Cartoons: 'Death Note' Made Me Feel Cool. New York Press' Film and TV blog (May 21): http://ftl.nypress.com/blogx/display_blog.cfm?bid=21531343

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Manga Movie News: 3rd Death Note Film Arrives in U.S. in April. About.com's Deb's Manga Blog (March 8): http://manga.about.com/b/2009/03/08/manga-movie-news-3rd-death-note-film-arrives-in-us-in-april.htm

Hou Chien-chuan. 2007. Officials ask teachers to monitor 'Death Note, fans. Taipei Times (October 12): 2. Online at http://www.taipeitimes.com/News/taiwan/archives/2007/10/12/2003382758

MacHatton, Mia. 2007. Death Note: Journal Of Doom! [manga]. Sequential Tart (May)

Muserallo, Sean. 2007. Japenese (sic) comic book rattles military school [Death Note]. NBC12 News (November 21): http://www.nbc12.com/news/state/11719876.html

Ohba, Tsugumi and Takeshi Obata. 2007. Death Note Vol. 1: Boredom. San Francisco: Viz Communications

Powers, John. 2008. Killer Penmanship in 'Death Note' [anime]. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (April 28). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89999028

Unknown. 2006. 'Death Note' cartoonist arrested for possessing knife [Takeshi Obata]. Mainichi Dainly News (September 7). oline at http://mdn.mainichi-msn.co.jp/entertainment/news/20060907p2a00m0et013000c.html

Unknown. 2011. Viz Media Brings The Edgy Psychological Suspense Of Death Note To Netflix. Active Anime.com (May 1): http://www.activeanime.com/html/content/view/7615/36/

Yadao, Jason. 2009. Death delivered; "Death Note II: The Last Name" lacks context from the first movie, but makes for thrilling entertainment for hard-core fans. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 22): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090322_death_delivered.html

Demon Slayer

Juyanagi, Satoshi. 2020. Demon legend connects manga and its fans with shrine in Beppu. Asahi Shimbun (February 19): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13100557

Kato, Yusuke. 2020. 18 'Demon Slayer' volumes claim top 18 spots on manga chart. Asahi Shimbun (February 28): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13133182

Matsumoto, Yukihiro. 2020. Artisans craft 'Demon Slayer' roof tiles in traditional style. Asahi Shimbun (November 27): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13927207

Kato, Yusuke. 2020. A happy ending? 'Demon Slayer' manga concludes as popularity soars. Asahi Shimbun (June 12): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13421573

Ohara, Atsushi. 2020. 'Demon Slayer' fans rush to buy final volume of the series. Asahi Shimbun (December 4): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13989556

Ohara, Atsushi. 2021. 'Demon Slayer' author makes Time's list of 100 emerging leaders. Asahi Shimbun (March 15): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14233699

Shirai, Nobuhiro. 2020. Cracked boulder in Nara a 'holy place' for fans of 'Demon Slayer'. Asahi Shimbun (December 15): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13986152

Sugiura, Mikiharu. 2020. Facing criticism, 'Demon Slayer' publisher starts redo on replicas. Asahi Shimbun (July 18): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14395922

Terashima, Emika. 2020. Stolen 'Demon Slayer' manga returned by repentant thief. Asahi Shimbun (October 19): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13843920

Devil Man

Director Hira Namijirō

Dr. Slump

Doraemon

Dragon Ball

Toriyama, Akira and Gerard Jones (adapt). 2001-2003. Dragon Ball Vols. 1-13. San Francisco: Viz

Wyatt, Alysson. 2002. Dragon Ball A to Z: An Overview of Dragon Ball Z. Sequential Tart (March)

Dragon Zakura

Oh, Jean. 2010. Comic book artist behind hit series [Norifusa Mita's manga Dragon Zakura]. Korea Herald (January 31): http://www.koreaherald.co.kr/NEWKHSITE/data/html_dir/2010/02/01/201002010057.asp

El Hazard
Fist of the North Star
Fruits Basket
Fuku-Chan
Furiten-kun
****Future I Saw, The***

*Ha, K. Oanh, Yui Hasebe, and Audrey Wa. 2025. Travelers avoid trips to Japan over viral comic book's quake prediction [Ryo Tatsuki]. Bloomberg (May 23): https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2025-05-23/travelers-avoid-trips-to-japan-over-viral-comic-book-s-quake-prediction

*Irani, Delshad. 2025. Earthquakes, Tsunamis: Why a decades-old Japanese graphic novel has sparked travel fears in Asia. [Ryo Tatsuki]. Storyboard 18 (July 30): https://www.storyboard18.com/social-media/earthquakes-tsunamis-why-a-decades-old-japanese-graphic-novel-has-sparked-travel-fears-in-asia-67148

*Reidy, Gearoid. 2025. A prophesied disaster (likely) won't strike Japan this weekend [Ryo Tatsuki]. Japan Times (July 2): https://www.japantimes.co.jp/commentary/2025/07/02/japan/prophesied-disaster-likely-wont-strike-japan/

*Sier, Jessica. 2025. Asian tourists are avoiding Japan. The reason might surprise you [Ryo Tatsuki]. Financial Review (July 4): https://www.afr.com/world/asia/asian-tourists-are-avoiding-japan-the-reason-might-surprise-you-20250702-p5mbxy

*Unknown. 2025. Comic books' earthquake prediction rattle Japan's tourism ahead of peak season. [Ryo Tatsuki]. Hindustan Times (May 24): https://www.hindustantimes.com/world-news/comic-books-earthquake-prediction-rattle-japans-tourism-ahead-of-peak-season-101748056138064.html

Garcia-kun
Garo
~~Gedo Senki (Tales from Earthsea)~~ (SEE Anime)
Ghost in the Shell
Ginga Tetsudō 999
Gundam
Gunhed
Guyver
Hotel
Hyaku-nen Senryū
Inu-Yasha
Ironfist Chinmi
Is That True?
Jimi-Hen
Kachō Baka Ichidai
Kachō Shima Kōsaku
Kaiketsu!! Todo Kachō
Kaji Ryūsuke no Gi
Kasai no Hito
Kekkon Shiyō Yo
Kochira Shakai-bu
Kono Hito ni Kakero (Bet on This Woman)
Legend of Koizumi

Michael, Chris. 2010. The best contemporary Japanese novel is a manga; The ingeniously satirical Legend of Koizumi tells you far more about the country, far more entertainingly than any novel of recent years. Guardian's Books blog (March 1): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/booksblog/2010/mar/01/best-contemporary-japanese-novel-manga

Living Game
Lodoss War
Lone Wolf and Cub

Chin, Oliver. 2001. Back to the future: A primer for two of manga's returning greats ['Lone Wolf and Cub' and 'Akira']. Comics & Games Retailer (May): 60, 62

Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. 'Lone Wolf' achieves American success: The intense Japanese comic of a samurai assassin tries to be true to 15th-century Japan culture. Honolulu Star Bulletin (March 10). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/03/10/features/index8.html

Jenkins, Mark. 1987. Samurai Babysitter ['Lone Wolf and Cub' by Koike and Kojima]. Washington City Paper (June 5)

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2000. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 1: The Assassin's Road [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2000. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 2: The Gateless Barrier [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2000. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 3: The Flute of the Fallen Tiger [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2000. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 4: The Bell Warden [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 10: Hostage Child. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 5: Lanterns for the Dead [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 6: Black Wind [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 7: Cloud Dragon, Wind Tiger. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 8: Chains of Death. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 9: Echo of the Assassin. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 10: Hostage Child [Cover by Frank Miller]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 11: Talisman of Hades [Cover by Frank Miller]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 12: Shattered Stones [Cover by Frank Miller]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 13: The Moon in the East, The Sun in the West [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 14: Day of the Demons [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 15: Brothers of the Grass [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 16: Gateway Into Winter [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 17: The Will of the Fang [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 18: Twilight of the Kurokuwa [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 19: The Moon in Our Hearts [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 20: A Taste of Poison [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 21: Fragrance of Death [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 22: Heaven and Earth [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 23: Tears of Ice [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 24: In These Small Hands [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 25: Perhaps in Death [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 26: Struggle in the Dark [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 27: Battle's Eve [Cover by Guy Davis]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 28: The Lotus Throne [Cover by Guy Davis. Last book]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Oat, Zach. 2001. Where Wolf? There Wolf: Dark Horse gets super-limited Lone Wolf and Cub figures. ToyFare (November): 67

Pusateri, John. 2000. Assassins and children: The mythology of the Lone Wolf and Cub films [based on manga]. Asian Cinema 11 (1; Spring/Summer): 84-96

Robinson, Tasha. 2000. Kazuo Koike, Lone Wolf And Cub (Dark Horse). The Onion: http://avclub.theonion.com/reviews/words/words_l/lonewolfandcub01.html

Sanderson, Peter. 1987. Lone Wolf and Cub in America [First Comics' presentation of Japanese series]. Comics Scene Special (1):23-25.

Maboroshi No Futsū Shōjo

Macross *(SEE ALSO Robotech)*

Maison Ikkoku

Mammoth-Like Ojōsami!!

Mazinger Z

M.D. Geist

Minori Densetsu

Monster

Nadia

Naniwa Kin'yūdō

Natsuke Crisis

Nausicaä in the Valley of the Wind

Neon Genesis Evangelion

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Hero vs. Hero: In Civil War, it's good guy vs. good guy as caped crusaders take political sides [Noble Boy; Neon Genesis Evangelion: Angelic Days Vol. 1]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 11). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/11/comics.html

Ortega, Mariana. 2007. My Father, He Killed Me; My Mother, She Ate Me: Self, Desire, Engendering, and the Mother in Neon Genesis Evangelion. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Takasuka, Shigefumi. 2008. Grim, complex 'Evangelion' easier to digest in print form. Yomiuri Shimbun (March 7). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080307TDY13104.htm

Ningen Kōsaten

Ninja High School *(American 'manga' - move?)*

Nippon Cha-Cha-Cha

Obatarian

Oishinbō

Culbertson, Amy. 2009. The Passionate Palate: Manga series 'Oishinbo' is deliciously addictive. Fort Worth Star-Telegram (February 25). Online at http://www.star-telegram.com/living/columnists/amy_culbertson/story/1222182.html

Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Fish, Sushi & Sashimi [4th manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz

Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Japanese Cuisine [1st manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz

Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Ramen & Gyoza [3rd manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz

Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Sake [2nd manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz

Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Vegetables [5th manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz

OL Shinkaron

One Piece

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. One Piece takes players on adventure with pirates [videogame]. Washington Times (October 21). online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/functions/print.php?StoryID=20061020-084920-4295r

Otoko was Tsurai Yo

****Outside Director Kosaku Shima***

*Miyagi, Hiroya and Hiroshi Higa. 2024. Japan publisher to apologize after manga suggests US base relocation protesters are hired. Mainichi Japan (October 22): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20241022/p2a/00m/0na/016000c

*Yamazaki, Satoshi and Satsuki Tanahashi. 2024. Manga blasted for scene about 'paid protesters' in Henoko. Asahi Shimbun (October 22): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15475941

Reggie

Robotech

Rose of Versailles, The

McDonnell, Ashley. 2021. The Rose of Versailles Manga Discussion (with Erica Friedman). Shojo & Tell: A Manga Podcast (79; November 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bmzoctj-N8Q

Shamoon, Deborah. 2007. Revolutionary Romance: The Rose of Versailles and the Transformation of Shojo Manga. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Sailor Moon

Fraser, Erin Elizabeth. 2012. Notes on the Return of Sailor Moon: The New Publication and The Series' Importance. Sequential Tart (January 16): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2150

LaCure, Jon. 2011. Sailor Moon and Art Deco. International Journal of Comic Art 13 (2, Fall): 700-713

Sleeper, Morgan and Daphne Iskos. 2021. "In the name(s) of the moon!": 'Japaneseness' & Reader Identity in Two Translations of Sailor Moon. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2: 121-154. Online at https://doi.org/10.21900/j.jams.v2 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/issue/view/92/14

Takeuchi, Naoko. 2007. Sailor Moon 7. Los Angeles: Tokyopop

Samurai Deeper Kyo

Kamijyo, Akimine. 2003. Samurai Deeper Kyo 1 [Manga about a dual-personality killer]. Los Angeles: Tokyopop

Sanctuary

Sazae-San

School Rumble

Yadao, Jason S. 2006. Manga spins unique yarn of love [School Rumble by Jin Kobayashi]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 13). online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/08/13/features/story04.html

Shonen Jump

Silent Service

Slayers Medieval Mayhem

Kanzaka, Hajime and Rui Araizumi. 1999. Slayers Medieval Mayhem [Fantasy manga]. New York: CPM Manga

Take'emon-ke No Hitobito

Tale of the Genji, The

Tanaka-kun

Taro-san

Tekkon Kinkreet

Ishii, Anne. 2007. Matsumoto's Mashup [Tekkon Kinkreet]. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6493471.html

Tenchi Muyo

This is the Katsushika-ku Kameari Kōenmae Police Boy

Twin Spica

Cha, Kai Ming. 2010. Vertical To Publish Twin Spica Space Training Manga: Kou Yaginuma's 16 volume manga series comes to the U.S. Publishers Weekly (March 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452361-Vertical_To_Publish_Twin_Spica_Space_Training_Manga.php

3x3 Eyes

Ultimo

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Interview: Stan Lee and Hiroyuki Takei, Co-creators of Karakuridoji Ultimo. About.com (August 3): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaartistinterviews/a/stanlee_hiroyukitakei.htm

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2009. Talking with Ultimo's Hiroyuki Takei. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (July 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6673546.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009. ICv2 Interviews Stan Lee On 'Ultimo'. ICv2 (August 3): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15526.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009 ICv2 Interviews Hiroyuki Takei On 'Ultimo'. ICv2 (August 3): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15527.html

Reid, Calvin. 2009. The Legendary Stan Lee Talks Manga and Ultimo. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (August 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6674546.html

Vampire Hunter D

Vampire Princess Miyu

Warau Sērusuman

What's Michael?

X-Men

X/1999 (SEE ALSO CLAMP)

Bomford, Jen. 2001. Lost In Translation: X/1999 vs X [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

McNeil, Sheena. 2001. Under a Microscope -- X/1999: Prelude [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

McNeil, Sheena. 2001. Under a Microscope: X/1999: Overture [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under A Microscope -- X/1999: Sonata [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart (January)

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under A Microscope: X/1999: Intermezzo [CLAMP manga]. Sequential Tart (February)

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under A Microscope: X/1999: Duet [CLAMP manga]. Sequential Tart (April)

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under A Microscope: X/1999: Serenade [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart (March)

Yotsuba&!

Alverson, Brigid. 2009. Yen honcho talks Yotsuba&! MangaBlog (February 13): http://www.mangablog.net/?p=3494

Azuma, Kiyohiko. 2005-2007. Yotsuba&! Vols. 1-5. Houston, TX: ADV Manga

Yadao, Jason. 2009. 'Yotsuba&!' finds home at Yen Press. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 16): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20090216_Yotsuba_finds_home_at_Yen_Press.html

Yawara

You're Under Arrest (2004)

Yūyake No Uta

Zenigeba

Ishida, Kanta. 2009. Through Otaku Eyes: Actor Kenichi Matsuyama captures manga spirit [Zenigeba]. Yomiuri Shimbun (March 6): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20090306TDY13003.htm

Exports and Imports

Anime

Sakurai, Takamasa. 2011. Anime warms Russian, Japanese ties. Daily Yomiuri (December 23): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/T111216005160.htm

Manga

Ernst, Tim. 1987. Gaijin [gag cartoons]. Japan Times

Historical Aspects

Bradner, Liesl / Los Angeles Times. 2009. Japanese Paper Theater Paved the Road to Anime [kamishibai]. Jakarta Globe (December 14): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/japanese-paper-theater-paved-the-road-to-anime/347347

Ruh, Brian. 2006. Historicizing Anime and Manga: From Japan to the World - Manga: 60 Years of Japanese Comics, by Paul Gravett; Watching Anime, Reading Manga: 25 Years of Essays and Reviews, by Fred Patten [reviews]. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Anime

Kotani, Mari. 2006. Metamorphosis of the Japanese Girl: The Girl, the Hyper-Girl, and the Fighting Beauty. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Miyao, Daisuke. 2007. Thieves of Baghdad: Transnational Networks of Cinema and Anime in the 1920s. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Napier, Susan J. 2005. World War II as Trauma, Memory and Fantasy in Japanese Animation. Japan Focus (May 31): http://japanfocus.org/-Susan_J_-Napier/1972

Patten, Fred. 2014. Early Anime Features: 1958-1960 [Tōei Dōga's first films]. Cartoon Research blog (February 9): http://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/early-anime-features-1958-1960/

Caricature

Cartoon and Humor Magazines

Manga

Bullough, Vern. 2006. The Influence of Manga on Japan - Adult Manga: Culture and Power in Contemporary Japanese Society, by Sharon Kensella [review]. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Political and Propaganda Cartoons

Personnel

Kawanabe Kyōsai

Kuniyoshi Utagawa

~~**Marumaru Chinbun**~~

Anime

General Sources

Izawa, Eri. 1997. The Romantic, Passionate Japanese in Anime: A Look at the Hidden Japanese Soul. Japanese Pop Culture Conference, University of Victoria (in Canada). http://www.mit.edu:8001/afs/athena.mit.edu/user/r/e/rei/WWW/manga-romanticis_m.html

Criticism

Anthologies

Disney

Games and Toys

Dpa. 2010. Japan's comic-book figurines foster father-son ties. Earth Times (February 1): http://www.earthtimes.org/articles/show/306864,japans-comic-book-figurines-foster-father-son-ties--feature.html

Genres (individual headings as of 2004)

General Sources

Apocalyptic Horror, Monster

Erotic, Porn

Girls'

Robots

Governance

Guides, Overviews

Historical Aspects

Impacts

Industry

Kyoto Animation

Blair, Gavin. 2019. Kyoto Animation studio fire: at least 25 dead after arson attack in Japan. Guardian (July 18): https://www.theguardian.com/world/2019/jul/18/dead-suspected-arson-attack-kyoto-animation-japan

Jacobs, Julia. 2019. Kyoto Studio Devastated by Fire Is Revered by Anime Fans. New York Times (July 18): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/18/arts/kyoto-animation-fire.html

Johnson, Scott and Pafinkctrick Brzeski. 2019. Tragedy in an Animation Utopia: Horror, Heartbreak and Mystery After an Arson Massacre. Hollywood Reporter (December 19). Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/features/tragedy-an-animation-utopia-picking-up-pieces-wake-a-japanese-massacre-1263818

Kashiwagi, Akiko, David Crawshaw and Adam Taylor. 2019. 'Die!': Alleged arsonist turned a celebrated Japanese anime studio into a death trap [in print as Arson at Japanese animation studio leaves 33 dead]. Washington Post (July 19): A12. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/asia_pacific/suspected-arson-attack-on-japanese-animation-studio-leaves-at-least-dozen-dead/2019/07/18/4f3112b6-a91d-11e9-8733-48c87235f396_story.html

Kashiwagi, Akiko and David Crawshaw. 2019. Kyoto Animation fire: Tributes flow for victims as Japan reels from deadly blaze [in print as As Japan reels from deadly blaze, tributes flow for victims]. Washington Post (July 20). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/asia_pacific/kyoto-animation-fire-tributes-flow-for-victims-as-japan-reels-from-deadly-blaze/2019/07/19/7b307e5a-a996-11e9-8733-48c87235f396_story.html

Rich, Motoko. 2019. Japan in Shock After Suspected Arson at Kyoto Animation Studio Kills 33. New York Times (July 17): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/17/world/asia/japan-fire-animation-studio.html

Rich, Motoko. 2019. Suspected Arson at Kyoto Animation Studio Kills 33, Shocking Japan [in print as 33 Are Killed In Kyoto Arson, Startling Japan]. New York Times (July 19): A1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/17/world/asia/japan-fire-animation-studio.html

Unknown. 2019. Kyoto Animation fire: Police name suspect after studio blaze. BBC News (July 18): https://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-49042992

Music

Kelts, Roland. 2011. L'Arc-en-Ciel blaze a global anime music trail. Daily Yomiuri (December 23): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/T111219001525.htm

Sakamoto, Ryuichi *(music composer)*

Portrayals

Studio Ghibli

Blair, Gavin J. 2016. Makiko Futaki, 'Akira' and Studio Ghibli Animator, Dies at 57. Hollywood Reporter (May 29): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/akira-studio-ghibli-animator-makiko-898199

Dauphin, Gary. 1999. Japanimation's All-ages Show ['Studio Ghibli, Japan' anime show at the Museum of Modern Art]. Village Voice (September 15). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9937/dauphin.shtml

*Lang, Jamie. 2023. Nizo Yamamoto, Longtime Studio Ghibli Art Director and Background Artist, Dies at 70. Cartoon Brew (August 23): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/nizo-yamamoto-art-director-background-painter-dies-at-70-231721.html

Mes, Tom and Francis M. Agnoli. 2021. A Modular Genre? Problems in the Reception of the Post-Miyazaki 'Ghibli Film'. Animation 16 (3, November): 207-220

Michael, Chris. 2016. 'Women are realistic, men idealistic': Studio Ghibli on why a director's gender matters. Guardian (June 6): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2016/jun/06/studio-ghibli-yonebayashi-interview-miyazaki

Nordine, Michael. 2016. Studio Ghibli Veteran Animator Makiko Futaki Dies at 57. Indie Wire (May 29): http://www.indiewire.com/2016/05/studio-ghibli-veteran-animator-makiko-futaki-dies-at-57-510341/

Oppenheim, Maya. 2016. Michiyo Yasuda dead: Veteran Studio Ghibli animator spirited away at 77. Independent (October 13): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/people/michiyo-yasuda-dead-studio-ghibli-animator-spirited-away-a7358791.html

Oppenheim, Maya and Roisin O'Connor. 2016. 8 of Makiko Futaki's best Studio Ghibli films: Makiko Futaki, one of the Japanese animation powerhouse's most prestigious animators, died earlier this month. Independent (May 30): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/people/makiko-futaki-dead-studio-ghibli-artist-dies-8-of-her-best-films-a7056836.html

Unknown. 2016. The Giant Ghibli Clock: Tokyo's only Vaudeville-cuckoo clock–steampunk-Victorian curio cabinet time piece. Atlas Obscura (November): http://www.atlasobscura.com/places/the-giant-ghibli-clock

Unknown. 2020. Homemade anime: Studio Ghibli producer offers online lesson on how to draw Totoro. AFP-JIJI (May 12): https://www.japantimes.co.jp/culture/2020/05/12/entertainment-news/studio-ghibli-anime-how-to-draw/

*Unknown. 2025. Unproduced Scripts Discovered at Home of Late Studio Ghibli Founder Isao Takahata. Animation Magazine (November 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/unproduced-scripts-discovered-at-home-of-late-studio-ghibli-founder-isao-takahata/

Yang, Jeff. 2005. Feelin' Ghibli: A retrospective at PFA shows why Disney has a thing or two to (re)learn from Japanese animation kings Miyazaki and Takahata [The Art of Anime: Studio Ghibli]. SF Gate (June 9): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/g/a/2005/06/09/ghib.DTL

Technical Aspects

Tashiro, Hiroko. 2007. Japan Goes for Animation in a Flash; Web Flash animation programs have opened new worlds, and better connections, to amateur animators equipped only with a PC and a dream. Business Week (April 2). Online at http://www.businessweek.com/globalbiz/content/apr2007/gb20070402_134222.htm?campaign_id=rss_as

Television

Theme Parks

Voice Actors, Actresses *(moved from Historical Aspects)*

Comic Strips

Manga

General Sources

Criticism and Research

Education

Genre

General Sources

Boy's (Shonen)

Ito, Kinko. 1994. Images of women in weekly male comic magazines in Japan. Journal of Popular Culture 27(Spring):81-95.

Children's

Drama

Educational

Erotic and Adult

Fantasy

Gekiga

Girls' (Shojo)

Shoji, Kaori. 2005. Girls in need of direction get it from the comics [manga]. Japan Times (October 18). online at http://www.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/getarticle.pl5?ek20051018ks.htm

Toku, Masami. 2007. Shojo Manga! Girls' Comics! A Mirror of Girls' Dreams. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Toku, Masami (ed.). 2015. International Perspectives on Shojo and Shojo Manga: The Influence of Girl Culture. Routledge

Heroes and Superheroes

Ladies'

Salaryman

Samurai

Science Fiction

Yaoi

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2011. Hunting for Yaoi 2011 Parts One-Three. Sequential Tart (February 7, 14, 21): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1917 http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1923 http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1920

Governance

AFP. 2010. Japan cartoonists oppose move to restrict child sex images. AsiaOne.com (March 15): http://www.asiaone.com/News/Latest+News/Showbiz/Story/A1Story20100315-204819.html

Kyodo News. 2010. Metro vote on bill against child-sex imagery in 'manga,' 'anime' shelved. Japan Times (March 20): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/nn20100320a7.html

Unknown. 2010. Outraged innocence: A belated attempt to curb a pernicious form of child pornography [manga]. Economist (March 20): 49

Industry

Piracy

Hazra, Adriana. 2021. Shueisha, 3 Other Publishers to Sue Pirate Manga Site Manga Bank Following California Court Decision. Anime News Network (November 16):

https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2021-11-16/shueisha-3-other-publishers-to-sue-pirate-manga-site-manga-bank-following-california-court-decision/.179565

Portrayals

Technical Aspects

Television

Bull, Brett. 2010. TV steers Japan film biz: Established titles provide safety net. Variety.com (February 11): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118014675.html

Political Cartoons

Feldman, Ofer. 1995. Political reality and editorial cartoons in Japan: How the national dailies illustrate the Japanese prime minister. Journalism and Mass Communication Quarterly 72(3):571.

KAZAKHSTAN

General Sources

Unknown. 2011. Kazakh cartoonist wins top prize at Iranian festival [Galim Baev]. Tehran Times (November 26): http://tehrantimes.com/index.php/arts-and-culture/92934-kazakh-cartoonist-wins-top-prize-at-iranian-festival

KOREA, NORTH

General Sources

Cain, Geoffrey. 2010. The comic books that brainwash North Koreans: Mighty Wing, Pyongyang's equivalent of Mickey Mouse, is a honeybee that confronts a swarm of capitalist wasps. GlobalPost (February 26): http://www.globalpost.com/dispatch/south-korea/100225/comic-book-north-korea

Animation

Sand, Benjamin. 2005. Cartoons Show North Korea's Lighter Side. Voice of America (August 22): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-08-22-voa31.cfm

Comic Books (Manhwa)

Petersen, Martin. 2012. Sleepless in the DPRK: Graphic Negotiations of 'Family' in The True Identity of Pear Blossom. Scandinavian Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Autumn): http://sjoca.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/SJoCA-1-2-Article-Petersen.pdf

*Zwetsloot, Jacco. 2025. North Korean Comics Data Base. http://tinyurl.com/NKcomicsDB

*Zwetsloot, Jacco. 2025. CSS RLC Forum: Cataloging the Uncataloged: North Korean Comics and Graphic Novels. Research Librarians Cohort (CSS) (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HX1U75cUgKI

KOREA, SOUTH

General Sources

Mass Culture

Han Sunhee. 2008. South Korean gov invests in content; Third stimulus package for local cultural units [animation and comic books]. Variety.com (November 24): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117996414.html?categoryId=19&cs=1

Historical Aspects

Song Woong-ki. 2009. Korean cartoons mark 100 years. Korea Herald / Asia News Network (June 4): http://news.asiaone.com/News/Latest%2BNews/Showbiz/Story/A1Story20090604-146047.html

Cartooning, Cartoons

Adult

Children's

Exhibitions

Kwon Mee-yoo. 2010. Editorial cartoon exhibition opens. Korea Times (November 9): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/nation/2010/11/113_76022.html

Realism and Cartoons

Training and Techniques

Cartoonists and Their Works

Lee Hoo-nam. 2010. Cartoonist draws his own success story: 'The Web presented a whole new opportunity for the cartoon industry and I felt that if I didn't get outside of my comfort zone, I'd be left behind.' [Yoon Tae-ho's 'Moss']. JoongAng Daily (August 5): http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2924160

Yang Sung-jin. 2010. Cartoonist reveals love for biking, hiking [Ko Pil-hun]. Korea Herald (February 6): http://www.koreaherald.co.kr/NEWKHSITE/data/html_dir/2010/02/06/201002060043.asp

Young, Aah. 2010. 'Kkeobeongi' creator Gil Chang-duk dies. Korean Herald (January 31): http://www.koreaherald.co.kr/NEWKHSITE/data/html_dir/2010/02/01/201002010056.asp

Keum Suk Gendry-Kim

Gendry-Kim, Keum Suk. 2021. The Waiting. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Lent, John A. 2021. Book Review - The Waiting by Keum Suk Gendry-Kim. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (November 19): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2021/11/book-review-waiting-by-keum-suk-gendry.html

Woodend, Dorothy. 2021. 'The Waiting' Is a Piercing Story of Family Separation in Korea. Tyee (November 16): https://thetyee.ca/Culture/2021/11/16/The-Waiting-Piercing-Story-Family-Separation-Korea/

Kim Song-Hwan

Unknown. 2010. A teenage cartoonist's diary of horrors ["The Forgotten War, the Reality of Division," by Kim Sung-hwan]. JoongAng Daily (July 10): http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2922980

Kim Sook

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. Talking with Manhwa-ga Sook Kim. PW Comics Week (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323799.html

Kim Sung-In

Kim Yong-Whan

Lee Doo-Ho

Lee Hee-Jae

Lee Hyun-Se

Kim Hyun-cheol. 2009. Imperial Gets Artistic Collaboration [Korean cartoonist Lee Hyun-se]. Korea Times (June 30): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/biz/2009/06/123_47687.html

Lee Yone (aka Gajae)

Park Jae-Dong

Park Soo-Dong

Animation (individual headings as of 2004)

General Sources

Lee Sun-ho. 2010. Upgrading Animated Characters. Korea Times (March 29): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/opinon/2010/03/137_63213.html

Yong-hee, Joe. 2004. Critical point for animation [in Korea, Nelson Shin]. Joongang Ilbo (June 3). online at http://joongangdaily.joins.com/200406/03/200406032210045709900091009101.html

Animation Towns and Theme Parks

Anderson, Jacqueline / Christine Anderson & Associates PR. 2009. NBBJ-designed Korean Animation Museum Complex under construction in Bucheon. Building Design and Construction (April 14): http://www.bdcnetwork.com/article/CA6651641.html

Animators

Unknown. 2007. Nelson Shin on Talk Asia [Korean animator]. CNN (October 18)

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Bo-sol Kim's 'The Square' Wins Best Animated Feature Prize at the Asian Pacific Film Awards. Animation Magazine (November 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/bo-sol-kims-the-square-wins-best-animated-feature-prize-at-the-asian-pacific-film-awards/

Chung, Peter

Shin Dong Hun

Associations, Clubs

Characters and Titles

Unknown. 2007. Korean animation wins recognition in Spain [Aachi & Ssipak] Kois (October 17): http://www.kois.go.kr/news/news/newsView.asp?serial_no=20071017028&part=106&SearchDay

Unknown. 2009. Korean Animation to Screen at Cannes Film Festival [Dust Kid]. Chosun Ilbo (April 29): http://english.chosun.com/site/data/html_dir/2009/04/29/2009042900537.html

*Unknown. 2025. Beloved comic strip character Kkeobeongi returns after 55 years in short-form animation [South Korea]. Korea-Vibe (August 14): https://m.korean-vibe.com/news/newsview.php?ncode=1065572133114360

Armageddon

Baby Dinosaur Dooley

Hong Gil Dong

Ttotto and Ghost Friends

Companies, Studios

Verrier, Richard. 2008. Gotham Group draws on South Korean talent in animation partnership; The Los Angeles talent management agency expects up to eight films in the public-private financing partnership. Los Angeles Times (December 6): http://www.latimes.com/news/local/los_angeles_metro/la-fi-gotham6-2008dec06,0,678549.story?track=rss

Cheil

Computer Animation

Education, Training

Festivals

Unknown. 2009. Seoul to Host Asia's Biggest Animation Festival [Korea]. Chosun Ilbo (July 21): http://english.chosun.com/site/data/html_dir/2009/07/21/2009072100607.html

AnimExpo

Dong-A LG

Korea Short Animation Festival

PIFF

PISAF

SICAF

Foreign Influences

Historical Aspects

Industry

Sung So-young. 2010. Manhwa industry declines, but movies are hits. JoongAng Daily (May 21): http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2920748

Tooniverse

Comic Books (Manhwa)

Chung Ah-young. 2009. Science Comic Book Series Set Record [Why?]. Korea Times (February 20): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2009/02/135_39949.html

Lim, Bomi. 2010. Manga Propaganda Deployed by Lee Against Kim Jong Il Apologists [in South Korea]. Bloomberg (September 14): http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2010-09-14/manga-novel-deployed-by-south-korea-s-lee-against-kim-jong-il-apologists.html

Ramkumar, K.S. 2010. Korean 'Le Grand Chef' movie impresses food lovers. Arab News (February 19): http://arabnews.com/saudiarabia/article19280.ece

Reid, Calvin. 2009. Korean House Debuts Manga Bios in U.S. [Dasan Books' Joyful Stories Press]. Publishers Weekly (March 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6645626.html?nid=2789

Comic Champ

Comic Young Jump

Hellbound

Lodge, Hannah. 2021. TIFF 2021: If you can get past the pilot, Hellbound is unmissable; Filmmaker Yeon Sang-ho returns after Train To Busan with Hellbound. The Beat (September 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tiff-2021-hellbound-review/

Iljimae

Han Sang-hee. 2009. Young Star Jung il-woo Returns With 'Iljimae'. Korea Times (January 13): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2009/01/201_37754.html

Oh, Jean. 2009. KBS drama up against MBC's comic-book hero [Iljimae of MBC's "Moon River"]. Korea Herald (February 4): http://www.koreaherald.co.kr/NEWKHSITE/data/html_dir/2009/02/04/200902040012.asp

IQ Jump

Renaissance

Circulation and Readership

Chung Ah-young. 2009. Korean Comics Knock on Europe. Korea Times (January 28): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2009/01/142_38590.html

Sung So-young. 1999. Korean comic books find audiences in Africa. Joong Ang Daily (March 13): http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2902197

AFP. 2010. Cartoons trump news on South Korea smartphones. Free Malaysia Today.com (August 9): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/fmt-english/living/lifestyle/8981-cartoons-trump-news-on-south-korea-smartphones

Girl's Comics

Governance

Japanese Comics

Goto, Tazuko. 2009. In South Korea, manga mystique goes down big. Asahi Shimbun (March 6): http://www.asahi.com/english/Herald-asahi/TKY200903060070.html

Comic Strips

Auntie Walsun

Essay Cartoons

Gobau

Political Cartoons

Kang Shin-who. 2009. Police Summon Cartoonist President Over President Insult. Korea Times (June 23): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/nation/2009/06/117_47326.html

Sports Newspaper Cartoons

LAOS

Animation

MALAYSIA

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Anthologies

Censorship

Paddock, Richard C. 2017. Disney Says It Won't Edit 'Beauty and the Beast' for Malaysian Censors [in print as Disney Rejects Axing Gay Scene From 'Beauty and the Beast']. New York Times (March 16): A5. Online as https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/15/world/asia/beauty-beast-gay-character-malaysia.html

Tomei and Sheila Yuslim. 2010. Revamp programming [anime censorship letters]. Malaysia Star (March 14): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2010/3/14/tvnradio/5790990&sec=tvnradio

Unknown. 2010. Stop harassing bookstores, Malaysiakini tells ministry. Malaysia Star (February 13): http://thestar.com.my/news/story.asp?file=/2010/2/13/nation/5672392&sec=nation

Belt & Road Initiative For Win-Winism comic book

Bernama. 2019. Home Ministry seizes 15 comic books at Penang education office. Malaysia Star (October 25): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/25/home-ministry-seizes-15-comic-books-at-penang-education-office

Kaos Jr, Joseph. 2019. Home Ministry bans Hew's Win-Winism comic book. Malaysia Star (October 23): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/23/home-ministry-issues-prohibition-order-against-hew039s-win-winism-comic-book

Kaos Jr, Joseph, Farik Zolkepli and Hemananthani Sivanandam. 2019. Belt & Road comic banned. Malaysia Star (October 24): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/24/belt--road-comic-banned

Lai, Allison. 2019. MCA takes several DAP leaders to task over comic book fracas. Malaysia Star (October 25): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/25/mca-takes-several-dap-leaders-to-task-over-comic-book-fracas

Shah, Mohd Farhaan. 2019. Muhyiddin: We've received no request to review ban on Hew's comic book. Malaysia Star (October 25): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/25/muhyiddin-we039ve-received-no-request-to-review-ban-on-hew039s-comic-book

Tan, Joceline. 2019. Worst yet to come? Malaysia Star (October 25): https://www.thestar.com.my/opinion/columnists/analysis/2019/10/25/worst-yet-to-come

Unknown. 2019. Home Ministry to probe comic book distribution. Malaysia Star (October 23): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/23/home-ministry-to-probe-comic-book-distribution

Unknown. 2019. ‘Comic book was never approved for schools’. Malaysia Star (October 24): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/24/comic-book-was-never-approved-for-schools

Unknown. 2019. Historians to be roped in for comic book probe. Malaysia Star (October 24): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/24/historians-to-be-roped-in-for-comic-book-probe

Unknown. 2019. Lawmaker suspended over comic book controversy. Malaysia Star (October 24): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/24/lawmaker-suspended-over-comic-book-controversy

Unknown. 2019. Penang museum raided and comic books seized. Malaysia Star (October 25): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/25/penang-museum-raided-and-comic-books-seized

Unknown. 2019. Superman Hew resigns as MCBC chief over comic book saga. Malaysia Star (October 25): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/25/superman-hew-resigns-as-mcbc-chief-over-comic-book-saga

Unknown. 2019. ‘How did comic book end up with Xi?’. Malaysia Star (October 25): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/25/how-did-comic-book-end-up-with-xi

Zolkepli, Farik. 2019. Cops to get historians to fact-check BRI comic book. Malaysia Star (October 23): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/23/cops-to-get-historians-to-fact-check-bri-comic-book

Historical Aspects

Humor Magazines

PEKARTUN

Cartoonists

Abdul Rahim Kajai

Abdullah, Nora

Cabai

Eng, Erica

Hepburn, Sam

Chandran, Sheela. 2015. Sam Hepburn, copywriter-turned-cartoonist: ‘I’m in a very happy place’. Malaysia Star (September 9): http://www.star2.com/people/2015/09/09/sam-hepburn-copywriter-turned-cartoonist-im-in-a-very-happy-place/

Mah, Kenny. 2017. The story of a dreamer: Sam Hepburn, copywriter turned cartoonist. Malay Mail Online (March 12): http://www.themalaymailonline.com/features/article/the-story-of-a-dreamer-sam-hepburn-copywriter-turned-cartoonist

Jaafar Taib

Lat (Mohd. Nor Khalid)

Arif, Zahratulhayat Mat. 2017. Beloved cartoonist Lat warded in hospital for heart complications. New Straits Times (January 13): http://www.nst.com.my/news/2017/01/204030/beloved-cartoonist-lat-warded-hospital-heart-complications

Bissme S. 2009. Kampung boy unveiled. Sun Daily (April 30): http://www.thesundaily.com/article.cfm?id=32950

Daim, Nuradzimmah. 2017. Lat pays tribute to late teacher Mrs Hew of ‘Kampung Boy’ fame. New Straits Times (March 9): http://www.nst.com.my/news/2017/03/219159/lat-pays-tribute-late-teacher-mrs-hew-kampung-boy-fame

*Khalid, Mohd. Nor (Lat). 2001. Vignette: Notes of a Cartoonist Temporarily Turned Animator. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Lat. 1991. Lots More Lat [10th printing; originally published in 1977.]. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Berita Publishing

Lat. 1991. With A Little Bit Of Lat [4th printing, originally published in 1980.]. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Berita Publishing

Lat. 2009. Your 10 questions. Malaysia Star (December 19): http://biz.thestar.com.my/news/story.asp?file=/2009/12/19/business/5319279&sec=business

Lat. 2016. Lat: My Life and Cartoons. Editions Didier Millet

*Mahamood, Muliyadi. 2014. Cartoonist Lat and Malaysian National Identity; An Appreciation. In Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems, edited by John A. Lent. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Pakiam, Ranjeetha. 2005. Lat honoured with award. New Straits Times (November 30): http://www.nst.com.my/Current_News/NST/Wednesday/National/20051130080627/Article/indexb_html

Rahim, Ridzwan A. 2009. Here's looking at you Lat! New Straits Times (April 27): http://www.nst.com.my/Current_News/NST/Monday/Features/20090427095334/Article/indexF_html

Rosenfeld, Megan. 1998. Malaysians Create Hybrid Culture With American Imports Despite Government Censorship: Young People Enthusiastically Embrace Western Music, Fashions [Malaysian cartoonist Lat interviewed]. Washington Post (October 26): A23

Unknown. 2009. Journey back to the '70s for Lat fans. NST Online (April 28): http://www.nst.com.my/Current_News/NST/Tuesday/National/2543117/Article/index_html

Unknown. 2009. Yasmin, Lat Among Six 1Malaysia Icons Named By Perak. Bernama (October 19): http://www.bernama.com/bernama/v5/newsindex.php?id=447825

Leee, Kit

Mohd. Azhar Abdullah

Nan

Rajah Hamraah

Rejab Had (aka Rejabhad)

Zunar

Website- http://www.zunar.my/

Agence France-Presse. 2015. Malaysian cartoonist Zunar arrested for criticising Anwar Ibrahim ruling; Zulkifli Anwar Ulhaque - better known as Zunar - taken into custody after using Twitter to criticise judiciary involved in sodomy case. Guardian (February 11): http://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/feb/11/malaysian-cartoonist-zunar-arrested-for-criticising-anwar-ibrahim-ruling

Agence France-Presse.. 2015. Malaysia cartoonist hit with 'record' nine sedition charges. Straits Times (April 3): http://www.straitstimes.com/news/asia/south-east-asia/story/malaysia-cartoonist-hit-record-nine-sedition-charges-20150403

Ahmed, Amel & Hashem Said. 2015. Political cartoonists face threats worldwide; After the arrest of Malaysian cartoonist Zunar, Al Jazeera highlights the plight of cartoonists around the world. Al Jazeera America (February 15): http://america.aljazeera.com/articles/2015/2/11/political-cartoonists-face-threats-worldwide.html

Ananthalakshmi, A. / Reuters/Bernama. 2016. Malaysian political cartoonist Zunar arrested under sedition law. Channel News Asia (November 26): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/news/asiapacific/malaysian-political-cartoonist-zunar-arrested-under-sedition-law/3321084.html

Bernama. 2016. Zunar's criticisms of PM embarass the country, says Salleh. Sun Daily (May 12): http://www.thesundaily.my/news/1800056

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Sketchbook: These words of a detained Malaysian cartoonist resonate after Charlie Hebdo and Copenhagen. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 17): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/17/sketchbook-these-words-of-a-detained-malaysian-cartoonist-resonate-after-charlie-hebdo-and-copenhagen/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Charged Malaysian cartoonist Zunar receives 2015 CPJ Press Freedom Award. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/15/charged-malaysian-cartoonist-zunar-receives-2015-cpj-press-freedom-award/

Chin, Charlotte. 2016. "You can ban my books. You can ban my publications, but you cannot ban my mind." - Interview Zunar, Part 1-2. Raise Your Voice blog (September 13 and October 6): https://raiseyourvoice1957.wordpress.com/2016/09/13/talking-to-zunar-part-i/ and https://raiseyourvoice1957.wordpress.com/2016/10/06/i-will-keep-drawing-until-the-last-drop-of-my-ink-talking-to-zunar-part-ii/

Duerr, Roxana Isabel. 2016. A caricaturist on trial can't help but laugh. DW.com (June 27): http://www.dw.com/en/a-caricaturist-on-trial-cant-help-but-laugh/a-19359379

Fuller, Thomas. 2015. Malaysian Police Official, Cracking Down on Dissent, Turns to Twitter. New York Times (February 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/12/world/asia/malaysian-police-official-cracking-down-on-dissent-turns-to-twitter.html

Fuller, Thomas. 2015. Malaysia Resurrects Detention Without Trial, Alarming Government Critics [Zunar; in print as Malaysia Reinstates Detention Without Trial.]. New York Times (April 8): A4. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/04/08/world/asia/malaysia-resurrects-detention-without-trial-alarming-government-critics.html

Guest, Peter. 2017. Malaysia's most 'dangerous' cartoonist wields sharp humor; Despite threat of decades in jail, artist Zunar says mission is to expose wrongs. Nikkei Asian Review (December 8): https://asia.nikkei.com/Life-Arts/Arts/Malaysia-s-most-dangerous-cartoonist-wields-sharp-humor

Hills, Carol. 2015. Malaysia calls a tweet 'seditious' and arrests the cartoonist who posted it. Public Radio International's The World (February 11): http://www.pri.org/stories/2015-02-11/malaysia-calls-tweet-seditious-and-arrests-cartoonist-who-posted-it

Hookway, James? 2015. Malaysian Cartoonist Shares His Secrets. Wall Street Journal (February 8): http://www.wsj.com/video/malaysian-cartoonist-shares-his-secrets/A36D8FF9-D00C-48EE-93B5-5C7F85EE8586.html

Hookway, James. 2015. Malaysian Cartoonist Draws Attention of Police With Anwar Ibrahim Book; Police Raid Cartoonist's Office as Verdict in Mr. Anwar's Sodomy Trial Nears. Wall Street Journal (February 8): http://www.wsj.com/articles/malaysian-cartoonist-draws-attention-of-police-with-anwar-ibrahim-book-1423429381

Ives, Mike. 2016. A Malaysian Political Cartoonist on Facing His Fears, and Prison, for Art. New York Times (November 29): http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/29/world/asia/malaysia-political-cartoonist-zunar-sedition-najib-razak.html

Jalil, Melati A. 2015. Cops seize Zunar's cartoon books on Rosmah ahead of launch. Malaysian Insider (February 14): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/malaysia/article/cops-seize-zunars-cartoon-books-on-rosmah-ahead-of-launch

Jamaluddin, Nurul Huda. 2015. 'This Is Really A Cartoon Government' - Zunar, On The Police Raiding His Office Today. Malaysian Digest (January 28): http://www.malaysiandigest.com/news/539658-this-is-really-a-cartoon-government-zunar-on-the-police-raiding-his-office-today.html

Lee, Melissa. 2012. Poetic justice: Rosmah on month-long London 'cartoon show' with Altantuya. Malaysia Chronicle (January 17): http://www.malaysia-chronicle.com/index.php?option=com_k2&view=item&id=26429:poetic-justic-zunar-takes-rosmah-on-month-long-london-exhibtion-together-with-altantuya&Itemid=2

Lee, Patrick. 2012. EC ban won't stop me, says Zunar; Controversial cartoonist Zunar is miffed that the Election Commission has deemed political cartoons illegal during the next general election. Free Malaysia Today (June 6): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2012/06/06/ec-ban-wont-stop-me-says-zunar/

Lee, Patrick. 2012. Zunar: M'sian satirists play it safe. Free Malaysia Today (June 8): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2012/06/08/zunar-msian-satirists-play-it-safe/

Lim, Serene. 2015. Gross Abuse of Power by Authority Against Cartoonist. Zunar Cartoonist blog (January 30): http://www.zunar.my/news/gross-abuse-power-authority-cartoonist/

Mahtani, Shibani. 2012. Malaysian Cartoonist Takes Fight to London. Wall Street Journal's Southeast Asia Realtime blog (January 18): http://blogs.wsj.com/searealtime/2012/01/18/malaysian-cartoonist-takes-fight-to-london/

Martin, Dan / AFP. 2015. Malaysian cartoonist defiant 'to the last drop of my ink'; Despite facing a possible 43 years in prison for sedition, Zunar says he won't stop penning hard-hitting caricatures. UCA News (April 20): http://www.ucanews.com/news/malaysian-cartoonist-defiant-to-the-last-drop-of-my-ink/73412

Mokhtar, Mariam. 2015. The person who propelled Zunar to international success. The Ant Daily (July 24): http://www.theantdaily.com/Main/The-person-who-propelled-Zunar-to-international-success

Nambiar, Predeep. 2016. IGP: Cartoonists should stick to jokes, not attack leader. Free Malaysia Today (December 2): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2016/12/02/igp-cartoonists-should-stick-to-jokes-not-attack-leaders/

Palansamy, Yiswaree. 2015. After activist's arrest, cartoonist vows to vilify Putrajaya at Geneva conference. Malay Mail Online (February 20):

http://www.themalaymailonline.com/malaysia/article/after-activists-arrest-cartoonist-vows-to-vilify-putrajaya-at-geneva-confer

Palansamy, Yiswaree. 2015. Human rights watchdog to award political cartoonist Zunar for standing up to Putrajaya. Malay Mail Online (August 17): http://www.themalaymailonline.com/malaysia/article/human-rights-watchdog-to-award-political-cartoonist-zunar-for-standing-up-t

Ramli, Fahirul N. 2016. Malaysia: Court Rejects Cartoonist Zunar's Sedition Act Challenge. Benarnews (April 14): http://www.benarnews.org/english/news/malaysian/zunar-challenge-04142016123330.html

Ramzy, Austin. 2018. Hopes for New Era of Malaysian Free Speech Are High, but Pending [Zunar; in print as Cautious Optimism for Freer Speech in Malaysia]. New York Times (June 19): A4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/18/world/asia/malaysia-mahathir-free-speech.html

Robertson, Phil. 2015. Zunar receives Hellman Hammett award for 2015. Zunar Cartoonist blog (August 24): http://www.zunar.my/news/zunar-receives-hellman-hammett-award-for-2015/

Sen, Teoh El. 2011. Zunar's arrest a comic act for cartoonists. Free Malaysia Today (June 23): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/2011/06/23/zunars-arrest-a-comic-act-for-cartoonists/

Soon Chuan Yean. 2010. The other side of Zunar: A personal note. Aliran.com (December 23): http://aliran.com/3694.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #7 – Zunar. Comics Reporter (December 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_7_zunar/

Turner, Rebecca. 2016. Malaysian political cartoonist Zunar says laughter best protest amid Sedition Act charges. ABC (June 15): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-06-16/malaysian-political-cartoonist-zunar-says-laughter-best-protest/7514914

Unknown. 2010. CIJ supports legal challenge over cartoon book ban. Sun Daily.com (July 31): http://www.thesundaily.com/article.cfm?id=50078

Unknown. 2012. Cartoonist cites loss of collage on Rosmah's hairstyle. Malaysiakini (January 18): http://my.news.yahoo.com/cartoonist-cites-loss-collage-rosmahs-hairstyle-084209681.html

Unknown. 2012. Zunar's Book Incites Hatred Towards Leaders – Witness. Bernama Media (January 18): http://my.news.yahoo.com/zunars-book-incites-hatred-towards-leaders-witness-125617798.html

Unknown. 2015. Cartoonist Zunar's office raided, books seized. Malaysian Insider (January 28): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/malaysia/article/cartoonist-zunars-office-raided-books-seized

Unknown. 2015. Rights group slams police raid of cartoonist Zunar's office. Malaysian Insider (January 28): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/malaysia/article/rights-group-slams-police-raid-of-cartoonist-zunars-office

Unknown. 2015. Cartoonist Zunar to sue cops over damage to impounded artwork. Malaysian Insider (March 23): http://m.themalaymailonline.com/malaysia/article/cartoonist-zunar-to-sue-cops-over-damage-to-impounded-artwork

Unknown. 2015. Cartoonist Zunar to face sedition charge on Friday. Malaysian Insider (April 1): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/malaysia/article/cartoonist-zunar-to-face-sedition-charge-on-friday

Unknown. 2015. Cartoonist Zunar detained at his home. Rakyat Post (February 11): http://www.therakyatpost.com/news/2015/02/11/cartoonist-zunar-detained-home/

Unknown. 2015. Government gets leave to appeal against decision to lift ban on Zunar cartoons. Malay Mail Online (May 12): http://www.themalaymailonline.com/malaysia/article/government-gets-leave-to-appeal-against-decision-to-lift-ban-on-zunar-carto

Unknown. 2016. Zunar says latest arrest shows govt 'fears' his work. Free Malaysia Today (December 19): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2016/12/19/zunar-says-latest-arrest-shows-govt-fears-his-work/

Unknown. 2016. Group wants Zunar stripped of international cartooning award. Free Malaysia Today (May 18): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2016/05/18/group-wants-zunar-stripped-of-international-cartooning-award/

Unknown. 2016. Even Martians won't believe M'sia is democratic: Zunar goes E.T. on minister. Malaysia Kini (May 13):https://www.malaysiakini.com/news/341371

Unknown. 2016. Zunar wins 2016 peace award for cartoons. Malay Mail Online (May 4): http://www.themalaymailonline.com/malaysia/article/zunar-wins-2016-peace-award-for-cartoons

Wong Yu Han. 2015. Zunar's book launch disrupted again, cartoonist faces possible arrest. Malaysian Insider (February 28): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/malaysia/article/zunars-book-launch-disrupted-again-cartoonist-faces-possible-arrest

Yi, Beh Lih. 2015. Fighting talk: A cartoonist who won't stay down [online as Malaysia's cartoonist Zunar vows not to pull punches over embattled leader Najib Razak]. South China Morning Post (July 12): http://www.scmp.com/news/asia/southeast-asia/article/1837069/malaysias-cartoonist-zunar-vows-not-pull-punches-over

Unknown. 2016. Zunar says latest arrest shows govt 'fears' his work. Free Malaysia Today (December 19): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2016/12/19/zunar-says-latest-arrest-shows-govt-fears-his-work/

Yutim, Haider. 2011. Don't Be a Political Tool, Zunar Tells Cartoonists. Malaysian Digest (January 2): http://www.malaysiandigest.com/news/14435-do-not-be-a-political-tool-zunar-tells-cartoonists.html

Zunar (Zulkiflee Anwar Ulhaque). 2010. Is Altantuya a forbidden issue? Aliran.com (February 10): http://www.aliran.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=1168:is-altantuya-a-forbidden-issue-&catid=95:2010&Itemid=48

Zunar. 2013. Pirates of the Carry-BN. Malaysia: Ranuza Enterprise

Zunar et al. 2015. Police Raid Zunar's Office And Confiscate Books. Zunar Cartoonist blog (January 31): http://www.zunar.my/news/police-raid-zunars-office-confiscate-books/

Zunar. 2015. Zunar: 9 counts of sedition charges is politically motivated, to silence me. Zunar Cartoonist blog (April 7): http://www.zunar.my/news/bm-eng-zunar-9-counts-of-sedition-charges-is-politically-motivated-to-silence-me/

Zunar. 2016. Statement from Zunar: I will challenge the travel ban. Zunar Cartoonist blog (October 18): http://www.zunar.my/news/statement-zunar-will-challenge-travel-ban/

Zunar. 2017. On why I choose the PM & Wife as main character. Zunar Cartoonist blog (March 22): http://www.zunar.my/news/statements/on-why-i-choose-the-pm-wife-as-main-character/

Animation (individual headings as of 2004)

Cinema Online. 2012. A "Seefood" dream. Yahoo News Philippines (March 1): http://ph.news.yahoo.com/seefood-dream-062500104.html

Ezel. 2010. Goodbye, GACC [anime convention]. Malaysia Star (March 28): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/3/28/lifebookshelf/5929550&sec=lifebookshelf

*Mahamood, Muliyadi. 2001. The History of Malaysian Animated Cartoons. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Sokial, Sandra. 2010. There's future in animation: Village boy. Borneo Post (February 19): http://www.theborneopost.com/?p=11381

Unknown. 2009. Malaysia's First 3D Animation Film Produced And Delivered On Time [Geng: The Adventure Begins]. Bernama (September 3): http://www.bernama.com/bernama/v5/newsindex.php?id=437711

Unknown. 2010. Insights from animation gurus. Malaysia Star (February 21): http://thestar.com.my/education/story.asp?file=/2010/2/21/education/5618805&sec=education

Hello Kitty

Kampung Boy

Comic Books

Art Square Group

Ujang Comics

Urban Comics

Comic Strips

Humor Magazines

Gelihati

Gila-gila

Political Cartoons

MONGOLIA

Animation

Cartoonists

MYANMAR (Formerly BURMA)

Historical Aspects

Cartoons

Cartoonists

Aung Shein

Ba Gale (Shwe Ta Lay)

Bagyan

Chit Shwe

Khin Shwe

Maung Maung

Thaw Ka

Animation

Political Cartoons

*Brooten, Lisa. 2014. Political Cartoons and Burma's Transnational Public Sphere. In Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems, edited by John A. Lent. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Pwint, Zon Pann. 2011. The life of a cartoonist: always drawn to satire. Myanmar Times (February 7–13): http://www.mmtimes.com/2011/timeout/561/timeout56101.html

Unknown. 2009. The Joke's on the Junta [cartoonist Harn Lay, in Thailand]. Irrawaddy.org (September 8): http://www.irrawaddy.org/article.php?art_id=16741

Zaw, Aung. 2011. A Tradition Revived, and a Cartoonist Remembered [Ba Gyan]. Irrawaddy.org (November 12): http://www.irrawaddy.org/article.php?art_id=22443

NEPAL

General Sources

Cartoonist Club

Gaijatha

HaSaNe

Cartooning, Cartoons

Ranjit, Sworup. 2006. A for Anime, M for Manga [in Nepal]. eKantipur (October 5): http://www.kantipuronline.com/feature.php?nid=87779

Cartoonists and Their Works

Pokhrel, Peshal. 2005. Toon time: The very measures designed to curb media freedom have allowed Nepali cartoonists to come of age. Nepali Times (June 24). online at http://www.nepalitimes.com/issue253/media.htm

Batsyayana (Durga Baral)

Baral, Ajit. 2006. Batsyayana and His Cartoons: Now in a Book [reprints introduction to book collection]. United We Blog! for a Democratic Nepal (June 26): http://www.blog.com.np/united-we-blog/2006/06/26/batsyayana-and-his-cartoons-now-in-a-book/

Batsyayana. 2006. Batsyayana and His Barbs: A Cartoonist's Take on Post-1990 Nepal [political cartoon collection]. Fine Print Book Club

Haviland, Charles. 2006. Drawing laughter amid Nepal's woes: Nepal's foremost cartoonist, Batsyayana, has just had a book of his recent work published. BBC News (August 1). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/south_asia/5153716.stm

Unknown. 2006. American centre launches 'Democracy Comic Book' to promote Civic Participation [by Batsayan in Nepal]. nepalnews.com (September 19): http://www.nepalnews.com/archive/2006/sep/sep19/news08.php

Maharjan, Mohan Shyam

Panday, Ram Kumar

Shah brothers (Sashi, Gobardhan)

Shrestha, Abin

Shrestha, Sangee

Singh, Ashokh Man

Cartoons and Development

Ranjit, Arun. 2008. Comics teach people how democracy works [in Nepal]. Gorkhapatra Sansthan (January 6). Online at http://www.gorkhapatra.org.np/content.php?nid=33721

Historical Aspects

Animation

Cozens, Claire. 2010. Ex-Disney animator brings Hollywood to Nepal. AFP (March 14): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5jMawa2ocodLXJHTR74dTdXhzyAWw

Unknown. 2011. Yearlong animation challenge concludes. Republica (December 24): http://www.myrepublica.com/portal/index.php?action=news_details&news_id=39953

Political Cartoons

PAKISTAN

Cartooning, Cartoons

Landsbaum, Claire. 2016. In Pakistan, Journalists and Comics Artists Team Up to Fight Terrorism. Vulture (March 4): http://www.vulture.com/2016/02/pakistan-comics-are-a-weapon-against-terror.html#

Unknown. 2012. Maula Jutt and aliens: Kachee Goliyan launch their first comic book. Express Tribune (January 2): http://tribune.com.pk/story/315239/maula-jutt-and-aliens-kachee-goliyan-launch-their-first-comic-book/

General Sources

Political Cartoons

Ashraf, Amna. 2016. Caricaturing Imran Khan during His Anti-Electoral-Rigging Campaign in Pakistan - Naveed Iqbal Chaudhry. International Journal Of Comic Art 18 (1; Spring/Summer): 392-415

Chaudhry, Naveed Iqbal and Amoa Ashraf. 2015. Talibanization in Pakistan -- An Uneasy Subject for Editorial Cartoonists. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2; Fall/Winter): 395-420

Animation

Hussain, Adnan. 2012. From flipbooks to animation… [Marcus Kim Cade]. Pakistan Today (February 15): http://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2012/02/from-flipbooks-to-animation/

Mufson, Beckett. 2016. Meet the Young Animator Channeling Studio Ghibli in Pakistan [Usman Riaz]. Vice's Creators Project (February 15): http://thecreatorsproject.vice.com/blog/pakistans-first-hand-drawn-animated-feature-film

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Pride of Pakistan: 'The Glassworker' Filmmakers Usman and Khizer Riaz Discuss Their Groundbreaking Production. Animation Magazine (June 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/pride-of-pakistan-the-glassworker-filmmakers-usman-and-khizer-riaz-discuss-their-groundbreaking-production/

Cartoonists and Their Works

Lent, John A. 2023. Cartoonist Ambassador of Hope: Nigar Nazar of Pakistan. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 360-370

Sokan, Kenny. 2016. An obedient daughter? Pakistani author acts out frustrations in graphic novel [Ayesha Tariq]. PRI's The World (March 3): http://www.pri.org/stories/2016-03-03/obedient-daughter-pakistani-author-acts-out-frustrations-graphic-novel and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/pris-world/segment-audio/0302201607.mp3

Unknown. 2016. Gogi, the heroine created by Pakistan's first female cartoonist [Nigar Nazar]. BBC (April 26): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-36101148

Lodhi, Yusuf

Zahoor, Muhammad

Jaferii, Juhi. 2009. Dirtying Paper: Zahoor and his cartoons. Daily Times of Pakistan (January 11): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=2009\01\11\story_11-1-2009_pg12_10

Unknown. 2010. DT cartoonist awarded by APNS [Muhammad Zahoor]. Daily Times of Pakistan (February 6): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=2010\02\06\story_6-2-2010_pg7_23

PHILIPPINES

General Sources

Historical Aspects

..of Cartoons

...of Comic Books (Komiks)

*Diaz, Chris Anthony. 2024. Photos from the Pinoy Power!: A Celebration of Filipino Komiks Exhibit. TCJ (October 18): https://www.tcj.com/photos-from-the-pinoy-power-a-celebration-of-filipino-komiks-exhibit/

*Knowles, Chris. 1999. Invasion from the Philippines: A brief survey of the great '70s Filipino artists at DC. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 92-96

*Lent, John A. 2014. Philippine Komiks; 1928 to the Present. In Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems, edited by John A. Lent. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

*Saguisag, Lara. 2023. Labor in the Margins: Filipino Comics Workers in the US Comic Book Industry. Inks 7 (3; Fall): 257-276. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a916793 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/916793

...of Comic Strips

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Bacongco, Keith. 2024. Lady artist from Davao City is Pulitzer Prize finalist for Washington Post illustrated report [Philippines, Ren Galeno, Searching for Maura]. Manila Bulletin (May 7): https://mb.com.ph/2024/5/7/lady-artist-from-davao-city-is-pulitzer-prize-finalist-for-washington-post-comic-strip

Ela, Norby. 2010. Komiks Interview with Rommel 'Omeng' Estanislao. Flipgeeks (October 16): http://flipgeeks.com/komiks-interview-with-rommel-%E2%80%98omeng%E2%80%99-estanislao/

*Juayong, Katrina Anne. 2024. Filipino visual artist, journalist among the finalists for this year's Pulitzer Prize [Ren Galeno]. Pop! (May 8): https://pop.inquirer.net/361790/filipino-visual-artist-journalist-among-the-finalists-for-this-years-pulitzer-prize

Tano, Duy. 2023. Katrina Olan Talks Tablay, Makina, and Filipino Sci-Fi. Comics Cube (October 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=v4AiWVjS8hY

*Tano, Duy. 2024. Sean Manaloto's Godhark Is Myth and Metal [Filipino]. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LrU6sd-6rEQ

*Tano, Duy. 2024. Astigmata Studios Mashes Genres in Fairy Badmother and Akin Ka [Filipino]. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=71ffh1ZpxDk

*Tano, Duy. 2024. Alamat Comics Livestream! [Filipino]. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sjNm7xW-9FA

Unknown. 2010. A Quick Talk with Comics Legend Tony DeZuniga. Optimum Wound's Masters of Ink blog (February 17): http://www.optimumwound.com/a-quick-talk-with-comics-legend-tony-dezuniga.htm

Alanquilan, Gerry

Alcala, Alfredo P.

Auad, Manuel. 2000. Alfredo Alcala (1925-2000). Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Green Lantern section 30-31

Alcala, Larry

Badajos, Ed

Caparas, Carlos J.

Chan (aka Chua), Ernie

Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Ernie Chan Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/chan.shtml

Coching, Francisco V.

del Mundo, Clodualdo

Gat (Liborio Gatbonton)

Gomez, Pablo S.

Javinal, Federico C.

Marcelo, Nonoy

Niño, Alex

Patron, Elena

Ravelo, Mars

Redondo, Nestor

Rizal, José

Roces, Ramon

Santos, Jesse

Velasquez, Antonio

Yonzon, Boboy

Characters and Titles

Animation

Cruz, Marinel. 2009. Animation tilt seeks good Pinoy stories. Philippine Daily Inquirer (April 18): http://showbizandstyle.inquirer.net/entertainment/entertainment/view/20090418-200122/Animation-tilt-seeks-good-Pinoy-stories

Unknown. 2008. Get on Anime Alert at Hataw Hanap Hero: The Amped Edition [Hero TV, Filipino-dubbed anime cable channel. abs-cbnNEWS.com (November 19): http://www.abs-cbnnews.com/lifestyle/11/19/08/get-anime-alert-hataw-hanap-hero-amped-edition

Dayo

Gorospe, Marjorie. 2008. Dayo: Showcasing local animation. INQUIRER.net (December 26): http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/breakingnews/infotech/view/20081226-180037/Dayo-Showcasing-local-animation

San Diego Jr., Bayani. 2008. Filmmaker as cartoon character [Dayo]. Philippine Daily Inquirer (December 21): http://showbizandstyle.inquirer.net/entertainment/entertainment/view/20081221-179241/Filmmaker-as-cartoon-character

Unknown. 2008. Animated movie "Dayo" is official entry to Metro Manila Film Festival. abs-cbnNEWS.com (November 9): http://www.abs-cbnnews.com/entertainment/11/09/08/animated-movie-dayo-official-entry-metro-manila-film-festival

Fil-Cartoons

Comic Books (Komiks)

David, Michael. 2013. Kubori Kikiam: Strips for the Soul Omnibus. Quezon City, Philippines: Flipside Publishing

Mortel, Carla. 2013. Komikon at nine years [Philippine Komiks Convention or Komikon 2013]. Manila Standard Today (December 28): http://manilastandardtoday.com/2013/12/28/komikon-at-nine-years/

Santos, Kristine Michelle L. 2014. Book Review— Kubori Kikiam: Strips for the Soul Omnibus. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): http://kyotoreview.org/reviews/book-review-kubori-kikiam-strips-for-the-soul-omnibus/

Unknown. 2013. How the 'tikbalang' is capturing the imagination of Pinoy readers today. Philippine Star (November 11): http://www.philstar.com/arts-and-culture/2013/11/11/1254791/how-tikbalang-capturing-imagination-pinoy-readers-today

Characters and Titles

Bomba

Darna

Halakhak

Dysebel

Kenkoy

Lastikman

Development, Education, and Social Consciousness

Chua, Karl Ian Uy Cheng. 2014. Educational Komiks: Shifting Perspectives . Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/educational-komiks-shifting-perspectives/

Images and Portrayals

Komiks and Movies

Manga

Nobela

Sex, Violence Controversy

Technical Aspects

Wakasan

Comic Strips

**Webcomics*

*Villa, Nile and Andoyman. 2017. 34 Filipino web comic artists to follow. Rappler (May 6): https://www.rappler.com/life-and-style/arts-culture/169010-philippines-web-comics-artists/

Political Cartoons

Unknown. 2008. Noche top editorial cartoonist. Manila Standard Today (November 29): http://www.manilastandardtoday.com/?page=police2_nov29_2008

Unknown. 2008. 'Manila Times' cartoonists win. Manila Times (November 29): http://www.manilatimes.net/national/2008/nov/29/yehey/top_stories/20081129top6.html

American Era

Marcos Era

SINGAPORE

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Bacon, James. 2025. Temenggong-SuperAni 2025, Celebrating 50 Years of Singapore - South Korea Bilateral Relations and Singapore's 60th Anniversary. downthetubes (December 12): https://downthetubes.net/temenggong-superani-2025-celebrating-50-years-of-singapore-south-korea-bilateral-relations-and-singapores-60th-anniversary/

Lim, Cheng Tju. 2007-. Singapore Comix blog. http://singaporecomix.blogspot.com/

Lim, Cheng Tju and Chin Puay Teo. 2013. A Collection of Our Shared Memories [exhibit catalogue]. Singapore Memory Project. Online at http://eservice.nlb.gov.sg/data2/BookSG/publish/c/c492bb5a-7815-45a0-a85d-6664c97b7a21/web/html5/index.html?opf=tablet%2FBOOKSG.xml&launchlogo=tablet%2FBOOKSG_BrandingLogo_.png

Anthologies

Censorship

Smith, Philip. 2016. Nation-building, Censorship, and "Ill-Will" in Singaporean Comics. Journal of Popular Culture 49 (1, February): 97-115. Online at http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/jpcu.12375/abstract

Cartoonists

Ho, Olivia. 2020. The rise of women in local comics. Straits Times (August 31): https://www.straitstimes.com/lifestyle/arts/the-rise-of-women-in-local-comics

*Lim, Cheng Tju. 2014. Chinese Cartoonists in Singapore; Chauvinism, Confrontation and Compromise (1950-1980). In Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems, edited by John A. Lent. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Cheah Sin Ann

Chua, Morgan

Chua, Morgan. 2000. My Singapore. Singapore National Printers

Chua, Morgan. 2014. Tiananmen: 25th Anniversary Edition. Epigram Books

Lim Cheng Tju / Straits Times. 2000. Return of the native wit. Singapore Window (July 30): http://www.singapore-window.org/sw00/000730st.htm

Franciso, Manny

Goh, Colin

Heng Kim Song

Khoo, Eric

Lau, Johnny

Liew, Sonny

Cameron-Moore, Simon. 2017. After disapproval, award-winning Singapore cartoonist gets official congrats. Reuters (July 24): https://www.reuters.com/article/us-singapore-cartoonist-idUSKBN1A91JT

Clemente, Zachary. 2016. Sonny Liew on "Charlie Chan Hock Chye", Mapping Your Path & Creative Appropriation. The Beat (April 12): http://www.comicsbeat.com/sonny-liew-on-charlie-chan-hock-chye-mapping-your-path-creative-appropriation/

Devi, Reena. 2017. Cartoonist Sonny Liew goes from page to stage. Today Online (August 17): http://www.todayonline.com/entertainment/cartoonist-sonny-liew-goes-page-stage

Dueben, Alex. 2016. Liew's "Art of Charlie Chan Hock Chye" Tells Singapore's Secret History. Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/liews-art-of-charlie-chan-hock-chye-tells-singapores-secret-history

Johnson, Ian. 2017. An Alternative History of Singapore, Told Through a Comic Book. New York Times (July 15): A4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/14/world/asia/sonny-liew-singapore-charlie-chan-hock-chye.html

Lee Jian Xuan. 2016. Graphic novelist Sonny Liew bags 2016 Singapore Literature Prize for English Fiction for bestselling comic. Straits Times (July 14): http://www.straitstimes.com/lifestyle/arts/sonny-liews-the-art-of-charlie-chan-hock-chye-the-first-graphic-novel-to-win

Lehoczky, Etelka. 2016. 'Charlie Chan:' An Imaginary Cartoonist Draws A Very Real Homeland. NPR (March 5): http://www.npr.org/2016/03/05/468941333/charlie-chan-an-imaginary-cartoonist-draws-a-very-real-homeland

Liew, Sonny. 2015. The Art of Charlie Chan Hock Chye. Singapore: Epigram Books

Liew, Sonny. 2017. An Author and a Zoologist Team Up to Rescue the World's Endangered Species from Extinction. New York Times (October 15): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/10/13/books/review/last-chance-to-see-douglas-adams-mark-carwardine.html

Lim Cheng Tju. 2015. Review: The Art of Charlie Chan Hock Chye. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (18; September): http://kyotoreview.org/review-essays/art-of-charlie-chan-hock-chye/

Martin, Mayo. 2017. Eisner Awards 2017: Graphic novelist Sonny Liew becomes first Singaporean to win at 'Oscars of comics'. Channel News Asia (July 22): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/news/lifestyle/eisner-awards-2017-graphic-novelist-sonny-liew-becomes-first-9051868

Powers, John. 2016. 'Charlie Chan Hock Chye' Offers A Heartfelt Take On Aging, Art and History. Fresh Air (March 7): http://www.npr.org/2016/03/07/469512468/charlie-chan-hock-chye-offers-a-heartfelt-take-on-aging-art-and-history and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2016/03/20160307_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=469512468

Royal, Derek and Gwen. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Sonny Liew. Comics Alternative Podcast (March 3): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-sonny-liew/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews78-Liew.mp3

Said, Nabilah and Olivia Ho. 2017. Demand for book by cartoonist Sonny Liew surges after Eisner win. The Straits Times (July 26): http://www.straitstimes.com/lifestyle/arts/demand-for-book-by-cartoonist-sonny-liew-surges-after-eisner-win

Unknown. 2016. Lion City march [The Art of Charlie Chan Hock Chye]. Economist (March 12): 77-78

Unknown. 2016. Singapore Literature Prize: The Art of Charlie Chan Hock Chye wins English fiction award. Channel News Asia (July 14): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/news/singapore/singapore-literature/2956628.html

Low, Don

Miel, Deng Coy

Man Tian Fei (aka Lin Yucong)

Zhang Xi Na. 2016. "Mr. four" curtain call [Google translation of Chinese text of obituary]. Zaobao.com (November 19): http://www.zaobao.com.sg/news/fukan/multiplex/story20161119-692150

Tan, James

Tan Wee Lian

Wee Tian Beng

Weng, Pixin

De Rozario, Tania. 2021. VanCAF 2021: Spotlight on Weng Pixin! VanCAF's 2021 podcast (3; May 23): https://anchor.fm/vancaf/episodes/VanCAF-2021-Spotlight-on-Weng-Pixin-e11bkhl

Ho, Olivia. 2020. Singapore comic artist Weng Pixin turns her heartbreak into graphic novel. Straits Times (August 31): https://www.straitstimes.com/lifestyle/arts/singapore-comic-artist-weng-pixin-turns-her-heartbreak-into-graphic-novel

Lim, CT. 2016. Illustration Arts Fest / Singapore Writers Fest 2016: Interview with Xin. Singapore Comix blog (November 2): http://singaporecomix.blogspot.com/2016/11/illustration-arts-fest-singapore.html

Lim, CT. 2021. Let's Not Talk Anymore - Chatting with Weng Pixin again in 2021. Singapore Comix blog (August 24): http://singaporecomix.blogspot.com/2021/08/lets-not-talk-anymore-chatting-with.html

Lim, CT. 2021. Weng Pixin, Aug 31, 2021 in conversation with Lim Cheng Tju. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (308; September 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NoLEIpqFZM0

McKinney, DW. 2021. Weng Pixin On Her Graphic Memoir 'Let's Not Talk Anymore' And Finding Her Voice. CNMN Magazine (September 9): https://cnmnmag.com/weng-pixin-lets-not-talk-anymore-interview-three-panels/

Pereira, Lindsay. 2021. Families, Parenting and Saving Face – Weng Pixin on Her New Book, 'Let's Not Talk Anymore'. Broken Frontier (July 7): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/weng-pixin-lets-not-talk-anymore-drawn-quarterly/

Roth, Gil. 2021. Episode 442 – Weng Pixin. Virtual Memories Show (442; July 6): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-442-weng-pixin and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_442_-_Weng_Pixin.mp3

Sarafin, Wyatt. 2021. Weng Pixin's Let's Not Talk Anymore: A spectral tapestry of mothers and daughters, a book of historical memory in the guise of a child's scrapbook. Brooklyn Rail (July): https://brooklynrail.org/2021/07/art_books/Weng-Pixins-Lets-Not-Talk-Anymore

Weng, Pixin. 2020. Weng Pixin's Studio. Drawn & Quarterly (June): https://www.instagram.com/tv/CAdBnbHn6E_/

Weng, Pixin. 2020. At Home with Weng Pixin. Drawn & Quarterly (June 9): https://www.instagram.com/tv/CBPAm6ZHF98/

Weng, Pixin. 2021. At Home with Weng Pixin. Drawn & Quarterly (June 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gGYcj87eBkM

Wong, Dan

Animation

Aladdin (Disney)

Hello Kitty

Singapore Animation Fiesta

Comic Books

Devi, Veriana, Tri Prasetyanti, Imansyah Lubis / Comiconnexions-Redaktionsteam. 2013. Interview - with Lim Cheng Tju. Goethe-Institut Indonesien (June 15): http://blog.goethe.de/comiconnexions/archives/33-INTERVIEW-with-Lim-Cheng-Tju.html

Lim Cheng Tju. 2014. Current Trends in Singapore Comics: When Autobiography is Mainstream. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/current-trends-in-singapore-comics-when-autobiography-is-mainstream/

Business Aspects

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Singaporean Publisher Difference Engine Signs Exclusive Deal with Diamond for Worldwide Distribution to the Book Channel and Direct Market. ICv2 (November 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55696/singaporean-publisher-difference-engine-signs-exclusive-deal-diamond

Unknown. 2010. Marvel Comics to make debut at S'pore convention. Channel News Asia (November 8): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/stories/singaporelocalnews/view/1092171/1/.html

Mr. Kiasu

Readership

Technical Aspects

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

Cheng Tju Lim. 2007. Tong Meng Hui, Visual Self-Representation of the Chinese and the Birth of Chinese Cartoons in Early Twentieth Century Singapore. Tangent 6 (2). Online at https://www.academia.edu/6635912/Tong_Meng_Hui_Visual_Self-Representation_of_the_Chinese_and_the_Birth_of_Chinese_Cartoons_in_Early_Twentieth_Century_Singapore

Lim, C.T. 2021. Drawing the Line. Singapore Comix (November 12): https://singaporecomix.blogspot.com/2021/11/drawing-line.html

SRI LANKA

General Sources

Cartoonists

Unknown. 2016. SL court may summon Army chief over missing journalist case [Prageeth Ekneligoda]. Press Trust of India (January 12): http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/sl-court-may-summon-army-chief-over-missing-journalist-case-116011200385_1.html

Collette, Aubrey

Hettigoda, Winnie

Opatha, S.C.

Perera, Camillus

Wickramanayake, W.P.

Wijesoma, W.R.

Yoonoos, Jiffry

Comic Papers

Chitra Mithra

Gajaman

Sathsiri

Sathuta

Sittara

Political Cartoons

TAIWAN

General Sources

Artistic Aspects

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

Davidson, Danica. 2024. Interview: Graphic Novel Shows How Former Political Prisoner Tsai Kun-lin Helped Shape Taiwan's Manga Boom. Otaku USA Magazine (April 22): https://otakuusamagazine.com/interview-graphic-novel-shows-how-former-political-prisoner-tsai-kun-lin-helped-shape-taiwans-manga-boom/

Guzmán, Arley. 2023. Interview: Lin King on translating The Boy from Clearwater [Taiwan]. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-king-the-boy-from-clearwater/

Unknown. 2024. "Taiwan Comics: Eli Lin x Pam-Pam Liu" to be Presented at the 2024 MoCCA Arts Festival. Taipei Economic and Cultural Office in New York (March 4): https://www.roc-taiwan.org/usnyc_en/post/8018.html

Unknown. 2024. Comic artist promotes latest series in Brussels; "Unique Dynamism': The European market has recently seen an influx of Taiwanese comics, said Yun Inada from French comic platform Mangas.io [Chang Sheng]. Taipei Times (April 11): https://www.taipeitimes.com/News/taiwan/archives/2024/04/11/2003816273

Ao, Yu-hsiang

Chao Ning

Chu Teh-yung

Unknown. 2009. Chinese city to build $45M complex dedicated to Taiwanese cartoonist. CBC News (May 17) : http://www.cbc.ca/arts/artdesign/story/2009/05/17/china-taiwan-cartoonist.html

Coco (Huang Yung-nan)

Dulu

Jimmy (Fubin Liao)

Shiau, Hong-Chi and Hsiang-wen Hsiao 2017. In Search of the Missing Puzzle Pieces: A Study of Jimmy Liao's Public Art Installations in Taiwan. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 413-427

L.C.C. (Lo Ching-chung)

Niu Ko (Li Fei-meng)

Tsai Chih-Chung

Wen Cheng

Yeh Hung-Chia

Yu Fu (Lin Kuei-yu)

Animation

Animators

Wong, James

Characters and Titles

Chen, Sunnie / CNA. 2010. Taiwan-animated cartoon 'KATZ Fun' has made its debut in the U.S. Focus Taiwan (March 9): http://focustaiwan.tw/ShowNews/WebNews_Detail.aspx?Type=aALL&ID=201003090025

Cousin Lee

Cuckoo's Nest

Hello Kitty (joint production with Japan)

Unknown. 2010. Smoking scenes in cartoons to be classified as PG. China Post (February 20): http://www.chinapost.com.tw/taiwan/2010/02/20/245154/Smoking-scenes.htm

Comic Books

General Sources

Business Aspects / Industry

Ma, Yueh-lin. 2011. Taiwanese comic book artists draw big audience with 'manhua' momentum. China Post.com (December 26): http://www.chinapost.com.tw/commentary/the-china-post/special-to-the-china-post/2011/12/26/327042/Taiwanese-comic.htm

Pan, Jason. 2013. Comic book association pulls out of TIBE, miffed at organizers. Taipei Times (February 2): 12. Online at http://www.taipeitimes.com/News/feat/archives/2013/02/02/2003554012

Unknown. 2017. Taiwan's comic book heroes; Hsu Mao-sung, one of Taiwan's earliest comic book artists, says it may be too late to save the industry. BBC (December 21): http://www.bbc.com/news/av/world-asia-42428458/taiwan-s-comic-book-heroes

Governance

Historical Aspects

Literature

Piracy

Tong Li

Readership

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

THAILAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

Chanitnun, Suwicha, 2007. Comics are serious business; The Japanese have Hello, Kitty. The Americans have Mickey Mouse. But Thai cartoonists have yet to create a character with a worldwide following. The Nation (October 17): http://nationmultimedia.com/2007/10/17/rookie/rookie_30052761.php

Inthawong, Supawadee. 2009. Thai knowledge cartoons: distinctive and historical. Bangkok Post (June 18): http://www.bangkokpost.com/life/family/18707/thai-knowledge-cartoons-distinctive-and-historical

*Karuchit, Warat. 2014. The Uphill Climb to Reach a Plateau; Historical Analysis of the Development of Thai Cartooning. In Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems, edited by John A. Lent. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Unknown. 2007. Pornoprahic (*sic* pornographic)-cartoon websites to be closed [Thailand]. The Nation (April 20): http://nationmultimedia.com/breakingnews/read.php?newsid=30032205

Cartoonists

Chai Rachawat

AFP. 2013. Thai PM files lawsuit over 'prostitute' Facebook post. Phuket News (May 6): http://www.thephuketnews.com/thai-pm-files-lawsuit-over-prostitute-facebook-post-39229.php

Unknown. 2013. Thai Rath's cartoonist Chai meets with police but denies defamation charges. Nation Multimedia (June 24): http://www.nationmultimedia.com/politics/Thai-Raths-cartoonist-Chai-meets-with-police-but-d-30208949.html

Yoot (Yoottachai Kaewdee)

Animation

Chinmaneevong, Chadamas. 2010. Thai firm joins Koreans to make cartoons. Bangkok Post (March 1): http://www.bangkokpost.com/business/telecom/33718/thai-firm-joins-koreans-to-make-cartoons

Karnjanatawe, Karnjana. 2004. Thailand Animation And Multimedia 2004 - Animation sector seen as rising star; Govt sees Thailand as a regional leader. Bangkok Post (January 14): http://www.bangkokpost.com/Database/14Jan2004_data80.html

Leesa-nguansuk, Suchit. 2009. Time to grow animated as cartoons get serious; Thailand offers a world class skills base at a lower price. Bangkok Post (July 22): http://www.bangkokpost.com/tech/technews/20726/time-to-grow-animated-as-cartoons-get-serious

Leesa-nguansuk, Suchit. 2010. Thailand to take advantage of Asian animation boom; Unaffected by politics, local producers are increasingly going global. Bangkok Post (June 9):

http://www.bangkokpost.com/tech/technews/38434/thailand-to-take-advantage-of-asian-animation-boom

Pornwasin, Asina. 2004. Kingdom Seen as Digital Cartoon Hub. The Nation (March 1): http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=6&id=109226&usrsess=1

Unknown. 2004. Animator in Town [Pokemon creator, Mazakasu Kubo in Thailand]. The Nation (January 7): http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=6&id=106060&usrsess=1

Unknown. 2007. Favourite animation Khan Kluay named Best Picture; Khan Kluay won four awards including Best Picture from Subhanahongsa Awards last night. The Nation (February 10): http://www.nationmultimedia.com/breakingnews/read.php?newsid=30026488

Unknown. 2009. Thailand's First Animation Festival in Bangkok. Thailand Outlook (September 10): http://www.thailandoutlook.tv/tan/ViewData.aspx?DataID=1018043

Theme Parks

Comic Books

Tripathi, Manote. 2004. Ramayana gets 'manga' treatment [Thailand literature epic]. The Nation (March 18). online at http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=3&id=110230&usrsess=1

Unknown. 2004. Comic Book Launched on the Life of Thai King's Adopted Dog. Agence France Press (November 13): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=story_13-11-2004_pg9_1

Companies

Banlue Sarn

Dim Sum

E.Q. Plus

Manager Group

Matichon Group

Nation Group

New Venture Generation

Siam Inter-Comic

Vibulkij

Educational Comics

Five-baht Comics

Japanese Comics

Political Cartoons

Pattaragulwanit, Thi-Wa-Wat. 2004. Political Cartoons: 'Dangerous Laughter'. Present at Inaugural Asian Comic Art Symposium cum Workshop. Petaling Jaya, Malaysia (September 13)

Thoopkrajae, Veena. 2006. Stephff misses old 'Square Face': French cartoonist to bring Thaksin back to Thailand - in form of caricature. The Nation (November 15): http://nationmultimedia.com/2006/11/15/headlines/headlines_30018964.php

Unknown. 2004. Cartoon campaign on IP rights [in Thailand]. The Nation (June 30): http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=6&id=116358&usrsess=1

TIBET

IANS. 2011. Tibetan cartoon series to be shown on Chinese TV ["Seeking smart elves"]. New Kerala.com (December 3): http://www.newkerala.com/news/2011/worldnews-119038.html

Unknown. 2012. 'Tom and Jerry' now in Tibetan language. New Kerala.com (January 14): http://www.newkerala.com/news/2011/worldnews-144489.html

UZBEKISTAN

General Sources

VIETNAM

General Sources

*Lent, John A. 2014. Cartooning in Vietnam; A Brief Overview. In Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems, edited by John A. Lent. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Cartoonists

Chi (Do Huu Chi)

Nguyen Thanh Phong

Characters and Titles

Dung si Hesman

Ly Toet

Tuoi Tre Cuoi

Comics Books

Nguyen Hong Phuc. 2014. Comics in Vietnam: A Newly Emerging Form of Storytelling. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/comics-in-vietnam-a-newly-emerging-form-of-storytelling/

Unknown. 2016. Truyện tranh Việt đoạt giải bạc cuộc thi truyện tranh quốc tế [Vietnamese comic wins silver prize at international comic contest][Long Thần Tướng – Holy Dragon Imperator]. Thanh Niên (February 18): https://thanhnien.vn/truyen-tranh-viet-doat-giai-bac-cuoc-thi-truyen-tranh-quoc-te-185539514.htm

Unknown. 2016. Vietnam's graphic novel 'Dragon Imperator' wins international award. Thanh Nien News (February 18): http://www.thanhniennews.com/arts-culture/vietnams-graphic-novel-dragon-imperator-wins-international-award-59373.html

Companies and Publishers

Kim Dong

Tuoi Tre

Animation

Political Cartoons

Ha, Pham Thanh. 2008. Press cartoons, not only for fun [Vietnam Press [political] Cartoon Contest]. Nhan Dan Online (April 3): http://www.nhandan.com.vn/english/culture/030408/culture_p.htm

AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA

REGIONAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Patrick, Kevin. 2014. Antipodean Currents: The Evolution of Comics in Australia and New Zealand 1. https://www.academia.edu/30076077/Antipodean_Currents_The_Evolution_of_Comics_in_Australia_and_New_Zealand_1

AUSTRALIA

Resources

*Best, Daniel. 2025. Australian Comics Database. from Daniel Best - Author (September 16): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/australian-comics-database

*Chaloner, Gary. 2021- Australian Comics Database. Comic Arts Awards of Australia. https://australiancomicsdb.com.au/

Cook, Robert. 2016. The imaginative inner life of the comic artist - in pictures [exhibition Comic Tragics, Art Gallery of Western Australia]. Guardian (April 18): http://www.theguardian.com/books/gallery/2016/apr/18/the-imaginative-inner-life-of-the-comic-artist-in-pictures

Heimann, Rolf. 2015. Dromkeen -A New Australian Cartoon Museum. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 650

*Trimboli, Daniella and Michel Eliatamby-O'Brien. 2022. Re-discovering the Australian Multicultural Literature Collection: an interview with Sneja Gunew. Continuum 36 (6; December): 894-901. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10304312.2023.2182956

Periodical Directory

Business and Legal Aspects

Allass, Marcia. 2002. Retailer's corner: Ace Comics And Games, Brisbane, Australia. Sequential Tart (November)

*Unknown. 2021. YA, graphic novels among recent international sales. Books + Publishing (September 29): https://www.booksandpublishing.com.au/articles/2021/09/29/193745/ya-graphic-novels-among-recent-international-sales/

Historical Aspects

Humphrey, Aaron and Simon Walsh. 2021. The Border Separating Us: Autobiographical Comics of an Australian World War I Internment Camp. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 254-270

Cartooning, Cartoons

Anthologies

Awards and Competitions

Black and White Artists' Club

Cartoonists and Their Works

Emmerson, Rod. 2009. Smile by Mark Lynch. New Zealand Herald (August 1): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/entertainment/news/article.cfm?c_id=1501119&objectid=10588411

*Gagliano, Gina. 2023. On Hybrid Books and Hungry Ghosts: An Interview with Middle Grade Cartoonist Remy Lai. TCJ (August 14): https://www.tcj.com/on-hybrid-books-and-hungry-ghosts-an-interview-with-middle-grade-cartoonist-remy-lai/

*Neill, Chris. 2023. Here There Be Monsters: Chris Gooch on His New Graphic Novel In Utero. Kotaku au (December 20): https://www.kotaku.com.au/2023/12/chris-gooch-in-utero-comic-interview/

Poole, Fiona. 2011. The court jester of the media: Political cartoonist Peter Lewis. ABC Coffs Cost (April 15): http://www.abc.net.au/local/audio/2011/04/15/3192353.htm and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/local/coffscoast/201104/r752076_6245462.mp3

*Smith, Barney. 2023. Talking 'The Dusk Witch' and ASAP Imagination with Morgan Quaid. StoryComic (308; September 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ca-dez79xd0

Unknown. 2010. Vale to a man who made us laugh [Ken Emerson obituary]. Syndey Morning Herald (February 14): http://www.smh.com.au/lifestyle/people/vale-to-a-man-who-made-us-laugh-20100213-nye3.html

Chatfield, Jason (SEE ALSO USA)

Website - http://www.jasonchatfield.com/

Bowers, Mike. 2021. WATCH:@mpbowers talks the week in pictures with Ginger Meggs cartoonist Jason Chatfield #Insiders #auspol @Insiders ABC (November 13): https://twitter.com/InsidersABC/status/1459656067411951616?goal=0_53d73df82a-d2e325dee0-228791969&mc_cid=d2e325dee0&mc_eid=43aae4914e

Chatfield, Jason. 2022. Jason Chatfield Commercial Reel (2022). Jason Chatfield (January 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6vfKC-8tXZo

*Chatfield, Jason. 2025. I grew up in the most isolated city on earth and somehow ended up in Manhattan; Thoughts on coming home for Christmas. New York Cartoons (December 19): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/i-grew-up-in-the-most-isolated-city

Ma, David. 2023. Ignite. A short film shot entirely on iPhone15 Pro Max [Jason Chatfield]. davidwma (September 19): https://www.instagram.com/p/CxYfbZCRzXy/

Dixon, John

**Golding, Matt*

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Matt Golding Named MoAD's 2025 Cartoonist of the Year. Daily Cartoonist (December 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/03/matt-golding-named-moads-2025-cartoonist-of-the-year/

*O'Brien, Kerrie. 2025. Matt Golding wins 2025 Political Cartoonist of the Year. Sydney Morning Herald (December 4): https://www.smh.com.au/culture/art-and-design/matt-golding-wins-2025-political-cartoonist-of-the-year-20251202-p5nk4v.html

Green, William Ellis "WEG"

Barry, Evonne and Tony Sheahan. 2009. Favourite Fev WEG's last drawing. Sunday Herald Sun (January 4): http://www.news.com.au/heraldsun/story/0,21985,24870073-2862,00.html

Livingston, Angus. 2012. Council advised to save cartoonist's Heathmont house. Maroondah Leader (February 20): http://maroondah-leader.whereilive.com.au/news/story/council-advised-to-save-cartoonists-heathmont-house/

Stephenson, Fran. 2009. WEG cartoons to show at the Bunker Cartoon Gallery. Coff Coast Advocate (February 5): http://www.coffscoastadvocate.com.au/story/2009/02/05/weg-cartoons-to-show-at-the-bunker-cartoon-gallery/

Gurney, Alex

Hook, Geoff

Bennett, James. 2012. Victorians honoured with top accolades. ABC.net (January 26): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2012-01-26/victoria-australia-day-honours/3793902?section=vic

Mawby, Nathan. 2012. Retired cartoonist Geoffrey Hook receives Medal of the Order of Australia. Herald Sun (January 26): http://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/more-news/retired-cartoonist-geoffrey-hook-receives-medal-of-the-order-of-australia/story-fn7x8me2-1226253856264

Morris, Deborah. 2012. Mt Eliza's Geoff hooked early by cartooning. Frankston Standard Leader (January 31): http://frankston-leader.whereilive.com.au/news/story/geoff-hooked-early-by-cartooning/

Symons, Red and Karina Hogan. 2012. Cartoonist Jeff Hook wins OAM Australia day award. 774 ABC Melbourne's Breakfast with Red Symons (January 26): http://blogs.abc.net.au/victoria/2012/01/cartoonist-jeff-hook-wins-australia-day-award-.html and http://blogs.abc.net.au/files/jeff-hook-bfast.mp3

Unknown. 2012. Geoff hooked on his award. Peninsula Weekly (February 1): http://www.peninsulaweekly.com.au/news/local/news/general/geoff-hooked-on-his-award/2437737.aspx

Hutton, Chaz (works in UK)

*Website - https://chazhutton.com/

*Chatfield, Jason and Chaz Hutton. 2025. Prison Shivs, Pigeon Blue, & the Art of Spoonist Forks with Chaz Hutton; DMA#14: On Instagram Cartoonists, Ornithology & Comedian Hangs. New York Cartoons (June 12): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/dma14-with-special-guest-chaz-hutton and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XIP8yn8zAYc

Jolliffe, Eric

Knight, Mark

Cave, Damien. 2018. Serena Williams Cartoon 'Not About Race,' Artist Says. Experts Strongly Disagree. New York Times' Australia Letter Newsletter (September 11): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/09/11/world/australia/serena-williams-cartoon-herald-sun-racist.html

Cavna, Michael. 2018. An Australian artist's racist Serena Williams cartoon receives swift and international blowback. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/09/10/an-australian-artists-racist-serena-williams-cartoon-receives-swift-and-international-blowback/

Corbould, Clare. 2018. The Herald Sun's Serena Williams cartoon draws on a long and damaging history of racist caricature. The Conversation (September 11): https://theconversation.com/the-herald-suns-serena-williams-cartoon-draws-on-a-long-and-damaging-history-of-racist-caricature-102982

Davidson, Helen. 2018. 'Repugnant, racist': News Corp cartoon on Serena Williams condemned; JK Rowling and daughter of Martin Luther King Jr criticise cartoonist Mark Knight's caricature of tennis star. Guardian (September 10): https://www.theguardian.com/media/2018/sep/11/repugnant-racist-news-corp-cartoon-serena-williams-mark-knight

Lentin, Alana. 2018. The Serena Williams cartoon exposes Australia's ignorance on race; Australia's white-dominated press lacks the racial literacy to see racism and to challenge racists. Guardian (September 11): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2018/sep/11/the-serena-williams-cartoon-exposes-australias-ignorance-on-race

Mitchell, Neil. 2018. Mark Knight defends his Serena Williams cartoon, which has seen him cop global backlash. Mornings with Neil Mitchell (September 10): https://omny.fm/shows/mornings-with-neil-mitchell/mark-knight-defends-his-serena-williams-cartoon-wh/#description

Panahi, Rita. 2018. 'Knight is about as racist as I'm Chinese'. Herald Sun (September 11): https://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/opinion/rita-panahi/raceobsessed-commentators-see-issue-with-mark-knights-serena-williams-cartoon-writes-rita-panahi/news-story/9473b3e179cf1bbaad8e80b89d46a1f9

Rule, Andrew. 2018. Mark Knight — satirising tennis brats since 1984. Herald Sun (September 11): https://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/victoria/mark-knight-has-been-satirising-tennis-brats-since-1984/news-story/0862faeb5068b214c481e797f1f820c1

Templeton, Nathan. 2018. 'Hope she likes it': Aussie cartoonist draws Serena Williams again. 7Sport (December 31): https://au.sports.yahoo.com/herald-sun-cartoonist-takes-cheeky-dig-serena-controversy-051548760.html

Unknown. 2018. Herald Sun backs Mark Knight's cartoon on Serena Williams [includes video]. Herald Sun (September 11): https://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/victoria/herald-sun-backs-mark-knights-cartoon-on-serena-williams/news-story/30c877e3937a510d64609d89ac521d9f

Leak, Bill

Devine, Miranda. 2017. Bill Leak was good trouble. And Australia owes him. Daily Telegraph Rendezview blog (March 11): http://www.dailytelegraph.com.au/rendezview/bill-leak-was-good-trouble-and-australia-owes-him/news-story/ba231651e77fdf87b564f972d60162d9

Duffy, Conor. 2016. Bill Leak backs #IndigenousDads movement after penning controversial cartoon. ABC (August 9): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-08-09/bill-leak-backs-indigenous-dads-movement/7710308

Eddie, Rachel and Lucy Mae Beers. 2017. Friend of Bill Leak fights back tears as he is told of cartoonist's death on live TV - as tributes flood in and critics attack his work minutes after his death is announced. Daily Mail Australia (March 9): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-4299800/Tributes-controversial-cartoonist-Bill-Leak.html

Fife-Yeomans, Janet. 2017. Prime Minister Malcolm Turnbull turns out to remember his good mate, legendary cartoonist Bill Leak. Daily Telegraph (March 16): http://www.dailytelegraph.com.au/news/nsw/politicians-and-journalists-turn-out-on-rainy-afternoon-to-remember-legendary-cartoonist-bill-leak/news-story/73dc6f72df31c4c3b9d971d6c4157641

Ives, Marion. 2017. The colourful and controversial cartoonist, Bill Leak, has died of a suspected heart attack. ABC (March 10): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2017-03-10/cartoonist-bill-leak-dies-of-heart-attack/8344984

Karp, Paul. 2017. Bill Leak could have ended 18C complaint earlier, says Gillian Triggs; Human Rights Commission president says cartoonist did not take chance to assert cartoon drawn in good faith. Guardian (February 27): https://www.theguardian.com/australia-news/2017/feb/28/bill-leak-could-have-ended-18c-complaint-earlier-says-gillian-triggs

Kerin, Lindy. 2016. Bill Leak was 'uncooperative', says woman who lodged racial discrimination complaint. ABC (November 13): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-11-14/racial-discrimination-complaint-against-bill-leak-dropped/8022394

O'Neill, Brendan. 2017. Bill Leak: a free-speech hero. Spiked (March 10): http://www.spiked-online.com/newsite/article/bill-leak-a-free-speech-hero/19548#.WMMirhL9XNg

Patel, Uma. 2016. Indigenous Affairs Minister Nigel Scullion condemns 'racist' cartoon published in The Australian. ABC (August 4): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-08-04/scullion-condemns-racist-cartoon-in-the-australian/7692234

Patel, Uma. 2016. Bill Leak cartoon: Eric Abetz welcomes dismissal of race discrimination complaint. ABC (November 12): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-11-12/eric-abetz-welcomes-bill-leak-cartoon-complaint-withdrawal/8020420

Phiddian, Robert. 2017. Vale Bill Leak: A satirist who played hard and took no prisoners. ABC's The Conversation (March 10): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2017-03-10/bill-leak-a-satirist-who-played-hard-and-took-no-prisoners/8344732

Robertson, Joshua. 2017. Q&A: protesters interrupt debate on Bill Leak, accusing cartoonist of racism; Panellists including the former News Corp chief executive Kim Williams try to distinguish respect for Leak from dismay at some of his work. Guardian (March 13): https://www.theguardian.com/australia-news/2017/mar/14/qanda-protesters-interrupt-debate-bill-leak-accusing-cartoonist-racism

Unknown. 2016. The Australian defends 'insulting' Bill Leak cartoon. BBC (August 4): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-australia-36971997

Unknown. 2016. #IndigenousDads counter Bill Leak cartoon with stories of fatherhood. ABC (August6): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-08-06/indigenous-dads-counter-bill-leak-cartoon-with-stories/7697668

Unknown. 2016. Bill Leak 'singled out' for racial discrimination investigation after cartoon prompts complaints. ABC (October 20): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-10-20/bill-leak-singled-out-for-racial-discrimination-investigation/7952590

Unknown. 2016. Bill Leak cartoon in The Australian an attack on Aboriginal people, Indigenous leader says. ABC Radio Melbourne (August 4): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-08-04/cartoon-an-attack-on-aboriginal-people,-indigenous-leader-says/7689248

Unknown. 2017. Bill Leak, cartoonist for the Australian, dies aged 61; Malcolm Turnbull praises 'wit' and 'brilliance' of cartoonist, who was embroiled in controversy over section 18C of the Racial Discrimination Act. Guardian (March 9): https://www.theguardian.com/media/2017/mar/10/cartoonist-bill-leak-australian-dies-aged-61

Unknown. 2017. Bill Leak, editorial cartoonist for The Australian, dies aged 61 of suspected heart attack. ABC (March 10): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2017-03-10/bill-leak-dies-aged-61-of-suspected-heart-attack/8343136

Leunig, Michael

Akehurst, Christopher. 2021. Leunig – yawn – has done his dash. Spectator (November 1): https://www.spectator.com.au/2021/11/leunig-yawn-has-done-his-dash/

Boserio, Gail. 2008. Michael Leunig releases new book. ABC's Breakfast (December 3): http://www.abc.net.au/rn/breakfast/stories/2008/2436226.htm and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/rn/podcast/current/audioonly/bst_20081203_0811.mp3

Connolly, Paul. 2004. Leunig's Retreat. Sydney Morning Herald's Sunday Life (November 21): 32-33

Degg, D. D. 2021. Paper Cuts Cartoonist After Instagram Editoon [Michael Leunig, covid-19]. Daily Cartoonist (October 24): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/24/paper-cuts-cartoonist-after-instagram-editoon/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. The Age retires Michael Leunig after 55 years. Daily Cartoonist (September 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/01/the-age-retires-michael-leunig-after-55-years/

Graham, Ben. 2021. Cartoonist Michael Leunig axed from prime spot at The Age over anti-Dan Andrews image; Cartoonist Michael Leunig has been axed from his prized position in The Age over an image on vaccination that stirred up controversy [covid-19]. news.com.au (October 25): https://www.news.com.au/finance/business/media/cartoonist-michael-leunig-axed-from-prime-spot-at-the-age-over-offensive-vaccine-image/news-story/3b6b99a4101ebe53df58cb21827df0d4

Kampark, Binoy. 2021. Cancelling Cartoonists. Scoop (October 26): https://www.scoop.co.nz/stories/HL2110/S00076/cancelling-cartoonists.htm

Karp, Charlotte and Michael Pickering. 2021. High-profile cartoonist Leunig is axed over cartoon comparing Dan Andrews' vaccine mandates to the Tiananmen Square massacre [covid-19]. Daily Mail (October 24): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-10126303/Cartoonist-Leunig-AXED-cartoon-comparing-Dan-Andrews-vaccine-mandates-Tiananmen-Square.html

Leunig, Michael. 1983. Penguin Leunig, The [1974 1st ed. Australian gag cartoons. Many wordless. Introduction by Barry Humphries]. New York: Penguin

Madigan, Mary. 2021. "Speaking to a Narrowband!" Controversial Cartoonist Michael Leunig Calls Out Newspapers. B & T (December 6): https://www.bandt.com.au/speaking-to-a-narrowband-controversial-cartoonist-michael-leunig-calls-out-newspapers/

Moses, Alexa. 2004. Unleash the inner animal: Teaming up with an orchestra adds a new layer to Leunig's madcap carnival [music, Australia]. Sydney Morning Herald (December 18) online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/Arts/Unleash-the-inner-animal/2004/12/17/1102787264384.html?oneclick=true#

Mitchell, Bill

Petty, Bruce

Phiddian, Robert. 2023. How cartoonist Bruce Petty documented the Vietnam War – and how his great satire keeps finding its moment. The Conversation (August 27): https://theconversation.com/how-cartoonist-bruce-petty-documented-the-vietnam-war-and-how-his-great-satire-keeps-finding-its-moment-208952

Pickering, Larry

Kane, Charmaine. 2015. Charlie Hebdo shootings: Queensland cartoonist Larry Pickering says police offered him protection. ABC News (January 12): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2015-01-13/police-offer-protection-to-larry-pickering-cartoonist-says/6013886

Sutton, Candace. 2016. The offensive rants of Australia's most notorious cartoonist Larry Pickering who is dying from cancer. news.com.au (August 9): http://www.news.com.au/lifestyle/real-life/news-life/the-offensive-rants-of-australias-most-notorious-cartoonist-larry-pickering-who-is-dying-from-cancer/news-story/2994fdbb8b2ec58b32ed69da396405fe

Thomsen, Simon. 2018. Larry Pickering, the controversial cartoonist famed for nude political calendars, has died. Business Insider (November 19): https://au.finance.yahoo.com/news/larry-pickering-controversial-cartoonist-famed-214718094.html

Pope, David

*Degg, D. D. 2025. David Pope's "Gaza" Judged Walkley Cartoon of the Year. Daily Cartoonist (November 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/27/david-popes-gaza-judged-walkley-cartoon-of-the-year/

*Unknown. 2025. David Pope wins his third Walkley award. Canberra Times (November 27): https://www.canberratimes.com.au/story/9122061/david-pope-wins-third-walkley-award-for-powerful-cartoon/

Rigby, Paul

Russell, Jim

Shakespeare, John

*Baker, Jordan. 2025. 'Unfailingly big-hearted and generous': Beloved Herald cartoonist John Shakespeare dies after cancer battle. Sydney Morning Herald (June 10): https://www.smh.com.au/national/unfailingly-big-hearted-and-generous-beloved-herald-cartoonist-john-shakespeare-dies-after-cancer-battle-20250609-p5m633.html

*FitzSimons, Peter. 2025. 'Don't be sad. I've had a great life': John Shakespeare on the art of living. Sydney Morning Herald (May 18): https://www.smh.com.au/national/don-t-be-sad-i-ve-had-a-great-life-john-shakespeare-on-the-art-of-living-20250515-p5lzmn.html

Tainsh, Doug

Templesmith, Ben (writes US comic books)

Decapitated Dan. 2010. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan: Ben Templesmith. Comic Attack (March 10): http://comicattack.net/2010/03/ddwddbt/

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Knockin' One Back with Ben Templesmith. GraphicNYC blog (March 23): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/03/knockin-one-back-with-ben-templesmith.html

Nick. 2009. Interview: Ben Templesmith (Wormwood: Gentleman Corpse, 30 Days of Night). Rocket Llama blog (July 12): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/07/12/interview-ben-templesmith-wwt/

O'Leary, David. 2010. 5 Minutes With… Ben Templesmith. Comic Related.com (May): http://comicrelated.com/news/6263/5-minutes-with-ben-templesmith

Siuntres, John. 2010. Ben Templesmith Talks Choker & More! Word Balloon podcast (February 17): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/17/ben-templesmith-talks-choker-more/ and http://cdn4.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBbentemplesmith0210.mp3

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Ben Templesmith. Comic Book Resources (September 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=425678

Walsh, Richard

Wilcox, Cathy (editorial cartoonist)

*Aldred, Max. 2026. SMH, The Age Cop Backlash over 'Deeply Offensive' Cartoon Mocking Calls for a Royal Commission into Bondi Terror Attack. Sky News Australia (January 7): https://www.skynews.com.au/business/media/smh-the-age-cop-backlash-over-deeply-offensive-cartoon-mocking-calls-for-a-royal-commission-into-bondi-terror-attack/news-story/ae91d9a00d3869192c45dfe6439347ad

*Brous, Pia, Peta Heffernan, Mark Shenken, Jon McMillan and Andrew Komesaroff. 2026. The Three Reasons Wilcox's Cartoon Was Unacceptable [letters]. The Age (January 7): https://www.theage.com.au/national/victoria/the-three-reasons-wilcox-s-cartoon-was-unacceptable-20260107-p5nsdf.html

*Buckle, Stephen, Michael Berg, Paul Zwi, Bill Meredith, Anne Skates, Ann Hatton. 2026. 'Offensive' Cartoon Demeans Those Calling for a Royal Commission [letters]. Sydney Morning Herald (January 7). online at https://www.smh.com.au/national/nsw/offensive-cartoon-demeans-those-calling-for-a-royal-commission-20260107-p5ns9j.html

*Degg, D. D. 2026. Appalling, Offensive, Jew-Hatred: Cathy Wilcox Cartoon Denounced [Australia]. Daily Cartoonist (January 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/07/appalling-offensive-jew-hatred-cathy-wilcox-cartoon-denounced/

*Morris, Ike. 2026. Nine Cartoon 'Perpetuates Jew-Hatred', Say Community Leaders. The Australian (January 7): https://www.theaustralian.com.au/business/media/nine-cartoon-perpetuates-jewhatred-say-community-leaders/news-story/4056974a39ef04c00ed52d4882081c1d?amp

*Patrick, Aaron. 2026. Bondi: Jewish Leaders Outraged at Cartoon in Nine Newspapers Portraying Royal Commission Conspiracy [Cathy Wilcox]. The Nightly (January 7):

https://thenightly.com.au/australia/jewish-leaders-outraged-at-cartoon-portraying-royal-commission-conspiracy-c-21233803

*Unknown. 2026. Australian Antisemitic Cartoon Hijacks Bondi Massacre in Grotesque Anti-Israel Propaganda Push. Jfeed (January 7): https://www.jfeed.com/antisemitism/sydney-cartoon-bondi-attack-antisemitism

Characters and Titles

Fatty Finn

Ginger Meggs

Andrews, Barry. 1982. Ginger Meggs: His Story. in Nellie Melba, Ginger Meggs and Friends: Essays in Australian Cultural History, ed. by Susan Dermody, John Docker & Drusilla Modjeska. Malmsbury, VIC: Kibble Books

Degg, D. D. 2022. Ginger Meggs Will Continue Says Jason Chatfield. Daily Cartoonist (August 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/08/28/ginger-meggs-will-continue-says-jason-chatfield/

Firkin, Katherine. 2021. Ginger Meggs Celebrates his 100th Anniversary! [Jason Chatfield interview]. Channel 10 News First (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uSaMCXuJ4o4

Foyle, Lindsay. 1996. The Most Important Boy in Australia: 75 Years of Ginger Meggs. Strawberry Hills, NSW: Australian Black & White Artists' Club

GoComics staff. 2021. Celebrating a Century of "Ginger Meggs" [Jason Chatfield interview]. GoComics (November 9): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4952/celebrating-a-century-of-ginger-meggs

Gordon, Ian. 1992. The Symbol of a Nation: Ginger Meggs and Australian National Identity. Journal of Australian Studies (34; September): 1-14

Hatch, Daniel. 2010. Almost 90 but forever 12. The West Australian (September 12): http://au.news.yahoo.com/thewest/entertainment/a/-/entertainment/7928245/almost-90-but-forever-12/

Horgan, John (ed). 1978. The Golden Years of Ginger Meggs, 1921-1952. Medindie, SA: Souvenir Press/Brolga Books

Pryor, Cathy. 2015. Ginger Meggs steps into the digital future. ABC's Blueprint for Living (July 24): http://www.abc.net.au/radionational/programs/blueprintforliving/famed-australia-comic-strip-ginger-meggs-comes-to-digital-age/6640660

Unknown. 2011. The Ginger Meggs Billy Cart Derby. Gosford Express-Advocate (June 25): http://express-advocate-gosford.whereilive.com.au/events/story/the-ginger-meggs-billy-cart-derby/

Williams, Michael. 2015. The life and times of Ginger Meggs celebrated in the digital age. ABC's Blueprint for Living (July 25): http://www.abc.net.au/radionational/programs/blueprintforliving/ginger-meggs/6636780 and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/rn/podcast/2015/07/bfl_20150725_0939.mp3

The Phantom

*Humphrey, Aaron. 2024. The Phantom in Aboriginal Australia: Educational Comics, National Identity, and Indigeneity. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Snake

Animation (individual headings as of 2004)

Allen, Boo. 2010. From animation to ice roads; Australian film leads week's DVD releases [Mary and Max]. Denton Record-Chronicle (June 13): http://www.dentonrc.com/sharedcontent/dws/drc/entertainment/stories/DRC_dvd_0613.99fafe98.html

Maddox , Garry. 1999. Animators give world a taste of our pudding [Norman Lindsay's children's classic 'The Magic Pudding' into an Australian animated feature film]. Sydney Morning Herald (October 30)

*Unknown. 2021. 'Ginnie & Pinney' educational children's series optioned for TV [Australia; animation]. Books + Publishing (September 29): https://www.booksandpublishing.com.au/articles/2021/09/29/193747/ginnie-pinney-educational-childrens-series-optioned-for-tv/

Animators

*Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Anne Jolliffe, Australia's 'First Woman Animator,' Dies at 87. Cartoon Brew (September 16): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/anne-jolliffe-australias-first-woman-animator-dies-at-87-208710.html

*Lang, Jamie. 2023. 'The Amazing Digital Circus' Creator Gooseworx On Developing The Internet's Hottest Animated Pilot. Cartoon Brew (October 26): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/the-amazing-digital-circus-creator-gooseworx-on-developing-the-internets-hottest-animated-pilot-234217.html

*Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2024 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Teacups' Directors Alec Green And Finbar Watson. Cartoon Brew (November 3): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2024-oscars-short-film-teacups-directors-alec-green-finbar-watson-234481.html

*Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Alec Green & Finbar Watson Discuss the Creative Journey Behind the Making of Their Powerful Short, 'Teacups'. Animation Magazine (November 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/alec-green-finbar-watson-discuss-the-creative-journey-behind-the-making-of-their-powerful-short-teacups/

Julius, Harry

Porter, Eric

Disney in Australia

Historical Aspects

Southern Star

Comic Books (individual headings as of 2004)

*Ahmed, Safdar. 2023. Still Alive: Graphic Reportage from Australia's Immigration Detention System. Seattle, WA: Fantagraphics

*Burke, Liam. 2024. We Need Another Hero: The Incompatibility of Superheroes and Australia. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

*Burman, Nicholas. 2023. Reviews: Still Alive: Graphic Reportage from Australia's Immigration Detention System [Safdar Ahmed]. TCJ (November 15): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/still-alive-graphic-reportage-from-australias-immigration-detention-system/

Gordon, Ian. 1999. From The Bulletin to Comics: Comic Art in Australia, 1890-1950. in Bonzer: Australian Comics, 1900s-1990s. Annette Shiell (ed). Redhill South, Vic: Elgua Media. online at https://www.academia.edu/26623842/From_The_Bulletin_to_Comic_Books_Comic_Art_in_Australia_1890-1950

*O'Brien, Kerrie. 2023. Think comics aren't books? This graphic novel just won book of the year [Tom Taylor, Neverlanders]. Sydney Morning Herald (August 18): https://www.smh.com.au/culture/books/think-comics-aren-t-books-this-graphic-novel-just-won-book-of-the-year-20230817-p5dxd6.html

Patrick, Kevin. 2012. In Search of the Great Australian (Graphic) Novel. Australasian Journal of Popular Culture 1 (1): 51–66. Online at https://www.academia.edu/602347/In_Search_of_the_Great_Australian_Graphic_Novel

Rae, Richard. 1994. The comic book industry in Australia. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Serials Librarianship 4(3): 5-23

Ryan, John. 1979. Panel by Panel: An Illustrated History of Australian Comics. Sydney: Cassell

*Simons, Dean. 2023. Taylor & Sommariva's Neverlanders becomes first graphic novel to win major Australian Children's Book Award. The first graphic novel to win a Children's Book Council of Australia Book of the Year award in its 77-year history. The Beat (August 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/taylor-sommarivas-neverlanders-becomes-first-graphic-novel-to-win-major-australian-childrens-book-award/

*Wee, Daniel. 2023. The Silent Voice of the Australian Comic Book: Understanding the Importance of Collecting Locally Produced Comic Books. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Publishers, Companies, Studios

Comics2Movies - https://comics2movies.com.au/

Comics Debate

Patrick, Kevin. 2011. A Design for Depravity: Horror Comics and the Challenge of Censorship in Australia, 1950-1986. Script & Print 35 (3, 2011): 133–156. Online at https://www.academia.edu/931583/A_Design_for_Depravity_Horror_Comics_and_the_Challenge_of_Censorship_in_Australia_1950_1986

*Taylor, Josh. 2023. Australian classification board rejects calls to restrict graphic novel Gender Queer. Board finds memoir by non-binary writer Maia Kobabe 'appropriate for its intended audience' following an appeal. Guardian (July 20):

https://www.theguardian.com/world/2023/jul/21/graphic-novel-gender-queer-australian-classification-board-appeal-rejected

*Unknown. 1954. These comic books: Should we ban them here? [Perth] Western Mail (October 14)

Conventions

Steadman, Sarah. 2004. The Fun, The Fantastic, and The Flu: Supanova. Sequential Tart (February)

Oz Con

Underground, Alternative

Comic Strips (individual headings as of 2004)

*Degg, D. D. 2023. Comic Strip Death Blow Down Under? Daily Cartoonist (August 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/18/comic-strip-death-blow-down-under/

*Degg, D. D. 2023. Can America Save Australian Comic Strips? Insanity Streak Comes to Comics Kingdom. Daily Cartoonist (September 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/27/america-saving-australian-comic-strips-insanity-streak-comes-to-comics-kingdom/

*Unknown. 2023. Statement on the end of Australian comic strips at Nine. Australian Cartoonists Association (August 17): https://www.cartoonists.org.au/blog/2023/08/17/nine

Frontiers of Science

Raymond, Bob, Stuart Butler, Andrea Bresciani, and David Emerson. 2009. Frontiers of Science website, University of Sydney Library, http://frontiers.library.usyd.edu.au/

Ginger Meggs

Chatfield, Jason. 2023. A Week of Goodbyes, A Special Early Sketchbook, & Gavin Aung Than. New York Cartoons (349; August 23): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/349-a-week-of-goodbyes-a-special

Degg, D. D. 2023. Ginger Meggs 1921 – 2023. Daily Cartoonist (August 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/23/ginger-meggs-1921-2023/

The Potts

Political Cartoons

*Broelman, Peter, et al. 2023. 'I do enjoy the savage stuff': the best cartoons of 2023. Canberra Times (December 29): https://www.canberratimes.com.au/story/8467893/top-cartoons-of-2023-by-david-pope-peter-broelman-fiona-katauskas/

Brown, Rachael. 2009. Australia's political cartoonists display their best. ABC's AM (April 16). Online at http://www.abc.net.au/am/content/2008/s2544156.htm and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/news/audio/am/200904/20090416am9-funny-politics.mp3

*Butler, Josh. 2023. AFR apologises for running Voice No campaign ad featuring 'racist trope'. Newspaper publisher says ad 'should not have run' after federal independent MP Kate Chaney accuses no campaign of stoking 'fear and hate'. Guardian (July 6): https://www.theguardian.com/australia-news/2023/jul/06/no-campaign-cartoon-ad-newspaper-indigenous-voice-to-parliament

*Cerbona, Ron. 2021. Behind the Lines - The Year in Political Cartoons looks back satirically at 2021. Canberra Times (December 14): https://www.canberratimes.com.au/story/7550580/how-cartoonists-poked-fun-during-unpredictable-an-2021/

*Degg, D. D. 2023. Lefty Cartoonists Boycott Walkley Awards. Daily Cartoonist (September 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/04/lefty-cartoonists-boycott-walkley-awards/

Geiger, Dominic. 2013. Vince's cartoons among nation's best. Illawarra Mercury (November 9): http://www.illawarramercury.com.au/story/1896841/vinces-cartoons-among-nations-best/

Hardy, Karen. 2018. Behind the Lines: Political cartoons make us curiouser and curiouser [exhibit]. Sydney Morning Herald (November 16): https://www.smh.com.au/politics/federal/behind-the-lines-political-cartoons-make-us-curiouser-and-curiouser-20181116-p50giu.html

*Katauskas, Fionan. 2023. The best of: Fiona Katauskas cartoons 2023 [Australia]. Guardian (December 28): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/gallery/2023/dec/29/the-best-of-fiona-katauskas-cartoons-2023

Morrison, Gordon. 2010. Will political correctness kill the cartoon? Sydney Morning Herald (June 11): http://www.smh.com.au/opinion/politics/will-political-correctness-kill-the-cartoon-20100610-xzgt.html

Phiddian, Robert. 2014. The Australian helped political cartoonists sharpen their edge. The Conversation (July 8): https://theconversation.com/the-australian-helped-political-cartoonists-sharpen-their-edge-28845

Pryor, Sally. 2018. Ten years of David Pope: the struggles of a daily cartoonist. Canberra Times (December 29): https://www.canberratimes.com.au/national/act/ten-years-of-david-pope-the-struggles-of-a-daily-cartoonist-20181227-p50of7.html

*Radford, Antoinette. 2021. The 2021 Behind the Lines cartoon exhibition sets out to prove one thing: you just can't predict the future. ABC News (December 14): https://www.abc.net.au/news/2021-12-14/2021-behind-the-lines-political-cartoon-exhibition/100697826

Scully, Richard and Robert Phiddian. 2018. The Australian Political Cartoon - An Historiographical Overview. International Journal Of Comic Art 20 (1, Spring/Summer): 367-383

*Southwell, David. 2023. 'No' campaign is accused of running a racist and sexist cartoon of controversial Voice referendum architect in a controversial full-page newspaper ad. Daily Mail Australia (July 6): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-12269451/No-Voice-AFR-newspaper-Thomas-Mayo-ad-labelled-racist-Teal-Zali-Steggall.html

*Tolj, Brianne. 2023. Major Australian newspaper called out for 'grotesque' cartoon. The Voice to Parliament debate has devolved into a bitter war of words this week, with one group throwing fuel on the fire. Yahoo! News (July 6): https://au.news.yahoo.com/major-australian-newspaper-called-out-for-grotesque-cartoon-043257416.html

Unknown. 2008. Political Cartooning Exhibition Comes To Australia Museum [Behind the Lines: The Year's Best Cartoons 2008]. Huliq.com: http://www.huliq.com/13/75278/political-cartooning-exhibition-comes-australia-museum

Unknown. 2013. Cartoonist Jos Valdman thrown out of Upper House. The Advertiser (March 20): http://www.theaustralian.com.au/news/cartoonist-jos-valdman-thrown-out-of-upper-house/story-e6frg6n6-1226601007878

*Unknown. 2021. Highlights of Behind the Lines 2021. Museum of Australian Democracy blog (December 9): https://www.moadoph.gov.au/blog/highlights-of-behind-the-lines-2021/#

Walsh, Richard. 1967. Dr. Whitlam's Deservedly Famous Gough Syrup : an Anthology of the Year's Best Cartoons, being a Universal Panacea for the Nation's Ills, Comprising One Part Each of the Following: Petty, Molnar, Tanner, Rigby, Weg, Collette, King, Eyre jnr., Sharp. Melbourne: Sun Books

Zanetti, Paul. 1984. Zanetti [Australian political cartoons]. Sydney: David Ell Press

MALDIVES

General Sources

NEW ZEALAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

Horrocks, Dylan. 1998. Nga Pakiwaituhi O Aotearoa: New Zealand Comics [Exhibit Catalogue]. Auckland: Hicksville Press

Kreiner, Rich. 1998. Comics 'way down under; Dylan Horrocks on New Zealand cartooning. Comics Journal (208; November): 39-40

Unknown. 2008. Cartoonists look forward to Key era. ONE News (November 10): http://tvnz.co.nz/view/page/536641/2299438

Walpara, Zak. 2021. Drawing up the Land: The Place of Indigenous Comics in Aotearoa-New Zealand. Paradoxa (32): 245-272.

Anthologies

Cartoonists

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Get Graphic: Hana Chatani Picks Up Where 'The Little Mermaid' Left Off. PREVIEWSworld (September 4): https://previewsworld.com/Article/270252-Get-Graphic-Hana-Chatani-Picks-Up-Where-The-Little-Mermaid-Left-Off

Chumko, André. 2024. The graphic world of cartoonist Ant Sang. [Wellington, NZ] Post (August 7): https://www.thepost.co.nz/culture/350363664/graphic-world-cartoonist-ant-sang

Fallon, Virginia. 2024. 'A universe in your folder': Graphic novels and the art of never giving up [Arthur Whelan]. [Wellington, NZ] Post (May 18): https://www.thepost.co.nz/culture/350279424/universe-your-folder-graphic-novels-and-art-never-giving

Haxton, David. 2023. Cartoonist Eric Heath celebrates 100 years in style.

[Aukland] New Zealand Herald's Kapiti News (November 27): https://www.nzherald.co.nz/kapiti-news/news/cartoonist-eric-heath-celebrates-100-years-in-style/LGT2DURGJ5CDVNHPC75UMQCXX4/

Morris, Toby. 2023. Deadbeat dads, weird kids and school bullies: An interview with Ned Wenlock. Spinoff Review of Books (August 15): https://thespinoff.co.nz/books/15-08-2023/deadbeat-dads-weird-kids-and-school-bullies-an-interview-with-ned-wenlock

Ball, Murray

Hunt, Elle. 2017. Footrot Flats creator Murray Ball dies aged 78; Popular Footrot Flats cartoon celebrated rural life in New Zealand and ran in newspapers in NZ, Australia, UK and Scandinavia for 18 years. Guardian (March 11): https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/mar/12/footrot-flats-creator-murray-ball-dies-aged-78-cartoon-new-zealand

"Katherine". 2008. [Listen to a feature interview with Murray Ball in 2008]. Radio New Zealand Nine To Noon (September 17): http://podcast.radionz.co.nz/ntn/ntn-20080917-1006-Feature_Guest_-_Murray_Ball-048.mp3

Peters, Mark. 2017. The cartoonist's tale: Footrot Flats was but one aspect of the Gisborne artist's work. Gisborne Herald (March 16): http://gisborneherald.co.nz/entertainment/2702838-135/the-cartoonists-tale

Unknown. 2017. Footrot Flats creator Murray Ball dies. Radio New Zealand (March 12): http://www.radionz.co.nz/news/national/326423/footrot-flats-creator-murray-ball-dies

Unknown. 2023. More to Murray Ball than Footrot Flats: son. Gisborne Herald (November 11): https://www.gisborneherald.co.nz/lifestyle/more-to-murray-ball-than-footrot-flats-son

Woods, Angela. 2017. Cartoonist Murray Ball's funeral today. New Zealand Herald (March 17): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/news/article.cfm?c_id=1&objectid=11820136

**Brockie, Bob*

*Du Fresne, Karl. 2025. The colourful life and times of Bob Brockie – obituary. Waikato Times (May 9): https://www.waikatotimes.co.nz/world-news/360682079/colourful-life-and-times-bob-brockie-obituary

*Unknown. 2025. Dr Robert Ellison "Bob" Brockie: Robert Brockie Obituary. New Zealand Post (May 10): https://notices.nzherald.co.nz/nz/obituaries/thepost-nz/name/robert-brockie-obituary?id=58357854

Currie, Hayden

Currie, Hayden. 2010. SketchBook. New Zealand: Hayden Currie

Currie, Hayden and James Roswell. 2007. Book No. 1 [minicomic]. New Zealand: Hayden Currie

Currie, Hayden, James Roswell and Matt Henley. 2008. Book No. 2 [minicomic]. New Zealand: Hayden Currie

Currie, Hayden, James Roswell and Matt Henley. 2011. Book No. 3 [minicomic, 2nd printing with new cover]. New Zealand: Hayden Currie

Horrocks, Dylan

Blog - http://www.thepornographyofeverydaylife.blogspot.com/

Website - http://hicksvillecomics.com/

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. Dylan Horrocks - Season 2, Episode 4. Comix Claptrap podcast (February 18): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2010/02/season-2-episode-4-dylan-horrocks.html and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-02-18T08_30_25-08_00.mp3

Brown, Hillary. 2015. Dylan Horrocks on Depression, Magic Pens and Tasteful Comics Porn. Paste Magazine (January 5): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/01/dylan-horrocks-on-depression-magic-pens-and-tastef.html

Cardy, Tom. 2010. Comic genius returns home. Dominion Post (March 20): http://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/books/3479859/Comic-genius-returns-home

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Horrocks Happenings in Atlas. Comicon's The Pulse (December 20): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005841

Dawson, Mike and Alex Robinson. 2010. The Ink Panther Show! Episode 37. Ink Panthers Podcast (March 17): http://www.mikedawsoncomics.com/the-ink-panther-show-episode-37/ and http://media.blubrry.com/theinkpanthers/www.mikedawsoncomics.com/media/InkPanthers-Episode_37.mp3

Dawson, Mike. 2012. TCJ Talkies: Dylan Horrocks. TCJ.com (February 15): http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks/ and http://tcj.com/audio/TCJTalkies_17_Horrocks.mp3

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Horrocks Returns to "Hicksville". Comic Book Resources (May 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26273

Emery, Matt. 2012. Milo's Week - Dylan Horrocks. Pikitia Press blog (March 21): http://pikitiapress.blogspot.com/2012/03/milos-week-dylan-horrocks.html

Gravett, Paul. 2015. Dylan Horrocks: All Pens Are Magic. Paul Gravett.com (January 9): http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/article/dylan_horrocks

Hains, David. 2010. Interview with Dylan Horrocks. Sequential (October 27): http://sequential.spiltink.org/?p=5336

Hains, David. 2010. Dylan Horrocks discusses copyright, intellectual property. Sequential (October 31): http://sequential.spiltink.org/?p=5355

Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 135: Dylan Horrocks. RIYL podcast (November): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/132937911145/episode-135-dylan-horrocks

Heer, Jeet. 2001. A cartoonist's map of the world: New Zealander draws on ideas of space and place in his comic books. National Post (July 31)

Horrocks, Dylan. 1999. If I Were a Pop Star [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 88

Horrocks, Dylan. 2009. The Journey: Comic artist Dylan Horrocks Waitakere City presents a journey through time and space to New Zealand's first eco city. Waitakere City Council website: http://www.waitakere.govt.nz/artcul/hr/economic.asp and http://www.waitakere.govt.nz/artcul/hr/pdfs/eco-comic-the-journey.pdf

Horrocks, Dylan. 2012. Dylan Horrocks: Day One – Five. TCJ.com (April 2-6): http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks-day-one/ ; http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks-day-two/ ; http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks-day-three/ ; http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks-day-four/ ; http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks-day-five/

Horrocks, Dylan. 2015. Dress Code. Air France Magazine (215; March): 56-57. Online at http://magazines.airfrance.com/en/air-france-magazine/215-march-2015/#56

Horrocks, Dylan. 2016. Pickle: Faultlines [minicomic]. New Zealand: Hicksvillecomics.com

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2016. SPX 2015 Panel - SPX Spotlight on Dylan Horrocks. Small Press Expo (February 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xpc4M9iQWgM

Lazarov, Dale. 2010. All Is Full Of Linky-Love: 3 Questions With Dylan Horrocks. Bleeding Cool.com (October 2): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2010/10/02/all-is-full-of-linky-love-3-questions-with-dylan-horrocks-by-dale-lazarov/

Lorah, Michael C. 2010. Dylan Horrocks Welcomes Readers Back to Hicksville. Newsarama (March 5): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dylan-horrocks-hicksville-100305.html

Macdonald, Heidi. 2003. Horrocks on Hunter Cancellation and Atlas. Pulse (March 24): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000831

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Dylan Horrocks. Inkstuds (April 29): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2810 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100429%20Dylan%20Horrocks.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2015. Dylan Horrocks. Inkstuds (March 25): http://www.inkstuds.org/dylan-horrocks-2/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/150324_Dylan_Horrocks.mp3

Paccia, David. 2010. Dylan Horrocks - Cartoonist Survey #139. David Wasting Paper blog (July 6): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/07/dylan-horrocks-cartoonist-survey-139.html

Reid, Graham. 2010. On the edge of the world. New Zealand Herald (April 4): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/entertainment/news/article.cfm?c_id=1501119&objectid=10636309

Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Dylan Horrocks. Comics Alternative podcast (March 20): http://comicsalternative.com/interviews-dylan/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews41-Horrocks.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #10 -- Dylan Horrocks. Comics Reporter (December 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_8_dylan_horrocks/

Thompson, Wayne. 2010. Comic puts drink-drivers in the picture. New Zealand Herald (May 13): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/news/article.cfm?c_id=1&objectid=10644544

Unknown. 2010. Seeded Ep 7: Dylan Horrocks. 95bFM's Seeded (June 12): http://www.95bfm.com/default,195993.sm and http://www.95bfm.com/assets/sm/195993/3/DylanHorrocksSeeded.mp3

Unknown. 2016. 2016 New Zealand Arts Awards Recipients Announced. New Zealand Arts Awards Foundation (November 14): http://www.thearts.co.nz/news/2016-new-zealand-arts-awards-recipients-announced

Langridge, Roger (Based in UK)

Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'I'm white, and I'm still terrified': A raging writer in Britain reacts to Brexit through art. Washington Post Comic Riffs blogs (July 1): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/01/a-boiling-with-rage-artist-in-britain-created-a-powerful-anti-brexit-cartoon/

Cavna, Michael, Glen Baxter, Roger Langridge and Tom Gauld. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - The Funny Pages: Evoking Laughter Through Comics. Small Press Expo (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OLKjjZtdSvo

Langridge, Roger. 2016. Some Thoughts Post-Brexit. Hotel Fred blog (June 27): http://hotelfred.blogspot.com/2016/06/some-thoughts.html

O'Shea, Tim. 2011. Talking Comics with Tim - Roger Langridge. Comic Book Resources (June 22): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/06/talking-comics-with-tim-roger-langridge-2/

Rudolph, Mark and Jerzy Drozd. 2010. Anorak!! [Roger Langridge interview]. Art & Story Extreme!! podcast (March 24): http://cvcomics.com/extreme/?p=814 and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/www.cvcomics.com/extreme/audio/20100324.mp3

Lye, Len

Murdoch, Sharon

Davison, Richard. 2017. Political cartoonist Sharon Murdoch finds validation in Hall of Fame. Southland Times (June 9): http://www.stuff.co.nz/southland-times/news/93470574/political-cartoonist-sharon-murdoch-finds-validation-in-hall-of-fame

Fitzsimons, Tom. 2017. National Portrait: Sharon Murdoch, the late cartoonist. Dominion Post (July 15): https://www.stuff.co.nz/dominion-post/news/94680043/national-portrait-sharon-murdoch

Mann, Brittany. 2014. Catty cartoonist alone in field. Dominion Post (May 18): http://www.stuff.co.nz/dominion-post/capital-life/10059201/Catty-cartoonist-alone-in-field

Mckee, Hannah. 2016. Cartoonist Sharon Murdoch hits booksellers list. Stuff (November 5): http://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/books/85956691/cartoonist-sharon-murdoch-hits-booksellers-list

Unknown. 2012. Munro the cat gets exhibition. Dominion Post (March 29): http://www.stuff.co.nz/dominion-post/culture/visual-arts/6660081/Munro-the-cat-gets-exhibition

Minhinnick, Gordon

Smythe, Rachel

****Tremain, Garrick***

*Website - https://garricktremain.nz

*Matthews, Philip. 2025. Controversial cartoonist Garrick Tremain faces his final deadline. The Press (October 30): https://www.thepress.co.nz/nz-news/360870095/controversial-cartoonist-faces-his-final-deadline

Wilson, Colin

Wilson, Scott

Wilson, Scott. 1994. Things You Can Do With A Useless Man [gag cartoons]. Los Angeles: CCC Publications

Characters and Titles

Footrot Flats

Ball, Murray. 1981. Footrot Flats 4 [1978 strip reprints]. Victoria, Australia: Orin Books

Ball, Murray. 1989. Footrot Flats 14 [1986 strip reprints]. Victoria, Australia: Orin Books

Ball, Murray. 2005. Footrot Flats Sports Collection. Aukland, NZ: Hodder Moa

Brown, Jo-Marie. 2002. Footrot flattery after many years. New Zealand Herald (June 3): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/storydisplay.cfm?storyID=2044621&thesection=news&thesubsection=general

BWW News Desk. 2015. Footrot Flats to Play Roleystone Theatre, Begin. 3/6. Broadway World (February 2): http://www.broadwayworld.com/perth/article/FOOTROT-FLATS-to-Play-Roleystone-Theatre-Begin-36-20150202

Animation

Unknown. 2008. The Kiwi and Cat come back [New Zealand animation]. ONE News (December 1): http://tvnz.co.nz/view/page/536641/2342436

Lye, Len

Comic Books

Chin, Frances. 2024. Graphic novels on the rise, with students hungry for comics. [Wellington, NZ] Post (April 13): https://www.thepost.co.nz/nz-news/350238307/graphic-novels-rise-students-hungry-comics

Harvey, Sarah. 2010. Comics good as gold. Sunday Star Times (March 7): http://www.stuff.co.nz/national/3414338/Comics-good-as-gold

Alternative

Pickle

Horrocks, Dylan. 1998. Hicksville [Collection of Pickle 1-9]. Montreal: Black Eye Books

Madden, Matt. 1995. Welcome to Hicksville: Pickle #1-5. Comics Journal (175; March): 41-43

Comic Strips

Webcomics

Lore Olympus (Webtoons)

*Matthews, Corinne. 2025. When Consent Fails: Affirmative Consent, Acquaintance Rape, and Survivor Guilt in Rachel Smythe's Webtoon Lore Olympus. Feminist Formations 37 (1): 158-177. Online at https://dx.doi.org/10.1353/ff.2025.a962234 ; https://muse.jhu.edu/article/962234 ; and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/1/article/962234/pdf

Political Cartoons

Emmerson, Rod. 2023. Rod Emmerson's best Herald cartoons of 2023 – from Wayne Brown to Donald Trump. New Zealand Herald (December 25): https://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/rod-emmersons-best-herald-cartoons-of-2023-from-wayne-brown-to-donald-trump/W3LCJWDLKJGRNC5BPFCPE33EE4/

Foster, Susan E. 2014. When the quip hits the fan: What cartoon complaints reveal about changes in societal attitudes to race and ethnicity. European Journal of Humour Research 2 (4): 25–45. Online at https://europeanjournalofhumour.org/index.php/ejhr/article/view/100 and https://europeanjournalofhumour.org/index.php/ejhr/article/view/100/pdf

Loveridge, Steven. 2014. Not quiet on the Tasman front? The trans-Tasman rivalry in New Zealand's Great War cartoons. European Journal of Humour Research 2 (4): 108-125. Online at https://europeanjournalofhumour.org/index.php/ejhr/article/view/104 and https://europeanjournalofhumour.org/index.php/ejhr/article/view/104/pdf

Scales, Sid. 1978. Little Laughs from the Last Three Years: New Zealand the Way We've Had It! Cartoons from the Otago Daily News. Dunedin : Allied Press

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS

Comic Books

Rabago, Mark. 2014. Comic book shop opens in Garapan. Saipan Tribune (January 13): http://www.saipantribune.com/newsstory.aspx?cat=5&newsID=152886

PAPAU NEW GUINEA

Comics

REUNION

Animation

SOLOMON ISLANDS

Comic Books

TAHITI

Animation

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA

REGIONAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

Resources

Periodical Directory

General Sources

Animation

Cartooning, Cartoons

Foster, David William. 1989. From Malfalda to Los Supermachos: Latin American Graphic Humor as Popular Culture. Boulder, CO: Lynne Rienner.

Caricature

Comic Books

L'Hoeste, Héctor Fernández and Juan Poblete. 2009. Introduction. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics (2009): 1-15

Fotonovelas

ARGENTINA

Resources

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Feierstein, Liliana Ruth. 2015. Graphic and political humour in Argentina: from Quino to Página 12. European Journal of Humour Research 3 (2/3; 2015): http://www.europeanjournalofhumour.org/index.php/ejhr/article/view/123 and http://www.europeanjournalofhumour.org/index.php/ejhr/article/view/123/pdf

Marcaletti, Mariana. 2010. A cartoon nation: In Una patria dibujada, Argentina's finest comic artists revisit 200 years of history [exhibit]. Buenos Aires Herald (May 27): http://www.buenosairesherald.com/BreakingNews/View/34527

Turnes, Pablo. 2017. Drawing Memories. The "Comics for Identity" Project in Argentina as an Ethical and Aesthetical Challenge. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (2; Fall/Winter): 202-212

Cartoonists

Gravett, Paul. 2010. Comica Argentina: A Rich Culture Of Cartoons & Comics. Paul Gravett.com (June 13): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/comica_argentina/

Marcaletti, Mariana. 2010. 'All that really matters is illusion': As in real life, hope makes the world go round, says cartoonist Manuel García Ferré. Buenos Aires Herald (March 16): http://www.buenosairesherald.com/BreakingNews/View/27962

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. Jose Maria Jorges, 19??-2010 [Argentinian artist with DC Thomson's Commando magazine]. Comics Reporter (October 5) http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jose_maria_jorges_19_2010/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Carlos Trillo, 1943-2011. Comics Reporter (May 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/carlos_trillo_1943_2011/

Breccia, Alberto

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1994. Alberto Breccia: A Obra ao Negro [Breccia's work and South American politics]. Nemo Fanzine (18; March)

Roach, David A. 2000. The genius of Alberto Breccia: The life & work of the ever-changing Argentinian cartoonist. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 9, 108-111

Bróccoli, Alberto

Casalla, Carlos "Chingolo"

Andrade, Claudio. 2012. La increíble historia de Carlos Casalla, el historietista que es récord mundial. Diario Clarín (June 17): http://www.diasdehistoria.com.ar/content/la-incre%C3%ADble-historia-de-carlos-casalla-el-historietista-que-es-r%C3%A9cord-mundial

Carbonero, Marta. nd. Carlos "Chingolo" Casalla. Bariloche.Org: https://bariloche.org/carlos-chingolocasalla/

Castañeda, Jorge. 2017. Chau Chingolo, chau. APP (April 6): http://appnoticias.com.ar/app/chau-chingolo-chaupor-jorge-castaneda/

Unknown. 2009. Chingolo Casalla: cómics & jazz; Una retrospectiva del creador del Cabo Savino, miembro de una familia musical por excelencia y baterista todoterreno. Rolling Stone Argentina (September 23): http://www.rollingstone.com.ar/1178044-chingolo-casalla-comics-jazz

Unknown. 2017. Falleció Carlos "Chingolo" Casalla a los 90 años. Bariloche Opina (April 5): http://www.barilocheopina.com/noticias/2017/04/05/29567-fallecio-carlos-chingolo-casalla-a-los-90-anos

Unknown. 2017. Al ritmo de los tambores despiden a "Chingolo" Casalla. Bariloche Opina (April 5): http://www.barilocheopina.com/noticias/2017/04/05/29575-al-ritmo-de-los-tambores-despiden-a-chingolo-casalla

Unknown. 2017. Murió Chingolo Casalla. Rio Negro (April 5): http://www.rionegro.com.ar/bariloche/murio-chingolo-casalla-ED2544464

Unknown. 2017. Gran pesar por la muerte de Chingolo Casalla. Noticias Net (April 6); https://www.noticiasnet.com.ar/96-noticiasnet/otras-zonas/interes-general/34809-gran-pesar-por-la-muerte-de-chingolo-casalla

Unknown. 2017. Gran pesar en Bariloche por la muerte de "Chingolo" Casalla. ANBariloche Bariloche Opina (April 5): http://www.anbariloche.com.ar/noticias/2017/04/05/57958-gran-pesar-en-bariloche-por-la-muerte-de-chingolo-casalla

Unknown. 2017. Falleció Carlos "Chingolo" Casalla. El Cordillerano (April 5): http://www.elcordillerano.com.ar/index.php/sociedad/item/50456-fallecio-carlos-chingolo-casalla

Unknown. 2017. Tristeza: Murió Chingolo Casalla. Bariloche2000 (April 5): https://www.bariloche2000.com/noticias/leer/tristeza-murio-chingolo-casalla-/106137

Columba, Ramón

Conti, Oscar

Copi (Raùl Damonte Taborde)

del Castillo, Arturo

Divito, Guillermo

Erramouspe, Germán

*Britos, Maximiliano. 2020. Entrevista a Germán Erramouspe (Parte 1-2). Legado de Orfeo (September 9, 11): https://legadodeorfeo.com.ar/entrevista-a-german-erramouspe-parte-1/ and https://legadodeorfeo.com.ar/entrevista-a-german-erramouspe-parte-2/

*Freeman, John. 2025. Comic Creator Spotlight: Artist Germán Erramouspe. Downthetubes (May 17): https://downthetubes.net/comic-creator-spotlight-artist-german-erramouspe/

Fontanarrosa, Roberto

Freixas, Carlos

Giménez, Juan (2004 corrected from earlier Giminez)

Grassi, Alfredo

Avilez, Ariel. 2018. Murió Alfredo Grassi, decano de los guionistas argentines [obituary]. NOVA Argentina (August 19): http://www.novargentina.com/nota.asp?n=2018_8_19&id=52426&id_tiponota=98

Landrú (Juan Carlos Columbres)

Liniers (Ricardo Siri)

Asim, Jabari. 2017. 'Goodnight Moon,' but Not Just Yet [Liniers; in print as Up at Night]. New York Times Book Review (November 12): 30 Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/01/books/review/windows-julia-denos-bedtime-stories-children.html

Cavna, Michael. 2019. At 90, Popeye is still going strong [in print as Popeye the sailor gets a makeover for his 90th birthday; Liniers interview]. Washington Post (January 30): C10. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/popeye-gets-a-makeover-for-his-90th-birthday/2019/01/29/eede7df6-2350-11e9-ad53-824486280311_story.html

*Chadha, Sophie. 2024. Liniers draws on humor and positivity to illustrate his secrets of storytelling. Argentinian cartoonist Liniers spoke at Still North Books & Bar about how he utilizes optimism in his work. The Dartmouth (April 5): https://www.thedartmouth.com/article/2024/04/liniers-draws-on-humor-and-positivity-to-illustrate-his-secrets-of-storytelling

Danielson, Julie. 2015. Getting Fearless with Liniers. Kirkus Reviews (September 3): https://www.kirkusreviews.com/features/getting-fearless-liniers/

*Dowdy, Sasha. 2024. Adam Rubin and Liniers: The Truth about the Couch. Library of Congress National Book Festival (September 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=34jSOQhYFrw and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-11456

Dubbin, Andy. 2014. With "Macanudo," Liniers has the best daily strip you've never seen. Splinter News (November 30): https://splinternews.com/with-macanudo-liniers-has-the-best-daily-strip-youve-1793844335

Dubbin, Andy. 2014. With "Macanudo," Liniers has the best daily strip you've never seen. Fusion (November 30; updated December 6): http://fusion.net/story/30537/with-macanudo-liniers-has-the-best-daily-strip-youve-never-seen/

Dueben, Alex. 2017. Smash Pages Q&A: Liniers on 'Good Night, Planet'; The creator of 'Macanudo' discusses his latest project from TOON Books, humor and how his daughters influence him. Smash Pages (October 16): http://smashpages.net/2017/10/16/smash-pages-qa-liniers-on-good-night-planet/

Garzón, Camilo. 2017. The Argentine Cartoonist Who Moonlights As A Nerd Rockstar. NPR's Alt.Latino blog (November 30): https://www.npr.org/sections/altlatino/2017/11/30/566384555/the-argentine-cartoonist-who-moonlights-as-a-nerd-rockstar

Holley, EmmaJean. 2017. His Own 'Planet': Cartoonist Liniers Revels in His Creative Freedom. Valley News (September 21): http://www.vnews.com/Argentine-cartoonist-Liniers-draws-fine-line-between-comics-and-comedy-12620038

*Jones, Iyana. 2024. On Tour with Adam Rubin and Liniers. Publishers Weekly (May 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/95094-on-tour-with-adam-rubin-and-liniers.html

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: "Straphangers," by Liniers. New Yorker.com (March 7): http://www.newyorker.com/uncategorized/cover-story-straphangers-by-liniers

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Liniers's "Hipster Stole". New Yorker.com (March 9): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-03-16

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2016. Cover Story: Eustace Spreads Out. New Yorker.com (February 1): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-02-08

Liniers. 2013. The Big Wet Balloon. New York: TOON Books

Liniers. 2014-2015. Macanudo #1-3. Enchanted Lion

Liniers. 2014. What There Is Before There Is Anything There: A Scary Story. Groundwood

Liniers. 2015. Written And Drawn By Henrietta. New York: TOON Books

Liniers. 2016. Cartoonists Are Like That. Center for Cartoon Studies (November 13): https://issuu.com/cartoonstudies/docs/2016_cartoonist_art_like_that_by_li

Liniers. 2017. 'A Cocoon Over There': A Back to School Comic from Liniers. New York Times Book Review (August 27): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/25/books/review/a-cocoon-over-there-liniers.html

Liniers. 2017. Good Night, Planet. New York: Toon Books

Liniers. 2018. Macanudo Number 4: Olga Rules! New York: Enchanted Lion Books

*Liniers. 2024. Night Stories Flip Through. Astra Publishing House (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z7xLLNpP6ks

*Liniers, Kevin Johansen, and The Nada. 2014. (Bi)vo en Mexico [concert DVD].BMG The New Music Company

*Liniers and Kevin Johansen. 2014. Bis: Letra Y Dibujo: Kevin Johansen / Liniers. Buenos Aires: Edicioines de La Flor

*Logue, Dennis. 2023. Valley News Forum for July 31, 2023: Thoughts on a recent comic strip. [NH] Valley News (July 31): https://www.vnews.com/Valley-News-Forum-for-July-31-2023-51770933

MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2018. SDCC 2018 Pt 2 [Sean Mackiewicz of Skybound; Nalo Hopkinson and Domonike Stanton on Sandman Universe; Liniers interviews]. Publishers Weekly More To Come (325; July 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=884

*Mark, Sabrina Orah. 2024. Whose Folk Tale Is It Anyway? A comics collection's sibling narrators and a graphic novel's hapless heroine change their stories as they go along. New York Times (May 17): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/17/books/review/liniers-night-stories-folktales-from-latin-america-vera-brosgol-plain-jane-and-the-mermaid.html

Mautner, Chris. 2018. Review: Macanudo Vol. 1-3 and Macanudo: Olga Rules! By Liniers. TCJ (May 16): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/macanudo-vol-1-3-and-macanudo-olga-rules/

Mouly, Françoise and Mina Kaneko. 2014. Cover Story: Obama's Elephant Problem. New Yorker.com (November 7): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-obamas-elephant-problem

Mouly, Françoise. 2019. Liniers's "Leaf Peepers". New Yorker (October 21): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2019-10-28

Perry, J.J. 2018. Welcome 'Macanudo' to comics page. American News (September 3): https://www.aberdeennews.com/news/opinion/columnists/perry-welcome-macanudo-to-comics-page/article_316c94eb-d20d-52bf-9807-d9000cc83d67.html

Roth, Gil. 2019. Liniers. Virtual Memories Show (331; August 5): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-331-liniers and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_331_-_Liniers.mp3

*Rubin, Adam and Liniers (illus). 2024. The Truth about the Couch. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons Books for Young Readers

Russo, Maria. 2017. [Liniers, the internationally renowned Argentine comics artist behind the daily strip Macanudo, also writes and illustrates children's books]. New York Times Books (September 14): https://www.facebook.com/nytbooks/videos/1644175838946250/ and https://www.facebook.com/nytbooks/videos/1644166532280514/

Unknown. 2018. New comic strip 'Macanudo' gets test run in The Oregonian. Oregonian (October 8): https://www.oregonlive.com/editors/index.ssf/2018/10/new_comic_strip_macanudo_gets.html

Unknown. 2019. 'Macanudo' added to 'New Mexican' daily comics page. New Mexican (March 25): https://www.santafenewmexican.com/news/briefs/macanudo-added-to-new-mexican-daily-comics-page/article_e7d495a2-0634-53ae-af7d-bc5c76efa11f.html

Unknown. 2023. Hispanic Heritage in Comics: Celebrating Ricardo Liniers. Comics Kingdom (September 18): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2023/09/18/hispanic-heritage-in-comics-celebrating-ricardo-liniers

*Unknown. 2024. Kevin Johansen: "Milei does not understand the value of things" [interview]. Ruetir (February 25): https://www.ruetir.com/2024/02/25/kevin-johansen-milei-does-not-understand-the-value-of-things/. Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20240226154742/https://www.ruetir.com/2024/02/25/kevin-johansen-milei-does-not-understand-the-value-of-things/

Waltman, Scott. 2019. From the editor: Changes to comics and in our office. Aberdeen News (March 31): https://www.aberdeennews.com/news/opinion/columnists/from-the-editor-changes-to-comics-and-in-our-office/article_93e6d529-c5b5-5a9c-88cf-6aa23e70eaa3.html

Wolfe, Jonathan. 2015. An Argentine Cartoonist's Foray Into The New Yorker. New York Times (October 28): C6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/28/books/argentine-cartoonists-foray-into-the-new-yorker.html

Mordillo, Guillermo

Muñoz, José

Oesterheld, Héctor G.

Palacio, Lino

Quino (Joaquín S. Lavado) *(SEE ALSO Mafalda)*

MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. Mafalda creator Quino passes away at age 88. Beat (September 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mafalda-creator-quino-passes-away-at-age-88/

Quino. 1986. The World of Quino. New York: Henry Holt

Unknown. 2020. Quino, creator of Mafalda comic character, dies aged 88. BBC News (September 30): https://www.bbc.com/news/world-latin-america-54362413

Sábat, Hermenegildo

Salinas, José Luis

Sampayo, Carlos

Solano López, Francisco

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Francisco Solano López, 1928-2011. Comics Reporter (August 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/francisco_solano_l243pez_1928_2011aaaa/

Thompson, Kim. 2011. Francisco Solano López, 1928 – 2011. TCJ.com (August 14): http://www.tcj.com/francisco-solano-lopez-1928-%E2%80%93-2011/

Tati (Hector Omar Martin)

Von Rebeur, Ana

Zaffino, Jorge

Characters and Titles

Don Fulgencio

El Doctor Merengue

El Eternauta

Fernandez, Laura M. 2017. David William Foster. El Eternauta, Daytripper, and Beyond: Graphic Narrative in Argentina and Brazil [book review]. Studies in 20th & 21st Century Literature 42 (1, Article 15): https://doi.org/10.4148/2334-4415.1954

Foster, David William. 2016. El Eternauta, Daytripper, and Beyond: Graphic Narrative in Argentina and Brazil. Austin: University of Texas Press

Goñi, Uki. 2023. A murdered Argentinian writer's comic finds a new audience – and far-right haters. Héctor Oesterheld and his family were murdered under the military dictatorship. As Netflix adapts his beloved El Eternauta, his literary legacy is dragged into the culture wars. Guardian (October 3): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/oct/03/hector-oesterheld-el-eternauta-netflix-argentina-culture-wars

Ernie Pike

Fierro

Hijitus

Inodoro Pereyra

El Loco Chávez

Mafalda *(SEE ALSO Quino)*

Capdevila, Jaume. 2015. Mafalda: 50 anys de consciència política mitjançant l'humor. Eines (22, Spring): 107-115. online at https://www.academia.edu/25746081/Mafalda_50_anys_de_consci%C3%A8ncia_pol%C3%ADtica_mitjan%C3%A7ant_lhumor

Foster, David W. 1980. Mafalda: An Argentine comic strip. Journal of Popular Culture 14(3; Winter)

*Tenorio, Rich. 2025. Mafalda's Soup Rebellion: A Comic Strip's Delayed Revolution in English. The beloved Argentine comic strip, with its sharp political wit and youth's view of injustice, finally gets an English translation — just in time for a new era of global upheaval. Palabra (August 8): https://www.palabranahj.org/archive/mafaldas-soup-rebellion-a-comic-strips-delayed-revolution-in-english

Unknown. 2018. Argentina's Cartoonist Quino: 'My Mafalda Is Not Anti-Abortion'. Telesur (July 21): https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Amid-Abortion-Law-Debate-Quino-Denies-Mafalda-is-AntiChoice-20180721-0016.html

Martín Fierro

Patoruzú

Malatesta, Parisina. 1997. A southern cone superman [Argentine comic Patoruzu by D. Quinterno]. Americas 49 (2; March):46-51.

Animation

Newbery, Charles. 2009. Animation gets new focus at Ventana: Buenos Aires' Expotoons showcases growth industry. Variety.com (November 6): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118010978.html?categoryid=1009&cs=1

Caricature

Comic Books

Genres

Historical Aspects

Foster, David William. 2016. El Eternauta, Daytripper, and Beyond: Graphic Narrative in Argentina and Brazil. University of Texas Press

Masotta, Oscar. 1970. La historieta en el mundo modern. Buenos Aires: Paidos

Reati, Fernando. 2009. Argentina's Montoneros: Comics, Cartoons, and Images as Political Propaganda in the Underground Guerrilla Press of the 1970s. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics (2009): 97-110

Trillo, Carlos and Guillermo Saccomano. 1980. Historia de la Historieta Argentina. Récord

Technical Aspects

Comic Strips

BOLIVIA

Humoralia. 2003. Humorista Gráficos Bolivianos Presentan su Primer Libro. Quevedos (April): 27

Unknown. 2003. El Chiste Es Reunirse. Quevedos (December): 31

Animation

BRAZIL

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Historical Aspects

de Almeida Fernandes, Cristiana, Vera Lucia dos Santos Nojima, Ana Cristina dos Santos Malfacini, and Maria da Conceicao Vinciprova Fonseca. 2017. Early Censorship of Comics in Brazil and Spain and Their Use as an Educational Resource as an Escape. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 130-158

Esteves Agostinho, Marcia. 2021. Race Relations in Brazilian Comics of the Old Republic. Paradoxa (32): 179-200

Cartoonists

Agostini, Angelo

Alvarus (Álvaro Cotrim

Américo, Pedro

Azevedo, Aluíso

Ba, Gabriel & Fabio Moon

Blog - http://fabioandgabriel.blogspot.com/

Wilson, Austin et al. 2010. Extra (Gabriel Ba and Fabio Moon). Alter Ego Comic Cast (February 10): http://www.fanoff.com/shows/alterego/episodes/index.php?subaction=showfull&id=1265797091&archive=&start_from=&ucat=1& and http://www.fanoffmedia.com/alterego/AEE001-20100210F.mp3

Barbosa, Bento

Barbosa, Rui

Belmonte (Benedito Bastos Barreto)

Borgomainerio, Luigi

Cardosa Aires, Emílio

Carlos, J.

Caruso, Chico

Unknown. 2023. "My name is Paulo, but you can call me Chico" Cartoonist Paulo Caruso dies aged 73. Irancartoon (February?): https://www.irancartoon.com/site/interview/my-name-is-paulo-but-you-can-call-me-chico-cartoonist-paulo-caruso-dies-aged-73

Cortez, Jayme

Cunha Dias, Ronaldo

de Almeida, Belmiro

de Sousa, Mauricio

VOA News. 2005. Football: Ronaldinho Now a Comic Book Hero. Voice of America (December 29): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2005-12/2005-12-29-voa60.cfm

Deodato, Mike (Deodato Taumaturgo Borges Filho)

Arrant, Chris. 2012. Robot 6 Q&A - Mike Deodato Jr. on life in comics. Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/03/robot-6-qa-mike-deodato-jr-on-life-in-comics/

*Perez, Javier. 2025. Mike Deodato Jr. rejects accusations of using AI in AWA's Ultimate Oz. The Beat (December 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mike-deodato-jr-rejects-accusations-of-using-ai-in-awas-ultimate-oz/

Dias, Correia

Di Cavalcanti, Emiliano

Figueroa, Enrique

Fred (Federico Ozanam)

Fleiuss, Henrique

Fritz (Anísio Oscar da Mota)

Gil (Carlos Lenoir)

Grampa, Rafael

Goellner, Caleb. 2010. Rafael Grampa On the International Appeal of 'Mesmo Delivery'. Comics Alliance (March 8): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/03/08/rafael-grampa-mesmo-delivery-furry-water-and-the-sons-of-insurrection/

Hélios (Hélios Seelinger)

Henfil

Hermínio, Celso

Hofmann

J. Artur

J. Carlos (José Carlos de Brito e Cunha)

K. Lixto (Calixto Cordeiro) (Klixto?)

Latuff, Carlos

Abu-Fardil, Magda. 2016. Brazilian Cartoonist Carlos Latuff Takes Aim Globally. Huffington Post (January 16): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/magda-abufadil/brazilian-cartoonist-carl_b_8997562.html

Lima, Herman

Loredano, Cassio

Loureiro (Luís Gomes Loureiro)

Luís (Luís Peixoto)

Machado, Julião

Mendez (Mário Mendes)

Nássara

Nemésio (Nemésio Dutra)

Nesti, Fido

Website - http://www.fidonesti.com.br/novo/eng/info.htm

Neto, Pereira

Pôrto-Alegre, Manueal de Araújo

Raul (Raul Pederneiras)

Rian (Nair de Teffé)

Rio, Al

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Al Rio, 1962-2012. Comics Reporter (February 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/al_rio_1962_2012/

Rocha, Teixeira da

Rodrigues, Augusto

Romano

Santiago

Seth (Álvaro Marins)

Silva, Nestor

Storni

Theo

Vasco (Vasco Lima)

Voltolino (Lemmo Lemmi)

Weber, Hilde

Yantok (Max Cesarino)

Zéfiro, Carlos

Ziraldo (Alves Pinto)

Exhibitions, Festivals

Animation

Hopewell, John / Variety. 2012. 'Rio 2096' toon targets adults: Gullane bring animated pic to international market. Chicago Tribune.com (February 14): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/sns-201202141524reedbusivarietynvr1118050254feb14,0,2323436.story

Caricature, Cartooning

Anthologies

Historical Aspects

Careta

Charge

O Tico-Tico

Comic Books

Foster, David William. 2016. El Eternauta, Daytripper, and Beyond: Graphic Narrative in Argentina and Brazil. University of Texas Press

Business Aspects

Culture and Education

Genres

Histórias

Marinho Alves, Patrícia. 1996. História em Quadrinhos é Coisa Séria [Brazil]. Manaus: Editora de Universidade do Amazonas

Titles

Monica

Bueno, Eva Paulino and Terry Caesar. 2009. Monica Power: Comics. Society. Brazil [Maurício de Sousa Produções]. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics (2009): 17-34

Comic Strips

CHILE

General Sources

Animation

Caricature

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

Delano, Jorge

Jodorowsky, Alejandro

Pepo (René Rios)

Vicar (Víctor José Arriagada Rios)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Víctor José Arriagada Rios, 1934-2012. Comics Reporter (February 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/victor_jose_arriagada_rio_1934_2012/

Comic Books and Strips

Gutierrez Fuentes, Camila. 2017. From Socialism to Dictatorship: Editorial Ideologies in Chilean Science Fiction and Adventure Comics. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 71-86

Loofbourow, Lili. 2018. The sterilization of Condorito. The Week (January 17): http://theweek.com/articles/747423/sterilization-condorito

Poblete, Juan. 2009. Condorito, Chilean Popular Culture and the Work of Mediation. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics (2009): 35-53

*Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. La BD du Chili à Paris pour le SoBD du 5 au 7 décembre 2025. Ligne Claire (November 2): https://www.ligneclaire.info/la-bd-du-chili-a-paris-pour-le-sobd-du-5-au-7-decembre-2025-700814.html

Political Cartoons

Montealegre I, Jorge. 2017. La Figura del Presidente Salvador Allende.Caricatura Politica e Imagenes Fatidicas. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 87-94

Taffet, Jeffrey F. 2004. Selling the Alliance: U.S. Propaganda vs. Chilean Editorial Cartoons During the 1960s. International Journal of Comic Art 6 (1; Spring): 163-190

COLOMBIA

References

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

Morenclavijo (Clavijo Moreno)

Rendón, Ricardo

Yayo (Diego Herrera)

Exhibitions, Festivals

Animation

Comic Books

General Sources

Historical Aspects

Political Cartoons

COSTA RICA

General Sources

Fernandez L'Hoeste, Hector. 2017. On the Pastoral Imaginary of a Latin American Social Democracy: Costa Rica's El Sabanero. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 309-333

Tony. 2012. First Comic Book Store In Costa Rica Opens. Inside Costa Ric.com (February 19): http://www.insidecostarica.com/dailynews/2012/february/19/costarica12021905.htm

Cartoonists and Their Works

Zúñiga, Amanda. 2016. 5 questions for a Costa Rican cartoonist [Luis "Mecho" Calvo]. Tico Times (July 16): http://www.ticotimes.net/2016/07/17/5-questions-costa-rican-cartoonist

Exhibitions, Festivals

Unknown. 2003. La Historieta Costarricense Inaugura la Red de Museos de México. Quevedos (December): 30

ECUADOR

Cartooning, Cartoons

AFP. 2014. Cartoonist summoned after offending Ecuador's Correa [Bonil]. Business Standard (January 16): http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/cartoonist-summoned-after-offending-ecuador-s-correa-114011600052_1.html

Otis, John. 2014. Pressured by government, Ecuadoran cartoonist is forced to adjust [Bonil]. Committee to Protect Journalists blog (July 8): http://www.cpj.org/blog/2014/07/pressured-by-government-ecuadoran-cartoonist-is-fo.php

Comics and Children

EL SALVADOR

Comic Books

GUATEMALA

General Sources

Johnson, Reed. 2005. An FX doctor without borders: After conquering Hollywood, animator Carlos Arguello was drawn back home. Los Angeles Times (March 27): http://www.latimes.com/business/careers/work/la-ca-guatemala27mar27,1,5382294.story?coll=la-headlines-business-careers

Johnson, Reed / Los Angeles Times. 2005. Guatemalan animator's computer-generated image of success. Washington Post (March 30): C10

HONDURAS

Cartooning, Cartoons

Unknown. 2004. El Congreso Hondureño Premia a Banegas. Quevedos (July): 26

Unknown. 2009. Allan McDonald, caricaturista, detenido y liberado. Habla Honduras blog (June 29): http://hablahonduras.com/2009/06/29/alan-mcdonald-caricaturista-secuestrado-junto-a-su-hijita/ . Translated as Honduran Cartoonist Allan McDonald is Arrested and then Freed, by Machetera at http://www.tlaxcala.es/pp.asp?reference=7986&lg=en

Unknown. 2009. Honduran Cartoonist Freed After 24-Hour Detainment [Allan McDonald]. E&P Online (July 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003989476

Darío Banegas, Angel (Banegas)

MEXICO

Resources

General Sources

Fotonovelas

Cartooning, Cartoons

Exhibitions, Festivals

Government and Legal Aspects

Historical Aspects

Carciature

Comics

Campbell, Bruce. 2009. ¡Viva la historieta! Mexican Comics, NAFTA, and the Politics of Globalization. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Political Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists and Their Works

Beltran Garcia, Alberto

Covarrubias, Miguel

Garci

Kemchs, Arturo

Mora, Angel J.

Posada, José Guadalupe

Quezada, Abel

Ríus (Eduardo del Río)

Roberts, Sam. 2017. Eduardo del Río, Cartoonist Who Mocked Politics and Religion, Dies at 83 [in print as Eduardo del Río, 83, Satirical Cartoonist Who Mocked Mexican Politics and Religion]. New York Times (August 14): D6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/11/business/media/eduardo-del-rio-political-cartoonist-known-as-rius-dies-at-83.html

Unknown. 2017. Mexico's Beloved Cartoonist and Social Critic 'Rius' Dies at 83. Telesurtv (August 8): http://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Mexicos-Beloved-Cartoonist-and-Social-Critic-Rius-Dies-at-83-20170808-0037.html

Rueda, Ángel

Trino (José Trinidad Camacho Orozco)

Rivera, Salvador. 2023. 'Trino,' iconic Mexican cartoonist, opens exhibit at San Diego's Comic-Con Museum. Fox5 [San Diego](April 25; updated April 26): https://fox5sandiego.com/news/trino-iconic-mexican-cartoonist-opens-exhibit-at-san-diegos-comic-con-museum/

Vargas Dulché, Yolanda

Vargas, Gabriel

Vigil, Carlos and Guillermo Zubieta

Characters and Titles

Los Agachados

Alma Grande

Chanoc

Chupamirto

El Cuarto Reich

Fabulas Panicas

La Familia Burrón

Kaliman

Lágrimas, Risas y Amor

El Payo

Los Supermachos

Torbellino

Animation

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Fernando Ruíz Álvarez, Co-Director of Mexico's First Animated Feature, Dies at 79. Cartoon Brew (August 26): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/fernando-ruiz-alvarez-co-director-of-mexicos-first-animated-feature-dies-at-79-208270.html

Tjostolvsen, Liz / The Bakery. 2011. Lo Coloco Films – Taking Mexican Animation onto the International Stage; Hot New Production and Animation Studio, Lo Coloco Films Use CG Lighting and Rendering Software, Bakery Relight for Carlos Carrera's New Animation Feature Film, "ANA". PRWeb (July 28): http://news.yahoo.com/lo-coloco-films-taking-mexican-animation-onto-international-120318677.html

Caricature

Comic Books

Culture

Delpar, Helen. 1993. 'Not Just for Children: The Mexican Comic Book in the Late 1960s and 1970s', by Harold E. Hinds, Jr., and Charles M. Tatum (Book Review). Hispanic American Historical Review 73 (4; November): 670

Peláez, Ricardo. 2009. Mexican Comics: A Bastion of Imperfection. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics: 205-225

Education

Cov (Javier Covo Torres). 2007. The Mayas on the Rocks [non-fiction]. Merida, Yucatan, Mexico: Editorial Dante

Comic Strips

Humor Magazines

Chocarreros

La Piztola

Political Cartoons

NICARAGUA

General Sources

Political Cartoons and Humor

Molina, Pedro X.

Website - https://www.pxmolina.com/

Degg, D. D. 2021. Pedro X. Molina Awarded Gabo for Excellence. Daily Cartoonist (October 23): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/23/pedro-x-molina-awarded-gabo-for-excellence/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Pedro X. Molina Awarded 2023 Havel Prize. Daily Cartoonist (June 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/08/pedro-x-molina-awarded-2023-havel-prize/

Unknown. 2021. Cartoonist Pedro X. Molina wins the Gabo 2021 Recognition of Excellence Award. Confidencial cartoonist is the first illustrator to receive the "Recognition of Excellence" Gabo Award. Confidencial (October 22): https://www.confidencial.com.ni/english/cartoonist-pedro-x-molina-wins-the-gabo-2021-recognition-of-excellence-award/

Rogér

PANAMA

General Sources

Legal Aspects

Briceño, Julio

Cartoonists and Their Works

PARAGUAY

General Sources

Animation

Guevara, Andres

PERU

General Sources

Cartoonists and Their Works

Animation

Caricature

Comics

URUGUAY

General Sources

Orzuj, Raquel. 2006. Historia del Humor Gráfico en el Uruguay. Lleida: Editorial Milenio

Animation

Cartoonists and Their Works

Barreto, Eduardo

Smith, Beau. 2010. Eduardo Barreto: When A Friend Is Family. Comics Bulletin's Busted Knuckles (February 17): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/busted/126642359132477.htm

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Eduardo Barreto, 1954-2011. Comics Reporter (December 18): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/eduardo_barreto_1954_2011/

Comics

VENEZUELA

General Sources

Cartooning

Bowman, Michael. 2010. Venezuelan Muralists, Cartoonist, Paint Different Pictures of President Chavez [Eduardo Sanabria]. Voice of America (August 12): http://www1.voanews.com/english/news/americas/Venezuelan-Muralists-Cartoonist-Paint-Different-Pictures-of-President-Chavez-100578974.html and http://www.voanews.com/MediaAssets2/english/2010_08/Venezuela_Pol_Imagery_-fixed-20fps-256k-wtag.wmv

Caricature

CARIBBEAN

REGIONAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Periodical Directory

Cartooning

Jardel, Jean-Pierre. 1992. La bande dessinee 'antillaise' comme moyen de communication, d'information et d'education [French Caribbean comic strips]. Etudes Creoles 15(2):126-137

Sandiford, Robert Edison. 2000. Caribbean cartoonists inspire bellylaugh. Comics Journal (219; January): 16

Telesford, Nigel. 2003. Animation comes to life [Animae Caribe 2003]. Trinidadexpress.com (September 28): http://www.trinidadexpress.com/previewmix.asp?mygroup=mix&mydate=2003-09-28

BARBADOS

Cartooning

BERMUDA

Political Cartoons

Kallaugher, Kevin 'Kal'. 2014. A Memorial to a Cartoonist Friend [Peter Woolcock]. ComicsDC blog (December 31): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2014/12/a-memorial-to-cartoonist-friend-guest.html

CUBA

General Sources

Historical Aspects

Hernández, Arístides E. "Ares" and Jorge A. "Jape" Piñero. 2007. Historia del Humor Gráfico en Cuba. Lleida: Editorial Milenio

Revolution

Cartooning, Cartoons

Bienal Internacional del Dedeté

Bienal Internacional de Humorismo

Dedeté

Palante

Cartoonists and Their Works

Forrestal, Frank and Leah Morrison. 2011. Minn. art exhibit by Cuban 5 prisoner wins support for case [political cartoons by Gerardo Hernández]. The Militant 75 (46; December 19): http://www.themilitant.com/2011/7546/754605.html

*Gardner, Alan. 2026. María Esther, Camila Lobón Named Cuban Migrant Arts Resilience Fellows. The Daily Cartoonist (January 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/21/maria-esther-camila-lobon-named-cuban-migrant-arts-resilience-fellows/

Lent, John A. 2009. Cuban Cartoonists: Masters of Coping. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics: 81-95

Lent, John A. 2017. Two Life Times and 15 Years: A Cuban Prisoner's Coping Through Cartoons. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 159-176

Abela, Eduardo

Ares (Aristides Esteban Hernández Guerrero)

Unknown. 2009. Cuban cartoonist grabs grand prize at Tehran biennial [Aristides Esteban Hernandez Guerrero (Ares)]. Tehran Times (December 17): http://www.tehrantimes.com/index_View.asp?code=210178

Armada, Santiago (Chago)

Blanco, Rafael

Boligán, Ángel

Unknown. 2023. Interview with Angel Boligan, Cuban artist & activist. Irancartoon (January?): https://www.irancartoon.com/site/interview/interview-with-angel-boligan-cuban-artist-activist

Carlucho

Chago

David, Juan

de la Nuez, René

Garrincha

Blog - http://garrix.blogspot.com

Lauzán, Alen

Lázaro Fernández Moreno

Maneul

Massaguer, Conrado W.

*Unknown. 1924. [Conrado Massaguer, Cuban caricaturist, has arrived in New York with his bride, on their honeymoon]. Editor and Publisher 57 (30; December 20): https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-20_57_30/page/24/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. [Conrado W. Massaguer, cartoonist, is now a member of the D. P. Syndicate and drawing a strip entitled Pay Day Pauline]. Editor and Publisher 58 (28; December 5): 32. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-12-05_58_28/page/32/mode/2up

Padrón, Juan

Unknown. 2020. Cuba in mourning. Juan Padrón, the creator of Elpidio Valdés, dies; After 20 days fighting a respiratory condition, he died today in Havana at the age of 73. OnCuba (March 24): https://oncubanews.com/en/culture/cinema/cuba-in-mourning-juan-padron-the-creator-of-elpidio-valdes-dies/

Unknown. 2020. Cuban leaders stress importance of filmmaker Juan Padron. Prensa Latina (March 24): https://www.plenglish.com/index.php?o=rn&id=53782&SEO=cuban-leaders-stress-importance-of-filmmaker-juan-padron

Unknown. 2020. Cuba honors the death of its outstanding filmmaker Juan Padron. Prensa Latina (March 25): https://www.plenglish.com/index.php?o=rn&id=53807&SEO=cuba-honors-the-death-of-its-outstanding-filmmaker-juan-padron

Prohias, Antonio *(More appropriate for USA?)*

Adams, Noah. 1998. Prohias Obit [interview with Mad editor Nick Meglin]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 26)

Associated Press. 1998. [Antonio Prohias obituary]. Washington Post (Feb 26).

Grice, Bonnie. 1998. Remembering Cartoonist of 'Spy vs. Spy' [Antonio Prohias]. National Public Radio's Anthem (February 28)

Tomy (Tomás Rodríguez Zayas)

Characters and Titles

El Bobo

Elpidio Valdés

~~Spy vs. Spy~~ *(SEE ALSO Prohias; moved to USA – Comic Books - Titles)*

Animation

Castillo, Monica. 2017. Improvisation Is the Heart of Cuban Animation [in print as Improvisation: The Life of Cuban Cartoons]. New York Times (April 2): AR18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/31/movies/improvisation-is-the-heart-of-cuban-animation.html

Caricature

Comic Books and Strips

Exhibitions, Festivals

Humor Magazines

Dedeté

Mi Barrio

Palante

Political Cartoons

CURAÇAO

Political Cartoons

GUYANA

Political Cartoons

HAITI

General Sources

Yerkey, Gary G. 2012. Cartoons to rebuild lives in Haiti; A cartoon-based newspaper in Haiti focuses on human rights, education and health issues - and has the highest circulation in the country. Christian Science Monitor (January 12): http://www.csmonitor.com/World/Global-News/2012/0112/Cartoons-to-rebuild-lives-in-Haiti

JAMAICA

Political Cartoons

MARTINIQUE

General Sources

PUERTO RICO

General Sources

Cartooning

TRINIDAD

Maraj, Leiselle. 2012. Amateur animator wins award. Trinidad and Tobago Newsday (January 2): http://www.newsday.co.tt/features/0,153086.html

Political Cartoons

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Kerschner, Pam. 200? Caribbean Living With a Sense of Humor [cartoonist autobiography]. St. Croix This Week: http://www.stcroixthisweek.com/featured-articles/caribbean-living-with-a-sense-of-humor.html#more

Animation

Deaths in the comic arts field 2010-2024

(compiled with thanks to DD Degg)

Deaths in 2010 included TV animator Alex Anderson, Al Cabral, gag cartoonist John Callahan, political cartoonist Paul Conrad, *New Yorker* cartoonist Leo Cullum, Archie Comics artist John "Jon" D'agostino, Spanish artist Victor de la Fuente, Australian strip creator Ken Emerson, Frank Frazetta, comic book writer Eric W. Freiwald, Belgian cartoonist Andre Geerts, Dick Giordano, *Futurama* producer Alex Johns, Japanese animator Satoshi Kon, early comic book collector Gabriel Laderman, Croatian editor Ivica Marušic, collector Richard Merkin, American cartoonist Joseph Messerli, Modesty Blaise creator Peter O'Donnell, *American Splendor* creator Harvey Pekar, animator Priscillano 'Pres' Romanillos, colorist Adrienne Roy, Japanese strip cartoonist Kimihiko Tsukuda, and Al Williamson.

Deaths in 2011 included DC Comics vice-president Jack Adler, Marvelman creator Mick Anglo, editorial cartoonist Bob Artley, Uruguayan cartoonist Eduardo Barreto, animation voice actor Dick Beals, Croatian cartoonist Ivica Bednjanec, Italian comic-book publisher Sergio Bonelli, avant-garde animator Robert Breer, Charles Brooks, advertising animator Vincent Cafarelli, Gene Colan, sports cartoonist Bill Gallo, animation screenplay writer Tony Geiss, French artist Paul Gillon, Belgian comics writer Francine Graton, Paul Gringle, Danger Mouse animator Mark Hall, animator Dave Hoover, Jeffrey Jones, *Family Circus* creator Bil Keane, Joe Kubert, British cartoonist David Langdon, German cartoonist Loriot, cartoon historian Don Markstein, *Spirou* editor Thierry Martens, Dwayne McDuffie, Czech creator of Krtek the Mole Zdenek Miler, Indian cartoonist Mario Miranda, caricaturist Sam Norkin, Dutch cartoonist Minck Oosterveer, Anant Pai, advertising animator Don Pegler, Slovenian artist Jelko Peternelj, Serbian inker Branko Plavsic, New Zealand cartoonist Eric Resetar, Jerry Robinson, *Albany Times Union* editorial cartoonist Hy Rosen, DC Comics writer Alvin Schwartz, Lew Sayre Schwartz, Ronald Searle, letterer Jean Izzo/Simek, *Captain America* co-creator Joe Simon, French cartoonist Jean Tabary, Argentinian comics writer Carlos Trillo, *Herman* cartoonist Jim Unger, Belgian cartoonist Albert Weinberg, original art collector Jerry Weist, Irish editorial cartoonist Terry Willers, *Ziggy* creator Tom Wilson, and labor cartoonist Ben Yomen Miller.

Deaths in 2012 included Argentine comics writer Carlos Albiac, *San Francisco Examiner* editorial cartoonist Ken Alexander, San Diego Comic-Con co-founder Richard Alf, caricaturist Rick Alley, British puppet animator Gerry Anderson, sports cartoonist Vern Anthony, editorial cartoonist Rex Babin, Don Baumgart, Croatian cartoonist and animator Žarko Beker, Spanish publisher Josep Maria Berenguer, gag cartoonist Jan Berenstain, Swiss artist Pierre-Alain Bertola, *Oak Crest Village Voice* cartoonist Irma Black, Canadian political cartoonist Blaine, animation voice Lucille Bliss, comic strip inker Howard King Boone, comics scanner John Nigel "Phabox"Cantwell, Ernie (Chua) Chan, comic book and strip artist John Celardo, gay webcartoonist Chris Companik, Alabama editorial cartoonist John Crawford, Harvey comics artist Sid Couchey, *Penthouse* gag cartoonist Art Cumings, Brazilian cartoonist Fernando Dias da Silva, Filipino comic book artist Tony DeZuniga, animator Jim Duffy, *Splitsville* and *Playboy* cartoonist Reynolds E. Dodson, magazine cartoonist Earl Engleman Sr, Spanish cartoonist Jose Luis Ferrer, Golden age cartoonist Martin Filchock, Argentine cartoonist Arnoldo Franchioni, Italian artist Francesco Gamba, Jean 'Moebius' Giraud, *Columbus Dispatch* cartoonist Louis 'Doc' Goodwin, *Olive of the Ozarks* cartoonist Pat Grant, Californian cartoonist Paul Gringle, *Shamokin News Item* editorial cartoonist Jack Gruneberg, *Chautauqua (N.Y.) Daily* cartoonist Ed Harmon, former cartoonist turned science fiction writer Harry Harrison, political and magazine cartoonist Arthur Henrikson, *Natural Selection* cartoonist Scott 'Russ Wallace' Henson, *Arnold* comic strip cartoonist William O. Johnson, magazine cartoonist Dennis Kilgore, Swedish comics librarian Kristiina Kolehmainen, Indonesian comics writer Raden Ahmad Kosasih, political cartoonist John Lara, French comic book historian André Leborgne, French cartoonist Bruno Le Floc'h, freelancer Jerry Garden, magazine cartoonist Herbert Green, Golden Age comic book artist Marv Lev(y), *Crakbak* cartoonist Gus Levy, Jack Lindstrom, Dick Louderback, *Hi-De-Ho* comic strip inker Charles L. Madden, French cartoonist Pat Mallet, Comics fan-turned-pro Don Markstein, comic strip artist Fran Matera, American Indian cartoonist Robby McMurtry, Josh Medors, 1940s comic strip cartoonist George Mercer, *Tank McNamara* writer Jeff Millar, Sheldon Moldoff, Brazilian artist Gutemberg "Goott" Monteiro, David Moynihan, *Barefoot Gen* cartoonist Keiji Nakazawa, Birmingham, AL sports cartoonist Phil Neel, *Olympian* sports and political cartoonist Dogulas Newton, comic strip writer Richard O'Brien, Kenyan cartoonist Frank Odoi, Belgian *Luc Orient* cartoonist Eddy Paape, *The Passing Scene* comic strip creator Eugene R. Patrick, British comics illustrator Douglas Phillips, Phantom fan/expert Ed Rhoades, *Captain Easy* writer Belford A. Richards, Jordanian cartoonist Jalal Rifai, Brazilian artist Al Rio, *Fort Pierce News Tribune* editorial cartoonist William 'Robbe' Robbins Jr., underground cartoonist Spain Rodriguez, *New Yorker* cartoonist Al Ross, *Rural Fox* cartoonist Leah Rule, Indian pocket (*aka* gag) cartoonist T. Samuel (*aka* Samuval), Spanish comic book writer Antonio Segura, Maurice Sendak, John Severin, Disney artist Mel Shaw, Disney animation music composer Robert B. Sherman, Timely comic book artist Marion T. Sitton, Golden Age comic book artist Emilio Squeglio, caricaturist and sports cartoonist Bruce Stark, *Oakland Tribune* sports cartoonist Lee Susman, *Captain Marvel* artist Marcus Swayze, Indian cartoonist turned politician Bal K. Thackeray, Hawaiian cartoonist Dave Thorne, Italian cartoonist Sergio Toppi, *Chuck Vadun, Vicar, comic book writer Robert L. Washington III, Buffalo Bills program cartoonist Kevin Weil, freelance cartoonist Bill White, British cartoonist Mike White, *Wizard Magazine* staffer Marc Wilkofsky, comic strips & theater expert Mark Winchester, Dutch cartoonist Bert Witte, anime voice actress Sayuri Yamauchi, Fantagraphics art director Dale Yarger, *Half Moon Bay Review* cartoonist Arthur Zich, and 3-D cartoonist Ray Zone.

Deaths in 2013 included Dan Adkins, short-term comics writer Jerry Albert, Frédéric Othon "Fred" Aristidès, illustrator Niculae Asciu, animation voice actor James Avery, Canadian animator Frédéric Back, Alison Bechdel's mother Helen, Chinese cartoonist and historian Bi Keguan, *Little Man on Campus* cartoonist Richard Bibler, Underdog co-creator W. Watts "Buck" Biggers, New Zealand small press cartoonist Debra Boyask, Popular Press founder "Pat" Browne, freelance cartoonist Ross Edward Bunch, Nick Cardy, Filmation Studios art director and sports cartoonist George Carey, *Shoe* cartoonist Chris Cassatt, North Star newspaper cartoonist Louis Chisholm, Jr., *MAD Magazine* illustrator Bob Clarke, comic book artist Scott Clark, *Hystoria with J.P* comic strip writer Bob Cohn, British comics historian Les Coleman, Belgian cartoonist Didier Comès, comic strip artist Carlisle Cooper, *Washington Post* comic panel *Meet the Judge* cartoonist Dick Couperthwaite, *Pioneer News* cartoonist Paul Evans Coyle, *Archie* cartoonist Jeff Cuddy, *Amsterdam News* cartoonist William (Willie) Martin (Obuyi) Curry, Jr., comic book scholar Sol Davidson, comic book dealer Bruce Ellsworth, SPEC Productions publisher Andy Feighery, minicomics creator Luisa Felix, Italian comic collector Ezio Ferraro, gag cartoonist Ed Fisher, Belgian cartoonist Fred Funcken, *Hanover County Herald-Progress* political cartoonist John H. Gabbert, Italian comics historian Roberto Giammanco, editorial cartoonist Frank Gillooly, George Gladir, Louis Glanzman, *Simpsons* creator's mother Margaret Groening, stop-motion animator Ray Harryhausen, *Oregon Forestry* cartoonist Hugh John Hayes, Jr., Chinese cartoonist He Wei, Pete Hoffman, *"Robin" the Robin* comic strip creator George Howard Hollenbeck, Carmine Infantino, editorial cartoonist Ned E. Jarvis, Magnus Johnstone, *Herald of Randolph* comic strip *Local Color* John H. Kennedy, Danish cartoonist Rune T. Kidde, magazine cartoonist Brad Kirkland, British anti-war cartoonist Leon Kuhn, Nepalese cartoonist Ujjwol 'Jyapoo' Kundan, political cartoonist Lyle John Lahey, *Cracked* and *Sick* cartoonist John Langton, Dallas Fantasy Fair founder Larry Lankford, *Pollut-O-Crats* comic strip cartoonist Gordon Larkin, comic book store owner and censorship victim Gordon Lee, Stan Lynde, webcomics publisher Joey Manley, Nisei cartoonist Jack Matsuoka, *Sorehead* comic strip cartoonist Carl Eugene May, Jr., comic book writer Robert Morales, Swiss cartoonist Christian Moser, comic book writer Philip Nutman, comic strip artist George Olesen, comic strip artist John Olson Sr., Diamond Comic Distributors Senior Marketing Manager Phyllis Opolko, Spanish cartoonist José Ortiz, *Simpsons* scriptwriter Don Payne, magazine cartoonis Sophia Jean (Cissie) Peltz (nee Liebshutz), *Suspect Device* cartoonist Greg Peters, Canadian editorial cartoonist Roy Peterson, editorial cartoonist Eldon Pletcher, magazine cartoonist Roy J. "Boots" Reynolds, *Cleveland Press* editorial cartoonist Bill Roberts, Lebanese political cartoonist Pierre Sadek, editorial cartoonist Lee Sanderson, Filipino komiks illustrator Jesse Santos, Filmation cartoon studio founder Lou Scheimer, *Adoornments* comic strip creator John Jay Schmitz, Australian *Phantom* publisher Jim Shepherd, gag cartoonist Vahan Shirvanian, Jr., political cartoonist David L. Shore, *Fort Worth Star Telegram* comic strip *The Adventures of Hal 'n Dick* creator Dick Siegel, magazine, sports and comic strip cartoonist Scott Smith, Studio Proteus founder Toren Smith, *Playboy* and editorial cartoonist Al Stine, editorial cartoonist Robert McMillan Stuart, editorial illustrator Jean-Claude Suares, Fantagraphics co-publisher Kim Thompson, *Grand Rapids Press*'s *Counterpoint* comic strip creator Bob Wepman, Disney cartoonist Ross Wetzel, comic book artist Janice Valleau Winkleman, gag cartoon book publisher Peter Workman, cartoonist gagwriter Eileen "Jo" Wyman, 'Anpanman' cartoonist Takashi Yanase, and underground cartoonist Yossarian (Alan Shenker).

Deaths in 2014 included underground comix publisher and first comic book store owner Gary Arlington, editorial cartoonist Chris Armstrong, "Mary Worth" cartoonist Jim Armstrong, Tony Auth, Dick Ayers, comics journalist Bill Baker, British car cartoonist Jim Bamber, Charles Barsotti, caricaturist Garrett Bender, wordless comics scholar David Berona, underground comix store owner Stanley Bobrof, Brumsic Brandon, Jr., editorial cartoonist James Bregenzer, Prism Comics' David Paul Brown, Isabelle "Barbara" Hall Fiske Calhoun (aka Barbara Hall), Hamlet Campagna (aka Hal Camp), "Oyster Stew" cartoonist Michael Carpenter, François Cavanna - cofounder of *Hara-Kiri* and *Charlie Hebdo*, animation voice actor Christine Cavanaugh, Comics and More store owner Rob Charpentier, Brazilian comics artist André Coelho, Scottish comic book store owner Neil Craig, Robert's ex-wife Dana Crumb, *Blondie* cartoonist Frank Cummings, comic book artist Jeremy Dale, editorial cartoonist Bill Dunn, Joseph Escourido, *Socialist Worker* cartoonist Phil Evans, Al Feldstein, Paul Flannery, *San Antonio Express-News* cartoonist Leo Garza, Stan Goldberg, comic strip cartoonist Max Gwin, El Chapulin Colorado Mexican television superhero Roberto 'Chespirito' Gómez Bolaños, *Dandy* cartoonist Charles Grigg, gag cartoonist Max Gwin, gag cartoonist David Harbaugh, Archie Andrews radio voice and tv voice actor Bob Hastings, Cambodian cartoonist Ung Bun ("Sacrava") Heang, comic book writer C.J. Henderson, New Zealand cartoonist David Henshaw, cartoonist turned children's book author Eric Hill, *PS Magazine* editor Don Hubbard, Etta Hulme, Egyptian cartoonist Mostafa Hussein, comics publisher Larry Ivie, store owner Brian Jacoby, newspaper cartoonist Pete James, gag and comic strip cartoonist Alexander Ralston "Bud" Jones, Jr. , *Pinocchio* voice actor Dick Jones, local comic strip cartoonist Jack Jordan, Junior Whirl cartoonist Hal Kaufman, animation voice Casey Kasem, editorial cartoonist Jon B. Kennedy, Fred Kida, editorial cartoonist Micahal Kracoczyk Jr., *"Super" Duper* cartoonist Bill Kresse, editorial cartoonist Dan Lynch, comics historian and *Little Orphan Annie* writer Jay Maeder, *Stroker McGurk* cartoonist Tom Medley, British comic book writer Steve Moore, *Esquire* cartoonist Babette Beinfield Newburger, minicomics cartoonist Catherine Peach, *Graphic Nature* cartoonist Larry Pendleton, manga and anime researcher Timothy Perper, gag cartoonist Jeff Pert, Source Comics and Games store owner Dominic "Nick Post" Postiglione, animator Arthur Rankin, small press cartoonist Chris Reilly, "Horrorscope" Canadian comic panel cartoonist Adam Rickner, editorial cartoonist Mike Ritter, Harvard Lampoon cartoonist Charles Robinson, editorial cartoonist Ivan Robinson, Vijay Narain "Vins" Seth, Pran Sharma, Joe Shuster Awards volunteer Debra Jane Shelly, Greek cartoonist Ilias Skoulas, animator Michael Sporn, Bhob Stewart, animator Robert Taylor, *Dungeons & Dragons* cartoonist David A. Trampier, Disney biographer Bob Thomas, Morrie Turner, editorial cartoonist Jim Warren, Viz book designer Courtney Utt, Morris Weiss, British pocket cartoonist Frank Whitford, *Aladdin* voice actor Robin Williams, sports cartoonist Amadee Wohlschlaeger, collector Art Wood, Bermudan editorial cartoonist Peter Woolcock, political cartoonist George Edward Zeleski.

Deaths in 2015 included Brad Anderson, Murphy Anderson, 'Jumble' and 'Meet Mr. Luckey' cartoonist Henri Arnold, gag cartoonist Aaron Bacall, TV Batmobile designer George Barris, Washington DC cartoonist James Bellora, Jim Berry, Animal Crackers cartoonist Roger Bollen, political cartoonist J. Earle Bowden, gag cartoonist Herbert J. 'Bram' Brammeier, gag cartoonist Clarence Brown, Charlie Hebdo cartoonist Jean "Cabu" Cabut, Charlie Hebdo cartoonist Stéphane "Charb" Charbonnier, gag cartoonist John Cody, animation voice George Coe, minicomics creator Tim Corrigan, 1960s TV Batgirl Yvonne Craig, Western Publishing illustrator Mel Crawford, Disney animation historian John Culhane, editorial cartoonist Bob Dale, religious cartoonist Bruce Day, Cuban cartoonist René de la Nuez, Australian comic book creator John Dixon, Roy Doty, King Features editor Diane Eckert-Amantea, comic book writer Denny Eichhorn, 2000 AD artist Brett Ewins, gag cartoonist Joseph Farris, "Saga of Saginaw" strip cartoonist Vincent Faletti, con organizer and comic book colorist Ken Feduniewicz, comic strip writer Robert Foshko, Mandrake cartoonist Fred Fredericks, editorial cartoonist Bill

Garner, Randy Glasbergen, comic strip collector Kurt Gore, African-American cartoonist Cleven "Goodie" Goudeau, Michael Gross, amateur political cartoonist James W. Hadley, British-Canadian animator Jeff Hale, "Fleagle" cartoonist Stan Hardison, Canadian caricaturist turned actor Don Harron, Irwin Hasen, Japanese-American cartoonist Pete Hironaka, Kenyan cartoonist Terry Hirst, Deseret News cartoonist Craig Holyoak, Charlie Hebdo cartoonist Philippe Honoré, British cartoonist Martin Honeysett, Canadian cartoonist Jacques Hurtubise aka Zyx, gag cartoonist John W. Jarvis, comic strip collector and historian Cole Johnson, comic book dealer Gene "Sonny" Johnson, editorial cartoonist Jack Jurden, Pontius' Puddle creator Joel Kauffmann, animator Gordon Kent, comic book inker Rick Ketcham, Mad writer Tom Koch, Turkish cartoonist Bedri Koraman, Alan Kupperberg, photographer Seth Kushner, TV Jimmy Olson Jack Larson, RK Laxman, Judge Parker artist Harold LeDoux; comic book inker Norman Lee, Cleveland Plain Dealer cartoonist John F. Ludway, Roy A. Mckie Jr., United Media head Robert Roy Metz, publisher "Chuck" Miller, Jr., Shigeru Mizuki, Archie Comics artist Tom Moore, comic book artist Seymour "Sy" Moskowitz, Timothy "Gus Murphy" Moynihan, Scooby-Doo and Popeye artist Vince Musacchia, Hyman "Hi" Neigher, comic book cover artist Earl Norem, First Comics publisher Rick Obadiah, animation voice Gary Owens, Spanish cartoonist Celedonio Perellón, Italian comic book artist Paolo Piffarerio, "The Pizz" (a.k.a. El Pizzo a.k.a. Stephen Pizzurro), Peter Pontiac, fanzine publisher David Puckett aka Dave Puck, Indian political cartoonist Rajinder Puri, Syrian cartoonist Akram Raslan, Illustration House owner Walt Reed, "Route 29 Batman" Leonard Robinson, Czech underground cartoonist Kája Saudek, comic book writer Roger Slifer, Mad writer Lou Silverstone, The Simpsons co-creator Sam Simon, Spike and Jamison comic strip cartoonist Lorie Skeels, humorous illustrator Charles B. Slackman, Leonard Starr, comic strip gag writer Al Tabachnick, Yoshihiro Tatsumi, Little Archie artist Dexter Taylor, Herb Trimpe, Diamond Select Toys & Collectibles employee Ralph Turner, Disney cartoonist Carson Van Osten, Charlie Hebdo cartoonist Bernard "Tignous" Verlhac, Portugese cartoonist José Vilhena, Newark Star-Ledger cartoonist Thomas Walker, editorial cartoonist Rob White, gag cartoonist Jim Whiting, and Charlie Hebdo cartoonist Georges Wolinski, Michele Robinson Brand Wrightson, Chinese cartoonist Jiang Yousheng.

Deaths in 2016 included British artist Martin Aitchison, Jumble writer Michael Argirion, publisher Alvin Buenaventura, Ken Barr, comic book dealer Stephen Barrington, Universal Press Syndicate and Andrews McMeel editor William Beasley Jr., UK girls comics artist Shirley Bellwood, Ted Benoit, Bennington Banner political cartoonist Gene Blasen, editorial cartoonist Don Bloom, MAD art director Leonard Brenner, animation producer Al Brodax, Solson Publisher Gary Brodsky, Raymond Burki of Switzerland, MAD cartoonist John Caldwell, editorial cartoonist Daniel Capozzi, The Comic Depot store owner Darren Carrara, Tits & Clits co-founder Lyn Chevli, Jack Chick, Angel Smurf voice William Christopher, Jok Church, Darwyn Cooke, British cartoonist Bernard Cookson, Lawrence Eagle Tribune political cartoonist Al Cote Jr., New Yorker cartoonist Michael Crawford, animator Clay Martin Croker, Belgian colorist Janine "Nine" Culliford, The Simpsons' Kevin Curran, Jack Davis, British cartoonist Frank Dickens, Steve Dillon, Norman Doherty, German writer Lothar Dräger, Jerry Dumas, Boys' Life cartoonist Tom Eaton, Don "Duck" Edwing, Mark Trail's Jack Elrod, Genevieve Elverum aka Genevieve Castree, fanzine artist John Fantucchio, Italian comic book artist Gallieno Ferri, political cartoonist Glenn Foden, comics scholar Conseula Francis, Paul Fung Jr., Studio Ghibli animator Makiko Futaki, Angel "Pat" or "Pasquale" Gabriele, animation writer Daniel Gerson, British comic book artist John Gillatt, Kenya's Edward Gicheri Gitau, animation voice Ron Glass, UK comic book writer Scott Goodall, Marcel "Gotlib" Gottlieb, New Yorker cartoonist William Hamilton, British comic book artist Wilfred "Wilf" Hardy, Belgian cartoonist René Hausman, Stowe (Vt.) Reporter cartoonist Ralph T. Heath, Dick Hodgins Jr., commercial animator Gary Hughes, "Heat Miser" animation voice George Irving, Shigeji Isojima aka Tomoe-Satoo aka Pariotto, Dallas Morning News editorial cartoonist Dick Johns Jr., British comix artist Andrew 'Andy Dog' Johnson, alternative cartoonist Jess Johnson, Greek cartoonist Yannis Kalaitzis, voice actor Marvin Kaplan, webcartoonist (and Archie inspiration) Jewel Kats, Nellie Nifty RN cartoonist Lawrence "Kaz" Katzman, Disney idea man Al Konetzni, New Yorker cartoonist Anatol Kovarsky, comic book price guide publisher Chet Krause, comic book fandom founder Richard Kyle, caricaturist and CIA officer James Lawrence, Mell Lazarus, Chinese cartoon expert Alfonz Lengyel, Roger Leiner of Luxembourg, Dave's Comics store owner Dave Luebke, British cartoonist Tony Luke, Tumbleweeds gag writer Steve Mamlin, Singapore cartoonist Man Tian Fei (aka Lin Yucong), Linus Maurer, editorial cartoonist Shaw McCutcheon, Thornsby cartoonist Fred McLaren, Free for All cartoonist Brett Merhar, Benton Courier editorial cartoonist Ron Meyer, British comic writer Alan Mitchell, Mikiya Mochizuki, New Yorker cartoonist Frank Modell, Sparky Moore, Spanish comic book writer Victor Mora, Howard Munce, television's Lois Lane Noel Neill, Carlos Nine, Indian cartoonist S V Padmanabha, British comic book editor Gil Page, British comics archivist Roger Perry,British comic book letterer Derek Pierson, Paul Peter Porges, Finnish cartoonist Heikki Porkola, British small press cartoonist Stephen Prestwood, Spanish cartoonist Angel Nadal Quirch, Caliber Comics founder Gary Reed, Croatian cartoonist Oton Anton Reisinger, United Media editor Susan Reinhard, Rugrats animation voice Jack Riley, collector Ethan Roberts, Duxbury Clipper cartoonist Charles Rogerson II, Magic: The Gathering artist Christopher Rush, Paul Ryan, Gaspar Saladino, animator Morton Schindel, Augie Scotto, Clyde Shelley, Maurice 'Sine' Sinet, Marc Sleen, Spotlight Newspapers editorial cartoonist Reverend Donald W. Stake, Chuck Stiles, colorist Matthew Swift, Joe Szabo, Rev. Thom Tapp, Indian cartoonist VT "Toms" Thomas, Richard Thompson, Kelly Air Force Base cartoonist Emilio G. Torres, Don Vannozzi, Dutch cartoonist Peter van Straaten, syndicated cartoonist Fred Wagner, Judy Jetson voice Janet Waldo, Swiss-German cartoonist Hansrudi Wäscher, New Yorker cartoonist Robert Weber, comic book writer Robert E. "Bob" Weinberg, George Wildman, TV's Green Hornet Van Williams, "Cooking with Cancer's" Venus Winston, animator Tyrus Wong, Studio Ghibli's Michiyo Yasuda, Iranian cartoonist Mohammad-Rafi Zia.

Deaths in 2017 included Disney 'imagineer' Xavier Atencio, British cartoonist Edmund Bagwell, British comic book artist Jim Baikie, New Zealand's Murray Ball, Groundwood Books publisher Sheila Barry, Leo Baxendale, editorial cartoonist Richard Benbrook, National Register editorial cartoonist Tom Berger, caricaturist Bob Bowman, minicomics creator Shane Patrick Boyle, Geof Brooks, Dick Bruna, Rich Buckler, Myrtle Butler widow of animation voice Daws Butler, Italian western writer Renzo Calegari, comic book artist John Calnan, religious cartoonist Gary Cangemi, North County NY News editorial cartoonist Daniel Capozzi, Argentine cartoonist Carlos "Chingolo" Casalla, comic book artist Tommy Castillo, Clint's Comics owner Jim Cavanaugh, comic book fan Mike Chary, Argentina's Juan Carlos "Landrú" Colombres, Spanish comics scholar Javier Coma, Ecolo/Jest 'cartoonist' Bill Dana, Brazilian comics scholar Alvaro de Moya, Mexico's Eduardo "Rius" del Río, Jay Disbrow, 'Schoolhouse Rock' composer and musician Bob Dorough, gag cartoonist John Drummond, gag and editorial cartoonist Michael T. Dugan, Goose Creek SC newspaper editorial cartoonist Eric Elj, Rooftop O'Toole comic strip writer Bill Farmer, pioneering African–American publisher Bertram A. Fitzgerald Jr., animation voice June Foray, comic strip collection editor Herb Galewitz, Marvel Entertainment President James Galton, Smurfs cartoonist Pascal Garray, caricaturist Gerry Gersten, Bugs Bunny animator Bob Givens, Sam Glanzman, French cartoonist Annie Goetzinger, painter Basil Gogos, fan turned comic book writer Marty Greim, Alaskan cartoonist Jane Hafling, British comic book artist Jim Hansen, animator Joe Harris, MAD writer Stan Hart, Toon Books cartoonist Geoffrey Hayes, Playboy's Hugh Hefner, Broadway Superman Bob Holiday, Australian editorial cartoonist Geoff "Jeff" Hook, female Golden Age comic book artist Fran Hopper, comic book inker Dave Hunt, Czech scientist and cartoonist Pavel Kantorek, Pogo scion Carolyn Kelly, comic strip creator Don Kracke, Don Dutch cartoonist Jan Kruis, cartoonist turned actor Martin Landau, Australian political cartoonist Bill Leak, Joan "Mrs. Stan" Lee, Commando artist Gordon Livingstone, comic book inker Victor Llamas, Dick Locher, comic book writer Vic Lockman, Bob Lubbers, Jay Lynch, Wonder Woman 'museum' owner Moulton "Pete" Marston, Australian comic book creator Arthur Richard Mather, SF/fantasy and briefly Buck Rogers writer Julian May, comic and animation writer Jack Mendelsohn, gag cartoonist Ray Mims, Indian cartoonist T. Mohan, Mexican cartoonist Angel Mora, comics blogger Tim O'Shea, comic strip gag writer Robert Parati, Woodstock Independent editorial cartoonist Jim Pearson, newspaper illustrator Al Phillips, Comic Revolution store employee Rachel Price, Portuguese cartoonist Fernando Relvas, East German cartoonist Lona Rietschel, University of Connecticut English professor Tom Roberts, Making It cartoonist Keith Robinson, Wallace voice actor Peter Sallis, Filipino artist Mauro 'Malang' Santos, Belgian cartoonist Pierre Seron, Monterey Herald newspaper comic strip artist Vecihi Sezen, Playboy freelancer Bill Shaffer, newspaper cartoonist Jim Shinn, Day by Day comic artist Reverend Robert Shirley, Howard "Shoe" Shoemaker Jr., Ed "Ed Shimmy" Siemienkowicz, Disney 'Imagineer' Marty Sklar, Dan Spiegle, Marvel Comics' Flo Steinberg, James Stevenson, Turkish cartoonist Galip Tekin, "Gene Catlow" webcartoonist Albert Temple, Canadian political cartoonist Merle Tingley, Japanese voice actor Hiromi Tsuru, comics podcaster Glenn Walker, Beetle Bailey gag writer Morgan Walker, British comic artist John Watkiss, British cartoonist Alex Noel Watson, Len Wein, New Yorker cartoonist Ann McCarthy Weisman, TV's Batman Adam West, Skip Williamson, Hong Kong's Old Master Q creator Alfonso "Wang Ze" Wong (aka Wang Jia-xi), Larry Wright, Bernie Wrightson, Chinese cartoonist Miao Yintang, Bob Young of Tim Tyler's Luck, Belgian artist Pascal "Julius" Zanon, Cartoon Bank co-founder Sondra Zell, Jack Ziegler, Atlas-Seaboard collector Philip Zolli Jr. …

Deaths in 2018 included editorial cartoonist Dick Adair, Édouard Aidans, British 'Garth' artist John Allard, Italian Communist cartoonist Vincenzo "Enzo" Apicella, British girls' comics cartoonist John Armstrong, Dell Comics editor Don Jon "DJ" Arneson, UK cartoonist Terry Bave, political cartoon PAC founder Bob Bedard, translator Anthea Bell, caricaturist Frankie Bernard, graphic novel writer Anthony Bourdain, Norm Breyfogle, Barbarian Books comic book store founder George "Carl" Bridgers, sports cartoonist Charley Burns, semi-pro comics creator Mark Campos, Argentinian illustrator Horacio Cardo, Kennebec Journal editorial cartoonist Ken Carlson Jr., Disney cartoonist Paul Carlson, Mother Goose & Grimm gag writer Bert (Chili) Challis, Singapore and Hong Kong cartoonist Morgan Chua, Canadian comic strip creator Phil Collins, Boom! Studios and Archaia Press president Jack Cummins, Texas cartoonist David Davis, Filipino comic book artist Bong Ty Dazo, Flash and Rocketeer writer-producer Paul De Meo, Portuguese comics historian António Dias de Deus, Steve Ditko, Harlan Ellison, Judge Dredd co-creator Carlos Ezquerra, animator Pablo Ferro, comic writer Michael Fleisher, comic writer Gary Friedrich, Italian cartoonist Leone Frollo, Dr. Seuss's widow Audrey Geisel, Canandian political cartoonist Jean-Pierre Girerd, French cartoonist Frank Giroud, Fortune Kookies cartoonist Charles Grass, Argentine comics writer Alfredo Grassi, caricaturist Robert Grossman, the model for Sandman's Death character Cinamon Hadley, Jane Arden cartoonist W.G. Hargis Jr, Johnny Hart's widow Bobby Hart, Diamond Outside Sales Manager Dave Hawksworth, Baltimore Sun artist Charles R. 'Hap' Hazard, Russ Heath, 'SpongeBob' creator Stephen Hillenburg, "Ponytail" creator Lee Holley, Australian editorial cartoonist Geoff "Jeff" Hook, editorial and religious cartoonist Phil Jackson, Canadian Whites comic book artist Murray Karn, Bengali cartoonist Chandi Lahiri, Irvine Community News & Views cartoonist Steve Layton, Stan Lee, comic strip/book artist Bill Lignante, New Zealand cartoonist Barry Linton, editorial cartoonist Jack Lucey, animator Bud Luckey, comic fan Pat Lupoff, animator Don Lusk, Portuguese comics writer and historian Jorge Magalhães, comic fan Kevin Michael McFadden, editorial cartoonist Jon "Tosh" McIntosh, Mad's Nick Meglin, editorial cartoonist Paul Miller, Block Island Times editorial cartoonist Bruce Montgomery, John Blair Moore, British comic book artist Mike Noble, illustrator Bill O'Connor, anime and manga importer Fred Patten, French cartoonist René Pétillon, Richard "F'murr" Peyzaret, Australian editorial cartoonist Larry Pickering, animator and illustrator Alice Provensen, Norwegian cartoonist "Hariton Pushwagner" aka Terje Brofos, Pop Art comic book painter Mel Ramos, Spanish cartoonist Julio Ribera, San Diego Comic-Con's president John Rogers, Momoko Sakura, animator and comics fan Jon Schnepp, Marie Severin, gag cartoonist Jim Sizemore, Odyssey Comics and Cards store owner Greg Sohlden, Howard Sparber, editorial cartoonist Marty Stanton, Wayne Stayskal, animation voice David Ogden Stiers, outdoor gag cartoonist Richard Stubler, Indonesian cartoonist G.M. Sudarta, Studio Ghibli co-founder Isao Takahata, Australian cartoonist Ron Tandberg, webcomic writer Greg Thelen, Dragon Con comics director Thom Trainor, illustrator Wallace (Wally) Tripp, Soviet animator Eduard Uspensky, Belgian comic book artist William Vance, Comic Heaven store owner John Verzyl, comic book artist Clifford Vanmeter, animator Will Vinton, British comic book cover artist Bob Wakelin, Mort Walker, animation music composer Robert J. Walsh, comics historian Hames Ware, comic store owner Dennis Webb, Danish comic strip creator Werner "WOW" Wejp-Olsen, UK indy comic book creator Terry Wiley, underground newspaper publisher John Wilcock, small town cartoonist Lorraine Williams, 'Walking Dead' tv actor Scott Wilson, Chicago Sun-Times cartoonist Cliff Wirth, Hong Kong cartoonist Yim Yee-king AKA Ah Chung …

Deaths in 2019 (with thanks to DD Degg of the Daily Cartoonist) included Gerry Alanguilan, animation voice actor Patricia Alice Albrecht, CrossGen founder Mark Alessi, Syrian political cartoonist Wahib al-Husseini, comics scholar Donald Ault, animation voice actor Robert Axelrod, Ken Bald, French cartoonist Alex Barbier, comics lawyer and editor Mitch Berger, stop-motion animator Bruce Bickford, co-owner of Dragon's Comics & Fantasy - San Antonio

Cliff Bland, William F. Brown, Scottish cartoonist Russell Campbell, Ernie Colón, Journal-Advocate political cartoonist Robert Cope, animator Marc Crisafulli, Howard Cruse, 'Alex Rider' graphic novel series illustrator Kanako Damerum, comics scholar Cécile Danehy, Sudhir Dar, Rockford Register Star editorial cartoonist Coila Davis, editorial cartoonist Marian Del Vecchio, letterer Ellie DeVille, religious cartoonist Doug Dillard, tv animation writer Larry Ditillio, Steve DuQuette, Texas A&M's student newspaper cartoonist Jim Earle, comics gag writer Harold Emery, gag cartoonist James Estes, gag cartoonist Dana Fradon, comic book writer and store owner Sam Gafford, TV cartoonist 'Sailor Bob' Griggs, Canadian cancer cartoonist Teva Harrison, Pluggers contributor Reed Hoover, Larry Hubbell (aka Harry Lyrico), James Hudnall, animation voice Arte Johnson, Daniel Johnston, Nurit Karlin, Kazuhiko Katō (aka Monkey Punch), Ottawa Citizen editorial cartoonist Rusins Kaufmanis, Korean cartoonist Kim Sung-whan, Everett Raymond Kinstler, animator/gag cartoonist Stuart J. Knickerbocker, Indonesian cartoonist Dwi Koendoro, Kazuo Koike, The Realist publisher Paul Krassner, 34 of Kyoto Animation's employees; including anime director Yasuhiro Takemoto, animation director Futoshi Nishiya, animator Yoshiji Kigami, Junichi Uda, Yuki Omura, Yuka Kasama, Ami Kuriki, Sachie Tsuda, Keisuke Yokota, and Mikiko Watanabe; editorial cartoonist Mike Lane, gag cartoonist Joe Lanier, Batton Lash, Canadian political cartoonist John Latham, animation voice actor Michael Lindsay, comic strip syndicator Lew Little, Spanish illustrator Jordi Longarón, animation background artist Art Lozzi, comic book artist Tom Lyle, Golden Age African-American comic book artist Cal Massey, Massimo Mattioli, Scottish cartoonist Malky McCormick, Daytona Beach News-Journal cartoonist Steve McLachlin, gag cartoonist Thomas F. McLaughlin, science fiction movie design illustrator Syd Mead, Peanuts animator Lee Mendelson, Disney CEO Ron Miller, Laurie Mitchell, 'father of Indian animation' Ram Mohan, Guillermo Mordillo, animator and Pogo artist Don Morgan, Skip Morrow, Ted Mullings, Belgian comics journalist Rik Pareit, fine artist Joyce Pensato, Topo Gigio's creator Maria Perego, comic book artist Robb Phipps, animator Suzan Pitt, colorist Justin Ponsor, political cartoonist Dwane Powell, animator Chris Reccardi, colorist James Rochelle, Donald Rooum, comics scholar Derek Royal, Joe Ruisi, TK Ryan, caricaturist Charles Santore, Lee Salem, comic book historian Bill Schelly, San Diego's Comickaze Comics store owner Robert Scott, gag cartoonist Skip Sedore, Schoolhouse Rock animation singer Jack Sheldon, Mad writer Larry Siegel, Walt Disney archivist Dave Smith, "Judge Dredd" artist Ron Smith, Tom Spurgeon, Ted Stearn, female underground cartoonist Leslie Sternbergh, Patrick Tandiang, Greg Theakston, Percy Crosby's daughter and defender Joan Tibbetts, Lucca Comics Festival manager Rinaldo Traini, Tomi Ungerer, Saint Just Le Martel editorial cartooning festival founder Gérard Vandenbroucke, Washington, DC area fan Ellen Vartanoff, short-time Saturday Evening Post cartoonist Peter Vatsures, British animator Richard Williams, collector Malcolm Willits, Gahan Wilson, Kevin Wolf, Mary Zins…

Deaths in 2020 (with thanks to Randy Tischler of the Baltimore Comic Con, D.D. Degg of the Daily Cartoonist, Cartoon Brew's animation list by Alex Dudok de Wit, and Animation Magazine's list) included voice actress Patricia Alice Albrecht, comics journalist Bob "Mr. Media" Andelman, "Thomas & Friends" narrator Michael Angelis, comic strip artist and animator Román Arámbula, animator Kelly Asbury, Golden Age artist Allen Bellman, Vagrancy Comics' Justin Benedict, voice actress Julie Bennett (of COVID), assistant animator Dorris Bergstrom, Belgian cartoonist Arthur "Berck" Berckmans, "Comics I Don't Understand" blogger Bill Bickel, cartoonist and comics historian Ed Black, animation matte painter Denise Blakely Fuller, "Black Panther" actor Chadwick Boseman, Frank Bolle, Claire Bretécher, "Norse by Norsewest" strip writer John Brinkerhoff, "Dear Basketball" star Kobe Bryant, animation background artist Alfred Budnick, student animator Marvin "Stro" Bynoe, editorial & sports cartoonist Bil Canfield, "Snow White" model Marge Champion, French cartoonist André Chéret, animation character designer and story artist Curtis Cim, Ron Cobb, comics collector & publisher Russ Cochran, 102-year-old "Buck Rogers" fan Jim Coffeen, Downtown Comics store owner Jason Conway, Richard Corben, animator Doug Crane, Croatian cartoonist Alem Ćurin, Nick Cuti, animation & gag cartoonist Dan Danglo, animator Bill Davis, voice actor Jason Davis, British illustrator Jon Davis, Marvel television art director Matteo De Cosmo, animator Gene Deitch, French comic book creator François Dermaut, Mort Drucker, voice actor William Dufris, Ralph Dunagin, animator Tony Eastman, comic book artist Hy Fleishman, "PS Magazine" editor Paul Fitzgerald, Latin America specialist scholar David William Foster, German historian and translator Wolfgang J. Fuchs, Bob Fujitani, Carl Gafford, gag cartoon and fumetti writer Gerald Gardner, illustrator Hector Garrido, underground comix cartoonist David Geiser, Thomas Gianni, Pixar's Rob Gibbs, Argentine comic book artist Juan Giménez Lopez (of COVID), animator Mark Glamack, DC Comics logo designer Milton Glaser, Peanuts correspondent Harriet Glickman, Swedish cartoonist Rolf Gohs, voice actor Danny Goldman, homeless cartoonist Ronnie Goodman, Archie Comics editor-in-chief Victor Gorelick, amateur cartoonist Carl Granath, X-Men cartoon's Magneto voice actor David Hemblen, animator & Astrodome scoreboard cartoonist Ed Henderson, "Bill and Sue" comic strip illustrator Dorothy Henry, animator Harry "Bud" Hester, Grand Comics Database indexer and editor Jerry Hilligas, cartoon editor & gag writer Phil Hirsch, Marvel vice president Mike Hobson, voice actor Sir Ian Holm, animation director Cullen Blaine Houghtaling, political cartoonist Sandy Huffaker, gag writer Choc Hutcheson, Jim Janes, comic book & strip cartoonist Frank Johnson, African-American editorial cartoonist Samuel Joyner, French cartoonist Edmond Kiraz, Canadian animator Blair Kitchen, animator Bill Knoll, animator Helen Komar, Canadian animator/director Hana Kukal, SpongeBob 'Sweet Victory' songwriter Bob Kulick, Jiro Kuwata, voice actor David Lander, animation artist Nancy Lane, Golden Age collector Lamont Larson, Congressman and 'March' writer John Lewis, Belgium's Ronald "Bing" Libin, editorial cartoonist Robert "RWL" Light, British small press cartoonist Marleen Starksfield Lowe, illustrator Annie Lunsford, Richard A. "Dick" Lupoff, Disney animation artist Sue Nichols Maciorowski, British pocket cartoonist Ken Mahood, Viz anime production assistant Peer Makepeace, comic book store owner Tommy Maletta, Belgian comic book author Malik (aka William Tai), Italian animator and cartoonist Ro Marcenaro, gag cartoonist Henry Martin, "Doc and Raider" webcartoonist Sean Stephane Martin, Izumi Matsumoto, amateur cartoonist Duane McKenna, comic book artist Frank McLaughlin, animation concept artist Syd Mead, Mexican voice actor Luis Alfonso Mendoza, Croatian animator Vatroslav Mimica, indy cartoonist Kurt Mitchell, animation timer Maureen Mlynarczyk, animation cel servicer Francisca Moralde, voice actor Kirby Morrow, British amateur cartoonist Rose Mortleman, Minnesota comics and animation fan & historian David Mruz, "The Climax" comic panel cartoonist Ted Mullings, color flatter Garth Murphy, comic book artist Daniel Nakrosis, "Funny Fizzles" cartoonist Bill Nellor, Japanese voice actress Kumiko Okae (aka Kumiko Owada), sports cartoonist Murray Olderman, Denny O'Neill, animation storyboard artist Dominic Orlando, animation ink & paint supervisor Joan Orloff, Cuban animator Juan Padrón, Martin Pasko, animation checker Lisa Poitevint, illustrator Jason Polan, political cartoonist Stu Pomeroy, Wall Street Journal cartoon editor Charles Preston, Russian animator Anatoly Prokhorov, Malibu Times editorial cartoonist Fred Purucker, Canadian amateur cartoonist Qinni Qing, Quino, visual effects producer Rebecca Ramsey, "Pete's Dragon" actress Helen Reddy, Grand Comics Database member Gene Reed, Canadian animator Nick Rijgersberg, gag and editorial cartoonist Marty Riskin, African-American political cartoonist Ron Rogers, Italian comic book artist Giovanni Romanini, stop-motion costumer and puppet maker Cesar Romero, executive director of Toronto Animation Arts Festival International John Rooney, Savannah political cartoonist and animator Jim Rose, Jumbo Pictures production manager Pamela Ross, animator Joe Ruby, Richard Sala, "Bev Hills" cartoonist Janet Salter, Russian animator Boris Savin, animation songwriter Adam Schlesinger, advertising artist Don Schnably, effects animator and teacher Gary Schumer, editorial cartoonist Tip Sempliner, Joe Sinnott, Sesame Street animation sound designer Jerry Slick, New York animator Ed Smith, animator Ken Spears, Canadian voice actor Norm Spencer, German cartoonist Uli Stein, underground cartoonist Steve Stiles, animation layout and background artist and art director Herbert Stott, animation designer and background and layout artist Marty Strudler, Disney animator Ann Sullivan, animation checker Rudy Tomaselli, animator Tuck Tucker, Asterix creator Albert Uderzo, Belgian animation designer and director Pino Van Lamsweerde, comic book inker Juan Vlasco, minicomics cartoonist Morgan Vogel, Alex Raymond background artist Mary Frances "Mae" Von Egidy, Wonder Woman TV show's Lyle Waggoner, British cartoonist Brian Walker, animation writer Phillip Walsh, Tom Ward, comics collector and Grand Comics Database member Gary Watson, Bob Weber Sr., voice actor Fred Willard, TV animation writer David Wise, animation director William "Bill" Wolf, No Huddle comic strip writer Sam Wyche, Takao Yaguchi, sports and editorial cartoonist Joe Yeninas, voice actress Hikari Yono, editor and translator of Tintin albums in Spain Conchita Zendrera, "B.C." and "Wizard of Id" gag writer Elmer Zinner, Belgian comic artist Ward Zwart. Cartoon Brew listed the following people as "other members of the animation community" - Patricia Blackburn, Maureen Crane, James P. Finch, Hubert Gagnon, Michèle Pauzé, Al Sens, Craig Welch, and Catherine Zar - without any additional information as to their roles in the field.

Deaths in 2021 (with thanks to Randy Tischler of the Baltimore Comic Con, D.D. Degg of the Daily Cartoonist, Cartoon Brew's animation list by Amid Amidi, and Animation Magazine's list) included British cover painter Chris Achilléos, 'Simpsons' artist Edwin Aguilar, Universal Press Syndicate co-founder Kathleen Andrews, voice actor Jack Angel, gag cartoonist Sam Ansell, Don Asmussen, 'Up' voice actor Ed Asner, Indian caricaturist Ibrahim Badusha, Disney animator Dale Baer, British animator Bob Baker, early black women animator Brenda Banks, first woman contributing editor for the National Lampoon Anne Beatts, animator Vinnie Bell, animation historian Giannalberto Bendazzi, comic book colorist Liz Berube, Ryan "Bode" Bodenheim, animation consultant Jamie Kezlarian Bolio, Disneyland illustrator Charles Boyer, Lou Brooks, Alison Brown of London's Cartoon Museum, Claymation director Barry Bruce, armadillo cartoonist Bill Bryant, Newton Burch, former animator Allan Burns, animator Ron Campbell, French BD writer Raoul Cauvin, comics-influenced Pop Artist John Clem Clarke, editorial cartoonist Ray Collins, animator Sam Cornell, Bob's Burgers lead character designer Dave Creek, Gene D'angelo, Patrick Dean, Willie Who… cartoonist Matt Dent, animation producer David DePatie, Iranian cartoonist Kambiz Derambakhsh, Superman: The Movie director Richard Donner, Canadian animator Jacques Drouin, animator Don Duga, Pittsburgh comic book store owner Greg Eide, comics scholar Mark F. Fertig, Chris Foote, Belgian-American cartoonist Gérald Forton, Spiegelman's Maus editor at Pantheon Dan Frank, gay cartoonist Fran Frisch, sports cartoonist John Furlow, Mitsutoshi Furuya, animator Sean K. Gallimore, Claude & Ernie cartoonist Dan Gola, Hasbro CEO Brian Goldner, gag cartoon writer and gatherer Al Gottlieb, Michel Vaillant creator Jean Graton, Disney animator Troy Gustafson, Mexican comic book writer Francisco Haghenbeck (of COVID), Jesse Hamm, comic book and animation writer Andrew Harrison, Maryland cartoonist Steve Hauk, Eddy Hedington, Dennis the Menace's tv mother Gloria Henry, fantasy artist Stephen Hickman, gekiga manga creator Hiroshi Hirata, 'Down on the Farm' cartoonist Bruce Holman, Filipino comic book inker Jeff Huet (of COVID), comics scholar M. Thomas Inge, Japan's most prolific manga historian Shimizu Isao, MAD writer Frank Jacobs, Croatian comic book publisher and translator Tatjana "Tanja" Jambrišak, Hungarian animator Marcell Jankovics, French animator Olivier Jean-Marie, Australia's 'first woman animator' Anne Jolliffe, animator Don Jurwich, Jules Feiffer's collaborator Norton Juster, Canadian cartoonist and animator Bob Kain, beer label cartoonist Bart Kaminski, student cartoonist Sharon Smith Kane, Wonder Woman writer Joye Evelyn Murchison Kelly (neé Hummel), Graphic Canon editor Russ Kick, Canadian editorial cartoonist Alan King, anime director Osamu Kobayashi, Easton Star Democrat editorial cartoonist Rick Kollinger, David Anthony Kraft, cartoonist and caricaturist Dick Kulpa, pioneering American anime producer Fred Ladd (aka Laderman), former Canadian comic book artist Jerry Lazare, cartoonist and animator Gary Leib, comic book artist John Paul Leon, comic book artist Steve Lightle (of COVID), British strip editor and letterer Gerald Lip, comic book and gag cartoonist George Mandel, magazine cartoonist Don Margolis, "Way up North" comic strip cartoonist Jayson Martin, Hungarian animator György Matolcsy, New Orleans cartoonist Bunny Matthews, NPR books editor Petra Mayer, comic book artist Gonzalo Mayo, British cartoonist Frank McDiarmid, comic book writer Pat McGreal, Penvy Pages cartoonist Moira McDonough, gag cartoonist Rod McKie, co-founder and chairman of Andrews McMeel Universal syndicate John McMeel, artist William Neal McPheeters, editorial cartoonist Barry McWilliams, magazine art director Bono Mitchell, Kentaro Miura, Afghan animator Fatima Mohammadi, Sport Day comic strip cartoonist Bill Morgan, fantasy artist Rowena Morrill, longterm student newspaper cartoonist Mike Mundt, Afghan animator Tayiba Musavi, animation layout artist Roy Naisbitt, anime writer Keiko Nobumot, Tetsuji Okamoto, comics indexer George Olshevsky, Japanese animator Yasuo Otsuka, animator Vera Pacheco, Stampede cartoonist Jerry Palen, gag cartoonist W. B. Park, Straus News contributor Peter Pereira, Italian cartoonist Tuono Pettinato, Funny Times gag cartoonist Jeff Philcrantz, Canadian centenarian cartoonist Ernie Poignant, effects animator Kathleen Quaife-Hodge, Swedish comics writer Claes Reimerthi, German cartoonist and comics historian Reinhold Reitberger, vampire fantasy writer Anne Rice, all-around cartoonist Ron Rice, Simpsons producer David Richardson, occasional animation voice actor Peter Mark Richman, Dark Horse Comics series The Star Wars writer J.W. Rinzler, Sheena actress Tanya Roberts, Professor Comics Kevin Robinette, Scholastic CEO Richard Robinson, Brazilian comic book artist Robson Rocha (of COVID), French editorial cartoonist Robert Rousso, Reynold Ruffins, pioneering Mexican animator Fernando Ruíz Álvarez, voice actor Will Ryan, Golgo 13 creator Takao Saito, editorial cartoonist Bill Sanders, comic book printing representative Gabriel Sauro, Italian horror comic book cover artist Enzo Sciotti, New Yorker cartoonist Danny Shanahan, Jack Kirby assistant and animator Steve Sherman, Sanpei Shirato, Margaret Shulock, gag and newspaper cartoonist David Simonson, Benoît Sokal, Canadian voice actor Paul Soles, UK writer Si Spencer, Hake's Auctions employee and Disneyana collector Deak Stagemyer, Disney animation background artist Robert Stanton 'Heavy Metal' model Julie Strain, Japanese animator Masami Suda, animator David Schwartz, comics scholar Stephen Tabachnick, Chicago editorial cartoonist Keith Taylor, toy designer for He-Man and Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles T. Mark Taylor, writer Brandon Terrell, cartoonist turned Pop Art painter Wayne Thiebaud, Frank Thorne, British comic book artist Bill Titcombe, Dan Dare comic artist Greta Edwards Tomlinson, 111-yeard old Disney animation supervisor Ruthie Tompson, letterer Bill Tortolini, former Golden Age comic book cartoonist turned sculptor Louis Trakis, Brian "Renrut" Turner, Andrew Vachss, Canadian Quebecois underground cartoonist Henriette Valium aka Patrick Henley, comic book artist Dheeraj Verma, Swedish Mohammed cartoonist Lars Vilks, editorial cartoonist Clyde Wells, Danish Mohammed cartoonist Kurt Westergaard, 'Muriel' voice actress in 'Courage the Cowardly Dog' Thea White, editorial cartoonist Bob Wilson, underground cartoonist S. Clay Wilson, G.I. Woes cartoonist Cliff Witkowski, 'D&D' cover artist Robin Wood, voice actor Samuel E. Wright, animation character designer Derek Wyatt, Japanese animator Eiichi Yamamoto, Chris Yambar, Marvel colorist Andy Yanchus, Indian political cartoonist C J Yesudasan (of COVID), Disney animator Phil Young …

Deaths in 2022 (with thanks to Randy Tischler of the Baltimore Comic Con, D.D. Degg of the Daily Cartoonist, Bruce Guthrie's Wikipedia mining, Cartoon Brew's animation list by Jamie Lang, and Animation Magazine's list) included Neal Adams, Israeli animator Gil Alkabetz, animator Ron D. Allen, Charlton Spotlight editor Michael Ambrose, comedian and voice actor Louie Anderson, Tales from the Edge comic book cover artist Marshall Arisman, Saratoga Springs cartoonist Hud Armstrong, comic book writer Brian Augustyn, Italian cartoonist Birago Balzano, James Bama, Istvan Banyai, North Carolina editorial cartoonist David Barbour, EC fan and publisher Ron Barlow, scholar Martin Barker, Ham Fisher's Joe Palooka's "Little Max" inspiration Max Bartikowsky, animator Jules Bass, editorial and sports cartoonist Gene Basset animator Carl Bell, voice actor Jered Barclay, animation writer/cartoonist Anne D. Bernstein, Franco-Italian animator Italo Bettiol, British cartoonist Peter Birkett, AG Man comic strip writer Baxter Black, Italian voice actor Carlo Bonomi, George Booth, "Bordo" Croatian animator Borivoj Dovniković-Bordo, Italian cartoonist Luca Boschi, animation producer Nick Bososutow, Spanish animator Claudio Biern Boyd, editorial cartoonist and Redneck illustrator David Boyd, Dooley's World & advertising mascots cartoonist "Jolly Roger" Bradfield, Wildbrain animation executive Todd Brian, Raymond Briggs, Canadian illustrator Huntley Brown, Comic Book Men tv show's Robert Bruce, comic book inker Danny Bulanadi, animation worker Myrna Bushman, gag cartoonist Orlando Busino, Russian animator Maya Buzinova, Spanish cartoonist Calpurnio (AKA Eduardo Pelegrín Martínez de Pisón), French cartoonist Calvi (AKA Philippe Vallancien), animator Mike Camarillo, voice actor casting director Maryanne "Mickie" Caparilli-McGowan, editorial cartoonist Stuart Carlson, Vic Carrabotta, animation voice actor Pat Carroll, Jack Chick tract artist Fred Carter, Mediatoon director Sophie Castille, Italian cartoonist Alfredo Chiappori, editorial cartoonist Ann Cleaves, magazine cartoonist and humor writer Bruce Cochran, Paul Coker Jr, British cartoonist Clive Collins, comic book writer Terry Collins, black female comic store owner (and fledgling writer) Lashawn Colvin, Batman voice actor Kevin Conroy, Plainville Hometown Connection newspaper cartoonist Wendell "Scotty" Copeland, Source Comics and Games store partner Jerry Corrick, French comics creator François Corteggiani, Rochester comic book store Book Review owner Craig Cotton, caricaturist Michael Cusimano, Beano and Topper cartoonist John F Dallas, Disney costume designer Alice Estes Davis, Indian cartoonist Narayan Debnath, DC Comics production artist and letterer Alberto DeGuzman, underground cartoonist Simon Deitch, Belgian store owner Erik Deneyer, Belgian-American cartoonist Vincent Deporter, Congolese comic book artist Serge Diantantu, Chinese animator Yan Dingxian, editorial cartoonist Judy Dixon, Dmitri (SEE Guy Sajer), animation editor Jennifer Dolce, cosplayer Mitch Drucker, Korean webcartoonist DUBU (aka Jang-Sung Rak), Disney and Pixar animator Ralph Eggleston, Canadian editorial cartoonist Pascal Élie, co-author of Jewish comic strip "4 Corners" Randy Farb, David Faught, Hirschfeld's gallerist Margo

Feiden, Italian cartoonist Stelio Fenzo, director of creative development at Disney Feature Animation Steve Fickinger, animation artist Jonathan Finn-Gamiño, Italian voice actor Tony Fuochi (of COVID-19), It's Alive Press founder Drew Ford (of COVID), comic book distributor Ron Forman, Canadian animator Bob Fortier, Canadian cartoonist Pierre Fournier, Australian comic artist Peter Foster, Alley Oop songwriter Dallas Frazier, Fujiko Fujio A, animation writer Evelyn A. R. Gabai, Duckburg Times publisher Dana Gabbard, Canadian animator Lina Gagnon, co-founder of vfx/animation studio Factory Fifteen Jonathan Gales, Spanish comic book author Miguel Gallardo, Slovenian illustrator Kostja Gatnik, Italian comic artist Alarico Gattia, special effects animator Sari Gennis, animation writer and producer Karl Geurs, Jewish Exponent editorial cartoonist Stuart Goldman, gag cartoonist Stan Gomberg, "Aladdin" & Aflac insurance duck voice actor Gilbert Gottfried, Ron Goulart, British writer Alan Grant, Justin Green, Richard Guindon, cowboy cartoonist "Mad Jack" Hanks, animation artist Lori Jo Hanson-Garcia, Robert C. Harvey, DC Comics lawyer Maura Healy, Washington Post Writers Group syndicate editor James Hill, Flash Gordon 1980 movie director Mike Hodges, animator Dylan Hoffman, editorial cartoonist Jerry Holbert, Uruguayan cartoonist Fermín "Ombú" Hontou, pioneering comics historian Maurice Horn, animator Jeff Howard, mangaka Mia Ikumi, anime voice actor Norihiro Inoue, Japanese manga artist Isami Ishii, manga artist Takashi Ishii, political cartoonist and comic strip historian Jim Ivey, Sid Jacobson (of COVID), Canadian animator Blake James, queer cartoonist John Jennison, Eric Jones, voice actor Billy Kametz, sports cartoonist Tom Kane, animation painter Angelika Katz, Miyaya Kazuhiko (real name: Fuchigami Hajime), comic strip artist Mel Keefer, Transformers voice actor Stephen Keener, comic book cover painter Ken Kelly, National Lampoon and Heavy Metal editor Sean Kelly, caricaturist Tom Kelly, editorial cartoonist Dick Kemplin, Ian Kennedy, Archie artist Tim Kennedy, student cartoonist Pete Kesling, South Korean comic book artist Kim Jung Gi, Francophone American comic strip creator Mary Kincaid, retailer Marcus King, anime voice actor Motomu Kiyokawa, Big Mouth animation writer Jak Knight, voice actor William Frederick Knight, computer animation pioneer Ken Knowlton, anime voice actor Kiyoshi Kobayashi, anime art director Shichiro Kobayashi, Russian animator Violetta Kolesnikova, Aline Kominsky-Crumb, Canadian voice actor Michael Kopsa, former animator John Korty, comic book production staffer Vincent Kukua, Italian comics writer Michelangelo La Neve, Dinette Set cartoonist Julie Larson, Colombian stop motion animator pioneer Fernando Laverde, British comic book artist Garry Leach, longtime music editor of The Simpsons Chris Ledesma, Brazilian comic book colorist Dijjo Lima, background artist and model designer Mary Locatell, Tintin translator Leslie Lonsdale-Cooper, New Yorker cartoonist and art editor Lee Lorenz, John Lotshaw, Indonesian voice actor Ahmad Zulkifli Lubis, cofounder of Forbidden Planet stores & Titan Books Mike Luckman, Kirk Luehrs, Ranan Lurie, British cartoonist Roger Mahoney, animation painter Anastasia "Staci" Maniskas, Wizard co-founder & DC editor Pat McCallum, Scott McCloud's wife Ivy Ratafia McCloud, animator Burt Medall, Jean-Claude Mézières, Italian writer Mino Milani, British LEGO stop motion animator Tony Mines, anime musician Ichirou Mizuki, anime voice actor Ryuji Mizuno, baseball manga artist Shinji Mizushima, Danish animator Flemming Quist Møller, Charles Burn's wife and letterer Susan Moore, editorial cartoonist Wayland Moore, Spain's Martín "Martinmorales" Morales, voice actor Robert Morse, automobile cartoonist Stan Mott, comics writer and indexer Lou Mougin, Sho Murase, Marvel Comics circulation manager Nancy Murphy, School House Rock! and Drawing Power co-creator George R. Newall, French cartoonist Jacques Nicolaou, Diane Noomin, Topps comics editor Charles S. Novinskie, anime Studio Pierrot Founder Yūji Nunokawa, animator Manabu Ohashi, Uruguay's Ombú (aka Fermín Hontou), Kevin O'Neill, Don Orehek, Mexican comics & zine micropress & distributor Gatosaurio Valis Ortíz, Mazinger Z artist Gosaku Ota (of COVID complications), anime voice actor Hiroshi Ōtake, Spanish artist Carlos Pacheco, inker Tom Palmer, Marvel executive Mike Pasciullo, Jason Pearson, Everett Peck, George Pérez, Jeff Pittarelli, Czech puppet animator Vlasta Pospíšilová, Canadian animator Gerald Potterton, VFX artist Janet Quen, voice actor Jan Rabson, Croatian comic book artist Julio Radilović, editorial cartoonist Dennis Renault, Golden Age comic book artist Lily Renée, Canadian animation director Ivan Reitman, voice actor Mike Reynolds, Charlie Brown voice actor Peter Robbins, U.K. animation studio Red Star co-founder Jan Rogowski, Russian animation director Zinovy Roizman, former Diamond Distribution customer service rep Vanessa Rolley, Peruvian-Mexican comic book creator Juan Roncagliolo Berger, Barbarian Books comics staffer Ray Rose, golf sports cartoonist Bill Rupp, Portugal's José Ruy, French cartoonist Guy Sajer (AKA Dimitri, and Dimitri Lahache; real name: Guy Mouminoux), Tim Sale, gag cartoonist Tony Saltzman, Puerto Rican comic book creator Miguel

Ángel Sanjurjo, animation storyboard artist and writer David Schwartz, Cartoon Art Museum cofounder Ronald L. Schwartz, Argentine cartoonist Antonio Seguí, Jean-Jacques Sempé, Russian animator Leonid Shvartsman, outdoor sports cartoonist Jim Snook, sports cartoonist Bob Southee, The Green Woman (and horror author) Peter Straub, Russo-American Klasky Csupo animator Andrei Svislotski, Disney ink-&-paint animator and Chip voice actor Norma Swank-Haviland, Yu-Gi-Oh! creator Kazuki Takahashi, Japanese animation voice of Jafar in Aladdin Akira Takarada, Tony Tallarico, David Tata, editorial cartoonist Larry Terrill, French cartoonist Jean Teulé, The Comic Book Shop co-owner Patrick Titus, manga creator Kazuyoshi Torii, Lou Tramontano, Blue Sky Studios co-founder Eugene Troubetzkoy, anime voice actor Toshiya Ueda, NEA comic strip colorist Gretchen Grauer Vanderhoof, comics writer Tom Veitch (of COVID), Steven Walsh of Gosh Comics & Avery Hill Publishing, British voice actor David Warner, animation storyboard and layout artist Wendell Washer, Thai voice actor Kaiwan Wattanakrai, Sam's Supermarket cartoonist John Whitaker, animation background layout artist and designer Ian Wilcox, cartoonist and comic art collector Bill Wilson, Dark Star Books and Comics store owner Mary Alice Wilson, animation producer Steve Wilzbach, gag cartoonist Bill Woodman, animator Derek J. Wyatt, Italian illustrator Elena Xausa, anime voice actor Kiyoyuki Yanada, gag writer Rollin "Speedy" Zawistowski, Marvel writer Ron Zimmerman…

Deaths in 2023 (with thanks to Bruce Guthrie's Wikipedia mining, Jamie Lang's Cartoon Brew list, John Freeman's Down the Tubes list, Wikipedia's 2023 in Comics page, DD Degg's Daily Cartoonist list, Didier Pasamonik's ActuaBD list, and Animation Magazine's list) included editorial cartoonist Jim Adcock, Harmony Gold animation distributor Frank Agrama, Swedish animator Per Åhlin, Orang Utan Comics founding member Azim Akberali, Japanese manga artist Ryuzan Aki, Dutch cartoonist Henk Alleman, Italian cartoonist Carlo Ambrosini, animator Craig Armstrong, DC Comics librarian Allan Asherman, Belgian comic book artist Jo-El Azara (aka Joseph Loeckx), Spanish cartoonist Toni Batllori, Dave Comics (Brighton England) manager Stephen Bamford, Canadian animator Ted Bastien, Jack Bender, Golden Age comic collector Jon S. Berk, animator Susan Bielenberg, tv animation syndicator Edward Bleier, Russian animator Natalya Bogomolova, BC Boyer, Disney animator David Braden, animator Ernesto Brieno, Hero Initiative coordinator Kevin Brogan (of Covid), French comics writer Jean-Yves Brouard, Chris Browne, animation checker and painter Susan Burke, British comic artist John M. Burns, animator John Bush, British experimental animator Paul Bush, political cartoonist Clay Butler, French comic writer Thierry Cailleteau, Italian cartoonist Renato Calligaro, French cartoonist Louis Cance, Doonesbury inker Don Carlton, Brazil's Paulo Caruso, French BD artist Jean-Claude Cassini, Italian comic book artist Massimo Cavezzali, "Yarns of the Yellowstone" cartoonist Bill Chapman, storyboard artist John "Rich" Chidlaw, Duck Soup Produckions co-founder Roger Chouinard, TV's first Lois Lane Phyllis Coates, French cartoonist Thierry Courtin, animator and Disneyland designer Rolly Crump, India's Amul girl's creator Sylvester daCunha, animator Sukhdev Dail, Scottish comic writer Jim Dallas, Dutch cartoonist Wim de Bie, Bob de Groot, Toonz Animation Studios cofounder Bill Dennis, Elizabeth Woodward's "Column for Teens" header cartoonist Ellen Derby (nee Keefe), Belgian editor-in-chief of Journal Titnin Henri Desclez (aka Hapic),British animator Alan Dewhurst, alternative cartoonist Michael Dougan, Canadian voice actor Ross Douglas, semi-pro panel cartoonist John Dusko, Adam Elkhadem, Swedish comic artist Lennart Elworth, British animator Ian Emes, Spanish cartoonist Enrich (aka Enric de Manuel González), animator Don Ernst, comic book artist Steve Erwin, Brian Ewing, New Yorker cover artist Ian Falconer, French exhibition curator and member of the Quai des Bulles festival Alain Faure, Wally (Trog) Fawkes, Yugoslavian Bosnian gag cartoonist Hasan Fazlic, animation storyboard artist Philip J. Felix, Charles A. Filius, comic book inker John Floyd, Australian animation legend Cam Ford, animation storyboard artist Gerry Fournier, British graphic novel writer Christopher Fowler, Disney animator Randy Fullmer, Hungary's Attila Futaki, Argentine comics artist Ernesto García Seijas, Raleigh Comic Book Expo organizer Russ Garwood, American cartoonist Paul Giambarba, 2000AD's Ian Gibson, Joe Giella, MCU visual effects producer Diana Giorgiutti, Earthworld Comics store owner JC Glindmyer, Uruguayan cartoonist Tabaré Gómez Laborde, Pluggers contributor Gregory Grabiak, Dan Green, The Ph.D. Culture Cartoon Book author Gary Grobman, Dærick Gröss Sr., Sam Gross, comic store owner / Marvel employee / Geppi consultant Gary Guzzo, King of the Hill voice actor Johnny Hardwick, British underground comix publisher Lee Harris, disgraced Australian cartoonist Rolf Harris, John Hart Studio gag writer-colorist-letterer Perri Hart, animation technical director Vahe Haytaian, comic strip and comic book cartoonist Frank Hill, comic book historian Roger Hill, Egyptian cartoonist Ibrahim Hunaiter, British political cartoonist Tony Husband, Spanish cartoonist Francisco Ibáñez Talavera, Japanese voice actor Shōzō Iizuka, David Illsley, anime director Satoshi Iwataki, Luke Cage TV writer Nathan Louis Jackson, John Jakes, animation writer Gregory Joackim, Creators Syndicate comics department manager Pete Kaminski, Doc Savage comic book cover artist Roger Kastel, British comics agent Pat Kelleher, Japanese animator Takahiro Kimura, animation color designer William “Bike” Kinzle, animator Tony Klück, Edward Koren, Disney and animation historian Jim Korkis, illustrator Sandy Kossin, stop-motion animator Pete Kozachik, artist and graphic designer Frank Kozik, Tatsunoko Productions anime studio co-founder Ippei Kuri, Japanese voice actor Yasumichi Kushida, Belgian comic artist Lagas, Softimage founder Daniel Langlois, animation storyboard and layout artist Lin Larsen, Space Ace publisher and comics writer John Lawrence, "postmodern cartoon art expressionist" David “LEBO” Le Batard, gag cartoonist Bill Lee, ‘Mulan’ singer and Chinese voice actor Coco Lee, South Korean cartoonist Lee Woo-young, editorial cartoonist Jay Leeson, French cartoonist Pierre Le Goff, French cartoonist Paul Leuquet, animation technical director Nick Levenduski, Emily & Toby cartoonist Virginia Lindemann, original Wednesday Addams actress Lisa Loring, French BD author Malo Louarn, animator Gerald “Jerry” Loveland, animation production manager Anne Luiting, British cartoonist and animator Ric Machin, animation layout artist and character Istvan Majoros, syndicate comics editor Sharon Malheiro, animator Walter P. Martishius, collector Harry Matetsky, British comic book company Beyond The Bunker founder and colorist Ivanna Matilla, anime producer Shunpei Maruyama, Leiji Matsumoto, Disney animator Burny Mattinson, Bruce McCall, Ian McGinty, Monkeys Retreat comics shop co-owner Darryl Mendelson, Disney animation historian Russell Merritt, Amanda Panda and Harvey Pekar artist Jack Millie, comic book artist Lee Moder, Richard Moll the voice of Batman: The Animated Series’ Two-Face, Harvard Lampoon cartoonist Bob Moncrieff, comics writer Joseph M. Monks, Italian comic artist Giuseppe Montanari, NCS administrator Latisha Moore, Pluggers writer Tom Moore, animator Ken Mundie, Coco’s Mexican voice actor Ana Ofelia Murguía, Hisaya Nakajo (aka Peco Fujiya and Ryou Fumizuki), Russian animator Vyacheslav Nazaruk, Indian cartoonist Ajit Ninan, Norwegian cartoonist Dina Norlund, Crash Bandicoot videogame voice actor Brendan O'Brien, collector and scholar Richard D. Olson, Italian comic book artist Graziano Origa, Ukrainian writer for TCJ Evheny Osievsk, Dutch cartoonist Richard Pakker, voice actor Jansen Panettiere, Argentine comic artist Carlos Pedrazzini (aka Salomon Grundig), Scott Pellegrini, Sri Lankan cartoonist Camillus Perera, French cartoonist Jean-Louis Pesch, Australian cartoonist Bruce Petty, Italian comic artist Luigi Piccatto, Canadian political cartoonist Peter “Pic” Pickersgill, animation writer Duane Earl Poole, underground cartoonist Joshua Quagmire (aka Richard Glen Lester II), animator Dick Rauh, Paul Ramboux aka “Sidney”, MCU stuntman Taraja Ramsess, animation writer Michael Reaves, animation voice actor Lance Reddick, French-Canadian Hubert Reeves, Frank Renlie, voice actor Paul Reubens aka Pee-wee Herman, animation background designer Jeffrey Riche, cel painter Filonella “Nellie” Rodriguez Bell, animator Jessie Romero, Portfolio Entertainment’s co-founding partner and CEO Joy Rosen, Mexican artist José Luis Ruiz Pérez, Pittsburgh comic book shop owner Ron Russitano, animator William Ruzicka, animator Lucinda Sanderson, 'Haven't You Heard? I'm Sakamoto' manga creator Nami Sano, St. Louis Post-Dispatch cartoonist Al Schweitzer, Japanese voice actor Mitsuo Senda, French comics artist Patrice Serrin, Belgian animator Raoul Servais, Gerry Shamray, Robotman creator Peter Shelley, Kentucky comic store owner Rickey Sheppard, Brazilian comic book colorist PC Siqueira, comic book writer Steve Skeates, Dutch comic store owner Han Slotema, colorist Jasen Smith, Fox Television Animation storyboard cleanup artist Jeff Scott Smith, Harley Quinn inspiration and voice actor (and Tiny Toon Adventures writer) Arleen Sorkin, American voice actor Peter Spellos, art dealer Allen Spiegel, Italian cartoonist Sergio Staino, animator Allen Stovall, Strahle’s Baliwick comic panel cartoonist Jim Strahle, former college editorial cartoonist Robert Stringer, Indian cartoonist Sukumar, African-American animator Leo D. Sullivan, Beano “Bash Street Kids” artist David Sutherland, Canadian animation supporter Hélène Tanguay, Italian artist Saverio Tenuta, Buichi Terasawa, Italian writer Antonio Tettamanti, Toei President Osamu Tezuka, direct market pioneer Mel Thompson, British comic strip cartoonist Bill Tidy, St. Petersburg Times editorial cartoonist Joe Tonelli, Japanese manga artist Yoshiko Tsuchida, French BD writer Eddy Vaccaro, comics historian and art dealer Jim Vadeboncoeur Jr., Dutch cartoonist Rupert van der Linden, Netherlands-based Academy Award-winning animation producer Cilia van Dijk, French publisher of Marvel Claude Vistel, ‘Lois & Clark’ writer and producer Jeff Vlaming, Mike

Voiles of Mike's Amazing World of Comics website, Egyptian cartoonist Ragai Wanis, voice actor Jimmy Weldon, Dutch cartoonist Harr Wiegman, MECCAcon founder Maia Crown Williams, Doug Wright Awards patron Phyllis Wright Thomas, Studio Ghibli art director Nizo Yamamoto, editorial cartoonist John "Yardley" Yardley-Jones, Swedish cartoonist Leif Zetterling.

Deaths in 2024 (with thanks to Bruce Guthrie's Wikipedia mining, Ramin Zahed's Animation Magazine list, DD Degg's Daily Cartoonist list,) included Lima Ohio's monthly water bill cartoonist David Adams, Platinum Age comics scholar John Adcock, Thomas Nast biographer John Adler, Shamsuddin H. Akib aka Sham of Singapore, comic collector and Overstreet advisor Bill Alexander, Palestinian artist/cartoonist Mahasen al-Khateeb, Thomas the Tank Engine producer Britt Allcroft, Brazilian comic artist Walmir Amaral, British comics consultant Irving Anderson, Hinako Arishara, Yū Asai, Italian comic book artist Sergio Asteriti, Graphic Policy podcaster Steven Attewell, G Fawzi Baghdadli, Henson Shop creative supervisor David Barrington-Holt, shop owner Adam Barsa, Dan Dare fanzine "Spaceship Away" founder Rod Barzilay, Wildstorm editor Sarah Becker, animator and animation teacher Howard Beckerman, comic book dealer and historian Bob Beerbohm, American animator Peter Bennett, comic book store worker and ICv2 columnist Steve Bennett, sports and editorial cartoonist Phil Bissell, occasional comics writer Terry Bisson, Sam Blanchard aka Shlepzig, Joyce Brabner, Jacques Bredy, Mark D Bright, Chance Browne, animator Jan Browning, 'Backyardigans' creator Janice Burgess, British colorist John Michael Burns, British animator Emma Calder, Filipino comics artist Carlo J. Caparas, John Cassaday, Italian comics writer and historian Alfredo Castelli, Sergio Bonelli Editore secretary Ornella Castellini, Swiss cartoonist Daniel Ceppi, Marvel Studios art director and production designer Ray Chan, Pierre Christin, British comic artist Andrew Chiu, British comics writer Richmond Clements, co-founder of Bardon - a Barcelona-London comics artists agency Barry Coker, 1950s editorial and sports cartoonist Alex Cook, British comics writer Roger Noel Cook, Canadian animator Curtis James Crawford, British advertising comic Signal artist Roy Cross, Tidalwave Comics writer Scott Davis, voice actor Diane Delano, Jose Delbo, Swiss animator Étienne Delessert, French comics artist Fred Dewilde, Scott Donaldson the inspiration for Bananaman, Starhead Comix and Brownfield Press publisher Michael Dowers, animation artist Shigeko Doyle, animation background designer Maurice Edwards, editorial cartoonist Tom Engelhardt, Jerry Fearing, comic book cover painter Max Fellwalker, Charlie Hebdo webmaster Simon Fieschi, animation background artist Martin Forte, cartoonist and animator Bob Foster, Ramona Fradon, newspaper cartoonist Charles Fredrick, Italian cartoonist Massimiliano Frezzato, Oregon cartoonist Bill Friday, art collector Keif Fromm, Disney animation manager Randy Fukuda, Verotika #9 single issue comic book writer Ray Garton, Disney technical director Christopher W. Gee, British comics fan Kenny Gibson, Peter Gillis, French cartoonist Christian Godard, animator Brad Goodchild, Ripley's Believe It or Not artist John Graziano, Adirondack Daily Enterprise cartoonist Phil "Bunk" Griffin, Marvel and DC marketing & licensing executive Francine Grillo, stop motion animator Mark Gustafson, editorial cartoonist Ed Hall, Superman Museum founder Jim Hambrick, Swedish editorial cartoonist Riber Hansson, British socialist cartoonist Alan Hardman, British cartoonist Merrily Harpur, TV animation writer Reid Harrison, anime voice narrator Doc Harris, co-founder of the D.C. Conspiracy Art Haupt, British comic book artist Jon Haward, voice actor and director Dan Hennessey, editorial cartoonist Jack Higgins, Greg Hildebrandt, animation effects and visual development artist Sean Pin Ho, gag cartoonist Wayne Horne, anime and game artist Mutsumi Inomata, African American cartoonist Tim Jackson, animator Jean-Guy Jacques, Heritage Auction vice president Ed Jaster, Galaxy Of Comics comic book store founder Warren Jaycox, Yakari co-creator Job aka André Jobin, Boston Globe sports cartoonist Larry Johnson, André Juillard, *minicomics cartoonist Peter Kaprelian, Belgian colorist Dina Kathelyn, Disney layout artist Karen Keller, Congolese cartoonist Yves Kulondwa alias Kayene, David Kunzle, pioneering Japanese indie animator Yōji Kuri, Michael Leunig, Washington Post architectural cartoonist Roger K. Lewis, voice actor Rachael Lillis, voice actress Morgan Lofting, colorist Tom Luth, editorial cartoonist Bob Lynch, Simpsons' Spanish-language voice actor Nancy MacKenzie, British cartoonist Ed MacLachlan, Playboy cartoonist Don Madden, Peter Maddocks, Spanish cartoonist Martí aka Martí Riera Ferrer, Japanese voice actor Taiki Matsuno, Fantagraphics book designer Ryan McCardle, English cartoonist Ed McLachlan, National Lampoon and Mad writer Brian McConnachie, Maryland fan historian Stuart McIntire, animation producer John McKenna, animator Bob

McKnight, Disney animation painter Harlene Mears, animation sculptor Kent Melton, Scottish cartoonist John G. Miller, CG animator Mike Milne, animation model designer and storyboard artist David Mink, Canadian animation layout artist Chris Minz (aka Dr. Minz), Bernie Mireault, Canadian editorial cartoonist Ron Moffatt, Karl Moline, animator Don Moore, Razor comic book writer James A. Moore, South African comic book artist Karl Mostert, manga scholar Tomohiko Murakami, Japanese voice actor Yasuo Muramatsu, writer of "The Girl Who Sang" Estelle Nadel, *manga creator Kiriko Nananan, Israeli web cartoonist Revital Bornstein known as "Navy Bird", Paul Neary, San Diego Comic-Con volunteer Clydene Nee, clay and sand stop motion animation pioneer Eli Noyes, comic book writer Wes Ochse, 'Doraemon' Japanese voice actress Noriko Ohara, Spanish comics artist Jose María Ortiz Tafalla (aka Jaimie Ortiz and J.M Ortiz), Japanese voice of Doraemon Nobuyo Oyama, the Latino Comics Expo co-founder Ricardo Padilla, animation checker Gloria Palter, Lowell Sun sports cartoonist Leo Panas, *Filipino comics artist Ernie Patricio, Don Perlin, Canadian animator Don Perro, Polish animation director Andrzej Piliczewski, Ed Piskor, Marvel Comics artist Brian Postman, Comicstorian YouTuber Ben Potter, Johnny Mutton creator and animator James Proimos, voice actor Peter Renaday, Disney animation producer Daniel Ridgers, Trina Robbins, Enric Badia Romero (aka Enrique Badía Romero), Comics Journal news editor turned comics scholar John Ronan, French cartoonist Stéphane Rosse, animator Harry Sabin, Russian animation director Vladimir Samsonov, Top Cow VP Elena Salcedo, Japanese manga artist Nanae Sasaya, animator Marty Schwartz, British comics artist Dave Shephard, Disney animation music writer Richard M. Sherman, anime art director and background artist Yukihiro Shibutani, animation assistant director Adam Somner, North Dakota editorial cartoonist Steve Stark, Elena Steier, SILENCE! comics podcast host Mark Stewart aka Amy Poodle, Latvian animator Roze Stiebra, Montreal's Librairie Astro store owner Paul Stock, British cartoonist Bill Stott, comics writer Frank Strom, animation storyboard artist Michael Swanigan, British "Black" comic autobiography writer Tobias Taitt, Haruo Takahashi, Shojo manga pioneer Macoto Takahashi, Japanese voice actress Atsuko Tanaka, Japanese comics-inspired artist Keiichi Tanaami, anime lyricist and Peanuts translator Shuntaro Tanikawa, Japanese voice actress Tarako, cartoonist turned children's book creator Mike Thaler, Spanish cartoonist Trini Tinturé, science fiction/fantasy artist and underground/overground cartoonist Larry Todd, Akira Toriyama, animator Mike Toth, production director for Disney Publishing Marybeth Tregarthen, Italian comic artist Giorgio Trevisan, Dutch comics artist René Uilenbroek, Japanese voice actor Hideyuki Umezu, Kazuo Umezu, Benoît van Innis, Dutch editor and StripNieuws author Peter van Leersum, comic book cover artist Jeffrey Veregge, Russian animator Marina Voskanyants, Comix Connection co-owner Bill Wahl, Toronto fan artist Taral Wayne, first Marvel UK manager Raymond Wergan, Belgian cartoonist Étienne Willem, lesbian underground cartoonist Mary Wings, editorial cartoonist Don Wright, comic book artist John Wycough, animation writer and voice actor Tom Wyner, Japanese voice actor Eiji Yanagisawa, Japanese manga artist Kazu Yuzuki, Michael Zulli …

Contributor biographical notes

Michael Rhode is coauthor of the *Comics Research Bibliography* (which is now continuing electronically on the Internet Archive and Facebook), assistant editor of the *International Journal of Comic Art*, and has been a contributing writer for *Hogan's Alley* and has written for the *Comics Journal* in the past. The RFK Journalism Awards has asked him to be a judge for the editorial cartoon division in 2009-2022. He has acted as a Herblock Award judge. He's edited *Harvey Pekar: Conversations,* a book of interviews for the University Press of Mississippi. In 2012, he edited and published *Biographical Sketches of Cartoonists & Illustrators in the Swann Collection of the Library of Congress* by LOC's curator Sara Duke. In 2014, he co-edited *The Art of Richard Thompson* and *The Incomplete Art of "Why Things Are"* by Richard Thompson in 2017, followed by *Compleating Cul De Sac 2nd ed* in 2022. In 2008 for the *ComicsDC* blog (begun in 2006 and still running), he was chosen Best (Comics) Art Blogger by the *Washington City Paper*. From 2010-16, he wrote on comics for *The Washington City Paper*. You can see most of his writings at his Academia.edu page. The Library of Congress and Michigan State University's Library's Comic Art Collection both have "Michael Rhode collections" of cartooning items he's donated and he also sends material to Ohio State University's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. As of 2015, he's been an associate member of the National Cartoonists Society. He's a founding member of the Comics Studies Society. He's written short pieces, illustrated by Kevin Rechin, for Matt Dembicki's non-fiction comics anthologies *District Comics* and *Redistricted*. Professionally, Rhode is a history of medicine archivist and has published in that field as well.

John A. Lent, Ph. D., a pioneer in the study of international communications, Third World mass media, and comic art, has authored or edited over 90 books and monographs and hundreds of articles. He was founding managing editor of *WittyWorld,* and is founding chair of the Asian Popular Culture Group of the Popular Culture Association, and the Comic Art Working Group of IAMCR, founder, publisher, and editor of the *International Journal of Comic Art,* former chair of the Asian Cinema Studies Society and former publisher and editor of the journal, *Asian Cinema* (1994-2012), and founder of the Malaysia / Singapore / Brunei Studies Group (chair, 1976-1983), and *Berita* (editor, 1975-2001). He was a University professor from 1960 to 2011 in Canada, China, Malaysia, the Philippines, and the United States.

Tony R. Rose was a contributor to the Eisner-nominated *Comics through Time* (2014) and to the *Encyclopedia of American Indian Removal* (2011). He was a founding member of the Board of Directors of the Grand Comics Database. He was co-author of *"We Were Always Fighting for Something": A History of the Arkansas Education Association* (2010). He has published and presented on topics in mathematics, the Cold War, Arkansas history, Native American Removal, and comics. He is currently the Senior Research Fellow at the Sequoyah National Research Center, the world's largest collection of Native American thought and expression.

Notes & Errata

(please send corrections or additions to mrhode@gmail.com)

COMICS DC
Est. 2006
A Comics Research
Bilbiography affiliate

AN INDEPENDENT PUBLICATION

IJOCA

INTERNATIONAL
JOURNAL OF
COMIC ART

JOHN A. LENT
90TH BIRTH YEAR

If you found this useful,follow the Comics Resarch Bibliography daily on ComicsDC (or Facebook) and subscribe to the International Journal of Comic Art and follow its blog